

"Cold-weather extremes are a natural climatic variation, and this is exactly the point. If the world were experiencing a climate crisis owing to global warming, there shouldn't be a single record low temperature anywhere in the world. The Associated Press has assured us, though, that this cold spell is not only consistent with a warming globe, it is actually caused by global warming."

Alan: And they did too. They came out and said that rubbish. And then they came out with...

"The proffered explanation is that cold weather in Europe is a result of melting sea ice in the Arctic."

Alan: Even though you have the thickest one for years in the Arctic.

"If this special pleading strikes you as unusually tendentious, it is all in the best tradition of explaining away ex post facto any weather event that appears to contradict the ruling paradigm. In 2000, British climate researcher and Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change..."

Alan: You know the big liars run by a railway engineer, Mr. Pachauri.

It says that the:

"...contributor David Viner told the Independent that "within a few years, winter snowfall will become a very rare and exciting event." Sadly, he predicted, "children just aren't going to know what snow is." In 2008, environmental activist Robert F. Kennedy Jr. wrote in the Los Angeles Times that "snow is so scarce today that most Virginia children probably don't own a sled."

Alan: Well he's right on that part. They've got snowmobiles and skidoos and they've got skis as well.

"On Feb. 6, 2010, the eastern United States was hit by a blizzard that produced from 20 to 35 inches of snow. Three days later, a second blizzard added 10 to 20 more inches of snow. In Washington, D.C., it was the highest seasonal snowfall since record-keeping began in 1888. According to the National Climatic Data Center, there were "hundreds of record snowfall accumulations" across the United States during the 2009-10 winter season. Within a few days, the blizzards in the eastern U.S. were dismissed as the natural consequence of global warming. On Feb. 12, National Geographic News informed us that "global warming is the main culprit behind this month's eastern U.S. snowstorms."

Alan: Do you understand you're living in utter Orwellianism? When these bigwigs come out with straight faces and say that they're specialists. And you have been trained to believe experts. You have been trained so intricately and methodically to believe the experts. Most folk can't think through it once they're told that with a straight face.

"On Feb. 8-10 of this year, the eastern United States was again struck by a blizzard that produced record snowfall, hurricane-strength gusts of wind, and left 700,000 people without electric power. On Feb. 18, the Associated Press provided the oxymoronic excuse that global warming produces "less snow and more blizzards." You can't make this stuff up.

Portraying cold weather as the result of global warming is only one aspect of the circus. Gems that stand out include claims that earthquakes, tsunamis and volcanoes are caused or will be made worse by global warming. Last year, we were told that global warming could "turn us all into hobbits," the mythical creatures from J.R.R. Tolkien's novels."

Alan: And it goes on and on and on, going through all the things that have happened. And it doesn't matter. It doesn't matter, see, facts don't matter anymore with big agendas at stake by very powerful, the richest folk on the planet at the top with all their hundreds of non-governmental organizations below them and all the third-class scientists that have managed to get awfully lucrative jobs, with grants, for pushing this social-political purpose. That's what it is folks. That's what it is.

Also this article too...

"ECB Urges EU..."

Alan: That's the **European Central Bank** urges the European Union.

"...to Build Strong Central Authority for Failing Banks"

"Bank urged governments to press ahead with setting up a "strong" central authority to handle bank failures in the euro area, saying that progress in the project is essential to bolster lenders and spur growth. "Mere coordination between national authorities is not sufficient..."

Alan: So nation-states and your authorities are not sufficient.

"...for cross-border resolution in crises," Victor Constancio, the ECB's vice president, told lawmakers today at the European Parliament in Brussels."

Alan: So here's the private central banker, that's been set up by the big boys from the City of London, telling them they're going to have to put out another massive organization and give it all to them. Give all the power in their hands to decide what to do. Exactly what the Royal Institute of International Affairs said at the beginning of their whole world plan.

"The currency bloc needs a "single resolution authority" with "independent decision-making powers that would enable prompt and decisive action,""

Alan: That means they can just pass a law fast and rob all your accounts the same day. That's what that means.

"The authority should be backed by a "privately funded European resolution fund," he said."

"The ECB's call for decisive action to build a common resolution system for crisis-hit banks runs counter to warnings from Germany that setting up a central authority with independent powers would require changes to the 27-nation bloc's treaties."

Alan: Well they'll do that overnight you know. And the whole thing is, it's total, total power in the hands of a few. For the whole planet, folks. And with this Transpacific Partnership and the Transatlantic Trade Treaty and so on going on with the US, Canada, and Europe, we're all getting sucked into it and we'll help them bail out their banks too, until we're even further in the hole than we are ourselves at the moment. Beautiful plan though, you got to admit it, it's awfully beautiful.

And this is quite a little funny one actually, kind of funny in a sense but...

"James McCormick guilty of selling fake bomb detectors"

Alan: And it says that he sold them to different groups including the British military and they were used at Iraqi checkpoints and so on.

"A millionaire businessman who sold fake bomb detectors to countries including Iraq and Georgia, knowing they did not work, has been convicted of fraud."

"James McCormick, 56, of Langport, Somerset, is said to have made £50m from sales and sold over 6,000 to Iraq. The devices which sold for up to \$40,000 each..."

Alan: He should be made businessman of the year, because that's not a bad con, that one, you know.

"...which sold for up to \$40,000 were based on a novelty golf ball finder, and supposed to detect explosives, people and drugs. An Iraqi bomb victim described him to the BBC as a "morally bankrupt" man."

Alan: Well psychopaths get to the top. You should know that they're running your world now.

"Both civilians and armed forces personnel were put at significant risk."

Alan: And that's what was said by the deputy senior investigating officer, detective Ed Heath.

"The models were described by prosecutors as completely ineffectual and lacking any grounding in science."

Alan: Well that's like global warming too and all the stuff they give us isn't it?

"The police said McCormick showed a complete disregard for the safety of those that used and relied upon the device for their own security and protection. There is no evidence that he tried to sell to the Ministry of Defence, but an Essex policeman organized a demonstration which was watched by an MoD inspector. McCormick claimed that the detectors could bypass "all forms of concealment" and would detect explosives, drugs, and people. He claimed they would work under water and from the air,"

Alan: See, your story has got to be good.

"...and would track an object up to 1km below the ground. The devices came with cards which were "programmed"..."

Alan: Supposedly.

"...to detect a wide array of substances, from ivory to \$100 banknotes. Other substances could be detected, it was claimed, if put in a jar with a sticker which would absorb its "vapours" and which was then stuck onto a card which would be read by the machine. In fact, McCormick's device was based on \$20 golf ball finders..."

Alan: That's what it cost to make one.

"...which he had purchased from the US and had no working electronics at all."

Alan: {Laughs} It's almost as good as Bernanke and all these guys, eh? And Madoff remember. You know Madoff, who made off with the bank. I mean this is the cons. But these are the guys who are awfully successful. I mean he must've been successful to have that kind of money in the first place, a multimillionaire.

So:

"Iraq spent more than \$40m on 6,000 devices between 2008 and 2010."

Alan: And on and on it goes. The great imposter indeed, eh? But that's how they get their money at the top. And the other guys of course simply say, "Oh we've got to get better arms and who's our nearest enemy, who is our main enemy today?" You know and then they have to look up a dictionary to find out who the main enemies are because they use all different ones all the time. The whole Cold War was built on "well the Russians have got better missiles than we have. We've got to get new ones." Every month it was a new missile, incredible. And all the House of Lords in Britain were members, had members in the massive shares, or they were memberships in massive shares of these companies that made all these missiles. It was great business. None of them were really ever tried, but there you go, neither was this thing here.

Now it says:

"Here comes Team Obama's carbon tax"

"The Treasury Department's Office of Environment and Energy has finally begun to turn over documents about its preparations for a carbon tax in response to transparency warrior Chris Horner's Freedom of Information Act request. The documents provide solid evidence that the Obama administration and its allies in Congress have every intention of implementing a carbon tax if we fail to stop them. The Office of Environment and

Energy, if you've never heard of it, is housed in Treasury's Office of International Affairs and exists principally to wait for authority to administer the revenue [the tax] from a cap-and-trade scheme or carbon tax. And, apparently, to trick Americans into supporting the tax to provide it the money. So the documents they've reluctantly released are worth a careful look."

"There's the G-20 report titled "Mobilizing Climate Finance,"

Alan: This is making... oh what a fortune. This is even better than the last thing I read there about the fake detection meters. This is even better because I mean it's all based on nonsense, nonsense. They don't have to have proof of anything. It's just their view on things you know.

So:

"...“Mobilizing Climate Finance,” which pegs the price tag at \$2.1 trillion “of investment requirement” in a “global carbon market.”"

Alan: That's not bad. They don't even have to pass empty bags of air between each other or carbon or anything, eh?

It says:

"There's the helpful IMF..."

Alan: International Monetary Fund which is owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs too.

"...report from Ian Parry of the Fiscal Affairs Department on “Public Sources of Climate Finance.” Parry's stated goal for the United States is “raising revenue and putting it to good use.”"

Alan: Well they've got lots of plans across the sea and for third world nations where they put their international corporations to set up their new factories. We pay for all of that you see. That's where the money goes.

"He suggests a \$25 per metric ton carbon tax –"

Alan: That's to start it off.

"...right in the middle of the range suggested by the discussion draft legislation recently released by U.S. Rep. Henry Waxman, the top Democrat on the House Energy and Commerce Committee – and noted that \$25 billion a year could be sent abroad “for climate finance.”"

Alan: Well there is one born every minute. Unfortunately today it's whole crowds of people. And the state did go ahead and endorse the bill on internet sales tax that would raise the cost of online shopping. It was Walmart and all the big boys were the guys who helped draft it all up. And they were the main backers to get this all done because it's taking the business away from their overpriced stock.

And this article here is to do with... Remember about a month or more ago it came out as a suspicion that possibly, and the Syrians, the legitimate government that's presently in Syria, said they suspected that chemical attacks would get used on them, then it was vanished from the paper. It turned out that it was the Syrian rebels that actually launched, supposedly, we're told, a couple of small missiles containing chemical weapons. And of course the US is also wanting that excuse to go in and invade Syria. You got to get weapons of mass destruction, I said that was the next card, they got to have weapons of mass destruction. The same thing that they went into Iraq and killed lots of them off for. They didn't have them either. It doesn't matter though, facts don't matter.

But it says:

"Kerry: NATO needs plan for Syria chemical arms"

"US urges alliance members to boost their assistance to the opposition"

Alan: The opposition are all the trained and paid-for mercenaries that were recruited in the European countries and the US and elsewhere to go over and fight the Syrian guy. What a world, eh? What a world. And all those guys that they've paid to go over and fight in these wars are going to come back radicalized and cause problems down the road, so they'll then use them as well to get us all under more and more martial law and they'll bump a lot of them off on the way too.

But no, the whole gun smuggling operation that came up, Fast and Furious and so on inside the US...

It says:

"Obama resists Republican bid to see gun smuggling operation documents"

"A U.S. Justice Department lawyer said on Wednesday that if a judge agreed to consider a Republican bid to get administration documents related to a botched operation against gun-trafficking it would prompt a flood of requests for courts to referee Washington political disputes."

Alan: In other words, so they're not going to do it, to show you how many guns they gave to the Mexicans across the border that ended up coming back into America and actually shooting some of the US officers. All to blame just the average gun owner by the way. I mean that's true, that's what it was for.

And Kerry also did this, he mentioned a Boston-Marmara comparison that got blasted by the Israeli Lobby inside the States and abroad. And it says the:

"RJC executive-director slams comparison of "loss of life resulting from self-defense to the results of cold-blooded murder.""

"The Republican Jewish Coalition strongly objected to US Secretary of State John Kerry's remarks likening some Turks' anger over the 2010 Mavi Marmara incident to Americans' outrage over last week's terrorist attack at the Boston Marathon. At a press conference in Istanbul on Sunday, Kerry compared the victims of the Boston Marathon bombing to the nine Turkish activists killed by the Israeli Defense Force as they tried to break Gaza's naval blockade."

Alan: So he's been lambasted for it and I guess he'll have to do his penance.

And this article too, it's called:

"Let's review the peer review process"

Alan: A great article actually, it was put out by a professor of sciences under a pseudonym but now it's been released who he actually was and he's been hammered by all the scientific community for just simply saying all the truth. You see you must understand this community must always bring out a face of confidence to the public, even though most of what they're working on is guesses which they call theories. And we have to all change our world and the way we live for their theories or guesses. But it says:

"We must hold up a mirror to scientific peer review if we are to stamp out fraud and uphold the discipline's reputation, argues Philip Moriarty."

Alan: That's the name he picked for it.

"As Richard Feynman said in his 1974 commencement address at Caltech, scientists need to go the extra mile in self-criticism before they submit their work for publication."

"The website Science-fraud.org was established in July 2012 by the pseudonymous Frances de Triusce (an anagram of "science fraudster") with the aim of highlighting suspicious papers in the scientific literature. Barely six months later, having brought to light around 500 examples of what might best be called questionable

data, and with a daily readership in the thousands, the website was shut down. Its founder's true identity had been uncovered - he was Paul Brookes, an associate professor at the University of Rochester Medical Center in the US - and an email had been sent to around 85 scientists whose data had been questioned on the site, encouraging them to sue him for defamation. The email, which described Science-fraud.org as a "hate site"...."

Alan: {Laughs} That's all they've got left, eh? When nothing else works it's hate, it's hate you see.

"...and, rather ironically, as a menace to "scientific society", was also copied to Brookes' superiors at Rochester (including its president), the editors of journals in which he had published and prominent people in his field who might be expected to be involved in peer reviewing his grants and papers."

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's an old saying that says that the squeaky wheel, the wheel that squeaks, always gets the grease. The ones that don't squeak don't get anything and that's just the way it is. Some folk know how to use it, some folk don't. But Chuck Hagel of course was lambasted by the Israeli community and so on under a whole bunch of false pretenses. And this article's not bad. It's from the Forward actually. And it says:

"Chuck Hagel's Gifts: New Weapons,"

Alan: I guess they mean bring...

"...New Trust"

Alan: Then they go through all the, you know, basically the sackcloth and ashes stuff that they put across when oh we're not putting this terrible man in that will put us under a bus and so on. It says here:

"It's a sinister plot, Shalev writes. Hagel couldn't have changed his tune in response to the "intimidating" powers of the "Jewish lobby," since we all know those powers are imaginary."

Alan: That's what they say, so that's tongue in cheek.

"The only other two possibilities are that he's engaging in psychological warfare, to lower Israel's guard—or that "Hagel's critics were wrong." But that last possibility, he concludes, "can't possibly be true, because by now Hagel's critics would have owned up to their mistake and apologized." Also essential reading is this analysis of the Hagel visit by Bloomberg News columnist (and former Forward staffer) Jeffrey Goldberg"

"The new weapons systems Israel is to receive,"

Alan: Not bad, eh?

"...especially advanced long-distance radar systems, the KC-135 midair refueling tankers and the V-22 Osprey tilt-rotor transport aircraft (a combination helicopter and jet plane, never before sold to another country), all make it easier for Israel to attack Iran. But given Hagel's longstanding opposition to attacking Iran, what does this sale mean?"

"Goldberg makes two key points:

First, he says, based a conversation with a "senior Defense Department official," Hagel's "been awakened" to the depth of the Iranian threat by "now-daily exposure to intelligence concerning Iran's nefarious activities around the globe." He's no longer the iconoclastic outsider.

Second, by visiting, expressing appreciation for Israel's security concerns—and, of course, enhancing Israel's ability to defend itself the way it sees fit—he increases Israeli trust in the Obama administration. And that,

paradoxically, makes it easier for Israel to delay its own attack on Iran, trusting that Washington will keep its promise to act if and when the time comes."

Alan: So everything works out again for the squeaky wheel and it's true enough most folk don't know how to be squeaky, but you should try to learn it because it gets results if you get a big enough lobby that's got wealth behind it and power.

Also too:

"99.5% of illegal immigrants..."

Alan: In the US.

"...get approval for legal status; high number raises concerns about fraud"

Alan: But listen to the little part here.

"Officials said they expect the approval rate to drop..."

Alan: Perhaps in the future.

"...as more cases make their way through the system, as it takes longer to deny an application than to approve it."

Alan: So it's easier to approve it, it's cheaper. So just let them all come in. {Laughs} Isn't that quite the way of it, eh?

"Indeed, the approval rate already has dropped from 99.8 percent just a month ago. But the high rate leaves others wondering whether the administration is doing all it can to weed out fraud or potentially dangerous illegal immigrants in DACA, or the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals program, as it's formally known."

Also too:

"Anti-terrorist drill by ATLAS network"

Alan: It's says it's going to be one of the largest for the whole of Europe.

"On April 17 and 18, EU Member States will participate in the anti-terrorist exercise of the ATLAS network. European Commissioner for Home Affairs Cecilia Malmström commented. "The fight against terrorism is one of the key challenges to our internal security....""

Alan: So umpteen countries are taking part in it and the taxpayers that are already broke and destitute will have to cough up for this too.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, where it's really freezing, I'll be back hopefully tomorrow, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Was Boston Bomber Radicalized at U.S. Sponsored Workshop?](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Georgia Trained a Terrorist for the CIA](#)

[& Part 2](#)

[Caucasus Foundation](#)

[Canada Uses Boston Bombings and Ontario Foiled Terrorist Plot to Limit Civil Liberties](#)

[CFR Applauds European Union's "Real Subversion of Sovereignty"](#)

[Cold and Snow sets New US Records](#)

[The Real Deniers of Climate Change](#)

[ECB Urges EU to Build Strong Central Authority for Failing Banks](#)

[Successful Psychopath gets Caught instead of Award for Entrepreneur of the Year](#)

[Here comes Team Obama's carbon tax](#)

[Senate endorses bill on internet sales tax that would raise the cost of online shopping](#)

[Kerry: NATO needs plan for Syria chemical arms](#)

[Obama resists Republican bid to see gun smuggling operation documents](#)

[Kerry Blasted by US-Israel Coalition for Remarks](#)

[Let's Review the Scientific Peer Review Process](#)

[Chuck Hagel's Gifts to Israel](#)

[U.S. to provide Israel with advanced weapons, Hagel announces](#)

[99.5% of Illegal Immigrants Get Approval for Legal Status--U.S. "It Takes Longer to Deny an Application than to Approve it"](#)

[Drill of Simultaneous Attack in 9 European Countries](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 21, 2012 (#1114)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 21, 2012:

Thank God for Masters, Creators of Disasters:

"Welcome New World Order, The Century of Change,
An Old Plan by "Experts" to Rearrange
The World in Entirety, Eliminate Boundaries,
Transport Plants Overseas Including the Foundries,
A New Mythical World Constantly Morphing,
Gender Reassignment with Happy Endorphins,
All Living in Ecstasy, Content to Be One,
Working 14 Hour Shifts, It's Fun, Fun, Fun,
We'll Get Used to Austerity, Such A Little Bump,
And We can Crawl for Food Over the Garbage Dump,
Thank God for RIO, The G20 and All,
We can All Salivate Watching Their Festive Ball"

© Alan Watt June 21, 2012

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 21, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June the 21st, 2012. For newcomers, you can go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourself to the audios, there's lots to choose from, all free for download. Remember too, that all those sites listed on the .com site have the audios and transcripts for print up as well in English.

If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the choice offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really, really, awfully welcome in this time of very strange occurrences. And by strange occurrences I mean it's the end of this particular age, you might say.

Those who understand the systems that they *give* us, the eras that they give us - because they run and dominate each era you understand, through money and money manipulation - know how to bring societies down, just like they can bring them up too at the beginning of empires. It's a very old science and they bring a kind of circus stage in at the end, with all the New Age stuff and everything else, which bamboozles many people, and it's a thing that's been happening for thousands of years, well documented by top professors who deal with history, ancient history to the present, and philosophers as well. But we're in it right now; we're living in a kind of a circus time where anything kind of goes and it's all mixed in with the real truth, the real facts until it becomes surrealistic and bizarre and everything gets tossed out the window, unfortunately, as far as real truth goes and facts.

What I say too, is that I go through the history of the organizations that run the world; they've run it for an awful long time, via money at the top with very professional sounding names like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is comprised at the top of top international bankers and their sons. They set up the organization under different names, when they were the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, then they merged into the Royal Institute of International Affairs/ Council on Foreign Relations across the world, CIGI in Canada. They have many other names but it's all the same organization, dedicated for a hundred years to bring the world into a global system of governance, or government actually. They also were the ones who came up with the idea of a United Europe. They pushed for that; they did all the drafting for it. The same with a United Americas; they drafted all that up and came out on television in Canada, under their own guise, their own name, the CFR, and boasted about that in 2005 and they're still at it of course. But they also had a region for the Pacific Rim nations where, really, New Zealand and Australia come under the auspices of China, which they also helped to build up through their WTO, or World Trade Organization, built by the same boys at the Royal Institute of International Affairs - the parallel government, the *real* government in fact. The one that we see is simply a bit of a zoo. The politicians are just little actors who are allowed to give nasty comments to each other, to see who's the brightest, like little school boys, and they rubberstamp the big treaties that are signed by the *real* government and all their NGOs and foundations. They rubberstamp them into law and then we must all follow suit. So we don't have democracy, we never had. And it's a very difficult thing for most people to understand because they're brainwashed into the now, the reality of what's happening today, never realizing that what happens today on any big scale was planned many, many moons ago. That's how the world is really, really run, has been for a long time, including the major wars by the way. You can go into the early writings of propagandists for this organization, like HG Wells, talking about THE NEED FOR WORLD WARS, TO GET THE COUNTRIES ON THEIR KNEES SO THAT THEY COULD CONSOLIDATE BANKING AND COUNTRIES AND NATIONS INTO ONE GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and what a Matrix it is, isn't it? Because the world is half crazy right now, as it's supposed to be because we're going through massive changes into a new world, a new society, a new order of things, and a whole new way of training children to suit the future masters, which are simply the children of the masters that master over us right now. That's how it's been for an awful, awful long time.

But look at the farce we're having with the banking system, because the whole system is corrupt and it always was corrupt. Money is corrupt and banking is corrupt, when you can deposit a dollar and they can lend out eleven for every

one dollar you give them. That's not a bad deal, isn't it, and things like that. So it's all nonsense. Then of course they create nations and then they create income taxes and all kinds of taxes, and then your government gets into those taxes and lends it out abroad and when they don't have enough to lend out abroad. And they still say that we're *national*, mind you, but your government is acting like a bank and they put *you down as collateral* if they need more money to give out abroad and things like that, to corporations. Because we're in the new global economy, you see, so you've got to pay for all the international corporations wherever they put their different bases across the whole planet. That's corporate welfare, that's what they used to call it. Now it's just the redistribution of wealth; that's your money again. That's the farce of it.

Of course it is a form of slavery. It was Charles Galton Darwin that said that. He said WE'RE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. BECAUSE, he says, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN SLAVERY IN ONE FORM OR ANOTHER. Sometimes it's more overt, sometimes it's more disguised, but we've never really had freedom at all. We've never, ever had that. There's always an elite living off the rest of the public and for a while now it's been the monetary elite who make money off money. You don't get very rich by making things that you need, things that people really need. You make money off *handling* money, you see; that's where the whole con comes in.

Anyway, it says in this paper today...

Moody's downgrades 15 major banks

bbc.co.uk / 22 June 2012

UK banks downgraded include Royal Bank of Scotland, Barclays and HSBC.

In the US, Bank of America, Citigroup, Goldman Sachs and JP Morgan are among those marked down.

BBC business editor Robert Peston (*Alan: I don't know if that should be Preston, but anyway...*) reported on Tuesday that the downgrades were coming and said that banks were concerned as it may make it harder for them to borrow money commercially. (*A: Well you know who's going to bail them out, eh – guess who – to get them all up to snuff so that they can rip off the country again, the whole world actually they're ripping off. They're still collecting all the houses; they're trying to figure out who really owns them after the last bank crash, and they're suing each other and stuff like that. Like sharks, aren't they? You know, just like sharks.*)

And then you've got across the world too, again this great... basically something for us, to guide us, the guiding light you might say, of Australia, Gillard's Australia, which has pretty well gone the whole way of communism and authoritarianism, and you find here's an article from Shell Oil to do with Australia.

Shell keen to import foreign workers

(*A: You see, they can run all these programs through that they've already signed up years ago, that's importing cheap workers. And you can pay them, say, the money you'd pay them from China; you don't give them an Australian wage. Or from India, same thing.*)

abc.net.au / Leigh Sales / Jun 22, 2012

One of the world's most powerful business leaders has applauded the Government's move to put a price on carbon (*A: See, that should tell you all why these big boys were all behind the greening movement and all that stuff, because it's a whole new area of finance for them. Money for nothing, you know, gas basically, and even then they don't even bother measuring it; they just use yardsticks and magic stuff to put it together. So he's all for the carbon taxes...*), but says his company will need to import foreign workers to make its Australian operations competitive. (*A: Now, the whole idea between free trade, remember, and you've got to understand this, it was set*

up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs a long, long time ago. They have never changed their objectives. They always keep the same treaties and update the treaties but they keep the basics there, which is THE FREE FLOW OF GOODS AND LABOR ACROSS NATIONAL BOUNDARIES. And that's what they meant by that, the cheap labor across national boundaries. They don't have to go under Australian law, or anybody else's law, and give them, say, the minimum wage of Australia. That was part of a treaty worked out in France back in the early 90s.)

Peter Voser, the global CEO of Shell, says Australia's productivity is a "real concern".

"You've got the high Australian dollar, you've got the scarce work force, and therefore we are concerned about the overall rate at which we are paying for Australian labour and clearly that needs some intervention," he said.

This was worked out YEARS ago, they'd start bringing in cheap labor, in ALL countries by the way, for those who don't know it. See, all the guys that you vote in all belong to the Council on Foreign Relations which is just another branch, for foreign branches of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Every country has its President or Prime Minister as a member. So it doesn't matter what party you vote for, they have the ones at the top of *all* parties across the WHOLE planet. So, there you are. It's working out perfectly as they said it would a long time ago.

Now as we do all this too, we're going into austerity, you see. Austerity is training the public to go into POVERTY so that you don't have... You're postconsumer so you can't go out and keep buying all the stuff that kept you happy and reward yourself for working. No, you've got to pay it all out on essentials. Food, which will go out of sight; see, all your food now is up on the global stock market, and derivatives market too, and they toss it all across the planet. And the more they can get out of your country, exported you see, the more scarce it is at home and they can jack the prices right up. So they make a profit off selling your stuff abroad, because these guys wangle every country's system, and then they can also up the price at home as well, saying, WELL, THERE'S NOT ENOUGH AT HOME. Beautiful when you handle the whole world, isn't it? It's not difficult at all.

But at the same time too we have to go into austerity, and doctors, say in National Health Service countries like Britain, have been told officially not to send so many patients off for x-rays and blood tests and things like that. Because you know, well really, we're in the age of 'what is your status'. That's really what it is. WHAT IS YOUR STATUS IN THE COMMUNITY, DO WE REALLY NEED YOU HERE? *WELL, I'M A LABORER AND I WORK AT THE BOTTOM LEVEL. WELL OKAY, YOUR LEG MIGHT BE BROKEN OR WHATEVER BUT JUST GO HOME AND WE'LL PUT A LITTLE BANDAGE ON IT.* But basically that's what's going down. This is Obamacare by the way too, that's coming into the States. They've been working on this for years before Obama came in, and you'll get the same service in the US very shortly. It says, this is in Britain...

Docs said two-year-old's broken leg was 'psychological' - and sent him home

parentdish.co.uk / Keith Kendrick / Jun 21, 2012

(A: You see, the quality of doctors they've got in Britain, and most of them are imported now by the way, I mean they wouldn't get their degrees in a Lucky Bag, which is a candy bag that you used to get a little thing in, you know, a little reward. Maybe that's where they did get their degrees, I don't know. But you're terrified to go to hospital now; the death rate is enormous, even when you go in for a simple thing, that's if you get into hospital. They won't do cataracts for the elderly now; it's too expensive they say. But they can afford to dish money abroad to build hospitals in China, because that's what they do under the World Trade Organization. For many, many years to come we still have to pay for China to come up to a higher level. So this is what happened to a poor soul in Britain...)

A two-year-old boy was sent home with a broken leg after doctors dismissed his injury as 'psychological'. (A: I

read one about two weeks ago or so where a guy said the same thing about a girl, a young girl and she actually had a massive infection, tuberculosis in fact, which killed her. But that's pretty common now, you know.)

Archie Eldridge had been given a temporary cast after an X-ray revealed he had a hairline fracture following an accident in gymnastics.

Ten days later, mum Natasha, 33, took Archie to a specialist (A: *That's what you get in Britain, you get specialists there; you understand, a specialist for certain things in the medical industry charge an awful lot of money. But they're really kicked upstairs because they're terrible at diagnosis, as general practitioners. And many of them are advised to go into... mainly they go into areas of allergies and things; very easy work you see. You can hardly screw up in allergies. But sometimes they go into other areas as well, like reading x-rays...*) who inspected the X-rays and then removed the cast. (A: *He thought there was nothing wrong with him.*)

"The doctor informed us there was no fracture to his leg and asked Archie to walk, but he struggled to put any weight on his right leg," Natasha, from Dartford, Kent, told the Sun.

"The doctor said this was psychological and he would be walking within the next few days." (A: *I guess if he wasn't they'd probably give him some drugs and drug him, you know, to make him better.*)

But two weeks after being discharged from Darent Valley Hospital, Archie was still in pain and struggling to walk so Natasha took him to another hospital for a second opinion.

Staff at Queen Mary's Hospital in Sidcup referred the youngster to his GP, who then sent him back to the SAME fracture clinic that had made the mistake. (A: *...In the first place.*)

X-rays later, eventually they found it definitely was a break, and it was below the knee, etc., and it could've been a lot worse because of the damage suffered during the whole time. You understand, when you start losing marrow from your bone you get embolisms that go into the bloodstream and they can kill you, things like that. Or of course it can pierce right through the skin and now you've got infection and you've got a big problem. But not with the new health care system. Nope. It's all under control. This is austerity. I don't know where they dragged these doctors up. I know they import an awful lot from certain countries but they obviously shouldn't be qualified; that's for sure.

And also, this article here, as they train society... You understand, you've got to understand the old, old agenda was to totally destroy, completely, utterly rip apart all traditions that kept people together, family units, the norms that ran the family units and everything else. Because you see, those who want to control the whole world have a hard time with a people who stand up *uniformly*. When they have uniformity of thought, custom, etc. amongst themselves it's impossible to take them over. So you have to utterly destroy them. Well this article is about expressing themselves, for children, and it's from The Gay Star News, by the way.

UK infant (A: *They're into the infants now.*) schools praised for teaching trans kids to 'express themselves' (A: *In Britain.*)

Transgender activist welcomes Ofsted report and
applauds schools for allowing children to 'explore gender freely'
gaystarnews.com / 19 June 2012 / Matthew Jenkin

The report by education watchdog Ofsted found that children in primary schools (A: *That's when they first go in at five or whatever.*) were encouraged to express themselves and allowed to dress as the opposite sex.

Schools were applauded for appreciating 'that a boy may prefer to be known as a girl and have a girl's name and similarly a girl may have a girl's name but wants to dress as and be a boy.' (A: *You know, at four or five... This is*

complete engineering and destruction of the old, you see. Back with more after this.)

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the social engineering that's going on. Because once you see everyone is completely screwed up basically, screwed up - mind you, you can change your mind when you're screwed up and be whatever you want. But once you've destroyed all that was, you see, to bring in the *new*, then the people are completely helpless. And they're conquered. With them then, they are raw stock, you can do with them what you want. You can shape them in any way that you want, and that was a big, big part of taking over the world. And it's still going on of course, as the top-down boys push this on the whole of society across the planet. So I'll put this link up tonight as well. And it is a warfare strategy.

This is a joke, this one...

Official Olympic starter (A: ...pistol...) banned from firing pistol at school sports day... because gunshot might FRIGHTEN children

dailymail.co.uk / Chris Parsons / 18 June 2012

The children have grown up watching, from Rambo to the present, you know, billions and billions of rounds fired by Hollywood, blood and guts galore. But you know, the sound of a gunshot might frighten the children. What a joke, eh? These are the same nutcases that wrap boys up in cotton wool; don't climb that tree and all that stuff. You might break a leg and get misdiagnosed by some imported doctor, that kind of stuff, you know. So that's the world we live in. It's absolutely crazy isn't it? But you ain't seen nothing yet folks. You ain't seen nothing yet.

When you get told by crazy people to give them authority and respect their authority, you are falling into the same psychosis as they have, you understand. And I really mean that. I really mean that. I've said it before, if some guy is dressed like Napoleon and he says, *ADDRESS ME AS NAPOLEON, OR ELSE*, and you say, *GET LOST, THAT'S CRAZY*, and then you get locked into prison because you wouldn't, because you hurt his feelings, you see, well that is madness in itself. And that's what we've got, is damn madness. Let's be honest about things.

This article here is from Press TV. There's many different ways of looking at the same thing. And that's what's wrong with the public; they're unable to look at things from different angles and perspectives, because of the conditioning that we have. We're LINEAR in thought, and we've been trained that way you see. But it's about Obama...

Obama honors Israeli criminal with Medal of Freedom

US President Barack Obama awards Israeli President Shimon Peres the Presidential Medal of Freedom during a dinner ceremony in Washington, June 13, 2012.

presstv.ir / Jun 14, 2012

And in this article here it calls him a war criminal, you know. I'm not sure which one. It must be one or the other, or maybe both. Who knows? But anyway, that's one way of looking at one aspect of something because those who are on the receiving ends of nasty stuff, they've got a voice as well. They can say what they think and they think that the guy is a war criminal. And then you read this article here, of who is now over in Israel at the moment...

Kissinger: Moment of truth on Iran within months

jewishjournal.com / June 19, 2012

Israeli President Shimon Peres, left, stands with former U.S. Secretary of State Dr. Henry Kissinger before awarding him the Presidential Medal of Distinction (A: *So they're giving each other medals, you see.*) at the fourth annual Presidential Conference in Jerusalem on June 19.

Henry Kissinger, upon receiving Israel's presidential award from Israeli President Shimon Peres, said the moment of truth on the Iran question will be in the months ahead.

"The question is at what point one concludes that negotiations have reached their limit? It is not a question that should be answered unilaterally," the former U.S. secretary of state said Tuesday night in a speech at the opening gala of the 2012 President's Conference in Jerusalem.

"The fact is that the members of the Security Council have stated for 10 years that a military nuclear program in Iran is unacceptable. They owe themselves the need for diplomacy, but also a point will be reached at which they will have to define what they mean by unacceptable and how that should be implemented. And that is a moment that will be approached in the months ahead, and it is something that we should all do together." (A: *So as they all give each other medals, across the world, they want war with Iran of course. And that will come when it's the right time.*)

This is an interesting article here. As I've said before, it ties in with what I said earlier on, of how the whole world agenda was laid out a hundred years ago, easy... easy, at least in print. Little pamphlets went out before it from different organizations, but then they put them into books and into print and told you about the whole world agenda. This article is to do with the EU, the European Union, this basically unelected Parliament they have, or at least the commissioners at the top that really run it; it's not democratic. But they have to destroy all that was to bring in the new, once again. It says here...

The EU should "do its best to undermine" the "homogeneity" of its member states, the UN's special representative for migration has said.

bbc.co.uk / 21 June 2012 / Brian Wheeler

(A: *So you've got a representative for migration and immigration, you see, from the United Nations. So they want to UNDERMINE the HOMOGENEITY – right, that's the culture, the people, the race you might say of the people, the ethnic race, undermine it – and give more immigration to destroy the older system.*)

Peter Sutherland told peers (A: *That's the guys who stand up when they're I guess at the toilet, in Britain...*) the future prosperity of many EU states depended on them becoming multicultural. (A: *Remember that article that I put up before with Tony Blair who got his right-hand man in on it, and they opened the doors to immigration, and Blair said it was to DESTROY THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN FOREVER. Now that's a fact folks. That's a fact. It came out in the mainstream. And here's Peter Sutherland from the United Nations, the special rep for immigration, they call it migration because they like to put them all over the place and move them around. And what else is he too? He's also on the board, the top board, the chairman of Goldman Sachs. And the United Nations is independent you think, eh? Oh, I've been telling you for years that the big corporations ARE the United Nations; they run it, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs.*)

He also suggested the UK government's immigration policy had no basis in international law. (A: *...roll over and play dead, he says... that's what it means. That's what it means. It's got no basis... so just open the floodgates and sink. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article about a guy from the United Nations who is in charge of immigration across the world apparently. Did you vote this guy in? Did you even know it existed? Of course not, because the United Nations is a front organization, just like the Royal Institute of International

Affairs is a front organization. And this guy also, Mr. Peter Sutherland, it says, told peers... Now, how can you tell peers, which are his own equals in other words, at the House of Lords in Britain, who deal with the EU home affairs subcommittee, that's what they're on basically. He's telling them to just open the doors because what they're doing is basically illegal. Well where is this charter? Where is this world charter to do with who you can let in and who you can't let in?

He told the House of Lords committee migration was a "crucial dynamic for economic growth" in some EU nations "however difficult it may be to explain this to the citizens of those states". (A: ...*meaning the citizens are just too dumb and stupid to understand. It's for their own good, you understand.*)

'More open'

An ageing or declining native population in countries like Germany or southern EU states was the "key argument and, I hesitate to the use word because people have attacked it, for the development of multicultural states", he added. (A: *You see, they told the good people for years to BE GOOD AND OBEY AND DON'T HAVE ANY CHILDREN, GO OUT AND HAVE FUN, PARTY FOREVER, EVEN THOUGH YOU'RE AGING PRETEND YOU'RE STILL 20, AND WATCH ALL THE FILTH ON TELEVISION, AND GET LOTS OF PARTNERS BUT DON'T HAVE CHILDREN. Like, remember, Julian Huxley said at UNESCO, that's the system they'd bring in. Well that's what they did. They didn't have many children and now they need all the children to come in TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBT; that's what Thatcher said too. But again, it's a banking system here too; you see the whole world is run by bankers. So this guy in charge of international immigration for the United Nations is also, it says...*)

Mr Sutherland, who is non-executive chairman of Goldman Sachs International and a former chairman of oil giant BP, heads the Global Forum on Migration and Development (A: ... *I like the 'devil' part.*), which brings together representatives of 160 nations to share policy ideas. (A: *We're all run by representatives now that we don't even know exist, making decisions over all of us. And people accept it. They don't mind being ruled, dominated. They still want to believe there's a democracy somewhere over the rainbow.*)

"It's impossible to consider that the degree of homogeneity which is implied by the other argument can survive because states have to become more open states, in terms of the people who inhabit them. Just as the United Kingdom has demonstrated." (A: *I'll put this up tonight too, it goes on a little bit more about the...*)

. . . Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) (A: *It sounds very important, but it's just an IMF branch you see, and at the end of World War II they set it up in all the countries that signed the United Nations treaty in 1946. What they do, the OECD, the same person generally is in charge of the IMF for that country. So they borrow money from the people, they put you down as guarantors, then they lend money overseas to the big corporations they're setting up in other countries. They've been doing this since 1946. Bankers run our lives. We don't elect the bankers.*)

He told the committee: "The United States, or Australia and New Zealand, are migrant societies and therefore they accommodate more readily those from other backgrounds than we do ourselves, who still nurse a sense of our homogeneity and difference from others.

"And that's precisely what the European Union, in my view, should be doing its best to undermine." (A: *There you go. You just have to undermine it until you've got the lovely, lovely rainbow stuff and all that, and the melting pot, and then you've got segregated societies as they all go into their own communities and have riots and gang fights and things like that. And then they'll come out and say LOOK, OH, IT'S A MESS, WE HAVE TO RULE YOU IN A MORE AUTHORITARIAN FASHION. It's beautiful how they plan this in advance isn't it?*)

This says...

\$46m carbon tax bill for hospitals, schools

dailytelegraph.com.au / SIMON BENSON / June 11, 2012

The average Sydney hospital (A: *in Australia*) will be hit with a \$120,000 annual carbon bill after the \$23-a-tonne tax kicks in on July 1. (A: *So it's ready to kick in, \$23 a ton tax. So I guess they'll have to just basically either up the cost of all medical care, through taxation of course, or else give you less and less care, and find some charities on the side or something, or maybe they'll do song and dances in the streets, with all the staff, to raise the cash to pay the taxes. I don't know how they're going to do it there. But that's what's coming down.*)

And the big bankers again now have a whole new economy of tossing carbon credits around and holding onto them until they evaluate in cash, because there's always inflation, and they can sell them off and all that kind of stuff. You know, bags of nothing. What a great deal eh?

Global warming: second thoughts of an environmentalist

Fritz Vahrenholt, one of Germany's earliest green energy investors, is not convinced that humanity is causing catastrophic global warming.

telegraph.co.uk / Fritz Vahrenholt / 18 Jun 2012

Scientists of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) are quite certain: by using fossil fuels man is currently destroying the climate and our future. We have one last chance, we are told: quickly renounce modern industrial society – painfully but for a good cause.

For many years, I was an active supporter of the IPCC and its CO2 theory. Recent experience with the UN's climate panel, however, forced me to reassess my position. In February 2010, I was invited as a reviewer for the IPCC report on renewable energy. I realised that the drafting of the report was done in anything but a scientific manner. The report was littered with errors and a member of Greenpeace edited the final version. (A: *I mean, that's beautiful, give Greenpeace the final version to edit, right.*) These developments shocked me. I thought, if such things can happen in this report, then they might happen in other IPCC reports too. (A: *Well of course they did.*)

Good practice requires double-checking the facts. After all, geoscientists have checked the pre-industrial climate, over the past 10,000 years (A: *They've got time machines you see.*): this isolates natural climate drivers. According to the IPCC, natural factors hardly play any role in today's climate so we would expect a rather flat and boring climate history.

Far from it: (A: *... And so on and so on.*)

He goes through the reality of what they can check, at least think they can check, and shows you all the intentional nonsense they put into their reports to deceive the general public, to make it sound legitimate and all very good. Understand, it's a political/social agenda. And they'll get any distorted information, pretend it's fact and pump it AT YOU as though it is fact. And that's how you do it. It's like creating a religion; it's no different.

And...

Renewable Energy Threatens To “Ruin” Germany...

(A: *...and they call it...*) **“A Tsunami Of Costs”**

notrickszone.com / P Gosselin / 19. June 2012

FOCUS cover story title: “Energy End! Why it is unaffordable and threatens to ruin the country.”

This week's cover story of Germany's print news magazine FOCUS carries the title: Energy End. If you can read German, by all means pick up a copy.

One year ago Germany, in a fit of hysteria, ordered 8 nuclear power plants closed immediately and the remaining 9 closed by the year 2022. By 2050 it's energy supply must be at least 80% supplied by renewable sources – costs be damned.

This has come to be known as the German Energiewende or “energy transition”, roughly translated. And so the mad rush to renewable energy was on in earnest. Today, just a single year later, the high costs and insurmountable technical problems (we warned them) have spooked leaders and sparked a wave of uneasiness to sweep over the country. Even the once green media are waking up and sounding the alarms. (A: *It's bankrupting them in other words.*)

. . . exorbitant feed-in tariffs to power companies . . . (A: *And so on. It's just bankrupting the whole darn thing. And they don't have enough electricity to supply the country, by turning off all these nuclear plants, you see. And they give you the different percentages of people who are for it, against it and all the usual stuff. So we'll see what happens.*)

Now, again, like everything else, it always starts with massive marketing campaigns to terrify people, in order to sell them on an idea of, WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU...

Fluvax probe reveals manufacturing flaw

(A: *They call it a flaw, just a little flaw, right.*)

ninemsn.com.au / Jun 20 2012 / Michelle Henderson

It could be years before biopharmaceutical company CSL's flu vaccine can be used again by children, the company says. (A: *And even the way this is worded is so... again, neurolinguistics you see. Rather than just come out with the real story they're trying to say, OH ISN'T THAT A SHAME, WE CAN'T GET IT FOR A FEW YEARS NOW, OH DEAR.*)

CSL's vice-president of medical and research, Darryl Maher, says the company is trying to change the way it manufactures the vaccine, after the 2010 Fluvax inoculation caused **fevers and convulsions** in some young children. (A: *Remember the one too, I think it was in Finland, they found that it gave them basically a sleeping sickness, a sort of form, and many other neurological problems as well.*)

An intensive two-year investigation into the adverse reactions, released publicly for the first time on Wednesday, found specific virus components had **triggered excessive immune responses in children**. (A: *That means, people, those children are going to be HYPER allergic to everything, for their whole life long. It's screwed up their entire immune response system. They've been doing this for years by the way. That's why allergies were very rare and now you have people who are allergic to everything. When you get an infection, because your body is at war with ALL the little things it shouldn't be, it should just dismiss them, it can't concentrate to fight off a real infection.*)

Dr Maher said the manufacturing method used by CSL seemed to preserve the virus components that caused the reactions.

He said CSL needed to change the process and show that the new method worked, while providing a safe and effective vaccine for all age groups. (A: *Now you're trying to tell me they didn't do the same nonsense with this one before they gave it to children? A war is going on folks. It's a war. And these guys get off with it. Heads should roll, you know, for the damage they're doing. But the public today will accept anything, won't they? anything at all. Plastic, plastic people.*)

And then this strange article here...

Explosives found at Swedish nuclear plant

GOTHENBURG, Sweden, June 21 (UPI) -- Swedish nuclear facilities were placed on alert Thursday after explosives were found at the Ringhals nuclear power plant, the Radiation Safety Authority said.

. . . the threat level was raised as a precaution following the incident at the plant south of Gothenburg.

An explosive device was found Wednesday afternoon on a large truck that was returning to the reactor area from an industrial estate belonging to the nuclear power plant.

(A: Apparently it was about fist sized or hand sized.) Larsen told TT the device was the size of a small fist. (A: Now, we don't know if it was a test or what. You know, they do these tests too and try to smuggle them in. We have no idea; we'll have to wait and see. But I'll put this up anyway and we'll find out what comes out, if anything at all.)

Years ago they used to put movies out about forest fires and the firefighters, these heroic movies. And you had all the heroes and all that stuff that could, you know, just tempt death and all the rest of it, to save your lives and save the forest. And of course now they set fire to the forests. Just overnight they changed and started setting fires to forests to so-called burn off the underbrush. And we've had forests in the past that came up from the States, with joint US/Canada guys setting fires, which joined together and smoldered and reburst every summer *for years*, that burned out whole villages and towns and all that. Because they wanted to burn out, you know, the underbrush; a controlled burn they call it. Anyway it says...

Croatan wildfire exceeds 20,000 acres; air quality suffers

wral.com / June 19, 2012

New Bern, N.C. — U.S. Forest Service firefighters hope to soon contain a coastal wildfire that has grown to more than 20,000 acres in just three days.

The fire in the center of the 160,000-acre Croatan National Forest spread from 10,800 acres Monday night to nearly 21,250 by late Tuesday morning. It started as a prescribed burn by the Forest Service last Thursday but got out of control. *(A: I've lost count of the times I've read these articles. I can remember years ago too, they said, when they were talking in the preliminary parts of Agenda 21 many, many years ago, how THEY'D GET THE PUBLIC OFF THE LAND AND INTO THE BIG CITIES, because that's the agenda you see. One of them actually quipped that THEY'D BURN THEM OUT IF NECESSARY, and it makes you start to wonder about it doesn't it? Because this is happening every year, controlled burns, and you end up, towns, everything goes. And then of course the insurance companies won't reinsure the people or let them build in those areas because, well, they might have a fire again. So that's them, they go into the cities and that's it, done.)*

Crews were using three helicopters to drop water on hot spots *(A: ... And all that kind of stuff. We'll see. We'll see what happens there.)*

Now, this Council on Foreign Relations, again, the big boys that tell every other reporter what to write, because you see most of the reporters *are*, the big ones anyway, are all on the Council on Foreign Relations, to standardize all news. And we know their agenda because they are part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs for globalism; so they're all pro-war on Islamic countries, they're all pro this for greening, they're pro all the rest of it and so on. But now they want to make voting mandatory and this is from the CFR's own website. Now, these guys have no official recognition, as far as we know... Of course they do, really, from the boys that run the world, the bankers and that, because they own them; they're part of their team. But we don't vote them in and here they are wanting to make voting mandatory. That's what they did in the Soviet system; they did in Australia, elsewhere, Holland. Because you see, to *really rule you*

in an authoritarian way, and get you to accept it, you have to vote and *give yourself over to them*. That's a legalism. Otherwise they're being tyrannical upon you. But if you vote for them, then they put out tyrannical laws and taxes, then they say, WELL YOU VOTED US IN, IT'S ALL LEGAL. And you have nothing to say to that, you see. So they want it to be mandatory...

Make Voting Mandatory

cfr.org / Peter R. Orszag / June 20, 2012 / Bloomberg.com

The U.S. prides itself as the beacon of democracy (*A: I don't know wherever they got that from.*), but it's very likely no U.S. president has ever been elected by a majority of American adults.

It's our own fault -- because voter participation rates are running below 60 percent, a candidate would have to win 85 percent or more of the vote to be elected by a majority.

Compulsory voting, as exists in Australia and more than two dozen other countries, would fix that problem. As William Galston of the Brookings Institution argues, "Jury duty is mandatory; why not voting?"

Mandating voting has a clear effect: It raises participation rates.

The thing is though, they're all crooks that you're voting for. They all belong to the very organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, that this author belongs to. So you're not surprised, right, that he's writing about it? But do you really want to vote for some guy that's going along with all the PC agenda? Do you really want that? I mean, if voting, as I say, worked, IF VOTING WORKED none of this would be happening with this amalgamation of the planet. Nothing would be happening with us all bailing out all the banks across the planet too. We wouldn't be throwing your money... Your government wouldn't be borrowing money and putting you down as guarantor to pay it off and throwing money out across the world, to third world countries because they signed an agreement with them. You didn't do that. You didn't sign an agreement through the World Trade Organization. You see. So why not, NOT VOTE AT ALL? That's the only way you can really show that you're rather disgusted with the whole affair, isn't it? But if you do vote for anybody at all you are giving them authority to do what they want over you. That is law, by the way. They can do what they want because you're giving them the authority. It doesn't mean that you didn't realize they were going to do what they were going to do to you, like bash you on the head or whatever it happens to be. The fact is you are giving them the authority to do that very thing, if they want to. That's the law.

And then, this guy here, it's amazing too. Elliott Abrams is the senior fellow for the Middle Eastern studies at the Council on Foreign Relations, and he's got, I'd say a compromised mind, I'd say, perhaps. And he says...

What Does It Take for Obama to Move on Syria?

cfr.org / Elliott Abrams / May 31, 2012

(A: He's always pushing for war, this Elliott Abrams, in Iran and everywhere else because you see that's the big agenda, under the Project for the New American Century, which has now morphed into Obama's group as well. It's just one agenda on the go, it doesn't matter who you vote for.)

But today there are two developments worthy of note. The greater one is this report of what Secretary Clinton said in Denmark, according to the Daily Star newspaper of Beirut...

Where she said that they need other support, like Russia and all that on board and China. And he's pretty well saying, well who says so? why not just go ahead and do it, in other words, to paraphrase it all. But he's always pushing for war, a Council on Foreign Relations man, eh.

And...

Australian Climate Tsar Calls for Ripping Fillings from the Dead: “You Just Need a Pair of Pliers”

wordpress.com / June 7, 2012

(A: He says it'll cost two dollars and he should know because he probably has deals going with China, they're so close to them. That's where we're falling folks. Falling, we've plummeted. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to a caller, I'll just mention too that the Queen's Crown real estate, the estates that she owns, are just raking in the cash like never before because of all the green energy, all these big windmills that they managed to get deals on, and they get paid all that money for them sitting on their vast estates, you know, selling it to the public, who are also subsidizing them. So I'll put that up too.

Record profits at Crown Estate boost Queen's income - telegraph.co.uk / 21 Jun 2012

Alan: Now there's Jack from Michigan on the line there. Are you there Jack?

Jack: Hi. I've been thinking about Theodor Adorno's quote about how the Frankfurt school was trying to implement a culture of necrophilia basically.

Alan: That's right.

Jack: And it just kind of hit me when I was watching the Luka Magnotta video, that we're already there.

Alan: We're there. He said OUR WHOLE GOAL IS TO COMPLETELY REENGINEER THE CULTURE OF THE WEST, ESPECIALLY AMERICA, SO THEY'D NEVER BECOME FASCIST etc. He meant destroying the male, destroying everything, and bring out massive promiscuity until they'd bring in necrophilia. THEN, he says, THAT MIGHT NOT EVEN BE ENOUGH THEN TO BRING IN THE NEW SYSTEM. And that was from the Frankfurt school. That's from his own writings; I've got them here.

Jack: Yeah, because I'm 24 years old and I remember just riding the school bus in middle school, you know, kids were just going at it, smoking crack, doing just about everything, you know. And this was before I was even a teenager. But with all these video games that came out when I was young about making snuff films, called Manhunt. And the company that came out with this was called Rock Star Games. [Caller laughing.] And the guy who started it was the son of Peter Brandt, a magazine type of guy who was kind of affiliated with Andy Warhol.

Alan: That's right.

Jack: I understand that he even kind of made necrophilia films, like this Frankenstein film in the 70s even. It's like this has been going on for a long time. But now, like my parents' generation, they go and see the movies like Saw and Human Centipede and all this stuff, and they like it. So they like it too. And I just thought it was a younger generation thing.

Alan: It's been so incremental generation to generation, and they know exactly when to up it to the next generation.

The timing's perfect, always perfect, with many other things to coincide with it and reinforce it at the same time. But you understand, this is the agenda, to destroy all Western cultures they said that THEY WOULD BRING US DOWN TO THE STATE OF NECROPHILIA IN ORDER SO THAT A REPEAT OF WORLD WAR II WOULD NOT HAPPEN AGAIN, AND THAT THE AMERICANS *ESPECIALLY* WOULD NOT BECOME FASCIST AND TURN ON A SO-CALLED MINORITY. That was the whole... And they were given utter, complete authority to work with Bernays, along with the presidents, to reengineer a new culture for America, that was to be the showplace for the world and all countries would copy it. That's correct, absolutely.

Jack: Do you think we're going to hit rock-bottom soon? I don't know how much crazier it can get.

Alan: Oh, it's going to get crazier. They literally planned to have mass riots over 50 years ago when they set up this whole agenda, this part of the agenda, and they would have mass riots towards the end as they'd utterly collapse society and out of the collapsed society we'd have a unified, global system and a new trained population, and even a thinning of the population. That's why you're seeing for over 20 years actually, the buildup of internal armies to deal with what will come down the road, because they must train the police into a different mentality as well, to fight, internally, troubles and strife and all the rest of it. So it's all planned that way. You're going through a long-term planned agenda, from the top. There's nothing magical about it. It's all in the planning and all the think tanks that work on it and give us the culture and run the culture industry and your politics; they're all combined. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Moody's Downgrades Major Banks](#)

[Shell Applauds Carbon Tax and states His Company will Have to Import Foreign Workers to Stay Competitive--Australia](#)

[The Signs and Symptoms of the Fall of the National Health Service](#)

[Transgender Activism in UK Schools](#)

[Olympic Starter Pistol Banned--Gunfire Might Frighten Children](#)

[Obama Honors Israel's Shimon Peres](#)

[Kissinger--"Moment of Truth on Iran Within Months"](#)

[UN "Migration Chief", \(Also is Chairman of Goldman Sachs\) Peter Sutherland Urges EU to Do their Best to Undermine the Homogeneity of Their Nation States](#)

[Hospitals and Carbon Tax](#)

[Global Warming--Second Thoughts of an Environmentalist](#)

[Renewable Energy Threatens to Ruin Germany](#)

[The Disasters of Fluvax](#)

[Sweden--Explosives found at Nuclear Power Plant](#)

[North Carolina--"Controlled Burn" Leads to Forest Fire](#)

[Make Voting Mandatory--CFR](#)

[CFR's Elliott Abrams Urges US War on Syria Again](#)

[British Royal Estates and Record Profit](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

July 23, 2012 (#1134)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 23rd, 2012:

Tha-Tha-That's All Folks!:

"Scary Movies have Changed Since Bram Stoker,
Today We have Characters from Batman and Joker,
The Message is Simple, There are Evil Folks
Who'd Destroy Society Just for Jokes,
Such Societies Can Never have Peace
Unless We're Monitored by Battalions of Police,
You See Anyone, Even Quiet Souls Go Off Their Rocker,
After Slaughtering People, They Drool in the Locker,
It's Like an Infection, The New Century Disease,
You Become Donald Duck, Shoot Folk with Ease,
It Gives You Knowledge of Munitions and Weapons,
Afterwards it Leaves You, Deleting the Lessons"

© Alan Watt July 23, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 23, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of July 2012. Newcomers, make sure you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find well over a thousand free audios for download and you can also get print-ups as well of a lot of the talks I've given if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

And remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I don't use this as a business, basically. I don't have shares in companies or things that are sold, therefore it's up to you the

listeners to back me up and buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate. And to do so, you can go into the website, it will show you how to do it, but from the U.S. you can use a Personal Check or an International Postal Money Order from the Post Office; you can send cash, you can use PayPal. Across the world, you've got Western Union, PayPal again and there's a couple of other things you can do as well through the Post Office, if you really want to.

Now, what I do is go through the history of the big system that has become very, very evident in your lifetime right now as you're going through the changes; this is the time for change. This is the century of change. People have been working for well over a hundred years, you can actually go back a few hundred years but they came out openly a hundred years ago and decided that they, themselves, the elite of the world, had the right to organize the world the way that they said it should be run, basically. They had no problems with eugenics; they believed they were the top of species and they'd proven it by getting to the very top and holding on to positions of power for generations. They have no problem too bringing in slavery. In fact, Charles Galton Darwin said there's always been slavery in one form or another and in his book **The Next Million Years** he says we're now in the process of creating a more efficient form of slavery. And they've done it: you're all in it whether you know it or not. And the purpose for you is to pay taxes and to serve the greater good of society. And the greater good, of course, is decided by those at the top who run the world like a private club. And basically, they are comprised of private clubs, all working together— an umbrella organization you might say. They have their own Foundations which finance thousands of nongovernmental organizations and thousands of even TV faces that give you all your nice panda shows on television and wildlife shows. They finance so much of what you see on television, it's just incredible. But they also put their own members into politics, into the Council on Foreign Relations, and they also put a big amount of your bureaucrats in your central governments into their jobs as well.

So, this has been going on for an awful long time and right now you're going through transformation; this is the time for change as I say, but they also call it "the great transformation" as we go into this new kind of socialist system of tracking, tracing, government agencies on your back for everything. And this is just the start of it— it's nowhere to where they want to go, believe you me. They're going to go all the way with this, from birth to death. And some countries have trials of this right now; even little countries like Scotland they're using birth to death tracking: all information on you (health-wise, mental-wise, and literally mental testing) from babies right on through your entire lives, to make sure, you see, that they start breeding the right kind of slaves for the next society, a society that most of you won't... You'll see a glimpse of it here and there as it comes in but most of you will be dead by the time it's really finished around the year 2050 or so. And they publish this kind of stuff in their own textbooks. Academia is a big, big part of it of course, as is the complete media out there, to give you a fake reality and academia has been on board with this because they all think, of course, being specialists and experts and scientists, that they also know better on how the world should be run.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And we always get spells cast upon the world once in a while, big spells (nine-eleven was a big spell). And of course the world goes into shock, as desired. And we also had repetitions, psychic driving they call it, of the same shots for days on end of the towers getting hit and eventually them going down, and that's called psychic driving, to get a point across; it gets embedded in your head. And the idea of that psychic-driving type of visualization was taken from racing cars years ago, and they did studies on it too; that people who saw them over and over and over again would remember them for the rest of their lives, that particular accident, and they'd even have dreams or nightmares about it. So they use the techniques now in the world when they want a big point made, a big point with an agenda behind it. And we know that the United Nations organization back in the 60's had a treaty designed to register all small firearms across the whole planet. Eventually the U.N. is to be in charge of everything across the planet, of course, they pretty well are at the moment, but they're a front-group, again, for the Royal Institute of International Affairs (the big group that set up this world system with the Council on Foreign Relations as basically their American compatriot). And right now they've got another big gun bill going through too, waiting to be signed too so that everything will be registered, and registration of course means that you no longer own that thing (even your car is the same thing). You register something, it's not yours anymore; it's a legality and it can be taken from you anytime they want.

We get spells cast, as I say, and they're more bizarre nowadays, you see. It has to be a really bizarre spell today to get through to the general public, and so Disneyland becomes reality. And Disneyland certainly has been a big part of your programming all your lives, for those who've watched it, right down to the loving, they're like cuddly little animals etc., to do with nature so that they can stop you getting into nature eventually and that's the only place you will ever see it, is on television, because they're taking over massive parklands as they bring in Agenda 21 and start concentrating the people from the rural areas into the cities.

Now this later so-called "joker" attack is so bizarre of course and nothing makes any sense to it at all that it has to be contrived in a very clever way and I'm not talking about the joker himself because he's got all the traits of a guy who is mind-bombed, obviously mind-bombed. And not only that, there's not enough information on his background to even give you a thread of having these kind of mental problems. But it will have the desired effect of course, because now everyone will be terrified to go into theatres, and here's an article here for instance. You know, where they always know what's going to happen, but the Department of Homeland Security and FBI gave a warning out on May 17th, 2012 about movie theatre attacks. And it says...

Obama and friends warn law enforcement nationwide of a theater attack two months before it happened. Barry even told us it would be a deranged lone wolf shooter, while running practice drills nationwide for it.

(Alan: And they were running some practice drills nearby actually on this very thing, when it happened.)

Obama left his fingerprints all over the crime. It appears the FBI attempted to remove from the Internet a warning from 2 months ago that US theaters would be attacked. FBI document showing a terrorist warning issued on May 17, 2012 to watch out for possible attacks at American theaters disappears from the internet after a gunman

(A: This is the joker...)

opened fire early on Friday at a suburban Denver movie theater, leaving 12 people dead and scores others injured. A new video posted on the YouTube claims that a PDF document warning FBI on possible attacks on US theaters has been removed from the internet minutes after it was put on Facebook.

However, the cache is there and I'll put a link to that tonight.

They always know what's going to happen of course; and even that's part of the spell as well: the warning first. Like nine-eleven, nobody knew it was going to happen except Israel. Israel knew; they warned the U.S. The head of MI-6 in Britain warned the U.S.; that was on the BBC the day that it happened. Everybody knew it was going to happen except, apparently, the U.S. Well, it had to happen, you see, or you wouldn't have got this whole war scenario going on, this constant warfare, constant conflict we're going through today. So anyway, I'll put this link up tonight and a whole bunch of other ones. And, it says...

Former Homeland Security head: Heated political rhetoric threatens public safety

Former Secretary of Homeland Security Michael Chertoff said Sunday the rise of incendiary political rhetoric in recent years threatens public safety.

(A: I mean, they brought this guy in from outside from another country, as you all know, to run the U.S. and he also pushed all the scanners and then he pushed the company that sells them and has partnerships with them too. I mean, good business plan. These guys use your countries like private businesses. Anyway, he says...)

"No one can say that any particular comment leads a madman to decide to do this but I do believe that the general coarsening and aggravation of the dialogue, the fact that disagreement is often characterized as a matter of people having enemies or wanting to commit acts of violence does affect some minority of individuals and that raises the danger to everybody," he said on NBC's "Meet the Press".

Chertoff made his comment in response to a 1995 quote from former President Bill Clinton after the Oklahoma City bombing: "We hear so many loud and angry voices in America today whose sole goal seems to be to try to keep some people as paranoid as possible and the rest of us all torn up and upset with each other. They spread hate, they leave the impression that, by their very words, that violence is acceptable."

(A: And, so anyway...)

Rep. Carolyn McCarthy (D-N.Y.), a leading gun control advocate whose husband was killed in the 1993 Long Island Railroad shooting, endorsed Chertoff's comments and admonished some of her colleagues.

"Since I've been in Congress I've seen over the last several years the deterioration of working with each other," McCarthy said. "When you listen to the words of some of my colleagues, are inflammatory Just in the last past week a few of my colleagues came out with statements on other people, which are absolutely not true."

So they're all fighting themselves to do over Bachmann and so on as they all have their in-house fighting going on. But they also obviously want to start checking everybody's speech now, of course. It's all part of the speech thing; it gives more power for the internet guys to oversee you and take notes of who is saying what, thinking what, etcetera, until you will, you are going to be taught to think about every word that comes out of your mouth or anything that you type up or tweet, or anything like that because that's the system that's planned; it was planned a long time ago and it's actually called in neuroscience "self-policing." They teach you to police yourself, rather than just teach basic political correctness by force or threat they simply teach you to be a policeman over your own mind. And of course the policeman that you'll have is the one they design for you, you'll adopt that one; it's safe you see— very simple. You're living through incredible mind-manipulation, not just on individuals here and there, but on the whole planet, right now.

Now, James Holmes, this guy who became the Joker—it says...

Cops Investigating Sex Site Profile

(A: Because he did this a few days ago, apparently, before all of this happened. It says...)

"Holmes" created the profile on AdultFriendFinder.com July 5 -- and included a picture of himself with reddish, orange hair ... just as officials in Aurora, CO said he looked when he was apprehended Friday morning.

(A: It says he...)

...used the screen name classicjimbo -- included a cryptic message on the top of the profile which reads, "Will you visit me in prison?"

In his profile, "Holmes" says he's 6'0" and single ... with an athletic body.

Etcetera, etcetera and he likes group-sex and all that kind of stuff. However, you'll find, as I say, is this all real? Is it not? Is it put up after the fact? We don't really know. But this will add to the spell too, the different things that he's into sexually, obviously, and that will add to the profile that's either created by him or created for him.

Also, it's interesting too, you often find this is the case; the same with Columbine, the Columbine shooters' parents were all very rich and worked in military-industrial complex jobs. Nobody seemed to notice them for years practicing on machine guns and so on in the forest, blasting away. It was just like they were all invisible, even though it was all up on youtube at the time. Anyway, this one here....

Colorado shooting: Suspect's small hometown shaken after rampage

Word spread quickly in Rancho Peñasquitos in San Diego County,

(A: San Diego, remember, is a big place for the big guys up in the Pentagon, in CIA, and so on and so on, and all the black-ops that they do. They call it "the city of the grey-men." The grey-men, the go-betweens that do all the stuff in-between, do the magic stuff. Anyway, it says...)

where residents continued to grapple with the news that a suspected mass murderer hailed from their suburban community.

James Holmes, 24, who graduated from Westview High School in San Diego in 2006, was arrested after allegedly opening fire in an Aurora, Colo., theater early Friday...

It was the second violent incident in the last year to shake the small town that its residents call "PQ." Last summer a veteran San Diego child abuse detective and her 18-year-old daughter were stabbed to death at their home. Authorities charged the detective's son with the slayings.

(A: There's a lot of mind-control experimentation that goes on with their own children too, believe you me. And if you had a parent like this, mind you too, you'd be like robots, really. You really would be brought up like robots. But it says...)

Though Holmes long moved out from his parents' home in San Diego

(A: So obviously they were still there.)

to pursue neuroscience degrees at UC Riverside and then in Colorado, former high school classmates and community members Friday said they were shocked that so much violence could be tied to their hometown – a place where families pay a premium for good schools and a safe neighborhood.

But in this article here, you don't actually get any articles on anybody that knew him. You know, there's just nothing there. Did anyone know this guy? That's normally what they do, is find out who knew him and they always give you this, "oh, quiet fellow," you know, all that. There's nothing here at all. Is he a made-up... what is he? You know. And as I say, I'll put up some links on this tonight. This article here...

Real life shooting imitates training exercise at Parker medical school

The tragedy that played out in an Aurora movie theater Friday was ironically paralleled as a classroom learning experience in a medical school in Parker the same day.

That's interesting too because, remember, two years before the Columbine shooting they actually did a video in the school with the actual shooters, two years earlier, going around pretending to shoot all their classmates. Interesting. And the guy's father, of the cameraman, became the chief investigator into the shooting two years later.

Back with more after this....

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the parallel, really, operation that was going on when the shooter was at work that same day. It says...

The tragedy that played out in an Aurora movie theater Friday was ironically paralleled as a classroom learning experience in a medical school in Parker the same day.

Rocky Vista University College of Osteopathic Medicine is in the middle of holding specialized classes in disaster life support for 150 second-year medical students. Along with response to natural disasters like hurricanes and floods and terrorist attacks, one of the scenarios being used to train the students is how to respond if a shooter fires at people in a movie theater and also uses a bomb in the attack.

"The irony is amazing, just amazing," said Rocky Vista Dean Dr. Bruce Dubin.

So, isn't it rather amazing indeed, isn't it? It's a bit too amazing, but then, you always find the same scenarios and that puts people in a kind of schismatic way of thinking, a mode where part of their logic is trying to grasp it and say "no, that can't possibly be true without coordination for all this to happen" and the other part wants to believe the news and say "well we're just living in crazy times and we've got to give up all our rights because there's just too many madmen out there," and so they go with the latter, you see, and that's what the big boys want. But it's a form of casting a spell— very common actually, if you read your histories.

And remember too that the end justifies the means. When you want something through, you make it happen; it doesn't matter what it takes or the cost in human lives or anything else— you make it happen. It's the same thing when they want to take someone out that's going to be a problem. I can remember the woman who was going to bring-up...she was a main witness for the nine-eleven inquiry and she was flying to New York and the whole plane went down the day before the inquiry, with the whole lot, so 50 people died to get one person. It sounds better that way because you can't believe they'd do that and that's exactly what they... These are guys, remember, who plan wars, right down to the casualties they'll probably have in them and they can plan the wars 20 years beforehand or more— quite calmly, coolly, you know.

This article here is a bit off topic but this has been an incredibly, incredibly heavy year for mosquitoes in Ontario and other parts of Canada. I've noticed a lot of ads out too for different things to do with mosquitoes, and yet it's one of the driest summers we've had. It doesn't make sense that they're just coming out like crazy; they need moisture to breed, and yet here they are. It makes you wonder where they're all coming from, and that itself could be a whole conspiracy theory, believe you me. But here they come again with these articles...

Mosquito pool in Newmarket tests positive for West Nile Virus

Silence

Hi folks, I'm back on I think, but the phone-line just dropped and I think we're getting interference from third-parties, probably. I'm talking about mosquitoes as well being too profuse in Ontario for the climate we've got right now. And there's been more and more mosquitoes as we go along, even though it gets drier and drier, and out comes— guess what? The West Nile Virus apparently is back again. Now I've got photographs here of mosquitoes I've caught in this area with these little jelly balls on them, red jelly balls, it's quite interesting. They're not mites by the way; there's no legs. And this is not the first year I've seen them here and I'm wondering if they're just spreading these things or dropping them or what they're doing. But they're carrying something and I have seen stuff from the bacterial warfare departments from years ago when they experimented with these little polymer jelly-stuffs to carry viruses and bacterium. It makes you wonder what's really going on. I'll put this link up to the West Nile Virus outbreak once more tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

Again, getting back to the spell, of the poster, the batman poster character. A poster was found in his apartment of Batman and one Batman mug. Now, fanatics, people who are into comics have their whole place littered with paraphernalia to do with their favorite addiction, basically. And this guy has one poster and one mug and that's that. That's not symptomatic of someone who is really into that kind of thing whatsoever, not at all. So, it's really a conjured story for this guy, obviously. But we'll never get to the bottom of it and the big boys will make sure of that. Mind you, they can give you so much information to really bend your mind that they know most people eventually switch off; they can't handle any more, and that's what they do.

Now, in Britain... Britain was taken over a long time ago. Remember, it was the first flagship to try all this on the world, creating a kind of socialist system with the fascists on top running all the money; and that's your function: is to simply produce and create taxes for the big boys to use in their big building projects and to buy their private jets and make them awfully important and get big, big bureaucracies; the big communist dream was massive bureaucracies and specialists running your lives. Well, here's how bad it got in Britain. Nick Clegg, this guy...what a name, Clegg — that's another bloodsucker by the way in Britain, you get a clegg, it lands on you and that will really suck your blood. Anyway....

Nick Clegg scheme will pay firm to wake jobless teens

(A: So the government is going to pay a company to give them wakeup calls, you see. And it says here...)

Nick Clegg has urged firms to be "creative" to get young people back into work

The government is paying a company to wake teenagers up in an effort to get them back to work, under a new scheme.

The firm, in the north-east of England, said it was "just one small part of the mentoring approach we have got".

(A: See, now that they've taken all incentive away from the mind until it's no longer hereditary, it seems, they have to start programming you on what to do. It says...)

And young people were also driven (A: They're giving out a scheme to drive them) to interviews and helped to get into the habit of "turning up on time" to jobs.

There's socialism for you.

Back with more after this break...

Hi, folks, I'm back. And we know that government is getting bigger and bigger all the time; that's all it does, is expand, like a cancer. And tumors come off of it, secondaries come off of it, with every new law that comes out: a new department for bureaucrats, you see. And bureaucrats all get their families in on the deal too. Most of your central governments, all they have are hereditary bureaucrats; it's all in the families. Anyway, it says here...

The Cost Of "Intervention"

The Competitive Enterprise Institute (CEI) is a small "think tank" in Washington DC which puts out an annual report called: "Ten Thousand Commandments". The report deals with the regulatory agencies of the US federal government and the cost of the regulations they continually introduce - and enforce. This report would be typical of the regulatory function of pretty well every government in the world.

In all interventionist economies, regulations are not set by the "lawmakers". The "lawmakers" merely pass the laws, their enforcement is left to the various bureaucratic departments of government. And in order to "enforce" the laws, the bureaucrats see it as their function to impose regulations - countless thousands of them. The cost of complying with these regulations is met by those being regulated. It does NOT show up in the annual budgets (funded or unfunded) of the government.

In their Ten Thousand Commandments 2012 report which was released in June, the CEI estimates the cost of US government regulation (A: at present) at \$US 1.75 TRILLION. That is just under half (48 percent) of the budget of the federal government. It is almost ten times the total of all corporate taxes collected and almost double the total collected from individual income taxes. It is also one-third higher than the total of all pre-tax corporate profits. It is the hidden cost of doing business in an interventionist economy. The fact that the cost of complying with these regulations is substantially higher than the total of corporate profits is a stark illustration of the end result of economic intervention. That end result is capital consumption.

In the US, the federal government lists its regulations in what is called the Code of Federal Regulations. These rules of the economic "game" cover 169,000 pages (A: 169,000 pages...) and more than ten new ones are added every day, seven days a week and 365 days a year. In 2011, the US Congress passed a total of 81 new "laws" while government agencies issued 3,807 new regulations. As the CEI points out, if there ever was an example of government without the consent of ANYONE - this is it.

And it gives you some more information, but it's true enough that we're just so overregulated, especially small businesses; that's why they can hardly function anymore. But mind you, even Thatcher said that, that the days of small business is over. She made sure of that too because you had so much paperwork for the government and you filled it in all day, you couldn't work at the job that you were doing, and she closed thousands of them down — same in the States, it's happening too.

And, this is quite a funny one here because the World Wildlife Fund was set up, again, with the same boys that set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs that was to take over the world, these are the boys to do it, with the Council on Foreign Relations; they also got the Trilateral Commission. But they also set up big charitable foundations as a massive group to cover wildlife in the land, to take over the land— the big long-term agenda. And they don't give a damn about wildlife but they make a lot of nonsense and noise about that they do. This one says...

Spanish WWF sacks King Juan Carlos over elephant hunt

(A: He's the head of it, this guy. And it says...)

The vote to abolish the position of honorary president was carried by a 94% majority

The conservation group WWF in Spain has removed King Juan Carlos as its honorary president for going on an elephant hunting trip in Botswana.

The WWF's Spanish chapter voted overwhelmingly to abolish the post, a statement said, adding that the safari did not sit well with WWF goals.

The king was widely criticised after news of the trip emerged in April, in the middle of a severe economic crisis.

Spain's royal family has faced a series of embarrassments this year.

King Juan Carlos apologised to the Spanish people for the hunting trip, which only came to light when he was flown home from Africa after breaking a hip.

An online petition calling for his resignation from the WWF post accumulated almost 85,000 signatures by the time he made his public apology.

So they're just sort of really, really upset that one of their own boys was caught hunting, but a lot of them actually at the top do, believe you me they really, really do in all these big organizations because nothing out there is really there for what you think it's for; you're living in the twilight zone— you really are. And before World War II they said they'd need another war to bring the people to their knees to bring in the United Nations and make people give up all their personal rights. And then they'd amalgamate all the countries into big blocs, which they went ahead to do, actually— we're still going through it today. But they also said they'd have to get the people off the rural areas and into the big cities and it will take a while for them to come down through sterilization techniques and most of them wouldn't want children now anyway. It's all been very successful, but they also decided to give nothing but lots and lots of programs about the wonderful wildlife and how lovely everything was. And these guys at the top are members of the elite who go on regular hunting trips and shootings, but they don't want you to do it, of course. Everything has got an ulterior purpose.

£13 trillion hoard hidden from taxman by global elite

(A: In Britain. The Cayman Islands is one of the ones that they use. It says...)

A global super-rich elite has exploited gaps in cross-border tax rules to hide an extraordinary £13 trillion (\$21tn) of wealth offshore – as much as the American and Japanese GDPs put together – according to research commissioned by the campaign group Tax Justice Network.

(A: Well, each time they make new tax laws they always make loopholes for themselves at the top; that's been

admitted over many years.)

James Henry, former chief economist at consultancy McKinsey and an expert on tax havens, has compiled the most detailed estimates yet of the size of the offshore economy in a new report,

(A: And I'll put the link up tonight. It's called...)

The Price of Offshore Revisited, released exclusively to the Observer (A: Newspaper).

He shows that at least £13tn – perhaps up to £20tn – has leaked out of scores of countries into secretive jurisdictions such as Switzerland and the Cayman Islands with the help of private banks, which vie to attract the assets of so-called high net-worth individuals. Their wealth is, as Henry puts it, "protected by a highly paid, industrious bevy of professional enablers in the private banking, legal, accounting and investment industries taking advantage of the increasingly borderless, frictionless global economy". According to Henry's research, the top 10 private banks, which include UBS and Credit Suisse in Switzerland, as well as the US investment bank Goldman Sachs, (A: Well, of course...) managed more than £4tn in 2010, a sharp rise from £1.5tn five years earlier.

The detailed analysis in the report, compiled using data from a range of sources, including the Bank of International Settlements and the International Monetary Fund, suggests that for many developing countries the cumulative value of the capital that has flowed out of their economies since the 1970s would be more than enough to pay off their debts to the rest of the world.

Oil-rich states with an internationally mobile elite have been especially prone to watching their wealth disappear into offshore bank accounts instead of being invested at home, the research suggests. Once the returns on investing the hidden assets is included, almost £500bn has left Russia since the early 1990s when its economy was opened up.

(A: A lot of folk actually fled out with the money too that were the top guys that ran Russia under communism.)

Saudi Arabia has seen £197bn flood out since the mid-1970s, and Nigeria £196bn.

"The problem here is that the assets of these countries are held by a small number of wealthy individuals while the debts are shouldered by the ordinary people of these countries through their governments,"...

Well that's the same everywhere, isn't it? That's the same everywhere. See, there's no system that has ever been democratic; you'll never get it, by the way either— it's not intended ever to happen. You'll get the illusions of it once in a while, little whiffs of democracy. But the system was set up by very rich people a long time ago even before democracy came in; but they said they'd use the term "democracy" to take over other countries. See, a person who thinks they're free is a really good slave; they will work harder than ones that know that they are a slave, you know. It's an old idea; it works very well.

Australia, that's really getting hammered now because they've got the Fabian Socialists in to do the final part of restructuring— it says...

AUSTRALIA'S building industry is in survival mode, with official statistics revealing that at least two companies a day are going to the wall as labour costs continue to rise, profit margins flatline and banks play hardball on funding.

The latest statistics on liquidations and voluntary administrations show that since January 1 more than 363 companies in the building industry, excluding mining, have collapsed, more than 200 of them from New South Wales and 95 from Victoria.

What is even more alarming is the trend seems to be getting worse, with 30 building companies failing in March,

33 in April, 51 in May, 63 in June and a whopping 40 collapsing in the first 10 days of July.

But that's progress, you see, because Australia is being restructured to blend in and eventually get merged in with China.

Air Force to begin testing drone-fired lasers over North Dakota

(A: Isn't that nice? You'll see nice flashing lights in the sky.)

On July 26, the U.S. Air National Guard will get the green light to begin firing lasers from unmanned attack drones in a vast swath of skies over North Dakota, despite the concerns of local commercial pilots.

(A: Well, what about the people? What about the people? Supposing these drones start, you know, getting a little tip here and there and they end up hitting the ground? I mean, but that doesn't really matter, eh? I guess we're self-replenishing, aren't we? We kind of breed, once in a while; or we can always bring in immigration if your own are not breeding.)

At the Devils Lake home of the North Dakota Army National Guard, pilots train on MQ-1 Predator drones — the most prevalent unmanned attack vehicle in the military arsenal. In late June the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) published an updated set of rules and regulations covering Devils Lake, creating several large restricted airspaces over the Camp Gilbert C. Grafton military base.

The reason: the Air Force plans to begin tests of potentially dangerous lasers shot remotely from the drone.

“Sorties will be limited to the minimum necessary for training, be confined to restricted airspace,

(A: Well how far can a laser go, eh?)

and be executed against ground targets for laser designation, completely within an existing Army small arms weapons training range,” Billie Jo Lorus, a public information officer

(A: P.R. manager, that's what that means...)

with the North Dakota National Guard, told FoxNews.com.

(A: Now, P.R. is propaganda, remember. So, everything that you hear from any spokesman for any organization is always propaganda, when it says P.R. And...)

The lasers aren't intended as weapons, as were those built on the jumbo jet operated by the Air Force in the Airborne Laser Test Bed program, which was officially mothballed in February. Rather they are targeting lasers fixed on a spot on the ground, which can be used to steer other explosives to a target.

The Air Force is not testing them yet but expects to begin soon, Lorus said.

Well I bet they're doing all of that, including using them for bringing down other craft and so on; no doubt about it. Remember: they never tell you the truth. They never do tell you the truth; that's why they have the P.R. specialists to talk to the media.

The Marine Corps... this is obviously happening in a big way; I know it's happening with the “hands across the sea” idea that Canada and other countries have had for years where you bring in Russians and even Chinese Military and you help train with them on your local civic laws— that's what they train them in. It makes you wonder why they're bringing in military guys from other countries to train them in your local civic laws. Well, and eventually...it's much easier in the U.S. because the people really don't mind so much in the U.S. now; they've got so much entertainment. And it says here....

Marine Corps creates law-enforcement battalions

The Marine Corps has created its first law-enforcement battalions — consolidated units of military police officers trained to investigate a variety of crimes. Combat in Iraq and Afghanistan has underscored the relevance of such a force, as Marines have increasingly found themselves playing street cop in addition to combat duties.

Now, this is a very dangerous thing because military are meant to go in and kill folk and that's been a longstanding divide between that and the police because police are not supposed to, although they are doing it now, killing folk as well. I guess it's all getting kind of blurred and they can all really just swap uniforms or maybe just use the same uniform eventually. It's all kind of black today, isn't it? And they've got their camo as well for urban warfare and all these toys and things which they all seem to carry. In fact, the shooter (again, getting back to the shooter at the theatre), when the cops caught the guy, actually they didn't really catch him: they thought he was one of theirs; he had all the gear on— maybe even better stuff than they had, I don't know. Anyway, this is a bad move when you find battalions being created to do policing work from the military. I don't care what "corps" it is, but it's definitely a military corps, and these guys are meant for hard, hard stuff, believe you me. There's an article in the paper today about a judge who was off duty and he was walking down a street; the cops had a man on the ground and the judge actually thought they needed some help so he phoned for backup and as he was standing there one of the cops went over to him and gave him a karate chop in the throat, the kind that you're taught to do in the military. See, they're actually hiring lots of military guys now; they have been for years and that's why they're really heavy-handed when they deal with civilians. They don't see you as any different than a person in any other country that they're taught and trained to despise— they don't, you know. Anyway, the judge was put down by this punch to the throat and had to go to the hospital.

Proponents of Canada's Online Spying Bill Still Trying to Justify Excessive Powers

Canada's online surveillance bill may be on hold for now, but a recent news article confirms that a rather formidable figure has been angling for its return: Richard Fadden, head of the Canadian equivalent of the FBI.

(A: That's CSIS, or "Big SIS" we call it here.)

Fadden, director of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS), wrote in a letter that the highly contentious Bill C-30 was "vital" to protecting national security.

(A: I'd love to see who "National Security" is; it's not us. It's obviously like a special group.)

The letter was sent to Public Safety Minister Vic Toews, the driver behind Bill C-30, in late February. It was released to the Canadian Press in response to a request filed under the Access to Information Act.

As EFF has noted before, Bill C-30 would introduce new police powers allowing Canadian authorities easy access to individuals' online activities, including the power to force Internet companies to hand over private customer data without a warrant. It would also pave the way for gag orders preventing online service providers from notifying subscribers that their private data has been disclosed — a move that would make it impossible for users to seek legal recourse for privacy violations.

(A: Well, in other words, you have no rights.)

Similar gag orders are frequently imposed in the United States, when the FBI issues national security letters (NSLs) seeking customer information. In a case EFF has taken on to challenge an NSL statute on behalf of a telecommunications company that received one of these secret letters in 2011, fundamental due process and First Amendment issues arising from these gag order provisions are a central concern.

So, this will get pushed; if CSIS wants it they'll get what they want because they serve the elite.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. A Canadian company, mind you, is doing pretty good; it's moving to the States in fact, pretty well wholesale. And it's into shoes, shoes for I.D. No kidding— yeah...

New lab working on security shoe sole to ID people, experts say it raises privacy questions

(A: No kidding, eh?)

A new lab is working to perfect special shoe insoles that can help monitor access to high-security areas, like nuclear power plants or special military bases.

The concept is based on research that shows each person has unique feet,

(A: No kidding. Have you seen some of them out there?)

and ways of walking. Sensors in the bio-soles check the pressure of feet, monitor gait, and use a microcomputer to compare the patterns to a master file for that person. If the patterns match the bio-soles go to sleep. If they don't, a wireless alarm message can go out.

"It's part of a shoe that you don't have to think about," said Marios Savvides, head of Carnegie Mellon University's new Pedo-Biometrics Lab, in Pittsburgh.'

(A: They're getting into the act on everything; maybe even walking canes next—I mean, who knows...)

The lab, which has \$1.5 million in startup funding,

(A: Probably part of the government, you know...)

is a partnership with Autonomous ID, a Canadian company that is relocating to several U.S. cities. Todd Gray, the company president, said he saw the potential when his daughter was in a maternity ward decorated with representations of different baby feet all along a wall.

Autonomous ID has been working on prototypes since 2009, with the goal of making a relatively low cost ID system.

So, they can put it into soldiers' boots, policemen's boots, everybody's boots, basically, and eventually it will go into probably just the shoe itself; you'll buy them like that through Wal-Mart because it'll be the only place you can buy them eventually, and wherever you go they'll know where you are and what you're doing and if that's really you. It's all thought out way ahead in advance.

The shooter by the way, getting back to the shooter again, it says here that...

Shooter Took Prescription Drug Before Attack

(A: He certainly looks like it on the photographs that are up there when he was in court; his eyes are popping out.)

First responders to the Aurora theater shooting at first thought the shooter was a fellow officer, and the shooter had taken 100mg of Vicodin about two and half hours before the shooting...

(A: It says the...)

24-year-old former grad student who police identified as the shooter, told police he was acting alone and tipped them to the booby trapped explosives in his Aurora apartment.

(A: Why would he go to all that trouble and then just blab-off and tell them what he'd done? That makes no sense either.)

But he then asked for a lawyer and stopped cooperating.

According to sources, he had nine clips in an ammo carrier and police found at least three .40-caliber magazines, a shotgun and a large drum magazine on the floor when they arrived.

One source believed the ammo drum for the AR-15 had jammed sometime during the shooting.

Sources describe an eerie scene with dying and wounded people on the floor, strobe lights flashing through the smoke, screaming sirens and the Batman movie playing in the background.

(A: That would be very surrealistic, but mind you, a lot of folk are kind of brought up in surrealism, aren't they really? They're kind of in it already.)

The incident started with Holmes in the theater watching a movie for a few minutes. Witnesses said he left and returned dressed in the body armor and tactical gear, according to sources.

(A: He had...)

...tear gas grenades

(A: Which he threw around...)

and began firing three weapons -- a 12-gauge shotgun, a .40 caliber Glock pistol and an AR-15 assault rifle, according to sources.

(A: And then he...)

...exited the theater where he was confronted by at least two officers.

The source familiar with the investigation indicated that police noted in reports that Holmes told them he took 100 mg of Vicodin.

Awfully cooperative guy, after just shooting them all up, very calm and the whole bit, but completely spaced out as well. It ain't normal, folks. It ain't normal.

Neuroscience is a funny thing because they do experiments, amazing ones, on their own students.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[DHS and FBI Movie Theatre Attack Warning from May](#)

[The Joker's Sex Life](#)

[Colorado Shooter's Hometown---in San Diego County](#)

[Real Life Shooting Emulates Training Exercise at Parker School Medical School](#)

[Batman Fanatic had only One Poster and a Mug of Batman in his Apartment](#)

[Shooter took Vicodin](#)

[The Joker Looks "Out of it"](#)

[Chertoff Down on Political Rhetoric](#)

[West Nile Virus in Newmarket Ontario](#)

[Company Hired by Gov. to Give wake-up Calls to get Teenagers Back to Work](#)

[Cost of Government Regulation](#)

[Spanish Head of WWF Sacked over Elephant Hunt](#)

[Super Rich Tax-Havens](#)

[Tax Loopholes for the Rich](#)

[Australia---Building Industry Crumbling](#)

[Air Force to Test Drone-Firing Lasers over North Dakota](#)

[Marine Corps Creates Law-Enforcement Battalions](#)

[CSIS Canada Wants Online Spying Bill to Pass](#)

[Shoes that Spy on you](#)

[Judge Assaulted by Policeman](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 3, 2010 (#591)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 3, 2010:

That's Your Opinion. Is That a Fact?

Social Influencing Decides How You Act:

"Seldom Do We Consider Our Conditioning,
Diminishing Freedoms in System Imprisoning,
Accepting New Normals, Old Normals Cowed
By Cognitive Dissonance, Follow the Crowd,
Even the Stubborn Who Think they won't Budge,
By Social Influencing Succumb to The Nudge,
The Significant Other, Programming Updated,
Will Work on the Lesser till Both Loved & Hated,
Planned Social Conditioning is All Technique,
Create Dissonance, Give Solution they'll Seek,
Avoiding Discomfort and to Be Accepted,
They'll Adapt to Opinions the Master Expected
To Avoid the Pain and Outcast Sensation,
Prepared as Serf for World Federation"

© Alan Watt June 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 3, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Thursday 3rd June 2010.

For newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because you'll get trouble with the 'com' once in a while and while you're at it remember go into the items I have for sale. There are very few of them actually but that helps me trickle along. I'd do a lot more if I wasn't doing the show and if I had some spare time to kick around.

Bookmark these sites because as I say the 'com' goes down once in a while and they've got me on a choke uploading right now from Yahoo.

Now, to order the things I have for sale remember you can use a personal cheque from the US to Canada. You can use an International Postal Money Order from your post office, Moneygram, Western Union, cash is ok or Paypal. You can see the Paypal donation button there. Send the donation and a separate email with your order and I'll get it out to you. It's the same across the rest of the world, there's Western Union, Moneygram, cash and Paypal for purchasing or donations. As I say, I don't accept money from advertisers and that's why I don't have them on. If I did I'd be sitting pretty right now. It's a pretty lucrative business. But this isn't a business. It's about getting information out while we have the internet. It's going down slowly, obviously, and time's running out as they pass laws all the time. I'll be talking about some of that tonight in fact but in the meantime let's try and get out some kind of semblance of real information that matters to us and not just the rehashed stuff that the media feeds us.

All these sites have audios for download. They all have translations for print up; written translations I should say in English and the www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site also has the audios, the English translation and it also offers translations in other languages as well for those that want to print them up. So look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for those. So there's a whole variety of stuff to choose from.

Over these last few days I've talked about psychopaths. I like talking about psychopaths because if you don't understand that we're run by psychopaths you won't understand anything and there are different levels of them in society. They're recruited into different authority positions because they'll do whatever they're told by those who pay them very well and they also have a creative kind of psychopath, the more intelligent ones, who work behind the scenes and who really run the world, not the politicians. The politicians are really closer to actors and they're definitely psychopathic because they'll do whatever they're told to do and pass whatever laws they're told to pass but obviously when you see the shenanigans they get up to, you know they're not running the world. You know they can't do that. They're too busy playing golf and doing photo opportunities, that kind of stuff and underhand, 'under the table' deals, kickbacks and stuff like that, that breaks out all the time in newspapers over your whole lifetime.

Therefore they're managed as actors, as front people. They're personalities. I've talked about the 'cult of celebrity' before and we're trained in this society to worship celebrities. So they create personas for them. They use the same machinery they use to create the pop star, the rock star or the movie star to give them a fake image which sells to the public and put lots of money up to send it over to the public relations companies and firms, Madison Avenue.

The managers behind them are generally a bit more 'savvy' as to what their part in the agenda is and the whole thing is a 'Punch and Judy Show' for the public to believe is real, so we'll touch on that tonight when I come back from this break so hold on.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just touching, you can only touch lightly on things in an hour, but touching on what government really is. Government and the types who go into government, I mentioned it so many times before, the psychopathic types go towards government. They gravitate towards it. It's a magnet to them. Psychopaths like power. They like status and they like to get their hands in a big kitty because they all know; they all know, they're very street wise, they all know there're lots of lobbyists and cash in the real world and it changes hands all the time. I mentioned last how the ex prime minister of Canada, Brian Mulroney, it has now been declared that he was on the take after all and he was actually accused of that a few years back. He sued the Canadian government soon after he left politics and he went off to be I think the assistant director or CEO of Barrett Gold Corporation, something like that. You get a lot of awards for being a prime minister and ramming NAFTA through.

Anyway, he apparently did take 3 cash payments, and I mean cash, like big bundles. So they've found this out but before they actually knew that, he was accused of it but they didn't have the evidence at the time and he sued the Canadian government and got \$2.5 million or something around that sum. Now they've found out he actually did take cash after all so they're going to have a discussion about it in the old boy's club and that'll come to nothing of course, because you see, the reputation is far more important to maintain confidence in the government. That's what they always say to each other, you see? We've got to maintain the confidence of the people so it's better if we just hush all of this stuff up. But that's nothing really. That's commonplace; commonplace.

Look at the money Tony Blair has raked in through all his extremely hard work, you know obviously, since leaving parliament in Britain. It's been exposed and I've read out on the air here all the millions of pounds he's raked in. These are all rewards. That's how they reward them. Some of them get too greedy and want the cash while they're there and get caught and a little scandal breaks and it's hushed over again, to you know, maintain public confidence in the government.

But it's a show for the public and I've always said this, that the guys who seem to be at the top are really just the actors. The ones behind them, behind the scenes and often appointed, generally appointed in fact as advisors, are more in on what the real game plan is; what their real function is at that time. I've always maintained too that the guys are selected for the head offices years in advance. There's probably a waiting list. They can probably look at a calendar and know when they're getting put in here as the prime minister or president or the head of the opposition. It's literally a show for the public because, you see, there's only one business in the world and we are it. We are all the business. Everything else takes from you and prints up the cash that you use to work that they take back off you to hire other people to make the big machinery that keeps an eye on you and monitors you and stuff like that. It's a very cleverly designed business but they do upgrade it once in a while.

The old politicians used to be more like Mussolini. If you ever see Mussolini in the old clips, you'll see the hand waving, the gestures and the chin stuck out there and there're pauses and stuff like that. Very theatrical oratory was done for the public because they didn't have television. They just had a guy on a balcony doing a lot of yelling, so it had to be theatrical and impress the people. So they used balconies very often, always above the crowd, because it's an altar and we have this primeval idea that anyone risen above you is better than you. That's why you have altars and people up on podiums and stages and things like that. It works very well for the entertainment industry today in shows and things like that where people go crazy when they see someone up there on the altar.

We're all managed by psychology and nothing on this planet, no creature on this planet has been so studied as us; as we have, for thousands of years. Even in ancient times, priests would teach the guy they were putting in as the head, the Pharaohs in Egypt for instance, they'd actually teach them the art of controlling and having power and maintaining it over the public and the Pharaohs had to pass that knowledge onto their sons as well. They are techniques so this knowledge is known and kept and I'm certain that it's been kept in archives down through the centuries in fact. There are archives that the public are not allowed to even know exist. Professors have told me about this too from different countries that there're archives and that maybe one professor in 80 or 90 ever gets permission to enter one; where the real information is.

Now, what is real power on the planet? You'll think nuclear energy, this and that but no, power is the understanding of human nature. You look at psychology today and you get these little primers for the ordinary people, who generally give up because it seems so boring. It's meant to be boring at that level so that you do give up. You have to go way above that to look at what they're studying in the behavioural sciences.

There are ongoing tests done all the time; all the time in every country, and repeated over and over to make sure that they're right, that they've got their facts right.

Sometimes they don't even have to know why it works, a technique of modifying behaviour of vast amounts of people; they've got lots and lots of theories, but as long as it works, that's the main thing. They have all these techniques to alter us, to change our ways and opinions that you were seldom ever aware of.

Most people never know it's happening to them and that ties in with even what Aldous Huxley said in his 'Brave New World Revisited' lectures that he gave around some of the top universities on the planet where he said that he didn't see any reason why a scientific dictatorship couldn't last forever. It would have no opposition. It would never be overthrown and people immediately thought 'Oh they'll have weaponry'. Yeah, they'll have weaponry and all that kind

of stuff, absolutely, stuff that you'll never hear of until they use it if they have to, but he was talking primarily about the understanding of human nature.

In other words, they already had it perfected; the techniques of perfection of manipulation of the minds of everyone; whole cultures, whole nations, whole parts of the globe. They'd already tried it out and altered the behaviour of people without their knowledge. So if you don't know that you're being altered psychologically, if you don't know that your opinions are being manufactured for you by experts and put over by various media and entertainment, then you've nothing to rebel against. You don't know how to rebel in fact because you think you've come to these conclusions by yourself, these changes and you've maybe even modified your own behaviour and impressions on things and even how you talk to other people and how you now see things differently in certain topics. It's all done by people at the top from behind the scenes who make sure that, via the media and television especially, it's very important, by using what you think of as 'celebrities'; very important people, VIP's, you will adapt to what they are saying. You're trained to follow the experts and celebrities.

Why do you think they pick celebrities for political purposes? Why not pick your plumber or your carpenter or even your street cleaner if you have one because they would be no more an expert on politics than anyone else?

It's because the public are already trained to adore them and worship them and maybe even admire them so therefore they emulate them because 'peer pressure' is part of it. If they can influence those around you first then they in turn will turn on you, until you share the same opinions or they won't accept you in company.

The first thing they do is create what they call 'cognitive dissonance'. It's an interesting term because it's so easy to say. You don't stammer over it and even 'Wikipedia' has got a little bit on it, again it's kind of 6th grade level. I'll mention 6th grade later because there's a congressman in the US who wants us to be trained through the media on 'global warming' at a 6th grade level because that's how we think and speak amongst ourselves at the bottom. It says here:

"Cognitive dissonance is an uncomfortable feeling caused by holding two contradictory ideas simultaneously."

Orwell touched on that. He called it 'doublethink' in a different manner. You see, this ties-in with altering your opinion on things. This is the most studied part of social psychology for those who want to manipulate massive groups of people or use it through marketing to alter your behaviour to make you purchase or whatever. In other words they know that:

"Cognitive dissonance is an uncomfortable feeling caused by holding two contradictory ideas simultaneously."

Therefore you see, prior to that you had one idea that you were comfortable with and that's the whole problem, you were 'comfortable' with it. If you thought for instance:

'This is my country and this is how I see myself in my country and I'm happy with it; it seems orderly, the people know how to get along with each other, they're sociable toward each other, they know the rules.'

Well if you are worked on by those in control, they will bring out things about your culture by using specific incidents, generally of a nasty nature, that happen once in a while in your culture, blown out of proportion through massive campaigns and often through talk show hosts on television; the ones that they love to worship; that gives them free presents all the time. Do you know the type I mean? Then they guide you into the new idea and you end up with cognitive dissonance towards change.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm going through some of the techniques that control society in this scientific dictatorship that Aldous Huxley touched upon. He didn't go into it in too much detail as to the techniques but he was well aware of them because they were perfectly understood in his day and long before him too by a particular class.

Knowledge is power; therefore they didn't share it with the public, especially the victims. After all they don't want you to be wary. They want you to modify your behaviour to suit them better for the world that they plan to bring in.

Television, as I say, was the greatest thing ever invented. I mean, it became a mandate in Britain that everyone must get a television set and they were pushing that as far back as I think the 50's, the 1950's. Other countries followed suit. Even China made it a mandate that everyone must have a TV. Well why would government care if you're having fun or getting entertainment? Well it's not entertainment, it's the most important brainwashing tool there is because if someone in authority, you see, says something to you, especially if you're taught through PR, public relations like acting, something very important, you'll tend to believe them. Or someone is presented as an expert on something you tend to believe them. You're trained that way from a very young age by the system itself and your parents don't know to warn you so you're wide open to it.

We tend to be born into the system that's already changed from the last stage of the last system and we think it's normal. No-one tells you that everything you're thinking today or doing or even in morality is completely different than it was even a few years back. So you take to it like a duck to water and your peer group do as well and you're accepted by your peer group. It's a very simple technique to manipulate people as we all move along the same road to the path that we're all guided down.

Jacques Ellul touched on that in one of his books as well. He's very good at really obsessively going over the detail of certain techniques of control and law and how we're trained to see law, and I mean trained to see it, by those who own your country.

He mentioned inconsistencies of course, if you stopped and thought about things for yourself, which very few folk do, and showed you some of the fallacies of government itself and the law system.

As I've said before, we take everything for granted. We were born into a system. It's natural. It's here. It has to be natural because it's simply here and that's as far as we think about it. If you're robbed on the street by a guy who's got a gun, it's called robbery and you'll say you've been mugged. You're trained that a guy with a certain uniform on and a gun, can stop your car and maybe even confiscate it from you, then that's the law. Or if someone says you've got to give us protection money or we'll burn down your store, that's the racket you see. It's an extortion racket for protection; a protection racket. Or if government comes along and says we want 'x amount' of taxes from you for occupying this space. You know, all you do really is have 4 walls containing air. That's a space and they measure it and all that and then tax you on it and you pay it up because it's called 'taxes' and it's called legal. But it's really the same thing isn't it? I think there's even a video out there about the biggest gang and it was about the police force in the USA.

So things really come down in the world to gangs, and those who profit most off the system by having their gang; and powerful gangs. The most powerful get the most profits and that's how the world really does work.

However, even say a 'mafia' for instance, needs enough victims in an area. That's why they would divide up cities amongst themselves. They used to fight each other, the gang mobs, for their territory because what they really meant was; 'how many millions of people are in the city? We want to control access to all these people; they're ours'. They're their victims in other words. That's what they lived off of. We didn't call them government, we called them 'mobs' and the whole idea was based on protection. That's what government was used down through the ages for. 'We have to protect you from those guys over there'. It's the same thing you see but it's all in how you're trained to see things. When they want to change your behaviour to make you more compliant or even more subservient or to put out more effort so they can collect more from you, because they take the money from you through taxation and different means in governments.

You're the only producer there is. They use it to hire other workers to make things for them or to work for them, including the police, to maintain their power over you and to monitor you through the equipment which you purchase so that they know what you're up to every minute of the day; what your mail's all about and what you watch and what you do. They even do studies on you personally.

I've given you the article before where the Pentagon has an identical 'you' in a virtual reality and it's updated daily according to what you do to find out the patterns of your behaviour so that you're predictable.

Let's get back to cognitive dissonance. Now remember the first part that's said, is that it's really an uncomfortable feeling and it goes on to experience guilt, anger, frustration or embarrassment and I'll tell you how they use that after

this break.

(Break message) You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth.

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm talking about techniques that are used on us all the time, daily. They're used in the schools. They're used on television and radio. They're used in magazines and newspapers. It's meant to alter your behaviour along predetermined paths and most folks all alter at pretty well the same time. Those who don't and think a little bit more deeply and ask the questions can be shunned by their peer group for holding contrary opinions or being old-fashioned as they like to say, as though an opinion or a moral behaviour is somehow old-fashioned. That's an example. Most folk will adapt into new behaviours without question because they all adapt at the same time.

Cognitive dissonance is a real keystone to all the behaviour modification because it creates a form of uncomfortable feeling in people who have it holding 2 contradictory ideas simultaneously. They'll try to modify and get rid of the uncomfortable feeling and simply adapt into what's now acceptable, whatever it happens to be; whatever it happens to be and we take the easy way.

Now I've touched on Sunstein and others, the Harvard people who've been into this for an awful long time and who advise governments. They're still doing it today with all the 'global warming' and various techniques of getting to you and creating your opinions for you in so many different ways. But what they're using is cognitive dissonance really to change your behaviour and to get you to accept what they want you accept, including the 'age of austerity' that you're going to be trained into very, very shortly because we like to be 'nudged' into the easy route.

He (Sunstein) talked about that himself. I read some of his articles last week or so on the air here about how they're using the computer, for instance, to guide you into reading what you should be reading. You've all seen these things. 'Most people who have seen this also look at so and so' and you're being nudged you see into what's politically correct? What's politically correct is also full of little 'land mines', 'cognitive dissonance mines' I should call them, set there to make you feel uncomfortable about yourself because you might hold different opinions and you'll do anything to get rid of that uncomfortable feeling and you'll like to be persuaded into the new way you see? It's very simple psychology.

Now, as I say, dissonance might be experienced as guilt and that's very, very important because the 'guilt technique' was used for about 30 years pretty well. They decided at the end of World War II and even during World War II, that the cause of all the problems in the world was the male population. You see, males tend to be old-fashioned. They'll stick to whatever system they're born into, including all its values and its customs etc and they don't like being moved from where they stand; across the world that's generally what happens.

You'll see people invade countries and it's the guys that stand up and fight. They fight because they love the land generally they're born on; that's a natural thing and they fight to protect their own and they fight too to protect their wives and families in the days that they had them. But that had to be destroyed because the UN had decided a long time ago and those who created the United Nations that they'd have to bypass the males altogether; emasculate them and I've given a lot of talks about that before, because they wouldn't budge. They'd have problems with them. It's far easier, as Hitler said, to promise to bring in an age of fear and bypass the husband's authority by going over his head and appealing; he said we'd bring in Socialism by appealing to the woman or the wife because she's in charge of the family. He said, we'll promise her food and protection and she'll come to us. The child must follow and then must follow the man.

When they use cognitive dissonance and they use it primarily; they have been using it primarily on the male population, a lot of them don't know what they are anymore or what their function is or even if they have a function. This is also noticeable in the ex Soviet countries, where they've had documentaries on television, where the women are all looking for guys outside their own country, thousands of them, because they were trained through school that their men were the cause of all the problems and they were no good. They still want men but they want other kinds of men; a different image of a man than what they were trained to view their own people.

So you can look at the state of the world today. Now, in the Western world, they also started in the 70's to plan and

finance, using tax money, single parent families because they said that will be the way of the future. Architects were trained then to start designing single parent family homes, you know, a woman and maybe one or two children, and that's what they were designed for, before they even had it all, the whole family system, wrecked. They knew they were going to wreck it or remake it and now as I say we have the Mark 4 or 5 family today. This was all planned by world planners. They knew by the time they'd finished it all the men would be kind of subservient, because they actually say that in their own writings, that the men would also be changed by their significant others, so if they do have a mate or they want one, then they'd have to be subservient to the new feminist view and that has been awfully successful as well.

Therefore, once you get a country to that stage anything can be done with that country because no-one will stand up for anything. There'll be no values left really to stand up for and government would be the one that even the single mothers would demand more and more from. They were the new fathers. Governments became the new fathers. I've seen it even in Canada, going from a stage of: 'Should the taxpayers fund childcare for other women who are single?' Then it went from that in no time until it was enforced, just rammed through and a couple of years later there was a childcare strike. The women were on the street with placards demanding that the government do something, as they would have at one time demanded that their husbands would have done something if they were short of work or something like that.

So everyone gets changed and it doesn't seem to have an impact as long as they all change together and then of course you have reinforcements that are added to that as well along the way. Once you've picked your topic of blame, because you direct the blame you see, you reinforce it with lots of talk shows; in the US they had Donahue. People never realised that within an hour they could watch a show on whatever topic they picked and within the end of an hour, their opinions had been completely reversed through emotive techniques and staged events, planned. Every question, every answer was planned. At the end of the show, the longest part of the show was all the tributes at the end to all the different participants and multi producers they had in specialised departments that had pre-worked all this show out in advance, to leave you with either a tear in your eye at the end or very, very angry about something that had happened; marketing techniques perfected with the use of behaviourists and psychology.

As I say, today there's nothing much to stand in its way because now they also want to bring down the populations and they're getting to be successful with that. They want us to really, like George Orwell's 'Animal Farm', work for nothing eventually. That is a goal; that you'll work for the state and you'll be proud to work for the state. After a period of so-called 'austerity', I'm sure they'll keep money around in some form for a while, but eventually you'll go into a stage of rationing and since you've already accepted the fact that you're given your social insurance number, your SIN number; they love these little terms and they pick them very well, they can do the same thing and give you a ration card at birth and you'll get your state rations for everything that you will need as you go through life and work for the state or the world system.

Remember the articles I've read in the past to do with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, I've read stuff recently from them in fact, and they still have never changed their mandate that eventually people will work for the state. That will be your purpose, working for the state. That also implies that there will be a hierarchy who will live better than you because they can't live in the state of your state or the state you'll be in, believe you me. We also accept that as human beings, it's part of our nature, that the leader somehow should live better than you and we're being trained along that road right now.

The United Nation's Department of Agriculture said years ago that they would bring in a stage of rationing of food across the world and that all the world's food supply would go through them. They would then issue it to the different regions they'd set up and that would encourage those member states to reduce their populations. How they did it was their own problem. They will use the same techniques they've used for China, of social approval and disapproval, and yes, every culture and every people can be made to behave in the same way with these techniques. They work very, very well. Mobs will gather and they will be angry and they will say 'you're taking food out of our mouths by having an extra child' and you will drag off the women to the abortion clinics. Don't think for a minute that it can't be done to you.

I mentioned a documentary that was made by the BBC the other day. Everyone should try to get a hold of it. It's called 'Starsuckers' and it's about the cult of celebrities and how they use celebrities to guide us. You don't think of politicians of really being celebrities. We seem to separate them in our minds into a different category but they're created with the

same techniques that they create celebrities with. They show you in this documentary how and why it works with us. It also shows you how most of the media articles you read today are staged. They actually show you and talk to professionals in the trade of creating news. They even show you the protestors outside on this United Kingdom beauty pageant thing and how she parades out there and there're all these women out there. They show newspaper articles there of the women protesting; the feminists. Then they talk to the guy that arranged it. He arranged both sides, including purchasing and hiring these women to protest. That's how they create 'news' and people would get all hot and bothered and that becomes their topic of conversation. 'Oh did you see those women who were complaining about so and so?' Then they call them the usual stuff you know.

It's all staged and the guy who staged it tells you and it's the same with most stuff you've seen in the world, even this gulf oil. They call it a spill of course. It's just too well timed because they will not...I've said this so many times. They make plans and they never falter. Regardless of what happens, they never change. When they make an agenda they never change it. You can always take it to the bank when they make a mandate. They want their global taxation through for carbon and energy use and so on. It's all part of their new rationing and slave system and one way or another they'll get it. How fortunate that this happened isn't it? Just like 9/11 happened in the year 2001. That really was the start of the new century. That was the debate. Was it 2000 or 2001? They said it was 2001 when the century starts; the century of change, martial law, no privacy and no rights. Bingo! They had it. What luck isn't it?

Then here the G20 and the G8 meetings are coming up in Canada and the main topic will be: 'Oh we can't go on like this. Look at this disaster. We've got to start cutting back on using fuel and energy and start putting punitive measures on people who do use it' and they will discuss restricting travel use and so on and so on. Regardless, you're going to pay through the nose for every part of the agenda that comes through.

Eventually, and they've said themselves in Agenda 21 for the United Nations, that's the agenda for the 21st century, there will be no private vehicles in these sustainable communities. That means we're all rushed into the inner city ghettos, folks, because they don't want folk in the rural areas. I read that article too from them, from their own site. They said there'll only be about 3% of the people on the land in 20 years time or so and they'll be extremely wealthy people. These will be the homes of their lackeys and the politicians as well. But how fortunate this happened all in time for the G8 and G20 to pick up on and run with and I bet you once they sign something into law, they'll plug the hole fast as can be.

Most folk can't imagine that they would do things on such a scale because they're normal people. Remember, we're dealing with psychopathic types at the top. They have no normalcy. It's like the Cabala. There's no right and wrong. It's who benefits at the end. Someone always benefits so everything's ok. That's how the psychopath operates. That's how they validate what they do, to each other as well, when they're not acting for the public.

So once again it hangs around this thing called cognitive dissonance, which make you uncomfortable with things, very uncomfortable, and you don't like that so you look for a way out and they supply the way out.

It says here:

"People have a motivational drive to reduce dissonance by changing their attitudes, beliefs and behaviours or by justifying or rationalising them".

(A: You've got to do it to feel better you see? It says...)

"It's one of the most influential and extensively studied theories in social psychology"

(A: And getting back to what it causes in you, it causes guilt, anger and so on. So they make you feel guilty about things. See, you can also bring it on by using the symptoms first that brings on the dissonance. That's neuroscience. That's what they say too. If you have certain things that happen to your body like fear when you've got a 'fight or flight' syndrome coming on because something's motivating you to save your skin and you'll sweat and your adrenalin pumps through and so on, you can also do it by stimulating those areas of the brain of the symptoms and it brings on what would happen with the actual effect itself without the monster in front of you.)

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just touching; I can only scratch on the surface really in an hour, how techniques are used. Even this one technique they use and how it's used on you to change your behaviour and it's used on your children too as they're programmed for the society which they will grow up in because it's designed already, you see, and they will fit into it with as little discomfort as possible because they also will try to get rid of their cognitive dissonance according to what they remember, how things are or how good they felt about this and now they don't about that anymore so they want to be this way. They'll take the easy way out as they're being nudged along and they'll adapt along with everyone else who's adapting. They'll also adapt because of peer pressure and as they get older they'll have 'significant others'. The 'significant other' is generally a mate and that's why, again, they go for certain genders who are more easily influenced, that have more work done on them; in fact, an awful lot more work done on them and that will then influence them. The 'significant others' are very important to make someone else often subservient and that's what's happened in the world, because as I've said at the start, they have to eliminate the male out of the picture in order to get what they want. When the man has nothing to stand up for then, no-one will stand up.

The only people who will stand up are people screaming for benefits, things that governments supply through a Socialist system and made them all dependent upon government and they'll have no memory of what freedom or any other way ever was.

We can be trained to be dependent very easily and unfortunately it's happened. People run to governments for answers to big problems without realising that generally the government created the problem in the first place.

So we're nudged along because we don't like pain, we don't like to have uncomfortable feelings, we don't like being uncomfortable ourselves holding two different opinions and we all like to belong, and this is used on all of us by masters who have a different agenda, a different goal and a different destination than you think that you have with all of this. It's all pre-planned.

Masters run the world. Masters of all of us run the world. That again is what Aldous Huxley is referring to. He knew in his day that this was the system they'd bring in. He also corresponded with George Orwell about the kinds of system that would be in and Orwell was pretty sure they'd use heavy authority before the final phase and actually there'd be an overlap of the use of both of them until we're trained very, very well, perfectly to do simply as we're told. It's not difficult to do because you use social approval and social disapproval and the mob, all those around you, can be made to turn on you if you've held onto a previous belief, idea or tried to keep an old way of life.

You make them uncomfortable because of your conflicting opinion; the one that conflicts with theirs.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Techniques of Social Control / Behaviour Manipulation--
Links related to tonight's show:

[Liberal groups Want Radio and News Censorship](#)

[Canada-New Copyright Law](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 11, 2012 (#1106)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 11, 2012:

The Age Technodelic:

"We're Going into Conformity - The "Hive Mind",
Where All Will Be Tolerant, Happy, The BORG Kind,
All-Accepting, The Twenty-first Century Look,
If You don't Agree, You're Branded a Kook,
Men Will Be Women and Women Will Be Men,
Aided by Science, You can Turn Back Again,
No Mental Illness, It'll Be Caught at School,
Drugged Toddlers Salivating, Trendy and Cool,
Voluntary Sterilization, Greens Start the Trends?
Ending Happily Together with Old, Old Friends,
Post-Consumer, Transhuman, Beyond Psychedelic,
Mind-Bombed and Managed in the Age Technodelic"

© Alan Watt June 11, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 11, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 11, 2012. Newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of the program that you should try and look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there's well over 1000 audios for free download there. All the sites listed on the .com site, there's quite a few of them, have audios for download and they all carry transcripts in English for print up as well. If you want transcripts in other

languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the selection offered. Remember too, that I depend then you the people to keep this particular program going, because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, I don't sell any products - I have got no life extension or anything like that to sell to people. I just give you the plain bad news, in a sense, but the only thing that comes out of it is that you're always prepared for the future; nothing is a shock, you understand. It's only a shock to people who *suspend their disbelief* - that's the whole problem with them - and everything always comes as a shock to them regardless of how many times you've told them this is coming down, that's coming down, and you've given them the proof. It doesn't matter for most folk. They always get stunned when things are actually happening to them. And that's just too bad. That's the way life really is. So as I say, you can get a lot from this particular broadcast.

You can also learn an awful lot of the beginnings of the scientific priesthood, basically, or dictatorship, as Huxley tended to call it. And the big banking boys of course, are in league with the scientists as they bring in this whole new world order. They've worked on it for an awful, awful long time and they've covered every basic part of society. Every type of human is categorized into your own pigeon box along with a whole bunch of others, in your particular group, and it's ongoing. It's much better today with the Internet of course. So we're all managed very, very well indeed, right down to the things we enjoy in fact. And all the distractions are also tossed in with what's now called basically the conspiracy business. The boys at the top who give you reality coined it themselves, and people quite happily go into it... OH YEAH, I'M INTO CONSPIRACY; IT'S ALL TO DO WITH, YOU KNOW, *THEM*, *THEM* OUT THERE YOU KNOW. And of course, the whole thing is a mush now; it's hard to get anything through because folk are mixing it up with aliens and goodness knows what else because they're listening to all kinds of weird stuff. This is intentional. This is psychological warfare so you should expect it.

So as I say, you can buy the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That keeps me going, just about, although I'm behind now. You can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are awfully, seriously welcome at this time.

As I say, I tend to go through the news, which people think is pretty bland, but I also put it back to the things that were talked about 20, 30 years ago, even longer, 100 years ago, to do with this present age. This is the 'century of change' - I keep saying this - because academia was using it for an awful long time in the 20th century, because everything was coming together. They call it the Great Transformation, when society is actually attaining, supposedly, what the communists believed would come along, where they could train people to be so obedient and so sociable towards each other, where there's no discrimination of any kind whatsoever, even past that stage where you all accept it and you tolerate anything at all, then you'd all be well behaved and you'd work for the good of all, 'the greater good of society' basically. *This* is what we're getting pushed through today, and of course it's all run by the white-coated priests at the top and the boys above them, the bankers, who rub their grubby little fat hands together because it's working so well. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about how grouping, basically we're all grouped into pigeon holes, with lots of other people of course who believe the same things as we do. Everyone's grouped of course. The trick was to make everyone think, initially, that they were all individualistic. A big push was put out in the 1970s and 80s to try and make people *think* they were being individualistic but in reality it was to further enslave them. Because the boys who came up with all of this stuff, the top marketers, the guys that understand neuroscience and psychology and psychiatry, etc., those in marketing all worked together, basically to do with politics at first and then with society in general. They went over all the big questions of the past including all those posed by the various communist societies, including the ones inside the United States that got a high prominence in universities. And they came together and

thought, WELL WE CAN REALLY TRAIN A SOCIETY WITH ALL THE SCIENCES WE HAVE TODAY TO BE OBEDIENT AND TO ACCEPT EVERYTHING, as I've mentioned before, TOLERATE ANYTHING AT ALL, AND AT THE SAME TIME STILL MAKE THEM THINK, IN DIFFERENT GROUPS, THAT THEY'RE MAKING A DIFFERENCE. And of course, everyone's been suckered, down the road, if they've been in any of these groups long enough; I'm talking about environmental groups and things like that. And you find out that the big boys that you're protesting against are actually funding you, or at least your leaders, to get the various things through that you think you want.

So everyone gets used and that's the trick of this new type of warfare - that's what it is really, is warfare you see, and psychological warfare, something very, very old. When you go into the history books and read them, from the communist perspectives for instance, because they were really ahead of everybody else, they talked about this great society to come and how to train the people, generation to generation, to accept MAJOR, MAJOR changes. And remember too, the dissolution of the family unit was premium up there, and also how the State would eventually give the new values and norms to the children. They'd grow up together thinking they were all natural, because they would also introduce groupthink, where if you're an individual in the group you'll be ostracized and you'll have to come to terms and go along with the rest of them. And of course, peer pressure makes a big, big difference. So, you got to get them young, as every tyrant in the past has always said, YOU'VE GOT TO GET THEM VERY, VERY YOUNG AND YOU CAN MAKE WITH THEM WHAT YOU WANT TO MAKE OF THEM. It's quite easy. It's an old system, that part of it.

Also too, they talked about the time when austerity would come in. They didn't call it austerity in that sense - although the word austere is used here and there in all the communist writings - but when they'd bring in a society that wouldn't be greedy. And in this great utopia of theirs everyone would be so behaved, well behaved eventually, they'd simply go to a big Wal-Mart type place and only take what they needed and it would be billed to them. But they wouldn't grab other things as well, *just* what they needed in other words. No two of this and two of that, just one of everything, and even then when you really did need it. That's their wonderful trained utopia.

Now, if you really are an individual you won't be trained into that method, obviously, and so you become a problem. They knew this too because *every aspect* of society was like a chess game really. You understand, at the top the boys work this like a war strategy. What they do is say, WE'RE GOING TO DO ALL OF THESE THINGS TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC, WITHOUT THEM KNOWING, AND WHEN THEY START CATCHING ON VARIOUS PEOPLE IN DIFFERENT SEGMENTS OF SOCIETY WILL STAND UP AND COMPLAIN, SO THEY MIGHT GET GROUPS ON THE GO. HOW DO WE AVOID THAT? Well they don't avoid it. They supply you with leaders *first*, you see, so that when the time comes up pops your leader and you say, MY GOODNESS THIS GUY IS VERBALIZING EXACTLY WHAT I'VE BEEN THINKING. And away you go, round in circles and you're quite ineffective.

So we're run so perfectly well today. And this is not defeatism, by the way; it's just that I've read all their books. And I've gone into their big foundations, their records, etc. and they talk openly about ALL of the stuff that I'm talking about here. And it's only by understanding this can you make sense of anything that's happening today.

Here's a simple, simple, very, very simple and shallow presentation. It's called "The Roar of the Crowd". Now, **The Crowd** was one of the first books put out on propaganda, before Bernays came along. Because they already understood how emotions are affected by those who control the crowds, etc. They're calling it crowdsourcing now...

The roar of the crowd:
Crowdsourcing is transforming the science of psychology
economist.com / May 26th 2012

ACCORDING to Joseph Henrich and his colleagues at the University of British Columbia, most undergraduates are WEIRD. (*Alan: ...right. So they give you a little comical thing and people will forget it.*) Those who teach them might well agree. But Dr Henrich did not intend the term as an insult when he popularised it in a paper published in Behavioral and Brain Sciences in 2010. Instead, he was proposing an acronym: Western, Educated, Industrialised, Rich and Democratic.

One reason these things matter is that undergraduates are also psychology's laboratory rats. (*A: We're always getting experiments done on us, all segments of society, and not just in universities; a lot of it happens in the streets and you don't even know it's been done to you.*) Incentivised by rewards, in the form of money or course credits, they will do the human equivalents of running mazes and pressing the levers in Skinner boxes until the cows come home.

Which is both a blessing and a problem. It is a blessing because it provides psychologists with an endless supply of willing subjects. And it is a problem because those subjects are WEIRD, and thus not representative of humanity as a whole. Indeed, as Dr Henrich found from his analysis of leading psychology journals, a random American undergraduate is about 4,000 times more likely than an average human being to be the subject of such a study. Drawing general conclusions about the behaviour of Homo sapiens from the results of these studies is risky.

(*A: What they're going into now is to get a better idea of how it all works.*) Crowdsourcing is a way to get jobs like deciphering images, ranking websites and answering surveys done for money by online workers. (*A: And they call it the hive mind, by the way.*) Several firms offer the service, including oDesk, CrowdFlower and Elance. But by far the most popular for scientific purposes is Mechanical Turk, which is run by Amazon and is named after an 18th-century chess-playing machine in which a human secretly moved the pieces.

Mechanical Turk has more than 500,000 people, known as Turkers, in its workforce. For the hard-pressed, cash-strapped psychologist, this is a godsend. Turkers, despite the fact that half of them have at least one degree, are willing to work for peanuts. (Their median wage is about \$1.40 an hour.) Most, indeed, seem to regard the tasks they are set as more like a paying hobby than an actual job. And, crucially, they are growing more cosmopolitan with each passing year. Though 40% are still from America, a third are Indian and the rest come from about 100 other countries. That diversity means the "W" of WEIRD, at least, can be dropped, and the "I", "R" and "D" may often be dispensed with as well. Of course, another bias—that of signing up for crowdsourcing—is introduced. But using Turkers instead of undergrads does offer some genuine diversity. (*A: And they go into why this is a better way of sampling the general public.*)

And what they're really doing... They actually do this also in primary schools, basic schools, even kindergarten now in some countries; I'll mention that tonight. Because a child even at five is a good indication of how the PC subjects, put into even cartoons, has affected them and they're tested on this to see if it works. See, you can get a uniform society growing up that you can easily bend to the next step. And that's how it's done. Very simple stuff really. But what I'm saying is, we are constantly studied... *constantly* studied. And as I say, it doesn't matter who you are, you're very, very important to the boys who really run governments across the world. Awfully important... *every single one of you out there*. That's why they take so much of your cash to fund all the studies that are done on YOU, because you put everything up on Facebook and everywhere else, and you twit and you tweet and all the rest of it. They have virtual you's; I've mentioned this before. The Pentagon article I read before, years ago, mentioned that there is a virtual YOU at the Pentagon and they add daily all the stuff to it that you put out there, including on your phones, etc. Then they run tests on them to see how you would behave in a particular incident and to see if it's pretty accurate. And they say it's dead on. They know you better than you know yourselves.

So psychology, remember, was a big, big hope for the communists, and it's turning out to be true of course, because they MADE it so. They made it so. Remember, even after World War I, then World War II, the big organizations were

funded by your own governments to ensure this wouldn't happen again. And of course, they wanted to weed out those who had any traits of what they called fascism. Fascism, from a left-wing point of view, means anybody who wants to be independent. Really, that's what it really means.

So we are really well down the road to being totally controlled and manipulated. Most folk are manipulated every single day and they don't even know it. They really haven't a clue. And sometimes some people will break through... and they crash. They crash when they realize they've been used, fervently too. They are fervent supporters of various programs and then they realize they've been conned all along by the rich boys at the top.

Now that's bad enough but when you go into this article here, and it's from Australia. Now, you've got to start connecting articles because what happens in one country is happening across the world at the same time, because everything comes through the United Nations - all laws, everything to do with health and everything else is through the UN. This says...

Preschoolers (A: *So, kindergarten...*) to get mental health checks (A: *...right.*)

abc.net.au / Jun 10, 2012

Australian preschoolers are set to be screened for early signs of mental illness as part of a voluntary (A: *It starts off voluntary, you see.*) Government-funded program. (A: *Most of the parents probably won't even know it's happening, that they've been tested at school.*)

The Australian Medical Association (AMA) supports a Federal Government initiative to look for early signs of mental illness in three-year-old children.

Now, getting back to what I said earlier, remember, the definition of mental illness, and from the communist point of view, these are the guys - the Frankfurt school, all these guys who were brought in, the Macy group etc., and many others, and Bernays was working with them too. Mental illness was anybody who would buck the system, the system they were pushing on them, you see. In fact, in the Soviet system, that was enough to get you put in a mental hospital. If you thought there was something wrong with the Soviet system, that was classified, obviously, as a mental illness. Right. So here they go, they're trying to pick them up at school, for those who can think, and get them on drugs, before they're even five years old. I'll continue in this vein when I come back from this break.

Hi, I am Alan watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the encroaching system, worldwide, to do with total control of our minds and bodies from birth to death. I mean, they're already monitoring children in some countries from birth to death; they started one in Scotland of course a couple of years ago. And every country is on board with this of course because there's only one agenda you see, and to get this big agenda through of the compliant society you've got to make sure that anyone who could cause a problem down the road, like think for themselves and maybe be able to articulate it to others, is obviously a problem. Now, they saw this coming a long, long time ago, many, many years ago.

Bertrand Russell of course was on board with these groups. He worked with the groups brought in to give the Americans, especially, and the British, a new culture of acceptance for everything, tolerance. He said that THOSE CHILDREN WHO WON'T JOIN US - meaning the bright ones, and take their scholarships and go off to the Ivy League schools and become part of the establishment, on *behalf* of the establishment, working for them - THEY'D HAVE TO BE ELIMINATED, he says; because it would be so dangerous to have one person out there who could think; he might be another Hitler. Hitler, you see

Hitler is used for everything. Never Stalin or Lenin, it was always Adolf Hitler – they're all in the same boat as far as I'm concerned. Anyway, you can't knock the ones who came out with all of this experimentation, which were the Soviets and that's why they don't mention the Soviet system. Anyway it says...

The Healthy Kids Check (A: *...it's called now.*) will be predominately conducted by GPs (A: *...general practitioners...*) who will refer children with troubling behaviour to psychologists and paediatricians. (A: *Now most of them are referred today by school teachers. They want all boys to be just like girls you see, sit quiet and don't fiddle and all that kind of stuff, just like the girls do. And it's caused a lot of problems already for those, I'm sure, who have children. There's lots of complaints that boys aren't meant to sit so long just fiddling away and listening to the teachers. So they get them on drugs, as you all know. Most folk aren't bothered about that except for the parents who deal with the mayhem down the road, of the drugs.*)

The program will cost \$11 million over five years and is expected to identify about 27,000 children who would benefit from extra support. (A: *Now, what does that mean? It's wide open, right?*)

AMA federal president Steve Hambleton supports the initiative and says children who may have mental health problems usually start exhibiting symptoms when they turn three.

"Three year olds... will be doing things at the end of their third year that are very different," he said.

"We want to make sure that we select our children that have got real broad based problems not just individual things like fear of the dark or the fear of monsters and that sort of thing, which is normal for three year olds."

But Dr Hambleton says it is important the process does not medicalise normal behaviour. (A: *Well it already has, folks, and he knows this too. He's well aware that it's medicalized normal behavior. They used to talk about the terrible twos. Children at 2 are all over the place, you know, but mums now are generally out to work and the nannies have the problem, and the nannies have lots of children to look after. That's what you've got, you see. You've got to dumb them all down, slow them down, so they all behave the same, like, you know, tortoises or something.*)

"Things that they are looking for are autism spectrum disorder which is a broad base multi area problem (A: *It is today with all the injections.*), behavioural sensory and communication issues, depression and anxiety," he said.

"[At the age of about] three-and-a-half, some of these problem will show up that you can intervene with."

Pam Cahir from Early Childhood Australia agrees. (A: *So they all agree. This is a PR blurb for them. They're all agreeing that it's all for the good of society, etc., etc., you know, the greater good thing again.*)

So they're really getting into what they planned to do and talked about during World War II and after World War II, and the communist side actually before World War II. And Scotland, Scottish toddlers as well are to be tested to see if they will grow up to be drug addicts or criminals. So again, it's another way of saying the same thing. It's a mental health act, you see.

Scottish toddlers to be tested to see if they will grow up to be drug addicts or criminals

dailyrecord.co.uk / Stephen White / 14 Mar 2011

TODDLERS are to be tested to see if they are likely to grow up to be thugs or drug addicts.

Children aged between 24 and 30 months (A: *...“24 and 30 months” folks ...*) will be examined to determine their capacity for violent crime (A: *...that's like stealing the milk bottle or something...*), drug abuse and mental illness

when they are older.

Health officials will look for emotional and behavioural problems under the scheme, which will be launched in Glasgow this year.

The move comes amid growing concern that those most at risk of developing violent tendencies or chronic addictions are not being identified early enough.

Experts hope the Healthy Child programme (*A: So it's positive sounding, Healthy Child; you all want healthy children, and it's actually to do with eradicating, REALLY ERADICATING individual tendencies in any child at all.*) will help tackle levels of violence and drug abuse in Glasgow, which are among the worst in the world. (*A: That's because there's no work left, you see.*)

Dr Phil Wilson, a GP who is part of a working group behind the project, said: "One of the really worrying things is that on the overall measures of child well-being that Unicef (*A: See, the United Nations again...*) publishes, Scotland is bottom of the league of developed countries." (*A: Well that's because it's never been a country, for hundreds of years; it's been a colony, and plundered of its goods.*)

Under the scheme, health workers will complete a questionnaire with parents to establish if their children are aggressive, bullying, spiteful and if they lie or cheat. (*A: Because of course, the parents don't do that.*)

Toddlers will also be checked for poor grasp of language, which can indicate problems such as attention deficit disorder. (*A: As long as they make all the sounds that come out of cartoons they're okay, you know, all the disgusting stuff.*)

The parents of those who fall into the "at risk" group will be offered support. (*A: The same thing as Australia, you see.*)

So this is the thing that's going on. And no one's really bothered because most folk today listening probably either don't have a child or it's grown up or whatever. And no one really bothers until it's all over the place and they're living in a real fascist system. Fascists are at the top and of course the whole system below that is communistically run with massive government. The old story... it's the old story. Now, so here you have psychological tampering and trying to grab the children incredibly young and alter them, alter all behavior, to suit who? Those who will be, and are, totalitarian in the near future. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about psychology, neuroscience, bioethics, all of the stuff that's pretty, pretty new really, to do with total control of society and every individual. That's what it's about now, screening everybody. You've got to be screened very early to make sure that they get the big bits of grit out, you see, the ones that cause problems (to the system, that is), and let all the finer stuff, all the uniform stuff go through the sieve.

And remember, after World War II, *during* World War II in fact, eugenics was a big, big thing; had been before it too. The elite had mentioned in many articles, and many books put out about it too, that they could EVENTUALLY BREED THE PROPER SOCIETY BY STERILIZING AND KILLING OFF ALL THE JUNK GENES basically. After World War II they got a bad rap, you see, because of Germany copying the US's standards, really, to do with sterilizing the unfit and that kind of thing which the US had been doing for years at Cold Harbor and other places. And they had to change their names. They went kind of quiet and they changed their names from eugenicists to bioethicists, you see. And so they're now *ethical*, they're *ethical*, you see, which is a form of morality. So it sounds good, they're ethical. And bio is *you*; you are the bio-mass you see.

And I've mentioned about every country has always got their top leaders in everything which are always on television because it's part of the agenda, and that's how you're controlled, that's how you're given your opinions. Whole teams of specialists work behind the scenes on television, just like Oprah when these supposed specialists come on and they can warp your brain 180 degrees in one hour, and you think it's all done spontaneously. You have no idea how much work goes into make everything work that way. But this says...

Controversial bioethicist tops Queen's honours

abc.net.au / Gemma Breen / Jun 11, 2012

(A: Now, I've mentioned this guy before from Australia because he gets lots and lots of press coverage and they make him almost like a pop star. And for those who don't understand how pop stars are made, they did the same thing with scientists years ago. If you go into the Unabomber you'll find out that he talks about that too. I've even put up some articles before, a few years ago, to do with why he was doing what he did. And the particular people that he targeted were all part of a group MEANT, again, to alter the psyche of all peoples, especially Americans. That was the reason why folks. So these guys believe that through technology and science they can conquer the world and make us all good little subjects, you see. And this character here in Australia is called Peter Singer. He's put out like a pop star on all the little talk shows, and they have their little laughey-poops, they laugh at each other and joke with each other, and they try to make him human, you see. It's all staged of course.)

Melbourne-based academic once likened to Hitler's deputy (A: ...because he believes in sterilization and euthanasia and all that.) and described as "the most dangerous man on earth" is one of eight Australians to be awarded the top Queen's Birthday accolade.

As a philosopher and bioethicist (A: He's not much of a philosopher actually.), Professor Peter Singer, 66, is no stranger to controversy.

Today, he has been recognised for his varied contributions with a Companion in the Order of Australia (AC) for his communication of ideas regarding animal welfare, global poverty and the human condition. (A: Now that's a big thing, the human condition, because you better figure out what that means folks.)

In 1975, Professor Singer made headlines around the world with his book Animal Liberation (A: So they start them off often in animal things so you think, PEOPLE WHO LOVE ANIMALS CAN'T BE ALL THAT BAD. We've got our own ones in Canada; they give you a special one in every country. You have Attenborough in Britain for instance and Suzuki in Canada. But they all believe in genetics you see, and EUGENICS; and then they go into politics and politicking for governments to go all the way with eugenics.), focusing on the animal rights movement. He has also spoken about abortion, euthanasia and the human condition - becoming the subject of heated debates and even death threats.

Disability activist Diane Coleman once described him as a "public advocate of genocide" and "the most dangerous man on earth today".

In 1989, while on a trip to Germany for a conference, he was compared to a member of the Third Reich for his views on disabled children and infanticide. (A: These are the ones they're giving honors to today folks, and you better take this awfully seriously. It's not just in one country; this is all over the place.)

So I'll put these links up tonight; remember, all these topics I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com, for those who are interested. Some people say, WELL YOU SAY IT SO BLANDLY, ALAN. I say, *well what do you want?* ...to tear the hair out of your head and just scream and shout? Is that better? It would do better for ratings maybe, for folk who are used to entertainment. But the fact is, this is serious stuff. It's DEADLY serious stuff. Deadly serious and you better understand that. Because this is all being pushed IN to various laws as we speak, all this stuff.

Now it's bad enough when you've got all that on the go, and here's a nasty topic. It's nasty because you have to look at the nasty things to understand what's happening. You know, all the new agers who are bombarded with aliens, and they can always escape into astral bodies and things, when a nasty thing comes along... I don't go that way. I just go straight into the heated, nitty-gritty stuff, which is pretty nasty because that's the reality of it, you see. You can PROVE the nasty stuff, you see. So this article says...

101 USES FOR A DEAD (or live) BABY

associate.com / Olga Fairfax, Ph.D / Jun 11, 2012

When I saw the first ad on TV advertising collagen-enriched cosmetics I was speechless. We'll be apologizing to Hitler, I thought; at least he didn't kill for money!

Collagen is the gelatinous substance found in connective tissue, bone and cartilage. Nick Thimmesch's syndicated column, "Our Grisly Human Fetal Industry" documents that amniotic fluid and collagen can come from fetal material, since the Food and Drug Administration does not require pretesting or the identification of cosmetic ingredients. A glance through a local drug store revealed that the leading 12 shampoos and five hand creams all contained collagen. Check your beauty products and you may be shocked! Unless your beauty product specifies animal collagen or bovine collagen, the product probably contains human collagen. The drug company should be challenged at once. Even collagen taken from a human placenta raises questions about respect of life and ownership of the placenta. *(A: That takes me right back again, as I say too, to Julian Huxley (Aldous's brother) at UNESCO, the United Nations again, who said, WE'VE GOT TO KNOCK HUMANITY OFF THEIR PEDESTAL AS THE SUPREME BEING ON THE PLANET AND BRING THEM DOWN TO THE LEVEL OF ANIMAL IN ORDER TO GET THEM TO GO ALONG WITH THE BIG AGENDA. You see. The devaluation of human life had to be drummed into people and I'm afraid it's worked awfully well.)*

A letter from Mary Kay Cosmetics emphasizes that their collagen all comes from animals. A similar letter from Hask has also been received. Since there are 1.5 million abortions every year, there is an abundant source of fetuses for commercial use.

There's triple profit to be had. The first is from the abortion (estimated at a half billion dollars a year by Fortune magazine). The second profit comes from the sale of aborted babies' bodies. The third profit is from unsuspecting customers buying cosmetics. Babies' bodies are sold by the bag *(A: And that's true folks. I know folk who've worked in the hospital industry, in that particular area, and they do collect them in garbage bags - I'm not kidding you - from the abortion wards.)*, \$25 a batch or up to \$5500 a pound. *(A: I don't know how they work that out.)* The sale of later-term elective abortions at D.C. General Hospital brought \$68,000 between 1966 and 1976. *(A: This is as far back as 1966 and 1976. \$68,000, it's a lot more money now.)* The money was used to buy a TV set and cookies and soft drinks for visiting professors.

Call your local abortuary and hospital and ask them some pointed questions about the disposal and possible sale of fetuses. *(A: It's big business, as we well know. Big business today.)*

And you think you're going towards a more humane society? Do you really, REALLY keep believing and prattling on about that? Because there's some deception in your head somewhere and you better shake it clear as to what's happening. Massive, massive profits as we're dehumanized by your masters, you understand, and it's your masters who are pushing all of this.

Now, I'm also putting up, it was last month, again, I'll put it up again, the Club of Rome who put out...

THE COUNT-UP TO 2052: AN OVERARCHING FRAMEWORK FOR ACTION. - clubofrome.org

... all the same plans again, TOO MANY PEOPLE, GOT TO DEPOPULATE, GOT TO BRING IN AUSTERITY, YADA YADA YA, SAVE THE CLIMATE, AND ALL THAT, SAVE, SAVE, SAVE, ETC. When they really mean they want to do away with most of you as you presently are and bring in a new society. And always prattling on about global population *even though* they're the advisor for the United Nations. The United Nations itself speaks with a forked tongue because it comes out and gives you its official statistics every year to do with the real population count in every country, and they say they've been FALLING IN THE WEST FOR YEARS AND YEARS AND YEARS AND THEY NEED MASSIVE IMMIGRATION TO FILL IN THE GAPS, BASICALLY, TO PAY OFF THE NATIONAL DEBTS - because that's all we are, economic units, you understand. Last week I read an article about Canada, the same kind of thing; it's so dependent now on immigrants. Because the folk who've lived here long enough and have been brought up with sex, sex, sex and music television, want lots of sex but don't want any children. So marriage is gone down the tubes and so is having children. So you've got to bring them in from the countries that *are* having children.

So you're mind bombed, you understand. You're totally mind bombed - I'm being polite; there's another word for it, which is more appropriate actually. And it's all deliberate. Every day you read this stuff and it's ALL INCREDIBLY, *incredibly* deliberate. Two articles that I'm putting up tonight too are to do with the porn and videogame industry. It says...

Porn And Video Games Are Ruining The Next Generation Of American Men

(A: Well that's been on the go for a while. You can see the changes in humanity, in the last 20 years alone, just that, and even before but definitely just in 20 years.)

businessinsider.com / Ashley Lutz / Jun. 1, 2012

Psychologist Philip Zimbardo claims that today's young men are destined for failure because of porn and video games.

(A: He's got his book out.) In his controversial book **The Demise of Guys: Why Boys Are Struggling And What We Can Do About It**, Zimbardo and co-author Nikita Duncan outline why he thinks men are failing in education and personal relationships. *(A: Well, everybody is dysfunctional now when it comes to relationships, because they've been totally screwed with, with their minds, that people can't even get on with each other. They expect some kind of Walt Disney fantasy where you're Peter Pan forever, you just get married and everything is just wonderful, in this lovely cartoon world forever and ever, and no one grows old, no one gets sick, and problems don't crop up; there's always music playing in the background and so on.)*

He suggests parents limit *(A: Well, this is nonsense because it's pointless ...)* or cut off access to computers and video games to get their sons on the right track. *(A: Well it's pointless because that was the first thing they made sure the public knew about the Internet, to get it all sold and get it up and running, was there's lots of porn on it.)*

Some highlights from the book:

-Females currently outperform males at every level, from grade school to graduate school. Boys are 30 percent more likely than girls to drop out of high school and college, according to the National Center of Education Statistics.

-In 2011, young men's SAT scores were the worst they had been in 40 years. *(A: So the agenda's working folks.)*

-Even Hollywood has caught on: films like *Failure to Launch*, *Knocked Up* and *Jackass* mock the ineptitude of this generation.

-Boys account for 70 percent of D's and F's given at school.

-Research shows guys aren't interested in being husbands, fathers or the head of the household.

-Boys are four to five times more likely than girls to have Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (A: *Well the reason is, because they're diagnosed with it because they can't sit still; they've got to have lots of sports and activity etc.*).

-The average boy spends 13 hours a week playing video games. The average girl spends 5. The average young American will spend 10,000 hours playing video games by age 21. That's twice the time it takes to earn a bachelor's degree.

-The average high school boy spends two hours watching porn every week. Men can't escape porn: 13,500 full-length commercial porn films were released in 2011, compared with 600 Hollywood films. (A: *By the way, there are other articles out that women are really getting into the porn too and becoming addicted to it. It's great work for psychiatrists and psychologists and stuff; they always give you something to fall back on. You know, OH GOD I CAN'T STOP DOING, UM, STRANGE THINGS, and away you go, and they take your money quite happily.*)

-Researchers claim that internet pornography is hurting young boys' ability to form meaningful romantic relationships because they objectify their partner. (A: *And it's sad to say too, that many guys complain that so many women today are masculine. Again, they've all had their... Everyone, male and female, have had their hormones tampered with, exactly what Charles Galton Darwin said that they would do. He was talking about this in the 1950s, THEY'D HAVE TO ALTER AND TINKER WITH THEIR HORMONES BY ADDING STUFF TO THE WATER, THEIR FOOD, AND THROUGH INOCULATIONS AS WELL, TO ALTER, ESPECIALLY MEN BEING MEN. Because men have always been a problem to tyrants down through the ages, until now.*)

-It's predicted that 60 percent of bachelor's degrees will go to women by 2016.

-63 percent of men surveyed said they had a lack of motivation because of mixed messages from the media and society on their role. (A: *And also too, you've got generations that have grown up without dads. And the ones that have dads know that dad lives somewhere else, in a little place, and he's got to pay for two homes and all the rest of it. That's not an incentive to get married. That really isn't, going to court every month and you know, coughing up the cash.*)

-70 percent of young men surveyed said their generation wouldn't be as smart or innovative as their peers in other First World countries. (A: *And there's more to it so I'll put that up as well for you to peruse, for those who want to.*)

As I've mentioned before, we're really into tyranny of course, and it was well designed to come down now, at this time. The same with, you know, the Project for the New American Century that came out in the 90s, which they published twice - they updated it - but they had the same list of countries they wanted to take out. It's bad news being a buccaneer today. A buccaneer is someone who's a tyrant over their country, you know, and today you've got to join the big group of pirates, you know, the big gang of pirates that run the world. Because a privateer, a lone privateer, it's bad news for you if you happen to be the top guys in one of the old countries, especially if you don't have a central bank and do usury and stuff like that. So they're really going at it. And now it's time to just turn everything, all the technology on the public. The whole Cold War, industries that were... It's incredible, the money that was getting spent per month by Britain and France and West Germany and of course the Soviet countries, to make gadgets and gizmos that they can now use on you. That's what it was all for. Because no one said at the time, WHY ARE YOU ROBBING US OF SO MUCH TAX MONEY FOR THIS NEW WEAPON AND THAT NEW WEAPON? Well it wasn't for that stuff at all. It was to go into massive research to do with how do you control a world society, *person-to-person*. This says...

Beware the spy in the sky: After those Street View snoopers, Google and Apple use planes

that can film you sunbathing in your back garden

dailymail.co.uk / Vanessa Allen / 10 June 2012

(A: So they're really going into that with their spy planes and so on. And they'll say, WELL THEY CAN DO IT BECAUSE THERE'S NO LAW SO FAR THAT SAYS THEY CAN'T. You see, this is how they always play their games with the general public.)

The U.S. technology giants are racing to produce aerial maps so detailed they can show up objects just **four inches wide**.

But campaigners say the technology is a sinister development that brings the surveillance society a step closer.
(A: Well, how close do you want it?)

Hyper-real: 3D mapping services used by C3 Technologies (as purchased by Apple) will form the main part of the software giant's new mapping service.

You're as well as just putting your cameras... A lot of folk have in fact put cameras up in their own houses, because they all want to *be a star*, you know. See how well you can train people. It's so easy to train them isn't it? Especially if they're young, you know, and impressionable. Everyone can be their own little star, and OH THERE'S ME DOING THIS, AND THERE'S ME DOING THAT, AND YADA YADA YA. And a lot of adults too, and the ones that are growing up will be adults, sort of, one day. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Tonight too, I'll put up an article here, it's to do with...

Abnormal Returns From the Common Stock Investments of Members of the U.S. House of Representatives - insidertrading.procon.org

That was for up to the year 2001, published in 2011. It's quite interesting. Another article too, is that many of the representatives amongst the Congress are amongst the 1%, you know, the 1% they keep talking about now; it's awfully popular. Also, this article here to do with the Royal Society, now they keep prattling on about how they're pure science, PURE science, that's all... They are completely political. You see, we follow the leaders and they give us the leaders, especially scientists; this is the age of the scientists. Before it was different priests and so on, today it's science, you see. So it says...

Royal Society Funding

notalotofpeopleknowthat.wordpress.com / June 2, 2012 / Paul Homewood

(A: It goes through the incredible funding, that's coming from the government. They ARE part of the establishment of course. They're anything but impartial observers and scientists. The whole green agenda, they're all on board with all of that, and carbon taxes, you name it.)

Immense damage has been done to the reputation of the Society by its last three presidents. While the fellows' rebellion has improved matters considerably, the continuing desire of the Society's leadership to engage in political controversies represents a serious ongoing risk to the Society's reputation and an abandonment of its principles. *(A: Interesting society. I mean, when they started it up, you know if you had a wife you had to put her away, literally, just give her cash and never see her again - that was in the days of Francis Bacon, you know - and stuff like that. They were a Masonic society you understand; they still are. It says...)*

In the 50 years since Lord Adrian warned of the dangers that a flood of government money represented to the Royal Society, all of his worst fears have come true. Despite repeated claims that the Society is independent of

government, the reality is rather different. Although the fellows still have to pay subscriptions to the Society, the total raised in this way is dwarfed by sums routed through the Society by government – recently of the order of **£40–50m per annum**. Although much of this sum passes through the Society to grant recipients, £2.4m per year remains within the Society itself, supporting the salaries of administrative staff. This figure represents over 40% of the unrestricted funds of the Society. *(A: I'll put up a chart tonight to see some of the payments that they have; it's quite amazing what they get paid, those who work in that, you know, this great society for science and truth and so on. And it's completely all political and the public are funding it all; but what's new?)*

You understand, everything out there is meant to bend your mind along a certain path and to get you to follow, because you must follow the experts, you see. After all, where would you be without experts? You couldn't bring in this age of transitions without it, you see. And you've got lots of transitions to go before you end up where they actually want you. Then of course there will be made-to-order children to supply the slave population, a much smaller slave population, for those down the road. And that's how they see it up at the top of science, you see. And because you are so degenerate now, because we've all been brought down, since, as I've said before, UNESCO came out with Julian Huxley, *TO DEHUMANIZE US UNTIL LIFE IS NOTHING AT ALL*, that we're degenerate enough to accept the next step and the next step, and no one really cares. Once you have something, you understand, that's called being a HUMAN BEING, when you have it in its totality you can't allow any of it to go, ANY of it to go, because hell awaits you, a real physical hell on earth. But not for those who rule over you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Crowdsourcing--From Undergraduates as Lab Rats to the "Hive Mind"](#)

[Australian Preschoolers to get Mental Health Checks](#)

[Preschool Mental Health Checks--Brisbane](#)

[Scottish Toddlers to be Tested under Mental Health Scheme](#)

[Bioethicist and Eugenicist Peter Singer tops Queen's Honours](#)

[Dead Baby--Big Business](#)

[Club of Rome--Count-Up to 2050](#)

[Porn and Video Games Ruining Next Generation of American Men](#)

[Apple and Aerial Spying](#)

[Abnormal Returns of House of Representatives](#)

[57 Members of US Congress among Wealthy 1%](#)

[Royal Society Funding](#)

[Royal Society and its Agenda](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 1, 2020 (#1763)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"THE AGENDA Bounds Forward, Elites 'Sigh with Relief' As Frightened Public Retreat into Shocked Disbelief."

© Alan Watt Mar. 1, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 1, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Australia or New Zealand](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),

[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on March 1, 2020. I hope everyone's hanging in there throughout these crazy times because we truly are going through amazing times really. And the chaos that's being promulgated across the whole planet is quite something to live through. When you realize you're living through history and you've been living through the preludes to this particular history for many years, through different articles that have popped out here and there and all the rest of it, oncoming plagues and pandemics and all that kind of thing.

At the same time, you watched God knows how many movies on pandemics and plagues and viruses. I think one of the first ones that became a big hit, they had plenty before it mind you, was one that Dustin Hoffman was in years ago. And then a whole bunch of them jumped on the bandwagon and help to terrify everybody into being very very very afraid of things.

Then of course on top of that you have other kind of releases amongst the news articles. You get releases on the occasionally, it's getting less now because it was so tightened up for quite a few years now, the whole new system. But you used to get releases of interesting stories in fact, on government agencies in wartime modes and post-wartime modes, working in biowarfare fields. Big business and a big area too. I don't think there's a country out there, a nation out there that's not testing out different kinds [Alan chuckles.] of diabolical things to destroy mainly the human population. Only they also had ways to destroy the domestic animal population for farming that is, and long-term warfare agendas. All published stuff and declassified stuff a lot of it. And a lot of it more recent in fact, hm, by again, it would sneak out into the newspapers about different countries even going further with ethnically designed biowarfare kind of viruses, etc.

And it really does stop me. You stop and say wait a minute, you know, something's really wrong with this all here where we will allow this kind of thing to go on. I think we all grew up, at least my generation grew up with the idea that there was a kind of right and wrong *even in warfare*. Naïve to an extent too because warfare is vicious. The whole point of warfare, physical warfare is to kill [the] enemy. And the enemy is whoever those who control your regime, otherwise your government, same thing, want it to be. And governments don't serve the people. Personally, I don't think they really ever have served the people for an awful long time.

I learned the hard way again growing up and looking at things and wanting something to believe in naturally, only to realize that most of what they were giving us for history was bogus, really. Back then in fact in nations like Britain, the UK, you had this idea, we are all really the same, we're the same people and all that, which is a great thing if you want them all to rally together for war.

And Britain depended upon war for centuries in fact that this strange entity, let's call it an entity, called Britain, they depended on war for conquering nations. To civilize them, you understand. I mean, they didn't want a profit or anything. But really a clique in London, this oddball London system in the City of London with its big square-mile of banks and all that, really dominated a good part of the world for one long time, one period, a long time.

They had their big obelisk there too, you know, brought from Egypt. Their version of Cleopatra's type needle. The one in France as well. One in Rome too. Those who rule the world set them up as a very old, old form of power. Most folk don't even figure out what they are. They really, they have a hard time figuring out what it is. But that's where the power is. It's a type of phallic symbol. Which comes out of the earth, and you're born of the earth. A very old, h-hm, oh how will I put it? system that governs the world.

You get different stories and different nations in history about the same story, really, of a kind of an adamic figure who really, his job is to plow the earth, to work for a dominant group above him. Adam of course was from the earth. But yet the phallic symbol is also those who control the earth. The idea, [Alan chuckles.] when you see it on the earth, you don't realize it's meant to come from the earth, going up, pointing upwards, *in defiance of* the godhood. That's what it is. Well, that's a whole long story and it's easy to talk through it.

But what you're seeing is a very old system as I say, that controls all nations. All nations are controlled. And all nations have people in it, in every generation, who are susceptible to being bought over and to work for it. And get handsomely paid and rewarded for it. That's the truth of it. And we know some of the organizations, there are quite a few of them.

The most commonly known ones as I've said before from their own records is the Council on Foreign Relations for

America and Canada, and they have branches across the world too including the Pacific rim group. But they all belong to the big parent company the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That used to be [Alan chuckles.] really, a secretive society. So much so that Winston Churchill came out in a speech in parliament, he was so fed up with an organization that was running what he called the British Empire of his day, them bringing the war by setting up the process for having a war.

Like the one that they'd had in South Africa for instance, where they goaded the people, they attacked the Boers in South Africa, this group that went in. The Rhodes group as well, Cecil Rhodes was part of it too. And the Rhodes group, the ones that he employed, they were really, they attacked the Boers to get the war going. Then they had a reporter with them who immediately, it was a woman who immediately wrote the story up that it was preplanned, and I think she probably prewrote it, about the British settlers were *being* attacked and so on. And that justified getting troops in. It was all prearranged. You must always appear to have the semblance of right on your side, we did nothing wrong, etc.

Because the first casualty of any war is truth, as you know. And it's generally the truth to their own people. At one time growing up you had a semblance, although you didn't know at the time, but a semblance of a kind of fakery of a system that kind of bound you together. The real culture of the people was the people themselves, that was the real culture. Not the one they gave you from the top down. It was the real culture from the general population that helped each other in times of crisis before there was a welfare system or unemployment system, you know, unemployment money compensation and so on, you didn't have that kind of thing.

And people really did have to after World War II, and they had that all through World War II, but they helped each other out, the ordinary people. They'd still had their petty differences and they had a bit of criticizing of each other, yeah, that's human nature, you know. But when it comes to the sharp, people would bang together and help each other in basic ways. To pay even the rent. Most folk in Britain really didn't own their homes. In this *Great Britain*. They live hand to mouth, that was really the way it was. But the thing is, there was still a sense of right and wrong which came from the culture itself.

But today, it's all been thrown overboard in fact and the culture and the people have been condemned I think to go the way the dodo bird. That's my personal opinion by watching it and watching across Europe too. It's verified too by speeches given by very important and wealthy people giving the same thing out, that that's the way that they want it to be.

We're always run by a dominant minority, which makes a sad sad statement on the past again because there's always been a dominant minority, as Aldous Huxley mentioned. And he should know because he was on the fringes of the higher group. He was definitely a scientist, or he belonged to the scientific group that serve the Masters, the dominant minority above him. But he also knew that you could always kind of give a kind of fake, a fake past and history to the general public so they'll grow up thinking that they're good people and everything they've ever done across the world was always for the better, the greater good as they say. That's it.

And I don't think Britain is an exception in this kind of thing. It's the same, it's always been the same, there's always been empires. There's always been the same people who ran the empires, for those who don't know that. Empires are started off with money. It takes a lot of money to get even a fleet of wooden ships together to have a Navy. To go off and doing some piracy, etc. But it took money to do all that. So, you need money people, and the folk who know how to create money, the magicians if you like. Then they have to be rewarded, those who give out money, by more more

money coming back into their coffers. Then the whole thing just takes off and you create an empire across the world.

Where Britain at one time too, I think it was even shown, you don't see it in many movies, but it was even shown in a good movie called **The Thuggee**. There's a brotherhood in India of crooks and criminals, thieves, but they were a real brotherhood with their own passwords and all the rest of it and they work together to plunder the wealthy. But in the movie version they do show you that the commissioners that were sent out from Britain to different parts of India would work with the Indian counterparts who were really part of the nobility, and who'd always lived off the taxes of the people, and Britain had done the same of course really or those who rule Britain. So, they had a pact with India that they'd all, they'd both together rather than fight each other they would both just keep taxing the general population with goods, trading and all the rest of it. That's how it was done. And they called India the jewel in the crown.

But as I say, don't look at Britain is being any worse than anybody else. Because when you see today what's happening... I mean, [Alan chuckles.] India's expanding, for those who don't know it. India has ordered submarines, nuclear submarines. Wants six of them I think, apparently. I don't know if they're all nuclear but some of them are. And Trump of course is out there selling more and more jets and other equipment to them as well. But India also has its BioLabs like every other country.

There are no good people in the world when it comes to a system of money and power. Psychopaths always always rise to the top in such a system. Psychopaths can rationalize any kind of cruelty and any kind of misery they cause. It's always because it was justified, it's for the greater good, etc. etc. As they plunder nations and leave them burned out and dry in famine or whatever it happens to be, they can always somehow try and rationalize it to themselves.

As they say, unfortunately so many people are willing to help them. And people from the general culture, the bottom classes too are willing to help them. The British Army had no problem recruiting people in, say, from World War I onwards basically. They had so many unemployed, always, they always keep a good amount of unemployed for the military. And young guys go off, never dreaming what I've been talking about tonight, that perhaps your governments and the system that really runs the system, behind the system, is nefarious and nasty. They would never join up otherwise. They really think they're somehow on the right side of whatever and they're doing the right kind of thing. I think that's really how it works.

Sometimes of course in the military you do have, the Cold War is a good example, everybody had seen how totalitarian the Soviet system was and the mass slaughter it had, to wipe out a whole class of people and intelligentsia too, that Trotsky boasted about, and other ones in the government boasted about, and they replaced with their own intelligentsia you might say.

Well, everybody saw that and the horrors that were inflicted upon people, incredible managed famines. They caused famines and they managed the famines. The Soviet Union was even selling a lot of the wheat and the corn and so on from the Ukraine, the breadbasket at the time, as the people in Ukraine were starving to death. A horrible thing, millions of them, over 6 million, I think 6-7 million of them died. And there's lots of even footage of the horrors that were caused there by the Soviet system. And the Soviet system always, or communism always is to destroy the farming community. It's interesting, I could go much deeper into why the farming community is hated by the groups at the top of such a system, that's another story again.

But anyway, in the Cold War in the military in the West the ordinary guys in the military really felt they were all doing the right things and so on. Because it was so obvious, to them. They didn't have an awful lot at home either. And by the way, the Soviet system [Alan chuckles.] because it was so obvious it was totalitarian, and it's all run by set of bureaucracies and very... there was no humor in it at all, that's how it was always portrayed to the West.

It was rather evident that Britain was letting up a bit and giving a little bit more rights and freedoms, and cash, a little bit, even to the lower classes and so on and the middle classes for the first time. So that was one good thing that came out of it. Because you have to keep the punters at home, as they say, happy as well, you see. You can't point to an enemy and say look how bad they are, when you're doing the same thing yourself and you keep them in poverty. So that's why for the first time, eventually, and not a lot of money either but just enough to be a bit better fed perhaps, live in a better rental accommodation rather than the dumps you had before. As I say, people served happily into the military because of the guise that you're doing the right thing and you're protecting your nations and so on.

But once the Cold War ended a whole different scenario took place where literally, and I knew it too, I saw all the documentation for future wars to do with special forces. And they would deploy these, not the old special forces either because the old special forces still had a lot more morality involved. The new special forces would be more, um, a very atheistic type who literally would serve the paymaster, more psychopathic if you like, and they were giving the tests for it too. They would be the rapid deployment forces that would be sent across the world in wars that were never declared, you see. They've been doing it that way ever since.

Lots of the other ones too, from these particular types of forces become mercenaries. We saw that with Iraq and Blackwater and other companies too that were involved in supplying troops and mercenaries. Some that were dressed up like characters from movies, with the guns strapped on both legs and all the rest of it, and basically a menagerie you might say, of different types of exotic almost semi-mythical Hollywood characters. Even cartoon characters in some of them. All dressed to kill basically. And they were given a free hand to do that to an extent. There were really horrible things that happened, that will never be forgotten by certain segments in the West, put it that way.

So, what I'm saying is, the past is something else. We are kept naïve. And it's not so bad, not so bad to be kept naïve if they got enough to back it up to you, like you live in a good country, you have rights and we *are* looking after the country. That's another thing too. I think the people who went through the Cold Wars were absolutely, if you had the foulest concoction ever to dump on the public after it, I think that was done, and it's still being done, to be honest with you.

And the ordinary folks certainly were not empire builders by any means. They had been devastated with two world wars, and then the Korean War and other wars as well on the go. And the Boer war before the first world war. Continuous wars really as they were setting up this thing called the Empire. And the public were left with the bills for it all. We paid for it all. The money went to the people who owned the City of London. And they owned the banks. That's where the money went. They got all the money from the resources and everything else that came out of it.

The people are always... So, governments are awfully handy for passing on the tabs for the private enterprise sector and handing it on to the general public, the bill, for maintaining it and building it all and policing it all and using the military and so on. That's the reality of life.

But there are no exceptions here. I can remember some of the horrors, and there were some horrors done, no doubt

about it, by the Empire system. Lord Kitchener was the main troubleshooter, when any trouble started up in any country they were ruling they sent for him. And he was ruthless with the old martial law plan, you know. I think it was one out of, I can't remember if it's one out of every five people in line that was to be suddenly pulled out in a village or town and shot immediately, no trial and that was it. That's how it was done. If the troops themselves rebelled that would be the same thing for them. One out of every I think maybe five, I don't know, I can't remember. But there was a book on that, what you would do under martial law. That's how they kept order, by terrifying the public with death, you see. And if you can't win the hearts over of people that you want to be subservient to you, then you simply terrify them. Very simple methods. And these are still used today, even by our own governments terrifying us, you see.

After 9/11, the whole 9/11 deal I will never go along with what they talk about, the causes of it. Never ever. You can accept one or two screw ups in anything. You might get away with that with the plausibility factor of a small margin. But when you have supposedly one, two, three, four, five screw ups all at once, of well-rehearsed scenarios to deal with the events but they happen anyway... No, you can't let that go. You can't, you can't, you can't, folks. Sorry.

But the first thing they did, and I've said this before, with 9/11 was come out with the man on the street interview, you know, the typical ones they pick, and they only show you on the little newsreels on TV and so on, the ones that said the things they wanted you to say. Like, would you give up your freedoms and your rights for security and safety? That was the question asked, you see. Television and the newspapers, all the same. Like, why is this suddenly... What is so suddenly... Why do they all have to go on about... This wasn't just in one country; this was across the board. Planned, orchestrated of course. Of course, it was.

Then they come back with, well the majority of people... *Well, you know, we might give up some personal freedom and rights for security and safety. You see.* And that's how they get people to just go along with it initially. Under a war mode and you think, well maybe it's going to be temporary. It's as temporary as your wartime temporary tax, the war tax which is still with us today.

The world is ruled, you have to understand, it's ruled. The rulership and the way the rulership views the present time, and the future which they are going to continue to rule, is vastly different than how you're taught if you're a peasant in your own country to behave and what to think. It's vastly different. You must be kept naïve. You must believe in the myth, you know, the foundation myths that they give some countries. And if you do that, you're a good citizen. If you ask questions, you're a nuisance.

Well, 9/11 as I say, was the kickoff for that, until, yes wherever you go now you're going to get IDed, you're going to have your irises scanned. I can remember the basic stuff. And again, homeland security came into being, you know. Homeland security. With incredible powers. And folk still sing songs about being the land of the free and the home of the brave and so on. Isn't it amazing how you can adapt and adapt? As I say, if you have the same songs sung and the same flags waving, you still think you're in the same system. You don't realize it's not. [Alan chuckles.] The system *uses the symbols* to keep you under hypnosis.

But it's a completely different system. Completely different than the people who lived in the times before that happened. And with the next part of crisis, you see, again, fear, if you can't keep the people, the peasants, if you can win the love of the peasantry, even if you're in an empire building stage, then you must terrify them. Like Kitchener did.

Kitchener's record, with all of his medals and everything else that probably weighed down a whole one side of his chest,

were enormous, massive awards and so on for what he did. And yet they had to keep his record under lock and key for 100 years for the official secrets act. Because of how he really was, what he did to *earn* those models. Think about it. And that's the reality. Just terrify the people. Nothing really has changed.

I said before, if you want planned change, and this is what we are living through is planned change, with the timetables to implement different parts of the big agenda, even the agenda for the 21st century is 100 years. With many things to be implemented during that hundred years. The climate thing is part of it too. And the 2030 and all that, it's all part of the same thing. And the things that must be accomplished.

And the people who go along with it, really, and have most say in it all are all paid to do so. If you really think that, everybody suddenly is going crazy to save the world and the climate...? Yeah definitely a lot of youngsters have been brainwashed through schooling to be almost an army, a kind of an Orwellian and I mean **Animal Farm** Army where they've got all the slogans, that's all they do is they spout slogans, they don't know how to speak. With rage and fury. And hate. And it's all being, you know, really pushed and festered into them. Very carefully. And they'll be a ruthless army. But they're not the bosses of it. They're just almost nihilists, as I say, they're nihilistic types. And that's the danger in all of this because nihilism ends up creating slaughters in history as we well know from past experiences.

Now, with the plague and all the rest of it happening with the coronavirus, or Covid 19 as they want to call it, you have this part of it, the terror part, you see, more terror. Obviously, it will have a better effect than 9/11 had. Don't forget, 9/11 was a Pearl Harbor event supposedly according to the guys who published articles before it who ended up in the government when it happened. That's what they needed; they needed a Pearl Harbor event to get the public on board with it.

But it was pretty small when you think about it. One place in a whole massive nation was attacked. A few thousand of the folks were killed, absolutely. Immediately. And others as well I'm sure even up to the present day with asbestosis, the massive clouds of asbestos going across the city in New York. But you think about it, the whole world pretty well was changed because of that, that one thing, that one place being attacked. And every country in the Five Eyes as they called it jumped right into it, like they were all waiting, bomf, to jump right into it.

They had the same agendas... Oh, your passengers must be screened too, everybody going through the airport. And airports had to buy these, it's great business, the weapons industry, because they also own the scanners and things too and x-ray machines that you get x-rayed with at the airports. Until folk, again, adapt and adapt and adapt. *Well you know, they can see me naked basically through the scanners, but it's all for the greater good*, you know. And on and on and on. And then they still come up with the same stuff, you live in the best country in the world. And they sing songs about being free and all that.

And this one, with a virus, something so tiny that people... And this is the beauty of it too in a macabre way, it's designed to be a quiet killer. You can't fend it off with a cricket bat or something or a tennis racket, it's such a tiny thing. That's why it's so successful really. A lot of people are completely unable, completely unable to imagine how lethal it is and how efficiently lethal this thing is. This is very efficient, this thing. There's a whole bunch of exposés that've come out of course from all countries including China on the makeup of this thing with the different parts of different viruses that seem to be, kind of managed to come together with a little help, hm, and to be awfully lethal. And even tricking certain cells in your body to turn on and off different enzymes to make it more susceptible to take over in its loading dose basically and be successful.

So here you have something so tiny, we don't even have the towers coming down with psychic driving repetition, boomf, boomf, over and over for days and days and days the same things over and over and over until everybody got the message and had nightmares about it. With the virus idea, you're just given, you're given all the stuff from China, silent streets, you're seeing the horrific beatings of some people who've gone onto the street without face masks on, things like that. But it's almost like a movie, it's like a disaster movie. The streets are empty in some places, just empty sometimes. A martial law scenario basically, everything comes to a stop.

That's again a form of driving it home. So, the West had pictures of that, repetition again, from really the last couple of months now. And now they'll start implementing the strategies to deal with it here and elsewhere too. Now that they've had enough psychic driving, you see, and terror to get through to even the simplest of us, an idea that there's something lethal stocking around, and you can't fight it yourself, so the authorities go into action. Just like 9/11. But these are the specialists that will deal with it etc., etc.

The message of course is be very, very afraid. Because I've noticed that in China, when it came out in China initially, and it really was out there early on. I'm sure even when Bloomberg, I'm sure even when Bill Gates was putting out his desktop model scenario of a coronavirus killing millions of people, back last year, about the same time maybe at the end of that month, I'm sure that this coronavirus was already making its way in reality.

But we see the same scenarios where you had denial in China, put a good face on it. Oh, it could be just like a common flu, most folk get it and it will be a little snuffle and so on. Now we're getting the same nonsense of herd management, pacify the simpletons, that's the people, and keep them happy. We're getting the same stuff unleashed here, from the rulebook, this is what you do, tell them these lies first, you see, and keep them happy and working and all the rest of it and keep the economy going. Then if it gets worse, you'll deal with that as it happens. You'll have areas around big intakes, or big numbers appearing of the flu in certain areas, in the maps they call it spotted areas or spotty areas. You'll have the military doing quarantines and maybe even checkpoints and things like that too.

China did the same rulebook as we are doing today. It's the same kind of thing. And they're unrolling it in Canada and the States and elsewhere. The US military at least has their military magazines and they publish the fact that they're mobilizing for it all. And in Canada you're still going through ministries, ministries, that's where Orwell loved his Ministries of Truth and Ministry of Information. Everything in our free society goes through a Ministry of Information. So, you're dependent on that for any news at all.

But I'm sure myself and many other folks have noticed it too, the rulebooks for especially viral pandemics and epidemics are very clear that you protect the healthy, you protect the healthy by not introducing into your population the possible infected subjects. To keep the healthy ones clear. If you don't do that, you're negligent. Beyond negligent, you know, it's actually should be treasonous I think, to be honest with you.

We watched every rule in the book, we've watched every rule in the book being thrown out the window, with flights still coming and going, back and forth, back and forth and the whole thing. Even though they kept telling us it's a new coronavirus and we don't know how it will behave because of that. Therefore, it's potentially very lethal. That's the first rule, you see, you go by until you find otherwise. But we haven't found otherwise so far, you see.

And rather than little sniffy noses and so on, it's hitting, we know it's hitting certain populations worse than others. It's

hitting males worse than females. And it's hitting the elderly pretty nastily, really rotten. And the young people too, who had it, from China, as I said last week, said that they thought they were dying. Not just with the lung filling up with fluid and crushing the alveolar tissue so you can't get the exchange of oxygen. But the joint pains and everything, terrible joint pains amongst the fever too that they experience. It was not like a little sniffle at all.

Now here's another thing too, I think people don't really realize this. I was going through, like many people I'm sure, all the different records you can find on public health for the West. And a lot of the Western countries including Canada and the States, I think don't put you down as dying from the flu if you die from pneumonia caused by the flu. You see what I'm saying? Everything's almost legalistic the way they put it down on their records.

I can remember too with the H1N1 virus, because of the cost of testing people, eventually they said in the paper, and I was on the air doing talks every day about this kind of stuff at the time. I remember it quite well. Eventually the CDC for the States and the Department of Health for Canada just told doctors to put everybody who came in as a probable, *probable* flu case, even if it was a cold you had, and that's how they got the statistics from. Really.

In the States and Canada, they've got these probables, you see, probable ones. The probables could also be a different kind. The only confirmed ones, that are getting confirmed, are by using the tests. And very few get the test, you see. So, it tells you there's an awful lot more of this flu probably out there too, way more than they're telling you. And I'm not saying this to terrify people, it's just common sense. And in some places, they haven't tested at all yet amongst their populations. So yeah, you can't go by what they're telling you at all. When they say now that they're finding cases that they can't trace to people coming into the country, carrying it with them and passing it on. But people who are inside your own countries are spontaneously getting it. Well, that would tell you that it's all through your society already. Obviously.

So the ones at the top are making hay out of this and they will continue to make hay because it's, I think it's the second stage as I've said before, into the new ordered society where you can't go on like before. They are already bringing in the climate into this. Oh, climate control and climate catastrophe, and again, overpopulation is the big one with the ones at the top too. Remember, I think it was Prince Philip and all his different wildlife programs and so on, organizations that he was head of, as I say the Sierra Club, the whole thing was about too many people, folks, if you haven't figured that out. Hiding behind the sustainability thing for animals and so on. And they grab the best land across Africa, the best farming land. For those who don't quite, have never caught on to that.

Prince Philip was quite open about the needed culling of big parts of the population. He spoke about it openly, and he got his knuckles rapped when he talked in front of a camera about it sometimes. But he's not the only one. And if he were an animal, he'd come back as a virus and kill the people and so on, that was in one of his books, that was ghostwritten for him I'm sure.

But you've got to understand, these are the people at the top that the guys like Julian Huxley served. And Julian was the trans-humanist, you know. Trans-humanist, meaning the proper specialist, the super people would be godlike, and they would be presented to you like the hidden masters of the theosophy almost that would come forward at the right time. They would be made into superstars by the big machinery, the star making machinery, and be businessmen and so on. But you'd see them as somehow intelligent stars and you should obey them. And the Council on Foreign Relations said it in their own magazines a few years ago, IT'S TIME FOR THE PHILANTHROPISTS TO COME FORWARD AND HELP TAKE THEIR PLACE IN GOVERNANCE, meaning rulership of the world. What amazing times we're living through.

Most folk don't know. But it will be interesting to see how far this thing goes. I spent a few days actually going through old articles and declassified biowarfare books and so on. But nothing's really changed in it. You never tell the public the truth. Biowarfare is meant to be used on the public without the public being aware that it's happening to them. It also meant to, how you could even release chemicals into foods and waters and God knows what else on target populations, it isn't just a matter of releasing bacteria and viruses. And this kind of thing goes on all the time and people are oblivious to it.

People can't believe it because it's difficult to believe there are people so horrible and evil in this world. But unfortunately, that's the truth of it. Yet, there are no champions here for the people, they're really, I really don't believe there are. There's no organizations out there, left versus right and take your pick and so on, they're all the same at the top, they're all serving the same masters, folks, the same agendas. They sign the same agreements regardless of who's in the house of governance. And they update the same and sign on to it again for the next phase and the next phase, whether it's climate or whatever it happens to be, or global sustainability, etc. etc.

All the way to rationing. And isn't it interesting too, in China they've got rationing going on in different parts. You can actually see these creatures that rule over us too, some of them in the big foundations, rubbing their hands and salivating almost at the thought of having this kind of power that they've lusted for so so long, 'eh.

But as I say, just like 9/11, you can keep tripping over stupid mistakes one after the other after the other after the other, and you keep believing it. To reading the laws on protecting domestic populations, and one mistake after another, we just didn't realize... Don't forget in a week how many people can traverse across the planet all over the place, and back and forth on holidays and all the rest of it too, never mind months. And it's not finished yet. So of course, it's meant to, it has to be meant to happen. Of course, it is. I just don't fall for this [Alan chuckles.] screwing up idea anymore. There's no way, no way at all.

You know, the sciences are so advanced for making these lethal things, they really are. And this is not a conspiracy theory. This is stuff they've published themselves in articles in newspapers, old ones in Britain too. Like the Porton Down ones where they talked about what they did for the... A journalist was allowed in for a British newspaper and set there having breakfast with them. And oh, how casually they talked about their work. They literally, if they wanted, they could wipe out the planet more efficiently than atomic bombs would do. And this was their everyday conversation there, the stuff that they made. And they are only one of them. As I say, in the emerging nations as soon as they start getting money coming in they've got the scientists involved in the same stuff as well. Across the world it's the same thing.

And there's your dilemma, there's your paradox, about having freedoms and rights and all the rest of it. Where literally those who rule the world wanted, now they have it, they didn't have to do it with physical people meeting you or anything but they wanted to have everyone diagnosed and under total observation 24 hours per day seven days a week, at the end of World War II. I gave talks on it, the Psychiatrists Association in Britain and elsewhere wanted the right to vet everybody in the country and vet anybody who would have any power over the people, and so they would become the ones who decided who would get into government. In fact, they wanted to govern, themselves, believing they were the only sane people to do so. That's what they believed. And there's tyranny for you from the tyranny of guys who drilled holes in folks' heads if they wouldn't comply eventually.

Nothing's changed, except now they're using the scientific groups through the Internet and the ethernet and your smart phones and everything else and everyone's got their daily data put in their own profiles, in their folders. They have their eyes-in-the-sky and all the rest of it. Even though the percentage of people who can't be fooled all the time, but most folk *can be* apparently because you have to acquiesce to be fooled. It's like voting, you all know it's a con job, so you have to participate in your own delusion by voting. *Ah well, I know but I'll vote anyway*, you know. And that gives them legal authority, this world is run on legalisms for those who don't really quite get it. It's incredibly legalistic. Not moralistic but legalistic.

But as I say, there are no good countries when it comes to this kind of thing, they are all involved. It was interesting that India was the first country, they had a group in India who must probably be involved [Alan chuckles.] in some BioLab somewhere, who came out with the study of this thing and just mentioned the makeup of it. It had certain little traits taken from AIDS, for instance and so on. It's quite interesting.

Which tells you that India is coming up and up and up, and there's a lot of money going its way now with the free-trade deals and so on. You already have a well-educated class, which they had before, but now they have a scientifically educated class with the money to back up their projects. And as they go and, don't forget, they're sitting across the mountains from Pakistan and constantly shooting each other's planes down and using artillery with each other. Well, there are no good players. You've got psychopaths in every nation, in every culture, getting to the top.

So we have a problem, we have the paradox as I say where what the psychiatrists want to do with us all, with they being so superior to us all of course naturally would decide who would rule and all the rest of it, and how to rule. And yet, you're left with the other side of it too, where you're in a world of psychopaths. You see, there are no good guys here. Including the guys that want to take control and manage the psychopaths. There's no good guys in it at all.

I don't think folk can really figure that out enough too. They see faces all the time, on the low level managers, you know, there's different degrees of management in government, and there's financial rewards for them all and all kinds of freebies and privileges they get on top of it. And every country's got the same, same, same system exactly on the go.

What is interesting too and it's causing a lot of tongues to wag naturally, this sudden antipathy towards China, being a superpower pretty well, going into superpower status. After the West, the rulers, don't forget it's the rulers, not the people you're voting for, the rulers who decided to have free trade with China and built them up to be the powerhouse that they are today. They didn't do it themselves. They didn't even have the money or the know-how. We trained their students for 40 years across the West to be engineers and designers and so on, to go back to China where they didn't even have the factories at the time. And we gave them the factories with the free-trade agreement, with the GATT treaty and so on. We even paid private corporations thousands of them to move to China. Our tax money paid for them to move. And now you're supposed to believe that suddenly the West is, oh my God, we're frightened of China. Who's kidding who?

Now remember what I've just been talking about here. You build up the countries. And for a while now the US and other Western countries, because they're all owned by the same masters you might say, have been hammering at China. Because China is expanding the rim around their nation in the ocean by basically adding to natural islands, even creating some false ones or fake ones altogether and putting little bases on them and so on. But again, they're surrounded by US bases primarily in the China Sea. However, it's not enough, you see. They've been hammering on about a coming war with China. I think John Pilger even did a documentary on that. It's quite a good documentary. And

others too have talked about it. And lots of articles in the newspapers.

However, here's another thing too. You've got to go back to old Kissinger as well talking about depopulation. He put out a kind of a memorandum, or a kind of a bill in the US for depopulation years and years and years ago. Think about all these things. You build up the enemies. You've already depopulated back home quite a bit across Europe there. Because the people were awfully good, they didn't have that many children. They were doing what they were told. Now they're told there's just not enough of them to pay off their debt so we gotta bring in mass migration. In other words, there's a lot of excuses for mass migration and so on. And that's what they really are.

Then you get the wars in the Middle East again, and Syria is still getting hammered. It's a proxy warriors and mercenaries put out by the West for years. When they go out, they've brought in Turkey. That's a member of NATO, pretending they've got nothing to do with it in the West, it's their affair. No, it's NATO and they're doing that instead of the proxy warriors that have been thrown out by the Russians and Syria. And here's Turkey talking about invading cities. Well, an invasion is an invasion. The first invasion with proxy warriors was still an invasion into another country without declaring a war upon them. We've been living through this kind of scenario since Desert Storm. For 30 years war has gone on in the Middle East, taking out countries for different reasons. And folk pretty well know why, some of them. Never mind the plunder that's involved in it too.

However, here's China, right, the coronavirus comes along and fingers all point to each other. That's what it's meant to do in silent weapons for quiet wars. Because there's always possible deniability on all sides, you see. It hits China first. It's more prone to hit East Asian people and Chinese people because of a kind of a protein that they have in the lungs, it's more profuse, what it binds to in fact. So, they get hit really hard. And it also hits, where else? When they're traveling back and forth, Korea. North Korea as well. [Alan chuckles.] Which, is an enemy as well being taken out. All mentioned by the same PNAC group years ago.

And then you have Iran. They've never stopped going to war against Iran. And bingo, it's either the same one or a slightly different strain hits Iran as well. Awfully coincidental. As I say, these guys that can predict a Pearl Harbor event, 9/11, before it happened, they needed something like that to happen, just get what they want. And here you have it, bingo again, the scratch-and-win, they hit it right again. This thing is hitting primarily the ones on the list to be taken down a peg or two, and to have regime changes, etc. It's all coincidental as they say. And you'll be called a paranoid/skits, or a conspiracy theorist if you mention the fact that I'm talking about right now, about this could be caused, this part.

And don't forget, the PNAC group by the way back in the 90s, and you can look it up for yourself on the list of things they wanted to do, and which they did. They put forward a bill to enable themselves to put down biowarfare as a viable weapon that could be used by them in the future if need be. Think about that. You can check it out for yourself.

And then you have this one here...

**Harvard Professor Sounds Alarm on 'Likely' Coronavirus Pandemic:
40% to 70% of World Could Be Infected This Year - mediaite.com / 14 Feb 2020**

And this guy is not an idiot. He's up there with biochemistry and biology and so on and this is his profession. So, he's a professor. Mark Lipsitch he's called. An article in the Wall Street Journal. But he talks about this, about 40 to 70% of

the world could be infected this year, right. And then I did little bit of searching. Here he is giving a lecture to students at Harvard. You remember too that Dr. Boyle, I think he was a law doctor who came out with the Treaty for pandemics and the biowarfare treaties to stop them making these new diseases, which they do at these labs. And of course, everyone has looked upon him has heard his talks. But it verifies him where he said, because here is Lipsitch doing the same, same thing, he said, in a lecture to students who are going into this profession, right...

Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab - youtube.com

Potential pandemic pathogens in the lab. And he goes through it in the talk, what is a natural, natural outbreak of some disease compared to the lab created ones. And the lab ones too have no known varieties before them, it's pretty unique and so on. He goes through the different, it doesn't occur in nature as such, or hasn't yet sort of thing.

But that's what they do, they take something in nature generally, they add to it and splice things together and create a new type. That's what they do, under the guise, under the guise that, well something in the past we've had before, the Spanish flu, might just come back again, we're ready to fight it this time. And then they'll get it and tweak it in case it would then jump, you see, and do all these varieties that would come out of it. Well, we'll have all these varieties by making it happen, even making them more lethal in case it ever happens.

And this is biowarfare. This is biowarfare, this is what you do in biowarfare. Always under the guise of what if it jumps, let's be ready for it, so we'll make it jump to show that it can be done, and we'll wait and see if it does itself. What a lot of nonsense, 'eh? That's what they do all the time. So, I'll put a link for that up to that talk that he gave.

Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab (alternate link) - bing.com

And getting back to the same thing, it's all connected you understand. All connected. That you have this article...

Taiwanese professor says Wuhan coronavirus likely man-made - taiwannews.com.tw / 24 Feb 2020

National Taiwan University professor, he goes into it in some detail as to why, what occurs in nature, what doesn't occur in nature and he talks about these little inserts that are put onto them, these four inserts of course that literally make this thing, ha, like purpose made for what it's doing today. Never mind all the massive preparations to deal with the fallout, which is really martial law type systems across the world *if, if* it continues, etc., *if* it continues. The authorities are just chomping at the bit to go into action I think, you know.

And then again, it falls in line again with the big, there's too many of all of you type idea, right. They said that at the last climate change, there's just too many people, and have fewer children, if we can get authority to eventually forbid the people to have children, etc. etc. etc., and manage who could and who couldn't have children, then it would be less carbon and less, more sustainable for the planet and so on. So, *you* are the problem, right.

Wuhan coronavirus could cause male infertility: Chinese study taiwannews.com.tw / 19 Feb 2020

Fan Caibin, a urologist at Nanjing Medical University Affiliated Suzhou Hospital, on Feb. 12 posted the results of a scientific research project which found that the disease not only damages the lungs, but also the kidneys and testes, potentially leading to male infertility. The team summarized the clinical data of three previous studies, which included six patients, 41 patients, and 99 patients, respectively.

The study found that kidney dysfunction occurs in 3 to 10 percent of novel coronavirus (COVID-19) infection. In addition, acute damage to the kidneys occurs in seven percent of patients.

As for the disease's effect on the male urinary tract and reproductive system, the research team used an online dataset to analyze the expression of Angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2), the receptor the virus uses as its host.

(Alan: It tricks it to allow itself to come into your body. Actually, tricks it. What an amazing system, 'eh, how this has been, just developed itself in nature, right. But it says...)

SARS is known to use ACE2 to enter and infect human cells, and COVID-19 appears to be using the same method.

(A: They go into it in quite some detail. But they do mention that...)

The study found that ACE2 "highly expresses in renal tubular cells, Leydig cells, and cells in seminiferous ducts in testes." Their findings indicate that the virus may directly bind to ACE2 positive cells and inflict damage to patients' kidney and testicular tissue.

And they warn that that could lead to infertility in males. Isn't that, if you wanted to make a lucky bag of all your wishes, if you were a power that had all these plans for depopulation, altering what you put down recently as your enemies, which you built up in the first place, and then of course the one in North Korea that they've always kept on standby to wave their swords at. And it's just a bulldog for China, North Korea, that's what it is, its guard dog. It's a pawn. It's a pawn as a front for China itself in case they were invaded from that direction. So, they get hit big time. And then Iran gets it. You couldn't... What's next, who else is on the wish list? [Alan chuckles.] When you think about it, 'eh? And then you get all the different changes at home as well.

But I'll put all these links up including the professor from Harvard who is a specialist in his field talking to students about, should they be making these potential pandemic diseases, making new ones in the laboratory. Which is commonplace with them, that's what they do, folks.

There's a management system in this world way above what you perceive to be government. Those who are placed in government above you have inklings of it and enough savvy to know to obey it. And they'll never tell you that. They must play their parts. Because they're all like little petty actors, really. Anthony Sutton used to talk about **Wall Street** helping to create **the Bolshevik Revolution**, that was one of the titles of one of his books. And **Who Financed Hitler** up to the top too. And **The Greatest Enemies Money Can Buy**. We pay for them, and then they're going to be your enemy? Are you really falling for this, folks?

There's a power on this earth that really people don't want to talk about. Because they want to believe, oh... It's frightening for a lot of people, who are trained to be naïve, and decent people, decent, you see, decent people who don't want to think bad things about people. They're perfect for rulership, over them, you know, being ruled. Because they've been brought up to be that way.

But there really is an organization that runs the world. Every enemy you've had for the last hundred-odd years, it's more, and probably before then too, but in the last hundred years it's been more obvious for those who want to really look at it. It was created by the ones you're going to end up fighting, you create them, you build them up, you arm them even, and then you say oh my God look. Even give all your trade to them and factories to them until you can't make anything for yourself, and then you just suddenly notice when there's a crisis, how are we going to survive without

them? That you just suddenly...?

There's not a move made on the chessboard before it's all thought through, every facet of change, with think tanks working on every possible scenario of what if, what would happen if, if, if. There's no spontaneous anything in this at all. That's how you keep control of the world.

And the same ones who control the world have made it quite plain, like Prince Philip, there's too many of you. Too many of you. And then the world meeting on depopulation, or overpopulation, and during World War II that they had in London. King George, who supposedly presided over it, THEY WEREN'T KILLING ENOUGH PEOPLE OFF IN THE WAR, WHAT WERE THEY GOING TO DO TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATION AFTER THE WAR WAS FINISHED? This wasn't talking about Africa here, their favorite topic, Africa or somewhere else. This is about Britain. [Alan chuckles.] And Australia eventually. And all the other colonies as they like to call them, or dominions.

A completely different system than the one you're taught to believe in. Completely different, folks. Where Prince Philip has been so obvious about it. So, when you hear people prattling on about deliberately setting free biowarfare, no, don't call them paranoid and stupid and all the rest of it. Because I've done shows on the stuff which was done on Britain and all the different releases of agents on the British populace by their governments, I did it years ago, step-by-step.

As I say, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Remember too, folks, help me out by sending some cash my way once in a while. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can go into all the other sites that have on that main site there and find out how to send cash my way. Because as I say I never, I always forget to ask for it. I'm not selling you stuff. I'm not selling you T-shirts or elixirs of life that will make you youthful or keep you alive forever. I just try to give you advice and some education as well to life as it really is. And to fill in some of the gaps sometimes.

Now, I'll just touch on a few things before I get off here. Because again, I never really talk about what I was even thinking of talking about. Because I prefer to have a free mind in its way of thinking and conveying things to people because it's so important that you have the time to listen. Everything's bits and bytes and people come on and all do their half-hour here or one hour there and so on. I try to stay off the emotional side. I don't go into the political side, it's a waste of time. As I say, if voting worked for the people it would've been made illegal long ago.

This world they're bringing in and rationing and austerity that I've talked about so many times before that they've signed on to at the United Nations, as I say, this is the second part of 9/11 that we're going through now. That's what it is. And it will never be the same again afterwards. They'll never give up powers of even more intrusive and intrusiveness into the system. And mandatory medications will come down the pike too. No doubt about that whatsoever.

This article, it's a video...

VIDEO: The "Lock Step" Simulation Scenario: "A Coronavirus-like Pandemic that Becomes Trigger for Police State Controls"

globalresearch.ca / 5 Feb 2020

(A: That's put up by Global Research. They themselves I think are quite openly Marxist. So, I look at everything and I, you know, but not all stuff is slanted, there's always bits and pieces of evidence in anybody's articles if you really, if they're worth anything at all. But it says here...)

By now, those following the novel coronavirus epidemic are familiar with Event 201, the pandemic simulation staged by Johns Hopkins University in conjunction with the World Economic Forum, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, Johnson & Johnson, and other ruling-class heavy hitters in October. The media establishment has already picked the story clean, set up and eviscerated a straw man (“No, Bill Gates didn’t cause the coronavirus epidemic, silly conspiracy theorists!”), and convinced the group itself to issue a statement denying their exercise (A: *... on this planned exercise, a computer exercise...*) was meant to predict the behavior of the actual virus to follow.

But few are aware that the epidemic playing out in China and two dozen other countries, including the US, is unfolding in line with a decade-old simulation titled “Lock Step” (A: *...Lock Step...*) devised by the Rockefeller Foundation in conjunction with the Global Business Network. The scenario, one of four included in a publication called “Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development” in 2010, describes a coronavirus-like pandemic that becomes the trigger for the imposition of police-state controls on movement, economy, and other areas of society.

Lock Step scenario describes “a world of tighter top-down government control and more authoritarian leadership ...

(A: Remember what the Club of Rome said, DEMOCRACY DOESN'T WORK, THEY CAN'T GET THINGS DONE, THEY NEED THE PROFESSIONALS TO BE IN CHARGE WHO COULD JUST ORDER AND THE PEOPLE OBEY. That's really what it's about. And here's their chance 'eh. You know, these guys at the top like the Project for a New American Century group, who in the 90s published their agenda of countries to be, that they'd like to be eliminated, and altered and changed. And then you got 9/11. These guys, if they ran, if they were to buy a lotto ticket, they'd win, obviously. Every time, they'd win. And the same with the ones that did this one here with Lockstep, 'eh. They just seem to know. Maybe they've got better... Maybe they don't use teabags. Maybe they use the loose tea and then read the tea leaves once they finished in the bottom of the cup. And predict the future. Because they are incredibly lucky. This particular article isn't too bad, you know.)

Countries of Africa, southeast Asia, and central America suffer the worst “in the absence of official containment protocols” –

(A: It's quite good. Police state is good, and freedom is bad. That's the message of course for it all too.)

Another one too is quite interesting. It's...

Novel Antibody May Suppress HIV for Up to Four Months
niaid.nih.gov / 17 April 2019

(A: They've tried everything in experimental tests over in China as well. But this one isn't from there. It's called an...)

...Open-Label Study

Regular infusions of an antibody that blocks the HIV binding site on human immune cells may have suppressed levels of HIV for up to four months in people undergoing a short-term pause in their antiretroviral therapy (ART) regimens, according to a report published online today in The New England Journal of Medicine.

Well, it's interesting that they're trying to use different anti-AIDS medications as well to slow down or limits the bad effects of this coronavirus. Also, I'll put up this one too...

Canada prepares pandemic response plan as coronavirus cases continue to climb
cbc.ca / 24 Feb 2020

(A: I wonder why they're climbing?)

Chief Public Health Officer Theresa Tam says trajectory of COVID-19 still unknown

But they don't tell you much. Really, it's very... I think they censor things into such simplistic thinking that you lose any message at all. I think that's part of the way [Alan chuckles.] the bureaucrats speak to the public, you know, in socialist type countries. And socialism, I could use with a very loose kind of cover because it's very authoritarian. Actually, they call it progressive. The ones who rule the world like that term. Also...

Chinese authorities cover streets in clouds of disinfectant to halt spread of deadly coronavirus - news.com.au

It's interesting because there's a movie that was made in Canada, I think called... **Containment 2015**. I looked up to see if it's on YouTube and I think it's on YouTube for free maybe. At the moment. I don't know how long it will be after I speak about it here.

2015 Movie – Containment - youtube.com

2015 Movie - Containment (alternate link) - youtube.com

Residents of an apartment block wake up to discover they are sealed inside the building.

(A: They weld the door shut, just like they did in China by the way.)

They must work together to find out why before they start to turn on one another.

And in the movie, they show you these foggers of disinfectant in the streets and in the buildings and all that and hazmat suits, etc. Including shooting people who leave quarantined areas. Which is NATO by the way or the NATO countries that signed their agenda. If whole groups try to leave quarantined areas, it's the law there, whether it's radiation or infection, then they have to use nerve gas on those from above if they're trying to escape. And individuals doing it, they're just simply shoot. That's even in the movie. So, they were following the NATO plan actually, which is the law. All NATO countries have signed on to that long ago. And how you're told, just stay in your buildings and obey. And always telling you it's all going to be all right, even if they're going to, they might even, bump you off, [Alan chuckles.] they'll say, don't worry. What else do you expect from politicians, 'eh?

This is interesting...

Coronavirus 'could be 1,000 times more infectious than SARS, scientists warn as they discover it plagues the body the same way as HIV and Ebola
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Feb 2020

(A: This is what's so interesting about this particular type, you see. If it was a matter of luck, putting something together in nature, to make it really really efficient, an efficient spreader of, you know, a disease, a very fast, and able to trick the body and fool the body to allow the body to be invaded. This is something I don't really think happens that easily in nature myself. That's my opinion.)

(A: So, they claim antibiotics already on the market could treat coronavirus. I don't know what they're talking about, what antibiotics there? It won't be penicillin types because they're no use against viruses. They really should have said of antiviral drugs, I suppose.)

The coronavirus could be up to 1,000 times more infectious than SARS because it plagues the body in the same way as HIV and Ebola, scientists warn.

Experts initially presumed the spread of COVID-19 would follow the same trajectory as the SARS outbreak in 2002/3, because the viruses are almost identical genetically.

But they have discovered the way it binds to cells in the human body is akin to far more aggressive diseases like HIV and Ebola.

But the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the World Health Organization (WHO) have warned that antibiotics do not work against viruses (A: *...that's true...*) and that over-prescribing and overusing them helps to fuel superbugs.

(A: *Well, I'm not quite up with that one would because they've been telling people to use less, and doctors have been prescribing fewer and fewer antibiotics, and for bacterium infections, bacterial infections as you well know. But it says...*)

ACE2 (A: *This is the receptors that you have.*) does not exist in large quantities in healthy people, which helped limit the spread of the 2002 outbreak.

(A: *And this is awfully good, I got it from a China site actually.*)

Nankai University researchers looked at the genome sequence of COVID-19 and found a section of mutated genes that did not exist in SARS.

Instead the coronavirus has 'cleavage sites' similar to those in HIV and Ebola, (A: *This is awfully important because even in biowarfare I was reading a long time ago, that this is something that was getting worked on in some laboratories a long time ago.*) which carry viral proteins that are dormant (A: *...okay... So, these cleavage sites similar to those in HIV and Ebola, on the virus, which carry viral proteins that are dormant...*) and have to be 'cut' (A: *...they call it...*) to be activated.

HIV and Ebola target an enzyme called furin, which is responsible for cutting and activating these proteins when they enter the body.

The viruses trick furin so it activates them and causes a 'direct fusion' between the virus and the human cells. COVID-19 binds to cells in a similar way, the scientists found.

(A: *So, it tricks your own cells with an enzyme called furine. And the furine itself that you have will then help cut and activate the proteins on the virus which allows them to enter the body. Isn't that amazing? Great minds at work, 'eh?'*)

'This finding suggests [the new coronavirus] may be significantly different from the SARS coronavirus in the infection pathway,' the scientists said in the paper.

'Compared to the SARS' way of entry, this binding method is '100 to 1,000 times' as efficient,' they wrote.

(A: *This is designed to spread rapidly and infect an awful lot of people. And don't forget...*)

The study was published on Chinaxiv.org, a platform used by the Chinese Academy of Sciences to release scientific papers before they have been peer-reviewed.

(A: *So, it's pretty well worked out now pretty, pretty well.*)

The mutation could not be found in Sars, Mers (A: *Middle East respiratory syndrome.*) or Bat-CoVRaTG13, a bat coronavirus that was considered the original source of COVID-19, the paper said.

(A: They can't find that mutation in anything from the bats by the way. I wonder how it got there, 'eh? Hmmm.)

So anyway, that's what we're living through. And a lot of people that are in authority and have been harping on from their institutions about the terrible overpopulation of the world, and useless eaters, like Bertrand Russell and so on. All the descendants of Russell and his kin are all rubbing their hands in glee at such a chance to get things done. Don't forget again, in the last climate meeting that they had they talked about they might eventually need, maybe quite soon, the authority to limit population or who breeds. That was an old old thing going all the way back to the days of Malthus of course Thomas Malthus. They never change.

Coronavirus likely now 'gathering steam' - news.harvard.edu / 11 Feb 2020

Now of course with this coming along the pike, there may be rationing coming in, and who knows how long they're going to drag it on. You're going to see a lot of things changing for the agenda's sake, put it that way, that's been on the papers for an awful long time. We are essentially programmed; predictive programming is used all the time bit by bit to get us used to everything that's eventually going to be done to us. By authorities and by those who guide and predict and plan and guide the direction of the world.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it's still awfully cold by the way. It's nice at night, mind you, walked out in the middle of the night there, you don't see all the stars anymore since 2005 or 6 because of the heavy heavy spraying, the global dimming as NASA likes to call it. You see the brighter stars. But when you walk out at night in the country and look over the snow, it's a timeless feeling. You truly are, it's a timeless feeling, you're in a timeless moment many have shared maybe for thousands of years before you. It's quite... It's really something to hold onto. Because it makes life worth living.

The occasional fox, like last year, would come up and get fed. It was so cold, he had had enough, you know.

I hope you're all safe and stay safe. Use basic precautions regardless. But don't just give up and collapse over by terror. Because governments thrive on terror. That's what authority thrives on. As I say, from the days of Kitchener remember, when you can't make the people love and obey you and serve you, then you terrify them. Nothing ever changes.

Have a few friends hopefully and you can all depend on each other. And just like the movie, that Containment movie, I'll put the link up tonight, but don't turn on each other through stress and any kind of hardship that could, who knows, come along. It might fizzle out, who knows what really is going to happen or might be planned, put it that way.

Many people too are just hoping that a second type doesn't suddenly just magically appear, and they'll say that it's evolved, you know, to become even more virulent and dangerous. Let's hope not. Let's just hope for the best.

Take care of each other. A few friends can help you along the way. For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[VIDEO: The "Lock Step" Simulation Scenario: "A Coronavirus-like Pandemic that Becomes Trigger for Police State Controls" \(link broken\)](#)

globalresearch.ca / 5 Feb 2020

[Novel Antibody May Suppress HIV for Up to Four Months](#)

niaid.nih.gov / 17 April 2019

[Canada prepares pandemic response plan as coronavirus cases continue to climb](#)

cbc.ca / 24 Feb 2020

[Chinese authorities cover streets in clouds of disinfectant to halt spread of deadly coronavirus](#)

news.com.au

[2015 Movie - Containment](#)

youtube.com

[2015 Movie - Containment \(alternate link\)](#)

youtube.com

[Coronavirus 'could be 1,000 times more infectious than SARS](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 28 Feb 2020

[Harvard Professor Sounds Alarm on 'Likely' Coronavirus Pandemic: 40% to 70% of World Could Be Infected This Year](#)

mediaite.com / 14 Feb 2020

[Coronavirus likely now 'gathering steam'](#)

news.harvard.edu / 11 Feb 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Should we be Making Potential Pandemic Pathogens in the Lab](#)

youtube.com

[Wuhan coronavirus could cause male infertility: Chinese study](#)

taiwannews.com.tw / 19 Feb 2020

[Taiwanese professor says Wuhan coronavirus likely man-made](#)

taiwannews.com.tw / 24 Feb 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 1, 2009 (#462)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2009:

The Agenda -- Backed with Unlimited Funding, Massive Amount,

No Wonder They Say the Proles Don't Count:

"Ghostly Truths Flit Tantalizingly, You Think You Got 'em,
For Only Partial Truths Disclosed to Folks at Bottom,
For Proles the War is Way Above their Heads,
Where Rich Masters of War Call Proles "The Dead,"
Vast Sums of Wealth Go to the Organization
Of Academia and Politicos, Generous Compensation,
Centralization of Sciences, Professors Promoted as Idols,
Idols they are, Most of their Time Spent Idle,
But for Public Statements, World Holds its Breath,
Predictions by Prof-Idols Mean Calamity and Death,
World Government's Here with this Deadly Alliance,
Bringing Hell on Earth under Tyranny of Science"

© Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 1, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 1st 2009. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down the web site and bookmark all the other sites I have up there for future use

because when the big ones go down or put me on hold once again, you can always get the latest shows from these alternate sites. [Sites listed above.]

As always – I should really scatter this throughout the show for people because I’m sure they simply skip over the first five minutes – I need YOU the listeners to support me, to keep me going. I’m not a foundation. I’m not some big organization playing politics. I don’t sell various items. I only sell on my website the books I’ve written and the disks I have made myself. So it’s up to you to support me by buying those materials or donating to me through any means that you wish. [Options listed above.] Some people just send cash. That cuts out a big percentage on the transaction. Let’s be honest, the bankers have been looting us forever and I don’t see why they’re going to stop because they’re part of the new world order, just as they were part of the old world order, and all the previous world orders before that. It’s an ongoing rip off deal; a win-win situation for the big ones. I’m talking about the international money lenders. They are too well established to toss out. Not only that, they certainly run the show. They really do run the show. All the things that are happening are run by them, at least okayed by them at the top. For those who simply get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. That’s that out of the way.

I’ll mention again that XplorNet has cut me back by at least half of the usage I’m supposed to get for the particular deal I’m on and paying for. They’ll run rings around the truth but never give you the truth. The fact is that someone has told them to give me a hard time. It will be some old school boy chum with an old school tie network from Ottawa who’s put the word in to they guy that’s managing XplorNet. That’s how things are really, really done in the world. You wouldn’t believe the amount of intimidation people can put on other people through this kind of thing. That’s how most things are done. Nothing you could ever take them to court on. They just try and say ‘well, you see, it was a screw-up between this department and that department’ and all that kind of stuff. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix. I’ve talked so many times about reality and giving some people different ways of viewing the same situations from different perspectives. It’s all to do with perception.

At the top they call it perception management. With perception management they have a whole bunch of PSYCHOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES by which the mainstream media, academia – which is very important in this – brainwash people basically – *bringing you to a conclusion*. We work very much like computers and we have our own program. We have what we think is called logic and we’re GIVEN a language, just like computers. They have a particular computer language and they have a program. Not too long ago only programmers could run computers. By sequencing words, for instance, along certain topics, in a certain formula, by KNOWING your reasoning or your logic, they know what conclusions YOU will come to and can be *guided* to conclusions.

The earliest way that this was done, or shown to be done, was in the dialogues of Plato and other philosophers where they’d have fictitious talks with other people and start off on a certain topic and say what do you think of this. The person would answer back into the usual perception on a particular area. Plato would then lead them off into this dialogue of logic and then bring the person, step by step, into his way of seeing things. Well it’s gone much, much further of course. Even in those days they understood the importance of language, how it’s presented. They had professional orators in ancient times who would speak on behalf of the Kings. Rome had them too. I’ve mentioned before that when it came to the great *birth* of what became Christianity in about 325 A.D., Constantine didn’t say a thing at the big global meeting they had and it was global for that time and era. He had a professional orator who spoke for him; he just sat there. When the orator had finished, he’d sit down and out would come the King, the Caesar, and he’d get the applause.

Today, in fact, it's not much different. Politicians really do the same thing because THEY HAVE SCRIPTWRITERS WHO WRITE ALL THEIR SCRIPTS FOR THEM; all the big presenters do. Anything that's done on television is done by scriptwriters. The person reads the script and takes applause for it himself. All he has to do is read it. In ancient times people didn't have to read. Many Kings and so on thought it was *beneath* them to have an occupation, because only scribes had occupations in that department. So it's come a much further way through science and understanding human behavior and how we process information. Much of this was done and written about even in the 1700s when it came to the big movements for world revolution through the various societies that came to the fore in history. They discussed ways of gaining recruits, how to basically TURN someone from their way of thinking. Even in spying it's still called that today; you 'turn' a spy by using certain logic on them.

It's the same with all of the population really. If you are presented, especially in school, with certain topics, it's presented in a certain way, in a formula of words and you use YOUR average reasoning powers, average basically, you're using a language – which you are given – and these guys USE this technique on ALL cultures. THEY GO INTO THE LANGUAGES OF ALL CULTURES. They'll often word things differently or put the sequencing of words differently for different cultures because they must make it MATCH THE PROGRAM, the logic and they will come to the desired conclusions. That's how everything is. Other simple tricks are simply to OMIT another side of a story when presenting a topic and you'll obviously come to the wrong conclusion. In other words, it's the *right* conclusion by those who are teaching you because that was the intent in the first place. So much is done by that technique.

People will get caught up in particular events, rightly so. Like it's always brought up about the shooting of Kennedy, a public display of tremendous power, an execution, and the whitewash that's gone on afterwards. Even certain investigations were put under wraps for 50 years that CAN BE RE-SIGNED for another 50 years and not allowed for the public to even see or go over. That's very, very common. So a lot of stuff is simply KEPT from the public. If stuff is going to be kept from the public, how could you ever say that you know the truth? You can never know that and you can't come to the established, temporary truth, the P.C. truth, because you still know that this stuff has been hidden and is going to be hidden until you're dead. That's when the truth will come out. That's when the truth of the amalgamation of the European Union came out. It wasn't just an economic dance in a parley where folk would do a little bit of economic business and lower taxation for import duties. IT WAS LITERALLY DESIGNED TO UNITED EUROPE UNDER A PARLIAMENT, A SINGULAR, CENTRALIZED GOVERNMENT.

There is a guy called Gouzenko who was a Soviet spy and he worked at the soviet embassy in Ottawa in Canada during World War II and afterwards. He defected to Canada. He was the first major spy to come across. This freaked out Mackenzie King who was the Prime Minister who was still trying to deal with 'Uncle Joe Stalin'. He was suddenly 'Uncle Joe' for World War II and then they went back to the big, bad bear again because *we always need an enemy*. Mackenzie said leave him out there, maybe the KGB will pick him up and kidnap him and take him back home. He didn't want a furor here. Luckily, eventually, he was taken in by someone. Gouzenko came out with a massive LIST of all the communist spies that were in the Canadian government AND the US government and the bureaucracies. THIS WAS VERIFIED. He had their names, sexual persuasions and everything was down there right down to their contacts and so on. THE COUNTRY WAS RIDDLED WITH THEM, RIDDLED. I think sometimes there were more communists in the Canadian government than there were of anything else. I'm not far wrong either. It was the same in most governments. A war had already been going on for a LONG time and infiltration was all part of it. But it wasn't just there, it was in academia too. ACADEMIA'S JOB WAS TO RECRUIT STUDENTS INTO COMMUNISTIC CAUSES and that was done through professors who were all known by the establishment of who they were and what they were really up to...

in all the Western countries.

Getting back to Gouzenko, when Pierre Trudeau came into power because a lot of this stuff was classified, all the names and all the different people that Gouzenko exposed was put under wraps for reasons of 'national security'. A lot of important people obviously were named and very rich people too, again these rich communists. When Pierre Trudeau came in, he of course came in as Prime Minister of Canada; no one mentioned in the mainstream media at all, in any country, that he was the head of the Comintern, the Communist International, for Canada... Pierre Trudeau. He led the delegations; he was THE HEAD of the delegation for Canada to the Moscow meeting in 1952. So here is a communist that came in, under the guise of liberalism, massive build-up in the press to make him more youthful, a different *type* of politician. So when he was in power, up came Gouzenko's stuff getting ready to get released to the public because the time limit was up. The very last thing that Pierre Trudeau did, on the very last day he was in power, was to reclassify Gouzenko's documentation for another 50 years. Folk think they're living in a free society. They really do.

We know nothing at the bottom, nothing at all. All you can know at the bottom, through a lot of study, is that we are in a PERPETUAL war. It was on the go long before WE were born. Nothing is as it seems. Nothing at all is as it seems. What often seems to be many different sides are all controlled by the ONE side at the top above them. Always. That is what does come across. When 9/11 happened, I knew this would start another thing like JFK. People are still yelling on about it yet. They want the truth... but you see the beautiful thing about a conspiracy is that *those who are involved don't have to come out and tell you*. The only thing that would make you happy is for them to say, 'yep, we did it' and THEY'LL NEVER COME OUT AND DO THAT. Or if the stuff is declassified, it will be long, long, long after those people are all dead, long after and other things have happened and you're already in a global government and no one will care.

It's quite a world, as I say, but nothing is done on the up-and-up, in the open. Whatever we talk about in fact is given to us TO talk about through the media. I'll continue on this line of thinking when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the real world and how we're kept in the dark all the time. History is nothing but conspiracies. If you think about it, even the American Revolution was obviously planned in advance, kept secret. It took many years to build up. Even for munitions alone to start a revolution, it would take that. 20-odd years they were supplying and storing stuff and sneaking stuff in to the United States, or America as it was called at that time. So it was a conspiracy obviously. Rebellions, revolutions, they are ALWAYS DONE BY CONSPIRACY otherwise you'd be wiped out before you got started by those in power.

The world is run by conspiracy. Academia itself, by its very nature, is very secretive. They live on grants from very powerful people and from the government. Governments always have political agendas. So do very rich people too, and foundations that fund them. When you look at how communism was run, I should say IS run because it never really went away; it simply MERGED with the West *as it was designed to do* for the next part of the new world order. It's the same arrangement, it's the same organization, organizational abilities, the creation of cliques if you like, and *specialized cliques that do specialized things* especially in academia. Academia was the first place that was penetrated and it was government and government agencies secondly. TO GET RECRUITS YOU HAVE TO BE TEACH SOMETHING TO YOUNG PEOPLE WHO ARE IDEALISTIC AND YOU GIVE THEM THE IDEAL TO FIGHT FOR, A CAUSE. Very old technique, very, very old technique. Certain professors, always, always RENOWNED professors in their field, were the ones who did the recruiting for the communist party.

After the Berlin wall went down and the next phase was implemented and people should read Eric Margolis's write up -

I think it was in the Toronto Sun at the time - on the speech given by Gorbachev BEFORE communism said it didn't exist any more. He told the Politburo, "SHORTLY YOU WILL HEAR THAT COMMUNISM IS DEAD; DON'T BELIEVE IT." Then he goes on to explain they are moving into the transitional phase. Communism was set up to go through phases. Part of it was to bring in the Marxian structure of regions in the world through leagues or treaties, through a system, a united world system.

The New York residence of the United Nations – donated by Rockefeller and the foundation – and the place it was put on was *insisted upon* by the Russians, the Soviets. Why New York? Why not somewhere in Europe? The Soviets demanded it. The reason was they had so many spies and party members, card-carrying party members BASED in New York. That was one of the main reasons. A lot of the controllers came in to handle all their operatives and go around to universities and meet with university professors who were also on the payroll too. It cut out an awful lot of time when they were already based in the United Nations.

The reason I'm talking about this is because when you see how academia is always been involved on this plan of change – a plan of change – then you can understand why academia was used – and has been used for years – to promote and start off the whole greening concept, part of a religion that Gorbachev called it himself, A RELIGION BASED ON A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP. What they meant was *an economical system with a kind of religious overtones*. And obviously a new priesthood with the high priests as scientists that would come from academia. Therefore all of academia would be on board.

What do you do with a world when you're bringing a world together? You centralize portions of it, just like the East Anglia University was the MAIN university for all the other universities across the world to get their data from. You CENTRALIZE INFORMATION on *each aspect* of your world control. That's why the United Nations for instance, has specialized centers across the world; SPECIALIZED centers in different places. That way you can always be in charge of what's being taught in universities. Every university in America and Canada gets the same grants from the same foundations and along with those grants comes a list of things they would APPRECIATE would be taught. Which means you WILL teach them. They also have suggestions on what NOT to teach or what to discourage and lots of political correctness and so on and so on.

Every one is getting prepared for this wonderful – it's not going to be wonderful at all – this world governmental system. Now we are seeing the Sovietization, the REAL head behind it, the real mentality and plan behind it, RISE TO THE TOP where it will take NO contradictory views on anything. It will not even tolerate them, especially when it comes down to opposing sciences on the same data. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about perception and reality and how big societies operate, those that run the world. They run together because EVERYTHING DEPENDS IN THIS SYSTEM ON MONEY AND ECONOMICS. If you control economics and money, you control the entire system. It doesn't matter what parties think at the bottom that are fighting each other. They can think all they want and play the games all they want; they are all ruled by the same system at the top. Nothing is EVER as it seems.

You'll find that if you've studied the theories of Marxism and a lot of the low-level recruits - who really didn't count for very much - were from the ordinary working class but they might become members and help organize but they had no idea of the very rich people, some of the richest people, involved in the communist party who were directing it. None at all. Even some of their own bankers were high-level members of the party and other parties of other things across

the world. A lot of this stuff now is declassified since the wall came down and it's okay to tell us now. Not that anyone really cares.

Even Victor Rothschild was a member of the communist party, which he joined at Cambridge University just before World War II. He then did a stint in banking with his family. He was also a leading member of the Zionist Association. Here's a world banker and a communist and a Zionist who admits himself in this book by Perry – it's called **The Fifth Man**, very well worth reading – that *he had a bigger intelligence network at his fingertips than the British government had*. That was true, but this guy worked his way up through the British military in World War II to be head of all security. He was passing on all the data on radar and even the early attempts at atomic warfare weaponry, he was passing it all on directly to the Kremlin and he was running 4 other spies beneath him that ALL eventually defected to Russia. These were made famous in the 60s.

After the war, Peter Wright tried to mention this in his own book called **Spy Catcher**. He mentioned that all these top spies LIVED with the Rothschild family; they'd all traveled with Rothschild during the war when he went to France after the end of the war. Rothschild was the main guy. Why would a world banker be also one of the top guys running communism? I know the story. I know the reasons. You should read the book and figure them out yourself because the author won't figure it out for you. As I say, nothing is as it seems.

Why am I talking about this? It's because it's the same thing that's going on right now with the centralization of information, like the East Anglia University. The one university that ALL the world supposedly is getting its data from to do with global warming, all the fudged stuff. Centralization once again. Just like 9/11, they'll never come out and tell you why it happened or who did it. It doesn't matter how much evidence that you have - it doesn't matter about your evidence - it's what they wanted TO ACHIEVE from 9/11 that was important. I knew that at the time; that's why I didn't get stuck on it. It's an ongoing war.

We saw immediately the changes of losing all rights and freedoms. We saw the same draconian laws placed ACROSS THE WORLD at the same time, which is impossible without it being organized that way LONG IN ADVANCE amongst governments. So it's always: WHO benefits? What did they achieve? Well we see what was achieved. We're closer and closer to world government. In fact, in Canada, in one article, it was entitled in the newspapers, 'Fortress America'. They said that would be one of the reasons for integrating the US and Canada FASTER, faster than even the original NAFTA deal. It was for security and economic reasons. That's why they always say at the Council on Foreign Relations, we can use this disaster or this tragedy or whatever, *we can use this to our own advantage*. It's planned that way. They need these things to happen to make *other* things happen.

It's the same thing with the Climategate. They centralized the information from TRUSTED, pure party members, funded them to the hilt with millions of dollars, gave them the build-up through all the major science journals, so all the scientists know these are the guys that you look to for all your information; these are the leaders. The journalistic write-ups MAKE the guys the leaders. Everyone who follows in that line knows to follow them and they may get grants too, but DON'T contradict them whatever you do... or you're out. They do it ALL kinds of dirty tricks to get the message across to you. They give you little trivial warnings, little hassles and things until you're back IN LINE. That's how they do it, until you're back in line.

Here's an example from Australia on *another* aspect of the global warming farce. I said too, don't get stuck on the global warming thing. The Copenhagen deal is a done deal. We're already implementing the whole darn thing before

they go through this formality of signing it publicly. So don't get hung up on it. This is an ongoing war, as 9/11 was too. It's not hard to see that its purpose is to now bring the United Nations up to its PROPER position, as they say, to global governance. Here's an article to show you how they treat people who are not quite on board or they don't quite get the message in all the journals that are printed and they come up with a different part in the theories. This is to do with the economic theory of carbon trading and emissions. This is an economist, the CSIRO economist.

Climate expert Clive Spash 'heavied' by CSIRO management

(Alan: They're dealing with all this trading of carbon and so on.)

Nicola Berkovic From: The Australian November 03, 2009

A CSIRO economist whose research criticising emissions trading schemes was banned from publication said last night he had been subjected to harassment by the senior agency management. *(A: Same as the guys who were within the global warming scam who didn't quite go along with them. They couldn't get their stuff published in the peer-review journals. That's how they get you out; you just can't get anything published if you're not on board with them.)*

Clive Spash also accused the agency of hindering public debate *(A: Of course.)* and trampling on his civil liberties by preventing the research being published in British journal New Political Economy.

Dr Spash defended the paper, The Brave New World of Carbon Trading, saying it was a dispassionate analysis of ETS policies and was not politically partisan.

He was told in February he could publish the work if it were peer reviewed. But in July, CSIRO management said it could not be published after it was cleared for publication. *(A: They still refused to publish it even though it was peer reviewed.)*

This month, he was informed he could not publish it even in his private capacity *(A: This is how far they can go.)*, because it was "politically sensitive". Within 24 hours, he also received a letter outlining a list of trivial instances in which he was accused of breaching CSIRO policy, for example not completing a leave form properly. *(A: Little trivial that. You know how they get you? You didn't finish this form or sign off properly.)*

Dr Spash said he believed the letter was intended to, and did, intimidate him and denied him due process. None of the matters were raised with him prior to the letter being sent and each of the alleged misdemeanours could be explained.

"We are not members of the Defence Department, we are scientists who are supposed to be discussing research in an open forum. How do you advance knowledge if you stop people from publishing their work?

"I am totally happy to have my work criticised and debated but I'm not happy to have it suppressed."

Dr Spash said it was impossible to publish research in his field that did not have an impact on government policy. *(A: That's why they didn't want it published. They don't want the public to know what's coming down the pike and what's going to hit them with this Copenhagen deal.)* "The idea that you cannot discuss something like ETS policy when you're working on climate change as a political economist seems ridiculous," he said.

The gagging of Dr Spash's work is embarrassing for Science Minister Kim Carr *(A: That's the politician in charge, of the country.)*, who defended academic freedoms in opposition and last year trumpeted a new CSIRO charter he said would give scientists the right to speak publicly about their findings. *(A: Now because they've been brought up to the height of the political realm, CSIRO responded for the first time and says...)*

"There is some important science in the paper and we will now work with Dr Spash to ensure the paper meets CSIRO internal review standards and the guidelines of the Public Research Agency Charter between the CSIRO

and the federal government," she said. (A: *So you think it's easy to get stuff published when you're working for any particular agency? ...that's getting grants from the foundations and these foundations have big think tanks working with governments? No.*)

We don't have a free society. We never, ever did have a free society, ever. It's not going to become free now.

It's interesting that George Orwell in his book **1984**, 2 or 3 times I think he brought up the fact that the proletariat, the proles they called them, the masses, the people, and whenever he brought it up, the bureaucratic class that he worked for, the main character Winston worked for, he says, 'the proles, the proles don't count.' They're talking about the ORDINARY FOLK. The ordinary folk truly don't count. Once you get into academia and above, the ordinary folk don't count at all. The ordinary folk will believe whatever they are told to believe. They have no organization within them to fight for anything. I mean REAL organization; they don't have it.

In fact the proles, you might say, have something that we've seen in other times in history, in present times too. You have a MULTITUDE, a multitude of, for instance, say Christian splinter groups into so many denominations because they fall out on trivialities. They can not stay together. With all the little power struggles going on and so on, so you get splinter groups until you have hundreds of different associations. It's the same with anything to do with civic society and causes. They CAN'T work together to save themselves. *Even it means saving themselves, they can't do it.*

I can remember meeting a communist organizer. He was giving a talk in Canada and it's a weird situation I got into. I'd sung a gig at a place I was asked to sing, and somehow I ended up in a room full of these people who were all active in the 'ban the bombs' and so on. I just went back for the coffee and the usual chat with the other artists. Everybody was in on something except me. This guy came in from Moscow and he was an English guy who lived in California. He says this is the time when we must all network together. He says we've got to network with the lesbians, the homosexuals, the Sikh groups, the Marxist groups, the Trotskyite groups, all the different groups that had beefs, and all ethnic groups. Bring them all together and make them all turn up at the same rallies at the same time, even if it's not for their particular cause. That's what the communists had going for them, the fact that they could bring all these other groups that are off on their own, doing their own thing, bring them together and make a massive show of it. That's what everyone else lacks. THAT'S WHAT EVERYONE ELSE LACKS.

Another thing too, in this REAL world if anyone was to come along and TRY to do that very thing and had the ability, the organizational ability, the oratory, who could stand between different groups competing, even opposing groups that would fight each other in the streets, bring them in a common cause, the present power elite would have them bumped off so quickly, so QUICKLY that you'd find it hard to remember their name. That's the real world. So here's one guy, one economist, working on carbon, who can't get his stuff published in peer-reviewed papers. Obviously, he's saying something that they don't want the public to know. Yet these peer-reviewed papers go in the peer-reviewed magazines which are sold on the shelves. So what we are told is only what's politically correct and not what the truth is, in any of these top science papers or magazines. It's the same with everything.

As I said before, Pierre Trudeau was the HEAD of the International Communism Party, Comintern they called it, in 1952. He LED the delegation FOR Canada TO the Soviet Union. Later, he became the Prime Minister and not one newspaper in the US or Canada mentioned that fact. They all knew it. They all KNEW it, left wing, right wing, and so on. They all knew it but nobody printed that because the proles don't count. The people at the bottom don't count. They don't even have a *look* in to reality. That's how it is. That's how it really, really is.

It's no different with the harassments I've had... I've had the harassments. Even when I started off, I couldn't figure out for the life of me what I'd said on the radio to warrant being watched outside by these SUVs or these 4-wheel drive trucks, black ones with the black windows. They would be outside my house every day. Or they'd come down the road in the middle of the night when I was walking the dog, switching off their lights and just parking 20 feet from me, no one getting out, and 10 minutes later they'd reverse the whole way back. The whole way, half a mile, onto the main road and then turn their lights back on again... night after night. Intimidation, trying to scare you off; and even worse has happened. That's the real world we live in. Now it's XplorNet cutting me off as well so I can't get this stuff out to YOU. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. People think that we're in a labyrinth at times. It's more than a labyrinth; you're in a maze. The only way you can see where you're going is if you're above the maze to find your way out of it. Each time you turn left or right or north or south, you think you're on the right path. Then you hit another dead end. That's how the whole thing is set up at the top. That's how it's set up because the dialectic runs everything. There's no doubt about it.

Even systems and supposed sciences are created, like the science, they call it the 'science' or I call it the BELIEF SYSTEM, of Marxism or Communism or even the Trotskyite version of the same thing because these guys worked heavily with the guys who ran the world banks. Why would top world bankers be funding a system which technically, by theory, was supposed to eradicate them, especially them? ...the so-called Capitalists? It tells you the whole thing was bogus but a good belief system was created to get followers to work towards it, with ideology being presented to them from university on. Once again, it was a university class and often the Ivy League classes, mainly so in fact.

There's a movie in Britain, **Deep Cover**. I think in the American version they call it **Blade on the Feather**. It's well worth seeing. It's got so much truth in that movie, put out by a guy called Potter who's dead now. He had lots of connections to MI-5 and 6. That's where he got his information. So much truth is in there because towards the end there's a professor who was recruiting at Cambridge, he said, 'Do you want to know why these guy joined communism AT the university, AS students?' They joined what they called 'the apostles'. That was their Masonic fraternity. I think it was 'the circle' they called the one at Oxford. He says you know all the top spies, the top ones and he mentions all the ones the Rothschild worked with but he doesn't mention Rothschild himself. Actually, Rothschild RAN them. He said they all came from MY class, meaning the upper class. That is true with Philby, MacLean, Burgess, Blake. They all came from the upper class. See, the proles don't count. The proles don't count.

We get little spy stories and movies and James Bond. That's what we get at the bottom. I used to think it was so odd that something that was going to take over the world was hardly taught, in the Western countries, to show us the dangers of it. Most schools never mentioned it at all during the whole Cold War. Why? Why?

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Article:

["Climate expert Clive Spash 'heavied' by CSIRO management"](#) by Nicola Berkovic (theaustralian.com.au) - Nov. 3, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Shows per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 18, 2011 (#943)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2011:

The Ancient Plan -- World Parliament of Man:

No Going Back, Old Agenda's on Track:

"First Came the Plunder by Money Institutions,
Then Antithesis of Activists, Social Revolutions,
The Synthesis to Be Amalgam of These Two
Under Smiley-Face UN, Ruled by the Few,
World Socialism for All, Like It or Not,
Followers Surprised to See What They Got,
Wise Men Rule All Sides to Guide Each Force
Into Predestined, Planned Brain-Stormed Course,
All Agendas Can Be Found Under United Nations,
A World Order Where All Accept Their Stations,
Equal Austerity for Peace International,
Led By New-Age Gurus Deceiving the Rational,
Followers in Green on Knees Give Thanks
For This Equality, Ruled by World Banks
Beautiful Charter, Nice Constitution,
Intelligentsia in Charge of All Vital Distribution"

© Alan Watt Oct. 18, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 18, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 18th of October 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com; you'll find there's hundreds there to choose from. I try and basically record the events as we go through them and tell you how we got to this stage, where we've been in the past, who helped set up the future, the one we're living in today. You'll find it's been done by think tanks down through the ages actually, definitely through the 20th century. They love to publish their own books, lots of autobiographies of big players who were into the social sciences and also behavior modification for nations, and the whole world in fact, and how they planned to bring in a type of society that would be very obedient to them, a kind of socialist structure. That's the best structure of course, is socialism, because it's top heavy with governmental departments all monitoring the general public and that's the system that's coming in. The bankers love it because they can deal straight with governments for their loans for kind of welfare states, and big government, they're always out for loans, so they love that kind of government. So that's the world that's been set up as you speak and as you live and most folk are giving up their data quite happily; they're not forced to give up their data. You see, in a totalitarian society you must be predictable and everyone is showing that they are predictable by giving all their data up for free, and giving up personality profiles, adding to it all the time, daily in fact, and it's all being collected happily with a thank you from your government, all for free. In fact, you pay for it all yourselves, in fact, and you certainly will pay in the future. But at the moment, as I say, we're going through the big transformation into the global society for global governance as they like to call it.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can support me by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I don't bring on advertisers as guests who will give you terrifying stories, very interesting stuff mind you, and then they sell you something to save yourselves at the end. I just basically give you the facts as they happen and tell you what else is involved, the stuff that's omitted from the media, along with the stories. So I try and fill in the gaps to give you the fuller picture of what's really going on. **So buy the books and disks I have. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome,** as I say, because no one else... I don't have sponsors. I could have and I'd have to turn it into a business and get all glitzy on you and all the rest of it, all show business on you, but I prefer to do it this way. And straight donations across the world would certainly be welcome as well, even though we're all getting hammered with inflation in this con game of throwing billions and trillions to supposedly float nations that seem determined to sink apparently.

We are advanced, this is the 21st century, and this is the best they can do, all the experts, eh? Is just tax you into the ground to supposedly sacrifice all the countries on the planet to save one or two? What rubbish. What rubbish, isn't it? Don't you know it's just pure rubbish? But that's what you get fed daily by straight-faced people with big letters behind their names who are called *experts*. Experts, yep, and advisors to governments. This is what they tell you. So just to save a banking system or a few big banks, who are so dripping rich it's like fat pouring over, you know, a boiling pan or something. It's just disgusting. And yet we're supposed to sacrifice ourselves and get ourselves into perpetual debt. That's generations and generations to come, of debt. Slave... slavery; that's what it is, for the ones to be born yet, to borrow from these bankers, to give to these countries, to give back to the bankers. What a merry-go-round that is, eh. That's *science* for you. Boy, I tell you, they're intelligent guys. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, it's interesting to look back on the years and see the big changes, the revolutions as they call them. Most revolutions are cultural, social revolutions and they're very successful in changing the whole of society. We went through the cultural revolutions and the social revolutions and the sexual

revolutions from the 60s, 70s onwards. There was feminist revolutions and all kinds of sub-revolutions afterwards for all the ones in-between who decided to give themselves new and in-between identities, etc; still happening today. It's like a protestant church. It starts off with one group and then it splits up into different sections and now there's hundreds of them. It's the same even with sexual identity now.

Anyway, the thing is, these are all meant to change society and that's why they get such big publicity. Not just because they're kind of newsworthy, not just because it's a good story – it's a bit different and everyone loves to talk about sex and so on – but it's because they change the culture. They change the culture. And even, it's interesting, in the 70s they came out in Britain first – of course, the flagship for international socialism. They came out there with single parent families, because they said that's going to be the way of the future; they just *knew* it because they were creating it, you see. And not only creating it, they were financing it. You didn't need a man anymore. *Just have the child and we'll put you up and pay your taxes, for your house or your rent.* And this is the way it's been going across the world for quite some time.

Remember, the world for socialism, and you got to understand, you got to go into the Fabian writers for socialism. And struggle through their books; some of them are quite interesting, some of them are very dry. They laid it upon the line there what international socialism was all about. It was to be a planned society, you see, eventually, with what we now call communitarian housing projects where you have these NGO leaders basically, the new soviet leaders, running your lives for you, you know, and government fining you and keeping you in place. And training you through life, literally through life, lifelong training they call it, as they update you with their political correctness. That's the society where you'll have very few choices on anything. And that's what they plan.

Now again too, you have to go back to the fact that they said they would HAVE TO USE WARS AND DIFFERENT TECHNIQUES TO TERRIFY THE PUBLIC INTO GIVING UP RIGHTS, GIVING UP EVEN NATIONHOOD, etc. See, most wars, you got to understand, are not really against just the psychopathic elite who rule over you in different countries. It's not just a war between them. I'm talking about real wars with fighting wars. It's to change the society on BOTH sides. And that's what wars do; they change society on both sides. So cultural wars and social wars change the societies on both sides: the way you live, whether people get married or don't have marriage anymore, and whether the state will pay for the children or not pay for the children, or if they'll depopulate and actually abort more, which socialism always does – it's been doing that from the beginning. And then minority rights groups, and that's why a lot of people are making their *careers* – you know, the better psychopaths make their careers – in anything that's on the go; they smell the wind. And they make their careers on minority rights; they pick a minority and become the champion of it. And they get funding for the rest of their lives. They live very, very well and go to big, expensive dinners and give little speeches and so on.

So this is the system of socialism. And of course, depopulation, as I say, was a big part of it from the very beginning. Because in socialism – and I might put up that link tonight again if I find it, from one of the founders of the Fabian Society, for the world.

George Bernard Shaw and "the Humane Gas" - youtube.com

George Bernard Shaw said that YOU, the people, WILL HAVE TO COME TO US, the elite, the ones who are the intelligentsia. They like to call themselves the intelligentsia, the ones that look after the working classes, you see, the ones who think that a callus is somebody with a bad personality, not a hard piece of skin on your hands from actually working. So they call them intelligentsia, but these are the ones. He says, YOU HAVE TO COME TO US AND EXPLAIN WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. In other

words, do you serve the state, are you worth keeping alive, how well do you serve the state? He even asks for SCIENTISTS TO GET TOGETHER TO CREATE A LETHAL GAS SO AS THEY COULD KILL OFF THE UNFIT, PAINLESSLY. He was a very humane person. But this is how they are. And of course, they were at this long before Adolf Hitler came along and because Adolf Hitler gave them a bad name – only because he lost; if he'd won they'd be all happy. But the fact is, he gave them a bad name so they altered their techniques, same techniques, same agendas, but different ways of getting to those agendas. And they've achieved most of them so far. They also want a world government, you see. They were heavily involved with world government and the United Nations on behalf of the banking boys who started up the United Nations.

So I've referred to this particular site before. It's got an interesting article. It's about the...

Map: The Climate Change Scare Machine — the perpetual self-feeding cycle of alarm

joannenova.com.au

(Alan: And if you haven't noticed, you've been in this for ages now. It's been 20 years of MY GOD, THE SKY IS FALLING AND MAN'S KILLING EVERYTHING OFF THE PLANET. And I remember going way back, years, and at the start they said it was OH, ACID RAIN, IT WAS KILLING ALL THE LAKES OFF IN CANADA. And then that kind of fell away when everybody was going up north to fish and the fish were pulling fishermen into the water and stuff like that. So that kind of died away. But the Club of Rome in the 70s came up with the idea, because they were given the task of finding something that would so scare the planet they'd have to come together. And they even discussed it, all the crazy stuff, that Prime Ministers had discussed before them. The Prime Minister of Canada and some of them talked about it, OH ALIEN INVASION, WOULD THAT DO, WOULD SCIENCE FICTION GET THEM IN THIS FRAME OF MIND WHERE THEY'D BELIEVE IT EVENTUALLY? So they thought of all these things, and a threat from OUT THERE, and the best thing they could come up with was the climate. It's something that's around you and above you, you know, from OUT THERE, etc. And even sunspots, could that do it? ...from OUT THERE? So we'd all unite together to fight this enemy OUT THERE, you see, and bring the world together under CONTROL. To control, you see, by of course, themselves, the ones who wanted the control. So THE CLUB OF ROME WERE GIVEN THAT TASK AND THEY CAME UP WITH GLOBAL WARMING. And before that they tried the coming ice age. And all the same writers who wrote about the coming global warming previously had written books, best sellers, about the coming ice age. And just like that they flipped overnight, when they were told to, and wrote their best sellers on the coming global warming, and how we'd all fry, etc. And they said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. CLIMATE CHANGE, GLOBAL WARMING, AND FAMINE, PLAGUE, ETC, DROUGHT, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. That's what they gave back to their masters and that's been the agenda that's been pushed ever since. Facts don't matter.

So this article here, The Climate Change Scare Machine, goes into quite a lot of it. The interesting part, and there's a big PDF you can download too; I'll put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. You can actually see a lot of the organizations, the big organizations, and there's hundreds and hundreds of them, who are all cashing in on this with the money they're getting thrown at them through governments and organizations, and the tax write-offs of foundations, etc, living very, very well. I mean, it's a very lucrative thing for a good psychopath to get into. It says here...)

The US government has poured in \$79 billion and then some. (A: Into this whole thing with carbon and global warming.) But the pro-scare funding is pervasive: for example — the Australian government spent \$14 million on a single Ad campaign (A: ONE ad campaign to convince the public TO BE SCARED, BE TERRIFIED.), and another \$90 million **every year** on a Department of Climate Change. (A: Well, they passed the carbon taxes in Australia now too.) The UK government paid for lobbyists to lobby **it** (A: ...them, themselves.), and the BBC (A: The British Broadcasting Corporations, which is pretty well owned by the government; it's a Crown Corporation...) “partners” with the lobby groups. The EU doesn't just subsidize renewables, it also pays them to **push** for more subsidies. Even the dastardly Exxon paid more than 20 times as much for a single renewables research project than it did to skeptics.

Last year in carbon markets \$142 billion dollars turned over, and \$243 billion was invested in renewables. If the carbon market idea went global it was projected to reach **\$2 trillion a year**. Every banker and his dog has a bone in this game. Why wouldn't they?

Curiously, some just can't see the vested interest of global financial houses and government bureaucrats in these policies. Andy Revkin suggests that the opposition to the alarmist juggernaut is "well coordinated" and "not contentious". But how well coordinated are the IPCC? (A: ... *at the United Nations*.) Which think-tank has two week long junkets for tens of thousands of people including media reps from all over the world? Not skeptics.

The money side of the equation is so lop-sided, and egregiously dominated by pro-scare funding at every level, that skeptics can thank Dunlap-McCright for bringing it up. We'll take your minor millions and vague allusions to "influence" and up the ante a magnitude, so to speak. Yes, let's talk about the vested interests?

So there's massive money, MASSIVE money being doled out. It's all your cash though, mind you; one way or another it ends up coming from you. And that's what's funding this must-be. It's a must-be project, you see. The United Nations wants it, the banks want it, because they'll profit incredibly from it. And again too, it's for a control over every single being on the planet to be *sustainable*. Now, in Britain now they go around your garbage bins and they fine you if you haven't closed the lid properly. They go through your garbage to see if you put the right stuff in the right bins and fine you massively if you haven't, and stuff like this. It's a complete spy operation. That's just your garbage. There's a whole lot of other ways they're spying on you too. This is what you want to bring in under this wonderful international socialistic system that works, really, for the bankers on the pretext of the ordinary people? Think about it.

You know, the mob are always conned. They're always conned by the intelligentsia. Lenin and these guys belonged to the intelligentsia. Again, they hadn't a clue either. They also thought that a callous was something to describe a person's nature; they didn't know it was hard skin on the hands from doing manual work. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting too, as I say, that the United Nations, along with all the United Nations branches, and even the big money boys too, the IMF and The World Bank and all the boys that work with the United Nations, were supposed to come up to their *proper* role down the road. And here we are right on queue for the 21st century and out come the big protests – that start off very, very well, for the right reasons, we're so sick of getting screwed by the banks, which was rather obvious they were screwing us all, and getting rewarded for it. It's the first time that we've seen gangsters getting just rewarded right off the bat by what you thought was your representative governments, across the world. But the gangsters certainly do – and that's what they are, they're gangsters, they knew what they were doing. They knew for years they were creating bubbles, and filling pockets, and they'd have to answer one day. They also knew, and had meetings long before the crashes, that they'd get bailed out by the governments. They were too big to fail – after all, once they're gone nothing's going to work; there's nothing to replace it. It's as simple as that, you see.

Anyway, so what we find coming out now, when it's time for the push for globalism, globalism, globalism, we've heard that for years and years now. It's taught through government training courses for government employees and so on, across the world. And this article here comes from the United Nations itself.

Campaign for a United Nations Parliamentary Assembly

en.unpacampaign.org / 14 October 2011

(A: *You know, the world parliament of the world, that Shelley talked about a long time ago and some American*

presidents also talked about; some of them actually read the poem before speeches, the world parliament of the world. And here we go, out of these protests that you think started with the banks, of course, and they got a lot of people to follow them. But there are people at the head of it that know what it's really for. And it says...)

Amid international protests, (A: *And once again, here you go...*) intellectuals and activists issue manifesto for global democracy. (A: *Now, no one's ever described, really, what democracy is, and Plato said that it always ends up in basically a form of communism and then dictatorship.*)

Intellectuals Naomi Klein, Vandana Shiva, Noam Chomsky, Eduardo Galeano and Michael Hardt as well as mass-protest organizers and activists have issued a manifesto that includes a strong call for global democracy and, in particular, democratic rule over the international financial system. The manifesto was published in the Guardian on 14 October 2011, ["A manifesto for regime change on behalf of all humanity"] (A: *I'll put both links up, by the way.*) on the eve of international demonstrations in over 950 cities and more than 80 countries (A: *That's organization for you!*) that were inspired by the Occupy Wall Street protests, the Arab revolutions (A: *Which were all funded by the West and trained in the West too.*) and protests for "real democracy" in Spain.

The manifesto that was endorsed by activists and groups from the Middle East, Africa, Europe, United States, Asia and Latin America, among them Democracia Real Ya International, says that institutions like the G8, G20, the International Monetary Fund or the UN Security Council must be made democratic or "be overturned". (A: *You see. Now, must be made democratic or "be overturned". Now, how would you make them democratic when every one is a private organization? Privately owned by the way. I mean, the G8, it's a club of guys that got together. They have no legitimacy to do so under anybody's charter, any national charter, but the bankers decided they wanted it, you see, for the globalist society. And the International Monetary Fund, again, is a private collection of banks, which also get tax money as well given to them. And the United Nations is a private organization, private entity. And it says... the UN Security Council must be made democratic or "be overturned". And how do you make the Security Council democratic? Because you see, their job is to go and bomb anybody that won't come under what they call democracy, they're doing that right now, and bringing in the same system.*)

According to the document, in an age of globalization, "global forces shape people's lives. Our jobs, health, housing, education and pensions are controlled by global banks, markets, tax havens, corporations and financial crises". It says that under such conditions, "citizens of the world must get control over the decisions that influence them at all levels - from global to local". (A: *You've heard all these little catchphrases before. CITIZENS OF THE WORLD, GLOBAL TO LOCAL, and you know, THINK GLOBAL, ACT LOCAL... all these things come from the same United Nations organizations.*)

Activists Ana Sofia Suarez and Shimri Zameret commented in the Guardian that "of course this manifesto is not endorsed by all the people that participate in the worldwide protests." Nevertheless, the signatories hope that "the text is legitimate as a manifesto coming from the protests, supported by many involved, such as Democracia Real Ya International, the main assembly in Madrid, the main assembly in Boston, in Buenos Aires and Sao Paulo." They added that it was a deliberate decision not to define "what democratic global institutions are" (A: *And that's true; they won't yet, you see.*) and to "leave it as a principle."

Manifesto: United for Global Democracy

« On 15th October 2011, united in our diversity, united for global change (A: *Again, CHANGE IS GOOD. Does it tie in again? Ring bells? Connect anywhere?*), we demand global democracy: global governance (A: *...global governance...*) by the people, for the people. (A: *That would never... You understand, if you can't get control of your local council, your town council, and you got something that's situated thousands of miles away, to run the whole planet, do you think they're going to have any time for you?*) Inspired by our sisters and brothers in Tunisia, Egypt, Libya, Syria, Bahrain, Palestine-Israel, Spain and Greece, we too call for a regime change: a global regime change. In the words of Vandana Shiva, the Indian activist, today we demand replacing the G8 with the whole of humanity - the G 7,000,000,000.

Undemocratic international institutions are our global Mubarak, our global Assad, our global Gaddafi. These

include: the IMF, the WTO, global markets, multinational banks, the G8, the G20, the European Central Bank and the UN Security Council. (A: *Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just going through this manifesto for, really, a UN parliament. It's also called A Campaign for a UN Parliament. And this is the way that it's all going to go, with the big banks along; you know, a better smiley face banker type of thing. And then again, all the special rights groups that would emerge if you get your global parliament and it will be minorities all over the place until if you're just an ordinary person you're just out of the picture. You have to be something awfully special to be noticed apparently. And that's how it gets all crazy and mad, etc. And then too, political correctness comes in to the extent that you just can't say anything at all; you can't think for yourself. Well, if you think for yourself you must live inside your head. It's dangerous to have conversations once such a system is in, because these people are ruthless. If we haven't learned from socialism and communism in the past then we'll never learn anything. And mind you, I'm not standing up for the bankers. Their system is just as awfully corrupt too and disgusting; it's no different at all.

Power is power and the same kind of people, I think, go into all areas of it. Someone who's a psychopath smells where the wind's going; left-wing, right-wing, they'll follow it and get to the top. And they'll say all the right things. They've got charisma and they can be charming and they can stand up in a crowd without blushing because they have no shame of any kind whatsoever, regardless of what they say. And they're very good actors. So be very careful about following people. And even when you start off anything with good intentions – and people should *definitely* be protesting, not just the banks but their own governments that bailed the darned things out – be very careful because the ones at the top will always use you, and your numbers, to show to government... *you see, these people all want global governance and a socialistic kind as well.* And that's what it's really all about to be honest with you, well-orchestrated, well planned a long time ago, I'm sure, and we're seeing it coming out now, what it's really all about.

Alan: Now, there's callers on the line there and I'll see if I can get them in. There's Alex from Victoria on the line. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Hi there. How are ya, Alan?

Alan: Oh, hangin' on. Just trying to advise the beavers to leave my area alone; they're trying to flood the road here. [Alan laughing.]

Alex: Uh-oh. [Caller laughs.]

Alan: Yeah, they're creating wetlands everywhere; they've got permission under the World Wildlife Fund and the Maurice Strong Earth Summit. So they've got rights now. And they're gaining more territory, you know.

Alex: Well, better them than the hydro company, or worse, the bankers.

Alan: Well, yes. I think they all work together. They all go the same lodges; you know, there's a beaver lodge too, you know.

Alex: Sure thing. Well, I've been out at the, looking at the Occupy Movement around here and we sort of sensed that it was created by the bankers. Unfortunately they've seemed to have tried to lure in young impressionable and

vulnerable students who have been heavily indoctrinated through the well-funded universities and stuff. And they're coming out and protesting things they know nothing about, while ignoring seasoned activists who they have deemed are crazies with signs and stuff. It's quite a mess but we're working on bridging the gap and trying to communicate with them. And as you know, it's probably next to futile. There's a process, being so long for somebody to wake up.

Alan: Well also too, it's pretty good sometimes to tell them to have a look at the series by Yuri Bezmenov.

Yuri Bezmenov - [dailymotion.com](https://www.dailymotion.com/video/x3v3v3v) / **Yuri Bezmenov, L.A. 1983 pt. III** - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3v3v3v3v3v)

...from the old KGB system and the lectures he gave in the States where he talked about the liberalism, that was purposely taught by selected universities, by selected professors, to bring down their own countries, from within, under the guise of liberation, democracy, etc, and to hold up the soviet system as an *ideal*. And of course, they had a romantic image about *the people's republic* and all that kind of stuff. It was *the people's democracy*. And they had no idea of the reality of the Soviet Union. He actually went through the agenda. And it's a good idea to show the young ones that because they have been heavily indoctrinated by the professors; there's no doubt about it. You have to be a far, far left leaning, *where anything goes, everything's fine, doesn't matter what you do, you know, in this day and age*. You must be an everything-goes professor to get the job nowadays.

Alex: Right. Yeah, yeah, I bet ya. Well, we're seeing kids coming out from the political science and political thought program... which sounds a lot like something out of Orwell's **1984**. And also from psychology and law enforcement courses in the university, and then from the social justice collective; that seems to be the bulk of the quote unquote organizers. And they're basically the preoccupy movement at this point because they don't represent 99% of anything but maybe the recruitment from the university, which doesn't represent the issues at all. So we're up against something quite big. And then of course, the TV cameras spin away from the really pertinent signs. Like they wouldn't put yours... I had your sign held up, Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. The chief of police asked me about it, who he was. And I said it's the voice of truth. And of course the TV cameras just go right by and they wouldn't even film most of our really pertinent signs. So it's a very uphill battle. But what we're doing is we're going to get them to tune into you. And you're about the most rational and accurate voice of truth out there so we're hoping that people will tune in and you might get some more listeners out of this movement, I'm hoping.

Alan: Yeah, we'll see. It's very difficult if you've been heavily indoctrinated when you're young. And that's why they always go for the youth; you have a fresh bunch of empty minds and you can shape them the way you want. Youngsters see things in black and white; there's no gray area. Something's either very wrong or very good and of course it's easy for those who understand the process, you know, the neuroscientists, to develop courses for them and brainwash them, because they're ignorant of all the *other* facts, and that's the beauty. You simply omit all the other details that you'd have to give them to have them fully informed. And of course, they don't know; they think they are fully informed. They think they've been taught all there is to know. They don't know of the horrors of the past and the cons of the past and the miseries of the past, caused by international socialism, which the bankers all funded by the way. And here they are at it again, again, always looking for utopia; they're always *sold* utopias, you know. Always sold on a utopia and they don't realize that SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS, as Orwell said.

Alex: Yeah. So is it like the Russian Revolution or the French revolution, do you think?

Alan: Well, they're actually giving themselves analogies to the French Revolution, where *the people spoke*, etc, etc,

which wasn't true at all because it started off, really, as a middle class revolution in France. Maybe it is a bit of a middle class here; most of the working class are really out of the picture. Again, it's universities once again. But of course, there were different forces behind it. There was also a special money force even with the French Revolution behind them and they were given the freedom of Paris, and France actually, after funding people like Napoleon that came out of it, he gave them, for actually funding the revolution. So the bankers were even heavily behind that too.

Alex: And did Napoleon try and conquer Russia and then leave all kinds of people behind to die, or basically...

Alan: Yeah, he was a really good socialist and he used his men very well, for his own gain. He was psychopathic, no doubt about it. He left an army there to die and freeze and he came back and got another one. Then he took a whole bunch of them off to Egypt, because he was also a Mason, you see. And he left a whole army of them there once he had raided a few pyramids and took stuff home. He left his army there when the English shipping came in, war ships came in. So he left them to get caught there too, but he managed to get back to Paris himself again. He was awfully good at leaving, you know, all the hard-working people behind him, all the ones that had served their purpose like good socialist little beings should.

Alex: Right. I guess the last thing I'd like to say is that it's unfortunate these people aren't listening to the people that have been out doing this for decades and that have really suffered through and studied corruption and conspiracy. Because they don't even realize, they don't have a clue how bad it really is; they actually think government's your friend and they're there to help you. They have no thoughts about the bankers. And they don't realize we're actually trying to prevent them from having to go through what we're going through, or living through, or suffering through.

Alan: Yes. And what they don't realize too, is they're masters that are really behind it all, because understand, socialism, all big movements are led by deception, whether it's communism, in its true form, or its true name really, or just plain socialism, where Nazism was a socialist movement to begin with too, national socialism. And they're always lied to by those who help, who make YOU bring it in for them. You fight to bring it in for them, and then in come the rules and then you find out you've got the scientists ruling you again, because they truly believe that science and intellectual groups should rule over the public. So you end up with a statistics department running your lives, deciding what you're going to be when you're 5 years old, we'll make you into an engineer, you will be a road sweeper, stuff like that. They want an *ordered, planned* society and, again, depopulation. They want the State to give education and really rear the young, free of all the contamination, and that's what they call it by the way, *CONTAMINATION OF MORALITY FROM THEIR PARENTS OR GRANDPARENTS*. So they've got all that. So they've got a whole list of things that they must do. They won't talk about *that* when they're protesting the banks or leading all the – a lot of well-meaning people – but leading them up the garden path. They don't talk about their ultimate goals here. Or redistribution of all wealth, and you'll still be borrowing money to give to third world countries, even more money, and austerity too, even more austerity, a perfect austerity will be brought in as well. You're looking at the whole kit-and-caboodle here that will come out of this. And they will merge totally with the banking system. They're already in it with the United Nations, and the UN was started up by the Milner Group, who were all international bankers; they still run it today under the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

Alex: It looks like they've covered all the angles and they're coming at us from so many different ones, like with the draft military medicine and also biological and genetic warfare.

Alan: Absolutely. Bringing down the population is a BIG, always been a number one, a *priority* with socialism.

Absolutely.

Alex: Yep. Well thank you very much for taking my call and I'd like to say I went to Money As Debt by Paul Grignon last night. And I met him and talked to him and he had some really good ideas on economy. I'll try and mail some of his DVDs to you if you can't watch it online. I know there's some on YouTube. I'm going to get a couple of DVDs from him and then I'll send them to you.

Alan: Yeah, I'd appreciate that.

Alex: And I've told him to call into your show.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Alex: Take care.

Alan: Take care. Bye now. And now there's Dean from New York as well. Are you there Dean?

Dean: Yeah, hey Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not bad at all.

Dean: Alright, very good show tonight. I'd like to... because I kind of respect your opinion as, you know, one of the alternative thinkers of the day. There seems to be a growing... with the Occupy Wall Street, Alex Jones phenomenon, etc. There seems to be a very large truth movement going. You know, I could even throw in the Zeitgeisters into this. And that's a, seems to be a lot of energy going towards resisting this oppressive system. And seems that no one has considered that an alternative would be more or less... I don't want you to think like I'm saying a utopian society. But right now we don't have a choice, when we get registered, our birth certificate, our social security cards, our driver's license, etc. Regardless what country, well not regardless what country, but in most of the Western countries, I'm an American; we automatically get registered into their society, their system. They control everything in their society, in their system, as you've been saying. And the highlight now is the bankers and I would assert and suggest that as much as the bankers do control economies, what really controls is the bar guild, or the attorneys of the world. The bar guild control everything. Basically though this corrupt bar guild system they've taken over. For example, it's the bar guild that registers our birth certificates. They created the social security systems. They are the ones that enforce the UCC law, the Admiralty law, all forms of law. International law, etc, etc, is all controlled within this system that everyone, well not everyone in the world, but us Western people, or for the most part, and now as they're trying to take over Libya and Egypt, soon Afghanistan, Iraq. Soon they will all be under the same banking guild. And they've worked in cooperation, you know, the lawyer guild and the banking guild; they're all more or less one creature.

Alan: Absolutely. A lot of them are actually related to each other as well.

Dean: Oh, absolutely. They're all from the... different hands from the same source, more or less. But I guess my point is that we all acquiesce, at birth, through life, through school, through university, through jobs, through our locale, wherever you're born. We all acquiesce to this system, because there's never been an alternative. Okay, there's hasn't been an alternative. Now, I recently became aware of a gentleman from Australia and he spent about 25 years of his

life creating an alternative system and within that system it has everything that this evil corrupt system has. It has the rule of law, which is the basis of society. I guess my point is, if... What is your opinion, I just want a third party kind of, you know, feedback. I'd like to spend time, you know, maybe... the most useful amount of our time as individuals in this movement, in this truth movement... is it to go against the corrupt system that just completely has everything controlled? everything from the time we're born to the time we die, they control everything. Or, make everyone aware that we have an alternative now. And if everyone said, *oh we have an alternative*, and started to opt out of their system, their bar guild, creating, more or less to create a new individual that they have no hold over, right. Because you've heard of like the free man and etc, right. Besides this movement hits to the very core of it. And I don't know if you might spend a few minutes, and I don't expect an answer right now because you don't know who I'm talking about or the information.

Alan: Yeah, but I've got the break coming up now.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm not really sure about this; there's the one that the guy mentioned, and there's a whole bunch of avatars on it and spiritual leaders, etc, etc. And that's just too new agey for me if that's the one that I see there. So I think it's something else that's been dreamed up to take care of the other part of society that haven't gone along with the other movements. Everything's managed in this world, you know. Everything's managed so you have to be very, very careful of what you look into. Believe you me, it's like a shopping mall out there. It's already made, the shopping mall. It's all the brand name shops and whatever you're looking for there's something there for you, whatever you're looking for. And it's the same with religion and societies and utopias, etc, etc. And I know all of the different groups that have worked along with the other globalists for a long time, plus all the religious sects too, the new agey sects as well, and you just end up with just the same system one way or another under different guises. It's always the same system. So we have to be more practical.

Actually, the best kind of government of all is a limited government, a very small limited government with a set bunch of laws that it can follow and it can't change them. It can't change them or reinterpret; the main thing is they cannot reinterpret laws. You see. Because they do that all the time now. That's what most lawyers do, is they use a technique, it's almost Talmudic, where they reinterpret everything, over and over, to suit the time as they say, and so they can get round things and change it. And it's always for the benefit of, really, a few at the top. Whether it's intellectuals that are really ruling you, or pretentious intellectuals, or religious avatars, or whatever else, or people who claim that they're the second reincarnation of Jesus, or whatever, I can't go along with that at all. I can't. And I've seen so many cons in the past that you have to be awfully, awfully careful. And some really well done cons as well.

We're living in a world of change; there's no doubt about it. All these changes are happening now, at the same time, for a reason, because they're coordinated that way. That's why. They're coordinated that way. They've even said at the top that *there'll be a convergence eventually where people would be so upset by the present structure they'd have to morph it into the new system, but they won't lose power on the way*. They'll simply give the appearance of changing, and appearance of sharing power, but they'll share it with the very ones that are the socialists which they want to bring in, who are more dogmatic than you'd ever imagine. Not the smiley faces on the street telling you nice things about, *here we are all together*, and they all parrot again – like the human microphone, that's what they call it, they all parrot the words, which is a psychological technique as well, by the way, because now you are saying the same thing that they're saying. Anyway, you got to understand that you're being led along the path.

When have you ever seen suggested that a system comes in where the individual is asked, *what do you want for*

yourself? It hasn't happened. The only time that could happen is when there's limited government. And even if the American Constitution had been stuck to, without all the masses of lawyers flooding in to work for government and the banking boys and all the rest of it, it would have kept government very, very small. It would have kept the citizens' rights to the maximum, where freedom was at the maximum. And you could basically build a life for yourself, as long as you didn't hurt other people and plunder them in the process. You could live a life the way that you wanted to and that's how it should really be. I don't like taking orders from idealists *of any kind*, whether it's idealism in communism, socialism, capitalism, or new agey. Not for me. No thank you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.
Remember too, donate as well; things are bad right now.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fabian Socialist Founder George Bernard Shaw Advocates Killing Off "Useless" People](#)

[The Cash Motive of Climate Change Scare Machine](#)

[Social Activists Issue International Manifesto](#)

[International Globalist Manifesto--Guardian](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, ex-KGB explaining take down from within-Video](#)

[Yuri Bezmenov, The Subversion Process-Video](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

March 28, 2008 (#94)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt March 28, 2008:
"THE APPLICATION OF APATHY
AND
LEARNED HELPLESSNESS
FOR GUIDING SOCIETY THROUGH A
POST-CONSUMERIST, TRANS- AND POST-HUMANIST ERA"
© Alan Watt March 28, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 28, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on 28th of March 2008. Newcomers, look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and try and piece as much as you can of this wonderful New World Order together. It's very, very old in fact. At least their plans have been laid long, long ago. We're just living through the culmination of this final phase of this part of it. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up in the various languages of Europe.

I should also mention off the bat that you keep me going because you buy the books and the DVDs, CDs I have for sale. That's the only income that comes from this. I don't get paid. I don't ask for pay from the shows I'm on, TV or radio, because the word has to get out. However, I do have to live and for those that want to donate as well, you'll find that you can donate by PayPal directly to me. Be careful of other sites out there using my name because the only authorized site is cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can make sure that any money you send actually goes to me, because things have really slacked off and thousands and thousands of people across the planet listen to me every week. I know that because of the bandwidth draw on all the sites I have up, so therefore it would be very helpful if you keep me going or it

will go the same way as Sweet Liberty went when I was on there, when everyone else thought everyone else was going to send money and the result was no one did. Once the show went off the air suddenly, then comes the howls and squeals like what happened and the obvious answer was well you left it to others to pay and that's why you go off. It's like a light switch going off. It's here one day, gone the next and then all you're left with are those who have been geared and groomed for the positions in what's called the patriot network and you'll be led in circles for as long as this phase lasts.

The last show I did I was talking about particular experiments that they used on volunteers in universities. Not just in the United States, although the U.S. usually led them. They did these experiments all over the world to create a form of apathy because they knew that after the Cold War, under a world system, they'd have a lot of people on their hands, a world society going through massive transition as the UN would amalgamate different countries together and bureaucrats would be rushing back and forth doing all their deals, bringing all this world system together, and they'd have a population in the West who had been trained and I mean trained to be good producers and consumers. That's the definition of a good citizen under the United Nations, but they also knew they wouldn't have to keep us happy for so long. We'd end up not having the money to purchase all this stuff, all the little carrots they give us, so here was their plan. I'll get back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the world and how to control the world as they envisaged it during the Cold War. They knew it wouldn't last forever. They knew as far back as the early '70's how long it would take before the Soviet Union came down and they'd merge the two systems together. This was known that they would eventually be merged together because we have the Reece Commission and the Dodd report on it where he was sent off – Senator Dodd was sent off and talked to the top institutes in the United States. These big multibillion dollar foundations and he was told and he published his findings too that the purpose of these big foundations, you know the Rockefeller, Carnegie, Ford and so on, all the big ones. The ones you think are philanthropic in nature.

Their purpose was to merge the Soviet system seamlessly with that of the West and it's completely integrated. It's also called The Third Way and we're going through it now as they now retrain the public of the whole world from all systems into The Third Way, which is to be run on a scientific type of system. The type that Aldous Huxley talked about, "scientific dictatorship," where the world will be run by the experts and we've been trained our whole lives especially since the '50's onwards to always listen to experts. "Don't think for yourself. You don't know anything and you're too stupid to think for yourself. Leave it to the experts," and we get experts on every television show you can imagine, even during the weather shows in come special experts to tell you how to dress and so on. That's to stop you thinking for yourself and then the build up of fear they said would be necessary. Fear works wonders with people, because the great hero of the Soviet system was Pavlov and Pavlov did incredible experiments with dogs. The man was an utter, sadistic, evil psychopath but his experiments were experimented with and repeated all over the world.

Now those that are squeamish, even though this isn't in very great detail, don't listen to the next little part because this about Martin E.P. Seligman, United States, who was doing experiments in the United States in the '60's and you'll find some of this from the University of Pennsylvania, the great universities. "The lights" they call themselves since they're all high Masonic. The lights are the ones who are to guide us all along this path, the luminaries. This is about learned helplessness and it's to be used on the whole population, so believe you me, when they're experimenting with dogs or animals or chimpanzees, they have you in mind.

"In early 1965, Martin E.P. Seligman and his colleagues, while studying the relationship between fear and learning, accidentally discovered an unexpected phenomenon while doing experiments on dogs using Pavlovian (classical conditioning)..."

Alan: That's used in many areas, also school, classical conditioning.

"As you may observe in yourselves or a dog, when you are presented with food, you have a tendency to salivate. Pavlov discovered that if a ringing bell or tone is repeatedly paired with this presentation of food, the dog salivates. Later, all you have to do is ring the bell and the dog salivates. However, in Seligman's experiment, instead of paring the

tone with the food, he paired it with a harmless shock..."

Alan: He's talking about electrical shocks here.

"...restraining the dog in a hammock during the learning phase."

Alan: So the dog was to be taught through getting shocked when it had its natural responses. They had it in sort of a strung up hammock.

"The idea, then, was that after the dog learned this, the dog would feel fear on the presentation of a tone, and would then run away or do some other behavior."

Alan: This is all on taxpayers money too, remember, and foundation funding because you'll find Pentagon and big players are involved in the findings of this are tremendously interested.

"Next, they put the conditioned dog into a shuttle box, which consists of a low fence dividing the box into two compartments. The dog can easily see over the fence, and jump over if it wishes. So they rang the bell. Surprisingly, nothing happened! (They were expecting the dog to jump over the fence.) Then, they decided to shock the conditioned dog, and again nothing happened!"

Alan: Now, can you imagine these guys who could live next door to you with families going off to work and here they are electrocuting an animal and the only emotion they have is excitement of their findings, just like Aldous Huxley. He was the same.

"The dog just pathetically laid there! Hey, what's going! When they put a normal dog into the shuttlebox, who never experienced inescapable shock..."

Alan: Inescapable shock. That means no matter where you moved, what you did, you'd still get shocked.

"...the dog, as expected, immediately jumped over the fence to the other side. Apparently, what the conditioned dog learned in the hammock, was that trying to escape from the shocks is futile."

Alan: Did you hear that?

"...trying to escape from the shocks is futile."

Alan: The dog has been trained that no matter what it did, where it jumped to, it would simply lie there and quiver in apathy and that's the point of it. It's a teaching and the learning of apathy.

"This dog had learned to be helpless. This result was opposite to that predicted by B.F. Skinner's behaviorism, which argued that the dog must have been given a positive reward (like a yummy dog biscuit) to just lie there. (In order to salvage their position, they even went so far as to suggest that the cessation of pain acted as the reward for the dog to sit, but this was not a very good argument. One could alternately argue that when the shock went on while the dog was sitting, it was being punished for sitting. Reminds me of that old joke, "Q: Why did the man pound his thumb with a hammer? A: Because it felt so good to stop.")..."

Alan: They love how the little jokes they can put in with all this cruelty.

"These observations started a scientific revolution resulting in the displacement of behaviorism by cognitive psychology. What you are thinking, determines your behavior (not only the visible rewards or punishments). The theory of learned helplessness..."

Alan: Tremendously important as to what's happening today and it will get worse too as they bring up the expenses of everything that's transported, that's everything you buy, and horrify you with the coming terror that's supposedly

everywhere and the plagues and all the rest of it. It's all to create a state of learned helplessness, then you look to the big brothers, the big ones, the experts for advice and they'll tell you exactly what to do, where to go.

"...providing a model for explaining depression, a state characterized by a lack of affect..."

Alan: That's now normal emotions and responses.

"...and feeling. Depressed people became that way because they learned to be helpless. Depressed people learned that whatever they did, is futile. During the course of their lives, depressed people apparently learned that they have no control. Learned helplessness explained a lot of things, but then researchers began to find exceptions, of people who did not get depressed, even after many bad life experiences. Seligman discovered that a depressed person thought about the bad event in more pessimistic ways than a non-depressed person. He called this thinking, "explanatory style," borrowing ideas from attribution theory. For example, lets say you fail a math exam. How do you explain why? You could think: 1) I am stupid. 2) I'm not good in math. 3) I was unlucky, it was Friday the 13th..."

Alan: That's a Masonic joke.

"...4) The math teacher is prejudiced. 5) The math teacher grades hard. 6) I was feeling ill that day. 7) The math teacher gave an especially hard test this time..."

Alan: Et cetera, et cetera.

"...Seligman found that these explanations could be rated along three dimensions: personalization: internal vs. external, pervasiveness: specific vs. universal and permanence: temporary vs. permanent. He found that the most pessimistic explanatory style is correlated with the most depression: The statement "I am stupid" is classified as internal (use of I), universal, and permanent. This response conveys a sense of discouragement, hopelessness, and despair."

Alan: Now understand, this is really for warfare purposes, although they will always say it's for mental health or whatever excuse they use.

"On the other hand, a more optimistic person would blame someone or something else, such as "The math teacher gave an especially hard test this time." The most optimistic explanatory style is external, specific and temporary. Conversely, for a good event, the explanatory style reverses. For example, for a perfect score on the math exam, the depressive would say: "I was lucky that day," discounting his intelligence. The optimist would say something much more encouraging, such as "I am smart." We often learn explanatory styles from our parents."

Alan: Well, that's been broken too, which must mean there's more pathetic and apathy type people out there today.

"There are advantages to both optimistic and pessimistic explanatory styles. Certain jobs call for an optimistic outlook, such as inventing or sales. Other jobs, such as accounting or quality control, call for a more pessimistic outlook."

Alan: Seligman wrote a book called "Learned Optimism" and that's one of the external things that they do. They'll often do these big tremendous, many years in fact, of investigations and experimentations and they put a book out to the public and you think that's what they're really all about. Of course, there's a whole series or many volumes of books gone to the big boys that control us to the Pentagon to the PSYOPS warfare departments because that's where the real data goes. It's all about controlling the public through the creation of apathy.

Remember, Lord Bertrand Russell also talked about creating apathy amongst the public in order to control them all the much better. Very, very important in psychological warfare and they've used both methods up until recently, the optimistic one and the depressive one. The depression one is now setting in and I'll explain these after the following break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I was explaining how they create different types of moods in society according to the time period that's being planned and we're working through. During the '70's and '80's and starting off first in the '60's, we saw this explosion in the West of supposed freedom and "*do your own thing*" that came from the top down, not from the bottom up, and we know that the CIA and MI6 were in the culture creation business. We're told to be happy, happy, happy and have a lot of fun and act like bunnies at Easter, which wasn't hard to encourage, especially when the pill came along. And who was to think about it at the time that the whole idea was to destroy the old system and relationships and marriage for the coming system. It was already planned to occur after the Cold War was over and the world all became as one. Then of course they would have subcategories of genders until any idea of what once was normal would be eradicated, even the memory of it. That was very, very important to them, not because they like all kinds of people or those in-between, but because they had to eradicate just as I say the memory of any sort of normalcy whatsoever, because they had it planned to go through into a New World Order, these new types of creatures that would be grown specifically for their tasks, right out of "*Brave New World*," and that is on the cards and it's coming down.

However, during the time period as I say when we're told to have fun, out came credit cards for the first time. Cheap easy credit for everyone, whereas before that you couldn't get a credit card or you couldn't even get a loan unless you had something to back it up with, a house or something of value. Here they are, throwing them at you because they wanted to create a feeling of optimism and consumerism, just buy, buy, buy, and when you're all buying and happy and content with all this glut of stuff, then you're not really watching or thinking too much for yourself and we never ever had so much entertainment churned out.

I can remember in the late '70's, it said that one of the biggest exports of the United States (I think it was the second largest outside of missiles and weaponry) was movies from Hollywood churning them out and people just ate them up. Very important part to go through, but now is the time now that everything is over; the fake East-West scenario is done. They're bringing the new scientific era into view. The New World Order: The one that Bush Sr. talked about on September 11th, 1990 and he also repeated it on September 11th, 1991. They love that date. It's very important because that's when you see a goddess is born out of the head of Zeus – a new type of goddess, kind of male/female warrior type clad in armor, born by her or its own free will. It made itself be. Came in to be. "I be" as they say.

We're going along this path and now they're taking away the credit cards. We saw that happen when they started to come after people who couldn't pay and confiscate all their goods and make them pay regardless by law, because before they could just declare bankruptcy. We see everything going up through the roof, the cost of living, because now is the time to induce the sense of apathy and fear. As people happened to notice, many years later, mind you, but now they're noticing we have no factories left. They were too busy enjoying all this stuff with their credit cards when the factories were getting put abroad into China by their own governments and by their own tax money funding it, by the way. We paid for the uprooting of the factories, the setting up of the factories in China and we're paying for any losses incurred up to ten years if the companies so declare. All done through the GATT Treaty, another thing that most folk were oblivious of because we were too busy having fun; and the GATT Treaty was the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. It was a whole new world system.

As I say, now the time for bringing in apathy comes. Apathy and it's coming in all around us. People are going into psychiatrists like never before and therapists and all kinds of New Age therapists because they're so unhappy. They can't explain why. They just know that things are kind of wrong and apathy eventually gives you this learned helplessness, "there's nothing you can do about it," and that's reinforced by all myriads of governmental agencies now in operation telling us all what to do. Training us for another part of the scenario, which is eventual depopulation of society in a fairly rapid scale if they get their way.

It's also part of the agenda to move whole peoples from one area of the country to another area of the country under the guise of either a terrorist attack or plague. They want a full-scale scenario of refugees like a real war. This is a war remember. They don't use this word lightly, a war on terror, even though it's all hypothetical to the average person. It's all rather vague and abstract. They're using these terms deliberately because it's a war for the public, but there's another meaning to the war for those in the know; and they have their war rooms for instance at Yale at the Skull and Bone in all the high major Masonic institutions. I'll explain what I'm talking about after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and I'm going to take a call because we've got Allen from the UK calling from a phone box, I believe.

Board Operator: He just dropped off, Alan.

Alan: Oh, he just dropped off. It's a pity. He might call back. If he does, I'll try and grab him quick. Talking about the apathy and so on that's been created today, now they're taking all the goodies away and manipulating the oil prices, gasoline, diesel and all the rest of it, which means everything transported to the stores, everything you need is shooting up in price. However, they also want a full-scale war scenario on the go, a constant war. Remember what Rumsfeld said. *"This could be a hundred years war."*

Look into your history books and look into all the knights and all the wars that they created down through the centuries. Look into the 100 years war and the 30 years war and all these numbers they put on the particular wars, because each war was designed to bring a different society out at the other end of it. Remember what Professor Carroll Quigley said. Professor Carroll Quigley said *"that you can get more done in five years of war on a social level (meaning social change, cultural change) than 50 years of peace and propaganda."* War has a different function than the general public understand or comprehend it, and war too has always been to loot countries. It hasn't changed. Never will change as long as they have wars; they loot because there are masters in this world who believe it's their right to loot, as long as they do it cunningly and craftily. That's how it's done. They make it legal to do so, you see.

What is legality?

It just means that those in power have written the law to allow themselves to do as they wish.

Just like the whole anti-terrorism bill and the Patriot Act and all the rest of it, that means you're stripped of all your rights. In fact, you have no rights. You can be lifted, imprisoned without charge and held indefinitely and no relative needs even be informed that you've been taken or what's happened to you, and this is in the 21st century. Quite amazing really, because in the United States that was one of the beefs that they had about the British and Hessian troops who came in. Mainly Hessian troops stationed on American soil after they'd finished off the French and grabbed it for jolly old England and then before the American Independence War started, one of their beefs was the fact that they could grab anybody and hold them indefinitely without charge. And here you have it. It's happened here on a whole continent without a whimper from the general public who live in television land. They live in the conditioned fantasy land that's been promoted, indoctrinated into them and they have no ability to perceive things for themselves, mainly because they have no true identity of themselves as individuals. They are composites, composites of their indoctrination. That's why can't stand back and perceive and look and come to judgments for themselves.

You don't need the media to come to a conclusion for you. Remember, that's what Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about. Others talked about it and published it in their own books. These are big players in warfare departments and PSYOPS warfare schemes because **rule is always by deception**. Always by deception and the whole idea is to alter your perceptions at the bottom level so you think nothing is going wrong, even though the evidence is all around you that it is going wrong.

We're already in a scientific dictatorship and Brzezinski said, *"shortly the public will be unable to reason for themselves,"* and how we judge our sanity as individuals is to bounce ideas off others in conversation. We don't realize we're having politically correct conversation all the time, because what comes out of the mouth of the other person will be the latest indoctrination from television or a show they've watched or even the topic itself. You see, it's all politically correct; as long as you parrot the same stuff back, then you must be all right, so we're all sane together. We're all talking about the same things. We all understand the same shows that we watch. That's how they come to the conclusion we're all sane and here's someone coming along and saying *"do you know what's really happening?"* and you start filling them with the data. Well, you're from a different planet. That's not in their indoctrination. It does not compute, so they'll think that you're the crazy one and they'll think they're doing the world a favor by having you locked up or put away. That's what's really happening.

We're living in scientific dictatorship of which the public knows almost nothing. Even those who think they're waking up inside a patriot movement are going round in circles in a hundred thousand directions and blaming one little group or another little group without getting the big, big picture of how it's much bigger than all of that. Much bigger than ALL of that and there certainly are powers above powers, above even the groups you might hate specifically thinking they're the ones who are doing it. It's much, much bigger than that and much more clever.

Now we've got Nadira from Toronto here. Are you there, Nadira?

Nadira: Hi, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Nadira: Okay. Hi, Alan. I just want to let you know I've been listening to some of the callers and whatnot and I just wanted to let you know that the book you wrote, I read it, and for anyone questioning whether or not to get it, they have to get this book because it explains so much. Thank you so very much. A great book and they should get it. Another thing is I don't want to hear you having to tell people about supporting you. Everyone who's listening can surely afford a \$10 or \$20 money order, so they're all going to go out tomorrow and send that to you. And while we're talking, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Nadira: You talk about how this – you say anger and how the powers that be want to keep us subdued. Then you on the other hand say anger is not too good a thing, but don't we need to get a little enraged here, a little, you know, passionate about--

Alan: What we have to do is – I call it righteous indignation.

Nadira: Right, right.

Alan: And you see once we're angry, it's like Judo or Karate. If you lose your temper you lose the sight of what's happening immediately and you're beaten and so you must get righteous indignation, which is like a little bit irked without losing your cool. Therefore your intellect must always work full blast all the time, but you don't get to the angry phase until you end up just shouting at cops and that's going to do no good at all. You've got to – it's the same thing with the riots in the streets, which will come. They know it's going to come and they will agitate them into being in fact. There's no point bashing the guys in the Ninja suits there with the shields because they're just low-level minions, just like the faceless ones in the Star Wars series. They're just low-level employees and the big boys, as always, sit above at any war smoking the cigars and drinking their brandy and laughing at it all.

We have to go much higher than that and it would take an awful lot of people at the right places to simply tell the big boys, and I mean every parliament building on the planet, that "we know what's going on. We know and we're having no more of it," because if we don't do it shortly you know we won't have a chance to do it at all. The big boys have this plan. They've planned a totalitarian system, which is truly coming into view. I've lost count of the laws that have been passed every day. I do get a lot of stuff sent to me I never mention on the air. Some of it is too scary and I don't want to petrify the public into inactivity, but yet we're going into a big scenario in the near future and people are going to be horrified. I mean a real war situation when they will forcibly move perhaps even cities out to other cities and that kind of thing, real refugee stuff, full-scale war scenario, that's coming.

Nadira: Right. You know, keep talking. I mean this is the only place where you know after a while in society because everything is so numbed. Your brain gets kind of numbed out too. So keep talking. You've explained so much, so much about words and I really like that March 6th talk was beautiful. Keep talking. Thank you so, so very much, and people, come on. I need to hear this guy every week so let's do our part. Have a good night, Alan. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Nadira.

Nadira: *Ciao.*

Alan: Yes, we're living as I say in tough times and I mean I've watched this for many years. I've grown up knowing what was happening. My parents didn't even know. I didn't know. I couldn't even get through to them because I went to books very early, adult books. I read all the Russell books and the Wells books and the Huxley books. All the Huxley members of the families wrote books and I read them all, as far back as Sir Thomas Huxley, the pal of Darwin, and I went into Darwin and his friends too. These characters are much more than the professions they were given or the titles that they were given. They were much, much more. Look at the contacts who came to see the very young Charles Darwin. It tells you all you need to know about the world revolutionary system. It's all interconnected and it was all basically given royal blessing from the top. All culture, remember, as Plato said, comes from the top and is promoted downwards. They don't allow grassroots culture. They certainly don't support it financially. They would rather it wither away because anything from the people could have unforeseen consequences with rippling effects and knock the whole agenda off kilter.

Now we've got Will from Pennsylvania there.

Will: How you doing, Alan?

Alan: Yes. Is that Will?

Will: I wasn't expecting you so quick. I look at a police state, the impending police state lately [inaudible-audio, bad phone] even if it does scare them. [inaudible-audio] documents and you see that their [inaudible-audio] what are they planning to do to us that they're expecting the people to riot and from what I've learned, as you've said, we're going to be walking antennas. [inaudible-audio] talking about frying people's brains.

Alan: We already are walking antennas because we've been breathing in metallic particles for the last 10 years.

Will: A battery of heavy metals, right?

Alan: That's right, and so we already have these doses in our systems. We're breathing it in. We swallow it. It's on the food. It's in the vegetables. It's in some peoples' drinking water, especially those in the cities where they take the water right from reservoirs. That stuff's getting sprayed over every day and so we're already walking antennas and we do know from the declassified documentation on HAARP type technology the ELF technology and the microwave technology that it makes it much more easy to target individuals or whole societies because you are basically a walking antenna.

Will: And people don't understand, Alan. I talked to some of these people, they think it's – they say well why are they still living here if they're polluting the air? There's a polymer fiber in the chemtrails that they can pretty much direct to an area.

Alan: I know.

Will: Well I know you know. I came across a guy Michael Aquino, NSA General, this guy is scary. He looks like a grown up Eddie Munster. His wife's name is Lilith and she looks like Lillian Munster. I never heard you touch on this guy. I just came across him. It freaked me out. Do you know any--

Alan: He's just another front man – they put these characters out there to actually entice young people into – I think he was part of the Church of Satan, and Aquino of course--

Will: Yes, well he founded his own Temple of Set.

Alan: Yes, but remember where he worked for. He worked for the American military in the PSYOPS department and that's your first clue, and so here's a Pentagon man starting one of these sects off. See, they made it all exciting for the youngsters during the heavy rock, heavy metal era to go into what they call Satanism and to experiment with drugs and all the rest of it. They have to get people experimenting with drugs. It knocks them out of action. It makes them very

placid. For the rest of their lives too they become easy to control, more easily manipulated.

Will: It's [inaudible] they call culture creations you talk about.

Alan: And the same with Anton LaVey, they're all connected, and Anton [Levi] I think his real name was.

Will: Your site is a wealth of – it's a treasure trove. I love it. Do you have anything up there about the MKULTRA program?

Alan: I've talked some on it. With MKULTRA, I should say that the CBC television series was done on it. It was called I think "*The Sleep Room*". You'll find that in CBC archives.org and you can download that. I think it's free, but it was also a whitewash. Remember, whatever they expose to the public is a whitewash for the higher stuff they were doing. They weren't just using rock music or repetition while they strapped a motorcycle helmet on to you and using LSD. They were also doing more remote type – again, electronic warfare techniques on them as well and they also had a lot of young children there they didn't mention in the movie.

Will: Okay, I'm going to check that out. And they also have like in the media they'll have buffers, where like Paul Harvey beyond the headlines which is another whitewash. Even the people that are giving you the inside scoop are whitewash and they've pretty much infiltrated us.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. If you look there's a book called I think it's "*Famous 2,000 Freemasons*". I think everybody you've ever had in politics and every country is one. It's all there.

Will: Well, you keep up the great work. I love your show, man.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Will: Thank you.

Alan: Bye now. Now we've got Jake from Texas. Are you there, Jake?

Jake: Yes. I won't tell you to keep up the "great work" because I know what that means.

Alan: What it means, I know.

Jake: Okay. The thing I would like to talk to tonight is the special weapons progress report. Have you ever gone into those? I know Boyd Grey's has done some work on those talking about the development of AIDS as a weapon.

Alan: It first came out the money was allocated to find something that would destroy the immune system completely, after Kissinger came out with that particular bill when he declared that overpopulation is the number one enemy of the state. That's where the money was funded and it's well documented.

Jake: Well I'd like to point out that – okay, I hear the music coming up.

Alan: Hold on and we'll discuss it after the break. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Jake from Texas still on the line there. Are you there, Jake?

Jake: Yes, I'm here.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Jake: The thing I wanted to get across is that this sort of thing has been going on --

Alan: For an awful long time.

Jake: Yes, since like the 1840's.

Alan: I know, I know.

Jake: Yet, most people don't even know that. From what – I haven't read all of these reports and I haven't read every little page because there's thousands of pages in this, but I would like the listeners to know that they are out there. They are in like university libraries--

Alan: They are.

Jake: And things like that. The reports that they want are the *Special Weapons Progress Reports number* 8, 9, 12, 13, 14 and 15.

Alan: And also the laws that the U.S. passed only about four years ago allowing them to test anything on the American public.

Jake: Yes. That would probably be a good place to go too. If you get into these, you realize they've been doing this since the 1840's.

Alan: They really wrapped it up. They really started it heavily in World War I with all the troops when they could inject them. In fact, that's when the Spanish flu broke out; the troops brought them all back from Europe and spread that Spanish flu all over the place.

Jake: The flu virus was created, from what I can deduce, from what I've read, is that all viruses have been created in a laboratory by people.

Alan: And I wouldn't object to that because I tell you I've studied them and the people don't know all the qualifications I've got but I've studied them all right and they look like tiny robots. They don't look anything from life, from nature and they act like little robots. They even have legs that detract and retract and they'll detract and come down and land on a cell. They have a little proboscis that comes out like a drill – it will drill right through the membrane and then it empties its contents into the cell inside. It really does look like a robot. However, I've done a talk once on the Soviet system. They used viruses instead of antibiotics from 1917 and there was a Canadian doctor that went over there and it's called "phagocytes." Try and look up the program on the CBC archives.org on what's called "*Phagocytes*".

Jake: Phagocytes, okay.

Alan: Incredible. It tells you that they had these things bred and they had viruses that could go after any other virus or bacterium. They still have it today. The rights were bought up by a company in New York and it's been suppressed in the states, although I believe a little place over in Europe has opened up – it will cure any known disease. I'm talking about infectious disease.

Jake: Okay. Well, I just wanted to make your listeners aware of this sort of stuff and where the references are. Thank you very much for your work.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Jake: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: Yes, we're kept in the dark like mushrooms and we're fed pabulum and trivia. Pabulum and absolute trivia. It's quite amazing you know when you look at the whole communist agenda because they did publish the communist international meetings every year and you'll find compendiums of them in books that nobody bothers reading. It gives you the whole agenda for the world and yet here's the Western countries that supposedly won the Cold War championing all of these parts of the same agenda. Why is that? Well, it's because the Cold War was a necessary setup

as an evil empire that could both be taxed to tremendous weaponry and all the weaponry would eventually be used on us.

Now I think the music is kicking in for the end of the show and I'll be back next week with more. So from Hamish and myself, up in a cold Ontario, Canada, it's minus 17, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

December 28, 2007 (#56)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt December 28, 2007:
"THE ART OF CONNING THE GROUP
BY
CON-SENSE-US"
© Alan Watt December 28, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 28, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentiencessentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 28th of December 2007, the count down, the big count down. For newcomers, I always tell them to look into alanwattsentiencessentinel.eu for the transcripts from the site in Europe. That's alanwattsentiencessentinel.eu and you can pass those around after printing lots of them up. Leave them everywhere, in launderettes, launderamas, restaurants, wherever. You would be surprised how many people will read these and they're written in the various tongues of Europe and look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of audios, which you can download, from previous talks and shows that I've done on this particular topic. The topic being everything, everything that gives us our reality. Only to show you in fact that it's not your reality at all. You adopt most of it as the norm and the trouble with normal, it always gets worse, because the boys at the top are always updating it just like a computer program.

I've been thinking about that today in fact on and off between getting wood in and running off to the post office and trying to look through the email to find out what is important to reply to. I get hundreds of emails per day with everything from the meaning of life questions to what size shoes people should wear, that kind of stuff. It's almost like a Dear Abbey kind of thing and it simply brings it home to you how conditioned people are into having someone else's opinion on things which they should think for themselves. That's how we've all been reared, to listen to experts on all the topics that we can figure out ourselves, all these subjects. People when they begin to follow the stars up in Hollywood, for instance, they emulate what they think they say or do or what they wear, according to the magazines, rather than think and do for themselves, but it's the same all down the totem pole.

Most people don't come to their own conclusions. What they do is to ask as many acquaintances as possible what they would do in a particular situation and so you have a consensus answer. Very few people are willing to take the risks that a true individual would take to be an individual. I've been telling people recently that, what is an individual? An

individual that can take people as they are regardless of what they're actually into and you don't need a group to back you up, like "this person's in that group. They're different from my group, therefore I won't talk to them." All down through the strata of society everyone's been so divided, deliberately, by the experts again, and they use the herd instinct because the majority of the public want to belong to one or other group, all the way from religion, to what they eat, to everything, what they believe in. That's a sad state of affairs. That's why we're so easily managed.

However, I get questions like that too, and to be honest with you, I'd need 25,000 lifetimes to answer them all and that's impossible. I don't sit at the computer all day long. In fact, I hardly sit at it at all. I really don't like the computer. I don't go surfing for anything either. I just don't have the time or the inclination and sure enough, you could have 25,000 lifetimes trying to get all the data that's out there. Most of it's useless. I'll be back with more on this topic after the following messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt at Cutting Through the Matrix and I was explaining just before the break what an individual is. An individual would gather information to what's pertinent in their own life and make their own decisions and act upon them without harming other people. The problem with the popular opinion is that it's comprised really of people who are not individuals at all. That's why they have popular opinions and they will tend to want everyone to be the same as themselves. Dress the same, look the same, believe in the same things. Even though the fads keep changing, they don't realize that their fads are given to them and the religious changes too and they just follow suit and follow the mantras that are handed out to them and they'll almost stone anybody to death that doesn't give the same mantra back to the group, like a password almost.

It used to be the same in Christianity. More so perhaps in the U.S. than in other countries because certain buzzwords like amen, brother, et cetera meant you were automatically a Christian and you were accepted as such, even though you could be the top con man and get to the top of the evangelical movement, as long as you said the right buzzwords you were accepted. You could be a real shark but they wouldn't see that at all. The public wouldn't see it. The followers wouldn't see that. They like the people who are closer to God than themselves and the proof of it is always in how wealthy they become and that's how they seem to judge it.

However, it's the same with all the other religions including the New Age religions out there. One fad after another and they have their popular words, their in-words, their religious terms, which they don't even realize are religious terms and you find the same sort of thing going on inside those particular big groups.

Being an individual generally means saying and doing that which is unpopular, because is popular is for the populace, the big group, and most of the people belonging to the big group don't really have real opinions of their own. They get their opinions given to them almost by osmosis by the media. That's why if you watch the media after a president or a prime minister speaks, they then bring on the experts to decipher what you heard yourself. If you listen to either one of them, as I do, or I used to, you'd wonder if they heard the same speech as you because one will give you a complete slant on the left wing. One will give you a complete other slant on the right wing. What it's meant for is for the public because the public generally are always split in two. This or that. This or that. Up or down. Left or right; and they're giving you your opinion according to what party you belong to. It's very simple but it works so well and these sciences are understood and always have been understood at the top on how you control vast multitudes of people.

Adam Weishaupt was only one member in one lodge, of the Beenan Orden (the Order of the Bees) as they called it, of the Illuminati, only one branch, because all the freemasonic lodges were members of the Illuminati. He took the heat and he had big ambitions and he was taken down for getting too big for his boots. He said, "*Oh, foolish man, what can you not be made to believe,*" knowing that even the ones they brought in to this what was pushed as a religion of elitists and elitism, knowing that the ones at the bottom would be the "useful idiots" as they call them. This is confirmed by the writings of Albert Pike who wrote "***Morals & Dogma***" and he said in his book that those at the bottom are really no better than the rest of the profane because they don't know any real secrets at that level. The big secrets are simply how the system really works and how you can use and benefit from the system, and the system is a form of predation. It's a predatory system, which lives off the multitude below. That's really how this system works and those they call the profane, those who are living in the dark, the unenlightened, are there to be used and you profit from them by using them as a good psychopath should, you see, and that's how the entire system really, really works.

The problem in society and in most societies is we have natural tribal instincts and this has been proven even with the remnants of some of what we call "primitive civilizations," meaning those that are not interdependent but are still independent from this system. They generally will elect a leader and give him a little bit of reverence, but they don't load him up with riches and treat him like some king with a court and feed them the best foods and make them terribly special. They live much like the rest of the public they live amongst, but the problem with the monetized system is that money is just a form of taking your labor from you in taxes. That's one of its main reasons it was put out there in the first place. Then the king, or the tribal leader can become king, have a big, big court and then hire a military to keep you all in line and make sure that its progeny continues the lineages for as long as he wants.

Now we have thousands of them to take care of because it's not just kings, queens, and all their cousins and their second, third, fourth and fifth cousins and their families and castles and residences. It's also pretty well worldwide. It boils down to what adds up to millions of high-level bureaucrats and their families too. It's the same predatory system run on a scientific basis with the understanding of human nature; and if you understand human nature, you can completely exploit it for your own benefit. That's what these sciences are based on, exploitation of basic human nature, because the people, unfortunately, want to look up to someone that they think is better than themselves. In this system and this society especially, we've not been given much in the way of appreciating ourselves and to accept who we are.

All the advertising you see on television or in the glossy magazines is aimed at making you unhappy with who you are; otherwise commerce would fall flat on its face. If everyone truly had the latest toothbrush and whatever gadget or gizmo is going to make you have the greatest orgasm in your life, no matter what it's supposed to be, and the best car and all the rest of it, if everyone had these things commerce would stop because we'd all have exactly what we all need supposedly to be happy. However, if you notice, we keep buying more stuff and more stuff and we're never happy because we cannot get happy by having things. Simple. Very, very simple, but the commercial system is based on making you unhappy with yourself. How you look. How tall or short you are. What age you are. What gender you are. How many spots are on your face? To get terrified if you get a grey hair, utterly paranoid, and on and on it goes. You're exploited. Every part of nature, growing up, maturing and so on, gender, et cetera, is completely and utterly exploited for profit purposes, but also to put into every individual that you're not as good as other people. That's why they give you fantasies to look up to. They give you complete fantasies to try and emulate. You cannot emulate a fantasy.

You'll see the top Hollywood stars and starlets, in their own personal life they are no better off than anyone else. Just look at how many divorces they have, fights, arguments, drug therapies, et cetera, withdrawal and all the rest of it, to see how well they're doing. How much plastic surgery they have to get done to look the way they do. It's astounding, yet that's what they give us to emulate. Fictions. We're given fictions to emulate. The women go for guys with the big jaws and so on and the cheekbones. They're artificial implants they're putting in them now. They're giving us something that's unattainable by nature, yet people are becoming addicted to this stuff and busting their own mortgages and taking second and third mortgages, running up their credit cards to always try and look better as they get older, because in this system the generations have been completely and utterly separated by design.

You have very old elderly people, experts in their fields of how the mind works and how society works. Planning, always planning ahead a future where they will manipulate the younger people and make the young people think that they're the only ones who are really alive because the younger ones that are the easiest to manipulate. They have no life experience. They're going through phases of awkwardness still trying to find their identity; therefore you supply them with fiction and fictitious identities. They understand their need to belong and so you give them the groups to belong to or the "sets," as they used to call them, to belong to; and also you tell them that anyone who is much older than themselves is irrelevant. That way there's no intergenerational communication and wisdom and knowledge is not passed on from older people to younger people. There's no respect really on either side.

The older people too have been reared up in one generation and spoiled in one generation – spoiled so much they forget how their grandparents lived not so long ago on very little. They forget too how family life was not so long ago. They forget that they didn't have to run off to psychotherapists and all kinds of New Age substitutes for healing of the mind, not so long ago. How quickly we forget, but not so long ago you couldn't even get a credit card or a bank loan unless you had something physical, some tangible asset that the bank could lean on if it needed to. How things have changed and not for our benefit. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The matrix which should be obvious to everyone but really isn't because as I say everyone looks towards everyone else to see how they're handling this reality and if they get it all from the same mainstream news organizations and they all do the same things and say the same things, they think they're quite sane. They don't realize they're being manipulated and that everything that happens in their lives on a major scale, even worldwide, is a planned event because that's how strategy works. Strategy is of no use unless you plan the future and implement it.

Now we've got Debra from Baltimore on the line. Are you there, Debra?

Debra: Hi Alan. As usual, an awesome show.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Debra: It's always interesting to me that people don't realize how they're being manipulated. They think they're getting the news when they get home from work and turn on the television and watch the program. I always like to point out to people I speak to that didn't you notice that if you were to flick between any number of stations that the same story is said the same way. The same story is put out there the same way. The same kind of spin, if you were to say spin, and that goes with people you know people like to drag in Fox News as being the mouthpiece of the White House and I'd like to say well CNN is no different.

Alan: They're all the same exactly and they all get their mainstream news through the API or Reuters. Really, Reuters and API are combined anyway to make sure that everyone gets the same news and that's not only repeated all through the general media. It's all through the newspaper industry as well, right down to your local newspaper. They just parrot the same stuff.

Debra: For people to look into who owns your media and this country (this country being the United States), it's all owned by the same five corporations that are directly tied to the military and the banking industrial complex. There's no difference.

Alan: That's completely true and in fact it's been disclosed in the past even by the CIA that they had reporters working in some of the biggest news organizations.

Debra: Operation Mockingbird and I tell people look up Operation Mockingbird. This is going back to World War II.

Alan: They even have not just reporters, they have authors – some mainstream authors work for them as well. They haven't missed a trick and even novelists. I've got some articles here on sci-fi novelists that are admitting that they do work with the government. Every thought that we have given to us that again is popular is really part of the agenda of indoctrination and the public haven't a clue, because, to be honest with you, most of the public are too far gone if ever to get a clue.

Debra: I know and that is to me part of the most distressing part.

Alan: It is because you're seeing the end effects really of a scientific indoctrination.

Debra: That started a little before my birth and continues to this day and I'm wondering how is that you were so dumbed down? How was it you feel for all of this and I didn't.

Alan: They also used inoculations too and that was something I clued into eventually. I'd always suspected it but I didn't want to even believe it myself, but then I came across the writings of a few different people at top, Bertrand Russell was one of the main ones. He said with the use of drugs and the needle they should be able to manage the minds of the public.

Debra: But you know Alan I had those same inoculations and maybe more so because I was the child of a military man who traveled overseas and somehow I managed to escape those effects.

Alan: What's interesting too, you see all batches of inoculations are not the same and for a lot of their other employees they don't want them to be dumbed down too much to quickly and perhaps you had a different batch given to you. For the general public, especially in countries in Europe like Britain, there's no doubt about it, you had the general inoculations that came from the same bottle. They just use a spirit swab and take about 15 or 20 shots from the same bottle, or you could have individual files. The individual files did not contain mercury and other substances, but that was only for the wealthy.

Debra: And that I was not, you know, and we didn't travel to Europe. We traveled to South America, Central America, so in that sense I may have lucked out on that end.

Alan: What I find, too, is that you follow the case of autoimmune problems and allergies and from the 1950's onwards, mainly with the polio vaccine they started to begin – that was the first we'd heard about bubble children. That came out around in the '60's that they couldn't get out of the bubbles. They had no immune system left, but pretty well everyone in the western world now has allergies to something. They have a decreased immune system and when you read back in the writings of the big boys, they talked about destroying the immune system of the public as well as the intellect. Hang on the line and we'll be back after these messages.

Debra: Okay. Thanks Alan.

Alan: Hi. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Debra from Maryland on the line discussing inoculations and how we've been dumbed down and how we've conned and how we're directed to our thoughts that are not ours at all, but rather the experts have managed to inset them into our minds. We don't question as long as everyone else has the same opinions on things from the same sources. That's how we judge our sanity. It takes the rare individual to think outside of the box and risk the wrath of the populace and you will. You will. They'll turn on you because they want you all to be the same as themselves and have the same opinions. When we're all fighting each other it's much easier to manipulate vast groups of us and whole countries of us by a small minority at the top who are making all the big decisions and guiding us along the real path they've planned for us.

Talking about the inoculations, though, I always thought it was interesting that mothers were taught the child will have a fever for a few days, maybe a couple of days and then it will pass and then they'll be fine. When you really look at where the fever was based in most of these inoculations, it's in the head. It's in the brain area. Now inflammation of an organ generally kills off cells and then you couple that with the writings of Arthur Koestler and others who worked for these particular groups. In fact, it's been disclosed now, long after the fact, that he worked with MI5 and MI6 along with others including Bertrand Russell. Koestler mentions the fact they'd have to destroy that part of the brain that gave the average person their individuality and their self-preservation and self-survival instincts. They would not need it anymore because the state would be making all their decisions for them. Isn't that an interesting thing? We're seeing the effects of it now.

Debra: That's exactly right and these are people from my era in the 1957, '58, '59 and between that and fluoridation which makes them really rather just so, the reaction that I get from my peers that age group is: How do you have time to even deal with this and how do you know all this? It's like haven't you been paying attention for the last 50 years?

Alan: That's the scary thing, isn't it? You find no they really haven't.

Debra: They really haven't and it's just like whatever the media tells them they just go along with.

Alan: That's all they need to know.

Debra: Yes and the brainwashing of you're just one person. You can't make a difference. Don't even try to fight this because it's much bigger than you. You don't have the money. You don't have the backing and you'll be ostracized; and to which I respond well I don't care if I'm ostracized. I may not have the money. I may not have the bank account but I'm still going to say it.

Alan: What they're really telling you is they don't care. That's what they're really telling you if you listen to them.

Debra: Yes and the apathy part of it is just mind-boggling.

Alan: It's scary to see the apathy but I did a talk or a couple of talks on that very subject, back again in the '50's and '60's with the big think tanks that worked for governments. They said they would create a system where they would promote apathy amongst the population; and they've been very successful in doing it. They have done that.

Debra: They have and they've done it rather successfully, but for the few of us who have seen this for the sham that it is all along.

Alan: The king has no clothes. That's the bottom line. The reason they're so terrified of the public is just a matter of numbers really. They're terrified of the public because long, long ago they discussed overpopulation. Now overpopulation to the elite can be any figure they want it to be at a particular time. What they really mean is they're terrified of a magic number arriving where they simply cannot dictate to the public and make them do what they want them to do.

Debra: Right. A number of people not willing to go along with the program.

Alan: Because they see it as their world at the top. They're the dominant minority. They're hereditary classes and they own so much and they see this as their world and they have all their little societies and the Guardian Class and all the rest of it and they are the epitome of class distinction and snobbery at the top, elitism. They truly do see this world as their world and they believe they have the right to plan its future, where it's going to go, and that no one else down below has a say in the matter. It's not our place to have a say in the matter in fact.

Debra: You have the ruling elites and the peasants and we're all the peasants.

Alan: We're all the peasants.

Debra: What I found interesting was in regard to Benazir Bhutto's assassination. She was part of the ruling elite and people are not seeing that. It's just like oh what a tragedy, she was going to bring democracy to Pakistan; and I'm saying are you crazy? That was never her intention. It was just a cure.

Alan: I mean what is democracy? I mean we don't have democracy, and here we are, pretending to put this system across the planet for everyone else. We've never had democracy. It's been a sham since the beginning and Bhutto was just back from the U.S. after spending a long time with top think tanks and the CIA to fulfill her role. Now whether she had other plans, who knows? but I'm sure there's big agencies behind her death.

Debra: Oh, definitely, but I think bottom line with Bhutto was the hope that she would allow or permit a military base in Pakistan. I think Musharraf said oh I don't think so and took her out, but I don't think that Bhutto held any promise. She wasn't that popular with the working class in Pakistan.

Alan: No. They didn't trust her. They'd lost faith and again, that's the thing too. Now the ones at the top, remember, the wealthy, they still class those who will work, that means anyone who is in the public eye who actually works, as a worker bee; and they have no problem killing off those ones when required, even to spark off a civil war for instance. Everyone who works for this dominant minority, you might think you're up there, but if you're still a worker in a sense and doing their bidding, then they can dispose of you at anytime they wish to without question.

Debra: Of course. I mean my suspicions lie in the death of Dennis Kucinich's brother last week. He did not come from a ruling class. His family was very poor and yet he's where he is yet the media ignores him, kind of pushes off to the side as some kind of lunatic fringe, which is what they'll do to anyone that has the drive to try and change something.

Alan: Yes, that's right, outside the agenda for sure.

Debra: Oh yes and I think he was outside of the agenda. He wants an office of peace. He wants an end to war. He wants a true investigation into 9/11. I think that was a warning shot across his ballast like you better shut up now.

Alan: As I say, again, they direct the minds of the majority of the public. They'll even tell them who to listen to. If the experts come on and tell you and ridicule someone, it works well with the public. They won't listen to that particular individual. They do what they're told. They're very obedient slaves.

Debra: Very obedient. You've got the Democratic party choosing who you get to vote for. You've got the Republican party choosing who you get to vote for and there is no difference between the two parties.

Alan: None at all. Which bunch of multimillionaires and lawyers do you want to vote for?

Debra: Or what thieves, in this case, but you've got on top of that them (them being the media or whoever the mouthpieces are at the moment) dividing people on non-issues.

Alan: Absolutely and it's quite easy to do.

Debra: It's very easy to do.

Alan: It's an old routine. It gets so monotonous listening to it with healthcare, welfare, jobs and so on, the same old mantra. The big agenda is for unification in the world, Unification of the Americas. None of that's ever mentioned.

Debra: None and the real issues are never ever mentioned ever. Are you pro life? Are you pro this or pro that? And then to stand there in one of these so-called debates and ask what's your favorite bible quote. You could have thrown me off my chair at that point. You know they're so blatant.

Alan: There's nothing they won't stoop to, that's the whole point. There's nothing they won't stoop to. There's nothing low enough that they couldn't stoop to.

Debra: And wasn't it Karl Marx who said, "*religion is the opiate of the masses*?"

Alan: It's true enough and it doesn't matter what – even the New Agers have their religion and they don't realize it is a religion, most of them, and they're easily swayed as well.

Debra: And it's not even new.

Alan: It's not new at all. It's just the old rehash. They call it the perennial religion. They pull it out every few centuries.

Debra: And they think they're doing something and they're not.

Alan: All they're doing is practicing Hinduism and they don't even know it.

Debra: Yes, exactly.

Alan: Well thanks for calling in.

Debra: Well I thank you Alan and thank for your show. It's one of those things I try not to miss.

Alan: It's a pleasure.

Debra: All right, take care.

Alan: Bye now. Now I've got Maggie from Texas. Are you there, Maggie? Hello Maggie.

Maggie: Oh hello. I think I'd rather listen to the last caller than talk myself.

Alan: Go ahead.

Maggie: She started out by talking about vaccines and wondering out loud how she had escaped the ill effects when so many others have suffered. I think I'm probably about the same age, maybe even a little older, but thimerosal and so on was in vaccines even before I was born and I remember distinctly that in my childhood I had maybe three vaccinations, three vaccines. One was smallpox, and one was tetanus and I don't remember what the third one was. It may have been diphtheria. This was by the age of seven and then there was one booster shot at ten and that was it. When the polio vaccine came out, to my surprise, my mother said no polio vaccine for you and I didn't understand it. She had some sense that she just didn't want to go there.

Alan: Perhaps she knew something about Mr. Salk the great hero that was going to eradicate polio, because if you go into his history the man was the champion of the American Eugenics Society and he had written many papers in their magazines about vastly reducing the population. Suddenly he turns around and gives us this wonderful vaccine to help the poor people and he was questioned on that in major newspapers at the time and of course he said he just couldn't decide – it was a judgment that he didn't know how to really make, either to help kill them off or to help them, and to help them just simply won over his better nature. That was the excuse we were given. Meanwhile, we find out there was over 140 Simian or live monkey viruses in every shot, including the Simian 40 virus which has only one purpose and that's to create cancers in people. They knew that at the time.

Maggie: I just started researching this and I wanted to call you and your audience's attention to a book called "*Polio: An American Story*." Have you heard about that?

Alan: I've heard of it. I've probably read other documents along the same line, so I'm familiar with the topic.

Maggie: This one just recently won the Pulitzer Prize and I haven't read it yet. I'm going to. I have heard as far as polio goes, though, not from this book which I haven't read yet, but I've heard that actually polio was starting to be on the decrease by the time these vaccines came out due to, I don't know, just more care or better health in general and Americans were healthy at that time.

Alan: Here's the big con. You see what happened is polio tended to give you the same symptoms and in fact they are the same symptoms as encephalitis and meningitis, so they simply started having meningitis and encephalitis and didn't mention polio anymore.

Maggie: Oh, is that what happened?

Alan: That's what happened.

Maggie: I see, well in any event the last thing I'll say is that I have heard that FDR had either polio or something very similar to it and he had financial interests in a clinic that he patronized himself but he also apparently owned it and he stood to make a lot of money by promoting polio and then promoting its cure.

Alan: You mean you have presidents in the U.S. who are so unscrupulous as to mix business with politics?

Maggie: Oh well.

Alan: Isn't that something?

Maggie: Yes.

Alan: I'm sure it's a good read, but if you look back there's a lot of old books out there written by the American Eugenics Society. You'll find a lot of writings by a lot of the top people who ended up being the champions for inoculations in those books and you read their points of view and it will really scare you.

Maggie: I'm just starting to be aware of that and just one more point I want to make before getting off is that people today – it's hard to believe but people have absolutely forgotten how much healthier we all were when we got two or three or no immunizations.

Alan: Yes, you're absolutely right.

Maggie: We have a generation of kids who are just sick with everything in the book and when I went to school there were no allergies, no asthma.

Alan: It was extremely rare and suddenly it came on the scene and suddenly all the doctors that were getting turned out from the colleges, universities were being told the latest that suddenly it now is common – so common is the norm.

Maggie: Yes it sure is. You must be familiar with the work of Donald Scott because he's in Sudbury.

Alan: Yes I am. Excellent books.

Maggie: Yes, I read his books. Okay. Well, thank you Alan. As usual, a great program.

Alan: You take care, Maggie.

Maggie: Bye-bye.

Alan: We have Rick from California on the line. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes I'm here Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: Yes, I wasn't going to call you but I heard a dog barking on the last caller and I wasn't sure if that was her or was that Hamish barking.

Alan: No, Hamish is much louder.

Rick: Oh, okay, because I was concerned that something might be happening up there, that the government might be doing something.

Alan: Well they'd wait until the program is finished because we Canadians, up here they do it more sophisticated. You know we're more sophisticated. They're politer before they kill you. They let you finish.

Rick: Okay. That's all. I was just concerned. I was hoping – my blood was like on end there for a second when I heard the dog. I never heard Hamish bark before.

Alan: Hamish has got a real loud deep bark. It tends to shake the foundations of the house.

Rick: Okay Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You're welcome.

Alan: I'll be back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we only have two or three minutes to go. Just to remind people that they can keep me going by buying the books I have on my website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I have CDs, DVDs, and I don't have much time to put out much more stuff. That's part

of the problem I have. I rush through life here. I hit the floor running in the mornings and it's just go, go, go all day just basically surviving, so this really is brought to you. This program is brought to you by yourselves and I don't get paid for any of the shows I do. I could get paid but I'd have to promote certain products and so on. That's how the industry runs. That's how this commercial system works, but I'd rather just give you the basic reality of the world as it's happening and not get into the business side of it, so for those who can help keep me going it's up to yourselves. You can also donate to help keep me going as well because this really is becoming a full time job, and apart from running back and forth to post offices and packaging things and sending them off and all this kind of stuff and dealing with people on the phone, it doesn't leave much time for anything else at all. Then there's uploading at night and since the satellite system is now owned by Hughes, of the big military-industrial complex fame, they've cut back my uploading speed to twice that of dialup, which apparently they're allowed to do under the contract.

Have you noticed these contracts they give you for all the programs on the internet? You don't have a right at all on anything. You're buying something and having no rights whatsoever and not only that, they can take everything from you even though you bought it. It's kind of like if you went to a gardening store to buy a spade and you had to fill out all this documentation on the conditions of how and where and when you'll use the spade. I mean that would be ridiculous, wouldn't it? and yet we're getting all conditioned into having no rights whatsoever on the products we buy to do with the internet. What a farce. What a complete utter farce, but again the power always lies in the hands of the public; because if the public said well that's it and I'll shut it down, they'd be on their knees begging for you to start using it again.

Same with the gasoline: If we all stopped going to work for a week you'd see some very rapid decisions happen in governments and within corporations, but we don't use that because we're not unified – something that the governments worked very hard to make sure, that we're not unified. You'd find amongst your own people, those that would go along with it anyway and let you all down. That's what they count on, so for those who want me to keep going, you can certainly help keep me going because I can't live on fresh air or cold air or humid air depending on the season of the year.

We're going through into the next year and this next year is going to be pretty hectic with more and more incredible laws getting passed everywhere across the planet affecting our lives in very intimate ways now. They've stopped pretending that they serve us at the top or even at the local level. We are now the slaves and servants to them and they are dictating to us. All you need is one generation to grow up in a totalitarian regime where your life is planned for you from birth to death and then the next generation will think it's all quite normal that you have no privacy of your own in your private life. That's what it's all about.

Unfortunately, again, it's always up to the few in every generation to do the work that's necessary and pass on the information as well and to make the complaints and to let the big boys know that we know what's going on. It's always up to the few. Otherwise this regime would have been rammed through a long time ago. We're here to make sure we can deflect it off into another way.

From myself and Hamish, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

May 31, 2011 (#844)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 31, 2011:

The Authoritarian "Big Society",

Real Terror-Causing Anxiety:

"The Formula Recycled Around Again,
It's Never Failed Since Don't Know When,
"Change is Good" for Those in Control

Who Use the Formula to Destroy the Soul,
Cybernetics Sees Humans as Organized Clusters,
Awaiting Reorganization by Master Who Musters

All the Energies into a Planned Society,
Run by "Experts" of Control-Freak Variety,
They Study Their Victims, The Glue That Binds,
Then Destroy the Family, Leave Old Culture Behind,
New Borg-Like System Pushed by the Elect,
This Wasteland They Will Call --- Perfect"

© Alan Watt May 31, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 31, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 31st of May 2011. For newcomers, you should

look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds of audios I've put up there over the years where you can hopefully get shortcuts to understanding this massive superstructure of a system, which overrides the whole planet and all its governments, controls all of these things. I try to show you the organizations and foundations that run it, who created it, who planned it all, who are still planning it all for the next 50-100 years, actually I think it's even longer than that, long-term projections, and how they basically use the general media to keep us busy, distracted, as we go through our very short-lived lives. And it truly is short, you know; it's a blink of an eye, really. Foundations with tenets to fulfill can establish themselves for 200 years and employing, using, working, retiring and employing again, for generations, to make sure they can get what they want, and they're not answerable to the general public either. They're also tax-free foundations that hire armies of NGOs and give them awfully good pension plans and stuff like that. So that's how the world is really run. So help yourself to the audios. You can also get transcripts of the talks I've given for print up; they all carry transcripts in English. Go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. If you buy the books and disks that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com *hopefully* I can go on a little bit longer. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, too, are awfully welcome indeed.

In this time of, really, inflation, as prices go out of sight for just the ordinary commodities and it's basically that we are going into austerity, which is poverty really, and it's planned that way. Many big writers mentioned this back in the 1920s or even earlier, this big world plan would eventually, by using the tax base of the wealthier countries they would bring up some of the poorer countries and establish a sort of happy equilibrium across the planet. Once that's happened of course, your standard of living would fall in the first world countries. Also at the United Nations they have said for years, OH WE CAN'T GIVE EVERYBODY THIS SAME STANDARD OF LIVING THAT 1980s AMERICA HAD, 1970s AMERICA; WE CAN ONLY SUPPORT 2 BILLION OF THE WHOLE PLANET LIKE THAT, THE REST WILL HAVE TO LIVE IN ABJECT POVERTY. So that's where we are today. We're to go down into the paddy fields, if you get a permit, and perhaps grow a few grains of rice. But that's where it's all going and it's planned that way.

The brighter ones, mind you, the ones who do awfully well in school and who get scholarships, will be hired by the world authorities, because we have a *world managerial class*. You also have a United Nations University, for those who didn't know about it. And they can get taught their global stuff and get put in charge of a continent or two, or a region as they'll call it then, and do pretty well for themselves and they won't think about those they've left at the bottom. Because it's just the way it goes in human nature. We're awfully good at justifying what we do as long as we're okay; as they say, I'M ALRIGHT JACK. That's the reality of the world we live in. And what we're living through right now, apart from the redistribution of wealth that's been going on since the banks crashed across the planet, the Marxian tenet and plank, then we're also going through this amalgamation of different areas into standardized regions. The Middle East of course, is to go under one as well. Karl Marx talked about this in some of his writings and many others since have talked about this conglomeration across the planet of amalgamated regions, big trading blocs. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, we're in for the long haul and we've been in for the long haul for quite some time actually, it's just that people didn't really realize it yet. People are strange that way. They always think that something's going to happen and suddenly you get over it. And they don't realize that you have a big, big plan on the go, since 9/11 of course, the time of really shock and awe for the whole planet, because all governments went into action with the same anti-terrorism laws, at the exact same time. The same laws... how can you do that? That's not coincidence. That takes years of planning and bureaucracies traveling back and forth and all of that stuff. So you know that it was all planned this way to get the system into a post-democratic system, exactly as the Club of Rome have been saying for years. They said, DEMOCRACY WOULD HAVE TO GO BECAUSE IT WAS TOO CUMBERSOME, TOO MANY COMPETING PARTIES AND

INDIVIDUAL GROUPS ALL FIGHTING FOR DIFFERENT THINGS AND SO ON, AND THEY COULDN'T GET THE BIG JOB DONE. The big job of course is the world order, as it's known basically to most people, the world order that's coming into view is a *collectivization* of society. That's why you have *collective* action too, with the United Nations.

The United Nations was created to really run the world's military and go into any country – this is it on paper of course; and it's not the real reason, of course. They always give you a *good* reason but not the *real* reason. But it was supposed to go into countries that were mistreating their own people. And they couldn't really get them all on board at any time, in any one war, against any one enemy, until, really, now. They've got pretty well most of the countries on board and they all participate in slaughtering some other little country where big internationalists want their resources.

So that's what we're living through today. And it's difficult for most people to believe because they're not like this themselves; that's why psychopaths get away with what they do. And we do have clubs of psychopaths. They do find each other. And they can get along with each other with a bit of competition of course. They also have arbitrators too when they get too heady and too much into quarreling amongst themselves, because they're not supposed to let it be known to the public about their little feuds that they have. They're supposed to be presented as one happy family with Presidents and Prime Ministers all shaking hands and playing golf, that kind of stuff, all kind of nice. Nothing is really further from the truth. Psychopaths are very competitive and power is something, as I say, the ordinary person generally is not addicted to.

You sometimes find the ordinary person addicted to some kind of game, where they feel powerful in the game, and it's all fictitious and it doesn't harm anybody. But you get the same kind of character and put him in a suit and tie and get him into the right organization like the Council on Foreign Relations, scoot him up the ladder there and then you stand back and watch him go to play. And the power motive is very, very important to them. What's interesting too, it's very similar to pedophiles and sex deviants. With age they don't really lose it. They don't lose that urge to dominate, you know. Even into their 80s or whatever, they're still very aggressive. Big players. Tremendous egos. They're definitely abnormal; there's no doubt about it.

I've often pondered that very question. Is it abnormality that is called progress? Because we're led by abnormal people, really, psychopathic people with no empathy at all. And by the way, they're trying to get the word 'evil' down the memory hole. Some big philosopher in one of the, I don't know if it was Cambridge or Oxford, had written a book – I wouldn't buy the darn thing – but he's trying to basically stand up for psychopaths and say that, THEY JUST LACK EMPATHY FOR PEOPLE AND THAT THEY SHOULDN'T BE CALLED SO EVIL. You know, people who do water-boarding and signing documents to slaughter lots of folk, they shouldn't be regarded as evil. Well, I ain't going to apologize for the fact I'll always call them evil regardless of what some silly philosopher talks about, or PhD or whatever he is.

Because they are evil people. And they do run the world. And they are the best con men you'll ever get. From the salesman that comes door-to-door to the ones at the top, they're all basically con men. They're like a creature that can analyze you and feel nothing, except a vague interest in why you respond the way you do emotionally and in different ways to situations, and they emulate that and then they reflect it back to you. In fact, they make awfully good actors. If you look at the categories of psychopaths, the hysterical attention-seeking psychopath is lumped in with the politician; they're both psychopaths of the same kind of order... which is quite interesting. So that's really what runs the world. And of course they must reward themselves terribly, terribly well, for being psychopaths, because their ego is of prime importance to them. Even when they're caught doing something crazy, or even the ones who murder and are caught in the middle of it, will always rationalize why they murdered the person, and be very indignant when they're accused of

doing it for lust, greed or whatever. They'll still try and rationalize it, so sillily, to the listeners and onlookers. So it's just the way they are. However, we're run by them.

In primitive tribes you can't get that because when someone shows abnormality like that and you know that he's not going to do his little term in the hut – not the office but the hut – at least the local people can get rid of them rather sharpish and quickly and easily. He doesn't have an army of course to defend him, a private army, because he doesn't have money – you need money to get mercenaries, which are just private armies – to guard you. And we find that all down through what they call 'civilization'. Civilization, technically, I think personally, has always been run by psychopaths. That's my opinion, after reading lots and lots of history. Even reading other psychopaths, who put *glory* upon the ones who tried to get world orders in their own day like Alexander The Great, you know. You'll see all these writers and teachers in university lectures saying how wonderful this guy was and he conquered here and he conquered there and he slaughtered here and he grabbed this and grabbed that, and all the way to India. And we're supposed to really believe this is a wonderful thing. Was it? Why was it so darned wonderful? Just because he kept winning all the time? Is it a football match or what? But this is the way it's presented in school, these guys are just wonderful. The same with Napoleon, you know. Napoleon is the same kind of character. The one thing about Napoleon, he left a lot of memoirs about himself, and glorified himself, naturally. But he had a sharp, easily understandable mind in some ways. He was very cool, cool because psychopaths do NOT tolerate frustration. They can't tolerate frustration. They must get things done immediately. And they're masters at manipulating everyone else around them to *do* what they want them to do. Masters at it. In fact, lots of them will do it willingly, very, very willingly indeed.

As I say, history is all wrong in that respect. Civilization truly is brutal, as ancient philosophers used to say, because they slaughter their way into places and then force the supposedly superior culture upon them and the money system and the debt system and the borrowing system – and they're always in league with bankers, of course. So civilization, money, bankers, all of that go together. You can't even get a class who have not much to do *unless* you have a monetary system so they can sit on little Greek islands in togas and chat about things like atoms. Thousands of years ago, this is what we're told anyway, they had an atomist club, they called them. They just knew that matter wasn't really solid and that these little things whirled about in space. You can't get a leisure class who are into intellectual pursuits unless you have a slave society basically, and cash.

So anyway, we're still apparently on the road to progress, and progress and civilization go together; they're part of the same group, or mob, system. People have often said to me too, well what other system can you have? I always answer, well you know I've seen enough people who live in different situations in different nations and countries, and the person who perhaps lives in the outskirts of Borneo, one of the islands of Borneo, they're probably happier than we are, because they don't have debt, they don't have taxation. They can build their little hut house anywhere they want to; it's a pretty good climate. There's lot of wild boar and stuff around to hunt. They can fish. And they're self-sufficient. They don't have all... they don't know anything about Einstein or any of this kind of nonsense; they don't have to. I often say, do we either for that matter? And they don't have all these massive wars going on. The most they have for a war is a tribal skirmish, which is more cuts and bruises once in a blue moon than anything else. It's better than dropping atomic bombs or phosphorous bombs over entire areas and burning women and children and men up. That's what I think anyway. That's my personal opinion. Plus, life has far more meaning to them, because in whatever spiritual way they are – it doesn't matter what it is – they're far more in tune with nature than we'll ever be, as we sit in front of our computers and pay our electric bills and all the rest of it. Life has meaning to them, lots of meaning. They also venerate the elderly, and take care of them without a National Health Service. And they build each other's huts, by the way. When someone needs a place, you don't run off for a permit and pay off engineers and pay off fees left, right and

center before you can build it. You just go and do it and that's all there is to it. It doesn't cost them a penny, and they have a nice meal at the end of the day.

So I never criticize so-called primitive cultures, as the elite call them themselves, you know the psychopathic elite that run this system of civilization. They always talk about primitive cultures and arrested civilizations, what they mean by that is that they can't get them into this monetary system and working 8 to 5, or 8 to 6, or whatever it happens to be and get a paycheck at the end of the week. The people are really not interested, at all. They've never gone beyond the tools they can make themselves, which is wonderful because they're not dependent on any outside force or private corporation to supply anything they need. Everyone else *in* the civilization IS completely dependent, for spare parts, for everything, and that kind of thing.

Anyway, that's my little rant off the top of my head there because I'm just pondering that today. Apart from that too, in these little communities they have a better form, a truer form of democracy than we'll ever know, because everyone can speak. Everyone has a speak, and a say. Together, by the way. Not phoning away halfway across the world to some European Parliament, or some place in the Americas when they put the American parliament up for the Americas. You're right there and you can say whatever you want, and you do take a vote, because everyone that the vote is going to concern must be present. So if it concerns you, you've got to be present. And here we are bombing some other countries out of existence to bring them in. It makes me sick! Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's a caller hangin' on from Scotland there. It's Mark from Dundee. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Good morning, Alan. How you keepin'?

Alan: Not too bad.

Mark: Good, good. How's things in Canada?

Alan: I'm just waiting for a thunderstorm to break here; it's getting pretty overcast.

Mark: It's quite warm here, actually, I have to say, but it's quite temperate weather anyway. Firstly, as all callers say, well done Alan. It's brilliant listening to you, because of course it's just fantastic listening to you, encyclopedic knowledge and telling us what's going on left, right and center. The reason why I called up was just to say, as you were talking earlier on about Borneo and saying about how wonderful it must be just to be able to go out there and, you know, live how you want to live and build your house and farm your crops. It's a case of when I look around in Scotland today and not just in Scotland, but America or England or Wales or Ireland. But I look and I see that, you know, we have no culture anymore. And it's interesting, that I say, because I say to lots of Scottish people, I say, you know, what is it that really defines you as a Scotsman? Because, you know, you eat curry, you drink foreign beers in the bar, you listen to American music, you watch American programs; and you know if I asked you, you know, what happened on the 9th of September back in 1513, you wouldn't be able to tell me it was about the Flodden Fields and the thing is it's a case of, this is something that you know all Scots and as you know yourself, because I know you're certainly well versed up on Scottish history. But most Scotsmen, and I can certainly say English and Welsh and Irish, haven't got a clue about their own culture because they're living as globalists in a globalist society. It's a case that, you know, they just... it kind of like really saddens me Alan, because I think, you know you're taking your nationality from the fact that you're born here,

but yet all these rampant nationalists all over England, and the BNP for example, one of them, I think you know, you'll continue this kind of charade, this false crusade of life, continuing to believe that you are who you are, but yet you know, you'll go down there and eat your curry at the weekend and drink your foreign beers in the bar and you'll do nothing at all to promote your own culture, but you'll continue believing you are something you're not.

Alan: And they're absolutely ignorant of their own culture. And it's not their own fault because, as I said before, after 1746 you were forbidden to speak the Gaelic for instance in Scotland, *on pain of death*, after the rebellion, you know. The same with wearing the kilt too, you couldn't wear the kilt *unless* you joined the British army, and then they sent you abroad. And then after that of course, they basically, from London again, they demanded that you put in an education system in; Orwell's memory hole, all the history went down the memory hole. Even when I went through school too, I had to look into it. I said, this isn't what I was reading in the libraries, the old libraries. The history that was getting taught at school, whole chunks were just missing there. And when I read the originals I thought, my God there's a rich history here. But then I found, of course, not only the Frankfurt School and the Macy groups and all the rest of it, and John Dewey that came from, again, Frankfurt group, they said that they would literally ERADICATE ALL THE BAD BITS IN HISTORY SO AS THE PEOPLE WOULDN'T BE ANGRY AT OTHER PEOPLES ANYMORE. And that's what they've done. He also said, WE SHALL SHOWER THEM WITH GLOBAL NEWS. Now, most of the news you get now is from somewhere over in India or somewhere else and it really doesn't affect you in your own little area, what's happening in your life, but you're bombarded with global news. In fact, often it's hard to find out what's really happening locally.

Mark: You know, it's actually quite amazing because you know, I lived in London, you know, probably like yourself Alan, I'm a musician like yourself. I remember listening to some of your old shows and listening to this young lady who spoke up, talking about how, you know, she'd eventually found out the truth and she realized that she'd been lied to all her life. And it's a huge... it's a massive hit that hits you when you realize, you know, I've been lied to. You know, you think, what am I going to do? Of course, to me it was kind of like I experienced a, how I can classify, the Kübler-Ross model, where you go through the 5 stages of grief. And when I look at the situation, you know I've come back to Dundee now. I left Dundee back in 1993, a population of over 200,000 people; it's now a population of 140,000; there's high unemployment. The city is full of smack heads, you know, people high on drugs. And you know, just to kind of move on as well, just like what you said in the past about certain things about, you know people have talked in the past – I've listened to your show quite a lot now. But they've spoken about, you know, moralities and immoralities. And I'm kind of like thinking, you know I've come back to Dundee. I've come and I've seen the way people are and I think, you know, as you've spoken about intergenerational sex and you've spoken about the booze. And I think about the fact of, you know we're leaving ourselves in a situation where we've already accepted, you know as much as I'm not prejudiced to anybody, but we've accepted a homosexual society. And it's a of case thinking is that once you let a taboo into society then you can't stand on any moral high ground, and defend, because you have created an immoral society which means simply, you know, you've allowed homosexuality, and listen, get ready for pedophilia, get ready for cannibalism, get ready for necrophilia, get ready for incest, you know, get ready for every single bad things that's come, that's going to come. You know.

Alan: Well, we're already eating, as I say, in certain foods there are molecules from aborted fetuses and stuff, *for flavor enhancement*. And just like China, they're taking the whole fetus, but eventually we'll get there, I guess with austerity. However, what they call it at the top, it's a technique, and it's called the institutionalization of culture and new topics into society. You hear this at the United Nations all the time. They said that they would institutionalize the greening program. So it wouldn't matter what you were teaching in any kind of class in school, you have to start off with the greening and how it would affect the feminist program and this program and that program, and then get on with your

actual lecture on whatever it happens to be. They already do that, by the way, in universities in the US. It's so politically correct that it's incredible to even get a lecture across without having to go through this rigamarole of pointing out every single minority group first and how it's going to affect them, and then get on with the actual deal. [Alan laughing.]

Mark: Can I ask you quickly, I don't want to take up your time, you know I'm calling from Scotland, but you know it's wonderful to listen to you because, as many people have spoken to you in the past who said, you know, talking to you and listening to you, it's as if, you know you feel, it's as if... It's like, just to kind of like quote George Carlin, you know, when you're born you get a ticket to the freak show, you know, and if you're born in America you get a front row seat. But it is that case that when people listen to yourself, Alan, we do kind of like feel like we're not going mad because there are other people who are understanding what's going on in life.

Alan: Absolutely. You got to know there's other folk out there thinking like you. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's Paul from Australia hangin' on there too. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Yes, Alan, thank you so much for taking my call. It's a great honor to be on your show Cutting Through The Matrix.

Alan: Yeah, thanks for calling.

Paul: You're welcome. Yes, a couple of comments. I love your information. I believe it to be 100% accurate, absolutely. And a couple of comments, is that, you know these powers that be think they might have all the power and authority and all the money in the world but you know, I love it when they'll get their payback, you know. And how many people realize this, that, you know, Armageddon, you know that infamous... I think that's probably the most looked-up thing besides the anti-Christ on Google, wouldn't it be, Alan? That you know, who's the anti-Christ and what will Armageddon be like, you know doom and gloom. But I found out from, like from the research and stuff like that, that Armageddon is an actual place called Armegeddo. Did you know that, it's an actual...

Alan: It's the plains of Megiddo there too.

Paul: That's right. And all it is, is that when Satan and his dominions get over to there, with an army, there is not even one fire triggered, pulled, because simply from the brightness of his coming of Jesus Christ. You know, simply from the brightness of his coming, wipes them all out, and there's not even a punch pulled, just from the brightness of his coming. But before that, though, you know that they also, that 200 million army that's supposed to be going around the world killing people?

Alan: Well, I think it already is, isn't it? [Alan laughing.]

Paul: Probably. [Caller laughing.] Probably. But you know what that actually is? It's not Russia or China. And it sounds plausible, that, I know it sounds crazy, but it's like that movie Reign of Fire where a whole lot of dragons from the great abyss, from the bottomless pit, opens up, what that is, is actual dragons, that's where the whole fire comes from. It's not from a nuclear fallout, but it's from actual dragons flying around...

Alan: I thought that came from the Rothschild's vault under their private residence. [Alan laughing.]

Paul: [Caller laughing.] Yep. Yep. Probably, probably. I just wanted to say that, man. I appreciate that very much. Thank you. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's Dave from Arizona hangin' on. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Alan, I just had a few comments about the other caller before the last one, and were talking about homosexuality and how it's kind of permeated our culture. I think there's a kind of a division in the patriot society and the freedom movement as to how they should view human sexuality and homosexuality. And I don't think it's a small issue because people need to realize that in a way sex is politics.

Alan: Sex is politics in a sense. It depends, again, what stance you take, the Freudian or what; he always talks about libido. What is true is that the psychopaths at the top certainly have a lot of that and they don't care what they're going to sleep with or whatever it is they're doing. But the fact is, it's a power thing with them. With homosexuality, it's not like homosexuals just suddenly appeared. What it is, again, it's *institutionalization* of homosexuality *in the culture*, and that means it's been promoted from the top down. And anything promoted from the top down always has a different purpose, even when they're using different groups as well. I tell people that, beware of any group you happen to join or actually even put yourself in recognition with because you're generally being used for something else. I can remember back in 2000, the international censors' committee boards met together – each country has its censorship committee for supposedly television and good viewing and so on. They met, and they published it in the newspapers in Canada and the States. And one professor in the States stood up, and I think wrote an article a couple of days later; he must have attended it. And one professor in Toronto did the same thing. They were identical. They were like handouts. What they said was, NOW THAT WE'VE WON THE RIGHTS FOR HOMOSEXUAL TV VIEWING AND SO ON, IT WILL BE PROMOTED MORE AND MORE AND MORE. But the guys didn't stop there. What was really shocking was he said, WE MUST NOW PUSH THE ENVELOPE, he says, AND REALLY PUSH FOR BESTIALITY AND INTERGENERATIONAL SEX. When you understand there's a different agenda behind all of this, to utterly bring society down until you have no idea of what *any kind* of normality is, never mind affection or love or anything else, this is an attempt to utterly destroy society. Remember what they've always said, to bring in a new world order they'd have to destroy ALL that had gone before. And that primarily meant all values that had helped people down through many, many centuries, they'd have to be eradicated *in order* to *rule* each individual on the planet.

Dave: And using homosexuality as a tool is like the oldest trick in the book. I mean, there's no civilization that has been able to survive a kind of, the infiltration of homosexuality. If you look through history there's no... the Romans.

Alan: What you do get, there are definitely clues when a society is going down the hill. And apart from the massive corruption you'll see at the top, and I could read all night, if I had all night, just on the corruption in governments, just from today's news from all over the planet. You also get the massive lavish, incredible lavish banquets they attend, blowing billions of dollars, of your cash. And you also get, again, the incredible promiscuity, of all kinds, in the open, out in the open. There's another guy done in New York, after Strauss-Kahn was done, just today, a guy who was the ex-chairman of the Bank of Egypt, for the same thing. This is the way they view anybody around them, it doesn't matter if it's a child, a boy, a girl, whatever. It's power, you see. So when all of these things are pushed to the top... Now, by the same understanding, if you *want* to bring society down, you follow the same basic rules of how previous civilizations collapsed, Greece, Rome and so on. And therefore the different groups that rose to the top in prominence will be

promoted now at the same time to bring down the present society, to go into the new. So they're using all the different groups, and giving them lots of funding, and lots of media attention, and lots of political correctness, indoctrination amongst everybody else, which of course agitates everyone else, that's the intention of it. And it's in your face right now. So if you understand the formula that countries go along, as they're going down, or nations, or empires go down, you simply follow the same formula and promote it and you'll also have the big collapse at the bottom... at the top, you know, and the bottom.

Dave: That's the problem, though, isn't it? People don't think there actually IS a formula that...

Alan: Professor Carroll Quigley gave some of his top lectures on this very formula. And he should know, he was teaching basically the whole foreign office for the whole of the United States. He was the man who went in and told them about all different cultures, history, philosophies, and how they rise and how they fall. And he always did it through formulas, and he went through that whole formula of how nations and empires collapse: watch out for this, this, this and this, again, the rise of new age type, or paganistic religions will be promoted. Well, everything you'll notice today is promoted from the top, again, down. Not from the bottom up. It's from the top down. So people are deliberately bringing down all cultures to recreate everything from new, once this collapses completely. Eventually you won't be able to make judgment upon anything; and I've said before, pedophilia itself will eventually disappear from the books because it'll be so acceptable. There's already been court cases in a few countries where judges have ruled in favor, and said, WELL THE GIRL WAS PRECOCIOUS, SHE UNDERSTOOD, HAD HER SEX EDUCATION LESSONS AT SCHOOL, SHE WAS ONLY 11 OR 12 BUT SO WHAT? They're already going on that route. And I guarantee you, it won't be very long before you won't hear of pedophilia anymore. There'll just be intergenerational love, they call it. There's even TV programs out like that.

Dave: They already have a new name for pedophilia. It's called the TSA.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. That is part of it too. Even x-raying everybody as well. What you do with a prisoner, you understand, and torture, is to humiliate your subject. By taking away their shoelaces, their belt, they're holding up their pants – that's how they started doing it, remember, with the TSA. That's how you first started. All the guys had to go through holding their pants up and feeling like a prisoner. And now they're going further and x-raying you, and of course with a little flick of the filter they see you in the flesh basically, naked. And we're being taught as a society to accept all of this. And by the way, everything is *timed* in this takedown system, perfectly timed, perfectly, because they're constantly taking polls, through the internet and so on, on the pulse of the public. And they know we're degraded enough now, with enough porno TV shows; most TV shows and movies now have porn in them in some way or another, lots of suggestions if they don't have that. So we're already contaminated – as the Soviets called it, the system, by the way, because they helped introduce it – to such an extent we'll accept more and more with each time. And we do. So they know they can push the next step and the next step and they're training the public, YEAH SO WHAT IF WE'RE WATCHING YOU NAKED, ETC, GOING THROUGH SCANNERS, AND YOUR WIFE NAKED OR YOUR CHILD NAKED, SO WHAT? And you're accepting it. So we adapt very quickly. And the only time you can nip something in the bud is IMMEDIATELY when it's being raised to get passed, or within one month after passing. That's the only time you have to go full-steam with all you've got to eradicate that law. And it's too late, after that we adapt.

Dave: Yeah, we have. I mean, I've been wondering why people haven't really.... I mean, here and there of course, but in general people are accepting the TSA. And the reason why is because we have been conditioned through television, pedophilia, homosexuality, we hear it every single day.

Alan: In 40-50 years of movies getting worse and worse and worse. [Alan chuckles.]

Dave: Oh, yeah. And like, now on TV, like homosexuality is just like, it's just normal everyday behavior that you see when you go into Starbucks. It's acceptable. So people have already been degraded. They don't even know it. They don't even know that they've been degraded. It's just, they hear the word. I mean, how often did you hear the word pedophilia in the 50s or in the 60s, and child molestation?

Alan: That's right. In fact, it was very rare to even find one because they didn't last long in the community. [Alan laughing.]

Dave: Oh, yeah, I mean, people... people, they just, you just couldn't get away with it... and everybody knew it. You just couldn't get away with it. There are certain cultures now that are still like that. If you're found doing something like that, you just, you won't get away with it, either by the local community or the cops.

Alan: That's right. And the local communities, too, at one time said nothing; it didn't matter if there was an investigation. Not a single person in the community would say a darn thing. Not a thing. I can guarantee you on that. And there's lots of deep crevices here and there in mountainous areas where they just simply disappeared, and that was the end of your problem.

Dave: Yeah, well, I don't know where else to take it from here, but thanks for taking my call, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Dave: Bye.

Alan: Yeah. So everything, as I say... even Plato said the same thing. He said, IF YOU UNDERSTAND HOW CULTURES HAVE BEEN MANIPULATED AND DOMINATED IN THE PAST, he says, IF YOU KNOW THE FORMULAS YOU CAN REPRODUCE IT AGAIN. You can make the public do anything you want. And I believe that's true. I've seen it. I've witnessed it in my own lifetime. And they gave us the permissive lifestyles in the 60s, rock and roll. They tried it in the 20s, it didn't work, because they had the jazz, they made booze cans sexy because under prohibition, they had miniskirts, the whole lot, but they couldn't take care of the unwanted children, they didn't have the open abortion system, didn't have penicillin for venereal disease. So they brought the same thing back in the 60s, exact same system with just a different kind of music, meant for the young, miniskirts, rock and roll and drugs. Then they started with the open abortion and the pill at the same time. They got it right that time. And by the way, that was planned. That was planned by the same boys who brought you international revolutionary parties, because they talked about it in their own manuals. Their own manuals talked about that, that system, how they would do that.

And they've don't it very, very well. Because the destruction of the family unit was imperative, to get it all through, across the world. Family units stand together and will stand up against tyranny. Even the smallest families all come together; they'll yell out in court. It's much better to have nobody turning up at court, just the person themselves, and then the big boy with the wig on and the dress talks down to you, and that's it. This is all strategy. And again, it's been perfectly documented and it's been perfectly worked out, *in my lifetime*. Not by what you think are guys wearing uniforms, but by suits and ties. And conservatives, liberals, democrats and all the other funny names they give the pretense of the groups, the pretending groups that are conflicting with each other, because they're all elected at the

top. Before we see faces to elect, they're all elected at the top by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what Carroll Quigley said himself. That's across the whole British Empire and the US as well. And believe you me, there still is the old British Empire, the Commonwealth of Nations they call it now. Exact. They're all identical. And the Monarch, the Monarch is at the head of all government, still today. And that's where all the laws and this stuff comes down from.

They've even made movies too. Someone told me about a Nicole Kidman movie where her husband dies or something and he comes back as a child, and she ends up in the bath with him because he's the reincarnation of her hubby. Stuff like this, you see. And that was out within a year or two years of that international censorship committee, where they all met together to *push* the envelope for the next phase. I watched a sci-fi series someone sent me and it had everything in it, homosexuality, lesbianism, everything, but it was gradually introduced over this long-term series. First they get you – there's only two or three different systems they use to make a movie or a story and they're all pretty much the same. You always see people in trouble, who bond with each other, the group, whether it's cops or whatever. So they use this bunch on a little spaceship, like Star Trek, and different creatures; you could even bring bestiality into it because of some of the creatures. ALL the messages were in that whole series, every single one of them was in that whole series. And people don't turn it off because they get hooked initially, and THEY'RE NOT TOO BAD AND THEY'RE NOT CURSING AND SWEARING AND USING ALL THE LANGUAGE. And once you're caught on it you want to know what the next series, what's going to happen, will they live, will they survive... they're getting chased by all these strange creatures. And in between it all is the stories of, as I say, bestiality, lesbianism, homosexuality, and you could even bring in pedophilia into one of the scenes as well. So THAT'S how you're trained, without knowing it, mainly through fiction and then through school.

It's interesting, the guys who started up the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations because they had a group called The Kindergarten. And these guys were the youngest members of these banking families, by the way, international money lenders. They took young recruits in, but they called it The Kindergarten. And they also said, THEY HAD TO START UP REAL KINDERGARTENS, TO RETRAIN EACH GENERATION INTO THE NEXT LEVEL OF THE CHANGES. So you must get them very young and sure enough, you walk into any kindergarten – it's been like this for years now – there's the big picture of the globe on the wall, and how global we all are, and all the rest of it. And that's where you start it. That's also where you start having them go through these machines to detect metal on their bodies; that's training them for the life that they will grow up into. You'll notice, the younger ones don't complain going through these scanners so much as the older ones, because they have done it their whole school life. They've gone through these metal detectors and so on; it doesn't bother them. Giving all their data out instantly, it doesn't bother them because they think privacy is some kind of strange obsolete ideal. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it just put me in mind of the Frankfurt Group, one of the Marxist groups. They're still running, basically, the music industry today, and the entertainment industry, movies, etc. And lots of people in the entertainment industry are still devotees of this particular group, who vowed, again, to destroy society as it existed, by literally manipulating all of the culture, and once again, institutionalizing into the culture. That means by mandate, through education, etc, all the terminology and the particular programs they'd want to be pushed forward, which they've been awfully successful at. You can't watch entertainment today without... If you can't study it *as a director would study a movie*, and say now what is he trying to actually *really* show here, with every scene, then you're gone, you're being programmed. You will identify with the characters and then characters do something like this or that and then you'll say, WELL THE CHARACTER WASN'T THAT BAD, I'M KIND OF SURPRISED, BUT I WANT TO SEE HOW IT ENDS. No. You're being programmed, because now you will start to modify your behavior by watching these. And that's how it goes. That's

literally how it goes. Very easy to do.

That Frankfurt Group, I've told you before, if you want to read people who really understood how, and they were given full permission by the President of the United States by the way because they merged with the Macy Group after World War II, gave them permission to change and dominate American culture, along with Bernays and worked with him too. You have to go into Theo Adorno and Theo Adorno said, WE SHALL KNOW WHEN WE'RE AT THE END OF THE TOTAL DESTRUCTION — he hated the existing society of marriage and bonding and stuff like that. He wanted, he believed the State should be, really, totalitarian and rule every single individual. But he said — WE SHALL KNOW WHEN WE'RE THERE, WHEN WE HAVE NECROPHILIA, BECOMES THE NORM. Necrophilia! And then they give you characters like Lady Gaga, a kind of third-class pole dancer, who does what she's told, well managed of course, lots of PR and I'm sure she's told everything to say, if she can talk at all that is, in the magazines. And she's appearing with these corpses that are going around now for ART displays, you know plasticized corpses from China, as we get dehumanized and dehumanized. It's not by chance. NOTHING THAT HAPPENS IN THE CULTURE INDUSTRY IS BY CHANCE. Nothing. Nothing. Zilch. Zilch.

It was the same even long before that, when they brought in the artists, to give you the various Picasso types, schizophrenic paintings worth stacks of cash for a few scrawls, you know. Again, it was to, they literally said, THEY HAD TO DESTROY EVERYTHING THAT HUMANITY THOUGHT WAS BEAUTIFUL. Destroy it. So they brought out experts and we all are trained to believe experts. And some guy is up there telling you, OH THERE'S THE NOSE DOWN AT THE CHIN, THE WHOLE BIT, AND IT'S GOING FOR MILLIONS OF BUCKS, AND HOW WONDERFUL THIS IS AND HOW IT PORTRAYS THIS, THAT and all this rubbish. And people just follow it, like the king has no clothes, no one wants to yell this is a piece of trash. That's how it's done. We're so *easily* managed by culture professionals. And then when they institutionalize it in school, and actually give degrees for folk to teach this tripe, you know, to make it more legitimate by giving a degree to it. What utter tripe is that? Hmm? Art professors? Really?

YOU are your own champion. YOU are the guardian of your own mind. YOU have a right to decide what's right and wrong for yourself. And if something is wrong don't be cowed, say so.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 304)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 22, 2009:

The Bandit Bund of the International Monetary Fund:

"Escalating Drumbeat of the IMF
Repeated Ad Nauseam 'til We're Deaf,
Scary New Seer, 'The End is Nigh,
Unless You Leave to Us Who'll Lend, Who'll Buy,'
World Merchants of Mammon Rule Earth's Waves,
Levelling Globe into Masters and Slaves,
New Winners They'll Raise, Others Demolish,
Sole Power of Purse, its Magic Astonish,
Experts Say Sacrifice for Bright New Day,
Tune Doesn't Change, Peasants Always Pay,
Now Taking from You Almost All You Earn,
As Your Fathers Before, and Never Learn,
Each One Knows Within What Must He Do
-- To Slay the Beast That's Devouring You"
© Alan Watt April 22, 2009

Wednesday 22nd April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 22, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 22nd 2009.

I always suggest that newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website where you can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past, where I try to go through the histories of the big power movement that rules the world, basically, and how they got us to where we are today and where it's supposed to go from here. And we truly are, if you've studied the books written by 'the experts', those at the very top, that belong to this big global society, they really are on target and they know where they're going and they've almost pulled off this particular part of it. They train the public generationally to accept the next part and the next part, until it all seems kind of normal, as we go through it all in fugueish entertained state.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download, print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who like what they're hearing and it makes sense to them, they can help support me, by going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, buying that for which I have for sale there and it's different from what you'll generally get handed to you. I try to show you how everything is used, including your language; and all languages really have the same science to use within them. Those who understand our minds, understand how to put terms across to us, how to phrase things, they understand the logic and how we use that language, just like a computer and we come to the desired conclusions, not by ourselves, we've actually no option but to go there if we simply stick into the language that we're given, we're guaranteed to come to the conclusions that are presented to us.

You can also donate as well by using PayPal or personal cheque in the US and Canada at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, you'll find the buttons; or, for those who - and there's lots, there's hundreds of discs get passed around to people who don't use computers, they play them in players, CDs, they can get in touch with me by writing [listed above].

And, hopefully, that will keep me ticking over. If not, then I'll be off to do other things, simple as that, because time is really flying and people are moving out across the world who are in touch with me, who really know that anything that was to fight for has almost pretty well been destroyed. Not only that, they can't get cooperation from people to stand up for basic rights, even their own rights. They can't even find people who will be indignant about things, unless they're hit in the pocket personally but then they just bitch to each other.

A long time ago, I read different books on the air by some of the earlier people to come forward who were chosen at childhood to be authors. I've mentioned in the book Cultural Wars (or America's Cultural War), how they say in there that novels are just as important, perhaps more important than non-fictional works and you'll often find some of these big players like HG Wells that we've had in the past, other ones, the Huxleys, were presented with information and their job was to write stories around that information for predictive programming purposes, because you're persuaded through fiction, which is coupled with emotion, and movies in fact are very good, rather than non-fiction, it works very well. That's why the culture industry guides us into a predicted future.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how reality is given to the people. You'll find the big Foundations that I talked about, were already on the go, under different names. Carroll Quigley talks about this, in Tragedy & Hope, that even up until World War II many of the top politicians in Britain didn't know the real names of a Society that had already been running their system as a parallel government since the 1800s. It blossomed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations. It also has another arm, it has many arms in fact, one of them is the Trilateral Commission. They also set up the Institute for Pacific Relations and the Institute for Pacific Studies, which were really just another CFR part to amalgamate the Far East and they started that up before World War II.

It was the same boys who have taken credit for drafting up the concept for an amalgamated united Europe and they came out on television in Canada, with an ex assistant Prime Minister as their spokesman, saying that they drafted up

the same one for the Americas and that we should go into it feet first.

As I say, it goes way back into the 1800s, and to a very select society, it goes much-much further back in fact; but, within them, they had created a society, their own financial moguls that became international bankers, long before that, because that was one step in taking over, a world society, and running it the way they thought it should be run, not in an untidy self-directed way that it had been up until then and that is exactly what Mr. Rockefeller said at the Rockefeller Foundation, after one of the big meetings that he had too. He said that it was far better that an elite intelligentsia and bankers should rule and guide the world, rather than leave it to different countries, individual auto-determinations.

In the 1800s, they literally picked, they created special schools and picked students who were hungry for attention basically and who were hungry to get up into an upper class, like H.G Wells. They gave them certain training, they told them the whole social agenda that they would participate in and how they would use the power of words and fiction and non-fiction simultaneously, to shape more movements that they would again set up, to prepare the minds for up-and-coming young people. The whole idea being that democracy, you see, was just a ruse, that would be used for a while, by the same group, to take power across the world, take over countries, under the guise of democracy. In ancient times, remember, Rome plundered through a good part of the world, saying they were bringing civilisation to it; that's the type of thing that was used with the British Empire too.

Today, it's globalisation and standardisation, which was always really the objective. UNESCO, the whole United Nations complex and idea was born out of this group, it's a front for them in fact. Remember, the United Nations is not a democratic institution and yet every law, every law, social and legal and even building codes comes from the United Nations and has for most of your life; and it's signed into law by all the countries that have signed on in their treaties to the United Nations. That's why they have to get UNESCO in, to give a global standardised indoctrination, which is another term for education. After all, if everyone's going to live in the same Plato's Cave, they've got to make it look the same everywhere you go.

The idea of global governance is an authoritarian system that Bertrand Russell, Lord Bertrand Russell, who belonged to this group and many others associated with it, because it has many-many branches, specialised branches. He said we're raising up people to be guided by experts, until the average person can't do anything for themselves without the advice of an expert. That was part, a big part of the agenda. He also termed it, he said, if this is going to be a world dictatorship of a kind, he would far rather it be a scientific dictatorship. And that's exactly what's been used on the public across the whole planet, scientific dictatorships, where academia and the prostitutes, and there's lots of prostitutes in academia, after all, if you want political correctness and you want to get up the ladder, you've got to really smell which way the wind's going in academia, to get all the big grants. And you get professors on board and they become the experts and they get their faces in the papers and we're taught, trained from birth, to believe whatever gobbledegook we're told. Remember: we're never ever told the real reason, the real reason for any major thing, never, ever, that's a standard, a standard, for the last few hundred years, never ever told the real reasons for any major thing that happens in your life.

The advisor to President Wilson, Mandell House (they called him Colonel but it's an honouree title he just borrowed), who was go-between for the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the US and told Wilson what to do, he said the same thing. He said there's always, for everything that happens, a very good reason, and then there's the real reason. Well, the real reason is never given to the public; it's very much like Freemasonry and Albert Pike said about the degrees and initiations and the oaths, he said it's not necessary that the candidates understand the symbols or the terms, it's only necessary that they think they understand the symbols and the terms. That's how the world is truly run.

Since everything that's happening today with globalisation, sustainability and the war against overpopulation, which again is conjured up and goes back to the days of Malthus, where, in a Malthusian economical system, on behalf of those who rule, they should only breed up the public as far as the public's usefulness to the system is concerned and cull them down when they don't need so many people. In other words: they've already judged the reason for living, for existing. The only defence, ironically enough, that people had before that was religion itself that gave special rights, unassailable rights, to human life, at one point, even though they went round it and royalty could have their henchmen and chop their heads off and all of that, they had to give some kind of lip service to even the peasant at times. And all that's gone now, because they don't need that cover anymore.

They're training people across the world in the same system - that we're just freaks of nature, of countless evolutions, spontaneous evolutions; and that some evolutions are more advanced than others in the human gene pool. Of course, those at the top, they believe they have the right therefore to rule us; and they've been training us to believe this too. We're the only species on the planet where you have to train the victim to acquiesce to his own destruction and demise, until you'll beg them to put you out your misery and you'll ask for forgiveness for destroying the planet and breathing the air. George Orwell put that in his book Nineteen Eighty-Four, he said it's not enough that you'll come to love Big Brother, you'll believe it, you'll really-really believe it. He said then, once you believe it, then we'll kill you. You see, that's total power, conquering to the very end.

I've gone through talks before where they said a hundred years ago or more when they said they would use every tactic at their disposal to bring this agenda, this globalisation, of a planned society, run the proper way you see, the proper way, the way it should obviously be run, by those at the top, where we just do what we're told, let the peasants do what they're told. They wrote extensively about the different phases they'd have to go through, they had fifty-year plans for one part; a hundred-year plans for another. Look into the United Nations, you'll still see different on-going hundred year plans and fifty and ten and five year plans. I've talked about food and how they'd use food as a weapon and I'll leave some links at the end of my show on my site; and this is by, appropriately, John Rockefeller:

The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?

This is from, guess what? The Futurist, you see they run the Futurist societies, where they pick the hack authors and say 'build a story round this, these are the items to put in the story; give them a hero or something, so they can follow it and make it interesting; and a few chases in there and some sex'. They write all your novels but they also write the predictions of what they're going to make happen and they will make it happen because, you see, Five Agri-businesses that belong to this society, own the world's food supply pretty well today. They own all your governments as well, so:

The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?

By John Rockefeller

The term "food security" is still an abstraction for many of us living in modern market economies.

This is from Vol. 43, No. 3, 2009. He says:

In these countries, consumers' food costs have been driven down by efficient, centralized production and distribution.

Then he goes on to say what's going to happen. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going through an article written by a Mr Rockefeller for the Futurist magazine, where, again, they give you predictive programming and they get all the greenies on board with what's to come, always thinking it's for a different reason etc and through crisis management etc. We're living, you see, in the age of crisis creation and the power of nightmares, they create the nightmares and all these nightmare scenarios that could possibly hit humanity. They have to have a war, and enemies you see, to control the whole planet, that's what governments have always used in the past; and for the reasons for taxing you and for the reasons of building up massive armies that they'll turn on you, always, down through history, under the guise of protecting you from some other enemy you see. And now, like King Lear, they're driving back the sea, you know, with his sword and his staff and his sceptre, with all kinds of imaginable and unimaginable scenarios that they're going to defend us from, all the experts you see and they've got a scientist for everything, on the payroll, who looks into his crystal ball and invents brand new terms and then it's repeated and repeated and repeated ad nauseam until, like Lenin said, we learn by the use of slogans and we just parrot them off and it becomes a reality to us.

If you'd asked a person in the middle ages what would happen if you kept walking across the flat earth, they'd say eventually you'd fall off, because that was the experts' opinion in those days and they always give us the proper things to

believe in, we get trained properly to believe properly and it works. It is science that runs the world, all kinds of sciences, interdisciplinary sciences, they even have Foundations, many Foundations, all stemming from, really, a handful of the main Foundations that fund all of them. They run all the social systems of the world and economics of the world too; and academia, and branches of academia. They even have Foundations that do nothing but makes sure that every other branch of science is on board; in, as they call it; interdisciplinary sciences. They have a social-political agenda; and then how can you ever have a truthful argument or a display to the public on anything, if there's already a pre-existing social political agenda? You can't. So, be careful what you allow into your mind, you guard, you are the guardian of your own mind; no one else is.

Getting back to this Futurist piece of predictability here; because, really, it's just a reiteration of the Royal Institute of International Affairs sections, massive section they have on the coming food shortages, because, you see, the UN said, when it was set up, that the Department of Agriculture at the United Nations, would eventually rule all the food supplies of the planet and be responsible for dishing out your quota, to keep the populations down, you understand. Rather than go through the whole pabulum that this guy is spouting out, as I say: it's just a copy of the RIIA's site, because they have a whole section and god knows how many hundreds of people just working on that part alone, that part alone. I'll put this link up on the site, to let you see how it's done, through repetition, you see, repetition, like they say, is essential, until it becomes fact, at least in our minds.

When we go back to Malthus, Malthus was the first guy, an economist, on behalf of the British corporate system, to come up with graphs. Graphs were very-very impressive; and according to him, in about one hundred years, from the time that he wrote his Malthusian gloom and doom of overpopulation of the peasantry, they would have all been living five stacked on top of each other. It never happened but it was great-looking on graphs because people can't understand graphs; that's why they keep using them. Few people will do the math even given in a graph, to see if it's even true, just the logic itself that they're using, to see if it's true. Here, it's from the BBC, Britain is the master par excellence of propaganda, has been for hundreds of years, hundreds of years.

BBC News Wednesday 22nd of April 2009

'Deeper' recession ahead says IMF

You're going to hear the term International Monetary Fund daily now, because after all, it was set up at the end of World War II, to, eventually, be the distributor of all monies across the world; but also the ones who will tell every country how much to tax the people, how much to produce, how much to cut back etc. That's what it does; and they've decided, since they created the last crash, to bring it up you see, that was the whole purpose of the crash, to bring in this century of change, this new era of them handling the money supply of the planet. It really is social engineering, because everything is economics in your life, everything, it is all you've been given. If you control the money of the whole planet and the distribution of it, and what taxes where, from one country to the next, by the way and you own the world. The same group, as I say, through the UN Agriculture Department, own the food of the world and they're after the water supply of the world. Do you understand this is war? So, there's a wonderful graph, I'll put this link up too and it says

The economy is about to decline by 1.3% in 2009. First recession since World War II, the IMF says.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, going through the pabulum, as the predictive programming that is dished out to us from every direction, all from international quarters mind you, to get us used to the idea of globalism, globalism and the planned society and sustainability etc etc. All the stuff that was written about, hundred of years ago, that they'd do. We're living through a script you see, that's all it is, one script for this century for change but they never explained to the public, although they would explain to academia what the changes would be, it is the total transformation of society across the world, with purpose in society etc, being decided by those who the best mental prospects of finding one. And it goes on to say here that:

In January, the International Monetary Fund

As I say: you're going to hear this term more and more and more. You know with the United Nations, you've hardly heard of them, you didn't hear much about them before Bosnia; and when Bosnia broke out, I said to people at the time: you're going to start to hear the United Nations almost daily now and NATO daily and sure enough we did. That's how, through repetition, something is built up in our minds, that we don't even realise it's happening, we don't think through it or reason through it or ask the why's, it's repetition, it's a technique that's used that becomes like gravity, you think it's always been there, it's a natural thing in the natural order of things. Same with the IMF and you're going to start hearing them dictate more and more to you, because that's what it was set up to do in the first place and, believe you me, the IMF has sunk more Third World countries than battle ships have fought at sea and sunk each other, by its tactics. Because, it's not there to help you, it's there to conquer, as part of the warfare strategy. It says:

In January, the IMF had predicted world output would increase by 0.5% in 2009.

That's when they were being built-up as the good guys; but now that they are the authorised good guys, it says:

It now projects that the UK will see its economy shrink by 4.1% in 2009, and by a further 0.4% in 2010.

They're wonderful with the points here, eh? The guys who can't get anything right, since they keep changing their minds every three months, these experts.

But other major economies are predicted to shrink even more, with Germany declining by 5.6%, Japan by 6.2%, and Italy by 4.4% in 2009.

The prospects for the advanced economies are not much brighter in 2010, with an overall forecast of zero growth.

Here's the holy of holies: Mr. Olivier Blanchard, the IMF chief economist, he says:

Some countries face serious balance of payment problems.

No kidding? No kidding? Everybody's up in hock - to the World Bank, their Big Brother. Then they go on to give you what could be the bright light that saves us all, maybe, possibly, which falls in exactly with the books that Brzezinski and Kissinger and all the rest of them were pushing out last year and discussing on major world media.

Only a recovery in developing and emerging market countries will propel the world economy back into positive growth in 2010, albeit at a relatively weak level of 1.9%.

Once again, these guys, the technocrats, that were born long before us, they're still going yet, across the planet, Brzezinski's, Kissinger's and all that, tell us a year or two years ahead of time, so this guy's now telling you now, see how it's repetition. This tells you there's a plan already made, obviously, since the Kissinger's / the Brzezinski's are always right. Then you couple this with another BBC one about the US that comes out at the same time, and it's quite interesting what they say there:

UK government borrowing at ...

This is about the UK actually; they go into the US as well.

UK government borrowing at £90bn

Then it goes on:

The recession and financial crisis pushed UK government borrowing to a record £90bn in the last financial year, official figures have shown.

It says:

It's more than all the governments combined in Britain for the last 300 years.

That's what they're telling us; and then we have the one as well from Bernanke, the guy in charge of the US Federal Reserve right now, who's also got an article out. They're talking about the US is partly to blame for it all etc etc and another great chart he's got as well, to show you the future of the US system; but he also mentions too that the US, even though it's going down the tubes, it'll have to throw a lot of its tax money at other countries, these emerging nations. It ties in with this other one that I just read there; this is on-going propaganda, all working together across the world. When you see coordination like this, don't you realise there's a plan here working? When different financial institutions, supposedly, in different countries, plus the IMF, for the whole world, all say the same things at the same time, they're all *on-board*, as they say; consensus management. Once again, getting back to the Foundations, do you know they actually have consensus-managing and building Foundations, that's all they do; go round and build consensus, so as they're all on board with the same agenda. Full-time, hundreds of staff, some of them have got thousands of staff, full-time employees for each Foundation, for each part of their world agenda, *Parallel Government*. No one votes them in, yet they have members in politics, in every country, in the bureaucracies in every country; and have members at the heads, the CEOs of all the international corporations and the military-industrial complex. The planned society; planned society.

Before I look into the callers, I've got to read this article here, to show you, because I've gone into how generation by generation, they give you the appropriate culture for the purpose of the generation.

In my grandfather's era, and into my father's era even, the only entertainment people had at the bottom level, no TV or radio, maybe a bit of radio, was brass bands, militarised bands that played in parks, because, you see, Britain was falling away from, this was the end of the open, the open / forcible, aggressive type of Empire rulership. Now, they're into the more manipulative system and using money management etc and their own Foundations, to do the same job. So, they raised many-many generations that were poor and who would see these smart men in military uniforms playing, marching bands, marching sounds and tunes. That was their reality; and guess where a lot of them went? There was never a shortage to become smartly-dressed like those guys and get a pay cheque and have some respect for the first time in your life.

Then, after that era, as they pretended they were bringing in a world democracy, a world democracy, a fairer, juster system, they gave us the opposite. Peace came in, peace and love, peace and love, along with another social agenda of the total destruction of the family, which HG Wells had written about in the late 1800s they'd do, in his book about free love, financed by the Milner Foundation at that time; and financed too by the Astors, from their big Foundation they ran, the Fabian Society. All planned-out; and here we are, living through the last part, as they debase society to the very last step because they're an international society and I've read articles before, from the Royal Institute of International Affairs and from their own magazine, *Foreign Affairs*, saying their big problem is how you get police and military to be loyal to their employers in an international system, where the old tribal flags etc are gone and where even the coherence of a society is gone. They were been working on that for a long time, so they gave a debased culture and lots and lots of entertainment, where the only guys who win are a brotherhood who wear black outfits, military outfits and carry big weapons and have lots of backing by the legal system, therefore they join it, so they give us those guys for this time in history.

The Mail online, someone's saying something that really matters and this one here is from Lauren Booth 19th of April 2009:

Wake up and smell the pepper spray. These 3,609 new laws are to control us, not protect us.

I was outside the Bank of England during the G20 protest, not far from where passer-by Ian Tomlinson died after being assaulted by a police officer. The police presence was as excessive as it was provocative. The Metropolitan Police's Territorial Support Group (TSG) are the aggressive offspring of the disgraced Special Patrol Group of the Eighties.

See: everybody wants to be 'special' forces today. These guys who wear the uniforms, grew up playing video games where you just kill, wearing these outfits; now they get to wear the outfits and kill.

When policing events, they are issued with 'Nato' helmets,

NATO, that's part of the UN you see, North Atlantic Treaty Organisation, which has a camouflaged swastika if you look at it, very stylised.

flame-retardant overalls, stab vests, gloves, balaclavas and boots. All carry the standard batons, pepper spray and cuffs.

Now let's try to remember the last full-on riot in Britain that resulted from a political rally? Ah yes, the Poll Tax riots almost 20 years ago.

That's when Thatcher was in.

But the police are still authorised to use Tasers and firearm-trained TSG officers carry pistols or sub-machine guns. My God, when did we accept that armoured cars, special snatch squads

That come and kidnap you.

and armed police were the right level of policing for protests against Government policy?

How did we sleepwalk into a situation where our movements, all of our electronic data, even our DNA, is stored on a massive central database?

In fact, it was easy for Blairites to con us into accepting the 3,609 new offences they have created since 1997. They tapped into our fears and prejudices so we simply ignored the repeal of our rights.

That's true, it was so simple.

Anti-terror legislation was not too subtly as being aimed at evil, dastardly Jihadi-types - not 'us'.

Presumably this legislation was intended, then, for people such as my friend Farukh. Farukh is as Brummie as Spaghetti Junction and Tony Hancock. The only difference is that he is a Muslim. I was on the Viva Palestina convoy with him as he delivered aid directly to grieving, injured, homeless families in the Gaza Strip. In Britain, he is a care worker who helps to rehabilitate young offenders back into society. On his return from Palestine, Farukh was held for six hours at a UK airport. Ever since, his work place, bank manager and other work contacts have received regular visits from Special Branch officers asking about his political beliefs and lifestyle. Last week he told me: "They're putting untold pressure on me and it just won't stop."

I have been shoved and filmed time and again by aggressive police officers for attending meetings such as the alternative Labour Party conference in Manchester in 2006, organised by Stop The War. But for Muslim Britons who go on marches, raise money for Palestinian charities or dare to express political views of any kind, the consequences are far more serious. They are monitored, put under pressure, harassed at airports and overtly threatened. I am not likely to suffer the horrors of extraordinary rendition, but Farukh is.

Then she goes on again to talk about the fact that these laws are affecting everybody and everyone has slept through them as every right you ever had was taken from you and now you're in a police state; very simple, you're in a police state. This ties in with an article here from the Guardian, by Ken Macdonald Friday 17 April 2009. He says:

We need to be on the same side as the police, and they need to be on the same side as the law.

We always thought that policing by consent was the British way. Our constables were simply citizens in uniform. Not for us the weapons, masks and boots of the continental riot police and their political masters. If you wanted a difference between us and the rest, this was it: no policeman in Britain would ever go about his business with his face covered. This was a style of policing that minimised the risk of violence and abuse. It was a philosophy that, to this day, keeps the majority of our officers from bearing firearms. It is an approach that has overwhelming public support.

It is also an approach that has sometimes been undermined in practice. Yet the disgraceful conduct of the Special Patrol Group in Southall in 1979, those out-of-area officers waving their £20 notes in mining villages in the early 1980s, even the scandalous organised perjury of the West Midlands Serious Crime Squad could not completely destroy a bond between people and law enforcement in this country.

Then he goes into what it's come to now, where the cops have even had their lockers checked and their lockers have included stashes of:

... illegal weapons, including coshes and knives,

And so on, because they all think they are *Special Forces* now and the public are fair game. Where did they get that notion from? From their governments, that's where they get it from; and this is a society that was deliberately created and the generations that they would take these particular guys from, to recruit from, because this is the last push for a controlled world society and all force, any force, will be used to accomplish it. See: we're being taught now to simply jump and obey, that's the message; you obey the experts, you do what you're told. If you notice, they've used democracy for a hundred years to get what they wanted at the top, including the right to take over other countries that did not have those systems of governments. Now the word "democracy" is gradually filtering away and you're being trained to jump and obey the masters. That's the planned scientific dictatorship; you know, the way it *ought* to have been, fixing nature, as they'd say in the high organisations. That's what it's about and it's going to get a lot-lot worse.

There's so many articles, as I say, on these particular topics that I could go on forever but there's no point, you get the message, you get the message; you know where it's all going.

Now, I'll jump to the callers now and try and get some in; and there's Kyle from Connecticut there. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Kyle: How you doin'?

Alan: I'm hanging on here!

Kyle: Yeah, I mean, its continuous rain where I'm at.

Alan: Same here; same here: spray / rain, spray / rain.

Kyle: Just like Blade Runner!

Alan: Yes, isn't it, that's why it was in that movie, I think every scene you saw it was raining all the time.

Kyle: I mean, you really can't grow anything when everything's soggy wet or bone-dry.

Alan: Hang-on, because that's a good topic for food management and control isn't it! We'll talk again, when we come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Kyle, from Connecticut there. You remember last year too, June and July, every single day, there was two months, they would spray in the morning, the morning would start off nice and almost normal and then they would spray like crazy; you would have rain from 2PM right through to 6 or 7PM at night and again every single day, the whole of June and July, like clockwork. And I think they're going to give us a repeat of it this year too.

Kyle: Yes, it's like they can turn it on and off within an hour. Rain, sun, whatever and that's their goal, it's to control everything.

Alan: It's control, in fact, if you go over the history over the last 10-15 years of the farming in Canada and the breadbasket of the US as well, they were either getting flooded at the same time every year; or, they were getting nothing but drought every year; because they can also make clouds disperse, I've watched them do that too. You'd swear there was a storm coming and then you're hear the jets and before you knew it, they were spraying their stuff and the clouds would disperse, they can do either. However, if you want to control society, you do it again through food and weather warfare is ideal, it's an ideal weapon!

Kyle: They're trying to pass this Bill where they'll control every food service in the US.

Alan: That's right, that's right; and again it was a guy from Monsanto that pushed it through, because they will be authorised eventually, one day, to be in control, on behalf of the UN, of the entire food supply of the planet.

Kyle: I mean, so we won't even be able to eat what we want, we'll be eating each other, like in Soylent Green.

Alan: That will no doubt come, I mean, that guy who wrote Soylent Green worked for the Futurist Society; he was given the story to write and the name of the book was Make Room, Make Room. It was actually a warning against overpopulation in the future!

Kyle: Yeah, like their term cradle to cradle. It's just like ashes to ashes, dust to dust.

Alan: Yes and that's how they see us all.

Kyle: Yeah, survive on each other. And I was listening to your blurb from the 27th: I would encourage everybody to listen to that on your site. Hamish's birthday is coming up. He's going to be 17!

Alan: Yes, that's right. I'll have to have a do for that one! I'll have to put a tent up to keep it dry! But thanks for calling.

Kyle: Thanks Alan.

Alan: There's Matt from Chicago, are you there Matt?

Matt: Good evening Alan, happy Earth-day.

Alan: How you doin'?

Matt: OK, how are you?

Alan: Again, I'm shrinking with the rain!

Matt: Last week we exchanged emails back and forth with regards to a book you recommended in your Cutting Through series, the Will Durant series, Historic Civilisation. You mentioned how the Rockefeller's funded him and weaved in his social conclusions, which is what you said. Could elaborate on that?

Alan: That's right. What they did was put massive money out to different authors to write slants on history, to guide the people to think they were evolving in a specific direction; that was the whole point of it. And at the end, Durant was found dead in his hotel room with his wife and you can find the letters out there, I have copy of it because he sent that letter to the Prime Minister of Britain, the president of the US, one to the President of the Soviet Union, saying he was terrified of what he'd done, because the way he'd written it was to give people no hope for the future, to make them absolutely apathetic for the future; and that's how they found him and his wife dead in the hotel room. Whether they were killed, I don't know but they did get the letters out, that's official. But thanks for calling. That's the end of the show and there's the music; so, from Hamish and myself, from a very wet Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["The Disappearance of Food: The Next Global Wild Card?" \[Also look into Chatham House \(RIIA / CFR\)\] by John Rockefeller \(wfs.org\) - The Futurist, May-June 2009 Vol. 43, No. 3.](#)

[" 'Deeper' recession ahead says IMF" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 22, 2009.](#)

["UK government borrowing at £90bn" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 22, 2009.](#)

["LAUREN BOOTH: Wake up and smell the pepper spray. These 3,609 new laws are to control us, not protect us" by Lauren Booth \(dailymail.co.uk\) - April 19, 2009.](#)

["Cops and citizens" by Ken Macdonald \(guardian.co.uk\) - April 17, 2009.](#)

October 21st, 2010 (#690)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt October 21st, 2010:

The Bankers' Pal, Socialist International:

"Such Vast Organization Goes into Planning
Of this Ordained Future, It is So Damning
And Blatant in Their Books, Publications
Of Their Step-by-Step Plan to Destroy the Nations,
And Every Part of the System That Went Before
Would Be Memory-Erased Even from Folklore,
Easy to Do When You Control All Education,
Giving a New Reality to Each Generation,
Who're Given No Reason to Ever Suspect,
Scientific Propaganda is Used to Effect
The "Correct" Mode of Thinking, All Believers,
Politically Correct, Including Underachievers,
Now Redistribution of Wealth -- No-One Muttering,
Fat Paycheques for Leaders, They're Not Suffering,
Very Few Read the Old Books, Which Hey-Presto!
Show All Planks Achieved in Communist Manifesto"

© Alan Watt October 21st, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - October 21st, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on October the 21st, 2010. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. Help yourselves to as many of the talks as you wish to. There's hundreds of talks I've given over the past in audios for download. And remember, all the sites you see listed there are alternate

sites as well. If you find sticking on the download on the .com site, try these alternate sites, because sometimes too many folk go into the .com at the same time. And you might find it easier on downloads if you alternate these different sites. They all carry a lot of transcripts as well, for print up, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from those that are shown there. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. I'm probably the only host out there who doesn't accept cash from advertisers. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN for the air time, for the staff, equipment, and their bills. So it's up to help me out by purchasing the books, DVDs, CDs, that I have on the website. You'll see how to get to them, if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember from the U.S. to Canada, you can purchase by a personal check, you can use an international postal money order. You can use cash. You can also use PayPal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send a separate email after the donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world. You can't use a personal check from Europe for instance to Canada, but you can still use Money Gram and Western union, or cash, or PayPal to donate, or to purchase. And believe you me, donations are appreciated as well. They're really appreciated, because it costs a lot to do what I'm doing, as I say, and I don't go in for the big push as a business. And I'm not backed by any advertisers, so I'm not pushing their products. And that's why I can go through the stories, pretty quickly, without bringing on guests, who often are just there to sell you something. That's the way radio works. That's how they live. That's how they make their living. Otherwise, if it wasn't for commerce, there would be no radio shows at all, except the government owned ones, like Canada. So, as I say, help me out by purchasing the books. I really do need your help.

Now, I've gone through a lot of the history of this big New World Order. They were rather blatant about it in days gone by, and then after World War II, they were even more blatant for a couple of years, and then they really faded off a bit. They realized the public were not ready to give up their sovereignty, and really that's what they wanted World War II for. H.G. Wells after World War I and the League of Nations attempt to do the same thing, to get every country to give up their sovereignty under a world government. He said, well, we need another war. And bingo, they had another war. And they funded Adolf Hitler, up to stardom really. There's no doubt about that. And when you go into the histories of who funded him, I.G. Farben of course was the umbrella group. They set up with all the big players that really created the German War machine, the manufacturing process, plants and factories, and also I.G. Farben were really in charge. I don't know if you know that, but the concentration camps were actually owned by I.G. Farben. And none of the top leaders were ever put in prison for really their participation from the US and from places like Britain, London, for their participation in setting up that war machine, and for what happened. They scrambled to get the name I.G. Farben off the books at the Nuremberg Trials, and sent over teams of lawyers. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, there's so many topics, really you could touch on, but it would take forever just to even brush on, across even, some of the histories that people should really, really know. Because only by knowing your histories will you know how you got to where you are now and where it's also planned to go. I was going to say, supposed to go. It will go that way, because there's nothing really to stop it, because the public don't know, really, what's behind it all, what's going on, the War on Terror, why are they attacking certain countries. They know what they're doing. It's not happenstance they go into this country and that country. This is geo-politics they're playing. Geo-politics. It's drafted up years ahead of which countries they'll take down, like dominoes. One, then this one and that one, that's how they do it.

Back in the days of the Vietnam War, a little thing broke out about the other wars that the CIA had planned, just at the start of really the Vietnam War. And they were talking about for the next twenty or thirty years. That's how far ahead they actually plan all of these little wars and takeovers of countries. And of course, who splits the loot. There's always loot, especially if there's oil, minerals, gold, and diamonds, etc to be got as well, under the guise, of course, of helping to restore order and bringing civilization and culture to a people who already have a culture, by countries who've had their cultures totally degraded. Anyway, that's by the bye. You've got to know your history, and you've got to remember how it fits together, and read the books by the big players, who, in their biographies, they love to tell you what they've been up to, and how they participated in bringing about this glorious world governmental system, by deceit. Some of them are quite candid about it. The public can't know, they're too stupid to know, they won't go along with it, therefore, they have to go around law and order and constitutions and all that

kind of stuff. And they've done that. They've published that in many books, including the magazine, *Foreign Affairs Journal*. They couldn't take the Constitution head on, so they just go around about it, and ignore it. And that's what they've done of course, in so many different ways.

Also, it really is, there's only one term to use, and it's diabolical. It's an old religious term, meaning Diabolos, from the devil, Satanic. Meaning, also Luciferian, even though technically they were both different beings in ancient times. Lucifer was supposed to be the smartest angel, the most intelligent and wisest angel ever created, you see, but incredibly devious, as well. Way beyond any deviousness that human beings could come up with. So, it really is the art of the advisor, well trained advisors, the kind of Machiavellian type advisor that we still have really in power today, because Presidents and Prime Ministers are front men, and they're advised as to what to do next by these guys, who do know the agenda. There is a central hub to the agenda. So these advisors are all trained in the same schools, so they're all on board together, regardless of the countries they're assigned to go into and advise. So we have to get that down off the shelf, first of all, and remember that, and keep that in our minds, because we're living a definitely planned agenda, written by so many people, so many participants, so many big think tanks working globally, and all big corporations working together as well, attending the same IBM meetings and getting their marching orders, if they want to stay part of the World Order. They're told how they must incorporate the Greening Agenda, Carbon Taxes, all into it, etc, etc.

Now, part of it too, in this big plan, as I say, the diabolical type, is to literally alter and bio-engineer, re-engineer humanity. They tried in the early days to do it through basic psychology, Pavlovian training, and conditioned responses and all that kind of stuff. And you saw that in the early days of the Soviet Union, when all the children were taught to say, recite basically, the little red book, much like they did with hymn books. Same idea, you see. It had been tried before in other areas, and it worked very well. And then you see the same thing in Mao Tse Tung's *Little Red Book*, and millions of little children, reading from this stuff as though it was a holy book, you see. So they hoped that indoctrination by itself, and repetition, and the peer pressure of others, meaning, if you were the odd one out, they'd all push you until you joined them, or you were dead, would work and save the day for their big cause.

Now, of course, it's far deeper. It's neuroscience they're using, neuroscientists, neurobehavioral scientists, and electrical stimulation. Drugs was to be a big part of it, too, that Huxley talked about, and he did attend global think tanks to discuss this very method, how to drug the people into compliance, and he said that pharma would be a big, big part of it. Most of you think of pharma as dishing out medications for people who are sick and so on. But no, pharma also deals out the illicit, a lot of illicit stuff, that are perfectly well made pills, like Ecstasy and all the rest of it. That's where they're made in these big companies. So they deal with illicit drugs and the legal drugs. They always do the above the ground and below the ground. Above and below is how they always do it. The underworld and the overworld is how this whole system is run.

And part of the war on that was the war to get the one character out of the way, subdued, and that was the male. The male was to be the target, absolutely the target. We've gone through the Bisphenol-A, deliberate attack for many, many years, and we see its outcomes in the men today. We see the sterility that was also part of that too, because they wanted to depopulate the world, have less children, so you want a really placid male. You want to raise the females up to almost an aggressive stance. And they have done that too, because certain hormones will act the opposite way, too many of them on the woman and she'll become aggressive. That has happened. They've really gone after the young children at school with bogus diagnosis for attention deficit and hyperactivity and all of that kind of stuff, you see. And it's incredible, it would be incredible to parents in the forties and fifties, and even sixties, although they had pharma on a roll at that time, and psychology on a roll, via Hollywood and the magazines, to popularize therapy and all that kind of stuff and psychiatry. It would still have been incredible, it would have been unthinkable for them to say, by the way, we want to drug your children, especially the boys. Is he a bit restless in the chair? Does he want to run around sometimes and cause a noise? Well, that today is being classed as a mental illness. Incredible this has been done.

Don't forget that all big agencies and associations, the medical industry, the pharmaceutical industry, the psychiatric industry, are all in on this together. In fact, the psychiatric history of the profession, it's got its own horror stories to tell you of genetics, because psychiatry really was born out of the ideas of Darwinism. These sort of nouveau

psychiatrists that came out really wanted to believe that everyone who was mentally ill simply inherited it with a bad gene. You've got a bad gene there and that's what's caused that. And of course, even in Germany, and I know in the Soviet Union, they used the same technique on people who had illnesses. They sterilized them, or they even killed the offspring. Even if there had been nothing apparently wrong with the offspring. One day, my son, you'll go schizophrenic; and that was enough, you see, because daddy had it, or something like that.

So, it's the same thing today, you see. Along with the poverty being an inherited gene they claim, the eugenics, psychiatry was really on board with all this kind of stuff. And they were sterilizing people in Canada too, right through into the '70s in Alberta. There's a second case just been won by a woman who was sterilized out of the many, many that were sterilized under these eugenic acts. Never mind the States that was sponsored by the Rockefeller Foundation in Cold Spring Harbor. Anyway, that's just by in the bye. It's coming in off the top of my mind right now. It ties in with this particular story. And I mentioned yesterday, one in four boys now are on these pills, I guess in the States and elsewhere. This one is Britain, and it says:

Prescriptions for ADHD drugs by gender (*Alan: And it gives you the categories and so on. And it says:*)

ADHD and a boy's brain

Figures compiled for The Globe and Mail by IMS Health, an independent firm that tracks pharmaceutical sales, show prescriptions for Ritalin and other amphetamine-like drugs for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder shot up to 2.9 million in 2009, a jump of more than 55 per cent in four years.

More than two million were written specifically for children under 17 – a leap of 43 per cent since 2005 – and at least 75 per cent of them were for young males – a ratio some see as evidence that society is making a malady of boyhood itself.

(A: So having a boyhood means you're mentally ill, by the new classical definition. This ties in to the fanatical writings I read from books that were printed in the '30s by some of the top, top players, who actually said, that even people who had odd convictions like religion, odd convictions and superstitions like religion, or believed in marriage would have to be exterminated. Exterminated, this is what they said. Top players in the global movement. Anyway, it says:)

“What if we were drugging girls at the same rate?” asks Jon Bradley, education professor at McGill University. “What if [the majority] of these prescriptions were being written for girls? There'd be a march.”

(A: They're darn right there would be, because the guys have been wimped down, and the girls have all been taught to be assertive, which is generally aggressive. He says:)

The figures seem to suggest a spike of epidemic proportions.

Now, here you have it. They create a new disease out of nothing and nowhere, through the big Psychiatric Association, their big, thick *Handbook for Diseases*. They add to it every year. They've even got Nervous Leg Syndrome, where you're sitting there and you're bored stiff, and your leg starts jumping on the ball of your toes, and away goes your knee and you're tapping away. Well, that's a syndrome. They've got pills for that now. The great psychiatry, the bogus science. It's part of the whole control mechanism. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should mention, this article here is about Canada, primarily. The one I read yesterday I think was for Britain. So they're coming out all over with their different statistics for different countries. So Canada has not got a huge population either, and yet, as I say, 2.9 million in 2009, up more than 55% of these youngsters on these drugs. And then it says here that:

But an analyst with IMS Brogan, a division of IMS Health, says the four-year snapshot is emblematic of a drug category that for more than a decade has surged annually in Canada by 10 to 13 per cent. *(A: You see, all the*

teachers get brainwashed into it, as well. They want a quiet classroom. They want the boys behaving just like the girls, you know. And you do have a matriarchal system. Most teachers are women, now. And so they want the guys to behave like little girls. And guys are different from girls, regardless of what they try and tell you in this world of moral relativity and brain relativity. We're all the same, some just like dressing like this, and some like dressing like that, and all that rubbish, you see? There is a difference, you see. Anyway, it says:) While total prescriptions, worth \$249-million, do not represent the number of people taking the drugs, a per capita breakdown of daily doses shows a similar escalation.

"It certainly suggests the drugs are being abused," says Gordon Floyd, president and CEO of Children's Mental Health Ontario. (A: *Why do we even have that, a Children's Mental Health Ontario? Anyway:*) "There's a desire for the quick fix ... the idea that – 'oh, we'll fix this with a pill' – rather than spend a few months in counseling, is pretty appealing."

Our penchant for the pills has pegged Canada – after Iceland and the U.S. – as one of the world's top three consumers of methylphenidate, including Ritalin and similar drugs, according to the 2009 Annual Report of the UN International Narcotic Control Board, (A: *It's interesting the terms they use. International Narcotic Control Board. You see, they control narcotics through the UN and other places. It's like the CDC, the Center for Disease Control. They don't eradicate disease, they just control it. We'll give them a pandemic here, and it's all under control. You see.*) which based rankings on per capita consumption. A 2007 U.S. report on global use of ADHD drugs also singled out Canada for "higher than expected" consumption, and suggested our exposure to American advertising and "cultural norms" play a role.

(A: *Have you ever watched the CBC Canada? That's the government-run television series. They take all the kind of stuff you see on television in the US, where they put a lot of money into making stuff to hook you into the movie or the drama or whatever, and they do it at a higher quality in the U.S. And the CBC Canada, because it's always been run by Communists, they cut to the chase and show you all the nasty stuff, right away, all the sex, and all the rest of it. And it's low budget, you see. So they say in Canada, we churn out movies using taxpayers' money. That's all it is, taxpayers' money. We churn out movies that nobody watches. No kidding. You can't give these movies away, they're so bad. Maybe that's why they're all on drugs. And by the way, if you did watch them, you'd be so darned depressed you might get on drugs. They're terrible, terrible, with all their, they don't even bother covering up, or slightly covering up or being more subtle in their embedding of programming into your brain, on new political correctness. They go straight to the point. It's rather overdone and gross. That's how it used to be in the Soviet Union. Anyway:*)

ADHD is one of the most commonly diagnosed disorders of childhood, (A: *These days.*) with core features that include an inability to focus, and hyper and impulsive behavior. Increasingly, it's seen as a chronic condition that 60 per cent of kids never outgrow and one that experts estimate affects five per cent of children worldwide.

But the diagnosis rates in North America are notoriously higher. In Canada, research suggests that seven to 10 per cent of children have ADHD – most often, boys.

(A: *No kidding. You know, at one time I can remember in school where they'd literally let the classes out if the boys were too fidgety. They'd have a break, and let them go outside and kick a soccer ball around for ten minutes and bring them back in. That's how boys are. That's how they are. They're different, you see. They're different. Not now. No, they've got to sit all day and just listen to the boring stuff of propaganda and political correctness that's being engineered into their brains. Anyway:*)

...Boys are four times more likely to develop autism, three times more likely to suffer dyslexia, and two to three times more likely to be diagnosed with ADHD.

But some see a system of harried parents, school officials and general practitioners too ready to label rambunctious young males. While boys might be three times more likely than girls to develop (A: *I don't even believe it exists, to be honest with you.*) ADHD, research suggests they are nine times more likely to be sent for a clinical assessment

and five times more likely to be medicated for it.

IMS figures show ADHD prescriptions for males have increased 50 per cent since 2005.

There you go. It's great for pharma though, isn't it. But it's right on cue with what Aldous Huxley had in *Brave New World* and *Brave New World Revisited*, because that was the future that was planned back in the 1930s and here we are today, and it's pretty well all here, actually, right down to the promiscuity and using the Platonic idea of all women in common, because you don't have to have a girlfriend. You can pick one up each night of the week. Go to a dance and that's what it's about. Everybody gets their share, you see. That's it. So that's how they do things in this wonderful, great system.

And then in Britain too, I mentioned yesterday how David Cameron and Nick Clegg, the two parties that now form a coalition, had to say that they couldn't fulfill their promises for elections and all that stuff. I'll just put these links up tonight. I won't even bother reading the article, because what do you expect from politicians? They lie. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just touching on the politicians and how they're born liars, and I can remember the Communist ideal too was lie. Tell them anything you want to get into power. Once you're there, do as you wish. And that's what they all do today, isn't it? Because they've all signed onto these various agreements with the UN, and signed on to Agenda 21, the Millennium Project, they've signed onto the Earth Project that Maurice Strong set up and they've basically agreed. Then they sign agreements, which are actually binding, and we're all on the same direction towards this combined World Government Idea, and none of this was ever presented to the general populations. None of it at all. You know, or this austerity idea, where you must also start bailing out money to the Third World countries to bring them up to a certain standard of living. Now, that was to be charitable work, for charities to deal with. Although they're all crooked, sure they are, but governments are worse. And the money you're going to get from governments to go to Third World countries, certainly won't get there. It will go to their corporations based over there though. You know, the different factories they set up, and plants they set up, and oil fields they set up. That's where the money will go. Why are they using our money, the tax money and sending it off there? Do we get asked if we like that? Of course we don't. It's all done in private meetings, with the big NGO groups and the foundations. Anyway, David Cameron and Nick Clegg. What a name, eh? Clegg. A clegg over there is something that gives you a nasty bite, a flying insect. And you have a scar, often for life once it's bit you, and that's probably what will happen to the Brits once this guy is finished. Anyway, it says here.

Cameron told the audience of about 100 how he had to listen as the Labour leader, Ed Miliband, (*A: Who most of his relatives all came from the Communist Bloc.*) quoted his promises on child benefit back to him in the Commons.

"I had to eat those words. But is it right to go on asking people on £15,000 £20,000 or £25,000 a year to keep paying so that Nick and me and Ed Miliband can go on getting child benefit?"

Their idea was to cut it from those who had higher salaries. Really, this is a cover, because really what they were cutting back on, as I say, was all their pledges to stop the Big Brother Surveillance Society in Britain. And they've lied about that too. They've just given massive contracts, too, for more police intrusion. Now the police and everybody can really take the data and store it forever. All your phone calls now, all that stuff. They were utter liars, but the folk voted them in. The idiots keep voting. I can't believe them. How long do you have to live before you stop voting? Hmm? I wonder. I wonder. You see, without us voting, if you vote, you're actually acquiescing your power. You're acquiescing to whatever they want to do once they're in power. It's a legality. You're giving them authority and power over you to do whatever they want to do with you or to you. What a stupid, stupid thing to do, go and vote for them, but they never learn. They never, never learn.

And here's an article here:

Foreign aid to increase by 37% (A: *This is Britain again, but every country is doing the same thing, as we go through the austerity stuff.*)

Osborne finds an extra £4bn to help poor countries

The foreign aid budget will soar by 37 per cent while domestic spending is being slashed.

(A: *Now I've told people before, and I told them years ago, this was going to happen. This was the agenda, that once they were pretty well finished with you, for your troops and your militaries and conquering other countries for them and all the rest of it, they'd literally reduce you to a Third World status, and we're on our way to doing that across the Western World. There's no doubt about it. This is the agenda.*)

The foreign aid budget (A: *that's taxes from the public*) will soar by 37 per cent while domestic spending is being slashed.

Other than tiny increases at health and work and pensions, the Department for International Development (A: *That belongs, actually it's a strange corporation they set up, every country that signed on to the UN has a Department of it, the OECD, and they deal with all this money they hawk out of the country to their favorite pals abroad.*) the Department for International Development is the only ministry not suffering cuts of up to 50 per cent.

The UK will become the first country to hit a United Nations target (A: *A UN target. Now, who gave any authority for the UN to take your cash? Nobody.*)

The UK will become the first country to hit a United Nations target of donating 0.7 per cent of its national income to the world's poor by 2013.

(A: *And it ain't going to the poor. It says:*)

Helping hand: More money will be delivered to the needy, such as these Burmese refugees in Thailand

(A: *No kidding. What about all the refugees in Britain? Or France? Or Germany? And all the unemployed folk? Anyway, it says:*)

But the extra cash poured into foreign assistance – amounting to nearly £4billion – comes while other departments are facing drastic cuts.

(A: *And also, what about the fact that we've all apparently agreed to still fund all the Third World countries that are still classed as Third World countries, like China, who's the main manufacturer for the whole planet, raking in the cash, holding the US debt and all their bonds. Why are we paying for their schools and their hospitals under the World Trade Organization treaty that was signed years ago, under the GATT Agreement? We have to do the same with Brazil and India, by the way, no matter how prosperous they become. And they can go on with that for twenty years, and then if they claim they still can't afford their own education and hospitals, they can renegotiate and have it signed for another twenty years. By that time we'll have nothing left in the West. Maybe a little hut you go into to get a stitch put in a cut or something, if you're lucky. You think I'm kidding? You have no idea of the people behind what's driving this world and where they're going with it. And they are fanatics at the top. Fanatics, way above your little cheesy politicians, with their hands in the honey pot of the taxpayer. Way above that level. Anyway it says:*)

The department's 'resource' budget (A: *Resource budget*) – the amount of money it has available after capital costs – will grow by 37 per cent from £6.3billion to £9.4billion.

Critics said it was wrong that poor people in Britain could suffer (A: *Or should suffer or will suffer*) to help countries that are becoming increasingly rich. (A: *Well, of course it bloody well is. Of course it is. I thank God for the*

experts that can tell us this, eh?)

The review gives more money to poor countries such as Afghanistan

(A: That they're still blowing up, of course. The review gives more money to other ones too.)

But George Osborne said: 'Britons can hold their heads up high and say even in these difficult times, we will honour the promises made to some of the poorest people on our planet.'

(A: Well, who gave these promises to them? Who made them poor in the first place? They were doing okay before they were invaded. Hmm?)

The Chancellor said extra aid would also halve the deaths from malaria, *(A: Half the deaths from malaria. You know, BS. You know the reason they banned DDT and put the fake showing out of the birds giving birth to the jelly eggs, the seagulls? They didn't tell you that all they fed them for a month was nothing but DDT. You'd be laying some strange things yourself. It's because it's too effective in eradicating malaria. That's why they banned it. Remember, Kissinger came out with that memo, about the same time as well? And it says, our biggest threat to the State is overpopulation in Third World countries. So they had the decision of increasing their population by allowing them to be healthier or letting them die from malaria. And then they give the usual guff about:)* save the lives of 50,000 pregnant women and 250,000 babies.

Well, the money will definitely go towards abortion clinics, because that's what they really mean about family planning abroad. Disgusting doublespeak in these articles. Disgusting. Utterly disgusting.

Now, a couple of weeks ago I mentioned, and put up a link, to an awful movie that had been put out by a group in Britain, a bunch of Greenies, of course. They're all very well to do. You know, they're very, very well to do, and up there, and they know all the producers, and they belong to that class, you see. And they made a film where they were blowing up classmates under the guise that these classmates had not agreed in groupthink and group agreement to more austerity, cutting back on their carbon output and stuff like that. So you saw them getting blown up. And then eventually they had to admit, well some people said it was in bad taste, but they're unapologetic for it. It's a shock tactic they're using, you see. Well, here's another one, it says here:

Killing Children Again! – Climate Change Ad Features Young Girl in a Moose!

(A: For hanging, you see, for hanging her. You see. Utter pervs, these characters. You've got to understand what they're into. They're very kinky people as well. It says:)

It seems gruesome images of children in trouble are popular marketing tools in the environmental movement. Last week the climate change group 10:10 released a propaganda video featuring exploding children. But before that, the group ACT-Responsible featured an equally disturbing photo of a young girl in a moose:

(A: A young girl in a moose.)

According to its website, ACT's goal "is to federate, promote and inspire responsible communication on sustainability, *(A: Interesting.)* equitable development and social responsibility. *(A: Social responsibility? Go around and hang folk now that say I don't believe all your bullshit? Just hang them?)* ACT shows how advertising professionals from all continents can use their core talent — creativity — to play a significant role in addressing today's crucial world issues." It appears to be French-based, although it has offices in both Switzerland and the United States.

(A: And no doubt they get funded from the Rockefellers and so on. It says here.)

To fulfill its stated goal, ACT promotes, publishes, and displays provocative art by individuals and companies

looking to promote social issues. There's no evidence that it creates the ads itself, but rather promotes the ones it considers the best.

(A: *I bet there's a lot of kinky stuff in all that art, too.*)

The image above was included in the archives section of the group's website and on the cover of the "Act 2009: Climate Change, human impact, creative challenge," (A: *That's the whole name to it.*) and includes the heading "Exhibition of the Best Social and Environmental Ads." And while it seems the company usually doesn't create its own pictures, there are some hints that this one might have been commissioned by ACT.

The picture does not include any immediate, decipherable clues as to who is responsible for the picture. The only reference to its origin is an illegible "concept by" line near the side (and at the bottom of some versions):

Further digging on ACT's website shows that the letters following the "concept by" section may belong to a company called Ayrine. (A: *A-Y-R-I-N-E.*) A quick Google search and a few minutes on that company's website reveals a section called "solutions" that features A.C.T and the same picture featured above.

So it is the same bunch, you see. That's what they do now, to shock everybody. And you know the fanatics at the top actually mean what they say. They really mean what they say. You should look into *The Soviet Story*. You should look into the horrors that were committed by the most well organized society on this planet. The most well funded society on this planet. And how before they went into countries, they had the lists of everybody they would dispose of, when they came in. They'd have them accumulating these lists for twenty-five, thirty years before they went into them. Everybody. And they were efficient like a machine. They taught Adolf Hitler how to do it. That's in *The Soviet Story*, if you can see the movie. It's not a movie, actually, it's a documentary, using actual footage. People have no idea what's running their world, none whatsoever. And even what I put up before with Norman Dodd and the Reece Commission, the Congress-ordered Commission into the big tax-free foundations, like the Rockefellers, Ford, Carnegie, and the official story that came out of it, the official findings were that they were funding what appeared to be Communist organizations all over the Western World. And one of the CEOs at Ford Foundation told Dodd that their job was to blend the Soviet System, the complete, entire Soviet System, education, everything remember, into the lifestyles of the Western World. That's *The Third Wave* that Toffler talks about. That's what he meant by it in his book. That's what comes out of it, the dialectic. You get the new. You get a synthesis and then a new thesis, and then you go on from there. That's what it's all about.

Now, another part of the technique was admitted by Tony Blair's right-hand man, and that was to completely destroy the cultures of the Western countries, especially Britain. And I read the articles from the horse's mouth, himself, a few months back there, from the mainstream news, where he said that Tony Blair had told his right-hand man that he would change the face of Britain forever, so drastically that they could never go back to having what he claimed was a British culture, by opening the floodgates to immigration even wider and wider. See, at one time people would come in at drips and drabs, from different countries, and then they'd adapt into the existing culture, no problem at all, every country has done it. But when they force them in, they even fly them in, and pay them to come in, in large numbers, then there's another intention, obviously. Then they settle them in your countries. And then they tell them to keep their culture. They're going to cause problems, and they know what they're doing. You can't create terror, you can't create friction amongst people, unless you make it all happen that way, and you plan it that way, and eventually you trigger it. And then you turn around to say to everybody, "oh, you can't trust anybody anymore. Anyone could be a terrorist. Look at all the friction we have." Well, who caused it, and why? Well, this is part of the agenda, because the guys who've run the world for a long time are internationalists. They don't give a darn about any particular country. And part of internationalism, you must destroy the existing cultures and everything to do with tradition. Everything. That's why you're going through it all. It's nothing to do because people like immigrants or want to see a multi-cultural society, to give it some color and flair. Nothing to do with that. It's a big, old internationalist movement to destroy all existing cultures to bring in a totalitarian system, which can use the friction and uprisings amongst all people, and they will set off the sparks, when they want to. So easy to do, and then there's a martial law period for a long time, total government. Remember what Quigley said, We can get more done in five years of war than 50 years of peace on a social level. Order out of Chaos. Create the chaos, bring out the

New Order.

This article here, too:

'Too little required of immigrants' says tough-talking Christian Democrat leader

(A: *It's from Germany.*)

In a landmark speech, she broke one of Germany's last taboos and courted anti-immigration support by claiming those from a different background failed to live happily side-by-side with native Germans.

Her comments, to the youth wing of her own Christian Democrat Union party, came amid growing resentment about immigration in Germany.

Multiculturalism in Germany has 'utterly failed', claims Chancellor Angela Merkel

Mrs Merkel said the so-called 'multikulti' concept – 'that we are now living side by side and are happy about it' – does not work. 'This approach has failed, utterly,' she said just days after a poll showed a third of all Germans viewed immigrants as nothing more than welfare cheats.

Well, who put them in welfare? Who brought them in? Have you looked at all the agreements that were signed by your government to these countries? You flew a lot of them in. Welfare flew them in. Same in Canada. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Cutting Through the Matrix. I'm Alan Watt. I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show. Plus, I'll put the full link up, it was only partially complete last night, for *Taxi to the Dark Side* which showed you the incredible, very well documented, and very graphic abuse and awful torture actually of people abroad in Afghanistan and Iraq by US troops. Not that the British and so on are any different, but it's awfully disgusting what they were doing. Terribly disgusting. I'll put the full link up for you to watch. And also, I'll put up a very good site. It gives you the UN rundown. It's called "UN Tricks and Treaties", and how they don't like to use the word treaty. They use many other terms. It's all listed the terms that they actually use here, and you can see how they implement all these 'agreements,' which become law and so on and so on. And it takes you through Agenda 21, and a lot of other stuff from the United Nations, and how you're getting sold out, left right and center by bypassing government input altogether at times, and definitely bypassing the public, who haven't a clue as to why they're having their water reduced for instance, and all this type of stuff. It's all done through the UN and our globalists. They have their globalists in charge of every country right now. Now there's a caller there. There's Maggie on the line. Are you there, Maggie, from Texas?

Maggie: Hi, Alan. I guess, today if I were growing up now, I'd be the kid with her head in the noose, because even in fourth grade I would have seen through climate change, just like I saw through the UN and water fluoridation. But what I really wanted to comment about was what you were talking about in the earlier part of your program, and that is drugging kids. About, I guess thirty-five years ago, I knew a low income family, and they had girls, not boys, but the first child had full-blown autism. The first, and still most severe case I've ever seen, but the second little girl did have some kind of hyperactivity. They hadn't coined ADHD yet. Today she'd probably get an Asperger diagnosis too, but in any event, she was hyperactive, no question about that. If you took her to a gymnastics class, she would wander around, and knock over the balance beam, and interfere with other kids. So, anyway, her parents were giving her Ritalin. And the idea of drugging children at that time was so new to me, I just couldn't believe it. And I asked, I asked them what it was, and they said, it's a stimulant. And I said, well why do you want to give a stimulant to a child who's already overstimulated, and they had no answer for that, except just blind trust in the doctors. And it went on for years. It never had any effect.

Alan: No, it's actually an amphetamine. It's Speed. And some psychiatrists got the idea, if nothing else works, and they're hyper, let's try something that makes them hyper, and maybe, maybe it will have the opposite effect. That

literally is what it's based on. A maybe. You know. However, it does shrink the brain. That's one effect too, and of course, they're very good, they really want to shrink all our brains and lower our IQs. They've done a darn good job. Look around you at all the GMO food and everything else that they put out there, and all the inoculations. Old type autism was diagnosed right after birth. The child never went through the normal milestones up to the age of two. They never even got to da-da. It skyrocketed suddenly, after inoculations became mandatory. And then it started at the age of two, after the first MMR vaccinations. That was a brand new type of autism, definitely vaccine created. But thanks for calling in, Maggie.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Are Boys Being Medicated for Boyhood "as a Disease"?](#)

[Cameron and Clegg Play Sorry Over Broken Election Promises](#)

[Squeezing the Last Dregs from the Sponge that is Britain's Citizenry--to Help the Poor Overseas](#)

[Climate Fanatics at it Again with Shock Tactic Advertising--Featuring Young Girl in a Noose](#)

[Angela Merkel: Multiculturalism in Germany has Utterly Failed](#)

[New Link for Taxi to the Dark Side](#)

[United Nations Tricks and Treaties](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 27, 2010 (#672)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2010:

The Battle's Over:

The Battle's Over, We're so Free it Pains, Completely Dysfunctional, Taxed for Our Chains:

"Look for the Reasons for Moral Decay,
The General Media's Not Much to Say,
Except to Glorify the '70s as Being Liberal,
In 2010, We're All Liberal and Miserable,
Naturally There's No Mention of a Plan
To Destroy Morality of Child, Woman, Man,
For the Family's Strength was Truly Hated,
Eliminated, The Agenda Rushed on Unabated,
Now Under Authoritarianism We've to Give Thanks
To Marx's Agenda and Communist Planks,
Which Seem to Be Almost All Completed,
And the Little Opposition is Defeated,
The Post-Democratic Merging Decision
For Capitalism, Communism, See Reece Commission,
Out of This Chaos is Rising New Order,
Eradicating the Nations and Every Border"

© Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 27, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 27, 2010. Newcomers should go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given, where I try – I try, mind you; it's a very difficult job because there's so much of it – to give you a history and a shortcut too, to understanding this big world order, where you are going, why you've got the United Nations up there, why everything's international, globalist and so on, and why governments are just the front men that sign the legalities that really put laws on you, on behalf of supra-national bodies – in other words, bodies that you don't elect. I try to give you a history of a lot of it. I point to some books as well, once in a while, to show you how it came about. And I give you some of the organizations that helped start it up. Really even that goes back to the late 1800s; it's much older than that. It was an organized – *an organized* – organization set up a long time ago, basically to take over the world where an elite thought they had the right to rule it. Of course it was very tempting for the world's existing elites to join it. They saw the sense of it, with all their experts telling them, YES, WE'LL ALL BE ON TO A GOOD THING HERE; WE'LL ALL SURVIVE DOWN THE ROAD. Your depopulation programs, all of that's all part of it. That's why they set up departments of DEpopulation at the United Nations. They call it the Population Department; it's depopulation if you really look into their agendas, which are up on their web sites.

While you are in my site, remember too, buy the books and so on that I have for sale because you keep me going. I don't ask advertisers for money. I don't bring them on as guests to scare you and then sell you stuff, sell you the antidotes. It's up to you to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] These books are different from the usual history books; not just dates, times, generals, and wars and stuff. I give you the con games behind the controlling of the masses basically, and how it's still done today. PayPal is probably the cheapest way to go, or just send cash; so far they will change it at the banks here... so far. There are disks there too; some have about 50 shows on them. When all this goes down, which it will eventually, because they are talking about blocking off different sites, internet sites and so on. They are doing it in Australia already and other Commonwealth countries will follow suit. One day they will just get yanked and that's it basically. If you have some of the histories there you can always pass them on, hopefully, to whoever cares to listen in the next generation, however few that might be.

This is a new world order. They mean a new world order. It means a complete reordering of everything. The best source to find out what they are up to is from Carroll Quigley: **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment**. You will see the dialectic there where the bankers and their sons, based in London primarily – a lot of them were from Germany mind you – set up this system, the Royal Institute of International Affairs with their American branch, the Council on Foreign Relations. They also helped to fund into existence the Marxist Revolution as well, where it seemed to be to most folk – and they played this well – the opposing force to capitalism. No. They worked in tandem to bring about this world order. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is the system in which you are born and you will find it was set up by people long before you even were thought of. And it's ongoing. It's quite fantastic the way it's set up. There are many compartments in it, and the whole idea of compartmentalization of the mind, really, comes from that whole idea of **The Matrix**. Even the movie was well informed obviously, the writers, to put it out in such a way that there were different rooms and you thought you had made it to the ultimate room and my goodness here's another one behind it with a new leader and a different gang and a new boss and all the rest of it. That's how the world is run.

When the communist system, as it was called, on its broadest term, was spreading across Europe and the rest of the world, you'll find they sent agents all over the place. These agents would tailor-make their definitions *according to the politics of that country*. Many of them fled into Britain to get away from the Nazis because they were known communists. They were spreading this philosophy and unrest everywhere for revolution. They came to Britain in fact and it's so interesting to see that the Miliband's now, the two Miliband's, whose father it says in Wikipedia ran from Brussels to get away from the Nazis in World War II, was a Marxist *theorist*. He was Jewish; many of the leaders actually were. I don't know why... you have to figure that out for yourself. They really grabbed on this philosophy of Marx, who again was Jewish himself. Really, I think it was Aldous Huxley said really, they transformed a real belief and law system, a legality system, into Marxism and he thinks that's why they basically went en mass into this new theory of communism.

Here are the two Miliband's that are successors from their father, who become basically the leaders of the Labour Party in Britain.

Labour Party Conference:

David Miliband urges party to unite behind Ed Miliband

David Miliband gave an unscheduled speech to Labour supporters today and urged them to unite behind his brother, Ed, the new party leader.

By Andrew Porter, Political Editor / telegraph.co.uk / 27 Sep 2010

The younger one, Ed Miliband, is now the boss of the Labour Party and is openly Marxist. Openly. Most folk don't even care today. They already worked well with another term they used, and that's the Fabian Society. The Fabian Society was set up and funded by the Astor family who became Lord Astor. They were sent over from the United States to fund it. Their idea was to rather than have a quick revolution, they would take over from within. It would take generations to do so. Of course they have been very successful. Tony Blair, who's a member of the Fabian Society, and so was Gordon Brown, they are all members of the Socialist International even yet today. They get on well with their so-called opponents because their opponents are all in on the game, this idea of Capitalism versus Communism. It's all leaning towards the same totalitarian rule using a socialist system to control all the public. The Soviet system really was the test bed for ironing out the problems.

When they did the Reece Commission in the early 50s they came out and said OUR IDEA FOR THE FOUNDATIONS IN AMERICA – in the congressional records actually, and the Dodd inquiry as well, he was part of the Reece Commission. He said – and this is the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford, Carnegie and all the big boys – OUR JOB IS TO BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM PAINLESSLY WITH THAT OF THE WEST. And that has been done. But they also had to completely degradate the culture; degrade you until there was nothing left really to hold on to. Done in such a perfectly scientific Pavlovian way, the public would just merge into it and never really think about it. It's fantastic... that the mind has been dominated by specialists who took over the arts, entertainment industries, the intelligence services; even novelists were all funded by the cultural industry. And the cultural industry it's admitted now was run by the CIA from the end of World War II right through, probably to the present time, but the declassified stuff only goes up to the 1970s.

Here you have something, which is quite fascinating to me because when David Miliband was over in Russia on a talk show and I think it was his grandmother phoned in. She had been a scientist for the Soviet Union and of course they were all hard-line Marxists and card-carrying communists. Well, here is the offspring of them still pushing the same international, through the United Nations, totalitarian control, run by experts, and now they are the head of the British Labour Party. But nothing surprises me because the liberals are no different. They use different terms for different

parties, and they infiltrated the whole lot of them. In fact, in an interview in Canada, Pierre Trudeau who was on with Rene Levesque – and both of them were communist leaders back in the 40, 50s, and 60s, so much so that Pierre Trudeau led off the Young Communist Party of Canada to the Comintern, International Communist meeting, in Moscow in 1952 I think it was.

The infiltration was used by many names: socialist, Labour parties, you name it, etc, etc. Even, I think, when Khrushchev was over in the States visiting, they asked him about the communist party in America. He says, OVER HERE WE DON'T CALL THEM COMMUNISTS OR MARXISTS, WE CALL THEM LIBERALS. Interesting term, liberalization, always using the guise of fighting for freedoms for different minority groups, which gets them all on board. It gives them a ground army that will turn up at protests. They networked together, of course, in the past and even to the present time. They don't really give a darn about all the groups they use. They simply want numbers that will turn up and protest whatever they are told to protest as a unified group. So they pick on the fringe groups, etc, and they have down through time. Even George Orwell talked about it in some of his speeches, where he went to speeches expecting to hear about the freedoms for all and they basically talked about, at these socialist meetings, the freedoms for certain minorities only. That was the tack that they took.

You are living in a system where bankers funded into existence the communist system, what became known as the communist system. We find there were professors who wrote good books about who funded it. **Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution** by Anthony Sutton, who was a professor at Harvard; a very good book. He also wrote another book, **Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler**, I think it was called. And excellent book again, with the documented material, not wild guesses anywhere, where the funding all came from... the same big bankers. Here's the bankers too, funding the communist sides of everything as well.

Most folk really think they are still living in countries. Most folk really do. They still think they are living in a sort of country. They don't think consciously through things. They rely on television mainly to give them what they should think about anything. That's what Brzezinski said would happen, when this technique was perfected, of brainwashing. He said that EVENTUALLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WILL ONLY BE ABLE TO DISCUSS THE TOPICS THAT WERE ON THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S NEWS. And that's what you will hear the next day; if it's Lady Gaga or whoever it happens to be, they are all prattling on about it. Of course they are never talking about important stuff because that's never really mentioned, at least not in any great detail.

The elite have always looked upon the public, and I mean this same elite, even this communist elite too. Communism, really, was set out to be an expert-run society. Not run by working people, but experts, scientists, the first scientific society where science was to take over from all religions. They, naturally having a great education, and they had all their new theories together – which is just a religion, mind you, when it's still a theory – would run the world *properly*, the way it should be, free of this silly superstition. They would churn out theories and make us all obey those theories, inject things into us, etc, even if these theories seem to be killing us. The elite have never changed their minds about this. And what always amazed me is why countries like Britain, with an aristocracy, very wealthy aristocracy, tied in with the banks and often intermarried in fact, like Britain, would back what seemed to be a takeover of what was their little kingdom or power structure. And it's not really because these people have guarantees to go on, obviously; they are *part* of the system.

Here is the Queen...

Queen tried to use state poverty fund to heat Buckingham Palace

(Alan: Here is the Queen, one of the richest women in the world, never mind the stuff they tell you about. Think about all this stuff they've got in their private museums that were given to them as presents down through the ages, the largest rubies and diamonds and all that kind of stuff. They have their own private company who do their investments for them and do their taxes for them; so this will be going through their taxation elite characters. It says...)

Ministers were asked if money earmarked for schools, hospitals and low-income families could be used to meet soaring fuel bills

By Robert Verkaik / independent.co.uk / Friday, 24 September 2010

The Queen asked ministers for a poverty handout to help heat her palaces but was rebuffed because they feared it would be a public relations disaster, *(A: There is another article too that talks about her getting about £30 or £40 million just for her private expenses that's supposed to go to all this stuff.)* documents disclosed under the Freedom of Information Act reveal.

Royal aides were told that the £60m worth of energy-saving grants were aimed at families on low incomes and if the money was given to Buckingham Palace instead of housing associations or hospitals it could lead to "adverse publicity" for the Queen and the Government. *(A: Of course, you know, the façade they put on is more important than reality, to the public; it's the façade they believe.)*

Aides complained to ministers in 2004 that the Queen's gas and electricity bills, which had increased by 50 per cent that year, stood at more than £1m a year and had become "untenable". *(A: A £1 million a year to heat that place, eh; and believe you me, they are not walking around with jackets on inside there all the time, that they will try and show you for guests coming in. That's their cost. But they also got millions for cleaning their chandeliers; you know, the odd bit here and there that they had to do – a special curtain made for the wine cellar that cost about £1.5 million. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. It's just astonishing really, this world, as you've read the agenda, you've watched them for years, how it works, and how they bring on situations, how they put front men in, often in different parties and in different countries even sometimes, and stir it all up and then they come out with the solution and we breathe sighs of relief. That's what the whole Cold War was about, where they trained children to run under their school desks in case an atom bomb was dropped. I mean, they knew darn well hiding under a school desk wasn't going to do a darn thing... not a thing. But it was getting them trained to grow up in fear of *imminent annihilation*. It did work because eventually, in the late 60s and in the 70s, you saw these people who had grown up and just got married with maybe their first child, and they would be in these big parades protesting the wars and so on, and the threats of war, nuclear disarmament. That's exactly what they wanted to happen, was to get the protests going, give up more rights, and we have to become *unified as a world* to stop all this nonsense. In reality there was never, ever the threat of nuclear war. That's how they played the game. That's how they play the game.

How can, really, a million or so people, control a planet of billions? ...when you think about it. You've got to keep them off their guard all the time, always on edge, never sure what's happening, living in a constant state of fear, and give them real wars when required; that culls them down a bit too and makes the rich richer because they own the armaments industry. They had so many birds to kill with one stone you might say, they train them that **WE'VE GOT TO DO SOMETHING; WE'VE HAD TOO MANY WARS; WE'VE GOT TO COME TOGETHER AND GIVE UP ALL OUR RIGHTS.** They set up the United Nations organization to become the embryo if you like, or the nucleus of a world government, which of course it really is today, as we're all global supposedly. A vague term isn't it? We're all global. Meanwhile, you are still getting taxed and now your money, according to the **Communist Manifesto** as it was written, said there would be **THE REDISTRIBUTION OF WEALTH** and the Western countries including the States and Canada have got to send off a lot of their tax money over to build roads

in third world countries and everything else that they need, etc, etc, so that the big international corporations that already exist over there, and that have branches across the world, can transport all their goods and we pay for it all. Now, what is new? What's new about that?

Then you have Ahmadinejad's United Nations speech. The whole Western bloc of course – because they're all allies and they've all signed agreements, that they must have war with Iran – walked out when he started to address the UN delegation, at the UN building, and talked to the other powers. It says...

Ahmadinejad UN speech sparks walk-outs

bbc.co.uk / 24 September 2010

The US and other Western delegations walked out in protest during a speech by Iran's president at the UN, in which he said most people believed the US government was behind the 9/11 attacks. *(A: So they all walked out...which also tells you it's kind of preplanned that they would walk out. They'd have their spies and they'd know what his speech was going to be.)*

Mahmoud Ahmadinejad was speaking at the UN General Assembly in New York.

The US was joined in its walk-out by representatives from all the EU countries, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Costa Rica.

The US described his remarks as "abhorrent and delusional".

But Mr Ahmadinejad appeared undaunted by the protest, going on to attack Zionism and Israel.

Capitalist 'failures'

The Iranian president's speech was part political diatribe, part sermon, says BBC diplomatic correspondent Jonathan Marcus - a wide-ranging presentation of his own particular world view.

The Iranian president said he would host a conference on terrorism next year and that 2011 should be the year of nuclear disarmament.

Remember Iran is building a nuclear power station. It's so interesting that Canada was the main seller of the Candu Reactor across the planet, to India I think too and Pakistan and other countries like that. But that was okay then wasn't it? They are very selective on who gets these nuclear reactors and who can become a really, you know, prosperous and bigger, first world country. Not that Iran is behind them because Iran has beautiful cities and all the rest of it; definitely first world, churn out a lot of top, well educated people from universities. But we are supposed to always think they live in the deserts and cover their faces and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, that's what's happening there, as they go through this pantomime here, because they do want to take Iran over. It IS – as even Christopher Hitchens has said in his last book; he says – THIS IS A WAR. It's a war against religion. There is no doubt about that at all.

They standardize the world basically into an atheistic society. Scientists are the new priesthoods, the experts that tell us what to do, and everybody listens to the experts. They can't have religions that still have adherents who will believe their church and follow their traditions before they will follow the traditions of the government with their new traditions of the scientists. You can't have that you see, in a standardized world system. That's what's really going on. They must, again, and it's true, there is no doubt about it, that the whole Middle East will have to become flattened probably, flattened like they've done a great job in Iraq and elsewhere. We know from the New American Century

group with Cheney, Pearle, and all the rest of them, and George Bush Jr, they had those countries listed for annihilation before 9/11 came along, beginning with Afghanistan to be followed by Iraq – they published it – and then it was to be Iran and then Syria. And Israel happened to put out the same agenda, so there's a definite collusion working there, obviously. Obviously. Some are allowed to be first world and others are not. Some are allowed to be bosses and other ones are not. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just pointing out the inconsistencies that they give you in the media, and at least adding to why things are happening. Because the media is certainly not in the business of telling you... they are not supposed to tell you. It's interesting, I read an article a while ago where correspondents that were told to do investigative journalism for Fox News, and they were hired on as a sort of outside contractor deal, did a story and Fox News squashed it. They didn't want it on because I think it brought in Monsanto and all the big boys, all their friends you see. It went right up to the Supreme Court, and I read it from the newspaper. The judge said at the end, WELL, THE MEDIA AND THE NEWSMAKERS HAVE NO NEED OR REASON TO TELL YOU THE TRUTH. There is nothing about giving you news that has to be truthful. There was no law ever written that is has to be the truth. And that is a fact. That is the actual truth. Their job is to condition you; they are an essential arm of controlling the general population. That's what they are... always have been of course. People at one time knew that. Even my Dad's age, when he was younger, they all knew that the media barons were part of the global elite, with an agenda, and you couldn't trust anything they said.

It's interesting too, that the depopulation program is rampaging ahead. It really is rampaging ahead. There are people dying like crazy, not just from bacterial warfare or the aerial spraying – that's a big part of it, sure. I've talked to people who harvest organs, harvest organs for transplants, and they fly over the United States to where someone has killed themselves recently, generally. The business is booming right now in the United States, with male and female, young and old, because there is no work. And yet it's not mentioned anywhere in the media. It was from the horse's mouth, a guy who actually does this. They travel, these guys, in teams; some will go for the kidneys, some for the heart, some for the lungs, some for the heart and lungs, some for the liver. They see the boarded-up shops everywhere they go to the cities that they went to a few years ago that were prosperous, there is half the traffic on the road. Unemployment is really going through the roof, way beyond what they are telling the public of course.

That IS the agenda for the Western world, as Britain well knows now; they have suffered it for years. America is now going through the transition phase as they are brought down to pretty well near a third world status; that will come. Out of that will come the new world order where the United Nations will allocate food to every region, as they like to call it. That's in their charter, by the way; and you'll have to keep your population down. They will still leave it to you, as a NATION – that's the only time they'll mention you're a nation state, when they tell you, WELL, WE CAN'T GIVE YOU MORE RATIONS THIS YEAR; WE'VE GOT TO SHARE IT WITH SO AND SO AND SO AND SO, BUT YOU'LL HAVE TO FIND WAYS OF DEPOPULATION. Of course once they've got that going they will just reduce your quota every year. That's how the world is to be run. Depopulation has always been a big problem for the elite all down through the ages. When the people start to populate – they are well fed at times – they get wars going; sometimes famine wipes them out of course, through plague. And war itself has been a great thing for causing famine; when the guys are all fighting, no one is farming at all. This has all been used as far back as the days of Greece.

You know, we always think, again because we are so stupid, we are trained to be stupid and not think. Again, it's because we are so naïve and we are so generally nice as people, we can't imagine our leaders doing anything nasty to us. It's just unimaginable... because we are fed so much propaganda. For instance, the military would never do anything nasty to you; it's YOUR military and you are proud of those guys in the uniform for some reason – it's been

brainwashed into you. Here is an article. It goes back to Sunday the 21st of April 2002 and it's from the Observer.

Millions were in germ war tests

(A: I've read this before but it's time we read it again, because it ties in with the spraying article I will read later.)

Much of Britain was exposed to bacteria sprayed in secret trials

Antony Barnett, public affairs editor The Observer, Sunday 21 April 2002 / guardian.co.uk

The Ministry of Defence turned large parts of the country *(A: That's Britain.)* into a giant laboratory to conduct a series of secret germ warfare tests on the public.

A government report just released provides for the first time a comprehensive official history of Britain's biological weapons trials between 1940 and 1979. *(A: See, that's the cutoff date. The stuff that's happened since, that will get released in 2050 or something.)*

Many of these tests involved releasing potentially dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms over vast swaths of the population without the public being told.

While details of some secret trials have emerged in recent years, the 60-page report reveals new information about more than 100 covert experiments.

The report reveals that military personnel were briefed to tell any 'inquisitive inquirer' the trials were part of research projects into weather and air pollution. *(A: Isn't that kind of familiar folks?)*

The tests, carried out by government scientists at Porton Down, were designed to help the MoD [Ministry of Defense] assess *(A: This is what they told the public eventually...)* Britain's vulnerability if the Russians were to have released clouds of deadly germs over the country. *(A: What tripe, eh; what utter rubbish. Yeah, let's see if it will kill off our own folk because the Russian might do it. No, they were testing stuff that was going to be used down the road on the whole planet, folks.)*

In most cases, the trials did not use biological weapons but alternatives *(A: Well, they were biological actually.)* which scientists believed would mimic germ warfare and which the MoD claimed were harmless. But families in certain areas of the country who have children with birth defects are demanding a public inquiry.

One chapter of the report, 'The Fluorescent Particle Trials' *(A: Listen to this...)*, reveals how between 1955 and 1963 planes flew from north-east England to the tip of Cornwall along the south and west coasts, dropping huge amounts of zinc cadmium sulphide *(A: Cadmium is kind of familiar with the spraying today, isn't it?)* on the population. The chemical drifted miles inland, its fluorescence allowing the spread to be monitored. In another trial using zinc cadmium sulphide, a generator was towed along a road near Frome in Somerset where it spewed the chemical for an hour. *(A: Of course the wind carried it across an area and then they'd see who got sick.)*

In another chapter, 'Large Area Coverage Trials', the MoD describes how between 1961 and 1968 more than a million people along the south coast of England, from Torquay to the New Forest, were exposed to bacteria including e.coli and bacillus globigii, which mimics anthrax. *(A: These were actually LIVE bacterium; under the guise it's going to mimic anthrax. Yeah.)* These releases came from a military ship, the Icewhale, anchored off the Dorset coast, which sprayed the micro-organisms in a five to 10-mile radius.

The report also reveals details of the DICE trials in south Dorset between 1971 and 1975. These involved US and UK military scientists spraying into the air massive quantities of serratia marcescens bacteria, with an anthrax simulant and phenol. *(A: I like that 'anthrax simulant'. I mean, a less dangerous type of bacteria, eh.)*

Similar bacteria were released in 'The Sabotage Trials' between 1952 and 1964. These were tests to determine the vulnerability of large government buildings and public transport to attack. In 1956 bacteria were released on the

London Underground at lunchtime along the Northern Line between Colliers Wood and Tooting Broadway. The results show that the organism dispersed about 10 miles. Similar tests were conducted in tunnels running under government buildings in Whitehall.

Experiments conducted between 1964 and 1973 involved attaching germs to the threads of spiders' webs in boxes to test how the germs would survive in different environments. These tests were carried out in a dozen locations across the country, including London's West End (*A: Of course they get the Londoners again.*), Southampton and Swindon. The report also gives details of more than a dozen smaller field trials between 1968 and 1977.

In recent years, the MoD has commissioned two scientists to review the safety of these tests. Both reported that there was no risk to public health, although one suggested the elderly or people suffering from breathing illnesses may have been seriously harmed (*A: That's like death...*) if they inhaled sufficient quantities of micro-organisms.

However, some families in areas which bore the brunt of the secret tests are convinced the experiments have led to their children suffering birth defects, physical handicaps and learning difficulties. (*A: The test they did with the US government and Canada over Winnipeg in '53 I think it was, or '54, had the same thing; a lot of the parents ended up with cancers big time, and the children now, the offspring also ended up with cancers and defects as well. That's your governments at work. They did the same thing in the US. Quite something eh. Quite something... and it's still ongoing of course, because at the very end of the article he asks if there is still anything being carried out...*)

Asked whether such tests are still being carried out, Sue Ellison, spokeswoman (*A: And that's the Public Relations officer...*) and she said: 'It is not our policy to discuss ongoing research.' (*A: There you go.*)

You are just *imagining* seeing all this spraying in the skies. It's just your imagination. NASA even put out a video to be shown in all schools to show them what condensations trails are, to get them used to seeing these long trails in the skies, that are definitely not condensation trails, but they will never know that. They will believe what they are told. They are going to grow up with this because it's going to go on for years. This plan is going to go on for years.

Here is Ireland and the Sovereign Independent.

Pensioner chains herself to gates of Dáil in Chemtrail Protest

Press Release by Maud Brown / sovereignindependent.com / September 28, 2010

Breda Murphy - Sick of Chemtrails

From 11am to 4pm on Wednesday the 29th of September 65 year old Breda Murphy will be chained to the gates of the Dáil (parliament) in Dublin. Her protest has been provoked by the on-going aerial spraying being conducted over much of Ireland. (*A: Just like we are here too in Canada and the States.*)

Several governments across the planet have been spraying their civilian populations with different (often harmful) biological and chemical agents since the 1940s. The British Government has even admitted to some of these so-called 'tests'.

One of the most common techniques in use today is that of civilian airliners being employed to carry out the spraying. (*A: Most of them actually are not, as far as I'm concerned, traditional airliners because I've seen them do loops and do X's and turn the stuff on and off and change course. And these ones are white; they are unmarked, the ones that you see.*) Such airliners can be identified by what appears at first glance to be additional exhaust trails. However, the abnormal additional trails emanate from locations on the plane other than the engines. (*A: It's true. They have these other things; it's not coming from the engines.*)

The abnormal trails also take much longer to dissipate than regular condensation trails (contrails) left by jet

engines. Concerned observers have dubbed these abnormal trails, chemtrails. When intensive spraying is being carried out (over cities for instance), the lingering chemtrails often result in criss-crossed patterns in the sky.

Chemtrails are suspected to cause a multitude of health problems ranging from nose bleeds to respiratory ailments.

Breda Murphy has lived in the town of Kildare for much of her life. So when around the 14th of June this year an intensive program of aerial spraying over Kildare began, she noticed almost immediately. *(A: The effects of it.)* She even witnessed large black helicopters *(A: Low down of course. I've seen that here too once.)* spraying the town. Within days of the commencement of the spraying she, and many of her neighbours, started experiencing severe adverse health effects. These included nose bleeds *(A: That's common.)*, migraines *(A: Very common.)* and serious respiratory complaints. *(A: You can't clear them up because it attacks the bronchial tubes. It breaks down the mucus membrane, bacteria set in and you've got this ongoing bronchitis.)*

Breda herself endured headaches, breathlessness *(A: That's another one too.)*, severe aches and pains and an elevated temperature. One side of her face swelled up and her eyes became so badly swollen that she had trouble seeing out of them. *(A: Because you get that when you get sinus problems.)* She was forced to consult an emergency doctor and was diagnosed with elevated blood pressure and infections of the sinuses and upper respiratory tract. She spent a miserable summer cooped up in her house, leaving it only when absolutely necessary. In the last few weeks the spraying over Kildare has recommenced. Breda and her neighbours are once again living in fear for their health.

Breda demands that the government immediately puts a stop to the spraying of Kildare and the other targeted areas of the country! As to do otherwise constitutes a serious breach of hers and all other affected Irish men and women's basic human rights!

Breda Murphy is available for interview and may be contacted via:
Telephone 00353 (0)85 106 87 42 (Breda)
Email maud.brown@yahoo.co.uk (Maud)

This is a death spray. Do you know how many folk are dying from this? Do you know? Those who are elderly or young, who are more sensitive than others, would be fine without the spraying, no symptoms at all; but they get all the problems of asthma and so on. They'd be fine. But no, they are getting such chronic infections that it's closing up their tracheas and the whole thing. And they die. And just like I mentioned before, the doctor, the surgeon who harvests hearts, and the massive suicide rate, that won't be in the paper either... because this is a top agenda. A top agenda... the government will not mention it. And it's a world agenda. There is cadmium in this stuff too, which is a cancer-causing agent. A lot of folk can't see it because they never looked up at the sky in their lives and they don't know what to compare it with. What a shame eh? What a shame.

This ongoing agenda, as I say, such as the Marxist part of the agenda, had to deculturalized and degrade society gradually, in the Western countries, because a country that's totally degraded is easy then to manage. As you bring them down, no morals, they won't stick together, won't fight together, won't stand up for each other. And you destroy the family unit, was one of the main things they had to destroy. There is an article here. It's called...

The Seventies: The decade when men stopped being men

By Dominic Sandbrook / dailymail.co.uk / 25th September 2010

Very interesting they are coming out with this stuff now, because the media knew darn well what it was all about when it was happening. It goes on about how men are effeminized, etc and how they really destroyed the family, got everybody into the work force. It doesn't mention the fact that they doubled the tax base though, which is awfully handy. People preferred having money and objects and cars – like Charles Galton Darwin suggested they should – than

having children. Then you go into this other article. It's about the '70s as well. The 70s, they go on about the way that they degraded society...

Forget the Swinging Sixties: It was the Seventies that saw an explosion in promiscuity, abortion and pornography

By Dominic Sandbrook / dailymail.co.uk / 27th September 2010

(A: That was all part of the manifesto to bring it down, the strategy for the Western countries.)

It was the decade that 'feminised' men, and made women more masculine. On Saturday, historian Dominic Sandbrook described how in the Seventies feminists helped to reverse the traditional concepts of gender. In the final part of his series, he argues that it was not the Swinging Sixties but the decade after that witnessed the REAL sexual revolution... *(A: Why do they call it revolutions? Communist revolutions... most of the revolutions for communism were SOCIAL revolutions.)*

We still love to recall the pleasures of the Swinging Sixties, and in the public memory, they are indelibly stamped as the decade of the sexual revolution — a watershed era of freedom that changed society for ever. *(A: See, under the guise of liberalism, we're freeing everybody, you know, right.)*

But this stereotype of the permissive, self-indulgent Sixties is enormously misleading.

In reality, it was a time when, by and large, the great majority of the British population remained remarkably conservative in attitude and in behaviour.

Most teenage boys not only expected their bride to be a virgin, but agreed that a boy should marry a girl if he got her pregnant.

Surveys showed that these youngsters generally led lives of remarkable chastity, with more than two-thirds of boys and three-quarters of girls still virgins.

By the end of the so-called 'swinging' decade, only one in ten people was even vaguely promiscuous.

But step over into the Seventies and the brakes come off. The key to all this is the Pill. *(A: But it was also the agenda. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article, just finishing it up on the Mail Online about the Pill but also the whole culture industry was right into effect at that time, from the TOP down. It doesn't start at the grass roots. From the top down with the drugs, rock and roll, all that kind of stuff, and promiscuity and 'aren't we naughty' as they brought on guests who fell off their chairs with drugs. These guys in the BBC, who ran the BBC, who run the government station, were all from Eton; you know, the aristocracy type. That's who gave you the so-called permissive era, pushed it from the top down. It does mention in here that the government really pressurized the Family Planning Association, which again is all part of their structure for depopulation.

Then, in 1970, under pressure from the Government, the Family Planning Association instructed its hundreds of clinics to make it available to single women. This was the landmark moment.

Within three years, surveys showed that 65 per cent of young women had taken it, and this rose to 74 per cent two years later. By the end of the Eighties, the figure was 90 per cent.

They go on about the revolution, how it changed everything, and basically society is all completely divided, conquered.

It doesn't mention that part of course. It doesn't tell you why or the reasons behind it. And that's how the West was taken down. That's why you can now have a head guy who is the head of the British Labour party, who is the son of a Marxist theorist, which means agent, who was teaching it to groups across Europe. That's really why it happened; that's part of it.

There's a caller, Clint from Ontario. Are you there Clint?

Clint: Thank you for taking by call again. I just wanted to get on base with you about NASA there, about the cloud formations. They have actually a new pamphlet that they plan on putting in the schools here in North America with new cloud formations. It literally shows you the chemtrails in the air, and they've given them all different names. It's quite remarkable how they are going to start indoctrinating the kids today with the new clouds.

Alan: The new clouds, the swirly ones that are so high. The new noctilucent clouds or something they've got as well, that glow in the dark at night and stuff like that. Yeah. Wonderful... all new.

Clint: People can actually Google that or YouTube and they can see it. It's quite amazing. Now, I was just wondering, I know Fritz Ter Meer is behind Codex Alimentarius, the old German chemist. I was wondering perhaps if maybe he had anything to do with these chemtrails at all. I'm not quite sure exactly when they started.

Alan: They started in earnest... They actually started as far back as the 1950s as tests over certain parts of Britain and Canada. Winnipeg was the big place in Canada; the whole town was sprayed for 10 days solid and they all became sick and lots of them got cancer. The government has admitted the United States and they participated in that test. In Britain they did the big X's in the sky that you will see, as they target the spot. My town was targeted too when I was young. So they tested this stuff out to see the effects and then study you though the National Health systems long-term effects down through your life. They started in earnest, every day now, since 1998. That's when it really broke out in Canada.

Clint: Okay, because you can see they fly in pairs. For me here in my area, I always see them in pairs and they are always crisscrossing. You'll see them. And I literally have seen them flying beside each other. I mentioned it to family members and friends and they are just like, aah, you know... the same mumbo jumbo... it's all just condensation or whatever.

Alan: Yes. Sometimes one will switch off its spray, and there is no trail behind it, and the other one is still going, at the same height.

Clint: Exactly. [Laughing]

Alan: [Alan laughing.]

Clint: Thank you Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

But that's the craziness of the world. It's easy to control the people. All they do is say nothing and that's good enough

for the public. You know, Lady Gaga will keep you occupied.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Marxist Milibands Head British Labour Party](#)

[Queen Tried to use State Poverty Funds to Heat Buckingham Palace](#)

[Ahmadinejad--Speech at UN--Western Block Walks Out](#)

[Much of UK Used in Germ Warfare Experiments--Declassified for 1940--1979](#)

[On the 29th. September, Breda Murphy \(65yrs.\) will Protest Chemtrail Spraying by Chaining Herself to the Gates of Irish Government Building](#)

[The Effeminization of Men Movement--UK](#)

[The Agenda and the Seventies](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 22, 2012 (#1156)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2012:

The Big Boys' Occupation is Crisis Creation:

"It's Crisis Creation, It Will Never Stop,
In the Age of Transitions it's Over the Top,
"Crisis" Screams Media, All Over the Lands,
Joe Average is Cowed, It's Out of His Hands,
There's No Public Debates on Major New Laws,
On Privacy Rights, Groping TSA Paws,
Most People Adapt, The Fearful May Pray,
This Authoritarian System is Here to Stay"

© Alan Watt Aug. 22, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 22, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 22, 2012. For newcomers, you should always make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find over a thousand audios for download for free and you can start piecing the system you're born into, piece it together for yourselves because it's an intense system which you think is reality and it never dawns on you that all of your reality, your opinions, your beliefs, even the changing and the adaptations that you do yourself to the culture, as it changes by design, it's all done by specialists at the top. You're living in a controlled society and it's been that way for a long, long time. So make use of the website. You can also find transcripts for print up on all of them [Official sites listed above.] in English and you can go into

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and get transcripts in other languages. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That keeps me going. I don't bring on advertisers as guests and sell other things. You can also donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these austere times.

What I do here is just link up the past to the present; the past being, the past of the big boys that designed the world system you're living in today. It didn't develop by itself. It did *not* develop just out of crisis either. The guys create crisis, mind you, at the top, and then use it to their advantage; and they actually say that themselves in so many articles. But we're living in a planned society with a planned future. Regardless of what you think of as the chaos that's going on in the world, it's really all planned that way. Order out of chaos is the whole technique and they bring out the order. They need conflict across the world to get changes. You can't get change unless you've got an opposing factor to the system you're already in. So you always have the dialectic going on for the planned changes.

Same thing in the economical realm as well, because the big boys who formed the main organization that runs the world, Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, these were all international bankers who lent to nations – still are – at the top too. So as I say, all of the boys that work for them and who are members on the outer circle – they actually call it the outer circle – are your top journalists and TV hosts and talk shows and so on, on television, across the world that is, because they're in every country. They're bringing in their whole world order through economical warfare upon the public into austerity, into post-consumerism, post-democracy as well, and that's all part of the planned changes that you're witnessing right now. What you are seeing in Greece and other countries of this ongoing flooding of money, borrowed money, into Greece to keep it afloat, is to happen across the whole world. It's already happening in Britain too. It's to bring everybody down to an equal standard of poverty basically, and then the masters of the world will have everyone exactly where they want them. It's designed that way, truly designed that way. As I say, don't panic with the whole thing. I read an article yesterday about different things from Jacques Ellul who was a philosopher and...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. Yesterday I was talking about basically mind control and propaganda. Jacques Ellul was an expert on all of this too. He put out, very lucidly, the whole techniques that are used upon you daily by newscasters. Other articles too I've read in the past talked about, from the top that is, from intelligence agencies, talked about the overload of information would actually stun people and make them immobile eventually. Because every day you're bombarded with nasty things that are supposed to be going to happen to you or are happening to you and really, the average person hasn't got anything that they can do about it. Because out there, amongst all the millions and millions of people, no one is really organized enough to take anything on. And if you were so organized to do it, you understand, you'd have to have the same amount of agencies working *against* the agencies, *counterpropaganda* in other words, to take them all on. So the average person feels overwhelmed by information, where most of the topics and the things that are happening are out of their hands, completely, out of their control and you're not consulted on any of the things that are getting rammed down through different laws and so on.

Because today you live under 'the power of the purse'; that's what they call it at the top. Economic laws and inflation and taxes and so on, and also other laws too, are all to do with law, identification, obeying authority, as they step it all up and up and up into the totalitarian system, which really is already here. Right down to them actually telling you, you are being watched and listened to, everybody *is* 24 hours per day, and you have no privacy. This is the first time, really, in history that any government or governments have gone out publicly and said, *YOU HAVE NO PRIVACY*. The trick now of course is just to train people to accept that premise, that you have no privacy, and to offset that of course, they give you

lots of entertainment and you can go scouring the Internet for all kinds of things and pass your lives away. But that's the trade-off you get for having no privacy, you see.

Most folk will go along with that forever and they won't just pack it in and toss the computers out the window, because they're now addicted to it, you see. The young people especially are addicted to it because they have grown up and been trained from school, to go through metal detection devices at school, etc., and then from that straight into the society of ID'ing for everything and using the cashless society as well. They all carry cards and that's all they use. I've seen them even in little stores pulling out their cards just to pay for a pack of candy; they don't use cash at all, a lot of them. And they're always using their phone for everything; that is their ID at the moment, and it tracks them, traces them. And it also has all of the 'friends' on it so that they can be grouped into clusters – as they call it at universities who deal with this for the boys at the top. And they find out why you have all these friends and what you have in common, if anything at all, etc., etc. Constant analysis of the population for perpetual control, and that's what you're living in today.

But there's never really been an era like this, as I say. Jacques Ellul, as I say, he even mentioned different words, the importance of words and the power of words, that used to really motivate people to do something, and words have lost their meaning. Even rape is losing its meaning in an age of massive promiscuity and pornography, when the people who watch the pornography are watching even simulated rape scenes, a lot of them, and that loses its meaning too. Whereas at one time things that would happen would cause even members of Parliament or politicians to step down in disgrace; it doesn't happen today. It doesn't happen. It's lost its meaning. That's how society is changed by the culture industry. The culture industry is so important for changes that are planned, and it's worked so well. Here's an article today, it says...

Secret court proposals compared to superinjunctions

guardian.co.uk / Ian Cobain / 19 August 2012

Opponents say the public (*Alan: This is in Britain.*) will be prevented from learning about the UK government's involvement in human rights abuses, such as the torture of Binyam Mohamed.

The government's plan to establish a new generation of secret courts (*A: ...a NEW generation of secret courts...*) has sparked fresh controversy after it emerged that the fact that a hearing is to be held behind closed doors may itself be kept secret. (*A: So even the fact that it is secret will be kept secret, you see.*)

During House of Lords debates, it was disclosed that a government application for a court to sit in secret – with the public, the media and even the claimant and their lawyers being excluded – could itself remain completely secret under the proposals. (*A: Now, that's really at the end where you won't even find out that these secret courts are going on, and have gone on, or find out anything about them at all.*)

The admission drew immediate comparisons with so-called superinjunctions, which not only prevent the media from publishing information said to be confidential or private, but also ban publication of the fact that the injunction exists. (*A: Like everything is so secret, even the fact that the injunction exists... It's incredible.*)

The secrecy proposals, contained in the government's justice and security bill, allow government ministers (*A: ...that's politicians and so on...*) to apply for special courtroom measures known as closed material procedure (CMP) whenever the government or its intelligence agencies are being sued in the UK courts.

Ministers say the measures are needed to prevent intelligence material handed over by friendly governments being disclosed in open court. (*A: There's so much going on to do with spying on the public they don't even want any of*

it to come out at all, or the techniques that they're using, even though they've published a lot of them in the past.)

Many lawyers and human rights activists deny that such wide-ranging secrecy is necessary, and point out that once the bill becomes law, the public will be prevented from learning about the UK government's involvement in human rights abuses, such as the torture of Binyam Mohamed, the decision to consign British citizens to Guantánamo, and the existence of the last Labour government's secret torture policy. (A: *And the links are all here for all these articles, by the way, these terms I'm using.*)

Lady Stowell of Beeston, a government whip (A: *I like the terms you hear; you know it's sadomasochistic in the House of Lords, right?*) in the Lords, told peers: (A: *And there's a lot of that, even with Prince Harry recently, as he goes starkers to pose in Las Vegas.*) "As to whether the press should be notified at the point of application for a CMP, it may well be informed, but it will not be informed if the issue is related to national security."

Under the guise, you see, of 'national security,' everything can be kept secret, EVERYTHING, even their disposal of *you*, and your body by the way, would be kept secret, if need be. I mean, this is way beyond anything that's ever been out in the *so-called* free world, and they're publishing it right in front of our eyes. Because most folk today can't tell the difference between fiction and nonfiction. Each person out there thinks, WELL IT COULD NEVER HAPPEN TO ME; I'M OKAY. And when you don't have empathy for other people, who it's happened to already, then, believe you me, you are fair game when they come for you. And this is to go on and on and on... as they just put into law all the stuff that they want to put into law to do nasty stuff, that they used to talk about the KGB doing and other countries as well that were dictatorial, and now it's all legal, you see. As long as it's legal it's not bad. You understand the psychology involved here... IT'S LEGAL, IT CAN'T BE THAT BAD, IT'S LEGAL TO DO WHAT THEY'RE DOING.

And as we go down the drain economically, and as I say Australia's been really bashed since Gillard took over, because it was planned that way that she came in and did this at this time. Everything is planned. And of course they're really getting hit hard by the full impact of free trade. The free trade is to go around the whole planet. It's just like Star Trek. Star Trek was all about, you know, the *world Federation*, which was symbolic of the United Nations you see, and any planet that wouldn't trade with them, etc, they were 'nasty people'; so those who traded with them were okay and they'd get a seat on the big government back on earth. Well it's the same thing with free trade. The whole idea was to get a multicultural world society, free flow of goods *and* labor across national boundaries and borders. It was designed over a hundred years ago by the Royal Institute of International Affairs that used to be called the Milner group. So Australia has been kind of shielded for a while from the effects of it but now they're getting it full force. Here is the ex-Australian, I think he was the treasurer for the government. His name is Henry...

Henry advises manufacturers to go offshore

abc.net.au / Aug 21, 2012

Former Treasury secretary Ken Henry told the AIG forum the Australian dollar is unlikely to fall and manufacturers should consider offshoring to survive. (A: *So that's his advice, for companies to move offshore, to China, to the cheap countries, to survive.*)

TICKY FULLERTON, PRESENTER: Australian manufacturers should consider sending jobs offshore to keep their businesses viable in the so-called Asian century.

That's the advice of former secretary of the Treasury, Ken Henry.

And while that might be political poison, Dr Henry says it's one way of dealing with the persistently high Australian dollar. (A: *They want to devalue it basically.*)

It goes on and on and on, but what I'm saying is, Australia is really getting hammered now, REALLY hammered, and they're in shock. The people are in shock; now they've got carbon taxes to pay and everything else as well. They're also getting the full impact of the privatization of the energy sector just massively increasing their costs and so on, as they have already done in Canada; they're doing it in the States and other countries and in Britain too. So they're getting hit all at once and they're spinning. But now their top guys are saying, if you want to survive move your businesses offshore, so you know what's going to happen there in Australia.

Now, what is MOSPIN?

MOSPIN

www.msphp.dps.mo.gov/MSHPWeb/PatrolDivisions/DDCC/Units/IntelligenceUnit/moSPIN.html

Q: What is MoSPIN? A: MoSPIN is the acronym for the Missouri Statewide Police Intelligence Network.

MoSPIN is a secure, web-enabled, computerized intelligence sharing system that allows authorized local, state and federal law enforcement personnel to make inquiries of, or submission to, a shared intelligence database. *(A: It's part of these fusion centers that they have all across the US, and by the way they have them in Canada too. In fact, they're interrelated on their data.)*

MoSPIN is deployed on the Mid-States Organized Crime Information Center's (MOCIC) Regional Information Sharing Systems (RISS) Network. *(A: I'll put this article up plus the actual PDF from MOSPIN's own site, the intelligence services site. I'll put that up tonight too. Back with more after this.)*

Missouri Information Analysis Center

<http://www.nfcausa.org/files/DDF/MiACXPrivacyPolicyApprovedJuly72011.pdf>
(MIAC) / Privacy, Civil Liberties, and Civil Rights Policy / Revised and Approved July 7, 2011

Hi folks, I'm back, talking about this MOSPIN, which is a fusion center for police, intelligence agencies and so on. It goes through how it works, etc., how it can search for anybody at all before an event can be entered. It says...

- Search of a subject is required before an event can be entered, this allows subjects to be entered only once if many events involve the same subject
- Events can be viewed by event number, contributor, creator, criminal activity and/or date
- Subjects can be viewed by name, social security number, aka's, and gang type *(A: They've got your social insurance number, all of that stuff, all your data and they have instant access to all the stuff that you've put out on the net, including all your emails and so on, and your tweets, etc.. They have everything about you, instantaneously, from multiple sources. It's instantaneous, through supercomputers of course. And that's only one of the many, many fusion centers in this Brave New World scenario.)*

Another article too, is just pure propaganda again from their propagandists; it's the Council on Foreign Relations. Remember, pretty well all their members are in the intelligence agencies and they're also in your government. They place them in your government by the way – Carroll Quigley admitted that and he was their historian – and they also give you presidents and prime ministers, have for a hundred years. But they also give you lots of journalists and so on. You'll often find when you look through the Council on Foreign Relations' own website and the articles that they put out for you, they also have one of their other members in the main newspapers also with the same articles; they actually interchange them in fact. And what they're talking about here is...

What It Will Take to Secure Afghanistan - Policy Innovation Memorandum No. 23

cfr.org / Publisher Council on Foreign Relations Press - June 2012

And when you read through it, Policy Innovation Memorandum Number 23, it says basically that the US is there to stay. When you read through it, it's there to stay.

Here's another article too, to do with the poisoning of the public, which is happening all over the world with the GM food and so on. Some countries are even further ahead, I'm sure they're using them as little test bases as they step up the pesticides and so on, because even Monsanto's pesticides are causing problems with resistant weeds that are mutating. So they'll try even more powerful ones out in other little countries first, little countries that don't have much of a say and don't get much news coverage at all. But...

Study Links Kidney Disease in Sri Lanka's Farm Belt to Agrochemicals

ipsnews.net / Amantha Perera / Aug 21 2012

(A: This is quite an article.)

New research on the high prevalence of kidney disease in Sri Lanka's farming areas mentions a possible link to heavy metals in the water, associated with fertiliser and pesticide use. *(A: ...the link to pesticides, heavy pesticides they're using for the GM foods.)*

COLOMBO, Aug 21 2012 (IPS) - A new report links the high prevalence of chronic kidney disease *(A: These are in young guys, by the way. You only have to work for a few years in the farming to come down with this.)* in Sri Lanka's main agricultural production regions with the presence of heavy metals in the water, caused by fertiliser and pesticide use.

Over the past two decades, dozens of studies have been conducted on the large number of kidney patients in Sri Lanka's agro-rich north-central region. *(A: And it says here...)* However, none had conclusively identified a clear cause. *(A: Well they actually have that, and the World Health Organization is looking into it too. But they're standing back, which is unusual for the World Health Organization, unless they know what's really going on, which as I say, is a big test, you see.)*

But on Aug. 14, a group of Sri Lankan doctors released a report that they said was compiled as part of an ongoing joint research project by the Sri Lankan government and the World Health Organisation (WHO).

The report states that: "Exposure to a combination of factors that are toxic to the kidneys (rather than one single factor) seems to cause this kidney disease. Toxic factors identified up to now include nephrotoxic agrochemicals *(A: That's ones that attack your kidneys.)*, arsenic and cadmium."

As many as 400,000 people in the north-central region may be suffering from kidney disease *(A: That's an awful lot of people in a small place.)*, said doctors taking part in the release of the report. They added that in the past two decades, as many as 22,000 people may have died as a result. *(A: ...and that's not including the ones that are all sick too.)*

"The reason for the spread is heavy metals in the water caused by the unregulated use of fertiliser and pesticides," Dr. Channa Jayasumana, from the Faculty of Medicine at the Rajarata University in Anuradhapura, told IPS.

Jayasumana was on the team of doctors who released the report. They said they had handed the study over to the government last year, and accused the authorities of failing to release it to the public, and of failing to take action on the results. *(A: So that will definitely be some big test that's going on there, before they find some way to bring down the number of cases, and then give us the same kind of pesticides, etc to use here. Because after all, depopulation is a big thing. Remember that.)*

Student Loan Debt Trims Social Security Payments for Retirees

thenewamerican.com / 21 August 2012 / Brian Koenig

Much of the focus on the student-loan debt crisis has been placed on new graduates, but according to a new report, the federal government has been honing in on another demographic of debtors: retirees. The Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 granted the federal government authority to withhold a fraction of their Social Security payments if retirees owe defaulted debt to the government — including student loans.

The Department of Education, which issues federal student loans, says it tries to work with debtors before garnishing their Social Security payments. Justin Hamilton, a spokesman for the federal agency, affirmed that accounts do not go to collections until about two years of non-payment. Then if there's still no payment after months of attempted collection, the loan heads over to the Treasury Department, which administers the Social Security withholdings. "It's when people aren't making any attempt whatsoever that they start heading down that road," said Hamilton. *(A: So they just intervene and garnish your cash basically. And it talks too, how it's really increased and the gap has widened even further.)*

From January through August, the government slashed a portion of more than 110,000 retirees' Social Security checks, nearly double the amount in 2011, according to the Treasury Department. Since 2001, the gap has widened even further, as the number of retirees who've seen portions of their Social Security benefits withheld spiked from about 20,000 to now over 100,000. The amount of withholdings varies, but under the law a minimum of \$750 a month must go untouched. *(A: So they're really going for it now too. It's so incredible because education of course is not what you think it is. You think you're going to get trained for some sort of profession or something that helps you get through life, and folk for 30 years now have been taking degrees and things and there's no jobs for them at all. And it's going to get worse too. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Back to Australia again too...

MP wants journalists fined for mistakes

abc.net.au / Aug 20, 2012

Federal Labor backbencher *(A: ...in government...)* Steve Gibbons has called for fines for journalists who publish misleading or incorrect stories. *(A: That's quite the power for a government to have, eh?)*

Mr Gibbons, the Member for Bendigo, told Parliament that people were losing faith in journalism and voiced concerns about the lack of accountability in the sector.

He said recommendations from the Finkelstein independent review of the media did not go far enough and journalists should be fined for their errors. *(A: And you should read this Finkelstein report, I might put that up again if I can find it, because this guy put out a whole screed of stuff to do with total censorship of all media; that's what it's about.)*

"Fines such as these for publishing blatant untruths *(A: Well you could do that with MOST of the media because they publish handouts; a lot of the stuff they get is handouts from government or intelligence agencies, a lot of it is, every day.)* misleading news reports, or temporary suspensions of the right to publish or broadcast, would lead to a major improvement in the accuracy and fairness of our media," he said.

Mr Gibbons said he supported free speech, but inaccurate reports degraded public debate on issues of national significance.

This is from their own branch, remember too, of the Council on Foreign Relations because Britain also had a branch there, all these years, still have of course, they run it; they put in their prime ministers. These are the guys also who put in the journalists in the top papers; they've been lying to the public for many, many years. They didn't tell them for all these years that they were going to eventually merge them under China, or put them into a free-trade bloc with China and New Zealand and a few other countries as well, with China as the dominant partner. So what are they talking

about? See, all news is pretty well slanted. And what they're really getting at here is that independent people who don't belong to the big organization and publish out handouts from the intelligence agencies, they're going to go after them. That's really what it's all about. But reality is like this. Reality is far different from what people think it is. They learn by osmosis. They learn by *feeling*. They *feel* things; they don't know things or understand things. They *feel* things. How do you *feel* about this story, that story, etc.?

Here's an article here for instance, and it's in the right section called celebrity news/entertainment, and it's "Prince Harry naked holding the crown jewels", as they say, partying nude with... who knows if they're pick-ups, or prostitutes they picked up in Las Vegas. And these guys, by the way, don't get the diseases that the rest of the people get. There are actually cures at the top, and there's actually preventative measures, as well, through inoculations that really do work. But anyway, you'll see him romping about in a little orgy with other people. But it's entertainment isn't it? Because no one is offended by this anymore; it's just a normal thing. Stuff that they used to talk about the ancient Romans doing when they were going under as a civilization is commonplace now for all the people at the top.

And I've mentioned before about the countries that were on the list for extermination a long time ago, going as far back as John Stuart Mill, by the way, and repeated by other people. The Darwins for instance, down through the years, the different generations talked about HAVING TO GET RID OF CERTAIN PEOPLES THEY DIDN'T WANT TO GO INTO THE FUTURE — that gave them trouble, in other words. Scotland was one of them. The Irish were another group of people to be put away with. And of course, they've really hammered Scotland for many, many years. Scotland's never really had independence and it hasn't got independence now in fact. You know, it's pretense, this half independence nonsense. But it's all nonsense, as I say. And it says...

Drug death toll hits record high - with 1 in 100 Scots killed

thescottishsun.co.uk / ANDREW NICOLL / 18th August 2012

DRUG-related deaths rocketed to record levels in Scotland last year, shocking new figures have revealed.

The number of addicts dying from their habit rose 20 per cent to 584.

Shockingly, heroin substitute methadone was involved in more deaths than the drug itself. *(A: It's all prescribed by the government, to kill them off. The taxpayer is paying to kill off a good section of its own population. And the Pharma loves it, the government's in bed with them. Because these guys can't afford to buy this stuff either, you know, the methadone, so the taxpayer picks up the tab.)*

Community safety minister Roseanna Cunningham, below left, said: "These figures represent 584 lives lost in communities across Scotland. Every one of these deaths is a tragedy."

Labour's Lewis Macdonald said: "With a large proportion of deaths involving methadone, it would appear that the approach being taken to treatment isn't working properly and fails to prevent addicts combining drugs into lethal cocktails." *(A: Well, that's really the agenda, just kill them all off. That's what it is. They used the Scots regiments, they had lots and lots, nothing but regiments for well over 150 years, and they were the shock troops for England. They were always put in front of the battles; they were a bit more aggressive than most people and they were excellent shock troops. And it thinned out the numbers as well, for the ones to go back home. Then they couldn't breed that way, you see; they'd be dead. Things work out for the big boys. It's strategy. It is strategy.)*

Now Egypt, in one article here, says that they signed a deal with the World Bank for a \$200 million loan project. You understand, these countries that once, really, were Islamic to an extent didn't have central banks. And everybody in this new world order must have a central bank, privately owned of course by the same ones who own all the other

central banks. It's just a small group that owns all your central banking systems. And you have to start borrowing from the World Bank and the IMF and then you are under their thumb. They've got you. Then they can control you through various laws and so on and economics once they have that done. So Egypt, that pretended it was going to free all the people, is now just another slave country like the rest, and a tiny minority from another country actually rule them.

Egypt Signs \$200 Million Loan from World Bank – huffingtonpost.com / 14 August 2012

Then this next article too, is from the BBC, where they're getting another loan, a \$4.8 billion loan from the visiting IMF chief. It says...

Egypt requests \$4.8bn loan from visiting IMF chief

bbc.co.uk / 22 August 2012

The request was made during talks in Cairo between President Mohammed Mursi and IMF chief Christine Lagarde.

Ms Lagarde said the IMF would respond quickly, while Prime Minister Hisham Qandil said he hoped the deal could be finalised before the end of the year. *(A: So they're all bought and paid for now at the top in Egypt, and they're the same as every other country. They'll be in massive debt forever and ever. That's how you control every country; you OWN them. You own them. If you are the debtor, you know, we all know the Old Testament and everything else, it hasn't changed from then. So you are owned.)*

Here's an article, again, that at one time would have stunned people and there would've been massive outrage about it. You don't get outraged today about anything, really. But it says...

Energy companies (A: in Britain) 'overcharge customers by £600m'

(A: ...it just runs through your head and off you like water, you know.)

telegraph.co.uk / Rowena Mason, Political Correspondent / 21 Aug 2012

The Government believes companies have been “profiting unfairly *(A: That's how the government puts it, corruption, they're 'profiting unfairly'...)* at the expense of [the] consumer” by overloading the national grid with electricity.

They are then able to claim “unduly high” compensation payments to switch their wind farms and power plants off when the system becomes too full. *(A: So they get paid when they have to switch off. That's a great scam, this wind farm stuff.)*

Official estimates suggest that some companies have been over-claiming for up to five years at a cost of up to £125 million per year – the equivalent of £25 for every household in Britain.

Two of Britain's biggest energy companies — Scottish Power *(A: ...which isn't Scottish.)* and SSE, which supply energy to six million homes — have been investigated for alleged abuses by Ofgem, the regulator.

All bill-payers in Britain have to bear these extra costs, regardless of who their energy supplier is. *(A: Well there is your new world order, you see, internationalism, and anybody can own them, and you're all slaves to it.)*

The scale of the alleged abuses comes after energy companies announced large profits at a time when households are struggling to pay record bills.

Charles Hendry, the energy minister, is planning to ban such “exploitative behaviour” by the owners of wind farms and gas and coal plants, after warnings from Ofgem that compensation payments are rising out of control.

New rules will go to consultation this autumn. (A: See, they've got all this competition now with wind farms and everything, so when they turn them off they get millions of pounds just for turning the darn things off, claiming they're losing money. So the taxpayer pays it all. What a scam, eh? What a scam. But not bad when it only seems to be about 25 pounds each per year or so, you know. That's how they do things, take little bits from each person, no one notices for five years.)

Finland, of course...

Finland prepares for the break-up of the 'catastrophic eurozone causing misery for millions'

dailymail.co.uk / Rick Dewsbury / 17 August 2012

In an attack on the faltering Euro, Erkki Tuomioja said that other countries were planning for a collapse.

The senior politician warned that there was only a limited amount of time that rich smaller countries such as Finland could continue paying for profligate southern neighbours. (A: *They're all bailing out, supposedly bailing out, into this big black hole of Europe, or Greece, these countries. And of course we never get a list of where the money goes or what it's doing or anything else. It's just more money, more money, more money. And of course these countries, a lot of countries are borrowing money to give, to be thrown into this black hole. What a fantastic scam for bankers, eh?*)

And in a stinging personal attack on ECB boss Mario Draghi, he said he 'did not trust' the clique of leaders pushing for fiscal union. (A: *Well I'm glad someone's got a bit of common sense there, because these guys are all bankers. When you start trusting international bankers, who have an agenda, according to Carroll Quigley of course, he said that EVENTUALLY THE CENTRAL BANKS WOULD HELP RUN THE WORLD UNDER THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS IN SWITZERLAND. And that's what it is... They've got it. They've got it all, they run the world.*)

The incendiary comments will stoke tensions with other eurozone leaders who will meet in October to consider Greece's finances. (A: *Well, you wait and see, because as I say, it's all arranged this way. Things are going to plan; they really are going to plan.*)

Now everybody has heard about this Marine veteran....

Marine Veteran Brandon Raub Sentenced To Up To 30 Days In Psych Ward Over Facebook Posts

businessinsider.com / Michael Kelley / Aug. 20, 2012

The former Marine who was detained in connection with Facebook posts critical of the government is being held in a psychiatric ward, Peter Bacqué of the Richmond Times-Dispatch reports.

"I'm currently in John Randolph in the psychiatric ward being held against my will," Brandon Raub, 26, said in a telephone interview with the Times-Dispatch. "They were concerned about me calling for the arrest of government officials." (A: *Well, 'calling for the arrest of government officials' now... see, they're calling that a treasonable act, you see. It doesn't say that here but that's what they're calling it; I've read the other articles from government.*)

Raub accused the government of lying about 9/11 and spoke of "starting a Revolution."

Lawyers from The Rutherford Institute represented Brandon Raub during the three-hour hearing today at the John Randolph Medical Center and released a statement, saying Raub has been ordered to "up to 30 days' further confinement in a VA psych ward" after "government officials again pointed to Raub's Facebook posts as the sole reason for their concern and for his continued incarceration." (A: *Now, you got to understand, again Quigley and*

others talked about this too – the Reece commission came out with this as well, you’ve got to read that – that eventually THE SOVIET SYSTEM WOULD BLEND IN WITH THE WESTERN SYSTEM, and they wouldn’t call it Soviet anymore by the way. And we’ve already adopted a lot of the Soviet system; it’s in our countries now, even in your school systems. School-to-work is part of it and lots of other things are part of it too. In the Soviet Union if you complained and said something was wrong with a communist policy, ANY policy of communism, you were classified as mentally ill. And one of the diagnoses was ‘INFLEXIBILITY of opinion’. In other words, you had to be mad to criticize what they kept telling you was the greatest system in the world. Does that sound familiar? That’s what they’re doing now in the West, you see. So it says...)

According to Raub's mother, authorities from the FBI, Secret Service and Chesterfield County PD came to their door on Thursday evening, questioned Raub about his Facebook posts, then handcuffed him and placed him in a Chesterfield PD squad car before taking him to John Randolph Psychiatric Hospital in Hopewell, Va. (A: *So right off the bat, you see, there’s no charges or anything like that, you’re just straight off into a psyche ward, because you complain about the best system in the world. It sounds familiar, as I say, you know.*)

Both the FBI and Secret Service said Raub was not arrested or charged, but the Rutherford Institute statement points out that "if the police have put handcuffs on you and you’re being held against your will, that qualifies as an arrest." (A: *Well, of course it does but that’s exactly how they did it in the Soviet Union.*)

When asked about why Raub was placed in a psychiatric ward, FBI Richmond spokeswoman (A: *...that’s a public relations (which is propaganda) person...*) told us that the FBI "had nothing to do with that" and that the FBI typically doesn't "make determinations such as that."

"We went out to interview him because of complaints that our office had received about people coming across his posts and perceiving them as threatening so our office along with Chesterfield County Police Department on Thursday," Rybiski told us. (A: *Now, they should show the reports of that. You understand how easy it is to say “we’ve had reports from people”? Who? Which people? They can just confabulate that, make it up, and that’s enough to get you into the psyche ward.*) "When we left we had not arrested him, we had not placed our hands on him (A: *Well who put the handcuffs on him?*), we did not detain him and we did not charge him."

Secret Service spokesman Brian Leary said: "The Secret Service assisted the FBI with the interview."

The Chesterfield PD – who had previously said the situation "was an FBI matter and we were just there to assist them" – released this statement.... (A: *So the FBI admitted previously that they were there and the cops were there to assist them. Now they’re bending it backwards and forwards. How can you get truth from any of these official organizations when they’re blatant liars? How can you do it?*)

Do you understand what kind of system you’re living in? And if you do, you know, don’t crash down. I know, because you all say, WHAT CAN I DO ABOUT IT? Well email support for the guy for a start. YOU might get picked up too because you emailed support and say this is wrong or unjust or whatever, and then they’ll put you in a psyche wing, as they did in the Soviet Union. Because you’re not under what you think of as America or Canada or Britain or anywhere else nowadays. You are under a totalitarian regime – and the signs are everywhere. But most folk will go on with it and adapt to it, and they know that too. And lots of folk are still having fun and don’t want to know about the bad things that are happening to other people. That’s how life is.

This article here is on West Nile virus...

West Nile virus claims its 27th victim as judge declares epidemic a public emergency in Dallas

dailymail.co.uk / Leon Watson and Daily Mail Reporter / 19 August 2012

(A: What they want to do now is not just spray just Dallas, but there are articles where they want to spray pretty well the whole of the United States, supposedly, because they claim that people are coming down with the West Nile virus. It's odd too, because there are conflicting reports about if they've even identified this virus at all, through the natural screening processes that they use to detect them; it really hasn't been isolated. But anyway, it doesn't matter, they're calling it a virus and they want to spray everybody across the US with pretty nasty stuff. And they give you always nasty, nasty reasons for doing it, cases of people that have come down with it and had terrible things happen to them. But I wonder if it really is this at all. It says...)

An Illinois man has been killed by the West Nile virus, sparking fears the deadly disease is spreading.

Serving as president of Lombard Village, Mueller was described by his family as 'an amazing dad, husband and grandpa'.

He becomes the 27th person to be killed by the mosquito-borne virus in the U.S., of 694 cases - the sharpest spike in case numbers seen since 2004 that is baffling experts. *(A: Well, is that true or not? We don't know. We don't know. Is there something else they want to do to the public? Is it really the West Nile? We don't know, and you can't know anymore today. You can't unless you have all the data that governments and all the departments at the top have. And even then it's often not high enough, because you see, you've got a supergovernment now, like the supergovernment that's already spraying the skies with chemtrails, have been since 1998, consistently, and your politicians aren't allowed to even get in on the knowledge of that. Back with more after this.)*

Commentary: Questions on West Nile Virus - abcnews.go.com / Aug. 29

Alan: Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Shawn from New York City. Are you there Shawn?

Shawn: Yeah, I wanted to talk to you about that West Nile virus. So far yesterday around this time I had this spraying that was just going around my neighborhood, and I saw police cars patrolling in front of the truck while the truck was spraying out this so-called white spray. And I got so angry because I knew whatever they're spraying is bad. I was concerned because I had to go pick up my family member and I had to walk and I had to walk through this spray. I literally covered my mouth with a cloth just to not take in so much of the chemical. And I really got so angry because I had to, really, change my dog's water and food bowl because I did not want him to consume this chemical. The food that I gave him and the water that I gave him was just a waste because he didn't want it because it's just poison.

Alan: It's disgusting. It's disgusting, but they also want to spray you from aircraft down too as well. So not only in there, it's various cities across the whole US; in today's paper, they want to start spraying nationwide. And what can you do to protect yourself against this? They don't even tell you what chemicals they're using here.

Shawn: Yeah, it's just horrible.

Alan: Yeah, and what's the long-term effect to you? And what does it really do to you in the long term, as well? They won't tell you any of that as well. But that's the system we live in now. All these decisions are from on high and we just simply put up with it because we're told very, very little. It's minimal, in fact, that we're told. Yeah, obviously, this stuff is pretty, pretty toxic and it's not good for you, obviously, as well, never mind all the other wildlife out there. What can you do?

Shawn: Yeah, that's all I wanted to talk about, Alan. I just really appreciate the information you give out, and take care.

Alan: And you too, take care of yourself. And there's Ryan from Ontario there. Are you still there Ryan?

Ryan: I was wondering, you mentioned before when you came to the United States or Canada to take a look around, you said that the houses were kind of temporary looking. Do you think they're going to have a problem with sorting out the materials of these houses when they want to take down these urban sprawls? Are they capable of handling all the materials from these empty sprawls, like are they just going to bury them or are they going to separate all the materials? Is that like a problem for them?

Alan: I think so. If you've ever watched programs from Canada Public Broadcasting, they used to show you how they took down whole towns in northern Ontario when they had served a purpose; some of them were towns that supplied electricity and thousands of folk would live there. And they'd actually show you them demolishing everything. Everything is built in Canada as temporary, same in the US, with power lines above you in most places too. Everything is just taken down so darn quickly, everything is demolished, bulldozed, buried. They can turn a whole big town into forest land in no time at all, within a matter of months. Go back the next year and there's trees growing; it's just astonishing how they can take everything down so quickly. And they will do that as they depopulate. They're already doing it in the rural areas. And if you get the threats of West Nile virus too, they'll say WELL WE'RE NOT GETTING SPRAYED IN THE RURAL AREAS, WE'D BETTER MOVE INTO THE CITIES WHERE THEY'RE SPRAYING OR WE'LL GET THE DISEASE. There's all these tricks being played now too, to get us into the overcrowded cities for the big takedown. And there's no doubt about that.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK to Establish "New Generation" of Secret Courts](#)

[Australia---Former Treasury secretary Ken Henry told the AIG forum the Australian dollar is unlikely to fall and manufacturers should consider offshoring to survive.](#)

[Missouri Fusion Center](#)

[MoSpin--Acronym for Missouri Statewide Police Intelligence Network](#)

[Indefinite Troop Deployment to Afghanistan?](#)

[Pesticides and Kidney Disease in Sri Lanka](#)

[Student Loans and Retirees](#)

[Australia---MP Wants Journalists Fined](#)

[Finkelstein, former Fed. Court Judge, Australia issues 400 Page Report to Government for Super-Regulatory Body on Political Speech and Impose New Laws to Inhibit Australians from Airing their Views](#)

[Prince Harry's Orgy](#)

[Drug Toll of Scotland](#)

[Egypt, Slave to IMF](#)

[Egypt Signs \\$200 Million Loan from World Bank](#)

[Electricity Companies "Overcharged" Customers by 600 Million Pounds--UK](#)

[Finland Prepares for Leaving Eurozone](#)

[Soviet Psychiatric Techniques Used in US to Silence Dissidents](#)

[West Nile Virus and Spraying](#)

[Does West Nile Virus Exist?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 19, 2011 (#985)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2011:

The Big Idea:

Society's "Evolving" -- But Morality's Dissolving:

"The Buzz Term for Progress, Change is Good,
Moral Relativity, Eat Each Other for Food,
Nothing's Right and Nothing's Bad,
Old-Fashioned Values Leave You Sad,
So Go On, Share Your Body, Come, Be Vocal,
Monogamous Marriage is Plain Anti-Social,
These Social Changes are Planned in Waves
Which Manifest in Society in Gradual Ways,
About 25 Years of Propaganda, Authorized,
Will See the "New Normal" Materialized,
Big Ideas, Planned Chaos and Resolving
Will Tell You that We're Just Evolving"

© Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 19, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December the 19th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to all the free audios at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see a whole bunch of sites listed there, these are

the official sites. If you find any problems downloading from the .com site try one of the alternate sites because sometimes a lot of folk go into the .com at the same time; there's thousands and thousands do that and it kind of jams up a bit. All these sites listed also have transcripts for print up in English and if you want transcripts of the talks in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself from the ones offered there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can donate as well. Donations are really, really awfully welcome. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are welcome.

What I try to do on the broadcast is not only give you where we are today, and sometimes we need that, we need to have it really pointed out where we *are* today, and how we are because we're always being changed too by the culture industry and the special systems that run all of us. We think we're just evolving by ourselves. No, there's no such thing as evolving by ourself. The powerful people, who *are* at war with the world and who've almost won it actually, have given us cultural changes and promoted them through education, movies and all the television programs that you watch – that is the agenda. And we're all dysfunctional now. Most folk are truly, truly dysfunctional. And of course the ones who planned all this wrote about it back in the 40s and 50s, over the last century, like Bertrand Russell: hedonistic, narcissistic, the 'me' generation, and when you're all defunct and you can't get on with anybody else you don't have children, which suits them too because they don't want you having children. And apart from that they can also control you so easily then; there's no one to stand up for anyone else. That goes as far back as the 1920s, with HG Wells talking about that part of it, and the Fabian Society. So we're living through planned changes and society is always the last to know.

Because the media is not there to tell you, really, any of this; their job is to promote all the changes and make you think it's all happening from yourselves. As I mentioned last week too, how even the music industry too, as far back as the 60s and 70s were coming out with, talking about 'my generation' – making each little bunch of high school students come out thinking that somehow they were making the changes themselves. And nothing was further from the truth, when you saw the people who were promoting all of this in tweed suits and around 80 years of age. These are the guys that were leading all of the pop industry and then the rock industry, still the same today, the same with Hollywood too, at the top, a hierarchy.

So anyway, we have been through a planned war and most folk are dysfunctional, and our views are given to us, our opinions are downloaded into us, as Brzezinski said, and most folk don't even know that that's happened to them. They truly think they've chosen the paths for themselves. But you haven't. You've been presented with the choices that are allowed, and all of those are promoted and you take your pick basically. All of it leads to a form of nihilism because that's the stage we're in now. We're nihilistic. Most folk don't believe in anything except having fun, even when the walls are falling down around them, and so are the banks supposedly, although they're really just moving offshore or elsewhere. Anyway, that's the system you're living through, planned a long time ago. Lots of people who helped plan it wrote books about it and I've mentioned lots of their names and the books in the past few hundred shows I've done. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how culture is organized and changed by plan, far-reaching plans in fact. They call them 'waves' in fact, at the top; they call them 'waves.' And even in theosophy they used the term 'waves' for changing culture. The communists used it in the soviet system, 'waves', when it took so many years to change one particular part of society. Meanwhile they unleash a whole bunch of 'waves' to affect all of society and all the parts, the intricate parts that make it a society, even an individual human being. And these waves start off

very slowly. We see them all the time, the ones for the next 50 years, 100 years, *out now*, all these little new waves, you see, and we don't take much notice of them, but it's in the subconscious. And youngsters growing up will certainly get the next wave and the next wave and the next wave. But it's to change society.

Now, part of this agenda too, is depopulation, as we well know. And a lot of countries that had National Health type systems in were not meant to succeed. In fact, this system that's coming in, this global system, it truly is about the haves and the have-nots. And the haves have pretty well an awful, *awful* lot, an awful lot. There's no more middle class pretty well; it's been decimated, and that again is part of the plan. It used to amaze me too to read the old communist authors talking about that they would need to decimate the middle classes; they really hated them so much. And they truly believe in a world system where just an elite should run the world and everybody else beneath them is a kind of peasant. They can be happy peasants, mind you, as long as you get some electricity to charge your batteries so as you can walk about texting everybody all day long. You can be happy slaves in such a system, at the moment.

But as I say, National Health Service systems were meant to bring us down, because they want privatization across the world. And there'll be one company eventually that will run all the medical systems in the world; that's also on the cards. So anyway, as they take down all the National Health Service systems, which *used* to work awfully well when they first came out, here's what's happening now. It says...

Shamed hospital accused of leaving dying patients to starve

telegraph.co.uk / Laura Donnelly / 17 Dec 2011

Lawyers are planning a "class action" on behalf of 23 families who contacted them with "shocking" claims of indignities and the most basic failings in care. (*Alan: This is in Britain.*)

They believe the families who have contacted them so far about care at Alexandra Hospital, in Redditch, West Midlands, may represent "the tip of the iceberg". (*A: Now, this is the coming Obamacare for the States by the way.*)

The number of potential claims make it the biggest group action of its type since hundreds died (*A: ...hundreds...*) in appalling conditions (*A: This is at one hospital.*) at Stafford Hospital, leading to a public inquiry which is expected to criticise the wider failings of the NHS and of regulators' failures to protect patients, when it reports next year.

The cases against Alexandra Hospital include:

- * A 35-year-old father-of-four who his family say wasted away because staff did not know how to fit a feeding tube (*A: They just left him, day after day, week after week, and he starved to death. You understand, this is what we saw, too, in the Soviet system, where people pretended to work and the State pretended to pay them. And when you add a hedonistic society to that too, narcissistic, 'it's all about me', you can't get the staff to do anything. That's the system. And what a rapid change from the 70s when they were very efficient, very efficient, and they took care and so on. Not now. That's the personalities of the young ones who have grown up and who are now in the system. Another one was...*)

- * A retired NHS worker who died after allegedly being left without food or crucial heart medication

- * A man who fell into a coma after contracting E.coli, apparently from a filthy catheter

- * The claims include allegations that vulnerable patients were left to starve when trays were left out of reach (*A: ...nobody bothered to put them within their reach...*), while others left in soaking bedsheets (*A: Mind you, a lot of them can't even speak English over there.*)

Official statistics show death rates at Worcestershire Acute Hospitals trust, which runs the hospital, were 10 per cent higher than the national average in 2010/11 - meaning there were 239 deaths more than would be expected.

The legal action comes amid increasing concern about the standards of care for hospital patients and failures to protect the vulnerable.

Earlier this year, a report by the Health Service Ombudsman condemned the service for its inhumane treatment of the elderly. (A: *They don't give a damn about the elderly, because they've been taught all through school that THEY HAVE NO FUNCTION, THEY'RE ALL SENILE, YOU KNOW THAT'S HOW ALL OLD FOLK ARE, THEY'RE SENILE. And that was the intergenerational gap that Rubin and other ones in the States really promoted during the 60s, as they created the generation gaps: YOU DON'T COMMUNICATE WITH OLDER FOLK, THEY HAVE NOTHING WORTH SAYING – that's what they were told – AND THEIR IDEAS ARE CONTAMINATED.*)

The investigation found hospitals were failing to meet their most basic needs, with many left hungry, unwashed or given the wrong drugs because of the "casual indifference of staff".

The legal action facing the trust comes after the Care Quality Commission (CQC) published the findings of spot check visits to 100 hospitals to inspect care of the elderly in October.

Half were found to be failing basic standards.

"Major concerns" were found at two - including Alexandra Hospital, where failings were so fundamental that it was warned in May that it was breaking the law.

So many patients on its wards were left at risk of dehydration (A: *No water, you see.*) that doctors were forced to prescribe (A: *...PRESCRIBE...*) water for them. (A: *I hope they could read it in English too, you know. I'm not kidding you. You see, they've been hiring people straight in from other countries who can't even speak the language. All intentionally, it's priority hiring.*)

Since then, almost two dozen families have contacted lawyers about cases. While some have been fighting almost ten years for an explanation from the hospital, other cases in the group occurred as recently as July. (A: *So it's obviously abuse of human rights and all the rest of it, and a whole bunch of laws broken too.*)

The firm has been instructed by 17 families, and is considering six further cases.

Miss Jones said: "The common themes we have encountered include patients being left dehydrated and starved - feeding tubes not given to patients who could not swallow normally, food being plonked out of reach of patients, and others left to eat with their fingers because they weren't given cutlery.

"Buzzers went unanswered, several patients were left sitting in soaking bedclothes for hours, or in their own faeces." (A: *See, in the Soviet Union you had to bribe the nurses, at the end before the wall came down, you had to bribe them. Because I know folk who went and visited their relatives and you had to literally bribe them or pay them to change the bed sheets.*)

Chris Grande, a father of four, was just 35 when he died, four days after being admitted to the hospital last Christmas with breathing problems.

His widow Sonya says her husband, who suffered from spinal muscular atrophy, was left to starve because hospital staff did not know how to fit a feeding tube for him after he was admitted on Boxing Day. (A: *They don't know anything, at least they claim they don't.*)

His body was pumped with fluid, to address dehydration, but nurses failed to heed her warning that her husband's condition meant he would quickly weaken without food, she said. (A: *So they didn't think about food, right.*

[Alan chuckles.])

Mrs Grande, 42, said her husband was stripped of his basic dignity. Nurses left him to lie in his own faeces for more than three hours, ignoring her pleas for help to turn him, to clean him up, she said.

When an elderly man fell from the next bed staff were slow to help him up, and no one checked for any head injury, she said.

Two hours later, a nurse returned and found him dead, **only to laugh**, (A: ...I'll read that bit again for the hard of thinking.) Two hours later, a nurse returned and found him dead, **only to laugh**, said Mrs Grande, and comment that the dead body was not what she had come looking for.

The former personal assistant said she felt "haunted" by her husband's screams, as his condition worsened. (A: *This is Britain. Britain is way beyond third world country status now. It's way beyond it. It's intentional, as I say. It's intentional. That's part of the war, you see, on the people. Very intentional.*)

Interesting, we've always got money for wars; it just falls out of the back seat of Congressmen's chairs when a war comes up. They just find all this money that, *oh, we didn't know that was there* and away we go. But when it comes to for the people themselves, who pay all the taxes, they get nothing back at all. Quite something, eh? But what can you do. That is the nature now of the generation that's been indoctrinated like this; all they live for is partying and having it off at the weekends. That's all they live for.

Now, China...

China to control Mother Nature, steps up man-made rain initiative

(A: *It's going to go nationwide by 2015.*)

why.knovel.com / 13 December 2011

China is hoping to use its growing scientific prowess as it works to help fight drought conditions affecting parts of the country.

China is turning its attention toward the sky as it works to coax Mother Nature into being more agreeable. The world's second biggest economy is planning to begin a program that will artificially increase precipitation across the country before 2015, according to China Daily.

Countries all over the world have had to contend with fluctuations in temperature and weather patterns prompted by a changing global climate. (A: *Oh, here we go again.*) With the worldwide population continuing to grow at a fast clip, officials in China have struggled to ensure demand for food does not outstrip supplies.

Droughts last year eroded stockpiles of exceedingly important raw materials, including grains, sending raw material prices surging. Chinese officials are hoping to forestall food crises in the future, and if the program is successful other countries that are also battling the whims of Mother Nature could employ it as a means of augmenting crop yields. (A: *Well, we've had the weather modification on a daily basis since 1998 in the West, for those who haven't bothered looking up.*)

And the Club of Rome, I've mentioned the Club of Rome so many times because it's a premier think tank who helps plan the future. Again, they create all the 'waves,' they call them, for cultural, social changes, all kinds of changes in society. And they pass them on to specialists, roundtable circles, who then find the ways to put it into the media and to work out the proper wording. See, wording is very important for propaganda, especially indoctrination and certain little catchphrases become fixed in your mind and you'll hear them all through your life. And you begin to actually respond

to them very easily, like a robot after a while and you don't really think about it at all then; is it really real or is it bogus or whatever, and who put it in your head in the first place, and why. Anyway it says...

The World in 2052

clubofrome.org

Humanity has made immense progress over the last decades. The starting point for setting a future's agenda can be anchored in a healthier, better educated, more prosperous, and better informed and connected world than ever.

(A: That's their spiel to keep everybody slumbering. So we're at an...)

Humanity finds itself at an **evolutionary crossroad**. *(A: Here we go again, this 'evolutionary' thing. We're 'evolving' you know.)* The choice is between a perfect storm of progressively deepening crises and expanding perspectives of unprecedented opportunities. *(A: See, it's just like the Council on Foreign Relations spiel because a lot of these guys are also members, actually they're ALL members of the CFR as well. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the Club of Rome. Now, the Club of Rome, as I say, is a premier think tank for the United Nations and they also advise, *advise* government. In other words, they TELL them, they give them their marching orders really, because they work for the big boys who own the world. And remember the books they've put out in the past, **The Limits to Growth** and all the rest of it? They actually admitted that IN THE 1970s THEY WERE GIVEN THE JOB TO FIND SOME WAY TO CONTROL EVERYONE AND EVERY NATION AND BRING THE WORLD TOGETHER GLOBALLY. SO THEY HIT UPON THE IDEA OF GLOBAL WARMING AND FAMINE AND DROUGHTS AND STARVATION, AND THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. That's what they said, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. It was just dreamed up by them, a very important think tank. Anyway, here they go, and you got to listen to their spiel because they always have two ways of saying things, within the same context, the same paragraphs.

The recent failure of collective action to address international financial instability, climate change, unemployment and food insecurity seem to justify pessimism. But this failure has been the result of a piecemeal, fragmentary approach to both understanding and addressing the issues. *(A: So their answer is the same thing as the CFR came up with.)*

The root causes of the crises we are witnessing rest on **outmoded theoretical concepts**, *(A: There you go.)* values and institutions. *(A: ...so values, very important, and institutions.)* The remedy lies in the formulation of a new theory appropriate to the **radically** different conditions of the 21st century, commitment to **progressive** values *(A: ...progress, you see, they call it 'progress.' Whenever they say 'progress' it's their agenda, which was written over 100 years ago.)* that integrate individual freedom *(A: That's so as you can play yourselves.)* and equitable cooperation *(A: That's you basically spreading your wealth and everything else...)* to maximize the welfare and well-being of all, and establishment of more effective national and global institutions. *(A: Last week I read the article from the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, and it said the same thing, WE'VE GOT TO BRING IN NEW NATIONAL AND GLOBAL INSTITUTIONS, AND THEY SHOULD ADVISE NATIONS. In other words, be global.)*

There is a growing understanding and an increasing consensus of the kind of world we want to live in. *(A: Now, who are 'we'? It's so marketing orientated too. They always use 'we' like you're included in this decision, you know.)* A global society which has moved beyond hunger and suppression, a world that manages to live off the resources which the finite planet and the infinite human ingenuity provide, an equitable society which lives sustainably and is a lot better off and happier than today. *(A: This is the same bunch, by the way, that advocated deindustrialization of the USA back in the 70s. And you can see where you are with it now.)* The vision of the Club of Rome is one of an enlightened world guided by values of cooperation. *(A: Like who will go into the suicide chamber now and cut the population, I just added that bit there, because they also promote that too.)*

The world in 2052 can be a much safer and resilient place than it is today. Humanity has the opportunities, the tools, the science, technology and the insight to overcome the systemic crisis and to move into a better world.

Whether we manage to do so will depend on each one of us.

So there's a lot more links off of this that I'll put up tonight anyway and you can go through their other stuff – as I say, cutting the population by a massive amount, especially the unfit, you know, the ones who don't do too much for this new progressive society that they want to bring in – and you can read it for yourself.

THE COUNT-UP TO 2052: AN OVERARCHING FRAMEWORK FOR ACTION
GLOBAL LIMITS, A SYSTEMIC CRISIS AND ITS ROOT CAUSES
2052: WHAT WILL THE FUTURE HOLD?
SHAPING THE FUTURE: SIX GLOBAL GOALS
INSTITUTIONS AND DELIVERY MECHANISMS - clubofrome.org

Now also too, I noticed that Havel who was the big Prime Minister in Czechoslovakia, he died and it said too, in The Guardian... they used his death actually, because he always spoke out against communism. [Václav Havel: another side to the story - The Czech leader was a brave man, but the voices of those who lost out after communism's demise are seldom heard - guardian.co.uk / Neil Clark / 19 December 2011] And The Guardian's using his death, now that he's dead, to say, *but look at all the good things that communism brought in, you know, it brought them all together, all the peoples together...* with a standardized system; that's what it was supposed to do. It standardized dozens of countries that it overtook and conquered, and gave them women's rights and all that too, and ya-da, ya-da, ya. So they use his death to promote communism. But when you read, it was 1990 actually, his address to the nation, he says a lot of good stuff. He talked about his country. This is in 1990 and he says...

New Year's Address to the Nation

old.hrad.cz / Prague, January 1, 1990

My dear fellow citizens,

Our country is **not** flourishing. The enormous creative and spiritual potential of our nation is not being used sensibly. (A: *That's when they were dominated by the communist elite, who lived like Orwell's elite. They got everything that they wanted, the best food, everything, when everyone else was getting kind of low quality rubbish at the bottom, even to eat, like we are today.*) Entire branches of industry are producing goods that are of no interest to anyone, while we are lacking the things we need. A state which calls itself a workers' state humiliates and exploits workers. Our obsolete economy is wasting the little energy we have available. A country that once could be proud of the educational level of its citizens spends so little on education that it ranks today as seventy-second in the world. We have polluted the soil, rivers and forests bequeathed to us by our ancestors, and we have today the most contaminated environment in Europe. Adults in our country die earlier than in most other European countries. (A: *That was true. And in some of the old shots of the Soviet Union they were just dumping all of their toxic wastes, and on the top of land, all over the place, sludge and everything.*)

Allow me a small personal observation. When I flew recently to Bratislava, I found some time during discussions to look out of the plane window. I saw the industrial complex of Slovnaft chemical factory and the giant Petr'alka housing estate right behind it. The view was enough for me to understand that for decades our statesmen and political leaders did not look or did not want to look out of the windows of their planes. No study of statistics available to me would enable me to understand faster and better the situation in which we find ourselves.

But all this is still not the main problem. (A: *The reason I'm reading this is because you see, we're going into this. You see.*) The worst thing is that we live in a **contaminated moral environment**. (A: *Now, communists don't like moral, because we're always morally 'evolving', according to them, you see. And I'll read this one paragraph because he tells you what was wrong in society, and we have all the symptoms of the sickness here today. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article here by a man who went through

communism; he eventually got elected into a higher position afterwards, but he mentions what was wrong with it all. And you can see as I read through this, you compare it to today, in all the so-called Western countries, or the first world countries – I don't want to call us first world countries anymore. Anyway he says...

But all this is still not the main problem. (A: *He's describing how it was.*) The worst thing is that we live in a **contaminated moral environment**. We fell morally ill because we became used to saying something different from what we thought. (A: *It was all PC, political correctness you see, and moral relativity.*) We learned not to believe in anything, to ignore one another, to care only about ourselves. Concepts such as love, friendship, compassion, humility or forgiveness lost their depth and dimension, and for many of us they represented only psychological peculiarities, or they resembled gone-astray greetings from ancient times, a little ridiculous in the era of computers and spaceships. Only a few of us were able to cry out loudly that the powers that be (A: *That's the big elite that was running the show.*) should not be all-powerful (A: *Does that ring a bell?... to what's happening here?*) and that the special farms, which produced ecologically pure and top-quality food **just for them** (A: *That was all the ones at the top, right... kind of like here today.*), should send their produce to schools, children's homes and hospitals if our agriculture was unable to offer them to all.

The previous regime - armed with its arrogant and intolerant ideology (A: *This is very familiar to us: TERRORISM, TERRORISM, TERRORISM, YOU GOT TO GIVE UP EVERYTHING UP, OH....*) - reduced man to a force of production, and nature to a tool of production. In this it attacked both their very substance and their mutual relationship. It reduced gifted and autonomous people, skillfully working in their own country, to the nuts and bolts of some monstrously huge, noisy and stinking machine, whose real meaning was not clear to anyone. It could not do more than slowly but inexorably wear out itself and all its nuts and bolts.

When I talk about the contaminated moral atmosphere, I am not talking just about the gentlemen who eat organic vegetables and do not look out of the plane windows. I am talking about all of us. We had all become used to the totalitarian system (A: *And don't we get used to it very quickly folks?*) and accepted it as an unchangeable fact and thus helped to perpetuate it. In other words, we are all - though naturally to differing extents - responsible for the operation of the totalitarian machinery. (A: *You must give your consent, you see.*) None of us is just its victim. We are all also its co-creators.

Why do I say this? It would be very unreasonable to understand the sad legacy of the last forty years as something alien, which some distant relative bequeathed to us. On the contrary, **we have to accept this legacy as a sin we committed against ourselves.** (A: *Well no wonder The Guardian put the procommunist spin on it as they did. They don't like these terms like 'morality' and 'sin' and so on.*) . . . **a sin we committed against ourselves.** If we accept it as such, we will understand that it is up to us all, and up to us alone to do something about it. We cannot blame the previous rulers for everything, not only because it would be untrue, but also because it would blunt the duty that each of us faces today: namely, the obligation to act independently (A: *Does that ring a bell, that stuff I talk about?*), freely, reasonably and quickly. Let us not be mistaken: the best government in the world, the best parliament and the best president, cannot achieve much on their own. And it would be wrong to expect a general remedy from them alone. **Freedom and democracy include participation and therefore responsibility from us all.** (A: *Well that's really also what the founding fathers said about the US: IT WOULD NEVER WORK UNLESS EVERYONE WAS INVOLVED IN IT. If you leave it to the so-called specialists you get screwed, and we all have been. So as I say, so much of that rings true to where we are today, SO much of it. So much.*)

Now, we all know that the riots are going to come, because they've been preparing for them for 30-40 years with all kinds of SWAT teams and special police and now it's military police and militarized police, etc, etc. Because we're going down the tubes, as we're supposed to go, as they can squeeze the last tax money out to go to China. And we are. China's buying oil from Iraq, through a deal they made – I think Israel might be too – at about \$2 a barrel. \$2, when everything else is \$100 a barrel. But it must go to China. See, we're international now and we got keep China going, they're the big power machine. Yep.

Now...

Future Riot Shields Will Suffocate Protestors with Low Frequency Speakers *(A: That's nice isn't it? FUTURE RIOT SHIELDS, that the cops will have, will suffocate protestors with low frequency speakers.)*

gizmodo.com / Andrew Liszewski

It's not the first crowd control tool to use sound waves, but Raytheon's *(A: Big, BIG military contractor.)* patent for a new type of riot shield that produces low frequency sound waves to disrupt the **respiratory tract** *(A: It suffocates you.)* and hinder breathing, sounds a little scary. *(A: You understand, that our brain and our body works on VERY low and minute, very tiny frequencies, not powerful ones. And you match them, you match parts of the brain with them, you see, the ones that keep you breathing. You think it's automatic; NO, the brain literally tells the lungs when to open and the muscles to constrict, etc, so that you can breathe.)*

Crowd control tools like the LRAD Sound Cannon emit bursts of loud and annoying sounds that can induce headaches and nausea. But Raytheon's non-lethal pressure shield creates a pulsed pressure wave that resonates the upper respiratory tract of a human, **hindering breathing and eventually incapacitating the target.** *(A: You turn blue and drop, how's that?)* The patent points out that the sound waves being generated are actually not that powerful, so while protestors might collapse from a lack of oxygen reaching their brains, their eardrums won't be damaged in the process. Phew! *(A: So in other words, you'll be a bit mentally retarded afterwards because you'll lose a few brain cells. But they've got places for you to go, like that hospital I mentioned at the start, you know, where you don't get fed, food or anything, or water.)*

And like Roman soldiers joining their shields to form a large impenetrable wall, these new riot shields can actually be networked together to form a larger acoustical horn, vastly improving their range, power, and effectiveness. *(A: In other words it can be lethal; you know that.)* There's no word on what the long-term medical implications might be if you find yourself on the wrong side of one of these shields. But I imagine the unpleasant experience is not unlike being force choked from afar by Darth Vader. [Google Patents via New Scientist] *(A: Or maybe waterboarded, if you're under the water too much, I suppose. But who cares about that? We're all used to that now – isn't it – and torture's normal.)*

Now I almost fell over when I saw this article, until I figured out what it was all about. I mean, David Cameron who's supposedly the titular head of Britain, you have to go into his ancestry to find out what his background is. I mean, he was part of the big banking families that run Shanghai and Hong Kong and all the dope and all the rest of it. So here he is now, like a chameleon, talking about Christians.

Cameron calls for return to Christian values as King James Bible turns 400 *(A: Either that or he's a man for all seasons; whatever audience he's talking to he'll be your man, you know. Mind you, they've been attacking what was Christianity in Britain for 50 years, with the financing of the government, to NGOs, and those who rule Britain who aren't Christians at all, have also been heavily involved in the process.)*

guardian.co.uk / Riazat Butt, religious affairs correspondent / 16 December 2011

David Cameron has declared that "Britain is a Christian country and we should not be afraid to say so", in a speech to mark the 400th anniversary of the King James Bible. *(A: Half the places in England you can't mention 'Christmas' or 'Jesus' or anything; it's illegal. [Alan laughing.] And they banned the word 'BC' [Before Christ] in Australia and it's to be caught on across the world now, you know.)*

Cameron told Church of England clergy gathered in Oxford that a return to Christian values could counter the country's "moral collapse" and blamed a "passive tolerance" of immoral behaviour for this summer's riots, Islamic extremism, City excess and Westminster scandals.

His words will delight traditionalists in his party and Christian groups that claim believers are increasingly marginalised.

Cameron said there were three reasons why the King James Bible was as relevant today as any point in its history.

"First, the King James Bible has bequeathed a body of language that permeates every aspect of our culture and heritage. Second, just as our language and culture is steeped in the Bible, so too is our politics. (A: *Well, what parts of the Old Testament have they been reading there? Everybody in politics in Britain is involved in scandals, sex scandals, drug scandals, or both, or embezzlement, and they get off with it.*)

"Third, we are a Christian country. And we should not be afraid to say so. Let me be clear: I am not in any way saying that to have another faith – or no faith – is somehow wrong.

"I know and fully respect that many people in this country do not have a religion. (A: *As I say, they've been working for 50 years to make sure you don't. Moral relativity is your religion.*) And I am also incredibly proud that Britain is home to many different faith communities, who do so much to make our country stronger. But what I am saying is that the Bible has helped to give Britain a set of values and morals which make Britain what it is today."

The Bible hasn't made Britain what it is today. It did up until about 1940 or so, or 1950. After that, total war against it, complete and total war was against Christianity, and it still is today, as he damn well knows... damn well knows. Look at the junk that gets pushed out by the BBC. I mean, it's filthy junk!... they call entertainment. And again, in every movie that you get there's always a slur on Christianity. Have you noticed that? So anyway, what's really going on here? Because here's the next part from Mr Clegg. Now, Nick Clegg, if you follow his ancestry, they came from Russia, you see, just like lots of them in Britain, that run Britain now, came from Russia or Germany.

NICK CLEGG SNEERS AT MR & MRS BRITAIN

(A: *And he's a politician of course; he runs the other part of the government there.*)

express.co.uk / December 18, 2011 / Kirsty Buchanan

Just 48 hours after David Cameron championed a call for a revival of Christian values, his Lib Dem deputy plans to **brand marriage an outdated concept**. (A: *Oh, what a surprise. I've been telling you this was all coming. See, we're 'progressing' now to something, you know, we're on the 'road to progress' to that vague thing, you know, that vague whatever it is in the sky.*)

In a keynote speech, Mr Clegg will suggest he sees no value in trying to preserve the institution of marriage, accusing the Conservatives of being reluctant to embrace change. (A: *See, CHANGE IS GOOD. You know, that term CHANGE, and THE 21ST CENTURY, all universities were telling the students, WOULD BE THE CENTURY OF CHANGE. But they just never explained what changes they meant.*)

"The institutions of our society are constantly *evolving*," (A: *We're just 'evolving', you know.*) he will say. "Just look at the way the roles of men and women, and attitudes to marriage and divorce, have changed over the last century. (A: *We know that because we're paying for half of them. There's no dads anymore.*)

"We should not take a particular version of the family institution, such as the Fifties model of suit-wearing, bread-winning father and aproned, homemaking mother, (A: *Well I don't think anybody in Britain saw that except a few who ruled the country, because the rest of them were in working clothes and often even the mother worked back then too. She had to, everybody had to work, because the wages were so stinkingly poor, on purpose. But he's trying to give you this, more of an American version of "Leave It To Beaver".*) and try to preserve it in aspic.

"That's why **open society** liberals (A: *Now these are terms you've got to understand, 'open society,' and you have to go in and research what it means, because they use these terms and this one here...*) and **big society** (A:

...‘big society’...) conservatives will take a different view on a tax break for marriage. We can all agree that strong relationships between parents are important but not agree that the state should use the tax system to encourage **a particular family form.**” (A: *Have you ever looked at nature? Nature has no time for any creature that doesn’t reproduce itself. It kills them off, folks. That’s nature. That’s pure, simple, basic nature. So how are we evolving into something which is unnatural and something that nature wouldn’t have around?*)

In the annual Demos lecture (A: *The Demos, by the way, the Demos is one of the biggest think tanks for communism. I’ll call it communism; it used to be called, for communism, but it’s much higher than communism because communism was a front for something else.*), Mr Clegg will paint liberals as “progressives” who believe “the future can and ought to be better” (A: *Oh that’s very reassuring, it “ought to be better.” Define better!*), while Tories “embrace change reluctantly”.

His comments will enrage not only Conservative backbench MPs but also Cabinet ministers who have championed a return to traditional family life to mend broken Britain. (A: *And by God it’s broken. I don’t think you can fix it; it’s too far gone, the culture’s too perverted. And I mean that.*)

The Conservative manifesto outlined plans for a transferable tax allowance for four million married couples and civil partnerships, worth £150 a year. At the time Mr Clegg branded the policy “patronising drivel that belonged in the Edwardian age”. (A: *Well that’s Mr Clegg’s job to say that, because we all know what he is. And he’s been told, he knows the agenda and they all get coached, you understand, and trained for their agenda, worldwide.*)

And as we go down the tubes, and I saw this coming too, it’s something you only saw with a certain type, generally homosexual, like [Jeffrey] Dahmer who used to eat his victims. And there’s another one, recently one guy, he flew to Germany to meet his boyfriend that he’d never met before and I guess it was all on email, the exchanges, and he wanted his penis cut off and cooked in front of him and watched the guy eat it. That was to turn him on. No kidding. There’s a lot of weird folk out there folks. As I say, once you deviate from nature you get all kinds of deviancy coming from it. So they did that but the guy died with hemorrhaging and the other fella got charged. But this is what turns folk on.

Dutch TV hosts to engage in cannibalism, will eat each other

(A: *How’s that?*)

dutchdailynews.com / Dec 12, 2011

Two Dutch TV hosts will tackle the burning question: what does human flesh taste like?

In a new BNN TV show Proefkonijnen (guinea pigs (A: *...it’s called.*)) Dennis Storm and Valerio Zeno will attempt to answer questions from visitors by directly testing them in the studio.

Both TV hosts surgically removed tissue from the buttock at a private clinic in Brabant. The meat, with a size of about 2 to 3 inches, has been stored in a freezer. The two will consume each others meat in the first episode.

Remember Dahmer and lots of other ones, would cut them into pieces, their victims, and keep them in their fridges and stuff and have a bit of them every other day, you know, just different victims just for, you know, variety I suppose. So this is the latest fun, for all you people out there who have gone down the tubes, and you’ll probably get a good laugh at it or something. And you’ll all talk about it: *oh did you hear about... oooh, oooh*, and that’s as far as it goes. Meanwhile you’re being downloaded with all this stuff to come.

And this article too is about Gingrich. Now, Gingrich belongs to a scientific society, although he isn’t a scientist; he’s the promoter for this society. And I’ve given talks, I’ve read a couple of his talks since 2001 onwards, where he talks about

putting brain chips in the public. And they actually had the top scientists over, in biotechnology, from Japan who said they HAVE THEM READY, THE ONLY THING THEY HAVE TO DO NOW IS WORK ON THE PUBLIC TO MAKE THEM ACCEPT THEM. So there's another meeting in another university here; the first one I think was in a Jesuit university, or in an old Jesuit type university, and this one is in a different one, University of Iowa.

The idea of ideas: Newt Gingrich pitches 'brain science' on the trail

news.yahoo.com / Kerry Howley / Dec 19, 2011

In that strange way he has of lecturing potential voters rather than appealing to them, Newt Gingrich came to the University of Iowa last week to talk about "brain science." (A: *So they're calming down the chip bit, you see.*) He appeared in a medical school auditorium to tell his listeners about a "very big idea" (A: *Now, how many times have I mentioned 'big idea' and 'very big idea'... in this talk? ...from all these different articles? See, this is to the initiated, you understand; this is why they put these out.*) no other leader is "willing to tackle." Warming to the subject, he predicted "a dramatic explosion of new science" that would arise from "a public-private research initiative to map the brain and maximize our understanding of how it works." (A: *Like they don't know already, right? Back with more after this break folks.*)

Here we are folks, back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll put this article about Gingrich up. The rest of it is just propaganda from him, and he's not the brightest of guys, you know, but he certainly has a job to do, which is to indoctrinate us and get us all brain chipped one day.

And here's another one. It's strange, this is just one of these days where the articles come up one after another, and that means there's an awful lot going on in the world that they're not going to tell you about of course. It says...

Mississippi Mayor Reveals He is Gay... After Visiting Gay Sex Shop on City's Dime

theblaze.com / December 17, 2011 / Madeleine Morgenstern

A conservative Mississippi mayor has said he is gay after an audit showed he had the city pay for a wide range of personal expenses, including a visit to a gay sex store in Canada. (A: *So it's already interfering with his work, obviously, when he's getting the city to pay for lots of expenses, personal expenses, and you can imagine... maybe you don't want to imagine what he's buying, in gay sex stores.*)

Southaven Mayor Greg Davis revealed publicly for the first time Thursday that he is gay, and said he has struggled to keep his sexuality from affecting his public role as mayor of Mississippi's third-largest city. (A: *Well it's not working, is it?*)

"At this point in my life and in my career, while I have tried to maintain separation between my personal and public life, it is obvious that this can no longer remain the case," Davis told the Commercial Appeal, a Tennessee-based publication. "While I have performed my job as mayor, in my opinion, as a very conservative, progressive individual (A: *He's certainly progressing towards something.*) — and still continue to be a very conservative individual — I think that it is important that I discuss the struggles I have had over the last few years when I came to the realization that I am gay." (A: *So he goes on and on and on, how he...*)

Davis, a Republican, has been under criminal investigation for allegedly misusing \$170,000 in city funds on both his city-issued and personal credit cards. According to the Commercial Appeal, an audit revealed he used city money to pay for thousands of dollars worth of liquor (A: *That's for people he gets all happy with, you know, happy...*), expensive dinners, and a \$67 charge at Priape, a Toronto store described by its website as "Canada's premiere (A: *...happy...*) lifestyle store and sex shop."

He told the newspaper he doesn't remember what he purchased at the store, but said he visited it on a recruitment trip for the city. (A: *Recruiting what, eh?*)

So anyway, you get these things, one after another. It shows you, see, the 'wave' I mentioned earlier on. And it takes a 'wave', all these different things come in waves, and it can take 30 years before they manifest all through culture. And they do it through education, through all your movies, through all television, all media. These are the PC parts as they upgrade society into the new culture, and they call them waves. And we're seeing them all manifest now with that age group, you see. It's appearing all over the place. So it's been awfully successful. And at the same time it's no secret that when they talk about bringing in sexual education in schools it was actually from, again, the **Communist Manifesto** – and they were all communists that worked on it. They said they had to DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT, AND GET THEM ALL INTO PREPUBERTAL SEX. In other words, you hyper-drive them into super sex basically, till they're obsessed with it, and they can't stay with one person, and again, with moral relativity thrown in, there's nothing wrong with just having multiple partners until you drop dead of one of the diseases or something, you know. Or you start eating each other or something. Anyway it says...

The X-rated alternative to inadequate sex education

tes.co.uk / 16 December, 2011 / Adi Bloom

(A: *This is a kind of happy, happy, you know, spiel here. And they go in about all the different kinds of sex. They go through...*)

It involves anal sex as a matter of course. (A: *...everything's normal, blah, blah, blah, women can get choked or gagged...*) It can include images of women being choked or gagged.

(A: *It's all 'pornography should take over' as the new sex educator folks...*)

And yet pornography is increasingly serving as a substitute for adequate sex education, new research has found.

Well, you know where it's all going. See, it's meant to go. It's a *big idea*.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NHS and Dysfunctional Hospitals](#)

[China Hopes to Control the Weather Nation-Wide by 2015](#)

[Club of Rome--The World in 2052](#)

[Another from Club of Rome--2052](#)

[Speech by V. Havel](#)

[Guardian Uses Death of Havel to Praise Communism](#)

[Riot Shields that Suffocate Protesters](#)

[Man for All Seasons and Audiences Cameron is in a Christian Mode This Month](#)

[Nick Clegg Sneers at Married Britons](#)

[Dutch TV Hosts Eat Parts of Each Other](#)

[Gingrich on Brain Science](#)

[Mississippi Mayor Comes Out of Closet](#)

[Porno is the New Sex-ed](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 20th, 2010 (#647)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 20th, 2010:

The Big Society:
Corp-Philanthro CEOs, Smart, Dripping Piety,
Oversee Rulership of New "Big Society":

"Some People Think Very Slowly, Some More Quickly,
A Minority Divulge the Future, Such as Carroll Quigley
On Behalf of CFR, He said the Future Would Go
To a Feudal World System Run by Corporate CEO,
Philanthropist Club is a Cartel in Control of Billions
Thrown Around Stock Market, Influencing Minions,
Formed to Participate in New Governance Variety,
With NGOs and "Them That Knows" in The Big Society,
Democracy's too Cumbersome, Humouring the People,
Governance is Swifter, Since People are Now Sheeple,
Oh Sure, Some will Bleat, Demanding This or That,
The Ministry of Love'll Handle any Uncouth Spoiled Brat,
We'll be Taught Austerity by Steroidal Social Workers,
Faces Sour, Flushed with Power, Chasing After Shirkers,
Serving World Masters, Respecting Those who Rule 'em,
Thought Police with Electric-ease Hunting Those who Fool 'em,
It's All Done so Smoothly, None Dare Think Rebel !
Sheeple, Plugged-in Optimists, Shepherded to Hell"

© Alan Watt August 20th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 20th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20th of August 2010. I always start off the show by suggesting to newcomers, and there's always newcomers coming in, all age groups too--It's nice to see so many young ones coming in as well, trying to find out what's going on--And I always refer you to cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you'll find hundreds of audios for download, where I try to cover the bigger picture, to show you the kind of world you're really in. And to point out the cons and the lies, and yeah, that's something that young people have to get really through their heads is that the older folk really do lie to them all the time. Especially those in power, the higher up you go, the more lies you get. Because they treat us like children, you see. That's the whole idea of mastering the masses. Treat them like children, give them childish excuses for everything you do, and it's generally good enough for most of them. They're quite happy with it. But not for them all, like yourselves, because you're looking for answers, so, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and help yourselves.

And remember too, go into the book section, that's what keeps me going, just about almost, and order the books too, because I don't go through history in the usual fashion, of boring, dry dates and times and people. I show you the cons of history and how they really control the minds of millions of people, an ancient technique all down through the ages, and how they still do it today. It helps to deprogram you too, while you read them. From the U.S. to Canada, remember you can pay by a personal check, you can also use an international postal money order from the post office, and you can use cash. You can also use paypal to donate or to purchase. And I do appreciate donations as well, remember, too. If you want to purchase with paypal, just send a separate email after your paypal donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Same across the rest of the world, with the addition of Western Union, which is kind of hefty, hefty fee they put on it. MoneyGram I think is a bit cheaper. Cash, again you can send. Or paypal to donate or to purchase. Remember, separate email, after you've sent the donation off to me. In the separate email, put your name and address and order. Full address too. Some people, it's amazing, they skip out their postal codes and so on, and as you know, the zombies in the post office can't do anything if they don't have that little code on it. They just don't understand maps and things like that. But that's the world we live in as we go more into high tech, supposedly, and people become brighter for their brighter future, and actually become an awful lot dumber in the process.

That's the real world we live in. And it's no coincidence they're becoming dumber. Everyone is becoming dumber. I'm sure I'm getting dumber myself. And lots of other people, too. The further we progress, supposedly all in science, the more we're poisoned with the foods that they give us, deliberately, by the way, and the more they give us the technotronic warfare, which is there in use, remember too that Brzezinski talked about using it across whole continents back in the 70s, and it already existed then, so don't think for an instant they're not going to use it, or they're not using it. It was to be used in times of crisis to keep the people placid and happy. So, as I say, they'll use these techniques for sure, and no doubt about it, to keep us placid, because we're going through the crisis now of wars on terror. I think that's the music coming in now. It's very faint, but I'll see you after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And of course, the Matrix is full of deceptions, and that's the whole trick of making it work for those who own it, basically. We're just born into it, each in our own time. And we're given the appropriate indoctrination for your generation at school, and then that's updated by the movies you watch. Actually it starts even with the cartoons that you watch before you go to school. But then it's updated to a school, and then the media, and the movies, the culture industry, to make sure that you will adapt and follow, because you do things by copying others, you see, into the proper system for your generation. And that's how it's been for an awful long time. People like Bertrand Russell call it the scientific indoctrination. Scientific. They knew back in his day how to do it. Why did they know that? Because they'd already done it to previous generations, that's why. Yep, it's quite fascinating too. And the trick is always to make people think they're involved in something as far as decisions go, so the media, the middle men, that's what media really means, they peddle the nonsense from the Big Boys to the ones at the bottom, to make sure we get the right idea, which is always the wrong idea. They peddle the stuff down to us, and make you think that somehow you're involved in something, you've got a say in something.

And it's a clever idea, you know, this voting system, because Britain I think was one of the first countries to try it. They started off with a thing called democracy, because every few years they'd have rebellions from the people, the serfs and so on, generally because of taxations, because the elite like to have big castles and go off and have

foreign wars, and steal a lot of plunder and do things like that. That's what powerful people really, really crave, is to have more and more power. When you've got everything, what else is there, you know? So, they came up with this idea of democracy, where every few years, you'd get a chance to vote. Now they didn't bother at the start in democracy with the ordinary folk. You had to be a landowner, and a property owner to get the vote. And over the years, they eventually said, okay you can get the vote if you're a property owner or a house owner, and even then you had to own so many houses. And they kept lowering it and lowering it, and it wasn't until WWI that the ordinary folk got the vote for the first time, without having land or even owning a house. But it was to give them the impression that you're involved in something, you have a say, and so you didn't think about rebelling. What you think about in democracy is kicking the present bunch out to get something new in. And of course the ones that get in are the ones that promise you the most. It's a very simple technique that's worked for a long, long time. However, they still allow, they allow as Carroll Quigley, who was the historian for CFR, he did say that all the leaders are always members of the Council on Foreign Relations, and in Britain and elsewhere, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, whereas lower politicians are allowed to show off a bit and try and grab more power for themselves, show how witty they are, and hope to get up the flag pole a bit higher. They decided eventually, democracy is too cumbersome with all these bickering little nobodies at the bottom, who all want to be somebodies. And they can't get the big agenda through fast enough.

And after all, the elite you see, who gave us the con game of democracy, have never ever really given it to us all, just the illusion of it. They've always got their plans on the go, and the idea of bickering people down below, slows them up a little bit, so they have to bring you into a post-democratic society. And that's what we're living through right now, post-democracy. That's why they crashed the banks, or at least told us that at the right time. It was all a con game to begin with, all banks are run on Ponzi schemes. The bubbles always exist in them, and it runs on pure optimism. So when they crash it, really the banks don't lose a darn thing. They get paid back for crashing it, by the taxpayer of course, but we must get taught the lesson. That's the whole point of it, to be austere, because it's time for the next part of the plan, austerity. Remember that the elites say there's too many of us, you see. And our only purpose here in the past was to serve them, and go and fight for their wars, and to do intensive farming. Stuff like that. They don't need us all anymore, and now they've got the whole globe, this global cabal. Therefore they want to diminish us, the populations, so they've got to bring down healthcare, they've got to under the guise they can't afford it. And they've got to sterilize more folk. They've done a good job so far, mind you, very quietly through the poison in your food, as they said they would, mind you. They're very honest in their own publications. And they're on route right now to the grand society. The big society as they call it, private partnerships with government working together. The very thing, strangely enough that Adam Weishaupt said they'd do, backed up by Albert Pike, because they talked about using philanthropy, eventually to rule the world. That way you don't bother with voters. Who are you going to complain to? They're not really a government, they're charities, you see. So, it doesn't take much to throw the public off a deep thought. It takes very little just to nudge them off a deep thought or having, or even getting near to a deep thought. It doesn't take much. It puts them in a kind of double click mode, like a computer that's stuck with two programs running. And they think, yeah, charity good, government bad. So who do you complain to? The government will say, well, we don't run the charities. Meanwhile these massive charities literally are putting billions of dollars, the big philanthropist boys, billions and trillions of dollars into the stock market every day, and changing the course of history as they do it. You don't think about that, do you?

Here's an article here about also privacy. You see, in a post-democratic society, where they can really rush ahead with their big society stuff, and bring the populations down over maybe thirty years, forty years, they're very humane about it. They don't want to kill us all off at once, so they do it, you know, one at a time, through cancers, and things like that. So, they at the moment, they must bring down privacy, all privacy, to make sure they can track all their, you see, if you're a good farmer, you want to have every cow branded. And that means that you want to know their state of health. How much you're going to get production wise out of them. Are they a burden on the herd? Should they be culled right now? Much like the medical profession, in the countries that have already been hit with austerity, like Britain, where you go into the hospital there, and they label you A, B, C, or D, and if you're D forget it. If you have a cardiac arrest in the hospital, because it means you're not going to get resuscitated. You see, you're not of value to the greater society, or the community. And I'm not kidding about that. You think I am. That's the practical way that the elite run the world. So they can have no privacy in this world. It's a time where the truth, all that was hidden, as they said in one of their old books, would be shouted from the rooftops, meaning there would be no secrets whatsoever. And it's amazing they could write that Revelations all those thousands of years ago,

because that was the big plan, even back then. Well, here's an article here, and I love how they present it to the public, because really, it's not to inform you, it's to make you feel apathetic. Remember, Russell said this. They'd have to create a form of apathy by actually telling you the truth sometimes, but never giving you a solution to it, to what to do about it. August the 6th it says here, Wall Street Journal.

Tracking Is an Assault on Liberty, With Real Dangers

(Alan: It says, and no kidding. Yeah.)

In a 1963 Supreme Court opinion, Chief Justice Earl Warren observed that "the fantastic advances in the field of electronic communication constitute a great danger to the privacy of the individual." *(A: You see in those days they used to talk about the individual, because supposedly it's built upon individuality, this whole thing of democracy, or even constitutionalism, you see. But it's a dirty word today. You're part of the herd or you're suspicious if you're an individual now. It says:)* advances have only accelerated since then, along with the dangers. Today, as companies strive to personalize the services and advertisements *(A: In Britain they say advert-is-ments)* they provide over the Internet, the surreptitious collection of personal information is rampant. The very idea of privacy is under threat. *(A: Like that's a new thought there. We never really knew that before. And it says:)*

Most of us view personalization and privacy as desirable things, and we understand that enjoying more of one means giving up some of the other. To have goods, services and promotions tailored to our personal circumstances and desires, we need to divulge information about ourselves to corporations, governments or other outsiders.

(A: So right away, after warning you about it, they tell you it's a good thing, really, you see. It's a trade off.)

This tradeoff has always been part of our lives as consumers and citizens.

Well, it wasn't before the days of television, you see. Before all the ads bombarded you under the guise of giving you entertainment between the ads. You were not bombarded with things you never thought of buying, or probably didn't want. But that's the whole idea of advertising, it's an invasion, it's an intrusion into your privacy. Here they're trying to say, well, they want to personalize the ads for you, just for you. Well, I don't, I don't need that. I really don't need that. You think it's just the CIA that's got personality profiles on you. No, you see, they all share the same information at the top. Where there's a buck to be made, they're all in it together. And, as I've said before too, every country, under the British commonwealth like Canada, has a privacy commissioner, put in Parliament, there, who every so often comes out and tells you, you have no privacy, it's a danger, danger, danger signal. And then he says he's got no power to do anything about it. Well, you see, that's meant to make you feel more apathetic, because if it's wrong, as they say it's wrong, then why don't they stop it, since they're in the governmental positions. Well, it's not meant to be stopped, you see. Google have come out. I read the articles on the air, I think last week, telling you that the world they're bringing in will have no privacy whatsoever. That's the intention of it. Now, many youngsters already don't really mind that. They have no idea of the past. They have no idea of the horrors of the past. They themselves have never experienced any horrors at all, pretty well, apart from maybe the end of their ice cream falling off the cone. That's the people of today, the youngsters. They can't imagine the things that happen when you have no privacy, and they know who you are. Back with more after these messages

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about privacy, and it's an odd concept to a lot of youngsters today, as they walk around with things stuck on their face, yapping into the ether, with their eyes glazed and oblivious of those around them. They don't really mind having no privacy. They think all this great, because it's been created really for them. And they truly think they're in touch with everything. It never dawns on them that all the info that's put out there is basically put out there to fascinate them for their particular age group. Lots of money has been spent. Lots of staff work in making sure that they get their idea of another reality once again, but never the real one. And they're a step away really from the *THX 1138* movie version of the humanoid, who really is tracked and traced, and watched 24 hours per day, and of course, we already know that the drugs are coming in with everything, more overtly than just sneaking it into your food to sterilize you. I'm talking about drugs that will effect your brain as well. I think they already are doing that, apart from the spraying in the air. We're under

really total war. Getting back to this article from the Wall Street Journal, as I say, they tell you that there's going to be no privacy and it's terrible, oh dear, dear, dear, dear, and then of course on the left-hand side of the page they've got the great privacy debate, where Jim Harper will tell you Why Tracking Isn't Bad, and why you should allow them to lay cookies down on every site that you go onto and so on. There's how they give the dialectic. Oh, it's terrible, terrible, but it isn't that bad. It's a tradeoff, and you get so much back in return. I like how they title it too, "The Great Privacy Debate". Well, where's the debate? I don't see any debate. Have you heard any debate about having privacy? It doesn't happen. Because this is the intention. This is the intention.

What struck me quite a few years back, when there was a hurricane in Northern Latin America, and they had the big agencies there from World Health Organization, and different ones went down. And all they did, was go around to all these people who were either dead or half dying to get their social insurance numbers, their ID, you see. And the ones who were dying weren't given food and water and all the rest of it. No, they were told to keep that in their hand, or pin it on some clothing, so that when they came back the next time they'd know who it was so they could bury them. It's really for their records. They're incredible bookkeepers at the top there. If you're a really good farmer, you want to make sure that you know everything about your cattle, and you want to know how they expired, why they expired, where they expired, how old they were, how heavy they were, and all these strange things, that really obsessional people do. And that's what it's all about too, you see. In the future, you'll probably go into something like Soylent Green, which they're already creating. They already have the stuff to turn you into a sort of green goo. There's articles out in the newspapers about it, how wonderful it will be for the earth. And I have no doubt whatsoever, as we become more and more dehumanized, and we're into the god of science now, you see. And if science says something is good, you'll always get the ones who think they're avant-garde, taking the first plunge into whatever it happens to be, that they're advised to do. So, when they tell you to eat these little green snack bars full of protein stuff, and what's the problem? It's all been synthesized, or reconstituted, and blah, blah, blah, and it's thoroughly hygienic to eat, they will go ahead and do it. You've already got corpses hanging on wires, for goodness sake, in art galleries, and it's called art. So you're being dehumanized all the time, with a big plan in mind, and you don't even know it. You don't even know it, what kind of reality you're really, really in, and the fact that there's nothing out there by chance. Nothing at all. Believe you me, if something was out there that came out of the blue, out of the control, or slipped under the radar of the Big Boys, that could upset the apple cart in any way at all, it would be another Kelly job. You know, you'd be found in a forest somewhere, very quickly, with your blood drained. That's how they really operate. Plato said it himself. He said, the culture is always given from the top, from the elite down to the people. If any true grassroots thing sprung up, it could literally upset the whole apple cart. There would be so many ripples of effects they couldn't predict that they would lose control over the public. So, when anything is big, like hanging corpses along the wires on skateboards, and all the rest of it, and putting them on display across the West, that's because it's authorized from the very, very top. Even the fashions, believe you me, the fashions and the whole sexual promiscuity is authorized from the very, very top. They talked about doing it to destroy any semblance of that old enemy of theirs, and that's the family unit. Because men at one time, when they were men, and were not full of estrogens, used to fight for their family, or their tribe, or their neighbors, or whatever, you see. It's all a big plan. So, that's the Great Privacy Debate, that non-event that's just meant to make you feel, well, what can you do? We better just allow them to have all our data, you see.

And then of course, it's meant to come out and coincide at the same time with the CNN story on Facebook, of course. You see, all these companies, I said this years ago, that Google and all these Big Boys are put out by the NSA. The NSA tracks, and that's the Big Boys for all data gathering across the planet. And they don't come out of the blue by themselves. Once again, if they did, and the big boys objected to it, there'd be people going missing so darn quickly, and be shut down so darn quickly if it was not in the agenda, that would be a real non-event. You'd hear it announced and that would be the last you'd hear of it. So it says:

Social-networking giant Facebook has entered the check-in world.

Facebook executives on Wednesday announced the launch of Facebook Places (*A: To track people and your friends.*)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about Facebook, after the privacy non-debate. It just shows you their joke of it all, eh. Because they're talking about debate. There's no debates going on about privacy whatsoever at the top. It's the agenda to have no privacy. Mind you, they made laws at the beginning to make sure that very important people, like themselves could have information kept off of all these things through, I guess the CIA does it all for them, or the NSA or something, because you can only get so much on Wikipedia, and that's all you're allowed to know. Not very much either. Anyway, it says, Facebook is introducing its check-in feature, right, check-in. And they're copying Foursquare, the other Masonic organization, and Gowalla, I don't know what Gowalla means, but wallah used to be a carrier. It was a derogatory term they used in the British Empire, like a teawallah, and stuff like that. So you're a go-wallah, you're a gopher, a little carrier at the bottom, a nobody. And you don't realize you're really working for them. You see. So

Gowalla -- will allow people to use the GPS on their mobile phones to let friends know exactly where they are.

(A: That's what it's all about, to let them know where they are. It's so they'll know where you are, for your friends.)

Facebook Places is available immediately in the United States through the latest version of Facebook's iPhone (A: *This is really an ad, you see. They give these ads straight into the papers*) and for other advanced mobile phones, through the company's site for advanced mobile devices, executives announced at Facebook's headquarters in Palo Alto, California.

Users who wish to announce their location to their friends (A: *And the NSA, and everybody else out there*) on Facebook would tap a "check in" button to see a list of places nearby, and then choose the place that matches where they are.

And I read that article too, from the Foursquare before. It was about two or three weeks ago there, where a journalist tracked a person down, because they like to form little groups. It's so typical with their little networking things, to form little groups that don't even know each other, but he got a woman's name, age, place of work, and the whole bit. Where she goes, what bar she would be at that night, even, and he eventually introduced himself. A great thing for stalkers. But again, you can't tell the public. They wall for this stuff. It's free, of course, everything is free, and they just love it. They just love it, to help the agencies know what they're up to, where they are, even what they're saying, and of course a lot of them also take photographs, when they shut them off, just to let them know exactly the conditions of where you are, round about you. Amazing, isn't it. It's amazing. There's an old poem that said that man may go out with a whimper, not with a bang. And that's how they're going out right now, you know. Just little whimpers.

I've also talked about the Iris Scanners and things like that, so Mexico City apparently is really putting them in big time. I've got an article, I'll put the link up for this article on the website, at the end of the show, and it talks about:

Iris Scanners Create the Most Secure City in the World. Welcome, Big Brother

(A: Again meant to make you feel apathetic, by saying Welcome Big Brother, because there's no objections, anywhere in it, to this at all. And how they're putting it up all over the place.)

Biometrics R&D firm Global Rainmakers Inc. (GRI) announced (A: *Nice name too, rainmakers, eh.*) today that it is rolling out its iris scanning technology to create what it calls "the most secure city in the world." In a partnership with Leon -- one of the largest cities in Mexico, with a population of more than a million -- GRI will fill the city with eye-scanners. That will help law enforcement revolutionize the way we live -- not to mention marketers.

Ah, ha, ha, as well, eh. Do you ever wonder too, what they can program you with, when they scan your iris. Do you ever watch them scanning it? And you'll see it in all the movies too, where it moves from the bottom, right up, this ray of light. And, I'll bet you anything they can actually program you in certain ways with it too. And who knows,

how many times they do it before you're blind as well. I often wonder about that too. But it won't matter. If you're blind, you'll just get on your iPhone, and your friends will be around and punch your global positioning situation, and they'll all come and help you. After they've mugged you that is, and left you to die, no doubt. So that's the world that we live in. It's all programmed. It's all pre-thought-out, planned at big meetings. Hundreds and hundreds of think tanks take part in facilitating the future for their masters. We're definitely not the masters, remember. And it's all been worked out way in advance, before your granddaddy was born, in fact.

Now, I mentioned as well. I touched on this article, but didn't go into it in any depth, and it's about how they train us incrementally. You see, at one time, they used to take years to get us kind of used to something that was kind of iffy. Iffy is something that we're not quite sure of. Like privacy, stuff like that. People used to care about privacy and stuff like that. In fact, they used to have wars about it. They'd have a war or rebellions when they had invasions of privacy by the state. And soldiers would burst into your rooms and billet themselves there. That's part of the reason too they had the American Revolution. They've all forgotten that of course. And they don't need to get bust in now. They bring all the toys home, and let them all know what's happening inside their house. Getting back to this article here, it says here.

WSU tries for CIA contract with skeletal identification

Now, they train you as I say incrementally, and they've already trained you with the airport scans. Well, you see, these X-rays aren't going very deep, you know. They can just stop, just like that, just on the surface of the skin, which has already been proven bunkum. It was bunkum to start with. It was meant to get you, put you at ease. Oh well, you know, I might just get a melanoma, skin cancer, but nothing terribly serious. That's how stupid people are. You know, rather than everybody say, no, I ain't going there, you know. You'd see how fast they would take all that stuff down if folk said, no, that's it, and they started losing business. But no, they have to go, they have to go, and go off to some country and wear their little hats there, steaming in the sun, come back all burned, and then get more X-rays to help the melanomas along, I suppose. Anyway, they get you used to the idea, it's not terribly bad, and it's just getting you to the next step. And they showed you this, they always show you these things in sci-fi movies, often the comedy ones too, years before they introduce them to the public. Now it isn't because the writers, the top script writers have great imaginations, and that the producers in Hollywood are really fantastic at foreseeing the future. It's because you see, the guys who write the really top stuff belong to the Futurist society, and that's where the big philanthropists run the show again, and they approach the right ones, and they'll say, we want you to write a story about this. Give it a human-interest story. Make sure there's a lot of sex, and there's a chase in it too, and lots of smashes of cars and things. But here's what you want to add into it, to get the message across, you know, embed this into it. And that's how you get programmed for the future. And there was one where Arnold Schwarzenegger, the Total Recall movie, goes off on his fantasy virtual holiday, and he goes through in the fantasy, he goes through the airport, and you see his skeleton walking through, and there's a gun, of course, stuck in the belt. But, here you are, they've trained you already, well, X-rays now are good for you. You see, that wasn't too bad. We haven't had any reports of folk dropping dead yet, because they won't tell you how many folk dropped dead, or got cancers from the last type.

WSU tries for CIA contract with skeletal identification

Technology could help identify terrorists

(A: (Gasp) Oh, they're here, they're there, they're everywhere, eh? Wow, terrorists. Amazing, eh. And this article here goes on to say.)

Wright State University Research Institute is one of a dozen groups chosen from a field of 500 applicants to submit plans to the Central Intelligence Agency for cutting-edge technology (A: *Cutting edge, ooh*) to identify potential terrorists and other suspects.

(A: Do you know how long they've been X-raying folk? Cutting edge technology. The only thing cutting edge is they've cut off our brains so we don't recoil from it.)

University researchers working to develop what they believe is the nation's first bone-scanning identification system should know next year whether the CIA will opt to use their biometric identifier.

Each skeletal structure is unique (A: *Wow.*) and can be identified with X-rays by measuring bones, the distance between them and bone density. (A: *This is a high-intensity burst of radiation you're going to get here folks, believe you me.*) Existing identification systems like fingerprints and facial recognition software can be tricked, (A: *Really. Each time they come out with that stuff, they said it was fool-proof. How can it be tricked?*) say researchers tasked with developing the new technology.

"We think this is spoof-proof," said Julie Skipper, an associate professor and biomedical engineer, (A: *Who's going to get lots of money from this. Sorry, I added that last part on myself.*) who expects a prototype to be ready by this time next year.

Skipper is working with fellow researcher Phani Kidambi to develop the idea of S. Narayanan, the dean of the engineering and computer science college, who envisions the technology being used at points of entry into the country.

(A: *Oh, really. It also means out of the country then, doesn't that mean out of the country as well, hmm?*)

The research is the latest example of a push by Wright State and other universities to solve real-world problems,

(A: *You see, it's all about solving problems. Don't you understand, these people are altruistic? They're just like the characters in the movies that you see, like the cops. And some poor child has been kidnapped, and the guy can't sleep, and he tosses and turns, and he's got to get out of his bed, even though he's off duty, and still go on the hunt for the bad guys. These people are the same as them. Do you understand that? You've got all these folk, thousands of these little scientists, just waiting for the right kind of grant to come along, so as they can run out of their bed, and go out and help humanity, by dosing you with X-rays, and getting lots of money for doing it. Argh. What a world, eh?*)

"The face can be disguised or disfigured, but the skeleton is always there," said Kidambi. "Even twins have different bone structures."

Wow. Oh, you're always learning, eh. Ha, ha, ha, ha. What junk, eh? What absolute claptrap. This is the world as I say, that you're brought into. You're trained, step by step. Now, believe you me, before they gave you the first, so-called surface ones, which were not surface at all, X-rays at airports, they knew where they were going to take it. You're conditioned to adapt and adapt and adapt. We're the most adaptable species on the planet. Remember that. Don't ever forget that. That's why Russell and others, and the Huxleys could say, literally could say with confidence, they could create any kind of society they wished. With any kind of belief system, as they wished, where they'd give you all the new culture and social norms, whatever they'd happen to be, and you'd accept them all. You'd think it's all quite normal. When he wrote *Brave New World*, Aldous Huxley, he was in again with Haldane and all the other guys I mentioned the other day, and Birkenhead, and others of the higher elite. And the geneticists, who were already working on genes, and fiddling with them too, long before they told the public they were actually discovered. Back in their day they pretended that it was just theoretical. They surmised they were there, but one day they would be able to see them. Maybe one day, way down in the future. That's what they always tell you, when they make you believe you're on the cutting edge. Meanwhile, they were already working on these things. And you'll find little glimpses of that in lots of boring books, if you read the right ones. Because Rutherford, the great mathematician, in the early 1900s said in his biography that he was employed to work with geneticists on human genes. Well, why would you need a mathematician there unless you could actually see them, and count them, and all the rest of it, eh? Ha, ha. Little clues come out once in a while, but they don't make much of a fuss about it.

That's really the world we're in. Step by step by step by step. And with the ID card, of course, always lurking in the

background, but really, you know darn well they're going to go to the implanted chip. You know that don't you? I mean, you all know it. Most child children won't mind. They've actually done surveys in schools, and I've got some here, where the youngsters all put their hands up when they said, what do you think about having all your ID, maybe even a computer chip that will interact with other computers in your arm, or in your body, and they all put their hands up. They wanted it. They thought it was just fantastic, an ID, you see. See, you can only do this with children; I used to think that at least. I may be wrong. But you can do that with children because they are incredibly trusting, and incredibly naive. They have no wisdom, they aren't old enough to have accumulated any. And mammals always look to the adults to warn them of dangers, all mammals do. And if we don't do it to the children, of course they'll think everything is just okay and go along with it. They can't envisage real horror, even as they sit and play their slaughter games on their army-created videos and games. They can't imagine real horror, at all. They don't know that people have come along in the past and taken whole nations to wars, and slaughtered people, or revolutions like the Soviet Revolution, came along and slaughtered millions of people. Executed them. They don't know that. It's all unreal to them.

And yet you give these little brains over to the school system, that's guaranteed to make sure that they turn into the kind of citizen that the state wants them to be. One of the masses, you know, a non-thinker, a conformist. Even if they're conforming with tattoos up their arms, that's conforming. Where do you think that all comes from? And little things sticking out of their skin. And zips and all the rest of it, stuck in their cheeks. That's conforming to the culture creators. That's all put out there deliberately. You know, it's the easiest thing to do as you go through transition between two systems, is total and utter degeneration to bring in the new system. Look at ancient Greece, that's exactly what they did there. Ancient Rome, same thing again. Same formula. What is it Plato said? He said, you can make the people do anything that they've ever been made to do in the past. You just have to know the formula and how to introduce it, and they will behave precisely as you expect them to. It's astonishing. The cultural creation business is a vital part of the conditioning process. They count on it at the top.

You know, I've mentioned this many times before, and people don't dwell on it much, the Communist system, which again was the great Social Experiment that the Big Boys in the West set up for those in the East, and they funded it. Russell and all these guys went over, very often, to see how well it was doing, because you see, they got away with being called the first truly scientific, atheistic state in the world. Therefore science would rule, and science would go much further in experimentation than was humanly allowed in the West, because they had silly things like religions and stuff, and human rights. And they did open the skulls of many, many prisoners, and do various testing on live people, who eventually of course died under the operations. Things you'd never believe were tried on people. And as I say, the aristocracy of Britain went over all the time. Trotsky complained about it in his own book, called My Life. Why would the great aristocracy, the archenemy of Communism and vice versa, be invited over to the Soviets to have the tours of all these scientific establishments? Hmm? Why do you think? And the same people and their descendants rule today. And believe you me, they brought in all academia. Academia, evolution, man's just an animal. As Julian Huxley said, the brother of Aldous, he was the first CEO of UNESCO of course for the children, to standardize education, he said that they'd have to dethrone man from his pedestal. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I'll also put, along with the links at the end of the night, to look up on my website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, one you can look through. It's a google video of children helping police in Spain. You think it's all coming down just in the U.S. with Obama's one million child army sort of thing. It's happening everywhere. This is public/private and bringing the civilians into it. You already have civilians coming out in place of the police in San Francisco and other places. I've got the articles here. They're doing that in Britain. There's cops that go out. They can't arrest people right now, but they go out to crime scenes, they're civilians really. That's breaking out all over. Again, it coming back to the Great Society, they call it the Big Society, the Grand Society, something that was mentioned during the French Revolution, especially the second one, the one at the Bastille, where they had the barricades up. They talked about the Great Society, the Grand Society that they're talking about in Britain now, where philanthropy, again, the Weishaupt idea, will take over. The Parallel Government will come out into the open and run the world according to the way that they dictate. And here's an article here. It's called:

The billionaire boys: Beware of geeks bearing gifts

(A: An old play on the Greeks bearing gifts, from the Telegraph. And it goes on about the big billionaires club, the ones Bill Gates, Warren Buffet, the richest people, Oprah Winfrey and all that are giving a lot of money away to charity. They say half here, but that's their lie. And:)

there is a downside, says William Langley.

Really, when you see that kind of money, collectively, that they're throwing into the stock market, they can bend any country and its social program which ever way they wish. You see how they've done it outside of politics again, and bypassing government. All the guys in government know this, of course, it's all part of the plan. It's just to let you know how bad it really is. And these are the guys that want to depopulate drastically. We've already exposed that on this show, from articles that's been released. I think it's the Irish paper that first came out with one of their first meetings Rockefeller had and Oprah Winfrey and Bill Gates and so on. And their biggest part of their agenda, their topic was to depopulate the world and sterilize the people. That was on their mind. It's amazing how you become a big philanthropist, and suddenly, that's your biggest problem, isn't it. But of course, they're only rich because they were brought up. It's just like Neo getting brought up from the water, at the beginning of the Matrix movie, that's the Masonic part. He sees the light, the door opens, and then this big arm pulls him through, the lion's paw. And once they've pulled you up into the real light, you see, where you see things how they really work, you've got to pay them back when they make you very famous and wealthy. And that's part of the thing that they do.

Now, Pepsi as well, I've got an article here, where Pepsi's put out, all these massive ads out, and someone sent this article to me, actually it's an email. It says on this site.

Pepsi is openly asking people to vote for society projects, and is planning to inject funds to help the community in these certain fields that are traditionally run and funded by independent social groups or municipalities.

You see how they're doing it? They're bypassing things that were all government-run, and now they're getting right involved with the same thing they're talking about in Britain, the Big Society, philanthropy. They know better what's good for you, you see. And they use all their own little corporate logos, and the little terms that they use. "Refresh everything." They're going to refresh everything in society. Do you understand what that means? Hmm? All the Big Boys are involved in this. All the Big Corporations, and of course, we know that Coke got started with the real stuff. It was the real thing, at one time, from coca leaves. Anyway, from Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Tracking-The Great Privacy Non-Debate](#)

[Facebook Goes Further with Tracking Programme](#)

[Iris Scans to Make Mexican Cities "Safe"](#)

[First, "Surface" x-rays at Airports. Now full Skeletal Scans](#)

[Children Policing Public in Spain-Video](#)

[Billionaire "Philanthropists" Direct the World](#)

["Guiding your Community"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 24, 2013 (#1359)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24, 2013:

The Black Hole of CarbSchmucka:

"The Great Black Hole of the Carbon Con,
Money for Nothing, Credits Go for a Song,
They're Guaranteed to Soar in Market,
No Need to See it, Nor Warehouse to Park it,
Governments Agreed to Inject in Cash,
Ensuring Escalating Value of Non-Existing Stash,
A New Trading Market for Casino Rothschild,
His World Conservation Bank Running Wild,
Plus All the Peasants Will Pay to Exist
And Extra for Items on Regular Shopping List,
It's the Best Scam since Paper Money,
Backed by Nothing, Elastically Funny,
For the Average TV-Watching Naive Soul,
Ignorant of Rich Ruling World with Cons for Control"

© Alan Watt June 24, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 24, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 24th of June, 2013. I always suggest that

newcomers to the broadcast make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, lots of audios for free download. I take you through the system that you've been born into and how it got to be that way, who planned this system in fact, including your whole reality, and the future of course, long, long term future, into centuries, of the kind of society that those who'd already controlled it a hundred years ago wanted to bring in for the future to make sure that their offspring still controlled it. That's really what you're living through. Not hard to do when the richest men on the planet got together and formed the private organizations, like the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs; same organization actually. They created foundations, big massive foundations, some of which would deal with non-governmental organizations, or lobbying armies you might say, to get different laws passed, to alter, drastically alter society altogether and culture and so on, and also other foundations which deal with bringing all the other big international corporations, big businesses together, on board, on consensus with big agendas, and you see that happening all the time.

So really, you're in a new kind of government altogether, where they call it *governance*, and it's governance by international corporations, all working together under a supreme head of course, and they're all on board with the agenda. We're postdemocratic, postconsumer society; they write that about themselves. Even their Club of Rome said that, which works for them of course, and the United Nations, which also was started up and owned by the Royal Institute of International Affairs to bring in the world society. And they make no bones about it. You're in a new kind of system. Your government really is there to rubber-stamp laws that enable big corporations to take up more power of government and actually *be* government in a technical sense too, a very real sense, and they even put their own boys into top positions in countries as prime ministers and presidents across the world. Private organizations do this and have done for a hundred years. Carroll Quigley's books are awfully good on that. He was the historian, the private historian for their own archives, because these organizations have their own version of history, since they claim themselves THEY'VE BEEN BEHIND ALL THE HISTORY FOR THE LAST 150 YEARS, INCLUDING WARS, and they're very proud of it too. Because the end justifies the means, and they believe they have the right kind of end. They said that democracy is a good tool for getting the masses mobilized for causes they don't really understand. They *think* they do, but they're useful idiots. And they truly are. And that time is almost gone, when the big corporations run the world, and they've got everybody on computer, they run all the whole systems in the world, they know everything that's going on. They have privatized basically the security services of the planet; they run them all. And this is the new type of governance.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where I go through all this stuff and the art of conology down through the ages up to the present time. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are seriously welcome as we go through the quantitative easing, they call it, which is just inflation and printing paper, and of course devaluation of currencies. So help yourself to the websites. Remember too, you can also get transcripts as well as audios on the websites and you can get transcripts in other languages of the talks I've given if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

But we truly are run in a really scientific fashion. Even the topics we're given are authorized to be out there, even the ones that you argue about, or you say *oh that's terrible*, etc. But you understand, with the mass of the people being pretty well ignorant, and quite happy, nothing will happen. They're not organized to do anything. The only thing that's ever worked in this world were organizations; as they say, get organized. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. If you go into the think tank, and there are so many think tanks that work for the big boys of course and are funded by the big foundations, to come up with ideas on how to con the public,

to get them to go along with big scams, you see. The Club of Rome was given the task of FINDING A WAY TO UNITE THE PLANET SO THAT YOU COULD TAX THEM AND CHANGE THEIR WAY OF LIFE, by some crisis or other, something *out there*, all that kind of stuff, and they searched around. And they said themselves, and I've read the article so many times but to paraphrase it really, they said that WE FINALLY CAME UPON THE IDEA THAT FAMINE AND DROUGHT AND SO ON, in other words, climate change, WOULD FIT THE BILL. So that's what they settled on that it would be, and of course once they stick on something they never change it. They stick with it a hundred percent, even if it's snow coming down when they have their meetings, and often that actually has happened since then. But anyway, that was the idea. Because they want Agenda 21 through, to get most peasants into the big overcrowded cities for the next 30 - 40 years to let them die off in squalor and various other things too. And at the same time give corporations more land, under the guise of carbon, carbon sinks. This is the biggest, biggest con for centuries, actually, is the whole climate change thing.

Now, they've been geoengineering for years and years and years, openly in the sky, lots of articles have come out on it too. People have tested their own soils after rain. Up here where I live it tested out at high concentrations of aluminum oxide and barium and other things in the soil too, *toxic* levels, after rain falls. The same thing happened, I got an article from Nova Scotia last week; the same thing is happening there. The government is turning around and blaming it on, *well it must be acid rain*. Remember, that went out with the dinosaur, acid rain, it fell flat about 40 years ago. But they resurrected it because they're finding high levels of aluminum in the water and they're trying to say, *well this acid rain is affecting things in the river... and the conversion factor ends up being aluminum oxide*. So, it's the stuff that's pouring from the skies as part of the geoengineering projects that have been going on steadily since 1998.

Now, the big plans of course with the geoengineers, and many of the articles that have come out from their international meetings say, WELL IF WE EVER DO IT – IF, because that's the con, is *if* we ever do it; while they've been doing it – THEN THERE'LL BE EXTREME WEATHER EVENTS, IT WILL CAUSE EXTREME WEATHER EVENTS, AND OF ALL KINDS AND UPSETS. And of course they'll have to blame it on the public, because everything gets blamed on the public, so as *you* can be taught to change the way you live, into austerity and moving into the cities, etc. etc., everything else must be unsustainable. Then the big boys of course come along and take up the country, which they've just got for nothing, and they call them carbon sinks, and then they take your tax money that's given to them as a reward for having these carbon sinks, all the wild trees and all the rest of it. Con after con after con.

Now, they *are* creating massive climate change. They truly are because we've watched the jet streams just stop basically. That's right in the Weather Warfare Treaty at the United Nations, they can do that, and they have been doing it. And they can cause standing waves when they use HAARP along with it, so everything sits still in the middle of this big vortex of swirling water around the top of you, which sucks water from nearby places. Outside of it is nice and sunny, inside it's just deluging. Well, that's what they've done to Calgary, a couple of times in the past, and Ontario, and they're doing it again now. They've flooded out Calgary. There are even mandatory evacuations for a city, a *CITY* to be evacuated, folks. Ontario hasn't been any better. It's been raining solidly for three weeks. And these aren't normal rains, these are monsoons. These come down straight down from the sky, massive drops, until you can't see through them. They don't give up like a monsoon after half an hour, they go on for hours and hours and hours, and they flood the roads and everything else. My road is still flooded after this weekend. So anyway, I've hardly seen the sun till today; it's the first time in about three weeks or so. And they're doing it mightily.

Canada hit by heavy flooding - telegraph.co.uk / By Reuters / 21 Jun 2013

Canada's power supplies could be hit for months by floods - guardian.co.uk / 23 June 2013

And of course they'll use everything... The biggest thing you'll find in the Council on Foreign Relations is a term they use, HOW CAN WE USE THIS DISASTER TO OUR ADVANTAGE? Well, they use these disasters, which they bring on, and they know they're bringing them on, for years. They bring it on and then they blame the public. Then the public will say, *well help us, help us. Okay, it's going to cost you, we've got to tax you on carbon, teach you to use less, etc, because you're causing this problem*, they tell you, and money is going to help, you see. So the big corporations are all on this big bandwagon of money getting thrown at them for nothing, actually, because they don't do anything with carbon at all. Then of course they end up having land grabs, massive land grabs which they call carbon sinks, then they can claim money from the government for doing so. Get paid for having land sit and do nothing. It's scam after scam.

Meanwhile, as they give us the 10,000 things in the media to argue over, they're pushing through the carbon, all the carbon taxes and so on, on the QT, the quiet. This article says...

Obama to push climate plan as Senate grapples with immigration controversy

dailycaller.com / 06/22/2013

President Barack Obama is about to launch a new high-profile "climate change" initiative, according to a personally-signed Sunday tweet from the White House's Twitter account.

"We owe it to our [children] to do something about climate change. (Alan: Maybe he's talking about his own children and the ones who are up there, who are going to rake in the cash and live awfully well, as they eradicate what's left of any middle class.)"

The tweet included a link to a short video, in which Obama touts the impending initiative, but the president offered no details on the plan's goals, costs or spending. *(A: No, they don't want to scare the living daylights out of you, because they're going to fleece you till you're back into the peasant era.)*

"This Tuesday, I'll lay out my vision for where I believe we need to go."

Now, he's a liar, because you see, they were all given it at the G8 meeting, all the countries were given the same plan, and they all signed agreements. Now, the big one is to happen in November so there's got to be a lot of geoengineering going on causing extreme climate change, to train the public that something terrible is happening, so it will be more believable that taxing them to death is going to solve it all. You understand? It's a simple strategy, very simple. So next November all the big countries have to sign an international agreement, totally on board with it. The European Parliament just injected a lot of cash into the carbon plan, where they give thousands of carbon credits out to big international corporations, for free, to get them all... to raise the shares of carbon pricing. I mean, it's literally the King has no clothes. But once they start trading it amongst themselves they start making profits on that too.

Mind you, the carbon taxes are passed all the way down on all products, right down to the sellers level and to the buyer, and to you at the bottom, the buyer; you pay for it all. So everything that you purchase, even food, will have this tax on it, folks, as you're squeezed and squeezed and squeezed. And again, they want you off the land and they're using climate engineering to do it big time. You can tune into short wave radio and from the morning all through the day and night, they will change frequencies but it doesn't stop 24 hours a day. It hasn't stopped since 2001, by the way, with they call it the woodpecker, tapping sound that comes out. It's very strong, a very strong signal on the short wave. That's getting added to the heavy rains from the geoengineering. So it's well proven stuff that they're using, lots of articles up there on it. Look them up for yourselves if you care to look.

But remember, this is meant to train you into a new way of living, into austerity, high taxation for everything that you

purchase, and to move and eventually get pushed into the big overcrowded cities, where they expect you to die off over the next 30 to 40 years. Most will because they will not have children, you see; you've been trained not to have children. And most folk will just go out very ignorant of this world never knowing whatever happened. That's just how it happens. So anyway, it's not Barack Obama's plan. It was planned by his betters who put him in office, and the same with all the prime ministers across the world too.

Also this article here from even British Columbia and it says...

Unlikely alliance urges Ontario government to adopt price on carbon

rabble.ca / Dr. Christian Holz / June 6, 2013

The Ontario premier and members of her cabinet received a letter this week from an unusual alliance of organizations urging her government to swiftly adopt a meaningful price on climate-altering carbon pollution. *(A: Now who are all of these 'unusual alliances of organizations' that are behind it? Well, they're all NGOs, funded by the foundations, which are owned by the richest bankers on the planet, tax-free foundations. They can start up any army of them, for any particular topic, so quickly, and give all the leaders full pension plans, all the greatest perks and so on, and fly them across the world to lobby governments. And they call themselves charitable organizations. Quite something, eh?)*

(A: Anyway it says this has got a consensus...) The letter shows that there is broad consensus among industry, trade unions and environmental organizations on the need to act now to address climate change by establishing a price on carbon. It is now clear that industry does not agree with oft-repeated claims that reducing carbon pollution will be a demerit to economic activity. *(A: Of course it's going to be a demerit, because it will get to the point where folk can't afford to buy anything because of all the taxes on top of it. They've even got the Cement Association of Canada...)* In particular, the Cement Association of Canada is one of the signatories of the letter, despite the fact that they would be subject to a carbon price as cement production is a carbon-intensive process. *(A: No, they'll do the same as BP has done, because British Petroleum have actually leased land, which they'll end up owning from the Indians in Canada, and they call it a carbon sink and they can actually claim money from the government. It's all con after con, folks. We're run by cons. You think your government is yours? That's a great con!)*

Before being defunded by the Harper government, the National Roundtable on the Environment and the Economy (NRTEE) *(A: See, round table groups all started with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they still run them today, the private organization that's at the top of the tree here.)* concluded that a "low-carbon economy is no longer a concept of the future," and that a "price on carbon is fundamental to achieving the required efficiency gains and innovative drive to support low-carbon growth." Adopting a price on carbon for Ontario would send a clear signal that Ontario is serious about expanding its green economy *(A: What is a green economy? Unless they're talking about all the fungus that's developing everywhere because of all of this pouring rain from geoengineering!)* and creating the jobs associated with this development. *(A: Well what jobs? They don't produce anything. They get big grants given to them, they end up giving you nothing back in return, they go bankrupt, and we're all out-of-pocket again. So again, it ties in with conology.)*

But I'll put all these articles up tonight on the cons that are going on on this. Because there's just too many. There's a meme pushed out among society right now about carbon taxes, to get you ready for it happening, you see. And as I say, everything gets passed down to the consumer at the bottom. And it also sends your electricity, electricity prices are going to *skyrocket* AGAIN when you pay all these extra energy and carbon taxes. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about many cons, but the carbon cons is a meme going round right now because we're supposed to get the message. Most folk get it by osmosis. They don't actually remember things verbatim, they simply get it by... it sinks into them through *repetition*, and that's how it's done. It's very simple. But this

one article says...

Obama Quietly Raises 'Carbon Price' as Costs to Climate Increase

bloomberg.com / Mark Drajem / Jun 12, 2013

Buried in a little-noticed rule on microwave ovens is a change in the U.S. government's accounting for carbon emissions that could have wide-ranging implications for everything from power plants to the Keystone XL pipeline.

The increase of the so-called social cost of carbon, to \$38 a metric ton in 2015 from \$23.80, adjusts the calculation the government uses to weigh costs and benefits of proposed regulations. The figure is meant to approximate losses from global warming such as flood damage and diminished crops. (A: *What a joke.*)

With the change, government actions that lead to cuts in emissions -- anything from new mileage standards to clean-energy loans -- will appear more valuable in its cost-benefit analyses. On the flip side, environmentalists urge that it be used to judge projects that could lead to more carbon pollution, such as TransCanada Corp. (TRP)'s Keystone pipeline or coal-mining by companies such as Peabody Energy Corp. (BTU) on public lands, which would be viewed as more costly. (A: *Now remember too, the Rockefeller boys are funding the boys in Canada, all these NGOs, to lobby against having these, like the tar sands project and so on, actually made. So another country is really directing the downfall of things in Canada.*)

"As we learn that climate damage is worse and worse, (A: *Well of course it is with the spraying, geoengineering and so on.*) there is no direction they could go but up," Laurie Johnson, chief economist for climate at the Natural Resources Defense Council, (A: *Now, what is the Natural Resources Defense Council? Another group, you see, an army employed by the private not-for-profit foundations, owned by the big banking boys, Rockefeller, etc. and so on.*) said in an interview.

Even supporters questioned the way the administration slipped the policy out without first opening it for public comment. (A: *Well that doesn't surprise me because you never get public comment for anything; it doesn't make any difference.*) The change was buried in an afternoon announcement on May 31 about efficiency standards for microwave ovens, a rule not seen as groundbreaking. (A: *So they put something innocuous in there and of course folk ignore it and don't read the rest.*)

"This is a very strange way to make policy about something this important," Frank Ackerman, an economist at Tufts University who published a book about the economics of global warming, said in an interview. The Obama administration "hasn't always leveled with us about what is happening behind closed doors."

"It's a pretty important move. To do this without any outside participation is bizarre," (A: *...not really, you always think, you believe in a democracy existing.*) said Jeff Holmstead, a lawyer at Bracewell & Giuliani LLP (1222L) representing coal-dependent power producers and other industry groups. A legal challenge to the determination would be difficult, but could be tried by itself or in a challenge to a specific rulemaking that uses the cost, he said.

The administration first arrived at this calculation (A: *...the cost of carbon...*) in 2010 using "leading expert models" (A: *You know, computers, the same ones they use for predicting the weather and stuff.*) and updated it "applying the same methods and assumptions," Office of Management and Budget spokeswoman Ari Isaacman Astles said in an e-mail.

The Economic Report of the President in March said the administration would update estimates "as new scientific and economic analysis become available." (A: *So it's all to get the prices of the carbon credits up for the big international corporations that gamble on them, like a stock market. It is a new stock market, by the way.*)

In addition, the Environmental Protection Agency is late on issuing rules to cap greenhouse-gas emissions from new power plants. . . (A: *...etc. etc. Then they go into fuel efficiency as well.*)

For example, the administration's vehicle fuel-efficiency standards would cost industry \$350 billion over the next 40 years, *(A: You won't be driving in 40 years, folks; don't worry about it.)* while benefits in energy security, less congestion and lower pollution totaled \$278 billion. . .

So they're giving you the prices of them and how much they've decided to raise the prices of carbon up. And as I say, you all have to pay it. You'll all have to pay it. It's quite simple, folks, it's all going to be in your lap, or out of your wallet.

And also, in the UK, to do with all of the monitoring of you, and the management of you, and the behavior modification of you of course, is smart metering, for the *global* grid, by the way. It says...

UK introduces obligatory Smart Metering via backdoor

stopsmartmeters.org.uk

- New licensing conditions for Suppliers means "No Backwards Step" once Smart Meters installed *(A: So if you get it installed they're not going to take it out.)*
- Conditions will prohibit suppliers from replacing Smart Meters with safer, more secure analogue meters, *(A: In other words, the ones that don't fry you with microwave all the time.)* e.g. when a customer has moved house
- Government has now reneged on repeated commitments that Smart Meters would be "voluntary" *(A: Well they always lie to you. Why would you believe them in the first place?)*
- Customers may be left with no choice but to use provisions of existing Gas & Electricity Acts to outmanoeuvre stealth restriction on free choice

LONDON, ENGLAND (23 May, 2013) Early last week, Edward Davey's Parliamentary Undersecretary, Baroness Verma, made an announcement in the House of Lords that the UK's Smart Meter programme would be delayed by at least "one year". The announcement gained much attention and media exposure across the UK, but a crucial component of her announcement was seemingly omitted from all popular reports and commentary. *(A: That's because all the media is owned by the same boys who own the foundations.)*

According to the recordings of the Baroness's statement in Hansard (the official report of the proceedings in parliament), she revealed a second major shift in Government policy regarding Smart Meters which went unnoticed as admissions regarding delays overtook the media glare.

In a stunning and outrageous Government u-turn, Ministers have decided that from the end of this year, UK energy suppliers will be BLOCKED from fulfilling customer wishes to replace a pre-existing Smart Meter with a more safe and secure analogue alternative. *(A: ...the one that doesn't spy on you and give you brain cancer.)* This change will be enforced through modifications to supplier licensing conditions on 14 July 2013. *(A: So after that date you can't do anything about it. It's going to be there forever, basically. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'll put a whole bunch of articles actually up today about the climate con and the carbon taxes. Because as I say, they just had a big meeting, the G8 meeting talked about it too; they signed different agreements. The big signing for them all, for the big one that's going to affect us all, happens in November. So expect lots and lots of data to get you ready for this, so as you'll all sit back and yawn or turn on TV and get lost in fantasy – they're already starting.

B.C. plans to promote carbon taxes, among other green initiatives

theglobeandmail.com / IAN BAILEY / Jun. 23 2013

EU parliament support grows for carbon market rescue-climate boss

trust.org / Source: Reuters / 24 Jun 2013

And from Geoengineering Watch too, I'll put an article up tonight to show you that geoengineering has been well documented, and admitted to as well, quietly, and sometimes more overtly. But it says here...

LIVE Updated Presentation – The Most Important Topic of Our Time

geoengineeringwatch.org / June 21, 2013

The debate over whether geoengineering programs are going on is now a moot point. We have more than enough data to confirm it. We have actual footage showing tankers spraying. The materials showing up on the ground are exactly the same materials mentioned in the numerous geoengineering patents and documents. *(A: ...and even what they've mentioned at their meetings, all these top scientists.)* Visit our website for a list of these government patents and documents.

Our skies today are simply not normal. Upon examination this cannot be denied. They are filled with nanoparticulates of heavy metals.

(A: That goes back to the days of Teller, by the way, who said in the 50s, WE COULD SPRAY THE SKIES WITH THESE OBJECTS, FOR WEATHER WARFARE, AND WE COULD ALSO USE ELF TECHNOLOGY, that's pulsating electric, now it's called HAARP technology. That's what they're using, which further exacerbates the problem and causes it to be used like a weapon. They can flood an area out if they want to, they can stop rain in other areas if they want to, depending on the frequency that they use and the type of spray they use. And it ties in actually with the big market, the world market now; they've got a futures market up on food, you understand. And the big boys who are in it, the big five Agri businesses to do with food, treat, like all the big businesses do, business as a war. All business is total war to them. And they have all the information coming from the NSA and all the rest of the big things, just like the Bloomberg boys and all the rest of them get, and they use that information to their financial advantage. So it all works together as I say, and they can cause droughts and then these five Agri businesses can import foods from other countries at steep, massive prices. It's all working the way it's supposed to work. Anyway it says the skies today are filled with heavy metals and so on...)

But the skies have been filled with grid patterns for so long now that we are used to them and do not see them anymore. *(A: Actually, very few folk could see them even when it was more overt, when they first started, because they never look up.)* Sadly, the fact is that people do not look up.

To be clear, what we are seeing is not cloud seeding to increase rainfall. These particulates are designed to block the sun and move the jet stream. *(A: And that's another thing they say in the Weather Warfare Treaty which they signed back in the 70s at the United Nations, they CAN stop the jet stream and cause nothing but flooding, flooding, flooding for weeks on end, which they've done here before.)* Dane explains how this is causing the drought and deluge being experienced around the globe.

Our atmosphere is nothing but a massive physics lab to geoengineering scientists who have no concern whatsoever about the consequences to humanity or any living thing, including themselves. The experiments are literally tearing the planet apart and destroying life on earth. *(A: But by the way, it fits right in with Agenda 21, because if you get too much flooding in certain areas and it's just nonstop year after year, like it's been for the last five years here, then folk just move out, there's no point in staying. So they get what they want regardless. If they asked you to move you wouldn't do it, so they make it happen, you see. Beautiful. Silent weapons for quiet wars, isn't it? I'll put this article up anyway from Geoengineering Watch and you can read it for yourselves.)*

Now, many things are kind of sidelines today because we know the big boys have said in all their top world agreements that the top thing to alter all other intact societies is to use the same techniques that have been used in the West for an awful long time, the end of the family unit, etc. etc. I've read the articles on the air from the mainstream press where

Obama, for one country, and other countries too, have said that THEIR TOP DIPLOMATS MUST HAVE AT THE TOP OF THE AGENDA, like Hillary Clinton was doing, THAT HOMOPHOBIA MUST BE OUTLAWED, ETC., IN ALL FOREIGN COUNTRIES WHICH THEY DEAL WITH. This is at the top of the tree, folks. The top of the tree, so, it's a dead issue, it's done. It's a done deal and nothing's going to stop it. Because the general public too, are so degraded themselves with this kind of rubbish they watch on TV, and I hear there's even new series coming out too with the usual kind of stuff, kings and queens and all that nonsense, dramatizations of farce, with lots of sex in it too, to further degrade you. And that's how it's done. So you don't think it's really... It's not your children that are getting buggered so it's okay if someone else, you know, it happens somewhere else from you.

Two in three child porn perverts spared jail:

(A: This is common now.)

Outrage as 1,000 paedophiles caught with obscene material are given community or suspended sentences

dailymail.co.uk / Jack Doyle / 17 June 2013

(A: I said that this is what they'd do, eventually there will be no such thing as pedophilia. They'll give it a new fancy nice fluffy sounding name and it won't be a crime anymore. That's been on the books for a long time.)

Two thirds of perverts caught downloading sickening child pornography escape a jail sentence, figures revealed last night.

In a new soft-justice outrage, 1,000 paedophiles caught in possession of obscene abuse videos and pictures were handed community sentences or suspended jail terms last year. *(A: Would you let them out in community service, amongst your community?)*

The revelation was greeted with fury by child abuse campaigners, who are demanding tougher sentences to reflect the damage done to the children pictured in the horrific images.

Peter Saunders, chief executive of the National Association for People Abused in Childhood, said: 'I think the sentence should be proportionate to the severity of the impact of the crime.'

'I can't think of any crimes worse than those that involve the abuse of the children. Therefore to not put those people away is to put our children in danger, because it sends the message that it is not a crime we take seriously.'
(A: Well it's not a crime that's taken seriously now, folks. The agenda is the agenda. The same forces, the same, actually, legal forces, because certain ones that stand up supposedly for certain rights, they are actually combinations of law firms, are the ones behind it pushing all this stuff. The same ones, the same people. So that's the agenda. It's going to come through regardless.)

Also, this is called Data Collecting Concerns. Australia is still part of the British Commonwealth system, whether they know; most of them know that of course. They don't have independence as such, neither does Canada. It used to be called the Dominion of Canada up until Trudeau, then the folk went back to sleep, still thinking they were more independent after Trudeau. But anyway it says here that the ministry of data collection, and every country has a ministry of statistics, and they go around, now that you're a little peon, you're a little serf nowadays you see, and you've gradually given up right after right after right, quietly – you know, *you consent to it with your silence* when you hear things coming out; that's a legality. And they're sending people out round the doors in Australia and they demand to know about you, your sex life, your partner's sex life, were the partners active sexually before they met you, all this kind of stuff. Hundreds of hours of questioning and they'll do it for... They pick people and they'll do it for seven months; for seven months they keep coming back to you for more and more data. I'll put this little YouTube article up tonight for

those that want to see how bad it is.

Today Tonight: Data collecting concerns - youtube.com

And of course there are no organizations to stand up for the unwashed masses, because they're never told to get organized, you see. They're never told to get organized. There's no point bitching to each other or listening to bad news every day unless you start organizations up and go into combat. And if you do that, you better make sure, you *will be infiltrated*. So you have to have a mandate, and anyone who tries to bend it *in the slightest way*, out right away. That's how you got to do it. You got to do it right away or they'll take them over; they'll take over your organization. Before you know it they'll displace all the members at the top and they're off in a different direction *using* this newly formed group for their own purposes. Old trick. The communists used that all the time. And the communists were a cover for something else by the way. As I say, I'll put these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight.

As I've mentioned before, this other article is to do with the carbon emissions and the options that they're doing with them and so on, and how the governments now are pumping big, big money in to get the carbon pricing up, so as these guys will start bidding amongst themselves with this new market. Now, this came out initially from Lord Rothschild in England, who was the guy who came out with it with Maurice Strong, back in the 80s, to push this whole carbon nonsense. That's who came out to push it. First it was his think tank at the Club of Rome who came up with the idea of finding a good con. Then he came forward with Maurice Strong in the 80s to start a carbon market, which he said, THE WORLD CARBON MARKET WILL GO THROUGH HIS FAMILY'S PERSONAL BANK IN SWITZERLAND. That's an awful lot of money going through there. Imagine the interest that accumulates in a day or two. And there was no public input into it whatsoever; there never is of course, never is.

Now, in April by the way, I was quite amazed. I thought, I knew it was going to be a rotten stinking summer with geoengineering galore. I watched them spraying the blazes over my skies day after day after day. Then I read their article in April to do with the coming famine. They're going to create a famine, you see, when they wash out your farm belts. And it's a great opportunity. What did Rothschild say when he was asked, *when do you make your money, when is the best time to make money?* He says WHEN THE STREETS AND THE GUTTERS ARE FLOWING WITH BLOOD, he says. In other words, a crisis is when you do it. You see, you create the crisis. So...

Potato prices up 213% compared with April 2012

rte.ie / 17 June 2013

Agricultural output prices were up 11.6% in the year to April.

Potato prices were more than 213% higher in April compared to the same time last year, according to figures from the Central Statistics Office.

Cereal prices have risen by over 30% in the same period, according to the CSO's latest Agricultural Price Indices, while vegetable prices rose by 1.6%. (A: *They're way up beyond that 1.6% now.*)

The price of animal products – like milk, eggs and wool – was slightly up on a monthly basis but 14.3% higher year-on-year. (A: *...and so on.*)

But this article is just a little article to show you that things are going up. So the geoengineering, selectively placed over certain areas, is a great massive profit for those big agribusinesses who are waiting to bring it in from the countries they've already taken over, big time, and really gouging you for it. You take food for granted, folks. You take your water

for granted. And these sharks have gone after it all. Total warfare. Total, total warfare.

Also an article from the Washington Times. It says...

When medical secrets become public

washingtontimes.com / Joy Overbeck / June 24, 2013

Imagine, if you will, the 2014 election. A charismatic conservative woman — another Sarah Palin — is running for the Senate seat of a Democrat lion long in fang. The Republican is a darling of the Tea Party base, which also tends to be pro-life. She's leagues ahead of the Democrat incumbent: Her rallies are electric, her speeches inspiring. But scant weeks before the election, screaming headlines announce the unthinkable: *(A: ...such as... this is imagining, right...)* The popular conservative had an abortion as a 20-something. Her disillusioned pro-life base stays home, and she loses big.

Somehow, her health records were leaked to the press. By whom? In a few short months, the Internal Revenue Service will be in charge of enforcing 50 new provisions of Obamacare. *(A: The same guys that are blackmailing people across the planet, the IRS.)* That's the same IRS now revealed as a wholly owned subsidiary of President Obama's governing principle, "the Chicago way." *(A: ...for those who get what he's saying.)* As enforcers, the IRS will have full electronic access to the medical records of every single American. *(A: Now, the IRS... It's like your central banks, they are privately owned, and so is the IRS by the way. Your government farms these out to privately owned corporations. Why do they do that? Well they do it you see, so that no one will sue the IRS, this privately owned organization. You don't get anywhere with it. The government will step in and say, WELL WE CAN'T DO ANYTHING ABOUT IT, IT'S REALLY PRIVATELY OWNED.)*

Mull that over for a minute. Think about the huge damage the IRS has already done to Mr. Obama's conservative opponents with outrageously lawless tactics — delaying tax-exempt nonprofit status for years, intimidating them with threats of perjury, illegally demanding donor lists, and leaking those lists to liberal media are just a few. These persecutions doubtlessly muzzled the Tea Party groups' power and outreach. Many of these groups focus on get-out-the-vote campaigns, and the Obama camp's successful stifling of those efforts may well have influenced the 5 million Republicans who stayed home in 2012. By robbing the opposition of its megaphone, the IRS doubtless helped win the election for Mr. Obama.

Actually, the IRS medical records seizure is already under way. Recently news broke that the agency illegally stole 60 million confidential client medical records of a California health care provider. Though this happened way back in March of 2011, it came to light now because the health care company is suing the IRS. *(A: Good luck, and that's what he says here...)* Good luck with that. The Republicans on the House Energy and Commerce Committee are looking into it and have sent the usual strongly worded letter to the new IRS commissioner. Good luck with that, too. IRS agents had a search warrant to look into the financial, not the medical, records of one former company employee. From there, they creatively expanded their probe into the medical records of 10 million Americans — information on gynecological and psychological counseling, sexual and drug treatment, and more.

According to the lawsuit, the records belonged to "celebrities, sports personalities and CEOs," and even "the intimate medical records of every state judge in California leading members of the Screen Actors Guild and the Directors Guild, and prominent citizens in the world of entertainment, business and government."

What a juicy trove. This sensitive information could be used to induce an influential Republican filmmaker (yes, there are a few) to endorse Democratic candidates under threat of releasing confidential drug-treatment records, or to blackmail judges who may have medical embarrassments such as a sexually transmitted disease or HIV to hide. Or some independent Hollywood big shot could be motivated to contribute millions to Democrat war chests to avoid disclosure of treatment for a serious mental condition.

This all sounds like a best-selling political-thriller plot until we hearken back to Mr. Obama's favorite method of

winning elections: creative leakage. Mr. Obama earned his political chops on the way to the Oval Office as the beneficiary of unsavory details of opponents' personal lives that turned elections his way. *(A: Remember too, Rahm Emmanuel and all these characters, the mob, the Chicago mob you know, with ties abroad you might say.)*

Shortly before the 2004 Democratic primary for the U.S. Senate, Mr. Obama was losing in the polls against rival Blair Hull — until a Chicago Tribune story leaked that Mr. Hull's wife had sought a protective order during their 1998 divorce. The resulting furor led Mr. Hull to reluctantly release the sealed records. Not coincidentally, Obama campaign guru David Axelrod had important contacts at The Tribune where he had been a political writer for eight years. Mr. Hull went down to defeat, and Mr. Obama became the nominee.

Gangsterism, folks, moved in big time to the US, going back to the 1880s, from outside. And it still runs the country today, from top to bottom. Anyway, this is where you're going into. This article goes on about sex clubs and all the rest of it and different people popping in to see them, the sex clubs, etc, and how they're blackmailing people. And that is the way it's done. That's just the way it's done, folks.

In Britain, Osborne, this Osborne that again is... Never mind; I could go into who he is.

Osborne Weighs Lloyds (A: Lloyds of London) Sale as RBS (A: Royal Bank of Scotland) Breakup Examined: U.K. Credit

bloomberg / Svenja O'Donnell & Gavin Finch / Jun 19, 2013

(A: Now, the Royal Bank of Scotland is not Scottish at all. Everything is deceptive, isn't it?)

Chancellor of the Exchequer *(A: It got the name Chancellor of the H-chequer, remember, when the Knights Templars ran it, which they still do by the way. Because they had a chessboard outside in an H shape, and that's how they moved their outstanding loans and their credits around the board; that's how they worked it out. And it's still called that today, Chancellor of the H-chequer [exchequer]. Quite something eh? And you think you call this progress. Well, they're better gangsters than they used to be. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the Chancellor of the H-chequer as they call it, just like a checkerboard, and how they're going to start unloading all the government shares, which they always do. When these big boys get into trouble they nationalize part of their company – in other words, they pay off all their debts through the taxpayers – and once it's pretty well done they then hand it back over to the guys that own them privately. But it says...

Lloyds Chief Executive Officer Antonio Horta-Osorio said last month that the lender would post a full-year profit in 2013.

RBS *(A: The Royal Bank of Scotland.)*, which is 81 percent state-owned *(A: ...by London actually.)*, is weighed down by too many poor assets, Osborne said. The Edinburgh-based lender received a 45.5 billion-pound bailout *(A: Not bad, eh, a 45.5 billion pound bailout for the private company...)*, the costliest in banking history, during the global financial crisis. RBS shares remain below the level at which taxpayers breakeven. *(A: Of course so, the taxpayers get screwed every way, even if they bail them out.)*

Investors demand 122.2 basis points of extra yield to hold RBS's \$2 billion of 2.55 percent notes due September 2015 *(A: So they have to pump more money into it to make it viable for the private sales again, to the guys that got you into trouble in the first place. Not bad. That's not bad living in gangsterism, isn't it? It's quite transparent what's really happening.)*

Israel of course has always kept mum on having all these warheads. But from their own newspaper it says...

Expert: Israeli warheads a threat to own security

jpost.com / LAHAV HARKOV / 06/20/2013

Knesset holds first-ever anti-nuclear parley with several MKs speaking out against weapons; MK Henin: Need to find alternatives.

Israel should agree to nuclear disarmament for its own sake, International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War co-president Dr. Ira Helfand told the Knesset in the Israeli Disarmament Movement's first-ever conference in the legislature.

"The current political reality looks like an attempt to hit a wall, when it comes to nuclear war," MK Dov Henin (Hadash) said. "It's essential to understand that use of nuclear weapons will have terrible results for those using them and not only their target. The conclusion is that it is necessary to urgently find alternatives, like promoting disarmament in the entire Middle East." *(A: Well the US is doing that, using the military to disarm them all, so they don't have to worry about that.)*

And also...

New book finds many U.S. foods banned overseas for cancer links

m.washingtontimes.com / Cheryl K. Chumley / June 21, 2013

(A: ...because they've got so much cancer chemicals in them. Mind you, most of what you eat now is just you're eating a lot of junk. The chemical companies used to pay big money to have all their waste products disposed of, this toxic stuff. Now they put it in your toothpaste, in your food and everything else. And you've been eating it for years. This article gives you a good breakdown on what's in different things and so on and so on. Things that are made from petroleum byproducts and so on, etc., are in the food. They talk about fat substitutes they're also putting in...)

Another common additive in America but banned in the United Kingdom and in Canada: The fat substitute, Olestra. It's found in low-fat potato chips, including Ruffles Lite, Lays Wow and Pringles fat-free, the authors say, the Daily Mail reported. Fat-free ice cream and mayonnaise also contained the chemical at various time, the authors said. *(A: Well all these things are really bad for you too, and it tells you why they're bad for you, etc. etc.)*

But I mean, we're conned left, right and center. *Don't eat that, it's bad for you. Eat this instead. Science is better; we've proven it's good for you.* This is the con over and over and over again. And the folk believe it, as long as an expert tells them, on some important TV talk show. Quite something isn't it? Oh, where's PT Barnum, eh?

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – where we're getting flooding of course, and lots of spraying in the skies, like you wouldn't believe – it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada hit by heavy flooding](#)

[Canada's power supplies could be hit for months by floods](#)

[Obama to push climate plan as Senate grapples with immigration controversy](#)

[Unlikely alliance urges Ontario government to adopt price on carbon](#)

[Obama Quietly Raises 'Carbon Price' as Costs to Climate Increase](#)

[B.C. plans to promote carbon taxes, among other green initiatives](#)

[EU parliament support grows for carbon market rescue-climate boss](#)

[UK Forces Obligatory Smart-meters Via Back Door](#)

[Geoengineering](#)

[Gradual Decriminalization of Paedo-Porn](#)

[The Bully Bureau of National Statistics](#)

[Potatoes Up 213% in Price](#)

[Stasi Power of IRS](#)

[Britain Prepares to Sell Its Stake in Lloyds and Weighs a Breakup of R.B.S.](#)

[Israeli Nuclear Warheads a Threat to its Own Security](#)

[US Cancer-Causing Foods Banned overseas](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| Ancient Religions and
<u>CDs</u> History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Aug. 30, 2010 (#653)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2010:

The Borg in The Body Electric:

For Most No Pain in Losing the Brain:

"Pondering Events Used to Leave One Quizzical,
Cartoonists Would Clarify by Means Satirical,
Yet Today Our Daily News is Out So Far,
The Public's Been Trained Not to See the Bizarre,
Changes So Swift Meant for Cultures to Flow
In the Direction the Masters Planned Them to Go,
Governance the New Term for System Pervasive,
Intruding Your Life as You Accept Persuasive
Free Programmes, So You Can Upload Your Info
For All Strangers and Government Agents to Know,
Most are Happy to be Living in Electro-Fiction,
Accepting Meekly Each New Rights Restriction,
Masters are Chuckling, They Say it's a Breeze,
Didn't Think They'd Train Us All with Such Ease,
People Say We've Evolved Far from the Cannibals,
We've Really Devolved into Sub-Human Animals,
Desiring Absorption in Things Cybernetic,
Becoming the Borg in The Body Electric."

© Alan Watt Aug. 30, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 30, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 30, 2010. For newcomers – and there are always newcomers coming into the show and some stay, some go away onto other pastures – you can look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see up there. [Official sites listed above.] You might get trouble with the .com tonight. I think the cuttingthrough.jenknness.com too has got trouble downloading. I'll have to look into that; I just found out in fact. So if you bookmark these other sites hopefully you will have one of them to choose from where you can download the latest shows. Remember there are hundreds of audio talks up there for download for free. While you are at it, remember that even though they are free that it's up to you the audience to keep me going. I'm the only host out there who doesn't get paid by advertisers. I could be and then I could really tick you off by bringing on one guest after another, who'd pay to come on by the way, and then they'd pay me, you see. I'd terrify the blazes out of you and then sell the product. That's how things really work. That's how it works because everything in the system that we live in is a business. Without the business nobody gets paid. This way I do it myself. I can say more. I can go into other areas and I'm not beholden to stand up for any product that happens to come along the pike. So you are the audience who listen to me. You can buy the books I have for sale on the web site. You can buy the disks and so on. You can also donate. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, the advertising you do hear on this show are paid by advertisers right to RBN and that pays for their air time and their staff, equipment and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going.

This is a tough haul. Believe you me, it's a tough haul. It's not a work that you would want to take up as some kind of hobby or fun even because it literally will drain the life out of you. If you don't have production teams and staff and managers and all the rest of it, it literally will kill you. So it's up to you if you want to keep me going a little bit longer. Look into the sites and donate at least, because thousands and thousands listen. Lots of other talk shows copy whatever comes out here first. I've really changed the face of Patriot Radio by stopping the navel gazing into just the United States and showing you how this is an integrated GLOBAL effort to take over the whole planet. Everything that happens in the United States or Canada is happening everywhere else at the same time. The same laws are passed, every week, month and by the year and it's all coordinated through a world society. That's what I try to show to you.

Most people get so distracted into the fear of waking up. It's a scary thing to wake up and find out that you really don't have all the rights you thought you had. And it was actually people at the top who will tell you that, that you don't have any rights. Last week I mentioned a BBC 4 Radio documentary, a debate, supposedly, where one of the top eugenicists in Britain was proposing to start eugenics again and mandatory sterilization of what they deemed the unfit and the burden on society, the same old stuff. He actually brought it up on the talk that, ALL THIS TALK ABOUT RIGHTS, he says, IS JUST SO MUCH NONSENSE. The people really have no rights, you only have duties towards your society and of course the elite at the top are the ones who decide what those duties are supposed to be. That's what you are living through. You've been conned your whole life and so have your parents. Conned... because the coup that's taken over your countries and the world happened an awful long time ago... a long time ago... and each war they have brings it all the closer. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really how a lot of news is recycled. They've even had shows on television over the years where they show you recycled news. I used to wonder if this was just a filler when they recycle mainstream or are they actually, through repetition, driving something home to us.

Generally it's the latter that is the key to it when it's something important.

I've mentioned before how Foreign Affairs Magazine is one of the mouthpieces of the Council on Foreign Relations; this is the public mouthpiece. They always tell you what's planned for the next so many years and whatever they say you can take it to the bank because these guys all work for the global society, which is what the Council on Foreign Relations is all about. All mainstream media, their top members, definitely their owners, are members of the Council on Foreign Relations. They generally go over to the Queen and get knighted if they've done a good job towards the Great Work. That's really how it works. They put an article out there recently about, again, cyberwarfare. Now we've had cyberwarfare talks before where the Pentagon has given out various notices to the general public for the media and it is printed straight into the newspapers talking about the dangers of cyberwarfare. You wouldn't believe the TEAMS that they actually have, teams of specialists all working around the clock on cyberwarfare. But you know, the older you get the more you realize that the cyberwarfare has nothing to do with China. No one is scared of China at the top; otherwise you would never have given away your ability to manufacture heavy goods and tanks all in your own country. You wouldn't give them all the ability of going so far ahead of you in computers and then leave you behind. You wouldn't do that unless you were *absolutely certain* that they'd never turn against you.

So what is cyberwarfare for? It's to make sure that the global society comes into being. That's the real reason. I've read articles before where they have talked about basically attacking people's computers, on the domestic front as well. They have done that. Some people get their hard drives fried. There are lots of problems that can be done so, so easily with those guys on the other end as they attack your computers, if they want you down. There's a simple method too, as they just phone up the main servers and tell them to give you a hassle. I've had that happen to me, you know the old boy network. That works very, very well indeed. They are definitely going ahead with their plans to try and take off the air those people they don't really want out there. This is kind of part of it too. Now, the article they published here for Foreign Affairs gives you some of the info, the rest of it you'd have to buy from them and purchase a PDF and I'm damned if I'll do that because they are way too expensive, even for their magazine, and apart from that you know it all anyway, what they are really up to. This article says...

Defending a New Domain

The Pentagon's Cyberstrategy

foreignaffairs.com - September/October 2010 - William J. Lynn III

WILLIAM J. LYNN III is U.S. Deputy Secretary of Defense

Summary: Right now, more than 100 foreign intelligence organizations are trying to hack into the digital networks that undergird U.S. military operations. The Pentagon recognizes the catastrophic threat posed by cyberwarfare, and is partnering with allied governments and private companies to prepare itself. *(Alan: Now, let's be honest too. Whose side are the private companies on? Who do they really work for? How could you even risk partnering yourself with private companies? ...whose main goal supposedly is profit? I mean, private companies can sell anything abroad if they want to, to any country. Even during World War II there were private companies selling stuff that went to Germany, even Japan during World War II, from the allied countries. That's quite something isn't it? We don't think about that. So here, supposedly, is your own military partnering with allied governments AND with private corporations. They don't mention which corporations. We know who they are of course; it's IBM and all the usual suspects. They go on about...)*

In 2008, the U.S. Department of Defense suffered a significant compromise of its classified military computer networks. It began when an infected flash drive was inserted into a U.S. military laptop (*A: You know, by who knows who.*) at a base in the Middle East. (*A: I mean, this is HIGH security and someone puts in a flash drive? Do you really believe this?*) The flash drive's malicious computer code, placed there by a foreign intelligence agency, uploaded itself onto a network run by the U.S. Central Command. That code spread undetected on both

classified and unclassified systems, establishing what amounted to a digital beachhead, from which data could be transferred to servers under foreign control. (A: *This is what they are telling us. I don't really believe this stuff. Do you know how many fail-safes they have if anybody tried to get up there, how MANY levels of fail-safes? It's just unbelievable. So the real article here is about how they want to expand their operations. If you go into the PDF, if you can get a hold of it, they will actually tell you that they want to also use more of their abilities on the domestic scene as well, to combat what they call negative propaganda, which I guess is what happens when you talk out about this stuff. You are being very negative about this glorious new world order they are bringing in, all for your benefit supposedly.*)

That's what we get fed at the bottom. We are mushrooms. We get fed you know what and we are kept in the dark, in reality. I'd love to see the CFR talking about the spraying overhead that's been happening for years now, and the physical effects it's had on people, and how many countries are involved in it – because it's happening worldwide as far as I can see – and who set up this organization to spray us like little bugs? Who are the private companies that supply all the chemicals that go into the aerial spraying? None of this is mentioned. And we want the truth. Do you expect to get truth from the mainstream? Forget it. You'll get the truth in 50 or 100 years time, when we are all dead. That's why they classify things, for national security you understand. That's the reality of it.

I've mentioned before too, how what you have in this world is a take over of everything that you need to survive. All energy, all food resources, all water resources, everything you need for survival is to be taken under the wings of big international corporations. We already see that happening with the water supply of the world; there are only about 3 corporations, that are probably all one corporation, taking over the water supply of the world and they are pushing for more and more. It's the same with natural gas, and everything else. Food supplies, we know that the big 5 agri food businesses that have been taking over the world's food supplies, really since World War II, they have almost completed the job. They are going after all the lesser farmers now, just wiping them out through regulations. If you can't keep up with the regulations and pay extra fees and all that kind of stuff you are out. That's it. Well they are after even the egg supplies as well. This article is from CNN.

Egg crisis may help food safety bill in Senate

By Ted Barrett, CNN / cnn.com / August 25, 2010

Washington (CNN) -- Supporters of a long stalled bill to bolster the safety of the nation's food supply are hoping the widening egg salmonella crisis will give them momentum to pass their bill in the Senate as early as next month. (A: *Now how... it's never really been explained how you get salmonella INSIDE the egg; it's a new phenomenon.*)

The bipartisan bill would give new powers and resources to the Food and Drug Administration to crack down on risky food suppliers in the United States and abroad. (A: *And that's all the small farmers.*) For instance, in the current situation, the FDA could quickly order direct recalls of suspected eggs instead of relying on voluntary recalls by the manufacturers. (A: *Then they give you some amazing numbers as well, of eggs that were put out, and they are in the MILLIONS, supposedly, millions and millions of them. How do you recall rotten old eggs? I mean, it's impossible too, but it will do the job because there's a big bill and the FDA is just waiting for something to happen and BINGO! It's just amazing; something always seems to happen when a major thing is wanted. You know, you want a new world order, you want a Century of Change, and BINGO the towers go down and everybody is under martial law across the world and you give up all your rights. Whether you like it or not, they're taken from you. And here they want complete control of all the world's food supply, even right down to the eggs, and BINGO, they get what they want. Whether it's a real or fictitious infection that they've got in the eggs, who knows; we will never know. We will NEVER know. Don't hold your breath.*)

You know the bee keepers in Canada, there were thousands of small bee keepers. That's generally how countries are

run, in the honey industry, by small bee keepers who do it part-time or maybe full-time for a few. The BIG corporations have been taking over for years because they are the only ones who can afford to keep up with all the regulations. The small guys were told they'd have to build separate buildings for the government inspector to come in. Special buildings where you can wash up – scrub up, like he's going into an operating theater – white coat, the whole thing, white boots, disinfectant trays to put his rubber boots in, all that stuff. Then you had to get a stainless steel spinner to spin the combs and it cost multi-thousands of dollars. Then if they complied with all of that and if the guy saw any kind of mite whatsoever within the hives he would order them burned on the spot. That was you out. And if you survived even that, he'd tell you where you could sell your honey and where you couldn't. I know guys who have to go about 50 miles to sell their honey even though they used to sell locally. No, they're not allowed to anymore. They have to go where they're told to by the government. You know, they just make it SO impossible for you to work that no one is left except the big corporations. And that's for every area of your food today. That's what government does. It's astonishing how folk go to government for help for anything. Ah, it's just astonishing.

Another thing too, everybody will be prattling on about too, and people do prattle on an awful lot because of the media, which are really non-events. There's one that came out too, and it's in the Independent UK.

Secret services 'must be made more transparent'

By Rachel Shields / Sunday, 29 August 2010 / independent.co.uk

The secret services (*A: That's your MI-5 and MI-6 and all the other ones that we don't even know about yet.*) must become more transparent if they are to halt the spread of damaging conspiracy theories and increase trust in the Government, claims a leading think tank. (*A: Here are your think tanks again.*)

A Demos (*A: The Demos is amazing because they used to be totally communist. I think that's the music coming in so I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about secret services and how they must be made more transparent, by the big Demos think tank. The Demos are one of the biggest covert think tanks out there, incredibly wealthy. They are the backers of the group Common Purpose in Britain as well, which is meant to bring the whole of Britain into a more even integrated society for Europe, which is completely devoid of all the old system of what used to be British. They are bringing in a completely new system all run from Brussels. So the Demos report put this out...

A Demos report published today, The Power of Unreason (*A: ...they call this report.*), argues that secrecy surrounding the investigation of events such as the 9/11 New York attacks and the 7/7 bombings in London merely adds weight to unsubstantiated claims that they were "inside jobs". (*A: Really?*)

It warns of the dangers posed by conspiracy theories – from hindering counter-terrorism work by reducing public trust in the Government, (*A: Public trust in the government... everybody is bankrupt now. Do you trust the government?*) to encouraging new alliances between extremists based on such theories – and recommends the Government fight back by infiltrating internet sites to dispute these theories. (*A: Now this big think tank, this Demos bunch, they also work with the group in the US, a branch there, with Mr Sunstein, who also said the same thing months ago, THAT THEY SHOULD INFILTRATE ALL THE INTERNET SITES THAT ARE PUTTING STUFF OUT THERE AND CAUSING THEM PROBLEMS. By the way, they are not starting to do it; they have been doing it for years. Whenever you read something like this, they have been doing it for years. They are only promoting more of it, that's all. That's why I never go into chat rooms and forums because they have set up people over the years to go into these forums, become the leaders, get everybody fighting everybody else until they are ready to kill each other, literally. They have been at it for years.*)

You have no idea the dirty tricks of the secret services. One of the first jobs that they give a candidate to do is to con their way into someone's house, a total stranger, an innocent stranger, and lie and do anything to get into that house, right through to the back door. And then they are seen outside on the veranda or wherever, they have accomplished their mission. All they do is lie to the general public. That's what agents really do. That's what they really, really do. Most of the time that's what they do... and you are supposed to trust these guys? They are born liars. That's what you hire for an agent, is someone who's a born liar. How on earth could you ever trust a born liar, hmm?

Jamie Bartlett, the author of the report, said: "Less-secret services could make Britain safer. The more open the Government is, the harder it is for extremist groups to make stories out of silence."

The Royal United Services Institute warned last week that the UK may soon face a new wave of home-grown terrorists, *(A: I read that one too.)* when criminals who have been targeted by jihadists while in prison are released. *(A: Well, they've got to create the problem and there is no better place than to create it than pulling people into prison, where they are taught the stuff. They get taught how to be better jihadists or criminals or wherever else you are taught. That's where you learn your trade, is in prison. They'll also have guys there who are fake prisoners, by the way, teaching them this stuff, who are also agents of the secret services. There is nothing new in that either.)*

Demos also recommends that the National Security Council publish an annual report of its proceedings and that it makes details of counter-terrorism investigations available to selected individuals.

A Home Office spokesman said: "The Government has prepared the groundwork in being more open by having a review of counter-terrorism powers." *(A: Well that means nothing at all. Whenever they review something they just become more devious and give themselves more powers. That's the system we are really living in.)*

Look at the pace of the takeover of the planet. The PACE... where you lose rights by the week now; you don't even know yet you've lost pretty well all your rights. Some countries are waking up faster because they never really had much of the way of rights. They didn't have constitutions as such and if they did, like Britain, it wasn't written down supposedly, you just trusted the guys at the top to always stick to it. This is the nonsense that we've got, you've got to give up your rights for security. Listen, if you have no rights – if you've got no rights – you have no security. Don't you get it? It's the only defense you have, having rights, to be secure. Amazing though, isn't it, how it really goes ahead? It's damned amazing.

Then too, I've already had about 5 different articles here on the side effects of vaccinations in different countries. Here is one from India now. It's the REACTION to what happened with the vaccinations that makes it so different because you see, they have not been quite so domesticated in some parts of India as they have across the rest of the world. It says...

4 babies die after vaccination in Lucknow

by Neharika Sabharwal - August 22, 2010 / themedguru.com

A routine immunization *(A: I like that, "A ROUTINE immunization"...)* drive in Lucknow went awry after four children died within minutes of receiving a vaccine for measles followed by drops of Vitamin A solution on Saturday.

The four children identified as Rekha, Sahil, Satyam Kumari and Sania hailed from Bindauva, Rampur Garhi and Padmin Kheda villages of Mohanlalganj, a district 30 km from Lucknow.

All the victims were under two years of age with the youngest being six months old.

“A total of five children had fallen ill. All five were first admitted to a primary health centre in Mohanlalganj and then they were shifted to King George Medical College in Lucknow.

“Four died on the way and one who is admitted to Lucknow hospital is battling for life,” said Dr S.C. Ram, director general, family welfare. *(A: It’s amazing, because when that happened here with the Gardasil they even gave a mandate to all the doctors to tell the press if they were asked that, if it happened in the vicinity, and the TIME vicinity as well, meaning shortly after you got the injections, it probably had nothing to do with it. And it happened all the time. Folk die all the time and the fact that YOU DIED 2 HOURS AFTER THE INJECTION, IT REALLY HAD NOTHING TO DO WITH THE INJECTION. But we’ll see what happened in India.)*

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about how children in India reacted to a measles vaccine. It killed a bunch of them. It says...

“Four died on the way and one who is admitted to Lucknow hospital is battling for life,” said Dr S.C. Ram, director general, family welfare.

Serious reaction to the vaccine

Since the kids fainted within minutes of getting the injection, the enraged parents allege their death is due to lapse on the part of the officials or a deficiency in the vaccination.

According to eye witnesses, no sooner had the kids got the shot that they exhibited serious reaction to the vaccine.

The children became breathless, began to sweat. They felt faintish and did not recover there after. Their eyes rolled back and some fluid started coming out of their mouth (convulsion like symptoms). *(A: That’s a nice reaction to the injection isn’t it?)*

Immunization drive suspended

As soon as the news of the tragedy spread, the immunization drive in entire Mohanlalganj block was called off.

In an attempt to ascertain the cause of death the health officials and district administration reached the spot. *(A: Etc, etc, and tried to cover it up of course, and lower the escalation of the reaction of the parents.)*

“It is difficult to ascertain which vaccination had caused the deaths. *(A: Now, that must have meant that they are giving them a BUNCH of vaccinations and of course they will never tell you exactly what they gave these children.)* Only an examination of the samples and post-mortem of the children would reveal the truth. But this is an extremely tragic and unfortunate incident,” Dr A.K. Shukla, the chief medical officer, Lucknow, said.

(A: Here is the reaction of the people who haven’t been tamed...)

Furious villagers on a rampage

Following the incident, nearly 600 villagers attacked the primary health workers and held three government doctors hostage. *(A: There are some things to learn you know from other countries. It’s true; other cultures can teach you an awful lot.)*

The furious villagers threatened to burn them alive. It was only after much persuasion by the local police that they were pacified and let the doctors off.

Local Magistrate Anil Sagar stated, “As news of the deaths of the children filtered down to the villages around 2 pm, a team of three doctors who had gone there to investigate the cause of the deaths were held hostage by the villagers in the office of the local health centre.”

Probe ordered by Health Ministry

(A: So they set up their probe... they've learned a lot from Britain because Britain really gave them that type of administration over there. They will have an inquiry that will probably last forever and they want to give a payoff to the parents as well...)

Compensation of Rs 50,000 will be given to the families," said Anil Sagar. *(A: I guess that's what the worth of a child is over there.)*

That's how they do it. That's how they reacted. That's how the people reacted to their own being killed off by injections. What do we do here? What do we do?

We pay for our own chains; I've said that over and over. We pay for this big monstrosity of the new world order that's taking all your rights away and it's becoming SO intrusive it's just incredible. It's not intrusive ENOUGH for them, by the way. They want to get into your houses, into your rooms, into your bathrooms. They want to spy on you 24 hours a day. And we pay for it all with our tax money. This is an article and it says...

Paying for Our Own Chains – The Shackles of Slavery are Upon Us!

By Neil Foster, 28th August 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

According to the article below, Waterford Institute of Technology *(A: It's in Ireland.)* is to receive €15.8 million to help implement what they themselves call 'pervasive' technology integrated into a program called EU SOCIETIES. *(A: I've looked up EU SOCIETIES; SOCIETIES is the name of this organization, this big tech group at the top. The whole report is here that you can get a link to, it gives you more details on this whole thing, called SiliconRepublic.)*

Now, I don't know about you but the 'pervasive' doesn't sound very friendly to me and as I read the article I realised that it certainly wasn't friendly and is actually nothing less than the implementation of **full spectrum track and trace technology for every aspect of our lives**. *(A: And that's exactly what it is. Look at this, €15.8 million, of a grant...)*

Privacy in all its forms will be gone as our clothes, our cars and every product we buy, including our food I'm sure, *(A: And that will be true, your food as well.)* will be tracked and traced to you the individual.

The companies supporting the scheme include Intel *(A: Yep.)* and those masters of track and trace who helped Hitler slaughter millions, IBM.

I'd highly recommend reading '**IBM and The Holocaust**' by **Edwin Black** for those who may doubt IBM's evil intentions.

WIT even has a 'Pervasive Communications Service'. Again, the word 'pervasive' doesn't sound like something anyone should want and I for one certainly don't want anything 'pervasive' interfering in my life against my will.

Who gives the right to a private institution or corporation to impose invasive technology on us who will then pass the technology onto our government for big money, paid for by us, to have ourselves monitored 24 hours a day, 365 days a year for the rest of our lives?

Ain't that the truth? Our tax money pays this big cartel at the top. See the world is not run really by governments as you think of it. It's run by the international corporations that ARE a parallel government along with their fronts, their foundations that champion the causes for their self-approved non-governmental organizations. That's the real parallel government and that's what Carroll Quigley was going on about. And who better to know since the guy was the historian for them and published a book on it too. That's what they are going to do. They are going to know everything

about you 24 hours per day and you'd better believe it, that is their goal. That is their goal... TOTAL CONTROL. That's what they mean, that eventually, eventually, who knows when, it might be a generation from now, who knows, maybe even faster than that because at the rate they are going, and they've had this technology for years by the way, they won't need armies or police. There is nothing that you can do that they won't know you are doing... literally... in real time. That's what it's about. Quite something eh. But it's all tax funded. It's all government... the same governments that they want you to have trust in. You know, trust your governments. People are losing trust in them because of silly conspiracy theories. Yep.

As I say, all laws are passed across the world pretty well in the same time frame, sometimes a bit of a lag here and there. I know in the US if you go into a liquor store there you have to show some sort of ID to show how old you are. No matter if you walk in on crutches and you are stooped and you definitely look about 100 years of age you've still got to show them. Well in Canada they are starting it now too.

Nova Scotia liquor stores to ID all buyers

August 25, 2010 / cbc.ca / The Canadian Press

Young people, old-timers and everyone in between **will be carded** (*A: 'Carded,' they call it.*) in selected liquor stores in Nova Scotia next month.

Between Sept. 5 and 11, Nova Scotia Liquor Corp. outlets in New Minas, Wolfville and Antigonish will ask for ID from every customer — whether they look like a post-secondary pupil or a pensioner.

What's all that about? Hmm? What's all that about? It's just another... You know, in the liquor stores in Canada, they came out with one of these schemes where you can get your own card, and you get air miles if you keep using the card. It's a credit card really. They also use the same card I've noticed in the grocery stores. Now, the government is in partnership with this trick credit card company to share all data. So if you were buying anything from the liquor store or you are buying your food from a grocery store they know every item you are purchasing. Your governments, they know it. And guess what? You are paying for this credit card that gives you little deals here and there by saving a few cents once in a while. And you know people go for it. The mouse trap they call it, the better mouse trap. They go for that, OH, WELL, YOU KNOW, I GET A FEW BUCKS FREE WHEN I SPEND 200 BUCKS ON GROCERIES. Of course if you don't get their card they charge you the full price. In other words they penalize you. That's what it's all about. That's how we are trained, Pavlovian style. So simple isn't it? So darn simple... and most of the schmucks fall for it; they run right into it. They can't help themselves... to save a few bucks. But then again, most folk don't care about privacy they say.

In Australia, ha! It's amazing how Australia, again, it's been run by the same boys that were put out there by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. That's what you get in all British Commonwealth countries. They have been running the show there for about 50 years or more. They put a lot of Fabians in as Prime Ministers, from the Fabian Society, well trained. Here's what they are doing there though.

Students told to plan terror attack

(A: This is your assignment for school.)

Katherine Fenech / August 25, 2010 / watoday.com.au

Year 10 student (*A: They don't put an age; I guess that's about 15.*) Sarah Gilbert explains how her teacher gave an assignment which instructed students to plan a terror attack.

An assignment that asked West Australian high school students to plan a terrorist attack that would kill as many

innocent people as possible was inappropriate, insensitive and disappointing, according to the education Director General. (A: *Do you hear the terms they have here, too, for education? You've got an education DIRECTOR GENERAL, the same terms that they use at the United Nations for all these things. Because guess what? Guess where the UN all came from? It came from the City of London.*)

Sharyn O'Neill said people were rightly upset by the assignment, which was set by a society and environment teacher at the Kalgoorlie-Boulder Community High School last week.

The in-class task told Year 10 students to pretend they were terrorists planning a chemical or biological attack on "an unsuspecting Australian community".

Your goal is to kill the MOST innocent civilians in order to get your message across," the assignment said.

The students had to explain their choice of victims and decide the best time and place for their attack. (A: *They talk about teaching them in prisons... here they are teaching it in schools.*)

Ms O'Neill said the teacher had been working for about three years and had set the task to get students to see conflict "through someone else's eyes".

"Now I think there are better ways to do that, I think it was an inappropriate choice and poor judgement exercise by the teacher," Ms O'Neill said.

"The teacher in question was trying to engage the students, have them think about world occurrences from a different perspective. On this occasion she got it wrong, she certainly learned that lesson." (A: *A teacher has to learn a lesson? You have no idea of the cultural shift you see of the recruitment. Do you understand, with every 2 or 3 years that go by the people who hit 20 are worse and worse and worse? It's exponential. It's incredible the speed of how bad it gets. Like that one that happened out in Canada last year where two teachers were doing a lap dance in front of the students. See, they are coming out with the general culture of THEIR age group, of THEIR indoctrination, and they are brain damaged. They literally are culturally brain damaged. They have no idea of what's right and wrong anymore. Of course at the top with moral relativity, they are taught that there is no right and wrong. If there is no right and wrong, how can government go after terrorists? Or go after anybody for that matter, if there is no right and wrong? How could anybody be put in prison whatsoever if there is no right and wrong? Moral relativity, that's what they have been pushing in schools for about the last 25 years. So it says...*)

"This teacher from all accounts is a well regarded teacher. She's made a mistake, who doesn't make a mistake from time to time?" she said. (A: *Yeah, right. [Alan laughing.] WELL CHILDREN, I WANT YOU TO FIND WAYS OF BLOWING UP AND KILLING AS MANY PEOPLE AS POSSIBLE... THANK YOU VERY MUCH.*)

Monty Python would have done a fantastic job with all the stuff that's happening today, because you know something? It's beyond satire what's coming out in the mainstream now. Remember MAD Magazine? They stopped producing it because they said that reality, REALITY was becoming so bizarre you couldn't satirize it anymore. We are LIVING in the satire... and people think it's normal.

Another article to read too – I'll put these links up on my web site at the end of the show remember – the Green Economy Report from the Millennium Institute. Now, Millennium is part of the Goals 2000 and for Agenda 21. They have many different names for Agenda 21 and the Millennium Institute is a big part of it. They set a lot of the formats that everyone else follows.

Green Economy Report to be Launched in Late 2010

millenniuminstitute.net

Since last July, Millennium Institute has been involved in producing the Green Economy Report, a ground-breaking study being conducted as part of the Green Economy Initiative (*A: The Green Economy Initiative... that's what you are going into.*) (GEI) of UNEP. (*A: That will be the United Nations something or another.*) The Report, to be published in late 2010, uses economic analysis and modeling approaches to demonstrate that greening the economy across a range of sectors can drive economic recovery (*A: That's utter nonsense.*) and growth and lead to future prosperity and job creation, while at the same time addressing social inequalities and environmental challenges. A preview of the report has been released and can be downloaded here. (*A: As I say, I'll put it up and you can see it for yourself.*)

That's the rubbish they tell you, even though I've read umpteen articles on the air where they have showed you that for every green job they create, 4 of the old types of jobs are lost in the process. Which they know, they know it here too of course. See, this whole greening business is a way to get you all down to minimalistic living, basic MINIMALISM. When they say equality at the top, worldwide equality, they are talking about the Charter of the United Nations where everyone is guaranteed the most BASIC, BASIC human rights of BASIC, MINIMALISTIC food, MINIMALISTIC medicine, and so on, across the board. That's what they mean by that. You've got to read the Charter. You've got to read the charter. You've got to read who set the charter up, Alger Hiss, and some Canadians by the way, were the guys that worked with him. They drafted up the UN Charter. They have never deviated from this charter to this present time.

Who is this UN anyway? It's not a country. And you think, WELL, I WAS BORN AND IT WAS ALREADY THERE; IT MUST BE NORMAL LIKE GRAVITY. Well, no, it's not. It's a PRIVATE organization. Every country, your national countries – I don't know if they even use that expression anymore, national countries – what's left of them – sign treaties with them all the time, with the UN, and they take more and more rights away from you each time they do it. THAT was the plan. Every politician knows this. EVERY politician knows this... the end of nations, the death of nations, the tiered society, the eradication of all the middle classes eventually. Eventually they will have their cloned little beings at the bottom to shine their shoes and stuff like that, and grow the food and do all the menial tasks, exactly what they showed you in **Brave New World**. They will create them, and they can do it right now, by the way. They could have done it a while ago; they just didn't want to terrify us all too quickly. They will really push ahead once the US is finished pacifying – as they call DOMINATING – what's left of the Middle East and Asia and so on. That's the only job the US has left. The rest of the job for the US is to pay off DEBTS. That's the only other thing it will have to do, keep paying off debts.

We live in a bizarre world, we truly do. And, "Defending a Domain, the Pentagon's Cyberstrategy," I'll put that up there as well. You can go through those ones and have a good perusal at them. Then, the UN climate panel as well, I read a report months ago when all the scandals broke out from the UN, East Anglia University, and all the other universities that were involved with them, putting out fake nonsense, because that is the agenda too. They've got to make the public BEND to the will of this new system, pay their carbon taxes and all that kind of stuff. It's all been already set up; there is no going back. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the UN Climate Panel. As I say, it's a done deal. It was done years ago. In fact the European Parliament was giving out millions of Euros, free, in carbon credits to big international corporations. I've read the articles where over the years they have already made profits off them by trading these free ones amongst each other. Now it's only a matter of getting us all trained to pay for all energy and carbon and all the rest of it, to create this new economy, where literally you are a slave, for the very fact that you are alive. And everything you need to consume, it takes energy to produce, and do the silly mathematical equation of turning it all into carbon and then they stick you with the tab. That's what it's all about. You know something? It's getting so bizarre it's beyond any kind of comedy you can imagine. It's so bizarre. It's even more bizarre when people

start to believe it all, through constant repetition, and they don't speak out and say what nonsense and toss it out the window, tear it up and throw it out. You see, like everything else, if you don't nip it in the bud at the beginning you are a goner. It's a pile of bricks on top your head forever.

Slavery is something that Charles Galton Darwin talked about in his book, **The Next Million Years**. He said, IT'S ALWAYS EXISTED IN SOME FORM OR ANOTHER. He says, AND WE ARE IN THE PROCESS OF CREATING A NEW, MORE SOPHISTICATED FORM OF SLAVERY. Check out his book written in the 1950s. He was a worker on the Manhattan Project, a descendant of Charles Darwin. Look at all the acclaim he got too from all the major media for coming forward with this need to euthanize all the unfit, etc, for a better future. Look it up for yourself. Read it. People should be reading books themselves instead of listening to other people talk about them. If other people talk about them they can slant them one way or another. Read them for yourselves. There is nothing hidden today. It's all out there. It's all out there.

So here is the UN climate panel, because of the dirty name they got with all the leaked emails and their POLITICAL policy. It is a political agenda. All these scientists, they all get their money from it. They will have no money at all coming from grants if they are tossed on the street looking for another job. So they need this money coming in. They need there to be a crisis in the making. And as long as there is a crisis in the making, they will keep *making* the crisis. That's how it works. So...

U.N. climate panel urged to reform, stick to science

Mon, Aug 30 2010 / reuters.com / By Louis Charbonneau

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) - The U.N. climate panel should only make predictions when it has solid evidence and should avoid policy advocacy, scientists said in a report on Monday that called for thorough reform of the body. *(A: Now, all they will do here is get more and more wiley and cunning, use a lot more bamboozling data, which will make no sense to anybody. What happens then, it overloads your brain, you give up, you sit back and listen to them because THEY MUST BE RIGHT. That's how you think, THEY MUST BE RIGHT, I CAN'T FOLLOW THIS, THIS IS TOO DEEP FOR ME. That's how the snake oil salesman used to work in years gone by. They'd bamboozle you until you forgot they were trying to sell you something. Then you'd actually turn around and you'd find you actually wanted it. You forgot he's a salesman.)*

The U.N. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) was widely criticized after admitting its 2007 global warming report wrongly said Himalayan glaciers would vanish by 2035 and that it had overstated how much of the Netherlands is below sea level. *(A: No kidding. They actually took that one report from a student at the university and published it without even analyzing it, on the Himalayan glaciers. They are so DESPERATE to get nonsense that will terrify the public into compliance. So they will become more cunning, as I say.)*

That's a fast hour, so from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Foreign Affairs--US Cyberwar](#)

[FDA gets What it Wants with Salmonella Rumour](#)

["More Transparency" from Secret Services](#)

[India Baby Deaths Caused by "Spurious" Vaccine](#)

[Pervasive Technology--Tax-Funded Naturally](#)

[More on Pervasive Technology Programmes](#)

[Nova Scotia--All Customers Regardless of Age to Show ID at Government Run Liquor Stores](#)

[School Assignment, Australia--Students Told to Plan Terror Attack](#)

[Millennium Institute](#)

[Millennium Institute Green Economy Report](#)

[UN Climate Panel to become More Devious and Co-ordinated in News Reporting to the Public](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

April 29th, 2011 (#822)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 29th, 2011:
The Bottomless Crater of Fantastic Data:
"Net Surfing on Fear Sites, Sooner or Later
Leaves You Neurotic, Psychotic with Data,
To Preserve Sanity and Clear the Mind
Go Like a Terrier Knowing You'll Find
All Info on a Subject, Stay on That One
Discard Mickey Mouse Until it's Done,
Don't Be Distracted from Your Task
With the Dozens of Links, Really a Mask
To Overwhelm with Extraneous Links
Until Concept's Confusing the Way You Think,
So Follow One Concept Until You Know All,
Discard the Fantastic, Else You Will Fall"
© Alan Watt April 29th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – April 29th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 29th of April, 2011. Newcomers, look into the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which are there for free download. There's hundreds and hundreds of them, where I hope to give you shortcuts to understanding this incredibly complex system you've been born into, and how this superstructure, really, you never see the superstructure. It's way above politics, comprising of big foundations, NGOs and big bankers, the big people who really run the world, how they interlock with each other, interweave to shape a future, a desired goal that doesn't just evolve as they go along, making it up. They actually had it planned a long time ago, and you find you're living through an old script, really, that's all these things are, including the wars that are going on now and the wars in the past. These are all part of the script,

because places have to be taken over, standardized into the one system, under the one banking system too, globally, before these conquerors can say they control the whole planet. And pretty well, they do already, to be honest with you, at least financially. So, help yourself to the audios and remember too, on all those sites listed on the .com site, you can get transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given, and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu if you want transcripts in other languages. Help yourself.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. As I say, I do it the suicidal way, I depend on contributions from the public, rather than advertisers coming in, and coming on as guests and so on, and then paying me for doing so. That's how generally hosts make their living, and that's fine. I'm trying to do it the other way, because I don't want to be compromised in any way at all. The ads you hear on this particular program are paid by advertisers directly to Republic Broadcasting Network, to get the broadcast out, to pay their staff, their equipment, airtime, and their bills. So, you help me with mine by buying the books and discs I have for sale, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find out how to do it on the .com site. And remember too, that from the US to Canada, personal checks are good, as are international postal money orders from your post office, and some people just send cash. And you can also use PayPal to order. Use the donation button, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And believe you me, too, straight donations are certainly appreciated, because there's not nearly enough coming in at all, to help me get through what I'm doing here. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and again, PayPal, same thing. If you want to order through PayPal, send the donation. Follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you.

We are going through an amazing system. See, we have been completely managed our whole lives, as was your parents, of course. All the way through, into the days of Bernays, who came up with the idea of controlling whole continents, basically, through advertising and propaganda put out by government. He worked with all the presidents of the United States, pretty well, for the whole length of his life, and he'd been taught these arts from much more occult systems that preexisted him, of course. He didn't come along as a young fellow and get invited along to the League of Nations to find out how to put it across to the countries, at about the age of 21 or whatever. He didn't learn all that by himself. He was taught this stuff, and he was very successful at it. And of course today, it's even more pervasive and more perfected, because propaganda works through all entertainment, all media, all advertising as well, all the PC terms and so on, will also be used in advertising, until, as simple as can be, you start parroting it yourself in conversation. And before you know it, you've been changed from this position in things to that position over there, without really a conscious thought about it or any reasoning at all. That's the beauty of being brainwashed. You don't need to have any reasoning powers whatsoever involved. It's a lazy man's way of losing your mind, you might say. And lots of folk really like it that way. They don't like having to figure things out for themselves. And they certainly don't like looking at their own countries and saying, are these protectors actually fooling us? Oh, they hate that one, don't they? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a caller there already from the UK, so I'll take it. It's long distance. There's Daniel hanging on there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Oh, yeah. Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Daniel: Hello, yeah. You were involved in the music industry for a long time.

Alan: Yeah.

Daniel: That's right. I wanted to ask you a question about this, because, you know, I haven't got a television. I haven't had one for years and years, but if I ever hear sometimes, like a pop song, if I was ever in a waiting room, or someone had it blaring out from their radio, although I hate this music, and it's absolute rubbish, sometimes I find it gets stuck in my head, and I think, why would a song that I can't stand get stuck in my head. And I'm just wondering. They must have analyzed music, mathematically and have some formula that they've come up with where they can sort of churn out tunes, and they know that it effects your brain in a certain way.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Daniel: It can't be a coincidence that this terrible music gets stuck in your head. Can you just explain that to me.

Alan: It's very old techniques that have been used. They've been studying this for hundreds of years, in fact. And even with Beethoven and others, they found out that certain discordant techniques used in a live theater could make people angry, aggressive and even attack each other. So, they understand how the sounds work. Also they know, through again, you've got to understand, when you are in a theater, you're being observed. And they've been observing audiences for well over a hundred years with cameras, etc, to see how they react with their facial expressions, to certain scenes and so on. This is also used in television too. You can also sit and watch your own family staring at television with their mouths open. They'll laugh at parts, cry at parts, and look really nervous at other parts. It's an old, old, technique. When it comes to music too, they know exactly, it doesn't matter what the background slush is. I call it slush. I was listening to, someone sent me one, it was about lesbianism being heavily promoted in the music industry now, and bisexuality, through the females. And that's what they've always said, even Bernays said, it will change society, totally turn it upside down, via the female, because she's the first to adapt or try something new. And there's one song, it was called, "I Kissed a Girl and I Liked It" it was called, by a girl, you see. And then her boy might not mind, her boyfriend might not mind, so she's also bisexual. So that's the message. But the background slush, you'd never remember what she was singing about, but the hook part, is the little melodious part, it's like a jingle. "I Kissed a Girl and I Liked It", da-da-da-da, da-da-da-da, like that. It's very simple. That sticks in your head, and especially in youngsters' heads. In fact, they'll repeat this stuff without consciously sometimes even remembering or thinking what it says.

It's always really been like that when you go back through music. You've got to understand, most people don't write their own music for a start. You can hire people for pennies and make them stars if you want to, and still take most of it off them, let them live in big houses, and collect pennies, but the boys who run them and run the music and give them their image, because you always get an image built for you, and even all the stories about them are fake too. They're put out there from the media and by the media, by again, managerial experts to give them a bad boy, good boy, bad girl, whatever, image. And that's all taken. It's thoroughly professionally managed is what I'm saying, and even the scandals are managed. They're created, most of them, because you must get the people to watch these people and copy them. So, the whole thing is emulation, but the thing is, most of these songs, that have got the hooks in them you'll notice, are aimed at really young children. And when you look at the ones now all about sexuality, etc, they're definitely all aimed at young children, to coincide with their brainwashing at school, that there's no such thing as normal anymore, you see. And that does tie together perfectly well. And also, they look up to these celebrities, just like adults would do with celebrities, and they want to emulate them and be like them and try what they're saying. So, this is a very old technique.

Once they got to the Madonna stage, they really started to pump it up then, and push the envelope. And that's the term they use in the industry is pushing the envelope. And it's a term they use in the censor departments, which are not there to censor stuff that's going to shock the public. They're there to see how far they can push it and are you ready for the next bit of degradation. That's what censorship is all really about. Seeing if you're ready for the next part of degradation, because this is a planned takedown of all that was normal, and definitely the eradication of the family unit. That's all part of this, and you can read about it from very old books, that they planned this whole thing out.

Daniel: Well, yes, I can see that. But it was that, the term you used, the hook, that I was saying. Because, I mean, although it doesn't affect me in the same way, I can definitely notice that it gets stuck in your head, and although it affects, obviously women more and then youngsters even more, etc.

Alan: Youngsters, you'll actually hear the youngsters, even if they can't even speak the words properly, they'll go, da-da-da-da-, you know, and so that little hook too, effects them too the same way.

Daniel: And even, like you say, people even who don't speak the language, it can get them, because it's the tune, it's the melody, or something in there that hooks them, isn't it. There was just one other thing I wanted to ask you as well, it's a music thing. But, you know, when I see these, you talk about people being chosen for specific roles, like

president or prime minister or someone else, and they're chosen a long time ago, well, after all this fuss about Obama and his birth certificate and all this nonsense, well, I was just wondering, what sprung to mind was that film, the Boys from Brazil, where he clones Hitler, and then he puts them with foster parents. You know, I'm just wondering, do you think that happens?

Alan: Well, what I do know has happened in the past, when you go into histories of the special breeding programs in the 1800s, within the United States, and many of them were given protection because they went under the guise of Christian communes, and they were called Communistic Christians, by the way, who were trying to do special breeding programs. One of the best known was the Oneida project – there's many others actually, including in Mormonism – but they were allowed to have sex every day with other partners who were picked for them, but not to get one pregnant. They were only allowed to, certain ones were allowed to breed and some not at the Oneida Community. Well funded, by the way, big connections. The President of the United States was a cousin of Noyes, who really came from the Neumann or Noyman family, the big banking family. He ran it. And Darwin got his magazine, he was keeping up on how the breeding experiments were working. Now, they claimed to have lost all their records of their offspring, at the end of World War II, because of the bad publicity of Hitler and his particular eugenic program. So, they had a convenient fire, but I'm sure they never lost their records. I'm sure many of these particular characters, by the way, are in high positions today, because they were specially trained from childhood due to their supposedly superior breeding, scientific mating and so on.

You'll find it too with Obama's mother. If you go into her, she belonged to one of these particular sects. And she literally, from a very young age was trained to be what she called a revolutionary. In a Christian community? So, you've got to think about this. And then she immediately, she knew from a very early age she was to marry a black man. And so, she was definitely being coached from a very early age for her particular role. We'll never get the whole story, unless you had a confession coming out of someone which will never happen, but I've no doubt at all, that this is how it's been done. Special breeding has definitely been behind it. You don't need cloning for a president, because presidents really are lesser beings than the people behind them. The vice-president is far more important. He gets the work done behind the scenes. Although his breeding is very important. You'll find that generally they're from the same breeding, actually, if you know what I mean.

Daniel: When I say, the cloning part wasn't critical, I just meant that they would choose people literally from birth, or even pre-birth, and say all right, this person is going to be doing this role in 30 years time, that sort of thing.

Alan: Yes, in fact, Huxley touched on that and Russell touched on that too, that they would breed the leaders of the world. Now, he was talking about the real ones, above the Obama level, actually, the ones who really run the world, not the guys that we think we elect. They actually have been at this an awfully long time with selective breeding for leaders for the future. And it's been going on for well over a hundred years, as I say. From the mid-1800s we get traces of it coming out, with communities like Oneida, that literally had to obviously kill off the children that were born by accident, because only certain people were allowed to actually breed with a mate. And they claimed that they used stirpulation, which is almost like the Catholic method of withdrawal, etc, which is nonsense. But they also publicly admitted to practicing pedophilia. They do the same thing in school today, getting the children used to sex before they're even going into puberty. And they would use post-menstrual women, elderly women to introduce the boys into it, etc. And this is all plain record on various sites and libraries in New York. You can get this information. But under the guise, they got the protection of pretending they were a Christian cult, but they were not Christian whatsoever. In fact, some of them were actually Jewish, like the guy who left the cult at the Oneida Community and went straight to McKinley and killed him. He belonged to that community there. So it was part of a revolutionary movement you see.

Daniel: Yeah, and people attach, sometimes I think people attach too much significance of religion, you know, this group are Jewish, they say Jewish bankers, or that it's the Jesuits, or it's the Catholics, and I personally, I don't think it really makes any difference because their religion is really just being in charge and being in power, isn't it? I don't think, it's probably lots of different religions of the people in charge. I don't think, in fact, a lot of them are probably even atheists, aren't they? I mean, what do you think?

Alan: A lot of them are atheists, but they believe in genetics. Certain religions believe they are superior genetically

as well as every other way. And they're very boastful about it, if you read their own magazines.

Daniel: Well, I was going to ask you, this Masonic knowledge, ancient knowledge, secret knowledge that's been, I take it, this knowledge of the Earth, does it involve sort of the Sacred Geometry and the Golden Ratio and all this sort of stuff, the Fibonacci sequence, and how they carved the Ramses II's statue and built the pyramids. Is that all the sort of knowledge we're talking about here? And is that passed down? At what level is that taught?

Alan: Hold on, and we'll touch on that when I come back. Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Daniel from the UK. And you were talking about geometry, Daniel, weren't you?

Daniel: I've been looking into the ancient stuff as much as I can, a massive subject, the Sumerians and the Egyptians, and I've come across this, the flower of life drawing, Sacred Geometry, and how the Golden Ratio, that 1.618, whatever it is, and the Fibonacci sequence, how this is all linked, and how this is what knowledge, amongst other things that the ancients seemed to have. In order to do these carvings, they obviously had a very good understanding of mathematics. I'm just wondering that, what is this ancient knowledge that, you know, the Masons had?

Alan: Well, what they believed, what they believed in ancient times, and right through to the Middle Ages in fact, was that by understanding what they called nature, that was the way that they couched it amongst members and initiates and so on, nature, in other words, how things work in nature, they're talking about science, if they found out ways and patterns and laws, fixed laws in science, then eventually they would get to understand and then break down and then utilize science, and then alter nature itself by using the powers within nature. And that still goes on today, within science. That's all science really does. But they used that for initiates, of course, to show that there were within geometry fixed values, fixed things which will always turn out, like the Golden Ratio and so on, and the box will always end up being the same little box and so on, perfect dimensions, regardless. And how there were connections between different kind of numbers, binary numbers and so on. That was all part of the teachings as well. And that was a phenomenon at the time, because most of the public were absolutely ignorant, couldn't read or write, and here you'd feel very, very special, when you're let in on the fact that even within this thing of mathematics you have all these fixed, definitely fixed laws, of which the public were ignorant; it made you feel superior over the public, who hadn't a clue of anything, really. And it's even more so today, in science. Science is very elitist and very snobbish. They used this technique all the way through, and back to the Mystery Religions, I mean, at one time you had to be taught within the Mystery Religions, in the higher echelons, to get a good religion.

Plato talked about his own initiations in Egypt and then being sent over to the Levant, and then onward to India, in his own day, to complete the perfect travel, the circle around them, to be the perfect adept, who knew it all, basically. And of course, he got that from Socrates and all the rest of them, who had all done the same circuit, long before. So, knowledge was always to be kept from the masses by the ruling caste or class. And much the same as today, really, but it was very, very important for them in those days. They thought they had a form of magic in a sense. It did have a form of magic. They could certainly build wonders to astonish the lowest peasant, and the peasant would be dumbfounded as to how they actually worked out the dimensions to even do this. They couldn't fathom it. So, really they were trying to be like Gods on earth in a sense, and that's how they'd appear to ordinary people.

Then, of course, we know in the Middle Ages, when Rosicrucianism broke out too, they built many cities along certain lines of the Earth and directions. Of course, you can all measure them all up with a compass, etc. And they mapped them out, much like Washington DC with Masonic, using Masonic squares, compasses and symbols and so on. It's an old technique they used from way back in Egypt, because what they were doing in Egypt, since the stars represented the gods, as a representation of the gods, the Milky Way was the pathway of souls, going up to get reincarnated to come back down, and of course, Orion was the big god. So every pharaoh was technically Orion, the hunter with a club, and the three stars on the belt, also, they tried to put that down on earth, so the three stars on the belt became the three great pyramids. That's the belt of Orion. And then if you look down, across that whole region, you'll find all the rest of the stars that make up the rest of Orion, round about it in places and so on.

So, they were bringing heaven to earth, a very ancient technique. You'll find that even in the Old Testament,

bringing Heaven to Earth, the idea that you can make a Utopia on Earth, as opposed to Christianity, which says, your heaven is a different place. You still have these people who want to bring a Heaven on Earth, a Utopia, so it's all connected, of course, from an ancient time to the present. And don't forget Algebra as well. It was very important, and even a lot of the slates for training students in Babylon and Sumer, ancient Sumer in fact, they show you, they've unearthed schoolhouses where they were doing pretty well advanced algebra for student children. They would become eventually the administrators as they grew up. So, this is very, very ancient these things, but again, always kept for a select few as knowledge always is, because knowledge is power, you know.

Daniel: Yeah, sure. No, I understand. That's made it a lot clearer now, because it's a massive subject. Do you think that's the reason they went into Iraq, was two-fold, one to get the oil, but do you think two, it was because they wanted to get control of all these ancient sites?

Alan: I think they've always known they would get control of it regardless, one way or another, but they're after water. One of the largest aqueducts really in that whole region, it even goes under Egypt, is in Libya, and masses of water. That's going to be gold of the future for them. And also, of course, for the oil, and lots of other minerals too. It's also three-fold. It's also to bring them under this standardized con of democracy, where they put in their puppet governments, who will scam the public well and be allowed to do so, as long as they go along with the global agenda. That's really three reasons for it.

Daniel: And do you think the pyramids, I was looking at information about this, the pyramids were some sort of way of manipulating and creating energy?

Alan: Well, you certainly spend a lot of energy climbing them and going through the tunnels, but it was much more than that. It was for a spiritual thing and a spiritual connection to the stars. More after this break.

(Commercial Break)

Alan: Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I should take Paul from Maryland now. Is Paul there? Hello, Paul?

Paul: Yes. Hello, Alan. I've listened to you for years and also RBN, and other alternative stations, networks, etc. My question, I'm retirement age. I'm an aerospace engineer type. And my parents were from Canada. I have many relatives in Canada. I was born in the US, so I'm a US citizen, because my parents moved in, and they're gone now, but I have relatives up there. My question is, since I've heard all these other gloom and doomers talk about what they project is going to happen, and I'm sure you talk about that as well, whether it would be the thing to do, to relocate to Canada, although I'm a US citizen, but since my parents were from there, I don't know if that would make any difference or not.

Alan: You'd probably find it easier to get in, for sure. And you've got to remember too that Canada is tied to the US, through so many treaties through the NAFTA and North American Free Trade Agreement and so on. And technically, whatever happens in the US will affect Canada as well, financially and otherwise. I mentioned that in 2005, the Council on Foreign Relations came out on Canada, as its own group, the Council on Foreign Relations and they talked, the Waco meeting was going on with President Bush and the Canadian Prime Minister and Mexican President, and they talked about unification of the Americas, there again, including all financial unification. I think they're going to give us the same deal, basically, as they've done with the European Bloc, so one country goes down financially, the rest have to chip in and become indebted as well to bail them out. I think that's what they've set up already. Canada won't be hit so hard, I don't think, with the totalitarian kind of scenario. What we see in the US is obviously totalitarian, where you've got military guys dressed like combat, you know, something out of a Ninja Turtle sort of thing, all over the place, and X-raying. They're even going into X-raying people in the streets now, in buses. I don't think it will be quite as bad as that in Canada for maybe a few years longer. It will come here eventually, of course. See, they do expect riots. If you go into the Council on Foreign Relations, and you really waste your time going through their boring stuff to find the good stuff, they do tell you about there will be coming riots, food shortages, all that kind of stuff, down the road. Well, that will hit everywhere, including Canada. What the US is to be taught right now is a lesson, by the way, by the big money boys, to teach the public that they're now

poor. And they have to now start to really hike up inflation, cost of living, until you don't have disposable income anymore. And you're also going to have the mass rush into the already overcrowded cities, with Agenda 21 taking place. It's going to be faster in the US, I think, than anywhere else. Even today, I've got three or four articles with different US large townships, in California and other areas, where the people are all moving out to the big cities. So, that's scheduled for the US. They're not going to, how can you bring back the economy which they gave away to China? You understand, they're not coming back. And we can't compete with China on any level now, really. All we can do is buy things from them. So, there's nothing scheduled to take the place, the void that was left from all that lost employment. So, it's not going to get better in the US. And definitely, there will be more riots in the US, I know that, because there's more of a spirit of believing they have more rights in the US than other countries, so there will be riots. But again, they're prepared for all that too. And they have discussed this with all their think tanks. It might be easier to come to Canada. It would certainly be more laid back, because the public here know nothing. They're quite happy knowing nothing.

Paul: I've noticed that. Yes.

Alan: They know nothing. They're very happy and it doesn't matter what happens with tax increases or whatever. They don't really even complain about it. They kind of avoid serious topics, so I don't think the police and military will be used on the Canadians for a bit, some time. But they'll definitely be used on American citizens much quicker. The Canadian dollar, as they say, is a bit stronger right now, compared to, it's been like that now for six months, maybe a year. The Canadian dollar is stronger, but, as I say, we're so tied to the US, economically, that could plummet too, if they decide to make it. It can be done with a stroke of a pen, and it can just plummet. So, it's all hit and miss, if you ask me as to where you care to live. I know lots of people who have left the US already, and taken their chances in other countries, including Thailand for instance, and they like it there, by the way. It's hit and miss right now as to where to spend the last few years of your life, kind of out of it. You know it's all going to happen, but you're kind of out of it. And that's all you can really do, because these plans are coming ahead, regardless of what the public say or protest about. They're going to be fulfilled. I know that. And you might want to look at a place where you can just simply retire, even part of Canada, and live the last few years of your life in some sort of decent standard of living.

Paul: I've heard good things about some countries in South America. Do you follow that at all?

Alan: I've really looked at that too, people who have moved there. Some people are moving into it now, in fact. Some have already moved into different places. The problem with South America is, you still have US involvement, even patrolling jungles and so on. The drugs, the Narco trade is a great excuse for US involvement there. They can also put up a dictator overnight and cause mayhem. That's your problem too, because the US is always playing geo-politics in Latin America. Brazil is scheduled definitely, like India, by the CFR and all the rest of the boys, and the World Bank, to be brought up to a 1st World Level. So, I think you'll have an easier lifestyle if you go into one of the main cities in Brazil. The cost of living will be kept down as they bring them up. It's our tax money that's bringing them up by the way, as we go down. And they get all the tax benefits, and they won't get the carbon taxes for twenty years, according to the trade treaties they've signed with the WTO. So, these are the places, the up-and-coming countries, like India, and as I say, some Latin American countries, like Brazil, they'll probably have a better standard of living, as long as they can keep peace and order in the meantime.

Paul: How about Argentina?

Alan: Argentina too. They've been hacked before, of course, as you know. There's a lot more to it than the public have ever been told, even to do with the big financial crash, and it was the public again, who took to the streets to drive out the bankers, many who by the way came to Canada. It was actually on television, there were special exemptions made for a certain people who ran the economy of that country. And it might be, but once again, when you have a volatile nature that can be stirred up very quickly, it could be done again. It depends what the big boys want. Now, if Argentina goes along with WTO and all the rest of it, than they'll certainly bring peace to that area, as they will with the other main cities in Latin America. What you have to do is use your own head, and you can make your own inquiries. Don't listen to any website, including mine. If I advise you to go, you should check everything

up. Look into what's scheduled according to the Council on Foreign Relations. That's your best bet as to what they plan for any area or any country, for the next ten, fifteen years or so, even twenty years. They always tell you what's coming up. They always tell you if they've got a problem with any particular political organization or a leader. And they also tell you where the money is being pumped into through the World Bank, the IMF, and so on, and your tax money through all the deals they've made. That's what you've got to rely upon. Nothing else.

Paul: One other question Alan, the gloom and doomers are talking about a very soon dollar drop. Is that a scare tactic, or do you think that's going to be prolonged?

Alan: They'll prolong it. They'll stretch it like a rubber band as it falls in value. That is scheduled to happen. It's called inflation. It's only now they're talking about inflation at all. Really, the US should have had inflated currencies back in the 70s onwards, but they artificially kept it low, because they had the oil revenues coming in. When the big boys again, like the CFR, World Bank and so on start saying America has got to start inflation to pay back the debts, etc, than you know it is going to happen. It might be done gradually. It will start with food, of course, and then on to other basic necessities and then it's across the board. They want to bring you down to the same standard as Britain, where all disposable income goes back in fees and taxes and so on. You're post-consumer, remember. This is what they're telling you in the world organizations. It's a post-consumerist society. And so, all your cash will go on survival, basically. That's what they want.

Paul: One other item that I wanted to ask you about, was the concept of peak oil, that's peak oil which has been a concept of certain types and there's other ones that are saying that there's abiotic oil, which replenishes itself, and there are those that say that there's so much oil, there's no such thing as peak oil. What's your opinion on that?

Alan: Well, peak oil theory came out at first from the guys who wanted to stop industrialization. In fact, they say, they must never have another America, again. They want to deindustrialize and literally rip down any existing remaining factories in bringing you back to a happy Indian Village. That's what they want to do. They've said it openly, and I've read their articles from their own websites at the United Nations. And the fact is, there's stacks of oil out there, and I've got an old children's schoolbook here, I got at a yard sale, and it was about all the oil fields that had been found in the 1920s. In Ontario alone there's hundreds and hundreds of them. And they capped them then for future use. They've never been touched yet. Now they have these, obviously, all over Canada, for instance. A lot of Americans don't realize that most of the gasoline they use in the US comes from Canada. They don't know that.

Paul: So, you do not believe in the peak oil theory?

Alan: Not as it's being pushed. Absolutely not. And as I say, I've met many people from BP and Shell and so on, as I used to cross the North Sea all the time, in the 80s and 90s, and talked to some of the executives, when they had a few drinks in them would tell you that they were constantly finding more and more. They said they were only starting to find the oil fields. They said, there's hundreds of them, enough in the North Sea alone to power the world for a few hundred years. They all said the same thing. And that was just there, from there. And there's oil all over the place. But, you've got to understand, in a society which is scientifically controlled, you will have no private transportation. The United Nations stated that in the Agenda 21 Report. There will be no private transportation. In a totalitarian regime, in a scientifically created society, you don't allow people to travel outside their community. Every previous tyrant regime has done the same thing. So, this is the system they're bringing in to us, public transportation only will be the way to go. Everything else will be used as an excuse, of course. Do you understand?

Paul: I have also a question about, there is one gloom and doomer who says that the Gulf Stream has stopped. And I guess this was in coordination with the Gulf of Mexico situation, and he's talking about the 10th planet and Planet X and all that.

Alan: Oh, no, no. I've watched this con being pulled out so many times over twenty years. And every time they want to divert you, oh, Planet X is coming back in again, and all that rubbish. And even when Mars a few years ago was the closest to Earth it's been in thousands of years, they pulled that out of the bag again, so when people could

see this star that was kind of reddish for the first time in their lives, because people almost never look upwards, they were all getting told, oh, that's Planet X coming in, and they're all parroting this stuff on the New Age circuit. No. That's utter, utter rubbish, you know. And the stream is still going yet. The guys who tell you about the stream are local fishermen. When you talk to those guys, they can tell you exactly what's happening.

Paul: Well, I don't talk to them. Well, I would not, my personal opinion is that the Gulf of Mexico is probably not a safe place to go to.

Alan: It will take years for all those chemicals to disperse, there's no doubt about it, but they do disperse pretty quickly, because that stream is on the go. It's very powerful, but it moves the stuff elsewhere of course. That's all it does is move stuff. Same with the radiation off Japan. It hits one of the main streams and then it's pushed all over the planet. So, it's true, whatever you dump into the sea, or whatever you spray on the sea is going to end up getting spread across the world.

Paul: Well, that's the case with Japan, I believe.

Alan: It is, yeah. And it's going to continue in Japan, because they can't concrete it underneath. The sea water is under the ground there, right next to the sea, and literally it's seeping in all the time. And the rest of it is still disintegrating and going up in fission, into the atmosphere. And they say it's going to continue for ten months minimum, and it will take ten years to decommission those plants. So, you're looking at this ongoing for a long time.

Paul: And we're talking very long half-lives as well.

Alan: Cesium and so on, and some of the plutonium, the mox plutonium, is half a million years.

Paul: Yes. Way, way beyond our lifetimes, the human lifetime in fact.

Alan: Well, it will depend on what kind of trans-humans they bring us out, they might bring some trans-humans out that are resistant to it, who knows. (Laughter)

Paul: Can I ask another question?

Alan: If you're very quick.

Paul: Okay, one of the other gloom and doomers was talking about a navy secret presentation that talked about the infiltration of the ocean into the Madrid/Mississippi area and the flooding of coastal areas within our lifetime.

Alan: Well, you've got to understand as well, that anything you look at in geography and oceanography, and so on, anything you look at where there's fault lines or whatever, you can let your imagination run riot. All you have to say is, if I wanted to create earthquakes, this that or the other, what would I do? And you can take that to the Nth limit. And there are people who are fear addicted. They're addicted to fear programs, all the time. It's a natural thing. They know this too in psychology, that if you keep pumping out terror, terror, fear, fear, people will tune in every day to hear, in case they miss something that might be vital for their survival, so they become addicted to this kind of stuff. So there's lots out there who will utilize that for their own benefits and sell advertising and all the rest of it. However, it is true that governments in warfare have admitted, and you can find their things on, they can set off fault lines themselves with underground charges, and they have patents on subs that can do that and all that too. That's the other part of the equation. Thanks for calling, back with more, after this.

(Commercial Break)

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And we'll talk to Dave from Wales on the line. Are you there, Dave?

Dave: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Dave: How are you?

Alan: Hanging in here.

Dave: I'll try to be as quick as possible. Have you heard about Charlie Veitch being arrested?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: You already know, do you?

Alan: Yes, there was another professor too, who was arrested as well, who was a professor of anthropology or something. They're arresting everybody who wants to put on even like a street theater show to mock the royalty. Everyone is being rounded up and arrested, pre-arrest, they call it, and there's nothing really new in this, whenever the bigwigs are out. They do this with Olympics and things like that too.

Dave: Yeah, it's pre-crime.

Alan: Yeah, pre-crime.

Dave: It's incredible. I think last year, Infowars.com covered, had an article about, I don't know whether you saw it, the pre-crime, they wanted to create in Washington state.

Alan: Well, they do it. They actually do it. When bigwigs come even to Canada like the G20, they clear out lots of the tenants along the way that the cars will drive. They clear them out and put them up elsewhere. And basically, you're under house arrest. So, anyone who could possibly, possibly ever, ever be any kind of threat or problem, even someone who just wants to go into the street and show their bare bum to them or whatever, is considered a criminal, a potential criminal, and must be pulled off for pre-crime reasons. See, we're under Marshal Law, so we shouldn't get crazy because of this fairy tale wedding where some Princess kisses a Toad and turns him into something else. I mean, we shouldn't go crazy about this one, because, I mean, when you've been under surveillance since 2001, openly, with millions of cameras and everything about you is being tracked and traced, I mean, we shouldn't take too much out of this one. We're already under Martial Law, so why are we surprised when they just round folk up? We shouldn't be surprised at all.

Dave: Yeah, that's true. You know, you were talking about some of the bloodlines in the families. Have you heard of the Aga Khan?

Alan: Yes.

Dave: There's two points I'll tell you, first thing is that he's building a new temple in Canada. Have you heard about it? Have you seen the plans for that?

Alan: I heard something about it. I haven't seen the plans. No.

Dave: Yeah, he's building literally, it's like a pyramid shaped temple. And you know like his father and his grandfather were all Masons, and it's all like very Masonic.

Alan: Well, they go back actually to the assassins, they called them, or it was really called the Hassassani, and they were one of the real assassins that the Knights Templars met by the way. The old man of the mountain was the Grand Master, traditionally, and it was passed down through to these particular people.

Dave: Like the sect he belongs to has kind of three ranks, and it's exactly like Freemasonry. You know what I'm

talking about, there's three ranks. And this was like almost a thousand years ago.

Alan: Yes, it was in fact. Omar Khayyam was one of the members. In fact, the guy who founded the order was his best friend. And as I say, it's quite an amazing history. There's a book called The Assassins, well worth reading. It gives you the history of them and how the Templars met them. The Templars tried to impress them with their jousting and knocking guys off horses, and the Grand Master, the old man of the mountain says, well, if that's impressive, watch this, and he ordered about a hundred of his men to walk over a cliff, which they immediately did. He says, that's power, that's real power. And then they had a kind of merger and agreement between them, to share their spoils of war. That's why the Knights Templars, of course, often fought against their own sides. And that's a fact of history. They fought against their own sides to save some of these characters down through the ages. The assassins were placed in high positions, could be sleepers for years, and then told to assassinate other princes, and they would do it. Very old techniques, still running today of course, in high levels of government. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Link:
[Pre-Crime Arrest of Street Theatre Artists in UK to Ensure Disney Wedding goes Through](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

July 12, 2013 (#1371)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 12, 2013:

The Brain Game Causes Brain Drain:

"Manipulation is the Name of the Game,
Standardized News, Each Source the Same,
Recipients Worry What will Come Today,
Wars, Bank Plunders, Regardless We Pay,
While Life at Home is Hit with Inflation,
More Folks Homeless, with No Occupation,
Working Cultures Broken by Direct Attack,
Dysfunction is Evident, No Going Back,
Those at the Bottom Cringe and Cower,
Terrified of Decrees from Ivory Tower"

© Alan Watt July 12, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 12, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 12th of July, 2013. Newcomers, as always, please go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find lots and lots of downloads of audios for free, where I go through this system, this big, big massive system, designed a long time ago by professionals, and the richest guys in the world actually at the time as well. They decided to bring in a global society step-by-step, including perhaps the need for world wars to make it happen. Because they had to get rid of national sovereignty, and they had to make nationalism look

pretty bad too, for the *global* society. Many people, too, believed that was a good idea because they were sick of wars, naturally, the people at the bottom that is, and they helped to support it, not knowing that it was a different kind of global order these boys had in mind. Because they want to bring in the type of order that you find that Aldous Huxley talked about, a kind of a scientific tyranny, and the same with Bertrand Russell, that would run the societies so quickly and easily that the public would be unaware that they were even being manipulated constantly, *constantly manipulated*, even their ideas, their thoughts and everything else. That's already here pretty well with television, the Internet, and the way that the media is completely controlled, because it helps to control you; that's what the media is for in actual fact.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too, you bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where I go through this art of conology. I call it conology, because we're conned every day by politicians; it's the standard practice. It's a technique. That is the science. But it's very advanced today because we have neuroscientists on board, psychologists on board, linguistics on board. They all work together to find ways to give you your opinions and bring you and *lead* you to your opinions. They understand how you think, how your mind works, and they can actually bring you, in a format, to the conclusions. It happens every day to pretty well everybody in the world. So as I say, you can buy the books and discs. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, seriously welcome. Remember too, all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com have the audios for download plus print-ups of lots of the talks I've given, in English, and if you want print-ups in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and help yourself there.

But we really are living in a very well-designed system. It appears to the people at the bottom, because you've been brought up this way, that it's all kind of chaotic and it's simply one crisis after another, at least the media would make things out to be crisis one after another. And if you notice, there's never any peace. There's really never any peace. Before, back even before World War I they'd had periods of peace for instance, but the techniques really started to develop around the turn of the 20th century, of mass manipulation and through the art of propaganda. And the BBC that came out at that time too, to help the war effort, the radio stations and so on, its first job was propagandizing the people to go along with the wars and everything else. So now it's into television; they've had years of experience with it now, lots of professionals into this. Marketers are on board with it too because they also study communications, and psychology, to do with how people receive information, how they act on information, and how they modify their behavior on information. Simple things, a simple statement is fashioned for the young. It can be simply put out there by someone that they're told is a star, given a number one hit, and they will all be wearing the same gear tomorrow. And sure enough the fashion industry is in on it too, because they all work together. All the cultural industries, and the fashion industry, they all work together, plus the music industry as well. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. As I've said before, we're always kept on the edge all the time. It's either with war, the threat of war, or being attacked by someone from over there somewhere, or else it's financial crisis. It's one or the other, back and forth, back and forth. They've done this game for a long, long time, and it works awfully well. Because people who become abused by this – and that's what an abuse system does, is to tell the victim they are living in the best system that there could possibly be, and at the same time abuse the victim. So the victim, when things get bad, and there's always a crisis after crisis after crisis, they go to the abuser and ask for them to help them and they demand that they do something about it. Of course the abuser passes more laws and takes more and more rights and freedoms from the public and taxes them crazy. It's as simple as that. It's very, very simple indeed.

And I'm not just making this up because, again, people talked about this technique a long time ago at global meetings,

long, long before I was born, and even before my parents were born. Because these techniques are well understood, of controlling the general public. You have to go back into time and even read Machiavelli, read even Francis Bacon too and the stuff he wrote for the King, almost like a résumé on how to be cunning, etc, and how to handle the mob, or the people. It's much more advanced today of course. But we are always kept on the edge, and this is a way of maintaining power. You'll find too, that when governments are flagging in some way or another, it doesn't have to be a dictator, it can be governments themselves – it doesn't matter what they call themselves, democracies, whatever – a war is a good thing for them. Because the people, again, turn to the abuser, the head, and ask them to defend them and help them, and then they get the votes. That's how Maggie Thatcher got back in, you know, she had the Falklands war; without that she probably wouldn't have got back in.

So these things are awfully handy and they can be set up too. Then again too, we can be at war and the public don't realize it, because they don't call them wars anymore, since under the United Nations and NATO they call them 'peace actions'. Very Orwellian, isn't it – WAR IS PEACE. And we sit and watch this stuff and get used to it happening all the time. And we take it for granted that it's not really war, it's a kind of we're in there to keep the peace, or to stabilize a country. There's many, many different terms for the same thing. But when you send troops abroad with weaponry and they're armed and they drop bombs and they kill people, that's a war. That's what troops do. That's what soldiers are for. It's not for handing out candy bars.

But we're conned constantly and most folk, unfortunately, the technique starts very, very young, as I say, the technique of indoctrination. And most indoctrinations really take on the victim. Just like a vaccination or whatever can *take* on you, that's what they say about testing it, did it take or not on you. Did it work on you, in other words. And once it's in you basically that's it; it's set there, there's nothing you can do about it. It's the same thing with indoctrination. Your parents start indoctrinating you because they think everything is normal, even though they've never had a normal life. The reason they think they've all had normal lives is because everyone they know in the same age group is in about the same state as they are, in income, lifestyle, mental health or whatever. Even if they're neurotic, it doesn't matter, they think that's normal. Then they pass it onto the child. And the child gets money given to them to go and buy ice cream, and the child says, *well how can I get ice cream for this thing here, this coin?* They might get a little explanation but not very deep at all. Because everyone takes it for granted, it's just there naturally, like gravity.

Of course that's the big, big con of all, everything runs on money, and people who run money are in the private sector and they've been doing this for an awful long time. They decide how much it's worth that day, and how much it's worth the next day. It's very elastic. And they tell everyone too, to *work hard at school and they'll get a good job*. And all you have to do is really work hard, and be honest and good, and nice, and one day you'll get your rewards for it, you know, you'll make it up there, you'll get that carrot that's always in front of you and you'll have a good life. And for most folk it never happens. Because as they start saving up and putting their money away or whatever they're doing, it's getting devalued all the time. That's built into this money system that we take for granted and we call normal. The boys who run it call it normal too because they've got to make you believe it's really normal. It's quite something isn't it?

So we're conned left, right and center, but power always does that – and it's all to do with power, those in power, and there's different aspects of power. As I say, money is the technique today, mainly, and politics of course, warfare. Because government, you see, has to pretend that they're there to save you from a foreign threat; otherwise they'd have no reason to really exist in the first place. Because even kings would do that too. When kings would come in, generally kings came in from abroad with an army like the Normans did. Once they took over the people, who were not very happy at all, naturally, then a generation wouldn't pass before they had trained the public, or at least the young

children, that the king would protect them. And they got titles, they made titles for themselves, like defenders of the nation, defenders of the country, defenders of the faith, whatever faith the people had. They still have these titles yet; Prince Charles has them. Again, we take that for granted, you see.

So because of all that they can tax you and tax you and tax you, and live off you awfully well, mind you, and live the really good life, you see. But underneath the kings and queens they had all these advisors on how to manage things, and even spokesmen and orators as well that would give speeches to the public if the king wasn't a very good speaker. This goes back, all the way back to the Romans, famous for orators as well, and the Greeks. Today we have scriptwriters that do it for presidents and prime ministers. And the prime ministers and presidents at least have to do basic reading and read the thing and that's it, done, you see. Everything you see is a show. The world is a show.

When you open most newspapers, what you're looking at there is a show as well. It's a show by the newspapers as well, the same newspapers that manipulate generations, and tell you nothing, nada, of any real import. There's lots of things that you can go ooh and aah, and *oh that's terrible...* That's what you get; that's deliberate, you see. Everything that you say, *that's terrible*, if you really think about it there's nothing you can do about that particular topic. Have you noticed that? The same newspapers never point out too, that you've had no vote in this and no vote in that. Or as I've mentioned before too, that every country now pretty well has got a member in the G20, a *club* for leaders of countries, that now has given itself powers to take those countries anywhere they want, and use the tax money too for their club. But no one got a vote in that. Because once again, after years pass, well it must be normal, it exists. Simple as that, it must be normal, it exists, like the child getting his first coin to buy ice cream, and you take it for granted, you see.

So really, the big things, the big questions and all the rest of it, we're out of the picture. As Orwell said in **1984**, THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. They don't count, you see. You're given lots of entertainment. You're given lots of distractions. No matter how bad it gets they'll give you lots of sex on TV, and even in the ads and everything else. And they'll tell you to go out and drink the suds, the booze, at the weekend and party, party, party, for the youngsters. Because every generation is catered to, remember. Every generation is completely catered to; they've got everything figured out at the top. The RAND Corporation did study after study on this, years and years and years ago, all for governments, how to manage the public, all the different age groups. And they've got it all figured out too. And the marketers are in on it too, big marketers, because they also did their own studies as well to do with the new power of the youth, financial power for purchasing, a new market, you see, years ago.

They also said, *what concerns the youth?* Well, they've got them all figured out and they call it milestones. You hit a certain age, you're interested in this. You hit another age, you're interested in that. You hit the age of puberty and guys go gaga. And you just keep banging things into them. The important things won't matter; really important things won't matter to them, as they're completely distracted most of the time. The guys who are wisening up in their 30s or 40s, once they get to their 40s they're looking towards their pensions, they don't want to get their heads up above the foxhole and say anything that might upset their Masters, so they're generally out of the picture, you see. They're generally out of the picture; not all of them, but a lot of them are. Then again, if they're married too, their wives will also keep them in line as well, *don't say that, you know, you'll give a bad name for the community here, they all know us, blah-blah-blah, or you might get fired from your job by saying something like that.*

All these different dynamics they call them, all the dynamics work for the system. They're put there by the system, our opinions, our views, the way we interact with each other. And you'll find most folk literally are in clusters, that's what they say at universities that get all your data; they also share all your data from the Internet. Not just your names and

addresses, they get all your data, your emails, everything – I've read the articles before here, years ago. MIT gets lots of them too, and of course MIT is a big government kind of NSA type, CIA training ground. But anyway, they get all this stuff, and you're in clusters. Because they want to find out what you have in common with all these characters you talk to, you see. But in real life too, even just going into university, they want to see who you're mixing with too; they're observed as well, in the classrooms. They've been doing this for about 40 years or more. They want to see who pairs up with who, what they've got in common, etc., IQ levels, social/economic background, all these things. We're constantly observed.

Because you see, if you are a good farmer, at the top, you want to make sure that the animals that you own are pretty healthy, there's nothing wild about them. Because remember, animals, the farmers at the top are into breeding and eugenics, big time, and they want something docile like the sheep, you see, that are hyper-domesticated and they've lost their survival instincts. That's the perfect society. Eventually they'll go towards this with eugenics. They're already working on everyone now with different chemicals in your food, the vaccinations you get too. I've read Charles Galton Darwin; this guy was hailed as a hero when he came out with his book, **The Next Million Years**, talking on behalf of the world's elite at that time. He said, WE'LL EVEN ADD HORMONES TO THEIR FOOD; THAT WILL TAKE CARE OF THE MALES. Well, they're going sterile; there's more female-looking guys around than ever.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how easy it is to manipulate people and how controlled we really are. We're really controlled; most folk don't know it. They think they're free, because you do have certain choices, within a certain bandwidth you might say, but not outside that bandwidth. As long as they have those choices, like where do I want to buy the ice cream or french fries or whatever, then they think they're free.

I can remember listening to a radio station once where they were talking about freedom, what is freedom, or do you think you're free? It was after 9/11 of course and they had all the reporters going around, across the world – every country got on board at the same time; it was all arranged that way; you just can arrange these things like that. They were saying to the people, ARE YOU WILLING TO GIVE UP YOUR FREEDOMS FOR SECURITY? And of course I'm sure they picked the ones that all said, *well yeah, we have to*. And they don't really show you the ones that said no. Because that's how you put the idea across. The mass people, you see, most people really have a herd instinct and they will go along with the majority; they don't want to be the outsider. So they fake all the polls and only pick the ones that give them the answer they want to hear, and that's what the public see. That's what polls really started for in fact; Bernays talks about it. Sad, that, isn't it, that that's how easy it is to manipulate people though, isn't it?

But I can remember going back to that time and you find that they kept saying, *yeah, give up your freedom, your freedom and your rights for security*. Something that had been discussed many times before that over the last hundred years by the big think tanks, which are employed and owned by the big foundations, the tax-free, tax-exempt foundations like the Rockefeller Brothers center, and Carnegie, Ford, etc., lots of them out there, and lots of them in Britain too and elsewhere. They have them in all countries. They fund all the big NGO groups and the greenies and so on. You'll find the ones that belong to all these big foundations also own the big international corporations, who are also on board with the greening agenda. It never dawns on the guys below, that are always opposing the big oil companies, why would the big guys be promoting the same thing you're opposing? You're opposing the corporations, but the corporations are giving big sums of money and helping to lead these agendas.

You know, crowds are very stupid people. It's unfortunate but it's true. I've talked about the book called **The Crowd**, a precursor to other ones that came later, about how mass manipulation is easy to do when you get a crowd of people. I

mean, guys who run stage events for rock concerts and things, they understand this too. They understand the crowd and how to get them going. Even with the types of music you play, you can either get them really angry, because there's certain music that can make folk angry – they knew this in the 1800s; they experimented then – and there's other types of music that will get them really going and feeling happy, etc. And you can sway the crowd quite easily depending on what you put out there. Plus the visual effects as well, which can be very hypnotic. So these things are very well understood.

Talk shows, day talk shows on television are excellent for that. Phil Donahue had some of the best staff that ever existed. In one hour he could bring on prostitutes, introduce them to a crowd, the audience, and within an hour, after the people booing them initially, saying, *oh my God what will we do, we don't want prostitutes*. Well he had them convinced. And they were very human and an occasional one would cry a little bit and so on and tell them their story, their personal stories, and they were doing their country a favor by providing this service. And they were all clapping like trained seals, *in one hour*, and that's including the commercials. Because it's all technique, folks. It's all prescribed by the puppet masters. Easy to do. The same with Oprah.

There's nothing that you can watch that doesn't... Look at the list of all the professionals at the end when they're giving all the rundowns of who does what, and the producers and all the rest of it, and stacks and stacks of different kinds of personnel and managers and so on, just for a *one-hour* show. But as I say, by the end of the hour they've turned everyone's opinion around. They can make black white, white black, good bad, whatever. It's all done so simply. And you learn to love them. You love them. The folk who have been conned love them. Isn't that something? But anyway, I could go on and on about this but there's no point about going on about that because it happens all the time. I'm sure most folk know, but even though they know they forget it as soon as something comes on TV, or something else is put out there to grab their attention, something generally they can do nothing about, you see.

All you can do anything about right now is understanding what's going on. I've gone through the history of the big boys who got together and formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations and their whole world agenda, how they would do it. How they already would use the British Empire system and build on that, and then in the 1920s they handed it over, the lead, and the financing especially, to the US, they'd still work with all together, of course, globally. In the meantime, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations set departments up for the Far Eastern bloc, to work for 60 to 70 years to bring in a bloc, a Far Eastern trading bloc, including Australia, New Zealand and China and so on. They also did the same thing for Europe, and they got that done much quicker of course. Even Karl Marx said that long before that, he said THEY WOULD HAVE A UNIFIED EUROPE FIRST, AND FOLLOWED BY EVENTUALLY A UNIFIED AMERICA. I've read the articles on the air over many years here where it's come out from the CFR, again, who drafted up the free trade agreements and then the NAFTA agreement. A private organization drafts it all up for us, and we've all to change our lives and go along with it. And folk accept it as quite natural. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about normalcy, what is normalcy, and how we're conned so easily, especially taking everything for granted. It's very much like the Rio Earth Summit, never mind the G20. The Rio Earth Summit, a private group, get together, draft up their charter – it took years to draft it up long before that, mind you. And pretty well all the presidents and prime ministers in the world go and sign it. Is that democracy? Of course it isn't. And yet once again the same media that cons you every day said pretty well nothing about it. Pretty well nothing. They might've mentioned the name but they didn't explain what it is, what it's about, how it's going to impact the world. I mean the *whole* world and so on. And we accept it.

Now, even the United Nations, that supposedly started off as a kind of round table – that was the con the Royal Institute of International Affairs started off with, because they run the round table societies across the world – and people would debate problems and hope to avert wars and things like that. Look at it today. It's got a department that every national government has, departments and ministries of everything, agriculture, you name it. These guys also draft up their different treaties that just get signed, and *they* hand them all to your prime ministers and presidents and they sign them into law that affects all of our lives too. No one elects the United Nations. Most folk will never meet anybody that works at the United Nations, in their lives. And most folk know very little about it in fact. It's a private corporation. Private. And yet every Prime Minister and President, again, will sign every agreement that comes down the pike.

So you understand, you start to catch on there's something else going on here. I've said many times, you have the illusion of what we call democracy. What is democracy as we have it? What is your right in democracy? And they'll tell you, **YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO VOTE**. That's it. That's it, folks. That's all that you have, the right to vote. And if you are in a democratic country, especially the British Empire countries – and it's still an Empire, believe it or not... And people have done this, a guy in Sudbury did this a few years ago, to do even with the local Council. They're allowed to vote in your local councilors, and then they go off on a strange tangent, just like your provincial government will do and your federal government will do, nothing to do with what they said when they were running of course, they go off on some strange tangent. So he asked for a recall, couldn't get it, it went all the way I think to the Supreme Court and he was told that **IN A DEMOCRACY THE ONLY RIGHT YOU HAVE IS TO VOTE THEM IN, AND THE CANDIDATE YOU VOTE FOR CAN DO WHAT THEY WANT ONCE THEY'RE IN**. And that's how it is, isn't it? That's how it is.

In democracy you don't vote bunches in because you like them, new guys in. It's because you're so sick of the ones that you voted in the last time that you thought were good too. You see. So it's understood this keeps folk from rebelling. It keeps them hoping, *okay we'll suffer this for five years and then we can vote somebody better in*, and you just live in hope, you see, and that's your rights.

Now, they had that too, that same system in the Soviet Union, which they called democratic, because the public *had* to vote. In some countries in Europe, even I think in Australia too, you *have* to vote, by law. Because it's a legality. If you vote to get someone in they can do what they want with you, you're giving all power to them, over you... all power. So they want you to do it, that way you've given consent that they've got that over you. They're very legalistic at the top, but most folk don't understand legalisms and the system. No wonder, it's not meant for you to understand. It's to make you think... It really does pretend to make you think you know what it's about. But no, you don't know what it's about. That's the beauty of it all, everything is allegorical.

So anyway, we live in a system that has one pretense for the public; they take it at face value. Most folk are too busy going through their milestones in life, you know, like I get to do this at a certain age, I do this at a certain age, I get married at a certain age, maybe, and so on and so on and so on. Folk are concerned with a career, if they have a career, or if they're not, they're just trying to get the best job they can get. And again, the guys who are older, especially if they're married, it's pension time and all the rest of it, and all the things in the future, if they live that long, and by the time they get their pension it's worth nothing anyway because of devaluation. And we want to keep the same system?

Because you see, we have nothing to compare it to, except the horror stories of systems that were more totalitarian, you see, more *obviously* totalitarian. So in democracies they try to make it not so obvious. But it is totalitarian in a sense, isn't it, if you're conned all through your life, whole generations, one after another. And the same bunches of

bankers, that are generally all married to each other, run each country, you know, generation after generation, as though, again, it's as natural as gravity, once again. And where's the vote there?

And then again we go off to fight, to bring the same system – this is what we're told in propaganda, which must be kept simple. If you ever read about those who create propaganda, the writers of it, they say that PROPAGANDA MUST BE KEPT SIMPLE FOR THE GENERAL POPULATION. And the simpler the story, when any of the public catch on that it's all lies, you see, it's harder to disprove. The less facts you give to the public, by keeping it simple, it's harder to disprove it's all lies. So they don't go overboard trying to give you explanations about things. Even when it's so obvious, to even more and more of the general population, that there's something wrong here, they don't go overboard trying to counter themselves and back up what they've done and so on. They give you more lies and they say, we're going over there to liberate people... liberate them... and bring them democracy.

Everybody is saying right now, well my goodness look what's happening in Egypt now. Well, if you've been reading the Council on Foreign Relations, this private club again, that runs all your media, and even puts prime ministers and presidents in in most countries, they've been telling you in the last year that THEY'LL GET THIS PRESENT BUNCH OUT, YOU SEE, AND PUT IN A MORE, AN *EVEN MORE* SECULAR GOVERNMENT. That's what they've said; I've read the articles on the air and I gave up. Everything is planned this way, you see. Everything is planned. And everything you see on television is presented to you as spontaneous. Just one day the folk get up and say, *get out, we're changing the system*. And you believe it, you see. It's all funded by your tax money, actually; that's funding it, all of this.

And I used to wonder too about the Cold War. The Cold War was one big sham. Not for the guys at the bottom who believed in at all, and even the guys in uniform who believed in at all. But for the guys at the top it was a big, big sham. Because I used to wonder as a child, why would your countries... when they keep telling you that ALL WARS FROM NOW ON WILL BE WON BY THOSE WITH THE MOST ADVANCED SCIENCES. And we heard about spies and things and all this kind of stuff and agents. Meanwhile, every year the top scientists in every field across Europe and the States as well, and Canada and everywhere else, would go to Moscow to attend their International Science Conference. Why would you let your top scientists that are involved in all your weaponry and everything else go and meet the guys over there? ...if we were so paranoid about secrets getting stolen or shared or whatever? It seems crazy. And of course it was crazy. Then we find out too that all during the Cold War we had all these programs going on with the Russians, even the joint space program... this enemy that was going to nuke us at any time. Mind you, the Military-Industrial Complex made a fortune during that period. And again, you had the Star Wars programs that went up there too, because they were putting up the big, big satellites that would eventually be used for all your cell phones, *years* ago, years before you heard of a cell phone. We're conned, conned, conned. Because as I say, the future's always planned way ahead... way ahead of time, way, way, way, way ahead, so far ahead it's just mind-boggling.

I could go on and on and on with all these things here. But the thing is, in Russia, getting back to their voting system, you were given Politburo number one, two, three or four, to vote for, and you had to vote for one of them. So it didn't matter which one you voted in, it was a *one-party* system. We pretend we've got different parties here, but they're both going in the same direction. It's a Punch and Judy show; that's all it is, the left, the right. What I say is, especially in the States, which bunch of multimillionaires do you want to vote for? That bunch over here, or that bunch over there, the left, or the right? You know. They're all in it. There's not one party that comes in and says *look, I'm looking at the system and this, say, European Union for an example, is destroying the nation, it's destroyed the economy, it demanded deindustrialization of certain countries like Britain, it demands massive tax funding from every person that's already taxed under, what good has it done?* Nothing. No good at all. But you can't get out of it now, that's what they tell you.

What rubbish!

You know, you go to world wars because everyone signs treaties in advance. *Yep, that's law, you see, you signed that treaty, you can't back out now.* Even though you can say, well this war is going to cost millions and millions and millions and millions of lives. *No, you've got to go along with the treaty.* And that's the con of the big Masters that run the world, you see, legalities, law. If something's not going to work you're as well as tearing it up as far as I'm concerned; tear it up, try something different. But that won't happen because you see, we're under total control.

I mentioned before too that Brzezinski in his own book said that, in the Technotronic Era, in the book **Between Two Ages**, that all this would come, including the time when even technotronics would be wafting across *continents*. He was talking about the ways of controlling the minds of the public, through electronics, wavelengths. That's all they are, wavelengths. There are different wavelengths, many different frequencies. We're bombarded with it today, completely bombarded. And today too, they admit too, they have now phased pulsar weaponry, made by Raytheon Company, of course, the big military boys. Then you find out the same company makes the stuff for all your weather stations across the country as well. And it's also called pulsed phaser weather detection. But it's using the same stuff. It's using basic radar and it's blanketing the whole country. How come they can't tell the weather if they've got all this advanced equipment? They're worse than they ever used to be before.

So you're bombarded under many different guises with the Technotronic era. It's here. They've done tests, many, many tests on target populations. I mentioned one before, it was the first thing that came out, it snuck out that in Maine, the HAARP project alone, just the HAARP project in Alaska, had bounced signals off the ionosphere, and they can target where it's going to come down, and they used Maine as a test group for about a few months. Then they studied all the reports that came in from police, ambulances, social workers and so on, everything in fact. They found that farm animals were going crazy, going crazy with it at certain times. And they adjusted the frequency a little bit and they pacified down. The same thing was done with domestic animals; they were biting their owners, and then they altered the frequency. The same thing was happening with people; they had a massive spike in suicides. And they altered the frequency. Then they turned it up a little bit to a different frequency, and everyone was getting aggressive and fights broke out and so on. This was already done. This was actually done, and exposed, years ago.

But everyone all thinks when it's happening that it's their own actions, they're in charge of themselves... *I don't know what came over me, goodness knows.* And yet there's... I mean Brzezinski was not some little guy at the bottom that wrote science fiction when he put out his book, remember, **Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era**. These guys were at the top of the military establishment. He's a geo-politician. He was into every kind of weaponry that could be used abroad, or at home too, domestically.

I've mentioned Persinger, the big guy that was from the States; he worked with the CIA, the Pentagon and the whole bit, this professor who is working up in Canada here. He's all into this, almost unified field theory, you might call it; he doesn't actually name it that. But he prattles on about THE TIME, he says, WE'RE GETTING BATHED, WE'RE ALL GETTING BATHED IN MICROWAVE AND SO ON, AND ONE DAY WE'LL FEEL THE PAIN OF SOMEONE ACROSS THE WORLD WHO'S HUNGRY, etc. He thinks it's so wonderful and you see this evangelical look on him as he's prattling this off; it's up on YouTube. This guy worked with the war industry, for God's sake, and I'm sure he's still getting back with them today. This is the guy that thought the Koren helmet was fantastic. You know, the helmet, they've had it since the 60s I think, that can stimulate your brain. You think Google and their little helmets are the latest thing? They were doing it back in the 60s in the universities up here, and that's up on YouTube too. And it could give you a trip just like marijuana or LSD

or whatever. And now they're doing the same thing with computers, where they can actually massage your brain, they call it. You don't even need to put a helmet on; they actually build the antenna and stuff into it around the screen.

Why would a guy like Brzezinski say the Technotronic Era? This is a guy who was way up there in the Trilateral Commission, a specialized department of the Council on Foreign Relations, being in charge of countries' militaries and so on, geopolitical strategies, still heavily involved in them – he admitted that too in a talk he did. He doesn't just turn out these books to pass the time. And I'm sure he doesn't need the money. But you'll see power and powerful people like to boast once in a while too. Because you're supposed to bow down and say *my goodness how intelligent they are*. And that works with a lot of people, mind you. It does.

That's why they present you with what's called experts, in *every* category of salesmanship. Bernays came out with the first idea of that, how to get people to take this quack cure. He says, WELL WE GET A LITTLE OFFICE IN SOME DUMP SOMEWHERE, GET IT PUT IN THE PHONE BOOK, AND THEN YOU GET A LITTLE SECRETARY TO STAFF THE PHONE, AND THEN YOU GET A COUPLE OF PROFESSORS, PAY THEM GOOD MONEY, JUST TO HAVE THEIR NAMES ON THE LETTERHEAD AND TO BACK UP YOUR CLAIM, EVEN IF THEY'VE NEVER READ YOUR STUFF, AND THEY GET A CUT FOR SO MUCH FOR EVERY PRODUCT THAT YOU SELL ALONG THAT LINE. It's in his own book. And this guy is one of the heroes of marketing, even today. And he *hated* the general public because he says, THEY'RE TOO EASY TO MANIPULATE. He saw them literally as a herd.

So as I say, most folk are not even in charge of themselves. And most of them too, will be given different topics and get angry about it, I read this stuff too; that's what they dish out by the media. But most of the topics we can do nothing about, you see. It's either done, or it's in some other country, and even then you have to say, well why should you be concerned about another country? If you can't fix your own house and get that in order, why are you telling other countries what to do and how to live? Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, there's Rick from New York hanging on there. Are you still there Rick?

Rick: Hey Alan, how you doing?

Alan: I'm hanging on too.

Rick: That's good. Yeah, I'm reading a book by Neal Wilgus called The Illuminoids: Secret Societies and Political Paranoia. I just wanted to read like a short, just a short segment, real quick. It's called Who's On First. "Or was Washington really the first president after all? A number of historians hold that a patriot named John Hanson was technically the first chief executive because he was elected President of the United States in Congress assembled on November 5, 1781, the first of seven such one-year term presidents. In fact, Hanson even introduced the victorious General Washington to Congress a few weeks later when the Revolutionary War ended. Washington didn't become president until 1789, following the terms of Presidents Hanson, Boudinot, Mifflin, Lee, Gorham, St. Clair and Griffin. But Hanson and the others got a bad press, according to a story in The Star, December 2, 1975, and Washington, Franklin and others soon stole the spotlight. Historians Arthur G. Horton and Merle Jensen are quoted as Hanson authorities in the article and the story they tell of the first American president is a bit different than we are used to." I find that pretty interesting. You don't learn that in school, I don't think.

Alan: It is, too. All history gets tidied up, as they call it, afterwards, you see. Because they like to have simple stories for the people, very simple, straightforward, and they tidy them up, as they call them, and that's what they did there too. Again too, there's books out, as I said before, people don't know that they even sent over from the US... They didn't know exactly what kind of system they were going to have initially, they weren't certain. They tried to get the last Prince, Prince Charles that had been fighting Britain or the English in Scotland, and went over to Italy; they actually offered a Kingship to him at one point. Then they offered it to Washington later on too; that's been well recorded too by other historians. But yeah, they tidy it up afterwards to give, it's almost like a cleansed-up Hollywood version for the public from then on.

Rick: Yeah, I remember reading in this book on 9/11, it mentions the Virginia Company, which was founded I believe in the late 1600s, and they consolidated the United States into like a, what Eisenhower termed, the Military-Industrial Complex.

Alan: Well, the Virginia Company, and I put that in my first book and lots of folk copied that afterwards. But they did have a very similar flag to the stars and stripes, actually. If you look at their flag, it was stripes, red and white, and in the left-hand corner they had a square and they had a circle of stars in it. Now, the original American flag had a circle of stars in the left-hand corner, and they had the stars, but that was the flag of the company. And there was one still in Hong Kong I think in the Pavilion, the old pavilion that's there, that's a remnant of the old East India company too; they had headquarters there. One of their flags is still there on the wall; it's behind glass. So, it makes you wonder about so much that you're told to believe and all the rest of it. It really makes you wonder what's going on. But nothing is ever as clear-cut as they give you.

Rick: And of course it goes further back to like Francis Bacon and **The New Atlantis**, and all that mythology.

Alan: Oh yeah. And so we're given... Again, they tidy histories up to give what they call foundation mythologies. Every country's got their foundation mythology. But corporations generally, they came into America first, Canada as well, and they were divided up, they were given charters to rule. And these corporations, that's what we've come back to today. It's all corporations running the show. We really have, a complete circle.

Rick: We've got to do something about this rat race, you know. I don't know, a president who can do that, in terms of like nationalizing the Federal Reserve, and infrastructure... But anyway, thanks Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
CDs	

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 30, 2011 (#972)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2011:

The Brain-Drain:

"A Mysterious Thing Progress, Presented as Our Saviour,
Yet Each Little Invention Seems to Modify Behaviour,
Skinner Advised Masters On the Use of This Technique,
So Rich and Powerful Could Gain Control They Always Seek,
I'm Reminded of the Sleep Room, MK-Ultra, Psychic Driving,
With Information Overload and Deep-Sea Data Diving,
Algorithmic Programmes with Nudges, Prompts and Trends,
Mesmer You to Where Imagination, Truth and Fiction Blends,
Rationality Takes a Holiday as Others Fill Your Head,
Your Mind Professionally Hijacked, Occupied Until Your Dead"
© Alan Watt Nov. 30, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 30, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 30th of November 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll see a whole bunch of other sites listed on that one, these are all the official sites. They all carry audios, hundreds of audios for free download and they have transcripts in English for print up as well. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu which is also listed on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com site and help yourself to the variety offered there. Remember

too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests, who terrify you and then sell you antidotes. The advertisements you hear on this particular show are paid directly by the advertisers to RBN for the air time and for their equipment, staff, their power and their bills and so on, hopefully at least anyway, because these bills are pretty steep for these radio stations. So anyway, you can help me out and keep me here by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly welcome too, because although I'm not building an empire here I do have to get by, as they say. And my equipment goes bust as well and everything needs replacement. The junk that we're buying from China is just something else, because all these electronics are not intended to last very long because they keep coming out with new models, new models, and that's the whole idea, is to make you keep buying more and more. And you don't expect them to actually last very long nowadays. It's amazing how we've been trained now, not to expect anything to last. And we do, we expect that. So anyway, things go bust and it's good if you can help me out with my little problems here as well.

I try to get information out on what was called the new world order. The new world order is here. It's always new, they're just adding updates to it all the time. And I try to go through the history of who started the whole agenda off, at least the ones who became visible in the 19th and 20th centuries to the present time. And of course they are a front. It's always been with us really. And of course money's always behind everything. No one questions why the whole world is running on the same system of money. And the last few countries that don't have central banks are being bombed into the dust right now and shortly more are to join them as well, to make sure they all are dependent upon The World Bank, the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements, something that was discussed a long time ago, by a group at least who came out into the open, eventually, when they were caught by Winston Churchill and others. And they called themselves eventually the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations is the name they go by in the US. They're all across the world. They have a branch for the whole of the European Union parliamentarians and they have ones for the far Pacific Rim region as well. So they run the banking system. They run ALL your media.... ALL your media, paper, electronic, all means, television, everything, because after all, for controlling a world you must control the minds of the public. That's very, very basic isn't it? And they're all coordinated together. Almost all the news in the world now, for the West definitely, comes through really two venues and they come from the same owner basically. The Rothschilds started up Reuters a long time ago and of course they got the AP, etc. And they have their own branches across for China and everywhere else as well by the way, for those who think China's really independent, the same with Russia and elsewhere.

So we're going through a big, big change, a change that was planned. And we've all altered ourselves and adapted to the situations as we go through the changes *for* the actual changes to come. We have already been adapting to them. Most folk will take it all in their stride. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about this world system we live in. You can call it what you want, new world order, a new beginning of things, whatever. There's a whole bunch of terms that's used out there by the big boys themselves. Globalism is another one of course. Interdependence is part of it too and interdependence means really that you're not independent for anything, yourself, in your own personal life or your country for that matter. It means you're dependent completely on every other country. And it's not every other country; it's the guys that own the countries, all of them. The money boys own them all. That's because that's who set up this system and the institution, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they were all bankers, international bankers, that set up the thing to take over the whole darn world, using wars as well by the way.

The first one they used was the Boer War; that's in their official history. They actually *caused* the Boer War, and blamed it on the Boers, typical game that they play, for propaganda, still using the same techniques today. They always work, you know. And so you always demonize your enemy and say THEY'VE GOT WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION, etc, and THEY'RE THE WORST DEMON THE WORLD'S EVER SEEN, AND THE GREAT SATAN, all these names that they use. And most folk don't really care what your country does with your cash, your tax money, as you go off to bomb other countries. You get nothing out of it yourself, except more debt, more taxes. And the big boys simply plunder and steal everything in those countries they're invading. But as I say, go back to the books from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, go back to the books by professor Carroll Quigley, **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** and you'll find their techniques are all in there.

It's so interesting too, because the Cecil Rhodes group that formed part, one of the nucleuses, that joined with the Milner Group, the banking establishment, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they used to use drugs. From the very beginning they used drugs. And they used drugs, too, to bring down China and other countries. That's why they wanted India. That's why we're in Afghanistan still today; we're guarding the poppy fields, for the same characters. And yet the beauty of it is too, they understood that if you own the money of the planet, like Rothschild said, I DON'T CARE WHO THE PUPPET IN FRONT IS, he says, GIVE ME CHARGE OF THE MONEY AND I'LL CONTROL THE COUNTRY ANYWAY AND THE BRITISH EMPIRE. Well, it doesn't really matter what parties you vote in, they're all ruled by the same system, run by the same people, and obviously they get their way. They get their way. There's only one agenda.

And the trick is to train us all, universally, across the world now, with a standardized education, with their standardized version of history which is always being rewritten, and training us all to be good, good citizens. Every country says that, *be a good citizen*. And being a good citizen means simply being politically correct; that means updating yourself like a computer program with the next update, just jump on it right away and start parroting it, and pretend it's always been that way. *Oh I've always thought that about so-and-so....* or these people or whatever it happens to be, *oh I've always been for that*. And you'll get up the ladder, you see. So we adapt and we adapt and adapt in preparation for the next part of the agenda and the next part and the next part. Very simple techniques.

Neuroscientists by the thousands are employed by governments across the world, by the thousands by the United Nations alone that's helping to form the nucleus of this order. Neuroscientists, psychologists, they have all kinds of anthropologists working with them too, everything to do with behavior of human beings down through the ages to ensure they don't have much of a problem bringing in this system. We're allowed the few riots here and there, and that's good for the terror business; they can always say we need more police, we need more tanks, etc. And it lets off a bit of steam as well. It makes everyone else think something's being done about these rats that run the world. But it's not really. Nothing's really being done at all about them.

So what I try to do here, as I say, is document it, give you the books to look at, fascinating histories, as I say, of just two or three of the institutions that run this world. Fascinating histories where they actually admit in their own records that they would *need world wars* – that was World War I and II – before they happened of course, but they would need world wars to bring the people to their knees, so that we'd give up national sovereignty. And it wasn't just national sovereignty; it was to bring in the whole agenda of what we thought was communism, all funded by the big international bankers. Because under communism, you see, they could deal much more swiftly with governments. They could lend to governments rather than lend to individual people; the governments would then get the heavies, or create a tax department to send out the heavies to collect the cash for them, on their behalf. And they much prefer it that way too. Then the governments themselves would act like lenders by signing treaties and dishing out the

taxpayers' money across the planet, that would end up not in third world countries, maybe technically in third world countries, but really for their other branches of international, transnational corporations. That's where the money all goes; hasn't changed today.

Most folk don't really care, you know. Most folk don't really care about it. They're too happy, because never in history has so much entertainment, cheap plentiful entertainment been dished upon them, across the whole world. It doesn't matter what country you look at, they could be living in utter poverty, but someone's got an iPhone there somewhere and someone's got some gadget or other that's getting some kind of electronic entertainment for free coming across the airwaves. And it's an interesting thing because this has never happened in history before. Never happened in history before. Cheap, cheap, cheap, plentiful, ever increasing entertainment, just dished out by the ton every day. And the people gobble it up.

I can tell from this particular position I'm in here, where I get hundreds and hundreds of emails every single day and night 7 days a week, where people's minds are. And you can see the trends. I've talked about trends before, the techniques that are used to control you, your mind, to guide you and to guide your mind, even guide your opinions, and eventually even your vote sometimes. You're always prompted and nudged – as they call it at the top; they actually call it nudging and prompting – to think in certain terms. I can see how they work on the people. And with every new computer version that comes out now, if you look into any site at all the darn thing's trying to say, WELL PEOPLE WHO WATCHED THIS OR READ THAT WOULD ALSO WATCH THIS OR READ THIS. Meaning what? See, they understand this strange thing about people. People want to be the same, there's a sameness in the people. They all want to be this... *well if they all looked at the same thing and then they looked at that, then I should do the same thing as well.* Why? Why should you do that? Because everyone else did.

And for all the things that are happening across the world, NATO's given the go-ahead eventually, they're really ramping up against Syria and Libya at the same time for another plundering war. And of course everyone's going to be taxed, incredibly taxed to the hilt. We've been plundered again with the latest climate fiasco that's went on. Don't believe what they're telling you. They've actually got us all down for giving out more billions of dollars across the world to supposedly stop climate change from getting too bad. That's all happening but I'm getting letters in here, emails about 'Woman gets run over by a steamroller.' No kidding. I've lost count of how many folk, woman gets run over by a steamroller... and trivia like this. That's what you throw out by the bucket-full to the circus crowd, the ones that like circuses. You know, the bearded lady, you know, and the dwarf and stuff. And they lap it up. They must lap it up because they send it to me. And it's all going round and round and round in what's called trends. Trends.

So anything that comes in... a little while ago too, maybe a week or so ago, you know, the great scientists that come up with all these theories – remember, a theory's a guess – where a bunch of guys wearing white coats, with the same kind of degree, make guesses about the same thing and come to a consensus on it; so they call it a theory, you know. And they were on about ancient man, different types of man, breeding with Neanderthals and all the rest of it. And you wouldn't believe the incredible questions I've had coming in here, incredible. Never mind who's running the world *today*, they want to find out how it started. *Was it these guys...?* And the thing is you see, with a good conspiracy theory you can keep it going forever, because no one can prove it right or wrong. That's why it's a conspiracy theory. When you stick to the facts, it's not interesting so no one wants to know. When you stick to stuff you can prove, no one wants to know. But that's the world we live in, entertainment. And unfortunately people are really blending entertainment with all the serious stuff to such an extent now they can't tell the difference. They can't tell the difference. And it's a sad state of affairs.

I remember doing a broadcast back in the late 90s and I mentioned that the libraries, I noticed the libraries had been changing for 10 years, even the bookstores as well, going the same way. At one time you always had history, ancient history, medieval history, etc. And you would have fiction, *for fiction*, and fiction was always fiction. And you had nonfiction. You would have religious sections and so on. And then they started to kind of meld them all together and then you would get these weird, way-out things on ancient times, mythology really, put in along with the history, rather than being labeled under mythology, and now it's all mushed together. And this is deliberate, by the way. It doesn't happen by itself. There's no trend through any profession, including librarians, that starts off by itself, like one branch saying, *I think we'll do it this way*, and then they all follow suit. It doesn't happen like that. Everything in culture comes from the top down, you understand.

That was in preparation for all the stuff that's getting churned out by the ton now, and dumped on the public, who are so mind bombed already by flattened ladies by steamroller and stuff like this that it's quite easy to get them into a state where they don't know what fact and fiction is. And then there's even entertainment programs out there, television, radio, that really suck them in. And that's fine when it's classed as entertainment. And it's fine too if the listeners could remember it's entertainment. But it's often presented in a different fashion and they will often bring on real stuff and bring on entertainment until literally the whole stuff is just a mush. That's a form of psychological warfare, you see, right up there with the best of propaganda or intelligence/counter-intelligence. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about how our minds are molded, always in advance of big changes, in preparation for the changes, and the last folk to figure it out are the ones who've adapted. And that's what it's about, adaptation, always adapting to the next part of the system, the next part of the system. Of course now they can make it even more pleasurable to an extent with entertainment and stuff that used to be forbidden, etc, is now dished out there for you to lap up, to get you all ready for this new system where you'll be totally defunct actually – defunct is the word – and ruled very easily by a global government. Technically you already are, because people who have nothing to stand up for, really are defeated; that's what ancient history's all about. The ones who knew how to exploit that situation certainly did and of course the money boys came out of that system too. It was far easier to go into those countries that couldn't stand together, and exploit them, and lend cash and give out trinkets, and then end up with debt and compound interest, and then you simply bought the country over, and sent their armies off to plunder other countries. This is really what mankind's all about, or what they call 'civilization' I should say. And we take it all for granted because it's the same system we're in today.

I've mentioned a thousand million times that every mammal, every mammal looks to its parent to warn it, as to what to be weary of, what's its predator species, what to watch out for. And if it doesn't happen, it's just bait, the animal is bait for the first one that comes along; it will run up to the thing that's going to eat it. And humans are no different. If the parents don't know and their culture's been destroyed and their morality's totally destroyed, then they think everything's normal and they pass that onto the child, who thinks everything's quite normal too. It never dawns on them there could be a thousand other ways you could go, that mankind could actually go. It never dawns on them at all.

So much so that when they grow up they'll actually go and fight, and to earn money you know. That's the reason people go off and fight, and be soldiers and stuff, is to get respect rather than being on the street, just one of millions, nobodies, and to get cash. And so they go off and fight for other people's wars. Today it's more mercenary; they don't really care what the reason is for the wars, because they know they're mercenaries. They know they're not saving their

countries from anything. They see the same articles in the papers mainstream as we do, about the exploitation and the commandeering of oil fields and gold, silver and everything else that's out there, water too – a big one, water – handed off to private corporations, big fat men that never put any combat gear on or dirtied their hands in any way, shape or form. They know that. And yet we're told to worship them. You know. Well I never told them to go off to war. So why should you worship them? Who are they defending?

It's all to do with perception management. And perception management is the key to everything. EVERYTHING out there from the time you're born is propaganda. It's an old, old, old art. Running nations is an old, ancient art. It's not lost between generations, like the ruling elite lose it and let you vote for a party that could go any way. No. No. They don't allow anybody to go any way they want to. They got to be sure that everyone, everything's going to run to plan, and it doesn't matter about the party, it's going to go in the same direction, under the same authority, for the same reasons. So it's all perception management, all this left-wing/right-wing nonsense. And the last ones to figure it out are the ones that it's played upon. But mind you, as I say though, in between it all you have these fascinating stories like 'woman gets flattened by steamroller,' stuff like that.

Now, I've mentioned many, many times that one of the biggest hammers we have is this nonsense about climate change or global warming, I've given you the histories, from the Club of Rome. And that was the big think tank that is funded by the foundations, the bankers' foundations, and it's the premier think tank, one of the premier think tanks for the United Nations. They wanted a reason, a sort of semi-plausible reason to bring the world together. They'd already gone through in previous generations, *could we have attacks by UFOs?* Prime Ministers said that. One Prime Minister of Canada said that, *IF WE WERE ATTACKED BY UFOs WE'D ALL HAVE TO COME TOGETHER AND DISSOLVE OUR DIFFERENCES TO FIGHT A COMMON ENEMY.* So that tactic, you see, is used. And so they scrapped that one and the Club of Rome came up with the idea of something pretty close, something from *out there*. Well, the climate, you see, solar winds, all the rest of it, the climate change... *GLOBAL WARMING*, and they said themselves, *THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL*, you know, *IT WOULD CAUSE FAMINES AND FLOODS AND ALL THAT KIND OF STUFF, AND THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL.* And the idea too was to go along the old Marxian road of what's called the redistribution of wealth, of all the taxpayers across the world, that would sign on to treaties, to save this invisible threat that's at us all the time... *out there*, you know, way out there.

And they've been awfully successful with it. Regardless of the exposés that's come out on the frauds involved, it doesn't matter. I said that at the beginning, it wouldn't matter if God himself came down and says this is all a scam and gave you all the proof, it wouldn't matter. This is a must-be agenda. They've got everything pinned on taking all of your cash and putting you into austerity, on the way by the way, because you see, you're post-consumer now so all the extra cash jingling in your pocket won't go to buy yourself little goodies. It will go to paying basic things and heavy taxations to spread across the world, for the corporations to claim, who are now based in third world countries. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about climate change and other things too, and all the cons that have been pulled on the public, who really don't care, most of them. Most of them don't care. And other ones prefer... you can actually choose what you want to believe. They actually prefer to believe – and that's what I mean, BELIEVE, it's a belief thing – they want to believe all the stuff that the BBC and the big organizations like that churn out about it, all the lies. They're always exposed, mind you; it doesn't matter. Because if you're a believer, it's like religion, you're a true believer, you'll always believe in it regardless, as opposed to facts, you see. So even when the facts are presented they still want to go back to their cozy little belief, which is the end product of socialism, where you are used to being managed by people you subconsciously take as your betters. That's what it is. Your betters and

experts are up there somehow taking care of all this, this juggling act above you, stuff that's too deep and complicated or time consuming for you to be bothered about. And so you've been socialized by socialism, which of course came out from the bankers. And you're conquered.

But it really doesn't matter, as I say, because as I say, if God came down himself and showed you all the facts under the sun, it wouldn't matter to the agenda, they're going to go ahead with this anyway. And we're spending billions and billions, more dollars and pounds across the planet to supposedly, you know, wave off... maybe they will give us all fans and we can sort of cool the planet by all fanning at the same time across... I'm surprised nobody on talk radio or television or some bigwig on a TV station has come out and says, let's all hold hands and use the fans, probably made in China, at the same time and we'll take a temperature reading before and afterwards. Remember, they used to do that with the pier [?] stuff, all those big cons? That might do, you know, the butterfly effect thing, you know. Anyway as I say, it doesn't matter how much proof comes out, this is a POLITICAL agenda, a social/political agenda, the whole Climategate scam. Anyway...

Climategate scientists DID collude with government officials to hide research that didn't fit their apocalyptic global warming (Alan: ...theory.)

dailymail.co.uk / Rob Waugh / 28th November 2011

(A: *It goes on about the...*) 5,000 leaked emails reveal scientists deleted evidence that cast doubt on claims climate change was man-made

And it talks about meeting with the different scientists, who are getting highly paid for this political agenda, working alongside government to put out the lies to the public. I'll put that up. Not that it will matter; everyone will forget about it pretty shortly anyway. And then you find what really happens at these conferences. Everyone's saying, *oh that's the end of them all now, they won't go ahead with this scam*. Oh yeah, you're still got more money to go.

Anger at aid to help Africa cope with climate change:

As UK (A: *The UK has just been pouring billions and billions of its tax money, and borrowing billions by the way – the bankers love this. You borrow from the same guys, eh. You borrow the money to give away and it ends up back in the same guys' pockets again.*) **faces economic meltdown, ministers** (A: *The politicians.*)

hand over £330m, South Africa (A: *...to fight global warming and climate change. And it's to go up to a billion pounds. A billion. Wow!*) **will be one of the main beneficiaries**

dailymail.co.uk / Daniel Martin and James Chapman / 28th November 2011

(A: *You know, if they could... ha! If you realized how much money is hung on your head by your politicians, every day, maybe then, I don't know even then, but maybe then you'd get a shock. If you were given what you owe every month, given a bill, because the government signed you down as guarantors to pay off all these loans they give to the United Nations and all these plans they have abroad, etc, if they actually billed you for it you'd be in utter shock. Hopefully! I really hope, and keep my faith in humanity; I'd hope there'd be some reaction out of you. But because you don't see it, it's like it's not you that's involved. But here's Britain, and we're all doing this by the way, not just Britain, but at least Britain publishes it, other ones keep pretty secretive about it. They're going to pay a billion pounds to Africa, from the taxpayers' money. I mentioned two weeks ago, about all, what, 25, 30 thousand folk are dying of cold, in their own houses, in Britain, because they can't afford the fuel, every year. But let's give a billion pounds to Africa. Which goes into, again, the same international corporations; it doesn't get to Africans or change anything. This is the RE-DISTRIBUTION OF WEALTH. You never dreamed it was the bankers that dreamed up that. You didn't know it was the bankers that funded old Marx, this poor guy, this working type guy, that had his own personal servant, eh. [Alan laughing.] Quite the working guy. Bankers came up with the idea. Anyway it says...*)

The £330million handout will be spent over the next four years on schemes to install solar power plants and encouraging investment in low-carbon transport.

All the same usual nonsense, eh? All the same usual nonsense. Then when you skip across to, as I say, this one here too, there's one here about windmills. Thousands of windmills in the States that have now gone defunct and are just sort of, well, like, you know, Dylan said, blowing in the wind. They're just sort of squeaking around there, rusty, and making a lot of noise, killing a lot of birds and they're all just defunct. Old windmills, thousands, there's 14,000 actually.

14000 (A: 14 THOUSAND...) Abandoned Wind Turbines In The USA

toryaardvark.com / Nov 17, 2011 / Tory Aardvark

(A: Who's profiting on this scam, eh? Is that hard to figure out?)

There are many hidden truths about the world of wind turbines from the pollution and environmental damage caused in China by manufacturing bird choppers, the blight on people's lives of noise and the flicker factor and the countless numbers of birds that are killed each year by these blots on the landscape.

The symbol of Green renewable energy, our saviour from the non existent problem of Global Warming, abandoned wind farms are starting to litter the planet as globally governments cut the subsidies taxes that consumers pay for the privilege of having a very expensive power source that does not work every day for various reasons like it's too cold or the wind speed is too high.

The US experience with wind farms has left over 14,000 wind turbines abandoned and slowly decaying, in most instances the turbines are just left as symbols of a dying Climate Religion, nowhere have the Green Environmentalists appeared to clear up their mess or even complain about the abandoned wind farms.

The US has had wind farms since 1981: *(A: That's when the con men first got in on the act. You know, the guys that wanted all these guaranteed payments for windmills, probably charging about 4 times as much since the government's going to use your money to buy them. [Alan laughing.] Then they go through the different places where they are. There's even one that's...)*

. . . on the hundred-acre site of the former Kamaoa Wind Farm... (A: Some of them are in Hawaii, some of them are elsewhere in the US, mainly California, etc. But there they are, just kind of spinning in the wind, and killing birds and squeaking a lot and, ah, making a lot of noise. And they want to put more ones up elsewhere, you see. And they hope you forget all about these ones, that didn't work either, for very long. [Alan laughing.] What a world, eh? What a world.)

Now, I've mentioned many times too, about a society that's got no moral stances on anything, no moral values, can't stand. I'm not the first one to say that. The ancients said that in Greece and Rome and elsewhere too. It's a symptom of a society going down, is when you get children who are at the mercy of pedophiliacs, and all kinds of deviant behavior bursts forth, that's even for entertainment. And even generations grow up eventually thinking it's all quite normal. It's normalized then, you see. You normalize all perversion and the more perversion there is then there's no memory left eventually, very quickly actually, of what normal was. Well, normal was everything that kept you as a people, or a family or a tribe or a nation, intact. It enabled you to spot what would destroy you. So the greatest trick for those who want to dominate you, and this is an old trick too, used in ancient times as well, was to utterly debase society to the state where they couldn't tell, that really people sincerely couldn't tell what was wrong or right or anything else. It's all morally relative. They call it moral relativism. *Nothing's really wrong, and well, nothing's really right.* It sounds like something out of Monty Python, isn't it, a Monty Python sketch? So anyway...

Paedophile who downloaded extreme child porn spared prison after judge says it will make him WORSE

dailymail.co.uk / Chris Greenwood, Crime Reporter / 24th November 2011

(A: So you see more and more of that, and I said years ago, eventually there'll be no such thing in your dictionary as pedophilia. They want to rename it, actually. THEY want to rename it INTERGENERATIONAL SEX, you see. Well I don't care how... even if a young child agrees, how could a young child agree to something that it doesn't even know the ramifications of down the road? So don't give us... don't con us all with this rubbish, that comes from all the perverted side, you know. There's lots of them by the way. So anyway, the pedophile, he's free because the judge says it will make him worse if he goes to prison. I didn't know they were putting children in prison, unless this judge has got something else on the go. It says...)

Judge Aliastair McCreath . . . provoked outrage yesterday after sparing a paedophile jail because it would only 'make him worse'.

Christopher Arno, 21, faced up to 18 months in prison after downloading more than 800 'revolting' images of child abuse.

Mind you too, it also tells you the cops are all watching these guys, because they know who they all are. And I wonder what it does to the cops' minds as well. Remember, I read that article last week about a top psychiatrist in Canada who was given one of the highest awards in Canada, who had to go and end up seeing psychiatrists himself because he made *this* his study. **You can't allow this stuff into your brain folks.** You can't. You can't. And I know folk too, who will email me and say, *oh but I love all that stuff*, young people, who have been taught, from birth, it's okay, everything's fine, it's wonderful, and then they get addicted to it, utterly addicted until they can't have normal relationships in any way, shape or form, which suits the agenda fine because that's the end of the family unit. That's another plank of the **Communist Manifesto** actually been successful. It's been done. They've all been done actually. And here's another, there's other articles here too, about other pedophiliacs too.

Former MP Terry Martin walks free after sex with 12-year-old

news.com.au / Zara Dawtrey / November 29, 2011

(A: This is a politician in Australia. He walks free after sex with a 12-year old. So they're getting us all ready, you see, for normalizing pedophilia. And then they reword it intergenerational, consensual sex, you know. They actually say you can have consensual sex with an animal now too. I guess that includes turkeys and things. Anyway...)

TERRY Martin showed no sign of emotion and refused all requests for comment as he walked free from the Supreme Court in Hobart this afternoon after he was found guilty of having sex with a 12-year-old girl. *(A: So he paid for sex, eh.)*

Martin was last week found guilty of having underage sex - with a 12-year-old girl prostituted by her mother and mother's friend - in September, 2009. *(A: So the mother and her mother's friend sold her basically to this perv. And that shows you too, see, it's intergenerational, the perversion now too. So fast... so fast it just takes off.)*

He pleaded not guilty and argued from the start he believed the girl was 18. *(A: Yeah, right.)*

He became involved with her after responding to an ad for her services in the newspaper listing her as "Angela, 18, new in town". *(A: Getting sold by the mother, eh, for sex.)*

But the jury found he ought to have known *(A: So the jury knew, it was the judge basically... He must have been*

pretty high... well he was high up there; he's probably in the best Masonic lodge there is too.) she was underage after the nine women and three men deliberated for several hours on Monday last week.

(A: And what the judge tried to dig up was, his medication for Parkinson's Disease made him feel super sexual.) Justice Porter accepted expert opinions backing up Martin's assertion the medication he was prescribed for his Parkinson's Disease had caused him to suffer from hypersexuality at the time of his offending.

You wonder if this is actually an ad, because everybody will want this stuff for Parkinson's disease now too. You know that's going to happen don't you? They're all so brain dead out there. Anyway, this guy got off with it and he was acquitted for this, that and the other. And so it's okay for special people to do this, that and the other, isn't it? But you got to remember too, 2010, remember all that stuff about Jeffrey Epstein? Remember Jeffrey Epstein, for those who can remember anything? The hedge fund mogul, remember? He made all those millions, sharp mind, psychopathic type you know, *bags* of money. He was bringing children from all over the world in his private jets, getting them flown into the US. And he was given a little slap on the wrist too, really, wasn't he? ...for what he was up to, because he was stinking rich, and in with all the big bankers, in fact related to a lot of them. So no one really cares.

Well as I say, when you can't really defend your children it's all finished. It's not even defending your children.... everybody wants to use them. See, everything is used today. Everything is for your use. You know, everyone's hedonistic today and narcissistic. It's all about me, isn't it? Isn't that what Bertrand Russell says they would do? *WE'LL CREATE A SOCIETY WHERE IT'S ALL ABOUT ME.* And your little world will revolve around you. And all you'll care about is your own... *do I feel good, am I getting what I want...* That's all. Again, when everyone's doing their own little thing no one stands together for anything. All techniques. Very successful. Very, very successful.

And everything of course has its fallout. A law of physics of course, there's always a reaction to every action that comes out there. Now Britain wants to pretty well test everyone that comes into clinics and to see doctors for HIV. Because that's a fallout of it, just like Papilloma virus, genital warts as they call them, is a fallout too of promiscuity, as is syphilis, still rampant by the way, and gonorrhea, and non-specific urethritis and a whole bunch of other ones, that make you infertile. It says...

'HIV tests for all' proposed

nhs.uk / November 30 2011

"UK experts call for universal HIV testing in a bid to reduce infections," BBC News has said. This widely reported news is based on recommendations in the Health Protection Agency's (HPA) annual report on HIV in the UK. The HPA says that the number of people living with HIV has reached an estimated 91,500 (A: That's what they've got from their clinic testing; they really don't know how many's out there. It's a hell of a lot more than that.), but more than 21,000 of these people may not know that they have the infection. (A: It's a lot more than that. It has to be a lot more than that.)

Why was that? It's because you see, when they first discovered this was out and it was called AIDS then, you might even say it was a different disease. AIDS brought them down awfully quickly. And they'd come out in all kinds of facial cancers and bodily cancers within about a year and die, very quickly. But they would not – because it was a political agenda on the go – do what they'd always done with anything that was highly contagious and quarantine them and stop it in its tracks; everything else they can quarantine people for, even today. Everything else, when you go into a clinic for venereal disease – they now call them 'social diseases'; it's very intimate for a social disease, isn't it? Anyway, when you go into a clinic and you got gonorrhea they send out tracers to try and find out all your contacts, so as they can stop it, contain it, and treat the ones that don't know they're infected. But you couldn't do it with this killer, because of a social

agenda. And there's a lot more behind it than that of course too.

Anyway, there's an awful fallout there too, and sterility is one of the biggest problems in the world today, in the civilized – oh, I hate that word 'civilized' – but in the so-called developed world it's really going way down, we're plummeting down in the developed group of countries. Really, there's chlamydia and all kinds of things that people don't know they have, and it sterilizes them. And then added to that you got all the attacks of all the estrogen mimickers that are put in your food and your plastics and bottled waters and all the rest of it too. What a world... and we call this civilization. And isn't it interesting with civilization, you got banking, then civilization and then something called *progress*. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm also putting up tonight too, it's called...

30 Signs That The United States Of America Is Being Turned Into A Giant Prison (A: ...*for those who are not quite sure yet.*) - endoftheamericandream.com

Alan: And then we'll go to a caller. There's Bob from Texas on the line, if Bob is there.

Bob: Hello Alan, good to hear you man.

Alan: How you doing?

Bob: I'm doing okay. You know, we went through devastating fires here and I sent you some video of that. We're just kind of getting on our feet from that. And I've been trying to post things and trying, you know, trying to tell people that these things are controlled by the weather, you know; we wouldn't be having such drastic fires if the drought, these drought conditions didn't exist. We've got a town here, we've got counties in Texas that are, they can't even water their livestock. That's because a lot of the water is running off. Rice farmers are not being able to get their water; they're having their water cut from the Lower Colorado River Authority. You know so, these sort of things. And you know, people are starting to wake up. They're seeing this, with the chemtrails and you know, tie it in. And I'm telling ya, people are waking... people are seeing it. It's like they don't want to see it.

Alan: They don't want to, you're quite right.

Bob: And so you know, on a miracle that our house made it, 15 homes down here all got burned up, total devastation. And to me it's almost like... when I walked through it, the US Forest Service, they let me sneak in here and look at it while it was still smoldering to see if my house had made it. And I'm looking, I saw... it looked like a war zone. And the only thing I could think of was, I think of these countries that are being bombed mercilessly and how do these people feel, the refugees that have nothing to do, you know, with these people, these thugs that we put... I say 'we' as in *collective* government as they see it. You know, these thugs that are put into, dictators, they're put in there to loot these countries for years and then all the sudden they're the worst SOBs that's ever walked the face of the earth. And then all of a sudden we decide, well we've got to go in and get rid of these terrible people.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: Well hell, they knew they were terrible to begin with. They put 'em in there.

Alan: And they created Al-Qaeda too; that was a CIA operation. And suddenly they're bad, they're back at shooting at each other, then they're the best of pals again to invade another country. I mean, George Orwell said that. He says, WHO ARE WE FIGHTING TODAY, EAST ASIA, WEST ASIA... They kept changing their sides and their gunsights, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

Bob: Then I heard something on NPR today coming from work. Texas to me has become the most police state of the United States. You've got kids that are being charged for criminal offences, you know, criminal records, in school. They're going before judges, you know, for skippin' school, truancy, tardiness. That's so... it's almost like they want to slam these kids down before they even get started, so they have no hope, so they turn to a life a crime. That's what it's... And you know, I don't know, to me... and then I'm looking at, I'm making several points here and I'm going all over the place because I hadn't talked to you in a while. The 'token strike' in the UK... I mean, they let them strike *a* day, you know.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: I mean, come on!

Alan: Yeah, token strikes, I know. But really, the world, I'm not kidding you, the world is a circus now.

Bob: Yes, it is.

Alan: And it gets away with it because we're so far, the people are so far gone. They're mind bombed into fiction; they can't tell the difference now. And really, it doesn't matter what happens in the world, as long as it doesn't happen to them personally, that's it.

Bob: Yeah, exactly.

Alan: ...that's it. Thanks for calling.

Bob: Thanks for taking my call.

Alan: Yeah. I'm glad your house made it though.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Scientists and Government Officials Did Collude to Hide Research on Climate](#)

[British Taxpayers to Pay 1 Billion Pounds to Africa to "Fight Climate Change"](#)

[14000 Abandoned Wind Turbines Across USA](#)

[Paedophile Spared Prison--Judge Says it Would Make Him Worse](#)

[Australian Member of Parliament Goes Free after Sex with Paid-for Forced-Sex 12yr. Old](#)

[Mandatory HIV Testing Proposed--UK](#)

[The American Dream in the Confines of a Prison](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 7, 2010 (#572)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 7, 2010:

The Cause of Financial 'Chaos', Where Goes the Slippery Slope?
You'll Find the Bankers' War Plan in 'Tragedy and Hope':

"According to Media, We Should be Very, Very Frightened,
Not Hard to Do In a World Kept so Unenlightened,
A World Ruled by Bankers, as Told by Carroll Quigley,
Bankers the Feudal Overlords and Serfs Weak and Sickly,
This Cabal Long Ago said, 'He Would Win Who Dares',
As They Set Up the Royal Institute of International Affairs,
For the Rest of World the Round Tables, In their Meditations,
Thought 'Royal' too Imperial, Voila! Council on Foreign Relations,
Thinking War's a Great Idea and Also Revolutions,
Financial Chaos Results, They'd then Offer Planned Solutions,
Of Course from Independent Media, Truth Would Transpire,
So Bankers Set Up their Own 'Independent' Media Empire,
Poorly Scripted Propaganda Suffers from Anaemia,
Foundations Gave from Pocket-Change, Grants for Academia,
Through Placed Professors They'd Ensure Generations Guided
By Standardized Propaganda which Their Professors Provided,
Now World in Planned Chaos, Public Treated like a Dope,
To Find Out How it Turns Out, Read 'Tragedy and Hope' "

© Alan Watt May 7, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 7, 2010
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May 7th, 2010.

For newcomers, look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. I always stress that you should bookmark the other sites I have listed there for future use because I do get problems every so often with the 'com' site. It's a Yahoo site and I pay for unlimited upload and bandwidth and all the rest of it. Right now in fact I'm getting the same hassle as I get maybe 2 or 3 times a year with them, where they're telling me to actually take stuff off my site to help me upload, to make it easier for me to upload, you see, because they've put a 'choke' on my uploading it turns out.

So I'll go through this farce with them again, for maybe 2 or 3 weeks, and they'll go through the farce of saying that they don't really know what's causing it and suddenly it'll be taken off again and hopefully I can upload. So bookmark the alternate sites I have listed there and remember that on all the sites you can get all the audios and you can also get transcripts in English of the same audios.

If you go into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get the same audios plus transcripts in the various languages of Europe. That's a 'must do'. You've got to bookmark these sites. When you're at it, look into the items I have for sale, the book, the discs and the CD's that keep me going. I don't ask advertisers or take money from advertisers. Most folk make their money by bringing on folk who are really selling stuff and you'll listen to one hour ads really and they do alot more of when there's always alot of tragedy in the world, in the economic system, going on. However, I don't do that so I depend on you to back me up and donate to me and buy the books and so on. The ads you hear on this show are paid by advertisers directly to RBN and that pays for airtime, the transmission of this show, the staff, equipment and bills that RBN gets in.

So it's up to you to keep me going. From the US to Canada, to order or donate, you can use personal cheque. You can use International Postal Money Order. You can use Paypal to donate and to order, just send a separate email along with the Paypal donation and I'll get the order out to you. Moneygram is good and Western Union. Some people just send cash remember and it's the same across the rest of the world; Moneygram, Western Union, cash. That'll get to me or Paypal for donations and for purchasing.

Lots of folk get the discs burned and passed to them. They've gone off the computer or they never went on it in the first place. They get them at meetings and play them on their CD players. You can get in touch with me [listed above].

When you're not authorised to be out there, leading people in circles, you get hassles with uploads all the time, either through the satellite company, which is really a subsidiary of the Hughes Corporation, the military-industrial boys. They own the satellites and the rest rent from them and you get the same problem with uploads. It'll crawl at nights. Very, very often it crawls and you'll be up until 2 or 3 in the morning uploading this particular show after the particular broadcast I've done and I also get 'chokes' now.

'Chokes' are put on some of the major sites and they know that the 'com' site's the most commonly used one so that's why they go for that, although last year they hit me with all 3 sites at the same time.

That's what they do to you, hassle and hassle and hassle, trying to wear you down and wear you out and waste your time. Last year it took me 2 extra days to upload all the stuff I'd missed on the 'com' site, through the same nonsense, but I got no refund.

Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I let that guitar wail once in a while because it's a Friday and you kind of feel like wailing. We're supposed to wail at the moment of course because this is the age of chaos when we're all supposed to be terrified of everything and people are always terrified of change and what the big boys are getting us all lined up for really is a planned change; a very, very long ago planned change and that's what this shake-up of the world is all about right now.

We've all been taught that we're in chaos and the solution will be offered. That's really the point of the whole exercise and we will get on our knees, thank them, kiss them and get screwed once again. That's how it happens when bankers run the world.

It's not the first time that they've done this sort of stuff to get more and more power into their own hands. Of course the congressmen in the US and the politicians elsewhere across the world always go along with this because they pretend not to understand the financial system at all and they go to the bankers themselves supposedly and ask advice. Well, they always get screwed when they do so but that doesn't change anything. We still vote the same idiots back in.

I've talked about Carroll Quigley many, many times before. You've got to understand how all of this was set up; this group, a long time ago, about a hundred years ago now, to set up a world financial system, starting with forcing countries to get central banks in place that would really be private banks and how all the private bank members and appointees would be the sons of the guys that would run the World Bank and relatives of them – and they still are today in every country – and in the IMF as well, the International Monetary Fund. They're all related. They're given their wives. They all inter-marry to keep it all in the one big club. That was always the plan and Carroll Quigley, not just a professor but a professor who was really esteemed in the high echelons of power in congress and the foreign department and so on.

He taught many, many different bureaucrats at the high levels. He taught people who would be doing their diplomacy across the world. He was right into the military-industrial complex as well. He was all for globalism. He was part of the Council on Foreign Relations which he was so proud to be a member of. He was the historian of them and he thought it was time to give out some of their history for the first time at all and he wrote the book 'Tragedy & Hope' and another book, a companion book, you have to read them together, called 'The Anglo American Establishment' and he outlines the plans. He tells you all about all of the workers who worked this plan into existence from the beginning right up into the 60's and 70's and of course it continues today and you'll still see the same names in the big banking families today and they're all over the media right now to do with the supposed crash across Europe.

It's the same offspring, the same multi-generational offspring, who're managing today's affairs right on cue to get the power to run the whole world by bankers because they believe they know best how to organise the planet and of course to keep themselves in power. They've always been in power above any president or prime minister of any country. They've taken countries down. Twelve of them can take whole countries down. In fact, three of them can take countries down.

Soros boasted in the newspapers in Britain a few years ago how he'd taken Britain down. He'd bankrupted it basically by phoning two of his buddies and he laughed at the fact that the prime minister had to go to the World Bank, the IMF, cap in hand to borrow money to bail them out. That inflated the British pound and the value of the currency and people were paying twice as much for everything that used to pay for before. They pulled this stunt and he made millions and millions of pounds out of it and he boasted about it. He got a half page in the newspaper and there're no laws written anywhere that he did anything illegal, you see, so they can keep doing the same thing, over and over again.

Whenever you find that you've got chickens going missing in the henhouse, it's a bad idea for your head chicken to go and ask the fox how to stop it. It's a very simple children's fairy story. It's very simple with a very simple moral. But humans like complex nonsense like economics and advisors and stuff like that with a whole bunch of terminology that means sweet damned all really. The proof is in the pudding isn't it? Always!

What's your buck worth today? What's it worth tomorrow? What happened? That's where the proof is. You don't need a 'Masters' for that.

Now, there was a 'pie in the sky' attempt to audit the US Fed and this is from May 7th, The Wall Street Journal; another attempt and of course it wasn't going to go anywhere. It says here...

*"Last-minute manoeuvring in the Senate allowed the Federal Reserve to sidestep legislation that would have exposed its interest-rate decision-making to congressional auditors.
Pressure from the Obama administration ..."*

(Alan: It's a show for the public folks)

"...led Senate lawmakers to alter a provision pushed by Sen. Bernie Sanders (I., Vt.) that was gaining momentum despite opposition from the Treasury and the Fed. It would have largely repealed a 32-year-old law that shields Fed monetary policy from congressional auditors."

Does anyone really pin hopes on it? They've been running your country forever, they really have.

Carroll Quigley goes into this in 'Tragedy & Hope'. At first he tells you how they set up the 'left wing' parties; by the way, they did, the same group he talks about, the Council on Foreign Relations set up the 'left wing' parties and funded them through the foundations, owned by the bankers and they set up the 'right wing' parties to create the dialectic. After talking about the 'left wing' and how the 'right wing', the real 'right wing' responded, the ordinary American people, that wanted rights and freedoms and so on, he tries to 'pooh-pooh' all their allegations. Then he goes on to say on page 950...

"This myth, like all fables, does in fact have a modicum of truth. There does exist and has existed for a generation..."

(A: This is in the 1960's. So he's talking about 60 years or so already existing)

"...an international Anglophile network which operates to some extent in the way the radical right believes the communists act."

(A: Remember the Reece Commission in the 1950's when Senator Dodd went there? The heads of the foundations told him that their job was to alter the culture so vastly in the Western world that they could blend seamlessly with that of the Soviet Union when they brought the two together. He says...)

"In fact, this network which we might identify as 'round table groups'..."

(A: That comes off the Council on Foreign Relations)

"...has no aversion to cooperating with the communists or any other groups and frequently does so. I know of the operations of this network because I've studied it for 20 years and was permitted for 2 years in the early 1960's to examine its papers and secret records."

(A: He was the historian for them and he updated their history.)

"I have no aversion to it or to its aims and have for much of my life been close to it and many of its instruments. I have objected, both in the past and recently, to a few of its policies, notably that its view that England was an Atlantic rather than a European power and must be allied and even federated with the United States and must remain isolated from Europe. But in general, my chief difference of opinion is that it wishes to remain unknown and I believe its role in history is significant enough to be known."

(A: He wanted Britain to be amalgamated with Europe which it is.)

"The 'round table groups' have already been mentioned in this book several times, notably in connection with the formation of the British Commonwealth in Chapter 4 and in discussion of appeasement in Chapter 12."

(A: They used to have clubs in those days. They still do have clubs today like the 'Cliveden Set' and all that kind of stuff.)

"At the risk of some repetition the story will be summarised here because the American branch of this organisation, sometimes called 'the Eastern Establishment...'"

(A: Which is now called the Council on Foreign Relations.)

“... has played a very significant role in the history of the United States in the last generation.”

“The Round Table Groups were semi-secret discussion and lobbying groups organized by Lionel Curtis, Philip H. Kerr (Lord Lothian), and (Sir) William S. Marris in 1908-1911. This was done on behalf of Lord Milner,....”

(A: From the Cecil Rhodes Group and the Milner Society which became the Royal Institute for International Affairs. I added that bit there because it's in the book too.)

“...the dominant Trustee of the Rhodes Trust in the two decades 1905-1925. The original purpose of these groups was to seek to federate the English-speaking world along lines laid down by Cecil Rhodes (1853-1902) and William T. Stead (1849-1912), and the money for the organizational work came originally from the Rhodes Trust.”

(A: And it was taken over by the co-founder of the Rhodes Trust by the way who was Lord Rothschild who was also left with the will of Cecil Rhodes. He goes on about the different banks that were involved in it and still are. He says...)

“The leaders of this group were: Milner, until his death in 1925, followed by Curtis (1872-1955), Robert H. (Lord) Brand (brother-in-law of Lady Astor)...”

(A: Who set up the Fabian Society and still put prime ministers in today in Britain like Blair and then Brown.)

“...until his death in 1963, and now Adam D. Marris, son of Sir William and Brand's successor as managing director of Lazard Brothers bank.”

(A: They're big boy players right up there with the IMF today in fact, dealing with Europe.)

“The original intention had been to have collegial leadership, but Milner was too secretive and headstrong to share the role. He did so only in the period 1913-1919 when he held regular meetings with some of his closest friends to coordinate their activities as a pressure group in the struggle with Wilhelmine Germany. This they called their "Ginger Group." After Milner's death in 1925, the leadership was largely shared by the survivors of Milner's "Kindergarten,"...”

(A: That's what they called their group when they brought newcomers in for trainees, their kindergarten')

“...that is, the group of young Oxford men whom he used as civil servants in his reconstruction of South Africa in 1901-1910.”

(A: By the way, this same group caused the Boer War and he tells you in the book how they caused it and blamed it on the Boers so that they could get the British army in and take over and of course Milner and we find, Cecil Rhodes who owned de Beers company, grabbed all the diamonds and gold and the British taxpayer funded it and the armies and all the rest of it.)

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just giving you some background history that really is pertinent to today because everything that's happening today was planned an awful long time ago by the very group that I'm talking about here that Carroll Quigley talks about. He was a member of the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs and he worked with all the big foundational front organisations they had to bring in their world government. He really believed that the big bankers who would also use the intellectuals of academia, they would run the world much better than people who were in it for themselves; politicians etc.

They have brought on depressions, planned depressions as they garnish everybody's work that's already made up, their little factories, little shops and all the rest of it, and they buy them for peanuts during depressions when everybody crashes, and then amalgamate them into big corporations.

It's the same with the farming industry. That's what they did as well. In other words, you look at a country (and ask): 'What does a country need to be self-sufficient? What do people need to be self-sufficient?' Then you simply crash them and take them all over. That's where your big agri-food businesses came from too, in what was the last great depression. That's when they really started amalgamating them then, as they bought up massive farmlands; stock, animals, everything for peanuts.

Now it's factories and now it's even countries they're buying up for peanuts under the guise that they're there to serve you.

As I say, when the henhouse is being raided and you can't find out who's doing it, don't go and ask the fox. In other words, don't go to the bankers. On page 951, Quigley who was a member of this group and all for this type of rulership over the world, goes on to say...

"The chief backbone of this organization grew up along the already existing financial cooperation running from the Morgan Bank in New York to a group of international financiers in London led by Lazard Brothers. Milner himself in 1901 had refused a fabulous offer, worth up to \$100,000 a year,..."

(A: At that time. It would be in the millions today)

"... to become one of the three partners of the Morgan Bank in London, in succession to the younger J. P. Morgan who moved from London to join his father in New York (eventually the vacancy went to E. C. Grenfell, so that the London affiliate of Morgan became known as Morgan, Grenfell, and Company).

Instead, Milner became director of a number of public banks, chiefly the London Joint Stock Bank, corporate precursor of the Midland Bank. He became one of the greatest political and financial powers in England, with his disciples strategically placed throughout England in significant places, such as the editorship of The Times,..."

(A: All those in this group were given strategic jobs all across newspapers etc)

"...the editorship of The Observer, the managing directorship of Lazard Brothers, various administrative posts, and even Cabinet positions."

(A: That's government positions)

"Ramifications were established in politics, high finance, Oxford and London universities, periodicals, the civil service, and tax-exempt foundations."

(A: They filled the civil service with their own members and they also set up and created and staffed the tax-exempt foundations that now run the non-governmental organisations that lobby government, who are only happy to see them and say 'thank goodness, we've been waiting for you. We've got all these bills that you want drafted and ready to go.' That's how the Soviet system worked as well by the way)

"At the end of the war of 1914, it became clear that the organization of this system had to be greatly extended. Once again the task was entrusted to Lionel Curtis who established, in England and each dominion,..."

(A: That's the territory of the British Commonwealth)

"...a front organization to the existing local Round Table Group. This front organization, called the Royal Institute of International Affairs,..."

(A: That's what it is folks. The guys who put out what the CFR, their own monthly magazine even today and tell you where they're taking the world and they're always right on the money)

"...had as its nucleus in each area the existing submerged Round Table Group."

(A: They're the ones who hammer out the strategies)

“In New York it was known as the Council on Foreign Relations, and was a front for J. P. Morgan and Company in association with the very small American Round Table Group.”

(A: And it's still on the go today and managing the American affairs)

“The American organizers were dominated by the large number of Morgan "experts," including Lamont and Beer, who had gone to the Paris Peace Conference and there became close friends with the similar group of English "experts" which had been recruited by the Milner group. In fact, the original plans for the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations were drawn up at Paris.”

(A: I think it was in 1918 or 1919)

“The Council of the RIIA (which, by Curtis's energy came to be housed in Chatham House, across St. James's Square from the Astors, and was soon known by the name of this headquarters) and the board of the Council on Foreign Relations have carried ever since the marks of their origin. Until 1960 the council at Chatham House was dominated by the dwindling group of Milner's associates, while the paid staff members were largely the agents of Lionel Curtis.”

(A: By the way, you can get alot of the books by Curtis. There were alot turned out by Curtis himself)

“The Round Table for years (until 1961) was edited from the back door of Chatham House grounds in Ormond Yard, and its telephone came through the Chatham House switchboard. The New York branch was dominated by the associates of the Morgan Bank. For example, in 1928 the Council on Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president, Paul Cravath as vice-president, and a council of thirteen others, which included Owen D. Young, Russell C. Leffingwell, Norman Davis, Allen Dulles,...”

(A: The guys who were all involved with the CIA boys)

“...George W. Wickersham, Frank L. Polk, Whitney Shepardson, Isaiah Bowman, Stephen P. Duggan, and Otto Kahn. Throughout its history the council has been associated with the American Round Tablers, such as Beer, Lippmann. Shepardson and Jerome Greene.”

(A: It's a fascinating book and you'll never know what's happening today unless you understand their big plan, which is all in the book by the way.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just giving some background on how, not only the 20th century was run but their plans for the 21st century where they're supposed to fulfil the century of change you see. What they mean by that is that the proper change by the proper people will properly run the world as they see fit you see? They'll have a brand new way of living as you're all little serfs.

In this actual book, you'll find that Professor Carroll Quigley said that the new system will be a new feudal system where your new feudal overlords will be the CEO's of international corporations, the big banking boys and you down below doing what you're told; to serve them; the way it should be worked out you see. They'll keep the populations at the right numbers and just make sure there're enough workers bred for the work that has to be done and you know that you won't be purchasing little toys made in China anymore that fall apart in a week or two, you'll be paying everything back in fees and taxes. That's how it's going to work.

It's a privilege to live under these guys you see? Everything's a privilege.

Now, Professor Quigley also goes on to the New York Branch and who dominated it through the Morgan Bank. He

says...

“For example, in 1928 the Council on Foreign Relations had John W. Davis as president,...”

(A: He goes on to name them all; the well known families, whose sons and daughters are still working yet in the same organisations and then he goes into academia because, you see, they started to control all academia and all research and all directions of all research, including all the political correctness as well, because they gave them massive grants and then they put their own boys in there as professors. It says...)

“The academic figures have been those linked to Morgan, such as James T. Shotwell, Charles Seymour, Joseph P. Chamberlain, Philip Jessup, Isaiah Bowman and, more recently, Philip Moseley, Grayson L. Kirk, and Henry M. Wriston. The Wall Street contacts with these were created originally from Morgan's influence in handling large academic endowments. In the case of the largest of these endowments, that at Harvard, the influence was usually exercised indirectly through "State Street," Boston, which, for much of the twentieth century, came through the Boston banker Thomas Nelson Perkins.

Closely allied with this Morgan influence were a small group of Wall Street law firms, whose chief figures were Elihu Root, John W. Davis, Paul D. Cravath, Russell Leffingwell, the Dulles brothers and, more recently, Arthur H. Dean, Philip D. Reed, and John J. McCloy.”

(A: It's hard to see here. I've got a little lamp here that's not working very well. It's one of these 'save energy' things that gives off less light than a candle)

“Other non-legal agents of Morgan included men like Owen D. Young and Norman H. Davis.”

(A: They're based at the Harold Pratt building in New York. That's their centre in New York and at Chatham House in London)

“On this basis, which was originally financial and goes back to George Peabody,...”

(A: The Peabody family that were related to the Rothschilds through marriage)

“...there grew up in the twentieth century a power structure between London and New York which penetrated deeply into university life, the press, and the practice of foreign policy.”

(A: They ruled it all folks and they still do, actually more strongly now than they even did then)

“In England the centre was the Round Table Group, while in the United States it was J. P. Morgan and Company or its local branches in Boston, Philadelphia, and Cleveland. Some rather incidental examples of the operations of this structure are very revealing, just because they are incidental. For example, it set up in Princeton a reasonable copy of the Round Table Group's chief Oxford headquarters, All Souls College. This copy, called the Institute for Advanced Study,...”

(A: It's very good. You can go in there and look for yourself on their websites. It's fascinating stuff, with all the big names associated with it. They direct the world of science; all sciences and PC, political correctness. It says...)

“...and best known, perhaps, as the refuge of Einstein, Oppenheimer, John von Neumann, and George F. Kennan, was organized by Abraham Flexner of the Carnegie Foundation and Rockefeller's General Education Board after he had experienced the delights of All Souls while serving as Rhodes Memorial Lecturer at Oxford.”

(A: See how they're all tied together, these foundations?)

“The plans were largely drawn by Tom Jones, one of the Round Table's most active intriguers and foundation administrators.”

“The American branch of this "English Establishment" exerted much of its influence through five American newspapers (The New York Times, New York Herald Tribune, Christian Science Monitor, the Washington Post, and the lamented Boston Evening Transcript). In fact, the editor of the Christian Science Monitor was the chief American correspondent (anonymously) of The Round Table, and Lord Lothian, the original editor of The Round Table and later secretary of the Rhodes Trust (1925-1939) and ambassador to Washington, was a frequent writer in the Monitor. It might be mentioned that the existence of this Wall Street, Anglo-American axis is quite obvious once it is pointed out. It is reflected in the fact that such Wall Street luminaries as John W. Davis, Lewis Douglas, Jock Whitney, and Douglas Dillon were appointed to be American ambassadors in London.”

(A: They’ve run your governments for 100 years and Britain too and now pretty well all of them in Europe as well. Now they didn’t just stop there. You see they wanted a united Europe and they thought that World War II, if World War I didn’t do it then World War II might just bring it on and that was a stipulation at the end by Truman and others, taken over by Eisenhower. They wanted to give their lend-lease aid package on condition that the whole of Europe, including Britain, would unite together. They also wanted a united Americas and a Pacific Rim organisation to unite Australia, New Zealand, China and all the countries over there. It says here...)

“This double international network in which the Round Table groups formed the semi-secret or secret nuclei of the Institutes of International Affairs was extended into a third network in 1925,...”

(A: That’s how far back they decided to set up the Far East as well)

“... organized by the same people for the same motives. Once again the mastermind was Lionel Curtis, and the earlier Round Table Groups and Institutes of International Affairs were used as nuclei for the new network. However, this new organization for Pacific affairs was extended to ten countries, while the Round Table Groups existed only in seven. The new additions, ultimately China, Japan, France, the Netherlands, and Soviet Russia, had Pacific councils set up from scratch.”

(A: See, they worked through other countries too, this same organisation, just to confuse anybody who investigated)

“In Canada, Australia, and New Zealand, Pacific councils, interlocked and dominated by the Institutes of International Affairs, were set up. In England, Chatham House served as the English centre for both nets, while in the United States the two were parallel creations (not subordinate) of the Wall Street allies of the Morgan Bank. The financing came from the same international banking groups and their subsidiary commercial and industrial firms. In England, Chatham House was financed for both networks by the contributions of Sir Abe Bailey, the Astor family, and additional funds largely acquired by the persuasive powers of Lionel Curtis. The financial difficulties of the IPR...”

(A: The Institute for Pacific Relations they called it at the time)

“...Councils in the British Dominions in the depression of 1929-1935 resulted in a very revealing effort to save money, when the local Institute of International Affairs absorbed the local Pacific Council, both of which were, in a way, expensive and needless fronts for the local Round Table groups.”

(A: They revived it later on too and again that’s why you have this apex group right now to do with the Pacific Rim countries for amalgamation; the same boys behind it. These guys just literally went into everything and by the way, during World War II, they set up the OSS which became MI6 after World War II for Britain and the CIA for the United States of America. The headquarters were at Chatham House folks. The headquarters were at Chatham House; the headquarters of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, a private, banking owned organisation and these boys were the international moneylenders for the planet.

One of their members actually boasted that he literally held sway over every country’s finances across the globe. It says here...)

“The chief aims of this elaborate, semi-secret organization were largely commendable...”

(A: Because he's all for it of course)

"... to coordinate the international activities and outlooks of all the English-speaking world into one..."

(A: Starting with them of course; the English ones)

"... (which would largely, it is true, be that of the London group); to work to maintain the peace to help backward, colonial, and underdeveloped areas to advance toward stability, law and order,..."

(A: But only under their rule through the IMF)

"...and prosperity along lines somewhat similar to those taught at Oxford and the University of London (especially the School of Economics and the Schools of African and Oriental Studies)."

(A: So they really have been at it for an awful, awful long time and the public haven't a clue. We're just hit with a crisis that seems to come out of nowhere because we're not supposed to understand finances or who's behind things and who really runs your governments; who put the men up for you to vote for; who backed them; how much did they pay them; what was their association before the guy who could even run for president with them, all of that stuff. Who trained them?

We're supposed to be dumb and stupid and go by the media which they also own; they also own. Then he goes through many pages here on how they set up their philanthropic organisations/foundations to run their non-governmental organisations across the whole world and bring in a common public/private political pressure for all governments to agree to pass the same laws at the same time on the same topics they were given to lobby.

It's a fascinating book. But you'll never understand anything if you don't understand it at all, if you don't get it.)

And what does the media give you? It gives you this rubbish here and this is from Yahoo News just today...

"The (British) pound slumps over hung parliament fears"

(A: This is what the media...They own this media.)

"The pound has been punished by the prospect of a hung Parliament as the currency took big losses against the dollar and the euro. Sky News.

Gordon Brown's announcement that he had asked the civil service "to provide support on request" to parties in talks over forming a Government triggered a fresh sterling..."

(A: That's the sterling silver it's supposed to be based on)

"...sell-off amid worries over political paralysis.

Fears over delays in tackling the UK's yawning deficit sent sterling down 2% to a year-low below 1.45 against the dollar, with a 1% fall also seen against the euro at 1.14.

But it recovered some ground minutes later as Liberal Democrat leader Nick Clegg said the party with the most votes and seats - the Conservatives - should have the first right to seek to govern."

And this is how they play this nonsense to the public. It doesn't make any difference who you think is getting in. Because who you think is getting in, is not who you think they are at all. They're all put in there by the same bankers that have run us for well over 100 years. That's who puts them in and I'm reading about them right now in this particular book, as I say, 'Tragedy & Hope', by a member of the group who wasn't telling tales on them because he had fallouts with them.

He was very proud of his participation in it and thought it was time the public realised just how much of the history they'd lived through was influenced and actually brought on by this group. After all, they started wars. These groups started wars and they would bring in their own reporters from their own newspapers, which they owned, to write complete fiction and say that certain countries were killing off English peoples like the Boers. It wasn't happening. On the contrary, they used a group of mercenaries to attack the Boerlands and start that war. Then they had this writer write

back and published it in the British papers, ‘well the Boers did it all’, and in come the British army; the British army, funded by the taxpayer who paid for the whole Boer War so that these bankers could take over the diamond mines, the gold mines and the territory of South Africa and he was the historian with access to the histories of this group that’s running the world today.

Look at every prime minister, every president. Yeah, you’ll get the Fabian Society which this group also runs, but they seldom tell you they’re all members of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs; every prime minister for 100 years has been that in Britain. Every president in the US, since the First World War, has been a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, the American branch. Amazing!

There’s an interesting little aside on page 60 when he goes into the setting up of this group actually.

“In the various actions which increase or decrease the supply of money, governments, bankers, and industrialists have not always seen eye to eye. On the whole, in the period up to 1931,...”

(A: Going through the depression)

“...bankers, especially the Money Power controlled by the international investment bankers, were able to dominate both business and government.”

(A: “...business and government”. It hasn’t changed)

“They could dominate business, especially in activities and in areas where industry could not finance its own needs for capital, because investment bankers had the ability to supply or refuse to supply such capital. Thus, Rothschild interests came to dominate many of the railroads of Europe, while Morgan dominated at least 26,000 miles of American railroads. Such bankers went further than this. In return for flotations of securities of industry, they took seats on the boards of directors of industrial firms, as they had already done on commercial banks,...”

(A: These guys are literally on the boards of everything and all academia by the way)

“...savings banks, insurance firms, and finance companies. From these lesser institutions they funnelled capital to enterprises which yielded control and away from those who resisted. These firms were controlled through interlocking directorships, holding companies, and lesser banks. They engineered amalgamations and generally reduced competition,...”

(A: That’s the idea of bankers, you eliminate all competition)

“...until by the early twentieth century many activities were so monopolized that they could raise their non-competitive prices above costs to obtain sufficient profits to become self-financing and were thus able to eliminate the control of (lesser) bankers. But before that stage was reached a relatively small number of bankers were in positions of immense influence in European and American economic life. As early as 1909, Walter Rathenau, who was in a position to know (since he had inherited from his father control of the German General Electric Company and held scores of directorships himself), said, “Three hundred men, all of whom know one another, direct the economic destiny of Europe and choose their successors from among themselves.”

(A: That hasn’t changed. It’s still 300 they always have on the board at the top of the bankers; still, still today and their offspring are all in the IMF and the World Bank and elsewhere)

“The power of investment bankers over governments rests on a number of factors, of which the most significant, perhaps, is the need of governments to issue short-term treasury bills as well as long-term government bonds.”

(A: And then we’ll go into that when I come back from this break)

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just skimming very quickly through a little bit of the history to do with financing and the bankers who run the world and the organisations that they own and front for them, the foundations they own, the fact that they also have seats as directors on lots and lots of boards across the planet and how they've been manoeuvring for an awful long time to have a world run by this conglomeration of bankers that belong to this certain club and how they've been very successful and how they've financed wars. They funded both sides of World War I and World War II.

Their members did write and you'll find that in his great other book 'The Anglo American Establishment' how they thought that through bringing on the wars people would come to their knees, nations would give up their sovereignty and then they could amalgamate nations into big blocs just like the Soviet Union, an idea they had which they have now call The European Union and how they're doing the same with the Far Eastern countries and it all makes perfect sense. They've never ever deviated from their goals. They don't have to because they run the money world and we all are strangely and crazily enough going along with them and their advice and their domination even though governments, if they were real and genuine, which they never have been, could change that overnight with a stroke of the pen and start creating their own money. You don't borrow money from anybody if you're a nation and you don't become a banker either and give money to other countries; or borrow money in fact to give to other countries and all this kind of stuff.

That's nowhere in any constitution of any government and they put us all down as the guarantors to pay it and our great, great grandchildren.

No, that's a banker's system of creation of slavery and perpetual slavery to ensure they stay in control and that's rather obvious.

Now they're destroying Greece as a token to the rest of them. They always have a sacrifice with someone to terrify everyone else to make sure you all toe the line. That's what we're going through now; the culmination of it all to raise the IMF which they control. The World Bank and the IMF were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and all the bankers involved. It's a culmination of their goal. It says here on page 62 where they're talking about the conflicts they sometimes had with governments along the way and how they would literally bring governments down by controlling exchanges, gold flows, discount rates and so on to bring countries down. It was done over and over again to countries that did not comply with them. It says here...

"Mr. Norman..."

(A: One of the guys; one of the big bankers here who was in charge of it. It says here...)

"...Mr. Norman himself before the Court of the Bank..."

(A: That was of England)

"...on March 21st, 1930, and before the Macmillan Committee of the House of Commons..."

(A: That's the British parliament)

"...five days later. On one occasion, just before international financial capitalism ran, at full speed, on the rocks which sank it, Mr. Norman is reported to have said, "I hold the hegemony of the world.""

(A: That's what he said)

"At the time, some Englishmen spoke of "the second Norman Conquest of England"..."

(A: As a joke to his name)

"...in reference to the fact that Norman's brother was head of the British Broadcasting Corporation."

(A: See, they run what you think are your national media; propaganda institutes as well, the BBC)

“It might be added that Governor Norman rarely acted in major world problems without consulting with J. P. Morgan's representatives, and as a consequence he was one of the most widely travelled men of his day.”

(A: He was all over the planet and he did, just like Soros, Soros fronts for Rothschild, bring down nations when he wanted to. He made a massive profit and laughed up his sleeves and he would write about it in the mainstream media.)

That’s your boy; that’s the boys who have you all ready for rags folks and you’re going to vote in the next bunch of their front men we call politicians.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it’s goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Audit the Fed Dies in Congress](#)

[Pound Slumps-Fears of Hung Parliament](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#237)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2009:

The CIA's Dream Machine – Still Dreamin':

" 'It's One, Two, Three, What're We Fighting For?'
Read about CIA in 'The Cultural Cold War,'
Where Sons of the Rich were Given Free Hand
To Take Over Culture, Be In Command,
Creating New Culture for World Federation,
Payrolled by the 'Charitable' Foundations,
They Worked Alongside Britain's MI6,
Which Taught Them All Subversive Tricks,
Whole Countries Saw Old Culture Leave 'em,
New Ones Courtesy 'Congress for Cultural Freedom,'
Cold War is Over, Cultural Leaders Remain,
Still Paid by Foundations, Never Losing the Aim
Of a New World Order, States Federated,
Where We're All Numbered, Watched, Regulated"
© Alan Watt Jan. 19, 2009

Monday 19th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January the 19th 2009.

For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on that website, you'll see hundreds of talks I've given over the years, which go into the big system in which we live. The system, I hope, that, at least I hope to get across, that those big players in the system, behind the scenes, are coming out into the open with their agenda right now in fact and it's so clear. I try to you a bit of a history of it, to promote understanding. We don't just end up at a place in time and history, with a system that emerged by itself, it takes planning and organisation to bring a new system into being and that's what most of the talks are about, as I try to fill it in.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts, which you can download, print up and they're of the audio talks, but you can print them up and they're done in the various languages of Europe, pass them round to your friends. Some people do prefer to read and it's been almost a dying art, because so many people now are just watching videos and I'm sure those at the top are well into that field, to make sure they get most of the videos out for us to watch.

We're being led a merry dance for so long and it's on-going. Last week I went into some of the techniques that have been used on the public, the form of mind control and I've given a lot of links to various exposés, from professional

people, who have gone into the histories of these particular techniques, how they've been put across on the public and how it affected the public; and, you can't help but watch all of these particular video series without coming to the conclusion that we are so easily led. We are so easily led, that's the frightening part of it; it's easy when you're young to be led, because we don't know, we don't have the wisdom that comes through experience, we don't have the memory of something in the past where we've seen the cons played before, the same types of cons and we don't have that to fall back on. Today, we don't have the inter-generational network to pass on this kind of knowledge to the young; in fact, a very good job has been done at separating the generations, so they don't really communicate to each other. And, for the young, there's a whole specialised profession dealing with giving them their thoughts. The whole idea is so we never arrive at any concrete kind of proof, or evidence, people are 'all over the map' with what they think is going on. So, you have confusion: when people are in massive confusion, they cannot get organised; and, if they can't get organised, then they are dominated. That's well understood at the top, and part of tonight's talk will be going into this organisational process that's being used by professionals. We saw it in the Cold War, where the Communist system was really at the cutting edge of organisational abilities. This was also adopted by the C.I.A. and MI6 in the West, primarily, when they merged together, those two organisations, the latter two, to supposedly combat the Communist threat.

It's interesting, as I say, when you go even further back, to find out the big players, even within what was called the O.S.S. and eventually the CIA, they belonged to the international groups that wanted world government, like the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Tonight, I'm going to give some excerpts from a book which goes into this and it's very interesting. Back, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I go into this, I'll just remind the people that I am brought to you by you, the listeners; and, you can buy what's offered on my website www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com or you can donate or do both and that's what keeps me going. I don't ask any of the stations I'm on, any of the shows I've been on, for money. It's up to you to keep it going, if you like what you're hearing. I try not to go into the daily news so much, because I think that's evident for us all to see that big things are happening, as we move into the next transition phase, a phase that was planned long ago, where the whole world is to be brought into a new economy and a new regimented way of living, from birth to death: watched, to the grave by cameras, all your information collected, electronic information and stored in databanks. They've announced I think in Britain that they'll keep all information, all telephone calls, everything up to 10 years or more; and, that will happen elsewhere, if it's not already been done, most of this stuff has already been done anyway.

Getting back to this book, and I'll mention the name of it, near the end of the show, otherwise you'll be running off to look it up on the internet and you won't hear what I have to say. I'm giving you a shortcut to the book, so just listen and it's quite interesting.

The O.S.S. was the precursor of the CIA, it was set during World War II as a combination of Britain's Secret Service and the United States' new Secret Service. They worked out of Chatham House, which is the head office, that's the main quarters of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, another private organisation, so we're told. Personally, I don't think so, the evidence points to the fact that the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR are, basically a secret service unto themselves, working for the Establishment and this book actually goes into some of this and, if you can actually read it, and show the names of the people who belong to it, it'll give credence to what I'm talking about. It says here:

Governed by legislation which prohibited little and countenanced virtually anything, OSS-ers or OZZers

Sometimes they call themselves in the Wizard of Oz.

found themselves roving wartime Europe, like latter-day proconsuls, the first OSS man to reach Bucharest, after the German withdrawal in Autumn 1944, became a regular guest at meetings of the Rumanian Cabinet and boasted to his colleagues: before they vote on anything, they ask me what I think. They pass all my laws unanimously, I never thought running a country was so easy but running a country was precisely which OSS-ers were brought up to do. Recruiting from the heart of America's corporate political academic and cultural establishment, Donovan had assembled an elite core which hailed from America's most powerful institutions and families. Member of the Mellon family held espionage posts in Madrid, London, Geneva, Paris. Paul Mellon

worked for the special operations executive in London; his sister Ailsa, once known as the world's richest woman was married to his commanding officer, chief of OSS London, David Bruce, son of a US Senator and a millionaire in his own right. JP Morgan's sons were both in the OSS. The families Vanderbilt, DuPont, Archibold, Standard Oil, Ryan he was also in Ecuador Life Insurance, ... Macy's Department store, Whitney, were all represented in the ranks of Donovan's secret army.

Far from having risked their future status, the period in the OSS enhanced the reputations and offered another network to combine with the old school tie that had brought them together in the first place.

There were also personal ambitions involved too.

This and their initiation into the illegality and unorthodoxy was to provide a rich resource for the CIA,

Because the OSS transformed into the CIA, in fact the OSS was disbanded by President Truman, who said he didn't want another Gestapo running the United States of America. To continue here, it says:

it was this historic elite, the Ivy Leaguers who cast their influence over America's boardrooms, academic institutions, major newspapers and media, law firms and government, who now stepped forward to fill the ranks of the fledgling agency. Many of them hailed from a concentration in Washington, of a hundred or so wealthy families, known as the 'Cave Dwellers' who stood for the preservation of the Episcopalian and Presbyterian values that had guided their ancestors. Skilled in the principles of robust intellect, athletic prowess ... and solid Christian ethics, they took their example from men like the Reverend Endicott Peabody whose Groton School run along the lines of Eton, Harrow and Winchester was the alma mater of so many national leaders, trained in the Christian virtues and the duties of privilege they emerged believing in democracy but wary of unchecked egalitarianism, reversing Willy Brant's celebrated declaration 'we are the elected of the people, not the elect', this was the elect who had not been elected.

Then on page 96, of this particular book; and, this goes into culture, because this is what it was all about, most of the Cold War had nothing to do with espionage, as we think of it, it was to do with a battle for people's minds. Both the Soviets, or the Soviet elite and the elite of the US and Britain, and other countries in Europe, were more afraid of the minds of the public being stolen by the winners and therefore all propaganda that came out, on all sides, was aimed to direct the mind-set of the general public, who hadn't a clue but that's what it was all about. It says here:

William Colby, a future CIA Director, reached the same conclusion that Communists made no secret of their belief in what they called 'The Organisational Weapon'

I started off the show talking about the fact the people down below, the masses who are probably the most enlightened slaves there's ever existed, with more information, but there's no organisation amongst them. It says:

The Communists made no secret of their belief in what they called 'The Organisational Weapon', organise the party is the key to man troop but then organise all the other fronts. The Women's groups, the cultural groups, the Trade Unions, the Farmer groups, the Co-operatives, a whole panoply of organisations so that you can include as many of the people in the country as possible within those groups and thereby under, basically communist leadership and even discipline.

While the US and its Think Tanks, and it mentions in here the CFR too, being one of them, realised that they would have to outsmart the Communists - at least that's what they tell us - remember the whole project, if you go further back in history, was to get the dialectic going between two sides, with the East and the West, it was very clear-cut, and, out of the end of it, according to the foundations. A good book to read is Foundations: their power and influence, from the Reece Commission, it was done in the 1950s, with Senator Dodd, who had to investigate how the big foundations and why the big foundations seemed to be sponsoring what seemed to be the most fervent Communist Groups, because the CIA it seems did create some of the most Left Wing groups of all, therefore those who were inclined to go Left Wing would join their groups instead.

That's quite the plan; and, they came up with the idea of promoting what the Soviet system hated and called the Americans promoting what they called Decadence, through the arts. That was the visual arts, drama, music, painting, altering the culture completely - and also through the novels that would get churned out like crazy - which they did; it

definitely did affect everyone who grew in the so-called Cold War. Remember, in the Cold War too, the people weren't taking it seriously enough in a lot of the countries. It was Bernays who came up with the idea, Bernays that I mentioned last week, he came up with the idea of training the children to get under their tables in the classroom, to get it home to them that this was real, to make them afraid. It says here:

The Director concluded that practical and ideological considerations both impel us to the conclusion that we have no choice but to demonstrate the superiority of the idea of freedom, by its constructive application. Truth also needs propaganda, the philosopher Carl Jasper said, recently declared, he was the mandate which authorised America's Cold Warriors to take constructive measures, to ensure that the truth triumphed over deceit. The budgetary provisions set out by NSC-68 revealed the importance now given to the task. In the next two years, the \$34 million spent on psychological warfare in 1950 was to be quadrupled.

That's when they really took over the entire Culture Industry of the West and they set up branches in every country throughout Europe and Scandinavia and ran them, they ran the cultures. It says here:

In the contest for men's minds, truth can be peculiarly the American weapon, the Secretary of State Edward Barrett announced. It cannot be an isolated weapon, because the propaganda of truth is powerful only when linked with concrete actions and policies. A highly skilful and substantial campaign of truth is an indispensable as an air force.

He meant propaganda though.

and, truth, like the century, was to belong to America

That's what they called it: 'The New American Century'.

if deceit needed to be used to promote the truth, then so be it.

That's what Arthur Koestler called: "fighting against a total lie in the name of a half truth"

The purpose of the IOD said Braden was to unite intellectuals against what was being offered in the Soviet Union.

I'll go into this, because it's very interesting, it's quite a deep book and there are lots of facts in it. Back, in a few minutes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're discussing the techniques used during the Cold War; and, we've got to keep in mind that if the CIA was running the Cultural Industry, right up until the Berlin Wall fell down, they would never give it up afterwards. In other words: they're still running it. The author of this particular book did a lot of research and she tried to get information from the CIA, under the Freedom of Information Act. She was told that even the few questions she'd asked and the access to some documents would cost up to \$30,000, so she had to go into private archives, from people who had been in the CIA and get access to this kind of data.

As I say: remember, this book pertains also to not only to where we are today, how we got here but where they're going because this the most powerful tool ever; you are, in a sense, your culture. Whatever culture is give to you, you are it; you are in it, you dress like it, you sing the songs of it, you talk about the novels that are churned out, you talk about all the different things that captivate your mind, like everyone else around you. It's all churned out by the Culture Industry, because it's a battle, as I say, for the mind. You control people through the information, through the data you give to them. Remember what Brzezinski said:

The public will shortly be unable to think for themselves.

He said that in the 1970s. That's what's happened, they feed us the data, we parrot it to each other, we all think we're normal because we're all talking about the same things, all the time. They have specific areas and different age groups they target; they have one for every age group. It says here:

The purpose of the IOD, said Braden, was to unite intellectuals against what was being offered in the Soviet Union. The idea that the world would succumb to a kind of Fascist or Stalinist concept of art and literature and music, was a horrifying prospect. We wanted to unite all the people who were artists, who were writers, who were musicians and all the people who followed those people, to demonstrate that the West and the United States was devoted to freedom of expression and to intellectual achievement without any rigid barriers as to what you must write and what you must say and what you must do and what you must paint, which was what was going in the Soviet Union. "I think we did it damn well", said Braden.

At that time, when the world was being turned upside-down, all this weird artwork came out and people would think it was all the left-wingers that were doing it, it wasn't. It was the CIA teams that were doing this, they hired novelists; and, it says in the book too that many of whom would never have made it on their own, an artist that had been starving because no one would buy their art, they made them famous; and, they promoted nihilism. Nihilism: tie that in with what Bertrand Russell said, who was also part of all this group as well, he said to control people you must create a form of apathy and that's what nihilistic art is designed to do. It says here:

They use certain agencies too; it was to provide independent support for the American Foreign Policy objectives which sought to promote a united Europe

That was their policy: a united Europe. That was also part of the deal with the Lend-Lease Programme, at the end of World War II; Eisenhower said that most of this money would have to go towards the working set up of a united Europe. Here we are today. Folk lived through that whole period until not too long ago, they admitted now had a European Parliament; yet, for years they denied they were working towards that, it was just to do with trade, they said.

of NATO and the European movements, the latter being substantially endowed by the CIA

They paid for all that, the US taxpayer paid for all that, and didn't know, which included a reunified Germany, that's happened now too.

that was to act as an emissary for the achievements of American culture and to work to undermine the negative stereotypes prevalent in Europe, especially France, about America's perceived cultural barrenness. It was to respond to negative criticism of other aspects of American democracy, including its civil rights records.

On page 119, it goes into the degeneracy of it. It says:

The art and sculpture exhibition

This is an exhibition they put on in Europe, it says:

was curated by James Johnson-Sweeney, art critic and former Director of New York's Museum of Modern Art, which contracted to organise the show. Works by Matisse, Derain, Cézanne, Seurat, Chagall, Kandinsky and others, masters of early 20th Century modernism were culled from American collections and shipped to Europe on the 18th of April the appropriately named S.S. Liberty. Sweeney's press release made no bones about the propaganda value of the show. As the works were created in many lands, under free conditions, they would speak for themselves of the desirability for contemporary artists of living and working in an atmosphere of freedom. On display will be masterpieces that could not have been created nor whose exhibition would be allowed by such totalitarian regimes as Nazi Germany or present-day Soviet Russia and her satellites, as has been evidenced by those governments labelling as degenerate or bourgeois of many of the paintings and sculptures included.

It's not long ago, I read an article about the corpses they now have hanging, as we become more and more dehumanised, hanging in museums and art galleries. Back in a moment; after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix, going through a book called the Cultural Cold War, which is a good book for the time, I'm sure that's all we'll be allowed to know, because this woman has done her research and I'm sure too that she probably was told just how far she could go in bringing out this kind of information. Remember: we're

always dished out information about 40 or 30 years after the events, that's pretty well standard. As I say, keep in mind that an organisation, which was running the cultural industry for the whole of Europe and America, would not give it up at the end of the Cold War, or when the Berlin Wall went down, there was too much involved, because they still had the masses to deal with and they would not allow the masses to go off in different directions, when they already had them on the same path and that's what had happened by then. As I say: they were putting on these massive shows, these art shows across the world, all funded by the tax-payers. Art that you probably would never have bought yourself, art that many of the painters, as I say, had they tried to sell it, would have died and been destitute because no one wanted it. The big foundations were involved, because they were promoting this art as being the in thing. All the big magazines, of that period, were promoting this nihilistic art and they were saying that Mrs. Rockefeller was buying it, lots of it; it's the in-thing; and, that's how people are, they want to copy: if this is in, I want it too. It was all nihilism basically; but, they did the same with the music and various other techniques as well and churned out novels after novels by third-rate writers, made them popular. Going on to 132, page 132, it says:

The fund-raising arm of the Free Europe Committee was a Crusade for Freedom, which a young actor names Ronald Reagan, was a leading spokesman and publicist. The Crusade for Freedom was used to launder money to support a Crusade for Freedom, to support a programme run by Bill Casey, a future CIA director, called the International Refugee Committee in New York, which, allegedly, coordinated the exfiltration of Nazis from Germany into the States, where they were expected to assist the Government in its struggle against Communism.

There's a lot of this stuff just coming out in Britain now about Britain bringing in lots of these ex-Nazis too; it was kept very quiet there. Dulles, this is the Dulles family:

Dulles kept a firm grip on the committee by replacing CIA officers in key positions. If a problem arose which needed to be resolved out of channels, Dulles would simply call up a meeting with the committee's principles in a New York club or hotel, top secret documents record a series of such meetings, convened by Dulles at the Knickerbocker Club and the Drake Hotel, in this case, in a bedroom booked for the occasion. How many Cold War campaigns were arranged from a hotel bedrooms, other meetings were held in Allen Dulles or Frank Wisner's offices at CIA Headquarters. The USA was a big operation, very big, said the narrator of Humboldt's Gift, commenting on the dedication of America's elite as they manned this private tier, Henry Kissinger wrote "It is to the lasting credit of that generation of Americans that they assumed these responsibilities with energy, imagination and skill. By helping Europe rebuild, encouraging European unity, shaping the institutions of economic cooperation and extending the protection of our alliances, they saved the possibility of freedom.

This is the same man now that's still trotting around the Globe, pushing the same thing for this new order of things. He's all over the TVs in different countries, talking about it. He's the man behind, one of the men behind this incoming president.

This burst of creativity is one of the glorious moments of American history, Henry Breck, a CIA case officer and alumni's of Groton School, expressed it another way: "Of course, if you're in a real war, you must fight hard and the upper classes fight the hardest; they have the most to lose". When they were not huddled together in clubs or hotel rooms, Breck's upper classes applied themselves with equal commitment to the business of entertaining. Lively, self-confident, voluble, Wisner and his colleagues were driven to enjoy a good party, just as they were driven to save the world from Communism. Wisner loved to dance, he loved to do a dance called the Crab Communism or Crab Walk; Angleton, legendary consumer of martinis and sometimes of anything he could get hold of, used to dance free-form to Elvis Presley tunes at parties weaving enthusiastically and often by himself.

Then it goes on to tell you that all these guys, because they came from elite families, were also making a killing off this Cold War, privately, because all their companies and corporations were involved in the Cold War. It was a great party time, it was a great, big-big joke for them in fact, to be honest with you. That's on page 133. And, how did they organise? What did they use to organise? They used the very institutions that were already set up for world organisation. On page 134, it says:

The use of Philanthropic Foundations was the most convenient way to pass large sums of money to agency projects, without alerting the recipients to their source. By the mid 1950s, the CIA's intrusion into the

Foundations field was massive, although figures are not available for this period, the General Council of 1952 Congress Committee, appointed to investigate US Foundations,

That's the Reece Commission.

concluded that an unparalleled amount of power is concentrated increasingly in the hands of an interlocking and self-perpetuating group. Unlike the power of corporate management, it is unchecked by stockholders; unlike the power of government, it is unchecked by the people; unlike the power of the churches, it is unchecked by any firmly-established canons of value. In 1976, a select committee appointed to investigate US Intelligence activities, reported on the CIA's penetration of the Foundations field by the mid 1960s.

Now, I've been talking about these Foundations for ages and how it's all part, they're all interwoven, in this massive system, that's bringing in the New World Order, under the guise of charity / charitable foundations and they keep adding more and more to them, all the time like the Bill Gates' Foundation. It's all part of intelligence networks, they create the powerful men; they bring them up and make them powerful. Many of the big technological companies are CIA-owned. You couldn't let technology get out of hand, or out of your hands into the public's hands unless you pass it as ok. You couldn't have free enterprise in technology, when they said themselves that technology and those who can create more of it will win the Cold War and the future. Whatever we're given at the bottom is authorised to be given to us. It says here:

In 1976, a select committee appointed to investigate the use of intelligence activities, reported the CIA's penetration of the Foundation field by the mid '60s. During '63 to '66, of the 700 grants, over \$10,000 given by 164 Foundations, at least 108 involved partial or complete CIA funding. More importantly: CIA funding was involved in nearly half of the grants made by these 164 Foundations in the field of international activities, during the same period. Bona fide foundations such as Ford, Rockefeller and Carnegie were considered the best and most plausible kind of funding cover. A CIA study of 1966, argued that this technique was particularly effective for democratically-run membership organisations which need to assure their own unwitting members and collaborators, as well as their hostile critics, that they have genuine respectable private sources of income. It certainly allowed the CIA to fund a seemingly limitless range of covert actions programmes affecting youth groups, labour unions, universities, publishing houses and other private institutions, from the early 1950s. There was a cover branch at CIA whose job it was to help provide cover like the foundations were used for operations, Reagan explained. I paid no attention to the details, the finance department would handle it and talk to the cover officer, it was just a mechanism which she used. The Farfield Foundation was one of them, I don't know the names of all of them, I can't remember but it was a criss-cross of money, there was never any danger of the CIA running out of money. The criss-cross of money filtered its way through a raft of host Foundations.

See how it works? Remember that 1000 points of light that Bush Senior talked about when he gave his New World Order speech? He was talking about the Foundations and the NGOs they control, the Non-Governmental Organisations. At the beginning of the talk, I talked about how the Soviets had one thing and that was the perfection of the ability of organisation, they could organise and the CIA were doing exactly the same thing, using those same techniques. This goes on to say here:

The criss-cross of money filtered its way through a raft of host Foundations, some acting as fronts, some as conduits. Known to have wittingly to have facilitated CIA funding passes, over 170 Foundations, including the Hoblitzelle Foundation, which is a pass-through for the Farfield; the Littauer Foundation, a donor to the Farfield; the Miami District Fund (another donor to the Farfield); the Price Fund, which was a CIA dummy; the Rabb Charitable Foundation, which received CIA money from the phoney Price Fund and passed it to the Farfield; the Vernon Fund, like the Farfield, a CIA dummy front, with a rubber stamp board of directors; and, the Whitney Trust. On their Boards, sat the cream of America's social, financial and political establishment; not for nothing did these Foundations announce themselves as private. Bitter the joke was that if any American philanthropic or cultural organisation carried the words "free" or "private" in its literature, it must be a CIA front. This was the consortium at work, calling in favours across the old school tie network, the OSS network, and the boardrooms of America. The Board of the Farfield Foundation alone, provides a fascinating map of these intricate linkages; 'Junkie' Fleischmann, as president was a contract consultant for Wisner's OPC and thereafter a witting CIA cover for the Congress for Cultural Freedom.

That's what they called this whole organisation, a Congress for Cultural Freedom, created and funded by the CIA; but, they also brought on board all the big marketers as well, the same ones who were already controlling the culture of America, mainly for profit, at that time. They had to bring them on board and guide them. She says:

cousin Jay Holmes was president of the Holmes Foundation, incorporated in 1953 in New York, Holmes began making a small contribution to the Congress for Cultural Freedom in 1957; from '62 the Holmes Foundation acted formally as a pass-through for CIA money to the Congress. The Fleischmann Foundation of which 'Junkie' was President was also listed as a donor to the Farfield Foundation. Also on the board of this Fleischmann Foundation was Charles Fleischmann; Junkie's nephew was brought onto the Farfield as a Director in the early 1960s.

You see, it's all the old school tie, all of it.

Another Farfield Trustee was Cass Canfield, one of the most distinguished of American publishers,

They had all the people on board, the publishing companies too.

he was a Director of Grosset & Dunlap, Bantam books and Director and Chairman of the Editorial Board of Harper Brothers. Canfield was the American publisher of The God That Failed, he enjoyed prolific links to the world of Intelligence, both as a former psychological warfare officer

A psychological warfare officer owns big publishing companies; think about it.

as a close personal friend of Allen Dulles, whose memoirs The Craft of Intelligence, he published in 1963. Canfield had also been an activist and fund-raiser for the United World Federalists in the late 1940s.

United World Federalists, do you think it was the Communists that were trying to take over the world?

It's then president was Cord Meyer, Peter Tom Braden's deputy, who revealed that one technique that was used was to encourage those of the members who had an influential positions in professional organisations, trade associations or labour unions, to lobby for passage at their annual conventions of resolutions favourable to a cause.

I've always mentioned how you've got to be careful of groups and associations that you join; and, even when you start your own group up or association, it will be infiltrated, it will be; and, eventually, someone will rise to the top, that you'll all like, that will lead you off into the same direction that we're supposed to go in; and that's where we're supposed to go, the United Nations, where we debate everything there and put it on the table.

In 1954, Canfield headed up the Democratic Committee on the Arts, he was later one of the founding members of A.N.T.A. (American National Theatre Academy), reactivated in '45 as the equivalent of the Foreign Affairs Branch of the America Theatre, alongside Jock Whitney, another partner of the CIA's Quiet Childs. Canfield was a friend of Frank Platt, also a Farfield Director and a CIA agent. In the late '60s, Platt helped Michael Josselson

He's quite the character; it goes right through his whole personality in this book.

get a job with Canfield at Harpers. Canfield was also a trustee of the France America Society, alongside C.D. Jackson; Grayson Kirk, President of Columbia University; David Rockefeller and William Burdon, who was its president. William Armistead Moal Burden, as well as being president of the France America Society, was a director of the Farfield. A great-great grandson of Commander Vanderbilt, Burdon was key presence in the American Establishment, he was a member and director of the Council on Foreign Relations

Remember, the Council on Foreign Relations is a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its goal, and its mandate was to set up world government. It says here:

A private Think Tank made up of America's corporate and social elites which as a kind of shadow foreign policy-making unit. Other members included Allen Dulles, John McCloy and David Rockefeller. During the war, he worked for Nelson Rockefeller's intelligence outfit and sat as chairman of an advisory committee of the

Museum of Modern Art in New York. In 1956, he became president of the museum, in that year; he also sat on the State Department's Books Abroad Advisory Committee

Did they say they weren't censoring books? In a sense that was true, they were deluging the market with lots of other kind of books that was to bring down the whole culture of people, across the planet. It says here:

Formerly the Assistant secretary of state for air, finance, with a special interest in financing.

Back in a moment, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, we're actually rushing through a book here and this book is called CIA And The World Of Arts And Letters: The Cultural Cold Wars by Frances Stonor Saunders and I'll try to get in this last little page here. Page 144:

The Rockefeller Foundation, no less than the Ford, was an integral component of America's Cold War machinery. Incorporated in 1913, its principle donor was the legendary John Dee Rockefeller III, its assets exceeded \$500 million, not including an additional \$150 million, in the Rockefeller's Brothers Fund Inc. A major Think Tank which was incorporated, in New York in 1940. In '57, the Fund brought together the most influential minds of the period, under a special studies project whose task was to attempt a definition of American Foreign Policy. Sub panel 2 was designated to the study of international objectives and strategy.

Now, remember too, they're also talking, when they say "international objectives" and the security objectives, they're talking about they're own wealth, taking over the resources of the planet, that should be rather self-evident. It says here:

and its members included Henry Booth Luce; Laurence Rockefeller; Townshend Hoops, representing Jock Whitney's company; Nelson Rockefeller; Henry Kissinger; Frank Lindsay and William Bundy of the CIA. The convergence between the Rockefeller billions and the US Government exceeded even that of the Ford Foundation. John Foster Dulles, and later Dean Rusk, both went from the Presidency of the Rockefeller Foundation to become secretaries of State.

They were all in the CIA and in these Foundations, at the same time. They still are, by the way, their descendents.

Other Cold War heavies, such as John J. McCloy and Robert A Lovett featured prominently as Rockefeller trustees. Nelson Rockefeller's central position on his Foundation guaranteed a close relationship with US Intelligence circles. He'd been in charge of all Intelligence in Latin America, during the Second World War; later, his associate in Brazil, Colonel J. C King, became CIA Chief of Clandestine Activities in the Western Hemisphere. When Nelson Rockefeller was appointed by Eisenhower to the National Security Council in '54, his job was to approve various covert operations. If he needed any extra information on CIA activities, he would simply ask his old friend Allen Dulles for a direct briefing.

It actually says in here too: when they needed to get anyone on board anywhere, they'd just look up the membership list of the Council on Foreign Relations and bring them right in to it, they were already passed as being safe. Page 145:

As important as Nelson Rockefeller was, so was his brother David, he controlled the donations committee of the Chase Manhattan Bank Foundation, was Vice President, then President of the Bank itself, a Trustee on the Council on Foreign Relations, Chairman of the Executive Committee for International House and a close personal friend of Allen Dulles and Tom Braden. "I often brief David semi-officially, and with Allen's permission, on what we were doing" recalled Braden, "who was the same mind as us and very approving of everything we were doing, in the sense that I did that the way to win the Cold War was our way, sometimes David would give me money to do things which weren't in our budget".

Here are the Rockefellers literally paying the agents to do operations which were Black Ops, outside their budget. The Cultural Cold War by Frances Stonor Saunders, excellent book to show you how it's done; and, by the way, is still being done.

That's the end of the show for tonight, so I am Alan Watt and so, from Hamish and myself, Ontario, Canada, it's

goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Recommended Read: **"The Cultural Cold War: The CIA and the World of Arts and Letters"**
by Frances Stonor Saunders.)

August 8th, 2008 (#151)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 8th, 2008:

"The Club of Rome does Play Its Part,
Lesser Beings to be Ruled by the Smart,
For the Working Slob They Have No Seat,
Only Seats for Bums of the Scientific Elite,
They Say Democracy will Have to Go,
Too Inefficient, Cumbersome, Slow,
You're to be Happy in Life Without Meaning,
Ordered About by Dictators of Greening"

© Alan Watt August 8th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 8th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 8th of August 2008. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find lots of previous talks going over this big matrix in which we live, and I try and show you how so many of the big institutions and foundations, and even mainstream international corporations all work together to bring about what they call a New World Order, a planned society. A society where nothing happens by individual choice. A society where everyone will be born if there is a need for you to serve the world state. And you won't be able to pick your mate for yourself for instance, that will be forbidden. And how it's all been discussed a long, long time ago, and we're simply living through one phase of it, certainly the latter phase, and it will go on in a new beginning, they hope, in what they call their golden dawn, their Brave New World. And also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and print up, written in the various languages of Europe. It's very difficult for people, as I say, who have been born into a system, and who haven't

been warned by their parents, that something weird and definitely abnormal is happening. You think everything that surrounds you, and all the gadgets and gizmos that's given to you are sort of coming from some great superior Santa Claus to keep you happy. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing at all is further from the truth.

You find that everything, everything to do with culture is in the hands of experts who work for this elite crowd who rule the world, and who use all the sciences against the public in a very efficient manner. Very efficient because we've been studied for thousands and thousands of years. And if you study any creature, you know its habits, and you know like Skinner knew as well, you can give substitutes for things, and even substitutes for certain drives. And the animal, the creature will accept them gradually until that's normal. The substitute becomes normal. Remember to effect behavior modification as Skinner said, you must alter the environment around the creature, and that's what happens all the time. As soon as you brought a radio into the home, you'd altered your environment, because now there's a sound coming that will distract you, and take up your attention; something they found out in WW1, when the BBC put out its first radio broadcasts. Actually it was a propaganda instrument. And they found that people would come home, try to be at home at noon, when a serial would come on. It was very engrossing, a very engrossing story, and at the end of the hour they left you with a cliffhanger, you just had to tune in the following day to find out what had happened. Therefore, your behavior had been changed. You no longer did the usual things you would do up until and through noon. You would come back to listen. Your behavior was changed. Once television came into play, for most people that was game over. It literally destroyed communication in society. Whole societies it gave the same propaganda to millions of homes at the same time. It also had profound effects on destroying the family unit, because now everyone is sitting, staring at that screen and not talking to each other. Quite astonishing. So it changed the environment and that's all you have to do. Put something there that did not belong, and the people will accept it and never realize its real intent, but they will be affected. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just trying to point out a few of the techniques used by those who control the lives and the behavior of whole continents of people, and to show you that it isn't new. We're not living through something that's just happening in our lifetime. We're simply living through part of a script. And so were your parents as well. Step by step by step, it takes generations to alter behavior. It's much quicker today when they can get the children at kindergarten. And one of the guys who experimented was Lord Bertrand Russell. He experimented on children, given special permission to start up these selective schools where they tried all kinds of scientific techniques as he called them on the children; including encouragement of prepubertal sex, with the intent to see if they could bond later on. They found out what they could pretty well suspected. The more partners they could give them at such a young age, there was very little chance left that they would bond for life. Because the family unit had to be destroyed. Remember going back long before Russell, you had Malthus and others who were always on the cry about too many people, especially the commoners. They saw the industrial era as lasting "x" amount of years and they did not want an excess population in a post-industrial era. They talked about killing them off through wars and various other means. Russell and others later on bemoaned the fact that, he said that disease was being brought under control, which was contrary, it was counterproductive. It would encourage people to breed more easily, and in more quantity. And they were terrified of being overwhelmed by what they called the common stock. So they didn't sit back on their laurels and do nothing. They planned a society, a world society, where science would be used, including in these techniques. They would have to encourage the victims, the people themselves, to go along with it and want it. And it's quite amazing how they can actually encourage us to parrot so many things and believe in them until we'll seek our own demise. That's the perfect form of slavery, when you've got control of the mind.

Here's a statement made by Bertrand Russell talking about this scientific society, now he wasn't just one, the Fabian Society, H.G. Wells and all the other characters were involved in setting up this mind control technique in education. They also worked with Aldous Huxley and Julian Huxley. Julian Huxley was in charge of UNESCO for the United Nations to create a world culture through a specific scientific indoctrination of education. So here's what Bertrand Russell said, he said, "Education in a scientific society may I think be best conceived after the analogy of the education provided by the Jesuits. The Jesuits provided one sort of education for the boys who were to become ordinary men of the world, and another for those who would become members of the Society of Jesus. In like manner, the scientific rulers will provide one kind of education for ordinary men and women and another for those who are to become holders of scientific power. Ordinary men and women will be expected to be docile, industrious,

punctual, thoughtless, and contented. Of these qualities probably contentment will be considered the most important. In order to produce it all the researchers of psychoanalysis, behaviorism and biochemistry will be brought into play." That was in 1931.

Biochemistry. They were talking about altering the chemistry of men and women, and boys and girls. I've talked about this before because that's also backed up by one of their compatriots who was the grandson of Charles Darwin. That was Galton. Galton Darwin. Charles Galton Darwin. In his book, *The Next Million Years*, he talked about using techniques to alter the chemistry, especially the hormonal chemistry of males and females. And it's been pretty well successful. Pretty well successful til now. We've been under a war. We've been the object of a war. We're the targets and the victims of a war our whole lives, and people haven't got a clue that it was even going on. Because as Russell said there, contentment had to be promoted. Contentment. And there's lots of people growing up, who really believe that this Big Santa Claus at the top that gives them all the toys to play with and games and gadgetry, are some sort of altruistic weirdos that just want to keep us happy. That's what they live for. Yet technology is always given to the public for a good plausible reason, but never the real reason.

I've also talked about the big think-tanks that help run the world. And they're all interrelated by the way, they're not independent, or independent from each other. The Club of Rome are the ones who came up with *The First Global Revolution*. That's the name of the book that the two founders published, where they admit to creating the con which would become Global Warming. They create a wartime situation where we'd all be run with rationing and all the rest of it. Just in wartime, we would all pull together and allow ourselves to be guided by the governments. That's what happens in warfare; you will take and take and take so much from your governments because, after all they're trying to help save you. So they thought that Global Warming would fit the bill, that's the words they used. And here's what they also said in the same book, "Sacrilegious though this may sound, democracy is no longer well-suited for the tasks ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today's problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time." They're saying that democracy was just too slow and cumbersome. This was also parroted by Margaret Thatcher, the ex-prime minister of Britain, when she said she now belonged to the parallel government. She meant the Royal Institute of International Affairs, also known as the Council on Foreign Relations, where people who'd been in all different governments in that society across the planet, formed a parallel government. And they could plan and get jobs done, and it would not have to go under the scrutiny of the public. They simply, and it's true enough in their publications on the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they always have on the first page, this is a non-political body. And then you read through the books and it's nothing but the plan and the agenda, the plan and the agenda. They're telling the truth. They don't play politics. They simply plan out an agenda and make it happen. So they're telling the truth.

This particular website I'm reading from, and I'll give the name at the end of it, is well worth looking into about the Green Agenda. It says.

The environmental movement has been described as the largest and most influential social phenomenon in modern history. From relative obscurity just a few decades ago it has spawned thousands of organizations and claims millions of committed activists. Reading the newspaper today it is hard to imagine a time when global warming, resource depletion, environmental catastrophes and 'saving the planet' were barely mentioned. They now rank among the top priorities on the social, political and economic global agenda.

(Alan: And remember this all started with the Club of Rome, the premier think-tank)

Environmental awareness is considered to be the mark of any good honest decent citizen. Multi-national companies compete fiercely to promote their environmental credentials and 'out-green' each other. The threat of impending ecological disasters is uniting the world through a plethora of international treaties and conventions. But where did this phenomenon come from, how did it rise to such prominence, and more importantly, where is it going?

While researching for these articles, and during my academic studies, I have come across many references to The Club of Rome (CoR), and reports produced by them. Initially I assumed that they were just another high-level environmental think-tank and dismissed the conspiracy theories found on many websites claiming that the CoR is a group of global elitists attempting to impose some kind of one world government.

I struggled to untangle the kind of convoluted web that is the Global Green agenda. I've been amazed that the same names keep appearing as the authors of binding international agreements, as organizers of key summits and conferences, and as the most vocal proponents of new systems of governance. A core group of very influential leaders appear to be working in unison to implement a far-reaching global agenda.

(A: And then this author goes on to say.)

Founded in 1968 the CoR describes itself as "*a group of world citizens*

(A: Now that's the term used by the Rockefeller foundation, and Mr Rockefeller himself who gives out awards to global citizens. People who've done some of the Great Work and proven their worth. So basically a lot of the people who came from these organizations started up the Club of Rome as I'm sure they were ordered to, and their agenda is to deal with a big side of it, which is to get the public of the world to give up all their rights under a wartime scenario, under the guise of saving the planet.)

The Club of Rome consists of current and former Heads of State, UN bureaucrats, high-level politicians and government officials, diplomats, scientists, economists, and business leaders from around the globe.

The Club of Rome subsequently founded two sibling organizations,

(A: This is what they always do. They set up a cluster which seems after a few years to be independent, but they're not. They're working on specialized aspects of the same thing.)

the Club of Budapest and the Club of Madrid. The former is focused on social and cultural aspects of their agenda, while the latter concentrates on the political aspects. All three of these 'Clubs' share many common members and hold joint meetings and conferences. As explained in other articles on this website it is abundantly clear that these are three heads of the same beast.

(A: They are the Three Heads)

The CoR has also established a network of 28 National Associations.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Going through this organization called the Club of Rome. One of the many big foundations that run the world. We don't elect these foundations. These are well backed financially, and they're backed by the big international bankers as well, as the other foundations. Some of the big foundations fund other ones. I know people at the Rockefeller Center Foundation, and all they do is sign checks all day long to UFO groups, magazines, to anything to do with channeling for the New Age. They run all of these sides of everything that is today's culture, but they also fund other organizations, other foundations and think tanks. They run the world. None of them are elected by any public. They despise the public in fact because their job after all is to manipulate and guide the public, as you would guide animals along a certain path.

Some current members of the Club of Rome:

[August 2008]

Al Gore – former VP of the USA, leading climate change campaigner, Nobel Peace Prize winner, Academy Award winner, Emmy winner. Gore led the US delegations to the Rio Earth Summit and Kyoto Climate Change conference.

(A: And he's the largest shareholder in the Chicago climate exchange. They're allowed to line their pockets pretty well.)

Javier Solana – Secretary General of the Council of the European Union, High Representative for EU Foreign Policy.

(A: Notice too, that the terms of the appointees of the European Union Parliament are the same as the United Nations, because this man is the Secretary General of the Council of the European Union. Think about that. We'll have the same thing in Council of the Americas, shortly.)

Maurice Strong – former Head of the UN Environment Programme, Chief Policy Advisor to Kofi Annan, Secretary General of the Rio Earth Summit, co-author (with Gorbachev) of the Earth Charter, co-author of the Kyoto Protocol, founder of the Earth Council, devout Baha'i.

(A: He's of the Baha'i faith.)

Mikhail Gorbachev – CoR executive member, former President of the Soviet Union, founder of Green Cross

International and the Gorbachev Foundation, Nobel Peace Prize winner, co-founder (with Hidalgo) of the Club of Madrid, co-author (with Strong) of the Earth Charter.

Diego Hidalgo – CoR executive member, co-founder (with Gorbachev) of the Club of Madrid, founder and President of the European Council on Foreign Relations

Ervin Laszlo – founding member of the CoR, founder and President of the Club of Budapest, founder and Chairman of the World Wisdom Council.

(A: Look into that one. It's interesting.)

Hassan bin Talal – President of the CoR, President of the Arab Thought Forum, founder of the World Future Council,

(A: Very important one.)

recently named as the United Nations 'Champion of the Earth'.

(A: And years ago, I told you about this Earth Charter and even at NATO, and also at NASA they were talking about creating an Earth army, the First Earth Army. Well, these are all parts of what they call the First Earth Army to change the world.)

Sir Crispin Tickell – former British Permanent Representative to the United Nations and Permanent Representative on the Security Council, Chairman of the 'Gaia Society', Chairman of the Board of the Climate Institute, leading British climate change campaigner.

Kofi Annan – former Secretary General of the United Nations. Nobel Peace Prize Laureate.

Javier Perez de Cuellar – former Secretary General of the United Nations.

Robert Muller – former Assistant Secretary General of the United Nations, founder and Chancellor of the UN University of Peace.

David Rockefeller – CoR executive member, former Chairman of Chase Manhattan Bank, founder of the Trilateral Commission, executive member of the World Economic Forum, donated land on which the United Nations stands.

(A: It used to be a Kosher slaughterhouse.)

Stephen Schneider – Stanford Professor of Biology and *Global Change*. Professor Schneider was among the earliest and most vocal proponents of man-made global warming and a lead author of many IPCC reports.

Bill Clinton – former President of the United States, founder of the Clinton Global Initiative.

Jimmy Carter – former President of the United States, Nobel Peace Prize Laureate.

Bill Gates – founder of Microsoft, philanthropist

(A: Ha, ha, ha.)

Other current influential members:

Ted Turner – media mogul, philanthropist, founder of CNN

(A: That's where you're getting all your propaganda. Everybody who's anybody belongs to this Club you see.)

George Soros – multibillionaire, major donor to the UN

Tony Blair – former Prime Minister of the United Kingdom

Deepak Chopra – New Age Guru

(A: He's good for mind control, tells you how to do it. They help to lead the new age because they must all be Green and they will actually lead the charge into the New Sheep Pen.)

Desmond Tutu – South African Bishop and activist, Nobel Peace Prize Laureate

Timothy Wirth – President of the United Nations Foundation

Henry Kissinger – former US Secretary of State

Barbara Marx Hubbard – President of the Foundation for Conscious Evolution

Betty Williams – Nobel Peace Prize Laureate
Marianne Williamson – New Age 'Spiritual Activist'

(A: See all the ones who are leading the culture and everything that people go "Wow" and "Ooh" about, are part of this.)

Robert Thurman – assistant to the Dalai Lama
Jane Goodall – Primatologist and Evolutionary Biologist
Juan Carlos I – King of Spain
Prince Philippe of Belgium
Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands
Dona Sophia – Queen of Spain
Karan Singh – Former Prime Minister of India, Chairman of the Temple of Understanding

And I'll be back with more of these characters who give you your thoughts and shape your culture after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I've been going through some of the members of the Club of Rome, this big think-tank that helps direct the whole Greening project, which is going to take us into a completely new different world. A world with no rights whatsoever, where we must allow ourselves to be guided from birth to death. Told what to do, what we can and can't do by our betters. Now remember that these names that I'm going through, many of whom are within the United Nations and ex-Prime Ministers and Presidents, and so on. Remember that first part I read, these people do not believe that democracy is any use. It's outlived its usefulness. Remember that as I'm giving you all these names of these people.

Daisaku Ikeda – founder of the Soka Gakkai cult
Eduard Shevardnadze – former Soviet foreign minister and President of Georgia
Richard von Weizsacker – former President of Germany
Martin Lees – CoR Secretary General, Rector of the UN University of Peace
Ernesto Zedillo – Director of The Yale Center for the Study of Globalization
Frithjof Finkbeiner – Coordinator of the Global Marshall Plan

(A: Did you hear about the Global Marshall Plan? The links are all on this site, you can check them all out.)

Vaclav Havel – former President of the Czech Republic
Hans Kung – Founder of the Global Ethic Foundation
Ruud Lubbers – United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
Mary Robinson – United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights
Jerome Binde – Director of Foresight, UNESCO
Federico Mayor – Former Director General of UNESCO
Tapio Kanninen – Director of Policy and Planning, United Nations
Konrad Osterwalder – Under-Secretary-General of the United Nations
Peter Johnston – Director General of European Commission
Thomas Homer-Dixon – Director of Peace and Conflict Studies, University of Toronto
Emeka Anyaoku – former Commonwealth Secretary General, current President of the World Wildlife Fund [WWF]
Wangari Maathai – Nobel Peace Prize Laureate, founder of the Green Belt Movement
and many, many more....

And just to cap it off as they say, I'm going to finish this part with the statement from their own book written by the founders of the Club of Rome. All you people who go out and vote, and think you're free.

“Sacriligious though this may sound, democracy is no longer well suited for the tasks ahead. The complexity and the technical nature of many of today’s problems do not always allow elected representatives to make competent decisions at the right time.”

In the same book the founders will tell you, they looked at all the different systems in the world and they preferred that of collectivism, meaning Communism. It was easier to rule the masses. Remember that when you go through and read all these names of these Prime Ministers, Presidents, and members of Parliament, and so on. Remember that. There's big games going on, and you have all been fooled, all of your life.

Now I'll go to the phone calls now, and we've got Carl in Montreal. Are you there Carl?

Carl: How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Carl: Yeah, I'm just listening in up here, you know, you guys are talking about. And it seems like everybody, all these prominent people are all part of it, have been infiltrated all over the place.

Alan: A long time ago.

Carl: And people have been lied to for so long, you know, this, I don't know.

Alan: Well, they couldn't have done it without the media. The media is an essential arm of government.

Carl: Yeah, I know. And you know, with the internet, you know, I guess that's how the truths get out, you know. Because all this media with people that have been brainwashed with all this propaganda, we're at this point now with the future, you know. Doesn't look good though.

Alan: It doesn't look good because you see, the future is already planned, and the public have had no say in it whatsoever. In fact they don't even know where it's supposed to go, they think we're just stumbling down through time, making our own decisions, not realizing that all the decisions are already made for them.

Carl: Yeah, but I believe there is some light at the end of the tunnel. I believe that they're going to have to answer to the creator, you know, and he's going to bring justice and hold these people accountable for what they've done. I believe that all ties into this.

Alan: I think really, we've got to stop as well looking for help, because I think a creator would put us here to do our own jobs ourselves. You see, most people are looking for champions, and here's the problem, the elite have always given us the champions that lead us up the garden path. And until people start taking responsibility themselves for their own lives, it's game over, literally.

Carl: I know. I know we have to take responsibility, and we have to stand up and speak out. Even the prophets did in the Bible, and people of old spoke out against corruption and injustice. But I do believe there is a plan, not just the evil forces, I believe the forces of good also have a plan. I always believe that good will triumph over evil, you know. It seems to, you know, but it might take a long time.

Alan: Well that's just it, you see. We don't have such a long time, because these guys are on a roll now, and they have a timetable to fulfill. Remember too, they're top business people as well, and strategists, and they go by these big business formats, so they have a time limit, and they're ready to kick into the next stage. So we'll go on to Mark from Wisconsin. Are you there Mark?

Mark: I heard you on Alex Ansary. Good show. He didn't want to talk about his Universal Awakening much on his show, but it was pretty enlightening. I looked up the word government, and apparently in Latin govern means to control or supervise, and the last part of the word, ment is from the word menta, mind, so it actually means mind control.

Alan: Yes, it is. Even Parliament's from a French word that actually means arguing. So it's not.

Mark: Does that not say everything Alan?

Alan: Oh, I know, I know. And now there calling it, they're calling it now governance. (Laughter)

Mark: Oh my gosh, I can't believe this. It's just incredible. I heard some old audio from Jordan Maxwell with William

Cooper. And he was talking about how bad secret societies are, this and that, and then I hear some more audio of his, and here he is in the year 2000, proclaiming how great Masonry is.

Alan: Well, are you surprised? I'm not.

Mark: Well, not after I looked up his name. Apparently his name Jordan (River), Maxwell means Reversing the Current.

Alan: Maxwell used to be the third initiation of the Templars. They had to get initiated, baptized in the three rivers of the Holy Land. The last one was the Jordan, and it was called the Maxwell.

Mark: Oh my gosh. When are you going to self-implode, Alan?

Alan: Oh me, I've had all the bribes from all the big boys, but I haven't taken the bait, I must admit.

Mark: Apparently Jordan Maxwell is doing everything he can to tear down everything that he's built up, because he does bring some truth to the table. But I've actually heard him on Rense talking about seeing dinosaurs and pterodactyls in real life.

Alan: Well, I met people back in the 1960s and 1970s who saw all kinds of weird stuff. I got to tell you. Some of them walked out of windows too.

Mark: (Laughter) Okay, that's all I had for you. Thanks, Alan. Bye-bye.

Alan: Now I've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there Tom?

Tom: Yeah, I had a question for you relative to the Masonic influence over the presidencies of the United States. In particular, I notice at times there's an emphasis on the fact that like Washington, and Jackson, and Harry Truman were Masons, confirmed Masons. And yet there are others, John Adams, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln where their status as a Mason or Rosicrucian or Illuminati is unknown. Do you know of any reason why they would be excluded from mention as a Mason or an Illuminatus?

Alan: If anything it would be to fool the people, who later read the history books. We know that Jefferson was considered to be a member of the Grand Orient Lodge, as of course, other ones who were before him. He was a member of what at that time was the Illuminati they called it. Quite plain and openly. And you'll find that Benjamin Franklin was the Grand Master of that Lodge, the Nine Sisters Lodge in France. He was the Grand Master for the whole of France when he was Ambassador to France. And then it was Jefferson who took over from him. So they were members of that particular lodge.

Tom: So then the agenda continues, and I guess probably the William Morgan affair was possibly an aberration or a smoke screen.

Alan: Well, William Morgan, William Morgan definitely, they killed the guy, there's no doubt. And he was dumped in Lake Ontario. But some of the later writers said it was the best thing that ever happened because of the infamy it created about Masonry, a lot of young guys wanted to join it. They thought it would be exciting. So it worked both ways. They had the Know Nothing Party, and the Anti-Masonic Party afterwards, that did sort of try and check out their members if they were running for Congress for a while. They didn't last too long.

Tom: So actually then the real reason for the establishing of the United States just continued on. There was really no problem with the agenda being stymied or that, it just continued to march ahead in forms of various personages until we have what we have now.

Alan: That's right. Every President of the United States is given an honorary 33rd degree certificate by the Scottish

Rite of Freemasonry. And that's in their own journals.

Tom: Now some of the information I guess you've mentioned in the past broadcasts that you spoke with some high-level Masons. Are they giving you information, that basically they're not worried about their brothers finding out about? Or is it stuff basically their knees should be knocking over?

Alan: Some of them have had twinges of conscience; other ones realize that Masonry has so shaped their value system that they have almost an identity collapse. They realize that there's something vastly wrong with them. They have tunnel vision, and their conscience starts to kick in at all the things they've allowed to happen knowingly, and said nothing. So it's a conscience, breakdown with conscience versus their indoctrination. And Masonry from its beginning, when you first go in, is giving you an incredible, very old well-tested indoctrination. You'll view things vastly different once you're inside that Lodge.

Tom: Inside the Lodge so far as progressing through the degrees, right at the point where you probably make Master Mason.

Alan: It's up to that too. Even Pike said it. It's not necessary they understand the symbols all around them. It's only necessary they think they understand. Now remember symbology too is a language in itself, which can program you. You can program people through symbols. And especially when you're doing it through ritualistic acts, which heightens this particular mind state of hypnosis almost. And so they're fooled even at that level up into 3rd degree. They don't get the real secrets until you're way above that. Now up to the 32nd or 33rd degree, you'll certainly get your payoffs, you'll know the cons that run in your town, you know who you pay, who to shake hands with silver with to get what you want. You'll get your bank loans the same day that you apply. You get all these sort of little things. They tell their members that you can bypass petty bureaucracies and get things done quickly, and that is true. Very true. But they don't get into the higher secrets. That comes at the 40th degree, if you have the right stuff to get pulled up to the side lodge. Or you're pulled through the Black Lodge, which comes out of the Blue.

Tom: So the duality, it goes way past. I was reading one of your publications. One of your books had mentioned the Orders of the Troglodytes, so I guess it goes past that then, right?

Alan: That's right. Again, Troglodytes, Cave Dwellers, the Hurrians of the Bible, the Horites they also called them, those that lived in the caves. That's why in some of those movies they showed you, the places in Petra for instance, where you have a city carved out of Rock. That's a reference to the Troglodytes. You have the same thing in Ethiopia, where they literally created all their dwellings inside mountains, including whole churches, inside carved inside of the mountain. You're talking about the ancient builders that also had the secrets of watching and studying society.

Tom: Well, Alan. I appreciate your insight on that. It helps me out a little bit more with my research and keep up the Good Work.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll go on to, we've got Tim in California. Are you there Tim?

Tim: Hi, I have a question. You know, I've been researching this for a long time, and trying to infowar, as they say, and trying to pass it on. And it just seems like it doesn't really take. You try to speak to smart people, and they just don't get it willingly. It's almost like a lack of intellectual honesty. Because I don't think it's very hard to understand all of this. I don't think you have to be too bright, you know. So my question is, what we're really fighting, it seems these people if they want to wake up to it, it's very easy to. There's examples all over the place, 9/11 or before that, even just in Texas. So it's like I have this thought, I feel almost guilty for having it but I keep thinking it lately, and it's almost in line to think that this whole alchemy thing that they're doing on all of humanity is justified. As the people who do wake up, how do you escape that? I feel guilty about that. I feel like that's not right, but my intellect tells me that it's inescapable. It's almost feels like these people, to them it's all drama. It just feels like it's just, it's like an exorcism of our demonic nature, and they're having this big play for us, just like plays exorcise people's psyches, it's like a Grand Play to exorcise our huge collective psyche. Whatever it is.

Alan: You're probably closer to a truth than you realize. You're probably closer to a truth than you realize in fact, and the hardest thing, when you've been beating your head against a brick wall and trying to get people to wake up, the hardest thing is not to despise those people. Because once you start despising them for not waking up, for not wanting to know, then you start to think in the way that the elite will view them as well. And we can't do that. What you're looking at is the end result of damage, massive damage, intentional damage, and you're seeing the casualties there, that they're unable to comprehend it. However, they're just as dangerous as the elite, I agree. There's a symbiotic relationship between those who rule and the masses who follow and grovel, regardless of what is done to them. There's a definite symbiotic relationship. They almost need each other to an extent. So the war really is not to save either side. The war really is for the few individuals who can go on to much higher things, and that's a journey in itself.

Tim: Okay, and I have a quick question. I don't know if you want to address this or not. I figure you say you were in the music industry, so you worked in the culture industry for a bit. And they always have these Grand Overviews of how their agenda goes, and the Green agenda is still relatively new.

Alan: Hold on, and we'll get this after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just finishing up with Tim from California. What were you saying Tim about the culture industry there?

Tim: Oh yeah. I just wanted your opinion, I was just thinking of the Green movement as it is right now. We all know it's been planned for however long, centuries maybe. Who knows. But it seems like as they segment introduce this little part they're still open to absorbing whatever experiments are working right now for them so they have people who don't know what's going on, they're just following without knowing, and they just pick and choose these different modes of propagating their means or whatever it is. But you know there's lots of expressions that are genuine that they've co-opted, so I was wondering if you had a method or something like that, an idea of how to I guess to turn this cult jam, to go along with it, to compromise, to give them what they're looking for, but then how to throw something in there, that will effect the mind in some other way.

Alan: The best way really is the evidence of the whole con of Global Warming. That's the best that you have. Also if people can't look up and watch them sewing the skies and creating storms it's game over for them anyway. You see they're creating the storms and the climate change, and then blaming the public. And the public see the effects of the rainstorms and all that, but they don't bother to wonder why these jets are going back and forth all the time. Well, it's game over for those people. They don't have a chance.

Tim: I'm sorry. I don't think I explained myself very well. I meant like we have to give them, if they're going to, they have an agenda, so if they're going to co-opt expressions, our expressions have to be in line with their agenda. But I'm thinking of a way, is there a way to sneak in something, give them what they want. The message makers, you give them what they want, you give them your expressions. What is a way to like sneak in a subversive message in the orthodox one? Do you know what I mean?

Alan: You'd need a lot of work, and a lot of time to sit and think that one through. Because again, you're not dealing with dummies at the top, they have their own form of agencies that investigate everybody with an idea or thought and so on.

Tim: So I just gave myself away, huh?

Alan: Yeah, that's it. (Laughter.) But thanks for calling. Now I think we can just get Heather from Montreal there. Are you there Heather?

Heather: How are you. Just wanted to make a comment again about the list of the Club of Rome, which is very interesting. I was listening to the list of names and I've done Quiam and Deepak Chopra was involved with that, and

then I heard about Daisaku Ikeda and I was in SGI for a while and I was just so angry with myself when I hear about Marianne Williamson and the Course in Miracles and it's all such a bunch of bologna. It's such a bunch of bologna, and we fall for it. You know, and it's just. Anyway, I found that fascinating, and I feel so helpless, but at least I'm not doing it anymore.

Alan: We've got to stop following people. You know. We've got to start being individuals again.

Heather: Yes, thanks so much Alan for everything.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That site I read off of, I think you can get them at green-agenda.com. And it's very interesting. They have a lot more on this particular topic, all the characters involved that do not believe in democracy. All these experts, Prime Ministers, and so on. Very, very interesting.

Well, from a very, again stormy, rainy thundery looking Ontario Canada, where they've been stitching the sky daily for two months now with their aircraft that no one will take credence for owning. From Hamish, myself it's Good Night and may your god or gods go with you.

(Links: green-agenda.com

["The Green Agenda - The First Global Revolution".](#))

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 29, 2010 (#674)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2010:

The Collective Corrective:

"Collective Punishment's What Socialists Do,
Where Everyone's Punished for Crimes of a Few,
To Select the Few Would be Discrimination,
So No Rights for Everyone in the Nation,
No Brain Required to Know Something Stinks,
Conclusions are Reached by One Who Thinks,
Simultaneously Countries Enacted Same Bills,
Pre-Co-Ordinated, Gives You the Chills,
The Plan's Paying Off for the Institutions
Which By-Passed Democracy with Elitist Solutions,
Each Right and Freedom these Bills Surrender
Are Kissed Goodbye, Then Gone Forever,
Everyone Knows 9/11 was an Inside Job,
As We're Turned from Humans to "Slavish Mob",
War is Here, Plague and Pestilence Follow,
Then Organized Famine in a Near Tomorrow"

© Alan Watt Sept. 29, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 29, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 29, 2010. We got cut off a couple of times there at the other end. I don't know what's happening, but I think I'm back on the air. I always start off by saying go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios for download. I get people all the time emailing me asking me where my site is. I can't believe it; I mention this every day at the start of the show. So remember, go into my web site and bookmark all the other sites I've got there – I've got stacks of them. They are all emergency standbys in case the big ones go down. So go in there and help yourself. They also carry transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu - you'll find that also listed on the .com site - and you can take your pick from the various languages of the world.

Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't go on as a business. I don't go on as a front for corporations who are selling things. I don't accept the cash from advertisers, although I've had the offers. And that's okay; that's how most folk make their living, by the money from advertising which is quite hefty in fact, if you go for it. But again, it puts you in a bit of a compromise because sometimes the listeners will ask you what you think of this and that, and this particular item, or herb or whatever it happens to be, and you can't make an honest answer if they were maybe sponsoring you for instance. This way I try to do it the cleanest possible way, and you suffer it in the mean time of course because it's up to you to buy the books I sell on the web sites and helping through donations and keeping me going. It is expensive to do what I do. This isn't an hour's show. That's what you think it is – here it's an hour and he's gone again. This will be uploaded until maybe 1, 1:30, sometimes 2 in the morning. It's a seven day a week occupation. I wouldn't call it a job. If I wanted a job I'd find one which was easier. The reason I'm doing this is because it's a vital time to come out with the information and really try and wake up various countries to show them that what is happening in their countries is happening across the whole world and how it's being implemented through international agreements by small bodies of men and your countries sign on to them, to your detriment. That's what's really happening. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Remember too, to purchase the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate. That's all I've put out there so far to keep me going. [Order and donation options listed above.] These books are different from the stuff you'll generally read out there. It's not written by the big CFR boys, and that's really who's been giving you your history for about 100 years. It's the same in Britain too. And the same for the European community now; they have their own branch over the whole of Europe.

Winston Churchill even brought that fact up, in Parliament in Britain, that he was amazed, that he was left outside the loop. He said that IT WAS ASTONISHING THAT A SMALL GROUP OF VERY POWERFUL WEALTHY PEOPLE, AND IMPORTANT PEOPLE, HAD BEEN ABLE TO WRITE THE HISTORY FOR ALL THE SCHOOL BOOKS THAT EVERYONE IN BRITAIN WOULD READ, and spin it to their own designs. Well nothing has changed. George Orwell touched on it too, true history goes down the memory hole, all the bad bits you know, and it leaves you with this sort of whitewashed, kind of nicey-nicey, quaint, Anne of Green Gables idea of the past and how wonderful it all was, etc. There is no mention of the incredible horror of the industrial era that they brought into some countries. They treated people just like they did with the Chinese, the way they are getting treated today, the peasants of China in the factories. It was no different across Europe and even some of the US too at one point, at one time.

These organizations all stemmed from the Milner Group. I've gone through some of the history of the Milner Group. You have to read it for yourself, for those who can read, because most folk today really cannot hold their attention for very long when they are reading something. Try not to get the e-versions because you'll find you can't retain it, off the

screen. You can not do so. Too many people have told me the same things; that they cannot retain it but when they try the printed form their memory comes back and actually starts working again, ...big difference. I've told you to go into the books by Professor Carroll Quigley who was the historian for America, for the Council on Foreign Relations. He went into the history of its parent company the Royal Institute of International Affairs. These organizations call themselves institutions, or non-governmental organizations. Very legalistic terms, institutes, because they kind of come up out of the blue by themselves; they fund themselves into existence, the big ones. They become part of the fabric of running your society with a quasi form of legal status and sometimes a complete form of legal status. The Bank of England is an institution. You'll find the Rockefeller Foundation to an extent is an institution. The Federal Reserve is an institution as opposed to being owned by the government which it really holds on behalf of the public – that's the way it was supposed to be. We have to realize there are many legal terms out there that really do mean a lot to those who create laws, and understand laws, and work with laws.

When the Milner Group branched in with joining in with the Rhodes Foundation and the Rothschilds, they branched into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and ran that organization. The same guys ran it for a long time. They wanted world wars and Quigley talks about this in the book, from their own records, their own archives. They wanted world wars to bring in their type of global government. They set up the institutions across the world to do so. They set up the League of Nations after World War I. It would never have come into effect without World War I and they were all for that. Then, because they didn't have enough power, they claimed, writers for this organization like HG Wells and others said *WE NEED ANOTHER WAR*. And they had their second world war. You do not realize the impact that that has had on all of our lives right to the present day because all these big organizations, international organizations, which work under the United Nations, are really directing our life. That's what they mean when they talk about global governance, as opposed to government. It's governance, which really is government. It really is government. Of course it is. It has the force of law once it's signed into treaties.

The United Nations was set up to have an equivalent department involved for every bureaucratic department to deal with society and your own nation. Everything from building codes, all the way up the line, they have their own one there. In fact they give out all the laws that are signed into law via treaties to the countries that sign. But you don't realize that their idea was based on the British system, that Britain was to be the founding posts you might say, the foundation for this world global system, with a system of what they called free trade – which is not free; everything in it is very suspicious until you really read what it really means and get into it. It really is *restricted* trade for everyone and allowing free trade just for the big international corporations. The world they envisaged at the top was a world where they would do away with all small private businesses. The middle class was to be demolished, in every country across the world. The working classes would work for a long as they had their plant jobs.

They already had it planned when they set up the GATT organization, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, back in I think it was 1949. Every year or so they had meetings across the planet to keep pushing for this free trade idea which would bind countries together, legally under obligations. That worked right up until the World Trade Organization was founded in the 90s. Of course it's the same charter for the GATT organization that they use, as they transform themselves into the World Trade Organization. They are now, really, basically, defacto an institution which direct the trade of the world, who can trade with who. They can technically put forward for fining countries that don't go along in certain cutbacks of trading, or withholding trading, or stopping trade coming into your country. You see, nations used to protect themselves, naturally, from goods being dumped on your doorstep when you are trying to produce the same goods within your own countries.

The same went with the farmers too. Farmers had to make their living... It was a very hard job for farmers. They worked from morning until night. I've met lots of them and from different countries. They are all the same, very hard working people. After World War II even they found that they were under massive *national* governmental bodies within their own countries because they'd interfered and got right into all the running of their farms and their food systems, BECAUSE OF THE WAR – that was the excuse the governments gave to themselves. So each country had a Ministry of Agriculture set up. But now of course, with the GATT treaty in 1949, they would go and work with the world, their treaty, with their Department of Agriculture at the United Nations. So they are institutions, you see, that are really running the world under a form of governance, global governance.

They said in their early treaties too, that they couldn't go too far at one time. They always take the pulse of the public. THEY NEVER START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION, as Albert Pike said, and all of these really are social revolutions and economic revolutions that we are talking about. You've got to understand that. Most revolutions are bloodless. This article here is about the World Trade Organization.

WTO calls on US to cut farm subsidies

Published: Wednesday September 29, 2010 / rawstory.com

(Alan: They want to CUT the farm subsidies, in their own country, and they also want to dump, you know, cheap stuff inside America and put the rest of the farmers out, which suits the big agri-food businesses well because they take them all over, amalgamate them all into huge, huge farms. At the United Nations it should be mentioned too, at their Agricultural Department, they did say – it's up there on record – one of their CEOs said, FOOD WAS TOO IMPORTANT TO BE LEFT TO FARMERS. You see. And you'd better go into their agenda, their manifesto there, to find out where they are going with it, because they tell you where they are going with it. The UN eventually is to be in charge of ALL the food in the world and they will dish it out accordingly, in rationed quota systems, to the regions, and America will be part of one region and you will also be told, HERE IS THE CONDITIONS THAT GO WITH IT AND YOU'VE GOT TO BRING DOWN YOUR POPULATIONS, WE WON'T GIVE YOU EXTRA RATIONS, and so on and so on. This article, they are calling for the US to cut farm subsidies, from the World Trade Organization, formerly called GATT.)

The World Trade Organization called on the United States on Wednesday to cut its farm subsidies, saying that they were so "considerable" that they could affect market prices.

In a report analysing Washington's policies since 2007, the trade body said that while promoting its exports, the United States should also reduce "distorting measures ... including ... support for agriculture." (A: *So support for agriculture should be done away with...*)

The WTO noted that support granted to the sector under the multi-billion-dollar 2008 Farm Act are mostly "linked to prices and or production."

Thanks to this support, "producers of cereals, oilseeds, and cotton are effectively insulated from market prices while sugar and dairy have market price support programmes," said the WTO.

"The large size of the agriculture sector means that the absolute amount of support is considerable, varies from one year to another depending on prices, and can affect world prices," it added.

Understand, in this global system you've got global austerity, as we all come down, as they slap on more and more taxes to finish us off. That's what it's about in the West. The UN is demanding more and more billions and trillions of dollars from all the countries to run its organization as it rises even higher. They have already announced – as I said yesterday from an article – that they are *declaring themselves* basically the defacto ruler of the world... which was obvious they were going to do eventually. So they are dishing out more and more laws to get their agenda through quickly. Most

folk are so far gone they don't know anymore; they don't really care. You know that? Most folk don't care about anything. They are totally damaged and domesticated. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how everything is done at the right time, with their 10, 50, 70, 100 year plans. They have plans for every facet of society, including water takeover of the world; that kind of stuff. They do it incrementally. You cannot keep up with this if you tried. It's impossible. Even going through the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, some of their speeches and some of the documents that came out of it, with thousands and thousands of pages per meeting, you can't keep up with this kind of stuff. And that's only one organization, working with all the other ones at the United Nations. It's not meant that we really understand what's really going on. We are focused by the media on election time, that's all. Where you pick the best pantomime actor and you'll hope for the best and then you hate them 4 years later and get someone else in. So that's really how the world is run. It's by institutions and non-governmental organizations which have set up their own little United Nations foundation basically, or institution, to control democracy and eventually eradicate it of course. And republicanism too.

Here they are bitching about the US farm prices and policies. They go on about...

"Agriculture accounts for only 0.8 percent of US GDP and it employs just 1.4 percent of its labour force," noted Roberto Azevedo, Brazil's envoy to the WTO. (A: Now you know darn well they've just named Brazil to come up as an up-and-coming nation. That means that big money is to be flooded into Brazil by the big boys, the globalists, to bring it up to a really high standard. So they get Brazil, who will obviously be bringing a lot of stuff into the US, to bitch about the US trade policies so that they lower them and allow all their stuff to be dumped within the US. That's what it's about.)

As I say, that's only one of so many. Just going through the GATT and then the transformation into the WTO, and their thousands and thousands of pages, it's like reading... it's typical socialist gibberish. They cannot say anything plainly. They have to do it in a strange bureaucratese that I first read from Sydney and Beatrice Webb from the Fabian Society; that's how they wrote. They were really masters at setting up the bureaucratese, and subsection this and paragraph that, pertaining to ya-da, ya-da, ya, and they go on and on and on. It's not meant for you to read through. It's meant to switch you off so that you can't read through it and know what's happening, for those that are trying that is. Very few folk try or care. I'll put this link up on the site at the end of the show; all of these links in fact.

Now here is the European Union. People really sat and watch this monster being created and then up and running. Each year now, because they are on a roll now, they have conquered everything. They have signed everybody's sovereignty away into their own. And they are the supremo of the whole of Europe, this giant soviet system. They are NOT democratic. They are authoritarian. They have made that quite plain. And that is to be the role model for the rest of the unifications of the Americas and elsewhere too. It says here in the BBC...

EU lays out sanctions to punish budget rebels

The Commission's President Barroso wants to mete out punishment to transgressing governments

bbc.co.uk / 29 September 2010

(A: Here they go you see, they no sooner have you all amalgamated, the last of your sovereignty is gone, and here they are at you to manage your budgets or they are going to fine you. Fine who? Fine the governments. Well, what's the government? The governments get tax money from the public; that's who's going to pay all the fines. They have already been hammered by this planned economic crisis and the bank bailouts and a whole bunch of other things. And here they are going to get hammered with being naughty for not balancing their budgets

properly.)

The European Commission has unveiled plans to punish countries (A: ...*punish them... this is like school isn't it?*) that fail to bring their debts under control and pose a potential risk to the euro.

The proposals include automatic fines for countries that do not manage their finances or their economies properly. (A: *Now don't kid yourself for an instant that the big bank of the European Bank is not in cahoots with all the central banks of all these nations as well. Of course they are. They are all the same people really, and often they are related to each other. They know what's going on. They set it up this way.*)

The fines would also affect non-eurozone countries such as the UK, through the suspension of EU aid. (A: *So, blackmail again.*)

The Commission's proposal will now need to be approved by national governments and the European Parliament. (A: *Well you see, there is nowhere here where the people have any say in anything. Their own national governments are going to sign away the last little bit and say, OKAY, THEY CAN NOW PUNISH US AND FINE US VAST AMOUNTS OF MONEY THAT YOU THE TAXPAYERS ARE GOING TO PAY. This is disgusting! This happens. I've watched this my whole life, getting deeper and deeper and deeper, and folk just chomp away there and chomp on their popcorn and blow gum and watch the movies.*)

However, the French government has previously expressed reservations about the idea of automatic fines. (A: *They are fining the countries already for not allowing certain companies in, that don't match up to their work standards for instance. That's the law. You've got to pay them billions if you don't let them in.*)

Regional aid

The fines would apply to non-eurozone countries such as the UK, according to Economic Affairs Commissioner Olli Rehn.

At a news conference, he said that all 27 European Union members could have fines deducted from the funds - such as regional aid (A: *Because they are all regions now, you see.*) - that they receive from the EU budget. (A: *That's a little bit of their tax money that they get back for giving about 150% more in. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading this little article here about the EU, the big regime at the top. And it is a regime. It's non-democratic. It's authoritarian. Its job is now becoming very, very manifest as they screw everybody out of what little cash they've got left. It's always the taxpayers we're talking about here that suffer, even from the fines that governments are slapped with. They are talking about keeping the countries within their GDP for the year and not overspending. Well, if you get slapped with millions of pounds, or dollars, of fines, how is that going to help you to keep under your budget? Hmm? Crazy. Listen to the language of it too. It says...

"If these sanctions would have to be implemented... the euro area member states would pay straight from their treasury, while the **regime** (A: *And this is the term they use. This is from their site.*) for the EU-27 would work so that we would suspend payment appropriations," said Mr Rehn.

The proposed new rules aim to prevent a repeat of this summer's debt crisis (A: *They are blaming the public for the debt crisis.*) when the eurozone stepped in to bail out the debt-laden Greek government.

President Barroso says that countries that overspend will be punished. (A: *Naughty, naughty little children.*)

The Commission's president, Jose Manuel Barroso, said they marked "a sea change in the way economic governance is dealt with in the European Union". (A: *Really? Economic governance... well that's government*

you see. When they have the force of law, that's government. Don't be put off by their terms, or the fact they have special governmental departments called governance, governance for this part, that part and the other.)

"The pressure we have been under since the crisis started shows more clearly than ever that, as the famous saying goes, 'there is no such thing as a free lunch.' There is also no such thing as a free deficit." (A: See, they want eventually to go into every country's books, do away with the country's collecting of taxes and all the rest of it, and hand it all over to the International Monetary Fund. That's part of the agenda.)

Now when they are bankrupting and completely reorganizing these countries, and calling them little states or regions, they are getting protests of course by the people who are hit the first and hardest, and that's the poorest of them all.

European cities hit by anti-austerity protests

Protesters take to the streets in Barcelona, Athens and Brussels

bbc.co.uk / 29 September 2010

Tens of thousands of people from around Europe have marched across Brussels in a protest against spending cuts by some EU governments.

Spain has held a general strike, with protesters in Barcelona clashing with police and torching a police car.

Other protests against austerity measures have been held in Greece, Italy, the Irish Republic and Latvia.

Trade unions say EU workers may become the biggest victims of a financial crisis set off by bankers and traders. (A: No, no, no. According to that thing I just read there, it's all your fault. It's the people's fault, according to Barroso.)

Many governments across the 27-member bloc have imposed punishing cuts in wages, pensions and employment to deal with spiralling debts.

On Wednesday night, Portugal's minority government announced proposals to cut civil servants' pay and state spending while raising taxes (A: Aaah, it's always about raising taxes.) in an attempt to lower the country's debt levels. (A: And it goes on... and on and on.)

In Britain the government is planning to slash spending by up to 25% in some areas, (A: That's, again, MORE cuts to your... can you call it health care anymore? Can you?) while France has seen angry protests against a planned increase in the minimum retirement age.

Police sealed off the EU headquarters and barricaded banks and shops ahead of the protest in Brussels. It was described by unions as a day of action under the slogan "No to austerity, priority to jobs and growth". (A: So, yeah. But that's not the plan. The plan is to bring us all down to pretty well third world status. This is the new soviet, you understand. Barroso and all these characters are utter world socialists, internationalists. They have no favorite peasants in any country, even the ones they were born in.)

As I say, you've got to go into Carroll Quigley's **Tragedy and Hope** and **The Anglo-American Establishment** if you want to know what the big, long-term plan happens to be. Once you read it you'll realize that even since it was written a lot of what he talked about that would happen from the late 60s onwards has already been implemented. He goes into the need to set up a world government under a United Nations authority and how the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations were the ones behind it, setting it up, making sure the governments put the funding into it, and making sure it was going off in the right directions. That's what it's about. It's all pretty well completed today.

We are also being poisoned. I've told folk before, you know, forget about the fact they are trying to bring down the populations. When you have read enough of the big boys' articles, and there are so many of them, especially in the 40s and 50s – they were tremendously open with their ideas on bringing down populations – by injections and by altering the food to sterilize people, putting stuff even in the drinking water, which would make them a bit dumber and stupid, more easily managed. That's all been accomplished. When they have world meetings about depopulation they don't sit waiting for a Santa Claus to come in so that he can give them their wish list. They obviously IMPLEMENT these particular agendas that they scheme up with. And they are in cahoots with big pharma. Big pharma is part of the Military-Industrial Complex. So, yes, they have been doing it your whole life. Everyone now is guaranteed to come down with cancers. Everyone. They are teaching that to all interns and students that go into medicine. They are taught that right off the bat, that this is normal. They are given no history of previous times when all these cancers were not normal. They are taught the NEW reality. YEAH, IT'S ALWAYS BEEN THIS WAY; YOU'VE ALWAYS HAD PEOPLE JUST DROPPING DEAD WITH CANCERS... and that's what they will believe. Every generation believes what it's told, with their particular indoctrination.

Here is an article about the flu jab too. This one is from Australia.

A flu jab too close for comfort

Natasha Bitá, Consumer editor / theaustralian.com.au / September 29, 2010

JUST hours after a doctor jabbed Sharron Coppin's children with a world-first flu vaccine, (A: *A first type.*) her three-year-old daughter Alivia turned purple.

As Coppin raced the shivering Alivia to a Perth hospital emergency ward, her husband called an ambulance for their one-year-old twins, Byron and Lateesha, who had begun convulsing and vomiting at home.

Little did the panicked parents realise that the flu shot, provided free by West Australian health authorities, had never been tested in children through clinical trials.

"No one warned us this could happen," Coppin says of the febrile convulsions that afflicted one in every 110 Australian children injected with Fluvax, which combines three strains of seasonal and swine flu. (A: *By the way, that's the kind they want to dish out here this year too. They put the swine flu one into the seasonal one.*)

"I just took the doctor's word. And the doctor obviously trusted that the government had done all the testing. (A: *I told you that for years, the whole of medicine is FAITH based... right down to the person who sticks the needle in you believes what it says on that vial. They believe that, through this faith based system, that all the right things have been done and nothing bad is going to happen, and that what they say is in that vial is actually in it.*) If I had known it hadn't been tested, I would never have let my kids be used as guinea pigs. I was trying to protect them, not put them in harm's way."

Coppin is flabbergasted to discover some of the federal Department of Health and Ageing's top immunisation advisers (A: *Again too, here is the naivety of people...*) have links with the drug company that created the vaccine that landed her kids in hospital.

"You'd think there'd be something to say that's a conflict of interest," she says. (A: *Well, there's not, if no one says it.*)

The Perth mother is not the only one to raise eyebrows over the relationships between Australia's health authorities and the pharmaceutical industry. Some independent researchers are questioning the system in which scientists affiliated with drug companies can also advise the government on matters that affect the pharmaceutical sector. (A: *They had that in the US too, with the last flu shot as well, the big scare that never was, as they sold their billions of useless drugs, for a flu that didn't exist. It was found there too, that the guy who had really been*

in charge of it in the US had worked for the pharma company and still did work for the pharma company that was producing it. You get the same in Britain and elsewhere too. It's all utterly corrupt. But, they do have a job to do and that's bring us down, make us autistic, or at least a little bit stupid, and sterilize us in the process. That's HOW it's done folks. It's been done that way since the Salk vaccine came out. It was Dr Salk who gave you the wonderful polio vaccine, who was just SO concerned about children coming down with polio. He happened to be the top member of the Eugenical Society for the States and Britain. He wrote lots and lots of papers about the need to sterilize the public and get rid of the unfit and so on. Read your history.)

The WA government's independent review into the seasonal flu vaccine scare has recommended that the DHA "formally review and address any perceived or real concerns in peak bodies with regard to conflict of interest". (A: Well, that will go nowhere unless the public demand it. So that's Australia for you too.)

Fluvax, which triggered febrile convulsions in children at nine times the expected rate, was produced by CSL Ltd, Australia's home-grown pharmaceutical giant. CSL also manufactured the federal government's \$131m stockpile of Panvax swine flu vaccine.

The Australian revealed last week that two members of the DHA's Australian Technical Advisory Group on Immunisation are also members of CSL's vaccine advisory board. ATAGI chairman Terry Nolan, foundation professor of the school of population health at the University of Melbourne (A: You'd better check out what they mean by 'population health' folks, from their perspective.) and deputy chairman of the research committee of the National Health and Medical Research Council, and ATAGI member Peter Richmond, senior lecturer at the University of Western Australia's school of paediatrics, have declared their links with CSL (A: The company that made this stuff.), including honorariums from the company, in scientific journals.

So, you know, that's how it goes folks. It's all 'in-the-know'; it's always been that way, by the way. Even the FDA in the US, the big pharmas know that when they want something pushed through, and the public might not go for it, and some others because there are some objections about it, they can always phone *selected* doctors *within* the FDA that have worked for them and they are guaranteed to pass the stuff; they actually put the stuff out. A lot of their emails were released last year showing this, when they wanted to get certain drugs through and certain inoculations through, CONTACT DOCTOR SO AND SO, AND SO AND SO, AND SO AND SO AT THE FDA, THEY ARE OURS; THEY ARE OUR BOYS. That's how it works. That's how it really works.

I'm going to put up an article tonight too. It's about chemicals in your food.

'Dirty dozen' produce carries more pesticide residue, group says

By Danielle Dellorto, Senior Medical Producer / cnn.com / June 1, 2010

(CNN) -- If you're eating non-organic celery today, you may be ingesting 67 pesticides with it, according to a new report from the Environmental Working Group.

The group, a nonprofit focused on public health, scoured nearly 100,000 produce pesticide reports from the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to determine what fruits and vegetables we eat have the highest, and lowest, amounts of chemical residue.

Most alarming are the fruits and vegetables dubbed the "Dirty Dozen," which contain 47 to 67 pesticides per serving. These foods are believed to be most susceptible because they have soft skin that tends to absorb more pesticides.

"It's critical people know what they are consuming," (A: Well, what's the point? You know what you are consuming, but really most folk can't afford any alternative. That's also known at the top. Right.) the Environmental Working Group's Amy Rosenthal said. "The list is based on pesticide tests conducted after the

produce was washed with USDA high-power pressure water system. The numbers reflect the closest thing to what consumers are buying at the store."

The group suggests limiting consumption of pesticides by purchasing organic for the 12 fruits and vegetables. *(A: Well, how many folk can afford that, in today's market? They are all losing their jobs and their homes and all the rest of it.)*

"You can reduce your exposure to pesticides by up to 80 percent by buying the organic version of the Dirty Dozen," Rosenthal said. *(A: Well, maybe Mrs Rosenthal can. Then they go on to list the ones that are really high in it, all the different fruits and veggies, the stuff that's more likely to get it.*

The Dirty Dozen

Celery – Peaches – Strawberries – Apples - Domestic blueberries – Nectarines - Sweet bell peppers - Spinach, kale and collard greens – Cherries – Potatoes - Imported grapes - Lettuce

Not all non-organic fruits and vegetables have a high pesticide level. Some produce has a strong outer layer that provides a defense against pesticide contamination. The group found a number of non-organic fruits and vegetables dubbed the "Clean 15" that contained little to no pesticides. *(A: That is listed there as well, for those that are interested.)*

The Clean 15

Onions – Avocados - Sweet corn – Pineapples – Mango - Sweet peas – Asparagus - Kiwi fruit – Cabbage – Eggplant – Cantaloupe – Watermelon – Grapefruit - Sweet potatoes - Sweet onions

Really, we are all just walking test tubes, when we eat all this rubbish. Plus you have the GMO factor too, which supposedly they are putting into the States quicker and quicker. Canada is already a goner because they were the guinea pigs for 10 years before the government had to admit it. We didn't even know we were eating the rubbish, but that's the way it goes. You see, democracy is over; it never really existed. You are under authoritarianism now; you take it or leave it.

There is an article here as well from the TSA.

Secure Flight Program

(A: They are going into the NEXT phase of security. You understand, they keep releasing out these things... OH, YOU ARE GOING TO GET X-RAYED HERE, IT WILL ONLY BE SURFACE, DON'T WORRY. Then they come out and say, OH, WE'RE GOING TO X-RAY YOUR BONES AS WELL FOR ID, BUT DON'T WORRY ABOUT IT, IT'S SAFE. Then, once you've accepted that... See, they are just training you Pavlovian style to the next step and the next step and the next step.)

Secure Flight is a behind the scenes program that enhances the security of domestic and international commercial air travel through the use of improved watch list matching. By collecting additional passenger data, it will improve the travel experience for all airline passengers, including those who have been misidentified in the past. *(A: And locked up and tortured... I thought I'd add that part.)*

When passengers travel, they will be required to provide the following Secure Flight Passenger Data (SFPD) to their airline when making a reservation:

Name as it appears on **government-issued I.D.** when traveling: *(A: ...government issued ID... that's for internal as well.)*

Date of Birth – Gender - Redress Number (if available)

The airline will transmit this information to Secure Flight, *(A: That's another company.)* who uses it to perform watch list matching. This serves to prevent individuals on the No Fly List from boarding an aircraft and to identify

individuals on the Selectee List for enhanced screening. After matching passenger information against government watch lists, Secure Flight transmits the matching results back to airlines.

Airlines must request and collect full name, date of birth, and gender, and Redress Number (if available) as of August 15, 2009 for domestic flights and as of October 31, 2009 for international flights. However, Secure Flight will be phased-in with each airline. Passengers should not be concerned if particular airlines do not ask them to provide the additional information right away; it should not impact their travel. *(A: Then it goes on to explain what these supposed secure flight questions are and all the rest of it.)*

By the way, they are also going back to, apart from all your body scans and magnetometers and all the rest of it, they are also going to go back to pat you down as well. So they see you naked through their screening stuff, then they pat, I guess, the ones they select down, the ones that they'll get off on. That's what's all coming along. We are treated just like animals. Behaviorism... you know, Skinnerianism; that's what it is. Skinner technology, Skinner techniques... that's what's being used. And the public adapt. They do. They do. We are the most adaptable species on the planet. What a SAD thing to say... when it's in our worst interest. If you have no pride in yourself, at all, do you understand you are defeated? You are completely and utterly defeated. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just finishing up there with the article on the latest step by step phasing in of more totalitarian rules for travel. And there is a lot more to go, believe you me, even internal travel with your cars and so on; it's big, BIG plans coming down the pike. You are IN the new world soviet system, the socialist system and it's authoritarian as I say. But when you have no pride or dignity left in yourself you are conquered. Conquered. You see, you live in a degenerate society already. They have taken 50 years to totally degenerate the society. That's part of the reason why there is no pride or dignity in the individuals, or in their fellow man. They see everyone as the same as themselves, just degenerate. They have lost their ability to even think of themselves as anything with human rights or special rights or anything of the kind.

In the Soviet Union they had collective punishment. This is the system they are using worldwide now. If someone or a group of people did something that they didn't like at the government, they'd pass a law to basically affect EVERYONE. Now, if millions and millions of people, say in Britain for instance, are good law-abiding citizens and the government intentionally brought people in from countries that they plan to bomb, down the road in the future – they knew they'd cause trouble. But why should all the rest of the people have to suffer because they brought a few people in who demonstrate? Hmm? That's collective punishment. YOU'RE ALL SUSPECTS; WE CAN'T DISCRIMINATE, they tell you. That's the reasons that they give you, rubbish like that. So you all have to suffer because of the wrongs of a few. I don't think so. I don't think so.

An article here too, I'll just finish off with...

Family to Receive \$1.5M+ in First-Ever Vaccine-Autism Court Award

Posted by Sharyl Attkisson / cbsnews.com / September 9, 2010

The first court award in a vaccine-autism claim is a big one. CBS News has learned the family of Hannah Poling will receive more than \$1.5 million dollars for her life care; lost earnings; and pain and suffering for the first year alone.

In addition to the first year, the family will receive more than \$500,000 per year to pay for Hannah's care. Those familiar with the case believe the compensation could easily amount to \$20 million over the child's lifetime.

Hannah was described as normal, happy and precocious in her first 18 months. (A: *That's normal. They get up to saying dada, mama, and so on.*)

Then, in July 2000, she was vaccinated against nine diseases in one doctor's visit: measles, mumps, rubella (A: *That's typical.*), polio, varicella, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, and Haemophilus influenzae. (A: *All at once.*)

Afterward, her health declined rapidly. (A: *That's generally what happens. They go backwards and stop saying dada and mama and laughing and so on.*) She developed high fevers (A: *Because the stuff attacks your brain, folks, and the people who end up with autism it's more obvious, obviously. It affects everyone that gets it. You're all told, the doctors are all told to tell every mother, OH, DON'T WORRY, THERE WILL BE A BIT OF A FEVER. And where is the fever located? It's in your brain, folks. Your brain is hot. It kills... You know inflammation kills off cells, you understand that? But then again, you become a very good citizen that bends over at airports.*), stopped eating, didn't respond when spoken to, began showing signs of autism, and began having screaming fits. In 2002, Hannah's parents filed an autism claim in federal vaccine court. Five years later, the government settled the case before trial and had it sealed. It's taken more than two years for both sides to agree on how much Hannah will be compensated for her injuries.

In acknowledging Hannah's injuries, the government said vaccines aggravated an unknown mitochondrial disorder (A: *It's not a disorder, by the way. We're all different. And you'll live fine, and prosper fine if they don't stick their damn poisons in you, and their bacterial and viral warfare as well. That's also in there. They try to blame the victims, saying, YOU'RE A BIT DIFFERENT, YOU SEE, WE AIM FOR THE MASS PEOPLE, BUT YOU'RE A BIT DIFFERENT; IT'S REALLY YOUR FAULT. ...a mitochondrial disorder... HA!*) Hannah had which didn't "cause" her autism, but "resulted" in it. (A: *Oh, that's the shysters for you in court.*) It's unknown how many other children have similar undiagnosed mitochondrial disorder. All other autism "test cases" have been defeated at trial. Approximately 4,800 are awaiting disposition in federal vaccine court.

Everyone gets hit with this. And you know, attention deficit disorder and all the other disorders they've come up with, they find it very hard to even diagnose these things or even tell you what they are. The fact is everyone has been hit. We are all quite a few points low, or lower than we should be. They lowered the official IQ quite a few years ago, on the advice of the UN.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[World Trade Organization calls for US to Cut Farm Subsidies](#)

[EU Unrolls Punishment Plans for Overspending Ex-Nations](#)

[Anti-Austerity Protests--Europe](#)

[Flu Jabs--Purple Faced Children, Untested Vaccine and Conflict of Interest](#)

[Pesticide List of the Most Contaminated Foods](#)

[Secure Flight Program](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 13th, 2010 (#642)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 13th, 2010:

The Coming Fashion, Your Food Ration:
Societal Training, Pavlovian, Unrelenting,
Training Public Toward Food Dispensing:

"Marketers and Newspapers Play Spot the Fiddle,
Presenting News as Though We were Little,
Promoting Scientific Agenda, Quite the Racket,
Praising Surveillance, Electronic Straightjacket,
Soon Vending Machines for Favourite Snacking
Will Iris Scan and Help Thumbprint Tracking,
They Promote this as Being Really Cool,
Aimed at Children Already Using it at School,
A Generation Raised to Think They're Bright,
An Authority which Dispenses Every Bite?
Or Denies, as Many the Case Will Be,
Should the Fat Scan Compare to General "We",
Each Increment Forward Presented as New Fad,
Ignored by the Public Who Should Get Mad,
If They Knew Interdependence Means You Share,
Your Wealth, All Food, the Aware's Nightmare"

© Alan Watt August 13th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 13th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 13th of August, 2010. As always at the start of this show, and those who listen to these shows the next day, can always skip this part, I'm sure they do. I'm sure they want to in fact. I always promote the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can go in, and find hundreds of audios, that I've put up there over the years, where I try to show you the big picture. It's beyond politics. It's beyond all the showbiz politics that we see down below, and I show you many of the organizations that are working towards this wonderful utopia of theirs, in which we don't really factor. At least most of us don't, anyway. And it's a long-term goal. It's been on the go, on the way for hundreds of years, and so, we're always looking for the final apocalypse to happen. It doesn't happen that way. It's always a gradual thing. Sometimes with a bigger push, with a war, or a world war or something, but mainly it's a gradual incremental type of World Order. But they do know where they're going, and they're certainly in a bigger rush than they used to be, because they can smell the end of this part of it. And this is only one part of it we're going through now. And even the post-depopulation part, again is still one part of it. This is a never-ending story for the survival of the fittest, as they see themselves. And they've got lots of data they've put out themselves from their own top sources, or organizations, all about this, how they must survive into the future, and of course Darwin had a lot to do with it too. He was one of their boys that was put out there to try and legitimize what they already believed.

So go into the website, and remember, buy the books I've got for sale, because that makes me keep going over here, ticking over, and from the U.S. to Canada you can purchase these books, which are different from the usual rubbish you get on history. And I show you how to deprogram yourself as you read, actually. So buy the books, and from the U.S. to Canada, you can use a personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use paypal to order, just use the donation button, and then send a separate email with your name, address and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, remember, you can use Western Union as well. You can't use personal checks to Canada, outside of the Americas; but you can use Western Union, you can use Money Gram, you can use paypal to order or to donate. Same sort of thing. Or cash, some people just send cash. And at the moment, it's still accepted, even though they've said at the top banks in Canada and the States, within about three years, there won't be any cash around. It will all be cashless, and that's the whole intent of this controlled society. Very, ultimately controlled to the minutest detail in your personal life. That's what it's all about, right now. As I say, you've got to help support me, because I'm not supported by the advertisers. I don't take money from advertisers, for a paycheck. I don't take money to bring them on as guests. There's a lot of money to be made in that certainly. It's up to you, the listener, if you like what you hear here, and I have nothing else to push, I don't push politics at all. I'm above politics. And that's one thing you'll learn, if you listen to this show, you get beyond politics and the circus they give us down below. If politics worked, every country that's gone downhill would be in a different shape than they are today. How come they're all failing incredibly at the same time, in the same exact fashions, by the same parties? Hmm? So, it's a show for the public, it's a circus for the public. I've gone into the history of some of those who really control the world, the organizations that have been on the go for a long time. Down through the centuries they've changed their name, sometimes of their various main group. Like today, it's the Council on Foreign Relations, or the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who also control the European Parliament. They also control the Canadian Parliament, the Australian Parliament, the New Zealand Parliament, the U.S. Parliament. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I always explain the Matrix as the system you're born into, which you take for granted. It must be normal because it exists, and everything in it must be normal because it exists. And of course your parents think so too. If they can't warn the offspring, the offspring will take everything as for granted, quite naturally, and that's the same for all mammals. Even in the wild, you'll find that mammals actually teach the young what to be afraid of, what is their enemy and so on. And, if they don't teach them that, then little bears walk up to you and mummy isn't too happy when she sees you getting too close. That's the reality of life for all mammals, as I say, but the trick has been going on for an awful, awful, long time. An awful long time.

Politicians have never told the truth to the public, I believe, ever. I don't really believe they have. Even in ancient times too. Some of the writers for instance in Ancient Greece and in Rome would write about the shenanigans of the different orators, who spoke on behalf of the elite. In those days, you'd hire an orator. Today, they just hire a scriptwriter. In those days, they actually had a guy who went out in front of you, and spoke for you. And they were very good, they were awfully good in their techniques, and could sway audiences one way or another, they were so

good at what they did. And it was really down to a fine, fine art. They were called all kinds of names as well, when they spoke on behalf of their masters, and promised them wonderful things ahead, and brought them into wars of gain for a few, and stuff like that. So, it was the same old techniques used back then, as well.

A long time ago, in ancient times too, you'll find people looked at power itself, because there were people born in every generation who really crave power. And it's not just for riches in itself. They crave power, and they'll often do it through military. Even before they really had real armies, some guy would arise and try to get the local band to follow him into battle, and conquer something and take something over, but he always needed more and more men, and men tend to get fed up and go home, unless you have a monetary system in place. So there were other people who realized that money was the key to everything. If you run money, then the military, and politics, and everything else, fell into your pocket, naturally. So the system has always existed, co-existed, down through the ages. Money always trumped of course. And that's how it is today. It's the same thing. That's why Rothschild himself, when he was offered to run the British bank, the Central bank, he says, just give me control of the money and I don't care what politics are made or who makes the laws; because obviously, they'd have to be his men in the first place. They'd all have to come to him for loans for the country. That was the whole idea of having the central bank established in those times. So money always triumphs.

However, it's not just money. See, we always think, when we see some scam going on, some giant scam, we can understand greed. We understand greed. We tend to use that and cover all the nasty things that are happening, it's just pure greed that they're putting out GMO foods, for instance. That's all that it is, we think, for bigger bucks for them, and making things easier and cheaper. Or whatever it happens to be. Or the inoculations, the mass inoculations that the big pharmas manage to con. Well, they didn't really con the governments. I believe they're all working in collusion to be honest with you. And they use billions of dollars of taxpayers' money to get these vaccines, which are useless, for a flu that didn't even exist. We understand that part, but what was the real intent of it, apart from making money? Money is a secondary object. It's really to get the something else into your system. People would rather believe it's just greed, before they'll come to the second part and say, well, maybe they wanted to inject something else into us. That's our nature. We tend to look at the brighter side. We're egosyntonic as they say, and we're also egocentric. We've been trained to be. Don't look at the negative, look at the positive, and we've also been trained in a social system, which is true Socialism. Which really means that you're trained to believe that there are special people who are better than you. Who come out of different wombs, and who are up there to serve you better, and take care of big, big problems, which are too difficult for you to understand, and leave it all to them and they'll make everything all right. That's how we're basically trained.

We don't realize now, that we're post-Democratic, not that we've ever had Democracy. Before they had to give us the semblance of having an input into big affairs that were going to affect us. It always came down to just vote in this party or vote in that party, according to what they promised. And it's no secret that if you promise the world to the masses, the masses will take it. They'd never get it of course, but they certainly get the shysters that get in, the ones that they vote for. You've had one agenda, continuing on over centuries, party after party, and the same agenda goes on. They don't toss out the last bunch's bad laws and start afresh; no, they keep them going and add more to them, along the same direction. Well, something stinks obviously, when that goes on. And as I've said many times, Jefferson pointed this out. That when you see an agenda, basically going on from party to party, as they change the House of Congress from one to the other, the same agenda goes on, then you'll know you're under tyranny. And that's exactly what's been going on for an awful long time. As I say, Professor Carroll Quigley documented his heroes that he worked for really, and his real bosses, the CFR, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, in two books, *Tragedy and Hope*, and the *Anglo-American Establishment*. He was all for them bringing in this wonderful utopia, for those who were fittest to survive; he believing, of course, that he was one of them. And he documented a lot of the stuff they'd been up to. He said that they had such an impact on directing history, and directing the world, including world wars, they had so much to do with it that it should not be left in secret. He says it's time the public knew. I mean, he thought the public would praise them, to be honest with you. So, that's what runs the world.

And of course, those guys themselves, are run at the top by a capstone. They love pyramids and phallic symbols and stuff, down through the ages. They have a capstone, and we do know that near the capstone are the

international bankers, and those who formed the original Royal Institute of International Affairs were international bankers, with a particular inner religion of their own. A club you might say, or a sect. And they've run the world this way ever since. They do believe that science, if there is any deity out there, that science will lead them to it. They believe that nature has to be basically dissected, torn apart, understood, and then rearranged for power for themselves. And they also say that they're here to perfect that which was left imperfect. That is the world, and everything in it. So, genetic interference and so on is right up their alley. This is all part of their traditional religion. It's very, very old by the way. Very old indeed.

They needed our help along the way to help break down their sciences for them, and perfect it. Because, everything is knowledge, knowledge is power, and that's what they use. When you realize that universities for an awful long time have been used for (I hate the word) "research." Research means that you're doing a re-search on something that obviously was searched before. However, they do use them on certain cutting edge technologies, by giving them grants. They tell them, they direct them. You don't get a grant and say, I'll go off and do this with it. No, that's not how science has ever worked. They all make their living off grants, and they're told what direction to go in. Perhaps sometimes they're told what the purpose is, not very often. Because all the information that they glean from all the different studies, it goes upwards. Upwards and upwards and upwards to the ruling bunch, you see. Who then put that knowledge together and find ways to bring about what they claim is their New World Order, their utopia. As I say, a place where the fittest will go on. And the reason that you're hearing so much today about sustainability and resources, depletion of resources, all that kind of stuff. This is part of their religion, that is very ancient, very ancient. And they do believe that if there were too many of the wrong kind of people, the useless eaters, on the world, gobbling up their resources, they see the world as theirs, then the unfit should be eliminated so that the fittest, and their children and their offspring for generations can continue. That's what this is all about. They've used us to bring in this world order, as I say. They've used us for centuries, and we have fought their wars for them. We have standardized the world under one system. They're all identical systems basically, with central banks under the world bank with the same kind of politics, with two parties and so on. It's all been pretty well done.

Now they're ready to bring it all together under the global government, which we really are already under. So, we're into a very critical phase for ourselves, for myself too, I'm speaking as one of you. I've never had an invitation to come through the portal with them you might say, into their New Order, but we've all apparently to get brought down into dire straits, monetarily, only if we believe in a National Debt. Personally, I don't. I think it's all bunkum. To sit and starve because money stops flowing is a banker's con. If you can still work and make things, or do things, there's no reason why you can't continue. People will sit around and die, literally, if the money is withdrawn. How mad can you be? I mean, how indoctrinated. How incredibly indoctrinated can you be to allow that kind of thing to happen? But people will. Look at the Great Depression. Banks fail in Germany and other places, and suddenly it's supposed to sweep across the whole world, because a few banks failed initially, and you're supposed to just give everything back to the banks, and jump on your jalopy and look for some tent to live in, and starve quietly to death, because no money is flowing? Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about this crazy thing called money, where everything is supposed to stop, and we're all supposed to just be terrified that the world is going to collapse because money is all owed to everyone else, and it just goes round and round. It's all debt money apparently, and we can't live without it, you see. They can't think of anything better than that system. Isn't that something else? Well, it's a big lie of course. The fact is, they've got to keep the same system going to the bitter end. Now, what I've noticed is that even in the army's report for the next thirty, forty years, projections, they have said themselves that there will still be money, there will still be a debt and banking system, and they've got to protect the economic system, which means they're going to keep this darn system going forever, because they've got to have a population now who believe we're all in trouble for the next thirty to forty to fifty years. In another words, it's a method of control, and as they take us down, they use this excuse to bring us down. Oh, there's just no money for hospitals, there's no money for this, and no money for that, as they cut us back into a third world status, which was always the intention, once they had standardized the whole world. What a great con game, isn't it. What a fantastic con game.

I've explained before how the banking systems work, basically. I won't do it again, it's so monotonous, but it truly is a big con from the top to the bottom, and the creation of money, and the very fact that there isn't a country in the

world that has to have any debt whatsoever, since every country has the ability to print its own debt-free money and sell it to the private banks, you know, for a few cents per dollar basically, and the banks then will loan it out themselves at their particular interest rate. There's no need for any government to go off to any foreign banks or any private banks for that matter, and do it the other way around, and get all of us down in trouble into their debt. None whatsoever, unless of course, it's intentional, which it is, because it's for control purposes. And now, the big bankers, whenever they speak. I used to be amazed, you know, amazed, because you never saw this happening in other countries, but when Greenspan was at the head of the Fed, he used to come out and it was like a royal presentation. That's the way they led up to it, oh, Mr Greenspan is going to make an announcement, it was as though some king was going to walk out on stage and declare something. And that's how it was viewed by the people. He was more important than presidents or anybody else. And he'd make a little one-liner, and he'd tell you to cool the stock market. Very scientific, you know, very good economics, and that was it. But my God, the papers would run with it. This holy man that came out and said stuff like that. And now of course, we have a different one, and they keep the con going, because they must make us believe that we all owe this incredible, fantastic massive huge debt.

Well, you see, you cannot owe debt personally, unless you had something to do with it, taking out the loan. And since neither you nor I had anything to do with giving billions of dollars to China, or billions of dollars to private corporations to move their businesses and their factories wholesale to China, to make sure there's no work anywhere else in the West, and we had nothing to do with paying for China's healthcare system or India's healthcare system, or anybody else's, giving billions to the United Nations either, etc, etc. Well, therefore, I don't see us having the responsibility of paying back anything at all. So they can scratch my name off their list at the top. That's how simple it is. All it would take is for the people to say, that's it, no way. You know, throw it up, tear it up, we've nothing to do with it. And whoever did the signing, stick the debt on them. Be it president or prime minister, who cares, stick the debt on them, not yours. And why should we pay for all these wars as well that we've got nothing to do with? We'll never be told the real reasons for them. Never, ever be told the real reasons for them, but somebody is benefiting. And somebody is still to benefit when all those lands are standardized into the same dual party system. That's why they've got to be there so long in Iraq and elsewhere. They've got to raise a generation through UNESCO, brainwash them. They're already doing it, and to make sure that they become the first leaders of that country under a so-called democratic system, the same farce as we've got.

You know, we truly live in Disneyland. It's a true Disneyland. We're in a cartoon. And we're all supposed to take it so darn seriously as well. Sciences are used on the public. So many sciences from psychological sciences to selling techniques through Bernays and I've been through Bernays. Remember too that Bernays also worked with the government most of the time, and how he basically, supposedly, which I don't believe at all, got a few tips on how to control the masses by his uncle Freud.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I get cut off every night, for some reason it happens, 8:30pm. And just 'bing' it happens. We're trying to figure out what's causing it. It's not the other end, it's not my end, but bingo, it happens every night. So I kind of lose where I was going, but I think I was talking about UNESCO and so on, raising a generation in those countries to be the first leaders, who are all under the United Nations of course, nice and internationalist, who will go along quite happily with the bank and get their payoffs, because they must have a central bank who's in debt to the big boys. Standardization of the planet, and that's what controls us. Because, under this guise of, oh, we all owe all this money, we can't go on, and your healthcare is going to suffer and everything is going to suffer then they're going to bring down the populations, and that's the intent of it. If we had no debt at all, what would their excuse be then, you see? So debt means that we have to bring down our population? Really? Is that logical? So, nefarious people certainly rule the world. They are organized. They all know each other. And they do have regular meetings to help overcome any obstacles that they see coming up. They have think tanks, thousands of them working on every aspect of life, and societies across the world to make sure they've got it all under control. But we're lied to and talked to like children at every bottom level. We truly, truly are.

Your mainstream media is never going to tell you the truth on anything. And I've mentioned before, a lot of the stuff in the mainstream are handouts from public relations companies, like the Bernays types. Straight handouts from

those promotional companies, into the newspaper, happily put there by journalists who have been cut back and laid off for the last twenty years. It's very few journalists out there anymore. So they're happy to get these handouts. So they pop their name on something and in it comes. Now we all chat about it. But they never tell you the whole story, because they're coming from public relations companies. Their intent in marketing is to con you. That's the intent of. Marketers could never come out and say, please buy this, it works. And then they'd tell you why it would work. You never see that in any ad. They work on your emotions. You see someone smiling, or this wonderful car is on a road on a highway to nowhere, all on its own, never another car in sight, and no cops on the road to stop them speeding, and rubbish like that. It doesn't tell you what the miles per gallon, the horsepower, the warranties on anything. No, none of that, it doesn't matter, it's just the emotion. That's what they sell you. Very old technique. The media keeps it going, because they live off advertising and marketing. And they are the middle men. Their job is not ever to tell you the whole truth about something.

A good example of that is what happened in Canada and the States, and it has been happening for a few years, in fact, with the so-called smart meters. And I've mentioned these smart meters and what the real intention of them happens to be. Now in Canada, we did get a little explanation, about five years ago, that one day they may be used to cut back, or help the customer. That's how a marketer would tell you something, that they want to do to you. It's to help you. Same as government, we're doing this to help you. And they just went ahead and started putting them in, whether you liked them or not. There was no say. There was no choice in the matter. And it's all to come down again with sustainable development, and debt and all that rubbish, you see. Now here's an article from Australia, which ties in with this, because it lets it out of the bag. They're more open over there as to what's going on. And this is from the Herald Sun. August 10th, 2010. It says:

VICTORIANS hit with soaring electricity bills could have their power rationed under a smart meter plan.

(Alan: So all you guys in the States who are wondering what it's really all about, it's nothing about you popping out to see what your kilowatt ratings happen to be that day. It's for the big companies to start rationing your power. It's done automatically, because there's two systems in work simultaneously from these meters. One is an FM transmitter. It transmits FM to the companies through relays of course. And it also does broadband, right through the electricity that you're using. We should be charging them in fact for passing messages back and forth to themselves using our buck, right. And it says:)

Some companies want to "choke"... *(A: Here's the term they're using)* ..."choke" or restrict amounts delivered to homes to help families *(A: To help families)* cope with costs. *(A: You see. And it says:)*

Victorians' electricity bills have surged in the past two years, racing ahead of inflation.

(A: Well, who knows if that's true or not. It's just a statement.)

New meters that are being rolled out to every household and small business can ration *(A: Ration)* power to control debt for individual customers.

An Essential Services Commission review *(A: That's part of the government, I think)* reveals retailers are expected to push for contracts that can cap consumption as a "credit management tool" once all the meters are in place.

(A: Sounds very pro-active, eh. They like that term, pro-active. Everybody who's an executive uses pro-active. Makes you sick.)

Consumer Action Law Centre energy spokeswoman Janine Rayner said the development was "dangerous territory..." *(A: You see, you always have a group that appears, speaking on behalf of the public, that we didn't vote in, who always complain about what they're doing, but never do anything about it. So we go back to sleep thinking, well, somebody is saying something, and we don't do anything at all. That's why they give us all these ones who speak on our behalf. So Consumer Action Law says it's:)*..."dangerous territory with all sorts of social, health and safety implications" that should be outlawed. "The electricity market is complex, and consumers don't understand

how much power they are using and the different energy loads for different appliances," she said.

(A: Well, nothing will happen.)

Limiting kilowatts used or getting consumers to agree to a maximum dollar use could cause a spike in unintended cut-offs, curbs on heating and cooking, and appliance damage, she warned.

(A: Which it will, too, if you've got something heavy on the go, and they just cut you right off, you know.)

ESC spokesman Gavin Clancy confirmed a recent draft ruling had paved the way for "supply capacity control" *(A: This is what they're calling it in all the different countries now, including Canada.)* to be used with consent. But for customers in a hardship program, *(A: That's for all those on welfare and so on.)* such restrictions could not be offered until at least December 31, 2013.

Smart meter specialist Silver Spring Networks *(A: That's the company)* has told the ESC that choking power "will be of considerable advantage" to customers in financial difficulties.

(A: So, it's great. You're in a financial difficulty, and now you can freeze to death as well. Ha, ha, ha.)

"They will be able to choose to reduce their consumption as a credit management tool," a submission summary notes.

(A: It's a pity we couldn't choke the same thing on the governments that borrow all this foreign debt, eh?)

"This would allow, for example, sufficient power to be provided at a premises to run a few lights and the fridge only *(A: So they can actually determine how much they're going to allow you to have to run whatever. Oh, today, you can only use your fridge. And tomorrow you might use something to heat the water for one wash only, and I'm adding this part, because this is what they're telling you basically.)*... either as an alternative to disconnection or as an additional step prior to disconnection."

The ESC said: "Low-income customers may benefit... *(A: Oh. You benefit. It's like these ads, eh, more for less and all that kind of stuff. Or spend and save, yeah.)* ..."Low-income customers may benefit from these products, but the commission is concerned that there is insufficient detail of how these products may be offered to customers ... "

(A: Now listen to that. Maybe, they don't know how they're going to offer it to customers. And it says:)

A decision is due next month.

(A: Then it says:)

The meters are being installed over three years.

(Chuckle) So there's no discussion. There's no input. They're already being installed in the three years. So there you go. It's a worldwide agenda. Isn't it wonderful too, how they can put different things in different newspapers across the world, and each country will think, that's just happening to us. They don't know it's a worldwide agenda going on. And you know, they were discussing this stuff with Maurice Strong, back in 80s, the 1980s, and the early 1990s, all the ways to cut back on power. Because they knew they were going to bring it all in back then. All the big boys did, all the big players, the Rockefeller boys and so on, and the UN boys. They knew back then they were going to bring it in now. Now. Quite something, eh? But it's okay. I mean, Canada can build CANDU reactors in China, because they're up and coming and that, and so on. And under the GATT treaty, we must help Third World countries come up to a prosperous level. That's in the treaty. We must pay for them coming up, you see. Isn't that wonderful. But they can't repair the second CANDU reactor in Ontario here. It's just to be left. And we just use less

electricity. Yep. We truly have a democracy, somewhere in space, we have a democracy, yeah. That will be the day. So that's the cons that they pull, but that's just showing you how they word things by marketing companies for the general sheeple. That's it.

And here's another one too, about the weather. I love the weather because I've been talking about the spraying that's been going on consistently since 1998. They certainly tested this stuff back in the 1950s, and we know that Teller for instance drew up plans and went to the Pentagon with ways to aerial spray stuff across the sky, metallic particles and then use HAARP technology and pulse wave energy, along with it, to modify weather, and to modify the moods of the general population. That was also touched upon by Brzezinski, in his book *Between Two Ages*. In the Technotronic Era, the chapter called the Technotronic Era, how they'd control whole societies. And we know for instance they made a treaty in the 1970s, you can look it up yourself on the internet, at the United Nations, on weather warfare. They had different names for it after that, it was originally weather warfare. And every country that had this technology signed onto it, the U.S., Canada, Britain, and Australia. Australia has it in Pine Gap, but the US runs it. And China's got it too, and the Russians have it. They have sites too in Iceland and in Greenland. They have them all over the place, that can actually use HAARP technology, standing wave technology, the old Tesla stuff, but it really does work. And they've been testing this out for a long, long time. And as I say, they have been spraying the air, continuously since 1998. Since they'd had all the problems worked out in the 1950s and 1960s, by testing it back then. So it does work. Here's an article here though, that it ties in with. Mail Online and it says 'Blocked' jetstream, the jetstream's got constipation.

'Blocked' jetstream to blame for freak weather in Russia and Pakistan, say scientists

12th August 2010

(A: Now remember too, standing wave technology and the weather warfare articles that they signed at the United Nations, also said they can alter the jet stream. They can actually alter the pattern of it, the direction of it, or bring it to a standstill, which is a standing wave. You see, you've got to have memory too, to put things together, as they throw these silly articles at you.)

A massive heatwave in Russia and the current devastating floods in Pakistan could be linked by the unusual behaviour of the jetstream, scientists believe.

The jetstream is the high-altitude wind that circles the globe from west to east and normally pushes a series of wet but mild Atlantic lows across Britain.

But meteorologists who study the phenomenon say that it is producing unusual holding patterns which keep weather systems in one place and produce freak conditions.

(A: Well, no kidding. Exactly what they said in the weather warfare treaty, they could do that.)

The jetstream is being held by the Rossby waves (*A: I guess that's the guy that gave the name to it.*) that normally produce its distinctive wave-like pattern.

These powerful spinning wind currents are caused by the Earth's shape and rotation and push the jet stream from east to west at high altitudes.

Now scientists believe that Rossby waves are acting against the jetstream's usual pattern, holding it in place, according to a report in *New Scientist*.

Since mid-July, when it would normally be moving eastwards the jetstream has been held in one place as strong Rossby waves push against it.

In other words, it causes a standing wave, and this is what they're claiming is over Russia, and Pakistan, and it sucks in as it stands there. It sort of whirls over the top of you. It sucks in the heat from Africa, coming off Africa,

and that's causing the heating up over the Russian areas, where there's fires and so on going on. And Pakistan has mudslides, and they have their monsoon every year, so they're tying that into it too, of course. That's all in the treaty. They can do that. And in Canada too, for the last two years, not this year, but the year before, and the year before that, we had a standing wave over Ontario, and it just rained every darn day. And when you looked up on the satellite imagery, that's what you saw. The exact same sort of image. It's like a spinning hurricane right over the top of you. Very, very, very slow. And nothing under it moves. Nothing moves, except the rain that comes straight down, just constantly. But they can also heat you up just the same with it, as well. Old stuff, old technology is being used, and of course they'll bring it into global warming, and what they call it now, climate change. Because that gives them the leeway of going one way or the other, cold or hot, you see. That's how it's pushed to you.

This is really happening. And it's funny too. After I read this, I popped outside there, and to the south of me, there's all these big trails across the sky, with the usual morning trails, right across the sky, east to west, and there's a jet, still laying them on there, that grid pattern, and then of course your sky turns into that whitish mush stuff, that's been happening since 1998, consistently. But they'll never tell you about that part of it, the spraying. You're not supposed to know about that. That's how it's presented to you. That's what I'm trying to say. How they announce things to you, and treat you like children. And you will come to the conclusions, most folk will come to the conclusions that they want, it must be that global warming thing, or that climate change thing that's doing it. You know, maybe there's too many people, and too much CO2. They'll probably bring that into it as well.

Another thing too is this sustainability, this mantra, that's been taught in school, of course. It will become the regular terminology for the rest of the populations in their little wine parties, where they all stand together and have a tête-à-tête. The guy in charge of the UN, Mr Ban, they call him now, Ban Ki-moon, or jumps over the moon, I think.

Ban announces high-level panel to tackle global sustainability issues

9 August 2010 – Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon today unveiled a new panel on global sustainability that is tasked with finding ways to lift people out of poverty while tackling climate change (*A: So poverty and climate change, you see*) and ensuring that economic development is environmentally friendly.

(A: And that covers a wide area, right down to these countries in fact, if they can even have a fire to cook on. Not kidding. This is where they're going with all this nonsense. And he's:)

"...asked the Panel to think big," (*A: Well, that's really good. It's very scientific.*) the Secretary-General told reporters in New York today. "The time for narrow agendas and narrow thinking is over."

Well, they've already said now, because of all the exposures of the fake climate science, that was being pumped out by guys being paid millions to pump it out, that they've got to have panels now to talk to the press, and the scientists can't talk directly to the press anymore, they've got to try and talk down to the people at a sixth-grade level is what they said. Most people today, because they read the regular media, and that's all they read, are reading at a sixth grade level. They've got to put it out at a sixth-grade level for us morons at the bottom. We truly are, we truly are treated like children, and most folk don't know that. They don't know. They haven't a clue. And they put ex-prime ministers on it too. Rudd from Australia has been shoved onto there, to get a job for him. These guys never retire, they're all really part of the UN anyway, and that's his next job. He's on that panel as well. Then they announce at the United Nations:

New taxes needed for a climate fund

(A: So they want these global taxes.)

Carbon taxes, add-ons to international air fares and a levy on cross-border money movements are among ways being considered by a panel of the world's leading economists (*A: Well, the same guys that get us into this massive debt, if you ask, that we can't get out of.*) to raise a staggering \$100 billion a year to fight climate change.

Ah, dear, dear, dear. It's Disneyland isn't it? I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And tonight's a kind of a silly science night, and it's meant for silly people of course, but isn't it amazing again, how we're treated like children, in every aspect of our lives. We're never told the truth, even with these so-called Smart Meters. Here's another thing they're leading into too, and it's from Fox News in New York.

Vending Machines Of The Future

11 Aug 2010

Your thumbprint might soon be the key to an afternoon candy bar. A Massachusetts based vending machine company is joining the growing ranks of companies that are field-testing new technologies.

Next Generation Vending and Food Service is experimenting with biometric vending machines that would allow a user to tie a credit card to their thumbprint.

"For a certain demographic that is pretty cool," *(A: Well, it's pretty cool. You can tell they're marketers here.)* "For a certain demographic that is pretty cool," says company president John S. Ioannou.

Next Generation is currently testing about 60 of the biometric machines in various locations in the northeast.

The company is also testing other technologies. Ioannou says the key to the transforming the vending machine business is making the consumer feel more engaged.

(A: All you want is to get something to eat or drink, right? But you've got to feel engaged with the computer.)

The days might be numbered where a consumer watches a bag of chips roll through the machine and drop. Next Generation is also testing a machine that includes a 46" touch-screen display that acts similarly to an iPhone display. The user can click on an item... *(A: Blah, blah, blah, blah, blah)* ...even see the nutritional information on the back of the packaging.

(A: They're also putting cameras on the outside as well. I don't know if you saw that movie called Idiocracy. It's a sort of elite spin, under comedy, on us. Where the unwashed masses outbreed the bright ones at the top. And that's supposed to be the future. And it's done under the guise of a comedy. You actually see one of these machines in there, and the cameras outside. And it even talks back to someone who starts kicking it and all the rest of it. And it squirts a little gas out to calm them, and they sort of stagger off, all doped to the eyeballs. Well, that's basically what this thing is here. Now, you can imagine when it comes down to the state issuing the food, which it will come down to eventually, under rationing and sustainability, that's what is all planned. That's what it's all planned down to. See, you can't feed yourself anymore. You've got to put it all into the world's kitty, and it's divvied up by the United Nations. This is their big plan for food, you see. And you will have to go through for these things eventually, for whatever you want. Of course it's all going to be GMO or stuff like toothpaste. That's going to be a complete meal, as they tell you. And we all sort of die off all the quicker, I'm sure, as we go down the tubes. They'll call it a very humane way of putting us out of our misery, mind you, at the top. Fairly, fairly painless.)

The machines include internally mounted cameras to monitor what is going on outside of the machine.

And then goes on about other things they're testing out, and all the rest of it too. And in even down to iris scans as well, that's going to be part of it, it mentions down near at the bottom. Science is just wonderful, isn't it? It's amazing how it's always used, along the same direction of control, isn't it? Everything that you used to be able to do independently is removed from your ability to be independent. And in this new system coming up, you're going to be an authorized citizen. Who must be a goody-two-shoes all the time, or you won't be able to get your little Candy

Snack, or your food out of that little machine there. Or any other goodies that you have to, even money to pay our rent in your Agenda 21 society, in your little community you'll be living in. Rental only is what they say. No private property. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Aussie Power Rationing](#)

[Ex Australian PM on UN Climate Panel](#)

[Jet Stream to Blame for Unusual Weather in Russia / Pakistan--Weather Warfare ?](#)

[More Money for "Climate Taxes"](#)

[Thumbprint for Vending Machine Candy Bar](#)

[Ban ki-moon puts together new panel of climate thugs](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 3, 2013 (#1366)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 3, 2013:

The Composite Man:

"Manipulating Public, the Game Goes On,
Pretty Perfected, Techniques so Strong
That Few Victims Awake, Try to Break Free,
Slaves can Be Comfortable in Reality TV,
Avoiding Unpleasantness, Seeking Pleasure,
In Low-Paying Jobs, Escaping in Leisure,
Downloaded by Fiction Embedded, Intense,
Behaviour Modification, Scope is Immense,
Promoting Music, Dress, Updated Opinions
For Those Who Mimic, The Trendy Minions,
Serving the Masters, Ignorant of a Plan,
Slavery is Freedom to the Composite Man"

© Alan Watt July 3, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 3, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 3rd of July, 2013.

For newcomers I suggest you make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com because there is lots of information on this system, the system you were born into, the techniques that it uses to control you basically and the whole planet really. And to distract you as well, even formulate your opinions and your ideas because it's all done scientifically. It's an old system set up a long time ago by the richest people on the planet who decided that government really was simply a tool that they would use, and it truly is nowadays, but it's a tool for the private corporations which these big boys already owned at that time. And they're all private institutions, some of them sound very legitimate like government techniques or names basically but they are not. Some of them do have royal charters like the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain. It sounds very British but it's not really. It's a private organization given a charter by their pal the queen.

Anyway, this is the system that we're born into and it's meant to keep us all happy, confused and bemused at the same time. And also very well entertained all through our lives as we go through all the changes that were planned a long, long time ago step by step, stage by stage, into the new, the great new work, the new plan you might say. And it's also for the century of change where all the old revolutionary ideas that these guys were behind down through the centuries, to take over that is, will be completely implemented and the public are trained to believe it's all for their own benefit. It's quite a great technique actually and it works awfully, awfully well. It's taught in school through many, many different techniques, even different kinds of humanities programs and so on and social programs. So it's already here. It's here. And most folk really are victims of it in one way or another. And they definitely are going into the next phases of the plan for the whole century as I say has to be used to implement and complete the whole agenda into a Brave New World scenario. People are almost here into the Brave New World scenario. But the next step of course is to clone humans to serve the masters for the next period of time on the planet.

And we read all these articles all the time but most folk can't quite get it, they can't really be doing it. See, the elite don't have to lie to you too much because they've already trained you to make excuses for them. "Oh they'd never do that to us. I know they say that in their writings but they would never do it." That's how simple it is.

Anyway go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember too there are transcripts for print up in English on all those sites listed there, and if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages to choose from.

Remember too, you bring me to you. If you buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com that helps me tick along because it's very expensive doing what I'm doing. And no one would do what I'm doing believe you me on their Jack Todd because it takes years off your life to be honest with you. Anyway if you buy the books and discs it will help me tick along for a bit longer hopefully as we go through inflation and devaluation according to the plan for austerity and bank takeovers and plundering your accounts too.

So if you get the books, as I say, remember from the U.S. to Canada you can still use personal checks to order or international postal money orders, you can use Paypal, you can send cash. Across the world Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. Straight donations are seriously welcome because I don't bring on advertisers. I have no products to sell. And I have no shares in companies that all sell stuff to you or anything like that at all whatsoever.

But we're going through the massive changes as I say and psychology is an old, even before they called it psychology as we know, it was already used and studied for thousands of years. And much of it came under the different guises of philosophy and branches of philosophy in ancient times even, because those who ruled wanted to know the techniques of ruling and for posterity so they could teach it in formulas like schooling to their children who would take over. And now it's perfected today. Most folk have no idea what reality is. They think we're just going along and things just happen.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about reality in a sense because we, most folk accept everything as reality. They accept it all as reality. They have all their science writers in the magazines and these are front people of course for propaganda and to make you think what their masters want you to believe. And of course you also have the same characters on television. There is always a special science editor or speaker and so on. And here's one of them here. And it's to do with this very topic in fact on weather control. Talking about weather control, I mean those who have been naturally aware of all the spraying that's been going on since '98, 1998 that's when it really started in earnest, spraying the planet and geo-engineering and watching it constantly. And it's so evident if you just bother to look up; most folk don't unfortunately. And in fact I've seen them even spraying lower down recently because they know that it's no problem; most folk aren't going to look up; they're all stuck watching their telephones or playing with their phones and so on.

Anyway I was going to mention too that here in Canada big time, especially where I live because I've got the jet stream coming across here and they dump stuff right on the loop because it's a big carrying area going all the way back down to the States and so on, or out to the east coast. So that's what they do, wherever it loops they'll put extra stuff on it and dump it big time. And it gives them a long carrying area and it drops all the way along you see on its road to wherever it's going.

So I noticed even on Tuesday here after weeks of rain here that the temperature dropped to 40 Fahrenheit at night. This is July. This is July in Canada and generally people are brown as berries. In fact this is berry country here, blueberries. But that's about 5 Centigrade. And there's not a peep in the news about it. This is a new normal you see, not a peep, because anything that's cold you see does not fit in with the theory that you've got to believe in, that it's all Global Warming. So when it's freezing like that they don't mention it at all. I just thought I'd throw that in there.

Anyway here's an article and this is a PR part by a mouthpiece you see that's meant to give you your thoughts and your opinions on behalf of the big boys who control everything. It says:

"Incredible Technology: How to Engineer the Climate"

"Greenhouse gases are heating up the planet,"

Alan: The usual stuff. That's the first premise they give you. You see that's going to be stuck in your head, the first premise.

"...and how — to stop pumping carbon dioxide..."

Alan: Etcetera, etcetera. Because it's going to be a big, big business for Rothschild and so on and private banks since it's all going to go through their private bank and Al Gore is already making a fortune on it and so on. And then they go through...

"The idea behind geoengineering is to combat man-made climate change with man-made solutions, mostly involving ways to pull carbon out of the atmosphere or to deflect the sun's rays so the carbon dioxide has less heat to trap."

Alan: And it's so simplistic. This is how they talk to you, like you're not even four years old because they're not telling much of the truth here at all. Yeah, you can certainly put blankets across the sky that will freeze you or cause lots of rain or else give you a drought. There are different kinds of mixes in the spray you see. And they can also use HAARP along with it as well, which they do, HAARP technology. And that really makes a big, big mess when they use that. But she won't mention that at all. Because they're all trying to save your lives you see, forever, for the corporations to rule you, you know. That's the idea behind it; the corporations are going to save you. All the big mining corporations that get all the contracts for the aluminum oxide and the barium and all the other stuff they put into the sprays that you're breathing in all day.

It says:

"They also involve tackling major technological challenges, some of which may be too great to overcome."

Alan: And then it goes into...

"From a technological standpoint, the flashiest geoengineering scheme is space-based. By shooting small, reflective spacecraft into orbit, humans could theoretically mirror the sun's warmth back into space. (Another recent proposal would use asteroid dust to shield Earth from the sun.)"

Alan: They come out with all the rubbishy stuff you see because they don't want to tell you what they're actually doing, which is just spraying from aircraft.

"These orbital shields would ease climate change, because carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases warm up the globe by trapping heat in the atmosphere."

Alan: By the way, if you see the kind of hazy bluish white stuff that they spray, that kind of spray. I'm sure lots of you have seen it. It's almost like looking through the vapor barrier you put in on insulation. It's like looking through that. That's a polymer type spray that was invented back in the 50's by the military. And that can trap heat. So sometimes they'll use that one and by goodness it will really trap the heat inside it, it can't get out. Because it isn't just reflecting stuff up remember, it's reflecting stuff down, it's trapping stuff in. And there are other kinds, the white stuff too and all the rest of it.

Anyway she goes on to say that...

"“The technical challenges are so formidable to put it off the table for the century,” he said. Slightly less dramatic, and more feasible, are schemes that would spray aerosols, or tiny particles, high in the atmosphere. Cloud seeding ships could spray ocean salt-water into the atmosphere to help create white, reflective clouds."

Alan: This is all going to be paid by your tax money to private corporations you understand. This is how everything is run. It's fantastic.

Then another article too, this one here is to do with...

"What Is Geo-Engineering And How Could It Affect The Future Of Our Planet?"

Alan: And again you have to go into the authors of these things because they're all front people like public relations, propaganda, specialists that have taken courses in journalism for propaganda, for geo-engineering and climate change and greening, all the greening stuff. And again it's written in a simplistic fashion for the average person.

"Most people believe that the best way to safeguard our planet for future generations..."

Alan: And that's a premise again, now, "Most people believe that" right? You see people do want to be with most people. They don't want to be outside on the fringe somewhere. "Well if most people believe then I should believe that too then or I'd be odd." This is how it's done. This is psychology, basic psychology. You'll find the last author in fact, this specialist that prattled, I call them prattlers, paid prattlers, in the last article her degree is in psychology and in journalism.

And it says, so:

"Most people believe that the best way to safeguard our planet for future generations is to reduce the amount of energy we are using so that we limit the amount of damage we are doing to our climate."

Alan: So there you are, we're doing the damage to the climate. No, we're not doing damage to the climate.

"This involves things such as adopting green living initiatives, developing renewable fuels and making sure our

homes and businesses are as energy efficient as possible."

Alan: You understand under Agenda 21 you won't be able to own your own, at least *you* won't be able to own your own home. No private property for the general population. And how are they going to make something? How are they going to get you out? Well there are many ways to get you out, apart from crashing the economy again and stealing your bank accounts, and all that kind of stuff that they've done before. They can also bring in agencies, that none of you vote for of course, they're just created, and then they come in and say, well you can't live there, your house isn't energy efficient enough. Then they start fining you until you fix it. Of course you can't fix it, it's too expensive and how can you fix it up when they're giving you a five grand a day fine. It's all worked out that way of course.

Anyway:

"The ideas in this school of thought are collectively referred to as geo-engineering and scientists have come up with various ways in which we can protect our environment. Some of these are more viable than others..."

Alan: And so on. And then they talk about the mirror again. They always make you talk about the mirror.

And then:

"Cloud Whitening"

"Cloud whitening is aimed at making the clouds in our skies brighter so that they reflect more of the sun's rays and thus keep the earth's temperature cooler. All that would be needed to do this is the addition of salt..."

Alan: An addition of salt. You know barium and aluminums and so on, these are salts, they're called salts in chemistry. It's not table salt in other words.

"...the addition of salt to these clouds which could be done by stationary ships with large funnels that would spray the salt into the clouds."

Alan: They don't want to talk about the fact that they're spraying you already. They've been doing it since 1998. This is to get you used to the idea. And it's also a trial balloon because they do constant polls on all of your twitters and so on to see if you're actually starting to believe it or would you accept it and then they'll eventually come out and say well we've actually been doing it. They've actually said they've been doing it anyway on test runs. Whole countries have been done on test runs. You know daily, you know for years. Technically it's legal what they said, we've done it for a test, because they put it under testing.

"There are quite a few downsides to this geo-engineering idea though. The main one being that this has yet to be tested in practise..."

Alan: No, they've tested it all. They know exactly that they can cause extreme weather conditions. Massive flooding. They can cause massive drought. They can actually cause tornados and hurricanes and never mind the fallout which they are well aware of because they've been studying us all and they get all the data from the medical offices and hospitals on the amount of folk that are coming in with recurrent bronchitis, they cannot cure it. It doesn't get rid of it because you're breathing in irritants, not bacteria. Bacteria sets in secondary to the irritant you see. And this stuff is corrosive basically to the lining of your lungs and your noses and so on.

But I'll put this rubbish up tonight for those who want to see the standard rubbish because then you compare it with this one. And I read this a while back and it's from the **U.S. Naval Research Laboratory**. Okay, it's not just the usual; it's still a PR piece because it's published for the public to read; and it came out in February. And it says:

"U.S. Naval Research Laboratory (NRL) research physicists and engineers from the Plasma Physics Division, working at the High-frequency Active Auroral Research Program..."

Alan: Which is called "HAARP" for short.

"...transmitter facility, Gakona, Alaska, successfully produced a sustained high density plasma cloud in Earth's upper atmosphere."

Alan: Right? Now they've been doing this for years and years because HAARP has been there for a lot longer.

"“Previous artificial plasma density clouds have lifetimes of only ten minutes or less,”"

Alan: It says; right? So they've done it before as they admit in the second part.

"...said Paul Bernhardt, Ph.D., NRL Space Use and Plasma Section. “This higher density plasma ‘ball’ was sustained over one hour by the HAARP transmissions and was extinguished only after termination of the HAARP radio beam.”"

"Artificial ionospheric plasma clouds sequence of images."

Alan: They show you some pictures of them. Remember, do you remember they conned you all with the noctilucent clouds that came out suddenly out of nowhere? Oh my goodness and they brought out all the NASA specialists to con you as they always do. Do you remember that? Oh yeah, noctilucent clouds, they said, are very, very rare indeed but they've been here before. And of course none of you have ever seen them before, and there are these glowing things at night or in the dawn and so on. And I saw them back in the 90's at night when they were using the HAARP technology. Massive clouds that were red, just floating along, no thunder, but it looked like lightning inside them, this was the plasma energy inside it. Plasma is pure energy you understand. And they glow you see. Noctilucent clouds. And they had everybody prattling oh noctilucent clouds, it's nothing really; it's noctilucent clouds, that's all it is.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and it really is quite simple if you just remember what you've read in the past and seen but most folk can't unfortunately and especially today with all the data that's thrown at them all the time and all the talking heads on television. If you watch television you're a goner. Psychologically it's perfected how to instill thoughts into your mind that are going to stick there and opinions that are going to stick there by smiley faces and fast-talking guys that are trained to do this.

Anyway it says:

"These glow discharges in the upper atmosphere were generated as a part of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)..."

Alan: You know the guys that are really out there to help paraplegics, putting brain chips in them and stuff.

".....sponsored Basic Research on Ionospheric Characteristics and Effects (BRIOCHE) campaign to explore ionospheric phenomena and its impact on communications and space weather."

Alan: That's all it is. It's to do with *"impact on communications and space weather"*. Now remember in the 70's it first came out, from Montreal in fact, it was a station there on shortwave that picked it up for the first time supposedly; now how old it is we really don't know. We know that Tesla was working on this stuff. He didn't want to use it. He said it could superheat the atmosphere and cause it to explode, which they have done already. And they blamed it on meteorites, which no one saw, not even the radars saw. Then they brought experts out to say well it set off car alarms all the way from Canada all down into Seattle and so on in the U.S. Then they did the same thing a month later in Australia; of course they're doing it. They've got one there too by the way, in Australia. They've got them all over the place, these HAARP technology bases.

Anyway it says:

"Using the 3.6-megawatt high-frequency (HF)..."

Alan: It's a lot bigger than that now because I can remember in the 90's when statements came out from there, they were really loading it up and making it much, much more powerful than 3.6 megawatts.

So:

"...high-frequency (HF) HAARP transmitter, the plasma clouds, or balls of plasma,"

Alan: Plasma clouds, you know noctilucent clouds, eh?

"...or balls of plasma are being studied for use as artificial mirrors at altitudes 50 kilometers below the natural ionosphere and are to be used for reflection of HF radar and communications signals."

Alan: Now, when it came out in Montreal it was coming out from Riga first in the 70's. They called it the woodpecker. I've even put it up in my archives section, a talk I did years ago on the radio, to do with that very thing that happened. And it was from CNN that you see a scientist there talking about that very thing and he lets you hear it. He lets you hear the sound they were picking up and it was a bum-wum-wum-wum sound, like that. Well it's still going on today. Every day you can hear it if you've got a shortwave radio if you just tune through the bands. It's the most powerful signal you'll get on the bands. And since 2001 it's been there 24 hours a day. It changes frequencies once in a while mind you. And it was blocking out all ham radio at that time you see. That's how they wondered what it was and the Russians, the Soviets, admitted they had this particular HAARP-type technology, E.L.F. technology at Riga. At Riga they were using it.

Anyway it says:

"Past attempts to produce electron density enhancements have yielded densities..."

Alan: And they give you some of the data about it.

"...using HF radio transmissions near the second, third, and fourth harmonics of the electron cyclotron frequency."

"The NRL group succeeded in producing artificial plasma clouds with densities exceeding 9×10^5 electrons cm^3 using HAARP transmission at the sixth harmonic of the electron cyclotron frequency. Optical images of the artificial plasma balls show that they are turbulent with dynamically changing density structures."

Alan: And that's what you see when you see them. I saw them in the 90's as I say when they were doing it. And it was quite interesting at night and quite entertaining to watch these kinds of strange clouds go by that were all glowing red, and they would get brighter in some parts of it and then it moved to the other end and so on. But no noise of thunder or anything like that you know. And it looked like, inside it, it was almost like a red lightning; it was just like flashes inside them, in the clouds.

"Electrostatic waves generated by the HAARP radio transmissions are thought to be responsible for accelerating electrons to high enough energy to produce the glow discharge in the neutral atmosphere approaching altitudes of nearly 170 kilometers. The artificial plasma clouds are detected with HF radio soundings and backscatter, ultrahigh frequency (UHF) radar backscatter, and optical imaging systems. Ground measurements of stimulated electromagnetic emissions provide evidence of the strength and frequency for the electrostatic waves that accelerated ambient electrons to ionizing velocities."

Alan: And that's almost the end of it. There's a little bit to go. But anyway it says, it goes on about their plans and so on. But this is a go to sleep thing. It's given for the public to read you see. It's a go to sleep thing and remember at that time too when they came out with noctilucent clouds, remember the first thing that the government and the rest of them said? It's probably methane from the cattle that you're eating and all the greenies got on board with it and said oh yeah that's what it is. And it's probably Global Warming. You're all tricked by science.

It's interesting when you look at some of the science fiction writers like Arthur C. Clarke that said a long time ago, he was one of the boys doing predictive programming, in fact if you read "3001," the last one he wrote, in the book he tells you where they're going to go after all the lower types of humanity have all died off. He doesn't tell you how it will happen, and how the elite are all living in these wonderful high-tech cities and so on way up in the clouds. Anyway, he also said that advanced science to a primitive people is simply magic. But because of that, you understand, they won't believe you when you tell them this stuff. See, people only make a big deal of something if the media tells them to make a big deal of something. I mean you've got lots of folk right now pushing for the gay agenda in different countries as though it's the most important thing in the world. And meanwhile they have no jobs back home. A lot of them have lost their homes through the banks. The cost of living has gone through the roof. You see that's what you get upset. You get upset because you're told to be upset by your masters and you don't even know they're manipulating you.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - *You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth* - 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. But we're conned so easily, aren't we? We're conned all the time. As I say, people can't get angry about anything unless the media tells them and it's always the wrong things to get angry about. There are more important things going on that would help a lot more people if they would just tell you, oh get angry about this, you know. Or stop buying gasoline for five days, don't anybody move and you'll see them plummet in price, things like that, it won't happen. It just won't happen. We're easily managed. The media is all part of it. And I've gone through a lot of the history of the media in past talks and broadcasts.

So everything is control you see, and giving you your opinions. And even preparing you for the next step of whatever it's going to be, losing your homes, Global Warming and Agenda 21, all preparing you for the next step and the next step. And a lot of the big boys too understand all the techniques because they're specialists in it, like Zbigniew Brzezinski for instance, a big, big CFR member, Council on Foreign Relations, a private organization, the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Because the big plan for globalization started off in London remember by the bankers in the City. And it's still on the go today, take over the world's resources, privatize everything for themselves and their corporations, put out certain banks which would actually own the Military-Industrial Complex, that's been achieved. It's all been achieved. Create free trade blocs and then unite them under a global governance, which is a corporate governance. That's why they call it global governance you see.

Anyway, going back to the 1970's, it says:

"Jimmy Carter's National Security Adviser – a key American foreign policy architect (Zbigniew Brzezinski)..."

Alan: He's a geopolitical strategist. He's the guy who got all the Muslims in Afghanistan stirred up to start fighting a holy jihad. He said, *"This is a holy war"*. I've got the link. I'll put up the link again tonight where you'll see him, back in the 70's, talking to them in Afghanistan, so they'd go and fight the Russians at that time, knowing darn well that once it was done they'd be pretty powerful, then they would destroy them if they couldn't use them for other purposes. Well now they're doing both. They started destroying them and now they're using Al-Qaeda and the rest of them which Brzezinski and the boys created by the CIA, they're using them to take down countries for another country which is not the U.S. {Laughs}

Anyway:

"The future era..."

He says:

"...involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society."

Alan: Now remember when they talk to their own as well they can also talk to you. And you won't quite get it. You won't quite get it, because you understand they always look to the future. Geopolitical strategy is always planning things that they plan to do to bring in and the reactions to it, so they find ways to overcome the reactions before they even start it.

"Such a society would be dominated by an elite, unrestrained by traditional values."

Alan: Ain't that the truth.

"Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities."

Alan: And that was in 1970 that he wrote that. And then they had to work on ways, to find ways to pacify us and all the rest of it so as we'd accept it all. You see, that was his job.

"In 1975, the head of the Senate committee investigating illegal spying and harassment by the U.S. government..."

Alan: In 1975.

"— Senator Frank Church — said about the NSA:"

Alan: The National Security Agency.

"I know the capacity that is there to make tyranny total in America, and we must see to it that this agency and all agencies that possess this technology operate within the law and under proper supervision, so that we never cross over that abyss. That is the abyss from which there is no return."

Alan: And that's a fact folks. That's a fact.

"The NSA has operated outside the law and without supervision by either Congress or the courts."

Alan: And I'll put all these links up tonight, even on this page.

"Indeed, in 1991, a House intelligence committee report found "very limited internal oversight of the Agency [NSA] programs," as well as no supervision of the agency by either the Defense Department Inspector General's Office or the congressional watchdog agency, the General Accountability Office (GAO)."

"The same year, a report prepared by the Defense Department's inspector general confirmed: NSA did not have sufficient oversight mechanisms to ensure the Agency efficiently accomplished its mission."

"Senator Church also warned in 1975: NSA's capability at any time could be turned around on the American people,"

Alan: At any time.

"...and no American would have any privacy left,"

Alan: Well that's all done.

"...such is the capability to monitor everything: telephone conversations, telegrams, it doesn't matter. There would be no place to hide. If a dictator ever took over, the N.S.A. could enable it to impose total tyranny, and there would be no way to fight back."

Alan: Well that's already been done. We're already taken over. When he wrote that actually it was already taken

over. And the Americans don't even know how it happened or even who took over. They should be able to but they've been brainwashed not to see.

"The NSA has, of course, turned its capability around on the American people."

"Top NSA whistleblower William Binney – the former head of the National Security Agency's global digital data gathering program – held his thumb and forefinger close together over a year ago, and said: "We are, like, that far from a turnkey totalitarian state".

Another high-level NSA whistleblower – Thomas Drake – has also warned that mass surveillance is leading to tyranny. And another NSA whistleblower – Russ Tice – agrees. No wonder whistleblower Edward Snowden says: "If people don't oppose the surveillance state now it will be turnkey tyranny."

You might also want to listen to what a government official who actually worked for a tyrannical government thinks about the American spying program. A lieutenant colonel in Stasi East Germany..."

Alan: And these guys literally just astonishingly put so many folk in prison. They even hired I think it was one in four people to spy on all the rest in the population. And you should also remember that the U.S. government initially brought some of these guys in to work with them after 2001. And that's not coincidence either because those who ran East Germany are running the States and Britain, and a lot of other countries, and it won't be who you think either.

Anyway it says here:

"The dark side to gathering such a broad, seemingly untargeted, amount of information is obvious. It is the height of naivete to think that once collected this information won't be used. This is the nature of secret government organizations."

Alan: And as I said the other day too, I said that long, long ago, in fact you can go back in the records there, people asked in the 50's and 60's what the CIA was up to. And they wouldn't tell anyone, including congressional members and so on or senators, because of national security. And I said well it's a secret government in itself, on its own. And it is actually. And they've got a different boss. Well they had back then, now they all got the same bosses you see.

But most folk don't mind because they've been taught they don't need privacy now. And there's lots of entertainment and if things are heavy, you know, heavy thoughts like oh my God this is terrible, I'll watch some entertainment. There's too much to go into and escape, isn't there? Remember Russell, remember all these big boys thought of everything like this that would come up in the future and Russell said the same thing, Bertrand Russell, he says we'll train the public to be egocentric and egosyntonic and also to avoid pain and seek pleasure. That's already done folks. And be hedonistic too. That way the bond that ties them together for survival, because we've got a natural bond with each other. Helping another person actually helps yourself because in times of stress you all have to help each other for survival. When that's been destroyed and you're hedonistic you're all doomed, you know, that's it.

Another article here, it says...

"Obamacare Delayed By One Year: What Does It Mean? 6 Questions And Answers"

Alan: I won't go through it all but it's quite an interesting article too. And it's just astonishing. You understand, when they put massive bills in using thousands of lawyers, {Laughs} thousands of lawyers probably all supplied by the insurance company that gets all the deals you see. Because this is private business. It's all private business. They used to call fascism basically private business running government. Well that's what you have. That's what you have today, with public-private partnerships they call it. It sounds... It's more acceptable to call it that isn't it?

Anyway, when you see the thousands of pages, I think there is seventeen thousand pages in it. Can you believe that? I mean no one in government is going to read it. Generally even when there's a hundred pages they don't read it either because they're told... They're all given their little wink and the nudge, go along with this or else, you see. But I'll put this link up tonight and you can go through it if you want to wade through what's happening with this. It's just amazing

but it's not going to be pleasant for the public at all. And then the first thing they do is to mandate that everyone gets inoculations every year and booster shots. They're already talking about that in Britain because Big Pharma is telling the government what to do, the guys that make the vaccines.

And:

"UN attempted end run around US Constitution"

Alan: Old stuff. I mean the U.N. was set up to destroy all national sovereignty and dominate them all. And also be eventually the embryo of a world government. And then they would preside over the trading blocs' central governments. These new governments they have for the trading blocs like the one in Brussels. You have to go into the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and why it was set up, a private company, organization, by the richest folk on the planet though.

Anyway it says:

"In mid-2012, the World Congress on Justice, Governance and Law for Environmental Sustainability (WCJGLES) was held in Brazil. The goal of the congress was to "contribute to the support of Chief Justices, Attorneys General, Auditors General and other legal experts to the achievement of sustainable development and to provide inputs to the United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development Rio +20.""

Alan: Now that was also set up by Maurice Strong and Mr. Rockefeller. Another private organization that they set up too and Maurice Strong has never been elected by any public to any position across the planet and yet he's had more input on Agenda 21 and all the rest of it than anybody else. Private organizations have really run you for well over a hundred years and they even put their own guys into government.

"As with almost all United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) sponsored activities, WCJGLES focused on the development and implementation of radical policies and laws. The most threatening component of the UNEP-based sustainable development movement is that it often seeks to alter and/or supercede the constitutions of free and democratic sovereign nations by instituting environmental rights which generally reduce the basic human rights of affected citizens. In other words, free and democratic countries get pushed towards authoritarian states. This type of pressure for alterations (either via explicit amendments and/or judicial activism) to the US Constitution within the liberal legal establishment is best exemplified by the following statements from Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader Ginsburg in January 2012:"

She said:

"“I would not look to the US Constitution, if I were drafting a constitution in the year 2012 ... I might look at the constitution of South Africa.”"

Alan: No kidding folks. That was Supreme Court Justice Ruth Bader.

She says:

"“ ... It really is, I think, a great piece of work that was done.”"

Alan: So the constitution of South Africa is much, much better than the U.S.

"“Much more recent than the U.S. Constitution: Canada has a Charter of Rights and Freedoms. It dates from 1982.”"

Alan: That was drafted up by Pierre Trudeau. At least it was by the boys behind him and who funded him into office actually and he was a communist. I mean he was a card-carrying communist, and led the delegations for the young communists of Canada, the Comintern, over to Moscow. He was the head guy that led them over in 1952. Not one newspaper mentioned that at the time. But he was a special kind of communist you understand because the top

communists were awfully wealthy folk backed by the richest folk on the planet. And apart from that, there is no right to any private property written in that charter anywhere.

Anyway it says:

"“You would almost certainly look at the European Convention on Human Rights. Yes, why not take advantage of what there is elsewhere in the world.”"

Alan: That's what Ruth Bader Ginsburg said. Isn't that wonderful? And you have to go into her history and dig up her and find out what she's all about. And a lot of things will be evident for those who've investigated this massive world movement for a long time.

"Thus, we enter the age of constitutional globalization, driven in large part by multi-national organizations (most notably: the UN and its supporters),"

Alan: Remember too they also, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, also set up the Bank for International Settlements, a private bank, the richest folk, and the IMF, and the World Bank. And they run the central banks. They put their own boys in. They are the guys who decide who gets the jobs there. They're all private.

"For those that didn't attend, WCJGLES made a summary of its congress available."

Alan: You can download the whole thing. I'll put the links up tonight.

"Many of the statements are stunning."

Such as:

"Shiranee Tilakawardena, Justice of the Supreme Court of Sri Lanka, highlighted the need for a change of attitude of judges to become 'activist judges,' saying courts have the capacity to change and be the drivers of change."

Alan: You often hear that term, change, *"drivers of change"*. They used it with the communists too, they said we've got to flood the West with professors and so on who will be agents of change and teachers of change. That's your education system. But folk never ask, well what changes are you talking about. Everything, everything folks.

So:

"“Activist judges” run contrary to the principle of constitutional governance."

"In the debate between the framer's intent and the living tree doctrines of constitutional interpretation, activist judges subscribe to the latter. Of course, the living tree doctrine effectively negates the existence of the constitution (because via this doctrine, judges define an ever-moving pseudo-constitutional target), leading us to a post-constitutional state whereby generally unaccountable individuals make up the law as they go. Clearly not a desirable end game for western democracies."

Alan: Not a bad article but it's all really been done. Most folk again, most folk, not people who listen to broadcasts like this, they don't know much at all. They are in TV Land. I've done talks again in the past where I've gone through the whole history of creating "you". Creating you and everybody else. All your thoughts, your opinions, even your likes and your dislikes. Even giving you new dislikes and new likes and how they do it to you and how you accept it quite happily. And then you'll even fight against those that didn't change with the new indoctrination. You'll get angry at them. You are puppets unfortunately unless you take charge of yourself. And very few folk will do it.

And it says:

"The EU..."

Alan: The European Union, again a trading bloc created by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who also drafted up the Free Trade Agreement for Canada and the States and Mexico, this private group, and also the NAFTA agreement.

"EU-Gulf free trade deal edges closer"

Alan: They also drafted up the one for the Far Eastern group as well. So here's a free trade deal edging closer.

"Long running negotiations for a free trade deal between the six Gulf Cooperation Council members and the European Union are close to being finalised, according to government ministers who attended high level talks in Bahrain."

Alan: Now they're also doing one as well with the Far Eastern countries right now and Japan separately and different ones separately, so they're doing all this stuff as well. And that was the end goal. Eventually once they have the three trading blocs together then they really push for the total world government idea. They've already trained the public to accept it; most won't mind actually, most won't mind.

But this is not a bad article because it tells you about many of the other agreements they've made quietly that you haven't probably heard about and so on. But again this is well over a hundred years old this plan because it was the **Lord Alfred Milner Group** that worked in the City, London, who joined with the **Cecil Rhodes Foundation**, it created the foundation along with Lord Rothschild and they set up the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. They set up this whole plan for three trading blocs in the world, and then once that's done then you get them to agree with each other to join that and then you have Global Governance. You're living through a script.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Now remember this War on Terror and I've read the articles from the top again telling you it's going to go on forever. And it is because it's used to change again the whole world, get more control and give up more rights, but give more control to the powers that run you now, many of them private corporations and so on, and to change the way that you think and behave etcetera, etcetera. And it's great business as well for the big boys in security equipment and everything else, etcetera, etcetera. Plus they would never have given you the computer unless they'd already planned a War on Terror down the road to take all your rights off you and then use it for its real purpose, which is to monitor all of you all the time. That's really its purpose folks. Because in any tyranny they've always said that the perfect tyranny is where everyone, every citizen, is predictable. To be predictable you must have instant data retrieval on every single person. That's long before you got the computer that they talked about that.

Anyway in Canada here, and Canada has had these things before; I remember there was two, I know it was two or more young guys caught in I think Toronto supposedly going to make a bomb or something. And I think the RCMP supplied them with parts and things that would never have gone off, but eventually they brought in a guy on television who was dressed like a guy from the Middle East, who worked for CSIS, the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. And so he was the instigator; now these are called, these are basically entrapments. You set up the sting operations, you get someone that's not too bright, young people especially; they're awfully prone to it because they really have no idea how the world really works and the conology. They really believe that guys up at the top in positions of power are respectable and honest people and everything else. They have no idea, no, they're like cats playing with mice and you're the mice.

And there's an article that came out in British Columbia...

"After a five-month investigation, the RCMP arrested..."

Alan: Two people and charged them for conspiring to make bombs with pressure cookers to blow up in British

Columbia, in western Canada, the legislative assembly there on Canada Day. And it actually says in the article here that it's an RCMP handout, a Royal Canadian Mounted Police handout, you see. So this is how they do things now. There are other articles, you'll have to check them up too, that are not handouts from people who knew this particular guy, whose name they say is Nuttall, I mean, you know. Anyway it says:

"Mr. Nuttall, in his late 30s, and his girlfriend Ms. Korody, in her late 20s are charged with knowingly facilitating a terrorist activity, conspiracy to commit an indictable offence and making or having in their possession an explosive substance."

Alan: Now CSIS has lots of people. You can take contracts with CSIS. Many of the operatives take contracts for a while. They have them in professors; they have them in the media. They have them walking around pubs looking like junkies, finding gullible folk and then they find out what you talk about, oh yeah I believe this and so on and so on, and then they can set you up, once they've sussed you out to see how gullible you are.

Anyway:

"Police allege the accused took steps to build the explosive devices..."

Alan: After of course they became "self-radicalized Muslims." These folk have got nothing in common with the Muslim but they're self-radicalized Muslims, even though they never joined any Muslim organization or even went to any religious Muslim organizations. So remember it's a police handout.

So:

"Police allege the accused took steps to build the explosive devices and place them at the legislature in Victoria.... "

"But the RCMP insisted the public was never in any danger, saying "these devices were completely under our control, they were inert and at no time represented a threat to public safety"..."

Alan: Well in other words that's what happened the last time with these guys in Toronto. The RCMP was in control from... They would supply the parts and all the rest of it. And this guy was a junkie. He was a heroin addict and he was on methadone. He probably wondered what planet it was most of the time. Mind you the government prescribes the methadone for them here. That's what you get with a National Health Service, folks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Predictive Programming---Incredible technology: How to Engineer the Climate](#)

[What Is Geo-Engineering And How Could It Affect The Future Of Our Planet?](#)

[HAARP and Plasma Clouds---US Navy](#)

[Old Warnings of the Coming Surveillance Society](#)

[Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"](#)

[Obama care Delayed by a Year](#)

[UN attempted end run around US Constitution](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[EU-Gulf free trade deal edges closer](#)

[RCMP thwarts alleged plot to bomb B.C. Legislature on Canada Day](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19th, 2011 (#836)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 19th, 2011:
The Con of Politics, Rather Shoddy,
Left and Right Live Off Same Body:
"Whether Right or Left, Both Play the Game,
For Control Over Masses, The Means is the Same,
Both Elites Aspire to Live High on the Hog,
From Sweat and Labour of the Underdog,
The Techniques to Victory I'm Sure You'll See,
Are for Elites to Inbreed, Become "Pedigree",
As Generations Pass, Then Every Daughter
Will Swoon at the Pomp, In Ignorance of Slaughter,
With Revised History and Books Turning to Dust,
Rich Winners are Worshipped, In Cash We Trust"
© Alan Watt May 19th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 19th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 19th, 2011. I will start off the broadcast by advising newcomers to look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and bookmark all the sites I've got listed there. These are all the official sites I have. They all carry a lot of audios of the shows I've done over the years and carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks too, for print up. And if you want transcripts in other languages, remember to go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, which will give you a variety to choose from.

Remember too, you're the audience who bring me to you. If you want me to keep going, then you can help to support me by buying the books and discs I have for sale on the .com site. You can use a personal check from the

US to Canada. You can also use an international postal money order to Canada. You can use cash. You can also use PayPal. Use the Donation button on the .com site, and follow it with an email, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same idea. You've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you've got PayPal again to order, using the donation button. Remember, straight donations are definitely welcome, because everything, as we all know, is skyrocketing, as we go into inflation. It's amazing how Canada is so tied at the hip with the US, and the cost of living has always been higher here anyway with more taxes and value added taxes they call GST here, and various other hidden taxes. We're certainly going into inflation as well, along with the US, tied at the hip. So, that's just the way it is.

What I try to do on this broadcast is to bring you a much bigger picture, rather than get you off into emotional anger and so on. And that's generally what articles put out in mainstream media is meant to do to you, give you something to titillate you for the day, and make you angry for the day, or indignant, or kind of blasé or whatever. You're left with your opinion. And they flood us with lots and lots of stories, many of which you'll never remember in a few days time anyway. So, I try to pick the ones that are relevant really to the big world system that's coming into view. It's already here, technically. The rest of it will get bashed into place through carbon taxes and fanatical scientists that are on the gravy train as they call it of big salaries, as they warp facts and figures to suit their theories, because they must get world government through. It must be based on saving the planet. And it must be based on every child being taught that we're all to blame for causing it. That's the whole idea behind this big socialist type run system, run by the fascists at the top, or owned by the fascists at the top. Because that's what it is.

And I laugh when I read the left wing and the right wing stories, because, regardless of the changes in government, the same treaties that have been signed for the last fifty years with the United Nations, just continue, as they go deeper and deeper into more and more treaties that bind us all together. The politicians do musical chairs. They're all appointees. Basically, once they're in, they get appointed to different positions they know nothing about, in fact. What do lawyers know about any of these positions they get put into? And then they do musical chairs with them, like Canada is very famous for doing musical chairs, where you can be in charge of the health system one day, and maybe a week or two later in charge of the military. So, bureaucrats, the top-level bureaucrats run this show, really, on behalf of the masters who own the banking system and etc. And you know, that's what Winston Churchill said, he said, to fight Hitler, we've got to copy his tactics, he has the bureaucrats on his side. And that's how the world is really, really run. The politicians come and go. They fill their pockets from the lobbyists. And they give out the contracts and get their kickbacks. And technically, they're not people you want to mix with anyway. They're basically low-level psychopaths. And when you get their histories, generally after election, you find out just how much debt they're into already, how many scams they've pulled, how many bankruptcies they've been through, and now they're in the big honey pot. They're allowed to scam so much honey out of the pot, as long as they don't go too far with it. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going to touch on the global warming nonsense that's the religion they've created, the Greening Religion. Gorbachev, remember said years ago in one of his books, he said, we are in the process of creating a new type of Earth Worship, he says, based around basically, sustainability and so on. He's a top socialist himself. And he still goes around the world giving speeches under a Socialist banner, basically. He mentioned that this will have to be a kind of Green Religion, he said, years before we heard the terms used. And so, he was in on the know, of course, by those who really put him in place to do what he's doing with all the rest of them. And of course, what he also meant too, is that it would be taught as a religion, in the school system. And it certainly is, and has been for a while now, too. And it's even amazing how much stuff they put into movies, and even comedies to do with it; just repetition is all you need to reinforce the basic premise. Basic scientific, psychological ploy that they use. And it's always worked very well. And eventually actually, once they get what they want, it doesn't matter what lies they use to get it through. And they will. It's the same with wars too. Lies are used to get wars started on all sides. And propaganda is used, massively. And it doesn't matter, they'll just get public support behind them to get it started. Once it's started, it doesn't matter if it's found out or not. That's standard again, when you read the various military manuals that they have. They must get the war going, get the public behind them, and then, if they found out later it's all been a set-up, or the governments have lied to them, it doesn't matter, they say, we can't pull out now because the country we've invaded will fall into chaos. Even though it's already bombed into chaos, it will fall into chaos with no law, etc.

And it's the same with all the other lies that they tell you as well. Once this big scam of global warming is rammed through, under the United Nations, to put the United Nations above all the other nations, remember, this is the whole goal of the United Nations, they'll be able to dictate to every country how much carbon they're allowed to produce and so on and so on and so on. And it's a farce, because we're carbon-based life forms and everything else on the planet is as well, that lives. That doesn't matter. Reality doesn't matter when it comes to creating a form of religion in order to get another agenda through. It's very much like the Marxists used to say too, and they would teach their students, even in Canada, get into politics, by any means possible. Take any party you want, just get in there. Lie, lie, lie, and get in. Once you're in, then you can do what you want. And Pierre Trudeau took that to heart, because he was actually a member of the Comintern, as far back as the 1950s when he led the delegation from Canada, off to Moscow, representing the Comintern for Canada.

Anyway, no one wants to know this stuff basically these days, because we're taught that new is good. It's like everything else that you buy. It must be new or it's no use. I mean, like a week old is old, isn't it? Same with history and so on. And those who don't know their history are doomed to repeat it. There's no doubt in that at all. That's why the same cons work over and over and over again. And even Plato said that too. You can introduce the same, he basically meant a con, to control the public, over again, if the public have been made to accept it in the past, you must know the formula, how it was introduced. If you introduce it in the same way, it doesn't matter in what time you reintroduce it, the public will behave in the same way and adapt to it in the same way too. Old stuff, and again, we're managed by sciences which are very, very old, and the sciences are kept really for a much higher elite than the ones who attend most universities. And that's the way it really is, like Bertrand Russell said. Anyway, it says:

Former "alarmist" scientist says Anthropogenic Global Warming (AGW) (*Alan: That's man-made global warming*) is based in false science

David Evans is a scientist. He has also worked in the heart of the AGW machine. He consulted full-time for the Australian Greenhouse Office (*A: You'd think that's somewhere where you grow leeks or something, eh?*) (now the Department of Climate Change) from 1999 to 2005, and part-time 2008 to 2010, modeling Australia's carbon in plants, debris, mulch, soils, and forestry and agricultural products. He has six university degrees, including a PhD in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University. The other day he said:

The debate about global warming has reached ridiculous proportions and is full of micro-thin half-truths and misunderstandings. I am a scientist who was on the carbon gravy train, (*A: Because they're awfully well paid.*) understands the evidence, was once an alarmist, but am now a skeptic.

And with that he begins a demolition of the theories, premises and methods by which the AGW scare has been foisted on the public.

(*A: And then it goes into the politics of it, because everything is political, isn't it? It says:*)

The whole idea that carbon dioxide is the main cause of the recent global warming is based on a guess that was proved false by empirical evidence during the 1990s. But the gravy train was too big, with too many jobs, industries, trading profits, political careers, and the possibility of world government and total control riding on the outcome. (*A: Now, here's a top player, verifying what I said at the beginning.*) too many jobs, industries, trading profits, (*A: That's the carbon trading schemes the big boys have got.*) political careers, and the possibility of world government and total control (*A: Total. Go to the dictionary and look up total. And control.*) riding on the outcome. So rather than admit they were wrong, the governments, and their tame climate scientists, now outrageously maintain the fiction that carbon dioxide is a dangerous pollutant.

He makes clear he understands that CO₂ is indeed a "greenhouse gas", and makes the point that if all else was equal then yes, more CO₂ in the air should and would mean a warmer planet. But that's where the current "science" goes off the tracks. It is built on an assumption that is false.

(*A: And what is the science?*)

But the issue is not whether carbon dioxide warms the planet, but how much.

Most scientists, on both sides, also agree on how much a given increase in the level of carbon dioxide raises the planet's temperature, if just the extra carbon dioxide is considered. These calculations come from laboratory experiments; the basic physics have been well known for a century.

(A: And what actually happens is if the planet warms for a few years, you'll find that the sea will warm, it lags afterwards, and when you're cooling, that's when the sea is still warm and is giving off carbon dioxide. Anyway it says:)

The disagreement comes about what happens next.

The planet reacts to that extra carbon dioxide, which changes everything. Most critically, the extra warmth causes more water to evaporate from the oceans. But does the water hang around and increase the height of moist air in the atmosphere, or does it simply create more clouds and rain? Back in 1980, when the carbon dioxide theory started, no one knew. The alarmists guessed that it would increase the height of moist air around the planet, which would warm the planet even further, because the moist air is also a greenhouse gas.

(A: In fact, most greenhouse gas is moist air.)

But it didn't increase the height of the moist air around the planet as subsequent studies have shown since that time. However, that theory or premise became the heart of the modeling that was done by the alarmist crowd.

(A: So, the modeling is this, from the scientists.)

This is the core idea of every official climate model: For each bit of warming due to carbon dioxide, they claim it ends up causing three bits of warming due to the extra moist air. The climate models amplify the carbon dioxide warming by a factor of three — *(A: So, these climate models, they're specially-made computers and so on. So:)* two-thirds of their projected warming is due to extra moist air (and other factors); only one-third is due to extra carbon dioxide.

That's the core of the issue. All the disagreements and misunderstandings spring from this. The alarmist case is based on this guess about moisture in the atmosphere, and there is simply no evidence for the amplification that is at the core of their alarmism.

What did they find when they tried to prove this theory?

Weather balloons had been measuring the atmosphere since the 1960s, many thousands of them every year. The climate models all predict that as the planet warms, a hot spot of moist air will develop over the tropics about 10 kilometres up, as the layer of moist air expands upwards into the cool dry air above. During the warming of the late 1970s, '80s and '90s, the weather balloons found no hot spot. None at all. Not even a small one. This evidence proves that the climate models are fundamentally flawed, that they greatly overestimate the temperature increases due to carbon dioxide.

This evidence first became clear around the mid-1990s.

Evans is not the first to come to these conclusions. Earlier this year, in a post I highlighted, Richard Lindzen said the very same thing.

(A: And Lindzen said:)

For warming since 1979, there is a further problem. The dominant role of cumulus convection in the tropics requires that temperature approximately follow what is called a moist adiabatic profile. This requires that warming in the tropical upper troposphere be 2-3 times greater than at the surface. Indeed, all models do show this, but the data doesn't *(A: So, the models and the computers all show it, but the actual factual data doesn't.)* and this means that something is wrong with the data. It is well known that above about 2 km altitude, the tropical temperatures are

pretty homogeneous in the horizontal so that sampling is not a problem. Below two km (roughly the height of what is referred to as the trade wind inversion), there is much more horizontal variability, and, therefore, there is a profound sampling problem. Under the circumstances, it is reasonable to conclude that the problem resides in the surface data, and that the actual trend at the surface is about 60% too large.

(A: So, surface data will always give you a 60% higher reading.)

Even the claimed trend is larger than what models would have projected but for the inclusion of an arbitrary fudge factor due to aerosol cooling. The discrepancy was reported by Lindzen (2007) and by Douglass et al (2007). Inevitably in climate science, when data conflicts with models, a small coterie of scientists can be counted upon to modify the data.

(A: We found that out with the leaked emails and so on. A small coterie of scientists can be counted upon to modify the data. And he said earlier, global governance is riding on this. And total control. That's over everything. You, everything. Anyway:)

Evans reaches the natural conclusion – the same conclusion Lindzen reached:

At this point, official “climate science” stopped being a science. In science, empirical evidence always trumps theory, no matter how much you are in love with the theory. If theory and evidence disagree, real scientists scrap the theory. But official climate science ignored the crucial weather balloon evidence, and other subsequent evidence that backs it up, and instead clung to their carbon dioxide theory — that just happens to keep them in well-paying jobs with lavish research grants, and gives great political power to their government masters.

And it goes on and on, but I'll put this up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, after the broadcast. Back in a moment.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And sometimes being a spook, a spook as I call them, spies, spooks, it's a shady world of spookdom. I call it spookdom, because you never know who's who. Even a lot of the spooks don't know who the other spooks are, or, if they do, they don't know if they're double spooks, double agents or triple agents, or whatever they are, because most of the spooks have no real qualms of accepting cash from other countries, or whatever. I mean, that's just the way they are. It's interesting, the whole idea of spookdom, in fact, because, I remember reading an article where an RCMP undercover cop went into biking gangs, and he actually got more bonded with the gang members than he did with the guys in the RCMP. He thought they were more reliable to help you out in trouble than his own mates in the RCMP. Anyway, getting off the subject.

This is about a spook, he was set out. I've mentioned for years now, since 9/11 happened, after listening to one of the first BBC broadcasts on sting operations, where they would hire people from within Muslim communities to act as ring leaders to stir up angst against Britain on the internet, and so on, and get away with it all, saying nasty things, and again, get away with it. And young, impressionable guys would probably get in on the act too, and they'd make a hero out of him. He'd set them up in collusion with the governmental authorities, and then in would come the operation to sting them with bomb-making equipment or whatever. The same thing happened in Canada a few years ago, and the guy who actually set up the sting was working for CSIS, that's the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, and the RCMP, and he actually appeared afterwards, kind of quite happy about himself. Chuffed you'd call it. Very chuffed looking, for having done his bit, dressed in his traditional garb and all the rest of it. I think this is the same guy the article is about. It's from the CBC Canada. It says:

Mubin Shaikh probably understands better than most what inclusion in the cable means. *(A: A cable basically was sent from the Canadian Security Intelligence Services and the RCMP to the US Security Services. And his name was on it. His name was on the list of these suspected terrorists. And it says:)* It is a list of people provided by Canada's intelligence agency to the U.S. government — people suspected of what CSIS calls "terrorist-related activity."

The names are now in American databases and watch-lists, with all the consequences that entails.

Along with Shaikh, the secret cable, provided to CBC News by WikiLeaks, names all the people originally arrested

in the infamous Toronto 18 case in 2006, some of whom went on to prison on terrorism-related charges.

(A: This is the young guys that this guy helped sting. And it says:)

Shaikh knows the other names on the list well. He was the man who put them away.

A Muslim and Canadian citizen, Shaikh was recruited in 2004 as what CSIS calls a "directed source" — someone assigned to penetrate groups and cells suspected of planning violent attacks. *(A: Now, in Britain, they actually admitted at the top that they were creating the groups that didn't exist by putting these guys out in front, who are very, very vocal, who would attract admirers, especially young men, basically, who are easily impressed by it. Anyway:)* He had volunteered his services after returning to Canada from Syria, where he'd lived for two years.

In 2005, once he'd determined that a large group in Toronto was plotting serious attacks, the case, along with Shaikh, was handed by CSIS over to the Mounties, who launched a criminal investigation.

Shaikh became an official, paid agent of the Crown and continued his undercover work for the RCMP, until they rounded up and charged the 18 alleged conspirators.

At that point, Shaikh became the Crown's star witness, testifying in five different criminal proceedings that sent several people to prison.

"It was his evidence that took them all down," Alberta lawyer Dennis Edney told CBC Wednesday night. Edney represented Fahim Ahman, a ringleader who eventually pleaded guilty and remains in prison.

"Most of the warrants for wiretaps that were obtained were obtained as a result of conversations he had with the suspects."

Shaikh proved himself nearly bulletproof to attempts by defence lawyers to discredit him.

There is no doubt of his value to Canadian authorities, or to the Canadian justice system.

And now, described to the Americans by his former employers as "involved in the Toronto 18 conspiracy," he is in at least three American counterterrorism databases, and knows he would be ill-advised to attempt travel to the United States.

(A: So, basically, they've turned over his name as well, the guy that they'd recruited to sting other people. He says:)

"I understand the consequences," he says.

Inclusion in the so-called Visa Viper watch list, *(A: So, it's called Visa Viper.)* to which he was nominated by the U.S. Embassy in Ottawa in September 2009 (and the cable indicates he'd already been placed on another U.S. watch-list), means his name would also have been sent to the wider database of the American National Counterterrorism Centre. And possibly beyond, to other intelligence agencies, some of them rather unsavory, with whom the U.S. government shares intelligence.

(A: How can your government share intelligence with unsavory characters, as it bombs across the world to bring this open democracy?)

"This is just the tip of the iceberg," says Shaikh. "I think someone's got some explaining to do. It just doesn't make any sense, really."

(A: Anyway, CSIS has nothing to say about it. And you don't expect them to say anything, anyway.)

The story, however, has nothing to do with Foreign Affairs and everything to do with CSIS, which had claimed to CBC News earlier this week that it was a careful, responsible steward of information about Canadians.

Anyway, the leak got out and the guy's on a banned list, so he can't go to the US now. And if he's wise, he wouldn't go abroad now either. Well, that's the price of being a spook, I guess, isn't it? Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And as we go down this path into the chaos that's all planned, we're really in the chaos, as a war is going on, mind you, a world war is going on, right now, a war to change not just countries across the planet, but to merge countries too, into blocs, and also to put it all also under auspices of the United Nations, eventually. Very old plan, going back to the 1800s, and Karl Marx even talked about it, and maybe used a bit different terms. He talked about a global governance and all that kind of stuff, and trading blocs that would be under this global governmental system. On the way to it of course we have all these hassles now of finishing off the last few countries that are different from everybody else, in that they have a religion which is also part of the way that they govern. It's all through their society.

And the UN of course, when it started up, said they'd take all peoples in with their present governmental systems, and they weren't prejudiced and so on. And really, since George Bush Jr. was in, we had the New American Century, with Revolutionary Democracy, where they'd invade countries and force democracy on them. So they changed all their tactics, but then, they always lie at the top, don't they, as to what they're really after. They always do that, you know, to get along. And it's the same thing with finishing off the Middle East, because every country that they've been using the soft power, they've been funding the internal revolutions, and then filling it up or backing it up with military strikes from NATO and so on, every country has been taken down practically, except the last couple, including Iran. And they're really at it now with Iran. The same list that they came out with in the early 90s from the New American Century group, is the same list they're going through today. And this article here is from Press TV. It says:

The Israeli lobby in the US is pushing President Barack Obama to go to war with Iran and the Middle East countries need "to be on guard about this [plot]," says a political analyst.

"Israel lobby AIPAC [American Israel Public Affairs Committee] is pushing for confrontation with Iran," James Morris told Press TV in an interview on Thursday.

Morris said it was worrying that Obama's National Security Advisor Tom Donilon has called on the Washington Institute for Near East Affairs to take stronger actions against Iran.

The analyst added that neo-conservatives in the US are also plotting against Syria

(A: Well, forget the Neo-Conservatives, because they're all exactly the same following. Even Rumsfeld congratulated Obama on following the same list, basically. Anyway:)

plotting against Syria since Damascus supports the Lebanese resistance movement of Hezbollah.

"What is happening in Syria with the protests...I think the neo-cons through the National Endowment for Democracy *(A: That was that Revolutionary Democracy group.)* have been involved with this, perhaps in terms of rabble-rousing in Syria," Morris said.

"They want to create strife there [in Syria] and get President Barack Obama to intervene like he did in Libya," he said.

Morris urged the Middle East countries to be vigilant against US and Israel's plots in the region.

"The only thing I can say is to be ready for more war...It is all part of a plan to get an eventual war for Israel against Iran and Syria and the region really has to be on guard about this... We just have to watch out for that."

Now a few years ago, they had all that stuff from the Israeli press too, when Bush was in, because they came up with the same list that the New American Century group in the US had come up with, with the few countries to be taken down, and even the order that they were to be taken down on too. So, we're just going through an agenda and a script. And most of the big things that happen on the planet are all just part of this big script. You get rather bored when you know it all, and you've read and studied it all, and you can remember most of it. You get kind of bored, kind of going through day by day, watching these things come into view and happen. And it's all a mystery when it happens again, even though it's been written about years ago.

And Russia, here's another one too, Russia. The US is now starting to put missiles in all the countries around Russia, which is not a nice thing to do if you're trying to make peace you know, and so, Russia is giving out warnings now. It says:

On Wednesday, Russian President Dmitry Medvedev warned that his country would take "retaliatory measures" if the United States would continue with the construction of the so-called missile defense system, AFP reported.

"We [Russia] would then be talking about developing the offensive potential of our nuclear capabilities; this would be a very bad scenario. It would be a scenario that throws us back into the Cold War era," the Russian president said during a press conference.

Medvedev warned of an early pull out from the Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty (START), if the deployment of the missile shield would go forward in the absence of Russia.

So, they always say that the countries, all countries, technically, it doesn't matter if it's Socialist or Fascist, are all Fascist by nature. And Fascism goes down at the end in exactly this way, where they can only exist on war. And then, when everything is conquered, what do they do then? What do they do? You can't just plunder and plunder and plunder countries, when you're making nothing back home except bombs and drones and all this kind of stuff. Well, we'll live through this, don't worry, as we all go down the tubes into poverty, which they call austerity.

Anyway, also, the FBI is really on about domestic terror. They've got to find terror everywhere, obviously, to justify all the thousands and thousands and multi-thousands of jobs they've created under Homeland Security. You cannot create even a police force if there's no crime. Eventually they start laying off members. Any system you set up in bureaucracy has to multiply itself and then prove how necessary it is to the system by finding crime, or whatever, or bringing in more cash, or getting cops on the streets to ticket people. Whatever it is. And then they try to justify and rationalize why you need them. So, not much is happening in the way of a domestic terror threat right now. And it says:

The FBI considers them one of the nation's top domestic terror threats. *(A: This group, and it's the sovereign citizen's movement. It says, it includes here:)* Their members include cop killers and a convicted Oklahoma City bomber. They call themselves "sovereign citizens," and have taken various measures to fight the U.S. government. But now, the government is fighting back.

Sovereign citizens are a loosely organized group of people who claim they are not subject to government laws. Estimates suggest there are as many as 300,000 sovereign citizens in the U.S. Sovereign citizens have been known to oppose taxes, file liens against public officials, sign documents with a red thumbprint, and use homemade license plates.

Some sovereign citizens focus on the role of government, a relatable, much-debated issue in the U.S. Alfred Adask told "60 Minutes," "I think the government has gone far beyond its Constitutional limits." The problem is where they draw the line. Adask once said, "We have the right to keep and bear arms in order to shoot our own politicians."

(A: And that is what Franklin and others actually mentioned to do with the right to bear arms.)

The violence used by some sovereign citizens is cause for serious concern.

Anyway, this is an article by 60 Minutes, so you know the spin that will be on it, anyway, and where it's to go. But it's true, if you have no right of free speech, you know, then what do you back it up with? And that's why they had them written in that manner in the Constitution, which now is a terrorist document, if you read it. So, anyway, that's just how, the way things go.

And again, too, I can remember reading a long, long time ago, of, I don't know if it was Aristotle that said it, but it was one of the old philosophers, but he talked about the brutality that was used to civilize a country. He says, civilization is a very brutal process, as they went plundering in those days to grab the loot and the resources and stuff from other countries. Always under the guise of bringing them civilization. The Romans carried on that torch after them, and it's still going on today.

But, to see the Queen going to Southern Ireland, or to Ireland, I should say, and parade around there, being greeted, where you can't even fly the flag, by the way, the Irish flag, it's upset a lot of people, because there's a long history in Ireland of incredible suffering and slaughter as well, going all the way back to Queen Elizabeth I. And they were using Ireland as a breadbasket. Many of the ancient ministers as they call them, around the Monarchy, actually referred to Ireland as the Breadbasket that would feed the British and all the troops abroad for the empire and stuff like that. And they actually did that too. They looted the country and actually caused the famine. People think that the people just lived on potatoes. Absolute nonsense. At that time, there was more exports out of Ireland going on than ever before. And they were getting enforced at the point of the Queen's military at that time. Anyway, I've got two or three articles here, and one is about the flag itself:

Police seizing and destroying Irish flags for queen's visit under unjust legislation

Independent Journalist "Madam K" (*A: Her name is.*) was stopped at a newly erected police barrier in Dublin today during the visit of the German/pseudo-English Queen Saxe-Coburg-Gotha/Wettin. (*A: That's really Prussian, a Prussian name.*) The garda told her that "under the warrant you can't have a flag at the moment!"

(*A: So, this reporter wasn't allowed to carry a flag with her, even in her purse, you know.*)

The act she referenced was the Public Order Act Section 21. It states "indicate that to proceed beyond the barrier (*A: Everyone was going through barriers, you know, these electronic barriers and magnetic resonance stuff, to see what you're carrying on you.*) while in possession of any intoxicating liquor, disposable drinks container or offensive article will render such liquor, container or article liable to confiscation."

The bit she means is the "offensive article".

That's what we're reduced to in this country. There was probably a tricolour flying as that bangarda took an oath to "serve her county" *ahem* and now she's reduced to confiscating them for the Royals.

(*A: So, in other words, the cops confiscated her flag, even though it wasn't listed on any of the stuff under Section 21. Not to offend the Queen, you see, who must be kept under the illusion that she still rules the world, I suppose. Anyway, there's that, and then there's another article on the state dinner menu for the Queen's visit there. And it's all to be paid for by the taxpayers of Ireland. They're awfully nice people. And it says:*)

State Dinner Menu for Britain's Queen Paid for With Irish Taxpayer's Money Whilst Poverty Stricken Irish (*A: That have just been, remember, looted by the banks even worse than some other countries. That's why their:*) Citizens Get AUSTERITY!-

I make no apology for my disgust of this creature who has been invited, to soil the soil of Ireland by her presence, by a traitorous and corrupt political elite so that she may lord it over her Irish peasantry who she believes she owns. (*A: And this is from Neil Foster. It says:*) And by the way RTE.... Get it right... this witch is only the 'queen' of ENGLAND, if even that!

(*A: It's interesting too, if you look at the modern definition of England, it doesn't exist. It's really under Britain.*

No kidding, look at some of the big modern dictionaries. It says:)

Take a look at the menu for these parasites to stick their eugenicist snouts in at the expense of the beleaguered Irish taxpayer who has been given Draconian austerity measures to impoverish them further.

<http://web.archive.org/web/20110521075805/http://www.rte.ie/news/2011/0518/statedinner.html>

It really does make me feel sick to the stomach to watch this despotic family walk the streets of Dublin, and with contempt endemic in her family history for the people of Ireland, dare lay wreaths of poppies to 'commemorate' Irish Freedom Fighters, who died fighting her family's despotism, whilst her own gullible military are losing their lives protecting the same opium trade which built her family's evil British empire.

(A: And that's a truth there. They still own the opium trade.)

What is wrong with people that they haven't turned out in their tens of thousands to express utter contempt for this display of maximum arrogance and effrontery to the memory of those killed in the massacre of Croake Park, again by this despot's family.

I believe in forgiveness if the perpetrators are truly sorry for their actions but if anyone seriously thinks that these inbred tyrants are sorry for any of their past evils and those they are still perpetrating to this day, then get on your knees slaves and worship royalty whilst they rape you of everything you or your family has ever accumulated with their criminal banking cartels to assist.

(A: Ain't that the truth though, eh?)

What is wrong with people when they actually believe that these parasitical murderers are better people than they are because they've pillaged ever nation on the planet?

And that's true. When I was young, I used to go around all the castles, because I was really intrigued by them. It wasn't just how huge they were. It was the dates they were actually built, and how thick they were, and the kind of money, from the peasantry, that must have been looted from them, and countries too, to build these incredible, massive castles, so as these regals could live inside them in safety. And they often built them on top of cliffs, etc. And today, it would run into the trillions to build some of them. And these were built early on when the Normans came in, basically. And again, inside too the palatial fireplaces they'd have for their get-togethers in the winter, fireplaces 12 to 15 feet wide, and 6 feet high. And they'd have the peasants throwing logs on for them of course, and stuff like that. But I mean, you couldn't believe how they lived. And they were utterly ruthless.

And what I used to do too, was go around, you'd always find the torture chambers and the condemned cells and stuff, often buried into the mountain that the castles were built on. And these little dingy places, much like today, where they torture people. Nothing much changes. When it works, why change it. You could hardly lie down, never mind stand up. And you'd have no window, or maybe a little thing about four inches square, if you're lucky, and just dirt floor and you lay on the floor. That's how you slept. And they often rounded people up when they got any disturbances at all, just like Lenin did too. You just grab a bunch of peasants and hang them, and leave them to rot to scare the rest. That was part of his motto. And he, of course, learned this from Royal Families a long time ago, by reading their histories. And what they would do is just grab peasants, and make a big demonstration of them in public, and then lock them up for years. Make sure the public in the villages, etc, always knew these people were locked up. And then, once they were old and crippled, and they couldn't even stand up straight, because of the height of the cells, and they looked like some walking corpse, they'd release them and let them go to further terrify the general public that if they said or did anything, they'd end up in the same boat, the same condition. And it's so true. It's so, so true.

You know, it was only recently, about a year or two ago, that the Great Lord Kitchener, Lord Kitchener was one of the big army generals that helped conquer parts of Africa and India and different places. And of course, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs had been writing their history books, since the early

1900s. Winston Churchill talked about that. He said, he didn't know that the guys who were causing the wars and financially profiting off the wars, he meant the Royal Institute of International Affairs at that time, under the Milner Group and the Rhodes Society, are also the ones who are giving our school children, right up to university level their history books. They were writing their histories as well. Nothing has changed.

Anyway, Kitchener, under the Official Secrets Act, I think it was locked up for a hundred years or something with Kitchener, his great tactic was just to go into the towns that were causing him trouble, and take all the males out by the hundreds and have them all shot down. And that's why it was put under the Official Secrets Act, but it's okay to tell us today, not that anyone cares. People don't care anymore, you see. And if you think anything has actually changed, than I really, really am scared of you. Scared of you, why? Because, you see, you'll be the willing follower for Fascism or for Communism or any kind of Marxism, you will be a willing follower going through the same game and being used by the same kind of characters that have been used in the past. So you do scare me. Ignorance scares me. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. I'll also put two articles up on the protests in Ireland as well. And we'll go to the callers now, and there's Luke from Vermont there. Are you there Luke?

Luke: Yep. Hi. Thanks for taking my call. I just noticed a couple of things. First of all, we have to look at, we have to listen to people tell us that they want to reduce our numbers in their books, and on the Georgia Guide Stones, but if we ever open our mouths and say, hey, we want to reduce some of their numbers, we're going away.

Alan: Yeah, of course, absolutely. And they're ready for it too. They're ready for the crash, the bigger crash to come yet. They're ready for when they really, really force austerity upon the US citizenry, and you will have no extra spending cash at all. It will be essentials only, if you're lucky to even get them. They've been preparing for that in the US for thirty years, by the way.

Luke: Yeah, it's definitely true. I, well, I was about to dramatize there. I'm still in video game land. I went to a mental hospital for opening my mouth up to a doctor. And I went in for like three weeks and I had to take pills, and you know, the mapping, the whole layout of this building I was at, was the shape of a brain. You know, I don't know if that's apparent, but it certainly seemed like it to me. Drugs did play a part before I went in. I will, I will say that to be honest. But, anyway, while I was inside there, I noticed something in a magazine, and it was an ad for a Power Bar, and, because you're always talking about Symbolology, and I thought this might have had some. It said, "Power Bar." There was a guy on top of a mountain, and there were three mountains, two others surrounding him, and then the one he was on. And the caption said, "Happy he ate Power Bar. Sad he forgot flag." And I was like thinking to myself, "Wow that sounds incredibly similar." And there was a little pentagon symbol.

Alan: You'll see the same three mountains in one of the big movie companies as well, and then they surround it with 22 stars. There used to be 32 stars they used. I think it's down to 22 stars now. It's the same three mountains you're seeing there. And you're right enough, it's a Masonic symbol.

Luke: Very interesting.

Alan: And a lot of people too, the Soviet Union were famous for locking people up, remember too, for their views. And just like they are in America now, they diagnosed everything as an illness, so they could always get you on one or another. Even poor mathematics in America now is diagnosed as an illness. You could be a genius in English literature, but if you're bad at mathematics they'll classify you as mentally ill. And I'm not kidding. That's in their manual now. Even nervous leg syndrome, that children get when you're sitting there for too long, and your leg starts fidgeting. That's classified as an illness. And they've got pills for that. They've got pills for everything. And they've got pills for your points of view, as well. So, really, you see, all systems, as I say, eventually become the same. They're really all the same systems, no matter what ideology they pretend they're under, it's run by a small clique that must stand around the tenets of their system and parrot everything, even though it's completely, just like global warming, if all the facts don't fit, it doesn't matter, they've got to hang on to it, like a religion until the end. And they destroy everything in the process and all of you in the process to get their way too. And that's a sad thing, again, which history does teach us. Thanks for calling. And Hitler said the same thing about Germany. At the end, the

very end, he says, "If Germany can't win then they should all die. They're not fit." He believed in the Darwinian principle, you see. So, that's the way it is.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Former Gravy Train Global Warming Scientist Recants](#)

[Key Canadian Intelligence Operative Denounced to US Authorities](#)

[Israel Lobby, US and Iran](#)

[Russia Warns West of New Cold War if New Missile Systems Cordon Russia](#)

[FBI and Sovereign Citizens Movement](#)

[No Irish Flags Allowed at Queen's Visit](#)

[Irish Flag Banned for Queen's Visit](#)

[Irish Pay for Queen's Visit during "Austere Times"](#)

[Menu for the Queen](#)

[Irish Greet Queen with Protests](#)

[British Media Versus Irish Opinion re. Queen's Visit](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 8, 2010 (#659)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 8, 2010:

The Concrete Hub:

"City-Dwellers in the Age of Transition,
Already Divorced from Natural Condition,
Use Pharma and Drugs as Daily Unction,
Enabling to Function within Dysfunction,
Fashion, Culture Industries Pump Distraction,
Very Lucrative, Leading to Mass Inaction,
Keeping the Inmates in Financial Trap,
Searching for Meaning within City Map,
Yet from this Chaotic Concrete Psychosis,
Spring Creative Planners with Neurosis,
Backed by Money-Bags Controlling Direction
For the World while Evading Detection,
Sucks the Life Force, this Big Battery,
Drains Inmates, Sunday through Saturday"

© Alan Watt Sept. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 8, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 8, 2010. As always, I suggest the

newcomers – and there's lot's coming in all the time – look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of audios to download for free and everyone likes free these days. People LIVE on free I think and they expect everyone else to live on it too sometimes. However, you'll find that I try and give you a bigger picture of the big system in which you live, how it got to be where it is today and where they plan to take it in the future. We are not just evolving along some path with different groups meeting once in a blue moon to try and find a way to the future. We live in a long-term business plan where the big meetings were taking place an awful long time ago to get us to a distant future. Not all of us mind you, because they have decided a long time ago that lots of us must die off on the way, all the junk genes. That's their little inside joke; the junk genes must die off. Eugenists really run the world and they are the ones who control the monied system of the world. They also own the big international corporation and all the foundations that bypass governments and really create the culture and promote things for governments to sign, treaties and so on. That was done a long time ago as well. I don't go into the hype of what they are doing today because really every day that you want to scour the papers you'll find more things that they are doing to you. Of course it's not for the good. It's not for your benefit. It's for the long-term plan's benefit. That's how they see it themselves at the top.

Look into the web sites as I say, bookmark the other sites I've got up there because once in a while I get trouble with the .com site or too many folk go into it at the same time for download. [Official sites listed above.] They all have English transcripts of a lot of the talks I've given over the years which you can download for print up. You can also get transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and print them up, pass them around to your friends. They all have the same audios too. If you want to buy the books, CDs and DVDs, you can purchase them and that will hopefully keep me ticking over. It's up to you the listeners to support me. I don't advertise. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers to RBN and that pays for the air time and their staff and equipment and bills and all the rest of it at the station; that's a very expensive business to be in. So you have to help me out here by buying the items that I have for sale. [Order and donation options listed above.]

As I say, I try not to hype up things on how bad it is. I'll tell you how bad it is alright but I don't hype it into some fearful terror that simply buckles your mind until you are under the kitchen table quivering waiting for the end to come any second. We are all living through a big change. This is the Century of Change, planned that way, planned by people who seldom were mentioned in the newspapers at the time. The media, remember, is not there to keep you informed of anything. It's an essential arm of control. That's what the media has always been about. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Most folk take it for granted. They were born into a matrix, a system, an all-pervasive system, a complete system too, that has various agencies looking into your mom when she is pregnant, following her up after the child, then following the child up, into school, recording, testing; all through your life really you are monitored. Billions of people across the world now are going through the same system, this global system, with all the data fed into computers. They know at the top of course, they have always known this, even before they give you the big city structure; they knew what the affects would be when they crammed millions of people into these monstrosities. How it really dislocated the mind from belonging to a small community, a NATURAL community, and what the effects would be. All the aberrant behavior of course, they talked about would break out. How do they know this? Because they tried it in ancient times too.

Cities are artificial structures only really meant to go along with the system of money and commerce. Those who run the commercial systems and run the money systems really run the cities. Inside of a city you are dependent. It's the first place that they created that you were interdependent, in the city, because you couldn't grow your own food.

Everything you needed came IN from outside, from the rural areas and agricultural areas. Everything inside the city depended upon money and the flow of money from hand to hand in exchange and so on. They knew then too that when it got too big then aberrant behaviors broke out, amongst all classes in fact. It really showed at the top much more quickly than it showed at the bottom. The top ones got so into their parties in ancient Rome and Greece they simply forgot to breed basically. They didn't want children, children got in the way of things. Not only that, they couldn't trust their children because their children were so detached from them eventually – this always happens in so-called advanced civilizations in cities – that the children will perhaps kill them and take over. So that was a big fear of the elderly too in ancient times. Sometimes the elderly would simply bump off their children. Aberrant behavior breaks out in all its different facets.

You know you can read some books which give you a clue as to why you are in such a mess today. I'm not talking about just the economy. That's all a big part of it because they could have kept the cities going, even industrial cities going for another 100 years if they wanted to, but it wasn't on the cards. They wanted to move it all to China. So technically you have working class peoples all left on welfare systems, doing part-time jobs, and the aberrant behavior increases due to tension and survival. Jacques Ellul goes into some of this and he was a very good writer, philosopher, very obsessional in how he'd tear things apart sometimes, minutely, as though he's dissecting something, very precise. In **The Technological Society**, which he wrote, he said this on page 321.

Man was made to do his daily work with his muscles; but see him now, like a fly on flypaper, seated for eight hours, motionless at a desk. Fifteen minutes of exercise cannot make up for eight hours of absence. The human being was made to breathe the good air of nature, but what he breathes is an obscure compound of acids and coal tars. He was created for a living environment, but he dwells in a lunar world of stone, cement, asphalt, glass, cast iron, and steel. The trees wilt and blanch among sterile and blind stone facades. Cats and dogs disappear little by little from the city, going the way of the horse. (*Alan: It's true enough, cities discourage all of that and that's one of the signs you are going down the hill, when you become detached from those things you've had around you for thousands of years.*) Only rats and men remain to populate a dead world. Man was created to have room to move about in, to gaze into far distances, to live in rooms which, even when they were tiny, opened out on fields. See him now, enclosed by the rules and architectural necessities imposed by overpopulation in a twelve-by-twelve closet opening out on an anonymous world of city streets.

Every man is in this fix, not merely the proletariat, and nothing can be done about it. What was once abnormal has become the usual standard condition of things. Even so, the human being is ill at ease in this strange new environment; and the tension demanded of him weighs heavily on his life and being. He seeks to flee—and tumbles into the snare of dreams (*A: They do it with drugs and everything, trying to escape reality.*); he tries to comply—and falls into the life of organization; he feels maladjusted—and becomes a hypochondriac.

But the new technological society has foresight and ability enough to anticipate these human reactions. (*A: He's telling you that you are guided, by higher powers, here.*) It has undertaken with the help of techniques of every kind to make supportable what was not previously so, and not indeed by modifying anything in man's environment, but by taking action upon man himself. (*A: Psychology, massive psychology.*) Psychology is resorted to more and more; everybody knows how important morale is. Man can support the harshest and most inhumane living conditions provided his morale holds. Innumerable psychological examples and experiments confirm this.

In a world where technique demands the utmost of men, this maximum cannot be attained, maintained, or surpassed – as sometimes is required – except by a will that is always steady and taut. Man does not by nature possess such a will. He is by no means naturally prepared for such a sublime condition, and if he sometimes does attain to it naturally, the exaltation endures only a few moments. Yet it must be prolonged. Psychological conditions must be created to enable the individual to give his utmost to war (or peace) and to resist prostration and discouragement in the face of the dreadful conditions of life into which technique has forced him.

Now, technique is a very interesting term they use about all of science really. Each science has its own particular area, and special branch, but all these techniques tie in to one technique. It's what some of them call even progress. All these techniques and the technique of man, controlling man, move into an area of what's deemed as progress. Now, progress is something that people like HG Wells, who was a propagandist for the Fabian Society and the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. He talked about the future where they would go off into space ultimately, the BETTER types, the sons and daughters of those that were fittest to be chosen out of the herd and the herd would sort of die off. He also wrote a book called **A Modern Utopia**, where he talks about a stage we are pretty well at today. Where the elite's coming out in force now talking about mandatory sterilization. When they look at all the dysfunctional people within the cities, and these cities were only dysfunctional really for the last 20-odd years, 25 years, at the state they are now because they withdrew all the work from those cities. What was left was drugs, the welfare state and so on. Crime escalates and dysfunction breaks out of all kinds, especially when you pour the drugs into it. That's all part of it too.

Pharma... pharma is actually used by ILLEGAL drugs getting pumped in to those areas to keep them fairly quiet, although dysfunctional. As long as they are beating up each other for drugs they are not beating up the rest of society; that's how they see it at the top. So in other words, they contain it, as they take us down. HG Wells did mention in **A Modern Utopia**, that, he says, WE WEREN'T BRUTAL ABOUT KILLING THE PEOPLE LIKE SOME REGIMES; WE ALLOW THEM TO BE STERILIZED ALONG THE WAY, LIVE A LIFE AND THEN DIE OFF. Then the whole gene pool, you see, of what they called 'the poverty gene' was gone. What they also mean by that too is that those that consisted of the working class are also gone. They don't need them anymore. Why do you need, in a global society, your own working class? ...when you have already decided and written all the treaties to give all the work and factories to China? You don't need your own working class.

Interesting when they signed the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, and all the other treaties, to do investment in foreign countries without impedance or hindrance of any kind, they had China in mind. They had China in mind, by the way, from the 1930s. China in the 1930s was a third world country. You can read the Royal Institute of International Affairs books, their organization's books, published by the Rockefeller Foundation that talked about building China up to be the manufacturer of the planet. This was before World War II. They knew what they were going to do, which means they also had big think tanks working on what would be the fallout in all the countries back home. There is nothing new happening today that surprises me at all because I've read all their books. There is not one single media outlet on the planet that has ever published this kind of stuff as it's happening, and told the public where it's all going and why it's going this way. That's not their job. Their job is to keep you in a world where you think that everything is decided *by the day* and politicians just make the rules and regulations as they stumble along down through time. Nothing can be further from the truth. Nothing.

So they knew back then what happens. Remember too, it's very similar to what happens when they've had a world war, and they studied world wars very well. They demolished a lot of Germany by design in World War II in order to create the wasteland that they could then rebuild the new Germany out of. That was all part of the plan. That is a military plan and an economic plan. They even had during World War II people who were bidding to build shopping malls in a post World War II Germany while it was still going on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the situation of being estranged really in society as we go through these massive changes. It's all known. It was known long before they brought on the first parts of their major plans for the 21st century. They were already preparing it and implemented it in the 20th century.

They have pretty well got it to where they want it today with the massive bureaucracies, social work departments, and all kinds of things to deal with the fallout in society. It's just incredible.

They knew this an awful long time ago, what would happen, and it was always the plan. I touched on Germany and how they flattened all the major cities and all the workers' places and so on to rebuild a new Germany. That way you're brought up in new buildings. There are things there which you can't relate to, with your predecessors, your ancestors; it's all new. And they like doing this. They like having buildings up for 10-15 years and then knocking them down. You can't really relate to any permanence of belonging. That's a psychological trick to basically depress the people and make them feel estranged. When you are estranged you are always looking for answers and the media and the press churn out lots and lots of new answers, or distractions, to keep you going.

In **The Scientific Outlook**, Bertrand Russell, who was a big part of preparing the world agenda, and it was a world agenda back in his day too and he made no bones about that, as a world run by mathematics and logic, etc. He talked about the effects on society and he says,

“The social effect of modern scientific technique is, in practically all directions, to demand an increase both in the size and intensity of organization. When I speak of the intensity of organization I mean the proportion of a man's activities that is governed by the fact of his belonging to some social unit. The primitive peasant may be almost entirely self-directed; he produces his own food, buys very little, and does not send his children to school. The modern man, even if he happens to be an agriculturist, produces only a small proportion of what he eats; if he grows wheat, for example, he probably sells the whole of his crop and buys his bread from the baker like any other man; even if he does not do this, he has to buy most of the rest of his feed. In his buying and selling he depends upon immense organizations which are usually international (*A: See, they are telling you back then.*); his reading is provided by the great newspapers, his amusements by Hollywood, the education of his children by the State, his capital, in part at least, by a bank, his political opinions by his Party, his safety and many of his amenities by the Government to which he pays taxes. Thus in all his most important activities he has ceased to be a separate unit and has become dependent upon some social organization. (*A: So this is a society which makes you all DEPENDENT on it. That's what they talk about, interdependence. When you are truly interdependent, you are utterly dependent for everything you need for personal survival.*) As scientific technique advances, the most profitable size for most organizations increases. (*A: So the bigger the organization, the more say it has, the more power it has.*) In a great many respects national boundaries have become a technical absurdity, (*A: This is from an old book, you know. But of course he worked for the globalist elitist group; he was one of them.*) and further advance demands that they should be ignored. (*A: So national boundaries should be ignored he says.*) Unfortunately nationalism is immensely strong, and the increasing power of propaganda which scientific technique has put into the hands of national States is being used to strengthen this anarchic force. Until this state of affairs is amended, scientific technique will not be able to achieve the results of which it is capable in the way of promoting human welfare.

Now, human welfare is a very different thing to Bertrand Russell than people who receive welfare at the bottom. You've got to understand that. These guys literally are part of a big organization. He worked with the Macy Group, other internationals who were Trotskyites, because the Trotskyites worked very well with MI-6 and MI-5 and the CIA even. In fact, the OSS – and out of it came MI-6 and the CIA – consisted mainly of Trotskyites the fled Europe just before World War II and they became the main spies because they spoke all the languages of Europe. But they were completely into Marxist theology, and it is a theology. They believed in the Trotskyite version as opposed to the Leninist version; that was the only difference.

So there is nothing new under the sun as I say. Internationalism was a big part of the elitists' plan. Now, the elitists got together in *their* organizations long, long ago. They decided that they really were already internationalist. They ruled

their countries. They ruled the commerce of their countries. Their offspring walked into the top governmental positions and foreign affairs or even in parts of the Empire; they ruled parts of the Empire on behalf of the Kings and Queens or government. It was an ongoing thing. They were already international. They saw, even in the 1700s, and they wanted it to be an international goal for a global type governance. Along the way they employed all the academics they could find and brought them on board to be their advisors and to form think tanks to find ways of really bringing down nationalism in all countries. Of course the best way to do it, they thought, was to have world wars. That came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Milner Group who said that WARS WERE THE FASTEST WAY TO CHANGE ALL SOCIETIES. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. Now I've got a caller, Jim from Texas. Are you there Jim?

Jim: Alan, I wanted to ask you a couple of questions. First one, I don't know if you can answer it but a couple of weeks ago you were talking about the diabolical nature of the elite and how ruthless they are. We all know this. But you said one of the reasons maybe guys like yourself and a few others are still alive is because you don't really go too far, in just how ruthless they are. Right before the commercial break came on you said in fact it's against the law. I was wondering if maybe you could expand on that just a tiny bit.

Alan: Well, every country signed treaties with the United Nations, and they've also got it written in their national constitutions of one kind or another, that if you mention what had to be done they'd have to immediately come and arrest you.

Jim: Oh, okay.

Alan: That's true. In fact, if you were to try and incite people to violence even, they must also come and grab you and monitor you at least and stay with you. I know a guy in Canada who did that; he mentioned something on television once about what was happening in Ottawa. He said they should all grab something and take it to Ottawa and deal with these guys. He had CSIS, that's like the FBI, outside his door every morning, all night long too, and they'd follow him to work and back. He even got to know them; he'd bring them coffee. He said too, one day I guess one of the guys had a hangover and he was giving him coffee and he was trying to teach them. He said, I'll teach these guys who they are really working for and maybe they will change their minds, these agents. He says, THESE GUYS ARE RUTHLESS AT THE TOP AND THESE ARE THE PLANS FOR YOU AS WELL, ONCE YOU HAVE FULFILLED YOUR ROLE; THEY WON'T NEED YOU ANYMORE EITHER. He says, THE PEOPLE WILL HAVE TO RIOT AND DO SOMETHING ABOUT ALL THESE CORRUPT POLITICIANS THAT HAVE SOLD THE COUNTRY DOWN THE RIVER. And the CSIS guys says, *YOU DON'T UNDERSTAND; YOU SEE WE WANT YOU TO RIOT; WE WANT YOU TO RIOT; WE WANT YOU TO START SOMETHING.* You've got to understand, on all sides of the Patriot Movement you are infiltrated; there is no doubt about it. And when they want you to riot, believe you me, it will be when THEY want you to riot and they will be ready to deal with it. They will have a whole spiel of stuff to put into papers to show the rest of the public who don't know what's going on and who have never been involved in anything that there are DANGEROUS people living *among* you in order to get more restrictions through laws. That's what they want.

Jim: Yeah and I can understand that.

Alan: It's true. I mean, one thing you do know, I'm sure you know this too, that all the talking and all the petitions over the last 50 years have done nothing.

Jim: Yeah. I can understand how easily people that know you are a good person could easily fall into that excuse of, well there must have something wrong with him.

Alan: Absolutely.

Jim: ...if someone were to pick you up, because they want that personal excuse.

Alan: Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn gave us a good outline of how this worked in the Soviet Union, which would work in every area. He said that when the KGB would come in the middle of the night and grab your neighbors, you had to get turned out to witness it – that was the law there – which also terrified YOU so that you'd never try the same thing. The neighbors would eventually, in no time at all, after a few, maybe 6 months of watching this thing they'd all go into the same mode and say, WELL THEY MUST HAVE DONE SOMETHING WRONG. So you are quite right.

Jim: I've also noticed with Aleksandr and even when you read about the Khmer Rouge and every atrocity, when they are rounding people up, every book I've read on the subject, the first thought that people think is, wow, so they got the wrong guy; they can't be arresting me. It seems the shock is overwhelming.

Alan: Shock and disbelief, yeah, absolutely. And yet when you look at how one of the top generals in the US came out, that was in charge of bringing in people for torture in Iraq, they said it was all run by quotas and so on. They just went out into villages and grabbed whoever was walking around, brought them in and tortured them to please their bosses. So it was being in the wrong place at the wrong time and that's what she said.

Jim: That's right. We've seen the documentaries on taxi cab drivers getting picked up and beaten to death; just anybody on the street.

Alan: That's right. You see the war, remember, the psychological war is mainly for the people who have never woken up and that is always the vast majority. It's a war of propaganda to make them think one thing or another. And for those who are opposing it, unfortunately the people who've been trained from childhood to believe television and the authoritarian figures that they have grown up with, the official people, they will always generally believe the official version. That's what the authorities count on.

Jim: That reminds me of one thing you've been saying over and over again for years, and a few years ago I didn't really quite understand what you were getting at, but as things get crazier I can understand it. You said, you know the hardest part as we go through this change is going to be maintaining your own sanity.

Alan: Absolutely.

Jim: ...as things get more and more ridiculous is being able to keep yourself sane and having people to talk to. Because it's not even at the point now I think where it's really going to be just absurd in the coming years, where you are really going to have to check yourself.

Alan: Yes. You do because you are... It's so crazy, all the things that have happened since 9/11 and that really a martial law situation, agencies that have come to the top governing your lives for you, telling you you have no privacy in any

area, almost gleefully even today, every day you read the newspaper, there is less and less rights to privacy; it's getting taken away all together, and we accept this. Most folk hear it, they all know what's being said but they immediately just ignore it and go off back into fantasy to escape from it.

Jim: That's right. The last thing I want to mention Alan is I really enjoyed, I've always enjoyed your books. I really enjoyed the videos. That's one thing I think people just tuning in want to really understand unless they check them out, especially **Reality Check 2**, and the old blurbs you give out for FREE. Everybody I know who's awake, those are some of... that's everybody's favorites are the blurbs and there are hundreds of them on your site. I was wondering if you had any... I know you were working on a book a while ago. I know you are busy man but I was wondering if you had anything in the works or plan on putting out any books; I know time is an issue.

Alan: Yeah, it's an awful issue, but I'd like to really update everything because we are going through such rapid changes now. I know where it's all going because I've read their books at the top. It's having to write down what's happening, what's going to happen, to an audience that can't imagine it yet, because they are still stuck in a present although changing reality. That's the hardest part and you have to try to simplify it in such a way that they can read it. Most people can't read much today at all without losing track of things. They are visually orientated to watch video. With video the other side can literally warp your mind with spins and so on that you can't check on.

Jim: Right. Well for the new people, I know you offer the blurbs. You can get I don't know how many, it's got to be 50 hours on each CD. I don't know but it's a lot for one CD that you can get on the blurbs. It's kind of like getting a whole new education. You've got to follow on, you've got to do your own reading and read the source material and the books and all but I think for the people just tuning in, kind of wondering what's going on, if they get a couple of CD with the blurbs, that's really going to, you know, give them a free education there. It would be worth their while.

Alan: As I say, it's much more. It's so important... Yeah, thanks for calling.

It is so important and that's true, to rather than just stick on the daily, what they are doing to us and what they plan to do to us tomorrow, like lab rats waiting for the guys in the white coats coming in. We have to realize HOW we got to where we are, WHY they are managing it this way, why they even brought it ABOUT this way, because they are not stupid at the top. Never, ever think they are stupid people at the top just, you know, passing strange wild ideas around. These ideas are going through think tanks; they have gone through the RAND computers. Everything to do with society, the direction it's going and how it works has already been done through many, many layers of think tanks and so on.

Alan: Hello, Eddie, are you there from California? Hello, Eddie?

Eddie: So yeah, I mean WHAT can we do to get ourselves out of this mess that we are in? I mean I try to wake people up all the time and you know, as far as living in the United States I know that I'm a 14th amendment debt slave and I can probably do something to get out of that. But as far as the huge picture of this, how do we get ourselves out of the mess we are in? And I'll take your answer offline.

Alan: People look for the quick fix because we expect quick fixes. That's our nature. The problem is this has been going on for hundreds of years. We don't realize this is an organized system in which we live that's planned, directed. Future wars are planned. I remember even during the Viet Nam war there was a CIA guy that came out and talked about the wars that they had already planned for afterwards. He never mentioned what they were, where they were. But as they

are working on one, that's all you think they would be doing. No. They are working on the ones they would have afterwards. That's how it's always been for the last few hundred years. Therefore, since it's such a long-term event, a long-term planning, just pretty well along the way that HG Wells wrote in **The Shape of Things to Come**, THEN you have to realize it would take many, many years, as we are changing, and generations are changing, many years for the basic principles of individual freedom to maybe resurface again. And I'm not kidding about that.

Walking from the store to your work, or wherever, and back again is not freedom. Freedom is the right to privacy, especially the privacy of your own mind. When you have no privacy of your own mind it's all over. George Orwell really tried to put that across very well in his book, **1984**. Where you are spied upon all the time and he even mentioned, by the way, that cameras detected your expressions. We have these expression readers all over the place today at airports and so on. Is the guy angry? Is he upset? Is he nervous? Why? They knew, he knew what was coming because he was actually asked to come in to the big organizational think tanks that were working back in the 1940s, and 1930s. So he did say an interesting thing in his book **1984**. He says, EVENTUALLY, the people, THE PROLES MIGHT REBEL OR SOMETHING. And O'Brien, who tortured, the head honcho, he said, OH THAT WOULDN'T MATTER, THE PROLES DON'T MATTER though. The ordinary ones don't matter, meaning they are so out of any reality; they're reading the rag papers at the bottom basically. But then he says, WELL MAYBE IN A THOUSAND YEARS. And it could take a thousand years to reverse it, only if the will to freedom is still alive in humanity. And everything, unfortunately, that I'm reading to do with science is going full blast ahead to bring them into the complete INABILITY ever, *ever* to want individual freedom again, including the Borg mentality, the chipping of humans, the interfacing of humans with computers. They don't realize that for everything free given out there, there is a massive sacrifice that you must make. When they come out and say, we'll help you with interfacing with the computer, someone else is programming that darn thing; someone will be programming your brain. You don't know what else they are putting in there, or doing with it.

If we get to that stage for people it will be over. It's over. It will be over completely because it's not to enhance the abilities of humans that this is all coming about through science. It's to DOMINATE. Make no mistakes on that because the big elitists at the top run the scientific projects; they finance them. They run the governments that implement the laws. We find many articles where they have talked about subduing the populace into this peaceful society while they say themselves, like Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, **The Next Million Years**. He said, WE MUST REMAIN WILD. WE ARE THE LEADERS OF THE WORLD. WE MUSTN'T ALTER OURSELVES. BUT THE GENERAL POPULATION WON'T NEED THEIR HIGHER CRITICAL THINKING ABILITIES, their survival abilities, personal survival, he says, BECAUSE THE STATE WILL BE MAKING ALL THEIR DECISIONS FOR THEM. That's the future that they have envisioned and that's what they want to bring in. There is not a day that goes by that I don't go get articles coming in on more and more and more of this interfacing. All they are doing is getting us familiar now with the idea of it, as they step up the mantra towards interfacing, whereas in reality they could have done it years ago.

I always remember Albert Pike and he says, WE NEVER START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION. And these guys never do. What they could do many years ago they didn't because it wasn't time. There would have been rebellion. You have to prepare the field before you plant the corn. That's what they do with society. We are under the greatest form of psychological tyranny the world has ever known. It's so beautiful and diabolical in its ability to mesmerize whole populations so that they don't even recognize that they ARE under it. They are still playing. They are still emulating what they see on television. Everything today is emulation and outside the emulation you have the dysfunction, but it's all planned that way.

People have to, really, concentrate first on themselves, and accumulate the knowledge. And the knowledge too, self-knowledge, that you might never get a *chance* to pass it on to the youth. Or, if you can get enough of an audience, get

it out to the youth. I have broken through to a lot who were on the path to self-destruction because they thought something was wrong with them. It turns out they were the thinkers, the ones who hadn't been dumbed down enough at school and caught and drugged. What they do when they realize that everything is wrong in the world, that there are big forces working, they go into drugs or alcohol and they start blaming themselves for not fitting in. They can't fit in. They think it's their own fault. NO. They can't fit in because the rest of society they are trying to fit into is a program of dysfunction... to keep everyone pacified. They don't have that. They still have a bit of their wild ability for self-preservation working and they stop the drinking and they stop the drugs and then they become more active in trying to do something about it. So that's the key to it, is persistence, and not defeatism, and not jumping the gun either. When the big boys want us to do something they will tell us to do something. Don't do it then. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I think there is Jordan from Florida there. Are you there Jordan?

Jordan: I was wondering why you joined the Sufis?

Alan: I joined the Sufis?

Jordan: I was told you joined the Sufis, Arabic secret society.

Alan: You were told I joined the Sufis? By whom? [Alan laughing.]

Jordan: Well you took a... in other words, you took a trip to I believe India and they only let, you know, fellow Sufis take that trip. So if you don't promote the Sufis then they kill you.

Alan: No. I didn't join the Sufis. If you go to India you'll meet hundreds of sects and cults. What you will learn there is where every other religion has really come from because everything there is so darned ancient. In fact it's a very interesting place on that. A lot of the names in the Old Testament, in the stories, all come from India initially. The problem is you will never get any further as to the source of who caused it all, how long ago, and who brought all these things into being. But what the Sufis do know of course is the fact that – and all Indians know this, all Hindus know this – that history is far older, far, far older than mankind is taught in the West. They claim in their – and you can believe it or not – they claim in their histories they go back millions of years with civilizations. That's possible. It's iffy. It's a stance that you take on it if you want to. But I think they are quite right. We are far, far older and that knowledge is far older, especially the knowledge of controlling people and rising up of populations and civilizations and the decline of civilizations. That ties in with what Plato talked about too, with Atlantis and his uncle Solon being told the same thing. The Greeks only thought they'd been around for a few hundred years as a superpower. They didn't even know how old they really were as a race. So when you look into the ancient world of, say, the Stonehenges, which really are all across the planet, these round circles and so on, megalithic stones, in Peru, all these places, it tells me that there definitely was travel in ancient times. ANCIENT times, before they give us civilization. Prehistoric simply means before anything was written down. So I think to be honest with you that there has been wisdom passed down between controllers for THOUSANDS of years. Probably at the beginning through word of mouth, father to son, in the families, maybe even then into secret societies, no doubt, because power is something you don't share if you want to keep it, especially power over other peoples. So I think that's a distinct possibility, that we are far, far older than they say. India is a very confusing place as well because there are so many sects with so many weird beliefs. Even then I think a lot of the sects

are fronts for other things because they will all have their own inner brotherhoods attached to them.

Jordan: Right. I see. The other caller was asking something tangible to do about the new world order and all that stuff. How about the unplugging the computer at the local discontinuity, where all the Neanderthals live?

Alan: I'd agree. Here is there problem. See, they bypass the older folk and go right to the young children. They have already conditioned a generation, regardless of what the older folk are going to do. The young folk are addicted to this stuff and they love it unfortunately. You'd have to start communicating again with the youth. And parents don't know how to do that now; they are too darned busy and occupied with other things. That's it. Thanks for calling.

Jordan: All right.

Alan: It's amazing the amount of stuff that goes around the internet, I'm a MI-6 spy, I'm this spy, I'm that spy and I've done all weird and wonderful things.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 301)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 17, 2009:

The Course---Better Swerve than Elitists Serve:

"A World on Course to Regimentation,
Political Correctness -- Zero Tolerance,
Cumbersome Democracy to be Ended,
Individual Freedoms Forgotten, Suspended,
Science Priesthood have Us in Training
As Obedient Servants Under Their Glorious Reigning,
These Superiors Say Man is Animal,
Under Brilliant Instruction, Infinitely Fashionable,
Fabians, Hammering World Upon an Anvil
'Til We're All Reformed, Docile, Tranquil,
They've Made it Clear, No Negotiation,
Solution to This Situation?"

© Alan Watt April 17, 2009

Friday 17th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 17, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 17th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given which might give you shortcuts to understanding the big picture of the total system in which we live today. I try and show you, by using the documentation and the books written by the big boys involved in think-tanks and world associations, where they're taking us and why and the excuses you'll be given along the way. You'll never be given the truth, you're always given excuses, you never tell the children the truth; and we, supposedly, are the children.

Also: look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also purchase my books and discs on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com you can use personal cheque in the US and Canada, or PayPal.

You can also donate as well, there are PayPal buttons on the site www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Those who get the discs past round and I know there's an awful lot of people have them passed around and sometimes a letter will eventually find its way to me telling me they didn't know where to post it and so on, because they play these on regular players. You can always order or donate [listed above].

Yesterday, and this last little while, I've gone on about the fact that we're like mushrooms, it's a good way to introduce the show, because we're kept in the dark and we're fed manure, basically; and that's the job of the press, the media and politicians of course too. There's nothing comes out of a politician's mouth that doesn't go through a PR representative, to fashion it for the minds of the public, nothing they say is not written by the scriptwriters, there's very little spontaneity in it, I should say. That's how we're managed today; this is scientific management. Big agendas are at play, they've been at play your whole life in fact, going back to before the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, was established.

You must look into the world organisations, those who ruled an empire in the 1800s and decided that would be the nucleus for a World Order, a planned society, where a scientific high bureaucracy would serve those who already had proven their Darwinian worth, by accumulation of power and wealth and holding on to it for generations. That became the League of Nations, under the pretence to stop war; and yet, those guys who formed the League of Nations, and later the United Nations, and who are players in it, said themselves they needed world wars, to bring the people of the world to their knees, to accept a United Nations governmental authority. Not just an authority as such where we're all sort of happy, multi-cultural, but a planned, organised society, run by rational thinkers they said, meaning: the elite intelligentsia themselves, scientists and what's happening in our lifetime is simply another phase of this, as they ramp it up; and I'm going to go into this when I come back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing that we're kept as children for our whole lives. In fact, Bertrand Russell, one of the big promoters and planners of this world system in his day, Lord Bertrand Russell, a man who actually taught, went over to China, to teach the introduction of Communism in the universities, on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. He said that techniques would be used on the public, of which they'd have no awareness that would bring them to conclusions, scientific techniques. He also advocated bringing on board Madison Avenue, which were the largest marketing companies in New York.

Marketers understand psycholinguistics, their manuals are full of how to use terminology, to attach to emotions, to make people do things, like buy things they hadn't even thought of before; and make them want things, right down to changing their behaviour. I've through Bernays and how he was used, from government, right down to help create a good part of the phase of American culture, for a particular time. He didn't give up then of course, it's continued since, because those at the top are Globalists and they've had this utopian dream of a planned / organised society, where those who are the *natural aristocracy*, as it's called amongst themselves, should have the right to rule completely, totally, the lessers. That's the general public, therefore, everything that's given to the public, media-wise, if it has any truth at all, it will always be spun 180 degrees to give you a different conclusion as to why things are happening. Simple techniques, simple techniques; and they work, unfortunately.

Now, when you're kept in ignorance of major things that are happening, things that are unthinkable - and that's the key to it - it's very easy to make you believe anything. In fact, Russell said we could bring up children to believe that black is white: isolate them from the rest and teach them opposite meanings of words and let them merge with the mainstream and there'd be incredible conflicts, as arguments would break out. We can be taught to believe anything and we are.

Yesterday, I mentioned an article, one of many articles, that they're feeding us gradually; see, we learn through osmosis, as Jacques Attali said, we don't reason things through, we get little bits given to us, to make something familiar, the idea must be familiar, and then through repetition and then the build-up becomes concretised as a fact, in our minds and we accept it without question, like 'global warming'. Why even bother going into the fact that so many of the top scientists are against this nonsense of global warming and I've gone through the agenda which states, and you see everything is banked upon global warming and the belief, the whole future of control has been banked upon as believing it, that's why so much will go into it. And I said, a while ago, I said I don't care if we're up to our necks in snow, the mantra of global warming will continue regardless, because it's a must-be, that's the main plan: to change and organise and control the world.

Remember: I went through the history of the Club of Rome, a massive think-tank, well-funded by the other big Foundations, like Rockefeller, Ford, Carnegie, and the Rothschild Group etc. And their job is to come up with ways to direct society along into this controlled society and find excuses to do it. In their own book, the First Global Revolution, the founders of the society admit that, back in the 1970s, they were given the task of finding a substitute for a war, because, during war time, we all pull together, we do what we're told, we're all on the same path etc for survival and government can expand bureaucracies and be very intrusive and we accept it. Therefore, they would use a war technique but what would the enemy be, in a global society? You'd have to find enemies within, therefore we have terrorism everywhere, that's standard; the Soviets tried that one. And they also said that the climate would be rebelling against humans, meaning mankind was the enemy, that would tie in with their eugenics and over-population nonsense that they were going to feed us and they have fed us to now.

Remember, down through the ages, even during the industrial revolution, people like Malthus in Britain - a top economist for the British Government and the British East India Company, a big international corporation - wrote books about how to bring populations down and use them just like animals. Breed them up, when you need them for the factories and war; breed them down when they're in the excess etc; even how to control their minds through diet. Poor diet: you get very poor thinkers, how to keep just enough strength, so they could do the work but not rebel. These were sciences; and the same people behind today's wonderful New World Order are simply the descendents of the Malthusians and those with Malthus of his day. As I say: we're never told the real reasons for anything. It's amazing to me, even now, once in a while they'll disclose something new about World War II, that was keep secret and classified until another generation's grown up and couldn't care less, it doesn't matter to them what's disclosed; it's always been this way, many things are never disclosed.

I've gone through articles to do with our governments of the US and Canada and Britain testing gasses and chemicals on their own populations, from their own sources and declassified information. Once again, no one cares, no one cares that in 1948 flying fortresses (bombers), given permission by the Canadian Government went across Saskatchewan for ten days at low altitude, spraying various chemicals on the population. It took them 50 years to declassify that; and of course, during that time, they studied the population cancer rates, this, that, the other you know. In England, the Royal Navy unleashed gasses and chemicals off the mainland and Norwich got soaked in the stuff, cadmium, highly carcinogenic. Meanwhile, they'd got everybody worrying about the Russians.

The articles have been appearing about the global warming, global warming, global warming etc., the mantra, the constant mantra from these, again, supra-organisations that have been tacked upon governments, as though they're official, to do with climate change. How can anyone be in charge of the climate? Do you realise how ridiculous that is in itself? And these masters, these masters are telling us how to live our lives and that they want to spray this, all these weird ideas of spraying stuff into the air, they've been doing it for ten years. Two years ago, I put photographs up on my site, with the yellow rain I was getting in March, yellow rain. I don't even get buds on the trees here till late April, where I am, so it wasn't pollen. I know what it was; but, silence from the top, utter silence. And most people, you see, because they're not told by the media, will notice things and dismiss it, or look for other reasons that will fit in with your logic. Remember: we're like computers and those guys who rule our lives and give us our data understand our logic and our

program; we'll come to the right conclusions.

Here's an article, one of many articles actually, over the years; and I've already given TV links before, where they've discussed yellow rain, white rain, all the rest of it; and the chemical analysis, it's always the same: the same as I got here, for the stuff that they're 'thinking of doing in the future', they've been doing for 10 years by jets, you can see them, if you watch early in the morning. This is from Wales in the UK and it's from a Flintshire town 25 August 2008. It says here:

A MYSTERY white substance that fell on parts of a town in Flintshire has left residents baffled.

People in Connah's Quay are at a loss to explain the so-called "white rain", which has been likened to talcum powder.

Now, I mentioned a few weeks ago, as the snow starts to retreat here you have months of concentrated snow getting thinner and thinner and then you have this white candy cane / candy floss type spidery stuff all over the place, then it turns into white powder, it's all over the place; this year it's the same. So, here you are, they're getting this in Wales and it says:

has been likened to talcum powder.

That's what it looks like.

Residents in the Golftyn area of the town contacted the Leader

That's the newspaper.

on Friday after waking up to find the strange residue on their cars and washing. One York Road resident said: "I was really concerned at first because I thought it could be corrosive or dangerous.

"The only way I can describe it is white rain. It looked like someone had thrown a flour bomb but on closer inspection it was definitely a strange kind of residue. "You can see it everywhere - it's all over the cars in the street and it has covered our clothes washing.

They put their washing outside to dry.

"I've lived here for most of my life and I've never seen anything like it before. I think it might be some kind of pollution from local industry."

See: there's your logic at work, what else could it be? It could never be coming from the sky could it? They couldn't be doing it deliberately could they? That's the last thing people will think of, because, like Brzezinski says, they expect the media to tell them, they actually expect the media to tell them.

Cllr Macfarlane, who represents the Golftyn ward, said: "I honestly can't explain it. We have had some localised examples of this kind of thing in the past, but I wouldn't like to say what caused this.

I like this, this guys knows!:

"If people are concerned then it's something that needs to be looked into."

No kidding?! You know, back in the 1960s, they were testing the stuff out with a polymer, because Teller (the inventor of the H bomb) came up with it, a polymer is a mixed substance, almost like a polyethylene type molecule film. I'll go into this, after this break, because it's very important to see how far back this goes.

==- BREAK ==-

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the fact that they have been spraying for a

long time, ten years now, pretty well daily, across the US, Canada and Europe, all of Europe and it's even in India now too. And it's how they lead up to it, you see, we always live in the past, they give us a fake reality, they're getting us used to gradually, now, the idea that we're going to be sprayed in the future. To save the world, you understand, that's the excuse we'll be given, even though it's bogus science to do with global warming, since all the top scientists say we're actually in a cooling phase. So, what's the real reason eh? Well, Teller, you see, talked about (and he wrote papers on it, for the Pentagon), it's available, the ability to literally cover the entire globe with a polymer-type spray from aerial craft, that after a few years would be perpetual, you'd keep it up in a certain dose, there'd always be an element of it in the atmosphere, it might even take a 100 years or 200 years to get rid of, once you got it started going. This polymer could be used to do basically different functions at the same time, simultaneous in other words. Weather control was one of the easier things to do with it; and they have been using weather control now for quite some time.

Another factor was bacterial or viral warfare, they could use the polymers and attach the viruses etc to that, if need be, for times of war. They could also use it in conjunction with the HAARP type technologies, the Tesla equipment which is all up and running and there's even little CBC clips up there, I've got them here myself, where you'll see the one in Alaska but they have many other ones across the world; and they are in use. You can pick them up on shortwave radio, as they pulse away 24 hours per day now.

Another effect of the HAARP, in conjunction, apart from the weather, is that they can also alter the frequencies, or affect the frequencies in the human brain, very simply in fact. It had already been tested in Teller's time. And people do complain of incredible tiredness at times when there's heavy spraying overhead; and, once again, if you tune in the shortwave radio frequencies you'll pick these things up, the loudest noises on the shortwave band. We first found out about this when, in the 1970s, in Riga in the Soviet Union, a tower there was pulsing away. At that time they called it the Woodpecker, it was a very primitive one and every ham or shortwave radio enthusiast across the world was getting knocked off the band, that's all they heard. Even then, there were accusations from major governments about using it for weather control; so, it has multiple functions.

Now, I've read articles too about calmatives: we always think of simple tranquilisers for calmatives, they want to try and use them in crowd control etc. There are also electronic calmatives and HAARP itself has been tested, it can also make you very calm or very aggressive and angry, or very depressed and suicidal, depending on the exact frequency they pulse out there.

It's all about control, always about control. In the 1960s, when they were testing this out and then in the 1970s and 1980s, hundred of articles came out - mainstream media, like these 'Ooooooh' articles to get you all fascinated, remember, that was the big UFO phenomenon time, when they were testing all these advanced aircraft. And they were calling it 'angel hair'; (there was even people putting out songs, calling it angel hair!). It always left the reader bewildered and fascinated this stuff that was coming out the sky - angel hair - and then, of course, Psy-ops is in on it (Psychological operations), to give you the conclusion it must be aliens. There were always UFOs seen in the vicinities - that was the rubbish they were putting out at the time - from, again Psy-ops. It's the greatest way to divert the fact that your governments are testing stuff out on the public; beautiful, it works every time.

A few years ago, when the helicopters tried spraying some places like parts of British Columbia, at low level, the same articles came out then, from Psy-ops obviously, saying 'oh these helicopters, some people', never said who, 'some people have reported they change into saucer shapes and back into...' - you see how they completely discredit the information? It's the sort of stuff we lap up, we love this kind of stuff, we run with it; it never dawns on us we're being conned and that governments are spraying stuff on you. You see, you might object to realise that pretty-well deadly chemicals are being sprayed upon you; and in yesterday's article, I mentioned, from the newspaper report, when they were talking about they were thinking they might have to start spraying the atmosphere, to save us all you understand, there could be dire consequences, but they didn't go into the dire consequences. Well, if you're breathing in these chemicals: aluminium oxide, barium, there's even cadmium in some places. There's a link from a TV show, mainstream, where one place in the US was dosed with a spray and cadmium came up along with aluminium oxide and the barium. You are going to go downhill physically and that's why the allergies are all up 40% in a few years, multiple allergies; that's why adults are now regularly, commonly, being diagnosed with asthma. We're breathing it in, that's why; and you can't tolerate it for too long, you start going under. I'll be back with more on this topic and the why's of it - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just recounting some of the past events to do with aerial spraying and the fact is they're acclimatising the people's minds to the fact that they're going to spray, so, people will adapt and adapt through little bits of information into being quite normal without ever reasoning it through for themselves. That's how it's done, through increments, little possibilities, things to come, and in reality it's already been. Those in the high medical professions are well aware that something drastic is happening to the health of the public, because they see the symptoms all the time: massive bronchial problems; massive allergic responses to 'something', never mind all of the emotional mayhem and fall-out from it too, or the fatigue. Poisoning will do that to you; and this is a must-be operation, a must-be operation, nothing will change it.

If you realise - and here's the key to something - for all those who are stuck at different levels on the ladder of understanding: every step on the ladder will give you a certain perspective and, out of that, you'll reason what you must and can do. As you go up to the next level, you'll often dispose of that and say 'my goodness it's much worse, until you're on a higher level. If you can cross the barrier and look up medical statistics to with depopulation, sterility, to do with the creation of fast-acting take-downs for Third World countries, that came out after the order put out by Kissinger, when he said that the greatest threat to the State was over-population and big plans went into action - into action - not thought about but into action; these guys do it.

However, in the Western world, the idea was take down people slowly, through disabling agents, because, when you are disabled, you're not a good specimen for mating, no one will mate with you when you're out of action and suffering from, for instance, chronic fatigue, because depopulation is at the heart of all of this, down to the manageable society, by all and every means possible. Now, remember: everything that you see in the media today is about regimentation, regimentation, uniformity, standardisation. The dream of the Fabianists since their creation and even before they were called Fabianists, the dream was regiment the planet, by those who had the abilities and the natural right to do so, the intellectual groups, the scientific groups.

Today, our lives are run by supposed experts and Bertrand Russell wrote in the 1940s and '50s, he said we shall train the public that they can't do anything, or even think for themselves, without the advice of an expert. They've give us propaganda for fifty years to make sure that this is so - mission accomplished - and because they're so far ahead with this now, they can tell us 'The department of this says that ... and this is going to happen' and we all follow suit.

Regimentation comes from the word *regime*, the regime, there is a regime, there's not a democracy - there is a regime. It's an internationalist regime of intellectuals belonging to high societies and Foundations and organisations which are all interlinked and the Foundations for the inter-linking were set up centuries ago, by very wealthy people who already ruled a good part of the world, in the good old days of the British Empire and nothing has changed. All that's changed now is, now remember, the same Club of Rome that came up with the idea of a war and they said in their own writings, after looking at all different things, even UFOs, would that work with enough propaganda and Sci-fi etc, would we believe it? And they said well we might but this is even better: man is at war with the planet, therefore man must be controlled and everything that he does must be controlled, to save the planet. They said that would fit the bill, "global warming would fit the bill"; that's in their own book. And from that big think-tank, it was passed down to the other ones who could implement it into society, through academia, through the media, through magazines, science journals etc, the mantra started. That's how they do it, that's how it's done; and I had an article today, I was going to read it, I thought no, I won't read the article, because it's a handout by one of the big environmental organisations attached to the US Government and it's just pure propaganda of repetition, because that's how they get it across to us: repetition of 'global warming' and we are 'polluting' and 'greenhouse gases' and all these terms which mean utter nonsense, you see. It's a must-be because they're going to regulate every individual's life, including the life to come, if there will be any for you. That's all part of this big eugenics programme.

Regimentation, look around you, look at this administration in the US, I won't even say the guy's name who's supposedly the head of it, we all know they're front men put in for their particular task, at that particular time; they're interchangeable. Then the Prime Minister of Britain comes out with the same thing: mandatory, compulsory, voluntary service. There's double-speak for you. And then we come to this article in Canada:

Youth called to serve

This is from the National Post April 11th 2009.

Youth called to serve.

Justin Trudeau's proposal has fans across the spectrum

Now, remember, this is the real meaning of socialism, it's a regime; regimentation. It says:

Katimavik, a federally funded youth service organization, was founded in 1977 by Senator Jacques Hebert while Pierre Trudeau was the prime minister.

Here's a psychologically-prepared statement, because, see, Pierre Trudeau was one of the first highly-PR publicised guys to be, where the whole PR industry went in, the whole technique of Hollywood to create an image for Canada. Before that, it was kind of staid conservative old men. So, they got this guy, who was a millionaire already, who was actually the leader of the Communist Party; you think Communists are working people? They never were working people at the top. Pierre Trudeau led the 1952 Comintern delegation from Canada to Moscow. He became Prime Minister later, because the big Foundations - and he was a Rhodes Scholar too, for a world government remember, from Britain, from England. They wanted to put him in you see; and when he got in he said we said we'd do it, we'd do it anyway we could. What he meant was, you see the Communists always said they'd lie to everybody, through any party and use any party to get in power and he said that on the media.

He turned Canada upside down, along the whole internationalist agenda; but his whole image as a young / youthful guy, with this big wide-brimmed hat that he got specially made for him, to give him the image, to get him spinning in front of people, like he was dancing, and all this kind of stuff, pure PR, Hollywoodism got him in. Because the image stays there, even though, when he left office, Canada was bankrupt; we had no debt before it, after he was gone: poom! So, these sons of these people, because, remember too: they're into eugenics, they always have been, specially selected wives and all that, even though his wife did have an affair with Mick Jagger and all that stuff that was up at the time, he did have his sons. Here's Justin Trudeau, his son:

Justin Trudeau gave a speech in Toronto this week at 8 o'clock in the morning, in a basement conference room of a downtown hotel, in front of 45 businesspeople strewn between a dozen half-empty tables. Neither the dim setting nor early hour were uplifting, but the rookie politician,

They've got to give him a job, right?

with his gift of earnestness, did his best to inspire the crowd.

"If any young person wants to serve their country -- typically between high school and university for a year -- they should be given the opportunity to do so," Mr. Trudeau said, promoting his plan to create a nationwide battalion of teenage volunteers.

Where have we heard this before, recently?

Remember: the Fabian Society is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR is the American brand of the same organisation, they are the same organisation. Eugenics, sustainability, depopulation, the right of the superior to rule, everything down to the minutest detail; and the world they said they were bringing in is on their own websites, go and look at their founders, is a world where you will serve the world state, serve, serve, serve, serve. *Serve*, comes from the word *serf* which fits in with the historian of the CFR Carroll Quigley, who said in his own book *Tragedy & Hope* that they're bringing in a new feudal system; well, you see they had serfs in feudal times. And we are told as much as the peasants, when it comes to truth, of the Middle Ages, as any reality today, true reality that is. So, there's your introduction of it to Canada, so they get a young offspring. Remember: Pierre Trudeau too, he was best pal of Fidel Castro; why not? Because international socialism is nothing to do with helping the working poor, but they certainly use them and they get them to vote for them.

Regime, regimentation, standardisation, don't forget it. Anyone who has a slight notion they still have a nation is truly living in a previous century, beyond and before the twentieth, because this organisation was already running all of us, from the beginning of the twentieth-century, Carroll Quigley also admitted that.

What kind of society are they bringing in? What is it exactly they're bringing in, apart from regimentation from birth to death; and again, through phases, as they bring in the new creature, you know, the enhanced type that will give them no problems. They'll be very efficient, genetically. What is it? What do we have to go through in the meantime? What we have to go through in the meantime is total intrusion, total intrusion into every facet of your life, with political correctness, a term that is a direct translation from the Russian / Soviet term they used, because they were always giving them new politically correct directives, which they must follow, that's what we are fed today.

This is from the University of Delaware:

Students Required to Undergo Ideological Re-education.

Think What We Think...Or Else: Thought Control on the American Campus

April 2nd 2009

In the fall of 2007, the University of Delaware's Office of Residence Life employed mandatory dormitory activities to coerce students to change their thoughts, habits, and values to conform

Conform - regimentation.

to a highly specified ideological agenda. Following FIRE's

That's their magazine.

campaign, which called the attention of the national media to the Orwellian program and outraged people from all over the political spectrum, UD President Patrick Harker terminated the program.

It won't stop, by the way, they never stop, they simply come at it from a different way.

This documentary - produced by FIRE and Free to Choose Media - explains the program's invasive thought-reform activities, the horrified reactions of students and faculty, and FIRE's response.

And I'll put these links up on my site, after the show www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

Here's one of them for instance:

Please Report to Your Resident Assistant to Discuss Your Sexual Identity? It's Mandatory! Thought Reform at the University of Delaware.

That's the kind of world you're supposed to go through. Where's your choices here to say "No, get off my back, get lost, get lost"? I know if they had tried that when I was younger, they'd have gone out with a bloody nose. Some sort of pervert. Listen to this, October 31st 2008, same place:

A female freshman arrives for her mandatory one-on-one session in her male RA's dorm room. It is 8:00 p.m. Classes have been in session for about a week. The resident assistant hands her a questionnaire. He tells her it is "a little questionnaire to help [you] and all the other residents relate to the curriculum." He adds that they will "go through every question together and discuss them." He later reports that she "looked a little uncomfortable."

"When did you discover your sexual identity?" the questionnaire asks. "That is none of your damn business," she writes.

"When was a time you felt oppressed?"

"I am oppressed every day [because of my] feelings for the opera. Regularly [people] throw stones at me and jeer me with cruel names...."

Joking back.

Unbearable adversity. But I will overcome, hear me, you rock loving majority."[1]

She is not playing along like the other students, and the RA confronts her using his "confrontation training".

I've read about this through many other universities, using confrontational training.

but it isn't working. He becomes so appalled by her resistance that he writes up an incident report and reports her to his superiors. After all, this is the University of Delaware, and the school has a zero-tolerance policy for anything remotely resembling "hate speech."

Having an opinion, or a dislike of something, or feeling uncomfortable about some perv touching you is now called "hate" you see.

Regimentation.

Now, remember the Fabians and all Socialists and Soviets have the same idea, so did the Nazi regime too. Man was just a Darwinian animal who could be re-fashioned many times into anything the masters wanted to and this is all part of this. That's the world regimentation is bringing in, whether you like it or not.

Democracy? These boys and girls that push this totalitarian regime have used the term Democracy for an awful long time to get what they wanted; but, now you see, gradually, gradually, the *parallel government*, as Mrs Thatcher called it, and Carroll Quigley and others, and the Club of Rome, in their own book, they said that democracy has to go, it's too cumbersome, we can't get done what we want done, because people will argue, different factions will say "no". Therefore they start getting rid of the idea of democracy; how are they doing it? Under the guise of world at war: terrorism everywhere, hate speech, yah-dee yah-dee yah, climate change. What they're giving you is a world authoritarian system, where you obey, to make it nice, clean and tidy, you understand; it's much more simple for them when you won't even think of saying "no" or you'll have no memory of anything like 'hey, I've got rights' - that has to go as well.

Everything you see on TV and every bit of the media is totalitarian - cops in England with special battalions who go in amongst the regular cops with massive batons and knock people down and kill them; how do you relate to that and converse and debate? Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll try to take the phones; an hour always flies in and there's so much else I'd like to say. There's Rachel from North Carolina, are you there Rachael?

Rachael: Hello.

Alan: Yes.

Rachael: Hi, I love your talk tonight because I love the topic of Chemtrails and, basically, out here in Durham, North Carolina, they spray non-stop, it's like every day; and even at night they spray. And then, basically, for the last two days they've stopped. So, it's like night and day, it's completely different. And I had these people coming into work, two ladies came into work today and they're like: "My eyes are burning". I'm just like: for the last two weeks we've been sprayed non-stop and you're wondering why you've got asthma problems and your eyes are burning and you just have no concept, so to one of them I just straight out said: that's because you've been Chemtrailed for two weeks straight.

And she, of course laughed and everything but it's fine, you know, it's just ridiculous; I just can't believe the fact that they do patterns in the sky and nobody gets it, it's just bizarre. And now they're doing these little arcs and stuff.

Alan: Yes, and there's different kinds they're using, you'll see them squirting half the sky and stopping again and starting it up, there's different kinds but some of them are, there's different mixes they're using to get the mix just right for different purposes. I hope they don't give me a recurrence of last year: it rained every day during June / July. It was a clear sky every morning except the planes would start and then it rained 2pm every day and it was a wash-out.

Rachael: That's what I was going to say too: after they do this huge spraying, it rains non-stop and then you're just like now it's going to be a couple of days of clear skies and then they're going to start spraying again and then it's going to rain. It's just like the same pattern, over and over.

Alan: At night time, I used to observe the stars all the time, I love astronomy and it's called global dimming now, you see the brightest stars now, for the last few years, but you don't see the Milky Way, it's just blotted out in this dark mush.

Rachael: Well, anyway, I wanted to talk to you about something else that was very funny. We had our insurance company come into our company: basically, to tell us that they were raising our rates deductible from \$1000 to \$2500 and then he was saying that they have a plan, because they don't want to have to raise our rates next year, they don't want to have to raise our premiums that are deductible so the way that they planned on doing this was that we should be more healthy. They said that we should try to not use our insurance and that that would be the way to keep it down and the way that they were going to do this was implement a plan called Highway To Health. And what they would do was: we could sign up for it and they could collect statistics on us about our weight, height, everything about us and then they would create a plan for us on how to be more healthy.

Alan: Really? Isn't that nice!

Rachael: I thought it was great that they cared so much about us.

Alan: I'll tell you: I used to, I lost all that when I left my home and my mother, you know; and I'm glad they're bringing it all back.

Rachael: I think it's hilarious, ok we're not going to talk about all their poison in our food, our water, the sky, all the ridiculous amounts of ways they're trying to kill us and now I'm supposed to be paying this middle man so I can go to the doctor, which, when I go to the doctor, the only thing they tell me to do is go buy Sudafed.

Alan: Yes, or get a flu shot.

Rachael: Right.

Alan: I know, this is the big brother system and, again, medicine is now becoming the authority and we'll be lucky to get it if we're maybe the wrong genes or not part of the good gene pool.

Rachael: Ok, well, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling and I hear the music just coming in; sorry about the other callers, I'll try and get you next week. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, where they're still spraying at it and you can taste in your mouth, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

" 'White rain' mystery baffles Flintshire town" (at informationliberation.com) - Aug. 25, 2008.

"Youth called to serve - Justin Trudeau's proposal has fans across the spectrum" by James Cowan, National Post - April 11, 2009.

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

"University of Delaware: Students Required to Undergo Ideological Reeducation" (thefire.org).

"Please Report to Your Resident Assistant to Discuss Your Sexual Identity-It's Mandatory! Thought Reform at the University of Delaware" by Adam Kissel (thefire.org) - October 31, 2008.

June 4th, 2010 (#592)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 4th, 2010:

"The Covert Scientific War:
Shell-shocked, Zombified, No Clue What Gave,
Government Total Management, Cradle to Grave:

**"Over 30 Years War, Take-Down by Destruction
On Independence, Families Now Left in Dysfunction,
Weaponized Education and Entertainment Played Roles,
De-Industrialization Helped Complete the Goals,
Hats Off to the Planners and Behaviourist Minions,
Who've Waged War on Peoples, Gave Them Opinions,
Males Emasculated, Agreeable, or in Drunken Stupors,
Single Mothers Love Government, Swearing Like Troopers,
The Who's Victim Today-- Decides Who's to Be Hated,
Gets 'round to Each Group, Makes Them Frustrated,
Pillars of Survival, Demolished, All Rubble,
Here's More 'Expert' Agencies to Sort out the Trouble,
Yes, The War's Ending, Complete, Now Sounding Arrival
Of World Managers Inc., End of Personal Survival"**

© Alan Watt June 4th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 4th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Friday the 4th of June, 2010. Newcomers I always suggest you do look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and bookmark all the other sites I've got there for

future use because the .com goes down once in a while. While you're there, go into the books I have for sale. These are different books; I don't think in a linear fashion, I can if I have to, but I prefer to look at things from all different angles to find out what's really happening, and why things are happening. And not being simply brought to my conclusions by little cheese traps along the way, supplied by the mainstream media. And I show you how we've been conned for thousands of years. First with priesthoods, who accumulated all the knowledge, and kept the data on their techniques, and eventually these became sciences and they're used widely today by all media, and all those who provide the devices even for media; television, radio, everything, internet, it's all supplied to basically control us and guide our thoughts so that we all are updated with the same thoughts and the same opinions at the same time for the big agenda. That way there's no real problem when we're all agreeing with each other, we all think we're quite sane. But very clever people above us are guiding us the whole way, so look into the books I have for sale. It helps you wake up a little bit, and you'll see as I say how ancient these techniques are, and they don't have to simply stick to cryptology as they used to, they've got much better ways of doing it today, now that they've got visual too, of course. From the U.S. to Canada to buy the books you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order, you can use paypal for donations or to purchase, just send a separate email to me with your paypal donation, with your name/address/and order, and I'll get it out to you. Now cash is also accepted, Western Union, MoneyGram as well. Across the rest of the world it's the same idea, Western Union, MoneyGram, cash, or paypal for donation or ordering, send a separate email for a paypal order and I'll get it out to you as quick as possible. At least the post is still kind of working, and we can be thankful for that. How long it will be, I don't know, as the world is changing very quickly.

Now I've talked about the psychology that's used on us incessantly, and the more methods to get the media across to us, the more psychology is used on us, and improved even for the different types of technology, and it works very, very, very well. It worked very well indeed. We're so well mapped out, every one of us, with our personality profiles, they can target you, as you well know on the internet. They can target you personally, as they create these profiles upon you with your habits, and your friends, and all that kind of stuff. And this stuff goes through universities, who also get grants from the military-industrial complex to work out more systems and clusters of groups of people like you, with similar interests and so on, and they try to find out why you've all got the same interests and all the rest of it, and they categorize you. We're all very predictable. Very, very predictable in this system. And I've made the little joke once in a while, which is no joke at all actually, that eventually you'll get knocks on your door if you break your routine or your pattern, and you don't phone these friends on a particular day, or you don't attend their little chat room. That will happen under mental health eventually. Not too far off actually.

Now the world today has been presented to us as chaos, and the same mainstream, remember, that's owned by the Big Boys themselves, are releasing a lot of this chaos to you for the first time to make you feel that we're all just shaking in our boots across the planet. The whole planet's quivering. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how we're trained and we get updates all the time from mainstream media. And the same media, mind you, they'll keep us all lulled and sleeping when they require it, can hype us all up together when they want us to be feeling on edge and unsure and uncertain, because when we're like that government can ram through changes and we don't know how to react, there's so many of them happening at the same time. We're hoping that they're trying to save us, you see, but believe you me, the ones we see in government aren't the ones who run the countries. They're not. As I said last night, they're primarily actors. Now within their cabinets and appointees these guys know what their job is. They've been trained for many, many years and selected by higher powers for their positions and their roles within this amalgamation of the planet, this World Inc that we're going into, where they bring in the new socialist controlled society, reduce the populations to the proper limit, and they will decide what that is. To their needs of course, that's all we exist for. And genetic engineering, we know for a fact there's going to be forced abortion down the road too. That's all going to get hyped up as time goes on. And John Holdren, who I think is off at the Bilderberger meeting, is a proponent for all of that kind of stuff. So these are guys who are more closer to the ones who really rule the world than the front men they put in there as presidents and prime ministers, who just have to be actors, or the traditional politicians who get moved around from one department to another. They're expert in nothing, except filling their pockets, and being very agreeable to lobbyists, very rich lobbyists. Anyway, that's the way of the world. That is the real world.

When all this is going on, as I say, they make you think that it's coming to an end. The world's coming to an end.

My God, since 2001, we've had crisis, after crisis, after crisis, after crisis. We've all lost our rights. The governments have all given themselves permission to invade all of our privacies, you see. And we had the nonsense with the possible attacks and nuclear bombs going off in New York Harbor, and Orange Alerts and stuff like that, put out by the mainstream themselves, and actually from the Pentagon, because they want to increase the hype. The public, they've actually said this in articles and I've quoted them, the public weren't taking this seriously enough, so they have to terrify us, until we take in seriously. These are the experiments that Pavlov did on his dogs. And he was a cruel sadist of a character, and they certainly do recruit a lot of sadists in government, and quite a lot of the guys in there are very blackmailable for their S&M tendencies, shall we say. But they're cracking down at the moment. As all this is going on, with the financial crashes, and bailouts, and Oh My God, we're all going to sink, and Oh, the weather is all changing, we'll die, we'll die. And I think there is ten or fifteen movies out there on that very topic, courtesy of Hollywood and the Pentagon. While all this is going on, they're moving towards literally monitoring the internet further and actually coming down with hate speech. And they want this to be done also. They want to police talk radio. And there's an article out, one of many, this is June the 2nd, it says:

Liberal Groups Want FCC to Police Talk Radio, Cable News

A coalition of more than 30 mostly liberal organizations has sent a letter to the Federal Communications Commission urging the agency to monitor "hate speech" on talk radio and cable news networks.

The groups assert in the letter that "hate, extremism and misinformation have been on the rise . . . as the media has focused on Arizona's passage of one of the harshest pieces of anti-Latino legislation in this country's history."

And it gives you the list of all who they are. And so on and so on. So there's a lot of backlash against Arizona, for basically standing up for the law that's already there, and hasn't been practiced for a while, you see. See, in this globalized system we're told we have no rights to take care of our own area or state or even nation, and we're all supposed to get that message, that no, it has to be international consensus on everything. With very special people, living very far away, to tell us how we actually should live, and where people should live, and who they should be, and all that kind of stuff. This is a very old agenda as I say, worked out before WW1, and eventually put through the League of Nations and then through the United Nations, and here we are in the age of globalization, when borders are supposed to start to melt away and we'll all get tracked and traced by chips instead.

So we see this happening here, and then in Canada, it's happening elsewhere across the world right now, they're really going for copyright laws. And it's a big tax grab of course for the government too. A few years back, when cassette tapes were very popular, the government of Canada under the guise of copyright laws presumed that everybody who bought a blank tape was going to copy some album, you see. Of course there was no recourse to that if you wanted to copy stuff for yourself or make stuff by yourself, you'd have to pay extra. They doubled the prices of tapes, until maybe a one-hour cassette tape would cost you about four bucks or \$4.20. And under the guise this would go to the artist. Of course none of it gets to the artist that you're supposedly copying, even if you're not, it goes to the Big Boys that own them, like Sony and Warner Brothers and all the rest of it that own the companies in the music business. It doesn't go to the artist at all. They're using the same ploy here, it says:

Blu-Ray movies are seen on display in Toronto, June 2, 2010. The Canadian government is unveiling new copyright laws regarding digital copies of songs, movies and TV episodes.

(Alan: It says here:)

Canada's copyright law is so outdated,

(A: That presently)

it is illegal for people to copy CDs onto iPods or to record television shows to be viewed later. But all that will change if a new copyright law introduced in the House of Commons Wednesday is passed.

(A: See how they spin it off that it's going to actually help you, it's so outdated.)

Other than legitimizing common practices, however, the new law comes down hard on piracy, making it easier for recording companies and film studios to go after those who share files illegally.

So it's going to be the same now with CD discs, blank discs. They're already way too expensive in Canada, compared to other countries, because we have Value Added Tax, and we actually have GST, General Sales Tax and Provincial Tax, and other taxes. They'll tack this copyright law on top of them as well, the same as they did with the tapes. And that will double the price, which will go into government's pockets and trickle off to the big music corporations. It's also to make sure that big mainstream can continue to take over the internet. You know, almost

all the articles now that are read, and even what I do here, are coming from mainstream now. They're already here. They've already taken it all over and they want to solidify their grasp, you see, and have sole rights on the information or disinformation that they're putting out. And the internet is going down, and we've got global conferences going on as well, about regulating it even more, and who should be on it, who shouldn't be on it, and all the rest of it. That's all coming down fast, so its days really are limited. No doubt about that.

Now the U.S. is to go under the National Health Service system, and they keep using in their campaigns in the U.S., how wonderful Canada is. Canada sends an awful lot of patients down to the States because we can't treat them here. I hope you realize that, and a lot of the operations are not under the National Health, they won't cover it, certain operations, which can save your lives. They won't cover it here. Because it's all about economics, and everybody is an economic unit under Socialism, and we're treated as such, and that also means that you have a certain value to the community, and you are rated according to your value in society, and in the community. The same as in Britain, and I'm not kidding, I've read the articles before where you're actually labeled when you're admitted to do with resuscitation, and they classify you with a little A, B, C, or D on your chart, Do Resuscitate this One, Do Not Resuscitate this One, and so on. That's what National Health Service is; doctors become lackeys, servants, civil servants of the government and the Pharma companies. That's what it's all about. And Pharma then lobbies the governments directly. It's far better getting government to guarantee they'll take your brand or whatever, than going around all different doctors trying to persuade them, isn't it. You see how it works? They love National Health Service systems, and once they've got it, and everyone has to pay insurance, of some kind, or it's taken right out of your taxes, which generally it is here, once they've got it, they can jack the prices right up for the same pills and the same medications, because government is going to guarantee that the money gets funneled through government to them. It's the greatest scam ever, it's fantastic, they love it. And at the same time government is trying to cut back on what they're going to spend on you, because they also like that money, and they've got lots of plans for that cash, there's other wars to fight, there's other lands to steal, there's a whole bunch of social agendas to be done in other countries, with that cash, never mind the money that will funnel their way into their back pockets. Here's an article here, from Britain, to give you an example, which is in an awful state, in so many ways. Because Britain pioneered this whole social system that the world is to copy, including the takedown of society, the takedown of traditional families, the takedown of everything with massive psychological campaigns through television, and through entertainment through the BBC, which literally got people fighting and at each other's throats, because psychology works very well indeed, especially to the victims, who are completely oblivious to it on a conscious level; back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about the reality of things. Everything really is about control in the world, always is, even when you think you're going through chaos, it's about control, or new types of control, or more control coming out, over you, that's how people, that's how whole nations are run. We're in the global society, so we're getting lots of chaos that appears to be chaos, to make us very afraid, because you see we're the abused, and the abused always turns to the abuser to save them. That's how government works. National Health Services, you have to redefine what they really are, and you have to redefine what Health Care is, because you think you know what Health Care is, but you've got to understand what they think Health Care is, you see. There is a vast difference from those who rule over you, and you at the bottom as to how you perceive things. You can both talk about the same thing, and yet, you have completely different meanings of what it's for.

Eugenics is a big, big part of controlling peoples. Eugenics. I've gone over before how the United Nations, Arthur Koestler talked about this, that he worked for a while with the United Nations and different branches of special health and medical departments were working on ways to lobotomize, lobotomize parts of the brain. The part that makes you "you", because that's your wild part. You see, the part that has your survival instincts, and if they could simply knock that out, and make people more amenable to persuasion and to being guided by their betters, then that would be fine. They had to do this for world peace, and they did discuss different ways to do it, Pharma, of course, and specialized types of drugs could literally piggyback on enzymes and zip up to your brain to the place they would be located for receptors, and alter you from there. Other ones would simply be injected into you, and target specific areas of the brain, and so on, and so on. But he said in the last chapter it had to be done because they need world peace, and man was the problem, you see. And it's true when they say Man. Men had to be put out of the picture, and they have been. Back to the National Health Service, it's a big arm, it's really a weaponized arm if they want to use it on you, especially when they become authorities, and say you've got to take these injections. When even your senses, if you have any left, and you haven't been completely lobotomized, tell you that there's no swine flu out there at all. What are they doing to you? What are they putting in you? Not one doctor has ever analyzed this stuff

for themselves. It's all based on faith. It says it right there on the label, that's what it says. So it must be so. Here's an article here:

National Health Service 'preparing to cut millions of operations':

(A: They've already cut the budget back by millions of dollars or pounds. Now they're going to cut out operations, another great scam. Just for you in the U.S. to know what's coming your way, and it says.)

Patients will lose out to ensure £20bn savings

Millions of patients face losing NHS care as bosses prepare to axe treatments to make £20billion of savings by 2014, a top doctor has warned.

(A: So legally we've been told, and they'll go, Oh Well, and we'll bitch about it, and so what.)

Among procedures being targeted by health trusts are hernias, joint replacements, ear and nose procedures, varicose veins and cataract surgery.

(A: They will not cut back on tubal ligations, abortion, and vasectomies because that's a prime mandate of government, to reduce the population by every means possible.)

Dr Mark Porter, chairman of the British Medical Association's consultants committee, warned NHS bosses wanted 'wholesale reductions in budgets'.

He said primary care trusts - which commission care - are already compiling lists of 'low value' operations that would no longer be provided.

(A: And they give you the list of different things, gallstones. They're not going to give you a hip replacement if you're obese. You see they've already targeted by social approval and disapproval from the UN's war on obesity, they've made them look ugly people in our minds, so they're the first ones to be denied operations for hip replacement. It's their fault they're heavy, and that will be a lesson to the world. I'm not kidding you, this is happening. And also for hernias and gallstones.)

Procedures for varicose veins, ear and nose problems including grommets in children are also not funded in some areas.

Dr Porter said it was wrong to impose blanket bans on such procedures when some patients might benefit.

(A: Yeah.)

Although the Government has pledged to defend spending, trusts are preparing for a period of 'unprecedented retrenchment' to make the £20billion savings within four years, he said.

Now they've already cut the staff back to a skeleton crew. And that's on the slate for the states as well. What they do is they tend to lay off a lot of the qualified staff nurses, and start bringing in nursing assistants and helpers to staff the wards. And it ends up with a bit of chaos, and it ends up getting burnout time for those who are still qualified, and running all over the place, over the ones who are not qualified. It's all bucks you see. Economic units, that's what we all are. And yes as long as you're fit and healthy, and paying taxes and producing and consuming, the United Nations will classify you, as they said, you are a good global citizen. That's their definition of a good global citizen, a producer and consumer. If you get towards retirement age, and you start to get that first pension, the first part of it, you're now a consumer, you're a bad person, and I've read the articles before, and there's more coming out now, the first one was from Israel, who was talking about this care system and he was criticizing that the articles coming out saying the elderly had a duty to die. They'd lived their lives. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just to finish off with the National Health Service Idea, I should mention as well, there's a good video up there by a Dr Healy, I think it's David Healy and he is a psychiatrist, as well as a medical doctor, and he goes through some of the fallacies of pharmacology at a university lecture. He's got some books out. He destroys a lot of the myths that the public have today, because of the massive advertising campaigns about wonder drugs and so on. And he tells you the truth about your cholesterol and a whole bunch of things, of recent things that have been pushed so heavily by Big Pharma, to sell the medications. And he tells you quite frankly that these pills will eventually kill you. They'll shorten your life. All these different pills that you're being told to take. He says you're actually better off without them. You see, he even goes through how the ghost writers are picked. There are people with PhDs and they're professional writers for Pharma companies, they're given the jobs, they write at home, and their job is to glorify the drug, fudge all the reports, and put it in for FDA approval, which always happens because FDA has so many members in it who work for the Pharma companies, actually a lot of them still work while they're still members of the FDA. That's been shown in the past as well. Guaranteed to pass the drugs. Huge business. But there's more to the business than that as I say.

As far as I'm concerned Big Pharma is definitely a part of the military-industrial complex, and it's not just big bucks they're after, there's a lot of things to do with you as well, physically, genetically, and even altering you. I have no doubt whatsoever about that.

Last night I touched on how countries were destroyed because they had to eliminate the males within those countries who tend to fight and stand up for things, when they have things to stand up for. So, the psychologists an awful long time ago did experiments in different countries, not just Britain, they were doing them in the Soviet Union and different countries, and sure enough when it all supposedly went down, and they were no longer Communists we were told, although the same guys were still in power, and they called themselves by other names now. Millions of women were flooding out of those countries, because they hated their own men. They'd been taught from school age to despise men, especially their own, and bypass them altogether, and that's exactly what they did. So you had a lot of useless, basically, men, hanging around just drinking, who were despised, and they had no function in society. While they were doing all that, they were doing the same thing in Britain and elsewhere, they were doing it in the States, and Canada, through massive propaganda campaigns and various feminist lectures to demean the male, and if you were thinking of the history by feminism, you truly would think that all the men in the past had lived the good life. The women stayed at home and worked and the guy was out on his horse, I guess, going around hunting and having fun with the boys, when nothing is further from the truth. It's utter fiction and fallacy to promote that, but that's what you teach to young children to get them embittered against the male. Because in reality, not so long ago, it's not so long ago at all in history, that most men were serfs on the darn land, and they worked from sunup till sundown in the mud. Or they were down in the mines sixteen hours a day, right up into WWI, and beyond actually, if you go further, beyond. That Matewan movie is a very good one to see, it was a good depiction of what happened in the U.S., and the hours they worked, and how they were paid by the company. You'd have to pay it all back to the company for their rent because the company owned the rents, the houses, they owned the stores, they owned everything. They even owned the minister they'd bring in to keep you nice and happy with religion, so you could pray to God to save you from your utter misery. That's the reality of life. So here's the experiment in Britain, and it's thirty years after the fact, at least, and it's thirty years too late, so they can tell you this now, and it's from the Times, May 28th, 2010.

Useless, jobless men – the social blight of our age

The benefits system has produced an emasculated generation who can find neither work nor a wife

by Camilla Cavendish

Of all the government adverts that have swamped our radio stations these past few years (must be a quick saving there for the Treasury), one of the most irritating was the jolly woman asking us in a sing-song voice if we had remembered to report changes in our circumstances. Like hell.

(A: This is for welfare folks.)

Every time I heard the ad it conjured up a vision of a lonely official waiting in vain at her desk for people to come in and sign away entitlements to which they feel, well, entitled.

This pathetic advert seemed to me to epitomize the politicians' total loss of control over the monster that is our benefits system.

(A: That's the welfare system.)

The Department for Work and Pensions (DWP) presides over a system so complex that it has to issue 8,690 pages of guidance to help its staff to apply its 51 different benefits — the product of the ever more precise targeting of benefits to particular groups.

In the years of plenty, it was easier to placate and complicate than to simplify. Every new benefit and its separate computer system was just bolted on to the mainframe. But the result is that Britain has more than twice the number of sick people as France. The potential for playing the system, defrauding the system and falling foul of the system is enormous.

So in declaring war yesterday on both poverty and the benefits system, Iain Duncan Smith had it right. If the Government is going to make real inroads into the deficit it will have to tackle the nearly £200 billion welfare budget, which is a third of government spending. This week's £6 billion of cuts was only Round 1: £6 billion is only 1 per cent of government expenditure, so this was a warm-up. Round 2 will need to take on the DWP leviathan.

(A: The welfare system.)

But the argument for welfare reform is not just one of affordability. In too many cases, welfare has entrenched poverty. Mr Duncan Smith is one of the few politicians who really understand the poverty trap. Gordon Brown made life more bearable for many people on benefits, but he also made it harder to escape from them. Get a job tomorrow earning between £10,000 and £30,000 a year and you'll take home only 30p out of every extra pound

(A: There 100 pennies to the pound, so you only get to take home 30p of every pound.)

you earn after the first £10,000.

(A: The rest goes in various taxes.)

Add in the loss of other allowances (housing benefit, council tax benefit) and you may find it simply doesn't pay to work harder. Our poverty trap is deeper than that of most other European countries. .

The fear of losing benefits — of not being able to scramble back on to the lifeboat if you fall off

(A: And it goes through a bit of that too.)

William Beveridge would be horrified to discover that the safety net he designed has become a trap, creating generations of worklessness and dwindling self-esteem. It is also creating a glut of unemployed, unwanted, unmarriageable men.

These men were overlooked during a decade of prosperity that did nothing to change their lives. At the beginning of that decade, 5.4 million working-age adults were claiming out-of-work benefits. The same number were still claiming just before the recession struck. Almost a fifth of 16 to 24-year-olds were not in education, employment or training in 1997. The number was identical in 2006. These people stayed put in the Welsh valleys, in Liverpool, in Glasgow,

(A: The Big Cities)

while Eastern Europeans travelled a thousand miles to pick up work on construction sites in London. Immigration reduced the opportunities available to white British men whose poor education made them less attractive candidates, while the benefits system undermined their motivation.

(A: By the way, I'll show you some ads tonight, I've put links up, where white men are not to apply for certain government jobs.)

The problem affects the whole of society because of the striking correlation between male joblessness and single motherhood, particularly in the old industrial cities. In Liverpool, male unemployment rose from 12 per cent in 1971 to 30 per cent in 2001. In 1971 11 per cent of families were headed by a single parent;

(A: Right, 11% in 1971)

by 2001, 45 per cent were.

(A: Headed by a single parent. I'd say it worked. It worked very well, this war.)

Similar patterns can be seen in Birmingham, Strathclyde and Newcastle. The epidemic of male joblessness after the collapse of manufacturing industries coincided with an increase in female employment and welfare support to mothers who found that they could manage alone.

(A: It's all encouraged, you see. And of course I read the article the other day that guaranteed, the Treaty that was signed, that all industry was to be taken out of Britain from the 1970 onwards, that was also part of it too.)

Overlooked by society, irrelevant to employers, unwanted by women who can raise families on benefits without their help, the man who has no work or a series of short-term jobs is a problem. Without steady work, he will struggle to acquire a family: unemployed men are less likely to marry or cohabit than employed ones. Without a stable relationship, he is less likely to grow into a good family man and raise good sons. The taxpayer has become the father:

(A: I'd change that: No, the government has become the father, because that's whom the women make their demands to. Free daycare, free this, free that.)

one in four mothers is single and more than half live on welfare. A lot of these women describe the real fathers of their children as "useless" or worse.

(A: And that's what they call them. They've been taught, and it's in all their TV shows too, it's in all their fictional shows that the BBC puts out, men are all terribly bad and useless. Says here:)

The men have no role.

In the worst cases, the State has helped to create a class of jobless serial boyfriends who prey on single mothers on benefits.

(A: It's the only way they can get cash, because women are the only ones getting money coming in through their welfare. And it gives you a bit about that. It says:)

Robert Rowthorn, Professor of Economics at Cambridge, has shown that female and male worklessness have been going in opposite directions for 30 years,

That's when they really pushed the agenda. You have to emasculate the male to dominate society. When he's no longer respected, he has nothing to stand up for, then no one will stand up to the governments, and all of their machinations to globalization, integration with Europe and all the rest of it. There's only one of exception of course,

you can always go into the army, that's where you suddenly get respect to go off and kill people, and you can get really angry with them, and be really horrific and sadistic with them, as you get all your anger and your hate out of you, that you don't even understand yourself. That's permissible and actually promoted, you see, by your governments. So nothing happens by chance. And those who have never read the big mandates, they haven't read the big side of it that was to take charge of this, because you see there's two sides that work together. Through the Fabian Society, the one for the left to push, well funded by foundations and taxpayer funded money, to ensure that no one can get on anymore, together. And there are women too, in the States, there's lots of women now who simply order the sperm to get pregnant, because they can't stand men at all. And you think you don't have a sick society already? Where did all that come from? Where did all of that come from? Hmm? Happened by itself, did it?

We live in a world that is utterly and completely and minutely manipulated by specialists. Well-funded specialists, and they had their attack program, I mentioned a bit of it last night, they had to bring in a world that certain peoples wouldn't like, most peoples wouldn't like at that time. And they had to do it in a Fabian style of a takedown, by indoctrination of the young coming up, and by lots of media, and entertainment with the right kind of stories promoting the certain attitudes that people would then have against those of the opposite gender, and it's been awfully successful. And at the same time, priority hiring for one, but not the other, is mandated as well. As I say too, it's so bad now, that a white guy can't apply for a government job in Britain, like for his council. There's ads that say, you see, they have reverse discrimination, and Australia has it too. I've read articles from their government, who says it's okay to have reverse discrimination. And people sit back and, well what can you do, what can you do? Because most folk don't know even what's happened to them. They don't know why they have certain responses to things, or certain topics, or why they react that way with social approval, or disapproval, to certain topics. They've all been conditioned by their masters, and they don't even know it.

I remember reading an article by the two guys who worked at the United Nations, who also apparently had worked on the studies of creating social approval and disapproval, in the perfect society of China, where people tend to be obedient, and they went through how the militia had to go in and around villages and so on, to drag out women who were pregnant with a second child, because of government policy, and over a period of time, through again educating the young, bringing them up with this one viewpoint, that they think is their own viewpoint, the neighbors now will grab the woman, if they see she's pregnant with a second one, and they will drag her to the clinic. There's a BBC documentary actually up there on that topic. Social approval and disapproval. They then use it, the same guys, for the anti-smoking campaign. When the U.N. declared a war on smoking, that became another place for another politician to get a job in every government, to ban smoking. And sure, I saw that happen myself, when someone would light up a cigarette, and someone halfway across the street, youngsters would start coughing and waving their hands as though it were coming into their face or something. That's Pavlovian responses, of social disapproval.

You understand, we're talking about government with its right to change and alter human behavior, and people now, people now don't really even question that. Is that what government's for? To alter behavior, really? Since when? But again, it's further on the net, through different means of targeting groups, and debasing and demeaning certain types, they've been very, very successful to ensure one of their priorities, which was that marriage wouldn't occur, or would occur less and less often, would happen. And it has happened. It has happened. It's a frivolous thing now, because there's another BBC documentary showed a while ago, and a one in Canada, where the bride says, I can walk out of this any time I want. She just wants the white wedding. That's how they go into it. That's the attitude as they go into it. And so they've been very, very successful indeed. And when a man has nothing to fight for, government can go on a roll, as Adolf Hitler said. He said we shall target our propaganda at the woman. He said we'll promise her safety, security, and food. And he talked over the heads of the husband. Any objections the husband was making was null and void to the wife. Here's the big powerful man saying he's going to promise us protection, food, and so on. And she will come to us, said old Adolf, followed by the children, and then must follow the man. That was the technique, and he was only quoting an ancient Roman Emperor, who said the same thing because it works in all ages if you want to use that technique. So most people have no idea of how they come to their opinions, you know any topic can be put across and leave you with the right, predetermined conclusion if it's psychologically put together properly to suit you, and portrayed in the right format in omitting maybe half of the story. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting through the Matrix. If you don't understand what has happened, you don't

know how to tackle what is happening. That's so important. Most folk have no idea what's really happened in the past, or how they came to be themselves. How do you become to become you, what made you "you". And you don't realize it's masses of conditioning, to create a dysfunctional society which is then easily managed by those in power using force or other coercive techniques. There are so many coercive techniques used by government that it would take weeks to list them all. That you don't even understand that they're out there. And there's many different ways that you're manipulated through the net, and through television, and you're given nudges to think the right thing, and have the right opinion about something, and so on. You have no idea. And what's happened in other countries is a lesson to maybe the last place where people can still say something at all, and that's the U.S. That's the reason, to be quite honest with you, I think the countries that this war has been going on with for thirty, forty years, it's over. There's nothing left to pick up. It's too ingrained. The disease and the viruses are too ingrained now to recover from. That was the intent of it. Perfect, weaponized culture. The article here is the Mail Online,

The £18,000 council job you can't apply for if you are white

2nd June 2010

A council has been accused of discrimination after white people were barred from applying for two £18,000-a-year jobs.

(A: Now, this is in Bristol and that's one of the highest unemployment rates for people. And it says:)

But this has prompted criticism from white graduates struggling to find work.

(A: Because it's for graduates, you see. And they put the ad up to create more minority employees.)

One jobseeker, who did not wish to be named, described the posts as 'totally racist'.

He said: 'I am a tolerant white person who has lived in Bristol for 27 years.

(A: And that tells you, he's been worked on. He's very tolerant. He probably bends over backwards for everybody, even when he's called names and all the rest of it, to women and guys, and everybody else, just to be accepted, but politically correct.)

He said: 'I am a tolerant white person who has lived in Bristol for 27 years.

'I am searching for a job and stumbled across a job advertisement on Bristol City Council's website that I see as totally racist.

'I feel the job would be an excellent opportunity for me to make use of the skills and qualifications that I have acquired but, being white, I am excluded.

(A: So that's called reverse discrimination. Which is approved now by governments, to cause more tension within peoples too of course. They do like tensions. And they're very good. They get everyone fighting everybody else, except the governments that cause it. So it says:)

'Equal opportunities means giving everyone an equal chance to succeed rather than discriminating against people because of the colour of their skin.'

That's what this guy believes. As I say, he's been well conditioned, and he'll be walked all over, literally by everybody. Well-conditioned. Probably very polite, and he's had it. Because, see these countries have already had it. Had it completely. Tony Blair, his second in command came out and I read the article from the paper, he said he'd changed the face of Britain forever, so they could never, ever go back to a previous type culture. They'd have no memory or ability to do so. That has been accomplished. And that's what has to be done across the whole world to every peoples, regardless of their color, the same techniques, so that we're all easily managed sheep. Working like serfs on the land, for our masters. You know the world managers, the only ones who can live very well, and high on the hog. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Liberal groups Want Radio and News Censorship](#)

[Canada-New Copyright Law](#)

[Nat. Health Service to Scrap Millions of Operations-to Save Money](#)

[Dr. Healy Telling How Medicine is Pharma-Driven. Gives a little History of How Doctors and Public are Fooled](#)

[Emasculated Males UK](#)

[Tax Funded City Council Discriminates Against Whites for Jobs](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 7, 2008 (#98)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt April 7, 2008:
"THE CREATED FOOD SHORTAGES
AND THE
COMING FOOD RIOTS – OLD TECHNIQUE,
WORKS EVERY TIME"
© Alan Watt April 7, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 7, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go over as many of the older talks I've given down through the years. Talks which try to put a very complex system into place for your mind to perceive how it all interconnects, how you're managed in a global system and have been for quite some time, where even your culture and the alterations in culture are preplanned and simply marketed into your minds and you adapt to them—and you wonder why you live in a dysfunctional society. It was planned that way. I try to fill in a lot of the blank spots for you by going over old documents, old books, by big players in the field, players employed to work towards this global fascist type system. Also, look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download written in the various languages of Europe.

We are on the fast track now, as they love to say themselves, the fast track. They love the term "track." A track is a line you see and everything starts with a point and then you draw the line. The old mystery religion is still in place and they want everyone "onboard" being pirates all. They want us onboard their system and on track with their agenda. Everything that goes into the creation of your system, from kindergarten to cartoons, to the books put out for children, to the movies made for adults, is all part of the predictive programming process which you're exposed to and have been your whole life long. Your children now are exposed to the upgrade version – the society that will be prepared for them

when they reach 20 to 30 and it's not a pretty picture at all because we're in the age now of crisis creation to pull off the final stunt, the final part of this part of an agenda.

They have to create crisis everywhere. How can they do that?

It's very simple. They've taken over everything that you need from food to clothing to shelter, heat, energy. They've taken it all over and put it into the hands of a few of their front international corporations. They've killed off the old farmers. They've driven them off the land. They've taxed them off the land. They've paid farmers not to grow crops.

What happens when you don't grow crops?

You get shortages you see and that's the next step because food is going to be used as a weapon, as I've mentioned for years, and we're seeing the scenario now loom above us as the major media, you know the brainwashing predictive programming bunch, start to talk about what I've been warning the public about for years. I'll be back with more on this after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and this is April 7th, 2008. I'm talking about the new crisis creation techniques. Everything suddenly is a crisis, from terrorists everywhere, terrorists under the bed. My goodness, it could be your next-door neighbor. It might even be you if you haven't been tested for it yet. Apparently it's catching and they're going after food.

Now, food has always been used as a weapon down through the many, many centuries, thousands of years in fact of the same techniques and I've talked about the United Nations speaking about using food to control people. Ultimately the UN is to be in charge of the distribution of food across the planet and they're going to use it as a tool to force people, a big stick to force people to reduce their population. If you don't bring your population down, you aren't going to get more rations. That's in their charter, Department of Agriculture at the United Nations. Now look it up for yourself. And I talked also a while back about the Royal Institute of International Affairs, this front organization that does the real legwork of running the global system, implementing it and propagating it to you via the media. They've been talking about the coming food shortages. Suddenly it's a crisis across the world and of course they'll blame global warming, which is another farce as well—another creation of one of the other think tanks, the Club of Rome.

Here's an article from the **Telegraph.co.uk** from today the 7th of April 2008.

"Soaring Price of Food Leads to Riots."

Alan: Now, I've been telling you they're predicting 30 years of escalating riots and that's from the top think tank from the Department of Defence for Britain. It also is a top think tank for the whole bloc of amalgamated militaries for the Americas, Canada, Europe and Britain. It says:

"Soaring Price of Food Leads to Riots by James Kirkup, Political Correspondent

"Rising food prices threaten economic stability and could trigger riots, Gordon Brown..."

Alan: He's the prime minister of Britain.

"...has been warned. The World Bank..."

Alan: Another UN creation.

"...said this week that the price of staple foods has risen by 80 per cent in the past three years. For consumers in wealthy nations such as Britain soaring prices are squeezing household finances and keeping inflation up. But for developing nations they can lead to malnutrition and social disruption."

Alan: My goodness, they are bright guys. They've been using this for centuries for developing nations and keeping the

population down.

"Food prices are being driven up by shortages of supply - often caused by bad weather..."

Alan: They own the weather, remember. That was in the newspapers a few years ago when the American Air Force said it would shortly own the weather. Well they do, by HAARP and by spraying us everyday like bugs from these aircraft that criss-cross the sky.

"...and by rising demand. Mr. Brown chaired the Progressive Governance..."

Alan: Progressive Governance Summit. Did you know there was such a thing? A Progressive Governance – governance, remember, summit. Now this is what they're calling it. **Not GOVERNMENT. GOVERNANCE.** That's where they order you to do something and you obey.

"...in Watford at the weekend and heard a string of warnings about the rising price of food. António Guterres, the UN High Commissioner for Refugees, told the summit the cost of food is leading to riots. He said: "The biggest problem today is rising food prices in democratic countries everywhere. This can trigger social unrest." The summit drew together some of the world's most important Left-of-centre politicians, including former US president Bill Clinton. Many at the meeting blamed the price hikes on US and European Union moves to use biofuels such as ethanol to curb greenhouse gas emissions..."

Alan: Another bogus creation.

"...Ethanol, an alternative to petrol, is made using corn and its increasing use has pushed up maize prices."

Alan: That's not really true because Monsanto you see had some how either by aerial methods or other means of delivery put in their GMO maize products into Latin America where they were denied entry, so they just flew over them and scattered the stuff and now it's taking over their crops.

"The EU wants biofuels to make up more than five per cent of transport fuel used by 2010, and the US may triple the amount of maize it uses for ethanol over the next decade. But Mr. Clinton said: "What's really hurting the food markets is America moving into ethanol. People there are moving into corn and you have pasta riots in Italy related to what some people are doing in farming in America."

Alan: Now I said at the beginning of the show, for those with memory, since World War II governments of all Western countries got heavily involved in agriculture, first handing out freebees and little tax-free havens for farmers to go into. They took the bait. The next thing they knew, in came the government to regulate your farms and ultimately they're being pushed out of business. Margaret Thatcher and others have said the same thing and they said at the United Nations Agricultural Department that farming was just too important to be left to farmers. You have giant agri-food businesses, international corporations, five of them mainly that now own the entire food supply of the planet. Not only that, they have made sure they will always own it because they've put in the modified seed with the killer gene so that they cannot reproduce themselves. You can't save seed and plant it next year. It already caused riots in India a few years ago when they were forced on it. Many of the farmers there committed suicide because they knew they've have to go back cap-in-hand to the masters every year and buy food, buy the seed to plant; whereas before they collected their own and planted it.

This is the start of the drumbeat to tell you that your food supply is going to go up and up and up in price as it becomes more scarce when those at the top bring on utter crisis and they're also raising the price of gasoline and diesel which transport everything including your food to wherever its final destination is. That's tacked on to the consumer at the bottom. Food, shelter, clothing, energy, everything you need for survival is pretty well out of your hands and what they mean by that is interdependence. You're now an interdependent person. In other words, you're completely dependent on them for everything that you need. You are a slave. That's what it boils down to by design.

A war has been going on against the general populace of the planet for an awful long time and the public have been

completely oblivious to it. When you start to give up the ability to feed yourself, heat yourself, cloth yourself, barter with each other for what you need and so on, you're now dependent upon the system which you do not control. Someone else does. That's your new master. It's called interdependence, global and individual interdependence.

Here's the prime minister of Britain, a good Royal Institute of International Affairs member using the old standard technique of that very organization to terrify the hell out of people and get them ready for riots, riots and now you know why the Department of Defence published that 90-page document where they foresee nothing but escalating riots for 30 years. Remember, we're in a 100 years war according to those at the top. Cheney, Rumsfeld and others have used that term over and over. It's a 100 years war – not just against the Middle East. It's to radically alter every country, every culture and the way of life across the entire globe and out of it will come a drastically altered society. Their perfected society, a society that's much, much smaller, a society which they'll have no male and female as we know it, no family as we know it. They're going to genetically modify, create, perfect, ideal design humanity to serve them better. A humanity which will be unable to think for themselves, to even wonder what's happened, they won't even have that ability.

At the World Science meeting held at Loyola University a few years ago in Louisiana, the top geneticists were there. The top bioengineers were there and the top computer people were there and they said that shortly it will be unable for an individual to even perceive themselves as a distinct separate individual. That ability will be gone. The top guy from Tokyo said think of it more like the beehive. You'll hear the buzzing or whispering of voices going through your mind from central computers or regional computers as they program you and you'll hear the voices of the recipients going back to the central computer. You'll hear the buzz, just like the Borg in *Star Trek*. *Star Trek* was one of the greatest forms of predictive programming for this whole agenda. They're very enjoyable. They make sure your poison is very enjoyable as they program you.

What a world we're living in and people call in all the time asking to the solutions, and I tell them the solutions can only start individually. A little light goes on here, a light goes on there and you've got to bypass the organized groups that have been put out there for you to join, because generally they're led by the same people at the top. They give us the leaders we follow. That's why they never lose.

We're down to the question of what is life. What's the meaning of life? Are we good enough as we are, or do we allow ourselves to be changed alongside the agenda? Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're cutting through this matrix, this thick, very thick multilayered system we think is reality, and casting away all the illusions and all the delusions that have been promulgated into us by a very scientific indoctrination system, coordinated with media of all kinds, along with the educational system and we do enjoy our downloading. They make it very, very interesting, especially on the fictional side of things.

Now we'll go to the phone now and we've got Vic from Hella. Hella of course is hell, for earth, and that's where we are right now. Are you there, Vic?

Vic: What's going on, Alan?

Alan: I'm surviving.

Vic: It's good to talk to you. I wanted to ask you does Plato mention the creation of money in "*The Republic*?"

Alan: He kind of avoids it. He accepted it of course as a way of exchange. It was also used for buying back slaves who were of nobility actually who were caught during wars. They would ransom them back with money, so he thought it was essential for that purpose so they could save their own elite if they were caught in some other territory and sold into slavery.

Vic: Because money was a problem way before the Federal Reserve, right?

Alan: It was always a problem. It was the same with the Phoenicians. The Phoenicians had it worked out that they would loan money to countries and then loan them to go to war with other countries. Part of the deal with the Phoenicians was that they would get a proportion of the vanquished and turn them into slaves and they worked gold mines with them as far as the Ural Mountains they had gold mines back in those days. They worked out that one-gram of gold per life (human life), because it was terrible working conditions, you died generally within a week of working for them, then that was worth it because slaves were so plentiful. Money and riches and any medium of exchange has always been tied to armies, slaughter and slavery.

Vic: What do you say to the people that just want to blame the Fed and if we could just get rid of the Fed then everything would be okay?

Alan: They'd have to do their history and look into the system in America before the Fed came in. Read "**Robber Barons**". Look at the depressions they caused in the 18th century with three men. They were so easy to collapse the banking system, which they ran primarily. Then they'd buy up all the stocks for peanuts, put all the pensions out the window and collect it all for themselves. You'll find that with Gould and a few other ones, Morgan and so on, they got together and collapsed the banks twice in the 1800's and confiscated everything and the businesses et cetera. That was normal business practice back then, so you would just go back to the same system.

Vic: Could I get your opinion of the Black Panthers?

Alan: I don't know too much about them.

Vic: Because if everything comes from the top, is it possible that they are, because it seems to me they were the one people that were going to do some real things.

Alan: They certainly drew a lot of attention from the feds at the top who immediately went into the business of hiring people, training them to infiltrate them; so probably in the beginning they were definitely a real force to be reckoned with and probably dedicated to their cause.

Vic: What do you think of Malcolm X?

Alan: It's hard to tell. He said a lot of the truth. There was no doubt whatsoever. Did he have any other agenda at the back of his mind? We'll never know. We'll never know now if he was completely genuine and if he would stay that course or would he go further and perhaps be part of the problem. I don't know.

Vic: Do you figure he was more genuine towards the end?

Alan: It's difficult to say. I mean everything is so muddled because most of the scholar work done upon him is being done by people outside the groups. In other words, the established media, so you don't really know what's true anymore as they muddy the waters.

Vic: I'm really curious about this in your book: How is it possible for them to arrange the Lincoln-Kennedy symmetry you know with all the dates?

Alan: Oh, they love this. It's almost like schoolboys at a private school.

Vic: How could they have the dates happen on the same--

Alan: They love this kind of thing and they go to extreme lengths sometimes to get the right names, at the right place, at the right time just to have their in-house joke. That's how they boast to each other "we are gods" and play with the public and the public haven't a clue.

Vic: But wouldn't that mean you have to arrange a birthing for a certain person at a certain time? Like how does one do that?

Alan: It certainly would, or either you have them change their names a generation beforehand or you could use them down the road, which, mind you, they have been known to do.

Vic: In your opinion, are there any good guys in the public view?

Alan: I don't really see the good guys at the top.

Vic: Anybody on TV, in any music-wise, political-wise, anything?

Alan: I kind of doubt it. Many people might be genuine but they're not in on the big plan and if you're not in on the big plan and you don't see the overall picture, you can be used as a dupe; a very honest dupe but a dupe nonetheless.

Vic: So even as far as dupes go, who are your favorite artists or celebrities even though you know?

Alan: It's hard for me to say even today because I never watch television and I haven't watched for a long time. It's so zany now I don't really follow it you know.

Vic: Well, I mean as far as music-wise and movie-wise and actors or musicians that you like?

Alan: I can't really go into that now. It will take too long.

Vic: Can I ask you another question when you get back?

Alan: No, that's enough for now. I've got other callers.

Vic: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Charles from Nova Scotia on the line. Are you there, Charles? Hello Charles.

Charles: Hello. The purpose for my call this evening is I wanted to ask you about the special closed session of the U.S. House of Representatives that was discussed back on March 13th. I wanted to know what you thought about that.

Alan: I think they're just going the same way as all the British Commonwealth countries have gone. We have what we call Privy Councils. Here we are electing people in, yet they have a private council where the public are not allowed in. We're not allowed to know what's being said. It's just the U.S. version of the same thing and I was waiting for them to do it because it's all the same system worldwide now, regardless of republic, democracy, constitutions or anything else. We're already under the system and they're just showing us that we don't have democracy anywhere.

Charles: Supposedly it was leaked that they discussed the imminent collapse of the U.S. economy to occur by September 2008. I was wondering what you thought of that date.

Alan: Well, I don't know about that. It's hard to go with leaks or even supposed leaks that end up in rumor. I know that when they said that oil went past the \$50 a barrel then \$100 a barrel as predicted by Rumsfeld at the beginning of 9/11, he said it will probably double by two or three years time. He says don't be surprised. That's part of the agenda and then *The Economist* came in on the same act and they said generally it takes four years for the economy to catch up and show a decline or a boom. Well, it will be probably four years from I would say now. That's when the major bust will come. That's when it catches up and all comes home to roost.

Charles: Do you think these supposed leaks are just like a fear-mongering tactic to get people worried about what's going to happen?

Alan: It gets you worried and then once you're worried enough and you're terrified, they'll come out with a United

Nations organization or department then that will say we'll have to take over the system. Now remember too, they're using this fear mongering to amalgamate the Americas even faster and that will also be used as an excuse to the public as to why they had to amalgamate. "We cannot have all these separate governments, separate occurrences et cetera, and the only way we can fight this and compete with China and Europe is to amalgamate in the same way." That will be used. Yes, it's to create fear before they give you the answer.

Charles: The claim of the imminent collapse of the U.S. federal government, their finances and such, I just saw it as another step towards the American Union. It's almost like the preprogramming to get us even more into it.

Alan: It is. They also used 9/11 for Fortress America, which they published in 2005, the reason why they have to amalgamate the Americas is because we can't defend ourselves with separate governments. This economic chaos that they're bringing in is also going to be the next nail in the coffin, the second reason why they have to amalgamate and that will suit most people. They'll say, "well, I guess they had to do it, they had no choice."

Charles: Also, I'm suspicious of the push right now to buy gold. It seems to me like it's just a fleecing of the populace to remove their assets so they can't actually invest in things that would be more useful like food and things that would help them survive through the coming crisis.

Alan: People always push these products during crisis times and I always go by the Rothschild's dictum, which was you buy when low, sell when high. That makes more sense.

Charles: Okay. And they're also predicting the possibility of a civil war inside the USA as a result of the collapse of the economy.

Alan: They've been preparing for civil war for 20 years by building up internal armies to deal with it. They knew 20, 30, 40 years ago exactly where they'd take us by 2008 and 2010 and they've been writing about the coming civil unrest. As I say, they published it a 90-page document for the top think tank for the Department of Defence of Britain and all NATO countries, so they haven't told you why you'll be rioting but it's obvious—it's going to be your food, it's going to be money, it's going to be increasing taxation while all that's happening and you've no money to pay. No doubt, too, if they need be, they'll throw a plague into the mix as well.

Charles: They've even claimed advanced roundups of insurgent US citizens likely to move against the government and the detention of those rounded up at the Rex-84 camps can start to [inaudible].

Alan: They published them initially back in the 1980's and then '90's again and they've been building them ever since, so this is a long-term plan. They know where they're talking us and they're causing the crisis every step of the way.

Charles: Also, the possibility of retaliation against the members of Congress for the collapse, so they're basically going to sacrifice their front men, I think.

Alan: They'll be well shielded behind lines of security men. They already are. They have their private security forces, generally ex-CIA guys, protecting them. Every prime minister, every ex-prime minister has security guards supplied by the RCMP and CIA for life. They're already prepared against all of this kind of stuff.

Charles: They're making the promise of those safe locations, the safe facilities for members of Congress and such and their families during the masses civil unrest coming.

Alan: That's right.

Charles: I caught your show on Alex Jones today, a really good show. It was really well done. Also, I wanted to ask you one last question. Am I correct when you said that the underground tunneling machines that they're using are actually tunneling at five miles per hour? Is that it?

Alan: That was the latest thing that I read when they published that some years ago in one of the science magazines.

Charles: Okay. All right, thank you Alan. Thank you for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Jake in Texas. Let's see if it is Jake. Hello.

Jake: Hello. Hi, yes, Alan, you and Alex Jones make a good team. You balance out his hyperness. But my question is: How do we as free thinking people start to at least imagine a new system to put in place when this one crumbles because if it does crumble the surviving elite will just pick up the pieces and they'll start over again and there are no "good old days" to go back to.

Alan: That's right. I mean I don't when the good old days were. It's primarily through fiction again and Hollywood and Little House on the Prairie and the Walton's, you know. Times were pretty tough. The only difference being they had solid family and community units that helped each other out. They've done their best to destroy even that cohesion over the years as they bring out the new scientific global community, a completely different, radically different entity all together, so it's going to be very difficult regardless. Some people will definitely help each other out. Other ones will turn on you because they have no ability to bind anymore. They don't even know their neighbors. They're suspicious of people. That's the modern society for you. It will be chaos for a long time. I've no doubt whatsoever.

Jake: So basically trying to bind with other people to come up with a new system together, because I know I can't ask you directly what's a new system because you don't know and I don't know.

Alan: Any other system would have to be something based more naturally on an old human society where people had their own communities with a strong culture. Not this destroyed fragmented culture we're given today where the elite really are the bosses. Ancient societies didn't need to know if there was a department of welfare out there to help them out. The tribe, the clan, the people helped each other. That was the law. There were very few laws and the people knew them all. They didn't have police forces or armies, didn't need them, they were all part of the army, and that's what we'd have to get back to, something like that. You cannot give your ability to sustain yourself to others. That's the bottom line.

Jake: And I'd like to tell you about a new mind control device I heard on another radio program that all the bigwigs like Oprah and Donald Trump and all them and they're selling it at the high-end stores. They've got out a new watch that's supposed to make your brainwaves in a certain frequency and give you bliss all the time, and when I heard that I was like oh yeah, that's mind control in a watch.

Alan: Mind control indeed. They'll be happy when they all have their chip. It's all part of conditioning the public towards getting a chip, and that will also be pushed on the public through keeping their safety and they have to monitor everyone for safety reasons.

Jake: Yes, so the listeners out there, be on the lookout for that new device coming around too.

Alan: Well thanks for calling.

Jake: Thank you. Bye.

Alan: Now we'll go on to Keith from Florida. Are you there, Keith? Hello

Keith: Hello Alan. In response to the last caller, I would suggest a system loosely based on the Amish community without all the religious dogma. I think we could grow a lot of good food and build a lot of good houses and take care of one another. All right Alan, thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got John from California. Are you there, John?

John: Yes I am, Alan. Nice to talk to you. Alan, I just had a quick question for you on your appearances as a guest on Alex Jones show this morning, and you and Alex were both talking about global warming and each of you cited a

source I believe. Alex came up with the Carnegie Foundation and you mentioned some source, a book from the Club of Rome, in which you both seem to be saying the same thing that the people who are running the world back in the '70's had come up with this idea of global warming to sucker the masses into it. Can you give me a specific reference? I went to the Club of Rome's website.

Alan: The book is called "*The First Global Revolution*," published and put out by the Club of Rome itself.

John: When was it published, do you know?

Alan: They published it in the '90's. The founders who wrote the book said that back in the '70's the two of them (the two founders) had come up with this idea, this bogus idea to fool the public to bring them together under a global system and they dreamed up the whole idea of global warming. They looked at other options and they thought this would fit the bill. That's what they said.

John: You don't happen to remember the names of the two men, do you?

Alan: Actually, you'll find that yourself. It's a simple book check. You'll find it out there.

John: Okay. "*The First Global Revolution*". Well look, Alan, thanks a lot for your help.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. Now we've got Robert from Nova Scotia. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Good evening, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad. How are you doing?

Robert: Great thanks. I've just got one question there about chemtrails, Alan. Last week, I always look up and see lots of chemtrails go by as they fly north-south air Europe to the United States. Anyway, there was one aircraft flying over the house here and I was videotaping it and taking some pictures of it a long chemtrail and then all of a sudden there was a black line in front of the aircraft going off to eternity basically and it was falling directly in this black line. Have you ever heard of that happening?

Alan: I've seen it many times. In fact, I've seen some of the types of spray sprayed above the clouds and when it cuts through the cloud below it, which means it's heavier obviously (it's not just water vapor, it's heavier), you'll see it turning black as it cuts through the cloud beneath it.

Robert: Exactly. I've actually thought about that as well. Also just right after that there was another aircraft coming behind it with a long trail and the trail actually that was coming out was a blue color. I've never seen that, a different colored one, before.

Alan: The blue ones tend to mix – I call them the polymer ones. It's almost like looking through a plastic film or a barrier for your basement or your insulation as it gives off that blue tinge. However, the polymer was designed back in the '60's and this is declassified stuff, and they said its purpose was to bring virus or bacterial or chemical agents down to ground target level.

Robert: That doesn't surprise me. Everybody I talk to around here is sick these days.

Alan: Yes they are.

Robert: Okay. That's all for now, Alan. You have a good evening.

Alan: You too. Now I've Maggie from Texas. Are you there, Maggie?

Maggie: Yes. Hello Alan. A previous caller brought up something that reminded me of questions I've been holding for

a long time because they were sort off the subject. This concerns elite in-jokes based on names and word play. I find it hard to believe that we have as a candidate a person whose last name rhymes with Osama and who's middle name is Hussein, and I just wonder what you think of it because I understand that he's quietly being groomed for at least 20 years I mean behind the scenes for a major career and that would imply that Osama who was also an operative of course had been groomed for the same amount of time or that somebody a long time ago recognized this. Is this possible?

Alan: It's very possible. They actually do this kind of thing.

Maggie: They do, okay.

Alan: And they do love – especially when they have picked them years ahead for their task, you'll find that they do this and pick specific names for them. Sometimes they'll change their name for the task as well and they love these jokes.

Maggie: Yes. Okay, quickly two more. The Elian Gonzalez incident: That surely wasn't set up, was it not? His name is an anagram for alien. How could it get more perfect than that?

Alan: You're right, you're right. There's no doubt about that. We'll be back with more after these messages. Hi. I'm Alan Watt cutting through the matrix and putting some of the pieces together and it's very, very complex, but you do see how it meshes like a big jigsaw puzzle gradually in itself again. It comes together, implodes together.

Now we've got Diane from Minnesota on the line. Are you there, Diane?

Diane: Yes. Hi Alan. Hello.

Alan: Go ahead.

Diane: Hi Alan. I wanted to thank you for all the stuff that you do. I listen to you all the time. I was listening the other night when you were on Jeff Rense one other night and by a fluke he said to put in rogue government and go to his site, and I put in Rogue and I spelled it wrong. I spelled it R-O-U-G-E government and up came the North American Union in the area that I live and all the doctors and those that are affiliated with the North American Union. This really blew me away. It must already be up and running.

Alan: It is running. It's been running for a long, long time.

Diane: So these people, these doctors and clinics in the area, then they're already in the know and in agreement with what's taking place?

Alan: Yes, the higher paid ones. They'll go along with anything for saving themselves and keeping their own standard of living. At least they hope to keep their own standard of living and they'll go along with anything and they'll keep quiet and silent from the public if need be.

Diane: I was just so blown away and one of them is a doctor that I use and I know and just recently though, but I plugged in that with a few of the other communities on another friend's computer and her town came up and it listed the ones that were in her town and the smaller ones roundabout. So I've been listening and studying for quite a while now and I've looked at all your old information. I ordered your books and it's hard to find people that will listen. I have a couple of people that listen but it's really difficult. They think you're – they can't handle it, whether they think it's true or not.

Alan: No, they can't and most people will never be able to handle the truth. It's too big for them. It bursts their bubble of the fictitious world that they want to believe in where some big paternal figure is taking care of everything for them and they don't realize that's the problem with the whole thing. You have to deal with the problems yourself. You cannot give that right away to others because then you're going to be dominated by them, and you can't stay a perpetual child or Peter Pan for the rest of your life. You have to grow up. That's what human beings are supposed to do. We've been brought up in this cotton wool with these faceless experts above us all dealing with major problems and look at the mess

we're in today. We're like children. We don't know what to do. We never learned what to do and we've been taught to have blind obedience to our masters, our betters, those who come out of the special wombs at the top.

Diane: Actually, I talked to a friend who I asked her I said if they told you to jump off the bridge in this one religious organization would you do it and she said yes. That tells you right there. They say if the tree is orange would you believe it and they say yes. But other than that, I don't want to do about it all. I looked at the same with the vaccines and the babies and informing people of what they're doing. It's practically a holocaust with the vaccines and abortions, but I don't know what to do about it. Do you have any suggestions?

Alan: Just keep on doing what you're doing, as we all must do. It's up to each individual. Whether they know it or not, they're making choices that's going to affect the whole world, definitely affects them and we've got to soldier on and see this through. That's the music for the show ending.

Diane: Okay, thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where it's thundering and lightning right now, it's good night and may your god or your gods to with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

July 7, 2008 (#137)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 7, 2008:

"The Culture Creators Give Mirrors and Smoke,
Create Controversy, Push the Envelope,
Pre-Pubertal Sexuality is Pushed to the Fore,
By Mainstream Media so We Can't Ignore,
To Where It Will Lead, Observe Scientists' Styles,
Go Google 'Kinsey's Paedophiles' "

© Alan Watt July 7, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 7, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and it's Cutting Through The Matrix time again on the 7th of July 2008. I always ask the newcomers to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and download lots of the previous talks with lots of information, which help fill in all the little gaps they leave out in history books to show you how we got to where we are, where it came from and where we're supposed to go. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various tongues of Europe.

We are on a roll. We know, I think those who are awake, truly awake, who occasionally scour the media to see what the

next push is, I've noticed this one come even over the last few days because all major media is going in to OVERDRIVE to do with global warming, greenhouse gases, how we've got to change our ways, stop eating meat and on and on it goes. All down to various kinds of *social reconditioning*. They're reconditioning us to the next level of society. The plans for this society go back such a long, long time, but to the average person who doesn't know anything at all outside of their mainstream media and their television, they think we're just progressing and dealing with crisis as they came along.

You know when they came up with the weather program, the weather station, I thought, who on earth is so neurotic they're going to sit and watch weather 24 hours a day? Well, that wasn't the intent. By the way, there are neurotic people who are fixated on the weather who do watch it 24 hours a day. In a short time, very short period of time, they changed even a *little shower into a coming storm*, or you'd find there's a *snow storm coming and it would be 2 inches deep at the most*, a few centimeters. But to listen to them hype it all up, everything is going to be crisis. I knew then that they were going to use weather, BIG TIME, and the crisis of weather to have us change our ways.

Remember, the book I keep mentioning, **The First Global Revolution** put out and published by the founders of the Club of Rome where right in there they said that back in the 70s they dreamed up this idea of blaming the public for causing global warming. THEREFORE MANKIND BECAME AN ENEMY OF THE PLANET, technically, and we'd all pull together and shape our ways and do what we're told because you do that under warfare conditions. Bingo! 2001 comes along and they have their war. If you notice, there's more social changes happening than anything to do with the farcical terrorism they keep hyping about. IT'S ALL SOCIAL CHANGE... ACROSS THE WHOLE WORLD. The entire world is going through the same scenario and it's to do with social changes. Changing the way we think. Changing what *we think* the purpose of our personal lives happen to be. We've been told what it is. IT'S TO SERVE THIS GLOBAL STATE.

We've had the big shots come out and say publicly that those who are not for globalism are therefore classed as terrorists. That's a fact, by the way. Now we know what they mean by terrorism. It's anybody who doesn't go along with the agendas. In all ages, when they hired revolutionaries, they hired the fanatics. I think it was Pike that mentioned that they hire and release ON the public the atheists and the nihilists. Those people with big chips on their shoulders who join groups, who don't fit in and those are the ones who get used. These are the ones that belong to the environmental groups, the RADICAL, radical greenies... and *neurotic*, by the way, utterly *neurotic*. They like the power that they've been given *now*, from the top, even though they are non-governmental organizations. Be back with more about this after this break.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and we are Cutting Through The Matrix. This big illusional system they've given us, a form of reality. A reality most folk accept and never question. When the old reality has served its purpose, and society has been moved from where it was to where it is now, they upgrade you and then change it again. The people adapt so quickly and they don't notice and they have no memory of what was before. They adapt so incredibly quickly. I was mentioning about how the media is going in to overdrive with lots of controversial topics over the last few days. Mainly to, what they call, *raise things to public conscious awareness*, which means this is the agenda and you're supposed to think about this. Of course, then they present you with all the *experts* to tell you what you're supposed to believe. This technique's been used for our whole lives and our parents' lives as well.

It's interesting to note that Gorbachev, who was President to the Soviet Union when it was supposedly communist and now they're supposedly not communist and they are our allies now in the war on terror. When he came over to the States he set up in the Presidio. I think he's moved now to some university to start up his greening campaign. That was his main thing to do, start the greening process. The first LAND ARMY that was talked about by NASA, of all people,

back in the 70s. They talked about creating the LAND ARMY. These were the NGOs that would become *radical greenies* to build up a religion that would fit in with the *new age religion of nature worship* and bring all this about. A whole generation would grow up and accept this more easily if it was a form of New Agey type religion mixed with saving the planet and green and all the rest of it. Gorbachev brought a book out, I think it was called **Towards a New Civilization**. In the book he said, 'I am an atheist'. Then later on in the book he said, 'WE' - WE, with this group and many others - 'are creating a NEW GLOBAL RELIGION and it *must* be based on a *form* of earth worship'. So here's an atheist working with teams to create a religion for the public to believe in.

Look around you. The new age is hardly... everyone's been touched by it. Because since the Beatles came out and started the Maharishi thing, which was the purpose of the whole thing, Blavatsky's old dream of mixing the East with the West has come true. Hinduism and Christianity and everything else is combined together. Well laid plans, eh? Well laid plans. All they have to do is time, like the Rolling Stones song, Time is on my Side, and time certainly is on this boy's side. The one who plans it all, it seems. We're watching it. We're living through it.

Now, as we're being more and more socialized towards the old dream that the elite had, and I'm talking about the elite in Britain and Europe. These were Royal people. These were the overlords that were all descended from the Normans and they are the aristocracy. You find that Bertrand Russell and others said that they thought they'd eventually have to take the children from the parents at birth so they wouldn't be *contaminated* with the parent's old-fashioned ideas of *family and bonding* and all that stuff. Then he thought that kindergarten was the best way to go. Because he said, we can get them and give them SCIENTIFIC indoctrination very quickly, then the parent's input when the child goes home will be *null and void*. IT WILL BE CANCELLED OUT. It's been very successful. He had the first big experimental schools, authorized by the Crown in England, back in the early 1900s. He did an awful lot of amazing stuff with those children. He tried to encourage PRE-PUBERTAL SEX and everything. Long before Kinsey came up. He was given authority by the Crown to do this. Now anybody on the street doing that would be locked up right away but it's different when they do it for a good cause, you see. They just *care* about society.

This is where this is going. Then he said, they've found that with scientific indoctrination they might not have to take the child from the parent. They were not quite sure. He said because it's much more economically feasible and better, of course for the Crown, if rather than the State brining up the children and use more tax money... which they can pocket otherwise... They like to pocket a lot of money. Then they have to give it back and so on to child care workers. He said, let the parents pay for the economic cost of the child but we'll do the indoctrination. We see the effects today. The state has given the children for the last 20, 30, 40 years, their values and you can see what kind of values and where they've been heading. It's not by accident, by the way. It's not by accident.

Now in Canada which really is one of the most socialist countries along with England because it's part of the British Empire. It still is. It's a commonwealth, they call it now. We are always ahead of the United States but I've noticed now, we're all working in the same direction at the same time. It's almost no gap at all. They're going after the even younger children to get their minds *before* they can even listen to their parents it seems. This is from The Province and it's a British Columbia paper.

Earlier start and full-day kindergarten being considered

By Glenda Luymes, Vancouver Province

Published: Thursday, July 03, 2008

[emphasis added to article]

B.C. parents could soon be sending their toddlers off to school as the provincial government considers full-day pre-kindergarten for three- and four-year-olds and full-day kindergarten for five-year-olds.

The controversial proposal up for public debate (*Alan: That's a laugh.*) until July the 18th is currently under review by the Ministry of Education after the B.C. government committed to studying the feasibility of providing full-day kindergarten for five-year-olds in the 2008 throne speech.

"One of the things we've been hearing more frequently is parents want to have increased choices for early learning", said Education Minister Shirley Bond, yesterday. (*A: I love how these people can say these things without a blush. When do these people ever listen to the public? When do they ever listen?*)

The proposal comes as rate times for day care facilities grow longer. Studies show that one quarter of B.C. children who arrive at kindergarten are not developmentally ready. (*A: One quarter, eh? Now what IS developmentally ready? I mean, here we are, again, being all standardized, like eggs. Here's small size, medium and large, you know? But we're all supposed to be ready at the same time for this socialization process. I guess if you're not ready, there's something wrong with you. They'll give you a classification and put you on pills right away.*)

The new classes could also provide a solution to the problem of declining enrollment that has seen numerous B.C. schools closed in recent years. (*A: Hurray! Hurray!*)

Bond said the while the cost and the format of the possible program are still being researched, the throne speech stipulates full day kindergarten and would be considered for 2009 with optional pre-kindergarten for 4 year olds by 2010 and 3 year olds by 2012. Half-day kindergarten is currently optional in B.C.

The studies show early childhood education programs can stimulate development if they're done properly.

"It's better to have licensed and trained teachers educating our children than the TV", the University of B.C. education professor said. (*A: It's true enough. They have better videos to show for children made by psychologists meant to brain-wash them quicker than TV, even quicker.*)

Adding that in today's society, both parents often work leaving children in the hands of day care providers who may not have the proper training. (*A: That is true too. That's true too. They had to get the females into the work force, destroy the family unit, double their tax base, which they did, and now you have a lot of single moms because very few couples can stay together any more... today anyway. The state technically is in charge. Everyone works for the state now.*)

"I don't believe the goal of the program is just to have children to do better in math and reading", he said. "It's about trying to create a better learning and growing situation where we would have fewer children at risk."

Now, this is the real point of it. THEY WANT TO PSYCHOLOGICALLY EVALUATE THE CHILDREN VERY, VERY YOUNG. Categorize them for possible risk factors. You might grow up to be a thief. You might be this. You might be that. This is where the psychology, the Skinner techniques, are all coming in to school under the guise, of course, of *helping the parents*. And the parents in Canada, by the way, especially the mothers, were out in the streets in Toronto before when there was a child care strike DEMANDING that the state get them back on the job, force them to work because they wanted the state to take care of their children for them. That's the reversal we've seen in only 20 years. Complete mind shift of 180° from 'It's my child.' to 'Hey, you're the state, you take care of my child.' And that's socialism.

They've played right in to the hands of those who play with the minds of children. They've given them exactly what they want. This is to do with socialization. This ties in with the article I read by, I think it was Parry from Britain. It ties in with this new socialization process. They're going to teach them less mathematics and less history, etc... definitely

not history, can't have that. They're going to socialize them for a NEW society, that's the whole thing; more indoctrination so they'll all parrot the same greening slogans, etc and all be vegetarian. That's on the books. And they'll report people who are politically incorrect along that particular agenda. That's what all this is about and they're on a roll.

It's quite interesting. They couldn't have done this without doubling the tax base, as I say. There was a MASSIVE campaign in all Western countries, at the same time - always coordinated - to get the women in to the work place. Snide little remarks in movies and so on such as, 'oh, you're just a housewife' to make you feel really small and low if that's what you did and stuff like that. It's interesting... they call them 'domestic engineers' now that they've reversed it all and women get employed looking after houses and they call them *engineers*. But at that time, 'oh, you're a housewife, oh, you're the bottom of the totem pole, good gracious'. They went in there and sure enough, doubled the tax base.

You know who brought in, in Britain and Canada and the British Commonwealth countries and the United States, the property taxes? You know who put the bills for it and drafted it up? And the income taxes? Do you know who did that too? And who are proud to tell you this? It was the Council on Foreign Relations. Go into their histories. Read it. Go into their sites. Same with the Royal Institute for International Affairs for England. It's the same thing, the same organization, The Council on Foreign Relations outside England, at least non-Commonwealth countries. Very proud... they had to double that tax base and by God they did. Quite simple when you pull the strings of the media. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. At the start of the show I mentioned how the media suddenly goes in, all at once, at the same time, across the world with the same topics to get you all talking about them. As Brzezinski said, they'd give us the things we talk about. However, there's also more to it sometimes and that's to create 'public awareness'. They want to push the envelope, it's called, in culture creation. I mentioned before about how the International Censorship Committees meet together. That's all your national censorship committees. They meet together to see how far they can push the envelope to the next step. They'd mentioned in 2001 that they'd won the rights for the gays and so on could have stuff on TV, etc through comedies and they were pushing the next level which would even go into PEDOPHILIA.

Here we go. They give us the topic. It's meant to be controversial and you can tell by the answers of the father in this article that this is the main idea behind it is to get everyone talking until eventually they'll bring *experts* on in every country until we won't know what pedophilia is anymore. We'll be convinced that Kinsey was right and that children are just as sexual as adults. THAT'S THE GOAL. That's the ultimate goal and this is the start of the train here. This was on Yahoo.

Dad defends magazine's nude child cover

Mon Jul 7, 2008

(A: The child's there, a little picture at the top part. The child done up obviously, the face, etc, make-up, etc, like an adult and wearing jewelry apparently.)

Polixeni Papapetrou's photograph features her daughter. (ABC)

Australian artists are defending the controversial decision of Art Monthly magazine to run a photograph of a naked child on its front cover.

The front cover of the magazine features Melbourne photographer Polixeni Papapetrou's (A: *It's an interesting name, Polixeni, isn't it?... that they would pick someone like that to start this off.*) 2003 photo of her naked daughter, who was six at the time.

The New South Wales Government is referring the magazine to the Classification Board.

The Prime Minister has said he cannot stand the picture and federal Arts Minister Peter Garrett has said the magazine was being needlessly provocative. (A: *This is the whole intention of it. Here we are in this day and age... I've gone over talks before. They've got corpses, dried out corpses with plastic on them to make them more stiff, hanging on wires in art galleries. They're selling body parts across the planet for God's sake. Here they're pushing this part of this agenda too. Very old agenda. All the same stuff to degrade society to the bottom level till there's nothing that we can remember as what we call normal. When you're in flux, you adapt quickly and there's no more normal. Normal keeps changing. 'How many fingers do I have up?' he says. 'As much as I tell you,' says O'Brien in Orwell's 1984.*)

The girl's father, art critic Robert Nelson, says the family has no regrets about the photograph and he has rejected the Prime Minister's criticism of the work.

"There's never been any study that suggests that there's a link between paedophilia and art," he said. (A: *Now that's almost VERBATIM from Kinsey's defense of using sexual perverts, well known perverts, and keeping their names from the police. He was well associated with them for other reasons because he himself was into this stuff. He was using these particular studies and I'll talk about him later. He did studies to try and say these were the average people... which is total nonsense.*)

"Unfortunately we're working without any science; people are just making these assertions about protecting children, which is unarguable - I mean why would you not want to [protect them]?"

"But no-one's really explained, protect them from what."

Prime Minister Kevin Rudd says no child that age could give their consent to such work but Mr Nelson says Mr Rudd should back up his concerns with evidence. (A: *This is to get everybody on one side of the argument or the other. This is the way it's written.*)

"I think he's welcome to have an opinion on art - I think that's to be encouraged," Mr Nelson said. (A: *Then they go back and forth, back and forth in the Hegelian Dialectic so that YOU, the listener, will go one way or the other depending on what your point of view is. But it's not YOUR point of view, you just adopted it from an expert.*)

Kinsey kicked off this for the West. He wasn't the first one. That was in the 1940s. There was one in Germany prior to World War II in the 20s and 30s. He had a museum built up, it was called The Museum of Sexual Perversion. It had all the gadgets and gizmos and stuff to torture and everything, sadomasochist stuff. They really pushed Germany prior to World War II into all this stuff. You could walk into Berlin, they had the biggest nude shows in the world. People were broke. They had no problem getting the females to go up and dance and all the rest of it. They even had orgies at the end of them. You should see the trio of CBC documentary specials called **Sin Cities**. Sin Cities. Well worth seeing. You've got to see them. If you can find copies, send me them. I'd appreciate them. I saw it when it came out.

Kinsey simply copied his stuff because that guy fled Germany in the 30s. Kinsey copied his stuff because this is the same agenda by the same groups. Kinsey was so weird and deviant. He was trying to get his staff even, to have sex with each other. He himself came to the conclusion he preferred men, during his own studies. He went so far as to cut his own foreskin off. I don't know if you know that. Kinsey cut his own foreskin off *with a penknife, without anesthetic*. I guess that gave him the biggest thrill he'd ever had. Maybe that's how far you have to go when you've done it all and seen it

all. There's a good documentary on Google on Kinsey. It's called **Kinsey's Pedophiles**. Look it up. Very well done. It talks to the guys who worked with him and who still defend him, by the way, who are obviously all that way themselves. Absolutely obsessed with their own particular little areas of specialty, you might say. Well worth seeing.

This is what this is intended to do. It's just picking up from there to go in to this next phase. They call it INTER-GENERATIONAL sex. They won't call it pedophilia. INTER-GENERATIONAL SEX. That's the drive now... across the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, just pointing out how the media is going into their social overdrive now, now that everyone's in flux. A period of crisis that's *sustained* even if nothing too drastic happens to you, it still creates tension. THE LONGER YOU'RE UNDER TENSION, THE MORE SUSCEPTIBLE YOU BECOME TO SUGGESTION. This is standard technique. As people are getting under more stress with the high gasoline prices and all this terrorism fiasco going on, and the prices going up in the stores with everything that's transported obviously, they're feeling the pinch and now IT IS TIME TO BOMBARD THEM with all these fantastic crises that are happening. The global warming, the greening of the planet, stop eating meat, ya-da ya-da ya and so on and so on. Right down, as I say, to changing definitions of socially acceptable behavior, for the NEW NORMAL that will be here shortly. And it will. It will. I can guarantee you, because most people watch regular media and Brzezinski said it all - they did all the studies *long, long ago* - most people can not reason for themselves. They're simply downloaded from television on a daily basis with experts' opinions and those opinions become their own. The way things are represented to you too, people don't really question much at all. They don't question the other *sides* of things. They take information as it's presented to them. It even tries to get them excited. It's always sold to YOU *for your benefit*; it's going to benefit you... because people understand self-benefit, you see. This is from the Daily Galaxy.

Will a Computer “Symbiote” be Implanted in Future Human Brains?

(A: Well, we know that because they discussed it at Loyola University's meetings, the ones that Newt Gingrich pushed off and it was paid for by the US Department of Commerce.)

June 25, 2008

[emphasis added to article]

Will future humans have computers implanted in their brains? Researchers are developing (A: Now, 'developing' is old stuff. They've done it long ago. They said that at those meetings 6 years ago.) a neural implant that can think independently—just like the human brain does. Creepy? Yeah. Cool? Definitely. (A: See, this is for the young ones to make them be like their favorite video game stars. They'll think they're getting super powers and all that.) Scientists at the University of Florida aren't just creating a neural implant that can translate human brain signals (A: Which was done a LONG time ago.), but one that can act independently to increase its efficiency and synergy with the brain as it learns new things.

"In the grand scheme of brain-machine interfaces, this is a complete paradigm change," said Justin C. Sanchez, Ph.D., a UF assistant professor of pediatric neurology and the study's lead author. (A: Interesting what he's in, pediatric neurology, eh?) "This idea opens up all kinds of possibilities for how we interact with devices. (A: How WE interact with them.) It's not just about giving instructions but about those devices assisting us in a common goal. You know the goal, the computer knows the goal and you work together to solve the task." (A: Friendly computer, right?)

These “brain computers” are programmed with complex algorithms that can interpret thoughts. But the algorithms used in current brain-machine interfaces are incapable of adapting to change, Sanchez explains. They are order-takers, but not adaptive problem-solvers.

"The status quo of brain-machine interfaces that are out there have static and fixed decoding algorithms, which

assume a person thinks one way for all time," he said. "We learn throughout our lives and come into different scenarios, so you need to develop a paradigm that allows interaction and growth."

Sanchez and his colleagues tested out evolving brain-machine interface using rats.

The rats' brains were fitted with tiny electrodes that capture thought signals. (A: *They CAPTURE THOUGHT SIGNALS. Now, this is old stuff and Begich and others have shown this stuff in his books and on his web site and so on and other magazines have talked about this. They HAVE electrodes... you don't even need electrodes, in fact. They can actually BEAM a microwave at you, read the signals off your brain and interpret them very automatically and within milliseconds, BEAM back CORRECTIONS into your brain if you've got wrong-think, they can beam it back into you. You'll think it's your own thought. The NSA has that kind of gear. So does the CIA at the top. Back to the rats...*) Three rats were taught how to move a robotic arm toward a target using just their thoughts. Each time they succeeded, the rats were rewarded.

The computer, on the other hand, was programmed to earn as many points as possible by figuring out how to help the rat. The closer a rat moved the arm to the target, the more points the computer received, which helped the computer determine which brain signals lead to the most rewards. (A: *So it's Pavlovian, you see.*) The computer then knew how to streamline the process to make it more efficient and ultimately easier for the rats.

Now, rather than go on with this PR blurb, and this is a PR blurb. We've already seen what happened with the global positioning satellite system, On Star. They can lock you in your car. They can lock your car out, in fact, so it can't move. We have a totalitarian regime across the planet right now to do with *managing completely* the individual's lives. Do you really think they're going to give you something that's going to *help and benefit you personally*? When at the Loyola meeting, they said, that when everyone has these chips it will be IMPOSSIBLE TO THINK AS AN INDEPENDENT, SEPARATE HUMAN BEING. That's the goal of it. You'll have instructions getting sent to *your* brain by what they call 'regional computers'.

See, THERE'S ALWAYS A GOOD PLAUSIBLE REASON AND THEN THERE'S THE REAL REASON. The public like the plausible one that's sold to them with lots of sugar and they go for it without thinking. So always remember when you're reading something, from whatever angle, science, whatever, there's a PR - that's public relations - in there. They have an OBJECTIVE and that's to get YOU to *gradually, subconsciously* just go along with that blurb. Then when it comes into reality, you'll actually want it done to you. Think about it. Always think... there's a *plausible* reason then there's the real reason.

We'll go to the phones now and I've got one fella who emailed me today. He had some problems with the police, I believe. Invictus Hella, as he calls himself. This is hell, of course, planet earth. Are you there?

Invictus: Hello sir.

Alan: How are you?

Invictus: The sequel continues. Have you heard of the Republic Magazine?

Alan: Yes.

Invictus: I just did an article for them. The editor called me and hired me to do an article. It was too much personal information and not enough just straight facts but what I wrote I sent out. I did a My Space bulletin and I sent it to

everyone I knew. A neighbor that got it, she brought a police officer to the house because of the article I wrote. I'm not kidding. [laughs]... because of an article. I'm not there anymore because you know I'm kicked out, the jail stuff, all that. I have to live with my friend Mike in Pennsylvania. She called me up. She's like, 'the neighbor, Mary Joe, she just came over with a police officer because of an article you wrote and she's worried about you.'

Alan: Now, what did she say to the police? Did she say she was afraid of you because of what you think, or what?

Invictus: Yeah. And you can read it. If you read it... I read it again just to make sure, you know. There's nothing like militia in there, you know. There's not any Bill Cooper stuff in there. It's like you read it and the most aggressive thing in there says fight for truth.

Alan: Oh, that's terrible. That's terrible.

Invictus: Oh yeah. Exactly. [laughs] If you'd like to read it, I've actually emailed it to you. I know you have so many emails, you can't get to it. But if you wanted to...

Alan: How did the police approach you? Were they okay or...?

Invictus: They didn't approach me. I got a call from my grandmother. I'm in Pennsylvania. She's in another state. She said, 'yeah, I just got a bang on the door and the neighbor and a cop showed up because of an article that she got from you in an email.' It was the article that I wrote for The Republic Magazine.

Alan: Yeah. My goodness.

Invictus: All it was, basically, your information. I was just dropping facts. I was giving information. I quoted you. I quoted Immortal Technique. I quoted a few other people. I wrote in my own words everything that I've learned from you. That's all it was. It was like 4 pages of that.

Alan: Well, they always say that...

Invictus: She showed up with a police officer.

Alan: It's just a well you weren't there.

Invictus: It gets worse. I'm scared of my future now.

Alan: Well, you're an outlaw now, you see.

Invictus: I'm like damn.

Alan: You mentioned that truth word.

Invictus: Oh, my God, like how did it end... [laughs]

Alan: That's right. You might start an infection and wake people up. You never know.

Invictus: [laughs] Yeah. And you can't, you know. You look around and nobody knows what's going on. Nobody has any idea.

Alan: See that's all this snooping in action now. They've asked all the citizens to be *on alert* and report everything and it's getting pretty scary out there. At one time the cops would have laughed, but not today. Not today.

Invictus: That's very scary. I guy can write an article and you get one in your Gmail and you read it. It's not even aggressive.

Alan: No. No. I saw it.

Invictus: It's not like 'I've got guns and I'm gonna overthrow the government.' It's none of that. I was just dropping information just like you did. Just like things I've learned from you. Basically just breaking down information for like 4 pages and she showed up with a police officer harassing my grandmother once again. She's already been through so much with everything with me and now I'm gone.

Alan: Well, you'd better stay out in the bush there.

Invictus: I left and she still has to deal with this... cause the neighbor showed up.

Alan: Well, you hang in there.

Invictus: I figured I would tell you about the sequel to the problem.

Alan: You hang in there and let me know if there's any more.

Invictus: Do you want to read the article? I actually sent it to you.

Alan: Not right now. I've got other callers I have to get through.

Invictus: Okay. If anybody else wants to, it's MySpace.com/invictusman and you can read it. If you want to read it, the title, the subject is Vic from Hella if you'd like to read it. There's nothing...

Alan: I saw the one you sent me. Well, okay. Stay out in the bush, keep dry.

Invictus: Alright. Take care.

Alan: Now we'll go on to Dale from Michigan.

Dale: I was calling... I thought your program was about the pedophile network out there. I just wanted to quote Voltaire. I know he's supposed to be a Freemason but he said 'the scum rises to the top'. Freud talked about like a mass hysteria among his female patients because they were all claiming that their fathers of industry, captains of

industry and city fathers and everything had sexually abused them and that he came to know that it was true. Then there was a debate over how young you could accept the confessions of children like that. But about 5 years ago I visited a cemetery in Ohio with my niece. I had, before that, started noticing symbols and one really stood out to me. It was an angel that was standing over like 8 children's graves - very young children - and she had 2 upside-down torches on the pillars on either side of this angel. There were either 7 or 9 rings around the torches. I looked for a long time when I got home and I think it's the 7th or the 9th degree stands for the assassin. Then I found out that the upside down torch, whether it's lit or not lit stand for a life snuffed out. The end of life, which is not like the Ouroboros which stand for everlasting life. So, I have toyed with the idea of writing a book. I've got all these chapter headings and everything because this stuff just comes to me. I looked up, because the name of the book was going to be 'Stone Angel' and there's a group in Canada called the Stone Angels and they're called that because they were part of ritual abuse. They were the children of top military and government officials. They were taken to military bases where they were sexually and physically abused. They were called stone angels because they were painted white in the ritual. Several years ago, I saw, and I have this knack for tuning into television programs that are on topic. I don't know if you've ever seen it, there's a Danish film called 'The Celebration' which they were the children of a Mason. They all collected at his birthday to celebrate his birthday and he had sexually abused his children. His daughter committed suicide the year before and so her twin brother brought it home for him in front of the whole Nazi clan. They had Robert Axinom on 60 Minutes and he talked about how he was the premiere expert from the United States on eastern affairs, China and the East. He was going through a nervous breakdown and went to a psychiatrist. The psychiatrist told him he had multiple personalities and he said 'I'm not Cybil.' But it turned out that he had more personalities than Cybil. His grandfather was the head of the World Council of Churches. His father was a university president and...

Alan: The thing is, what I've found even with the media, it came out in Canada, especially out British Columbia way. There's been incredible pedophilia there even with the American Indians being molested with the Church of England. That's a no-no to mention the Church of England because the Queen's at the top of it. You can attack every other group but leave them alone. The Prime Minister had to come out recently and admit that all those accusations were correct. It was brought forward by an ex-Anglican priest who was kicked out for standing up for this and doing an investigation. He was disowned by his own church. These children were molested, male and female, and some of them apparently were killed and buried out there. They're doing the digs right now. You got to understand, these are very well organized organizations. Even the ones that Kinsey worked in, as I say, see Kinsey's Pedophiles on Google. These characters were OBSESSED with ritual *during the abuse*. They used stopwatches, rulers, everything. You wouldn't believe the lengths they went to under the guise supposedly of science. It shows you the obsessional minds they have, ritualistic type minds. Obsessional and compulsive behavior is ritualistically inclined, so you'll find it in a lot of these particular groups. That's probably what you're coming across there.

Dale: It is but also, it's like I don't come across this stuff for no reason at all. It strikes me that the library of Alexandria burned down....

Alan: I have to go to the break now. The music's coming in. Put it all together and put the book out. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm Alan Watt and we have time for one more call and that's Carl from Montreal. Are you there Carl? Oh, he dropped off.

Well, what I was talking about is this whole thing with ritual abuse and it's called ritual abuse for good reason. These

networks are world wide. I can remember too, there were some grisly murders in Canada a few years back there and it came out in some newspapers that particular videos of the actual killings, and there were sexual killings, ended up in the hands of a lawyer but the other one was linked to London, Ontario - I think it's London, Ontario - where they found a bag in a river that was sunk in a buoy placed there for pick up. They actually distribute these kind of things across the world to select clients. Very rich people. Very, very rich people. Of course, it never gets any further than that. It doesn't get any further than that.

I can remember in British Columbia a few years back in their local newspaper, I think it was the top character in B.C. It was some judge that was getting supplied with young boys from a home. The man he'd appointed to be in charge of children's care at that time, I think for the province, was a known pedophile and he was supplying him with the children. You have this sort this stuff and it doesn't go very far. I mean, I don't know if these guys ever even end up in prison because they're kind of high up, they're well connected. They're well connected to these *international pedophilia rings*.

Even for Kinsey to have those contacts - this is my personal opinion - that he had... now he had a lifelong obsession obviously with sadistic type sexual perversion. I think he must have known of these groups and who knows, he might have even been a part of it because he *knew* how to *contact* members. Now, one of the members worked for the US government. They'd helped in his studies. He molested over 300, by his own admission, children. That man was never charged, a man called King. They called him Green in the book to keep his identity secret from the police. He also knew another guy in Germany. He used that for his books for the *normal man, for the normal man*, you see, as he tried to bend society upside-down. He's been well funded by big powers to do so. They guy from Germany had been a storm trooper in the Nazi party. He actually did snuff, he did KILL children during the sexual act. Kinsey was using him as well. Kinsey was actually brought up because of his involvement with these particular characters that he *seemed* to just know how to get in touch with them, these particular pedophilia rings.

They are WORLD WIDE and they're very rich and they're jaded people, very jaded. You'll never get in to their mindsets. Never, ever get in to their mind set. You'll find again, the ritual techniques are obsessional with detail. Everything that they do is timed, jotted down, recorded and so on. You'll find that too in the high occult systems in society that they belong to. GROWN MEN DON'T TAKE ORDERS TO HAVE THEIR THROATS CUT *FOR FUN*. The guys at the bottom have no idea what's going on at the top. Those are picked from the bottom to get up there are well rewarded if they have a particular bent, you might say.

From Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Earlier start and full-day kindergarten being considered" by Glenda Luymes, Vancouver Province \(canada.com\) - July 03, 2008.](#)

[Video: "Kinsey's Paedophiles - Dr. Judith Reisman documentary".](#)

["Dad defends magazine's nude child cover" \(abc.net.au\) - July 7, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 29, 2020 (#1805)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Dark-Arts-Deep-State:

**"See the Dark-Arts-Deep-State, Effects Symptomatic
Of a Predatory Beast, Beneath a Cover Democratic,
Comprised of Wise Men, they're Carefully Selected,
Trained To Move Through Systems, Seldomly Detected,**

-

**The Magic-Money-Managers Keep Their World Revolving,
Spells on Currencies Prevent Moneys from Dissolving,
Purchasing Power of Realm Specie is Totally Elastic,
From Silver, Gold, to Paper, now Recycled Plastic.**

-

**They Lead People's Realities, News and Institutions,
Forever Causing Problems and Heading-up Solutions,
Scoffing at Religion While Training Your Reliance
On the New-Most-Holy-Order of Agenda-Driven-Science,**

-

**Now they Deploy The Military's Cyber-Warfare Might,
To Maim Free-Thinking People, Abolishing the Light,
Psychological Operations unleash Diabolic Calamity,
Targets the Very Soul of Man, Turns Sane Into Insanity."**

© Alan Watt Nov. 29, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 29, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on November 29, 2020. What a year, eh? What a year. And it's not over yet. I can't believe it. It's rushing in, and yet it's stretching out at the same time... because of all the, probably our cognitive dissonance as they call it, as we get so confused with our mind bombed news and with all the contradictory reports from specialists. The same specialists often too, which give you really opposing viewpoints on all of their statements. Hhhch, and depending on how they feel that day I guess, they'll hammer you into the ground if you read one of them and you interpret it the wrong way. Because you see, there's only one way to interpret it and that's just believing everything they say. And saying that, I suppose, you'll probably get a lot of applause from them and acclaim for just repeating what they've printed for you to read basically and to speak about. But don't say anything negative, even when you get reports in from their own sources [Alan chuckles.] that blow your mind on some of their findings because it's not what they want to push across.

You're living through a big agenda. Massive agenda. A very old one too. I'll put up tonight one good discussion by James Delingpole and Patrick Wood of Technocracy. Patrick Wood worked with Anthony Sutton at one point, they worked together on studying the Trilateral Commission and putting out their findings on them. But of course it didn't start there. Anthony Sutton was way ahead of the game too, even long before that when he stumbled upon the big organizations with very old ties to Britain as an example. He tied that in with findings from other investigators that lived in the late 19th century, early 20th century, who had already realized there was a power in the world which ran things, really ran things, you know, above voting and above politics.

Which makes sense actually. Do you really think when you read even the books put out by the aristocracy, who were also members of the House of Lords in Britain, and the British Empire, they're all based on the same system, lots of books, and committees that they belong to and organizations they all belong to, when they talked about the coming system, which they already controlled in their own time, but the system that was to come, they didn't ever think that they would give anything away to people who wanted democracy. Power never gives itself up.

These people were not browbeaten or just weary through wars and so on. They were at the height of their power at the time and so they had no intentions of ever giving up their power. They knew that they could do an awful lot if they got more of the public on their side through false claims like, we're here to serve you and let's use democracy. All you have to do then is just stop basically the Soviet system taking over, the Bolsheviks, with a revolution. They decided to give you spokesmen and labor unions in the West, and they'd supply you with the leaders, who would talk with all the communistic propaganda terminology and certainly emulate it to an extent too. But they had no intention of giving up their real personal private power. Not at all.

So they brought, you came into the 20 century with two world wars. You've got World War I, you already had the Boer War that really was a continuation and they went straight into World War I pretty well as Britain was taking over good part of Africa before that. I hate to say Britain. It's not the British people. So don't blame the British people. They could have used other countries too and use their troops and finance them and train them just the same way.

It's really interesting when you really think about it, how you're given people to like and hate, or even feel ambivalent about too. Because you see, and we use these, I hate this, I've said this for years and years, they'll say, well the British

did this, you know. But what does *the British* mean, eh? Or *the Scottish*, you know? Or *the Welsh* or *the Irish*? What does it really mean? It's a handy tool for propagandists and the media when they want to blame people for something, oh the British did this, the British did that. It wouldn't matter what part of the plantation of the planet you lived on, if the Masters wanted you to go and conquer somebody else and made it a prideful thing to put on a uniform and go and fight, and give you really simple propaganda you're going off to bring civilization to the world and so on, but in reality too, they're telling the poorer folk, you'll get some pride in yourself if you wear that uniform, and get little pluses when you come out of the military and you can get a higher status in society then you would ever get on your own basically, you see. Every country would do the same thing. That's the history of the world.

So those with the understanding of that always run countries. It's like Rothschild, Rothschild was awfully good at saying [Alan chuckles.] what he thought at times. He said, GIVE ME POWER OVER THE MONEY OF THE NATION AND I CARE NOT WHO RULES IT'S GOVERNMENT, basically. Because obviously the government would have to come to him to borrow money. That's what governments had already done long before he came along when they created the central banking system. All governments went cap-in-hand every, maybe four times a year to ask for more cash, etc., and to decide how much to increase taxation which pays for the money the government is borrowing. That's what it's all about, you know.

It is quite interesting to me to see all that kind of happening and to see that most folk really don't understand it *even yet* today how it really works. They forget too, they had a massive long-term war with the Spartans. That changed Sparta. It's like Quigley said and others have said too, THAT WARS DO MORE THAN JUST CREATE WINNERS AND LOSERS. THEY ALTER BOTH SIDES, OR ALL SIDES OF A CONFLICT. YOUR CULTURE GETS CHANGED, AND OFTEN VERY SIMILARLY SO IN LONG TERM DRAWN-OUT WARS.

As I say, Britain came out, went into World War II to fight national socialism in Germany, and came out as a national socialist country for a while. The irony seems to allude most people, you know. But that's really how it is. Because it's planned that way. Again, you've got these unseen characters with big organizations behind them, these quiet clubs, very powerful clubs indeed that really run the show. The media are all part of it because they are employed, they are employed by the folk who belong to these big clubs, you see, all the journalists are.

But as I say you've got to remember too, that World War I eventually they got the slogan makers in on the act including HG Wells, you know, who came out with the idea of calling them the Hun, you know, like a throwback, you see. Because you must always dehumanize your enemy. It's much easier to kill them when you don't see them as humans, so you put them out with these derogatory terms and so on. So you have the Hun, and then for the war in the air, it was Hun in the sun, BEWARE THE HUN IN THE SUN coming out of the sun with these aircraft. All that kind of stuff, you see. You can see all, it's like massive books full of the propaganda cartoons they used in the newspapers at the time, just incredible. And World War II was the same. But regardless, yeah, dehumanize the enemy and use propagandists like HG Wells to dehumanize them. Again too, Wells was awfully good for his masters, he did, he served them awfully well. At least he got the credit for it, but I'm sure there was a team behind him.

He also came out with the idea of the white feather, you know. Because in World War I initially you just didn't draft people up right back then. Not initially anyway. They did want to get national conscription in, you see, it was a goal of theirs. It was kind of hard to do when you're pushing this new idea of democracy. It was new, you understand, this idea of democracy. **Most of the men couldn't vote any more than the women** in Britain at the time for World War I. They says, well, we'll give more of you the vote afterwards and that kind of thing, and better housing. In other words,

something back from all your taxes, we might give you something back. That was the promise.

But again, they came up with the idea, THE WAR TO END ALL WARS. That was a good one for the youth, you know, all young folk would go for that. Who wouldn't want to stop wars, eh? And the idea of utopia, you would have cash in your pockets for a change because it wouldn't be getting spent on wars. It was a nice fallacy. And pleasant. And you were used. Of course you were used, incredibly much so by the military-industrial complex that reaped in the harvest from all of its weaponry, and guaranteed payment by the government who was borrowing it all from the bankers.

So yeah, **you're run by quiet systems, very quiet systems**, that have the big meetings, mind you. When real communication, radio and so on became prolific then they became even quieter behind the scenes. Because at one time, you see, there was no problem communicating to each other in their special magazines or books. And books, they had their own publishing companies not just for magazines, for themselves, but their own private publishing companies would publish their world meetings. Like the Royal Institute of International Affairs before it was even called that, you know. They had their own publishing companies. Strangely enough too, it's a small world because they go way back even to the Rockefellers who often paid for their international meetings, even long before World War II.

So these private clubs have always been around. One of the first things they came up with, the ideas they came up with, was that human resources should not be given for the rest of the general public to just lay claim to... or members of the general public to lay claim. It should be held by *the responsible people*, and old Rockefeller thought that he was the one to do it, you know. And then his son David was more open about it too because he was more of a figurehead for the speeches, world speeches on sustainability and all that kind of stuff. But they all told the *truth* from their point of view when they said that COMPETITION IS A SIN. That's where, again, this video I'll put up with Delingpole and Woods goes into.

Technocracy And The Great Reset - Patrick Wood and James Delingpole - bitchute.com / 28 Nov 2020

It takes off really in about 1930s when the term Technocracy took over. You see, that was only part of it, Technocracy. You have to remember that the group existed as this, it was often called pan-American or Anglo-American establishment that preexisted the Technocracy group being formed inside Canada and the States in the 1930s. You've got to realize what Technocracy was. It was about the taking over of resources not just by responsible people as they call it, the right kind of people, who would limit access to other people coming in to own different parts of it, they would be very, very selective. In other words, when you've got a gang together it's much better if your own gang owns it all, eh, and you don't let anybody else come along, and you limit the number in the gang so you can be wealthier and you'll be more powerful and so on. That's sustainable development, you see. That's where it comes from. Of course it does.

In the old Anglo-American establishment it was well understood at the time by many people when they were forming a Federal Reserve system in the US who was behind it. Colonel Mandel House wrote a book about it, his own memoirs. He admitted it, that he, well he said himself, he wanted to TAKE THE CREDIT FOR REALLY BEING BEHIND IT BECAUSE HE WAS KIND OF MANAGING PRESIDENT WILSON, which he had a kind of contempt for, for being so manageable, hhhch, so easily manageable I guess, they created the Federal Reserve.

So you're living through a script basically, a script do with again a very big establishment, but secretive at the same time. Big in the sense that it runs the affairs of nations. You'll find Carol Quigley, I've mentioned it so many times, he was a member of it, and he was an historian for the American branch, although he worked with the British branch as

well. He was so enthused by it and its goals and aims that he published the book , **Tragedy and Hope**, really believing at the time he said that IT WAS TIME THE PUBLIC GOT TO KNOW WHAT IT WAS ABOUT. Because he says, these people have, these members, which he was all for, HAD BEEN RESPONSIBLE FOR WORLD WARS, AND THEY WERE BEHIND ALMOST ALL THE BIG CHANGES IN HISTORY OF THEIR DAY AND BACK INTO THE 19TH CENTURY AT LEAST AND PROBABLY BEFORE. But he THOUGHT THEIR GOALS WERE GOOD and he said THE ONLY COMPLAINT HE HAD WAS THE OCCASIONAL MISUSE OR THE TECHNIQUES THEY USE TO ACHIEVE SOME OF THE GOALS, that's the only place he ever differed with them.

However, he let so much out of the bag that the publishers confiscated the plates, they had the plates for printing at the time and they broke them and told him that, no more, after the first publication. I don't think he had that many sold initially, but luckily enough it got out there that under, because they had basically written it all off, that many other publishers could grab the original one and republished them. You can get copies anywhere. And I've checked some of them, and with the original, and as far as I can see they're the same. So you can get them really cheap if you want to go through it.

He let a lot out of the bag of the fact that they had been behind the movements to take over South Africa and different places. He went into some of the history of Cecil Rhodes in other books he did. Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild by the way, that formed the Rhodes Society and Rhodes foundation. And took over the gold mines in Africa. And diamond mines as well. Because again, getting back to what they do, monopoly men, it isn't monopoly money that they use, they *are* monopolizers. They take over resources. The first thing you do for resources, is you just take over the wealth of a nation. What gives them the wealth? Raw resources, what is it? Take it over, snuff out the competition by everywhere you can because it's war, they see it as a war, you see. It's quite easy to do that when you've trained yourself to believe you're doing it for the better, for the good of all, the greater good, by taking the power out of other people's hands and putting it into your own pockets, you see, that's how they rationalize it.

They cause world wars. They thought that world wars could achieve change, the planned changes that they had in mind for taking over the world's resources. That's where you are today basically. You've been here for a long time. Sure enough, they created the Council on Foreign Relations in America, the Harold Pratt group put the money up for it, high member of it. They based it on Chatham House rules in England for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which used to be called simply the Lord Alfred Milner group and The Kindergarten group, different names for the same organization. It was so secretive at one point, and it ran the British Empire. It placed its members across the globe in all the high positions as Lieutenant Governor generals and all that kind of thing. They would administer businesses and resources and taxation over conquered peoples that they were enlightening, you know, by conquering them and taking the resources. And using the British taxpayer to fund it all, railroads and troops and things like that.

It's pretty good when you've got a nation like Britain, this corporation – that's what it is, it's a corporation – which you could always tax the people for its upkeep. A kind of public/private partnership, only the public don't know they're in it as a partnership, you see, except that you're signed on to pay all the debts for the conquest and things and the cost of it all. Nothing's changed. Nothing has really changed. They're very simple cons really. It's a form of perception con, that's really what it is. It's all down to perception management and training the public to see it in the way that you want them to see the system.

Now, the big organization, the big one at the top, that we know of, I don't think it really is the highest, I'm sure there's one above it, at least one, maybe two or three in fact. But we know about the Royal Institute of International Affairs.

We know about the Council on Foreign Relations. We know that they spawned off in Jimmy Carter's term in office the Trilateral Commission, and they were drawn again from members of the Council on Foreign Relations and again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They truly, as Patrick Wood mentions, they truly were modeled after Technocracy, you see. In that, technocrats run the world, people bypassing politicians. They would eventually phase out the politicians, that was the idea of Technocracy Inc. in the 1930s.

After the shambles of World War I, then the Great Depression, obviously they had to follow it, and World War I didn't end with 1918. It was still on the go and went right into the Great Depression. Because now all those who, hhhch, held all the bonds and everything and the bankers were looting the country, that's what it was for, now it was time to take over the wealth of the nation, in the States too, you know. And the land and everything else too in the process. It was quite an enterprise.

Most folk don't realize, they always think of conventional warfare, the first type, the first class A is troop against troop basically. You don't realize that **economic warfare is a big part of it** regardless of using troops or not. It was very successful with the Great Depression. It consolidated the power of the monopolists, you see, who again bought over bankrupted stock and space and property for pennies on the dollar. That's how you acquire more and more wealth and become more and more powerful. Your institute, if you're an institution, it's part of it, like a club with members and you have your rules that you must follow. You've all sworn, you've sworn to all the different rules, just like any secret society which of course in a sense it is. You work together. You've got a command system so you're coordinated in whatever you're doing. You can't just jump the gun and do your own thing. You must go along and take orders from above and obey them whether you understand them or not. That's *imperative* in these organizations. It's faith-based. Faith that they looked after you. That's it.

But again, you find getting back, this thread that you can catch onto, this thread is, that Quigley talked about, the Rhodes Foundation, and Cecil Rhodes' great dream, which really wasn't his. He got it from another guy, a professor, the idea of this *just world, when the right folk ruled the world, you see, the justness of it all*. But to do that you'd have to take the world over, you understand, you know, so it's a little problem there, and to make it just. It isn't until you really understand it that they realized that Technocracy didn't really start in the 1930s at all. It was much older, at least the idea of, again, the right folk running the show, efficiently. And again, efficiency is very important with Technocracy, hm, awfully important.

So as far as I'm concerned, through the 19th century into the 20th century you had this idea of democracy. Because you've got to get the people going along with you, eh, thinking they've got rights maybe, or maybe they're going to get rights, or get more rights or something, as time goes on if you just fight for democracy and do what you're told and help the system. As opposed to telling them, no, behind the whole thing we've got Technocracy, or more of a scientifically run system which is efficient, and we're only using democracy in the meantime to achieve our goals. That's what it is.

Things To Come, HG Wells, he wrote the book. He was a member of the club too naturally as a propagandist with a *team* of writers with him, of course there were. He even gives you clues of that in some of his books with the beginnings of them, how he comes in the morning and all this information has just been laid on his desk by professors and things like that. And it wasn't far off the mark. But **Things To Come** showed you a system of, it was meant for the people, again, remember when it was written, eh, it was to make people think, oh no, this is going to go on forever, more wars and more wars and more wars, and we don't know when to stop.

When you really look at World War I and there's many ways you can look upon it. You can look upon it traditionally, meaning the authorized version, which still can't give you real answers as to why it started, to be honest with you, you know. But they used the same techniques as they always do, *the boys will be home by Christmas*. That's the first lie. Things like that. Because **the first casualty of war is truth** naturally. And since those who rule the world are at war with you all the time, [Alan laughing.] they're always telling you lies anyway regardless of the time period, eh. So says Machiavelli I suppose.

But anyway World War I, and the incredible loss of life. We can't really fathom it at the moment today. Again, the newspapers that would just daily, daily print out the propaganda, OUR BOYS AT THE FRONT. All that kind of lead up to the ideas for 1948 and George Orwell, you know, World War I and World War II propaganda, OUR BOYS AT THE MALABAR FRONT HAVE FOUGHT OFF THE ENEMY WITH AN EXTRA SO MANY AIRPLANES, SO MANY EXTRA, SO MANY THOUSAND TANKS and yada, yada ya, just reeling off all the munitions in a materialistic fashion, eh, of weaponry.

So, science is very important to Technocracy and the idea of it. Right down to how to reshape the world. Again HG Wells was all for this utopia. He called it **A Modern Utopia** at one point in one of his writings. And **A New World Order** too, he wrote a book on that as well. He also said A LOT OF PEOPLE WILL DIE FIGHTING AGAINST THE NEW WORLD ORDER, THEY'LL DIE IN VAIN, he said. The reason why it would be that you would die in vain is because you see, hhhhh, this is the hard part folk can't really fathom. Because people are dual minded, your conditioning will always fight with what you perceive in realism, eh. And I see it in people, that *should* know better, falling right back into, oh, where is *the one* person that's going to save us, who can we vote for? I see them, people who *should* know better, hm, after being conned for centuries, you think one person is going to just turn up out of the blue and be allowed to stand up for you? Even if he was real? [Alan chuckles.] Which is doubtful.

But no. People fight against their own conditioning, that's really what it is, and what they've been taught, that they're still free. No, you're not really free. HG Wells as I say, shows you or tries to get it through your head in **Things To Come** and **A Modern Utopia** and **The New World Order** basically, as he termed it as well. As he said, THOUSANDS WILL FIGHT AGAINST IT, OR MANY WILL DIE IN VAIN BASICALLY. Why did they *know* that? Is this the first kind of struggle for freedom that you couldn't win, you see? What's he telling you here? They'll die in vain...? What he's trying to tell you is, you've all been conditioned to believe reality by the people who already own you, they've conquered you.

I gave this talk in the late 90s on a radio show. I said, you grow up thinking you've got, that you're free simply because you don't walk into bars, that don't suddenly appear there, you know, normally wherever you're going. Until they end up in some kind of martial law situation and suddenly, you're walking along the same roads and the same country lanes or whatever it happens to be, and bang, the bar has just come up in front of your face, just like that, boom, that's it! You've never seen them before, because you see, **you're allowed a certain amount of freedom to get the perception that you're free.** A *certain* amount. But when the big boys and gals wants to let you know, they press the button, up comes the bars very quickly.

But also, HG Wells knew that your conditioning, because they make you think you're free, will be your worst enemy when you're trying to *be* free. So in the 90s I said, you know, you're taught and trained from childhood that your country, because again Britain was socialistic, eh, to win the people over they give you socialism at times, and also to train you to be obedient to government agencies as they proliferate, you see. And you say, well there are departments of this if I ever need welfare, I can just get it, if I hit hard times. There's unemployment I can use that will give me cash if I get laid off. And you've got all these complaints departments, official complaints departments, they can go and put an

order, a complaint to basically, and they'll jump into action and deal with it on my behalf. That's what you think, you see. Even today, if I get sick, I can go to hospital. But you're forgetting that you may be, if you're a certain age or whatever, they've already demoted you before you walk in the doors by your age and everything else [Alan chuckles.] and if they're even going to spend money, waste money, your money, mind you, are they going to waste it on you in treating you or just let you die, you know? Or even help you die now as they do in Canada.

Still you take a lot for granted until you need it. As I say, eventually it's like when things happen and you need those tools that are out there to help you, that you're paying for all your life, right, it's like okay, I'll take a pick, you know, like a pickaxe, you know, or spade or something. Then you go to dig with it. You find all these tools that they've given you are made of rubber, so that pickaxe bounces off the road when you whack it, and so on. I'm showing you that the tools are fake, they're not there for you at all, and they're not meant to work for you. That's how it really is. That's just the start of it, isn't it.

So you see, the New World order that HG Wells was talking about, who are you going to complain to? When you see those who rule, they ARE your order that you have, they run your whole system, the whole system, they run the complaints department, everything, they run it all. You've been deceived, brainwashed to believe that you're free. You don't realize, no, you're conquered. Technically conquered. It's the best form of being conquered because who do you fight when you're conquered? It's like everybody has been appointed by somebody into a position of power over you, but you're taught that it's just natural and that they just appeared out of nowhere and you know, little committees in your towns appoint them.

Really? Who owns them? And who owns your town? That's it. That's what you're living in. You're living in Fantasia in a sense inside your own head. So if you're fighting this, that's what HG Wells was doing, he's talking about this way at the beginning of the 20th century, eh, IF YOU'RE FIGHTING THE NEW WORLD ORDER, he says, MANY WILL DIE IN VAIN. But he's not telling you the rest of it. The rest of the story is, you see, the whole system is theirs. **They're not taking over, you see, they took over a long time ago.** Your politicians are all preselected to be front men and women, and they know that. Quigley said that too in his book **Tragedy and Hope** he mentions, yeah, there is a group and has been a group that blah blah blah, and he goes into it. He said that IT HAS EXISTED FOR, THAT THE HEADS OF PARTIES, POLITICAL PARTIES, ALL PARTIES, EH, ARE MEMBERS OF THE SAME ORGANIZATION. He says, THEY HAVE BEEN FOR AT LEAST THE LAST, I think it was 60 YEARS, maybe further back. No, he wrote his book in the 1960s. We know from the British side that it preexisted that by at least, well probably going back into the 1880s maybe.

Still we're living through a system that is clever enough to give you a fake version of reality, so that you just don't collapse mentally and think, oh that's okay and things will get better, because we're optimists. And media, their media will tell you, *things will get better, don't worry.* Or, *the war will end soon,* eh. Or, *the economy will take an upturn,* you know, it will be good again. All that stuff that they play with you with.

But you've had the greatest example in the States this last while with Trump getting in, you know. Regardless of who he is, really, but there's no doubt about it, certain forces were not happy with it at all, from the beginning obviously. He couldn't get any cooperation, regardless if the guy is right or wrong with what he's doing, he couldn't get any cooperation on anything he was doing pretty well. Almost anything he was doing. He couldn't get it.

Then we, for the 2020 we've had this coordinated effort, and I said that months and months and months ago that I thought that China and the States and the rest of the world had all agreed to come on board with this Covid thing

before we even heard of it. They would do the drama, I even mentioned that, how they would fall down in the streets and stuff. Why would they, why would China, if they don't want you to see anything, you will NOT see it, it won't get published and put on the net somewhere for you to see. But we saw the terrifying images of these big dump trucks spraying stuff out into the, down through the streets, hundreds of feet into the air. Horrifying stuff, eh? Hmmmmmmmmmmmm. Yeah. To terrify the West. To get *us* ready for it. To get us ready for terror, you see. So it had to be a collusion with them. Of course it was. Yes, it was. All the countries are working together.

Don't forget, I used to give the talks about the CFR and the bigwigs themselves who always said in their speeches that CHINA WAS THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD TO EMULATE. What part of that don't you understand? And people say, well we're not Chinese, you know, they're communist and... **They get tied up with terminology.** China is a technocratic state. It was set up by outsiders [Alan chuckles.] who were in China. The first thing they needed was massive cash and those who could understand and manage cash and debt and credit and the conology of money, you know. The West provided them with that and funded them into existence with the free trade agreements and the GATT treaty and so on.

It's just astonishing, people don't even know, even folks who live through it all don't even know. That suddenly everything was made in China. Suddenly their factories were going over, and it was in the papers, shipped overseas. Wholesale, the factories dismantled and put over there somehow, all the tooling, everything. They were getting paid to do it by your tax money. Your own government, what you think are your governments are not yours, did it all and made it happen. Made it so, as they say. And you're still paying for it. And millions of folk lost their jobs.

I can remember a place in Ontario alone, one of the towns there, there was a factory town, one factory after another, within a span of two or three years went under. Bom-bom, like dominoes. And folk applying for jobs, and being there for two or three weeks, and then *that* would close. One after the other. They were terrified, these people, families and home mortgages, the whole thing. All planned that way, by the politicians that signed us all onto it under the guise of free trade.

The group that drafted up all the agreements for free trade came out on television eventually in 2005 in Canada *as* the Council on Foreign Relations and quite happily told us all that they had drafted up the free-trade for the Americas. **Nobody votes for these characters. But they've got their members all through politics and civil service positions, media, you know, the whole thing.** They also proudly boasted that they'd done a similar thing for the European Union. And they had. [Alan chuckles.] Small world, eh, isn't it? The same thing for China, the China deal. And more to come, the TransPacific Partnerships and so on. I've got books that they wrote from the 1920s and 30s where they go through a European Union long before the public heard about anything like that, or free-trade deal, or economic meeting group or whatever as they were initially called in Europe by the same groups, by their own publications. You're living through a script.

Now it's time to go into real efficiency and do away with, they've used democracy. In fact, they've used your tax money to force this totalitarian system across the planet, by helping people, we're here to help you. Hhhch. Now, set up a system just like ours, we'll appoint the people in charge, and we can't let folk just come in and start their own businesses, we'll take over the resources and manage it responsibly. Oh by the way, there's too many of you, etc. We'll supply the education for that and the facilities to reduce the population and keep it to a lower figure. I mean, this is how it's done.

And the hardest folk to get through to are the more brainwashed folk in the West because they really think that they had, that they lived in a free society. They still do. As I say, in 2020 you had get-rid-of-Trump on the go, the mantra, you had riots in streets, color revolutions that were run by the military by the way, military agencies, or agencies attached to the military, often special forces by the way in some of them. And I really mean that, you know. And they put in the leaders, etc., who are well-funded. The followers are all expendable. They're useful, that's all.

So they're burning down streets and so on, instances, and homes across the US, all in the one year, along with Covid, this Covid, oh suddenly it just came out of China they said you know, now they're trying to deny it even came out of there and yada, yada ya. Now the whole world has to change because of Covid. And that's happening, folks are getting locked down, but rioters and protesters are allowed to riot and protest. And the cops stand back and do nothing. And so does government. That doesn't happen by itself all in the same year, folks.

Then you have an election. And you know that with Antifa and Black Lives Matter, and the riots and protests and all the rest of it and the burnings, and lootings, hhhch, that more folk swung that would never have swung even, to Trump, way more, because they didn't want a communist, what they thought, what they saw or perceived as a communist uprising, that's what they thought it was taking over. So they weren't going to vote for the liberal or left wing. No way.

So it doesn't matter that everything is fudged, all the voting things were fudged. It didn't matter at all. And it never will. Because the establishment at the top *want* it this way. The same establishment that was there before *want* it this way. Of course it is. It's managed. The deep state, the CIA, alternate parallel government say, come up with what you want. Again, the CFR group who called themselves *the establishment* by the way because they're put into all prominent positions. But folk want to believe that suddenly, no, it's just a little hiccup in time, that's what we're noticing on the graph here, that's our present time space, this little hiccup, we'll go back to...

Even though there is no, nothing going to point to, they've all said the opposite, YOU'RE NOT GOING INTO ANY KIND OF NORMALICY, the old normalicy again, THINGS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. Fauci said back in, what, about March? [Alan chuckles.] How would he *know*? Because he belongs to the same CIA club in his position that manages bacterial and viral warfare and so on. Of course it is. He knows the big club wants to use this across the world for the great reset, the technocratic system that Mr. Patrick Wood and Delingpole were talking about in the video.

It's the same system as I say that was on the go long before the Trilaterals came along in Jimmy Carter's time. And how technocrats can be put into any position in advance. They've all sworn allegiance to the club that selected them to even go into politics in the first place. Guaranteed to get put in, by the way, as Prime Ministers, and then Deputy Prime Ministers and Governors, etc. Across the world. The British Empire is a good example. Again, this corporation, eh?

It's a good example because New Zealand and Australia and a part of India too, where they're also having riots in India. They're trying to keep that out of the media too. But folk are fighting back for sure. But Australia and New Zealand, you can see all their leaders *suddenly*, these Democratic leaders *suddenly* are all complete *stern technocrats*. We can't have freedom and democracy during this period so that's it, it's gone, it's vanished, and it's emergency powers. Which is martial law, you know, and do what you're told and so on. But they're all members of the club, that's how they were selected long ago.

If you ever look at how people, look at the resumes of folk who end up in politics. They generally are of the same ilk. Men and women in them. They don't want to work for a living. I mean, work, really work. They might have jobs but

they're not, I don't call it work, you know. They go into charitable agencies and committees, on the boards and committees, not to work inside them and do the actual work but they join all these different things on the boards, you see. You'll find that if there's anything, for instance a good example is drugs. In any organization in your community is to do with drugs, to fight the war on drugs or something, and is a charitable institution, and it will be registered as a charitable institution, that's where folk can go to become politicians. You start off there.

And get a few other ones on the go too. You come in with your little briefcase and so on and you all wear little business suits, men and women. There's always an older guy at the end of the table who everyone knows, he just *reeks* of authority. The congenial authority, he'll make you feel at home, but you know that he's the boss. Even though this is a panel supposedly to decide on dispensing money and aide or whatever it happens to be to do with drugs or any other private charitable institution, you see. It's always to help people.

But he is the selector, he selects people to go up. He's the one who will write their resumes, you know, like a good report card, and steer them off into the right direction. If they're the right stuff, you see. He'll give them, well you should join this club now, you know, this other group. That's how you get up the ladder, one step, step-by-step. You're being initiated and tested the whole way to see if you've got the right stuff, of keeping your mouth shut. They'll even give you little setups to see if you will keep your mouth shut. You're tested.

These are the people who are put forward for politics, you see. In fact, you don't, you didn't have any political ambitions at all, or convictions I should say, left or right. They'll create a role for you. You'll be a left-wing or a right-wing or a moderate or whatever it is, they'll create it for you. You're pretty well an actor. But you'll always know that you've got bosses above prime ministers and presidents. And when the word's given, you'll all swing in and say exactly the same things, at the right time, and at the same time. Like total lockdown, etc. That's how it's done.

They've all sworn to obey. All of them. You can look at the media for goodness sake with the same phrases. Why have 500 different TV channels across the States, or more, I don't know how many they've got, where they all say the same things, the same statements, same line for line everything, verbatim, on the same topics? Which proves there is no independence in any of them.

So yeah, I've got some old books too, fascinating ones from the 19th century as well when they talk, you know, the aristocracy talk about their meetings, in the clubs, and they are actually meetings in their clubs, and who they meet. *I saw Randolph today*, and things like that, *and Winston, young Winston*, you know, and all that kind of stuff, *at the club*. They're sitting having their little drinks and cigars, as zeppelin bombers, the old zeppelins of World War I were dropping the occasional bomb and chatting about it. Things like that. It's quite fascinating to get into the mind, and the fact that Winston in one of the books commented on this ridiculous, hhhch, PHANTASM OF A THING CALLED DEMOCRACY THAT THEY KEPT PUSHING IN BRITAIN at the time. During world war, and it's true, they were pushing it. We'll get rights for, if you go off and fight and die for the corporation, we'll give you, you know, which is really handy getting rights once you're dead, eh, then yeah, you'll get rights afterwards and so on. That's the reality of it. That's how things really were. And still are to a good extent too.

But again getting back to the point of it, this is not a new thing, it's just the later phase as they call it, Technocracy. Technocracy, with Jimmy Carter promoting them all, mainly, most of them actually in his cabinet or in his office were technocrats for the first time. We see it now. They appoint them to run countries now when a Prime Minister or something collapses like Italy or France or somewhere or Spain. They'll occasionally appoint a technocrat, they actually

say it in the papers, a technocrat from their central bank and put them in as prime minister. They mean, unelected, you see. That's Technocracy at work. That happened a few years ago.

But most folk again, they still go back to falling in for the voting. This is our man or woman, this is, this person speaks for me. [Alan laughing.] There you go. As I say, all you had really in the last four years in the States, and the world has had, was a bit of a breather, a temporary respite. Which was abused and missed use because most folk couldn't see what was coming. In fact, they missed the point in it. The one thing that perhaps Trump did, at least one thing, I don't know if he, hhhch, did an awful lot. But he pulled the US out of the Paris Accord with the climate change stuff. Which was the whole agenda for sustainability under the guise of using the climate. You see? Now they're using Covid for the great reset. Hm.

But sustainability was always the idea. Too many folk causing problems and there's too many people, we've got to start culling the population and bringing it down, etc., you see. And totally coupled of course with Technocracy, which was energy units. And you are a human being, you are an energy unit, you consume energy too. You've seen the publications, if you bothered to look at them from the Paris treaty accord and so on, the climate accord, and the Conference of Parties, where they talk about this quite openly. That yeah, each person born will, that little baby will consume X amount of energy units, meaning money and resources, etc., they had us all put down to energy units, in the first six months of its life just keeping it alive.

They're quite blatant about it all but **folk don't like to hear unpleasant things, so they turn their head away. They've been taught not to look at the unpleasant.** That's what a good part of the New Age was about. All you saw in the New Age movement, AVOID ANYBODY THAT'S NEGATIVE. Well, what do you mean by negative? Well, makes you feel unpleasant. Okay, so topics that are unpleasant should be avoided. Absolutely, think of the good things. Think of the things you want, and they'll just come your way if you think properly in the magical formula about it, and you get what you want. What YOU want, you see, it's all about what you want and personal power for yourself. But yeah, don't look at anything that's negative.

So you saw the coming free trade with China and the money that was your money, tax money that was going to fund all the movements for businesses and corporations and factories over to China, from the West. The *whole* West, it was like an armada of goodbye factories and everything. Literally. And we paid for it with our tax money. Through the free trade agreement, that wonderful free-trade agreement. And they gave China THE MOST FAVORED NATION TRADING STATUS. Meaning, they didn't have to pay any taxes for 15 years, it could pollute like crazy. But *it* could still apply taxes to any imported goods coming into China. But your stuff, you'd have to buy it from China and don't penalize them at all for taxes as import duties. Wonderful. And at the end of 15 years if any of the corporations that were over there making things in China said that they hadn't made the proper profits that they expected to make in that time, because of the move, then they could extend the free taxes and that for *another* 15 years. There's 30 years of free taxes and so on. Not bad, eh?

And we're still giving out free-trade. Because you see, it was planned a long time ago by the same club who boasted about it, as I said, in 2005. But they were also behind it in the 1930s. Talking about the same deal that's now the TransPacific Partnership. And they had the TransAsia Partnership and so on. From their books in the 20s and 30s.

But facts don't matter to most folk, do they? They still prefer to believe that we're fighting a battle by voting, day by day and year by year, and they're eventually, the person in the white hat will come along and say vote for me, I going to fix

it, and you'll all go and fall into the same trap again. But as I say, you had four years at least of a bit of a reprieve. Trump knew that, and I read the articles even before Trump got in, that Canada and the States, state by state to the provinces have done combined agreements on implementing all the free-trade measures regardless of national interest and national policy. We've been doing it all along, you see, implementing all the climate change agreements, whether he went to the meetings or not. [Alan laughing.]

Because they're appointing the same people. That's what I'm saying, this monster, this monster of an organization already has placed all of its people in the right positions of power. Always has, you see. They are selected, preselected as Quigley said. Just like all the Ministers for Health in all the Western countries, and Australia, they're all members of the same club with the WHO, etc. Some of them even have, have been, are still board members of the WHO, kind of dual interest, eh. Well, I don't vote for the WHO either. Do you? Np.

Technocracy again was to be efficient. Margaret Thatcher joined it eventually. When she retired, she talked about it. She says I NOW BELONG TO A GROUP WHERE WE GET THINGS DONE. WE'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC FOR VOTES. WE DON'T HAVE TO PERSUADE THE PUBLIC TO GO ALONG WITH THAT, WE JUST DO IT QUIETLY BEHIND THE SCENES. And she says, I AS A FORMER PRIME MINISTER KNOW OTHER PRIME MINISTERS AND FORMER PRIME MINISTER'S, CURRENT AND RETIRED, AND TOP CIVIL SERVANTS ACROSS THE WORLD AND PRESIDENTS AND SO ON, AND EX-PRESIDENTS, AND WE GET THE JOB DONE. She's talking about the Trilateral Commission. Not responsible to the people, you see.

The things that HG Wells showed you in **Things To Come**, in the movie version they put a bit of it in there too, where the descendants of the technocrats who took over the system, in fact there was the same actors they used for generations later, but the descendants, hhhch, they showed you were still going on into the future regardless of the little people they left behind down at the bottom. But still the same descendants of all the leaders, which shows you eugenics there too, obviously. Superior groups, you see, who would go off into space and conquer the stars and leave all the useless folk down below to do paintings, you see, and sculptures because they have nothing else to do except play because everything is made by machines, you see.

Technocracy shows up in the great reset, same thing. It's all there isn't it? Old, old plan, you see, very old plan. Before, as I say, they used to believe that WORLD WARS WERE NECESSARY TO GET THE COUNTRIES TO THEIR KNEES, as HG Wells said, AND GIVE UP THEIR NATIONAL SOVEREIGNTY AND ALLOW THEMSELVES TO BE GOVERNED AND RULED BY THE PROPER PEOPLE WHO WOULD MANAGE THE RESOURCES AND ALL THAT. M-hm. Old agenda. It's monotonous to me. It's maybe monotonous to you too. But there we are with it. It's a never-ending agenda. The never-ending story I used to call it. It's like chapters in a book, but the book goes on forever because it's the same controllers for centuries really.

Remember too, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send bucks my way, hopefully, and I can keep ticking along here, and maybe even expand in some small way perhaps. Because we're on a real roller coaster now, we're really going into it now. It's on steroids obviously. You can smell it coming down the pike, this long sought after stage of their dream, you know. It's not the whole dream, it's a big stage towards it though. The whole stage of this part of the dream won't be finished until the end of this century. Again, Agenda 21, the agenda for the whole of the 21st century is split up into sections, like 2030 and so on. Each goalpost like 2030 is what they want to have achieved by that date, then it's on to the next 15 years and the next 15. And they want to have the whole of Agenda 21 finished at the end of the century.

By that time they're talking about a *whole* different society, a whole different, a much reduced population too, worldwide, eh, going towards their goal of sustainability. Meaning massive reduction of population. They don't want people around that have no real purpose, or, they have no purpose for you. Hhhch.

So again send a few bucks my way **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine. A personal check is fine. Some people can even send international postal money orders from their countries to Canada, but not from the States now, they stopped that from the States. Even small bank checks you can get done at the bank. Or Money Gram. We'll see how well that goes as time goes on. Because big changes are happening so fast now. Free speech is really out the window. Really out the window. It truly is. You know. When they bring in the military cyber war agencies and attack the people, like I mentioned last week and the week before, they've declared war on their own peoples. In the newspaper, it's published articles.

So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a list of the sites I have because if one goes down hopefully the other ones, there's always one up there. If you don't hear me on the Sunday night / Monday morning, then try the other sites. Make a list of them for your own benefit.

Because we're truly going through momentous times in history. It's bad enough having world war and watching mass slaughter across countries, and monuments getting put up in towns and cities and hamlets across the world to all the folk who got slaughtered, you know. All for the greater good, you know. It was for the war to end all wars, another HG Wells big lie. And his white feather as I said before, I'll just finish that, I should have finished that. He said how to get the guys to go off and fight in this war, world war. You'd think HG Wells would be a pacifist. No, he was all for the agenda. He was selected. He says, IF WE GET THE WOMEN TO SHAME THEIR FIANCÉS OR THEIR HUSBANDS BY WEARING A WHITE FEATHER IN THEIR HAT IN PUBLIC IN THE STREETS, THAT WOULD MAKE PEOPLE POINT, IT COULD MAKE THE GUILT COMPLEX, SO SHAME, SHAME, SHAME THEM, AND THE MEN WOULD GO FIGHT.

The dirty tricks that they played, eh! Never ending. Never ending. It doesn't stop, does it? The same characters that used World War I for **Things to Come**, hhhch, *oh, we can't go on like this, look at the chaos and slaughter, and perpetual war*, though it would continue after it, eh, *so we need a really ruling caste, a ruling elite to rule the world properly*. THE FREEMASONRY OF THE AIR, he called it in his book, A SECRET SOCIETY ALL SWORN TO BE A BROTHERHOOD OF THE AIR, eh, hm. I tell ya. That's what he said, yeah, MANY WILL FIGHT IN THE WORLD ORDER, AND THEY'LL FIGHT AND DIE IN VAIN. Because you see it's the whole system. It's the whole system. It never was for the people. Hhhch. It never was at all. Np.

Our indoctrinated version of history, the authorized versions, they make you think the world is always fighting itself through different factions, just fighting and wanting to dominate and so on, and that there are clear lines between different kind of groups and parties and associations and nations. But it's nothing like that at all when it comes to the big organizations that run the world. Just pondering through their own books with their international meetings, just for the Royal Institute of International Affairs itself, and all of its affiliates too that attend, you know, they have international affairs groups for India and all the Commonwealth countries, still today, and other countries now as well. They brought the US in with the Council on Foreign Relations long ago too. Now they have one as well that was set up for the politicians and the higher elite, the commission areas in the European Union. The same groups, all the same across the whole planet. And the Asia-Pacific group for the Far East as well including Australia.

So it's a vastly different world than the way you're trained to believe. That it's always a, we need world government

because we're always fighting each other. But when you look at the attendees of the meetings, the world meetings that they have for the Royal Institute of International Affairs in the 1930s, as an example, they have all kinds of people as members. Communists. Revolutionaries. They had members in southern Ireland who were revolutionaries too. Full members in those meetings in the 1930s. They already had chapters on free trade with "most favored nation trading status" categories in them. The same organization that all the way down through 1960s, 70s and 80s brought you the European Union. And brought you the free-trade agreements for the Americas. And for NAFTA, the USMCA I think they call it now, same agreement really. The same group behind *it all*.

Some of them you know their names of, the people who attend the meetings because some of them are your presidents and prime ministers, other ones are high civil servants. Other ones are members of your central banking system. It's one big club, you see. They have specialists in all different areas. They actually say that too. And all the other international organizations that they own, and Institutes of International Affairs. Lots of them. They couldn't use the 'Royal' title in some of the countries naturally because they were not members of the British Commonwealth.

So it's an ongoing process with again the idea of wars which we can find out by Quigley's other books on South Africa, the Boer War, who was behind it to make it all happen to grab the resources. And how the group that he belonged to also studied intensely the Russian or Bolshevik revolution. Studied it. That's why, you see, they have all members, all kinds of members in their organization. Quigley said the same thing, we have, WE DON'T CARE IF THEY'RE COMMUNISTS OR DICTATORS OR WHATEVER, THEY'LL TAKE ANYBODY ON BOARD, *IF* THEY'RE USEFUL, you see.

But for the people that they rule over, they train you to believe that everybody's definitely, we all think this way in this nation, and we all think of these are our enemies over there in that nation. That's the historical version that's drummed into you. But in reality, it's vastly, as Quigley says, WE DON'T CARE WHAT THEY ARE, hhhch, THEY BRING THEM in, eh. And they all have their drinkie-poos together after these big meetings and lunches, and very congenial and jovial, you see. That's how it's done.

From an organization that, it says pragmatic, it's very, it does things out of *necessity*, to get things *done*. All the eggs you break, like Rockefeller said, you know, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELETTE WITHOUT BREAKING THE EGGS. Well, all the fallout and chaos and unemployment that's caused, or even wars and so on, it's just unfortunate, that's the shells that are all broken from the eggs. And you can't make the omelette any other way, you see. So they can always rationalize anything that's done.

For the greater good, that's all through their books, *the greater good*, yeah. And, *the good life*. **They had all these code terms and buzzwords and phrases.** *The good life*, the one that Bertrand Russell always used because he was a member of it too of course. But yeah, it's to bring *the good life* to the people. But really study Bertrand Russell's ideas, he didn't believe that it was a matter of distributing more goods to the poorer folk. Or even to the folk in the working class in Britain either, who were still poor. It was more of a careful, again, is Technocracy is what it's called today.

Technocracy is the system to be brought in on behalf of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations and the Asian-Pacific group of course and so on as well. It's all the same bunch bringing in the same agenda. And of course the *proper* people will decide how you distribute the goods and redistribute the wealth of the general public. [Alan chuckles.] We're doing that already through the whole exercise of Covid. Because obviously with all this fake money being flakily created by the fake bankers, but how can you be a real banker if there's no real tangible thing

to point to? You're not transferring gold or silver across bank to bank and so on. It's all blips on computer screens, it's created on the spot basically. So you don't really need a banker who really carefully meticulously looks at debt and profit and so on, if it's not backed by anything.

But it's a matter of control, that's, there's no doubt about that. It's a better form of control management of the general populace. Because it decides, even in population control, if you make it almost impossible to *afford* children then fewer folk *will* have children. Or if the ones that do have them, they haven't got the cash, and they're not getting subsidized to have the child and take care of the child, then the child is probably going to get sick and die, and maybe their parents will die as well, because they can't afford the proper nutrition, etc, or heat in the winter and all these things. This is stuff that Malthus talked about and other ones after him too talked about, and all the top economists that belong to the group I'm talking about now have often brought up that **there's many ways to control population, economic factors being one of them.**

So we're going through a long-term agenda and of course it's now married with Technocracy, which is technocrats basically, a technocrat system using technology to manage the general population on a global scale. You'll find it written in a lot of nonfiction books, and fiction as well. It's through a lot of the movies that you watch in the sci-fi movies, all these little predictive programming type implants that get put into your mind through watching them. Well yeah... It starts off as a possibility. Then you start to see it becomes a reality. Then eventually it's **pushed as a necessity, for your own good and for safety** and for antiterrorism reasons you've all got to get chipped or at the very least monitored on every move that you make using your cell phone or whatever it happens to be at the time. But the fact is you're always programed for what's to come.

And a lot of folk like it, you know. Especially if you're brought up with watching the Sci-Fi's and believing it, and say, oh that's fantastic, that's a great thing, I wouldn't mind living in a world like that. Of course **you don't realize you're getting programed** to do something similar, but not quite the same. It won't be a wonderful utopia, that's for sure. But you certainly will be monitored and managed with your social credit score. The same as China. You know, China is, it's the model state we've all to copy. I've got articles going back to the 1970s before they really buildup China by using our money, hhhch, and creating the modern China, talking about this could be a model state. Because the people are so obedient in China, you see. They're more used to dictatorial feudal systems of management. Feudalism and socialism too. Ancient China tried all kinds of government systems to manage the people and meticulously studied it all of course, and its efficacy, etc. to compare them all. Today you have the outcome of it all.

Again, you've got the leaders of the world today, the communist leaders, again, all members of the same international club, they don't discriminate on your point of view. If you're handy and you believe in totalitarianism, then they'll bring you in. For democratic countries they'll give you kind faces that say things in a much more pleasant way, but want the same thing, you see. They want international duty, you have an international duty to your fellow man and woman, and you'll be trained to have that. It's like China, that's what China's based on, you see. So that's why, you're going to copy China, and you'll all be happy doing it, and you'll live with a lot less, like Klaus Schwab said.

Mr. Schwab. And who appointed him? The same club basically, a different branch you see, specialized branch, that's what it is. He speaks for the monied interests that manage the world. Because it's a big part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Don't forget, the Royal Institute of International Affairs came out of the Rhodes Foundation with Cecil Rhodes and Lord Rothschild, hm, then merged with the Lord Alfred Milner group, that *also* was getting funded by the same financiers in the British Empire, to create the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Long-term planning, eh?

And when you really have these massive committees with massive think tanks, that work 24 hours a day at times, and literally have used generations of people, hiring and retiring and hiring and retiring, they always achieve their goals. Why can't they? Because you see, no ordinary middle-class businessmen can imagine, oh, I'll still be working down the way through my work, this company here will be going full steam ahead in two hundred years time. You couldn't imagine that. But with private foundations, you see, with all that money, and their incredible vested interests, and all the monopoly, the monopolization of the world's wealth and resources that they do, and then they sink it in, and they call themselves charitable foundations, and reinvest it for themselves. And pay themselves incredible salaries off it too, mind you, which they, since they've written up all the laws on it, it's all quite legal. So yeah, they can give their workers at the top billions of dollars a year, just like the bankers do too.

Many of the top ones get paid awfully well. And the big think tanks that they have, they're really like private civil servants, like whole corporate, whole **battalions of them sitting there doing their work, each working on precise planning of the future in their own specialized areas.** That's how it's done. Too much for the average person to imagine because you don't hear that coming out of the mouths of politicians. Because you see, their job is not to bring you into the big secret. That you're meant to just fall in line... Well this guy in Toronto there, that Ford guy, he's annoyed that folk are protesting his lockdowns, that's how folk see things, you know. You're trained to see the person and the Punch and Judy show that you throw tomatoes at. That's what their job is. They don't plan on this stuff. They don't plan.

Look at the organization that turned, from the start, on Trump, President Trump when he got in. It was like, *we're not going to work for this guy*. Like, [Alan chuckles.] the whole government, *we're not going to work for this guy*. You're, what on earth is this? what is this real thing of government? Because after all, if the people really voted him in, they're supposed to jump to it and do what they're told and get on with it. But nope. Fought, fought, fought the whole time in office. As I say, there's no doubt, there is no doubt overwhelmingly that, never mind the fraud voters, fraud that they're claiming and so on. But the fact is, the whole antics of Black Lives Matter and the Antifa burnings and so on, and all the lootings that we saw as well, well-paid, as I say, these were all paid and funded by the so-called deep state, the big boys. Which is the real system that runs the world. That's your evidence.

But there's no doubt about it, it made more and more folk vote for Trump regardless. Because who would vote in a communist government? to sit there and watch communists go to work? That's the impression that was put over to the people at least. Even though, as I say, the leaders of these groups were all professionals. Many of them had worked across the world in other color revolutions on behalf of the CIA. But yeah, and all the fake voting and so on.

I don't know if you noticed that one, some, more of the 1%, I'll call it 1% in Egypt, of another dynasty they found, over 100 mummies they found, they have them on display some of them, and there's more and more to come. Have you read that recently? It was about two weeks ago in the papers, eh. At the time I thought, you know, and it sure is funny, if you look up the names of these mummies, they all voted for Biden, I guarantee they'll be on the list. But that's how farcical it all is. It's so farcical.

We all know it. We all know that the real rulers wanted Biden in this time, you see. And sure enough, they're even making statements like, we're back on course now with the climate agenda and Paris accord and this, that and the other, you see. And the same old, let's bash Russia, let's get the war going with Russia, the same kind of stuff. And again, we've got the war drums going for parts of the Middle East and so on. So they mean it, they're back on course.

That's why they were really upset with Trump. If Trump had just gone to war with the rest of the list that was mentioned by the PNAC group that General Wesley Clark talked about, if he had just gone to war with them, you wouldn't have had any of these problems on the go, I think. Would you?

Because this agenda run by the big organization I'm mentioning here gets upset when its plans and timetables get upset too. Trump was supposed to finish off Syria, you know. We had the whole thing from Bush Junior and the PNAC group and all the wars that they brought the States into. The whole list was made public, as I said, what was on the list to be taken out of countries? Then when they couldn't just go all the way and get rid of Syria, then they had all these proxy armies that they funded, by the West. We paid for it all, our tax money paid for it all. Rather than get American boots on the ground and other European countries, they got their proxy armies.

I remember doing the talks on them, it was in the newspapers at the time, the general newspapers. The money was coming into Qatar and different places, and weaponry, and etc. They were all getting funded and trained and all the rest of it. We know who the coterie of groups that were doing it all were about. It really upset them, you see. They continued with Obama, and Obama had *more* wars. He expanded the wars and got approval from the PNAC group. Rumsfeld, remember, Donald Rumsfeld CONGRATULATED HIM FOR CONTINUING THE SAME WARS AND EXPANDING THEM AGAINST THE SAME COUNTRIES.

Then you get Donald Trump, you see, who didn't even really retaliate big-time against the fake chemical attack in Syria. Because they put out that little thing, well, we can't go to war with them unless they use chemicals on their own people. So, that fake one, of course. And it's all being expounded by Craig Murray and others as to what really happened there, who followed up all the real details on it. Then you have Trump just, you know, a kind of a half, not even halfhearted, it wasn't even that much of a retaliatory against, he was, something in him said no. We'll never really figure it out. But the press initially gave him kudos for it and gave him good points, for the first time that he got in he got good points. He had like, continue Donald, get rid of Assad, you see.

Because that's what the US does. Through the CIA. And the CIA really runs it all, that part of it, right. They wanted Assad out. Of course their, the deep state, the PNAC group and yada, ya, it's all the same group, but they wanted Assad out and they had wanted him out for years. To democratize, you know, at the very least what they say is, to put in more a representative type governments, more *secular*, they call it, a more *secular* type government. Remember when they had the big one in Egypt, the revolution? Again, funded by the West. The one that got in wasn't secular *enough*, so they got rid of him too with a color revolution. This is what they... This is all admitted to now.

That's what you just had in the US, was a complete color revolution. Following the psyop warfare groups, that are special forces by the way, and the taking over of all, the whole Internet, using it against Canadians and Americans now, and Britain, by their own psyop forces. I read the articles which they've published themselves. Then you have the ones in the streets of course that they're all psyops groups. They always look for favorable groups that they can actually buy off and help lead, to get the numbers up for their riots or so-called demonstrations and so on. This is standard, standard color revolution, out of the manuals of warfare put out by the Department of Defense. Yeah, your own governments are behind it. That's why you didn't get the certain generals who were going to stop it, by the way. I'll probably touch on unconventional warfare before the night's out.

But it's just astonishing to me listening to people, that *should know better*, falling right back into the idea of voting. As I've said before, **if voting did you any good it would be made illegal**. Obviously. I've heard people recently again say

something I've said for months and months and months, and years actually, is that the whole system is so corrupt anyway, you could never get justice even if it was real, you see, it's so corrupt. Because we are corrupt people, you see, today. **The culture is corrupt. Wealth was elevated above all, everything else.** You're taught to worship the richest people, and those that made it good, become stars, you know, either music or entertainment, acting. That's what you've been fed, a steady diet of the lives of the rich and famous.

The rest of the people, the ordinary folk, are just cast aside as somehow irrelevant. Because that's a class system, isn't it, let's just talk about the rich and famous. And everybody wants to become that with their **American Idol** and **British idol** and all that, it's across the whole planet at the same time. Just coincidental, you know. We used to say that the rich just get access to the big honeypots, which is the cash that all comes from you through taxation. Corporations got lumps of money long before Covid came along, long before the crash of 2007/8. They're always getting big cash grants to tide them over, you know, who don't pay them back because they're just little gifts from the public. Because they're essential businesses, some of these big businesses, you see. You don't get it, the little guy, but the big ones do. Just like Covid, I mean, just the big corporations are allowed to stay open, their big outlets, eh?

Quite coincidental too because we find that in the communist writings from 70 or 80 years ago, they'd have become you know, just big shops that specialize in their own areas across the world. One for wood products. One for leather products or shoes and things. And maybe one for food. Isn't that coincidental? Just, that's all this is, coincidence, isn't it? The big companies.

It's coincidence too you see, because this is the most intelligent virus you've ever, ever heard of. It's got so many human aspects to it, doesn't it, this virus? Have you noticed it? Not only does it not attack people when they're demonstrating or rioting or looting, or burning cities down, it doesn't attack them... And they don't bother either wearing masks, or social distancing, or staying indoors like everybody else has to stay indoors. And your governments know too, they're obviously working with the virus because your government tells the cops to leave these rioters and looters and that alone, you see. If *you* went on the streets for lockdowns you'd be arrested, or 12 of them would pounce on you. I saw that happening in a little clip in the video. Some guy was in the street in a curfew place in the States, I think I mentioned it last week, and about 12 of them pounced on him and battered him into the dust. The same cops that would not touch, hhhch, the Antifa.

So how come? Have they all got pacts with this Covid virus or something? When they can... The virus too, knows that if you go into a restaurant and as long as you sit in the right place and you take the mask off, just to eat the food, and put it back on, it will not attack you. That's a very congenial human trait, that, you know. It's got some sympathy for the starving people. You've never seen a virus like this, obviously. And as soon as the riots and that are over, eh, there's the governments parroting the same mantras. Because they're all getting it from the same source worldwide, including the phrases and sentences to use and that. Total lockdown again, oh, it's just rampaging through. But if you get tested every day you might get a little pass so that you could be out in curfew maybe, if you have the apps on the phone and all that, and you're a good, good, good citizen, you see, you're doing what you're...

We are becoming more and more like the Chinese all the time with their social credit system. Which is part of it, folks. It was all tested out in China. Including the apps for the color coding on your app for your virus, you know, and if you've been near someone it will flash red. You'd better turn yourself in or the cops will pick you up, eh. Ftt. I tell ya. Technocracy. Technical. Hm. Technocracy. So here it all is. And the folk can't really recognize it. But at least we've got a congenial virus that's got some sympathy once in a while, eh, for the human condition. Obviously. Yep. [Alan

chuckles.]

There was some article the other day in the paper, it was about some fellow, a father who went into one of the big stores. The father had a mask on, but his son has a problem with the mask, I think he had asthma or something. So the, I think the, I don't know what happened but anyway they said the manager asked them to leave because the son didn't have the mask on, even though he was told he had a problem with his breathing. Which tells you that humans definitely don't have the same sympathy as the Covid does, eh?! But anyway, the father, you see the father getting arrested by the two cops behind him, neither of the cops is wearing a mask! So again, this virus knows who's an authority and is working for the greater good, as opposed to that nasty man who had the son who couldn't wear it because of asthma or something. There ya go. What kind of...

I have no faith in humanity that won't stand up against... what would you call these characters, who sell out their own people for a paycheck, with the cops there doing unspeakable things to quite innocent people?! These are the same characters that Solzhenitsyn warned you about when the NKVD and the Cheka would come in the middle night and grab your neighbors and turn out streets, to make sure you're terrified as you saw them bundled in and beaten up into the vans and taken away. A terror campaign on the people. He says, **THAT'S WHEN YOU STOP IT. THAT'S WHEN YOU STOP IT. HE SAYS, THE NEIGHBORS COULD HAVE STOPPED IT AND GRABBED ANYTHING FOR WEAPONS AND JUST WENT FOR THEM RIGHT AT THE VERY FIRST.** That would have stopped it. Instead of having 70 years of horror. Hhhch.

But when I saw those guys working for a paycheck, arresting the guy, you know... Never mind the stores that should be completely boycotted by the general public! But it won't happen because you'll never, and this is what the elite know, you'll never get the general public collectively standing up against anything. That's what they've always known. In fact, with unconventional warfare and psyops they know they can create divisions amongst the people. And they know the types that can actually turn upon you, in the general population, the ones who want to please and have brownie points, they'll turn on you. They create these groups by the way.

The system you live in is completely *alien* to what you've been brainwashed with. You've been trained to be good little citizens. Just play yourselves, don't cause waves. And for a long time you were taught just consume, consume, consume. Until they had the global system in place, now it's time to go into *post* consumer society [Alan chuckles.] as you're taught basic necessities and austerity, that's the rule. That's what Technocracy is about now. That's what Mr. Schwab is about. YOU'LL OWE NOTHING, he says, BUT YOU'LL BE HAPPY. There you are, there's your new masters. Why bother voting when you've got these characters making the rules for you already, and your politicians bowing to them and doing it all. Why are you voting?

Another thing to mention here is all the laws now about speech and what you can say and what you can't say, right down to what you can think now, eh. And this isn't new in Canada. Canada especially is, we're *progressive*, you see, and we're all for everything that comes down the pike. All to save, to be *nice* citizens, like China, you see, social credit systems and scores and go along, be *nice* and pleasant. Once again, don't talk about *negative* things, talk about *nice* pleasant things. And be good, and they will tell you what good is, and if you can get little tick marks for all the good points, then, you'll be a good citizen, you see.

Canada has had these speech laws and hate laws since about the 90s, I think, late 90s. And they enforce them all here in Canada, you know. It starts off as something most folk, *oh well, maybe that's okay*, you know. But then, as I say, every law that goes on the books is *meant*, is MEANT and designed to be expanded to get to its *real* goals, and now you're

seeing them all *today*. You can't even, well, Fauci said it and others have said it too, don't question the science, you know, like little peasant you, don't question the science. Just obey. Just obey. Yep. Leave it to the experts. Again, Technocracy, you see.

It doesn't matter if, and again, years in the future they'll say, well you see, here's what happened, and they'll give you their version about how we all came into this global society, a post consumerist society, austerity society. They'll say then that, yeah, the leaders had to use *noble lies*, *noble lies to get the public to comply and go along with it because they would've never done it otherwise*, you see. That's how they do it, you know. They actually admit that once in a while, with their noble lies. After the fact though.

In the meantime, yet they will lie away and tell you that you're wrong for noticing it. Oh, you're bad, you're bad for speaking about it, did you notice that awful lie they said there... Even when you're reading their own articles from the authorities, eh, the scientific, the authorized scientific authorities. And so many of their own ones have been pulled now because they say we've been misinterpreting what they're saying. Even though it's quite plain [Alan chuckles.] what they've been saying. [Alan chuckles.] What they've been saying, that's the reason they pulled it, because it doesn't go along with the flow of the agenda. Facts don't matter, eh, when there's big agendas at work.

But as I say, there's a war on the go and so many countries have got all these laws in place. And starting with hate laws. That's how they start them off. And then gender laws. And all kinds of laws. But it's meant to be expanded and expanded, all the way into a whole new type of human being, eh, where you will be compliant and happy and have little gold stars on your social credit system. And just like China, you'll have access to public libraries and things, and maybe even better schools, maybe, because that's how bad it is in China. The parents, if they've spoken out or question it, black mark and the children can't go to the better schools and so on. This is your *real* class system, you see, based on compliance. And definitely anti free thought. [Alan chuckles.] And we are to emulate all that.

Because it's not efficient. D'you realize how long it would take with propaganda to persuade you to give up all your rights and freedoms for the greater good? Quigley said it, he says it would take, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE AND FIVE YEARS OF WARTIME, war, right, where/who take away all the rights and freedoms of the people, YOU CAN GET MORE DONE, he's talking about on a social system basis, IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR THAN 50 YEARS OF PEACE AND PROPAGANDA. So there you go. So this a handy virus, this congenial pro authority virus here, you know, is helping them put through, and Mr. Schwab himself has said it at the World Economic Forum, he says, THIS WILL HELP US GET THE WHOLE AGENDA THROUGH, THE CLIMATE AGENDA. So did the Club of Rome say that. So did Justin Trudeau jump on the wagon to get his face in the paper. But many others have said the same.

This is an old agenda and this is the way to get it through. Much faster. Much, much faster. It was instant, wasn't it really, instant war. And never in wartime before have they actually COLLAPSED the economy *by order*. [Alan chuckles.] It's all happened with an order, they've ordered it all collapsed. Let's collapse the economy, shut everybody in their homes. Boom. Nothing moves. That's amazing planning, eh. Amazing. So this handy, one day there'll be a big museum set up for this virus, you know. You'll walk through it, at the beginning of it, all through it to the end and the exit door of how they brought a whole new system in. This is the most congenial virus they've ever had for the big boys agenda. Step-by-step, all the way through it. Yep.

At the other end you'll have, you won't have health anymore. I remember giving these talks again 20 years ago, wellness, wellness. Where'd you get this term wellness? This is all part of the agenda, you see, wellness. You say, *how is*

your health doing, you know? How is your *wellness* now. Now, wellness also according to Schwab and people long before him by the way have said, well wellness is your complete self, that's the holistic you, you see, it's all one, your mind, body, soul, everything, all brought together, how is...

I remember giving the talks again 20 years ago, I says, one day the techniques they're going to use on you electronic and otherwise, hm, the Technotronic type warfare, I says, it was like the movie, that movie that Schwarzenegger was in when he goes to Mars, you know. He goes to a place for, you get a virtual holiday. He's strapped in a chair and they inject something in you to get the whole process, and then they put this thing on your head, a kind of Corbin type helmet idea. They could literally give you, you could actually pick your adventure, to be a spy or an agent or something, an adventure.

It all goes wrong because he's already been programmed, you see, the folk who are doing this entertainment thing on him didn't know he'd been programmed already. It was a good story, quite entertaining. But from that I remember giving a talk saying, you know what you're going to get is a system, in a post consumer society... So you're postindustrial... They were given consumerism for a while as they expanded the agenda worldwide, to keep you brave, munching happily in their fields, you see, and now they're taking it away from you step-by-step across the planet now for the global system. And you need global governance to manage this pandemic. Again, a very congenial virus. Accolades to this virus and this big museum in the future, eh, for what it accomplished.

You see, you didn't need governments. You didn't need all these organizations. All you needed was the right kind of virus that was congenial to all your agendas, you see, and it will accomplish it all. So you go into a wellness society. And wellness as I say 20 years ago said, they said, I said you could be literally standing with a pitchfork mucking out a bier, as they call it, in Britain, mucking it out, you know, the animal bier, but in your head you could be on Mars or the moon or somewhere or having an adventure in space. In a virtual world. And you're quite happy, you know, quite happy doing awful work that somebody has to do. And paid pittance, because you really won't even need money when you're happy, will you? You could, in your own mind you think you've got everything at my fingertips, *everything*, you know, and you'll be a happy compliant citizen.

And you'll have a little stamp on your head saying, socially approved by the authorities. Bang. Quality control. Bung. A little tattoo on your forehead, eh. I used to joke about that, but not really jokes, I knew it would come. And it is coming, and folk still think it must be a joke. No, it's not. [Alan laughing.] It's coming all right. Faster than you think.

I remember reading about the earth armies, they were creating these massive earth armies they called them. They had different, when folk started to catch on a little, a few folk catching on to what they really meant, then they put fake earth armies out to just pull you off and sidetrack you. But really these were the environmental armies, eh, and the sustainability armies. For human sustainability. Which meant the population. Post consumer society. Austerity. Yep. Austerity measures. That's where you're all going, you see, austerity.

And don't think for a moment that China is going to get preferential treatment out of it all. Because the same people that created modern China, I mean, the elite of China are part of the big global society that runs the world. The big club. They and their children and their grandchildren will go on for centuries. This is how it's planned; they're going to go on for centuries. They are in the same thing. They're not going to keep millions of Chinese around in a society where they don't need them. And eventually they won't need even the human labor.

We truly are managed like animals. You don't frighten animals, you be nice to animals, and you pat their heads once in a while, you know. But you always maneuver them up to the next step and the next step and the next step. That's where we're going with it all.

There are those who on the higher social credit system, who've *served* the system, and serve the masters on higher levels of the system, the pyramid... The pyramid symbolizes that, the pyramid they use in the occult circles of course with its multilevel systems of building. The dollar bill in the States is the famous one, everybody knows that one. Although it was used long before that too by the way, thousands of years ago. But on the dollar bill they used it, and it was, that there is a new secular order, *novus ordo seclorum*.

Also it shows you all the grass in the bottom of it, it's like brush. That symbolizes the general population, the unwashed masses, the raw, the raw, raw resources you might call them. So untamed, you know, basically the primitives of Huxley's **Brave New World** in a sense too. Then there is all the shaped bricks, you see, for the building, the pyramid, and the tiers of management going up to the top. And you go up towards the top, it actually gets narrower and narrower, and there's fewer and fewer in each section that keep the secrets of management of the populace down below. That's what are running, that's what runs us of course, are these occult organizations that the public never ever, they laugh them off as, great how you can actually be taught to laugh it off and think, oh, it's just conspiracy nonsense, isn't it, eh. Isn't it?

It's quite amazing too, I mean, I was asked to go on TV shows quite some years back when it was becoming popular to go into conspiracy shows and so on, television shows. And they quizzed me, you know, by phone in advance. It was an awfully well-known one. I went through some of the agendas that was planned, but I was giving them facts, you see. And they pretty well said, *can you kind of bend the facts a little, you know, go around them?* I says, well these are the facts though. They says, *we know that*. I wouldn't bend, you see, so that was the last I heard of them. But they quizzed me. Nothing spontaneous. Anything you see on TV, that means it's watered-down, diluted or subverted, and it's off on a different tangent. That's how you defuse something. That's counterintelligence, you see.

If you play the game and go along in the world, and you've got the abilities and the knowledge, yeah, you'll get well rewarded. And doors will open for you. And most folk go along. It's the same as the cops I'm talking about that arrested that guy. And other cops too from all the countless clips you see now, what cops are up to in different countries. These folks should be fired immediately. But again, you need the public to all stand and demand it. Because they're supposed to be the public servants aren't they. Not the masters.

Even this very talk I gave 20 years ago I said, the public *could* stop *anything* if they wanted to. But they never, again, you cannot GET them to go along with it all. Can't do it. That's why the psyops, if you study again Department of Defense psyops, they go into how to divide and conquer the population. And the specific propaganda aimed at the women, in different nations. They already have anthropologists and sociologists working with them, and psychologists and behaviorists all working with them. I remember giving the talks when they went into Iraq, they had about five or six top anthropologists working with them to give them the culture of the people, so you'd know what kind of propaganda, they'd work with the psyops teams for propaganda and how to manipulate and get them on board with you, or create more divisions, and then you would use some of the divisions on your side to fight the other ones. This was in the manuals by the way, official government manuals, Department of Defense. That's what you had during the whole time with the riots and the demonstrations and burnings in the States. Perfect Department of Defense psyop.

So I'll get back on to what I was saying in the beginning was I'll put up that link to the video with Patrick Wood and

James Delingpole.

Technocracy And The Great Reset - Patrick Wood and James Delingpole - bitchute.com / 28 Nov 2020

I haven't seen it all myself because I can't, I, again, hhhch. I know that psyops is working, I know the big agencies are working too, military types too. It's in the papers, they're attacking people who are speaking out. I've been attacked for years for speaking out about the agenda, long before Covid.

But you can actually, I've sat on the phone with my satellite company so many times when the speed winnows off into dial up speed. When there's no cloud in the sky by the way, you know. And going through the farces of, well try this and try that, switch it off, switch it back on, dut-dut-dut, as they play with you rather than tell you you're on a lock, you know. [Alan chuckles.] You've been choked as they call it. And it's happening all the time. So the only time I can see anything for any length of time, even 5, 10 minutes, is the middle of the night, literally. Then of course that's the only time they will give you speed then. It's to train you to stay up all night long. As Bernays said, you know, **DON'T MAKE A BETTER PRODUCT TO SUIT THE PEOPLE, TRAIN THE PEOPLE TO SUIT YOUR PRODUCT.**

But yeah, you definitely get attacked, there's no doubt about it. The authorities are showing more and more, um, it's like a school fight. This is how they get the fight started in school. So you get someone who complains about something. Somebody's going to either punch somebody, I remember they used to do that at school, they'd punch you at the top of the arm, in passing, you know. Which is a nerve point, and you get, aaaa, ooooo, or they get something like a scarf and they just flick it, you know, on your skin, boooooof. And that would start a fight off. Then of course the person goes, well stop doing that. Just like **Fight Club** the movie, hm. Then you'd see it escalating, as the chins go out and head goes up, and the eyes stare at each other. There's a system they go through before they really go for each other.

That's exactly the same system that governments use with psyop warfare and technical warfare upon its own people, you know, and you've got Internet warfare, etc. This is what they do, a little bit at a time. But governments now are showing they are more *resolute*, a little bit more *resolute*, as the chin goes out, as they try to train you to simply obey and stop bitching about it, you know, yep, stop complaining about it. A lot of folk buckle under right off the bat, in any fight, you know. That's how they do it, expecting, they know pretty well how much of a percentage of the public will just back off, *okay, okay, we'll back off*, you know.

But the people, you could change anything if they wanted to. IF they wanted to do. But you cannot get them to stay together long enough. Unfortunately all the things that glued them together have been purposely destroyed. Again, I gave these talks, to me it's like repetition. It's not just seeing things as they are going to happen, which times you can get a darn good whiff, no doubt about it. But also, **it's repetition, hell is repetition, isn't it? And it might give you an idea of who's running the show.** [Alan chuckles.]

But again, years ago I remember giving a talk about how you'll be trained and trained and trained into obedience, step by step, and how it would be done to you as well, and the things they would tell you, you'd have to do in order to get your compliance. It's all here. It's all being done. NOW. Obviously it's been, **these are well understood techniques that are very, very old. And knowledge is never lost because knowledge is power.** That's why the historians keep track of how to manage populations in all kinds of situations. These are wealths of information for those that rule. It's never lost.

But we're going through today, step by step by step for compliance, techniques and behavior compliance for behavior modification. The United Nations of course is naturally on board with it. They talked about how they were training the people to self-police. Well, this was before you heard the term hate law or hate speech or anything to do with that. Because hate now is expanded to cover a whole variety of things. In fact, it's hateful, you see, to talk against Covid. Unless you are one of the authorities that are authorized to speak about it, it's hateful, you're an enemy of society, you know, you're dangerous to society and you're an enemy of the people. This is straight out of the Bolshevik revolution, that's what they did when they took over initially. Enemy of the state. What are you thinking about? Oh, you're an enemy of the state. Are you authorized to say that? To think that? Nope. To the wall. Yep, that's how it's done.

You're seeing terrible symptoms of the same kind of attitude. Because it's always the same steps to go through as they push and they up the ante a little bit more. Up the ante, up the ante, to see if the kickback is going to come. Or they'll back off a little bit if they sense through all their studies, instantaneous and real-time studies through all their algorithms what the public are chatting about, what they're arguing about. They might back off a little bit here and give it a few days more or a week more, then push it again, you see. This is like, this is a schoolyard fight for dominance by the bully. That's what you're going through right now.

All of these things, and your self-policing, *maybe I shouldn't say that I think that, maybe they're right, maybe I'm bad for society if I say these things*. You see how they make you unsure of yourself? That's psychological warfare, you see, self-policing. Things you would normally do or say in normal everyday life that had no harm in it at all, is now forbidden, you see. As you self, *oh, maybe I'll shut up and not say that. Maybe somebody will get offended. Maybe, maybe if I say I cannot breathe with this mask on somebody will get offended, if I mention it, maybe they'll come down and clamp it down even, maybe they'll tape it on my face. Because I'll be an enemy of the people, I'll be dangerous to them if I took it off to try to breathe. Or maybe I should just suffocate quietly, then I might be a good citizen with a good social score or on my social credit system*.

Massive psychological warfare. I get lots and lots and lots of emails from folks that are really suffering, have lost businesses, family split ups, all that kind of stuff, but again, through finances all going to pot because it all. Folk locked in, they're terrified to go out of their homes in case they catch something. Other ones terrified to go out of their homes in case they get pounced on by authorities. Because they've seen all these little clips of the cops beating up people. It's just horrible, you know. Folk who at night now in the lockdowns in parts of Britain and elsewhere, or in the States, are terrified if they get sick. Should they try and go out or take the person in their home to the *hospital? after curfew?* And get caught with the cops and might get beaten up or killed? Hm?

Think about it. These are dangerous times. Folk are sensing it. But then again, they didn't care previously with all the folk, and we've had plenty of the top professionals come out, doctors and surgeons and specialists in all kinds of medical fields, talking about the countless people who have died because they couldn't get into the hospital, with the previous ones in the spring, as they shut the hospitals pretty well down and stopped all elective surgery and emergency surgeries and things. Folk were dying in agony in their homes. That's horrible. That tells you the system, we're all expendable to get this agenda through. That's what it's telling you, folks. We're written off, you know.

I used to wonder years and years ago, I think it was back in the 90s when so many of the big changes were, that's when all the bad smells were coming out, bad smells. Folk were saying, what's going on, you know. You had the police changing the uniforms into the combat black gear, you know. The color of the executioner, hm, that's what they use

that color for. You had the antiterrorist bill put through which was a combined omnibus bill put out by Allan Rock in Canada in the late 90s before 9/11 happened, which would suspend your rights and lock people up indefinitely without trial, all that stuff, you know.

At that time at least the journalists were saying, what on earth is this, this is an antiterrorism bill, you know, martial law type thing, what was coming down the pike? You had all these different smells and whiffs of things to come. And whiffs of the fact, again, they were testing the waters I think as well, never mind getting the people acclimated to the combat gear and the cops and the changes and all the rest of it and all that kind of stuff, all in advance of what was to come. But training the public, constantly training the public into compliance was part of it too, what to think, what to say, and so on, you know.

Again, even with the laws, I says, where are they going to take these hate laws, you know? And a judge was trying someone, a couple of guys had mugged somebody for a wallet. For the first time I'd read it, and the newspaper said, they said to them, *what were you thinking when you, we know why you robbed the person, and what were you thinking when you were robbing them?* He was trying to find out if it was a racial crime? Well, most people who are junkies, hhhch, don't care, they don't care who they robbed. They really don't, you know, they're desperate. But this is where it ends up going into, what were you thinking when you *did* that? Now it's, what's were you thinking when you *said* that, and then it's, what were you thinking when you *thought* it? [Alan laughing.] That's what's coming down to. And it's all kinds of things they've added onto it as well.

That's when they first brought out the term in the 90s as well, antigovernment. That's a term they used to use in the Soviet Union, antigovernment. It was during the Bush reign they started bringing it out more and more in the States and Canada, antigovernment. So if you questioned anything about government, what they were up to, or the undue use of military force inside the US in a few instances, you're anti-, anybody who protested what they government was doing was antigovernment. No, you weren't protesting the event, no, obviously you were anti-*government*. Hhhch. You see how they change it?

It's like saying if someone doesn't want a vaccination, A vaccination, they're now called anti-vaxxers, like smeared with *all* vaccinations. You see, that's how they do it. This is psychological warfare. That's what it is. Pure psychological warfare. And they smeared everybody that does it go along with it. That's again, psychological warfare.

It isn't just the 77th Brigade in Britain, but they've got brigades in the States and Canada doing it, Canada is working with the States and the CIA all the time. In the 90s too, I mentioned before, that they expanded it in 2001. They opened up bases, like offices, and throughout Canada, for the FBI. And I says, what's coming along the pike here with these bad smells, eh? What's going on here? People would be *antigovernment*, not just anti-something that government had done, no. Suddenly you're going to be *antigovernment* for complaining about anything the government had done. That's how it, that's what's going on here.

Massive psychological warfare against its own people. I've always said we pay for our chains, we pay for it all. We pay the salaries of these, you know, cyber warfare organizations that are being used against us. We pay for it all. And psychological war and all the incredible mayhem that that it creates too, we pay for all that as well. And you want to vote for these governments?

We are all Pavlov's dogs. Do you understand that? We are all Pavlov's dogs. That *evil* character Pavlov that Eleanor

Roosevelt loved, she went over to see him, she thought he was the greatest thing to humanity, the greatest thing since sliced bread as they say. He was a genius of a man who could modify the behavior of people. Do you think he just wanted to train the dogs in a different way, you know? Of course he didn't. He was trying to find out if humans would react the same, and they didn't *just* use dogs by the way, oh, ho, in the Soviet Union.

But I mean, you see, you're all dogs. You've been trained to be fearful, you know. Before, just take your little bubble of a world, eh, you, personally, and you're Pavlov's dog. So yeah, I can go to the pub and I can have a drink and I can go here and I can do that, I can go to the store and I can dut-dut-dut, I can meet friends and... eh, in a little bubble. But then Pavlov says, okay, let's watch what he does now. You go off to do your usual routine, I'll go and see so-and-so tonight. Bingo, as you just about near this particular person's home or whatever it is where you meet your buddies, you get an electric shock. Bzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz, you know, and down you go. Then you get up, well what on earth happened there? And you're still confused and the whole thing and you stagger back across that line, bzz-zzz-zzz-zzz-zzz, down you go again, eh. Then you get back up and you're really still confused, and you say, well what's going on here? Then as you get up off your feet, from staggering, the cops jump on you and start beating you up and beating you up and beating you. So you associate getting beaten up, and shocked, with *not to be* where you are, you see, at that person's house, that's it. So you go home, and you say, I'm not going to go back there again.

So few weeks go by, and I'll go to... Richards house, right. So you go to Richard's house and it's fine and you can go back-and-forth, back-and-forth. And you go to other pals houses, except that one house where you got zapped, eh. Then when you go to Richard's house, and you get near the door and bzz-zzz-zzz, down you go again, eh. Then the cops jump on you, and they beat you and beat you and beat you, you see. Then you go back home, well I'm not going to Richard's house either, eh. So Joe is out, and Richard is out, so...

Step-by-step, then for a while it's fine. All the rest of them are fine for a while, right. Until you get a zap at every one of them and beaten up. Until, and then the cops say, we won't beat you up if you go *there*, and they point you to where to go. It's one of the old dingy bars somewhere. You say, okay I'll go there then, eh. So you go there and you're complying with the cops, and it's fine for a year or so. Then one night you go into the bar and bzz-zzz-zzz, you get zapped there as well. Then you have a complete nervous collapse and a nervous breakdown like the dogs did. Because now you're doing everything that they want you to do, and even then it's not satisfied, you still get punished. So your mind collapses.

That's all happening to you, folks. Intense never ending psychological warfare. Including the use of the media to terrify you. Not just with the Covid stories but with the reaction of the police in different countries to the general public. It's meant to terrify you into compliance. And you can't please them. Because they've just started with their demands. You're supposed to come out of this like a remade, you know, person, a person who has been through MK ultra with a mind wipe, ha, a memory wipe, the whole lot, boof, remade in your master's image, Mr. Schwab, you know. Obedient. Post consumerist. Living in utter austerity. And as he says, YOU'LL OWN NOTHING, BUT YOU'LL BE HAPPY. Woof-woof.

Now, I'll just mention here again **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can buy the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can donate to me. You can use PayPal. Send personal checks. Send cash. In some countries you can still get international postal money orders from your post office to Canada. Not from the States though, they stopped that. Money Gram and you've got other ways to get the cash to me. So let me know and keep in touch with me. Keep me ticking along here because we're going through incredible times. I have to admit, there's very few legitimate groups out there now. You know? In psychological warfare and in psyop, psyops are combined with

information technologies and unconventional warfare, that's what they do. They literally give you lots of people that would speak for you, [Alan chuckles.] they make sure that they can eventually give you your leaders. It's not new.

An example used to be given with the Communists, and they gave examples many years ago about the Communists. It would be often a lady who would come in, a woman who would come in and volunteered to help the local group of whatever the organization was. It didn't have to even be political or seem to be political, but something that had lots of members. They would come in on their off time, and eventually they would volunteer more than anybody. *Oh, don't worry, I'll stay all night and fix all these books and everything for you and so on and get everything shipshape, etc.* And before you know it, when it came time to elect a leader, they'd all elect that person. So now you've got a Communists leading the group.

It happened in labor unions. It happened across the board. Standard techniques. Well now of course your own governments use it all quite naturally and they use it with psychological warfare and unconventional warfare techniques. Against their own people. I've always said it, one of the biggest parts of the intelligence operation is counterintelligence. It's as old as the hills. It's as old as Plato talking about it in ancient Greece, you know, in Athens and, YOU DON'T ALLOW GRASSROOTS OPERATIONS JUST TO COME OUT OF NOWHERE AND DO THEIR OWN THING, UNLESS YOU CREATE THEM. If you create them, it's because the elite authorized them to be created because it's going to serve the purpose of the elite.

You know if you are going to bring them, for instance, austerity upon the people, as an example, you would want to make sure that, because you know darn well it's going to be a lot of little groups that will start off with a few pennies here and there and get websites going. And they might get angry and vent frustration about what governments are doing and pushing you into austerity. So what you do is you create organizations that first come out speaking against it all, you see, and you give them fantastic credentials, sometimes, great things to get people on board. Well, the person must be genuine because they arrested him once or twice, you know, stuff like that. This is how, this is standard stuff by the way, from textbooks. They get people to accept them, and the next thing you know they become the leaders, and they are well-funded, and then they go along with the agendas, and they'll just swerve you off into a different direction. You think you're all heading towards the same goal, the road you're on starts to go off on a different tangent, and that's counterintelligence. That's how it's done.

And LOTS of them came out in the 90s. Folk have no idea of the intense warfare that was really going on in the social spheres. Because they were getting, preparing for all the big changes they'd bring in, in the 21st century. Preparing for it, and testing some of it out, and then studying the reactions of the people and so on. Yeah, a lot of them were invented back then, their personalities and their personas and their roles. They even have them churning out books sometimes. Ghostwritten. But collecting all the other so-called patriot or alternative movement books, they would take chapters out of them and put them straight into their own books. No one could take them to court for it because nobody would go along with the court case. Nobody. Nobody. Absolutely none. Which tells you it was intelligence agencies behind it.

But they would just take whole chapters of people's books, on the Federal Reserve, or scams like that, you know the money system, and straight into it. They would add little bits, little sentences here and there, that's all they would have to do. Then they became the local hero. So they became the ones that you would hear about. They were elevated into prominence and their books get published across the world. That takes a lot of management and money. [Alan chuckles.] But you get little clues here and there of what's going on.

Other ones that were struggling and genuine were even getting the advertisers threatened to get out, or else, you know. The advertisers would, the advertisers were told not to work with them anymore – I know this for a fact – or something bad would happen to the advertiser. So, they would go straight to the advertisers and stop their income to their little groups or radio stations or whatever and they would go under. This literally happened. You have no idea the intense warfare that was going on behind the scenes. Some of them definitely got bought off too. Other ones got bought off, no doubt about it, absolutely. And financial aid from government agencies to get rid of certain peoples as well. Intense warfare was going on. There's no point really bitching about it, because I don't complain about these things because people would say, oh sour grapes. No, it's not. This is just what happened. It doesn't bother me. That's what warfare was all about.

What do you *think* warfare is all about? Do you think it's *Democratic* warfare? with some kind of gentlemen's agreement somewhere? [Alan chuckles.] Fools. You have no idea that **cyber war and psychological war is just as intense and ruthless as physical battlefield war**. It is a battlefield. And this, as it said before, when government, it was in the papers last week and the week before, governments in the States and Britain and Canada are using these teams against their own citizens. This is a dangerous, dangerous thing, stage to get to. You've brought the military, your own military on board to attack your own people. DANGEROUS! Dangerous. Dangerous. These folk are ruthless. They are meant to be ruthless. That's what military is about. You don't use them on your own people.

So as I say, you know, help me tick along hopefully and I can maybe keep on going as we go through these, probably in your lifetime it would be about the greatest change, meaning, I mean the biggest change, it's the greatest change in your life's history. Because what's happening now is going to dictate how it's going to be for the rest of your life. Absolutely.

A lot of folk already are, can you believe it, they're already saying, well you know, well Trump might try with the next election. In other words, let's wait four years or so and... Every four years that passes is gone forever. Because the changes they bring in in those four years are here to stay. And the folk literally, well, you know, are going to go along with the farce of a front man called Biden. And Kamala Harris. And I think the intention really is to put her in. He is just like the launching pad I think really. Because the big characters at the top want this to happen this way. They planned it this way.

Anyway, again, send a few bucks my way, etc. and we'll see what we can do and keep on going. I'm going to go into a few articles here, and I might as I say touch on some of the cyber warfare that's going on and the psychological warfare that goes along with it, in unconventional war. And how we know they're going to get their way one way or another because again they're *resolute*, that word *resolute*. They've all sworn to the agenda. They might not understand it themselves, all the different officials in different capacities, but they'll swear to the agenda. Because that's how they got on board with everything and got their positions in the first place, is working their way up, and it's a faith-based system, they do what they're told and that's why they're good little lackeys for those who rule the world.

They're going to get their vaccines through regardless. I've said that from the very beginning, nothing is going to change, it's chiseled in stone. Facts don't matter about the whole fiasco. It's for a new type of system, a new kind of, a monitored, again, China type system. Everyone's monitored, numbered and so on. And uniform, uniformity is very important of course. That's why the governments have been studying you for your whole life. Since the 19..., well, the last 20 years especially more intensely in real time by all your different social programs, that are part of the intelligent

systems. Of course they are. Hhhch, they create the systems that they own and they put different people in charge of them. Again, it's just like politicians and you can throw the tomatoes at them. That's their job is to be splattered with tomatoes as you get angry.

But no doubt about it, the vaccines that come, and all the different ways to get you, coerce you into it are being tried...

Ankle bracelets, testing on-board sewage for coronavirus and NO boarding without a vaccine: Qantas CEO Alan Joyce reveals the very strict rules Aussies will have to follow just to fly overseas
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

(Alan: Well, they should find other ways of traveling perhaps, you know. That's the only way you can head off anything at all, just don't use their systems if you can. It's a pity that they've demolished all the stores, all the competition they said they would do, get rid of all small businesses. Even for food and now you've got just the big ones only, the big standard names, the big club, the big clubs only, these big food agencies and so on, corporations. The same with airlines too.)

*(A: But here you go, I'd find another way to travel if possible. Even personally, even if you see all the rest of them will comply, well so what? You've got to be true to yourself before you can be true to anything else. It isn't just, oh, all or nothing if we all do it. No, this war is **individualistic**, folks. Hhhch. And if there's enough individuals were doing it then, yeah, then you could say we've got a bit of power now. But it's all individualistic, you know.)*

(A: Again, don't forget too, under a quarantine system, it's just the same as the agenda for the 21st century where they're trying to stop nonessential flying. That was on it too. They came out with all the different articles, oh you know, flying is causing pollution in the sky too, you know. Any excuse using the climate of course to stop you from traveling. It's the first thing they do, is the agenda for the 21st century, they want you to live in your own community, and it was called communitarianism.)

*(A: I gave these talks years ago, communitarianism, from their own articles. It's all here. And it certainly will be here very shortly. You'll all be part of your community, and you'd better turn up at all the different parades for the right kind of things and celebrations of the right kind of things and so on. Or they will want to know WHY you didn't turn up. That's what you had an Orwell's **1984** as well, you know, you had to attend these different parades that they'd have where they'd parade captured prisoners and so on, and you'd have to boo and scream at them to show that you were part of your system, you see, on board with it all. That's what it says...)*

Aussies will have to comply with strict new rules when international flights finally return to the skies post-coronavirus, Qantas boss Alan Joyce has warned.

(A: Well, tell Joyce just go and take his company to you know where, hm.)

From anklet bracelets to DNA tests, *(A: They want your DNA test? What do you think the swabbing is about, folks? You think it's just a test for little bits and pieces of viruses so's they can multiply them so many cycles then say well it could be a virus there. Do you think is just about that? These are the same swab tests they do for your DNA, eh, inside the cheeks, back of the throat, whatever, inside the... It's all your DNA, folks. M-hm.)*

Sewage testing on planes and mandatory vaccinations, overseas travel will never be the same again.

(A: Well, stuff it then. Stuff it. There ya go.)

Mr Joyce revealed his airline will overhaul its terms and conditions for travel where a coronavirus vaccination will be a compulsory requirement for passengers heading abroad, which could be as early as next year.

(A: Yep. There ya go.)

There you go, so that's it there. It's permanent, folks. It's just astonishing that this virus has meant so many things to so many globalists, you know. It's a very compliant virus. It's on board. It must be a high member, this virus, of the world dominant globalist society. Don't you think so? But they want to even test sewage for it, there you go, eh. Great money. I guess that's the only work there will ever be now, is money in you know what, eh.

Also...

Tighter tier restrictions could 'spell the end of the traditional British pub'

Again, to me it's like Groundhog Day, you know. When I gave talks about the pubs in Britain, were the places where everybody met to talk. For centuries that's how it had been. A *public* house they were called, you know, that's where pub comes from. They go there and chat. Again in Britain you see, the publican, you see, are licensed to sell the booze. Because booze is a big, big taxable thing for the government and they make a lot of money at it. And their pals who own the brewery companies and the distilleries, very selective, you know, high fees to get the license, and not everybody gets them, so's only the right kind of people traditionally make booze, can make the booze, and can make the money off it.

But the pub was awfully important because that's where all the chatting took place, you would meet people, townsfolk or village people, and city people, but towns especially you'd find about, did you know the Council was thinking about doing this and doing that. And they would say, oh no, I wouldn't like that. And you could protest it and say no way. So you could head off nasty things at the pass, you know, things like that. Even school changes in curriculums, that's where the guys would meet in the pubs, you know, a teacher, my wife is a teacher, some guy would say, and you wouldn't believe what they're going to start teaching the children. Oh really? And the people would get angry.

Because at one time you had families and they kind of, that's one thing they did, where they did *stand together*. Families had a lot in common with other families, you see. So it was a natural focus for power to be played out with, on behalf of the public was through the family units that would be combined together against certain things. The very thing that HG Wells said would have to be destroyed, [Alan chuckles.] he wanted to destroy the family unit, like they all do of course. Because if you all, if most families back then and you had children right, so you had a man and a woman and children. Therefore you had the same interests pretty well, income, work, schooling, that kind of stuff. **So they would stand together, very powerful institution was the family.** So it had to be destroyed.

Communism said THE DESTRUCTION OF THE FAMILY UNIT, Marxism, and so did the British socialism. So did Freemasonry by the way, Albert Pike. END OF THE FAMILY UNIT, AND PRIVATE PROPERTY. Agenda 21. The same thing. Just coincidence that though isn't it.

So anyway... So the British pub, they've got it in for it now. Well, that's the place where the people met. I remember giving the talks, I says, you know it wasn't until maybe about the 80s, late 70s and 80s that suddenly they started to put television sets in all the bars in Britain. Now, you went to a bar to get away from TV and radio, you see, and to hear what other guys had to say. That's generally what you want for, was a place, that was the meeting place for people. You would hear all kinds of points of view. That's the wonder thing about it too, when people used to think for themselves, you get lots of points of view on the same topics, a variety of them and that was a great thing to have.

But once the TV came in suddenly everybody, and people tried to shout over the TV sets, it was mainly sports for goodness sake, promoted from the top, right. By that time so many of the pubs in Britain belonged to like chains, chains, big corporate chains. So the government, again, wanted to end the people talking. It was a nuisance for folk talk about things, finding out what government's up to and then interfere. It's a nuisance, that, for those that rule you. So they'd pay these big chains or give them tax breaks if they would start putting TV sets in all their, until literally you couldn't find a pub pretty well where you'd walk in and there is this racket going on of screaming and yelling and people playing, you couldn't tell who... Who CARED what team was playing who? Really. I had no interest at all. I knew what it was all about, you see. But it was to stop people talking. Eventually you would get fed up yelling at people, you just gave up, because you had to yell to be heard or in order to hear them. It was just too frustrating. It worked wonders for stopping chat, you see.

At one time too it was so important by the way, you know, that governments also used the publicans in rural areas in towns and villages almost like spies, because they'd get all the gossip [Alan chuckles.] of what the people were up to and what they were thinking about and so on. So they could use them against the people again, eh. Nothing is there for what you think it is, that's what I'm saying to you. Even if some of them start off there for you, they get bought over rather quickly and brought on board to work for the authorities. Then *they* get little breaks as well, you see. That's how it works. Nothing is ever as it really, really seems. So you just tighten your tier restrictions as they say. It says...

Tighter tier restrictions could 'spell the end of the traditional British pub'

manchestereveningnews.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

Hospitality is facing another huge blow if the leaks about the new tier restrictions are correct - and industry experts (*A: Again, experts, eh.*) and local politicians have said it could spell the end of traditional pubs.

(A: Of course. That's what it's meant to do.)

England is due to leave national lockdown on December 2, (*A: Nonsense, they'll keep it locked down.*) and will enter back into a three tier system of coronavirus rules and measures.

(A: It's just prison, isn't it, it's like lockdowns in prison. This is what it is, eh, that's what you use. It's all lockdowns in prison where you're allowed to move to and whether you can go along this corridor, not along that corridor and so on. Maybe in the exercise yard. You can't even do that now unless you have a reason for being there apart from exercise.)

But compared to the system introduced in October, the new tiers are expected to be much tougher - particularly for pubs and restaurants.

It could mean that areas placed into Tier 3 restrictions - and with infection rates still above the national average here,

(A: Well, just stop testing, then they'll plummet.)

that could very well include Greater Manchester - will have to keep all hospitality venues closed.

Maybe if you got the right kind of variety or strain of this coronavirus it will allow you to drink, you know, as long as you just pull the facemask down for each sip, and then back up again. Or maybe someday, I was thinking of, how come no one has invented a straw yet that will fix on to your facemask, eh? And we could all learn sign language to talk to each other. Because you know, and you've seen it in stores, the people that are serving you sometimes pull the mask down, because they know you can't hear them, and they can't hear you, it's all muffled. [Alan laughing.] You can't read the

lips, you see, so maybe we should all learn sign language as well. And have little straws there. I guess you can still blare the television in the background there and, yeah, he shoots, he scores and rah-rah-rah, yeah. And you're sitting there in dead quiet and sign language the other person there with your hands and stuff, and sipping your beer through a straw, through the facemask. There you go. There you go. How is that?

I'm sure somebody will come along with that eventually. As long as authorities and experts, you know, the experts approve it and say well that's okay that will stop it, you know. M-hm. Maybe you could even have a little ultraviolet, here's a, I'm really getting carried away here. All of my ideas get picked up over the years, I gotta tell ya. [Alan chuckles.] So get a little facemask one, as I say, with that straw through it, right. And a one-way valve, so when you pull it out it closes, you see, it closes the valve and it's perfectly safe. And at the other end of your beer, you put it in the beer, of course you could have a bottle, and you could have a little filter from the bottle so's the air comes in as you're sucking out the booze, then the air can come in through a filter and it would filter out the viruses.

OR, if you really get the deluxe model, you could get one where it, it will have an ultraviolet bulb in there, battery driven. Because you don't want to get electrocuted maybe, so you get a battery one. It will kill off any viruses that come through. So you could go really high-tech with that. And you could have a classier type of food place to get drunk in. Because in the better bar you would have the electronic devices there you see, the electronic filters and everything else for your booze, and you will all be sitting signing each other, you know. How about that then? Good citizens, eh? Good compliant citizens. The governments would love that. They really would. And the behaviorists would, oh, my, it's working, it's wonderful. They love that too. So there you go.

Scotland, llllll really, it's like, Scotland and Ireland, it's just astonishing. I mean, with the histories the countries have had, you know. And so socialistic, you know. People don't know the histories of it. But really, they were always problems, they were always problems to the English crown, you know. Mainly because they didn't like getting dominated. That might've had something to do with it, eh. But once they got their, they think they got their freedom, eh. That was another big joke too, they had their *national* movements and end up being communistic. That was part of the communist tragedy by the way, you start off in a country and you give it wars of national liberation, that's what they called it. It was programed to have/get them fighting against existing authorities or rulers, and then they'd say okay we've got independence now. Then you introduce the socialistic communistic ideas until it's communist. That was, that's from the handbook of communism, eh, how to do it all.

So Scotland really thought it had become free, and they have no idea that all the leaders they supplied you with were pretty well working for the big global system. So as soon as you end up being free, as they think, they've got mass migration. In tiny countries, really. Mass migration. Lots of them got into Parliament that are wealthy, you see. Or they're brought in, because they're not from Scotland. They're brought into Parliament and circles and civil service. They immediately want to demand that, basically unlimited immigration. Well, how can you have a country anymore if it's not yours? It's got nothing in common eventually, in one generation you could have nothing in common with what it stood for. [Alan chuckles.] Nothing at all. So it's a complete bogus freedom obviously.

Ireland too, even in its initial rebellion, well in the 20th century rebellion, was run by the official IRA. And it was a menagerie of different groups, a kind of collage system you might call it. But they all had this idea of freedom and independence. But also the official IRA were communistic, a lot of them were communist leaders. So that had a lot to do with what happened, the way that they ended up bringing in the system. A lot of them didn't realize, no, **you don't have to use the term communism, you know, to be communist. You just need to see all the signs**

and symptoms of it, and you are. If it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck...

So unfortunately, they've been ruled for a long time now by a system that brought them under the yoke of the EU, a bigger dominant factor, hhhch, as opposed to London. And they think that they're free. Then they end up getting, Ireland especially got soaked, mind you, in the 2007/8 collapse. Because before that they had been encouraged by the World Bank to borrow, borrow, borrow, borrow. And they did. When they collapsed it all then they said, basically in comes the IMF and says this is how you're going to pay us back. And they pretty well own them now. They own all their policies. When the IMF comes in, they decide how much you're going to spend on the people, you know, your own tax money, how much is going to be spent on your own people, or healthcare or anything else. Folk don't realize it, when Margaret Thatcher was in, in Britain, England, the IMF ran the show for a while. She was taking a lot of stick for the austerity measures, but basically the IMF was deciding a lot of the policies. It's repayment terms, you understand. That's what runs everything, eh.

So anyway, yeah, it's a sad thing that...

Scotland becomes the first country in the world to pass landmark legislation offering free period products to anyone who needs them - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 24 Nov 2020

This from The Mail Online. Also another article from a newspaper in India.

Scotland becomes first country in the world to make sanitary products free for women - [zeenews.india.com](https://www.zeenews.india.com) / 25 Nov 2020

And it is awfully good at noticing what's happening across the world. And sometimes more open about it. Because they don't have the same guilt about saying things. They haven't been trained yet to, hhhch, not say different things, so they're quite open about it. So it's interesting, you read different articles from India, you know. In fact, you'll find some of the journalists in India have the old type of journalism approach to journalism as being true and get to the bottom of things. And they don't have to be so politicized and be awfully nice about everything, they can be straightforward. That's how journalism really should have been, used to be actually. Now it's completely bought and paid for in the West by those that own it all.

Scotland becomes the first country in the world to pass landmark legislation offering free period products to anyone who needs them
[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 24 Nov 2020

(A: So yeah, I mean, Scotland, this is them vying for the vote again for re-voting for independence for Scotland, eh. So they aim for the women first, I think Ireland has already got daycare and stuff like that for free. It's the first thing generally they all get. Then you go for, step by step, you buy people off, eh. So it's going to...)

... make sanitary available to everyone

(A: What do you mean everyone? [Alan laughing.] Do you see how it's worded here? I mean, who wants them all?)

The Bill was brought forward by Labour health spokeswoman Monica Lennon

(A: I don't know if she changed her name or what, but she goes by Monica Lennon. That might be telling in itself, I don't know.)

Labour Member of Scottish Parliament working to tackle period poverty (A: ...*period poverty, eh...*) since she was elected in 2016

...make things free, eh? So there you go. Rather than say, why are women so poor? Rather than tackle the real problems, eh? And why are the rest of the people poor in Scotland? Why not deal for people as people, not genders and so on. Poverty is not just a gender thing, you know. It affects, you know, men, women and children. But this is how they waylay you with this kind of publicity kind of thing, you see. There you go.

But remember, the socialist governments, even Canada did it too, through the conservative government that was in at the time, was pushing this on... WHEN YOU SEE THE SAME AGENDAS THROUGH DIFFERENT PARTIES, you know that's what it is, it's an agenda, YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY, as Jefferson said, you're under somebody's agenda. Hhhch. Because nothing halts, Trump is the first time I've seen them skipping a beat. It generally makes no difference what party is in, the same preplanned agendas go forth, you see. So there you go. But yeah, let's not try, let's not tackle the poverty, etc., etc. Nothing is free when the taxpayers have to pay for it. What are you talking about, free? Yep. There you go. Ftt, there you go. N-n-n.

Another article here is to do with, hhhch... hhhch...

Can I stay overnight with family in Tier 2 or Tier 3 this Christmas? (A: *Right.*)
express.co.uk / 27 Nov 2020

CHRISTMAS is just around the corner, and anxious Britons have been waiting for information on how they can see loved ones

(A: *You're waiting for information to see if you can see your loved ones? Do you understand what's going on here?*)

during the ongoing pandemic.

(A: *[Alan chuckles.]*)

But can I stay overnight with family in Tier 2 or Tier 3 this Christmas?

(A: *Can you believe this stuff? Are they going to start publishing manuals, like prison manuals, for their prisoners, you know? Hm? It says...*)

Areas across the UK will be placed into either Tier 1, Tier 2 or Tier 3 depending on the coronavirus cases and other criteria.

Middlesbrough, Newcastle and Yorkshire and Humber are among those back under Tier 3 status. You can check which tier your area is in using the Government's postcode checker here. (A: *They give you a link to it as well. Hhhch.*)

However, Britons will have a break from the stringent rules over the festive period in a so-called Christmas bubble it has been revealed.

(A: *Isn't that wonderful! Your wardens are giving you Christmas bubble. Ftt, ohh.*)

From December 23 to December 27 three households will be able to meet indoors, with Mr Johnson calling on

families to make a "personal judgment" about the risks of coronavirus to vulnerable loved ones when forming a Christmas bubble.

(A: *Hhhhh! Wow. What drama, eh?*)

Can I hug my grandparents at Christmas? (A: *...it says. Mmm, ftt.*)

(A: *So anyway, it goes on about...*)

... winter plan

(A: *...and they give you into 2 and 3s and all the rest of it.*)

I think one of them, you have to roll up your trouser leg and bear your breast, you know, just like Freemasonry. Hop on one leg maybe. And only on a Thursday, but not on a Wednesday and stuff. It's awfully important you follow these very important rules, you know. You know? As you get trained and trained into further absurdities. Really.

You understand the countries that are not doing the lockdowns are better off than anybody else. Their economies have not collapsed. The death rates are not higher, for winter deaths. Hhhch. I say winter deaths because flu is everything, you know, pneumonias, happens every winter, etc. etc. They are not up anyway.

But that doesn't matter. You see, it's *your* countries that have been deemed excess consumerists. Remember all those years, the worst country in the world for consumption is America. The US and Britain and so on, yeah. Well, now you're getting taught by this very handy virus that, just forget those countries that don't have these lockdowns and they're doing fine like Sweden and so on, Switzerland too apparently didn't have the severe lockdowns either. It doesn't matter though. *You* must because you're BAD! There ya go.

Another one...

Level 3 of the 'Plan for Living with Covid-19' explained - independent.ie / 24 Nov 2020

...LIVING with Covid 19... This article here is from an Irish paper. I'll put this one up as well for those that want to look it up and see what to do, and how you can learn to live with Covid 19. Isn't that nice, eh? It's like trying to live with the bombs in the blitz, this is the, *[Alan sings...] keep the home fires burning*, and all that stuff and all that nonsense. You know, learn to live with it, and make the, put the best face on and step forward, there you go, hm.

Also in The Sun newspaper, but there's more articles on...

Fury as 20million Brits are forced into Tier 3 despite R rate below 0

thesun.co.uk / 26 Nov 2020

(A: *Hhhhh! The R rate, we're learning a whole vocabulary here now, eh? They're going to give a dictionary for Covid shortly, you know, because it will be a lifelong dictionary, you see, a rulebook, very... You've got to get trained here, for goodness sake.*)

MORE than 20million Brits are being forced into the harshest Tier 3 lockdown measures despite falling Covid rates in their areas.

(A: *Well, don't let facts get in the way of agendas for goodness sake here.*)

A staggering 20 million Brits are being forced into... (A: ...*blah, blah, blah.*)

Sixty one percent of the population are now worse off after being shifted into a higher tier.

(A: *Well, who saw that coming, eh?!?! Hhhhh!*)

Fifty five million Brits are now in tiers two and three - with tougher restrictions than last time.

(A: *Well, they said that's what they'd give you. The spring was just a training exercise, people, complete training exercise.*)

It comes after PM Boris Johnson ramped up restrictions despite data suggesting the R rate is now below 1 — meaning the bug has been kicked into reverse.

Hhhhh! Well, again, these facts become an awful nuisance. They interfere with planning and things, you know. Terrible. And this Boris Johnson, what a joke he is, eh? You know darn well he's been given his marching orders. He's got the whole Brexit thing on stall as well, eh. Because you see, the real deep state didn't want any, hhhch, Britain pulling out of that one either. No way. N-n-n.

Ahhhhh, you know, you could speak volumes on just the free-trade agreements. The creating of centralized control systems like the EU parliament, and one for the Americas, one for the Pacific Rim reason, and so on and so on. You can do volumes of that kind of material. All from the same organizations running this. The same organization. And they don't like Brexit. Goodness me. N-n-n. I was going to just say, read their next part, and I thought about Karl Marx. Why do you think he was put up at London? They put him up in London. A *revolutionary*, supposedly going to overthrow all governments and royalty and all the rest of it. D'you really believe that? They allowed him to get into the national library there in London, access to all the very expensive reference books and so on. Of course they loved him, because the same organization that said WE DON'T MIND IF THEY'RE COMMUNISTS ARE FASCISTS OR DICTATORS, like Carol Quigley said, THEY'RE ALL WELCOME. Is this starting to make sense to you?

And what was Karl Marx's main thing? Who congratulated Lincoln for the Civil War and for defeating the South. Karl Marx in his telegram, for keeping the union together. Centralization of government. Communist Manifesto. EU parliament, Communist Manifesto. And the one for the Americas, they wanted, they discussed the parliament by the way up into 2005 with *the three amigos* meetings, a centralized parliament for the Americas, initially they said they might have it in Montréal. It was in the newspapers. Communist manifesto. Centralized government, centralize the power. Centralize. Just a coincidence.

Anyway, back to all these articles here.

Fury as 20million Brits are forced into Tier 3 despite R rate below 0
thesun.co.uk / 26 Nov 2020

Sixty one percent of the population

(A: *Not 60% but 61%...*)

are now worse off after being shifted into a higher tier.

(A: Well, they stop you from working and so on, eh. This is worse than any world war, you understand. And it's planned that way. What a great trick, though, what a great, you must admit, that's a brilliant trick. I said this years ago, I wasn't afraid of the atomic bomb at all. I was more afraid of some real rogue letting loose with something that been designed in a laboratory. Oh, what a great trick. But even Schwab's posting about it, a wonderful thing this bug has been to a lot of people down for this agenda. Hmmmmmmmm. This article also goes on about the pubs...)

...could kill off four out of five boozers and rip the heart out of local communities.

(A: Well, that's what they want to do, folks. Total war, you see.)

As I say, Boris Johnson is not your, not for you. Never was. He was always a levelier [?] by the way, Boris Johnson. So they remake him as a new type of conservative? [Alan chuckles.] Who's kidding who? Mayor of the City of London. Hm. So this, you can't, eventually the people are going to have to, they either stand up or they don't. It's very simple, isn't it. As they say, the power is all in the people. But they will be so divided, and they've got all these psyops working against them to divide and conquer them, I doubt if they'll get enough people together to stand up. They might. They *could* with some miracle. But it would take literally a miracle to make it happen, I think. Because then government would have to back off. And try something else. Maybe even something more lethal you might say. You never know.

This is a BIG agenda that they've been planning for a long, long time, long before you heard the term Covid, and how they'd get it through, hm? Well, climate change, no, try this Covid thing, eh. Hm, ftt. This other one too...

Moderna vaccine 'may not stop people spreading Covid'

metro.co.uk / 25 Nov 2020

Moderna's vaccine may not stop people who catch coronavirus from spreading it to others, him

(A: [Alan chuckles.] I love how they say it now, is just like Bertrand Russell said, WE'LL TRAIN THE PEOPLE TO JUST PARROT EXPERTS, UNTIL THEY CAN'T THINK FOR THEMSELVES OR DECIDE ANYTHING FOR THEMSELVES WITHOUT THE HELP OF AN EXPERT. You don't even need names now, eh? Generally. So, scientists have warned, eh?)

scientists have warned.

Although promising trial results have shown the US-developed vaccine is **94.5%** effective (A: ...right...) at stopping people from getting ill, trials haven't yet tested whether the jab actually prevents transmission.

(A: So I won't even bother reading it all because it's contradictory in itself. There's quite a few articles like that, that's full of contradictions. So anyway it says, the spokesperson says...)

He urged people not to 'overinterpret' the promise of the vaccine,

(A: In other words, don't have any faith in it.)

though he said he 'believes' it should prevent viral spread.

(A: That's science at work, it's a belief system. Never mind the facts, but this person...)

... 'believes' it should prevent viral spread.

Moderna's jab does not kill the virus, (A: ...and this is the important part...) unlike most vaccines...

(A: You know how they take a weakened form of the virus and they put it into you. The idea is to trick the body, right, in attacking it as a live virus and creating antibodies so you have immunity. This is different, Moderna's one.)

Instead, it is designed with the intent of preventing the virus from latching onto receptors on human cells that let the virus enter cells. *(A: Okay?)*

Unlike more complex human cells, viruses can't make their own energy. Instead, they have to hijack the machinery of human or animal cells, absorbing that energy and allowing the virus to make copies of itself.

(A: You see. So that's the Moderna one.)

How the different Covid-19 vaccine candidates work

(A: ...and they give you some more information.)

And without getting into our cells and taking them over for its own purposes, the virus can't replicate.

(A: This is the idea behind this Moderna one. It changes, it reprograms your DNA basically. Permanently. They think. M-hm. This is how it works. This is a trial. This is a very experimental vaccine. So it's amazing the two don't know, and this other one, right...)

...suggests its vaccine it developed with Oxford University **should** prevent viral spread.

(A: ...even though it's early data, and it's trials are still ongoing. So it hasn't finished yet, so why would they even be saying that, it should prevent viral spread?)

Pfizer and Moderna only tested trial members who developed possible symptoms of Covid-19, according to Science Magazine.

Without knowing of others members of the trials might have been asymptomatic spreaders, there was no way to say for sure whether the vaccine prevented them from infecting others.

'When we start the deployment of this vaccine we will not have sufficient concrete data to prove that this vaccine reduces transmission,' Mr Zaks added.

(A: I'll say this before I go onto the next line...)

'When we start the deployment of this vaccine we will not have sufficient concrete data to prove that this vaccine reduces transmission,' Mr Zaks added.

'Do I believe that it prevents transmission? Absolutely, yes, but I saw this because of the science.

(A: He saw it because of the science. Well, it's either scientific or it's not. It's not a belief system. So it says, hhhch...)

'Do I believe that it prevents transmission? Absolutely, yes,

(A: Science is not supposed to be based on belief but on fact and experimentation, and the evidence. Aaaaaaaaaaarrgh. But if you repeat this stuff, you will, oh you will be hammered for saying it. They can say it, but you can't say it. This is the new normal, you see, certain folk can say certain things and you cannot say it, even though you are reading their stuff, saying it. [Alan chuckles.] And it says here...)

‘**But absent proof** I think it’s important

‘**But absent proof** I think it’s important we don’t change behaviours

(A: ...odd sentence. I guess he must’ve missed a full stop, or a period missing somewhere, or a comma.)

‘**But absent proof** I think it’s important we don’t change behaviours solely on the basis of vaccination.’

He said people should continue to use preventative methods like mask wearing

(A: So regardless of your vaccination, that’s what Fauci said months ago, EVEN WITH THE VACCINATIONS YOU’RE GOING TO HAVE TO WEAR A MASK. It truly is planned this way, you see. This is permanent, folks.)

and social distancing

(A: It’s total behavior change for the whole society across the planet.)

to stop the spread of coronavirus.

Moderna will continue to collect data if and when its vaccine is approved.

Oxford University and AstraZeneca got all trial participants to swab themselves at home, allowing it to test whether the vaccine was preventing people from transmitting the virus, or just stopping them from becoming unwell.

It’s all up in the air, as far as I can see. But don’t let that stop a good agenda, eh. I mean, they’ve banked everything on this agenda, folks. Hhhch. So they’re not going to back off for anything at all. Nothing. No. Zilch.

This is an interesting article by Jeremy Loffredo and Whitney Webb. It says...

The Johns Hopkins, CDC Plan to Mask Medical Experimentation on Minorities as “Racial Justice”
unlimitedhangout.com / 25 Nov 2020

(A: That’s an interesting article actually.)

With the first COVID-19 vaccine candidate set to receive an Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) from the US government in a matter of days, its distribution and allocation is set to begin “within 24 hours” of that vaccine’s imminent approval.

(A: And this is all with links to the articles, like, “within 24 hours”, and where that came from, NBC news, etc.)

The allocation strategy of COVID-19 vaccines within the US is set to dramatically differ from previous national vaccination programs. One key difference is that the vaccine effort itself, known as Operation Warp Speed, is being almost **completely managed by the US military**, *(A: I fell better now, don’t you, eh? Hm?)* along with the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) *(A: That makes you feel even better again.)* and the National Security Agency (NSA), *(A: Hhhch, wow.)* as opposed to civilian health agencies, which are significantly less involved than previous national vaccination efforts and have even been barred from attending some Warp Speed meetings.

(A: Doesn’t that make you feel better now, feeling secure and safe, eh?)

In addition, for the first time since 2001, law enforcement officers and DHS officials are set to **not** be prioritized for early vaccination.

(A: Hmph. ...to not, so they're not going to get it, right. Why would they not give it to the Department of Homeland Security officials and law enforcement officers?)

Another key difference is the plan to utilize a phased approach that targets “populations **of focus**” identified in advance by different government organizations, including the CDC’s Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).

Characteristics of those “populations of focus,” also referred to as “critical populations” in official documentation, will then be identified by the secretive, Palantir-developed software tool known as “Tiberius” to guide Operation Warp Speed’s vaccine distribution efforts.

Tiberius will provide Palantir access to sensitive health and demographic data of Americans, which the company will use to “help identify high-priority populations at highest risk of infection.”

This report is the first of a three-part series unmasking the racist components of the Pentagon-run project to both develop and distribute a COVID-19 vaccine. It explores the COVID-19 vaccine allocation strategy first outlined by the Johns Hopkins Center for Health Security and subsequent government allocation strategies that were informed by Johns Hopkins.

The main focus of this allocation strategy is to deliver vaccines first to racial minorities but in such a way as to make those minorities feel “at ease” and not like “guinea pigs” when receiving an experimental vaccine that those documents admit is likely cause “certain adverse effects...more frequently in certain population subgroups.” Research has shown that those “subgroups” most at risk for adverse effects are these same minorities.

(A: Hm.)

The documents also acknowledge that information warfare and economic coercion will likely be necessary to combat “vaccine hesitancy”

(A: So they're using your psyops and cyber warriors. They have literally thousands of cyber warriors working to attack people online and so on, to disrupt your flow of information and, well, it's to treat you as an enemy of the state. To treat you as though you were any enemy that the color revolutions attacked across the world. They go after the citizenry. And they must give you a bad name like vaccine HESITANCY. It's not a right to decide for yourself. You're supposed to get and give informed consent. You're supposed to BE informed before you give your consent. Now they're trying to do away with that and just go, vaccine, why are you hesitating? Well I'm thinking about, you know, the information. Informed, you know, information.)

among these minority groups. It even frames this clearly disproportionate focus on racial minorities as related to national concerns over “police brutality,” claiming that giving minorities the experimental vaccine first is necessary to combat “structural racism” and ensure “fairness and justice” in the healthcare system and society at large.

Part 2 of this series will discuss how Palantir, a company currently helping DHS and law enforcement violently target African Americans and Latinos, will be in charge of allocating “tailored” COVID-19 vaccines to those same minorities as well as Palantir’s origins and its executives’ views on race.

Part 3 will explore the direct ties between a COVID-19 vaccine front-runner and the Eugenics Society, which was re-named the Galton Institute in 1989.

(A: By the way, you can go in yourself and see all the articles, they still have lots of them there for the public. Although they have their inner site though, and you have to be a member, a vetted member to get into it and see all the real important stuff. But there's enough interesting information there at the Galton Institute to see what they're up to. You'll see a lot of important well-known names of important people who are members of it. So I'll put this article up too, it goes on and on and on and it's quite good. He goes into the different people involved in

this one, different characters like...)

Tom Inglesby, who led discussions at the CHS's Event 201 exercise in October 2019

(A: ...and so on and so on. It's a small world when you see the same names popping up over and over again, eh.)

Another member of the Biden transition team is Luciana Borio, a current member of the CHS steering committee. As both a former FDA scientist and former National Security Council member, Borio signifies the relationship between the national security state and the biosecurity state. She's currently a vice president of In-Q-Tel, the venture-capital arm of the CIA.

(A: Oh, it's just a small world indeed isn't it.)

In-Q-Tel's current executive vice president, Tara O'Toole, who at the onset of the COVID-19 outbreak declared that "the best way ever to protect those who are well is with vaccines," is Inglesby's mentor and predecessor as director of the CHS. She was also a key player and the lead author of the CHS's Dark Winter and CladeX bioterror simulations.

(A: CladeX is another one. The links are all here for these by the way, you know, the official links and so on. It's an interesting article when you read down through it and so on. Quite a long one. It goes into previous studies they've done already with different ethnic groups.)

Notably, African Americans are understood to be at a higher risk for adverse reactions to vaccines. According to a study by the University of Pennsylvania *(A: And the link study of the university is up here too)*, African Americans exhibit a disproportionately higher immune response to certain flu shots. And in 2014, the Mayo Clinic *(A: The link is here too. These things are all founded on studies and so on, this article.)* found that African Americans have almost double the immune response to the rubella vaccine as Caucasian Americans. *(A: Eh. Hm.)* Immune reactions that are too strong can result in more adverse events and inflammatory responses such as transverse myelitis, a debilitating inflammation and paralysis of the spinal cord. A 2010 study in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health showed that African American boys were at significantly greater risk of suffering severe neurological injury from the hepatitis B shot as compared to Caucasians.

Again, you have a certain vaccines, I've gone over these before, they can give you, again, disproportionately higher immune response. If you get a bunch of vaccines at the same time that can cause it too. I had that, that's what brought on my arthritis eventually. And my spine was on fire, believe you me! A whole bunch of vaccines given in the span of about a week I think it was, and yeah, that happened to me too. So I'm very, very wary of these things. Absolutely. Certain folk will get, of course the people that it affects like that they'll just say, well, *they* had the wrong genes for *our* vaccine. [Alan laughing.] Well, my genes were perfectly fine for everything else until you invented your vaccine. But facts don't matter.

China Wants Passenger Tracking System for Global Travel Coronavirus Reset breitbart.com / 23 Nov 2020

(A: ...the same thing with the planes and so on.)

...wants travelers to adopt a **global QR code system** to help determine their health status and travel "permissions" in a post-coronavirus pandemic travel reset.

(A: There you go. It's a reset, everything's a reset, isn't it, eh. Global mechanisms for it all, hm.)

During the virtual G20 summit on Saturday, Xi called for a coronavirus "global mechanism" which involves international recognition of health certificates in the form of QR codes to allow people to travel freely.

(A: Well, you could travel freely if you were free, folks. Having all these codes and permissions is not free. That's the difference between RIGHTS, you see, and freedom. You have natural rights, you don't need permission to have them, hm.)

The dictator says the system can be based on “nucleic acid testing results in the form of internationally accepted QR codes,” reported state news agency Xinhua.

“We need to further harmonise policies and standards and establish ‘fast tracks’ to facilitate the orderly flow of people,” he is quoted saying.

QR codes are bar codes that can be read by mobile phones that are a common tool of tracking and control in Communist China.

Coming to a place near you. I'll put these links up there too for those that want to follow it. But nothing really is surprising, eh. Also...

The COVID-19 RT-PCR Test:

(A: And this article says...)

How to Mislead All Humanity. Using a “Test” To Lock Down Society

globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

(A: I've already read articles before on this particular test and why it's not the most reliable test. This goes into it again as well, about the amplification. They cycle it, they call it cycles. They take particles of a virus, or what they think might be a virus, and amplify it and multiply it many times over in cycles they call it. When they get a certain level, a certain amount of cycles, they say there's a possibility there's a virus there. You can't tell if it's alive or dead or anything else, or if you've had it for that matter. Or they can't even tell you if you've been in the vicinity of someone that had that particles they breathed out and you breathed them in. You know? M-hm.)

(A: Arghhhhhhhhhh, but forget the facts. I mean, I've been over this one ad nausea really, and this one again goes through it all. They tell you about the number of times they copied it, what they did and said, the makers even say over 30 is very unreliable. Well, they're using up to 40 odd, maybe 45 cycles to try to get, hhhch, positives. Well, it's going to give you more and more false positives, and they actually say that in the different instructions on it for the laboratories. It doesn't matter. That's why they picked it. Wherever you go in the world before coronavirus, you're going to find all kinds of possible bits and pieces of viruses, of coronaviruses. But it didn't have a political purpose at that time, you know.)

RT-PCR does not reveal any virus, but only parts, specific gene sequences of the virus.

(A: You see. And they go on and on of how it's done.)

It's quite a good article of course, for those that want to at least get some understanding of how it's done and how they come to these conclusions that they do. Maybe find out why they come to these conclusions, that would be a different thing altogether.

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda

thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

(A: So people who don't want the vaccine, it's not called just anti-vax, now it's anti-vaccine propaganda now, you see. I've already read some of the articles from reputable papers where the people who, the CEOs of the company say, well we BELIEVE it does this and we BELIEVE it does that, and we're not sure about this and that because we haven't finished yet, but we BELIEVE. That's okay for them to say that. But if you, if you go over these articles

you're doing anti-vaccine propaganda by just reading it obviously. Hm. Ftt. So...)

GCHQ

The spy agency is using the tools developed to disrupt terrorist groups to tackle disinformation online and on social media.

(A: Now, you can tell right off the bat that it's the same usual agenda, the same groups running the intelligence agencies.)

The spy agency is using the tools developed to disrupt terrorist groups to tackle disinformation online and on social media.

(A: And...)

Spies tackle disinformation linked to Russia.

(A: Hhhhh! Russia! Russia! My goodness, eh. [Alan chuckles.]

GCHQ has begun an offensive cyber operation to disrupt anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by hostile states, the Times understands.

(A: ...it says. The Times, the newspaper. I've read similar articles on this before. So it's...)

... using a toolkit developed to tackle disinformation and recruitment material peddled by Islamic State, according to sources.

It is the latest move by cyberagents to counter activity linked to Moscow whose aim is to exploit the pandemic in order to undermine the West and boost Russian interests.

The government regards tackling false information about inoculation as a rising priority as the prospect of a reliable vaccine against the coronavirus draws closer. A government source said: “GCHQ has been told **to take out** *(A: ...to TAKE OUT, I think I read the same one.)* antivaxers online and on social media. There are ways they have used to monitor and disrupt terrorist propaganda.”

Like slowing your computer down, eh. [Alan laughing.] And worse things of course that they do. Then they go into the different tactics, if you want to get the whole article. But it's cyber warfare, and I've already mentioned it, that your own governments have it in the newspapers, they're using their spy agencies and their cyber warfare agencies, and other ones too, they're using foreign governments' cyber warfare agencies to attack your own citizenry. So that's what it is. That's where your tax money goes.

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

You know, so much for your opinions, eh, you can't have your opinions anymore. And you have no rights over yourself at all, or your body, for goodness sake, the state owns you body and soul. They can do with it as they want. Obviously. You're not really using it, are you? I mean, are you using your body, much, you know, for any good purpose, eh?

Canada now is blocking bulk exports of drugs to the US it says here.

Canada blocks bulk exports of some prescription drugs in response to Trump import plan - msn.com / 29

Nov 2020

These are the cheaper, probably the apo type drugs, they call it apo drugs, generic, noncorporate name type drugs, to the States. And no doubt they've got a good reason for doing it. Hhhch, like they don't want the public to get some cheaper drugs. It's probably in fact that someone's got the nudge from the States not to do it because the States jealously guards its pharmaceutical industry, and what they want they generally get, you know. Like high prices for stuff, for their own drugs.

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media

unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

British and American state intelligence agencies are “weaponizing truth” to quash vaccine hesitancy (A: *I’ve said this many times before.*) as both nations prepare for mass inoculations, in a recently announced “cyber war” to be commanded by (A: *Artificial intelligence.*) AI-powered arbiters of truth against information sources that challenge official narratives.

(A: *Now, there’s a free society for you, eh. So they declare a war on the public, and anyone that challenges the official narratives. There’s a free society. That’s the kind of stuff you would always point to other countries, oh see, look, they’re doing it over there in these tyrannical countries. Here it is [HERE](#), folks. It’s the same thing.*)

In just the past week, the national-security states of the United States and United Kingdom have discreetly let it be known that the cyber tools and online tactics previously designed for use in the post-9/11 “war on terror” are now being repurposed for use against information sources promoting “vaccine hesitancy”

(A: *And it goes into it too, Warp Speed and all the rest of it.*)

UK Intelligence’s New Cyberwar Targeting “Anti-Vaccine Propaganda”

(A: *Again, it mentions the Times reports and so on, the newspaper. The links are all here for it and contained in this article. It mentions again...*)

... the British military’s 77th Brigade, which specializes in “information warfare,”

(A: *Yeah, generally in other countries, folks, and they’ve been using on their own public. Wasn't it freedom of speech, that old farce of a line they used to give you in Britain, we're a free country, we gave democracy to the world. M-hm. There ya go. So they're...*)

...not only take down “anti-vaccine propaganda” but will also seek to “disrupt the operations of the cyberactors responsible for it,

(A: *They call it cyberactors.*)

including encrypting their data so they cannot access it and blocking their communications with each other.”

(A: *Do you understand, this is the stuff all the, that we’ve been warned about hackers, this is your own governments doing it, folks. Because they’ve been doing it across the world. Where do you think all these folk who learned it across the world got it from? From your government agencies. That are now using it on you. M-hm-hm. And they’re using...*)

...the “Five Eyes” alliance (US, Australia, New Zealand and Canada)

(A: *...and there’s other ones apart from that too, mind you. To take you all down, eh. So you're not allowed your*

own opinion anymore. They've set warfare departments against you. They've declared war on you. It says, oh, the Times, says it's troubling, you see...)

This is highly troubling given that the US recently seized the domains of many sites, including the American Herald Tribune, which it erroneously labeled as “Iranian propaganda,” (A: [Alan chuckles.]) despite its editor in chief, Anthony Hall, being based in Canada. The US government made this claim about the American Herald Tribune after the cybersecurity firm FireEye, a US government contractor, stated that it had “moderate confidence” that the site had been “founded in Iran.”

(A: ...moderate confidence.)

In addition, the fact that GCHQ has alleged that most of the sites it plans to target are “linked to Moscow” (A: Come on!) gives further cause for concern given that the UK government was caught funding the Institute for Statecraft’s Integrity Initiative, which falsely labeled critics of the UK government’s actions as well as its narratives with respect to the Syria conflict as being related to “Russian disinformation” campaigns.

(A: [Alan laughing.])

No it’s, they’re at war with you, people. It’s got all the links on it to what they’re talking about here in the article. Again, which is the way it should be, so it’s not just made-up nonsense, it’s got a lot of good information on it.

But yeah, this is the end of any free society, any modicum of a free society, this is the end of it. We never really had free societies. Not completely free. I mean, true free societies would be anarchy, and that's the fact of it too. Because true anarchy would have no authority *at all*, you see, you can't get any further right wing than that, the abolition of it. And some of the old anarchists used to, they used to preach that too, that just... That's where even the saying came from too, DON'T TREAD ON ME, with the snake and so on. That's symbology, it was, I won't bother you if you won't bother me. You know? That was the idea of real independent anarchy. Not these managed anarchists that are part of again a government-funded psyop, you know, irregular warfare.

Anti-Lockdown Protests All Across Europe

off-guardian.org / 19 Nov 2020

Increasingly draconian lockdown measures, economic destitution, and sweeping police powers are evaporating public trust and eroding public patience.

And sure enough, I mean, last week you had lots of demonstrations going on across the European countries. Very quiet in Canada and the States, I think anyway. Unless I've missed something maybe, because it's possible, I don't watch TV. So I don't really know. They had some smaller protests in Canada. Doug Ford in Ontario...

Doug Ford slams anti-lockdown protesters outside his home as ‘buffoons’

theglobeandmail.com / 27 Nov 2020

(A: That's very descriptive, they're buffoons. He doesn't go into the point of their anger, naturally, just calls them nasty names like buffoons.)

The Covid 19 vaccine will bring life back to normal.

(A: Now, the people who've, I just read the articles, you just have to wear a mask and be 6 feet apart and all the rest of it. So he's not telling you, he's speaking an untruth I would say, in their terminology, you know. They don't say lies, they say untruths.)

Doug Ford warns of possible lockdown new restrictions as Ontario's Covid 19 cases rise.

(A: Because they're testing more people, you see. Yep. But they're buffoons. Yep. There ya go.)

And the New York Times talks about...

Iran's Top Nuclear Scientist Killed in Ambush, State Media Say

nytimes.com / 27 Nov 2020

(A: So it's, yeah, it's on the go there. A brazen killing.)

The scientist, Mohsen Fakhrizadeh, believed to be 59, has been considered the driving force behind Iran's nuclear weapons program for two decades, and continued to work after the main part of the effort was quietly disbanded in the early 2000s, according to American intelligence assessments and Iranian nuclear documents stolen by Israel.

One American official — along with two other intelligence officials — said that Israel was behind the attack on the scientist.

I remember a few years ago they were doing that too, with the sticky bombs they call them, something that was invented I think in World War II, and against, for tanks. You would basically pull the wrapper off the thing and, it was like, it looks like a ball with a stick on it really, but there's sticky goo on the outside. You just whack it against the side of the tank for instance after you pulled the pin and ran and it would blow up, you see, it would stick to the tank. But a few years ago they were doing that with cars, and it was thought to be, well, it was agencies, again, from outside. Israel and so on would go into Iran and blow up different scientists who were in some of the cars. These guys with the sticky bombs would be driving motorbikes and whack, just stick it to it, bomf, and boom, up it went. So it's ongoing of course, ongoing, ongoing. But that's another one killed.

But I really, you really smell the stepping up of the same wars again too. With all the rhetoric back about Russia. And we're all cozying up again to China. Because after all, China is the model state for the world, right. And it's got big, big money and it can help any friends financially, you know. There you go. But you can really smell it coming, don't you, the whole agenda.

And from the World Economic Forum...

Building Back Better: An Action Plan for the Media, Entertainment and Culture Industry

weforum.org

(A: Their white paper. That was July of course. But building back better. B-B-B. Yep. A stronger ecosystem, and so on. Yeah. All planned out for you. You didn't have to do any work at all. They've done it all for you. Your whole future is planned there, yeah.)

Practical actions for advertisers, publishers, agencies, and platforms to improve the media ecosystems.

(A: It's an ecosystem, you know.)

in this phase of building back better post Covid 19.

(A: Ahhhhhhhhhh, better, better. New is good, you know, new is good. Buy new.)

And also, I'll just touch on the next article very shortly. But first I want to say again, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Help me tick along here as we go through all the chaos that we're going through and the chaos to come. Because there's a lot more they've got planned for you, believe it or not. I'm not kidding you. If you think the present year restrictions are insane...

You understand, I mentioned before how they did it with depatterning, they called it, for MK Ultra and [Ewen] Cameron the guy who was appointed to oversee it. He also belonged to the CIA. **The CIA has people in all countries, you know, they put them on the paycheck and that's it.** Cameron of course got, and he couldn't get away with what he did without permission from the Canadian government too. They used a lot of the psychiatric hospitals across Britain and elsewhere for all these experiments, you know. Big experiments.

What he would do was bring in patients of course, oh you're depressed, oh don't worry about it, we'll give you 100, 200 ECT shocks, electro convulsive therapy, LSD galore, and give you mass day and night music or instructions, vocal, on tape, that you couldn't switch off, you couldn't move your hands up to pull the thing off your head or anything like that. We'll eradicate all your previous memory and reprogram you. Repatterning they called it.

They use **psychic driving, the repetition of the same things over and over**. The same kind of thing you got with 9/11 with the same planes going into the tower, planes going into the tower, planes going into the tower, planes going into the tower, over and over again for weeks and weeks and weeks. Psychic driving. That's what they do. And the same narratives. Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, yada, ya. Same thing, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction. Same kind of stuff, you see. That's what they call psychic driving.

Now it's Covid 19, Covid 19, Covid 19. And lockdown, lockdown, lockdown. Obey, obey, obey, is a big one of course for repatterning. Then you get to do dumb things, and how many folk you can have on a Saturday compared to a Thursday or a Friday or Monday in your home and yada, yada, yada, ya. And I'm just starting. Because you see, once you go off the rails of sanity, and their Pavlovian trick, you know, of obeying and then getting shocked again. And before you have a total breakdown they have to, it gets easier to get you to do stupid things and crazy things. Easier and easier. Because you're getting off of normal common sense.

Common sense is a very important thing that you take for granted. Have you seen what they do in the stores with the Perspex? What do you think? I mean, the air goes around the side of the Perspex, it goes over the top of it. The little bit holding the bottom for the hands to go through for cash or credit card, it goes through. liiiit's ridiculous. It's a *physical* symbol of something else. And the person behind it is wearing a mask. You're wearing a mask. And you've got a half-inch thick Perspex thing between you. And you're saying, mmmmm-mmmm-mmmm-mmmm, wwwwww, mmmmm, wwwwwmm, wmmm. And they look puzzled and, wwwwwaaa, rrrrrr, yyyyyy. Then you're getting flustered, aaaaarrrrrrrr, weerrrrrrrr, rrrrrrrrrmmmmmm, rmmm. And of course they pull their mask down and say something, oh yeah, okay. Or they go to the side, around the side of the Perspex, which is about 6 inches further, and then they speak to you normally, okay, yeah, yeah.

It's all intended to create maximum FRUSTRATION. That's its purpose. And as you get frustrated and angry, it's training you to QUENCH your ANGER and deal with it and contain it. You know anger is a kind of a natural response to absurd situations. **Anger is a self-preservation mechanism in the right circumstances. You're being trained to SUPPRESS it.**

So they increase it, and they train you to suppress it.

Do you understand what's happening? Repatterning of behavior. It's all happening. Pavlov's dog. Shock, shock, until you get a breakdown, shock, shock, shock. Yep. Be good, be a good little dog, stand over there and get your dinner. Then you do it and do it, and suddenly you get shocked one day, and you have a breakdown, you're doing the right thing, isn't that what I was supposed to do, wasn't it master? You know?

This is massive, MASSIVE psychological WARFARE. As I've said before, you have all kinds of behaviorists and experts. It's interesting how, hhhch, someone that was pushing nothing but voting for the last few years, is a front, goes back on track after it's all over with Trump, and just is repeating my stuff verbatim, hhhch, to try and get some credence back. I get a chuckle out of that one too. Yeah, you get all kinds of experts. Psychologist, behaviorists, and neuroscientists. On board working against us all. To again, break down.

What do you think rebuilding is? Rebuilding is destroying *existing*, that's your sanity. It isn't just rebuilding society by itself. You've got to destroy it first, then you rebuild it. Are you getting the picture? It's awfully important that, rebuilding, then you rebuild. You breakdown, in the patterning behavior, you breakdown, eradicate, you WIPE THE MIND of memories, and *then* you reprogram that with new memories, new normals, new everything, you see, new ways of behavior. That's rebuilding back better, you see. Building back better. Repatterning. Meaning training you to be a different kind of human. More compliant. Obedient, absolutely. By suppressing your frustrations, which lead to anger. Suppressing your righteous anger, that's how you do it, folks.

Now, we're talking about cyber war and the psyops as well, all combined. Your tax money and the Five Eyes attacking them, all the people who really are noticing inconsistencies in the mainstream propaganda. Of course that's how black mark would call them, you know, their articles, propaganda. As they call you a propagandist for noticing their articles as you counter it. This is warfare, you see. The dark arts as they call it, eh.

This article here is from, long article by the way, it's a 240-page article from the Department of Defense. It does touch on it at the beginning of this chapter, chapter 1, a little bit about the backgrounds of the methods that will be used.

FM 3-05.130
Army Special Operations Forces
Unconventional Warfare
September 2008

UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE

1-6. The United States is not unpracticed in using many of these methods. It is accustomed to wielding (*A: This is unconventional warfare.*) all instruments of national power. (*A: Right.*)

At the dawn of the 21st century, the United States still enjoys the largest economy in the world (*A: That was then, eh, a few years ago.*) and continues to wield enormous economic and financial influence.

(*A: So then it goes into...*)

The reach of all these instruments is paralleled by intelligence and law-enforcement instruments that provide constant feedback of information and respect for international codes of behavior.

1-7. Failing a peaceful resolution of international competition, the United States has a tested military capability to use UW. Although such special operations (SO) are inherently joint missions of the USSOCOM, the capability has traditionally and primarily resided in ARSOF. The spiritual forbearers of American UW can be traced to the colonial period. ARSOF has a direct military lineage of conducting UW, which dates back more than 50 years to the World War II (WWII) Office of Strategic Services (OSS). The United States has conducted UW in support of resistance movements, insurgencies,

(A: Now, this is important. Because if you study into it, you'll find really the whole idea of the riots and demonstrations were part of insurgencies, standard color revolutions.)

and ongoing or pending conventional military operations. It has operated by, with, or through irregular forces against a variety of state and nonstate opponents. Such sensitive operations are a high-value component and a specific application of the military instrument of national power. ARSOF UW—properly employed within the context of all such power effectively integrated—is more relevant than ever in the 21st century international environment.

(A: Then they go into a bit of history of unconventional warfare, how ...)

1-8. UW originated with the creation of the OSS (*A: That's the precursor to the CIA.*) during WWII.

UW was generally defined in terms of guerrilla and covert operations in enemy-held or -influenced territory.

In 1951, the Army's UW assets were consolidated under the Office of Psychological Warfare, and the Army published the first two field manuals for the conduct of SO (with an emphasis on UW). By 1955, the first historical manual that specifically linked Army SF to UW (FM 31-20, Special Forces Group) declared, "UW consists of the three interrelated fields of guerrilla warfare (GW), escape and evasion, and subversion against hostile states."

1-9. In the subsequent Cold War decades, the definition expanded and contracted, verbiage changed, and missions conceived as a part of this unconventional enterprise were added or subtracted. The common conceptual core has nevertheless remained as working by, with, or through irregular surrogates

(A: And this is important, right.)

...working with, by, or through irregular surrogates in a clandestine and/or covert manner against opposing actors.

(A: Do you realize they go into other countries that have middle classes and working classes and so on, and they'll find other forces or irregular forces, or create them, right, or create alliances with them.)

...surrogates in a clandestine and/or covert manner against opposing actors.

(A: They use them against the populations. That's what you saw I think with all these demonstrations in the States, and during a whole Covid pandemic supposedly. And the lockdown. Then they decided to go after police shooting and killing black people. Why then? And why these Antifa ones suddenly there? ...leading the group's of the Black Lives Matter? It was mainly white, Antifa. This is warfare. This is psyops and it's also subversive techniques that they've used in color revolutions across the world. We've seen it for years. Yp.)

(A: So you understand the terminology here, the opposing actors are the Americans, basically, the population of the US. That's what they're using it on. And going into restaurants and yelling at people and going down neighborhoods and screaming at folk and threatening to burn them down and so on. So the current definition...)

At present, the current definition of unconventional warfare is as follows: operations conducted **by, with or through irregular forces in support of a resistance movement or insurgency or conventional military**

operations.

(A: That was from Unconventional Warfare, September 20, 2007.)

This definition reflects two essential criteria: UW must be conducted by, with, or through surrogates; and such surrogates must be irregular forces.

(A: What is it they kept telling you about Antifa? It's not a real organized group. It's just, you know, different people that join; this is what they kept telling you. You could see their leaders [Alan chuckles.] who were well-funded, and we know that from CIA, etc. and there's certain characters in it.)

1-10 Moreover, this definition is consistent with the historical reasons that the United States has conducted UW. UW has been conducted in support of both an insurgency, such as the Contras in 1980s Nicaragua, and resistance movements to defeat an occupying power, such as the Mujahideen in 1980s Afghanistan. UW has also been conducted in support of pending or ongoing conventional military operations; for example, OSS/Jedburgh activities in France and OSS/Detachment 101 activities in the Pacific in WWII and, more recently, SF operations in Operation ENDURING FREEDOM (*A: Enduring freedom. Remember, hhhch, as they, we were bombing Afghanistan.*) (OEF)/Afghanistan in 2001 and Operation IRAQI FREEDOM (*A: That was a good one too. Yep, Iraqi Freedom, as they put it into the stone age.*) (OIF)/Iraq in 2003. Finally and in keeping with the clandestine and/or covert nature of historical UW operations, it has involved the conduct of classified surrogate operations. Details of classified operations are in FM 3-05.20, (C) Special Forces Operations (U), and FM 3-05.201.

1-11. The definition establishes a “litmus test” for clearly differentiating UW from other activities and clearly establishes the purpose for conducting UW. Including the idea of “by, with, or through surrogates” eliminates any confusion with unilateral direct action (DA), special reconnaissance (SR), or counterterrorism (CT) missions.

(A: We've got all of it happening in North America, they sided with counterterrorism, didn't it, the war on terror.)

Identifying the historically demonstrated use of irregular forces as surrogates in the definition eliminates any confusion with foreign internal defense (FID) or coalition activities using regular forces. The clearly stated purpose of UW to support insurgencies, resistance movements, and conventional military operations not only eliminates the possibility of incorrectly characterizing UW as solely an IW activity but also articulates UW's relevance to the Army and joint force by specifying support to other operations.

(A: Now, to most folk this is going to be awfully, awfully boring, so I won't do it all naturally, because it's 240 pages, or 248 pages. But it does go into irregular forces, and it gives you classifications and clarifications of the different kinds of forces that they use. Also asymmetric warfare, unrestricted warfare, fourth generation warfare, and so on. But it really goes into it deeper down in chapter 4 and so on with different techniques of going into countries, finding discontented groups, arming them, train them, and backing them. And if they don't exist to basically create them, you know. It doesn't matter, you see, most followers don't have to really understand the big picture. They just get the basic propaganda and they join in, they join on, you know. That's what you saw in the streets in the States there too. They joined it, discontented youngsters, because they see no future. But they didn't know the big, they didn't know they were getting used. Hhhch. And they'll never know that probably.)

(A: It gives the irregular warfare joint operating concept of it, 2007, and it describes what traditional warfare is, right. It's rather obvious what it is and what its purpose is by the different groups involved.)

IRREGULAR WARFARE

1-17. For some, the emerging concept of IW risks adding further confusion to what is unconventional in warfare.

(A: Then they differentiate irregular warfare from conventional warfare and unconventional and so on. So they give you the state and nonstate actors...)

1-19. JP 1-02 defines IW as “a violent struggle among state and nonstate actors for legitimacy and influence over the relevant populations.

(A: I'll say that again. Just think back to the summer here of discontent, where during a pandemic, supposedly, it's decided then, it even came out in the manual for Antifa that **THEY LOOK FOR SPARKS BASICALLY FOR HEIGHTENED EMOTION AND THEN JUMP ON THE BANDWAGON**. So they use the Black Lives Matter group and then jumped on the back of that, and to get prominence, and went on a rampage as you well know. I'll say this part again, right, this is...)

1-19. JP 1-02 defines IW as “a violent struggle among state and nonstate actors for legitimacy and influence **over the relevant populations**.

(A: Who, were they your champion or your persecutors during the lockdowns when the people in the streets were burning your places down and so on? And many folk joined it thinking they were, oh, this is the thing to do, yeah.)

IW favors indirect and asymmetric approaches, though it may employ the full range of military and other capacities in order to erode an adversary's power, influence, and will.” IW is inherently a protracted conflict that will test the resolve of the United States and its partners. Adversaries will pursue IW strategies, employing a hybrid of irregular, disruptive, traditional, and catastrophic capabilities to undermine and erode the influence and will of the United States and its strategic partners. Meeting these challenges and combating this approach will require the concerted efforts of all instruments of U.S. national power.

(A: Well, they say the US has been using the same technique across the world. In fact, they're the ones who perfected it all really. Over many years. But you read about it, and you simply realize that all this is getting used inside America. Now it's being used all across the Internet naturally. Right down to doing what they said they do, which is stopping the communications of people who speak out against activities. They get banned. This is warfare. This is military psyops. And it's military cyber warfare. And it's all in this massive thing here.)

(A: They've got their diagrams of how it works, and how they're always fighting for the minds of the bulk of the population, or even countries that they're taking over you're seeing the same thing happened too. Look what happened in the States too during it all. There were people in white neighborhoods putting Black Lives Matter signs in their windows thinking, hoping that they would be accepted as being on board with them and they wouldn't get their homes burned down. In Black Lives Matter and so on. Battle for the minds of the people. And the folk that cave-in and go along with. You see how it all works?)

(A: This is all well understood. Well understood, yep, how to silence adversaries and so on. During the regular warfare and major combat operations are different, that's street stuff. Unconventional warfare and...)

Stability, security, transition, and reconstruction

(A: What are you going through right now with the build back better? People are in shock from the Covid pandemic, lockdowns, the total collapse, planned destruction of societies economic system for all small businesses, which were the majority of businesses by the way. And lockdowns and so on. And they want to come out of it. But they're not to go back to what was. So they have...)

Stability, security, **transition, and reconstruction**

(A: What does it say at the World Economic Forum, build back better.)

Stability, security, transition, and reconstruction

(A: There you go. Is it starting to come together, folks? I could go on and on and on naturally because it's a massive article. Also, they have counter insurgencies. It's interesting.)

Counterinsurgency: Those political, economic, military, paramilitary, psychological, and civil actions taken by a government to defeat an insurgency.

(A: What do you do when your government IS the insurgency? ...or what you think is your government anyway, or those who control the government? What do you do then, eh? But this article goes on, and I think in chapter 4 they go into more to do with special forces. They use lots of ex-mil... well, guys who are really on the payroll, but they're really classified as private companies now and special forces that deal with it all. That's what most of your cyber warfare is to do with that too. But so much of this is to do with techniques, you see, and how they have...)

planning and direction
evaluation and feedback
collection
dissemination and integration
processing and exploitation
analysis and production

(A: ...in their mission, it's all done beforehand, you see. And it's so easy in real time now. And how to get into anybody's Internet system, altar and then persuade them, or alter their perceptions of things without them even knowing it's happening.)

(A: So what do you do when your own military system is turned against you? the people who pay their paychecks, the taxpayers? And they go into the "financial instruments of national power", you know. Which can give you the prosperity and stability in the States. But what they're really saying is, it's the same in other countries too. You go after the financial system. In other words, you can create financial collapses, naturally, sure. Alter their medium of exchange, lower the value of their currency. It's all part of warfare, for those who don't know it. All contained in here too.)

(A: Even your law enforcement now is a member of international, not just national power but international power.)

2-50. As globalization increases world integration, the scope of threats to U.S. security and public safety becomes more global. The law enforcement instrument increasingly and necessarily works outside of U.S. borders to combat these threats.

(A: Interesting, and now your military is working inside your own country, as the cops are working outside of it. But there's so much you can really take in here. They also have lots of people on the payroll as assets, the CIA, most people are assets actually as you probably know. Or they work part-time, hhhch, they're contract for CIA and intelligence agencies, you activate them at the right times. But they have doctors, they have lawyers galore, all on board with this, folks. Scientists, people who have got a say in the public forum on science. All assets too. Are you starting to get the picture of what runs you now?)

(A: You're authorized statements, regardless of many other people who are not members of the club, but who have maybe even better qualifications in sciences that are mentioned, and they get pooh-poohed and knocked down. Mostly they're not members of, they're not assets, they're not members or contract employees.)

(A: As I'm reading this article you realize that everything's a farce, isn't it. It's all noble languages used here and there, and noble terminologies to do with, for example it says...)

Applicability of National Policy to Army Special Operations Forces Unconventional Warfare

(A: And it gives you an example of the...)

3-18. The NSS states that U.S. policy is “to seek and support democratic movements and institutions in every nation and culture” and identifies that this bold and noble policy is “the work of generations.”

“to seek and support democratic movements and institutions in every nation and culture”

(A: And they're being turned upon the people, who are trying to use their freedom of speech, to silence their freedom of speech. It's like the BeeGee's song, WORDS ARE ALL I HAVE. Words eventually mean nothing. Hhhch. Words are all I have. Because evil intentions runs the world, especially with law, eh, the terminology. And they give you wonderful platitudes, oh, and mottos. It says here the special forces motto...)

SF motto “to free the oppressed.”

(A: ...to free the oppressed. To free the oppressed. Have you looked around the world? Have you looked at the devastation since 9/11 happened? To countries across different parts of the world? ...free the oppressed.)

“to free the oppressed.” The seeking out and supporting of democratic movements—even within nondemocratic state regimes—imply the utility of ARSOF UW in denied, hostile, and sensitive areas. The focused persistence required for a generational effort is consistent with the long-term shaping, political work, and partner organization-building fundamental to understanding UW.

(A: Mind you, and they also use stacks and stacks of nongovernmental organizations by the way. Across the world. But this is a very interesting manual basically. And...)

Ranges of military operations

(A: Let me think now, here are some of the goals, and external factors, in chapter 4. It says...)

4-6. Planners must understand the U.S. military command relationships (Service and joint, military and interagency) that may affect ARSOF elements and supported irregular forces. In addition, planners must understand the—

- Scope and limitations of each agency's influence and programs.

- Legal and political restrictions on ARSOF activities.

(A: Well, they've already been given a wide range in the Americas by their own governments, eh.)

- Sources and assistance available to ARSOF to further assure mission accomplishment.

- Role of the U.S. media and the international press.

(A: ...is essential for warfare purposes. I say that again...)

- Role of the U.S. media and the international press.

(A: Hm.)

- Intent and goals of the USG. *(A: US government.)*

- Intent and goals of **NGOs** *(A: Nongovernmental organizations.)*, **humanitarian relief organizations**, and **other key civilian agencies** in the UWOA.

- Command relationships of international agencies and NGOs with representatives of the USG.

- Intent and goals of international agencies (such as the United Nations [UN] or North Atlantic Treaty Organization [NATO]).

- Applicable ROE *(A: ...and so on.)*

(A: But anyway, the main part is, you got to have the media on board with you, and the international press as well. And...)

RECOGNIZE POLITICAL IMPLICATIONS

ENGAGE THE THREAT DISCRIMINATELY

4-13. The third component of engaging threats discriminately deals with tactical considerations. ARSOF must carefully target tactical operations in UW to ensure success and **avoid alienating the civilian population**.

(A: This is almost like psyops and cyber warfare, eh, propaganda, etc. And...)

CONSIDER THE LONG-TERM EFFECTS

(A: It's a battle like they said before for the population and for their minds. Which leads to at least to a form of allegiance, at least compliance, you see. So they'll use inside your own nation the pros and cons. If there's division there, they'll pick the sides they want to win and give them more credence, apparent credence over the other ones. It might not be legitimate, the credence part of it that is, or true. It's what appears to be true. It's all perception management, you see.)

ANTICIPATE AND CONTROL PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS

4-17. All operations and activities in a UW environment have significant psychological effects. Combat operations and civic action programs are two examples of the type of operations or activities with obvious psychological effects. ARSOF must strive to ensure that all audiences understand operations. Losing control of **perceptions** (A: *You see, perception management.*) may result in a distortion of facts and may even diminish or destroy the gains of even superbly planned and executed missions.

What they are trying to do too in countries that they go into is find out leaders that are opposed to them, the forces coming in, right. Then you find ways to discredit those leaders in the eyes of the public. Well, that's the same as the psyops they do inside your own nation's. That's what they're doing now. That's what the governments have said, hhhch, in the mainstream articles, is that they've declared war upon their own people is.

This is a dangerous thing to have, folks. Dangerous, dangerous. Youngsters, often, that they employ for it too, they've been brought up playing video games and all they know is that they want to win, they don't care who they destroy. Even their own people. They probably really don't feel any connection with you anyway. Even though you're paying their salaries. [Alan chuckles.] Dangerous, dangerous policy altogether.

But this article here shows all the different resources they have and who they work with, and how they create different groups within countries, and control psychological effects of populations, etc. Interesting. You see, you're under a war at the moment, using, you know, the general emergency powers acts and so on. Which is War Powers Act, or martial law as it's commonly called. And they're using the military against their own population. It's rather sad, isn't it, it's come to this. But it's an all or nothing agenda by those who decide that they have the right to rule the planet. Nevermind just own it, they want to also have the right to decide how it's going to be run, minutely, down to the individual level. That's what it's all about, folks.

So it's kind of sad that most folk don't know what's really happening. The mainstream media is on board with the military obviously. As I say, you must always... And they had that in the Event 201, where they admitted they already had all the social platforms and the media on board with them, in the practice event, never mind the real thing. It's all

prearranged, you see.

That's why top scientists in their fields who have even better, for qualifications, than the characters that are giving you the authorized versions of the pandemic. These other scientists with the better credentials, and who are working with patients are completely dismissed out of hand. That's totalitarian, you see. That's military, that's what the military would do.

Because you see, they're building back better project for the World Economic Forum, Mr. Klaus Schwab, has to be rammed through. All post-Democratic, as I've said long ago, because you don't vote for any of these characters. You don't vote for the UN. You don't vote for Schwab or the World Economic Forum. You certainly don't vote for the Army, hhhch, and whatever they get up to. They are given orders by those who rule you. I say rule, rather than govern. Because this is rulership. Governing is a different thing legally than rulership. Well, you're under rulership now, you see. That's what you're going through.

Anyway remember folks, you can help me tick along here. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. We're living through sad times indeed, where your own tax money is paying not just to invade other countries for warfare purposes, or material resources or whatever, but also being used against your own populations.

Dangerous times. And yet you'll probably all go and vote again, eh? For a system that doesn't represent you, obviously. Rather sad that.

So help me tick along. **Cuttingthroughthematrixcom**. Send a few bucks my way, hopefully, and I'll try and keep the gears moving at my end of it. And stay, stay the course because it's not over yet. Until the grossly obese, morbid obesity person sings, as they say. I'm very PC tonight. That's just the way it is.

For myself Alan Watt, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Technocracy And The Great Reset - Patrick Wood and James Delingpole
bitchute.com / 28 Nov 2020

Ankle bracelets, testing on-board sewage for coronavirus and NO boarding without a vaccine: Qantas CEO Alan Joyce reveals the very strict rules Aussies will have to follow just to fly overseas
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

Tighter tier restrictions could 'spell the end of the traditional British pub'
manchestereveningnews.co.uk / 23 Nov 2020

Scotland becomes the first country in the world to pass landmark legislation offering free period products to anyone who needs them
dailymail.co.uk / 24 Nov 2020

Scotland becomes first country in the world to make sanitary products free for women
zeenews.india.com / 25 Nov 2020

Can I stay overnight with family in Tier 2 or Tier 3 this Christmas?

express.co.uk / 27 Nov 2020

Level 3 of the 'Plan for Living with Covid-19' explained

independent.ie / 24 Nov 2020

Fury as 20million Brits are forced into Tier 3 despite R rate below 1

thesun.co.uk / 26 Nov 2020

Moderna vaccine 'may not stop people spreading Covid'

metro.co.uk / 25 Nov 2020

The Johns Hopkins, CDC Plan to Mask Medical Experimentation on Minorities as "Racial Justice"

unlimitedhangout.com / 25 Nov 2020

China Wants Passenger Tracking System for Global Travel Coronavirus Reset

breitbart.com / 23 Nov 2020

The COVID-19 RT-PCR Test: How to Mislead All Humanity. Using a "Test" To Lock Down Society

globalresearch.ca / 5 Nov 2020

GCHQ in cyberwar on anti-vaccine propaganda

thetimes.co.uk / 9 Nov 2020

GCHQ spies launch cyber counter-attack against anti-vaccine propaganda being spread by Russia

dailymail.co.uk / 8 Nov 2020

Canada blocks bulk exports of some prescription drugs in response to Trump import plan

msn.com / 29 Nov 2020

US – UK Intel Agencies Declare Cyber War on Independent Media

unlimitedhangout.com / 11 Nov 2020

Anti-Lockdown Protests All Across Europe

off-guardian.org / 19 Nov 2020

Doug Ford slams anti-lockdown protesters outside his home as 'buffoons'

theglobeandmail.com / 27 Nov 2020

Iran's Top Nuclear Scientist Killed in Ambush, State Media Say

nytimes.com / 27 Nov 2020

Building Back Better: An Action Plan for the Media, Entertainment and Culture Industry

weforum.org

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 10, 2020 (#1773)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Dark Dominion Disdains Your Opinion:
"Roll Up to See The Fourth Industrial Revolution,
Post Democratic-Post Republic-Post Constitution."

© Alan Watt May 10, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 10, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Australia or New Zealand](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on May 10, 2020. As always, I hope you're hhhch, pulling through all this craziness we're going through at the moment as the big agenda rolls forward, in a desperate act really. Not the last of the list, they've got a whole list of A, B, C, D, E's to fall back on because people haven't really fallen for the whole climate idea, and they're not cutting back on their consumption of things and so on and going vegan. And they're still having children, some of them, believe it or not, in this day and age, people are still having children. I mean, live births, that is, you know, and then taking care of them.

Then they had to go to the next step obviously, because the exact same agenda is being rammed through by the WEF, the World Economic Forum. The Forum of course, you find the same big corporations that backed all the sustainability and the greening of society and the post-consumerism. You'd think it's crazy when big corporations want you to stop consuming so much. Well, they still want you to consume what they own or rule and run, especially the energy sector as well because they benefit from it. Because what they lose through any decision by government, that government pays them the difference, so they don't lose at all.

That's how things really work in this modern society. It's been like that for quite a long time, ever since it was first announced, the public-private partnership deals that Prince Charles was sent out to proclaim to the general population of the planet. It was on the go even before that had happened of course because they've used this in times of wars in

fact. World War I and II where the government basically puts majordomo's in charge of sectors of industry and they have dictatorial powers, to get done whatever they want to get done, regardless of the laws. And they do it that way. Well, it's the same thing happening right now.

So, the WEF of course last year talked about the sustainability programs and how we just weren't listening well enough. And all the terror and fear of us frying to death with the global warming wasn't really working so they would go the next step. And here you are. The same characters, all the same characters are involved with the Club of Rome, the usual circle of friends that they have, including the ones who are in charge of the supposed health of different countries too, that are all on board with the same thing. The same people. Many of them are actually openly talking about it, they'll have a green world when they come out of this, and no business will be allowed to start up if it's got any adverse effect on the planet or the climate... Or anything at all that's against... if it's just profit, it's taboo, it's got to be a *green* profit, you see. So, they're going to accomplish a whole bunch of agendas here are all at once.

And the public are so mind bombed, I'm sure, with **incredible overload of propaganda**. That's what most information is, it's not really truth it's just propaganda. Including the ones that are the anti-... going to come out supposedly to expose the disinformation sites etc., they're just, they're probably, some of them are the biggest propagandists out there. **Propaganda rules the world**. It always has ruled the world. The whole history of Edward Bernays and the books he churned out and many after of course really just verified what he said. They understood human nature very well, before they had all the extra so-called social sciences tacked on to it.

Nothing, **there's really nothing new under the sun** as they say. And **what works, even thousands of years ago can work again today if you know the formulas to introduce it**. The best one as I've said before is **fear and terror**. Oh my God, this enemy over there is going to come in their chariots and going to kill you, *unless you listen to us and do what we say, and pay us for it*, and there's going to be a price, mind you, etc. etc. And we all have to go along with it through fear and terror. It really works awfully well.

We know from this Covid one that it's beyond, it's beyond, what can you call it, it's criminal what's happened. It's criminal what's happened with **a consortium of the same people**, the exact same people who belong to all the climate agenda groups and the World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome, the exact same groups all dictating to us along with the so-called health experts on how... And the health experts are also part of the WEF and the COR and so on. You couldn't make this up if you wanted to, it's a big cabal.

It's big when you look at all the organizations that are ruled. But when you see the ones, the players who are members of all of them, it's **a small cadre** really. They have their faces plastered all over televisions across the planet right now with their official prewritten scripts to spiel out to us every day. It's quite fascinating to watch it all. But I don't really watch TV. I don't watch it at all actually, but I get what I do from the Internet. That's bad enough. So, I can imagine that the people who have got their TVs turned on all day long, they must be living in absolute freaking land, you know, they're freaked out. And they can't get their thoughts together. And they're locked down. They can't get to work. They're all dependent on some kind of income from government handouts. And they're given no promise for a future.

It's not intended, they've made it quite plain, **YOU'RE NOT GOING TO GO BACK TO ANY KIND OF NORMALCY**. The ones who are to take over the new normalcy as they call it, I did shows years ago on new normals and everybody has copied the idea of it. [Alan chuckles.] But the thing is, *they* give you new normals. They're quite open about what they're going to bring in right now in fact, very shortly, and at least how it's going to affect you.

What I've noticed is that these new normals are really the old new normals that were put on the shelves for many years when they couldn't ram them through. They, of course, are those who rule the world, the big organizations that literally created bridges over governments. Not just between governments but over them and around them and around the laws too of your nations. The very thing that a member of the CFR mentioned that they would do in the States, years and years ago. THAT RATHER THAN HIT THE CONSTITUTION HEAD-ON, as it had always done and getting rebuffed, THEY WOULD SIMPLY GO AROUND IT AND IGNORE IT AND OVER IT. That's what they've done with the whole planet actually.

It's the same agenda. Very old agenda. But yeah, this whole set of new normals that are going to come in, such as children learning from home basically through computers and so on as opposed to going to classrooms, are really old wish lists that they've had for years and years sitting on, you know, in the high, high shelves. Now they just brush off the dust and bring out all their wish lists that they've shelved as well, the same companies, same organizations, same NGOs, same big foundations and away we go of course. And they have the right fear to do it, **the real technique of fear** episode to do it. And the folk will comply, because they're given no option basically at the moment.

So, that's how we're really run and ruled. It's quite fascinating to actually live through it and watch it happening. Where we watch the incredible Malthusian type graphs that... He was one of the first ones to put graphs out. He was an economist really for the big banks in London at the time and the government of Britain. And of course, we are human capital, we've always been human capital. We create everything. Marx said the same thing too, EVERYTHING COMES FROM LABOR basically. So, you're human capital for those that own the capital. You buy everything that they make sure that you need, in whatever is the latest modern society you live in. You have to buy new things and new... Of course, we've gone from cars and TV sets to computers and cell phones and everything else to do with it. So, **they always make sure they're in charge of all the items you'll need.**

Including of course the agribusinesses now. They used to have farms. We don't have so many farms now. They've been put under for many, many years, since about the 40s or 50s really, from the 50s onwards, to make sure that the big Agri farm businesses own everything. They of course, as we all know, old stories, but **they all collude** of course. They are in bed with the **chemical industry** that makes the fertilizer and the herbicides and the pesticides. So, it's all, it all goes together, you see, works together. And the small farms have been getting put under for a long, long, long time.

Beautiful, really, because **if you want survivability, you want lots of small farms.** And if you're looking from the other side of the fence, those who want to control everything, and they need a crisis or a wartime scenario, it's a perfect, perfect way to do it is to eliminate ways that people can feed themselves. If you can feed yourself, you've got less worries obviously. If you can't feed yourself, you're dependent on incredible modernistic Soviet type bread lines, when you're lined up outside, and even have as I say, modernized, now it's all tickertape and marked out floors and so on that you're supposed to follow. As though it's going to make any difference at all.

You see, what you've been living through for a long time is something, I've touched on it so many times that folk probably get bored with it. I get bored mentioning it. But **the techniques that we're going through today were designed in the 1920s and 30s and 40s by often the same people that gave us a good part of the culture you're now presently in, they designed the culture and the changes.** They designed even dances to make people... copy foreign systems, put it that way, and sexualize everything to a high degree. The same people over and over and over. And the same organizations that they actually were funded by, and who, that they worked with.

Bertrand Russell is a classic example because he loved to boast about it in his own books. Many other ones are involved too and they had books written for them, which is never stops until the present day. Most books you see out there are written for them, and you might be surprised at some of the ones who are even leading the alternative media. [Alan chuckles.] It's the same agenda there too, other people write the books for them. And make them stars. For those who don't know that.

Bertrand Russell talked about how you could train people, even, especially with children, if you give them new normal values, new normals, you see, make *that* normal, whatever the new one is. Bertrand Russell said, YOU CAN GIVE THEM NEW VALUES, THE NEW VALUES WOULD BE SET BY SOCIETY AND BE UNQUESTIONED EVENTUALLY. But the first thing to do was to **break tradition of what words actually meant** when you start. He said, IT WILL BE POSSIBLE EVENTUALLY, if you had a bunch of children, separated from the rest of the children in the world, in their own schools, YOU COULD TRAIN THEM FROM BIRTH AND TELL THEM THAT THAT SNOW IS BLACK SNOW. IT'S NATURALLY BLACK. They would see the same snow, but they would call it black from then on. So that when they mixed with other people outside their little world, their enclosed little world, they'd have battles over the meanings of things. But to the children brought up to say, yeah that snow, what they see there, which is white to everybody else, *is black*, and the other people were wrong, you see. You've already started them on the way to changing the meaning of words and what those words eventually mean obviously.

That's what we're living through now too. So, if you can say, well, that's not a tree there and give it a different name altogether, naturally you'll come into conflict. Right? Now, it's even better if you wanted to do **cognitive dissonance** as they call it where you **shock people by scaring them about/with their own sanity** by saying, by **changing things halfway through normalcy**, or your lifespan, put it that way, and suddenly you're to call it something else, which is obviously, which it is not. Once you start that, and everybody is scratching their heads wondering why it was forced down their throats, a lot of this kind of stuff, it's because you're now in the next step of it, you see... having to walk along colored lines and x's on the floor and things like that. Absolute nonsense.

Do you really think that a virus, that you breathe out, with every breath you exhale, and believe it or not, I mean the whole idea of masks as well, especially the surgical masks, is a joke! Because you can see the old documentaries from the 70s and 80s where you see surgeons with high special lenses and so on, and you see the stuff getting *shot* through. You get a higher velocity from the person behind the mask and going outwards, because now it's compressed and it's forced through, a higher pressure through the mask, [Alan chuckles.] and it *shoots out and goes further* than if you didn't have a mask on at all!

So, it's, what I'm getting at is I'm not saying don't wear a mask. What I'm saying is, you're being taught the Russell form of insanity. And you're taught that this insanity is now normal. Like, your lines and cues and 6 feet apart. Do you really think a virus is from Star Trek or something? Is that what you think? I mean, stop yourselves, even if you're angry at what I'm saying, and what is he talking about here? **Do you really think a virus is so programmed intelligently, right, that it says, oh I've gone 6 feet from this person I'd better stop right here?** Do you really believe that? Do you believe that?

If you have the slightest breeze behind you, the slightest, you won't even feel it, it's going to go **100 yards**, maybe more. And especially since it doesn't die off quickly. What on earth has this 6 feet apart thing got to do with anything, in reality? **It's an idea.** It's an idea, that's what it is, 'eh? But it's training you into a form, a form of absurdity. You have all

these professionals coming out trying to tell you that this is quite normal scientifically and they explain it to you, etc. But it's based on ideas, as opposed to reality or factual checking, and counterchecking, etc., etc., etc.

This is the Russell technique basically you're living through. And from now on, I gave you this talk years ago, something similar. I said, **once you accept the new normals like this**, years ago, before even the last outbreak in 2009, and long before that too. I said, **if you accept them, you have to go through a whole agenda now of everything being made new, every new normal**. You see?

Now, psychology and behaviorism and the neurosciences are all combined and have been for a long, long time studying humans. We are the main sources of study, humans of course and our behavior and our natural responses to things too. **There's nothing that really is not known about how we'll react**. They also have the percentages down pretty accurately of the majority of the public, they knew it back in the days of Aldous Huxley, who talked about **most people being really hypnotizable or suggestible, extra suggestible**. And because they're prone to suggestibility, he said about **60% of the public fall under the spell** of a well laid out spiel of propaganda that wants to make them do something or buy something or behave in a different fashion or believe something. So, **60%, if it's said by professionals, will grab it immediately and just parrot it**, you see. Very similar to what Brzezinski said many, many years later in his own books.

But Aldous Huxley said, and he gave the talk at Berkeley which you can still get, if it's still up on YouTube or somewhere. He said that another 10%, about **another 10%**, you see, or even **20% could be done with more, a little bit more pressure and time and patience** applied by the person who wants you to do what they want you to do. He says, you could gradually bring them over. *Oh it didn't work, yeah, try a little bit more of this or a little bit more of that, and give it a bit of time, it will work on that*, and sure enough, you can bring them into the belief of it too, whatever it is, with a bit more time. And he says, then you're left with maybe **10% or 15%**, and he said, they are harder, **these are the hardest ones to bring under. Some can't be brought under at all**.

They are, today that's more of a rarity. Most folk go under the spell of the professional indoctrination that we get fed all the time. **Persuading people is a science**, I hope you understand that. It's not just someone yapping. **It's a science**. They're taught to do it. The teachers are given tool kits to brainwash the children to make sure the children will be true believers it whatever's being taught and come out with it too. It works awfully well.

They know how to as well, just like the person trying to make you believe something you're not supposed to according to Huxley, that perhaps you even shouldn't for your own benefit he said. He said that with more persuasion a lot more will come under. But the last grouping won't, it won't happen to them. Maybe 93% can go under eventually with a lot more pressure and persuasion. *Or even bribery in fact, ah try that, we'll even pay you to try that* and blah blah blah and away they go. But maybe 7% or so or even less, or can't be brought under, they're not hypnotizable. That's always been a problem for those who rule. Especially in this day and age when they use sciences very, very efficiently to bring people under the spell of whatever they're trying to push or get them to behave a certain way or do whatever they want them to do.

What I'm saying isn't that far-fetched. I mean, the talks I've given, for instance, over many, many years get condensed, by some people you know awfully well actually, and then they're promoted by higher authorities to push the same stuff. But I've been giving these talks for years and years and years and I'm not charging for it either so you can go into **cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com** remember, my own website. Everybody else does that you hear out there. You can find

articles and so on and listen to my talks. Because I go through the art of persuasion in great detail and how it really works.

Now, remember, the art of persuasion does also take into it crisis. **If you can't what you want the public to do, then create a crisis, terrify them, and watch them go to it.** They've done it before with previous, I'd hardly call them pandemics, but severe flu seasons for instance or novel flus too. It's always going to be a terror and a horror story, etc. I gave the talks last week where I pointed out from the, again, the main sources themselves, **sometimes the vaccinations they put out had disastrous consequences on youngsters and adults** too, with Guillain Barre syndrome and different kinds of paralysis coming out and neurological problems too. It's just astonishing what's been done and yet the same groups are out there hyping it again for the next round. It's just amazing.

The same techniques tend to work. They know exactly how many women as opposed to men will be for government and authority. Women somehow, and again Hitler said the same thing, it's authority that says *come here, come to us and do what we say, we are strong, we're here to help you.* They give you faith and confidence, and that's what they *use* to aim at. Hitler said, **THE WOMEN COME TO US DURING TIMES OF CRISIS** for food and everything else, **AND THEY BYPASS THEIR HUSBANDS.** So, the state becomes the new husband, you see, and the woman goes to the state. So, they get real adherence to the State, a lot of them. And the children, he says, **THE CHILDREN MUST FOLLOW THE MOTHER, AND THEN MUST FOLLOW THE MAN... OR, THEREFORE MUST FOLLOW THE MAN.** So, he's got no choice at the end. That technique works all the time over and over and over again. It's just astonishing to watch it getting played out once more. They know how many men will go for it too, what economic brackets they come from and social systems and so on, socioeconomic brackets they fall into, they had the percentages down pretty well.

But they also know that lots and lots of people in the medical profession, who get, you see, they DO see the results of vaccinations, and they're terrified always to lose their jobs by saying anything. Other ones are, don't really care as long as they don't take it themselves. But over the last 2009/10 season when they tried vaccinations and so on, lots of staff medical staff as I mentioned before, covered for each other by falsifying, that's how scared they are of what they see, they falsified that each other, they were giving each other the shots, you see, so that they were covered because they knew a lot of this stuff gives you terrible consequences. As I say, **THE GERMAN PARLIAMENT REFUSED TO TAKE THE STUFF WHICH THEY HAD MANDATED FOR THE GENERAL POPULATION IN GERMANY IN 2009/10.** So, **you're living through incredible pressures through fear and terror to comply.**

Now, the big boys themselves, and gals, because we have equal opportunity tyrants in this day and age. They're all for rolling out the whole agenda, and **lifelong vaccinations.** I've got articles from the League of Nations when they set that up in about 1919 or so and they had a department for health in it too. They came out then with their wish list of how they could vaccinate the whole planet for everything under the sun. Most of which you had never heard of then at the time, and you haven't heard of since. It really doesn't matter. But they had all these plans that they would just **raise you in a socialistic society of obedience** and they could get their wicked way with you.

Of course, naturally the private corporations that make profits off this were all behind it and helping to [Alan chuckles.] put out the amazing wonderful Utopian propaganda. But that vision has never gone away. When it morphed into the United Nations it was still there, the same panels and all that, right down to the present time. You have the same characters behind it.

We've got to get out of this "utopia". We've got to get out of it, that we're living in a very real system with caring peoples and institutions, and everything is very Disneyesque, you know, where the people are really nice, and the corporations are nice and their CEOs are nice people. Everybody's just nice-nice, you see. **We've got to go away from that, or we're done for**, you understand, you're really done for.

I used to give talks about suspending your disbelief. You know? That's what we're in today. Because you've got to, you've got to say *wait a minute here, there really are evil people in this world*. EVIL is the word to use, folks. That's the words to use, is EVIL and DISHONEST and CONNIVING, and COLLUDING with other EVIL people. And it's not new.

It's like the ancient times you had it even in religions, the Old Testament had the evil men of the world, THE RICH MEN OF THE WORLD, THE LEADERS, CONSPIRING WITH EACH OTHER AGAINST THEIR OWN PEOPLES. Well, that's happened before. Because those at the top, they do really see themselves as a separate group or race from anyone else. They see themselves as a super intellectual gifted elite. I mean gifted by the fact that they accumulate incredible wealth and can manipulate armies and nations and all the rest of it. So naturally they used to breed in ancient times with each other quite happily.

But **evil is evil**, nonetheless. So much of what's been done in secret is out in the open today. The Internet is an awful problem. Years ago, before I even had an Internet I was on shows, because I didn't want anything to do with computers. Initially I thought, you know, they couldn't bring this into being without a computer managing a whole planet and spying on everybody and gathering everybody's data and so on. They couldn't bring it to pass without a computer. Years later in fact I heard a preacher in the States who was a character too himself. He used to come out with a cigar on his stage and he said the same thing. He said that **SATAN COULD NEVER PULL OFF ANYTHING FOR A WORLD TYPE SYSTEM WITHOUT THE USE OF COMPUTERIZATION**. And it's so obvious, isn't it?

Whether you want to believe in religion or not, it's up to you. But the fact is, it always points that things have been done before and before and before going back into the dawn of man no doubt. I'm sure a few cavemen at one time formed a committee to try to take over the caves of everybody on the hillside. That's what happens with human nature.

The base man, in psychopathy for instance, the base man, the base psychopath is the one whose an habitual criminal who ends up seeing something in a window, *I want it now*, and he smashes the window, grabs it and ends up gets caught, he's in a prison and so on. But the **real intelligent psychopath is up, he gravitates up towards the top on leadership positions where the power is** where he can really fill his pockets much better, and get away with it, as opposed to getting caught by police outside a jewelry store. These **psychopaths** are the ones who go into **business**, and really fly up through and become **CEOs** because they're **ruthless**. They're very pleasantly ruthless, that's the charm that the psychopath can have. They're like an alien creature to look at them really and how they operate. They've always been a puzzlement to psychiatry. Mind you a lot of things are puzzlement to psychiatry in this day and age because they changed their laws and everything some years ago for political reasons.

So, you end up with the type of psychopath that can be sometimes creative, most of them are not creative. The creative ones go off into tangents and they're kind of unique in a certain way. But they've got, and often they're driven towards high art or something, but at least they create something and hopefully they're not living off government grants as they are today in most countries in the West anyway. But the creative ones can often support themselves, but their erratic behavior still is repetitive.

Psychopaths at the lower levels don't learn by mistakes. They'll do the same things over and over again. The **higher psychopaths** learn to an extent what to avoid. They might want to still do the same things, but they'll try and avoid them if possible, or find ways to get around them and still get what they want. But they have a great ability for **manipulation of other people**. They get other people to do all their work for them for instance. And they'll do it gladly, the people around psychopaths often worship them. It's just astonishing. They praise them like a God in fact, they're like gurus. But they're **highly dangerous** too. If you listen to a psychopath in a higher position of the CEO of some big corporation, when he's not at work for instance, or she, you can get some women too that are just as psychopathic. But they can come out with amazing statements of honesty from their point of view, because they have no reason to hide it at that particular moment. And they often **love to boast** about things too, is another trait that they have.

They can be very blunt about things. Such as, *oh yeah, there's just too many people, you know*, they're quite open about it, *and they should just be eliminated* and yada, yada, ya. Well, the **same people**, remember, are the people who gravitate up to the **World Economic Forum**. They have their special clubs there. I've mentioned before the Lucky Gene Club that some of the well-known people belonged to. It's got other names too naturally. I'll touch on that tonight. But that's where they all meet, and then the Club of Rome. Then they can get, persuade governments, they can persuade governments... I think we're so corrupt they probably bribed governments actually, to basically do their bidding at times and get statues and laws passed to do with the agendas that they want to carry through.

The greatest danger in this day and age is the fact that they're really, for a long time **they've built these bridges over us and around us and bypassed the laws by creating these supra-national entities** that we don't vote for. And because they've been around for maybe 40 years some of them you think they're normal. No, they're not normal. They were created, they're artificial entities created to rule us and to get away from this idea of you electing governments who are responsible to you. Very dangerous indeed. Because you're now under a system which you can't control. You can't vote people out of office because they won't, they've got nothing to do with it. It's this *agency* that's grafted itself on as an auxiliary to government in a sense, you see. That's where we are today with all of this.

What we're living through today as I've said before, is just the same agenda that's been hammering away for many, many years, from the days of, oh, Thomas Malthus. And Malthus, every first-year social sciences student gets taught about Malthus. Not to denigrate him but to actually applaud him and *oh, he's a great man*. Malthus as I say was just, he just hated the people, the ordinary folk. To him and his economists you either had a function that suited them, or you were superfluous and you were just, you should be eliminated basically. That was Malthus's idea.

He came out with these charts and graphs they're still using today. It's very impressive, it shocks people, you know. It works awfully well. And since most folk never understand them, especially when you present them with about 10 in a half-hour setting, maybe a 15-minute setting, you've totally confused them. But they'll go along with what you say because they don't understand it. **You gaslight them** in a sense. They sit back and the brain shuts down and they're just ears listening. *You must know what you're talking about, I don't understand you, you're a professional, I'm not, so I'll take your opinion and that's good enough for me*. That's how things work. It's very simple.

It's the same technique that preachers used, in America especially because they talk so fast. It's the first thing that hits people when they come over, when you listen to some of the TV evangelists, especially that are like superstar Hollywood types. They use the same lighting scenarios as Hollywood. They have massive staffs doing lighting and sound. It's like a big production, a big, like a rock band would use. Sometimes more equipment than a rock band would

use for the big, big presentations. But they talk so fast and have all the... Jimmy Swaggart was awfully good with the poses he would do. He would pose like Elvis Presley with his legs, the leg split apart, you know, and the microphone stuck outside in that gesture, etc. Everything but the cape of Elvis.

It was very effective for the people who followed. You talk at a rapid, rapid pace, very rapid. So fast, this is the trick to it too, a lot of them, that you can't keep up with it. Your mind doesn't have time to analyze what's being said and so eventually you shut down your critical thinking part that information's going through, it shuts down. Then you sit back, and you're downloaded by the stuff that's being downloaded because you can't keep up with it and as I say, basically use your censor part to analyze the data as its coming into you. It works very well. It's kind of a browbeating technique, you see. Certain ads use the same sort of stuff.

The other way to do it is again by **quieter techniques** and using more science and the **sciences that are persuasion** and getting you to come to the proper conclusions about things, the desired conclusions. And you still never understand it, but you have this big impression in your head of these massive graphs, *oh, look at that graph and that spike here* and blah, blah, blah. Eventually you just listen to what they say, and *oh, that's just fantastic, if I invest in this company, I'm going to go up in a spike by the end of about eight months* and yada, ya. Or alternately, *we're all going to die if we don't do this in eight months*. That's how presentations are worked out for the public.

There are sciences, there's whole, I mean if you go into the marketing corporations, this stuff is taught to them, how to do this and how to make people, how to persuade people to do what you want them to do or buy what you want them to buy. Bernays went through it all too. So again, **old sciences and perfected by more studies upon human nature**. And **techniques of communication** where it's all electronic today in fact, it's incredible. Where else can you get the whole world getting the same propaganda from the same sources during a crisis like this is today? It's just astonishing, 'eh, about the Covid.

You'll find that Fauci and the rest of them and Bill Gates aren't just getting hit in America and the West. **All over the world the same people are getting it translated to them**. That's immense power, isn't it? Of course, the danger is always, once again, I don't care who is presenting what and how real something may be or may not be. **The danger with, when it's unification of propaganda, then there's no counter to it, there's no other point of view**. That's incredibly dangerous. The whole idea of democracy is supposedly based on opposing opinions and debate. We don't have that now because you're in a post-democratic system.

The system that's unrolled is your **scientific socialism**, your scientific elite running the show. Your **technocracy**. Old idea, very old. That's what's been unrolled basically. Even with the League of Nations that was really put out on behalf of the same organizations that ruled the old world and the British Empire at that time, the richest people in London went back to the League of Nations and helped finance it and create it. The **Royal Institute of International Affairs** set it up and drafted up everything. The Lord Alfred Milner group actually were behind it at that time, then it blossomed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they have their **branches across the whole planet** now. The whole European Parliament are members of it, for the European Parliament group. The Asian-Pacific group too but based in Japan is still on the go and running Australia and China and other places. It's incredibly powerful. They've kept it very low-key. But **everybody who's anybody in government across these nations are all part of the same organization**. And the US is the **Council on Foreign Relations**.

So, **they set up the whole system**. They set up the banking system, the League of Nations that blossomed into the United Nations. They set up the Bank for International Settlements, awfully important, which is coming into its own right now more so than ever before because they are the ones who decide on currencies and the value of every nation's currency according to debts, etc. Remember, it's privately owned, although we fund it at the same time. Beautiful, you got your public/private. They own it, we just fund it and pay for its costs. You also have the IMF, International Monetary Fund, same group that created that too. They come in as the heavy guys when you can't pay back the loans, and they bring you down to utter austerity to try to pay back the loans by cutting your healthcare and everything else that they can cut back on. Folk don't even know when Maggie Thatcher was in the IMF came in for a good part of that reign and ran the policies of Britain behind the scenes. Cut back everything.

These are the same situations all run by a private company, and separate, a private company, who also brought you the European Union. They drafted up the whole idea for the European Union and helped implement it, appointed the people to be leaders. They drafted up the NAFTA agreement, the North American Free Trade Agreement, that's now morphed into the same deal too. Everybody was talking about NAFTA; it became so common folk knew what it meant so they change the name to the USMCA I think it is called. But **it's the same organization running the show**. And of course, the Pacific rim group too, was the next step too after China.

So, we're well on the way to this integrated world run by the same group. **Anybody who's anybody has to belong to these groups**. Of course, they always pretend that when they go into become prime minister or president that, *well, temporarily, it's just, I don't belong to them, temporarily*. Who's kidding who?! What, did they take their, is it taking off your Boy Scout socks or something? It makes you...? Come on! Of course, they're still members of it.

Carroll Quigley talked about that, he was so proud of it, the fact that pretty well every country was run by them, and EVERY MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT AT THE TOP ARE ALL MEMBERS OF IT in the old British Commonwealth countries. And in India. These are the ones who are brought to power by the same financial people. If they've got money, you can bring anybody to power, you can put any dummy you want in the front. Quite easy to do.

And they really don't like, they really don't like this idea of democracy. The Club of Rome, I've gone through it ad nauseum, the Club of Rome from their own writings, and **Limits to Growth** and all the other books they've put out since then. They go on about this FAILURE OF DEMOCRACY, THAT THEY CAN'T GET THE BIG AGENDAS THROUGH BECAUSE OF FOLK ARGUING, THEY DON'T WANT IT AND THEY DECIDE NO. You see, they don't believe you have the right to say no to anything that they want. [Alan chuckles.] It's always been a nuisance to tyrants and nobility. But now it's this big, big group at the top. It hasn't changed. Once again, they're out, right now with, OH, THIS DEMOCRACY IDEA IS JUST IN THE WAY, WE'VE GOT TO BYPASS IT WITH A CRISIS AND OVERRULE IT WITH THE CRISIS etc. etc. For the new system. They want it **permanent** of course.

There's nothing new in this. Democracy was a joke. I read some books put out by acquaintances of Winston Churchill. They all belong to the same private clubs in London, contemporaries and peers of Churchill. They used to meet even during World War I and discuss, and over their brandies and cigars and so on, but they would discuss, even when they were getting bombed by the zeppelins from World War I they could hear the explosions in the distance. But they were chatting away about the future and all that. They were talking about this joke, THIS JOKE, that they didn't even treat seriously, OF DEMOCRACY. Churchill made quite a few statements about democracy and those behind it and yada, yada, ya. THEY WOULD USE IT, BUT THEY KNEW IT WAS A JOKE. Especially in Britain, where the crown, everything was owned by *the Crown*. The police were owned by *the Crown*. The Army and Air Force and the Navy is owned by *the Crown*. Their

post office is owned by *the Crown*. You know, everything is *the Crown*. The Commonwealth countries are the same. Still are by the way. That's *where* they swear allegiance *to*. There's never a mention of serving the people, you know, anywhere, it's always to *the Crown*. Which is, it makes a whole farce of democracy exactly that, it's a farce.

You find once in a while, you'll see even in recent years, the list of people, even from the Labour Party, it doesn't matter what party they belong to because the whole of politics is a big party from the beginning to end, on our tab. But even in the Labour Party they all want to get Knighted. Britain has had top Marxists knighted by the crown. Why do you think the crown would knight Marxists and revolutionaries, that supposedly would be there to tear them down and abolish the crown? I'll leave you with these little puzzles, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.]

That's the reality of what we're living through, is a system, it's the same characters run, have run us for 100 odd years. They were running the world, the Western world, and Europe openly, from about the 1880s right up to... As I say, Carroll Quigley mentioned it in his book in the 1960s. He mentioned that **FOR ABOUT THE LAST 80 YEARS EVERY PRESIDENT AND PRIME MINISTER BELONGS TO THIS ORGANIZATION**, in the last 60 years or so, or 80 years. Well, he's going back into the 1880s.

Then they actually give talks and say that people should be, if you wanted real politics, even though you'd always have to watch everybody like, with incredible... You'd have to have parties in the civilian populations just to monitor and watch them and rotate them every few weeks before they got bribed and paid off and brought over. That's what you have to really do. But anyone running for politics should put their cards on the table what they belong to, and what organizations they are members of, and who they've *sworn allegiance to* in the past before you even consider them eligible for politics. That will never happen either but that's what you'd have to, literally have to do.

Because the people are never served, as you know. At the other side of it too, the same group that gave you this form of democracy today, right, the same people who laugh at it, give you the ones who cause dissensions so the people can never unify against anything. They give you all the different race baiting groups and leaders for all these things too. That's all intentional. It's deliberate. It makes it nonfunctional. Eventually it will collapse as it's meant to do. Until folk will be quite glad to have it taken over by some technocratic system, *oh, just take us over and run us properly, we're so sick of this. It's all deliberate, folks. It doesn't happen by itself.*

Now I'll start off with an article from someone that I know who is using a pseudonym, talking about...

Words and Slogans as a Weapon of Mass Servitude

theirishsentinel.com / 4 May 2020 / Posted by Helena Handbasket

We've all heard of so-called 'spin doctors' in the political world and other 'public relations' organisations, polling companies and any other entity who works on your psyche to make you to believe in a defined way, for them, in the context that they wish you to accept what they say. **Most people don't know and won't accept that this is called propaganda.**

(Alan: And it's true, they don't. I'll add to that too, like the previous thing I talked about too with the fast-talking preachers that overload you with their machine gun type rapid-fire speech. But it's also used by those that run up and down the stage waving their hands a lot, motivational experts, etc. It's the same techniques that are used on you, to overcome your sensibilities, that's how it really is. So, this article here talks about it, it says...)

Most people don't know and won't accept that this is called propaganda. *(A: Even though they are getting it and they'll prattle it and they'll repeat it.)* They will **blindly accept what they're told as fact by people who**

they know to be corrupt liars; primarily in today's era, politicians.

(A: And it's so true, isn't it? It's so sad that folk have fallen right back into parroting politicians. And it's because the ones who parrot it, who are really pushing it, are all paid by forces behind the scenes. When you hear the people pushing the same, especially in the US, the US literally was, had reached a period before Trump came along in fact, where so many of the people realized that this isn't working right. I mean, Obama had taken the cudgel, you know, not the baton but the cudgel from the previous parties, the Bush era, and had increased the wars again across the Middle East and the world. So much so that Donald Rumsfeld congratulated him for continuing them, and continuing his, what they called his, or their, policies.)

(A: So, there was nobody to vote for. There really wasn't. The people were so... knew it was all corrupt. Then the con came along again that someone else was going to change it make it better. You know, kiss your skinned knee and make it all nice and happy again. When you see people pushing that stuff, you'd better believe, folks, they're on the payroll, hm? But really, the Americans had nobody to vote for. They still don't. Neither did Britain really. It was a joke in Britain. The British folks are used to the shoe-ins as they call it, you can pretty well tell what the Masters want. And what the Masters want, the Masters get. The last one of course was Teresa May. She was so in bed with the City of London, the city itself, and so is Boris Johnson, Mayor of the city and so on, that they represent the City of London. That's what they are there for, you know. So, this article goes on and it says that...)

They will blindly accept what they're told as fact by people who they know to be corrupt liars; primarily in today's era, politicians. But more so than ever now we see pseudo-scientists, Anthony Fauci, (Dr. Fakey) and 'philanthropists', such as Billy the Kid Killer, Gates, spouting drivel as science and theft as charity and a deep concern for humanity.

To listen to Fauci and Gates expressing their 'expertise' to a global audience you are supposed to believe that their opinion is the only opinion that matters in a world where **mainstream media is utilised to completely control the minds of the vast majority of the public through TV primarily, but also through print and online media, as long as that media is 'authorised'**. *(A: And it's so true, isn't it?)* If any media is unauthorised, then by default it is defined as 'fake news', because if you don't agree with a tiny gang of talking heads who are on every TV channel in the world, every single day, simultaneously throwing out the same sound bites, you can't possibly know better than those 'experts', regardless of the fact that the facts negate absolutely everything they say. It does not matter if you use official sources of information or even their own words to counter the propaganda they promote; you cannot possibly be right and will be ridiculed and denigrated to the world as a conspiracy theorist.

Then he goes into **conspiracy theory**. Of course, that came out after the Kennedy assassination. The CIA came out with the phrase actually of conspiracy theorists. So, if it's not authorized it's got to be conspiracy theory. It can't be an **alternate opinion** about something, that's conspiracy theory. That is meant to ridicule anybody that's not authorized to say anything. This is tyranny, folks. Again, back to democracy, you're supposed to have opposing viewpoints by various segments of society. Including, which really means the public, right? [Alan chuckles.] You're not getting any of that at all. You're either on board with it or you're a conspiracy theorist.

When you look at Fauci, and Bill Gates, and the whole bunch, they're all, it's one clique, you know, who are in charge of the health systems across America, and a good part of the world now through the WHO and so on. They're in charge of that and they're in charge as well of the Fort Dietrich place as well. Fauci's articles with the Cancer Institute where he joined basically with Fort Dietrich eight years ago, so he's overseeing all these institutions that are bioweapons labs and so on. You just can't get away from the association with vaccine companies and big Pharma. It's impossible to get away from them because so many of the people involved have incredible shares, or they own some of the companies. This is true fascism, folks. It really is, you know. They can't even go and try and even pretend that they're independent thinkers and scientists. It's a joke. Because they are certainly not! Far from it.

But yeah, **they use these words and slogans that are repeated and repeated as though it's all the truth. Until it becomes the truth because of repetition.** It's rather sad what's happening. This article is worth reading. I'll put it up anyway.

Remember, I put all these articles up **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Some people who put up my talks later don't have room for some of the links I put up. So, remember you can always go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and get the links there. I do the work for a lot of different people that eventually use it and never mentioned me. [Alan chuckles.] I do all the work, they have nothing else to do, just go for the links basically. So, I'll put it up and read it for yourself.

Also, this article here...

Nevada nurse who came to NYC to work on the coronavirus frontlines claims minority patients are being murdered (A: I think that's the one I've seen too.) by negligent doctors misplacing ventilator tubes and giving unnecessary defibrillation, but 'nobody cares' - dailymail.co.uk / 5 May 2020

I'm sure it's the same one probably. But this isn't the first one to talk about what's happened in New York. They're so freaked out in the hospitals. They're pretty well putting the ones who come in straight on the ventilators. Which, you got more risk with ventilators than you could ever imagine. Again, there's many people in the medical profession who will say this, it's killing them. It kills a lot of them. Even to use them properly, if you have the proper ones to use in the first place, and it's necessary, you have to know folk who could actually use them properly.

They're very sensitive. Your lung tissue is the most sensitive tissue. They're so thin, the little sacks of alveolar tissue are so thin, it doesn't, especially when it's inflamed, 'eh, it doesn't take much pressure to bust them. Hemorrhaging occurs and then you get clots and all the rest of it. That's all happening. But the staff themselves aren't going in as often as they should to see each patient. They're isolated basically. And really, they're neglected until a lot of them are dying. That's the claims that are being made and coming out in New York City. Absolute panic by the staff themselves. M-hm.

And the thing is too, there's no doubt about it, there's a lot of different groups that are overweight. They have lots of other health problems. Diabetics, you know, very overweight and diabetics, and they also have high blood pressure, and they have a whole bunch of problems. So, they're high, high risk indeed when they get this thing, on top of it all.

Then you really have to have folk that know what they're doing. You might think that folk who are the staff, it doesn't matter if they're doctors or nurses, are all capable of managing this. But they're not. I think some of the staff, or the ones on YouTube actually mentioned that there are good ones and bad ones. And there are ones who, it's not their own fault, they haven't really had that kind of training, even in their training courses and in their practical courses either. Some nurses go straight into certain areas, and they've never done this kind of stuff before, you know. Then they're plunged into dealing with intubation and all kinds of things and they don't know how to do it. And a lot of even the medical, male and female doctors are in the same position, you know.

Anyway, disaster happens. But apart of this terrible chaos that's coming out of New York City at the hospitals there, judging from folk who've come out openly and talk about it, who are involved in it, you know. So yeah, the one I think with the defibrillation, there's probably other ones getting the same problem. Because heart block happens and really when you get a problem with the heart, you know, it could be a little infarction or whatever, but when it happens your heart automatically, just like an automaton, goes into beating at 40 beats per minute to keep you going. It's like a safety

thing, a safety program you might say kicks in. What you don't do then is defibrillated at that particular time, you know. There's other ways to get them back up again through medications and stuff, but defibrillation can just stop it altogether.

But yeah, I know what she's saying here, it would be heartbreaking to watch somebody do this. And there ya go. So there you go.

Nevada nurse who came to NYC to work on the coronavirus frontlines claims minority patients are being murdered by negligent doctors misplacing ventilator tubes and giving unnecessary defibrillation, but 'nobody cares'

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 5 May 2020

Speaking out in despair 37-year-old Nicole Sirotek described work at the frontline as like 'going into the f***ing twilight zone,' and told of hospital units in such disarray that she was once assigned to care for a patient already in a body bag.

(A: Completely chaotic.)

She said, 'They're not dying of COVID. Yes people are going to die of COVID, I know this, I'm not like a new grad student. I am literally saying they're murdering these people.'

'And nobody cares because they're all minorities and we're in the f***ing hood and that's not okay.'

(A: ...neighborhood, I guess.)

Remember, you've got a lot of folk too, as I say, with massive medical problems. You've also got people whose immune systems are shot for other reasons, you know. Lots of problems all involved, and this thing is just hitting them fast. But it's also the treatment or the lack of treatment, or the wrong treatment that can help finish it off all the quicker I think actually. Yeah, I think this one or another one said that they're basically ventilating everybody that comes in, and that's the wrong thing to do of course.

Now this other article here, I'm going to go way back to the beginning here, I've got a whole bunch of stuff. This article is called...

COVID-19: The Big Pharma players behind UK Government lockdown

[ukcolumn.org](https://www.ukcolumn.org) / 6 May 2020

"To achieve world government, it is necessary to remove from the minds of men their individualism, loyalty to family tradition, national patriotism, and religious dogmas."

— Dr George Brock Chisholm, who served as the first Director-General of the World Health Organisation (WHO) from 1948 to 1953

(A: Awfully important because they haven't changed. I've got quotes actually, the exact same quotes of the ones who are there today saying the exact same things, same quote actually. Because remember the WHO is part of the United Nations idea set up by the private organization that ran the British Empire at the time. It hasn't changed. They wanted world government. But again, a managed and expertly run government, and population. As opposed to democracy. So, I'll say it again...)

"To achieve world government, it is necessary to remove from the minds of men their individualism, loyalty to family tradition, national patriotism, and religious dogmas."

— Dr George Brock Chisholm, who served as the first Director-General of the World Health Organisation (WHO) from 1948 to 1953

In Part One of Who controls the British Government response to Covid-19? I began an investigation into the individuals and entities that are, effectively, driving the UK Government response to Covid-19. In Part Two, I will expand upon the Big Pharma and Artificial Intelligence (AI) links already identified and will introduce new connections that appear to have considerable bearing upon the UK Government's Covid-19 strategy. I will expand upon the Bill Gates connections to the various organisations that are advocating global immunisation.

(A: If my voice goes out once in a while it's because it's so dry. I've got the heating on actually and I've been having snow for the last, well since Thursday, last Thursday, Friday, I got a foot of snow. It still on the ground yet up where I am. This is May we're in now. And they're still prattling on about global warming believe it or not, 'eh. So, my voice will go out and in once in a while because the air is just so darn dry. That's what happens in cold climates. During global warming. [Alan laughing.]

The UK Government chief medical adviser and Chief Medical Officer for England, Chris Whitty, is saying that a return to “normal” in the short-term is “wholly unrealistic”.

(A: That by the way, they're all on board with the same phrases across the world. And from the people in the same positions in the States and Canada and everywhere else, you're hearing the same phrases. It's like weapons of mass destruction. Because they're all sworn to repeat the same stuff from the WHO, right, and the World Economic Forum.)

Whitty is telling us that the “highly disruptive” social distancing policy will be in place “for really quite a long period of time”. “Highly disruptive” is a euphemism for the devastation of the world economy and the horrifying knock-on effect — an estimated 50% of the world workforce are at risk of losing their livelihood.

(A: More than that. Once you can't get food, it's going to be an awful lot worse, folks. That's what they want. I'm not kidding you.)

The UK Government has been promoting the concept of “immunity passports” as a means of loosening the draconian lockdown measures. It is very possible that **facial recognition technology may dictate who can exit lockdown and return to work**.

(A: That's what they want. This is, they have the same system set up in China, we're copying the exact same system here.)

To get a passport, individuals must upload an image of their face to the app along with their ID (passport or driving licence). They are then tested to ascertain if they have had the virus and developed immunity. The app will then generate a QR code, which the employer will use to verify ID and immunity before allowing the employee back to work.

(A: You're going to get the same thing going into stores. I mentioned this in 1998, alarms will go off if you weren't up to date with all your vaccinations and so on. I did. It's still up there.)

The UK health service's innovation agency NHSx has called for businesses and technology experts to submit their ideas for providing immunity passports. Companies currently making proposals to the UK Government include Onfido *(A: I guess it's quite good. Just like dogs, you're the dog and they whistle for you. On Fido.)*, Yoti, IDnow, OCL, and iDenfy.

These UK Government “track and trace” plans still face various obstacles — including the questionable accuracy of some of the antibody tests *(A: It doesn't matter about facts, you see, when there's an agenda at work.)* — but the spectre of increased surveillance and government control over the workforce, and many other aspects of civil liberty, looms undeniably on the horizon.

(A: Well, they've had these plans set to go, they just needed the right crisis to put them into action, you see.)

As I pointed out in Part One, it is no coincidence that the Oxford University start-up, Microsoft-funded facial recognition firm Onfido *(A: Again, [Alan chuckles.] that's the, you know, usual.)* “has recently raised \$100 million (now \$200m) to boost its ID technology” to enable the creation of immunity passports. According to an interview with Onfido’s CEO, Husayn Kassai, the firm had previously offered a service that “automates background checks on prospective employees before they are accepted for work” ...

(A: Well, they can keep it for themselves because I'm damned if I'd ever use anything like that. I guarantee you. I will not obviously be a slave to their electronic prison. That's what it is. It's got nothing to do with what they're talking about here. They had this all ready to go regardless of what happens, had it set to go years ago, how to get everybody tracked and traced and going for... They needed a good crisis. Well, here it is. Yep.)

A more recent article proclaims: “Onfido in talks with government about systems to help Britons return to work”.
(A: Yada, yada, ya.)

The team behind the UK Government Covid-19 response

My focus in Part One was largely on the role of **Imperial College and Professor Neil Ferguson**

(A: This guy is... [Alan laughing.] I remember when he first got put in there as an advisor to Johnson. Everybody was shocked because the guy has got an awful record to start with. Far left, like total, well, he's a technocrat. And technocrats believe in efficiency, and this darn democracy should get thrown out the window. So, a good crisis, he's a crisis man. He really, he should get awards, Malthusian awards for creating the best graphs ever as pure fiction. It takes amazing imagination to create these kind of graphs that he is so used to doing.)

(A: He's been wrong about so many things in the past, you know, with previous flus in Britain. He was responsible for pretty well the whole animal meat industry of Britain getting slaughtered years ago, really, with the mad cow scare. I did the talks at the time about it, and it was horrific. They had pyramids of cattle and pigs and all that, pyramids on fire. That's what they did with them, pyramids of these animals. Millions of them were slaughtered like that. They just burned them. Because maybe one or two folk in Britain, maybe, maybe had this disease from meat. The same kind of thing, you know.)

(A: Don't forget, they've always been, under sustainability, the elimination of animal husbandry, you know. Oh, it will destroy the planet. Any excuse will do to get ... You can't reduce the population if you're eating well and you're healthy, folks. You've got to bring in austerity, down to the brink of literally rationing. Then you watch folk start to die off of diseases you haven't heard of from for an awful long time. So even when he's wrong this... And he isn't kicked out. He should be kicked out. This is the guy who broke the rules on distancing laws by going to see his mistress, you know, he was married and all that. He wanted a bit of cohabitation instead of Covid, 'eh, I suppose. But Neil Ferguson...)

Neil Ferguson defends lockdown policy while conveniently forgetting the failure record of his “model”.

(A: I mean, what an ego. You know, wouldn't you be hiding your head in shame... if it was all real? He knows what he's doing is a joke. But that's what his job is, is to help get this agenda going. Otherwise you would, you'd hang your head, you wouldn't want to get seen in public again because of the disgrace you would bring, you know. Nope.)

In a recent interview, Neil Ferguson defended his Covid-19 predictions, which now appear to have been greatly exaggerated.

Ferguson reinforced the message that Britons “cannot go completely back to normal, until we have a **vaccine...**”

(A: They all say that, they're all on board with the same parroting phrases, the vaccine. The one from Korea was the same thing, he went through the disease pretty well actually, he was a doctor. But he's in charge of their response team in Korea for the WHO. He's saying the same. *Oh, it will never be over until we have a vaccine for it.*)

(A: Well, none of the vaccines in the past have ever worked, folks. Hm? So why do they want to pump something into you? And even though it's spiking and it's starting to disappear, there's some amazing theories about it coming out now. But it's true, it is just suddenly, we had the same kind of spike like they had in China and different places and suddenly it, ffffoom, just going way, way, way down there. Even the countries that didn't have the lockdowns. Rather interesting, 'eh?)

(A: But it doesn't stop guys like Ferguson. Because that's why he's there, folks. He's just for sustainability, population reduction, all the usual stuff. Why would you trust this guy? Who every time he's been pulled out of the bag, he's just, you know, been completely wrong on everything. Hm? Then you have this other guy...)

Ferguson H1N1 case study — Patrick Vallance — GlaxoSmithKline (A: The big pharma company.)

At this point, I would like to go back in time to 2009 and Ferguson/Imperial College's analysis of swine flu, (A: ...back then, right...) H1N1: **they claimed this virus would take the lives of 65,000 people in the UK. In the end, 457 people died from the virus.**

(A: This is Ferguson along with Patrick Vallance of the company. There's a bit of a difference here. This isn't like, oops, you know I ordered two dozen eggs, and I only got 23. 65,000 versus 457!)

In response to the threat of swine flu, Big Pharma giant GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) developed the Pandemrix vaccine, with disastrous consequences. (A: There's a link for it too, what happened. This is official; this isn't made up theory.) An alleged **sixty patients who suffered brain damage** as a result of the vaccine were allocated **£60 million** (A: The links are all here, folks.) in compensation by the UK Government. Most of the victims were children. As one report has it: "It was subsequently revealed that the vaccine, Pandemrix, can cause narcolepsy... (A: That's true. It happened in Australia and different countries, New Zealand and parts of Europe.) ...narcolepsy and cataplexy in about one in 16,000 people, and many more are expected to come forward with the symptoms."

(A: A lot of them actually would just start feeling tired, for the rest of their lives, never figure out why. It doesn't stop Ferguson though, 'eh. Wouldn't you hide your head in shame, unless you're a real tyrant, 'eh?)

A later British Medical Journal (BMJ) report deemed that GSK and health authorities had failed to warn the public of the vaccine's alarming "safety signal".

The vaccine was developed by GSK and patented in September 2006. Pandemrix contained a flu strain recommended by the WHO. After reports of brain damage began to emerge, the WHO revised their advice to urge "restricted use" for people under the age of 20. Pandemrix is no longer licensed for use, but at the time, the Gordon Brown-led Labour government had granted GSK **indemnity**.

(A: That's so you couldn't sue them. I'll tell you, anybody who's advocating mandatory vaccinations, folks, you must get it in writing from your prime ministers and presidents, and stamped by their governments, that they'll take responsibility for causing the damage to you or your children, and pay massive sums, because they mandated that you take this stuff, so you have the right to sue them and they will agree to it, right. And the same with the company, you sue the companies as well that made the stuff. Hm? If you want to go along with it. Let's see what happens then with their mandatory, 'eh.)

(A: Do you understand, it's not meant, what they're doing is nothing to do with this particular illness that's out right now. **They want you to get annual shots and boosters for every disease under the sun.** That's in their agreements at the WHO. And their wish lists. Once you get this immunity passport, they'll go all the way with it. I gave this talk, as I said, back in the late 90s when they were trying to push the same thing with those particular

flus then, and then into the 2009 one again, I gave the same talks. Because I've read all their articles. I've got stacks of data from them. That are not conspiracy theories sites, it's their own sites at the WHO and all the organizations associated with them.)

(A: And here you go with it, folks. You're now going to be the property, like a farm animal, of your betters. **The technocrats you have decided that they own you**, you understand? And they'll punish you if you don't go along with it all, hm. It goes on to talk about other companies and so on.)

While Vallance and the UK Government are favouring AstraZeneca — in partnership with Oxford University — to fast-track vaccine development, GSK is also in the race.

GSK is working in collaboration with the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (CEPI), (A: Very important that CEPI, you can look it up yourself. All these organizations are very official. But remember, they're all run by these private corporations and associated groups with them.) “aimed at helping the global effort to develop a vaccine” for Covid-19. The UK Government has invested £50 million (A: They've thrown 50 million pounds...) in CEPI to support the rapid vaccine and immunoprophylactic development against “unknown pathogens” (also referred to as Disease X). Bill Gates was one of the original and most influential sponsors of CEPI; more details later in this article.

So, the UK Government appears to favour AstraZeneca...

(A: It's so in-depth, you understand, that this is not conspiracy stuff. Everything is checkable, you can check it all. It's factual. It's not from little strange sites or whatever. It just sticks to the basic facts.)

(A: I mentioned before, don't get, **don't go off on another tangent here, of other things that could contribute it**, they're into the 5G and everything else. Everything has got its own area. When you're threatened with a completely new way of living because of what really hasn't been anything near what they claimed it was going to be, then the big agenda is at work. **You have to all come together and work on that one part of the agenda, one thing at a time**, 'eh, that's what you do. If you don't, there's counterintelligence involved that's getting you off the topic. And once you're divided, there's no unification and voicing of your protest, to anything. And that's it.)

(A: This article is pretty good, it's in-depth and it's by someone who does the work, it really goes into it properly with the facts.)

Even Dr Anthony Fauci, Ferguson's counterpart in the US, has also cast doubt on the efficacy of these models to determine government response to any given virus:

I've never seen a model of the diseases I've dealt with where the worst case actually came out [...] they always overshoot. (A: ...you know, when they're doing these models and so on.)

The fact that Ferguson ploughs on regardless — and without any reference to his appalling record and disastrous consequences for the British public — suggests that he functions largely as an outreach agent for actors with vested interests who are exploiting him (A: They're not exploiting him, he knows what he's doing.) to keep the Government on track with their own profit-driven Covid-19 campaigns.

And it's not just profit. **It's for a whole new way of living and being managed by experts for the rest of your lives, from birth to death.** That's what it is. Don't forget that you are also the product for their products for big Pharma, hm, that's how they see you.

Now an article too...

'This is the virus I fear the most': British scientist leading coronavirus fight says (A: Again, this is getting

back to Neil Ferguson. This is what he said initially...) it's '**not absurd**' to forecast **400,000 UK fatalities** as **world-wide death toll surges past 1,500** - dailymail.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

Now we know that even the death toll is often from any other diseases and they're lumping all kinds of things in with it too, without testing. That's factual, that's not conspiracy. But this is how he went, you know. The Daily Mail Online. How he gave out his terrifying vision. He's good at terrifying visions.

He actually, I think he really is a secret Nostradamus supporter, where he... he must see something at night, on his way to see his mistress, maybe in the dark, maybe that's when it comes upon him, and he has his ecstatic visions of incredible, incredible emotional turmoil of heaven falling and things like that, 'eh, and folk just dying all over the place. And getting paid to do it. I mean, that's not bad, 'eh? Over and over even when you're always wrong. It's quite something.

You mustn't forget too though that he also is involved in a company to do with it. It isn't just stats, just that. I think they also worked as well with the groups at **East Anglia** for their **computer models** to make sure that they have incredibly exaggerated terrible scenarios for the **climate** if we don't stop breeding and things. The same groups. The **same groups** over and over and over, folks. Quite amazing. It really is amazing, isn't it, what we're living through here? Quite amazing.

Yeah, you've got here...

Ferguson heads the Vaccine Impact Modelling Consortium at Imperial College

There ya go. M-hm-hm. Yep. I'll put these articles up remember **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** Don't forget too folks you can also order discs and so on **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Hopefully I'll shortly get the books printed up, if we're allowed out of our cages here. If they allow us out in fact. You can donate to me as well **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. List the official sites that I have listed there in case anything gets pulled. You can also see how to donate to me and how to do it using PayPal or cash or whatever. Even personal checks, I think they're still okay, as long as you can stand outside banks now in long lines, outside the banks [Alan laughing.] where the one teller is stationed outside the banks in Sudbury apparently, I haven't been yet.

I stress over and over, make sure that you take a list of the list on the .com site of all my other websites. Because the big boys are at war, as you well know, and they'll get their way one way or another. They're getting more and more ruthless all the time. They came out with this during the planning of this whole episode with their test down at Johns Hopkins University. They came out even then with the step-by-step-by-step-by-step how they'd manage people who would dissent from it. How they'd initially just **blacklist** them and get them off social media. Then they would go to **fine** them. Then they'll go and **imprison** them. That's where it's going. They are determined to make...

This is their big, big push now. They can't go back to try to persuade you to stop eating and stop buying things and stop, even once in a while the ones who want children, the few that want children, actually having children. They're not going to allow you to have that anymore, you see.

They've been at... You understand, this is a religion. It's beyond religion. **It's a fanatical religion** for these families that are intergenerational, have been pushing this for, oh, since the days of Thomas Malthus. When Charles Darwin came along, that was their champion. Because they were trying to, again, put science into why they should start culling off the

useless eaters in the population, you see. Darwin with his theories, etc., for the betterment of the race and his theories about what would happen with the wrong types of people coming into the race, he gave them the ammunition, you see, that's why he was their champion. Even though most of the stuff, as you probably know, was taken from Wallace who was the real guy behind it, and Darwin stole it all. [Alan chuckles.] But the Royal Society was quite happy with that. Big story there too. But yeah, it's amazing how it goes down through the ages, the same techniques used and employed by the same people, and the descendants of the same people. That's still have the eugenics society on the go, they've changed the name a few times. One of the top people at it of course was Julian Huxley who helped found Planned Parenthood and UNESCO.

Anyway, back to what we're talking about here. Now here it shows you too, this is a big agenda. Again, big agenda, must-be agenda, right. Because they really mean business now as they go forward and unroll each part of the same agenda that they discussed at the meetings, and the practices that they had for coming pandemics. Until eventually they lock people up for saying something which is unauthorized.

Because we don't live in democracy. You're not allowed your own opinion today. The last thing they want are for people to listen to all sides of everything and taking all that they hear and can analyze and check out for themselves, they can also use their own abilities of discernment to come to their own conclusion. That's the last thing that those that want to rule you want, literally, like robots, they want you to be robots from birth to death, and you can't have your own opinion on anything. It's just unauthorized and not allowed.

This is **big brother on steroids** really. Really, again, under a scientific guise, it's so beautiful, I've said it before, and I mean beautiful in a very evil sort of way, it's sardonic and you've got to appreciate the cunningness of what you're up against here. Because when, with that quote I mentioned earlier where they must get rid of religion, from the WHO, right, it's in the way, hm, it's in the way, you see, and against what? Well, one thing was vaccinations. **My body is not yours to do what you want with.** Obviously.

You see, if you use logic and common sense and even say well, you know if a woman has a right to her own body and she can do with it what she wants, you know, and you can't make her do what you want, or TO do if you're some sort of, you know, control freak, then it should be the same for vaccinations or anything else for that matter. You know, if it's good for one thing, it's good for something else. And for people who want to inoculate untried and unproven stuff into your system, ah, and make you, and give immunity to governments and manufacturers for any fallout and disease and ill health or death.... Come on here! Hm. Come on.

Once it starts it won't finish. It's going to cause mayhem and disaster for people. I've no doubt at all about that. So, you've got to think for yourself and don't fall into the traps that they've got you in. They've got you; you see. Again, getting back to one of the first articles I read tonight to do with language and words. They've got you using *their* own vocabulary. **Once they've taken religion from you, you don't have a God-given right for anything**, they laugh at you. So, you're left with what? Trying to debate facts. Well, it doesn't matter what you debate with the facts, **facts don't matter when there is an agenda at play**. You're left using *their* terminology. And guess what? They'll say, *well, there's a professor, who are you?* Hm? You see, you've already put yourself into an inferior position and they'll simply rule over you in the courts and say, *well that's that then. You know nothing about it, the professionals do.*

You can't argue you using their terminology, obviously. **You've got to use your own terminology or God-given**

terminology, which is NO. [Alan chuckles.] NO. You know, you're a unique being, a creation in this world and it's not their right to do with you as they wish. For any presumed real or fake reason, you know. So anyway, that's really what it's about at the moment.

And yes, isn't it astonishing how they can keep on hammering folk, calling them anti-vaxxers, when these folk have been damaged before from vaccinations. And it's admitted to in official documents! It's not hidden, you can dig it up quite fast and easily and from the authorities themselves. And yet here they go again, the same kind of thing, 'eh? There ya go.

So anyway, that was that article as I say with Mr. Ferguson and his amazing predictions. You know, the guy is an optimist, he believes in big numbers. Both he and Bill Gates have the same thing. Bill Gates is better at it. People have taken all the different lectures and training and the techniques of almost psychodrama, you see, it blends in with different techniques in linguistics, psycholinguistics. They use their arms and wave all over, exaggerated gestures to emphasize every word to make it seem that this person is speaking to you is *very* important with the big gestures. Everything he says is bigger than real life, you see. And you get sick of looking at this technique really. I do. It doesn't impress me at all.

It's kind of like the rap artists. I mean, he's missed his cue, he should've been a rapper, Bill Gates. Because the rappers used to fling their arms out in front. You've probably seen them. They're filling them out in front there. People would jump back as they're trying to speak. He's doing the same thing, you know. We've moved on from rap, folks, and Bill Gates should learn that too. Because we're not impressed. Not impressed. At all really.

Then you go on to this one here and it's...

Before lockdown, (A: Again, this is not a conspiracy site here, right.)

Britain quietly downgraded status of virus threat (A: Well, they didn't tell the public, 'eh, at the time.)
washingtontimes.com / 26 March 2020

(A: This happened, again, it DID get downgraded. This is the Washington Times.)

Just days before U.K. Prime Minister Boris Johnson announced a nationwide lockdown to contain the coronavirus epidemic, health officials in Britain **quietly lowered the official threat level for the pandemic**, saying the COVID-19 virus **did not meet the criteria to qualify as a “high consequence infectious disease” (HCID).**

U.K. health officials had tentatively identified COVID-19 as an HCID **in late January**,

(A: ...in late JANUARY they knew this, but they locked down the country ever since. And the rest of the world has followed suit, right. Because what Britain knew every other country new too, especially the US and Canada. So, they knew this in January, late January.)

but said in a March 19 statement it was rescinding its interim decision.

(A: So, they waited all that time. Because they wanted a total lockdown, they wanted the pandemic, they wanted to shut down the economy and they wanted a whole new way of ... a whole new world order coming out of this. You understand? That's the reason for it, folks. Since they knew it and they reclassified it in January. Huh! Are you starting to get the picture here? This is not conspiracy. This is stuff that's been admitted to and the documentation is here.)

U.K. health officials had tentatively identified COVID-19 as an HCID **in late January**

“This was based on consideration of the U.K. HCID criteria about the virus and the disease with information available during the early stages of the outbreak,” the statement said.

(A: I love how they just give you ‘statements’. And no one is going to put their name on the statement [Alan chuckles.] because they’ll... Well, they don’t fire politicians, or bureaucrats, you know that bureaucrats are lifelong, like the Yes Minister series.)

“Now that more is known about COVID-19, the public health bodies in the UK have ... determined that several features have now changed; in particular, more information is available about mortality rates **(low overall)**, and there is now greater clinical awareness and a specific and sensitive laboratory test, the availability of which continues to increase.”

The statement said a government body that deals with pathogens agreed the virus did not merit the HCID designation, but also added that the risk to the U.K from the outbreak “has been raised to high.”

Five days later, Mr. Johnson — who critics say was slow to respond the global pandemic — said in a national address that Britons faced “a moment of national emergency” and ordered U.K. residents to stay in their homes and limited public activities and nonessential businesses for the next three weeks at least.

(A: Well, what’s happened since then?)

Through Wednesday morning, according to government figures, Britain reported 9,529 positive cases of coronavirus out of just over 97,000 people tested and 463 virus-related deaths.

(A: And again, the SUSPECTED virus deaths and not confirmed, along with confirmed, or blah, blah, blah. It’s just a joke. I mean, even the flu ones are getting mixed in with them now too, as you know, as they go into this panic mode and try to jack the figures up.)

Skeptics of the severity of the virus have promoted the March 19 move on Twitter as proof that doomsday scenarios and severe economic measures being implemented worldwide are an overreaction.

*(A: No, it was planned that way, hm. They knew it in January, huh, and then they lockdown after that, they locked them down to get the economy on its knees, and bail out all the big corporations that are part of the WEF, the World Economic Forum that’s all for this new system they’re bringing in. Don’t you start to get it? And sustainability and austerity and all the... They even say that at the World Economic Forum, **WE’LL ACHIEVE ALL OUR GOALS THAT WERE PUT DOWN UNDER SUSTAINABILITY THROUGH THIS** and so has the Club of Rome.)*

“You’d have thought [the change] would be reported!” one British poster tweeted. “I wonder if they’ve agreed not to so that people still take it seriously and comply with lockdown.”

So, it goes on and on and on as I say. But that’s, there you go, they knew in January it was way over exaggerated, and still, they locked everybody down afterwards. So, there you go. N-n-n.

This article is pretty decent actually, this one here. It’s...

Is Imperial College Still Open for Business?

unz.com / 4 May 2020

Back in the 1960s, the British academic establishment was rather excited about the work of Karl Popper, the philosopher who developed the concept of **empirical falsification**. Popper was keen to define the demarcation

between the scientific and that which only mimics empiricism and scientism. A theory, according to Popper, can be considered scientific if, and only if, it is potentially falsifiable by experiments or its predictions. Popper attempted to create criteria that would deny psychoanalysis, Marxism and astrology any scientific status based on the fact that these theories are not falsifiable.

One may wonder what Popper would have to say about the ‘science’ of Neil Ferguson, the man who predicted up to 550,000 Coronavirus dead in the UK and 2.2 million dead in the USA.

On 29 April, Off-Guardian published what I believe to be the most insightful (A: ...and the link is here by the way.) criticism of the lockdown policy so far. In the article Iain Davis digs into the work or shall we say, blunders, he attributes to Ferguson. Davis writes, “both Public Health England (PHE) and the Advisory Committee on Dangerous Pathogens (ACDP) were satisfied that COVID-19 (C19) presented a **‘low risk’ of mortality and downgraded it** from the status of a High Consequence Infectious Disease (HCID) on March 19th. The ACDP board members include Professor Neil Ferguson from Imperial College. Presumably Prof. Ferguson was among the dissenting voices on the ACDP board as he completely ignored the majority opinion of his scientific colleagues.”

(A: Because it’s an agenda, that’s why, he’s paid to do this stuff. He’s a crisis and a chaos creator, so’s it brings in a different system, ‘eh.)

There is nothing wrong in holding a dissenting scientific view, however, this specific ‘dissenting view’ and the way it was implemented by the UK and the USA governments appears to have led America, Britain and the rest of the world to respond in a way that created a catastrophe of a previously unknown scale.

“In an interview on 13th February, widely reported by the mainstream media (A: ...and it gives you the links to it too, and I think the actual mainstream media one is the Daily Mail again.),” Davis writes, “he (Ferguson) stated his predictive models were ‘not absurd.’ He said that infection rates of 60% of the population with a 1% mortality rate were possible. Standing by his prediction of 400,000 C19 deaths in the UK. The Imperial College computer model report was released to the public on 16th March, predicting huge numbers of deaths from C19. By the 19th March Prof. Ferguson must have known a majority of his peers disagreed with him.”

(A: Of course he did! He’s done all this before with other scenarios.)

Davis points out that Ferguson failed to implement the most basic of scientific procedures, namely allowing a peer review of his ‘predictions,’ (A: Well, how come all the other big organizations jumped on his predictions, ‘eh, and backed him to the hilt without this peer-reviewed system. You see, this is an agenda.) making sure that one or more people with similar competence in epidemiology evaluate what we now know to have been the **grossly exaggerated Imperial College models and predictions**.

Davis reveals that “when it comes to wildly inaccurate predictions Prof. Ferguson’s work at Imperial College has a long and distinguished history. In 2002, he said that (up to) 50,000 people in the UK would die from ‘mad cow disease’ (A: Mm, hey, mad cow disease.), to date less than 200 have passed away (A: And by the way, it’s the same thing too with the mad cow disease, even that’s very iffy if it was even that much.); he predicted 200 million global deaths from the H5N1 bird flu. (A: ...when that came along, BY GOD, 200 million global.) Currently it is a suspected (A: ...suspected, it’s not even proven of what really happens with the H5N1 bird flu, that he said 200 million would die.) factor in the deaths of 455 people world wide (A: 455 people worldwide, died, suspected of it, maybe, you know, not proven. But 455 people. It’s a wee bit of a difference between 200 million, ‘eh, to 455 people.); in 2009 he told the UK Government that 65,000 could die from swine flu in the UK and worked with the World Health Organisation to predict millions of deaths from the H1N1 global flu pandemic*.”

You may ask what kind of scientists are mistaken in their predictions by factors of 200 or more? What kind of an academic institution would provide such a scientist with a platform, let alone having him lead a department? And the questions go far deeper. Davis writes, “while Prof. Ferguson and his Imperial College colleagues have been **consistently wrong** (A: Another link to this by the way, [Alan chuckles.] all the different predictions that have

been wrong.) they have also been unquestioningly believed by governments and intergovernmental bodies **on every occasion**.

(A: *What does that tell you again, folks, 'eh? A big agenda. Sustainability, yada, yada, ya, you know, a new way of living. Everything's being brought in with this one. It's what they're boasting, THIS IS ACCOMPLISHING EVERYTHING THEY COULDN'T GET ACCOMPLISHED BEFORE WITH SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE CHANGE.*)

Seemingly without reservation. Despite the clear evidence to the contrary, policy makers from **all** political parties have shown tremendous loyalty to Imperial College's silly data models. In doing so, they have not only ignored the researchers' woeful history of failed predictions but have also denied the scientific evidence which usually contradicts them."

Davis is not alone. On April 28th F. William Engdahl expressed very similar concerns re Neil Ferguson, his reputation and his past 'models.' "In 2005," Engdahl writes, "Ferguson claimed that up to 200 million (!) people worldwide would be killed by bird-flu or H5N1. By early 2006, the WHO had only linked 78 deaths to the virus."

(A: *Again, 200 million versus 78 deaths. Are you starting to understand here there's a bigger agenda here, and they keep using the same character? It's the same as the global warming thing, and that failed. And the climate change group, and they said EVERYBODY'S on board with the International Panel on Climate Change. But no, they're NOT. Most are not. Most are not on board with them at all.*)

I am not in any position to assess the true danger to us of C19 or our response to it. But simple common sense tells us that the only reliable scientific fact about our British leading epidemiologist team is the uncomfortable fact that it has often been wrong and by a huge margin.

(A: *[Alan laughing.] I'd say huge! It's so incredible really, 'eh. And it goes on and on. It's quite a good article here. And he asks the questions, why is it that Britain and academia, why have they lost sight of facts basically.*)

One wonders what is it that has led Britain and its academia to lose touch with the core scientific ethos?

As upsetting as it may be for some progressives, even Donald Trump/White House's Corona model is more reliable and scientific than the numerical exercise produced by Britain's most prestigious academic institute.

(A: *Yep. Well, there ya go. It's astonishing. But he's totally backed by the WHO, World Health Organization, who received billions, or millions it says. So, Ferguson, right, this is from Engdahl here...*)

Engdahl reports that "Neil Ferguson and his modelling group at Imperial College, in addition to being backed by WHO (A: *...right...*), receive millions from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.

(A: *Everywhere you look there's Bill Gates, he's everywhere, folks. He's a real Spider-Man, he's in the middle of the spiderweb, and it seems that they go everywhere, into every facet of society. Hm.*)

Ferguson heads the Vaccine Impact Modelling Consortium at Imperial College which lists as its funders the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (A: *...oh, well, it's just coincidence.*) and the Gates-backed GAVI-the vaccine alliance. (A: *...right, to vaccinate the planet, right, GAVI.*)

From 2006 through 2018 the Gates Foundation has invested an impressive \$184,872,226.99** into Ferguson's Imperial College modelling operations."

(A: *Well, is that maybe a conflict there? Are you starting to see that **everybody who's anybody giving us the advice for this big, big societal change agenda for the planet are connected like a little clique to each other here?** Hm?*)

In 2002, Arnold S. Relman, then a professor of medicine at Harvard University suggested that “the **medical profession is being bought by the pharmaceutical industry**, not only in terms of the practice of medicine, but also in terms of **teaching and research**. (A: ...and the link is here too.) The academic institutions of this country [USA] are allowing themselves to be the paid agents of the pharmaceutical industry. I think it’s disgraceful.”

Quite amazing really, ‘eh. It really is something else what we’re living through right now. It’s just astonishing. And it’s in-your-face and open, ‘eh. Another article I want to put up too is the Billionaire Club, that’s what they call themselves. They also called themselves at the time, the Lucky Gene Club. Their genes were lucky, made them billionaires, you know, and they all met in bid to curb overpopulation. That was in the Sunday Times from Britain quite a few years back. But it’s interesting, you’ve got to bring this stuff into it. Because they talked about, THE BIGGEST PROBLEM IN THE WORLD WAS THERE’S TOO MANY PEOPLE, of the wrong kind, you know. So, I’ll put it up there to from the times and also a link to Global Research if you can’t get the Times article up you can read it here.

Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation – thetimes.co.uk / May 24, 2009

Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation

globalresearch.ca / 25 May 2009 / John Harlow, Los Angeles

SOME of America’s leading billionaires have met **secretly** (A: And this was 2009 when they brought out the big scary one with the flu then, you know.) to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world’s population and speed up improvements in health and education.

(A: Remember too what Bill Gates said and that’s up there on YouTube and elsewhere, when he gives the talk, where he talks about vaccinating everybody to improve their health **and lower the population**. You know, [Alan chuckles.] what part of that don’t you understand from this eugenicist?)

The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates (A: Well, that’s just a coincidence again.), the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to **overcome political and religious obstacles** to change.

(A: Again, political and religious obstacles to change, with vaccinations. **Don’t ever throw your religion out the window**, folks, because you got nothing left to stand on. You can’t argue with their terminology back to them. They’ll say, *well we’re the experts*, and the judges will tell you that. You see.)

Described as the Good Club (A: ...the Good Club, and it’s the Lucky Gene Club too...) by one insider it included **David Rockefeller Jr** (A: He was there, Jr, right.), the patriarch of America’s wealthiest dynasty, **Warren Buffett** (A: Naturally.) and **George Soros** (A: ...who is everywhere too. All unelected people, you know.), the financiers, **Michael Bloomberg**, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls **Ted Turner** and **Oprah Winfrey**.

These members, along with Gates, have given away more than **£45 billion** since 1996 to causes ranging from health programmes in developing countries to ghetto schools nearer to home.

They gathered at the home of Sir Paul Nurse (A: That’s an interesting character, Paul Nurse, believe you me.), a British Nobel prize biochemist and president of the private Rockefeller University, in Manhattan on May 5. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires’ aides were told they were at “security briefings”.

Stacy Palmer, editor of the Chronicle of Philanthropy, said the summit was unprecedented. “We only learnt about it afterwards, by accident. Normally these people are happy to talk good causes, but this is different – maybe because they don’t want to be seen as **a global cabal**,” he said.

Some details were emerging this weekend, however. The billionaires were each given 15 minutes to present their favourite cause. Over dinner they discussed how they might settle on an “umbrella cause” that could harness their interests.

(A: *They agreed with Gates...*) Taking their cue from Gates they agreed that **overpopulation was a priority**.

(A: *I hope you're starting to get things together here, folks. This is not new. But this is the latest present cabal for this generation that's dealing with it from the previous generation. This is an ongoing thing.*)

This could result in a challenge to some Third World politicians who believe contraception and female education weaken traditional values.

Gates, 53, who is giving away most of his fortune... (A: *Sure. Sure. [Alan chuckles.] If you look at the money he makes with the big Pharma's, with the big vaccine campaigns, it's just... I've got articles on that too, it's just astonishing. These guys... these guys don't just give stuff away, you know.*)

Everything is so disgusting, isn't it? An article that ties in incidentally, talking about the guy in the middle of the spider's web, being the spider, 'eh...

Study: Common Core Behind Historic Drop In Student Scores

technocracy.news / 29 April 2020

(A: *...a different article about schooling and so on.*)

Common Core State Standards curriculum were created and owned by two private non-profit organizations, both of which were heavily funded and influenced by Bill Gates of vaccine fame. CCSS has failed miserably and an entire generation has been mentally crippled. - TN Editor

As we approach the 40th anniversary of the establishment of the United States Department of Education in May, shocking trends in student performance should lead us to reconsider the federal role in education and whether the initiative for policymaking should be returned to local schools, communities, and states.

Breaking with decades of slow improvement, U.S. reading and math scores on the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) and other assessments have seen historic declines since most states implemented national Common Core English and math curriculum standards six years ago, according to a new study published by Pioneer Institute.

It goes through it all, what happened. It gives you the stats and so on of what they've dropped, and how they've really *plummeted* actually. It's got a link to the whole article there as well in the same paper for those who want to go into it more detail.

And here we go with the coronavirus apps. It's a sad thing. I'm sure they have stacks of this news all over the TV to brainwash the really terrified... The folk are watching it day and night now, of television, and totally programmed under a stampede mentality.

Shaming Stigmatizing Coronavirus app: Why you should download COVIDSafe now

news.com.au / 2 May 2020

(A: *COVIDSafe, isn't that wonderful? This is Australia, COVIDSafe they're calling it there. And listen to the way it's put across. I mentioned before last week about how they can stigmatize segments of society. That's the first thing tyrants always do. The communists did it. The Nazis did it. They always stigmatize parts of society that*

they know won't go along with it and so on.)

(A: Jordan MP Chris Mullen promotes COVIDSafe apps. And here's the slogan...)

We're all in this together.

*(A: That's what you had in **Brazil**, in the movie, the comedy. Because they always use the same techniques and terminology, we are all in it together. Right. Really?)*

That's been the message throughout the fight against COVID-19 but now all of us have to lift our finger to help the war effort, (A: ...the war effort... It's not a war, you know.) far too many appear to be missing in action.

And yet that's all it takes – just the lifting of a finger. With two or three taps of your phone screen you can download the COVIDSafe tracing app in less time than it takes to spell out coronavirus. In doing so, you'll help reduce deaths and get us back on the path to economic recovery.

(A: I would sue them unless they give me proof it would reduce deaths, for false advertising.)

And yet while four million have ...

(A: And here's your shaming part, how they shame you and stigmatize you. I gave this talk in the 90s, folks, what they would do step-by-step. Because they discussed it, how they would force the public to go along with all these things, that they floated back then. So here you are...)

And yet while four million have - millions others haven't. Whether they're too selfish, too lazy or too ignorant to do a little research and realise their privacy is not at risk, (A: [Alan laughing.]) they're compromising all of us by choosing not to be one of the 10 million needed to take up the contact-tracing app for it to be a success.

(A: So, here's a private company wanting you to take this, and you should be ASHAMED if you're not, you know.)

Downloading the app is voluntary, yet nearly a week after it was released only four million people have made it a priority.

(A: That's obviously, the rest of the public have got more sense.)

Seriously, what can be more important right now than downloading a technological tool that might save your life or loved one?

(A: False advertising again. How could that possibly save anybody, folks? Hm?)

As Prime Minister Scott Morrison has said, the app is our “ticket” out of lockdown...

(A: Because they're all on board with it across the planet, folks, with Bill Gates, what comes out of his mouth, and the WHO, is what they all... Just like weapons of mass destruction. They're all, the big gang's all in it together. They really, really are. If one country opts out, you see, the rest... it will just fall apart anywhere else. It's like Britain leaving the EU, the same idea. And by the way, the apps and the whole thing and the lockdowns are bringing Britain right back into the same state, they're all part of the EU mess. So...).

...the app is our “ticket” out of lockdown...

(A: ...no kidding. So, you're not going to get out to shop or anything, or to even work unless you get the apps. It's your ticket out of lockdown. False advertising again, and that's very, beyond coercive, you know.)

...and he likens it to wearing sunscreen outside.

(A: *REALLY?! Really, 'eh?*)

It's harmless for the user (A: *That's not either because they've had terrible reports about sunscreen. But here's your...*) but hugely beneficial in our fight against the virus.

(A: *They're not fighting it; they're going to make money off it and track and trace you all. Forever. Forever, folks. Nothing to do with the virus. [Alan chuckles.]*)

Using Bluetooth, the app recognises other devices with the app installed and effectively makes a "digital handshake" (A: *That's the Internet Of Things, 'eh, this scattered stuff everywhere.*) that records the date and time, distance and duration of the contact. It's a protective device and it has one purpose: to quickly find and notify people who have been in contact with a person who has tested positive to COVID-19. It doesn't care if you're having an affair with your boss, you've overstayed your visa, or you've been to Dan Murphy's three times in 24 hours. (A: *...or you've visited your, like Mr. Ferguson there.*)

The data it collects is encrypted, only available to health officers (A: *Oh, that makes it alright then, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]*) and deleted after 21 days. (A: *What a lie that is, 'eh. Can you believe that folks? Nothing is put out there by government collusion or with the government, with this app, including your income tax, 'eh, your temporary war taxes, and your victory taxes.*)

Any stored data – for instance, that which someone consents to be being uploaded from their app when they test positive – will be destroyed once the pandemic is over.

(A: *[Alan laughing.] No. This is to be for life, folks, for all your vaccinations, and your boosters. That's what it's for. I read this years ago and here it is again.*)

And yet so many are suspicious and refusing to do the decent thing because of a delusional belief that their privacy may be compromised.

(A: *Can you believe that? So here they are, already calling you a psychiatric term, DELUSIONAL, 'eh. If you say, no, your privacy may be compromised, you're delusional if you think that. This is what they used in the Soviet Union when they locked you up. If you complained about the system in the Soviet Union, YOU HAD TO BE MAD SINCE YOU'RE LIVING IN A UTOPIA, THE BEST SYSTEM IN THE WORLD. So, they literally had an illness designated just for you. I'm not kidding you. It's here now, 'eh. The disgusting creatures these characters are that push this kind of stuff, that are going to make millions of money off your tax money to imprison you for life! And they've got the neck to try to shame you and call you delusional because you know your privacy WILL be compromised. If you give, when you give your privacy up AT ALL it's compromised, folks, we know that by now.*)

Led by former deputy prime minister Barnaby Joyce, who says he doesn't want to be tracked by the government, they're clearly willing to put warped self interest above others' lives.

(A: *Ohhhh, my God, 'eh. That's it. And you shame yourself, they should just round them up and lock them away, 'eh. That's coming, folks. I'm not kidding you, if you let them get away with this nonsense.*)

These are doubtless the same people who willingly share photos on Facebook, order Uber Eats, set their Tinder profile to connect with potential dates within a 50km radius, use Google Maps to get from one place to another and store their credit card details for ease of use while online shopping. As one app developer has pointed out, Google and Facebook are far more powerful and intrusive than COVIDSafe.

(A: *Of course, they're not going to combine it all, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.]*)

So, there ya go. This is Australia and they're using the shame technique and calling you delusional if you say no, you

don't trust it because of previous experience with all the other apps that you get. And the fact that governments can't even keep the stuff safe from your health records or anything else, it's always getting hacked.

Then you've got, let's see now, this other article here. There's another article here to do with Boris, not Boris, although Boris did put Neil Ferguson in this time again as in charge of the health and yada, yada, ya with his faulty models and so on. There's lists there of all the things he's screwed up before, the ones to do with the meat industry and all the poor animals. There were millions of them got slaughtered. I don't know if it was 17 million or whatever because of his faulty, faulty stuff there again too and his computer... They're treating the computer like a God, 'eh? The computer predicts... *Oooooo· Oh, we'd better kill all the animals then·* Oooooo, the computer predicts, *we'd better kill all the people then, 'eh.* Is that the next step? Is it?

Professor who predicted 500,000 Britons could die from coronavirus and prompted Boris Johnson to order lockdown accused of having 'patchy record of modelling pandemics' - dailymail.co.uk / 28 March 2020

Then you get this one too. As I say, I mentioned the one with Buffett and the rest of them and their secret meeting. I'll put that up again, there's another article from a different site that I'll put up.

Gates, Buffett, Winfrey Attend Secret NYC Population Control Summit - thefinalhour.blogspot.com / 25 May 2009

It's really interesting how... The folk have no idea, they think all this is wonderful how... As I say too, you just hit a certain number of billions, I said that a few weeks ago and other folk have prattled it since. But a certain amount of billions of dollars and then suddenly say, *you know something? I'd like to help the world by reducing the population· It just came to me one night·*

No, it's all because they're all front people, folks. You live in a very fake world. They put these people out in front as the leaders, that yes, they equipped them awfully well financially and give them all the massive staffs like you wouldn't believe. Some of them have more staff and bureaucrats working than some small countries have government bureaucracies, especially in the big foundations. Quite something, isn't it?

You also have another one...

How COVID-19 might help us win the fight against climate change
weforum.org / 29 March 2020

The COVID-19 pandemic has elicited a global response unlike anything we've seen before. From government and business taking on new roles to respond to the crisis... (A: ...blah, blah, blah.)

What happens over the coming months could go one of two ways.

(A: *Then they try to get you used to the idea of it waning and so on. Other ones too saying, well, you know, it will come back in force if we take the lockdown off too quickly.*)

(A: *Do you understand that I said this at the start, they'll give you a month at a time. Oh, we have to expand it for another month, and another month. And you get used to getting your little handout from your government, your masters, you know, which you're going to pay for dearly, folks, because everything is... It's all your money, you know. You're going to pay it all back one way or another, even from devaluation of the currency. They're not going to just stop and let it go away unless you make it happen. Unless YOU make it happen, that's*

the only thing that's going to happen to bring back any kind of reality to anything.)

(A: If you go along with this whole agenda, they're going to bring this into next year. They said that in the beginning. And they never change what they are on about, you see. If they know that they can get this into next year, you're NEVER going to go back to any kind of normalcy. If they can keep you wearing masks for years, they will. And social distancing, they will. Because they're training you into absurdity. The utter absurdity that the Communists, they used to talk about communist dictators at one time. I think Woody Allen even had it in one of his movies, about where at the end of it... He ends up somehow fighting for a revolutionary cause in Latin America and at the end, as soon as he achieves victory the leader of the revolution ends up ordering the folk to start speaking Swedish and wear their underwear outside their clothing, on top of their clothing.)

*(A: That's actually taken from a reality that's happened in the past. Not the exact thing but something similar. This is how they go with absurdity. **If they can break your common sense, there's nothing they cannot do.** They've given lectures in universities about this in behaviorism and how they can literally do anything with the public if they can **break your basic common sense. Until you cannot trust yourself** to actually verify what you're seeing in front of you. You start with changing the names of things of what you're seeing and things like that, then you come in to back it up by laws and so on.)*

*(A: But eventually they're going to stop... The whole technique is not to help anybody or to feel sorry. **The whole technique is to change your confidence in your own self discernment and conclusions.** This is a technique that's used in **psychological warfare** big time, and you're going through it right now. Right now. It says here...)*

But there is another possibility. While we are reeling in the shock of what is happening around us and coming to terms with our new reality, (A: *This is about Korea supposedly.*) we could seize this moment as a unique window of opportunity (A: *You see, so here you go with the Council on Foreign Relations stuff.*) to re-build our society and economy as we want it. (A: *Who is WE, folks, hm?*) With scientists warning we have 10 years left to avoid the worst consequences of climate change, this could offer an opportunity to fix the climate crisis before it's too late.

(A: Mm. So, then they... This is from the World Economic Forum, 'eh.)

What is the World Economic Forum doing about the coronavirus outbreak?

A new strain (A: *...blah blah blah...*) is spreading around the world causing death and major disruption. (A: *...blah blah blah.*)

Responding to the COVID-19 pandemic requires global cooperation among governments (A: *World government, you know, that's what it's about.*), international organizations and the business community, which is at the centre of the World Economic Forum's mission as the International Organization for Public-Private Cooperation.

(A: No, it's multinational international corporations, not for little private businesses, folks. You don't get a little grocer going to the World Economic Forum. This is monopolies of everything you need for living. Hm.)

The Forum has created the Covid Action Platform. (A: *You can download that yourself, wow.*) A global platform to convene the business community for collective action, protect people's livelihoods and facilitate business continuity and mobilize support for the Covid 19 response.

(A: Hm.)

The platform is created with the support of the World Health Organization and is open to all businesses and industry groups, as well as other stakeholders, (A: *...except for the public. You're not a stakeholder. You're a victim.*) aiming to integrate and inform joint action. (A: *...'eh. So, there you go. N-n-n.*)

In 2017, at our Annual Meeting, (A: *Right. This is the WEF, World Economic Forum.*) the Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (**CEPI**) was launched – bringing together experts from government, business,

health, academia and civil society **to accelerate the development of vaccines.**

(A: Wow. *Big business, 'eh, big business. By our masters. The people who brand us, hm. Okay. I'll put that up too.*)

The Lancet, the Lancet Journal, right. It's interesting this one too because, [Alan chuckles.] I said a while back that if you just watch what's pushed from Fauci and Gates and so on, they'll tell you what medicines they *want* you to take because everything is a big, multimillion, maybe even into the billions worldwide contracts, you understand, for any medications that's involved, which *they* will be pushing. And I'm sure too, I'm sure they'll have their little coziness, you know, agreements with the corporation. That's just how things work, folks, you know, when you're run by gangs. Because they're all involved with money with the vaccine industry, some of them even have their own vaccine industries that we're talking about here. And the World Economic Forum working with them too, right. It's just all out in the open if you bother to care about it.

So here, I was waiting to see them. Because you have the whole thing about the quinine derivatives too, and the chloroquine's, things like that all getting pooh-poohed by Fauci and others, 'eh. Even though it was actually advocated during the SARS thing to be used across the Western world. [Alan chuckles.] By the same authorities. [Alan chuckles.] But that doesn't matter because this is big money, and in times of crisis you can demand whatever you want, and government will quite happily pay them billions for this thing. So... this is a study I remember I mentioned it a while back. That was April 29, but I had already read the article from China before that.

Lancet publishes results from inconclusive China study of Gilead's remdesivir
seekingalpha.com / 29 April 2020

The Lancet has published the results from a study in China testing Gilead Sciences' (GILD +4.9%) remdesivir in severely ill hospitalized COVID-19 patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome.

237 patients were enrolled across 10 hospitals in Hubei province, 158 received remdesivir and 79 placebo. Patients were allowed concomitant treatment with lopinavir-ritonavir, interferons, and corticosteroids.

The primary endpoint was time to clinical improvement up to day 28 (A: (A: *Trying to find when you started showing improvement basically, to day 28...*) defined as the time from randomization to the point of decline of two points on a six-point scale of clinical status (1=discharged to 6=death).

Patients receiving remdesivir within 10 days of symptom onset experienced numerically faster times to clinical improvement but the results were not statistically significant.

What they showed in China, really, you might start getting better one day earlier than if you didn't get it at all. Might, it's very iffy, you know. So, they didn't really see any really significant thing on it at all.

But anyway, I noticed that Mr. Fauci for the first time came out and advocated using that same drug, you see. So, there you go, it's made by the Gilead company, I think. So, it's pretty well from the start they knew darn well which one they'd eventually advocate to be used. And how come the rest of them are not going to be used? The other ones they're using in China are not going to get used, even though some of them were made in Cuba apparently, very cheap and it worked too. So, there you go, it doesn't make any difference.

Everything is so corrupt these days, folks. You've got to stop thinking of people out there as being some kind of angels in these positions. That's how the media wants to present them to you. But when you dig in and then you find incredible

financing they get, all from the same circle, right, and Bill Gates and that, it's just incredible. Small, it's a small, a very small world when it comes to this kind of thing. It really is. It's really something. Really, really something. And folk never catch on.

But yeah, that was the Lancet one, and the other one where he is actually mentioned it himself, Mr Fauci, what he is advocating to be used.

The Lancet - study in China testing Gilead Sciences' remdesivir in severely ill hospitalized COVID-19 patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome - thelancet.com / 29 April 2020

Dr. Anthony Fauci Praises 'Important' Study on Remdesivir's Effectiveness Against Coronavirus - breitbart.com / 29 April 2020

Remdesivir- the only drug shown to work against coronavirus - could cost up to \$4500 per treatment despite costing just \$9.32 to make - dailymail.co.uk / 7 May 2020

Another article too...

There is no climate emergency.
clintel.nl / 23 Sept 2019

A global network of more than 500 knowledgeable and experienced scientists and professionals in climate and related fields have the honor to address to Your Excellencies the attached European Climate Declaration, for which the signatories to this letter are the national ambassadors.

(A: This is to António Guterres, Secretary-General, United Nations. Just to show you all the scientists and professors are NOT all on board with it at all. They always tell you all the scientists are on board. No, they're not. [Alan chuckles.] There's a whole bunch of them signed the whole thing.)

There is no climate emergency
A global network of 500 scientists and professionals has prepared this urgent message. Climate science should be less political, while climate policies should be more scientific.

(A: It's all politicized, you see, for agendas.)

Scientists should openly address the uncertainties and exaggerations in their predictions of global warming (*A: Well, I've got snow outside right now.*), while politicians should dispassionately count the real benefits as well as the imagined costs of adaptation to global warming, and the real costs as well as the imagined benefits of mitigation.

The fact too there's natural causes of warming and cooling too. It's always been that way, that's why we had ice ages and warming ages. We've even had volcanic periods massively and stuff like that, before there was even people, or animals. So, you can't really blame humans for causing it, could you? But facts don't matter when there's big agendas.

And again, they've crossed over the agenda into the disease one, oh, crisis, crisis. Here we go. And I just want to mention too that bird flu hit China about the same time as the coronavirus, not long afterwards at least, you know. At least they said in February I think they admitted that there was a **bird flu out at the same time**. An H5N6 strain, and they started killing off the fowl and the poultry farming, etc. But anyway, they had other kinds of flus affected humans at the same time, more so than this one. This was hard to get. But facts don't matter, you know, other facts don't matter, to bump up the figures and so on.

Now, here's the next step too. You see, they're following the same thing in China. So much has to be accomplished by this... infection, right. A whole new way of living, a new world order as they call it, right. It says, you had Cuomo go on about, my God, you know, two thirds of New Yorkers hospitalized...

Coronavirus survey reveals ‘shocking’ stats about hospitalized New Yorkers

nypost.com / 6 May 2020

Two-thirds of New Yorkers hospitalized with the coronavirus were admitted from their homes, (A: *Oh. Suddenly they're all shocked, 'eh. After telling everybody to get locked down in their homes.*) a “shocking” statistic that defies social-distancing logic, Gov. Andrew Cuomo said Wednesday.

The curious conclusion was reached in a three-day survey of patients hospitalized with the bug conducted this week and revealed by Cuomo during his daily press briefing.

“Sixty-six percent of the people were at home, which is shocking to us,” said Cuomo.

(A: *Why is it shocking? Since you told them to stay there.*)

The same survey found that 46 percent were unemployed... (A: *[Alan chuckles.] Well, I wonder why? D’you realize, these are the geniuses that are ruling your lives?*)

...46 percent were unemployed, and 37 percent retired.

“So, that says they’re not working, they’re not traveling,” said Cuomo. (A: *This guy is definitely a genius.*) “These people were literally at home.”

(A: *Oh wow. [Alan chuckles.] No kidding, 'eh.*)

Despite the twist, Cuomo doubled down on his calls for social distancing and personal responsibility, especially as hospitalizations and deaths continue to trend in the right direction.

“It reinforces what we’ve been saying, which is, much of this comes down to what you do to protect yourself,” Cuomo told reporters at a Long Island hospital. “Everything is closed down, government has done everything it could, society has done everything it could.”

“Now it’s up to you. Are you wearing a mask? Are you doing the hand sanitizer,” he continued. (A: *This guy has no training in anything, except conology.*) “If you have younger people who are visiting you and maybe be out there and maybe less diligent with the social distancing — are you staying away from older people?”

(A: *Well, maybe they all live in the same darn home! They can’t afford, like you, maybe three or four homes, and all of the rest of your cronies. D’you hear this rubbish, 'eh? I don’t know how many homes he actually has... Somebody will come back up with an answer.*)

And only about 4 percent of respondents — 3 percent among city residents — listed public transportation as their primary way of getting around, though Cuomo noted that 45 percent didn’t respond to that question.

(A: *Good for them!*)

You understand, this is all again to push for these tracking apps and so on. Or the manacles and bracelets. **The bracelets, it’s manacles, folks, that’s what they are. They’re electronic manacles.** Because you’re all slaves now, you understand. And the scientists are your majordomos, they are the guys with the whips, you know. They’ll use the

brutes, you know, to come and arrest you and drag you off. That's what tyrants always do.

And believe you me, Bertrand Russell was quite right when he said IF THERE IS TO BE A TYRANNY HE MUCH PREFERRED IT WOULD BE AND HE HOPED IT WOULD BE A **SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY**, and he said, **IT WOULD BE THE WORST TYRANNY OF ALL**. Well, that's exactly what you're going to see if you go along with this nonsense. Because what they want to do, you see, with this, *oh my God, they're at home and they are ill*. No kidding. They WANT to start coming IN your homes, folks, BY LAW, which does away with the private property rights. I hope you're getting the picture here.

I was waiting for it coming, this one here, because they were doing that in China, doing spot checks in folks' homes, no matter who you were, hm. They're getting you used to the idea, *no, no, you have no rights anymore*, you see. This is a whole new paradigm. Property rights and everything... No, no, no. N-n-n. And that's why, *oh my God they're ill and they're at HOME*, 'eh. What a mystery this is, 'eh, a big mystery. Maybe it's because they can't get out and exercise and they're all getting sick, folks. Hm? And they can't get the decent food, etc. and they're getting sick? Yada, yada, ya. Hm? Perhaps that's what it is.

Everything is just part of this big agenda. An article here's interesting too, because I was going into finding out, you've got to find who's at the tops of these organizations. Again, you see the spider's webs, 'eh. This one here is...

Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues

en.wikipedia.org

The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues (the Bioethics Commission) was created by Executive Order 13521 on November 24, 2009. (A: *...when the last so-called fake thing hit at the time.*) The Bioethics Commission advised President Barack Obama on bioethical issues arising from advances in biomedicine and related areas of science and technology. It replaces The President's Council on Bioethics appointed by United States President George W. Bush to advise his administration on bioethics, and the National Bioethics Advisory Commission (1996-2001).

(A: *I think it was last week or the week before I put up articles, a whole bunch of stuff, from the Rockefeller Foundation on bioethics, by the way, and all these same characters involved in it. A new way of looking at human life, you see, and who should die and who should live, and should we save this and save that or whatever, yada, yada, ya. All that stuff I've been talking about for years. But this one here's interesting because it goes into bioethics for every generation.*)

Bioethics for Every Generation: Deliberation and Education in Health, Science, and Technology, published in May 2016, provides eight recommendations to strengthen and advance deliberation and education to improve policy-making in bioethics, and to create a more democratic and just society.

(A: *I remember too, you probably remember if you listen to any, I do, I listen to speeches, I try to get a hold of them even though they're not on TV. Because when Obama was running the first time, he mentioned that, he gave an example of his grandmother, was it really right to try and keep her alive in the hospitals. He was getting to the point of bioethics, and should we just euthanize people. That's what he was getting to, quite openly. M-hm. No, he was their character, he was their lad that they put into office for the globalists. He was, again, as I say, he carried on the wars and expanded the wars and got praise from the neocons that worked with Bush for continuing it. Here you go, it says bioethics for every generation...*)

Anticipate and Communicate: Ethical Management of Incidental and Secondary Findings in the Clinical, Research, (A: *...yada, yada, yada, ya.*)

Sam Harris, author of The Moral Landscape: How Science Can Determine Human Values, (A: *Well, there you go,*

kick religion out the window and science can determine human values. You see. They'll determine what's a good value or a bad value, or... you know. There ya go.) has publicly noted his discussions with a member of this panel, specifically regarding the hypothesis of a society that blinds every third citizen for religious reasons. The panel member found this unobjectionable for members of this culture, while Harris found this practice objectively wrong. Harris details a transcript of this conversation in Chapter 2 of his book.

It goes on and on and on. I'm just trying to get to show you the members of them. You'll see the same characters, members of it, who are listed as parts of the bioethics team. You'll see articles put out by them and this present virus, little campaign, you see. But you also find too that somebody who's at the head of one of these organizations, and it might even be this very one, is the wife of the person who's on the TV every night apparently, giving advice about how to live and yada, ya, and the disease, the top kind of disease, etc. It's quite interesting to find the connections of who these particular people actually are. Now, bioethics, 'eh, bioethics and bioethics commissions. And you get...

Christine Grady
en.wikipedia.org

(A: Who is Christine Grady?...)

Christine Grady is an American nurse and **bioethicist** who serves as the head of the Department of Bioethics at the National Institutes of Health Clinical Center.

Grady graduated from Livingston High School, after which she earned a BS in nursing and biology from Georgetown University in 1974, *(A: ...all the right places, 'eh.)* a Master of Science in Nursing from Boston College in 1978, and a PhD in philosophy and bioethics from Georgetown University in 1993.

*(A: And she worked with the HIV, I guess that's where she met **her husband Mr. Fauci**, hm.)*

Grady has worked in nursing, clinical research, and clinical care, with a specialization in HIV. *(A: And then...)* She was a Commissioner on the Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues from 2010 and 2017.

(A: Small world, isn't it, 'eh? She's...)

...a senior fellow at the Kennedy Institute of Ethics, and a fellow of The Hastings Center and American Academy of Nursing.

(A: ...and so on and so on. And she's got all these awards, yada, yada. Which naturally if you're married to Fauci you're going to have lots of, uh, institutions to be associated with and take awards and yada, yada, ya. Isn't that amazing? So, it's bioethics, you know, who should live and who should die. Well, that kind of stuff, isn't it? Isn't that something. Ain't that something.)

Another little article...

LEE CAMP: While Pandemic Destroys So Many Lives, The Surveillance State Celebrates
consortiumnews.com / 11 May 2020

If they're able to track "violators" who follow within a flying spit particle of someone else, then it stands to reason they could choose to track pretty much any other type of behavior.

(A: OF COURSE, they will.)

If we don't fight back against the secretive surveillance state growing steadily around us, your wife/husband may find out you love a Cinnabon more than you love her/him. And that might be just the beginning of it.

While many of us remain quarantined — inexorably welded to our home/apartment/RV in an abandoned Walmart parking lot — the surveillance state is actually stretching its legs, brought out for a run by our friendly neighborhood oligarchs like a young golden retriever let off its leash on a nice day. Unfortunately, in this case what it's retrieving is all of our information, movements, thoughts and desires.

It's a worthwhile article. These are all worthwhile articles to read that get you off the usual TV version of authorized speling propaganda. It really is, you've got to look into other things too. There's an oddball thing I touched on too when I was going through some stuff today, was, have you heard of...

Timber Sycamore
en.wikipedia.org

(A: Its operational scope was weapons sales and training of Syrian rebels' forces against Assad, [Alan chuckles.] by the West. It's admitted to now, planned by the CIA. It says...)

Timber Sycamore was a classified weapons supply and training program run by the United States Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) and supported by some Arab intelligence services, such as the security service in Saudi Arabia. Launched in 2012 or 2013, it supplied money, weaponry and training to rebel forces fighting Syrian President Bashar al-Assad in the Syrian Civil War.

(A: It wasn't a Civil War at all. It was an outside created war.)

According to US officials, the program was run by the CIA's Special Activities Division and has trained thousands of rebels. President Barack Obama secretly authorized the CIA to begin arming Syria's embattled rebels in 2013.

(A: I remember at the time reading articles on the air, and it says...)

The program's existence was suspected after the US Federal Business Opportunities website publicly solicited contract bids to ship tons of weaponry from Eastern Europe to Taşucu, Turkey and Aqaba, Jordan.

*(A: They were also shipping stuff through, I remember reading at the time, Qat'r. You have to say Qatar now. That's what they were doing with it too. It was so obvious to people at the time that whatever... **This is strange CIA organization has been overthrowing governments across the planet since its inception.** And literally it uses the US as its funding mechanism, the taxpayers. It's an agenda completely alien to the American mentality. They have a different agenda which folk can't really fathom out. And part of the globalization of it, **the management of the world society, that's part of it.** Of course, it is. But this is a good enough article here to give you an idea of it too. It gives you some of the history of it.)*

Timber Sycamore began in late 2012 or early 2013 and was similar to other Pentagon or CIA-run weapons routing and training programs that were established in previous decades to support foreign rebel forces. Greg Miller and Adam Entous of The Washington Post *(A: The links are all here.)* stated that "The operation has served as the centerpiece of the U.S. strategy to press Syrian President Bashar al-Assad to step aside."

The program's principal backers were the United States and Saudi Arabia, but it was also supported by some other regional Arab governments, and by the United Kingdom. While Saudi Arabia provides more money and weaponry, the United States leads training in military equipment. The program was based in Jordan, due to that country's proximity to the battlefields in Syria.

According to The New York Times, the program initially allowed US forces to train Syrian rebels in use of military equipment, but not to directly provide the equipment itself.

(A: That was... These are all legalities they get around, 'eh.)

A few months after its creation, it was amended to allow the CIA to both train and equip rebel forces.

That's why, by the way, one of the reasons they also got Khomeini in Libya out of the way. Apart from grabbing the oil and different stuff too their as well. And, its massive reservoir of freshwater to get piped elsewhere to, you know, another neighboring country. They'd have stacks of weapons there, the ambassador talking about all this weaponry and these strange foreign fighters were just coming in and just taking the stuff and walking off. These were the armies they were preparing to go in and invade Syria. That's what all that was about. The American troops were guarding the stuff and they were told to just let these guys go in and take what they wanted basically.

And of course, Europe ends up with the massive, massive overflowing refugee crisis that came out of it, the backlash, the blowback. All predicted, mind you. But they don't stop. And they never will stop. Because the people have no say what governments are up to, and those strange associations that are grafted onto the governments. **We're not living in any kind of representative governments.** We really aren't at all. And it wouldn't matter what party you voted for; they'd all go along with it too by the way.

This other article is quite good too. I've mentioned it before. John Whitehead's commentary...

Human Lab Rats: The U.S. Government's Secret History of Grisly Experiments

rutherford.org / 21 April 2020 / John Whitehead

I have never known any government to put the best interests of its people first, and this COVID-19 pandemic is no exception.

Now this isn't intended to be a debate over whether COVID-19 is a legitimate health crisis or a manufactured threat. **Such crises can—and are—manipulated by governments in order to expand their powers.** (A: *That's dead on.*)

While the U.S. government is currently looking into the possibility that the novel coronavirus spread from a Chinese laboratory rather than a market, the virus could just as easily have been created by the U.S. government or one of its allies.

After all, grisly experiments, barbaric behavior and inhumane conditions have become synonymous with the U.S. government, which has meted out untold horrors against humans and animals alike.

For instance, did you know that the U.S. government has been buying (A: *This is interesting.*) hundreds of dogs and cats from “Asian meat markets” (A: *Did you know that? There's a big program that's on the go.*) as part of a gruesome experiment into **food-borne illnesses**?

(A: *That's the excuse that's given for it. They buy it from China and everywhere, you know. M-hm.*)

The cannibalistic experiments involve killing cats and dogs purchased from Colombia, Brazil, Vietnam, China and Ethiopia, and then feeding the dead remains to laboratory kittens, bred in government laboratories for the express purpose of being infected with a disease and then killed. (A: *And then they can analyze it, you see.*)

(A: *Now, this article, I'm going to read some more, it's pretty gruesome actually. But it's all factual and verifiable and admitted to. Can you imagine what they're not admitting to, 'eh? But before I go on, I'll just mentioned to you that I have seen the documentary's put out when the Communists were leading the world in the 1930s. And they were getting financed by the West, and clothed the by the West, and fed by the West. Even as they were starving their own people, especially in places like Ukraine and they were selling the grain off abroad in fact. It was like*

roundabout of grain; we were feeding Russia as they were killing off their own farmers in the Ukraine and in their Soviet bloc countries.)

(A: But they put out, they were champions you see of the secular society. That's really what the West was so enthralled about because they were doing, it was this big experiment using secular, a secular type government and science would rule. Common sense and practicality and science, and technocracy, would rule. You wouldn't have to be bothered with human emotions and things, just get it done. Efficiency, you see.)

(A: They put out this documentation on the experiments. I've mentioned it before. They cut off dogs' heads, and you can actually see what they gave to Britain as part of an experiment, and the declaration of how advanced they were. Because they kept the head alive by putting blood through it, artificially. It's just a head on a platter and the blood going in and going out. They would tickle its nose and stuff, and so interestingly, just jot down the reactions of the dog and so on in its nervous tissue and yada, yada, ya, and its reflexes.)

(A: I know they didn't stop there because I've already seen the photographs of much, much earlier where they had prisoners, like little huts of them, one of these Nissen huts. On either side you had these people with the tops of their skulls removed. They were prisoners. They were testing them out too. But for the public, for the West, they showed you the dogs' ones.)

(A: But this is science. Science will go this whole way, the very thing the Bertrand Russell sort of applauded. He said, we absolutely, the tyranny, a really horrific one, but that's the one he preferred. Well, here you are, folks. It's still going on, 'eh. And this is the one they published for the public here. So...)

The Department of Veterans Affairs has been removing parts of dogs' brains to see how it affects their breathing;

(A: ...I wonder what will happen if we take part of this brain out?)

applying electrodes to dogs' spinal cords (before and after severing them) to see how it impacts their cough reflexes; and implanting pacemakers in dogs' hearts and then inducing them to have heart attacks (before draining their blood). All of the laboratory dogs are killed during the course of these experiments.

(A: Maybe it's big, big business, 'eh? Maybe they want to see how they can work it out and they can get better ways to implant pacemakers in humans, by doing the same thing. They kill off our hearts, give us pacemakers and artificial hearts... [Alan chuckles.] ...make a big business out of it. Who knows? Who knows? But this is where your tax money goes. The Department of Veterans Affairs, 'eh.)

It's not just animals that are being treated like lab rats by government agencies.

"We the people" have also become the police state's guinea pigs: to be caged, branded, experimented upon without our knowledge or consent, and then conveniently discarded and left to suffer from the after-effects.

(A: There's links to previous things which they've done to the public, like I said before. Even down to sensual human experiments.)

Back in 2017, FEMA "inadvertently" exposed nearly 10,000 firefighters, paramedics and other responders to a deadly form of ricin during simulated bioterrorism response sessions.

(A: I wonder how they... Whenever they do these simulated anything the real thing happens, 'eh? Isn't it? How can you... How can you...)

...inadvertently" expose...

...10,000 firefighters, paramedics and other responders to a deadly form of ricin...

(A: Hm?...)

...during simulated bioterrorism

(A: No, that was bioterrorism, by your own people.)

In 2015, it was discovered that an Army lab had been “mistakenly” shipping deadly anthrax to labs and defense contractors **for a decade**.

(A: ...a decade. 10 years! ‘eh. Anthrax to labs and defense contractors, for 10 years. Mistakenly, ‘eh?)

While these particular incidents have been dismissed as “accidents,” you don’t have to dig very deep or go very back in the nation’s history to uncover numerous cases in which the government deliberately conducted secret experiments on an unsuspecting populace (A: *I’ve mentioned some of them in the past and the links are here by the way. It’s got NBC news with the different things that they’ve tried in the past.*) —citizens and noncitizens alike—making healthy people sick by spraying them with chemicals, injecting them with infectious diseases and exposing them to airborne toxins.

(A: *You’re supposed to trust your governments, NOW, though, you know. That’s all of maybe five years ago, I mean, they’re all better now, you know, they’ve improved. [Alan chuckles.]*)

At the time, the government reasoned that it was legitimate to experiment on people who did not have full rights in society such as prisoners, mental patients, and poor blacks.

(A: *Now, I’ll add to that list, for that one I read for the kind of promotional thing for that app in Australia, for people who just don’t want to, they’ll be a threat to the rest of society, ‘eh, by not taking the app, for goodness sake... Maybe experiment on them too.*)

In Alabama, for example, 600 black men with syphilis were allowed to suffer without proper medical treatment in order to study the natural progression of untreated syphilis. In California, older prisoners had testicles from livestock and from recently executed convicts implanted in them (A: *Can you believe that! Hm!*) to test their virility. (A: *They actually, you know these prisoners would obviously die when they had the foreign, from a different, another body, a foreign body, put into them, ‘eh. And...*) In Connecticut, mental patients were injected with hepatitis.

(A: *...for the big pharma companies and the treatment companies and stuff like that, vaccine companies.*)

In Maryland, sleeping prisoners had a pandemic flu virus sprayed up their noses. In Georgia, two dozen “volunteering” prison inmates had gonorrhea bacteria pumped directly into their urinary tracts through the penis. In Michigan, male patients at an insane asylum were exposed to the flu

(A: *You see, they’re using people literally who have no rights, they have no rights really, or even mental abilities often, to know what to do or even sue or whatever. Never to be heard of again, you understand that. And yet they want to do all the things to YOU during a crisis thing, they want to pump stuff into YOU, and using the technique of crisis, and shaming. If you don’t go along with it, you could harm other people. Well if everybody got the vaccine, they’d be safe, wouldn’t they? If it works, ‘eh? That negates that argument, if you didn’t want to take it.*)

after first being injected with an experimental flu vaccine. In Minnesota, 11 public service employee “volunteers” were injected with malaria, then starved for five days.

In New York, dying patients had cancer cells introduced into their systems. In Ohio, over 100 inmates were injected with live cancer cells.

(A: ...and blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.)

Just horrible, horrible, horrible. As they say, they always try to do it with people who can't get any support or justice done. But you understand, if it was so, if everything was so open, aboveboard, why would they be doing this in secret with people who can't fight back? Hm? **You'd better understand who you're dealing with here.** You'd better understand, folks.

Who owns the environmentalist movement? This is a good one too.

Who Owns the Environmentalist Movement?

agenda21news.com / 15 Jan 2015

This article is adapted from Chapter 10 of the Holes in the Ozone Scare: The Scientific Evidence That the Sky Isn't Falling, published in June 1992 by 21st Century and now in its second printing.

Twenty-five years ago, those who believed that Mother Nature comes first and humankind second were part of an insignificant fringe, considered radical by most Americans. These environmentalists were visible mostly at the level of the antinuclear street demonstration, where marijuana smoke wafted around "Back To Nature" posters on display. **Today, however, what used to be extremist "environmentalist" ideology has become mainstream,** permeating American institutions at every level, from corporate boardrooms to the Federal Reserve, the Congress, the White House, the churches, homes and schools.

(A: *Because it's an official agenda. Yeah, they used the hippies to start it all and carried it on from there. They created the crisis and then they don't let it go to waste, you see, so this works, and folk follow it, so you can use them. Very efficient from that point of view, that technique.*)

Official lore from the environmental movement's publications asserts that the movement emerged from the grass roots. The truth, however, is that **funding and policy lines comes from the most prestigious institutions** of the Eastern Liberal Establishment, centered around the New York Council on Foreign Relations, and including the Trilateral commission, the Aspen Institute, and a host of private family foundations.

(A: *All the big ones too, and the Rockefellers too, Ford, Carnegie and the rest of them.*)

This network of foundations created environmentalism, moving it from a radical fringe movement into a mass movement to support the **institutionalization of anti-science, no-growth policies at all levels of government and public life.** As prescribed in the Council on Foreign Relations 1980s Project book series, environmentalism has been used against America's economy, against such targets as high-technology **agriculture and the nuclear power industry. This movement is fundamentally a green pagan religion** in its outlook. Unless defeated, it will destroy not only the economy, but also the Judeo-Christian culture of the United States, and has in fact come perilously close to accomplishing this objective already.

(A: *But it's been used, as I say, by the big ones at the top, the big corporations, you see, to bring in their own forms of energy. Don't forget, you can go into austerity as they cutback energy. And you say, why would the corporations that supply the power do that? Because they won't lose anything if they quadruple and increase the cost of the energy by giving you LESS.. Don't you get it? It's quite easy to do. They're all on board with it. And it's less work for them to produce much less energy for you, you see. Quite amazing. But the foundations and their funding, it's quite interesting, this particular article. It gives you a list of their revenues...*)

Funding from the Foundations

Table 1 lists the annual revenues of a sampling of 30 environmental groups. These few groups alone had revenues of more than \$1.17 billion in 1990. (A: *...when they were starting all of it.*) This list, it must be emphasized, by

no means includes all of these enviro businesses. (A: *And they ARE enviro businesses.*) It is estimated that there are more than **3,000 so-called nonprofit environmental groups in the United States today, and most of them take in more than a million dollars a year.**

(A: *It gives you the names of some of them and what they bring in, for those who care to look at it.*)

But again, you'll find this all, they're all connected too, as I say, with the big foundations, with UNESCO, with the World Wildlife Fund, and all the groups that Prince Philip who was involved with. He gave speeches about depopulation, etc. and he's all for it. And quite openly by the way, you know. And the Sierra Club and many others that he was at the head of, the titular head. I think one of his other offspring has taken over that position now that he's so old.

USC, Emory Creating Coronavirus Surveillance System Similar to China's Social Credit Scoring
breitbart.com / 4 May 2020

(A: *You understand, it's all the same thing. That's from Breitbart.*)

China launched its notorious social credit system last year to watch over its own citizens and **mete out punishment based on personal behavior and loyalty** to the Communist Party.

Now three prominent U.S. universities are using taxpayer money (A: *...naturally.*)

(A: *You understand, it's your fellow people, or citizens that are your own worst enemies. The greed factor, ah, it's how all tyrannies flourish. They have no problem getting people to browbeat you or even manacle you or chain you or put you in black holes and close the lid, for money. As I say, filthy lucre. It doesn't change, folks. I've always said that, that no nation in history has been short of thugs they can employ from the base types to club you to death if you don't comply, or if they want to take taxes off you, which used to be farm animals and wheat and God knows what else. Now it's money. But they have no...*)

(A: *And it doesn't matter how you dress them up to look civilized, in suits, some of the tax collectors, they're still the same brutes really as well. They have no conscience at all. And they don't care who they damage. And for their own personal profit and their own wealth that they rake in off the taxpayers. But the brutes too that enforce it all, it's all one big gang. No nation has ever been short of candidates for this. It's just sad that we've got it. It just... It never gets... It's like the communist used to say and that part was true, that THE CAPITALISTS WOULD SELL US ENOUGH ROPE TO EVENTUALLY HANG THEM. And your fellow citizens are the ones that do it, folks, they'll hang you for their own, their own well-being, 'eh. N-n. Financial well-being.*)

(A: *So, it says here...*)

Tech news outlet dot.LA recently reported that researchers at the University of Southern California, Emory University, and the University of Texas Health Science Center have received a federal grant to create a mobile app for contact tracing the novel coronavirus. (A: *And it's everything else for, you know darn well, forever and ever, amen, it's not just for one little thing.*) The system will track a person's real-time location and symptoms and calculate a personal COVID-19 risk score.

(A: *It's the same thing, 'eh, as the credit score too, all grouped into one.*)

USC's Cyrus Shahabi, chair of the computer science department, told dot.LA that the universities hope to have a working mobile app by August, in time for the start of the fall semester.

(A: *Again, the same rubbish, it will warn you, the public, to avoid hotspots of infection. [Alan chuckles.]*)

In other instances, people who have been assigned high personal risk scores might decide to stay home or get tested for COVID-19.

But the project, whose federal grant money comes from the National Science Foundation, has already raised red flags in terms of privacy and the potential for Big Brother-style abuse.

(A: Well, I don't care what they say or what safeguards they say. It's going to be used for the agenda regardless, totally and completely. M-hm.)

China's social credit system has blacklisted more than **13 million citizens as "untrustworthy,"** *(A: That's anyone who questions anything the government is doing, you're untrustworthy...)* according to a recent report from the state-run Global Times. The report did not say what these individuals did to land on the list, but the regime has revealed the system assigns a numerical score to every Chinese citizen based on how much the Communist Party approves of his or her behavior.

It's the same thing you're getting with Facebook and Twitter and all the rest of it. There's articles there that Facebook has employed a whole panel of what they call judges, like a star chamber, who decide to either behead you or not behead you according to whatever you dare to say which is politically incorrect and not allowed. *It's VERBOTEN!* There ya go. And...

"We Need An Army Of Contact Tracers" – Meet The Enforcement Arm Of The "New Normal"
thelastamericanvagabond.com / 9 May 2020

(A: Oooo, wow. Oooo.)

As the people of the world grapple with a pandemic that is demonstrably less deadly than originally reported, the public is being primed to accept an exponential increase in invasions of personal liberty and privacy. Every day the public grows more weary of lock downs which seem to never end, and the bankrupting of individuals and businesses around the world. Amidst the frustration and protest a solution is being presented.

To return to normal, we are told, we must accept certain changes to how our world operates. Of course, this is actually a push to a "new normal" which will mark the world after COVID-19.

(A: There ya go, 'eh. Hm.)

Just like the attacks of September 11, 2001, there is the world we knew before, and there is the post-9/11 era. We are currently in the middle of the COVID-19 era and a shift to post-COVID19 life will not happen without the completion of local, state, national, and international programs which identify potential infectees, test them, and, if positive, quarantine them in their homes or other government facilities.

You know what's going to happen, folks, is even if you comply with it, you see, you'll never please the masters as they push the next step of what they want, and the next step of what they want and so on. So if you eventually complain about anything, just like the Chinese credit score, you go into a grocery store and you might show that you're uninfected, but you'll still get a red glaring alarm going off because you said something that's politically incorrect and they're not pleased with you. In China, you understand, when it goes red, if you're in a store and it goes red for you, your phone, the police will come to your location and grab you.

It's just a wonderful scenario, 'eh, of democracy and stuff **where big international corporations rule our lives in collusion with government.** Which they used to just call fascistic and **fascism.** There ya go. It's just astonishing. And once enough the fools go and get it, you see, the ones who say I'm not going to get that, then they're going to make it compulsory. *Well, the rest of them have accepted it, what's wrong with you? They didn't mind.* You see democracy is great for that, that herd mentality, they always take the path of least resistance. And they all want to

be good, you understand... *I'll be good enough do what I'm told, why aren't you doing what you're told? You know, well we all took it, you know, what's your problem?* That's what government says, *well they took it, what's your problem?* [Alan chuckles.] It's all predictable, isn't it?

It's all been done before in other ways, you see. Why change methods if they work?

Another one is to do with, well, there's a lot of articles on that very topic, I won't go into any more of them actually. And...

Coronavirus: WHO Official Floats Removing the Infected from Their Homes to Stop Spread breitbart.com / 7 April 2020

(A: Like I said too, like the mayor of New York there. He talked about, although they're all, you know, there's more in their homes now got it. Even though they haven't been out, for goodness sake. You know. Isn't that amazing, it's all a mystery, isn't it? It's a mystery. So...)

...Removing the Infected from Their Homes to Stop Spread

*(A: You see, **the end of private property. This is the next step**, folks. They're all, when you hear them all parroting the same lines, exactly, across the world, from the same organizations and departments of government, they're all on board with the one, singular head at the top, folks. N-n-n. Weapons of mass destruction.)*

Dr. Michael Ryan, executive director of the World Health Organization's Health Emergencies Program (A: ... right...), suggested during a March 30 press conference (A: *Remember, the World Health Organization is funded primarily by Bill Gates, the private company.*) That individuals infected with the Chinese coronavirus **should be removed from their homes** to prevent further spread of the deadly disease.

(A: Well, if you didn't have it, but they grab you mistakenly, and they put you in a ward with it, you'll soon have it, I'm telling you.)

The clip, first reported by Fox News Channel's Tucker Carlson, shows Ryan warning that "most of the transmission that's actually happening in many countries now is happening in the household at family level" before he speculates on measures to prevent the infection of patients' relatives.

A transcript is as follows:

DR. MICHAEL RYAN: Just so we get our terms right and we can explain ourselves properly, we tend to use the word isolation for someone who is a case, confirmed. (A: *They TEND to, it doesn't say they always do but they tended to.*) We tend to use the word quarantine for someone who's at risk of being a case, usually a contact, so on that basis we advise that all suspect cases are tested, and all suspect cases are isolated in an appropriate medical facility.

(A: And their tests are all, I've got stuff here where a guy was tested twice in the same day, once positive and once negative. Yep. It's a joke, the testing system, folks. It really is. I've done talks on that already, so I won't go into it all here. But here they go on with it again too.)

But they definitely want into your homes now. I hope you're getting that; I hope you're getting this picture here, folks. And they will do it. **The more you back off and take a step back and a step back, they'll keep walking forward with the next demand, the next demand.** It's all worked out in advance, you see.

It's a whole agenda for a whole new world system of managing the people, and you can't have private property. They

said that in the **Communist Manifesto**. They said that in the rights of Freemasonry, and Albert Pike. He said, you know, PRIVATE PROPERTY, WE CAN'T HAVE THAT. It's all the same agenda, isn't it strange, 'eh? The capitalists say the same thing about you, because they want to own the private property to rent to you, you see. That's the big agenda worldwide. M-hm.

And this one here is world depopulation, 'eh, world depopulation. You go into the Club of Rome and this is their published article that goes on to here, right. So...

WORLD DEPOPULATION IS TOP NSA AGENDA: CLUB OF ROME - The Haig-Kissinger depopulation policy

educate-yourself.org / 10 March 1981

(A: ...national security agency agenda...)

WORLD DEPOPULATION IS TOP NSA AGENDA: CLUB OF ROME

The Haig-Kissinger depopulation policy

by Lonnie Wolfe

Special Report EIR (Executive Intelligence Review)

March 10, 1981

(A: They go into this whole idea of reducing the population by 2 billion or whatever...)

Investigations by EIR have uncovered a planning apparatus operating outside the control of the White House whose **sole purpose** is to **reduce the world's population by 2 billion people through war, famine, disease and any other means necessary**. This apparatus, which includes various levels of the government is determining U.S. foreign policy. In every political hotspot -- El Salvador, the so-called arc of crisis in the Persian Gulf, Latin America, Southeast Asia and in Africa- the goal of U.S. foreign policy is **population reduction**. The targeting agency for the operation is the National Security Council's Ad Hoc Group on Population Policy. *(A: ...for the NSA.)* Its policy-planning group is in the U.S. State Department's Office of Population Affairs *(A: You know who set these departments up? It was the Rockefeller group, even for the United Nations one, the population department.)*, established in 1975 *(A: ...this one...)* by Henry Kissinger. This group drafted the Carter administration's Global 2000 document, which calls for **global population reduction**, and the same apparatus is conducting the civil war in El Salvador as a conscious depopulation project. *(A: As I say, this is 1981.)*

"There is a single theme behind all our work (A: This is the NSA, eh.) -we must reduce population levels," said Thomas Ferguson *(A: ...another Ferguson.)*, the Latin American case officer for the State Department's Office of Population Affairs (OPA). *(A: Did you know you had one?)* "Either they [governments] do it our way, through nice clean methods or they will get the kind of mess that we have in El Salvador, or in Iran, or in Beirut. *(A: This is 1981, 'eh.)* Population is a political problem. **Once population is out of control it requires authoritarian government, even fascism, to reduce it.** *(A: DING, DING, DING, DING, DING!)* "The professionals," said Ferguson, "aren't interested in lowering population for humanitarian reasons. That sounds nice. We look at resources and environmental constraints. We look at our strategic needs, and we say that this country must lower its population-or else we will have trouble."

(A: And it goes on and on and on. Old article. Some people used to complain about the guy who owned the organization, the Executive Intelligence Review, but they put out a lot of good factual information regardless. And that cannot be doubted, you can check it all yourself and see the articles and so on. Quite amazing. It says here too... So, steps are taken, right, if you don't comply.)

So, steps are taken. El Salvador is an example where our failure to lower population by simple means has created the basis for a national security crisis.

(A: You see, this brings you in to something that George Orwell understood, and he put it in **1984**. When you're going through the book and so on and you think there's a resistance movement to the order, and you find out, no, it's been set up by the ones who control the order. **They create your opposition**. That never changes, folks. The big opposition, you can generally smell the rats and so on. But they find out too that wars aren't meant, when you get this discourse in the book that Winston's given by O'Brien, whose the high order member, and the book says that, **WARS AREN'T MEANT TO WIN, THEY'RE MEANT TO SIMPLY JUST BE CONTINUED. IT DOES MATTER WHO THEY ARE CONTINUED WITH, JUST KEEP THE WARS GOING.**)

(A: Well, do you ever think about the depopulation agenda here? And all this stuff all through Latin America with the School of the Americas? Remember, they were training them all and sending them down into these different countries and they would go, they would set up, again, the Hegelian dialectic. So, you get the existing regime, and you create its opposition. That's what Hegelianism is all about, you see. The thesis. And then you create the antithesis. Something to go against it and get the strife starting, and out of the strife you get the desired outcome, where you wanted to go to. That's your synthesis.)

(A: That's what the School of the Americas did. They were all over the place killing and either on behalf of the right-wingers, or even the left-wingers, as long as the wars were kept going and down comes the population. Folk can't farm, starvation sets in, yada, yada, yada, ya. This is a technique; I hope you understand that this. That's what really runs the world. It's very efficient. **It's disguised, it can only operate with the fact that we refuse to accept what we are seeing.** We go into disbelief, you know, *I don't want to hear that, I don't want to know that, it's too bad, I don't want to hear that, it upsets my paradigm.* That's how it is folks. So, it says...)

Civil wars are somewhat drawn-out ways to reduce population, the OPA official added. "The quickest way to reduce population is through famine, like in Africa or through disease like the Black Death," all of which might occur in El Salvador. Ferguson's OPA monitors populations in the Third World and maps strategies to reduce them. Its budget for FY 1980 was \$190 million;

(A: That was a lot of money back then too, believe you me. You could probably say the billions today because the currency has devalued so much.)

for FY 1981, it will be \$220 million. The Global 2000 report calls for doubling that figure. The sphere of Kissinger In 1975, OPA was brought under a reorganized State Department Bureau of Oceans, International Environmental, and Scientific Affairs (A: *How they disguised it, eh, from depopulation and so on and population control, and let's call it the State Department Bureau of Oceans, International Environment and Scientific Affairs ...*) -- a body created by Henry Kissinger.

(A: Remember Henry Kissinger brought out that little bill and he said that, from another one too, and they both agreed, the person in the government along with Kissinger, agreed that **THE GREATEST ENEMY OF THE STATE WITH OVERPOPULATION.**)

Anyway, it's a long enough article and I won't read it all here. You can read it yourself if you want to. And other folks will do it and put it into shows very quickly, I'm sure. [Alan chuckles.] Another article too and it's from Robert F Kennedy Jr.

Does The Coronavirus Pandemic Serve A Global Agenda? - technocracy.news / 23 March 2020

...very interesting article. They go into it as well too. I'll put that up. Again, getting back to what I've done before but from the 21st Century Wire on 23 December 2019, very appropriate time to bring it out coincidental really.

Bill Gates, MIT Develop New 'Tattoo ID' to Check For Vaccinations
21stcenturywire.com / 23 Dec 2019

*(A: I've done this one before too, but you got to keep repeating things occasionally for the people who are overwhelmed with extra stuff. If you keep on the basic stuff, then you can argue back at least when you have an idea of at least five different parts of this big agenda and what's coming along the pike, and what's really important. Because anybody takes this tattoo ID, I really, it's beyond **Brave New World**, folks. And it's not going to be anything like **Brave New World**. You're going to go into real austerity and literally... At least in **1984** Winston could get a little corner where the camera couldn't see him to write his little diary, you know. With the total monitoring of everywhere that you're going to be at all times, you couldn't even have peace to do that. I hope you understand this. So's that those, your masters, your owners, can feel safe when you're completely monitored 24 hours a day. This article goes into the whole idea of it.)*

“The invisible “tattoo” accompanying the vaccine is a pattern made up of minuscule quantum dots — **tiny semiconducting crystals that reflect light — that glows under infrared light**. The pattern — and **vaccine** — gets delivered into the skin using hi-tech dissolvable microneedles made of a mixture of polymers and sugar.”

(A: It's got the links to the publishing of it too in ...)

The research groups findings were published this week in the journal Science Translational Medicine.

(A: It's put under translational medicine, a tattoo on you.)

“In other words, they’ve found **a covert way to embed the record of a vaccination directly in a patient’s skin rather than documenting it electronically or on paper** (A: N-n-n.)

What a hell on earth, 'eh?... a hell on earth they're bringing in under this guise, hm? I tell ya.

I love too how they suddenly have changed their minds on the source of this thing, this particular disease, as they go forward with their... their business agreements with China and the US in Britain and Europe. It's all business, folks, you know, and who's going to get big lump sums from whoever was responsible as they go along with it. Fauci says, yeah, suddenly, suddenly it just appeared in nature, you know, this thing by itself. After going through all the paraphernalia of, it's a man-made thing and my God. That's what really terrified the public, it wasn't natural. That is even more scary if it's made in a lab that deals in sort of biochemistry or biowarfare. It's all the same thing, folks, when you get gain of function. But it just did it all by itself supposedly, 'eh? Because of agreed on things, and big lump sums of billions of dollars was to change hands to make them all come to the same conclusion. You can always smell it, you know. That's how business is really done in the world with big governments and important people.

So...

Trump Speculates That China Released Virus in Lab 'Mistake'

usnews.com / 1 May 2020

The Office of the Director of National Intelligence, the clearinghouse for the web of U.S. spy agencies, (A: *They even have a clearing house, right.*) said it had ruled out the virus being man-made (A: *...right. So, this is nothing to do... They're not scientists there in that area, but THEY've ruled out the virus being man-made...*) but was still investigating the precise source of the global pandemic, which has killed more than 220,000 people worldwide.

Hm. Although, that's not a lot of people. And then they're lumping everybody in with all the other symptoms with it. Dear, I tell ya. I mean, they're trying to say that the whole world is locked down forever here? For this? Hm? And folk are dying every day of normal things anyway. We all do eventually folks. Hm? As I say, that Hancock in Britain, the

minister in charge of health supposedly, said that 10,000 FOLK A MONTH DIE NORMALLY IN BRITAIN. Yep. Normally. And they balance it between births and deaths, that's what they always do.

So anyway, as I say, they'll come to agreements and money, big big money and big favors flow back and forth and all that. They'll say, *well, it just happen naturally, it was one of these things*. A mosquito grabbed it and altered it in its body by mistake, you know, just by pure chance, and then it bit somebody, you know. Yep. Or maybe a bat ate a mosquito, 'eh!? And maybe, maybe, maybe, maybe forever, you get degrees in maybes when you go into this particular field and you become an expert in maybes.

Then you go into this article...

The Dubious COVID Models, The Tests and Now the Consequences

globalresearch.ca / 29 April 2020 / F. William Engdahl

Two major models are being used in the West since the alleged spread of coronavirus to Europe and USA to “predict” and respond to the spread of COVID-19 illness. One was developed at Imperial College of London. The second was developed, with emphasis on USA effects, by the University of Washington’s Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation (IHME) in Seattle, near the home of Microsoft founder Bill Gates. (A: *Ha.*) What few know is that both groups owe their existence to generous funding by a **tax-exempt foundation that stands to make literally billions** on purported vaccines and other drugs to treat coronavirus—**The Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation**.

(A: *Quite a good article this.*)

In early March, Prof. Neil Ferguson, head of the MRC Centre for Global Infectious Disease Analysis at Imperial College London issued a widely-discussed model that forecast possible COVID-19 deaths in the UK as high as 500,000. Ferguson works closely with the WHO. That report was held responsible for a dramatic u-turn by the UK government from a traditional public health policy of isolating at risk patients while allowing society and the economy to function normally. **Days after the UK went on lockdown**, Ferguson’s institute sheepishly **revised downwards his death estimates, several times and dramatically**. His dire warnings have not come to pass and the UK economy, like most others around the world, has gone into deep crisis based on inflated estimates.

(A: *But they go into how they use these models, these computer models to give them the outcomes that they want. It’s the same with climate models. What is it you want? Okay, we’ll work on that and program the computer, and we’ll give you all the scary, scary scenarios.*)

In 2002 Ferguson predicted that up to 50,000 people in UK would die from variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, “mad cow disease”, possibly to 150,000 if the epidemic expanded to include sheep. (A: *That was back then, I remember that all happened, how horrible it was. Oh, yeah, 50,000 people in the UK could die from it he says, Mr. Ferguson.*)

...possibly to 150,000 if the epidemic expanded to include sheep. A total of **178** people were officially registered dead from vCJD.

(A: *And even at that, it’s very iffy and that they have neurological problems instead.*)

In 2005, Ferguson claimed that up to **200 million (!) people** (A: *WOW.*) worldwide would be killed by bird-flu or H5N1.

(A: *This guy should work for horror movies, really. You can make some great scripts from it, couldn’t you? I mean, you really could.*)

By early 2006, the WHO had only linked 78 deaths to the virus.

(A: A big difference, 'eh? 200 million to 78. Hm.)

Then in 2009 Ferguson's group at Imperial College advised the government that swine flu or H1N1 would probably kill **65,000** people in the UK. In the end, swine flu claimed the lives of **457** people.

Ferguson and his Imperial College group have a notoriously bad track record for predicting disease consequences.

(A: Hm. And he hasn't stopped yet, as we know, 'eh. Good article though. And they bring in Dr. Anthony Fauci and his own private group, the NIAID.)

...Dr Anthony Fauci of NIAID reportedly confronted President Trump and pressured him to declare a national health emergency. Much as in the UK, once the damage to the economy was begun, Ferguson's model later drastically lowered the US fatality estimates to between 100,000 to 200,000 deaths. In both US and UK cases Neil Ferguson **relied on data from the Chinese government, data which has been shown as unreliable.**

But also, they're all involved as I say with Bill and Melinda Gates, and GAVI, the vaccine alliance. All of them. All of these people are involved in the same organizations.

And also, also, also, 'eh...

Never Let a Crisis Go To Waste

cgdev.org / 14 April 2020

(A: M-hm. It says...)

The coronavirus is spreading and for the first time in history virtually all people on earth are faced with the same, imminent common threat. With multifold stories (*A: ... blah, blah, blah...*) of individual suffering and an unprecedented global lockdown, there is an intensifying call for an internationally coordinated response; **it is in every country's interest to think and act globally.**

(A: Are you starting to get a sniff of where it's all from, 'eh? Are you?)

The question arises whether global threats like the coronavirus are isolated phenomena (*A: ...blah, blah, blah, blah, blah...*) ... Environmental stress seems to be a common feature associated with our economic system.

Therefore, we can be certain that this will not be the last global crisis...

(A: This one here goes into what should be done, blah blah blah.)

The first lesson (*A: Again, here's that term, you know where it comes from, and they always say the same, weapons of mass destruction...*) is that **we are all in this together.**

It is understandable that the domestic debate in the countries currently most affected by the crisis has been almost exclusively focusing on the right approach to reduce immediate harm to their own citizens. But we should be conscious that the necessary actions taken in each country to prevent the virus from spreading – i.e. placing their economic systems into a sort of hibernation – may trigger significant unintended side-effects in poorer countries.

(A: We'll all be poorer. It's what they're on about you see.)

A global economy in recession ...

(A: No kidding you. That's what happens when you lock everybody down and stop them from working and that. You get a global recession. Ah, I never would have thought, who'd have guessed, 'eh? M-hm. Then it goes into the next calamity that might happen during all this. According to The Economist, you know as well, they use The Economist article. They want...)

...strong multilateral institutions and **stronger global governance**.

(A: Ah, I'd never have guessed that's where they were going with this article.)

As the President of Ethiopia put it in his letter to the G20: "These challenges cannot be adequately addressed (...) by one country; they require a globally coordinated response.

(A: M-hm. So, they get their global governance coming out of this whole... And the World Bank response is in here too. Who would've guessed the World Bank would've got in on this as well, 'eh? There ya go. And the World Bank group, it says...)

The World Bank Group has already prepared a package of support (A: ...of your tax money.) and is inviting other donors to co-finance activities to achieve a massive international coordinated and proven intervention (instead of small donor-driven, potentially non-replicable stand-alone projects). (A: Oh, wow. That's a mouthful, 'eh. and...)

Improving the Multilateral Architecture

(A: Hm. The UN Security Council, the World Bank group, the International Monetary Fund, all the big group set up, the big club set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that private group, that Council on Foreign Relations. Hm. The Biodiversity Conference as well that's all going to get rammed through it as well. The Global Public Goods Window. And all the philanthropists are on board with it. They're part of governance now, you see. You didn't notice them getting grafted on, because you don't vote for them, but they're part of your governance system. I hope you understand that. Isn't that just wonderfully utopic? Isn't it? There ya go.)

You also have all these different, sudden NGO groups, just well-financed ones, just popping out of nowhere. And with big expensive websites.

COMMISSION FOR THE HUMAN FUTURE

humanfuture.net

(A: They want to...)

...promote a positive narrative for transitioning to sustainable planetary health...

(A: During all this crisis, sustainability, you see.)

...and to partner with governments, researchers and policymakers...

(A: Never mind the public though.)

...to draw on the research available in Australia, as an example, and internationally for this purpose, including partnering with like-minded national and global institutions, to act as a knowledge broker in communicating about threats and solutions. Develop action on threat reduction and mitigation, adaptation that focus on both selected and combined risks.

(A: Ah, sustainability, 'eh, climate change, resources, 'eh, human population, that's the numbers, pollution, etc. I

tell ya, this one here is quite something, another roundtable. It just came out of nowhere. They rose from the ashes of the fires, you know, they recently had there in Australia. It's called Commission for the Human Future. Commission for it all. And there's a big city there. And there's the clouds, going away, you see. On the other side, there's blue skies and nice white clouds, fluffy ones. And in the middle, there's the sun behind the big buildings, the rising sun idea, the corona. Isn't that wonderful? The light, a light bringer. But there it is, right there. And then a big green lawn in front of the big, big city.)

Surviving and thriving in the 21st century.

A call to action on global catastrophic risks.

Well, my God, if you believed it, if you lived like that, you'd never live at all, very long at all, you'd just die of terror. And believe you me, the money ain't going to help it. Things that really finish off this world would have nothing to do with what we do.

Again, Gates again, I mentioned before about his involvement in Common Core curriculums in schools. Here's...

New York to Work With Gates Foundation to 'Reimagine' Schools: Governor
reuters.com / 5 May 2020

(Reuters) - New York will work with the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (A: *Why don't we just make him emperor of the planet, he seems to have a finger in every pie, 'eh?*) to "reimagine" the state's school system as part of broader reforms in the wake of the coronavirus pandemic, Governor Andrew Cuomo told a daily briefing on Tuesday.

"We have paid a very high price for what we are going through. But the hope is that we learn from it... (A: *And blah, blah, blah.*)

(A: *It says he wants to create a new schooling system, I guess it's all to do with the Internet and so on. Mind you, if you don't have the schools on the go, it's a whole new way of doing... It will save, all the taxpayers' money for schools can go into other agendas for the big guys at the top, you understand. [Alan chuckles.] That's what it will be for. Not to save YOU money. It never does. Your taxes won't go down. Np. N-n-n.*)

"The old model of everybody goes and sits in a classroom and the teacher is in front of that classroom, and teaches that class, and you do that all across the city, all across the state, all these buildings, all these physical classrooms – why with all the technology you have?" Cuomo asked.

Cuomo is making plans for reopening New York, the worst-hit state by far... (A: *...blah, blah, blah...*)

This is the idea that they're pushing forward now, is virtual schools, you see. Maybe they give you a virtual degree at the end of your college, 'eh. And we can all be virtual people. I think virtual everything. Except real-life food, decent food, freedom. Yeah. Can you imagine, we get a little virtual figures like they played with on the net years ago, you know, everybody had their little favorite little character. We could all be virtual people living through these little cartoons. Because we won't have any, any life at all in reality the way it's going now.

Offices Will Never Look The Same In Post-COVID World Of Plexiglass and Temperature Checks
zerohedge.com / 4 May 2020

A recent Bloomberg exploration of just what the typical American office worker can expect imagines the scenario that follows, which seems akin to **a strict and exhaustive regimen already a reality in Wuhan and other places in China, forever changing what post-COVID-19 'normal' looks like.**

The report is aptly titled, *The Office You Left Is Not Going to Be the Office You Return To* — because the tragic new regimen for most, especially in urban centers will likely be: Goodbye, open desk plan. Hello, masks, temperature checks, and plexiglass walls.

And in the United States, something akin to this is coming, the report begins:

(A: And it's from Bloomberg.)

The Office You Left Is Not Going to Be the Office You Return To - bloomberg.com / 1 May 2020

Your first day headed back to the office will likely feel different from the minute you wake up. Imagine the morning begins with a self-administered Covid-19 symptom and temperature check. An app will report the results to your boss. *(A: ...and to the police too, I'm sure.)* If all's well, a low-occupancy company provided shuttle *(A: Here you go, this is the whole Agenda 21 too by the way.)* will take you to work. Everyone on it will be wearing a mask.

Once at the office, a second health check. Attendants will strictly control access to doors, elevators and common areas to prevent close contact.

(A: This is incredible overkill, isn't it, for something that's dwindling all the time in numbers. And never achieved anything like the terror, the actual real, you know, deaths and so on that they claimed it would. Nothing like it at all. No point arguing it because they're ramming it ahead regardless. This is their whole agenda, sustainability, all-in-one, you understand, and they're not going to back off. Unless you MAKE them back off. It's up to people to say NO to all this nonsense.)

The route around the office will be one-way only. Formerly jammed open desk plans will sit half-empty. You may be encased in a makeshift cubicle made of plexiglass sheets.

To avoid overcrowding, *(A: You'll be monitored with...)* keycards or sensors will monitor your whereabouts throughout the day. Your smartphone may vibrate to alert you to coworker traffic, like Waze for commuting to the copy machine. Lunch will come hermetically sealed. Say goodbye to communal coffee breaks. *(A: ...etc., etc.)*

Oh, they're just lapping this up, 'eh, the ones who are churning it out, *just wonderful, wonderful, you know, all these little nothings will be obeying us.*

It's all up to you to go along with it. You acquiesce through fear/terror, and believe you me, you're dooming yourself and generations to come into a living hell.

Then this one here too...

'Cancel their contracts, they are a menace to society': Anti-vaxxer NRL stars are slammed as 'entitled' for refusing to get the flu jab - as league gives players 48-hour ultimatum
dailymail.co.uk / 7 May 2020

(A: May 7, the Daily Mail, Australia.)

NRL will grant exemptions to allow anti-vaxxers to play without getting a flu shot

(A: No one trusts it anymore because folk got sick in previous years too. And they've obviously warned, the military has warned, they've got this whole flap on the go, that the flu shots make them open to the coronavirus. [Alan chuckles.] I'm not kidding you. It's quite amazing what's going on right now.)

Frustrated footy fans have slammed reports up to 20 top NRL players are refusing to get a mandatory flu shot as the league prepares to resume its 2020 season.

NRL management has now demanded the players must either get the flu vaccine or sign a waiver in the next 48 hours if they wish to play the game this year.

Those refusing to get the jab reportedly include Canberra players Josh Papalii, Sia Soliola, Joe Tapine, Canterbury's Sione Katoa, Gold Coast's Bryce Cartright, and Manly trio Dylan Walker, Marty Taupau, and Addin Fomua-Blake.

'The NRL are still to figure out that this self-entitled, better than everyone else attitude needs to stop.'

Well, **they got the right to choose. You're supposed to have the informed CONSENT.** People at the top have this terrible reaction to the word consent now, they're trying to make everything mandatory. **No one sticks anything in your body without your CONSENT.** That's the difference between a tyranny, folks, and a free society. And there should be no penalties for refusing it in a free society. Folk who are vaccinated should be perfectly safe, shouldn't you, if you ever had it, you know. Isn't that how it's supposed to work? No, this stigmatization and this shaming of people is a technique that they used in totalitarian tyrannies. That's a standard technique, stigmatize opposition as terrible, disgusting enemies of humanity, blah, blah, blah. It's all been done before. I'll put that one up anyway for those that want to read it.

As I say, you're supposed to have informed consent. Consent means you get to say yes or no, right. And you shouldn't be penalized for saying no. What's the difference of getting tortured to do something, if you say no, they keep torturing you, you know? It's the same kind of idea. This is tyranny when that comes down to that. Absolutely. Then you have...

Trudeau mulls making coronavirus vaccine mandatory for Canadians - lifesitenews.com / 30 April 2020

Well really? Is he the top honcho that says that you must allow your body to be pumped full of foreign stuff by private companies and corporations? That are even terrified to tell the public what's even in it because it's so disgusting. Really. But then again too, they should also say, fine, we'll take that if you agree that we can sue you, and I mean completely, when it all goes wrong. And sue the government as well. And the vaccine companies. They should have no protection, these vaccine companies for what they do to the people.

What's the old idea with the covenants that they're supposed to take, you know, do no harm? What happened to that covenant? Hm? **Do no harm?** Well the litany of harm is just endless when you go back and read it all. *Oh, well these are just aberrant things.* Really? Writing off hundreds or maybe even thousands of people across the planet over many years, *is just one of these things.* No, no, no, no, no. Nope. Not at all. Especially when there is such a big agenda at stake here, folks, you know. And...

Facebook names 20 people to its 'Supreme Court' for content moderation nbcnews.com / 6 May 2020

Facebook names 20 people to its 'Supreme Court' for content moderation. Facebook on Wednesday appointed 20 people from around the world to serve on what will effectively be the social media network's **"Supreme Court" for speech, issuing rulings on what kind of posts will be allowed and what should be taken down.**

The list includes nine law professors (A: ...right.), a Nobel Peace Prize laureate from Yemen (A: Well, that's

very...) and journalists, free speech advocates and a writer from the libertarian Cato Institute. (A: Right.)

(A: So, there's your star chamber.)

Absent, however, was any prominent expert in studying disinformation. Facebook has struggled to contain state-based manipulation efforts as well as hoaxes on subjects like false cures and gun violence.

Helle Thorning-Schmidt, a former prime minister of Denmark and one of four co-chairs of the board, said they would consider such expertise in recruiting more members.

(A: Oh, great jobs for people doing nothing, as usual, 'eh, who sit there with their noses in the air, they're soo important.)

But again, this is where it's to go with the whole, the whole Google system too which is part of the massive global intelligence system. That's what it is, intelligence agency system. Of course, they are. It's the same with Facebook. From the very beginning. They always have these fronts. And...

Remdesivir- the only drug shown to work (A: Again, it's a PR thing, it's the only one. No, it's not the only one shown to work. It's by Gilead.) **against coronavirus - could cost up to \$4500 per treatment despite costing just \$9.32 to make**

dailymail.co.uk / 7 May 2020

Gilead has not revealed how much its antiviral drug, remdesivir, which is approved by the FDA to treat coronavirus, will cost

(A: It's amazing it got approved though, hey, and it's the only one that Fauci said, you know, that he would back. Interesting.)

The California-based company drew intense public scrutiny when it priced its hepatitis C treatment at \$1,000 per pill in 2013

(A: ...you want it, you need it, we've got it. That's the whole thing, isn't it? \$1000 per pill.)

A report estimated that it costs \$9.32 to manufacture one 10-day course of remdesivir treatment

(A: It's interesting too they used, I think they got funding inside the US to test the different stuff out on people. So, all these companies are taxpayer, get massive input from taxpayer money. Incredible really. That's public/private though, isn't it?)

The cost watchdog said that, if the drug is proven to save lives, Gilead could charge up to \$4,500 per treatment

(A: Well, there ya go. They're in the business of helping people. Like everybody else that's out there on these stages dictating to you. They're all there to help you. Really. Honestly.)

Now before I get into the last little leg here of my talk for the night, I just have to remind you once again, once again, because we all got short memories, right. You can help me tick along my donating to me **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website. Once again, list all the sites listed there, the official sites I have, in case any of them get pulled or go down for any reason hopefully you can still hear me, and as I say, keep up to scratch with what's happening. Help me tick along because it costs cash to keep these sites all going. And I don't sell T-shirts or herbs to make you live forever or anything like that. I just don't. I leave that to other people.

I just survive on what people send me here and there. Lots of people use my site, believe you me, regardless of what you might see. I've been shadow banned forever. Definitely since I came out with the whole agenda many years ago and really change the direction it all, at least the so-called alternate media. They had to start following me at the time. Until the big boys got control of the other ones and shaped it all around me, I suppose. But that's how things happen in real life. You can't expect that you're living in some kind of fair fight of any kind. Doesn't work that way. It never has.

Everything is always subverted and destroyed. I've seen lots of good radio stations that have been taken down and destroyed because others threatened the people who advertise with them, to stop advertising or else basically. It's just astonishing the tricks that go on. People have no idea of what they're following. Even the so-called alternative media often ends up just being a political, an advocate for a political party. All the parties are the same.

Again, going back to Carroll Quigley, he said the same thing back in the 1960s when he published his book. He said that THE PARTIES EVENTUALLY ARE ALL THE SAME, WORKING FOR THE SAME AGENDAS AND PROMISING THE SAME NONSENSE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC. BUT SERVING MUCH HIGHER AUTHORITIES. He was a technocrat. He believed in technocracy and rule by experts and intelligentsia. He really believed in that, so he was quite honest about it in his books.

So yeah, even what you're following eventually is gradually subverted until you don't realize you've been destroyed or neutralized. And then in comes all the different people who are celebrated at the top as the leaders, the leaders of the alternate media. Then they split up any unified action against anything. That's counterintelligence. Until you can't all collectively advocate against anything to save your lives down the road. That's what happens. That's very successful counterintelligence.

Now you're back to voting. You'll be voting when you're in chains, with your manacles and so on, you'll still be voting. They keep telling you so-and-so will make it better, don't worry. There's nobody to vote for, really. They're all completely compromised, the whole system is thoroughly crooked in this day and age. Unfortunately.

It's up to the public to start demanding from governments the fact that they don't just get to take rights. **They can't take rights from you, remember that. So, you have to start using your rights and asserting natural power once again.** It's the only way you can do it. Or you're really doomed.

And it really is, if you acquiesce and you go backwards one step, and you do the second step, then before you know what you're going back, you're walking backwards. And they never give up. That's the technique that's being used. The behaviorists, I've prattle on about this for years, they are employed to do this kind of stuff. And here we are, they're all pushing it forward now.

So, you can help me as I say tick along. Go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and look at my site there. You can find out how to help me tick along too and keep going.

Now, for the last leg here let's just touch on, really, the whole idea of the World Economic Forum. **Everything out there is all connected with the same players.** Remember, Quigley again said THE NEW SYSTEM WILL BE RUN BY CEOS OF INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS. He also included the medical industry. You're seeing it openly today. They'll be the new feudal overlords. THE NEW SYSTEM WILL BE A FEUDAL SYSTEM AND THE FEUDAL OVERLORDS WILL BE THE CEOS OF [INTERNATIONAL] CORPORATIONS. That's where we are now, isn't it?

You got to it, whether you liked it or not. You weren't asked about it. You never are. You never will be asked about anything that you really, really need to know or to have an input in. So, the World Economic Forum, I always say it backwards, it's the FEW, it's for the few. They have the Center for the Fourth Industrial Revolution. Very important because they prattle on about the previous times, you know, of times of industry up to the present, and the Fourth Industrial Revolution is the new type. A totally monitored society is all part of their Fourth Industrial Revolution.

WEF Centre for the Fourth Industrial Revolution - Shaping the Future of Technology Governance: Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

weforum.org

(A: They go on about how it all works together, for everything you pretty well need, it all goes to computers and black box algorithms and so on and so on. It says...)

Shaping the Future of Technology Governance: Internet of Things, Robotics and Smart Cities

(A: It's all coming together now, isn't it? Under a crisis. They want you into the smart cities where you get totally monitored. And at the same time, if you want to catch something, some disease, I gave this talk years ago, you don't want to be in the cities because if they release something inadvertently or whatever, [Alan chuckles.] accidentally, or intentionally, then it's going to swoop right through the city. You're all packed together, you know. Look at New York, hm.)

Shaping the Future of Technology Governance: Internet of Things, Robotics and Smart Cities

(A: But they don't want you driving around, they want you completely locked down in your area.)

There are more connected devices in the world today than there are humans. *(A: ...blah blah blah blah blah.)*

Internet of Things (IoT), *(A: ...yada, yada, ya.)*

Shaping the Future of Technology Governance: Blockchain and Distributed Ledger Technology

(A: ...how wonderful it will all be. And this is the World Economic Forum, remember, the one... the same... [Alan chuckles.] Everybody I've mentioned tonight is a member of it. Hm.)

Data Policy

Data is the oxygen that fuels the fire of the Fourth Industrial Revolution. More data is being generated than ever before, with the global volume of data predicted to double between 2018 and 2022, and then double again between 2022 and 2025.

(A: Well, it will once we're all manacled and got the apps and stuff... and they've got chips on you and chips implanted into you and you get your tattoos as well.)

And autonomous urban mobility and so on because obviously they're going to start... Do you understand how many car companies are closing down at the present time and have done for the last few weeks? ...how much of the Agenda 21 is... The agenda is for the WHOLE 21st-century, that's what it means, Agenda 21. For the whole 21st-century. Everything is sectioned into 20, 30-year periods, or even 15-year periods, different parts of it's to be completed. But ALL of them must be completed by the end of this century, including the fact of NO PRIVATELY OWNED CARS at all.

Well, they are all on board with it too at the World Economic Forum. Do you vote for this organization? No, you don't.

Nope. Do they ask you? No, they don't. But they dictate to you, and they dictate to governments and so on and so on. It's just amazing, isn't it?

And then... Drones in Tomorrow's Airspace, all the wonderful things that they're going to give you. And, Five Ways Collective Intelligence Can Help Beat Coronavirus in Developing Countries. You see, it's all technology stuff. Yada, yada, ya.

No, what you need is *treatments* for things, folks. The best policy for *treating* these kind of diseases is to forbid them to be possibly even worked on in these labs, 'eh, where they do their gain of function, when they make things that are pretty harmless into absolutely lethal things. Like I said, Lipsitch at Harvard University gave the lecture, he is one of many, to his students and says...

Marc Lipsitch--Should we be making potential pandemic pathogens in the lab? - youtube.com / Feb 24, 2016

Should we? What part of this don't you understand? Should we be *making*... potentially deadly pandemic diseases in the laboratory? Making. D'you understand, *making*? Hm? That's what they do. So that's the best thing is prevention. Just close them all down, 'eh. **Close them all down**. And maybe they'll have to get real work and real jobs... and we wouldn't have so much problems with these strange things just suddenly appearing out of nowhere. You know?

And another one is...

Davos Manifesto 1973: (A: *Going back all the way to 1973.*)

A Code of Ethics for Business Leaders

(A: *...never mind the public, but it's for them, the big corporations, you know.*)

weforum.org / 2 Dec 2019

Why we need the 'Davos Manifesto' for a better kind of capitalism

Davos Manifesto

(A: *I love their manifestoes, that rings bells, manifestoes, you know what I'm saying? I guess that's the capitalists' manifesto. But it's a combination of them both, because they both believe, the left and right believe in technocratic control of society, expert rules. And no religions, because religions make people think they've got rights. You know, you can't do that to me, God gave me this life and it's not yours to take or meddle with, or experiment on.*)

Leading by example, all responsibility. The forum commits to being a leader in practicing sustainability.

(A: *Sustainability, there you go. As they all jet off to their big, their Davos centers and so on. And they have the best meals on the planet, you know, 20 odd course meals, 24 course meals, etc., etc. And it's all on jet aircraft and just spews out this stuff behind it, but that's all right. You've got to make allowances for your rulers, for your owners. They own you, you see. You can't be like them. You have to do what you're told. The important folk have more rights than ordinary people, for goodness sakes.*)

Sustainability strategy for 2021

(A: *...is already put out by them, and their policy, and...*)

Sustainable procurement policy

Code of conduct for vendors

(A: But they're all, they're just, oh, they're just in ecstasy, orgasmic ecstasy with all the things they can ram through now, now that they've got this terrible Covid thing to deal with, and how it's going to help society, and it's going to cut back on pollution because no one's driving much these days and stuff like that. It's just wonderful.)

What can Covid 19 strategies teach us about the climate battle ahead?

(A: They go into...)

What you need to know about the coronavirus pandemic

(A: ...etc., and the...)

Humanities scholars enlisted to end the coronavirus lockdown.

The second wave is in our hands, says the WHO, and The Covid 19 Briefing

Oh, my God, 'eh. Important people. You didn't even know they existed before. Here you are going to work and slaving away and handing over the cash of your taxes and watching a bit of TV and getting zonked out and stuff. And you had no idea all these organizations of VERY important people are managing your life and the planet. You know? You didn't even, you never even had to ask them, they did it all voluntarily. Wow, 'eh, there ya go.

The Forum commits to being a leader in practicing sustainability. - weforum.org

But they're ecstatic over what they can do with this crisis. They can ram sustainability through. And there's less pollution because no one's driving, eh. There ya go. That's going to help the climate they say, 'eh.

Our Members and Partners - World Economic Forum
weforum.org

Our Partners

The World Economic Forum provides a platform for the world's 1,000 leading companies *(A: Hm.)* to shape a better future. As a membership organization, the Forum engages businesses in projects and initiatives – online and offline – to address industry, regional and systemic issues.

Members and Partners benefit from tailored engagement based on their company strategy. The deeper a company's engagement, the greater is its ability to shape the Forum agenda.

(A: And you have to go into their forms to realize about it, what they're really into.)

Platform engagement:

Regional engagement:

Community engagement: The Forum cultivates a network of communities that extend beyond each Member's immediate peer group to enhance collaboration.

(A: It's worldwide, you see. It's all through, industry and so on.)

Industry affiliation

Strategic Partnership (A: ...and so on.)

...improving the state of the world.

(A: That's their mission, these selfless CEOs of corporations. They just want to improve the world. That's why they rake in the cash and stuff. They just want to improve the world for everybody. How can you attack something like that? It's like mom's apple pie. You should be ashamed of yourself.)

Strategic Partners enjoy broad experience engaging with a minimum of five platforms.

(A: All these different platforms, 'eh? Wow. Then they partner you up as a strategy partner too. There ya go. N-n-n.)

Strategic Partner Associate

(A: And they're...)

Global Innovators

(A: You see, they actually direct the future of the world. On your behalf. Without you having to even ask them to do it. They're innovators in the community...)

The Global Innovators Community is an invitation-only group of the world's most promising start-ups and scale-ups that are at the forefront of technological and business model innovation.

(A: So, all the artificial intelligence groups are all parts of the intelligence agencies anyway, are on board with it all, all the biggies, you see. And how they can make new champions...)

New Champions

The World Economic Forum's New Champions community brings together the next-generation enterprises that aspire to be at the leading edge of industry...

(A: I guess that's the shackles they're going to make, electronic shackles and everything. And yeah...)

...the Forum engages with the New Champions Community to ensure that the voices of leading Global and Regional companies have a seat at the table

(A: That's a lot of money just to make... put you... I can make you a seat for a few pennies actually quite cheaply anyway. No? Okay.)

Then you've got this other one too, the same again, it's the World Economic Forum. I've even gone into the COR tonight, but...

Our Members and Partners - World Economic Forum

weforum.org

The World Economic Forum provides a platform for the world's 1,000 leading companies

They shape the future. That's the whole point of control of everything, is to make, you plan what the future you're going to bring in for the peasants to have to rely upon, [Alan chuckles.] right. That's how you do it. And guess who's all part

of it? Guess who's all part of this too, 'eh, the World Economic Forum, 'eh?

New paper outlines ways to boost manufacturing and supply systems resilience

weforum.org / 1 May 2020

(A: Who's in it?)

Ajay Banga, Bill Gates and Klaus Schwab urge companies to support the COVID-19 Therapeutics Accelerator

(A: Oh, wow, 'eh. It's a small world in some ways, isn't it? The same names just keep popping up everywhere.)

The latest COVID Action Platform virtual meeting

(A: ...virtual meeting they're having, hm, and stuff like that.)

Blockchain toolkit launched to strengthen supply chains

Isn't it astonishing too, 'eh? What gets me is, the big corporate chains, even in the supermarkets, are the only ones allowed to stay open. All the small ones are all closed. They can't, you're not allowed to open. All the biggies are, though. Because the virus is known not to infect anybody in Walmart. They KNOW that. Hm. And there's plenty of space there. Exactly at 5'11" away from you that virus is going to stop dead. It's not going to get through that force field to you. That's the absurdities of today, for tonight.

Now, just to show you that hell really is repetition, I'll put up the link to Mike Wallace...

Mike Wallace (CBS '60 Minutes') Investigates Government Propaganda in 1976 Swine Flu Scare -

youtube.com / 28 March 2020

Mike Wallace Investigates Government Propaganda in 1976 Swine Flu Scare - youtube.com / 4 Oct 2009

The swine flu scare, which caused a lot of damage to the people, who never recovered, a lot of them. The same kind of hype was hyped up then, out of nothing really at that time, it was much less than it is now.

And I'm not saying this Covid problem is not real, it is real. It's definitely targeting certain groups of people. But it's nothing like the figures that they claimed initially it was going to be. In fact, the regular flu would kill a lot more people, or at the very least the same amount of people in the year. Plus, they're lumping the flu cases in with it too. Rather disgusting really.

But Mike Wallace goes through what happened in 1976 with the same kind of hype then for the swine flu scare and they wanted to vaccinate the entire population, and it caused incredible damage to the people.

I hope I haven't bored you stiff. I know I haven't for the ones who really listen. At least it's a way to understand what's really going on. However unpleasant it might be and frightening too. They want you all to be frightened. **You don't have to be frightened. Because you still have power if you only exercise it.**

It's quite simple, you can start to... Don't fight them on their own terms, using their own terminology. That's what they hope you'll do. That's why they want religion out of the way, that gives you rights. Like Julian Huxley said, WE MUST

KNOCK HUMANITY OFF THEIR PEDESTAL THINKING IT'S THE SUPREME BEING ON THE PLANET. WE MUST KNOCK THEM OFF IT IN ORDER TO CONTROL THEM, AND DEPOPULATE, ETC. And they did it all, you know, through science and atheism. Then they come along with their new religion and say, *now you must obey us. We are the priests with the white coats, and this is what you'll do*, you see. And you start battling them with their own terminology, of their supposed sciences. Well, are you going to win? Hm?

You need your religion. And you should stand by it. And just tell them where to get off, as they say, you know. It has to be done.

A little light here and a little light there... across the planet, and eventually there's lots and lots of little lights, just light up in the darkness as folk start to reclaim their natural dignity again.

And the fact that they're **not an animal** that's owned by anybody.

And no, you're not all in it together. You're not part of a collective. That's what they've been training you to believe, you're collective, collective, collective. No, **you're an individual in society and you have the rights to decide for yourselves what's to be done, especially with your own body.**

Otherwise, as I say, it's a living hell. A living hell is being set up for you. Honestly, I really mean that. They try to basically sterilize it and sanitize it with terminology, *we're here to help you*. No, no, no, no. These are Mengele's out there, folks. These are Mengele's, real Mengele's and they are trying to get you to simply cave-in and allow them to own you now, to OWN you. O-W-N.

Again, the terminology you use is simply, it's called N-O, NO! No. You see. **That's where you start, with that simple little word NO.**

It's up to you, if you want human dignity of any kind at all.

And any kind of life at all.

Because by the time these characters are through with it, and a living hell...

...people won't want to live.

I really mean that. I really, really mean that, what they want to bring in, **this is not a human system they're bringing in here.** It is for themselves at the top, they'll be allowed all the pleasures and blah, blah, blah, that you are not allowed to have. Including the best of food, and lots of meat by the way. They always make sure of that. Even in the book **1984** they had it in there too. The Soviet system, the ones at the top were never short of the best of foods as the peasants starved. Often to death.

Never forget the past.

Never forget the past, folks.

And take care of each other too in these times of crisis. Don't turn on each other. **You've got to help each other out.** Because times are going to get even worse. The economy is not supposed to ever get back to anything that we had before. If they even let you into it, and they might just come out with the next trick of saying, oh my God, it's returned. If they can keep it going, the lockdown, into the fall, and then say, *oh my God*, it's the flu season. They'll say, *oh it's returned with a vengeance*, and get it into next year like they wanted initially anyway.

The reason being, even this Neil Ferguson, he still pushing the same thing. Which tells you, they are not insane. It's an excuse for the whole agenda, folks, for the true, the true new world order that they prattle on about, that they're openly proclaiming actually. It's the excuse to bring it all in, and sustainability, depopulation, austerity, yada, yada, ya.

But remember **you're worth a lot more than that.** Of course, you are.

Don't ever forget it.

And you're not alone either. There are other people in similar boats, and you can all communicate with each other too. And you should be.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where we've still got snow outside, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[COVID-19: The Big Pharma players behind UK Government lockdown](#)

ukcolumn.org / 6 May 2020

['This is the virus I fear the most': British scientist leading coronavirus fight says it's 'not absurd' to forecast 400,000 UK fatalities as world-wide death toll surges past 1,500](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 14 Feb 2020

[Before lockdown, Britain quietly downgraded status of virus threat](#)

washingtontimes.com / 26 March 2020

[Is Imperial College Still Open for Business?](#)

unz.com / 4 May 2020

[Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation \(The Times\)](#)

thetimes.co.uk / 24 May 2009

[Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation](#)

globalresearch.ca / 25 May 2009

[Study: Common Core Behind Historic Drop In Student Scores](#)

technocracy.news / 29 April 2020

[New York to Work With Gates Foundation to 'Reimagine' Schools: Governor](#)

reuters.com / 5 May 2020

[Shaming Stigmatizing Coronavirus app: Why you should download COVIDSafe now](#)

news.com.au / 2 May 2020

[Professor who predicted 500,000 Britons could die from coronavirus and prompted Boris Johnson to order lockdown accused of having 'patchy record of modelling pandemics'](#)

[dailymail.co.uk](#) / 28 March 2020

[Gates, Buffett, Winfrey Attend Secret NYC Population Control Summit](#)

[thefinalhour.blogspot.com](#) / 25 May 2009

[How COVID-19 might help us win the fight against climate change](#)

[weforum.org](#) / 29 March 2020

[Lancet publishes results from inconclusive China study of Gilead's remdesivir](#)

[seekingalpha.com](#) / 29 April 2020

[The Lancet - study in China testing Gilead Sciences' remdesivir in severely ill hospitalized COVID-19 patients with acute respiratory distress syndrome](#)

[thelancet.com](#) / 29 April 2020

[Dr. Anthony Fauci Praises 'Important' Study on Remdesivir's Effectiveness Against Coronavirus](#)

[breitbart.com](#) / 29 April 2020

[Remdesivir- the only drug shown to work against coronavirus - could cost up to \\$4500 per treatment despite costing just \\$9.32 to make](#)

[dailymail.co.uk](#) / 7 May 2020

[There is no climate emergency.](#)

[clintel.nl](#) / 23 Sept 2019

[Coronavirus survey reveals 'shocking' stats about hospitalized New Yorkers](#)

[nypost.com](#) / 6 May 2020

[Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues](#)

[en.wikipedia.org](#)

[Christine Grady](#)

[en.wikipedia.org](#)

[LEE CAMP: While Pandemic Destroys So Many Lives, The Surveillance State Celebrates](#)

[consortiumnews.com](#) / 11 May 2020

[Timber Sycamore](#)

[en.wikipedia.org](#)

[Human Lab Rats: The U.S. Government's Secret History of Grisly Experiments](#)

[rutherford.org](#) / 21 April 2020

[USC, Emory Creating Coronavirus Surveillance System Similar to China's Social Credit Scoring](#)

[breitbart.com](#) / 4 May 2020

["We Need An Army Of Contact Tracers" – Meet The Enforcement Arm Of The "New Normal"](#)

[thelastamericanvagabond.com](#) / 9 May 2020

[Coronavirus: WHO Official Floats Removing the Infected from Their Homes to Stop Spread](#)

[breitbart.com](#) / 7 April 2020

[WORLD DEPOPULATION IS TOP NSA AGENDA: CLUB OF ROME - The Haig-Kissinger depopulation policy](#)

educate-yourself.org / 10 March 1981

[Does The Coronavirus Pandemic Serve A Global Agenda?](#)

technocracy.news / 23 March 2020

[Bill Gates, MIT Develop New 'Tattoo ID' to Check For Vaccinations](#)

21stcenturywire.com / 23 Dec 2019

[Trump Speculates That China Released Virus in Lab 'Mistake'](#)

usnews.com / 1 May 2020

[The Dubious COVID Models, The Tests and Now the Consequences](#)

globalresearch.ca / 29 April 2020

[Never Let a Crisis Go To Waste](#)

cgdev.org / 14 April 2020

[Offices Will Never Look The Same In Post-COVID World Of Plexiglass and Temperature Checks](#)

zerohedge.com / 4 May 2020

[The Office You Left Is Not Going to Be the Office You Return To](#)

bloomberg.com / 1 May 2020

['Cancel their contracts, they are a menace to society': Anti-vaxxer NRL stars are slammed as 'entitled' for refusing to get the flu jab - as league gives players 48-hour ultimatum](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 7 May 2020

[Trudeau mulls making coronavirus vaccine mandatory for Canadians](#)

lifesitenews.com / 30 April 2020

[Facebook names 20 people to its 'Supreme Court' for content moderation](#)

nbcnews.com / 6 May 2020

[Words and Slogans as a Weapon of Mass Servitude](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 4 May 2020

[Nevada nurse who came to NYC to work on the coronavirus frontlines claims minority patients are being murdered by negligent doctors misplacing ventilator tubes and giving unnecessary defibrillation, but 'nobody cares'](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 5 May 2020

[WEF Centre for the Fourth Industrial Revolution - Shaping the Future of Technology Governance: Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning](#)

weforum.org

[Davos Manifesto 1973: A Code of Ethics for Business Leaders](#)

weforum.org / 2 Dec 2019

[The Forum commits to being a leader in practicing sustainability.](#)

weforum.org

[Our Members and Partners - World Economic Forum](#)

weforum.org

[New paper outlines ways to boost manufacturing and supply systems resilience](#)

weforum.org / May 2020

[Commission for the Human Future - Surviving and Thriving in the 21st Century](#)

humansforsurvival.org

[COVID -19:The CIDRAP Viewpoint](#)

cidrap.umn.edu / 30 April 2020

[Who Owns the Environmentalist Movement?](#)

agenda21news.com / 15 Jan 2015

[Mike Wallace \(CBS '60 Minutes'\) Investigates Government Propaganda in 1976 Swine Flu Scare](#)

youtube.com / 28 March 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Mike Wallace Investigates Government Propaganda in 1976 Swine Flu Scare](#)

youtube.com / 4 Oct 2009

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 4, 2008 (#58)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 4, 2008:
"THE DEAD DON'T MIND
IN THE
LAND OF THE BLIND"
© Alan Watt January 4, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 4, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's January 4th, 2008. Newcomers I always ask look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you'll find lots of answers to a lot of the questions you would ask me otherwise, already pretty well buried within and look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download and copy, printout in the various tongues of Europe.

We're watching and living through the most amazing times in history. It's a time of incredible changes, fast changes, not happening happenstance, not evolving by itself, but rather we're into an era where centuries of planning in fact went into creating it and so much power and money and masses of think tanks went into the creation of the society we're in today as it's moving through this tunnel. It's almost like a big funnel where you've got the wide part at the top and pour in your fluid and out comes a little bit at the bottom through this little narrow tube.

That's what we're going through right now and out the other side is supposed to be a Brave New World where everything is reordered, made to the plan the Great Work of those who helped design it, because long, long ago these elite looked around their old world, the ancient world and decided that everything was left imperfect. If they had their way they knew how they would order it and they found ways by studying human nature to make it happen, ever so slowly, initially, incrementally, and then with the introduction of money and a city system, the city that Plato talked about in his book "*The Republic*". He said that the city would be the beehive, it would be artificial and those living within a city structure can be given new cultures updated all the time and they won't notice it. They just adapt to it because there's nothing natural in the city to begin with you see and if you've nothing natural to compare it to, then anything goes, as they say, and that's why they can use city structures to further this agenda so quickly.

Most people in this day and age live in cities across the world and that's why the United Nations a few years ago said

that they should all amalgamate around the big cities into supercities. They supercities will be the habitat areas for most of the public in the near future as they're crammed into it from the rural areas, while of course the elite and those that help them and the bureaucracies at the top get their lovely new habitat areas out in the country. Not massive things but small contained cottages et cetera with high technology and they'll live the good life and that was planned a long time ago. They used the Soviet system as a sort of model. In fact it was a test bed for much of it.

Here we are, living through this and most folk don't even know it's happening. They're completely unaware of all the changes and all this terrorism nonsense and all this role for the lack of privacy. They don't really care about the lack of privacy. In fact they're being encouraged through everything that's free out there on the internet to give all their data out and they don't mind and you see in all ages these people were called "the dead." They are the dead. I'll be back to the living after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and talking to the land of living, I hope, and amongst those, too, there's those who are coming up from the land of the dead and that's called the lame. You teach the lame to walk. That's how they used to say it in ancient times in the mystery religions and teaching the blind to see. Teaching those to see things as they really are, instead of the way they've been conditioned to perceive them. That's what it also meant as well. Teaching the blind or helping the blind or curing them and all this terminology came down through various religions but was never understood by those that taught it, especially from pulpits, and probably never ever will be. That's why they fight each other because they can't understand the contradictions.

It's all esoteric language and every holy book has its terms buried within and I'm sure they were all connected at one time in a worldwide society in much, much older times. In fact, apart from the evidence that's left in archaeology, there's also evidence that there was a global society in ancient times. Perhaps not as advanced as it's made out to be, but certainly they traveled across the world and they built similar structures and lived in similar ways. We also have old scriptures to do with people that ran the ancient world or took it over and dominated it and who were hunted down at the end and who had to go and live in caves to escape the people or to be killed. These were the parasites that lived off the public and caused all the problems and caused dissensions and wars and profited from the public of course.

That's why in ancient times these same people who escaped had to start off with their secret signs and symbols so they could recognize each other and communicate each other and find each other all over again. That was the start of the nasty type of mystery religion and it's come right down through the centuries with this understanding of human nature and with its old archives I'm sure of how to manipulate vast herds of people, because if formulas work in one age they'll always work in another, as Plato said. He himself had been taught in the mystery schools of Egypt.

Here we are today, as I say, at the culmination of what they claim is going to be their century of the completion of "the great work," which is to remake everything the way they think it should be made, including humanity and human beings that serve them. Hence the rush and the money, power that's gone into the research to do with genetics and the need to label and tag everyone on the planet, including your blood type, your blood group and your genotype. That's what it's all about. Who will live? Who will die? Who is useful? Who is not? Who will have certain traits and characteristics that you need and which ones will you not need? In fact, which ones will you definitely eliminate and that's what this is all about. It's nothing to do with terrorism. You see, according to the big boys at the top, all of us who don't belong to the boys at the top are terrorists. We're all mentally ill according to them, as they've written in their own psychology books and psychiatric books.

The old people, the old system, those with old-fashioned ideas like caring for others, family, teaching the children their own values and so on – that's called "mental illness." You're contaminating your children and that's why the governments have been taking over the roles of parents causing dissension, causing dissension between male and female, between the parent and child, until everyone is isolated and government runs each and everyone of them. That was always the intention and it's worked very, very well indeed, so well that most people who are living in an emotional frenzy, most folk, they don't really think logically. They're not taught to think logically and they can't really figure it out. They just react and follow along and actually copy the things that they watch on television, the dramas, the movies and so on. They copy what the actors and actresses would do in that position in this particular or that particular story and they mimic what they hear and they repeat what they hear. It's quite an interesting phenomena but as I say they knew all this in ancient times, so much so that even the slaves in ancient Greece in Attica had to go and attend dramas from the

traveling shows that came around the cities. It was by law everyone had to attend at least one showing of a particular play and Plato again noted that the public would dress and emulate the fashions they saw displayed there. They'd copy and repeat like parrots the new words that they heard, new terms, and they'd even start singing the songs that were made for them to sing.

Plato said that the young especially are more apt to act on songs and poetry. It had a tremendous impact on their minds, which were very inquiring, and he wanted musicians even to be licensed. He said they had a tremendous power, a very powerful ability to influence the young especially of course for rebellion and Plato, being a member of the aristocracy, didn't want that at the time. They wanted a long drawn-out rebellion because that was part of his job after being trained in Egypt. All of those who were trained in Egypt left Egypt with the intent of starting at least the lighting the fuse of a long-termed distant rebellion and bringing in a particular system. Not unlike the system that Britain decided to bring in worldwide long ago.

The British Empire that was coined in the 1500's, the term itself was to bring in an empire based on free trade with the intent of eventually making those countries and their governments adapt to a British system. A system, mind you, where eventually in the future there would be no private property. No private property. Now where did we hear that before? Plato put that in "***The Republic***" as well, didn't he? The elite wouldn't need to own private property because then they'd have to worry about its upkeep. They have to repair things. The servants would steal stuff. They'd have to replace stuff and so it's far better if they were the government and they'd live in palaces and the government would maintain them. They'd pay for the upkeep. They'd pay for the maintenance and anything that was stolen the public would replace, so technically that's what we have today. The elite really don't have anything. Everything is in trusts. It's only to a public that thought they had private property and that was a good trick until they gave you property taxes. If you notice on your deeds, when you buy them, the property itself, it says you are a "tenant," which simply means an occupier not an owner. Interesting, isn't it?

Interesting how we're all so gullible and we take it all by form. By form is by taking it by your parents. Your parents don't know, therefore you don't ask the questions either. You think it's all quite above board. You don't ask questions. We're living in a con game where the final stage has been set to bring us through periods of fuel shortages, rising costs – incredible rising costs of fuel. All energy is to go skyrocketing according to Kyoto and they've already gone after your water supply.

In Britain the company that took over the water supplies of Britain that the public had built up over a couple of centuries with their tax money was given over to the guys who just left politics and who had put the bill forward. Quite the scam, isn't it, and there's no one investigating that because that's white-collar crime and that's spotlessly okay. They're also going after other countries now too and the natural gas, this same organization. You have the big boys, the big five agri-businesses that have successfully with government backing them put all small farmers out of business and they now own the food supply of the entire planet.

One of the biggest organizations behind this globalization agenda on behalf of Britain and the U.S. is the Royal Institute for International Affairs. You should punch it up on your website "the RIIA" and look into their categories on food and you'll find that they have the biggest think tanks to do with projecting what's to be done with food in the future. Ongoing think tanks because food is going to be the next big weapon. That's where it's all heading and as energy costs go up, as they found out in Europe and their food has gone up 30 to 40 percent, you're going to get hit here too in the West. As these shortages start to come in and we can't afford it anymore, and no doubt they'll have a few plagues and famines along the way too, you're going to find riots are going to break out. That's why the other big think tank that works for the Department of Defence, this is no conspiracy group, these are the characters who plan and project the future that are paid big money, big money not to make mistakes and they see 30 years of riots. Riots from within Joe and Jane Public, you know the happy contented people who buy, buy, buy and sit and watch television and munch their chips and they're good little citizens.

What would make them riot all over the globe and what would make the governments prepare to deal with these mass riots?

There's going to be food shortages. There's going to be energy shortages and the incredible rising cost of living and no

doubt too, as I say, a few plagues thrown in on the way because population reduction is a must-be for this whole agenda.

Most folk will not leave the cities, even those who understand what's happening. Some people have told me they know what's going on and they'll go down where they are, simply because they have family there, and you'll find that's the big bind as well. That's been discussed at the top, all different categories, even percentages on who will stay, who will move and so on. They figure all of this out because we're very predictable. Very predictable people and for an ordered society with totalitarian regimes, everyone in it and underneath it must be predictable. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. What is the matrix?

The matrix is everything around you. You're in the matrix. You get your ideas from the matrix. You get your education from the matrix. You're taught how to perceive things from the matrix and the matrix updates you and your thoughts, just like a computer program, every so often, and you don't notice. You adapt and adapt and adapt. We're the most adaptable species on the planet, so much so that the elite are so confident they can pull all of this off and they're quite right if that was all there was to it. However, the one thing of course they forget themselves – not really forget but they don't talk about too much, is the fact that they tend to fight amongst themselves when they see their Big Idea, the Ancient Plan come into view. They have a psychopathic trait in them you see and since there's only going to be one throne for one king of the world eventually, each one will want it and that's when I'll be cheering on. A lot of them will do each other in.

Now we buy our own chains at the bottom level. We always buy our own chains. We pay the taxes that build the chains and then we accept the chains or the handcuffs when they're offered to us and that's how technology has been presented to us as well. The computer was not given to the public for the public's benefit. It was put out there to bring in a completely integrated totalitarian system of observation on every individual. Even the clumsy things they've given us are antiquated because they have chips which they can embed within you, which will give you everything happening your head and the screen will be in your mind rather than outside your eyeballs and that's already done a long time ago. The computers we have now are simply to get you used to putting all your data in and being scared not to have it in fact.

Personally, I could walk away from it and be happy not to see a computer again in my whole life, but what they're doing now and it's interesting this article is from ***Parallel Normal*** on January 4th it came in, but it ties in with something I was told about a month ago because there's a professor from MIT. MIT is a big player in all of this. There's more government funding that goes into MIT for research into high technology and warfare and so on than probably any other place in the U.S. I know they were putting out the \$100 laptop from MIT which can integrate with other computers wirelessly and use their memory banks and basically go on in a limitless way, all connecting from computer to computer to computer. The whole idea of course is pretty obvious that if you're all sharing the same data and memory, then all your information will be all over the place and so will everyone else's and that's going to be your new "community" you might say. You're part of your new wireless community and everyone will know everyone else. At least the big boys will know all of you.

This is from ***Parallel Normal*** on January 4th and it's got an article here:

"San Fran Wireless Plans Getting Spooky. Over the past few months Free the Net has connected over 40,000 people to the Internet."

Alan: It's got a networking system setup and there's a map there. You'll see how this is set up, this wireless wi-fi map system.

It says:

"Investors with ties to the CIA..."

Alan: Well of course, that's always the same.

"Bechtel..."

Alan: You can trust those guys.

"...and the bin Laden family..."

Alan: That's the bin Laden family that the Bush's are in business with, by the way. I mean, come on. Do you know how many billions of people that are on this planet and the bin Laden family, you know the arch-enemy guy, just happens to be in cahoots in business with the Bush family that's the president. What's the odds of that? Come on folks, wake up. Wake up.

"...and the bin Laden family are restoring the hopes some San Franciscans once held for low-cost, citywide wireless internet access."

Alan: They're calling it Meraki Networks. That's M-E-R-A-K-I, which is a play on Merika, if you just change the vowels around there, which is also an ancient word you'll find in one very old holy book. It's about a place that was to rise in the west and take over the world.

"...Meraki Networks, a company run by two college kids on a break from their MIT studies, recently announced it will receive \$20 million in funding to support its plans for expansion in San Francisco. Meraki will sell and distribute its radio relay devices to homeowners..."

Alan: So we'll buy our chains you see.

"...and apartment dwellers, who can stick the devices in their windows to form neighborhood wireless networks that automatically configure themselves."

Alan: This will tie in with this MIT project with the "\$100 laptops," as they call it, because you can actually put a couple of wires from them and hook up to a tree in Africa and be able to pull in someone else's computer.

It says:

"...But Meraki is also backed by investors with a taste for intrigue. Some of Meraki's new capital, for example, will come from DAG Ventures, a firm co-founded by former investment partners from Bechtel. Their division, formerly known as Bechtel Investments, is now partly owned by the bin Laden family. (The new investment firm, San Francisco-based Fremont Group remains largely in the hands of the Bechtel family.) Many municipal wireless projects and as parallelnormal readers well know, San Francisco's original muni Wi-Fi scheme..."

Alan: Or mini I guess it is.

"...had a whiff of corruption about it. The city's plans eventually proved too expensive for its business partners, particularly Earthlink, which recently abandoned the project. Google's offer to tack surveillance cameras on light posts, while installing Wi-Fi routers around town, was also poorly received by West Coast privacy watchdogs."

Alan: Back with more after the following messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix and reading from ***ParallelNormal.com*** an article to do with this wireless technology, but what's connected to it, apart from the companies that own it and CIA and all the rest of it? What's the real agenda? Part of it is to do with using your money. You'll be paying for it all and they'll string up surveillance cameras, more of them, all over the place and tie it in. They've already got a Wi-Fi system running which you're helping to actually contribute to. It's very, very interesting. However, the company D-A-G, interesting name when you say it backwards, you'll find out it was an old knight in one of the senses.

"DAG is also backing, along with the CIA, the San Francisco-based camera surveillance and intelligence gathering company, 3VRSecurity. But DAG's ties into ties to the intel community run deeper than a handful of startups."

One of DAG's co-founders, John M. Duff, Jr., sits on the executive committee of the World Affairs Council of Washington, D.C."

Alan: Very interesting organization.

"...along with former CIA chief R. James Woolsey, and many other prominent former spies and diplomats. And one of WAC's organizational predecessors, the League of Free Nations Association, was heavily promoted by H.G. Wells and other powerful individuals in the years immediately following World War I. The association's backers saw it as an antidote to the "isolationism" many people advocated after the war, as a way to avoid a similar horror show in the future."

Alan: So nothing changes. The more it changes the more it stays the same. It's always the same organizations or a new name that they give themselves as they morph into what appears to be a different organization. It's always the same organizations, like chameleons down through the ages just changing their shapes as they go along and run by what you thought were intelligence agencies that were there somehow to defend you against, well, someone else. No, these intelligence agencies were in fact set up to control all of you in this Big Idea Brave New World that's been on the books for an awful long time. We're going into it but they can't do it without our help and they even use the tax money that you pay for everything that you buy, they use it all to string up this kind of system, this wireless system so they can hook in their cameras and their microphones and snoop on you.

We're an amazing species. We're truly are an amazing species. It's like lemmings rushing to the sea and you're telling them what they're doing to themselves and it doesn't matter. They're trying to get between your legs and over your shoes and they go and plop, plop into that sea there, because people will go for almost anything that's offered there to them, especially anything to do with the internet and faster, faster and speed, speed, speed. They're addicted to speed. It used to mean something else not so long ago, being addicted to speed, now everyone on the internet there just can't get things fast enough. Mind you, everything they take in so quickly goes through their heads so quickly they don't retain any of it and they're actually losing memory, I noticed, those who really surf heavily on the internet. They can't retain thoughts for any length of time at all, never mind facts and so on, because it's affecting their minds. I'm sure even the flicker rate, which you don't see unless you use an old tape type camera to photograph the screen, that little flicker rate is affecting your brain pattern too. It wasn't put in there at that speed just for fun. Nothing ever is.

Same with the television set. If you record a television set screen with a camera you'll see the same fold over that you don't see consciously, but your subconscious does takes it in and it's very hypnotic. That's how it works so well for subliminal programming and they knew that when they first gave us the darn thing.

What kind of world are we in at the moment?

Everyone knows it's a fearful world. It's a world where most of the fear is coming from the top. You can't turn any electronic device on like a radio or television without the ones on television hyping up fear. There's more fear than reality to everything right now and that's all they're there to do is to instill into us that everything is unsafe. Everything around you is unsafe. My goodness, hamburger's all full of e-coli and yah-de-yah, and on and on it goes. Everything is so incredibly unsafe and the world's falling apart and CO2 is choking us all to death, as they spray us everyday from planes from the sky and have been for ten years without mentioning a word of it on major mainstream media. They won't do it. They won't do it because you see it's all phony. We're all being tricked as we always have been tricked and this time the Wizard of Oz has high technology. He's not just pulling levers behind a curtain. He's up in the sky. He's using HAARP technologies. He's using chemicals. He's using electronics and flicker rates and all the rest of it to alter our mindsets and that's how we're being controlled today.

We also have massive indoctrination at school. The state now truly gives whatever values it decides to give to the children. That's backed up by the big corporations that work hand in glove with tuition, and that's the video game industry, to create a particular type of society to last for maybe a generation or so because they needed a military to take over the world. To get a military with people who don't think too much, you don't give them much of an education. You certainly don't give them reasoning capabilities. You dull reasoning capabilities. You don't want thinkers. You want doers. You want people who react. *See, do, react* is the standard and that's what the video games et cetera is all about.

You also discourage individualism in the classroom. It's all group-think and consensus. Consensus, consensus, which is the ideal for going right into the military and following orders. That's why they've been giving them that kind of education for the last 25 years or so. They needed that age group that would now be adults to be in the military in different countries going off to kill for no good reason because they don't even need a good reason anymore. They want to do it. They want to get the real weaponry. They've been playing all their lives with the fake stuff and now they can be GI Joe and go and kick butt as they say.

You don't even need much propaganda anymore. In times gone by, they used to have a big build up to wars. Big, big build up and speeches, major speeches by politicians written by professional very good scriptwriters who would draw on previous scripts from past orators and so on, and they build up tremendous drama over a course of years before you could get a war started. Now it's done so quickly because the youngsters who've been given their values by the state literally want to get into that uniform and be the real thing rather than play with the fictional one on the internet. They want to be GI Joe and they're given some sort of credence within society, sudden import in society because before that they were nobody and suddenly you become somebody with that little haircut and that uniform and you're given a respect that you wouldn't otherwise have.

You think about things if you stand back.

Why on earth do we respect people who want to go and kill for a living?

You know at one time before standing armies, kings had to hire mercenaries and mercenaries had no uniforms either. They just wore the clothes that they had and mercenaries brought their own weapons and swords and battle-axes and so on, and it was a straightforward contract. They worked for money and they were allowed to loot the countries they went in. They could share some of the loot for themselves and keep it and of course whoever was leading it would get the biggest amount of loot, but they were allowed to scavenge around and take the extras and rape—that was okay too. They couldn't do all these things in their country. They'd be hung for it, but in wartime they're applauded for it.

They were always called mercenaries and they were the lowest life form on the planet. They were low-level psychopaths that had no compassion or empathy for people. The big trick, once again, is the bringing in of central banking and a debt system where you could tax all of the public to pay off debts for wars, which you could obviously then go and do and have, was to create standing armies and completely alter the appearance of the mercenary.

Now a mercenary is still a mercenary in peace time. A soldier in peace time is a mercenary. He joins in this so-called profession that he wants to do because he wants to do it. That's why he joins it. He used to play cowboys and Indians playing around trees and the forests. Bang, bang you're dead and now he can go and be the real thing. It's a very immature person who's never grown up. He wants to kill people and get little medals for doing so and what they call honor and he dreams of being a team leader. That's what they dream of. That's what sports is all about. Little Johnnie who is knock-kneed and hen-toed suddenly can become the team leader, do a heroic act and all that kind of stuff.

Very infantile characters stay in the military. Some get in and realize what it's all about and get out pretty quickly, but the lifers in there are lost causes and they enjoy it. They're institutionalized inside a system but basically they're still mercenaries. The boys who are in power at the moment in the U.S. know this because they've had so much debate about it during the Vietnam era. They had a hard time making a military that was conscripted obey them because these were characters who would not normally have joined the military and they knew what was right and what was wrong. They didn't have that merciless streak in them so they were not the greatest ones for causing massacres and stuff and that's what war is about really. You want people who will do what they're told and go off and create massacres and keep their mouths shut about it. That's what good mercenaries do, professional mercenaries, but when you conscript people you bring ordinary people into it and their conscious tends to get the better of them. That's why the same bunch that saw all this back in the Vietnam era, who are in power today, vowed it would never happen again. That's why they put big bucks into promoting video games to make sure a whole generation would rise up who would be indoctrinated with these instructions, these instruction games, that's what they are. They're military instruction games in how to train troops. You just kill without thinking.

You think it all happened for fun and profit? No, it wasn't for fun and profit. These games were created by the military-

industrial complex to desensitize soldiers from killing and your children are playing with them.

You know there's been many debates at the top in top think tanks wondering and even trying to put laws out there to decide who should and shouldn't have children. Some of the things you have to agree with them at the top because you look around you of what parents are today and what they do or don't do and it does make you wonder. It does make you wonder where their brain is, where their mind space is. Do they have any mind at all? Can't they see what their children are becoming? Don't they see who's bringing them up? Where their values are coming from? Don't they see the dysfunctional society all around them because they're generally part of it themselves, these same parents, or is just that they have no values themselves to pass on to the children and no concern about their own safety and the safety of their children?

Bertrand Russell, John Dewey and many others talked about this and how as I say they get the children very young, very young. Indoctrinate them scientifically so that any input from the parents would be null and void, cancelled out. It would not take on the children and the state would give them their new values. The problem is you see we're living through the second generation where the parents themselves have no values except those which the state gave them. Parents don't age anymore mentally. They try and party until they drop and die acting like children themselves. They're terrified of getting old because we're brought up in a system where they had to segregate the elderly that had wisdom from the younger ones. It's been very successful.

Every show on television, every movie series you see is to do with the young. The young, the young and they've even got silly dramas about doctors who are about 20 years of age, if they're that, trying to make you think that only young matters, and yet every previous century knew that you gain wisdom as you get older. Now folk are terrified of getting older, petrified of getting older, but at least the elderly not so long ago had wisdom to pass on – amazing wisdom, which is all to do with survival. That's primarily what it was all about was survival and how tricks and cons are played upon peoples on a large scale. That isn't taught anymore because the parents themselves as they age and age learn nothing. They know nothing. Everyone has been separated from everyone else including the generations and now you have elderly people, or, as they call them in hospitals, "geriatrics," dying and I'm telling you there's no point in visiting them because they have nothing to tell you. They've learned nothing their whole lives. No more than anyone else and that's a sad thing to say but it's so true.

At one time the parents would have fought to keep their children at home until they had to go to school at five. Now you have single mums petitioning in the streets when the universal daycare goes on strike and they won't take after the little child and let them get off to work. They think it's the government's job to do that, to take care of their children for them. That was all done in a span of 20 years. Total reversal. The government now is your new nanny. Everything that the big boys wanted has pretty well happened and now those who are growing up now expect those services. They actually see them as rights now.

Twenty years ago and less in fact they had big debates should the government be responsible for your children and the answer used to be no. Now it's yes. Now it's yes and you wonder why you're in a dysfunctional society and everyone is at everyone else's throat. If you have a mind you better start taking it back and repairing it quickly for survival's sake. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through this Matrix, slashing through it in fact, and trying to jar some of the people into thinking and it's hard. It's hard when you live in a world of make believe. Most people do live in a world of make believe and false perceptions and fiction. They fantasize most of the day when they're doing their boring jobs and they fantasize about the things they've been given to fantasize about and the dramas they watch and the movies they watch, but we're in a bad way and we're going to get worse very quickly. As I say, the food is going to shoot up in price. All energy is going to shoot up in price and nasty things are ahead of us as they prepare these human habitat areas; these overcrowded cities. They'll have more in common with the movie "*Soylent Green*". That's what they did in that movie. The folk were herded into these overcrowded cities out of the country.

Always remember what Bertrand Russell said about people, one of his many quotes. Remember, he was an aristocrat from an old, old family well connected to Royalty.

"The fact that an opinion has been widely held is no evidence whatever that it is not utterly absurd;..."

It could be your carbon taxes for instance.

"...indeed in view of the silliness of the majority of mankind, a widespread belief is more likely to be foolish than sensible."

Isn't that the truth? He knew that because he and his kind give us our thoughts you see. They give us our beliefs. Today it's green, green, green. That used to be a song, "*green, green, it's green they say, on the far side of the hill,*" and now they're trying to make it into a reality and we've all to give up our lives to save the planet. Pay carbon taxes. There's another big catastrophe ahead if we don't, they claim, but they give us our beliefs and they tell us what to worry about and then people do. They parrot what they hear and they'll argue over what they hear and they'll stone you to death if you actually think for yourself and say, "*the king has no clothes.*" That's the majority of the people.

As I started off this show talking about the dead and the land of the dead, that's what I'm talking about. The dead in all ages were those who go through their entire lives and don't have an original thought of their own. They parrot what they hear and see. They parrot their belief structure, their system. They parrot which is politically correct to parrot and therefore they're acceptable by the other members of the dead; and that's why in one Holy Book they said, "*let the dead bury their dead.*" There's nothing you can do for them. You only help them when they're lame. The dead lie down, you see, it's all allegory. The lame try to get up, try to walk. That's when you can fill them with information and help them and help them see as well, but until they ask for it you can't help them. They'll turn on you collectively because their opinions as Russell said are absurd, but as long as they all parrot the same opinions they think they're sane. That's the final act of total brainwashing.

Well, from myself and Hamish, up in Ontario, Canada, at the end of a long week, it's good night and may your god or gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 6, 2020 (#1792)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Deceit of Elite:

**"A War Declared by Elite for November
Will Begin in Earnest in Red October,
Such Open Treason All Should Remember,
Put Them on Trial When Chaos is Over."**

© Alan Watt Sept. 6, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 6, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on September 6, 2020. Again of course, I always ask that you hold onto your sanity as we go through these times. I was just thinking before I started yapping away there about **The Matrix** movie and how it gave you an idea of a system that coexists within another system, and it's all manufactured by outsiders you would say, to serve their own purpose, where people really are raised to be batteries, because you take energy from the people to run the whole system in **The Matrix**.

It's not too far from the truth in a certain way, that analogy, because everything comes from us. You take all these multibillionaire corporations, and even trillionaire ones they have today, and they really do have multi-trillionaires at the very, very top. All the money comes from us, you know. Whatever is made is made by labor of all kinds. And raw resources, so they take over all resources of the world to make their products and so on.

Including the food, I've mentioned this so many times before, their food supply is run by only a handful of international corporations, the bulk of your food supply. More so now than ever as they've made a big grab for it during the Covid front, you know. And it is a front. That's what Covid is, it's an excuse under a wartime scenario to take over and change

the whole system on behalf of those who already really rule it and make it more efficient for them. That's what it's all about.

So really as I say, we're still batteries in a way. We consume because we're alive, naturally. Our basic needs have to be met at the very least. Even to your heating in the winter or cooling in the summer if you live in a hot climate, it all depends on energy. Again, Technocracy that was founded on controlling and running and owning the energy supply of the planet, that humans need to survive, by those who decided that they had the right to rule it all. It's more true than you think, as I say, with **The Matrix**.

In **The Matrix** too, in the movies, which are awfully entertaining too, you have all kinds of areas in **The Matrix** with different characters that are the majordomos of their particular area. You have the key master type thing, the locksmith. All kinds of real good characters that are enjoyable in a sense for being the ultra-bad guys. They can lock you in or out of their particular areas in fact. Very much like the system in which we live. When you really realize that the world is, it has many compartments like the WTO, World Trade Organization, the World Economic Forum, that really is all part of the same structure in fact. They actually, they decide what the UN is going to be doing and what countries are going to be doing, and what all the economies are going to be, or not to be doing, and how we're going to live.

We don't... We call it a democracy, but democracy has got nothing to do with it. If anything, it's a scientific oligarchy at the top, or near the top at least serving the dominant minority, as Aldous Huxley mentioned in his own talks. That's how it really is run. It's been that way for an awful long time.

For the people who really thought about democracy and really believed in it, I feel sorry at times. Because it's a, it's like giving you some, it's a religion really, isn't it? It's like communism is a religion. You have to really believe in it to make it work to any extent at all. Which generally means the populace has to give up all their rights and freedoms and even sacrifice and go into austerity for the greater good, for something way down in the future, which they'll never see and never will see because it's not meant to actually appear. Ever.

That's the trick of all *working together for a better tomorrow*. It's been done for an awful long time of course, and through the Soviet system in their bloc and communist China. Communist China is interesting because again you have a different culture, a very ethnocentric culture. Very proud of themselves too. They haven't had decades of being taught at universities that they're bad and evil, so they have no shame and no guilt for anything, you see. So they're very proud in their system and they obey it very well. They're more of a collective society.

I might put up tonight actually an article, as I say I don't know how I came across it. It's to do with the Silk Road, you've heard about the big Silk Road idea that again the World Trade Organization and the World Economic Forum have been pushing for years, a massive transportation system right from Russia all through, right through Europe and even having a spinoff part, almost circular part in Spain, and they've designated Spain to be a multicultural society, a kind of hub for the future and they've been working on that.

By the way, that's also part of the reason that China has been pushing into the borders of India because they want to bring in the road through there. [Alan chuckles.] For those that are wondering why it's all about, the skirmishes they've been having with China, that's part of it. The media knows it, but the media are not there to inform you about anything. They're meant to get emotional reactions from you, and to see if you'll swallow the lies, they keep telling you, especially with the Covid that's going on right now.

So as I say, **The Matrix** is a system where you get your eyes opened with each room that you walk into. [Alan chuckles.] Or go through the doors, it depends, you know, what kind of entrance you want for the audience. But it's quite interesting to see the different, it's not just levels on a horizontal plane, but it's also a vertical, and you can go up and up and up to whole new levels of it and so on and so on and so on. But the idea is, it takes off really from the system in which we live, which is, we are economic units, so we produce things. We're also energy in ourselves, and from it you'll always have a dominant minority that *suck* from us, and even force systems upon us which we, we'll often adapt and adopt very quickly, but adapt into very quickly as well.

Look at the Internet. Well, look at before even with radio and television. These were like wonders to the world when they first came out, in radio alone you know. And I really mean this, because I mean what I'm going to say because it's true. It was a miracle in its day and age when radio came out. I can remember my dad talking about the old crystal sets. The crystal sets literally were, because everything is oscillators to do with radio, or even basic television that was early, you had oscillating frequencies. You have a little oscillator inside your set or your radio or whatever, and if you can tune it to the same frequencies and incoming frequency, then that develops into audio basically, through a bunch of circuitry.

But anyway, in the old days the people could get crystal sets as they called it. Small units. Some of them were kind of portable. But you needed a long antenna to pick up the signal. The antenna was really just a roll of copper wire, very thin copper wire generally. My dad mentioned when he was young, he was with some of his buddies in a little housing scheme. One of them had a crystal set out of the back garden. And it was a big thing, you know, these youngsters are, especially boys too, are interested in all kinds of things of technology and so on. So they got it going and they had to put in a little earphone to listen to it because it didn't have a built-in speaker.

They all had turns at it. One of the little boys, these are boys about eight or nine, right. One of the little boys looks at it and says, *where does it come from*, the signal? And they said, *oh, this is London, it's BBC London*. And he looked and he saw the wire disappearing around the house, the side of the house. He says, *my, that must be a really long wire*. Because that's how children see things, you know. And technically [Alan chuckles.] was logical as well for a young child [Alan chuckles.] to think that way, and oh, that's an awful long wire. He didn't know that it didn't go right to the station, it just picked up the signals from the air.

But that's what technology is. And people went crazy with radio. I think the first radio in the States, or station in the States was, it played music, played kind of country music at that time in the States. But also was set up by real estate, some guy was into real estate, so they had the first advertising on radio. That really took off as well, as we well know.

Then along came television. Television was there a long time ago. In fact pre-World War II. John Logie Baird in Scotland, for those who don't know it, had color television, flatscreen, big ones too, before World War II broke out. They always give you the idea that it was a fairly recent invention, but it's really much older because he had been making TVs for long before that. Technology again is power, isn't it? It's got the power to change society for those that *want* to change it, which gives them a power *to* change it.

The trick again, it's like the Internet, is to get you to purchase everything yourself that they need for all information, because then they can control information. Most folk never figure out, they really don't, just like the television, they never know, they never really figure out the TV is not there, really, to entertain them. Entertainment is just, it's like the cheese in a mousetrap, you know, that's really what it is. The real purpose of it is very, very different. It's to standardize

opinion and thought of society, no matter what society it is. And it's all arranged by experts and professionals to also change your behavior.

That's one of the main things is behavior change. We have lots of information on that from many, many authors in the past and people who investigated it all, and people who were involved in changing societies as well. Again, Aldous Huxley was definitely up there with the big think tanks in his day, and who belong to a family that was part of the Darwin type clan and intermarried with them in fact eventually, some of the members did anyway. The Huxley's were well involved with those who were changing and directing the thoughts and behavior of societies. He admitted that himself. He said, WE ARE PART OF, MY FAMILY IS PART OF THE SCIENTIFIC ELITE WHO WORK FOR THE DOMINANT MINORITY. They work with academia as well. It isn't just technology, it's also psychology and behaviorism and how to alter the behavior and thoughts of whole populations of people. What you're living through today is tremendous, massive psychological warfare like we've never seen it before. Really. We didn't even have this kind of psychological warfare during World War I or II. Or even through the Vietnam-era either.

This is a big push for the planet. This is WORLD war. This is real WORLD war. It's psychological warfare backed up with military type force through the police. The police are a *force* now, they are an internal force, with a uniform like any military, that are generally armed in most countries. Not all but most of them, and the ones who are not armed are often trained in the use of it so they can arm them very quickly if they have to.

So you're living through a world war and this war is the culmination of many years, many, many years, you might even say centuries in a sense too, a very real sense, to bring in a technologically controlled society by the use of Technocracy, specialists and experts in every possible area who are going to rule your lives. They're already doing it, and they've got power to do it now, but they want the right to literally not just start off as a child, with children like they have in Scotland with GIRFEC, and in parts of England too and other countries too with different names of advocating government agents and social workers to work with children from birth right through, no matter if they've got parents or not. It's to do with modifying the thoughts of the child as they grow up to suit the agenda of those who rule you and own your countries. That's what it's about.

Always under a great guise, oh, *it's for the greater good*, and again, *there will be no animosity from people or different ethnic groups and so on, we'll just get rid of all that damage*. That's what they claim but it's a big, big lie. Because as you well know, not every ethnic group had been subject to the same incredible indoctrination and standardization, hm.

Those at the top of the world, I've mentioned it before in some, even again in some recent talks as well. But even many, many years ago when I talked about psychopathy, and some people who wrote books about psychopathy were good enough to mention me in their books as to where they got a lot of the information from. But psychopathy is so interesting because when you really meet a real psychopath, you might not catch on quickly, you know. They like to often boast if they've been caught at something. Even in prison, some intelligent ones will often boast about what they did. They like the attention.

However, if they're not caught and they're working freely in society, most folk often can't quite figure them out. Women will often pick up fellas, or will get picked up by fellas or whatever, and they'll pick up fellas that they feel sorry for. Oh, they just need a bit of help, and I'm the person to put them on the straight and narrow and fix them up, you know. Maybe that's the maternal instinct, who knows? But the fact is, maybe it's just plain ego. But it often ends in disaster if it's a psychopath they're picking up.

Because psychopaths on the low level, the low scale of things, the kind that just see something in a window and want it, and they're not the brightest type on the lower level. They still have the incredible instincts of reading people and using them and manipulating them. They're also the kind that throw bricks into the window and grab the stuff and make off with it, and then they get caught and they're in and out of prison for their whole lives.

But as you go up the ladder, and I think the studies that were done in the US and in Britain maybe in the 30s and 40s were catching on, slowly, because there was such a class distinction back then too. It was very overt in fact. It's still there today, but it was very overt back then when they really thought most psychopaths were just working-class types, and unemployed types as well. Until they started to realize that, no, there's a lot more in the upper strata, the middle and upper strata. That's when they went into eventually, it took them a long time to get around to the CEOs of corporations and the big players in corporations that get up there and become the heads of even the military-industrial complex.

Then you find out that those who run the world, financially, again, the dominant minority, you know, a hereditary group, will employ these psychopaths and put them in place as CEO's. These are intelligent type psychopaths. There're more savvy as to what's going on, and they're careful not to end up afoul of the law if possible. But they are dedicated psychopaths. If you pay them well, they'll serve you well. Then they form clubs with them too, and they can join certain clubs. Very important type clubs.

They even get knighted some of them. A lot of them actually did in the past. If you look at the people who got knighted in Britain for the last maybe 150 years, most of them were merchant bankers, most were people like that who, believe you me, in business, in real tough business, nice folk just don't get ahead. It doesn't happen that way. You've got to be ruthless. And there are folk who are psychopaths who definitely are ruthless, who are very successful in the business world by being ruthless. And by again, lending to governments, like, that's how often Britain knighted them and gave them their, in return for it they'd end up being up there amongst the lords and ladies. They would intermarry each other; you see. So psychopaths marry into the psychopathic realm have a good chance, especially in the lifestyle and the culture within the family groups, of raising a good psychopathic to takeover. Intergenerational psychopathy, you see. Very important. And all countries have it too.

So when you realize the world is run by this kind of system, and then in the technological sphere and those who are really into technology who run the electronic systems of today in these massive empires of bits and bytes, etc., and Silicon Valley types, you'll find a lot of them are actually geeks. [Alan chuckles.] Their world is what they do and why they're doing it and so on. They're kind of far removed from the emotions, normal emotions that folk have. Have you noticed that with them?

It was often thought a lot of them were almost autistic/Asperger types. And some of them may very well be. That they don't seem to get on very well with people. And they have no qualms about working with the NSA and organizations like that, where they have no right to be in folks lives in the first place, electronically, destroying privacy and invading it further and further and further. And other ones as well that worked to design the next part of the cultural change, as you get turned into slaves, obviously slaves. You have no, you really don't have much free will left at all, you know.

When choices in important areas are taken away from you, including using cash for instance, just as an example, you're being, you're being, the roads are being narrowed. All the accessory roads that join the main road have been stopped

and walled off, and are taking away or filled in, and you're left with this one road that you must be on. The same with medicine and choices and everything else, or vaccinations, or whatever it happens to be.

When you don't have any choices, you are under a tyranny, a totalitarian tyranny.

...which will convince most folk that *it's for your own good*. And most folk unfortunately because the indoctrination is so perfect... They don't shout at people as they're persuading you. They're professional persuaders, that's what good psychopaths can do by making things appear very plausible, you know, and most folk want to go along with it. Because they don't want to believe the world is rather nasty or it's cruel.

Because as I've said before, regardless of the century you live in basically we're all kind of tribal. We're all born into a little tribe sometime in the past, maybe 1000, 2000 or more years ago, it doesn't make any difference. And in a tribal situation children, they want to feel secure inside the tribe and its expected the elders take care of them and warn them and protect them and so on. So yeah, you might even leave home now at 15 or 16 if you want to, but the fact is, it's still in your nature to be protected by those who are more mature, the *real* role models. The real people have been displaced in today's technology with propaganda. Rather perfect propaganda. And perfect indoctrination through schooling. So, they're taught to be naïve, stay naïve, and that the authorities, THE experts are in charge of it all and just follow them. Be obedient to them because they're there to protect and help you. That's the sort of mirage cover that they take upon themselves and project to you.

You don't see them as they really are. You don't see the characters in the big board meetings talking about their multibillion-dollar profits for giving you a flu shot for the year, over the, you know, for the nation or a few nations together. You don't see them meeting with members of parliaments or governments across the world, or the World Trade Organization, or again, the World Economic Forum, or GAVI, or all these private institutions, that they pretend they're philanthropies, that have got massive shares in the big vaccine companies, you know, who also lobby government so they governments will take the vaccines that they'll manage to provide. And they all profit from it of course. And that's just *one* example.

If they could make you just dress in the same uniform, in a uniform that was made by one factory for the whole planet, and they all looked the same, except for maybe degrees of superiority, you know, they have some kind of, there's always some kind of superiority, then they would do it. And they would force you all to wear it and they would say, well because the material is meant to keep, um, keep you safe from scratches and so on from outside things and objects, then it's going to cost you about five grand each. So you'll be forced to pay it. They would do it if they could get away with it. Yes, they would. [Alan chuckles.] You'd better believe they would.

Look at all the gadgetry they have come out with recently since the Covid idea. I saw something the other day, I think it was in China, where they had children sitting, again, with their mandatory, like 2 meter apart in desks, and they had these plastic shrouds over them. I don't know where the air came in from, but they had shrouds over them, you see, and other farcical things like that. One I saw that was good a few months ago there, it was a guy who took it to the next level, and he got an air filter from a car's, for a car's intake. Again it's very good actually. I mean [Alan chuckles.] in reality it would be pretty good, if he needed it. Which you don't. It really is like a HEPA filter, so fine, they keep all dirt particles out from the carburetor, or the intake for the air for the fuel. He had it on his head with, and he had a good chromed top on it. I don't know if he screwed it onto his head or not, but anyway. He had these tubes coming out of it, one to his mouth and a mask, and another one for an expulsion valve to let the air out. So I guess he could patent that,

maybe some Corporation is already doing it, and we can all walk around like that for the rest of our lives, eh?

Because that's what it's come down to, utter farce like we've never seen before. I knew this stuff was coming because I'd given talks back in the 90s on the incredible psychological studies that had already been done on us. Other authors long before even Quigley came out in the 50s and 60s on television talking about the studies on the public, that were pretty well perfected. They knew that using techniques, back then, they could really drastically and very quickly alter human behavior and make us do things that perhaps we oughtn't to do or make us accept things that we shouldn't accept. That was way back then.

But today, it's massive. I mean, your own tax money throws millions and billions across the world to these other think tanks and study groups in universities that all do these joint projects with those that eventually grab the patents for whatever they discover, and techniques, they have patents on techniques by the way for those who don't know it, and ways to manipulate you. *And they do*. And it's very, very effective. Incredibly effective, when you understand that most folk will take the path of least resistance, at all times. Even though...

It's like one of those children's mazes used to get with the little ball on it and you go through the maze. You held it in your hand, and you turn it left and right and up and down and that to make the ball travel in the direction that you wanted it to go. But it was just like a little maze, most folk will go along in it and take the easiest route. Even though at the end, if you had a little hammer at the end, a little, little toy hammer where it would come along and just pop up through a spring, and smash the ball, right, they would still go along that same path, left, right, left, right, left, right, up until they get to the end because it was easier to go that way. That's what people do. Even if you warn them if they keep going the way they're going they're done for, they'll still do it.

I've mentioned it before, there's a freezing of the mind comes into play when real danger starts to seep into your mind that you might be done for. With some folk it is paralytic. With a lot of folk actually it's paralytic. They just, *this cannot be happening in real life to me, we live in a civilized society*, etc. etc. etc. Hm?

We knew the Soviets killed millions of people. And the Bolsheviks, ugh, the slaughters were incredible. They still know that there's massive, massive fields in different parts of the Soviet Union with layers and layers and layers of bodies that were mass executed. This is the people's, oh, was *the people's* Army that did it, you know, the *people's* Army? On behalf of the *people*, you know? As they, they always take over the same authority, it's for the good of the people, so on behalf of the people we will execute you, because you are enemies of the state, you're enemies of the people.

You're seeing it emerged today with the Covid thing. You must wear those or you're enemies of the people, you know, you're *dangerous* to them. That's a quick judgment and some baton crashes you in the skull and that's it. That's where you are with this technique. And it doesn't really change too much on that level. But most folk will go quietly to the end without question. That's the sad part.

I can't say enough about what happened with the Soviet system. The Nazis used it again against people who, you know, they saw as enemies of Germany or the people. They have film of folk literally running in, you know, like one group after another, oh it's your turn now, and they'd run into this, into this dug pit, then they'd get shot and down they went. And then the next group, as folk watching it thinking, *when it comes our turn, it won't happen*. That's what you think, you see.

The Soviets were masters. The Soviets actually sent out cards that were delivered to folks' homes by couriers when they came into a new territory and were taken over. The Bolsheviks, you see, the Bolsheviks were ferociously hated by everybody, you know, except themselves. They sent out these little cards and they were delivered. They went into Poland and did the same thing too. You would get a little card and it would say, you had to attend so-and-so house, it might be the mayor's house or something that was taken over as a headquarters. You'd walk in there, you'd be led. You wouldn't see many folk, because he didn't like crowds or people, and you would just go along the corridor for instance, and a guy would point to this room. Then you go down the steps into the basement, as you're going to the basement, they'd shoot you in the back of the head and that was it. Very efficient. They had pulleys and the whole bit where they just dragged the bodies up through the coal chutes and they would dump them into... There's even old film of this stuff, you know. Very efficient it was.

But every person, they think, *well they sent for me, they want to talk to me*. That's the first thing, because you will not think the worst, you see, they want to *talk* to me, and away you go. And yet, you never get anybody to talk to because eventually you get shot in the back of the head as you you've just passed another door, that's what happens. But the same thing with these big pits that they dug in Katyn, you know, that was another one too. Incredible horror story there as well. *Another*. Like, Bulgaria had it too. Fantastic videos of survivors of some of these camps. They had to work with the slaughtered bodies of their compatriots and... Horrific, horrific things.

This is what totalitarianism brings, what a totalitarian society brings to you.

What we're going into now, you see, is persuasive techniques. I mentioned before with that movie, that, was it, **Saving Private Ryan**? Where Tom Hanks I think goes, he's in a war movie, but he's looking for his brother, something, I can't remember the whole thing. But anyway, there's a scene where they actually come across, American troops come across some Germans. One of them started firing at them. They catch him alive, decide not to execute him, he gives them some, again, good psychopath too, he gives them some spiel and they kind of let him go. But down the road they meet him in a town. They go into a town and then met some other Germans and they had taken up positions to defend the place. The Americans came in, and one of the Americans goes up a bell tower I think it was, and at the very top of the bell tower, who's waiting there is the same German that they let go before. He was a good talker, a good con man. He's trying to press this blade, this knife into this American soldier, he's lying on top of the soldier saying, *just stop struggling*, he said, *don't struggle*. And he's not shouting at him, he's just speaking to him. *Don't, it will all be over very quickly, and all the problems will be gone, and it will be quite peaceful*.

Well, that's what you're getting right now, folks, with scientific persuasion. The same thing. Hm? *Leave it to the experts, they know what's best for you. They've got your best interests at heart, honestly. You know it, don't you*. They're well trained and they understand these things. They had articles remember in the paper recently, newspapers, DON'T EVEN QUESTION THINGS, JUST LEAVE EVERYTHING, DON'T THINK TOO DEEPLY ABOUT IT, LEAVE IT TO THE EXPERTS. This was the headline on it, you know. Well, here you are with it all and your governments are on board with it because...

Are you surprised? D'you really think the politicians are EVER real? Politicians ARE low-level psychopaths. They're quite happy to obey the masters and be given extra whatever it is, cash, residences, nice residences and owners and stuff like that, they're very happy with that. Because our societies are incredibly corrupt, and they've been incredibly corrupt for an awful, awful long time. It's normal now. And really, really badly corrupt too.

So no, what you're living through now is a managed horror show disguised with hygienic white facemasks on people with white coats, you see, in hospitals and things like that. That's managed that way. The common enemy, again, the enemy of the people is a Covid, you know, like a coryza, a coryza is a Covid type as well, it's a cold, a common cold. But this one is a SARS type, right, and most folk literally are already immune and don't even know they've had it, you see. That's the way these things generally work. Never mind all the lying, I'll touch on that later, the lying, lying statistics, etc., that are now being unearthed, admitted to, reluctantly and all that. It makes no difference though because the agenda must continue.

Because what you're living through today is the culmination of a plan that was set up years and years ago so that those who already ruled the world, this is the revolution, this is the next part of *their* revolution, to bring you into the more controlled technocratic system, the efficient system that will suit their agenda for themselves at the top. That's what it's for.

D'you realize, getting back to **The Matrix** where you're a battery, your energy is what it all runs on is your energy. You're a slave, you see, for your energy. It's not far-fetched from where we are now. Because the elite have decided that they're going to bring in the new system, you're not going to get asked if you like it or not. It's already here. They used 9/11 to take away all your rights, not just in the US but across the planet. That's why there was the big, big warning that went off then, you know, alarms went off with 9/11. It wasn't just the fact that towers inside the US came down. A whole different story regardless of what caused it or whatever. But the fact is that's what happened, you saw it, right, they're gone, with folk in it.

But why would *the whole world* go under a new type of anti-terrorism? the *whole* planet pretty well? And immediately all the predictions of the military-industrial complex from the 80s and 90s, I've got old articles going way back, I mean, in real copy, hard copy, right, where they said, WHAT WILL WE DO IN A WORLD OF PEACE? the military-industrial complex characters, you know? WELL, SURVEILLANCE OF THE CITIZENRY WILL BE THE WHOLE NEW THING, SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE AND ANTI-TERRORISM. They knew about this a long, long time ago, and that's where we'd go.

Well, HOW would you, *how* would you change the society where you're not under constant monitoring by the elite that own you, as far as they're concerned? Well, you need something to happen. Hm? Of course the PNAC group, the Project for New American Century drew up the whole list of countries they wanted to take out anyway, because they had a different agenda from the average Americans. They also wanted to introduce an antiterrorism idea, where they would start selling total security measures, and surveillance on ALL citizenry in the US, and outside the US as well. Britain was in on the act too naturally, you know, London.

I hate saying Britain because the British folk are as defenseless as the rest of us, you know. The terms remember today are real corporate names, that's what these places, they're corporation names. [Alan chuckles.] London has control over what became Britain and the UK for an awful long time, still does. But yeah, this is total, total surveillance of every citizen. And with Covid, oh my goodness, we'll go to the next level now. All the talk and all the preparations to bring in the Smart Cities by the World Economic Forum, eh, the WEF, and the World Trade Organization, all these organizations, all, it's already one club.

It's one club actually and most of the members of one belong to the other as well. This is how it works, you see. Circles within circles, as Carroll Quigley talked about. That's what you have, interconnecting circles. Just like the symbol, by the way, of the Olympics, that's what you're seeing there. You see how they connect? And as a symbol, the five, of course

it's always the five, the Five Points and so on, that interconnect that way. And that's how you do it, you need five of them for the different parts of controlling society. That's what it stands for.

So they direct the future. They train the public to be terrified through terrorism, antiterrorism, and now it's terrorism part 2 with Covid, you see. Then they have the Smart Cities that are going to be up and running very shortly. We didn't get to vote on any of that either by the way. That was all set up again with the same characters, with Facebook participating and Google, the massive Google intelligence network setting up the good part of it too, and the Alphabet agencies and so on, etc. to bring in this wonderful system of TOTAL surveillance from birth to death, 24 hours a day on every individual, outside your home or inside your home, that's what's... And the smart hubs and all the rest of it.

And again, lockdowns. If you're a bad boy or girl, you see, and you've been naughty-naughty and you haven't taken your latest vaccination, which is a whole list of stuff they want to give you now. I'll touch on that later, and I touched on this back in the 90s. Again, to me everything is repetition. But yeah, they'll simply lock you down at home. They don't have to give you any excuse. Well, it's been reported that you've been in the vicinity of a person who had a sniffle. You know? It's just like getting banned off the different social media. They don't have to give you any reason for it, you see.

You're under a totalitarian, these are totalitarian tyrannies. They make themselves, they make their institutions that belong to the elite, you see, they make them necessary to survive in today's economy, as an example. And everything, I said in the talks years ago, before I had a computer, I still was giving talks on other folks' shows and so on. I said, everything on the computer would be free and your Internet would be free for a long time, to get you in on it. And there's lots of pornography, they kept telling you that in the newspapers to make sure everybody just dived into it. And folk did, you know.

I says, it will all be free, and the YouTube's will be free, and everything is free, free, and then they start taking it all away from you. And once you're familiar with using it all, you'll go along with it anyway and you might even pay to continue because now it's part of your, you adapt very quickly into systems. They know this. People literally, it's like political parties, you know, if dad and grandpa was in the Labour Party in Britain, then often you'll be the same, even if you're not even in the working class anymore, that's how it works.

Folk don't change so quickly unless it's done through terror and fear, you see, then they'll change very quickly indeed. They have to because everything is being let loose with the terror, you know, if you understand what I'm talking about, so you'd better get changed. That's how things really work. And most folk go along; it works on most folk very quickly.

Getting back to the folk running into mass pits to be executed, you can actually see the old footage on this, if you want to see it. Remember what Plato said? DON'T THINK, DON'T EVER THINK THAT SOMEHOW YOU'RE IN AN ADVANCED CIVILIZATION. Don't ever think that. We're all the same people as we were thousands of years ago. Regardless of the technology, we're the same people. We behave the same way to similar circumstances.

Because really, they're not many ways you can react to things as a human. It's either happily, contentedly, quietly. Maybe with a bit of unpleasantness. Or maybe with even anger. But it's always simple things that you react with, you see, and very predictable. And again, most folk will take the path of least resistance. Especially now when you have experts convincing you through, we used to call it *pattern* merchants in Britain, a good pattern merchant, someone who could prattle off with a good spiel and convince you, a good salesman, the pattern merchants, to go this way anyway, you see, and...

Especially if they've got a title now, like, this person is an expert in blah blah blah, whatever it happened to be. Folk are trained that way, like Bertrand Russell said, I can't remember if it was in **The Impact of Science on Society**. But he did mention, I used to read on the air some of these books years ago. But he mentioned it, yeah, he said THE PEOPLE COULD BE GUIDED INTO ANYTHING, AND THE CHILDREN ESPECIALLY, IF YOU GET THEM YOUNG, YOU CAN REALLY USE THEM, you know.

I've watched a lot of the symbols, old cultic symbols being adapted and adopted for political purpose right up to the present time by the way. It's interesting. Even the Extinction Rebellion, some don't even know where the symbol comes from. But it's right in front of their faces if they want to look at it. But yeah, folk will do what they're told because you've got *a global threat*, you see, *you've got an invisible enemy*, hhhhhhh! It's right out of a science fiction movie. Especially all the sci-fi's that you're seeing for years, you know, the plague, the coming plague, and VIRUS, and lockdowns. All the things they gave you as horror movies, and here it all *is*.

You're all prepared for it; you've seen it in the movies. You've seen Dustin Hoffman dash about, you know, like a madman trying to save you all in the movie. I can't remember the name of that one but that was one of the big ones years ago. Here we are, and it's all being managed and worked out. When even again, the Rockefeller Foundation came out with the big plans in 2010 and put it in there, the Lockstep part of their plan, it was only part of it, and of course how technology in the future would influence us all and control us. Well, it's all here folks. This is it. You know. It's all here.

The people who brought the whole world to a standstill did it deliberately. Currently, they claim, I don't really believe it all, but this part anyway, they claim that it's another reset, as they say, like the World Economic Forum, this is a reset, you know, the global reset. Like the last 2007/8 crash was a reset, this is the big one now for the whole planet. But not just for money, it's to be a whole new resetting of life, existence, right down to, they said in their own writings because they have an intelligence department in WEF, you can actually see it on their websites. When you go in there you see it, REDEFINING WHAT A HUMAN IS, is right in there too, you see. Now, you thought you were into sci-fi's; these are the guys who create it for real life, real science fiction. And believe you me, there's nothing they can't make happen, if you go along with it.

By the other token, there's nothing they can get away with it, if you don't go along with it. I hope you understand that part.

Hm? Do you really want to go into a Brave New World where, I mean, the West has already said, and Bertrand Russell said it too, that the sterilization technique was already working in the West, way back in the 50s? And what is the biggest problem in the West now? It's, oh, infertility! I used to give the talks on the sperm count plummeting in the Western male. What got me onto it was, why the interest in Universities, universities were given, and it was mainly women by the way that were giving these tests, to test young men's sperm counts in certain universities. This incredible, again, we are farmed. They have such...

It's the same as our animal husbandry, you've got to know everything about the animals that you own. Any changes have to be completely noted. Well, that's us folks. We're all humans. They would go through all these different reasons for the sperm plummeting and plummeting, until literally I think they had less than about I think 1/4 of the mobile or motile functioning sperm, spermatozoa then males had back in the 1950s they said. Plummeted. And we're not

supposed to be worried about that, you see, because they don't tell you why. The reason why they don't say why it's getting down, is because they know what's causing it! It's intentional.

Are you starting to get the picture? If it wasn't intentional, they would be spending billions of bucks to find out what happened to their animals. So they know what happened to the animals, us, you see. Of course they do. That's the horror show you're living in. It's been going on your whole life long and you don't know it.

It's so true with the cancers that came out after the polio vaccine, with the Salk vaccine, eh, Simeon 40 virus was included in it. Because they grow the cultures for the vaccines on kidney cells of monkeys and they couldn't extract the cell, the viruses that were growing purposely on them, and getting mixed with the viruses of the monkeys, and they put them in pretty well blenders at the end of it, folks. If you can't figure that out, I mean, this is real high science, eh? That's how you end up with your different vaccines, eh? But in amongst the vaccines, and they admit that, oh yeah, millions of folk got the Simeon 40 virus. That was just one of many viruses, they have over 110 viruses that they've named so far. It was pumped into humans. And the Simeon 40, it was a carcinogen, because it causes cancer.

That was science, eh? Science did that. Science that says, oh, we're here to help you, eh? The same science, we're here to help you. Hm? [Alan laughing.] It's sad, isn't it, that we're so trusting. And why shouldn't we be so trusting?

You see, hhmph. We normally have instincts that warned us about someone who wants to harm us. But once again, you've been trained in ways by, oh, white coated professionals, mainly on TV and things like that telling you how, and again magazines, to push their objectives. It doesn't mean that doctors are bad. Doctors, really, are trying to do their best most of the time. But a lot of them get hoodwinked as well. Other ones know darn well what's happening with the vaccinations, as an example, they know. Sure they do. And that's a whole field in itself. But yeah, a lot of doctors really are under their own tyranny, of being licensed by big authorities that they can withdraw their licenses if they don't go along with things. It's already happened under the Covid, folk who won't go along with it.

So, yeah, you live under tyrannies. And when tyranny can't get its way, you end up with, what's going to happen everywhere. You're seeing it in Australia right now. They had a protest, I'll put the link up by the way, it's quite, it's quite, I hate to say funny. But it's very, um, obvious what's going on. The Daily Mail has an article talking about, oh, thousands of protesters turned up in like a riot type scenario in Melbourne. But in reality, very few protesters are to be seen anywhere in the photos. You'll see hundreds and *hundreds* of fully equipped cops in military gear, and only [Alan chuckles.] a few protesters, like a handful of protesters in any particular photograph. And the folk that they were trying to get to the demonstration, the anti-mask thing, that's what it was about, anti-lockdown, couldn't even get in. They were getting turned away and just, really, they've got checkpoints in Australia like you wouldn't believe. M-hm.

So the deception, and the headlines, how ashamed they should be at the Daily Mail. But again, newspapers have been conning us for years. They're not there to help us, folks. But any true journalists should be *ashamed*, thoroughly ashamed of themselves. If they were not psychopathic. Hm? They're getting well-paid to write these lies. I think McPhee was the woman, I think McPhee was the name on it. How disgusting to put the stories with the obvious photographs of something, it was the reverse. You saw an army of cops there, you know, protesting protesters, [Alan laughing.] a handful of protesters. That's what it should have been called, Army of cops protesting a few protesters.

That's how they've been managing us our whole lives, with conology. Conology is the art of persuasion for ill-gotten reasons and gains and things like that. It's lies. It's the art of the psychopath. It's the art of politics. It's the art of

coercion and manipulation, you see, conology. As I've said before, you must participate in your own deception, that's a good con. It's like the movie *The Sting* and other movies they've made about it and things like that, you must participate in the con. Generally, you think you're getting, someone again is going to give you something for nothing. That's the typical type of con. And all you have to do, oh, look at all the ones on the Internet, you know, Prince Abdul of blah blah has left you money, all you have to do is give us your bank account number and put it in for me. The simple type, you must REALLY participate in a con like that, right. And it does happen all the time. M-hm.

You also have cons of folk who go around doors, they'd be dressed in either, as working men, like tradesman, or in business suits. Every year they go around old folks homes and say, we're here to do a free inspection of your home, get it winter proofed and stuff. And they rip off the folk like you wouldn't believe. That happens. That's what criminology is full of, you know, they either go into things like that or in politics, hm.

Because they're good persuaders. And you might even like the psychopaths. You probably will actually. They're often very pleasant. Part of the psychopathic technique is to make you comfortable, and they could just reel of one joke after another and you'll, wow, ha ha ha. The next thing you know you go to bed and find out that there's nothing, there's no bed... [Alan laughing.] there's no furniture... [Alan laughing.] and there's nothing left at all. And you've been had. Yep.

Then you have creative psychopaths, they tend to go into creative arts and so on. A lot of them are con, just pure con anyway. I mean, putting a fetus in a jar of urine, and with a crucifix, and put it into an art gallery, that's what they? Well, that's the psychopath right there, who obviously has a lot of hatred in them as well. And who also wants to destroy the culture that is making us accept and pay for all this nonsense, you see. But you can get a few psychopathic types that can support themselves and sell whatever they're selling under the guise of art as well. That can happen. But when you read their histories, people in the past, they tend to be very not just eccentric, but volatile at times as well, things like that, very volatile.

Anyway, persuasion. Persuasion. Persuade. *Can I persuade you*, is what they'll tell you, *I'd like to persuade you*, or they'll say, *see it my way*? If they can't get that, they turn the cops lose on you. Because they coerce you. Again, they give you a choice of doing what they want, going quietly, or even admitting to something you haven't done, or having your head bashed in, you know, and put behind bars.

It's, people have got mixed feelings, as an example, of Julian Assange. I've heard folk, that I know, who really don't like him. I don't know him to like or dislike. But I do know that he was set up for the present charges. And I do know that there was just a little window during his reign to let information out to the public, but really badly needed information on what your own forces are doing across the world. And how you've got young guys in charge of multimillion-dollar, you know, equipment, organizations and so on, and drones that they can sit hovering in the sky that you wouldn't even see with the naked eye, or they've got these helicopters, and you saw them gunning down reporters... over in Iraq I think it was.

That's what really pissed off the Pentagon. When you hear the chatter of these young guys, *yeah let them have it and rut-dut-dut-and-dut*. Unarmed reporters, eh? And laughing and giggling about it. No, when you are hearing troops giggle about things like that, this isn't a hand-to-hand combat here, you know. This is worse than a sniper. Snipers generally are not light at all. If they're found they're killed. You don't take them prisoners, in any side of any army [Alan chuckles.] Because, even, regardless of the era, and today we don't have many morals left when it comes to slaughtering folk. In fact, we've risen a generation, maybe the second actually, on video games, hm, so that they can just

go right into the military. I said this back in the 90s, even before that I said, they're raising a generation, never mind the generation too of communist that they would eventually turn loose from the universities. That's been done now of course as you well know. And revolutionaries, and nihilists, and the atheists. The old standard technique. But also a generation of young folk who drift right into the military, **"From Xbox to the Military"** as I've said, they've had articles about it. All on purpose, for all the wars that they had planned back in the late 80s, hm, the coming wars. It's all been done. Worked awfully well. Xbox to the military.

But again, what I'm getting at here, a whole bunch of points I'm getting at I suppose. We've always been manipulated. You're living through a big business plan where whatever the elite want, and there are some, it's not the Kind and Queen of England, it's not characters like that. It's way above them, you know. Folk above it certainly are, they've got the brains. I mean, Prince Charles, he didn't even get through Gordonstoun. He had to leave and go to I think it was Dower [?] Academy. He couldn't even hack the people. The guys there were tough, you know. It was like rugby on and off the field, it made no difference, that's how it was and if you couldn't stand up for yourself, you're done for. He couldn't even hack that. But he didn't have intelligence either. So it is not Prince Charles; he was the Prince they said back in the 80s and 90s, THE PRINCE WITHOUT A CAUSE. He had no purpose, you see. So they eventually give him a purpose at the public-private partnership deal, made him a mouthpiece for that.

But he is dedicated to *one* thing and that's his dad's depopulation agenda. Because Prince Philip is up there in that realm, he's always been up there, about too many people. He's given lots of speeches about *culling* folk, just like you *cull* animals. He uses that word, by the way, in his global speeches for the Sierra Club and the different clubs that he belongs to, which are all the same, about depopulation. That's always been the foremost of an elite's agenda is depopulating unwanted people. The useless eaters as Lord Bertrand Russell called us all basically. If you weren't essential to the system, then they shouldn't live.

Again, that's also socialism, for those who, for the poor working classes who've never figured it out. Because you're presented with your leaders, eh, *oh don't worry about it*, they got the Fabian Society and the Socialists and Labour Party, they're there *to stand up for you*. Go into the real, the *real* science behind it, eh. Remember, communism had three levels, that they admitted to. The one for the world and for the new members coming in. One for the managers on the mid-level. And another system altogether that they would bring them into and tell them what the real purpose was. It was a graded system of understanding.

That's what the Labour Party is too in Britain. The Labour Party is international. Why would you vote for a national party that's international, and wants to do away with your borders? Well it's kind of pointless voting for them, isn't it? Then they'll appoint folk into positions that it's got nothing to do with their abilities, as we all know today.

But when you go into the Fabian Society and you find George Bernard Shaw, he was quite open. He opened his mouth a bit too wide actually, on film, old film and you can hear him talking about it. He says, you know, THE WORKING CLASS THINKS WE'RE HERE FOR THIS, THAT, AND THE OTHER and blah blah blah. He says, WHEN WE'RE IN POWER, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND ASK US WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE. Huh?!

You see, your purpose is to serve them. The cause. The Soviet Union was the same, you're a cog in the machine. You had no personality anymore. You're just, you were not A person anymore, you're part of the masses, and your purpose was to serve the system.

Again, scientific socialism. Technocracy. The World Trade Organization. The World Economic Forum. It's all the same system, folks.

Don't get misled. When you see something that walks and quacks like a duck, believe you me, it's a duck. You see, the animal kingdom can't help being what it is. They can't pretend they're something else, like some humans do. So it walks like a duck, quacks like a duck, believe you me, it's a duck! Yep.

So don't get confused. Oh, that's the same as... as... a different... Because it's got a different name in their titles and a different, they've got a 'but' in it or 'and'... instead of the straightforward thing from the Worker's Paradise Coalition to the Coalition of the Worker's Paradise, it's a different one altogether. Don't get mixed up with terms, terminology.

Streams, they used to call it streams as well, when all the different streams would go along different directions. So you'd start off with a stream for suffragettes, you see. And the suffragettes initially, even though you have tremendous propaganda about them, they were generally well-to-do women from families who had come into the countries like Britain, or London. Many of them actually, they're well recorded who they were. They were wealthy, and they were part of the World Revolutionary Movement. Some of them blew up things in London and they did take off to live in the early Soviet Union with the Bolsheviks. If you didn't know that, it's a fact, look it up and read their books on it.

So that was one stream. One for the women. Let's separate the women from the men. Again, George Bernard Shaw said that THE WORKINGMAN WILL COME TO US BECAUSE WE'RE PROMISING HIM BETTER WORKING CONDITIONS, FEWER HOURS... In those days, believe you me, they did work sometimes 16 hours a day, in the early days, eh. But better working conditions, because the life expectancy wasn't that great back then, as a working-class person, male or female. WE'LL ALSO TRY TO GET MORE MONEY FOR THEM AND THINGS LIKE THAT. SO THEY'LL COME FOR US BECAUSE WE'RE PROMISING THE THINGS THAT THEY KNOW THEY NEED. It's very basic, you see.

But he says, WHEN THEY COME TO US, THE WORKINGMAN WILL COME TO US THINKING, WELL NOW HE'LL HAVE SOME PROTECTION PERHAPS, AND THEY'LL HAVE A BETTER WORKING... And he can keep his wife and maybe his family in a better circumstance with a bit more money, to feed them, for basic stuff, like feeding, eh, that was awfully important. No doubt about it. But he says, BUT THE WORKINGMAN DOESN'T REALIZE THAT'S NOT WHAT WE'RE HERE FOR. He says, WE WANT, WE DON'T WANT HIM TO HAVE A WIFE, WE WANT THE WOMEN TO BE OUT WORKING IN THE WORKFORCE TOO. That would double the tax base as well, folks. You see? It would also bring down the population if they weren't breeding with each other.

Everything is a stream, one for each part of society. Get a stream going and down the road when we've changed everything, all these streams will come together in the big river, you see. The big river. That can take 100 years. But, we're here folks.

They've altered everything. They've altered the relationship between men and women. They've altered the meanings of families. They've altered the rights of the child now. You've got rights of the child through the United Nations, meaning the parent doesn't have any over the child generally. The state now gives the child their culture and their beliefs and so on, as opposed to the parent. That's what Bertrand Russell said one of their goals was, back in the 40s.

So they've achieved their goals. All these different streams of the different parts of society they try to keep apart, altered, you bring them all together in the big river down the road. And we are here. Absolutely. All done by scientific

type systems of sociology. Even anthropology, you need anthropologists to understand the different ethnic groups, even within one nation, you know, how to alter them slightly here and there, even for religious groups and so on, and how to eventually, eventually, eventually you can erode their beliefs, or their behavior, or what they stand for, and again merge them into the big river down the road. It's all been done.

So the next step is to have us all going into the big sleuths gate, eh, where they filter off the ones that they want to keep, for a little while longer, and the ones that they don't want to. I really mean this because Brave New World is part of the system that they want to work towards, or they are working towards. The intelligence system part of the World Trade Organization and the World Economic Forum, as I say, has a whole section on reimagining... When you hear this term now, Bill Gates came out with it, reimagining education. Well, who gave him the authority? The guy's not an inventor of anything. He is a businessman... who works for a very elite body of eugenicists, and the right to rule us all, you see, using technology and other means as well.

But he said, LET'S REIMAGINE EDUCATION. He was also involved heavily in the drafting up of the curriculums that would be used for Common Core in the US education. But can you imagine a world of lockdown, where his systems are going to be taught to every child, to standardize all their thoughts, their opinions and everything? WHOAH! There's power for you, eh?! From a monster like him.

A man who can't keep his mouth shut at times about helping folk, as he helps depopulate the world. Would you trust a guy like that who is a eugenicist? Who believes in superior types and inferior types with a real staunch conviction of the religion of a eugenicist? Hm? The humanist, they call them, we're humanists, you see, we don't have qualms about moralities. We have to, we get things done. No qualms, you see. We're efficient.

So Bill Gates reimagining society. Reimagining education. Reimagining policing. Reimagining security. Reimagining healthcare. Reimagining the family. Reimagining communities, for the smart cities, etc. It's all reimagining. It all came from the same group at the top, the World Economic Forum. Well, do you get a say in anything? Do you have a vote in anything at all? Of course you don't. No point in voting for politicians because they're all paid off and bought off by the folk who already run the world. Haven't you figured that out? [Alan chuckles.]

I have to chuckle at times just looking at the massive, massive avalanche of, like, cure yourself of everything, all life's ills, mainly emotional ills and circumstance ills and so on. All the self-improvement books and endless, endless... Back again in the 80s I could see it happening in the libraries, where you used to have shelves and shelves of really good books on histories and philosophers. Philosophers too, I never really get too strung on. I don't need a philosopher to give me my meaning of life, you know. I think you can work it out for yourselves. And schools of philosophy are often used by the elite at the top already. They still get folk at university and try to drag them into their particular, again, stream, they'll get a stream of different types of people and get them into a Hegelian stream or whatever it happens to be, and then you have them merge down the road, after they've served their purpose.

Because most philosophies are meant to be a way of living, to be used by people who give it to you [Alan chuckles.] to suit their purposes really. Or to justify what they already do. Again, they tend to be awfully elitist as well. And many of them were meant to destroy *existing* religions, you see. And before you start pooh-poohing all existing religions, most existing religions, what's left of them, didn't *force* you to accept what they were preaching. It was to give you a basic, you all grew up in the left over, the residue of cultures that had been heavily attacked and destroyed by those who are bringing in the humanistic technique, you see, of Technocracy and so on, and religion's served its purpose, they claim,

you know.

It was a big, big battle to get you to give up rights and freedoms, especially to think or to even pray or whatever it is you're really into, and just obey the experts, the REAL religion, you see, that's replacing it all. That was always the purpose of many of the philosophers of... You know, Nietzsche kind of said it too, eh, that God is dead. And he says, well if God, meaning, they were all...

Again, in Germany the big, big push back then, Germany was the first country to turn, elevate philosophy above their old religions. It didn't work with everybody but they, once you start doing that then you end up into horror shows rather quickly, you see. Because as he said, well GOD IS DEAD. And when you realize that God is dead, then all the things that were unthinkable and undoable, that you wouldn't do before, now are completely attainable, you can do it all. If you have no guilt and there's no repercussions against doing things that before would send you to hell or whatever, if there's no hell then you can do what you want.

Well, you take it from there, folks, then you add on to it science. Well, let's get rid of the elderly, the sick, the infirm. Yeah, boom, boom, boom, eh, no problem, let's just cull off whole sections of society. Boom, boom, boom, you see. All the things that were prohibited and unthinkable become not only thinkable but *attainable*. And *doable*.

That's where you are today.

So if you've tossed all the old values out the window, you're going to regret it. Because you should still have that affinity for something bigger than science. Science is a horror show. That's what Bertrand Russell said. He believed in science. He says, THERE WILL BE A TYRANNY, AND I HOPE, he says, IF THERE IS TO BE A TYRANNY, I HOPE, and he FERVENTLY HOPED THERE WOULD BE A SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY.

It would be a horror show. Absolutely.

Do you realize, you have to think about things that you just don't like?

It really started, I say, in the UK and parts of Europe in the 1950s or 60s probably. Long before by using different techniques. But definitely it was launched with the whole force of cultural organization. And by that, I mean it's like fashion, music, everything, pushing for a sexual, and remember the word, REVOLUTION. Don't ever dismiss it as something pithy because it didn't really entail bloodshed as such. It did entail bloodshed; it was a different way of doing it.

So you had the fashion. You had this managed explosion, they called it the British explosion, eh, and in the US that's what they called it. So you had a sexual revolution. They began to sexify the males for the first time. For a long time actually before. They had that in maybe the 1700s with the silk stockings and the wigs and all that kind of stuff. But they really sexified the male. You had Elvis Presley, they called him *Elvis the pelvis*, of course they did, that was the nickname. He would gyrate on the stage like some kind of guys, the way strippers do probably today. That was the introduction of the sexification of the male, you see.

We all know through music, and that was the sexual revolution, you know, push, push, push, and the miniskirt came on. They'd already revamped what they tried in the 1920s, and failed, with the booze cans and prohibition. They made the

booze cans sexy. They had the jazz on the go. They had the dances like the Charleston and different ones, with the miniskirt, you know. They tried out all that stuff, but they didn't have the antibiotics for the venereal disease. And they didn't have, and real disease when it's untreated, believe you me, ends up being a disaster on the victim. Absolute hell on the victims. And the offspring by the way if it's syphilis.

They did all that and then they went back to the drawing board for a while. Because they had unwanted children all over the place you see. They didn't have the abortion racket on the go. They had backstreet abortions and so on. So you always have fallout as you're changing things and you gotta find ways of dealing with it. So they really put stacks of money into research and development to do with hormones. Part of it along the way was the birth control pill. So they launched it again, along with the miniskirt once more, at the same time, and the sexual revolution. Bingo, you see. It had already had the same fallout, and you already had antibiotics, you see, in the 50s and 60s.

So you end up with, then, the destruction of the family unit. Which again is the same, part of the Communist Manifesto, which is the same part as the socialist manifesto, which is the same as the elites/Royal Institute of International Affairs manifesto, destruction of the family unit. And of course academia at the top and so on.

Always the same agenda.

Look at today. Look at the things, as I say, we're talking about today, where we feel embarrassed at times when abortion became a business, a legalized business, and in the States especially. They were finding the big, and you've got to look at the history of this. We're so... hypocritical. Especially with ourselves. We can't look at ourselves at times. We don't want to look at the bad things, eh? But we are all part of it, in society, by accepting things that we shouldn't. Like Aldous Huxley, how we could be TRAINED TO ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS WE SHOULDN'T, THAT ARE NOT IN OUR BEST INTERESTS AT ALL. The dumpsters are full of body parts for children, babies, eh? That's what they found, they were getting left out and going high in the summers. Early days folks, eh. Now, body parts, and that's what they'll put down as children, or fetuses, or babies, eh, it's called human biological waste. Bio waste, and we accept that as normal. There was nothing wrong physically with them. They were just inconvenient. Because we've all been, everyone's damaged with the sexual revolution that continued to the present day. It's worse now.

Most folk really probably won't get married now, so the elite don't have much to worry about now. Youngsters that you're seeing riot in the streets probably will never have children. Probably will never mate for any length of time either with any one person. It's been very successful. They don't know that it was all part of war on them. They don't know. You can get the victim demanding more of it in fact because they think it's their rights. They don't realize, no, no, you've come to this stage by people you've never met or even knew existed, that planned your reality and your thoughts and give you your opinions and so on.

So we're all complicit in things in so many ways, and most folk don't really get it. In the old Hebrew religion, the old Hebrew religion, they believed that the collective, the people themselves would have collective punishments when laws were broken, when real primal laws were broken. And it's very true, I think we do. Whether we like it or not. Because there's certain things which are just plain, I think wrong. Even though we can commit them ourselves because we've been trained to or encouraged or whatever, but regardless, you have collective punishments come down because you're breaking the basic laws of nature.

And people say, what can we do about it? I mean, what can we do if there's too many people? Well, what countries

have got too many people? Because the ones in the West, their own domestic populations have been plummeting, they claim at the Department of Statistics, you know. Every country in Europe's got its own Department of Statistics. That's what they claim. I used to read the statistics off years ago as they kept hammering, there's too many of you. [Alan chuckles.] And I'm thinking, wait a minute here. You keep telling us we're even below replacement levels, aren't we good for being below replacement levels? Isn't that what you want? Oh no, we have to bring in replacements now from all over the planet they tell you.

It's a different agenda on the go here, folks. Isn't there? Because you can't please them. Hm? That's what you're living under. You see, you've been under a global agenda your whole life long and you didn't know it.

Before I go on, I've got to keep remembering too you can help me out by going into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and getting the books and discs there. You get your eyes opened. It's a long archive. You'd be surprised how many folk at the top, not the very, that top, but the folk you'll know on radio or whatever use it all the time. Because it covers a long span of life and history and facts as well, you know, of the system of conology that we're living through.

So, you can help me tick along too with all my sites I've got out there **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** by donating to me or buying the books and discs. But donations remember you can send even cash or checks. I think Money Gram is okay too in some countries. In some countries you can still gets international postal money orders sent. I think in the States they can't do that anymore for some reason. But you can send cash from the States if you've got a problem. And believe you me, the post is probably the most efficient you can get, just basic post, UNregistered. If you registered anything you're guaranteed to have it opened, folks. Just don't register the stuff and things get through okay.

As I say, you could help me tick along. I don't write massive, not these days anyways, write massive tomes, you know, of histories. It's all been done before. You have to start thinking for yourself. It's almost like the **Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam** where what it means, the Rubaiyat, it's almost like reading between the lines. Words should conjure, and sentences conjure up images that then come between the lines, they formed their own invisible lines between the lines to give you this overview of what you're reading as you're reading it. It gives you an inner meaning to it. It's very important too, this was a standard art at one time.

Because a lot of how your mind really is meant to work is with intuition. And intuition has clues. It's like prompting, you get prompting from things you see, hear, or even listen to people chat about certain things, you get little insights and prompts, and these are meant to work with your intuition, and suddenly things just fall into place. As opposed to a standard education and an indoctrination into one particular area of things, you'll find that there are other ways of learning, which are natural. And they've always been here, always existed. Some of the greatest thinkers down through time allowed their minds to work for themselves by using the intuition that comes with observance and thought itself.

You can't really do it when you're really in a thick densely populated city, not so easily. You definitely need peace and quiet at times to ruminate, a good word too, ruminate, you know, about things. Because that's, you might not think you're really learning or discovering something *at the time*. But what you can think in one particular evening will come back again later, once it's been thought. This is the whole thing, it will come back again later and be part of something bigger, all things fall into place just like a jigsaw puzzle. It's a very important way of seeing and doing. Because you're just, put it this way, you're JUST as important, eh, meaning you're probably more important, but you are at least just as important as any specialist that's out there telling you how to behave and what to do at this present time. Of course you are.

Of course you are.

A famous person once said, he said, even the top, you know, genius with all the letters behind their names from universities, and awards and titles, still has to drop their pants and go to the toilet the same way as you do. You know. In other words, folk are dressed up in fancy titles and fancy this and fancy that, but they really have no other right to rule you and tell you what to do or how to behave or what to think than anybody else, you see. This is YOUR journey through the walk in the world here on top of the planet. It's yours. Not theirs. Leave them with theirs. But they won't leave you alone with yours, will they?

Now, you also have the mentality of the crowd. The crowd, again, in its roughest sense wants conformity. Especially when they're afraid, eh, conformity. So again, you get people who like crowds. They like to be part of the group, the crowd, and they'll turn on folk very quickly if they're not part of it. You'll see it with these riots in the States... oh sorry, *protests* in the States... [Alan laughing.] ...with... [Alan laughing.] and the shopping sprees too. Where you see them looking for trouble in the streets and it's like swarming, that's what it's called actually is swarming, where one person will pick on somebody that's... Or even if they've got the wrong kind of hat on, right, you saw that recently, one guy getting shot, or assassinated, or murdered in the streets because he didn't have, he wasn't part of them, you see.

You see, the crowd, especially the fanatical crowd of today of the nihilists and the atheists that they said they would unleash many years ago... This is what they always say, the World Revolutionary Party, by guys who wrote about it, talked about releasing the nihilists and the atheists, and they'll, they don't believe in democracy, they'll just kill you if you have a different opinion. If you wear a T-shirt with the wrong slogan on it that could be enough, or hat, to have you murdered, you see. And they'll justify what they're doing because they're not democratic.

I hope you understand that this is what you're seeing here. This is not democracy or a Republic either. Nowhere in the Republic did they say they would slaughter folk if they didn't agree with them or have an opinion. You're looking at a different system, which is the old Soviet type system, or Bolshevik really. With the same groups being fostered, trained, and let loose on the public, before the big one takes over for them. And they will be used against everybody else as we go through the big change. Until they have the big change completed, which is the smart city set up.

You have no idea of all, you think it's this millions of cameras up right now. You have no idea of what they've already published about what they're going to put in here. And *are* putting in. And they're going to use all this as an excuse. In a post police world, with all the robots and that, they've got them all ready to go, folks. And with the incredible surveillance that they've got on the lampposts and all over the place right now, never mind your cell phones all tracking you, where you're going and all that. They know who, they know who's killing who, who's doing what.

You can see these little clips on YouTube, from very good video from some of the stationary observance CCTV cameras on lampposts and so on. You see these guys just walking up to people in New York City right now just shooting them at night. Dead. Or dragging them on motorbikes and doing the same thing again, just for the... for the... who knows? ...the fun of it I guess, for them. Because it's a lawless society now they're bringing on. So, the more that this can be foisted upon the public until you are all terrified, the more again you're going to accept, well now we're going to put in this robot in this little area here. It's all been...

You should see some of these gadgets. These are like little tanks, maybe 6 feet long, with rotating turrets and all kinds

of, not just tasers but machine guns and God knows what else there's on them as well. They literally can, all the six wheels can turn on it in any direction, and it can spin on the spot if it wants to, but never lose track of who's in its gunsights. They got all these things ready for the streets. They've been working on them for years. For *now*. How do you get them on the streets? Well you start defunding the police. It's wonderful, isn't it, really, how they always get what they want by creating the circumstances to get the public, that's enough, we don't want the cops anymore, you see. Well, it just so happens we've got all these things to take their place then, you see. And there you go.

But the video quality of these cameras on the lampposts... that are also, ah, got audio. They get every little bit of chat of anybody standing beneath it. It's all listened to, put in a massive database, across the whole... across the nations, folks.

This isn't freedom.

This is not freedom at all.

You're owned. You have less freedom than the cattle in the field. At least they can wonder about in the field and no one's staring at them all the time. N-n-n.

You're being redefined all the time. They're redefining humanity at the World Economic Forum and redefining the human, the individual.

It's tragic that school is where it all starts, isn't it? You indoctrinate them early at school, very cleverly too. It's like imprinting, the techniques that are used. It isn't the persuasion of a curriculum, a good teacher who understands the system on how to teach. It's *toolkits* designed for every age group. They knew exactly how you'll think at the age of five or six in certain topics, or six and seven, and seven and eight and so on. It's so specifically well designed. They know for instance who's going to laugh and tee-hee and titter with certain topics at certain ages, as an example. And who will object to them, and what gender at a certain age, as an example. And how to overcome that so *smoothly* today, that even the few who won't go along with something can be coerced into going along, and then imprinted with the basic idea of the new thought, the new thinking, the new way of viewing a particular area or topic or whatever it happens to be. And it's with them for life. As they grow up, they don't realize that even entertainment is barraging them with the updates on their initial indoctrination in different areas. Constantly.

Look into the Department of Cultures in your own country, or your state or your province or wherever it is you live in. You see the tax money going into Departments of Culture. Go in and look into see where the money... They also dish out funding to different authors, as an example, of children's books and children's movies and children's TV shows. Again, they've got laid out toolkits of what to implant in your shows, or even puppet shows, to get the ideas across for sustainability. So young children think, my God, the world's coming to an end and I'm only five, and it's all my parent's fault, they're bad people. Well, if the child at five is getting taught that, what do you think they'll be like when they're 15 or 20? They'll be on the streets like they are now, eh? [Alan chuckles.] It's all by design. It's not accidental.

Some of them have even come out, I mentioned it recently, I put a link up to one of them in one of these groups, in the Extinction Rebellion, whose part of the propaganda in saying that he's ashamed now that he was taught and he was teaching folk to be terrified that the world's coming to an end. Young children, he says, were telling him they have nightmares now. They'll never be normal. Your education is indoctrination for big agendas which you're unaware of.

Absolutely.

And you certainly don't want to end up being part of the swarm on the street. You pick on the weakest person, an old person or something, somebody jumps on them and then you see them swarming like a hive, whoooooffff, kicking in the boot and the whole thing. Very, very brave people, eh? That's what the crowd does. The crowd is not something, there's no sanity, it's a primal primitive thing that takes over in the crowd.

I mentioned it too on last week's, well, that was, I was on with Neil last Wednesday I think it was, from the Irish Sentinel. They got hacked big time and the streaming got cut short, because they didn't stream at all in fact. Luckily, I managed to record on my end and eventually put it up. It took a lot of work because I used an old, old system I hadn't used for a few years to do the recording, so it wasn't the cleanest. But yeah, I've had the same problem with my computer systems too. If you speak out about what's happening today, you're hammered. Even my Internet provider hammers me and throttles me and chokes me off. Absolutely. Until literally when you're at stalling speed, when your Internet should cut out altogether, it crawls. It's worse actually at times than dial-up. And when you phone, there's no point in phoning them up, they'll give you the runaround. But they've been told to do it, of course they are.

You don't speak, you can't speak your mind today. There's no freedom of speech. You're under a totalitarian system. If you look at even the Event 201 that came out with the warm-up, and one even two years before it they had too, had the warmup to the present so-called pandemic. But the same players attended at the Johns Hopkins rehearsal you might say, dress rehearsal. They said they would attack folk eventually that wouldn't shut up and were trying to say something else to the general public. They went through the scenarios of the event having false news out there, two years before it happened. All prepared for it. Here's how we treat them all. They'll block off your money, your income. Then they block off your ability to talk to the public. Silence you. And you've seen it all happened to lots of people. I get the same kind of, I've had the same thing here for years before the pandemic. But that's what happens. You don't live in a free society AT ALL, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

You'll be left alone if you're just watching pornography and stuff that they want you to watch and do things that they want you to do. Of course, they'll have no problem, you're no problem, you're safe then. I can remember [Alan laughing.] again years ago an old preacher in the States. And he was a kind of a character, you know. Very few characters amongst them, they're all rather like peas in a pod, but he was a real character. He said, you know, he says SATAN WILL LEAVE YOU ALONE IF YOU'RE JUST ONE OF THE CROWD AND DOING LIKE EVERYBODY ELSE. He says, IT'S ONLY WHEN YOU START TO SAY THERE'S SOMETHING REALLY EVIL WITH THIS SYSTEM, THAT YOU'LL START TO GET PROBLEMS. That's pretty well how it is, isn't it? You're left alone if you're one of *his* own, as they say. But if you're trying to break away then, now you're a target. Because you're beginning to *see*, you know, you're beginning to see.

As I've said before too that, and I mentioned it last Wednesday during that talk that eventually I put up myself for the Irish Sentinel, about the absolute comparison of the psychopath with demonology. And I have no problems talking about demonology. I don't care who pooh-poohs it. It's like everything else, you can pooh-pooh everything unless you've maybe experienced it [Alan chuckles.] at kind of close range at times. So, who cares who pooh-poohs it and wants everybody, oh, scientific?

Look at the incredible deception you're under right now with science. [Alan chuckles.] You're going to parrot that all day long, eh? Well they said Covid's real and we're all going to die if you don't take a shot, you know. Yep. And you watch cops beating up folk and strangling folk because they wouldn't put a mask on in some... I'll put some of these clips up

too [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://twitter.com/cuttingthroughthematrix). Quite a few little clips. I don't use YouTube too much. I can't get any speed because I'm getting so heavily choked, but I get little bits sent to me and so on. I'll put them up. Even one from a doctor, another doctor, a woman who's pretty good and she's straightforward in what she's talking about. I think her name is Majed. I'll put her up as well.

I have no problem talking about demonology. I mentioned that Malachi Martin was one example. It's so paradoxical, really isn't it, how at one point he definitely was paid, and I say, he was paid by a group inside the US to really buildup ammunition for an enemy of Vatican II, who wanted to use it for their own agenda. He was on the payroll, and he wrote something about it under different names, Brother Serafin he published a book, and hit his own church, that was used against the church and the church never recovered. I don't say that church was ever, ever perfect. The church like every system became corrupt long ago. Long ago.

It doesn't mean it ALL became corrupt. But we know for even during the Communist years in the 30s and 40s and 50s, during the un-American activities commissions that they had, they found a woman [Bella Dodd], I remember talking about her years ago. She admitted her job as a communist organizer was also a selector, she would select people for different projects inside America. They put them into politics naturally. But they also had other ones to go into the priesthood. She was picking particular ones of certain persuasions to go into the priesthood. And that did come out by the way. This is not happenstance or hearsay, this is, you can actually look it up and read the actual inquiries about it at the time. She put hundreds of people into the priesthood, that shouldn't have been there, that ended up having their cabals that are still affecting [Alan chuckles.] the reputation of the Catholic Church to this day. Really, y'know.

But getting back to Malachi Martin, as I say, he also talked about the CIA. You can see an old documentary by, when he was on as a guest being interviewed by William Buckley Junior. Now, William Buckley Junior, it was admitted after he died that he was also in the CIA like many folk in the media. But in the actual interview Malachi Martin talked about the CIA being awfully, and he talked about the same thing when he was on the Art Bell show, that THE CIA USED LOTS OF PRIESTS AS INTELLIGENCE SOURCES BECAUSE THEY WERE ACROSS THE WHOLE PLANET INTO COUNTRIES THAT WERE ALSO COMMUNIST AND ENEMIES AND SO ON. So, I'm pretty sure Malachi Martin was well involved in that too.

So, here's a guy who eventually, as a Jesuit, ends up doing what many Jesuits have done, which was damaged the church. In one big way ends up writing books about possession and demons and demonology. Awfully good book to read by the way, even if it's just psychology they're into, you can certainly get a lot from it. You can get **Hostage to the Devil**, awfully good graphic observations, interpretations of mental states at the very, very least, right, in behavior. Which a psychiatrist will put it down as mental illness, to the bitter end. It would matter what happened, it would be to the bitter end, it would be mental illness of some kind or another.

But you've got the other side of it too, it's a derangement by other forces.

But when you put them down side-by-side, the possession, like perfect possession is one category of possession which is when a person is completely at home with the spirit or entity that's within, that's IN them. They're content and they can work well together. The problems in standard classical demonology is where a person fights, is still fighting and not completely taken over by the entity that's in them and there's a bit of resistance still there. They're in definite anxiety all the time, maybe erratic behavior, of all kinds. In the process too, often similar to see the old bipolar or manic-depressive disorders as well, that's very similar. Sometimes. But odd behaviors always, you see.

When a person has deliberately taken an entity on board, and sought it out, it's a different kettle of fish. When you have an elite, not all of them, who knows how... If you have an elite group that literally maybe intergenerationally have taken these things on board, definitely they put out suggestions that some of the organizations they're into through the last century and a half, in the occultic sense with it, or even in the last couple of hundred years in fact, or more, some branches, especially French Freemasonry they had some branches within there and in London of course with the Hellfire Club. You definitely had this idea of eugenics, number one, of selective breeding, special breeding, mating for different purposes than just being horny, put it that way. But to actually create a type of a child, you find it going way way back even to John Dee and the magical child, and that was eventually repeated and repeated all the way up to Crowley.

So, you're looking at something a bit different from that, from the usual horror movie interpretation of it. So, eugenics is definitely involved in it to an extent. When the Hellfire Club like some of the top Masonic groups in Britain had brothels attached to them, not any old brothel, it was just for certain members. Some of them were selected because, and they were called dollies. The dolly is a carrier, a dolly, just like anything that you push to carry luggage on is a carrier, they carried the genes, the particular genes of higher families and so on.

Part of the upper admission into some of the – and I'm not making this stuff up, this is from their own books and so on – was that you would be given permission to mate with a particular woman until she was pregnant, and then she would have an offspring, you see, from one of these dollies, the carriers of the right kind of genes, you know. I could go on and on about that because it's an interesting field of eugenics. We also know too that Charles Darwin was the offspring between the Darwin family and the Wedgewood family. Because they had been doing it already for a few generations, and after him too, still doing it, just intermarrying with the same one family for special genetic breeding of what they claim is the better traits make them special. That continued right up into the 20th century, and I'm sure it still happens today with certain groups of them.

That's documented. It's not conspiracy at all, it's just documented history. I think when his wife died, I think he married, was it his mother's sister or something? It was something, it was real, real inbreeding for sure. It's often thought that's part of the problem with the Darwin's because they ended up having tremendous headaches, it's hereditary. Then when they cross matched into the Huxley family as well later on, which they did intermarry eventually that way, a lot of them had tremendous headaches and they were bedridden with them at times, and depressions coming out. So, these are hereditary traits that would be passed on you see, more so with inbreeding.

So yeah, you have that. But now supposing you've got another level though, where you want to bring in the spirit? Just like the ancient Egyptians talked about too, the opening-of-the-mouth ceremony and so on. Where you could, they believed, it was a strange way of looking at things. It wasn't just reincarnation. It was, it was, um, transmigration of souls. Wherever a father died, Pharaoh, and the son was nowhere near, he was off in a different province maybe examining the province or something like that on some business, then they couldn't just, there had to be a proximity factor to transfer the spirit to the Pharaoh.

One of the parts, they have a five-part soul, you see. One of the main parts they put it into the son. So they would go through an elaborate ceremony where they would say that they could still store it in the mouth, you see, the opening-of-the-mouth ceremony, in a statute and they do the same thing, and then transfer it to the son when he got home. Like a safe, put it in a safe [Alan chuckles.] for a little while. They had very elaborate ceremonies about all these kind of things. It was very important to them anyway because they had so many different parts of spirit and soul in Egypt.

But that became kind of popular, this idea really fascinated people in the 1800s. They got into it, some of the different occultic groups. We know too that Yeats and different people were heavily involved in the occult in their time as well. Much of the poetry in fact he put out was actually ceremonies, for those who don't know it. It's quite interesting when you can actually understand what they're about.

But anyway, the idea was to bring something more important than you into your body. That's what Alister Crowley was into and he had a big following remember, and lots of aristocracy were involved in it at that level too. And the artistic community as usual as well were involved in it. It didn't quite die off, and then they had a revival in the late 1800s with Theosophy, that they tried to bring more and more and more of that in and blend it with India.

But there's always that element of the higher groups that go through elaborate ceremonies, even today, to bring a higher entity into certain, some people. Remember, there's branches of masonry that are pretty well atheistic as well, remember that as well, eh. But for the occultic groups, certain ones went all the way. Often as an excuse perhaps for free sex as well and all the rest of it. But some of them still believe there was a higher, that these were entities of superior beings they could bring into themselves, of people who had lived long, long before them.

Some of the groups saw these entities as gods, ancient gods, you see. It wasn't a unique idea at all. It flourished in ancient times, and the Middle East, and even in ancient Hebrew and into Judaism, early Judaism too. They had this idea, a different view on, of good and bad, right and wrong, as they have today, it's different again, different changes. But when Judaism took on Kabbalism and really pushed it, the early ones saw these entities that could be used. Today in Christianity you'd look upon these things as *demons*. But in Judaism they were *entities* that you could call down if you knew their names. Again, it was very Egyptian in a way as well, or taken from Egypt and other areas around that area. Even previous to Egypt in fact I'm sure, many, many thousands of years old, these ideas proliferated and were copied by different cultures down through time.

But the idea was that, especially when you worship people as God's, like Pharaoh's, and it was unthinkable often for the people to believe that the Pharaoh's body died so therefore what was in him, this powerful being inside him, the spirit was dead too. So, they would say that, they would think it went on, and as I say, could even be transferred to the son of the Pharaoh. Therefore they were looked upon as God's, immortal gods. Even if one body died, they'd have another one to enter into. So, you're into the same area as demonology.

As I say, John Dee was really into this. He learned the Kabbalah, and Hebrew. He was a real devotee. The idea was to call down these entities and use them, and not to be afraid of them, you see. With the idea that you could do, if you knew the right almost codewords you could maybe, like passwords, like computers, you could make them do your bidding. That was the idea behind all magic. Of course Alister Crowley took the same idea, that he didn't invent, and pushed it into more a practical, into more practice, physical practice into his little society he had around him.

That's continued up until, and then had another big explosion again with the New Age as they call it, the New Age in the 1960s onwards, with the hippies they introduced all the stuff again. And again, the Theosophy idea of blending spirit with science, which Madame Blavatsky boasted about that was their goal. Odd thing to say, isn't it? Until, and it struck me when I was looking at, again, the World Trade Organization and the World Economic Forum. They're all the same members by the way that run all these things. And again, reimagining humanity. In it of course they have the whole idea of life extension, which they do have today. They've had it for quite a while.

I remember watching little clips that someone sent me, and it was from Israel. It was someone, it was a scientist, a well-known scientist over there. And in a general talk, there's lots of people coming into the room as he's starting his talk and they were kind of [Alan chuckles.] yapping away as the man was trying to speak. But he said quite casually there, he says, of course you know that IF YOU'VE GOT A SPARE \$7 MILLION TO SPEND, WE CAN KEEP YOU ALIVE UNTIL YOU'RE 140 TODAY. That's what he said. So nonchalantly too, you know. No, he didn't elaborate and say it's with lots of transplants and so on. It would entail a lot more than that, I'm sure. But it can be done.

I remember years ago too, I think it was David Suzuki mentioned it too in one of his TV talks when he was on about, the same guy who compared humanity as levels of parasites, or really living off the dung of the ones above them, that's what he said to his students, the droppings of the ones above them, that's how he classified society. But anyway, he mentioned too at one time that they could pretty well stop the time gene, the clock in the genetic structure in telomeres and so on, at that time, that was years ago, if they wanted to.

I'm sure many folk have had it. We know that old man Rockefeller died when he died there a few years ago, I think he was 103. That he was still giving talks and traveling the world up until the end, you know. He didn't seem to have the old-age illnesses like arthritis or stone deaf or blind or whatever, and he was able to stand and give his talks. I think it did come out he'd had a few heart transplants, maybe three of them or four, who knows. But I'm sure they had a lot more to it than that, because they don't come down, if you notice, with senility either, eh, where their arteries are cleaned out, cleaned out and the blood flows good, etc. Anyway, that's a whole different parcel of it, area to itself.

But the thing is, this drive for immortality, and don't think I'm getting off the topic completely about demonology. The drive for immortality as I mentioned on that last Wednesday's show, Neil Foster and Reality Bytes Radio, was that a demon, a demon is a bodiless entity. It has to, it can't experience anything unless it's inside a physical body. Then you have a whole range of senses that come into play in a physical body. That's heaven to a demon, you see. Otherwise it's like an enclosed off, it's like something floating in the blankness of space, and it's living in its own mind. But if you put a demon into a body, then suddenly all this, all this, all the wonders of sensation and experience comes into play, and therefore they don't want to leave it. You see? Or if they leave it, if they've killed it, the host is, if the host is fighting and they kill it, then they want to move into another one *immediately*. So, heaven to a demon is the physical world.

For people who live in the physical world, their heaven is away from the physical world. It's the opposite, which is interesting to me anyway. It's like what they have Jesus say in the New Testament. He says, MY KINGDOM IS NOT OF THIS WORLD. So, a whole religion is based on a different world for spirit to go to, you see.

But a demon wants the opposite. It comes from another world, another realm, and wants to exist permanently here. Well, look at the elite and look at their drive, using all your tax money for experimentation for the last couple of hundred years, at least, big time, for life extension for themselves. Right down to possible, not just even creating clones for each other, that's been a big drive for a long time. Oh my God they said in the 90s, we could probably create clones for ourselves and just keep them for body parts. This is how they explained it to the public. They had big pushes on this by the way. And don't think they had never done it.

Laws, the laws that you... they're not... They don't go by the laws they give for you. They have authorized institutions for themselves way above all of this. Then you had movies like **The Islands** to do with them even cloning body parts, getting, you know, I'm sure they had a good chuckle at all that kind of thing. Not to be confused with, there's other old,

old movies called the island, that's a different thing, that was from Dr. Moreau's island, you know, an old idea of experimentation. I think it was HG Wells did it too, **The Island of Dr. Moreau**.

So anyway, a demon wants to live forever in this world. You look at the elite and the drive they have to live, permanently, and stop the time clock in this world. They've had so many articles out, and there're books as well, not just magazines, and for general television and so on. So many articles about that very thing, that it would be wonderful for them to live forever and just stop the time gene, maybe at about the age of 25 or something, you know. So, you'd be at the peak of health and you'd never age. You would never come down with old-age illnesses. Your eyes and your eyesight should be as good at the age of 500 as it was when you actually hit 25 and they stopped the time clock.

What you're looking at is what a demon would want. To live forever in the physical world. Isn't it? That is its heaven. So, you can toss things around all you want, and I don't mind tossing all these ideas around in my head, I have no problem with them at all. I have no problem with folk who will ridicule you either and saying oh he's a fanatic or a nutcase. I don't care what folk think about it. It's something to think *about*, isn't it?

When you see the similarities, as I said before, when things quack like a duck and walk like a duck, it's generally a duck. So regardless of what, how you want to define it, it's the same process that something is after, for the same reasons, isn't it? Psychopathic, mental illness, demonology, it's so similar, isn't it? And so I wouldn't pooh-pooh things that easily if I were you.

I really can't imagine the people who formed the Bolshevik slaughter teams, that are well documented, by themselves, and by the orders put out by Lenin to these groups as being basically just pure, *if that's what human is, you understand, we're done for*. If humans are the cold-blooded humanistic types of psychopaths, call it that eh, that are atheistic, they have no problems, eh, that God is dead, therefore everything that was impossible is now possible hm, *if that's what humans are, we're in big trouble*. And the more you start to believe that that's, that is their sciences, you know, that is the science is humanism is the new religion, it's a good thing, you'd better say God help us. Because nothing else will. Because you will go along with their terrible plans. I really mean that.

The Bolsheviks as I've said were given instructions, just like Antifa right now. At the moment you're actually seeing very carefully and constructed Bolshevik techniques being used right now, by design, it's not by accident. Lenin said, to get the little farmers all on board here, to terrify them into submission and to give up all their crops and all their rights, and their property, and their religion and to accept us as the dominant force of government, he says, just go into the little towns and villages, pick people who have more say or who were looked up to, they don't have to be wealthy or even the average peasant, just pick them, a few of them, maybe five per village or more and horribly execute them. And order that everybody must attend their execution.

What they did, they cut the intestines, the small intestines, the lower part where it attached to the large intestine, and brought it out of the abdomen, they would tie them to posts in town and make the person walk around and round and round as it unraveled. This is un..... This is the truth, folks. I know it's unpleasant.

But you understand something, horror always repeats itself unless you're willing to look at horror in the face. Otherwise you're not going to stop it happening again.

That's how, and they watched them until the people just fall down dead. Horrible, terrible pain and horrible. Believe

you me, that technique had everybody on their knees to communism very quickly. Horrible, isn't it? This isn't made up. This is, you can find the old writings, disclosed stuff from the old communist archives too in the Soviet Union.

That's where humanism will get you. Because there's nothing else to elevate humanity as something special. Regardless of what religion you're looking at, religion always appealed, especially to young people, when you're willing, you're not jaded with the drudgery or the nastiness of everyday life by those who rule you, you know, it wears you down. You're optimistic perhaps because you're young, you feel great and you're healthy. You hope. But you do know that there's something beyond all of this.

Every child goes through it, I think, almost every child goes through it, they used to, where they'll look into areas that were looked down upon by the general religions. That they would at least look into them and say, what if, and maybe it could be blah blah blah. And you just know because your intuition, and it isn't just intuition at *that* stage. There's another element. Where you'd sit with your buddies, hm, and you'd start singing the same line of a song at the precise moment that the other person would start singing it. Out of the blue, hadn't thought about it all day, it would just come out, things like that. Then you'd look at each other and laugh. That's so common when you're young. You forg... Unfortunately with this system, it's knocked out of you so quickly by the system.

Because it's a clue that there's something else beyond the basic two and two equals four here. There's another element to it. And it's the same element that would guide you into the deeper truths to do with a belief system that accepts something called the supernatural. And it's the supernatural that accepted and gave you rights as a human being. A human being wasn't something that would just be slaughtered because you were in the way of progress like it is in an atheistic society. You understand? In humanism there's no reason why an authority shouldn't eliminate you if you're in the way of anything. There's no morality there.

Morality comes from your acceptance of something bigger than yourself. And if you accept something bigger than yourself, that YOU are aware of, then you're aware that other, that this bigger thing gives the rights to other people as well, other humans as well. That's part of the affinity you have is a human being for others.

Don't forget, Julian Huxley, you should read what he wrote about for UNESCO in his speeches too he mentioned them. He talked about society and how, he says WE WILL HAVE TO KNOCK HUMANITY OFF ITS PEDESTAL AS BEING A SUPERIOR SPECIES ON THE PLANET WITH ALL OF ITS RIGHTS, IN ORDER TO DOMINATE AND CHANGE SOCIETY AND GUIDE IT. Who's the *we* he's talking about here? Hm? This is the same guy that was a cofounder of Planned Parenthood. Hmph, but *we* shall have to, *we*. Knock us off. Well, once you're knocked off and they put you, and they tell you and convince you through the countless TV programs, eh, with the furry animals that you're just another furry animal, maybe furry, if you're not bald. But yeah. And once you start to believe it...

You, I'm sure you all know folk, even in maybe college or school or even afterwards that went along with someone, well you know, we're just animals. And these same people you know would never be upset if someone that was being abused by a system in their own or other countries, it wouldn't upset them. It's just so... Because that's what you end up with when you're just, when you accept and you've come to conclude you're just an animal.

Well, animals don't do this to other animals! ...what humans do. Don't forget, animals generally don't even kill other animals in a fight. And what they will fight about are very basic things. Very basic things. Mates, you know, for mating. Food. Very few needs, you see.

But humans are not the same. We plan, we can plan wars, wars that go to almost a level of extinction sometimes, because we have a different brain. And we can, we're awfully good, we're awfully good at finding, creating things, machines of destruction. Oh, we're awfully good at that eh?

Look at all these Covid ideas. Look at what broke out of the, the information that broke out from all the labs, eh. I was giving these talks years ago. I said *my biggest fear is not the atom bomb, it's the biowarfare industry*. They really do have things which really could wipe us out if they... The only reason they don't really give out the really lethal stuff is because they don't want to kill themselves either. Even if they have real vaccinations against them, which they actually have created by the way at the bio labs, you can't do one change in gain of function from one part to the next and next without having an antidote at each part of it. That's something they don't tell you in the media these days, eh? They used to. That's a law, but they still don't trust it even for the elite themselves in case the thing did mutate afterwards and still kill them.

So that's the only reason these things haven't been let loose en masse. They've been well tested in different places across Africa, I'm sure, that a lot, where a lot of them breakout, supposedly just breakout, eh? [Alan chuckles.] And can be awfully easily observed. And contained. And kept quiet often too, through bribery.

The world is a nasty place. Because the people who rule it, you have to ask yourself, are they really just, just people, or are they again, okay, you say oh fine, in an atheistic society they're just atheistic humanists that see no problem with, and add a bit of psychopathy in there, and have no problem eliminating enemies or folk that stand in the way to get their big agendas through.

Now, the studies on psychopaths also is well understood, that when they're ruling societies, and they've taken it over even long ago through the intermarriage, you know, conquerors would marry the daughters of conquerors, and then you end up with awfully good psychopathic conquerors, right. But you end up with, in a materialistic system where you elevate them up to be ultrarich and you worship them, then you've got a massive media which they also own, that constantly praises them and say how wonderful... Most folk already worship the celebrities, not because they're any good at anything. Because they're rich, they're just stinking rich.

So, you've been given a materialistic culture, based on materialistic religion in a sense, it becomes religion, and it's humanistic, and *they* are important. You realize what you've been conditioned to see, these people are important, as you go down the scale to little old you, then you're not so important. Eh? Are you getting the point here? It's quite easy to condition the public into that mode of being, eh, I'm not, I guess I'm not so important after all. Then your choices eventually when you're laid off from work, and because it's all been given by the elites to China and the Far East, then you end up on the street somewhere, hopefully in a warmer place because it would be murder in the winter, or you can take drugs and speed up your death that way, which they make sure are well supplied.

You're living in an amazing system, you know. Look at the police forces of the world let loose upon people who might not want to wear a mask, or they can't wear a mask. Not that it does any good. It's got nothing to do with it working. Cops like to beat folk up who won't comply with the herd. It's a uniformity. You don't just wear a uniform, you *become uniform*. It's the uniformity of society, so they don't like anything that doesn't comply. And when they're given permission to beat you up, they go with it with gusto, y'know. Sometimes they'll enjoy their work then. That's the kind that will go and apply for those kind of work. Especially today, they've been brought up on the same Xboxes as the

generation that goes into the military, don't forget that. There's no moral questions in wargames in Xboxes, it's just how many folk can you kill and can you win, that's it, end of that problem, eh.

So yeah, they'll get let loose on folk when they won't wear a mask. You can see what's happening. They'll strangle them. They're beating them on the head. You'll see, I've got another video I'll put up, a guy in a subway I think it was and he had, he said he had, like most of them, they have permission NOT to wear a mask because they've got bronchial problems and asthma and different things. It makes no difference to these cops. Np. Because you see, they pick on easy prey. The same cops won't go near a Black Lives Matter revolution, ha, across Britain and other countries that's got nothing to do with what happened in America, [Alan chuckles.] and it's getting used for other purposes, as you know, these cops were nowhere to be seen.

But they'll pick on some lone character in a subway, and they'll jump on them and beat them up and damage them, and that's okay. Or some woman in Australia, you see one where she's getting strangled. Another one that was trying to organize an anti-mask and antilock down movement, they busted into her home and grabbed her and arrested her too. Another guy did the same thing too, who didn't go to the meeting, he eventually tried to call it off. They busted into his house with a battering ram.

Dozens of arrests as Melbourne's anti-lockdown protest turns violent with more than 1,000 angry locals defying attempt to cancel event - while demonstrators gather in huge numbers in Byron Bay -
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Sept 2020

Pregnant Aussie Mother Arrested for Allegedly Inciting Coronavirus Lockdown Protest -
youtube.com / 2 Sept 2020

Pregnant Australian woman arrested in her pyjamas for creating Facebook event to protest lockdown -
telegraph.co.uk / 3 Sept 2020

Coronavirus: Investigation launched over anti-mask arrest -
youtube.com / 11 Aug 2020

But when it came to other big [Alan chuckles.] peaceful demonstrations, let's call it that way, nowhere to be seen. Nowhere to be seen.

What works through them, it's the same herd mentality. It's the crowd again that would jump on the easy victim. It's the same thing with a woman who gets followed to be raped by somebody. The rapist somehow sense the personality that they're after, maybe, who knows, maybe the way they walk, or something tells them they're not so confident or something. I haven't really studied it. But you see these different articles on studying the victim and what makes the people pick that particular woman. Right down to pheromones and things like that.

But it's the same thing with the crowd you'll see in in Portland and Kenosha. You see these folk at night, with skateboards too, you notice they have these skateboards, these are the guys that scout around looking for targets and things like that. They pick someone that's easy to pick on, and immediately you see a bunch of them just moving in for the kill, you know. That's, they're cowards on their own, but it's a swarming, they call it swarming. Cops can do the same thing again on the general public when they're given permission, you see.

So, you have to really stand back and say, what kind of world are we living in? What kind of world do we want right now? And what's running this world at the top? At the very top? Hm?

You remember, and it's not laughable, I mean, there's no such thing as conspiracy theory when you have the facts that the media themselves, the same ones that call you a conspiracy theorist, come out with them and tell you about it. I can remember years ago when Prince Charles talked about being part of the Olympians, he was an Olympian he said. Like, he wasn't talking about running the mile. Charly couldn't run 10 yards. But he's an Olympian.

It's a big group, a group of the, you know, the higher gods, the idea of the gods, back into the occult. Alister Crowley is an example where, and back in the ancient Hebrew, where they could bring down a demon and use them for their own purposes. A god, they believed they were gods, you see. That's still in the occult religions of today, the idea of bringing down gods. For different reasons, the gods of just, air, fire and water and so on. It's gods, specific gods for specific reasons. These are old, old religions. They really believe them. They don't believe there's any right and wrong, you understand.

It's a matter of *knowing*, the coding in Kabbalah, in deep Kabbalah, and then into the really higher occult of demonology is, as I say, they called down the right kind of entities for the right kind of jobs and purposes, to be used by you as a magician, on other people. They still have them through talismans today. If you go into Israel, you'll see [Alan chuckles.] certain rabbis actually really are dedicated to this particular field. It's interesting. So much so that their rooms are covered in talismans to protect them. Just like any Magi in any area in any religion in any era, your big fear is bringing, having things come back on you by other Magi that are opposing you, or maybe you've opposed them in the past. So, you end up in a paranoid state where you're terrified to just go to sleep.

But you do have the people at the top to join these elite clubs, and they believe that they're, who knows what kind of ceremony Charlie boy went through to come out as an Olympian, eh. Because the old idea of the Olympians were the gods up on high, like the Zeus and so on that looked down, they used to have Hera there and they'd look down the little people and they used the little people beneath them as playthings or chess pieces. If we look into ancient times, we'll find there's always stories and religions and histories about those who seek immortality. Generally, from the upper crust, because they have a life of luxury. They love life more than most folk. They have much better health generally because they get the best food and warmth and accommodation, things are taken care of by managers on their behalf basically.

Just like the modern ones too, the multibillionaires and trillionaire's have estate managers and business managers. All the problems are dealt with for them, they don't have to worry their little heads and go get stressed out about things. It's all done for them. So, they love life more than most people, you see. And they have life extension. They don't get the old-age problems because they have advanced medical treatments for things for themselves. More than anything else, they love life more the most folk who were beaten down and worn down with it, or sick as well. Therefore down through the ages it's been kind of similar, therefore the elite, the ultra-elite have always sought after immortality. They have it written into stories and folklore and folk stories, and along with religions as well.

So, it's still here today. So, you can take the atheistic point of view, the humanistic point of view, that it's just part of human nature to want that forever. But what I'm pointing out is, is there more to it or not? Because as a psychopath who really loves life, who is riding high on the backs of everybody else, they love, they certainly do love life. They don't want to get off this planet here.

Then you have the other ideas to do with religion and demonology. I like to compare all these different things.

Regardless of what you want to believe or think about it you should always look at all the different avenues to bring you to the same, the same questions. As, they're still doing the same today, aren't they, as they've been doing for thousands of years, by using us all for their own particular agendas.

Including, you know, Julian Huxley and trans-humanism. He came out with the term in his own writings at the time and it's been copied ever since. Merging themselves, through all the sci-fi movies you'd seen, merging themselves into the computer system, the Internet system, like **The Lawnmower Man**. Even transferring their whole intellect, their whole awareness, their *being* with engrams in their brains into computers. It's all the same agenda, isn't it, by the same kinds of people.

You have to ask yourself, what really does drive them? Because they don't see themselves, I don't think they ever have seen themselves as a part of general society. Like Bertrand Russell and, his ilk, and he said, THAT EVENTUALLY THE ELITE WILL BE PRETTY WELL A SEPARATE SPECIES FROM THE REST OF THE POPULATION. And here we are. So, take your pick what you want to think about it. But don't rule out anything at all. That's the kind of characters you have.

Then you got the guys like Bill Gates who is so full of himself. What IS in this man? What IS in, they used to say in literature, *what possesses a man*, eh. And it's maybe more [Alan chuckles.] to it than you think. But what makes him think that he's got the right to reconstruct the world? And on whose behalf? Because he's a front man too in his own particular field. There are certain ones that are front distributors of big money to different NGOs and other organizations and corporations, and he's one of them, as a distributor mainly than anything else.

And a promoter of one particular area for himself which is GAVI and vaccination. He's said quite openly in his talks that IT WOULD ALSO HELP REDUCE THE POPULATION BY GIVING VACCINES OUT. So, if you want to take vaccines, this man's been, had a finger in stirring up the vaccine pot, hubble, bubble, toil and trouble, and good luck to you if you still believe it. What a terrible thing to do is just to go ahead and accept it, when he said it himself, eh? N-n-n.

And yes, once again I'll mention the articles that have been in the newspapers, and I had them up on my site years ago and gave the talks on it. He and Oprah and a bunch of them had, they called it, nicknamed it The Lucky Gene Club as well. But they were there for eugenics. They talked about overpopulation problems in the world.

You see, most ordinary folk would feel embarrassed about even going near a topic like that. If a group got together, eh, just your friends and acquaintances and you just casually chatting about *all* kinds of things and then, well you know, there are too many folk in the world, you know. Well what can be done about it? Well, you know... You always end up going back to square one where you just don't know what you could do about it etc. etc. If you meet someone that says, well *I know* what I'll do if I get any power. Then you should really start to perk up and say, wait a minute here, who are you? And who gives you the right to decide, eh? Hm?

Don't forget that Kissinger put that ruling through for that, it was not a bill as such, but it was something to do with the state of the nation. [National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM-200] He said at the time, he says, THE GREATEST FEAR WE HAVE AND THE BIGGEST ENEMY TO THE STATE IS OVERPOPULATION. They put the bill through. It was mainly aimed, folk thought at the time, towards Third World countries. And that included not feeding them.

Now, this is a big... this is... I mean eugenics comes up with these topics, will bring you into these topics, if you even go near the topic, *should* you feed these folk or not. That's what he said. He says BECAUSE FOLK ARE STARVING, IT'S NOT

ITSELF A GOOD REASON JUST TO FEED THEM. He was talking about not just overpopulation, but places like Bangladesh, which at that time were heavily influenced by communism. So, his idea was if you feed them, you breed more communists. You see? Everything's a weapon, isn't it? Everything you need is a weapon I mean, like food, I need food, therefore, you know, okay, therefore, therefore. That's how it goes.

And guys like him who work for a different agency then you'll ever imagine, that are way above the CIA, the top ranks of the CIA, just above it actually, go off on tangents that are nothing to do with helping you as a country. Folk who are in the CIA and have been in it, none of them have figured it out themselves, on the middle and lower levels, as to why they've done so many things that did not benefit Americans at all.

So yeah, you're living in, with a different system over you. But yeah, eugenics is an amazing field. When the top, when you get rich folk who are awfully rich, who also belong to clubs, that know that they have authority because they're so secretive, and has everybody who's anybody in it that's got any kind of power at all in the financial area of the world, like the World Bank and the IMF and so on, and here they are discussing eugenics and ways to reduce the population. Well, when they say ways to reduce the population, they are including *you* all in it. I hope you understand. They're not saying, oh, they don't mean me. [Alan chuckles.] Oh, YES, they DO. And it isn't just about YOU having children. Because when you're saying, oh they don't mean me, because you decided you're not going to have any children. No, you're a useless eater, that are eating and using up the earth's resources. And they come out with all these different equations as how much carbon you produce in your lifetime, just by existing, little ole you, eh.

These are the monsters, these are the same monsters by the way that sat back and helped create the Soviet system, the revolution that slaughtered millions in Russia. Right through it's *whole* existence. The same people, and Quigley goes through it is one branch of it, the Council on Foreign Relations, the helper group I'd say, and the outer circle of friends and so on. They were fascinated at the Royal Institute of International Affairs by the setting up, and when they called it the Milner group at the time, that morphed into the Royal Institute of International Affairs, but they were fascinated by observing it as a big experiment on a good part of the continent, this communist idea.

All the slaughter. All the folk who had any power, the middle class, just wipe them all out and replace them with a different middle class as you know. Then wipe out stacks and stacks of farmers to create famine. That when folk are starving you can dictate to them and they'll do, they'll jump, if you offered them any kind of food at all they're going to jump. That's what they did.

But they studied them. The Bolsheviks were financed, they got, and they trained a lot of them in America, that had run to America years before, these revolutionaries, what they call the International Revolutionary Party. They had big meetings in New York City, in the open air. Read about it, you can see the old photographs yet. They were trained on Standard Oil property, some of them, as the warrior class, the fighters, the Army, then send them over to Russia and let them loose. And then observed it all. Mass slaughter.

They called it the second great experiment. The first was America. The second one was a different system, it was to be, oh, a communistic system. And they studied them. And we fed them, because they starved themselves. We sent them clothing. When the World Bank was up and running, it financed them for its entire existence. We paid off a lot of their debt, for its entire existence, in the West with our taxes. Big experiment. How many millions of folk were slaughtered for this big experiment, eh?

Well, you'd better get it through your heads, it's the same people and their descendants who run the Gates group and the foundations, who run the World Economic Forum, who run the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF, the United Nations. It's the same group who own it all and run it all. You're all part of the present big experiment as we go into the next technological postindustrial and post consumerist society, into austerity, forced austerity. You'd better start to understand what's really going on here.

Because these people at the top of this lot, or even who are not at top like Bill Gates, they are higher, much higher than you. They have no problem dictating how they're, what they're going to do with you all... And how you're going to be pincushions for vaccines, by law, which they run, that they're claiming, or you're not going to be allowed to ever live the same way again. You can't go out of your home. You can't go out and shop. You can't, you can't do anything. It's their way or NO WAY. Huh? For the rest of your life? Whatever kind of life you're going to have.

They're going to *make* you wear identity bracelets, electronic ones, if you won't go along with it. And if you've got a smart phone, then you've got to have it with you everywhere you go, because it could have the same function of monitoring you all the time. Total spy network system. They mean what they say, folks. Who gave them this right? Who gave...? Are they... These guys obviously believe that they are the Gods that can dictate to the rest of us, and they can either let your uniformed official cops like Australia's doing, let them loose in the general public with full force. Or in the West they might just use revolutionary groups of youngsters that are again the misfits most of them, who, they're getting paid to do it too, a lot of the leaders are, definitely the leaders are, they get paychecks for it at the NGOs. At that level they get well-paid. The followers don't, I don't know, although they're getting their unemployment money [Alan chuckles.] to go right now. It's quite astonishing. That's what they can use on the general public as they bring down America.

Don't forget again where they want to bring America down to. They published it all, and so did Britain, with their strategic think tanks to the military Department of Defense. They want to bring it down to the city-state, get rid of the nation. So, there will be a few city-states in America. Huh. Remember that? Does it all go through your ears and out the other one again and gone and lost in a trail of exhaust or vapor, vapor trail?

How do you think we're going to get to that stage? Do you think they just imagine things? Whatever they write in these programs, they plan it. And to plan it means you make it happen. You only think it's unthinkable because *to you* it's unthinkable, you would never do that. But these are the planers we're talking about. How would they get you to the same system, and I've mentioned it before, isn't it odd that the Communist Manifesto has pretty well been completely, the planks of it, fulfilled? Eh? With the starting off with the elimination of the family unit, as an example. Then the youngsters are owned by the state, the state gives them their value system as Russell said and others said too, etc. etc. all the way down to eventually the withering away of the nation state.

That's exactly what the Royal Institute of International Affairs wanted, the Milner group that ran the British Empire. Isn't it rather coincidental, d'you think eh, it's all the same endings that they have? Freemasonry, Albert Pike, the end of the family unit again. The end of private property. What a coincidence, eh? Hm? End of private property for all you lot, but not for the elite at the very, very top. I always love that little statement by George Orwell, because Orwell goes on about utopias. They always give you utopias, it's easy to get you to go along with it. He said, SOME ARE MORE EQUAL THAN OTHERS IN SUCH UTOPIAS. Well, that's always the way it's been. And that's always the way it will be.

Why should the ones who bring you carnage and destruction, for the good of all and the good of the people, not live

better than you? Hm? That's the first thing that they'll tell you. [Alan chuckles.] ...and eat better than you, and so on and so on. Never ending.

Remember again, my website **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Send me a few bucks before you forget. These are long talks, and I had one person, and one person only, and I know what he means. He's in England, he says it's too long for him. I think he's older maybe. But he said that it's often harder for him to find out where he left off if he wants to continue the talk maybe the next day or something later on that day. And I know what he means. But at the same token, these are emergency times, and these are emergency broadcasts in a sense.

Because I always knew it would come to this. I always did. As I've said before, we're going through incredible history. That this is more profound than even World War II by the way for the changes that the system wants to make on itself, on behalf of those who own it and rule it. And who are quite confident about it.

Until you all stop going along with it. They can't do it without, again, the greatest con, you've got to participate in it all, for your own destruction.

Without it they can't do it.

I think it about it too in Australia, well, the problem is everywhere. Television is the BIGGEST weapon, it's so weaponized to terrify the public. Everybody who watches it, they can't believe it's a big show to terrify them for no reason. So, their sanity is questioned, you see. They can't believe that those that control it, that they think they elect, and they think it's all there, they think the TV is there to serve them. Can you believe that? Whoa, whoa, whoa! [Alan chuckles.] They really think that.

I can remember old miners in Britain, there was a park there and they'd have the seats there and the guys would, the old, retired guys would sit there and chat away and smoke their pipes and chat about articles in newspapers at that time. You'd have youngsters generally running around and playing all over the place listening to the chitchat. They knew everybody who owned the newspapers, they knew who the moguls were, by name, by their families, by their history and what they were all about and what they pushed and promoted. Today, no. Everybody believes it's all real, it's all genuine, it's all there for their benefit.

Zbigniew Brzezinski said, eh, in his book **Between Two Ages**, he says, THAT MOST PEOPLE, AT THE MOMENT, AND IT'S INTENSIFYING, and this is in the 1970s he wrote the book. He says, MOST FOLK CAN ONLY REPEAT FOR TOPICS OF CONVERSATION WHAT THEY HEARD ON THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S NEWS. THE TIME WILL COME WHERE THEY'LL NOT ONLY DEPEND ON THAT FOR INFORMATION, eh, AND CAN BE FED THE INFORMATION, he said, BUT IT'S COMING VERY QUICKLY THAT THEY'LL COME TO EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. Not just their thinking, but their *reasoning* for them. *Oh, I won't worry about working that out, they must have a good reason for doing it*, you know, that's what folks say, *oh yeah*. And if the media doesn't tell them, warn them about something, they won't think about doing anything themselves to save themselves either.

They really believe it's an appendage to their brain. Like a little extra box attached to their brain, that says, be careful of this and go along with that for your own safety, so they'll go along. That's what it's like today. They're so brainwashed, and with the incredible terror that's pushed into them, that IF, *if* the cops were told to be as cruel as they are in Australia and overboard with it all, then the folk will sit back just brainwashed, *well I guess they deserved it, you know*,

they're putting us all in danger. What an amazing psychological warfare that's going on right now. Hm? N-n-n.

And if you could delay it or subvert it in some way, and wake people up, enough people up, you'd have to deal, and I really, this is not just me coming to these conclusions. You would have to deal with the war league on top of all this that created all this. It's a war, remember, on you. That includes politicians. It includes the Bill Gates and all these characters that are mandating that they're going to turn you into a pincushion, to take their, you know, corporate vaccines for corporations, that are going to make you change your whole way of living with wearing prisoner's bracelets in your own homes if you won't comply and so on and so on. You'll have to go and try them on.

And they've crashed the world's economy. Millions of folk are suffering here across the planet. There's folk dying, not because of Covid, but to the reactions to it all, you see. You'd have to literally deal with these people as war criminals because it's deliberate. The collusion is incredible. That goes for all the people in the media too that are pushing all this stuff. No excuse for this, for what's going on. They know what they're doing. They know this is a war OF terror ON the public by the media. And all the help they get from experts and psychologists and so on. And that's a fact too, with your tax money that's being put to these behaviorists and the behavioral insights teams and the SAGE groups in Britain, I've read, put all these articles up before, where they gave money to them to even advise on how to advise the media into terrifying the public even more if they're not complying. They want to terrify you and increase anxiety? These are the words they used, TO INCREASE THE ANXIETY OF THE PUBLIC, DON'T BE AFRAID TO PUT THE PRESSURE ON AND HYPE UP THE FEAR. These people have to be tried in criminal courts as enemies of the people. Because that's what they're doing.

This is the danger point because now that folk are knowing this and realizing it and understanding it, this is when horror get stepped up another notch by those who have the most to lose. This is history, folks. That's what happens in history. This is the danger time, when they realize that, no, the people have noticed them, we've noticed who they are and what they're up to, and what they've done, the consequences of what they've done. So, they have to become even more horrific, or go into Plan B, C or D, which might be even worse.

But regardless, it has to be stopped.

They plan to destroy the whole world's economy, bring everybody to their knees. There is definitely famine breaking out in different parts of the world. I said this would happen way back in February. What do you expect? You shut everything down, and you just wait to see what's going to happen? Come on here. They know what they're doing. [Alan chuckles.] Yep. Quite something, eh?

Then you get folk in the States who think that if Trump gets in they can fix it all. They don't even understand what Trump is even about. Who does? I said in the last election, the Americans had nobody to vote for in any party that's really American. But Trump ran on the idea, he got backed by the big Pharma companies, he said that he would DECREASE THE TIME FOR EXPERIMENTAL DRUGS AND SO ON, AND THEY WOULD CUT THE TIME IT WOULD TAKE AND THE YEARS IT WOULD TAKE FOR EXPERIMENTAL TESTING TO GO ON. And this is when he ran the first time that he said all that. Have you ever listened to his talks? I did.

I also listen to Obama's talks when he ran, when he talked about the money that was spent on his grandmother who had a terminal illness was a waste of money, they could have used that. Getting folk ready for the idea of euthanasia. Why waste money on old folk who can, we got better things we could use it on, you know, etc. etc. We're living through a horror show and the folk don't recognize it. It doesn't fit in with your cozy idea that's been created in you that the

world is. It's not cozy at all. It's fake. That's a fake idea. This is not Andy of Mayberry. Nothing is.

A sentient creature, like a fox, and foxes tend to go the same kind of routes every other night, you see. I can tell in the wintertime. I know some of the foxes, one of them came to the door couple of years ago. And I've seen him since by the way. In the middle of winter, it was freezing, and I fed him. But anyway, they tend, you can tell by their tracks where they've been in the winter, and they'll come the same roots looking for the same, maybe a grouse or something, something that still in the ground. But if anything is changed, if a tree has fallen or even a branch has blocked a road or path, they'll stop dead, if you watch them doing it from a window, and you see them going around it and watching it, carefully, and looking all around.

That's a natural way to be. That's called survival, using its natural abilities and instincts for survival. It doesn't jump over a branch, it could maybe land in a trap for all you know, eh. This fox is going to survive. That's what animals do.

We have been tamed down until we ignore all the signs of our own destruction.

You've been taught that, nah, leave it to the people who's running you, they know better, they're trained to rule you and manage you. And a lot of folk have succumbed to it. I can remember back in the 90s when Bill Cooper, and myself later on, actually about the same time when he said that one. He said A LOT OF PEOPLE WILL COME TO LOVE SOCIALISM, NOT ALL WILL BE AGAINST IT. Because every decision that you have, you'll be coerced into making, will be given to you what to choose or what to do. And that's true. A lot of folk, that you give up your freedom bit by bit, and your independence bit by bit as you're being trained to, *oh just sit back, put your head on that little velvet pillow there and let us do all the work for you. We'll do it. Don't worry about it. We'll make all the right decisions. All the things that annoy you that you have to decide for yourself, we'll do it all for you.*

Well, here you are. [Alan chuckles.] Here you are. And you might survive, but you will not be living. You'll be maybe, *maybe existing* in some form or another. Maybe. But that's where we are today with all of this stuff.

So, as I said before, a wartime scenario, you get famine. You get all kinds of factions ready to fight you, or riots in the streets and so on, of all kinds. You get... This is not all happening at the same time by itself. [Alan chuckles.] And then you're going to defund the police? You know, a few years after they said, well we've got all these robots we want to put into the society. We've already put in all the parts to do with monitoring the public, from poles all over the place, and their cars can monitor them too, and their cell phones are a fantastic monitoring tool. They've already bought the hubs for their homes so's we listen to everything they're saying and doing. And we've given them the smart TVs to sit and watch them as they're watching us. Yada, yada, yada, ya. They've done a whole stack of it already.

You've given up your freedoms and your ability to think and do for yourself like that little fox. One piece of convenience at a time, is no convenience at all. You've been disarmed step by step by step. And you've succumbed to being ruled, not just governed but RULED, a ruler over a good chunk of your life, folks. That's where you are. As long as you can have lots of sex, with lots of partners, no bonding, all the problems taken care of, of any fallout from it, then you'll be quite happy as a child until you just perish. That's how it's going to go, you see, perpetual childhood until the end, however long or short it might be.

But a wartime scenario. Rationing coming along. Wartime laws and rules, regulations where you just hop and obey to every order that's demanded of you by forces and so on. That's wartime scenario. Well, under emergency, well, that's

when 9/11 happened too, it's emergency. Oh, you can't have privacy anymore, that's impossible, you can't have that, no way. The next thing you know, you can see these old ladies in the airports getting stopped and searched and saying, a little old American woman, you know, what have they got to do with 9/11? Nothing. NOTHING. And what do they say from the media? Well you might not be a terrorist, but you know, you might become one one day. What?! [Alan laughing.] You might just wake up one day and you're a terrorist. Well, gee whiz, you know. There you go.

Totalitarianism, eh. There's never been a system like this in place before that even had the *means* to implement it all, electronically or any other way. Here you are. They've never had the mass of psychological warfare techniques that they have today, and technology to go with it, to convince you to go along with it. It would've never happened in previous times.

So therefore, those that have a problem downloading it all, or listening to it all, just try and divvy it up into one hour at a time, at least take a note as to where you stop, and you can always start it again. And download it, you can always download it from my site if possible **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Or you can find it on Bitchute as well and other places too. You can always go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you see it getting put up every Sunday. And I really mean it, there's a tremendous work here that goes into all of this. Even uploading it and getting it ready for uploading, and all the sites that I have to upload it to, remember, my own sites. You'll see them listed **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Make a note of them because if anything does happen, this is war that's going on remember. I mentioned what happened to the Irish Sentinel there and they've been completely, all their bandwidth was chewed up immediately last week there. Like, I don't know how many gigs it was, just whooof, overnight, that was it, that's how it was done. It's happened twice so far I think with them. You're under attack.

With me, my... they know exactly when I upload generally, and they'll cut me down to a trickle. It would be faster trying to upload it all to the different sites with dial-up. I'm not kidding you. This is in this day and age; this is what they do. It's deliberate. It's not accidental. It's a war that's going on. So even uploading it all to each site it takes time, each one, for me. Sometimes it will take five hours uploading, or six hours. That's just up the uploading part of it to the different sites. So yeah, it, I do it all in one go because, can you imagine doing this, splitting it up into four hours, and putting it up to about five sites, of my own sites. And doing it for, you know, an hour at a time and each one is four, it's 20, there's 20 uploads it right there, just that alone. So, I'm sorry to do it this way, it's just the way it is because there's no one else here to help me. I do it myself. I don't depend on other uploaders at the moment. I have other folk who will upload on different sites for me that are not my sites and that's nice of them to do it. But even they take time doing that. That's a lot of work.

I'm not part of a corporation or a company that's financed by bigger powers than me. [Alan chuckles.] And I'm not part of any front group for anything either. Most of the, you're living in a jungle of warfare of information, you really are. You often don't know the real stories behind different people who supposedly guide you. You just don't know what's been going on behind the scenes. And it's horror stories again. And I don't go into the details of things but be careful. Be very careful. You're supposed to think for yourself.

The reason you're in a mess is because you always vote, and you got folk coming in that literally have no intention of doing what they say they're going to do when they get into office. Then you go and vote again for the same parties and the same people.

But the US literally, I see it as an internal war between one group of people, you could almost call it a family, one person

in the family mentioned it, described it that way. [Alan chuckles.] They actually said IT DIDN'T EVEN CONCERN MOST AMERICANS, IT'S AN INTERNAL SQUABBLE. In a sense it's probably truer. And the general public haven't got a clue about that at all. They're still thinking in left and right paradigm. And they're still thinking in Labour versus whatever, you know, labor classes versus...

Just like Britain, you know. What a joke that is, isn't it? Especially now when everybody's unemployed, [Alan chuckles.] because oh, it's Covid, you know, it's this unseen enemy. As they keep revising the statistics, and down to about 6% that actually died of it, even less than that in fact, of what they said before, *of* actual Covid. And even that would be probably wrong too. It makes no difference. Reality doesn't matter because it's a huge wartime scenario. And as I say, if they back off now, they'd have to put them on, at least put them on trial. Wouldn't you? For destroying thousands and thousands and thousands of small businesses. And thousands, maybe millions of jobs, gone, across the planet. Deliberately. Knowingly.

For the great reset of a new type of economy, eh, they decided to bring upon this, this, all of this? Whoah. Whoah. Arch criminals indeed! These are bigger than some of the tyrants you've had in the past, folks. I really mean that. None of them stopped the world dead by ordering the folk to stay at home. And got away with it. No, that didn't happen. [Alan laughing.] It took science and technology to make it all happen with the war of terror on the public. By your own authorities. Who work, who are just the lackeys of those who rule the system way above them, though they are well rewarded certainly.

There's also another video I'll put up by the way. It's from Spain and it's got English subtitles. You'll see this doctor and there's a split screen on it. The doctor, he's been asked, he's being interviewed by a woman who is an interviewer from a TV station. You see her prattling off the questions to him. He's smiling and shaking his head and he says, no, we're not getting massive deaths, no, our hospitals are pretty well empty. And she's prattling on too trying, because she's getting paid to terrify the public, right, and he's one of many, but you see him looking at the ceiling and shaking his head and as she prattles on and tries to counter everything that he's saying. *He's* on the front lines, *he's* in the hospital. She's not. [Alan chuckles.] Then her producer jumps in eventually and hammers at this doctor because he won't go along with it. But the doctor stands his ground, you know.

There's lots and lots of exposés going on right now. But again, facts don't matter. Because there's folk getting paid BIG money to terrify the public. There really are lots of them like that. And they should all be put on trial, absolutely, for what they're doing. And the tricks they've been pulling, never mind just fudging numbers, and lying through their teeth, but knowingly lying through their teeth. They know they're doing it.

I tell you, it's something else. This is quite something. This is real history you're living through. And it didn't take fleets of bombers dropping bombs over cities to make this happen. It just took an elite who had already taken over your thinking for you, like Brzezinski said, YOU EXPECT THEM TO DO YOUR REASONING FOR YOU. Hm? The media? Well, they own it all. They've got all the professionals on board that are experts on LYING. Psychology. Behaviorism. They know how you tick. They can make you think and believe anything by lying, lying, lying and present it in the most terrifying way, and you believe it. You've been raised watching TV. You've been raised listening to their documentaries and, would they lie to you? [Alan chuckles.] Perfect, eh? Absolutely.

So yeah, it's going to get worse because they are not going to just back off. The more that they're exposed, the more they'll double down. Because the option is for them all to be put on trial for incredible crimes against humanity.

ABSOLUTELY! Whoah! So, it's not going to get so good.

But again, it comes down to what? Let's just take the humanistic side of things and look at it that way. Okay, we're all just, just blobs of protoplasm, and with preconditioned genes and so on, that keep repeating themselves until their telomeres dry up and shorten and you just die off eventually, yada, yada, yada, ya. We're just animals, okay, that's the next part. We're just animals, and just like animals, you got basic needs and the whole thing, so allow those, who are better animals, like Suzuki would've said years ago, to manage you all, you see, because you're just feeding on the poop from the higher animals that are dropping down onto you in the class system.

Then if there's too many of you, all grazing on the same planet, and they claim there's too many, and you know, you're ruining their resources. And you're, it's unpleasant to look at you. I'll give you an analogy here, it really, that's how they see you. They'd like to have this, their ultra-high high-tech future city for themselves here and there, you see, they can go to. And they'd like to have a world they can just travel around in, super aircraft that they can land on a dime, and you know, yada, yada, very advanced things, and go for walks and hikes and be completely free of noticing the peasantry around the world. They just don't like that. There's too many of you. It's their world, remember, they own it all. Everything that you live on, they own it. [Alan chuckles.] They took it off you long ago or stopped you from getting it.

And here you are, you know, this is what it's all about. I was thinking today about some of the big, big churches in Britain, the old ones. Britain really, I don't think they'll ever get rid of it, it's a class system. You have people who are somebody's, and the folk who are nobodies, you see. Most folk are in the nobody category. If you understand how societies developed, the peasants were the peasants, or you were called the villains as well, you're a villain or a peasant, you see you're a nobody. And... [Alan chuckles.] I could go deep into it but I'd better not.

Here's the thing too, the peasant class, we're stuck there. They believed, right into the early 20th century the eugenicists and the Darwins had taught that the peasant class, the stock would never get any better. That all the ones who could evolve through thousands of years had already done it by marrying and selective breeding and so on. They had done it already. They only married their own kind at the top. And all classes were the same so the middle classes, then the lower classes, the bulk of the population were lower classes, and they would always be the same, so they couldn't improve their stock at all. That was going to be, ah, permanently, so therefore there's no problem in starting to decide on who should live and die, or even give birth, or how to sterilize them, etc. Always a big topic with eugenics, you see.

That went right into the early 20th century. In fact, into the first quarter of the 20th century you had Eugenics Society Darwin group in Britain, you know, eugenics. It changed its name eventually. It's still on the go today. You had the groups inside America too with the Cold Spring Harbor group and the Rockefellers funding it. They brought in the Farmers Association, for cattle breeders actually, and tried to apply the same cattle breeding techniques to improve the herd stock and apply it to humans, and came out with their Better Societies and Better Families for America, etc. All that kind of stuff on the go on the go on the go.

Then sterilizing of people who had little problems, like a deafness. You know, you weren't retarded in some way, you would maybe be a little bit deaf, well, they'd sterilize you anyway. They did a lot of that inside the States. But they did a lot of that in Britain as well. [Alan chuckles.] And in Germany, because they were the first country to adopt all these. They looked at Britain and Hitler actually admired what they were doing in Britain with the Darwinian eugenics, and also

in America with the Cold Spring Harbor projects and all the projects under the Rockefeller guise and so on. He started to implement it too with the so-called 'unfit' for racial hygiene. So, there's retarded folk, you see, must be retarded because it's hereditary, therefore they would just annihilate them. That's what they started to do.

Of course, by the way, I mean it was actually, even Alexander Graham Bell, for those who don't know this. [Alan chuckles.] Alexander Graham Bell, he still thought almost to the end, changed a little bit towards the end, he still went along with the eugenical idea that deaf people could only produce deaf children. It was actually really a firm belief at one point. But there's nothing to back it up at all. Deaf parents can have normal children who are not deaf. A lot of deafness are caused by different things like meningitis and so on at birth when they're young. But that class idea really was prevalent right up into the 20th century, and into the 20th century and especially in America and Britain.

But up until the 20th century too, folk don't realize, in the biggest churches in Britain, eh, and I've visited some of them, some of the old ones from, you know, they were beautiful abbeys and so on. But in the Protestant ones it was rather more profound, because they had an aisle going down the middle as you know in a church, really, and in some of the bigger abbeys there, but they had parti... They had, you could see where the rails were up along the top, you know, the ceiling. They had high ceilings, but you could see them high above anyway, maybe 15 feet high, the railings. They used to have curtains on them so's that the wealthier folk didn't have to look at the peasantry, you know, scratching themselves across the way there, with their knees poking through their clothing and things like that. It was just upsetting to them, it just upset their happy thoughts in church. And that's a fact, folks.

It's so class ridden. Where was your, help your fellow man, and, have compassion for your fellow human being, there? The hypocrisy that exists in a society, and I know and understand in different levels. Understand too, if you're only given the strange money system, hm, which will always guarantee there's folk above who control the money, right, so it seems, and you can alter the cost of the purchasing power of the money at a moment's notice anytime they want, so one day you're okay and the next day you might have the same amount of money to buy half the loaf with it instead of the whole loaf. That's what the power of money, of monopoly money is, eh.

Rothschild said the same thing, I DON'T CARE ABOUT POLITICS, he says, GIVE ME CONTROL OF THE NATION'S MONEY AND I DON'T CARE WHO YOU PUT IN AS PRIME MINISTER IN BRITAIN. And he didn't, because he'd put them in. [Alan chuckles.] He put in the right folk. Because the money buys everything, including people and prime ministers, and backing for them too, eh. Or the politicians that need money to run even, or get their name mentioned in the paper, which you will own as well. That's how it works, you see.

So, the money system immediately, at least, at the very least intensify that which is self-evident. Here's very poor folk who are in rags, and here's the folk who are a bit better and they can afford to buy the cloth or the patches to tape or to stitch their holes in their clothing, and there's the better class of folk who are showing off the brand-new stuff over here. That's how that comes with the money system like that, you see, it's just inevitable. It's not like an old tribe where you're all wearing the same skins or something. It immediately fosters this thing.

So in an uncertain system of finances where poverty can happen very quickly, if you're sick for instance, if you're just living day to day or week to week and you can't work anymore, then you can end up being amongst the ragged people across the aisle there very quickly. So, there is a tendency to look down on the people because you're terrified of becoming one of them, you see. That's how the system actually works. So, their own fear, rather than say I'm scared to be joining those folk, they start to condemn the people. You condemn that which terrifies you. You see? That's how it

works.

But yeah, they had these big curtains so's that the wealthier folk wouldn't be upset by seeing the poverty of the people across the aisle there. Isn't that really a sad statement on society? And on ourselves? Don't just... forget the churches, on all of us, it's a sad state, isn't it? It's a human thing and it's part of all the problems of humanity. But it's a sad thing to realize that this is, you can all be that way very quickly, you know. It's the same technique that happens, terrify the folk who won't wear the mask. Oh my God, you know, oh, ugg, ugg, ugg. And you gotta be applauding the cops that come along to punch them up or choke them. That's a sad statement on humanity. It really is.

But at least at that time you still had charities and things, and the folk who are terrified of becoming poor at least would donate to charities, because they knew deep down somewhere they've got to, you know. It was a SIN not to help fellow humans, really, it was a *sin*, and you *felt it*. But you do away with that, you do away with that, with all of its hypocrisies and foibles of humanity and human problems and so on, you do away with that and bring you into a humanistic society where there's nothing except existentialism, and here you are. In come the scientists and in come eugenicists. And in come the property, the real property owners because they own everything you need to live on. The food of the world, everything, they own it through their middlemen. You put them to work, and they'll have no problem because there's no, there's nothing to hold, there's no guilt complex in them for not helping their fellow humans. *It's a practical thing, there's too many of those... those critters, you know, get rid of them.* And it will be done.

As I say, we've had examples of it with the Communists and then when the Nazi system came in with its racial hygiene ideas and so on. And it was already happening in the West under capitalism, with even the blessings of some of the religious groups inside America. Better Families, eh? Hmmm? And that's where you end up with it, folks.

When all compassion is tossed out, and science becomes the new God, you're in for a tough time of it. Very tough indeed. Because nothing, again, like Nietzsche said, NOW THAT GOD IS DEAD, NOTHING IS IMPOSSIBLE. Don't you ever forget that. Hence the war on any kind of God or deity or any belief system for such a long time. It might have been you're only saving grace for a long long time actually, or a lot of you wouldn't have been here otherwise. The elite didn't just start this idea of the world is really just theirs in the last few years. They've been at this for an awful long time. Awful long time.

So, you see it with certain movies. One of them was **Rob Roy**. I think it was Liam Neeson, that ascended so well as an actor until he did **Kinsey**, then destroyed himself as far as I'm concerned. I heard him prattling on about the glory of Kinsey, and my God, you should really understand what Kinzie was all about. Hoh, a real pervert this guy was too. But anyway Liam Neeson played Rob Roy, he was good in that part. Rob Roy *did exist*, in Scotland and he lived around the Trossachs area, they called it Trossachs by calendar and beyond, I think it was Ettrick Forest as well he used to. His group were the McGregor's, the clan, Rob Roy McGregor.

At that time England used to send people up, and had regiments in Edinboro and Sterling, they sent them up to Ettrick. They would take their taxes by stealing your cattle, you know, just headcount your cattle. That's where that came from, the headcount, was also heads of cattle. They would steal them, and pigs and everything else and foodstuffs if you had no money. They would take them down, they would drive them down to the lower, the Midlands, or lower lands, or around the Sterling area and auction them off or else give them to the Army. One way or another end up as cash for the King of England.

Rob Roy used to go down, after they'd been up through the Highlands to steal the cattle, Rob Roy would send his guys after them and they'd steal them back again at night. He was a kind of, Rob Roy was also a Robin Hood character you might say for Scotland. You can actually see the places today where he stole the cattle and he'd work them into a place in the forest where this waterhole was, a big, oh, it was a small lake really but surrounded by heavy, heavy trees. He used to hide them in there part way to his journey back up to the Highlands.

There's also the famous soldiers leap, when he was on foot, and he was getting hunted through the forest and he did jump out a good chasm and survived. The troops started to jump after him and went down there. It's still there today. Eventually he was buried next to his wife in a little church yard up in the Highlands. It's still there, you can go see it.

But anyway, Rob Roy was a character you might say. In the movie version of it he's up against a guy who's awfully good with the sword. The different clans leaders would employ different mercenaries to use the sword in gambling, you see, and put bets on them. They'd bring in, I think the actor, his last name is Roth, he's awfully good, and he played the kind of bad guy, the kind of pompous dandy type of the era. Eventually he's put up against Rob Roy McGregor in the big battle scene. Good movie actually, it's entertaining. But what happened in the movie actually did happen in real life, you know, that's how bad it was back then when you had no real rights as such unless you stole the rights back again, by force often, that's what you had to do. You see them coming in and slaughtering folk and slaughtering families who wouldn't go along with the orders of the King. That was pretty typical.

But one little bit in the movie was where Rob Roy has to go to the local Lord, the clan Lord for the area. And the Lord was a Lord, he was no different than English lords. In fact, they were often intermarried. That was Scotland's downfall too where they would intermarry with English ones, and even give them titles of land in England. That's how they pacified a lot of the clans in Scotland was buying off the clan chiefs and giving them lands in England as well. So, you really, eventually you're bred in with them too.

But in the movie, he has to go to this Lord to explain what's been happening and how the deceptions have been happening and how he had been blamed for something that he hadn't done. The Lord explained something to him and says, you know you should do this, and you should do that. What it did show you in the movie is so true, is the Highlanders had a lot, a big sense of honor. I mean, they were so stubborn with it they wouldn't even give in to save their lives at times. But at one point, Rob Roy wouldn't admit to something to the Lord. And he was asked why. He says, because it's wrong, it's not an honorable thing to do. And the Lord says, my goodness, he says, Roy, *you're almost are like*, and what he was getting at, you're almost like *nobility*. Because at that time the class distinction was so bad only nobility had honor, and the ability to even gain honor, never mind keep it.

So, if you're a villain you're a nobody, you see. You're untrustworthy, and never could be trusted because you're, you would blow with the wind on any particular point of value. That was a telling point in it because that's really how it was, the nobility would see you as a commoner, untrustworthy, like a villain as they say. That's how it really was, the class, the heavy, heavy class system.

I think that they used to have in school even when I was in Scotland was you could hear the term occasionally, *mind your place*. It was bad enough when your family would say that, you know, or somebody in the family, or even neighbors, *mind your place*, when you're getting a bit cheeky or whatever. But it was also meant, it was meant by different classes, *mind your place*. If you over spoke or spoke when you shouldn't speak in particular company of your betters, you'd be told to *mind your place*. That's how bad it was. That's the pecking order of society as they say. But

yeah, it was in the churches too. Anyway, I've prattled on too much about that.

I think now I should really start putting some of the articles out there for those that want them, you know. Because the articles are so profuse now you can't get away from it, there's that many of them. As I say, there's no lack of facts as opposed to opinions to do with the Covid thing. Facts don't matter anymore.

They're really ramping up, like I said before, the idea, in the 90s I said this, eventually you won't get into a grocery store without your up-to-date vaccinations, electronic things will go off as soon as you walk in. Because in one way or another you're going to be chipped or something. Of course, most folk even have it on their cell phone now. But they will go to the chip eventually, or the tattoo, the digital tattoo. They've pushed it through all the different, you've had it from MIT pushing that thing, they were working with Bill Gates on. That wasn't conspiracy theory, it's been published by MIT themselves. It would be like a digital tattoo as they called it. They want to take you eventually to that stage. Up to that stage the media have been told to pooh-pooh it, until you're there, then just ignore it. That's how they do everything else too.

So, we're really at a place where most folk don't, they don't even know where they are at the moment with this. With the tyranny of shutting down the world's economy, destroying millions of small businesses across the planet, putting a relentless poverty upon the public... You're now into austerity, planned austerity, folks. I gave these talks literally in the 90s and then later again, even around the time of 9/11 happening, how you'd bring in step-by-step, austerity. You're into it now. This is the big push to bring that whole system in, postconsumer society as well, you see.

Here we'll go with the articles before it's too, the night is gone, or the day is gone. It will be the night before I get it all up. Actually, it will be the next morning before I get it all up. [Alan chuckles.] It takes that long with my choking of my speed by my provider as they call it, that I'm paying for. Now, this article here, let's see now, I'll start off with this one here. And I'm going to put up some videos as I've said too, so go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Download the latest talk and you see all the links there. I always put the links up for the articles that I read to show you that it's not just conspiracy theory when it's coming from their own particular sites.

Here's your insanity. We've already had the CDC come out from their own website and say that the masks don't stop the spread of Covid. Right. That was in May they put that upon their own site. I think millions of folks took copies of that, because you know everything disappears now down the memory hole so quickly. But it was there. We know that they don't stop you breathing in this particular virus, or breathing it out, Covid viruses, right. So the Fed chair now, his name is Powell...

Fed Chair Powell: Wearing masks can lead to 'enormous' economic gains
finance.yahoo.com / 4 Sept 2020

(Alan: Can you believe it, here we are. So...)

“There’s actually enormous economic gains to be had nationwide from people wearing masks and keeping their distance,” Powell told NPR. Powell added that short of a vaccine, such measures enable people to “go back to work and not get sick.”

(A: Well, most of the work's been shut down, and we're losing it all the time what's left of it. Thousands of businesses said they can't even open up again, they're done for. So, wear a mask and it will all be fine, eh? There you go. Isn't that wonderful?)

Powell also spoke about the August jobs report, describing the addition of 1.371 million payrolls in August as “a good one.” The Bureau of Labor Statistics reported the new numbers on Friday morning, (A: *And the links are here.*) which also showed the unemployment rate falling to 8.4% — below the street’s expectations.

(A: Absolute BULL, isn't it, absolute bull. You really are in The Matrix, folks, where they give you a new reality depending on what room you walk into at any particular time. Statistics are meaningless as you know. It's all rubbish, eh! So anyway...)

Powell’s remarks on Friday mark his third media interview since the COVID-19 crisis began. On March 26, Powell appeared on NBC’s “Today Show” and in mid-May, CBS’s “60 Minutes” interviewed Powell.

The Fed Chairman’s remarks to NPR will be the last from Fed officials as policymakers head into a media blackout ahead of the Federal Open Market Committee’s meeting on September 15 and 16.

A media blackout, 'eh? From your Fed chairman and the rest of them, eh? Isn't that amazing, eh? But they're telling you, the feds tell you that even though you're all bankrupt and you're going into poverty, and you're under tyranny, then don't worry, wear your mask, it could be a fun thing and a good thing for you, enormous economic gains he says. There you are.

Another one too...

Coronavirus: Pregnant Victorian woman filmed arrest news.com.au / 3 Sept 2020

(A: Isn't that astonishing? How disgusting these giant cops that they hire over there in Australia, eh? Nnnnnnnnn. So, she was arrested for planning an anti-lockdown protest. You see, they're watching all your media now. Thanks to Facebook and the rest of them and all the algorithms, catching you as you start to, you just, I thought just starts to leave your head and you just type it into something. Bingo, a light goes off on a little board somewhere with your address on it and you're picked up, eh. Thank you, social media, and thank you government, eh, for spying on you all. N-n-n. Quite something eh.)

28-year-old pregnant woman live-streamed her arrest on social media after detectives descended on her Miners Rest home armed with a search warrant.

A pregnant anti-lockdown protester, who live-streamed her arrest on social media...

Zoe Buhler, 28, was yesterday charged with inciting a protest against COVID-19 restrictions in Ballarat’s CBD.

Ms Buhler has since been banned from posting on Facebook as one of her bail conditions but has been doing the rounds on media this morning.

Speaking to reporters outside her home this morning, Ms Buhler claimed she “didn’t realise” the protest wasn’t allowed.

Well why should it be? These are the same cops by the way that when they had Black Lives Matter protest over there, even though nothing had happened over there, it all happened inside the US, it made no difference, the cops were nowhere to be seen. But here they are going to a pregnant woman’s home, in force, there’s a bunch of them that arrived there too. Quite something eh? There's brave for you, brave people, eh? There ya go. Quite something. And then...

‘Covid dissident’ VIOLENTLY arrested after backing Melbourne anti-lockdown protest, but tells Facebook followers not to go (VIDEO)

rt.com / 4 Sept 2020

(A: This is the guy here, the second one...)

James Bartolo, a former soldier...

(A: I love how they put them down too, because they're PROTESTING, eh? Because they said he's even believed that people didn't go to the moon. What's that got to do with it? What's that got to do with it, MEDIA, the disgusting prostitute media, eh, what's that got to do with anything, eh? As they try to run anybody down who's against this. N-n-n. Quite something. They actually used a battering ram to get into his home.)

He was charged with "incitement, possession of prohibited weapons (A: I think it was, they called it samurai swords because he was into that kind of stuff, samurai sword...) and two counts of resisting police," Victoria police revealed to the media.

So, there you go. But no, he should've just dressed up as Antifa or BLM and tell them he was protesting, and they wouldn't have come near him. You see. There you go.

This one here is so disgusting, never mind the person who's promoting it all from the top in Canada, really, it's just, aoooh. Who's also on the board of the WHO by the way for Canada's health, and also the top consultant for Canada. A bit of a conflict there I'd say, since Mr. Gates apparently funds the WHO with three quarters of its cash at least. So definitely a conflict. So anyway... Canada's top doctor, what a joke that is...

Canada's top doctor: 'consider using a mask' during sexual activity - ctvnews.ca / 2 Sept 2020

I won't even go any further with this one. I was thinking of putting up, where it's going to go with safe sex. I remember even, I think it was Fauci mentioned it too, didn't he, that certain sites where, for hookups, just for sexual activity, oh it would be okay if you did certain things he said, you know. But anyway, I'll put up one that's from a comedy movie where you see them having real sex, safe sex, this little clip from a particular movie. If I can find it again, I'll put it up to show you where it's supposed all really go. For those that want to really follow experts' advice.

Leslie Nielson - safe sex scene - youtube.com / 31 May 2019

Also I'll put up from the CDC's homepage, you know, their homesite...

Weekly Updates by Select Demographic and Geographic Characteristics - cdc.gov / 2 Sept 2020

...and so on, and how they go through the actual, [Alan chuckles.] the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, where they actually tell you that most of the so-called Covid deaths are not Covid deaths at all. Only maybe, *maybe* at the most **6%** they say, and it will be a lot less than that, of what they've told you with Covid, now are getting revised to be only 6% actually died of Covid. So it's way, tiny, down there, eh. Yep. And it brings you down into age groups and sexual groups and so on, it's all in here. Again, facts don't matter because... they've got the whole mantra started. Facts don't really matter.

You see, I've mentioned this before, it's the same with war, physical war, when you send off troops and so on. You always use an excuse to attack what you've already decided to attack before it started. Like 9/11, don't forget they had

troops ready to go into Afghanistan before 9/11 happened, hm. They already had it on the list of the countries they wanted to be taken down. Iraq was one of them. They wanted Iran eventually too. But they wanted to go right from Iraq, and another country to kept telling them to GO INTO IRAQ, DON'T STOP YOUR TROOPS THERE, SEND THEM IN, ALL THE WAY TO SYRIA they said in fact. These are all the countries on the list and they're still going through them today.

BUT the fact was, it didn't matter about using an excuse to attack Iraq, as an example. Any propaganda will do. Once the troops are in, it doesn't matter whether it will be exposed that it was all lies, all the excuses they were given to get in, all lies, it didn't matter. It's the same with Covid, you see, it's the same with Covid. It doesn't matter that all the facts are coming up that so much of it's bogus, they completely fudged and lied about statistics. They told the media to terrify the public by using psychological warfare, from the psychological warfare units in Britain. It doesn't matter.

These are all admissions, folks, in mainstream media. But it doesn't matter. They've got it started and it's on the roll now, you see, regardless of, facts eventually don't matter. And they can't back down now or you to have to, well, at the very least prosecute them.

Another one...

Atlantic Council has many links to latest anti-Trump coup
worldtribune.com / 25 Oct 2019

A globalist Swamp think tank is at the very heart of the latest impeachment coup against President Trump. And it's uncanny how many prominent anti-America First dots are circling its orbit.

(A: This article goes into the different characters too. It's amazing the gang that runs the whole system of America. And other parts of the world. They mention the usual culprits...)

...George Soros, the Clintons ... CNN and Reuters...

(A: But they're all connected with the Atlantic Council, that's committed to globalism. That's part of its agenda, you know. It says...)

The Atlantic Council's commitment to globalism is at the core of its mission statement.

Preserving the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) ...

NATO, right, which was set up during the old Cold War with Russia and the Soviet Union. Meanwhile they've had NATO into all the other countries too, and Africa in different places since then too, and they still call it NATO. It gives you part of its agenda here, its charter you might say, and the different characters involved with it, and different newspapers involved with them too, and how they're involved with Ukraine, and yada, yada, ya. It's just... Kurt Volker and the different characters that are parts of the senior advisors to the Atlantic Council. The cabals you run across of crooks, in a, what you think is your legitimate system is astonishing. It's nearly everybody. They're really crooks, folks. They're not there to serve, they've never been there to serve you or your welfare.

I'll also put up another one from YouTube. It's 2020...

BERLIN Thousands gathering right now...to protest the end of the lockdown measures -
youtube.com / 29 Aug 2020

Another one is YouTube from Berlin is Robert Kennedy Junior speaking.

Legendarische Speech van Robert Kennedy Jr. tijdens demonstratie Berlin 29 Augustus 2020 - youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020

You'll hear him talking English and you hear the translator too in German translating his sentences. It's a good speech he's giving them. I wish we'd have more of it in maybe the West in fact, this Far West. Because we certainly need it. But yeah, a lot of Germans have caught on to this con. It's good. They're generally very logical, Germans tend to be very logical and methodical and they're seeing through this nonsense too.

Back in May there's an article here and it's from Boris Johnson's homepage. The government actually. They actually record who he talks to and so on. This one here is gov.uk.

PM call with Bill and Melinda Gates: 19 May 2020
gov.uk / 19 May 2020

(A: It's Prime Minister Johnson and he's on a call with Bill and Melinda Gates on 19 May. He's pretty well getting his orders in a sense, if you can read between the lines. It says...)

Both parties expressed their hope that a viable vaccine will be found as soon as possible.

(A: Of course, Gates wanted to make sure that the UK's contribution, eh...)

They discussed the UK's contribution to helping countries around the world tackle coronavirus *(A: ...meaning buying the vaccines for them and so on.)* and the important work of the Gates Foundation in this area.

(A: Hmmmm. And their commitment to GAVI, you know, that organization, the vaccine alliance that Gates runs.)

Argh. You talk about gangs of crooks. I'm telling you. That's his job, that's what Gates' job is, eh, is part of the eugenics agenda, as he said himself, to help people, and also reduce the population. Well, figure that one out.

Another article, it's quite good actually. It's about the cultural Revolution in China. I mentioned this before too.

Get Ready for the Struggle Session
peggynoonan.com / 7 March 2019

The Chinese Cultural Revolution was a bitter thing, a catastrophe comparable in its societal effects, and similar in its historical feel, to the terrors of Stalin and the French Revolution. No one knows how many died; historians say up to two million. But what I find myself thinking of these days is the ritual humiliations, the “struggle sessions.”

(A: Comparing it to what's happening now, eh?)

In the mid-1960s Mao Zedong, suspicious of those around him, wary of the moves of erstwhile Soviet allies, damaged by a disastrous famine his policies had caused, *(A: They always bring in massive famine, you know. You're going to get the same thing now by the way.)* surveyed the scene and decided it was time for a little mayhem. The problem wasn't his disastrous ideology, it was, he wrote *(A: ...himself...)*, “feudal forces full of hatred towards socialism . . . stirring up trouble, sabotaging socialist productive forces.” *(A: ...against them.)* The party had been “infiltrated” by pragmatists and revisionists. He wrote—it is the epigraph of Frank Dikötter's “The Cultural Revolution: A People's History, 1962-1976”—“Who are our friends? Who are our enemies? That is the main question of the revolution.”

(A: But it goes into what they did. And you're finding similar things happening inside America and the West right now by the way, similar things. Where it isn't good enough that you acknowledge there's wrong against different groups, including your own, [Alan chuckles.] but you've got to really admit it and feel rotten and bad about it, you see, as though you had something to do with it. This guilt, you know, this guilt admission nonsense, eh, that's part of it. Anyway...)

He would find and purge his foes, the usual suspects: intellectuals and other class enemies, capitalist roaders, those who clung to old religions or traditions. In "Mao's Last Revolution," Roderick MacFarquhar and Michael Schoenhals tell of a Ministry of Higher Education official brought up on charges of enjoying a "bourgeois lifestyle." He'd been seen playing mah-jongg. *(A: Hhhhh! You see.)*

But it's true, they told the youngsters to turn on the older folk that were *contaminated*, that was the Soviet term too, it was contaminated, in the cultures, they weren't as ideologically indoctrinated as the younger generation, you see. That's again Trotskyist ideology, as they're getting more and more communistic by purging yourselves in every generation, maybe even twice in a generation, to get more fanatical groups, you know, in charge of everything. So that's what they did in China. They tortured folk and teachers and beat them up, a lot of them were killed too. Even their parents they were told to turn against as well, because they were contaminated with the old ideas. So I'll put this article up. For those that... I find these things interesting even though you already pretty well know them.

COVID19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless Though the whole world relies on RT-PCR to "diagnose" Sars-Cov-2 infection, the science is clear: they are not fit for purpose - off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

I've done these articles already, so many times from different sources. Even from the guy who founded the test, is that it was not meant for diagnosing in the field. It's meant for work in a laboratory only for a different reason. So, they are meaningless. All they do is pick up particles of viruses. And that's what they're diagnosing you, if you've got particles of the viruses, then they'll say you've got the virus. No, you don't.

Your own immune system will kill most of it off in your nasal passages by the way. But they'll find the particles in your nasal passage and put you down as positive. It's a complete farce. They know it's a farce. It's well understood now, it's coming out more and more. This is a good enough article I'll put up for sure for those that want to go through it all. Even I think it was the New York Times came out with it, talking about it, the same kind of thing, that it's useless. It's useless. I'm telling you. It's not fit for any purpose of diagnosing, for this particular problem.

Another article too is again the Covid deaths. I'll put it up again, the real percentage of them as opposed to what they said. Until you're left with 6% probably had Covid and that was what killed them, as opposed all the rest of them that died of other things.

CDC: 94% of Covid-19 deaths had underlying medical conditions - nbc25news.com / 30 Aug 2020

Australia...

Coronavirus: Australia extends ban on people leaving the country until December - news.sky.com / 3 Sept 2020

Can you believe this, eh? Lock down... I remember after 9/11, I remember they were putting in naval boats on the Great Lakes between Canada and the States. I joked about it at the time, I says, it's probably in case Obama... Amazing

eh, Obama and Osama in the same time, who could dream that stuff up, eh? But Osama bin Laden, maybe he's got a special forces team that can have swimming camels, they can jump on them and cross... It was so farcical, this whole... I said, what it is, is to lock folk IN your countries. They still have all these boats and that and so on to lock down borders and so on. It's to stop you getting OUT, folks. That was back in 2001 they started all that stuff.

So there's Australia, extends ban on people leaving the country until December. Now folk, refugees can still get in all the countries. You know that eh? [Alan chuckles.] That's okay. This is a very political virus, eh, it can suspend its virility and contagious ability instantly depending on the purpose and the place and the time, you see, it can just, well, it's a protest, it won't contaminate anybody there. Or, it's refugees coming in, that's okay. But nobody's getting out. Hm? There ya go. Whoah, whoah, whoah. Isn't that astonishing, eh, Australia. N-n-n.

Yeah, the New York Times...

Your Coronavirus Test Is Positive. Maybe It Shouldn't Be. nytimes.com / 29 Aug 2020

The usual diagnostic tests may simply be too sensitive and too slow to contain the spread of the virus.

(A: Hm, there ya go, that's the excuse for it there. It's almost like a cover piece too, trying to make an excuse for it. Because it's out in the open now that it's a useless test. Don't forget other teams, a basketball team, or was it a football player or something last week there I mentioned, who were tested positive in the morning and negative in the evening, the same thing for all of them. So, it's a complete farce.)

Some of the nation's leading public health experts (*A: Oh, these experts again, eh?*) are raising a new concern in the endless debate over coronavirus testing in the United States: The standard tests are diagnosing huge numbers of people who may be carrying relatively insignificant amounts of the virus.

Most of these people are not likely to be contagious, and identifying them may contribute to bottlenecks that prevent those who are contagious from being found in time. But researchers say the solution is not to test less, or to skip testing people without symptoms, as recently suggested by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Instead, new data underscore the need for more widespread use of rapid tests... (*A: ...of these USELESS tests.*)

I said the useless part here, not them. But that's the answer to everything. It's just absolutely, it's beyond Alice looked down the, you know, **Alice in Wonderland**. It really is, isn't it? It truly is. This is just disgusting the lengths they go to of total mind warping as they play with your brains. N-n-n. Isn't that something.

World Economic Forum...

WEF Strategic Intelligence weforum.org

How can you decipher the potential impact of rapidly unfolding changes when you're flooded with information—some of it misleading or unreliable?

The World Economic Forum has developed its Strategic Intelligence (*A: Very interesting, you've got to look into it*) capabilities to help make sense of the complex forces driving transformational change (*A: This is the century of change I've been talking about for ages, that they talked about in academia, bringing in this new system in, this century of change, transformation...*) across economies, industries, and global issues. Strategic Intelligence can help you to:

Explore more than 250 Transformation Maps including the latest publications, video and data for these topics.

*(A: And it really is so elitist. They're trying to, you know, attract the young wealthier crew into them, you know, the way that you'll be a **SOMEBODY**, you know, you'll be part of us, we're **EXCLUSIVE**, eh, exclusive intelligence briefings, eh, oh, there ya go, be one of us.)*

Join a community of high growth organizations that master future business models and emerging technologies

That's right, really terrorize your general public and manipulate them and use them for your own benefit, you know, be one of the elite. I added that last bit myself again, naturally. I'll put up the link to their site. You should look into it and see their partners too. Some of the ones they'll admit to that is, the rest of them they don't. But they do admit to quite a lot of them in fact. This is an organization that goes way back too, in order to create a new type of society on behalf of the elite. Because they, they always said **THEY'D USE DEMOCRACY, BUT THEY NEVER BELIEVED IN IT**, it was just to fool you. [Alan chuckles.]

Video, another one by Michel Chossudovsky in Canada. A good article and he's got a video there too.

Video: Covid-Gate, The Political Virus

globalresearch.ca / 3 Sept 2020

(A: He goes into...)

The national economies of 193 countries, member states of the United Nations were ordered to close down on March 11, 2020.

*(A: And that's true, 193 countries, eh, just, **CLOSE DOWN!**)*

The order came from above, from Wall Street, the World Economic Forum, the billionaire foundations. And corrupt politicians throughout the world have enforced these so-called guidelines with a view to resolving a public health crisis.

Millions of people have lost their jobs, and their lifelong savings. In developing countries, poverty and despair prevail. We are told the it is **V the Virus** which is responsible for the wave of bankruptcies and unemployment.

The unspoken truth is that the novel coronavirus provides a pretext and justification to powerful financial interests and corrupt politicians to precipitate the entire World into a spiral of mass unemployment, bankruptcy and extreme poverty.

Well, I was giving these talks out 20 years ago, more than that. And that's the truth of it. You're going to get brought into absolute austerity, which is poverty, folks. I'll put all these links up for you to peruse yourself and the videos too, I'll put up the links for them.

Covid-Gate, The Political Virus - youtube.com / 29 Aug 2020

Oh this one here is by, I was wondering too, about how you're being censored on Google and YouTube and so on, well they own, the Alphabet group owns another, they're becoming the leader in healthcare information, you understand. It's called Verily is the company they own. So as they censor everybody else's point of view on it, because you found out a lot of facts and so on, they're the biggest propaganda ones that are censoring you for saying anything. But they own Verily, this company here...

Making information work better so that healthcare works better.

verily.com

The transition to preventive care will help people live happier, healthier lives and lower the cost of healthcare for everyone.

(A: Ah, don't you love these benevolent people out there? I used to think they were just greedy folk that wanted to get ahead and own everything. But when I realized that they're really there to help us... hhhhh... I guess... On TV years ago, they used to have one called Perry Mason by Raymond Burr and he was the actor. He eventually was, he lost everything because he was chasing a young boy in a hotel, naked, stark naked he was, down the stairs chasing this wee boy. That kind of ended his career. But anyway, in the movie version, or the TV version he was a lawyer who couldn't sleep at night because he just worried about his clients, often he'd work for nothing. He did. M-hm. So that was like the real gold test there for lawyers in the fictitious world, they just couldn't sleep because they had to get right done for you on behalf of the client. So, that's the same with these people "making information work better so that healthcare works better." Because they want to give, make, give you people, make them live...)

... happier, healthier lives and lower the cost of healthcare for everyone.

(A: Thank goodness these big multibillionaires exist, eh. Hhhhh.)

I'll put these links up, and this other one too. It's to do with an auction that went on recently that folk don't even know about. This auction is called Auction 105. It's to do with bandwidth and the Internet system. It was the Federal Communications Commission that held an auction. They sold stacks of these licenses to folk to go into the 5G in America. They already have a lot of them in the 3.5 G. They're taking the 3.5 G, I haven't read it all, but somehow, they can boost it up to the 5G. And it's part of the, again, the World Economic Forum's Smart City projects as well. Isn't it, all these big private corporations are going to monitor you from cradle-to-grave, everything that you do is going to be on record, folks. That's what it's about. Every penny you spend, yeah, electronic or otherwise is all going to be monitored. Almost every thought that you have, and eventually they want to get to the thought, for those who haven't figured this out, they want to, they're already predicting what you can do because they know you better than you know yourself. **Minority Report** type movie, you know, idea. But they want to get into your head so they can actually have you and know your thoughts, literally within milliseconds of you thinking them, if not in real time.

So they go into the 5G...

Auction 105: 3.5 GHz

[fcc.gov](https://www.fcc.gov/auctions/105)

(A: So they go into the ...)

5G Mid-Band Spectrum auction

(A: That's a news release.)

Winning bidders of the 3.5 GHz band auction

(A: ...as well that can get boosted up to the 5G. Those are the companies that got it.)

Denial of request for waiver of auction

Up front payment deadline

(A: ...is very... It's a secretive auction, isn't it?)

Qualified bidders

(A: It tells you who they are, etc. etc. and all the companies involved in it, who bought this particular bandwidth type thing, this system inside parts of the US and across the US.)

Auction 105: 3.5 GHz

(A: ...up to the 5G, you see.)

Also another article here too, is the World Economic Forum. Again, there's nothing more important than the WEF. It was set up to eventually outpace this idea of democracy, by using democracy in its early days, you know, and pretending it was all Democratic, to take over, gradually wean you off the idea, through crisis mind you, because you need efficiency in a crisis, like a war scenario, you can't have democracy and rights and that. So, you've got to be ruled by experts and that's what their job is. That's why they set it up a long time ago.

Improving the state of the world

weforum.org

The Forum strategy is simple and effective: bring together the most relevant leaders from all sectors of global society, *(A: So they decide who's relevant, you see.)* and identify the best ways to address the world's most significant challenges.

It works. For almost 50 years, the Forum has been the catalyst for global initiatives, historic shifts, *(A: There ya go, historic shifts. You're going through one right now, right.)* industry breakthroughs, economic ideas and tens of thousands of projects and collaborations.

The Forum is improving the state of the world – find out how in each of our Impact Stories.

(A: They have impact stories they call it.)

Building awareness and cooperation

(A: There you go.)

Financing

(A: They mention the financing. So they say...)

We are making the world's electricity ecosystems more cyber resilience.

(A: They're taking over ALL electricity across the planet. That's what they're doing, folks.)

Forum-led G20 Smart Cities Alliance will create the first global framework for smart city governance

weforum.org / 15 Nov 2020

Forum-led G20 Smart Cities Alliance will create the first global framework for smart city governance.

(A: Oh, there you are.)

44 of the most advanced manufacturing factories in the world are lighting the way as learning beacons.

(A: Oh, isn't that clever, eh?)

Global businesses launch partnerships for LGBTI equality in the workplace.

(A: So, they're always PC, to protect their, they really are all in the business of just wanting to please everybody, except the majority of the public.)

The world has entered a new era of pandemic responding with strength.

(A: ...they say, eh?)

It has set the world into an unprecedented era of pandemic risk.

A coalition launched at the forum's annual meeting in 2017 *(A: Just coincidence, eh.)* is responding with strength.

(A: Aaahhh.)

The global network is preparing humanity for the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

The network is working with governments technology experts NGOs, *(A: Nongovernmental organizations.)*, and leading companies around the world to enable emerging technologies to be used for the greater good.

(A: Which of course they decide what the greater good is, you see, without you voting or having a say in any of it. Isn't that wonderful. In your democracies, eh? [Alan chuckles.] I-yi-yi. And into Africa.)

Africa

There are 100+ organizations governments have joined. It's to accelerate block chain responsibility across supply chains.

(A: So they're taking over the supply of everything across the whole planet. And again, they did it all without any input from you, do you mind? [Alan chuckles.]

From poverty to prison to a global shapers platform, a young Brazilian brings unprecedented change

(A: WOW! There ya go.)

From poverty to prison to a global shapers platform. Two decades of impact of social entrepreneurs have improved 622 million lives.

The Schwab foundation for social entrepreneurship is advancing social innovation worldwide.

(A: Yeah. And then the big one that they do at the World Economic Forum, they create your leaders of the future. Because most of the leaders we've got today were created by them too. Ha-ha.)

A group of Young Global Leaders (YGL) *(A: Isn't that wonderful?)* is working with refugees and Kenya's Kakuma refugee camp to realize their economic potential.

Well, are they going to use the refugees for economic potential or what, I mean, what are they trying to say here? But yeah, they create the global leaders. They pick them when they're youngsters at school. Just like the CIA did too and

MI5 did, is they tap folk when they're at high school, even at later high school, you know, the last years of it, or first years in college generally. The same with top civil servants get picked that way. Yep. But leaders, yeah, anybody who's into any kind of networking in school or even the local school newspaper, they tried to tap you and bring you into social justice, which is how to manipulate the rest of the general public by using real problems, ah, for personal gain. [Alan chuckles.]

Press release...

Flu Vaccine Now Required for all Massachusetts School Students Enrolled in Child Care, Pre-School, K-12, and Post-Secondary Institutions - mass.gov / 19 Aug 2020

So there ya go, they're getting you as a pincushion, lifelong pincushion. I've got articles here; in fact, I'm looking at one right now. It was vaccine schedules they want all adults to take, and this was done 20 years ago and put out by the WHO. But yeah, they're doing it now, it's quite interesting, eh. You get to... All your say is nothing. It's their way or no school. Isn't that wonderful? As I say, you know, when they take away choices, you're under tyranny folks. And you're seeing them all the time now, eh? Old plans, mind you, but most folk are just hearing about them now.

Darwin's 'Smart City' Project

This is where they got all the cops right now, protesting about the small group of folk turned up to protest the lockdowns. Because that's all you see, is an army, in the Daily Mail, an army of cops. And I mean it. And a few protesters. [Alan chuckles.] It's just amazing what you're seeing there, it's like an army of policeman.

Darwin's 'Smart City' Project:

The Intersection of BLM, Big Data Tech and Climate Change (A: *Oh, this sounds very PC to me.*)
sydney.edu.au / 17 Aug 2020

In the context of global climate change and the concurrent need for increased sustainability,

(A: *Again, that sustainability, eugenics and all that, too many of you, eh. Because that was the whole point of climate change, was to convince you there was too many of you, and it couldn't be sustained. That's, they picked man as the enemy, that's what they said. They PICKED him, that would FIT the bill, the Club of Rome.*)

adaptability and resiliency, 'smart city' technologies are hailed as "intrinsically sustainable" urban development and management solutions.

(A: *Maybe they'll start putting us down the garbage shoots in high-rises, eh, maybe that's what they mean, sustainability. They'll say you're just not essential, under Covid.*)

Moreover, cities are eager to present such solutions as win-win (A: *Oooo win-win.*), improving "quality of life for all residents"

(A: *Don't you realize, this GUFF, this GUFF that you get fed all the time by these persuaders, professional persuaders, don't you get sick of it? Don't you want to throw up with it? They're all out there to improve, as they lock you down and drive you into poverty, cram you into overcrowded cities, they want to IMPROVE your quality of LIFE for all RESIDENTS?!??? Argghhhhhhhhhhh. They should all be put on trial, these characters, hm? HM? This is put out by...*)

By Barton J. Quilkey, Bachelor of International and Global Studies, The University of Sydney...

(A: Well, he's got a career mapped out for him, eh? Mmmmm, they've got...)

Darwin's new technologies include environmental and noise sensors to monitor weather and climate changes, microclimate sensors to collect data on CO2 levels,

(A: I wonder if they'll have any of that to do with, if you're suffocating inside of your mask, eh?)

and water and energy monitoring sensors to improve efficient resource use.

Everything's electricity and sensors, isn't it? EVERYTHING. But it's all to do with monitoring YOU and YOUR consumption. Hm? Because you're going to go into quotas for everything, folks, and rationing for everything. That's what it's really about. For the greater good... of those that own it all.

Here are two articles from Ireland. One of them is to do with...

'This is about making sure there aren't rogue traders' - Health Minister defends new rules on keeping records as Data Protection chiefs say they comply with law
independent.ie / 4 Sept 2020

The Data Protection Commission (DPC) has said that rules that require pubs and restaurants that serve food to keep a record of their customers and what they are served complies with the law.

Publicans asked the DPC to urgently review new guidelines that require them to keep such records for 28 days and the measure has also sparked a political backlash.

This afternoon the DPC said its role is to monitor data protection law and "in this case, the legal basis is sufficient".

(A: So, they can say anything that they pass is sufficient, right, and doesn't really interfere on your rights and all that rubbish. I love how they always tell you it doesn't, as they are interfering with your rights [Alan chuckles.] that it doesn't make any difference. Well, it doesn't if you allow it of course.)

Details of meals of a dining party will now be added to that contact information under the regulations.

"The interference with fundamental rights in this case is not significant and the data collected and the purpose for its collection (ensuring compliance by pubs/restaurants with the regulation) mean it is unlikely to result in any significant risks to the rights of an individual," the DPC statement said.

I'd say it did. Of course it does. It's got nothing to do with the government at all or authority of any kind what you're eating, when you eat it or anything else. It's nothing to do with it. Isn't that disgusting, eh?! And they just decide, it doesn't really infringe on any of your... Rubbish, as they actually do it. I'll put that one up. And from Helena handbasket, also in Ireland, right...

"Spill the Beans!" By order of Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Tyranny – "We want to know what you had for breakfast!"

theirishsentinel.com / 4 sept 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

When you think the insanity surrounding the Covid scandemic can't get any more insane, you can always trust in the Irish government to come up with another idea based on nothing more than the madness which seems endemic to Irish politicians; totally corrupt politicians mind you, and certainly never to be trusted on anything other than the guarantee that they're corrupt. But it seems that the madness never ends with Me Hole Martin and 'Ben

Dover' Varadkar etc. (A: [Alan chuckles.])

The list of intelligent attributes associated with the Covid-19 vanishing virus currently includes, knowing the difference between imperial and metric measurements, what time of day it is across the world's time zones, (what will it do when the clocks go back?) where it can and where it cannot hang out to infect unsuspecting persons, which premises require masks, which types of businesses it is allowed to live in at any particular time of day, how to give false results in tests, whether you can drink or not, and now finally, what you've had for your latest snack, if permitted, in a certain premises with plastic screens, sticky labels on the floor and masked zombies mumbling their way through a menu.

<https://www.independent.ie/irish-news/authoritarian-and-unnecessary-backlash-as-pubs-and-restaurants-told-to-keep-record-of-all-orders-39502663.html>

Yes folks, it now seems that Covid-19 wants to know what you've eaten to determine whether or not it wishes to infect you. Perhaps garlic will keep it at bay or even a nice thick slice of bacon and black pudding; time will tell.

But joking aside, this is apparently being done to assist with contract tracing. (A: *This is the excuse they're giving for it, eh, they want to know what you ate. Do they think you're sharing the food, like, from mouth-to-mouth or something?*) Perhaps they wish to round up meat eaters or people who just eat junk food and then fine them later for not conforming to veganism or the consumption of locusts on a stick.

(A: *Because they want to actually push these locusts, eh, as a substitute for protein, as you go into austerity. I'm not kidding you. It literally will have something to do with that too. They've been doing studies to see what you're actually eating. Eventually it will go into, can we, let's just try a vegan special today and see what happens. You eat these ants, they're dry ants, but they'll be okay. Then they'll tell you, well some folk have eaten this for thousands of years. Well, that's fine for some folk, but not for the rest. That's how they push it across on you, all this rubbish, eh. So, it says here...*)

But the only way this can possibly be implemented is with the complicity of restaurant and bar owners actually doing as they're told and infringing even more so on the rights of their customers to eat and drink in their establishment free of any interference in what is supposed to be a leisure activity and which keeps the owners and employees in business and paid work. Not to mention that Ireland is supposed to be (A: *Well, [Alan chuckles.] it's scrawled out...*) a free country (A: *...and put...*) prison camp.

The only solution to this and all other criminal government mandates surrounding the Covid-19 scamdemic is for all parties involved, restaurateurs, publicans, non-corporate shopkeepers and other private businesses to **completely ignore, across the board, every single law put in place to diminish the rights and freedoms of the Irish people**, under the guise of stopping the spread of a common cold, and to get back to the normal they want rather than the Draconian authoritarian future being imposed upon them by their criminal and evil government.

So, there you go, you can't even have peace to eat and chomp away in private, or semiprivate, you're always getting watched of these days. They want to know what you're eating. Maybe they want to know have you enjoyed it or didn't like it. Or maybe try this, try these fried ants or something, you know and then they'll show you a little happy video so's you can look at people in other countries washing down these fried ants and appearing to like it, you know. Who knows? That's just the way it will go, folks.

Ireland is weird though, with a strange, it's kind of off-the-wall rules and regulations that they just come out with. But for a long time it's been such a socialist country, really, with the oddest people that go into socialism, the real fanatics. They're beyond normalcy with their decisions and how they look at society and people in general. You can't really...

It's, so is Scotland to me. Scotland really is almost on a par with it, with its ridiculousness. Right down to, remember

too, with that GIRFEC, for every child to have a kind of guardian put out there by the state to monitor their upbringing. To make sure they have no bad ideas about other groups or peoples or something, that they just decided they don't want to like, you know, they want to rectify you before it gets to be a problem. Literally, that's what it's about. So yeah, and you're all paying for it. It's just, it's madness. It's absolute tyranny. ABSOLUTE tyranny... on the people who never even had much peace for a long time. They really haven't because of outside forces always hammering at them. So there ya go...

“Spill the Beans!” By order of Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Tyranny – “We want to know what you had for breakfast!”

Actually, eventually, you'll be lucky to get breakfast, eh? There ya go. Or maybe they'll say if you had breakfast in a pub, what time did the pub open, eh? Hm, there's a thought.

Louisville removes downtown King Louis XVI statue at Sixth and Jefferson streets - courier-journal.com / 3 Sept 2020

So they must get rid of them because they've been defaced and that by peaceful protesters. There ya go. And...

'Shoot On-Site': Chicago Gangs Form Pact To Execute Cops Who Draw Weapons On Suspects, Says FBI
zerohedge.com / 1 Sept 2020

The FBI has warned Chicago-area law enforcement (*A: Is there any left there? I don't think so, they've probably all been laid off, eh.*) that nearly three-dozen street gangs "have formed a pact to 'shoot on-site any cop that has a weapon drawn on any subject in public,'" reports ABC7.

(A: Well, there's free... freedom to do whatever you want now, eh?)

As I said, it's astonishing looking up the clips even. I can't even get them so much on YouTube but maybe a few segments here and there. You see folk in New York City at night there just walking along the sidewalks and people driving up to them and shooting them dead. Just for the, I guess the thrill of it or whatever they get off of it. It doesn't seem to be like gang things, they're just like picking anybody that happens to be walking around. To say they've killed somebody I guess, that's the whole... I guess it's a whole thing from Xboxes and that, you're not really killing real people. They want to do the real thing so they can be a... real professional player.

Another article hear is about...

College Students Across America Are Being Subjected to a Horrid Psychological Experiment: ‘Sentenced to Isolation Prisons’
humansarefree.com / 2 Sept 2020

(A: ...talking about how bad it is at the colleges now. It says...)

College, long a fun and liberating experience for many young adults, has, as The Ron Paul Institute's Adam Dick details below, become a dreary and oppressive experience for many students living under the weight of a multitude of restrictions imposed at American college campuses in the name of countering coronavirus.

It's just, well, everything is. Forget just the colleges. It's a whole new way of living. Or existing. I don't call it living anymore. You're not going to live in the system, you're going to exist in it, for a little while.

Invisible Policing: Smart Technology in Law Enforcement

smartcityexpoatlanta.com / 7 July 2020

The police killings of George Floyd, Breonna Taylor, and Rayshard Brooks have sparked outrage around the world. Thousands have protested in every U.S. state, and more than 60 countries in support of the Black Lives Matter movement against police violence. Demonstrators are demanding policy changes related to police misconduct, excessive force, and racial bias.

As cities become smarter

(A: So back into the smart cities again...)

As cities become smarter, what are the consequences for policing? More cameras, sensors, and data mean more surveillance of our communities. License plate readers pinpoint thousands of plates per second; predictive policing software estimates where future crimes could happen; and facial recognition technology can identify a single person in a crowd.

Policing Without the Police

Law enforcement agencies say these technologies streamline and enhance police work to help keep us safe.

(A: Thank goodness everything's here to keep us safe and happy and better and all that, eh? Isn't that wonderful. Don't you feel nice and fuzzy, that everything around you is there to keep you safe and happy, and for your own good. Without you having any say in the matter. It's all done for you, just take their word for it.)

But social justice activists, citizens, computer scientists, and even companies that develop surveillance tech worry about invasion of privacy and wrongful arrests.

(A: Well, the robots won't care, they'll just gun you down. And try and sue them. [Alan chuckles.]

Ruha Benjamin, associate professor of African American studies at Princeton University and author of “Race After Technology: Abolitionist Tools for the New Jim Code,” says with technology, law enforcement agencies can “police without the police.” She warns that calls to defund police departments could lead to more surveillance through the use of technology. *(A: Well, I'm glad she's caught on to that one because that's the purpose of it folks. This article goes on and on.)*

ShotSpotter has deployed its gunfire detection technology in more than 100 cities...

(A: That's been like that for a while that one I think.)

“Less than 1% of the population is responsible for two-thirds of the shootings nationally,” said Sam Klepper, ShotSpotter’s Senior Vice President of Marketing and Product Strategy.

There's another article somewhere too, that I've mentioned about the cameras on top of all the lampposts now and how incredibly much they are used by the authorities. It's just astonishing, folks. Just astonishing. Used all the time. Except for when they've got these guys walking around at night or driving around on motorbikes just shooting folk for the fun of it, they seem to never catch them. Isn't that the way it works?

This is an interesting one...

'I am a culture leech': African American history professor at George Washington University admits she's been pretending to be black her entire career in online confession
dailymail.co.uk / 3 Sept 2020

(A: I thought this was a joke when I read it but it's not.)

Jessica Krug revealed on Thursday in a bombshell Medium post that she has lied about being black her entire career

Krug, an African American history associate professor at George Washington University, admitted to deceiving her friends and colleagues

She said in the blog post that she is white, Jewish and was raised in Kansas City

It is reminiscent of the scandal involving Rachel Dolezal - a former NAACP leader who was exposed in 2015 as a white woman pretending to be black

It goes on and on. I tell you, some folk catch on very quickly where the wind blows. They can get good careers, you see, it might be the only careers folk can get eventually, these kind of things, unless you belong to a particular group. I really mean that. I've said that for years.

Another one too is...

Woman accused of paying schoolboy for sex unmasked as ex-government analyst

dailystar.co.uk / 4 Sept 2020

Dr Kathryn Hopkins was formerly a Ministry of Justice researcher but is now employed by HM Revenue & Customs and is currently accused of paying a schoolboy (*A: He was the age of what, 11 or... No, maybe 13 or something, 14 and 15...*) for sex

So there's the government woman. I guess it's okay when women do it, though, because they don't make a big fuss about it. I guess the guy couldn't pay his taxes and she was just getting it off the kid or something, who knows, I mean. There ya go.

In San Diego, 'Smart' Streetlights Spark Surveillance Reform

bloomberg.com / 6 Aug 2020

Camera-equipped street lamps were supposed to gather traffic data;

(A: Who's kidding who, they were supposed to gather traffic data...)

Instead, their video footage went to police. Now lawmakers are pushing back.

It's a good article about it and how they're using it constantly, all these cameras, and listening to what you say too, yada, yada, ya. And they always have these privacy commissioners saying, it's not really a good thing, you know. But they always say that, as they keep expanding them, eh.

Downing Street plans new digital ID cards for British citizens as Dominic Cummings bids to transform Government's use of data despite privacy fears - dailymail.co.uk / 1 Sept 2020

Well, if you can't fight back folks and say no, then... you've had it. Hm? They tried to get this through by the way, Digital ID, after 9/11 happened in the States. They tried to get that in Britain too at the time. But here they go. They

always get what they want eventually. Get the right crisis, and you can't get the right crisis you simply create it. That's what you're living through right now, folks.

Now, I'm not quite finished yet but remember go into **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Again, I always say this, hopefully once an hour, to remind folk, because I lose track of what I'm saying too when it comes to asking for help or donations and it is necessary that I really get them to keep going. It really is. Because believe you me, I don't have time for anything else. And I'm not selling you anything. I'll put these articles up as I've mentioned. I want to also just mention some, if I can find these links for other YouTube's here...

As I mentioned before, their PALs Auction, which they called it too, that one for the FCC and for the 5G and so on and 3.5G as well. It wraps up, raised more than \$4.58 billion at the auction it says.

I mentioned this. I'm putting that one up too.

Video: Covid-Gate, The Political Virus - globalresearch.ca / 3 Sept 2020

Covid-Gate, The Political Virus - youtube.com / 29 Aug 2020

Also the one from the World Economic Forum.

Improving the state of the world - weforum.org

And the one by the doctor, this woman doctor who I think her name was Madej. Was it...? I'll put it up regardless and you'll see it. She's a good talker and puts the facts across quite openly about Covid 19 and the farce of it all too. Again, that's another one, one of many, eh?

"Human 2.0"? A Wake-Up Call To The World - youtube.com / 17 Aug 2020

And...

"Why The 'Covid Lockdowners' Are Gunning For Dr. Atlas - ronpaulforums.com / 3 Sept 2020

There's another one too, this is a new doctor, by the Ron Paul Forum. I'll put that one up as well.

Also, you actually see [Alan chuckles.] an interview with a guy, who shot the guy with a Trump hat, you know, he murdered him in cold blood. He says in an actual interview, before he was killed himself by the cops recently, that he acted in self-defense. Well, they actually show you the video and it's up there too. And no, he went up to the fella and just shot him twice in the chest, it wasn't self-defense, you know, he went looking for him.

And...

Man Pepper Sprayed And Arrested On Train For Not Wearing Face Mask - youtube.com / 3 Sept 2020

Again, the one I mentioned before. It's awfully good to see the Spanish Dr. telling the facts on the television, as the TV folk who are trying to get him to go along with it and get angry at him. It was quite interesting to see that.

Spanish Doctor Tells Covid Facts on T.V. - youtube.com / 19 Aug 2020

Another guy on a subway I mentioned before, there's so much out there you could actually spend your time on YouTube, if you've got good speed on YouTube I guess you could just spend your whole life just watching stuff. And that's not what I want to do. But I like to get some of them at least to show you what's going on. And these are your police, remember. If you ever went to a different system after this, which is doubtful you'll ever get to any, anything resembling normalcy. Fauci said it right off the bat back in February remember or even January, IT WILL NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. He knew what was coming because it was planned this way, years before, hm. This is not, Covid is the excuse for this, a big change for your entire way of living, folks, the global reset, right. So, don't forget that for second.

And another con too, this is a beautiful con, when the media in Australia is on board...

Polls show Australian public wants a 'COVID jail' - msn.com / 25 Aug 2020

So they have these percentages with a poll, eh? Oh sure, they did. Show us the proof. Show us the people who really signed it. You know? Nonsense, absolute rubbish. And again as I say, you'll see that one pepper sprayed and arrested on a train for not wearing a facemask. That's your cops for you. The cops will never, if you ever get out of this with any, under, or come away in any different system, you must never forget what the cops have done. Never forget. And these folk must be found and fired. Actually, fine them, at the very least fine them. Even charge them for bodily harm on people and fine them too and put them in prison or something. Because you can't let them off for what they're doing.

It's the same in the military. In the military if you know it's an unlawful order, soldiers have the right, they will suffer for refusing to actually follow an order that they deem under humanitarian reasons is not lawful. Like going to just slaughter a bunch of folks that are prisoners. I mean, you could say no. And yeah, you'll suffer.

But it's the same in the police too. The police have no right to go in and just, the same police as I say that have ignored hordes of people going through streets toppling statues and attacking buildings and so on and have stood by and did nothing. While a horde of cops will turn on one person here and there. Just like the folk, as I've mentioned before, that they want to go and follow a woman and rape her, you know, they sense something about them, they're helpless or whatever, I don't know what it is. But it's the same with these cops. They're just like the gangs you're seeing jumping on old folk and so on. It's the same mentality at play here. Easy targets. Hm?

They should be utterly, utterly ashamed of themselves for what they've been doing, and what they've not been doing when they should have been doing things too. It's disgusting. But again, we're living in an utterly corrupt system. I'll put all these links again tonight.

And I hope you all hang in there. Don't give up, folks. Don't forget, it's not over yet. They haven't won.

You do have the right to say no. And you should start saying no to a lot of different things that are going on, you've got to start doing. The very least you can do is voice your opinion of things.

You've got to start doing it.

Because what's coming down the pike is a horror story. It's not going to be a way of living anymore. It will be a way of *existing* but not living. Because your new masters, your masters actually, they've been here for a long time and kept it may be quieter in the past. But now they're in the open demanding you follow their strategies that they've all planned for you to follow. And as we all die off basically.

And yeah, they've got time to allow us, they don't have to kill us quickly. They can make it vaccinations, and you might see there's a very sudden increase in cancers. They'll keep that quiet too because the press are all prostitutes anyway. Utter, utter disgusting prostitutes! They really are. Disgusting!!! These people should be caught too eventually and tried for the incredible deception that they've purposely and deliberately played upon the public in collusion with the tyrants above us. Absolutely, folks.

The horror that's been inflicted is... it cannot be forgiven. No, no way.

But remember as I've said before, make sure you have a few people, not many, you don't need many. You swear and vow to help each other out no matter what happens, as times get tougher and tougher and tougher, with all the restrictions that are going to come. Because very few folk are going to get out of this just on their own, you know, or through it on their own. You need a few people.

And you've got to start finding other ways to communicate with each other. Because you're all, just like in Australia where they're watching all social media, they're watching their emails and their chitchat and their texting, and then go in to arrest them. Some of the women, I mentioned that last week, where you saw one, they came to her home and she open the garage door and she says, how did you find me anyway? Because you see, sure, they're watching all your texting and everything.

You're in a totalitarian system that you very quickly adapted into thinking it was normal. And it was given to you for the purposes that you're seeing NOW. It was given to you from the very beginning for the reasons you're seeing now.

So start using your meatloaf, as they say, your head. It's awfully important because hell is coming down.

Back to the old demon idea, you can decide what they are for yourselves. I don't see a human as being someone as arrogant and just physically, on a humanistic level, utterly evil as they are without seeing something else in them. There's something definitely there, folks. You can decide for yourselves. They're just evil people. That's up to you.

You are seeing openly the tyrants of history all combined right now in your face. Some of them are hidden behind psychology and we're here to help you, etc. Others are just straightforward telling you you're going to do what we tell you or else. You're seeing all of it now.

But evil *is*. It's tangible. You can feel it.

And it's up to you to stand against it.

Evil needs your cooperation triumph.

What was it Cuomo said, the man who sent who knows how many old folk to their deaths by threatening all the aged

homes to take in infected patients, therefore infecting all the rest. To get the numbers up. And the money of course, fantastic money. There's a cutthroat evil person right in front of you, right there. Right there. But what did he say afterwards when he was asked about this during some little, it wasn't even an inquiry, it was a press meeting. He says, WELL, DON'T GET ME WRONG, he says, I CAN'T DO ANYTHING, I CAN'T MAKE YOU DO ANYTHING. He says, I DIDN'T MAKE YOU AND I CAN'T MAKE YOU DO ANYTHING. He's right there. It's just that you all went along with it.

Hm-hm-hm. So there ya go. So stick in there. Don't give up hope, folks. And definitely there is, if there's evil, there's always another side, hm, to evil, utter evil. Of course there is.

Of course there is.

You all know that.

Obviously, they're afraid of it too. They've been trying to ban it for centuries [Alan laughing.], their opposition to it, of course they have.

Don't forget that, don't ever forget that you're never really on your own, you know.

So, take care, and I enjoy reading the emails that come in here. And floods of them. I don't get back to every single person always, but I do read them. Because this is just, there's a massive avalanche of email, and it's how I get, it's very good intelligence coming from all over the world and what people experience themselves. It's very interesting.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[**Fed Chair Powell: Wearing masks can lead to 'enormous' economic gains**](#)

finance.yahoo.com / 4 Sept 2020

[**Coronavirus: Pregnant Victorian woman filmed arrest**](#)

news.com.au / 3 Sept 2020

[**'Covid dissident' VIOLENTLY arrested after backing Melbourne anti-lockdown protest, but tells Facebook followers not to go \(VIDEO\)**](#)

rt.com / 4 Sept 2020

[**Canada's top doctor: 'consider using a mask' during sexual activity**](#)

ctvnews.ca / 2 Sept 2020

[**Leslie Nielson - safe sex scene**](#)

youtube.com / 31 May 2019

[**Weekly Updates by Select Demographic and Geographic Characteristics**](#)

cdc.gov / 2 Sept 2020

[**Polls show Australian public wants a 'COVID jail'**](#)

msn.com / 25 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Atlantic Council has many links to latest anti-Trump coup](#)

worldtribune.com / 25 oct 2019

[BERLIN Thousands gathering right now...to protest the end of the lockdown measures](#)

youtube.com / 29 Aug 2020

[Legendarische Speech van Robert Kennedy Jr. tijdens demonstratie Berlin 29 Augustus 2020](#)

youtube.com / 30 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[PM call with Bill and Melinda Gates: 19 May 2020](#)

gov.uk 19 May 2020

[Get Ready for the Struggle Session](#)

peggynoonan.com / 7 March 2019

[COVID19 PCR Tests are Scientifically Meaningless Though the whole world relies on RT-PCR to “diagnose” Sars-Cov-2 infection, the science is clear: they are not fit for purpose](#)

off-guardian.org / 27 June 2020

[CDC: 94% of Covid-19 deaths had underlying medical conditions](#)

nbc25news.com / 30 Aug 2020

[Coronavirus: Australia extends ban on people leaving the country until December](#)

news.sky.com / 3 Sept 2020

[Your Coronavirus Test Is Positive. Maybe It Shouldn't Be.](#)

nytimes.com / 29 Aug 2020

[WEF Strategic Intelligence](#)

weforum.org

[Video: Covid-Gate, The Political Virus](#)

globalresearch.ca / 3 Sept 2020

[Covid-Gate, The Political Virus](#)

youtube.com / 29 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[Making information work better so that healthcare works better.](#)

verily.com

[Auction 105: 3.5 GHz](#)

fcc.gov

[Improving the state of the world](#)

weforum.org

[Flu Vaccine Now Required for all Massachusetts School Students Enrolled in Child Care, Pre-School, K-12, and Post-Secondary Institutions](#)

mass.gov / 19 Aug 2020

[Darwin's 'Smart City' Project: The Intersection of BLM, Big Data Tech and Climate Change](#)

sydney.edu.au / 17 Aug 2020

[Louisville removes downtown King Louis XVI statue at Sixth and Jefferson streets](#)

courier-journal.com / 3 Sept 2020

['Shoot On-Site': Chicago Gangs Form Pact To Execute Cops Who Draw Weapons On Suspects, Says FBI](#)

zerohedge.com / 1 Sept 2020

[College Students Across America Are Being Subjected to a Horrid Psychological Experiment: 'Sentenced to Isolation Prisons'](#)

humansarefree.com / 2 Sept 2020

[Invisible Policing: Smart Technology in Law Enforcement](#)

smartcityexpoatlanta.com / 7 July 2020

[In San Diego, 'Smart' Streetlights Spark Surveillance Reform](#)

bloomberg.com / 6 Aug 2020

[Woman accused of paying schoolboy for sex unmasked as ex-government analyst](#)

dailystar.co.uk / 4 Sept 2020

[Downing Street plans new digital ID cards for British citizens as Dominic Cummings bids to transform Government's use of data despite privacy fears](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 1 Sept 2020

["Spill the Beans!" By order of Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Tyranny – "We want to know what you had for breakfast!"](#)

theirishsentinel.com / 4 sept 2020

['This is about making sure there aren't rogue traders' - Health Minister defends new rules on keeping records as Data Protection chiefs say they comply with law](#)

independent.ie / 4 Ssept 2020

[Dozens of arrests as Melbourne's anti-lockdown protest turns violent with more than 1,000 angry locals defying attempt to cancel event - while demonstrators gather in huge numbers in Byron Bay](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 4 Sept 2020

[Pregnant Aussie Mother Arrested for Allegedly Inciting Coronavirus Lockdown Protest](#)

youtube.com / 2 Sept 2020

[Pregnant Australian woman arrested in her pyjamas for creating Facebook event to protest lockdown](#)

telegraph.co.uk / 3 Sept 2020

[Man Pepper Sprayed And Arrested On Train For Not Wearing Face Mask](#)

youtube.com / 3 Sept 2020

[Coronavirus: Investigation launched over anti-mask arrest](#)

youtube.com / 11 Aug 2020

["Human 2.0"? A Wake-Up Call To The World](#)

youtube.com / 17 Aug 2020

[Spanish Doctor Tells Covid Facts on T.V.](#)

youtube.com / 19 Aug 2020 (link broken)

["Why The 'Covid Lockdowners' Are Gunning For Dr. Atlas](#)

ronpaulforums.com / 3 Sept 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 16, 2011 (#898)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2011:

The Dialectic of Riots:

Direct The Conflict with Certitude,

Introduce Youth Mandatory Servitude:

"Same Old Agenda is Just Rolling Along,
Media Diverts Us to What They Say is Wrong,
Yet Histories Must Be Seen and Understood,
And the Revolutionaries in the Brotherhood,
Yes Media Chatters in This System Dysfunctional,
Yet Doesn't Mention Most Revolutions are Cultural,
Transform Society with its Laws and Formality,
Until the New Normals Become Normality,
History Shows the Movement, Look and Find,
The Force That's at War with All Humankind"

© Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 16, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 16th 2011. For newcomers, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios, which hopefully will give you an understanding

of this system that you're born into. And it is a system. It's not the media projection that you're given every day. It's beyond that. It's a very clever system. Interwoven foundations and non-governmental organizations really run the world on behalf of the very rich people, who have been running it for an awful long time, the same ones that present you with leaders to vote for and the charade of politics. They know where they're going with all of this. You're living through some of the biggest changes, as they basically amalgamate whole sections of the planet and then eventually under one government. You'll see this in your lifetime not too far off, and we're pretty well there in fact.

They call it globalism, many different names for the same thing. With it comes a new society, a society that kills or destroys all the old morality, the old systems, the old cultures, to bring in the new. That's the big plan, very old as I say, and some people who have worked at the top of this society to bring it in, this new system, have written lots of books about it – they love to boast; because nobody reads them anyway; it's not exciting – but they tell you where they're going and how they will do it. Many of them were alive in the early 20th century who planned *this* part of it right now, including the morality changes that we're going through today. It's amazing to see you're living through a script.

So help yourself to the free audios for download. Remember too, all the sites carry transcripts as well of a lot of the talks I've given for print up and they're all in English. You can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find ones in other languages too. **Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are most certainly welcome** as we go through this incredible farce. It's amazing that millions of people, billions of people across the world all believe in money and it's only our belief in it that keeps the whole system going, because it's rotten to the core and it was a con to begin with. But it certainly benefits those who designed it, and there were definitely people who designed this monetary system including the whole agenda, as I say, of integrating whole regions of the planet. They've written about it. The United Nations has even put a map out, years ago, about it, and we're living through it today. But it's all focused around money.

Without money, it's amazing, everything stops. Everything stops when there's no money. They call it a depression. Even though you have factories or you have farmers with seed and so on, everything just stops because of this ridiculous thing called money, that's backed by nothing. But it's really a control mechanism, you understand, to keep a certain elite in power at the top, to keep them in a very, very high level of luxury as well. And we're given a different reality at the bottom. And even the middle classes too, haven't a clue, maybe even especially the middle classes haven't a clue what's really going on. They take reality as it's presented on a daily basis by the general media. And Carroll Quigley who wrote about this organization, that helps run the world, one of the main ones, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is the British branch, he talked about that, HOW IT WAS EASIER TO CONTROL THE MIDDLE CLASSES. And subsequent studies have certainly proven that, because they have their special papers and magazines that they buy and you just make sure you guide their thoughts by that. For the lower classes, we get junk and sex and trivia. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing really to realize that you're living through a script. It truly is. The big boys themselves, especially the Council on Foreign Relations are famous for using this line that whenever anything bad happens, or generally what's been caused or they make happen, they come forward and they say, WE CAN USE THIS CRISIS TO OUR ADVANTAGE, and they ram things ahead.

So we see this happening across the world. You can't change your world without crisis, you understand. You got to *create* the crisis. People get pretty used to the way they live and the way things are, and animals are much the same

too. Even the wild animals, they like their territory, their own area, everything that's familiar to them. But if you want to change the world you got to alter everything in the *environment* and that's how you do it. Skinner said the same thing: TO ALTER HUMAN BEHAVIOR YOU GOT TO ALTER SOMETHING OR PLACE SOMETHING *NEW* IN THEIR ENVIRONMENT. And that's how you change the world. Another method of doing it too is creating conflict across the world and then guiding the outcome.

They're famous for making wars. In fact, the history of the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, when it was called the Milner Group prior to that, actually caused the war in South Africa, and Quigley, using their own records from their archives, published that material, how they did that and blamed of course the Boers, so as that Britain could grab South Africa... famous for causing wars. And at the same time, in the late 1800s actually, they were already fomenting the build-up to war with Germany for World War I, long, long before it happened. So they have their big plans, you can't change the world unless you make your plans and make things happen, and always get the public on your side. Because whenever they see or hear war happening and they believe the media, they immediately assume it's some enemy out there that's taking the first blow, or made the first blow, and the media is there to make sure that that's the message you get.

Part of the idea too, with the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they all have their branch now for the European Union's branch of International Affairs, run by Soros. Part of the plan was to create free trade deals across the world. It goes back to the days of John Dee in fact, when he talked about the British Empire, as they called it, and how at that time they could make deals with countries with free trade, gradually winning them over to the British way or British system. Today they call it democracy, the same thing going on. So the countries that come into the free trade deals must make pact after pact until their old system is gone – that's the idea – and they've copied your system completely. Even if it's a mini government, if it's a small country, they've got to have the same kind of institutions set up and the same binding international laws through the United Nations so that every minority group can do what they want, as we'll hear about later on.

For the last few years we've watched the President of the US, the Prime Minister of Canada and Mexico, they used to call them the Three Amigos, they were spearheading the whole free trade deal for the amalgamation of the Americas, just like the amalgamated Europe. And we all caught on to it, making these deals, the three of them together, with other countries in Latin America. Now they go separately and one will sign the same contracts and then along comes the Prime Minister of Canada, afterwards, to try to throw us off the scent.

Canada's Harper in South America - [upi.com](#) / Aug. 7, 2011

The Prime Minister of Canada is continuing signing; I don't know if he's the second one to sign or the third one, we don't know yet, they won't tell us anything. But they're bringing in more and more countries in Latin America because as Karl Marx said, in the 1800s, THEY WANTED A UNITED EUROPE, AND THEY WANTED A UNITED AMERICAS AS WELL, AND THEN ONE FOR THE FAR EAST, which is already up and working, too, in the same way. So Harper, Steven Harper of Canada...

Harper announces free-trade deal with Honduras

Canada's Prime Minister Stephen Harper (L) is welcomed by Honduras' President Porfirio Lobo at San Pedro Sula airport, 240 km north of Tegucigalpa, on August 12, 2011
[news.nationalpost.com](#) / Mark Kennedy/ Aug 12, 2011

SAN PEDRO SULA, Honduras — Prime Minister Stephen Harper wrapped up his tour of Latin America on Friday by announcing that Canada has struck a free-trade deal with Honduras.

The development came as Mr. Harper visited the impoverished nation, where violence is common and the leftist president was deposed by a coup just two years ago.

Mr. Harper made the announcement after meeting with Honduran President Porfirio Lobo Sosa.

“Our government received a strong mandate to implement our ambitious job-creating free-trade plan that will benefit Canadians,” Mr. Harper said.

(Alan: I don't know how it will benefit Canadians, because they said the same thing about India, and China before that too, and we watched the factories up and move. You understand, this is an article given to the public by the media, and it's not their job to tell you, literally, it's not their job to tell you what's really going on or what it's really all about. But as I say, you can trace the history of this movement towards globalism a long way back, centuries in fact. And we know too, once you sign the deals, that means that those countries, they get Canadian grants and they also get to borrow at certain lending rates, etc, from Canada. And Canada will borrow the money from the IMF to do it and then the Canadians are put down as the guarantors to pay off these debts, which always happens when you write off the debt of the third world countries; this is an ongoing roundabout scam, a circle that we go through with every so-called third world country. Anyway, it says...)

But Mr. Harper applauded the current government for establishing a ministry dedicated to “justice and human rights” and for trying to learn the lessons of where it went wrong in its recent political coup.

(A: He goes on about... oh, prosperity...)

“We strongly believe that prosperity, general and widespread, *(A: ...all that usual stuff, and...)* is essential to any nation's full enjoyment of peace, freedom and democracy,” *(A: ...stuff that's... I think you get that in heaven or something, I don't know, because I've never seen it on earth.)* . . . said Mr. Harper at a joint news conference with Sosa.

“And if prosperity is the key to these great objectives, so is trade the key to prosperity.”

(A: Then you scroll down about it and so on and it's a right-wing government that's pretty brutal, etc.) In addition to putting the focus on a new trade deal, Mr. Harper came here with a clear objective: to help provide stability and international credibility to a country that has been plagued for years by political crisis and brutal criminal activity. *(A: You see, this is Canada's main job, is to do it this way, through money lending, etc, and working with the IMF, as I say, with the Canadians down as guarantors for repaying, or paying off the debt that we'll incur by getting this deal going through. Because we borrow money to give to them, you see, and they always write them off, because the countries are so corrupt. That's part of it too. But it talks about the balance of trade between Canada and the country and it says...)*

Canadian exports totalled \$40.8-million — mainly fertilizers, machinery and dye. *(A: ...whereas...)* Imports totalled \$151.2-million – mainly fruits and textiles. *(A: It seems to me that the country is not doing so bad, that country. We're exporting to them \$40.8 million and they're exporting to us \$151.2 million, mainly fruit and textiles, that's if you can afford the fruit. Anyway...)*

The Mr. Harper government, with free-trade deals already in place with Colombia and Costa Rica, *(A: Did you know that Costa Rica's in on it too, not just Mexico, and Chile's working on it and a few other ones.)* is keen to increase trade with Honduras now that it has struck a similar arrangement with the country.

On its own website, Canada's Foreign Affairs Department warns Canadians considering travelling to Honduras that the country is a dangerous place.

“The security situation has seriously deteriorated in Honduras,” says the warning. *(A: That means that any money we give them is going to disappear awfully fast as well with the corruption.)*

“Travellers should exercise a high degree of caution throughout the country, as Honduras has the highest homicide rate in Central America. Growing poverty and the increased presence of street gangs contribute to an already significant crime rate, and the apprehension and conviction rate of criminals remains low.” (A: *Etc, etc, etc.*)

So, the free trade... it's great how it goes on and there's no fanfare anymore about it because as I say, he doesn't go down now with the President and the Mexican President too, who are spearheading the whole thing. They do it individually and then they sign the same agreements. And these agreements have already been battled out with, they call them Sherpas actually, the guys that go on ahead, the bureaucrats and lawyers who draft up all these contracts which the Prime Minister then signs when he has his trip or holiday. So that's what's happening there on that side of it.

A little article here too on the Department of Homeland Security, it's wanting a new terrorist database that will rival or even surpass the FBI's.

DHS's new terrorist database rankles privacy groups

homelandsecuritynewswire.com / 15 August 2011

A new DHS plan to create its own version of the FBI's terrorist watch list that is exempt from the Privacy Act has privacy groups concerned (A: *I wonder who's concerned about it? Most folk don't know.*); under the proposed plan, DHS would create the Watchlist Service which would bring the FBI's suspected terrorist list in-house and expand on it.

This is amazing. I can remember years ago when they were on about the FBI, when the communists were all agitating inside the US, and there were communist groups, there's no doubt about it, and people were really up in arms and on the streets about it and demonstrating against it. And here they are under something WAY beyond all of this, for every citizen is being monitored and they're going ahead with more and more incredible monitoring. And there's nothing. There's just nothing happening from the public at all. That's how fast you adapt, you understand. And that's why they love Darwin so much; it's because he said that too: WE'RE THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES ON THE PLANET. So I'll put these links up tonight as well and you can have a wee gander, as they say, at them, if you want to.

Again, money is amazing, this money thing, because as you go broke across the world, every country has so many organizations that get funded, across the world, by your tax money and you don't even know it's happening. Because we're not good enough, we're not *worthy* enough to tell, basically, I suppose. Here's one here. It's about China and getting grants for, it says...

NIH Spends Millions to Study AIDS in China, Chinese Prostitutes

thenewamerican.com / R. Cort Kirkwood / 28 July 2011

The Traditional Values Coalition has released the second installment of its investigation into grant-making by the National Institutes of Health (A: *...for the US.*). This time, TVC reveals that U.S. taxpayers pumped \$90 million into “research” that included investigating AIDS in China, Chinese prostitutes, and a treatable parasite that infects one in every 1,000 Chinese. (A: *I mean, you'd think with the money that they're raking in in China that they'd have enough cash to treat 1 in every 1,000th of the Chinese people, eh?*)

A week ago, TVC exposed grantees who used NIH money to study whether the physical endowment of homosexuals affected their sexual satisfaction. (A: *Isn't that nice, eh?*)

Now taxpayers get this news, as Congress and the President grapple about raising the debt ceiling and a few relatively small cuts in the federal budget that won't come close to nicking the surface of the nation's \$14.5

trillion debt. (A: *And they've also got a... I'll read some more of this when I come back, it's amazing. They're really concerned about Chinese prostitutes; I guess it's for the politicians that visit. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the waste of money, but every country does this kind of stuff, and then throw it across the world into things you never even hear about generally. This is about the US throwing money at China. I know they're building hospitals there too and I've read articles about that before. They're actually studying, too, to try and get the prostitutes not to drink so much alcohol, etc. Why? Why? Because, I mean after all, China can afford this kind of stuff now, you know. They can really afford it, if they get past all the corruption that they're copying from the West. They could certainly afford it with the money they're raking in with all their exports across the world. And why are they so worried about these prostitutes? Don't they like them drunk or something? Is it for the politicians who are always traveling to China? Who knows? Maybe they want to make sure they're clean all the time so they don't bring something home. There's got to be something more to it than this, obviously. Obviously. And they also trained, they spent:

- \$189,072 to train a Chinese researcher in acupuncture/MRI technology at an American university, who then conducted acupuncture sessions for 30 Chinese volunteers. (A: *I guess they call that money well spent.*)

So, it's just astonishing to see the waste. At least they published some of this in the US; a lot of countries don't publish any of it at all, never mind all of the facts, that for all the big foundations that use their armies of non-governmental organizations to change the world and lobbying government. They get PAID to lobby government. The governments also give out cash grants to the same NGOs so that they can get lobbied... but it's got to be, you can only get the grant if it's for *really drastic change*. They call it radical change, then you can get a grant. So you understand, there's a bigger game always at work than the government's ever going to tell you. I think a lot of the politicians don't even know about it themselves. They don't care; they're only in for few years till they get that full pension. I think it's 5 years in government and you get a lifelong pension. That's pretty well across all the first world countries now.

Now, as I mentioned before too, you got to make things happen to get the change that you want. Even though millions are hurt in the process, maybe billions even. And we know this farce of the EU is going to bring prosperity for all, much like this prosperity partnership we're doing across America and Latin America. But then one country goes down and all the other countries now have to suddenly bail them all out, even if you're going down yourself. So the answer to it all, because I was waiting to see this happening, is for even faster, closer merger with the European Union, and literally, a call to bring all your taxation under one system, through the EU itself. That's part of the next step. So...

Sarkozy (A: *in France*) and Merkel (A: *in Germany.*) call for 'true economic government' to save Eurozone

(A: *A TRUE economic government. I mean, all the other true governments that they've got, with their economies, basically have put everybody in massive debt, in bankruptcy, so they're calling for a bigger one for the whole of Europe.*)

Plan for European economic government with single leader (A: *A SINGLE LEADER with all that power? And you think Adolf Hitler was a bad guy, or Stalin. Ha! Ho, you ain't seen nothing yet.*), drawn up after mini-summit, cautiously welcomed by UK

(A: *Which is a farce because they're all in on it.*)
guardian.co.uk / Polly Curtis / 16 August 2011

France and Germany have set out plans to create the first "true European economic government" headed by a

single appointed leader, as part of major moves to synchronise tax and spending to save the failing eurozone.

The French president, Nicolas Sarkozy, and German chancellor, Angela Merkel, announced the dramatic proposals after a two-hour mini-summit. *(A: That was awfully fast, eh? Just merging it all just like that, in two hours? Yeah.)* They also called for the imposition of tighter restrictions on member country's deficits and announced a synchronising of the tax policies of their own two countries. *(A: So they're starting off by basically merging their own two tax systems and everybody else will have to jump in on the bandwagon.)* Sarkozy has also secured the support of Merkel for a Tobin tax – a financial tax on all international transactions – to raise funds to ease the crisis engulfing the European economy. *(A: Well all international transactions also goes for all your imports as well. That means all your prices are going to go up at home.)*

The establishment of an economic government for the eurozone will be regarded by eurosceptics as a political power grab for Europe. *(A: ...which of course it is. But only skeptics would see it as that.)*

On Tuesday night, the British government gave a cautious welcome to the move, saying they would adopt a "watch and see" policy. *(A: ...watch and see... as they go down the tubes, eh?)* A treasury source said: "This looks like the right direction but we need to see how it pans out. *(A: So anyway, we know it's for total integration until all your bookkeeping is done by the IMF, for all the countries, and eventually the United Nations takes over and tells you how much you can spend, each country, and you'll borrow from The World Bank and you'll pay it back through the IMF, at a massive interest rate. And now you'll have a single fuhrer, basically, in charge of the whole kit-and-caboodle of Europe. Not bad eh? It's all done through politics and that; pretty bloodless except for the folk who lose all their homes and they're kicked out onto the streets.)*

Franco-German call for 'true euro economic governance - bbc.co.uk / Andrew Walker / 16 August 2011

And India too, was designated to be an up-and-coming country because we've all signed, through again, the globalization organizations at the United Nations and the World Trade Organization, that will *make it to be* an up-and-coming country. In other words, we're financing them just like we financed China to come up by massive loans, massive grants, free grants actually, and you can't lose. That way when all investors see that for every dollar they put in is backed by \$10-20, maybe \$50, by the other countries, then they can't lose. That's why everybody's getting into India now with their investments. But it's so corrupt that most of the cash is just disappearing.

India corruption: Hundreds held over Hazare protest

bbc.co.uk / 16 August 2011

India has denied it is stifling democratic protest after police arrested 1,300 people to halt a hunger strike by an anti-corruption activist. *(A: It goes on about this corruption in India and the money is just disappearing as it comes in from all of us. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this article about India talks about the protest concerning corruption basically and how they're trying to get the ombudsman to get more power to go after all the corrupt, which will be impossible because no other country's been able to do that either. So I'll put this up tonight anyway, you can see what's happening there. Can you imagine the money that's piling in there and all the, you know, good psychopaths are jumping on the bandwagon. They see all the different avenues you'd never even think of, of how to get cash and how to scam it, etc. Of course, they also have a deal going with the World Trade Organization and the United Nations that, just like China, they can pollute for I think 20 years without any problems. They're not going to be harassed by pollution, or using coal for their industry, things like that, because they must come up while we go down, you see. That's how it basically works.

And again, for the US, it's interesting. Because at least the US gets told a few things once in a while where most of the other so-called democratic countries don't, basically; we're just ordered to do things, it just happens. And this is about the Smart Meters. It says here...

SMART METERS: No Federal Mandate

ppjg.wordpress.com / August 15, 2011 / Marti Oakley

THERE IS NO FEDERAL SECURITY MANDATE FOR SMART METERS, according to George W. Arnold the national coordinator for smart-grid interoperability at the National Institute of Standards and Technology. This agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce is said not to be involved in regulations but is only tasked with promoting standards among industries. *(A: And it goes on about...)*

While both the 2005 and 2007 faux energy bills were codified into public laws, NO part of them creates a federal law pertaining to individual consumers or dictating that the public must be forced to comply with provisions of SMART Grid.

Contrary to the bleating of manufacturers and utility talking heads, who claim there is no "opt out", the fact is you, the consumer must be **offered** the meter *(A: You must be OFFERED it first, you see...)*, or request a meter and "OPT IN". No one can be forced to comply with an unrevealed contract between private corporations, and to which you were never a party and had no knowledge of.

Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008 :

An Energy Tax Package was under development in Congress for several years prior to 2008. In September 2008, the package was finally enacted into law via its inclusion in the Emergency Economic Stabilization Act of 2008. This tax package shifted tax liabilities from corporations who were already posting massive record profits, onto the public. *(A: It really is a new tax; that's the whole idea. It's an energy tax. That's what your Smart Grid is, and plus, that's what your Smart Meter is as well; eventually it will be cutting you off if you use too much. But it's a tax system, and part of the taxation is that you will pay these private corporations for the installation of it, the setting up of the Smart Grid, etc. And that's why in Canada of course, where they just came along and shoved it in everybody's homes, without telling them, often they were at work, because it's outside, you see, then you end up paying for this private company's costs. Totally paying for it all, on top of their profit as well. So anyway it says...)*

These standards are in the form of requirements on parties such as utilities to undertake certain actions. The standards are not directly prescriptive on these parties, however; it is up to state utility regulatory commissions, or the bodies that govern other types of utilities, to decide that the standards should be actually adopted by utilities subject to their jurisdiction. *(A: And it goes on and on and on. Anyway, it's worth a read for those in the US who want to opt out of it because you must be OFFERED it, as I say, or if you want it you must ask for it, and that's the way it is under the present laws.)*

Now, I mentioned a few weeks ago that the United Nations, because they must look after every minority – it's always finding new minorities, even some of *one* occasionally. But the idea is, apart from destroying society which is the main goal, to make the new one you see, it's also having a big push now to normalize pedophilia. I've said that for years and I've followed what they're up to for years. In Holland too, there was a group there who tried to get a lot of media attention but they weren't very successful; they were pedophiliacs who wanted to put out the *ethics* for other pedophiliacs. An ethic... can you imagine having ethics... I mean, how can you have ethics? Hmm? It says...

Conference aims to normalize pedophilia

dailycaller.com / John Rossomando / 08/15/2011

If a small group of psychiatrists and other mental health professionals have their way at a conference this week,

pedophiles **themselves** could play a role in removing pedophilia from the American Psychiatric Association's bible of mental illnesses — the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), set to undergo a significant revision by 2013. Critics warn that their success could lead to the decriminalization of pedophilia. (A: *And you will live to see this. You will see it done on television actually and you'll soon have, just like homosexual movies, and gay movies, and all these other in-betweens, you'll also have child sex as well with these old characters.*)

The August 17 Baltimore conference is sponsored by B4U-ACT, a group of **pro-pedophile mental health professionals** (A: *Can you believe that? Mental health professionals...*) and sympathetic activists. According to the conference brochure, the event will examine “ways in which **minor-attracted persons** (A: *This is what they call themselves. That's not guys who go down coal mines by the way.*) [pedophiles] can be involved in the DSM 5 revision process” and how the popular perceptions of pedophiles **can be reframed to encourage tolerance**. (A: *...just like they did with all the other things. I mentioned a long time ago, it's like the Parthenon with all of its pillars; once you knock one down, you see, it's easier to knock all the rest down and the roof comes down. That's why you can't remove any pillars at all, if you still want to retain your society and a culture. If you DON'T want to, let it happen, and a new one will come in.*)

Researchers from Harvard University, the Johns Hopkins University, the University of Louisville, and the University of Illinois will be among the panelists at the conference. (A: *See, you must get academia in, you know, brighter folk who can sit and say, OH, YES, MM-HMM...*)

B4U-ACT has been active attacking the APA's definition of pedophilia in the run up to the conference, denouncing its description of “minor-attracted persons” as “inaccurate” and “misleading” because the current DSM links pedophilia with criminality.

“It is based on data from prison studies, which completely ignore the existence of those who are law-abiding,” (A: *How can you be a law-abiding pedophiliac?*) said Howard Kline, science director of B4U-ACT, in a July 25, 2011 press release. “The proposed new diagnostic criteria specify ages and frequencies with no scientific basis whatsoever.”

The press release announced a letter the group sent to the APA criticizing its approach, and inviting its leaders to participate in the August 17 conference. “The DSM should meet a higher standard than that,” Kline continued. “We can help them, because we are the people they are writing about.” (A: *So here you have the ones who are doing all the odd things, who want to make the law themselves and be involved in about it. I know rapists will be next, you understand? Rapists will come in because after all, they're a minority, and they get off on hurting people; they got to get frightened people screaming and writhing to turn them on. That's how it works. Well, why not? I mean, if this group and that group can knock down the pillars why not the next bunch? And you think I'm nuts talking about that? Not at all. Not at all.*)

APA spokeswoman Erin Connors told The Daily Caller in an emailed statement that her organization was not participating in the conference and would not comment on its aims.

Child advocate Dr. Judith Reisman, a visiting professor at Liberty University's School of Law, said the conference is part of a strategy **to condition people into accepting pedophiles**.

(A: *And by the way, she did an excellent series on Kinsey and gave the real Kinsey Report, and all the hullabaloo that was put out about this fantastic hero who liberated everybody, who used prostitutes and children and paid people to go out and bugger little babies. And I'm not kidding about that. And bugger is not a swearword, by the way; it's in the dictionary. And he actually paid them. She did an excellent series on that to show you how it was done and a lot of the names and so on that were involved in it too. I'll try and find that from my archives section at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com and shove it up tonight if you want to see the series.*

To understand what's going on you have to really look in behind it and see the history of it, and who funds it by the way. Rockefeller funded it all. He gave the cash to Kinsey to do the studies, where they even found government workers, that went around schools and orphanages, etc, who TIMED how long it took them, after bugging little babies, before they cried, who actually said the babies liked it and that's what the crying signified. This is the world you're living in. And if you have no sympathy or you have no emotion for those who are being damaged in this world, then I have no sympathy for you because it will come around to you eventually in one way or another. It's the same as going around the world bombing people, who are sitting having their dinner, and you know, eventually the big eating machine will come around to you... because you didn't care. Anyway it says...)

“The first thing they do is to get the public to divest from thinking of what the offender does criminally, to thinking of the offender's emotional state (A: *Ah, poor soul, eh?*), to think of him as thinking of his emotional state, [and] to empathize and sympathize,” Reisman said. “You don't change the nation in one fell swoop; you have to change it by **conditioning**. The aim is to get them [pedophiles] out of prison.”

According to Reisman, empirical data show that pedophiles typically molest **many** children before finally being caught.

“The data on paroled pedophiles confirms these predators repeat their crimes against children and are known to have escalated them even to murder,” Reisman said. (A: *By the way, there's a whole bunch of stuff coming out now on pedophilia where they actually do snuff movies with children. And I don't know who... well, I know for a fact there's a lot of bigwigs involved in this kind of stuff, and that's come out before during these kinds of things. And of course if you mention too many of them you won't live very long.*)

Several speakers at the August 17 conference, including B4U-ACT director of operations Dr. Richard Kramer and conference keynote speaker Dr. Fred Berlin, of the Johns Hopkins University, have actively opposed sex offender notification laws.

“What purpose does calling someone a ‘pervert’ or ‘predator’ serve anyway, other than to express contempt and hatred?” (A: *Well, technically they're getting right, because they've conditioned the general public, through the perverted Hollywood, which was of course the whole agenda in the first place, until they don't know what's right and wrong anymore anyway. And maybe they lap this stuff up, on television. I don't know; I don't watch it. But I know that it's really gone to the edge. But that's what you got to do to destroy society, is to create massive chaos then bring in the new.*) Kramer wrote in a March 14, 2009 blog entry on the website ReformSexOffenderLaws.org. “How is this productive? It certainly doesn't protect children. (A: *Oh, no.*) I would urge all SO [sex offender] activists to listen to their own message: Stop buying into and promoting false stereotypes. Stop demonizing a whole class of people, and start learning the facts.” (A: *And then it goes on to page 2 as well, as you learn some of their tactics.*)

They've got the power of the press and Hollywood behind them, because all entertainment is weaponized. I hope you realize that. You can't sit and relax at anything. You're going to get something hit you, even in a comedy, especially comedies actually; that's how they often introduce the new. You're stuck in a limbo. You're kind of laughing at something as they're pushing a new idea into your brain. You see, that's a technique which they understand in neuroscience. And here's an article that follows it today...

Andrew Sandford jailed over 'horrific' child images

(A: *Well it won't be horrific for very long.*)

A nurse who was caught with some of the worst indecent images of children ever seen by police experts has been jailed for four years and five months.

(A: *Don't worry, this bunch will get him out.*)

Andrew Sandford, 37, was caught with 12,270 images of children and babies being sexually abused and raped, and involved in sex acts with animals. (A: *That's a nice character. This is what they're normalizing, eh?*)

He downloaded the material on a laptop computer at his home in Glasgow between November 2006 and September last year.

At the High Court in Edinburgh, Lord Turnbull said the images were horrific. (A: *Well, at least he can still tell, at his level.*)

The judge told the former staff nurse at Glasgow's Victoria Infirmary: "The nature and detail of the conduct perpetrated against young children and babies which features in your collection of images is quite shocking." (A: *And it's exactly as the same stuff, by the way, that Kinsey was putting out, because he hired guys to do this with babies, to time them with stopwatches and everything.*)

Lord Turnbull said that the use of the term indecent images "sanitises and disguises" what was truly involved. (A: *And that disgusting, awful movie that they put out by Hollywood on Kinsey, like he was a massive hero or something, eh? There's a bigger agenda at work though, you understand. Much bigger; it's not entertainment at all.*)

'Horrific abuse'

"These are visual records of the actual and truly horrific sexual abuse and rape of children and babies by adults," he said.

The judge said he had to take into account the significant number of images of the most serious type found and the lengthy period over which they were downloaded.

He told Sandford, who has since been removed from the nursing register, that he would have faced a five and a half year prison sentence but for his guilty plea. (A: *Only 5 ½ years, and so he's going to get less than that?*)

Earlier the court had heard how Sandford was caught after Strathclyde Police received intelligence that he had accessed a website with indecent images of children via the internet from his former family home in Barrhead, East Renfrewshire.

The married geriatric ward nurse told police that he may well have accessed the images through "a chatroom type thing".

Anyway, as I say, there's actually snuff ones out there too for the really, you know, avant-garde bunch. And you'd be surprised I think, I think the whole world might be surprised, maybe not, to find who's really behind it all.

Feds Who Ran 'Fast and Furious' Gun Program Receive Promotions

(A: *Everybody knows this one too.*)

myfoxny.com / 16 Aug 2011

(NewsCore) - Three supervisors of the US government's controversial anti-gun-running program "Fast and Furious" were promoted by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) despite continued criticism of their actions, the Los Angeles Times reported Tuesday.

The men helped coordinate the large-scale sting operation, which saw thousands of firearms illegally trafficked between the US and Mexico (A: *And this was their excuse...*) in a bid to ensnare gangs and drug cartels.

No senior crime figures were arrested during the 15-month program, (A: *So okay, no senior crime figures were arrested during the program...*) which also was linked to the shooting deaths of two US Border Patrol agents. The program reportedly became so unwieldy that the ATF lost track of more than a thousand firearms (A: *They didn't lose track of anything; it was meant to go to where it went.*) and played an active role in arming the Sinaloa cartel, one of Mexico's most vicious crime units. (A: *Obviously it was meant to go there in the first place and that's why they got promoted. And I won't read any more of this rubbish.*)

And, it's just astonishing what really is going on right in front of our faces, in every, every, every area; it's just astonishing. You just can't get away from it. As I say, I'll put all of these links up tonight at the end of the broadcast. I'm looking for one here too, and it's the kind of rubbish that they shove on – here, it's here – that the same media that you think occasionally will inform you, it doesn't at all. It's meant to cause angst. And the general public, again, with their bits and bytes of information, are already punch drunk, they've been punch drunk for years, especially now with the internet. And the strange bizarre way that things are presented on television now, again, it's all run by psychologists and neuroscientists, the way everything is presented to you. But the way this particular article is presented is, there's no condemnation of it. And it ties in with the pedophilia bit, and they call it intergenerational sex, all that stuff.

Modelling in her underwear at 12 and pregnant at 15... and schoolgirl's proud mother can't wait for a new council house

(A: *Because the government will give you that, you see, if your family increases.*)

dailymail.co.uk / Paul Sims / 16th August 2011

By age 12, Soya Keaveney had already posed in lacy underwear and was on a strict diet so she could become a model.

So it should not come as a surprise that by the age of 15 the youngster is pregnant - and her mother is delighted.

Proudly showing her bump (A: *They all have 'bumps' now apparently.*), the aspiring model from Thornaby, Cleveland, insists she is going to be a brilliant mother. (A: *Then it goes through this nonsense with the life of this person. The mother says how mature she is and how great it is and all the rest of it. It's one of your ooh-ahh little trivia stories that they put out. But it's a conditioning story. It's a conditioning story for intergenerational sex. And who runs these models at 12, in all their lace like the one I read last week? The same ones that run Hollywood. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and there's so much that you cannot get out in an hour, obviously. But I'm sure most listeners know where the world is going and why it's happening. I hope they do anyway. They should know by now.

Alan: There's a couple of callers here and I'll try to take them very quickly. There's Daniel in the UK there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, hello. Just a quick point. They've been encouraging a sort of miscegenation for decades now and why do we only see in the media the black male, white female coupling and they never represent any other racial groups? You never see a white male with an oriental female or an Indian female with a black male. Why specifically those two groups? There's something behind that.

Alan: It was, even from the days of Michael Jackson being raised to be a star, it was to try and get the mixtures working, *mainly* in America, to avoid problems down the road. I think that's maybe part of it. But it's also part of, when you go

into it deeper you'll find there's organizations and agencies running this world, who literally, they have us all listed down, from the 1700s onwards in fact, the cultures, their strengths and weaknesses. And their idea was to destroy basically the strengths and weaknesses of the different cultures that they bred together. That was part of it. There was a US survey I mentioned back in 1998 maybe, on the radio, or 1999, where there was a Naval survey from a Naval base at the US, where they intermarried with mainly one group from, I think it was in the Hawaiian Islands or somewhere. Anyway, they were actually doing case studies on the offspring. They wanted to see what weaknesses and strengths the offspring would have, mainly to see if they'd be more compliant and manageable, for future governments. That was an official survey that was done. Well they've done it with all other groups as well. So mainly for America they wanted to promote this particular type of breeding program *hoping* to domesticate most of them, and make them easier to manage by the governments that were to come in the future. So you understand, as I say, the groups that run this world have all this stuff down pat. I could go a lot further with it but maybe it wouldn't be safe. But this is an amazing thing that is happening. So that's the reason you'll see most of that.

Daniel: It's almost like an experiment, we're living an experiment, if you like, is it?

Alan: It's experimental but it's not so much experimental now; I think most of that's been done. It's to domesticate the people even more, make them more compliant and manageable for future governments who want to change the system even worse than it is already. That's the main reason. If they wanted, for instance, to have further amalgamation, or immigration from the West, a lot of immigration into China, you would see it with the Oriental there perhaps. And I'm sure they'll already know from previous marriages and their studies on them, because everyone's under the microscope; they already know how the offspring there will be for government managing. It's all to do with management for the future.

Daniel: Yeah. I understand. Okay, well thanks for answering my question, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's also Martin from Indiana. Are you there Martin?

Martin: Yeah, hello, Alan. I'll make my question short. I wanted to know, are there, that you know of, psychological techniques used, like gang stalking, for instance, used to scare the more awake ones, to control them as such.

Alan: Well what you've got is the microcosm; whatever you do on a small scale on society, on victims who don't know they're being observed or manipulated, it will generally work on the wider society in general. That's the whole key to it. The key is also that the subject mustn't know that they're being observed or that they're under the microscope because you get a different, you won't get the right kind of answer that you want. So it's unsuspecting people. The CIA, remember, had prostitutes, thousands of them hired for years and they photographed them bringing in all the different Johns, trying different hallucinogenic drugs on them, and following them down for years to see what happened to their state.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada--PM Deals in South America](#)

[Harper Announces Free-Trade Deal with Honduras](#)

[Homeland Security Plans its Own Version of FBI's Watchlist Database](#)

[NIH, US Dollars and Studying Chinese Prostitutes](#)

[Sarkozy and Merkel Call for Complete Financial and Taxation Powers be Given to EU Parliament](#)

[Franco-German Call for "True" Euro Economic Governance](#)

[Corruption in India](#)

[U.S.---The Smart Meters Program is a Tax on You](#)

["Normalizing Paedophilia" Conference](#)

[Paedophile Caught -- Photographs of Very Young Children and Babies sexually Raped--animal scenes too](#)

[The Kinsey Syndrome video](#)

[Kinsey's Paedophiles video](#)

[Feds Who Ran Gun-Running Sting Op. Get Promotions](#)

[Role-Modelling for Children--In Underwear at 12yrs.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Nov. 7, 2008 (#190)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 7, 2008:

The D'Obama Lama and the Sheep:

"Tears Flowed in Torrents for Messiah Obama,
The Public were Led through Vast Psychodrama,
Appointees Emerge, Some Cunning as Rats,
Out of the Darkness Stroll Monied Fat Cats,
Dictates Will Come as Dictator Sees Fit,
Dialectic New Day, New Boss, Same Shit"

© Alan Watt Nov. 7, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 7, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 7th of November, 2008. Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com, that's the web site. I've put a lot of old talks up there. Don't think that OLD has no purpose. We're into the society where everything NEW supposedly is better. But if you don't understand the

histories of what's been running this world and shaping the wars and the revolutions then you're DOOMED. It's as simple as that. You have to know what's behind it and then hopefully, you won't fall for the same tricks again. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts which you can print up and pass around to your friends. They're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, remember, that I'm here, basically, because people will donate or buy my books and DVDs and so on. We do, in this age where you have instant switching on TVs and computers, we do have a population that think that somehow that everyone who's up there, they think is rolling in the money, and I am not because... I could be. I certainly could be. I could go the same way as everyone else and promote various advertisers and so on and that's where the big money gets rolled *in from*. You can do pretty well with that but then I don't want to bore you, which I think is not right for the talk show, to bring on people who are just there to plug their products, *no matter how good they are*. I try and separate the two. Therefore, I keep going because YOU donate to me and I have to remind people to do so. *There's thousands and thousands of people across the planet that listen. I know that for a fact.* There's no problem with that... but very few will actually come up and help me keep going. It takes money just to run the sites and so on. And extra help I have to farm out to people once and a while to people to keep this whole thing going so, I am relying upon YOU to do so. When it stops coming, I'll just fade away and do other things, and probably live pretty well then because I can earn a decent income.

We are on a roll into the next phase. Everything's happening on cue, as planned, to bring us into the next phase of a socialized, organized, planned world society. I've gone over some of the histories before and the big foundations that are behind it. How they're all interlinked. How they all specialize in their own areas of society, industry, technology, etc to make all of this happen. I've told people before that I don't play politics or listen to politics because that is the method by which they BRING the *dialectic into being*. The people vote in to what they think are saviors, only to find out 4 or 6 or 8 years later that they're further in the CESSPOOL than they were when they started. They can't really ever figure why out the person, that they think they put in there, has reneged on all their promises and turned a tyrant on them. Mainly, it's because too, they don't do any homework whatsoever. It's also partly due that whatever candidates that are presented to the public, they're always given a fictitious background – almost a Hollywood image – it's completely fictitious. We're never told really who's backing them, who's the big boys behind them until they're elected and then the big, fat rats come out of their cesspools again and we find out WHO THEY ARE and now it's emerging who's been backing Obama, the real ones who are the real movers and shakers because Obama isn't a shaker. He's just a mouthpiece. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the politicians that are presented to the public with their fake backgrounds, very *Hollywoodish* backgrounds, and it's no wonder because they USE professional script writers and image makers. There's nothing better than poor, milk boy makes good. The Rothschild's started off the same way and told the same lie over and over on how they sold rags, in the ghetto, and just out of collecting, you know, rags and reselling them, they could afford a few gold coins which eventually, they managed to sell to a Prince, and he went on from there. Just like that... being THRIFTY, BEING THRIFTY, you see. Utter BS, as they say. In reality, old Amschel worked at one of the biggest banks in Frankfurt. That's where he was TAUGHT his trade.

We always get the same story over and over and I do know that Obama sat on the boards of BIG, charitable foundations, the ones that dish out the money, but the way it's going here you'd think truly, he ran around the streets and collected money in a tin cup and nothing is further from the truth. You have to go into his background, his mother and so on and his father. You have to go into... the only sites where you'll find him actually being CONCRETE about any projections of what he'd do if he was in power, and that's the Council on Foreign Relations. That's far more important to

them than the public, you see. The CFR is one of the biggest groups, NGO groups, that dictate public policy. That's where you find them giving their answers to things.

Now, we've had the Fascist bunch in and they're job was to get the Fascist system set up but also trying to appear to be still American. Even though they were putting MASSIVE SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE AND TAKING AWAY ALL THE RIGHTS OF THE CITIZENRY, they didn't go out *full length* with the Kyoto and all this stuff with sustainable development. Now they've brought the other boy in who, you see, will put the cap on it by introducing all those things that the other one didn't and making full use of the completely surveilled society. That's how the game is played. As I say, when you watch who's appointed, you'll see the big, fat rats come out and go into their histories and you'll see the usual shocks you'll get by their backgrounds to do with the military industrial complex. It's very, very interesting.

What's also interesting too, is Obama's big speech he made, not so long ago, about the necessity for an internal security ARMY basically - a civilian one, A MILLION STRONG - THE NEW STASI, basically, for the U.S. This has been played exactly as it was planned, not by him, but the same group that plans BOTH SIDES and how they pull the wool over the eyes of the public. *The public never, never learn.* They get the glance at the newspapers, even the newspapers have it all broken down. How the average person looks at the headlines, looks at the photographs, gets the basic idea and that's what's left in their head. That's all they... that's as far as they think, in fact. Plus they're always looking for a savior who will undo all the bad things that the previous bunch did. Well, *that's never happened in history*, with a change of government. I always thought that was odd when I was a CHILD, how Conservative and Labour would take turns supposedly ruling the country, and arguing about policies and laws, etc. Then when the next bunch comes in, they don't throw those laws out. They just keep them on the books and pretend they've never objected in the first place. This is how it's run. *It's a show for the public.*

The United Nations was set up, remember, go into it's history – for those who haven't gone into it's history – try and get a hold of the old books that were written by the big players at the time, who where *very up front* about the fact that it was set up to be WORLD GOVERNMENT, A SOCIALIST RUN SYSTEM. Socialist did not mean it was for the working people. It meant, that the *working people would be run, in an expert fashion* – population control, all of that – was tied into it. They also talked about a WORLD GOVERNMENT and how they'd have to *phase it in*, in stages, because the nations of the world, the populations of the world, were not ready TO GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY. Therefore, go on the trail and you'll find out HOW they planned to do it. If you've lived long enough, you'll see they've IMPLEMENTED MOST OF THOSE PLANS. It's very, very simple. It's intergenerational. Carroll Quigley and others have mentioned that a foundation, one single foundation, can plan something and go 200 YEARS with its mandate, because people will come and go and get retired and new ones get trained in the same mandate and it can always its objective. LONG TERM STRATEGY. That's as simple as that, not difficult at all when you have MASSES of money in these foundations.

Mark Baard, who writes **parallelnormal.com**, in his issue November the 7th, today, 2008. It says,

UN uber alles: Rules establish reign from outer space

Posted on November 7, 2008 by Mark Baard

Announcement encourages lowly earthlings to salute global governance.

The European Space Agency next Friday will launch a copy of the UN's 1948 Universal Declaration of Human Rights to a permanent spot aboard a space lab orbiting the Earth. (*Alan: Good PR stunt. Very expensive, but why not, the tax payer is paying for it.*)

It's a symbolic gesture, celebrating an empty promise, which the UN made 60 years ago to protect the world's most vulnerable people.

"In recognition of the fact that human beings are at times downtrodden, the Declaration can symbolically find its place 'above' all the peoples of the world," ESA astronaut Léopold Eyharts said in an announcement.

The Universal Declaration promises freedom from bondage, and a handful of other rights that only a psychopath could find objectionable. *(A: Again, it's covered in mum's apple pie.)*

But the Universal Declaration is more than a list of shared values.

It also includes passages that strip away individual liberties and increase the power of the State. *(A: The U.N. has stated that the biggest threat they have is individuality. And not just them, all the big players that work with them.)*

Article 26 lays the ground rules for global public education. Education shall be directed to the full development of the human personality and shall further their activities of the United Nations for the maintenance of peace. *(A: But you have to go into it, you see, because they set up UNESCO, a department of the United Nations, to give us a global, standardized system of education where SOCIAL ENGINEERING and PROPAGANDA will be taught unabashedly. That's what's been happening. I've read some articles about that recently.)*

Articles 16 & 25 state the family, especially women and children, have protection by society and the state. *(A: And here's the kicker...)* According to Article 29 of the Universal Declaration, if exercising your human rights brings you into conflict with "the purposes and principles of the United Nations," your rights become null and void. *(A: In other words, if you have any conflict with the United Nations and their stated aims and purposes, then you have NO RIGHTS. They will decide that YOU have no rights, whatsoever. YOUR rights become null and void.)*

Now, you'd better understand what THAT MEANS. Your rights become null and void. It also means that your rights for protection and freedom, etc, ARE TAKEN AWAY FROM YOU. You've got to be very, very CLEAR on that. You can look into the story on parallelnormal.com's web site. As I say, it's quite the agenda that's under way right now.

George Orwell talked about this ABILITY to control vast herds of people in his book **1984**. The REASON he could talk about this and understand it so well is HE HAD BEEN SELECTED to work and even fight, basically, for world socialism. He was a member of a long lineage of bureaucrats, high level bureaucrats, for Britain. His father was in charge of the Burma OPIUM Company for the Royal family who owned it in the 1930s. He had a very good education at University, the Ivy League type. He fought in Spain in the civil war there. When he came back, we went around the social circuits telling the people they'd all been conned, been fooled, and that world socialism was a big lie and it was vastly different from the Communism as they'd been told it was so similar to. Then all the lefties turned against him. He was given a job in the BBC, during World War II in the Department of Propaganda. That's how he learned the SKILLS in propaganda. His job literally, he said himself, was to convince the average housewife that the junk they were getting as meat and food, because of the rationing in World War II, was actually *healthier for them and better for them*. Then, they told them how to make new recipes up. In other words, they were CHANGING REALITY, completely changing reality.

Of course, he met the other LEVELS of propaganda that was running Britain at that time and he realized that EVERYTHING WAS DISTORTION OF PERCEPTION AND IT WAS ALL DELIBERATE. He coined the term 'doublethink,' which is "to know and not to know *at the same time*. To be conscious of complete truthfulness while telling carefully constructed lies." That's what bureaucrats and politicians do. You're conscious of complete truthfulness but YOU TELL

carefully constructed lies. "To hold simultaneously two opinions which cancelled each other out. Knowing them to be contradictory and believing in BOTH of them." We hear that all the time too. "To use logic against logic to repudiate morality while laying claim to it." They're always pretending they're so MORAL in their speeches but we always see what they're really doing. And yet we'll still stand up for WHAT THEY SAY AND NOT FOR WHAT THEY DO. Remember what Toynbee said, "We always refute with our mouth that which we do with our hands." I'll be back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you how some of the psychological techniques are used on not just the public but even on some of the bureaucrats themselves. They'll tell you with a straight face that their doing something in this direction and that they believe in the worth of it and so on, and hold a completely contradictory opinion, themselves personally, and still go along with both of them as though they were both quite correct... even though they're at opposite ends of the spectrum. That's TRUE COGNITIVE DISSONANCE. It says here, "To hold simultaneously two opinions, knowing them to be both contradictory and believing in both of them at the same time. To use *logic against logic* to repudiate morality reality while laying claim to it. To believe that democracy was impossible, and that the Party was the guardian of democracy, at the same time. To FORGET, whatever it was necessary to forget, then to draw it back into memory again, at the moment when it was needed, and then promptly too forget it again. And above all, to apply the same process to the process itself. That was the ultimate subtlety, consciously to induce unconsciousness and then, once again, be unconscious of the act of hypnosis you had just performed. Even to understand the word DOUBLETHINK, involved the USE of doublethink." And ain't that the truth! That's how it's run.

Listen to the statements and opinions by people that you know. The contradictory opinions they can hold in their heads at the same time. They'll say it with bright, wide eyes and stare at you. Arnold Toynbee, who took over for his father as basically the guardian of All Souls College – that's the INNER college for long-standing, life members of the Rhodes Scholarship for world government – he talked about... as I say, always *denying* with their mouth and their lips that which they do with their hands. It is as simple as that. The public all know something, but the person has to deny it, appear to be convincing with that nice, angelic face, and we want to believe them and so we accept the second version. Not what we see. That happens all the time. Here's what he said about the United States – remember he was an historian and a philosopher to an extent, HEAVILY involved in the world government scenario and gave speeches across the planet back in the '30s and even before that – he was talking about how the U.S. was set up to take over from Britain as the policeman of the WORLD to bring in the world system, the world government - and he talked about how it would FALTER, just like Rome, and rise for a while and appear to be all conquering, and then fall again and then rise once more, each one is like a smaller wave until it would just fall apart within. He said, "The U.S. will set a record in the rate of rise and fall of an empire. Between wide open borders and the fall of the dollar, and the growing population against the declining resource base, it will be defeated from within. Mobs will rule the streets in the nation that is now the third largest in the world, and unable to support its population *except by taking resources* from other countries." That comes from a guy who was up there with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, The Council on Foreign Relations, The Cecil Rhodes Foundations, The Lord Milner Group, the big boys that really run the show for world government. The guys who SET UP, in fact, this system for world government, predicting all that time ago, what the agenda would be. Meanwhile, they just announce things in the media as though they're just rediscovering it today. The same think tanks have been working with their mandates for over 100 years and publishing their findings for anyone who wants to read it.

It's not really happy reading. And there's a lot of people can not really handle the bad news. We're taught to be ego-syntonic in this system and... there's nothing wrong with being happy, but you can be a stupid, happy person as well, especially when the world as you knew was being taken away from you and you've been *cancelled off*. You've been

marked off the list as SURPLUS POPULATION or a USELESS EATER. Here's an article from the CBC, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. It's entitled, The Disappearing Male, November the 6th, 2008. It showed, I think, yesterday for the first time but it's going to show again on Saturday, November the 8th. It'll be worth watching. I've talked a lot about this and how there are no accidents and what's been happening to... *we the people*. We're being BIOENGINEERED *by design*. We're being killed off, *by design*, exactly as Charles Galton Darwin talked about it his book, **The Next Million Years** and many other books besides, all confirming the same agenda. Through inoculations, food tampering, water tampering, they'd introduce hormones and so on to society, which would make the male pretty well sterile. It would also alter the characteristics of both male and female.

Well, we've lived through that phase. It happened very quickly but they had all the time in the world to plan it, all the money in the world to implement it, and a dumb public that doesn't seem to notice much because they don't think for themselves. They actually DO believe that the media will tell them what to think about and what's important. Because of that, all the media have to do is NOT tell you what's important and what's really going on and you can be very happy and ego-syntonic. As I say, most folk can't handle the bad news *so never, ever overload people who can't take it*. People are breaking down and becoming psychotic with the information that's out there. I hear the break coming so I'll hold off on the story until after I come back. See you in a minute.

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been talking about the disappearing male. An article from the CBC which is replaying again and I've given the dates for it.

The Disappearing Male

Premiering On: Thursday November 6, 2008 at 9 pm on CBC-TV
Repeating On: Saturday November 8, 2008 at 10 pm ET/PT on CBC Newsworld

"We are conducting a vast toxicological experiment in which our children and our children's children are the experimental subjects." Dr. Herbert Needleman.

The Disappearing Male is about one of the most important, and least publicized, issues facing the human species: the toxic threat to the male reproductive system. (*Alan: So you're getting a kick in the you know what.*)

The last few decades have seen steady and dramatic increases in the incidence of boys and young men suffering from genital deformities, low sperm count, sperm abnormalities and testicular cancer. Some researchers say that declining male fertility rates could be the first sign of extinction. (*A: No kidding. No kidding.*)

At the same time, boys are now far more at risk of suffering from ADHD, autism, Tourette's syndrome, cerebral palsy, and dyslexia.

The Disappearing Male takes a close and disturbing look at what many doctors and researchers now suspect (*A: Like they NOW suspect... this is the bottom level of researchers doing... that's why it's called re-search because they're doing it all over again. The real stuff that caused it, was done by the Military Industrial Complex a long time ago. That was the searching.*) are responsible for many of these problems: a class of common chemicals that are ubiquitous in our world.

Found in everything from shampoo, sunglasses, meat and dairy products, carpet, cosmetics and baby bottles, they are called "hormone mimicking" or "endocrine disrupting" chemicals and they may be starting to damage the most basic building blocks of human development. (*A: No kidding.*)

However, they don't talk about the needle. See, that was another part of it too. Charles Galton Darwin talked about the needle and so did Bertrand Russell. 'The needle,' that is the word that Bertrand Russell liked to use, that would alter the human being as well. He didn't mean for the better... well, from his point of view it WAS FOR THE BETTER BECAUSE IT WOULD ALSO MAKE US VERY DOCILE and that was really *his* whole point of it - to make them docile but also to get the population cut down. If you want to cut down the population, you simply make the people infertile. We see from the '70s onwards and from those who worked in hospitals delivering babies that many women NOW have tremendous problems – not just older women, I'm talking about young ones too – because their hips haven't developed properly and they have problems at child birth. It came out suddenly and just escalated from there. Men started getting skinnier, very little shoulders and many of them are actually becoming very effeminate today. I don't think it's JUST the culture push, although that's a big part of it too. I think we're literally being bio-engineered... and this is what's really happening. It says,

Facts about Male Infertility

- Sperm counts have been cut in half in the last fifty years (*A: It's actually more.*) - and 85% of that is abnormal. (*A: No kidding. It's abnormal. I like how they classified that part at that end. It's abnormal.*)
- In the last few decades there has been a 200% increase in male genital birth defects. (*A: 200%!)*
- Male birth rates have declined. Since 1970 there have been nearly 3 million fewer baby boys.

And it gives you related articles underneath the site. The Toxic House is one of them, the toxic chemicals. You've got to understand, all of these chemicals were WELL TESTED AND PROVEN LONG, LONG AGO. The bisphenol debate was started in the 1930s. They KNEW how it effected males especially and how it cut down their production of sperm in later life. They knew all this stuff, BACK THEN. I'll put these links on the site at the end of the show once I get it up on my web site.

We'll go to the callers now and we've got Keith from Dallas. Are you there Keith?

Keith: Good evening Dr. Watt. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad. I'm hanging in here.

Keith: Good to hear it. Again, once again, great show and I just wanted say I have a couple of comments to give. The first one, we really, really are the malleable clay on the potter's wheel aren't we? I mean, they just keep doing whatever they want to us and *no one notices*.

Alan: They don't, no.

Keith: No one cares and it's just so sickening just being here and talking to people. People are absolutely dead. That's really, really sickening. It's actually painful to talk to people. You try to just give them a little bit of information and any time you tell them something, it's, 'Yeah, but.' The spraying in the skies, it's 'Yeah, but...' It's amazing.

Alan: I know.

Keith: Or that you tell them things like well Barack Obama is SWORN *to others* and he's been groomed for years for his position and everyone in his cabinet are all CFR or New American Century. Of course, it goes over their heads. They

don't want to admit that there's a secret society connection to *anything that goes on in the world* and I'm like, why are you such a Christian, you should be saying Amen-Ra. Of course, anyway, I just wanted to...

Alan: That's it. They can not... you see, they truly want to *believe in the dream* and the dream is given to them by the media. They want to believe that... because you see, domestication is socialized. That's what they mean by socialization. It means DOMESTICATION and a domesticated herd want to believe that that 'farmer' keeps them because he *likes* them. That's exactly how the human beings are today. Every little warning sign that they used to get through intuition, etc before is pretty well eradicated FROM them. They don't have that ability for self-preservation any more and you're seeing the end product of it. The signs are all around them. They have NO PRIVACY WHATSOEVER and it's getting a lot worse. It's going to get *a lot* worse now with the next bunch in to push it further, now that the structure's been set up for implementation. Even then, they'll go to their graves never wanting to believe that this was all planned this way.

Keith: Or even... I know some people that are really heavy into keeping their weapons – they're into the 2nd amendment – and I tell them well Barack Obama is absolutely against you keeping your weapons. I mean, he has a RECORD. They don't want to hear that either.

Alan: They don't. Barack Obama really is there to push the globalist... what he's there to do is to bring America into the very structure they've forced across the world on to others. That's his job. It is to completely socialize America now, run by experts, so you'll have the bureaucratic masses that you do have in Britain and you'll have DICTATES from all the different - we call them Ministries, in the Commonwealth Countries, all these departments of governments – DICTATING TO THE PUBLIC directly. It's the most boring, dull... it's sovietized. It's the most depressing system you can ever imagine, where you need permission for EVERYTHING. To do anything at all, you've got to have permission from a Ministry. That is what's his job to do. You're quite right. He's a complete globalist. The one thing that came out in his speeches over and over was the 'world citizenship' and people got to understand where that term comes from. We find that it's USED by the Rockefeller Foundation. They give out *World Citizenship Awards* to all the big players and in fact, most of the big players that have been in the positions of Presidency or even as Mayors of cities, *are* WORLD CITIZENS. They're not giving out little worthless awards, they literally are working towards the WORLD GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP SOCIETY. A society based after Socrates... ANCIENT SOCRATES. Socrates that was given the hemlock for causing revolution and goading the young to have revolution and bringing in a new system run by experts. Socrates said, "I'm not a citizen of Attica or Athens, I'm a citizen of the WORLD, I'm a world citizen." THAT'S why Rockefeller *used that term*. It came from a very secret society that was in existence THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO.

Keith: It's amazing to hear the people who again, they believe what the main stream television says and they go on about how, 'Oh, it's so sweet. He came from humble beginnings.' And I'm like, they said that same thing about Bill Clinton but we know he's a Blue Blood and closet Rockefeller possibly and they don't want to hear that either.

Alan: I know.

Keith: It's, 'yeah, but!'

Alan: The silver spoon doesn't seem to bother them much. They must think it's a fake one, made in China. [Laughs] These guys were raised on a different teat from the rest of us, believe you me. As I said, I'd rather have a Muppet in there; you'd have a good laugh at a Muppet, at least. These characters are just showmen.

Keith: I think what's amazing, you know, his Chief of Staff's father... a real terrorist on the level of Mandela, blowing up hotels and massacred civilians and...

Alan: That's *why Mandela was put away*. Mandela was tried in a court and he said in a court – it's in the history books there – that he was collecting and stealing explosives to blow up civilians.

Keith: The worst part, Dr. Watt, is to hear just the average Mr. Everyman – like the HG Wells black person – and they think that he's the savior and now Cadillac Escalades are going to go on sale for \$9000. I know that sounds stupid, but this is exactly how people out here act, like Barack Obama's going to save them and save their crappy job or whatever. I'm like, you know this guy is... what jobs are Barack Obama promising to keep in America? What, the police? Because most of the industry's already gone and I wonder, if YOU HAVEN'T NOTICED, but everything in Wal-Mart is made in China [laughs] or Malaysia or whatever.

Alan: I'll have to go on to the other callers.

Keith: I'm sorry. Okay.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now, I've got David from South Carolina. Are you there David?

David: Hello Alan. It's wonderful to speak with you.

Alan: How are you doing?

David: The quick thing for Keith there, that was a great point he made was that everyone is so busy surviving that they just don't want to hear it when you interfere and you get in their little space and say that *things aren't just wonderful*.

Alan: That's right.

David: My in-laws are like that. But I appreciate the purity of your work. It's *genuine* and everything that you put out. I've been catching up on some of your transcripts and things and I listen to your show every time, I try, it comes on and I'm GLAD you're going to be on for 5 days for the next week, I think, is that right?

Alan: Yes.

David: Okay. That's absolutely great and...

Alan: I'm doing the suicidal thing. I thought, well, I'm not getting any money coming in, I'll do the least thing expected... and go down in flames. So.... [Laughs] I'll give it one last push and then decide what I'm going to do.

David: That's wonderful. Lets see, considering when you were referring to Toynbee and his predictions I suppose for the United States, it kind of dove tailed into what I was going to ask you about anyway. Considering the financial crisis, I know it's engineered, maybe it's got out of hand, but I know they want to break the United States. That's one of the most important goals is to get the Global Governments going, SMASH the United States. I don't know if it's going to be

a global war or an internal breakdown and Toynbee sort of hinted towards internal destruction and it sort of seems to be the case...

Alan: It's the case but I think what Obama is even talking about is... He's falling right in line with the CFR and all the other big think tanks have been advocating the last few years and that's a NEW ECONOMIC SYSTEM. A system which takes, and he said it himself, it will take into account the ENVIRONMENT – so you're looking at the greening project, the carbon offset, all the stuff that Kyoto brought in – and coupled with government NOW being involved WITH the banking system, which means that *government now will make policies for the people who hold bank accounts*. They'll tell you – this is coming; this will come down the road – what you can buy, as an individual, and then how much money you can take out of that account for what purposes and so on, and IT WILL BE USED AS A TOOL TO KEEP YOU UNDER CONTROL and VERY POLITICALLY CORRECT. Bertrand Russell said that years ago, they'd bring in a system of credits. See, money is just a credit. It's whatever they want to call it. When government's involved, they'll issue you your credits in the NEW WORLD SYSTEM that WILL COME, it might be a few years yet – this final stage of it – but if you've been a bad boy and anti-social, they will withhold your credits because the government NOW is IN your bank account. They've been working on this for 40 years.

David: Along those lines today, my son-in-law said to me that this new job he's got, they are giving him a card. That's how they pay him now. And as far as it goes, I know they brought back a lot of the brigades here to the States. The guys who were for front line, kicking in doors, all that time and you know, four tours of duty and everything, and they're mercenaries and THEY WILL SHOOT US. There's no doubt about it. They will.

Alan: Well, we're definitely on a roll now into the new system, and it's coming.

David: One question for you. You might know about this. I'm sure you've heard of this before but are we in the era of The Revelation of the method considering what's going on right now?

Alan: Well, what we do know is they have followed, these boys, Revelations for along time. You got to understand, even the high mystery religions or the high Freemasonry and all their other associated groups, they will claim, at the top, that Revelations was put out by one of their boys because it's written in their mystic language. Here you have Mathew, Mark, Luke and John written very simply and plainly for a child to read and suddenly you go into Revelation and it's written in such mystical language with many different levels of meaning. You can see from either side too – there's always two ways of looking at what they're saying – that it's a Gnostic writing. Therefore, they've been following Revelations TO THE LETTER. At one time, they had talks about this in the big think tanks when they talked about the possibility of using space invasion. Would that work? Would that bring the world together? Would the people believe it? They also thought well, there was so many Christians at one time in the United States, could they actually bring and follow a Revelations scenario and get them all to back them thinking this was the will of God? These guys have look at *every possible thing to do with CULTURE AND TRADITION AND RELIGION* to see if they can use it. Just as they're using it now. They're using ethnologist and historians with military combat teams abroad to look at their cultures and see what they can use against their target populations. This isn't new; this is an old technique and they're certainly following Revelations to the letter.

David: In the olden time, they don't miss...

Alan: You got to understand if you were to measure the new Israel, which is NOT a place on earth, it's a CUBE. It's A

PERFECT SQUARED CUBE. That's what they're showing you in the mystery religion. And that's the Borg ship. The Borg ship, you'll notice, in the perfect society, it's called the Hive. It's a perfect cube.

David: Wow. That's amazing that you pointed that out. I never even thought about it that way. Thank you so much for your work and I look forward to hearing you next week.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

David: You have a good evening.

Alan: You too. Now we've got Dale from Michigan. Are you there Dale?

Dale: I'll mention that someone asked me if I had taped Obama's acceptance speech so I turned to CSPAN and they showed Michelle Obama was dressed in a *horrible* dress and I said something to my husband about it. It was black with a red hourglass shape on the front which has black widow written all over it.

Alan: And his tie was red and black stripes.

Dale: I just wondered if that meant that he is marked for death. They keep drawing the parallel that he is something like a Kennedy although I think Kennedy woke up to what was actually going on around him. I think that he knew that his father was something disgusting also.

Alan: Sure. I think we got... black and red were the colors of revolutionary part of Nazism, for their flag. It's also the Cardinal colors. The Cardinal wears the two colors. It's really a purplish color and a red and a black, a purplish color signifies a new dawn. He used that term, A New Dawn, in his speech, in fact, it was full of that and the light coming in and so on. Illumined language. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go onto the next caller, I was mentioning the COLORS. COLORS ARE VERY IMPORTANT when you see them, especially after elections and during major speeches because the Masons are taught what the colors all mean. Sometimes you'll see different parties wearing all the same color ties and so on. Meaning they're all on board together with this agenda what they're saying to the public after debates. It's a coded language that uses many forms of the code, but red and black is very significant. The Nazi flag was supposedly dipped in blood at Nuremberg or the big push they had in fact that Hitler had when a lot of them were killed before he got into power. That became a standard on that flag. And black, also remember, is significant BY LAW, not just any kind of law but ULTIMATE LAW. It's the law. It's the color of execution... if need be. We should always remember that too because ENFORCEMENT is now coming on a SOCIAL level and when you get socialized medicine is going to get pushed to the fore as a MANDATE. A mandate is a MUST BE. Why is it a must be? Because the League of Nations which turned into the United Nations said they were going to inoculate everyone in the planet eventually, BY LAW, for *everything*. Since we do know that most of these inoculations have NOTHING to do with what they tell us, and since these big companies that MAKE the inoculations are like *armed fortresses* and always have been, it makes you wonder what's really in the serums that they're giving the public. We can certainly follow the consequences IN HEALTH ever since we've been getting them. That's no big secret. Now we've got Phil in California, are you there Phil?

Phil: Hi Alan. Nice chatting with you.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Phil: Could you comment on NAFTA. What is going to happen. I think, in 2010 is supposed to go down?

Alan: The CBC, again, in Canada here, shows you them signing the integration, the 'closer ties deals,' that they call them, that started in 2005 with the Prime Minister and the two Presidents signing it in Waco. They said they had another bunch to go through up to the year 2010. Once that was done, we were *totally integrated* economically, integrated through security, etc. In other words, WE ARE a European Union type deal and that would be completed in 2010. We *already* have them sharing ALL data, security data and criminal data in Canada and the States. They're also sharing certain things to do with import duties, export tariffs, and all the rest of it. That's integrated as well and so there's not much left to do except once it's all done, is start implementing and ALLOWING THE PUBLIC TO KNOW THAT THEY NOW BELONG TO 'THE AMERICAS.' That will be done rather swiftly, I do believe. They're using terrorism, again...

Phil: What's going to happen when the borders? Will they evaporate?

Alan: No. They won't evaporate just like that. They want this compulsory ID card – that's what they use in Europe. Every car in Europe is *chipped* BY LAW... you can drive all the way to Russia but you're monitored everywhere you go, every step of the stage and you have your ID as well, with an active chip in it. Eventually, that will be the WAY. They don't want people just rushing on mass anywhere they want to go. Look at the precautions Britain has taken to keep them out from flooding across the tunnel, in fact, in Britain. It's going to be SELECTED LABOR ONLY that will be allowed to travel in this Brave New World. The rest of you will be TRAPPED *BEHIND* A BORDER because the big corporations have no need of your labor, as a traveler. See under NAFTA, it's the U.N. too, it's the *free flow of capital and LABOR* but essential labor only.

Now from Hamish and myself, up in a very wet, pouring wet Ontario, Canada it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Articles: ["UN uber alles: Rules establish reign from outer space"](#) by Mark Baard - Nov. 7, 2008.

["The Disappearing Male"](#) CBC Newsworld (cbc.ca).

VIDEO: ["The Disappearing Male" CBC Newsworld \(at Internet Archive \[archive.org\]\)](#).

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 9, 2010 (#703)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2010:

The Dominant Minority:

"In Every Age There's a Dominant Minority,
Working Their Will Over the Great Majority,
Owning the Banking and All Academia,
Re-Writing the Past in Each Encyclopaedia,
Using Rule by "Reason" via Scientific Sort,
Using Theories for Aims, Rebuffing Retort,
Indoctrinating Children Under "Education",
"We've to Be Austere Due to Hyper-Inflation",
Both Marx and Lenin said the Nation-State
Would First Rise Against Others, Wars of Hate,
Revolutions, Most Social, would Win the Day,
Then the Nation-States would "Wither Away",
Behaviourism, Science would Be Relentless,
Creating Human Compliance, Interdependence,
The Dominant Minority would Rule Humanity,
Part Socialist, Part Private, Over Induced Insanity"

© Alan Watt Nov. 9, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 9, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November 9, 2010. As always I start off the show by advising the newcomers – there are always lots of newcomers – to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourselves to the downloads of audios that are free. I try to show you history and show you how things are linked together and how powerful foundations and movements are all working together towards a particular designed agenda. They always have been, mind you. We've gone through different revolutions, different phases of it, and they keep going because they always have this great dialectic in mind, where they go into the synthesis at the end and that becomes the new thesis, the new beginnings. So they plan things in stages and they accomplish their synthesis and they go on with a new thesis. That really is the same way that the communist plan was really supposedly scientifically worked upon too. That's how it's supposed to work out.

Remember, all the sites you'll see listed on the .com site have the same audios. If you want transcripts you can also pick them up on the same sites, in English. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find a variety of them to choose from for print up. Remember too, I don't live on fresh air; I know there are breatharians out there supposedly, in the New Age, but I don't really believe in them much. So therefore you need cash to keep going and this is expensive what I do. Believe you me, I am rushed off my feet all the time and therefore I wouldn't pick this for anybody else. So don't think of getting into it unless you are really crazy like I am. However I do need your cash to keep me going. It's up to you if you want to hear this. If not I'll have to take on advertisers and go the same way as the rest of them, and live a better lifestyle and maybe hire a few people to do all the legwork and so on. So it's up to you. If you want to buy my books, CDs and DVDs – to keep me going – go into my web sites and you will see the prices there. [Order and donation options listed above.]

It's very important you keep me going because as I say, I try to go off in a different track basically from most people although most people really, again, have followed the directions I've taken, especially to do with the eugenics side of this. It wasn't even touched on years ago until I really brought it up and connected the dots for them and showed you that there was nothing new in all of this at all. It's an ongoing agenda of, really, human management and the perfection of society for a dominant minority. There is no doubt about that whatsoever. It doesn't matter if you pick left or right, you'll find they have always believed and HAD, in fact, a dominant minority. Aldous Huxley talked about that too. He said it in his speech at Berkeley, THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN A DOMINANT MINORITY; I DON'T SEE ANY REASON WHY THERE SHOULDN'T BE IN THE FUTURE. However, a dominant minority needs a good placid, pacified population, especially one who's been modified, definitely subdued, through chemical and other means, to get to their objective without any hassles. If you notice today people are not reacting to everything that's going on the way they should be, especially the farce of the bank collapses at the right time of course, and the bailing out of the same banks who are now giving their managers millions in bonuses. They are not reacting at all as the prices go up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about, I'm sure you've noticed it too, those who have still got a mind that is perhaps at least 90% of their own, that people are not responding, as they should be, to what's been happening at all. They really are not. They are into their media. They are into their entertainment. They are into trivia. Because they have used the old technique of gradually increasing the prices, a little bit by little bit, every few weeks, they don't really notice it so much. It's all BEHAVIORISM, something that's been studied so incredibly well for the last 100-odd years. It's actually for thousands but we'll say 100-odd years to keep the scientists happy.

They know exactly how we can be taken down, slowly and quietly. We have never had such a time when entertainment is so cheap for people and so much of it too is available from so many different varieties of places and so on, that their

minds are full of trivia and junk and distractions. Incredible technique really, because you think, YEAH, THAT WILL WORK ON CHILDREN, but of course it works just as well on adults too. Amazing stuff, stuff that was talked about by Brzezinski and others before, back in the 70s. As far back as that they talked about the manipulation of the brain by different means and so on, and how they could actually make them very placid if need be. They also did experiments over certain areas of the States with HAARP, for instance. They found they could make people very aggressive too. They had lots of domestic fights over that one night period they tried. They had domestic animals biting their owners. They had cattle even just going crazy and trying to stamp through the fences, get through them and crash through. So that's what it can do to you, OR it can make you very placid, laid back. That's an ideal way to be for a society that wants to bring in a technotronic society of control. It's been done, I think. Added with chemicals too, and big pharma, exactly as Aldous Huxley predicted would happen. The temptation for those who are the dominant minority would be too great to simply pass by. In fact your tax money has paid for all of this for many, many years, into the research to make it all possible, and get all of the machinery up and running to make it work. Of course your universities too, get their little private grants given to them, too, on the side, to, again, use your money, matched with tax dollars, and the grants, to figure out different ways, make better ways of controlling the human brain. Nothing new about it at all.

Remember too, the big part of it is eugenics. How to get rid of the unfit has always been there. I'll be talking about that tonight. There are many ways to do that too. The overall population of course is to be brought down as well. That was discussed at the last big Rockefeller meeting, with the big ones with special genes, that attend there, with Oprah Winfrey and Gates and so on, all the other foundations, because we are run by a parallel government made up of foundations that are all really working together along the same course. They talked about the need to speed up the abortions and so on, but they wanted to really start RAPID depopulation. That's killing off of the *living*, folks. You can take your pick of all the different ways you can actually do that. The simplest way is creating incredible cancers, which we already have. Talking about cancers, here is an article about one of the big players in this field. Remember, taking over your food supply is an essential part of warfare. You either destroy it or you take it over, and then you destroy the people who eat it. This article is...

War Over Monsanto Gets Ugly

by: Mike Ludwig / [uruknet.com / truthout](http://uruknet.com/truthout), November 9, 2010

A delegation of politicians and community activists gathered on August 7 in La Leonesa, a small farm town in Argentina, to hear Dr. Andres Carrasco speak about a study linking a popular herbicide to birth defects in Argentina's agricultural areas. (*Alan: I read a newspaper report on that a few weeks ago on this show.*)

But the presentation never happened. A mob of about 100 people attacked the delegation before they could reach the local school where the talk was to be held.

Dr. Carrasco and a colleague locked themselves in a car as the mob yelled threats and beat on the vehicle for two hours. (*A: You see it's easier for the big boys. They don't have to get PR companies there to spin something off and hire and bribe the judges, to fine anybody who is using their seed or something illegally. They just hire a mob, as they have always done, and then they can stop any protests whatsoever.*) One delegate was hit in the spine and has since suffered lower-body paralysis. Another person was treated for blows to the head. A former provincial human rights official was hit in the face and knocked unconscious.

Witnesses said the angry crowd had ties to local officials and agribusiness bosses, and police made little effort to stop the violence, according to human rights group Amnesty International.

Carrasco is a lead embryologist at the University of Buenos Aires Medical School and the Argentinean national research council. His study, first released in 2009 and published in the United States this past summer, shows that

glyphosate-based herbicides like Monsanto's popular Roundup formula caused deformations in chicken embryos that resembled the kind of birth defects being reported in areas like La Leonesa, where big agribusinesses depend on glyphosate to treat genetically engineered crops.

The deformations resulted from much lower doses of herbicide than those commonly found on crops, according to the study.

Biotech chemical giant Monsanto patented glyphosate under the trade name Roundup in the 1970's. *(A: Great idea though, eh? Take over the food supply by producing your genetically modified seed; you put a terminator gene in them so the farmers have to go back and buy the same seed from the same manufacturers, because it won't sprout from a second growth. Then they've got to buy your poison as well, at the same time, from YOU of course, because you make that as well. What a great deal, eh? And Monsanto is untouchable. It's one of these big ones like Bill Gates; the doors were just opened up wide. No judge in the land would touch Bill Gates. When people tried to touch Monsanto in Canada, the farmers who were getting sued for having a couple of their soya plants in their farms, because they were next to the roads where all the stuff passed and all the seeds that were blown. The judges literally said, I DON'T CARE HOW IT GOT ON YOUR LAND. And basically one guy lost his farm, lost everything. The judge said, I DON'T CARE IF A BIRD EXCRETED IT ONTO YOUR LAND AND IT GREW. So it tells you who's getting paid off here. This is a must-be, you see, this world dominance of the food supply.)* The billion-dollar product is a main source of Monsanto's revenue and one of the most widely used herbicides in the world. One Monsanto blogger recently wrote that decades of success has made the Roundup brand name and glyphosate "interchangeable similar to the case of facial tissue and the brand name Kleenex." *(A: Because that's basically what they're all using, this main brand, this one company's brand.)*

Carrasco's report was largely ignored in the mainstream American media, but gained international attention among those opposed to genetically modified (GM) crops like Monsanto's Roundup Ready crops, which are genetically engineered to tolerate the glyphosate-based herbicides.

The report is not the first to show that glyphosate herbicides like Roundup are more dangerous than government regulators and Monsanto have claimed, and Carrasco is not the first scientist to face intimidation after challenging the biotech industry, although he is the first to be threatened with violence.

Nevertheless, his report made an impact: journalists covered the results, environmentalists petitioned Argentina's high court to ban glyphosate and the government of the Argentinean province of Chaco began studying an eerie increase in birth defects and child cancer near the soy and rice fields sprayed with thousands of gallons of herbicide. *(A: I read a report about a year ago, too, maybe two years ago. You see, the Rothschilds bought off most of the farms over in India. First they caused the massive depression, that they brought in... As soon as the Rothschilds took over the farms, by the hundreds, they started to bring in Monsanto and all the rest of them, SOAKED the place with herbicides and now the drinking water, for miles, is poison... literally. But that's the agenda, take over the world's food supply to control the people; they are on their knees begging for food, right, and so you sell them poison.)*

According to a spring 2010 report released by the Chaco government, an increase in birth defects and child cancer cases coincided with years of agricultural expansion and increased herbicide use in the province. The number of child cancer cases in La Leonesa, the small town where Carrasco and the other concerned citizens were attacked, has tripled from 2000 to 2009 and the number of birth defects in the province nearly quadrupled during that time, according to the report.

So this is just more factual data adding to what we already know. They are certainly going to use Latin America BIG TIME for all this stuff. They are already doing it in Chile, by the way. It's in a strange position of being part of the NAFTA deal, but not quite sort of deal, you know. The big boys are working in there and through Mexico and all that they bring up all this stuff into the States and Canada, and sell it up here. That's the way it's going to be. And of course they will not label this stuff because they know what it's going to do to you. They know you won't buy it if it says GMO. That's

the kind of power we have in this world. We have the power to starve to death or eat their poison.

It's funny... because New York is quite amazing. A guy in bureaucracy told me, high up in bureaucracy in fact. He says, THE WHEELS OF GOVERNMENT ARE SQUARE; IT DOESN'T GO AROUND BENDS VERY QUICKLY. In other words, once they start something into motion, with an agenda, even though they have contrary evidence, they will still carry on with the square wheels, just plodding away there a bit at a time. Here is New York that seems to be... this new mayor wants to really ban all kinds of smoking and everything else. I don't know how he's going to heat you in the future, maybe he doesn't plan to have you heated in the future. It says...

Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory

nyc.gov

In January 2008 the New York City Council passed Local Law 22 of 2008, which requires New York City to complete an annual comprehensive greenhouse gas emissions inventory. The City released its first emissions inventory along with PlaNYC on Earth Day 2007. (A: *See, Earth Day, tying it in with the UN.*) PlaNYC put forth a strategy to reduce the City's greenhouse gas footprint, (A: *There's no footprint. There is no footprint at all.*) setting the goals of reducing New York City's citywide carbon emissions by 30 percent below 2005 levels by 2030 and reducing City government's carbon emissions by 30 percent below fiscal year 2006 levels by 2017. (A: *They always have their 5, 10, 15 year plans. Anyway, they have just released a new report in September 29, 2010 and we'll talk about that after this break.*)

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about New York, which is actually the Empire State, isn't it? The world empire, because that's the hub of all business and loans and banks and stuff like that, for a good part of the world, along with London, its counterpart on the other side of the pond. Of course they are all for carbon trading and they must keep pushing the global warming stuff. Even – and I said it before – even if all the evidence points to the contrary, it doesn't matter if God himself came down they'd have to nuke him because this is the agenda. Big bucks, you see, for the big boys in New York and elsewhere, at the top that is of course. It says here, this is what they claim...

- Higher temperatures and increased frequency of heat waves may increase the number of heat-related deaths and the incidence of heat-related illnesses, particularly among the elderly and poor. (A: *You know how they care about the poor in New York, don't you? You've seen it, in all the movies and stuff, they really, really care about the poor, living at the bottom of those massive skyscrapers.*)
- Higher temperatures may expand the habitat and infectivity of disease-carrying insects (mosquitoes and ticks), increasing the risk to humans. (A: *Because they care about disease and how the poor are living and all that.*)
- As a heavily populated urban area, New York City is particularly vulnerable to the effects of ground-level ozone, a major precursor to smog. Ozone is produced when higher temperatures and strong sunlight react with hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides (NOx), worsening air pollution and potentially exacerbating respiratory illnesses such as asthma. (A: *And they care about the sick in New York. Have you have seen the prices of their medical care?*)
- New York City has one of the most urbanized coastlines in the United States, thus making it particularly vulnerable to the rises in sea level that are expected (A: *Here you go, with the IPCC nonsense, eh.*) to accompany increases in temperature. (A: *You know the increase in sea levels that are actually going down. They are not going up at all.*)
- Along much of the New York coast, sea level *could* rise (A: *I love this 'could.'* *It's wonderful. It's like that out-clause in legalities, isn't it?)* significantly: estimates range from 11.8-37.5 inches in the 2080s. (A: *HHAAA,*

WOW! 2080, will we ever live long enough to see that? I guess we won't get the medications, eh?) Such rises in sea level can lead to flooding and complete inundation of low-lying areas, loss of coastal wetlands, erosion of beaches, and saltwater intrusion into lakes and rivers, and will likely increase the vulnerability of coastal areas to storms and other severe weather patterns. (A: But it's awfully good for fish.)

Anyway, it goes on and on with the same old IPCC stuff, because as I say, the big boys in New York are really heavily involved with the carbon trading scams across the world and they must really push it on, even if we are living under a mountain of ice. And so it will be. That's how it will be. I'll put these links up on my sites at the end of the show.

People have heard of the players I've talked about before in the past, the big movers and shakers such as Julian Huxley, brother of Aldous Huxley. Of course he was the first CEO of UNESCO, big powerful world organization to standardize education so that children across the world get a brand new and fictitious education for the new world order basically. He also was given various eugenics awards. He belonged to the British Eugenics Society and the American Eugenics Society. He believed in getting rid of illnesses as simply a matter of finding the people who are carrying certain genes, you know, the inferior types, and preventing them from being born. He got all kinds of awards from the Margaret Sanger Foundation for birth control, meaning abortions, to help the poor across the world and stuff like that. And on and on it goes.

They changed their name, a couple of times, and I'll put that down tonight in the links for you. I'll give you the web site of what they are called today. I've mentioned this one before a couple of years back. It's called the Galton Institute. Galton... it sounds better, eh, Charles Galton Darwin and all these guys. It sounds better, just the Galton Institute... without saying Eugenics. It tells you what they are really in to and what they do. They've got a newsletter out, you can order it, you can see if for yourself what they are up to. News and Events, and they also go into the Darwin Lectures. Now, what are the Darwin Lectures?

galtoninstitute.org.uk

The Galton Institute

Darwin Lectures

Year	Lecturer	Title
1960	Dr C E Ford	The Cytogenetics of Sex in Man
1961	Dr J M Tanner	Human Growth in its Comparative and Evolutionary Aspects (A: Because you see, they are all related, interbred with Darwin these guys.)
1962	Prof A S Parkes	Change and Control in Human Populations
1964	Prof P B Medawar	Natural Selection and the Concept of Fitness (A: That's the big one, for eugenics too. You see, if two particular people come together and on that chain of chromosomes that match together with the genes, if there are two dominant genes, that happen to have this particular illness involved, then you might get the illness. So they should just abort you. That's what that means.)
1965	Prof L S Penrose	Congenital Malformation in Man and Natural Selection (A: Congenital is inherited malformation. Again, inheritance you see.)
1966	Dr O G Edholm	The Physiology of Human Adaptation
1967	Prof E C Amoroso	The Evolution of Viviparity

1968	Prof S S Weiner	Human Adaptability: Its World Wide Study within the International Biological Programme
1969	Prof G Pontecorvo	The Population Genetics of Enzymes and Proteins (A: <i>They are big into that stuff because you see, that's how you alter the human being... through your food and everything... through your diet and GM stuff and all that kind of stuff.</i>)
1970	Dr D M Potts	Against Nature: The Use and Misuse of Birth Control
1971	Dr R G Edwards	Human Conception
1972	Prof S W S Pringle	A Vision of Man (A: <i>An interesting one, what their vision of what man should be, of course perfect in every way. You know, the Superman.</i>)

Then you'll see all the different people who are involved in it, very big players of course. You'll see the names of the lecturers down through the years and their board of directors, and anyone who is anyone is a member of it of course, naturally... naturally. What you have really is a mix of Darwinism and all the other theories that came out of Darwinism to do with inferior and superior, stuff that Nietzsche would be proud of if he was still going today. Of course this was the kind of stuff that inspired Adolf Hitler to do his stuff, and it also inspired the Soviets before Adolf came along to go into creating the new Soviet man as well. They believe they can train anyone if they are born of the proper parents, and they don't need parents to stay with them forever, the State would take care of them and bring them up. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The Galton Institute is interesting too because it works with the University College London, you know, to get the taxpayers' funding into it, even though it claims it's a charity, and they are heavily involved with all the other big societies to bring down the population of the world, and create the right kind of people. Not the kind who might mate... this is like the weather stuff, it *could* have this and it *may* produce that. It's all with these 'mays' and 'coulds' that they go and actually go forward with their big objectives of sterilizing the people across the third world.

We are dealing with really nutcases here, but they really believe in what they are doing. That's the unfortunate part of this world here. The ones who are nutcases and believe in what they are doing are either the far left or the far right. The people who are balanced in the middle unfortunately are subject to all the laws and so on, and the actions that they make us all do, and put upon us in fact. That's the problem with this world in which we live. Believe you me, the far left is just as richly funded by the same guys that fund the far right too. The same people fund them both because you must have the dialectic in action. You must have all the left wing demanding the things and then the governments having the world meetings and pretending to say, OKAY, IT SOUNDS LIKE A GOOD IDEA TO US, WE'LL IMPLEMENT THAT IN OUR NEXT BUNCH OF RULES. Then the whole world suffers because it's ONE agenda. You need the dialectic to make it happen, and every phase of it in fact. Every phase of it.

Now, Turkey is just joining the EU. Of course it's expanding, this massive soviet empire, on behalf of the world bankers. It says here in this article...

EU needs Turkey as world's power shifts East: Gul

worldbulletin.net / November 9, 2010

World power is shifting towards the East and the EU should admit Turkey if it wants to remain a global player, Turkey's President Abdullah Gul said on Monday.

"Given the fact that the 'international balance of power' tends to shift towards the East and Asia, it is, indeed, a strategic imperative for the EU to have Turkey as a member," Gul said.

"It is sad to observe that some European leaders do not properly see the future of the world in the span of 20, 50, 70 years' time," he said. *(A: This is a very interesting statement, 20, 50, 70 years time. That's how they do it, 10 year plans for this, just like the ones from New York. They plan 10 year plans for their reducing of this gas, and another 15 for that gas and so on, until you are living in lots of woolly jumpers if you can afford the wool, because you won't be able to afford any heating at all never mind burn a candle.)*

"It is sad to observe that some European leaders **do not properly see the future of the world in the span of 20, 50, 70 years' time**," he said. *(A: Because that's how they work in geopolitics.)*

"This short-sighted vision is the major impediment before the idea of the EU as a global actor, *(A: Why do they call them global actors? See, all the NGOs, too, are called actors and the foundations are actors. It's because people who ACT get employed in a THEATER of war; that's why it's called a theater. Most of the theater is to do with non-bloody acting, you see; they call it soft power and geopolitical strategies and so on. That's why it's called the theater and that's why these guys are called global actors.)* capable of assuming greater responsibilities on political and security issues complementing its economic clout."

"New world order"

President Gul said a **new world order** *(A: It's okay for them to say it, you see.)* based on harmony between powers was emerging and modern Turkey would certainly take its rightful place in it.

In his address Monday at the Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs *(A: The guys who planned all this, folks. I've gone over it before; its headquarters is Chatham House.)* in London, Gul said the emergence of an international order based on harmony *(A: I guess we've all got to learn to sing in a choir.)* between the US, the EU, and rising powers like Russia, China, India and Brazil *(A: They are only rising of course because we are pumping all the money through them, through the UN and the World Trade Organization from the taxpayers in the West. That's how we raised China up, folks, and through the GATT agreement that the World Trade Organization put out for everyone to sign, that helped it all happen.)* was imminent and Turkey would take its rightful place in it thanks to its state tradition and rich inheritance of experience, memories and reflexes.

President Gul emphasized that the world did not revolve around the two super powers anymore as the relative weight of the West in the international balance of power gradually declined and rising powers like China, India, Brazil and Russia shifted the centre of gravity of international relations towards Asia and the East.

He said with the emergence of new and unforeseen challenges and opportunities, the international system was bound to **evolve** towards a new state of equilibrium in the next decade. *(A: That's true enough; the peasants around the world will all be equally poor. Yep. That's including the West.)*

Gul underlined that the path to an effective and fair global order went through local building blocks *(A: They love building blocks, all these builders, these world builders, eh?)* as well and on a regional scale *(A: They are always building bridges; I guess that's so they can stand on it and have harmony songs.)* Turkey was already playing an active part in shaping the future **international order**. *(A: Geopolitics.)*

Gul said he had been advocating the idea of Turkey joining the BRIC (Brazil, Russia, India and China) countries as a target and pleased to see that many strategy analysts were already talking about the notion of ?BRIC+ T?. *(A: Whatever that means.)* He said Turkey continued to be a force for good in its region and had been making positive contributions to the establishment of a new international order. *(A: That means they are paying their dues to the big boys.)* He said Turkey had various assets in the political, economic and social fields, in addressing the

challenges and risks, and making use of the opportunities.

President Gul said as a strong NATO ally, (A: *NATO, quite something, eh? It's ATON; if you mix it up and in an anagram it's ATON, you know, the sun God.*) a negotiating candidate to the European Union and member of many regional organizations, Turkey was a well networked and connected power, tried to contribute to the establishment of a better global economic structure by participating in the G-20 and showing diligence in issues like curbing global warming, ensuring sustainable energy and supplies and eradicating poverty. (A: *You know their script writers must have all been given to them from the United Nations, eh? It's all that bureaucratic nonsense, as bureaucratism, or legalese, or through bureaucratism that they speak. He didn't write that himself; none of them do, even your own ones.*)

So anyway, they are joining it and that's going to be a nice, happy harmony, apparently, that they'll sing at the end. We'll all finance it and finance to a higher status all the so-called lower countries, who will be exempt mind you, from all their carbon taxes and so on, like China, India, Brazil, and all these emerging nations. You see, that's what they signed under the World Trade Organization. It might take them 20 years before they will be asked again if they want to pay them. It said in the charter they don't have to, they can extend it for another 20 years. Isn't that a nice deal? Isn't that nice? But we ourselves got no deal at all. But we never do, eh? Never, ever do.

I said at the beginning of the show how human behavior can be changed and manipulated, a very old idea of course, but I'm talking about through electronic and pharma methodologies. I've mentioned too about Brzezinski who back in the 70s... Remember, he was the head of the NSA. He wasn't some guy who was not impartial to this stuff. He was really involved, heavily, in his lifelong interest of geopolitics and human behavior control. He definitely, if you understand his writings, in depth, you'll find that he definitely understood that the Marxist and right wing nonsense was just that. It was a dialectic process to bring a predetermined plan to fruition, an actual ending of a system using the two means to either have real wars or pretend wars; we called them Cold Wars. That's what's happened of course, for a controlled society worldwide, but it didn't stop there. They wanted to control the individual too.

You'll find in his book, he actually says this in fact:

"Political strategists are tempted to exploit research on the brain and human behavior. (A: *Okay.*) Political strategists are tempted to exploit research on the brain and human behavior. (A: *They are tempted, you see.*) Geophysicist Gordon J.F. MacDonald, a specialist in problems of warfare, says accurately-timed, artificially-excited electronic strokes could lead to a pattern of oscillations that produce relatively high power levels over certain regions of the earth ... in this way one could develop a system that would seriously impair the brain performance of very large populations in selected regions over an extended period" (A: *He's talking about years, because you see they have been using it on you for years.*)

"... no matter how deeply disturbing the thought of using the environment to manipulate behavior for national advantages, (A: *It's really for international advantages.*) to some, the technology permitting such use **will very probably develop within the next few decades.**" (A: *Well they actually had it back then. They had it back then because the Russians were testing it at Riga, in the Baltic region, back in the early 70s.*)

So they've got this stuff and they have been using it for years, but this was written back in the 70s of course. MacDonald himself, he was a member of the President's Science Advisory Committee, so he worked also with the military on problems of warfare. He was later a member of the President's Council on Environmental Quality. He was involved in both because he also discussed, Mr MacDonald, ways of weather manipulation, weather control, and he talked about Teller's, the inventor of the H-bombs, idea of putting particles in the air, like barium or aluminum oxide and so on, to manipulate and control weather, including creating hurricanes, tornadoes, droughts, famines – for warfare

purposes. And also of course for using HAARP along with it because it makes it more conductive in the air. So you have to do your homework and you can do a lot of work on that; there is lots of stuff out there if you want to take the time. I have it all here but I won't prattle about it all night.

You are under it already and that's why folk are not responding to the incredible things they have put up with for years in fact. I've watched them, where people, they'd start complaining if the gasoline went up 5 cents. I've seen the gasoline in Canada go up 40 cents, sometimes 50 cents, or more, and it's utter silence. Something has happened to their reactions. They are too placid, about everything. They have watched their whole industries being given off to China over the last 20 years, and have said nothing. Not a thing about it, not a darn thing. Nothing. They have watched the bank collapse. They have watched the farces of this bank collapse. Then they've watched themselves getting signed down as guarantors to pay the money that we borrowed, we all borrowed, all the countries borrowed money from *somewhere*, supposedly, these quiet bankers, you know, the gnomes of Zurich as they call them, and we have to pay it all back. And you are going to suffer through austerity and all that kind of stuff. And there is no reaction from the public. They are just playing like little children. Lots of stuff to go to entertain and amuse you of course, but that's what you've got.

Brzezinski also talked in the 1970s, in that book...

As early as 1970, Zbigniew Brzezinski predicted a "more controlled and directed society" would gradually appear, (A: *What do you think that means? '...a more controlled and directed society would gradually appear...'*) linked to technology. (A: *More controlled, hmm... linked to technology.*) This society would be dominated by an **elite group** which impresses voters by allegedly superior scientific know-how. (A: *What have you got for the last 10-15 years now? Panels being appointed, like Holdren, the guy who wants to drastically depopulate the planet... is appointed to a board to advise Obama, and every country has got them too. In the last 20 years they have appointed these guys, gradually, gradually. We don't vote them in. They are just THERE. You know, big academia, with big social political agendas. So... a "more controlled and directed society" and it "would be dominated by an elite group which impresses voters by allegedly superior scientific know-how." He also said this...)*

"Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal values, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior and keeping society under close surveillance (A: *And you thought that was all to do with 9/11? Did you really? Did you really? That shows you are fast asleep if you did.*) and control. Technical and scientific momentum would then feed on the situation it exploits," Brzezinski predicted. (A: *And that's exactly what they are doing. ONE SCIENTIFIC STUDY SUGGESTS THAT ANOTHER BE DONE IN A DIFFERENT AREA AND MORE LAWS PASSED, and ya-da, ya-da, ya.* "Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal values, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior (A: *The latest techniques... what do you think they are? Apart from HAARP and all the rest of it, and the pharma? How about the internet? Hmm?*)

He also went on, in the same book by the way, of sort of a new idea... It wasn't a new idea because the Red Bishop on England back in the 40s talked about it too, where people would be taught CONTINUOUS EDUCATION FROM BIRTH TO DEATH. That sounds like they are going to night school or something but NO. It's that and it's not that. It's also creating a new controlled society where every 2 years you'd have to literally go in for updates on political correctness; that's what it really means. And have testing be done on you and so on to see what your beliefs are, what your opinions are, and you will be reprogrammed before you can get back into the work force. That's really what it means. You've got to understand what they are saying when they write. You know, we need people to really tell us what things mean now. You understand? This is the same guy, Brzezinski, who said, SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON OR THINK FOR THEMSELVES. He says, THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO ALL THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. Big player. A big boy in the Trilateral Commission and

the Council on Foreign Relations which is just the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for the American branch. All over the globe having world meetings, the guy who helped start off the first Jihad in Afghanistan; I've put the link up before where he was sent over to Afghanistan to tell them to go to fight the Russians when the Russians invaded. He says, *THIS IS A HOLY, A HOLY WAR* he called it, which is a Jihad. And I'm damn sure he knew at the time too, just how long it would take to kick the Russians out of there. And then the Americans are in there. And now they've got to clean up their mess of the very creation which they created themselves. That's called GEOPOLITICS, the chessboard. Never be a pawn on the chessboard. Never be a pawn. Don't fall for anything on the chessboard, you don't have a chance. You don't have a chance.

All these organizations you go and join, you don't know who runs them. You don't even know what their end designs are. You *think* you do, but all you are getting is trained discipline, like the communist party. No one could deviate from the communist party line, from the top to the bottom. Anyone on the way down to the bottom, who said *THIS IS CRAZY, IT'S NOT WORKING, LET'S TRY THIS INSTEAD*, would be disposed of very quickly. That's how the environmentalist work today, because it's the same group running them. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and there is Ken from Virginia on the line. Are you there Ken?

Ken: Yes, Alan. Did you know that a company based in Israel called ANE now controls HAARP, that the Pentagon no longer controls HAARP? I did not know this until I was informed by a retired Air Force colonel who has many contacts with higher-class people in the Pentagon.

Alan: No. It's still a joint effort with public/private. There have been many ones involved in the private... including RAYTHEON of course since the beginning. There is more than one HAARP complex. America also has another one over in Australia at Pine Gap. There is another one I think in Norway. There is one in Iceland. They have quite a few across the world. China's got their own version of it too.

Ken: About the one specifically in Alaska.

Alan: No. It's still under the military. In fact, if you go up there, and people are around there still, you'll see the base with the big US military insignia on the front there and the different departments involved.

Ken: I'm told and this man's information has been reliable, that the Pentagon, US military, no longer has control of it.

Alan: No. There is no way. That's still under the US military control. They can't have that up there, in private hands. It's is a weaponized system. You don't have a weaponized system handed off to another country. Even if another country technically did own it, you'd have to hide it regardless. But the fact is the US military are still paying for it; the US taxpayers are still paying for it too.

Ken: Well, all right. I'll pass this along. All right. I didn't want to interrupt, I just... Thanks. That's the only question I wanted to ask.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Ken: Bye.

Alan: Bye, now.

Also too, it says here in this particular paper that the US put out another claim too on this HAARP technology and so on...

“The potential applications of artificial electromagnetic fields (*A: You have to search for it yourself.*) are wide-ranging and can be used in many military or quasi-military situations... Some of these potential uses include dealing with terrorist groups, crowd control, controlling breaches of security at military installations, and antipersonnel techniques in tactical warfare. In all of these cases the EM (electromagnetic) systems would be used to produce mild to severe physiological disruption or **perceptual distortion** (*A: Confusion in other words.*) or disorientation. In addition, the ability of individuals to function could be degraded to such a point that they would be combat ineffective. (*A: That is going to be used under the big food riots as they start to bring in rationing, in the near future actually, not too far down the road. They're all ready for it.*) Another advantage of electromagnetic systems is that they can provide coverage over large areas with a single system. They are silent and countermeasures to them may be difficult to develop... One last area where electromagnetic radiation may prove of some value is in enhancing abilities of individuals for anomalous phenomena.”

So, this is old stuff. It's old stuff, as I say, from the 70s. They were already using it, all through the 90s; I know that for a fact. Of course they are using it too, as they make the atmosphere far more electromagnetic, pro electromagnetic, with the metal particles they are putting into it too. I'm sure there are many reasons for all of this spraying that goes on. I'm sure they won't just put all of their things into one bag. They probably have even tranquilizing effects too, *apart* from the fact that HAARP is being used to tranquilize you. But I'm sure, also, you are going to find that the metals themselves, as you inhale them, they are definitely carcinogenic, toxic, and disruptive to your whole health system regardless. THAT'S the world you really live in, folks. There is no right and left. You are only living through a big long-term plan, well funded of course, for all the left and the rights that think they are fighting it, because they all come together with compromises. When you compromise, you step backwards.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[War over Monsanto gets Ugly--Argentina](#)

[NYC and Emission Plan](#)

[British Eugenics Society--to Eugenics Education Society--Now The Galton Institute](#)

[Turkey Joins RIIA's New World Order](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 17th, 2010 (#644)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 17th, 2010:

The Dominant Minority:
They Use All Their Persistence,
Ensuring Their Continued Existence:

"This New World Order is Right on Track,
Destruction of Nations, No Going Back,
Ages of Chaos We've All to Live Through,
With Authorities Brutal on Me and You,
Groups Battling for a Time, Identity Spent,
Sold Out from the Top, It Came and Went,
Rich Men of Earth and Their Fraternity
Pushed the World into Planned Modernity,
Under Sustainability, Austerity, Weak Go First,
Obsolete Trades and Workers Next on List,
This World has Never "Evolved" by Itself,
But by Scheming Bankers Implementing Stealth,
Next Cloned Generation, Enhanced as Slaves,
Obedient Golem Who'll Never Make Waves,
For Their Masters, Still Same, Original, Wild,
Reproducing Undomesticated Masterful Child"

© Alan Watt August 17th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 17th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and the date is the 17th of August, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the years. You can download them for free. If you find problems with sticking on download it's because too many go into the .com at the same time, so there's a whole choice on the front page of the .com site of the other sites I've got up there, which you can choose from. You might find it easier. And remember too, they all have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given. And if you want transcripts in other languages for print up, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find lots of them there. And remember too, that I'm the only host out here who's not really funded by advertisers, and I don't bring on guests, who really give you one hour ads under the guise of a conversation. So it's up to you to keep me going through buying the books I have for sale, the discs as well, and remember, what I do here is single handed. It's not a big staff operation. It's not produced like most shows and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going, and do so by buying the books and donating as well. And these books are different from anything else you're going to read out there. It's not the usual kind of stuff, of bland history stuff, or bland conspiracy stuff. Conspiracy now is a hobby for most people. And it's been made to be so by those who are actually involved in conspiracies. They encourage the use of conspiracy and conspiracy sites. And lots of the youngsters now are into them like hobbies, you see. Like a past time, comic book conspiracy type things. So, I bypass all that, and I give you the techniques of control, down through the ages, up to the present time. And we're really advancing now with neuroscience in a big way to basically control the minds of humans. From the U.S. to Canada, you can buy the books and the discs by personal check, you can use an international postal money order, you can use cash, you can use paypal to donate or to purchase. If you want to purchase, send the donation, and a separate email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, same thing. You can't use personal check of course outside the Americas to Canada. But you can use Western Union. You can use Money Gram. You can use paypal to purchase or donate. You can use cash as well. And I'll get it out to you as I say.

And things are changing, fast. You can't really keep up with the changes. It reminds me of H.G. Wells, in his book *The Shape of Things to Come*, where at the very end, in this advanced society, people down below, the little people were saying, please stop the changes, they're happening too fast. And they couldn't catch their breath and just relax for a generation or so. That's what we're going through today. We're not given the choice, or the chance to sit and relax for a whole generation, and enjoy a few years of just peace and quiet. I try to cover this, as I say, on these shows. And what we do on this show is to chronicle really, chronicle the events as we go through them. Because, believe you me, unless you are organized, you would never change any of this. And unless you had the same kind of access to the power elite and their money system, you could never counter it either. We're dealing with people who have been at this for centuries to bring in a controlled, scientifically controlled World Order, under their own jurisdiction and their power only. Our whole societies across the world have been molded to take down our societies as we go through these massive changes. I'll be back with more, after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I always explain the Matrix as it's something that you're born into. It pre-exists you. It was there when your parents were born, and they were born in a different room than you, basically, there's so many rooms in it, each for different generations. Some are micro-managed basically from generation to generation. Once in a while, you'll get a slow drift between two generations, but now of course, it's really speeded up. Every generation is born into its own compartment, and they're given a good mind job to reinforce the fact that they're separate from anyone who came before them basically. This is their time, this is their generation. And they truly believe that all the electronic gizmos out there are a godsend just made for them. And they use them without any thoughts of privacy. They don't even think of privacy. In fact, most of them say they don't need it. They're perfectly ready for the New World Order, and that's why it was designed. The computer was designed for information collection, and for profiling everyone who would use the system, who would be made to use the system. Because they knew eventually everyone would have to have one, even to survive in the system. And in the new system of course, you're either in it or out of it. If you're out of it, you're a non-person. That's as simple as that. That's what it's really meant to be. Many books were written, back in the fifties and sixties, science fiction books, put out by the boys who attended the big futurist societies, where those who financed their books, and told them what to write about, were part of the ruling establishment. And their books became predictive programming. Very entertaining, of course, and they would tell you the world that was designed to come into being, and that way too, when it actually happens, gradually, into that world in the science fiction book, when it becomes reality, you're not so shocked by it. You kind of expected it. It's just that you don't realize, no, predictive

programming has made all the decisions for you. That's why you accept it.

As I say, all you can do is chronicle this big world movement. It's a world movement. It's global, it's every country on the planet. And there are organizations that have been fighting it for an awful long time. And what they're doing is really a rear guard action as they call it, as you withdrawal. And you're being chased, and you try and delay, you use the delaying tactics, by slowing it down if possible, because you know you must, number one, you must, you have no choice in the matter, and you try to blunt the sharp effects of it coming in full blast, without anything to stop it from happening. And that's the big problem today, as I say. Now, it's a world organization, it's a world society that runs this world. The world society existed hundreds of years ago. They came really far more into power, at least visibly in the 1800s across the so-called civilized countries by establishing the same kind of banking systems, making sure through their own organization, only their own boys would be in power, in all the main capacities of power, including the financial sectors, and they had it in their idea all along they would go into a global society. In the 20th century, they brought on WWI and WWII, they financed their enemies into power, and they financed the machinery for war for these enemies too. And they eventually went into a Cold War, which was really a sham, because they were using masses of taxpayers' money, and once again, under the threat of annihilation, we don't mind being taxed so heavily when they say they're trying to save us. The oldest trick in the book. And they used that money, basically, to work on all the gizmos and gadgets, and your cell phones that you're now using today. They were invented many, many moons ago, and all for tracking and tracing.

During that period they knew that Russia would fold, apparently fold, at least the Soviet Russia would fold at the right time. Late 70s, early 80s they projected. And it did. Then we merged with that system, and now you have the New Soviet Bloc. It's a Neo-Soviet Bloc, run by the capitalists, or at least what's called capitalists. They have another little agenda there too of course. But you know in the early 20th century, there were people in Britain, a key player in this one, Lords, of course, not just Bertrand Russell by other ones too, who predicted the kind of future they were going to bring in across the entire planet. And they even discussed the television in the 1920s, and how that would affect people when it was eventually put on the market, many, many years later. So, really what we're given as science is always obsolete. The trick is to keep a whole population living in what they think is the cutting edge. And that's what your Popular Science magazines are there for. That's what all your internet science blogs are about too. To make you think you know it all, and that they're just working on certain things for the near future, but they haven't perfected them yet, and all that nonsense. In reality, everything that they're talking about is old hat. Whenever the public is given something to use, it's technically obsolete from the big boys' point of view. And it's always been that way.

Now, I said before, and it's not defeatist by the way, when you say, you know, you cannot take these characters on on their own playing field. It's impossible. Number one, they run the monetary system of the world. We know it's all crooked. We know it's all wrong. We know that every country, and I get letters all the time from people who know what should be done for their own money system to work well in each country. Get rid of these central banks that basically don't print their own money, and all money of course is put in there as debt, and then they sell off this debt, and then it's up on the stock market, and it's incredible. It's a casino. We all know that. We know that the Federal Reserve is a crook in the U.S. It was set up to be a crooked society to take over the monetary system and cause massive debt. The Bank of Canada, basically gives away its right to print its own money, debt-free, and spend it into circulation in Canada. The reason being any country that did that would become what they would think was nationalist. You'd become proud of your country. You'd have great schools, great universities, great healthcare, all those things that make you proud to live in a country, and they didn't want that for the future; they wanted people to be international, you see. And so they basically borrow money, the Canadian government borrows money from the private banks and the Canadian dollar is actually printed in Germany. And then again, they sell it off as debt to those who want to hold it or buy it. So everyone knows what has to be done, but it will never, ever, ever be done. It will never be done because the Big Boys would lose all the power that really is the driving force for everything that's happening.

When they came in with the service economy nonsense, and they came into it early in places like Britain. Told them, you're going to be a service economy, all the factories are going out of the country, and it was all done again by people in politics, that people thought they elected, but they didn't really, because they're all placed there for you

by one organization. And we know that. The Royal Institute of International Affairs places their men there. They have for over a hundred years. It doesn't matter which party boss you vote for, he's one of their boys. And the coterie behind them will all be their boys too. Same in the U.S. under the CFR, same in Canada, Australia, New Zealand, elsewhere. Same bunch. And they have a mission to bring in a global society. They were the ones who pushed through the United Nations to do the GATT treaty that basically made sure that all your own factories, not only would go up and leave you, but they'd go over to China, and your tax money would fund them over. And their setting up as well, we funded that. And we fund them for any losses incurred during the ten-year period, and that can be renewed for a further ten years if they say they're not making enough money. We were to turn into service economies, which is absolute nonsense. It's a temporary stop measure; it's like a dog in a swimming pool. It can only keep paddling until it drowns. That's what a service economy is, and they all knew that. Meanwhile, they were setting up the New Society, which really is a Totalitarian Society, to take care of the Western countries. Starting again with movies, TV shows, even showing them the cops and the up-and-coming cops, the youngsters who would be cops, what they'd be dressing like down the road in the future with their tattoos and their crew cuts and all that kind of stuff. Now you're seeing it in reality. That's how they do dress. That was all done for them. Everything is shown to you, and you adapt to it like Plato says. You see the stage actors and you emulate what you see. Nothing really surprising about that.

That's how perfectly the world is run. And there are specialists and thousands of workers and departments working, always on creating the new future for every part of the transition. You can't take it head on without total rebellion, and total rebellion would bring a chaos regardless, because even if you all started off with the right ideas of what you want, you still have elements within you, and power plays would then break out immediately, and you would have incredible chaos. That's the standard thing of rebellion. The governments themselves have been building up private armies. The police are militarized, and they're interchangeable with the military now, and they're ready for anything. In fact, they look forward to that day when they can go out and really use their weaponry on the general public. That's the type that have been reared for this present time in history. They have been reared specially for it.

So, it's a bad time in history. We can't plead to our masters. They won't listen. They know what their part in the agenda is, and they've vowed, these guys take vows and oaths to make sure they bring it through. You take for instance, ex Prime Minister Brown of Britain, who before that he was the Chancellor of the Exchequer. It's basically the Treasurer. The guy who goes back since the days of the Knights Templar, that's why they call it the Chequer, and the Templars used to in the City of London, in the open air, and you can still see it yet, it's an outside chessboard, and that's how they worked out their profits and their losses, with big long poles. He sunk Britain, now he's off to America for the IMF to work there. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just chronicling a little of the history of what we've gone through in the last twenty-five, thirty years or so, maybe forty years, of how every step is planned in advance, and interlocks with the next part. And we saw the creation of the European Bloc, something of course that Karl Marx wanted to happen. He documented that in Das Kapital in the 1800s. He said there would be three world trading blocs, each with their own particular parliamentary form of government, but they would be subservient to a world government, and of course, that's what NAFTA also is to become, eventually after more chaos. They'll say there's nothing we can do, we're all broke, we've got to just come into one big country with Mexico, Canada, and the U.S., Chile and a few other countries to follow. Eventually they'll all have to follow. That is the agenda. And the same with the Far Eastern bloc as well.

So you're living through an agenda, there's no doubt about it. And people asked me before, you know, about voting and so on. And I've always said to them, the only way you should vote is if you could possibly get the history of every candidate. You've got to find out number one, what secret societies, or societies with secrets as they like to call them, do they belong to and have they taken oaths to? Because I was going through 100,000 Freemasons, Famous Freemasons, it's astonishing. Anybody who's ever been anybody in Canada, the States, or Britain and elsewhere has been a high-ranking Freemason. That's one common factor you'll find in all of them who work in this agenda. And then you have to find out too, what other agencies do they work for, and have affiliations with, such as the Council on Foreign Relations, and you strike them off as well, because they have a global agenda. They're a big driving, they're probably *the* big driving force towards it all. So I'd never vote for anyone who belonged to one of

these organizations, especially when you go through even in Freemasonry what all of their plans were, to bring in a brotherhood across the world. If you read the writings of Mazzini and other ones too, they talked with the end of private property, and the destruction of the institution of marriage, all these things, same things as the Communists were pushing for. Why was that? Well, you'll find from Trotsky's books, there were Communists there too in Soviet Russia. He was a Communist, he was a Freemason himself. You find there have been people like that down through the ages. Same organizations fighting towards, and well funded mind you, towards a particular goal in mind.

Part of this whole idea of bringing in the World System under the United Nations with three trading blocs, each country being subservient into a region, again goes far, far back. Karl Marx and others have talked about it in better detail, greater detail. And part of it was to end nationalism. Nationalism had to go. People tended to fight for their countries, you see. The further thing something becomes, the bigger something becomes, like a trading bloc, you can't relate to it psychologically, and therefore you don't fight to keep it. But you do fight to keep a country. So nationalism was to be completely outlawed, really stepping up after WWII. And they used these wars to then point out, look Nationalism brought us here, which is utter nonsense. But nationalism had to go, because that's where your power will lie is in nationalism. Those nations left had to be flooded with immigrants from all cultures to denationalize, deculturalize the people. That was another part of the war strategy as well. And the only country that's allowed to be nationalist and allowed to be expansionist or to go into the imperial takeovers of land, is Israel, if you notice. No one ever bothers with Israel; it's truly nationalist as a country. And it's allowed to expand its empire. It still is right now in fact taking over more lands from the Palestinians. And no one across the world will say anything about it, because, you see the big bankers are involved, and the big bankers tell other countries what to do. He who hath the gold maketh the rules. And that's a saying put out there a long time ago by those that helped run the old whiskey trade and eventually became Senators in the U.S. Congress. So, that's how it really is, you see.

All religions too, basically, have to go by the wayside. Again, except for Israel, of course. They have to go by the wayside because they're not inclusive enough, so they have to go out the window. And they've been very successful with that. Most people are technically atheistic, or going back to Pantheistic, that's allowed. You can be Pantheistic, you can burn incense, and do your little guru stuff, or whatever, if you want to pay money to a guru, or join a little group of Wiccans, and tripsy through the forest on certain moons. Stuff like that, that's okay. That's no threat to the World Government. But the World Government is very real, and it's really here.

The militarization of the police and your military as well, to be used inside your own countries, is all part of the chaos they know that must come down the pike. It's already starting in some places. We see little skirmishes here and there. Eventually, according to the army's own report for the next twenty-five years to thirty years, there's going to be increasing riots across the world, mainly to do with food rationing. That will kick it off. It will also come down to lack of goods, services, all of that kind of stuff, that will all factor into it. Now, our own leaders who are not really, never were our leaders actually, but I'll say our own leaders, have signed all the treaties necessary to denationalize your countries. To allow foreign investment into your country, under their own terms. They've also given us the ridiculous notions that we can compete with China, the very nation that the West set up through treaties and funded through treaties, and trained all their engineers before they even had the factories to work in. It was done by the West. How on Earth can you compete with China, where they work for maybe a few cents per day? It's impossible. But they literally with straight faces tell us we'll have to do that. And then supposedly the North American bloc is to compete with the European bloc, which is utter nonsense as well. And number two, why should we be competing with anybody? Is that what life's all about, competition for finances by competing with other countries? I don't think so. I really don't think so. I really don't think this is what life is all about.

They've always said there are rulers, and there are the ruled. You see, we are the ruled, that's the key to it. The rulers are intermarried, intergenerational. Often the fathers or the sons do the same as the grandfather did in his part in the agenda. Intergenerationally. Same with the foundations. The foundations were started up by the big corporate bankers of the world, the guys who owned the oil industries and so on. They became the first philanthropists. And under philanthropy they could bypass regular governments, using non-governmental organizations and lobby governments for what they wanted, which just happens to be what the politicians wanted to hear in fact, and they're all ready to sign the agreements with them, because that's what they want too. They work

in tandem. But they use the NGOs to pretend they're speaking on behalf of the people.

We're now post-democratic. Let's not kid ourselves. We're an authoritarian system. They've said before, it must be an authoritarian system. Democracy would never work in this system, and people would have to be trained, retrained that they didn't have rights at all, they'd only have the certain privileges that the government authorized them to have. But they still expect massive mayhem and chaos. And you can see that by, as I say, the way that the cops are today. When they all change into the black uniforms, and then they strut around in T-shirts, tattooed arms, crew cuts, you know you're in trouble. You're seeing the things they showed you in their sci-fi movies not too long ago, where a society is totally broken, and it's just dog eat dog society. That's what they're showing you. That's what we have to come down to. But they also talk about a post, a New World Order that comes out of this chaos, with the older type of humans dying off. Those who are not fit to survive will die off they claim. There will be no welfare state in the future. And if you don't serve the system, you will not be allowed to live. We've found guys like George Bernard Shaw came out and said those very things at the turn of the twentieth century. He worked for the Fabians, which does the left wing work for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they have of course the right wing guys too for the right wing work. They run both sides of it. The Soviets did the same thing. If you don't work, you don't eat. There will be no unhealthy people. They're completely eugenicists too. And of course, in the future, the very near future, it is definitely coming down to who will breed, who will not be allowed to breed. And you find people like Lord Birkenhead, back in 1920s talking about that very thing too. He knew that time would come. And he said too, with the ability to train stupider people to do menial work, it would be too much of a temptation of big, powerful authoritarian government to ignore that ability, that science that they could use, and that they would in fact use it.

So I don't get hot and bothered when I hear about what's happening next. There's nothing happening next that I never expect because I read all their books and their magazines. And they tell you what they're going to do, if you know what you're reading and how to read it. They tell you. So why freak out when you see the next part coming down the pike? People freak out because really they feel so powerless. That's really what the bottom line is. It's a society where the individual has no power. You know, some people break down with different psychiatric terms that they'll use on them, with identity crisis and so on and alienation crisis, it's because you don't feel you belong anywhere anymore, because everything is changing so rapidly. This is not a society that's humane. It's run by what they think is science, practicality, pragmatism, and whatever happens to you is just unfortunate. You're one of the eggs that has to be broken, as Mr Rockefeller would say, if you want to make an omelet.

Nothing is happening by chance. The collapse of the banking system was just designed to collapse when they said it was going to collapse, because they could have kept the same con, Ponzi scheme game going exactly the same way for another hundred years, if they so desired. It was always a Ponzi scheme. Now, there's an article here, it's from Activist Post, and I'll put this link up tonight, at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com. It says, 16th of August:

10 Signs The U.S. is Becoming a Third World Country

(Alan: And it goes on about it hanging by a thread to its first world status. Well, it's past that. Even the IMF said it's now Third World according to the debt ratio.)

Saddled by debt, engaged in wars on multiple fronts with a rising police state at home, (A: Which reminds me too, of one of the articles I read by Toynbee, I think it was, he taught the Rhodes scholars in Oxford, and in the thirties he said, the US would lead right through the 20th century, into the 21st, as the policemen of the world. They'd falter through maybe major wars. They'd rally again for a final thrust, then they'd be burned out, then China would take over as the policemen of the world. Getting back to this article here. It said here:) ...at home, declining economic productivity, and wild currency fluctuations all threaten America's future.

(A: By the way, they're bringing in civilian police into Los Angeles now. They're copying the British system for those who know about the British, this new British civilian police force, they've also brought in. It says:)

The general designations of the ranking system for world status date back to the 1950s, and have included countries

at various stages of economic development. Since the Cold War, the definition has come to be synonymous with repressive countries where a wealthy class of ruling elites segment society into the haves and have-nots, many times capitalizing on the conditions that follow an economic crisis or war.

While much of the world is still mired in poverty, the reduced cost of innovative tools such as computing and connectivity ironically puts traditional Third World countries at the forefront of a new lean-and-mean economy that is based on ideas of empowerment for the disenfranchised. For better or worse, the world is leveling due to Globalism.

(A: It's not leveling at all. I don't care how long you sit and play with a computer, you're not going to be rich. You're not going to be, and if you come up with an idea, and it's on the computer, someone's going to steal it very quickly, one of the Gates knockoffs, you know. But it says, here's the signs:)

1. Rising unemployment and poverty: Unemployment numbers, food stamps, and home foreclosures continue to reach new record highs. The ugly reality of those numbers was recently on display when 30,000 people showed up to apply for public housing in East Point, GA for 455 available vouchers. Fights broke out, people were fainting from the heat while in line, and riot police showed up to handle the angry poor. *(A: That's what you see in the science fiction movies.)*

2. Economic dependence: The United States finished 2009 with a debt-to-GDP ratio of 85%, according to the International Monetary Fund (IMF). The current trend projects the United States to finish 2010 at 94% and 2011 at 98%. The 90% level has become the IMF's make-or-break point for countries hoping to grow their way out of debt. If the government debt load climbs above 90% of GDP, economic growth slows so much that growth is no longer a viable solution for reducing that debt, and the IMF insists on austerity measures. *(A: Austerity measures. They've already put that on the U.S. So the U.S. is classed now as a Third World nation.)* Surpassing this debt threshold has also caused China's lead credit rating agency to cut America's credit rating. *(A: And what a con. If you really believe there are wars in separate countries. The U.S. used to give all of its debt money, it was always held by Japan, that's how they used to handle it. It's now held by China, who supposedly, not long ago was your main enemy. They were never an enemy, because the same big boys at the top, the same big boys run China and set up China, and have their own societies set up there too, to make sure that the people don't get any ideas.)*

3. Declining civil rights: Everyday freedoms are often a casualty of a society in collapse. As the anger of the populace mounts in response to declining economic conditions and political corruption, the government counters by increasing draconian measures that restrict the political rights and civil liberties of its citizens. *(A: Again, just like the sci-fi movies they've been showing you for years for what's to come.)*

America is becoming a country like China, which has one of the lowest scores according to Freedom House. In America, private discussions and movements are monitored, free speech is corralled, the freedom to assemble for protest is by government decree, and independent thought that questions the political system is increasingly looked upon with suspicion. A final indicator is when the government insists upon secrecy for its own actions, while new laws and systems are created to put the individual under nearly constant surveillance. *(A: Well, that's a fact. We're all there.)*

4. Increasing political corruption: When political corruption becomes the accepted norm, as opposed to the exception, then there's a good bet your country resembles the Third World. Congress and all major institutions face a growing crisis in confidence, where a record-low 11% of the population believe Congress is doing a good job. It now seems obvious to all observers that big corporations directly control the agenda in Washington -- much like typically corrupt Third World countries.

5. Military patrolling the streets: The rise of a militarized police state is a hallmark of most Third World countries, particularly in times of rapid economic collapse. America's declaration of the War on Terror has created a constant threat to National Security that has allowed for the military to be deployed on American soil. Building upon the War on Drugs, this has created a fusion between the military and local police, *(A: And that's what you've got, a fusion)* where military-grade weapons and tactics are being used against American citizens in a cascade of violent

confrontations over non-violent offenses. Military checkpoints are moving farther inland, away from meaningful border control functions, and a full-blown military presence in American cities has been planned by the U.S. Army War College. *(A: And that's true. I've got the whole article, about fifty pages of it in my website archives, along with the NATO one think tank for Britain and other countries.)*

6. Failing infrastructure: As 46 of 50 states are on the verge of bankruptcy, cities are going dark, asphalt roads are returning to the stone age, *(A: It's all potholes everywhere)* and nationwide budget cuts are leaving students without teachers, supplies, or a full-time education. These are common features one will see as they travel through the poorest of Third World countries.

7. Disappearing middle class: During the last presidential debate season, they argued that a family income of \$250K was solidly middle-class. Well, Census data shows less than 15% of families make over \$100K, and only 1.5% of families make over \$250K. The income gap between the rich and poor has increased at a staggering pace, while many more middle-class folks join the ranks of the poor every day. Cavernous income gaps may be what Third-World nations are best known for.

8. Devalued currency: *(A: Is another one.)* value of the Federal Reserve Note (U.S. dollar) has declined 96% since the inception of the Federal Reserve in 1913. The value of the dollar is based on its supply in circulation and, to a lesser extent, the demand for those dollars. For the last three years, the money supply has spiked literally off the charts. It can be argued that the dollar has become America's top export as the world's reserve currency, and if the volatile dollar is scrapped, which the U.N. and IMF now suggest, then demand will plummet, killing the currency. *(A: They should kill more than the currency. I think they should also destroy that Federal Reserve. Just take the buildings, and put the bricks to good use.)*

9. Controlling the media: A government-influenced media that censors information is a key component of Third World countries. In some countries it is openly owned by the State. In America, privately-owned major media is not as balanced or as diverse as it seems; the concentration of ownership has led to censorship when national and corporate interests have sometimes overlapped. *(A: It should also say too that every single one is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.)* The persecution of high-profile investigative journalists such as WikiLeaks is set amid a backdrop of the proposed Internet censorship of bloggers who wish to remain anonymous. The end of net neutrality creates a pay-to-play system that can lead to further corporate and government control of information and opinion. Cybersecurity initiatives are the final nail in the coffin, as the entire free flow of information can be vetted in a China-style system of "identity management." On the street, the police state and media control have converged in the recent rise of arrests for those who videotape the police. This is a huge blow to First Amendment rights and the role of photojournalists who wish to document public police behavior.

10. Capital Controls: Many nations have enforced capital controls as their economies collapse. It most recently happened in Argentina and Venezuela as they sought to keep the remaining wealth within their borders. The SEC already has adopted policies to allow money market funds to suspend withdrawals during a financial crisis, while the recent HIRE bill (HR 2487) puts restrictions on Americans moving capital to foreign countries. Some economists suggest that the national debt has gotten so high that the government must now force investment of private capital into U.S. Treasury debt.

So basically, it points to something that's coming up worse than the Great Depression, as we all know, it's designed that way, anyone who's really studied this for a long time. Because the debt money system is designed to always go in this route of incredible debt. I used to wonder what governments meant when they would say that they'd match basically the debt for that year, or they'd paid off the debt for that year. What they were talking about was the interest on all the money they owed. That was balancing the budget, that's what they meant by that. Not paying off the debt, but just meeting the interest payments. And now some countries owe over \$900 billion dollars. You know, it's phenomenal. So that's really the standards of the checklist for a Third World country. That's what that is.

Now, technology has got a big, big part of it, massive part of it too. And you'll find that technology is all part of bringing into a new electronic prison system. We know for instance they're going to use medications on the general

public as a matter of mandatory law, that will come in like the movie, that THX-1138, where you're drugged all the time, and the National Health Services which they must bring in to make this happen, to work along with the courts are all part of it. The NHS in Britain is to launch a new type of pill. It's called:

Chip and pill: The hi-tech tablet that will text you when it's time to take another dose

(A: That's how they start it; they always make you think that you're in charge initially. That's why they called personal computers "personal," like it's yours.)

A 'smart' pill that texts patients' mobile phones if they forget to take their medication is being tested in the UK.

Around 40 volunteers (*A: Right now*) being recruited by NHS doctors to take standard versions of their heart pill fitted with a microchip.

The chips in the pills send signals to a patch attached to the patient's shoulder when swallowed.

(A: It will also of course, in the internet of things, where everything is attached to everything else, and communicating with everything else, it will also tip them off when you haven't taken your mandatory medication, you know, for your mind, that is.)

Technology in the patch monitors when the pills are swallowed and can send a text if the patient forgets to take medication.

The system, known as Raisin, also monitors heart rate, heart activity and how well the patient is sleeping - all of which may signal a deteriorating condition.

It costs a few pence per pill and was initially tested in the US, where it improved the rate patients consistently took their medication from 30 per cent to 80 per cent. (*A: Well, that's a PR handout, so of course they'll never tell you the truth.*)

If successful, the four-month trial being run by Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust, Imperial College London and the Royal Berkshire Hospital, Reading, could lead to a year-long NHS trial.

We know eventually all children will be on this stuff too, by the way. And the teacher and everyone else will know when their pills have been taken. And this is all definitely coming down the pike. There's no doubt about it.

Now, the Singularity Forum is on again. That's the bunch who's really getting paid to spearhead the whole idea of the Singularity, the call it Singularity Summit. They say in their website here at this meeting:

No place for human values in a 'posthuman' future?

This is a post-humanist group, one of the major ones here, being well funded from the top boys again, for us all to emulate of course, into transhumanism. They're actually saying here.

Singularity Summit: No place for human values in a 'posthuman' future?

That's what you're seeing already in your society with the cruelty, and the use of police and military on the general public. Human values are out the window. We're just scum now. We're just excess scum. Excess is the word, you see. And from the same organization, they go on about artificial intelligence, how it's all upon us and so on. I'll put both of the links up on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the show.

And then you go into the BBC News. Now they always set up vanguards, people who will go out to try something new for the World Order, right. And you're being taught that you're going into an age of austerity. Those who have

watched some of the sci-fi movies will see this, with the youngsters on the street homeless in the future, which is really here, but they've got all their electronic gadgets with them, and they're living just great and they love it, and all that kind of stuff. 16th of August 2010, this article, BBC:

Many have begun trading in CD, DVD, and book collections for digital music, movies, and e-books. But this trend in digital technology is now influencing some to get rid of nearly all of their physical possessions - from photographs to furniture to homes altogether.

Let's face it - digital files, applications and web services are replacing the need for many of the physical goods that pepper our homes, crowd our desks and fill our closets.

(A: How amazing it turns, it goes in with the communitarian thing, where you're going to live in a little closet and all that kind of stuff. You won't need much. It all fits together, just coincidence of course.)

From online photo albums to virtual filing cabinets to digital musical instruments, hi-tech replacements are becoming ubiquitous.

But as goods continue to make the leap from the bookshelf to the hard drive, some individuals are taking the opportunity to radically change their lifestyles.

And we'll talk about the little idiots they're using for it, after these messages.

I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article about 21st Century minimalism. Living out of a hard drive they call it, as they get the first few of the avant-garde, you know the really trendy ones, who are always goody two shoes, you see, who think this is all really good being minimalistic, and I think their brains are minimalistic too, mind you. But it says:

Meet Kelly Sutton, a spiky-haired 22-year-old software engineer with thick-rimmed glasses and an empty apartment in Brooklyn's Williamsburg neighborhood - a hotbed for New York's young, early adopters of new technology.

Mr Sutton is the founder of CultofLess.com, *(A: I wonder who put him up to that, one of the foundations, no doubt.)* a website which has helped him sell or give away his possessions - apart from his laptop, an iPad, an Amazon Kindle, two external hard drives, a "few" articles of clothing and bed sheets for a mattress that was left in his newly rented apartment. *(A: Well, he's not really going all the way is he? He has a newly rented apartment, probably bigger than the last one, by probably some foundation that's funding him. Anyway:)*

This 21st-Century minimalist says he got rid of much of his clutter because he felt *(A: Listen to this)* the ever-increasing number of available digital goods have provided adequate replacements for his former physical possessions.

(A: I'd like to put this character in the forest in a survival course, and see if he could get a fire going, and use his hard drive to cut some twigs or cut down a tree. See how well he does on that. Maybe he'll use his spiky hair.)

"I think cutting down on physical commodities in general might be a trend of my generation - cutting down on physical commodities that can be replaced by digital counterparts will be a fact," said Mr Sutton.

(A: Like a digital seat. Yeah, I'd like to see him sitting on one of those things. It says:)

The tech-savvy Los Angeles "transplant" credits his external hard drives and online services like iTunes, Hulu, Flickr, Facebook, Skype and Google Maps for allowing him to lead a minimalist life.

(A: Oh, he loves them. He loves his masters for giving him, well, nothing, to sit on.)

"I think the shift to all digital formats in all methods and forms of media consumption is inevitable and coming very quickly," said Mr Sutton.

This is how they're pushing the age of austerity into the heads of the young ones, you know, who will live in a virtual world, and I guess, live like a yogi floating in the air on a digital seat, and all that kind of stuff, with their virtual nothings, because there's virtually nothing going on in their heads at all. I'll put this link up for you to see too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and all the other articles I've mentioned tonight.

Just finish off with a Russian scholar has come out in warning of secret US Climate Change Weaponry being used over Russia and Pakistan, who are the main countries of course who are causing a little bit of ruckus with the New World Order at the moment. Not because I think they're really out of it, definitely not Russia. It's because they want a bit more of the pie, that's all. There's a big standing wave across Russia, that's altering the jetstream, exactly what's signed into the treaty on weather warfare in the 1970s at the United Nations. That's what it can do. They have used it over Canada. I've watched it for ages on the satellite when we're getting nothing but rain for two months at a time, and they're getting it now in Russia, only it's sucking hot air from Africa, and they're getting fires breaking out across the different places. It is being used, and those at the conference said that it made the atom bomb completely obsolete. Covert stealth weaponry. Why not use it? We're watching ourselves being sprayed every day. Sprayed, sprayed, sprayed, and lots of folk getting sick from the spray. And no government's going to touch that, because it's a must-be, because we have no representative government, and you know something? We never did. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Signs that US is Resembling Third World](#)

[National Health Service to Launch Hi-tech Pills that Text When You Need next Dose](#)

[Singularity Summit](#)

[No Place for Human Values in "Posthuman" Future--Singularity Summit](#)

[Propaganda for New Austerity Living](#)

[Russian scholar Warns of Weather Warfare](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| BOOKS "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." |
| | | (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| Ancient Religions and | | |
| CDs History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| (1998-2000) | | |
| DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

Oct. 19, 2014 (#1467)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"The Double Bind Will Freeze Your Mind"

© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 19th, 2014. Now, I hope you're all hanging onto your sanity as we go through all these massive cultural and social changes, legal changes and all the rest of the things that are coming down the pike, on everyone. Because remember, this is the *century* of change. You keep forgetting that. This is the century of change, that's what it was called in the 20th century through academia. Because the big boys at the top knew what was coming down the pike, where experts and scientists of all kinds would be in charge, of running the world, on behalf of their Masters who keep them awfully well padded on their big grants that they get. And they manage all of the general population, you know, the failures, the ones who didn't get up to that class and system. Because that's really what you're in, it's a new kind of scientific class system that you're living in today. And you're in a postconsumer society, as you've been taught to go into austerity. And many other changes too coming down the pike, as I say.

But I hope you're all surviving it and holding onto that sanity as we are rushed through it of course. Because you see, there's so much to change. Remember, they've got a hundred years to finish the whole agenda and they've got a massive list of things they've got to do to really condition the *whole* of society into a completely new way of thinking.

Even some of those ways of thinking about different things have to be altered maybe five or six times according to the period in this century to suit the agenda, and then upgrade them again to the next step and the next step and so on, until you'll have many opinions over the span of your life, and many generations will constantly change their opinions because we're given our opinions by our betters, you see. It's quite simple.

There's nothing really fantastic about it because there's been so much documentation and books churned out about it for well over a hundred years, when the big boys in eugenics, etc., and the nouveau rich that joined what they thought was an elite – they're never really part of the elite, the nouveau rich, because they don't have the *proper breeding*, as they say; it takes a while to inbreed with them, *if* they allow you that is, into them, before you can come up the ladder. That's how the world really is run and most folk never think about it that way because you've been trained not to. In fact, you've been trained not to think at all, just adopt the opinions given to you, and your station in life. And that whole class of people in that station of life, accept the opinions given to you by the media, very simplistic ones. And they don't have to make much sense to you, just adopt them and then you don't have any stress. Your mind is made up and you have no stress left, you see. You're good, in other words, you've been awfully good.

Perfect indoctrination, remember, *perfect* indoctrination starts immediately; you're born. It comes from your parents because they've been generally perfectly indoctrinated; they've never figured things out. They're generally unhappy with their lot in life, in many classes, but they never really figure out why. The little things why, yeah, they've never got enough cash, taxes always go up, money is always devalued because we live in a fake money system, but they don't even know that much and don't even think about looking into it. They've been trained to look for the paycheck getting higher once a year, you get the pay increase, and your cost of living goes up about 10 or 12 times more each year, until you're running backwards in actual fact, and into austerity. They don't even know that, or even why. In fact, people are bombarded with so many new terms all the time, of all these agendas, they *switch off* rather than try and keep up and remember anything at all. And because of that they're easily conned the next time and the next time and the next time.

Now, if you go back far enough, with the recorded history you're allowed to peek at, you'll find, I've mentioned before so many times, Edward Bernays. His name is more popular now because it's been prattled on so many times since by other people, that more folk know about him now than they did at the time, during his lifetime. But anyway, Edward Bernays of course is often given the title of the Master of Manipulation and Marketing, manipulating *you*, because being the nephew of Freud he claims that he understood the mind and the subconscious desires and how to play on those desires in order to sell things, etc. But he also was used by many presidents throughout his lifetime, he lived to a very ripe old age. He actually advised them on policies, how to put policies over to the public to be acceptable, on behalf of big corporate interests of course. Because government has more increasingly, well over 150 years, especially in the States, become more corporate and monopoly designed, and run and ruled basically. Because every politician depends on millions now to run and they get it all from big corporations; it's a payoff. *We get you in and this is what you'll do for us while you're in*. It's quite simple, folks. All this hogwash about maintaining your integrity as you go into politics is just rubbish. It's a Hollywood Disneyland kind of thing that you're brainwashed into believing. Nothing is further from the truth.

Everything has got a price in this world and unfortunately everything that touches money is corrupt. It really is true, because the whole scam of money and the system as it is today is utterly corrupt. There have been systems of more honest money where governments did print their own money and they would actually sell it off to the banks and then they could lend it out, etc. For instance, in Canada, for many, many years it paid the cost of the money itself so there was no debt money as such. It held a steady value in circulation, that dollar. Even during the Great Depression countries

came to Canada to find out how it was managed so well. Because every other country had masses of debts piling up with compound interest and borrowing from private banks, whereas the Government of Canada at that time actually had a printing system, printed their own money and sold it to the banks, debt free. Whereas money today, 40 or maybe even 50 cents today is to do with paying off interest on the debt to the banks that it's borrowed from basically, that print it all up and give checks to the system that prints it. It's a racket in other words. And wherever you get something that runs a whole nation, and the whole world, something called *money*, you'll always have corruption anyway. Even if you went back to the old system and governments did print their own cash up, debt-free, and put it into circulation, and also put it into big building projects, etc. to get it circulated, the big corrupt psychopath types would work their way in until they were in charge of it, once more, even if it was government run.

You can't win because there's something that's always persistent in society, in history and so on, and that's corruption. It's persistent. The top psychologists for a long, long time have said that it's part of human nature, to an extent. The philosophers have known this too, since ancient times, that power can corrupt, and it certainly does, very quickly. Especially when powerful psychopaths, or psychopaths who become powerful, get into the system, because they crave power, they seek out the positions. I think it's almost a symbiosis where psychopaths lead and rule the world and the rest unfortunately, the decent people, have to follow, and suffer. That's how it seems to be.

But anyway, Bernays in World War I was given the job of getting America into World War I, to create public opinion to get them all on board for 1917, that's when the US entered World War I. He was so successful that afterwards he and some of his cronies wrote books on how they conned the whole nation, and they were pretty blatant about it, how they had created the system that got the US into World War I. There was a massive amount of flak about it and therefore, because of the flak and the backlash from the public, who don't like being conned even though they go along with the cons, they had various bills put out there to stop propaganda being used *internally* on the general public. It was never fully followed, obviously, but there were certain guidelines that kept it kind of restricted to a certain level you might say. Since 9/11 the big boys have been chomping at the bit to have total propaganda put out on *all* news across their countries, all the Western nations and so on, and some of them just went straight ahead because they had no restrictions. In other words, it was business as usual with propaganda of all kinds. Also, in the US they had to look at the bill again to try and repeal a very old bill that restricted them to an extent, only to an extent because they've always used it.

But if we look, for instance, and people have no memory today because they're hit with so many terrifying things at once, you see, every other day. And some people who supposedly oppose this stuff don't seem to help it much, as they terrorize you as well. But if you look into this for instance, and people have forgotten all about it, it's from about 2013 I think maybe or maybe even earlier. But it was from Fox Nation and they said back then...

U.S. Repeals Propaganda Ban, Spreads Government-Made News to Americans

nation.foxnews.com / John Hudson / July 15, 2013

For decades, a so-called anti-propaganda law prevented the U.S. government's mammoth broadcasting arm from delivering programming to American audiences. (*Alan: What they meant was propaganda.*) But on July 2, that came silently to an end with the implementation of a new reform passed in January. The result: an unleashing of thousands of hours per week of government-funded radio and TV programs for domestic U.S. consumption in a reform initially criticized as a green light for U.S. domestic propaganda efforts. So what just happened?

Until this month, a vast ocean of U.S. programming produced by the Broadcasting Board of Governors such as Voice of America, Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty, and the Middle East Broadcasting Networks could only be viewed or listened to at broadcast quality in foreign countries. The programming varies in tone and quality, but its breadth is vast: It's viewed in more than 100 countries in 61 languages. The topics covered include human rights abuses in Iran, self-immolation in Tibet, human trafficking across Asia, and on-the-ground reporting in Egypt and Iraq.

(A: As it goes on, later on too, that they had repealed that, as I say, they repealed the ban basically. Then another article came out, the one who started this lifting of the propaganda ban, that came out and it says...)

Congressmen Seek To Lift Propaganda Ban

buzzfeed.com / May 18, 2012

(A: He is the guy who brought it forward, on behalf of his big Masters. It says it was posted on May 18th, 2012, that's before that last article.)

An amendment that would legalize the use of propaganda on American audiences is being inserted into the latest defense authorization bill, BuzzFeed has learned.

The amendment would “strike the current ban on domestic dissemination” of propaganda material produced by the State Department and the independent Broadcasting Board of Governors, according to the summary of the law at the House Rules Committee’s official website.

The tweak to the bill would essentially neutralize two previous acts—the Smith-Mundt Act of 1948 and Foreign Relations Authorization Act in 1987—that had been passed to protect U.S. audiences from our own government’s misinformation campaigns.

The bi-partisan amendment is sponsored by Rep. Mac Thornberry from Texas and Rep. Adam Smith from Washington State.

In a little noticed press release earlier in the week — buried beneath the other high-profile issues in the \$642 billion defense bill (A: ...*that’s quite something eh.*), including indefinite detention and a prohibition on gay marriage at military installations — Thornberry warned that in the Internet age, the current law “ties the hands of America’s diplomatic officials, military, and others by inhibiting our ability to effectively communicate in a credible way.”

The bill’s supporters say the informational material used overseas to influence foreign audiences is too good to not use at home, and that new techniques are needed to help fight Al-Qaeda, a borderless enemy whose own propaganda reaches Americans online.

Critics of the bill say there are ways to keep America safe without turning the massive information operations apparatus within the federal government against American citizens.

“Clearly there are ways to modernize for the information age without wiping out the distinction between domestic and foreign audiences,” says Michael Shank, Vice President at the Institute for Economics and Peace in Washington D.C. “That Reps Adam Smith and Mac Thornberry want to roll back protections put in place by previously-serving Senators – who, in their wisdom, ensured limits to taxpayer-funded propaganda promulgated by the US government – is disconcerting and dangerous.”

“I just don’t want to see something this significant – whatever the pros and cons – go through without anyone noticing,” says one source on the Hill, who is disturbed by the law. According to this source, the law would allow “U.S. propaganda intended to influence foreign audiences to be used on the domestic population.”

The new law would give sweeping powers to the government to push television, radio, newspaper, and social media onto the U.S. public. “It removes the protection for Americans,” says a Pentagon official who is concerned about the law. “It removes oversight from the people who want to put out this information. There are no checks and balances. No one knows if the information is accurate, partially accurate, or entirely false.”

According to this official, “senior public affairs” officers within the Department of Defense want to “get rid” of Smith-Mundt and other restrictions because it prevents information activities designed to prop up unpopular policies—like the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan.

Critics of the bill point out that there was rigorous debate when Smith Mundt passed, and the fact that this is so “under the radar,” as the Pentagon official puts it, is troubling.

The Pentagon spends some \$4 billion a year to sway public opinion already, and it was recently revealed by USA Today the DoD spent \$202 million on information operations in Iraq and Afghanistan last year.

In an apparent retaliation to the USA Today investigation, the two reporters working on the story appear to have been targeted by Pentagon contractors, who created fake Facebook pages and Twitter accounts in an attempt to discredit them.

The evaporation of Smith-Mundt and other provisions to safeguard U.S. citizens against government propaganda campaigns is part of a larger trend within the diplomatic and military establishment. *(A: And that’s true, they’re targeting the regular people too, within the US, including the reporters too. This article goes on to talk about, it says, in December, remember this was back in 2012...)*

In December, the Pentagon used software to monitor the Twitter debate over Bradley Manning’s pre-trial hearing; another program being developed by the Pentagon would design software to create “sock puppets” on social media outlets; and, last year, General William Caldwell, deployed an information operations team under his command that had been trained in psychological operations to influence visiting American politicians to Kabul.

A U.S. Army whistleblower, Lieutenant Col. Daniel Davis, noted recently in his scathing 84-page unclassified report on Afghanistan that there remains a strong desire within the defense establishment “to enable Public Affairs officers to influence American public opinion when they deem it necessary to “protect a key friendly center of gravity, to wit US national will,” he wrote, quoting a well-regarded general.

The defense bill passed the House Friday afternoon.

So there you go. I mean, there’s nothing you can get on the news today, and for quite a while now, that actually has any credibility, either whatsoever or a little bit or you name it, it’s just... it’s all confusion. But most folk in the general population don’t remember these bills and so on that were put out a while back because, again, they’re bombarded with terrifying articles every day and when you’re under terror you don’t remember too much at all, you’re in fear of your life half the time and so on and so on. So that’s how the world really is run.

Now, other countries like Britain don’t bother about that because they’ve never had, really, any real bans on propagandizing the public for any particular, in *any* era actually. They don’t have the various... In fact, even their so-called Charter of Rights is kind of vague, and oral apparently, which means you can constantly stretch it anyway you want depending on the time that you live in; it’s stretched by those in charge. But in the US they have this thing that’s been ignored for *my* whole lifetime, their Bill of Rights and all the rest of it. But here you go, the whole way is propaganda.

But don’t forget, and it doesn’t mention it here, that propaganda starts in school, big time. When you get through a

system that's always been there to serve the nation and not yourself basically, and whatever they want you to believe or however they want you to behave is drummed into you at a very early age with psychological techniques being used to the maximum. Even the videos that you watch, etc., influencing your behavior, you'll cry at certain things, if you're a child when you see little furry animals getting killed or whatever, and then you're told who's doing it, and then you'll hate those people, who *they* tell you is doing it, even though it might not be them at all. It's things like that, it's so easy to influence children. And with the groupthink that they have now in school class systems where you all have to comply to the established order of the group, in other words the group is led... See, the majority of the public are led by powerful, what they see as powerful authority figures. The teacher generally takes that position and therefore to please the teacher most folk will comply and go along with it saying, *yeah I like this person, and I'll comply and go along with their point of view*, and they put their hands up. And if you keep your hand down you're ostracized by the group. This is not freedom at all, and it's not letting your own mind work for itself whatsoever. This is all wrong. But every country has copied this technique of course because it's so important in every generation you must indoctrinate *heavily* the children to serve the system as best as the Masters of the system want it to be served. Quite simple. Nothing new in this at all. But now it's all through the age groups.

Again, going back to books I have here from the 1920s even, they talk about *perpetual education*. Now, this didn't mean you kept taking night courses after school for the rest of your life. It was talking about education through your entire life and updating *you* to the new system of belief on different topics and so on and so on. Well documented by the psychologists of the day, and the social engineers of the day, and today you have everybody in on the act including the neuroscientists that are getting massive amounts of money thrown at them, and the behaviorists of course, as always, anthropologists too, social anthropologists. All this kind of stuff works together.

Now another thing too, I've mentioned for so long that, really, things haven't changed in the system that you're living in to an extent, it's been more hidden in the past, that big corporations ruled your nations and monopoly power rules the nations. The greatest example is always the US because at one time they had far more media inside the US, down to the small media that wasn't part of the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations), long ago, and they would write things as they were. Whereas in other countries like Britain where the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the big media moguls have always belonged to this same *one* group, they've always been in charge of whatever you're going to be told is happening, since its inception basically, in fact, going back to before they gave it that name and they called it the Milner Group.

So, corporations really rule your nations, and they've always tried to hide behind a smokescreen to make you think you have rights and so on and so on. But in the US it leaks out of course, over many, many years, down through the ages, that, for instance, here's an example. One of the US presidents said a long time ago that **WHATEVER IS GOOD FOR GM IS GOOD FOR AMERICA AND VICE VERSA**. That's how it filters into the consciousness of the population. And is that really true? Is that really true? You know with all their bail-ins they got not long ago, now they moved offshore and set up factories elsewhere with your cash. You paid for it all. So that's the loyalty they show you for buying all their cars and trucks. And the rest of them are all the same too. So, in international corporations they have no affinity for any particular country. They will generally have one main one they will use more often because they want that country to go off and fight their wars for them and protect them when need be, and that's about it. That's what it comes down to.

But you've always had this, what we used to call, corruption... running nations. The powerful psychopaths who get in, and the elite who already are in, the interbred elites for instance with the monied families, they've always run the world for their own benefit... and for their countries, definitely for their own benefit. They *decide* what kind of education,

indoctrination and belief system you'll have at any particular time, and their wars were always for foreign conquest, was exactly that. They didn't pretend to go off to force democracy on countries, like George Bush Junior did, revolutionary democracy he called it. They went out there, and it was a pretense with Bush too because he knew it was for plunder, for their oilfields and everything else that they had. And it goes on, it's been like that.

The history of the world is just this, it's just greed, greed, greed by those at the top, who want to maintain power by having more material goods and financial backup for their own families, etc. That's really how it works. Now you have all the shareholders in on the act too, *big* shareholders, who will also want to make sure that the governments do what the big corporations that they own want, to safeguard themselves, not you. You pay for all the work. You pay for replacing bombed refineries across the Middle East for instance, you pay for all of that, you make brand-new ones for them. You put in new roads for the transportation of the oil for export and so on. You pay for all that stuff and the big boys get all the profits. And they call that *good government*, you see, they run the government.

But they're better in some countries at hiding corruption than other countries. Part of it again is the incessant propaganda you get. In Canada here you get very laid-back propaganda, it's almost infantile, where they give you only a few well-known faces that you've been brought up with, and daddy would never lie to you on the news, so you believe in them, like Mansbridge and people like that. And he would never lie to you, he looks you in the eye every night there at 6 o'clock, how can he be lying? And of course it never dawns on most folk who have grown up with it, that he doesn't even write the news, obviously, he just reads it, and he's paid big bucks for reading it, and being so *trustworthy*, you see.

But in other countries like the US occasionally it comes out of the corruption that's going on. They don't get the little folksy tales of different parts of Canada or Ontario or things like that that the CBC for Canada puts out, the government-paid news media propaganda station. And they don't go into the deep, deep, deep corruption things that go on within governments, of course. They're all on board with it, in their little clique. They all play the game, you might say, with those in control. But in the States sometimes it leaks out. Now here's one here. And in the States too you also have politicians who let things out of the bag, if they have jealousy where they haven't got contracts but some other politician or their families have got a contract that the government is putting out, you see. But one of the ongoing ones in the US, it always crops up and fades away, is the Feinstein family and so on. This one here was October 16th, 2014; it says...

High court clears bullet train (A: ...for California.) but problems remain (A: ...you see.)

sfgate.com / JULIET WILLIAMS, Associated Press / October 16, 2014

SACRAMENTO, Calif. (AP) — California will forge ahead with plans to build the nation's first bullet train by buying land in the Central Valley and demolishing buildings in the path of the \$68 billion rail line after the state Supreme Court decided not to hear an appeal from opponents of the project. (A: *There's democracy in action, we don't want to hear your appeal.*)

The California Supreme Court's decision Wednesday to reject an appeal of a lower court ruling allowing Gov. Jerry Brown's signature transportation project to proceed was another win for the beleaguered project that has suffered repeated legal setbacks.

Demolition and engineering work has already begun around Fresno, one of the hubs on the first 28-mile stretch of high-speed rail planned for the Central Valley, but the agency is far behind schedule in acquiring all the land needed to actually begin construction, and the state has only found a fraction of the money needed before tracks

will be installed.

One of the arguments made by the plaintiffs, Kings County and landowners in the Central Valley, was that the state failed to identify the funding for the first useable segment of the rail line, having only \$6 billion of the estimated \$26 billion needed for the first 130 miles.

At Brown's request, the Legislature this year approved the first permanent funding source for the project, setting aside a portion of the annual fees the state collects through carbon taxes (A: *...interesting. In Britain, I knew old folk in Britain who always said, they had learned their whole life that all the things that affect the world, like taxes, certain kinds that come in, special taxes, start in California. And that's what they would say, that ALL MAJOR SOCIAL CANCERS START IN CALIFORNIA AND SPREAD EVERYWHERE ELSE. And it's still true, you know. Anyway, carbon taxes...*), a symbolic move that will deliver more money for rail but not billions a year. (A: *And this is how you can tie in why carbon taxes are important, because all these big multibillionaires and trillionaires want all that cash to pay for their big projects, their big building projects.*)

Dan Richard, chairman of the board of the California High-Speed Rail Authority, said in a written statement Wednesday that the agency will build a modern system that connects the state, creates jobs (A: *...they always say creates jobs...*) and complies with the law.

"We will continue to move forward aggressively to deliver the nation's first high-speed rail system," Richard said.

Wednesday's decision also concerns only one portion of the plaintiffs' lawsuit. In a second phase still before a Sacramento County judge, attorneys will argue that compromises made to cut the price mean the bullet train won't be able to travel from San Francisco to Los Angeles in 2 hours and 40 minutes as promised in the ballot measure.

The 3rd District Court of Appeal agreed with the plaintiffs' complaint that there are legitimate legal concerns. . . . (A: *...etc, etc...*)

Proposition 1A, approved in 2008, promised voters that the state would identify funding for the first useable segment of the rail line and that it would have necessary environmental clearances done before starting construction. Opponents argue that it has neither.

The court's decision not to hear the appeal "bodes poorly for all kinds of tax measures that go on the ballot because voters are going to say 'How do I know they're going to do this, how can I trust what they say?'" plaintiffs' attorney Stuart Flashman said Wednesday. (A: *...etc, etc.*)

And I love the way they spin that even. In other words, how can you trust them for pushing this through, because the voters are going to say, how do I know they're going to do this? In other words, they don't mind the carbon taxes to pay for this big project. This project isn't theirs, folks, it belongs to the corporations, for God's sake, you know. See how they spin things a little bit there, to obfuscate who is really behind it all. No, the voters are not for this. They don't want to pay more taxes for anything, etc. etc. And then going back here again to 2013, go back again, how did it all start?...

Sen. Diane Feinstein's husband wins CA rail contract

calwatchdog.com / April 26, 2013 / Katy Grimes

U.S. Sen. Diane Feinstein's husband Richard Blum, won the first phase construction contract for California's high-speed rail.

(A: *And this author says...*)

I'm shocked, shocked I tell you.

If I didn't witness the insanity and corruption in politics every day, I wouldn't have believed this. (A: *...he's*

being facetious of course.)

“The Perini-Zachary-Parsons bid was the lowest received from the five consortia participating in the bidding process, but “low” is a relative term,” the Laer Pearce, author of Crazifornia wrote. “The firms bid \$985,142,530 to build the wildly anticipated first section of high speed rail track that will tie the megopolis of Madera to the global finance center of Fresno. Do the division, and you find that the low bid came in at a mere \$35 million per mile.” (A: *[Alan chuckles.] \$35 million a mile, eh. Ah, where does the rest of it go, eh, all that, \$35 million, where does it go? And of course, that’s the usual scam.*)

“As this fiasco progress, remember that this \$35 million per mile represents the best California can do on the section of track the High on Crack Speed Rail Authority selected to go first because it will be the cheapest,” Pearce said.

So, it’s always in the families of the politicians that run the state and parts of the federal government and so on and so on. As I say, that was all done, that last article said, the High Court clears the bullet train but problems remain. So you know... Now, here’s another one too and it says...

California readies pay-as-you-drive tax test, coming soon to a road near you

autos.yahoo.com / Justin Hyde / October 17, 2014

(A: This fits in again with the Feinstein getting the contract, and the money to pay for it too because they always used the taxpayers money to build the big projects for their own private enterprises. And there’s nothing new in that. Britain was this the front... The whole idea of Britain Inc. was a front for the British Empire which simply worked and paid for all the big private corporations to grab all the stuff across the planet for themselves. And the taxpayers put in the armies and funded that, and paid for it all. And they supplied the soldiers too, got slaughtered and all that, and did the slaughtering. And they supplied the railroads that they laid down, etc. etc. so as that the big wealthy families could include the countries, etc. But it’s the same everywhere else.)

It won't happen immediately, or even within the next year, but not too far into the future you might pay a tax for every mile you drive — thanks to California. (A: *...all cancers start in California, right.*)

Three weeks ago, California Gov. Jerry Brown signed into law the first test of mileage-based road taxes in the Golden State. The bill, which passed the state legislature with the backing of transit agencies, environmental groups (A: *...of course the environmental groups are all NGOs, paid by the big corporations.*) and most major automakers (A: *...because they’re in on the game too, with all their chips in their cars and tracking the miles.*), creates a 15-person panel to oversee a pilot of pay-by-the-mile taxation by 2018. (A: *So there you go, it’s signed into law.*)

The move makes California the largest state to explore how modern technology might replace the dwindling money from gasoline taxes used to build and maintain roads, thanks to ever-more efficient vehicles and less driving overall. Congress has been forced to fill the gap at the federal level with billions of dollars in temporary funding; in California, where residents pay 48.5 cents on the gallon in state gasoline taxes worth more than \$3 billion a year, the state has borrowed from those revenues in recent years to cover shortfalls elsewhere. (A: *They never use it for whatever they claim it’s for. It’s used for other things, including on their pensions and so on, and I’m talking about the bureaucrats and so on and the politicians.*)

Of the other states which have explored such systems, Oregon stands as the most advanced, with its plan to offer a voluntary pay-as-you-drive tax setup next year offering 5,000 drivers the chance to pay 1.5 cents for every mile they travel in the state.

Now remember, this is the racket they used to get the drivers licenses through. For those who don’t know, it was

voluntary initially to get a driving license. Because it was thought nondemocratic, you see, this whole farce of democracy, if they forced it on you, they were restricting travel. So they made it voluntary. And the goody-two-shoes used it as snob appeal, oh I've got mine. Yes, I've got mine. And then they put in the voluntary insurance for the thing, travel. That was voluntary for a long time before the government always steps in, well so many folk are now using that so we're making it mandatory. Once they get the majority in, then it's Democratic, then they know it's mob rule and the rest of the public will go along with it. So that's how it works. So it's voluntary, you see, because you're all dying to pay carbon taxes, you know, because Al Gore wants to make more billions of dollars through his carbon credit companies, and other ones too, and the Rothschild Bank in Switzerland, the private one for the family, formerly got the contracts for all that, all carbon taxes for the planet is to go through their private bank. Because they're so altruistic, you understand. They're really philanthropists, they want to help you all. That's how they get stinking rich, by helping folk... get slaughtered across the planet as they plundered it. Anyway, getting back to the article it says...

. . . voluntary pay-as-you-drive tax setup next year offering 5,000 drivers the chance to pay 1.5 cents for every mile they travel in the state. (A: *...and people say, well that's cheap. They always start things off as cheap till eventually they make it mandatory and then they just jack it up, and boot it up and boot it up like everything else they boot up.*) The Oregon system uses a pair of devices — one in vehicles, and one in special fuel pumps — that used GPS to track miles driven, then gave the appropriate credit or surcharge at the pump itself. (Oregon also found that drivers in a test program paid 28 percent more than they would have using fuel taxes alone.) (A: *So there you go. They love the wee cons they put in there, that you can't figure out that you're paying more, voluntarily.*)

But the backers of Oregon's mileage tax system say the technology could be far less complicated, and adoption far quicker, thanks to services like Apple's iPay and in-car Internet setups, such as General Motors OnStar. State Farm already has a pay-as-you-drive discount for its customers with newer Ford vehicles that use Ford's Sync to automatically keep track of how far they've traveled. As the Oregon officials imagine it: (A: *See, that's why they put all that stuff in there, so as that you can keep track of how far you've traveled. I mean, yeah, that's stupid, you know how far you're traveling, the miles are already getting up there and reading off for you. Come on, of course it's not. It was all put in for the purpose that they're using it for now. That's why it was dreamed up in the first place.*)

One envisions a time when all new cars will come equipped with mileage reporting capability. New car buyers will decide during the registration process whether to activate the mileage reporting capability already installed into the car or add an external reporting device. (A: *And they're all getting cuts off of it, including the car manufacturers, you know.*) They will also choose a provider for account management or default to government managed account. Motorists will then drive and periodically receive a bill by mail or email—their choice (A: *See, they're giving you the appearance of choices here, initially, you see.*) —that may be bundled with other value added services... (A: *I'm surprised they don't do a scratch-and-win as well because that's how they usually get the public... you know, you might win something...*) Motorists may check the bill details and pay online or by mail or authorize automatic payment from their smartphone, tablet device or the connected vehicle console in the dashboard of their car. (A: *Isn't that wonderful, what they say? Now you're finding out why all of these things were GIVEN for you to BUY. Not given to you mandatorily because there was going to be a law. No, to BUY. See, you pay for everything, and you think it's your choice of course.*) Giving motorists the ability to choose their mileage reporting and bill payment preferences will make mileage reporting and per-mile charge payment simple and comfortable— as each motorist defines it. (A: *Isn't that a wonderful PR piece there.*)

If you think this sounds like another way for government to invade personal privacy, you're not alone: the American Civil Liberties Union has expressed concerns about unapproved tracking, and privacy was the top concern of those who took part in Oregon's trial. The California law requires the test panel to address privacy worries, but also says the system must take into account "public and private agency access, including law enforcement," of any data it collects. (A: *That's not voluntary, eh.*)

Movements may be a more personal form of data than even name and address; where you live is a public record, but tracking someone's daily routine can reveal far more private information. Yet there are already many ways businesses can do so; every iPhone running the latest iOS 8 update has the ability to send location data to advertisers or remember a user's frequent locations, and license-plate scanning firms already have a billion plates on record.

Chances are, given the technology on hand and the money at stake, California will devise a system similar to Oregon's that can satisfy some privacy complaints (perhaps by tracking odometers only) but is also easily adoptable by motorists. With 17 percent of all U.S. new-car sales in the Golden State, and a need for road repair mimicked in most other states (*A: See, they've already told you that the money that you pay for road repair doesn't go there from license plate taxes and everything else. It's used for OTHER purposes. But they always give you the same rubbishy propaganda, each time they want more dough, isn't it.*), it's entirely likely that when it comes to taxing by the mile the old saw is true: **As goes California, so goes the nation.** (*A: ...actually, it's the WORLD, as I say, especially with their politically correct updates too for how you're supposed to view certain things and topics and all the rest of it, or else you're rather hateful and nasty.*)

It's amazing, isn't it, the propaganda that we're just deluged with all the time. But these articles, during all the war blitzes, and *to be scared*, of terrorism blitzes, and all the terrorism movies and dramas that they're churning out all the time with the same repetitive stories, and getting used to the same repetitive names of groups, etc., yada-yada-ya. It's just incessant. And we're rushing, too, remember, through all the different free trade bills. We're going into CETA in Canada too as they update all the Pacific Rim free trade negotiations, etc. etc. etc. It's just... And that all takes a backseat during this *be scared* of Ebola, and *be terrified* of Al Qaeda, or ISIS, or ISIL. Wait until Osiris comes, then you're in trouble, and so on and so on. Or even worse, eh, ISIS, it could truly... ISIS could be the mummy, if the mummy really appears, mum is really nasty, you know. Oh yeah. Probably a little Horus too, eh.

But we're conned and conned and conned and the public, they forget all the important things like I'm reading tonight. Because what's happening, what I'm reading tonight is to happen across ALL of America, including Canada, and eventually Latin America, all across Europe you see, under the energy taxes and carbon tax bills that are being put through everywhere, you see. Yep. Everything today is on a *world* scale. Remember, what Von Rompuy said, the head of the EU Parliament even though nobody elected him because it's not democratic. He said, it was the end of the nation-state. He said, THE NATION STATES WERE OBSOLETE. And they *are* obsolete, for those who don't quite get it yet. The few countries that are standing out and against this world monopoly are being bombed under, into, you know, antiquity right now, into the Stone Age. Have been for a while. Have been for a long time.

But the idea, too, isn't just that. They're also going to put chips... They've already got chips in some fuel pumps for your cars and the chips will also monitor how much you're using. And if they want to switch it off, by the way, if you're not paying all these taxes and so on, bingo, you're not going to go anywhere. There's choice for you, isn't it, choice. See, whatever the big boys want they get. But they do tell you in advance what they're after, *through* all the different organizations that they run through their front organization called the United Nations. And the big foundations owned by the big corporate owners and so on, that fund all the nongovernmental organizations, that are always protesting to get all these things through, and are paid well at the top for it, again, by the foundation's money and often backed up by government money too, by the way, your tax money, they get what they want. They do publish so many articles. It would be a full-time job just to try to keep up with two or three foundations in a year, never mind all the thousands of NGOs that are all connected together to make you think that there are a lot of different choices amongst NGOs. No, they're not. Many of them all get funding from the same few foundations, these NGOs. And many of the foundations they have, these hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of foundations, are simply fronts to distribute the cash to the NGOs from the main foundations, like the Rockefeller Foundation.

That's the real world. Not, *Ebola, be terrified...* and not, *terrorism everywhere, oh be terribly terrified...* and so on. We live in a fool's paradise. It's a fool for those who watch TV and nothing but fiction all the time because they can't handle the stress in life and they don't want to look into why they're feeling all the stress and so on. So they go into fiction and then they're getting completely downloaded with propaganda that's embedded in all the fiction. Oh dear, sad life, isn't it, for an awful lot of people... an awful lot of people.

But all these techniques have been used for an *awful* long time on the general populations and they don't even know it. And we've been funding all their behaviorists, neuroscientists, and so on for so long now, to alter *our* way of behaving, our way of thinking or reasoning and so on, that most folk literally can't reclaim themselves and find out who they should have been. Remember what Aldous Huxley said, and I've said this so many times on the air that many other hosts have parroted it and keep parroting it, in fact they use my archives all the time. But the thing is, Huxley said on a Mike Wallace interview a long time ago, THE SCIENTIFIC ELITES, with the powered elite, the dominant minority, you see, and the moneyed minority, he said, TOGETHER CAN CONVINCE WHOLE PEOPLES, WHOLE NATIONS, TO DO THINGS AND ACCEPT THINGS THAT POSSIBLY THEY SHOULD NOT ACCEPT.

Today with the propaganda being so *perfect* you don't have much choice but to go along with that, you see, or you're a *bad* person. Or they will give you these nasty terms like 'hater', it's like being called a Nazi or something. *That's* the intention of it. Nothing is lost in history and anything that has been used successfully after events can be slipped upon you. Because how can you... It gets off the topic, you see, it's a smear, it's a slur, and you wouldn't listen to a Nazi, they wouldn't listen to whatever. It's okay to listen to a communist because they have never, ever bashed the Bolsheviks and the communists for their slaughtering of millions of people, which should tell you an awful lot by the way. But they will use other terms to just knock you down if you don't go along with certain social things, that are getting rammed down your throats today, you see. And hater, and all that, how can you have a proper debate about anything when you're constantly smeared with something from the very beginning of your talk? It's impossible. And that's why they use these terms, you see.

As Lenin said too, he says, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. They put out the slogans that are *for* something, you see. But they also put out the smears for anybody who can see through the cons of the slogans. Everything's like this. And you're living through this on a daily basis. How many of you have forgotten already the topics I started with, about the bills to allow propaganda to be used internally from *all* areas of government and agencies and pentagons and so on? You see, you're bombarded with so much information today you can't keep track. And you've got to keep track of the *main* things, not all of it obviously, but the main things, which are affecting *you* personally, and designed to hit *you* personally. Don't forget them. The mind has no firewall, they say, be careful what you watch on fiction, unless you're watching it to analyze it, don't get caught up in the *emotive* story.

Now, everyone forgets what they've learned before about Agenda 21, the millennium project, all these different terms for the same thing, sustainability project, etc. And you're meant to forget all of that stuff. That's how you also get someone off the right track is by terrifying them afterwards with many other things, until they forget it literally. And they do, they'll forget it, until you bring it up in their presence. But don't forget Agenda 21, how they want THE ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY that are eventually to be on the road. Agenda 21 too, into austerity, teaching you to go into austerity in a post-consumerist, post-producing society because everything is made in China, and your Masters made that all happen too. All your national heroes made that happen, because you're taught to worship them, all the top politicians. Anyway, that's part of it, get you off the roads, ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY, gradually, gradually, gradually

until only the extremely wealthy can afford them. There will be an exception for certain classes of people, you see, and essential... they'll get their little license to be an essential vehicle only... *Well, it's for my corporation, you see*, and so on. You might even get one for the cleaner once in a while, *I clean the corporate offices*... and things like that.

But anyway, you're conned by so many different techniques, as I say, you can't keep up, unless you keep your mind focused and *switch off* when you're being terrified by stuff that's deliberately designed to literally psychologically *terrify* you. And lots of it is, now that they've repealed all the internal propaganda bills that they have had in the past, especially in the US. For Canadians we get most of our propaganda *via* the US through the Canadian CBC. Because they're all working together and it saves Canadians money; the Americans pay for the propaganda that's put out to Canadians, so it's more money for the big boys in politics here to use for themselves.

Now, one of the many techniques, and I've gone through psycholinguistics into neurolinguistics, it used to be called psycholinguistics and so on, now it's neurolinguistics. It's such a vast field, it's a whole field of study in itself. It's really a profession in itself. But I've given you different clues and tips on to how it works and so on in the past. The people should go into CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com archive section and really go through so many of the talks I've given in the past. Because many other hosts have been using them all the time and people who work with these hosts tell me they're always using these archives of mine. Also go into AlanWattSentientSentinel.eu and you'll find lots of stuff there too.

But one technique that's used, and here's the key, you see, *they can scatter information out there but they don't connect it for you*. Every study that's done on humanity comes from big grants from your government and government agencies, even the Pentagon, and also the foundations often match by taxpayers' money. Because after all, if people have their own minds governments couldn't really rule us as they do today. It couldn't happen. It simply couldn't happen, folks. They get you to think you're ruling yourself. One woman actually said that, *I'm free, I can go out shopping and buy whatever I want*. That was her definition of freedom. But that also works with lots of the public. *Well, I can buy my iPhone, I can buy this and I can buy that, I can communicate to all these...* and it's probably sockpuppets that they're communicating to most of the time, and they don't know it. But they still think they're free, you see. If they forced the computer on you and they forced the iPhone to track you, and they forced all this upon you, not voluntary, initially voluntary *carbon taxes* per mile... If they forced it down your throats your backs would be up and a movement would start up. So they always say, *it will be voluntary* to start with, you see, *to start with*.

The same con was used with Obamacare. Oh you've got to *pay it or you go to prison*, pay it or go to prison. Then they softened it to, oh well, *you get to pay to go on it or you pay a fine* the first year, knowing darn well it gives the *appearance* of choice to the people. *Oh well, I'll pay the smaller fine this year rather than pay the big high cost of the insurance*. It gives you the appearance of choice. Appearance, but there's no choice at all. This is called double bind in psychology and in neuroscience. And it's part of neurolinguistics which work on psycholinguistics, you see. It says...

en.wikipedia.org

Double bind

A double bind is an emotionally distressing dilemma in communication in which an individual (or group) receives two or more conflicting messages, and one message negates the other. (*A: You see, gives the appearance of you get the choice to respond to one or the other, but both of them are important, that's how it's put across to you, both of them are important, but they conflict with each other.*) This creates a situation in which a successful response to one message results in a failed response to the other (and vice versa), so that the person will

automatically be wrong regardless of response. The double bind occurs when the person cannot confront the inherent dilemma, and therefore can neither resolve it nor opt out of the situation. (A: ...it's the law.... it's the law, choose.)

Double bind theory was first described by Gregory Bateson and his colleagues in the 1950s. (A: Now, these guys all got the grants because they were going into neurolinguistics and how to control population and con you and all the rest of it. That's why these studies are DONE, folks. That's why they're done. They're very OLD techniques that are used all the time on you.)

Double binds are often utilized as a form of control without open coercion (A: ...voluntary, it could be voluntary, right.)—the use of confusion makes them both difficult to respond to as well as to resist. (A: And that's why they never spell it out exactly. Folk were terrified of ObamaCare coming in, thinking, I've got prison maybe, that's what I've heard through the rumor mill, you know, or even worse. That's why they deliberately put this stuff out and obfuscate it. They don't give you all that you need to know to make a choice, you see.) —the use of confusion makes them both difficult to respond to as well as to resist. (A: ... it's a law.)

A double bind generally includes different levels of abstraction in the order of messages and these messages can either be stated explicitly or implicitly within the context of the situation, or they can be conveyed by tone of voice or body language. Further complications arise when frequent double binds are part of an ongoing relationship to which the person or group is committed.

(A: You found that too in those who followed communism in the Soviet countries. Because in the Stalin era especially, Stalin was supposed to be the ultimate person who could decipher Marx's writings. And it's supposed to be a science, remember, this whole thing was meant to be a science. And too, empirical science has to be tested over and over with the same experiment done many times over always coming up with the same result, to be a science. But really, what was really a con movement to begin with, getting the masses to rise up and out an elite group, to put in another elite group, that's really what it was, with the population who then would be conned that they were all working, almost free in fact, for future utopia. Meaning massive profits for the elite who then ruled. That's how it was put across there. It was a great con because we're always looking for utopias and people always follow something that gives them hope of utopia, or even hope itself. That's what all the conology in Pharma is about, pills for everything. And you get the same with the so-called opposing force, which really isn't opposing it all, it uses all the same marketing strategies to terrify you, of dying by diseases and here's the cure, eat this grass that's been used for 1000 other things in the past. So it says here...)

Double bind theory is more clearly understood in the context of complex systems and cybernetics because human communication and the mind itself function in an interactive manner similar to ecosystems. Complex systems theory helps us to understand the interdependence of the different parts of a message and provides an ordering in what looks like chaos.

(A: This is so well understood, folks, by all the big marketing companies, especially the ones that are employed by government agencies to put things across to you. It's also taught to public relations officers from all departments from even your local police, etc. You get the PR person who is taught this kind of stuff to deliberately make things weakly diffuse so as you can't get an actual definite answer on anything, where you should or should not do something, you see.)

The double bind is often misunderstood to be a simple contradictory situation, where the subject is trapped by two conflicting demands. (A: And I've gone through the whole thing about the experiments they've done in Yale and other places, Stanford and so on, the prison experiments and so on. And the one they did as well, the shocking of people. People thought they were being told to put massive shocks through subjects by an authority, they were given the orders by an authority figure, to find out if they would comply or not. This is also, also the double bind thing comes into that. The person who thinks he's applying real shocks to someone, who is really an actor, has the conflict in their own heads of what they know they should not do, and this thing of obeying authority, the need to obey authority, an authority figure would then take the blame for things, that's how the simplicity of the mind works. That's how armies function. That's why armies will always slaughter whoever they're told to slaughter,

regardless of Geneva Conventions or anything else. It doesn't matter whose army it is, by the way, as long as the officers in charge give the order, and even make it explicit, I'll take it, it will be on my head, etc., and yada-yada, even though it was never on the officers' heads, it's on yours.) While it's true that the core of the double bind is two conflicting demands, the difference lies in how they are imposed upon the subject, what the subject's understanding of the situation is, and who (or what) imposes these demands upon the subject. Unlike the usual no-win situation, the subject has difficulty in defining the exact nature of the paradoxical situation in which he or she is caught. The contradiction may be unexpressed in its immediate context and therefore invisible to external observers, only becoming evident when a prior communication is considered. Typically, a demand is imposed upon the subject by someone who they respect (such as a parent, teacher or doctor) (A: *It could be a professor or anything, in an experiment, you see.*) but the demand itself is inherently impossible to fulfill because some broader context forbids it. (A: *...your cultural indoctrination, you see.*) For example, this situation arises when a person in a position of authority imposes two contradictory conditions but there exists an unspoken rule that one must never question authority. (A: *...which is what your government uses on you all the time. Well, it's voluntary, but it might not be. What?... What? [Alan chuckles.]*)

Gregory Bateson and his colleagues defined the double bind as follows (paraphrased):

(A: *And it goes through different examples of the double binds. Although they're giving a very simplistic ones here such as parents who tell the child to be silent, and then they understand if the child replies he has just spoken back to the parent. He's speaking back to them, you see. Things like that, very simple ones. But they don't mention what the real... The REAL purpose here is to find ways to put things over on the public. That's what all these studies are about, folks. When I was small I realized that all these testing on mice that would come out on science programs was nothing about seeing about how if you can train mice to go work in the mine or something. This is all to do with, if it works in one species of mammal or whatever it could work on others. It was all to do with us ultimately, you see. ALL these experiments and all these animals are about us, how to control us, manipulate us, retrain us, and constantly update us in fact, into new trainings, without us knowing.*

So the technique here, again, of double-bind, one of the simplest examples they give you here is to do with... it says...)

1. The punishment may include the withdrawing of love (A: *That can be the same thing with the group's withdrawal of acceptance of you if you don't go along with the group. When the teacher says, what do you think, folks, and knowing darn well that most of them will go along with the teacher, one person says no, they get ostracized. It's called shunning, even in some religions the group will shun you.*), the expression of hate and anger, or abandonment resulting from the authority figure's expression of helplessness.
2. A "secondary injunction" is imposed on the subject, conflicting with the first at a higher and more abstract level. For example: "You must do X, but only do it because you want to". It is unnecessary for this injunction to be expressed verbally.
3. If necessary, a "tertiary injunction" is imposed on the subject to prevent them from escaping the dilemma. (A: *So they don't want you to even escape the dilemma. This is to see how, ultimately, to make you do what the elites want you to do, including the scientific elites, or any propaganda elites, like global warming, climate change, carbon taxes, yada-yada-ya. Understand? They actually... They corral you in, they lock the door that you get in, they tell you you're free at the same time, and then they put a third dilemma to stop you escaping the primary dilemma. Well, you can go in there voluntarily but if you don't go in there you might get shot. Huh? What? What? Do you see what I'm saying?)*

These are the cons that go on *all* the time throughout society, every day actually, especially from government institutions. And you can't fathom it out. So what you do, is you seek out advice from other parties that are already established for you to get the advice from, and that's what you will take because otherwise you will break down trying to figure it out, through fear, if I don't comply, etc. etc. That's only *one* little technique of *thousands and thousands* that

are used upon you from your *birth*. Sad, isn't it. Very, very sad.

That's how easy it is to manipulate billions of people across the world. Every country uses them. That's why all science departments across the world all meet annually and so on and exchange their information, and throughout the year they exchange all these informations and have the trips of scientists from China and elsewhere visiting you and vice versa. Quite something isn't it.

Getting back to what Aldous Huxley said, THEY COULD ACTUALLY MANIPULATE THE PEOPLE INTO ACCEPTING SOMETHING THAT PERHAPS THEY SHOULD NOT ACCEPT, or for their own interests they should not accept it, or their better interests. It's happened throughout your whole life long.... your whole life long.

And of course all these changes that they put you through, even socially, are done to make life more tolerable, etc. for *everyone*, even though what they force upon you might be intolerable for *you*. If you find some sort of thing disgusting or whatever it happens to be you're not allowed to be disgusted anymore. Only certain people are allowed to be offended. In fact, *you're* not allowed to be offended. If you're offended *you're hateful*. It's all psychology, folks, and behaviorism techniques used upon you and you don't even know they're using them upon you, even in the arguments.

Think for yourself to reclaim your mind. Because believe it or not, there's no point in joining any group unless you have a mind of your own. If you join a group you generally lose your mind of your own. If their tenets of belief and their rules, unless you stick up for the rules and keep up with the rules, out you go, you're ostracized. And you've lost, you have to put your mind at the door, leave your brain at the door when you go into the meeting, you see. That's what the system of communism was about, as I say, when only Stalin said he, *only he* understood it. So everyone around Stalin had to say, *well I can't really figure it out, you see, but he knows where he's taking us so I have to accept it all on faith that he knows where he's going, and I believe him*. That's how it works, you see. Very simple. Simple trick.

A long time ago Bertrand Russell said the same thing many, many moons ago, THEY'D TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO BELIEVE IN NOTHING BUT EXPERTS, not even their own deductions, they would only believe experts. And you've been there your whole life now. Yep. Can't have an opinion of your own by your own deductions. No, no, no, no, no. Your own reasoning, can't trust your own reasoning. If you're a sentient being, and everything is working properly, you're darn right you have a right to think for yourself, decide for yourself and say what you want about things around you. Nothing should be taboo. NOTHING should be taboo. Zilch. No matter how much mud or feces or whatever else is thrown upon you, you should be able to say whatever you want as a sentient being. It doesn't mean you're a nasty little sod that goes out looking to create trouble for trouble's sake just to get noticed. But to be a real sentient sane person you should be allowed to have your views and opinions on anything. Of course you must. After all, all those who want you to change, and update you all the time into new systems of belief and behavior and all the rest of it, demand that *you* accept and go along with these changes, and change yourself to suit *it*. They demand it. So what gives them this a special God-given right to do that to you but you can't give your own opinions back? No, true equality would mean that you could say whatever you wanted to say. And if something is nonsensical or totally manipulative, then you should be able to say so.

And don't believe for a minute the professions are free of this. All those who are of the global warming, all the top scientists, are all on a heavy big payroll. And human nature is not like some old black and white Abraham Lincoln movie made by Disney, because that's where all fantasy belongs, is in Disneyland, not in reality. Human nature is corrupt basically. And folk do know where their bread is buttered and who butters it for them, and when it's getting heavy slabs

of bread and heavy slabs of butter they aren't going to contradict it when it comes to their big paycheck. No way. No way. That's the simplicity of human nature.

Well anyway, I hope you're surviving, as I say. Hold onto your sanity. Think for yourselves. Because unless you reclaim your mind you've got nothing, you're parroting somebody else's philosophy.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where of course it's freezing actually, and after a whole year of rain, constantly day and night, day and night, day and night pretty well with the odd exception, it's going into flurries now and snow, early snow... it's going to be a bad, bad winter. Because this rain will turn into the heaviest winter we've had yet, it was bad enough last year. And this is the heavy manipulation of aerial spraying, with the chemtrails, and weather modification and all the rest that goes along with it. That's another story, as I say. I've talked about it so many times before I won't talk about it again.

But this is how the sciences run the world today. It isn't just your mind, it's the whole physical reality around you that's being run with very high, advanced sciences. Most folk won't accept it. They won't believe it. And that's fine, their indoctrination is too perfect. THEY EXPECT THE MEDIA, that's on board with the conology, it's part of the system, TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM, like Brzezinski said. They've been trained. He said, THEY'D BE TRAINED, back in the 70s, TO THINK THAT THE MEDIA WOULD DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM and warn them about things. And it *has* been done effectively. They really do. Or, as Adolf Hitler said, IF YOU'RE GOING TO LIE TO THE PUBLIC, TELL A BIG LIE. Because the average person will tell a small lie but they go into disbelief for someone to actually purposely lie on a *massive* scale. Because *you* wouldn't do it, you see, you would tell a small lie. We are so well understood it's scary, folks. And it's terribly sad. And it's even sadder to me to watch millions of people walk around thinking that they're making all their own decisions when they're not at all. That's even sadder.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods *go* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Oregon's Pay-Per-Mile Road-Funding Program Continues to Evolve](#)

[California readies pay-as-you-drive tax test, coming soon to a road near you](#)

[Sen. Diane Feinstein's husband wins CA rail contract](#)

[High court clears bullet train but problems remain](#)

For more information please visit the web sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 26, 2007 (#43)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt November 26, 2007:

"THE DREAD THREAD - UNIFORM TRACKING - THE BEGINNING"

© Alan Watt November 26, 2007

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 26, 2007 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 26th of November 2007. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com for lots of downloadable material you can get from the archives lots and lots of shows, talks on histories et cetera and look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can get downloadable transcripts that you can copy and pass around to your friends in the various tongues of Europe, because, true enough, we're all in this together. The whole planet is on a course right now towards a form of totalitarianism, which doesn't just have one end in sight. It has a continuum and a step after another leading to a Brave New World. A Brave New World where many people have already been conditioned mainly through science fiction and books in between as well to mold our minds into an acceptance of this gradual slippery slope into oblivion, because that's where ultimately it would lead.

Government has more to do with just handling people and managing economics so you can lead your lives. Government is in the business of maintaining power and control over people. That's its main purpose and we know from the talks I've given and citing the books from guys who certainly were in on the know that there are two governments on the go and there have been for a long time. The one that you elect or you think you elect and the real ones who are the bosses who

have the real power as Carroll Quigley said, those who go behind the scenes who are not elected who have, at least they know they have real power and not just the appearance of power.

These are the real movers and shakers, sometimes referred to as the grey men. Those who go between the world of light, meaning the ones that you see, your presidents, prime ministers and so on; and the ones you don't see, the big managers of the world. This is an intertwined system, completely intertwined where you have military and the military itself is split up into so many sections: psychological warfare, chemical warfares and almost a psychiatric side of it, too, where they go into the manufacturing of specific drugs which will affect your minds, make you very calm. I'll be reading some of that later on just to backup something that Rumsfeld said after 9/11. It was Rumsfeld who talked about the possibility of aerial spraying over large cities with aerosolized Valium and Prozac in times of emergency to keep the people calm. Here's another little article come out recently along the same lines and it might give us an idea of what's already been happening to us because of the aerial spraying that's been going on for 10 years solid now. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I go on to a little bit about spraying and what the real boys are up to and they've been up to for a long time in fact, I'm going to mention something from the Home of Democracy, Britain, England, and this is an article from the "**Daily Mail**" 23rd of November and it says here:

"Children are to be tracked in school via radio chips sewn into their uniforms. The manufacturer is marketing the Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) surveillance system nationwide, following a trial with 19 pupils at Hungerhill School in Doncaster this year. The chip is embroidered into school uniforms using conductive 'smart threads'."

Alan: That gives a whole new meaning to "nice threads, dude."

"...A teacher can then scan these to view the pupil's identity, photo, whether they misbehaved in lessons and their school attendance record. Hungerhill headteacher Graham Wakeling said the pilot was "not intrusive to the pupil in the slightest" because tracking would not go beyond the school's gates."

Alan: And I'll add "not yet" to that one.

"However, the chip has drawn criticism from civil liberties groups. David Clouter, from LeaveThemKidsAlone, a campaign group, was appalled by the idea. "To put this in a school badge is complete and utter surveillance of the children. Tagging is what we do to criminals we let out of prison early," he said."

Alan: It's also what we've been doing to animals for a long time. That's really what it is, it's a sort of farming and farmers must ID their property.

"The chips were developed by Danbro Ltd, which was set up by Andy Stewart, an ICT teacher at Hungerhill School, and a school uniform company. Schools could fit scanners to doors or give teachers hand-held scanners to identify pupils entering or exiting rooms. Darnbro said their product can "trace a pupil's every step during the school day" and that the system can be set up to limit access to doors, such as shutting the main doors of a school to pupils during class time. Mr. Stewart, 36, said the system would cost about £2000 for a small primary school and up to £14,000 for an average-sized secondary, according to the Times Educational Supplement. The Department for Children, Schools and Families supports the use of electronic registration to improve safety and security and reduce truancy."

Alan: So there we have it. I mean we all expected this because it's a done deal. It's a done deal. In fact, in the '90's on CBC television in Canada Wendy Mesley had a show, an interview with different heads of corporations that were going to make the new ID card, long before 9/11 came along. The one that is coming out next year with the active chip in it and all the rest of it was shown on television then, in the '90's, and when she said to this particular manufacturer, "*what makes you think the public will accept this?*" He said, "*they'll be given no choice.*" You see all the big plans and all these big things are made at the top levels outside of the realm of what we think of as politics. It's a form of fascism because fascism technically when your government leaders are all in bed with big corporations. That's the definition of it you see

and we've had this for quite a long time, quite a long time.

The guys who you vote in are simply allowed competition for brownie points to get up the ladder to higher positions within government, but they're not the bosses and Professor Carroll Quigley said that in his own books, "***The Anglo-American Establishment***" and "***Tragedy & Hope***," that they always put their own boys in at the top of all parties. They're vetted before the public even hear their names.

However, this ID has been on the go for a long time and whenever technology comes along it's always used on the public. This should really raise an alarm for the people, if they were fully functional people, but most folk are not. They are not fully functional. They've gone through an incredible life of inoculations where everyone has been squirted with this stuff, all kinds, and even the doctors that give you these inoculations don't even know what's in it. It's all based on faith, all the way from the manufacturer, but you don't know what's in it. We can certainly see the effects of it. That's a whole different story in itself.

When you see the scientific indoctrination we've all grown up with, it was on the go in the '50's onwards the scientific indoctrination and improving with every generation, every few years really, from kindergarten onwards, then you see the effects today and especially when the people have been trained that the media is literally some kind of partner with you. It's there to use logic on your behalf. It's there to reason on your behalf and tell you all the things that you should really, really know. Most people really believe that. When I was young the news used to come on the one television station we had in Britain. At the time it was the BBC and they had one newscast and that was at 6 p.m. every night and eventually they started to step it up and it became at 9 o'clock and then it became 10 and then 11 o'clock, because they knew that when you're staying up – that's behavior modification, by the way, you're changing your pattern of behavior to stay up for the news. That's behavior modification and you're in a somnambulistic state when it's late on at night and the censor part of your brain is in slumber land and you're being indoctrinated in a heavy, heavy style and you don't question what you're hearing, but that becomes your conversation pieces the next day. You talk about what you heard on the news but you don't question what was downloaded into you and that's why they chose 11 p.m. newscasts.

First they change your behavior – behavior modification. Now remember what Skinner said, the behaviorist in psychology. He said, "*to alter a person you must alter his surroundings*," and that also means your routine in those surroundings during the day. As early as World War I the BBC radio had found out they could change peoples behavior making even housewives dash home to hear their serials they have on daily radio and they always left you after the hour with a cliffhanger so you'd tune in the next day. That's behavior modification. You're changing your behavior in order to get downloaded with something that they wanted you to be downloaded with. Very, very simple stuff and you realize that's how most people are. They all have their favorite radio television stations and their serials and their soaps and they tune in every day at the same time in case they missed something and some people get neurotic almost when they're late to see their favorite soap or serial. They get hyper. They've already been conditioned and their behavior has been modified.

That goes with fiction and non-fiction. We live in a world today where fact is measured with fiction. It's mixed with fiction and so most folk today really can't tell the difference and if you look at your standard newspapers you can see the most horrific stories and the most ridiculous trivia down the sides of the pages. That puts you into a state where everything is surrealistic. Surrealistic so much that the horror that you're reading, the main story, gets mixed with the fantasy and the trivia and the divorces and the affairs and all this kind of stuff. That's intentional. That's an intentional format and that was first brought out and pushed in Britain again with what they called tabloid newspapers, the shorter newspapers. That's where they first used these techniques on the people and it worked very well.

Now even at that time you started to see big bookseller stores changing too, because books used to be labeled under fiction and non-fiction and the non-fiction was further subcategorized into romance and drama and so on. If you've noticed when you go into most bookstores today and you'll find where the biggest religious section used to be you'll find New Age and sometimes there's more aisles of New Age. They're not even labeled as New Age and you can get complete religion, which is New Age religion, without the title of religion on the book, so people swallow this stuff thinking it's fact. This is all intentional as well. It's all intentional because they didn't want a society who could separate fact from fiction and unfortunately that's been tremendously successful today when people will read the most outrageous stuff and be swayed by it and they'll actually alter their lives again around something they truly believe is true.

I've even had people talk about history and they gleaned their history from historical romances where modern authors are making a big killing on this. Lots of money to be made in that where they blend period settings and use real peoples' names and real events that happened and weave it into a story, generally around a hero and a heroine. That's where their history comes from, and when they don't get it from there they get it from Hollywood. Hollywood has rewritten history in all of its movies, so we're under constant bombardment and today we live in an age where confusion exists because people have a hard time, very hard time. In fact most people don't even think about it, separating the fact from the fiction. They swallow it all.

If you were to get a person around 1900, 1910 and showed them a modern television with the programs that come on and the ads that flash at you and the hype and screaming and the fact that they don't ever tell you what the product is or the good points, they just sell you a dream – these people would go into shock, utter shock. I'll be back with more of this after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and we have Allen in Devon from the UK on the phone. Are you there, Allen?

Allen: Hi Alan. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Allen: Yes good. I've spoken to you a couple of times before. Just before I ask you a question, I do agree with you when you say that 85 percent of the people just don't want to know. They're in complete denial and they just switch off and they either just don't want to think or they're just dumb I guess. But Dr. Bill Deagle, I don't know if you've heard of him, he takes it even further. He says 99 percent of the people are completely in denial with only one percent either psychopathic greedy takers as he called them or avatars bubbling up to the surface, and I'm quoting. I know you're absolutely right that people are always looking for answers outside of themselves.

Alan: What they're looking for is a hero to fix it all for them.

Allen: That's right, like Jesus or extraterrestrials or--

Alan: Aliens.

Allen: Aliens and things outside of themselves, when spiritually things work inside out and not outside in. But I did ask you before about exopolitics and you indicated how you felt a lot of it was heavily infiltrated, but what's your take about all of this sort of disclosure stuff, you know the Dr. Steven Greer with all these 500 ex-military intelligence and all those sorts of people working all sorts of black projects and things like that?

Alan: I'm always weary about them. I'm always weary of them unless they end up in the high court because I think the only person who is genuine was Peter Wright. Maggie Thatcher dragged him into the high court and grabbed his second publication, "The A to Z of Spy Catching," and had it all pulped back into pulp and she threatened him with Official Secrets Act. You cannot leave these organizations and just come out and spout out to the public what you know. It doesn't happen. They don't have to actually technically even bring you into court for that. They can just dispose of you, if need be, so I'm very weary of them unless they're talking about things that are current like the spraying that's happening, like the inoculations.

Allen: Oh yes. It's happening here.

Alan: And how we have been dumbed down and most of them, well none of them actually go there. Why wouldn't they go into the things that have been happening our whole lives to us and are happening now? Yes, we can all be mystified. This is the beauty of it. They come out with some mystifying stuff that really it's past tense and there's not much we can do about it now that it's past, and so it's almost time for that kind of disclosure. It doesn't cause any waves. The next generation growing up they don't care, but they don't talk about what been on the go now and what's being

done to us now, even though we have other information that has been declassified. Why aren't these guys talking about it? If we lose the capacity to think cogently we're goners. It doesn't matter how many books we've read, how many of the series of aliens are coming stuff we've read or anything else, it isn't going to do us any good at all if we have the inability to consciously think and be cogent about things.

Allen: It's interesting, I mentioned Dr. Steven Greer and the disclosure project and it's had a lot of publicity. In particular, they actually came out with a big news conference on May 9th I think it was 2001, six months before 9/11. Quite a lot of them came up and said I will swear in front of the Congress what I know. We don't know how many of these things are black operations. I'm sure most of them are man-made things and they also compartmentalize it on what's going on anyway.

Alan: It's true. See all they're told is what they need to know for their position.

Allen: And that's in everything, isn't it?

Alan: It is.

Allen: But I have noticed strange things in the skies myself. I mean I'm not talking about UFOs and strange lights but strange sort of chemtrail things.

Alan: They're all over the world.

Allen: That's right and early in the morning at very high altitude and crisscrossing and it's getting to the point where I feel like I need to get a hold of my local politician because it surely effects everybody, all of us, politicians as well, because we're having to breathe the air and find out what on earth is going on here.

Alan: The police have been told not to engage the public if the public start mentioning what's above their heads. They'll walk away from you.

Allen: Wow, that's extraordinary.

Alan: Even if they're questioning you about something, they'll walk away if you bring it up.

Allen: And they're in the same boat as you. I mean they haven't got gas masks on, have they?

Alan: They're probably told that some how it's to help save us from global warming or some spiel and they won't question it any further.

Allen: If it was, why wouldn't they tell us about it?

Alan: They'd probably say there will be some deaths due to this probably with the very young and the very old but we have to save the rest of the people. That's good enough of an excuse for them.

Allen: I am also noticing some very significant shifts in mindsets and paradigms in a good way. I mean here in Britain recently Webster Tarpley was here on BBC Bristol Radio. There's a lot of anti-neocon type talking. There's a lot of anti-war, anti extension of the war, Iran and all the rest of it. It just all seems crazy. I don't think the big boys are going to get their way. I mean don't get me wrong. I think they'll be a fight, but when the sleeping giant awakes and people start to learn about the 9/11 myth, a monstrous myth behind that, when they learn about free energy, when they learn about all sorts of other things, I've no idea what they're going to do.

Alan: We do know what they're going to do because they've preparing for over 20 years to deal with the public in such a situation.

Allen: It's absolutely extraordinary that they treat us with such contempt.

Alan: They do. They're contemptuous of the public.

Allen: That's right and I think your ideas is that the psychological angle--

Alan: Hold on until after the following break. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix. We're talking to Allen from Devon in the UK and discussing the state of the world and the state of people's minds and how people are always looking for a heroes to come and do everything for them. We're talking about the fact the governments been preparing for over 20 years just to stop what they know will come, and that's a stage where the public will be forced to ask questions; and they're never forced to ask questions until things are really pretty bad. That's why the Department of Defence published the scenario of the next 30 years with flashmobs and riots and all the rest of it without mentioning why on earth the average person would be rioting and having involvement in flashmobs. However, it's quite evident we're in for big stupendous changes and they are ready for it, right down to even using mini nukes and so on on large mobs. This has been published and this is the top think tank for the British military and for NATO, all NATO countries. What do they know that's coming down that we don't know is coming down? Are you still there, Allen? Okay. We have Jeff from Iowa here. Are you there, Jeff?

Jeff: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello. Go ahead.

Jeff: I had just a little tie-in with the corporate end of this. There's a program and the interesting thing when I read this is that I asked a few people what they thought of it and you get shoulder shrugs. They don't even think about it and it's from an organization that was sponsored by a company I worked for called Keep America Beautiful and the acronym is interesting, KAB. It was a leading community beautification organization and it strongly supported my company because it's mission fit squarely within our environmental stewardship and community partnerships strategic objectives. It's interesting the research that they do. KAB is commenced an internet based public awareness campaign and needs your help to promote it. The campaign features a new super hero KAB man and it's targeted particularly at the 20-something generation. KAB's research shows that this generation is a heavy online user for information, identifies completely with community beautification and anti-littering et cetera but knows nothing about KAB or its leadership roles and will identify with KAB man, the little superhero they have.

Alan: They've done a whole indoctrination process, because even Gorbachev had a book out on the creation of a new religion. At least that was part of the book and the book was "*Towards A New Civilization*," and he said, "We are creating a new world religion based on a form of earth worship," so the society they're bringing in will be atheistic basically, except that we all must look after Mother Earth type deal. They've been brainwashing the children for years on this whole agenda so that you won't raise yourself any higher than any animal or a tree or a blade of grass and life will become even more cheaper. I've no doubt they'll be part of the sterilization process too, and people will probably volunteer to be sterilized if they get enough indoctrination to save the poor old planet.

Jeff: Yes, because you get comments like someone will say, gee, I've got to get recycling or my son will think I'm a criminal, and that type of thing.

Alan: It's quite interesting here. I watched when the recycling business started up and the public paid for all these bins to go round all the towns and cities and everyone knows especially in the U.S. here the mafia are the ones that dump all the garbage down to the U.S. side. Everyone knows this. They do it big time. Well, we're giving money to the same business to then get all this material for free that we package for them that they put back into basic plastics or basic metals and they can resell it, so it's a great booming business for these organizations and we're funding the whole thing ourselves with our tax money. It's not bad when you get the taxpayer to pay for all the basic structure, setup, machinery and equipment for your business to get started up.

Jeff: Yes and it is. You pay and they get the raw materials at a big discount and then sell it back to you.

Alan: That's right. There's always a con behind everything that's pushed on the public and they have the public trained

now to actually do all this. The public are very easily and quickly trained.

Jeff: Yes, absolutely.

Alan: We're very adaptable.

Jeff: And they do refer – and it's easy if you just listen to people or when you read this material, if you want to check it out, listen to the people around you and just bring something up to them that they would not be familiar with that wasn't in mainstream and it doesn't have to be anything nasty. It could be – I read a book, I raise bees and I read a book bees don't get arthritis and there's research going on with bee venom and muscular sclerosis and you get stories of certain things that happen and raw honey is a big antibacterial. In fact they used to use it for surgical dressing. My mom was a nurse and she did, and I mentioned this to this lady and she gave me the goofiest look like I was insane.

Alan: It wasn't on television, was it?

Jeff: No, and she goes, well, then why don't the pharmaceutical companies put that out, like if they find something good for you you're automatically going to get it from them. The bad thing about this, even if you go back to people that were indoctrinated that might be in their 60's or a little older they'll understand the basic question of why the pharmaceutical companies wouldn't touch that. They'd keep it stopped down because they can't sell it. But you come down 20 years and people even understand that.

Alan: I know. It's quite easy again to alter by the generation into a completely different way. I mean most people think they've got to get antibiotics to clear up a skin infection or something and yet hot poultices generally kill all bacteria and viruses quite safely.

Jeff: Yes, and I ended up testing this just because I didn't have anything else and it was amazing. It pretty much cut healing time in half. There was no infection. It went immediately and it healed much cleaner. But the look I got was just astounding and then it was like, "I haven't seen that on my TV. It can't be true."

Alan: What is propolis, they'll say. What's propolis?

Jeff: That does kind of the same thing the honey except it might be a little more potent.

Alan: That's right and it is good. Thanks for calling.

Jeff: All right. Thank you.

Alan: Bye. We've also got Dan from Kentucky on the phone. Hello.

Dan: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: I'm getting by.

Dan: Good. I've had a question and then I'll get off the air so I can listen. We all have exposure to psychopaths at some time or other on all kinds of levels, but what do you think is their greatest weakness they have that we could use against them? Thanks a lot for all your work.

Alan: Yes. It's a pleasure. The greatest weakness with psychopaths – psychopaths cannot tolerate frustration. They have to work it off through other people and stand back and smile. That's how they get rid of frustration. They can't handle it but they also have a tremendous ego. It's the ego because psychopaths run on pure ego. That's why politicians when their past is dug up and thrown at them during their campaigns, no matter what they've done or what skeletons come out of the closet, it doesn't phase them. You or I would blush and run off in shame, but because they are pure ego they easily – it just flows off of them like water off a ducks back. If you don't play along with their ego and bolster them up, that will deflate them; or if you simply ignore them. They cannot stand being ignored and anyone who challenges their

power of course will make them go berserk. There are different ways to get to the psychopath but non-compliance is the best way.

Now we also have Tim in North Carolina there. Are you there, Tim?

Tim: I've got a couple of comments and then a question. It seems like these guys are run on a different time clock and they've got a play book and my question is this, then I'll hang up and wait for your answer. They seem like they're racing to this New Age of Aquarius and they're like salmon that are going back to their breeding ground and why do they seem to be that way? Thanks a lot.

Alan: They're like that because if you go into the old Bible even you'll find in the Book of Job. These are all allegories for what they knew back then and Job explains even the movements of the houses. They called them houses of the zodiac and that's why they called the tribes the house of this and the house of that. They're talking about the zodiac, not real people. Everything is taken from much older stories and just recycled down through the ages and at the end of an age when a main part of the zodiac is in ascendancy and predominates every 25,500 years or so, then they claim that they have the Great Leap Forward. That's the term they often use to couch it as the Great Leap Forward, where we suddenly transform or evolve into a new direction, so when Christianity came along for the first time people had the chance for a very, very short time to begin to be individualistic.

Most folk up until then had always been group people, group think under the command of high priests and all the rest of it. For the first time they had the chance to obey a deity, at least the laws of a deity, or their conscience, and you can decipher it as you wish, and not that of the king. There was the ability to begin individualism way back then. It was quickly suppressed when Rome that already was a superpower, an empire in its time, took it over and meshed it back into laws and rules and regulations and kept the group mentality and put them backwards in a sense. The next step is this great evolution. It's really taken from Hinduism. They call it the waves of theosophy, from the theosophy groups.

They explain that time comes in waves or great houses of zodiacs and so on, and at the end of an age the old type of man must die off or be killed off, because if they're allowed to come through with the elite who've evolved, the higher intellect ones and so on, then they'll bring down the higher intellect. Therefore they have to be eliminated at the end of an age and that's what that's all about, so that's why you have in the New Testament the allegory written in a story form of Jesus telling them to go and get a colt and the man will be carrying a pitcher of water. That's talking about Aquarius. The ride will last until Aquarius comes in. Aquarius of course pours out the water. Aquarius comes from an old story, a Greek story. It's the Roman name you're using there, Aquarius, because technically in Greece this young boy was raped by Zeus in the water, who I guess had a great time because he deified this young boy and put him in the heavens, as the story goes, is almost a god like, but technically it's showing you there's going to be a new type of man and really it's coming to the stage it will be neither male nor female. That was the ancient allegory behind it all. It's quite a story. I could tell you more but it would take forever.

We have Ken from Texas here as well. Are you there, Ken?

Ken: Yes, this is Ken down in Fort Worth. Hey, there's a new book coming out next year. The author is Abraham Bolden. It's called *"Echo from Dealey Plaza"* about the JFK stuff. He was the first black secret service guy. I guess he was in Chicago when Kennedy got killed and they swept him under the rug and he's come out with a book pretty quick. His name is Abraham Bolden. At Amazon you can locate it and his story needs to be told. Sherman Skolnick mentioned it years ago and I completely forgot about it but I ran across this story just lately. Are you following this Leo Wanta story about the bank?

Alan: Not really.

Ken: You're not?

Alan: No.

Ken: People should hunt Leo.

Alan: I don't scour the internet on all the – there's a thousand things you can scour. What I try to look at is what's happening on a big scale to everyone.

Ken: Need to hunt Christopher Story the guy, I think he's got in England he's got a report and he's putting out the reports and he's talking about Robert Rubin and Citibank in New York and he's not coughing up the money and but Leo Wanta you can track – he's an ambassador. He needs to be brought before the Senate and the House and talked to immediately. Leo Wanta, you can track the stories down.

Alan: I'll look into it. I try to look in the bigger picture of things because as I say there's a billion distractions and many of them are genuine and worth following up, but we have to change the main things that are happening because the time is getting short. The time is really getting short, where we're getting sprayed and we're going to get our ID cards with active chips and tracking and all of this police state stuff. We have to stop this for everyone or it's game over. It truly is game over. Everyone knows the money scam has been rotten from the beginning. It's always been – money itself is a scam, training the people, again behavior modification, to throw away things they could trade and giving them something else to replace it that someone else controls. That's silly in itself.

Now we have Maggie from Texas there too. Are you there, Maggie?

Maggie: Mr. Watt, my question is a little bit tangential but you've just been talking about the zodiac now and also I've finished reading your Cutting Through the Matrix books which doled on that at great length. It just occurred to me there has been at least one major civilization south of the equator, although most of the action takes place north of the Equator, but in Peru for instance there was the [Moche] and other cultures culminating into the Inca. Now they don't see the same constellations we see. Do they have a zodiac equivalent or do they have some system completely different?

Alan: They have an equivalent to it but they have the southern ones with southern cross and the other ones that you can't see except from places like Australia and so on.

Maggie: And is it also 12?

Alan: Yes, they go by 12.

Maggie: They go by 12 too.

Alan: You see at one time the world – there's no doubt about it, long before Columbus, that was the big trick. Column in Rome, basically, Columbi and so on, means the dove. The dove is the symbol of the Holy Spirit. Even before the Christian version of the Holy Spirit, it was always the dove. You'll see it even in ancient Egypt coming down above the pharaoh and so the name is used in Latin, of course, and often they talk about bringing the five senses to fruition, and that's why the Columbine School was used, too, the five points of the flower, the five doves. These are all occultic symbols but absolutely there was definitely contact in the ancient world and we know there's been different equators at different times in history as well. At one time the equator went across Siberia in a previous age. However, there's no doubt when you look at the stone buildings that go across the whole planet the way they are constructed and the standing stone types et cetera, these Neolithic ones and megalithic structures, they're built in the same fashions. Even in the way the stone is placed within stones like the walls in Peru and how well they're shaped. You don't need cement or anything and it withstood earthquakes. I think the music is coming up. I'll be back after the following messages for a little bit more on this.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and just to finish up what Maggie was talking about there. The ancient priests I'm sure certainly long before the histories were given traveled the world because they have the same types of standing stones and circles and interlocking of hand-hewed granite type stones. Massive construction and the way they did it is similar in different countries all over the world and you were give so little information on this, but they were into astronomy big time and they had alignments of the stars and the planets to work out the seasons of the year et cetera. They went to an awful lot of work to build these things long before what we're told is civilization because civilization did not begin at Sumer. They did use the constellations of the north and the south, different ones and they

wrote stories in the heavens to parallel the system of government over the people from royalty on down to the people at the bottom; and that's really what it is. It's all to do with forms of control over the public and the hierarchies that rule us and that's why you have the noble orders based really on really stellar symbols and planetary symbols and you have your gods of war, Mars and all this kind of stuff. These are all symbols of the powers that rule over us, not heavenly bodies but people who mirror the allegories in real life on earth. That's what it's all about.

Now remember I depend on the people to buy the material I sell. It's not much. I'd have a lot more to do if I didn't do so many talk shows and bring in money, but I think it's more important to get the information out as fast as I can. I do need you to purchase them, hand them out and also to help donate. That helps keep it all going because I don't get paid for the shows I'm on. I've never asked for money for any of the shows that I've been on. All I have really is the people to back me up and when they're bored with what they hear or they're not hearing enough I'll know it's time to quit and go and teach small groups and live better than I'm living now, that's for sure.

The winter is coming on too and I have to buy extra wood in for instance because I've been so busy doing this all year. I didn't get enough in, so that's how life really works. It's an ongoing battle. I'm not selling you fiction. I'm not selling you antidotes to the system. I'm telling you the hard facts – facts that have been kept hidden from you. You've been led merry dances, merry, merry dances by certain people out there over many years, because you'll find it's much easier to entertain people and mix fact with fiction and to make them even sillier than they already are and then control them very easily, rather than give them the plain truth.

Giving the plain truth makes them make decisions for themselves because now they have to make choices. Every person who is alive today, you're going through the biggest time ever that any generation has faced because we either come through this retaining our capacities to think as sentient individuals or we become a type of Borg – a Borg like Star Trek where we're just robotic types of machines that are chipped and run by computers.

Personally, I think it would be a terribly sad thing to see us come all this way to lose the one thing that we have over all the other creatures and that's the ability to create wondrous things rather than destruction and control; and that's the choices that we have and it's not pleasant to hear all the bad news, but it's imperative. There are people out there who are glad to receive it even though it hurts. There's nothing that hurts more than to realize we've been conned and rather stupid for a good part of our lives. It's hard to face up to that. It's hard to face it that we've followed people perhaps. I haven't but others have followed people that have led them on circles and circles like the pied pipers, round and round in circles but never giving them answers. The answers are within yourselves and you are the ones who are going to decide what happens in the future, what kind of future there will be.

From Hamish and myself, up here in Ontario, Canada, on a cold night, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#251)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 6, 2009:

The Dream of Green will Make You Scream:

"Rich Men of the Earth Cause Wars and with Greed
Plan Sustainable Future Using the 'Greenie' Creed,
Using Nonsense So Arrant to Bind Every Faction,
Controlled Society with Adequate Gov'ment Action,
When the People Believe They Are the Problem,
Health Authorities with Scalpels Then will Rob Them
Of Their Ability to Go Forth and Procreate,
The 'Ablar' Ones to Different Fate,
There's Other Methods Still Detrimental,
Inoculation or Castration, Means by-Chemical,
Petition and Pleading Tossed Aside Without Care
By Those Living an Agenda of Total Warfare,
Shalom will Come When Our Minds are Stolen,
We'll Work Night and Day as Efficient Golem"

© Alan Watt Feb. 6, 2009

Friday February 6th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 6, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February the 6th 2009.

Newcomers: I always suggest you go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on the website, you'll find lots of previous talks I've given, where I show you lots of history, which, once you tie it together, proves that we don't stumble down through time, we're guided along certain paths and predicted paths, basically, planned paths, so that the world will end up in the place it's supposed to, according to the planners. It's done with the coordination of the media, of course, in all ages; and we have been run this way for an awful long time, by a very small group of people really, very-very wealthy people who employ lots of academics to do the thinking for them and to do the strategy for the them as well. It's planned with military precision into a system that's not quite communist, as Lenin said himself, not quite communist and not quite capitalist; it's a new type of socialism. It's an organised society, where everyone lives according to nature, but we'll have high priests of nature who will tell us who should be born and will not be born, according to your value to life, to the system.

Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download of the talks I've given and print them up and they're written in the various languages of Europe. For those who want to buy my books, or donate, you can find out how, just go into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and it's all there. You do keep me going, you bring me to you, the listeners bring me to you, because I don't ask for payment from anyone. I don't ask advertisers to back me, if I did I'd have to bring them on the show and then you'd hear a lot of advertising going on, in the guise of a format of the show.

And, because things are so serious now, so serious indeed at the speed of this *Brave New World* scenario that's coming up, we really don't have time to even think about personal gain whatsoever - none of us do, even if we could, we can't, because it's coming like a roller coaster - and, as I said earlier, Lenin talked about the communist system, the dictatorship, supposedly, of the proletariat and he said it would only last about 70 years and it would emerge and blend with the West. Not quite capitalist, not quite communist. This is the system that we're going into now. It's a world run by experts, that's what it's about, as Bertrand Russell said: a world run by experts, in fact, Russell said we shall train the public until they can't do anything without the advice of an expert. That's happened, that phase has happened, because we've had 50-60 years of propaganda, from experts, of all kinds, often nonsensical. The reason it was nonsensical is the content was irrelevant, it was to get you used to being told what to do, by experts; it's a conditioning process.

You know the United Nations was set up as a private corporation, it still is a private corporation; it's not a democratic institute, by any imaginable means possible. It was set up as a front organisation, by the people I've been talking about for the last few weeks, that at least openly came out as a group, back in the late 1800s, under the Cecil Rhodes group, merging with the Round Table Societies and Lord Milner's Group and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or, as it's better known in the west as the Council on Foreign Relations; and their history is astonishing. You find out that they have think-tanks dealing with every social aspect of the world, everything that you need for survival, they have under their thumbs basically, or they're on to it. I'll be back with more of this topic after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, really going through the histories of a group who planned to make the British system the microcosm of a global system, by first of all setting off wars across the world, having conflicts and, out of the conflicts, they'd have treaties signed that they hoped, eventually, would bring about amalgamation of various groups of nations. They were for a world war, the First World War, and, actually, many of the members talked about the need for a second world war, once that had finished, because the public were not ready to give up their sovereignty. Professor Carroll Quigley himself - in *Tragedy & Hope* and the *Anglo-American Establishment* - admits to much of this. They fought or, really, they set up both sides of every conflict, in Hegelian manner, to bring out a grand plan, a grand plan that's manifesting today, it was right through the whole twentieth-century; in fact it was this particular group that really advocated the beginning of the Vietnam War. It was the same group that eventually started the howling to get us out of the Vietnam War, because it had served its purpose. It helped to amalgamate a country, Vietnam, made up of many different warring tribes into a unified country of supposed democracy, by invading them. If they hadn't been invaded, it could have taken another 50 to 100 years before they'd amalgamate by propaganda and other ways of interference.

That's how the game is played, just like an incredible chess board and the world is seen as a chessboard by these people. You have to go into their members, it's astonishing who these people really are at the top; and even the ones as I say emerged for the first time, publicly I should say, because they'd been here for a long time before their first public

emergence. Milner, who was one of them, has an incredible career, how he just managed to get into all the right positions in governments, he was put in charge of the British war Cabinet. Here's a guy with a private organisation, that had already started the Boer War, privately in South Africa, who's put in charge of the British War Cabinet and his group were all for a world war, to bring about world government and the creation of the League of Nations, which became the United Nations. It's fascinating too, to see that this man set up far-ranging strategies, because everyone's heard of the Balfour Declaration put out in Britain, it's actually a letter on behalf, supposedly of the British Parliament, from Mr. Balfour (Arthur Balfour) that the British Government was all for setting up a Jewish State, in Palestine; and yet, going into the memoirs of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the different biographies on Mr. Milner, it was Milner who drafted up the Balfour Declaration and gave it to Balfour to read.

That's how they do it, that's a long-term strategy and, of course, I've mentioned before, how Sir Storrs, who was the, basically, overseer of Palestine for Britain, he had the powers of a king while he was the Overseer, during the 1920s up to the 1930s. He himself talked about setting up an Ulster, he would set up an Ulster, he said, in the Middle East. Ulster was set up in Ireland, as basically a foreign entity, within Ireland, on behalf of London.

Long-term planning, absolutely incredible; and it's also amazing too, that Milner who set up all of that, got married to a very-very famous woman from a long lineage but he had one child out of wedlock who, again, was given all the helping hands, to go through the usual military academies of Britain but he had deserted eventually, changed his name to Israel and went to live in Palestine. He married an actress in the new Palestine, or Israel.

These guys were all bankers by the way, Milner was an incredible banker, they had their own banks, this group. Rothschild was one of the main characters who ran the money system that had JP Morgan and many others and they had lots of foundations, they set foundation after foundation up that are still running today. They have many front organisations and front foundations, through which they funnel the money, because they have a planned society coming into view. Now, remember, this group that created the Royal Institute of International Affairs, based themselves in Chatham House in London. Chatham House became the head of the O.S.S., during World War II; why? Because they already had the massive spy system and secretive organisations set up, they simply gave the name O.S.S. to a new branch of it. The O.S.S., at the end of World War II, became the CIA in the United States, and MI6 in England. Chatham House still goes on today and it's still spawning off massive groups that are pressure groups that lobby governments, with unlimited financing, along the course that we're on today, sustainable development and so on, the greening projects.

One of their biggest groups is pushing for the total, not just the emergence, we already have Europe completely combined, under a parliamentary system, one parliamentary system, but they want to completely integrate all of the systems to sustainable development, through all of those countries, again, mainly through schooling and so on and picking future leaders, they train future leaders. I'm talking about the Common Purpose coalition, that's one of the front groups, who use the same techniques as Chatham House, because that's who runs them. They call themselves a charitable group, by the way. They pick children at school, their teachers who belong to that group, pick children at school and they pick the right ones, of course, and they train them to be future leaders, who will then rise above everyone else, you can guarantee it, because they will be well-funded into the right positions.

You see, there's no democracy involved here, it's all a complete sham, we've never had democracy; and the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs have their men spread out through every country on the planet, in positions of politics and the bureaucracies the federal civil servants.

As I say, they set up the United Nations to bring all this about, as a front organisation. It's a private organisation, the United Nations, they have their own schools, for the children of the bureaucrats who tend to intermarry there; and the children are taught not to believe in democracy, they're taught to rule, to rule over people. This article ties in with it though, because it's from the BBC, by Mark Easton 2nd February 2009. Get used to seeing these articles appear now, because they're on a roll, as I say to sustainable development and bringing down the population:

Selfish adults 'damage childhood'

The aggressive pursuit of personal success by adults is now the greatest threat to British children, a major independent report on childhood says.

It calls for a sea-change in social attitudes and policies to counter the damage done to children by society. Family break-up, unprincipled advertising, too much competition in education and income inequality are mentioned as big contributing factors.

A panel of

Here's the word here, you don't even need to know who they are,

A panel of independent experts

As soon as we hear that word, we think oh my god, the holy ones, you know.

carried out the study over three years. The report, called The Good Childhood Inquiry

Sounds wonderful.

and commissioned by the Children's Society,

Children's Society, you think that sounds wonderful too, don't you?

concludes that children's lives in Britain have become "more difficult than in the past", adding that "more young people are anxious and troubled".

Well no kidding, I wonder why? They've been getting fed mercury, through all their soft drinks and their packaged foods; they've had more inoculations than anyone else on the planet, or any previous generation; they've been bombarded with video games and so on; brought up in a nihilistic society; given nihilistic music; and, remember too, I've gone into the culture industry that's all run by these same group of people.

According to the panel,

Now here it is, here's the term here, as I said, you'll get more and more of this:

"excessive individualism" is to blame for many of the problems children face and needs to be replaced by a value system where people seek satisfaction more from helping others

That's serving again you see, that's from the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR.

rather than pursuing private advantage.

Quite interesting isn't it? See, all media is propaganda; and, remember too, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, its members own the media, it owns the BBC. By the way, there are about a hundred members of Common Purpose that work in the BBC.

There's that one article and it ties in with the next article here, it says here, I think this is from WorldNet Daily February 05, 2009:

United Nations' threat: No more parental rights

Expert: Pact would ban spankings, home schooling if children object

A United Nations human rights treaty that could prohibit children from being spanked or home schooled, ban youngsters from facing the death penalty and forbid parents from deciding their families' religion is on America's doorstep, a legal

Here's the word again, breathe a sigh of relief

expert warns.

You see, an expert.

Michael Farris of Purcellville, Virginia, is president of ParentalRights.org, chairman of the Home School Legal

Defense Association and chancellor of Patrick Henry College. He told WND that under the U.N. Convention on the Rights of the Child,

Now, that was done years ago, the Convention on the Rights of the Child, everybody thought how wonderful that children should have rights and then you find out that parents have no rights at all, once it was signed, that's how they do it. Anyway, I'm going to continue with this and show you where it's all going, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing this wonderful Treaty that was drafted up to give children's rights and it should really be called the No Rights for Parents mandate, I suppose, or manifesto, they like manifestos; and it's from WorldNet Daily. They're talking about there's even a Home School Legal Defense Association; the chancellor of Patrick Henry College told WorldNet Daily:

that under the U.N. Convention on the Rights of the Child, or CRC, every decision a parent makes can be reviewed by the government to determine whether it is in the child's best interest.

Now, that's exactly what they wanted; and, by the way, that's what the Milner Group, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, wanted. Remember what Carroll Quigley said about this group, he said this group acts in the way that the Right Wing thinks that the communists do. It's an ultra-socialist-type world, to be run by a small elite who decided they're the fittest of all, in the eugenics league, they've the right to decide how the world is to be run. So, it says here:

"It's definitely on our doorstep," he said.

This is back to WorldNet Daily.

"The left wants to make the Obama-Clinton era permanent. Treaties are a way to make it as permanent as stuff gets. It is very difficult to extract yourself from a treaty once you begin it.

And that's a fact, you should never sign any treaties, at all; you can't compromise in life, you can't even start to compromise.

If they can put all of their left-wing socialist policies into treaty form,

It's not left-wing, it's the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, who seem to be very communistic in the way they deal, according to Quigley, right?

we're stuck with it even if they lose the next election."

It's nothing to do with it, it doesn't matter who you get in, because, as Quigley said too: we always put our members in at the top of all parties; that's in Tragedy & Hope and the Anglo-American Establishment, where he talks about the parallel government.

The 1990s-era document was ratified quickly by 193 nations worldwide, but not the United States or Somalia. In Somalia, there was then no recognized government to do the formal recognition, and in the United States there's been opposition to its power. Countries that ratify the treaty are bound to it by international law. Although signed by Madeleine Albright,

What a fascinating lineage she's got.

U.S. ambassador to the U.N., on Feb. 16, 1995, the U.S. Senate never ratified the treaty, largely because of conservatives' efforts to point out it would create that list of rights which primarily would be enforced against parents.

Because that's the truth of it, it would be enforced against parents' wills and wishes; and it's interesting now that Hilary Clinton's stated openly, a few years ago, that if she ever gets in, she would end home-schoolers, there would be no home-schoolers. See how things are all set up, way ahead in advance and they always put the right people in at the top,

as Quigley said, they all belong to the same group; it's fascinating. Madeleine Albright though, she's the same woman who said on television, without a blink, that when she was told that all the people were starving in Iraq, during / after the first Gulf War, because of the embargo that the United Nations had put on them, that loving caring group, they were starving them to death, that's used as a tactic of warfare you see, and she was told that half a million, at that time had died, women, children, men, because they couldn't get food or medicine, she was asked if she thought that was acceptable and she says it's quite acceptable, without a blink. That's the sort of monster we're dealing with here, there's lots of these monsters at the top, believe you me; and they're baring their teeth now.

Here's an article that fits right in again, it's a joke this article too, it's a real joke; but, again, that's how the media feeds it to us, they treat us like stupid fools, all the time, that's their job, when they're not giving us trivia. This is from The Telegraph, it's on children's health. It says:

Too much television and time spent on the internet can make children mentally ill, an in-depth report has concluded.

This was on the 2nd February 2009

Excessive exposure makes a child materialistic, which in turn affects their relationship with their parents and their health. That is one of the conclusions of a new wide-ranging survey into British childhood, produced for the Children's Society.

I just mentioned them, see.

It says that children are part of a new form of consumerism, with under 16 year-olds spending £3 billion of their own money each year on clothes, snacks, music, video games and magazines. The report claims that some advertisers "explicitly exploit the mechanism of peer pressure, while painting parents as buffoons" and that in its most extreme form, advertising persuades children that "you are what you own".

Well, no kidding. They've just noticed this. I've gone through Bernays and his whole techniques, remember Bernays helped set up and do the propaganda for the League of Nations that was the precursor for the United Nations; he had a hand in the latter too. He thought that the public of the world were fools, because he could manipulate their minds and make them do anything he wanted them to do; and it's the same bunch that are running the world today, as I say. They created the culture of America; I went through the whole history of that. He says:

In addition the "constant exposure" to celebrities through, TV soaps, dramas and chat shows is having a detrimental effect.

Hey, look at their parents, they've been watching them all their lives too, look at them, look where their head space is. The TV is the greatest weapon ever created.

It says: "Children today know in intimate detail the lives of celebrities who are richer than they will ever be, and mostly better-looking. This exposure inevitably raises aspirations and reduces self-esteem."

No kidding, no kidding, my we're always learning here, eh? I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and we're cutting through a lot of nonsense here as well, I was going to call it something else, but I won't, because I have to laugh at these studies that come out and give us such amazing conclusions, we'd never have thought about ourselves, astonishing isn't it?

Here's this big study going into children's mental health, primarily; and they've just noticed that the media and advertising have been exploiting children, they've just noticed that, even though Bernays was doing it back in the 1920s, right through the '50s and '60s and beyond in fact, until he died, a very old man; he and his kind. It wasn't just to sell products, believe you me, it was to alter the culture, they created the culture of consumerism, in fact, but they also targeted the children. Remember, one of the prime objectives for this new world order was to segregate the generations, until they could hardly even converse with any other generation, they'd be stuck in their own, that way they're easier to manipulate and you can re-indoctrinate them with a new doctrine, so that they won't get contaminated with their parents'

doctrine, that was all part of the strategy that's been used up until now. In fact, they're going really at it now, with the children in school, because, from the age of kindergarten onwards they're getting incredible scientific indoctrination into greening and serving the world state and so on. Exactly as Bertrand Russell said they'd do.

Getting back to this article, from the Telegraph, it says here:

The report has found that only a quarter of children with mental health problems get any specialist help,

Listen to this:

and one in 10

One in ten.

five to 16-year-olds now have mental health issues,

One in 10, five to 16 years olds, well, we've seen what happened with autism and all the different categories of autism, believe you me, Attention Deficit and all the rest of it, these are all just categories of the same problem and they all get that from their early inoculations. Never mind all the mercury they're taking in through their soft drinks and so on, that only now they've released, after 50 years of studying it!

ranging from anxiety or depression to conduct disorders such as destructive behaviour.

No kidding, all they've watched on TV is guys with guns, generally the good guys, these days, it used to be the bad guys that wore the hoods, now it's the good guys wear the hoods, smashing down doors and all that; and using video games where you just kill everything that's in your path, designed for the military, to make them become desensitised to killing. But they've just found this out. Anyway:

It claims that the upward trend of violence in the media in general, is making children violent and causing tension within the family.

I wonder why?

The report says: "We know from controlled studies that exposure to violence can breed violence.

No kidding, that's exactly what they were saying years ago, just with the video games alone.

"So it seems likely that the upward trend in media violence is helping to produce the upward trend in violent behaviour and also the growth of psychological conflict in family relationships."

Now here's what it really goes to you see, you got to understand this, how they do it:

The report also notes that commercial pressures have led to the "premature sexualisation" of young people.

I guess that's like the Spice Girls and all that aiming at 8 to 12 year olds; they've just noticed that as well.

It notes that young people are having sex earlier because of "many forces", including "more privacy when both parents work, more contraception, commercial pressures toward premature sexualisation, and fundamental changes in attitude".

Well, again, go back to Bertrand Russell's books, when he was talking about his private schools, where he was encouraging this kind of stuff, back in 1920s, as a test for the rest of the world. This bunch here, are just finding this out now, supposedly.

The report recommends

Now, here's the recommendation after all this mental illness and everything else, it:

recommends that sex and relationships, and understanding of the media should be a compulsory part of the personal, social and health curriculum.

So, more sex education; you know, children today, at school must go through the whole *Kama Sutra*, I'm not kidding, they could shock their parents, with what they're taught in school. So, the answer is more sex education; and I'll guarantee you what will come out of this will be a new way of learning how to have different kinds of relationships, because they don't want personal bonding, you see. That's what it's about really, that's the reality behind it. The impersonalisation of sexual contact: you don't have bonding, you don't have groups, you don't have family, and then government will eventually be the master over every single person, just like George Orwell said it would be. That's the one thing standing in its way, where people who bonded leads to families, the families stand up for each other, then you've got more families in a community they tend to all stand up for each other, at least they used to do, when they had families; and the government had a problem and you could not have a totalitarian regime where you could guide the whole world and tell them what to do when you've got families in the way. It doesn't work that way, so there's been a war on families for an awful long time.

Now, going into this month, or the next month too, where they have this big campaign on, to get the public to accept the fact we've got to start being sterilised, and neutered and stop having children, we're not dying fast enough, even though they've done their best, covertly, for the last fifty years, through the food, the phthalates, the sterilisers, the Bisphenol A they put in the food, the melamine they put in the food and all the injections they gave us as well.

Then go into Arthur Koestler, who worked for MI6 by the way (and that's out now as well), to write all these novels, to get us all thinking in a certain way. He himself said that he worked with a think-tank with the United Nations, to find ways of lobotomising that part of the brain that gave you your self-preservation abilities; preservation, you wouldn't need it, he said, because the State would be making all the decisions for you.

We've been under total warfare attack and people didn't know it; but they can't tell the children, we're the children. After all, if they asked us all to go forward and get neutered, would they have many volunteers? So, they had this big problem: how do you bring the world down to a manageable world population? Well, you have to do it without the consent of the people, obviously; it's warfare, warfare. This group, again, that have caused most wars, real wars, in the twentieth-century, also led the cultural wars; and now they're on a roll for the next part of depopulation, to fit their targets. After all, you've made a long-term business plan, you've got to make sure your objectives are reached on time; they will not deviate from their terms of their plan.

Everybody that I have mentioned, over the last few months, worked and worked, when they were alive, and many alive today and still do it for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, combined with MI6, combined with the CIA, combined with the culture industry, combined with academia. People don't realise that the CIA and CSIS in Canada and MI6, have lots of professors that work for them as well, through all the big academic universities on the planet, academia. You can also have people too, throughout society, that work on a contract basis with them, they don't work full-time. It's not like the movies; and they make sure that culture is guided along the right paths, they run the media, they run the magazines, they run the scientific journals etc.

They want the world brought down to a manageable society, a manageable level, and they are the ones who are also promoting what they call Transhumanism. What is Transhumanism? Basically, their goal is to create a society, really, two societies:-

- (1) Will be the elite who will be, basically, barring any accidents, technically immortal; but they will retain all of their mental faculties. They must be wild animals, as Charles Galton Darwin said, because they are steering planet earth, along a pre-determined path.
- (2) The other ones will be, basically, Golem. A Golem is a man-made slave; that's what they'll be: more perfected, they won't need sleep, they won't need entertainment, they won't need to consume much, they won't need rewards. They will be very-very efficient; they'll be the Borg, in other words.

Back to population control, this again is from Lord Bertrand Russell, one of the guys who helped set up communism, in China, he taught at university, he was sent over there to teach communism in the universities, before they had the revolution. He also was a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, who are busy all over the planet; they're also busy in other countries, Japan as well, with the IPR (Institute for Pacific Relations) to build a trading bloc, that would come out after wars, mind you, and they would have that bloc there, they'd have a European Bloc and a

North American bloc. He was a big-big player in all of this but he also went ahead with all the other problems that they had, for the future world, which is just round the corner right now. In the Scientific Outlook, Russell says this, on page 221:

I come now to a matter which touches the individual more intimately: I mean the question of propagation. It has hitherto been considered that any man and woman not within the prohibited degrees have a right to marry, and having married have a right, if not a duty, to have as many children as nature may decree. This is a right which the scientific society of the future

He was talking about his own one.

is not likely to tolerate. In any given state of industrial and agricultural technique

You've got to understand the word "technique" what they're talking about here.

there is an optimum density of population which ensures a greater degree of material wellbeing than would result from either an increase or a diminution of numbers. As a general rule, except in new countries, the density of population has been beyond this optimum, though perhaps France, in recent decades, has been an exception. Except where there is property to be inherited, the member of a small family suffers almost as much from overpopulation as the member of a large family. Those who cause overpopulation are therefore doing an injury not only to their own children, but to the community.

That's exactly the technique that is used in China that is to be the model state for the world, according to the UN and all these boys.

It may therefore be assumed that society will discourage them if necessary, as soon as religious prejudices no longer stand in the way of such action.

See, they had to destroy religion and Charles Galton Darwin said the same thing, he said religion's ok as long as there's no God in it. Interesting eh? Then he goes on to talk about the different nations and how they would do it in the different countries. He even talks about the techniques of bringing down liberty in countries, meaning bringing in totalitarianism, to enforce all of this and then you jump into his counterpart and they all knew each other, since they all belong to the same groups, as I've mentioned so many times before: The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin and he says in page 185, he says here:

In connection with the recent wonderful advances in medical science, this is the place to mention a matter that will very soon indeed be of immediate importance. Since in the normal condition of the world there will be a margin of every population on the verge of starvation, it seems likely that there will have to be a revision of the doctrine of the sanctity of the individual human life.

You see, these guys all wrote about the same things, at the same time and that's what they call putting on a united front to the public; and the public gets dozed with all these books coming out from all these important people at the same time, just like today. And that's how you get your opinions formed for you, you're being conditioned, conditioned into that which is to come, that which is to come; and how else would they do it, what else would they use to make it all happen? If you keep on, in Charles Galton Darwin's book, from the 1950s. This is after World War II, this is after they had genocide and all the rest of it, in World War II and the massive slaughters. Here he is, pushing eugenics, of course, throughout the whole book. He's talking about creeds, now creeds are belief systems; now, here they are, they have to remove God and all the rest of it from religion and that's really why they're hammering the Middle East right now. This is a war on Islam, believe it or not, this is a war on Islam; they must remove God from everything, so they can replace it with their own doctrine. There can be no Gods before them, that's their motto, you see; and let's say this little saying from Bertrand Russell, he says: *There's no nonsense to arrant* (that means ridiculous) *that it cannot be made the creed, the belief of the vast majority, by adequate government action;* and here's his pal here, Charles Galton Darwin, writing this, he said, he's talking about creeds:

Though the majority of a population, say something like nine-tenths, accept their creed implicitly and regard it as part of the law of nature, there is always a small minority who do not. Most people — call them the sheep — follow the ideas of their leaders unquestioningly, but this minority — the goats

A goat, you see is a real wild sheep, he's not been domesticated.

— goes by contraries, and dis-believes anything just because those around them believe it.

Then, going down the book, he says, because he's talking about sustainable development:

In future history the constancy of human nature makes it certain that man will continue to be dominated by enthusiasm for creeds of one kind or another; he will persecute and be persecuted again and again for the sake of ideas, some of which to later ages will seem of no importance, and even unintelligible. But there is one much more valuable aspect of creeds that must be noticed. They serve to give a continuity to policy

To policy, remember.

far greater than can usually be attained by intellectual conviction.

In other words: he's talking about the using a creed, creating a creed, a belief system that would last for generations, because, simply, persuasion by itself, could only last one generation. And I'm talking here about what you hear today, of the greening movement, because that's what they planned to bring in. It would be taught in schools, it would have all the aspects and attributes of a religion; and it should last for generations: sustainability. It ties in the eradication and sterilisation etc of whole populations, which he mentions in his book, the one I'm reading from, The Next Million Years, quite the boast eh? I'll repeat that:

But there is one much more valuable aspect of creeds that must be noticed. They serve to give a continuity to policy

Whose policy? - Their policy.

far greater than can usually be attained by intellectual conviction. There are many cases in history of enlightened statesmen who have devoted their lives to carrying through some measure for the general good. They may have succeeded, only to find that the next generation neglects all they have done, so that it becomes undone again in favour of some other quite different way of benefiting humanity.

You understand their double-speak, they're talking from their own points of view in the managed society. He says:

The intellectual adoption of a policy thus often hardly survives for more than a single generation, and this is too short a period for such a policy to overcome the tremendous effects of pure chance. But if the policy can arouse enough enthusiasm to be incorporated in a creed, then there is at least a prospect that it will continue for something like ten generations, and that is long enough to give a fair probability [of success].

Back at the end of this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, showing you that the events you've lived through in your life were all planned that way. You thought the abortion industry just came out on its own, because women were demanding it; no, they were funded by big foundations that trace back to one major foundation in the US and one in Britain and all the other ones were fronts. Well-funded, because this is a policy, a policy not just of sustained development, as they call it, they like development as they sustain it. This is to reduce the population into a manageable size that was planned an awful-awful long time ago. I'm reading The Next Million Years, again, by a big player in this, who knew it was already on the go, in subversive ways / very stealth-mode ways, back in his own time. That's actually when the sperm count started dropping, around the 1950s, when he was writing this book. He says here, on page 149:

It is clear from all this that the world policy

Now, remember, he's making it quite plain, because this belongs to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a world policy

would need to be supported by international sanctions, and the only ultimate sanction must be war.

Do you realise how many people have been killed off with wars and it creates famines and all the rest of it too?

Present methods of warfare would not be nearly murderous enough to reduce populations seriously,

That came out from the King's inquisition enquiry, or commission, into depopulation right after World War II, which this guy would be at, he attended it. So war is not murderous enough to bring us down you see, to what they want us to

and even so they would take a nearly equal toll of victims from the unoffending nations. So after the war the question would arise of how to reduce the excess population of the offending nation. It is not possible to be humane in this, but the most humane method would seem to be infanticide together with the sterilization of a fraction of the adult population. Such sterilization could now be done without the brutal methods practised in the past, but it would certainly be vehemently resisted.

Of course it would, so they've done it stealthily you see; these guys are no dummies. These big world meetings that these guys attend don't make wish lists and hope we'll all come to their point of view, they go ahead and do it, by stealth. He says:

I have dwelt on these details, perhaps at unnecessary length, not because I believe they will ever happen, but in order to show that this kind of enforcement, which is the only obvious one,

The only obvious one!

would lead to a condition of strife, jealousy and disorder, which is precisely the condition that it was designed to avoid.

Then he goes into how to introduce it world-wide, step-by-step, who to, who its main enemies would be, he talks about the churches etc and how they'd have to overcome them and on and on it goes.

It's quite astonishing to realise that these monsters have been running our lives and our parents' lives and grandparents' lives; and, as Quigley said, in his own book Tragedy & Hope and he was all for this group, he was a member of it, he said they'd been behind every major war in the twentieth-century. And I could say they've also been behind the one in the twenty-first century as well, because it's all according to the mandates they set up an awful long time ago. They've never deviated from the plans they laid down and published back a hundred years ago. Never a deviation, even their time limits, they're right on time, right on schedule with everything. That's the bad news, but if you don't know your enemy, you can't fight it unless you know who it is.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight; and may your God, or your gods, go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Book Excerpts from:

Bertrand Russell: "The Scientific Outlook".

Charles Galton Darwin: "The Next Million Years".

Articles:

"Selfish adults 'damage childhood' " by Mark Easton (bbc.co.uk) - Feb. 2, 2009.

"United Nations' threat: No more parental rights" by Chelsea Schilling (worldnetdaily.com) - Feb. 5, 2009.

"Too much television can make children 'mentally ill' " (telegraph.co.uk) - Feb. 2, 2009.

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 21, 2008 (#65)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt January 21, 2008:
"THE ECO PLAN OF THE GREAT GOD PAN–
THE NEW SAVIOUR IS THE GOD OF NATURE"
© Alan Watt January 21, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - January 21, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary
Quotes and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on January 21st, 2008. I always start off by asking the newcomers to the show to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as much of the previous talks I've given over the years as you wish. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the transcripts which you can download for print up and pass around to your friends and they're in the different languages of Europe and Scandinavia.

So much has been happening our whole lives and yet most people are oblivious to why things really occur. Things don't happen spontaneously in any society in any era without massive planning and that's no different from today. All this globalization, the new substitute for war, which is a war to save the world from us, which is the eco movement, is an echo of the past you might say, has been pushed down our throats at one incredible speed and it's coming from the top down, as all culture does in all eras. It's created from the top and pushed down to the people at the bottom who begin to parrot it and have no reason to suspect that they've been conned in any way at all, or even why. The reason they're being conned is because, as the Club of Rome said, the big think tank, one of the top think tanks, really, the premiere ones, the Club of Rome comes up with ideas to rule the future and methods of controlling whole countries, in fact a world of people. They went over in the '70's all the times in histories where people have come together and acted together and got along together for a common cause and they found that they only do it in warfare, and therefore they came up with a substitute for war, which they must have in a global society, and that would be terrorism as one of course. You've got to find terrorists everywhere to justify the big internal police forces we'll have everywhere and you also have to have a common enemy outside of that.

In past times, religion used to supply it and you'd have inquisitions going around countrysides and inquisitors would kill people here and there just to remind you that evil did exist and you better obey them because they could inflict terrible evil on you if you didn't. It's no different with this eco nonsense and the new high priests are simply the scientists who are paid very handsomely for getting onboard with the global agenda, even though the facts don't fit their talk. That

doesn't really matter to a gullible public who don't study these particular sciences or have access to the data either at the top.

Therefore they came up with this whole idea with greening. It's an interesting thing from Pythagoras onwards. Pythagoras and his schools, secret schools really, because you had to apply to join and have a code of silence for a few years before you were allowed into the inner chambers or the inner secrets of the society, and part of that was to do with their purpose which was revolution. Revolution was to be spread in ancient time through recruitment of certain youngsters who could keep secrets and who would be tested and who would be put on from there to travel elsewhere and spread the word. Be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and I was jumping from this big green movement that we have today, coupled with of course the Green Party, because "green, green is green they say on the far side of the hill" as the old song used to go. It's very, very old because Pythagoras who also used numbers coupled with letters, as did the Chaldeans and even in the Hebrew alphabet, and in the English one too, all used these little codes they have and colors also as far back as Pythagoras were used. The colors for yellow or gold were the sun, those in the light, the illumined ones, and so they used to talk about "golden-thighed" Pythagoras et cetera, meaning he was – and they didn't mean the thigh, either, by the way. They were rather polite in those days and the later censors made sure they kept polite. They called it the "thigh," the same in the Old Testament when they swore oaths on each other's "thighs." It wasn't the thigh of course. It was on your *generative forces* we should say.

Green is used. You'll notice, too, in the conservative parties worldwide they always use blue for their ties. Although, sometimes they will use red when they're pushing part of a revolutionary agenda or they're progressive, as they like to call themselves now. Labor generally took red. That's why the Communists took the red as well for their star and now we have the green because these are all Masonic lodges at the top and each lodge was much like the various Catholic institutions that they had down through the centuries for the monks. Each monk or type of school had its specialty; some were into the law, like the Dominicans, they were into dominion. Then you had other ones also into factions of the law, which were the sons of Edict or Ben Edicts, Benedicts.

Everything is part of a system of control on a large scale, unknown to the public of course who only see the outer facade of holy men; and even going as far back as Sumer we find the same kind of things. The priests even there in Sumer 5-6,000 BC were trained in special areas, even real estate and corporate law. They dealt with all imports and exports to the country and all goods and all things that were sold within, even down to what we call today a value added tax. There's nothing new under the sun, as they say, it's just that the public are not taught their histories. They're entertained after they've been indoctrinated into whatever the present society wishes them to know.

I think it was Charles Forte that once said "*we're farmed*" and he's quite right. We're farmed. Even now with the dehumanization and that happens once you knock down life from being sacred, all the pillars following one after the other and the Pantheon roof falls in eventually, because you've got to have all the pillars up to keep it all strong. One goes down and they all topple, and that's the name of the game today because we're harvested and even our body parts are harvested. Farming terms are used on us because you see we're the animals.

At one time it would have been a horror show to use such terms on people, never mind the businesses that would run them. They'd have been lynched for even suggesting they do that, but today, we're harvested. In Britain there's even a law they're trying to get through (I don't know if they've passed it yet) to put everyone down as a donor—whether you want to or not. You're a donor. Now if that becomes law then you certainly are property. I think we should understand that first and foremost, you are property, because if you have no right and say over your own body and what happens to it, then that means someone owns it and you'll find that the corporate state owns it.

That's how far down the ladder we've gone and now they're chipping baby's heels in some hospitals. They're chipping the elderly and now they're going for the prisoners. In Britain, too, they're passing this law to chip prisoners. These tiny little chips are followed by satellite tracking; so forget little passive chips, that's out the window, and in with the new, which is not new at all, the passive ones were just getting us trained to accept them in the first place because we don't get spooked when they give us the whole packaged deal at once. They get you ready for it piece by piece by piece. That's how you train a herd of animals. Otherwise, they'd all run away. Every farmer knows this.

We're treated like animals on an incredible basis every day by the media, and the media is the big arm of the system of CONOLOGY as I like to call it. Their job is to CON you every step of the way in every facet of life. Governments and this system and the real government behind it could not get its way without the aid, the complete aid of mainstream media. It's an essential arm of government.

Now there's a little blog here. It's from Marc Morano at epw.senate.gov and this one is to do with the con about environment. It says here. This is December 11th, 2007.

"Skeptical Scientists Urge World to 'Have the Courage to do Nothing' at UN Conference.

BALI, Indonesia. An international team of scientists skeptical of man-made climate fears promoted by the UN and former Vice President Al Gore..."

Alan: I call him the allegory.

"...descended on Bali this week to urge the world to "have the courage to do nothing" in response to UN demands. Lord Christopher Monckton, a UK climate researcher, had a blunt message for UN climate conference participants on Monday. "Climate change is a non-problem. The right answer to a non-problem is to have the courage to do nothing," Monckton told participants. "The UN conference is a complete waste of our time and your money and we should no longer pay the slightest attention to the IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change,)" Monckton added. Monckton also noted that the UN has not been overly welcoming to the group of skeptical scientists..."

Alan: The public too, they hear all this massive propaganda on a daily basis and it's all put out by the same United Nations approved scientists. They make their living you understand – these scientists come out of university and they all want to get their names in the history books as inventing or discovering something. If they can't do that they want a lifelong career on some agenda or other and this is how they do it. A lifelong career, just like priests in ancient times when they used to get together at major conferences and discuss for months on end how many angels could stand on the head of a pin. You see, this is the equivalent, all this nonsense with the planet and so on and global climate change and carbon emissions and on and on it goes. It's all the same technique that's being used again. This is the substitute for previous CONOLOGIES.

It says here:

"UN organizers refused my credentials and appeared desperate that I should not come to this conference. They have also made several attempts to interfere with our public meetings," Monckton explained. "It is a circus here," agreed Australian scientist Dr. David Evans. Evans is making scientific presentations to delegates and journalists at the conference revealing the latest peer-reviewed studies that refute the UN's climate claims. "This is the most lavish conference I have ever been to, but I am only a scientist and I actually only go to the science conferences," Evans said, noting the luxury of the tropical resort..."

Alan: They always have that in lovely exotic places, these big conferences, don't they? It says:

"(Note: An analysis by Bloomberg News on December 6 found: "Government officials and activists flying to Bali, Indonesia, for the United Nations meeting on climate change will cause as much pollution as 20,000 cars in a year."

Alan: Very true.

"Evans, a mathematician who did carbon accounting for the Australian government, recently converted to a skeptical scientist about man-made global warming after reviewing the new scientific studies. "We now have quite a lot of evidence that carbon emissions definitely don't cause global warming. We have the missing [human] signature [in the atmosphere], we have the IPCC models being wrong..."

Alan: That's what they use for all their computer simulations et cetera. You get out from it what you feed into it and of course you can predict anything that way.

It says:

"...and we have the lack of a temperature going up the last 5 years," Evans said in an interview with the Inhofe EPW Press Blog. Evans authored a November 28 2007 paper "Carbon Emissions Don't Cause Global Warming." Evans touted a new peer-reviewed study by a team of scientists appearing in the December 2007 issue of the International Journal of Climatology of the Royal Meteorological Society which found "Warming is naturally caused and shows no human influence. Most of the people here [at the UN conference] have jobs that are very well paid..."

Alan: Very, very true.

"...and they depend on the idea that carbon emissions cause global warming. They are not going to be very receptive to the idea that well actually the science has gone off in a different direction," Evans explained."

Alan: This again can be found – this whole climate change was dreamed up a long time ago and it's admitted to that it was dreamed up by the guys who dreamed it up because that's the book, "***The First Global Revolution***," printed in the early '90's where they tell you right in there, the founders and their authors of the book tell you, the think tank The Club of Rome who published the book. They tell you that they dreamed up that whole idea back in the '70's when they were looking for an enemy to unite the planet, like a warfare scenario where we all work together and get great things done, so they hit on the idea of global warming and blaming the public so it all had to succumb to this new priesthood who'd be very authoritarian over the top of us. Be back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back and Cutting Through the Matrix, just talking about how we take everything for granted mainly because through repetition by the media concerning certain topics we start to adopt and adapt to those particular little phrases we hear. Most people have no real idea of what's happening themselves. We parrot phrases. "Slogans" as Lenin called them. He says, "*we shall conquer the world by the use of slogans*," and you'll find people simply parrot slogans to you and that's the sign you have a non-functioning non-thinking person that's addressing you with the address at least of slogans. Ordinary people try and talk through things from their own perspective and use their own language. They don't copy slogans.

Now I've got Joe from Florida on the line. Are you there, Joe?

Joe: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Joe: I got your DVDs the other day and I watched them this weekend. They were wonderful and today I was over protesting Rudy Giuliani. He came down here where I live and I had a sign that said "*September 11th, treason exposed*" and I was giving out free DVDs, but what I wanted to talk about was the place that he went was a corporation called Raydon that worked for the military making like simulated equipment for simulators and stuff. But when I was standing there with my protest sign and I looked at the sign, I noticed that the 'Y' in Raydon was like one of those crooked cross Y's. It wasn't a normal alphabetic Y. So I was looking at it and what I got from you I was like Ra and then they had the cross and then don.

Alan: Don is master. Don means master.

Joe: Okay. So Ra is sun, right? Sun god or something.

Alan: That's right.

Joe: Sun god and then don is master and the Y would be what? Like the sun god over Jesus master or what is cross, the crucifix? You know it's like that peace sign upside down. It's like a Y but it's like a cross.

Alan: Y has always been used. Y is partly a trinity, if you take the three points of it, but it's also a duad. It's two into one. It's a male and female also, but it's also the Y-chromosome of the male, which is now misshapen. It's the new man to come.

Joe: What would you get out of that name, sun god?

Alan: Master of Ra. Or Ra is the master.

Joe: Yes. It's just funny now I just get done watching your DVD and I'm out there protesting and there it is. I've got to tell you, you opened my eyes to things I never would have noticed before and I want to thank you for that. The other thing I wanted to ask is does it do any good like being out there by yourself with a sign? Like I kind of got a thrill out of the fact that hopefully Giuliani driving by in his bus saw me there, but I mean does it work? Does it do anything or am I wasting my time?

Alan: One person really it doesn't do anything. What it can do if you're in the right places is inform yourself because some of them will stop and talk to you occasionally and they give you little clues about things which you would never suspect, including the type of language they use, which again is all higher, higher Masonic type coding which they give out in public if you understand what they're actually saying. It's the same in the Canadian Parliament, there's people who've demonstrated on the steps of the Parliament and they've been informed that what they're complaining about is all the wrong things because the Parliament is simply run by High Masonry at the top and there's certain people there who are never the number one guy, the Prime Minister. It's always someone else in the Cabinet who really runs the show and it's no different wherever you go. However, sometimes they will stop and talk to you personally, because it's a personal education you're after.

Joe: Right. One other thing is I see that the Prime Minister of England is talking about a New World Order now and it just seems like with the economic collapse. The economic collapse going on, is that part of the reason he's coming out openly like this?

Alan: Yes, they're talking now. He was over in India and promising them billions of pounds in foreign aid to bring them up to scratch with a new economy and all the rest of it, and he's talking about internationalism and globalization and so on and so on. This is a crucial phase that they're at right now. That's why there's so much propaganda hitting us from so many angles as they believed they've destroyed the old society. They've put the last of it into the ground. That's the eradication of family. Interpersonal relationships are almost gone. Most folk communicate electronically in fact. They don't even need people. They don't even want to see real people and so they've eradicated the old structure in order to bring in the new, which they've already planned. The Great Architect plans in advance before he knocks down the old building and so the new society is already to come into force. They know too there'll be a kickback from different segments within society because of the massive difference in lives they're going to have to lead shortly. They're ready to deal with that with brute force and high technology. They've been preparing for this for many, many years and they do expect a massive backlash within especially the United States and parts of Europe.

Joe: Alan, how come like after watching your DVD you talk about the elite working together? How come the King of France and was it Charles of England, how come they were killed then? I don't understand.

Alan: Sometimes you would get the oddball that wasn't quite psychopathic enough and sometimes, too, you'd have one that really thought he was the supreme deity, the ultimate king, the sun god, as they called him; and it's the same with Ronald Reagan. When he got into office he went off to Helsinki. They always go off to Helsinki for the first meeting and Ronald Reagan promised to change the whole world and benefit everybody through financing from the U.S. and he wasn't supposed to say that. He went off his script so when he went back they shot him just to remind him that he really wasn't the boss.

Joe: Wow. Well hey thanks, Alan, and your DVDs are great and I'm waiting for you to put something else out.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back with more after these messages. Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix

and it's quite the tangled web they've woven for us, and most people are stuck on it right now. Remember, when you're on a web, eventually the spider comes along to eat you. That's the purpose of it.

Now we've got Tom in Massachusetts. Are you there, Tom?

Tom: Yes, Alan.

Alan: How are you?

Tom: Fine and you?

Alan: I'm doing not so bad.

Tom: That's good. First of all, I want to express my sincere thanks and appreciation for all the time and effort that you've put into all your research and that you made this available to the public. It's truly appreciated. I really want to thank you for that.

Alan: It's an ongoing thing. It certainly does take more time in the day than you can spare.

Tom: Oh yes. I noticed that earlier in the talk you had made reference to the priests of Sumer and I'm just wondering in your research is this basically where you've found that the dead end hits, so far as the beginnings of civilization, or do you feel or have found that civilization has actually been in existence longer than that in other forms?

Alan: There's no doubt it was there in from other forms. Sumer simply didn't develop as such or evolve in trial and error and all the rest of it. It kind of arrived on the spot from the Highlands to the Northeast and we know that they came down and they initially built post and beam construction houses with wood, so they were used to that by living in the Highlands. However, they brought a whole system with them and in no time at all they had this pantheon of gods, which was really again parts of the system with the priesthoods accordingly matched, and they ran this whole commercial system. Most of their produce was going to India, so we know that they had the idea of this system, including even the weights and measures, which we still use today, for their produce and the weighing of their precious metals. They used to use the raw powder for silver and they'd weigh it out and that's how they could use it for commerce, but India was their biggest trading partner and it simply was on the go too quickly to evolve out of trial and error. We know now even through archaeology there was a previous civilization even beneath that at those trade routes and now they're calling the Harappans. Mankind is far, far, far older than we're led to expect and we have gone through different "ages," as it's called, so I think there's some more truths in the Vedas of India because they go back millions of years with civilizations.

Tom: Wow. Now insofar as the establishment of the Secret Societies, the Freemasons, the Rosicrucians, the Illuminati and that such as Benjamin Franklin, Jefferson, John Dee and Francis Bacon. Why did they continue to devote their entire lifetimes working towards the completion of this Great Work even though they wouldn't be able to see the end result? They basically went to their graves knowing that they had worked on this project, but it didn't come to fruition during their lifetimes. Were they promised some type of reward in an afterlife?

Alan: Life extension was the first part. Life extension was one of the few things that even Rosicrucians allowed the public to know. That was to attract people into it, that those that served it well would have it – and prosperity of course. Prosperity was another thing. Life extension and prosperity was pretty well guaranteed if you served them well for the Great Work, so that was quite the impetus in those days when poverty was such terrible squalor.

Tom: These people basically went to their graves with probably no reward but just that hope it was so fervent and they probably had it really inculcated in them, maybe through the secret religion or whatever.

Alan: It's a religion no doubt. Some of them did tend to believe. See, they're allowed to believe what they want really in a sense. However, some of them also go traditionally along with the reincarnation theory, just like the ancient Roman elite did and the Greeks before them, because it was the same bunch who moved into Rome. They believed that their

own spirits would reincarnate into the same family lineages and hence the need to always have the perfect bodies, so they married their relatives to try and ensure that they're own spirits would reincarnate into their own family dynasties.

Tom: How would their personalities be manifested at some point in the future? Evidentially they wouldn't. It's just the fact that they felt that probably their descendents of progeny would be carrying on I guess part of them and that's about it.

Alan: They also believed they were far superior physically because of special selection of the breeding partners. That's why Charles Darwin and many others just married into the same family lineages for five, six, seven generations. They truly do believe, but they've always been into eugenics and that's from the most ancient times. That's what kings and queens were into. They didn't marry because they fancied someone or because they were horny. They married people because the priest matched them up for the right kind of progeny that they wished to have. Plato went into it in "*The Republic*" the whole breeding process for aristocracy and that's how he rationalized why they were superior over the masses is because they had their wives selected for them. Intelligence, cunning, ruthlessness and the proof that their family had succeeded in business over a few generations, that was the proof or the qualifications necessary, the credentials for marriage to a similar type person. Psychopathy can be bred in from generation to generation. You breed out certain other traits like being a nice person. You'll get stood on. You won't get to the top. If you're cruel and ruthless and you marry a similar person who's cruel and ruthless from a wealthy dynasty too, then there's a good chance your progeny will have the same traits as you do.

Tom: So the reality is then we probably won't see a clone of Thomas Jefferson or Benjamin Franklin but we'd probably see their same personality traits just manifested in their descendents of today then. Is that about it?

Alan: There's no doubt. It's well shown actually. That's why lineages are kept with such accuracy amongst the top elite. They go back thousands of years some of them.

Tom: Wow.

Alan: I mean it's so important to them and you will find maybe every third, fourth generation you'll get someone who's almost identical to great-grandfather in his personality traits and his likes, dislikes and ruthlessness; or it could be the other way. They might get a throwback for someone pretty nice and easy going and he won't be let in on the secrets. It might be his brother who's pulled up the ladder. Traits can be bred in or out of people the same as animals. If you want a good pet you get a Labrador. If you want a good attack dog you get a German Shepherd or Pit Bull or something that can be trained, so it's all to do with breeding in or out of traits which you desire or which are undesirable.

Tom: I guess that's what you were referring to for the last caller when you mentioned about the fact that sometimes somebody has to get taken care of because they aren't manifesting the psychopathy of previous ancestors.

Alan: That's right. There's no doubt. I mean some of them realize what was happening. I mean even JFK, we know that he gave speeches about secret societies. He knew they were dominating the U.S. Congress and Senate and he gave speeches about them trying to expose them, meanwhile he belonged to an elite family.

Tom: So I guess it doesn't pay to get religion even when you're on the top.

Alan: It certainly doesn't pay to have a conscience when you know the agenda.

Tom: That's right. Well I think I guess you might have some other callers so I'd just like to say thanks for your responses to the questions and I look forward to continuing in my listening to you.

Alan: Okay. Thanks for calling.

Tom: Bye-bye.

Alan: Now Keith from Florida. Are you there, Keith?

Keith: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Keith: Good. Hey, you mentioned Helsinki, Finland and Ronald Reagan went over there and it's maybe nostalgic. Last year, I was there for about three months and it was really a strange experience. There was a real heavy illuminati presence you might say and I was just wondering how much you know about Helsinki and its relationship to like maybe Swedish Freemasonry and I was wondering if you've seen the film. It was circulating in Helsinki when I was there of Hitler visiting Mannerheim. He bought him a couple of cars and trying to kiss his butt trying to get Finland over on the German side in World War II. I was wondering if you're familiar with that.

Alan: Yes, but it's so odd too because that country has been a thorn in the side of various powers over the last hundred years or so because they tend to not give in as a people. Although some of the elite definitely run the country for them, but that again, there's a big global meeting there every year all coming from the Helsinki agreement and the big boys go there. That's their kind of christening into it, their baptism into being the big boy when you become elected president or prime minister, but unfortunately Ronald Reagan didn't – he thought he really was the president for a while until he came back and he was shot, not fatally, but just enough to remind him that he should stick to his script.

Keith: Yes. It's interesting Mannerheim who was the field marshal at the time for Finland was of Swedish and Germanic royal blood and it's interesting. If you look at the footage – if you look at Mannerheim and the way he and his officers they're sort of amused by Hitler and you sort of get the impression that here is this lower caste former artillery corporal or whatever he was during World War I and a real sort of a pawn of the big scene going there to ask this world figure for his help. I was just wondering if you've studied that particular film at all. Have you gained anything from that?

Alan: Not really. We do know that in the royalty, you'll find that all the royalty across the whole of Europe and Scandinavia are interlinked from the same family dynasties. They've all intermarried down through the many, many centuries and they've never lost their control over their countries, either, except for again like the oddballs that stood up and said no to something and had their heads chopped off, but the rest of them went along with it because they had the right stuff. They know that revolutions are not to aid the people, but revolutions are intended to go along with an agenda which they and their high priests have already decided upon. That's the beauty of the dialectic. Those who lead the revolutions never see the big picture. They never see the whole picture. They only see what's in it for them. They see the goal that they want to achieve and they're always looking for a utopia; while the elite have already planned their own utopia, which doesn't include those that lead the rebellions.

Keith: Right. Very good, very good. Well thank you very much for the answer and I appreciate your show. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, it is important to study the places where they have the particular meetings and you'll see the same thing. You see this was all started off by the Royal Institute for International Affairs and they had specific meetings in different countries, the Marrakech meetings and so on, to do with financing and all this kind of stuff. Every place that they go is of significance to them and whenever they go back and deal with a specific part of their agenda they'll go back to the initial country they used for that part of the agenda for the first time. They have the Ottawa agreements and things like that going back for the last almost hundred years. Therefore it's important to see where they go and what particular meetings they're having there. Again, it's specialized areas of controlling the whole world: economics, population, resources and so on. Each place has got its own special place in that and it's almost like Israel too, because in the '60's in the newspapers across the world they announced a meeting there for the United Nations and it was to do with controlling the water of the world around the year 2000 or so; and lo and behold, it happens, this sudden emergency for water and guess what's going to happen? It's all going to be privatized because the public can't manage it properly and they'll have to privatize it and own the whole world's water supply and sell it to us for big bucks.

Everything is planned way, way in advance generally before we're born. We live through the changes and because no one tells us it's all a con job and we adapt to it thinking it's all quite natural and it never occurs to most people they're being lied to. Why would such a massive media go to such lengths to continue to lie to you? Well, that's exactly what they do do. It's quite simple. That's their job is to con you. You're educated, which is indoctrination, and then the media

takes over and then entertainment too. There's hardly a movie out there you can watch without messages; politically correct messages getting inserted into your brain and also predictive programming getting you used to an idea that you never thought about before, so that when the real thing is mentioned in the media as going to be put into law you'll think it's quite a natural progression. Meanwhile you haven't done any thinking on it at all. It's just little parts of it that's been inserted into your mind, predictive programming, and it's quite an advanced science.

We're simply rolling along through an agenda with techniques being used on all of society; a standardized technique too. That's the whole thing about the United Nations and UNESCO. UNESCO, the first head of it, remember, for the United Nations for the educational part of the United Nations, was Aldous Huxley's brother Sir Julian Huxley and read the statements that he made because he put it right on the line what his function was to be. The indoctrination of a whole world's youth into a new global system but not for freedom's purpose but really for the peace of those that ruled the country – their "betters," in other words, to make it easier for their betters to rule them. That was the whole point of it and that's the point of all education really is, it's to make it easier for you to be managed by your betters, those ones who come out of special wombs and they're sinless. They don't have sins you see or anything like that and they're sort of holier than thou. The special people that just happen to be there born into the right families with the right wealth and the right positions and get the right education and we're trained to think that they are special; and unfortunately the public, even the poor public tend to grovel at the sight and in the presence of wealth. They grovel. It's rather disgusting to see ordinary people doing that, but they do it, and that's what all that Hollywood nonsense is about to with the stars and the glamour and the wealth being flashed in front of you, it's to dazzle you and make you salivate at the thought of being so rich and living such a luxurious lifestyle. It's a con job and if the public at the bottom just got it through their heads that they have one life to lead, one life they could be sure of because you wake up as you every day.

One day, you won't wake up at all, but at the moment, you wake up as you and you better use it. That means you use your mind to its fullest extent. Don't waste it. Use it for yourself. It's the most precious gift that you have. I often thought if they start harvesting brains, even though there's so many people out there, they'll be very, very expensive because it will say in the papers "*like new, never used.*" What a tragedy. Most people don't use their minds at all. They simply parrot their indoctrinations their whole lives and whether that can be achieved, I have no idea. I have no idea at all. Some say it's always been this way. The vast majority of the public are living in the darkness. Who knows? I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and trying to point out that the whole system we live in, and I refer to it as the matrix, isn't a real matrix. It's a complete system and world that's been presented to you and you're expected to accept it with that presentation unaltered. Most do. Most truly do and of course it's not difficult to keep them in that state once they've accepted it because after indoctrination into it, if you're parents don't know especially, it's highly unlikely the child will wake up to the big con that's going on all around them every day.

Wars don't happen spontaneously. No war ever does. No revolution happens spontaneously. It takes many, many years of preparation and organization and funding to get them off the ground and that also goes for the cultural wars that we've had. Most revolutions as well are bloodless. They're changes advocated from the top, like Plato said they must be, and pushed down to people at the bottom to copy and to work into being. We work the agenda into being on behalf of the elite. We speak it into being when we parrot what they give us to say in our conversations. We *make it so* for them, while they laugh up their sleeves because they don't believe any of this stuff they've made sure that you do believe. It's not so hard to understand.

Like Plato said, if they were to allow something at the grassroots level, a cultural change to emerge and take off, it would upset the whole apple cart with unforeseen consequences. Today, they would call it "*the Butterfly Effect*" and therefore they can't allow anything truly to emerge from the grassroots and to flourish. It would cause change. The elite would lose control and it's so important for them to maintain control because they believe they are the only ones who are deemed intelligent enough to have control in the first place. They have no respect for the ordinary people at the bottom whatsoever. In fact, they see themselves as a separate species and I'm not joking about that. They've always been eugenicists at the top. Eugenics goes back for thousands and thousands perhaps millions of years, where the elite had royal blood as the called it, royal blood. The "*Blue Bloods*" as it was termed and the rest did not obviously.

Nobility could not just be bestowed. It had to be inherited. You could gradually work your way in by accepting marriage

to a woman who was from nobility. Your offspring would have the chance to go on higher than you would. That's still the rule today, even in higher Masonry, and you find that in some of the clues that Benjamin Franklin leaves you with because he joined the Hellfire Club and they had their own little bordello attached to the Masonic lodge, the particular lodge, but these were not ordinary prostitutes. They were very selective specific gene carrying types and the owner was to be mated with one and have an offspring from that woman. That was the honor of high masonry at that time.

From Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

April 20, 2010 (#559)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 20, 2010:

The Economic System:

High Prophets of Profit, What's the Plan?

Conquer the Mind to Conquer Man,

Upgrade Program Time to Time,

Adaptation Guaranteed into New Paradigm:

"Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy,
Census-Takin' and Taxation for a Planned Economy,
Patriotism, Nationhood, Clever Talkers Wrapped in Flag,
Each Tax a Dropper in the Coffer, Conquest Musn't Lag,
Military-Industrial Complex, Profits from Each War,
P.R. Specialists Tell Youth What the Fighting's For,
Pentagon Funds Movies, Where the Arab is the Lout,
Fat Men Smile at the Pile of Loot They Will Take Out,
And While the War's Ongoing, Many More's in the Plan,
Punch-Drunk We Go, So You'll Not Know, War is All on Man"

© Alan Watt April 20, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 20, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 20, 2010. I always suggest that the newcomers to the show should look through cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past years and you can download them for free. That's what people think is awfully good these days, everything is supposedly free. Listed on the front page, you can also look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest that are listed there but it has the addition of transcripts and you can choose from the various languages of Europe. Print them up and pass them around to your friends. Those ones on the front page of the .com site are the official sites. [Listed above.]

I always tell you the audience, if you are newcomers, that you bring me to you. I don't go to the sponsors. I don't go to advertisers to back me up here. The ads on the show that you hear are paid directly to RBN by the advertisers themselves. That pays for the air time. It pays for the staff at RBN. It pays for the transmission and their bills and so on. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into the web sites, seeing the books that I have for sale and the CDs and DVDs or you can donate to me. That makes me just tick along because the bills even here are heavy. This isn't a one hour per night show. Even uploading this after the show will take hours on satellite speed basically and during the day I've got so much more to do as well, with answering various quandaries the people send me with their emails and all the rest of it. So it's not what you call a job. If it was a job I would be doing something a lot easier and something that would pay me. But I do depend on you to keep me going. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them and lots of people do get them passed to them. They don't play them on the computer, they play them on CD players. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

Don't just skip over this, as most folk do, for the first few minutes because they don't want to hear this kind of stuff. They want the information and they want the show but they don't want to help out. That's the nature of society today pretty well the world over. It's just the way it is and one day you'll tune in and I simply won't be here. I've heard lots in the past that that has happened to. I've listened to people for many, many years trying to go this particular route without taking on advertising and pushing sponsors and they generally go the way of the doo-doo bird. People, they will pay and pay to be excited. They will pay for fantasy mixed with truth. They will pay for out-of-body experiences and all the rest of it but when it comes to getting the stuff that might save their lives or change society for the better, for their own survival, it's a different story. It doesn't titillate them enough and it's not so exciting. They want excitement because we live in a society that's been constantly bombarded, we've grown up on, entertainment. Entertainment, so much so, they can't tell fact from fiction.

We've all heard about the New World Order from Presidents and Prime Ministers, via the major media that have shown this on television and printed it in their own papers. It's an interesting term, 'the New World Order.' It's been used by many people right through the 20th century especially – even before then as well – by different societies. What does it really mean? We'll go into a little bit of it when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The New World Order was mentioned by George Bush Sr back in 1990. Many people before have used it. Adolf Hitler used it. Lenin used it. Marx used it. Even Napoleon referred to it too when he tried to bring in his code across the whole of Europe. It's really a planned society. That's basically what it boils down to. It's a planned society, a society planned by population, required population only; a society where EXPERTS will rule. Even in Napoleon's day, scientists were taking up a lot of the slack left over from the destruction of the religions at that time. All of the media in the 1700s and the 1800s kept pushing the scientific discoveries and painting a wonderful view of the world, a high-tech sort of vision of the future back then even, and trying to really replace the old religion, which gave deities for creating everything, with science instead as they broke down biology and

dissected everything that crawled, walked or flew. That was also why they brought Charles Darwin out.

Out of that came eugenics, of course. Eugenics was a great thing to bolster the confidence and the arrogance of those who already ruled countries because it talked about SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST. Survival of the fittest... and those who already ruled in Darwin's day decided, obviously since they were at the top of the tree, they were the fittest. They really started to categorize different *kinds* of humans. Out of that came horrible scenarios to do with eugenics and eventually it ended up falling into Nazism. Nazism really copied the Soviet system that was heavily into eugenics as well, which it all borrowed from the British/London idea. They started to take down populations. They didn't want crippled people, for instance, being a burden on society, the hygienically unfit, as they called a whole class of people, actually different classes of people, including different ethnicities too. It falls into a planned society where those with the sciences, the education, academia, they should really rule in this brave new world that they'd come up with. Nothing has changed from there on; it's been hailed as the only way to go and it's tied completely, it's bound up completely with modern economics.

Malthus, for instance, was one of the guys who promoted the idea of first killing off the unfit. Malthus worked for the big British economic corporations of his day and was an advisor to the Crown. People don't realize that Britain really was a front, the NATION of Britain was a front, the government of Britain was a front for corporations. In fact, that's really what Britain is, is a corporation. All countries really are corporations, signed into law as corporations. But it was a front that used the general public for recruitment for military and for navy to go across the world and conquer other peoples, get to their resources for the private corporations that followed quickly behind them, and also use the taxpayers' money VIA the military - in the sappers they called them - the engineering unit of the military who built bridges, rail lines and all that to get all the stuff back home or wherever it was going.

So the taxpayer funded everything under the guise of nationalism and waving the flag and taming the wild people, you see, the heathens as they used to call it, and bringing in civilization, something that the Romans themselves had used as they went across the ancient world conquering peoples, 'bringing civilization'. Civilization is the big key. What even ancient civilizations did too, was to get everybody on a MONETARY SYSTEM. That's the key to everything, a monetary system. Then they can tax it back from you; train a whole generation to believe it and then their offspring think it's all natural. You don't hunt for food anymore; you actually work for money and you pay so much of that back in taxation.

The ancients were famous for creating big building projects, as you know, wherever they went. The Romans built roads everywhere, straight roads, very straight; a lot of manpower went into it. They also borrowed money from international moneylenders of their day, well documented in ancient history books. Again, economics is bound up with enterprise, like conquest and profit and population size and all the rest of it. Sometimes they'd go into countries in ancient times and conquer them and there weren't enough people. There weren't enough people to work all the projects that they had planned so they'd have to import other ones from abroad. Slaves. Whole populations were often moved around... to satisfy this system. You'll find that really since the introduction of money as we know it, and the first coins apparently were minted about 800 b.c. Before that they used silver and sometimes gold. Silver was the main currency but they weighed it out. It had to be weighed and often the person who had the cash literally wound it around his arm, like a bracelet, like a long serpent, very soft metals and they could just cut little bits off when they wanted to pay for something, have it weighed and so on.

It's so interesting, really, that it's a substitute for many, many things. It's also a substitute for freedom as well, where you go into the world and take the risk and survive. It kind of negates that. Everyone is forced into the one system

that's been ordained by those mainly who owned the gold or the silver of their time. Today it's just printing presses and central banks. That's all it is. Even the Bank of Canada, it's the same as the United States. The Bank of Canada is actually a floor in a building. It's not in any of the book pages in the phone book where all the government offices are listed. It's absent. It's a floor where, really, representatives from the government meet with representatives from the international moneylenders and that's where they hammer out their deals. This is from documentaries; the CBC has even had it on TV years ago. Isn't it amazing that very few people know anything about money or its history or New World Orders or Old World Orders, etc, and yet we all have to work and use this money.

Money hires armies. It hires police. It hires all the characters who keep you in your place, in other words. What this gets into is a New World Order. What was the Old World Order? The Old World Order was really a system where PRIESTS and RELIGIONS controlled millions of peoples in different countries. They gave you your whole, entire reality. Everything that you would base your opinions on, your thoughts on, was really founded on the particular religion you were given. Plato did an excellent analogy with the cave, talking about people born and brought up in a cave. They couldn't turn around to see the light at the entrance of the cave. They made up a whole philosophy of what life was and what all these shadows were from people outside the cave passing, or the sun passing it, because they couldn't turn around and see the sun passing the mouth of the cave. So they made up all these theories as to what it meant and it was all fake of course. It never dawned on them either that there was anything outside of their cave. Everything had to relate somehow to the cave. That's how religion worked for many, many, many centuries.

Today it's been taken over by academia but not any old academia, it's academia that all works together. Again, everything becomes standardized eventually and all the sciences, that they call them, start to interact with each other. They hammer out common doctrines, just like theology basically. They all believe, all the sciences truly believe in the IDEA of Darwin. Darwin was put out there by the Royal Society to literally bring in this type of thinking and order. Part of it too, obviously, right away, right off the bat, what it did was DEVALUE a lot of human life. Many of its proponents ended up in high positions for governments across the world, even the United Nations eventually when it was created. You find Julian Huxley talking about the NEED to dethrone humanity from its pedestal of thinking that it was the most supreme creature on the planet. Dethrone it, dehumanize it too because they had to bring in mass depopulation and get us used to it... MAN IS JUST ANOTHER ANIMAL, get used to us being butchered you might say.

We have become completely used to seeing things on television. Little clips they will show us from newsreels to do with mass bombings and slaughters and OOPS, when they bomb wedding parties in Iraq and stuff like that and we think nothing of it. *We've become completely desensitized to our empathy that we should have towards other people.* Believe you me, what happens to others definitely can happen to you and that's a message that the passive viewers never, ever realize... they never come to.

Your religion has given you your complete reality. Today, it's the same thing, the scientifically created reality. We've all been born into it. We've all had a standardized education so you can go to anywhere across the world where they've had a UNESCO type education. You can all relate to each other and your ideas will all be much the same because you've had a standardized way of looking at everything. An education brings you to conclusions. You bring what you think are your reasoning to the fore to figure out problems. It never dawns on you, you work like a computer and those that program you can bring you to your conclusions. That's what people think sanity IS today. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about really, sort of paradigm shifts between the ages, but

really using the same techniques over and over again. Countries being corporations down through the many, many centuries, under various guises, kingdoms, governments, tyrannies even, and dictatorships. It's all much the same really when you look at it because it's completely combined, or intertwined, with economics and population size and really keeping a relatively small group at the top living very, very well off of all of those at the bottom. The trick lies in convincing the public down below that are going to staff their armies for them and go off and do their conquests for them. The trick lies in making them very patriotic.

There is actually a science to the creation of patriotism, a very well established science which they knew even in ancient times. Rome knew how to do it and how to even take countries over and then recruit people within *those* countries to be part of the Roman army, but under their own particular country's garrison. For instance, those who occupied Britain for Rome often were from the Germanic tribes. Britain did the same thing when it controlled India. It had the Sepoy and different Calvary units made up of people from India themselves. They were just as furiously loyal to Britain as someone born in Britain because there is a technique to instilling this kind of patriotism and *pride*, the creation of a form of pride, and brotherhood of course, in the military anywhere you go. Old techniques.

The United Nations wants to eventually have its own army. Technically it has it, when the people in different countries, the different soldiers swap their black berets or whatever they are wearing for their blue ones, for a stint at wherever they are going to work for the United Nations and then they pop their black on back on afterwards when they are home. It's like musical chairs in a sense. And they see no dilemma with that at all. You can literally do anything you want with human society when you know the techniques and there are techniques for everything... everything... how to present anything and convince the public of anything. The best control groups are those who are already controlled; they've had their minds conditioned in what they call fraternities or organizations, like the military or the police. They are already geared for it. So it's no big deal to change something one way or another. They adapt very, very quickly, as long as they all adapt at the same time and of course; they are ordered to.

Again, getting back to what I'm saying, down through the ages the money elite traveled from place to place. As empires went down, they would move, before it happened. They would do the moves before it would happen. In fact, that's part of the reason those empires used to collapse is when the monied elite moved out. It might take 20, 30, 40 years to set up bases elsewhere and that would become their new center for a while. We saw that happening down through the many centuries. They went down through into Europe and into Holland for a while. That became the capital for trade, then it landed up in Britain, or England. From there it went over to the United States.

Now the elite, of course, can go anywhere and they don't even have to go physically; they can do it all off their banking, their investments, electronically from wherever they happen to be. But there is no doubt at all, they do set up safe places for themselves, always for the future. We see that happening in the Super Cities that are being built and have been built for quite some time, especially in China for Westerners only. Just for Westerners, ultra modern Super Cities like you've never seen before and other Super Cities for them. So they will always survive as long as they are in an economic system and as long as everyone in the world accepts that we live in an economic system based on something called money, in whatever form it happens to be. MONEY CAN BE ANYTHING AT ALL, I've said that so many times before.

We are also given our new realities for different periods and that's when it comes to New World Orders. As I say, there have been many New World Orders, many proclamations from different sources on New World Orders. In the 20th century the big thing was really the culmination of Karl Marx's ideas into Nazism – yeah, it came from Marxism actually.

National Socialism came from Marxism initially and so did the communist Soviet system come from Marxism, completely intertwined with it. Really, what it wanted, too, was, again, a planned society where everyone worked together with a common goal, a common purpose, and they would have a unified technique of engineering all students at school into the same, the EXACT SAME mind set, so that there would be no dissention at all between them. Wherever they met their own people, they would all agree on all the same topics, all the time, scientifically controlled.

After all, they said, MAN IS JUST AN ANIMAL AND THEREFORE YOU CAN TRAIN ANY ANIMAL PERFECTLY and that's what they've been doing our whole lives long. We're trained. We're trained as we go along. We don't even realize that you don't have to use the Pavlovian technique of simply shocking you physically – although they can do that as well, certainly, with their tazers – but they don't have to shock the dogs, basically, to train them into a new position in the room. They take over from schooling and they use the media... THE MEDIA, AND CRISIS. Today we are in the age of crisis creation. Crisis is the fastest, greatest way to get us all panicked so that we all look at each other with our jaws open because we've never experienced this particular crisis before. Whether it's real or imaginary, or a maybe, or a could-be, it doesn't matter; we all respond the same way. We are threatened and we turn to governments who ALREADY HAVE THE SOLUTIONS READY TO PRESENT TO US and then we go back to entertainment. It's been once crisis after another since 2001. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the new system coming in and what they are doing now is changing from the OLD idea of patriotism. After all, you can only really be patriotic to the land you are sitting on. The Indians said the same thing when the white men tried to buy their land from them. They didn't know what money was. They couldn't understand the concept of BUYING land. It was foreign; it was alien. They said, you CAN'T SELL YOUR MOTHER. That's where your food comes from basically. You survive on the land and only YOU can kind of be in charge of the areas that you can travel about in. That was really it.

That was used, patriotism has always been used by those who know how to use it at the top for, again, other conquests and to get you into militaries and foreign wars and all the rest of it so they can garnish the goodies from other countries for their corporations. The big problem the United Nations has is creating this NEW order, this New World Order, a true world order, a global order, and getting everyone to be a new, kind of patriotic towards the earth that's kind of vague to us all. Most will never travel the whole earth. You can see things on TV but you can't relate to far-off places and so on. It's just too vague to us, too remote; so it's very hard to be patriotic about it. The reason they are trying to get us all patriotic about it is because we have to go into the new global, scientific, economic system with its depopulation program, birth only IF they need that particular baby to grow up to serve them in a particular capacity and all of that kind of stuff. That's really on the cards folks.

So what they are going for, really, is the middle class bureaucratic type elite. They have found that they are the *easiest to conform to anything that's politically correct*. Whatever comes down the pike, they are suddenly very politically correct in those areas. They don't debate things amongst themselves. They want to CONFORM WITH THEIR OWN CLASS and therefore the class around the world that's like that are all on board with their web sites trying to bring in their own form of class patriotism for the global society and of course, obviously, their own paychecks and their own personal survival, not to mention a few other things as well but that's how it really goes.

Other people who talked about the New World Order were really the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the guys who really PLANNED the League of Nations and then the United Nations. They wrote about it in their own documents. Carroll Quigley who I've mentioned many, many times was the official historian for their American branch, the Council

on Foreign Relations, a PRIVATE organization that dictates TO government. They have their members all through governments all across the world... all working towards this particular type of global governance. They have got their own web sites for their own members. They have their outer party and inner party; exactly the same as Orwell talked about in his book, **1984**. And the public can get access to their external party's web sites, the stuff that you are *allowed* to know about them. They are all for this global society; always have been.

They helped to set up Adolf Hitler. They helped to set up the Soviet system. They were the ones who really advocated the setting up of the United Nations, with gradually more power being given to the United Nations over the countries until the countries were no longer sovereign. They wanted a European bloc, the same as Karl Marx did, just to kick it off. They also had a division of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations working on the setting up of an Asian/Pacific Region, the APEC countries, to be amalgamated down the road too, PLUS the unification of the Americas. Three blocs which would each have a kind of parliament over all of them which would be a provincial parliament under the global governance system. Quigley wrote about all of this in his own books, **The Anglo-American Establishment**; it was a great book. It fills in all the blanks in history, very well documented. And also **Tragedy and Hope**.

The EU for instance, the Economic Union has been the biggest liar from the beginning. It lied to everybody in every country that it had nothing more to do with their affairs than just simple free trade. That was all it said it was going to be about, free trade. The politicians would sign agreements every year for 'closer ties' which really is a code word for integration. Just last week I was on a Greek station, **Radio International Athens**, and I was talking about the International Monetary Fund wanting to come in now and check all the books of the countries. The IMF was set up, again, through the United Nations and The World Bank, again, all part of the world banking system, to eventually oversee these blocs, these trading blocs' books but they need crisis to do it, crisis to give themselves *the right* to come in and check the books of all countries and start running the economies of the countries and cutting back these countries so they can pay back the loans to the masters, the international bankers. Really, the IMF is just a front for them.

Here is an article for instance from a European newspaper to show you this is actually what they are trying to do with this planned crash. It says...

EU veto powers over national budget plans ruled out in Madrid

Posted on : 2010-04-17 | Author : dpa / european-union-news.newslib.com / Earthtimes.org

Madrid – Plans to strengthen mutual surveillance within the euro area should not mean that countries will be able to veto each other's national budget plans, the Spanish minister of finance, Elena Salgado, said on Saturday.

Salgado spoke in Madrid as she met with her euro area and EU counterparts to discuss proposals by the European Commission to make sure that the budget crisis that has hit Greece is not repeated across the eurogroup.

This whole article here is actually designed to stop each country, supposedly, from handling their own national budgets... under the guise that they let everyone else know what their budgets are. That's your borrowing, what your debt is and all the rest of it. But it's really through the IMF. It doesn't mention the IMF here but that's really what's behind it. The IMF is trying to use this crisis to get the right to go into every country and dictate their internal affairs by controlling their expenditures and their borrowing and their budget. That's what the IMF was supposed to do when you are in crisis. Well, they've got the whole world in crisis and they are using Greece and other countries as an example to

start off this process, to make it EASIER for them to dominate the whole planet, you see. That's what it's about. This crash did not come on its own. Do you really think you have all these intelligent people, that are the most cunning on the planet, working in economics, that couldn't foresee what was coming down the pike? ...with all these bubbles? Since the stock market is always run on bubbles, why would they not just keep it going for another 40 years? It's all a con job. Always was a con job.

Now whatever happens today, it was meant to happen that way, in a crisis format. Same as 2001 happening, bang, the towers go down. It was to be the Century of Change. How do you kick off a Century of planned change? Bingo, it goes; it starts with a bang. That's the hardest thing for people to accept... is that WHATEVER IT TAKES – the end justifies the means – whatever it takes to get an agenda through the big boys do it. The big boys do it. We've had horrendous wars in the past like Viet Nam. The tapes are up there now. They are available with McNamara and so on talking to the captain of the Tonkin Bay pretty well bullying him into trying to say there were torpedoes fired at them. And yet the Admiral was saying, WELL, YOU CAN'T REALLY TELL IN THIS KIND OF WEATHER, YOU GET SO MANY FAKE READINGS. Well, they wanted the war. YEAH, THEY REALLY DO KILL THOUSANDS OR MILLIONS OF PEOPLE IF THEY NEED TO, TO GET SOMETHING DONE. That's why it works so well with them. Ordinary people who are not psychopaths can't think that way. It would be too abhorrent to you. And because there ARE people who do think that way, you will make excuses for them. YOU will actually make excuses for them if they are people in high places of power because you can't relate to a human being doing these things. That's why they always get away with it. That's why they always will.

We are turning into a vast police state, with a planned economy, a planned population size for the future. This doesn't all come at once; it's gradual, gradual, gradual. But through laws, little laws, little laws, until you've got so many laws on the books it's actually working. We adapt, as Darwin said. We adapt to everything very quickly. Adapt or die. If you're all adapting at the same time, then it's no big deal... no matter what you're going through. It's quite simple.

That link I'll put up about the EU and you can read it through yourself, as they argue about the rights to open their books to all the other countries. Really, it's to do with the International Monetary Fund that wants to take over the budgets of every nation. They want to really start with Greece as an example and then use all the other countries as well, who are all under the same threat, supposedly, as Greece is in of going under. So the IMF wants in, to take control of all the economies of the whole of Europe. And they won't stop there, obviously.

You understand, a planned society means *you must plan the events to bring in the society you want*. If you left it to chance, there is a very slim chance that it would work out in your direction. You can't leave anything to chance at the top for power, it doesn't work that way.

Here is some depopulation quotes and it's from the Sovereign Independent. I'll put this link up too. It says...

DEPOPULATION QUOTES

Posted by Frank Black on Apr 8th, 2010 / sovereignindependent.com

“Society has no business to permit degenerates to reproduce their kind”

Theodore Roosevelt (A: *The wonderful Theodore Roosevelt.*)

“Malthus has been vindicated; reality is finally catching up with Malthus. The Third World is overpopulated, it's an economic mess, and there's no way they could get out of it with this fast-growing population. Our philosophy is: back to the village.”

Dr. Arne Schiotz, World Wildlife Fund Director of Conservation, stated such, ironically, in 1984

“A total world population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal.”

Ted Turner, in an interview with Audubon magazine (A: *Turner Enterprises, the big media mogul. This guy is the guy who tells you what your points of view should be.*)

“There is a single theme behind all our work (A: *Very important way of saying this, because it’s true. Regardless of the organizations you are listening to, it’s all the same mantra.*) –we must reduce population levels. Either governments do it our way, through nice clean methods, or they will get the kinds of mess that we have in El Salvador, or in Iran or in Beirut. Population is a political problem. Once population is out of control, it requires authoritarian government, even fascism, to reduce it....”

“Our program in El Salvador didn’t work. The infrastructure was not there to support it. There were just too goddamned many people.... To really reduce population, quickly, you have to pull all the males into the fighting (A: *You get wars going.*) and you have to kill significant numbers of fertile age females....” (A: *That’s what you do in war too, you do that mainly from the air and so on, or kill zones as they like to call them.*) “The quickest way to reduce population is through famine, like in Africa, or through disease like the Black Death....”

Thomas Ferguson, State Department Office of Population Affairs

(A: *Now, do you think these people have just woken up out of their sleep and they are talking in a dream to you? Do you really think that’s what it is? See, YOU WILL MAKE EXCUSES FOR WHAT YOU HEAR. You should be very, very afraid when these people are in top positions in your government, as they are in the United States. As guys like Holdren and all the rest of them behind him are in charge in the United States government. In Britain, too, with the Optimum Population Trust and all these UNELECTED organizations sitting on government boards. You’d better start taking it really seriously because THEY are taking it seriously.*)

(A: *Then of course, the big con with global warming came from the Club of Rome. They call themselves the PREMIERE think tank for the United Nations. The guys there also belong to other organizations such as the Royal Institute of International Affairs...*)

“In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.... But in designating them as the enemy, we fall into the trap of mistaking symptoms for causes. All these dangers are caused by human intervention and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy, then, is humanity itself.” (A: *But you see, it’s not just any humanity, it’s the ones they don’t need for their new system.*)

Alexander King, Bertrand Schneider – Founder and Secretary, respectively, The Club of Rome, **The First Global Revolution**, pgs 104-105, 1991 (A: *However, they came up with the idea in the 1970s. That’s why they changed, by the way, at the United Nations from screaming about the coming ice age to the coming warming age.*)

“A cancer is an uncontrolled multiplication of cells; the population explosion is an uncontrolled multiplication of people.... We must shift our efforts from the treatment of the symptoms to the cutting out of the cancer. The operation will demand many apparently brutal and heartless decisions.”

Stanford Professor Paul Ehrlich in **The Population Bomb** (A: *That’s the guy who co-authored the book **EcoScience** with John Holdren who is now helping to run the United States government in scientific affairs.*)

(A: *Of course, Jacques Cousteau, the guy who loved fish, you know; he’s a fishy character. Interesting character too because Jacques Cousteau’s other brother was in the Vichy France Nazi Movement. He ran the Nazi newspaper during World War II because really they are all Nazis, these people, in a sense. It doesn’t matter what you call them, they are elitist supremacists, you might call them. That’s what they are, elitist intellectual supremacists that believe they have the right to rule the rest.*)

“In order to stabilize world population, we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it is just as bad not to say it.”

J. Cousteau, 1991 explorer and UNESCO courier

(A: *It goes on and on and on.*)

“I believe that human overpopulation is the fundamental problem on Earth Today” and, “We humans have become a disease, the Humanpox.”

Dave Foreman, Sierra Club and co founder of Earth First!

(A: We are not talking about little charities here that walk about with tin cans and rent a basement somewhere. It's hard to get the impact of this out to the general public because they are caught up in so much hype and daily hysteria from the media, which is intended to keep you that way, off balance, but YOU DON'T THINK STRAIGHT AND YOU CAN'T SEE THE REAL ENEMY COMING TOWARDS YOU. Instead you get distracted. If you were a general standing on a hill and you are overseeing a battle, you can't be diverted by your casualties over here or over there or way over in the far corner. You've got to see the immediate threat so that you can win the war. I'll be back with more after this break.)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just going to run through a few articles, just the headlines basically and I'll maybe take the caller. The cops now in Britain want to sedate suspects, I guess after they shock the blazes out of them with their tazers. They want the right now to use syringes and stuff and literally sedate you. They'll come into your home and sedate you and that will be the latest thing.

WORLD NEWSPOLICE: LET US SEDATE SUSPECTS

Police claim the sedative would help them deal with people suffering from Excited Delirium Syndrome
Sunday April 15,2010 / express.co.uk / By Daily Express Reporter

The police also want more powerful weapons...

Police need more powerful weapons to combat 'Mumbai-style terror attacks' says police chief

By Daily Mail Reporter / dailymail.co.uk / 15th April 2010

They want heavy, heavy equipment, heavy weaponry, just like they see in the sci-fi movies. Why? Because, remember, we have to go into the age of riots as they start bringing rioting IN due to shortages of food and all the rest of it, which will be planned according to the military think tanks and I've read those articles before from the Department of Defence. They envisage literally about 30 years of rioting, *slowing starting and gathering speed until the people are rioting all the time*. That's the kind of future they have planned for us apparently. That's what they see. That's what they foresee themselves at the Department of Defence. Well, you always got to make sure your military are on side to make sure this system, this same system, and that's really what the flag is all about folks, to maintain that system... that's in power now and always has been, to keep them in power regardless of the circumstances, or what they are doing to the public. That's what your whole reality is really all about, serving the system, maintaining the system, with all of its fallacies and its clever conditioning, even when they become tyrannical. They want all this heavy weaponry to make sure they can continue and continue.

Another article too, interesting article. They said there is a lot of fluoride, fluoride spewing out of the volcano in Iceland. It says it's a very dangerous toxin and that it destroys bones and teeth. DESTROYS bones and teeth.

Volcanic Ash Disrupting More Than Travel In Europe

Thousands Of Flights Canceled Over Many Days Due To Clouds Of Ash Drifting From Icelandic Glacier
cbs11tv.com / Apr 17, 2010

...The ash is toxic — the fluoride causes long-term bone damage that makes teeth fall out and bones break.

Then there is one from Mercola talking about the same kind of thing to do with fluoride and it was published in Time magazine, apparently listed as an envirotxin and very toxic to human health. But it's okay to brush your teeth with it. Isn't that amazing, eh. FLUORIDE DUMBS YOU DOWN; IT MAKES YOU MORE COMPLIANT AND DOCILE. Exactly what every government wants.

Warning: Never Swallow Regular Toothpaste

Posted by Dr. Mercola | April 07 2009 | mercola.com

Environmental Toxins

time.com

There is Robin from Virginia. I don't know if she's still there. Is Robin there?

Robin: Yes I am. Hi, Alan, how are you?

Alan: Not too bad.

Robin: I am new to this truth movement and the New World Order and all of that. I've just sort of switched and broken through the paradigm of the whole left-right fallacy. But as I put all this together there is so much information out there on the internet and I'm just trying to make sense of it all. I've read a lot of stuff about what people like you say and that it's the global elitists. I'm even trying to read through Aldous Huxley's book and get information. But there is a certain sect out there that's saying that all of this is because of the Jesuits and then there are other...

Alan: Ah, no. No.

Robin: I shouldn't give any credence to any of that?

Alan: You can go into Chatham House, the Royal Institute of International Affairs or go into the Council on Foreign Relations web site and go into their archives. You'll find those guys are running the planet. They publish it. They've got think tanks and working teams working on every facet of human life across the whole planet. Honestly, that's where you should go. There is no conspiracy; it's out in the open. That's what HG Wells said, the same thing. He called it the open conspiracy and he wrote it in a book called **The Open Conspiracy**. So you can find it from the official sources and every top member of government is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations in every country across the world.

Robin: Thank you.

Alan: So that's what to do. That's the best place to go, the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs web site.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Europarlament Attempts to Take over National Budgets](#)

[Quotes of Elite on Depopulation](#)

[Police Want Power to Sedate People with Drugs](#)

[Police Want More Heavy Weaponry](#)

[Icelanders Warned of Toxic Volcanic Ash Containing Fluoride-Says it Destroys Bones and Makes Teeth Fall Out](#)

[Adverse Effects of Fluoride](#)

[Fluoride Listed as Toxic](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Sept. 24, 2009 (#415)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 24, 2009:

The Elective Collective:

"Each National Leader Forgets His Nation,
Attends World Summits, Global Sovietization,
Their Politburo Format Strains Credibility,
These Poor Ham Actors with No Versatility,
Each Interchangeable with Spiel They Sell,
From Same Scriptwriters, Not Very Well,
We've All to be Poor and Not Consume,
We can Then Die Off, Leaving Room,
For Those Who Declare They're Fittest to Survive,
In Their Post-Human Spacious World, Certain to Thrive,
Thanks to Rockefeller and Co., Each Foundation Laid it,
Without All You Peasants They'd Never Have Made it"

© Alan Watt Sept. 24, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 24, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September 24th 2009. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past which you can download for free. You can also bookmark all the other sites you'll see, if you scroll down the front page, for

future use because the big servers once in a while give me a hassle. I should also say too that there's a variety to choose from. It's a good idea to pick one and once in while alternate them for download because most folk go into the .com site all at once. They find that it sticks at times and it doesn't download right away. So if you try some of the other ones, you might find that you get through much quicker. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. This site has all the same audios for download but you also have transcripts of some of the talks for download written in the various languages of Europe.

Remember too, I always mention at the beginning of the show and I should scatter it throughout the show. It's up to you to keep me going. *I don't get paid for being on the radio.* I'm a loner, a free agent and basically it's up to you, the listeners, to keep me going by buying that which I have for sale on the web sites. You can find out how to do it if you look into the web sites. You can donate as well. Lots of people get disks burned by people with computers so they can play them in their CD players. They don't like to use computers. I don't blame them. It's a temporary thing even for me. I know where it's all going already and what its intention was for. The days of its free use will soon be over but in the meantime, we shall use it. For those who get the disks burned you can get in touch with me at [address above]. The advertising you hear on the show pays for the air time. They pay RBN direct for the time, the use, the technicians, their bills and everything else. It's a very expensive world we live in, especially in that field of radio. No doubt about it.

People send me articles all the time from mainstream. Sometimes they're pretty good and revealing here and there. Other times it's the general handout. I call them handouts to the press, the media. You'll see them all the time, these handouts. Often they'll tell you at the beginning, this agency or this government agency will shortly give a statement to the press and then they tell you what it's all going to be about BEFORE they get up and tell you on the mainstream media. But they give these handouts. So in other words, everything really is scripted ahead. That's what tells you they're all scripted. We're living through one massive script right now. The most incredible script ever written... I think, in ALL the ages. Because we're going through the GREATEST TRANSFORMATION into a planned society that very rich people, international bankers, agencies, MI-6, MI-5, CIA, Mossad and a whole bunch of other ones and all the soviet ones too have been working of for an awful, awful long time. Back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the world being scripted. LIFE IS SCRIPTED AT AN INCREDIBLE LEVEL. That's why it works so well; *no one can believe it.* All it takes is cooperation with a few very rich people who then put out foundations for charitable causes, as they call it. Philanthropist they call themselves. Mind you, they also have a great tax write-off by having these front foundations. A lot of them started off that way.

Under the guise of philanthropy, they create NGOs - non-governmental organizations - fund them to the hilt, tell them what they have to do, often give them their names and then they DEMAND - on behalf of the people - and get lots of air time on the media, press time, what *they say* the people want. These unelected NGOs, non-governmental organizations. That's how the whole greening movement was started and is still financed today through the parallel government, as Professor Carroll Quigley called them, the big foundations and their front groups, the non-governmental organizations. This plan was written a long, long time ago, bringing in a global society.

YOU HAVE TO GO INTO THE BOOKS. Try to get a hold of the books which are written from about 1900 onwards to do with this coming global society. Members of the League of Nations and the big, rich bankers of the time wrote books about bringing in this world government. They even mentioned that they would possibly need wars of an *incredible magnitude* to bring nations *to their knees* to ACCEPT global government. They also set up the League of Nations and departments within the League of Nations *which became* the United Nations. When it was called the League of Nations,

they had a department of Population Control... from the very beginning.

THE TOP BOYS SEE THE WORLD AS THEIR OWN. They already were the owners of a good chunk of the planet's natural resources. They've been putting out emissaries across the planet for a long time to find out where all the minerals were - gold, silver, diamonds, everything - and putting mines up. In fact, where I live here, just north of me is Sudbury, named after Lord Sudbury. It was a mining town in the middle of nowhere. It's still the same today. It's the mines that keep it going. They mine all kinds of incredible minerals out of there and copper and sometimes they'll hit gold, silver and various other things. But it was the Rothschild's' who had the ownership, basically, of the town. The main square there was called Rothschild Square. In old library books in Sudbury, you can see the big building itself. It says, The Rothschild Building, Rothschild Square. Regardless of the changes of names of corporations to corporations, it's still the same boys who run it and own it. They were doing this across the whole planet. They'd already done it by the late 1800s. They were the specialists in one field.

Now we'll jump to Julian Huxley and Aldous Huxley. Both of them agreed, coming from the same family background and related to the Darwin's and all the rest of them, that they were part of the SCIENTIFIC ELITE and hinted – going about Plato's **Republic**, etc – they hinted that they were BRED for that, that particular area, a scientific elite. They didn't just have scientific elites. If you look around you, you look at the great things that run all countries, and you have finances. So okay, you have a BANKING ELITE. That's what they specialize in. They often go into resources and that's why they sent people out like Cecil Rhodes to take over the mines of Africa... diamonds, gold, and all that kind of stuff. Africa is HIGH in minerals.

They also decided to go into FOOD. They wouldn't till the soil of course; they simply put the small farmers out of business and put in AGRI business which they would own. That has pretty well been done. There's only a small amount of farms left across the world and the ones that are still independent are getting hammered by government and government agencies for violations, e-coli and all this kind of rubbish, to get them out of the way. That's the reason for it. Get them out of the way. The United Nations Department of Agriculture said, 'farming was too important to be left to farmers.'

If we look into the Cultural Industry, the same thing... you have INTERGENERATIONAL actors and actresses always promoting the same agenda. After all, if you're trying to lead the sheep into some new pen, you must give them IDEAS which they're generally unaware of and when they're watching fiction, they're oblivious of the fact that they're being propagandized. Completely oblivious to it.

Therefore, everything is scripted with SPECIALIZED DEPARTMENTS all pushing the public in different areas to bring them ALL together on the ONE path of a sustainable society, a sustainable world, and a greening agenda is all part of it. Gorbachev went into that in his own books, how they WOULD CREATE A WORLD RELIGION BASED ON A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP. That's what he was talking about. Everything CAN be done. The old Masonic saying was that the reason they could get things done, including revolutions, was because if you had 4 men marching in step – meaning all together towards the SAME goal *with determination* – it was better and more efficient than 100 guys all wandering around, out of step doing their own thing. Very simple isn't it? Very clear and simple.

It's only once in a while in media today that you get anyone who can get anything of the TRUTH out and say it CLEARLY to the public without it being twisted off, altered, or simply dismissed and it doesn't appear in the paper at all. There's an article here. It's like 'the king has no clothes' type of idea. It's from the Czechoslovakian President to do with the

U.N. climate meeting was propaganda: Czech president

Tue Sep 22, 2009 / By Louis Charbonneau

UNITED NATIONS (Reuters) - Czech President Vaclav Klaus sharply criticized a U.N. meeting on climate change on Tuesday at which U.S. President Barack Obama was among the top speakers, describing it as propagandistic and undignified. *(Alan: Undignified is a polite way of saying it was full of lies. That's how they speak up there, undignified. Deception.)*

"It was sad and it was frustrating," said Klaus, one of the world's most vocal skeptics on the topic of global warming.

"It's a propagandistic exercise where 13-year-old girls from some far-away country perform a pre-rehearsed poem," he said. "It's simply not dignified."

At the opening of the summit attended by nearly 100 world leaders, 13-year-old Yugratna Srivastava of India told the audience that governments were not doing enough to combat the threat of climate change. *(A: You see how they orchestrate this? They're so pathetic. Isn't it really?)*

Klaus said there were increasing doubts in the scientific community about whether humans are causing changes in the climate or whether the changes are simply naturally occurring phenomena.

But politicians, he said, seem to be moving closer to a consensus on climate change. *(A: I've told you before that there's even foundations out there - many, many front foundations funded by the few main ones like Rockefeller - whose job it is to go around to all the other ones and government and get CONSENSUS. That means get them all on board on the same agenda... and promises. They must sign their X on little treaties and so on.)*

"The train can't be stopped *(A: I agree with him. There's been too much put into this. We've already got children growing up totally brainwashed.)* and I consider that a huge mistake," Klaus said. *(A: You wonder how communism could come into being and rule the minds of people with nothing but lies... and throwing out with statistics and having meetings in the Soviet Union. I used to actually go over those meetings at the Soviet Union and it was for all the party members... all those sort of bureaucratic types that worked for government. They all attended these grand annual announcements when they were told that everything had gone up and the standard of living was better and they were going ahead and they had better cars and all this kind of stuff. Everybody KNEW it was a lie. But these little trained prostitutes would all clap and clap and clap, oblivious or simply disregarding all reality. That's how easy it is... and we're right into it RIGHT NOW. We are IN it right now. Mainstream media across the world is exactly what this guy says here. It can't be stopped because it's a MANDATE. It was a MUST BE. They aren't going to backtrack on this at all. It wouldn't matter if God himself came into the sky there and appeared across the planet and says this is all BS - you know, bothersome stuff - they'd still go ahead. THEY HAVE TO NOW. They can't backtrack. They've got everything hinging on global warming, climate change, man's the problem, we've got to depopulate, etc. The WHOLE agenda is based around this.)*

"The train can't be stopped and I consider that a huge mistake," Klaus said.

U.N. Secretary-General Ban Ki-moon *(A: I think he's over the moon.)* organized the climate summit to help create momentum before a U.N. meeting in Copenhagen in December *(A: That's going to be the big one.)* to reach agreement on new targets for reducing so-called greenhouse gas emissions. *(A: Do you realize that about 80% of the population would have to NOT BE HERE to achieve their targets? Have you ever thought about it?)*

However, new proposals by China and a rallying cry from U.S. President Barack Obama did little to break a U.N. deadlock about what should be done.

Klaus published a book in 2007 on the worldwide campaign to stop climate change entitled "**Blue Planet in Green Chains: What Is Under Threat -- Climate or Freedom?**"

In the book, Klaus said global warming has turned into a new religion, (*A: Remember, Gorbachev said that in his own book **Towards a New Civilization.***) an ideology that threatens to undermine freedom and the world's economic and social order.

I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how things are preplanned and we're seeing charades, or shows, presented to us. You think even of the G20 meeting; I can remember when these G8s and so on started. It was never explained to the public what they really were except this little get-together with different heads of state, as they called it.

The whole idea... and they announce this every year, the G8 meet here and so on, maybe a one-liner of something on a topic, maybe out of a whole bunch of things that was discussed. What it was, was to familiarize the people of A NEW TYPE OF GOVERNANCE. It took years of these little things going on until you'd just expect them to be there. No one ever said, wait a minute now, these are INTERNATIONAL organizations, international; why would you vote in a President or Prime Minister that's national - you vote them in to look after YOUR interests - when he's off talking about world interests? THAT'S WHAT WE HAVE TODAY. They're simply TRAINING us into a NEW FORM of GOVERNANCE without us consciously even thinking through it, getting us used to the idea, *subliminally* in a sense.

Now that it's become commonplace, we've heard it for 20-odd years or more, they just announced they're having their annual G20 meeting, like it's part of some constitution or something *that nobody voted for*. IT'S DIRECTING THE WORLD AND WHERE WE'RE ALL SUPPOSED TO GO IN THE WORLD. It didn't start with these guys. These guys are puppets. It started a long time ago with the guys who set up the whole system of taking over the planet... with a PLANNED SOCIETY, the way things *should be run* and organized. The ULTRA ELITE, the great philanthropic types that made all their dough, but mind you, making sure they still keep control of all the dough that's out there. That's what it's all about.

I've gone through the history of the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They have it all through the British Commonwealth countries. THAT'S WHAT RUNS OUR COUNTRIES. They have Councils on Foreign Relations for all the other countries that are not directly under, at least not officially, the British Crown. That's what runs them.

During World War II, the house - Chatham House in England - was the headquarters for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a PRIVATE organization remember, a kind of big club of very rich people. They were called THE Establishment. They owned everything. They told governments what to do. During the war, they turned it into basically the headquarters for the OSS. Why did they pick that? Because they *already were* the only international spy agency up and running. That's why. The OSS became MI-6 and it also became the CIA for America. It's still run by the same people. That's why it's intertwined.

In the book of declassified information about **America's Cultural Cold War**... I've mentioned it on the air a few times, quite a good book to read. It's kind of boring at some spots. Too overdone with personalities and how the author tries to give you the pictures of them, but she's got the facts in there. DECLASSIFIED INFORMATION, a lot of this is IN the book. They even ran the cultures of the country - that's what the whole thing was about - through MUSIC,

ENTERTAINMENT, ART, and all that kind of stuff, for a specific purpose... to aim towards a *certain* direction and TAKE THE PUBLICS' MINDS WITH THEM. See, we don't really think through things. We take things for granted AS they're presented to us as BEING your culture. You don't notice when it's being altered... even though you go along IN and PARTICIPATE IN the alteration.

So a massive organization was already on the go at the BEGINNING OF THE 1900s, tremendously organized across the world. It was THE intelligence service. It was also the richest organization in the world because it OWNED all the resources through its members. Its plan was to bring in a EUGENICALLY CONTROLLED SOCIETY where they'd have enough labor for the job and no more, that kind of thing. Enough people in A certain place, or A certain country for the job and NO MORE. They talked openly about population reduction then. When they set up the League of Nations, they had a department for that. They have the same thing at the United Nations.

Through YEARS of propaganda, we've come to accept our NATIONAL leaders... they're now calling them WORLD leaders, by the way. You notice that change, world leaders? Why would they run to be a President or Prime Minister if they're a world leader? Think about it. This is an official title, a LEGAL title. It's not about your interests at all. They're all on board with the same agenda. They're internationalists bringing us all into an EQUAL STATE OF POVERTY. That's the whole idea. I've given you the quotes of many of them in the past and the web sites where you'll find the quotes where they've said, there can never be another United States of America and that their job is to dismantle the industry and everything that's left in America and return it back to basically a little plantation of United Nations Agenda 21 villages where we make baskets and stuff and trade them for shoe laces and all that rubbish. No kidding. I'm not kidding.

So here's on of the spiels that they put out for the media from the Guardian.co.uk. Gordon Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, Fabian Society member who took over from the previous Fabian Society member, he says... warns the next six months will TEST the world. I'll go into the reasons why it's going to get tested, according to this Fabian/communist basically, an elitist and eugenicist, when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this reality that they're foisting upon the world. It's working very well; most folk haven't a clue that all their opinions are being given to them. They're being LED with scientific indoctrinations by the media into forming conclusions that we're supposed to come to. And they all do, you know. They all do. It works very well. It's worked for a long time. But here, I'm showing the dilemma where so-called national leaders that wrap themselves in your flag – it doesn't matter what country you're in – and bring out the tribal symbols of your country *just to get into office*. Once they're in there, they're suddenly GLOBAL LEADERS, global leaders. What they don't tell you is they were PRE-CHOSEN at Bilderbergers conferences and different places like that. They just go there to get the rubber stamp put on them. They know what their role is. They're GROOMED for their roles as internationalists. That's all you have *allowed* today are internationalists.

It wasn't the great wars, the big world wars that really made these things happen; they were very *essential* for this society to come in, but they were USED by these same people as an EXCUSE for the NEED for world government. So the guys who created world government – and Carroll Quigley who was the historian for this particular group, where he said this group was *behind every major war* for the last 100 years – the same guys that blame the PEOPLE for having the wars and say we need global governance... their GOAL all along. These are great chess players, these guys at the top. I'm not talking about Tony Blair or Gordon Brown or Obama. They're little front actors. They'll do very well for themselves; they'll get great paychecks; they'll get ghost-written books and paybacks VIA the ghost-written books after they retire. That's how they pay them off for being good little boys.

Remember, in all utopian systems and communistic systems, the ones at the top live INCREDIBLY WELL, incredibly well... all these bureaucratic types. Spies who came across from the Iron Curtain during the Cold War didn't come across – they will tell you this because they all came from the top families, again, intergenerational spies you might say, bureaucrats and government employees – they left for other reasons, not for financial reasons. They had the equivalent - and this was in all the papers in Britain and elsewhere - they had the equivalent income and luxury goods as the bureaucratic elites living in the Western world. So they're paid very, very well.

Here's little gopher, Gordon Brown, he says at this meeting...

Gordon Brown warns next six months will test the world On Africa, climate, nuclear arms, recession and terrorism, prime minister tells UN it stands 'at a point of no return'

Patrick Wintour guardian.co.uk, Wednesday 23 September 2009

Gordon Brown today warned that the world is entering a critical six-month period that is likely to test the resolve of global leaders (A: *Here we have the term again, they let slip in and most folk don't notice it, of GLOBAL LEADERS. They're global leaders.*) even more than the banking crisis of the past year did. (A: *Who are these global leaders? They're referring to themselves.*)

Speaking to the UN (A: *I like how they phrase this. The UN. The UN is French for ONE. So it is true, they're speaking to 'the one', the UN...*) general assembly in New York, he said that if world leaders (A: *There it is again.*) showed the moral courage to meet the challenges, they would "have for the first time in human history created a truly global society". (A: *A lot of people say, what's wrong with a global society? I haven't said there wasn't. But if it evolved by itself, it would be a different thing. This has NOT evolved by itself and NOT for the needs of the people. THIS HAS BEEN CREATED BY THE ELITE WHO ALREADY RULED PREVIOUS CENTURIES. It's not for your benefit at all.*)

He said: "The great lesson of the last year is that only (A: *Now here we go with the Masonic... 'BOLD', they love 'bold' and 'audacity'.*) bold and global action (A: *This is the sort of stuff you would have heard at a communist meeting, an annual meeting as they gave you all these lies out about how well they were all doing. They'd all clap as if it was all true because they were all employees near the top. Listen to this...*) "The great lesson of the last year is that only bold and global action prevented a recession becoming a depression. (A: *Now, the IMF apparently did nothing. What's happened so far is these guys, these global leaders as they call themselves, robbed the tax payers and maybe 10 generations to come, maybe 20 generations to come, into slavery to pay off a debt to their pals the bankers who they serve. That's what happened. That's the sort of stuff... that's the way they would have worded it in the Soviet era.*) We have delivered a co-ordinated fiscal and monetary response that the International Labour Organisation estimates has saved 7- to 11 million jobs." (A: *They love pulling out absolute, fantastic figures out of thin air.*)

Brown was speaking much later than expected owing to the vast overrun in speeches by other world leaders, notably those of Colonel Gaddafi of Libya and the US president, Barack Obama.

Setting out his foreign policy agenda in the run-up to next year's general election, Brown defined the five new great challenges for the next six months (A: *Here's what it is for this national leader...*) as famine in Africa, nuclear proliferation, climate change (A: *Changes in the weather.*), ending the recession and terrorism. (A: *He missed the flu.*) On all five issues, he said the world was "at a point of no return". (A: *There's an ominous statement for you from these guys that serve the real occult, the ones behind them. A point of no return...*)

The lesson of the banking crisis was that "global challenges can only be mastered through global solutions". (A: *I guess you just tax everybody to death, which probably will be the agenda.*)

In his starkest language yet about the risks of failure at the UN conference on climate change in December in Copenhagen, he describes the talks as "the next great test of our global co-operation".

"If we miss this opportunity to protect our planet, we cannot hope for a second chance some time in the future. There will be no retrospective global agreement to undo the damage we have caused. (A: *WE have caused, he says. The other day I mentioned all the big promoters of the greening agenda across the world. Guess who they are? They're all the big oil companies, all the guys that ripped up mountains for gold. They're all in there. The guys who DO IT ALL are backing the NGOs to get a whole new world and they will be into a whole bunch of different fields after all of this, but they'll still own the present ones as well. So they blame the public once again.*) This is the moment now to limit and reverse climate change we are inflicting on future generations."

He added: "If the poorest and most vulnerable are going to be able to adapt (A: *Again, Darwinian.*), if the emerging economies are going to embark on low-carbon development paths, if the forest nations are going to slow and stop deforestation, then the richer countries must contribute financially." (A: *In other words, we've got to pay for it all. We've got to pay for it all. We've got to eat more donuts because that's about all they're selling now. Everything is passed around here... in a service economy. We manufacture pretty well nothing.*)

He also warned Iran and North Korea that "the world will be even tougher on proliferation, and be ready to consider further sanctions". (A: *The he goes on about nuclear pacts and all the rest of it.*)

It's a farce though. It's such a farce how this stage is given to the public, one stage after another with our national/international/globalist leaders here all worried about *other* countries. You see, there's only ONE agenda. There's only ONE agenda, only ONE plan. Different branches of it working in specialized areas, but there's only ONE plan here. There's no such thing as any public input and there's no democracy to be seen, not even over the horizon. An interesting little statement he said here. You got to understand the little couching, how they couch things for their OWN at times.

On the economy, he argued the G20 meeting in Pittsburgh would have to consider carefully when to reduce the impact (A: *WHEN to reduce the impact...*) of stimulus measures, but he insisted: "We must not turn off the life support for our economy prematurely." (A: *I like how they added 'prematurely'. That means they're going to turn it off eventually! Then he goes on about...*)

He hailed an agreement announced yesterday that should bring free healthcare to 10 million Africans and Asians, and claimed that the beginnings of universal free health care in Africa were emerging in countries such as Burundi, Sierra Leone, Malawi, Liberia and Ghana.

That was part of the plan too, going back all the way to the League of Nations. They'd bring in a health AUTHORITY that became the World Health Organization through the United Nations to standardize across the world, but not just to help it but to CONTROL people. At the top of this agenda, is population CONTROL with government backing, MANDATORY that is. That's what it's about. So these national/international/globalist leaders are all on board because they were all pre-picked by the same organization. That's how it's done. It's quite easy isn't it? Quite easy once you understand it and study their stuff. They actually do publish where they want to take the world all the time. Nobody reads their books; they're too thick, boring. There's no sex and violence in them; no one reads them. But they do publish them. THAT'S A LEGALITY. THAT'S WHY THEY PUBLISH THEM. Their historians in the future will say the stuff was all published, the public didn't mind, they all went along with it. That's literally how they'll write it. That's how they will write it.

I've mentioned before that professor Carroll Quigley, the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations, said that politicians never retire; they formed a parallel government. Margaret Thatcher also referred to that parallel government

where they know all the ex- Prime Ministers and Presidents across the world and now they can get their REAL jobs done... of the agenda, behind the scenes and they're not responsible to the public. They're called TECHNOCRATS once they're in that position. Like the Kissinger's and the Brzezinski's who wield the TRUE power, as Quigley said, MORE POWER than Prime Ministers and Presidents and he said they're not responsible to the public. That's really how it's done. They never retire when they put them in there. They give them cushy jobs but they always put them in charge of some big NGO, some big system to bring in the new system.

Now Clinton, what's he into? What did they do with Clinton... apart from giving him fantastic pay-offs through books that he didn't bother writing before they were even put into publication. He's been put in charge by a foundation of NGOs and it's called the Clinton Global Initiative. Clinton Global Initiative. What is it? I'll put all these links to these on my site at the end of the show. President Barack Obama and President Bill Clinton address the opening of the annual meeting of the Clinton Global Initiative. Then it's got Obama to address opening blah, blah, blah. Now accepting press credential requests for the 5th annual meeting. Youth tackling world ills, get cash through Clinton. He's actually paying cash to a lot of these little youngsters to come on board with it. They put a lot of their findings through the schools so it becomes part of that. The other part is the training the media, TRAIN THE MEDIA HOW THEY SHOULD WRITE ABOUT ANY TOPIC FOR THE GLOBAL SOCIETY. In other words, it's the new SOVIET system of writing that all journalists will start to get taught in college and the ones who are presently alive – they're already on board obviously; they smell which way the wind's going – they're already 'politically correct' as they call it.

What is it in charge of? It's in charge of other branches of it. One of them is called the Global Council for Media Transformation 2009.

Launch of The Global Council for Media Transformation, 2009

COMMITMENT BY Molly Bingham

SUMMARY

The Global Council for Media Transformation will develop and champion a set of media principles (*A: Media principles, you see.*) and practices designed to facilitate the global community's capacity to successfully recognize, understand and manage our human interdependence.

(A: Then they go into the cost, \$5 million for this, that and the other. For a commitment, you must go in for 5 years. Geographic region is global. It gives you a list of all the countries that are presently involved in it.)

DETAILS

-Estimated Total Value: \$5,000,000

-Commitment Duration: 5 years

-Geographic Region: Global

-Countries: Argentina; Australia; Brazil; Chile; China; Germany; Greece; India; Indonesia; Iraq; Italy; Japan; Mexico; Norway; Russia; Rwanda; Saudi Arabia; South Africa; South Korea; Spain; Turkey; Ukraine; United Kingdom; United States of America

The Global Council for Media Transformation will initiate the transformation of media by introducing a charter (*A: They always love these charters; you sign on and it's legally binding.*) designed to encourage media to turn away from reporting in the national interest (*A: To stop reporting here in the national interest.*) **and embrace a new style and perspective of reporting that places the collective human interest as its center.** (*A: The collective human interest... GLOBAL.*) Beginning at CGI, the Global Council will collect feedback and endorsements on the draft charter (available during the conference in September) from members and other attendees. (*A: This is a bigger one than the one we're hearing about at the UN. The UN's just a formality. This is what goes on behind the scenes.*) The charter will then be shared publicly - online and through events and

discussions worldwide - and endorsements by individuals and organizations will be collected from around the globe. The Global Council will collect endorsements from 10,000 individuals in the first year and **will be adopted by media** operating in 25 countries (A: *They're not saying they're HOPING it will be adopted by media.*) by CGI 2010--reflecting wide geographic and linguistic diversity. Over five years, the Global Council will collect endorsements from **ten million individuals** and **will be** adopted by media operating in **100 countries**. Through the reach of those media who adopt the charter, we anticipate over 100 million individuals will be impacted. (A: *Then it goes on and on and on.*)

So it's quite something when you really go into what's really going on. Here's there home page. It says,

ABOUT US

Building on President Clinton's lifetime in public service, (A: *He's got a lifetime of service. Did you know that? I didn't know that's he's got a lifetime of public service.*) the Clinton Global Initiative (CGI) reflects his belief that governments need collaboration from the private sector, (A: *Remember I was telling you yesterday we're going to be run by the private sector, a new FEUDAL system – according to Carroll Quigley – with the 12 wise men on top, the richest people on the planet who will be of course very much philanthropic about it all. You know, the benevolent dictatorships in this new feudal system.*) non-governmental organizations, (A: *That's the new soviet, the 'rule by councils'.*) and other global leaders to effectively confront the world's most pressing problems. After attending thousands of meetings during his career (A: *Thousands of meetings, really?*) in which urgent needs were discussed but no action was taken to solve them, President Clinton saw a need to establish a new kind of meeting with an emphasis on results.

In 2005, President Clinton established CGI to turn ideas into action (A: *Now, he didn't do this. He didn't do this. The big foundations tell them what they're going to do once they come out of office. They already know and they set it up for them.*) and to help our world move beyond the current state of globalization to a more integrated (A: *That means completely bound...*) global community of shared benefits, responsibilities, and values. (A: *So they're going to give you all new values and everything.*) By gathering world leaders from a variety of backgrounds, CGI creates a unique opportunity to channel the capacities of individuals and organizations (A: *That's the NGOs.*) to realize change. (A: *Oh, change is good.*) To fulfill the action-oriented mission of CGI, all members devise practical solutions to global issues through the development of specific and measurable Commitments to Action. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix just talking about the new sovietization of the entire planet. They don't use the term because they don't want you to think about it or even realize what it is. Of course remember, the Club of Rome said they would use the collectivist society, meaning the soviet society which they studied. They thought it was the most suitable for the world they envisaged coming into place that they planned to bring in.

As it happens you're seeing the news now... it's always over there somewhere; it's got nothing to do with you. Same in Europe with the European Parliament that no one wanted except the boys who planned it, again the Milner bunch backed up with the Royal Institute of International Affairs. It's almost as though they're decreeing from a different planet about different things that have nothing directly to do with you, that ARE going to affect you. That's how remote things become. Can you imagine how remote it will be when it all comes through the United Nations, which it almost is right now, in fact? All charters, all laws are passed FROM the United Nations TO governments who sign them into law and have been for years. Things are going to get more and more bizarre.

People are getting worried about this swine flu shot and all the rest of it. It's all pros and cons. Are we going to get it mandatory or we're not? Yes we are. No we're not. Yes we are. No we're not... and all this kind of stuff. Some countries certainly have said it's going to be mandatory which is a disgrace in itself. WHAT ARE YOU WHEN THEY CAN

HAVE ACCESS TO YOUR BODY LIKE THAT AND STICK ANYTHING IN OR EVEN SQUIRT THE MIST IN YOUR FACE... IS IT ZYKLON-B MAYBE... AND YOU'RE SUPPOSED TO TAKE IT? You're a beast. You're not a human being with rights and choices, you're a beast. *We should never allow ourselves to be trained in this fashion and we should tell them where to go with it.*

People are worried too about even chipping going in. Where does all this fear about a chip come from? Wise Up Journal has an article on VeriChip's Swine Flu Chip and this is a fact.

Comprehend VeriChip's Swine Flu Chip

Wise Up Journal / 24.09.2009 / By Gabriel O'Hara

The Reuters report below tells how on Monday VeriChip shares jumped 186% due to a patent on their swine flu pandemic detecting mini-microchip for the purpose of **human implantation which is a massive upgrade to their current microchip already in thousands of people from children to the elderly**. If your grasp of technological devices hangs from floppy disks to WiFi let Reuters inform you a little bit about VeriChip's device (actually Reuters promotes the corporation's stocks): *(A: Of course they do because Rothschild owns Reuters.)*

"VeriChip shares jump after H1N1 patent license win

Reuters / 21.09.2009

"(Reuters) - Shares of VeriChip Corp (CHIP.O) tripled after the company said it had been granted an exclusive license to two patents, which will help it to develop **implantable virus detection systems in humans**. *(A: Now, they want us chipped under any guise at all and this is beautiful. If you scroll down, read the article and scroll down, you'll see even an article here from Hitachi. It's misspelled in this article but it has a link that will take you to Hitachi's web site and an article from 2003 where they say it has a wireless system.*

Hitachi Develops a New RFID with Embedded Antenna μ -Chip

Makes Possible Wireless Links that Work Using Nothing More Than a 0.4mm X 0.4mm Chip, One of the World's Smallest ICs-- *(A: integrated circuit.)*

September 2, 2003

Tokyo, September 2, 2003-Hitachi, Ltd. (TSE: 6501) today announced that it has developed a new version of its RFID μ -Chip embedding an antenna. When using Hitachi's original μ -Chip, one of the world's smallest RFID ICs measuring only 0.4mm X 0.4mm, an external antenna must be attached to the chip to allow external devices to read the 128-bit ID number stored in its ROM (Read-Only-Memory). This newly developed version, however, features an **internal antenna**, enabling chips to employ the energy of incoming electrical waves *(A: energy around it.)* to wirelessly transmit its ID number to a reader. *(A: These Wi-Fi's everywhere, that's what stimulates it. Cell phone technology stimulates it.)*

They're going to chip us one way or another IF we let them. If we let them stick shots into us with all this gooey stuff of slaughter, then that's partway towards it... we allow them to do the next thing and put a chip in us. Well, I AIN'T TAKING IT. I hope you're not either.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["U.N. climate meeting was propaganda: Czech president" by Louis Charbonneau \(reuters.com\) - Sept. 22, 2009.](#)

["Gordon Brown warns next six months will test the world, tells UN it stands 'at a point of no return' " by Patrick Wintour \(guardian.co.uk\) - Sept. 23, 2009.](#)

["Launch of The Global Council for Media Transformation, 2009" \(clintonglobalinitiative.org\).](#)

["Clinton Global Initiative" \(clintonglobalinitiative.org\).](#)

[About Clinton's Global Initiative \(clintonglobalinitiative.org\).](#)

["Comprehend VeriChip's Swine Flu Chip" \[Chip to "Monitor Pandemic"\] by Gabriel O'Hara \(wiseupjournal.com\) - Sept. 24, 2009.](#)

["Hitachi Develops a New RFID with Embedded Antenna MU-Chip" \[Under-Skin Chip\] \(hitachi.com\) - Sept. 2, 2003.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....."

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and Shows on MP3 CDs

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 3, 2010 (#526)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 3, 2010:

The Elites' Ruse -- Control by Money You Use:

"Wakening is Painful, Minds are Flipped
As We Discover We're Living a Pre-Planned Script,
Study Foundation Agenda, Not Political Clown,
To See How the Futurist Plans the Take-Down,
Governments and Banks Own All Means of Production,
Rationing Will Come to Reduce All Consumption,
Foundation-Funded Movements Preach Self-Sacrifice,
So Elite Can Live On, While Useful Idiot Dies,
'Cause Followers are Used in the 'Side' Dialectic,
Then They're Disposed of When Victory Expected,
That's Why Money Barons Survive Throughout Ages,
We Bring on Their Goal, Following Leaders and Sages,
Ancient Trick, Exchanging Goods for Money,
Slaves of Taxation, Making Elites' Future Sunny"

© Alan Watt March 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 3, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 3rd 2010. For the newcomers to the show,

look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there. You can always use these if the big ones go down. The .com site goes down; sometimes it goes down. This way you can always get the latest shows. These are the official sites [listed above]. The tin can moment is very brief. This is when I really blow my own horn and say I need your cash basically. You must support me because I don't take money from advertisers or sponsors or other people. The ads on the show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for this air time. It pays them for their staff, equipment and the transmission of this show and their bills. So you have to support me by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see what I have for sale – the books, CDs and DVDs – and help me out that way. You can also donate to me as well. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me by writing to [address above].

If you want to understand what's happening in this big world of ours, you can certainly use mainstream just to keep you up to date on the parts of the big agenda that are unfolding, although they are always presenting what's happening as happenstance, decisions made suddenly in Parliament or government by whomever, and nothing is further from the truth. We have been managed for, pretty well since before World War II by those who already ruled the banking industries of all countries by centralized banking systems and international bankers who put their own boys into office. We are simply going through the next phase of their plan. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's hard for most people to believe that their future has been mapped out for them, collectively that is. It's the same for every other country. We are IN a global society. We've been owned, basically, for a long time but with new owners. There have always been owners of society down through the ages. Even in the small tribal groups you always had someone at the top who eventually became through muscle and relatives, the kingpin, who stayed in with hereditary lineages. They eventually got armies and kept everybody under control so that they could live better than the tribe could.

One of the basic fears of humanity is poverty... poverty, sickness, lack of friends, lack of acquaintances, lack of relatives, and lack of HELP basically. That becomes exaggerated and we turn into pretty well, monsters, in a sense. All down through the ages, you've had psychopaths who get to the top, unfortunately, in this system because THEY ARE THE MOST CUNNING AND RUTHLESS. They are quite happy at the top. They know they are psychopaths at the top. They call themselves different terms, of course, but they are psychopaths and they do believe in the Darwinian version. If you take Darwin's theories, the psychopaths are the natural ones to be at the top. That's what Darwin basically was stating with his whole theory of evolution, survival of the fittest. Well, if the psychopath can manipulate millions of people or even a few thousand people then he deserves to lead. That's what they truly believe amongst themselves AT the top.

THEY, strangely enough, ARE THE FLAW IN HUMAN NATURE. Psychopathy is not called a mental illness; it's called a *personality disorder* by those, basically, that are ordinary people. They don't call them survivalists by the Darwinian code; they call them people with disorders. We are used to the ones at the bottom getting caught by police for various misdemeanors and so on, or smashing windows and grabbing jewelry because they fancied it at the time. The clever ones can basically restrain themselves and their impulse for having immediate self-gratification. They learn that from their parents as well, growing up. So when they are born into powerful families of inbred psychopaths, you know that they always have bad things in store for the general public, off of whom they live.

They also bring in SYSTEMS with them, system that we all have to live by. We are so used to hearing about democracy and government and communism and Nazism and all these different systems, but all these systems really were brought

in by psychopathic personalities that are very good at getting followers to sacrifice themselves on their behalf. That's a good thing about groups; you can always use the group. The psychopaths hire teams of think tanks to study groups. They've got so much data on groups and large populations. They know exactly how to tweak the emotions so's that the public will go into a war mode and sacrifice themselves for enemies, or for terrorism, or sacrifice themselves for sustainability, or whatever the cause happens to be. The ordinary folk LOVE CAUSES because part of living is always having a goal, an objective, a reason for living. The psychopaths tend to *give us theirs*. So we are living in artificial systems following the psychopaths' dreams.

They knew in the post-capitalist era and the post-productive era, when they created China to be the manufacturer for the planet, and believe you me, China did not pull itself up by its own bootstraps. It was set up by the West, modern China, through all the different treaties that were signed. They ALLOWED the big industries to move over to China. Your governments did that on behalf of the international bankers. Now we are in post-production; we are called service economies. Those who invest are basically investing on services and resources; that's what the big one is. This is the next phase, post-capitalist, where they used to invest in companies and bring up companies that produced things. Now we are post-production so they are investing in, basically, resources and things that we need to live.

That also means that we have to cut back on all the things that we NEED to live. It always starts with the ones at the bottom first who get hit the hardest. That's part of the agenda FOR depopulation as well. I said, when 2001 came along – I think it was that night on a radio show – you are going to see rationing coming in. All the types of things you see in a war scenario will be introduced. Restrictions on travel, ID cards, all that stuff and right down to, eventually, you will see people moving. Mass exoduses of people, just like refugees, only it will be internally and there will be no one bombing them from the air. This is the big, big plan as they go into this new *sustainable* economy.

In the process, as they flood the Western countries with immigration, to make, TO GIVE THE APPEARANCE that we ARE, *a real appearance*, that we are now overcrowded, AS the native populations are declining by the United Nations' own statistics. They bring them in under the guise that they've got to increase the population because the native ones are not having enough children to pay off the national debts. I've read the articles on the air from the big high chutzpahs that said so. Also it's to destroy the existing cultures... until there is a NON-culture. The culture that is coming OUT of ALL of these cultures is basically a dog-eat-dog culture because survival is coming to the surface once again. Winners and losers, in fact that's why Jacques Attali in one of his books called **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order** call it that and he should know since he worked at the United Nations. It's winners and losers.

The cohesive bonds that used to hold cultures together are gone. People don't help each other out anymore. Governments also discouraged that for a long time by creating SERVICES that are now AUTHORITIES over the public. People really won't help each other out in times of stress or trouble and that's IDEAL for controllers, for totalitarian tyrannical controllers. They LOVE that kind of scenario.

There is so much fallout that goes along with this. We've seen it happening in places like Britain before it comes elsewhere, although it is catching up in Australia, Canada and elsewhere especially since they give you national health services. They initially run well, maybe 30 or 40 years ago, but then they start bringing them down until they are dysfunctional. They still keep the authority part of the National Health Service but they don't give you much of a service. Here is an article for those in the States that wonder about Obama's... It's not Obama's; let's stop even talking about Obama. The guy is a figurehead like they're all figureheads at the top. Hillary was touting that stuff long before Obama was even heard of. They want to bring in a health care system in the US based, basically, on sustainability.

What they mean is how much money they are willing to put OUT on a *post-industrial, non-productive society*, to do with a new type of economy. That's what it's all about, and to bring DOWN the populations. This article is from Britain to give you an idea of where you are going. From the Guardian.co.uk.

NHS trust's litany of failure, neglect, insensitivity and ineptitude

Healthcare Commission announced report on Mid Staffordshire death rate.

(Alan: This is just one hospital that they are giving you for an example.)

Denis Campbell, health correspondent guardian.co.uk, Thursday 25 February 2010

The Francis report found the hospital has too few doctors, especially in A&E.

A lack of compassion among staff. Patients left lying in their own urine and faeces. Others falling, sometimes sustaining a serious injury or even dying as a result, unseen by ward personnel. Meals not provided or put out of reach. Uncaring staff rejecting requests from patients and relatives for help. Lamentable hygiene standards. Family members having to clean, feed or help their loved ones get to the toilet. Too few doctors generally, especially in A&E. Reluctance among patients to ask hard-pressed staff to provide proper care, and fear among staff about the consequences of not meeting targets. *(A: That's how they run it now in this bureaucratic, socialist system. Targets, targets, targets go before the care itself AND the patients are scared to ask the staff, who are hard pressed. They've cut the staff back to the bare bones with a few qualified nurses and the rest of them are generally nursing assistants. That's coming and starting already in the States. Don't believe Obama – oh, I used that Obama word again – or The Plan isn't going ahead. They always put it in actually BEFORE they pass in into law. I talk to enough people in the States to see it happening as they close down whole wards in big, major hospitals in the States.)*

Robert Francis QC's *(A: Queen's Counsel, a solicitor or lawyer.)* damning report paints an extraordinarily detailed picture of **failure, neglect, insensitivity, chronic ineptitude and poor decision-making** at Mid Staffordshire NHS Foundation Trust. Many people who went into Stafford hospital expecting to be well looked-after instead "suffered horrific experiences that will haunt them and their loved ones for the rest of their lives", Francis said. QC's *(A: It says here that relatives are actually taking home the bed linen, changing their own relatives in the hospital, taking the bed linen home that is soiled and cleaning it themselves. That's how great Great Britain is. The RAND report that this present government in the States is going to copy is basing all of its advice on copying the British system because I have the RAND report here. Incredible.)*

On continence and bladder and bowel care, he found: "Requests for assistance to use a bedpan or to get to and from the toilet were not responded to. Patients were often left on commodes or in the toilet for far too long. They were also often left in sheets soiled with urine and faeces for considerable periods of time. Considerable suffering, distress and embarrassment were caused to patients as a result."

The situation was so bad that some families resorted to changing beds and washing soiled bedding at home. "Some staff were dismissive of the needs of patients and their families", Francis writes. "The omissions described left patients struggling to care for themselves; this led to injury and a loss of dignity, often in the final days of their lives. The impact of this on them and their families is almost unimaginable." *(A: I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, letting that guitar wail for a bit because I feel like wailing a bit tonight myself. We are in an awful situation as we go down the tubes, basically, in this managed society, this socialist society where experts will rule our lives. They are already doing it from birth to the grave and shortly they will be telling us where to live and how to live. They are already telling us how to live. Now we are all being taught to be sustainable, meaning cut back and cut back until you are living like the third world.

Last night I talked about Mumbai and India as a model, a model slum basically, that Prince Charles advocates that we

can learn a lot from because the people seem so happy living amongst all the sewage and stuff, and eating very little. They are awful cheery. There is very little crime but he didn't mention that there was also a mafia running even in that kind of circumstances, a mafia running up to the top dog. THESE MILLIONS OF PEOPLE ARE CRAMMED INTO ABOUT 1 SQUARE MILE IN THE CENTER OF MUMBAI. Mumbai itself is putting up massive skyscrapers and some are just to house ONE family... skyscrapers, maybe 54 floors just for one family. These are the BRAHMANS, you see, that own the industry in India and get all the grants coming from the various countries, through different means through their governments. We all put money into economic development into different countries and the Brahmins are the rulers of that system and have been for *thousands* of years.

The people in the open cesspits they call sustainable, that Prince Charles was advocating. It's astonishing. They want us to really LEARN to get on together, crammed together, living on top of each other with maybe 20 to a house or something like that. That's what they are advocating, this kind of lifestyle. Incredible. I found links for those shows and you should really get them quick before maybe someone pulls them; who knows, how things are these days. I find each time I mention something and explain it to the public, they are pulled very quickly. A lot of articles I've read too, over the years from the newspapers and science magazines often get pulled that very night after the show. So grab them quick and maybe copy them for future use.

Slumming IT in Indian Slum

youtube.com

We are living, as I say, in dire times and the public truly have no idea of how fast it's going to plummet and the ORGANIZATION, the incredible massive organization ABOVE US ALL that's interwoven, dealing with every minute part of society to make it all happen they way we are talking about right here. It's all intermeshed together.

We know the population is being taken down over the years. The West was pretty quiet when the Western governments were supplying methods to bring down the populations of third world countries. We don't mind so much when it's always *over there*, whether it's a war or anything else that's going on. It's always *over there* and it never occurs to them that if your governments are in a GLOBAL society and they are sterilizing people through inoculations and free tetanus shots in India and Africa, then perhaps they are also doing the same kind of thing to YOU back home. Of course they have been because they envisaged this present era at the beginning of the 20th century when they set up the League of Nations with its Department of Population Control that became the United Nations with its Department of Population Control.

They mentioned using inoculations to sterilize AND bring on diseases so that people would have to die earlier. They are very, very economically inclined, these characters. They LOVE doing their sums. They are great with pencils. They are pretty useless at the top with anything else, you know, but they love using pencils and adding things up and subtracting them. When they get too lazy for that they can hire massive organizations to do it all for them. We can't imagine, you can't imagine the kind of cash that the big foundations dole out every year to what they call the activist groups, the CORRECT activist groups because they are the ones they have set up themselves, these non-governmental organizations that champion all the causes towards our own imprisonment. You have no idea of the money that is spent. It's in the TRILLIONS, across the world. This is the PARALLEL GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEM and no one votes them in, folks, but they have their advocates on every government board... ruling over YOU.

Here is another COINCIDENCE. Coincidence, we're supposed to believe in coincidence theories.

Weed killer 'castrates' male frogs, study says

By Azadeh Ansari, CNN / March 1, 2010

(A: They've done a thousand studies on this kind of thing and it's always as though it's a BRAND NEW discovery each time they mention it.)

Recent studies have raised concerns about the potential health risks of atrazine, a herbicide **widely** used on farms.

(A: It's the most promoted, actually.)

(CNN) -- Atrazine, a weed killer widely used in the Midwestern United States and other agricultural areas of the world, can chemically "castrate" male frogs and turn some into females, according to a new study. *(A: Another NEW study. I think they've done about 25 before.)*

New research suggests the herbicide may be a cause of amphibian declines around the globe, said biologists at the University of California-Berkeley, who conducted the study. The findings are being published this week in the journal Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. *(A: These studies are handed to the big boys who have all this data and who started these agendas because it lets them know how much saturation there is in the ground and how it's affecting humans. That's what these studies are actually for. I hope you realize that.)*

Researchers found that long-term exposure to low levels of atrazine -- 2.5 parts per billion of water -- emasculated three-quarters of laboratory frogs and turned one in 10 into females. Scientists believe the pesticide interferes with endocrine hormones, such as estrogen and testosterone. *(A: But it also affects guess what? Higher animals too. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about *another* way to basically ALTER MALE AND FEMALE with the use of chemicals. These things actually TRIGGER, they can switch on and off your endocrine system. They can switch them on and off, literally, and they can switch them off forever OR on forever. So it's a whole field in itself. It's part of CHEMICAL WARFARE. What I'm reading here is not a mistake. It's not a mistake. It's chemical warfare. You've all heard of chemical warfare. It's a very old area of science and this is chemical warfare. Of course you'll all put it down to coincidence I'm sure. They've known this stuff forever. It's the same with the bisphenol-A in the plastics and all the rest of it. They make it a FAD that everybody is walking around with a plastic bottle, trying to pretend they are good yuppie, you know. Same thing. Anyway... it goes on to say in this article...

"The effects of atrazine in the long term have been shown to demasculinize or chemically castrate [frogs], combined with complete feminization of some animals," said lead researcher Tyrone B. Hayes, a biologist and herpetologist at the University of Berkeley.

"We need to reconfigure how we evaluate chemicals in the environment and the impact on environmental health and public health," he said. *(A: That's already being taken care of as I said, because they know exactly what it's about and they will take his finding and add it to their own to make sure they've got enough saturation. Maybe we'll have to get more saturation for it, you know.)*

Hayes found that 10 percent of the exposed genetic male frogs **developed into functional females** who copulated with unexposed males and produced viable eggs. The other 90 percent of the exposed male frogs expressed **decreased libido, reduced sperm count** *(A: Doesn't that sound an awful lot like what's happening to the men today... from the United Nations own statistics. Hmm?)* and **decreased fertility**, among other findings.

Syngenta, a Swiss company that is the largest manufacturer of atrazine, has challenged the validity of Hayes' study. *(A: Of course they always do. And they get a guy who worked for the company to refute it, who lives in Canada, a Dr Keith Solomon it is.)*

"We haven't seen these kinds of responses that Dr. Hayes reports," said Keith Solomon, an environmental toxicologist at the University of Guelph in Ontario, Canada, who has served as a consultant to Syngenta. *(A: Then it goes on and on and on and it gives you the different areas that they use this stuff in and the different studies that have previously been done as well in 2006 and before it and so on and so on, and how much is in the ground water, and obviously it's in your food. It's IN your food obviously because plants soak up moisture from the ground, as you all know, but it also soaks up the chemicals that are put on them too, hence, also the cancers that are going on. If you go down to the bottom you'll see another organization, NRDC, health environment program. They did their own research too. They say...)*

But Jennifer Sass, a senior scientist with the NRDC's health and environment program, believes the research by Hayes and the other University of California, Berkeley, biologists is valid.

Sass also is skeptical of Syngenta's claims.

"Their tactic is to flood the scientific literature with negative data to negate the other studies," she said. "It's only their studies that show that atrazine is not an endocrine disrupter." *(A: And that's what they call it, endocrine disrupters. Epigenetics as well; they trigger your gene sequencing and your hormones to be turned on and off.)*

So there's another way that they are getting you through chemical warfare and they know it folks. But you can't argue with big bucks and you can pay off the FDA and everybody else as they do with every other big pharma company. You think they are out there to protect you. I've read the articles here containing the emails from big pharma to employees, or guys on the board of the FDA saying who their friends are and who is hostile to them, so they can get various drugs and chemicals passed. I've read them on the air, their own emails. They were disclosed during hearings.

The big nonsense that they are pushing is sustainability and austerity for the new system that we've all to serve as the elites live off of us, as they've always done, and to eradicate all the middle classes, basically. They are using the climate scam to do it and it doesn't matter how much data comes out to the contrary, they must convince at least one generation, who have no knowledge of past weather since they aren't very old. Most of the older folk can't even remember what the weather was like 4 years ago unfortunately. That's why they PICKED this great scam. They're using the climate change, as they call it now, rather than just global warming, to push it all ahead. Here is another report that came out...

U.S. Climate Data Compromised by Sensors' Proximity to Heat Sources, Critics Say

Joseph Abrams / - FOXNews.com / February 26, 2010

(A: I've read this before. This is another newspaper with the same thing.)

A critical cog in the machinery that drives the **theory** of global warming may be compromised, as temperature sensors across the U.S. appear to be exposed to heat sources that some critics say is corrupting their information.

The predicted temperature changes (darker red indicating greater change) due to global warming, based on data that scientists, policymakers and the public are now questioning. *(A: They show you the pictures.)*

A critical cog in the machinery that drives the theory of global warming is a small white box not too far from where you live. Inside the box sits a thermometer that tracks the local temperature, which in turn becomes part of a data trail for the monitoring of climate change on Earth.

But there's a problem: Nearly every single weather station the U.S. government uses to measure the country's surface temperature may be compromised. Sensors that are supposed to be in empty clearings *(A: That's like wood lots and so on.)* are instead exposed to crackling electronics and other unlikely sources of heat, from exhaust

pipes and trash-burning barrels to chimneys and human graves. *(A: But they are also encased in concrete, concrete jungles, the cities... where everything is reflected, all the heat is reflected back off the concrete.)*

The National Climate Data Center (NCDC) uses this massive network of sensors to determine daily highs and lows at the 1,219 weather stations in its Historical Climatology Network (HCN). The network has existed since 1892, but only in the last decade has it come under intense scrutiny to determine whether the figures it measures can be trusted. *(A: I mentioned before too, in a previous article that over 1,250 or more stations had been CLOSED DOWN, in the COLDEST REGIONS so they weren't factoring all THAT into their nonsense as well. They know what they are doing. If they want the right kind of data they just make sure the circumstances comply and they will get the right kind of data. Just close down all the ones in the cold areas. They had over 1,000 - 1,500 across Russia that are all closed as well, in the northern parts of Russia and Siberia, all gone.)*

There are a couple of callers on the line. I'll take them before I rant on any more. There is Debbie from Texas. Are you there Debbie?

Debbie: How are you?

Alan: I'm hangin' on here with the skin of teeth.

Debbie: Good. I'm glad to hear that because you are one of the only times in my day when I don't feel completely alienated from the entire world. I'm in Texas and I have called in one time before. My question to you tonight is Rick Perry just won the primary here last night. He's a republican. He's our current Governor. We had a really good Tea Party person that was going against him and she barely got 18% of the vote. I feel like the vote may or may not have been rigged. I don't know but it's just absolutely impossible for me to understand or believe that Texans can not even remember that Perry has stood for all the... He tried to make the Gardasil injections mandatory. He attended Bilderberger this last year. He tried to land-grab land that has been in my family and my friends' families for many generations in order to put the Trans Texas Corridor through from Mexico to Canada with the North American Union. It's hard for me to understand how 50% of the voters could not remember that.

Alan: You know yourself though, that everything really, really is rigged. You see the fact that he went to the Bilderberger meeting, it's the same with everyone who becomes a President or a Prime Minister of any country. If they go to the Bilderberger, they are the guy who's going to get picked in any election that comes up. That's just the facts. Every single one of them in the last 10 years, like 15 years I can remember, went to the Bilderbergers and they always got into whatever position they ran for right after it.

Debbie: Right. Honestly, I've been listening to you and Alex Jones for several years. I just finished **The Next Million Years** by Charles Galton Darwin. He states there specifically that THE FURTHER INCOME DISPARITY INCREASES, THE LESS LIKELY THAT DEMOCRACY CAN BE EFFECTIVE OR EVER RULE. In fact, here we are. We're in communism. My question to you is what do we DO? I mean, I feel very hopeless now. I just don't think I've felt this hopeless before.

Alan: Well the thing you can do, really, is to start to concentrate on yourself, number one. Don't wait for any group or any big... See, THERE IS GOING TO BE NO BIG CHANGE AT THE TOP. There hasn't been since World War II, even before World War II. This is an agenda you are living through. They had even the end of the industrial era mapped out before World War II started. They knew when they'd be starting to pull out... I've got books from the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs going back to 1938 talking about building up China to be a manufacturer of the planet basically, at their main meeting in Australia that year, 1938 I think it was. We are simply

living a script here. They have already brainwashed a young generation coming up right now from Kindergarten right through school into the greening and self-sacrifice.

It's typical of mass movements which THEY create. The only successful movements in this world that succeed are those that are officially approved and CREATED by those who already rule to bring in the next phase of their network. You can't compete with that kind of money or organization. I've got foundations here... There is one there, it's the United Nation Foundation, just created last year I think it was. This foundation was given a BILLION dollars to start off with by the Ted Turner Fund. You cannot compete with the money they dole out to their radical front organizations and NGOs. You can't do that. You cannot change this system *from within*. They've also taken care of any possible rebellion. They've been building up an internal army for 25 years in preparation for what's to come.

So you've got to take care of yourself. That's the first thing. And if you CAN get a few people around you of like mind, who will certainly help each other, won't run off in tough times or give up when the going gets tough. SELF-PRESERVATION is going to be awfully important as we go through the next 10 years or more. It's not going to get better.

I've read so many articles from the top themselves, from governments and from all the different foundations and think tanks that work for governments, that are simply an appendage.... The governments are an appendage of the foundations actually. They've got it all mapped out for the next 100 years, including the declining population and the ideal population for the West by the year 2050. They will not change their course or their track. This new economy is based on SUSTAINABILITY and FOOD. They will eventually be dishing out food and money to every region, as they call it, and you will have to take down your population as they cut back on the money and the food and so on that you are allowed. The United Nations was set up to do that, to be the distributor of all food on the planet, to different regions. This is their agenda. THEY MEAN WHAT THEY SAY because they know they have no opposition. All they have to do is to humor the public through all of this, as they always do, and IT'S COMING INTO BEING AS WE LIVE. We see it happening.

It would take something massive, even a military coup, to alter the direction in which we are going right now. Even Russia, Putin, he said AMERICA IS BECOMING THE MOST DANGEROUS NATION TO THE WHOLE WORLD BECAUSE IT'S BRINGING IN A FORM OF COMMUNISM ACROSS THE PLANET. He said IT'S A STRANGE THING; THEY DISMANTLED THE BERLIN WALL ONLY TO PUT IT AROUND THE WHOLE COASTLINE OF AMERICA. He's right too because, under communism the state was in charge of all goods and means of production and all food and everything. When the bank bailouts happened, now they've got the say in the banking. They are working together of course, with the banks, FOR the banks I should say, and you now have the same system of interwoven government and the means of production. There's no higher means of it than the money system itself; without money there is no production of any kind. But it's also to do with this whole brand new system coming in based on sustainability and the reduction of populations because they don't NEED the masses anymore. They don't need factory workers in the West. They don't need laborers in the West; they can always bring in laborers from any third world country that will be far cheaper for them and if they die off in the process, as they're getting worked to death, they will bring in more.

That's the same techniques as the REAL Nazi death camps were. The Nazi death camps were based not just on bringing people in and killing them. They worked them almost to death and then they killed them when they were no more use to them. That was all set up by IG Farben, an umbrella group comprised of IBM and all the big internationalists that still run their big plants across the planet today. It's the same techniques that are being used. These guys have so many professional, full-time organizations and think tanks working on every part of their scheme that, to be honest with you,

you can't fight it by using democracy. It won't work.

Debbie: It's just... so really, the actual answer is to go individually ahead and try to create a small individual community around you that can help you insulate and weather through. That's the only way.

Alan: That's it. That's all you can do.

Debbie: Okay.

Alan: That's all you can do. But you have to make sure that you have no... See, once you get into a political agenda, someone is sent in and they take it over. It's the same with any organization you set up to combat this; it's infiltrated. I know some of the 9/11 Truthers in Canada and some places and they were taken over very quickly by hard working people; that's what they do. They send in hard workers that do all the volunteering, they end up being at the top of it, and then they've got them all into climate change and standing up for THE GOVERNMENT HAS GOT TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE. *They completely change where you are heading.* What you need are people who are trustworthy, that will truly help each other out in times of stress and know that their self-preservation will *depend on each other*.

Debbie: Thank you so much for that encouragement and God bless you Alan.

Alan: Well you take care and don't be too disheartened. We are all going through it. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Before I take the next caller, I'm going to put up a bunch of PDF links for you tonight where you can go right into a lot of the big foundations and organizations that are working with this global agenda. You can see for yourselves just how far ahead they are in every aspect of your life and what they are bringing to pass for their planned future and the kind of funding they get from it. I'll give you an example of the Winslow Foundation. Here is what they handed out to NGOs alone for the year ending 2001.

Winslow Foundation

Also known as Windie Foundation c/o Drinker Biddle & Shanley, Princeton, NJ 08542
Phone 609-716-6511 | Fax 609-799-7000 |

Finances for tax year ending 12/31/2001

Total Assets \$30,994,490.00 *(A: This is what they had to dish out to NGO groups. That's just ONE foundation... amongst a THOUSAND of them.)*

Now there is Kevin from Ontario on the line. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Well, I'm all there this time I think.

Alan: Well that's good news. That's because spring is coming.

Kevin: Spring is coming and I'm going back home for a week next week so I guess my sanity is slowly coming back to me. You know, they are really planning on this whole big *order out of chaos*. I think the revolution is starting to trickle

above the surface here. There is one fella that was on this chat program called Pal Talk that was, I opened up a room the other day and I don't know where this guy came from, never seen him before. He said the first thing that's going to go down, when you know that the whole martial law system and the revolution is really going to start is when the communication systems go down and with this whole cyber attack nonsense that's going on, I think they are getting ready to do that in the near future.

Alan: They might, but to be honest with you, I'm not even worried about that. I don't go by... All that stuff is in the mainstream anyway, that kind of stuff. We are always under cyber attack by our own government agencies. [Alan laughing.] I mean, that's the only cyber attack that goes on.

Kevin: I'm expecting that all communications are going to go down and they are going to, with the exception of maybe a couple of mainstream media news channels, of course they are going to leave those up there to brainwash the rest of the sheeple out there. But they are going to claim it's a huge coordinated attack by Iran and China or whatever, just to give them a reason to go war and declare martial law.

Alan: They don't even need that to go to war, to be honest with you. All they have to say now... See, when you read the report that was put out by the New American Century policy group, back before 2001, they published it about 1997 by Wolfowitz. They had all the countries that they had earmarked for looting, starting with Afghanistan to be followed with Iraq, then Iran, then Syria. We've still got Syria to go yet. We've actually gone along in that *perfect* order right up until now and once they are finished with Iran they will go into Syria as well. The whole world is to come under their dominion, you understand, and the big boys are the first in. We build the new refineries for them by our tax money and then it's handed over to the big boys. I've even read the articles from mainstream where that's happened. This is all planned out and they don't even need to give us much of a scare now. They will use scares ONLY if we start going to sleep, to be honest with you. If they think we are just too jaded and we are fed up with the movies we are watching and all the porno, they will give us a big scare then just to get us back on track. When we are terrified we turn to them, like the abused always do to the abuser, and we ask them for help. That's the technique.

Kevin: I've noticed a lot of these truth chat rooms I've visited, they've been growing in number. I do see a revolution is coming and go to [inaudible]. I think he's getting impatient for a revolution to start pretty soon there.

Alan: Oh, there are people out there that are; but as I say, the big boys expect that themselves. Come what may, the fact is we are going through hell and we've got more to go. You always do before you start seeing the light at the end of the tunnel. But that's the way it is. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Prince Charles advocates Mumbai slums for sustainability - Part 1](#)

[& Part 2](#)

[National Health service, UK-Worse than old Soviet Block system](#)

[Atrazine and Its Effect on Male Endocrine Systems-Gender Bender](#)

[Climate Sensors Proximity to Heat Sources Feed Misleading Data](#)

[Typical Foundation and the Groups it Supports](#)

[UN Foundation-Private "Charitable" Organization Set up with 1 Billion Bucks from Ted Turner --Leadership List](#)

[Example of Interconnections of The Big Boys giving us Their Agenda--Head of UN Foundation](#)

[UN--Lester Brown-Plan "B" for Global Socialist Control and Drastic Depopulation](#)

[UN and its Sponsoring of "Will be Best-Seller" Authors](#)

[IPCC-- UN Targets for Global Cutbacks on all Energy Consumption](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 30, 2008 (#134)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 30, 2008:

"The Elites' War upon the Sheeple
Has been Shouted from the Highest Steeple,
Yet the Sheeple Persist to Play the Fool,
Bleat a lot, and Grow the Wool,
More the Wool becomes Synthetic,
By the Children of Science, Ergo Genetic,
To Warm Their Masters and Supply the Mutton--
Read the Books by Professor Anthony Sutton"
© Alan Watt June 30, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 30, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the June the 30th, 2008. Newcomers look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can download lots of previous talks with so much data there concerning the past and the present and where we're supposed to be heading for. It's for those who've got over the *coincidence theories* of stumbling down through time and everything is just happenstance and dealt with at the time. There's no coincidence about it. We live IN a big long-term business plan and that's what the world is. Also look in to

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and download transcripts in the various languages of Europe of these same talks.

We are really going in to, or just over the brink - I call it going over the brink, into the deep - of the planned agenda to bring out a whole new society including genetic engineering and new types of humans and all the rest of it. That's what all the media is throwing out in your face now from so many articles. THE MEDIA WORKS IN CONCERT. Mind you, most media and especially the smaller media gets handouts given from the top boys. There's only 2 or 3 companies at the top all working together, mind you, to make sure you all get the *same* news. They hand out these handouts to the people down below who simply parrot it and put them in as fillers. They found out that you need to hear or see something 8 times, in marketing, before it really sinks in to your mind. That's why you'll hear repetition and you also see repetition in media and magazines of the same topics and often worded *exactly the same way*... especially the little phrases, CATCH PHRASES, so that we start to parrot these catch phrases too. That's how we're programmed. They even put these little phrases in comedy shows and dramas. Once again, it becomes part of everyday conversation. We start talking about carbon footprints and so on. They never tell you where to leave your carbon footprint. I think it should be on the behind of Al Gore or some of these people who designed it.

As I say, we're going through a created crisis period to get everyone on edge, to get us all used to the idea that WE are all the problem. That was dreamed up a long time ago, 30-odd years ago by the Club of Rome when they decided the only way to bring the world into a world governmental system run on a socialistic, almost communistic type bureaucracy standard, with a fascist elite at the top, would be to create a world war type situation. Now, what do you get in war? You get food shortages. You get ration cards. Gasoline is so expensive, even that gets rationed eventually. You get ID cards. Etc, etc. *Government grows like never before during war time*. They take over more and more areas of everyone's lives. More bureaucracies deal with YOU *directly* and you can't turn around without permission.

Well this is the current war we're in. WE'RE IN THE 3rd WORLD WAR. It's a war, in fact, for the whole world. But not just for the whole world and all that it contains, it's a plan to create new types of humans to REPLACE the old type. The old type is pretty well most of the people there. The common people. The people who haven't kept their lineages, who haven't had their mates picked for them for genetic traits and so on. That's called 'commoners'. That's why you're common, you see. We're also junk genes. We are at the bottom level of evolution. These boys at the top have been pushing evolution and it IS the new religion and science and scientists ARE the new priesthood, you see. We're told everything by experts and it's taught in school. All these things are taught in school, as fact, until it is TALKED IN TO REALITY AND IT BECOMES REALITY. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Taking up from where I left off there about the COINCIDENCE theories that everyone runs on. You're taught that everything *must be* coincidence because everything happens by *circumstance* and *accident* in this world and all these experts just can't foresee what's coming along and we stumble down through time and suffer the consequences because after all, we're all human, you see. Nothing is further from the truth. If you look at war time scenarios and I mentioned this before, you get ration cards, gasoline is rationed, everything is expensive, food is expensive. You get a ration card for that. You get government, all departments of government, expanding incredibly over the top of you and you need *permits* for everything. And you obey. You obey because you have martial law in wartime situations. We're IN the 3rd World War now. A war for everything and a war to bring out, after 30 years of this - definitely after the 100 years because it IS a 100 years war, remember, according to Mr. Rumsfeld and Mr. Bush - a whole new type of human servants to serve the small elite. The old type will have died off by then or been killed off through different means.

Talking about food, which is so important, you've noticed that it first started with the crops in the Far-East and the Middle-East with a strange fungus on their different corns and so on, and rice as well. These were modified. These are the modified, you know the BEST ones. The ones that were supposed to just save the world... but they had this fungus. So we saw the prices shoot up on different products from farmers from those countries. It's still going up. Then, of course, we have the stuff back home as well. People think, 'well, we'll grow our own food.' This has been encouraged in Britain, you see. The people have been in to their own gardens and planting their own vegetables because the cost is going sky high. They were encouraged by all the green movements and again, who are all sponsored by the government and the foundations, to stop using chemicals in their gardens and chemical fertilizers and start using the old stuff, the manure, from farmers. And being good little Britains - and the Britains are very, very good - they obey their governments. Same thing when they had to bring down their population from the 1900s onwards, they did come down to about one child, 1-point-whatever per family. Then, Maggie Thatcher says there's not enough Britains left to pay off the nation debt and she opened up the flood gates to immigration.

You always do your best to please your masters but it's never good enough. Even if you do do the right things, it's always wrong in the end. Well, they were all told to use this manure for their gardens and here they go. This is from the Guardian.co.uk from yesterday, the 29th.

This article was amended on Thursday July 17 2008.

Its original title referred to a "toxic fertiliser", when we meant "toxic herbicide". This has been corrected.

Home-grown veg ruined by toxic [fertiliser] herbicide

Gardeners across Britain are reaping a bitter harvest of rotten potatoes, withered salads and deformed tomatoes after an industrial herbicide tainted their soil. Caroline Davies reports on how the food chain became contaminated and talks to the angry allotment owners whose plots have been destroyed

Caroline Davies The Observer, Sunday 29 June 2008 Article history

(Alan: It gives you a little picture there. They always put pictures in to let you know what they're talking about. Here's a farmer by a field.)

Mass spraying of pesticides on farms, pictured here in Florida, is putting gardens at risk. Photograph: David R.

Frazier/Alamy

[emphasis added to article]

Gardeners have been warned not to eat home-grown vegetables contaminated by a powerful new herbicide that is destroying gardens and allotments across the UK.

The Royal Horticultural Society (RHS) has been inundated with calls from concerned gardeners who have seen potatoes, beans, peas, carrots and salad vegetables wither or become grossly deformed. The society admitted that it had no idea of the extent of the problem, but said it appeared 'significant'. The affected gardens and allotments have been contaminated by manure originating from farms where the hormone-based herbicide aminopyralid has been sprayed on fields.

Dow AgroSciences (*A: That's Dow Chemicals*), which manufactures aminopyralid, has posted advice to allotment holders and gardeners on its website. Colin Bowers, Dow's UK grassland marketing manager, told The Observer that links to their products had been proved in some of the cases, but (*A: of course*) it was not clear whether aminopyralid (*A: or pesticide*) was responsible for all of them and tests were continuing. (*A: Well they have to say that. That's the PR department's job.*) 'It is undoubtedly a problem,' he said, 'and I have got full sympathy for everyone who is involved with this.'

He said the company was unable to advise gardeners that it was 'safe' to consume vegetables that had come into contact with the manure because of pesticide regulations. (*A: So they can't tell you the truth because of pesticide regulations.*) 'All we can say is that the trace levels of aminopyralid that are likely to be in these crops are of such

low levels that they are unlikely to cause a problem to human health.' (A: *It's killing the vegetables. It's killing the vegetables but it won't cause a problem if you eat it.*)

The Dow website says: 'As a general rule, we suggest damaged produce (however this is caused) should not be consumed.' Those who have already used contaminated manure are advised not to replant on the affected soil for at least a year. (A: *So, now your soil is contaminated. What a time for it to happen. You try and get by, do the logical thing. I'll grow my own vegetables. And bang, they've already hit that too. They've conned you again. Because they conned you into taking the manure which they KNEW contained this stuff. They didn't just find out now that the cattle were passing this stuff through them. It also means it's all through the meat of the cattle, by the way. But they're also passing it through the cattle, in the manure, and now it goes right into the gardens.*)

Aminopyralid, which is found in several Dow products, the most popular being Forefront, a herbicide, is not licensed to be used on food crops and carries a label warning farmers using it not to sell manure that might contain residue to gardeners. The Pesticides Safety Directorate (A: *I love all these bureaucrats at these levels...* 'The Pesticides Safety Directorate'), which has issued a regulatory update on the weedkiller, is taking samples from affected plants for testing.

Problems with the herbicide emerged late last year, when some commercial potato growers reported damaged crops. In response, Dow launched a campaign within the agriculture industry to ensure that farmers were aware of how the products should be used. (A: *In other words, it was your fault, you used it wrongly.*) Nevertheless, the herbicide has now entered the food chain. Those affected are demanding an investigation and a ban on the product. They say they have been given no definitive answer as to whether other produce on their gardens and allotments is safe to eat.

It appears that the contamination came from grass treated 12 months ago. Experts (A: *experts again*) say the grass was probably made into silage, then fed to cattle during the winter months. The herbicide remained present in the silage, passed through the animal and into manure that was later sold. Horses fed on hay that had been treated could also be a channel.

Bryn Pugh, legal consultant at the National Society of Allotments and Leisure Gardeners, said he was preparing claims for some members to seek financial compensation from the manure suppliers. But it was extremely difficult to trace the exact origins of each contaminated batch. 'It seems to be everywhere. (A: *Hmm. 'It seems to be everywhere.'*) From what I know, it is endemic throughout England and Wales. We will be pressing the government to ban this product,' he said. (A: *So, it takes THIS to ban the product. How long has this been getting used and it's been already fed to the animals and so on and you're getting it through the meat as well, obviously.*)

This particular article goes on and on and on. There's other articles about this coming out of Britain. It's got so bad there, there's people raiding other people's gardens... for food... because the vegetables have skyrocketed in price. Quite amazing what's happening in the world we live in. This is what you do when you create a war. Of course, for the coincidence theorist, that's all it is. It's just another coincidence. Happening at a very coincidental time, to do with food, isn't it? Quite amazing.

As that's happening, here's how they help you. Here's how the big market forces help you. Now, you would think when things get tough and money gets tight and we're in the middle of... or at least at the beginning of a great depression, and that's in the paper's too, by the way. The coming depression. Barclays Bank put a big warning out that we're going in to a crash. And it's a managed crash. As the food's going and all the rest of it, you think they'd give you a break. Wouldn't that be the *normal* thing to do? But no they don't. They actually INTENSIFY the crisis in so many different ways. This is from TheMailOnline.

EU forces market trader to pulp thousands of kiwi fruit because they're ONE

MILLIMETRE too small

(A: That's put out by a Daily Mail reporter.)

By Daily Mail Reporter

Last updated at 12:10 AM on 27th June 2008

[emphasis added to article]

Greengrocer Tim Down holds a legal kiwi fruit in his right hand along with an illegal kiwi fruit in his left hand

(A: Now, I can remember, quite a few years ago, when the EU commission banned British oak for sale because the lines in the oak were too wavy and they gave all the contracts to Germany because they were straighter grain, you see. That's no kidding. Well, here they are... and they also had what they called 'butter mountains' and 'vegetable mountains' and they would dump THOUSANDS of tons of this stuff IN the channel, by law, to keep the prices up right throughout the European Union. They're still doing this stuff, by the way. Well...)

EU forces market trader to pulp thousands of kiwi fruit because they're ONE MILLIMETRE too small

A market trader has been banned from selling a batch of kiwi fruits because they are 1mm smaller than EU rules allow.

Inspectors told 53-year- old Tim Down he is forbidden even to give away the fruits, *(A: You see. They FORBID you to even give them away.)* which are perfectly healthy. *(A: So here they are. You've got gardens across Britain getting destroyed by a chemical which they KNEW was in the darned stuff, in the manure. They KNEW this, right. Here's a guy wanting to give his fruit... he can't even give his fruit away because they were 1mm too small.)*

The father of three will now have to bin the 5,000 kiwis, costing him £1,000 in lost sales.

Speaking yesterday from the stall in Bristol he has owned for 20 years, Mr Down said: 'It's total nonsense. I work hard enough to make a living without all these bureaucrats telling us what we can and can't sell.

'They're saying I'm a criminal *(A: They're telling him he's a criminal for selling his fruit.)* for selling this fruit, but the real crime is that all this fruit will go to waste - all because it's 1mm too small.

'It's a terrible waste, particularly when we're all feeling the pinch from rising food prices and I've got to throw away this perfectly good fruit.'

The case comes only two weeks after the European Commission said it wants to relax rules on misshapen *(A: Misshapen...)* fruit and vegetables.

Incredible, isn't it? Incredible... but then if you know the strategy, it's not incredible at all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. I've told people for years that whatever is given to the public in technology has other purposes than the one you think it does. There's always... for instance, computers were given, put chips in when they were made from the very beginning, to ALLOW government agencies, by law, to access your computer any time they wanted to, these back doors. That was the law back in '95 when they first put it out. Including your phone, as well, and fax machines and all the rest of it. Canada and the US signed an agreement back then to do so. There's always a different purpose because they get you hooked on technology and we know it's to monitor us and watch us and know what we're all doing. I've read the stuff on the air before from the horse's mouth. Here they go with the next step of the technology. Because now that you've all got the technologies, you're going to find out the

REAL uses that it has. This is from Wired Magazine.

I've Seen the Future, and It Has a Kill Switch

Bruce Schneier 06.26.08

It used to be that just the entertainment industries wanted to control your computers -- and televisions and iPods and everything else -- to ensure that you didn't violate any copyright rules. But now everyone else wants to get their hooks into your gear.

OnStar will soon include the ability for the police to shut off your engine remotely. *(A: They already have that.)* Buses are getting the same capability, in case terrorists want to re-enact the movie Speed. *(A: That's what they do. They give you the movie first, then people go and do it.)* The Pentagon wants a kill switch installed on airplanes, and is worried about potential enemies installing kill switches on their own equipment.

(A: But where's it all going?)

Microsoft is doing some of the most creative thinking along these lines, with something it's calling "Digital Manners Policies." According to its patent application, DMP-enabled devices would accept broadcast "orders" limiting capabilities. Cellphones could be remotely set to vibrate mode in restaurants and concert halls, and be turned off on airplanes and in hospitals. *(A: And anywhere else for that matter.)* Cameras could be prohibited from taking pictures in locker rooms and museums, *(A: And I should add, anywhere else.)* and recording equipment could be disabled in theaters. Professors finally could prevent students from texting one another during class.

The possibilities are endless, and very dangerous. Making this work involves building a nearly flawless hierarchical system of authority.

Now, this ties in with another article in the main stream, again, to do with the fact that they can actually.. They're using a new type of wi-fi. There's an extended wi-fi that can cover vast areas that goes along SEPARATE from the cell phone technology and where ever you are with your camera or whatever, they can actually *listen in to you*. They can actually download all your pictures, every photograph you take, and actually tell you exactly where you are *without* using global positioning satellites. This system's already here. That's what this is all about, you see. They want to now have this... now, you're going to have a HIERARCHY of authorities who have the ability TO MANIPULATE this equipment on behalf of governments and government agencies. Another big bureaucracy on top of it who have the right to decide what gets switched on, switched off and to whom. If you're on their bad books, you know you're going to get punished, don't you? So, look in to that article as well. You'll find there's a lot of other articles out there on this explaining the technology that already exists. It's out there. This new extended wi-fi... separate from global positioning satellites.

I think we've got a caller there. Matt in California, we'll take him now if he's there. Are you there Matt?

Matt: Yes. Hi.

Alan: My volume is really low here so you have to speak up.

Matt: Okay. I'm a teacher. I'm a student teacher and something that interested me about your book is you said something about Plato and Socrates, their interpretation of 'logic'. You said in your book that it was a way of controlling the outcome of what people's thoughts would be. Is that correct? But in other shows you said one of your grievances about the school system was that they don't teach critical thinking and logic. Is there a difference in those two types of logic?

Alan: When you're getting taught logic and reasoning, it's up to the individual *to work through the steps and through the reasoning* FOR THEMSELVES. It's not a group consensus thing. Today's schooling is pretty well ALL group consensus and if the majority all have the same opinion then they must be right; that's how it's taught. Plato and many of his cohorts agreed that VERY FEW had the ability for critical reasoning even in his day. That's why they could sway them so easily along a certain designed path of logic - just like a computer program - so that the listener would come to a preordained conclusion that they wanted. If you read their dialogues, that's how they're intended to be. That's how they work. They're actually *bringing you to a view point* on different topics *by guiding you along* what you think is reason and using logic, but they're actually guiding you through a series of events where you come to a preordained conclusion which they KNEW... and they know how to take you to it by using specific methods because they understand logic. You see?

Matt: That's interesting. Yeah. I see. One of my stages of waking up, I realized that I kind of joined a new age kind of group and where they would teach me... I think you've mentioned it before, the perennial religion. They would make you think that it was your conclusion and they'd give you a bunch of stuff to study and they'd make you think that it was your creativity and your reasoning that brought you to it. Then, sooner or later, you realize, wait a minute, I was just following the rules and I came to that. Do you think that's... What they tell us to teach today, in schools, and all my teaching classes, they tell us to teach the Socratic Method of teaching. You say that's a bad way of teaching or?

Alan: There's 2 methods of teaching. Hold on, I'll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan back Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and I've got Matt from California on the line and going through this business in school to do with critical thinking and logic. Now, last week I'd read an article from a British news paper because in Britain they're doing away with much of the higher understandings of reading and writing and spelling and all the rest of it, and geography and history, it's all been put away. They're going to get taught SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY. In other words, POLITICAL CORRECTNESS for the upcoming societies. It's all worked out in classrooms with group-think. They have types of *shunning* the person who doesn't go along with it, until you conform. They use peer pressure to make everyone go along.

Getting back to critical reasoning and thinking and so on. The ancient philosophers in Greece, especially when it comes to guys like Socrates and Plato and Aristotle, who were both students of Socrates. Socrates, remember, was condemned. A big to-do is made concerning the fact that these unjust people basically ordered him to drink the hemlock. However, the charge really was that he was *corrupting the youth*. We've got to go back even further to Pythagoras who had his school burned down after coming - as they all did - from Egypt with this philosophy. They went back to their homelands after getting taught in Egypt through the mysteries. Wherever they went, they were really *fomenting a type of revolution*. Even when Socrates drank the hemlock, Plato took off for quite a few years to get out of the country in case HE was brought in amongst it too. Socrates was condemned for corrupting the youth. What he was doing was training them and training young ones to disobey their parents and actually create a new type of society. A new type of society, again, along a new type of elitist agenda, and this carried on down through the ages. You find the same with Aristotle. He went off and became the *mentor* for Alexander the Great and helped him go off, encouraged him to go off and conquer the world and create a big empire.

These guys all had missions and philosophers, see, philosopher kings had missions to accomplish. They taught in two styles like everything's taught with esoteric for the high initiates and exoteric for the majority of people. Same with

bibles and all the rest of it. That's how everything's written. Most folk reading the writings of these philosophers follow the EXOteric, which is written in a fascinating enough style to make you picture the scenes they're depicting and so on but you're not getting the real story. In the ESOteric traditions, they're actually encouraging and looking for the perfect students. A pupil is called a pupil because you've got the pupil of the eye. It's the eye of RA that came from Egypt, you see. That's why you're called a pupil. The good pupils can see. They can see with the 3rd eye which is the mind. They use their mind. Most people do not. They simply learn by rote and they don't use critical thinking and logic. However, those who attended those schools in Greece, which were not compulsory... The word school, 'scholē' comes in Greek from leisure. So only a leisured class, an elite, wealthy leisured class could wander around and wander in and out of school whenever they wanted to. They had nothing else to do. But those who were the right pupils were taught in to the esoteric understanding of *how to use logic to get other people on your side or behind you*, even as an army. Because you could convince them by using THEIR mindset, their logic; you understand their programming, you understand the language - just like a computer - and you can bring THEM step by step to a preordained conclusion which you designed in advance. Do you understand?

Matt: I understand. Do you think that a method of reasoning... I'm sure you've heard of Bloom's Hierarchy?

Alan: Yes.

Matt: Do you think that is a kind of a good-guy line for getting students to think for themselves?

Alan: It could be. There was one book. It was called... if you can get a hold of it. I read it years ago. It was called **Straight and Crooked Thinking**. I can't remember the author's name. It was a fascinating book. It really did show you how most people view famous people. It went through examples of people in Hyde Park who would get up on a soap box and say what appears to be the most outrageous things, dressed in rags. But you could dress that same man up, who got laughed at in the park, give him a build up in the media, say he's a genius and put letters behind his name, dress him up in great suits and so on and thousands will turn out and listen to the SAME speech from the same guy and they'll be parroting everything he says... as though it was the holy word. You see, we're taught who to follow and who not to follow. It's not what they say, it's how famous they are.

Matt: I see.

Alan: That's why they use media stars to say simplistic things to the public. And we follow the stars.

Matt: We don't question it.

Alan: We don't question. We have a CULT of worship for the stars. So they give us the stars. That's why they get involved in politics and speak on behalf of people. Well, if so-and-so says it and they're rich and famous, then I'll take that opinion, that's good enough for me.

Matt: I see. Thanks a lot.

Alan: I think it's by Robert H. Thouless, is the author.

Matt: I'll search for it right now. Thank you. I appreciate it.

Alan: Okay.

We really don't understand. Of course, Platonism did not die away. It was an esoteric religion. It was a movement for world revolution. Plato talked about their religion. He talked about the reason that they, the aristocracy and himself included, were able to comprehend such deep matters and the masses could not. He put it down, believe it or not, to reincarnation. That was an essential part of the ancient belief of this elite class. They also believed too, they were *descended from the GODS*, which is another story again. In other words, the right genetic makeup to allow this reincarnation to happen. That comes right down to today. It's still taught in some of these schools today. Some of the elite still believe that today as well. They can believe what they want, of course. We don't have to believe it either, but they certainly do. Neo-Platonism came in about the 3rd century A.D. in Alexandria, again, back in Egypt. They revamped it and from then on, from that century, their push was to *create and perfect humanity*. They claimed that we were all imperfect, but through selective breeding - way before Darwin - special breeding they could create superior types of humans. THIS IS A VERY OLD, OLD AGENDA. We're seeing it happen, culminating in our own life times. Right now, we're living through it and run by these societies, same societies, down through the ages AND many of the descendants are *the same* very well know people.

I won't harp on about all that. It's a very long, long topic. This is getting back to the headlines again. I hate reading the headlines. It just verifies what we've already been talking about. It says

Barclays warns of a financial storm as Federal Reserve's credibility crumbles

Published: 12:01AM BST 27 Jun 2008

Strategists at Barclays accuse Ben Bernanke of a policy blunder

US central bank accused of unleashing an inflation shock that will rock financial markets,
reports Ambrose Evans-Pritchard

Barclays Capital has advised clients to batten down the hatches for a worldwide financial storm, warning that the US Federal Reserve has allowed the inflation genie out of the bottle and let its credibility fall "below zero".

"We're in a nasty environment," said Tim Bond, the bank's chief equity strategist. "There is an inflation shock underway. This is going to be very negative for financial assets. We are going into tortoise mood and are retreating into our shell. Investors will do well if they can preserve their wealth."

Barclays Capital said in its closely-watched Global Outlook that US headline inflation would hit 5.5pc by August and the Fed will have to raise interest rates six times by the end of next year to prevent a wage-spiral. If it hesitates, the bond markets will take matters into their own hands. "This is the first test for central banks in 30 years and they have fluffed it. They have zero credibility, and the Fed is negative if that's possible. It has lost all credibility," said Mr Bond.

The grim verdict on Ben Bernanke's Fed was underscored by the markets yesterday as the dollar fell against the euro following the bank's dovish policy statement on Wednesday.

Traders said the Fed seemed to be rowing back from rate rises. The effect was to propel oil to \$138 a barrel, confirming its role as a sort of "anti-dollar" and as a market reproach to Washington's easy-money policies.

The Fed's stimulus is being transmitted to the 45-odd countries linked to the dollar around world. The result is surging commodity prices. Global inflation has jumped from 3.2pc to 5pc over the last year.

All this gobbly-gook means is that the agenda is right on target. Because they have to create crisis after crisis after crisis world wide. It's going to be world wide, you see. It all culminates at the same time. They must get the world in to SHOCK and AWE mode. That's a wartime mode, you see. We're not supposed to think for ourselves during this. We're supposed to think it's all just chaos that's happening, willy-nilly, out of happenstance and mismanagement and all the rest of it. THE GUYS AT THE TOP DON'T MAKE THESE KINDS OF MISTAKES. They PLAN *centuries ahead*. CENTURIES ahead.

These same characters, remember, in charge of all the big banks made sure that all the factories in the West moved to China. We lived through it in our own lifetime, not long ago, just a few years, through the GATT Treaty and all the rest of it. All the factories went over to China. We were told we're now a service economy. You know, most of the people don't think through their lives. They accepted all the Chinese goods appearing in the store without a thought, without a question. It just was... because they're not conscious through their lives, actually. Most of them couldn't tell you when it started. When they first saw 'made in China' on everything. Most of them have no recollection of the factories being mentioned in newspapers as going offshore over to China... or what GATT was, either, or NAFTA or the Free Trade Negotiations. Absolutely no comprehension. But they could probably tell you a whole bunch of series on television or dramas and comedies and what stars were bedded by whom and divorced by whom and all the rest of it. That's where their minds are. Because they have been socialized and domesticated to that extent not to think for themselves. Which is exactly what the big boys in the 30s and 40s and 50s and 60s who wrote books about this SAID they would do to the public. You socialize them. You train them that the experts are taking care of all the big problems, just go out and play. We see the results today.

We have a dumbed-down, stupefied, couldn't-care-less population who really think that there are special people born out of special wombs, in a different class, up there somewhere who's job it is to be altruistically concerned about us. They really, truly believe that. They believe these special people should be given all the rope they need to fix things. Even if it's to make sure we're all dirt poor. As long as they themselves don't have to get involved in the fixing. Anything but that. Because they want time to play. The time is running short because play time shortly will be cancelled... as we're all scrambling to live. That's coming fast.

WE ARE ALREADY IN AN INTERDEPENDENT WORLD. They're making sure that you will not be independent in any way for your food, your water, and your consumption of fuel and so on. You're dependent on a whole bunch of institutions for that. Eventually, eventually, it will be classified as being *un-sociable* to grow your own food... when food becomes scarce. Guarantee you. This is what's coming. They want everyone equally enslaved TO the governments, that are then going to come out with all the ration cards and all the rest of it. Everyone MUST go along with the same agenda. Guarantee you.

A year ago in Canada, the oil guy, the guy that fills up your tanks for oil, heating, handed a form to everybody last time he was around a year ago. Stating, from the Federal Government, stating that everyone had to get their furnace INSPECTED BY A GOVERNMENT CERTIFIED INSPECTOR *before* he was allowed to fill your tank up. They'd have to come in to your home and inspect it and you paid him a big fee to do it. Then whatever he said had to be done or repaired or whatever, you had to pay for it and then get the same inspector back in and pay him again and if he okayed it, THEN you, consumer, were allowed to purchase your fuel. I told them where to stuff it. Where the sun don't shine. Because, you see, that's the intrusion and that's the hold over YOU that they want to have. So I just started heating with wood, solely by wood. I said to hell with that. I know it's only a matter of time before they come in your house for your carbon footprint to check how much smoke is coming out of your chimney. Because they can't allow you to be

independent IN ANYTHING that you need for survival. That's the bottom line. They want us ALL IN IT TOGETHER.

That's the slogan you see through all wars, 'WE'RE ALL IN IT TOGETHER'. It's even been in comedies like **Brazil**. A movie well worth watching. Written by Terry Gilliam from the Monte Python crew. A future society where terrorists are supposedly everywhere, bombs go off but no one ever finds the terrorist. The biggest department in the whole world is the Department of Information Retrieval. They know *everything about every individual* and bureaucrats run the whole show. Written in a comedy. Trying to tell the people what was coming. It was written YEARS ago. How did he know that? Because it never changes its format. Totalitarianism and tyranny NEVER CHANGES ITS FORMAT. It's predictable. Predictable.

In Ancient Rome, they'd tell you that you'd have to give up your freedom for security. Every tyrant in history has used that. Right after 9/11, *every media across the Western hemisphere, at the same time, the day after*, were asking the man and woman in the street, "Are you willing to give up your freedom for security?" All over ALL the major media, for those who still have memory. Even THAT was to make most people go along with the common reply which was, "Well, I guess so." That's how they do it. Most folk want to be with the big group, once again.

You see, if you give up your freedom for security, don't you realize YOU HAVE NO SECURITY then? *Your freedom is your security*. We can do a 180° mind shift the way we're indoctrinated here. People don't think through it. If you have no freedom, you have no security. Freedom IS your security. That's why people have fought down through the centuries to try and get freedom. After a planned take-down that had to happen in 2001, because they'd been working for years to get all these anti-terrorism bills put through ALL THE COUNTRIES SO THEY'D GO INTO ACTION AT THE SAME TIME ACROSS THE WHOLE WORLD, that took *years* to plan and negotiate and get them all on board. Sure enough, 9/11 happened and BANG, everyone's under this SAME martial law. *Identical* martial law. Canada tried to pass it, it DID pass it in the late 1990s. Allan Rock rammed it through. Martial law bills. No one could figure it out. He knew it was coming. He's now working at the United Nations. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I don't give out pleasant news but after all you're under war. The war has been declared on YOU. It's been going on for a long time and you didn't know. I'm trying to wake those who can handle it up. Very few people really can handle it. It's not a pretty prospect when you realize that pretty well everything around you, your whole culture, in fact, was created for you and every step of the changes that you're going through were planned WAY IN ADVANCE. The big boys don't make mistakes. You don't pay *thousands* of *top* people in specialized areas to make these kinds of mistakes.

Remember, they planned the unification of the Americas A LONG TIME AGO. They planned the taking of your factories to China a long, long time ago. They worked through all the consequences of everything. They also said that a service economy can not last long. They said that in Britain too. It's like paddling in the water until you can't paddle any more. Only those that produce have all the spin-offs. Most of your economy was in spin-off jobs from the big industries. They're gone. Now we just pass cakes around from one person to the next until you buy one and you eat it. That's pretty well it.

To make sure that the oil goes up even further, they keep hammering the drums about attacking Iran. In Reuters there, they just put up an article on the 29th. It's also from Washington as well, in Reuters.

US escalating covert operations against Iran-report

WASHINGTON , June 29 (Reuters) - U.S. congressional leaders agreed late last year to President George W. Bush's funding request for a major escalation of covert operations against Iran aimed at destabilizing its leadership (*A: That means, take them out any way they can.*), according to a report in The New Yorker magazine published online on Sunday.

The article by reporter Seymour Hersh, from the magazine's July 7 and 14 issue, centers on a highly classified Presidential Finding signed by Bush which by U.S. law must be made known to Democratic and Republican House and Senate leaders and ranking members of the intelligence committees.

"The Finding was focused on undermining Iran's nuclear ambitions and trying to undermine the government through regime change."

What they don't mention here is they've turned down and they're going to take up the offer Iran gave out there, to put special envoys in that could be there present, all the time, in the nuclear facilities over there, to ensure that they can not make the weapons grade material. They don't even want to hear this. Once again, you have Iran bending over here to comply. But no. See the agenda is the agenda and they want war and want to eradicate them. Unfortunately, the U.S. is planning this WITH Israel. The two of them are working together. And they want to basically... when they say 'destabilize the leadership', they mean *eradicate* them. That's what it means. They want to put in their own puppet governments just like the have in Iraq. And we know how successful that's been, right?

However, the psychopaths must have their day. They must play their games and slap each other on the backs when they have their little victories over countries and peoples and continents... and watch people suffer, wherever they look, they get off on suffering, being the good sadomasochists that they are. And there's no end of willing fools to put uniforms on to go and help them do it, from the working classes.

From Hamish and myself up in Ontario, Canada where the sun actually shone part of the day, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Home-grown veg ruined by toxic fertiliser" by Caroline Davies \(guardian.co.uk\) - June 29, 2008.](#)

["EU forces market trader to pulp thousands of kiwi fruit because they're ONE MILLIMETRE too small" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - June 27, 2008.](#)

["I've Seen the Future, and It Has a Kill Switch" by Bruce Schneier \(wired.com\) - June 26, 2008.](#)

["Barclays warns of a financial storm as Federal Reserve's credibility crumbles" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - June 28, 2008.](#)

["US escalating covert operations against Iran-report" \(reuters.com\) - June 29, 2008.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 5, 2008 (#189)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 5, 2008:

The Emotive Changeling:

"The Stage of Election is Over, it Seems,
Voters Sit Back and Wait on the Dreams,
The Internationalist Elect will Get His Orders,
On Containing People Within His Borders,
Using Increased Surveillance, Mechanization,
Foes Abroad Standardized with Americanization,
Borrowing for the Abyss will Know No Limit,
The Cash of the World would Never Fill It,
He Promises Dreams, Policy Major,
Followers Entranced by Establishment Saviour"

© Alan Watt Nov. 5, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 5, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 5th of November, 2008. Newcomers look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the web site you'll see lots of previous talks I've given where I try to tie a lot of the machinery together that creates this big system that we live in. I try and show you how we're *guided* down through time by those who do the planning. After all, if we don't plan our own future, someone else will. That's the

history, really, of what they call civilization. Civilization itself is not just a progress towards something, no one defines progress at the lower levels. We think it's to do with technology and toys that are given to us. It's much bigger than that. It's progress towards a particular ending, a planned society under a single world type system. I try to tie them together by showing you the big players that are involved, the big think tanks that create public policy and your governments that SIGN these policies basically into their format and their laws... which effect all of us. Also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download written in the various languages of Europe.

I'm sure everyone is probably happy to get the main election over and done with and the hoopla is over and all the PREWRITTEN, scripted speeches have been made. The public are ready to have another few years of another bunch coming in and DECIMATING THEIR PURSES as we move towards this Brave New World scenario. Now that the Fascist side has set up the machinery over the last few years for *world* total control, and also at home as well for total individual scrutiny and observation, we now have the other side coming in to complete it at HOME. That's what's going to happen *now* as they basically Sovietize *the system* in the U.S. Canada, of course, will follow suit because we're part of the American conglomerate. We're being *amalgamated* into the Americas once again. It wouldn't matter if you had a Muppet put in there. I was thinking that today, that the cookie monster wasn't bad. At least he could play the drums, he could do something of some use and he had some originality in him. Whereas the guys that we are given, are given to the public because of supposed backgrounds which are generally pretty well fictitious. They have as much in common with the working people as... well, the Queen does.

You'll find that the policies that are being put in now have all been already written up long before this person has even been PICKED AND CHOSEN TO BE THE PRESIDENT and of course, not by the people. It's sad to live so many years and watch the same GAME *in every country* across the world, with THIS party and THAT party, and how they play this TANDEM game of theirs, this ping-pong game to keep the public from having *natural* revolutions. It's really something because growing up in Europe, I used to watch the Labour Party coming in – and they were basically the Democrats – and they'd always nationalize things. They'd run up massive bills, etc of public tax money and squander it. Then they'd say they'd have to privatize it when the conservatives would get in. They would then privatize it and basically sell it off to their buddies for peanuts after the tax payer with the previous bunch had renovated the whole system and paid for it. This went back and forth for my whole life time when I lived over in the U.K. The same thing is happening in America with public/private agreements. I'll be back with more about this after the following break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about how the big game works. As I say, when one side is in they tend to nationalize things, pump public money into it, and put the tax payers on the hook for payers to big institutions. The institutions being railways, things that we really need to keep the system going of commerce and so on. How they basically sell it to their buddies when the next party comes in. This has been happening for over 100 years *this way*. In democracy or democratic countries, we tend to vote the last bunch OUT when we get so sick of them because we see through their arrogance. The average Joe on the street sees through their arrogance. We see the money they squander and it's no coincidence that the big bubble in the financial sector was meant to BURST just before this election to make sure that the boy who was authorized to get in, DID get in.

It was also interesting to hear the Canadian press commentating on his speech. And these speeches at the end, of course, are written maybe a year ago, in case they win. It was interesting to hear, the commentator said, that there's nothing that you can pin Obama down on because everything he says is basically emotion, it's emotively based and there's no real facts there. You get statements like The American Dream, so you're going to have another dream for a few years and The New Dawn, of course, is mentioned, is very occultic and something about the LIGHT and all that, again, occultic coming in, religious terms as well, but nothing CONCRETE TO DO WITH ANY POLICIES. Therefore, we have very smart people at the top, as we KNOW, who will manage this man and bring him through into the next phase

of the Sovietization AT HOME of the system. I haven't heard him say that he's going to take it down, all the security barriers within the U.S. that's crippling people with their travel and their personal lives. I've heard none of that. In fact, if anything, he's standing up for the military abroad and all the usual stuff. He's a system's man, and unfortunately all those who cried and did the Hollywood stuff for him last night will take a few years to find this out, but that's tough cheese because the masses never really look too deeply into anything, anyway.

They want a savior. They want someone who's a God, a big Santa Claus that'll fix everything *for them* personally and very quickly. It reminds me too of the old biblical idea of an ancient Israel that could commune directly to its God. Everyone *could* commune directly to their God and they wanted a King, like all the other tribes around them, a representative ON EARTH. Of course, once they got the King in, then you've got to get him a big throne and get him fancy clothes and keep him in style and you go the way of the world, but it's also human nature. You see, people want to worship humans.

Everything today is public relations. The whole image of those who supposedly run for candidacy is CREATED. IT'S A FICTION THAT'S PROJECTED TO THE PUBLIC. There's *nothing* about these people or their lives - that we're TOLD about, that is - that isn't either fictional or very, very dressed up for public consumption. That's how it is and as I say, it wouldn't matter if you had a Muppet in because those behind the scenes will still run THIS part of the game as well... as they have in the past. That's all I have to say about politics because I've never *really* got involved in politics in my life. I've watched them, I've analyzed them; I know the games.

When you go into really deep study to find out BIG think tanks, think tanks and organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations, that have their men scattered throughout government and bureaucracy, they also have their men often IN POLITICS as well. They're supposedly a non-political organization and yet everything they've ever published about what they'd like to happen in the world, JUST COMES ABOUT because they do create public policies FOR government, just like the RAND Corporation. Look at the big players in the RAND Corporation and it's always advising governments on the future. You'll find most of them are all CIA and FBI employees... That's the reality of the world. Those who believe in democracy live in a *total and complete fiction*. Run by Hollywood, directed by Hollywood, speech written by Hollywood, for all its emotive content about dreams and so on, and that's all you get is the dream OR generally IS THE NIGHTMARE. So help us all.

Now, what's also happening in this world is something to do with the Middle East, I've been on about it for a long time, and that was the set up of Israel. I went through some of the history of Israel, not just starting with the old Zionist movement and the Rothschild days in the 1800s, where he financed Russian Jewish immigration into Palestine, as it was called then. And then the *massive* immigration that came with the building up of World War II and afterwards, but I've also gone in to the Colonial Powers and those who were given the JOB of directing Palestine *on behalf of Britain* and behalf of the Queen, actually, like Sir Ronald Storrs and what he wrote in his own books. One of them was called **Orientations**. He gives the history of the build up of this future state of Israel. It was no surprise to him in the '30s, that it was being built up to be a state and also an ARM OF BRITAIN because he called it A New Ulster, an Ulster to be set up in the Middle East. If you know the history of Ulster, they did the same thing from England, from London I should say, really, when they set up Ulster in Ireland, it would be a thorn in the side... for centuries. And yet this ties in with it too because from the Israel Today magazine,

Headline News

Friday, October 24, 2008

Israel Today Staff

Shimon Peres to be knighted by Queen Elizabeth

Israeli media reported this week that the Israeli Embassy in London and Buckingham Palace are close to an agreement on having Queen Elizabeth confer honorary knighthood on Israeli President Shimon Peres when he visits the UK next month.

The appointment would make Peres a Knight Commander in the Order of St. Michael and St. George, a title (*Alan: Now, listen to this.*) usually reserved for British colonial affairs officials, foreign-service officers and high-ranking diplomats in Commonwealth countries. (*A: In Commonwealth countries. I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking.*)

However, the Queen has on numerous occasions appointed foreigners to the Order. Among some of the more famous are Bill Gates (*A: Well, my, my, my, the self-made man. Ha. Ha. Ha. I love these self-made men stories. They're so popular amongst the people.*) and former New York City Mayor Rudy Giuliani.

The honorary nature of the appointment means Peres would not be entitled to prefix "Sir" before his name. (*A: But that's not true. They can amongst each other of his peer group.*)

Israeli Foreign Ministry sources cited by The Jerusalem Post warned that the Israeli media's focus on the story could prevent Peres from being knighted during his upcoming visit, as opponents of the move will now try to scuttle it.

So there you are. *Why* would the Queen be handing out all these Knighthoods? And what's so important about getting a Knighthood? It's obviously VERY important to a lot of people. Look at all the big players IN the Council on Foreign Relations, the U.S. branch of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, that have been given TITLES and brought into the Knighthoods. Even Gorbachev was brought in as a Knight. It's quite interesting. You'll find even TOP GANGSTERS had on their wish list the wish to be KNIGHTED by the Queen, if they gave enough money to charity. Quite something, but people don't ask the right questions do they? In fact, they don't ask any questions at all. They like to listen to emotion and promises of dreams and all that kind of stuff.

We're going into an age now where SERVICES and basically secular humanism can only go in one direction and that is into the world of madness. You see, secular humanism is based on the fact that man is just a malleable creature, that can be trained and remolded LIKE ANY OTHER ANIMAL. We have seen the techniques and the multi millions of dollars that are being spent over the last 100 years in psychiatry and psychology and criminal rehabilitation, especially on the side of perverts and so on, where they found out after all this massive spending spree they've had and all these ideas and theories have been tested out, THEY CAN'T CHANGE THEIR BEHAVIOR. They can't do it. What's even more important is how authority has been taken away from PARENTS AND HANDED OVER, REALLY, TO SCHOOLS. I had an article given to me a couple of weeks ago, to do with the fact that they'd set up almost torture like chambers in some schools in Britain. It was an experiment based on some of the ideas of Guantanamo Bay for unruly pupils. Where they literally set them in a locked room – it was all darkened and the walls blackened – and they could only stare at a corner for hours on end. Yet if the parents were going to do that to their own children today, they'd be in jail. However, the teachers can get away with incredible things because you see the generation who'd brought those children, IN TURN, had been socialized or domesticated which means the same thing. They EXPECT the state to take care of their children. They now passively accept the fact that the STATE has more authority over their child than they do. Things are happening today which would have caused RIOTS in the past, RIOTS FROM PARENTS. Not today. Not with the domesticated parent generation.

Here's one of the wacky ideas that is now getting put into effect in Britain, in the British schools. From the BBC,

Foot massages calm unruly pupils

Disruptive schoolchildren in south London will be given foot massages by therapists to help get their aggressiveness under control.
(Alan: *THE RAPIST, I like to call them THE RAPISTS, rather than therapists.*)

I'll read more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just discussing how the great secular humanists that run the world have now decided that the problem with young men who become unruly in school, is they need their feet massaged, apparently, and they're going to spend big money to do so. Funny how they're always discovering things, eh? I never, every caught on to that. I thought it was hormones that was kicking in with me at school. It never dawned on me that I needed to get my feet massaged. It says here,

Reflexologists will visit 74 primary and secondary schools in Lambeth and tend to children under 13. (A: *This will come on all over the place. It will catch on like wild fire across the Western world. Now, primary school is from 5 years on and up.*)

Lambeth Council has budgeted £90,000 next year for reflexologists from London-based charity Bud Umbrella.

The council said it makes "no apologies for using different and innovative methods" to tackle aggressive children. (A: *See, parents were doing things wrong all along, all down through the centuries. They should have been tickling their feet. Mind you, not anyone can tickle it properly. You need A PROPERLY trained reflexologist, apparently, to get the proper, you know, yin and yang pressure points.*)

Bud Umbrella's website says the therapy can calm aggressive feelings, improve listening skills and concentration as well as relieve anxiety and stress. (A: *I wish I'd caught on to this when I was young.*)

A spokeswoman for Lambeth Council said: "We make no apologies for using different and innovative methods, but this obviously won't replace more traditional ways of dealing with anti-social behaviour.

"We need to deal with the root causes (A: *A little pun there, the root cause.*) of young people's behavioural problems and nip them in the bud." (A: *There's another little pun there obviously to do with the charity that's got the contract.*)

The council said it had put an extra £2m into youth services and its programmes used traditional and innovative measures to tackle anti-social behaviour.

It said its programmes had led to a 50% increase in attendance and 60% decrease in exclusions among young people in the borough. (A: *Which is a LIE because you see, they're actually putting young offenders in institutions if they don't go to school and threatening their parents if they don't do the same with them... if they don't send them to school. THAT'S why they're going to school.*)

Reflexologists apply pressure on specific points on the feet to treat a number of conditions.

Wow... Wow! So there you go. Things are going to get crazier and crazier. I said years ago, the hardest thing as you go through into this Brave New World, this New World Order, will be to *hang on to your sanity* as you go though it because you'll have madness from all directions, at least what appears to be madness from ALL directions. Here's another piece of nuttiness. We get lots of nuttiness because there's so many stories out there to try and SPIN A TRUTH AWAY FROM THE FACTS AND THE TRUTH. Generally, when something's exposed, it's intended to cover up something else which is

becoming known to the public, so it's spun off in another direction. We know that autism has been SKYROCKETING since the '60s really, the '50s and '60s. We know that we had pretty well LOW levels of it BEFORE certain vaccinations were given to children. The new type of autism generally comes in within a week to two weeks after the child first being given it's major 3 shots, the triple shots, at about 18 months of age and then suddenly the child deteriorates and stops saying mama, dada, and so on... and I want. It doesn't say that again. Here's what the experts have come up with.

Tuesday, 4 November 2008

BBC News

Rainfall autism theory suggested

(Alan: Rainfall, people are getting PAID to come up with these theories, you know.)

Increased rainfall, or something linked to it, may be connected to the development of autism, scientists say.

The theory is based on child health and weather records from three US states, but has been given an icy reception by UK experts. *(A: That's how the British humor is, an icy reception.)*

The work appears in Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine.

The rising rate of autism - up, by some measures, from one in 2,500 *(A: That's what it used to be... one child in two thousand five hundred and it's now ONE IN A HUNDRED AND FIFTY CHILDREN. It's amazing, see, this is what I mean, when something as drastic as this happens and there's no crisis made about it, you can tell THERE'S SOMETHING ELSE BEHIND IT. It's the same with the sperm count plummeting since the '50s in the males of the West. Every year, they give us the data, every year they tell us it's lower and lower, we're almost sterile... but there's no crisis made about it. Same here. It used to be one child in 2,500 would get autism. Now it's every child in 150... a child in 150.)* to one in 150 - has been attributed mainly to improvements in the way doctors are able to recognise the disorder. *(A: Which is utter rubbish because it's easily recognizable.)*

However, scientists from Cornell University say this does not exclude a factor which may be independently increasing the number of children growing up with the condition.

They calculated average annual rainfall for California, Oregon and Washington State between 1987 and 1999, then looked at autism prevalence rates in the children growing up during this period.

They found that rates could be linked to that amount of precipitation in their state between these dates.

They added: "Autism prevalence was higher for birth cohorts that experienced relatively heavy precipitation when they were younger than three years."

The reason for the link, if it exists, might not be directly related to rainfall, although the scientists said it was possible that the process of rainfall might affect the chemicals to which children were exposed. *(A: Well, they're spraying the hell out of the skies – have you looked up for the last 10 years? But this has been going on for a lot longer than 10 years.)*

I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going through some of the nuttiness of today on tonight's show. The nuttiness will get worse and worse as the scientists get paid, of course, to dream up these theories and practice crazy things on the public. Here's a SPIN on autism. They had to come up with something, you see, but

what they don't explain is the FACT that it's always been raining, in the same countries and they didn't have the autism before the rain. Maybe they should have started on that premise rather than catching a hold of this idea and running with it. It says here,

They also suggested that being forced to stay indoors for longer periods could affect development, perhaps by increased exposure to television (*A: They're all watching TV, you see, when they're a year old, year and a half.*), or to household chemicals, or even through a lack of vitamin D, produced by being out in sun. (*A: Well, they're not out there playing at that age much, you see.*)

However, they made it clear that none of these was more than a theory, and called for further research to see if the link was a real one. (*A: The real causes are staring them in the face but THEY WON'T GO THERE.*)

Mark Lever, chief executive of The National Autistic Society said the latest theory would join a succession of others advanced about the condition and its origins.

He said: "In recent years autism has been linked to factors as varied as older aged fathers, early television viewing, vaccines, food allergies, heavy metal poisoning, and wireless technology, to name just a few.

"Some of these theories are little more than conjecture or have been discredited, others seem more promising and are in need of further study. (*A: You're darned right they are because they will NOT TOUCH THE INOCULATIONS. It's very, very important to them, apparently, to keep this agenda going. Very important indeed!*)

Here's another article. I've mentioned in the past how we're always given *examples* of helping the sick or infirmed or those who have terrible, debilitating diseases as the reason why they're going ahead with CLONING. We've heard all that in the past but we haven't seen anything come out of it except magic mice and Dolly the Sheep... so far. The fact that the Japanese, apparently, have brought a mouse back, well... they cloned a mouse that was put in cryogenics 16 years ago and they're jumping from that to the possibility of bringing back a hairy mammoth, so that's really going to help the sick. Getting back to the sick again, this is from CBS News.

Nov. 2, 2008

cbsnews.com

Harnessing The Power Of The Brain

Scott Pelley Reports How Brain Computer Interface May Help The Paralyzed In The Future

Cathy Hutchinson (CBS)

(Alan: Now, we know they really CARE about people who are sick. We can tell by the amounts of disability pensions they give them... just enough to SCRAPE through if they're lucky, if they can go to food banks as well. They're spending all these millions of dollars to IMPLANT certain people and test it out. Now we know DARPA came out with the first one, where they put a chip in a paralyzed victim, paraplegic, and connected him to a computer and through THOUGHT, apparently, he was able to send an occasional email. I say occasional because it didn't work all the time. This is not the real purpose of course. They're simply the MATERIAL TO BE USED. There're so many of them, that are willing to try anything on an individual basis and they allow themselves to be experimented upon. The real reason is to get SOMETHING INTO THE PUBLIC in the future. Ebert, the guy who used to be in Siskel and Ebert, is on a YouTube video, I think it's YouTube, where he's talking to one of the big players, a big talk show host on television, about the coming BRAIN CHIP. It's out in the open today and it's nothing to do with helping paralyzed people. I'll continue with this front story here.)

(CBS) Once in a while, we run across a science story that is hard to believe until you see it. That's how we felt

about this story when we first saw human beings operating computers, writing e-mails, and driving wheelchairs with nothing but their thoughts.

Quietly in a number of laboratories, an astounding technology is developing that directly connects the human brain to a computer. It's like a sudden leap in human evolution (*A: Here's that sudden leap, again.*) - a leap that could one day help paralyzed people to walk again and amputees to move bionic limbs. As correspondent Scott Pelley reports, the connection has already been made for a few people, and for them it has been life changing.

Scott Mackler was a husband, father and successful neuroscientist (*A: Just the average Joe.*) when he received perhaps the worst news imaginable. At the age of 40, he could run a marathon in three and a half hours, but it was about that time he discovered he had ALS, Lou Gehrig's disease. (*A: It's strange too, Lou Gehrig's disease and all these other diseases that are chronically debilitating, are often associated with the inoculations that they get too. They even have warnings on some of the flu shots for things like this.*)

"I know the future holds lot of love and joy and pride and that life goes on and I'll be watching you along the way and I love you very much and I'll see ya," he said in a home video. (*A: This is what he said after having his particular chip put in.*)

Today, Scott Mackler's mind is sharp as ever, but his body has failed. Doctors call it "locked in" syndrome. Scott and his wife Lynn learned to communicate with about the only thing he has left, eye movement.

But recently Scott found a new voice. "Can everyone hear the PC? I apologize for the quality of the voice," he asked in writing.

Scott wrote these words, one letter at a time, with nothing but his thoughts and the help of what's called a brain computer interface or "BCI." He wears a cap that picks up the electrical activity of his brain and allows him to select letters simply by thinking about them. Then the computer turns his sentences into speech.

"I hate being helpless and when other people put words in my mouth," he wrote.

"Well, this is a very unusual interview for 60 Minutes. We've done something we never, ever do, and that is we've submitted the questions in advance because it takes Scott a little while to put the answers together using the BCI device," Pelley remarks.

And it goes on and on and on, but here's how they introduce it to the public under almost a charitable reason and we accept that very, very simply. We've got to jump back in reality again and think, now, government has been going on a marathon itself to totalitarianism where they've admitted they've got to have ALL information, all information on EVERYONE in data computers, AT ALL TIMES. For a totally controlled society, everyone must be predictable; therefore, ALL information is gathered. The present project is called TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK. TOTAL means total for those who don't know. For those who don't know, look it up in the dictionary. TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK... that's everything you say, do, whoever you communicate to, with whatever means you use. It also means all your banking, your income, your money going out, what you purchase, what you eat, EVERYTHING. TOTAL INFORMATION NETWORK. It also has your personal data information on your relationships, for the groups you attend, people you know and then what their relationships are as well. This is where the world is going and if you think they are going to give you these BRAIN CHIPS and these COMPUTER INTERFACES to *help you*, you're up a gum tree.

Think of THE POWER. Think of THE POWER the governments will have when they have the ability to monitor every individual and not only a one-way monitoring, they can also put information BACK IN. In other words, SOMEONE IS PROGRAMMING YOU AND SOMETHING'S INTERFACING WITH YOU. That really is the goal because I've READ the documentation before from the first major science meetings at the Loyola University in Louisiana when the World Science Community got together, dealing with the brain chip and HOW they would get the public to accept it. It's all ready to go, they said, IT'S ONLY A MATTER OF GETTING THE PUBLIC TO ACTUALLY ACCEPT IT. They said that this would be done mainly through FICTION, through movies and novels, science fiction and so on. And sure enough, the meeting was almost over, not quite over, and that movie came right out... to do with the brain chip, of the main character, in a

world where everyone was brain chipped in the movie.

That's how it's done. The whole idea is to monitor people. They also said at that meeting that REGIONAL computers... now, regional is a term that's used now for AREAS and countries that are grouped together but it also means CENTRALIZATION when you go into the documentation on regionalism, centralization. Centralized computers will be able to program YOU and everyone else in that area. They said that you won't have your own voice in your head. You'll have many whispers of many people as information goes back and forth from people to the central computers and data is FED to the people FROM the computers. *You won't have peace and quiet anymore.* Now, all they have to do is get the people to ACCEPT IT.

That will come with the next big crisis that comes along. Now, when they can tell you, which they will, that they can *calm you down* by using your own chemicals in your body, your own brain chemicals, to tranquilize you... simply by stimulating a part of the brain through the help of these chips. That will be a side effect of it. People will LOVE IT. People will love it. For a very few people they'll have to mandate and FORCE THEM because they won't take it. Most people *will* take this technology... I can guarantee it. I'm not being pessimistic. I just watch the masses... and I talk to the masses, often.

We'll go to the callers now, if I can get this page up again and see who's on the line. Okay, is Judd from New York there?

Judd: Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Judd: Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Judd: How are you doing?

Alan: I'm hangin' in here, as always.

Judd: You see any Chemtrails today?

Alan: I saw lots of them today.

Judd: I see them all the time over here too. I wanted to tell you... everybody's talking about the election now. I don't watch TV at all and it's funny how even when you avoid the TV, you still get propaganda by the people who're watching the TV.

Alan: I know. I know. They'll even use the phrases that are downloaded into them BACK TO YOU.

Judd: Today at my job, somebody comes in. It's a black guy. He gives me a high five and he's like, "Yeah. We did it." I'm looking at him like, what did we do and how, what's that going to change? Then he looked at me and he thought about it and he came to his senses and he was like, you're right.

Alan: That's right. (Laughter.)

Judd: It reminds me of a quote I was reading in Jacques Ellul, can I read it? It's a paragraph?

Alan: Yes.

Judd: He says, "Modern man can think only in terms of figures and the higher the figures, the greater the satisfaction. He looks for nothing beyond the marvelous escape mechanism that technique has allowed him to offset the very repercussions caused by the life technique forces him to lead. He is reduced in the process to a near nullity. Even if he

is not a worker on the assembly line, his share of autonomy and his individual initiative becomes smaller and smaller. He is constrained and repressed and dark in action by an omnivorous reality which is essential to him and imposed upon him. He is no longer permitted to display any personal power. Then suddenly, he learns that the airplane his factory manufactures has flown at 700 mph. All his repressed power soars into flight in that figure; into that record speed, he sublimates everything that was repressed in himself. He has gone one step further toward fusion with the mob. For it is the mob as a whole that is moved by performance that incarnates its world to power. Every modern man expresses his will to power in records he has not established himself.”

Alan: That’s says it all. It does say it all. It’s true enough, when you see millions of people all expecting someone that they DON’T EVEN KNOW - all they have is the public relations PROJECTION they’ve been given, about an individual... in an age where they admit at the TOP that governments... there’s so many governmental departments, no one person can even get used to them all and count them all, there’s that many of them... never mind the President - but they expect one person, to make everything just better. It’s like a child, you know, who cuts his hand and he goes up to daddy or mummy and he says, kiss it better. Make it all better for me. THAT’S how they treat people, like deities. It’s just astonishing and more so in America because, once again, they’ve been brought up by Hollywood. And Hollywood truly has given them the lone gunman that can come in and clean up the dirty old town while everybody else just sits back and takes it easy. They got used to this image that someone’s going to do it all for them... but not themselves, of course. It’s astonishing to see paternalism come in, in this way, where a big daddy comes in and GROWN adults burst out in tears. It’s just astonishing to watch this.

Judd: Jacques Ellul also said that you can only stare and marvel at a system that can still poison AND give you the antidote.

Alan: This has been WELL taught, you see, well taught in the very schools that Obama and Cheney and all the rest of the crew at the top WENT THROUGH. They were taught this stuff, the stuff that Ellul’s talking about. They were TAUGHT the sciences and the mentality of the mass man and they’d never say anything off the cuff by themselves. They always read their speeches or they memorize their speeches. They’re just actors on the stage.

Judd: Thanks for taking my call Alan and I’ll call you in the future.

Alan: Okay. You hang in there.

Judd: You too.

Alan: That’s the key to it, really. If we truly can not stand up for ourselves, and mind you, I must admit it’s getting harder for people to do it in a society which is so restricted. We’re restricted in what we do. People are worrying and scurrying to keep jobs, to change jobs and try and get higher pay, in an economy which was PLANNED to go down the tubes when they signed the NAFTA and the GATT treaties and allowed all the factories, etc to move over to China. In fact, they PAID THEM to move over to China with YOUR tax money – that was part of the treaty – without replacing jobs for those people who are now out of work. People are really stressed out these days. They don’t want to go into HEAVY books when they come back home and find out what’s really going on. They switch on that television set which truly is the most amazing DRUG. It is a drug and it’s the best tool for indoctrination that’s EVER been developed. It keeps people passive and it keeps them in a hypnotic state. With children, it’s well understood in psychology, are in a natural hypnotic state. They drift in and out of it, every few minutes, in fact, from a dream world to what they’re doing as they play. They’ve managed to update this and bring ADULTS into it too. In fact, they’ve grown up, never coming out of the hypnotic state. I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through The Matrix and we’ll see if Andrew from British Columbia is there. Are you there Andrew?

Andrew: Hi?

Alan: Hello.

Andrew: Hi. I was looking at a copy of America Under Attack, a Newsweek extra edition that came out after 9/11. And there's an embed of a skull... giving us the finger.

Alan: (Laughs)

Andrew: Oh. You know that?

Alan: I'd heard that already. They do have their symbols all over the place, in plain view usually and the public never really catch on. They love their little... Disney is the same. I don't know if you looked at Disney cartoons. They'll have phallic symbols and penises in their background and stuff. There's a whole bunch up on YouTube on that. They do love to put it in PLAIN VIEW and the public never, never seem to catch on. You know.

Andrew: Is it almost like they're inviting us to catch on?

Alan: It's taunting us. It's TAUNTING us at the same time and again, it's also saying well what are you going to do about it? You know.

Andrew: Maybe even hopefully asking us what we're going to do about it?

Alan: You'd like to think so. I know a lot of the guys in the media, who belong to the Council on Foreign Relations, they're allowed certain dissenting opinions on the main agenda, minor opinions, and sometimes they'll put their little bit in there, even the cartoonists will do it. I don't think people realize that even cartoonists belong to these societies as well. Anything that gives you public opinion, generally is controlled in our culture.

Andrew: Another thing about this Newsweek image, after 9/11, if you look at it, it's the extra edition of America Under Attack, and it's not a photo. It's an artistic thing.

Alan: An artistic rendition.

Andrew: Exactly. And if you look at it, it's a serpent attacking an unwitting sheep.

Alan: That's right. Of course, on the occult side of it, they are the serpent and we are the sheep. (Laughs)

Andrew: For sure. And the attack is happening at the corner of the building. (Laughs)

Alan: I know. Anyone who's watched all those videos coming down, has seen controlled demolitions, and there's no doubt about it, THIS WAS PLANNED. As I say, they needed something to kick off 2001 and that was planned. I have no doubt about it whatsoever. To bring in... look what's happened to the WORLD since 2001. Of course, everyone thought at the time, we have to fight OVER THERE, and it never dawned on them you'll have totalitarianism back home as well. That's really the object of it. That's what came out of it, totalitarianism. It's not just the U.S., it's everywhere. All Western countries went into action at the same time with the same totalitarian laws and now we're going into the GLOBAL society where we're all to be chipped and monitored and... we're to be GLOBAL citizens. That's another thing that Barack Obama kept talking about in his speeches was *GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP*. The term that the Rockefellers, they use, because Rockefeller gives out the global citizenship awards. So here you have an internationalist voted in as a President in a national country. (laughs) It's quite something. That's the music coming in for the end of the show.

Andrew: Okay. Thank you.

That's the music coming in for the end of the show, and for a very heavily sprayed sky in Ontario, Canada, we've got

heavy spraying here at the top of the jet stream, it's good night, from Hamish and myself, and may your God and your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

"Shimon Peres to be knighted by Queen Elizabeth" Israel Today Staff (israeltoday.co.il) - Oct. 24, 2008.

"Foot massages calm unruly pupils" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 3, 2008.

"Rainfall autism theory suggested" (news.bbc.co.uk) - Nov. 4, 2008.

"Harnessing The Power Of The Brain" by Scott Pelley (cbsnews.com) - Nov. 2, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

June 22, 2012 (#1115)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 22, 2012:

The End Justifies the Means:

Scientific Socialism Never Relaxes,

Must Rule Over You, Collecting All Taxes:

"A Time of Plunder, Wide-Scale Corruption,
Are Best Laid Schemes Prone to Dysfunction?
The RIO Technocracy's Cryin' in its Champagne
As it Tries to Regroup to Save the Campaign,
NGOs had Vision of Raking in Millions,
With Carbon Taxes 'twould Be Multi-Trillions,
Unelected NGOs Could have Private Jets,
Have Weekly Extravagances, But Not Those Yet,
Their Mountain of Lies Collapsed All-Asunder,
Marketing Departments Fired for the Blunder,
Some say They should have Stayed with Cooling,
"The Coming Ice Age" was Everyone Fooling,
But They Changed in Panic to "We're Going to Die",
"If We don't Tax the People the World will Fry",
Then the Frantic Shift to Blame Me and You
For Climate Change, Breathing Out CO2"

© Alan Watt June 22, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 22, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on June 22, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest at the beginning of each broadcast you make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com website; and that gets it out of the way rather than pester you all the way through. On the site you'll find a whole bunch of sites listed in fact; these are the official sites I have. You can download well over a thousand audios for free and start to understand the big system you're living in, the system that the press would have you think is just evolving day by day, with big meetings with politicians and things like that, the amalgamations of whole countries under block governments like the EU, things like that. But what I show you is the history of it and how it's planned that way and how we're living through, really, a big script, a prewritten script and everything else is show. For every large international meeting they have spent years, *years* with what they call the Sherpas. They're the high-level bureaucrats who often actually have worked for the central banking systems, who go across the world and get everybody on board with consensus, so as that when the guys meet all they do is have a good booze-up, great meal, and they go out with prostitutes, and sign the treaties. That's how it's always been done. Because you're living through an agenda, a world agenda for a world society, but a very much different world society than the one you'd like to have, if you want that at all. It's to do with austerity, eugenics and making the world the way it's *supposed* to be, according to those at the top, those who already pretty well rule it financially. And they use academia to get their agendas through and to convince us we're all rather stupid and we should just let them do it.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't sell any other products apart from the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I have no shares in any products whatsoever or companies and I don't bring on advertisers as guests. So I try to be as straight up with you as I possibly can. So you can keep me going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can also donate... You can *really* donate; that would be awfully helpful if you did, especially at this time. [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations, remember, are really, really, really rather urgently required right now.

So, we're going through a big, big planned system. Your parents went through it, your grandparents. And like any mammal, if they don't warn the offspring what to beware of, then you're gullible to be led down the garden path and just accept the system as all quite normal. Your subsequent propaganda from schooling *depends* on schooling. Ellul went into that, Jacques Ellul the philosopher, that it's very difficult to use propaganda after you've been through school *unless* you've been through school in the first place. It sets you up to be very, very gullible, you're taught to believe in experts, etc., you're given an authorized version of history, if you get any history at all these days, and of course you're given the spiel that special people that come out of special wombs just happened to make it up there, even though you'll never do it. They tell you, OH YEAH, ONE DAY YOU CAN BE PRESIDENT, MY SON, and it's all nonsense.

Multimillionaires end up going in for it, the wannabes that'll do anything, they'll sell their souls out, and yours as well, to get near the top. But basically, there's one institution that has supplied presidents and prime ministers for a hundred years, across the planet, and that's the Royal Institute of International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations, I think it's CIGI in Canada - it's all the same organization, to try and confuse the public. They don't like you to know that every major newspaper reporter, every editor, every owner of the newspapers is a member of this organization, so that you get standardized, uniform news. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big world that really, really is, without the spin that's put on it. There are so many spins to camouflage real events, etc. What we always get too, from the media, we're left with our opinion. The media at one time, a long time ago mind you, was supposed to be impartial and just give you the basic facts and left you to make your mind up. But we don't get that anymore. We haven't had that for many years. Including television too; you'll notice on television they always give you two experts in a field and they debate it in front of you and you take whichever side takes your fancy. That's really how it's set up for you, this or that, take this or that. And of course, if you start off with a limited premise, basically, with only certain facts, you aren't getting the whole story on anything. But you don't know that and you're convinced that you do. That's why people really, really will turn on you if you start giving them information they've never heard before, even though you can find it from other official sources that haven't been actually published, maybe from universities or somewhere like that.

So you understand, we're living in a form of a matrix of course, and that's how you do it. Because all governments have to do, all through history, is to control the minds of the people. It's the MIND you have to control before everything else. It all depends on the mind. That's why they're going to such great lengths now to make sure that you cannot use your mind; they do it *for* you. And we're being taught, with many different techniques all working in unison. We have, for instance, the straight Pavlovian type of conditioned response where they use massive political correctness and massive fines on people who open their mouth and say what is now considered to be the wrong thing, even though they're only expressing a point of view, or asking a question for that matter. That's *forbidden*. And of course, there are many, many different areas we cannot go into because it's now forbidden.

Because the new world order says we've got to be all-embracing of everything; I mean everything. I mean *everything*? Well that's what they say. And whether you like it or not. It doesn't matter you see. You're not allowed to be offended anymore, except if you're in one of the categories that are pushing the PC stuff down your throat. And that's what's happened to free speech. You cannot have free speech in this world today. It is literally legally forbidden in many different areas. And it's going to get a lot worse too, by the way.

Now, here's an article here about the security services. We have all the different things, Echelon and a whole bunch of other programs, which they've actually published some of in the newspapers, to do with the words that you can't say. Because it triggers you, it flags you on computers. You can't say 'pork'. That's why I say pork all the time. Pork for some reason is... What about pork barreling, for politics? But anyway, you can't say pork, so everybody should just keep saying pork, pork, and all these little flags go up and maybe it can fry their computers or something. But that's how ridiculous it's all getting down to.

Because you see, in a tyrannical system, for *total* control of the world, or even one nation, you must be absolutely sure that everyone in it is predictable. That's what all this collecting of your data is all about, predictability. And it's not just the security services that get it all *immediately*, as soon as you're feeding information into your profile, or they're grabbing it straight off the ethernet or whatever, they're adding it to a profile they already have of you. It's instantaneous, in real time. They have one in the Pentagon; they've admitted they've got a virtual *you*, for everyone in North America, and they feed it into that. Then they play games on the virtual you to see how you'll respond, the virtual you will respond, with your personality, to certain situations, so you are very predictable.

It's all done to make sure, you see, that you cannot have a person who thinks for themselves. If you think for yourself you're a dangerous person. You truly are. Then you become unpredictable. Or you can become predictable in your unpredictability; that's even worse, you see. It scares them. And WHO KNOWS WHAT THEY'LL SAY NEXT FOR GOODNESS SAKE. It's like

Mao Tse-tung said, HE WASN'T SCARED OF ARMIES AND ALL THE REST OF IT. He said HE WAS REALLY SCARED OR TERRIFIED OF SOMEONE WITH A *BIG IDEA*, A REAL IDEA THAT WOULD TAKE OFF LIKE WILDFIRE. Ideas are dangerous you know. That's why they try to make sure in school it's all group-think and you don't have any ideas except the ones the teachers give you. But then you get a little gold star and all that too at the end of it.

The Canadian security service is also into all of this too, as is every other agency across the planet. Actually, they're all combined; you understand that? There is no separate Mossad, separate MI6 and CSIS and CIA. They're all one today. They have been for an awful long time. So it says...

CSIS rewrites lexicon to better differentiate and 'terrorists' from 'sympathizers'

canada.com / Douglas Quan / June 22, 2012

Canadian engineer Maher Arar, seen in this undated file photo, was detained in New York, then deported and tortured in his native Syria, after the RCMP mislabelled (*Alan: ...a mislabeling accident, right. That's all it was, a mislabeling accident.*) him as an "islamic extremist." (*A: You see. So I don't know how many millions or billions of dollars have gone to this particular exercise of trying to give us a new lexicon to describe different shades of people who are not quite happy with things.*)

The Canadian Security Intelligence Service has created a set of standard definitions for commonly used terms to guide staff through the super-delicate task of labelling the individuals they're watching. (*A: Which is all of us really.*)

According to a confidential memo obtained under access-to-information laws, the spy agency says it was compelled to create a "standard lexicon of CSIS (*A: ...we call them Big Sis up here.*) terminology" following two inquiries into the detention and torture of Arab-Canadian men overseas in the aftermath of 9/11. Both inquiries concluded that Canadian officials had failed to accurately describe the men in intelligence reports. (*A: These are guys that work in intelligence that can't describe it properly. That's scary, eh?*)

"The objective of the lexicon is to increase clarity of communications internally, as well as with foreign and domestic partners," says the October 2011 memo. . .

And it gives you some of the different things to do with what is an extremist, what is a supporter, a sympathizer, etc, all the different breakdowns. And of course if they don't like your face they'll give you the nastiest one so as they can whip you off and torture you somewhere. So I'll put this link up tonight for those who want to work their way through it and see what... It's just a mess isn't it? An absolute mess, this new world order, isn't it, this new freedom? It's just an absolute mess.

But it's not meant to be what they say it's for. This is to ram laws through to change society forever. I hope you understand that. You're going to have this anti-terrorism for the rest of your lives; everyone is going to, even the young ones. Because it's when governments can rush ahead, in ALL levels of governments, academia, all the social behaviorists, all this kind of stuff, can run ahead and literally try and create the society that they want, by all means possible. And YOU CAN GET MORE DONE IN FIVE YEARS OF WAR - and technically this is supposed to be a war on terrorism, right - THAN YOU CAN IN 50 YEARS OF PEACE. And the guy who was the top philosopher for the Council on Foreign Relations said that, Carroll Quigley.

Now, I'm putting up a link tonight too, to do with Barack Obama...

Top Customer: Under Obama, Fed's Holdings of U.S. Debt Have Jumped 452%

cnsnews.com / Terence P. Jeffrey / June 7, 2012

(CNSNews.com) - Since President Barack Obama was inaugurated in January 2009, the Federal Reserve's holdings of U.S. government debt have **quintupled**, according to the Fed's official monthly balance sheet.

On Jan. 28, 2009, a week after Obama's nomination, the Fed owned \$302 billion in U.S. Treasury securities. On April 25, 2012, the latest date reported, the Fed owned five and a half times that much in U.S. Treasury securities--\$1.668 trillion.

That is an increase from January 2009 of \$1.366 trillion—or 452 percent.

Under Obama, the Federal Reserve has become the single largest owner of U.S. government debt.

(A: That's the same as Europe. In Europe - I'll put up a link tonight with Farage talking at the European Union, and he said that the European Union with every country borrowing money from the few moneylenders that there are – there's only about 13 families, that lend to nations – then the guy that you think is running your country, your Prime Minister or President, they sign you all down as guarantors to pay it, you see. So they borrow money from these guys, who own the banks by the way, the big banks, and then we are put down to pay it off. And who ends up owning the debt? Who buys the bonds? The same banks they're giving it to. It's a Ponzi scheme and that's what Farage says.

Nigel Farage: "Listen! The Whole Thing's a Giant Ponzi Scheme!" - youtube.com

I'll put that up tonight, but back to this one. It says...)

Under Obama, the Federal Reserve has become the single largest owner of U.S. government debt.

When Obama entered office, entities in the People's Republic of China were the largest holders, followed by entities in Japan. At the end of January 2009, China owned \$739.6 billion in U.S. government debt and Japan owned \$634.8 billion.

By the end of March 2012, China's holdings of U.S. debt had grown to \$1.1699 trillion and Japan's holdings had grown to \$1.083 trillion.

So it's just the bankers owning the whole kit-and-caboodle of everything. But that's the way it's supposed to go. Remember Carroll Quigley said this in **The Anglo-American Establishment**, that this group of bankers, who planned the IMF, set it up, The World Bank and all the other big agencies that work with the United Nations, would bring this state about down the road. And here we are, called down the road, through crisis creation of course. And they amalgamate them all and the banks end up running the world. After all, you see the Royal Institute of International Affairs was set up by bankers and their sons, who were also the top security service guys, the secret security intelligence guys for Britain. And...

The Beast: Tracking You and Your Family Just Got a Whole Lot Easier

Mac Slavo / June 21st, 2012 / SHTFplan.com

(A: Everyone's heard of the Verichip, and now it's to be used. It says...)

Verichip – It's been hailed as the ultimate in personal identification and human tracking technology, and now it's going mainstream. The VeriMed system, formerly known as the Verichip, is a passive RFID microchip measuring

about the size of a grain of rice and is implantable under your skin, making it possible for health care providers and other parties to instantly access your medical history and other personally identifying information. *(A: But it allows all other government agencies to do the same. I'll put this up tonight for those who are interested. Maybe some out there want it; you've got everything else. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I am back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, an interesting study was done in 2002. It was the University of Western Ontario. It was to do with the striking similarity to the symptoms of hypothyroidism and also fluoride. Very, very similar, the symptoms are pretty well the same; slight differences in the numbers of the effects and so on. I'll put this up tonight. It's a chart to show you the symptoms of fluoride poisoning. I mean, fluoride is in everything, and it's actually labeled as a *poison*.

FLUORIDE POISONING

poisonfluoride.com

"Though apparently vague and non-specific, most of the symptoms of fluoride toxicity point towards some kind of profound metabolic dysfunction, and are strikingly similar to the symptoms of Hypothyroidism."

FLUORIDE POISONING / THYROID DYSFUNCTION (Iodine Deficiency Disorders)

...which is great too if you want to dumb folk down. Because you see, in thyroid deficiency too, you are slowed right down; your mental processes are slowed down, you're not as bright as you are. You don't have the energy, etc. and you have a lot of different nasty symptoms. They have a side-by-side comparison of fluoride poisoning, right down... Even with fluoride you can get hair loss you know; that's there too. Anemia, ADHD of course, acne, abnormal sweats, at night generally. Calcification of the aorta, weakness/asthenia, atherosclerosis - that's great, they're giving you atherosclerosis in your water. It's got arthritis, ataxia - that's difficulty walking and so on. Behavioral problems, blind spots in your eyes, body temperature disturbances, breast cancer. And wasting disease/cachexia - it's a wasting disease. Cataracts, blood pressure problems, chest pains, gallstones. Collagen breakdown. Cold shivers, difficulty in concentration. It has constipation as well. It's just a whole massive, long, long... I'm only at the start of it; this goes all down the whole page here, with fatigue and all the rest of it. Lots and lots of symptoms to do with, the similarity to do with hypothyroidism and this poison they're putting in your water, fluoride of course.

They've always known it of course too, because remember the first thing that a government must do is make sure they control the public. The best way to do it is to dope them. You can either do straight lobotomies of course, they tried that in the past, dope them, drug them in some way, spray the air perhaps and add things to it too. You've also got that in conjunction with the techniques that Brzezinski talked about, where they'd literally use ELF FREQUENCIES AND SO ON ACROSS THE WHOLE CONTINENT TO CONTROL AND DUMB OR PACIFY PEOPLE; very, very effective method to do it. So that's what governments are all about. And we find big players like Bertrand Russell said that CERTAIN TECHNIQUES WOULD BE USED ON THE PUBLIC BECAUSE IT'S JUST TOO TEMPTING NOT TO USE THEM BY GOVERNMENTS. And that included dumbing them down, making them compliant, by the use of THE NEEDLE, BY PUTTING THINGS IN THEIR FOOD AND WATER SUPPLY. Now he worked on the biggest world boards on these subjects that you can imagine; he was authorized from the top.

Starving Greeks queue for food in their thousands as debt-wracked country finally forms a coalition government... but how long will it last?

daily mail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 19 June 2012

Starving Greeks queued around the block for free food handouts yesterday as the country's politicians managed to

end a crippling stalemate to form a coalition government. (A: *You understand, the problem with the world is government, for those who don't know yet.*)

Young children as well as the elderly waited in line in Athens to collect the parcels of fruit and vegetables donated by farmers from Crete to help ease the devastating austerity faced by many Greeks. (A: *Now they want to do this across the world, the same austerity plan and have you all queue up too. And use a wartime scenario. The Green leader in Britain said this; I read this a while back, remember, on the air, where she said, WE'VE GOT TO GET A WARTIME SCENARIO, LIKE BRITAIN WAS IN WORLD WAR II, WHEN EVERYONE PULLED TOGETHER AND ATE LESS AND OBEYED THE AUTHORITIES, BECAUSE IT WAS ALL FOR A GOOD CAUSE; SO IF WE CAN JUST GET THAT SPIRIT UP AGAIN WE CAN GET INTO AUSTERITY. So this is an example of austerity, which is poverty, folks. And believe you me, the bankers are PLUNDERING, plundering these nations and getting away with it. Why not, because you see the bankers have their own guys in the law systems and they write the laws for those countries as well. Everybody knows this. Of course they do. There are whole islands getting sold off right now for peanuts, to those in the know. Disgusting!*)

Maurice Strong, the guy who was appointed by Rockefeller, picked up by him and appointed to be one of the first big eco-warriors, or managers really, you know the technocratic type that would rule the world, because we're just too dumb and stupid to do it ourselves. He was the guy who started up the Rio+20. Maurice comes from a long lineage of revolutionaries. I think it was his father or grandfather that was from China actually, and one of his aunts is buried next to Mao Tse Tung, in China, because she was the main advisor to him. And his branch of the family in Canada had been picked up, of course, to really alter the system in Canada and elsewhere. They move him around; wherever they want something done quickly they move Maurice there. He's the guy they brought in from the United Nations to privatize Ontario Power – that was our electric supplies; Hydro they called it then. And he sold it off for peanuts, prearranged of course, to his pals. Then we'd have to GO DOWN THE ROAD INTO AUSTERITY HE SAYS; he said that 10 years ago, because THEY WERE NOT GOING TO BUILD US ANY BETTER FACILITIES, THEY WERE GOING TO CUT BACK IN FACT, he said. So we don't vote these guys in, you understand, but they've got more power than the politicians have. Because you see, we're run privately by big foundations. We're all run privately, always have been. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. I was talking about Maurice Strong, a bit of his history, etc. and how he was set up to be a real *technocrat*, as they like to call them. The UN sends them all over the planet to do dirty jobs and change societies into austerity, and to do away with the idea of democracy. They don't believe in democracy at the United Nations. Their main think tank, the Club of Rome said that in their own writings back in the 70s, that DEMOCRACY WOULD NEVER WORK AND THEREFORE FROM NOW ON WE'RE PUSHING AN AUTHORITARIAN SOCIETY – just tell the little people what to do and they'll bow and do it.

Anyway, this article's a bit misleading but it says...

The Rio future we avoided

financialpost.com / Peter Foster / Jun. 21, 2012

The “failure” of Rio+20 is a cause for celebration, even if you can't afford the champagne and foie gras that ecocrats served themselves as their hopes for “Sustainia” retreated into the policy fog.

(A: *Now, that's not quite true, because with these meetings they have stacks, stacks and stacks of stuff already written up and all governments are on board, they just sign it quietly into policy and that's all how it's done. So this is a bit misleading, probably intentionally too. In fact there's lots and lots of newspaper reporters there but not one would tell you what the agenda was. They all had the same outlines but they wouldn't publish it for the people. Remember too, I'll put up tonight a link, you'll see lots of these NGOs, nongovernmental organizations which are the big well-paid armies, full-time, well-paid armies, with pension plans and all that, that work for the*

big foundations that are owned by the big banking boys. *THAT'S THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT*, for those who don't know it. And they're even sitting there swishing the champagne in this little video and watching fashion shows and all that getting put on for them. That's only the early of the night. Wait till you see what they see at the END of the night. You know, the fashions there without, you know, their little bits of tattered feathers and things.

Champagne flows as enviros demand lower living standards - youtube.com

Anyway, getting back to this article here, it says...)

A mostly "B" list of government leaders (No Barack Obama. No David Cameron. No Stephen Harper. No Angela Merkel) was set to adopt a pabulum-filled 283-point "vision" on Friday that was finalized before they arrived.

"[N]othing less than a disaster for the planet," declared Nnimmo Bassey, Nigerian poet and chair of Friends of the Earth International. (A: *Friends of the Earth International, really, it sounds wonderful, but they don't like people. They want to, you know, cull us off rather quickly.*) "[A]n epic failure," claimed Kumi Naidoo, Greenpeace International executive director. (A: *They get fantastic salaries you know.*) "[A] colossal waste of time," chimed in Jim Leape, international director-general of World Wildlife Fund.

An umbrella group of NGOs (A: *There was actually a few thousand of them down there; 2000 NGO groups I think.*) bemoaned the official text's lack of mention of "planetary boundaries, tipping points or planetary carrying capacity," (A: *You know, too many of you lot, you know the ones that can't afford the champagne.*) the very shibboleth's of radical environmentalism's zero-sum thinking.

Significantly, the mother and father of sustainable development, Gro Harlem Brundtland and Maurice (A: *...I like the name...*) "Chairman Mo" Strong, carped — or should that be gro-aned and mo-aned (A: *Yeah, groaned and moaned...*) — from the Rio sidelines. Ms. Brundtland was the figurehead of the **1987 Brundtland report**, which spilled sustainable development all over the policy map, while Mr. Strong orchestrated the **1992 Rio conference**, which the current 50,000-strong flop is intended to commemorate. (A: *50,000 people, that's all the taxpayers' money that paid for all that, for these bums to go down there, you know.*)

According to Ms. Brundtland, Rio+20's failure is due to the eurozone crisis and the power of Tea Party climate deniers. (A: *Oh, like a Holocaust denier. Oh. That's why they use these terms, you know. It's like guilty by association, of DENIER. That was all dreamed up, you know, by the Frankfurt Institute. That's how they worked out this terminology, of neuroscience and psycholinguistics and all the rest of it.*)

Mr. Strong was flown in from China at UN (that is, taxpayers') expense to be regaled by a group of corporations on Monday as a "very special guest of honour." (A: *See, the corporations love him because they want carbon taxes, which all come from you.*) Mr. Strong is less than happy at the cratering of his Stewie Griffin-style master plan to rule the world, which has always clashed rather alarmingly with his problems in steering small companies, not to mention his implication in the UN/Iraqi oil-for-food scandal. (A: *They were all on the take. Remember that? It was Kofi Annan that was in at the time too, and his son was on the take... OH WE'LL FEED SOME OF THEM... Now that they were starving the Iraqis, and they were dying by the millions, LET'S TAKE SOME OF THEIR OIL AND GIVE THEM A FEW, YOU KNOW, BITS OF JUNK FOOD BACK. Well Maurice Strong was in that scandal too, and it was awfully lucrative for them.*)

One wonders if these aged eco-doomsters were embarrassed by support from Iranian President Mahmoud Ahmadinejad, who called for rich countries to eschew "materialist" desires and pursue "spiritual" development. Mr. Ahmadinejad also suggested that: "The collapse of the current atheistic order is reaching its time." (A: *He's probably quite right on that.*)

Perhaps so — the social democratic replacement for God (A: *...which is communism and expert rule by technocracy.*) is certainly proving to have feet of clay in Europe — but it looks more than doubtful that Gaia's green caliphate will be taking over, even if the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer, which looks down on Rio, was illuminated with green light for the conference. (A: *That's what they did, they actually put green light up*

over that big statue in Rio there, eh.)

The high priests of the new green world order crave cash, but calls for humanity to fork over for Gaia's "services" are falling on deaf ears, and not just because of the global economy. One problem is that Gaia has no bank account. (A: *Oh, YES THEY DO... It has a bank account. It goes to money heaven. You know, all the banks when they crashed, IT GOES TO MONEY HEAVEN. And there's a few guys who've got the keys to that one all right.*) UN Secretary-General Ban Ki-Moon, while ritually bemoaning the weakness of Rio+20's outcome, declared this week that "Nature does not negotiate with human beings." But then neither does she speak through a green self-elect. Gaia's service fees would wind up in the coffers of the guys and gals who brought you not just oil-for-food, but a human rights system ruled by the world's worst rights abusers, utterly corrupted climate science (A: *...and scientists, I would add...*) and peace in Syria.

The failure of Rio does not mean disregard for "The Environment." Environmental protection is a branch of human protection. The environment has no value except for what it means to humans. The outrage that this observation will promote serves to prove the point. The environment can no more value itself than it can express outrage. (A: *And it goes on and on and on.*)

Anyway, they're not too happy, not too chuffed. Maybe they cut back a little bit on all their strip shows, you know, and all the prostitutes, and you know, the high shows that they put on, like natives dancing naked and that... I've seen some of these things. Just incredible, the massive displays they put on for these *bums*. So that's that.

Now another article too, is Overcoming Rio+20's Summit Fatigue, it's called. That's from the Council on Foreign Relations, you know, the guys who give us all of our news. And it says...

Overcoming Rio+20's 'Summit Fatigue'

June 22, 2012 / cfr.org

The Rio+20 conference on sustainable development is unlikely to deliver the sweeping international environmental mandates that followed the original high-level environmental summit of 1992 in Rio, which set the international agenda for the next two decades. (A: *So he goes through a lot of twaddle with that, and so on and so on. They're not just too happy about it at all. They were hoping to get brand-new uniforms with kind of peaked caps and stuff, and they'd have a fourth Reich, you know; that's what they were hoping for.*)

Anyway...

Report: CIA Helping Arm Syrian Opposition

nationaljournal.com / Matt Vasilogambros / June 21, 2012

Well we all know that because there have been so many reports that have come out over the months, that the CIA is helping arm the Syrian opposition, or the mercenaries which they sent over there in the first place. I'll put that up tonight too. Another one is about curfews. We've seen how society has been destroyed. You understand, the family was destroyed and they said a long time ago too, that they would destroy, in fact they'd sever the bond between parent and child, something that's been done even in *ancient* times; you'll even find that in the Old Testament, where the people could actually do that. They knew how to do it. And of course, the children, they had years of Dr. Spock, when scientists replaced your natural common sense. And he said, don't spank children, don't do this, don't do that, and now there's whole areas in the States and in Britain where you can't walk at night for gangs of youth that want to beat you up and do nasty things to you, because they know they can. And if you say anything to them they'll say, we've got rights, then they quote The Rights of the Child to you, you know. Anyway, it says...

North Korea or Bangor? City centre curfew on all under-16s

telegraph.co.uk / John Bingham / 16 Jun 2012

All children under 16 have been banned from a city centre at night after claims that adults have been feeling intimidated. *(A: All children under 16 have been banned from this particular one, in Bangor, in Wales, it says.)*

The Children's Commissioner for Wales *(A: You've got children's commissioners now, eh. I guess that takes over from the parents.)* dismissed the move, in Bangor, as heavy handed and drastic and warned it would "criminalise" all children and young people. But the authorities insisted the measure was necessary to combat anti-social behaviour and public drinking in the area, which has a large student population.

Anyway, they've got problems there, they've got problems in the States, they've got problems pretty well everywhere. Because it's designed to bring in chaos you understand. When you break the old norms in every way you have chaos coming in to replace it. That's an old, old thing that's always been understood. ALWAYS been understood. And of course, this is where they want to get the world, to bring in a *new world order*, where you'll obey by guys with machine guns pointing at you, wearing official, authorized uniforms. Because that's what you're going to obey, is nothing but authority. That's it, really, authority.

And Monsanto, I mentioned before...

Monsanto Faced with Paying 7.5 Billion Back to Farmers

naturalsociety.com / Anthony Gucciardi / June 20, 2012

Back in April, a Brazilian court ruled that Monsanto absolutely was responsible for paying back the exorbitant amounts of cash back to the farmers, ordering the company to issue back all of the taxes collected since 2004 — a minimum of 2 billion dollars. Afterwards, Monsanto appealed the decision and the case is now suspended until a further hearing is initiated by the Justice Tribune of the local court stationed in Rio Grande do Sul.

Hi folks. I think I'm back on now. Something happened there, because I get interference from CSIS and all the other -IS's, and CIA's and stuff like that, all over the place. Because somebody came into my call, apparently, broke in and it was ringing. So this is fairly common at night, by the way, after it too. But I get this all the time. This is called harassment, basic harassment, if you've been a bit of a nuisance. So I'll put this link up tonight. I was talking about Monsanto paying back 7.5 billion to farmers because they were taxing them on their seed. Once they own your darn seed — you've got to buy it from them — then there's a tax that they collect on top of it as well, and charging the farmers with the taxes and so on. They've got it all made. You understand, you never give away your water, you never give away your food, because once it's in someone else's hands, they're tyrants you understand and you're subservient to them. That's obvious.

Monsanto has been found guilty of chemical poisoning in France *(A: ...and other places too, because they're giving neurological problems to people with the toxic effects of their weed killers.)* after their weedkiller product led to neurological problems, and the company has even dished out 93 million to victims of toxic dioxin. *(A: So I'll put this link up tonight to see how it's going. And people should really keep up pressure on them. There's so many things you could attack, isn't there? But you can't; you've got to keep pressure up, if you can. But there's just too many. There's just too many, because we're under tyranny from all over. That's the bottom line.)*

And also...

Lord Monckton Reports From Rio

sppiblog.org

(A: Not a bad article actually. He goes through it too, talks about, again, the green Jesus they've got up there, all that green light they've got shining on him. And he says...)

The intended triumph of the new religion over the old was symbolized by a light-emitting diode system costing hundreds of thousands of dollars (*A: That's from tax money.*) that has turned the normal floodlighting of the towering statue of Christ the Redeemer an unpleasant, lurid green, so that He looks like a giant jelly-bean. Fortunately, Divine intervention (or perhaps the Gore effect) has smothered the volcanic pinnacle on which the statue stands in unseasonably dense cloud and pouring rain, rendering this crude but costly sacrilege altogether invisible. Chalk up ten points to the old religion. God is not mocked.

(A: And they've got...) Soldiers with sub-machine-guns (*A: ...there to protect all these non-governmental organizations, you know these wasters that have never worked a day in their life and they're paid lots of money to brainwash us.*) and – for some reason – elephant guns are guarding this extravagantly expensive and contemptibly childish propaganda gesture to make sure no one symbolically reasserts the triumph of the Resurrection by cutting off the unnatural green glow and replacing it with the traditional, glorious white.

The rubbish that litters the streets and even the once-pristine beaches of Copacabana and Ipanema is surely a symbol for the garbage that will soon emerge from the negotiations. One can be confident that it will be garbage, because this year, for the first time, the UN has gone to unprecedented lengths to make sure that no one gets daily-updated versions of the central negotiating text. (*A: That's what I was telling you earlier, all the mainstream, they won't give you what's in the actual negotiating text.*) If somebody hides something, it is because somebody has something to hide.

In a maneuver symbolic of the intended global dictatorship that is the ever-more-openly declared ambition of the world-government wannabes of the UN and of a governing class that has grown impatient of democracy and contemptuous of the mere people, the supposedly “transparent” pointy-heads’ conference has been ruthlessly divided into three entirely separate pointy-heads’ conferences.

First, symbolic of the grim Communism that will be the ideological mainspring of the exciting, shiny, new dictatorship for which the UN longs (*A: Because that's what it wants to bring in on you, folks.*), and for which its senior strategists planned at a meeting this time last year at which **Secretary-General Ban Ki-Moon called for suggestions to put an end to national sovereignty** (*A: ... And he DID. Ban Ki-Moon called for suggestions to put an end to national sovereignty, folks. Now, if you still think you have a country you should all be demanding that everyone gets out of this stinking, corrupt, communistic, but again, corporate-run United Nations. Let's start there.*) (and hence to democracy), the exhibition area which in earlier UN conferences was adjacent to the main hall where the plenary negotiating sessions took place was set up several miles away in a tent city revealingly called the “People’s Congress”.

Secondly, as a symbol of the permanent imprisonment of just about everybody that Ban Ki-Moon’s corrupt, totalitarian world government will bring about, the non-government organizations accredited to the UN were corralled in the filthy, soulless, crumbling Rio Centro conference center, where hundreds of armed, sharp-suited UN goons kept them determinedly away from the vast concrete bunker where the actual negotiations were taking place.

Thirdly, to symbolize the total separation of the governing class from the governed that will become the norm as the UN takes power, the governmental delegates, traveling in a thousand-strong fleet of gas-guzzling, carbon-emitting limousines escorted by secret police on Harley-clone motorcycles, have been kept in near-total isolation from the non-government organizations and from the mere people.

“Secondary passes” allowing limited access to the plenary sessions are handed out only to those whom the UN can absolutely rely upon **not to raise any questions at all about what is going on.** (*A: So here it is, people who have no right to run our lives in any way, shape or form, since we've never given them any authority to do it, are*

having secret meetings, inside an armed camp basically, and all the stinking mainstream media, who are all there, will not tell you what's going on. Because all the media belong to the CFR and all their masters do too, you see. They want this new world order. Anyway, he goes on and on about it and it's a good article to read but too long to read on this particular radio broadcast tonight. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I take a caller, just to mention that Jerry Sandusky's son, during his case down there, the Sandusky case, his son's come forward and is claiming that his father also abused him as well, as they try to normalize basically this pedophilic-homosexual diddling of young children and kind of normalize it. That's what they're trying to do in the court case, trying to make it all sound like a big joke, etc.

Jerry Sandusky's Son - My Father Abused Me - tmz.com

But I'll go to Daniel in the UK if he's still hangin' on. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, I'm here Alan. Hello?

Alan: Hello.

Daniel: I know you say sometimes that they put in films little tidbits of truth; you know they put the obelisk in the background, and the eye of Horus or Ra or whatever in the background. They put little bits in there, don't they, and sometimes in the dialogue as well. I was watching a film, Wall Street, the original one, the other day, and it's all sort of rubbish. But there was a good dialogue at the end with Michael Douglas and Charlie Sheen.

Alan: That's right, I remember that.

Daniel: Well I transcribed it. I wondered if you might let me read it out; it's only a couple of paragraphs.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Daniel: It's about the illusion of money and it goes...

Charlie Sheen says: *Tell me, Gordon, how much is enough?*

Michael Douglas says: It's not a question of enough. It's a zero-sum game. Somebody wins, somebody loses. Money itself it isn't lost or made; it's just transferred from one perception to another like magic. This painting here, I bought it 10 years ago for \$60,000; I could sell it today for \$600,000 – the illusion has become real. And the more real it becomes the more desperately they want it. It's capitalism at its finest.

And then Charlie Sheen says: *But how much is enough Gordon?*

And Douglas says: The richest 1% of this country owns half of our country's wealth, \$5 trillion. One third of that comes from hard work, two thirds comes from inheritance, interest on interest accumulating to widows and idiot sons, and what I do, stock and real estate speculation. It's all BS. You've got 90% of the American public out there with little or no net worth. I create nothing but I own. We create the rules. We use war, peace, famine, upheaval, the price of a paperclip – we pick that rabbit out of a hat while everybody sits there wondering how the hell we did it. Now you're not naïve enough to think we're living in a democracy are you? This is the free market and you're part of it.

And that's the end of the quote. Now what do you think of that, Alan, because I think there's quite a lot of truth in that.

Alan: Oh, definitely a lot of truth in it. As he says, technically they own nothing, these guys that just take over company after company. They own them to an extent but they make nothing. They produce nothing except profits for themselves as they flip corporations, they flip your food supply, they flip everything they can get their hands on and just plunder you and plunder you. But it was set up that way to do that, you understand. People think it's all quite natural *even having* a stock market, this big giant casino. They think it's natural. It's been rigged from the very beginning. It was designed to be rigged.

Daniel: Well yeah, I know. I mean, that's right. What you said before goes beyond that. These references to it being magic and just perception, because that's all it is. I mean, a bank note, really, or money, is just really symbolic of your acceptance of this system, isn't it?

Alan: Yes, because it's backed by nothing. That's why on the US dollar they have, "in God we trust". Nobody asks, what God is this? Well it's the God, you see, that the head of the Federal Reserve when he was in the inquiry, when he was asked, *where did the money go*, he says, MONEY HEAVEN. And when they came back at him, he says, WELL I WAS JUST DOING GOD'S WORK. You better understand what God they're talking about here. You better. People hear this and don't know what I mean. They don't know what I mean. This is a system of a very few people, you know. They've been doing this for hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of years, plundering the public with their magic tricks. But thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada--Canadian Security Intelligence Service Re-Writes Lexicon to Distinguish between Terrorist, Sympathizer, Supporter](#)

[Fed's Holdings of U.S. Debt Jumped 452%](#)

[Nigel Farage says E.U. Bailouts Scheme is Just One Big Banking Ponzi Scheme](#)

[Tracking Got Easier](#)

[Symptoms of Fluoride Poisoning](#)

[Starving Greeks Queue for Food](#)

[Communist Climate Fanatics Upset--Blame it on RIO](#)

[Champagne Flows for Enviro NGOs at RIO as they Demand Lower Living Standards--For You](#)

[Lord Monckton Reports from RIO](#)

[RIO and Summit Fatigue](#)

[CIA Helping Arm Syrian "Rebels"](#)

[Bangor Wales--Curfew on 16yr.-olds](#)

[Lawsuit Against Monsanto Launched by 5 Million Farmers](#)

[Sandusky's Son will Testify that Jerry Sandusky Abused Him](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 14, 2008 (#101)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 14, 2008:
"WHILE INFLECTING TORTURE AND PAIN,
OUR MASTERS MAKE HAY FOR FINANCIAL GAIN –
THE END OF MORALITY
IN THE
NEW CORPORATE FEUDAL SYSTEM"
© Alan Watt April 14, 2008

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 14, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

-
WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 14th, 2008. I hope I'm on the air because we've had two false starts here and all I had was phones ringing once the studio hook-up came, so I hope I'm on the air and I'll continue as though I were. Newcomers look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for the transcripts you can get from the various languages of Europe. Some people have been working hard trying to get transcripts up there and there's more coming in. You can download them, print them up and pass them around and also look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download lots of the previous shows which have lots of information, which help to tie this massive jigsaw puzzle together. The pieces are scattered and that's how you've been taught to see them, in bits and pieces all over the place, unrelated, but it's all from the same jigsaw board. It's been cut up and we have the illusion of it being scattered. It's all very coordinated in reality.

We're living through the greatest changes in history probably, because never before have so many sciences come together quite a long time ago and become a sort of dominant elite – a new type of religion where their theories become the gospel truth and they're treated as that by those in the top. All these theories come together and you have a big

technocratic elite at the top, too, working with big institutions, big foundations and the elite above government, the supra-elite. The people may have been in politics, not all of them, but some have been in politics, even prime ministers and presidents, who create up this parallel government as Margaret Thatcher called it and they all interact with each other creating this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're back with Cutting Through the Matrix. There's odd things happening at the studio when I go on because the phone seems to be going in a loop somehow and we've had odd things happen before when everybody ends up talking like Donald Duck and I don't know what causes it. I don't think they can find out either, but who knows. Maybe there's bigger powers playing games on some server or something.

I'd like to talk about what happened not long ago with the torture incident we were all filled with in the news, and this is from Strut online. It's part of the Detroit Free Press. Also I think it comes under **Freep.com** and this was April 12th, 2008 it was written. It says:

"What torture? We went shopping."

Alan: It's well worth reading, by Leonard Pitts, Jr.

It says:

"The Iraqi prison was the epicenter of an international scandal in 2004 when it was revealed that U.S. soldiers were mistreating detainees, forcing them to stand in stress positions, sexually humiliating them, menacing them with dogs, denying them clothes, dragging them on leashes, threatening them with electrocution.

All of it was captured in photos that shocked the world. One of the most memorable showed then-21-year-old Army private Lynndie England, cigarette poking from an idiotic grin, index fingers cocked like guns as she pointed to the genitals of a naked Iraqi man. We stared at those images and asked how this could have happened, how American soldiers could have become so degraded and undisciplined, could have wandered so far afield from the moorings of simple, human decency. Many answers were proffered. Mob mentality. Dehumanizing conditions. Lack of oversight. But as the years have passed, a truer answer has coalesced. Where did these young soldiers get the idea that the rules were suspended, that free rein was given, that they could do whatever they wanted to the men in their custody? It came from the top.

The latest proof: a recently declassified 2003 memo from John Yoo, then a Justice Department lawyer. The memo, eventually rescinded by Justice, authorized torture as a means of interrogation, a finding that carried the force of law. Much of the media coverage of the 81-page document has focused on the -- and this word is unavoidably ironic -- bloodless legalese in which Yoo contemplates the permissibility of putting a prisoner's eyes out, slitting his tongue, scalding him with water, dosing him with mind-altering drugs, disfiguring him with acid. But what is also appalling is Yoo's contention, repeatedly restated in the memo, that the president in times of war..."

Alan: The president.

"...in times of war enjoys virtually unfettered authority over, is accountable to no one for, the treatment of prisoners. Legal scholars have accused Yoo of sloppy reasoning. Eugene Fidell, who teaches military justice at Yale and American universities, told the International Herald Tribune the document was a monument to the "imperial presidency." Yoo disagrees. He calls the memo a "boilerplate" defense of presidential authority."

Alan: It's like something out of the Middle Ages really, isn't it? And we forget for all our sciences and our so-called advancement and technology that the human mind, especially with those who crave power, has never changed at all.

To continue:

"Your humble correspondent doesn't know from legal scholarship. He does know this: Seven years ago, when the

nation was attacked and Americans wanted to pitch in, wanted to help, wanted to sacrifice, our leaders told us to go shopping."

Alan: Now do you remember that? That came out the next day in Canada, Britain and the U.S. The tops of certain departments in Canada, with Allan Rock who was the Justice Minister at that time, told us to go out and be patriotic and shop. Just shop, shop, shop and keep the economy going. The same thing happened in the States. They were told to do the same thing. That was being patriotic.

"Go shopping. And we did. Nor, scared as we were, eager for the illusion of security as we were, did we look too closely or examine too intently the things that were being done in our names. We became, many of us, expert at ignoring the screams from behind the curtain, discounting the growing mountain of evidence that things were not as we had been told, brushing off nagging questions about what we have become and how that does not square with what we are supposed to be. We shopped, and did not fret overmuch about the price of our moral laxity. Maybe that's because the price is paid in tiny increments of our national honor, yet somehow, never by those who most deserve to foot the bill. So that, seven years later, George W. Bush is still president of the United States, Donald Rumsfeld is working on his memoirs, John Yoo is a law professor at U.C. Berkeley. But Lynndie England is a single mother, on parole and looking for work, living in a trailer with her folks."

Alan: That's a little article there but it's got a little punch in it because we have to ask ourselves how come, how come. What has degraded society to this extent that people can be made to do these things so easily and actually perhaps even enjoy it? I said years ago that a generation was growing up being conditioned with military type indoctrination through video games that were used for the military (they were invented for military use) to desensitize people from horror and the horror of war and it's been done.

We've also had the complete abandonment of all traditional morality. Traditional morality, family, community and nation has been under attack for over 100 years, primarily coming out of the culture creation industry as we lap up one movie after another and then emulate what we see. We emulate the characters just as we do with music. It sinks in. It sinks in and we become the new culture that we're programmed to be. It's not something to be terribly proud of and they're on a roll of course because they must bring a 100 years war, a 100 years war to this culmination so that maybe one or two, perhaps three at the most generations—it used to take 30 years as a maximum of functional use within their system—three generations to come to a preplanned new type of society, a global society that will be so remote in every detail from the present society that those people in the future if they can think at all for themselves, which is highly unlikely actually.

They would find very little to compare with their own in this present one. They'd have no such thing as marriage at all. There will be no such thing as having children because you want to. You'll work and serve the state and you'll be new types of creatures in 100 years, you wait and see. Shortly, they'll be introducing different kinds of humanoids specially designed for specific tasks. After all, if humanity with all of its flaws and problems is not worth hanging on to, then there's nothing to fight for – and that really is the big question for those who have woken up. You have to revise anything you ever thought about, everything you ever knew about and ask yourself: is it worth keeping a hold of or should we find an alternate way? We can't go the way the planners have determined because it's death for most folk. Even if you're still alive, you'll be brain chipped like a zombie. You won't be unhappy because you won't know what unhappiness is. You won't have the ability to even feel unhappy, so we have to really decide what it is we're fighting for and what is worth fighting for.

Now most of the things that we used to fight for have already been destroyed. If we go back 200 years we find on the list of various manifestos, including the communist one, including the elitist one in Britain, the so-called opposition of communism, they wanted to eliminate the family unit because people stood up for their families, which were just small clans, and they would help each other out, but they'd definitely stand up for each other and governments don't like anyone standing up when they go for a target. We have to figure out what is worth saving and what is not, but certainly we must find a new way, a new way. If we're all fighting each other we'll all go down the big whirlpool and down the drain together as those at the top gleefully watch on.

Now I'm going to go to the phones and we'll see who we've got. We've got Keith from Dallas. Are you there, Keith?

Keith: Good evening, Dr. Watt.

Alan: How you doing?

Keith: Fine. Thank you. If you can hear my daughter, I apologize because she's kind of loud. Anyway Dr. Watt, I wanted to – I appreciate the conversation you're talking about right now and I wanted to say that what never occurs to people is that – I remember that Abu Ghraib incident and of course we both know – we saw – everyone saw the pictures. What it never occurs to people is that it could very well even be Americans that they're doing this to and that never dawns on us. That's what I wanted to call about because my head is about to explode just from being out here in the land of the dead and blind, it's so incredibly tasking because it's hard to me to just relay even a simple thought that I have with just the average person. You should have seen the media – well, you should have seen the sheep out here in North Texas. They were dancing along with [inaudible].

Alan: I tell what you do, Keith. Hold on and we'll talk about this after the break. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix here and we have Keith from Dallas on the line and you can hear his frustration as he explains the people around him how they're reacting or not reacting to the current situations. Go ahead, Keith.

Keith: Okay, thank you again. About a month ago the media had their usual four-year frenzy with the primaries and of course it was sickening, okay. I mean I wish I would have had time to go to Denton to ask Chelsea just one question like, well, since your father was the real butcher of Serbia along with Wesley Clark, as opposed to the purported butcher, [SlobodanMilosevic], don't you think your mom is going to slaughter at least four times as many people, especially since she's so much for gun control? And I'm sure I probably would have been subjected to an incredibly vicious audit by the IRS or whatever and we all know how that goes.

Alan: Or worse.

Keith: Oh yes sir. Speaking of Bill Clinton and the Kyoto accord and weather warfare and all the green, green, the other night Dr. Watt there was an incredible amount of micro-bursts all over north Texas and so that morning when the sun finally came up the media of course had another frenzy with it and they showed us about a couple of million broken trees, maybe a few turned over cars or whatever, and so after about a good day or so, here comes the clincher. The city of Carrollton is urging its citizens to conserve power and I'm telling people don't you see what's going on. Okay, I was talking to this guy, he was about 50-60 years old, and we were talking about Charlton Heston and so they run a piece on one of the shows here, one of the local stations, talking about Charlton Heston and essentially it was about – it looked like they were just advertising Ben-Hur and the Ten Commandments and Planet of the Apes, and then they wanted to I guess talk bad about him in the fashion that they showed. They presented the information about him being in the NRA, but my point was there was not one mention about the movie "*Soylent Green*"—nothing.

Alan: No. It's a bit too close to home, isn't it?

Keith: Absolutely and that's what I keep telling people. Do you know out here in north Texas – I'm sure it's statewide because it's a law – it's going to be a law in February of 2009 that you have a digital box or a digital television or you won't be able to catch the TV signal. I'm just asking people why do you think they're making this a law? I mean it's just like everything else. It's the same technique over and over and once enough people have it, they make it a law.

Alan: That's exactly right. In fact they're starting too in 2009 in the U.S., the Homeland Security's drafted up a whole new bunch of procedures. It's very important because it's called the Western Hemisphere Project for Travel for American Citizens. You'll also require permission to leave the country, never mind get back into the country and so the borders are going to become your gates basically, your fences, and I think people should start realizing that they should look at things from every angle and not just the way it's presented to them. Most folk think it's just to do with traveling abroad. It's to get out of the country if you have to; they can say no.

Keith: That's right. You know that's something else. All the people around me with their flags even on the cars and I'm just like you know there is no United States.

Alan: No.

Keith: Another thing, you call yourself a patriot, you can't use the Constitution to defend yourself. Then he's talking about since, well, since you like judge shows so much, why don't you research a case try [inaudible] and then tell me if you can use the Constitution to defend yourself. And so I'm telling people these things and they just don't want to hear it.

Alan: A guy at the FBI main training camp or place there in the States sent me – he trains in the FBI, he's a sergeant there, and he sent me a bunch of stuff that's given to all their officers including the lower police officers and it states right on it that anyone who's quoting the Constitution is to be regarded as a potential terrorist.

Keith: Incredible. I guess by definition we're all terrorists because we're against global governance?

Alan: Yes, you're exactly right. In fact, that's what was said by Kissinger. Kissinger was asked when he was over in I think China. He says you've all heard about terrorism and he says we should classify or define how we classify terrorism. He says in the United States a terrorist is someone who is anti-globalist.

Keith: This guy just doesn't go away. How old is he, like 84, 83?

Alan: They keep growing him new hearts and lungs and kidneys, I think.

Keith: Just one more thing I want to touch. The media ran a story out here about how if you refuse – now I don't advocate drinking and driving, all right, but this story though. The media ran a story talking about if you refuse to take a breathalyzer in the field that they are going to drag you downtown to take your blood; and what they don't tell you in the story, of course, and we all know this, is that if you refuse to go downtown of course they're going to kill you. I mean that's just the bottom line.

Alan: At the very least they'll taser you a few times.

Keith: Absolutely and that's what kills me is how they always show these police after they kill someone and they get paid time off of course. They show them and then they say something like, well, I had a family to think about and I had my own family, my family, my family; so you kill someone else, never mind the fact that they have a family. Never mind the fact that--

Alan: Also they get counseling. They get counseling on the taxpayers' expense to help them deal with the killing of someone else.

Keith: Thank you Dr. Watt. It's been great talking to you again.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Back after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got Joe from New York City on the line. Are you there, Joe?

Joe: I am. Thanks for taking my call. I have to admit that I'm newly awakened and I have to say sheepishly I guess I liked my life a little bit better before. I knew of--

Alan: Ignorance is bliss, right?

Joe: Yes, that's what they say. No kidding though, it's easy for me recently to get saddened, almost depressed by all of this. It just doesn't look anything worth—like you open the show with, worth looking forward to. How do you stay up? How do you not let that get you down?

Alan: It's a matter of knowing that there's always hope as long as some of us can still think and express our views that gets through to other people because eventually waves are formed. Big waves are formed from small ones and all we

can do is divert the course we're on. Who knows where we'll go, but we can't go along the one that's being programmed out for us because we know where it's supposed to end up and we don't want to go there. As long as there's hope there, we can do something about it.

The problem is that everyone individually has to go through their own personal battle because you will go through in a circle. You'll realize that the old structures have been almost completely destroyed. Not totally everywhere, but mainly destroyed. The bonding between society and members of society has also been pretty well destroyed by design. We have to try and get some of that back and stop fighting each other to realize that if we're going to come out of this at all, we've got to stand up to it and stand up to the evil that's being done right now in many different areas; and believe you me, it's through the school system. It's from kindergarten onwards. It's through the inoculation programs. We have the statistics here. I just read one recently from Utah where the Mormons never had their children inoculated. None of them have ever had a case of autism. It's unknown. As far as I'm concerned, that's the proof right there. We're getting sprayed from the skies, too, like bugs, and we've got to stop all this scientific tinkering with our bodies because it's on a massive scale right now.

Joe: It is and it's amazing how – I reverted back. I'm saying to myself, well, what does people that I drew inspiration before have to say about it? Then when you start to read you start to see kind of a pattern of language and you say wait a minute, that sounds familiar to what I now know. Then you go and you do some research and no kidding, you know, one by one, everybody that I've looked up to isn't who I thought they were and things that I thought were aren't what I thought they were.

Alan: I keep telling people that really in this battle here you are your own champion. They tend to give us the champions down through history to look up to and we get led in circles or into the slaughtering pen, and we've got to stop this. We've got to stand up for ourselves and we have as much right—each individual has as much right—to decide the course of the future as the guys at the top who've already decided. They've done it for us, but they can't do it for us. In fact, they need our permission to do anything and it's time we took that back, that right to give them permission to do anything. We've allowed ourselves to be herded in this paternalistic system at the top for far too long and it's time they were reminded who they are; and with their own particular scientific religion at the top, that's got to get put on the back burner and they can give their theories out to politicians if they want, but it's time the politicians stopped acting on them as though it was some kind of gospel truth.

Joe: Absolutely. Well I've never been one to back down from a fight, so now knowing what I'm up against I'm willing to go forward and in doing so trying find ways, make preparations for the difficult times to come the best I can to protect myself and protect my family. You listen to some people and they say that martial law is imminent, it's weeks away. Listening to you, there's a hundred-years war, so that makes me think I've got some time. I'm not going to – I know asking for dates is something you're probably trying to avoid giving specifics on, but how much time do we have? How would you prepare kind of short-term, medium-term? What I'll do is I'll thank you for taking my call and for the things you do, and I'll take my answer off-air.

Alan: Okay. The think tanks, pretty well all, are saying the same thing, that the scenarios that they project with rioting from the public will all start around 2010. Now it could spark off much quicker but they themselves are tossing this 2010 scenario about. Now that the UN has jumped on its saddle once again, once they've had enough conditioning of the public with the coming food crisis, the UN is now hyping this up, that there's going to be a world disaster unless they get total charge or control of all foodstuffs for the planet. Now remember, the United Nations, even when it was called the League of Nations, wanted to be the distributor to each nation of the food supply and that would keep the populations in every nation down. You couldn't go above it because you wouldn't get more food. Well, this is all part of the same scenario almost 100 years later where they're pushing the same thing. They want control of all foodstuff and we will be subservient to this world government for the very bread and the water we drink—total slaves. Slavery is what it is and we have megalomaniacs at the top. They're born in every generation. We keep seeing Adolph Hitler or Mussolini or Stalin or Lenin or Napoleon down through history. These characters are born in every generation and this incredible drive to dominate others is one of the most potent powerful drives there is for these fanatics and we've got to realize they have a big club at the top, a world club of all nationalities combined, and they've all agreed long ago on this particular agenda and we have to start exposing it and say wait a minute. You are in your positions on our sufferance. Not the other way around. We've got to put them back in their place or it's game over for all of us.

Now we'll go on to Randy from Chicago there. Are you there, Randy?

Randy: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Randy: How you doing Alan?

Alan: Not so bad.

Randy: I just had a quick question for you. I was reading about Henry VIII and a question jumped out of the back of my head. How did the Catholic Church or did they have any involvement in terms of the concept of being married for life?

Alan: To be married to the what?

Randy: Say like male, female, the whole marriage. Once you're Catholic and you get married, that's it. There is no turning back. How did that come about?

Alan: It came about because the Catholic Church started off, remember, before it was a church. It was already a governmental empire and it married into religion and then that became predominant but it still was married to governance, total governance and obedience, and it came out of Rome. Now in Rome you had to obey the Caesar. That was just the law and everybody had to bow down to the law. Now the Caesar was a god as well. You couldn't break away from that. You couldn't give any kind of feascence to anyone else without being killed in fact; and the Catholic Church, because there was nothing else standing against it after a few centuries, like all institutions becomes totalitarian in its methodology and it wants to protect itself first and foremost. That's what all governments do. They're not there to serve you. They eventually end up serving themselves and trying to defend and protect themselves above everything. The church was the same. If you belonged to the Catholic Church in the Middle Ages and you broke away, you were now a heretic and they could actually execute you as a heretic for breaking away from the church at one time. Later on, they started to do more excommunications, which just meant you couldn't get into heaven kind of deal and it also meant you were shunned by your community for a few centuries. That's how that was handled. It still works in some places yet, even in Quebec. People have told me from Quebec they've been excommunicated and even the local shopkeepers in the community are not supposed to even talk to them or their families. You see all power becomes corruptible after a while.

Randy: Well somehow by instituting that laws and I've heard you talk about how Masons have their – I guess you can call it breeding program and only certain Masons can mate with certain women at a certain point. Is this a type of like breeding program to make sure they kept certain families together or bloodlines?

Alan: You'll find even within the Catholic Church they have their own aristocracy as well – aristocratic families within the Catholic Church. There's no doubt about that. They're very, very big wealthy families that have come down through the centuries working hand-in-glove with the church. In every institution in every country and every religion you always have your noble families going along with their particular religion, sure.

Randy: Do you know of any old books that I could look up in terms of trying to find the history of that institution, because I know in the encyclopedia they hit just certain things but then all of a sudden the information just drops off?

Alan: You have to go into books remembering they're all tampered or else they have their biases as well and some of them have agendas, but one is called "*Caesar and Christ*" by Will Durant. That's got quite a good history. Again, he admitted at the end and he did the histories for the Rockefeller Foundation and part of their purpose was to destroy old religions; so you have to remember there is a lot of bias there as well, but there's also a lot of truth in how it started up.

Randy: Okay. Thanks a lot, Alan, and thank you for your work and you stay safe up there.

Alan: I'll try to.

Randy: Good-bye.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We've got Smokey from Ohio. Are you there, Smokey?

Smokey: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Smokey: How we doing tonight?

Alan: We're surviving.

Smokey: Yes. It sounds like you're a Brit.

Alan: Yes.

Smokey: I was over in the desert with some of you folks, enjoyed it, and had good beer most of the time, too warm, but other than that it was okay. Are you a psychiatrist or anything or psychologist? Do they call you doctor or something?

Alan: I get called a lot of things and I allow myself to be called anything including nasty names.

Smokey: Except late for dinner. I just listened to some of your conversation. I thought I'd get in there real quick. The Norman Dodd interview expresses what the Ford Foundation, the Rockefellers and the Carnegie Institute had in mind on that monopoly which they've created and they want it all and if I print the money I'm going to have it all. It's just pretty simple I think. That's how the evil has taken over and most of the stuff they seem to be doing to us seems to be behavioral psychology 101. If you look at Sodom and Gomorrah, that's what that was. It's behavioral psychology 101.

Alan: It's perfect. We're the most studied species on the planet.

Smokey: Right. We're intelligent; we just don't have any wisdom. You know what the Bible says the beginning of wisdom is, don't you?

Alan: Go ahead.

Smokey: The fear of the Lord. For I think if God's not going to rule, you know, you'll be ruled by tyrants. I think one of our forefathers said that and we weren't paying attention and we still don't seem to be.

Alan: Again, too, you've got to learn to rule yourself as an individual.

Smokey: Absolutely. You've got to have some self-discipline and most of us don't.

Alan: The problem is, too, that these characters have studied all cultures and we have all things in common with other cultures and if you understand how the cultures work, how the psychology of the cultures work--

Smokey: Right. If you read "*The Source*" by Michener, I think he went through a lot of those different cultures and how they come about the religions and I thought it was very interesting. I'm a Michener fan in case you haven't noticed.

Alan: Once they brought in the big advertising agencies like Madison Avenue and they did. The foundations brought them onboard and many of them talked about doing so back in the '40's and '50's, then they started to use the same techniques of advertising and marketing ideas into your mind.

Smokey: Right, the brainwashing techniques used by – actually Freud was a coke head. Did you know that?

Alan: Yes, I've talked about that many times.

Smokey: Yes, I didn't know that and his nephew is actually the one that got fluoride put in the water.

Alan: I thought his other one was a comedian on British television.

Smokey: I tell you what. Did you ever see the Global Warming Swindle?

Alan: Well, it's going on right now.

Smokey: No. I mean the BBC did it. The Global Warming Swindle, that was the name of it. Have you seen it?

Alan: Haven't seen that one, no.

Smokey: Oh it's good. I think they – how would you put it? They tried to eliminate it, shall we say, like they'd like to eliminate me.

Alan: What they do is they're very legalistic at the top and they'll show you a truth, then you won't ever see it again.

Smokey: They don't want to hear truth and if you start saying the truth they easily tell you to shut up. Just keep telling you shut up and then hang up on you. And I appreciate you. If I'm on this long, that means you must be on the same path I'm on I hope. Are you in Christ, sir?

Alan: Well, I have a different definition from a cultural Christianity, put it that way. I don't along with--

Smokey: Are you born again? You know what I mean by that?

Alan: I've had my own experiences, put it that way.

Smokey: Yes. I mean how can you be born again unless you're dead to sin? You know what I'm saying?

Alan: If you look around you, you'll see most folk are dead because they've never been conscious.

Smokey: Well, we're dead the same. We think with immunity before we're born again, I think. Once you realize--

Alan: The fact is, as I say, most people in today's society have never been conscious. They've been brainwashed since birth.

Smokey: No, no, no. Nobody's born a Christian.

Alan: Yes, yes, yes.

Smokey: No one's ever born a Christian.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Smokey: Wait a minute. Hold on.

Alan: Thanks for calling in. Bye now. We don't need religious indoctrinations from any particular group and the problem with most cultural Christians is they want you to have exactly the same ritual and pattern as they have themselves. That's the problems with religion—unless you're identical with the same formulas and it's just formulas. They don't hear what you're saying and what you're saying could be closer to a truth than they've ever experienced

themselves and it could be closer to the more ancient truth because modern Christianity is so remote, especially American Christianity. It's so remote from early Christianity that the early Christians wouldn't recognize being in America at all because it's wrapped into a new type of commercialized culture and a completely different system. People were "born again" long before Christianity came along and that's what people should realize as well. It was an ancient, ancient saying, the "born again" phenomena, and it always meant you were born into consciousness – meaning you had to have obviously been dead before. That's what it meant and that's why it says in the New Testament "let your dead bury your dead," and they're all scratching their heads and saying well what does he mean? It meant those that were walking around but they're not really conscious. They're technically dead. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back with Cutting Through the Matrix and when you see how everything meshes together, the food crisis that's coming up, the big food shortages that are coming up, and I've told you to look into the Royal Institute of International Affairs think tanks, that's up on their own site, the RIIA. Look it up and look into their project on the coming food shortages. They've been working on this for a long, long time and of course many of the members of this institution are also the same members who own the controlling shares in all the big five agri-food businesses.

In other words, it's a cartel or a monopoly. A mono-poly. Mono-poly (many make one) and they've pretty well sewn up the whole world's food supply and given us the terminator genes and the seeds and so on to try and make sure that we can't even collect our own seeds and sustain ourselves. You can't have people being independent in an interdependent world. What it really means is that you'll be on our knees to your lords and masters in this new feudal system unless you do something about it now, now. Too late shortly in fact to do anything about the seeds even. Try and get the seeds from people who still have the original seeds. They're still out there unless Monsanto snaps it up and puts a patent on it simply because no one has done it before and then fines you for owning those seeds and having them in your possession.

Also look into Mark Baard's *Parallel Normal* website. I was looking into one of the old ones today, May 2nd, 2007, and the article there is:

"Prepare to be "transitioned" into your new "habitat."

Alan: I think I read a bit of it on the air at the time. It says:

"One of the backers of smart growth plans for major cities envisions a global "Great Transition" of humans into concentrated population centers. Paul D. Raskin, director of the Boston-based Tellus Institute..."

Alan: That's T-E-L-L-U-S; tell us or tell U.S. perhaps. It says:

"...expects people to resist the Great Transition."

Alan: We're expected to resist getting moved off your land into these overcrowded cities where the masses will be sustained supposedly until they start dying off. Look into that particular article. It's well worth reading.

Now for those who write to me and expect personal letters back, I should tell you that I get overwhelmed with mail here, a lot of letters and questions and answers and so on, and it's impossible. It would be impossible if I had 10 people to try and get back to you. It's just too much to go, so I read the letters but don't sit there and wait for me to answer. I could spend my life doing nothing but answering questions and answering the mail.

I think we've got one last caller. Is it Bob from Texas there, is it?

Bob: Hi Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Bob: I just thought I ought to call in and remind your previous caller that before you try to take a splinter out of your neighbor's eye, you should get the mote out of your own.

Alan: That's true.

Bob: And you know recently like the first part of January, George Bush went to Israel and participated in a Masonic black mass in Zedekiah's Cave with the head of the Sanhedrin and the top ranking Jewish officials and they gave him a parchment that was made from ancient parchment in which they addressed him as 'the esteemed George W. Bush, the chief prince of Meeshek and Tubal'.

Alan: I don't know where this came from, but is there any proof of it?

Bob: Yes. It's on their website.

Alan: Because generally they don't tell you what happens. Malachi Martin mentioned a particular lodge there that people from all parties go, including the ones that are supposedly their enemies. That's it for tonight, folks, so from Hamish and myself, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Sept. 28, 2011 (#929)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2011:

The EU Union:

Crying "Wolf, Disaster"

Banks are the Master:

"When Uniting New Empire for Assimilation,
Present a Horror Show of Disintegration
Should it Fall Apart, You'd All Be Prone
To Nationhood and Going it Alone,
So to Stay United Sign Debt Continuity,
To Be Slaves Forever in Perpetuity,
Borrow Four Trillion Annually as Gifts to Banks
For Big Bonuses, You'll Get No Thanks,
And All Citizens to Pay These Loans
While Living in Tents, Losing Their Homes,
Time to Kick Banksters Off Welfare Roll,
Their Spendthrift Bonuses have Taken Their Toll,
Nations Must Create Debt-Free Money,
No Compound Interest Creaming Top Off the Honey"
© Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 28, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the September the 28th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And hopefully, I really do hope that you'll find interesting material to give you shortcuts to understanding this big system which you're living through, and your parents before you lived through it too, a system that most people didn't even know existed. And with their plans to do with an integrated world, a world governmental system and new type of living for everyone, a whole new type of society, planned an awful long time ago of course, with world meetings taking place all the time, 100 years ago, even before that some of them, and planning all of this, what kind of society they wanted, right down to everyone would serve the state kind of idea. That came out of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The world they wanted to bring in is one where you would be born to serve the world state, and be happy with that. Even HG Wells wrote about that in his **Modern Utopia**, all of these ideas of service, service, service to the world state. So anyway, I show you how it's done by the big foundations, the bankers – the international boys – and the massive armies of non-governmental organizations which are paid to lobby government and it's a reciprocal thing; the government's waiting for them to get lobbied so they can pass laws. They're all in on it together in other words. And all the politicians are too; they're all selected before you generally hear their names, by higher powers. So we're living through a big change and of course this part of the change where the West is deindustrialized and basically high unemployment and there's no real balance of trade; it's all going one way, which is importing. Then this had to happen according to Rockefeller, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS, so we're just the broken eggshells and THE CANNON FODDER, as he's mentioned before. So we're going through the biggest changes that we've seen for, since he himself said, SINCE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION BEGAN and they moved millions of people into these new slum cities to be crowded together and work in the factories. Now it's the opposite; we're basically all there now and there's no work. So that's what the whole new world order is about, managing this chaos. And it is managed chaos; there's a method to the madness and they know exactly where they're going with it.

So help yourself to the audios. Remember too, all those sites you'll see listed there have transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given as well for print up. You can get transcripts in other languages at alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. So help yourself. And remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests. **It's up to you the listener to support me. You can do so by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are really, really, really welcome right now.** As I say, I don't get paid for this and I certainly could be if I wanted to, but then I'd bring on advertisers who would terrify you and then sell the products and I'd have to kind of go along with it. I'd feel a bit like an actor then and it wouldn't be so genuine for me, although very lucrative. It's okay for the ones who do it because they've got families to feed and all the rest of it, but still, there's a moral problem there.

What I do here is to try and go through the history and the agenda here, the stuff that they sometimes touch on in major news without telling you all the ins and out of it, or really why it's going on, like world meetings, and I show you how they led up to them, the organizations involved and how big corporations have totally merged with government; they're almost indistinguishable now. CEOs to politicians and back again. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about the big system we live in. We're born into it. We take it everything for granted, basically; children definitely do. They think everything's quite normal and they can't even imagine how parents and grandparents could live without computers and video games and all the things that go with it. It's completely unimaginable to them. They can't even imagine how their parents at one time would go for walks or maybe jog or run or something, because they're always in the house playing these games. Wherever they go they're

playing, playing, playing games, addicted to them. And it was intended to bring up a generation like that too, of course, and to be very excited about technology.

Big government, of course, along with commerce and industry has always encouraged the populations to be involved in technology, especially when you're going through an industrial into a technological workforce basically. That's why you had all the science fiction movies on, about outer space, *we'd all be involved in it, one day we'd all be in outer space*. And of course only a tiny few ever get a chance to even go around the planet. But that's how you really keep a country going towards something, a future in other words. You'll find in every age they always have the same societies going down through the ages and they bring forth what they call 'men of vision.' And a man of vision is someone who supposedly can take the place of religion sometimes, sometimes he works with the religion, the prevalent religion, and he comes up with how the future's going to be, in a nice kind of fuzzy way where they'll all have either work or have something to do, anything but nihilism and despondency. He's got to lift their spirits by telling them things are going to be okay.

We still have it today only we have transferred it onto the computers. Now the computers, of course, run our lives for us; everything is predictions by computers. And we're supposed to literally, *literally* adapt to what the computer comes up with and spews out, even when the computers, for climate change as an example, are specially made to give them bad news all the time, because that's what they want to hear. So nothing really changes. You'll find one of the biggest companies that has been involved for an awful long time in what they call 'systems management' has been IBM. When they have their world meetings EVERY corporation in the world attends, because they lay out the future. Remember what Quigley said, THAT CEOs OF INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS WOULD BE THE NEW FEUDAL OVERLORDS IN THIS NEW SYSTEM. Well, we're pretty well there. We ARE actually there.

When you look into what they're into it's just astonishing. As an example I'll put a link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can find what they've done with Scotland. It's the real test bed for all the systems management stuff. And to an outsider it might seem like total socialism, but it is. It's socialism with a twist. It's all based on computer models and the future and how to manage populations, in every aspect of their lives. It's a communist dream basically and this is what you have. I'd say the same thing with the fascists too; there's no difference between them as far as I'm concerned. They're always wanting to get into everybody's lives and retrain every single person from birth to death and give them lifelong learning, as they like to call it, which means lifelong indoctrination into the system, stuff they talked about in the 1940s. So I'll put a link up to this one on Scotland, as Scotland goes through all of these systems management applications, and they actually apply it on the populations.

The Globally Integrated Enterprise - ibm.com / Samuel J. Palmisano

IBM Governmental Programs - ibm.com

Is Social Europe Fit for Globalisation? - ibm.com

You understand, humans don't fit into, number one, utopias. Every dreamer of utopia, whether it's Nazi or Communist or whatever, on paper everything sounds wonderful, all your rights and what you'll be allowed to do and all the rest of it, but it doesn't work with humans. It doesn't work out that way, it never does, but it doesn't stop them. It doesn't stop big government from trying the same con over and over. It ends up being a hell on earth where you're being monitored, watched and *papers please* and all the rest of it, and obeying government, to the minutest detail of your daily life. That's what it's all really about. And it can only get worse obviously with massive surveillance and

interference in your personal life with big companies like IBM. So Scotland's a big test bed for this. It's a basket case right now with unemployment, because that didn't fit into the computer's line. It says here that...

Scotland in the grip of depression

(Alan: There's two kinds. It's financial but it's also... it says...)

More than 1 in 10 Scots are on anti-depressants

news.scotsman.com / 28 September 2011 / Jane Bradley

THE number of Scots prescribed pills to combat depression has soared to record levels, with more than one in ten people now regularly taking antidepressant drugs. *(A: 1 in 10!)*

And that's pretty normal because if you looked at the Soviet system you would have the same problem with alcoholism, because they always made sure that regardless of how food got scarce outside of Moscow then you could always buy cheap booze, very quickly too; you didn't have to stand in a lineup to get your booze. And that kept them pretty happy. So drugging the population is a common thing that's done in these types of totalitarian societies. The one that we're in now, really, is so top heavy with socialistic government, massive. That's what socialism's all about is massive government that destroys the human spirit and it tries to destroy the individuality of each person. They want a *collective uniformity* across the board and individualism is taboo. In fact, the United Nations has said in its own web site, since about the 1940s, that THE BIGGEST ENEMY THEY HAVE IS INDIVIDUALISM, IT WOULD HAVE TO BE ERADICATED. Standardization is the key to it. And when you go into IBM for instance, here's an article from IBM. It says...

Responsibility at IBM

ibm.com

IBM's Approach to Corporate Citizenship

Over the 100 years of IBM's existence, we have developed and refined a thoughtful and comprehensive approach to corporate citizenship *(A: Now, corporate citizenship, right.)* that we believe aligns with IBM's values and maximizes the positive impact of which we, as a **global enterprise**, are capable. We do this in four ways:

We identify and act upon new opportunities to apply our technology and expertise to societal problems *(A: See, they're into politics, into socialism.)* (See Smarter Cities Challenge). *(A: They're into the Smarter Cities, Smarter Grids, all of this stuff, education, everything.)* We scale our existing programs and initiatives to achieve maximum benefit (See World Community Grid). *(A: So there's your world community.)* We empower our employees and others to **serve their communities** *(A: SERVE their communities, right.)* (See Service Jam). *(A: ...it's called. So in this new world order you have to SERVE your community and the world state.)* We integrate corporate citizenship and social responsibility into every aspect of our company.

We focus our community engagement and corporate service programs on specific societal issues, including the **environment, community economic development, education, health, literacy, language and culture**. *(A: Well folks, that's everything. Do you understand? that's everything.)* These are areas of urgent societal needs *(A: They can always say needs, rather than say we're taking over.)* where we can apply IBM's technology and talent to solve problems, rather than simply making cash donations. We believe that direct action and collaboration, not spare change, are the path to real change. *(A: It's also very lucrative for them because they get paid by all the departments of governments to work with them, you see.)*

In all of our community service efforts, *(A: Remember, IBM is a big corporate monster. And I hate it when I see Wal-Mart or any of the other big companies saying, WE ARE PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY. They're not there for charity, believe you me.)*

In all of our community **service** efforts, *(A: ...SERVICE efforts, right...)* we aim to provide leadership, and we

insist on excellence. Whether it's using voice recognition technology to help children learn to read or cloud computing to make disaster relief tools available instantly to recovery workers, we expect to effect widespread positive change. (A: *Well, who defines what the positive change is? They do.*) And we work closely with highly qualified partners who are deeply committed to the same outcomes. (A: *That's all the NGOs and the big organizations and foundations.*) This is our approach to stakeholder engagement: (A: *That's a common term they use, stakeholder...*) to collaborate with leading organizations to evolve meaningful and **sustainable** solutions. (A: *...etc, etc. They also talk about global citizenship and corporate citizenship and all the rest of it.*)

So you're looking, literally, at one of the biggest players in this world system, that you're actually IN now. And they've been at it for a long time working with governments, the RAND Corporation, all the big ones who run data through machines and decide how society is to be organized, how every age group will be worked on from different bureaucratic sectors and how the end product is supposed to be. Whether you like it or not or even if you don't end up the way you're supposed to be, they're going to try and cram the square peg into the round hole. That's what always happens in these con games of utopias, as I say. And it's not going to be a utopia. It's not a utopia now, when everybody's watching you, and *everyone's dangerous now*, apparently, according to the police and all the different agencies out there. And if you're not dangerous at the moment *you could be down the road*. Well, of course anybody could be, especially if your life is threatened. You should become dangerous alright, as any creature or animal will become dangerous; even a rabbit will bite you if it's got young down that hole there and you put your hand in. But we're not allowed to apparently, as humans; there's only certain ones allowed to use total force, and of course, that's the authorities.

Anyway, that's the world they want to bring us into and that's why they allow such violence to happen across the world now in the domestic regions. Because they say, well *it's just a group of the masses* – you're not a human being, under IBM or government anymore. You're part of the *general masses*. And they've all had their lectures, all the bureaucrats, about this and how *the masses being crammed together will always have squabbles and little fights* and therefore the police don't come in and then start looking to see who's right or wrong; they'll just tazer everybody or arrest the whole lot, or maybe even shoot someone. That's how it is now. They're taught that, like it's a separate human race almost, the masses as a separate human race to them, to those in uniform, in brotherhoods, etc. That's how the world really is.

As I say, I'll put up the link to...

Strategic Objectives - Scottish Government

scotland.gov.uk

(A: *That's again, the same kind of management from the Scottish Government.*)

~
A Wealthier and Fairer Scotland

(A: *As there's more unemployment than ever and they got food banks on the go.*)

A Healthier Scotland

(A: *As they're cutting back on all health care.*)

A Safer and Stronger Scotland

Helping communities to flourish, becoming stronger, safer places to live, offering improved opportunities and a better quality of life.

(A: *And it tells you how to find more about safer and stronger.*)

A Smarter Scotland

Expanding opportunities to succeed from nurture through to lifelong learning (A: *To LIFELONG learning. That's the communist agenda; lifelong learning is being updated throughout your whole life with PC, the new PC of the week. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about utopias and how we always get the wonderful dream given to us, that we're all working towards something. And when they tell you that, that's called 'positive freedom' and this is a term they use in philosophy for regimes. 'Negative freedom' is where you go through a 70s era, 1970s era of lots of movies, kind of going nowhere and nothing too strenuous at the time, but you didn't know much of what was really going on; you were kept in the dark, like children, and you could play and have fun. So that was called negative and then you have positive where you get the whole country in a kind of war mode working towards or to fight something, like a threat from outer space they kept talking about, which they settled on eventually for climate change. That's the one that they picked. Something up there, that you keep looking up, climate change, a threat, you see; *we all have to pull together to fight this threat*. Same kind of thing. So that's positive freedom, although we're still lied to. We're fighting for the wrong reasons. It's a big bogus lie. But these are the techniques that are used upon the public by those who apparently have deigned themselves to know better.

Back to Scotland again that's the end product of socialism and you've got...

Breadline Scotland: Thousands of families to be given food handouts because they can no longer make ends meet

dailyrecord.co.uk / Sep 26 2011 / Torcuil Crichton

I'll put that link up tonight too, all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Then you jump to Australia, that's had years of Fabian Prime Ministers, that belong to the Fabian Society, bringing them into this same kind of system, very Chinese in a way because China's already communist. We forget all that. So it mixes with communism perfectly well because the Fabian system worked in the early days directly with Moscow. So here are all these millionaires working directly with Moscow, based in London, and traveling over to the Kremlin, where they had access all the time, and their job was to bring in this society of socialism to work with the international banks, because they were not going to do away with international banks under international socialism, the same bankers. Anyway, Australia's in a bad way...

More Aussies fail mortgage payments

wabusinessnews.com.au / 28-Sep-2011 / by AAP

Investment services firm Moody's said the rate of mortgage holders failing to meet their repayments rose from 1.36 per cent to 1.67 per cent between March and June this year.

The biggest declines in mortgage performance came in Queensland and Western Australia, where the driver of Australia's economic strength, the resources sector, is primarily focussed.

"This apparent paradox is partly explained by the fact that non-mining jobs still account for most of the employment in both states, and such sectors lag the mining sector in growth," Moody's senior analyst Arthur Karabatsos said.

So they're falling down too, because they're supposed to fall down at this time to merge more intensely, just like they're doing in Europe. They say, *WE'VE GOT TO TOTALLY INTEGRATE NOW TO SAVE THE EURO OR WE'RE ALL...* and they want €4 trillion now, €4 trillion extra to throw into that big black hole they've got over there. And they've got to totally integrate all their services and administrations into one system; that's the big speech from Barroso today. So Australia's going to do the same thing with New Zealand and China and a few other countries around there, this Asian Pacific group that's been

created, exactly what Karl Marx talked about a long time ago.

So we're on a roll, as I say, into this new world order. We're actually there and we're learning about it more and more as more laws come down on top of our heads, because it's very authoritarian. Like the Club of Rome said, IT WOULD HAVE TO BE AUTHORITARIAN AND POST-DEMOCRATIC. And the European Union that's so secretive at the top, with this strange commission that they have, they sit there like Caesars and just vote in secrecy and we don't even know who they are. Literally that's what you have now, is rule by secrecy. You're completely estranged from government. You'll see the talking heads below them but they have no power to do anything; so the ones at the top make all the decisions. Anyway...

European Commission financial tax opposed by UK

bbc.co.uk / 28 September 2011

(A: They want a financial tax and it's been opposed by the UK for the meantime.)

Bank shares have fallen in London after the UK said it would "resist" a financial transaction tax on EU members proposed by the European Commission.

The tax would raise about 57bn euros (\$78bn; £50bn) a year and would come into effect at the start of 2014.

What are they going to do with all that cash, eh? What do they do? What does any government do with all of your cash? Really? Apart from spreading it across the world in grants to NGOs and organizations and things like that? And since when were you ever asked if that was okay? Never, of course. Because, see, you're international; you've been international for a long, long time. And this is what happened to Greece of course. They kept throwing this money into Greece like a sinking ship hoping to plug the hole and it says...

Top EU official urges more integration

ctv.ca / The Associated Press / Sep. 28 2011

BRUSSELS — A senior EU official urged more unification in Europe as it grapples to contain a debt crisis in Greece that's threatening the survival of the euro currency itself. *(A: Now they've hinged everything on having this single currency, supposedly.)*

In a state of the union speech at the European Parliament in Strasbourg, France, Jose Manuel Barroso, who heads the executive European Commission, came down firmly in favor of the 27-nation EU having a **stronger central government**. *(A: Remember what Marx says, CENTRALIZATION IS THE KEY. And that's what they've got to have. Now they're pushing of course for a European Army because any new country – this is a superpower, a new empire – has to have its own army, it has to have its own executive branch and powers to enforce all its laws. They're also pushing for the right to make all laws and police and arrests and all the rest of it as well, and take over from all the little states, that they now call them, states, that are part of the EU.)*

"If we do not move forward with more unification, we will suffer more fragmentation," he said Wednesday. *(A: The same nonsense they used on the public to get them INTO the EU. IF YOU DON'T JOIN THE EU YOU'LL BE LEFT BEHIND, they said. YOU'LL GET POORER WHEN ALL THE REST OF THEM GET RICH; that was the lie that they told them all then. So here you have to have FURTHER unification and integration.)*

"I think this is going to be a **baptism of fire** for a **whole generation**," Barroso added. *(A: That doesn't sound too good, does it? Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back and talking about crisis. Crisis is the greatest method of changing society and getting them all

working towards your common goal, that you have laid out for them to work on, because otherwise they won't do it. So you've got to create a crisis whether real or imaginary to get everything changed, and I mean EVERYTHING, cultures, everything changed. So the EFSF, this European monstrosity...

EFSF needs to be 4 trillion euros, says Daniel Gros

(A: Who's been awfully gross about the money that he wants. 4 trillion Euros, after all the cash they've already thrown into this black hole, that just goes to money heaven, just like they did in the States and Canada.)

Wordpress.com

The new eurozone bailout fund, the EFSF, may need to be as big as 4 trillion euros to assist banks, Daniel Gros, director of the Centre for European Policy Studies, has admitted *(A: That's a private organization. You see, we're run by private organizations here, unelected.)* – and senior officials are afraid to tell lawmakers, reports the FT.

The eurozone's largest 91 banks need 4 trillion euros next year alone to roll over debt but money markets are increasingly refusing to give European banks credit, leaving eurozone tax payer's to plug the gap unless the banks are nationalised. *(A: What a wonderful scheme, to join this and be plundered and plundered of your cash forever. Wonderful scheme, isn't it? You'll be LEFT BEHIND you know.)*

"Morgan Stanley, for example, calculates that of the €8,000bn *(A: Euro.)* funding that is currently in place for the largest 91 eurozone banks, some 58 per cent needs to be rolled over in the next two years. More startling still, some 47 per cent of this funding is less than a year in duration," writes Gillian Tett.

The FT reports that senior officials – EU, ECB, IMF? – are withholding from lawmakers vital the information about the size of the mega banks debt to pass this monstrous EFSF legislation, which will give banks virtually an **unlimited pool of tax payer money**. *(A: Why give them anything? They're supposed to be private banks. Why give them anything? Let them collapse. If you want the same corrupt system to go on, and this is the key to it. They do want the same corrupt system, because it's a control mechanism over the general populace. They don't want you, in a postindustrial society when you have to go into austerity, they don't want you to have extra cash to spend on things. It's a control mechanism over your lives. And they're bringing the same ancient, ANCIENT control system with compound interest, so there's always a shortage of cash out there with compound interest. They're bringing the same system into the EU monstrosity, as they will do with the NAFTA, North American Free Trade monstrosity as well.)*

"Because increasing the size of the fund has proved controversial in many creditor countries – particularly Germany, Finland and the Netherlands – senior officials have tried not to discuss options publicly for fear of spooking parliamentarians who must approve the new powers in a matter of weeks," writes Peter Spiegel.

The amounts will ruin public finances and drag down states in the eurozone, admits the FT.

"For some countries, bigger contributions to the EFSF will add huge pressure to their already strained public finances," writes Peter Spiegel.

"Such an increase would mean France, whose triple A rating is essential to the market credibility of the EFSF, would see its debt levels rocket, at a time when its bond rating is already under scrutiny. "It's just not conceivable to have a much larger EFSF and still have France as triple A," said Mr Gros."

The sum of €440bn for the EFSF is clearly far too small, concedes the FT.

But the 4 trillion euros required to keep the insolvent banks over water for just one year *(A: That's just one year, so they want another 4 trillion or more.)* amounts to a third of the eurozone's entire GDP of about 12 trillion euros. *(A: So this is to get a new system of government, this big monstrosity called the EU parliament, to get them more power for eternity. This is what this is for, eternal debt, you understand.)*

The whole of the eurozone will soon look like Greece if parliaments agree to the EFSF.

All the Greek government tax revenues are now not enough to pay even the interest on the sovereign debt. (A: *Well that's what you get with compound interest.*)

Under brutal new measures, Greek pensioners on an income of a little more 4000 euros who own a flat (A: *An apartment.*) will have to pay tax. (A: *Well, the IMF's in there already and that's what they do. The slash everybody at the bottom, including all your health care.*)

So anyway, that's the article there and it's just disgusting but I've always said, until you get to the root of this corrupt money system nothing will change. And when they want the same corrupt money system with the same international bankers and lenders running the show, into this new system, it's really the same old system only it's world government type corruption with the same boys running it. Obviously. Why would you keep, why would you drag along something that's never worked for the people? Well you see, the system is not supposed to work for the people. It's for the boys at the top. That's what it's for.

And it's interesting too, to see what's happening in Australia because Australia's getting plundered now. They've really raced ahead with their carbon taxes, carbon trading and all of that utter nonsense, because Mr Rothschild who brought the bill forward in Britain did say that ALL THE WORLD'S CARBON TAXES WILL COME THROUGH HIS PERSONAL, THE FAMILY BANK IN SWITZERLAND. And of course he's in there with Gore and all the other biggies because they're going to... That's like billions going through every night, and if you hold that just for a night and a day that's an awful lot of interest you collect on it all, isn't it? And it gives you a lot of power too, over nothing, over nothing, a pure imaginative ideal, basically, something that doesn't exist as a problem. So Australia also is outsourcing. Actually they're giving out pretty well all of their mining to foreign companies based in India, because India's getting all the grants that we're paying them for and starting up massive companies. See, under the World Trade Organization, just like China, we will pay and fund all companies to move there too, whatever's left, and your governments will back them dollar for dollar, or even 10-to-1 or 100-to-1 for every investment dollar, private investment dollar. They will back them so they can't fail. So every crook on the planet is jumping into India now. So anyway, India's taking over the mining in Australia it would seem. It says...

Count on resource boom, but not all its benefits

theaustralian.com.au / Andrew Fraser / Sept 28, 2011

THE scope of the coalmine and associated infrastructure project envisaged by Indian company GVK Power is a whole lot bigger than was proposed by Hancock Coal, but not all the benefits are going to flow to Australia.

And you go through it all, there's Indian companies laying down a line, 500 km of railway line, right to the mines, right to the port at Abbot Point where it will go off in ships, etc, to go to India, 60 million tons of coal a year, but they're also going to bring down, when you scroll down, their own labor. Their OWN labor, probably from India, and they can do that under the Free Trade negotiation deals that they made because it says right in it, if you bother to ever look at it for Canada, the States and elsewhere, THE FREE FLOW OF CAPITAL, GOODS AND LABOR. And here you're seeing one of their first big tests of it taking place in Australia right now. And there's nothing you can do about them; you can't force them to employ your own people. That's what it's all about. Very old plan, from the early 1900s and here we are.

And Canada, the biggest news in Canada, apart from Clement, one of the politicians there, spending millions and millions of dollars that was meant for the G8 meeting, a G8 meeting they had, on his own riding. [*Riding: district.*] They

give us almost gossip in Canada; it doesn't go anywhere. Anyway...

Conservative MP blasts decision to fund Planned Parenthood

(A: For abroad.)

thestar.com / Sep 28 2011 / Tonda MacCharles

OTTAWA—A vocal pro-life Conservative MP has fired a broadside at his own government over its decision to fund overseas maternal and child projects run by International Planned Parenthood Federation.

Saskatoon-Humboldt MP Brad Trost — the MP who said during the last election the organization would be defunded — said he and many others are dismayed by the latest decision. He called it “political hairsplitting,” and said only more public tactics will work to pressure the Conservative government to drop its support for the group.

And of course Margaret Sanger was the big champion of that, the one who said that CHILDREN WERE WEEDS, but of course she was talking about other people's children because she had 8 of her own. Anyway, I'll put this article up too amongst with others at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast.

It's just astonishing what's really going on; not really astonishing. It doesn't surprise me; I've been watching it for years. As I say, China was built up, just like India is being built up, with our tax money, through the World Trade Organization, funneled through it, and all your Prime Ministers, all your Presidents across the world have signed on to this deal. They're all in on it; they know what's going on. And we have to go downhill as those countries supposedly come up. In reality your money's going to their corporations that they set up that are all subsidiaries of even bigger corporations. So it's passing our money to big international corporations across the world. That's what they mean by third world aid.

China's wealthiest unfazed by global turmoil

allheadlinenews.com / September 8, 2011

The financial breakdown gripping most global economies today might have little effect or perhaps none at all to China's wealthiest.

Forbes, in its recently issued annual list of China's richest people, revealed the Asian country had in fact increased its billionaires' roster this year to 146 individuals, up by 14 percent from 28 last year.

Liang Wengen, chairman of construction equipment manufacturer Sany Heavy Industry, is the richest person in China with a net worth of \$9.3 billion, moving up from third place last year (*A: It's like sports, isn't it? 'moving up from third place last year'...*) when he was worth \$5.9 billion. Liang owns 58 percent of the Sany Group, which sells construction and transport machinery such as pile drivers and wind turbines.

Second was Robin Li, co-founder of search engine Baidu, with a net worth of \$9.2 billion, up from \$7.2 billion a year ago. Li was the no.1 among billionaires from China on Forbes Billionaires List published in March 2011. (*A: And it's got a wee list of them here.*)

However, many of China's wealthy have been reported to wanting to leave China, citing better educational opportunities for their children and quality of life concerns on other shores. At least 27 percent of the 20,000 Chinese citizens with more than \$15 million in individual investment assets had emigrated, and 47 percent are considering it. (*A: And they'll go to places like Switzerland and so on, as where they head off to.*)

So we live in a really interesting world where nothing is ever as it seems to be and it's just astonishing to realize that none of it came about by chance, by itself. It was all done through global United Nations meetings, World Trade Organization, World Bank, IMF, and all the same bunch that were set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs an

awful long time ago, to do just this. Because they planned to give all their factories, all the factories of the West in the industrialized nations to China and it was all planned and worked out over many years, much negotiations and signing of documents, etc, to make it all happen. Canada and other countries were training thousands of Chinese students in engineering when they didn't even have plants to go back home to and work. We paid for those plants to get moved over and we paid for them to get set up, so as that everyone back home could be unemployed. This is what they call about equality and fairness across the world. And no one's consulted at the bottom about it. No one at all. Quite something isn't it? It really is quite something.

And getting back to that Strategic Objectives and how they work in strategy management and so on, with IBM. As I say, it happened in ancient times too. They used to have oracles and special channelers and you'd see the Witch of Endor where Solomon got some advice, that kind of stuff, to give them good advice about the future. Now they're using computers, you see; it's just the same old, with nonsensical input so you'll get nonsensical output. But that's where people put their faith today, is in a computer is going to know it all, it's far better than humans and it's more logical, therefore it will obviously make the world all perfect. And they really are pushing this rubbish. Because you see, we are humans, we are not machines. And you cannot go that way. It does not come into any spiritual side of life and people are spiritual beings and religious beings one way or another, whether you like it or not. Even if they go the other way and take Marxism, Marxism is also a religion, or secular humanism, and then you'll see a real horror coming along your way if they take that route. So it neglects all the basic needs of real human beings and tries to treat YOU like a machine, from birth to death. And that's not a very nice future at all that they're bringing in, whatsoever.

Alan: Now there are some callers on the line there and I'll see who they are. I have to refresh this page and it will be up in a second. As I say, it's interesting to see how things are. Now there's Dennis from Michigan there. Are you there Dennis?

Dennis: Thank you for everything. I watch very little TV with the volume on. I monitor 2 TVs for my elderly parents who are in their 90s and make sure they don't get messed up. It's astonishing what we're going through, and the majority of what's on TV is people singing and dancing. It's unbelievable.

Alan: Actually, this happened... HG Wells who attended these big world meetings, talking about chaos coming down, even had it in some of his novels; in World War II, he says, WE CHURNED OUT THE MUSIC THAT THEY WOULD SING AND DANCE TO, and so everything appeared normal even though it was bizarre under the circumstances. You're quite right. It appears very bizarre. The same thing happened in Britain during the 70s with massive unemployment, under the agreement from the 1946 agreement at the United Nations, they were deindustrializing. And thousands every day were being laid off, laid off; that's all you heard for years. The suicide rate overtook Sweden, but you'd turn on the television and there's everything normal. There's your comedy show. There's singing and dancing and that's the impression. It's like it was schizophrenia.

Dennis: And I've never heard anybody refer to you as a deprogrammer, but that's what you are.

Alan: Well, I think I just point out the obvious, because you see, we take so much for granted, because we're conditioned to do so. But when you really sit and say why am I thinking this, who put this in my head, where did I read that, or who put that out, why is the television like that, why aren't they giving us a realistic version of what's happening right now, in our area, during unemployment, thousands losing their homes, tent cities? And meanwhile they're giving you song and dance. I mean it's like entertaining children, but that's how they see us, you know.

Dennis: And today on the news they said that these melons that have the listeria, which is real close to Manhattan, Kansas, where Plum Island moved. And a couple of weeks I heard on Fox real quick, they ran deal on the bottom that said, *a couple of kids swimming in a lake in Kansas got brain-eating parasites*. But now they say these melons, this listeria could lay dormant for 10 years. How do they know that?

Alan: Oh, they probably created it. Most of the killer diseases they have now have been weaponized and they were weaponized actually in World War II. There's a great book, it's called **Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War 1937-1947**, and it's an exposé of declassified information from the government in the book written by a Toronto Star reporter. He goes through it; Canada led the field; in fact they supplied Plum Island with a lot of its bacteria and viruses which they'd already weaponized in Canada. Lyme's disease was one of them that they weaponized too and they dropped them in, they attached them to ticks and dropped them on deer out Alberta way and then they went south into the US. And the same out east in Canada and then went into the New York region. They've been at this game for a long time, weaponizing the diseases.

Dennis: I'm sending you another order.

Alan: Well I appreciate that. I appreciate that. Thanks for calling. Thank you. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to Julio from Illinois if he's there.

Julio: Hi, how are you? First time listening to your show; I've heard you for a while on Alex Jones and it's an honor to be on your show. I know we're rushing on time. I'm an investigative reporter, so I'm looking into something big in Illinois in regards to a well-known pastor; I'm going to leave him nameless for now, just until I can confirm this story. But I wanted to ask you about Freemasonry in the church, how prudent is that, how bad is that with the organized religions and 501C3? And your thoughts on hybrid animals. I keep having visions about, you know, the scientific dictators just releasing these hybrid animals throughout the nation once chaos erupts. Your thoughts on that and do you think weather modification is going to continue to grow over the next few years?

Alan: Oh I definitely think weather modification will grow. I remember a few years ago, I think it was the Baptist Church of America was the first one to come out publicly, as the whole church representation, saying that THEY HAD THE LARGEST MEMBERS OF FREEMASONIC PASTORS IN THE US, and they were quite okay with that. So you'd be surprised how many are in it. I know that even in the groups that came from Britain, the various Presbyterian churches, I was at the annual opening once, when I was a child, of a Presbyterian church in Edinburgh; it was the official annual opening. And these guys did marching back and forth, these ministers. I mean military marching with all these odd symbols and exchanging them as though they were passing arms to each other, and I realized later on, years later, I was watching a Masonic ritual take place in the church. So they've always been Masonic of course. So they're all throughout the churches. Now the tax exemption that they take, with the 501C3, they are given a list by the government of things and topics they must *not* now ever mention again. And of course, it's all the things that get folk uncomfortable. Homosexuality, you can't lambast it, you have no opinion on it at all, and things like that. So literally you're censoring yourself for money basically. You're going to basically tape your mouth in order to get cash or keep more cash to yourself through tax exemption.

Julio: You talk about the money, because the pastor at the church, who is a pretty well-known pastor, I'm going to

reveal his name once I confirm everything. This pastor drives around in fancy Jaguar convertibles and goes to, you know, the country clubs in the northwest suburbs of Chicago. And you know, I just found it very weird, Alan, you know.

Alan: Well, you got to understand that Christianity today is nothing like the Christianity of previous years. It changes every 100 years, Christianity. It's always been used for power for those at the top. And it doesn't matter how well it starts off in the beginning, all institutions become corrupt with those who move in for power, and they always do. And of course government loves it because they can control the public through religions, through any peoples at all. The only time they're a problem is when you have a revolutionary religion and people forget that Christianity when it started off was a revolutionary religion. It was the first religion that came along to give individual human rights to even a slave. Before that you were nothing, you were nobody. The common people were nothing at all and suddenly they were told you are somebody and your God cared about you. That was a revolutionary thing to say and even the priests of that day were awfully, awfully unhappy about it. But it got co-opted as time went on and then used to control the people. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – **remember too, donate, buy the books, hopefully I'll keep going a bit longer** – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Systems Governance](#)

[Systems Governance in Scotland](#)

[Socialist Scotland--One in Ten on Antidepressants](#)

[IBM--Your Global Management Co. Running Governments Everywhere](#)

[IBM--Gov. Programs](#)

[IBM and Corporate Citizenship](#)

[Is Europe Fit for Globalisation](#)

[Food Handouts --Scotland](#)

[More Australians Failing Mortgage Payments](#)

[EU Commission Financial Tax](#)

[Barroso Wants Stronger Central Gov. and Deeper Integration](#)

[EU Bailout Fund Now Wants 4 Trillion Euros](#)

[Foreign Labour to be Flown in to Work India-Owned Mines in Australia](#)

[Canada Funding Overseas Planned Parenthood](#)

[China's Wealthiest Unfazed by Global Turmoil](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 18, 2019 (#1734)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"The Experts Declare The Future is Planned, Decided,
By Themselves and Stakeholders, You're not Invited."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 18, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 18, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 18, 2019. Right off the bat I should say I hope [Alan chuckles.] that you're all surviving the stormy news we're all getting, and coping with it too, and not to get so upset about the bad stuff. Because that's what news is today, it's all the bad stuff we get. And bad stuff is meant to attract readers of course naturally for news, or watchers on television. It's all to do with ratings for most of them and of course selling advertising, etc.

But don't forget too, we live in a system and systems are about control generally. Everybody out there that has a system of business, and big business has a system of control embedded into it. Because the first thing is to try get something out there that people want, or else you try to get something else that you want them to want, and actually want them to actually *need*. And that comes down to control eventually.

That's what the Internet is of course with the computerized systems. And a few players, really, who are out there making the systems of Internet, like Windows and the other ones, Apple etc., but there should be a lot, lot more you would think, wouldn't you? And it's deliberate that there's not. Because it's about control. The world is about control. And you see so much of it today as even the crazy people out there, everybody's got a cause. I mean, everybody's been weaponized with a cause in a sense. Because causes themselves have been weaponized by the system and those who control the system.

We're living through an amazing time as I say, and if you understand history at all, even fairly recent history going back to the early 20th century, and even just before it naturally, you saw these advocates for revolution, *all kinds* of revolution, including anarchists too. Because the system had broken down at the time, across especially Europe and people were looking for something else. So you had all these different theories coming out by, and you were given the people to follow, the philosophers and the advocates to this, that and the other. And people just fell into it, they had

their little niche. And the folk who were doing the least of all [unintelligible], are the ones who often were used as cannon fodder for these massive, massive revolutions where *millions* of people died. We've got to remember that. Revolution is not a pleasant thing at all. It's glorified in the movies and things like that, but it's not a happy time at all. And I don't care if you want to call it revolution or war, it's the same kind of thing. There's all kinds of people get slaughtered in these terrible, terrible movements. It could be a war movement, or revolution, it's all the same to me. Because it's someone wants to dominate everybody else. That's what it's about.

We're living through a time right now, and I don't read... I don't see television, I don't watch television, and what I read from newspapers is severe enough when you think about the topics that are put out there. But I can imagine how bad it is on television with so many stations competing for your attention. And they've got have the grabbers out there to try and grab your attention, that's what they count on. So it must be pretty, pretty awful to watch a daily newscast, especially with the world news today and you have all kinds of news from *everywhere*, all weird things that are happening across the planet basically. It can make this world seem a very, very unsafe frightening place.

Of course at the top, the power mechanisms in society, and we all live under them, we all live under them, in all countries we live under a system where power counts on fear basically getting the people to turn, turn to those in control, government basically, and governance as well, in order for safety and security. So the more afraid you are the more you're apt to just go along with the power structure, who you *hope* - it's a faith-based system, isn't it - you *hope* they're going to look after you. And that's what faith is in a system.

I said many times before, and I'm not being flippant about it, that a true, a *true*, and it's up to you whether you want to follow, naturally, but a true atheistic system of socialism, we've seen it with the Soviet system, that collapsed, and we have a history of that too, what happened there, and the systems are similar as well. But we see that the state, as HG Wells said, has to basically become God. The state will tolerate no other, *no other* gods before it, or rivals you might say. And that goes for any comparative type of what would be called democracy. In a social system you won't have this thing called democracy. You've got appointed systems, just like the Soviet, you've got appointed leaders for unions, you've got appointed leaders for all kinds of work and labor, and the division of labor. It's all done for you. You don't have much of a say in it, really.

And here's the problem today. Folk don't know this, they really don't know it, how fragile this thing called democracy is. Because *now* it's really under attack. Tremendously so. And I really think that it's to do with the next part of the system coming in. I read before articles from universities over many years, and the big foundations, I've read some of them on air, I've also read the Club of Rome books, bits and pieces of them and so on, where they are quite adamant that democracy has had its day. It's no good. It can't fulfill its purpose in a modern society. It can't do anything efficiently. And don't forget that the whole system, and all the big courses at University validate this, this is what they're driving home all the time, that everything will be reduced to its basic mode for the system itself *for efficiency sake*.

Efficiency is the key word here. And they will not tolerate... You understand, the powerbrokers, how furious they become when they can't just go ahead and do something, like put a highway through your town or something and move maybe thousands of you out of the way in the process? Tyrants *hate* that, that inability to just go ahead and do it. That's why they actually admire totalitarian tyrannies of the past where they just sit at the top, all the professionals and so-called experts and just go ahead and plan it and do it. So, this thing called democracy is an awful nuisance to them.

And I go for all sides of that too, I don't care what flavor socialism comes in, I really don't care. It's all the same kind of

thing, where you're being told how to live, where to live, what to eat, when to eat, what to do, what to think. And you can see all the *signs* of it today. Which, it should be *frightening* people. That part you should be frightened about, *for sure*. Because it's coming down. And you see the movement towards eliminating free thought. And free thought will encompass *a lot* of things you won't agree with. Absolutely. But when you're forbidden to even *think* about them, you're in BIG trouble. Big, big trouble.

Because we have the capacities, and the technologies to introduce techniques into society, that are already in play by the way and can get a lot worse though, with technological means of computers, cell phones, electronics, etc. We have all that. And drugs of course as Aldous Huxley warned about. Which, obviously had been discussed even in his day, elucidating the public. But also, you have the techniques of basically [Alan chuckles.] mental strobes, etc, done electronically from a distance. The Pentagon even released stuff about that quite a few years back, that it could be done with even Wi-Fi, etc. So, this is not conspiracy stuff, it's from official documents which have been released over time to the public.

It's comical, as I see it, for me it's comical to being at the cutting edge of some of it for years, many years of what's going down and what's happening and what's planned. And you find the people who think you're crazy, perhaps, because again, don't forget, I've even read the documents from universities who've studied, are always studying the population to tell them how the people will react to someone who's got proof of something happening but the government says nothing about it. You see, you're trained to believe what's called authority figures. Again, I read even these documents on the air, which are taught at universities. So, authority figures are the ones who lead and guide you, even though they can be completely politicized and veering you off into some state of complacency, where you shouldn't have complacency, for political purposes. Or again, tyrannical purposes.

So, **you're supposed to think for yourself**. That's just it. And a technique for instance of making you listen to authority figures, and Carol Quigley talked about this awfully, awfully well in a conversation he had, which is out there on YouTube land somewhere I think, where he talks to students about this, about what to say, what not to say. And what he used to do, used to get pulled in as part of a team for the big television stations when someone else was coming out and exposing documentation, documented proof that something was going on inside America, for instance, that the public should know about, since supposedly the government is supposedly there to supposedly serve the public. [Alan laughing.] A lot of supposing indeed! But people really took that seriously. And nothing was supposed to be done to change their system without the public's consent. At least on paper.

So, Quigley said that he was pulled in, on one of the many times he was pulled in as an expert, along with the panel who were also pulled in, to debate someone who came out with a conspiracy theory or whatever. He admitted in this occasion it happened, this one occasion, he said they went in with their usual cocky stance, ready for anything, to mock someone and pooh-pooh them and laugh at them, at this one person, I think it was Gary Allen and a book called **None Dare Call It Conspiracy**. He said, this guy had his information *down pat*. He knew his *stuff*. He knew his history, delved into it. And that shocked them. Because his job, as I say, was to go in there and laugh them out of existence. That's how you're trained to follow experts, you see.

Another technique they'll use often today, I've noticed, is when something happens, you're given a thousand, *a thousand* different reasons for it happening, until you just give up. Most folk will just give up. They don't have the time or the lifespan to learn all this stuff, so they just give up and go with the official view of something. That's very typical today. They actually did documents and put out documents a few years back on this technique and how to use it for

those in officialdom.

So, we live in an amazing system of psycho politics, psycho warfare and psychological techniques used all the time, not just by advertising but pretty well everything out there. I had a, I refreshed my memory, again, not too long ago, with another look at the documentary called **Starsuckers**. It's called **Starsuckers**. It, really, it's good for its time, it was 2010 maybe it was put out, around then. It was up to date with reality television and all that and how everyone's reared on television. It shows you so much in a simple way that anybody can learn, of techniques that are used on you all the time from television and those who understand the techniques of using television for changing your opinions or your views or whatever it happens to be.

It was a well-done construct on how people are dominated by a system. They actually see it as a superior intellect, the very thing called the television. Whatever comes across must be, they worship it to an extent. They worship the folks that are on it. They really worship them. And they encourage you to worship them. Until now news is mainly about celebrities, what's called celebrities. At one time they were just actors and actresses. But eventually they were raised up to this status, oh, now, they're *celebrity*. They're *rich* people, you see. And everyone wants to worship them. And they *do*. And they can tell you all about their affairs and their divorces and... *This* is what occupies your mind as you live your little, short lifespan. [Alan laughing.] It's quite good, really, isn't it?

But as far as getting real facts and information, you really won't get very much at all. Because the television is used and promoted to keep you *away* from looking at deeper issues. Because those who control, across the world, don't want you to look at all these other issues. They don't want you looking into it. You may complain or object about them. You might. Although again, their statisticians are always in the way with statistics, and they have it pretty well down pat of the amount of the population who just go along with the flow, no matter what happens. Because they trust it. They trust the system. In a really nice system, a Disneyland system, we should trust the system. But it isn't like that. It really isn't. We've got to be on our guard all the time. Because you have big powers like never before who really run the world.

If you live in what you still think is a nation where, what's the point in electing people to represent you as a people on a particular part of the planet, wherever it happens to be called, if international forces are way above them managing it all? Your concept of your nation has to obviously change, and think, well it isn't really a nation, it's only *a part* of the planet. And it certainly is. And this isn't conspiracy theory. This is stuff that the United Nations has been prattling on about since they created it. You live in a system where they call the people who are participants in the big movements for the future from the present, constantly working *for* the future, they call them 'stakeholders'. And stakeholders are nongovernmental organizations that you don't vote for, which are often funded and put out there by big foundations, very rich corporations and rich people. All sides, and all flavors. Again, far left as well, folks.

And these people, you don't vote for them. Most folk don't even know these organizations *exist*. Because they don't tout them on the news and tell you all about them. They *could*. But they *don't*. So, you have to reevaluate this idea of nationhood. Politicians, are they there to serve you or not? Or, what are they serving? Or, who are they serving? You see? And if you get anywhere at all they'll probably say, *now look*, and they'll sit you down, you know, like a little child, *this is how the world really runs, you know, people are just, they're too undisciplined and crazy to have a thing called democracy*, as you think of it. *We'll give you a democracy, so we'll give you A, B, C, D, E to vote from, this panel of people*, and that's as far as your democracy's going to go.

Now, this A, B, C and D and E, etc., they all serve other organizations that are supranational. And some of them you don't even know exist, these organizations. But they're all around you. And you go all the way back, if you delve into it and get wrinkles and gray hair delving into this stuff, you see how far back this particular overlay of the system, which is seldom talked about, you see, except in bits and pieces but never as a complete overlay of the system, is about **eugenics and too many of you**. Unless you are one of them, meaning the ultrarich, you see, and from very good old families, you see. It isn't just to be, just to be rich. You've got to belong to very old families who've bred into other rich old families down through centuries, if possible.

Look into the Darwinian groups and the ones in London, there's still one in London, it's the Darwin Club, they changed the name of it. They had the website there. They were quite open about themselves and all of you, you see, and you are the problem. Going all the way back to Malthus and even before Malthus. You could get executed in the Middle Ages in Britain and elsewhere if you inadvertently rubbed against some member of nobility by accident, or if you fell or they fell on you, or stumbled or whatever. You see, you were the lowest *thing* on the planet, by your monarchy and so on, you are the lowest thing. You were a different *species*, long before they coined eugenics and Darwinism, you see. Although they claim the term eugenics comes from the Greek, of course.

But anyway, the fact is, that's reality. At one time you could be locked up in jail in parts of Europe, including Britain, if the peasants found a silk handkerchief or a scarf. Because only the wealthy elite were allowed, *allowed* to wear them. Now, that attitude has not died away, believe you me. Even in the hard-communist countries you never find a defector, and the defector's came from an upper-class of bureaucracy in the Soviet bloc countries, who lived just as well and sometimes better than their counterparts in the *West*, financially, material and all the other benefits. None of them ever defected, and they tell you that in their writings, because they were deprived of and they wanted things from the West. None of them did it for that reason. It was for ideological reasons.

You're living in a system today where there's a pretense getting used, again, by those at the very, very top, and using what appears to be left, to bring in the Disney version, again, of a happy world, where everybody will be happy and you'll all be equal as long as no one's got a different opinion from the authorized one, on anything. And that's the fear today. And it really doesn't look good for people who still want some kind of democracy, *a say* in things. Even the right to complain, that will go too.

You can always read the letters that were exchanged between George Orwell in **1984** the book, and Aldous Huxley and his **Brave New World**. Basically Huxley thought that there were many, many more *scientific* techniques that could be used to sway the public and alter the public and train the public and even shape the public, including altering DNA and so on, and perfecting types of workers, or worker bees, for division of labor, different types, and using drugs on them and different other techniques too. Whereas Orwell of course, he used in **1984**, he actually published in 1948, and I think it was called **The Last Man** initially. That's what he wanted it to be called but his publisher changed it to **1984**, because it was published in 1948, or put out then. Orwell's system, I've said it before, it would be an intermediary system *to get to Brave New World*. And we're going through both of them right now.

You constantly read about from, again, publications, scientific publications on DNA alteration and the different kinds of in vitro fertilization, the so-called taking out of defective or *bad* genes and replacing them with supposedly good ones, etc. etc. It's the *dream* of those who envisage power over the whole planet from long ago. It's a *dream* which they're working towards. Because it goes right back again to eugenics and, well... You'd be surprised if you could get into the old, old libraries in Britain that still have some books left, you'd find lots of books churned out over a *long* period of time

over the criminal class, and how do we alter the criminal class and stop it? They had all kinds of theories *then* of altering, the finding out if they could get out, find out if there was a marker in their genetic makeup that would make them be a criminal, a gene in other words, a defective gene or string of them or whatever, and how they could replace them. All that stuff has been discussed.

Now [Alan chuckles.] just as easily, don't forget that anybody can be labeled a criminal. As laws get passed. And speech is coming down to being criminalized. Which always goes that route too, the **1984** method of threatening the public, and again, taking away liberties and rights, or to even exist. It's interesting to me that the Chinese system, the social credit system, is what's coming down here now under different guises of terrorism, fighting terrorism. And that'll go the same way, the same way. It's already there actually, they've got it all mapped out in fact, it's a copy. And I'm pretty sure the West designed it for China anyway. But you're going to find they're already pulling away people's finances. They're try to get people off the Internet altogether, going through the providers, etc., and they'll simply isolate someone, just like in China. If you've been behind in loan payments in China, you can't travel anywhere, just can't get on, you know, transportation to even visit someone or whatever. You're stuck. You're punished in many, many ways as a bad person.

But this is where we are now *in the West*, the so-called countries of freedom, that's what it used to be called. But of course, freedom isn't efficient because freedom has too many opinions, according to those who want total control. And I'm not surmising this. I've read the books from the Club of Rome, in detail, very detailed books on step-by-step policies that they want, that they'd like to introduce to the United Nations, etc. It's terrifying really looking at it when you know what it means. When you see it happening in your lifetime too, where they just might target bunches of people. It will start off being, going for the real, real dogmatic people who are really crazy types, you know, who are... Or else they're fake.

If you want something passed on the Internet, and we had that years ago, remember, with all the fake sock puppets they called them. People didn't know that a lot of these arguments, the sites on the forums where they all argue like crazy, were actually just all done by computers. You were getting hammered and hammered and folk were getting, oh, they're spending their life trying to write back and fight back to what they thought was real people. They were sock puppets put out by government and the government *admitted* that, different Pentagon organizations and MIT ones admitted that. It hasn't changed, folks. So, it could be quite easy, and don't... And hhhhhhhch, it's even better to me. Anybody can be anonymous on the net if they want to be, the ones who can really afford it. Like agencies and so on at the top, could put out sites there and try and get a little following, or even claim they've got a following, and start advocating terrible things to the other people. And the government will step in right away and... You see how you can set something up to *make* happen, to get what you want and say, *SEE, SEE, you know, there you go, SEE*. That's how it's done.

In the world of intelligence agencies, it's all deception. It's deception, that's how they work is through deception. And those who are deceived will do the bidding of those who are the deceivers. They're basically unwitting, you know, stooges basically, most of them. And you can't, this is the terrifying thing... I remember many years ago in Britain, I'd heard this before, of something similar, I guess there were shootings or something maybe back in the 70s or whatever. It was a lawyer, it was a woman from the US on television who was talking back to a panel in Britain, maybe the BBC or something, some organization, a show she was on. And the person was saying, why can't you just do this and do that and so on? And someone answered her, someone had gotten off with what was a perceived crime, you see. Now, anything that's tried in the newspapers can be touted to be the most heinous crime that ever happened. I mean, you're

judged by the media, you see, and so that's not what law is about. They can target anybody and make them a leper to society. Very quickly and easy. And so, you can't go by that.

But again, you can see the forces being whipped up today to use social media to do the judging, you see. Because everyone's got their prejudices out there. Absolutely. It's easy to stir them up. Very easy, in fact. But the lawyer that was on the television show said, well the reason this person, who very possibly, she said, very possibly was guilty got off with it, our system is set up to ensure and *to prefer* that a few folk might go free rather than have one person tried and put in prison falsely. That's how you had all these different safeguards. In Britain you don't have that problem. Because you had justices of the peace and so on that were basically like [Alan chuckles.] judge, jury and executioner in a sense most of the time. So that was the difference with the US. They'd rather have a few people going free, and very iffy, iffy, you know, not guilty charges, very iffy, rather than have one person get put inside who wasn't guilty.

But again, when you're in a completely, when you're going into this totalitarian, and actually when you're *in* this totalitarian system you can see the *anger* and *fury* out there like never before. Now, that's coming from organization, across the board, to make it all happen at once. I remember when Obama was in, it went fairly smoothly the whole time he was in, where he did his trips to see the Queen, the usual stuff they all do and things like that. And press reports that there were more wars apparently on the go at the time, he took over from the previous group and Rumsfeld congratulated him in the media for continuing those wars. But there was no backlash on anything.

And I'm really, I don't vote for parties, myself. Because I'm well aware that it's the closest thing you're going to get, at the moment, for anything called democracy. I know that they all serve the same masters. Obviously. Since the same agendas continue. As Thomas Jefferson said, WHEN YOU SEE THAT YOU'RE UNDER A FORM OF TYRANNY, because different parties would have different programs, they'd cancel different things too, but you FIND THE SAME PROGRAMS CONTINUING, especially to do with wars and so on.

So really, all we got at the moment is the right to say something. When that's taken away, it will not bode well for anybody. Because tyranny doesn't stop. It's got a, as I say, it's like the end of the train, a train has these barriers at the end of the line, but tyranny will keep moving the barriers, like new records all the time. That's how it works unfortunately. Until you've got horror on the go.

And today with the scientific techniques of manipulation, through drugs of all kinds, that are prescribed, even with experimentation to do with electrical fields on the brain and so on, there's so much can be done on people without their, nevermind without their knowledge, without their consent, especially. So, you've got to be awfully careful. And don't get whipped, I keep telling folk, don't get whipped up by emotion. Because the ones who are whipped up are getting used, someone's using them. And right now the ones at the top want the conflict to bring in the new system. I hope you understand that.

They want the conflict to get this new system through. It has to appear, oh, drastic and radical because of what appears to be, and again, appears to be radical times, *so you stir it up*. Then you come out with the solution. And you have to go into a new system. It's a completely new century, that literally is to be *post*-Democratic. I've read all the articles before and a lot from their own writings and their books and so on from universities, etc. *post* Democratic, where they can *just get things done* and *tidy up all the loose ends*. And you'll have experts guiding your whole lives from birth to death. Including, do they even need you to be born? That's coming down the pike too.

So, I hope you're understanding [Alan laughing.] what I'm... What I'm saying is, is not to terrify anybody. It's just simply to be aware of it. To be aware of it. And don't fall into so many traps. Because right now the whole system is full of traps. Of course, it is. Everyone's being monitored. Everyone's being automatically monitored. They're not going to spend million dollars just to watch *you*. They're watching *everybody*. And it's done with computer systems that automatically gather all the data on us all, each individually. They only do a person once in a blue moon if you're flagged so often that they want to, you know, do something about you, basically. That's what it's about.

It's so sad that in the 90s I said, you'll get maybe 20 years of freedom, a partial freedom on the Internet, until you're hooked on it. So much will be free, then they'll start drawing that in until you start paying for more. Then of course by the end of it, restrictions of freedoms. Folk will stay on it. That's what they hope for. And that's why they gave you 20 years. If they'd told you up front, you're going to pay for this and pay for that and we're watching you, you wouldn't have, they wouldn't have sold the same way. They told you it was a *private*, it was your *personal* computer, it's *yours*, it's *private*. You understand, everything that's sold to us is done through big expensive public relations companies. Every little phrase is put across there to calm you and to lead you, is given to you, for goodness sake. Everything that the politicians say is written by scriptwriters. That's the world we live in. And you have to accept, you really do, that there's a vast amount of different people in the world.

As this is a world. And you have to accept a lot of stuff. And a lot of stuff too you shouldn't have to accept. There is stuff you just simply can't accept, obviously. When you see the incredible, incredible drug system of Latin America, and the viciousness, incredible viciousness of the powers that run it all, you don't want to be like that. You really don't. I don't think you do, do you? And again, back in the 90s I said, you know, what I'd say, because I was sometimes asked on some of the shows, can't you give us a happy ending? You see, this is... Watch **Starsuckers**, you're trained to want happy endings.

We don't live in Disneyland. A lot of what happens in the world doesn't have happy endings for lots of people. But if you really want to know, and most folk don't, and I'm aware of that, and I don't blame them. But for the ones that want to know, make sure you can handle it. Make sure you can really handle it. And if you have a family there, look after them. Make sure they can handle it. Safeguard them from the world as much as possible and for what's coming down. If you can. Because the only defense you'll have is your own mind eventually.

And if your defense is your own mind, is seen as a weapon against whatever authoritarian tyranny is coming down in the future, then obviously you're going to be an enemy. Just because you understand. And where we are today, and I said this would happen, I gave examples of **Brave New World** when the so-called savages picked up from outside the high-tech system that they lived in, he lived in the wilds. There were some folk who still bred normally outside of it. They brought them into this fabulous futuristic city where nobody lacked anything. And all sex was actually advocated, not just for free love and all that, it was advocated. And with certain conditions that you couldn't have the same partner more than twice a week or something like that. So promiscuity, all the things, and variety was promoted. And it was all fun, fun and transient superficial fun in the high-tech city type system. When people live to a good long age of course, and they didn't have the old-age diseases because they were all bred basically artificially, and genetically manipulated to pretty will guarantee they would be the Alpha, Beta or whatever it happens to be that they were meant to be by the scientists. Then they would just suddenly, rather quickly, towards a long lifespan, just simply die. And they were taught not to grieve at the dying. The children were brought in to have little kind of party songs and told how happy they should be that these people. You see?

So we're going through all that, folks. But the primitive, when he tried to ask them about things that really stuck to them, and having a family and children, not the state bringing up children, you would know who your parents were, etc. Which, gave you a link to the past and all the generations before you, or as many as you knew about. And that was so important to the psyche of the savage. But the people who lived in the city, they weren't nasty to him or angry about it to him, what he was talking about. They were polite. And they laughed politely. But that's the key, they laughed politely at him... thinking he was kind of quaint and strange, not just old-fashioned in his ways and his thoughts. Because his idea of beauty was good literature, for instance, or Shakespeare stories and things like that. And to them that was all just nonsense and passé. They lived for quick thrills all the time.

That's where we are today. Most folk like that system. It's not quite there but you can get the vision of it as it materializes around us. But most folk like the system. As they say, you can't blame them. And they'll go along with any change that comes their way. Even to their detriment down the road. As Aldous Huxley said, THEY'LL ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS YOU SHOULDN'T ACCEPT. You persuaded into them with techniques you don't understand are even being used on you. That's the sad part.

But really, I've never seen such organized push, we're living through what we saw, what the world's saw really around the time of the late 1800s, of anarchism, what appeared to be anarchism, and revolutionaries. We're seeing it promoted, and obviously directed. And funded. And we haven't seen our own government step in to stop it. That's awfully telling. Because it means there's a higher structure and those at the top know to stand off, it's meant to happen, and bring in a new system of austerity.

It ties in with all the bank bail-ins that will happen next. Because they're talking right now, as they said they would after the 2007/8 collapsed. They said it would take another eight or nine years before the next wave hits them, of payback time. The currencies have all been devalued incredibly since then by the way. Then you'll be brought into a state of... What the elite would love to have is a rationing system. Rationing. Because of a crisis situation. And all you hear is crisis, crisis, crisis, oh, we're frying and were being baked off the planet and all this kind of stuff. Crisis, crisis.

That's what they HIT UPON, the Club of Rome said it too, we hit upon this, that man would be the enemy, THEREFORE MAN WAS THE ENEMY OF THE PLANET, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL. That's what they all agreed upon. And when they agree, when all those different organizations agree, it's like an old, they'll all stand firm with it, till the end. Regardless of contrary evidence, etc.

Now, I meant to read an awful lot of articles tonight, [Alan chuckles.] but as usual I prattled on. Because I don't plan these talks. Or if I do have a vague plan, I generally don't [Alan chuckles.] continue it at all, [Alan chuckles.] or even get near it sometimes. I like to talk to people as though I was talking to someone across the table just having a chat. So anyway, I'll mention some articles here just to sort of fit in with maybe what I've been saying. Maybe. Here's an article here and it says...

'We're almost out of ammo': Reserve Bank considering 'extreme measures' to save economy - news.com.au
/ 15 Aug 2019

So they're talking about, Reserve Bank to start, again, quantitative easing. Which means nothing except inflation, folks. More and more and more money buying less and less and less as it's inflated basically, they devalue your currencies. And so, Australia is coming out and mentioning and all the rest of it too, underemployment they say, and the hidden

work epidemic is hurting Australians, so their reserve bank, their central bank is really coming out with it too.

And mind you, you're finding all the central banks are going along with the same mantra right now. As they *do*. Everything is global, folks. It is global. It has been for a long time. And it was meant to be, all the centralized banking systems and the Bank for International Settlements. The IMF too. I was going through stacks of stuff from the IMF today and it was just astonishing how much the information they're putting out themselves, if you care to go into their sites, you can go in there. And most folk, again, can't be bothered doing that digging. But it's interesting [Alan chuckles.] if you can stand a few more gray hairs and watch your life just slip away from you. But it is interesting. They have their own terminology, naturally, because they don't want the average person understanding what they're on about. It really is quite amazing to watch them. And austerity measures, etc., all these things, these are the terms they're all using now.

And then you have this one here too. This article is not too bad actually. It says...

How China gets what it wants from American companies - money.cnn.com / 5 April 2018

Now, you're always hearing about, oh, everyone's quite happy chomping away and being quite content until the politics from different nations, or companies that run your country combat other countries' companies at the top, because every country is run by companies, big corporations. It really doesn't get into the complete free trade agreements which were signed. And you have to dig into them actually if you want to understand anything at all. Because don't forget, when China was given free trade access by the WTO, the World Trade Organization, the deal, and I did so many talks on it too, as we floated through everything getting made in China.

Our companies were paid by our governments using our tax money *to* move to China. You have no idea the amount of operation this was. And China was to be exempt from paying taxes basically, from stuff it would send back, all the goods and services sent back to your countries, all the products, they could be free of import duties in your countries, but they could charge import duties on your stuff going to them, for I think 15 years. And it could be repeated for another 15 years if they claimed it wasn't going so well and the companies that moved over there, if they claim they weren't getting the full, that they'd lost profits until they were fully up and running over many years, they could also live tax-free for a while, the same deal. So anyway, here you have "How China gets what it wants from American companies". Because you're supposed to have a balance of trade. Well, the balance of trade has just been a big, like a seesaw with the end pointing at the ground towards China, as all the cash [Alan laughing.] runs towards China. Then when it comes to importing, it's the opposite way around, it's all flowing from China, you see, we don't make much anymore, in a service economy.

But it was planned that way. It was planned that way. And the free trade agreement they made for the so-called Common Market, which turned into the European Union with a central Parliament, is the big boss. That's what they sold there too, was the idea to have free trade and you wouldn't pay all these taxes and so on. But now they're up to their eyes in debt, in a service economy. They had the articles out in the 1970s about that. So, this isn't... this free... this service economy idea, it's perfectly understood that top economists wrote incredible, well documented publications out in the 1970s in Britain and in the European countries about what it meant to be a service economy. You paddle, and it's like a dog in a swimming pool, you paddle and paddle until you can't, your energy is gone. You're not producing anything. And you start borrowing money. Then you're in debt. And when you're in debt you're owned. And who owns you is the boss. That's how it works.

Anyway, I'll put this article up, "How China gets what it wants from American companies". Because naturally they want to continue the same way with the same imbalance of trade. And let's be honest, how can you possibly simply balance trade anyway? It's not an exact thing. If they're making it, they've got the factories in China and you don't have them here, how can you possibly compete with it? You *can't* compete with it. It's nonsense. We're all in the same boat basically. But I'll put this one up and you can read the articles and how they are in talks to avoid a trade war it says.

Another article is, again, how they're pushing the same thing the CFR was pushing a few years ago when they said IT'S TIME THAT THE BIG POWERFUL PEOPLE LIKE BILL GATES AND SO ON, THE BIG PHILANTHROPISTS TOOK THEIR PROPER ROLE IN GOVERNANCE OF THE WORLD. Well, we don't vote for these folks. Do you realize we're getting a new system introduced with you acquiescing to it, and yes, you acquiesced because you don't say anything about it, because you don't quite get what they're saying to you. [Alan chuckles.] You sort of.... You can't have a democracy and you can't work alongside folk who are just self appointing themselves because they're all incredibly wealthy and powerful. That's not a democracy.

Can big investors save the world? - bbc.com / 18 Aug 2019

You also have...

Stratospheric aerosol injection tactics (Alan: ...which they're using at the moment, they worked out the cost...) and costs in the first 15 years of deployment - Iopscience.iop.org / 23 Nov 2018

They've been using them since 1998 of course. We were all called crazy when we all came out and said that in 1998, the people who actually noticed them. Everybody thought you were nuts... because they said you were nuts, and the media's saying you're nuts, and the television would say you're nuts. And the general public would go along with it because they don't think for themselves. Again, authority figures say that you're nuts so it must be true. But now of course, it's out. And it's okay now that it's out, there's no big fuss about it. Hm. To save the world, you understand. But one of many articles. So I've got this one here and I've got another one too from Harvard.

Harvard panel oversees geoengineering project - nature.com / 30 July 2019

Because Harvard has got stacks of stuff out there on stratospheric aerosol injection and different techniques too of supposedly cutting the sunlight hitting the earth. They aren't shy about it. Of course, it's just stuff that they want, they're trying, or want to try. They never mention the fact they've been doing it since 1998. Because if you get the bill for all the folks that have been dying off of respiratory diseases, [Alan chuckles.] I think it would put them all under.

Could dimming the sun save the Earth?

(A: Once again, you've got this person doing his... the philanthropist, you understand, the same guy who decides what he wants to do across the world, he...)

Bill Gates wants to spray millions of tonnes of dust into the stratosphere to stop global warming... (A: ... global warming, you see...) but critics fear it could trigger calamity
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

You're a critic if you say that's bad for you, breathing in stuff like aluminum oxide and various others, and cadmium and all the others, it's not... It's probably good for you, I guess they could convince you that it is good for you. If they tell you it's going to save us all, it must be good for us, right? There you go. I'll put that article up too.

And Greenspan, I remember Greenspan before when he used to come out, like some royalty. And all the media would present him, in the 80s and 90s, if he stepped out there, it was all silence, just like, the King is going to speak. And he'd stand there and look at his audience, then he'd just... Good show business, awfully good, he would just, he wouldn't say it right away, whatever he was going to, then he just says, "COOL IT." And that's all he'd say. And the media would go, *wow, wow, Greenspan says "cool it," the economy, you know, investments and so on, too hot.* But now he says...

Ex-Fed boss Greenspan says 'there is no barrier' to Treasury yields falling below zero - marketwatch.com / 16 Aug 2019

So you're in this negative interest rate [Alan chuckles.] where you will be charged for everything, naturally. If you're still using the banks, because most folk are cashless, so you have to use the banking system, weather they go to a real bank or not. Then they can use that money overnight, they can lend it out across the planet, any savings that you have. And make a good killing off it, off millions of people savings, overnight. And then give them no return at all. That's not bad. It's a good deal. And it's a new normal. And most folk already are quite used to it since the crash in 2007/8.

Also...

Our Meatless Future: How The \$90B Global Meat Market Gets Disrupted - cbinsights.com / 16 Jan 2019

You're going to see more and more of this as they try and get you off meat. Because that's a big one for the guys at the top that run the planet. I should say, men and women actually because we are equal opportunity tyrants, that's what we have. At least that's Democratic, I suppose. And I've got one here too...

**Leaked climate change report says we must change eating habits to save the world
metro.co.uk / 5 Aug 2019**

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) is currently meeting in Geneva to debate issues relating to the environment.

Remember too, the whole point of it, and they admitted it years ago, is to start cutting population. And you do it by removing energy. That's heat in the winter, electricity, etc. And air conditioning for the hot places. And then you start reducing all the different types of high protein foods that you can get. For those who haven't quite figured it out yet. And then you'll be prone to what Bertrand Russell suggested, having a good black plague every generation or so, maybe twice a generation, to reduce the population. Again...

**Could the next sin tax fall on red meat?
accountingtoday.com / 13 Aug 2019**

Meat could be a target for higher taxes given criticism of the industry's role in climate change...

So, it's all your fault, you see. And they give you amazing statistics here which have no bearing in reality about how much of the land is used for farming. It's pretty tiny really when you think about it. I've got stuff going way back to even documents from the 50s and 60s which talked about bringing down the amount of farms that are allowed to operate. Because it's too many people living healthily, by the way. And these are from official sources at the top.

But anyway, it's all your fault for living. It's all your fault that those who want to be in charge, who think they are in

charge of the planet, see their own future being disrupted by all of you. You know, because these folk at the top want to go on forever with their own children and offspring, all the better people, you see. But all of you, you've gotta cut back and start chomping on stuff that's...

Have you any idea of the snobbery involved in organic, in basically vegetarianism? You've got classes of them now boasting about what they can afford for hyper organic foods, the stuff that's never seen the rain from the sky, it's from deep wells and stuff under domes. I read the articles years ago. Now it's in your face. It's like the brand-name stuffs for bags they used to have, the women years ago if you were anybody at all you had to have the right handbag or whatever purse or whatever it was. Or watch. And it's the same thing, same technique, snob appeal, and they boast about what they can afford for the best kinds of truly organic, and non-genetically modified too, no pesticides, nothing to keep insects off because they're grown under these basically sealed conditions, the air is filtered into them and so on. Amazing.

That first started off I think in Japan, that's where it broke years ago, under the domed ones. And then Germany and other countries too. Then we find out they're all over the place for the ultra wealthy and elite. And the politicians often get actual cards to them. Hm. Interesting. But the rest of us at the bottom, well, you know, just... That's it, you see. If you had the right genes, you understand, you wouldn't be so poor as you are now, that's what they tell you. You see.

So, this is pure eugenics. Survival of the fittest. Meaning that most, if you were fit, you see, you'd be rich and powerful, etc. etc. Important. You'd be *a somebody*, as the royalty used to say at the parties. When folk came into the parties, and they'd say, *who's that*, they'd say, you know, to the top butler or somebody. *Is that person somebody?* Oh no, he's not a somebody, my Lord, you know. That's... We're still here. We're still there, folks. You never get rid of that. Never. I don't care, even if there's no royalty you could never get rid of it. It's in human nature. Unfortunately.

President Bolsonaro tells Brazilians (A: ...he's their president...) to 'poop every other day' to help save the environment as he comes under fire for a surge in Amazon deforestation - dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

So, there you go. So, don't eat meat, right, that's what the rest of them are telling you, and you can start to control, you know, other habits as well. It's not going to stop. It's not going to stop. Really. It's not.

But I want to just touch on this too tonight, it's awfully important because...

Canada joins Christchurch Call to Action (A: ...after the big shooting in Christchurch they had...) to eliminate terrorist and violent extremist content online
pm.gc.ca / 15 May 2019

(A: And that's wide-open, violent extremist, or extremist content, right. You're right into the tyranny of socialism and censorship. And believe you me, it will go, it will be even further than China's at the moment. Because people who are given power to act as judges over the existence of other people, are terrifying people. They're terrifying. They really are. Human nature doesn't change, folks. I don't care what era you live in, it's much the same, really. It doesn't change.)

The internet bridges divides and helps us build... (A: ...blah, blah, blah.)

But it has also increasingly become a tool for terrorism and violent extremism.

(A: So they go on through this too and they got a...)

National Strategy on Countering Radicalization to Violence, which the Government of Canada launched in December 2018. (A: ...*by the way.*)

And they're chomping at the bit to go. Because they've already been listening to conversations of Canadians, on the phone, and putting everybody into the categories, for those who don't know that. They want to go to the next step now, where you won't even be able to feed yourself. This is where the social credit system is going. It's an excuse basically for tyranny, I believe. And most folk are terrified into complying. Even the majority of people who really don't know anything outside of the regular 6 o'clock news on television, that's how you're coerced into it, they'll find out quickly what they can say, what they can't say, what they can... right down to eventually what do you *think... what do you think*.

A few years ago, I mentioned about the GIRFEC program being carried out in Scotland, they had one for England too, a different name in Wales, where every child got an advocate basically assigned to them by the government. Every child, at birth. They would start monitoring them for any oddball thoughts, or if they didn't get on with *every* person that they'd met, even if it's in kindergarten for goodness sake, to see if they got any possible radicalization instincts in them already. So they could basically, you know, undo and tighten different bolts in your neck I guess and your head, before you grow up to be an adult. This is *horrific*, the thought of this, what's going on here. Horrific.

But they also wanted from the various psychiatric associations when they started up years ago, a long time ago, the right to test everybody all through their lifetime on psychological evaluation. Well, since psychology and psychiatry is heavily, heavily politicized, according to the culture of the time, and the trends of the time, what an incredible tyranny that would be. Well, they still want that, folks. They still do want that. Honestly. And they have the behavioral insights teams already monitoring us all, in all the countries, I did talk on that before. We are paying them to monitor us. And these characters are acting like judges over us. All the time.

Well, I guess you'd better just throw your free thought and free speech and your democracy out the window and make it official, for goodness sake. Really. This is sad. And it's, phew, rather scary. There's no system where they'll get everyone agreeing on the same things all the time. It's just impossible. And you have to accept that. It doesn't mean you can't have different systems of managing conflict or preventing conflict. Of course, you can. But no, this heavy, heavy hand... until we're all supposed to be clones of everybody else, clones of your tyrants' desired puppet, you know, they want to make us all into puppets. That's not living.

I mentioned too that with this tremendous hype, and everybody is I think fed up, because once the Epstein story goes, they'll have nothing else to talk about really these days. Except, how are the rich and famous doing and your celebrities, the stars, etc. Because there's nothing else out there, really. And Epstein was a *good* story for a while because it had all, as I said before, it had all the different parts of intrigue. It made a good movie and it's gone now too.

Jeffrey Epstein and the Myth of the 'Underage Woman' - theatlantic.com / 15 Aug 2019

But I said it would bring in eventually the talk, if he was still alive, they'd have the debates in court, they'd work it out in court and use it as a form basically to put the next step across. I'm sure they would. Because it's a system, not Epstein but the system is pushing to do away with these ideas of age limits. So...

France votes against setting minimum age of sexual consent amid backlash
telegraph.co.uk / 17 May 2018

(A: And that was from last year actually.)

President McCrone accused of missing opportunity to protect minors.

(A: So I'll put that article up for those that want to read it themselves [Alan chuckles.] and don't believe it. But it is there. And it's from the Independent I believe.)

Women demonstrate to call for legislative change to set a minimum legal age...

But they won't do it, you see. And this is where it's going. I knew it would too anyway, but this is what they've been wanting for a while, the intergenerational sexual activity, is what they've said at the top, over years. Another one says...

Drop age of consent to 14, says academic
telegraph.co.uk / 16 Feb 2007

(A: And that was from another newspaper in the UK. It says...)

The legal age of consent should be lowered from 16 to 14 for young people who are less than two years apart in age, according to an academic.

...so I guess a 16-year-old person with a 14-year-old, I guess that's what they're saying here. But of course, it's to bring it *all* down. And step-by-step you can knock the pillars down, eventually there's no pillars left, and they'll have intergenerational sex at any age, that's really what it's about. We know this. We know it, folks. They've written about it. And they've sexualized, hyper sexualized all of society since the 60s with the culture, you know, being changed through television and movies. People are addicted to television and movies, addicted to them, and all your opinions pretty well come through fiction today, they really do, you adapt to them very quickly. You adapt into them and adopt them.

And then you have... hhhuh, an historic Airport in Berlin, this Tempelhof it's called, is now a drive-in, changing it to drive-in sex booths as, again, we go down the tubes and so on.

Drive-in sex booths proposed for Berlin's historic Tempelhof airport - cnn.com / 14 Aug 2019

They've got so many prostitutes and, well, rape problems too. Prostitution and drugs, of course, that's getting, it's so bad everywhere. But society is, again, being pushed into it. This is nothing, there's nothing new. They had the articles out at universities in the 70s and 80s about the coming massive transformation of society. And we're living through it today, still, you know. There's more to come. It wasn't unforeseen. And they were teaching this stuff at universities in various social sciences and so on. And then you have...

Lawyers say Epstein victims to sue financier's estate this week
Reuters.com / 11 Aug 2019

The "Child Victims Act," which takes effect on Aug. 14, gives people a year to sue over allegations of sexual abuse, regardless of when the alleged acts occurred.

But I do want to mention the fact, we're really going into the next phase of austerity. I used to do talks on that, after that last crash, and how they churned out all these different articles and PDFs, other publications from universities on it, on high finance, etc., investments. Because the next step of the plan, and from the United Nations too, was to bring us

into austerity, folks. That means, *oh, we can't live like this anymore, you're living too well*. And if you live too well then, you're healthy, you eat well. And if you eat well, you might have more children. And if you eat well, that means you can afford good food and more children, etc., etc. And every child, they worked it out too, every child born needs this, this, this, this and this, and they will consume... And they've all worked out how much you're going to consume per person from being a baby all the way through your life. It's just incredible. Talk about eugenics.

And believe you me, there are awfully, awfully nasty people out there with big, big plans. And to be honest with you, I really don't, *don't* see how you can avoid them. Because the power, what's happening today was planned a long time ago and step-by-step folk have given up their right to participate, and even bombard their different agencies from government, bombard them with different kinds of complaints or objections or something. But we don't really get information anymore in the new system, do we?

Not so long ago they used to publish all the time of bills that were coming up, in all countries, before they were passed and so on. So's the public, the whole idea was so folk could say, *no, that's terrible, we can have that*, etc. etc. And then they can get in touch with their politicians and say, *you vote for that one, we won't vote for you again*. But they don't even tell you anything anymore. It's simply done *quietly*.

So, we're not in democracy. We're in this intermediary phase between democracy and basically the expert management system as they call it, a world run by experts for a socialistic type system. Where the CFR said they were awfully close, and their goal was to communism. Because they *like* that system, it's easier to control everybody. If you simply are brought up in a system where you obey, you're trained to obey, that's it, folks.

Anyway, sorry for hammering on, but I'll put the links up tonight. And for those who want to go into it, and the banking system too... You *should* really look at it because they're all getting ready for the next phase of austerity. And with it comes, really, inflation. Which means more and more your money's worth less and less all the time. Less all the time. It's incredible.

I read something about one of the actors back in the early 1900s, in the old silent. He was supposedly the richest actor of his era. He got something like about 1 1/2 or, well, maybe 2 1/2 maybe three, maximum, million dollars in his time. And when they said, [Alan chuckles.] it was worth about 500 million today [Alan laughing.] I mean really, that's what it would be, that's what you would need to buy the same kind of things, the purchasing power of the dollar in the States was back then. I might be off with the figures a bit but that gives you an idea of how crazy it is, really, 'eh.

And it all happened through bank crashes, which are never fixed. Because it's not meant to be fixed. We've been living on a fake system for a long time. A long, long time. And it's backed by nothing, really. So, accept the promise to pay by those who supposedly... And so much of it's written off through loans to other countries. Which can't afford, they can never afford to pay it back. And it's understood that they couldn't. But that's another story.

Anyway, sorry to prattle on like this tonight but... I hope folk, and I know that folk are, by the emails and so on, watching what's happening. Because they do understand that we're going into the next phase of the new system of governing, you might say. We're in it, really. It's just a matter of training the public that they're in it now. I think that's what it really is.

Now remember, you can help me tick along and keep going by donating **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** website.

There you'll find out how to send money. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can also list all the other sites I have on the .com site, *which are mine*. Remember, order your books and discs **@cuttingtothematrix.com** or one of the sites listed on that particular site.

And, don't lose your cool. Keep calm. If your emotion gets the better of you, because you look at something or listen to something or whatever gets you angry, you're being, you'll get used. And you *are* being used. **Keep a cool head**. It's better on your own health too.

So for myself from Ontario Canada, I'm Alan Watt and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Reserve Bank considering 'extreme measures' to save economy

news.com.au / 15 Aug 2019

Ex-Fed boss Greenspan says 'there is no barrier' to Treasury yields falling below zero

marketwatch.com / 16 Aug 2019

How China gets what it wants from American companies

money.cnn.com / 5 April 2018

Can big investors save the world?

bbc.com / 18 Aug 2019

Stratospheric aerosol injection tactics and costs in the first 15 years of deployment

iopscience.iop.org / 23 Nov 2018

Harvard panel oversees geoengineering project

nature.com / 30 July 2019

Could dimming the sun save the Earth? Bill Gates wants to spray millions of tonnes of dust into the stratosphere to stop global warming... but critics fear it could trigger calamity

dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

Our Meatless Future: How The \$90B Global Meat Market Gets Disrupted

cbinsights.com / 16 Jan 2019

Leaked climate change report says we must change eating habits to save the world

metro.co.uk / 5 Aug 2019

Could the next sin tax fall on red meat?

accountingtoday.com / 13 Aug 2019

President Bolsonaro tells Brazilians to 'poop every other day' to help save the environment as he comes under fire for a surge in Amazon deforestation

dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

Canada joins Christchurch Call to Action to eliminate terrorist and violent extremist content online

pm.gc.ca / 15 May 2019

Canada's Digital Charter: Trust in a digital world
ic.gc.ca

Drop age of consent to 14, says academic
telegraph.co.uk / 16 Feb 2007

France votes against setting minimum age of sexual consent amid backlash
telegraph.co.uk / 17 May 2018

Jeffrey Epstein and the Myth of the 'Underage Woman'
theatlantic.com / 15 Aug 2019

Lawyers say Epstein victims to sue financier's estate this week
jpost.com / 12 Aug 2019

Drive-in sex booths proposed for Berlin's historic Tempelhof airport
cnn.com / 14 Aug 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 18th, 2012 (#1003)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan 18th, 2012:

The Fabian Way:

"A Society Run by Science, By Those Who Know Better,
Planned Centuries Ago, Being Followed to the Letter,
Children with Slate-Clean Minds are Indoctrinated
With the Very Values, Predecessors Fought and Hated,
A Generation Passing and Substituting Names,
Degradation of Culture has Revealed Communist Aims
Which are Now Global and with Global Education,
Ensures Every Child Gets Soviet Indoctrination,
Now with MIT's Latest Shiny Mind Machine
All Calls and Emails Scanned, (Also What You Dream),
To See if You're Upset with Where We are Going,
You Could End in the Gulag, Lots of Sacks & Sewing,
Or Rehabilitated to Right-Think, Unless You're Too Far Gone,
Thoughts May Contaminate Others, Won't Be Around for Long"

© Alan Watt Jan 18th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan 18th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of January, 2012. For newcomers, go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find over a thousand audios for download for free. And hopefully, you'll start to understand this massive system, a very deceptive system that you've been born into. Your parents were born into it too. Grandparents as well. Very old system, that's been on the go for a long time with its straight agenda. It's a very, very straight agenda towards its particular goal. And they sometimes call it a New World Order, a New Order

of Things, and it's always to do with ordering, as we will soon find out. We're getting ordered all over the place. Anyway, this whole system is a very authoritarian system, post-democratic, as the Club of Rome said, and we're in it now. And we're being trained to go along with it, whether we like it or not. All this Homeland Security stuff, you've got it in every single country, the same kind of stuff, is all to do with training you to obey superior commands by inferior people with little heads and black uniforms.

And it's working very, very well, all under the guise of terrorism, of course. Because the new system is a global system. And terrorism will last forever under a global system. It's the new word really for crime, you see. And since everyone, according to psychologists, is capable of criminal activity, then you're all potential criminals. That's the bottom line. Very old idea.

So, they knew they'd come to this a hundred years ago, and we're at it right now. Help yourself to the audios, as I say. It will explain an awful lot to do with the groups behind it, all these private organizations, big foundations, which are just the fronts for the banking families. And you'll find out how it all works and ties together, and how they put their own guys into governments, have done for a hundred years.

And when you're at it too, remember, I depend upon you, the listener, to support me. Buy the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And you can buy the books and discs from the US by using a personal check or an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. Some people just send cash from the States. And, as I say, what I try and do on this broadcast is chronicle the events, show you how it was all done, set up a long time ago, give you the name of the occasional book here and there to read, where often it's the biographies of those who were involved in particular eras over the last hundred years, and their specific parts of creating the culture. Destroying the culture first, of course, and then creating the new one, which is the authoritarian society, and the obedient slave.

That's why children were first picked on. You always go for the young first. And they'll grow up thinking it's quite normal to go through X-Ray scanners after they've had pat-downs going into the gates through school with the magnetic sensor imaging there at school too. So, they're used to it already. And it's just a matter of teaching the older ones to go along. And it's not hard. It's not hard, because almost all fiction on television is to do, well all fiction actually on television is propaganda, especially the police or hospitals or anything like that. It's always propaganda, according to people like Jacques Ellul, a good philosopher. And it truly is. We've been trained by television to expect the SWAT teams and all the black uniforms everywhere, and eventually, when it happens and comes into being, our minds are subconsciously prepared for it all. It seems all quite natural in a sense. Plus, most folk will go along to get along, through anything at all. Anything at all. They've known that for hundreds of years. And so the majority are counted on to lead the few that complain along with it. The cops will say, "what's wrong with you? You know, everyone else accepts this. What's wrong with you?" You know, to the individual, that is. And they always use the herd, the mass herd of public to go along with anything. And they do. Right to the wall. They'll go to the wall accepting anything. That's the nature, unfortunately, of most of humanity. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. As I say, I try and piece together what's happening and compare it to the plans of old. And you'll find out they've never ever changed their plans, the Big Boys themselves. They've had thousands of think tanks working for well over a hundred years, literally looking forward to the reactions of different segments of the populace, and even cultural ones too, across the world. How they'd react to these laws, as we'd bring them in, step by step by step. Just like a chessboard. And, of course, we don't even know the game has started. They've already figured out how you will react to everything. They're pretty precise too, with the percentages, how much of the public will react against this, that, or how much won't care, and so on. That's really how it is. That's how the world works. And we're the most studied species on the planet. Incredibly studied. Even before computers came along.

Now, to do with the Smart Grid and so on, and the fact they're being watched all the time. There's an article here. I'll put it up tonight. And it says:

An Intelligent Prison is this Smart Grid

Barrack Obama has Launched Sister National Cyber-Transformation Actions In the United States with the Announcement of the Commerce Department's New Division of The National Strategy for Trusted Identities in Cyberspace NSTIC Announced at Stanford University Jan 2011.

The United States Executive

(Alan: And then it goes on about all the things they use, STUXNET, which they invented in the US and Israel.)

Using STUXNET, WIKILEAKS, CYBERATTACK, Identity Theft as well as Venezuela's National Security Rationale of Denouncing Out rage toward public authorities, inciting hatred, engender Resistance among the general public or endanger public order.

(A: In other words, all the things they're looking for. They're actually looking for a lot more than that. They're looking for everything about you. They want to know all about you, your personality profile, and they add to it all the time. It says:)

"A Swiss professor working with a Massachusetts Institute of Technology

(A: Where else?)

scientist who heads the Mind Machine Project

(A: That's what they call it by the way.)

there outlined how this program operates through computerized scanning of phone calls

(A: All your phone calls are getting scanned)

and electronic messages sent through e-mail and social networking mechanisms," reports the Buffalo News.

The system works by detecting "resentment in conversations through measurements in decibels and other voice biometrics," more specifically the emotional spikes that characterize "hatred and deep resentment toward government."

(A: And a lot more things than that too, as I say.)

"As for written transmissions scrutinized by the computer program, it can detect the same patterns of fixation on specified subjects," states the report.

Once an individual has been identified as harboring "resentment toward government,"

(A: This is straight out of the Soviet Union. There it was called anti-government. And then Bush Sr. started to call it anti-government forces. And here you are. Here's computer programs that are going to detect you. You understand, in the Soviet Union, you couldn't criticize any policy of government. That was called anti-government. So, technically, if you're anti-government, you're really the opposition party. They're the most anti of all. In other words, any policy that you complain about makes you anti-government. So, the opposition party should all be locked up. So:)

"resentment toward government," the information can be "passed along to authorities so surveillance can begin."

(A: That's just the detection part of it. It also might mean that you've got a cold that day and an awful headache, and you mention something in a certain tone of voice, and that's you. You're under the microscope. There's another article too on the same page. It says:)

How many times do you flush, too much hot water, which of the 250 devices in my house am I using?

(A: This must be upper-middleclass, this guy.)

National Security gets to know.

Now we need a Big Brother 'Black Box' to keep us safe at Home and a Smart Grid to keep us safe in the World?

And Mainstream Corporate Statism Industry is to Take Over by these Physical Controls?

The New Freedom is; we are being asked to give into Uniform Spying Equipment Installed in each Home to Monitor Everyone Equally and Totally.

We are being told that in order to enjoy the level of freedom that we currently have, we must be safe, we must do the democratic thing and Install Big Brothers Home Monitors. We must create a smart grid that will allow Corporate Statism to monitor and control every aspect of your life.

One of the Corporate Statism's pushers, Democratic Sen. Jay Rockefeller said this was not for just military or intelligence concerns. "It is a lot more than that. It suddenly gets into the realm of traffic lights and rail networks and water and electricity,"

Nancy Pelosi slipped the fact that "Every aspect of our lives must be subject to inventory" in order to fight global warming in reference to her China visit.

(A: Every facet of our lives must be subject to inventory. So, you're getting to know who your owners are, all you farm animals out there.)

Mark Klein reported the multinational corporation he worked for was doing this at the government's request.

The "vacuum-cleaner surveillance" approach grabs everything. "Despite what we are hearing, I simply do not believe their claims that the NSA's spying program is really limited to foreign communications or is otherwise consistent with the NSA's charter or with FISA [the Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act]," Klein said in 2006.

Interstate 15 all through Utah is License Plate Camera Tracked, Virtually Every Mile, Every Traffic Light in Every One Traffic Light Town! Everywhere we go, they know. Taxed by the Mile and Toll Roads or Freedom to Travel?

So, you understand. You know where it's all going. People who listen to this broadcast know where this is all going. Where it was intended from the very outset to go. You understand, all these things that I'm talking about were on the table, and seldom discussed by newspapers, but they were on the table, before 9/11 happened. They have whole departments working on the future. They plan in hundred-year blocks. Sometimes 200-year blocks. The characters who brought in this present world order. So, you've got to understand, it's ongoing all the time.

Mind you, that's why all your virtual TV programs are on there. And they get all these little characters, young characters, put them together. And you all sit glued to the tube, to see if they go to bed or not. Oh, my god, will they or won't they, as they put them in some mansion somewhere. By the way, apparently one of them got raped recently, in the Brazilian sect of it. These programs are all over the world. And I guess you'll get used to that too. You'll probably lap it up. Because, you see, you're becoming utterly, in fact, if you watch that stuff, you are degenerate. Sorry to say it, folks. You don't have a life. You don't have a life if you sit and soak this stuff up. You're being trained and trained and trained all the time. And you're ticked off as a goner. And that's just how it is.

Now, I'm putting up a link tonight too. It's so amazing, because they're always on about CO2 and carbon and oh, my god, it will destroy us all. And all we need is cash. You know, cash seems to solve everything in this world. It's amazing. And this is from the Canadian government, what they tell the farmers, from the Ministry of Agriculture, Food, and Rural Affairs. And it's mainly directed here at Greenhouses, where they start a lot of the seedlings off. And it just tells you how wonderful CO2 is for plants. It's a great thing. See, they haven't caught up yet. See, reality

goes ahead. They've got to get seedlings, and they've got to get stuff in the ground for planting. But the fictional part, this doublespeak thing we have, hasn't caught up to this particular website yet from the government itself. They tell you, oh, it's great stuff, does it ever make the plants go. It makes them shift, all right. So, eventually they'll have some disclaimer on it somewhere. Or they'll just tax the farmers more for having more CO2 pumped into their greenhouses, to help the plants. Then your food goes up. Then Rothschild is laughing and the big boys who own it all. Anyway, that's the reality of it all folks.

And brainwashing goes on all the time. Everything is brainwashing. All fiction is brainwashing. All fiction today is brainwashing on television. And we've already seen what it did to a generation that specifically was handed the video games that were meant for the military to practice on, to desensitize them from killing. And they don't see people as people anymore. You just see them as targets. So, they gave one generation it, because they needed that generation to fill the uniforms, to go across the world and slaughter Arabs. And eventually come back home and maybe slaughter us too, you see. And that will happen. The big eating machine never stops when it's under the direction of psychopaths and conquerors. It's got to keep eating, you see. And it comes back to its own place. Just like the Romans. They had the same thing happen there. It comes back home and starts eating up you.

Now, the best place, I mean, Stalin was one of the best guys and Lenin, and the Communist authors who put out the books on how to brainwash. It was very important to brainwash, children especially. You often bypass the adults. The adults can be threatened, with imprisonment if they don't go along, or threatened with job loss or whatever, or simply ostracized from the benefits of the system, like healthcare. But children, you see, you want them to be the best brainwashed so they'll grow up really believing everything that they're told. They'll despise their parents as being old-fashioned. We've had it happen in the West, just a different fashion of putting it across. The same thing happened here.

This is how the EU, the European Parliament, this big Super-Soviet System, and that's what it is, it's a Super-Soviet System, according to even dissidents of the old Soviet Union. They say there's nothing democratic about the European Union, that nobody wanted except the Communists, the real Communists, and they weren't living in the Soviet Union at the time. Most of them were based in the US and in London. And have lots of cash. They're multi-billionaires and trillionaires. Because, you see, it's their plan. They funded and created Communism, the bankers, the biggest bankers on the planet funded and created Communism. The dialectic, you see. So it says:

Revealed: How children are 'brainwashed with European propaganda' handed out by EU staff at education fairs

(A: And this is from the Mail Online. It says:)

European Commission official says they need 'to start early enough with the young people before they form prejudices....

(A: Now, what's a prejudice? You know. It's simply your preference to something. Back with more, after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about the EU, the European Union, and how they're using massive propaganda to educate and indoctrinate the young, very early. They actually admit it themselves and why they're doing it. And I should preface this too, because, if you go into the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell, Lenin, and every other character who wanted this global system, it's the same global system they wanted. It didn't matter if it was a British Lord or Lenin himself, whose ethnicity was kind of debatable at the time. Anyway, it doesn't matter. It's all the same agenda. Because what they said, what Russell and the rest of them said, and Julian Huxley, who worked at the United Nations too, what they all said, the same thing, they all said the same thing, that they might have to remove the children from the parents, because the parents would pass on or contaminate their children's mind with old-fashioned ideas. Old-fashioned ideas. They'd contaminate their children. That's the terms they use. Now, here it is today. You understand, if they don't use the same term, like Communism, you're in under it, you're under a new form of Communism, then folk won't get it. But you can get it if you understand Communism and you've done your homework.

European Commission official says they need 'to start early enough with the young people before they form prejudices and are misinformed by other sources.

(A: You know, contaminated by other ideas, you know, by elder people. So, it says here:)

EU 'propaganda' is being handed out to teachers to indoctrinate pupils at a young age, it has emerged.

A Brussels official responsible for providing classroom material to UK schools admitted a desire to teach youngsters about the 'values of EU membership' from a young age, before they are 'misinformed'.

(A: You know, contaminated.)

The revelation that aggressively pro-European leaflets were being handed out at an education fair to 'brainwash' pupils has been heavily criticised.

UKIP deputy leader and education spokesman Paul Nuttall MEP told the Express: 'It is what we always suspected but could never prove. Now we can. They [the EU] are effectively using our cash to brainwash our children.

(A: Well, it's always been that way.)

And it has to stop.'

A video has emerged of Judith Schilling, the European Commission's publication manager, handing out EU-focused leaflets at the Education Show in Birmingham.

She tells an interviewer: 'Everybody has now picked up on the idea that we will never succeed to convince people about the value of being a member of the European Union if we do not start early enough with the young people before they form prejudices and are misinformed by other sources.'

Mr Nuttall said he has written to Education Secretary Michael Gove and Schools Minister Nick Gibb saying the teaching programme appears to breach the law banning promotion of 'partisan political views' in schools.

Pupils must be given a balanced presentation of issues

(A: I'd like to see that happening. I don't think it's ever happened.)

Mr Nuttall has also called for the European Commission to be made to halt its schools programme pending an inquiry and to order schools to stop using such aids.

Ukip leader Nigel Farage said: 'It is vital that such an important issue, which is essentially the deliberate political indoctrination of our children, be dealt with in as open and as transparent a way as possible.'

(A: Well, you see, the EU, you can't. The EU is a Communist Soviet system. It's taken over more countries really technically than the Soviet system was able to take over by war and plunder, you know. And it standardized all its cash. That's really the purpose of the old Soviet Union, to standardize all the countries into the same Socialist system, and then the EU comes in and takes it over and expands it. So, it says:)

It comes after the EU was accused of trying to 'brainwash' children after pupils all over the country were given pencil cases with its logo emblazoned across it.

And, so anyway, it goes on and on about that. As I say, this is standard technique. It's happening across the whole planet. We're getting indoctrination in school into globalism, the wonders of globalism, and the redistribution of wealth. Isn't it nice to throw your cash and your tax money, don't fix your roads or get better hospitals at a bit cheaper rates too, and all that kind of thing. No, no. Throw your money across the world to help the Third World Countries come up to a higher standard. And it all goes to the big corporations abroad, you know. Who put all this

through? This is all the Communist Manifesto, the redistribution of wealth. After all, charity is up to the person, isn't it? And charity begins at home. If you can't manage your own country, it's falling apart and folk are living in tent cities, and all the rest of it, and they can't get work, you shouldn't be dishing out billions across the darn planet. I'm sure they picked up that irritation in my voice there with that mind-reader there. So, anyway, it's disgusting what's happening.

And remember too, that the Milner organization, the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation, merged together and created the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and their counterpart, first in America, called the Council on Foreign Relations. They have the CFR all across the world now. So, international bankers were the first members of the Milner Group. Big international bankers. They were the ones who set up the idea that bankers and economists and experts should run the world. Rockefeller echoed that too, at a meeting he was at too, where he said it was better that bankers and economists and experts drive the world, he says, and plan the future, rather than leaving it to the national conscience, if you like, or pattern of the nations themselves. That's what he said. So, it's the same agenda, you understand.

And, since they were setting it up, eventually money would rule, and they would rule the money, but you would give them the money. This is a banking system where you're given no option at all. If you're a citizen your tax goes to them. You give the banks your money and you have no option. Because, you see, all their members, under the CFR, are your presidents and prime ministers. It has been for a hundred years, according to Quigley. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, and we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the banks, and how they set out a long time ago, I'm talking about the real big banks, the guys who lend to nations, how they'd take over the world. They'd use you all for wars, etc. Wars are awfully good for amalgamating countries, through treaties afterwards, and even using it as an excuse to amalgamate them all together, under the EU for instance. And this is what they did. Awfully successful program. And we paid for it all. But, of course, the banks themselves have to rule at the end. You understand, you're under the rule of governance, as they like to call it, by money. It's the biggest, most powerful force there is. They've already sunk the whole planet recently, because they always give you two depressions in a year and plunder all your assets. And then they pretend they've lost it all. And then you bail them out. And here they are, going to own the world. They do already.

And I've talked about this farce with the International Monetary Fund, which is just the strong arm, really. These are associations of the private banks, the big banks, you understand, under the Bank for International Settlements. So, the IMF comes under the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland. All Central Banks do as well. And the World Bank again is where they dish out a few shekels here and there to poor countries, and the IMF comes in and demands it back with about a hundred times interest. That's how it works. But we fund the IMF. And we fund the World Bank. Private banks, but we fund them through treaties through the United Nations. That's how they get most of their cash, from us, to private people. We don't even know their names. And they're running the world. So,

Britain is facing a £17 billion increased IMF contribution

(A; They've been bailing out Europe for how many months now with billions. We don't even know where the money goes. No one tells us.)

contribution after a request from the International Monetary Fund for additional resources to shore up ailing economies, Downing Street said today.

(A: You should see the unemployment level in Britain, eh. But here you are. Let's get more cash. Let's ring more cash out of the suckers, like a wet rag. Just ring it out of them. And to help, you know, ailing countries. So it says:)

Chancellor George Osborne will put any "decent request" from the international financial body to Parliament for approval by MPs, a spokeswoman said.

(A: Now, remember too the IMF has a politician appointed to it in every country, under another organization from the United Nations, the Overseas Economic Development Corporation it's called. So, they do all these big building projects across the planet. They get the taxpayers in your countries to fund it for them. And it goes to their own international corporations. That's what you're building, big, big power plants, etc, for them. And then the IMF comes in, when these countries default and then you're down as a guarantor and you have to pay it off. It says:)

But any increase in UK funding would have to be designed to assist struggling countries and not to bail out the euro, she stressed.

(A: Because we've been bailing them out forever.)

Unconfirmed reports suggest the IMF is planning to boost its lending resources of around 400 billion US dollars by a further one trillion dollars to insulate the global economy against any deterioration of the crisis in the eurozone.

(A: Can you believe this? Can you believe it? You know. So they're ruling you. This is governance. This is global governance by banking. That's what it is. It was set up to be this way. It says:)

The UK is liable for 4.5% of IMF funding, so a leap of this magnitude could see Britain's contribution rise beyond the £40 billion maximum currently approved by Parliament - potentially provoking furious opposition among MPs.

(A: Well, what good are they anyway? They never stop anything.)

The Downing Street spokeswoman said: "The Chancellor said on Monday that if it was a decent request from the IMF, then of course he would be willing to go to Parliament to make that request."

Where's the public's input on this? Well, they don't have any. It's called democracy. It's called democracy, you see. So, there's that link I'll put up tonight, and another one too, from the BBC. It says:

IMF seeking \$500bn funding boost

So, it's just going on forever, this. And it will go on forever, because you're under their order now. This is the global order that they planned an awful long time ago. An awful long time ago.

We're also living in a time of madness. It's organized madness, but someone is always making a profit from you. And of course, with the electric cars they've been pushing, to cut down on the carbon. They've been pushing, pushing that. And they cost so much money that we're actually, the taxpayer once again is subsidizing them. Every car. They can't sell it for what it's really worth, because of the cost. It says:

There are more charging points *(A: To charge the darn things)* than electric cars in UK as sales slump

Sales of electric cars have slumped so badly that there are now more charging points than vehicles on the road.

Just 2,149 electric cars have been sold since 2006, despite a government scheme last year offering customers up to £5,000 towards the cost of a vehicle.

(A: They're paying you to buy the thing.)

The Department for Transport says that around 2,500 charging points have been installed,

(A: So, I guess they've got more charging points. You can almost get your own charging point, eh? So it says:)

although their precise location is not known.

That's another thing too. They'll build them and they won't tell the public where they are. That's typical government for you, isn't it? But that's to do with that.

Now, Athens, this is from Athens in Greece and so on. I think it was Rothschild made the comment that they should sell off their assets, you know, because they were broke, thanks to Goldman Sachs that did all their bookkeeping and says to the EU, "yep, their books are good. Let them join." Anyway:

In a move bound to leave many Greeks and scholars aghast, Greece's culture ministry said Tuesday it will open up some of the debt-stricken country's most-cherished archaeological sites to advertising firms and other ventures.

The ministry says the move is a common-sense way of helping "facilitate" access to the country's ancient Greek ruins, and money generated would fund the upkeep and monitoring of sites. The first site to be opened would be the Acropolis.

According to a ministerial briefing dating from the end of December, a commercial firm could rent the Acropolis for a professional photographic shoot for as little as 1,600 euros a day (\$2,046). Demonstrators could also rent the ancient landmark.

So, if you want a demonstration, you can rent that as well. I mean, this is disgusting that a country is on its knees like this, through the finagling of the same bankers who put their own boy in there as the new prime minister as well, the technocrat, you know. I mean, it's just astonishing, isn't it? But it's not really, if you've been studying the history and their agenda. And you know where it will go with it. You'll have porn movies made in the Acropolis next as well, you know, and all that stuff. Everything is so degrading these days, but that will happen. That will definitely happen. And it's just disgusting. Absolutely disgusting.

I was talking about that reality thing where the woman was raped or the girl was raped.

Housemate on Brazilian version of Big Brother was 'raped on live TV' after alcohol-fuelled party

Police today confirmed they had begun an investigation and carried out a search of the studios in Rio de Janeiro, where the popular reality show is being filmed.

Viewers were shocked in the early hours of Sunday to watch contestant Daniel Echaniz 31, apparently force himself on 23-year-old student Monique Amin, who had passed out drunk after a boozy party.

(A: Well, this is modern life, isn't it? But they put them in there. And of course, that's what everybody is waiting to see, I'm sure. And it says:)

Night cameras filmed Echaniz, a male model, get into the bed where Ms Amin was sleeping before appearing to have sex with her under the covers.

Throughout the incident the female contestant appeared unconscious.

(A: I'm sure everybody lapped it up. We're so degraded today.)

The next morning Ms Amin was asked about the incident in the diary room, and appeared to know little of what had happened.

As the scandal began to engulf the show, one of Brazil's most watched TV programmes, police officers arrived at the house and interviewed Ms Amin for three hours, before taking her away for a rape examination, according to sources.

As I say, this is only one section. This particular show is from the US and Hollywood. It's got different associates across the world, as they do these ridiculous so-called reality shows. And it costs them barely anything at all to

make it. You get some youngsters in a big mansion somewhere, that ain't theirs of course, and you just let them go at it, and people get fascinated apparently by watching this stuff. But, I've said before, I said years ago, live on radio, I said that eventually you're going to see actual pornography, real sex, not soft porn, but real sex on television. And it will come. This is where it's all headed to go. That is the agenda. And of course, again, it's the same amount of people who watch this kind of stuff as go through the security quite happily. It's about the same amount of people, you know. Again, that great majority they call the democratic peoples, you know.

Anyway, it says: China: A country where no one is secure. And it's all about the class in the so-called classless society, because there's lots of classes there too. And how the underdogs just can't get up there at all. They're kept at the bottom, because there's always been classes. Even in the Soviet system there was a class structure. It came out from outside the country and dominated it from the Bolshevik Revolution onwards. Still does. And they lived at the top through all that time, and then their relatives took over, their sons and daughters. Even the KGB was almost intergenerational. It was the sons that got in.

I'm also putting up tonight too, another, it's the same article, about Hillary Clinton Turns to Think Tanks for New Foreign Affairs Policy Board. You're being run now by think tanks, which again, are all really owned by the big boys who own the Royal Institute of International Affairs, again, the International Bankers. They own most of the big think tanks. After all, it was their agenda. They had to start them off themselves.

I'll also put up too, the branches of the International Monetary Fund. If you wonder about them, how many branches they have. They've got so many, all across the whole planet. And also, the RAND Corporation, one of the biggest think tanks, which still puts itself down as a nonprofit institution. It's been helping to run the government of the US since the 1950s. Nonprofit. That means they pay no taxes. That's the whole point of it. But they can rake in billions, of course, for every job they take on. And this one too is to do with the National Security Research Division. It's well reading through. It gives you a lot of clues as to what's coming up, and what they're working on for your government or their government, or whoever's government it is. And also one that's called Project Air Force, made again for the US government, and it will go on, I'm sure, through all the different kinds of drones and so on, and how life is going to be in the future, you see, for you, if you manage to live that long, or if you've got the guts to, or if they don't euthanize you first. Because it's all coming down together, you see.

If you're elderly now, they'll offer you basically, a euthanasia pill. That's been discussed in Britain, because it would take too much to treat you. And you're old anyway. And why don't you just die. You're not producing. You know you're consuming all the earth's resources when there's better folk than you who need it? And the folk let this happen. They let it happen. They let it happen. Is there a spare planet out there that's uninhabited?

Anyway, the Bible is going to be banned according to the ACLU in some states. It's really hammering at this one thing for a while now to get rid of the old Bible and replace it with the Communist Manifesto, I guess.

And this other article too is about border crossings.

DHS' X-ray scanners could be cancer risk to border crossers

(A: Like we don't know that, eh?)

Internal Homeland Security documents describing specifications for border-crossing scanners, which emit gamma or X-ray radiation to probe vehicles and their occupants,

(A: It's a high power. It goes right through the steel of the car. Having the gall to use this on the people is bad enough, you know. Because this is definitely going to cause cancer. Anyway, it says:)

are raising new health and privacy concerns

(A: You understand how they view everybody now? You're just little sheep. You know, one after another, getting X-rayed, with a massive power X-Ray that can actually go right through the steel of the car. It says:)

Even though a public outcry

(A: I wonder where that came from. I never heard it.)

has prompted Homeland Security to move away from adding X-ray machines to airports--it purchased 300 body scanners last year that used alternative technology instead--it appears to be embracing them at U.S.-Mexico land border crossings as an efficient way to detect drugs, currency, and explosives.

A 63-page set of specifications

(A: I've got the PDF here as well, if you want to download it)

heavily redacted, obtained by the Electronic Privacy Information Center through the Freedom of Information Act, says the scanners must "be based on X-Ray or gamma technology," which use potentially dangerous ionizing radiation at high energies, and "shall be capable of scanning cars, SUVs, motorcycles and busses."

"Society will pay a huge price in cancer because of this," John Sedat, professor of biochemistry and biophysics at the University of California at San Francisco, told CNET. Sedat has raised concerns about the health risks of X-ray scanners, and the European Commission in November prohibited their use in European airports.

(A: I would say for the time being.)

The specifications do not say how Customs and Border Protection, or CBP, will notify people crossing the border about the radiation emitted by the devices, how frequently the devices will be tested to ensure they're operating properly,

(A: I don't care if they're operating properly, it's still a massive dose, even if it's at the set dose that they recommend.)

or whether travelers will be presented with a choice of declining the scan, which is an option at airport body scanners that use X-rays.

X-ray scanners made by American Science and Engineering

(A: I guess that's the company.)

are already in use at the busy San Ysidro, Calif., checkpoint. CBP, which says the level of radiation emitted falls within commonly accepted norms....

How often do you get blasted through steel with an X-ray, folks? So there's no point in reading the rest of this, because that's how bad it really is. It's disgusting. Absolutely disgusting. But folk put up with it, don't they? They go to the wall. *Just go to the wall, please.* Okay. This wall here? *Yep, that's it. That's it. Just stand there. Turn your face towards the wall sir.* Oh, okay. No problem. *Can we X-ray you first?* Oh, yes. I don't mind at all.

And now I want to see if there's a caller. I know there's a caller on the line waiting for me. I'll just bring this screen up here. And there's Rick from Illinois hanging on the line there. Are you still there, Rick?

Rick: Yes, I am. I'd like to read just a brief letter to you, that was sent home from school with my fourth grader, and get your response to it.

"Dear Parents, starting in February, your child will be participating in a presentation focusing on the topic of awareness and prevention of abuse. It will also educate them on personal safety issues and appropriate boundaries and limits. Material will be explained at age-appropriate levels. The program will be conducted in one or two

sessions by the school's social worker. If you have any questions regarding this presentation, and would like to preview the materials, please contact such-and-such person."

Is there more to this than meets the eye?

Alan: Yes, because they brought it out in other US states already, and across the world in fact. It came through the United Nations, initially. And it's where the children, it's under the Rights of the Child. The Rights of the Child Part II came out, and hold on, and I'll explain this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking to Rick from Illinois about this new thing that's coming, it's not really new, as I say. It's new in some states. What it really does is take the rights of the parents away, and the children end up being the dominant factor in the home, because they've been taught all these legal new laws, etc, what they're allowed, and what's considered abuse. One, I know that one American guy, in one of the states there, he had locked his daughter out because she was thirteen and she wasn't coming in until about two or three in the morning. And he said, how am I going to punish her? So, he actually locked her out. She phoned the cops, and he was arrested under this new law, because it's her right to get access to that home, regardless of what she's up to or what time of the day or night it is. So, it literally takes all parental control away from the parents all together. That's classified as abuse. And there's many other types too. If she wanted to come home with a guy aged 60 years of age, and she's still thirteen, that's her right, by the way. You can't bar them out, because it's the new intergenerational sex thing or pedophilia there, which is the real name for it, because that's her right of choice, you see. You're interfering with her freedom of expression, freedom of choice, etc, to do such. And it literally takes all the rights away from the parent and gives the new world, this new global system's morality, which is no morality at all, and puts it in place of the old morality of the parent, or even the authority of the parent.

So, there's a lot more to this than meets the eye. You have to go into the United Nations Rights of the Child, Part I, and the one that just came out, Part II. In Britain, they immediately started it in the schools, the primary schools, where they teach, the children now give each other massages in the morning. This is from the age of five years old, because they've got the right to do that now, you see. And you would not believe what's really going on in the world, until, it's true, guys like yourself phone up and check into it to find out what's going on. It doesn't get blasted out by the mainstream, because this is the agenda. Imagine children at five. And they can bring their pals home and say, I'm going upstairs dad, and getting a massage by so-and-so. And you say, you can't do that. Well, it's my right, you see. It's my body. I can do what I want. So, this is the sort of stuff that's happening, and the rights are being taken away from the parents altogether for the New World System.

And there's no real, you understand, to fight all the different organizations that are working through the United Nations that come at you, you're the target, you would need over, well over 2000 organizations to fight back, full time. And that's what's the problem with this system. The United Nations, technically, should have no authority over anyone at all, because no one voted for it. No citizen voted for it. It was a clique put together by the Royal Institute of International Affairs with their own guys. And every president and prime minister who signed the darn thing was a traitor. Because it says right there that every country would give up their sovereignty. That was the intention of it. And the UN would be risen up as the new leader, the new governance system of a global order. They also used the communist plans, the technique that science would run the children, the minds of the children, the bodies of the children. Marriage would be destroyed, etc. Yadda, yadda, yah. And the children would take orders from the United Nations. They got all their rights from the United Nations. Big Daddy is the United Nations to the child. That's how they see it. So, look into it for yourself, Rick, and all the best.

Rick: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cyber-Transformation Actions--US Program to Detect "Resentment" and Other Terrible Human Emotions](#)

[From Ministry of Ontario--Food and Rural Affairs--The Benefits of Co2 in Crop Production](#)

[EU Propagandizing of Children](#)

[IMF Wants another 17Billion Pounds from UK to Throw into European Black Hole](#)

[IMF Seeks Taxpayers' Cash to "Increase its Resources"](#)

[IMF Branches---Distributing Your Taxes Around the World](#)

[Britain--More Charging Points than Electric Cars](#)

[Greece for Rent](#)

[Raped--Live on TV](#)

[China--The Class System in Classless Society](#)

[Corporations Running US Gov. Policy](#)

[RAND---National Security Research Division](#)

[RAND--Project Air Force](#)

[ACLU Targets Bible](#)

[X-Ray Scanners at Borders Pose Health Risk](#)

[--PDF on Above](#)

[Primary School teaches Pupils to Give Each Other Massages](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 18, 2010 (#494)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2010:

The Facts -- Who'll Teach Ya? -- Never the Media:

"Last Thing for Media is Investigative Reporting,
Following Bimbos on Yachts in Bikinis Cavorting,
Or Change-Nothing Sports or Movie Star Fashion
Worn by Silicone Set, Implanted and Dashin',
For Major News, it's Watered Anemic,
With Torture and Warfare Presented Hygienic,
Facts Behind Events -- They've Nothing to Say
Except 'Be Happy, Have Fun, Go Out and Play,'
In-the-Know Minority are Jaded, Satirical,
Each 'Happening' Planned, it's Geo-Political"

© Alan Watt Jan. 18, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 18, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 18th 2010. For newcomers to the show, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the sites I have up there for future use because sometimes the main site goes down. The official sites are: [listed above]. As always, at the start of the show I mention that you bring me to you... YOU are the listeners, you the audience. I'm not backed by any big foundation or any big company that's selling products and so on. The ads on the show that you hear are paid directly by the

advertisers straight to RBN. That pays for the air time, their staff and equipment and their bills. So it's up to you as the listeners to keep me going. You can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, see the books, CDs and DVDs I have for sale or you can donate to me. You'll find out how to do it on the web sites. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks burned of the shows I do and passed to them to play on their CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. So that's my tin can moment, as I rattle the tin can for the pennies.

I often don't really pick the topics of the night's show until the last moment because there is so much to choose from. So much of it too, really, in a sense, is trivia or irrelevant or it will simply get phased out by tomorrow's news. We are dished out so much news today you can't keep up with it and that's part of *the technique of data overload*, as they call it. With data overloads, it's hard to retain what's relevant and hard to even remember what to toss OUT of your mind. Your mind can only hold so much and it gets mixed with trivia and fiction until it's all a fantasy. Some people like the fantasy, they call them conspiracy theorists. That's the term that the intelligence services decided to GIVE the people at the bottom to use upon themselves and a lot of them will do that. They'll say, YEP, I'M A CONSPIRACY THEORIST and they sound like a nutcase right away. The key is, you don't have to guess about things, as to where the world is going. You don't have to guess about why things are happening. You just have to read the old books because they TOLD you where it was going a long time ago. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's hard to choose topics to talk about today because we are bombarded with them. Funny to think that in the 1960s, some of the big players who are still going today, are still alive today and working very hard at this emerging world society, although I think it's long, long past here already, they talked about *this phase* that we'd go through where we'd become involved in a sort of world communication society. In other words, they were talking about the internet that they were *going* to give us way back then, before most of us had even tried a computer ourselves, or they had one for sale and even universities were limited on the types that they had. But they knew they were going to bring this in because they had got so advanced during the whole Cold War with computers that they knew they could bring it in and make A COLLECTIVE SOCIETY. They also knew that people would become more ALIENATED FROM EACH other during this particular phase as well. We could all be on the NET so to speak, and yet we'd eventually be trained to talk to voiceless entities across the world somewhere and never really meet people. They thought that eventually we might not need the ability, we'd lose the ability to actually communicate directly with other people.

When you think about the effects of television, a lot of that was accomplished even then when whole families would sit and stare at the google box and they wouldn't talk to each other. They were losing the ability to communicate and interact with each other even then. Then back in the 70s and 80s as more cash through credit cards was available, different members of the family would go off into their own rooms to watch their own television set. That further estranged them as well. The computer is doing much the same kind of thing. As I say, it was all predicted an awful long time ago, before a lot of people were born and long before they came up and told us that they were going to give us this thing called the internet.

What I'm truly saying is that we are living through an agenda. The world is simply an agenda. It's so interesting too, to read the big boys like Brzezinski in his book, **Between Two Ages**, where he puts out the format to the public, the reader, in the way that I call the ACCIDENTAL VIEW OF HISTORY. Trends just appear, the way the RAND Corporation tends to do its announcements in magazines. Trends appear and according to the trends, they predict that we will be doing down the road and we'll be doing this by the year so and so and so and so. That's the way that Brzezinski presented his

information and YET Brzezinski and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Trilateral Commission had been working their whole lives, and people before they were born too, were at it DIRECTING THE COURSE of the world and the course of the cultures and the course of technology. So it's so interesting to see him give you the accidental view but never mention the fact that there were big, big players and powerful organizations SHAPING the direction in which we were told to go. Quite fascinating really.

WE ARE SUPPOSED TO BELIEVE IN THE ACCIDENTAL VIEW. Things just happen by accident, governments get up and try and fix things on the spur of the moment and that's why it's so chaotic and that's why they make mistakes, we're told. Again, there is nothing further from the truth. The further back you go, reading the books written by the big players, the more evident it becomes that everything that you've lived through was predicted by them *because* they were making it all happen throughout your whole life and where it's supposed to go, up to the year 2050 and beyond.

Sometimes they will call them futurists as well, the futurists who predict trends. Like any world where they've trained, or any reality where they've trained the public to follow EXPERTS – as Bertrand Russell said they would and they have – they pick the supposed TOP futurists, the ones who will predict the winning trends. They are the winners, they're always right. Well, it's not because they've got good crystal balls or because they've got more of an acute mental range or something. It's because they are IN on the big plan, the big agenda. There is an old saying they used to use in different religions and they'd say, 'MAKE IT SO.' Freemasonry still says that. Even Wicca, they say, 'SO MOTE IT BE.' If you put up the experts there who are putting out the trends, it becomes that way *because* they've said it's going to become that way. The big businesses listen them and they get on board and they actually MAKE it happen. That's how you direct society. Plus big money is always available to make sure it goes off in that direction.

In the process, we go through many cons and scams to guide us into the new society of a depopulated planet where children are not only irrelevant almost, they really don't want them. They really, really don't like children and they especially don't like children from the middle and lower classes anymore. Both classes have to go. The world that has been decided that's to come in eventually is for an elite with a technotronic class, the crème-de-la-crème of the technotronic era will work for them and things will be robotic and eventually even computers will be running operations for them in hospitals and things like that. But they don't need the massive manpower anymore. They're looking towards the future where sustainability, as they call it, really, since these guys at the top are always terrified that they'll die off themselves if there is not enough food to go around, they plan to take down the population first – take out your enemy instead – and make it safe for themselves. In the meantime, WE MUST BE TAUGHT THAT WE ARE THE PROBLEM.

WE are the problem. WE are the consumers, WE are the problem. Well, nothing is further from the truth. The same guys – as I say, many of them are still alive today – *promoted* the consumer age. They promoted it because they needed a strong West. They needed a strong United States of America because they were supplying the tax money and the military force to go across the whole world as the global policeman. Now that the job is coming to a halt - they are right now attacking the last few countries left to be dominated and to be standardized into this system - they will run out of enemies and they won't need the big military forces. They also know they are going to take down the Western world at the same time as they are finishing off the Middle East and Asia. That's why the next part of the plan is to bring the military home, a good part of it, integrate it completely and manage the herd as we gradually get taken down the path to annihilation so the elite might survive.

There's an old saying that used to be said, and still is said actually in some religions. It said that THE FEW MUST PERISH FOR THE

SAKE OF THE MANY. In this case, it's the many that must perish for the sake of the few. That's the big agenda. I'm not kidding about it. They are very strong about this. They are teaching children in school that children, their own offspring, will be unnecessary. There are already volunteers coming out after massive indoctrination at school, scientific indoctrination, and asking for sterilization. That is part of the agenda.

All meat is to be eliminated, meat consumption. Alvin Toffler, another big futurist there, well funded by the big boys, wrote in his book **The Third Wave**, that THE FUTURE WILL BE A VEGETARIAN SOCIETY AND IT MUST BE SO, he said. He didn't say why it must be so; he just said it must be so. Now we're getting articles in the media, from the top again, about the need to stop eating all meat because they say it's too energy consumptive and they want to give you their GMO foods instead... which are full of toxins and poisons and pesticides. That is not what the elites eat of course. We'll never get access to their stuff. You could never afford it even if you were given the card to get access.

As everything happens there is always another reason for things happening, never the way we are told. This odd thing with Haiti, people forget that the UN has been in that country for years. Canada and the States and other countries have been sending policemen in, with the blue berets for the United Nations. The RCMP goes in there, from Canada, with blue berets. They just never quite seem to get the Haitians to give up all their rights and be dominated and allow all their resources – and there are resources around there, still to be plundered – to give it all away to the big boys. So bang, along comes the earthquake and do they send in massive relief with all the organizations which they have up? No. What they do is they send in the military, masses of military because they have announced that *FIRST AND FOREMOST that area of the Caribbean is necessary for the defense of the United States of America, to have hegemony over it.* That's why they're sending all the troops in.

This article is from Global Research.

The Militarization of Emergency Aid to Haiti: Is it a Humanitarian Operation or an Invasion?

By Michel Chossudovsky / Global Research, January 15, 2010

Haiti has a longstanding history of US military intervention and occupation going back to the beginning of the 20th Century. US interventionism has contributed to the destruction of Haiti's national economy and the impoverishment of its population.

The devastating earthquake is presented to World public opinion as the sole cause of the country's predicament.

A country has been destroyed, its infrastructure demolished. Its people precipitated into abysmal poverty and despair.

Haiti's history, its colonial past have been erased.

The US military has come to the rescue of an impoverished Nation. What is its Mandate?

Is it a Humanitarian Operation or an Invasion?

The main actors in America's "humanitarian operation" are the Department of Defense, the State Department and the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). (See USAID Speeches: On-The-Record Briefing on the Situation in Haiti, 01/13/10). USAID has also been entrusted in channelling food aid to Haiti, which is distributed by the World Food Program. (See USAID Press Release: USAID to Provide Emergency Food Aid for Haiti Earthquake Victims, January 13, 2010) (*Alan: I'm going to talk more about the World Food Program when I*

come back from this break.)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Global Research to do with Haiti and the emergency aid that's supposedly going in there right now. It's a massive military invasion when you look at it from another point of view. It talks about how the USAID has been entrusted to channel food aid to Haiti, which is distributed by the World Food Program.

The World Food Program is a very interesting program to go into. It's tied in with the World Agricultural agency at the United Nations because in their mandate when they set up the different parts of the UN, they were set up to be eventually parts of a global structure. That department for agriculture was to be responsible, down the road – which might not be too far – to distribute ALL food to ALL regions; they've got the world broken up into regions and that includes the Americas as well, one day. They said at the time, when they set it up, that **THEY WILL GIVE A SET AMOUNT OF FOOD TO EVERY REGION AND YOU MUST KEEP YOUR POPULATION DOWN BELOW A CERTAIN LEVEL BECAUSE THEY WON'T INCREASE THE FOOD.** So it's interesting to see TRAIL runs, in a sense, always being used by the United Nations. That's what they are, trial runs.

The military component of the US mission, however, tends to overshadow the civilian functions of rescuing a desperate and impoverished population. The overall humanitarian operation is not being led by civilian governmental agencies such as FEMA or USAID, but **by the Pentagon.**

The dominant decision making role has been entrusted to US Southern Command (SOUTHCOM).

A massive deployment of military hardware and personnel is contemplated. The Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Admiral Mike Mullen has confirmed that the US will be sending nine to ten thousand troops to Haiti, including 2000 marines. (American Forces Press Service, January 14, 2010)

Aircraft carrier, USS Carl Vinson and its complement of supporting ships has already arrived in Port au Prince. (January 15, 2010). The 2,000-member Marine Amphibious Unit as well as and soldiers from the U.S. Army's 82nd Airborne division "are trained in a wide variety of missions including **security and riot-control** in addition to humanitarian tasks." (A: *Do you ever get the impression it's going to come back home eventually? That's what it is. It's a training exercise too.*)

In contrast to rescue and relief teams dispatched by various civilian organizations, the humanitarian mandate of the US military is not clearly defined:

"Marines are definitely warriors first, and that is what the world knows the Marines for,... [but] we're equally as compassionate when we need to be, and this is a role that we'd like to show -- that **compassionate warrior**, (A: *That's kind of contradictory.*) reaching out with a helping hand for those who need it. We are very excited about this." (Marines' Spokesman, (A: *Remember, that's Public Relations when you have a spokesman.*) Marines Embark on Haiti Response Mission, Army Forces Press Services, January 14, 2010)

While presidents Obama and Préval spoke on the phone, there were no reports of negotiations between the two governments regarding the entry and deployment of US troops on Haitian soil. The decision was taken and imposed unilaterally by Washington. The total lack of a functioning government in Haiti was used to legitimize, on humanitarian grounds, the sending in of a powerful military force, which has de facto taken over several governmental functions. (A: *Then it goes on with the different ships that are in the area.*)

TABLE 1

US Military Assets to be Sent to Haiti. (according to official announcements)

The amphibious assault ship USS Bataan (LHD 5) and amphibious dock landing ships USS Fort McHenry (LSD

43) and USS Carter Hall (LSD 50).

A 2,000-member Marine Amphibious Unit from the 22nd Marine Expeditionary Unit and soldiers from the U.S. Army's 82nd Airborne division. 900 soldiers are slated to arrive in Haiti by January 15th.

Aircraft carrier, USS Carl Vinson and its complement of supporting ships. (arrived in Port au Prince on January 15, 2010): USS Carl Vinson CVN 70

The hospital ship USNS Comfort (A: *ONE hospital ship.*)

Several U.S. Coast Guard vessels and helicopters (A: *And on and on it goes. It's like an invasion.*)

But what makes you feel better too, it's like after the big tsunami, remember a few years ago, where they said that every country would match, every government would match every charity dollar with a dollar of tax money for the relief funds. Billions were collected. Billions of dollars were collected and then after it was all in they announced that they'd put Bill Clinton and George Bush Sr in charge of the fund and that's the last you heard of it. I said that at the time too, that will be the last you hear of it because those poor guys over there where the tsunami hit will be gathering up bits of tin and wood and knocking back some shacks together again without any aid at all arriving, and that pretty well is what happened. Well, they put the same two boys in charge of the fund for Haiti so we feel much better now, as two men you can truly trust right?

This is the farce that we're living through. It's geopolitics. Remember what these guys say at the top too, even though they can certainly cause earthquakes; that was even questioned at one point with a ship, a submarine in the area of the last tsunami, because they have submarines which can actually lay bombs, drill them into the fault lines and explode them, going back as far as the 1960s. Regardless of that, the CFR and the Trilateral Commission and all of its members always say they can take some catastrophe and turn it to their advantage, for the geopolitical agenda. That will be done with Haiti regardless of what caused it, natural or otherwise.

It's quite funny to watch the farce between Google... Now Google is one of the top players in collecting all data across the planet for those who rule us. They keep it forever, all data, all kinds of data. I've read articles from some of their bosses in fact admitting to all of this. They're going through this spat with China over censorship because up until now...

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Google and its spat with China over censorship. It's kind of like the pot calling the kettle black. Here's Google gathering data for security services across the planet on EVERY single person on the planet and they've been cooperating with China up until recently, supposedly, and censoring their own dissidents. A dissident in China is someone who questions anything in the regime, something that's going to happen here too; ACTUALLY IT ALREADY IS HAPPENING HERE. This is from V3.co.uk.

Google to end censorship of Chinese searches

Company threatens to pull out of China after human rights hacking

Iain Thomson in San Francisco, V3.co.uk 13 Jan 2010

Google has issued a shock announcement that it is to end censoring the results of its Google.cn search engine, after a series of hacking attacks that it says was aimed at human rights activists. (A: *Now did anybody ask us about did we mind getting our material kept and snagged by Google for all the top guys? No. They didn't ask us, for the top boys to listen to it. But here they are making a pretense of standing up for the human rights activists in China. [Alan laughing.]*)

The company said in a posting on its corporate blog that Google and at least 20 other companies had been the target of a hacking attack in December.

Google claims to have seen evidence that the attacks were aimed at accessing the Gmail accounts of Chinese human rights activists.

"These attacks and the surveillance they have uncovered, combined with the attempts over the past year to further limit free speech on the web, have led us to conclude that we should review the feasibility of our business operations in China," wrote David Drummond, chief legal officer at Google.

"We have decided that we are no longer willing to continue censoring our results on Google.cn, so over the next few weeks we will be discussing with the Chinese government the basis on which we could operate an unfiltered search engine within the law, if at all.

"We recognise that this may well mean having to shut down Google.cn, and potentially our offices in China." (A: *Well we'll see what happens there. As I say, what a farce. Here they are making a big deal about China when Google admits it's been collecting data since it set itself up. It's collecting data on all of us with everything FOR the security intelligence agencies. Such a farce isn't it.*)

The BBC has the MET Office, that's their weather office, a big, big organization for the BBC. It's totally on board of course with the new world order because the BBC works FOR the British government. It's paid for by the tax money and it has political agendas, always has had. It was set up in fact, to be the propaganda arm of the British parliamentary system... and nothing has changed. This article is from the BBC to do with its weather department that's all for the global warming; it's a rah-rah team for global warming and all that stuff.

Met Office rethink on forecasts

By Roger Harrabin / Environment analyst, BBC News

The UK Met Office is debating what to do with its long-term and seasonal forecasting after criticism for failing to predict extreme weather. (A: *These are the guys who are the experts, right, that are all on board with global warming. They failed to predict the extreme weather that Britain and Europe is going through right now.*)

Some experts say the Met Office should stop longer-term (A: *...statistical projections...*) forecasting because it damages the organisation's reputation. (A: *Why? Because they are always wrong. They are ALWAYS wrong.*)

Others maintain that communication of the forecasts must be improved.

The Met Office has been criticised for failing to predict in its seasonal forecasts the UK would suffer this cold winter or the last three wet summers. (A: *They didn't predict any of them.*)

After being rapped for its now notorious "barbecue summer" (A: *That never happened right, they got pouring rain.*) press release, the winter forecast was expressed in probabilistic terms, (A: *And what they told the public was...*) with a 66% likelihood that the winter would be warmer than average (A: *Here they are with the worst freezing snow in 20 years.*) and a one in seven chance that it would be colder.

The Met Office has now admitted to BBC News that its annual global mean forecast predicted temperatures higher than actual temperatures for nine years out of the last 10. (A: *9 out of 10 wrong... [Alan laughing]*)

This "warming bias" is very small (A: *This is their excuse.*)- just 0.05C. And the Met Office points out that the variance between the forecast and the actual temperature is within its own stated margins of error. (A: *So they can police themselves and pop it within its own margins of error.*)

We live through incredible farces don't we? That's what I was saying about what do you pick to read on a show like this when there is so much farce out there, except more farce. Here's another farce here. See, we're getting steamrolled over, or railroaded I should really say. It's railroaded and stampeded into crisis after crisis after crisis, all planned that way mind you, because we adapt quickly in crisis to any crazy change. Any new way of living, we adapt so fast... and *they know this too from all their social engineering experts at the top*. People have already forgotten that we've had a monetary crash supposedly and that they bailed out the banks with billions and billions, maybe trillions of dollars... across the world. They said it would make banking more honest and all the rest of that nonsense, at the time when they were dishing out the tax money to the banks. Well, this is the Sunday Times.

Wall Street giants pay staff \$100bn (A: *This is for bonuses.*)

From The Sunday Times January 17, 2010 / Iain Dey

Four of Wall Street's biggest banks will this week reveal plans to pay their staff a total of close to \$100 billion (£62 billion), reigniting the row over bankers' bonuses. (A: *Well no kidding. Here's the big boys too, the guys that started it all...*)

Goldman Sachs, Morgan Stanley, Citigroup and Bank of America Merrill Lynch are all expected to announce bumper pay awards for staff alongside full-year results.

Wall Street's big payouts come as the remuneration committee at Royal Bank of Scotland prepares to meet this week to determine the size of its bonus pot.

RBS — 84%-owned by British (A: *The British government, by the way.*) taxpayers — has indicated it wants to pay its investment bankers about **£1.5 billion** in bonuses, even though it will make a loss this year at group level. The figure could creep higher if it attempts to shelter its bankers from the impact of Alistair Darling's 50% tax on bonuses.

Lord Myners, the City minister, has called a meeting of global finance ministers and regulators in Downing Street this month to discuss other levies that could be introduced to prevent future crises. (A: *Here they are dishing out \$100 billion bucks or something to each other and meanwhile the government is meeting to get a bigger pot to STAVE off really, or cushion the NEXT future crisis. Isn't there something stinking here? Something awfully rotten? Hmm? You know something, there are no laws to stop these guys from doing what they do. It's the same when Rothschild's conned the British people into the Bank of England take over by telling them that Napoleon had won. Nothing has been put in place to stop these sharks from ever doing this again. Nothing. Nope. No one goes to jail for it. You see, it's legal robbery. They run the legal system too. This is called LEGAL ROBBERY. It's their due... and we can't say hoot about it.*) George Osborne, the shadow chancellor, said this weekend he would support calls for a new global charge on banks.

America's bonus payouts come days after President Barack Obama revealed plans for a windfall tax on banks in an effort to curb the "obscene" bonus culture.

Anger over the huge payments will be heightened by the fact that many of the banks are not profitable. (A: *Here they are, they're not profitable but they're dishing out millions of bucks in bonuses to the top sharks.*)

Of the four due to report figures this week only Goldman is expected to post a profit at the net income level, according to a consensus of analyst forecasts. The losses blow a hole in the argument that the bonuses represent pay for performance. (A: *Well that's for sure. [Alan laughing.]*)

However, all the banks are expected to show large gains in their investment banking divisions, which have been boosted by financial stimulus operations orchestrated by governments around the world. (A: *And the tax payers paid for it all. Isn't that just hunky-dory. It makes you feel better doesn't it?*)

As we're being DEGRADED and we're being dehumanized since 2001 with all the security checks and bend-overs and all the rest of it at airports, and now you get x-rayed and they can look *through* your clothing and have a good laugh at you. It is admitted now too that they can SAVE that – it is saved – and they can transmit it wirelessly elsewhere. Here's the next step of it and it's being tested out in Holland. I've got two articles actually on it. This one is from Liberty Forest. The other one I have is from a Dutch newspaper – but it's in Dutch – but it confirms it.

(Holland) Dutch police develop mobile body scans

Rotterdam police are trying to develop a portable scanner which will allow them to see through people's clothing and look for concealed weapons, (A: *This is the excuse, for concealed weapons.*) the NRC reports on Friday.

The force has been given a €500,000 government grant to develop the **mobile weapons detector**, which would use similar technology to the scanners being introduced at Amsterdam's Schiphol airport, the paper says.

The aim is to develop a prototype ready for production within three years.

The paper bases its claim on a confidential document which suggests the scanner could first be used as an alternative to random body searches in high risk areas. The mobile detector would enable the search to be carried out more quickly and would only be used on people suspected of carrying concealed weapons, (A: *Well you know that's a lie. It's going to be used on streets of people as you pass by. That's obvious.*) police spokesman Paul De Kruijf told the paper.

The document also mentions the possibility of carrying out long-distance scans and mass scans on crowds at events such as football matches. (A: *That's soccer matches over there.*) In addition, the scan (A: *I call it scam...*) could be combined with a **sniffer detector** which would analyse an '**air sample**' from a suspect for traces of drugs or explosives, the paper says.

Giampiero Gerini, a professor at Eindhoven University of Technology told the paper the technology to develop such scans is now mature. 'The biggest challenge is making it portable and ensuring it can carry out a scan in seconds,' the NRC quotes him as saying.

What does it take for people to stand up and resist this?

You know what it takes folks? It would take them cutting off your electricity so you can't watch TV or play games on the internet... and starvation, pretty well. That's what it would take before you do anything. Unfortunately, the big boys know that too... they know that too. THEY'VE DONE STUDY AFTER STUDY ON UPRISINGS AND REVOLUTIONS. THEY UNDERSTAND THAT YOU GO TO THE WALL BEFORE PEOPLE RETALIATE AND SAY ENOUGH IS ENOUGH.

This article here is kind of related to what I mentioned earlier about the wonderful vegetarian society that MUST be brought in, apparently, by all the big players. All they'll have access to, eventually for us, is the GMO food. Now, I don't care what they've said about the GMO, you don't mix hundreds of foreign genes together into a single organism... to produce *a better carrot*. You don't put animal and insect and maybe even human genes in there as well... *to get a better potato*. There is something else here. They have admitted themselves that some of the top BIOWEAPON specialists worked on all these projects to do with food. BIOWEAPONS, what do you think bioweapons happens to be? Remember, the oldest and BEST drugs still around today COME FROM PLANTS. Plants can produce drugs. What do they want to have in the very near future? They want a very PASSIVE society... while they go through these massive changes.

Again, read the **Technotronic Era**; read Bertrand Russell's various books on HOW they were going to drug and dumb down and keep happy the population, rather than have mass rioting going on. IT'S THROUGH THE FOOD. They discussed the food. They also discussed injections. I've given the quotes many times on this particular show in fact, from the big players themselves. This article is Yahoo News. It's also the Huffington Post.

Monsanto's GMO Corn Linked To Organ Failure, Study Reveals

Tue Jan 12 / Yahoo News

In a study released by the International Journal of Biological Sciences, analyzing the effects of genetically modified foods on mammalian health, researchers found that agricultural giant Monsanto's GM corn is linked to **organ damage** in rats.

According to the study, which was summarized by Adam Shake at Twilight Earth, "Three varieties of Monsanto's GM corn - Mon 863, insecticide-producing Mon 810, and Roundup herbicide-absorbing NK 603 - were approved for consumption by US, European and several other national food safety authorities." (A: *We've gone through the different agencies before and the people who are on the boards of them, they've all worked for Monsanto before. So Monsanto puts them IN to these agencies so that they can pass them.*)

Monsanto gathered its own crude statistical data after conducting a 90-day study, even though chronic problems can rarely be found after 90 days, and concluded that the corn was safe for consumption. The stamp of approval may have been premature, however.

In the conclusion of the IJBS study, researchers wrote:

"Effects were mostly concentrated in **kidney and liver function**, the two major diet detoxification organs, but in detail differed with each GM type. In addition, some effects on **heart, adrenal, spleen and blood cells** were also frequently noted. As there normally exists sex differences in liver and kidney metabolism, the highly statistically significant disturbances in the function of these organs, seen between male and female rats, **cannot be dismissed as biologically insignificant** as has been proposed by others. We therefore conclude that our data strongly suggests that these GM maize varieties induce a state of **hepatorenal toxicity**.... (A: *That's your liver and kidneys.*) These substances have never before been an integral part of the human or animal diet and therefore their health consequences for those who consume them, especially over long time periods are currently unknown." (A: *This doesn't surprise me because after all, we were not living on pesticide-soaked foods before. This stuff is SOAKED, DOUSED in the heaviest of pesticides. Of course, you have to buy their particular Monsanto pesticide to go with the seeds when you buy the seeds. It kills everything else off except their particular plant. Well, guess what? The plants soak the stuff up as well, in its cellular structure and you are eating it. But that ties right in with the depopulation agenda as well, of course. There are all kinds of cancers that have broken out in the last 20-odd years and 30 years and getting higher all the time. And it's NOT a crisis, so it's planned that way. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, so much is presented to the public in a farcical manner – and I mean farcical. When you wake up you start to realize that most of the news is literally farcical the way it's presented to us and we are never really told the big reasons why anything really happens. We are given a truth that might be or a reason but never the real reason... never the real reason, never the real truth.

I've quoted some of the top players of the day, one by like Mandell House who advised, actually he RAN President Wilson's administration behind the scenes. He said, FOR EVERYTHING THAT HAPPENS IN POLITICS, THERE IS ALWAYS A GOOD REASON AND THEN THERE IS THE REAL REASON. So the good reason, the semi-plausible reason is always given to the public. Even if there is only 5 percent plausibility in their story, we'll take that rather than go the whole way and say MY GOD, WHAT'S THE REAL STORY? We don't want the shock of the truth. Strange isn't it, how we work as human beings. We really don't want the shock of the truth. We don't want to think that the world is a big cruel place out there, even when we've watched the

machinations of teams of US, British and Canadian and other sources going out to torture people across the world on a war on terror, we're told, and snatching folk at airports in their own countries and pulling them off to some other country where they can be tortured. This is the real world.

We know that they are trying to centralize all military actions WITH police across the Western hemisphere, actually all the way to Australia really. It's worldwide, this whole regime, this world society that's coming in. This article is from Global Research.

Obama Calls for the Integration of State and Federal Military Forces

Executive Order Seeks to "Synchronize and Integrate"

By Tom Burghardt / Global Research, January 17, 2010

In the wake of the Flight 253 provocation, over-hyped terrorism panics, and last year's Big Pharma and media-engineered hysteria over the H1N1 flu pandemic, President Barack Obama signed Executive Order 13528 on January 11. *(A: I read that on the air last week but this is another take on it.)*

Among other things, the Executive Order (EO) established a Council of Governors, an "advisory panel" chosen by the President that will rubber-stamp long-sought-after Pentagon contingency plans to seize control of state National Guard forces in the event of a "national emergency." *(A: I talked last week about the CENTRALIZATION OF GOVERNMENT, a main plank of the Communist Manifesto. Think about that.)*

According to the White House press release, the ten member, bipartisan Council was created "to strengthen further the partnership *(A: Partnership... here we go. Why didn't they use 'harmonization,' that's a better word, right?)* between the Federal Government and State Governments to protect our Nation against all types of hazards."

"When appointed" the announcement continues, "the Council will be reviewing such matters as involving the National Guard of the various States; homeland defense; civil support; synchronization and integration of State and Federal military activities in the United States; and other matters of mutual interest pertaining to National Guard, homeland defense, and civil support activities."

Clearly designed to weaken the Posse Comitatus Act of 1878 which bars the use of the military for civilian law enforcement, EO 13528 is the latest in a series of maneuvers by previous administrations to wrest control of armed forces *(A: under a central command.)* historically under the democratic control of elected state officials, and a modicum of public accountability.

You can see where it's all going and you can see what's coming by all the things that are happening right now. *It's not a pretty sight but you've got to stand up and fight it.*

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US has Priority Military Role in Haiti](#)

[Google's Spat With China](#)

[UK Met Weather Office Wrong Again](#)

[Wall Street-100 Billion Dollars for Bankers' Bonuses](#)

[Dutch Police Trial Mobile X-Ray Scanners](#)

[Monsanto Corn and Organ Failure](#)

[US-Total Integration of Military for Home Use](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 20, 2011 (#815)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 20, 2011:

The Final Frontier:

Take Your Mind Back,

It's Under Attack:

"The Technique of Control is Shock & Awe,
Crisis after Crisis and Cancerous Law,
Stampede the Herd, Guide the Direction,
Point the Way for "Your Protection",
World's Masters have Complete Reliance
Via Royal Society in Neuroscience,
Coupled with Strategy of Military Campaign,
They're Sure to Conquer Every Brain
Unless Individuality is Reclaimed
And Dastardly Academia is Defamed,
For Participation, Through Grants and Greed,
Enabling Tyranny with Techniques to Lead
A Somnambulant Public Down Garden Path,
When Sentience Awakes, See Righteous Wrath"

© Alan Watt April 20, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 20, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 20th 2011. For newcomers, I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios which hopefully will give you a greater understanding of this big system that you were born into. It wasn't just taken over in your lifetime, it's simply moving onto the *next* stage of its plan. I hope to give you, as I say, lots of information on them by tying in the big organizations, that have been around for an awful long time, that all work together economically, socially, culturally and so on, to bring in this big world society, a society that was decided even as far back as the 1700s, should be decided and run by experts, scientists, the scientific crew and those in philosophy as they called it at the time, which was the higher Freemasonic institutions, rather than going all along with religion, which they called superstition, and allowing just willy-nilly politicians to come along and help themselves to the big honey pot, which is where the taxpayers' money goes. It was actually better in those days to an extent because you had fewer politicians; you didn't have all the experts to pay as well. You didn't have, oh, *millions* now of bureaucrats across the planet reaping a harvest for themselves. We've got so much to pay for today that there's very little left at the end of the day for the people themselves.

So help yourself to the audios. And remember, all the sites listed have transcripts in English too of a lot of the talks, not all of them but a lot of them, for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and take your pick from the choice offered there. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't bring on the advertisers that will really scare you to death and then sell you something. I depend upon you to keep me going, so you can do so by buying the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Across the rest of the world, you can't use personal checks, of course, outside the Americas, in this day and age. At one time you could use postal orders but you can't even use that now except for the US; that's the only exception, and it's an international one at that. And remember, straight donations are certainly appreciated because it is expensive to do what I do.

You know, the only person who can make decision of you, yourself, in this big world that's around you, is yourself. You can't allow others to do it for you. You've got to take the information, toss out the garbage – there's a lot of garbage out there – and try to get the truth, and then, hopefully, if nothing else, truth will empower you, and there should be a kind of a peace that comes from truth, not anxiety. If you're getting anxiety there's something wrong with the information you're getting or the way it's presented to you. You've got to learn how to handle truth because really, the world's never really been that great a place especially since money came into it an awful long time ago. With money you can buy armies and you can set up your own conquerors and empires and you use people as slaves, really, it doesn't matter what you call them – democracy is no different, you're a wage slave – and you must keep a massive ever-growing bureaucracy, plus all the experts above you too nowadays, in a high style of pretty well luxury compared to how you're living. So it's never been a good place to live in really, since the advent of money. And the system that used to work for everyone, at one time, was really a tribal system. That's long gone for most of us and I can't see any chance of it coming back. That's the only time that people could live and have a say in how the tribe would go and actually participate in the changes themselves. In this system you have none, as we well know. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about fear really, because fear is the technique used, not simply to get people on their knees to obey, but it's also used to keep you going along in this system. Even when you don't realize all the things that are wrong with it, – you know something *is* wrong – it's fear based. It's when you get hit with a thousand things, from all over, from all around in a circle, at the same time, and you kind of crumple and you may manage to keep going, or you might just stumble and go under, and go off and see a psychiatrist or something, or join a new age therapy group. However, that's really how the system works.

It's all fear based and government exists, in fact, on *protecting* the people – this is the con that they've always used – *protecting the people against threats*. Generally they're external threats. When you have a system that's going global, based on the soviet system, once you have no borders and so on they'll use the same as they did in the soviet system where they actually *created a border* and they had to *find* a threat from *within*. And that's what all this antiterrorism stuff is all about. And believe you me, they'll make sure there's lots of threats now and then. I can remember even when the whole thing started with 9/11 and the CIA got into setting up websites with fake Muslims, to entice young guys, living in America, into the system and then they'd pick them up of course after they *set* them up. And MI6 in Britain talked about it too, and they even had an article in the paper where MI6 says, *THIS WILL PROBABLY CAUSE THE VERY PROBLEM THAT WE'RE TRYING TO AVOID*. Because they were putting out guys there to, again, entice youngsters into what they thought was a righteous movement.

So they can create any kind of system that they want to. They can create the terrors, the horrors, and it's an old technique that's been used all down through the ages to get things kicked off, when government wants more and more and control. Ancient Rome used similar techniques as well. When the emperor thought he was losing power or there were different factions fighting for power within the system, he's get someone killed, they'd blame it on someone else, and then they would have a martial law throughout the country. That's how it works, always does work the same way. So there's nothing new about it.

Those in government, and governance as they call it now, have always used the same techniques and their *prime* function is for continuity of *themselves*. They call it government, continuity of government, but it's really continuity of themselves they're talking about. Because no matter what system you could possibly think of, no matter what system you'd think of, whether it's religious or democratic or communist or fascist or whatever else, you'll always get the psychopathic types heading into the top. They don't mind what it's called; they'll adopt the uniform, the outfit, the lingo, the language, the slogans of the ruling party, in order to get up there. They always do in all ages and that's why we have this awful problem right up to the present time. They're very aggressive. They're cunning. They tend to get their way because they're ruthless in climbing to the top. They'll set other work mates up, they do this in corporations, and let them take the fall for something. They calculate and plan. They've got a great affinity for getting people on board, *behind them*, because psychopaths have that type of power, and they rise to the top. But once they're at the top you're in big trouble.

You'll see this even in the banking scams that happened. There was the documentary that was made, **Inside Job**. It didn't start off with the Federal Reserve, which it should have done and showed the scam of that to begin with, but it did interview some of the people involved in the big banking scams, all the bubbles and so on, who are still in there today doing the same things. You'll see these psychopaths, not really squirm, but you'll see them *evade* every straight question you could possibly put to them. Because a psychopath must first and foremost always protect the ego; it's awfully important to them. Lesser psychopaths, those with less intelligence, that end up in prison systems, at the street level, generally love to boast about how they got off with things before they were caught. They really think that they're superior to other people, even at that level. But the ones at the top *truly* believe it and they're aggressive. They've handled billions of dollars; they often earn billions of dollars, even if it's all a scam. They can actually rationalize to themselves too, why they're worth it. Even getting this kind of money, being allowed to carry this money, and still have the money in their bank accounts that they scammed off the public, they'll rationalize why they've got it. That's a psychopath, you see. Once in a while during that particular documentary one of the psychopaths kind of gets rather aggressive, their natural aggressive stance, as though he's being challenged, but most of them are more evasive than

this particular one. It's interesting to watch all the same.

You'll get them through politics. You'll get them throughout the bureaucracies, the higher bureaucracies. And we forget about bureaucracies because we're taught to concentrate on the politicians, that come and go you know, one generation after another, until it's just a vague memory of faces. They're all front men as we know. They will take their money from the bribes they get through lobbying and all the rest of it. However, the *bureaucrats* are awfully important, and Hitler said that. Winston Churchill actually quoted Hitler at one point, because Winston Churchill was planning for World War II before the Prime Minister of that day was. He was planning for it and actually acting on it as though he himself was Prime Minister by using the old school tie, his connections, and getting the air force really working and the armies up and so on before the war broke out. He was actually asked, how will we do this? He says, *THROUGH THE BUREAUCRATS*, he says, *THE SAME WAY AS ADOLF IS DOING IT*. You must get the bureaucrats on your side, and so the high appointees within the bureaucracies are *very, very* important in order to run. And we don't elect them, remember. We always forget that; we never elect bureaucrats – not that it would make much difference, but we don't get to elect them. So they carry on with party after party coming and going with the same global agendas because they are the only ones who actually know what their departments are supposed to be involved in as regards to long-term planning.

Now as I say, fear is the big technique that makes you watch a lot of movies because most movies have the chase in it, they have the guy and the gal that he picks up on the way, she generally hates him to begin with and loves him once she sees how macho he is; it's standard technique. You'll see the chases and the guns going off and how he evades them all too, and how smart and clever he is, etc, etc. And the reason you keep watching them, even though they're so close to each other – one of these movies after another, they're all so similar – is because *in your brain*, your brain is wired to watch something that's to do with life or death. It's to do with self-preservation actually, and therefore the amygdala becomes fixated on it. It will hone in on it and even though it's a rotten movie with the same smashes until you're yawning, you'll still watch it because you've got to know how it ends, for self-preservation. Even though you don't realize that you're not going to die at the end of the movie, unless it's with boredom. That's why you watch these things and that's why the same formulas are used time after time after time.

The neuroscientists know all this stuff. It's very old knowledge, before they called it neuroscience. And of course Hollywood is completely well informed on how these techniques actually work on you. They never make a movie that they knew people would never watch, except for CBC Canada; they use the tax money to give us awfully boring movies that nobody does watch. So anyway, as I say, you're managed in many, many ways. Your cultural conditioning comes through fiction, primarily. You also get it through school indoctrinations and techniques you don't even know are happening to you, because they're given innocuous-sounding names, these courses that they give to students, sensitivity training and so on, when they effeminize the males, and many other techniques which are used upon them until they come out like the characters that we see today. And it's the same thing too, with your entertainment, with your music television where they've completely blended all factual stuff, the old stuff, male and female, now it's all intermixed, and females with females and men with men, and everything's okay.

This is all the agenda. It's not simply to make money. It's an authorized, promoted agenda, a world agenda. Because the world you're going into is going to be one where the old enemies, the old enemies of those who wanted global total control, have to be eradicated. And the old enemies were generally logical, down-to-earth MEN who knew who they were and what they were and didn't have to sit and think about it. And they would stand up in past times and rebel or have fights against those who tried to take over, by various techniques, the land that they sat on or the food that they ate or anything else. So they had to destroy that particular enemy. That's why Marx and all the other boys had it in their

Communist Manifesto, THE END OF THE FAMILY UNIT; it HAD to go. And Julian Huxley, I've read from his own books on the air, where Julian Huxley, the first CEO of UNESCO remember, said that THEY'D HAVE THE CHILDREN BASICALLY RUTTING LIKE RABBITS. That's what they were going to do with society. It didn't matter if it was male with male, female with female, or a mixture with both, in fact they wanted all of that to be mixed in with it because then you're really confused. And they'd use peer pressure eventually to make sure that everyone would go along with the same agenda, as long as they didn't have offspring, for depopulation purposes.

So you're living through a very elaborate plan. As I said before, many times, it's not safe to even watch television unless you can clinically analyze it as you're watching it. You've got to be able to literally see it through a director's eyes you might say, to see what points they're trying to push in any particular scene. I've talked to people before, in BBC and others, who do little movies and so on, and they've told me many times, THERE'S NOTHING IN A SET THAT YOU SEE, EVEN A 2-SECOND CLIP IN A SET, THAT ISN'T DISCUSSED. Whether it's a chest of drawers, where should the seat be, what kind of seat, even the flower in the vase, all that stuff is debated by panels. Because everything that you see is awfully important; it affects you, even the symbols. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'm talking about fear and fear-based control over the general public. I've talked about all of the things that have happened since 2001 for instance, one thing after another. It's just never ending is it? And of course it's all shock and awe, shock and awe to make you basically, if you can't fathom things out or you're terrified about things, you kind of pull into yourself and you escape into fantasy. That's what most people actually do when they can't handle the big picture. And that's why people tell you, I DON'T WANT TO HEAR THE BAD NEWS; I DON'T WANT TO HEAR IT. They really can't handle it.

Of course the neurologists and all the people involved in how your brain ticks, and they know an awful lot about how the brain ticks, they know too, that the average person can't handle more than 2 major crises in their lives at one time. Now you add 2 or 3 on to it and they start to crack and crumble. I've mentioned before how you'll often see the old pictures of Viet Nam, and I think it's now various Arab countries, where the storm troopers smash down the doors and you see the little people outside, the peasants, hunkering down, hands on their heads, and they're shaking and they're urinating and defecating. That's what happens when all of the things that you *could* have done are of no use whatsoever, your life is in someone else's hands, and it's just a whim whether you live or die, and that's what happens to you.

The same thing happens, to a lesser extent, as I say, when you're terrorized, in shock and awe, with constant bad stories and nasty stuff happening. And at the same time when something otherwise is really happening, like Japan's nuclear facilities going up in the air, the same media, with academia – that shows you how they all work together, everything works together, there's nothing independent in this system – suddenly it comes out, pulls down all the web sites from the government stations that show you the radiation levels, wafting across the Americas, and they all pull them off. And the day they started bombing Libya, it was almost like Japan never happened. The media just went blank on it. And most folk today out there, by the way, have already forgotten it because they'll only remember it if the media *tells* them to remember it. Most people do really DEPEND, like Brzezinski says, ON THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR THINKING AND THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. By the same token, the media will tell you what to be terrified about and it will also tell you what's of no concern whatsoever, generally by not even mentioning it.

So it's almost like Japan never happened even though, of course, they've had the drones going over, these little helicopter drones, with even better pictures, to show us the massive damage there, disaster, where there's nothing left

except maybe 20 feet of radioactive material still going off in fission and going up into the atmosphere, and blowing our way. But not a peep on mainstream. As I say, all the top sites from governments have been pulled, even though they kept telling us at the time it was *very low*, it was *miniscule*, *tiny* even, or as they say in Scotland, it was *wee* or a *totie wee bit*; 'totie wee' is almost like a milli-millisievert. So anyway, this is the nonsense that you're fed because they didn't want to show you the actual levels, because then the brighter ones would figure out it was pretty high, you see. That's the only reason you'd pull them, obviously. Otherwise, if it was very low, we'd be able to see for ourselves it was very low, and we'd feel a little bit more secure.

So we're being conned left, right and center and it's just astonishing that the public are so easily manipulated, as I say, through massive fear, one thing after another, and that's why I hate even reading a lot of articles from the media. You're *given* the articles *by* the media *to* read, obviously. I remember when I tuned in *many* years ago to Patriot Radio there was an elderly lady in her 80s I think she said she was, and she said she'd been following the Patriot community *her whole life*... her whole life. And it was set up initially during the Cold War, at that time using Christian groups to slag basically the communist system, that was CIA funded at the time. And she said, YOU KNOW, I'VE BEEN FOLLOWING THIS FOR ABOUT 60-ODD YEARS AND, she said, I'VE NEVER SEEN THE PUBLIC BEING ABLE TO CHANGE ANY OF THIS AGENDA. They've all chattered about it, lots of folk make their living off it, but nothing has stopped this agenda or even diverted it, in fact.

And that is true because you see, unless you have an organization, a very powerful dedicated organization, with a hard line, as hard as the communists used –they wouldn't allow and tolerate any deviation from the hard line, with a philosophy to back it up and their own plan to back it up – then really all you are, is chattering. Like lab rats stuck in a cage waiting for the technicians to come in the morning and you're chattering, ARE THEY GOING TO INJECT US TODAY, ARE THEY GOING TO SHOCK US TODAY, AND OH MY GOD, WHAT ARE THEY GOING TO DO TO US TODAY? That's literally where people are today. There's no real unification. There's no philosophy. And there's no dedication. There's got to be a hard line dedication or dedicated group that can put across their philosophy and will not tolerate any deviation from the philosophy. Any true grass roots organization that starts up is infiltrated very quickly, and whatever tenets they start off with are quickly subverted into the mainstream, and then there's argumentation, fragmentation, and then they're dissolved. That's the techniques that are used against them. It's not hard to do either. So what I try to tell people here, is you've got to be an individual first, because if you notice, everyone keeps saying, what should *we* do? WE. You've got to be a person *first* to know who you are before you start off with *we*. Think about that. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, just trying to tell you that really you should be very discerning about not just movements themselves, but also what truth is and what's the most pertinent truth, of course, you can find, what's actually the most pertinent information you can get, and what order of priority would you list it all? Because *you* have to decide these things for yourself because ultimately no one's going to help you except yourself. No one can, you see. And if your premises are all askew or you're all over the road map, with a thousand terrors and fears at the same time, you won't be able to come through anything that really does happen.

Getting back to how we're kept under the gun, so to speak, with fear and terror, remember the New American Century came out with their list of war plans for the countries they wanted to take down. They first published it in I think 1992 or 93 and then back again in 1997 or 98. And they had a whole list of countries, all the Arab countries they're finishing off now, were on that particular list, and Syria was to be I think one of the last ones, and Iran too. So nothing changes. You're living through constant fear and terror as the big boys, the same boys that run the banks and all the rest of it, I'm talking about the BIG banks and do all the bubbles and the cons and award themselves billions of dollars. They're behind it all. In fact, a guy I think even on that **Inside Job** mentions it, and he's from the Federal Reserve. He says, WELL,

Look at what's happened with the spraying that started before the 21st century, because this is the Century of Change and they weren't kidding when they talked about the Century of Change. We had the constant spraying from 1998 onwards. That was like daily spraying to the present time, in the air, across most parts of the world. Then in the 90s too, we also had the West Nile virus; that was going to kill us all, right; then that faded away into nowhere. Then we had 9/11 in 2001. Then we had Afghanistan invaded, 2001, because they were already on the border before the towers were hit; the invasion armies were ready to go in. Then we had SARS 2002-2003 that was the first big test to see if the public would panic and do what they're told, and all wear masks walking around like idiots and so on, even though it only affected people who are of Chinese descent. Then we had the avian flu 2003-2005, right, that went nowhere, kind of flopped out. Then we had Iraq in 2003 invaded. Then we had Thailand 2004 with the tsunami. Then we had Katrina 2005. Then we had the bombings in London on 7/7 2005. Then back to Swine flu; that was the new one, again, in 2007-2010, going to kill us all, you know. Then we had the bank crash in 2008. Then we had all the subsequent bailouts across the world, and it's still ongoing yet, and the same guys are still in charge really; some of them were even promoted. Then we had Haiti in 2010, with the earthquake; then the Christchurch 2010. Then we had the Gulf Oil Spill in 2010. Then Fukushima in 2011. And then the invasion of Libya, and we're still on a roll, you know.

So this is the stuff that the mainstream is full of, all the time, and they'll have a whole list of things to come, I'm sure – I'd like to get a little look at it to see what it's going to be; it's good to have advanced warning what not to read. But it's one thing after another and they're never going to stop because this is how they keep you feeling miniscule and powerless and then when you're powerless you do what the big boys tell you to do. You allow your rights to be taken away from you. You allow yourself to be pushed around. And you answer them all as Massa. You're getting taught to call the bosses Massa: YES, MASSA, NO MASSA. Simple technique of terror. And this is of course the latest technique they're using in psychology and neuroscience to manage the public and it works very, very well. The odd thing, as I say, is the more terrified people become the more they'll escape into fantasy; it's the only little safe place they think they have. And then when they go into the fantasy they're being indoctrinated with even more terror because most of the big movies now, the big hits, are to do with how the CIA is monitoring the bad guy or the good guy, it depends who he is, all through countries and so on with all their high-tech equipment. And you're getting the messages now, they're all powerful, the Wizard of Oz is running the whole show and you can't escape his gaze, like the all-seeing-eye of Horus or Ra.

So, we're on a roll, as I say. So don't be terrified by the news. And a lot of the news, really, is simply reinforcement of previous stories and a lot of the news, too, is really to make you buckle under and escape. Talk about safe things, nice safe things, and you'll feel better about yourself, because even if someone's listening you have less fear of them coming to do anything about it. Do you realize that the top levels of governance, as they call it – and I'm talking about the spy agencies that are way above, I'm sure, the levels of the CIA – they know what's going to happen. They have everyone's calls and so on. They have all the gangsters' and crooks' calls and all the rest of it. They know what's going to happen. But they don't act on it, because if they act on it, they give the game away just how under total surveillance the whole system really is. They leave it to the bottom line guys, if they stumble across it then good luck to them; that's how they see it. Otherwise they won't even tell the lower agencies below them how much they know.

Now, one article I'm going to put up tonight too, is from World Watch Institute and it's your typical conditioning spiel. They've been doing this since the days of Thomas Malthus. It's called...

Global Population Reduction: Confronting the Inevitable (Alan: You see.)

worldwatch.org

(A: The guy goes on about consumption and so on, he says...)

It has become increasingly apparent over the past half-century that there is a growing tension between two seemingly irreconcilable trends. On one hand, moderate to conservative demographic projections indicate that global human numbers will almost certainly reach 9 billion, (A: Now that's rubbish, itself. You know in fact, when I think back to reading Thomas Malthus, all his figures then were fudged; it's been admitted much later of course that he fudged all his figures. But he gave you nice little graphs and that; we like pretty pictures and graphs to prove a point. That's why everything runs on flow charts today and it never works, but it never stops them from doing it. They're still churning out their graphs and all the rest of it. But really, how do we know how many people are really in the world? How do we really, really know? ...that what you're being told is true? We've already seen the war department's plans for the next 50 years and so on, and they talk about a massive decline in population that's going to take place leading up to 2030 and then suddenly dip even faster. What do they know that we don't know? And why doesn't this guy pushing this stuff forward here actually take that into consideration? He says...)

On one hand, moderate to conservative demographic projections indicate that global human numbers will almost certainly reach 9 billion, perhaps more, by mid-21st century. On the other, prudent and increasingly reliable scientific estimates (A: There's nothing reliable in the scientific estimates. Look at the global warming fudged figures that they've admitted to.) suggest that the Earth's long-term sustainable human carrying capacity, at what might be defined as an "adequate" to "moderately comfortable" developed-world standard of living, may not be much greater than 2 to 3 billion. It may be considerably less, particularly if the normative lifestyle (level of consumption) aspired to is anywhere close to that of the United States. (A: Now the United Nations already said, in its various publications, that the planet can only sustain about 2 billion people at the US lifestyle level, and the rest is going to be dirt stinking poor. That's what they've said. And this guy obviously is tied in with the United Nations; all these guys get funded by the UN or the various foundations around the UN to put out this kind of stuff, to make you think about they might be right.)

As a consequence of this modern-day "Malthusian dilemma," it is past time to think boldly about the midrange future and to consider alternatives that go beyond merely slowing or stopping the growth of global population. The human species must develop and quickly implement a well-conceived, clearly articulated, flexible, equitable, and internationally coordinated program focused on bringing about a very significant **reduction** in human numbers over the next two or more centuries. (A: Well he's really, you know, he's more moderate, this guy, because the rest of them are going to do it before the year 2050.) This effort will likely require a global population shrinkage of at least two-thirds to three-fourths, from a probable mid-to-late 21st century peak in the 9 to 10 billion range to a future (23rd century and beyond) "population optimum" of not more than 2 to 3 billion.

Anyway, the figures are roughly the same, it's just that his timeline is more far-reaching; the rest of them want to bring it down much, much faster. I'm only reading this to show you the stuff that they're terrifying you with because you see, in all the Western countries, or the first world countries, the population has been plummeting... plummeting. In fact, it was dropping from the early 1900s in Britain alone. And I've got the old books here to prove it, that they were churning out then. And the reason that they kept bringing immigrants in and then eventually flooding them in was to pay off the national debt; Margaret Thatcher admitted that in the newspapers. The same excuse is used in every other European country now; they've got to bring in the population because the resident populations are not having children. In fact, they don't even get married now, that's kind of an old-fashioned thing now, but they definitely don't want children. So they've got to bring in the third world countries that generally do have big families to pay off the national debt and have another generation growing up to keep the system going.

So you can't please these guys by doing what they say, which is don't have so many children. When you do that, the

floodgates open and you're bombarded with third world country peoples to take over the jobs and keep jobs going because you're not having any children to take over. You can't have it all ways, you see. And you can't please the boss. The boss has a different agenda, of course, and part of the agenda was TO DESTROY, as Tony Blair said, ANY LAST VESTIGE OF THE TRADITIONAL BRITISH CULTURE. Now it's been done everywhere else in the world as well, this same technique, because you're already run by a very well organized system, that does have a philosophy, that does have a set of tenets they do not deviate from, AT ALL, under any circumstances. And they've been here for a long time. And to conquer the world you've got to destroy the systems that kept the peoples together that fought against them. And that's pretty well happened... pretty well happened.

I'm also putting up tonight too, I mentioned John Anthony Hill a while back there, who ran off to Ireland because he was the guy who did **7/7 Ripple Effect**. He mailed some disks to judges and so on, to do with the hearings that were going on at the time with the supposed bombers. And because of that he was lifted under the terrorism act basically and held in Ireland until his appeals were up and then they shipped him off to Britain. This is from The Sovereign Independent and it says...

Deported for Supporting John Anthony Hill (7/7 Ripple Effect) in Freedom of Speech Related Case

sovereignindependent.com / By Those Deported

A lot of supporters came in and they came in by boats, some of them were from New Zealand, and they were turned away from the British mainland because they were there to basically support John Anthony Hill in his final court case in England. So they tell you what happened and how they got the runaround and how they were actually told eventually it was because they were there to support John Anthony Hill, which they said it was A VERY SENSITIVE POLITICAL CASE. So it's under the terrorism laws. So now you can't, if you have information you think *might* help a judge, or it's your duty, actually, to bring forth information, don't do it because you'll end up in the slammer. If it's a political case and they've got make a bunch of martyrs out of a few guys they've picked up – who couldn't possibly have done it, according to the actual video, he shows you all the holes in the story, very, very well, in **7/7 Ripple Effect**. So see it for yourself and see for yourself, the maker is now awaiting sentence here.

Then this is followed up by...

New breed of gagging order could send journalists to jail, MP (A: Member of Parliament.) claims

Lib Dem MP John Hemmings fears reporters could face imprisonment simply for asking questions, creating a 'recipe for hiding miscarriages of justice'

guardian.co.uk / Matthew Taylor / 17 April 2011

The Magna Carta is being contravened by the new breed of gagging orders, (A: *Well, Tony Blair said it was obsolete and kicked out now and destroyed.*) claims Lib Dem MP John Hemming.

An MP who is launching an inquiry into excessive and possibly unlawful court secrecy says a new type of gagging order is hampering the work of investigative journalists. (A: *It ties in with John Anthony Hill because as I say, if you can't get journalists in there to even record the history of what's happening at the time, we're in STASI-land, folks. We are IN Stasi-land. We're THERE.*)

"This goes a step further than preventing people speaking out against injustice," said Hemming, the Liberal Democrat MP for Birmingham Yardley and a longtime campaigner against secrecy. "It has the effect of preventing journalists from speaking to people subject to this injunction without a risk of the journalist going to

jail. That is a recipe for hiding miscarriages of justice."

That's what it's intended to do, because you see, we're beyond court justice anymore. We're in authoritarian tyrannical society. That is what the European Union is all about. I've mentioned it in many, many talks I've given over the years. It's a system set up in Europe with guys at the top, the big commissars, that meet in secrecy, you don't even know who they are. They make all the rules and laws and pass it down to bureaucrats below and the bureaucrats have the same force as basically the judicial system has. There's nothing fair or democratic about it. It was never meant to be democratic. So now, if journalists want to speak out about something and tell the public what's happening, or even if someone's been picked up and they're going to be put in a dungeon forever, then the journalists are going to be threatened with prison themselves if they report it to the general public. A new set of special gagging orders coming into effect... Isn't that wonderful, eh?

And I mentioned too, about the Royal Society yesterday. I just touched on the fact that they were playing God now, to do with the weather; they're getting us used to the fact that *more* geoengineering is to come, even though they won't admit they've been doing it already. The Royal Society, again, this strange Masonic authorized, scientific group. Great history to it too, because Francis Bacon had to leave his wife – that was part of their conditions at the time – and give her a lump sum basically, his family, in order to join it. Then he was allowed to join and it was the same with the other members too. It kind of had a homosexual trait to it, I think, this particular Masonic group; there's no doubt about it. It wasn't until the 20th century they allowed women in at all. It's been on the go for hundreds of years, as I say, and they were set up to really guide the world in how technology wouldn't just help humankind but could actually control humankind. This article was about...

Brain Waves Module 1: Neuroscience, society and policy

(A: ...and how neuroscience today and literally their ability to pick up sensations from the brain, even remotely, with their gadgets – they're even using them on computers now and you know all about that – and how this is going to impact society and give more legal rights to people to INTERFERE in people's lives. Because they'll pick up brain wave patterns and they'll say, oh you're being bad or thinking bad thoughts and all the rest of it. And this is all coming, folks. It's all scheduled to come. They have these gadgets that can actually, at least, at the very, very least that they admit to, is read certain parts of your brain to see if you're anxious, angry or whatever.

So this says...)

royalsociety.org

The essays, authored by leading **experts** (A: ...experts again...) in neuroscience, bioethics (A: *Again, they are the eugenicists.*), and science and technology policy, review the state of development of neuroscience and neurotechnology – such as neuroimaging, neuropsychopharmacology (A: *They also want to drug you for better behavior.*), and neural interfaces (A: *It's all in the open now. There's nothing to guess at. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just before I go to a caller I'll just mention too, that you've got to look into the neuroscience that they've got in the US too, and they're really way ahead of anywhere you'd imagine. And they're working with all other universities across the world to bring in, basically, their formats and their systems for governance over the populations, even reward decision making and *neuroeconomics*. That's to make you feel good and give you little rewards when you pay taxes and so on, increasing taxes TO SAVE THE WORLD and so on and so on. So they've got it all worked out how it's going to work on you already. Don't you get fed up being managed like this? Don't you get fed up with it? And just say no, no you're not doing that to me? And stop being politically correct with your peer group? ...as they parrot all the PC terms and use the techniques on *you* that's been conditioned into *them*, and just say,

that's rubbish, and then explain why it's rubbish to them.

Alan: Now we'll go to Harley in Detroit if he's there. Is Harley there?

Harley: Good evening, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: Not too bad.

Harley: That's good. Hey listen, I agree with you wholeheartedly. I mean, they're just beating us down with all this terror, terror, terror and the things is, is that, what I've been seeing more and more are people have been noticing the change. And you're right about being an individual. Because when you don't come with the same hoopla and something with a different angle and in a calm manner and begin to talk to people about what's going on and then have them do some of *their own* research, and you know, just give them kind of a guiding step. And you can know which ones are really truly waking up and see what's really going on. It's very surprising what kind... you get some pretty good results. And that's what I've been noticing, a lot, is that when you begin to talk to people on a one-on-one basis, not bringing the terror like a lot of people have been bringing when they first wake up, oh my God the sky is falling. This is a plan that's been going on for a thousand years. They're going to play the Michael Corleone role to the 5th hour, you know, just being calm but steadily moving with their plans, but we have to be aggressive but being calm, in a calm manner and talk to people.

Alan: You've got to be firm. You've got to be firm and don't... I call it the shotgun approach; that's bombarding them until they're shaking in front of you. Don't do that. Don't do that. Just give them one thing at a time and let them ask the questions.

Harley: Right. Because what I see now, I've been looking into the history of John B Watson, I think that's his name, who studied on behaviorism. And he said, I CAN TAKE ANY BABY AND I CAN SHAPE HIM INTO WHAT I WANT HIM TO BE. And that's a powerful statement in his book on the study of Behaviorism. And to me that's one... and you know what? It's working out there. It's just like you see people, because of the television, the sion, and the on, the male and female generating force on the television, just really, just giving birth to people that don't even... Like you said, they don't even have opinions of their own, they don't have opinions. Their opinions are lived through what they read in main media and on television. And that's what I wanted to say, and I just want people just to, you know, be calm with people and you know, like you said, don't tell them something that's going to just scare the bejesus out of them, but let them know this has been going on for a long, long time. Have a good night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

And it's so true, you've got to realize, as I say, people can't handle more than 1 or 2 crisis at the same time. And when you can point out it's not really a crisis, you know, your parents lived through similar stuff, they didn't know it either, and grandparents, and show them how to get TO reality, and avoid being terrified by people who pretend to expose the truth and *do* terrify people, you know. You've got to use your head here and really think for yourself.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And Lark in Texas, maybe you can call tomorrow. Thanks.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Another Anthropologist on About Population Reduction on behalf of his sponsors](#)

[Supporters of John Anthony Hill \(7/7 Ripple Effect\) Taken into Custody](#)

[New Gagging Order Could Send Journalists to Jail](#)

[Royal Society on Cultural and Legal Implications of Neuroscience and Brainwaves](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 8, 2019 (#1750)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"The First Truly Global Tyranny
of Interlocking Organizations,
Harvesting Rights and Souls,
Achieving Goals
by Scientific Mass Persuasions."**

© Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 8, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December 8, 2019. I hope you're all doing okay out there and getting by through this winter with all the prices of fuel and everything going up, as it's destined to do, or predestined to do of course because that is the agenda. Excuse my voice for being a bit raspy because it gets that way in the wintertime if I don't put the humidity on. And of course, tonight I didn't, I forgot about it and that's what happens. It gets so dry in the winter it's just amazing.

I always laugh when I wake up every day and see the same kind of repetitive stories over and over and over. Mass propaganda. We've never been under such incredible mind control in every possible area as we have today. Mind you, back in, say, the 70s or even the 60s it was impossible because even with TV they didn't have enough stations across Europe, especially, definitely not in Britain, to give you this incessant propaganda on all the major topics that you're supposed to really believe in. Because we're being managed so well by those who run the world and own the world and so on.

I mentioned before about, for instance, the technocrats and Technocracy Inc. etc. You can still download their old agenda, which is still in operation today in fact. But of course, the big grandparents of the ones I mentioned before, who were put forward as fronts basically, and front engineers, for much more, put it this way, wealthier people even above them at the time. They were supposed to TAKE OVER THE WORLD'S ENERGY SUPPLIES, ALL THE RESOURCES THAT HUMANS NEED, AND THEN BRING IN AN ORDERED, MANAGED SOCIETY. Tidy, a tidy society, get them off the countryside and so on and bring in big corporate farms. And efficiency, efficiency, efficiency. And lo and behold, their

grandchildren are coming forward today and just being announced to you as just, *just the saviors of the planet*. And they have the right to have public-private partnerships where you fund their projects, and they collect the profits. It's a pretty good deal, isn't it? But that's what we're living through, for those you haven't quite clued in on it yet.

When people are presented to you, out of the blue, you've never heard of them before generally, as multimillionaires or billionaires even, and given all this, all the rights to do, even take charge of areas of the climate, you might say, or even the sky, or outer space with the satellites and all that, all these kind of things, and the resources on the planet too, and in the planet as well, you've got to stop and say wait a minute here, is this a new kind of system we're living in where we don't vote for anybody? Well, that's exactly what it is.

Remember what they said through the Club of Rome, a big front group for the United Nations and this whole agenda for being an efficiently controlled society. A very old idea, remember. Before it was called Technocracy it had other names too. The big ones, the big empire builders from Britain in London, well they're based in London, were all on board with it long ago because that was always their ambition, take over all the resources of the planet, own them all amongst themselves, get the public to pay for the big, big things and big projects, and bring in a world where they would dish out, meagerly, enough energy to maybe just keep you alive.

Do you understand what they're talking about? Everything is energy units. *You* are an energy unit. That's how they work it out. And eventually what Bertrand Russell said was, who was in on the whole thing too, they would issue credits to you, like tokens. These would really be energy tokens you could buy food, which is energy, with these tokens. You would get so much per month according to your class, which is either the top class or the lowest class, that's all, no in between eventually. You'd just have, you couldn't save up your credits. If you were bad or you've got antisocial behavior, or disorder as they say in Britain now, **they would stop your credits coming in, get you on your knees until you couldn't feed yourself**, until you pleaded to be forgiven and you'd get on board with it.

It's all here, folks. It's all here, actually. It really is. And folk will never clue in, even *as* it's happening. That's always astonished me in all the years I've been talking about the big, big agenda. And people get confused because they see parts of the agenda with different names and think, well that's the *only* ones that are doing it. No, no. There's many bricks in the pyramid, folks, and they're all specialized in their areas. And they all work together. **They are one.** That's just it, they are one, you see, different components of the same one and we're living through it today.

All their talks about austerity, I did the talks from the United Nations about the coming austerity has got to be implemented. Well, that's a form of poverty. I might touch on that again tonight too, where Maurice Strong, another player in the same organization by the way, sustainability for the planet, that was the big thing, that's always been everything with them. Meaning, population control and reduction. Of course, if they start taking away your energy units for heating, even for producing food for you, you'll start dying off, you'll get sick, etc., if you can't heat yourself, you won't last too long, and the population starts going down.

And by the way, you've got the big fanatics out at the top at the United Nations, and Guterres as well, talking about, hinting actually at going further and further and the pain it's going to cause. Well, it's going to cause a lot more than just pain, folks. And it will all seem to happen by itself. You'll have a financial crisis and it will be a partial collapse. They'll say, *we need a new global system with the right experts or technocrats running it all*, you see, on behalf of those who own the planet. You might think the billionaires own it. No, no. They're above, way above billionaires. **The billionaires are the front men, hhch, that are put there by the ones of the above them.** And they'll bring

in the system. And the folk will adapt to it thinking, *well, what else can you do?*...

It's just like a war scenario and that's how they see it at the top. **It's a war upon all of us**, you see. It's always been like that. And folk don't know, you know, generations have gone through this war, and they don't know what's been behind it. They think things *just happen*. Oh, there's great depressions, it just happens by itself. Really? And then they have world wars. Oh, they just happen by themselves too. Really? Hm? Okay. And then it's more and more financial crashes.

Then you have your free trade agreements that put all your factories, we *paid*, the taxpayers *paid* for their factories based in your countries to be put over to China and set up. We paid for all that. But anything that really matters, as I say, you're never asked to vote on. I think the only thing that they've been asked to vote on was Brexit, and they just laugh at that when you say, yeah, we're going to leave, they just laugh at you. It's quite comical in a sense.

But the public always seem to think things just happen independently, we're stumbling down through space on this ball of mud and things just happen by themselves. And then you need experts rushing in to help you get you out of the mess that happen by itself, you see. You know, there's more millionaires and billionaires getting made today through hedge funds where they bet upon bets upon bets of investments. They make nothing physically. It's astonishing the conology we live through. It really is astonishing. To me anyway. And the fables we're taught, absolute fables. I was thinking about the movie **Highlander**. It was a bit of a classic in the late 80s maybe and they did **Highlander I** and **II** and then they did a TV series, I think. But on the second one this immortal fella, naturally, ends up designing to save the...

At that time, you see, the hole in the ozone was going to kill us all. That was in between the Ice Age which they gave up on because it wasn't happening at the time, and then they swapped over to global warming years later. But in between they came up with the ozone hole. Now, the ozone hole can only be detected by NASA. They had special planes that would go up in the high, high atmosphere, almost in the stratosphere and they could detect the ozone. And you had to take their word for it, you see, that it was getting bigger. It's only the poles, you see, that ozone holes are there.

But of course, what they didn't tell you, now they admit that it's a natural phenomenon, because literally the way the earth spins and so on and you have this magnetic pole as well, you do have this thinning at the north and south poles. But for years and years you heard, oh the crisis was, oh we're all going to get cancer, all going to get cancer from the ozone, and the ozone hole is caused by *you* people. Yeah.

And guess what? Back to energy again, your refrigeration units. You understand how they could clear whole vast areas of the planet if they took away their air conditioning in some places? Think about that, folks. And don't scoff at the idea either [Alan laughing.] you'll see coming one day. And if you can afford it, as they keep upping and upping the prices for energy units, you'll see it happening for sure.

But in the **Highlander** movie the guy, this immortal fella, eventually designs something which will basically shield the earth by giving constant cloud protection all over the planet. And eventually, he doesn't know, he becomes an old man, even though he's immortal, they keep going back and forth between these ideas he's got, or with the character. He becomes an old man, and no one has seen the sun or even stars for God knows how long, in maybe 80 years or something.

They find out eventually through again, ecoterrorist I suppose you'd be called back then, who wanted to get into this big

company who caused the shielding, they raked in all the cash to save you all. That was basically almost their motto, to save you all we must shield the planet and you'll have to pay for it, hm. They find out through these little eco-warriors that the shield's basically protecting nothing because the ozone hole is gone. And the ozone layer has been rebuilt. Even though it wasn't depleted in the first place, that was another fable told us.

But anyway, that was a *movie*. That was a movie, and everybody laughed and enjoyed the movie and yeah, yeah, yeah. And then of course in the 1990s, about 1998 in Ontario for instance, they started the daily spraying in the sky. And the first time they were much, much, it was about two thirds lower, honestly, the first time they tried it. I came out that day and looked out and I thought, *my God*, I thought, *is this a sci-fi or has a been war started or something?* Because the trails were *perfect* crosshatched, like knots and crosses, *all* across the sky. Perfect it was. Much lower. Very thick layers. And even, I pointed it out to different people, and they were astonished themselves. But what astonished me even more was the fact that they didn't pay it too much attention. They would say, *oh my God, what is that*, but that was as far as they went with it. I'm sure they forgot it the next day. But eventually they got higher and higher with the trails. And they keep doing them of course.

And since the Geoengineering studies have been, some of them have been published as they tried this and tried that and spraying the skies and so on, and you can find these studies yourselves in some university libraries. I've got some stuff here from some of them. You find them at Yale too who published stuff, and Harvard too, on geo-engineering. Some of their professors in these big universities have huge shares all built up ready to go on the chemicals and stuff to spray on us. It's like a make-work project for themselves where they're guaranteed to become billionaires *at least*. But they're actually ones who are promoting it all and on behalf of the masters who already own the planet as far as they're concerned.

So, you're living through an amazing, amazing system. We truly are. And it is a war, a constant war upon the public's minds. A lot of it has been so successful that they're beginning to breathe easier at the very top. Since the days of Thomas Malthus, it's been about too many people. If they keep feeding, if they get fed and they get heat to keep warm, they'll breed, you see, and their children will survive if they get fed and get warm as well. So, you've got to stop that and reduce the food and reduce the heat and all that and let them die off, hm. You understand this? But it's never gone away, for those at the very, very top. Because it isn't just the fact that they believe it's overpopulated with the wrong people. They really believe it's overpopulated with the wrong people, which is all of *you*, because only themselves are really people, I hope you understand that.

It's like **The Madness of King George**, good movie. Based on fact actually. [Alan chuckles.] But the king's sitting there with his wife at some ball and all the different guests were coming in through the doors. His wife was saying, *well that's someone, so and so, who is coming in*, and they'd have titles and things like that. And people who didn't have titles, the king would say, *is he somebody? Oh no, dear, he's not a somebody at all*. So, in other words, you're either a somebody or you're nobody. Well, that's never changed. I hope you realize it's never changed.

Do you see the arrogance of some of these front people they put in front of you who are now managing, helping to manage your life that you don't even, you haven't met them, you don't vote for them, never will get to vote for them, but they're bringing in systems that you must adapt to? Hm? But you *do* see the arrogance of them, hm? Very old agenda. **Multigenerational agenda**. It's really astonishing to me to witness it. And it's quite amazing to witness it because a lot of things you always know because you read their books and lots of the reports from the think tanks that they have and the findings at big meetings and so on. But it was presented to the public at the time as almost, like a pie-

in-the-sky never-never kind of thing, like a myth or fairytale or something like that.

But in reality, if you realize you can work intergenerationally, you can set up an organization, say 200 years ago for instance, just one organization, of many that all work together in specialized areas, but one of them, and they get a foundation, and then you make it a charitable tax-free foundation, that still invests and rakes in incredible amounts of money, and then you fund the NGOs, nongovernmental organizations and various movements and so on and so on and so on, and they can cover educational systems and all the rest of it with what's to get taught, you can achieve your goals in that *one* organization over a period of 100, 150, even 200 years. And in that time, you've hired and retired generations of workers inside the organization, all dedicated and getting paid awfully well to make it all happen. There's nothing that they can't do that way, you understand. That's why they came out with these big foundations. As I said before, Adam Weishaupt mentioned it too, that through philanthropies, THROUGH PHILANTHROPIES he says WE CAN ACHIEVE OUR OBJECTIVES.

Don't forget the old illuminati idea or high, really high free Masonic organizations are completely elitist. Not like the little guys at the bottom in the Blue Lodge, **the ones at the top are completely and utterly elitist, and then they go into the noble orders**, etc. etc. etc. Nothing has really changed. Except they're much closer to their goals now.

But the public themselves through the 20th century were, at the beginning of the 20th century and a good part of Europe or especially in Britain too, after so many wars for the Empire as they called it, and draining the public, you had all these skinny people in Britain malnourished and then they went right into a Great Depression, like the rest of the world, manufactured too.

The people in America even forget there was another huge depression in the late 1890s before the Great Depression with a handful of bankers managing it then. We've seen that scenario done so many times over and over. It gets monotonous. But yeah, two or three bankers get together and decide, and lenders, but the big boys not your little local branch, and decide to crash the economy, rake in the money like you wouldn't believe it and end up owning all the bonds that are out there because they get sold off for peanuts. Very old idea.

As I say, Briton especially, it's called 'the poor man of Europe' when it broke into the 20th century with the worst malnourished people, you know, the general working-class people were completely malnourished, in the whole of Europe. And nothing to help them. Terrible situation. But that wasn't good enough. They didn't die fast enough.

They always thought to themselves with the advancement of technology and science, etc. etc., they could eventually have machines do all these things. That's what HG Wells saw because he was let in on the big secret and he became a propagandist for them. They started up their working-class group, because you must get all sections of society on board, the best way to do it is to lead the problem areas. So, you put your leaders in and then you guide the working-class around in circles, and maybe off the edge of the cliff eventually.

But HG Wells was a founding member of the Fabian Society, remember, along with George Bernard Shaw who didn't mince his words as to what would happen with the excess useless population. Nothing's changed. They all work for the... Don't forget who funded, who put out the big funding for the Fabian Society. Don't forget it. The Astor family. The guys who supposedly made their huge masses of money off of primarily the fur industry in the Americas. Lots of scandals too and a lots of officials were bought off by them in the States and Canada too. When you go into the history,

some of the richest folk funded supposedly the movement for the Fabian Society, where they, again, they would bring in a scientifically controlled society, that was the idea behind it, with the right folk managing everybody, you see.

Eventually they could do away with the politicians. They were all for communists, because communism was getting there faster, you see, with the same idea. Communism was supposed to have the right folk, the specialists running their world and it would be more efficient, it's always efficiency, you see. They ended up in a ruinous way altogether. Whereas the Fabian Society, that was, they boasted from the Fabian Society, Bernard Shaw did it too, that they had a direct line to Moscow, the Moscow's desk and back and forth. Trotsky was in touch with the London branch all the time.

Folk have no idea what these things even mean today, you understand that? That the same group of people, the same, use different strategies, and some of them were experimental. **They called the Soviet Union the second great experiment, and the first was the United States of America.** Different techniques, different systems, and study them, how they work for efficiency's sake. The same groups the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain where all the top... nobs you might say, Sirs and all the nobility at the top, studied the Nazi system very carefully, the role for it initially too because once again, it would bring in a national socialist system of managing it using science and so on for efficiency.

It's just amazing to see they study all the different techniques for the same things, and then after it all they make you think you're free again for a little while and you're Democratic, and as they use democracy to smash the systems that exist, you see. They smash the systems eventually into absurdity and bring absurd things forward for democracy. And at the same time, they promoted the whole culture industry to push, again it was, I grew up through that whole area too when they broke out with sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll. That was the big thing too. Lots of scientists of the time came out with that, they were all for it and said THIS IS GREAT BECAUSE WE MUST DISSOLVE THE BOND OR EVEN STOP IT FROM OCCURRING BETWEEN THE SEXUAL ACT AND BONDING. If you bond you might just have a family, you see, you might take care of children. Hm? They didn't want that! And they were awfully successful with it. Awfully successful.

But the folk went through it with wrecked marriages, I think almost went through it, with wrecked marriages, some were, some were. And **TV and movies were just full of all the things they're missing, complete fantasy, you know, so you'd never be happy with whatever you had.** Of course, the state set in with the abortion industry and, *we'll take care of any problems from all of this.* And they always downplay the venereal diseases because they didn't want you to think about... People still think today that there are couple of shots or even a few pills might get you over the worst of things. That's not necessarily so today. It wasn't necessarily so then either.

But that was too negative, think on the positive. Just perpetual childhood until you drop dead basically, and having lots and lots of sex, in the Freudian way, you see. Because Freud said the same thing, if you're unhappy it's because you're not having enough sex. And to get you happy, maybe you've dropped out of work so take these pills and once you start having sex and start working again, obviously you're fine, you're cured, you see, that's it. That was the answer to everything.

Rather than just telling the folk the truth that there's a whole war on your whole system to destroy everything in that system to rebuild from scratch again. That's what the purpose was. And let's be honest too folks. If you're in a system that's so crazy and mad that people have breakdowns, running off to work in all kinds of climates like Canada here, folk would run off to work to factories in cars and highways where all the cars are spinning their wheels like crazy and sliding all over the place, but they've got to get there for 8 o'clock, you know. It's just madness.

So, if you have a breakdown and that, the whole idea is to have sex and take these pills and get back to your work and you're fine. Rather than say, this system broke you down in the first place, obviously. But you're not supposed to think about it. The experts are put forward for you to believe. Bertrand Russell said that, WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC, and in the 40s and 50s he said this, this is in his books, he said, WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC, and they *are* training the public, TO BELIEVE IN EXPERTS, UNTIL A MOTHER WILL BE UNABLE TO CHANGE, he called it, A NAPPY, but it was a diaper, ON THEIR OWN CHILD WITHOUT EXPERT ADVICE. And it's much worse than that now, isn't it? It's been incredibly successful.

And of course the TV, which is where a lot of folk reflect, they become a reflection of television, they copy what they see. They dress how they're supposed to dress. Whatever is in vogue is how, what they wear. Or their hairdos, that's always been the way with it too. **What's promoted on television and the lifestyle is what they do.** It's astonishing how perfect it is in that respect. Then folk then start getting the idea that this is how it's supposed to be, *from television*. If it's on TV it must be the way to be. You see? And if you're not happy there's something wrong with you. When the people you see on television, all fictitious programs, those fiction programs, are obviously happy. And the ads are always tremendously happy, you can give orgasms with toothpaste and things like that, you know, it's amazing. Everything... ECSTASY, just pure ecstasy by what you buy. Astonishing that.

Whereas in reality people are living with an existential crisis today and that's, this is what they know at the top, and they talk about it like that at the top. Because you see, the purpose that was always there in society has been taken away from us all. People are not getting to bond. Certain alternatives to bonding are being promoted because they don't, they won't produce children. But people are not getting lifelong mates, you see. And one thing that made people mature, especially the guys I suppose, and maybe the girls too, was having children. It gave them responsibility. It forced them, forced them, whether they like it or not, [Alan chuckles.] but it forced them into being responsible.

There's no system in life that's completely perfect in any respect at all. But you've got the good and the bad, and that's never, that hasn't been taught for a long, long, long time, the good and the bad, you see. But the purposes have been taken away from people for most of what nature provided them for, basically. Nature doesn't care if you can provide for even children, it doesn't care at all does it? But the fact is, people would do their darndest to make sure that they could somehow get through. And let's be honest too, the so-called great empires of Europe would never have been built if the peasantry had just decided they were too poor to have children. They had to fill all these uniforms for the armies and so on and so somehow, they always got through, didn't they?

But once you're in an existential crisis, you have all sorts of things being promoted and coming out. Why do you think they've dumped all the drugs on society, as never before? NEVER before... never ever? And just in the last year or so just seeing the tons and tons, it wasn't just a few ounces of this and a few ounces of that, it's tons and tons of cocaine at every big drug bust that they get now, across the world. The whole world. And loads of all kinds of drugs you never heard of before. And stacks of them coming from China too.

Let's... There's no war on anything... There's no war anything at all to stop anything. If there was, you'd see it. And believe you me they'd be efficient enough to stop it. They would. Absolutely. So, it's intentional, folks. It is absolutely intentional. And you see the fentanyl too, the killing of people and they just, they're like, *oh my, what can we do?* Well, there's lots they could but they're not gonna, hm.

This is the time where you take down society. You're watching something from a science fiction happening today. It was in the 1990s they started to put out lots of, even before that in the 80s but the 90s for sure they put out these kind of futuristic science fiction films on terrible chaotic times on the planet, a future generation where there's big gangs in the streets fighting and killing each other for food and stuff like that or whatever it happened to be. And they'd be dressed like punk rocker types and stuff like that. They kept showing you these movies and churning them out. People would say, oh that will never happen, and they couldn't imagine seeing it.

Well, you're seeing it, you've got tent cities everywhere. These things were, this is predictive programming [Alan chuckles.] what you are seeing when you're seeing these things. You're seeing what's already been discussed in top think tanks. And then, they've already discussed, how do we bring this about? Well, look around you. You see the people dressed the same way you saw in those old movies. You see them with the tattoos covering them, on their faces some of them, the spiked hair on some and all other armbands. All that stuff that they showed you back then is out there, folks. And you think it's a just coincidence, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]

It's astonishing to watch this. And it is, in a sense it's a bit, say, a bit of a privilege in a sense to live long enough to see a lot of this come in, knowing it was going to, and always trying to figure out how are they going to bring this part in, how they can bring in that part, how are they going to make this happen? And you watch it all happening. And there's you doing it all and watching it all, you could tell people, but they'll never believe you. They still think that an expert will come out, because they've been trained not to believe anybody except an expert. If an expert comes out, because they are the only ones you believe who speak with authority, when they come out and say, oh it's *you* causing climate change that's caused all this problem, you know. And you say, really?

It's all the folks that have been, you know, using energy and things, we've caused the whole problem, 'eh? We've caused what they claim is overpopulation, for instance, it's all our fault for that. And to the very generation who, most of them are not having children [Alan laughing.] or not getting married to have any, [Alan laughing.] they're going to take the blame for it all. Isn't that amazing, how they can convince you of anything, 'eh, that you're just plain bad, it's all your fault.

But the families who keep telling you to stop breeding, and I've got books going back into the late 1800s and from Britain and other parts of Europe, where an elite *then* were trying to get the people to slow down the breeding and have less children. And in those books, some of them put out by ministers for instance, you know, Christian ministers, they'd have the statistics of the day where they go through the elite families at the top, who were telling everybody else down below them not to have children, and the elite families were having seven, up to 10 children, some of them, you know. Quite a lot of them, actually. No problem there, you see.

You see, the problem's never been about *them* having, the problem is *you* having children, all the *wrong* people having children. That's what it is. And all the folk who went through, the generations who went through maybe two children at the most and a lot of them only had one, right, to please the masters and all the propaganda of their time, it's still not good enough, you see. Because now you've got to bring them in from all over the world. They say it's to pay off your national debt. Well, you can't even get jobs to pay off anything, never mind bringing in people who also have to get jobs.

So, you're being lied to on a momentous level. **When things don't make sense, then something stinks**, folks. Logic has to be logical. When it's not logical something's stinking, you see. And you've got to go by that. It's quite

simple, use your own mind, your own brain.

So, you're living through an agenda and the organizations that were present at the beginning of the 19th century and in the 20th century, all working as one in their own areas, are all bringing it all together, you see. Academia is a big part of it of course because you must always, as Lenin said, MAKE SURE THAT TEACHERS ARE PAID AWFULLY WELL, OUT OF ALL PROPORTION TO THEIR WORTH ACTUALLY, BUT PAY THEM AWFULLY WELL BECAUSE THEY HAVE TO INDOCTRINATE THE NEXT GENERATION OF CHILDREN. That's why they get paid so much.

Look what they turn out, people who can't read, a lot of them. But they know all about communism, how good it is. They know all about sustainability and how they should not have children because it's bad to have children. It's bad to eat meat. It's bad to have heating. It's bad, bad, bad to have any industry at all. No, that's total indoctrination camps. Total. And then they come out all worried about their genders and totally screwed up until they're ready to commit suicide a lot of them, folks.

And you're paying for it all to happen with your tax money. And do you get asked about that? No. D'you get asked about anything where your tax money goes? No. **And yet many of you go out there and vote again, each time you go into vote. What for?!** [Alan laughing.] That's really, I think if aliens came to this planet and saw that happening, well why on earth are they voting because they don't have any rights. They don't have any say in where their labor goes, which is your tax money. Don't forget that **taxing your labor, hm, was consider slavery up into the 20th century** and then they gradually changed that. Hhch, and now they've changed an awful lot of things now, and we don't have any, [Alan laughing.]and they're still doing it too... But anyway, I'm kind of off the topic.

The fact is, they have all these specialized areas managing the world, and the world must be united. Because the ones at the top always wanted to dominate a *world* system. So, you must have a common currency across the planet. That will come in the next crash. They'll say, *oh we've got to have rationing cards and so on to get us out of this, while we get through this terrible, over this terrible hurdle, across the world. And then we'll start giving you your electric credits*, you see. And the whole system comes in as it was intended to and was discussed in the 1940s. But to most folk it will be coincidence. As always. Quite amazing.

What always astonished me was that the Communists, and the elite as well, the financial elite, always wanted, they hated the middle classes. They hated them. Still do. They call them pretentious and copiers and so on of those above them. And that's never changed. So, the agenda was always to eliminate middle-class people. Middle-class people in Britain for instance, were generally people who *owned* their homes, even the humble home, as long as they owned them. But generally, they were also people who are professionals of some kind or even the lower-level professionals but they didn't see themselves as laboring classes.

But it was different in America where they often don't think that. They'll call themselves middle-class because they were earning a lot more money and could live the higher lifestyle. But here in Canada for instance, here's an article here, this is Justin Trudeau. It's Alberta, the big oil fields and gas fields in Alberta. Big steer country too for cattle and all that. It says that they're getting so fed up, and they've been fed up for years actually, even since Pierre Trudeau the father of Justin was in as prime minister. They got fed up then too because he was taking so much wealth from the different industries out West. They've never really, they keep, they've never stopped, they keep sucking them, sucking for tax money and so on. Don't forget too that all resources have to go into the hands of the real technocrats. Don't forget that, folks.

So anyway, Alberta is even thinking of, they call it wexit, the same thing as Britain. Because they're so fed up of getting, they're getting hammered for taxes and so on and all the red tape they have to go through just to produce things, etc., with all the enviro-friendly stuff you've got today which really is just antibusiness. That is the purpose of a lot of it too, is to shut you down.

Wexit: Alberta's frustration fuels push for independence from Canada - yahoo.com / 25 Nov 2019

But anyway, it says...

Trudeau is greenish. Canada's oil-producing prairie provinces see red.
washingtonpost.com / 28 Nov 2019

Trudeau's Liberals lost the popular vote to Andrew Scheer's Conservatives, and they were completely shut out of the oil- and gas-producing provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan.

These prairies areas are just fed up with it all. Disgusting. It's the same with the dad, with Pierre Trudeau who was, I mean the guy was a member of the Comintern, Communist International in the 1950s, the dad. And folk have never quite got... They get mixed up with it and they say, well then communist is different from communism, surely, from being liberal. Really?! Well, Khrushchev from the Soviet Union, the premier there, he came over back in the 60s and he said it, OH WE DON'T CALL THEM COMMUNISTS, we don't, meaning Moscow doesn't call them, the agents, Communist, IN THE STATES AND CANADA, he says, HERE WE CALL THEM LIBERALS, he says. For those who don't quite get it. [Alan laughing.]

But the agenda is the agenda. And they'll use communistic techniques because it's the same parallel agenda as Carol Quigley talked about with the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, *the* establishment as they call themselves. He says, WE OFTEN GET MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISTS, WHAT WE DO, BECAUSE OUR GOALS ARE SO SIMILAR, agenda so similar, it's professionals experts running an efficient society in a socialistic fashion.

So, there is the exit... and Brexit... and Wexit, etc. for out West in Canada. I'll put these articles up because I'll probably, I seldom get enough articles out there.

Wexit: Alberta's frustration fuels push for independence from Canada - yahoo.com / 25 Nov 2019

And talking about the elimination of the middle class, it was imperative, you see. Pierre Trudeau, when he got in, Canada had pretty well no national debt and when he left it was massive. Because you see, the socialist Communists, the elitists who basically are bringing in this management by professionals and experts, they believe according to Paul Martin who was a premier of Canada too, a Prime Minister, he said that DEBT IS GOOD FOR A COUNTRY. He couldn't explain why it was good, but he kept saying it. And you'll see it in that awfully good documentary, it was called **Oh, Canada** if you ever get your hands on it. It's quite good.

Here's Canada now, here's... [Alan chuckles.] Isn't it amazing, folk can't really figure out, Pierre Trudeau, the father, right, end up making a massive hole, the debt hole basically. Here's his son in, right, for the far left who boast about how almost communistic it is, everything's to do with fairness, you see, so they staff different positions with people who often have no qualifications at all, they just have other certain things that they need, put it that way, to get them in the power right now. And now they're putting in a minister, a politician in charge of the middle-class prosperity. Yeah, you

heard me right.

Chris Selley: 'Minister of Middle Class Prosperity' isn't a joke. It should be
nationalpost.com / 22 Nov 2019

(A: They've destroyed, you see, the middle class has been destroyed. Absolutely. Canada's wages were pretty stagnant from the 80s to the present. And that's when the big boys put a brake on it basically TO keep you stagnant. So anyway, it says...)

Should a government need a minister whose job is to ensure Canadians are prospering? One might reasonably hope that's the goal of pretty much any minister

(A: So they say.)

Wednesday's Cabinet shuffle featured the usual head-scratching reorganization of portfolios and outright invention of others, "bigger" being for some reason a stated goal.

Joyce Murray, for example, becomes Minister of Digital Government.

(A: I think that's appropriate, because all they do is give the finger.)

It has a very pre-Y2K ring to it, but then again the government in question accepts payment for access-to-information requests by cheque, and sometimes fulfills them (if at all) via CD-ROM, and it can't manage a simple payroll system. So maybe it's not such a bad thing to have someone on that job specifically.

Then there's Ottawa-Vanier MP Mona Fortier's new job.

(A: This is the one who's to be put in charge of a new position called...)

... the Minister of Middle Class Prosperity.

Because we're sunk, by design. And it's really just a token post because it's meant to go down and down, get worse. This article here I've got too is about how bad the economy is. We know it's bad. It's not getting any better. It's got to get worse because, as I say, like so many countries now, all the big manufacturing was given to China. GIVEN to China, we paid for it to go to China through agreements that politicians have done. **Don't you understand that your governments have never worked for you? They're serving something else.** Do you get that?

Eventually with a service economy where you import all the stuff and pass that around through middlemen until it gets to your hands, I said it before, it was described in Britain by top economists in the 1970s when they were discussing, if they ever truly went all the way into a European amalgamation, the fact at that time they said it could never happen, if they did, they said, **IT WOULD BE LIKE A DOG IN A SWIMMING POOL, IN THE SERVICE ECONOMY, PADDLING AND PADDLING UNTIL IT RAN OUT OF ENERGY AND DROWN.** Well that's what's happening to us now.

We had to get to this stage because we produce nothing. Multilayers of industry go into making knives and forks for cutlery, from the raw ore, to the ingots, you know, to different factories, and then the mixing of different materials with the iron, etc., to make them stainless, or put chrome in, whatever it happens to be that they use, or nickel, and all the way to the... and then to it goes to about four or five different areas of industry before it finishes up as knives and forks for your plate, for your table. *All gone.* It's the same for everything else we used to make. Everything you needed was made in your own country not so long ago. The youngsters now who are about 20 or 25 or maybe 30, they can't

remember that. They think it's always been made in China. They think that's natural.

We're still paying for Third World countries to come up and up and up under the free trade agreements, first set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain who gave you the United Nations by the way, and who run it at the top, really. And the World Bank. And the, you know, all the other world banks that are attached to the IMF, etc. and Bank for International Settlements. This all came from *one* institution, based in the City of London. And they set them up eventually in the United States. Which still thinks it's independent. [Alan laughing.] As it fights wars for other nations, 'eh?

So anyway, here you have a minister in charge of prosperity for the middle classes. Of course, what can you do? What's any politician going to do to make business happen and to make you more prosperous? Don't forget some of these free trade agreements regarding free trade and prosperity partnerships. Prosperity... Well, prosperity is true but not for the people, folks. It's for those who owned the big businesses that are often set up with public-private partnerships paid for by the taxpayer, and then they own them at the top, these private companies. It's a new form of slavery and the folk haven't figured that out. It really is. Why are we paying billionaires to set up their businesses, paying for the maintenance of their businesses whether its roads or whatever it happens to be, and paying for all the repairs, and they laugh all the way to the bank?

Then you had this incredible, which had to happen, and again the technocrats talked about, one of the things about Technocracy in the 1930s was that everybody had to be put down and listed, and all the details, all the intricate details about everybody would have to be put out and on, if nothing but even on paper form, all the details of who you are, what you are, everything about you, all information. No one could be independent, and everybody had to be down as a citizen, you see, a productive citizen. Well, that's what the Internet's enabled it all to happen, if you haven't figured it out.

That's why it's being mandated, I mentioned last week too, I'll put it up again, how Homeland Security in the States is going all out now for complete facial biometric recognition.

Homeland Security wants to force all travelers including US citizens to undergo face scans when leaving or entering the United States

U.S. Homeland Security proposes face scans for all citizens leaving or entering airports - dailymail.co.uk / 2 Dec 2019

Just like China. At the same time that they're always banging China, but China's putting it in at the same time as the US, and Canada is putting it in.

China introduces mandatory face scans for phone users - news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

Because again, in Technocracy you consume energy units, you see, meaning you pay for it all. And they're going to make sure that you are going to pay for everything that you use. Of *their* resources. It's not your resources. No, it's their resources, you see. It's great how they can flip an idea and get the public to flip with it until you, *well yeah, I guess it's theirs*. No, it's not! You're trying to say that the ones at the top who end up owning it all, it really is theirs? Well, how do they own it all? You just accept that they own it all. [Alan chuckles.] And they just took it. [Alan chuckles.] They just took it by every little bit of paper they sign, we now own this, you know. Really? Really? That's how it's done.

You have no idea the system you're in, you really don't, and the connections between all these different organizations that end up, as I say, being the pyramid. **That was essential for Technocracy that you would have to be monitored from birth to death**, folks. Everything about you. Instantly retrievable. Where do you think George Orwell got his ideas, you know? And you've got your ministry of information retrieval, all these different kinds of things.

Then you have Facebook, and you think that's independent too. No, no. These are front people put out there in front of you *to* follow and believe in, that they're somehow superior beings and you should do what they say because they're somehow geniuses, that's what you're taught, and geniuses must be more intellectually correct than you are. Well, how, where's the connection to *that*? Hm? Not that they are geniuses. But Facebook is building tech to read your mind...

Facebook is building brain tech that could read minds and ruin privacy

vox.com / 5 Aug 2019

Facebook is building tech to read your mind. The ethical implications are staggering.

(A: It's a part of a group of stories called...)

Future Perfect

Finding the best ways to do good. Made possible by The Rockefeller Foundation. *(A: ...quite naturally, 'eh?)*

Facebook wants to create a device that can read your mind — literally. It's funding research on brain-machine interfaces that can pick up thoughts directly from your neurons and translate them into words, the company announced in a blog post last week.

(A: Then you have, there was an organization too that the United States government is involved in, that Obama was in, to map the brain, they said. D'you think they don't know everything about the brain already? What d'you think that's all about? And other countries are involved in it too. So, I'll put this article up for those who want to read all through it. It's maybe a page.)

The scientists are aiming to grow its lexicon over time. Importantly, Facebook also wants to develop a way of decoding speech that doesn't require surgery. The ideal would be a noninvasive wearable headset, though that's harder to build.

(A: And of course, they've already talked now recently again, I think Musk mentioned the fact about implants into your brain, floating the idea naturally, you know just floating the idea, to get used to the idea. That's what they do, you see, it's a trial balloon. And then...)

Brain-computer interfaces' fast slide from sci-fi to reality

(A: Well, don't forget when you're next to a computer you're inside that magnetic field, electromagnetic field. And there's many frequencies come off of it. And you know, who's to say it's not here already. Hm? And I'm pretty certain it will be because what ever we are dished out with is often 40, 50 years old.)

Then there's...

There's a wildly popular conspiracy theory that Facebook listens to your private phone calls, and no matter what the tech giant says, people just aren't convinced it's not true

businessinsider.com / 14 Aug 2019

Facebook and Instagram have repeatedly denied doing as much.

Despite those denials, and evidence from experts to the contrary, the belief is widely held and seemingly unshakable.

(A: Then he goes through different scenarios the people might find familiar, that's happened to them too, or something similar. Such just talking about a trip to Buenos Aires and...)

Hours later, idly scrolling through Facebook and — what's that? An ad for vacationing in Lisbon? How could it have known?

Well of course they're all listening to you, there's so many admissions now, because the public *are* ready to accept it. That's why they're putting out the admissions now. Get you addicted to things, *oh well, oh well*, every time it's another, *oh well*, you know, that's it.

Amazon is developing high-tech surveillance tools for an eager customer: America's police
nbcnews.com / 8 Aug 2019

(A: I think I mentioned that one too, but this article, it gives you an example of what we're talking about here as well.)

Amazon partners with police to fight crime — — what this means for you.

(A: Hm.... Quite something.)

Then you got this one here...

New cabinet must make the best of an uncertain economic outlook: Don Pittis - cbc.ca / 25 Nov 2019

This is Canada. So, as I say, here, getting back to Canada, Canada's Minister of Prosperity for the Middle-Class, right. [Alan chuckles.] It's like something that, the Soviet term getting dished out, the Minister for Middle-Class Prosperity, you know. But it says how bad the economy is. Because we are, we're at the end of the service economy. We really are. Most of them are up to their eyes in debt, if there's any middle-class left at all. Never mind all the lower classes too, everybody's up to their eyes in debt. And it's getting worse. They all have nice-looking new cars and everything but it's all, all on credit, folks, it's all getting paid off *by the month*.

And again, getting back to the United Nations and Mr. Guterres, I mentioned it before, the same article that...

UN chief says humanity's 'war against nature' must stop
news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

(A: You see, this is how they reverse things. They've got a war against all of you, using nature, you see, saving nature, so they must kill you all off or a lot of you, to save nature. This is the kind of stuff they dish out, but they're getting very vocal with it. He says...)

"We must stop our war against nature, and science tells us we can do it."

Guterres, I would call him a communist, not just an international socialist or socialist international now, complete communist this guy. And Mao, it's a form of the old Maoist religion too. Because really the whole, it's amazing how they can follow these communists like that. Then they make them, they *deify* them. They were teaching that Maoist

philosophy supposedly in universities and they came out total communists, pretending it's a different kind of communism from the old Soviet communism. Just like the Trotskyist communism was supposedly more advanced, more modern than the old Leninist communism.

What a joke! But again, as Carol Quigley said in the Council on Foreign Relations, WE HAVE ALL KINDS OF PEOPLE, he says, FASCISTS, COMMUNISTS, he said, WE HAVE DICTATORS, WE DON'T MIND, he says, AS LONG AS THEY'RE ON BOARD WITH THEIR SAME AGENDA. Do you start to get it? [Alan chuckles.]

Every group that you might join, you see, will have a leader. They supply all the leaders to make sure you all end up following the Pied Piper's to the bitter end, 'eh. Until finally you're just actually going around in circles and then you're going back to where you started. That's how it's done. Always supply the leaders for the people.

As they prattle on about how hot it is, how hot it is, and you hear about the fires in Australia, I'm going to put some articles up, so many. Actually, this one from, I think it was the United Nations at one point. But they're saying that in Australia sometimes about 80% of the fires that you see on television and so on are started by people. 30% of them are put down to definite arson. The rest of that 80% are put down is accidental and so on and carelessness. And again, don't forget in the middle of winter, when we're in the middle of winter they'll be in the middle of their summer, the hottest times of the year you see. So I'll put some of these articles up.

Australian fires: Why do people start fires during fires? - [bbc.com](#) / 14 Nov 2019

Australia bushfires: Firefighter accused of arson in 'ultimate betrayal' - [bbc.com](#) / 27 Nov 2019

But right now it says...

Coldest summer day on record
[weatherzone.com.au](#) / 4 Dec 2019

Australia's lowest summer daily maximum temperature record was broken this week.

(A: So even though they are in summer, right.)

A surge of unseasonably cold air swept over southeastern Australia during the opening days of summer. This air mass-produced thick snow in parts of Tasmania, Victoria and NSW and held daytime temperatures as much as 15 degrees below average in some places.

And folk will go and freak out, *well it just shows you that the weather...* NO, this happens every so often. And don't forget that in that lower part of the hemisphere you also get icebergs in the southeastern tip going past them as well, that's quite normal as well, from the South Pole. Parts break off every year as the shelves get bigger and bigger, they break off and float as icebergs. That's what happens for those who don't quite know that. But when people see these articles, *oh my God, Australia's, the weather's going berserk.* No, it's not. And then you have...

Snow Falls In The Sahara Desert For The First Time Since 1979, And It's Just As Beautiful As You Think - [sonyaz.net](#)

So, in other words, it's happened before, it's happens every so many years, maybe 30 years, sometimes 40. Of course, the climate fanatics go, *oh the weather is changing, my God, it's terrible.* Because you must believe in it. Because

everything for the big, big plan, for the *big* agenda, for the great work of conquering everybody and bringing you all down, it depends on giving up all your rights, being herded into cities, Agenda 21, and depopulation, as they withdraw energy and food, it's all there, food is energy, remember, and things you really need, and the protein supply and all the rest of it, and you all just drop off.

Eventually maybe in 50 years they'll have a much lower population. But they won't stop there. Because they don't really need most folk now as laborers, now that they've got all the different technology and robotics to take over. That's what HG Wells had too, in the movie, **Things to Come**. It's all the descendants of the revolutionaries, the proper folk who properly would manage the world, you see, who took it over, and the *Freemasonry of the Air* and the scientific elite, you see, you saw the descendants eventually running a paradise. And all the ordinary folk down below them who were just so fed up because they had no challenges left, you see, for the people, you're meant just to be kept like animals, happy animals, you know, playing yourselves, hobbies, things like that, while the elite went off and evolved into higher things, went off into space and so on. That's that they were showing you there.

So...

Snow Falls In The Sahara Desert For The First Time Since 1979, And It's Just As Beautiful As You Think - sonyaz.net

Then you have...

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures | TCFD - fsb-tcfd.org

Because, you see, all the big people, whose not named at all in any of our daily papers, they're all involved in going on into this great future of accumulating incredible wealth, off the shmucks who believe that they're at fault and you're all guilty for destroying the planet, as they train you to believe that you are, you see.

There's a good article, it's from Global Research. Now, Global Research, there's no doubt about it, they're Marxist in their philosophies. They have even mentioned in this article someone who also still believes, it says, climate change and how we are bad for the planet. But it brings up some good stuff. But the general article itself, if you use your mental filters and understand what you're dealing with at times, it's got a lot of good information on who is benefiting from all of this.

Climate and the Money Trail
globalresearch.ca / 4 Dec 2019

The hidden truth behind the Climate Debate at COP25, Madrid. This article was first published in September 2019.

(A: *It was a good one.*)

Climate. Now who wudda thought. The very mega-corporations and mega-billionaires behind the globalization of the world economy over recent decades, whose pursuit of shareholder value and cost reduction who have wreaked so much damage to our environment both in the industrial world and in the under-developed economies of Africa, Asia, Latin America, are the leading backers of the "grassroots" decarbonization movement from Sweden to Germany to the USA and beyond.

(A: This is not news. To some of us anyway.)

Whatever one may believe about the dangers of CO2 and risks of global warming creating a global catastrophe of 1.5 to 2 degree Celsius average temperature rise in the next roughly 12 years, it is worth noting who is promoting the current flood of propaganda and climate activism.

Green Finance

(A: It's quite a long article. It goes into Al Gore of course...)

Several years before Al Gore and others decided to use a young Swedish school girl to be the poster child for climate action urgency, or in the USA the call of Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez for a complete reorganization of the economy around a Green New Deal, the giants of finance began devising schemes for steering hundreds of billions of future funds to investments in often worthless “climate” companies.

(A: This article goes into, again, royalty, Prince Charles and so on...)

Bonnie Prince Charles, future UK Monarch, along with the Bank of England and City of London finance have promoted “green financial instruments,” *(A: They call them green, 'eh.)* led by Green Bonds, to redirect pension plans *(A: Your pension plans go into it.)* and mutual funds towards green projects. A key player in the linking of world financial institutions with the Green Agenda is outgoing Bank of England head Mark Carney. *(A: He used to be the head of the Bank of Canada at one time. They move them around like musical chairs, so, so much for your having different countries, 'eh?)*

In December 2015, the Bank for International Settlements’ *(A: The BIS, that's the big one, the really big one...)* Financial Stability Board (FSB), chaired then by Carney, created the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosure (TCFD), to advise “investors, lenders and insurance about climate related risks.” That was certainly a bizarre focus for world central bankers.

In 2016 the TCFD along with the City of London Corporation and the UK Government initiated the Green Finance Initiative, aiming to channel trillions of dollars to “green” investments. The central bankers of the FSB nominated 31 people to form the TCFD. Chaired by billionaire Michael Bloomberg *(A: ... naturally...)* Of the financial wire, it includes key people from JP MorganChase; from BlackRock—one of the world’s biggest asset managers with almost \$7 trillion; Barclays Bank; HSBC, the London-Hong Kong bank repeatedly fined for laundering drug and other black funds; Swiss Re, the world’s second largest reinsurance; China’s ICBC bank; Tata Steel, ENI oil, Dow Chemical, mining giant BHP Billington and David Blood of Al Gore’s Generation Investment LLC. In effect it seems the foxes are writing the rules for the new Green Hen House.

Of course they are, because you see, they are one big group to start with and belong to the same organizations. They're bringing in their future that was designed at least a couple of hundred years ago. The ordinary folk never quite get it, that the elite see themselves as a different race from the rest of you, and they're important and you're not so important. As the economy goes south down the tubes you got less and less importance in a world where they don't need you anymore. They can bring in lots of people from other countries if they really need to, to take the menial kind of jobs, until the robots are all taking over of course. It may take a little while yet but that's how they'll do it.

You’re living through an agenda, a very carefully orchestrated one. And getting back to the Club of Rome, don't ever forget it, it was given the task of finding a reason that the public might be conditioned to believe, with repetition and so on, that they are the problem and to unite the world, they thought of all kinds of scenarios that would terrify the public's so the whole world would have to come together, but nothing really flew. Even the UFO invasion idea didn't work either. [Alan chuckles.] And believe you me, Prime Minister's talked about this, and Presidents, about UFO

invasions, IF ONLY THE WORLD WAS INUNDATED BY SOMETHING FROM OUTER SPACE, WE'D ALL HAVE TO COME TOGETHER AND ALL WORK TOGETHER FOR A GLOBAL SOCIETY AND NEW WAY OF LIVING. Hmmmm? Yep. McKenzie Cane in Canada said it, Reagan said it many times. Quite something isn't it, that the folk, they don't know.

Of course, even with all the Sci-Fi's and that, not enough people would fall for that. So, they came up with, oh the world's dying, everything's going to die, oh, the climate's going berserk. Most folk can't remember, mind you, from last year to this year what the weather was like. They really can't. So it's easy to terrify them. And children are definitely terrified. They're getting completely indoctrinated into nightmares with it. And they'll grow up really true, truly believing it all. Why would anybody lie to you?

There's all these different documentaries on it, with hypnooootic voices behind it, generally women's voices. Canada's awfully good for supplying them by the way, so many documentaries made for indoctrination processes and they talk in a veeeerrrry meeeeasured toooone, and very hypnotic. You never forget that; you'll be terrified for life as a child.

So, we're definitely going into it big time. And here you are, you know, it's all your fault, the Club of Rome said, THAT WILL FIT THE BILL, HUMANS THEREFORE ARE THE PROBLEM, MANKIND IS THE PROBLEM AND FAMINE AND PLAGUE'S AND DROUGHT AND DESERTIFICATION, THESE WOULD ALL FIT THE BILL, you see. That would fit the bill. Man's the enemy. There ya go. And they all signed on to it. Every government signed on to it. Everything that happens on a global agenda is signed on by your politicians. They never mentioned that to you, did they?

All the politicians signed on for total free-trade and through the negotiations for China and the GATT Treaties, knowing full well what was going to happen. Bingo, lots of unemployed people! And then the taxes have to be taken from whatever work is left, that they used to get coming in from all the different levels of industry, *all gone*. So you wonder why there's no middle class left? And they're going down the tubes? Up to their eyes in debt, pretending and pretending and pretending they're okay? Well, there's a lot more articles, as I say, but what's the point at the moment?

As long as, you know, if anyone begins to understand what I'm talking about, it's a big success, folks. This is a triumph for the individual, for one person at a time. Honestly.

Because when you see the incredible indoctrination that everyone's had, the screeds of libraries on psychological warfare techniques, and they call toolkits for training the children, and toolkits for getting different ideas across that you must make them believe in, that work awfully well... All these neuroscientists, psychologists galore, behaviors all working to indoctrinate you for what they say is a better future, they've decided that if you believe this it will be a better future... It doesn't matter that it's deception that's used to get there. You have no idea how much of it is embedded in everything you watch for entertainment. All through your whole life long. Little bits and pieces that are just stuck in the stories. Even in children's books to make sure they, the constant indoctrination of your politically correct updates. It's just astonishing. Think about it, folks.

Remember too, that this is a terrible time of year for people like me who depend upon donations or folk buying books and discs and to get me by. Because I've got a lot of expenses too and things just literally fade off as folk look at all the different things that are dangled in front of you for Christmas. Even though there's a constant sale on the planet as far as I can see now with their black Friday, then cyber week and yada, yada, yeah, right all the way into Christmas. And then it will be about a whole month of sales after in January. **Unfortunately folk literally are trying to put off their existential despair, and that's what it is, existential despair, trying to supply things that are**

missing in life on an emotional level with all the goods that are dangled in front of you.

But try and remember you can still send out a few bucks my way, hopefully, and keep me ticking over. Because it's really serious and gets really serious this time of year. And believe you me, I don't bring in much money. If I did, I'd be making stacks of movies and having a lot of front people. And I don't compromise either by the way, I'm not a front for any politician, or for any particular other nation either for that matter.

You might be surprised with some people to find out who you are following at times. They always supply your leaders, and that's some of the first shows I ever did back in the 90s, to tell you how it was done, how they supply your leaders for every, for whatever shade of group that you think you belong to, you've got a leader just for you.

Anyway, as I say, send some cash my way. Go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, see how it's done. There's different ways to get it to me. [Options listed above.]

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it's snowing because it's winter, that's what the climate does in winter, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Trudeau is greenish. Canada's oil-producing prairie provinces see red.

washingtonpost.com / 28 Nov 2019

Wexit: Alberta's frustration fuels push for independence from Canada

yahoo.com / 25 Nov 2019

New cabinet must make the best of an uncertain economic outlook: Don Pittis

cbc.ca / 25 Nov 2019

Chris Selley: 'Minister of Middle Class Prosperity' isn't a joke. It should be

nationalpost.com / 22 Nov 2019

Facebook is building brain tech that could read minds and ruin privacy

vox.com / 5 Aug 2019

Is Facebook listening to you through your phone? Almost certainly not.

businessinsider.com / 14 Aug 2019

Amazon is developing high-tech surveillance tools for an eager customer: America's police

nbcnews.com / 8 Aug 2019

UN chief says humanity's 'war against nature' must stop

news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

Coldest summer day on record

weatherzone.com.au / 4 Dec 2019

Snow Falls In The Sahara Desert For The First Time Since 1979, And It's Just As Beautiful As You Think

sonyaz.net

Climate and the Money Trail

globalresearch.ca / 4 Dec 2019

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures | TCFD

fsb-tcfd.org

John Kerry launches 'World War Zero' climate activism coalition

thehill.com / 30 Nov 2019

U.S. Homeland Security proposes face scans for all citizens leaving or entering airports

dailymail.co.uk / 2

Dec 2019

China introduces mandatory face scans for phone users

news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

Australian fires: Why do people start fires during fires?

bbc.com / 14 Nov 2019

Australia bushfires: Firefighter accused of arson in 'ultimate betrayal'

bbc.com / 27 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 14, 2011 (#919)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2011:

The Formula:

Turning the Page at End of an Age:

"Ancients Described Sickness Over the Land
As Immorality Grew, They Could Not Stand,
Depravity Ruled Through Every Level,
Some Thought it Caused By the Very Devil,
Even Nobility, Partying, Preferred No Live Birth,
It Interfered with Merriment, Games and Mirth,
Bread and Circuses Produced No Leaders,
Gladiatorial "Sports" Occupied Bottom-Feeders,
Elites Living Off Taxes and Having Fun,
Fell in Shock as They Were Overrun
By So-Called Barbarians with Sword and Fire,
Who Easily Defeated the Debased Empire"

© Alan Watt Sept. 14, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 14, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 14th 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the audios which are available for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and maybe you'll get

shortcuts to understanding this big system, this overarching system, that's really one system with many, many branches that run the world as a sort of parallel government, a super government you might say. It's been here for a long time and it's only now they're starting to hint that they're actually there, actually officially that is. But in the past, in their own books, they admitted it as such; when they wrote their biographies especially because they got big egos, these big players, the ones who designed your current lifestyle, culture, society and work or lack of. These guys designed it a long time ago and they're still going on with the future too, as they've got it all planned out for the next 100, maybe 200 years if you read a lot of their documentation. 50 year plans, 100 year plans, 150 year plans, this is how they work, like a big, big corporate business. And we're living through it. And whatever societal changes they bring about, it's decided by them not by just the guys at the bottom that introduce it to you, such as the arts and entertainment and your schooling, etc. It's done, really, from the top down. All culture is promoted from the top down. All changes are from the top down as well. So give yourself a good education into the big system that runs the world and you'll understand the true enemy of humanity, because it is. It wants to use you, profit off you, shape you, abuse you, and then dump you, literally dump you when they've dried you out of everything they can squeeze from you. That's literally... they're very pragmatic; that's what they would say about themselves, very pragmatic. And they have no conscience whatsoever.

So remember that you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me just trickle along by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these days of supposed austerity; which is a nice term for poverty and hand-me-downs, going back to the old hand-me-downs era. It's not too bad for me; I was born in another country where you kind of lived on hand-me-downs and didn't think anything of it. Anything can be thought to be normal, and taught to be normal if you're born into it actually. There's a lot of folk abroad that get in touch; I get thousands of emails all the time from people who tell me they're broke across the world.

And that's a sad thing because this is a global depression that's been brought about to be taken advantage of. As the big boys say, *how can we use this terrible thing to our advantage?* They always say that, at the Council on Foreign Relations, and it's because they bring on the terrible thing to start with and they know how they're going to take it and make it or use it for their own advantage before it will even happen. You got to bring this world into austerity and create crisis in order to get the public to accept, and it doesn't take much now with the public if you notice. They're kind of just like flies on a hot summer's day, just kind of, you know, staggering around. That's how they are. They're punch-drunk. They're entertained to death and they're really out of touch with any kind of reality. So I try and go through the different factions and factors involved in making it all happen. It's not as complicated as you might think. As I say, it's been here for an awful, awful long time. And this is the new feudal system that was talked about by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the CFR, literally 80-100 years ago. A new feudalism, under the guise of democracy and you're being taught how to go along with it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. And it truly is a matrix because there are so many compartments to it. You're taught, really, to look at the local departments, the ones that are down near what you think is your own level. Actually, it's slightly above you, like the media and entertainment, and even education for that matter. That's what you concentrate on. We go *ooh* and we go *aah* and *that's wrong*, and *somebody should do something*; there's always somebody that should do something about that. And in reality, you see, it's way above that. It's above government too. Government does not listen to the public, the general public, not that the public ask them much. They're called the silent majority and they're quite content, generally, with the way things are; in fact they adapt very quickly to the new normals which are launched all the time. It's interesting. I used that term a few years back and

now even mainstream is using 'new normals' as they admit they are bringing in new normals. Anyway, we adapt all the time.

In reality, as I say, this is a plan, a big plan, definitely made out, laid out, not by happenstance but by people who joined a club, a long time ago, and decided to take the world over. Not just to take it over, but they decided, being the elite of the day, the moneybags of the day too, and having held onto the money, and the bags as well, for centuries, that they had the right to rule the world. They said that those who came up, the nouveau rich who came up and lost the cash in the first generation because of wayward children, they were not included in the club. You had to have held onto the cash for a long time and followed daddy's footsteps basically. Plus they intermarried very close kin, still do today. They came up with the idea that they were obviously superior and they tied it in with the Darwinian idea of, really, not just natural selection, but *special* selection. You select your mate on purpose, nothing to do with romance or anything like that, or lust, but basically simply to produce progeny, but it had to come from a woman who *also* came from a long lineage of very successful families.

Therefore they interbred their psychopathy amongst themselves and decided they were the elite. Now, we would call them psychopaths. They would say that they are simply the elite, they are the *natural* elite; that's what they say. They don't see themselves as psychopathic. They will say they are pragmatic and they make very pragmatic decisions and they don't let emotion get in the way of it. They have a goal, an agenda, like taking over countries and all the wealth of those countries, which they've been doing since the days of Cecil Rhodes and before actually, but at least Cecil Rhodes wrote about it. He was part of it. He worked for them. And Professor Carroll Quigley the historian for the CFR in his **The Anglo-American Establishment** actually went through their history and said that they created wars. They *created* wars and got whole countries fooled, at least the populations, and then they'd bring in the big armies, just like they do today, *to save the people* and take over all of the mineral resources, oil and everything else that they happen to have, gold, silver, whatever, diamonds. And it's still going on today under the guise of humanitarian intervention, even though the head of the Council on Foreign Relations admitted, and I read it on the air here from his own CFR blog, that it had nothing to do with that; they used that as an excuse. They admitted that they used that as excuse to go into Libya and slaughter the folk there by *helping* them; slaughtering and bombing them, you see.

But that's meant for the general public who never think through things unfortunately. They can't really believe that there are monsters in their midst or even running over or ruling over them; and running us over is the better of the two. Anyway, that's how it really is in this wicked old world. Part of it too, is tied in with the concept of Marxism. They really couple together Darwinism – who actually was one of them, in a previous name for the same organization, and Marx, who also belonged. They knew each other very well, Marx and Darwin, and they decided they had to destroy, totally, the structure and fabric of societies that held them together in order to dominate the people completely. And that meant the complete eradication of almost all religions and also the complete destruction of the family unit. Some of the Marxists, later Marxists who worked for the Frankfurt Institute, like Theodor Adorno, said that they actually would be happy, ~~THEY'D KNOW THEY SUCCEEDED WHEN THEY BROUGHT IN A FORM OF NECROPHILIA~~, sexual depravity down to the n^{th} degree. And that's been pretty well fulfilled. In fact, it's standard fare, apparently, for most folk with cable television.

So it's pushing the envelope and pushing the envelope, not to give you freedoms, not to give you rights, but simply to destroy all that was to bring in the new. And we're well on our way. In fact, we're past the point of no return, to be honest with you because it's much, much harder to institute any kind of natural self-preservation in morality once you've destroyed it all. See, the point of it is to eradicate your self-preservation. That's the real point. If it also fulfills the goals of bringing down populations, which they are awfully happy at with The World Economic Forum; they were

prattling on about that too, how some nations, quite a few nations now are beyond the point of no return. They're not replacing the adults that are there today and they're plummeting. And they want the whole world to be like that apparently.

Now, part of it too is to, as I say, literally, *literally* destroy all concepts of decency. And you must have decency in a society. You understand, societies never had police at one time. You didn't need police because everyone knew the basic tribal rules. And even in cultures that were pretty old and supposedly advanced, like Britain, even when I was young you didn't need many police at all because everyone knew the basic rules and the taboos, as they called them, normal taboos. That's what kept society going and not falling apart, or people turning around and murdering your neighbors all the time; there were all these little taboos. And you dealt with any problems that came up, often *within society itself*, and often the police would turn a blind eye when things had to be done. But today it's gone so far, as I say, when the majority of the public, whether they know it or not, are actually perverted. They've been perverted through the culture industry which is a great tool, massive tool, a very important tool of changing and altering society into the next phase and the next phase and the next phase.

Because imagination works wonders... The image... the image, you see, you worship the image. The image is in imagination; it's in your head. And I've often said the mind has no firewalls and if you ever forget that you've had it. Well, there's always an ulterior motive for entertainment. And even Plato talked about entertainment, that's how even in his day they guided the changes in society, always on behalf of the rulers, mind you, never grass roots, as I say. Now, I've mentioned this article before; it ties in with this because this is the next step, you see. It's like having a building with lots of pillars and if you knock one pillar down then it's much easier to knock down the other ones; it weakens all the other ones. Then you compare the one you've knocked down... *WHY ISN'T THIS ONE KNOCKED DOWN? THAT ONE IS.* And YEAH, I GUESS YOU'RE RIGHT. And that's how it works, very simple.

Predators with Ph.D.s

americanthinker.com / September 2, 2011 / Chris Banescu

(Alan: I mentioned this article at the time, when the meeting was held.)

The latest offensive against morality, decency, and sanity in America has been launched by a pro-pedophilia group and several academics who openly advocate for the normalization and legalization of pedophilia. Referring to Judeo-Christian moral principles and values as "cultural baggage of wrongfulness" (*A: So they're always attacking... see, your religions, whether you like it or not, that's where you got basically a lifestyle where everyone knew the basic rules, so that you could survive as a people. So it's "cultural baggage". They've also changed the BC, Before Christ idea, into BCE [Before Common Era] in Australia, by law; in the schools you can't say that. A particular group wanted it done because they'd been using BCE for an awful long time and they got their way. So you can't say BC anymore.*) of wrongfulness" . . .

On August 17 of this year, the pro-pedophilia group B4U-ACT sponsored an event in Baltimore attended by researchers, professors, mental health professionals, and "minor-attracted persons" (MAP, a euphemism for "adults who crave sex with children"). These individuals endorse the adult molestation of children, consider this sexual perversion as normal, and advocate for the declassification of pedophilia as a mental illness by the American Psychiatric Association (APA). (*A: Maybe they should ask the public what they think? No, no. See, you're run by EXPERTS now. You'll never meet a psychiatrist that's normal; they're the weirdest wackos that's ever existed on the planet.*)

The academic panelists who presented at this "pedophilia-friendly" scientific symposium came from such distinguished institutions as Johns Hopkins University, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, and the London School of Economics and Political Science. (*A: Well, a lot of them came from Oxford as*

well so it kind of fits in.)

According to a press release issued by Matt Barber, vice president of Liberty Counsel Action, and Dr. Judith Reisman (A: *She's done excellent exposés on how this whole project has gone on over the years. She goes into the Kinsey farcical report, the ones that Hollywood made a hero out of Kinsey. He was an utter perv and he'd basically go into anything, any kind of gender and he even paid professional pedophiles, who worked for the government by the way, to go around orphanages and bugger babies, literally. Bugger is a legal term, and they'd bugger babies with a stopwatch to see if they cried or not and how long it would take and all that stuff. And you'll see it in her excellent exposés of it and old documentation.*), visiting law professor at Liberty University School of Law, who attended the event, several admitted pedophiles were in attendance, in addition to many academics and university professors. The keynote address was given by Dr. Fred Berlin of Johns Hopkins University, who proclaimed that he wants to "completely support the goal of B4U-ACT."

(A: *This is what came out of it, these assertions...*)

Key highlights from the conference include these disturbing assertions (more disturbing excerpts available at the end of this article):

Pedophiles are "unfairly stigmatized and demonized" by society. (A: *Unfairly, you know.*)

"The majority of pedophiles are gentle and rational." (A: *Very rational to do that to children.*)

There was concern about "vice-laden diagnostic criteria" and "cultural baggage of wrongfulness."

"We are not required to interfere with or inhibit our child's sexuality."

"Children are not inherently unable to consent" to sex with an adult. (A: *Meaning that they are able, they're claiming here. I guess the baby goes goo-ga-ga, you know, or something before they scream, yeah.*)

An adult's desire to have sex with children is "normative." (A: *You all know that. I'm sure all of you out there know that, right? This is from PhDs, folks, because this is the agenda. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about they have this meeting every year. I can remember the previous ones too – same thing – to normalize it, and at least get the idea into folks' heads so that when it's actually made law it will seem quite natural to them. And most of them won't have children anyway, or they've given them away, or they've killed them before birth. That's the society you're in. And this goes on, this article here. It says, this is the list of things that the pedophiles are claiming. They say that...

Our society should "maximize individual liberty. ... (A: *And that's what I'm saying; I've said that before. Obviously if one group says this is a sexual preference, what's wrong with the next group saying, WELL THIS IS OUR SEXUAL PREFERENCE TOO. I mean, what are you going to say to them? You know.*) **We have a highly moralistic society that is not consistent with liberty."**

"In Western culture sex is taken too seriously."

"Anglo-American standard on age of consent is new [and 'Puritanical']. In Europe it was always set at 10 or 12. (A: *...which is nonsense.*) **Ages of consent beyond that are relatively new and very strange, especially for boys. They've always been able to have sex at any age."** (A: *Really? Well if pedophiles are doing things to you, whether you like it or not, they're going to do it. I guess that would be true for them.*)

"Assuming children are unable to consent lends itself to criminalization and stigmatization."

A consensus belief by both speakers and pedophiles in attendance was that, because it vilifies MAPs, pedophilia should be removed as a mental disorder from the American Psychiatric Association's (APA) Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM), in the same manner homosexuality was removed in 1973. (A: *And that was political pressure that moved it, not by what they claimed was their science of psychiatry. If it was a science you couldn't change the science. But, well, politics did it.*)

There is no greater moral imperative than the protection of the innocent, and especially defenseless children. These timeless and universal truths are embedded in the Judeo-Christian principles and moral precepts upon which American society and legal system are based. Any adult -- especially a university professor or medical

doctor -- who cannot grasp such elementary morality has no business teaching, counseling, or treating anyone, especially dangerous predators with an appetite for children. (A: *I mean, you just think, if that's a sexual preference and they're using other ones who've already got the rights, what about the ones that want to kill the children after they've had sex with them? That's what turns them on, you know. That's their preference. Do you understand how you can't go down the slippery slope?*)

What these academics are doing -- i.e., providing comfort and support for child-rapists and molesters -- is unconscionable and unethical. Instead of helping to suppress these abusers' sick desires, correct their delusional attractions, and moderate (or hopefully cure) their mental illness, these professionals sympathize with these monsters and minimize the evil they perpetrate. Rather than work to suppress the abomination in these pedophiles' minds and souls, these academics stoke these warped passions with the fuel of justification, rationalization, and normalization. (A: *Well you see, there's no cure for it, as such. There's no cure as such. There's been things that have been done before but no real cure. And the ones that get out of prison generally reoffend, even if they've been in for 30 years they just go straight back to it. It's their little secret world, you know, of infancy; that's what they try to live in. And like any psychopath... it's a psychopathic thing too because after they've raped a child they'll justify why they raped them, saying the child wanted to do this, in their little imaginative Disneyland world that they live in. OH, THE CHILD REALLY LOVED ME, that's what they'll tell you. Anyway, it says...*)

And their treachery doesn't stop there. Academics like Fred Berlin, M.D., Ph.D.; Nancy Nyquist Potter, Ph.D.; and others are also attempting to destroy societal protections of children by pushing to declassify this dangerous perversion as a mental illness and decriminalize the behavior. In essence, they advocate the elimination of statutory rape and sexual offender registration laws designed to protect minors from being sexually exploited by adults, thus removing the ability of the state to punish and incarcerate these monsters. How many other potential predators -- who previously suppressed their lusts for fear of incarceration, societal rebuke, and sexual predator registration laws -- will now be encouraged to succumb to their perverse impulses, cheered on and defended by credentialed academics and fully protected by a neutered legal system? (A: *Well, we'll get past the neutered bit.*)

Anyway, that's really what's going on, as I say, but it's in concert, this actual meeting, with articles coming out of the United Nations who are actually pushing for it too, worldwide. And even other groups across the world who belong to their own form of MAP, as they call it, such as in Holland, they've had little demonstrations, about 4 of them I think, in Holland I think, who are pushing for the same thing. So they want it decriminalized. And your children are up for grabs, you know. I guess they'll bring candy in and ice cream and things like that, you know. But that's the world that you're really living in.

Even in Canada we've had a similar thing happen here too, just recently, where a woman gave birth to a child, she tossed it over a neighbor's fence, I guess just to let them clear up the mess, and she was let go by the judge who stated that it was basically close to abortion. Close, close enough, not to have anything done about it. So she's been given 3 years suspended sentence. And that's the start of something new. So when you have your child, if you didn't go for abortion, then you change your mind, you just toss it over your fence into someone else's garden and it's okay. It's close to abortion. So that's it, live births are now fair game. It's interesting too, one top abortionist said something similar, where he said that IF THE CHILD'S ABOUT 3 DAYS OLD, he said, THAT HE WANTED TO GO AHEAD AND CHANGE THE LAWS SO THAT THEY COULD STILL KILL THEM AT 3... *3 days old*. I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just reading an article here from Ontario to show you how precedents are made, because this is a precedent for across the country obviously, and other countries will follow very quickly. Nothing happens by itself in a country; it's always meant to be international. It takes off, if you haven't noticed your whole life long. Anyway it says...

Canadian Mother Strangles Newborn, Gets No Jail Time and Judge Defends Infanticide By Comparing It to Abortion

theblaze.com / September 13, 2011 / Christopher Santarelli

In citing Canada's abortion laws, an Edmonton appeal court ruled that an Alberta woman who strangled her son with her underwear after secretly giving birth in 2005, will face no guaranteed jail time.

Katrina Effert was sentenced Friday for killing her newborn and then throwing the body over a fence into the neighbor's yard on April 13, 2005, when she was 19. She was given a three-year suspended sentence by Judge Joanne Veit wherein if she abides by the court's conditions for the next three years (*A: I guess that's if you don't throw any more babies over fences of neighbors.*), she will not spend time behind bars. CBC notes the justification given by the judge for such an astounding sentence:

"The fact that Canada has no abortion laws reflects that 'while many Canadians undoubtedly view abortion as a less than ideal solution to unprotected sex and unwanted pregnancy, they generally understand, accept and sympathize with the onerous demands pregnancy and childbirth exact from mothers, especially mothers without support,' she writes. (*A: You understand, the whole culture's kaput. You understand, it was meant to go this way, because in the United Nations charter too, and many of their talks and their articles on their web sites, they say they MUST DESTROY THE INDIVIDUAL. That also means destroying individual responsibility for your own actions. And the STATE will take care of everybody, you see.*)

The judge noted that infanticide laws and sentencing guidelines were not altered when the government made many changes to the Criminal Code in 2005, which she says shows that Canadians view the law as a 'fair compromise of all the interests involved.'

'Naturally, Canadians are grieved by an infant's death, especially at the hands of the infant's mother, but Canadians also grieve for the mother.' (*A: Actually, Canadians are like most folk today when they've had God knows how many years of state-paid abortions. There's no value now to having children. That's the truth of it. Children, we have been told for many, many years, ARE A BURDEN, a terrible burden. That's what Charles Galton Darwin said in his book, **The Next Million Years**; they can convince the mothers to go and get cars and jobs rather than have children. Well, they've achieved their ends. And so material goods are far more important than having children. Children, really, when you abort so many annually, how can you turn around and say we care about children? It doesn't wash, does it? We don't like children anyhow, eh? Isn't that how it goes, that song?*)

The judge also rejected arguments that the single father and the grandparent also face "the same stresses of the mind" as a mother who kills her own baby.

Effert's Defense Lawyer Peter Royal said it was "unjust" and "almost mean" to incarcerate her for the 16 days of jail time she must still serve for throwing her son's body over a fence.

And that's just a sign of where you're going. You're going to see a lot more in the near future too, because you're not supposed to be responsible for your own actions; the state is always supposed to pick up the tab, and take over your life and make you do all the state's things. You know, that's how it works in this sort of communistic system at the bottom with the fascists at the top. And this article here too, again, all comes out at the same time, as I say, that they're having meetings at the United Nations to *further* destroy what's left of any human decency. It says...

US Dept. of Health and Human Services : Children Are 'Sexual Beings'

noonehastodietomorrow.com / By cns news / 08-29-2011

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) is offering advice to parents and teens about sex

education, including assurances that teens may “experiment” with homosexuality as part of “exploring their own sexuality,” and that masturbation should be of concern only “if a child seems preoccupied with it to the exclusion of other activities.” (A: *That means, I guess, if they stop playing with their little game boxes and things.*)

The information, located on a “Questions and Answers About Sex” link on the “Quick Guide to Healthy Living” portion of the HHS Web site, also describes children and infants as (A: *This ties in with the previous article, two articles ago, about children being able to consent to sex.*) also describes **children and infants** as “sexual beings.” (A: *You see. This is your Department of Health and Human Services, the US department.*)

Under the question “When Do (A: *They call it...*) Kids (A: *A kid is a young goat, by the way; that was part of what Lenin said: YOU’VE GOT TO DEHUMANIZE THE ENEMY.*) Start Becoming Curious About Sex?” the answer notes that infants have curiosity about their bodies. (A: *They’re taking the Freudian approach there. So...*)

“Children are human beings and therefore sexual beings,” the Q&A Web page says. “It’s hard for parents to acknowledge this, just as it’s hard for kids to think of their parents as sexually active. But even infants have curiosity about their own bodies, which is healthy and normal.” (A: *But they generally get over that, you know. And then it goes...*)

As for masturbation and “what sort of ‘sexual’ behavior do young kids exhibit?” the page says, “Parents should only be concerned about masturbation if a child seems preoccupied (A: *...and blah, blah-blah, blah-blah.*) with it to the exclusion of other activities. Victims of sexual abuse sometimes become preoccupied with self-stimulation.”

(A: *Then it goes into...*) “Sexual Attraction and Orientation,” (A: *... and all the different things you can choose from these days, I guess.*)

You understand, what I’m saying here is that this was not something that just came out of the blue. I’ve lived long enough to watch the big movements that were financed by the foundations, and demonstrated on the streets by the same crew all the time, and I’ve watched it get pushed step by step by step. Big money, BIG MONEY, BIG AGENDA and this is how you bring a society down. Look at all the ancient cultures, Greece was the same at the end, so was Rome, and here you are today. So that those who rule have more power over ruling you because of the chaos that it causes, and that’s how you destroy cultures. Most wars... more countries have been taken down by ECONOMIC wars. Those with the money decide the rules, you see. They decide the court systems and they get their appointees in to politics and everywhere they want to put them because they have all the contacts and the cash. That’s how you destroy countries. Quite easy to do. There’s nothing difficult in it at all. So that’s part of how you bring down society. You must destroy it at its very foundations. And when children are not safe you’ve pretty well won.... you’ve pretty well won then, that’s it.

See, life’s becoming so cheap and it ties in again with the euthanasia clinics they want to open in Britain... *Oh, you’ve had enough, come in here and we’ll dispose of you, very cheaply too,* and that kind of thing is going on across the world. This is all coordinated together. Life is cheap. We are a renewable resource. Even though most folk are becoming infertile, sterile actually, at an early age because we’ve been poisoned and inoculated to make it so, it’s still not fast enough. Because these guys got time tables, they want a nice pristine planet by the year 2050 so they can go out with their hounds, you know, and their horses and chase the foxes without seeing peasants all over the place, in rags. And you think I’m kidding. You think I’m kidding.

Another way, too, the big boys take it over is by taking over, making laws, international laws, of course, because they create the international groups, like the G20 and G8, all the G’s. All the G’s that are inside of Masonry, you know. And it says...

Foreigners have a stake in 11 per cent of farmland

Clancy Yeates, Deborah Snow / smh.com.au / September 10, 2011

(A: It sounds... WELL, IT'S ONLY 11%. And this is in Australia.)

FOREIGN investors have a stake in more than 10 per cent of the nation's farming land, and 9 per cent of valuable agricultural water entitlements, figures show. *(A: So foreigners own your water and now they're taking over your land.)*

Amid a debate over "selling the farm", the Bureau of Statistics said yesterday 45 million hectares - 11 per cent of Australia's farming land - was at least partly foreign-owned. *(A: That's quite the sum, 45 million hectares.)*

In the first official figures on the topic in more than 25 years, it was also revealed that 1169 gigalitres of water entitlements were owned by businesses with a foreign interest.

Well just wait until they own it all, because you see, that's the world they've decided to bring in. They don't want small farms; they've demolished the US and Canada with small farms by harassing them with fees and legalities and inspectors, because only the big agri-businesses, the 5 biggies, must be left to dominate the world, which they've pretty well done. There's massive tracts of Australia, and New Zealand too, going up for sale. Incredible old, old farms, big ones, dairy producers, the whole lot, because there are so many penalties coming on them, at home. But of course the foreign ownerships will be exempt from these particular things.

People have gone on and on about Wi-Fi and what Wi-Fi does. There's no doubt about it, microwave is not good for the body, or the brain, or anything else for that matter. It shouldn't be in the air at the levels that it is. It's interesting too, they put up, they used to have satellite towers in a lot of schools and they took down the satellites and put up these new Wi-Fi, huge, big, tall antennas and they would get their signal, I guess, from the big cell phone towers that are all over the place. And then they started getting children sick in schools. Well, the ordinary folk who pay their taxes and have no option but to send their children to school, you know, not the rich schools, they'll continue with them getting sick and all; actually they get a bit dumb, I think, too. I think you get dumb around Wi-Fi. But the private schools can do something about it.

Ontario school cuts Wi-Fi over safety concerns

ctvtoronto.ca / Sep. 8 2011

A private school in Ontario has cut its wireless Internet network over concerns that the technology causes health issues in students.

Pretty River Academy in Collingwood, Ont., a private school with 150 students attending kindergarten to Grade 12, is the first Ontario school to remove Wi-Fi from campus. *(A: Actually, Europe, The European Union, I think they made a decision too, to start removing them from all schools.)*

The school's old Wi-Fi system was taken out over the summer and replaced with Ethernet connections ahead of the first day of the school year.

In May the World Health Organization said radio frequency radiation from WiFi and cell phones posed a similar health threat to DDT *(A: I like how they... it's like weighing carbon, you know, it's just out of their imagination. It's far worse than DDT.)*, lead and car exhaust.

Principal Roberta Murray-Hirst says the new hard-wired Internet system is actually faster than their previous

system and gives teachers control over when students can go online.

Murray-Hirst said they did not receive any complaints from students or parents about health concerns but decided to take the precaution anyway.

"We like to be proactive (*A: I like this word. If you work for government in any capacity, right down to the teacher level, you've got to be 'proactive,' you know.*) and obviously safety is always a concern," she said.

The debate over wireless Internet in Ontario schools grew heated last summer when a group of elementary school teachers attempted to have the technology banned from classrooms in the Niagara region.

The Elementary Teachers' Federation of Ontario voted in 2010 to keep wireless Internet. In August, the group voted to establish a committee for studying Wi-Fi in classrooms.

A group called the Safe Schools Committee has also continued to push for a ban.

As I say, Europe's already come out with it because they've admitted, in school that it's okay to dose the children or it's not okay, but adults can get dosed because they're making sure that it's all over the darn country, wherever you go. Wherever you go. There's many types of weapons, you know, and most folk... if you like a thing it's hard to describe it as a weapon, isn't it? *Oh, it's so handy, it's so darned handy, couldn't live without it,* as it kills you, you know.)

And as things get more and more ridiculous with the police state basically, I mentioned yesterday that the biggest growth industry in the US is government. And of course as Homeland Security gets more and more myriads of bureaucracies and new types and layers of cops, special special cops and special special special cops and all that kind of stuff, you're going to see more and more ridiculous things happening in society. Once you have layers and layers of special special special special cops then you've got to find new things for them to do. It's just like the ordinary cops; you used to have to just turn them out on the streets to bring in money for the government by ticketing folk. That's what you do with them, find something. Anyway, they're now going after the Amish for their horse-drawn carts. So...

Amish jailed over horse-drawn carts

theaustralian.com.au / September 13, 2011

NINE Amish men in the US who refused to display an orange reflective triangle on their horse-drawn buggies have been ordered to jail for not paying court-imposed fines.

The men belong to the ultraconservative Old Order Swartzentruber Amish sect in western Kentucky. They object to the triangles because the bright colour violates their modesty code. (*A: Maybe if you put one of these MAP signs on it they'll let you go.*)

The Courier-Journal reports that the men say paying the fines would amount to complying with a law they believe violates their religious strictures.

Well I've got to tell you folks, when Janet Reno, that strange creature was in the US government, she also mentioned too, along with the woman that was that something General they have for health in the US, the black woman; she had to leave because she wanted children to have masturbation in the classroom, from the United Nations. No kidding. Anyhow, that was the time of Janet Reno and I'm sure she wouldn't object to it either. That's when they brought down the Waco Church. That was a big signal. You understand, you're looking at ritual here. You're looking at incredible ritual going on when this kind of thing has happened, and they go against a church, with bogus charges and really no previous conversations with them. Just in come the SWAT teams, they thought it would be a fast deal, just kill them all.

And it took a while too, a drawn-out drama to kill them all, and kill them all they eventually did. And at the end you saw the BATF guys and the SWAT teams literally bowing to the flames. Do you remember that? Bowing to the flames... what religion do you think that belong to, eh? And what did the locals do around there, at Waco, the townspeople in the cities? They put up signs to advertise *it was a great thing that they were doing this*, yada, yada, ya, and *come to their city and have a great time* and all that kind of stuff, as they burned down ordinary folk. That was a sign that religion now is gone, at least that religion is gone. Never mind the time before, they went for Randy Weaver and then they brought snipers out, told in advance to kill his wife, which they did; she was holding the baby and they shot her. And then they promoted the guy eventually, who actually sniped and killed her. That's the system you're in. If you think you want to keep that system, good luck to you. But I don't want to be around you. [Alan laughing.] ...personally.

I'll put up a site tonight too... All these links I'll put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's called...

Top 10 Truly Bizarre Taxes

Listverse.com / August 19, 2010 / Jamie Frater

(A: Quite interesting, down through the ages. There's a lot more of course, but it goes through playing cards and how that came in, centuries ago you had to actually pay the king a tax just to buy playing cards.)

10 - Card Tax

The card tax is a great example of people being taxed for something which is popular and pleasurable. At the time of the institution of the tax, playing cards was extremely popular after dinner (no doubt due to the lack of televisions and playstations) so the King saw an opportunity to fleece his people. The tax, along with the fancy design and manufacturer's logo commonly displayed on the Ace of Spades began under the reign of James I of England (16th-17th century), who passed a law requiring an insignia on that card as proof of payment of a tax on local manufacture of cards. Until August 4, 1960, decks of playing cards printed and sold in the United Kingdom were liable for taxable duty, and the Ace of Spades carried an indication of the name of the printer and the fact that taxation had been paid on the cards.

9 - Candy Tax

In September 2009, the state of Illinois decided to tax candy at a higher rate than other food. The Illinois Department of Revenue carefully explains that "if an item contains flour or requires refrigeration," it is not considered candy and is taxed at the same lower rate as other food. This explanation legally classifies yogurt covered raisins as candy, but yogurt covered pretzels as food; Baby Ruth bars as candy, but Twix bars as food; Milky Way Midnight bars as candy, but original Milky Way bars as food.

8 - Jock Tax *(A: For people who visited the city and made money while they were there.)*

In the United States, the jock tax is the colloquially named income tax levied against visitors to a city or state, who earn money in that jurisdiction. Since a state cannot afford to track the many individuals who do business on an itinerant basis, the ones targeted are usually very wealthy and high profile, namely professional athletes. Not only are the working schedules of famous sports players public, so are their salaries. The state can compute and collect the amount with very little investment of time and effort. And as we all well know, the government doesn't like to put an effort into anything.

7 - Cowardice Tax *(A: That came in as well, during one of the king's times and during Henry the 1st I think it was.)*

The cowardice tax (properly known as scutage) was a special tax levied against people who chose not to fight for the King (not just for reasons of cowardice). The institution existed under Henry I (reigned 1100–1135) and was initially relatively cheap, but then King John raised it by 300% and started charging it to all knights in years in which there were no wars. This is partly what led to the Magna Carta. The tax lasted for around 300 years and was

eventually replaced by other methods of fund-raising from the military.

(A: Then there was...) 6 - Hat Tax

The hat tax was a tax levied by the British Government from 1784 to 1811 on men's hats. The tax was introduced during the first ministry of Pitt the Younger, and was designed to be a simple way of raising revenue for the government in a rough accordance with each person's relative wealth. It was supposed that the rich would have a large number of expensive hats, whereas the poor might have one cheap hat, or none at all. The hat tax required hat retailers to buy a license, and to display the sign Dealer in Hats by Retail. The cost of the retail license was two pounds for London and five shillings elsewhere. Heavy fines were given to anyone, milliner or hat wearer, who failed to pay the hat tax. However, the death penalty was reserved for forgers of hat-tax revenue stamps.

5 - Window Tax (A: I mentioned the window tax before; I used to think it was James the 1st but it wasn't. It was King William of Orange basically, the guy who came in to bring in the bankers with him into Britain from Holland. That's literally the ones that are still running the show today. That's where the Orange Lodge comes from, one of the top Masonic Lodges.)

The window tax was a significant social, cultural and architectural force in the kingdoms of England, Scotland and, then, Great Britain during the 17th and 18th centuries. Some houses from the period can be seen to have bricked-up window-spaces (ready to be glazed at a later date), as a result of the tax. The tax was introduced under the Act of Making Good the Deficiency of the Clipped Money, in 1696, under King William III, and was designed to impose tax relative to the prosperity of the taxpayer, but without the controversy that then surrounded the idea of income tax. When the window tax was introduced, it consisted of two parts: a flat-rate house tax of 2 shillings per house and a variable tax for the number of windows above ten windows. The richest families in the kingdoms used this tax to set themselves apart from the merely rich. They would commission a country home or a manor house whose architecture would make the maximum possible use of windows. In extreme cases they would have windows built over structural walls. It was an exercise in ostentation, spurred by the window tax. Amazingly, the tax was not repealed until 1851.

4 - Beard Tax (A: There was even a beard tax. That was quite inventive, isn't it? Henry the 8th I think brought that in, even though he had a beard himself. And it's quite comical in a sense. It shows you that to get money you can choose anything you want. You could have an ear tax for waxy ears or, you know, that kind of thing, or ball taxes, or whatever, flat feet maybe. There's no end to ingenuity to justify theft, you see. None at all.)

In 1535, King Henry VIII of England, who wore a beard himself, introduced a tax on beards. The tax was a graduated tax, varying with the wearer's social position. His daughter, Elizabeth I of England, reintroduced the beard tax, taxing every beard of more than two-weeks growth. The tax also appeared in Russia but for a different reason: to make the people shave as the Tsar considered beards to be uncultured. In 1705, Tsar Peter I of Russia instituted a beard tax. Those who paid the tax were required to carry a "beard token". This was a copper or silver token with a Russian Eagle on one side and on the other, the lower part of a face with nose, mouth, whiskers, and beard. It was inscribed with two phrases: "the beard tax has been taken" and "the beard is a superfluous burden".

3 - Crack Tax

The "crack tax" is a name given to the taxes on illegal drugs in Tennessee. The tax, under a law passed by the Tennessee General Assembly, in January, 2005, is applied to illegal substances, including cocaine, marijuana and moonshine. Drug dealers are required to pay anonymously at the state revenue office, where they receive a stamp to prove their payment. If a drug dealer is arrested without having a stamp, the state would seek the money owed it. 22 other states have drug collection laws similar to the crack tax in Tennessee; the law was based upon that of North Carolina's. Another often taxed illegal activity is prostitution.

2 - Fart Tax

The Agricultural emissions research levy (commonly described as a "flatulence tax" or "fart tax") was a tax proposed in New Zealand, in 2003, to assist with compliance with the Kyoto Protocol. The tax would target the release of methane by farm animals, which, in New Zealand, account for over 50% of the greenhouse gas emissions. Needless to say there was an outcry due to the importance of farming in New Zealand and the Labour government eventually gave up their ridiculous idea to tax cow's farts.

1 - Urine Tax

Pecunia non olet (money does not stink). This phrase was coined as a result of the urine tax, levied by the Roman emperors Nero and Vespasian in the 1st century, upon the collection of urine. The lower classes of Roman society urinated into pots which were emptied into cesspools. The liquid was then collected from public latrines, where it served as the valuable raw material for a number of chemical processes: it was used in tanning, and also by launderers as a source of ammonia to clean and whiten woolen togas. There are even isolated reports of it being used as a teeth whitener (supposedly originating in what is now Spain). When Vespasian's son, Titus, complained about the disgusting nature of the tax, his father showed him a gold coin and uttered the famous quote. This phrase is still used today to show that the value of money is not tainted by its origins. Vespasian's name still attaches to public urinals in France (vespasiennes), Italy (vespasiani), and Romania (vespasiene).

And the supercomputer that predicts revolution, see, the big boys are always pushing through things through their special computers. And...

Sentiment mining showed a sharp change in tone around Egypt ahead of President Mubarak's ousting

bbc.co.uk / 9 September 2011

Feeding a supercomputer with news stories could help predict major world events, according to US research. *(A: I'm sure they've had this thing for many, many years and they feed in all the data around the world and the computer spouts out if there's too much of oppression in a country, through taxes or whatever, the people might rebel. And that's awfully important to folk today who run the world, is to see who's going to rebel next, because they've got to make sure that they're way ahead of it and either nip it in the bud or make sure if they do rebel they can use it as an opportunity for something else they've got up their sleeves. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and just to make sure, it was Janet Reno who I was talking about earlier on; that's her name [not Reo, as he said, but corrected in transcription.], this strange creature that worked alongside Bill Clinton. Now I'll try and get a caller in and there's Kyle from Pennsylvania hangin' on. Are you there Kyle?

Kyle: Yes, Alan. How are you doing tonight?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Kyle: Alright, I just got done reading Aleister Crowley's The Book of The Law. And The Goetia, the original I guess in the Latin form. Now, I don't know if the stuff is real or not, but you know, do they think it's real? And when you talking earlier about, you know, the pedophiles, with babies and children and stuff. Is that, you know, a form of their sex magic and stuff like that?

Alan: Aleister Crowley was definitely into the sex magic side of things and so were his followers as well. He wrote quite a few books about it too. He also said too, that THE GREATEST SACRIFICE YOU COULD GIVE, FOR POWER, WAS THE KILLING OF YOUR FIRST-BORN CHILD. And when he was over in a little place in Italy, with his converts you might say or whatever you want to call them, his son died actually. It was a great place for it to happen; you could pay any cop. They won't come near you; they'll just let you go. So anyway, there was a big stink about that and wonder if he actually did it. But he was psychopathic in nature and charismatic, again, for the followers. And he was the one who started off going off to South America to get stoned, taking the drugs and finding your power animal that became a rage through all the Masonic propaganda that they give out since. Even right up to this day there's guys out there still saying, GO OFF TO LATIN AMERICA AND FIND YOUR POWER

ANIMAL BY DRINKING THIS JUICE, you know. So he was into all of that stuff. But they do believe, or he did, he certainly believed in sexual magic and he also was into channeling the demons, as he called it, you know.

Kyle: Yeah. They called him what, The Other Monster of Loch Ness?

Alan: He actually bought over a house in Loch Ness and painted it up with pentangles and all the different symbols around the walls and floors. And Jimmy Page bought that over and he lived there for a while. Crowley definitely was psychopathic in nature. And a lot of drugs he was on; he died borrowing money in fact, for his hits of heroin and so on. But he was up there. A lot of the elite are interested in this stuff, an awful lot of the elite.

Kyle: That's what I was reading.

Alan: And his main channeler I think he called Layla, was her nickname; there was another name for her but she was called Layla. And Eric Clapton put that in one of his songs too, Layla.

Kyle: And the Beatles they put him on the cover of Sergeant Pepper. And even like Led Zeppelin, they really, really, really, you know, respected Aleister Crowley and tried to follow him. And so I assume that at some level, I haven't quite gotten it yet, but I assume on some level it all connects up to, you know, like Bohemian Grove and all that jazz too.

Alan: There's organizations even above the Bohemian Grove which are more exclusive in fact. And you understand, all those that you see at Bohemian Grove technically are still classed as workers for the system. They're in the public limelight. They have to travel around the world, give talks or handle committees or be CEOs. There's a group at the top which don't do that work. They have a much higher, much older and in-depth religion than this.

Kyle: Thanks again Alan. Keep up all the good work, man.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And there's a very good documentary about Crowley too. I'll try and find it sometime and put it up on the site.

Remember, help support me and keep this going if you like it and hopefully we can crawl along for maybe another few weeks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Predators with PhD.s](#)

[New Ruling--Canadian Mothers can Kill their Newborns as Alternative to Abortion](#)

[US Dept. of Health--"Children are Sexual Beings"--Promoting the Debunked Kinsey Study](#)

[Foreign Stakes in Australia's Farmland and Water](#)

[Ontario--WiFi Sickness and School Precautions](#)

[Amish Men Jailed over Horse-drawn Carts](#)

[A Few of History's Bizarre Taxes](#)

[Supercomputer Used to Predict Revolutionary Mood of People World Over](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 24, 2019 (#1713)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Foundations, Unelected, Undetected:
"A Vast Part-machine Multi-layered Superstructure
Directs all Humans, Systems, the Future, Culture"

© Alan Watt Mar. 24, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 24, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on March 24, 2019. I hope you're still all ticking along okay and surviving the massive changes that are underway. Because it's in the air. You feel... I always go by the observations of authors down through time basically, and some of them like HG Wells, that worked for the big system of course, he did say that when World War II was coming along, he said *it was in the air, you could feel it, everybody could feel it*. You get the senses of change. It's almost like you suspect there's whispering going on somewhere... or you might

sus... Or you don't hear it but you suspect it's around you somewhere. It's almost like that kind of feeling you get when the big changes are happening. Because we move through life now in planned stages and these stages are really, really, incredibly well-planned.

Getting back to the old revolutionary ideas of Albert Pike and he said, THEY NEVER START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION. You've got to prepare the groundwork. You've got to get everything planned out. You get all the different contacts, the people involved, and support of all kinds, all done beforehand, before you'd even start the first move. It's quite something when you go into all the characters down through time that are all connected. Because Pike supposedly trained Mazzini for the World Revolutionary Party. And Mazzini was a good friend of the mother of Bertrand Russell. Isn't that something, 'eh. She had a lot of these people as visitors to her home often. It's just astonishing how they all... It's like a small world in some places, isn't it? With perpetual forms of revolution.

But getting back to what I was going to say actually was, this thing's in the air. We do see the big *massive* changes. But they come in chunks in a sense, almost in chunks, planned chunks, and you suddenly notice things that maybe you should have noticed over the past few months or year or whatever. But you'll suddenly see them in front of you. And you'll see the memes of course and the themes that are pushed by media.

And the media is so centralized today, they all have the same stories. And the stories are just opinions generally or else they're soap operas. But they *all* have them at the *same* time. We've had that for years, of course. But it's a centralized form of media control. Whoever controls the media of course controls what you're going to hear every day or read every day for news. And news of course doesn't mean it's the truth. It just means it's information. And you can make up a lot of gibberish and it's still information. It might be gibberish information, but it's information. Data, in other words, I've talked about this before, we're getting more and more and more of it all the time now. Because it's like a distraction as opposed to... And it *is* a distraction. It's meant to keep you away from looking into what on earth is really going on as we go through these massive changes.

Well, we're global, we know that, we know we're global. And we know we've been global for quite a long time. And we know that our vote really hasn't counted at all for...I would say my whole lifetime. [Alan laughing.] I don't bother voting anyway. But we get clues of it down through time in our own lifetimes too. We get the clues from big players actually that help with the culture, of where it's going to go. And it's not because they have a crystal ball there and they look into it and smoke some pot and start imagining things. They are part of teams that help to *plan* the future. The future... You go into the futurist societies and you'll see the incredible funding they get from the same well-established foundations that fund so many armies of nongovernmental organizations, that they even write the curricula for different universities and schools and so on through UNESCO. It's astonishing how they're all networked, and there's *thousands* of organizations, well-funded. Like a super bureaucracy you might say across the planet. Massive.

I always thought, well, that's really what true socialism is. Remember, it's 'rule by councils'. And under the utopian type of idea of what even Marxism, they would have rule by councils. 'Soviet' means 'rule by councils'. It never happened to work out that way in the Soviet Union. But behind what they told you they were all about... Of course, they had a more totalitarian system, which always comes through a centralized governmental system that has to ram its agenda down the throats of everybody. They don't tolerate time, they don't bother with time to condition you. They get it done fast with threats and fear and all the rest of it.

We've been living through the most successful form of it for... before you were born actually, before you were alive, and

before you were gleam in your daddy's eyes, they say, we've been living through this system. And the system has many different *names*. Just like Winston Churchill when he came out in Parliament and lambasted what he called '*this group*' that had been running the British Empire for a long time, and interfering in its affairs, and even promoting different wars and skirmishes in different countries and things like that. What he was referring to was the Lord Alfred Milner group because they use different names even then. And it's hard to... They had a lot of different clubs belonging to it, you see, specialized groups, but they would keep their own name pretty secretive. So if you would talk about one, you didn't realize it was connected to all the rest. Interlocking circles, you see, and it's your circles of friends and you're circles of acquaintances and circles of clubs, as professor Quigley talked about too.

So you see, this system runs all sides of things. The dialectic. Some of them, their writers even boast about it. I've mentioned it before, you can't get change without taking what you want to change, knowing where you want to take it, so you create its opposition. Then you have the dialogue between the opposition and what exists. Then you have your synthesis. Thesis, antithesis, and then synthesis. And from there you go on to the next stage. Now, the synthesis is the problem and you want to go to the next step, so you get opposition to that to change it again.

And it's *rapid change*, some of them called it *rapid plans*, or *accelerated evolution*, of everything, society, everything. And it's pretty well been happening your whole life long. Planned that way. To let things happen by themselves in society, it will probably never happen actually. Or if it did, it would take many more centuries to happen that way. We live in a very, very planned and organized society. As I say, you go into the futurist's writings, the incredible money that's thrown at them. Because they have members that are the tops of so many think tanks, of education, psychology, behaviorism and so on, and they all advise your governments across the planet. Working together. I can remember too that Quigley said so many times that they're often mistaken, his group that he belonged to the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, THEY WERE OFTEN CONFUSED WITH COMMUNISTS AND CALLED COMMUNIST, and he said that, IT'S BECAUSE OUR GOALS ARE SO SIMILAR TO IT. It's a planned form of socialist control. A scientific socialism, it's better to call it that. The step the Soviet system never quite could get to, scientific socialism.

...the kind, really, that Aldous Huxley talked about because he realized very early on actually the way it would go with **Brave New World**. That's why he wrote the book. He thought about that whole thing for many years before he wrote the book in the 1930s, of the planned society where literally everything to do with society, the division of labor and so on, was scientifically managed. Human beings were genetically engineered and born from artificial wombs. All the supposedly defects were brought out of them. And defects could be argumentative behavior, for instance, that would be all removed by selective genes. Of course, they would have their perfect blueprint basically for subsequent generations once they perfected *one* and you could just clone them and clone them and so on, then have them born in test tubes. That was the idea of it. Or mixed in test tubes and born in artificial wombs. [Alan laughing.]

So anyway, here we are. We look at all this stuff... and I've got so many articles I've saved over many, many years, of artificial, starting with artificial insemination of course, then the gene manipulation. Many years ago. And every government's been involved in this kind of stuff for so long that they'll never ever disclose all their works until, for another 50, 100 years. Because that's how things are done, in 100 year's time no one cares. And what you'll be in 100 years, you have completely no interest in anyway, you'll be so far beyond here, beyond the now.

But anyway, Huxley saw all this coming in. He knew that the division of labor, that's one of the big things, you see, in a socialist society, the intelligentsia should manage the system. Huxley referred to *a dominant minority* at the very top of his system in his talks with Mike Wallace and other people. He said that, THERE'S ALWAYS BEEN A DOMINANT

MINORITY AND HE DIDN'T SEE ANY REASON WHY IT WOULD EVER FADE AWAY. So you'd have a dominant minority, but amongst the minority he's talking about, you have the monied managed system. In **Brave New World** there was no mention of money or anything like that, there was maybe little extra perks and so on for your status. But everybody was fed. You had your drugs supplied, your Soma, to keep you happy. And no one was really bored, there was lots, there was nothing you couldn't have material wise. You could have everything, all the toys, fun and everything else. And no one worried about it. So it's pretty well been heavily managed. But the thing was, because you were *created* to be a worker of some kind, under the alpha plus type, you would still be programmed basically through genetically programing for a specific function.

It's really fascinating to see it, because this is an ancient, ancient, ancient idea, going way back, thousands of years. And the socialist system itself is the same, for those who don't understand it, the *perennial philosophy* as they call it and so on. It's the right of those who understand, or those who know, meaning in the groups that they've joined, intelligentsia too, that they have the right to rule over the lesser beings. Plato talked about it an awful lot. He came up with his book **The Republic**, and in **The Republic** he had a stratified society of experts, basically, who would breed, for themselves. This is the precursor to **Brave New World** but it's been a kind of handbook and something they've toyed with for many, many, many centuries.

Because Plato said in **The Republic** THEY WOULD HAVE A GUARDIAN CLASS AT THE TOP, WHO'D ONLY BREED AMONGST THEMSELVES. Then you'd have ones down below and you'd even breed your soldiers, they would mix women and men, awfully interesting, really, and here we are today with the same thing going on. And there's way more. I think if they breed at all they might even get eventually grants, if they do breed in the military with other people in the military and have offspring and so on. Until you have a military class. So you had all these different classes, specially bred in Plato's **Republic**, and how to manage them all, etc, etc.

Then you jump to today where you have, you're still living with **Brave New World**, and we're going through it rapidly, rapidly so with the centralization of all the systems. We have our specialized classes that we don't vote for who are going to be more scientifically tyrannical, humph, than the previous classes. Believe it or not.

I look at history differently from most people. I see the beauty amongst people themselves. In all generations. Everywhere. Because it's the little moments alone or with a few people in the country or whatever, or on a beautiful day and you see the grass going, it's these kind of things that stick in your mind. Not concrete buildings. At least it is for me. And these things are just, they're just fantastic, you know they're fantastic, they're very... you can almost put them in the category of being holy because you'll never forget them. You open up to something way beyond yourself. And you don't need a TV to do it, you don't need a computer. You just open your eyes and smell the air and listen to the birds and look around, and that's it, you see. But these will stick with you, even if you are dumped in a concrete jungle eventually.

So what they're doing in the managed society, they don't see you as an individual. They really don't. Even though I've got stacks of stuff from them themselves from the educational departments on the fact that they admit amongst themselves that they have problems... Because under, by really ramming home, and that's what I mean by big leaps forward all the time that you suddenly catch on to, and it's all around you, it's in the air, it's actually getting manifested... You're seeing, like, for instance, the huge move for getting children, across the planet, all organized of course by adults [Alan chuckles.] to appear on television everywhere, *we demand this, and we demand that, and sustainability and nature and vegetarianism* and all these things and so on. And that's all done by adults and special groups way above

them. Of course, it is. But it also takes complicity of the media that's centralized as well, and probably owned by the same people eventually at the top and run it all. But it's to convince everybody else who's an observer, a passive observer, that this seems natural, and well, if they all agree about, well, maybe it should be that way, you see. It's so easy to do, isn't it?

So easy to do when they can show you anything, tell you what to think about it, and then **you come to the conclusion that's already been designed for you to come to**. Marketers have professionals, and behaviorists and psychologists, working with them in linguistics, who know exactly, and psycholinguistics, they can take you exactly, lead you through step-by-step through a little conversation, until you'll definitely, definitely arrive at the conclusion they want you to have, maybe even for life.

But no one... You see, if you had a truly free society you would be taught this *very thing*. And you would be taught to be awfully wary of all stuff out there, and to question everything. That would be a free society. That would be freeing up the individual, truly. Wouldn't it? So you don't fall for everything.

Huxley said it himself, THAT THERE ARE TECHNIQUES OF PERSUASION BEING USED, or sciences he's talking about, and he said, WHO COULD PERSUADE PEOPLE TO DO THINGS THAT POSSIBLY WOULD BE UNWISE FOR THEM TO ACCEPT. If they really understood it, you see. So we're going in, we're in basically that system already. You can't listen to a lecture today on history, in any country, that doesn't have the same persuasive techniques of making everybody in every country guilty for things they never did. And maybe more in some countries, because that's the technique now. In every profession people will sell out to keep their jobs. But then they become a change agent. You are change agents when you're not teaching a science anymore. You're actually doing social engineering. And making people feel guilty about things is definitely social engineering.

It's really so top-heavy that you couldn't get up in the ranks of anything, in the taxpayer-funded system, and that's the key to it really too, this super massive bureaucracy, a real Soviet living on the taxpayer, living awfully well off the taxpayer, all these different professions, and managing us all. You couldn't get up there if you had any opinions contrary to literally the religion of socialism, this new scientific socialism that they have the right to tell people what to do, what to think, what to say, what not to say, what to even see. That's where it is already.

And it's so sad, that, to see people cave-in. It doesn't surprise me, I've seen people cave-in before. I've seen in whistleblower situations where people will back off, people that you know, because they're terrified of losing their job. And you become a leper, until you're exonerated, and then you're a hero for a little while, then they're all around you. But they would never come near you to back you up at the time. That's human nature, you see. And I understand it, I understand what fear is. Fear is a terrible thing. And **power has always used fear on the people**. Always. The past is a horror show as far as I'm concerned. Most of it. Not all of it, as I say, there are the occasional moments when you're in the country or whatever it happens to be, they're fantastic.

But the rest of it, when you look down through history, it's a horror show. Absolute horror show. At least it was in Britain. For me. It was just a particular age group, and 10 years later the system changed again into the kinder system as they called it, and then I think in the 1980s they started giving credit cards out for the first time amongst the people and they could start buying things they could never get before. But up until then it was just... austerity. Right through from really World War I right through. And I think before World War I too. The people really didn't have much. They still had poorhouses, you know. They didn't have a welfare system.

And they had the free-trade system going by the same people, [Alan chuckles.] meaning clubs and agencies like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, before they called themselves that of course. But they had the same, it's the same group, with free trade. And of course, the people in it all were members of big corporations that happened to profit awfully well off free-trade, and they helped planned society and the whole future of the world, right to the present time.

Again, going back to Plato, the division of labor, and then you get into **Brave New World** where you literally have, it's beyond Marxism, you literally have the *creation* of the types of humans for each type of labor, until you have the ones at the very bottom that aren't too bright at all, bred that way specially for their menial tasks and repetitive, boring tasks. So we're in it. We are in it.

But when you read academia, through their papers and lectures and so on, it's so in-your-face, there's no hiding it at all, really. And because it's all, all the terms you're hearing, *sustainability*, *global warming* and then *climate change*, and all the other things they brought into it, *overpopulation*, it's right out there, they're saying it all now, saying it all, and *the borderless society*, etc. To take the heat off the countries that are, I mean, heat, overpopulation of the countries that are flooding out, they say that 40% of the world's food supply, that's what they say, will have to be used for Africa, the whole of Africa in a few years time. All the scary scenarios, you see.

So the borderless world... Planned. No one got to vote on it. It just happened. It's like it was a page turning, though, wasn't it? And then you're wondering, why mass migration? But no one says, this is the change. Well, from officialdom, from government that is, no one has said it's to change the whole of society. The whole system changes. It's a new system we're in obviously. And I mean we are all in it, it is global. And it won't be giving preference of any kind to any group eventually as they flatten everything out down through the years.

But it's planned that way. It was planned before I was born. And that's the key to it, they needed world wars, they said that. HG Wells said it, THEY NEEDED THE BIG WARS TO MAKE NATIONS GIVE UP THEIR SOVEREIGNTY. They said that. And then after World War I, he went on a roll, he boasted about the League of Nations and he says, oh, THIS IS SO WONDERFUL NOW, BUREAUCRATS IN DEPARTMENTS IN BRITAIN AND FRANCE AND SO ON AND ALL THE COUNTRIES CAN ALL TALK TO EACH OTHER AND BYPASS THE POLITICIANS. **So the bureaucrats could all run the whole planet and the politicians would be eventually phased out, that was the idea of it.** And when it didn't, when folk weren't quite ready to give up their sovereignty, he said, WE NEED ANOTHER WAR. Another war. And they got it.

So you've got to understand, there are, there have been people for generations at the very least and probably even older, but for generations who've planned this. They're often mistaken for communists. And they work with communists. That is, again, Carol Quigley said, AS LONG AS THEY'RE ALL ON THE SAME AGENDA, THE SAME ROLE, THE SAME GENERAL ROLE, THEY'LL GO ALONG WITH IT ALL AND THEY'LL ALL WORK FOR IT.

So **all sides are controlled**, as I say, by the same capstone it seems. But it's astonishing to see it all manifest openly in writing, and what they're teaching them in universities in all specialized departments. Right down to psychology departments where they talk about the necessity of accepting a form of difference between individuals. You see, they don't want to see you as individuals. You're lumped into IQ levels basically and socioeconomic status, etc. That's how they lumped us all in, categorized us through polls and God knows what else. All through your life, from the

day that you went to kindergarten, all the way through your life, the data on you is extraordinary. And terrifying, really.

But now they're realizing, because to get all this agenda through amongst the, who's the heaviest targeted group in globalism at the moment with sustainability and global warming, climate change and the death of millions of species, blah blah blah blah blah, of animals and plants and all that propaganda? Who has been targeted? Because they have to be the future leaders. *The children*. So in academia they have, they're admitting they have to treat it a bit differently with the children. Because the one thing that they didn't figure out when they're indoctrinating all the children, that there will be a future generation that will never *question* global warming or sustainability or climate change or anything, is that their hope... And the destruction of religion by the way, in the Western countries, definitely for the traditional religions, gone. Eventually I guess they'll catch all the other ones too. It'll take a little bit of time but that's what they plan. But what they've got is nihilism now.

They didn't count on nihilism being... They thought all the alternate gadgetry and the transfiction and addiction to cell phones and tablets, etc. would keep them going. But they found out there's nihilism now, with all the bad news of the future, oh my God, overpopulation, and everything is dying and all that nonsense. Which it isn't, you know. Then you find that, yeah, you got nihilism and depression amongst children now. And suicides. So they're coming out with all kinds of strategies under various categories and one of them is called hope, trying to get, instill hope, along with the propaganda, to keep the children going, so they'll grow up without being totally nihilistic.

And they themselves, by the way, once you give them reasons that, almost like a religion, it will overcome, it can overcome all these problems but remember that humans are the heart of the problem... **Well, I tell you, I can see they'd be utterly ruthless, those children when they grow up if they're given *this* kind of hope.** [Alan laughing.] Because it will be a religion then and they'll be ruthless to anyone who doesn't tolerate the propaganda. It's already in the air, again, in this day and age, as we know. It's way past the point of dissuasion as far as I'm concerned because most of the public have never even been informed that this has even been going on, this big war type propaganda battle by a very old agenda.

And I can see different sides of it too. I understand why so many people after world wars jumped on the bandwagon, like Bertrand Russell on his side to ban war. Because of the incredible destruction, incredible destruction of human life and everything, and resources, for mass slaughter, it's beyond comprehension. Really. And it does make you wonder why on earth would they go on so long? They definitely had, they could've stopped the World War I very quickly, actually. They could have avoided it, in fact. And even the overtures to end it within about a year were all ignored. All ignored. And then after World War II, the same thing.

And Britain had rationing, official rationing with ration cards right up into the 1950s, 1953 or 1954 I think it was. And then after that they didn't have the money, after all of the massive taxation for the debts, to even buy a decent food or anything. So that whole generation born in that time period have got all kinds of health problems. And their children too. The next generation are taller and a bit healthier looking. But the ones who went through the rationing from World War I right through, the Great Depression, and into World War II and beyond all suffered incredibly.

This is all part of a big agenda. A big agenda. Do you understand? And so is the slaughtering of people across the planet a big agenda. So don't be fooled, for goodness' sake, by the wonders that will come out it once we make peace on the planet. At what cost? They went into Gulf War One, remember, and they plundered the oil fields, the same people that sat on the big boards of these big agencies that I'm talking about as CEOs and top contractors, etc. **There's always**

another side of whatever you are fed. Always. And most folk never think of flipping it over to see it.

But as I say, when I go into these different groups basically that are getting so heavily funded for behaviorism and psychology, it's terrifying to look at, just one after another. It isn't just papers one after the other by so-and-so and so-and-so. It's the study groups and the think tanks they end up belonging to and working with, with governmental departments and faculties... and again, this strange phenomenon, which again came out of the same group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF, and all the other power structures we have across the planet, all the central banking systems... and technocrats of course from technocracy, that are appointed over everything. This is what technocracy really was to be about, appointing people over social control systems. And money is a social control system. And the lack of it is too. [Alan chuckles.] You soon realize that when you don't have any. But it's also a tremendous power policy because those who lend the money can deny it, in any country across the world. Even if they're starving or in famine or whatever, they can, it can be denied... unless they accept *specific social policies* that are mandated to them along with the loan. It's power, isn't it. It's all power.

But again, that's what George Orwell knew. He was a, he fought on the socialist side in the Spanish war. He caught on that, what they thought the brothers that they had, because the propaganda in Britain was awfully good, they were brothers for the Communists that were coming in, and when he realized what the Communists were *really* like, eventually he was hunted and he got out just in time. Because they were assassinating competition, they didn't want what they called British type socialism, they wanted their own communism running the world basically. That was the idea behind it at the time. So he escaped it. But he understood the dangers of even socialism. And when he got back and told them what was happening, in socialist clubs in Britain, they turned their back on him. He'd been a hero beforehand and now they turn their back on him. Because he literally showed a different side of it than had been informed to the public, and they really didn't like that.

And they also complained, even right to the present you find so many academic writings about Blair/Orwell right to the, and Huxley too, in universities. Because they're always churning out more philosophers or whatever it happens to be, or different world manager types, really, who all do their little papers on these people of the past. And they're forever *ever* breaking down the enigma of Orwell because he wouldn't go along with the sexual, the open sexual new morality of the socialism they wanted, the abandon, the old idea that HG Wells was about, what was free love everywhere and the state would take care of the problems. But Orwell wasn't for that. He still had clung to a traditional form of having a mate and family and all that kind of stuff. So they thought that was just terrible. In other words, he wasn't a true socialist or he would be the same, you see, that's what they thought. So they tried to pick and pick and pick, if you just don't conform completely to what they want. It's never changed.

But you'll find the same, you don't need the terms even in academia of people saying they're a socialist, you can tell by the fact they're going along with it all. The whole world agenda is to be controlled by experts and they decide what an expert *is*. And they also can decide what a problem is to *have* the experts. Yeah, oh, there's a problem, we need experts for this problem. So they create, or they say they creates the problems and that's it. It's just too easy to propagandize their agenda without *ever* explaining to the public the other side. **There's always another side of everything**, another side, like climate change. Obviously. And climate change, they've said over and over, is their excuse they jumped on basically to force the public to accept the need for them to be in charge of it, specialists to be in charge of it all, and give up all your rights and freedoms. It's fascinating, really. But as I say, it's scary. Meanwhile, what you're given as an antidote to it all, is just the propaganda from the media. That's not an antidote anything. It's gossip.

If folk haven't figured out that this incredible farce in Britain with BREXIT is literally a soap opera for the public. *Will she leave, won't she leave, will she leave, won't she leave*, back and forth back and forth. For how many years now? And it's still going on. And then you have Donald Trump, *did he collude with Russia or not collude with Russia*, back and forth back and forth, for what, two years now? What a soap. What a soap. And I know that there will be a massive, the final push, it'll be a push for sure, because they want to get into a few enemies left in the Middle East there. And they've been building up the soldiers and reserves and so on, and quietly training, quietly training and strategizing, etc. Of course, it has been, they've been doing that, because he promised to do that, he'd get rid of it all.

But the thing is, you're getting a soap, aren't we, we're getting an incredible soap opera... that you can't believe... you hope you don't believe it. Do you really believe they took his cell phone away once because he kept tweeting? Do you really believe this rubbish? Do you? He doesn't even do his own tweets. None of them. They're not sitting hooked to the phone like the rest of the population, like the children.

Anyway, we are being managed awfully well now. But in academia it's fascinating to see how each department, each topic is now sanitized in certain ways. And often even the good stuff is taken out, the decent stuff is taken out and padded with stuff to make people dislike other people. It really is, it's weaponized. Getting the truth today is like what George Orwell said, even speaking the truth, it can be taken as an act of treason. It really can. He said something, just to paraphrase, something like, TO SAY THE TRUTH IN A TIME OF UNIVERSAL DECEIT IS AKIN TO, COULD BE TAKEN AS OR IS AKIN TO TREASON BASICALLY BY THE STATE. And we're pretty well there now.

You can see the intolerance if you simply question, just ask a simple naïve question, without an opinion behind it. You want to know something, you ask a question, you can actually sense that you're not supposed to go there, by an angry type of, it's almost like, schoolteacher techniques that you maybe remember from your early schooling, your primary schooling. Because that's how they would be at times. You'd be quite naïve about things, and if they didn't want you to ask questions in a certain area, it was a hostile face and a grimace they'd put on at times.

You understand why adults would act to children that way, but why would adults act towards adults that way too? That doesn't bode well. It really doesn't. Because as I say, fear can motivate people who want to keep their jobs, and who will be placed over you. Fear can motivate them to be really nasty to you. Really. As I say, it's just like whistleblowers where they'll desert you, all your friends, if you're right. And if there's any threats come from whatever force it is, they'll desert you. It's a fear, terror technique used by authorities down through the centuries, many centuries. Many centuries.

You know that in Britain, the same in Scotland, for instance, as an example, they had these dingy prisons. Dingy. And you can be locked up in prison for anything at all, really. You had, you are in a system where they already had monopoly power, from merchants. Everything the people needed went through the merchants. The merchants would also be town mayors or city mayors and they would give out licenses for even selling and retailing stuff. They controlled everything. For those who don't understand it. The ministers, they would appoint the ministers, their own ministers to the local churches to keep the people behaving themselves, for instance, if they were getting a bit restless or too many grievances about... starving, for instance. Everything was so controlled. They don't teach it much in the history books either, but when they had the Irish famine on the go, or in the same period, and they were clearing, already clearing, it wasn't just the Highlands of Scotland, they were clearing the lowlands too and exporting folk across the world.

But yeah, if you were accused of anything a justice of the peace, an appointed justice of the peace would have you condemned basically. You were put in a dungeon with no windows. Someone would have to, some charity or whatever would have to find a couple of shillings to get you bread. And if you couldn't get that you starved, in the prison you starved to death awaiting trial. And then you had your brief little trial, back to the JP again and then whatever the sentence was, it was just carried out.

It was a horrific system. The guy who is in charge of, the jailer type, he got extra fees and bribes for feeding the prisoners, from passersby, by relatives and whatever. The hangman, each town and city had a hangman. And sometimes called the staffman, because he was given a staff for his power, that was his symbol. And he would also nail people, if you were a bit deaf and you didn't hear someone order, he could do anything with you, he could put a nail through your ear and nail you to the wall. That's the cruelty that existed in the 1800s right pretty well up to the early 1900s in fact, into it, actually, and it certainly did.

So it was a horror show. Absolute horror show. Most folk had very little or no education at all. So it was easy for a centralized clique of educated to rule things. Very simple. And live in a very luxurious lifestyle. Because as I say, everything that you needed to survive was monopolized, from raw resources up to finished products by monopoly powers. And in the 1800s they had their weavers that basically, there were head weavers and small cottagers that had their livelihood depending on wool, etc. Then the big boys would import this stuff from other countries and dump it. Because free trade has always been used by those who monopolize and if they can get it cheap somewhere else, they'll dump it on you and things like that. So everybody can get put out of business, agriculture and so on. But when they had the corn wars too, and folk needed decent food, and they had no money or hardly any money, they refuse to allow it basically into the country at one point, from abroad from America that had charitable organizations, in the 1800s. The British government would have it stopped because they were getting lobbied by the big, the merchant bankers.

And merchant bankers in those days had colonies across the planet. They exported a lot of the prisoners as slaves to Botany Bay and different places. And guaranteed to die. And the Americas too. So crime did pay for those who run the system. They invented lots of crime, like starving, you steal a loaf of bread to feed yourself. There was no compassion back then, that was it. It was just horrible. People who are in the same classes of them were terrified to help them. Because it was almost like contam... if you were seen with them you'd be under the same scrutiny, you see.

There's even a church in Scotland, it's a famous church, when they were clearing people off the land in the 1800s. And they had, they were, over it, replacing it with sheep! Literally, you know, that was part of the clearances. It was cheviot sheep that were bred down in the borderlands that could withstand the Highland climate. So they were just moving folk off and off and off. And it's so horrific because in the Highlands they had genocide, for those who don't know it, there was genocide, ordered genocide after Culloden in 1746. The troops went through the whole of the Highland's and anybody connected to anybody they claimed was involved in it, whole families were wiped out, children and all. There's been no inquiry about that, *ever*. And then the rest of them that were left, they use for the military. They gave them, let them wear the kilts. They even had a big manufacturer open up in Britain to supply the kilts, by the way, for Scottish regiments which they created, and they became the shock troops. So the abused end up getting used across the planet to fight other wars that they didn't get anything from. It's a horror show. Absolutely.

But believe you me, what I'm getting at too is, the fact that people who are terrified won't come to help. What are you going to do when you see families living in a church yard, whose home has been burned down, to clear them out, and this is historical record, and even the minister won't let the families *into* the church to live while they find somewhere.

You see, everyone was so terrified. If you help them, then they still have this memory, this recent memory of being classed as a terrorist and therefore these people were, they were nothing, they were scum, they had no money, blah blah blah, no property. People will condemn them and call them names before they'll come and help them. That's a fear reaction when people do that. And it's so that they don't get connected with them and possibly they get *their* home burned down. You see?

Horrific history. Truly horrific. And people have been used and abused, used and abused right up, and they're still getting... I mean the troops today are living on a cocktail of drugs. Because they can't give them even validation of a just war anymore. In the past there had to be a semblance of a reason for invading and fighting a people. But they can't even really put that across anymore, it's just so invalid. So they give them all kinds of drugs afterwards... when they start to come to, and they're not in it anymore, and they're trying to figure out what it was for. And all the visions and pictures are literally engraved in their minds, come back to haunt them, all the people perhaps that they... well, they never knew them... all age groups and so on. And how you going to live with that, hey?

So they come up with even, remember the articles a few years ago, they could even put viruses into specific parts of the brain of the troops in the hope to eradicate literally the memory in those particular areas. This is scientific tyranny we're in, folks. We're in **Brave New World**. We are. And it's not finished. It's going to be a long show before it gets anywhere near completion. Technically it will never be completed, there's always the next step and the next step, and more *progress*, as they like to call it. And population reduction of course.

But we're not run by what you think are your politicians. That's kind of obvious when you really, really look into all the big global meetings. The World Economic Forum, what on earth is the World Economic Forum? Look into its website. It's through there that a lot of the funding goes to all these specialized areas of creating tomorrow's leaders, in all areas of life. Well, you're all taught to believe folk just sort of evolved themselves into leadership. No, they don't. **They pick them for all areas**. And that means they are trained and propagandized perfectly for the one agenda. But do they have minds of their own? Nope. They're completely, they'll see one avenue only and that's all they'll see. They're guaranteed, they are the closest thing you'll get actually to a specially designed human being. At the moment, perhaps.

Now, I'll rush through a few stories here that might tie and might not tie in. Again, if I've prattled on again, I didn't mean to go this far with it all. But it's better than just reading off stories, isn't it? But, here's one here, as an example, to train you. A few years ago you had children coming forward from school, young children saying that they would volunteer to be sterilized rather than have children and be a problem to Mother Earth, etc. And now it's, the pole system, awfully interesting, the poll system. They are constantly, constantly checking all kinds of things in society, even have all the links to the organizations that are paid massive money to do it all for the universities and for advising governments. But one is called...

No Thanks Cupid - 51% of young Americans are single - more than ever before, survey says
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

More than half (51 percent) of young people in America do not have a steady romantic partner, (*Alan: Well, we've known that since about the 60s, because it was pushed that way.*) according to new survey data.

It marks a significant increase since 2004 (*A: You see how... This is done every year, these studies, over and over and over, you see. And it allows the ones who are pushing the cultural agenda insight into whether it's working, or whether they have to tweak something and so on, according to changing your opinion and your behavior and so on. That's how it's done. Anyway, it says...*) when 33 percent of 18-35-year-olds reported being single, and

slightly since 45 percent said the same in 2016.

The report, by the (A: *Now, here's an interesting, this is where you go for all these studies...*) General Social Survey, found it was the highest number of unattached people in that age group since the question was first asked in 1986.

(A: *They actually did it long before that for different organizations, not the same group though.*)

Among all age groups, 35 percent of Americans said they have no steady partner, up slightly from 33 percent in 2016, according to The Washington Post.

'Most people my age aren't married, and I just have an outlier (of couples) in terms of my social group,' Ford Torney, of Baltimore told The Washington Post.

The 26-year-old said he does want a steady partner, but hasn't met the right person yet. In the meantime he sometimes feels left out in his circle of friends, who are mostly married or in long-term relationships.

(A: *Then they have other ones on women, what they think about it too. And they're the same of course. And they call it...*)

... 'waithood'

(A: *...they're just waiting, waiting. It's like **Idiocracy**, always waiting for the right one and so on. And it will never happen.*)

American women who remain unmarried well into their 30s are in good company – and part of a growing global trend, (A: *You see, it's across... Everything that happens is global and pushed from the same organizations.*) according to researchers.

From Indonesia to Egypt and everywhere in between, anthropologists and other experts (A: *You see, experts, Russell said, **WE'LL TRAIN THE PUBLIC TO BELIEVE IN EXPERTS AND NOT EVEN THINK UNLESS THEY HAVE AN EXPERT OPINION.***) are hearing from women who are delaying marriage for a variety of reasons – including educational and career aspirations; financial hardship; and a desire to have more life experience before settling down.

The result could be shift in the way humanity thinks about love and commitment, according to QZ.com.

The delayed marriage phenomenon is called 'waithood' – a term coined in 2008 by Diane Singerman, an associate professor at American University in Washington D.C.

(A: *And they mention too, the high cost of marriage and, you know, etc. etc., blah blah blah blah blah.*)

But anyway, that's all planned that way of course. Of course it is. Of course it is. And it's very hard now of course too, for anyone even to stay together. The more partners they have... And they know this. They've known that from studies way, way before they even gave the sexual revolution in the 60s, from previous surveys in other countries like Germany and France of course in the roaring 20s, the culture was getting pushed then too. They know exactly, **the more partners they have the less likely they'll ever settle down with anybody**. So there's nothing they don't know, really. Or how to even make something happen as well of course.

But they do mention economic reasons too. And of course, the economy is a reason they've pushed, even from the United Nations and different departments, UNESCO, that they can always put people off on having children by making it

too expensive. So economics is a factor always, you see. But you can also make people want material things instead of having children. If you don't have children, and I think it's very true, I think it's true, everybody's learned that, that didn't have children, marriages tend to fall apart too. It's a binding thing. It's more than just two people. And I think it's, well, it's nature, isn't it? It is. For humans.

[Alan laughing.] I had to laugh...

'I am with you': President Trump signs executive order on free speech at college campuses - usatoday.com / 21 Mar 2019

I won't even go into that. Because college campuses have been denying free speech for [Alan chuckles.] it's getting worse and worse for over the last 30 years, I think. And I'll put up a link to the...

General Social Survey
en.wikipedia.org

(A: ...to do with what they're up to.)

The General Social Survey (GSS) is a sociological survey created and regularly collected since 1972 by the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago. It is funded by the National Science Foundation. *(A: You have to connect all these things together because they're all part of the control system for the planet.)* The GSS collects information and keeps a historical record of the concerns, experiences, attitudes, and practices of residents of the United States.

But they do it for across the world too, of course. It's quite interesting. But yeah, they've always got to check us and study us.

The millennials who REFUSE Marriage, Children

The millennials who REFUSE to ever get married: Woman, 26, insists she'll never wed her partner in protest at 'sexist tradition' - and brands having children 'most selfish thing you can do' *(A: So THERE!)*
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

And so they push this kind of thing. And it will never work, the relationships will never work either, you can just tell it won't. It won't. It can't. They tend to fall apart. And there's many reasons. And they know at the top why they fall apart, it's not my opinion on it.

Now, a lot of the stuff to do with our food, and the altering, and the kind of bioengineering some folks say of the humans, because we're definitely changing physically, and shape wise and everything else. And it's what we are eating, it's one part of it for sure. We've had the bisphenol A scandal going on for years and years and years, then they changed it to bisphenol B I think now. And they say it's less dangerous and all that stuff, but I don't believe it. It's all the same. There's all kinds of phytoestrogens and xenoestrogens, etc. that you have intakes of. And these things really work like real hormones, and even worse than real hormones because they are synthetic basically a lot of them. Many of the other ones you take too, I mean, beer has got a lot of hops for instance. Hops is one of the highest things for artificial, for a natural substitute for estrogen. For those who don't know it. For all you guys that are drinking your beer all the time.

Anyway...

Weedkiller is removed from DIY store shelves after US court rules in cancer link case - dailymail.co.uk / 20 Mar 2019

Of course, that's Roundup. And it won't really matter, it's not really won or anything. They always come back. And Monsanto was bought over I think it was by Bayer, so they now own what's called, what was called Roundup, a series of herbicides and so on for agriculture. We all knew that for years. Plus, you can't get it out of the ground, *for years*. They found it in the grounds up to about 8 to 10 years after it's been applied *once* in the same areas. It's just incredible.

But yeah, this is not by accident, where big corporations go ahead and just push the stuff on us. And here's the other thing with Monsanto. I remember all the articles at the time reading them all, they refused, remember, to allow any independent investigation or any other science lab take apart their product. That was... And the government backed them on it! So you had to take their word all the studies that were done, were by them *themselves*, oh, it was perfectly fine. We allow that! We just... We put up with it though, don't we?... oh, they'd never give us anything to harm us... We're trained as children, hm. **Weedkiller is removed from DIY store shelves after US court rules in cancer link case...** I don't think they'll actually win it even though they say that.

Another thing too, by the way, is monopoly power. You can't have monopoly, when you got monopoly, I mean, even any kind of monopoly, even education, because they'll monopolize opinion until you have no other opinions but what they say. But here's insulin, a lot of drugs are going out of sight and different kind of medications.

What's behind America's insulin crisis
theweek.co.uk / 18 Mar 2019

The price of the drug has increased exponentially, forcing desperate diabetics to ration supplies.

(A: How can you ration supplies? It's not, you're not overdosing on insulin, you have to be awfully precise about it. Hm? If you ration it you're in trouble.)

Politicians and patients are demanding urgent action be taken to tackle America's growing insulin crisis, which has seen the price of the lifesaving drug triple over the last decade.

(A: It's actually worse than triple, actually. Because now it's an incredible monopoly.)

Insulin - a hormone people with type one diabetes need to survive - was invented nearly 100 years ago. The patent was sold for just \$1 so that everyone who required the medication could afford it.

(A: ...that's why it was initially done.)

Now, retail prices in the US are around the \$300 range, according to the BBC's Ritu Prasad. "Even accounting for inflation, that's a price increase of over 1,000%," she says.

Remember, they did the same thing too with the particular anti-toxic shock drugs that people would carry with them for bee stings and so on. They did the same thing too with that, remember? And the woman who ran the company, who took it over, gave herself a massive pay increase, off the misery of others. Isn't that incredible, hey? Really. Don't ever think the world's getting kinder, folks. Don't do that. Don't fall... As Huxley said, THE TECHNIQUES OF PERSUASION TO PERSUADE YOU TO DO THINGS AND ACCEPT THINGS THAT PERHAPS IT WASN'T IN YOUR BEST INTERESTS TO ACCEPT. We're so easily fooled, especially today.

But anyway, I'll put this article up too. It's just amazing. An article on human beings and healthcare, as they're pushing the next step of it too...

Why AI will make healthcare personal - weforum.org / 14 Mar 2019

Digital assistants to provide 24/7 helping hand, etc, and how they're *tying in technology at Amazon's Alexa and Apple's Siri using AI to handle routine tasks*. So everything's coming together. Google of course is at the top, and their big, big building they opened up in London some time ago there, they had big surveys out, already granted by the British government, to give millions of people's medical records to them for supposed testing on these new programs. So much for privacy, hey! It sounds wonderful, again, *precision medicine to personalize treatment*. Sure! Sure. It all comes down to cost and what is your standing in society, do they need you, do they not, that's it.

A priest in Montréal was stabbed the other night there and it says...

St. Joseph's Oratory stabbing, people will come to pray for father Grou - montrealgazette.com / 23 Mar 2019

A guy just got up, and they won't say who he was I think, and whipped out a knife and stabbed him twice. Broke the blade too in the process apparently. I very much doubt, with a massive, massive vitriol and targeting of Catholic Church there'll be any, I really don't think there'll be anything much said about it at all. It's sad that the decent people, and there's lots and lots of decent people in these churches, that are definitely not pedophiles, are all lumped in with the sins of the few basically. Isn't it? It's tragic, that. But again, the Catholic Church has been a target of this social system.

It's astonishing to me actually when you realize the complexity of even the top revolutionaries like Orwell who literally had a hatred, absolute hatred of the Catholic Church. And of course, in the true socialist doctrine they want the elimination eventually of *all* religions, except their own religion which is their socialism. Their pure reason and humanism certainly comes in, will run the show. But without the spiritual aspect, as I say the children end up getting depressed and nihilistic, and suicidal, hm. They always forget that.

Aldous Huxley himself was all part of it too, and he was anything but rational, etc. He had a few experiences himself that he couldn't help... If you get a kind of what is sometimes termed as a spiritual experience of some kind, outside your control, or even desire, you have to question what the heck happened there and what was it for. And if you weren't taking drugs or anything, and you didn't have some kind of hallucination... And especially if it was meaningful, for instance, and purposeful, then it's going to change you, tremendous change.

Bertrand Russell, who again, was an advocate for pure reason, eliminate religion, they saw it as a poison of course. Because people who obey a deity are a problem to the government. I hope you understand that. It's a power thing. I think it was HG Wells said it better. He said that THE FAMILY UNION IS A SMALL TRIBE, PEOPLE WILL STAND UP AROUND AN INDIVIDUAL WHEN THE GOVERNMENT IS AFTER THEM, AND DEFEND THEM. He said, THEY WANT TO ELIMINATE THE FAMILY SO'S THE GOVERNMENT CAN TALK RIGHT DOWN TO YOU PERSONALLY WHEN THEY WANT TO DO WHATEVER THEY WANT TO YOU, AND NO ONE'S AROUND YOU TO HELP YOU. Again, terrify everyone around you and your deserted, right.

He was quite blatant about it. And so was Bernard Shaw. You find that all socialist doctrines of totalitarians want that, to

eliminate the family unit, and they want to eliminate religion because religion makes people, it gives them, it's like *the big idea* that Mao Tse Tung talked about, HE WAS TERRIFIED OF A BIG IDEA, nothing else. A religion, people will die for religion. They'll die for it. Or they become martyrs for it.

Like the Covenanters they had in Scotland too when they were taken over and united with England, basically. You find that when Charles was there it was mandated that everyone convert to Anglicanism. Instead of the free Presbyterian Church. And the folk thought that was horrendous because the head of their church was God. They could lambast the ministers all they wanted to if the guy went off the tracks. Because he couldn't take the place of the deity. But here you have a king who is the king of the country, temporal, right, and also King of the *heavenly*. And they wouldn't have that. It was a betrayal.

And they didn't have, you know, they were rounded up, thousands of them, and thrown in a place in Edinburgh, Greyfriars's churchyard, imprisoned there, and slaughtered. They were the real martyrs because they, that's where that saying came, you know, THERE'LL BE NO KING BUT JESUS, is where that term came from. But no, they've always been after the elimination, because religion is a nuisance to them, an awful of a nuisance to them, when folks say, *no way, I'll obey my deity or my laws or my religion, that's how it is*. So you can see why they hate it, right. And don't forget that Marxism in itself is a religion, the way it worked out to be anyway because you need an awful lot of faith to believe in it. *Incredible faith*.

Whenever you read articles that just appear, like teacher says that she had to wash the toilets in school, it's underfunded and yada yada yada, in Britain, again, as an example, but it's all over the world. And she goes through this whole thing. And there's an article in the paper that led me to it. Because someone caught on to the fact that the woman belonged to a certain organization that's attached to the union. But it turns out that, everything's so incredibly formatted today with bureaucracies in the system, isn't it, of propaganda and marketing, there's a company, it's called Outlandish. It says...

Outlandish
outlandish.com

Award winning campaign (A: *This is the propaganda.*) that helped change 795,000 votes

An award winning* interactive data tool to show how your local schools are being de-funded.

(A: *It's a propaganda thing for the teachers to USE. And so they bash the conservative government...*)

In 2016, the Conservative government was strongly influenced by a campaign called “the F40”. The aim of this campaign was to redistribute schools’ funding away from over-funded regions . . .

So they give you a technique of how to alter the votes and change perceptions and so on. Everything is, you can't believe anything you read anymore! Anyway, this particular teacher said she had to, oh my God... It turns out she got a massive pay increase before all this, and she was already getting a good huge sum. I'll put the articles up for anybody who's really interested in it. But yeah, Outlandish, she's actually a member of this group too apparently. It's quite something to see.

Full marks for school austerity scaremongering

A £15million development grant, more teachers and a whopping to £125,000 pay rise - despite 'Tory cuts': GUY ADAMS reveals why the head teacher who claimed she had to clean loos should get full marks for school

Also...

The World Economic Forum is the International Organization for Public-Private Cooperation - weforum.org

The World Economic Forum Global Agenda - weforum.org

The World Economic Forum... this unelected self-made group, that calls itself a nongovernmental organization, that funds all kinds of futurist societies and agencies to do with psychology, psychiatry, indoctrination, the whole agenda, sustainability, blah blah blah blah blah, this massive bureaucracy that most folk are oblivious that even exists, and on their own website they're talking about creating the future world leaders in all different areas. So much for open democracy, hm. Hey? So much for that.

And all through universities and colleges you'll find these articles...

Building Brave New Worlds: Science Fiction and Transition Design - researchgate.net

The terminology is so bureaucratic. Have you noticed that, you have to learn bureaucrateze, everything is bureaucratic terminology. It doesn't matter who is speaking, nongovernmental organizations or whatever, it's all socialistic nonsense. It really is. **The first thing you do in a pretended science is create a language that most folk can't understand.** That's why you do it, right? [Alan chuckles.] That's it, that's what all these people do, once they're in university, once they get a grip on the terminology they can prattle it on and... impress each other with... apparently the same stuff.

There's no individuality in universities. Really. Honestly. And that's again what some of the top writers even pretend they admire at times, and sometimes hate, like Orwell and Huxley, that there's no originality in universities for them. They all parrot the same, in all their writing papers they all quote different, this is by so-and-so, and they'll give blah blah blah, somebody's name and the year blah blah blah, or the book whatever. It's just one after the other, they can quote quote quote quote, they have no brains of their own. Really, it's astonishing. Astonishing. Scary, actually. It's like robots.

Another thing too with the whole sustainability thing too that all the children are getting pushed out, yeah, we demand a worldwide campaign, yeah, they're doing it all themselves, hey, you know. [Alan chuckles.] And who's putting the money out, hey? But it says, and this is from a couple of years ago...

China signs \$300m deal (A: \$300 million.) to buy lab-grown meat from Israel in a move welcomed by vegans
independent.co.uk / 16 Sept 2017

(A: Because the whole thing now is veganism, they're all pushing it. Again, it's all the World Economic Forum and all the rest, the same group, all connected.)

For many environmental and animal rights groups, lab media seen as a positive move away from the slaughter of billions of animals.

(A: Well, no one will disagree with that. But the fact is, this is big business we're talking about, and it's

CONTROL. When you give control of your protein to a monopoly, and that's what it ends up being, right, you're in trouble.)

China has signed a \$300 million deal to purchase 'meat' grown in a laboratory in Israel in a drive towards less meat consumption in the country.

(A: And that's the point too, is to reduce, reduce, reduce.)

(A: It's also called...)

Lab meat – also known as cultured bio meat – is grown in the laboratory using animal cells making some vegans opposed to the concept – but several environmental and animal rights group have welcomed it is an exciting development.

You thought Frankenfood was bad... We're way beyond that, you know. But it's monopoly power, for those who haven't figured it out, it's monopoly power. Monopoly.

It's astonishing, I can't do much in the time I've got, but look into futures, as I say, to do with sustainable futures, and the futurist societies. It's astonishing what you're going to find. If you're interested at all. It's completely all connected with sustainability program, depopulation, over the whole planet, veganism, as you're going to get sicker and sicker. And of course, there's a whole history of veganism there too, how it's pushed and why, etc. I don't have time to go into all of that.

Association of Professional Futurists - Most Significant Futures Works - apf.org

But it's a sad thing, it's very, very sad. I feel terribly sad when I look at the massive superstructure overlaying society that the public are oblivious even exists. With all those in academia involved and churning out millions a year across the planet, like armies. It reminds me of the saying that Al Pacino said in the **Devil's Advocate** when he says, *how do you think we're taking over this world*, he says, speaking as the devil. He says, *it's through college and universities, we're churning out*, he says, *we're churning out millions of lawyers, armies of lawyers*. Well, now it's armies of all kinds of scientists and psychologists and behaviorists. And they all speak the same, like robots, same terminology, same buzzwords and so on, the same in-group type language linguistics. M-hm. I bet they sound almost less human all the time. That's really what it is, isn't it? It is. It is less human. M-hm.

You know, if you were on drugs for a while, even prescribed drugs, for a long time, or even a short time taking certain ones. But they give them like Ativan and different ones for troops, to alter their emotions. And it can flatten your emotions. So even if you watch a good movie, where there's a tearful part in it, you won't feel, you won't feel a thing, it won't affect you at all. They're so precise, these things, of what they actually do. But the public again are oblivious of it. Well, that's what these people who are trained to talk in this, this neuro linguistics nonsense, **they lose part of their humanity**. They don't see humanity, outside of themselves. They see you all as a different species, a different class. *They're* educated specialists, you see, controllers, world controllers. You don't even speak their language. So, they can't communicate to you. They won't even try. They won't try. That's the ultimate, the ultimate snobbery of elitism.

It's like a doctor, and there's lots of doctors out there, that literally don't have the patience to even attempt to explain properly what's wrong with somebody. They take a look at you, oh, you'll never understand, and you know, you're like a lesser creature. That's what you have in academia. You really do. They think they're on a crusade and they are in the right. And that's brainwashed into them by the way. So, the SCIENTIFIC TYRANNY DICTATORSHIP that Bertrand Russell

was so all for, and he said he was all for it, he said IT WOULD BE RUTHLESS AND HORRIFIC AND MERCILESS. So, it's not a good thing with all of its wonderful goals that it pretends it's going to do for you. Nothing is free, folks. Nothing.

Anyway, sorry for babbling on like that. I had many, many more things I wanted to say but there's no time. For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where it still freezing, and lots of snow out there, because of global warming, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

No Thanks Cupid

dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

The millennials who REFUSE Marriage, Children

dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

'I am with you': President Trump signs executive order on free speech at college campuses

usatoday.com / 21 Mar 2019

General Social Survey

en.wikipedia.org

Weedkiller is removed from DIY store

dailymail.co.uk / 20 Mar 2019

What's behind America's insulin crisis

theweek.co.uk / 18 Mar 2019

Why AI will make healthcare personal

weforum.org / 14 Mar 2019

St. Joseph's Oratory stabbing

montrealgazette.com / 23 Mar 2019

Tesla autopilot nearly causing crash

dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

Full marks for school austerity scaremongering

dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

Outlandish

outlandish.com

The World Economic Forum is the International Organization for Public-Private Cooperation

weforum.org

The World Economic Forum Global Agenda

weforum.org

Association of Professional Futurists - Most Significant Futures Works

apf.org

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Nov. 2, 2009 (#442)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2009:

The Future Ain't What it Used to Be:

"Populations Trained to be on Same Track
By Propagandists Unleashing Attack on Attack
Of Scary Scenarios until Public Learn
Avoiding Catastrophe means Giving All They Earn
To World Guardians, The Special Breed,
Who'll Decide for You Just What You Need,
Fear-Mongering Masters, P.R. Fiction, Causality,
Programming Experts Give Each New Reality"

© Alan Watt Nov. 2, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Nov. 2, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on November the 2nd 2009. As always, I suggest newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site where you can find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try and fill up a lot of the blank holes... or the black holes really... we have in history; the type that's presented to us in school and even beyond, on the History channels and all the rest of it. To try to show you how things really work and to show you that the world is always GUIDED from generation to generation by those in power, with incredible wealth, very old families who don't want to give up power, naturally and so therefore, they make sure that the next generation will be *their* children's generation. You'll be in charge of it then. It's been like that for an awful,

awful long time. Money rules. It doesn't matter what money is... money rules. Those with it rule the world. We simply are given a fictitious reality that's always being updated for us to live in to serve them better at the top. So go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. When you're there, scroll down and you'll see all the other sites I have up... in case some of the big sites have problems again, which they will have; I know that. You can bookmark them. [Sites listed above.] alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. It has all the same audios but it has the addition of transcripts of a lot of these talks which you can download for print up and you have choices of different languages of the world in there.

Remember, you are the listeners who bring me to you. I'm not backed by a foundation. I'm not backed by staff or anything else or any advertisers. Advertisers that you hear on the show pay directly to the RBN station to pay for their air time, their staff, their equipment and their bills... which are always going up, as everybody at home also knows. It's going to go up an awful lot more too. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by buying the things I have for sale on the web site or donating to me. How to do it is also on the web sites. [Options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] Some people just send cash and that bypasses the guy with the podgy fingers and the triple chins that no matter how he sinks the world, always seems to benefit by the governments that he put in place. That's the reality of the world that we live in. So it's up to you how you do it. You can also order by PayPal as well if you email me separately and let me know the order is coming in.

We really live in an agenda. I try to get that across every time I'm on, as frequently as I can. We're living through nothing but an agenda as we go through our lives. So did our parents live through an agenda. Until you study history, and I mean REAL history, not just the stuff that's churned out. I can't believe the surveys that they're doing proving that it works, that the people get their history from Hollywood and the History Channel, but that's true. That's where they get it from. From dramas... re-creations... and that's not history at all. That's just more padding over the fiction that we're given, starting at school. Power and money rules the world... in a commercialized system, a system that counts on money and those obviously who are in charge of that money are in charge of the world. It's been like that for a long time. Actually the world is their goal. We're finalizing the final act and we're living right through it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. THE MATRIX IS THE REALITY THAT'S GIVEN TO YOU. Over the weekend I watched the Clinton Chronicles, which is interesting of course, about the type of psychopaths they put in front of you and how they give you an image for Presidency and how that sticks... because the media makes it stick. They give you little tit tats to gobble up... and trivia. And people fall for it. You understand, when you understand what Clinton was doing... and his psychopathic nature and his drug habits - as opposed to the image that they projected to the world - and the money laundering and all that stuff to do with Arkansas when he was the governor and went on afterwards too. It tells you one thing that stands out... that HE WAS NOT RUNNING THE COUNTRY. HE was not running it. A coke-head does not run the country. They PUT IN these psychopaths. They can depend on them, absolutely, 100%, to do what they're told and to fulfill the role that they've been put into. No different from Obama. The guys they put into politics at the top are meant to take the heat. The guy at the top is not the boss. *It's always the guy behind them that really is the boss.*

It reminds me of when you look at the history of Africa and the different invasions they had from all the different colonial regimes that were taking over... Britain, France and other countries into Africa. Germany tried but they were kicked out by a combination of them all. You find that one thing that surprised them after a while. You see, the technique was always to get to talk to the leaders of the tribes. A whole bunch of people would come up to meet these

troops. One of them would come forward as a leader and start talking and communicating. In reality, it took them a few years to catch on that these people were not stupid at all. The leader was standing back amongst the crowd and a front man, a front man, had been earmarked for destruction by the British or the French or whoever it was. They were not stupid.

It's the same technique that's used for the public. They give you these characters for the Punch and Judy Show of politics. Yes, they're sworn to do what they're told. They'll get a lot of freebies. Whatever mess they get into in their personal lives, as they go through it, like Clinton, there are always TEAMS of people going in to mop up and clean up and threaten people or beat them up or even kill them... to cover up. That's the real world we live in. It's very important that the IMAGE of the press that they put over is the one that TAKES with the public. That's the whole point of it, in fact.

Professor Carroll Quigley said the same thing, it doesn't matter. They always have their own people at the top... of ALL parties. You find that you have presidents that are always members of the right clubs... the Council on Foreign Relations. You got to go in to the fact that the main advisors behind them, the GLOBAL advisors because it's a GLOBAL agenda. That's why every part of the world, for my whole life, that signed on to the United Nations *works in concert with the same laws going every area at the same time*. It doesn't matter when they went in to the EU, as they called it then, or outside the EU or just part of the British Commonwealth, or supposedly *separate* sovereign states, they were ALL going along with the same agenda at the same time.

Therefore, they put in one President in the US after another and you always vote the last one OUT you're so fed up with them. That's what happens. Left wing, right wing, left wing, right wing... you know, you get so fed up with them. It depends how long they want to keep them in, a second term or whatever, by the amount of good PR that's sold it to the public. It's all PR. It's a public relations image. You'll never know what these real people are until they're out... when someone comes forward and writes the book on it with all the inside info. It doesn't matter then, you see. It doesn't matter.

They can put in people who are even communists. They put a LEADER of the communist party for Canada in as Prime Minister here. That was Pierre Trudeau... little rich boy. People can't quite put that together, that little rich boys are into communism because it's really socialism. Where the elite, the intellectual intelligentsia and who have made lots of money and proven their worth...have the right to rule the lessers. That's what it's about.

Francis Bacon gave a bunch of writings to the King. In it, he talked about how to handle the common people. He said, the public must never know the truth, the REAL reasons and machinations of government policies... on ANYTHING. ON anything. Anything at all. Why do you think that everything from police departments, to medicine, to everything goes through public relations spokespeople? That's called PROPAGANDA. That's the proper name for public relations. It WAS called propaganda. It got a bad rap after World War I when it was found out that Bernays and other people had worked to drum up all the reasons to go to war with Germany. They were all lies. They used old bayonet stuff too. 'Oh, they're over there bayoneting the children' and stuff like that. All that worked so well. Massive propaganda campaign. Then afterwards, out came the truth. Some of them couldn't keep their mouth shut, they were so cocky and big headed, that worked on the particular team to bring in America. They actually said they advertised the war to the Americans, they advertised it. It's never stopped. In fact, it's better now than ever, the techniques.

Every day I get the latest stuff send to me, what's upsetting people from the major media. See, the major media, if

there's something that that upsets you, it's MEANT to upset you. Part of it is always to *raise consciousness* by GETTING YOU ARGUING WITH YOUR NEIGHBORS OR YOUR FAMILY ABOUT CERTAIN TOPICS. Another part of course, is naturally publicity for the newspaper. It brings a LOT of people in to see. They see the ads and all the rest of it too, at the same time. As long as you swallow the main thing and you fall into the EMOTION ARGUMENTS, YOU'VE LOST. That was the intention of it. That was the intention, just like a Trojan that comes through your internet and crashes your computer. It embeds itself.

We've always been given our realities, including all the revolutions that we had, that people thought came from themselves. That's astonishing, isn't it? People think that THEY created the sexual revolution themselves and they created the fashions that went with it, the music that went with it, the movies that went with it and the whole culture industry behind it just had followed you along, eh? Revolution after revolution. All planned. All written about long before they did it. You can even see where they tried it out in experiments in other areas in previous years BEFORE HAND. We're given our reality constantly. It's constantly updated... and never told the truth. That's the fact.

The media is the 'middle man'. Their job is to take the reality the rulers *want* the media to project down to the public and to get you into debates about the fake reality that they're projecting down to you - the arguments and all the rest of it - without ever going into the real reasons behind anything. Even to do with depopulation and all the rest of it. There's a lot of articles coming out across the world right now on how Malthusian policies were correct and we should make him a champion and all that stuff. That's called a MEDIA BLITZ. That's the intention... to get you all upset and take you arguing as 'maybe they're right, maybe...', 'I don't think so,' 'they could be', and blah, blah, blah.

They're training you for the next step - THAT WE'RE ALL GOING TO BE FACED WITH – as they bring the populations down drastically. That's what all this nonsense about carbon in the atmosphere is about, and sustainability, and food restrictions coming, and all that stuff. This is to get you used to dying off basically. Not all at once, hopefully. *It's too messy*. These guys with the white shirts don't get out and bury *you* with a spade. No, they want YOU TO BURY EACH OTHER. That's what they've done in previous times. They don't like getting messy. In fact, they don't like work at all, but they're very good at planning realities for the general public. They create crisis in every area. Suddenly everything - in every field - every area is a crisis.

They've given us since 2001 one crisis after another. Sudden terrorism attack and then the world agenda is on board immediately and pulls out the SAME anti-terrorism bill. The machinery is all set up to lace with each other. Government moves on square wheels, around corners. It takes YEARS of preparation to get your own government going on something... never mind EVERY government across the planet, all on BOARD AT THE SAME TIME WITH THIS EXACT SAME AGENDA.

Then we had all the different threats. The bird flu was going to kill us. That sort of died away. It was for the birds. Then we went into different things. It was the economy. Of course, folk have forgotten already that - through the GATT Treaty - the economy moved offshore to China BY government planning. They signed it in international agreements long before to deindustrialize the West. They knew the fallout. They knew. They knew that countries - standard economics - that produce the goods, the actual goods from scratch, and pay the bigger taxes... get the biggest armies and basically rule. When you take away that from a country that is a ruler, it goes down the tubes. All you're doing is passing goods around that you import. That's called a Service Economy. Service economy means that you're a dog in a swimming pool and all you can do – you can't get out – is paddle until you sink.

Nothing is a shock. They don't make mistakes at the top. You don't hire hundreds of think-tanks - RAND Corporations and all the rest of them - and pay these incredible sums of money – *your* money, of course – to make mistakes. THEIR JOB IS TO PROJECT THE FUTURE ACCORDING TO THE PLAN THAT'S ALREADY LAID DOWN AND WHAT WILL THE CONSEQUENCES BE. Do you think that for a minute that the elite of the USA, those who have had power and money and wealth for *centuries*, could give all your manufacturing and industry abroad, your weapon making capabilities, *to an enemy*... unless you were already global and international? Think about it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. Just showing people that the guys they put in front as leaders of politics are really... ANY IMAGE AT ALL CAN BE GIVEN TO THEM. You'll never know what they're like. There are whole teams of CIA that clear up behind them in the messes they make in their personal lives. You'll never know until it's all over. As long as they fulfill their time and they can stand up and read their speeches, they're well looked after. They're actors! Psychopathic actors, mind you, but they're actors nonetheless.

A few years ago, it came out that... An article, it was in Le Monde. I've read it a few times because it is so important the people remember this. I'll put it up again on the web site at the end of the show. It said,

‘We're an empire and when we act, we create our own reality’

Scheherazade in the White House

How George Bush's wartime administration used a magician, Hollywood designers and Karl Rove telling 1,001 stories to sell the invasion of Iraq.

by Christian Salmon

(Alan: Listen to what they say now. Listen very carefully to this. I told you about what the media is, the middle man, that peddles the info, the reality, to the public.)

A few days before the 2004 presidential election, Ron Suskind, a columnist who had been investigating the White House and its communications for years, wrote in The New York Times about a conversation he had with a presidential adviser in 2002. (A: *The advisors remember, ARE PUBLIC RELATIONS, PROPAGANDA, EXPERTS.*) “The aide said that guys like me (A: *The reporter.*) were ‘in what we call (A: *The reporters call...*) the reality-based community’, which he defined as (A: *He's talking about the reporters, right...*) people ‘who believe that solutions emerge from your judicious study of discernible reality’. (A: *What you're given becomes your discernable reality.*) I nodded and murmured something about enlightenment principles and empiricism. He cut me off. ‘That's not the way the world really works anymore,’ he continued. (A: *It hadn't been for an awful long time.*) ‘We're an empire now, and when we act, we create our own reality. And while you're (A: *The media.*) studying that reality (A: *and then the public*) – judiciously, as you will – we'll act again, creating other new realities, which you can study too, and that's how things will sort out. We're history's actors.. and you, all of you, will be left to just study what we do’ “. (A: *Isn't that the truth. Isn't that the truth.*)

They give us a reality. Everything is a fake fiction. IT'S A PROPAGANDIZED IMAGE. No different than making a star out of nobody and rocking them to the top; whether it be a novelist or some unknown teacher or professor or whatever, or a movie star or a musician or a singer. IT'S ALL TO DO WITH THE CREATING OF THE PERSONA THAT'S PROJECTED TO THE PUBLIC ON HOW FANTASTIC AND UNIQUE AND WONDERFUL THIS PERSON IS. That's how it's done. The media get all this stuff from the PR, propaganda specialists. The professional image makers who run on statistics and polls and they have survey groups and all the rest of it to test all these things out... time and time again, *to see how it will go over with the public*. The media peddles that to us. Then we argue about the stuff we're given. And we think everything is real. We're not supposed to know - like Bacon said to the King - what government's really up to. If we really knew what they were up to, like Bush Sr. said, the public would hunt us down the street and lynch us. It's always been that way. Always.

It's like Bill Clinton being put into that position. They knew his whole history at the top. The CIA and the parallel government runs the US. It runs every other country too that belong to the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. They run them all. It was decided long, long ago that democracy was not for the people... long, long ago. And the people couldn't handle it, therefore, they'd always have to have these *enlightened* people, people of good breeding, intelligence and family histories to guide the world, you see. Those with the power and money and who have a lust for more, those kind of people, the *right* kind of people you see, according to Darwinist theories.

Right now they're training us step by step into different realities and we adapt so quickly to them, SO quickly to them that they DO become real for most people. Look at all the shops. Look at all propaganda in every ad that you see whether it's television or magazines.... Greening, greening... everyone's going green. IT'S ALL FROM THE TOP DOWN through marketing. They're bringing in a world to reduce the population, which they say - and they're quite right I think - that by 2050, after all the riots and so on and food shortages, blah, blah, blah that they will create - and they have the power to do that so easily now - that we'll simply drop off and not breed. Plus we're getting sterilized too, mind you, and filled up with various cancer viruses from vaccines. It first came out after the polio vaccine and the Salk investigations. However, to the common people, that's now how it works... No, the TV is real and this Prime Minister or that President are going to save the world from itself. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's more important to try and get people to see behind things, than fall for the front things they're supposed to fall for. From now on - and actually it's always been this way and they're going to increase it - YOU'RE GOING TO GET CRISIS AFTER CRISIS AND LOTS OF THINGS TO UPSET YOU PEDDLED BY THE MEDIA, AS A REALITY TO YOU. Partly to get you arguing about things, coming to the foreordained conclusions that maybe they're right on whatever it is... and it's called *predictive programming*. You're being TRAINED for what's to come so there will be no tremendous shock. It slips in incrementally and you've got rationing and all the rest of it that you're supposed to do... as you pay carbon taxes for all the units of energy it took to produce that caramel milk chocolate bar, or whatever. That's what it's about. YOU'RE BEING TRAINED. You see, there are just TOO many of YOU and you've been living too well, TOO well for TOO long, according to those at the top who can't even tie their shoe laces together and have people to dress them in the mornings. That's the real world that we live in. Trained like animals. We've always been spoken to like animals, spoken DOWN to.

More so in socialist countries and that's what the whole thing is. Remember what they said at the Club of Rome, that's re-emerged again right on queue with its new agenda for bringing down the populations and all the rest of it, and solving the world's problems on behalf of the masters they serve. We're being trained into cutting back on everything as we go down the hill. Remember the whole purpose of it was... the Club of Rome said they favored the collectivist system. Meaning THE COMMUNIST STYLE OF RULING THE PEOPLE... where they simply dictate down to you, as a child, basically, father to child, a very simple child at that. But we can't be embarrassed enough, can we... at the bottom, or humiliated enough? We just bend over and drop our pants or whatever you do at the airport. *Now you can walk through and they can see you naked.* There's no end of the humiliation we will accept apparently. THEY KNOW THIS AT THE TOP TOO. They take surveys all the time on every, EVERY thing.

As long as we can basically keep enough of the pennies or the tokens or whatever we're going to use in the near future to get to the bar at the weekend or to watch the sports or playing your favorite porn channel or whatever you do - they give you to do - to obsess you, then you'll keep going until you can't do that anymore. Then, you're a rioter. You'll start rioting. A rioter knows nothing except he can't play anymore.

There's a site called Politick. I'll put that up. It says, "Commentary of the crisis of the day."

CO2 in the Atmosphere is Decreasing - How Will the Global Warming Crowd Explain THAT?

Politick / yelnick.typepad.com

Al Gore (*A: Amazing character. Again, he was in the White House covering Clinton too. Al Gore made a statement, there's no further place of ethics than the White House, he says. What a gory man he is.*) starts his odyssey on global warming with the Keeling Curve - the chart (*A: They use charts and graphs, just like Malthus did, for the population.*) of steadily increasing CO2 levels measured off the top of Mauna Loa. Very compelling and the cornerstone of the case for anthropogenic (man-made) global warming (AGW). Early this year, however, the annual rate of increase was the lowest measured, and on a monthly basis seemed to be coming to a dead stop - which means after seasonal adjustments would show a down trend. Now it appears there is a down trend in the CO2 levels. See chart. If this continues it spells the coup de grace for the goofy AGW case. (*A: But it won't, of course, because reality doesn't matter in agendas.*)

The core of the AGW case is industrial CO2 spews out and stays in the atmosphere, accumulating faster than natural processes can handle, and causing ever-increasing warming. Over the past few decades we have been emitting 4 ppm of CO2 per year, and the atmospheric levels have been increasing by 2 ppm. We continue to spew, but if CO2 levels drop, it means something else is going on. (*A: Then they go on to explain in detail what is going on. It also has the fact, and people admitting it at the top, that the computer models are always way ahead of the actual amount of CO2 in the atmosphere. They also tell you that most of the so-called greenhouse gases are water vapor, as they all know at the top as well. See, they play so much on our ignorance and by repetitions, don't they. After all, it's an agenda. This is an agenda... to bring us all down to third world status, except for themselves.*)

Have you looked at the SuperCities they're building across the world? SuperCities. That's what the UN talked about years ago, the creation of SuperCities. These are the most advanced cities on virgin ground. Not knocking old cities down. This is brand new, across the world, in beautiful areas, with the most high-tech everything to house the elites over the next hundred-odd years or so. Some of the places have 99-year leases, in fact. That's standard in British, this strange British system that's not really British at all, but they were the first ones to get 99-year leases. It was very important, that number, in their little OCCULTIC SYSTEM.

As they're bringing down the world, the elite are *already* moving into SuperCities. They even built some in China for them. The oldest families in Europe have been giving up the old ancestral homes, which they never did before. These people are not hurt by economies, by the way. They've been moving. It's just a matter of taking us all down. Remember, we are batteries like they said in the Matrix movies. We're batteries and that fits in, of course, with what Karl Marx said. That everything is labor. Everything comes from labor. Everything that's made comes from labor. Everything you eat comes from labor. WE'RE BATTERIES FOR THE SYSTEM. We pay it through taxes. They'll use the system of money and taxation as they bring us down.

It's incredible the amount of taxes now that they're discussing at this meeting for Copenhagen and we're all going to pay. Countries are going to go into billions per year. BILLIONS and BILLIONS and BILLIONS. Supposedly under the theory to help the poorer countries to handle their polluting gases. THIS IS THE FARCE OF IT ALL. Utter farce. All those monies that went before to all the third world countries ended up in different pockets, as it always did. It was *never intended* to get to their sources because they never wanted those countries. Remember Kissinger? He says, we don't want those countries becoming emergent nations. So you keep them in poverty. That's what you do. You don't bring

them up. So I'll put this site up anyway and you can go through it for yourself and measure the other, the OTHER facts and see what you think about it.

Here's something I've talked about too. Here is the secret plan for a European income tax. Now that they're rushing ahead and mind you, it was all laid out years ago, including how they'll tax the people. All they do is just brush off the dust and present it at the right time, off the old scrolls. It says here,

Secret plan for Euro income tax

Plans for the EU budget reform could cost every British family at least £155 a year.

SECRET plans to seize more than £4billion a year from Britain and make its citizens pay taxes direct to Europe emerged last night.

Wednesday October 28,2009 / By Gabriel Milland

The leaked proposals, seen by the Daily Express, state that Britain should lose the billions of pounds in rebate that was agreed by Margaret Thatcher 25 years ago. *(A: For joining the Union, right.)*

They would also mean Brussels being given the power to dip straight into taxpayers' pockets.

The proposals prompted fury last night.

Shadow Europe Minister Mark Francois vowed they would be resisted by a Tory government. *(A: Which is nonsense.)*

He said: "The idea of an EU tax is a non-starter. *(A: Well, they're going ahead regardless. This is what the Copenhagen treaty is all about too, by the way, how to bring the WHOLE world into a global, massive, incredibly devastating taxation system.)*

They would have to raise about £6.4billion a year – the net cost of belonging to the EU *(A: That's what it costs to BELONG to the EU. This Super Power, this new soviet Kremlin, you might call it. The Soviet Kremlin Brussels, that works in secret at the top. That's the cost of your membership.)* and equivalent to about £260 for every household in the UK. *(A: Well, on top of that, as I say, they're having a meeting right now to do with the individual taxes they're going to pay through to the UN of course, and then the IMF and then to Rothschild's bank in Switzerland who handles the global carbon tax agenda. Multi billions and trillions of dollars... as we go down the tube. And they tell us to tighten our belts because we've made a mess of things and we've never had it so good. All those old phrases that they said years and years ago when they used to come out and just tell you what they thought of you. Now they're doing it in a different way, but it works just the same. Just the same.)*

I've got to laugh. You know, I can remember when Thatcher was in. There's no left wing and right wing in this. They just bring in *this* bunch to do *this* part of the agenda and then bring out the opposite party to bring out the next part of the agenda. That's how it works. Punch and Judy, back and forth, ping pong, ping pong. And people fall for it.

This is from The Mail Online to do with

Random attack by thugs every 30 seconds as 'stranger assaults' soar in binge Britain *(A: Meaning boozing Britain.)*

By James Slack / 2nd November 2009

(A: Maggie Thatcher, when she was in, did away with some of the opening hours of the pubs so they were open longer during the day and she said at the time, it was far better to have the unemployed teenagers – that's when they were heavily deindustrializing Britain and sending the factories offshore. She said, IT WAS FAR BETTER

TO HAVE THEM IN THE PUBS DRINKING AWAY THEIR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE THAN MARCHING IN THE STREETS AND DEMANDING ACTION. Nothing is by accident. Nothing is by accident at all. They use this trick too, of drugging the population. That's what the soviets did. You could always get cheap vodka in the Soviet Union. No matter what was happening in the food areas, you could always get cheap vodka. So here, this article, they want to you to forget all about the previous governments that have been in. Once again, they take it back to the present one, this present Labour, Fabian Society.)

Someone is attacked by a complete stranger every 30 seconds in Binge Britain, figures revealed last night.

When Labour came to power, only a third of violent crimes were carried out by an attacker the victim did not know.

That has now jumped to half as random violence - fuelled by alcohol and round the clock opening - has become commonplace. (A: *The pubs never shut now.*)

There were 1,057,000 violent attacks by strangers last year - the equivalent of 2,895 a day or 120 every hour. (A: *Then they go into the usual party stuff that you're supposed to believe in.*)

Opposition MPs said it was the latest proof the Government's relaxation of licensing laws had failed.

Some 21 per cent of the assaults took place in pubs and a further 34 per cent in the street as town centres became increasingly scarred by alcohol-fuelled violence.

Many of the attacks were carried out by violent women 'ladettes'.

Last month, the Daily Mail revealed that the Government's own figures show the number of women being convicted for murders, vicious assaults and other attacks has rocketed by 81 per cent since 1998.

They are now being convicted at a rate of more than 200 every week.

You'd have to have been in Britain to watch how they altered society and how they did all their ATTACKS ON THE FEMALE PSYCHE a long time ago and just kept stepping it up, notch by notch. You would have to live there to see how the best mind, technical operators, worked through their plays - the BBC, their shows, their dramas as they call them - would *work into reality through the people who watch the stuff*. The best predictive programming of any other country in the world... mainly because it had a closed society in a sense, and no competition basically, for an awful, awful long time. Experts... just drumming the stuff out, all politically correct stuff; THE NEXT UPGRADE TO THE NEXT POLITICAL CORRECTNESS. They cause the problems and then turn around and point to the people themselves.

The culture BECOMES what it's designed to become. They don't make mistakes at the top. IF they needed the United States of America or Britain to be a beacon to the world, as they say, as they conned them in previous wars, they would give you a completely different culture and manners. They'd make the people feel good about themselves and be polite to each other. The basic necessities. However, they've given you *the most degraded culture*, steadily plummeting, again, incrementally, now speeding up until it's not safe to walk the streets. They open up the pubs and keep them open all the time not just in a world but in a CULTURE that's utterly depressed. Then they stand back and say, 'My, look at the lower classes; they just can't be trusted.' Cops of course, love this. So do lawyers because IT'S THE BIGGEST BUSINESS ON THE PLANET NEXT TO BANKING; THAT'S THE LAW BUSINESS. Crime does pay for those who rule it. I'll put this article up for you to read as well but you've got to understand what you read. Don't fall into the emotive parts of it or you'll miss what's happening.

The whole world is to go into this whole technique of cutting back, cutting back. You're going to pay 3, 4, 5, 6 times, 10 times as much for your electricity. 10 times as much... as they cut back. That means 10 times the profit for the companies. They love this stuff. Here is how they manipulate the market. It's from The Times.

Wholesale price of electricity surges amid fear of supply shortfall

Robin Pagnamenta, Energy and Environment Editor / From The Times October 2, 2008

(A: So the big boys who own the whole supply now, a privatized company, put out the word there's to be a supply shortfall. Well that means it's great for investors. That means the price is going to go up. This is how they create it. This is like an ad, this. Almost like an ad. A P.R. ad. Well done too.)

Wholesale electricity prices surged higher yesterday amid mounting fears that the UK could face a supply shortfall next month. *(A: Now who would lead that out?)*

The forward price of electricity for November hit highs of £133 per megawatt hour, up more than £10 since Friday, when the same contract was trading at about £122.75.

The price of power has risen sharply since National Grid published figures last week predicting an unusually thin margin between electricity supply and demand. *(A: So they put out a scare thing and the investors jump; 'I want to buy those, I want, I want some shares, I want some shares.' That's how they create it. Rubbish. It's called greed and manipulation of people in their mind through fear. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Governments across the world have been paying their farmers not to grow crops and to rear animals for years. I'm going to finish tonight on a little satire which actually happened. A guy sent this off to Mr. Miliband, a Member of Parliament, Secretary of State for Britain, Department of Food, Environment and Rural Affairs, DEFRA, about this very thing. It says,

My friend who is in farming at the moment recently received a check for £3,000 from the Rural Payments Agency for NOT rearing pigs. I would now like to join the not rearing pigs business.

In your opinion, what is the best kind of farm not to rear pigs on? And which is the best breed of pigs not to rear? I want to be sure I approach this endeavor in keeping with all government policies as dictated by the EU under the common agricultural policy. I would prefer not to rear bacon pigs but if this is not the type you want not rearing, I will just as gladly not rear porkers. Are there any advantages in not rearing rare breeds such as saddlebacks or Gloucester old spots? Or are there too many people already not rearing these? As I see it, the hardest part of this program will be keeping an accurate record of how many pigs I haven't reared. Are there any government or local authority courses on this?

My friend is very satisfied with this business. He's been rearing pigs for 40 years or so and the best he's ever made in them was £1,422 in 1968, that is until this year when he received a check for not rearing any. If I get £3,000 for not rearing 50 pigs, will I get £6,000 for not rearing 100? I plan to operate on a small scale at first, holding myself down to about 4,000 pigs not raised, which will mean about £240,000 for the first year. As I become more expert in not rearing pigs, I plan to be more ambitious, perhaps increasing to say 40,000 pigs not reared in my second year, for which I should expect about £2.4 million from your department. Incidentally, I wonder if I would be eligible to receive tradable carbon credits for all those pigs not producing harmful and polluting methane gases.

Another point, these pigs that I plan not to rear, will not eat 2,000 tons of cereals. I understand you also pay farmers for not growing crops. Will I qualify for payments for not growing cereals to not feed the pigs I don't rear? I'm also considering the not milking cows business, so please send any information you have on that too. Please could you also include the current DEFRA advice on set aside fields? Can this be done on an e-commerce basis with virtual fields, of which I seem to have several thousand hectares. In view of above, you will realize that

I will be totally unemployed and will therefore qualify for unemployment benefits. I shall of course be voting for your party at the next general election.

Yours faithfully,

That's good satire. Good satire on the farce because governments, as they go into a supposed coming food shortage, HAVE BEEN PUTTING FARMERS OUT OF BUSINESS AND PAYING THE REST NOT TO GROW STUFF... for years and years and years, but the media somehow neglects to see that side of things. Don't they? ...when they try and scare the bejesus out of you. The food crisis will come because it's planned that way. They'll first start with the different countries. Africa is their favorite one they pick on. It's all to get you conditioned to what's coming down eventually to YOU.

Governments, when they said their agencies are now authorities, like the medical authorities, WILL be coming into your homes to weigh you. Not just check your fridge like they do in Britain already, but to weigh you as well and punish you by fines... as you're already paying fines for everything else too... in this crazy, manufactured, fake reality they've given to us. And they'll give us many more to come.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[" 'We're an empire and when we act, we create our own reality' - Scheherazade in the White House" by Christian Salmon \(mondediplo.com\) - Jan. 2008.](#)

["CO2 in the Atmosphere is Decreasing - How Will the Global Warming Crowd Explain THAT?".](#)

["Secret Plan for Euro Income Tax" by Gabriel Milland \(dailyexpress.co.uk\) - Oct. 28, 2009.](#)

["Random attack by thugs every 30 seconds as 'stranger assaults' soar in binge Britain" by James Slack \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Nov. 2, 2009.](#)

["Wholesale price of electricity surges amid fear of supply shortfall" by Robin Pagnamenta, The Times - Oct. 2, 2008.](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
CDs	

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 4, 2010 (#507)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2010:

The Future -- Get Out of the Crypt and Read the Script:

"In Order for a Group to Be an Accepted Authority,
Takes Acquiescence on the Part of Majority,
Yet Most Modern Authorities are Unelected,
Took Repetitive Exposure to Have them Respected,
Yet These Private Groups Now Rule Our Planet,
With Repetitive 'You Can't, You Can't,' (Darn It),
You See, They're Really Fronts which Want to Rule Nations,
So the Wise Men Can Rule, Freedom's Not in Equation,
And Hollywood's Opiate Helps You to Bear
The Hell Coming Down, Hey, We're Almost There"

© Alan Watt Feb. 4, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 4, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 4th 2010. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page and you'll see all the other sites I have up there. You should bookmark these for future use because the big ones go down once in a while. Sometimes too, if you experience stickiness on downloads when you're in the .com site, it's because everyone else is on the .com site at the same time. So you might get through quicker on these other sites. The official sites are: [listed above]. Remember, you are the

audience that brings me to you. I'm probably one of the few hosts out there who doesn't get backing. Not because I couldn't get it. I can certainly get backing. There would be no problem. I've been offered from so many companies to back me and so on and I said no. But it's up to you to keep me going. That leaves me independent basically and I can say much more than other people can. You're kind of tied if you're getting money directly from people who you'll bring on as guests who actually sell stuff and so on. Therefore it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. See what's for sale there, the books that I've written and CDs and DVDs, or you can donate. [Ordering and donations options listed above.] Also, a lot of people get disks burned and passed to them to play on CD players; you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Remember, don't sit back and wait for someone else to chip in. That's what everyone does at the same time but the result is that no one chips in. I don't charge for these shows as you well know. I've given out hundreds of talks in the past for free. It certainly doesn't help me on this end at all. Believe you me, it's a big, big sacrifice, sometimes too much of one.

Since 2001 the world has altered DRASTICALLY into, really, a world police state under the guise of terrorism and we all have to change our ways, not just for terror. If you notice, the globalization boys are bringing in ECOLOGY, EUGENICS, POPULATION REDUCTION, all of these things are all part of this new world order. This is called THE CENTURY OF CHANGE. It was called that in the *last* century by those in academia who were working towards this very present system of totalitarianism, a system where SCIENCE and ACADEMIA will rule our lives. We won't have to think or make a single decision for ourselves. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I often mention what's happened since 2001 because we ADAPT so quickly that we tend to forget it all and we go on to the next thing and the next thing and the next thing not realizing that all of this is nothing more, this whole part of this script that we're living through, literally IS that. It's a script. We are living through a planned script with implementation dates for *new* parts of the script to come into effect.

When 2001 happened, immediately the media was on the streets, in every country – Canada, the States, Britain, everywhere – with the same questions. Would you give up your freedom and your rights for security? That's what it was all about... to try to get us used to the idea that THAT is what was coming. It's the oldest trick in the book of course, to give up all your rights and freedoms for that very thing, for security. Whether it's the King who promises it or the government, the state, whatever, it's all the same thing. It's always an ulterior motive behind it. The ancient Romans did it once in a while when a tyrant came into power.

Here they go again and sure enough we adapt into it. We've had so many crises since 2001 that you can't keep up with them. It's impossible by the law of averages to have so many crises happen one after another in such a span of FEW years. We've had the so-called terrorists to begin with. TERRORISM, TERRORISM EVERYWHERE. We've had countless stories of ships off New York harbor that could blow up with nuclear explosions and all this kind of stuff, and red alert. All the stuff we saw in the Star Trek movies that got us used to that whole idea, amber, orange, and red alerts and so on, one after another. Then we went through the bird flu was going to kill us. Then it was West Nile virus; it was going to be a massive plague and then it just died off into nothing. Then of course we had the bank crashes followed by getting plundered by our governments to pay the banks for their cunningness in crashing the economy. Then immediately followed up with the flu, the coming flu pandemic that never happened either.

Government was throwing money EVERYWHERE, everywhere this whole time. Isn't it ASTONISHING that before 2001 they didn't have the money for good health care. They didn't have money for good social security. They just didn't have money for this, that and the other but as soon as 2001 comes up, boy, BILLIONS AND BILLIONS go into the war effort and all the different agencies that have been created since, in every country. Trillions went into bailing out the banks. Billions went into buying useless flu vaccines recently. *And we forget all this.* It's astonishing and it's so true too, that we've been called the most adaptable species on the planet and WE ARE. We'll adapt to anything, no matter how crazy it is, until everything becomes normal again, you see. Normal is always a NEW normal and we take it for granted. That's why you can't let things happen like this and just let it go. You can't adapt and let it go or it's here forever and it will get worse. That's the INTENTION of it.

The Century of Change is to bring in the planned society. The society where no longer will you or your families decide to even get married or to have families for that matter, EVERYTHING WILL BE DECIDED BY THE STATE ACCORDING TO THE NEEDS OF THE STATE. I'm talking about the world state, by the way. How many laborers they will need in a particular century for particular jobs; how many workers in other areas and other fields? Cloning and genetic engineering will come into it to create special workers. That's old stuff and the big academic papers and magazines are full of that. It's all about that. It's giving THEM the rights to rule the world being the ones best suited to rule it, according to themselves of course. That's what it's about.

Every government is going into this transitional phase where they've got committees and members of these organizations ON BOARD with government with them. They are UNELECTED. This is part of the transition phase into this brave new world. If you remember, HG Wells' movie and his novel to do with the future that was coming down, he actually wrote it I think before World War I. It was **The Shape of Things to Come**. Eventually they found that the 'scientists of the air,' he actually called them 'a new Freemasonry of the air' in his book - and in the first old black and white movie - there is no democracy there whatsoever. It's a dictatorship of the air made up of the top scientists. You'll find that in so many movies.

The messages are out there that basically we are *post-political*. We're post-democratic, EXACTLY what the Club of Rome said in their book, **The First Global Revolution**. They said they LOOKED AT ALL THE DIFFERENT SYSTEMS IN THE WORLD OF RUNNING AND RULING PEOPLE AND THEY CAME TO BELIEVE THAT 'COLLECTIVISM', as closest to the Soviet system, WAS THE BEST MEANS OF RULE BECAUSE IN DEMOCRACY THERE ARE TOO MANY CONFLICTING PARTIES, TOO MANY DEMANDS BEING MADE BY DIFFERENT PARTIES, THAT THEY COULDN'T GET ANYTHING DONE. I've mentioned this before, that Margaret Thatcher talked about belonging to this PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, that Quigley talked about also, which is of course the Royal Institute of International Affairs which is also the Council on Foreign Relations. She said the same thing. She said, I, AS AN EX-PRIME MINISTER, KNOW ALL THE OTHER EX-PRIME MINISTERS OF OTHER COUNTRIES AND PRESIDENT AND TOGETHER WE FORM A PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. WE HAVE POWER. WE KNOW HOW TO GET THINGS DONE AND THEY ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC. Exactly what Quigley had said. He said, remember, THIS ORGANIZATION HAD ALREADY BEEN RUNNING THE US FOR 60 YEARS and he wrote his book back in the 1960s.

So we're on a roll through a script. A script where they know exactly, through the incredible studies they've done on humanity and human behavior, through the sciences, how long to give it between each HIT, as they HIT us with something new. They even know adaptation times for different types of things that are coming down the pike. That's how precise all this stuff is.

They gave us the internet too. I know they're talking about licensing it now. They've been talking about that for years. That will come eventually. You'll be licensed and AUTHORIZED to be on there with a whole set of rules on what to talk

about and not to talk about, etc. However, we forget that they GAVE us the internet. It's been a fantastic tool for them. The Military-Industrial Complex was using it for *years and years and years* before they decided to give the people the internet. It was NOT a bunch of guys in their back sheds all communicating together that created the internet. THAT'S A MYTH! It's as much of a myth as Bill Gates creating the empire himself, all mythology making. This was designed to come into being because everything in our system will be CASHLESS. Everything will be done through computers. It's also *teaching you and training YOU* to go further and further from just the basic computer, and then you've got your iPods and your Bluetooth's and all the rest of it. Everything is getting smaller, much more packed into it and eventually, they're going to say, WE CAN'T MAKE IT ANY SMALLER WITH ALL THESE THINGS; WE'LL JUST PUT IT IN YOUR HEAD. SIMPLE SOLUTION, WE'LL PUT IT IN YOUR HEAD... and we're being adapted and adapted right to that very stage of course.

It's also the greatest tool for watching the whole population of the planet. DAILY they have access to whatever you are looking at. I've read the surveys they've done already on clusters, how clusters of people are formed, why do you like these people, why do you communicate with *these* people, what do you all have in common, outside the obvious, what's the other, underlying factors behind it too? ALL massive studies done on us all the time, and personality profiles as well. The Pentagon has a whole world, a virtual reality, with every one of us IN IT as a person with a profile and they update it accordingly... because they must know that we are all PERFECTLY PREDICTABLE.

This article is only one of many. I get kind of fed up reading this kind of stuff because they've been watching us since they gave us the internet. It says...

Google to enlist NSA to help it ward off cyberattacks

By Ellen Nakashima / Thursday, February 4, 2010 / WashingtonPost.com

The world's largest Internet search company and the world's most powerful electronic surveillance organization (*Alan: It's a spy organization. It spies on the whole world, the NSA.*) are teaming up in the name of cybersecurity.

Under an agreement that is still being finalized, the National Security Agency would help Google analyze a major corporate espionage attack (*A: What a great excuse.*) that the firm said originated in China and targeted its computer networks, according to cybersecurity experts familiar with the matter. The objective is to better defend Google -- and its users -- from future attack. (*A: So it's for YOUR good, you see.*)

Google and the NSA declined to comment on the partnership. But sources with knowledge of the arrangement, speaking on the condition of anonymity, said the alliance is being designed to allow the two organizations **to share critical information** without violating Google's policies or laws that protect the privacy of Americans' online communications. (*A: Well that's simple, because they do what they did in the government too. When the law is in the way, they simply change the laws... then it's legal.*) The sources said the deal does not mean the NSA will be viewing users' searches or e-mail accounts or that Google will be sharing proprietary data. (*A: Well, the NSA has been spying on us all with all our data since it was set up - that was its purpose - an awful, awful long time ago.*)

The partnership strikes at the core of one of the most sensitive issues for the government and private industry in the evolving world of cybersecurity: how to balance privacy and national security interests. On Tuesday, Director of National Intelligence Dennis C. Blair called the Google attacks, which the company acknowledged in January, a "wake-up call." Cyberspace cannot be protected, he said, without a "**collaborative effort that incorporates both the U.S. private sector and our international partners.**"

That's only one of the many articles and I'll go on with more, where the police are going with it too, after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the creeping powers certainly do creep. Sometimes they charge but generally it's a creeping attack that they do over time, insidiously, until we adapt again, so quickly and easily to it once we know it's there. A lot of people really don't mind. Most of the public, mind you, honestly don't mind what's happening in the world at all, as long as they get their paycheck, can spend money and buy little things to amuse themselves with, to reward themselves with, and watch television and play games. They are EGOSYNTONIC, exactly the kind of culture that Bertrand Russell said that they would create. He said that back in the 40s I think it was. Egosyntonic and hedonistic... that's what you have out there; a disconnected society where no one is connected to anyone else, except for personal predatory purposes which are transitory.

Here's another article from Cnet News and it says...

Police want backdoor to Web users' private data

(A: So why shouldn't the cops get in on the act as well.)

February 3, 2010 / by Declan McCullagh / cnet.com

(A: At the moment apparently, there is a special deal that all the big servers give the police and someone actually sent it to me where it lists all the different prices and companies. How much it takes to spy on each person for a week, for a month, and so on, and all the deals they have for police services. It's an in-house thing only but I got it sent to me. So this is kind of like a rehash of this in a sense because they already have these, but they want a speedier, faster way of getting access to peoples' mail and data.)

Anyone with an e-mail account likely knows that police can peek inside it if they have a paper search warrant. *(A: Do you really believe that? Do you really believe that... that they need a paper search warrant? We'll let that pass.)*

But cybercrime investigators are frustrated by the speed of traditional methods of faxing, mailing, or e-mailing companies these documents. They're pushing for the creation of a national Web interface linking police computers with those of Internet and e-mail providers so requests can be sent and received electronically. *(A: What they really mean is automatically.)*

CNET has reviewed a survey scheduled to be released at a federal task force meeting on Thursday, which says that law enforcement agencies are virtually unanimous in calling for such an interface to be created. *(A: There is nothing they don't want right? There is nothing that... THE COPS ARE GETTING THE SAME EQUIPMENT THE MILITARY HAS GOT and all the rest of the toys and goodies. Why shouldn't they go the whole way? That's what they are now, a military force... within.)* Eighty-nine percent of police surveyed, it says, want to be able to "exchange legal process requests and responses to legal process" through an encrypted, police-only "nationwide computer network."

The survey, according to two people with knowledge of the situation, is part of a broader push from law enforcement agencies to alter the ground rules of online investigations. Other components include renewed calls for laws requiring Internet companies to store data about their users for up to five years and increased pressure on companies to respond to police inquiries **in hours instead of days**.

But the most controversial element is probably the private Web interface, which raises novel security and privacy concerns, especially in the wake of a recent inspector general's report (PDF) *[The link is on this site.]* from the Justice Department. The 289-page report detailed how the FBI obtained Americans' telephone records by citing nonexistent emergencies and simply asking for the data or writing phone numbers on a sticky note rather than following procedures required by law.

Some companies already have *(A: This is what I was talking about.)* police-only Web interfaces. Sprint Nextel operates what it calls the L-Site, also known as the "legal compliance secure Web portal." The company even has

offered a course that "will teach you how to create and track legal demands through L-site. Learn to navigate and securely download requested records." Cox Communications makes its price list for complying with police requests public; a 30-day wiretap is \$3,500. (A: *I've got the list price for all of them actually here, Google and Yahoo and so on, all the biggies.*)

The police survey is not exactly unbiased: its author is Frank Kardasz, who is scheduled to present it at a meeting (PDF) of the Online Safety and Technology Working Group, organized by the U.S. Department of Commerce. Kardasz, a sergeant in the Phoenix police department and a project director of Arizona's Internet Crimes Against Children task force, (A: *They always use the children for all this. We'll have no rights at all because they claim it's for the children.*) said in an e-mail exchange on Tuesday that he is still revising the document and was unable to discuss it.

So everything is on the cards but most folk honestly, truly – as you know this yourself too, you listeners out there – most folk that you meet who are outside the loop really don't mind what happens at all. They really, really don't. You know, when they put these shows on television where they bring couples on and they discuss their incredible family problems and start yelling at each other, on public international television, of who's having affairs with whom, is my wife a prostitute, and it's up to the host and them to find out. When you see this kind of stuff happening, you know it's game over for the general public. They've never really ever been *here* to be lost. There's got to be another term for it, but they certainly have never been aware or sentient creatures. So they don't care that the government knows everything that they're watching on the internet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Going back to the Council on Foreign Relations which is just one branch, it's the American branch - although other countries that are non British Empire or Commonwealth countries, as they like to call it - also have its departments on the Council of Foreign Relations. They couldn't very well say the *Royal* Institute of International Affairs for America; it wouldn't go down too well, so they called it the Council on Foreign Relations. This article is in the Indy Truth who took it from I think the August Review or 'august' review. It's on the Council on Foreign Relations. It's a brief, very, very brief, very condensed kind of history but it says...

Council on Foreign Relations

cfr.org

Writes The August Review,

Prior to the founding of the Trilateral Commission, the Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) was **the most significant body of global-minded elitists in the United States**. (A: *Actually, they go much, much further back.*) As far back as 1959, the CFR was **explicit** about a need for world government. (A: *Long before that, even during World War II they were calling for world government.*)

They did so claiming,

The U.S. must strive to build a new international order... including states labeling themselves as 'socialist'... **to maintain and gradually increase the authority of the United Nations**. (A: *And that was the purpose, one of the main purposes, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR. It was to bring IN the United Nations. They created it. It was to bring in a global system of government and destroy nationhood.*)

Since its founding funded by the Rockefeller family, the CFR has been "a Who's Who of the elitist eastern establishment."

The CFR's mission statement scratches the surface of what they are about:

Founded in 1921, the Council on Foreign Relations is an independent, national **membership** organization and a nonpartisan center for scholars dedicated to producing and disseminating ideas so that individual and corporate members, as well as **policymakers, journalists, students, and interested citizens** in the United States and other countries, can better understand the world and the foreign policy choices facing the United States and other governments.

The wording of this mission statement is very interesting. Examination of the CFR's actions and documents shows that the "foreign policy" described is in fact **Globalism and the loss of national sovereignty**. The methods carrying out these policies hardly allow for "choice" as they describe, at least not in respect for the democratic process.

The CFR is a leading contributor to a movement to build an international infrastructure system of SuperCorridors through America (see their document, Building a North American Community). *(A: You can get links right from this site to it.)* **This has involved selling public roads to foreign corporations, utilizing imminent domain laws to take land from American citizens, and forming a new secretive policy organization set on stripping America of its sovereignty, the North American Forum.** *(A: The link for that is on there too.)* Thanks to the involvement of mainstream media in organizations like the Council on Foreign Relations (see list below), Trilateral Commission and Bilderberg, the borders are being erased **without the input, approval or even knowledge** of the American people. *(A: That's very true. The bulk of the populace haven't a clue... and don't really care what's going on.)*

The CFR has also advocated Globalizing Currency, arguing that eliminating monetary sovereignty will stabilize the global economy. *(A: Which, by the way, the big bankers that are on the board of the CFR also run as well.)* The plan is flawed however, as it abandons the gold standard. The U.S. dollar has become unstable and suffered heavy inflation since it has been printed without the backing of gold. Abandoning the gold standard puts the value of currency solely into the hands of those who print it, who are of course the bankers who have funded and continue to influence (see list below) on the Council on Foreign Relations.

(A: There is a list here of the CFR Board of Directors. It's really interesting. It's just for the US that is. All the biggies, anybody who's anybody is on this board of directors here. That's not all the members, just the board of directors. It's interesting, even Madeleine Albright is on it too, of course.)

•Madeleine K. Albright, Principal, The Albright Group LLC

(A: You look at what else Madeleine Albright is on. She's on one of the director boards for NATO for the war-making boys and all the rest of it. They are ALL intertwined with all world affairs and policies, all the characters here. There is a long list and you should go through this. I'll put the links up on my site at the end of the show and you can go through them at your leisure.)

Now, from their own site, the Council on Foreign Relations, they've got an *international* advisory board as well. I'm going to put this link up too. Once again, it's astonishing to see this list of the who's who across the world and all the big corporations that they run. They're into all the big things too, the Food Industry, they own it all. All the big boys who own it are all on the board, stuff like that. It's quite fascinating really. That's what they meant at the Club of Rome, that democracy, the democratic governments were of no use and that's why Thatcher said, she talked about belonging to the parallel government and that's what she was referring to. Here is an example, again from the Council on Foreign Relations' own site of one of these foreign directors. His name is...

Council on Foreign Relations

cfr.org

Syed Babar Ali

(Pakistan) Chairman, Interbank; Advisor, Packages Limited; Former Minister of Finance, Economic Affairs and Planning, Pakistan

Mr. Ali is an advisor to Packages Limited, Pakistan's largest paper and board mill. He is also chairman of Aventis Pakistan Limited (A: *That's the big pharma company, remember, that gives all the shots.*); Bayer CropScience Pakistan Limited (A: *Bayer Corporation, the Rothschild company that GMOs, the food crop sciences. They've been in trouble recently. One of their boys, remember I read recently, said that they've CONTAMINATED ALL THE CROPS NOW AND THEY CAN'T STOP IT. That was from Bayer Corporation CropScience.*); Siemens Pakistan Engineering Company Limited; and Coca-Cola Beverages Pakistan Limited. From 1972 to 1996, he served in various capacities at the World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF) (A: *Again, you think it's all the little greenies with their tin cans at the bottom that are making the shots. They are just the idiots that are following. They are the clones that just all go and follow the boys at the top. These guys RUN the World Wildlife institutes and so on. So this guy was the head of the WWF. They make the rules. They want the 'conservation' in because it's nothing to do with what you think it is. It's for a CONTROLLED population and society.*), was international president from 1996 to 1999, and is now vice president emeritus of WWF International. In 1993, he served as Pakistan's minister of finance, economic affairs and planning.

That's the sort of characters they've got on their international board member lists. It's quite fascinating really. And you think you live in democracies... you really do. You really, really do... astonishing.

Here is an article; I'm going to put the link up for this too. It's from Wiley Interscience. It's about, I mentioned neuroscience the other day that brings in the neuro-linguistics and psycho-linguistics; it's all part of it. It's to do with understanding the brain and actually STIMULATING AND CONTROLLING THE BRAIN. This article is about Neuro Law.

Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews: Cognitive Science

Wiley.com

Neurolaw – also known as law and neuroscience or legal neuroscience - studies legal issues raised by recent developments in neuroscience, including cognitive and social neuroscience. Some proponents of neurolaw think that neuroscience will soon be used widely throughout the legal system and that it is bound to produce profound changes in both substantive and procedural law. In contrast, other leaders in neurolaw employ a less sanguine tone, urging caution so as to prevent misuses and abuses of neuroscience within courts, legislatures, prisons, and other parts of the legal system. Regardless of perspective, neurolaw studies not only the descriptive and predictive issues of how neuroscience is and will be used in the legal system but also the normative issues of how neuroscience should and should not be used within the legal system. There are several topical areas where neuroscience potentially enters legal discourse, which we outline below. (A: *And what is it about?*)

MIND READING

(A: *Here we go... mind reading. At the top they've got 'the abstract' and 'what is on the horizon' and so on.*)

One of the most controversial topics that sits at the nexus of these two disciplines is the application of neuroscience **for mind reading or detecting mental states**. (A: *They're already using primitive ones in the airports.*) One important type of mind reading is lie detection. Traditional lie detection (polygraph) is not admitted in any legal jurisdiction in the United States other than New Mexico. Recently, some companies have claimed success in detecting lies using neuroscience-based methods. One such method, Electroencephalography (EEG), measures brain activity via small electrodes placed on various areas of the scalp. This noninvasive, widely accepted method of measuring brain electrical potentials is employed in two forensic techniques that have made courtroom appearances: **Brain Fingerprinting** and **Brain Electrical Oscillations Signature** (BEOS). Brain Fingerprinting purportedly tests for **guilty knowledge** (memory of a kind that only a guilty person could have) rather than directly for deception. This method was admitted into a legal proceeding in Iowa in 2001 that was followed by the release of Terry Harrington, who had been serving a life sentence for a 1977 murder. (A: *Then it*

goes on and on about the different types of detections they are using, using what they are now calling neuroscience and neuroscientific methods. Quite something really, the way it's rampaging ahead.)

What happens when you've got chips in your brain? Well, they'll go directly to the chip and they won't need to put any wires on you at all. Mind you, they won't have to really wonder what you've done because there will be central computers GUIDING what you've done every day for the last few years that you've had the thing implanted. That came out, remember, at the 2001 Loyola Meeting. I've talked about it before. It was a World Science Meeting with top scientists in the fields of microchips and biology and various other sciences. They said that THEY HAVE THE CHIP READY TO GO. A 600-page report came out at the time. They've had meetings ever since. Newt Gingrich was put in as the chairman of these particular annual meetings now; he of all people. It really gave impetus to some movies that came out immediately following it too, with chips that could store your memories. I think it was **The Final Cut** they called it, which came out later to do with funeral directors who would be able to go into the chip, take out your memories and put a nice little collage together for the people to see before you are getting buried at the funeral. That kind of stuff.

THEY ARE DEAD SERIOUS WITH THIS. They said the chip was ready to go, all they have to do now it PUT ENOUGH MOVIES OUT THERE, NOVELS AND SO ON, PROPAGANDA, AND GET THE PUBLIC TO ACCEPT IT. They also said that this would be the END OF INDIVIDUALITY as we know it. One of the guys from Japan, a top guy who had experimented in implanting these chips, which BIND on to the neurons by the way; you can't just remove them in some back alley surgical unit. He said that YOU CAN'T THINK OF YOURSELF AS THE INDIVIDUAL; THINK MORE OF 'THE HIVE.' He said, YOU'LL HEAR THE WHISPERS THROUGH YOUR HEAD — exactly like you saw that the Borg had in the Star Trek movies — YOU'LL HEAR THE WHISPERS GOING BACK AND FORTH FROM THE CENTRAL COMPUTER TO THEM AND BACK AND FORTH — that's what he said you will hear — AND YOU WILL BE UNABLE EVER TO EVEN CONCEIVE OR PERCEIVE OF YOURSELF AS BEING A DISTINCT, SEPARATE, HUMAN INDIVIDUALS ONCE THIS CHIP IS IMPLANTED.

None of these things... Why do we bother having governments because it really is just a show isn't it, the governmental aspect of things. They never, EVER touch on the big, big ongoing things that are planned and gradually implemented. What governments are, really, is a rubber stamp for institutions that plan this kind of stuff. They just say IT'S TIME YOU WENT AHEAD WITH THIS, GET THE STUFF ON THE TABLE AND STAMP IT... AND ANNOUNCE IT TO THE PUBLIC. That's what governments are really there for. We're not supposed to know that the governments haven't been running us for an awful long time... THINK TANKS and PRIVATE COMMITTEES HAVE BEEN RUNNING OUR LIVES for an awful, awful long time. That's the reality of it.

Nothing is ever done in the open. It's the same with the STEALTH technique of combining the EU into one big conglomeration, not just of a meeting place where they would work together for trade, but actually to create a new entity called the EU Parliament, a SOVEREIGN power, a NEW sovereign POWER in this day and age. A new sovereign power, that's a big, big deal that something this size, bigger than the Soviet Union was, and still bringing in more clients all the time, members. And nobody at the start said either, that you'd give up your sovereignty. They said, no, IT WAS JUST A MEETING PLACE TO DEAL WITH TRADE. They kept this lie up for 20-30 years as they worked towards it steadily since 1948. Then once it was all up and running and the Parliament was established, they declassified some of the first papers they put out there and it said right in there that THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO KNOW AND THEY WERE NOT TO BE TOLD THE TRUTH THAT THIS WAS FOR A TOTAL AMALGAMATION AND LOSS OF SOVEREIGNTY UNTIL IT WAS COMPLETED. And that is exactly what they did. That's how the world runs with everything.

They don't ever tell the public any truth, on anything. If you go into the writings of the advice given by Francis Bacon in one of his books to the King, they loved write these résumés, very Machiavellian, to impress the King on how to be cunning and how to handle the public. He said that IT IS BEST THAT THE PUBLIC NEVER KNOW THE TRUE MACHINATIONS OF GOVERNMENT.

This has always been this way. This article, it says...

EU commission 'embassies' granted new powers

ANDREW RETTMAN / 21.01.2010 / EUOBSERVER.COM

(A: What are the new powers? Well you see, these embassies are real embassies. The EU now has its own embassies to take over from sovereign embassies, from all the participating countries. That's the eventual end goal of it all.)

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - The EU has converted 54 out of the European Commission's 136 foreign delegations into embassy-type missions authorised to speak for the entire union.

The move follows the coming into force last year of the Lisbon Treaty, which has the creation of a new EU diplomatic corps as one of its main provisions. *(A: If people can't realize that's to do away with your own independent one, then what do you think it's for? Why would you need 2 of them? It's to take over all those countries' embassies and BE those embassies, for the union. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll go to the phones and there is Jeff from Massachusetts there. Are you there Jeff?

Jeff: As far as the internet is concerned, the technology and where things are going towards, with global government and the CFR and all this other stuff, let me bring it down to a very, very low, low and primal level which is the stomach. People in America, when the proverbial you-know-what hits the fan and people are starving and they can't get their beer, and they can't watch the football game and American Idol, they're going to simply say, WE HAVE TO GET RID OF ALL THESE VERMIN THAT CAUSED THIS MESS. All these right-wing yahoos down south, the Midwest flyover country, I mean, if they're going to rid of them, good riddance to them and all these Christians that caused these wars in Iraq and so forth and the Jews that part of this together into the war with Iran and these other countries. People in America are going to make the Nazis look very tame in comparison, if I may use that term. You see, this country has lost its foundation.

Alan: That's the key to it.

Jeff: We have completely lost our foundation and this country is a prime target for a French Revolution style downfall. No different than Lebanon, when Yasser Arafat and his thugs went into Lebanon and tore that country apart and the Muslims used the liberalism of Lebanon to take over. No different. And this has happened all throughout history and the only difference is, we're going to have this on a global scale.

Alan: Actually, there's a huge department within the UN and all the big security companies, the agencies, that plan and deal with that very thing. They call them 'collapsed nations,' where the internal structure has collapsed, the internal structure is a mess. Their job is to go in and regain control through massive, and rather brutal, martial law. So the US would also be under that if it should happen. You are quite right, it can happen anywhere now.

Jeff: Exactly. You know, what's funny is the American people for the most part are very unaware of this. There are very few people that are privy to this kind of information and I don't think the American people want to know this information. There is a person that I knew a long time ago and he says to me, JEFF, I DO NOT WANT TO TALK ABOUT RELIGION AND GEO-POLITICS; ALL I WANT TO TALK ABOUT IS SPORTS AND PORNOGRAPHY.

Alan: Yes. Absolutely.

Jeff: He said that to me FLAT OUT and I'm going to close with this. There are people ready, right now, who feel that Christians in China deserve to be in the gulag because Christians are pushy. You see the seeds for holocaust are already being planted to where the fetus is a parasite. And everything has to do with cost. Cost, cost, cost... dollar signs, dollar signs, dollar signs. I thank you for having me on the broadcast and have a good one.

Alan: And you too. It's all down to dollars and cents and that's what our lives supposedly are valued at by governments. How much is so and so worth? If not enough, well, you have to go... and that's as simple as that, for the new world system.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[NSA and Google](#)

[Police and Computer Backdoor System to collect Private Data](#)

[Council on Foreign Relations-USA Branch Members](#)

[International Advisory Board Members, Council on Foreign Relations](#)

[CFR-Example of Power of Just One Member](#)

(Article at original link was removed. Link is to excerpt in transcript text.)

[Neuroscience and Law](#)

• [PDF of Above](#)

[EU Parliament Takes Over Powers from National Embassies](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 29, 2011 (#907)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2011:

The Global Human Market Bang on Target:

"Rushing Toward Feudalism, Peasants to Blame
Say Social Engineers Who Have No Shame,
Academia and Think-Tanks, CEOs of Corporations,
Work with Governments and NGOs Plus Big Foundations,
This Post-Democratic Expert Run Society,
Is Truly International, With Front Men of Piety,
Who with Hypnotic Voices Explain Why We Must
Live in a Global Plantation and Overlords to Trust,
Captains of Industry are Involved Running Nations,
While You're in Austerity in Lower Occupations"

© Alan Watt Aug. 29, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 29, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 29th of August 2011. For newcomers, you should look into the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully you can wade through all the free audios which are there for free download. Hopefully you'll understand the big picture of this system with a big agenda. It's been an old agenda. We're just working through a script basically. You're living through a script I should say, every day, every year and every century in fact, because this was written a long time ago to bring in this new world order, as they like to call it

themselves at the top, although they mock you if you use the same terminology. It's still a new world order. It's a new way of living, a new society where the elite and the intelligentsia have the right, supposedly, to run our lives the way that they wanted to. Not left to *you* because you can't decide; you're just too silly and stupid to decide yourself what to do, properly. But the ones at the top will make sure that you do. That's really what it is. That's what socialism is. And it works with the big banks, the guys who helped fund it in the first place and even funded the communist revolution. So that's the system we're living through today and we see examples every single day that goes past, now, of control-freakism as I like to call it, where the new agencies spring up and then they go into action and start fining people for all kinds of silly little things, to train you to obey your superiors. It's really to do with training you and training you to be fearful of authority until once you get one group of parents that's fearful of authority, their children will also be so too. And they'll train the next ones and the next ones and the next ones, much like training them for a religion, the same idea.

So remember, as I say, you can download those audios and get a big picture of the people behind it, the organizations behind it, the academia behind it too, the think tanks, that all work in collusion with the societies, the big societies like the Royal Institute of International Affairs or Council on Foreign Relations, which is the same thing for different countries. Go through their history; you'll understand what I'm talking about. I give you the books to read. I tell you where you'll find the articles and so on, and their agenda, and of course all the associated organizations that work alongside of them through education and higher academia all the way up to the big think tanks that plan your lives for you.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and disks I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and hopefully that will keep me ticking over, because I don't take cash from advertising or promote the advertising itself; that's how generally the hosts make their living. But I don't do that. It gives me more leeway to be the way I want to be and no one kind of leans on me for anything. The ads you hear on this particular broadcast, always, every night, are really from the advertisers to RBN which pays for the air time and their staff and equipment and hopefully a bit of their bills too. And that's the only way it gets out on the air. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, remember, are really, really welcome in these days which are plummeting, definitely, into austerity as I see on my side of it here.

And we are living through this new society, as they like to call it, where the religions have gone. They used to have a big pull at one time in society and hundreds of years of warfare went on between agencies, or secret agencies or societies, against the general churches to bring them down, *in order to take over* you understand, and give you the new scientific priesthood. And we're supposed to believe that experts and everything they say is to be law, as we well know, like global warming and such, regardless if the facts don't actually tally up with their statements. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Since 2001, after the towers went down, into action came a whole bunch of new laws, regulations and snooping laws, etc. Plus you also had crisis creation. From then on it's been crisis creation, one thing after another. We've had the fake bird flu, epidemics that never were, that was going to kill us all, *millions would die*. The of course we've had the pig flu as well, the swine flu, and it didn't happen there either. But it didn't matter. Then of course we had the crisis through the banking system, which they had arranged a long time before. In fact, they arranged it when they took all the oversight committees off of watching the banks, back in the days of Thatcher, as far back as that; Britain did it at the same time as the US. And they knew exactly when they'd crash the economy and they also obviously knew, and the big boys knew at the banking level too, they knew that they were too

big to fail, as they say. They knew they were going to get bailed out by the governments and sure enough they were. It wasn't the government at all, actually. It was the taxpayers that had to pay for the mistakes of the bankers, or the greed of the bankers I should really say. We'll pay for that forever and ever and ever, amen, because it's compound interest and all the rest of it, and they're already giving themselves multi-billion dollar bonuses, etc.

Anyway, crisis creation will go on and on and on. Food crisis is to come up yet. We haven't had the food crisis situation yet, although they've had all the big scares about, *oh e-coli* and everything and ya-da, ya-da, ya, and massive recalls to get you used to, *nothing's safe anymore*, you understand. Nothing is safe. And because we're so dumb and stupid at the bottom we can't think for ourselves and rationalize anything at all, therefore the experts come out on television tell us what to think and how to think and they give us our conclusions. And of course, there's no recourse to them; you can't debate it with them. They don't stand for any kind of debate. We've seen it with global warming as well when the facts didn't measure up to their imagination. Al Gore's come out again of course and said that THE MODERN-DAY WARMING DENIER – and again, it's like Holocaust denier, warming denier, he uses all the right terminology, because the think tanks make it all up for him in marketing. He says that WE SHOULD EQUATE THEM WITH THE RACISTS OF THE 20TH CENTURY.

It's just ongoing, you see, ongoing warfare. And that's what it is. It's warfare. It's all information wars and policy wars and the government wants you to all simply obey whatever they tell you is right or wrong, or factual; they'll never tell you it's fictional. Here's an article here to show you how this crisis goes on. It says...

Hurricane Irene 2011: New York City's Catastrophe That Wasn't

[huffingtonpost.com / 8/28/11](http://huffingtonpost.com/8/28/11)

NEW YORK -- The approach of Hurricane Irene prompted an extraordinary response from New York City officials: they shut down the city's sprawling public transportation network, set up 81 emergency shelters and ordered the first-ever mandatory evacuation of thousands of people from their homes to avoid potentially devastating flood waters. *(Alan: Well in 2001 when the towers went down that night too, I mentioned, YOU'LL GET REFUGEES EVENTUALLY. This is a world war. It's a war for the whole world. AND EVERYTHING THAT COMES INTO WARFARE INCLUDING THE RATIONING OF FOOD AND FUEL AND PEOPLE ON THE ROADS WITH HANDCARTS, ALL THAT KIND OF STUFF, REFUGEES, YOU'RE GOING TO SEE IT ALL. And sure enough, this is the idea now. It's a world war so they must use warfare techniques, what you expect in warfare, and that makes you more unstable on your feet you might say, because you turn TO the government for the answers then, which is exactly what they want you to do. Anyway it says...)*

"Time is running out," Bloomberg told nearly 370,000 residents of low-lying areas early on Saturday. "If you haven't left you should leave now. Not later this evening, not this afternoon, immediately."

In the end, many of those in evacuation zones chose to stay put -- and faced few consequences for doing so. By the time Irene came ashore in New York on Sunday morning, it had been downgraded from a category 1 hurricane to a tropical storm, and while it lashed the city *(A: ...with water of course...)* with high winds and heavy rains, widespread inundation of low-lying coastal areas did not occur.

Kinga Kusek, 33, rode out the storm in her home just a few blocks from Brighton Beach in southern Brooklyn. Less than two hours after the brunt of the storm had passed, she was out on the beach with dozens of others, several of whom were already wading into the ocean.

"I was scared. I was taking it seriously," Kusek said. "In the end it was nothing."

So you see, this is crisis creation and the government wants this. That's why they gave so much authority and buildup to the new Homeland Security that's combined with all the other groups, FEMA, etc, to do this kind of stuff. At the

beginning of the summer they were doing the same kind, basically, even coast to coast scenarios, training exercises to do with hurricanes and earthquakes and everything you can imagine: plagues, disasters, etc. So they *got* to get something to happen *eventually* that will give them a *reason* for actually existing. If not they'll just make something, and that's how it will be.

And a story too about Iceland, we forget about Iceland and what happened there because Iceland, of course, had its 3 main banks there that were putting incredible interest rates, returns, for the big investors. Local companies, local corporations, even your federal or local state departments were investing in them because they'd give such high rates of return. But eventually the money ran dry of course. And they did the same thing there in Iceland. They tried to turn around and make the public pay for the bankers', well, pillaging and plunder. This says...

A story missing from our media: Iceland's on-going revolution

newsnetscotland.com / 27 August 2011 / Deena Stryker

An Italian radio program's story about Iceland's on-going revolution is a stunning example of how little our media tells us about the rest of the world. We may remember that at the start of the 2008 financial crisis, Iceland literally went bankrupt. The reasons were mentioned only in passing, and since then, this little-known member of the European Union fell back into oblivion.

As one European country after another fails or risks failing, imperiling the Euro, with repercussions for the entire world, the last thing the powers that be want is for Iceland to become an example. Here's why:

Five years of a pure neo-liberal regime had made Iceland, (population 320 thousand, no army), one of the richest countries in the world. In 2003 all the country's banks were privatised, and in an effort to attract foreign investors, they offered on-line banking whose minimal costs allowed them to offer relatively high rates of return. The accounts, called IceSave, attracted many UK and Dutch small investors. But as investments grew, so did the banks' foreign debt. In 2003 Iceland's debt was equal to 200 times its GNP, but in 2007, it was 900 percent. The 2008 world financial crisis was the coup de grace. The three main Icelandic banks, Landbanki, Kapthing and Glitnir, went belly up and were nationalised, while the Kroner lost 85% of its value with respect to the Euro. At the end of the year Iceland declared bankruptcy.

Contrary to what could be expected, the crisis resulted in Icelanders recovering their sovereign rights, through a process of direct participatory democracy that eventually led to a new Constitution. But only after much pain.

Geir Haarde, the Prime Minister of a Social Democratic coalition government, negotiated a two million one hundred thousand dollar loan, to which the Nordic countries added another two and a half million. But the foreign financial community pressured Iceland to impose drastic measures. The FMI (*A: I think it's the IMF they mean...*) and the European Union wanted to take over its debt (*A: ...as they always do, eh.*), claiming this was the only way for the country to pay back Holland and Great Britain, who had promised to reimburse their citizens.

Protests and riots continued, eventually forcing the government to resign. Elections were brought forward to April 2009, resulting in a left-wing coalition which condemned the neoliberal economic system, but immediately gave in to its demands that Iceland pay off a total of three and a half million Euros. This required each Icelandic citizen to pay 100 Euros a month (or about \$130) for fifteen years, at 5.5% interest, to pay off a debt incurred by private parties vis a vis other private parties. It was the straw that broke the reindeer's back.

What happened next was extraordinary. The belief that citizens had to pay for the mistakes of a financial monopoly, that an entire nation must be taxed to pay off private debts was shattered, transforming the relationship between citizens and their political institutions and eventually driving Iceland's leaders to the side of their constituents. The Head of State, Olafur Ragnar Grimsson, refused to ratify the law that would have made Iceland's citizens responsible for its bankers' debts, and accepted calls for a referendum.

You see, and that's what they've done in every country. They make YOU the citizen responsible for the bankers' debt, and that is highway robbery. It truly, truly is. It's also utter corruption in government. I hope you understand that. And it's true. Until the people themselves do something it's going to continue in the same vein for an awful long time. I'll put this link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast and you can look at it – it's much longer than the part I've read here – to see maybe how you can do it yourselves, because it's good to have an example to follow. You know things are going to get worse and worse, as they've trained us to believe now that we've got to be austere... meaning poverty. It's poverty; that's austerity, you see. They want you to live in poverty and all your income will go to paying taxes and to pay for your *bare* essentials and to pay for basic energy costs which they're making to go skyrocketing into outer space, in every country. See, we're already under this global club, at the top, these pirates at the top, and this is all just part of the agenda. Every country right now is jacking up all its costs of electricity and gasoline and everything else. So we've got to have an example here and there.

Now, it's nice to be one of the elite once in a while, you know, and turn out to see the public, so as you can kind of laugh at them, as they get kicked out of restaurants, because that's what happened in Britain. It says...

Diners at top restaurant are 'turfed out so Prince Harry could eat undisturbed' *(A: Isn't that nice? See, feudalism has always been here. And as long as folk turn up to wave at golden carriages, with a flag in hand too, it's going to continue. I can't understand these people at all.)*
dailymail.co.uk / Mark Bulstrode / 25th August 2011

Prince Harry sent an exclusive Suffolk bistro into a spin last night after turning up unannounced for a secret meal out with friends.

Many regulars were left disgruntled after being told they would have to eat outside at the four-star Milsom's Kesgrave Hall, in Kesgrave, near Ipswich, after the prince booked out nearly a third of the inside tables.

Harry, accompanied by three bodyguards, arrived in a blacked out Range Rover at around 7pm on Tuesday. *(A: And we'll see how the serfs are treated today as they have been in days of yore. Back with this after these messages.)*

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about Prince Harry going out for meal and he booked it, probably on a rush deal too, and they cleared out a whole restaurant so that he could sit there and dine and entertain maybe one or two other people. Anyway it said here that...

He dined with two people, a man and a woman thought to be in their 30s, as his bodyguards sat nearby, leaving three other tables unoccupied.

But other people eating out at the packed restaurant, which does not normally accept table bookings *(A: No they don't normally, for just anybody, right.)*, were told they would have to have to eat outside if they wanted a table. *(A: Can you believe that? I bet the idiots did it too.)*

One diner, who did not want to be named, said: 'It was pretty incredible to see a member of the Royal Family turn up just as we were sitting down for dinner. *(A: And that was a rushed booking, eh.)*

'But it did cause a bit of a stir because many of us regulars didn't particularly want to sit outside on a chilly night.

'Harry had booked out all the tables on the upper tier of the restaurant so we didn't really have a choice.'

Harry, (A: *Ha! Then it goes into Harry...*) who is training to fly Apache helicopters (A: *...and ya-da, ya-da, ya and all that rubbish.*) . . .

The diner added: 'He seemed pretty relaxed. He wasn't drunk or anything like that. He might have had a glass of wine but it seemed like he was just enjoying a meal out (A: *...and it says here...*) like everyone else. (A: *I'd say at everyone else's expense!*)

That's what you got in these enlightened days in the 21st century, when you've got Kings and Queens and Princes and their fairytale castles. It's just astonishing that they can get away with it, but they do. They do. Because the people do what they're told: *Oh, okay, I'll get out, I know he's an important person, you know.* So that's how it works.

And another article too, I want to mention here, is that...

Michigan Governor Plays Fast and Loose with Democracy, Invokes Radical New Powers (A: *I guess it's going to come everywhere.*)

forbes.com / 3/11/2011

"This is a takeover by the right wing and it's an assault on democracy like I've never seen."

Perhaps lost in the Wisconsin shuffle is the story of what exactly is happening in Michigan. Newly elected Republican governor, Rick Snyder, is set to pass one of the most sweeping, anti-democratic pieces of legislation in the country – and almost no one is talking about it.

Snyder's law gives the state government the power not only to break up unions, but to dissolve entire local governments and place appointed "Emergency Managers" in their stead. But that's not all – whole cities could be eliminated if Emergency Managers and the governor choose to do so. And Snyder can fire elected officials unilaterally, without any input from voters. It doesn't get much more anti-Democratic than that. (A: *It's just more training. And of course, if you let them get away with it they just go further and further. And no doubt folk will pretty well let them get away with it, I suppose; wait and see.*)

Then too, we've got the usual stuff going on as the big, big international corporations basically use sweatshops across the world. And we've had this before...

Disney factory faces probe into sweatshop suicide claims

guardian.co.uk / 27 August 2011

Disney's best-selling Cars toys are being made in a factory in China that uses child labour and forces staff to do three times the amount of overtime allowed by law, according to an investigation. (A: *That ties in too, with all of the suicides that come out of there too. Incredible suicide rate in China, when you're locked in factories for maybe 14, 16 hours at a time. And that's all you can see for the future, the same thing. It's no life at all and eventually they kill themselves; they've had it.*)

One worker reportedly killed herself after being repeatedly shouted at by bosses. (A: *And they do shout. I've seen some incredible documentaries that have been snuck out of China. They're treated truly like slaves. And that's really how they're treated.*) Others cited worries over poisonous chemicals. Disney has now launched its own investigation.

You can imagine all the plastic stuff that comes in from China. They don't bother with venting the air to the outside through special drawing fans and such. They have to breathe all that stuff, so they don't live that long. But that's the new world order for you too. And believe you me, if they could have it in any other country they'd do the same there

too. You might even see it yet coming back into the Americas and Britain and elsewhere, under the austerity plans, you understand.

And also I want to mention tonight this article here. It says...

France to introduce austerity measures

presstv.ir / Aug 24, 2011

French president, Nikolas Sarkozy ordered the budget and finance minister to pull together the measures earlier this month, after French stock were hit heavily over the stability of country's triple A credit rating, Reuters reported.

Prime Minister Francois Fillon, will outline plans to scrap tax exemptions and incentives that could save as much as 10 EUR billion in extra revenues in the 2012 budget.

France's fast deteriorating economic growth outlook means that the government must squeeze EUR 10 billion from 2012 budget.

So they're skimping around on the edges of the same bankruptcies as everyone else over there, this wonderful EU complex that they have, where you've got to just throw all your peasants' money at big banks around the whole of the European Union. It's just an absolute farce. But I guess we have to get used to farces because, really, talking about it won't change it and these guys have no intention of changing their agendas. It just doesn't happen through pleading with them. I hope you all realize that.

And a guy too, in the US, this is another case; that's happened quite a few times.

US Man Faces 2 Years in Prison for Shooting Grizzly While Defending Family

theblaze.com / August 25, 2011 / Tiffany Gabbay

This is quite a story. A man charged with unlawfully shooting and killing a grizzly bear in defense of his family, garnered so many supporters at his arraignment in U.S. District Court Tuesday that the judge had to move the hearing to a larger courtroom.

Even in the larger space, however, every seat was reportedly occupied as the man's family, friends and neighbors vied for a place to show their support.

Jeremy M. Hill, 33, pleaded not guilty to killing the grizzly with a rifle on his 20-acre property near Porthill, Idaho, at the Canadian border.

Because the Endangered Species Act classifies the grizzly as a threatened species, Hill was charged with a misdemeanor. *(A: I think a grizzly is a threatening species all right. Don't you think so too? Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading about the fact that you have no rights to defend yourself, from anything, especially if it's a so-called endangered species. This fella's son actually shot this bear because he had his family there and it was going after the pigs and so on. It says...

The bears had gone after some pigs in a pen that the kids had been raising, Mike Hill said.

He said his son shot one of the bears, then called authorities to notify them of the kill. The other two bears ran off.

He said his son could have just buried the animal and not said anything to law enforcement. He said his son is being penalized for coming forward.

“The charges are simply unjust,” State Sen. Shawn Keough (R-Sandpoint), who attended the hearing, told the CDAPress. “Hopefully common sense will prevail. It’s clearly an issue of protecting the family.” (A: *Well there’s no such thing as ‘clear’ anymore once you get lawyers involved. And they don’t care who they put in jail for anything.*)

According to her, the community has raised nearly \$20,000 for Hill’s defense. (A: *The lawyers always win, though, don’t they? It doesn’t matter what happens, or new laws or what science has developed or whatever. There’s another bank of lawyers to deal with it, just appearing out of nowhere.*)

“Clearly, we have a problem with the ESA [Endangered Species Act] when situations like this happen.” Rep. Raul Labrador (R-Idaho) added. “We’re doing everything we can to make sure this man is treated fairly.”

According to CDA, the charge of killing a threatened species can carry a two-year prison sentence, a maximum fine of \$50,000, and up to one year of probation.

It’s control freak time, where common sense is thrown out the window and you should just stand there and let yourself be eaten. I guess that’s acceptable to them all, because that’ll be depopulation as well. And that will get the message out to everybody else, *be eaten because you’d better not harm that bear*. That’s how silly and ridiculous everything has become.

Montana grizzly story bears similarities - cdapress.com / August 25, 2011

This article here, it’s quite an interesting article.

The Revitalized Eugenics Movement & the FDA’s Role

wellnessresources.com / August 09, 2011 - Byron Richards, CCN

On July 29, 2011 the Department of Global Health and Population at the Harvard School of Public Health sounded the population alarm bell in the international science journal, *Science*, advocating for international contraception efforts to be funded by wealthy countries. (A: *I wonder what they class as wealthy countries now, when literally we should all be going to the pawn shop to pay off all this debt.*) On August 1, 2011 the Obama administration announced its plan to force health insurers, beginning in 2013, to pay for “free” birth control for all U.S. women, including free birth control pills, morning after pills (A: *That’s the abortion pills.*), sterilization, and any other “FDA-approved contraception methods and contraceptive counseling.” Americans should understand that Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Commissioner Margaret (A: *Humbug.... [Alan chuckles.] It’s...*) Hamburg (A: *But it’s close to humbug, which is good enough, eh?*) is well-versed in eugenics theory, as both of her elite psychiatrist parents have headed the American Eugenics Society. (A: *Isn’t it amazing? They’ve never gone away, folks. They’ve never gone away.*) We are rapidly moving toward the time when government bureaucrats issue regulations to determine which fetuses, at five weeks of age, are genetically fit enough to be born.

And I think that’s really it. It’s never gone away. I’ll try and find some excellent links to eugenics videos that are out there and put them up on the web site, because some of them are astonishing. You’ll understand that these characters are alive and well, because the elite, you see, want to kill a good lot of us off. It will come down to eventually to, *do you have asthma, your child might get asthma, it’s best to abort it*, or an allergy or something like that. It will eventually get

down to that, that final line. I can see it going ahead. I can, you know, I can see it going ahead. And...

Medical Bills You Shouldn't Pay

(A: Most folk don't understand the medical system or the insurance system and because of their little knowledge they get ripped off mightily.)

In a controversial practice known as "balance billing," health-care providers are going after patients for money they don't owe *(A: And this is common; this is very, very common.)*

businessweek.com / by Chad Terhune / September 8, 2008

As health-care costs continue to soar, millions of confused consumers are paying medical bills they don't actually owe. Typically this occurs when an insurance plan covers less than what a doctor, hospital, or lab service wants to be paid. *(A: Now remember, this is what they want to be paid.)* The health-care provider demands the balance from the patient. Uncertain and fearing the calls of a debt collector, the patient pays up. *(A: And, it's extortion because the insurance company deals with it, and they negotiate with the provider and they set what they're going to pay, no more, and that's it. And they can't come after the patient then, the next patient, and go after more cash. They just can't do it. But they do do it. It's a con, and most folk will pay up.)*

Most consumers don't realize it, but this common practice, known as balance billing, often is illegal. When doctors or hospitals think an insurer has reimbursed too little, state and federal laws generally bar the medical providers from pressuring patients to pay the difference. Instead, doctors and hospitals should be wrangling directly with insurers. Economists and patient advocates estimate that consumers pay \$1 billion or more a year for which they're not responsible. *(A: And it gives you examples on what happened to different people who either paid up or didn't pay up and they get harassed like crazy, of course, with the heavies that they set upon you. This is called civilization, folks. You're living at the pinnacle of civilization, they keep telling us.)*

And there was a World War II veteran in Britain who's been monitoring what happens in courts to see the illegalities that actually happen there. He's a big advocate for certain people and so on. He has been arrested because he took a tape recorder into court. You see, the courts, a lot of them in Britain now have gone back to the closed-door policy where you're not supposed to come out and tell anybody what's going on inside, even if you're just there listening and not part of a jury. So he took a tape recorder in. He says he's hard of hearing and he said he could at least tape it and then listen to it afterwards. So they're really going after him because they don't like people getting to know what they're really doing behind closed doors in Britain. They have all these private cases all the time; it's all private. The public are barred, or the few public that get in can't write anything down, photograph anything, or record anything. So I'll put that up there too for you to have a little gander at, as they like to say.

Life of silence for loose-lipped 85 year old WW2 veteran? - youtube.com / Aug 28, 2011

And a very interesting article about Obama. We all know and I've mentioned before how you create the movie stars, or any kind of star. Any kind of celebrity is created by the media. It's been like that for a couple of hundred years. It says...

Surprise! Look who ranks as most influential anchor

Only 1 earns significant trust from GOP, Dems, independents

wnd.com / August 30, 2011 / Bob Unruh

(A: They go on about the different famous names...)

The names are legendary: Edward R. Murrow, Eric Sevareid, Walter Cronkite, Paul Harvey, Peter Jennings, David Brinkley and Chet Huntley.

All powerfully influential in their time because of their positions delivering the news to Americans.

Now follows NBC's Brian Williams, picked in a new scientific poll as the media personality thought to be the most influential in America today – even though his liberal bent is so well-known President Obama himself publicly joked about being in bed with him. *(A: And I wouldn't be surprised if you want to take that literally.)*

One in four respondents picked NBC's Williams in response to the question, "Of the people on this list I am going to read to you, please tell me which media personality do you think is the most influential figure in America today?" *(A: Then they go through...)*

Williams beat Bill O'Reilly, Rush Limbaugh, Sean Hannity and Oprah Winfrey. *(A: ...etc. But what's interesting is when you get down and you see what Obama said at this press, a big press dinner. He says...)*

"Why bother hanging out with celebrities when I can spend time with the people **who made me one?**" Obama asked the crowd of black tie journalists and media personalities gathered at the Washington Convention Center. *(A: He says...)* **"I know where my bread is buttered."** *(A: Yeah, I bet he does.)*

And while the president's joke was likely a reference to NBC's "Inside the Obama White House" program, in which Williams and a camera crew shot a reported 150 hours of occasionally intrusive footage at 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, the double meaning of a reporter "in bed" with the president wasn't lost on some critics of the press.

"Although this is a funny joke, it's actually sad because the joke's really on us," Noel Sheppard, associate editor of NewsBusters, commented at the time, "for the underlying truth is that Williams and NBC are indeed in bed with the new administration, and everybody present including the guest speaker knows it."

Williams earned more support than any other choice from those who identify themselves as liberal, moderate and conservative. Those who identify themselves as liberal put him in second place behind Oprah Winfrey and those who identify themselves as very conservative put him in sixth behind Limbaugh, O'Reilly, Hannity, Sawyer and Winfrey.

So quite interesting statements coming from the President because he knows darn well the media, and of course Madison Avenue, made him what he is. It's the same for them all, mind you.

And this article too, is to do with what's happening in the US coal plant industry. I'll put this one up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It's talking about the agenda for shutting down the coal plants in the States.

Getting ready for a wave of coal-plant shutdowns

washingtonpost.com / 08/19/2011 / Brad Plumer / JOHN GILES/ASSOCIATED PRESS

Over the next 18 months, the Environmental Protection Agency will finalize a flurry of new rules to curb pollution from coal-fired power plants. Mercury, smog, ozone, greenhouse gases, water intake, coal ash—it's all getting regulated. And, not surprisingly, some lawmakers are grumbling.

Industry groups such the Edison Electric Institute, which represents investor-owned utilities, and the American Legislative Exchange Council have dubbed the coming rules "EPA's Regulatory Train Wreck." The regulations, they say, will cost utilities up to \$129 billion and force them to retire one-fifth of coal capacity. Given that coal provides 45 percent of the country's power, that means higher **electric bills, more blackouts and fewer jobs**. The doomsday scenario has alarmed Republicans in the House, who have been scrambling to block the measures. *(A: I guess the ones who aren't republicans can afford the extra. I guess that's what they must mean by that.)* Environmental groups retort that the rules will bring sizeable public health benefits, and that industry groups have been exaggerating the costs of environmental regulations since they were first created.

But actually they are going to phase out so many of them your electricity is going to skyrocket. And they're going to use other means, supposedly, to supply electricity, more expensive means, by using gas and so on to power the big generators. So anyway, that's what you got. It's quite interesting, as I say, that we'll never really know all of it yet, and you can project what's going to come because you see it getting mentioned more in other countries like Britain, but we'll still have to see what's going to happen in the States. Again, it's austerity, where all your extra spending cash is going to move simply into paying off essentials, bare essentials. We're post-consumerist, you understand. And the companies too, that will lose out, or think they'll lose out, like the electric companies, *well I just won't use electricity or I won't use as much electricity*. No, they'll up it gradually and gradually and gradually and they won't lose out at all because they're jacking up the prices ten-fold for the electricity you're getting now. And they plan to increase it up to maybe twenty-fold even by the time that they're finished with this agenda, and maybe only for a few hours of electricity per day. So they won't lose cash; they'll just make sure they get it back by massive increases, which the government will be behind and be all very happy with to give them. That's the real world as it's going on.

So we're living through this new world order, eugenics, austerity measures as they want to call it, post-consumerist society, and it's not a pleasant picture at all. None of us are really involved in it except for about complaining about it. It would take incredible organization to fight this new world order. And I think people who have been at this for years understand that. They're not going to give up, because there's no real organized opposition, like mass opposition, that can go across the spectrum of different kinds of people and get them all on board to just really, massively agitate and say no. Because after all, you see, your government has never really represented you for your whole life, or the parents before you. They don't listen to the people, anywhere. And they don't intent to. This is the new world order. Remember, the Club of Rome said that WE'RE POST-DEMOCRATIC, back in the 70s. They said THAT WOULD BE THE SYSTEM WE HAVE TO BRING OUT, POST-DEMOCRATIC AND AUTHORITARIAN. Well if you can't see it now there's something wrong with you. Because that's what it is. We are post-democratic.

And the problem again is, when you do get people organized in any area, it's for one particular little part only. It's like taking a little bit of cheese and gnawing it, and a little bit of cheese, when there's a whole massive round of cheese above you. You don't get enough people on board with the same *parts* of dismantling this agenda. And that's what you'd have to do, dismantling it, and have enough organizations coming together for each part to do so. You understand, the far left have done this for years and years. They network, they call it, with all their other left wing groups, all kinds, they bring them all on board, even the homosexuals and so on. They're all told to come in when they're protesting any particular thing that the main organization wants to protest. That gives them numbers. And they get onto the streets and they parade and then they stick their banners up and demand and demand, and they're taken notice of. And you got to get something *big enough* to oppose this, from the general population, where you do get off your keister and you start getting on the streets; it doesn't matter what kind of weather it is. Because this is the future for yourself and your children you're looking at here. You know where they're taking you. They're *telling* you where they're taking you, in this global society, and it's NOT going to be pleasant at all. You got to stand up and do something eventually because if not they'll come down on you. And when you do, when you're starving to death and then you do complain, that's when they'll come down on you. Disgusting society we live in.

I'm also putting up a link. It's been reupdated, this actual article, but it's to do with the US's sexually transmitted disease study which they did a long time ago in Guatemala. It says...

83 died in 1940s US STD study

At least 83 people died after being deliberately infected with sexually transmitted diseases in US government experiments in Guatemala during the 1940s, a commission investigating the program has found.

Nearly 5,500 people were subjected to diagnostic testing and more than 1,300 were exposed to venereal diseases by contact or inoculations.

Within that group, "we believe that there were 83 deaths", said commission member Stephen Hauser.

Among the 1,300 exposed to STDs, fewer than "700 received some form of treatment as best as could be documented," Mr Hauser added.

US president Barack Obama created the commission last year after news of the experiments came to light.

I wish he'd do the ones, too, *within* the United States because they were doing the same thing *in* the United States too. It was mainly in poor black areas. They'd tell them they had syphilis or something, they'd come in; they didn't have it at all. Then they'd GIVE them the syphilis and then treat them, a whole bunch of them, lots of them. They did the same thing too, by telling them, *oh you've got cancers*; they didn't have cancers. They came in for what they thought was treatment and they were actually injecting plutonium into them. I've given out the links before for the documentaries from the government themselves that document this stuff. This is the world you're living in and you cannot TRUST your government *any more*. You couldn't a long time ago, actually, but you can't trust them. Politicians cannot turn a blind eye, *oh we didn't know*. Nonsense. Nonsense. They all get together to push these things forward and sign the documentations for funding, and secrecy. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And my screen just came up there, here; I've got trouble with my darn screen here for the callers page. I think Janet's been hanging on from London. Is she still there?

Janet: Hello Alan.

Alan: Hello.

Janet: Yes, just a couple of things to say. I live in London; I'm from Northern Ireland originally. And my daughter was due to return today, to London from the North of England where she's been staying with her father and his family. And you know, I have been thinking about what's been going on and listening to your program and other programs on RBN and you know, the web sites. And the atmosphere here in London, and I'm from Northern Ireland, and it's a very, very familiar atmosphere over here, unfortunately. I made the... with a heavy heart I made the decision that she was to stay with her dad's family in the North of England, where I think it's safer for her for the time being. So you know, I can't really believe that I've actually done that but I'm relieved that I have.

Alan: It's such an astonishing system there, and I went through some of the history from the Royal Institute of International Affairs' own books a long time ago, on how they would flood the first world countries with immigration, even if there were no jobs. Because the intention was to eventually cause debacles and even racial conflict down the road that would help them further with a worldwide agenda. And of course, they're bringing in people with no jobs to go to, and most of them are unskilled. They've created a welfare state, which is handy if you want a rebellion to happen once in a while; you just stir it up, make it happen and it happens. Every country's got its own little place that they can

provoke and get them to riot and so on. So it's astonishing they've done this. But then again, the assistant Prime Minister of Tony Blair in the mainstream media said that he'd been ordered TO COMPLETELY OPEN THE FLOODGATES. It had already been done beforehand, but completely open them to new immigration, from the diverse countries, he called it; that means *the most different* cultures. And he said Tony told him THIS WOULD COMPLETELY DESTROY ANY VESTIGE OF THE CULTURE OF BRITAIN AND ITS HISTORY AT THE SAME TIME. That was literally what came out from the guy next to Tony Blair, all through his years. I mean, they know what they're doing. It's not by accident. And they'll use anybody to do it.

Janet: Well, Alan, you know, we know all about this in Northern Ireland and I've got friends here of various ethnic backgrounds, and you know, they've never really lived through this before, and we have in Northern Ireland. You know, there's an injustice happens. There's a protest about it. There's provocation. There's a riot. And then there are the results from that, you know, legal and you know, police and political and you know. I have to say, you know, the place has been very good to me in the past and you know, I've had a few domestics and you know, they've been there for me. You know, but they're on the front line and you know, they've watched the films that we've watched. They've watched RoboCop and all this in films and you know.

Alan: That's right. What it does too, it's not so much the riots they're after. It's the laws they can pass on everyone because of riots. THAT'S their goal and that's why they make sure that they have riots on cue. We're managed like children in a sense, by professionals and strategists and they know exactly where they're taking the world. It's going to be an armed camp eventually, unfortunately. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New York Catastrophe that Wasn't](#)

[Iceland's Ongoing Revolution](#)

[Everyone Out!--The Prince Wishes to Dine](#)

[Radical New Powers for Michigan's Governor](#)

[Disney Uses Sweatshops](#)

[France to Introduce Austerity Measures](#)

[Man Faces 2 years in Prison for Shooting a Grizzly while Defending Family](#)

[Montana Grizzly story Bears Resemblance to 1989 Case](#)

[Revitalized Eugenics in USA](#)

[Getting Screwed--by the "Caring" Profession](#)

[WW2 Vet Jailed for Taping Court Case](#)

[Obama Thanks Journalists who Made Him a Celebrity](#)

[Brace for Set of Coal Shut-Down--Courtesy EPA and Global Agenda](#)

[Update on US Guatemala Sexually Transmitted Disease Experiment](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 13, 2012 (#1042)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 13, 2012:

The Goals of All Souls:

"Oh Yes, The Royal Society of International Affairs,
With CEO Membership with Massive Shares,
Has Directed the World for a Hundred Years,
Grabbing Resources Globally, Inner Circle Steers,
With Think Tanks Advising Governments Worldwide,
Disclosing Bits of Info, The Rest They Hide,
Their Part in History, If the World Knew
Would Cause an Uproar, An Unholy Stew,
For Wars They Fomented to Grind Nations Down,
So They'd Give Up Sovereignty to a New Crown,
To Integrate Fiscally Under a World Bank,
After Causing Depressions Many They Sank,
Masses Must Be Ruled by Winning Elite,
Working a Century in Darkness, No Mean Feat"

© Alan Watt March 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on March 13, 2012. For newcomers make use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download. I go through the history of the big organizations that began really from one organization over a hundred years ago and became a form of governance as they call it today across the planet. They shape the future for the world. Top CEOs belong to this organization and all of your prime ministers and presidents have belonged to it for a hundred years. And they guide the world into the way they deem fit to rule over the whole world too.

You will learn of books put out by the various members of the various groups they employ, and own in fact. They're very, very good for telling you what's going to happen because these are the guys who set up world wars in order to bring, for instance, Europe into one global bloc. They also have had a hand in really directing many other wars since, heavily involved even in the Middle East and what's to happen there. They work with the United Nations; in fact, their organization set up the United Nations for helping control the world that they would bring in.

So, make use of the site and remember too you bring me to you so you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can order from the US to Canada with a personal check or an international postal money order or use PayPal. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. You'll find out how to do it at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

What I do here is really just record and tell you how we got to where we are, how the system of the world really does work and how the media is not there to inform you. It's a tool of the elite and many big players including one I'll mention tonight, Walter Lippmann talked about this back in the 1920s, that the media was that, it was to give you the ideas to create a form of consent amongst the general public, whom he called the great beast. That's what he called them and that's how the people at the top still think of us all, yet. This amorphous beast, that are full of mad passions and crazy ideas.

The elite decided a long time ago they'd have to control all of us. This is backed up by Russell, Bertrand Russell, who said that eventually the controlling elite will become a separate species. Technically they are. They're brought up in a different world. They have arranged marriages, to very intelligent women too, long families, very powerful, very wealthy and they marry power. They do believe they have the right therefore under the Darwinian laws to rule the whole planet.

Every CEO on the planet of any big corporation also belongs to this one organization, under many names because they had to alter them for different countries. In Britain, it's the Royal Institute for International Affairs, at Chatham House. In the US, it's the Council on Foreign Relations, at the Pratt building. And of course in Canada, they changed again to CIGI after the last exposure, they gave themselves too much exposure when they drafted up the bill to unify the Americas and integrate them, which I'll touch on tonight, once again. They were open on television in Canada with ex-prime ministers or deputy prime ministers running the whole thing saying, "Yeah, we drafted up the whole North American Union agreement in 2005". Since then, since it didn't go through as well as they wanted it to go through, they went back to calling themselves a different name. They are the leading think tank for the Canadian government. They started up a university in Canada with literally 60 million dollars, 30 was given to them by the government and 30 by private donations from 2 sponsors. So, how can you beat this kind of system? You've got to understand it. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. You know the media really is there to just dish out stories to get us going "Oooh" and "Ahhh". I always say it's like lab rats, we're all lab rats stuck in a cage and every morning the boys come in with their white coats and we chatter and say, "oh, what are they going to do today? Are they going to stick pins in us and put electrodes in our brains today or what will they do?" and really that's what the media's job is. You've got to get behind all of that and find out what's really going on because, you see, these stories come out everyday, what *they're* doing to us. That's what everything is based on, really.

And of course, many people read newspapers because of the fear aspect. You got to understand what that is. It's the same part of your brain that gets stimulated, the very primitive part for survival; pure, basic, nothing-but-survival part that gets stimulated when you watch a horror movie, even a rotten horror movie and you can't turn away from it because if you do, you're identifying with the characters, if you do, you might get destroyed or killed. That same technique is used in mainstream media to scare you as well, so that you say, who's going to help us? In comes the government, with it all ready, they've got bills passed to help you. In reality, they restrain you and give you less rights.

You can use this technique; you'll hear it on radio shows, you'll hear it on television, of fear, fear, fear. That's the technique you'll tune in everyday to, saying if I might miss something, I might miss something that's going to save

my life. It's very simple, old stuff, old psychology and used even a long, long time ago, but still used very well today.

We get dished out stuff, as I say, it's really dished out, it's when they dish out the muck for the mushrooms. You know, they take the lid off the mushroom case and they just dish in the muck and that's what most news is comprised of really. Most of it that upsets you, you'll forget anyway because there's nothing you can do about it. Like people getting tasered all the time and stuff like that. There's nothing you can do, it just upsets you. That's what it's meant to do. It's meant to make you think the world's gone crazy and that people are going crazy, and nothing is further from the truth really.

Now Canada's bill C-10 went through. It was on hold for a while because it gives the cops and all agencies the rights to really interact with each other on the information they have; share all info on every individual. Tonight I'll put up the PDF from the government to go through the whole lot because the media again misleads you. It says here:

9 key elements of the crime bill

(Alan: So, the 9 key elements they are telling you about are not the most important ones, but this is what they give you for the news here. The CBC, the Communist Broadcasting Corporation, that's government owned and actually a man who came from the Soviet Union to work in the CBC actually said that. He says it was more communistic than the Soviet Union. That was Bezmenov.)

9 key elements of the crime bill

A guide to the federal government's Safe Streets and Community Act

(A: We all want to be safe; that sounds nice, eh? "Community" is warm and fuzzy as well, isn't it? It's like something you see on television on Coronation Street. It doesn't exist in reality. Anyway, that's the sort of terminology they use with neurolinguistic and psycholinguistic programming. So, we see that and feel all better. They're looking after your safety, right?)

Federal Justice Minister Rob Nicholson unveiled the government's new omnibus crime bill on Sept. 20.

(A: Now, the interesting part about it is too, the last time we had an omnibus crime bill was before 9/11 happened. Everyone wondered what was going on. It was drafted up and pushed through by Allan Rock, who then ran off to work at the United Nations for the rest of his service, as they call it; "service", you see. In other words, he was put into the government and then shoved up into the United Nations. These guys are placed in government. They're placed, they're not voted in generally. They're placed in government to get these kind of things done and then they're whipped off to the United Nations.)

Formally known as The Safe Streets and Communities Act, the bill actually comprises nine smaller bills that were introduced by the Conservative government during its minority rule, but were never passed.

The Conservatives' election platform promised to pass this bill within 100 sitting days of Parliament, beginning on June 6.

C-10 contains the following bills:

The Protecting Children from Sexual Predators Act

(A: Under the guise of protecting children. This is a joke. "The Protecting Children from Sexual Predators Act" gives them the right to scour everyone's info, everyone's info.)

Formerly Bill C-54, this act would: Establish new mandatory minimum penalties for existing offences related to child exploitation....

(A: Well just shut down the television stations, folks. They won't talk about that, will they? They won't talk about all the stuff they shove you on there or the movies that they churn out either.)

The Increasing Penalties for Organized Drug Crime Act;

(A: Well the only big organized drug crime is generally the stuff that's flown in by the CIA to get distributed across Canada and elsewhere. That's organization. That's not little people coming in with condoms they've swallowed on the aircraft. It says here:)

Protecting the Public from Violent Young Offenders Act

Formerly Bill C-4, this act would: Make the protection of society the primary objective of the Youth Criminal Justice Act....

The Ending House Arrest for Property and Other Serious Crimes by Serious and Violent Offenders Act

Formerly C-16, this act would: Propose amendments that would restrict the use of conditional sentences (like house arrest) for offences like manslaughter, arson, sexual assault and drug trafficking, among others

The Increasing Offender Accountability Act;

The Eliminating Pardons for Serious Crimes Act;

The International Transfer of Canadian Offenders Back to Canada Act;

The Supporting Victims of Terrorism Act;

Protecting Vulnerable Foreign Nationals against Trafficking, Abuse and Exploitation Act....

And so on, but I'll put the whole thing up tonight that gets into the real nitty-gritty that affects everybody. Everybody, because that was the whole point of the omnibus crime bill. I'll put the one up from the government tonight.

We're living really in, I've mentioned it so many times, a matrix system and you think you've got into the next room of the matrix where everything is really at, the head control of it, the brain center of it, only to find out that there's so many levels of it because of the way you've been conditioned and brainwashed from birth, basically. It's very important you're brainwashed from birth so that you'll believe this guff that the media churns out to you. And it truly is guff.

I was talking about Walter Lippmann, one of the many characters. There was a massive movement in the late 1800s and early 1900s, to run society almost like a robotic society. They even put a big movie out about it too, where the actors all looked like robots, etc. It was for the governing class to rule over. Then in came Freud with his ideas and Bernays, his nephew. Literally, these were the guys who altered the whole cultures of society. They gave Americans the consumer society. Bernays was the advisor to about five or six presidents, lived to a very long age. He also started a war with one of the Latin American countries because the country became socialized and they started selling their own fruit, etc. And the biggest fruit company, that was one of Bernays' clients, complained to him. So he actually got the US to go to war with that country. There's power for you!

He did it by setting up a so-called movie distribution company that made nothing but propaganda movies about the terrible communist threat. It wasn't communist at all. So America went in and bombed them and then the United Fruit Company was back holding the reins of the country and the people were back to slavery.

These are the characters who, and it's hard to imagine for most folk, that one man has this kind of power to manipulate the minds of millions of people and get them to go off to war, but they exist alright and they're well trained. Lippmann was part of it too. He was a socialist, often called communist; it's difficult to say which. He wrote a book on propaganda and he called the people a "great beast", you see, like Alexander Hamilton did in front of Jefferson when Jefferson talked about a form of representation by the public themselves. Hamilton says, "The people, sir, is a beast". That's always been the snobbish view of the well elite educated class about the ordinary people. Lippmann also called them a "great beast" and a "bewildered herd". They're "bewildered", you'll find that in

his own books. He also said that the only thing to do with the people was to give them a governing class and a ruling elite, you know, specialized, just like Bertrand Russell said. He didn't think the public would ever have it in them, no matter what you did with them, to get out of this bewildered herd mentality that they have. He also, interestingly, admitted that the media helped to keep them bewildered and he was part of the media, of course.

Now, in the **Manufacture of Consent** he says:

“That the manufacture of consent is capable of great refinements no one, I think, denies. The process by which public opinions arise is certainly no less intricate than it has appeared in these pages, and the opportunities for manipulation open to anyone who understands the process are plain enough.

...as a result of psychological research, coupled with the modern means of communication, the practice of democracy has turned a corner. A revolution is taking place, infinitely more significant than any shifting of economic power.

Under the impact of propaganda, not necessarily in the sinister meaning of the word alone, the old constants of our thinking have become variables. It is no longer possible, for example, to believe in the original dogma of democracy; that the knowledge needed for the management of human affairs comes up spontaneously from the human heart. Where we act on that theory we expose ourselves to self-deception, and to forms of persuasion that we cannot verify. It has been demonstrated that we cannot rely upon intuition, conscience, or the accidents of casual opinion if we are to deal with the world beyond our reach.”

So he was all for the elite class giving you an entire, an entire reality in every direction. He belonged to groups, of course, that were set in motion to work upon that very thing. I've talked about the groups that were set up during WWII and given presidential authority to create a brand new culture for not only America, but for the West. We'll touch on that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I've talked about the various groups that were in existence before World War II, for instance. The Frankfurt School was one of them; they had a university, they called it, in Germany before they moved out and came to first Britain and then the US and then they formed the Macy group or joined with them too, along with Bertrand Russell and the so-called progressive thinkers and philosophers of their day, to bring another culture to America because they claimed, you see – most of them belonged to the Vienna school as well – that America had more in common with the Nazi system, in their personality make-up.

Their whole idea was to get rid of that nationalist type idea and to put power into various other multicultural groups, and to diffuse what today they would call the “rednecks” basically; that's what their job was. To get them prepared too, for a world role to conquer other countries and bring them into this global elite. You'll find behind all of these schools an amazing network of organizations that still are on the go today. Some of them will merge at times, then go off and do their specialized area again, then come back and merge, and so on.

Now, Carroll Quigley, who was a professor who worked with the Council on Foreign Relations, for instance, in America, as their historian, he actually talked an awful whole lot about it, so much so he wrote a book about it and another book called **The Anglo-American Establishment**. He did give the whole format for bringing in this world order run by an elite. This elite that belonged to this organization; all prime ministers, all CEOs of corporations, and so on. And how they would first go after the resources of the world, the natural resources, and then they would actually try and blend countries through warfare and treaties.

You had a treaty and warfare, in an alternating fashion, until folk were sick of war. Then they'll say okay we'll give out a treaty and amalgamate the whole bunch of your countries. That's how you got the EU in existence. That was a mandate for the lend-lease system, the lending of money from the US to the European countries, that they set up the preliminary offices, every country would set up offices to gradually bring the European Union into a complete merger, an integration. They lied all the time that they were doing it but that was the mandate. So, an organization was formed and in 1948 each country had a specialized secret office working in its parliament to blend the country first through economic union and then into total integration.

The same thing was to be done, of course, according to the Council on Foreign Relations, for the North American

bloc. It was to be also done for the Far Eastern group of countries as well, they call them Pacific Rim nations, and the Council on Foreign Relations set up a particular two organizations to deal with that. The Council on Pacific Relations was one and that was simply a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Their job was to take a hundred years to work out diplomacy techniques and so on, standardize different governments, including eventually China, so they could merge them all together with China being supreme. That was started up way back before WWII.

These guys plan the world. They plan the world. They're the biggest think tanks to every country on the planet, as I'll touch on tonight. Before I mention that, he also mentioned that Germany would be a big player in this too, post-war Germany. They would be the financial power of Europe. It's so amazing, you see, every country was destitute after WWII, but again, under this lend-lease program, billions and billions of dollars were pushed into Germany to build brand new factories, brand new housing, etc, make it modern class city, because part of war is to demolish the old system, including the old houses and so on. Then they build the new up-to-date ones, and factories as well. And before you knew it, Germany was doing really, really well and while all the countries that thought they won were constantly in depression, including Britain. Then they were to be the financial power of the world. You know, first we take Manhattan and then we take Berlin.

Germany Wants New European Constitution: "There Are New Centers Of Power In The World."

Posted by Alexander Higgins - March 10, 2012

(A: This is Council on Foreign Relations, although this is not directly a CFR site. It's from the regular media. It says:)

Germany renews calls for a European constitution demanding member nations to forfeit fiscal sovereignty and require EU fiscal oversight to approve regional laws.

(A: Now I mentioned this months and months ago because you see Quigley talked about that too. That eventually the Bank for International Settlements would rule the world, the complete world. Underneath it they'd have the World Bank. They'd have the IMF as the big strong-arm guy to collect payments. Eventually the IMF would do every single country's bookkeeping for them, rather than the country doing it themselves. And all this black hole, the black hole of Greece that they keep throwing money into, is simply a technique to get folk down on their knees even more, "we have to do something even more drastic," and that's total integration. That's sovereignty and fiscal, and hand it all over to the EU Parliament and the EU Central Bank. It's right on schedule with it, you see, and Germany of course is the big player, since it's supposedly funding all of this stuff, right now. It says, this particular author:)

Last August, I reported on Germany making demands for EU nations to make extensive surrenders of their fiscal sovereignty to secure banker bailouts in the middle of the US debt ceiling debate.

(A: So, Germany now is pushing for total integration of their fiscal policies, hand it over to their big bank, the IMF. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the fact that you're living through a long and well laid out plan. There's no conspiracy in this because as I say many books were published right up until the 1960s about this, including **Tragedy and Hope** and **Anglo-American Establishment** by a big player in this particular agenda and that was Carroll Quigley, as I've mentioned before, who mentioned the Royal Institute of International Affairs and their American branch the CFR and all the other ones across the whole world and what they were doing to bring in this global system and how they would do it, etc. Germany was to be a big player in it. As I say, Germany now is calling for fiscal sovereignty. It's also giving over your national sovereignty, what's left of it, to this European monstrosity, this new Soviet-type post-democratic system and it says:

Last week the governments of Germany and France called for a single government to rule over Europe to deal with the European debt crisis.

(A: Well they already have this strange system of government.)

Today, Germany moves the game plan forward by issuing a statement outlining their demands for indebted European nations to secure banker bailouts.

In a statement that is nothing short of a plan to roll out the Fourth Reich, Germany is demanding nations give an “extensive surrender of national fiscal sovereignty to secure banker bailouts.

[...]

While Germany is making such demands for bailouts to the highly indebted European Nations, the German finance minister earlier attacked the U.S. for having high debt levels saying that the U.S. has higher debt levels than even the ‘most difficult’ country in Europe.

As the game plan is unveiled, China is already attacking the solvency of the United States, saying the US is on its way to default and implying America is committing accounting fraud.

So China has called for an international oversight body to look over the US dollar as well. So, things are getting interesting as we get all pushed into this global system, the way it's supposed to be; don't panic about it. You've been living through lots of changes your entire life from this same organization. Now, this organization, as I say, is well-known in America, especially on patriot type radio because of the Council on Foreign Relations. That's been mentioned many, many times. Here's an article from them, from 2009 from Richard Haass, who's the CEO of the Council on Foreign Relations. It says:

The CEO as diplomat: An interview with Richard Haass

The Council on Foreign Relations' president discusses new ties between government and business.

(A: Now listen to this:)

In the shifting global and economic environment, business executives and government officials navigate an increasingly overlapping landscape *(A: So government and businesses overlap.)* of interest groups, stakeholders, regulations, and partnerships. Richard Haass, president of the Council on Foreign Relations, speaks about these blurring lines

(A: “Blurring lines”, folks.)

between government and the private sector,

(A: That's called fascism, if you don't know that.)

and how businesses can leverage the tools of their public-sector counterparts to move forward in the “new normal.”

(A: “New normal”, that was a term I coined a while back, and they're all using it.)

Rik Kirkland, McKinsey's director of publishing, conducted the video interview in St. Michaels, Maryland, in April 2009.

(A: Now, you can listen to the video and watch it or you can read the transcript. Most folk will watch it because most folk literally, and it's a fact, people are becoming visually orientated now with the internet and they can't read. They just don't have the patience to read. Anyway, it says:)

The *Quarterly*: Is this one of those break points in history where we're really entering a new era? As a student of history and of policy making, how do you see this—particularly as applies to the role and relationship between government and business?

Richard Haass: At the end of the day, and we're already seeing large signs of it, we will end up with a different relationship between government and business. Essentially, they will be partners more within the society. Now we're seeing that with various forms of coownership, coinvestment. I think the regulatory pendulum will swing somewhat in the direction of greater government role rather than less. And around the world there will be partners as well, because increasingly governments will negotiate the context in which businesses will operate—whether it deals with climate change, trade, investment, health. Plus government will also be for the most part providing security.

(A: So, he's telling you the different functions that government will cover and the functions that the private CEOs and corporations will cover. A total merger of non-elected corporations, and still want to call it democracy, eh. And it'll work for most folk.)

Although, again, it'll only be a business dimension of that, as we're seeing with the privatization of certain security functions.

(A: Like the private armies that they have.)

So when you add all this up, the lines between what is government and what is the private sector of business will get blurred. And increasingly, rather than being *at* one another, they will have to work *with* one another.

The *Quarterly*: How should a company change to adapt to this new environment?

Richard Haass: Well, partially, it's to think about government and government-related issues not as something that you have a small side office [for], some vice president for government relations who maybe calls a congressional staffer when he's got an issue. But it's something now much more intrinsic, and every person in the company—certainly the upper echelon of leadership—needs to take this into account, needs to think very hard about what is the proper, desirable role of government for that company. Where are there things that informally need to be worked out? What things need to be more formally worked out?

Again, it can't simply be an afterthought, a question of lobbying or implementation. But rather, the entire issue of government,

(A: So they're rethinking the entire issue of government, folks.)

and the division of labor between the company and government, needs to be something that is thought through from the outset.

(A: Basically it's a privatization of government, is what they're talking about. They even mention that here.)

The *Quarterly*: Is there also a way in which governments are going to need business more? You mentioned privatization earlier. But in general, do you think they will model more businesslike behaviors in the future?

It's a question-and-answer thing. As I say, you can either read the script or watch it on video. It's pre-set-out beforehand for the public obviously who will bother to read it, at all. And there's very few of them that will likely do that. They're telling you it's becoming blurred. What's the point in voting when corporations and CEOs are advising and telling governments what to do? And the government is farming out services to them, to manage all of you. What is the point? What is the point, eh?

Now, the Council on Foreign Relations, this article here is about the Council of Councils, very important. See the Council on Foreign Relations is now admitting they run other councils across the whole planet. They're all really CFR or Royal Institute of International Affairs but they give them different names in different countries. They've been running their governments for the last hundred years. So, what they're doing is they're having a "Council of Councils" for the whole planet; linking leading foreign policy institutes, which is their own. It's their own organizations, policy institutes, from around the world.

CFR Convenes “Council of Councils” Linking Leading Foreign Policy Institutes From Around the World

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) has launched an international initiative to connect leading foreign policy institutes from around the world in a common conversation on issues of global governance and multilateral cooperation. The mission of the **Council of Councils** is to find common ground on shared threats, build support for innovative ideas,

(A: That's like the smart grid and everything else, ways to control the sheep at the bottom.)

and inject remedies into the public debate and policymaking processes of member countries.

(A: So, here's a private organization, folks. It's been here for an awful long time. The top think tanks in the world belong to them and they advise governments what to do. So they're going to “build support for innovative ideas, and inject remedies into the public debate”, in your governments, “and policymaking processes of member countries”. What's the point in us voting when these characters have all the say? They get all the input into the ears of the politicians who obey them and their top politicians are all members of it too, across the world. They have an institute for Foreign Relations, a member council, for the whole of the European Union, ECFR. All the top Parliamentarians belong to it. A private organization that makes policy. It says:)

The founding membership of the Council of Councils includes leading institutions from nineteen countries, roughly tracking the composition of the Group of Twenty (G20).

(A: Who all belong to it as well.)

The network will facilitate candid, not-for-attribution dialogue and consensus building among influential opinion leaders from established and emerging nations.

(A: The opinion leaders are not just the politicians. They're your top professors and the ones they make famous on television. They do the same technique in every country.)

CFR will convene the inaugural Council of Councils conference on March 12-13 in Washington, DC. Participants will tackle four major themes at this first gathering:

—the overall state of global governance and multilateral cooperation

(A: That's what global governance is about. It's not government. You see, governance is the totality of governments across the world. Run by private companies.)

—the status of the nuclear nonproliferation regime (with a focus on Iran)

—the dollar's future as the world's reserve currency

—the criteria for humanitarian intervention *(A: Which means wars.)*, in the wake of regime change in Libya and the ongoing crisis in Syria

Transcripts from two on-the-record sessions of the conference, featuring President of the World Bank *(A: So he's there.)* Robert B. Zoellick and Undersecretary of State Robert D. Hormats, will be available on CFR.org after the event.

So your governments really are superfluous. All you need is a prime minister or a president because, you see, as Quigley said, since the late 1800s every president and prime minister has been a member of this organization. A private organization with its own agenda. I'll put these links up tonight for those who want to go through them. It's different from the oohs and aahs, “Oh my, he got tasered in the groin”, yadda-ya and the usual stuff you get daily. This is the real stuff, folks. And you can get the names of all the people attached to it. It's amazing even the type of names you'll draw up by yourself.

It says:

Founding Council of Councils Member Organizations:

(A: Right? These are some of the main member organizations that run the governments of different nations.)

Australia: Lowy Institute for International Policy; Belgium: Center for European Policy Studies (CEPS); Brazil: Getulio Vargas Foundation (FGV); Canada: Center for International Governance Innovation, (CIGI);

(A: That's the biggest one and they get government funding for it too, the Center for International Governance Innovation. They stopped calling themselves the Canadian branch of CFR because they kind of blew it in 2005 when they announced that they drew up the draft for the politicians to sign for the integration of the Americas, so they changed their name.)

China: Shanghai Institutes for International Studies, (SIIS);

(A: That's who runs China.)

France: French Institute of International Relations (IFRI); Germany: German Institute for International and Security Affairs (SWP); Indonesia: Center for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS); Israel: Institute for National Security Studies (INSS); Italy: Institute of International Affairs (IAI);

(A: These have been around for an awful long time, folks, running the governments.)

Japan: Genron NPO; Mexico: Mexican Council on Foreign Relations (COMEXI); Russia: Institute of Contemporary Development (INSOR); Singapore: S. Rajaratnam School of International Studies (RSIS); South Africa: South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA); South Korea: East Asia Institute (EAI); Turkey: Global Relations Forum (GIF); United Kingdom: Chatham House (The Royal Institute of International Affairs); International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS); *(A: They have both in Britain.)* United States: Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)

That's who runs your governments. That's who've been advising your governments for every war they've had for the whole 20th century into the present. We don't elect any of them. They're private, incredibly wealthy organizations and membership also includes all the top CEOs of the big international corporations. That's what it's about. I'll also just look into Wikipedia for the Canadian one, CIGI, because as I say they've wiped out their history, I've noticed, for the last year only, where they mentioned that they were the CFR for Canada. They don't mention that at all now. What's interesting is the money that they got to build this new massive block in Canada, in Ontario in fact. It says, one of their founders:

Balsillie made an initial donation of \$20 million to establish the New Economy Institute (renamed CIGI in 2003), with Mike Lazaridis, his co-CEO at RIM, contributing an additional \$10 million. The combined \$30 million in funds was matched by the Government of Canada in 2003.

Not bad, eh? 30 million by the government in Canada to their 30 million to kick off their new organization with their new name, Council on Foreign Relations though, not bad, not bad.

How can you compete with that kind of stuff? They've got every top journalist as a member. Every country's got that. Every top journalist in every country is a member of the same organization. In India or wherever, it's all the same organization. Running the world, running the world.

Most folk haven't a clue. They haven't a clue who runs them. They think it's still all politics. And every prime minister and president since the late 1800s, according to Carroll Quigley, who got ahold of their records, since he was the historian, has been a member of this organization.

Also I'll put in too, the old one, back in 2005, it says:

Building a North American Community: Report of the Independent Task Force on the Future of North America

That was the one where they drafted up the one for integration. I'll put that up tonight too. It's from their own organization, CFR. And when you get it from the horse's mouth it's only your ability to deny or your incredulity that "No one can do this kind of thing. No one has so much power. So, I won't listen to that. I'll ignore that". That's how people are. They're incredulous, you see.

Now, I've often mentioned too that all the organizations to do with information are connected. Definitely with newspapers. They all belong to whatever branch of the CFR they call themselves in whatever country. And the same with the media moguls too; they're all members of it. To make sure that information is standardized. Remember what I said at the beginning, like Walter Lippmann and so on. He talked about that; his job was to help standardize all news, to give the people at the bottom a fake reality.

The same with all the stuff that you use today, from your television to your computer. The computer was given to the public, not to help you, but to keep you in a kind of a childish dreamland for your whole life. That's why people do not mature anymore. They have no wisdom to pass on to youngsters.

And the Google and so on, and Facebook, they've all been parts of the NSA from the very beginning folks. That's where they got their cash from. They don't give you something like this and wait and see what happens. They were not going to allow the people to get power, and you're watching any power that you thought you had for a while getting taken away from you, bit by bit by bit. Just as they planned before they gave you the computer.

Director of DARPA departs Pentagon for Google, further reinforcing government ties

By Madison Ruppert

And here's the director of DARPA departing from the Pentagon. And I say in my title, I'll put the link up, she just moves from one government job to another. She leaves the Pentagon to go to Google, just one government job to the other, you see, further reinforcing government ties. Well it is government. Google is government. They've made so many statements at the top in Google, from the beginning, of handing all the data over to MI-6, MI-5, and all the rest of them. Of course, they're a private security agency. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. I kind of rammed through a whole bunch of stuff tonight, and only a fraction of what I've got here, but there's no time really to continue with it so I'll go to Aaron from Nevada who's hanging on the phone there.

Aaron: Hi Alan. Thanks a lot man. Check out the CFR, they've got a totally redone website. They tried to go totally mainstream till they engage you. I haven't talked to you for a couple months. I've been offshore here. I've been doing some investigations. I want to just drop it on your people real quick. Number one, following up with what they were saying that the United States is a corporation. I've done a full investigation. The United States of America is incorporated in Delaware, along with the CIA, Social Security Administration and the Treasury. All corporations. They're led by the Rothschilds who have over 100 corporations in Delaware as well as, guess what, City of London is a corporation in Delaware. It's something people can check out. It's not conspiracy theory. You can go to the website, the government website in Delaware and find out who has been registered as a corporation and how they are registered. Many of them are non-profit. It's very interesting. [Phone audio cutting out.] Here in Thailand everything is being run on natural gas; NGV vehicles, commercial vehicles, the heavy trucks, the ones that really burn it up. They're all natural gas. So, it's doable. America is in a box of its controllers, its Rockefeller controllers, thinking 'oh, high gas prices, there's no hope. There's nothing we can do.' Not everybody is confined by that illogic. I just want to say that. And I really appreciate what you're doing. I heard you on AJ's show. Great to hear you there on a wider audience but he just keeps interrupting you, so it was kind of frustrating. I'm working on a lot of stuff and a show that we have. I'd like to get you on. We've been on for about a year and a half.

BOOKS "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle...."

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 7, 2011 (#914)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2011:

The Good Shepherd:

The Good Shepherd Both Drives and Leads the Sheep,

Yells to Terrify, Lullabies for Sleep:

"Oooh! The Failing Economy, Fear, Frustration,
The Only Solution is --- World Amalgamation,
All the Great "Experts" Say the System's Broken,
Globalism's Always the Answer Since First Spoken,
We See the Euro Amalgamation Take the Lead,
It's the New Super Soviet with Mouths to Feed,
Each Euro Citizen's a Sister or Brother,
Living in Poverty, Bailing Out One Another,
Out of Planned Chaos Comes a Superbank
With Unlimited Borrowing, Chequebooks Blank,
American Amalgamation Soon to Follow,
'Till Money Creation's Settled, All Arguments Hollow"

© Alan Watt Sept. 7, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 7, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on September the 7 2011. For newcomers, you should always make use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site because you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download, where I hopefully have given you shortcuts to understanding this big complicated system that you're born into. It's a system that is comprised of a parallel government really, which is the real government. I go into some of the history of it too, some of the founders in fact and the foundations too, which run it, funded by the big bankers. Because you see, they had never an intention, a long time ago, of ever bringing in something called "democracy." They would use it all the time as a battering ram but they never intended to actually give you it. In other words, those in control in, say, the 18th century and then the 19th century never had any intention of giving up their power to other people, but always to be passed onto their own. Therefore, they made sure that they'd put up a power structure with a fake democracy for the public to vote for. And that's how it's really done. There are hundreds of audios, as I say.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. **You can help me out by buying the books and the disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome** as we go through this spin of hyperinflation, really, is what we're going into. I was comparing some prices today on costs of government expenditures from just 10 years ago and we've gone above it by about 30% minimum, at least. So anyway, help me out if you can. Now, remember that straight donations are really, really, really welcome because I don't have time to churn out books; if I did I would be sitting quite pretty right now. But I'm not because what I'm doing right now is just something that's essential for a period of time to wake a lot of people up. And I have managed to do that, across the world, and even steered the whole direction of the Patriot Movement, which at one time was navel-gazing and didn't realize that this was happening across the entire planet as a much bigger game than just doing in one country, like the US for instance. This is global and that's what they mean by globalism. So hopefully I've done some good for the whole movement out there and all its different parts and factions, etc. So you can keep me going if you want to do so by donating or purchasing. It's up to you.

What I try to do on the broadcast is educate and at the same time not just overload you with the data that's churned out for you to be overloaded with, because the media's job is to do just that. I remember reading an article years ago, on the air too, about how most folk have data overload and not only that, they can't discern what's meaningful in the data anymore, with regards to their personal selves that is. There's so much just thrown out at you all the time and people don't reflect. And every day there's more junk thrown at you and it's all passing; it's like watching waves go by or throwing something in a river and watching it go downstream. That's what it's like, that's what daily life is like. You've got to remember how to pick the certain things that are important, how to save them, keep them, or buy them if they're in book form, because in the future you'll be the *only* people left with a memory... literally, a memory and a coherent story of how this progressed, this new world order as it's called, actually progressed, because it's not just stumbling along through the dark with its hands outstretched; it's planned that way. You're living through a very old script, and every country has its puppet masters. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through The Matrix, this big complicated system with many, many rooms, many levels of it too, above and below as they say, because you see, we live and we're trained to live in a world designed for us already, by the class that you're born into, and the group that you're born into. That's goes for all classes except the ones who control the upper class. And they do exist. That's how easy it is to control a world.

It's all compartmentalized. Right down to your Prime Ministers; they're all picked by the Council on Foreign Relations and Quigley said that in his own book too; he was the historian for the CFR. So really, there are no real parties. I used

to laugh even when I was young when occasionally you'd watch a little parliamentary scene, in Britain for instance. Britain was pretty good for it because you'd have some of the Oxford guys there and Cambridge guys and other private schools and high schools and universities. And they wouldn't laugh at each other or just give the finger. They'd guffaw... they actually would guffaw, like haw-haw-haw-haw... That's how you do it politely, you see, and show you how, you know, elite you are. And in the States it's a bit different, again, it's more deadly silences when people aren't very impressed or something like that. So it's interesting to see how every country is literally studied, because it was created, obviously, but studied, so well, for the culture that they were going to *give* the people. Then they give you the appropriate shows to keep you happy. That's really how it is. Canada's very good; it's very quiet really in Canada. We get front-page news of sports things and so on; that's generally what your front-page news is, in the rags. And other ones are about international news and things so far away you don't even know where they are or couldn't care less, but very little about what happens at home. And most folk in Canada are quite happy with that.

So every country is catered to according to the culture that's been created for them. And culture is created *for* them. I'll even be touching on an item from Canada tonight; it's a step back from one part of the Trudeau culture, Pierre Trudeau that brought in the so-called multicultural society and etc. Now they're trying to bring back the Queen and all this kind of stuff; actually they've ordered it to be the 'Royal' air force again, the 'Royal' Canadian Air Force. It's to go back to all of this stuff once again, the Queen's photographs or paintings are up everywhere. So they can change it when they want too, you see. So I always say to people, don't be so proud of your cultures because, you understand, they've been created for you *to fit into*. And I hope people really understand what I'm saying. That's a fact. In all ages you're given the appropriate culture according to the rulers or masters of the particular territory that you're born into, in that time. And you'll be given the right religion for the time as well, for you, and that's how you create culture. And from then on it's a matter of schooling and then the media comes out too and they play to your culture, is what they do.

We're living through the creation of the greatest culture of all, the global culture. And right now it's in transition into this kind of strange mush where nobody's really sure *exactly* where they fit anymore. And that's intentional. And they can't go any further, like stirring up a cake mix, *until it's ready*, you know, to get baked, and that's where we are right now. It seems it's like almost semi-chaotic, but it's not really. It's crazy like a fox, as they say. They know exactly where they're taking us. So you're living through the transformation, the creation of a culture. Nowhere will you see this so obviously as in Europe, as they're creating a European culture, step by step, crisis by crisis. All, all the crises are intentional. Rather than say, *oh this didn't work, we'll toss it out*. No, no, no. They go ahead. You'll always notice they go ahead and they use the crisis to be solved by the next part of integration.

It all depends, you see, on propaganda. And the EU parliament, this new super parliament that a high society created, definitely, there's no doubt about it. It was the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR a long time ago set up the structure and the machinery to set up the European parliament – they boast about it in fact – and NAFTA for the Americas. And you actually see them trying to create this culture right now. It might take another 100 years, maybe only 50, to complete it, till no one knows what they came from or whatever and there'll be this new strange Euro group. And they know exactly what kind of culture they want to give you, which is kind of communistic, because again, remember too, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs were always accused of promoting what seemed to be left-wing, the far left. And of course they were because they helped fund the far left and create it in the first place. Because it's easier to control people with massive government and bureaucracies and levels and control right down to child care, all that kind of stuff. That's really what it's about. So the bankers love that system, it seems. It's better than having a more... A true right-wing system would be ultimate freedom, but you'd have to deal with a lot of problems on

your own because there wouldn't be all these agencies. There'd be fewer cops, or few cops at all, and you'd have to deal with problems yourself. That's the theory of it at least. Not that you have that anymore. They're both the same.

Anyway, here's what they're doing in Europe and it says...

EU propaganda: or how news is supposed to go on the euro-payroll but stay 'independent'

dailymail.co.uk / 5 September 2011

This is how it starts: first a European Commission fellow-traveller (*Alan: A 'fellow traveler' means a communist who's generally a Mason, by the way; that's the old terms for it.*) (in this case, Philippe Cayla, the head of Euronews (*A: That's the big news organization that works on behalf of... how wonderful the European Union is, this massive propaganda machine.*), the broadcaster of so-called EU perspective news which is 25 percent funded by the commission (*A: The taxpayers fund their own propaganda.*)) identifies a 'problem' – which is, according to Cayla, the fact that news broadcasters in Europe are largely depend on advertising and subscription. (*A: In other words, they're separate from the need to get anything from the EU parliament. So Cayla, this guy in charge of this new soviet news for the whole of Europe, on behalf of the European Commission, he wants to levy a tax on all independent newscasters and news organizations. The government will collect the taxes, then it will distribute it to another organization, which will give this cash to the right organizations, you know the papers that can't get enough support through advertising and so on, because no one wants to hear about them because they're so far left-wing. So he's going to fund these Euro-loving newspapers by penalizing all the independent newspapers basically. It says...*)

Anyway, the Euronews boss proposes a solution to this 'problem.' He wants the EU to impose a license fee (ie, a new tax) on all of us, to be taken by the EU but distributed by independent -- yes, sure --bodies outside the control of national governments. The money would go to 'a number 'of media organisations. Yes, not to all, just to 'a number.' As in, the new tax revenues will go to broadcasters anointed by the eurocrats.

Now, if you just put things in perspective, we've been bombing the blitzes out of different countries recently, claiming they were run by bad men, and they were going to bring in democracy. Democracy is the right to choose a lot of different things; that's what it is, you see, democracy. But you see, there's no such thing as democracy, because here's one of the biggest blocs on the planet now. It used to be the old Soviet Bloc but it's expanding; now it's got Britain and other countries involved in it too. And they're basically penalizing free independent papers, taxing them, and giving the cash to their OWN newspapers, that are all pro-TOTAL integration for this new Europe with its new society and eventually its completely new culture. That's what it's about. But you understand the significance? You're living while a culture is gradually, gradually being created.

This has been done in the past many times. This is not a new science, how to do it. In the olden days they had different techniques and would do it faster. They'd just go in with large armies and slaughter a lot of the people until they got on their knees and would obey their masters. But to get them to go along with it this way it takes a bit longer, you see. Lots of propaganda and they must get all the governments at the top to sign locking and binding agreements to give up more and more sovereignty until there's no more sovereignty left to give up. You see. That's how you do it nowadays. And again, it's all indoctrination through the school system and then you even get the governments to sign onto treaties where the European Parliament will fine them if they don't hang the Euro flag or play the national anthem of this new strange Europe entity, you see. But that's the creation of a new culture and how you penalize those who want to stay independent and think for themselves, and play to an audience that think they're free, and the ones that of course that are all pro-Europe, which are anointed by the Euro King... put it that way, the guy at the very top in this mysterious pyramid organization they call Europe.

That's how it's done. And it's kind of exciting when you understand what's happening. By just knowing this stuff in advance, having read history, and sociology, and then you look at it actually being put into place. And most of the folk don't know it's even happening to them. They'll start using buzzwords, things like that, until they'll start thinking of themselves as *European*, like it's always been European. Very Orwellian, you know. Very Orwellian, but quite wonderful in some ways to watch it and study it, as long as you're not in it.

And what they're doing with Europe now, again, after having bankrupted all the countries that signed on, intentionally of course, and had them all throw cash at this black hole, it's kind of like a leaky boat. It's got a hole in it and each country in turn keeps throwing money at this hole. Maybe it will plug it.

German court upholds eurozone bail-outs - economist.com / Sep 7th 2011 / B.U. | Berlin

That's the idea, the farcical idea that supposedly intelligent people, by the millions, are supposed to believe. Do you really believe that? Who's counting all this cash? Who knows where it's going? Who knows what's even owed? Nobody does. It's just getting you on your knees and then they come by with the next suggestion: *Oh, let's totally integrate Europe including all fiscal policies.* Right. So here's an article...

Euro Vision

thedailybeast.com / Aug 29, 2011

The old continent huffs and puffs in quest of a passably workable monetary union. (A: *Now, this is propaganda, right.*)

Mayhem in the euro zone (A: *Well, mayhem after they create it, right.*) is a major contributor to the international financial crisis. The immediate cause may be reckless policies pursued by governments and banks, but the institutional structure of the European Monetary Union is the stubborn root of the problem. (A: *... you see.*) First, some broad truths: Managing a large monetary union should be straightforward, so long as the right mechanisms are in place. (A: *Well, it's the same crooks that are in charge so I guess that's the right mechanisms.*) Monetary policy requires an "all union" central bank (A: *There you go.*), a custodian of the currency. (A: *I'll read a bit more on this as we come back from this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how they create whole systems, societies, and first of all you must get them to accept a common currency, even currency at all for that matter. Think about it. That's how you're first gotten, is by accepting currency, and of course someone else produces the currency and decides how much it's worth and then you've had it. Anyway, they'll keep the same con system going because that's how control is always kept, by the cash. And as long as they have cash flowing they can always hire armies and policemen to beat you on the head if you say I'm not going along with this anymore, which is why you've got the terrorist state of course. That's really what it's for; it's getting us through this particular time in history, as things are taken down in the so-called first world countries.

Anyway, this article here talks about, really, they want in Europe to amalgamate everything. Not just the IMF doing every country's books. Literally, they want a central banking system with the right to tax everyone. Everything will go rather than to your own government that used to be federal, it will go straight to the European Union. That's really what it is; a decisive central authority they call it. And they'll deal with the debt. So once again, a private banking system that your government, or your *new* government, this super Euro, will all go to to borrow with. And as well, they talk about migration of labor and so on. If there's too much poverty in one area you simply move them from one ex-

nation to another, just back and forth. Now, that was part of the free trade agreement which all of this is under. The free transportation, or the free movement of capital AND labor across existing borders, until there's no borders at all. So the future, if you want work at all, you'll be constantly moving, maybe living here 5 years, moving somewhere else for 5 years. That's the way of the future. And of course that ties in with Jacques Attali's, one of his books, **Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**. The millennium, he called it; millennium. Anyway, that's the key system of the future.

And then, in Canada, you'd think, well Canada has got a smaller population, pretty small for the size of the country. Although you can only live in certain parts of it, certainly, unless you want to donate a lot of blood to mosquitoes, for nature conservation, which I do every year. Anyway, that's another matter altogether. Canada, at one time the CFR said that the maximum population for Canada would be 22 million, for sustainability. That was back in the 1920s; I've got their old books here. And here we are well over that, and global and all the rest of it. But lots of natural resources, lots and lots of natural resources which are seldom talked about by the boys at the top when they keep telling us we're broke. Anyway, the Canadian dollar which is strong right now, right, it's strong; I don't know how they can say that because I know the inflation in Canada has gone up higher than even in the States; they've purposely kept the States down. We're paying a lot more for food, basic stuff, in Canada than anywhere else. But they're claiming here that because they've downgraded, the World Economic Forum downgraded the US again, this private club, again, of bankers downgraded the US.

And at the same time Canada was mentioned because Canada, it's bad for exporting for Canada, because Canada's dollar is strong. So you got a strong dollar which means you can't sell anything. [Alan laughing.] Isn't that wonderful? You get shafted either way you go. Either way you get shafted, you know. It's a con game. And that's what economics is.

Exporters caught in global headwinds - theglobeandmail.com / tavia grant / Sept 7, 2011

I can remember, I wish I had a copy of it too. It was a Man Alive program, I think, where different economists, top economists, about 5 professors too, had left the profession because they said IT WAS NO PROFESSION AT ALL, IT WAS A CON GAME, an absolute con game, this whole bogus science of economics. And that ties in with what Mr Rothschild said a long time ago. He said, THE ONLY ONES WHO WILL CATCH ON TO THIS SCAM, WITH INTEREST AND BORROWING AND DEBT AND COMPOUND INTEREST, ETC, WOULD BE THOSE WORKING AND MAKING THEIR LIVING OFF OF MONEY ITSELF — you know, accountants, those kind of people — AND THEY WOULD NOT LET IT OUT OF THE BAG BECAUSE IT WAS NOT IN THEIR INTEREST TO LET THE PEOPLE KNOW WHAT WAS REALLY HAPPENING. So they'd be in on it in other words. And that's how it's always been. If they're such great economists how come we get bank crashes and the economy is always slumping, and they never see it coming? Oh, they can tell you all about it afterwards, always, but they can't tell you anything that's going to happen. And yet we're employing all these economists, like gurus with crystal balls, to see if we've got any future at all. And they keep pulling them out of the hat, and they're always wrong.

Anyway, Canada's had it because we can't export our natural resources, really, because that's about all we do now. And apart from taxpayers' money across the world, to redistribute the wealth, so yeah, we've had it, until we sink our dollar even further. It was just too strong, you see. It's not good having a strong dollar. It's like that disc I've talked about before, that DVD; it's good to watch. **Oh Canada**, it's called, excellent, where a young fella goes in, talks to ex-Prime Ministers and present members of the government, and the present members of the government didn't even know how the money was created in Canada; none of them knew. And he talks to ex-Prime Minister Martin, Paul Martin, who tells him that DEBT IS GOOD FOR CANADIANS. Having debt by the government, you see, government debt, is *good* for

Canadians. And of course, he kind of drags off trying to explain it, because he can't explain it. How is it good for you, when your taxes go up and up and up? But again, *you didn't study economics, did you; you see, you're just so silly.* That's how it is.

So, Ottawa claims, and this is what they're claiming, I think it's a lot more than this actually, since the September 11th attacks, in the US, Canada has spent \$92 billion so far. This is from a think tank and from The Globe and Mail. It says...

The Cost of 9/11 and the Creation of a National Security Establishment

rideauinstitute.ca / September 7, 2011

The 9/11 terrorist attacks have had a lasting impact on Canadian government's finances, spurring Ottawa to spend an additional \$92-billion on national security over the last decade. *(A: For what? For what? It's for the coming global police state. That's what it's for. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just touching on an article from the Rideau Institute, which they always tell you it's a far-left organization. But far-left, far-right, what does it matter if they're all pretty wealthy, and pretty much the same, and they all probably know each other from all of the right-wing think tanks. However, it says...

The Cost of 9/11

Ceasefire.ca / Sept 7, 2011

The Rideau Institute has released a new report that tabulates, for the first time, the number of additional dollars spent on national security since the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

The report, called The Cost of 9/11: Tracking the Creation of a National Security Establishment *(A: You see, that what's it's created; it's creating a national security establishment; a police state is really another term for it.)*, was written by economist David Macdonald and examines how much federal government spending on Department of National Defence, Foreign Affairs, Public Safety and related agencies has increased over pre-9/11 levels.

"A decade after the attacks of 9/11 it's time to re-evaluate whether we should continue the high level of national security spending," says Steven Staples, President of the Rideau Institute." The government has created a national security establishment in Canada." *(A: Every country has done it across the world. This never happened in World War II. After Pearl Harbor the whole world didn't go into a police state you know. So they all signed onto it long before it happened, through treaties. They'd all copy and follow the leader. Because you must bring in a police state to bring the big changes through and manage them, and there will be big changes. They need a police state to handle coming riots, because people are going to live in poverty, austerity, and the work's all shipped off overseas and so on. It's all arranged for long before it all happens.)*

The report's main findings include:

- Since 2000-01, the year before the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the United States, Canada has devoted an additional \$92 billion (\$69 billion inflation-adjusted) to national security spending over and above the amount it would have spent had budgets remained in line with pre-9/11 levels.
- In this fiscal year, 2011-12, Canada will spend \$34 billion *(A: ...alone...)* on its national security, which is an additional \$17 billion (\$13 billion inflation-adjusted) more than the amount it would have spent had budgets remained in line with pre-9/11 levels. This is an increase of 105% (60% inflation-adjusted).
- Military expenditures have nearly doubled (90%) since 9/11 (48% inflation-adjusted), and the Department of National Defence is by far the largest consumer of national security expenditures, at more than \$21 billion this

fiscal year.

◦ Security and Public Safety programs have nearly tripled in spending, from \$3 billion to almost \$9 billion annually (\$3.9 billion to \$8.7 billion inflation-adjusted), or 186% since 9/11 (123% inflation-adjusted). *(A: If you've got any children you're as well as getting them into the security business because there'll be nothing else to do in the future, and they can all spy on the general population and wear nice black suits and ski masks and things.)*

Author David Macdonald hopes the report will launch a discussion about future spending. “At a time when the global economy seems to be a greater threat to Canadians’ security than global terrorism, should we spend another \$92 billion or more over the coming decade on a national security establishment?” said Macdonald.

Well, we’ve no option because you see, long before 9/11 Jane’s Magazine and others, the big think tanks that also work for the military, were saying – this is like, you know, years and years before 2001 – they said eventually that they were shifting, already shifting their scope, because they knew they’d run out of wars eventually, the wars that they still had to come, they’d run out of them, and the big Military-Industrial Complex was already shifting into National Security, and all your camera gear. This was all talked about years before 9/11 came along. They were already on the move, for the post/ex Middle Eastern wars. And that’s where we are today. That’s how the world is run, though, eh.

And as I said too, the...

World Economic Forum downgrades America

rt.com / 7 September, 2011

International experts *(A: That’s all you have to say now, is experts. Who are the experts? Well, the same bankers and so on that help to get the world in the mess that it’s already in.)* are losing faith in the United States’ ability to overcome the country’s financial crisis, as demonstrated in a new report issued by the World Economic Forum *(A: The WEF, say it backwards and that’s for the FEW, because you won’t get in to it.)* on Wednesday.

In its latest listing of the world’s most competitive economies, the United States has slumped down to slot number five, trailing (in order) Switzerland, Singapore, Sweden and Finland.

The US held the first-place position back in 2008, but the recession that started a downward spiral late that year has displaced the United States into lower standing in the years since.

You understand, we’re supposed to all be competing with each other. That was also part of the European blurbs I gave out a couple of minutes ago there from the newscasts. We’ve all to compete with each other. Even within the European Union they’ve got different zones competing with each other. You understand, your whole life is just a modern form of slavery? It’s a wage slave is what you are. In the old days all they did was come in and invade your place and put warlords over you, feudal overlords, and they’d call you slaves and serfs – it sounds better calling it a serf, in English, but it meant a slave. You were bought and sold with the land. And today of course you don’t need that. They make you think you’re free and then you work and since money represents your labor and then the government takes it off you through taxes, then you’re still a slave. You’re still a slave. If they take that off you, that IS your labor and that’s what slavery is. Your labor is taken from you by an overlord. People don’t even know what it is anymore.

And of course, we’re better slaves than we were before. We’ve got lots of entertainment and things like that. We can actually buy our own clothes, after the money’s left from the money that’s taxed from you. And everything that you buy is taxed as well. And we feed ourselves with the stuff, this plastic rubbish they now call food. And of course, most

folk even... and Canada's beautiful for this; it's one of the most insured countries on the planet. They insure everything, for themselves. And they're all paid up for their funerals and everything, long in advance, you know. So we even pay for our funerals, before we die, just to, you know, make bigger profit for the insurance companies and all that. So we're awfully, awfully good in Canada. It's just amazing as I say, the strong dollar, it goes up and then you can't export anything because, *oh, it's too strong of a dollar, we'd better weaken it.* And... aaah! What a lot of nonsense, eh? A lot of nonsense.

Another article I want to mention tonight too, is about the police state in the US. It's not a bad article. It's called...

America's War Within

Homeland security and the first 10 years of the war on terror

Mall of America visitors unknowingly end up in counterterrorism reports

americaswarwithin.org / September 7, 2011

As he shopped for a children's watch inside the sprawling Mall of America, two security guards approached and began questioning him. Although he was not accused of wrongdoing, the guards filed a confidential report about Kleinerman that was forwarded to local police.

The reason: Guards thought he might pose a threat because they believed he had been looking at them in a suspicious way. (A: *...a suspicious way... Maybe he was kind of fascinated by all the gear they had on, that you normally see in the movies until you see it in person.*)

Najam Qureshi, owner of a kiosk that sold items from his native Pakistan, also had his own experience with authorities after his father left a cell phone on a table in the food court.

The consequence: An FBI agent showed up at the family's home, asking if they knew anyone who might want to hurt the United States.

Mall of America officials say their security unit stops and questions on average up to 1,200 people each year. The interviews at the mall are part of a counterterrorism initiative that acts as the private eyes and ears of law enforcement authorities but has often ensnared innocent people, according to an investigation by the Center for Investigative Reporting and NPR. (A: *Well, obviously, most of those 1200 people they stop every year ARE innocent; not 'some,' right.*)

In many cases, the written reports were filed without the knowledge of those interviewed by security. Several people named in the reports learned from journalists that their birth dates, race, names of employers and other personal information were compiled along with surveillance images.

One Iranian man, now 62, began passing out during questioning. An Army veteran sobbed in his car after he was questioned for nearly two hours about video he had taken inside the mall. (A: *You get grilled, just lucky they didn't waterboard you but they get as much, by the way.*)

Much of the questioning at the mall has been done in public while shoppers mill around, records show. Two people, a shopper and a mall employee, also described being taken to a basement area for questioning. Officials at the mall would not address individual cases. (A: *And it's all part, as I say, of this new initiative, you see.*)

You're supposed to report anything suspicious, according to Napolitano and they're all going along with this new policy. I mean, what a world, eh. Do you really want that? All this information, it says too, goes to a fusion center. By the way, they were building police departments IN these malls, with cells in them, before 9/11, waiting for 9/11 to come along. You think it's all just coincidence? No. So I'll put this link up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com along with

these other links. And getting back to Canada, though, when Pierre Trudeau came in, and Pierre Trudeau was a communist who ran for the liberal party. All the media knew it; it's just that most Canadians didn't know it. He was an official member of the Communist Party of Canada and in 1952 he led the Comintern, the young communists of Canada over to the Moscow meeting, on behalf of Canada. And then he became Prime Minister and completely turned the country upside down, to get it global. And one thing that he did to please a lot of folk was to try and distance the name of Canada from the Queen, Royalty and all that. And it's amazing now. Now that they've got the country multicultural and used to this new normal, now we're getting another new normal which is going back the way again, the old, old normal. He's bringing back the Royal renaming of many things, like the military. It says...

Royal renaming shows Harper's small-ball savvy

theglobeandmail.com / August 30, 2011

The decision by the Harper government to re-name the Canadian Forces seemed to come out of nowhere, stir a twitch of controversy and then disappear as a story.

But it was a potentially provocative decision by the government and worthy of a bit more analysis of the politics that surrounds it. The first question is why, or more particularly, why now?

Without being privy to any of the internal background within government policy circles, it's hard to imagine this decision would have been taken now had our royal visitors this summer been Prince Charles and Camilla, or even the Queen and the Duke of Edinburgh.

Prince William and the Duchess of Cambridge did a lot to freshen the image of the monarchy. So much so that the idea of investing billions in a more modern defence force and at the same time reaching back several decades to rename it doesn't seem as incongruous to most voters as it might have.

So how did the decision land? A Harris/Decima poll completed only days after the move was announced, showed it was a net positive for the Conservatives. *(A: In other words, they're trying to say it's a political move for the conservatives, which I don't believe at all to be honest with you. I don't really believe it at all. Anyway, they're trying to say...)*

Across Canada, 56 per cent agree with the move. *(A: ...to bring back the Royal Canadian military. In other words, put the word 'Royal' back in.)*

Well, how can you be independent and national if you're part of a dominion? This used to be called The Dominion of Canada, and it was owned by the Queen. Well, it still obviously is; isn't it? And all the military's quite happy because they like the old idea of the colors; they've gone through different wars and all that stuff. And of course, Harper's told all the embassies across the world, the Canadian embassies, to hang the photograph or the picture or the portrait of the Queen up for all to see, by the end of the week actually. And that will be done as well, I'm sure, but why now? We'll see. Is it just to cause more trouble when you don't need it? I don't know. We'll find out as times go on. As I say, I'll put all these links up too, including the orders to tell the embassies to start displaying a portrait of the Queen.

Canadian embassies have till Sept. 15 to hang the Queen's portrait - theglobeandmail.com / Sep. 07, 2011

And a good article here is about how they're teaching children about 9/11. I said years ago that there are children growing up now that won't remember 9/11 or even were born post-9/11. And it's interesting to see how the country goes into action to make sure they get the right idea of why they're living in, and it won't be called, a police state; it will be a *security state, for their own good*. And how they go about it, well here you go. There's an article here about

children and the new indoctrination system, new curriculums in schools, starting in New Jersey but no doubt in some other places too. It might go across the whole country. It's interesting how they're doing it.

For many U.S. high school students, 9/11 is a day of infamy they don't remember

theglobeandmail.com / DORIE TURNER / Sep. 05, 2011

(A: They say that there are...)

More than 60 million children in America are 14 and younger (*A: ...right now.*), according to the U.S. Census Bureau. So how do teachers handle the daunting task of trying to explain the significance of 9/11 to students who don't remember when anyone could walk right up to the gate at the airport or when Osama bin Laden wasn't a household name?

The answer isn't simple, and it has changed over time as the country's rhetoric about the attacks has evolved. (*A: It certainly has, eh? So they got the usual things like...*)

Students across the country will gather for assemblies, hold moments of silence (*A: ... the normal stuff. But they also go into a new curriculum...*)

New Jersey unveiled its new curriculum this year in honour of the 10th anniversary of the attacks, a lesson plan created by families of Sept. 11 victims and the New Jersey Commission on Holocaust Education. It provides 56 lessons — which start simple and grow in complexity and maturity with each grade level — emphasizing the good that came out of the tragedy for younger students (*A: Well, I understand where it comes from.*) and examining the history of terrorism and other complicated lessons for older students.

The lessons recommend some kind of action, such as creating art about tolerance or service projects to honour or remember victims.

Of course, what it really is, whether you like it or not, it's going to be a very limited view of what happened. And it's to get children used to the fact they're living in, what to them is normal, a state where there's pat-downs and going through security, electronic surveillance, stuff at school, all that kind of thing, why there'll be cameras sprouting up everywhere, why they can't have privacy, until they'll think it's all quite normal. So this will be the first generation, you see, that's never known what privacy is. In fact, a lot of the youngsters now don't understand it, they don't even want it. They think, *what's the good of privacy?* They have no idea of history at all and how tyrants have arisen all down through the ages in tyrannical times and turned armies on their own people with utter brute force, and deadly force. And it's often done through information collection.

You know, when the communists came in to the different countries they invaded they rounded up all the people that could speak out against them, who were educated enough to know what was going on. Because the lists were already drawn up. And where did they get all the information? From the *census* data collected; names, addresses, religions, everything. The same thing happened in Germany under Hitler. They sent all the data, on everything about you, including your religious beliefs. And we're WAY beyond that now. Way beyond that now. And everyone's so innocent about it. Innocent again, eh? Ha! History always repeats itself, only *worse* each time. And that's been the history since the machine gun was invented and they used it full-blast in World War I and then it's just been an onslaught of bigger and better weaponry, to kill masses of people.

You understand, in total warfare — this was an idea that was born in Britain, at Sandhurst. Total warfare was to change the whole way we look at war. In the old days it was mercenary armies often that used to come across and they'd fight

off on a battlefield somewhere. And often villages miles away didn't even know what was happening and they generally weren't bothered much by it. But total warfare said that no, every citizen is therefore a target, a legitimate target of slaughter to win the war. And that's what was used all through World War I and then accelerated in World War II and who knows what's next, eh. Do you really want to look at it? Not too good is it?

You have good news too, that...

Ford building \$1bn manufacturing complex in India

france24.com / 6 September 2011

A \$1 billion car manufacturing plant and complex in India and I'm sure your tax money is helping them too. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll jump to the phones. An hour flies in and you have to really speed things up to try to get in anything at all. We'll try and see if Sam in Toronto is still on the line. Is Sam there?

Sam: Hey, Alan, how you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Sam: Thanks for taking my call again. First just a quick question for you. I wanted to know if the Federal Reserve, its charter, is it true that it had a 100-year charter?

Alan: The Federal Reserve? of the US?

Sam: Yep, from the US.

Alan: Yes. I believe it had. It's supposed to be re-chartered every so often.

Sam: So 1913 is when they signed the charter, so then I guess 2013 is when it ends. And I just had a theory and I just wanted to know what you thought of it. For them to go to their next, like this new world order that they call it, I guess everybody now agrees that that's going to be a one world, one system, socialist kind of a government. And for them to reach that, I think... Well, it's obvious that they have to break this current system and I think what we're seeing right now is actually the collapse of the current banking system, and obviously all contrived by them. Basically, they're trying to make it obvious to everybody that banking...

Alan: You're right on. That's what they do. They make it obvious to you that it's not working. But it actually is for them, of course; they lose nothing. What you're seeing is the transformation into the next level of the new system, with the same boys in charge. And of course, 2013 would fall in perfectly well with deepening amalgamation with Canada and maybe into a single system as well. Because they've been talking about that for years and they're actually signing agreements every year into, again, tightening the bonds between Canada and the States; the same stuff that they used in Europe, the same terminology, 'closer ties', 'integration'. And we know they sign them every year. So that could be the way it's taken over and you have a central bank of the Americas. That was discussed, by the way, in the initial free trade agreement, in Canada, they would do that. They wanted to set Montreal up initially as an international capital for

the whole of the Americas with the banking system based there. And I don't know if they've changed their minds or not. But if they can convince us, *oh we're all going down the tubes together, we'd better do something, let's all amalgamate* – just like Europe – then a new banking system will come out of it, yeah.

Sam: A more centralized, I guess, what they call the new world order will probably kick into place. I mean, to get there my guess is there's going to be much, much bigger disasters, all contrived by them obviously.

Alan: Absolutely.

Sam: ...to get to a point where people are just disgusted with this old world.

Alan: Well, I always say that, you see, the victim of the abuser, *the victim always turns to the abuser for help*. That's what happens. So they cause the problem and then when we're so down on our knees we turn to them, the same people who've just done us in basically, and we ask them to get us out of the mess. And they say, *oh, by the way, we've just drafted up a plan that will do that very thing*, and you're so grateful that you just go into it, then you regret it later, you know.

Sam: It's a big Hegelian dialectic. And my theory is that Ron Paul will be the so-called savior and he will be in the new system. Basically how he talks about getting rid of the Federal Reserve, I mean, anybody who was not part of the system and said he wants to get rid of the Federal Reserve, he wouldn't last more than a week.

Alan: Yeah, you couldn't get him in. He'd be assassinated so fast; a *real* man would be assassinated so fast. In fact he'd have to get a security team, picked by himself, and hide somewhere else, while he took over. You're quite right. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. And please, help me out here, buy the books and donate. Thank you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EU Propaganda Tax-- So You will get Proper EU News](#)

[Crisis Creation Spin for Completely Integrating All Europe into Solid Block---For Private Bankers](#)

[More on Planned Crisis for Planned Euro-Integration](#)

[Canada--Exports Down--Dollar too High--eh?](#)

[Sept. 11 Attack Cost Canadians 92 Billion Dollars so Far](#)

[Canada--The Creation and Cost of a National Security Establishment](#)

[World Economic Forum Downgrades America](#)

[Visit Mall of America and End Up in Counter-terrorism Reports](#)

[Canada--Prime Minister Orders "Royal" Prefix to Army, Navy, Air-Force](#)

[All Canadian Embassies and Missions Abroad Ordered to Display Portrait of Queen](#)

[New School Curriculum for Children Who Don't Remember 9/11--New Jersey](#)

[Ford Building 1 Billion Dollar Plant in India](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 26, 2012 (#1137)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 26, 2012:

The Good Society, Projected Piety:

"The Good Society, What Does that Mean?
Would We Be Good if Dirty Laundry was Seen?
The Meaning Suggests We're Well Modified,
Obedient to Masters, Our Brains are Fried,
Thoughts Implanted by Technical Science,
In TV the Elite Place Much Reliance,
Plus Education Prepares Our Minds
To Accept Propaganda, The Darkest Kinds,
We Play While Paying for Foreign Wars,
And Accept Opinions on What They're For,
Believing Those Refugees Deserve the Slaughter,
Must Be Bad, Not Like My Son or Daughter,
Yet it's So Unreal, Always Far Away,
But the Slaughter will Come Home One Day"

© Alan Watt July 26, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 26, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on July 26, 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you

make good use of cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's a good archives section there going way back many years. You'll find over a thousand audios where I try to fill in the blanks to the reality that you live in and give you, really, the true reality, the reality that should be visible to all but through your conditioning you can't see it, and your constant media indoctrination, never mind your educational indoctrination as well. So help yourself to the audios, you'll learn an awful lot of the big foundations, organizations that got together an awful long time ago to basically run the world the way that *they* thought it should be run, in a scientific manner, to suit themselves of course, because the biggest money boys on the planet are intergenerational. They had got together in the 1800s and then formed their clubs. Then in the 1900s they wrote about it and what they were doing. Today they call them the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, they also have The Royal Society and many other organizations all associated with it too, to run the entire planet, and the way we think and see things and how we basically behave in our society, to suit themselves of course. But they want to control the whole world and all its resources in what they call the *proper* fashion, right down to *you*. Because you see, you are a human resource and your function is to produce and pay taxes for your whole life, and hopefully you'll die before you get your pension. That's the big part that's coming out now too. They don't really want to give you your pension; "why don't you just die off, we'll give you a pill that's very, very cheap on a National Health Service," like they're pushing in Britain and elsewhere.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you and you can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, you can donate as well. [Order and donation options listed above.] As I say, straight donations are awfully welcome in these inflationary times, as I like to call them.

We are living in a fiction, in a sense. It's been very, very well organized. They've had neuroscientists working on our minds for a long time, behaviorists, psychologists of all kinds, to make sure they get uniform societies across the world. Eventually they hope to have literally that, a standardized, uniform society across the whole planet, where the people are dumbed down and behave themselves and are well entertained, and will take an awful lot, in other words, from the government itself. In other words, they'll take a lot of nasty stuff from the government, and they'll also pay back an awful lot to the government, because you're going into austerity – that's the big plan, austerity – while the big boys at the top plunder you over and over again. They own your governments. They own the big corporations, even corporations of *associations* of ex-countries like the EU. It's a big Corporation now; they own all those people, millions and millions of them. And they want to do the same for the Americas as well, and the Middle East, and the Pacific Rim region too. Big plans, mind you, but why not when you run the world? Why not go and have big plans? You've always gotten away with it before. And they muddy up the reality so well the average Joe hasn't a clue what's really, really going on. All you get at the bottom are the side effects, the fallout of things and the cost of it too. And that's how it's dished out to you. Very old plan, it uses communism, it uses fascism, it uses everything. In fact, it's really both sides of the same thing. It's very cabalistic in a sense, where they use the opposites to make things happen. And it works very, very well. And you're living through it now. Big changes... They call it the Age of Transitions, and God help us all. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about reality, because it's a struggle to get there, to get into any reality at all. There are so many conflicting stories about things, and that's of course part of the tactic of controlling the people. You have so many conflicting stories on every topic and it's meant to shut you down; you just give up and shut down and then you take the eventual mainstream word for it and go with them. That's how you're controlled really. You're not supposed to ever go by your own judgments. In fact, you're not supposed to really have any judgments, unless they're given to you as well. You're told what to even be prejudiced about and what to accept, even if it's nasty to you. But everything's managed that way.

There's nothing out there on mainstream media that isn't managed, very well managed because remember too, the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs even before World War I, they owned all the newspapers on the planet. That's ALL newspapers on the planet. And today there's only four corporations that really runs all of the media in the US. Four corporations, and really they'll all be connected together too, with the *appearance* of competition.

This article here is from the New York Times and it's about the campaign trail for instance; it's a small example. But it gives you the names of the different advisors that work behind Romney, for instance, and other ones as well. These advisors are more important than Presidents. The advisors know the big, big story. They know the big push for the world; they know what they're supposed to be doing. They work with other advisors across the planet; they've been specially trained. And you can get actors as front men; they're well rewarded for it, mind you. But the advisors are very, very important. And it says here, it talks about the campaign trail and it says...

Latest Word on the Trail? I Take It Back

newyorktimes.com / JEREMY W. PETERS / July 15, 2012

Even top campaign officials like Eric Fehrnstrom, left, a Romney adviser, and David Plouffe, a senior White House adviser, foreground at right, insist at times on approval of their quotations.

So anything that comes out of the politicians' mouths has to go get approval afterwards to be printed in any media, or even mentioned on television on the news, by these advisors. They all have them by the way. Who appoints these advisors to them? You understand, there's only *one* group that appoints advisors to all the apparent parties. And they know, they know their job... They know their job very, very well. So always look to see what's behind them. Sometimes they're so secretive as to who these advisors are that they can keep it... There was an article in Ontario quite a few years back, in mainstream, and it talked for the first time about the Premier of Ontario, that's like the governor of the whole of Ontario. It did mention after this guy was in for years, he had an adviser. And they said they couldn't tell you who he was; they were scared. The reporters said they were scared to mention his name, he was so powerful. It was Gold-something, it turned out to be, his last name, who went off to the feds after he worked in the Ontario government. But he'd been there for years running the whole show, and the front man that you elected was just a puppet, you see. And that's how it's always been run, right up to the federal level, in the States too; Britain's no different either. It's all the same trick. So you can't believe anything from the mainstream. It is that micro-controlled. Micro-controlled. But I'll put this article up tonight from the New York Times and you can read it yourself. There's another one similar to it too, with one of the well-known reporters talking about it and how there is no realness in anything basically. It's all fake.

I mentioned too, about Richard N Haass. He's the president of the Council on Foreign Relations. Remember, the Council on Foreign Relations, like all these big foundations, etc, and think tanks, they're all classified as *charitable*, nonprofit organizations. But everybody who's a member of it becomes President or Prime Minister, across the whole planet, because you see they're in every country across the world, have been for a hundred years. And you can't get anywhere unless you're a member of it. You can't go and join it and pay your dues. You must be *asked* into it; you're well vetted and tested long before you're asked to come into it, to make sure you're on board with the global agenda, which the public are supposed to be completely ignorant of and be *kept* ignorant of.

So here's a guy, remember, Richard N Haass, powerful guy at the top of the world, who does the work behind the scenes, works with all, the NSA and all the different groups there, all militaries across the world, a charitable guy, very

charitable, and he's on about...

Into Syria Without Arms

cfr.org / July 16, 2012 / Richard N. Haass, President, Council on Foreign Relations

(Alan: Now, no one elects these groups, remember. They're private... private organizations, charitable foundations. But they run the world. And Carroll Quigley talked about that; he should know because he was their official historian, who gave you an alternative view of history. He said, WHAT THESE GUYS HAVE DONE FOR 100 YEARS AND THE WARS THEY'VE CAUSED SHOULD BE KNOWN TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC. He thought the public would accept it; maybe they're so dumbed down they would. They've been behind all the wars. These are the guys who have special agents working for them stirring up trouble across the planet, working with the intelligence agencies. The guys in the intelligence agencies are part of this organization, this charitable organization, even though they might be getting funded and paid by you the taxpayer via the government. But it says...)

NEW YORK – Much of the debate over what to do in the Middle East tends to pit realists against idealists. Bahrain is a classic case, as is Saudi Arabia and, for that matter, Egypt: calls for the United States and other countries with interests and influence in the region to stand up for democracy and human rights run up against concerns that national-security interests will suffer if pro-Western authoritarian regimes are ousted. European and US policymakers often attempt to square the circle with a compromise policy that is inconsistent and satisfies no one. *(A: Now remember, this is a master manipulator talking here, just like Brzezinski.)*

Syria offers a stark contrast to this pattern in the sense that strategic and humanitarian interests are aligned. Many governments have a strategic desire to oust a regime that is closely allied with Iran and Hezbollah. *(A: Now, which governments is he talking about? Are they bothering you?)* And there is a humanitarian desire to get rid of a regime that has killed as many as 15,000 – if not more – of its own people. *(A: Now, I could go back and give you the article, months ago, where he said THE NUMBERS WERE FAKE AND THE CFR, AND HIMSELF, PUT THEM OUT IN THE FIRST PLACE. So here he is putting numbers out again.)*

But an armed intervention would be a large undertaking, one requiring not just considerable air power (given Syria's extensive air-defense network) but also ground forces, given the existence of at least two capable divisions that remain loyal to President Bashar al-Assad.

(A: And then he goes on to say, down here he says...)

One alternative to direct military intervention is to provide arms and other forms of support to the opposition. *(A: Then he says...) This is being done. (A: You see, the US and Britain and Israel and other countries are providing the arms, and the training even, for these so-called rebels that are being flown in from all over the place to take part in ousting Assad. It says THIS IS BEING DONE... They are arming them.)* The case for helping people defend themselves is obvious. *(A: Actually, there was no trouble before they started the revolt.)* But arming the opposition is not without its drawbacks. It risks fueling a civil war and encouraging regime loyalists to dig in. In addition, arms provided to fight the regime will be used by factions to fight one another if and when the regime is removed, thereby making the aftermath in Syria that much more violent.

But intervention need not be defined as either armed intervention or intervention with arms. There is much more that the world can and should be doing to bring about the removal of the Assad regime. *(A: He hasn't given us a reason why.)*

So they go on about economic sanctions, increase that too. He's already said that the West is arming these rebels. And he goes on and on and on with their big, big plan from the United Nations, because of course the United Nations' big boys are all part of the CFR as well. The United Nations, remember, is a front organization for the bankers who created the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, a hundred years ago. So we're living through a big, big agenda. This is the Century for Change, remember. Not just change across the world as they

standardize everyone and try to get the same educational system in, get them all dumbed-down with inoculations and mercury and various other things, but also they want to bring down the population after that eventually as well, and using the Western style where we abort more children than have live births now.

And this article here, the next one, from the Council on Foreign Relations...

Challenges for Syria's Neighbors - cfr.org / July 26, 2012

Towards the endgame - economist.com / Jul 21st 2012

Syria Conflict: Turkey Refugee Camps Struggle To Cope With 44,000 Syrians - huffingtonpost.com / 7/26/2012

Actually this one is a bit different. It's from the Sovereign Independent. This is an article about the morality of politicians demanding the abolition of cash. See, the world is to go cashless eventually.

THE OxyMORONic Morality of Politicians Demanding the Abolition of Cash

sovereignindependentuk.co.uk / Neil Foster

When 'Conservative' MP, David Gauke came out with 'paying cash is morally wrong', (*A: Now the head guy for the British Treasury has come out and said the same thing, and the guy who is in charge of Her Majesty's Customs and Revenue, taxation service. They've even got courses for children now, they have to get told to inform on people they've heard that are not paying taxes, when they're 11 years of age they get courses in school to clipe on people... to turn them in to the government. So anyway it says...*)

I just wondered what planet these creeps think they live on and who they seem to think they are. They are living in a delusional world where they seem to believe that they are some kind of higher beings who have the right to subjugate and control all those below them. (*A: Well, that's exactly how they think about themselves.*) But the truth is that they are OUR SERVANTS! (*A: They're supposed to be servants. They're always talking about democracy. Have you ever looked into the meaning of democracy? How many people out there have actually looked into the origins of the term democracy? And compare it with the French one, that really brought it out in the first place, where the government is supposed to be your servants.*) They of course don't believe or indeed care about that fact (*A: ... that they are servants...*) and continue to vote themselves massive salaries and pension rights as well as other perks and goodies which they benefit from. We only have to look at the disgusting wealth now in Tony Blair's 'moral' bank account equating to approximately £80 million (*A: This is the guy who single-handedly took Britain to war along with Bush...*) to see the depths of morality incumbent in this traitorous psychopath to see that politicians have no right to preach 'austerity' to the people of this country any more than they have the right to even mention the word 'morality' when they are more than happy to murder and maim millions of human beings at a whim. (*A: And we better remember that. You see, they don't see murdering people abroad any different than murdering you back home. They really don't. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this article here goes even further to do with not just the cashless society but also the tax system in itself. I mean, democracy, they keep saying democracy... and yet we're fighting across the world for democracy, remember. Here is Britain, still under Her Majesty, the Crown, everybody swears allegiance to the Queen that collects taxes, works for government, has any kind of uniform, and they call it democracy. What a joke. This article here says...

HMRC tells school children: Tell your teacher if a neighbour is evading tax

telegraph.co.uk / Christopher Hope, Senior Political Correspondent / 25 Jul 2012

Critics said it was "un-British" of the HMRC [Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs] to try to turn "children into state spies".

The news came after a Treasury minister said it was "morally wrong" for home owners to negotiate discounts with plumbers and traders by paying them in cash if it allowed them to evade tax. *(A: They can't even tell you where billions of pounds are going to; supposedly they keep losing billions of pounds, at the top, overseas apparently. But at home they want to make sure that every penny's accounted for. So...)*

HMRC has set up teaching modules to guide children through the hazards of pay as you earn and National Insurance contributions.

Some of the modules – which can be downloaded from HMRC's *(A: Her Majesty's...)* website - teach school children as young as 11 about paying their fair share of tax. *(A: This is for the guys at the top that pay none at all. You know, the Queen's got her own accounting firm; it's a private one, way out in the country, a big, big estate actually. You can't get through the doors. The Man Alive group tried to get in for an interview once and they couldn't get past the gate. Only the richest people in Britain go through this accounting firm, and they managed to bring everything down to zero; in fact, the government will end up paying you money back, but only for the ultra-rich. And the Queen goes through this particular firm. But she wants your cash.)*

The revenue uses video, games, facts and quizzes to "help make teaching financial capability and citizenship issues relevant and engaging", according to its website.

One module, headlined "tax responsibilities of a good citizen", aims to help teenagers "understand the obligations of being a good citizen and discuss what should happen to those who are not prepared to work under such obligations". *(A: ...like the elite, I suppose.)*

One lesson plan – targeted at 14 to 16 year olds – requires students to "discuss whether it is good to pay the tax we do, considering the benefits we receive. If it is good, then why do people try not to pay?"

It continues: "Show class the remaining factfile slides on tax evasion. What do students think of those who refuse to pay tax or try and defraud the benefits system?"

"Can they think of any example they may have heard of in their local area?" *(A: You know, that's squealing; that's what it means.)*

A further "plenary session" asks: "What do students now think about paying taxes? In what other ways can we contribute to working together for a better society?" *(A: Define 'better society'. It's an absolute mess over in Britain now, thanks to government.)*

"What do students think about people who try to avoid paying taxes? Is it a victimless crime? What kind of penalties should such people be given when they are caught?" *(A: And there are a couple of PDFs from the British citizenship lesson plans. I'll put this up tonight too, all these links at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com.)*

<http://s3.documentcloud.org/documents/404119/ks4-citizenship-lesson-plan.pdf>

The modules were criticised by thinktank Civitas. David Green, its director, said: "This sounds a bit too 'Big Brotherish'. People 'in their local area' are most likely to be parents or close relatives. Turning children into state spies is un-British." *(A: Well, is it really the British that run Britain? Is it?)*

An HMRC spokesman said: "HMRC has been providing basic information for many years to teachers to use when teaching financial education in classrooms.

"We certainly don't use this to collect information on tax evaders from children. These materials are solely designed to help children to learn about how tax works in Britain."

The news came after Prime Minister David Cameron and his deputy Nick Clegg were among a number of Cabinet ministers who admitted they paid in cash for services.

However they denied that they ever did so to help someone to evade VAT. *(A: Their Value Added Tax. The Value Added Tax is to be worldwide, you understand. It was the Royal Institute of International Affairs that came up with it; they've still to slap it on America yet. In some countries they call it the Higher Sales Tax; that's what Brian Mulroney called it. He said, VOTE ME IN AND I WON'T PUT IN THE VALUE ADDED TAX. So he put it in and he called it the Higher Sales Tax instead.)*

That came after Exchequer secretary to the Treasury David Gauke said it was "morally wrong" for home owners to negotiate discounts with plumbers and traders by paying them in cash if it allowed them to evade VAT or income tax.

His comments reflected growing concern in Whitehall about the cash-in-hand economy, which costs Britain billions of pounds a year in lost tax revenues.

Well even if they had all those billions they'd lose all that at the top too, and they wouldn't tell the public. They never tell the public where it goes, at the top. And the boys on top in the House of Lords have been into every big Military-Industrial Complex forever. Whenever a new missile was going to get built it was those guys that got the first tips on it, and they would get shares in it and so on. It's just a big business for them, you see. That's what politics really is, a big business with a world plan of course, because there is a head to the world business plan.

And...

Inside the quiet effort to plan for a post-Assad Syria

thecable.foreignpolicy.com / Josh Rogin / July 20, 2012

(A: This is interesting too.)

For the last six months, 40 senior representatives of various Syrian opposition groups have been meeting quietly in Germany under the tutelage of the U.S. Institute of Peace (USIP) to plan for how to set up a post-Assad Syrian government. *(A: This is for the US to know that, you see, you're paying for this. They did the same thing before they attacked Iraq, remember, and Libya as well. And again, this Institute for Peace is a nonprofit organization but funded by the government. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about who's paying for all of this. It's the US and Britain of course, primarily, that's paying for all the transitions that will happen in Syria once they're over with it. But it's talking about too, these nonprofit organizations, the US Institute for Peace and other organizations are all funded by, well, the government of the US. They are part of their *program*, you see, and they are the guys that recruit the rebels and all the rest of it, or purchase them – they have their mercenaries – and get armies going. That's how it really works.

The project, which has not directly involved U.S. government officials but was partially funded by the State Department, is gaining increased relevance this month as the violence in Syria spirals out of control and hopes for a peaceful transition of power fade away. The leader of the project, USIP's Steven Heydemann, an academic expert on Syria, has briefed administration officials on the plan, as well as foreign officials, including on the sidelines of the Friends of Syria meeting in Istanbul last month. *(A: It sounds awful good, Friends of Syria. We had the same thing with Iraq and so on. These are the guys that they've decided they'll put in after they've got rid of the last one.)*

The project is called "The day after: Supporting a democratic transition in Syria." Heydemann spoke about the project in depth for the first time in an interview with The Cable. He described USIP's efforts as "working in a

support role with a large group of opposition groups to define a transition process for a post-Assad Syria." (A: *Well you can see how they've made such a good, good job in the past, with Iraq that's still a basket case, just like Brzezinski and Kissinger said it would be. They preferred they left the countries as basket cases, and they'd actually fund conflicting parties to keep fighting forever; that's what you have now. And then you dominate them that way. You can go in there, make your deals with the big oil companies, and it doesn't matter what gang leader is going to protect you, one or the other, it doesn't make any difference to the boys at the top – they get it far cheaper from them too. But those countries then are... they're done for. They can't get together and oppose any other external government.*)

The opposition leaders involved in the USIP project have been meeting since January and providing updates on their work to the Arab League, the Friends of Syria group, the team of U.N. Special Envoy Kofi Annan, and the opposition Syrian National Council.

The focus of the group's effort is to develop concrete plans for the immediate aftermath of a regime collapse, to mitigate the risks of bureaucratic, security, and economic chaos. The project has also identified a few things can be done in advance to prepare for a post-Assad Syria. (A: *So, there's your non-intervention techniques in domestic affairs. Remember, Libya was the same. Every country, including the US and Britain, have signed they would NOT go in to interfere with internal fracas within countries. And they've broken every single law that they signed themselves.*)

Now to do with the Bulgarian bus attack, that makes no sense at all for folk who've followed it. Anyway this is from the Jerusalem Post and it says...

Iran accuses Israel of plotting Bulgaria bus attack

jpost.com / By REUTERS / 07/26/2012

UNITED NATIONS - Iran's UN envoy accused Israel on Wednesday of plotting and carrying out a suicide bomb attack on a bus in Bulgaria a week ago in which five Israeli tourists were killed.

A suicide bomber blew up the bus in a car park at Burgas airport, a popular gateway for tourists visiting Bulgaria's Black Sea coast, killing himself, the Israeli tourists and the Bulgarian bus driver and wounding more than 30 people. (A: *They even said that they couldn't find parts of this terrorist's body, which I don't believe. He either wasn't there or somebody put this stuff on the bus before.*)

Israel has accused Iran and the Lebanese Islamist group Hezbollah of the bombing. Iran has denied the accusations.

"It's amazing that just a few minutes after the terrorist attack, Israeli officials announced that Iran was behind it," Iran's UN Ambassador Mohammad Khazaee told a UN Security Council debate on the Middle East. "We have never and will not engage in such a despicable attempt on... innocent people."

"Such terrorist operation could only be planned and carried out by the same regime whose short history is full of state terrorism operations and assassinations aimed implicating others for narrow political gains," Khazaee said. "I could provide ... many examples showing that this regime killed its own citizens and innocent Jewish people during the last couple of decades." (A: *So that's their response to the accusation. And remember too, countries do that; they will dispose of some of their own to get the benefit of sympathy and the excuse to attack and do things as well. That's a fact, folks. That's the hard history lesson that you have to learn, all countries have done this, many times over.*)

And it says here...

JCPenney's To Eliminate Check-Out Clerks

pittsburgh.cbslocal.com / July 19, 2012 / Reporting Jon Delano

It's been a hundred years since James Cash Penney opened his first store in Wyoming.

Now, the retail chain – with more than a thousand outlets – is struggling to turn a profit even though lots of people love the store.

But the store is getting a makeover – specialized boutiques within the store like a denim bar – and more. *(A: But what they're going to try to do of course, is to replace clerks with a self-checkout system, something like Wal-Mart's doing in some of their stores as well, and even the build-all centers in Canada are doing that too.)*

But one of his ideas – replacing clerks with a self-check-out system – well, that doesn't go over too well with some customers. *(A: See, eventually that's all you'll have. It says...)*

Penney's CEO Ron Johnson says the store will switch the traditional bar codes on price tags to RFID's – or radio frequency identification chips – and use self-service checkout machines found in many grocery stores. *(A: So eventually you'll have no people at all working in these stores. There'll be security guards dressed in black with machine guns just in case you try to somehow skip out with something you haven't paid for. But eventually it will all be automatic anyway. And it will be deducted from your card, whether you pull it out of your wallet or not. And then down the road eventually YOU will get the chip; we all know that's coming. That's definitely coming.)*

With the LIBOR scandal, there's nothing new; they've been doing this forever. It says...

Libor: BBA 'warned weekly' says former rate-compiler

bbc.co.uk / 25 July 2012 / Ian Pollock

Barclays HQ in London

Several other banks, apart from Barclays, were making odd Libor submissions in 2008. *(A: They were fixing the rates.)*

The British Bankers' Association was given weekly warnings in 2008 that the process of setting the Libor interest rates was being distorted.

A former member of the Libor compilation team at Thomson Reuters says it regularly warned senior BBA staff about the problem.

Its reports regularly highlighted the implausible rate submissions *(A: ...meaning fraudulent...)* of several banks involved in the Libor process.

The BBA denied these had amounted to warnings of wrong-doing.

'Not very effectual'

Each day the six-man team at Thomson Reuters would calculate the various Libor interest rates, based on estimates submitted by staff from a panel of banks about how much it would cost them to borrow in the financial markets, in various currencies and for various durations.

The highest and lowest estimates were discarded as outliers and the average rate derived from the remaining ones, and then published.

The warning reports from the Libor team were passed to John Ewan, the BBA's head of Libor, who now works for Thomson Reuters.

The former member of the rate-compilation team - who wishes to remain anonymous - told the BBC that Mr

Ewan was given weekly reports, detailing the oddities. *(A: So everything was rigged and fixed, but still it will continue that way because everything to do with banking is rigged and fixed, and it's a scam as we all know.)*

Odd that, too, that you find Mr. Holmes, the shooter – if he was the shooter in fact – at Aurora, his dad is way up there to do with algorithms too for searching and finding corresponding information that you would normally never get, special algorithms, but to do especially with banking. And I believe he was to testify at the LIBOR scandal as well, because they were using his algorithmic systems. They can tell who the top guys were that were funneling money out of the country. Kind of a dangerous thing to have, that kind of information, isn't it? They might do something to your family or something like that, isn't it? Strange, that. But the world is full of coincidences; there's no doubt about that. Lots of coincidences.

Now Key West, Florida, we're getting this idea too, through Bill Gates and others with their mutant mosquitoes, they're going to help us all by putting viruses into mutant mosquitoes, that they say will eventually sterilize or kill off anything that they mate with. I always think about people because they seem to do more mating with us on a buggy day. It says...

Are mutant mosquitoes the answer in Key West?

reuters.com / Michael Haskins / Jul 23, 2012

When Hadyn Parry, chief executive officer of the British biotechnology company Oxitec Ltd, appeared at a Key West town hall meeting to present his plan to use genetically modified mosquitoes in the fight to eradicate dengue fever, he came up against familiar resistance.

Alarmed local residents at the April meeting raised the specter of their island paradise being turned into an experimental "Jurassic Park" for mutant mosquitoes.

"Have there been studies of what can happen if someone is bit by one of these mosquitoes?" said Key West realtor Mila de Mier. "Are we the subjects, the guinea pigs of this experiment?"

Wary of the potential threat to its vital tourism industry, the Florida Keys Mosquito Control unit spends \$1 million a year on eradication efforts and is constantly on the lookout for dengue, a potentially fatal virus with extreme flu-like symptoms that is spread by the *Aedes aegypti* mosquito.

The prospect of saving taxpayer dollars prompted the Mosquito Control Board to propose implementing Oxitec's GM technology on an experimental basis.

But a group of residents, spearheaded by de Mier, has campaigned vociferously against the use of mutants and persuaded the city commission to reject the Mosquito Control Board's recommendation.

The board does not need city permission to proceed but the mutant mosquito release is on hold waiting for federal approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. *(A: Apparently this whole thing is to sterilize the males; they also stack them up with different viruses mind you, so that they pass them onto the females when they're having their little time together, and supposedly it can either kill off the female or kill off anything in her eggs and make them sterile too. But in between of course, they can bite a person, with all these viruses that they're loading them up with. Have they done a study on that? I'm sure they have, but they probably won't tell you.)*

The...

NYPD Spying: How A 911 Caller Outed NYPD Surveillance Of Muslims In New Jersey

huffingtonpost.com / MATT APUZZO and ADAM GOLDMAN / 07/25/12

This July 13, 2011, photo shows the apartment complex in New Brunswick, N.J., where an apartment was rented by an undercover NYPD officer. On June 2, 2009, a building superintendent at the complex just off the Rutgers University campus called 911 after stumbling one of the NYPD's biggest secrets - a safe house, a place where undercover officers working well outside the department's jurisdiction could lay low and coordinate surveillance. The Associated Press has obtained a copy of the 911 call. *(A: And they tell you what happened. And of course, they actually raided their own place. They had these safe houses, as they call them, throughout the city, and they're basically, it's not just spying on them visually, it's like a center headquarters where they can bring in all their phone calls and everything else and monitor them, etc, etc, etc. I'll put this link up tonight as well.)*

And this article, from the guys who want you all to pay more taxes and be good, good, good citizens, while they themselves go through the loopholes they make for themselves, that only the wealthy can afford to get into, it says this...

Wealth doesn't trickle down – it just floods offshore, research reveals

guardian.co.uk / Heather Stewart 21 July 2012

A far-reaching new study suggests a staggering \$21tn in assets has been lost to global tax havens. If taxed, that could have been enough to put parts of Africa back on its feet – and even solve the euro crisis.

The world's super-rich have taken advantage of lax tax rules to siphon off at least \$21 trillion, and possibly as much as \$32tn, from their home countries and hide it abroad – a sum larger than the entire American economy.

James Henry, a former chief economist at consultancy McKinsey and an expert on tax havens, has conducted groundbreaking new research for the Tax Justice Network campaign group – sifting through data from the Bank for International Settlements (BIS), the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and private sector analysts to construct an alarming picture that shows capital flooding out of countries across the world and disappearing into the cracks in the financial system. *(A: Now, it says the Bank for International Settlements. Now, that's the big, big one that Carroll Quigley talked about for the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, EVENTUALLY ALL THE CENTRAL BANKS WILL BE UNDER THE UMBRELLA OF THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS which will really rule the world's banks; all the central banks would be ruled by them. And it's getting funded, and it's also scamming the money from the bigwigs, the ones with all the cash that aren't paying taxes at home... you know, they funnel millions and billions offshore, and right up to the top level of HM Queen.)*

Comedian Jimmy Carr became the public face of tax-dodging in the UK earlier this year when it emerged that he had made use of a Cayman Islands-based trust to slash his income tax bill.

But the kind of scheme Carr took part in is the tip of the iceberg, according to Henry's report, entitled The Price of Offshore Revisited. *(A: There's a link to it too; you can download the PDF.)* Despite the professed determination of the G20 group of leading economies to tackle tax secrecy, investors in scores of countries – including the US and the UK – are still able to hide some or all of their assets from the taxman.

"This offshore economy is large enough to have a major impact on estimates of inequality of wealth and income; on estimates of national income and debt ratios; and – most importantly – to have very significant negative impacts on the domestic tax bases of 'source' countries," Henry says. *(A: So trillions get put offshore. They will never touch these people; they're too important, too important. And this has been going on forever, you understand.)*

I'm also putting up tonight the...

Pro-Life Opposition to Melinda Gates Population Summit Not Fading

Wendy Wright | London, England | LifeNews.com | 7/20/12

New York, NY (CFAM/LifeNews) — Pro-life protesters at the Family Planning Summit in London last week signaled that opposition to the multi-billion dollar campaign is not going away.

Held on the 100th anniversary of the first eugenics conference in London, the UK's Department for International Development (DfID) and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation harnessed the seats of power – governments, scientists, media, activists – to launch this latest effort to blame children for poverty and women's troubles. (A: *And that's true. You think it's the left-wing; the left-wing are run by multi-trillionaires, folks. And they always were. Did you ever go into the money that Lenin was scamming? It was all coming in from the US and elsewhere, into his own private bank accounts in Switzerland. They ALL were, by the way. Anyway it says...*)

If previous actions are an indication of future performance, Gates and DfID can expect pro-life advocates to counter each aspect of their campaign. With little advance notice, protesters showed up, video messages were circulated, leaders published editorials in newspapers around the world, and pro-life statesmen were activated.

Melinda Gates said she was convinced of the “unmet need” for contraception by listening to women in visits arranged by family planning groups. To fill the gap, Human Life International released an edgy video of young African and Asian women telling “Facts for Melinda Gates.”

“You may have the best intentions, but you don't seem to understand what young women really need,” they state. Oral contraception contains carcinogens and can worsen the spread of AIDS, they note. “We need better schools, better hospitals, better roads . . . help us build a culture of respect for women.” (A: *Well, they don't want that. They want you to be sterilized. I mean, they did it in India; they've sterilized thousands and thousands of women in India, telling them, OH YOUR BACK PAIN'S CAUSED BY THIS OR THAT, LET'S JUST HAVE A LITTLE OPERATION, and they give them a complete hysterectomy. That's the world we live in, folks. All deception. Understand, this isn't just people in Africa they're conning; it's the whole darn world. The whole world.*)

An article here says...

Revealed: Prosecutor who failed to nail Penn State coach for 'sex abuse' (A: ...and I've mentioned this before...) vanished in 2005 and was declared 'legally dead' this year

dailymail.co.uk / Laurie Whitwell and Louise Boyle / 11 November 2011

Body of District Attorney Ray Gricar was never found but car abandoned and laptop dragged from river. (A: *And it was missing its hard drive. He was bumped off. That was the first investigation into Penn State's homosexual dealings with the children. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I was saying, the world that we're given is so vastly different from the one they try to project to you, so incredibly different. In fact, if you knew what was really going on you'd have to take some kind of action because it's worse than organized crime. If this is organized crime it's the best organized crime in the world. But it's their world, they run it. And they have you indoctrinated; they have us all indoctrinated. And they run the school systems. They run the *whole* system. And they tell you when to go off to war and fight who, and pay for it all and all the rest of it, when it suits them, without telling you why they're involved with it in the first place.

Also too, there's a...

Scandal At The IMF: Senior Economist Resigns,

(A: *Now, the International Monetary Fund is part too, of this big Bank for International Settlements group that was set up to help run the world system, and actually control the world through the IMF, and he says...*)

Says "Ashamed To Have Had Any Association With Fund At All"

(A: *...to do with the stuff that's been going on inside it.*)

The rats everywhere are now jumping furiously off the titanic, but few had taken the time to write a letter explaining in detail just how cracked and broken the hull really was. This has now changed, with the departure of Peter Doyle, formerly a division chief in the IMF's European Department responsible for non-crisis countries and currently an adviser to the Fund. Not content with quietly slinking off the scandal ridden organization which has become the butt of all jokes in the international community, where humor about Lagarde's Louis Vuitton panhandling bag is as pervasive as punchlines about just how incompetent the organization is at actually doing its duty, Doyle has penned the following scathing letter which tears down every myth about the IMF: from its impartiality, to the selection process of its head, to its effectiveness. The letter also contains the following gem: "After twenty years of service (A: *...in the IMF...*), I am ashamed to have had any association with the Fund at all." (A: *He says. And it goes on too. It's a full letter, a PDF; I'll put that link up tonight as well. And these are the ones we're supposed to let run the world, these organizations.*)

Also too, the US is always telling us it's not involved with NASA anymore in space; they can't afford it. But...

Secret US spaceplane lands after 15 months in orbit - wired.com / 18 June 12

Did you know about that one? I'll put that link up tonight too, with the photographs and a little story on it as well. You're not supposed to really know what's going on, you understand. It's not for *you*. Just play, play and be happy. Another article too, is called...

Senseless security

theamericanconservative.com / Tom Engelhardt • July 19, 2012

(A: *It starts off with a guy talking about his daughter and how he used to read to her, illustrated books and so on. And it says...*)

For our present national security moment, however, I might amend the book's punch line slightly to: That makes no sense!

Now, think of something you learned about the Complex that fried your brain, try the line yourself ... and we'll get started.

Are you, for instance, worried about the safety of America's "secrets"? Then you should breathe a sigh of relief and consider this headline from a recent article on the inside pages of my hometown paper: "Cost to Protect U.S. Secrets (A: *...the cost of protecting the SECRETS, just the secrets, right, that you're not supposed to know...*) Doubles to Over \$11 Billion." (A: *...just for the bureaucrats that deal with keeping secrets. And this goes on and on too, and it's a really good article. I'll put that up as well tonight.*)

And also, a spy satellite monopoly is being formed right now by space companies...

Spy satellite monopoly formed by space companies merging - wired.co.uk / Robert Beckhusen / 25 July 12

They're all merging into *one* organization, to spy on the whole planet now. There's power. What organization do you think runs that? or owns them? I'll put that link up tonight as well.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Censorship in the Media](#)

[Haass of CFR Admits to Aiding Syrian "Rebels" with Arms](#)

[CFR on Effects on Syria's Neighbours if Assad Ousted](#)

[Syria and Effects on Neighbouring Countries if Assad Goes Down](#)

[Turkey Struggling to Cope with Syrian Refugees](#)

[Crooks Tell Public to Be Honest and Pay Their Taxes](#)

[School Children being Taught to Love their Servitude---Revenue and Customs Courses for 11yr.-olds](#)

[& PDF on Above](#)

[US and Post-Assad Groups Draw up "Democratic" System of Government for Syria](#)

[USIP--Drew up Plans for Post-Hussein Iraq](#)

[Iran on Bulgaria Killings](#)

[JC Penney's to Eliminate Check-out Clerks](#)

[Libor ---BBA Warned Weekly of Distorted Rates](#)

[Mutant Mosquitoes for Key West?](#)

[Secret Spying on New Jersey Muslims](#)

[Wealth--Trickle Down Theory--No, it Floods Offshore](#)

[Pro-Life Opposition to Melinda Gates Population Summit Not Fading](#)

[Prosecutor who Disappeared in 2005 Tried to Bring Sandusky to Trial Declared Legally Dead after Missing for 7 Years](#)

[Scandal of the IMF](#)

[Secret Spaceplane Lands](#)

[Senseless Security](#)

[Public-Private Pentagon Spy Satellite Merger](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb 8th, 2012 (#1018)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through the Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb 8th, 2012:

The Government Transparency Pact
Has Developed a Cataract:

"It's Great how Prompts and Nudges Lean,
Especially with "History" from Silver Screen,
And Education from Authorized Perpetrators,
Passed by Regime-Run Regulators,
Leaving Your Brain with "Proper" Opinions,
A Cloned Know-it-All Blending with Minions,
On Medieval England, Ah, Forsooth!
It's Impossible to Find a Note of Truth
With Spins the Media Take Years For,
Demonizing a People on Whom We'll War,
Real Big Plans Never Published or Read,
Are De-Classified 60 yrs After You're Dead"

© Alan Watt Feb 8th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb 8th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 8th of February, 2012. For newcomers, I get this over quickly at the beginning of every broadcast, look into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and help yourself to the free downloads of audios which are there. It's over a thousand there now. And you can take your pick and go through them at your leisure, and hopefully you'll understand the system you live in. The system that's very deceptive, because the public are always lied to, and really, there's nothing new in this. It's always been like that, even with the beginnings of Parliaments in Britain and elsewhere. That's their job really, is to distract you into

certain areas, while they go ahead with other areas. It's like Francis Bacon, when he'd give advice to the king, he said, the public never notice the pennies when you put a penny tax on everything. He says, it's better, rather than ask for a pound more per year or per week from every citizen, just put pennies on this, and pennies on that, and pennies on that, and they'll never notice. And it's so true, you know. It's deception, really.

It's also tells you how they've always understood human nature, very, very well indeed. And nothing is different from today. Today it's just more organized. The media all belong to the same organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, and so they make sure they standardize your news for you. Even most media get its information from the AP and from Reuters. And Reuters is a Rothschild creation, and they own it still, I think, today. So, they make sure that all media ends up with the two main lines, which are owned by the same people, to make sure the world gets the same standardized version of news, and that becomes your thoughts for the day, and then they give you another bunch tomorrow.

So, you'll never get truth, really, by going along with the establishment. The establishment is so high above us. They're all part of what they call international management or governance. Have you noticed that, in articles to do with big corporations? They're always talking about the corporate governance. That's what they're talking about. They all work together. And they are, like Bertrand Russell said, technically they're a separate species now, because they're in on what's really happening in the world, and they decide to give us a different version at the bottom to get us all on board with wars and things like that. It's not difficult. And it's inevitable, really. And I think that's just the way power goes.

And so, help yourself to the audios and so on. Remember too, you can get transcripts as well from those sites, and transcripts in other languages of the talks I've given at alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu. And you can buy the books and discs, hopefully, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help me just tick over here. And from the US to Canada, a personal check is good to order. You can also use an international postal money order from the post office, or you can use PayPal. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again.

And what I do here really is just categorize and chronicle the events as we go through them to try and show you the other sides of the story. We're lied to mainly by omission. We get partial truths. And you can make anybody the guilty party, anybody the innocent party, simply by omitting partly, a good half of the truth or so. And that's how it's always really been, because everyone's got a spin on things, since they all belong to the same organizations. And if you really want to know what's going on, go into the Council on Foreign Relations' own website. They've got thousands of experts across the planet, because they have their headquarters across the whole planet now. And they tell you what's going to happen, because their boys all work and advise every government in the world. They advise them what to do. Big, big, massive, massive think tanks, working on every part of society, including the coming food crisis. They've been doing that one for sixteen years.

So, really, what we get in the mainstream is almost a cast down watered version, a fifth-grade explanation of why things are happening, and they say that's good enough for us. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about really the way we get our thoughts given to us. And we do have massive organizations, agencies, think tanks, giving us our thoughts all the time. What to be concerned about one day, the next day, or for a week, or maybe a few months if it's a coming war or whatever. And even with war especially, they really get you going to get you onboard with it. You must always get the public support for anything that you want to go and plunder. And so, it works the same way through thousands of years from the ancient times to the present. The same, if you introduce the same method over again, that's been worked before with humans, it will always work again. That's what even Plato said. So, there's nothing really new under the sun, as they say, it's just that they've got better and more full-time employees and think tanks working on how to manipulate our minds.

And we know too, that Sunstein, the big guy next to Obama there, really is supposedly an expert. I don't really think he is, but he imagines himself to be an expert on really neuroscience. Although he's really a lawyer, but he dishes out a lot of stuff to do with nudging. And he works with the guys on the internet, the FBI, CIA, and all the rest of

them, NSA, to go into the thousands of studies, which they're doing already on forums. They've always been doing it. And they write about it, what people's habits are, but even, he's even mentioned how to disrupt them and put false ones out there. There's lots of false ones out there. And that's why you can never believe anything you really see on the net and forums, etc, because you don't know who owns it really. Is it a CIA operative or whatever, or a newcomer comes in to your group, and before you know it, you're all fighting each other, which is a way of disabling you. He talks about all that stuff in his own writings.

Anyway, the Nudge idea is working every day on your computer. You'll see "people who read this story also read that." Well, so what? That's my answer to that. So what. I'm not going to read it because they supposedly read it. But you're getting nudged, you see. Whether it was true or not, you're getting nudged to go along a certain way of thinking on a certain topic, to make sure you get the proper opinion at the end. And you'll think it's your own. It happens every day, and people don't even know it's happening to them. This is an article about:

Nudge theory trials

(Alan: And every country is using them. It says:)

'are working' say officials

(A: That's something like experts, you know, only with badges. So, it says here:)

Trials suggest millions of pounds could be saved by using "nudge theory" about how people behave to encourage them to pay taxes and fines, officials say.

Trials organised by a special government unit suggest so-called "nudge theory" could play a "key role" in reducing fraud, error and debt.

(A: They should try it on the government. Anyway, it says:)

Using simpler language in letters, highlighting key messages and stressing "social norms" have boosted compliance.

(A: Because people are herd animals. Most of them will just follow the rest, you see. "So many people have used this product," you know, and so you go and use it too.)

In one case, a local authority saved £240,000 on false council tax claims.

(A: I think that's a bit of a nudge misdemeanor there. I think they're kind of amplifying that out of proportion.)

Nudge theory is seen as a way of producing positive economic and social outcomes without resorting to bans or increased regulation.

(A: In other words, nudge theory is forcing people through subconscious means to comply with what you want to do with them. I mean that's really it, isn't it?)

The Cabinet Office established a "behaviour insights team" after the 2010 general election and the unit has published details of some of the work it has been doing in the past eighteen months.

(A: And the link is here too. I'll put these links up at the end of the broadcast tonight. And it says:)

'Minor changes'

It says eight trials carried out in partnership with government departments and agencies have shown that "relatively minor changes to processes, forms and language can have a significant positive impact on behaviour".

(A: They're talking about forms and demands and things like that. Well, you really need to be a bureaucrat to understand them. They can't say anything simply, because they're all mixed up. It's amazing going into the whole bureaucratese language they speak. And Sidney Webb of the Fabian Society, one of the founders, was a guy who came up with the bureaucratese language that no one understands, you know. So simplifying it would certainly help trying to figure out what they're actually saying or wanting. It's always wanting, actually.)

DIFFERENT MESSAGES that HAVE BEEN TRIALLED

Emphasising in letters to people that those who do not pay their taxes are in a minority in their local area

(A: That's to make them feel bad.)

Telling professionals that unpaid taxes in the past would be treated as an "oversight" but from now on would now be seen as an "active choice"

Warning tax cheats that third-party information could be used to expose them

(A: Interesting too that I had an article, I think I put it up, where one of Her Majesty's tax collectors, who actually, they actually work with big corporations, but they're paid by the taxpayer, and they work for HM, the Queen, you see. And he was working with Goldman Sachs, I think it was, and he wouldn't even tell the guys he worked for, and who paid him, HM, the Queen, all about their business. He says, I can't tell you that. It's confidential. So, he's really taking kickbacks, obviously, from Goldman Sachs, even though he worked for the British government. They should nudge him a bit too, eh? And by the way, he saved them millions and millions of dollars.)

Warning tax cheats that third-party information could be used to expose them

Contacting people in person by text to urge them to pay outstanding fines

Using images of untaxed cars on insurance demands

Asking people to state that they are still eligible for council tax discounts

In one six-week exercise, 140,000 people were sent a variety of letters by Revenue and Customs.

One was a standard communication stressing the need to pay outstanding taxes while others contained statements such as "nine out of 10 people in Britain pay their tax on time"

(A: Oh don't you feel rotten, eh? Ashamed, eh?)

or stressed other people living in the same area had already complied.

Letters emphasising such "social norms" produced a 15% higher response rate than the standard letter. Revenue and Customs believe this could help it to collect £160m extra tax revenues a year if borne out across the country.

(A: They're probably working out their new pay raises in Parliament and the bureaucracies right now with all that extra cash to come.)

A new approach to collecting council tax could bring "significant savings" to town halls, the Cabinet Office report suggests.

In a trial conducted in November, Manchester City Council saved £240,000 by using a different tone in letters to people claiming a single person discount on their council tax bills.

(A: In other words, they weren't being heavy-handed. "Dear, dear, dear, Citizen." You know. "We're so happy that you're going to comply.")

While it previously just required people to fill out a form saying their circumstances had not changed, it is now asking them to state directly that they are still eligible.

This method - which also downplayed references to the size of the discount and warned that knowingly providing false information was an act of fraud - resulted in a 6% fall in people claiming the rebate.

(A: A lot of folk actually are terrified of putting anything down in case it's thought of as being fraud, you know. Because they don't understand half of it.)

The change of approach was based on the theory that people are less likely to lie if they are forced to "actively provide" false information rather than simply not updating their details.

'Different incentives'

In another trial, doctors and dentists with outstanding tax liabilities were told that their failure to pay in the past was regarded as an oversight but if they did not respond in future it would be seen as a conscious decision.

(A: And of course the government is even better than dentists at pulling teeth, you know. It says:)

IDEAS BEING CONSIDERED

Using handwritten fonts to personalise letters

Asking people to complete an "honesty code" in letters

Sending a "thank you" letter to people who have complied

Highlighting key information in bold or "strong" colours

Using lotteries or prize draws to encourage people to pay tax returns early

(A: I've got to say something, with these lottos and you-could-win, etc. I can understand an awful lot of why the elite eventually have contempt for the masses. And I'm sure those amongst you who are really awake understand that too. It's so Pavlovianly simple, and yet it works every time, eh. You might get something for nothing.)

Linking tax evasion to the impact on council services

Naming and shaming late payers on a website

The letter - which also warned that third-party information could be used to prove they were defrauding the exchequer - resulted in a 14% higher response rate and prompted £1 million in voluntary disclosures.

Officials said other initiatives, such as sending personalised text messages urging people to pay fines and including images of untaxed vehicles in demands for payment of duties - had proved initially successful.

So, with all this extra cash, I guess you can throw it in that big black hole called Europe, where they don't tell us where the money goes, and then just get more taxes. Just create new types of taxes. That's enough of that.

Now, the New York Times, as everyone has heard, I'm sure, has published a hit piece against the Constitution of the US. And it says:

New York Times Publishes Hit Piece Against US Constitution As FBI Demonizes Everyday Americans As Possible Terrorists

In a move that has shocked many Americans, the New York Times has published a hit piece against the US Constitution and its "outdated" ways.

(A: Now, years ago, I think the CFR had a big push on for this very thing to happen, because they were the first ones to really, really work hard and hard. In fact, they even said they'd have to, rather than hit it head on, that's the Constitution, they would go around it and build treaties and things around the Constitution. They'd just

ignore it all together. But they also said too that it was outdated years ago. And that's the guys who run your country. Every top politician is a member of the CFR, and has been for a hundred years by the way. And it's just the way it is. And it says:)

The hit piece comes on the heels of a sitting justice of the Supreme Court recommending multiple other constitutions and human rights charters to Egypt over the very constitution she is tasked to protect.

Joe Joseph, speaking during an emotionally charged Intel Hub News Brief Podcast, outlined this disgusting attack on the very foundation of this country and the ridiculous examples and excuses used to demonize the Constitution.

In the hit piece, the author actually claims that the US Constitution guarantees “relatively few rights.”

(A: Well, it does now. Never mind the Constitution, but the fact is, the way of life, the way it's run today, definitely gives you very little rights. And even then, you got to have a lot of cash for a lawyer in the States. An awful, awful lot of cash, if you want to take on anything for rights. And it says:)

There are lots of possible reasons. The United States Constitution is terse and old, and it guarantees relatively few rights.

The commitment of some members of the Supreme Court to interpreting the Constitution according to its original meaning in the 18th century may send the signal that it is of little current....

Significance. Etc, etc. Back with more, after this break.

Hi, folks, we're back, and we're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. It says here:

In the hit piece, the author actually claims that the US Constitution guarantees “relatively few rights.”

(A: And then it says, this is the article itself:)

There are lots of possible reasons.

The United States Constitution is terse and old, and it guarantees relatively few rights.

The commitment of some members of the Supreme Court to interpreting the Constitution according to its original meaning in the 18th century may send the signal that it is of little current use to say a new African nation.

And the Constitution's waning influence may be part of a general decline in American power and prestige.

(A: And I think it should really say, well, the fact is, no one in Washington's time would have stopped anybody from going anywhere they wanted in the country. You didn't go through x-ray machines and get pulled over and strip-searched, and all the rest of it, with the black-clad goons out there either. And the same thing when they were fighting Communism. Same thing happened. You can come back from the military service and cross the country without a darn problem. Not now. They've turned into the very thing they claimed they were fighting, you see, because they're run by a small clique.)

These absurd statements and type of thinking actually make sense coming from the New York Times, especially when you consider their devout worship of globalization and any war the military industrial complex wishes to wage.

(A: Remember too that Carroll Quigley, who was the Council on Foreign Relations historian, said that the New York Times was one of their first papers that they put out there. They never let go of it. In fact, the Times across the world, India Times, is all part of this global society that the founders wanted to bring in. Not a happy, harmonious society, but really a eugenically run society, run by experts, the ones with the pointed heads. Now, it

says:)

Consider this quote taken from a 1991 Bilderberg Meeting in Baden, Germany from none other than kingpin globalist David Rockefeller:

(A: Now, David Rockefeller has been in the CFR forever. He was the president, the whole bit. He's a Trilateral member too, a Trilateralist, and also, he got the World Council of Churches together, to blend Christianity into a form of Judaism basically, to bring it into the Old Testament rather than the New Testament, which they were very successful at. And then, of course, they start putting out the training for all pastors, etc, so they all get standardized into the same kind of thing. But this is what he said to the Bilderberger Meeting in Baden, Germany, 1991. He says:)

“We are grateful to the Washington Post, The New York Times, Time Magazine and other great publications whose directors have attended our meetings

(A: Because they're all members.)

and respected their promises of discretion for almost forty years.”

(A: Forty years. That was in the 90s, right.)

“It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world if we had been subjected to the lights of publicity during those years. But, the world is now more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government. The supranational sovereignty of an intellectual elite

(A: That's themselves.)

and world bankers

(A: Which he's one too.)

is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practiced in past centuries.”

(A: That's what he said. And no one seems to think much about it. I mean, he's the guy, literally working, but seen as a traitor, to undermine the system, and the country itself. Pretty well openly. And at the head of so many organizations, and funding them through their foundation to do so, along with the other foundations. And of course, they are simply the sister organization of the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain, that was founded initially with the merger of the Milner Group and the Cecil Rhodes Society to become the Royal Institute of International Affairs, with a global agenda, always at the front, to take over all the world's resources, to run the world in exactly the manner he talks about here, run by bankers and intellectuals. No more democracy and all that kind of stuff. In fact, he even helped set up, I think, the Club of Rome, one of their think tanks that advises governments, who said in the 70s, in their own book, that democracy would not work. And there was too many conflicting parties to get anything done. And so, they just bypassed it, through using nongovernmental organizations, and technocrats, guys who go behind the scenes and get things done. They're not responsible to the public. It says:)

Meanwhile, the FBI is now demonizing Americans who seek to restore the gold standard as possible terrorists, the Department of Homeland Security is openly promoting and attempting to control globalization, and the entire corporate media is pushing misinformation in their bid to convince the American people to support an illegal war with Iran.

(A: But it doesn't matter what standard they put you on. Whatever you as a people say is money is money. And that's as simple as that. But the fact is, it was the same guys running gold and silver as running paper today. It says:)

If we actually followed the Constitution none of the above acts of tyranny would be allowed to happen and this fact is the underlining reason why attacks against the US Constitution have been increasingly occurring throughout the corporate controlled media.

So, you can read the rest of that for yourselves, and I'll actually put the article up that started this fracas. It got lots of publicity, because they always make sure they launch it with lots of publicity, because all the media is onboard with it. And it says:

"The Declining Influence of the United States Constitution," by David S. Law

(A: What a better name than that, eh, for political science and school of law? And:)

Mila Versteeg, University of Virginia School of Law

And the whole article is here, and its abstract, it says.

So, yeah, nothing changes really. They've been pushing this for an awful long time, for the global governance they want to put across the whole planet. Which is really here, actually. It's pretty well here.

Now, quite a few years ago, I read on the air an article where a farmer in England had been sent some massive bill, because he was taking subsidies from the government not to plant crops. And they claimed he was planting crops. And I'll give you an update on this today, because it's happening across the world now. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And talking about farmers. Farmers really, it's the same old story. When you have a war, you change society completely. Government steps in. People are willing to go on rations if necessary and take up more hardship, and all for the common cause, you see. Oh, the common cause. The common good. And government sets up more and more agencies. And that's when all the agricultural agencies came into being, in World War II, mainly. And, again, they had the carrot and the stick, and all the rest of it, policies, all set for farmers after the war, where they'd give them tax subsidies or breaks, etc, until literally, your main visitor at the farm now is simply one government agency after another, you know. So, again, people fall for all the things. "Oh, if I join this, I'll get breaks on this and that." What's the cost of it? Anyway, it says:

Farmers who claim more Economic Union

(A: That's the Parliament thing. You'd think they'd get a better name than the EU, eh?)

subsidies than they should, or who break Common Agricultural Policy rules, are now more likely to be caught out by a camera in the sky than an inspector

(A: I almost called him an insect, there.)

calling with a clipboard. How do they feel about being watched from above?

(A: Then they give you the usual imagine thing, walking in the country, and then down comes a plane, but it's actually a drone. It says:)

What is there to spy on here? No secret military installations, just farmland.

"They thought we had an additional building without permission - but it was actually a haystack"

(A: It says:)

But Europe's farms cost taxpayers billions of euros in subsidies each year,

(A: Now, it's true. Some of these farms in this EU, it caused a lot of problems at the beginning, because there were so many small, like plot farmers, in France especially and other countries, that were claiming massive grants. But the bigger farms too, that have been intergenerational farms, and farmers, got really hit as well. It says:)

and EU agricultural inspectors are turning to technology to improve their patchy record on preventing fraud and waste.

Satellites have already been in use for several years, and drones are currently undergoing trials.

(A: You wonder why the cost of government keeps going up, eh?)

Scanning a farm with a satellite costs about one third as much as sending an inspector on a field visit - £115 (\$180; 150 euros) rather than £310 (\$490; 400 euros), says the UK's Rural Payments Agency (RPA), which is responsible for disbursing the subsidies in the UK and checking for irregularities.

(A: This EU thing is the biggest waste you could ever imagine. They used to dump, they call them butter mountains and sugar mountains, and so on, because now, all your foodstuffs were in a common market. And they want to keep the prices up, so they just dump all the stuff at sea. Destroy the stuff. Incredible. To keep prices up. It says:)

"The RPA follows up only on those claims where there is some doubt about accuracy, and then only at the specific fields for which the doubt exists," the RPA says. "This saves time, lifts the burden on farmers and reduces cost to the taxpayer."

Satellites can rapidly cover a huge area in detail and quickly return to photograph it again if necessary.

In 2010, about 70% of the total required controls on farm payments in the EU were done by satellites, which photographed more than 210,000 sq km (81,000 sq miles) of land in all.

But they are not infallible. Austria does not use them, on the grounds that the shadows cast by very mountainous terrain sometimes make satellite images inaccurate.

And Scotland, unlike the rest of the UK....

They've got difficulty getting clear weather, it's always raining there. So, the answer to this all is to bring in these drones, you see. And it's going to cost you a lot more, but the taxpayer will pay for that too. And they can be used for lots of other things, like policing, and yadda, yadda, yah. So, now you can't even work in peace and quiet anymore. You're getting spied on with these darn drones and so on.

And of course, what you know too is, the big lobbyists that make these things are lobbying governments to take them. You know, the biggest corruption is within government itself. They're all on the take. That's the way it is. If they weren't on the take, believe you me, you wouldn't be surrounded, parliaments and congress wouldn't be surrounded by streets and streets of lobbyists. It wouldn't work, obviously, if they weren't on the take. That's how the real government is. That's how it really works. Yeah. It's amazing how people don't really understand that thing. They don't go in there and say, "oh, please, Mr. So-and-so, Secretary of Whatever, could you please take our products? We're trying to promote them and we need the cash." Do you really think that's how it works?

Now, another article here too. It's quite good, actually. You've all heard about the Camden Camera which talks to the residents to get off the streets or face prosecution. I'll put that link up tonight, but there's an even better one up. It's caught on:

CCTV police officer 'chased himself' after being mistaken for burglar

An undercover police officer "chased himself round the streets" for 20 minutes after a CCTV operator mistook him for suspect.

The junior officer, who has not been named, was monitoring an area hit by a series of burglaries in an unnamed market town in the country's south.

As the probationary officer from Sussex Police searched for suspects, the camera operator radioed that he had seen someone "acting suspiciously" in the area.

But he failed to realise that it was actually the plain-clothed officer he was watching on the screen, according to details leaked to an industry magazine.

The operator directed the officer, who was on foot patrol, as he followed the "suspect" on camera last month, telling his colleague on the ground that he was "hot on his heels".

(A: He was chasing himself. So, he spent 20 minutes chasing himself.)

before a sergeant came into the CCTV control room, recognised the "suspect" and laughed hysterically at the mistake.

Eh? Well, just as well, he didn't tase him to death, eh? That would have been quite the inquiry then, or embarrassment.

Now, we're given our thoughts on everything, years in advance, actually. For a while back, I've talked about the very little that's out there from an Arabian perspective on their own cultures and so on. And also, Reel Bad Arabs is a good video to watch, because it shows you how Hollywood literally for well over forty years has been demonizing Arabs as always the same sneaky suspect, untrustworthy people, in all their movies. So many, many movies have them in there like that. And of course, that's where you get your ideas from. That's where literally, you don't get it from history books, because nobody reads them anymore. And even in the history books, you have to go deeper to get specialists, real specialists' insight, people who have worked amongst them, especially spies. They're the best source of intelligence of all, when they write memoirs and so on. And this was from:

Alastair Crooke, the legendary former British intelligence (MI6) agent, was adviser to EU High Representative Javier Solana on Middle East issues from 1997-2003 as well as the Mitchell Commission looking into the causes of the Palestinian intifada. He has been involved in negotiating with Hamas and other Islamist movements, including the ending to the Church of the Nativity siege in Bethlehem in 2002. Currently, Crooke heads the Conflicts Forum in Beirut. His recent book is "Resistance: The Essence of the Islamist Revolution." In June, both Lebanon, in which Hezbollah is contending, and Iran head into critical elections.

(A: And this is what he says. He spent his life being a spy and causing problems, and no doubt wars as well.)

Most Western analysts of political Islam make the same mistake. They instinctively assume that conflict with the West has mainly to do with specific foreign policies, particularly of the U.S. with respect to Israel, the Arab world and Iran, and, if those changed, all would be well.

(A: Very simplistic, in other words. But he goes on to say.)

In fact, my intensive contact over the years with Iranian clerics, Hezbollah and Hamas suggest that the conflict with the West is much deeper. It is rooted in radically different worldviews about human nature and the good society.

(A: And that's what they call it at the top, the good society. They actually call this the Good Society now, as we plummet. And the Good Life.)

Failing to grasp this reality, the West continually misreads what is going on in the Muslim world.

(A: I would say, actually, they don't misread it at all, since we know it's all to demonize it.)

At root, the West is about individualistic, instrumental rationality and materialism;

(A: I'd say it used to be. We're post-materialistic now, and post-consumer. Right? And we're not individualistic, we're all treated like peasants.)

the Islamic resistance movements are about a communal and spiritual approach to life.

(A: Well, we're all atheistic here now, because that's been promoted for a hundred years, with Rockefeller and the rest of them.)

It has been 30 years now since the Iranian Revolution, and 50 years since the first Islamist resistance movement, the Muslim Brotherhood, was formed in Egypt.

(A: And I think it was British intelligence that formed them in the first place.)

Yet many in the West remain bemused: Why is there an Islamist resistance at all? "Against what are Muslims in revolt?" Westerners ask.

(A: I wonder what Westerners ask that? They never ask anything. They just take it all from TV. "Oh, oh, oh, oh, go and kill them.")

Even now, more shockingly, there seems still no clarity about the Iranian Revolution: Was it nothing more than a populist kick against power, and the Shah's heavy-handedness that was hijacked by the Ayatollahs -- as many assert?

(A: We know of course that Iran has never had peace because Britain and the US and other countries have always been destabilizing it and putting in their own boys until they get kicked out.)

Such explanations seem blindingly inadequate to account for events that were -- and still are -- mobilizing and energizing hundreds of millions of Muslims. In my book "Resistance: The Essence of the Islamist Revolution," I argue that the Revolution is essentially a "Refusal" -- a grand refusal to accept an understanding of the self or of the worlds dominated by contemporary secular Western consciousness.

(A: That's more to the truth, actually. It says:)

Islamism, in short, is not irrational -- it is no whimsy of divine caprice; it is accessible to reasoned explanation. And it seeks to evolve an alternative to the ways of the West.

Western modernity essentially has stood on two pillars:

The first has been described by historians as the "Great Transformation." It began in Europe in the 18th century and was based on a moral philosophy that saw human welfare yoked to the efficient operation of markets.

(A: In other words the people were put into as wage slaves in the West.)

Humans, pursuing private desires and needs, would intersect with others, through the market mechanism, to maximize not just individual welfare but community well being, too.

(A: As they slash the National Healthcare System apart. It wouldn't happen by the way in Muslim countries.)

Closely associated with this was another idea, taken up by English Puritans, that had its roots deep in Anglo-Saxon history: It saw the "invisible hand" of Providence also at work in politics to bring about another "ideal" outcome.

This view held that the jostling and hurly-burly of political contention between the Anglo-Saxon tribes in the earliest society had given rise to a spontaneous harmony and political order.

(A: All the way down to the slaves which actually they called serfs.)

From this political "market," English Puritans believed that the Anglo-Saxon institutions representing the epitome of personal freedom and justice had spontaneously emerged.

(A: Just like that. They never mention banking or anything like that behind it, money-lending.)

Such key ideas about politics and economics were transported to the Americas with the Pilgrim fathers to become the archetype for the U.S. system of government. The concept of the nation-state, democracy and human rights all flowed from this Protestant current.

Of course the "Great Transformation" did not come about either naturally or spontaneously. The creation of a market system required massive state intervention to subordinate other important social, communal and political objectives to this overriding end.

(A: Absolutely. To the central banking boys.)

This brought stresses that took 19th-century Europe to the brink of revolution and, by the 1920s, left Islam in crisis, holding on by its fingernails.

In the century leading up to Islam's crisis in the 1920s, the "Great Transformation" had been exported to the Muslim world. There was a rush by the West to create ethnically unitary nation-states in the former Western provinces of the Ottoman Empire.

(A: This is very important, this part, for those who are still awake. Because, you see, this is a continuation from George Bush Jr. onwards, but he called it Revolutionary Democracy across, whether they like it or not, they're going to get it. It says here:)

A powerful nation-state was seen as the only structure with enough instrumental strength to force through the social changes required to impose market liberalization on Muslim societies.

As in Europe earlier, the impact of "transformation" was truly traumatic. Approximately five million European Muslims were driven from their homes between 1821 and 1922 -- as the West created nation-states in former Ottoman provinces.

(A: Now, this is interesting.)

The Young Turk determination to emulate Europe's secular liberal-market modernization in Turkey came at terrible cost:

(A: Now, the Young Turks were started up by the Milner Group. They had the Young Italians, Young Turks, and Young everything else. That was your Color Revolutions of then. Do you realize that what we're doing today is the same darn process, run by the same people, to do the same, across the same area, to finish it off? You've got to read your history on this.)

One million Armenians died, 250,000 Assyrians perished, and one million Greek Orthodox Anatolians were expelled. Kurdish identity was suppressed, and finally Islam was demonized and suppressed by Kemal Ataturk. Islamic institutions were closed; and the 1,400-year-old Caliphate was abolished.

Paradoxically, it was the Kemalists and Turkey's transformation, which Westerners so admire,

(A: All that slaughter. We're taught to admire that.)

that inadvertently, by severing the links to the Caliphate superstructure that had provided stability to the Islamic world for centuries, created the conditions in which Islamism at the popular level could transmute and evolve into a revolutionary movement from the bottom up, including from the margins of the Shiite minority.

(A: The Young Turks, the Milner Group, which is now the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, set up and financed the Color Revolution of its day, caused millions and millions of deaths, across the Middle East. It says:)

There is a clear line leading from the secularization of Turkey to the Iranian revolution more than a half century later.

Then he goes on about Part II, as well, which I'll put up tonight at the end of this broadcast. Because, if you don't understand this, and again, look at Reel Bad Arabs. I'll put that link up again, to show you how we're all propagandized into hating, hating, hating. Even when they tell us, oh, hate is bad. It's okay to hate the enemies that they give you, you see. And remember, you really do get your world view from fiction more so than little articles. That's where your world view comes from. But this is from the horse's mouth. Alastair Crooke. Just look up the terms for yourself. See what they mean, and you'll see that I'm right.

And now, the US, this other article:

The U.S. and allies are seeking ways to increase pressure on Syrian leader Bashar al-Assad after diplomatic efforts at the United Nations Security Council to support a political transition were blocked by Russian and Chinese vetoes.

"We're going to have to take measures outside the UN to strengthen and deepen and broaden the international community pressure on Assad," State Department spokeswoman Victoria Nuland said yesterday.

(A: So, who is the international community? I love it when they say America. Or Britain. "Britain has decided." The people don't even know themselves what's going on. This game has been played for too long, you understand. We have no say in anything.)

Secretary of State Hillary Clinton will work with allies

(A: That's All Lies, remember.)

to create an international support group for Assad's opposition and to tighten sanctions against Syria, Nuland said. Other steps include pushing Syria's trade partners to drop business with the regime and halt weapons shipments in particular, she said. Further action at the UN is also on the table, according to UN diplomats who weren't authorized to comment publicly.

(A: Do you want to get run by a global system that won't comment publicly? Do you? What's the point in democracy? What does democracy mean now? So:)

"There will be a 'Plan B,'" Aaron David Miller of the Wilson Center, a Washington policy group,

(A: Another think tank, you see, private.)

said in a telephone interview.

We should get all these characters and see what organizations, private organizations, other ones that they belong to. Shouldn't we? But of course, they won't do that. You have to do all that yourself. So, anyway, they're still wanting to go and bomb the rest of them, just like the Young Turks, etc, etc. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're *Cutting Through the Matrix*. And this hour flies in, so I'm going to the callers now. There's Daniel from the UK hanging on, and Clint as well. So, we'll take Daniel first. Hello, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah. Hello, Alan. I just wanted to, if it's all right, read something quickly for people. It's from Global Trends, Strategic Trends Document, I downloaded from your website, which I think is important that people should look at. So, if it's all right, I'd just like to read out a section entitled Global Economic Collapse. It's from 2007, just as the financial problems were starting. It says:

Globalization will result in critical interdependences that will link members of a globalized society that includes a small super-rich elite and a substantial underclass of slum and subsistence dwellers, who will make up 20% of the world population by 2020. A severe pricing shock, possibly caused by an energy spike or a series of harvest failures, could trigger a domino effect involving the collapse of key international markets across a range of sectors. The impacts of this collapse could be transmitted throughout the globalized economy, possibly resulting in a breakdown of the international political system, as states attempt to respond to domestic crises and the local effects of wider economic collapse. Sophisticated societies that depend on complex, transnational networks for the supply of basic human needs, such as food that cannot be provided indigenously, are likely to face severe infrastructure failure, collapse of public services and societal conflict.

I mean, that's pretty scary, because, I mean, this is coming from the MOD.

Alan: That's right. I've got the whole thing in my archives section, the whole 90 pages there.

Daniel: Yeah, yeah. The whole lot's there from your website.

Alan: The Ministry of Defence, yeah.

Daniel: This was compiled by, amongst others, the RAND Corporation and Chatham House, these think tanks. But, I mean, that one paragraph really sums up what is coming down the line, exactly.

Alan: Oh, yeah. And not only that, it's designed, all the chaos is designed to bring in the New Order, that's the beauty of it too, of forcing interdependence on everyone across the whole globe. Absolutely.

Daniel: But I mean, it's literally a glance into what is going to happen. That's what's so scary about it, because, as it happens, this was 2007, and everything it says here, so far, is building up as they said.

Alan: Yes. And they go on with projections up to the year 2040. They even talk about flash mobs in the streets over food and things like that.

Daniel: Well, I mean, in the 2010 document, it says:

The state will remain the preeminent actor in international relations and many individual states will be dominated by elite groups that emerge in distinct social, economic, educational, tribal, and ethnic groups. However the emergence of a global entity, a powerful network of individuals and institutions that sits above the level of individual states and influences the global agenda is also possible.

Now, they don't tell you how they reach that conclusion, but really, they're just bringing it out in the open.

Alan: They're bringing it out in the open, absolutely, that we're run, you see, we've been run by a feudal system for a long time, run by corporations and think tanks and international corporations. So, they're simply bringing it out into the open. Quigley again, goes through that, back in the 60s, in his book, *Tragedy and Hope*, and his other one, *The Anglo-American Establishment*, that this is the way it would come. Your CEOs of corporations would be your new feudal overlords. And that's the way it's brought down today. Government works with nothing but corporations now. And even, they hire out most of their jobs to them for think tanks and different work and so on. Roads, everything. So, you're quite right. I've got the archives, the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The

Ministry of Defence Report for Britain. It's also the same one as for NATO, and the American one as well, for 2007/2010. Both of them. So, go in there and have a look yourselves. And sorry, Clint from Ontario, I couldn't get to you. Maybe try back tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Nudge Theory Trials used to Bring in More Taxes](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[NY Times Publishes Hit Piece against US Constitution](#)

[Decline of Constitution--Original Papers](#)

[Drone Spies for Checking Farms](#)

[Policeman Chases Himself on CCTV](#)

[Big Brother in Camden Britain](#)

[Camden Robocop--UK](#)

[Hollywood, Propaganda and Portrayal of "Real Bad Arabs"](#)

[Alastair Crooke \(MI6\) Specialist in Middle Eastern Affairs Gives an Alternate View on Muslim History](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 9, 2011 (#893)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2011:

The Great Mire of London:

"Don't Think Authorities Bury Head in the Sand
As Burning and Looting Spread Through England,
The Looters, Unchecked, Each One a Dope,
Is Monitored, ID'd and Given Loose Rope,
Until Police State Moves in to Use New Toys
In This Experiment on Girls and Boys,
You Are in a Police State, Don't Be Confused,
They Want to Test Powers, Mobs are Used,
Those Watching, Being Programmed by TV,
Will Hear Big Brother say "See, You Need Me",
Authorities Give Authority to Themselves
And Buy More Pervasive Surveillance from Shelves,
See-- No One is Safe with Family, or Alone,
Big Brother Wants Cameras in Everyone's Home"

© Alan Watt Aug. 9, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 9, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 9th of August 2011. For newcomers, you should

look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the hundreds of audios which are freely available there, where hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this big system you live in and you were born into, your parents were born into it, a big system they know nothing about really, most of them. Most people go to their graves never really understanding they've been manipulated and lied to and conned and prodded, and basically prompted along their lives to think that things are just happening in their lifetime, out of the blue, things just happen out of the blue. And they never stop to think that if so many thousands of experts in every country are dealing, on every single topic imaginable, that these things cannot be so unpredictable after all.

You're living through a planned society, a planned change into this new system. And of course, like all new systems you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs and that's why you have riots and chaos and all the rest of it, all planned that way and I'll show you later tonight how that was done in fact, some of it, and how they generally tell you, long in advance, as to what they want to do at the top. The global society, it's not going to be some big happy family all just purchasing big television sets. It's going to be a very eugenically driven society to get the survival of the *fittest* while all the rest are simply killed off or allowed to die. The hardest thing to do in this society is to hold on to your sanity as you go through these massive changes. As I say, nothing happens *in a big way* without it being planned that way.

And while you're at it, remember, buy the books and disks I've got for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They're different from other books and I hope to give you little insights into how we've been managed in the past, even from ancient times, through language and the use of words and images. Images are awfully important symbols. And how literally we're programmed from early childhood to go along with a system where a few at the top benefit and the rest don't. It's that simply really. Only today they're using much higher technologies and we've read about some of them on this particular broadcast. **So buy the books and the disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations are certainly welcome** as well, as we watch this nonsense of inflation go across the world, that's planned of course.

And it won't touch the big money boys because they were the guys that planned it all, and they will reap the rewards; that's all the cash and all the *real* estate that they collect when you all go under. That's how it's done. You're plundered generally twice a century and that's why the banking system is never totally overhauled and new regulations put in place and nobody swings for it, basically, after they've plundered whole countries. It's set up that way because they want it that way. WHOEVER CONTROLS THE MONEY CONTROLS THE NATIONS and that's what Rothschild said himself. Every Prime Minister and President goes to their borrowing facility with cap in hand and borrows the cash *instead of making their own*. That's what you're up against, clever men. The problem with the people outside this little circle who run it is that they're bribable at the top. There's always psychopaths who are very bribable who become Prime Ministers and Presidents and keep the con going and help to loot you. They get well rewarded themselves mind you, like Tony Blair for instance. They make all their money once they come out of politics; that's their payoffs. And we live in an awfully corrupt system. Of course, from their angle and perspective they'll tell you they actually deserve it, running the country and all, very difficult you know, flying in private jets and wining and dining and letting your underlings make all the decisions that the advisors around you actually made. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It is hard for people to hold onto their sanity because they get swept up in the media nonsense as they divert your attention from one country to the next, to the next, to the next and have you going in circles. So life becomes a kind of kaleidoscope with bits and pieces, or bytes of information just sinking into your head, and making no sense of it all because they're unrelated to other bits and pieces. That's really how you're controlled because the ones at the top are very cool, calm and collected and they know exactly where the

world is supposed to go. Hard to imagine for most folk.

See, you're already under a global society; you have been for a long time. They've had international organizations and think tanks working for well over 100 years now. They plan the future and they plan that they will always be there in the future. And a long time ago they brought academia on board to work for the bankers, with think tanks, etc, and grants to their universities, to work on ways to manage the mob – that's everybody else – as we go through all these big drastic changes. Part of it too, was to destroy nationalism. And of course, during World War II we know they had meetings especially held in the US to do with the destruction of the nation-state. They said it was THE WORST POSSIBLE THING THEY COULD HAVE, after Germany. I guess it was okay to be Russian because technically that was an empire that was constantly expanding, mind you most of them were communist anyway and still are to an extent at the very top, because they used communism or socialism to bring in their world state. It's against nationalism, you see.

So the idea was that eventually the borders would go. They'd have free trade and the free transport of goods *and labor*. What they really meant by that was bringing in the excess surplus populations across the world, of diverse countries, into countries that were already full up basically, and creating the tensions and the chaos when no work would be found. That's partly why the riots are going on in Britain right now because they've never intended to give the people work there. The work today, all manufacturing, almost all manufacturing is made now in China, and that was also the plan, and we were all to be service economies. Which is nonsense, it's a nonsensical idea. Even when they floated that idea first in Britain, before they gave all their factories away in the 70s, then they said, IT WOULD NEVER, EVER WORK. It was not meant to work for very long, put it that way. Then the US adopted the same stance as they signed the World Trade Organization along with Canada and other countries, and then sent their factories abroad, again tax funded for the moving and all the rest of it. Awfully nice of us to do that.

This is what they call democracy. It's astonishing, really, that people still go and bother to vote at all, isn't it? I mean, it really surprises me they go off, after living their lives and watching this sort of stuff happen and still go and vote for democracy. And they get these fresh faces all waxed to vote for, and the agenda goes on regardless of which party claims to be in power. Because you see, they've already signed all the treaties and update them yearly from the United Nations and it doesn't matter which one's in, they always carry it on. Even Jefferson talked about that. He said, WHEN YOU SEE AGENDAS, THE SAME AGENDAS, CONTINUE BETWEEN CHANGES IN THE HOUSE – that's parties – he says, KNOW THEN THAT YOU'RE UNDER TYRANNY. And we've been under it for an awful long time. That's just the facts of it.

The craziest thing too, was to create this European Union. That was, again, a mandate made during World War II, part of the Lend-Lease Program, according to Eisenhower and others, was to make sure that the nations were integrated into a unified Europe. People don't realize that's what really started it. And that was part of the deals that they signed on and they set up in 1948, all the offices across the countries involved, to integrate them *on the sly*, as they say – very quietly that is – and ALWAYS TO LIE TO THE PUBLIC UNTIL IT WAS UP AND RUNNING. And that's exactly what they did. And everyone unfortunately is supposed to fit into this round hole, all the square pegs, regardless of what country you come from or what nature of the people you live with, because we're all different. And they refuse to accept that. We're all supposed to fit into the same round hole basically if we're all square pegs. Anyway, that's the world we truly live in.

That's why you're going through the planned depression now. And it combines with austerity. Now, under their own laws, if you ever followed them before they mentioned the word austerity, you would think that their plan was to get you back up and running in manufacturing and creating jobs, etc. But no. We're told no. We're supposed to, since the bank crashes, we're supposed to be austere, eat less and buy less, and be quite happy that they're going to take all your

spending money off you to pay high energy taxes, high fees, for everything, and that will take care of all that excess cash you had in your pocket. That's what's happening now.

What's even crazier is when you watch one country after another in Europe go around this circle of bailing each other out, and it's all tax money you know, from countries that are already supposedly bankrupt, into a black hole, that they say we don't know if the money is going to eventually plug this hole or not. So they keep throwing more billions at it. It's an absolute con. What a con! We live through one incredibly large con after another, and people are taught, by straight faces on television, that this is serious stuff and experts are managing the whole darn thing. Isn't that amazing? I think our IQ *must* have really dropped over the years for us to accept such rubbish, coming from mainstream media, with their *experts*. If they were such experts none of it obviously would have happened in the first place. And apart from that, if Greece had failed on its own, let the banks crash. OR, let them fiddle their books like every other country fiddles its books to make it look glowing and wonderful. They can keep the same cons going forever if they want to, in a positive way rather than a negative way. ALL the books are rigged. Money itself is rigged. It's all a con.

Anyway, here we go with the US and it says that they've downgraded the US for its purchasing power and so on, which means you're going to buy at higher interest now. And the same bankers you bailed out, by the way, will now be getting even more interest off you. Fannie Mae, by the way, also had its hand out the other day there for another \$5.1 billion dollars.

Fannie Mae seeks \$5.1 billion more from taxpayers - rawstory.com / Reuters / August 5th, 2011

They're still getting bailed out, all these banks. Anyway, it says...

Downgrade Ignites a Global Selloff

Dow's 634.76-Point Plunge Is Worst Since '08 as Worries Rise About U.S. Economy

wsj.com / E.S. BROWNING

The downgrade of the U.S.'s credit rating sparked a global selloff on Monday, pushing the Dow Jones Industrial Average to its sharpest one-day decline since the financial crisis in 2008.

In scenes reminiscent of three years ago, selling accelerated as the day went on, and investors were forced to sell to meet margin calls from lenders demanding more collateral. *(Alan: It's such a magic trick, isn't it? You ever watched the guys with the cups and they put the dice in one and then they move them back and forth all fast and say, where is it then, where is it then, and you get a little prize if you guess right? Well, this is what it's like, isn't it?)*

They're either bailing out other countries or they go down themselves in the process and it makes no sense at all. If you were truly that broke you wouldn't be giving a CENT out of the country to any other country, never mind building hospitals in China because you signed a deal way back when you did the WTO trade deal. You would not be building up India to be an up-and-coming country with your tax money, but you are. And all of this kind of stuff. So it's just incredible we have to go through this farce, and that's what it is. It's a farce which will really hurt people, as we all get trained to be austere and to basically get pent-up frustrations until they have the BIG riots, the REAL *BIG* riots which are scheduled to come down the pike. Not the little looting ones in London right now and across England; that's just youngsters who've watched enough advertising on TV saying, don't you want this big flat TV screen, and they're going shopping. That's what that is right now, because obviously they can't afford it, but they're told they're supposed to have it according to the lifestyles on the ads on television.

However, this is the farce that we're told is reality. And they've got no ends of experts to come out and tell us why we must keep throwing money at other countries, hoping to shore up or plug the hole, the big black hole in space, to stop the money flowing through. It's almost like congealing it, eh? Like just putting lots of corks in there and hoping they all congeal together with some jelly and it stops just disappearing into the big black hole. What a farce! And they call this economics. And the guys get, you know, they get big letters behind their names for being *economists*. What a joke! What a joke, isn't it? You're better with somebody with a crystal ball; it's cheaper too to keep them.

Anyway, that's the US, they've been downgraded, etc, etc, so the US has to get used to borrowing money, at a much bigger interest rate, and to get used to being austere, which means don't eat as much, don't buy as much, and be prepared to pay 10 times as much for energy. Because you see, energy and taxes is where your pocket money is to go now. That's what they mean by austerity. It's all planned that way. And you've still got wars to fight. You've still got to finish off, take out Iran eventually, and Syria; Israel is pushing for Syria too I noticed. And finish off all those jobs. And pay for it all. And then you turn back in on yourselves, because that's what you have to do. All this weaponry and all the technology that's experimented with abroad will be used back home over a span of 30 years – and I'll get into that later – as they take the populations down.

Now, Al Gore, the allegory himself, is quite the character because he was raised by Armand Hammer really. And Armand Hammer was given the name Armand Hammer from his daddy who came into America early on, practiced back-street abortions when he wasn't qualified, sold a lot of very dodgy mixtures for cough syrups, etc, but eventually he got his little boy in. He named him after the arm and hammer of the Soviet flag basically. It's interesting too, Armand Hammer himself had an apartment next to Lenin and then Stalin all through the Cold War. And he could come back and forth, to the US and back, and be a very popular guy in both houses you might say, of government, and no one ever questioned his motives. It's quite interesting. Anyway, Al Gore was all trained for this global system. This global system of high-level communists doesn't mean they have to be poor, you understand. It was never intended that high-level communists be poor. They truly believe in eugenics, more than you'd ever imagine. They believe that the ones at the top should claim the wealth of the planet, as they order you on how to live for yourselves. Anyway, Al Gore's admitting defeat up to a little bit on his global warming scam. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Al Gore, as you know, was one of the first guys to be given the job to come forward, to make himself a lot of cash at the same time, by pushing global warming and then 'climate change.' They changed it to climate change when the warming wasn't working out too well, and Britain and other countries were under snow for a good part of the year last year, and folk have forgotten that already. Anyway, they changed it to climate change and he got really ticked off because people aren't taking him so seriously anymore. And NASA and other ones have come out and said, well CO2 is *following* warming, it always does. It doesn't *cause* or lead the global warming, it *follows* warming, because basically the sea absorbs CO2 at times and then it gives it off again when it's a bit warm. So anyway, the facts don't matter when it comes to this. And some of the top people have said that THE FACTS DON'T MATTER; THEY'RE MORE INTERESTED IN THEIR COMPUTER MODELS – they're living in a virtual reality. Anyway it says...

Al Gore admits defeat

The end of the Great Global Warming Scam is just that much closer.

joannenova.com.au

(A: This is from a speech he gave there and I'll put the little audio up too if I can find it and you can listen to him actually say this for yourself.)

Al Gore admits defeat:

“When you go and talk to any audience about climate, you hear them washing back at you the same (A: *He says CRAP... ooohhh....*) crap over and over and over again,” he continued. “There’s no longer a shared reality on an issue like climate even though the very existence of our civilization is threatened. (A: *Well, the existence of his special bank set up to deal with carbon credits is threatened that’s for sure.*) People have no idea! ... It’s no longer acceptable in mixed company, meaning bipartisan company, to use the goddamn word (A: *...he says... goddamn word too...*) climate. It is not acceptable. They have polluted it to the point where we cannot possibly come to an agreement on it.”

(A: *So then he says too, because NASA came out and says volcanoes, etc, alter the climate, and sunspots too. And he says...*)

Gore Unhinged! Loses it on skeptical claims: 'It may be volcanoes.' Bullshit! 'It may be sun spots.' Bullshit! 'It's not getting warmer.' Bullshit!' -- Climate Depot Responds! Visit Site: Climate Depot's Point-By-Point Rebuttal to Gore's Highbrow Scientific Arguments

climatedepot.com / August 07, 2011/ Marc Morano – Climate Depot

(A: *He says Bullshit, to every one of them, the nasty man that he is. This is a man who talks to children in schools, you know, and brainwashes them, saying terrible things like that. So I'll put this link up tonight and you can hear yourself as the guy gets rather ticked off as the true fanatic that he is. Mind you, they're all fanatical when it comes down to their own personal cash and he's already rich enough of course, all of the ones at the top are. He wants, along with Rothschild, to put all our tax money, via an energy mathematical equation, into their own particular banks, where they can reap incredible interest off it, even overnight. The whole world goes through them, you see. So this is Al Gore getting all nasty and nothing surprises me.*)

Now, I’ve talked about the degradation of society; it falls into the riots in Britain. It falls into the riots that will come everywhere else, that’s *scheduled* to come by the way. It’s not just a matter of people saying I’ve had enough and somebody going crazy. It literally is scheduled that way. We’re living in police states across the world, all since 9/11, and that was all part of it, getting ready to contain a post-consumerist society with massive inflation coming, thought out a long time ago by the big think tanks. Again, because you now have the destruction of the family unit; it’s gone basically, the old traditional families. There’s very few dads anymore who have any say in the matter, the ones who still exist, and of course, the youngsters join gangs, etc. And then when the economy goes belly up as always, it does once in a while, they go shopping through store windows and through the glass panes as well. Anyway, we’re seeing that in Britain. I’ll put up quite a few links up to the British ones.

Riots claim first life: Man, 26, dies in hospital after being shot while sitting in car in London - dailymail.co.uk / 9th August 2011

Do you know these looting suspects? Police release just TWELVE pictures (but we've found 40 more to be going on with) - dailymail.co.uk / 10th August 2011

London Riots: Government Prepares Troops, Martial Law Imminent - youtube.com

Fightback! London's looters stay home as 16,000 police flood the streets ready to use plastic bullets - dailymail.co.uk / 10th August 2011

So where WERE the police? Shopkeepers mystified at tactics that left them defenceless - dailymail.co.uk / 9th August 2011

Further riots in London as violence spreads across England - bbc.co.uk / 9 August 2011

On the street with Manchester's masked youths - bbc.co.uk / 9 August 2011

And they claimed it started off... it doesn't matter how it started off because a special SWAT team, a British team called Trident who deal with firearms, shot a guy, a youngster, and they claim that's what started it off. Another claim is that the cops beat up a 16-year-old girl. It doesn't matter, as I say, what started it off. The fact is, it was shopping time and people had had enough as they're crammed into these cities with ever more increasing immigration coming in all the time, more and more and more. And that ties in with what Tony Blair said to his chief of staff who came out on national television, as I read it here in fact, and said, WE MUST BRING IN MASSIVE IMMIGRATION OF THE MOST DIVERSE TYPES TO TOTALLY DESTROY ANY SEMBLANCE OF BRITISH LIFE FOREVER. That was in mainstream news; I have the articles here if anybody wants to question me on it. That was from his assistant Prime Minister.

So we watch degradation. We've also watched degradation through music. And children too, have been brought up with this awful rap stuff for years and years and years, copying even an ethnic group they can't even identify with; it's ridiculous. Again, you know 50 years ago the boys who made the record industry what it is, said that they could actually make that happen. The first step, and it was all worked by the Frankfurt Institute too. The first step was to get people from stopping dancing together, and holding each other. I'm not kidding you; I know the whole history of this and how it was worked. They came in with the pop music and then you danced separately from your partner, and kind of stared at your feet or maybe her knees or whatever. That was to get it started, to change it from seeing the *person* to seeing nothing but sex. And it's been awfully successful. The end of the family unit, the State came in to take care of the fallout and now the State is your nanny. And it's literally your nanny too; it brings your child up for you. All planned a long time ago.

The next part too, was the total destruction of remaining religion; awfully successful there too. The religions that are left are generally charismatic and a bit crazy. They're more political for other countries' rights than they are about their own. And you also go into the massive programming on television, even starting with the X Files where in every episode you get SWAT teams and then the main female in it is always chopping up bodies as a pastime to find out what killed them. Then in came CSI and talk about stiffs and all the different names for what were once people, becoming normal. We're being desensitized to everything and now we're eating China's new booster pills for stamina made out of dead babies. I'll get back on that after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the degradation of society, planned degradation by the way. You'll find guys like Aldous Huxley and then his brother Julian Huxley especially who was the first CEO of UNESCO, the United Nations' wonderful standardization tool for children, talking about this particular phase of it that would come in the future, a time of fallout basically, as they destroyed the family unit and the fallout that would come from afterwards with it. And how they would create an atheistic, almost anarchistic type society, so they'd have to use the heavy hand to control them, and that would be done through, again, scientific indoctrination through school. Grabbing them at an early age, that's what they hoped to do.

Getting back to how we're degraded, as I say, it's done through all television programming. They always give you a little mystery and a murder and you follow the thing to the silly end, of the rotten story, and on the way you're downloaded with predictive programming on, well, people cutting up corpses and, oh, weighing livers and, oh, it's just like a matter of fact sort of thing, nothing to do about humanity at all. We're dehumanized, you see. So we watch this kind of stuff. It's happened before in China, of course, they have a thing about keeping fit forever. The BBC have done reports in the past where they actually bought aborted babies out of the back doors of abortion hospitals and they were given recipes on how to make soup and all kinds of delicious stuff like that from it, to enhance your youth, etc. So here

they are again and this is out of the International Business Times. And the South Koreans are the ones who are pursuing this because now they're selling them in that country from China. It says...

China's New Lucrative Business: Dead Babies Turn into Stamina Booster Pills

sanfrancisco.ibtimes.com / August 5, 2011

China, South Korea, Abortion: The team reveals that the truth behind the dead baby pill is horrific and disturbing.

Chinese hospitals and abortion clinics that are connected to the business immediately notify pharmaceutical companies when a baby dies, mostly because of a still birth or an abortion.

The companies purchase the baby corpses and store them in some family's refrigerator to avoid suspicion. The next step in this highly secretive process is putting the corpses in a medical drying microwave and grinding them into pills. The ground baby powder is then put in a capsule, ready to be sold as a stamina enhancer, according to the SBS team.

The Korean team acquired the dead baby capsules and ran DNA tests on it. The test results reportedly indicated the pills were 99.7 percent human. The test also found hair and nail remnants, and even the gender of the baby could be identified. The process will be aired with visuals in the SBS TV documentary on Aug. 6, 2011 in South Korea.

So, that's how you're dehumanized. And it's in all your entertainment too now by the way. And society is ready for the big heavy hand to be put upon it because we are not cohesive on any shared values whatsoever. That's part of the process of getting society ready for the big hammer.

Alan: Actually, there's a caller hanging on from the UK. It's Daniel; I'll see if Daniel is still there. Are you there Daniel?

Daniel: Just quickly, about these riots in the UK, I was wondering what your opinion was because to me they sound very strange, they have kicked off in eight other cities simultaneously. And it does seem very, very odd to me. If there was a riot because this guy got killed, and I don't know if you know incidentally, but they have now confirmed that the bullet that hit the policeman was actually a police issue bullet. So they think that a policeman shot another police, which doesn't surprise me. But anyway the point is, doesn't it sound a big strange that these riots have all of a sudden kicked off in eight other different cities up to 250 miles away? What do you think it's all about?

Alan: Well I can remember the last riots they had. And the last riots were through the same cities actually. And they were organized, by leaders. The mob doesn't matter; the mob follows. As I mentioned yesterday, it only takes 5% of those manipulating information to get 95% to follow. And so it can be very high up; who knows who's handling it. It could be MI5 for all we know. What happened back in the last big riots, it culminated with jeeps going around the town with people, it was some black organizers actually, and some in from Africa who were communists, and they were directing the mobs where to go. And that was not a spontaneous uprising either. So this time it's the same kind of deal that's happening. It's probably a test I would say for bigger things to come. Now of course with what they say is social networking, 5 people could be managing 100. 5 people sitting in an office somewhere could manage 100 quite easily, or more, and get them all going at it and telling them to come out and loot. It's quite easy to do today with today's climate of, again, austerity and massive taxation, no work, and all the rest of it. Sure, yeah.

Daniel: Well this is what I'm thinking because I remember with the student protests last year, I'll never forget the police

commissioner said at the end of it, because of all this, from what happened, he said, WE'RE CONSIDERING BANNING ANTI-GOVERNMENT MARCHES. And I'll never forget that because it just seems too much of a coincidence, but it isn't a coincidence, that all of a sudden we have these spontaneous riots over 4 days in 9 different cities all around the country. And the government's been recalled; they're at Cobra meeting deciding what to do. I mean let's face it, we can see this is going to end up in a state of emergency, isn't it?

Alan: Well they've already said they're bringing 16,000 police in. I wouldn't be surprised too if they brought special police units in from the rest of Europe for the first time to get *that* as a new normal for us all. And I think also that they're talking about bringing the military in, so they're probably preparing to advance if it doesn't cool down. And it will be managed quite rapidly once that starts.

Daniel: So to sum up, are you confident that this could be an orchestrated thing that we're seeing here and it's not as genuine as we're supposed to think it is?

Alan: Very few things are genuine, on a scale like this. The cops already had the ability to move in fast but they didn't. They allowed it to continue; they stood back and watched the stores being looted. So that right away there, that's a message to the youngsters, continue because nothing's going to happen, obviously. So they want a riot. You understand, what they've created since 9/11 has been a police, an open police state. You're living in an open police state. And they haven't had the powers that they want to *use*. They've got the powers on paper but they haven't actually put them into operation or tested any of them out. So this is a live test of it for bigger, much bigger things to come in the next few years. That's all it really is to me as far as I'm concerned.

Daniel: I agree with that. I wanted to ask your opinion. And do you think we're going to get a lot of retroactive prosecutions in the future, do you think, because that's why they're monitoring?

Alan: What they'll do and they're already doing it, they're putting up, through all the CCTV cameras, which for one time suddenly they're all clear and sharp now, the pictures. And they're putting up all the suspects' faces. That will also test out the procedure of who will turn who in, you see, because that's part of the police state mentality is to get everybody spying on everybody else and turning everybody else in. So again, you get this new society that will come out of it too. It's really a big test. It's also a predictive programming test for the public who are watching this on television, getting them used to that it's a scary world out there so we got to accept these new law enforcement measures and give them more ability to... why not just put cameras up in our houses so as they can watch us to see that we're good and safe, you know.

Daniel: Well that's Big Brother, isn't it? That's what they've done... Big Brother, isn't it?

Alan: That's right.

Daniel: Okay, Alan. Well thanks for taking my call.

Alan: And thanks for calling.

Yeah, it's definitely a big test. And I'll go back to an article I read; it's up in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. It was from The Guardian in 2007. It was from the Department of Defence. It sounded

crazy at the time but I said, you wait and see, they'll bring it on. It says...

Revolution, flashmobs, and brain chips. A grim vision of the future

guardian.co.uk / Richard Norton-Taylor / 9 April 2007

(A: This is a top military think tank for NATO and Britain.)

Information chips implanted in the brain. Electromagnetic pulse weapons. The middle classes becoming revolutionary, taking on the role of Marx's proletariat. The population of countries in the Middle East increasing by 132%, while Europe's drops as fertility falls. "Flashmobs" - groups rapidly mobilised by criminal gangs or terrorists groups. *(A: Or, by the government.)*

This is the world in 30 years' time envisaged by a Ministry of Defence team responsible for painting a picture of the "future strategic context" likely to face Britain's armed forces. It includes an "analysis of the key risks and shocks". Rear Admiral Chris Parry, head of the MoD's Development, Concepts & Doctrine Centre which drew up the report, describes the assessments as "probability-based, rather than predictive".

The 90-page report *(A: And it's on my web site too; I'll pull it up tonight and you can download the whole lot.)* comments on widely discussed issues such as the growing economic importance of India and China, the militarisation of space, and even what it calls "declining news quality" with the rise of "internet-enabled, citizen-journalists" and pressure to release stories "at the expense of facts". It includes other, some frightening, some reassuring, potential developments that are not so often discussed.

New weapons

An electromagnetic pulse will probably become operational by 2035 *(A: They have it now, by the way.)* able to destroy all communications systems in a selected area or be used against a "world city" such as an international business service hub. *(A: It was announced in Britain a few months ago that under the Parliament, or under Whitehall, they have a pulse weapon that if they released it that everybody with a pacemaker or a diabetic pump, insulin pump, would have been killed, they'd keel over within a 50-mile radius immediately and die. Anyway, getting back to the article...)* The development of neutron weapons which destroy living organisms but not buildings "might make a weapon of choice for extreme ethnic cleansing in an increasingly populated world". The use of unmanned weapons platforms *(A: Space weapons and so on...)* would enable the "application of lethal force without human intervention, raising consequential legal and ethical issues". The "explicit use" of chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear weapons and devices delivered by unmanned vehicles or missiles.

Technology

By 2035, an implantable "information chip" could be wired directly to the brain. A growing pervasiveness of information communications technology will enable states, terrorists or criminals, to mobilise "flashmobs", challenging security forces to match this potential agility coupled with an ability to concentrate forces quickly in a small area.

Marxism

"The middle classes *(A: Eventually, as you go into austerity... this is before they mentioned the word austerity, because this is all planned you see.)* could become a revolutionary class, taking the role envisaged for the proletariat by Marx," says the report. The thesis is based on a growing gap between the middle classes and the super-rich on one hand and an urban under-class threatening social order: "The world's middle classes might unite, using access to knowledge, resources and skills to shape transnational processes in their own class interest". Marxism could also be revived, it says, because of global inequality. *(A: And by the way, I've had some letters from some actual Africans in Britain right now who are just visiting, who are Marxist, and they're all for this rioting going on. Because under Marxism you must have the big riots to bring in your own group, right, an overthrow.)* An increased trend towards moral relativism and pragmatic values will encourage people to seek the "sanctuary provided by more rigid belief systems, including religious orthodoxy and doctrinaire political ideologies, such as popularism and Marxism".

Pressures leading to social unrest

By 2010 (A: *And that's already gone...*) more than 50% of the world's population will be living in urban rather than rural environments (A: *It's only 6% now in the States on the land.*), leading to social deprivation and "new instability risks", and the growth of shanty towns. By 2035, that figure will rise to 60%. Migration will increase. Globalisation may lead to levels of international integration that effectively bring inter-state warfare to an end. But it may lead to "inter-communal conflict" - communities with shared interests transcending national boundaries and resorting to the use of violence.

(A: *And it goes into...*) Population and Resources (A: *...causing social tensions, etc.*)

(A: *It goes onto...*) The Middle East (A: *It's always a big thing for the Middle East.*)

(A: *They go on about...*) Islamic militancy

(A: *And then...*) Iran (A: *...how it will grow and grow and grow.*)

Terrorism (A: *...will be everywhere, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah.*)

(A: *And they even tack on...*) Climate change (A: *...Al Gore's climate change.*)

Everything's in here for the military. That's their scenario. You should read through the 90-page report because they said they'd use neutron bombs to basically neutralize large crowds that are rampaging through cities.

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document)

2007 it was brought up, just to let you know, so nothing that wasn't planned and this is probably a bigger test than before. It's not a huge test yet, I mean it could be much bigger than it actually is, but it's definitely a test on the multi-jurisdictional task forces; that's all your SWAT teams, your specially trained police, your Trident groups that go after firearms with firearms. And they might even bring police in from abroad I believe for the first rapid deployment forces of the special police forces that they have now as well. They even have a special military that's already got 2 or 3 battalions in it for the European rapid response team. So who knows? It depends if they go looting tonight or if they've got enough televisions to last them a lifetime or whatever it happens to be. We'll see what happens and comes out of it. But then they will make an example of all those that were photographed by picking them off one by one, and probably making a hullabaloo of, LOOK WE CAUGHT THEM, ETC, ETC, WE'RE DOING OUR JOB, YOU NEED US. That's the message to the public: you need us. So that's that.

Alan: Now, there's also Paul from Ontario hangin' on there. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not too bad at all.

Paul: That's good. Well first of all I've been a listener for a while and this is my first time calling in. I wanted to start off by thanking you for some of the information you provide and the way it which you present it. It really has augmented my undergraduate education in a profound way. Everything from, you know, the round table system to NGOs to global governance as they say, and culture creation, it's really been a value to me and for that I thank you. And I do plan on

going forward myself and spreading the word quite frankly. You don't have a choice. Like you say, you do have a responsibility just as a doctor would in times of pandemic really. But I really wanted to bring up with you tonight this perennial debate between intentionalism, in other words, you know, are things planned, or as compared to functionalism as they call it in the academic literature, in other words was something done by design or does it just sort of happen. As you know, most people would like to go with the latter, just sort of stumbling along from one tragedy to the next, whether in globalist areas or national politics. And that's the way that it's typically presented to them. Now, not everything is done with mustered intentionalism but these massive world changing political events and stratagems certainly are and we need to be able to recognize that. And I have found out through studying history that, a great case study for that, for being able to recognize intentionalism, is Nazi Germany. I mean, the historiography is marked with a staggering debate over whether or not they planned everything they did, or if through so-called functionalism it just sort of happened. Which is really amazing to me. I mean basically what they're suggesting is that this modern industrial-scale killing apparatus simply fell into place.

Alan: Not only that, if you go even back further you'll find the same thing with Soviet Russia and the Bolshevik Revolution because they were funded into existence as well. Remember, the West fed them initially; they had full-time ships going back and forth for 30 years under American aid and British aid to keep them going. Because they couldn't even feed themselves because they killed off all the farmers; there was a big slaughter spree. Meanwhile it's come out too that Lenin and all the top honchos of the Bolshevik party also left massive accounts, personal accounts in Switzerland, worth millions, you know, *each*. So these were the great, great communists. But the fact was, as I say, you can read **Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler**, a great book, and you can also see the one of who funded communism and the Bolshevik Revolution as well.

Paul: There's also that great book, **I Paid Hitler**, by Thyssen who was the German industrialist who was basically talking about his links with the West.

Alan: Yes. And there's also the Schacht family too that FDR was related to. Hold on, we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Paul from Ontario. And it's really the two views of history, too, it's kind of like conspiracy theory versus the open theory. I prefer to call it HG Wells's theory, who called it **The Open Conspiracy**. He said, WE ALWAYS TELL THE PUBLIC WHAT WE'RE GOING TO DO, IT'S THEIR PROBLEM IF THEY CAN'T QUITE DECIPHER IT. And that's how the world is really, really run. You have thousands upon thousands of think tanks, every country's got them. They all work internationally with the other think tanks to make sure they're on track together. You'll find that they all come up with the same conclusions. As I say, it's like before they did the World Trade Organization deal and the NAFTA and the GATT deals, where they planned to give their manufacturing bases to China and build up China to *be* the manufacturer of the world. It didn't do it by itself. The same as Brazil and India, we are funneling our tax money into those countries now, by international treaties, to build them up to first world countries as we go down the tubes.

Now, they knew when they were going to give all the factories to China there was going to be a big, big gap in employment, obviously, when there's no factories for all those folk to work in anymore. What are they going to do? So they even knew, roughly, how long it would be before they'd have riots in the streets, how many years it would take before the people would start rioting, when they found out they're not going to replace those jobs. They don't make mistakes. You don't make mistakes like, *oh we did this and we didn't notice this would happen, we didn't think of that*. Nonsense! Their whole job is to look at every possible repercussion to every law, treaty, whatever they sign, and they know what's going to happen. And that's just the way the world is run.

Any big business could not be successful and survive if it didn't plan its investments 50 years plus down the road. And that's what they do. Well when you're government you're even bigger than that. And you don't hire thousands of professionals and people to come in, plan a whole future and leave anything to chance. Nothing is left to chance. It's a *battle plan* basically and you expect people to come up and object in different segments of society to different parts of your plan and you even supply the leaders or the parties that will crop up, to make sure you guide all opposition down back into the slime. That's how it's really, really worked out.

Anthony C Sutton, Professor Sutton put out some amazing books and it was all documented books to do with who financed Adolf Hitler. And he also had **Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution**. And you can't understand it unless you read those books. Remember, under the Trading with the Enemies Act even the Bush family, one of their seniors or their uncle, ended up in trouble because he was helping to finance Hitler. So was Ford. So was GM. In fact, GM and Ford, by the way, both got recompensed for the allies bombing their factories in Germany and they got recompensed in the late 70s, if folk didn't know that. We all paid them for their loss of production. Isn't that nice?

So the big boys never, never lose out at all. Is Paul still there?

Paul: Yeah, just along those same lines as we move sort of to the one world model, they definitely do seem to have it down to a fine science and it's kind of difficult to understand why people can't understand, you know, sort of long-term political statecraft. I mean, it's been with us for a long time. But would you, in your opinion would you say as a result of the spread of atomic weaponry to all the major powers, that we are indeed past open conventional large-scale interstate warfare?

Alan: We're using other techniques now. We've been using weather warfare for years and that came out at the United Nations in the 70s. That's when all the countries were called in to sign the treaty ***not to use it***. As Brzezinski said, *IT'S THE PERFECT WEAPON, NO ONE KNOWS THAT YOU'RE USING IT; THEY CAN'T PROVE IT, ALL THEY CAN SEE IS THE EFFECTS OF IT*. So he said *IT MAKES ATOMIC WEAPONRY OBSOLETE*. And you also have covert weaponry to do with bacterial and viral warfare that's released once in while in different areas across the world. Africa was the testing ground for all the Western laboratories for that. So we're way beyond all of that. Thanks for calling, that's the end of the show.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Fannie Mae Holds Hand Out Again--5.1 Billion This Time](#)

[Downgrades and Global Selloffs](#)

[Al Gore admits Defeat](#)

[Al Gore Loses Cool as CO2 Myth and Global Warming Take a Dive \(with Audio Links\)](#)

[London Riots Take First Life](#)

[Wanted for Looting](#)

[Troops Prepare to Deal with Looters and Arsonists](#)

[Violence Across England](#)

[Police Stand By while Shops Looted and Burned](#)

[Riots Across London](#)

[Sale of the Century in London](#)

[New Lucrative Business--Stamina Pills from Dead Babies](#)

[Revolution Flashmobs and Brain chips--Article from 2007](#)

["DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" \[PDF file, 6 MB\] \(U.K. Department of Defence Document\).](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 19th, 2010 (#711)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 19th, 2010:

The "Great Society" -- Not Now Far to the Abattoir:

**"Under Governance You Need Think No Actions,
Just Obey All Officials and NGO Factions,
Best Train Yourself Now to Express No Emotion
When Quizzed Regarding Your Devotion
And Satisfaction by Local Commissariat,
-- Yes Things'll Really Be as Bad as That,
Perhaps Uniform Clothing Will Be the Fashion
With Badges Displaying Your Rank and Ration,
Embedded Chips to Track and Trace
Every Movement From Place to Place,
Setting Alarms Off at Place of Occupation
Should You Miss Most Recent Inoculation,
All Types of Spies Including Greens
Who'll Froth at Mouth, Yelling Screams
As NGO Stasi Go Through Your Garbage,
Finding a Meat Bone Will Bring on Carnage,
In this Orwellian World One Never Relaxes,
Spy Cameras, Internet Snoops, Escalating Taxes,
Don't Light a Candle After Energy Curfew
Or Carbon Police with Tasers Will Light Up You"**

© Alan Watt November 19th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 19th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 19th of November, 2010. Those who are new to the show should go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and take your helping of as many audios as you want for download for free, where I try to show you the histories and the big picture, behind this big global movement towards unification and a brand new way of living for everyone. An ordered society, planned long ago, run along much the line as the Soviet system, only more advanced than that even, where you'll literally be picked from birth as to what you will work at, what you will do, and in fact, it will even be decided by panels if you'll even get born at all. And that is the system we're going into, make no bones about that. And on the site, you've got lots to choose from as I say, and remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and the discs I have for sale. That's all I put out there to keep me going, not a lot. And even though the expenses here are high, and so your donations are certainly welcome for the few that keep doing it. It's always the same people, which is a sign of the times, because thousands use the information, and those who don't hammer me, actually use it and never mention you, or help you, or even kick a few pennies your way. So, it's up to you if you want to keep me going. If you do, buy the books and so on at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, or any of the sites you see listed there. These are the official sites on that page. Nothing else outside there is mine, even on youtube. On youtube there's a lot of nonsense, and people playing themselves and taking bits of talks and splicing them with other folks' talks, and having good fun, I suppose. The only official sites are those ones at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. If you want transcripts, you can get them in English too, from all of these sites, and you can get transcripts in other languages at the site listed as alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from those in different languages, print them up, and pass them around to your friends, for those who want to know.

And to order, too, you can use from the U.S. to Canada, personal check is good. An international money order is good, postal order that is, from your post office. You've got to say international, stress that one, and you can send cash. Some people order by PayPal, just send the PayPal donation, followed by an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can. Some people across the world use the same methods, except for personal check. They can't use personal check from Europe, for instance, to Canada, but they can send cash, PayPal is good, and you can also use Western Union for straight wiring, which is expensive, or Money Gram, which can be wired, which is less expensive, or you can use Money Gram as a check, and then just post it. That's the least expensive of them all. So, it's up to you how you want to do it.

On this talk I give some of the background histories of how we got to where we are. I mention the big organizations that planned this particular coming order. We're actually in it, in fact, but we're just on the brink, as we see it reemerging around us in a thousand different ways, it's starting to manifest its organization now, and implement it by force, in fact, and the force of law. And I've gone into the histories of this in quite some detail over the years, of the big players, the big foundations that helped to use their think tanks to work it all out, and then their big NGO armies, which push governments to implement them. They lobby governments. They're well paid to lobby governments by the way. They're not little charities as you would think of them. And, a long time ago, they talked about the creation of a Green Earth Army, and that really was the ecological army, the ones who would be fanatically driven and encouraged to be driven to push for all these changes that are happening in the world, because under the guise of ecology and saving the planet, they would bring in what was always called the redistribution of the world's wealth, one of the planks of the Communist Manifesto. And the United Nations tried for years and years to get extra taxing to do all of this, and powers to do this themselves. And then they said they'd hit upon the Green idea, and of course, that basically would fit the bill. We had the same thing happening at the Club of Rome that works with the United Nations, saying pollution, etc, and climate change would fit the bill. So it's the same story, over and over, done by deception. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how climate change would be the big stick. It's being used as the big stick to change the world, to give the reasons they needed to sign international agreements to get their long awaited plan into action. They really needed something badly, and that's what they picked, was climate change. And that came out from as I say, the Club of Rome, a big think tank that spawns other big think tanks, because they all specialize in their own area of deception. And the Club of Rome said in their own book, *The First Global Revolution*, back in the '70s, they thought to unite humanity and so on under this common cause, they'd have to get a really good motivation to make it happen, so they hit upon the idea of climate change and starvation

and disasters and so on. They said that would fit the bill. That would fit the bill. After they looked around for other things they could possibly use, they thought that was the best terrifying scenario to use to get the big changes through. As I say, it's done by deception. And they certainly have used that to the maximum. We've seen all the lies come out of universities and all the scientists that used to be in poverty, because nobody wanted these particular scientists to do with weather, and they suddenly became very rich overnight, paid with grants thrown at them. And then they started putting through their adjusted formulas into computers and coming out with incredible answers and so on to terrify the public. They can keep terrifying you as long as they keep readjusting the actual data, and as long as the grants are getting thrown at them. But they've got their way basically, because it was just a necessity to get it through to change the world into a preplanned destiny set up an awful long time ago. A big, big plan.

And we know, anyone who's studied Communism, at least anyone at all who's even skimmed over Communism, must at least know that it's strange that everything that's happening in the world is right along the planks of the Communist Manifesto. Remember Communism was not some aberrant thing that took off by itself in Russia. It was planned not in Russia at all, in fact, it was planned in London, England, by the author of it all, Karl Marx. At least he was given the job to write it up. He was paid by Rothschild by the way. Because the big bankers wanted this kind of world as well. After all, big bankers, international money lenders had always been involved with the affairs of governments, and their wars, and their acquisitions, and the conquests of wars, how they get their payback, you see, for loans and so on. And they were also the only ones who dealt with human populations, projections into the future of coming populations. Would there be more of them to pay off debts, would there be less of them to pay off debts? That was always the international bankers' trade. So they were economists in a sense, and they were the ones who wanted a socialized world system, where a massive bureaucracy would handle in a scientific way the world's populations and the societies that they'd rule over. It's the easiest way to keep track of everyone and manage the society. And at the same time, the fascist banker elite at the top would live above the clouds you might say, above all of that, and they would not be called into account. They wouldn't have to go along with the same little petty laws. And they prefer, they've always preferred nations to go out and get their money from them, and that's why you have income tax departments in government. They collect money that's owed by you, because you're put down as collateral for loans that your government has borrowed from these bankers. It's far easier than the bankers sending out the heavies door to door, isn't it? So they prefer to get governments to do it for them, and when you have a world society it will be even so much easier. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about, folks.

Anyway, here's an article here, and it came out from Watts Up With That?, who's been keeping an eye on all the fake climate science, and been doing an awful good job as well. And he gives a piece of a statement that was made by a top IPCC official. That's the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, this so-called pseudo scientific body at the United Nations, where Pachauri is the head geezer who runs it supposedly. And he's a great scientist. He was actually a railroads engineer, so he's an ideal man for climate science. However, mind you, he's raked in the millions from the UN in his own private spin-offs, of course, on greening policies from India. But that's by the bye, and that's on the side. The rats get to the top in all these jobs. Anyway, this one is from the main site, GWPF, which is a real Greenie, ecological, well financed site, obviously by the big boys. And it's a coming meeting coming up, you see, about the next step of the goal. And so, this top ICC official says:

"Climate Policy Is Redistributing The World's Wealth"

(Alan: That's what it is. Which I've been saying here for ages. Climate Policy Is Redistributing The World's Wealth. The 18th of November, 2010.)

Climate policy has almost nothing to do anymore with environmental protection, says the German economist and IPCC official Ottmar Edenhofer. The next world climate summit in Cancun is actually an economy summit during which the distribution of the world's resources will be negotiated.

(A: Do you understand? That means there already is no sovereign nations. There are no sovereign nations. And there's no sovereignty at all, because here they are now, going ahead naturally with the next phase, now that they've won the last phase, of basically getting rid of your countries through amalgamations, and they're now

going to distribute the world's wealth and resources and food, by the way. That also includes your food, which region will be getting what portion, because I've mentioned all this before. For the hard of thinking, I'll just repeat that.)

Climate policy has almost nothing to do anymore with environmental protection, says the German economist and IPCC official Ottmar Edenhofer. The next world climate summit in Cancun is actually an economy summit during which the distribution of the world's resources will be negotiated.

(A: And guess what, you get no votes whatsoever, and no say in the matter. You see, you're just the proles now. Do you understand that? And it goes on to say here, later, underneath the rest of it, it says:)

.....Mr. Edenhofer, everybody concerned with climate protection demands emissions reductions. You now speak of "dangerous emissions reduction." What do you mean?

Ottmar Edenhofer: So far economic growth has gone hand in hand with the growth of greenhouse gas emissions. *(A: Which is nonsense.)* One percent growth means one percent more emissions. *(A: Which again is nonsense, but they must stick to the party line.)* The historic memory of mankind remembers: In order to get rich one has to burn coal, oil or gas. And therefore, the emerging economies fear CO2 emission limits.

(A: So this is the whole, this is going to be on the table, you see, should they pay these nonsense CO2 emissions in China and various other places, Brazil and India. He says:)

But everybody should take part in climate protection, otherwise it does not work.

(A: So, in other words, for the scam to work, everyone must sign on in agreement, you see. He says:)

That is so easy to say. But particularly the industrialized countries have a system that relies almost exclusively on fossil fuels. There is no historical precedent and no region in the world that has decoupled its economic growth from emissions. Thus, you cannot expect that India or China will regard CO2 emissions reduction as a great idea. And it gets worse: We are in the midst of a renaissance of coal, because oil and gas (sic) have become more expensive, but coal has not. The emerging markets are building their cities and power plants for the next 70 years, as if there would be permanently no high CO 2 price.

The new thing about your proposal for a Global Deal is the stress on the importance of development policy for climate policy. Until now, many think of aid when they hear development policies.

That will change immediately if global emission rights are distributed. If this happens, on a per capita basis, then Africa will be the big winner, and huge amounts of money will flow there. This will have enormous...

(A: And that's what I always tell you people too, these countries, like China, they didn't bring themselves up by their bootstraps. It's because the UN and the big boys and all the international negotiations made sure money was going to flow in. Same with Brazil, same with India. He says:)

This will have enormous implications for development policy. And it will raise the question if these countries can deal responsibly with so much money at all.

Well, you know where it will all go, into the pockets of the other places, just like India, and so on, as is happening at present. So, that's how the world really works, you see. I can remember when they were training engineers, in Canada and the States and elsewhere. It was Communist China. And they were training all their engineers before they had factories to go to. How did they know they were going to get put up? And again, they didn't have the ability or the cash to do it by their bootstraps, or the technology. It was because through the World Trade Organization, and the GATT Agreement that they all signed, all the countries signed, the West gave them the permission, and they gave them all the technology, and we passed laws to allow our factories back home to literally

move over there, get paid by our tax payers to do so, and set up in China. And we also guaranteed that we'd pay their losses. Any losses incurred or loss of profit for the first ten years, which could be renegotiated for another twenty years, if necessary. The same deal has been given to India and Brazil. So, what did they expect to happen to the Western countries? Well, you know what's happening. We're going down the tubes, fast. And once the job is over for the US military, standardizing the world, they'll just wipe their nose with it, and toss it to the side. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about the redistribution of wealth. Now, that's always been the key plank, one of the key planks of the *Manifesto*, and here we go. They've tried many other ways to get it done. And it's not just wealth. It's also all the world's resources. That also means your food supply, folks. I hope you realize that. That also means your food supply. It means any fuel supplies that you produced yourselves too will have to be sent across the world, because everyone will be getting their quota, down the road. Remember, I've gone through Jacques Attali's stuff and other big players' material, where they've given us the projections for the next twenty-five, fifty years, because the world was already planned, just like the last fifty years was planned too, you see, with all of its changes and its wars. It was all planned. And they've planned the next fifty years, and probably beyond that too, to bring in the ordered society, the Big Society, sometimes they call it. And sometimes they call it the Great Society. They have other terms of the Good Life. The Good Life is the end of society, when all the lesser breeds have died off, the unfit ones. And those who are fit to come through, the scientific types, the ones who can adapt to change very quickly and be of service in the New World system will live high on the hog, supposedly. That was always their dream. And I don't see why they shouldn't achieve it, because you see, there are so many enemies to fight, and you don't know where to start fighting them, or even how to get to them. How do you even send a letter of complaint? Not that it would matter, would it? No one is listening. This is an agenda that they aren't going to stop and turn round because you start objecting to it. It's not going to happen. No way. They've worked so long and so hard, in secrecy, always lying to the general public, with every government you ever thought you elected, in every country, they're not going to change around now because you don't like it. It's not going to happen. You're under totalitarianism if you haven't noticed. I hope you get that message. I really do hope you get that message, for you folk who think you can just go out there and vote.

Anyway, as I say, it's going to be down to your food, and remember, Agenda 21, also called the Millennial Project, they've got different names for it, sustainable development, it's all the same thing. You will eventually live in your little cities, and that will be your home, unless you're one of the nomadic type. The nomadic type, as Jacques Attali called it, are the ones, the new bureaucratic classes who travel across the world. They're kind of technocrats, as Quigley would call them, who are not responsible to the public, and they're the movers and shakers, and they move from major city to major city across the world. They don't really need a permanent home as such, although I'm sure they'll have a few spare ones, like Maurice Strong has all over the place. And Al Gore too, mind you. It's strange that Al Gore, you know, after saying that the water was going to rise twenty-odd feet in the next few years, two day after saying that, and putting out his incredible movie, incredible is the word for it, he went and bought a \$4.5 million condo, 2 feet high above the water level next to the sea in California. So I don't think he believed his own stuff. Did you?

Anyway, this book here is from Attali. Again, he was one of the top guys, is one of the top guys at the United Nations. He was a top fellow for France and many other big organizations to do with France and the French government to the United Nations, then he went to the United Nations. And he also wrote about the decline, there would be a managed decline of the United States of America. It ties in exactly with all the think tanks that I've put the links up to on my website. Go to the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, read the ones from the government department think tanks for the military for the U.S. and for NATO and Britain. They all agree what they see for the next 50 years as they're moving more and more people off the rural areas into the cities, where they'll be contained. And of course in Agenda 21 you will have no private transportation. You won't need it. You'll be using public transportation only. And that also ties in with the United Nations projection, because they say by about 2025, there will be very few folk left on the rural areas to live. And those few that do will be incredibly, incredibly rich people. In other words, your rulers, that's what it means. Here's Jacques Attali, again, on a Brief History of the Future, as he goes through the future as the way it's all intended to go by the agenda. He talks about the institutions of hyper-democracy. That's the term they're using for this global democracy. It's not a democracy at all. He says:

The city will be the principal living space of the bulk of humanity. Hundreds of cities will be more heavily populated in 2100 than 100 countries today. Some more than two-thirds of humanity will live there. Gigantic sums will be required for their infrastructure. The city will be the area of the biggest collective investments and the principal tax collector.

(A: See, you're going back to what I've always known about, is when the UN talked about the supercity-state. The old city-state. Before you had nations, you had city-states. That's what they're bringing it back to as actual nations wither away, ala Karl Marx.)

Digital infrastructure will help make the city a site for encounters, for trading, for living. Using the technologies of nomadic ubiquity, participative and associative democracy will connect all who live there, all who work there, all who will be its users, or who will in one way or another be effected by its deployment.

(A: You'll have meetings to attend to, just like George Orwell showed in 1984. You'll have to attend your local communitarian meetings, and no matter what ridiculous name they give it for the particular event, you'll have to show up to show your face, or you'll be a bad citizen. And it says here:)

Whole neighborhoods will arise there automatically. To fight off the assaults of the market, states will need to focus on a few sovereign functions: security, public order, freedom, defence of language, universal access for both permanent and transient residents to health and knowledge.

(A: Well, that's already been done.)

The right to a training index, minimum income....

And I'll read the rest of this when I come back, just to let you know your future is actually here and where it's going. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, going through your future, the very near future, in fact. A lot of it is actually here. And sometimes it's good to put it into words for people who haven't quite thought through it. Most folk don't think in logical, straightforward fashions. We think in a sort of vague way, because really we've been trained to listen or watch things on television, and we get impressions given to us, more impressions than actual thought itself work to give us kind of vague opinions on things. And that was all a deliberate strategy too; it's basically a form of warfare on the mind. It's been very successful with most people. So here's Jacques Attali, a big player and technocrat, and he's at the United Nations too, telling you about this system that's coming in, once they have all their ecological sham over and they've used that to redistribute the world's wealth, put you into your little community area, and remember, you won't be able to travel out of these areas without a special pass. Those who are allowed to travel will be more important functionaries and higher leaders of the NGOs, which will be taking part and actually be your new form of government in fact, just like Britain. That's what they're already using in Britain, they're introducing it in a big scale there. And they've already of course got these particular new Communists set up to take over the functions of what local elected councils would do. So back to Attali's book here, and he says here:

To fulfill these functions equitably, states like cities will be subsidized as necessary on a continental and even global scale. Borders will fade away. *(A: Again, that's what Marx said, you see, and Lenin.)*

Everyone would be a citizen of several entities at once. *(A: Now, Britain for instance, you're technically a citizen of Britain. It depends on what part of it is left, actually, because they've been selling chunks of it off, to make sure there was no borders. But you might say, well, I'm English, and you might say, I'm also European, because you're a member of the European Union at the same time, and you might be the member of another pact on top of that as well. That's how it's going to go. So, you'll be a citizen of several entities at once:)*

And it will become possible to defend one's identity without seeking to destroy one's neighbors. Nations will little

by little succeed in finding the conditions favorable to pacific co-existence. (A: *You'll have to, because you'll be monitored and policed like you'd never believe, just like the science fiction movies.*)

New forms of democratic control will appear. (A: *That's your NGOs and all your different special interest groups who are funded by the foundations. It says:*)

New forms of democratic control will appear based on autonomous regulatory agencies, permanently monitoring the work of elected officials, thanks to the methods of nomadic ubiquity and of hyper surveillance. (A: *Hyper surveillance.*)

Each continent or subcontinent will group its market democracies in a union. (A: *That's what we saw with Europe, you see. The same with the American Union. And you see that happening with Africa. It's all turning into one big union bloc, as the European Union has already done.*)

Each such union will be responsible for its currency, the transparency of its markets, the harmonization of its members' social conditions. (A: *All for one and one for all.*)

Environmental protection, domestic security, civil rights, health, education, immigration, foreign policy, and regional defence. (A: *I guess they're going to give you pitchforks if you live in the lower class ones.*)

It must create for itself a continental parliament and government. (A: *So listen.*)

It must create for itself a continental parliament and government. (A: *That was discussed during the first free trade association talks with Canada, the US, and Mexico, before they did the NAFTA talks, a single government to govern the Americas. That was already discussed at those meetings. It says here:*)

It must also possess, as is already the case in Europe, a body empowered to resolve conflicts between nations of the same continent. Such a future could become possible, especially in the Middle East, which must one day unite all its nations (A: *And that's what this war against them is all about. Flatten them, destroy them, and eventually maybe thirty years down the road, they'll have them all united under who knows what.*) including Israel and Palestine in a regional union. The European Union, standard-bearer of hyper-democracy, will become a nation of a new kind, probably expanding one day to include Turkey and Russia. (A: *Well, they're already bringing Turkey in and Russia, as well. It was on the tables today with NATO, because they're putting up a super missile defence pact with Turkey and Russia included in the NATO pact. It says here:*)

It is there that the conditions for equilibrium between market and democracy will best be met. It is in Europe that hyper-democracy will begin. (A: *And you know it's no democracy at all, if anybody has studied it at all. There's no democracy whatsoever in Europe. It's a top down, dictatorial institution.*)

New institutions must be created and will be created on a global scale, expanding those already in existence. The United Nations will be their base. A constitution for the planet will pick up and extend the current United Nations charter. For this to happen, the United Nations will have to assume a super-national and no longer just multi-lateral dimension. Its preamble will list all the rights and duties...

(A: *Now listen to this.*)

...all the rights and duties of every human in relation to nature, to other humans, and to life. (A: *That will be your bible for how you have to behave and what you have to do. You'll be born to serve the world state, by the way.*)

It will include rights not foreseen in the present charter, especially the new right, essential groundbreaking to a decent childhood, (A: *That means probably with no parents.*) with implications for the duties of parents. Other rights and obligations will mandate the protection of life, nature, and diversity, and will impose absolute boundaries on the market. (A: *It's going to be utterly totalitarian. And you'll be scared to crack a joke at anybody, in case*

they take offense, for one of many reasons now, because they keep expanding the reasons.)

The UN general assembly, which will include more and more states, will be progressively supported, first by a second chamber, where leaders elected by universal suffrage (*A: that's all the ones who pretend they can't have any rights at all*) will each represent an equal number of human beings, and then by a third chamber, where mercantile and relational (*A: And I was going to say rational there, because they're going to ration you all too.*) enterprises will forgather. This global parliament will collect taxes (*A: So here's the bankers going back to the old job. They'll collect the taxes.*) based on each member country's GDP, its weapons budget, and its greenhouse gas emissions. (*A: The big con of greenhouse gas emissions.*)

The UN's Security Council will emerge with the G8 and will expand to include a few of the 11, including India, Brazil, and Indonesia. (*A: That's already been done, just recently.*) It will later be made up solely of representatives of the Continental Unions. (*A: You see, this guy is not guessing at stuff. He's been at all the meetings. And he writes his books before they have the meetings. And all they do at the meetings is go through the formula, that was already set down by him and others, years before. He says:*)

The Security Council will serve as the executive body of a planetary government, built around the current Secretary General. (*A: Do you understand, the Secretary General is a military term. That shows you how you're going to be run, folks.*)

This planetary government will devote many more resources to protection of humanity, than all the planet's governments do today. It will dictate social norms (*A: It will dictate social norms. I hope you get that.*) such as the principle of the best possible world Social Regime, which will gradually impose on all the world's business enterprises. It will give itself the means to make them respect it. International financial institutions, such as the World Trade Organization (*A: See, these are run by bankers, folks. The guys who brought you modern China, and now modern India and Brazil are the bankers. Money is necessary to bring a country up. They cannot do it without it. And you need your own governments to mandate that all your technology is given to them, and made freely available, too.*) and the International Labor Organization, ILO, will be brought directly under its Trusteeship, so that they will no longer obey exclusively the instructions of the wealthiest countries.

This planetary government will acquire the military means for fighting mafias, the drug trade, sexual exploitation (*A: Except for those at the very top, who do most of the exploiting*) slavery, (*A: Again, all except the ones at the top that cause the slavery.*) climate upheaval (*A: Haha.*) disposal of waste, and attacks, accidental, terrorist, or military by nanorobots (*A: Nanorobots he's on about here*) and other self-replicating pathogens, that could destroy the biomass. Such as a blue jelly, the ultimate nanotechnological weapon, held exclusively by the planetary governments.

(A: They're going to use these jelly, nano-stuff, I guess if you get uppity when you're shouting for more bread, they'll just drop this jelly stuff all around you, and you'll just drop dead.)

A planetary assistance and security force with the best equipment will protect the environment and combat piracy. To support this world government, new organs for control, defence, and regulation, will step by step take up a position, stemming from the governance bodies of super empire, and those of relational enterprises. A planetary criminal court will ensure the compatibility of laws enacted on each continent and try the most dangerous pirates. A global authority will ensure the availability of water. (*A: So in other words, it's all going to be rationed, I hope you understand. It doesn't matter if you're in a country that's constantly pouring rain.*)

A global department of labor will prevent monopolies (*A: Ha, ha. What a joke. It will be the monopoly.*) and require compliance with worker rights. (*A: And that will be the day too.*) Another authority will verify the quality of consumer goods, (*A: Well, we know the state of them today. They all fall apart as soon as you take the wrappers off.*) in particular, food.

Still another will oversee the major insurance companies, other governments' bodies and the very big businesses

essential to life. This later authority will possess the means to combat the pirate economy. (A: *There will be no working on the side, no flea markets, no this nor that, nor vendors on the street.*) and to defend intellectual and personal property. (A: *That will be very interesting, because you'll have no personal property left at the end of this. Personal property? Maybe they'll leave you your clothes. Maybe your clothes will be left on you.*)

A Central Bank will ensure the stability of the principal currencies and will manage a single currency. (A: *They're talking about a World Bank.*) It will exclude from the International Financial Community any institution permitting drug money laundering. (A: *Well, that's a lot of the banks out of the game, because they all live on it.*)

A global development bank will finance major infrastructure projects in cities and countries that respect the Planetary Constitution. It will support countries that convert their drug or organized crime dependent economies, and will reinforce them in their war against pirates. (A: *I guess pirates are sort of competition. I notice the CIA bump off any competition that bring other drugs into the country.*)

A specialist institution will help structure relational businesses and verify that they're not covers for pirate or terrorist organizations. (A: *Well, I guess you'll have to look at all the banks, then.*)

Another planetary institution will focus on the development of microfinance. (A: *What they want to do, and they've been doing it for years at the United Nations, they give out these microfinance loans, but only to women, in the Third World Countries, because they want to bypass the males. The males tend to sniff that something is going up here, and they know that someone wants to take over their way of life and their country.*)

Obviously, the headquarters of these institutions will not all have to be located in the same place. Even though we spoke earlier of Jerusalem (A: *For some of them. Because they were even talking about making Jerusalem the capitol. Why not? It's the only nation there is, is Israel.*) as the capital of believers in the God shared by half mankind... (A: *What about the other half?*)

Lives may be as nomadic as a super-empire. It will be their mission to counterbalance.

So basically, the future is all designed. And if you know as much to read between the lines, as the lines themselves, you get a picture of what's happening, you can tie it in with what's happening right now. Interesting too, Jacques Attali, up at the United Nations there, is up on charges with a bunch of other high Frenchmen. Nothing will happen about them, by the way, for international arms smuggling into other countries. What they always do, of course, the Big Boys, is get wars going, little civil wars, and then they send in the troops to take over. And say, "my, my, my. Look at the mess they're making. We can't have that. We'll get the UN boys to go in and clear that up." And that's the standard policy because the guys at the top, you see, are the crooks, but they're allowed to be kind of crooks in that way, because you see, they have to retain their ability for self-preservation and advancement. They said that years ago, that they would not change themselves. We won't need it, the little people at the bottom, living in your cities, because all your decisions will be made for you by the state. You won't need those higher functioning, self-preservatory parts of your brain, basically. You'll be told to play and pay taxes. So that's the sort of world that's coming in.

And I'll see if we've got time to finish up here, with another book, that ties in with this as well, from Brzezinski, because again, another big technocrat. Technocrats, remember, work in and out of government, but they work for a bigger authority than those that put them in government. And he says on this book here, *America and the World*, pg. 306.

The debate on globalism did however perform one useful function. Though much of the criticism did not provide a meaningful policy program, the debate prompted greater recognition of the need to redefine America's world role in the light of new historical circumstances. Thrust into the world by its own growth, and by the cataclysms of two World Wars, America first actively promoted and then guaranteed the West's economic recovery (A: *Which it did. It paid for the recovery, mainly Japan, Germany, and so on.*) and military security.

This posture of necessity, heavily marked by military preoccupations, has increasingly shifted towards a greater involvement with the less political and more basic problems mankind will face in the remaining third of the century. John Kennedy caught the essence of America's novel position in the world when he saw himself as the first American president for whom the whole world was in a sense domestic politics. Indeed, Kennedy was the first globalist president of the United States. Roosevelt for all his internationalism (*A: And he was an internationalist. All your presidents have been in fact.*) essentially believed in an 1815-like global arrangement, in which the big four would have specific spheres of influence. Truman primarily responded to a specific communist challenge, and his policies indicated a clear regional priority. Eisenhower continued on the same course, occasionally applying European precedents, to other regions. These shifts were symptomatic of the changing United States role. With Kennedy came a sense that every continent and every people had the right to expect leadership and inspiration from America, and that America owed an almost equal involvement to every continent and every people. Kennedy's evocative style, which in some ways appealed more to emotion than to intellect, stressed the Universal Humanism of the American mission, while his romantic fascination with the conquest of space reflected his conviction that America's scientific leadership was necessary to its effective world role.

(A: And of course the whole space thing really was to do with getting all the technology up in space, for a world which is here now, so we can all be spied upon and monitored, and that's what the whole Star Wars thing was about too. NASA, you've got to remember, NASA is a military institution. We tend to forget that, don't we? It's not Star Trek. Don't confuse the two. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, I'm going to put up tonight another link. All these links I'll put up on my website too, that I've mentioned. I'll put another link too, to show you how non-profit organizations, your new Gestapo, are overseeing Ontario's electrical power systems, and getting paid millions of your tax money to do so. That's also why your cost of your electricity is going up in Ontario. They're doing the same across Canada, by the way. I'll put this link up tonight to show you their organizations that are getting paid to police, supposedly, to make sure they're complying with the environment. And I'll put another one up to do with Kissinger, where, in a speech he made overseas, when he was asked a particular question, oh, that's kind of illegal, he says "The illegal we do immediately; the unconstitutional takes a little longer." This guy, this is the guy who sold America down the river.

It's quite interesting, this article about this group.

The Green Energy Act Alliance, the group that lobbied for the creation of Ontario's current electricity policy.

(A: They're getting paid \$2 million a year to do it, this non-profit organization. And it says:)

No individuals are named to the panel, just institutions. They include OSEA itself (*A: This is this group*) and Environmental Defence (*A: Another environmental defence group*), once chaired by Bruce Lourie, a current director of the Ontario Power Authority. Community Power Fund (created by OSEA) (*A: Created by the same organization*) and First Nations Energy Alliance (a member of OSEA) along with Agri-Energy Producers of Canada, Ontario Federation of Agriculture and York University professor, Jose Etcheverry. Four others named are current members of OSEA, including the wind industry group CanWEA and CanSIA, the solar power industry group, as well as the Ontario Solar Network. Representing the Province on this list are the Ontario Power Authority, the Ministry of Energy, Hydro One, the Electricity Safety Association and the Independent Electricity System Operator.

(A: He talks about all these Greenies, all the organizations, overseeing what you do now, and all the money they're getting paid to do it. From whom? From the companies they're overseeing, which charge you the cash on all your bills. He said:)

What I can tell you is that approximately \$2 Million of taxpayer/ratepayer money was paid to OSEA in the last two-plus years based on my research and the FOI information. That represents more revenue than appears on their "Statement of Operations and Net Assets" for the two years their annual report covers. The information included OSEA's March 31, 2009, annual report.

And it goes through how much money these guys claimed, and got given to them, and how much they actually spent. It's quite the profit-making deal, being in non-profit organizations, dominating the rest of the cattle down below. Which is what we are, of course. It's amazing. And that's going to be the same, by they way, with all your food eventually. Because you'll get food rationing committees, and that's part of the UN agenda. That's what their Department of Agriculture was set up to do, to supply and distribute the food of the world to different regions and areas. And we're well under way. This wasn't just a single pincer movement, it's multi-pincers, and we're right in the middle. And most folk never saw any of them coming towards you. Too busy happy, playing, being entertained, brainwashed by television. Told to be a child forever, just have a good time.

Well, all good things come to an end, they say, and then hell intervenes. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Climate Policy is Redistribution of the World's Wealth](#)

[Climate Policy is simply Economic Policy to Redistribute Wealth](#)

[Ontario, Cost of Electricity and NGOs](#)

[Kissinger](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Jan. 9, 2012 (#996)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 9, 2012:

The Great Transition is in Position:

"Now Here is Austerity, We're in Position
For Coping with Poverty by Great Transition,
Yes, Private Groups are Already Peeling
Money from Taxpayers for Courses in "Feeling",
Oh, Glory in Poverty, It's All in the Head,
You'll Distribute Wealth Until You're Dead,
After All You're Post-Industrial, Post-Consumer,
Feel Good About Poverty, Where's Your Humour?
These "Experts" are Going Town to City
To Bring You Out of Depression and Pity,
Just Learn to Share Your Food and Rags
With Worse-Tattered, Wearing Old National Flags,
So Give Your Mind Over to Experts, You Will See,
Sing 'I Got Plenty o' Nuthin' and Nuthin's Plenty for Me' "

© Alan Watt Jan. 9, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 9, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 9th of January 2012. For newcomers, make sure

you make use of the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll find almost a thousand audios for free download, where I try and give you shortcuts to understanding the system you've been born into, and your parents were born into it too, your grandparents as well. It's a very old system, where science took over from news basically and an organizational structure took over governance, as they like to call it. And we've been conned our whole lives; we are the perfect creature to be ruled by our betters, you see. And I show you the books, the organizations, the foundations, and of course the big bankers too that are in on this big system which they call, for you, reality. It's *your* reality. It's not *real* reality but it's good enough for you. And it shows you too, that they don't follow their own laws that they make for you; they have a different set of rules and laws for themselves. They can go to war whenever they want, they can break all the treaties that they've signed, and that's okay. They also give us very simplistic propaganda and that's good enough for the majority of the public, while they're out playing and doing their fun things; that's what they've been taught to do, you see.

So as I say, help yourself to the audios there. All the sites listed on the .com site have transcripts in English for print up as well and if you want transcripts in other various languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for those there. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help support me by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com because I don't have shares in any companies, or herbal products or whatever. I'm just out here to tell you the facts, because I'm chronicling the events as we go through them. And people are really in the dark and I try and bring them out into the light so they can see. Then it's up to them if they want to make their minds up to do anything at all, or at least just try and understand it, although that's a hard thing to do. Most folk can't cope with it. They want happy, happy news all the time, that someone else is going to make it all better for you, like Santa Claus, and that doesn't happen that way. **So help me out by buying the books and disks. [Order and donation options listed above.] So help me out and I'll keep going a bit longer.**

Because we really are at the end of one part of the age, as they call it. The new world order is not new. It's very old. And they've brought previous ones in before. Each one really is a stage, a stage of how society's to be trained for a generation or so and all the changes then prepare them for the next part of the big plan and they're all ready for it. It's amazing how they do it. It's very clever. Not genius actually because genius level is something always really novel. This is very Pavlovian and it's run by a world type system of governance. You'll find your educational authorities are all interconnected with the United Nations and they make sure that everyone's been trained in the same nonsense at all times. It's very simple really. If you've got all the cash and the organization and the power, it's easy to pull off. That way we're all trained, we all move together towards the same path. We have our thoughts, we have our opinions all given to us of course, and because everyone else has had the same indoctrination they go along with you as well. So that's how we think we're sane: *they all think the same as I do*, you know, *I'm sane*. But in reality you're all technically brainwashed and prepared for everything, right down to how you'll react to certain topics: with anger, disgust, whatever it happens to be. That's all been put into your mind by your indoctrinations and augmented by media, movies, that really imprint them, using emotional levels to imprint the effect, the desired effect, so you'll come out with the right opinion. Very scientific society indeed and that's only a tiny little scraping of it, because it permeates your *whole* life and everything to come yet, because they've already planned your future. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. It's a sad thing to say, as I say, that when everyone's waiting for a champion to come along and do everything for them so they can go and continue and play and watch TV and surf the web and so on, it doesn't happen that way in reality. You have to get up there and get off your duff and do something yourself. And most folk don't like doing that. It takes some risk as well, plus they lose out on some pleasure. So most folk today are basically egocentric and egosyntonic and narcissistic.

That's the society that Bertrand Russell at the big world think tanks talked about in the 1940s and 50s. He says, WE'LL CREATE THEM TO BE NARCISSISTIC, THAT WAY THEY WON'T HELP ANYBODY, NEVER MIND EACH OTHER, IN TIMES OF CRISIS AND THE GOVERNMENT WILL BE THE BOSS. And that's what you have today. Everyone complains to each other but talking about it doesn't really change it, just talking about things. Apart from that you've got to *know* what you're talking about and where you want to go with it if you want a movement of any kind. You got to have some kind of system already designed, an idea that binds it all together, and binds the people together. If you don't have that you're simply a collection of people letting off steam. And of course that's what most folk do, they simply let off steam. It isn't until you all agree to be bound by even a charter, like a charter of rights or else a constitution, do you actually get anywhere at all. And even then you cannot deviate from it. When you see it deviating and someone's got in a high position in your *own* organization and taken you over. That happens all the time too.

So as I say, it's bad news. It's very bad news. And as I say, if you can't take the heat then get out of the kitchen, because the whole idea of warfare is *total* warfare. It's to defeat an enemy. And believe you me, when you have an enemy that's had a war on you for hundreds of years, when you and your grandparents were oblivious to it, then it's a very devious and a very determined enemy, very, incredibly determined enemy. And they're not simply going to give up because you asked them nicely.

So we're living through this big change of globalization and the transfer of wealth, which really is from the richer countries – richer means you can afford to wear clothes without holes all through them, at the moment – and it's to be put across the world. It generally ends up in big corporations, factories that set up across the planet, *not* to mend the holes in the clothes of the people over in Africa or somewhere. But that's by the bye. You see, we're living in a scientifically designed system. Scientifically designed, augmented by the media. As Jacques Ellul said, YOU MUST GET AN EDUCATIONS SO AS YOU'RE ALL PRIMED BASICALLY FOR THE COMING PROPAGANDA YOU'LL GET IN YOUR WHOLE LIFE. And we are. We're primed. We're taught to believe in the media. The media's private, remember, privately owned. Right into the 1960s and early 70s folk were always suspicious of the media because they knew the history of these media barons, they knew the clubs that they belonged to, but not anymore. Most people today are so mind bombed with the bizarre stuff they put on television, as it goes into the news, you can hardly tell the difference today what's news and what's actually so-called entertainment. They can't tell; they still believe it's news and it's real. And these very famous, wealthy, well-paid people surely wouldn't go up there and lie to you. They get paid millions, these people, these main ones, these main anchor people, millions of dollars per year. Because you see, you grow up with them and they're familiar faces. And they stare you straight in the eye – you don't see the dummy-board they're reading – and they would never tell you a lie, you see. They become an appendage to your brain; they do your critical reasoning for you, your critical thinking for you. And you go with them, you trust them implicitly. That's the problem. That's an awful problem because you see, that's completely a psychological operation, and it's meant to be that way. The elite have never given the general public any kind of reality. Never. Ever. It's just not done. You see.

As I say, when you start to understand and wake up yourself, don't go off into some kind of manic crisis running around the place waving pamphlets around or saying *look at this and you'll understand*, and you expect everyone to suddenly see the light and get converted like a religious experience. It doesn't happen that way. It doesn't happen that way because those who are under the indoctrination, where it's worked perfectly for them, it doesn't matter what you show them, if it was signed by the president himself and addressed to them it wouldn't matter. They'll still stick with their indoctrination, as most folk will. So it's always up to those who are willing to bear the burden, take the heat as well, to at least get in touch with other ones who have an ability to understand, and don't want to be global, as they say.

We don't want to be ruled from a far-off place, with people we don't know, never mind get in touch with. The only reason, you understand, that governments, centuries ago, occasionally, *occasionally* would do the will of the people was because they had barons there with big armies who would fight the king if the king got too uppity. That's the only reason. And he was within reach of them, you see. When you end up with global governance – it's so vague and obscure and ubiquitous, it's all over the planet, it's scattered all over the planet – how on earth can you keep them in fear of you? Because that's the only way it can run. The founding fathers said that too, WHEN THE PEOPLE ARE AFRAID OF THEIR GOVERNMENTS SOMETHING'S VERY WRONG. And they should be afraid of their governments as we watch them take one war after another and they plunder and plunder and plunder, and they go deeper into debt with you signed on as the guarantors forever and ever with compound interest to pay for all this, while the big international corporations, which are owned by the big bankers themselves, end up looting the countries of oil and minerals, diamonds, gold and all the rest of it. That's the reality that we're living through. And they even give you the list of countries – you know, back in the 90s – that they want to take out. Well, that's it folks, they're doing it. They're doing it.

They're not stopping with the Middle East and then parts of Asia. They're going into the Far East and they want to take out every Muslim country, Brunei included, little old Brunei, you know. This is the agenda for the rest of your life. Because you see, America's going to be so hated by dispossessed people, who've been plundered, lost everything, and their families, that that kind of anger, believe you me, it goes on intergenerationally. And that means America's going to take the heat. That means all of *you*. That means you're going to have security buildups and false flags and all the rest of it, and some real ones perhaps, with ticked-off people, for the rest of your lives, and your children's too. That's really what's happening. And there's no doubt about it, they're making sure that the US is the country, primarily, that's going to take most of the heat for all of this. And you always say, who benefits? Well, I'll leave that up to you. It's quite simple really, if you got any logic whatsoever.

Now, as we go through this incredible system, the big boys come out again. I always think of them when they talk about depopulation, was a definite thing that they had to do, without permission of the public because they'd get no volunteers coming forward, and so they go ahead and they poison you in many different ways. And then to add to that, they bring you down financially. Now, the bankers brought down the economy at the right time. They lost nothing, by the way. I mean, these were built... there was real houses there, once they found out who owned them, but there was real houses there. There's also real little factories and little engineering shops galore and things like that, that all just disappeared. Well, the bankers still own them. And then of course we bailed them out, for being crooks. We bailed them out and now we're all down for the next 150 years to pay off that, with compound interest passed onto children again. And you want to keep this going? You want to keep this going? Do you? Just because you're happy with your bit of television and your reruns of whatever you watch that fascinates you, helps you escape the reality of this nasty old world. Do you really want to keep this going?

Because you know where it is going. You're going to probably get brought down to utter poverty and eventually the big eating machine you call your military is to come home, after it's all over, and start eating all of you. See, it's a global system; they have no favorites, you understand. The peasant in China, the peasant in Brunei, the peasant anywhere else is no different from the peasant in America. We're all peasants to them at the top. You're either a member of the elite club or you're not. It's a technocratic society now, so the ones who can help the elite run the system and dominate the system are the only ones now that matter, to the elite. The peasants, they can get them anywhere.

Here's an article here, as Britain goes down the tubes. They're putting up the death rate of course. It says...

UK death rate similar to African nations

presstv.ir / Jan 7, 2012

The rate of mortality in the poorest areas of Britain is reportedly as high as in some crisis-hit African nations, official figures have revealed.

According to the records released by Office for National Statistics (ONS), the death rate in the country's most isolated parts is as high as 1,500 deaths per 100,000 people in one year.

Bryncethin in Bridgend, south Wales, came up on top of the areas in England and Wales with the highest rate of mortality, with 1,499 deaths per 100,000 people in 2009.

Whittington in Oswestry came in second with 1,468, followed by Portrack and Tilery in Stockton-on-Tees (1,422), Gwersyllt West in Wrexham (1,419), Offa in Wrexham (1,297), Grosvenor in Wrexham (1,284.)

However, the rate of mortality in Rwanda, in central and eastern Africa, is 1,427 and in Botswana, in southern Africa, is 1,452, World Health Organization reported. *(Alan: So I mean, Britain's actually beat Botswana and so on, for 1,499 deaths per 100,000 in 2009 and Botswana only had 1,452.)*

Health experts *(A: Here's those experts again, the guys who, you know, tell you all the nonsense...)* believe that the data reveal the problems of parts of the country that previously were among the industrial areas *(A: Well guess what, folks? When they signed the World Trade Organization every single politician – and it was a must-be too, everyone was told YOU HAD TO VOTE FOR THIS – that it would deindustrialize all of you, same in America, same in Canada, same everywhere else. And they had no intention of replacing that work with any other kind of work. So the people were effectively written off. Again, YOU CAN'T MAKE AN OMELET WITHOUT BREAKING EGGS, and all the unemployed folk are just the eggshells, you see. That was Rockefeller and Rothschild that both made the same analogy.) . . .*

The experts also stress that elder people who had to handle hard manual work would die sooner, while young inhabitants often turn to drinks or drugs due to the high rate of unemployment in the country. *(A: And of course the government makes sure there's an unfaltering supply of drugs flooding in. Back with more after this.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and when I was small too I used to wonder about all these science exposés they'd have on television, and they'd always show you rats going around different mazes and things like that and wires stuck in their heads, and mice and different things. And obviously it was to do with humans. This is what ALL research is about. You must control the human first to conquer the planet, not the rats or the mice, you see. And this article here is about Supersoldier Ants; everybody's been on about it. I'm sure the young ones just love it. It says...

Rare 'supersoldier' ants created in Canadian lab

cbc.ca /Jan 9, 2012

McGill University researchers *(A: In Canada.)* were able to create supersoldier ants, which are a biological anomaly, in the lab.

Canadian researchers have discovered how to make a certain kinds of ants develop into "supersoldiers" *(A: After altering them a bit...)* with huge oblong heads and giant vicious jaws. *(A: Maybe they're going to make people that can go and do mining and have big massive claws like that, you know; it will be awful cheap.)*

The findings are significant because they show there is dormant genetic potential *(A: Now think about that... dormant genetic potential...)* that can be invoked by changes in the environment and locked in place for a very long time, *(A: In other words, you have all these dormant genes, and junk genes they love to call them – there's*

nothing junk about them because it's all of you, as you are the result of all those genes. And they can alter them, etc, and basically alter your physique, or what kind of human being or whatever, or half-and-half they're going to make you into. One day you'll be getting that at school and you used to have that at school, when you left school they'd have these meetings every year and you'd see these expert counselors, you know, that would tell you about your opportunities as milk boys and things like that. Anyway, so shortly it'll be, you know, telling you, WE CAN ALTER YOUR ARMS AND WE CAN GIVE YOU THESE GIANT MANDIBLES AND THINGS LIKE THAT TOO, IT'LL SAVE ON CARBIDE BLADES AND CUTTING THINGS IN MINES, HOW ABOUT THAT, WOULD YOU LIKE THAT JIMMY? Oh, sure, it sounds good, you know. It's kind of hard eating your meals mind you but I'm sure there's a way around it. So it's nothing to do with little ants of course. It's to do with the fact that they can alter them. And these articles are also meant to condition you, preprogram you that all this stuff is coming, as you go into transhumanism and trans-everything else. In fact, all the trans stuff and the gay stuff is all part of that. It's to get you used to all different kinds of humans, not what you first think they are or even what they look like, the fact is what they say they are. And to get you used to actually getting altered all together; this will definitely come. They can do it now if they want to, if they haven't already in fact, in secret facilities. Anyway it says...) said lead author Ehab Abouheif, a McGill University biology professor, whose research was published Friday in the journal Science.

The authors suggest that hanging on to ancestral developmental toolkits can be an important way for organisms to evolve new physical traits.

"Birds with teeth (A: *Oh, how wonderful, eh?*), snakes with fingers and humans with ape-like hair – these are ancestral traits that pop regularly in nature," Abouheif said. "But for the longest time in evolutionary theory, these ancestral traits were thought to go nowhere ... the Barnum and Bailey of evolution. So they've been an unappreciated source of evolutionary variation." (A: *You know, the only way we really know about evolution is that man can do it, through science.*)

Typically, supersoldier ants are biological anomalies that occur rarely in nature and only in limited geographical regions. But the McGill researchers found these supersoldiers in unexpected regions and also created them by **manipulating hormones**. (A: *Just the hormones, eh? How many articles have we read here about the hormonal treatments we've all had? Charles Galton Darwin said WE COULD MAKE THE MALE VERY PASSIVE AND EVEN MAKE THE FEMALE AGGRESSIVE BY ALTERING THEIR HORMONAL STRUCTURES. And I've gone through bisphenol A and everything else, and all the stuff in the women's cosmetics which, if she's plastering it on when the child is in the womb, especially a male child between 8-12 weeks, he'll never truly be what you would call a normal man. He'll fit into that, you know, that group, that grey area group now that's awfully popular. Anyway it says...*)

Pheidole (big-headed) ant colonies contain millions of ants, including minor workers and soldiers. Depending on the food ants are fed, certain hormones are triggered in the ant larvae and they either develop into soldiers or minor workers.

Then there are supersoldier ants that block their nest entrance with their extra-large heads and fight with invading ants during army ant raids.

Abouheif and his team unexpectedly found supersoldier ants in the Pheidole species in Long Island where they aren't normally seen. (A: *There's a lot of weird stuff not normally seen in Long Island.*) They were then able to artificially induce them in the lab by dabbing the larvae with juvenile hormone, indicating that environmental cues can switch on the genetic machinery that produces supersoldiers. (A: *Actually, in epigenetics, you can use a lot of different chemicals and hormones and so on to switch on vital parts of the brain. You can switch them on and off, either temporary or permanently by the way.*)

"The kind of environmental stressors that evoke this dormant potential are there all the time, so when the need arises natural selection can take hold of the potential and actualize it," said Abouheif.

"So what we're showing is that environmental stress is important for evolution because it can facilitate the development of novel phenotypes. Any time you have a mismatch between the normal environment of the organism and its genetic potential you can release them – and these things can be locked in place for 30 to 65

million years." (A: *I love how exact they are, about 30 to 65 million, you know. Because they're experts of course.*)

You understand, this is nothing to do with playing with ants. It's to do with eventually playing with people, which they've already been doing. They've been doing that already. You can SEE it. We can see it even in the physical changes in the male and the female, since the 1960s, when even the pelvic structure of the female gets narrower and narrower till they have to get caesarian sections. That was a sudden thing that happened, and nothing happens suddenly in nature, unless like this article here, someone's suddenly started tampering with the hormonal structure of the male and the female, which of course they did. Now I can hear the music coming in so I'll be back in a moment after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, psychopaths can have fun occasionally, amongst each other. They like to show off, for instance; they do like attention. And Canada's privy government... we have privy governments in the British Empire – it's still the British Empire. And it's a private government really. This is a closed cabinet type; we don't know who they are. They also have members of the public, industrial boys there – a good fascist system – who also join in as well; we're not allowed to know who they are either. Anyway, they get some of the politicians involved and they play little games, just to pass the time and compete with each other, etc. And this one here is from Ottawa. It says...

Wacky games used as morale boosters in Privy Council

ctv.ca / Jan. 6 2012

OTTAWA — Several hundred of the prime minister's staff donned full combat gear, pretended to visit an Afghan village (A: *I wonder if they built one for them, with our tax money.*), and sucked on name tags using straws in a zany day of games meant to build morale. (A: *So they played soldiers for a wee while with their potbellies; they probably had elastic shirts, to allow for the stretch, you know.*)

The so-called Amazing PCO Race, referring to the Privy Council Office, included other challenges only a bureaucrat could relish: balancing a fake budget, spotting errors in bogus briefing notes, and assembling a jigsaw puzzle of cabinet ministers' faces. (A: *Oh, what fun, eh?*)

Almost 370 public servants in 40 teams collected points for each successful task, with the winners promised a pizza lunch with Wayne Wouters, clerk of the Privy Council. (A: *This is something from mediaeval times, privy councils and things, eh.*)

The "good natured rabble-rousing" took place last Sept. 15, in a radical departure from the usual town hall, held annually to keep bureaucrats pumped about their jobs at the Privy Council Office, the central organ of government and Stephen Harper's own department. More than 1,000 people work in the various sections of the PCO.

Among the madcap challenges, conducted in three government office buildings in downtown Ottawa:

-- Afghanistan Village (A: *...where I guess they'd run in there and kill everybody – after checking their pockets for cash for the budget.*), Trivia and Puzzle Challenge, in which a member of each team had to put on personal protective equipment and dash through a circuit.

-- Build Your Own Budget, in which participants created a do-it-yourself federal budget "by selecting unpriced items subject to budget constraint." (A: *In other words, they add Value Added Tax and stuff.*)

-- Gearing Up for Combat, where participants were assigned to dress a member of their team in either full Canadian Forces Arctic gear or combat gear. "Points will be based on speed and proper order of wearing the kit."

(A: So they get points just for wearing this stuff.)

-- A spy challenge, in which "team members will employ a piece of high-tech equipment used by security and intelligence agencies to complete a highly secretive challenge." (A: *That's probably when they grab some victim off the street and waterboard them to get some information out of them.*) The event involved a series of combination locks. (A: *Well that would really keep them going for years.*)

Wacky challenges also included moving apples by fork into a bucket of water, and sucking up name tags using a straw and depositing them on another table. The morning event ended with light refreshments for all. (A: *I bet it was light alright, yeah. And neither would be the tab at the end of it too.*)

Documents detailing the funfest were obtained by The Canadian Press under the Access to Information Act. (A: *[Alan laughing.] You have to get an Access to Information to find out what these guys are playing at, you know, playing away like little boys.*)

One of the amazing race teams was made up of senior executives (A: *You know, the higher psychopaths.*), who soon set a bad example for their employees, the released material indicates.

"We regret to inform that the Executive Team was disqualified for falsifying their score card at one of the challenges," says one report. (A: *Well that's what they do with budgets and statistics and everything else to suit them at the end of the year, eh. OH WE'RE BROKE, WE NEED TO TAX YOU MORE... and they fudge all the numbers. So anyway, these guys really have a great time up there; they get fed for everything, and wine and dined afterwards. Just so wonderful, to be a clown at the top isn't it? So that's what it is.*)

Now, the greenie Guardian, which is awfully green of course, says...

2012 could see globalisation 2.0 take off

(A: *This is part 2, I guess.*)

guardian.co.uk / Dax Lovegrove / 6 January 2012

It is looking grim next year, with austerity set to stay (A: *And believe you me, that is set to stay because they said WE'RE POST CONSUMERIST NOW. You're getting taught that all your money, your extra cash, will go on fees and taxes and things like that, to help the folk across the world, you know, the poor suffering minions.*), but perhaps this will jump start 'Globalisation 2.0' – a greener, more equitable (A: *That means spreading your wealth, again.*) and wellbeing-orientated form of globalisation. Am I a hopeless optimist? Well, quite possibly, but activities this year show that we could be moving in the right direction. (A: *Actually it's called – it doesn't say it in this article here – but the big movement under globalization and austerity, where they take all your money back off you again, to help, again, the poor multinationals across the planet, they actually call it The Great Transition. And it's a massive movement, well-funded, again, from the top down. And to teach you to be happy with nothing. You know. And even to say, WELL WHAT IS HEALTH AND WHAT IS HAPPINESS ANYWAY, and then they define it for you... and, IT'S JUST A STATE OF MIND ISN'T IT? Mind you, once you get your little brain pulser, like I mentioned last week there, you'll probably be quite happy with anything.*)

First off, revolution is already here. The Occupy movement, the UK summer riots, and the Arab Spring may not present a clearly defined set of motives, but they do indicate a growing intolerance of the rich-poor divide and the excesses in the more affluent parts of society. (A: *It should be 'effluent' actually; they're the only ones who can afford it.*)

And then there's the government revisiting a happiness index, further highlighting the flaws with our current preoccupation with GDP. Wellbeing indicators used by the overnment and the Office for National Statistics including "health", "what we do", "where we live", "personal finance" and "education and skills" have already stirred up a great deal of debate, while perhaps also broadening the nation's outlook on how we measure progress in today's society. (A: *Now, under Great Transitions – and I do have links; I won't put them up tonight though.*)

You'll find that's what it's all about. It's not to do with your gross domestic product or anything like that; it doesn't matter if you got none at all or very little. It's how you FEEL about it. DO YOU FEEL WELL ABOUT IT? DO YOU FEEL WELL ABOUT BEING POOR? And they teach you tools how to be happy with it and everything, you know.)

Another part of the wellbeing agenda according to the New Economics Foundation (A: *And by the way, that's part of the Great Transitions, the New Economics Foundation, another private organization.*) is being more connected to people and issues around us, and this is gaining traction with "Generation C" – the **connected** generation. (A: *So we've gone past the Y's and the X's and all that and we're now at generation C.*) This new breed refers mainly to being connected in an online sense to the latest news, music and games. (A: *In other words, the total stuff that indoctrinates them by the elite.*) However, Generation C is also giving rise to an explosion of new international entrepreneurial approaches around **collaborative consumption** (A: *...collaborative consumption, which means communism folks, you know, the collectivization of things.*) within communities (A: *That's communitarianism.*) that encourage moves from a throwaway society to one that focuses on re-use. Zilok, Ecomodo, Swapstyle.com, and NeighbourGoods are among the many social networking enterprises operating in this space and such outfits are racing ahead with greener alternative business models. (A: *You can probably make yourself a suit if you sewed them together, you know, the lids of coffee cups and things, and things like that, and feel good about it, and be you, be an individual, you know.*)

So I'll put this link up tonight and you can read the garbage that's on it and you'll see the organizations that are involved. I'm not kidding, this is a big move. This is what they've decided, is how to train the public now to be COMMUNAL, communal in a collectivist society, communism in a sense. And you've already got your leaders picked for you. This is the new soviet. The soviet system means, "rule by councils", and you have councils for everything. And believe you me, when they tell you what you're going to be when you grow up, they pick you as a little child and you'll get taught *nothing but* that *one* subject; you'll be completely ignorant about the rest, but you'll feel good about it because they'll make you feel good about it. So the Great Transitions under sustainability and all that, I'll put that up tonight.

Great Transition - The Promise and Lure of the Times Ahead - tellus.org [PDF]

Now, Educate-Yourself is another one too I want to put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. See, Canada got a charter of rights when Trudeau was in. Trudeau was a communist by the way. He was the first openly acknowledged communist as a Canadian Prime Minister. He actually was the head of the Comintern for Canada. He took their members over to Russia in 1952. The media didn't bother reporting that when he ran for government because you see, it's a big con, this communism versus capitalism. It's all owned by the same big bankers; it's easy to run you this way in a socialist type government, you see.

QLD [Queensland], Australia's Newly Proposed Constitution Is Pure Communism Masquerading as a Republic - educate-yourself.org / January 2, 2012

I'll put this link up tonight too and you can peruse that for yourself. As I say, Canada got one from Trudeau and it did away with the old British act, an old act they had which actually gave you property rights; the new one, you have no property rights to anything at all – when you go through it – at all.

Now, another link I'll put up too, is about Obama who still uses his telephone; he loves to use his phone. He's been warned so many times about it because folk can, you know, grab it. And this is from Cryptome. It says...

Obama Called a Moron at Phone Security - cryptome.org / 7 January 2012

...because they keep telling him not to use his cell phone which can be easily bust into in certain areas. And the guy says

at the end, the guy who's trying to get Obama to use more safe, secure paths of transmission. He says, the guy's also arrogant. So he's an arrogant utter moron as well. And you can see this for yourself. But what's new, eh.

I've also mentioned this article before. It's very important because you see, under Britain they've got the Big Society which is communitarianism, as they cut you off into little areas. And *you* will then have an elected representative, maybe unelected, that'll go and borrow directly from the big banks for infrastructure, and you'll all have to pay it off or they'll simply take your whole land and everything on it including you. And I'm not kidding folks. And this organization they're using in the States is using it too and they appoint themselves to councils. No one even knows that they exist at times, at least the general public don't. I'll put this up tonight to show you how the UN is using this organization to take over the city councils. Some people in the US did catch on to it and they have got them off; they've kicked them off their seats that they were getting so comfortably into, all by themselves. And they did kick them out when they saw the danger involved. Because these characters, literally, are forbidding you to build this, build that, do anything on your land. And they haven't gone through any kind of congressional debates about them. They're just there and they're giving themselves the power. So I'll put that up tonight.

U.N. Taking Over City Councils Across America! - youtube.com

Now, an Iraqi war vet says...

Iraq War Vet: "We Were Told to Just Shoot People (A: ...over there...), and the Officers Would Take Care of Us"

(A: *That's what they tell all of them actually, in every big thing that's happened for many, many years.*)
uruknet.de / Dahr Jamail / April 7, 2010

On Monday, April 5, Wikileaks.org posted video footage from Iraq, taken from a US military Apache helicopter in July 2007 as soldiers aboard it killed 12 people and wounded two children. (A: *We've all seen that clip.*) The dead included two employees of the Reuters news agency: photographer Namir Noor-Eldeen and driver Saeed Chmagh.

The US military confirmed the authenticity of the video.

The footage clearly shows an unprovoked slaughter, and is shocking to watch whilst listening to the casual conversation of the soldiers in the background.

As disturbing as the video is, this type of behavior by US soldiers in Iraq is not uncommon.

Truthout has spoken with several soldiers who shared equally horrific stories of the slaughtering of innocent Iraqis by US occupation forces.

"I remember one woman walking by," said Jason Washburn, a corporal in the US Marines who served three tours in Iraq. He told the audience at the Winter Soldier hearings that took place March 13-16, 2008, in Silver Spring, Maryland, "She was carrying a huge bag, and she looked like she was heading toward us, so we lit her up with the Mark 19, which is an automatic grenade launcher (A: ...*"we lit her up"*...), and when the dust settled, we realized that the bag was full of groceries. She had been trying to bring us food and we blew her to pieces." (A: *AH-HA, AH-HA, AH-HA, YEAH DUDE, IT'S COOL. It's like Idiocracy, but that's where we are.*)

The hearings provided a platform for veterans from Iraq and Afghanistan to share the reality of their occupation experiences with the media in the US.

Washburn testified on a panel that discussed the rules of engagement (ROE) in Iraq, and how lax they were, to the

point of being virtually nonexistent.

"During the course of my three tours, the rules of engagement changed a lot," Washburn's testimony continued, "The higher the threat the more viciously we were permitted and expected to respond. Something else we were encouraged to do, almost with a wink and nudge, was to carry 'drop weapons', or by my third tour, 'drop shovels'. (A: ...you'd always carry spare shovels and you'd just drop them next to someone you killed.) We would carry these weapons or shovels with us because if we accidentally shot a civilian, we could just toss the weapon on the body, and make them look like an insurgent." (A: That's like the throwaways that the cops carry here if they shoot somebody by mistake too, the throwaway guns they've got.)

Hart Vigas, a member of the 82nd Airborne Division of the Army who served one year in Iraq, told of taking orders over the radio.

"One time they said to fire on **all** taxicabs because the enemy was using them for transportation.... One of the snipers replied back, 'Excuse me? Did I hear that right? Fire on all taxicabs?' The lieutenant colonel responded, 'You heard me, trooper, fire on all taxicabs.' After that, the town lit up, with all the units firing on cars. This was my first experience with war, and that kind of set the tone for the rest of the deployment."

Vincent Emanuele, a Marine rifleman who spent a year in the al-Qaim area of Iraq near the Syrian border, told of emptying magazines of bullets into the city without identifying targets, running over corpses with Humvees and stopping to take "trophy" photos of bodies.

"An act that took place quite often in Iraq was taking pot shots at cars that drove by," he said, "This was not an isolated incident, and it took place for most of our eight-month deployment."

Kelly Dougherty - then executive director of Iraq Veterans Against the War - blamed the behavior of soldiers in Iraq on policies of the US government. (A: Remember, Kissinger said that he would *PREFER THAT ONCE THE US WENT IN THERE THEY WOULD SO DESTROY ALL OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND THE POWER SYSTEM OF IRAQ THAT THEY WOULD BE FIGHTING AMONGST THEMSELVES FOR THE NEXT 30-40 YEARS. COMPLETE DESTABILIZATION.* Well, that's what they've got and that's what they're putting everywhere across the Middle East right now. And that's what they want to do eventually in Libya, which is not part of that Middle East thing but they still say that.)

"The abuses committed in the occupations, far from being the result of a 'few bad apples' misbehaving, are the result of our government's Middle East policy, which is crafted in the highest spheres of US power," she said.

Anyway, what they do, actually, is terrify the populations, and who wouldn't be terrified with these morons, you know, pumped up on drugs and told to kill anything that moves. They're called killing fields; you get a killing field and anything that moves in it you just kill it. Anything that moves at all, that's including pets, anything. And they enjoy it; it's just like video games, you know. So that's how far down we've gone. I remember seeing them going in, remember, to Iraq, and I mentioned on the radio, because all these guys had their shirts off and they were dancing on the top of the deck of a big aircraft carrier, and dancing to reggae and stuff. It seemed kind of weird to watch them all going in like that and I thought, *we're sending in the barbarians to one of the oldest cultures in the world.* And that's true. That's true folks.

And...

Iran sentences CIA operative to death - January 9, 2012 / legitgov.org

It's interesting too, the CIA naturally, they try and recruit within the Iranian population living inside the US; there's a big population living there, mainly in the Hollywood area actually. And they try and get them to go back there and spy for them and stir things up and get things going. Well one was caught and now he suffers the consequences, which any spy is supposed to do under international law.

And...

Rich companies bag \$1.8bn in foreign aid

adelaidenow.com.au / January 11, 2012 / Steve Lewis

...you know, that foreign aid that goes to poor countries and stuff. Oh, here's the music. I'll read about this when I come back from this break; back in a moment.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll put up this link too. All these articles, I'll put the links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast. It's about where it really goes. And we all are into the same organizational handouts, via the United Nations and The World Bank which is all part of it too. It says...

AUSTRALIA'S booming foreign-aid program is delivering handsome profits to a group of seven corporations.

They have raked in \$1.81 billion in taxpayer-funded contracts, but the lack of scrutiny of their profits is under challenge, as are the huge sums given to agencies such as the World Bank (*A: You know, this is all part of this big deal they made at the United Nations.*), which receives \$450 million a year. (*A: The World Bank, by the way, is private.*)

Aid experts and the Opposition are demanding greater accountability of the money being spent to tackle global poverty. (*A: It's nothing to do with global poverty. We know that.*)

GRM International, which recently joined the global Futures Group, had \$502 million in AusAID (*A: Australian Aid.*) contracts listed in the past 18 months, including \$92 million to encourage Africans to study in Australia. (*A: That's how they're doing it. It's big cons, eh?*)

Cardno, which lists former Defence chief Peter Cosgrove on its board of directors and which reported a record \$59 million profit last year, holds \$442 million in contracts (*A: What do these big corporations need this cash for, eh?*), including two Indonesian deals worth nearly \$100 million.

Coffey International, which boasts to shareholders how the Gillard Government is "spending more" on foreign aid, booked \$353.4 million in contracts, including \$31 million to try to weed out corruption in Papua New Guinea. (*A: [Alan laughing.]*) The dividends for shareholders and executives will grow even fatter with Australia's aid budget forecast to soar to around \$8.5 billion by 2015-16.

So it's a massive corrupt organization. We're run under complete open corruption if you just look at it. It's obviously open corruption. And so-called spreading the world's wealth, it's going nowhere except into the big banks and big corporate pockets; that's where it all goes. These are the same guys that, you know, lobby government for these contracts too, and lobby that we give out more foreign aid. International multi-millionaires, some of them multi-billionaires. It's really something else. It's really, really something else.

And I just wanted to mention too, before I go, that Canada is passing a law to do, again, with the internet, the part 2 of the part 1 that they already had, where it's under a sort of deregulation, supposedly, *supposedly*, as they farm it out to subcontractors and so on, who will then buy blocks of data, supposedly, and they can't go over that block without spending more.

So it's going to cost the average person in Canada at least double or triple for the same rubbishy terrible information we get off the internet, in the near future. That's where they're going with all of this basically. And I think basically too, you'll also be paying for every darn thing that you look at down the road; it's the only way they'll be able to manage it and monitor it, on how much your usage is going to be.

Again, we're in austerity, don't you know, and we got to spread all that extra cash we have across the world to big international corporations that will laugh up their sleeves since they're all owned by the same small group of bankers. Just like the Military-Industrial boys. That's the world we live in, folks, utterly corrupt. And they don't see it as corrupt, mind you. They see it as Darwinian and they're the survival of the fittest; they're at the top of the tree; they have the right to manage the great unwashed masses the way that they see fit. And mind you, the great unwashed masses seem pretty happy with it; most of them are fairly happy. They've got lots of pornography on the internet. They've got lots of things to look at. And they can watch Dancing With The Stars and stuff like that. Wow! Idiocracy is truly here.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Death Rate Similar to Crisis Hit African Nations](#)

[Supersoldier Ants](#)

[Canada's Private Council Dress up and Play Soldier Day--eh?](#)

[2012--Could See Globalism Take Off](#)

[PDF File: "Great Transition: The Promise and Lure of the Times Ahead" A report of the Global Scenario Group \[Think Tank Funded by UN\] \(tellus.org\).](#)

[Australia's Constitution is Pure Communism](#)

[Obama a "Moron"](#)

[I.C.L.E.I.--UN Arm Taking over America](#)

[Shoot People and Officers will Take Care of It](#)

[Iran Sentences CIA Operative to Death](#)

[Australia's Foreign Aid doles Out to Rich Companies](#)

[Canada--New Internet Rules](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 15, 2012 (#1087)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 15, 2012:

The Great Transition, Lousy Position:

**"You'd Need a Supercomputer to Keep Tabs On
The NGOs Involved with Treaties Environ,
Plus the Academicians Adding Credentials,
Ensuring Grants by Fear-Hyping Essentials,
A Vast Interwoven Organized Force,
Connected and Headed by Single Source,
By-Passing Republics, States Democratic,
Creating a Power to Fit the Schematic
Of Post-Democracy, Rule by Science,
On Board with Moneybags to Meet Defiance"**

© Alan Watt May 15, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 15, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through the Matrix* on the 15th of May 2012. For newcomers, you should listen to cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website and help yourself. There's over a thousand audios for free download, where hopefully you'll begin to understand the system you're born into and how through the aid of science, psychology, neuroscience, a whole bunch of various ologists, you might say, came together a long time ago to give us the perfect propaganda system and they certainly did a very good job of it. And how they worked for masters, who already ruled the world, financially, and they decided to keep doing the same thing but bring in academia and the professionals so that they could bring in a proper, controlled, ordered society, across the world.

A society which they at the top would naturally rule; but a socialist type society which would have government

agencies looking after you, following you from birth to death, basically, and even on beyond that. Meaning, in other words, they would take it even further into the realms of Brave New World. Literally exogenesis; they could breed specially-made humans out of the box, so to speak, and take out the so-called bad genes, the ones that would give you a bit of spark, could make you think and question things, and put in ones which would keep you complacent and happy and quite joyous. That's their Brave New World for you.

In the meantime, we have to go through all the chaos, you see. The chaos is all engineered to bring in this new system, a one world financial system. Again, Carroll Quigley, this is not guessing. Carroll Quigley, from the Council on Foreign Relations, mentioned this in his book, that the central banks, the private central banks, had become institutions attached to national governments, would eventually work with the big bank, at the Bank for International Settlements in Basel, Switzerland and they would run the world through the World Bank and the IMF and so on and bring in this new kind of system, across the world.

They're in the process of doing it, all parties are involved in it because there's only one agenda, there's really only one party at the top and they need the two sides to come together at the end, of course. That's the trick, where they get everyone fighting for the same things. What they're fighting for actually is to bring in the socialist system. They don't realize it but that's really what they end up fighting for. It's a beautiful technique of warfare, psychological warfare, where the victims themselves, even the advocates don't realize what's happening until the end comes to pass.

So, help yourself to the website. Remember too, you can help me keep going because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and I have no shares in any products that are sold. And you've got to thank the advertisers on this show because they pay for the airtime, the broadcast time, the engineering time and RBN's time, to put this out. So, there's no profit at all for me, whatsoever. So, you can buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you'll understand a bit of the past conology, as I call it, and the present conology and the conology we have to go into in the future for this Brave New World ideology.

Remember too, you can buy the books from the US by using personal checks and you can also use international postal money orders, cash, or PayPal; across the world, Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal, once again. Straight donations, don't forget, are really, really welcome. Otherwise I would just churn out books after books after books and just rake in a fortune and expand like a big business, basically. Once you get into big business, then you've got staff, then you've got to get more money in for the staff and you end up being a corporate structure, basically, and you lose the very ideal that you set out with in the first place.

So, we're going through a big change, massive change. Very few folk really realize it. They see the effects of it; they complain about the effects of it, "look what they're doing to us now". Just like rats in a cage, in a laboratory. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the big system we live in and how it appears to be a big system of chaos at the moment but it's well-managed chaos, of course. The bank crashes were due to crash when they did because it was decided a long time ago to bring us all into austerity, especially the first world countries. Immediately we went into austerity, of course, after the crashes and bailing out the banks and lo and behold you're paying for third world countries to come up by their bootstraps, when we're dragging them up with your cash. In a normal real system obviously you couldn't be affording to do that kind of thing when you've just bailed out the banks and been plundered.

So, when you see these kind of things happening, you know there's a bigger agenda at work, all the time. And lots of things don't make sense unless you realize what the real agenda is. Remember too they want to depopulate the planet as well and bring in a system, under the United Nations, which it was designed to do, to disperse food across the world; including to you, even if you grew it in America or Canada, it gets dispersed by the United Nations to you, your portion for each region, and that was set up in 1946. They talked about it at the United Nations Department of Agriculture. They said this would help keep the populations down, and any population in any ex-state, as they called it, would basically have to find ways to bring their population down because they wouldn't give them any more food. That was to be worldwide, all fair, equitable and so that no one would get more than the other. No favoritism, in

other words.

Now every year, since 1946, there's been more and more treaties that every country, once again, has signed onto, until we're encompassed; we're like a ball of wool. You've seen a ball of wool just wound around and around; that's how we are with all of these treaties. And people still think they're voting for the same old system of left wing and right wing and all of that, but it's nonsense because these agendas are binding and there are full-time bureaucrats in offices and departments in every government working on each part of the agenda. Don't forget that.

It's wonderful when they can always switch your attention, all the time, to the politicians who come and go, all the time, but the bureaucracies are always in place. And they start their years off early, as recruits and then they know what their jobs are, in each department, and they retire from those departments after working a lifetime in them. So, you understand these faceless bureaucrats know what they're doing and the politicians who are appointed over them, from whatever other position they were in before, they're just mouthpieces for these departments because they're dependent on the bureaucrats to tell them what's going on and what it's all about and how it works, etc.

Depopulation is a big part of it as I've said before, and the mainstream tend to ignore that part of it. Once in a blue moon, mind you, they have put a little bit in some of the newspapers; the Irish Times did put in a bit I think once when the Lucky Gene Club got together and discussed depopulation. They said they'd always used depopulation and sterilization and abortion, across the world, especially third world countries, but now it was time to go into rapid depopulation.

So, what do you think they mean by that? Have you been asked if you mind being euthanized? Of course you haven't; everything has to be done through stealth, you see, and simply by not telling the public what they're actually doing. The big socialists and a lot of them too were multi-millionaires a long time ago, as they are today. The big socialists early on talked about culling populations in "humane" fashions. And they didn't believe in the true Marxian doctrine either. You got to understand the true Marxian doctrine isn't what most folk think it is. They had no problems at all with multimillionaires or billionaires. In fact, they had a lot on board with them, working with them. They didn't believe in carrying extra baggage; that was the useless eaters, the ones who couldn't contribute to this socialist dream, you see. Bernard Shaw and others, founders of the Fabian Society, talked about the need to get a "humane" gas made, that would gas them in a humane fashion, you see, but they also talked about inoculations, by the way. Even Bertrand Russell talked about that. He said, we shall even use the needle, he said.

So, nasty people do exist. You can actually see them. They're awfully nice if you actually meet these people, in the past, present. They're psychopathic, basically, and that's why they're so nice and pleasant to meet. You'll rarely find a very angry looking psychopath. Most of the ones who get up to any position of power have got some intellect there but they also know how to flatter and to make you feel that whatever you are saying actually matters. They're up at the top, running the show. They gravitate towards powers of position.

Academia is full of them now. It really is full of them now. Remember Russell also said too, we have to take academia on with us, on board, to get this global agenda through, and they certainly have done so. They certainly have done so. A lot of radical professors work at teaching basic communism, ecology, how most folk must become poor through austerity but not themselves, of course, they don't mean themselves. They're also talking about the need to depopulate fast. So, we get articles like this one here that scares the general public, but in reality it's a bit of a red herring because it came out about a year ago when the scientists first talked about creating a new deadlier Avian flu virus. This is a later one. It says:

A science journal is poised to publish a study that some experts believe could give a recipe to bioterrorists.

(Alan: Well, there's nothing that Porton Down in England, the biowarfare establishment, or the one in the US, hasn't done, that they don't have this kind of stuff. They're way beyond this stuff, way beyond it. In World War II Canada was creating new viruses, including flu viruses, very, very quickly; within an hour they could alter the genetic makeup of a virus to a killer virus, any type, pretty well. This is old stuff, but this is what the mainstream says:)

The study is from an experiment by a Dutch scientist who engineered the avian flu virus to make it more deadly to mammals by making it spread through the air.

That experiment was funded by the U.S. government, and it has sparked a passionate debate among scientists. Part of that debate is over where this research could lead, and whether it is worth it.

(A: It depends where the wind ends up, eh?)

The National Institutes of Health and some scientists say it is worth it. They say it could ultimately protect mankind by trying to anticipate how the virus could mutate to one that causes a pandemic -- like the one in the film "Contagion."

(A: So, they yes say it's worth it because to create a killer virus is worth it to test it out on the public. It's your paradox, isn't it? You could cause the pandemic, obviously, by trying it out on the public; but don't forget the United Nations, the World Health Organization in an article I read 2 or 3 years ago said that it commonly puts out into the populations what they call tracer influenzas before the main one hits and they study it quietly, obviously very quietly, almost secretly. All the data comes in from people who are visiting the doctors and the symptoms, and so on. To let them know where the next flu and how it will go through society, its roots, etc. So they give you a real one in advance. Who's kidding who? This is good science? But of course, these are the guys who will kill us. Anyway, the National Institutes of Health and some scientists say it's worth it.)

Dr. Anthony Fauci heads the NIH agency that funds infectious diseases research. It funded the controversial Dutch experiment.

"We need as scientists and health officials to stay one step ahead of the virus as it mutates and changes its capability," Fauci told CNN Radio recently. "To anticipate that would be important to determine whether the countermeasures we have available, such as antivirals and vaccines, would actually be effective against such a virus that changed in such a way."

(A: It's so full of holes because if you got a brand new virus you wouldn't have an antidote to it. You wouldn't have a vaccine made up for a brand new virus.)

But a number of scientists are stepping forward to say it is not worth it -- and that this research could actually bring us closer to that nightmare.

(A: What they wanted to do was to see how many mutations of the virus they'd have to make, I think it was five, to make it a killer virus. So, this is the kind of stuff that goes on in a lot of labs, mind you, a lot of labs today. So they're playing with fire. They admit that too.)

The journal Science is now reviewing the manuscript by Dutch scientist Ron Fouchier, a virologist at the Erasmus Medical Center in the Netherlands.

In December, the National Scientific Advisory Board for Biosecurity warned against publishing Fouchier's study and a similar study from Wisconsin.

(A: Two different studies from two different places.)

The Wisconsin study was based on a similar experiment but used a less lethal strain of the virus.

In March, that same advisory board looked at revised versions and said the Wisconsin study was safe to publish. But some on the panel broke ranks on publishing Fouchier's work. Twelve said yes; six said no.

Michael Osterholm, an infectious diseases expert at the University of Minnesota, was one of the six "no" votes on

the board. In a letter to NIH after the vote, Osterholm described the studies as "nearly a complete cookbook" for those who would do harm.

Now, as I say, whatever they come up with has been done by the military boys because military is always way ahead on every step that's been done in all the (I call them) lesser labs, basically. They have lots and lots of killer diseases. That's what they do in biowarfare departments. They create them. As I say, you have to read Canada's book, "**Deadly Allies: Canada's Secret War**". It's about Canada's operations with US and Britain, creating all these nasty bugs during WWII to wipe out enemies' farm supplies, cattle, everything. They even had a form of spongiform encephalitis created in WWII and then of course it mysteriously broke out, many, many, many years later. These are the guys we're taught to respect, you know, science, scientists, ooh, the white-coated priests. Back with more after this.

Hi folks. I'm back, *Cutting Through the Matrix*. Talking about the white-coat lab guys and what their job happens to be. Their job is always to alter things in nature to such an extent, of course, they could actually kill everything that exists in nature. This is the greatest thing now, is to just simply, okay, how could this possibly harmless thing mutate into a killer, and they go through different steps by grafting on different genes and things like that to make it into a killer. And then they announce they've got a killer and say that this flu that's in the wild, that we took this sample from, the one we started with, is in the wild and it could go through these five changes. This is what they say. This is how they validate why they're doing all this stuff. Which is nonsense really. Anyway this other article is about the one in Wisconsin. It says:

Bird Flu Strain Lab-Engineered!

The cat is out of the bag on bird flu—a strain has been laboratory engineered, and the U.S. government did everything it could to keep the lid on that research!

Thanks to the report published in *Nature* by a team out of the University of Wisconsin,
...a mutated version of H5N1 passes from one ferret to another without trouble,

(A: They use ferrets instead of humans.)

the *Los Angeles Times* reported. Spread in the air, the hybrid strain of bird flu included an H5 hemagglutinin, which plays a role in binding the virus to airway cells,

(A: That's a killer when they do that. So they managed to attach H5 hemagglutinin, which plays a role in binding the virus to the cell.)

and genes from the swine flu behind the 2009 pandemic.

(A: So, it makes you wonder, really, they're doing everything they can to make it a killer, obviously.)

Interestingly, the research at University of Wisconsin led by virologist Yoshihiro Kawaoka indicates, "how malleable flu strains can be in spreading from one mammalian host to another." Kawaoka admits that a mutation which emerged in his study at U of W already has appeared in the Middle East and Asia.

However, there's a second study whose 'shoe will drop' when it is published in the journal *Science* sometime in the future.

May 3rd, 2012, *The Los Angeles Times* published Eryn Brown's article "Bird flu can spread in mammals, study finds," which can be read here <http://www.latimes.com/health/la-he-bird-flu-20120503,0,6267062.story>

The Washington Post published on May 2nd the article "One of two controversial 'bird flu' papers is published" by David Brown at <http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/health-science/one-of-two-controversial-bird-flu-papers->

The genetic engineering of microorganisms indicates just how determined science is, in my opinion, to mess around with reprogramming disease patterns that can impact human health—and animal health—and may be *‘just what the doctor ordered’* for Big Pharma to come up with new vaccines and other pharmaceuticals to keep humans in fear, over-vaccinated, and ‘medication poor’.

So, we live in a very dangerous world, there’s no doubt about it. Remember too, that big, big pharma have their own laboratories to do with viruses and bacterium. They work with all the military-industrial complex guys too, Fort Mead in the US and old Porton Down that’s moved, actually, in Britain. So, they’re all working together into the same deadly diseases by making them more deadly, even benign ones, actually, make them more deadly. That’s what happens in the world and all this is meant to really frighten you, but they’ve been doing this, as I say, since at least the 1940s. And doing it very successfully I should say, as well.

I’ve mentioned so many times before; I’ve watched a couple of short videos that guys have sent me that are up on different armies over in the Middle East, the US army, Britain, and so on. They’re absolutely repugnant, some of these ones they’re putting together. I mean, here you have a generation raised on video games, for one thing, where you just kill, kill, kill; they’re already trained, in other words, to kill by instinct and not even thought and that’s what army games are designed to do. That’s what these X-box games are all designed for in the first place, there’s so much documentation on that, because they needed a generation just like today who are brought up on that and rap and also with basically no real moral convictions because they were taught moral relativity. You know, any opinion is okay, everything’s okay, and you see what they’re doing in their barracks and all the rest of it and what they get up to.

We have a generation trained, brought up, reared and trained before they go into the military, to be almost like out-of-control pagans. I’ve already said that too, we send pagans over to some of the oldest countries and cultures in the world, that’s what we do. Who’ve got rap music blasting out of their armored vehicles as they rush forth onto the desert, blasting people in villages. No kidding.

So, society is pretty well gone that way. I don’t know how you get morality back, I mean real natural morality, not the stuff they’ve given us to destroy the old cultures that made you bind together with workable ideals and common values. That’s how societies are strong. That’s when they can fight anything. When they’re divided and conquered like this, the only boss they’ll respect is a paymaster, and then you’re in trouble. That’s what we have today.

The general population are degraded, it’s not just the soldiers; they all came out of the same population. Here’s an article here, it says:

‘As a father, it scares the hell out of me’: Livestream website loses advertisers after dad reports ‘dangerous’ sexually explicit content

(A: What today is dangerously explicit on the stuff that they’re pouring out there? And is anybody even shocked anymore? I don’t think so. Everybody’s been degraded. Back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. I’m back, Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about society being so degraded now, that what is degradation in the general populations? It says:

At least three Canadian corporations have pulled their ads from a successful livestream video website after they discovered they were running alongside sexually-explicit material.

Stickam features hundreds of live videos of people - mainly teenage girls - in their bedrooms, while thousands of other users - mostly men - watch and text them via a live stream.

Hortons, Rogers, Home Depot and Bank of Montreal were unwittingly advertising alongside sexually-offensive material posted by users.

(A: Are they really so unwitting? Are they really? And these guys have got massive budgets. It says:)

The website has some 10million registered users – most under the age of 25.

Although Stickam stipulates that users have to be 14-years-old or above to register, there is no mechanism to ensure this is the case.

(A: Remember Bernays actually who came out with the idea of the consumer society and really made it work, in the US, also came up with the ideas for McDonald's and all the big so-called family affair type consumers. He said that it was good to always train the next generation to be customers. Well, this is what this is, it's training the next generations to be customers as they watch all this porn, you see. And it says here:)

Most ads are placed on the website are via ad placement services, such as Google AdSense, where agencies state their price and target market and the placement service 'sweeps' the internet for any unsold space.

This means that the advertiser doesn't always know where their ad will end up.

For example, on Stickam a Home Depot ad was placed next to a video of a girl in her bedroom in her lingerie....

Another ad, for Bank of Montreal, ran next to live shots of a young teen, who had 13,000 people watching and pushing her to remove her clothing.

It's just astonishing that this is even happening, actually. And of course it simply promotes a culture that's utterly debased and you wonder why there's raping and incest going on and everything else too. It's all promoting the same stuff. They even had articles placed there, comments by different viewers, pedophiles who were chatting about how this girl looked like she was about 12 years old and that the actual site would be off the air if it wasn't for, it says, us, you know, pervers. So, they know darn well what they're doing and the company that ran the site, of course, is in LA, where else? But society is gone; you understand? Society is a dangerous place now because it is gone. You cannot have a culture like this. It cannot stand. It can't stand. And all we do is churn out children who are utterly debauched, who will make good troops. They plan to use the troops of the West for another 25 years or so. So they want them utterly debased, utterly debased.

Here's an article here, for instance, and it was from the Los Angeles Times. It's about Marines and how they recruit them and so on.

They're Looking for a Few Good Men With the Sensitivity to Train Marines

It's very much a PR thing, and how they've got to be a bit different now, and not be sexist, etc, etc. Then you scroll down to the bottom and you hear the marching song that they're doing. It says, "One, two, three, four, every night we pray for war; five, six, seven, eight, rape, kill, mutilate". That's from the Los Angeles Times. That's what they're taught. Young guys. "One, two, three, four, every night we pray for war; five, six, seven, eight, rape, kill, mutilate". There you go. And that's what you send overseas. And then you're wondering when they're cutting ears and fingers off people, and raping and killing. Do you really wonder why? I wonder, eh.

Now, on the so-called debt crisis, I mean it's so manufactured and it's a big part, of course, of bringing in the Great Transition, they call it. It's a big, big, part. Money is the big, big power force right now too, along with the legal system that enforces the money system, backs it up. It says, the Greek party leaders failed to form a coalition government, and of course, they're thinking about pulling out all together. And then all the rest of them are like a bunch of skittles, are afraid it's going to just boomerang on all the rest of them.

They're trying all they can to try and stop this Euro combination black hole. They've never sunk so much money into a black hole as they have with this and at the same time it's a must-be plan, at the same time they cannot allow Europe to split apart because that was the criterion of WWII. Eisenhower wouldn't give lend-lease projects out, the money, the big grants, unless they formed a United Europe. Before he said it, of course, Winston Churchill also told his peer group, out of this war we'll get a United Europe. This is an old, old idea from guys at the top. But it was not

to be a democratic one, it was to be a socialist-run one, who worked on behalf of the big trillionaires, who live way up high in the clouds. So, as I say, they're thinking of pulling out of it.

Here's a good one here. It's so great. The system we live in is so corrupt. Blatantly corrupt at that too. We're never shocked about corruption anymore, really. Trillions go missing within the militaries and that's it, nothing happens.

Olympic Vaccination Frenzy As Athletes Urged To Get Their Shots

(A: This is the big hype, you see. And people again are getting urged, well, if you see athletes getting the shots then it's okay for us all to get our shots. We follow the celebrities, etc. Anyway, I won't read the blurb at all except they're urging all to go and get their shots before they come to the games, all the visitors, and hundreds of thousands of people. They want you to sit underneath snipers riding around in helicopters and missiles getting ready to launch above their heads and all the rest of it, for all those idiots. Mind you, they are the idiots who will take the shots too. But you find out who's sponsoring it. The biggest sponsor of the Olympic games is guess who? The guys who make the vaccinations, GlaxoSmithKline. Isn't that just wonderful? It says:)

"The Olympic Games and Paralympic Games provide GSK with a huge opportunity to be part of the delivery of an outstanding world event...."

So, they're delighted they're there and of course they can get all the shots and make billions at it too. Every event is turned to their advantage, you understand, you see, every event.

Now Australia is getting decimated since Gillard came in because she is Fabian Socialist and it wasn't because she came in it started, it's because it was time for this part of the agenda to be rolled out in Australia and to demolish its higher status in the Far East, basically, and lower it into a state where it could be merged comfortably with China. That's what's happening; same with New Zealand too. Unemployment is incredibly high, even the national railroad system is laying off thousands of people. And everybody is packing up and going to China; all your own producers are going to China to get things made cheaply. And it's going on and on.

They're even importing people to work in the orchards from South Korea because they're cheaper, for the first time. And every year the same people, locals and even retirees generally got the jobs, not now. They're going to get young folk from Korea to do all that for them. So, this is the wonders of globalization. Australia being the flagship in the Far East was left pretty well alone by the so-called British Commonwealth committees but now it's time to bring it down because it was planned to come down at this time, but it was planned a long, long time ago, to come down at this time, by the Council on Foreign Relations that set up their own societies out there to work with China, to help bring China up to the producer of the world and to merge it into a big, big region. So, look up your histories. Again, Carroll Quigley goes even through that phase of it too and names the organizations that worked to bring them into this amalgamation, under China.

And:

The Coming Eurozone Austerity Battle

Recent elections in France and Greece pose significant challenges to the strict economic austerity policies Germany has called for in response to the eurozone sovereign debt crisis. Still, Germany has resolutely rebuffed any efforts to alter the European fiscal compact agreed to late last year, explains CFR's Sebastian Mallaby.

"There's a battle coming up between Hollande

(A: Mr. Hollande in France.)

and his European partners as to quite what a growth agenda might mean," he says.

At the same time, the political situation in Greece is "more potentially cataclysmic in its consequences," Mallaby argues, because it could not only signal a Greek exit from the eurozone, but also undermine European financial institutions and facilitate further sovereign debt contagion.

So, not only have we got viral contagions, we've got debt contagion. You catch it, you see, like a dose of the flu. It's all managed, folks; it's all managed. They're all borrowing and borrowing and borrowing to throw money into Greece and to Spain too, by the way. They just got downgraded by Moody's. Moody's works for the big boys, like the International Monetary Fund. They downgrade a country. It makes it even worse because then a country has to even pay more interest rates on the money it's borrowing. It works in tandem, you see, with the big international lenders.

This one here too is about the United Nations climate talks:

UN climate talks have opened in Germany, with the EU struggling to keep its position of a global leader. Small developing countries that linked up with the EU in a new coalition last year say the bloc must commit to tougher emission cuts and more finance.

(A: So, here you've been plundered by the banks, in 2007 and 2008 onwards. They're still getting bailed out and throwing money into black holes to fill Greece's black hole, etc. We still don't know where the money is going, or how deep the sea is. At the same time you've got all these binding treaties where now you must cut more emissions and become more austere at the same time. It says:)

Existing pledges on "climate aid" run out at the end of this year, and the EU has yet to clarify what happens then.

(A: Well, what they should do then is just rip up, rip up, that's all you do, these treaties, or better yet get a stove and burn them all in it and put some carbon off. It would be the best-spent carbon ever. Just get rid of all these treaties. You understand, with all this that's happening at once, in a real system they wouldn't be hitting you with all this at once. It's all happening at once because it's a big agenda you're going through and it's for a completely different lifestyle that emerges from the other side of it. This is to take quite a few years before it's all utterly completed. The youngsters have all had their preliminary indoctrination to get them ready for it; because they'll grow up in it thinking it's all quite natural and it had to be done. It says:)

Attempts to toughen the EU's target from 20% to 30% below 1990 levels

(A: That's carbon.)

by 2020 have stumbled on Polish government fears about its economic impact on the major coal-producing and coal-burning nation.

Well, they don't want you burning any coal at all, folks. They want you to basically freeze, like the British now are freezing, in a land full of coal because, you see, it brings down the population.

Number of PhD Recipients Using Food Stamps Surged During Recession

The number of PhD recipients on food stamps has more than tripled between 2007 and 2010, according to the Urban Institute. In this economy, even having multiple degrees isn't a guarantee against poverty. The number of PhD recipients on food stamps and other forms of welfare more than tripled between 2007 and 2010 to 33,655, according to an Urban Institute analysis cited by the Chronicle of Higher Education. The number of master's degree holders on food stamps and other forms of welfare nearly tripled during that same time period to 293,029, according to the same analysis. The boost in PhD recipients receiving food stamps is just the latest indication of how Americans are struggling in a down economy. Overall, the number of Americans on food stamps rose 43 percent over the past three years to 46.3 million Americans as of February 2012, according to the Department of Agriculture.

Well, you see, they're supposed to go overseas and get jobs. That's what Jacques Attali said, but mind you, the

overseas characters only want the crème de la crème, those with the best marks, the best abilities in a particular field, while the rest are meant to just take whatever they can get, back home. That's the agenda. That is the world agenda. That's what it is.

And just a little aside here too. Politics has always been a game, a game of course, and it's a game where crooks go in. There's nothing new in that at all. It says:

Governor Christie's pension issue: N.J. probe looks at running mate, double-dipping

(A: It's quite interesting.)

N.J. Gov. Chris Christie — a rising star in the national Republican Party — called an overhaul of the state pension system his "biggest governmental victory." He now faces embarrassment from flaws his reforms failed to fix.

The sweeping new laws increase contributions from public workers, decrease benefits and halt cost-of-living hikes. According to Christie, the changes should save the state \$120 billion over the next 30 years.

But his reform did little to stop the age-old New Jersey practice of double-dipping, in which employees "retire," start collecting a pension, and then are rehired, often the next day. Christie's own deputy chief of staff collects \$219,000 a year from the state — a \$130,000 salary as a top aide to the governor plus \$89,000 in state pension.

There's all these rackets out there and you wonder why you're paying so much in taxes, for everything. You got to be able to figure it out.

Tonight again I'll put up, I was looking at, the United Nations assembly on, basically, the sea. They've got all these laws now on the sea and the United Nations part in protecting, in charge of the whole sea and all above it for that matter too. It's interesting to read this part 2 of it. I'll put that up tonight for those that want to look at part 2, because it's got everything in it. It's got climate change in it. It's got moving money from the first world countries to third world countries in it. I guess they'll do it by sea. It's amazing, it's one of these omnibus things that you see in the US and in Canada, basically. It's got everything in it, except the sea. And how much money we have to give to other countries, to bring them up to first world status, or at least a better standard of living. Different projects they have, on the go, that you're all paying for, in Africa and elsewhere. Out of the kindness of your hearts, of course, as you learn to be austere.

We know too the Club of Rome had its big 40-year anniversary recently. It's interesting to go into this; in fact you must go into it. If you've got high-speed internet, of course, it's easier than it is for me. I get little bits and pieces before the great Hughes satellite company decides to limit me; I get maybe 5 minutes. They've got a lot of talks given by all the top sustainability guys. The guys who got these treaties drafted up, that's all been signed over the years, from the 1970s on, about ecology, depopulation, rapid depopulation, all of that kind of stuff. I'll put one up tonight from Dennis Meadows, big player, Perspectives on Limits to Growth. He says it's too late for sustainable development. So, I guess they have to do rapid depopulation. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about Limits of Growth at the Club of Rome's recent meeting and tonight I'll put up a list of people who attended and gave lectures there. You can actually hear them chatting off in their own words about how they plan to run the planet but they say it's too late for sustainable development and so they've got to go into more radical measures and all that scary stuff.

They actually talk too about, over the next few decades, energy use will plummet because they plan to make it plummet, as well. Of course, they've already talked about Agenda 21. This all ties in with upcoming Rio+20, 2012 meeting in June. This article that I'll put up tonight too, with all the other articles and the links, is interesting because it shows you how all these big international organizations and institutions and universities all work together, all getting the same funding from big foundations, etc. How they all work together to bring in this reality, what you think is reality, that terrifies you and it's parroted off by the mainstream media.

These guys, when they call up to get a talking point on the media, they're in right away, you know. They're privileged people and we get all their hyped stuff from there, you see. It's interesting to see all, M.I.T. is in on it big time and you've got all the other institutes in the US, America, and other ones across the world, big foundations, all working together to give you a fake reality, to convince you that you've got to allow yourself to be looked after, like a child, no matter how old you are, by these experts and professionals. Give up all your rights and freedoms and let them retrain you into a new way of living. That's basically what it is, that's really what it is.

Life is becoming so cheap now; we've already noticed it; it started with abortion and then they went for the elderly with euthanasia and that'll get pumped up too. They'll even give you euthanasia, if you just get fed up with living, or you're a young person going through a depression. It's up to you, you see, this is what they're bringing in, depopulation.

And Lifesite News has:

Michigan Mayor Calls Pro-Lifers "Forces of Darkness"

(A: He actually calls the pro-lifers the "Forces of Darkness". If you're pro-life you belong to the "Forces of Darkness", he says. So, they're right in the open with it now, eh.)

The mayor of Grand Rapids, Michigan was the keynote speaker at a fundraising event for the Planned Parenthood abortion business, where he defended taxpayer funding for the organization that does more than 25 percent of the abortions nationwide.

(A: And they do stacks across the world.)

However, his defense of taxpayer funding for the abortion giant is not what is making waves today — instead, a comment about pro-life advocates is upsetting pro-life people. In talking about funding the group, Grand Rapids Mayor George Heartwell used a derogatory term to refer to pro-life people.

"Yet, every year, the forces of darkness seek to deprive women of the health and education they need by choking off the funding to Planned Parenthood," said Heartwell.

Well, again, Planned Parenthood was a big, big part of this whole agenda. Educating women, of course, is simply telling them, this is an abortion, here's a live birth, what do you want? That's basically it, because they want to do this across the world, which they have been doing.

And this one here proves that too because Britain is giving out millions to India, all the time, "Tens of millions of pounds of UK aid money has been spent forcibly sterilising Indian women"; all the poor ones, of course. You see, the useless eaters as Bertrand Russell would have said and the guys at the Club of Rome. A lot of them have had terrible treatment and have died, actually, of bleeding and all the rest of it because they're spending only X-amount per person, get it done in a hurry. Life is cheap, folks, very, very cheap and your government knows it too. So, you better have some value in life, even for each other.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Recipe for Airborne Avian Influenza Virus](#)

[Lab-Engineered Flu](#)

[One of Two Controversial Papers on Bird Flu Manipulation is Published](#)

[Livestream Website has Advertisers Pull Out after Reports of Sexually Explicit Content](#)

[Army--"Rape Kill Mutilate" Chant at Marine Training](#)

[Greek Eurozone Exit?](#)

[Olympic Vaccination Hype--and GlaxoSmithKline is the Games Biggest Sponsor](#)

[Coming Eurozone Austerity Battle](#)

[EU Countries Competing for Goody-Two-Shoes Award for Carbon](#)

[Education Leads to Food Stamp Queues](#)

[Gov. Christie's Pension, New Jersey](#)

[UN Law of the Sea about to be Ratified by U.S. Senate](#)

[UN Site on Law of the Sea](#)

[Club of Rome 2012--Limits to Growth--"Too Late for Sustainable Development"](#)

[Michigan Mayor Refers to Pro-life Forces as "Forces of Darkness"](#)

[Britain Pays for Forced Sterilization in India--To Cut "Global Warming"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

November 4th, 2010 (#700)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt November 4th, 2010:

The Great Work of the Ages Spoken of by Sages:
Builders Erected Babylon while Media Jabbered On:

"The Public Never Knows, Such an Awful Sin,
Entire Government Structure Captured from Within,
Politicians, Family Titles, Yet Few Ever Knew
Of "Special" Politicians with Manifesto to Do,
Most Peoples Wish to Stay Just as They Are,
Infiltrators Won the Game, Change Stretched too Far,
For the Old Ways are in Ruins, Cultures are Debased,
Memories of All That Was, Altered or Erased,
We're in Orwellian Fear, Terror and Suspicion,
The Ministry of Love will Torture, Recondition,
For the Good of "The Big Society", Good of the Whole,
Many to be Sacrificed after Tearing Out the Soul,
Plan is in the Open, Victor on Banner Leans,
Survivor will be "New Man", Scientifically Altered Genes,
Yes, the Few Saw it Coming, Voices Drowned in the Rush
Of Victims Changing Happily Toward the Deafening Hush"

© Alan Watt November 4th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - November 4th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on November the 4th 2010. Now, newcomers, look

into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, because you'll find hundreds of talks I've given over the years, and you can access them and download them for free. And remember too, on the front page there, you'll see the alternate sites, bookmark them too, because sometimes so many folk go into the .com site at the one time, you'll get a sticky download. So, you can try these alternate sites. And remember too, that you're an audience that bring me to you. Most hosts will take their money from advertisers and bring them on as guests and so on. And I don't. I depend on you, the listeners to support me. You can buy the few books I have for sale, the discs and so on. And I don't have time to do any more, actually, I'm so busy here doing this. You can buy them and keep me going, and you can donate as well. You can go into the site as I say, and you'll see how to purchase and how to donate. It's all quite clear for you to do. From the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check, and you can use an international postal money order from your post office. You can also use cash, some folks just send cash. Across the rest of the world, a lot of people will use Western Union or Money Gram. Money Gram is a bit cheaper. You can also get a Money Gram check, which you can post, that's cheaper than wiring still. And that's put into Canadian dollars, and that would be cashed over here, quite easily. And some people use PayPal to order or to donate. It's up to you, across the world. You'll find the PayPal button. Send the appropriate donation, and send an email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it out to you.

And on this show, as I say, I try to go differently from the usual stream that people go into, which is the dialectic, because the world is run on the dialectic process of really this and that. It's always opposing forces that eventually come to a thesis or an understanding. And, when you do that of course, you've actually lost your grounding altogether. You've backed off one step. That means someone down the road is going to come and bring up the same arguments again, and grab more. You get weakened when you compromise. And they come out with the thesis, that becomes the new thesis, for the new premise to start with again, to get the antithesis going. And this is supposed to be called the argumentative strategy for Communism, as they call it. And you think it's long dead. Well, it's not, it's more improved, it's perfected, it's blended with the West now, and every government across the Western world was totally infiltrated way back in the '50s and '60s, speeding up in the '60s, through the '70s, until, you don't know it yet, most folk don't know it, they've actually been completely taken over for a global society. And I'll be talking about that tonight a little bit, because it's so out of the realm of most people who read the media that they couldn't even follow it, to be honest with you, as to what's happened. They haven't got an idea of what's happened. And, of course, the problem with guys like me is where do you even start with them. Most folk you can't start with them. They truly believe that if there was anything big that had happened, they would have been informed by the media.

Remember, the media does not have to tell you the truth. That came out in a documentary made by a team from Fox, who were supposed to be an independent journalistic team, and when they came up with a big story about one of their client's advertisers, they were told to drop it. They took it all the way to the Supreme Court in America, the U.S., and the judge said there's no law requiring media to tell people the truth. Now, that law hasn't changed. It never will change by the way, because the media is not there to help you. It's meant to control you and keep you busy and give you the wrong impressions about things and have you arguing and fighting over what side you'll take on something. They give you two sides, always. And it's always this or that. And that's why you're beat with people who have learned from childhood a completely different strategy of thinking and attack. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about a different world. It's the real world. And most people have a hard time understanding the real world. It's completely different from the one they've been trained to believe in. And that's what the Matrix is all about, it's a Plato's cave. And each country had a designed Plato's cave for different cultures and mentalities and belief systems, and that becomes their reality. They do expect, mind you, all of them, that the media will tell them what's coming up and what to do about it and protect them. They do their reasoning for them, and that's what Brzezinski said a long time ago. The media will come to be relied upon to do their thinking for the people, and their reasoning for them, he said.

When you go into an article like the one I'm going to read here, and it's from the British equivalent of the Senate of the U.S. It's the House of Lords. Now, the House of Lords at one time, were people who had inherited titles and who stood up for what they called British values and all that. The other side called them the right wing. And they

used to stand up for British tradition, etc, etc. Of course, they were stinking rich, and of course they were big top guys from massive corporations based in London and so on. Many of them had worked in and out of the Bank of England, or one of the main banks in the City, as they still call it. You'll hear it in this actual article I'm about to read. And this is interesting. When you go into the records of what they discuss in the House of Lords, the Superior Court you might say, everything is out in the open if you know what you're reading. Everything, the whole world agenda is discussed and out in the open. It's like reading through the Communist/Socialist agenda, when you read through all the different areas where tax money is going, is to go. I think 380-odd, it's actually 380, I think, million pounds have to be given from Britain to Europe, to build roads across it and different factories and so on, across Europe, but not in Britain, in one year alone. They've already given them this cash this year. This is the redistribution of wealth across the world. And this started a long time ago, when they started to put in new types of Lords, ones who worked for the merchants, the merchant bankers. They started getting titles and so on. Very rich people. And they started giving them more and more titles, until they took over and eventually this is the new House of Lords. And really, it's almost where the Politburo left off, when you read all this kind of stuff. And if you know what you're reading, you're reading the agenda. It's amazing, it's all here. With all the terms in it, from the previous government. The terms like the Great Society and all that kind of stuff, the Big Society that was used, meaning this Collectivistic system we're going into. Here's a part here, listen to this carefully, and I'll try and explain it to you. And it's from one of the British Lords, Lord James. This is from November the 1st by the way, in the House of Lords, from their official site. He says:

So we need someone who can take a grip on a general strategy to save the retail industry from another calamity.

(Alan: Then he goes on to the food industry, and he goes on through banking and so on, but he goes on to the food industry.)

Another element of the world out there at the moment *(A: The world out there at the moment)* which is potentially waiting for the pratfall of a massive collective bankruptcy is the food processing industry. *(A: Now that's the chemicalized food processing industry that's destroyed everyone's health, which this man is well aware of, though.)* The more the accent is moved from the small corner shop to the big grocers *(A: You see, the big idea was to demolish all private small stores and be an international corporations only. That was the other technique of Communism by the way.)*, the more production has been stepped up by the food producers to satisfy *(A: Now listen.)* the ever-increasing demands of cheap food *(A: Cheap food. As they go down, as the ordinary folk get taxed more and more, they lose everything. They're demanding cheap food. That's what you get in the supermarkets now.)* coming through the grocery chains. *(A: The chains, the chain stores.)* Of course, they have fallen into the trap again of funding themselves to too high a capacity for the market demand with the result that the grocers can rub their hands with glee and say, "We can screw the margins down so tight you won't be able to breathe" and the suppliers are going to go collectively "pop" at some point in the next few months, because they will not be able to keep up *(A: The demand, right. He's talking about your food here.)* and there is a big social factor coming. We will have the present dependence on cheap food to keep some sort of society structure fed, *(A: He says, we will have, this is for the hard of thinking, I'll say this twice.)* We will have the present dependence on cheap food to keep some sort of society structure fed, *(A: Some sort of society structure fed. What does he mean by that? What do you think he means by some sort of society structure fed?)* but we will actually end up being forced up on prices as the industry goes out of business in terms of its ability to keep supply going and prices are forced up in the grocery chains. This is going to be another calamity coming, and we need to have a top-down view as to what to do with it.

(A: Listen to this, this Lord. This high up, way up yonder lord, you see. He says:)

I have given your Lordships three examples of why I think we need something, but the creation of the three *(A: They always mention the three. This is the little wording they use amongst themselves.)* is along the lines that I have been talking about would be of the order of a £5 billion cheque required *(A: To bail them out for food and so on)* to do it. However, we do not have £5 billion; *(A: Now this guy has been the head of the Bank of England and all the rest of it and the Treasury, yadda, ya. He says:)* we do not have half of £5 billion to put in to the creation of this at the moment, so what do we do about it? At this point, I am going to have to make a very big apology to my noble

friend Lord Sassoon, (*A: Everyone should know who Lord Sassoon is.*) because I am about to raise a subject that I should not raise and which is going to be one which I think is now time to put on a higher awareness, and to explain to the House as a whole, as I do not think your Lordships have any knowledge of it. I am sorry my noble friend Lord Strathclyde is not with us at the moment, because this deeply concerns him also.

(A: Now, this is no little conspiracy guy talking. He's talking to his own peer group and they obviously will know what he's talking about, you see. It's not a confession of any kind, by the way. He says:)

For the past 20 weeks I have been engaged in a very strange dialogue with the two noble Lords, in the course of which I have been trying to bring to their attention the willing availability of a strange organisation which wishes to make a great deal of money available to assist the recovery of the economy in this country. For want of a better name, I shall call it foundation X. (*A: A foundation.*) That is not its real name, but it will do for the moment. Foundation X was introduced to me 20 weeks ago last week by an eminent City firm, (*A: That's the City, the banking city, London*) which is FSA controlled. Its chairman came to me and said, "We have this extraordinary request to assist in a major financial reconstruction. It is megabucks, but we need your help to assist us in understanding whether this business is legitimate". I had the biggest put down of my life from my noble friend Lord Strathclyde when I told him this story. He said, "Why you? You're not important enough to have the answer to a question like that". He is quite right, I am not important enough, but the answer to the next question was, "You haven't got the experience for it". (*A: Then he goes in to contradict the guy. He says:)* Yes I do. I have had one of the biggest experiences in the laundering of terrorist money and funny money that anyone has had in the City. I have handled billions of pounds of terrorist money.

(A: This is in the House of Lords, folks. And then:)

Baroness Hollis of Heigham: (*A: I guess her name is. And you don't know what her real name is. You've got to check these people out to find out who they really are.*) Where did it go to?

Lord James of Blackheath: Not into my pocket. My biggest terrorist client was the IRA (*A: For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that, because I know you've got short attention spans.*) Not into my pocket. My biggest terrorist client was the IRA and I am pleased to say that I managed to write off more than £1 billion of its money. I have also had extensive connections with north African terrorists, but that was of a far nastier nature, and I do not want to talk about that because it is still a security issue. I hasten to add that it is no good getting the police in, (*A: This is in the House of Lords he's telling them this, because he's talking about it.*) I hasten to add that it is no good getting the police in because I shall immediately call the Bank of England as my defence witness, given that it put me in to deal with these problems.

The point is that when I was in the course of doing this strange activity, I had an interesting set of phone numbers and references that I could go to for help when I needed it. So people in the City (*A: The City, the Banking City.*) have known that if they want to check out anything that looks at all odd, they can come to me and I can press a few phone numbers to obtain a reference. (*A: Just like that. This is amazing power, isn't it?*) The City firm (*A: Capital C*) came to me and asked whether I could get a reference and a clearance on foundation X. For 20 weeks, I have been endeavouring to do that. I have come to the absolute conclusion that foundation X is completely genuine and sincere and that it directly wishes to make the United Kingdom one of the principal points that it will use (*A: Principal points, again.*) that it will use to disseminate its extraordinarily great wealth into the world at this present moment, as part of an attempt to seek the recovery of the global (*A: Not the British economy*) the global economy.

(A: Right? Then he says he made two calls.)

I made the phone call to my noble friend Lord Strathclyde on a Sunday afternoon-I think he was sitting on his lawn, poor man-and he did the quickest ball pass that I have ever witnessed. If England can do anything like it at Twickenham on Saturday, we will have a chance against the All Blacks. (*A: This is the cricket*) The next think I knew, I had my noble friend Lord Sassoon on the phone. From the outset, he took the proper defensive attitude of total scepticism, and said, "This cannot possibly be right". During the following weeks, my noble friend said, "Go

and talk to the Bank of England". So I phoned the governor (*A: He can just go and phone the governor, you see.*) and asked whether he could check this out for me. (*A: And come back*) ...Lord Sassoon had come back and said, ""This is rubbish. It can't possibly be right". I said, "I am going to work more on it". Then I brought one of the senior executives from foundation X to meet my noble friend Lord Strathclyde. I have to say that, as first dates go, it was not a great success. Neither of them ended up by inviting the other out for a coffee or drink at the end of the evening, and they did not exchange telephone numbers in order to follow up the meeting.

(A: Now, they're making some kind of deal here, obviously. It isn't just a straight gift, or it would be put over as a gift. He says:)

I found myself between a rock and a hard place that were totally paranoid about each other, because the foundation X people have an amazing obsession with their own security. (*A: A very high, secretive group, obviously.*) They expect to be contacted only by someone equal to head of state status or someone with an international security rating (*A: That's a top bank rating.*) equal to the top six people in the world.

We're talking about big, big players here that sink or break or float countries. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Going over a very interesting article from the British House of Lords, from their own website on the minutes of the meetings as they discuss some things on November 1st of this year. And Lord James has come out with this amazing talk about a foundation that really, you don't know if it's trying to buy Britain, what it's doing. There's some sort of deal, obviously. It's not completely free. But it's part of the big players, and they actually admit that this foundation is a massive player in this big World Market deal. It says anyway that the objections of the fellow Lords, Honorable Lords and all that, they keep calling them Honorable. That's how they talk to each other. It says they would be unable to put £5 billion into a bank account without sticking out like a sore thumb. As these people had already claimed they had done this year, earlier, put £5 billion into British banks.

But I remember that at about the same time as those transfers were being made the noble Lord, Lord Myners, was indulging in his game of rearranging the deckchairs on the Titanic of the British banking community. If he had three banks at that time, which had had, say, a deficiency of £1.5 million each, then you would pretty well have absorbed the entire £5 billion, and you would not have had the sore thumb stick out at that time; you would have taken £1.5 billion into each of three banks and you would have absorbed the lot. That would be a logical explanation-I do not know.

Then he goes on about this particular group and £5 billion, and it's all in gold, by the way. Massive. Can you imagine if they dump that on the market how it will plummet? Can you imagine? Some big things are going to happen about this. But there are very secretive foundations with incredible, incredible wealth. They even approached the Vatican, it's in this particular article too, to see if they could go back and find out how much gold was even present being hoarded in the world, and the Vatican affirmed that that could have been done, if it goes back a long, long time. And this company, this foundation, claims they've been collecting gold since 1920. Nothing but gold, gold, gold.

Anyway, that's the sort of things that come up. And also, obviously, they're going to face a massive food fall, shortly, as people go into more and more cheap food. That's all they can afford as they're getting taxed to pay and spread their wealth across the world, under this Communist, and it is Communist. Even these House of Lords now are utterly Communist, when you read all the other articles for the day's meetings, it's all straight out of the Communist agenda and the big society, and all of that stuff. All of that stuff. It's incredible to read it now. Britain was taken over a long, long time ago. I can remember all the Lords being given titles even during Tony Blair's period. And he was giving artists and so on, knighthoods. And all you had to do was pay £40 grand at that time, £40,000 and Mr. Tony Blair would put your name in for a knighthood, and quite a few went for it, too. But then, the bigger players have been in for a long time, all the big players, the money boys, and they're all absolutely World Socialists. Let's just call it that. Let's just call it that for the moment. There you are. He says he laundered money for the IRA and for terrorist groups. Billions of pounds. Billions and billions of pounds. But utter immunity in his position, as the head of

one of the biggest banks in the City, as they call their little sovereign territory there within a country. Quite something, eh?

Well, from there, to the rubbish you would get again in a Communist country, when science is supposed to rule, and all the strange theories were put out about humans and how to control them and all the rest of it and how to remake humanity is even more important. There's so much feminist nonsense that gets plugged as well, like the Soviet Era too, so much did get plugged about the causes of things. And here's one little article here.

Moms: Guilty of Driving Their Daughters to Early Puberty?

(A: No kidding. And that's Time Healthland. And it says here, it says:)

That puberty is transforming girls into women at increasingly earlier ages is hardly new; just last month, a study in Pediatrics showed that some girls are starting to show signs of puberty by age 7. *(A: By the way, I've just watched a fantastic video on the big bottled water industry. It really goes into the phthalates and the bisphenol As and all the rest of it, that mimic estrogen, and go through the incredible studies that they've done on it. Again, all proving what we already know, for folk who've listened on this show. Here it says.)* Why it's happening, though, is apparently up for debate. It's often attributed to environmental toxins, estrogens in plastics, other chemicals and food and to poor diet, which can lead to obesity.

But in a rather unusual way of looking at things, researcher Jay Belsky of Birkbeck University in London hypothesized that precocious puberty may be a result of a risky, unstable environment — for example, one typified by weak infant-parent bonds. *(A: Can you believe this rubbish?)* According to evolution, a girl's perception of such an unstable environment could compel her to want to reproduce before she'd die. *(A: You see?)*

"An evolutionary biology perspective says,"

Because they all believe in evolution. Really it would mean, supposing we were going into a warming age, by their way of thinking, we should suddenly evolve with darker skins to survive sun and all the rest of it, more sweat glands, to lose heat and get rid of it quickly. All that stuff. They really believe this stuff. I haven't seen anything happening my whole life. I haven't seen half-apes walking out of the jungle yet, you know, in mid-stride between human and ape. It just doesn't happen. But this doesn't matter to these idiots here, because they're brainwashed, and they have authority, by the way. The scary ones have authority. So, this is what she's trying to say, it's so the little child can breed, because things are getting bad and there's no men. And then they go into it could also be caused by absent dads. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just going through the nonsensical stuff that's thrown out there by those who, you understand, everything now is doctrine, doctrine. Just like the Communists had, doctrine. And you couldn't deviate from the doctrine. Regardless of how crazy it sounded, and no matter if it wasn't workable, when you came up with the solution, it wasn't workable. As I say, it's like they stamped the square pegs into round holes, one way or another, you know, or kill the person who couldn't comply and get it done. That's literally how crazy it is. Evolution is all part of that too. It was a big part of it, in fact. In fact, Marx talked about evolution. He said that Darwin had validated the whole science, they called it, of Communism. They believed that all life could be brought down to an actual science, itself. And so does the Green Party too. They're all part of the same sect. However, this part here is on about females with early puberty, and they're blaming different things. It could be the mom. It could be the absence of a stable environment. So she wants to breed early, like she's got an intelligence, right, at that age. And the other part is it could be absent dads. Absent dads, you see, "There's no men around, maybe I should start becoming an early puberty person, and someone down the line will grab me very quickly and humanity will carry on," into grocery stores. Anyway, it says here, this is how they believe it.

"An evolutionary biology perspective says, 'look, the thing that nature most cares about — with respect to all living things, humans included — is dispersing genes in future generations,'" says Belsky, whose research is published in Psychological Science. "Thus, under those conditions in which the future appears precarious, where I might not even

survive long enough to breed tomorrow, then I should mature earlier so I can mate earlier before that precarious future might get me."

So, imagine that. That whole part of you that you didn't even know existed, this intelligence that's outside of yourself that's to do with, you know, your evolution, is speaking all the time, saying, "Oh, god, you know, things aren't looking great, so I better suddenly evolve faster and be able to bear children and mate early, you see, because things are going to get tough." This is what she's basically saying. What absolute rubbish. Absolute rubbish. That would also mean, you see, if we're going to go into an era of famine we'd shrink into smaller beings, and we'd have smaller stomachs, and we'd be filled with lesser food and all the rest. Do you see what I'm saying? This is the madness of their whole evolutionary theories. Or water shortages, we'll become like camels, we'll get humps in our backs, you know. This is the rubbish that they feed you. This sounds exactly like the stuff you used to read from the Comintern, as they debated these weirdo points of what they called their doctrines. And you could not snigger, believe you me. You'd be off to the Gulag in no time. You had to believe it was all true with these straight-faced clones that get employed in these positions. Anyway, we have them now in the West. It's all over, because it's totally infiltrated, taken over, and folk don't even know it yet. Why do you think you're global folks? Whose agenda was that? Have you read much in your past history? Have you read who promoted this globalistic idea and so on? Of course not. And the media ain't going to tell you, because you see, they're all part of it.

Now, I've warned folk before about their drinking water, as well, and fluoride of course, which is a byproduct of aluminum. As they say in Britain aluminium, they call it. It's aluminum in America. Because fluoride, that's what it was, it's a byproduct. It used to be waste stuff. They used to have to pay to get it dumped. Now they get you to buy the stuff in their toothpaste and stuff, and add it to your water. Listen to this one:

Driver admits he 'poisoned' water supply to 20,000 homes

(A: It says, from the Daily Mail:)

A delivery driver told an inquest yesterday that he mistakenly dumped 20 tons of aluminium sulphate into the wrong tank at a water treatment works, causing Britain's worst mass poisoning.

Relief driver John Stephens said he let himself into the Lowermoor treatment works, near Camelford, north Cornwall.

When no one from the South West Water Authority, which ran the works, turned up, he opened what he thought was the correct manhole and emptied his tank.

His error affected water supplied to about 20,000 homes, causing rashes, diarrhoea, mouth ulcers and other health problems.

The water became so polluted that customers reported hairs sticking to their bodies 'like superglue' as they got out of the bath, the inquest at Shire Hall, Taunton, was told.

People who rang the water authority switchboard were told the water was safe to drink and some were even advised to boil it, which increased levels of aluminium still further.

They were only told three weeks later *(A: Of course, that's always the way, afterwards)* that something had been added accidentally to the water.

It was too concentrated, that's really what it was, because they put this stuff in your water all the time. By the way, any Alzheimer's patient you ever see, given autopsies, or read about autopsies, or postmortems as they call it over there, you'll find high concentrations of aluminum in their brains. They've known that for about fifty years. But it's good for your water. It's good for your water, and it helps treat your water. And it helps teeth and all that too, the fluoride part of it as well. So, just to let you know.

And now that we're in Big Brother's totalitarian system, and we haven't gone through into the Brave New World yet, we've got to have a mixture between the two of them in attitudes, absolutely for sure, the attitudes are the same. We're not into it all the way, so they're using the Big Boot in the meantime, until we're all little happily cloned, purposefully made, engineered creatures for the futures. It says:

Scariest speed camera of all... It checks your insurance, tax and even whether you are tailgating or not wearing a seatbelt

(A: Isn't technology wonderful, eh? But you're all paying for it, of course. It says:)

Even the most law-abiding driver might feel a shiver down the spine when spotting this speed camera at the roadside.

For as well as detecting speeding, it is packed with gizmos that check number plates to make sure insurance and tax are up to date.

(A: Now, they already have a lot of that stuff, and I've seen it, on some of the British documentaries. It says:)

It also measures the distance between vehicles to spot tailgating and takes pictures of the inside of the car – to make sure you are wearing a seat belt.

The latest weapon *(A: I love how now everything is weaponized. Cops are weaponized. It's:)* latest weapon in speed camera technology can capture footage from 150ft away.

It is the first to detect multiple offences at the same time and is connected to police computers via satellite, so that prosecutions can be started within seconds of any offence.

Development of the system, known as Asset – *(A: It will be a pain in the ass, alright, but it's asset.)* Advanced Safety and Driver Support for Essential Road Transport – *(A: They love these names, eh? They just love making up these little names.)* is being funded with around £7million of European money.

(A: That's a little back from the 380 million they're giving them already, from Britain, that is. So:)

It is undergoing testing in Finland and is expected to be deployed across Europe from 2013, with each unit costing £50,000.

(A: All paid by taxpayers, eh.)

Motoring organisations gave it a mixed reception.

Oh, well. Who cares what they think, because they're all front men too. All these ones in watchdog groups, they're all fronts, you know. Oh tut-tut, we don't like, oh nasty. You see, that's not a legal complaint. Saying it's nasty or that's my opinion, is not a legal complaint. But that's what they're doing across the world, and across Europe first and foremost.

Now, is Tom from Wisconsin on the telephone? Hello?

Tom: Hi, Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Tom: That's great. I was calling tonight, because I have been doing a lot of listening. I've actually been listening to

old Jack McLamb episodes from 2006, old Bill Cooper episodes of the Hour of the Time from back in '92, '93, '95, and what I'm picking up is that the playbook that the financial elite, the global financial elite are using, is a playbook of problem, reaction, solution, financially to just slowly consolidate things over time. And what I'm wondering is, after they've got, I mean, especially with the Anglo-American Establishment. Once they have their New World Order, where they have everybody in consensus about this is it, this is the New World Order, is it going to be their religion, in their secret society circles that maintains the structure? Or will it truly be the cross between 1984 and Brave New World, sort of control mechanisms that will ultimately end up controlling the controllers themselves?

Alan: It will go through both phases, as I say. We're overlapping right now. You see, the attitudes that people have towards many things in Brave New World are already here. The people have been trained from the '70s, in free love, and who needs a partner and all that kind of stuff, or have as many partners as you want. Just as they showed you in Brave New World, where the so-called Savage was brought out and he couldn't understand why they didn't couple off and marry and all this kind of stuff. And they tolerated him, and thought how quaint, and they'd laugh a little bit, but they couldn't understand why he would want to have a particular partner and stay with them. They wanted to have as many partners as they wanted. That attitude is already here. Many of the attitudes are already trained into the people beforehand. But to get us through, into this massive global, multi-cultural amalgamation, where they're actually going to bring more immigration from all over the world and cram them into the cities, that is on the agenda, officially. I've got all the documents here. They'll need the Big Boot for that. And they need the Big Boot as well to force it, to try and work with as less conflict or friction as possible. And, with the bringing down of the food supply, which is the next step for the UN to take care of, because they've been working on this for years. They've said at the Department of Agriculture that they want to distribute the food to the world eventually, from the United Nations, and give quotas to each part. So, up until the year, 2050, that's how eventually it will come. Once they give us the first main food crisis, since only about five companies own the food of the world now. And I think it's all one company myself. I think it's just like Nestle with all its bottled water companies, you know. They're actually the top honchos, who own it all. I think it's the same with the world food supply. And when they start pulling that out, and putting you on rations, there's going to be an awful lot of problems and conflict in these new, overcrowded cities, and they're going to have a lot of problems, and the cops will have a field day with all their wonderful weapons and stuff. So, they have to go through that, yet. They have to go through that, before they get what comes out of it, a lower population, of course, through the cutting back massively of health care, they will have a lot of people dying off, and of course, priority abortions. Priority abortions or even mandatory abortions to bring the population down, will be put into play for necessity, and then they hope after around 2050, to go into the proper controlled society with the survivors if there are any they deem fit to come through into their Brave New World scenario.

Tom: So, they're literally, they're literally going to wipe out the majority of the population and then try and recreate, like starting from Day Zero in Cambodia, a brand new world order, literally with a brand new culture, scientifically crafted. Now what I've noticed is that the elite always seem to end up fighting with each other over the levers of power and end up eating each other, and I'm just wondering, what is it that's going to keep them from eating each other? Is it going to be their Mystery Babylon type of religion, their secret societies circles that they run in? Or will they end up consolidating it so much to where, you know, all they can do now is just bicker and fight with each other, and then that whole idea of never having war again is out the window? Because they want what each other supposedly has, which is control over whatever sector of the population they have.

Alan: Well, in the document put out by the military think tank, for Britain, and NATO, and the one for the U.S., they're both on board together with their predictions up to the year 2050. They say eventually, as they wither away the nation state, which they've already done really, and they're selling chunks of Britain and different countries off. Now you're getting put down to your community level with Communitarianism. They say there will be some supercities that down the road, in the future may have the occasional spat and little war amongst themselves. Very high tech. In reality, you've really got one group running the world. They've infiltrated every country, every peoples, and they run the world. And they themselves take orders from almost a religious organization above them, you might say, run like a religion.

Tom: Like the high, the high priests of the New World Order.

Alan: Yes, absolutely.

Tom: Wow. So what is that, like a handful of ten or twenty guys that get together and decide, or do that have their own marching orders from what they maybe would call Lucifer or whatever this dark energy is they draw their guidance?

Alan: It's not really a dark energy. What it is, it's that they're the only people in the world who have an active plan, and who have actively worked out, and they do every generation, the plan, to get to their agenda. No one else has done this, you understand. Everyone else has sat back and gone through wars and breathed a sigh of relief and try and get back to how things were. These were the ones who were working forward, under different names, such as Communism, Socialism, call it what you want. And they always know what the next step is to be, and the next step and the next. They never take a break. And they're the only active ones who have been doing this, to change society. That's their function, is to change it all, and recreate it all into the way that they think scientifically it should be ordered, designed and run.

Tom: Okay, well I want to thank you for all your work, Alan, because you bring a sense of calmness and focus to this that people like Alex Jones and other so-called Truth or Patriot radio hosts don't really bring to the discussion, as a sense of like calmness and focus, so.

Alan: Well, we have to be calm, because unfortunately, there's no point in getting angry or even panicking, because you do realize that this was going on before we were born, and it's been going on all through our lifetime. It's been going on step by step, always progressing and signing treaties internationally, bringing it all into being, and here we are. And the average person still thinks they live in a nation with elected representatives. They have no idea of all the treaties, agreements that have been signed, and how much money that they're tossing towards the U.N. and all of its thousands of agencies. And you're bringing about this global society. Every week more and more goes by, more and more is signed. We're totally tied into it now.

Tom: Alright, well, thanks, Alan. I appreciate everything you do.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And all we can really do really is just basically chronicle the happenings of it, and for the few who want to know, or may want to know down the road, as to how we got here. And the longer time goes on with the more perfect scientific, socialistic indoctrination of children, the more difficult it will be for anyone to break out and ask the right questions, or even think of asking the questions. And that's already kind of happening too. I had an article recently from someone, and I know why this is happening, it was to do with a teacher who showed footage of Chernobyl when it happened, when the nuclear reactor melted, basically, it was a graphite reactor. They have one in New York State, by the way. They use graphites primarily for military weaponry. And they showed you all these, they were brave guys, I can remember at the time, guys running in with shields, hoping to shield themselves from radiation, to fill in this hole, to stop the radiation and the gases from coming up. And he thought it would really shock them and have them concerned. None of the young children cared. They were completely disinterested in what happened there. There's no compassion in them. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should just mention that last little bit about the youngsters. They weren't children, they were teenagers. And some of them were taking journalistic courses and so on. And the teacher hoped that they'd go further and do a lot more courses with this type of thing. He wanted to see their reaction about humanity in general and so on, as these guys all lost their lives trying to fill in this massive gaping hole that the reactor had left when it sunk into the ground, and I can remember at the time there were these guys running in, and knowing they were all going to die, which they did, and have their skin literally burned right off them and so on, and these teenagers, literally the only comments they had are they didn't like the accents and so on. As far as the content, they couldn't care less. Something has happened to these children, you see. Something has actually happened to their minds. They have no empathy, nothing at all. They're kind of bored. And that's an ominous sign. But I think it's exactly what they wanted at the top, to bring in a generation like that, who will have the same attitudes when folk are starving around and so on. It makes perfect sense for that to happen.

Now, finally, all these links I'll put up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can look them up for yourself, and especially the one from the British House of Lords. Very interesting, if you read through all topics, you'll see what I mean by Communistic, as things are presented, Ministers of That, and Ministers of the Next Part, and Ministers and Ministers, all in different specific areas of society, under an actual Communistic system. This article here is:

White House 'must shut down hate videos on YouTube'

(A: This is what they've been asked by or demanded by the U.K. and others. It says:)

Ministers have urged the White House to order US websites hosting al-Qaeda *(A: They're starting with Al Qaeda, you know it's going to spread to everything. It's nothing to do with Al Qaeda)* videos to remove them after a student inspired by online sermons tried to murder a Labour MP.

(A: Now, it's a woman apparently. She tried to kill or stab some Labor MP. She's only doing what lots of folk that were trained in the British way thought maybe in their dreams but never thought of doing, but people from other countries see things in a different light altogether. And you also get the people who are a bit unstable out there, regardless. They don't need any prompting to do these weird sorts of things. Anyway it says here that:)

Roshonara Choudhry, 21, became the first al-Qaeda fanatic to attempt a political assassination in Britain when she stabbed Stephen Timms at his constituency surgery in May.

(A: And I love how they say, right off the bat, al-Qaeda fanatic.)

After she was convicted of attempted murder yesterday, it emerged that British-born Choudhry had been radicalised by watching internet videos of Anwar al-Awlaki, *(A: Are they telling us that internet videos or videos in general make us do things? In that case, I guess all that stuff in the porn they've been churning out for years, and on music television and so on, has literally had an effect, hasn't it, if it makes folk do these things. There's an admission, I suppose. Anyway, it says:)* watching internet videos of Anwar al-Awlaki, the Yemen-based terrorist wanted over last week's parcel bomb plot to blow up aircraft.

It's amazing too, they're saying these bombs all came from Yemen, and people have already forgotten a few months ago, I read it on the air, that Obama and his boys wanted to invade Yemen, so now they're dreaming up the reasons to go in. And this is how they present it to you. So anyway, they want to have the U.S. regulate American based sites that host extremist videos, including youtube. That means all, everything else, that they'll gradually say is hate. You know that yourselves, though, don't you? Don't you? Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Lord James and Wealthy Foundation's Offer](#)

[Latest Disinfo Theory for Early Female Puberty-onset---Absent Dads](#)

[Aluminium Sulphate and Water Treatment](#)

[New Roadside Cameras Scan for Tax, Insurance, Seat Belt Use and More](#)

[Whitehouse Asked to Remove "Hateful Videos"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 7th, 2012 (#1081)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 7th, 2012:

The Green Dominatrix:
Will Give Us Equality, Sister and Brother,
Using Sustainability as Marxism's Cover:
"Scary Scenarios, Chaos, Famine, Disaster,
Should We Ignore Warnings from our Master,
Club of Rome's Dream-Child, Jolly Green Giant,
Fear Works Wonders to Make Us Compliant,
Of Course it's a Culmination of Marx's Dream,
A Planned, Ordered Society Where the Cream
Of Superior Beings Rule by Placing Reliance
On Behaviourist Academia Using Science,
Punishment and Privileges to Alter Behaviour,
All Hail Jolly Green Giant! The Terrible Saviour"
© Alan Watt May 7th, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 7th, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on May the 7th 2012. For newcomers, I always suggest you make use of the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. When you go in there you'll see a whole bunch of sites listed: these are the only sites official sites I have; anything else isn't mine. And all those sites carry audios of the talks I've given in the past, they all carry transcripts as well, a lot of transcripts in English of the talks – not them all but an awful lot of them – and you can also go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. So, make use of it while you can, the websites, because of course the big system that's coming in is very

politically correct and who knows what's going to happen. When things happen they'll probably happen fairly quickly I'd imagine with all the laws, etcetera.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you; I don't bring on advertisers as guests and sell lots of things. I depend upon *you* to basically support me, so, if you want to do that, you can, remember, buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada you can use Personal Checks or International Postal Money Orders from the Post Office, or you can use PayPal, or send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram or PayPal once again.

And I've always stressed, if you don't know the past you will have no idea at all what's happening today: what's *really* happening today that is, not the media's version of left-wing, right-wing and all that stuff, but the real forces that really shaped the last century and this century as well. Because, big organizations formed a long time ago to basically run the world, in what they thought was a more efficient manner: all eugenics of course. Eugenacists were involved and Darwinianists, and also you've got academia on board completely with this, because the big foundations that are really just fronts for NGOs and various organizations, the foundations which are fronts for bankers basically (the international boys that is), set up these foundations to make sure they had armies of people pushing this big socialist communist agenda to run the general public while of course this two-tiered system will have the kind of fascists on top. See, bureaucracies run the public down below, massive bureaucracies and governmental agencies; that's what they think is the perfect system. They really, really admired the Marxist system, the communist system, because after all, the same bankers set it up and funded it in the first place. So, that's how they want the world to be run, in this proper fashion; not with personal decisions being made by individuals, but by basically legislation and agencies and, you know, commandants will basically tell you in your little community how you must live – and I mean how exactly you must live from morning to night, every single day of your life. That's really what's coming down.

So, if you want to understand the past you've got to understand just how old this system is—very, very old—and the techniques of governing peoples is incredibly old too; they were perfected sciences thousands of years ago. And now, of course, with the rise of even more advanced sciences, with telecommunications and equipment, they really have the perfect system of running people's minds for them – plus the use of television and media. So remember, if you don't understand the past at all, if you think it's all irrelevant, then you're already in the land of the dead; you belong in the land of the dead, because if you don't know the past, of course, you're doomed to repeat it, and totalitarian-minded people, who have reared their heads in previous generations, have caused mayhem and chaos and mass-slaughter across this world – for those who don't know it. And they're all in place again to do the same thing once more, on an even bigger scale. That's one thing about them: they have their sights set on bigger things all the time; when they get over with the Soviet system they go straight into the World Soviet – and again, two-tiered with the fascists on top. Now I think that's the music coming in, so I'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this system, and you understand, communism used to be pretty well understood by people from the early 1900's onwards and of course lots of people thought it was the same as just the British type socialism which was basically for human rights, basic human rights and decent wages and that kind of thing. But they didn't realize that the whole thing was being infiltrated by the communists themselves, who always use other groups to get what they want, and they end up on top of course. And of course these people too were recruited by the big foundations, like the Rockefeller foundations and trained for how to get in and infiltrate various organizations. At the same time, all these big foundations, like Rockefeller, were giving huge grants out to all the universities (as they still do) to ensure that the next generation would be brainwashed in a form of communism without even knowing it. As long as you don't use the term, they don't know; they don't know they're being trained to be good little communists, and this whole one-world agenda, of course, is all part of this too. Now believe you me, if the big bankers who funded both – as I've said before, both sides – if they didn't want this to be the way they would nip it in the bud right away, immediately. So therefore, the bankers aren't complaining because there's a deal that the big boys won't touch the big international banksters. As I say, look into your histories; you've got to find out who funded – Wall Street basically who did it – the Bolshevik revolution and the Soviet system from its beginnings right through to its supposed end, which wasn't an end, it was simply blending into the West – not quite capitalist, not quite communist, and that's what we all are today.

And I've mentioned various books before on it that people should get their hands on: Antony Sutton did excellent books, from the archives of Russia and from other places too, on who funded the Bolsheviks (or Communists they called them later on). And the Reece commission too, you've got to go into the Reece commission: a good book is *Foundations: Their Power and Influence*, to see why the big foundations were funding all these apparently left—far left—organizations in America and Canada and elsewhere; and without knowing this, as I say, everything else will be senseless to you. It's odd too, young people who grow up in the indoctrination of communism without the term being used, they call it "Greening," there's a whole bunch of words for it, "environmentalism"; these are all really cover words for the same system, basically, that's coming in. And they also have different names for every group that's out there. If you personally like greening or something, they already have ready-made outfits for you to join; it's like going into a clothing store and there's ready-made clothes there. "What color do you want?" Whatever you choose, red, blue, green, whatever it is, they've got it ready made for you. They've got the leaders all picked, and you all follow quite happily along, never realizing you're all being used; that's this system, very simple system, but an all-pervasive system that's used across the whole world these days.

And, back in the 1800s, in fact even before that, you'll find Lady Liberty, for instance, in a lot of French Revolution artists' renditions and she's always the one with the breasts exposed and the red flag, carrying the red flag; you'll always see that in all these old, old paintings and so on. What it also was called was "forward," and "forward" was the communist term, and also the name of a lot of its papers in different countries for this creeping socialist – which is really communist – agenda. Don't be confused, for those old-fashioned people who think socialism is a different thing all together; not at all, that's in fact what George Orwell was trying to warn people about. He was a socialist and he didn't understand that communism was radically different: it was a whole world-view on everything. And he tried to expose this after he met lots of them. In fact the communists were bumping off a lot of his friends as they all fought in Spain at the time, the war in Spain, and the communists were bumping off everybody who was a competitor for the system that was to take over, they hoped. He tried to warn the public, and it was very, very difficult for people to separate the two because they'd already had indoctrinations. They'd all heard of Marx and all that kind of stuff, and once it's in your head it's hard to displace it by truth. People will hang on to illusions until their death, in fact. In fact, they'll kill *you* sometimes rather than admit they were wrong; you're bursting their bubble; you're destroying their dream.

Part of Communism too was to train generations, pick out social leaders very young at school, and you have organizations in Britain that are already training the future leaders from about the age of 8 or 12 years old, and same in Australia and other countries. They've been doing this for generations now. So they pick them out; they've got to be radical in their views; they give them a different education and they open the doors for them into universities, the proper universities of course, and they also train them to be leaders, to speak in public, not to deviate from the policies of the agenda, and how to handle other peoples, etcetera – politicians.

This article here reminds me of all that because it says...

New Obama slogan has long ties to Marxism, socialism

The Obama campaign apparently didn't look backwards into history when selecting its new campaign slogan, "Forward" – a word with a long and rich association with European Marxism.

(Alan: It's also American, because I think the main paper in New York was called the Forward.)

Many Communist and radical publications and entities throughout the 19th and 20th centuries had the name "Forward!" or its foreign cognates. Wikipedia has an entire section called "Forward (generic name of socialist publications)."

"The name Forward carries a special meaning in socialist political terminology. It has been frequently used as a name for socialist, communist and other left-wing newspapers and publications," the online encyclopedia explains.

(A: And this is from the Washington Times. It says...)

The slogan "Forward!" reflected the conviction of European Marxists and radicals that their movements reflected the march of history, which would move forward past capitalism and into socialism and communism.

(A: And it's quite an interesting theory. They believe it's actually a science, something that must happen by nature itself, you see. And it says...)

The Obama campaign released its new campaign slogan Monday in a 7-minute video. The title card has simply the word "Forward" with the "O" having the familiar Obama logo from 2008. It will be played at rallies this weekend that mark the Obama re-election campaign's official beginning.

There have been at least two radical-left publications named "Vorwaerts" (the German word for "Forward"). One was the daily newspaper of the Social Democratic Party of Germany whose writers included Friedrich Engels and Leon Trotsky.

(A: Or Bronstein as his real name was.)

It still publishes as the organ of Germany's SDP, though that party has changed considerably since World War II. Another was the 1844 biweekly reader of the Communist League. Karl Marx, Engels and Mikhail Bakunin are among the names associated with that publication.

(A: And it gives you the different names of the German ones, the ones in Russia, and so on. It says...)

Conservative critics of the Obama administration have noted numerous ties to radicalism and socialists throughout Mr. Obama's history, from his first political campaign being launched from the living room of two former Weather Underground members, to appointing as green jobs czar Van Jones, a self-described communist.

The Ayers group was in it of course, and you've got to understand this was a system, all these communist groups had a system and they came out with terminology and techniques to put down all opponents, all opposition, smear tactics etcetera, and they called it "critical theory." Now, don't bother going out to get a book on critical theory because it's quite simple: they were trained to simply massively criticize anybody, anywhere, even from a different group, as long as it was leftwing, who went against any of the policies of communism – just total smear campaigns. Anything would do, even anti-Semitism. In fact there's a group actually doing that right at the moment, using Judaism, and not all of Judaism, but they're using Judaism basically as a backstop for really a communist type system in America. So, everybody gets used as I say, and as long as they can smear anybody who's opposing what they're up to, that's good enough for them. It's quite something, but as I say, if you don't know the present and the past you won't know the future either and where it's going to go, and you really must know what the future has got in store for you because they tell you all about it – they tell you where they're taking you. And of course eugenics and science – science is the big thing in communism; that's why they had to attack all religions and get rid of them until they bring in secular humanism. And humanism basically is their term for their system. Humanism in itself is a religion if you look it up, but of course they'll deny that, and they say it's based on "rationality." If you've got so many loaves of bread, in other words, and so many people, do you share it amongst them all? Do you feed the "better types" of people and let the rest perish if there's no more need for them? Etcetera, etcetera. That's where all your moral relativity, etcetera, comes from. And it's taught all through every area of university, all different departments cling to this, because, as I said a long, long time ago, the boys at the top said we must bring academia in on the big agenda because they will basically train the next generations – always get them young, and that's how it goes.

Now, as I say, if you don't know the past you won't understand the present and you certainly won't be aware of what's happening in the future. A scientifically-planned society is the whole end of this game here, and that means rapid depopulation and much, much more. Which of course the Rockefellers did come out with at their last big meeting with "the lucky gene club" that says "we must go into rapid depopulation now," as opposed to simply negative eugenics, which was just abortions abortions across the third world countries.

Now, this other article too. It's quite something how it's all working together at the proper time, because you see, part

of the big Marxist agenda is also austerity; and the banks aren't complaining about it you'll notice, the big, big bankers. As I say, they've always been in on it; they run both sides, you understand, and they will be the fascists up above all the working communistic bureaucratic types that will manage all of us – which is already here, isn't it?

23 Years in Afghanistan

(A: That's the whole plan: another 12 years is to be tacked on, which will bring it up to eventually 23 years for the US to be involved at 2 billion dollars per week in Afghanistan.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about Afghanistan: 23 years in Afghanistan is going to be the total. It will probably go on even longer, I'd imagine, but...

A surprise May Day Announcement live from Kabul, Afghanistan a country steeped in the illegal opium drug trade, a country George W. Bush invaded on October 7, 2001 was the scene for President Obama's announcement.

Obama had to make an unannounced visit today for his own security and he arrived to sign an agreement assuring another 12 years of the US military presence in Afghanistan until the year 2024. That indicates the amount of security and progress made after 11 years of US occupancy, will another 12 years make a difference?

(A: Well, it will to their debt, won't it, at that kind of money, eh, 2 billion a week? It says...)

The entire facade that the US is winning the war in Afghanistan is a farce, when a series of attacks in recent weeks proves the country is yet unstable and likely to remain divided amongst tribal rivalry.

(A: It's been like that forever; there are so many tribes there, and that's just the way that they are. Anyway, it says here, as I say, it's costing 2 billion dollars per week, and at the end of the 23 years that they've got planned altogether it's going to be an awful lot of dough, an awful lot. Who cares by then? It'll be inflation anyway in 12 years' time. I mean, the dollar's worth nothing now; it's falling like crazy; so is the Canadian one, and what is it going to be in 12 years' time? They'll probably have another currency by then, a global currency. It says...)

For the next 12 years at that rate the United States will have spent 1.248 Trillion dollars protecting a corrupted country

(A: But it's high in opium, eh?)

that will never have peace, never stop harboring terrorist and will never be any better than it is today from that investment.

And I'm sure they're there for many other geopolitical reasons and they've put bases there too; plus of course they've got pipelines going all over the place to various countries, and it's all part of the agenda too. The people will never benefit there or back in the US or anywhere else because we just pay the debt for all these big corporations to get their pipelines and stuff going through and to get the opium out so as it can get turned into heroin.

Now, I've talked for years about the facts, just the basic detective work when you go through medical history, and I've put up various articles in the past, even videos, to do with the big tests that have been done across the world on allergies because, you see, it's gone through the roof, and it has done that really since about the sixties; and it's a steady rise, year by year, and we've got people who are completely allergic to everything. The only thing that's changed of course is your food, which is a sort of chemical soup now that you've got, and GM at that too, never mind all the pesticides, and also your inoculations; so many inoculations that do of course affect your immune system: that's how they work, is affecting your immune system – so it's not too hard to figure out what's happening.

They've done another recent study. It says...

Amish farm kids remarkably immune to allergies

Amish children raised on rural farms in northern Indiana suffer from asthma and allergies less often even than Swiss farm [children], a group known to be relatively free from allergies, according to a new study.

"The rates are very, very low," said Dr. Mark Holbreich, the study's lead author. "So there's something that we feel is even more protective in the Amish" than in European farming communities.

(A: And so they're talking about growing up on farms seems to prevent the allergies. Well of course it's also the fact that most of them don't get inoculations. Some Mennonite areas, I know from reading, have allowed basic inoculations to get started but I think the Amish are still keeping all that out too. So they call it "the farm effect." They're just totally puzzled as to why people who have never had inoculations and don't eat pesticide-soaked vegetables, they're totally puzzled as to why they don't have many problems with their immune system. Just astonishing, eh? So...)

Holbreich, an allergist in Indianapolis, has been treating Amish communities in Indiana for two decades, but he noticed that very few Amish actually had any allergies.

(A: So I guess he's not making much money, eh?)

As studies on the farm effect in Europe began to emerge several years ago, Holbreich wondered if the same phenomenon might be found in the United States.

He teamed up with European colleagues to compare Swiss farming children and non-farming children to Amish children in Indiana.

So they've got all these different theories; maybe the whole milk that they don't boil has something to do with it and things like that. But of course really, what has changed, as I say, since the 50's? Well, mass inoculations, pesticide-soaked food, plus GM as well that creates its own pesticides and we don't even know the full effect yet of what the GM food will do to us – we don't even know. They know more at the top than we'll ever be told, including the fact that all the other mammals they even gave GM potatoes to all developed peptic ulcers and cancers of the stomach. But it's ok for humans, right?

So, as I say, we're always conned—conned, conned, conned—and even by exposing a story it's generally a cover-up, because this one technically is a cover-up: I can't believe that these guys can't figure it out. A simpleton can figure it out.

And, with all the hype too; you see, the world is in terrible, terrible...it's got terrible problems. The climate apparently has been called an "enemy of the state," you know; it's one of the top enemies of the state, the climate, weather itself, weather, no kidding you, changeable weather is now a big, big problem and of course we've got to change our whole way of living into austerity to save the world, apparently, to save all this global warming that isn't happening. You think it's crazy? It's going to get a lot crazier. It's already crazy but it's going to go absolutely insane if you don't parrot off this kind of stuff. This is the same kind of stuff you saw in the Soviet Union. You couldn't publish poetry in the Soviet Union without going up in front of the politburo to make sure you were politically correct, and if you weren't you were off to the gulag.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how crisis is the name of the day, isn't it? Everything that happens is a crisis. Didn't used to have all these crises, but now it's everywhere; and of course, what's the idea behind it? The idea is we give up all our rights, every country must give up all rights, all the nations must sign various United Nations treaties one after another, and before the big international meetings take place, like Rio+20

2012 treaty is signed, which will be June of course. It's already drafted up; the guys just attend there to sign it, that's all. Then, of course, we're all one really. You see, we're all one: nobody can go their own way, nobody can warm themselves with a fire without permission, that kind of stuff. Because, you see, you're all producing carbon, and it came from (as I've mentioned for years and years and years) the Club of Rome that's the premier think-tank for the United Nations, and they were given the task of finding a way to unite humanity – that means giving up sovereignty, personal and national, and going under the scientific type of system which they'd run at the top, a world-type government. And this is their own words; this is from their own book. It says...

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy

(A: ...a new enemy to unite us. Because they had already created enemies before, you see, to get that far as they were then. So, a new enemy....)

to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill.

(A: Right? In searching for a new enemy to unite us, all that kind of stuff would "fit the bill"; that would do, in other words.)

All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior

(A: That's behavior modification, folks...)

that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself.

(A: And that's what they came up with at the Club of Rome that immediately went to the United Nations and then treaty after treaty came out, and that was done in the 1970s. So, another article here is from Professor Steven Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, and he's the lead author of many of the IPCC fake reports. I said "fake" because they are....)

We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination...

(A: Remember, it's a war on the mind and for the minds, right? He says...)

So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified,

(A: Because we're all dumb at the bottom, you see.)

dramatic statements

(A: You're all going to die! You're all going to die!)

and make little mention of any doubts...Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

(A: He's a professor, Stephen Schneider, eh? That's what he says. And Timothy Wirth, who was the President of the United Nations Foundation says...)

"Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."

(A: You understand? That was Timothy Wirth. Now, what he's talking about there is the redistribution of your wealth, another plank of the communist manifesto. In other words, taking all your tax money off you, your government acts like the banker that throws it across the planet and you're put down as the guarantor to pay it all off

for the third world countries; it doesn't get to third world people at the bottom; it goes to the communist groups, absolutely. They fund them through universities, but also it goes to the big international corporations that set up in the third world countries. And Christine Stewart, who was the Canadian politician, member of Parliament in the federal government, she was Minister of the Environment (that's where they put her into), she says...)

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony...climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

(A: Yeah. And...)

"The data doesn't matter.

(A: Professor Chris Folland says...)

"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models."

(A: You know, their specially-built computers that give you scary predictions.)

"The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful."

(A: Dr. David Frame says, climate modeler at Oxford University. Convenient fictions. And then Al Gore...)

"I believe it is appropriate to have an 'over-representation' of the facts

(A: Meaning lies...)

on how dangerous it is, as a predicate for opening up the audience."

(A: Because we're all stupid at the bottom; we need to be "shocked," you see.)

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

(A: And that was Paul Watson who was a co-founder of Greenpeace. They have so many arms, this whole-world system you see, all funded by the same foundations, though. And Daniel Botkin...)

"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

(A: He's emeritus professor Daniel Botkin it says here. And it goes on with lots of quotes. Club of Rome executive member David Rockefeller says...

We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis..."

(A: And there's so many... I'll put them up tonight again, as I did last week, and I've put them up for years actually, the same quotes, and you'll find them all in the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And this one here again is from green-agenda.com; there are other sites too that had them up years ago and no one listened of course. No one listened. And it's just all these scary scenarios one after another, and of course Barrack Obama says...)

"Climate change is real. Not only is it real, it's here, and its effects are giving rise to a frighteningly new global phenomenon: the man-made natural disaster."

He says. So everybody is in on it: Prince Charles is in on it; Gordon Brown the ex-British Prime Minister that's now head of the IMF for the US – he destroyed Britain's cash system so he's now over to do the same with the US. It's

just amazing this club, this clique. Now, all the big so-called right-wingers are in on it too; all the big banking boys. That should kind of warn some of the followers of the left. Not the leaders, because the leaders are all part of the con: they know they're conning you. But, you think it would wake up some of the followers. Why would the big capitalists be all for this deal? Well, who attends all these big international meetings? Look at all the corporations; have you seen all the different treaties that corporations have signed at the United Nations? They're in bed with the United Nations, in funding and many other ways too. Remember all the food-for-oil cons that went on? That's the United Nations. "Yeah, we'll give you food if you give us your oil for free", you know. That's the world you live in folks: that's the real world. It's very hard, very, very hard. It's not a nice world at all because it's run by very evil psychopathic people. That's why.

And as they're doing all this stuff too, and telling you that you'll have to pay and pay and pay through fees and privileges and all the rest of it in this new communist-type system run by the capitalists at the top:

Another sea ice record in the Bering Sea plus April sea ice summary

(A: And as it's getting warmer and warmer we're seeing more glaciers getting heavier on the top, etcetera, and the Bering Sea is building up more ice. It says...)

This has been an extreme winter for sea ice in the Bering sea and now we have broken the records for most number of days with ice at both Saint Paul island and Saint George island.

As of today sea ice has been at Saint Paul island for 103 days this winter breaking the previous record of 100 days set in 2010.

(A: So every year it's getting colder and colder up there.)

The number of days with sea ice at Saint George island totaled 79 when the ice retreated north on the 25th of April.

(A: Which it always does...)

The previous record of 60 days was set in 2010.

The National Weather Service Alaska Sea Ice program began archiving data in the mid 1980's. Sea ice data prior to this is very limited and inconsistent.

So, anyway, it's getting thicker and thicker, and I'll put this link up tonight too to do with as I say too, how the glaciers even from the satellites are actually growing taller and taller at the top as ice piles on. And they're all worried when it breaks off at the edges; it has to. I don't know if you remember the old fridges; I've got one here. When you open the door sometimes, you know, there's this ice pushing its way out. You have to cut it all off or defrost it. That's what happens to it: it's got to go somewhere. It goes into the sea up in the arctic; that's where it goes, every year, it's been like that forever. And, as I say...

Jumping the shark: Climate change a national security threat

(A: According to Leon Panetta. It says...)

Defense Secretary Leon Panetta declared global warming a national security threat yesterday during a speech before an environmentalist group in Washington, D.C.

"The area of climate change has a dramatic impact on national security," Panetta told the Environmental Defense Fund

(A: These are all communist systems, you understand? They're basically preaching to their own: they go around to

their own organizations, all the non-governmental organizations that are funded by the foundations – just a circle. We don't count at the bottom. If you don't belong to these NGOs you don't get a say. So...)

“Rising sea levels,

(A: Which are actually the same as ever...)

severe droughts,

(A: Actually, all the companies...I'll put a link up tonight too, the privatized companies now in Britain that own the water supply (all the international boys) are shouting "drought, drought, drought is coming," and I'll put up a link tonight to show you they've had more rain in the last month and a half than for years and years and years. So much so in fact that even the wildlife guys are screaming that their wetlands are getting washed out. It's washing all the nests and everything away; it's flooding. Meanwhile, as I say, the guys at the top are telling you, "oh, it's drought, it's drought." Don't believe your eyes. Don't believe your wet feet. It's a drought. Talk about Orwellian, eh? Anyway, it says...)

The Defense Secretary must have missed Examiner Columnist Mona Charen's recent piece on how symbols of global warming aren't working out the way environmentalists predicted.

For instance, The United Nations climate change panel “admitted that the melting Himalayas prediction was not based on science but on a 1999 media interview given by one scientist,” Charen observed. “They said they regretted the error. Now, a study in nature, based on satellite imagery, has shown that some melting of lower altitude glaciers is taking place but that higher glaciers have been adding ice.”

(A: Adding ice. Then the old photograph you see about...)

...an apparently-marooned polar bear floating on an ice floe — puzzling, as polar bears can swim for hundreds of miles — Charen cited a new Canadian study showing that the polar bear population is on the rise.

(A: So much so in fact that Canada is allowing wealthy Chinese businessmen over to the Inuit territories to shoot them – there's that many of them – so they can get heads mounted, just like the old Raj of India stuff was going on with the British Empire, and they can go back and boast how they shot a static polar bear, you see. That's how many polar bears there are, just overflowing. So it says...)

“Oh, and the scientist for the Department of the Interior whose 2004 work on drowning polar bears inspired Al Gore and others [had been] placed on administrative leave for unspecified wrongdoing,” she added.

It was all lies. But you know, lies last a long, long time, especially if they're imprinted with an emotional video for youngsters. And that's where all the youngsters are today. They've been brainwashed. It doesn't matter if you show them later how it was done: the emotive imprint is there in their heads.

Survey Shocks Swedish Defense Research Agency...“70% Of Sweden's Local Politicians Don't Believe In The Science”!

(A: And it says...)

Sweden's English language The Local has a report titled: Swedish politicians 'don't buy climate change'.

(A: They're not falling for it.)

What on Earth happened to politically correct Sweden? Are they getting tired of enduring bitter, long winters and have they given up hope on the warmer times that were once promised? The Local starts with: six of ten local politicians in Sweden doubt whether human activity is to blame for global warming, a new study has

found.

It's amazing how they never want to bring the sun into anything and things like that, eh? You know, we're all here all alone and there's nothing else out there: there's no sun, there's no moon, there's nothing – it's just us causing it all. What a lot of nonsense. But again, back to the Cub of Rome, "that would fit the bill," eh. "That would fit the bill..." "A common enemy to unite us – that would fit the bill."

Now these same scientists are awfully obsessed about getting you all trained and to the extent of course that even Bertrand Russell and Huxley talked about it too: they would use different techniques which would be irresistible for governments not to use. The temptations to use it on the public would be too much; they could never resist it, because that's how governments really are; it's nothing about PR shots for the public on news time. They talk about you in a kind of frightened tone. They're not too terrified of you. They think we're all stupid, but, they want to control you. And that's what everything is about when it comes to power, is control, everything.

Scientists switch mouse's genes off and on with radio waves

(A: Now do they want to build a whole population of mice that will kind of work for them or something? Of course not, it's all to do with what they're going to do with humans: that's what all laboratory testing is about.)

Some laboratory mice were given specially engineered insulin-producing genes. These genes were then remotely activated using radio waves. This could mean a whole new field of medical procedures in which we turn genes on and off at will.

(A: It's all to help people of course. Everything is to help people. That's what DARPA and all these big boys are into, isn't it? To help people, even though they are just part of the military-industrial complex – one of the main parts of it. It says...)

This breakthrough is the work of geneticists at New York's Rockefeller University. It's a pretty circuitous path from the initial burst of radio waves to the activation of the gene, and there's still a lot of refinement and improvement that needs to be made before this can be used in medical treatments, but still - we're talking about the ability to modify the behavior of genes without ever going inside a patient's body. That's a potentially colossal advance.

(A: They could do it remotely at a good distance from even the towers I guess, cell towers....)

Admittedly, while the treatment itself is totally non-invasive, the researchers did first have to inject some nanoparticles onto the mice's cells in order to affect their genes.

(A: Well, you get that in your food now. I've put the articles in the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.)

It's a bit of a complex process, but Nature has a good explanation of just what was involved....

So I'll put this link up tonight as well, and how these guys get massive grants to see if they can alter the gene makeup and behavior of animals and mammals. You know, like, well, all kind of mammals I suppose.

Society is going down the tubes through the fact that our cultures have been destroyed over years. That was part of the big global agenda. You can't have individual cultures for a new society, a world society, so you have to go for everything that gave you your identity and your culture: things that kept you strong, things that even made you weary of other things as well, so it had to be destroyed. And that goes for the way you treat each other, the old customs that really were involved even with basic religions, it doesn't matter what country you come from or religion either. Religions were developed really to make sure you didn't strangle and kill each other, all your neighbors and stuff and plunder them like they're doing today at the top.

South Korea has seized thousands of smuggled drug capsules filled with powdered flesh from dead babies,

which some people believe can cure disease, officials said Monday.

The capsules were made in northeastern China from babies whose bodies were chopped into small pieces and dried on stoves before being turned into powder, the Korea Customs Service said.

(A: They're always catching this stuff coming out of China. Of course when Obama's over there, and the rest of them, and Hillary too, they won't be mentioning this kind of stuff.)

The customs office has discovered 35 smuggling attempts since August of about 17,450 capsules disguised as stamina boosters, and some people believe them to be a panacea for disease, the customs service said in a statement.

(A: They actually believe it keeps you young and stuff because you get all this young stuff coming into your body; it's very magical thinking. So you get babies, basically.)

The capsules of human flesh, however, contained bacteria and other harmful ingredients.

(A: So, I guess it's because of the bacteria they're complaining and the other harmful ingredients. But you can't stop people too, and you understand, in a new society, in a global society, they've said before, you can't condemn anybody else because of the way that they are or behave or anything else; you have to accept it all.)

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about being offended in other words; you're not allowed to be offended – when special groups you see. We have special people in this equality system that they're pushing today; we're all equal apparently, but there are special ones who are more equal than others, as Orwell said, and you can't be offended by them, even when they're in your face and anywhere else for that matter. And same with other cultures too that might offend you in certain things that they do. You're not allowed to be offended; you're all-encompassing you see. It's only them, the ones who are special that can be offended at you, at anything you say, which creates a lot of frustration for most people of course, but most of the people go along with it. Anything goes, they say. Anything goes. Que sera, sera.

Anyway, You can remember when Bollywood in India came up with a joint partnership really that spun off from Hollywood, and now China is in bed with Hollywood to brainwash their own public into more degeneracy just like we are.

China to build \$1.27bn Hollywood co-production film studio

The US and Chinese film industries took a significant step towards each other with the announcement of the Chinawood Global Services Base, a multi-million-dollar movie-making centre to be constructed in partnership with the Chinese authorities.

So, that's going up there too, and of course better get the experts in from Hollywood. Remember that article I read too, perpetual wars was one of them; another one was also to do with the US would push its culture, that was in the US Army War College magazine, they would use all the degeneracy that's now destroyed America – they'd use it across the world. So the Chinese too, who still have some morals, believe you me they have a lot of morals: you can walk the streets there safely in China as opposed to some parts of the US, Canada, London and various other European cities. Anyway, Constant Conflict was the one if you want to look it up yourself in the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and read that all for yourself; how they'd make everyone degenerate across the planet and then you manage them all by experts, you see, once you've done it. So, that's what they're doing there and another way to control people in the future, you've probably seen it in all of your Sci-Fi's, but it says...

Forget smartphones or tablets - the future of touch control could be doorknobs, furniture or even your own body. Researchers at Disney Research in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, have created Touché, a system that can detect a

variety of touch gestures on everyday objects.

(A: So, basically, this is the interaction of, and the "web of all things" basically. Everything is interactive. It also means too the authorities can close you in your own house for instance, and you can't get out because when you touch the doorknob it ain't going to work for you anymore – things like that. So, you can see where it's all going. I mean, you've got muscles. Can you imagine if you don't use your muscles even to turn a doorknob, you just want to touch the thing? It says...)

Using multiple frequencies allows the system to distinguish between a single finger, multiple fingers, a full-hand grasp and many other touch gestures.

(A: It will also have your finger prints and palm prints and all that stuff too.)

All you need is a single sensing electrode attached to the object at one end and a computer at the other, which analyses the changing signals to identify the particular gesture in use.

(A: So, they're going to put them into...)

...doorknobs that unlock when grasped in a certain way or allow tables and chairs to sense the position of people using them. It could also let you control your phone by touching your fingers together or tapping your palm.

Oh, you could train chimps to do that, couldn't you? Why would you want to? But then, you see, it's for control purposes because it's just like the systems they've got in some cars: they can lock you in the darn car if they want until the cops come.

For Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Obama Speech and Links to Marxism](#)

[Obama Assures Another 12yrs. in Afghanistan](#)

[Amish Children Immune to Most Allergies](#)

[The Green Agenda PDF](#)

[Another Sea Ice Record in Bering Sea](#)

[Panetta Reads Old Climate-Frenzy News](#)

[Panetta says Changeable Weather is a National Security Threat](#)

[Heavy Rain Disastrous for Birds while Private Water Corporations Shout Drought to Drive Up Prices](#)

[Sweden--Most Don't Believe in Climate Hysteria](#)

[Scientists Switch Mice Genes On and Off](#)

[Human and Baby Flesh-in Capsules for Stamina Boosters Found](#)

[Hollywood-China Co-Production Film Studio](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (# 312)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 4, 2009:

The Guiding Causality of "Your" Reality:

"World Future is Managed by Those with Verbosity,
Who Also Bring Us Anticipatory Democracy,
Always Gauging Future, On Patrol,
So Things to Come are Under Control,
Resource-Based Taxes, Systems We'll Hate,
Published in 'New Age Politics,' 1978,
Backed by Toffler's 'The Third Wave,'
Fascii Marries Hammer-Sickle, New Rave,
Public Ask 'When's All This Due?'
Oblivious They've been Living Through
The Greatest Changes for Many Years,
Yet Sudden Understanding Fills Their Fears,
All Their Lives They've been in Training,
Gorging Predictive Programming, So Entertaining"
© Alan Watt May 4, 2009

Monday May 4th 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 4, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi: I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 4th 2009.

I always suggest to newcomers to look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, where you can download hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I have given in the past, where I try to give you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of how the world really is run and organised and directed, not by happenstance or evolution, but by those who understand the sciences of guiding whole nations along a certain path. At the top of the tree, of course, you have an economic system; once you own that it's quite easy to make everything else comply and correspond and work with you along what you want. You can - literally - pull off anything you want; because society and how to manage the minds of people is an ancient science, well understood, never forgotten from age to age, as they say.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can download for print-up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who simply get the discs burned from my talks and passed around and don't have computers - and I don't blame them, every weekend is tied up fixing computers - then you can write to me if you want to get in touch or order anything, or donate [listed above].

And, for those who want to hear this kind of information that doesn't go off-the-wall, I keep to keep it within limits and I try to show you evidence of such a massive plan, which is already underway, we've lived through it, we've been born into the system. It's underway to bring in a controlled standardised society world-wide, the way that the masters think it should be; and guided by the elite themselves.

So, as I say, it's well worth going into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com - you can also donate to me as well, the buttons for PayPal are on the site, or, if you want, you can get in touch with me and pay through PayPal as well.

We've all gone from panic-to-panic and crisis-to-crisis, since 2001 because it is the century of change, it's the century where, supposedly, this whole agenda is to be pulled off. Right now, we're going through a transition phase, from an old type economy, into a more managed economy, a globalised managed economy, where, eventually, over the next 100, they will reduce the population, through Agenda 21, where we're all to get moved into the already overcrowded cities; and because people, basically, are becoming sterile in the western world, on purpose of course, it doesn't happen in evolution by chance, then we'll gradually die off, as new types are introduced, the enhanced types, genetically-enhanced types, or even, literally, cloned types, or built from scratch. And they can do it, they can do it; but, in the meantime, they have to cope with the people you see, which isn't difficult to do these days, because everyone has been so dumbed-down and kept out of reality that they're living through the most drastic changes and they can't even fathom really what's happening, outside of what little the media tells them and much of that is very misleading, or it's outright lying in fact.

Management, world management is what it's all about; and we have big Non-Governmental Organisations running the show on behalf of the bankers, outside of the political realm. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing the transitions we're to go through in this century. We're already undergoing them and we have, our whole lives in fact, been undergoing great transitions, even physical and biological transitions. Almost everyone now today has a completely 'bust' immune system and people are breaking out all over, as the old song goes, with rashes and allergies to everything, multiple allergies; and it's now common for people to be diagnosed for the first time with asthma in their 30s and 40s, it never happened before. But then we adapt so quickly to everything, until everything is quite natural and normal and every second person is dying with cancer. That's the modern way, you see population control doesn't ask for consent; you have to understand that and you'll never understand anything truly until you cross that line and accept they've already been at it, their depopulation agenda, for a long time, because, you see, any plans you make, or any comprehension you have on what you think you have, will alter drastically when you cross that line. Completely different perspective on everything; that's the kicker: many can come up to the line and stick there with either gold or silver or just batten down the hatches and get rations in, but they can't go further. Or, they think they can just turn the clock back, by asking nicely; and it won't happen that way.

I've talked before about the Futurist Society and how, under many different names, until it got the present one, the Futurist Society, its primary job, even in the 1800s, was to hire authors - and again, it started off by Rothschild in England at first - he put out big grants for authors to come forth with science fiction, basically, because, through science

fiction, they knew, in the 1800s, they could programme coming generations to look forward to changes, certain planned changes, with excitement. That's how they brought in the whole idea of the NASA age; they were already pumping out novel after novel after novel and remember, in that book, that officially-declassified one, at least the contents of it are, on the American Cultural Wars. They admitted that, from some of the big speakers, in quotes in the book, they say that novels were so incredibly important for, basically, programming the people and preparing them for what's to come.

Well, the Futurist Society, you see they pick certain people, certain novelists, and give them the outlines of a story and they give them the content that they must put in the story, because, really, that's the whole thing, it's like a payload, you get the payload in there along with the story. The stories are never very different, because it's always hero / heroine, the chase, the hunt etc, etc that gets us involved, or the child who's been stolen or something like that; but then it's the bait that must go along with it, that downloads you, the little hooks they put in there, to alter your impression and perception on things, without you reasoning through them. It's a very simple technique of predictive programming; but it works incredibly well. I've talked about the Fabian Society and how they use time on their side, intergenerational planning and working, till, literally, they can plan three generations / four generations ahead and know exactly the type of average citizen they want, including what they will believe in three or four generations time on different topics, it's not difficult.

Newt Gingrich is an interesting guy because he is a Futurist, he belongs to the Futurist Society; and I've mentioned before, he was speaker of the House, remember, at one time and he was right up there, he still is because he belongs now to the parallel government. Once they're out of the Congress or Parliament, they join the Parallel Government that Thatcher talked about; and they're not responsible to the public. They're more active than ever than when they were in politics and they have more power, as Carroll Quigley said, they have the real power that politicians don't. Newt Gingrich said this about Alvin Toffler, because he was handing out Toffler's books to every congressman on the steps one day. It was widely reported in the papers, mainly to get the people into reading the book; and we know that Toffler, of course, belonged to the Futurist Society, did Future Shock etc and the Third Way. Now the term the Third Way also comes from Plato, all these guys refer to Plato for his ideas on a utopian system run by an elite Guardian class who are the natural inheritors of the Earth; and everything below them does what they're told, even the creatures and humans below them are bred for the purpose. That was all Plato and he called it the Third Way; but it's also the blending of the two systems they came out with in the Norman Dodd / the Reece Inquiry, where the head of the Ford and Carnegie Foundations told Senator Dodd that their job was to change the culture so much in the United States and the West that they could blend the Soviet system seamlessly with that of the West; and that's happened, that's happened, you see. We're to be run by a massive bureaucracy, with specialised departments on every part of social life and engineering.

This is what Gingrich said - this is from an article I'm going to read shortly and also give you the link at the end of the show, on my site.

Gingrich revealed to Congress:

"For a long time, I have been friends with Alvin and Heidi Toffler, the authors of Future Shock and The Third Way.

"I first began working with the Toffler's in the early 1970's on a concept called anticipatory democracy.

Have you heard of that before? *Anticipatory Democracy*, in other words: it's when you see what's coming in the future, through think-tanks etc, what you plan to guide, but mainly to control the future, bring in the future you wish. He says:

I was then a young assistant professor at West Georgia State College, and I was fascinated with the intersection of history and the future which is the essence of politics and government at its best.

"For twenty years we

Now, he doesn't say who "we" are but we know who they are, he says:

we have worked to develop a future-conscious politics and popular understanding

Popular understanding.

that would make it easier for America to make the transition from the Second Wave civilization -

That was the one where you had rights and all the rest of it.

which is clearly dying

Well it had been because they'd already been working on eliminating your rights.

- to the emerging, but in many ways undefined Third Wave civilization."

Which is Alvin Toffler's Centrist Utopia.

The Centrist Utopia is a nice way to say a synthesis between Communism and Capitalism.

Here's another quote:

"Futurism: Study of, and interest in, forecasting or anticipating the future, or theorizing on how to impose controls on events."

What he's talking about here is a centralised control of some sort, it could be government or it could be business. It isn't about allowing the market to operate freely, as if it ever did.

Here's an article here, it's from Enter Stage Right, from their archives, about Gingrich and the title too is

Gingrich, Toffler, and Gore: A peculiar trio

But they're not strange at all, they're all in it together, you see, because it's through the threat of disasters about the environment and too many people etc that they're going to use, and they are using, to control us and reduce the population and to give up our rights.

On November 11, 1994, still bubbling and cocksure over the Republican takeover of both Houses, his coming coronation as Speaker of the House, and his anointing as King of the Republican Revolution, Gingrich couldn't resist exploiting the moment to put in a free plug for something he so devoutly believed in.

"The core of our Contract,"

He says and you've got to understand this is the time when they were all talking about new contracts and they're giving you the legality, they're telling you they're giving you a new system. In Canada, they had Chrétien around at election time with his "Little Red Book". He said "everything's in this little red book". Well, that set alarm bells off right, a little red book. Mao Tse-tung's Little Red Book, does that ring a bell?

"The core of our Contract," and the solution for those "trying to figure out how to put me in a box," he said, could be found in a book by futurist Alvin Toffler called "The Third Way;" to which he added: "I am a conservative futurist."

Futurism, as already alluded to, is one and the same with the Third Way or Third Wave,

They use both terms, remember, the first one was from Plato.

but for brevity sake, Webster's Dictionary gives us another take on this subject.

"Futurism: Study of, and interest in, forecasting or anticipating the future, or theorizing on how to impose controls on events."

Controls.

Or in other words, a head in the clouds political philosophy, complete with theories and forecasts,

Theories and forecasts: that's what we live on today.

which envisions the use of force to insure those theories and forecasts come to pass.

It would not be a stretch to call it communism with economic vision, for that is what the futurists of the Third Way call it.

You see, this communism, I've told you for years, that the system of mass bureaucracies and agencies running the public, will be run on a Soviet version, while those above will be the elite and their CEOs of international corporations, the new feudal system above, but really we're run by massive bureaucracy on a communistic basis below.

But, what then, is a conservative futurist? If we believe Newt Gingrich, it is in person, a post 1994 Republican. And it is in policy, the Contract With America, the go along, get along policies of a party who for the next six year "caved" under Clinton, and the faith-based subsidies, public private partnership, fast track hopes, and bipartisan spirit of today's Compassionate Conservatism movement - the latter of which had its start in the legislation and underlying principles of that same Gingrich Contract

Remember: Gingrich too is the guy who heads off the annual science meeting to do with the coming brain chip, the first one being at New Orleans at Loyola University where he kicks it off, every year he does this too, very busy man, little Maurice Strong of a man. Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about one of the many 'Maurice Strong' types, the technocrats, that run across the planet once they're out of politics, doing the real work, the real work: working with all the NGOs and the big foundations that lobby governments. They don't have to lobby very hard either, because the guys in government know who to listen to and who not to, that's how simple it is, which way the wind is blowing. And even with the Toffler's books being handed to them, that tells them where the wind is blowing, that's the political correctness and they adapt right away to it, because they want to get up the ladder, quite simple.

Back to this article here, from Enter Stage Right, it's called; and I'll read this little part again, from Newt Gingrich, he says:

"For twenty years we [who's we?] have worked to develop a future-conscious politics and popular understanding that would make it easier for America to make the transition

That goes along with the Reece Commission remember.

from the Second Wave civilization - which is clearly dying -

Well, they made sure of it, they'd been destroying the cultural values of America back then you see,

to the emerging, but in many ways undefined Third Wave civilization [Alvin Toffler's Centrist Utopia].

"The process has been more frustrating and the progress much slower than I would have guessed two decades ago. Yet despite the frustrations, the development of a Third Wave political and governmental system is so central to the future of freedom and the future of America

You've got remember, they've got a different definition of freedom.

that it must be undertaken."

Well, that's what Obama's doing now, you see, that's his job. It's been government by government, it hasn't been held back at all.

So central and so critical, indeed, that Mr. Gingrich put the book on a recommended reading list for members of Congress and all Americans.

Why is he putting a novelist's book out there? Think about it; very important novelist isn't it? Remember the Futurist Society, Future Shock and all that stuff.

And mind you, he wouldn't let go of it. In speech after speech and press conference after conference Gingrich referred to the Third Wave as "the seminal work of our time"

He's talking about it religiously.

For those who hadn't read it, or who knew nothing about the Third Way/ Third Wave (he used both names)

That's meant to confuse you, because it goes back to Plato.

Gingrich delivered a few extra hints of where the Third Way was taking him.

"While I am a Republican leader in the Congress, I do not believe Republicans or the Congress have a monopoly on solving problems and helping America make the transformation necessary to enter the Third Wave information revolution. Democratic mayors like Norquist in Milwaukee and Rendel in Philadelphia are making real breakthroughs at the city level. Some of the best of Vice President Gore's efforts to reinvent government nibble in the right direction..."

What's "government nibble in the right direction..."?

To those conservative freshman, just elected, those dyed in the wool conservatives already in a hot war with Clinton and Gore, and those millions of Americans who had just swept this "revolution" into power, nothing could have smacked more of betrayal than the foregoing.

Sad to say, Gingrich, wasn't kidding, he really had a thing for the Third Way, and a peculiar partnership with what are now commonly referred to as "new democrats."

It's always 'new' something eh?

Toffler in his next book, "Creating a New Civilization: The Politics of the Third Wave," writes:

"In 1975 at the request of Congressional Democrats,

At the request of them?

we

"We" again.

organized a conference on futurism and "anticipatory democracy" [the latter being the political game plan of the former] for senators and members of the House. We invited Newt Gingrich, probably the only Republican among the many futurists we knew. He attended.

"That conference led to the creation of the Congressional Clearinghouse on the Future, a group eventually co-chaired by a young senator name Al Gore, now vice president."

Gingrich, Gore-like, would rise within the Third Wave/Third Way movement, would become a member of the executive committee of The Congressional Clearing House on the Future, and would win the praise of leftist, "ex"-marxist Toffler

Remember, Toffler was a Marxist.

as possibly "the single smartest and most successful intellectual in American politics . . ."

That's what Toffler said of Gingrich.

As "probably the only Republican among the many futurists" Toffler knew, Gingrich's involvement in the movement, was not what one would call conservative, by traditional conservative standards.

New American Senior Editor, William F. Jasper, in a 1994 piece "New Age Newt: A Futurist Conservative for the 21st Century," reveals that Gingrich's embrace of the Third Way also includes a collaborative effort with Toffler and twenty new left and new age authors in a 1978 work Anticipatory Democracy, wherein Gingrich endorsed Governor Jimmy Carter's socialist "planning" agenda.

The book throughout extolled the virtues of "participatory democracy," a revolutionary slogan dear to the likes of Tom Hayden, Derek Shearer, and Bill Clinton, and one drawn directly from the eighth plank of the "Humanist Manifesto II (1973)."

You'll hear more and more about Humanism, because they're raising their head in every country right now and they're heavily-funded for their promotions at the moment.

By 1984, Jasper continues, Gingrich's influence in the third way movement was so far to the left that it brought on kudos from the likes of New Age "philosopher" Mark Satin.

Is it Satin or Satan?

Mr. [Satan!] / Satin is certainly no ordinary American. In his "New Age Politics" (1978), a guide to New Age political thought, he called for planetary governance, a system of world taxation (on resource use),

In 1978, that's carbon taxes, folks. You think it's all evolving now?

an increased transfer of wealth from rich to poor countries

That's what they're doing right now, because of the financial collapse, that's a plank of the manifesto too, isn't it? And I'll read some more, when I come back from the up-coming messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you how everything that's happening today was discussed / planned an awful long time ago, by various agencies, all working under an umbrella, backed by the same foundations, because there is only one agenda and each have their own specialised part to play, to bring it all about. This article here goes into a *technocrat*, as he's now called, he's a technocrat, Newt Gingrich, who has been in politics, elevated up there and then proven his worth to those who back him and now he's getting real power, to go round and hold world meetings on things which are outside the scope of you and I, and they're not accountable to the general public for the laws that they manage to get pushed by lobbying on governments. This article says here, I'll read this part again, this new age philosopher / guru Mark Satin, obviously a pen name for Satan; but it says:

Mr. Satin is certainly no ordinary American. In his "New Age Politics" (1978), a guide to New Age political thought, he called for planetary governance,

That's what it's all about today. 1978 remember.

a system of world taxation (on resource use),

That's exactly what they're pushing today, by the same people, by the way!

an increased transfer of wealth from rich to poor countries (international communism),

That's to be done now through the IMF that has been elevated through the Crash.

and complete military disarmament. He rounded that all out by stating, in no uncertain terms, his hostility for the nuclear family, traditional marriage,

That's man and woman.

and heterosexual society.

Have you seen what's been taught in the schools since 1978? How did that all happen do you think? All of this has come to pass, it doesn't happen by coincidence, it's made to happen: "Anticipatory Democracy", as Mr. Gingrich calls it.

So what did, such a one as this think of "conservative" Newt Gingrich? In the February 27, 1984 issue of "New Options," Satin, singled out Newt Gingrich as a top "decentralist/globally responsible" congressman. Not the kind of praise any true conservative would want on his resume. As for the odd phrase, "decentralist/globally

responsible" congressmen, this is the kind of interesting paradox that fits the fishy decentralism of the Third Way, a decentralism which seeks to move power not just down to the local level, but suspiciously up to the international level.

You see: that's exactly what's happening.

Not surprisingly then, ten years later, in the wake of the passage of NAFTA, globalist, Council on Foreign Relations Republican Insider Henry Kissinger would be heard bragging across the universe that the man most responsible for giving us NAFTA

Which is the North American Free Trade Association.

(which Kissinger called the important checkpoint on the way to a New World Order) was none other than Newt Gingrich.

Gingrich, in fact, fast-tracked NAFTA and GATT

The General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, that's international.

through Congress, in December of 1994, as a gift to Clinton, shortly before a new Republican Congress - which would have likely defeated the treaties - took control. An example of things to come from this "conservative" Futurist.

And perhaps, it all fits. Heralded Republican Third Way Futurist, Newt Gingrich, emerges from the right - at the same time that his comrade, Third Way Futurist Al Gore and his pal Bill Clinton, burst upon the scene from the left. Gingrich promised to take them down - but in the end, he took them in.

He took them in. And that's really how the world is run: politics at the face of it, just a puppet show for the public, that's all; and as they, of course, bring in their carbon taxes and everything you have to purchase will have various taxes involved, because you're taking resources away from the planet you see. Here's an article about the Al Gore, how did they really suffer through all this all of the laws that they make for us to follow. This is from News Busters and its March the 2nd 2007:

Media Ignore Al Gore's Financial Ties to Global Warming

As NewsBusters reported here ... there are huge dollars to be made from global warming alarmism. However, conceivably no one is better positioned to financially benefit from this scam than Dr. Global Warming himself, former Vice President Al Gore, a fact that the media will surely not share with Americans any time soon.

Yet, if America's press would take some time out of their busy schedules covering the earth-shattering details surrounding Anna Nicole Smith's demise, they might find a deliciously inconvenient truth about the soon-to-be-Dr. Gore that is significantly more fascinating and diabolical than anything likely to emerge from that courtroom in Broward County, Florida.

... Former Vice President Al Gore has built a Green money-making machine capable of eventually generating billions of dollars for investors, including himself, but he set it up so that the average Joe can't afford to play on Gore's terms.

I'll also add: on Gore's table.

And the US portion is headed up by a former Gore staffer and fund raiser who previously ran afoul of both the FEC and the DOJ, before Janet Reno jumped in and shut down an investigation during the Clinton years.

Think Katie, Charlie, or Brian will be all over this tonight? Regardless, that was just the tip of the questionably melting iceberg as reported by Bill Hobbs in Nashville, Tennessee.

Gore is chairman of the firm.

Gore helped found Generation Investment Management,

Big company / big corporation

through which he and others pay for [carbon] offsets. The firm invests the money in solar, wind and other projects that reduce energy consumption around the globe...

At least, at least that's their spiel.

Gore is chairman of the firm and presumably, draws an income or will make money as its investments prosper. In other words, he "buys" his "carbon offsets" from himself, through a transaction designed to boost his own investments and return a profit to himself. To be blunt, Gore doesn't buy "carbon offsets" through Generation Investment Management - he buys stocks.

Fascinating. So, as Dr. Global Warming travels the world in his private jet while spending 20 times the average American on energy for his home, all the time telling us it's okay because he's buying carbon offsets, he's actually purchasing these investments from himself. Furthermore, and maybe more important, Gore stands to benefit financially in a potentially huge way if more and more people buy into this junk science.

Isn't that special? Yet, it is not clear that Gore's money is going to purchase carbon offsets at all. Riehl reported:

Here's a list indicating what it takes to make money along with Al. Funds associated with these companies have placed millions of dollars under Al Gore's control. And, as you'll see below, Gore's selection for the US President of GIM might raise a few eyebrows as well.

And it's got all the different companies listed under this big conglomerate he runs. I'll put this link up too at www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website after the show. You should go though it; you see, these characters do not believe in what they make us believe; but, then, they are the Guardian class and it's their right to live differently from you. It's also their right to suck you, like a big sponge being sucked out, because that's what the public are for, according to these guys. You're not really up in the same class as them; they've evolved at the top you understand, they've evolved. And they care about the planet, as it pays its way to the bank over and over, it pays for them to do so; but guess who's really paying - all you guys at the bottom. That's the reality of the world in which we live. Remember who trained guys like Gore: Armand Hammer. Armand Hammer, strangely enough, was allowed to go back and forth to the Soviet Union; he had an apartment next to Lenin, then Stalin, for a while, the father. All through that whole era, this multi billionaire travelled back and forth, doing his businesses and making sure that politics was going the proper way, globally, you see, as they run us from generation and century to century. Quite something, quite something.

I was going to mention too, I don't watch television and I don't watch very many movies at all; but every couple of year, I'll pick up something that's now two or three dollars that was a hit a couple of years ago, to see what's getting put into the public's minds, because, you see, you are programmed by fiction, primarily. It's the easiest method to program people, because you're given no choices in anything, you don't think you have to make choices, you're being entertained. And people, about a year ago or so, were harping on about The Happening, The Happening, The Happening; and I got it out and you could write a book on the predictive programming in it, where nature just turns on people. One message being there's too many people. Guys working on tall skyscrapers were throwing themselves off, committing suicide suddenly because the plants were putting a toxin in the air, meaning there were too many people and they were just spreading all over the globe, you see, so it was hitting them back where they were. People on the roads, working on roads, or even traffic, they started killing themselves off, shooting themselves in the middle of the street in their cars, that kind of stuff. They even had a guy who was a guy who was into botany, he loved plants and really communicated with them all the rest of it, but the fatal flaw is he mentioned he liked hotdogs, he liked meat; he died. It was so full of predictive programming to do with this greening agenda, they should have paid the public to go and see it.

I said years and years ago, when the BBC ruled Britain solely, they had the rights of all the airwaves, radio and television, and they made people buy a licence. I thought they really should just force the public to have one of these TVs and give them for free, because it was obviously mandatory that you had the darn thing. It's all programming, programming you. That's how you get your downloads. And Hollywood took up the whole darn thing, since 1960, they were given that task by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, to create a global culture; and when I look through

movies like this one, I can see why it's so easy now for them to get to stampede the human herd worldwide, because they use the same scare tactics you'll see in the movies. When the media comes on, and in the movie, with the right buttons being pressed, they're already conditioned to accept the absurd without thinking. That's how programming works; fascinating to watch it, fascinating. It's simplistic, simplistic programming; but you can only see it if you haven't watched movies and consumed them like some people do, dozens a week! If you're taking dozens a week, you don't have a chance; you don't have a chance of ever breaking into reality.

I've also talked about how Julian Huxley, Aldous Huxley, the big players, wrote about having to dehumanise society, take humanity off its pedestal as being something wonderful and spiritual and the right to life and all that kind of stuff. Well, they've degraded us to such an extent that nothing really matters any more what we do as humans, it's like I've talked about, do you think it's just coincidence they're hanging corpses on wires, plasticized corpses at art galleries and the people are flooding in to see these things? It's all desensitisation, dehumanisation. Even this article I'm about to read feeds into this, because, of course, they'll wait and see if there's any response, there'll probably be none, no response to this anymore. From the Mail Online:

'Put your dead baby in the fridge': What nurse told mother who suffered miscarriage

This is Britain. It doesn't surprise me in Britain, because the health care system is the pits. This was on the 1st of May 2009:

She had just endured the trauma of a miscarriage.

At home.

But when Sophie Hill phoned her hospital with her dead child next to her, she was simply told to put it in the fridge for two days until her scheduled appointment.

At the clinic.

Confused and in shock, Miss Hill followed the nurse's instructions and stored the foetus in a Tupperware box in her fridge so it could be kept cool for testing. Last night, as hospital bosses investigated, Miss Hill said she had been 'betrayed by the NHS' and her father called for the nurse who gave the advice to be suspended.

Miss Hill, 21, was overjoyed when she become pregnant for a second time with boyfriend Jamie George, 29, and the pair had been planning for the arrival of what they hoped would be a second daughter. The 12-week scan showed the baby was growing well but subsequent tests revealed problems.

She was told in February, when she was four months pregnant, that the baby had died. Weeks later,

I guess, at home.

she miscarried.

She phoned up the hospital and told them what had happened, a nurse said, this is East Surry Hospital.

'She said I had to keep the child cold for testing reasons and I should keep it in the fridge until my appointment.

The scheduled appointment came up. It doesn't surprise me. This is the sort of thing you'd expect in some really third world country, well, guess what's happened folks? Guess what's happened? And then, just because everything's blatant and in your face now and the public have no rights and they're being told this in no uncertain terms, there's an article here from the Sunday Times, May the 3rd:

Jacqui Smith's secret plan to carry on snooping

This head of security for Britain; and she's not the boss, obviously, she's taking the heat. It says:

SPY chiefs are pressing ahead with secret plans to monitor all internet use and telephone calls in Britain despite an announcement by Jacqui Smith, the home secretary, of a ministerial climb-down over public surveillance.

GCHQ, the government's eavesdropping centre, is developing classified technology to intercept and monitor all e-mails, website visits and social networking sessions in Britain. The agency will also be able to track telephone calls made over the internet, as well as all phone calls to land lines and mobiles.

Well, guess what? They've been doing it all along! They've been doing it since they gave us the darn thing. In fact, they're been doing it since the mid 1990s, when they passed the laws internationally, for the Western countries at least. This article itself is just, again, predictive programming, to hammer it home that you have no secrecy; and you know something? The young ones, they don't mind; the young ones who came through into the schools getting searched and all the rest of it and then going through metal detectors etc and lock downs, practice drills, they don't mind, because this is the future they're trained into. It's all quite normal to them when they leave school. That's what you do: train the next generation, who will think nothing of being stopped on the street and searched, nothing at all. Predictive programming, intergenerational, quite simple.

Now, we'll go to the phone lines and we've got Maggie from Texas on the line, are you there Maggie?

Maggie: Hi. You talked a lot about Toffler's Future Shock and I would never have guessed it was such an important book, because when it came out; and I forget when that was, the 1970s maybe. I just found it un-readably boring. I couldn't get through it, it had used a baby-like language; the vocabulary, that was incredibly dull and I couldn't see how anyone, I can't see now how anyone could relate to it.

Alan: Yes; and yet it was pushed through every school and university as a work of incredible art! Hold on and I'll come back to that after this break.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking to Maggie from Texas, who just mentioned the fact that Toffler's first book, Future Shock, was so awfully boring for the person with a mind to read and yet it was pushed through universities and the fact is that it's like the book, as I say, America's Cultural Wars, that the CIA gave America its culture and ran it during the whole Cold War, it says right in the book that the CIA employed these hack writers that would never have made it on their own and Toffler falls into that grouping, you see; but he's heavily funded to do so. Are you still there Maggie?

Maggie: Yes, I still am. There's a couple of things I want to ask you about that are related but I guess I'll just have to pick one: in the middle '80s, I worked for a multinational corporation, a big, bad, multinational corporation; and which, at the time, I didn't realise how evil it was, it was a part-time job. Anyway, I noticed that they relied very-very heavily on what was then Booz Alan, now Booz Alan Hamilton; and I couldn't believe it when I would look at those charts that they were considering so holy and important, because they were written at what I would call a second-grade level in the format that today you would call PowerPoint and I just couldn't believe it. What was this all about?

Alan: Well, again, the orders were coming down from the top, people think that orders are made at the top of the corporations; but what you're really seeing is a format of where they're all on board with consensus between corporation and corporation and corporation, as they are all on board today with the greening project. Everything's going green, it doesn't matter what the company is, it'll say it's going green and that's all so vague to the average person; but, because it's politically correct, they adapt the terminology and so on. Whenever politically correct concepts are being pushed within the documentation that's handed there, every top person that wants to get on in that company must adapt to it and believe in it right away, like it's a new religion. That's the same technique they were using back then, it's been used for the last 100 years actually; and they actually have foundations whose sole job it is to get all the top CEOs using the same terminology, the same articles, to embed within their policies, so they're all on track, as I say, consensus building, that's the key to it.

Maggie: It's amazing, just unbelievable; and yet, now, to go back in time, you have talked how, at a certain point, I guess it was around the 1500s, we were given a beautiful language, through the King James Bible and through Shakespeare and then, later on, we were given uplifting music, you know, Bach and Beethoven, why did they, at that time, give people such a gift when they had the potential to withhold it?

Alan: Yes, because at that time they needed the public and whole nations to be nationalistic, incredibly nationalistic, as

they used places like Britain, to take over, basically create a world empire. Even in the League of Nations and the United Nations charter and also within the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR's charter says that the British Empire would be the nucleus for the world order that they are copying, the same system. So, they gave it to the public but then, in the last 100 years, as the public must synch into it from Britain, they started to debase your society, same in the US, and bring you down, because you must blend into the world system that you helped create and that's how simple it is.

Maggie: Thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling and I'll probably do a show on that, later on, when I get time. From myself, from Hamish the dog and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles covered in the show:-

["Gingrich, Toffler, and Gore: A peculiar trio" by Steve Farrell \(enterstageright.com\) - July 9, 2001.](#)

["Media Ignore Al Gore's Financial Ties to Global Warming" by Noel Sheppard \(newsbusters.org\) - March 2, 2007.](#)

[" 'Put your dead baby in the fridge': What nurse told mother who suffered miscarriage" by Daniel Bates \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 1, 2009.](#)

["Jacqui Smith's secret plan to carry on snooping" by David Leppard and Chris Williams \(timesonline.co.uk\) - May 3, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through" | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....." |
| | Volumes 1, 2, 3 | | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and | | |
| <u>CDs</u> | History MP3 CDs: | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 |
| | Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 | | Hours per Disc) |
| | (1998-2000) | | |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

December 30th, 2010 (#737)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 30th, 2010:

"The Having it All" are Easy to Manage,
By the Destroyer Who Brought Them Carnage:

**"Sometimes Our Masters are Hardly Tight-Lipped
And Openly Boast They Created the Script
Called Reality, Altered for Each Generation,
Bringing Hedonism, Pursuit of Erotic Sensation,
With Everyone Divided, Each Seeking Pleasure,
There's No Serious Thoughts Exchanged in Leisure,
Thus No Threat to He Who Rules,
Chuckling at People Turned into Fools,
Mimicking Fiction into Daily Antic,
Resulting in Chaos, Driving Them Frantic,
Which Only Results in Seeking More Fun,
This Phase of the Plan is Already Done,
Modern Existential Narcissistic Reality,
Predatory, Sex-Crazed Indifferent Banality"**

© Alan Watt December 30th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 30th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on December the 30th, 2010. For newcomers to this show, you should look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you'll find hundreds of talks I've given over years, where I try to give you the big picture of reality, on how it's created and who creates it, and how you adapt into a system that was planned long before you were born, with stages for the generations to grow up in, thinking

everything, obviously, must be quite normal, because no one has told them otherwise. The only thing that we're taught to, or we actually do by nature is to become afraid when something is changing very quickly, and it affects you personally, basically. That's what really folk are aware of. Not really why they're in the situation they're in, why countries are in the situations they are economically, or anything else. They take the mainstream media's point of view. So, look into my website and help yourself to the audios, and you'll find that I help to explain a lot of the social experimentation that's been going on, and the implementation of these experiments, on a worldwide scale, country by country.

And remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so look into the site. Buy the books I have for sale. Buy the discs I have for sale. Donate to me. You can find out how to purchase and donate at cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. They all carry transcripts, remember in English, as well, of a lot of the talks I've given for print up, and if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and help yourself to the variety offered there. To order the books and so on, from the US, remember, you can use a personal check, and you can use an international postal money order, from the post office. Some people send cash. You can use PayPal to order. Just put the appropriate donation through PayPal, and send a separate email with your name, address, and the order, and I'll get it right out to you. And it's the same across the rest of the world. You've got Western Union, for direct wire transfer. You can do the same with Money Gram. Money Gram also offers a check, which you can post, which is cheaper. Some people send cash, and PayPal again to order or donate. Just send the appropriate donation and an email with your address and the order on it. And remember too, simple, straight forward donations would be appreciated as well, because there's a lot of data getting put out there, and has been over the years, for you to help yourselves to, and only a few people tend to repeat donations, or donate at all.

We're living through great transitions as they called it a hundred-odd years ago, that were planned for the world, to bring us into really a system which had been discussed about in the 1800s by Karl Marx and others before him, with trading blocs, and eventually a unified world government running the whole show. That's monetarily. That's all your economics. That's your world health organization, it's everything that you hear today and take for granted. These are really private institutions. Government itself is a private institution. It's only an idea, you know. Government is someone's idea. And you must acquiesce all your freedoms to go along with government. And people don't realize that too. They think it's some sort of concrete fortress built on a hilltop somewhere. They don't realize, no, government really is an idea. And it's always the old story, too. You get peace and safety and security if you just donate to the king and queen in the castle up there, and they'll take care of everything for you. The same tricks are pulled today, over and over again. The problem is, we don't have kings and queens and their families to pay anymore, and keep their lavish lifestyle; we have thousands and thousands, actually millions, now, of bureaucrats, worldwide. And it's so top heavy, it's amazing we're not turning into the Flat Earth again with the weight on top. But, that's what we've got. And this is World Socialism you're under, scientific socialism. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, I've gone through so many books to show you how society was designed to be overthrown, as it used to be, at one time, with its structure and its society, and how it all worked together, the fabric of society. You can go into the writings, again, of Marx, who talked about overthrowing all established systems of government. That meant complete demolishing, completely demolishing all of the societal structures which held it all together, and gave it some kind of natural law and order. And at one time, remember, you didn't need police, as you do today, because everyone in a society, even right down to a small tribe, knew the basic rules. And you didn't need a big system to overlook you, and start fining you for littering and all that kind of stuff. That came in much later. And of course, now, it's a cash cow as well for governments. They need all those tickets for speeders on the road and all that kind of stuff. Anyway, this was echoed by Mazzini, of course, the World Revolutionary, and by the various Communists that came afterwards in the Soviet system. The complete overthrowing of all existing systems. And that also meant marriage, all religions, well almost all, but most religions, and definitely the Christian religion, because that held together the fabric of Europe especially, and that had to go. And that has been accomplished, pretty well, in fact they've actually banned, from the EU, they're putting out books now for children, school children, for daily diaries, and it's got all the dates in it for the whole year, like a calendar, and there's not a single Christian holiday mentioned, including Christmas. Everyone else's faith has got theirs mentioned. So, that's how much it was hated by those who decided to overthrow, a long time ago, the system in

bringing this brand new system using what they called science to replace the fabric of society, the glue which was an obstacle to them ever getting what they wanted as a conspiratorial group.

And here we are today, because they've won, you see. And they won quite easily, because the richest people on the planet were involved in this big plan. And they hired a lot of fronts to do their talking for them. And they had their own organizations to do the footwork. They had academia of course, in their pocket, because academia depends on grants, not just coming in from students, so they need grants coming in. And with the grants come recommendations, and then Mr. Rockefeller, or whatever it happens to be at the top, will say, I'd like you to take this guy in as professor to teach, blah, blah, blah. And that's how you get your plants in all the universities across the world, because I think every university in Canada and America, and quite a few in Europe, all get grants from just him alone, his outfit.

Now, part of it too, and I've gone through Bertrand Russell quite a bit, but there's many other actors in this world stage to make this all happen. And, as I say, Professor Carroll Quigley, who taught many people to be diplomats for the US government, and who lectured in the diplomatic schools for them, also was part of this organization for the overthrow of all existing systems. And it's quite something too. I used to wonder about Communism, even before I read Foundations: Their Power and Influence, that showed you that Communism was eventually to be brought in and merged with what we thought was capitalism, and the two systems would become a Socialist, a World Socialist system, exactly what Lenin said. He said, this dictatorship would last for about 70 years, and he said eventually, the world will merge, not quite capitalist, not quite Communist. He meant this new scientifically-run Socialism would be the way to go, where the fittest of the fittest, the crème-de-la-crème on the Darwinian scale, would run the world. But we'd have the same money masters at the top, who would keep their natural instincts, while they dumbed down the rest of us in the process, to make us easier managed.

They also talked about degrading society by every level, and Bertrand Russell in his book on marriage, in fact, goes through a lot of this stuff. When you read their stuff, you'll find that he will say the exact same phrases as other actors on the stage at the same time. And they kept talking about they'd have to eliminate the concept of sin. You see. Because people, all tribes in fact, every tribe, even the so-called primitive tribes have their basic religion, even if it's pantheistic, its basic religion. Again, all your rules of the tribe are based around it, to make everything work harmoniously. And they have their taboos. And taboo is another word for sin, really. There's consequences to sin, in other words, in this life. And the Russells of that age who helped to bring in this system, and create the very system you're in right now, because he was involved in all the top planning for it, along with the Huxleys and so on, talked about this; eradicating sin, overthrowing all the fabric of society. And I used to say, why didn't they kick these guys out? Why did they even employ them in MI5, for instance, during World War II, since they were all basically preaching what seemed to be Communism? And then Carroll Quigley came along and he said, well they work with them all, all the different groups. They don't mind who they work with, if it's a dictatorship or a Communist system, or whatever. He says, we work with them all. And he says, we're often mistaken for being Communists, because they're pushing the exact same system as Communism, which was Scientific Socialism.

Quite something, isn't it, that they can actually work in governmental departments. How can you let people work in governmental departments when they belong to agencies which are sworn to overthrow all existing governments? Which tells you that they'd already put their top men in, controlling their governments, for an awful long time. Otherwise, they would be up for treason. And that's exactly what Quigley said in the Anglo-American Establishment. There wasn't an American president that was not a member of this group, under different names, as it transformed itself under different names, and only came out with the Council on Foreign Relations much later for America and the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain about the same time. Before that, even Winston Churchill knew of their existences, but they didn't know the names of the groups. That's how cagey they were. And yet, they started wars, they funded wars, they promoted all politics towards war to get the desired goal, which was to bring the world to its utter knees, with disgust and contempt for war and nationhood, and bring in a world type government. And that's what they had to do.

They also had to destroy, again, the fabric of even the family unit, they said. And they would do that by eliminating all sin or taboos about sexual behavior whatsoever, mainly, again, for the lower classes. They all advocated

eugenics. They all agreed there were too many of the common folk at the bottom, and they would outbreed those at the top if they weren't careful; therefore they should be sterilized, one way or another. And if you notice, I've gone through the sterilization quotes and so on, over the past few years. Even the United Nations gives out their annual reports, quite happily and gleefully when they tell you that most of the males are becoming sterile, which doesn't happen by itself.

As I say, they would give you frivolous entertainment, they said, frivolous entertainment. Inane, frivolous entertainment, that would be harmless to those ruling you and it would also help their agenda, because you emulate what you see and hear in drama and movies, etc. It's interesting how it was all getting pushed at the same time in every country. They had their champions in every country. The first director for the World Health Organization was Chisholm in Canada, and he also gave out the exact same quotes about destroying religion and especially the concept of sin, verbatim, just like you heard them coming out in a united front saying, weapons of mass destruction, weapons of mass destruction like parrots, because they all were on board together. They all were taught together in the same groups, and they had to appear as a unified front. And it's interesting here that in *The Scientific Outlook*, Russell says this. He says:

I think, therefore, that there is hardly any limit to the departures from traditional sentiment which science may introduce into the question of reproduction. If the simultaneous regulation of quantity and quality is taken seriously in the future, we may expect that in each generation some 25 per cent. of women and some 5 per cent. of men will be selected to be the parents of the next generation, while the remainder of the population will be sterilized, which will in no way interfere with their sexual pleasures, (*A: Which of course they were going to promote.*) but will merely render these pleasures destitute of social importance. (*A: You see, if you had left the old system, bonding was very important. And they wanted to separate the bonding act from the sexual act itself. And, once people are bonded together, men tend to fight for something. That had to be eradicated. It says:*) The women who are selected for breeding will have to have eight or nine children each, but will not be expected to perform any other work except the suckling of the children for a suitable number of months. No obstacles will be placed upon their relations with sterile men, or upon the relations of sterile men and women with each other, (*A: See, they were even pushing that as well.*) but reproduction will be regarded as a matter which concerns the State, and will not be left to the free choice of the persons concerned. Perhaps it will be found that artificial impregnation is more certain and less embarrassing, since it will obviate the need of any personal contact between the father and mother of the prospective child. (*A: It puts me in mind of Elton John and his husband, who just had a child recently, apparently, with, I guess, mixing genes from the sperm, and they had a donor mother who would carry it.*) Sentiments of personal affection may still be connected with intercourse not intended to be fruitful, while impregnation will be regarded in an entirely different manner, more in the light of a surgical operation, so that it will be thought not ladylike to have it performed in the natural manner. The qualities for which parents will be chosen will differ greatly according to the status which it is hoped the child will occupy. In the governing class a considerable degree of intelligence will be demanded of parents;

And the music is coming in, actually. And I'll read some more of this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading some Bertrand Russell here, a guy who helped with big world think tanks to help set up the system to manage us all in what we're going through today. They had it all planned too, for bringing down economies, using the banks and so on, and bringing in a world banking system. And we have, of course, the World Bank at the United Nations, which is really just comprised of the international money lenders, the ones who lend to nations at the moment. He's going on about how the future will bring in gradually, artificial insemination and so on. It says:

The care of infants intended to belong to the governing class would seldom be left to the mothers. Mothers would be selected by their eugenic qualities, and these would not necessarily be the qualities required in a nurse. On the other hand, the early months of pregnancy might be more burdensome than at present, since the fetus would be subjected to various kinds of scientific treatment intended to affect beneficially not only its own characteristics but those of its possible descendants.

Fathers would, of course, have nothing to do with their own children. *(A: He actually says in his other book about marriage that fatherhood would go down the drain altogether, and fathers wouldn't be important at all. And we've all seen that happen, encouraged and promoted by the state, of course, who helped to fund the women to stay at home, and gave them perpetual welfare. He says:)* There would be in general only one father to every five mothers, and it is quite likely that he would never have even seen the mothers of his children. *(A: That's artificial insemination now, you see.)* The sentiment of paternity would thus disappear completely. Probably in time the same thing would happen, though to a slightly less degree, in regard to mothers. If birth were prematurely induced, and the child separated from its mother at birth, maternal sentiment would have little chance to develop.

(A: They've already done that by the way in chickens, those chickens you eat from the fast food places. They're specially bred, and they've had their brains tampered with so they have no maternal instinct.)

Among the workers it is probable that less elaborate care would be taken, since it is easier to breed for muscle than to breed for brains, and it is not unlikely that women would be allowed to bring up their own children in the old-fashioned natural manner. There would not be, among the workers, the same need as among the governors for fanatical devotion to the State, and there would not be, therefore, on the part of the government the same jealousy of the private affections. Among the governors, one must suppose, all private sentiments would be viewed with suspicion. A man and woman who showed any ardent devotion to each other would be regarded as they are at present regarded by moralists when they are not married. There would be professional nurses in crèches, and professional teachers in nursery schools, but they would be considered to be failing in their duty if they felt any special affection for special children. Children who showed any special affection for a particular adult would be separated from that adult. Ideas of this kind are already widespread; they will be found suggested, for example, in Dr. John B. Watson's book on education.

And I read through that the other day, as well. So, it's amazing that everything we're living through is literally a part of an agenda, especially when they talk about giving us a frivolous culture, frivolous entertainment. In other words, keeping us perpetually in a Peter Pan syndrome, never wanting to grow old, and even the elderly today try and look young. And they go to great lengths and as expense as well, to make it so. This is to create a society where it's easier for the governors to rule over children of all ages, and that's where we are today.

Now, I read an article before too, from Scientific American, and it was to do with empathy. See, empathy too. See, if you want to bring down a culture, you sit and study the culture, that's your enemy, what makes it work, what is the fabric of society, what are the taboos of the society, what is promoted within the society, and you must destroy all of that. You corrupt all of it. And then you bring in the new, once they're conquered. And the beauty of it is, you can tempt them. It's all done through temptations. They actually tell you, don't worry about the consequences. Go ahead, just do it. That was the saying that they used in the 70s and 80s. Don't worry about it, just do it. That was in ads and everything. Just do it. And of course you end up with massive welfare systems. You end up with drug problems in children, and you end up with incredible problems with the children having sex with children, which is all promoted from the top, again, right down again. Anyway, this article here says:

Humans are unlikely to win the animal kingdom's prize for fastest, strongest or largest, but we are world champions at understanding one another. This interpersonal prowess is fueled, at least in part, by empathy: our tendency to care about and share other people's emotional experiences. Empathy is a cornerstone of human behavior and has long been considered innate. *(A: You're born with it. And then they give you a premise here, which isn't true. It says:)* A forthcoming study, however, challenges this assumption by demonstrating that empathy levels have been declining over the past 30 years.

(A: Well, you see, they've been declining not because it was not an innate thing to have, it's because it's been trained out of the children by a scientific technique, starting even watching comedies, playing their games too at slaughtering people and so on, and also by the culture that is prevalent even through the schooling and education, which is "what do your parents know? They're obsolete." And they also said in other books too, by Bertrand Russell and others, that they'd create a hedonistic society, and I've read that about a year ago, maybe two years ago, on the air, from their own books, hedonism and narcissism would ensure that they'd have no

empathy for others or their misfortunes. To get back to this Scientific American study, it says:)

The research, led by Sara H. Konrath of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and published online in August in Personality and Social Psychology Review, found that college students' self-reported empathy has declined since 1980, with an especially steep drop in the past 10 years.

Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Reading an article from Scientific American, which I think I read it a long time ago, but I'm reading it again, anyway. And it says:

The research, led by Sara H. Konrath of the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor and published online in August in Personality and Social Psychology Review, found that college students' self-reported empathy has declined since 1980, with an especially steep drop in the past 10 years

To make matters worse, during this same period students' self-reported narcissism (*A: Exactly what I told you.*) had reached new heights, according to research by Jean M. Twenge, a psychologist at San Diego State University.

But the new finding that empathy is on the decline indicates that even when a trait is hardwired, social context (*A: That's the cultural indoctrination that they're getting, of course.*) can exert a profound effect, changing even our most basic emotional responses.

And it is true. They knew this before they did it, of course, because they've done it before in previous times. Just how easy we are to manipulate, it's just absolutely astonishing. And I'm going to take this, and I'm going to put it into this article here. I mentioned before that your censorship committees, that each country has a censorship committee which pretends to safeguard what's left of your culture for you, you see, and the children and all that. And their real function, like everything else in this world, it's all double-speak, and they're really fronts, of course. Their idea is to keep the pulse of the public and find out when to push the envelope to the next step. And I've read articles too about that. And I mentioned that they'd mentioned in the newspapers in 2001, a month before I think 9/11 happened, that the International Censors Meeting, where they all went over to have meeting somewhere, probably under the United Nations auspices, they said now that they'd won the battle for homosexuality, they'd put more on television, and get everyone used to it, mainly through comedies. And then, they said, they'd push for bestiality and not pedophilia, they call it intergenerational sex. It sounds much better, doesn't it, than bugging little children. So, anyway, here's an article here, it says:

Mucky pups: Outrage over racy images of scantily-clad women in bizarre poses with dogs for charity calendar

(A: Now this comes from one of the most incredible rags in Britain. It's the Mail Online, which you can't get more cheesy and down than that. Even reading this is almost promoting it, and that's why I'm sure it's in the paper. It said:)

It's a late entry for the most bizarre - and almost certainly the most distasteful - calendar for 2011.

A number of scantily clad women pose in colourful if flesh-baring shots taken with a range of dogs for photographs that have upset animal lovers and vets alike with its suggestion of bestiality.

(A: I wonder if it upsets basic people; or are we so jaded today?)

For the month of March, a model is even shown with a suckling puppy at her naked breast, but the producers of the calendar have defiantly refused to apologise.

(A: Well, they're a charity. Charities run the world, these NGOs and charities, you know. And soon you'll be donating your money in every transaction, so much to the charities like this one here, so they can put more filth

out next year. Anyway, it says:)

The 2011 Puppy Love calendar is after all, for a good cause, intended to raise money for an animal rescue charity in Wicklow, Ireland.

So, that's the kind of stuff that they're putting out for you, and I'm not surprised by it at all because I know their agenda and I've lived through a lot of their agenda. I mean, I can remember when the whole pop scene came on the go, and the rock scene. The mini-skirt came out the same time as the pill. And everyone was just told to go to it by the BBC, which was actually staffed and run by people from Eton. That was its policy. So here's the upper crust telling you all to go and do it. I wonder why?

And Jacques Attali, of course, who talks about *A Brief History of the Future*, this guy who's up at the United Nations, a big player in these think tanks as well, in the chapter called the End of the American Empire, he says.

The ninth form will also go on creating the conditions for increasingly solitary urban living in smaller and smaller apartments, with increasingly fleeting sexual or romantic partners. Fear of being tied, flight from lasting attachments, and obvious indifference which are already becoming forms of seduction. Apologia for the individual, the body, and independence. Individualism will make absolute values of the ego. *(A: That's back to narcissistic behavior, again, the self.)* Eroticism will become an openly sought field of knowledge. Apart from incest, pedophilia, and sodomy, the most diverse forms of sexuality will be increasingly tolerated. Nomadic ubiquity and virtual communities will create new opportunities for encounters, paid or not.

(A: He says there. And it's quite something there. He talks about how even the market here, in another chapter, a Brief History of Capitalism, he says.)

In the 20 years from 1945 to '65 and thanks to the electric motor, New York becomes the world's greatest metropolis. The price of household equipment falls five-fold, while production increases by a factor of ten. New consumer appliances intensify the evolution of the market economy and the direction of Nomadism. *(A: Now, that's the term, he says here, is for individual freedom. This little Nomadic term they use.)* In '47 the electric battery and transistor radio, two key inventions, made radio and record players portable. This is a major revolution, for it allows the young to dance outside the ballrooms, and therefore be free of parental supervision, liberating sexuality, opening them to all kinds of music, from jazz to rock, and thus announcing youth's entry into the world of consumption, of desire, and of rebellion. *(A: Because they were going to foster rebellion, which they did by the way. They even told them what to rebel about.)*

Lessons for the future. The link between technology and sexuality underpins the whole dynamic of the mercantile order.

(A: Quite an interesting little piece to say there, but that's what these guys are into. We're living through a script, you understand. And they're getting what they want, because at the moment, no one cares. Everyone has adapted into the new systems without even knowing it was happening. And they do watch their trivia. They do watch what's called popular entertainment, as Aldous Huxley called it, stuff that disgusted him, but he said it's for the general masses. And they emulate what they see in this popular entertainment. And Attali goes on in another chapter, the First Wave of the Future, and he says:)

They will thus invent the best and worst of a volatile, carefree, egotistical, and insecure planetary society. Arbiters of elegance, masters of wealth, and the media, they will acknowledge no allegiance, whether national or political or cultural. *(A: That's where you are today.)*

They will increasingly dress like Nomads. *(A: That's the individuals)* Their garb, recalling their adventures, their prosthesis, and their networks. *(A: Well, you've been through the various styles that the young are taught to wear, mainly by television shows and dramas that they follow.)*

They will be patrons of multiform arts, who will mingle forms of virtual art, in which emotions are aroused, measured, captured, and modified by the self monitors. They will live in private cities, behind walls guarded by mercenaries. They will cause the price of artwork and real estate to soar. The couple will no longer be their principle base for life and sexuality. They will prefer to choose in full transparency, polygamous or polyandrous loves. Men and women, all collectors, more interested in the hunt than the prey, accumulating and exhibiting their trophies, constantly on the move in search of distraction. Many of them will be the offspring of mobile families, without a geographic or cultural base. They will be loyal only to themselves, and will interest themselves more in their conquests, their wine cellars, their self monitors, their art collections, and the planning of their erotic lives than the future of their progeny, to whom they will no longer bequeath either money or power.

So, that's for another class, of course, because the middle class is to be eradicated. And it's almost done, actually. And the government is certainly helping it with massive taxation. Interesting that Karl Marx said the same thing, increasing taxation would be paid to the rest of it. And that's where we are today with everything. So, as I say, we're living through an incredible script. Most folk haven't a clue. And they are doing exactly as these guys wanted you to do. And you can't bond anymore, and so you're helpless. And that makes government more powerful, because you see, they have many institutions that get set up which take care of the fallout and the chaos that's caused by all of this.

You know, in the US and other places, even in Britain now, there are so many gangs, so many gangs, mainly guys raised in areas. A lot of ethnic gangs too in Britain, all fighting each other over drug turf. Raised by single moms, often with many brothers and multiple fathers. So, this is a new normal that these guys knew they would bring in. And they also knew it would be a period of chaos. Here's an article here, to show how crazy it is, now. They're now teaching gang members first aid for stab wounds in Britain. And the taxpayers are funding it.

Medical students show young offenders in Wavertree, Liverpool, how give basic medical assistance

Teaching young, violent criminals the first aid techniques that could save the lives of fellow gang members might seem a dangerous move but a new project doing exactly that is gaining the attention of youth offending teams across the country.

The brainchild of a group of medical students at Liverpool University, the course specializes in teaching teenagers already involved in knife and gun crime the skills to give pre-hospital care immediately after a penetrating injury.

The two-week Basics course is now a core part of Liverpool's Young Offenders Team's restorative justice programme. Youth offending experts in Nottinghamshire and medics in London have also expressed interest.

So, there you go. And it's the same in Canada too, of course, even for the last few years. In school, they've been showing young children in school how to safely inject heroin. This is the culture that very intelligent people, belonging to one organization, and often with circles of many, they call them circles, as they interconnect with each other, planned for you all. You're living through it. And they're not finished with you yet, of course. But they see there's very little opposition today, because people have nothing to stand up for. The most you get them to stand up for is if their cable television went up, or the increasing internet fees or something like that went up. Then, they'd be rather ticked off, because that hits them right in the pocket, personally. And that's all they care about now, is their personal selves. And that means less opposition to all the rest of the plans, that are already underway to deal with you, and I, and everybody else. Quite nice, isn't it.

I'm also putting up a link tonight from the Council on Foreign Relations, again to do with taking more power away from the United States, and giving it to the World Security Council. And it's quite an interesting little read, of course, if you can really understand what they're saying, because it's to be the end of nationhood. And it really was the end of nationhood when everyone signed on the League of Nations, and that's in Carroll Quigley's book too, The Anglo-American Establishment. Everyone who signed on, every nation who signed on, every president, prime minister who signed on, at the United Nations after World War II was giving away the sovereignty of their nation.

Last night I mentioned as well, briefly, the:

Philanthropy plan: donate to charity every time you pay by bank card

Well, eventually, all you'll have you see is bank card. And they've all got it worked out that as they take more money away from all the government agencies that take care of, again, the welfare moms and all the rest of it, and the chaos that's been produced, you'll end up being looked after by charities, but you will pay for it. And that money that they save from the welfare won't be going back to you to keep so there's more money that's in your pocket. It will go to other big governmental ideas, as we distribute the wealth of the world. They call it distribution of the wealth, across the rest of the planet. Which of course doesn't go to the people in Africa or India, it goes to the big industrial factory owners, the international corporations that are already set up. But it will also set up a massive bureaucracy, to further integrate total world integration, into this new scientifically-run society. We're going through the chaos, right now. Just the chaos, mind you, as society is transformed. And people haven't noticed it yet, because they haven't been whacked yet with the massive debt that they've been told they've got to pay off. They're going to, eventually, have very little to live on down the road. But at the moment it's still have fun time, play, and have lots of sex. There's no consequences to anything anymore. That's what you're told.

As I said at the start of the show, people hundreds of years ago talked about destroying and overthrowing all existing forms of government. And they studied the societies. And just like any military campaign, you study it to find out its weak points. How can you break it apart? How can you destroy the fabric that holds it together? And they went to it, because, as I say, they were backed by the richest people on the planet.

Now, there's callers on the line. There's Carlo from Atlanta. Are you there, Carlo?

Carlo: Hello, Mr. Watt, thank you for taking my call. I don't have a question. I rather have a comment. I don't hear a lot of callers talk about the process of awakening. And I just wanted to comment on that. As I'm going through it right now, I've been awake for about two years. And I didn't really have anyone to talk to. And, over the last six months, a co-worker and I started talking, and we realized that we're on the same level of awareness. And then, conversations started to happen, exchange of information and opinions, and it seemed that both of our lives have improved quite a bit, because we've both changed in positive ways. And we both listen to your radio show. And there's something to be said about the calm, collected way that you present the information to us. So, thank you for that. Apart from that, with my co-worker, it's very interesting to see how panicked I was before, you know, wandering around, didn't know what to do, where to turn to. Then I started listening to you, and through that, I started talking to my co-worker, and both of us, finding a positive mindset in these horrendous times we are in. So, that is all. I just wanted to share my personal story with you. Thank you very much for what you're doing. And I'm going to hang up now, and listen to your radio show.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yeah, that's true too. Most folk, if they do, a lot of folk do panic, because they realize suddenly, everything, even that which they've learned is the new normal, which they've adapted into in their life is changing into another new normal, and they know something is all wrong with it. And it can cause a panic initially, until you start getting the data as to why. And understanding can literally allay a lot of that panic, and the fears that come with it. In fact, it makes you more powerful in many other ways. And you realize, wait a minute, this has been going on for an awful long time, generation after generation being knocked down, and people emulating and mimicking what they see and do, as cultures are reduced down to the basic, basic level, so that a minority, a tiny minority at the top can rule over everybody in a non-democratic fashion. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, and there's Jane from Ontario, who's on the line. Are you there, Jane? Hello, Jane?

Jane: Hi. Yeah, you were talking about empathy, and I remembered, I'd heard something about fathers being important in children developing empathy, and I was just looking it up, you know, trying to look it up there on the internet and it wasn't until page six of like the google search that I found it. So much is mentioned. Long term studies have confirmed that a father's involvement with their children's lives has a significant impact on the child's

development of empathy.

Alan: Yeah, that's right.

Jane: And, like, she doesn't give a reference for it, but I have heard of it before.

Alan: And that's why Russell said, eventually fatherhood will become less and less important. They had to do that.

Jane: Oh, and I was just going to mention about, the thing about something shameful and unladylike about giving birth. I was thinking how that attitude is already happened with breast-feeding, like not completely, and it kind of goes out of style, comes back in style.

Alan: You're right, you're right.

Jane: I knew someone though, in the 70s, she was in a hospital in Northern Ontario, and a nurse, she was a maternity patient. She was nursing her newborn baby, and a nurse called her a pig.

Alan: Yes, and also, too, you had the whole Hollywood scene, and magazines and so on, the gossip stuff, and they were not breast-feeding because their breasts would fall and all the rest of it, so it was bad for their figure. So, once again, appeal to the ego, and the narcissism within everyone. And of course, we now know too, that the big manufacturers of the replacement foods for babies, were putting in all kinds of poisons into it, which dumbed them down and did terrible damage to them as well. I've done the articles on that, as well. This is all engineered this way, absolutely.

Jane: Oh, and I saw an article about a judge in Mississippi, who said that he would release two sisters who were in prison for armed robbery, on condition that one would donate a kidney to the other, who had suffered kidney failure. Yeah, so I just thought, like that's kind of a special case, but it could set a precedent for, you know.

Alan: Well, we're already there. Judges can actually, and there's been a few cases, where they've actually mandated that someone who is convicted or even charged does take drugs of one kind or another. Since when is he a doctor or a psychiatrist? But it's crossing over the lines, you see, into the drugged society for passive behavior. And we already have a degraded society that go to see corpses that are plasticized hanging from wires and riding skateboards and sitting at a bar, and all that kind of stuff. We're already degraded, and we don't really care. Again, everyone is divided from everyone else, and that's when you're conquered. You're actually conquered when that happens. You have no empathy or care. And you're conquered at that stage.

Jane: Yeah.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Jane: Okay, thanks.

Alan: And we'll try Tom from Wisconsin, if we can fit him in there. Is Tom there?

Tom: Yeah, I'm here, Alan, can you hear me very well?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Tom: That's excellent. I just want to thank you for everything that you do, as I do every time I call. And there's so much that I could say right now, but what I really want to communicate to people that are listening, is that we are, we are really running short on time. And I can just feel it from everything that I'm reading, everything that I'm seeing, and what I get from people as I bring up these issues of the New World Order, of the coming collapse of society. And there are multiple ways that it could go, based upon what the controllers want, but the bottom line is, we have to

decide where our battle lines are going to be drawn. We have to get to the place, where we're going to say, well, you come across this line, and it's going to be a battle to the death. And most likely, those that are the initial ones to draw those battle lines and engage the enemy, that is the thugs that will come for those that do not want to be a part of this system, they're going to die. But, in the end, we have to be an example for other people.

Alan: Well, you see, we've got to have principles and get them back very fast, and share the same principles and commonalities. That's what gives you strength and gets the fabric back into society. There's no other way to do it. From Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Daily Planner for Children ----No Mention of Christmas](#)

[US-- Empathy Declining](#)

[Bestiality Promoted Again](#)

[Gang Members Taught First-Aid for Stab Wounds](#)

[UN Security Council Enlargement](#)

[You Will Donate to "Charity" With Each Bank Card Transaction](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Mar. 31, 2019 (#1714)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Human Condition:

"Propaganda, Persuasion, sides, Age, Indecision, Add Experience, You Have, The Human Condition."

© Alan Watt Mar. 31, 2019

***Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 31, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)**

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on March 31, 2019. The snow outside is still pretty deep but at least it's beginning to thaw a bit and sink a bit. I hope, in fact, and we all hope in this area that we don't have too quick a thaw because then you get flooding, like crazy. And where I am in the country you have culverts on these roads, especially the dirt roads and they get washed out if it's too much of it fast, especially when you're in a bit of a valley [Alan chuckles.] and it's coming down the hills as well on both sides. But that's the way it is.

And hopefully I'll be getting a bit healthier weather soon because now it's so damp, soo incredibly damp. I think everyone around has got bronchial problems, as we all know, from different reasons of course. I always think about the incredible geo-engineering which you can find lots of articles from the universities that are participating in the studies and so on. Even before they really started to spray back in the 90s they talked about the different effects it would have on humanity, with health effects on the lungs and so on, different age groups too, young and old, and those with compromised or asthmatic systems or something. So, you really are seeing it of course in this day and age.

It's astonishing. I mean, I remember when I was really small, [Alan chuckles.] pretty small, really, I mean really small, looking at different statements that came out into newspapers. One of them was to do with the theme – today we have meme's and themes but back then it was more kind of like a theme – and how it was to do with the politicization of medicine, for instance, as an example, where they'd have their fads. Those organizations that push themselves as being scientific really do have fads. And yet we're all getting trained to just go along with the present fads. Back then it was the same too. When anybody back in Scotland at that time, and I'm sure most of England too, with the National Health Service, got a sore throat around the age of four or five or whatever it was, you are pretty well booked into the hospital and you had your tonsils and your adenoids whipped out just like that. The theory at that time was because evolution was kicking in, you see, and oh, we are descended from the apes and because we're walking upright instead of walking

on all fours, your sinuses get blocked, you get infections and it goes down into your throat, etc. etc. So, the answer was to just whip them out.

It was the same for appendix of course, oh, it's a vestige left over from prehistoric times pretty well. It's amazing how they just came out with this rubbish, you know. Really. I mean, you've got no proof of anything really except hey, this little gland here or whatever it is, has got an infection in it. That's what you have to treat. But when it comes down to, *well you don't need these things anymore because you've evolved...* Now everyone of course that got the problem, that got them all whipped out, your tonsils and your adenoids, are very prone now to all kinds of bronchial infections. Because that was one of the first lines of defense, it caught the problem and hopefully most of the times it could actually deal with it, with a good immune system, it was almost like a trap. **A good chunk of your immune system was taken away when they took them out.** [Alan laughing.] You forget that too.

But yeah, the so-called sciences go through amazing fads. And that's just the way it is with them. And when you get politicized... And it's so *manipulative* politicized events happening, and themes and all the rest of it, especially to do with control and social control and global control... And they found their enemy to bring humanity together of course. They did away with the alien one that Lester B. Pearson talked about. Because that's what they were hoping for. They churned out so many Sci-Fi's. I've been thinking about that this all week, so many Sci-Fi's, way back in the 40s and 50s, where nobody really was into anything like that. But they churned them out like crazy. That started to give folk the idea, well it's maybe plausible, it's maybe plausible. But they couldn't pull it off. They couldn't get the technology to simulate a full-scale invasion pretty well. So they HIT ON THE IDEA THAT GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE AND THE LIKE, PESTILENCE, AND PLAGUES AND SO ON, THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL, you see, the Club of Rome. It's quite fascinating because just before that they had in the 1960s, early 60s, you had really cold weather and deep winters for... We get these, this is normal, back and forth like that. It's not... And you can get 10, 15 years of really cold winters and then it'll be a bit milder for another few years. Just up and down, you see. We're not in a clockwork universe at all.

They really banked at the time on 'the coming Ice Age'. All the big ones that were pushing eugenics, for the same group actually, the Club of Rome. [Alan chuckles.] They had Paul Ehrlich with the **Population Bomb**. That was all tied together, completely tied together, *too many people*, and there'll be even more too many people down the road, therefore how do you deal with it now? Well, we've got to have an enemy. THE PEOPLE ARE THE ENEMY, and therefore, let's start taking over control of what people do, and take away their choices of what they do, and then you can direct the future. That's the idea. And Ehrlich, I think it was Paul Ehrlich's wife, I think she was on the board, the actual board of the Club of Rome as well. And when that didn't pan out then they hit upon 'the global warming idea'. Well, that's kind of died off in the West in all countries too, so it's just turned to 'climate change', it's just like, how's the weather today, that's good enough. That's how we're manipulated with these agendas.

And there *are* definite agendas. Everybody involved, and I can see their point, you can see the point of course. Everybody involved in working together and planning the future, who churned out the books on it, from eugenics, all the way down to Julian Huxley at UNESCO and his brother Aldous Huxley, Aldous Huxley was quite open about the fact that that was his biggest worry in the future was overpopulation. And everybody in his class and his ilk were of the same mindset of course. Hasn't changed.

During World War II, they had a meeting in London and the king presided at the time, before he died, over it. At the time they weren't killing enough in war. Like Bertrand Russell said, you know, IT HASN'T KILLED ENOUGH OFF, IF ONLY WE COULD HAVE PLAGUES EVERY SO OFTEN IT MIGHT KEEP THE POPULATION DOWN. That's what he said, Bertrand

Russell, this wonderful hero of eugenics and socialism. But folk don't stop to think what they're hearing sometimes. And many folk at the bottom actually agreed with them, not realizing that just because you have a little flag that you wave for whatever party you join, means that *you* are going to get spared either. Because George Bernard Shaw said the same thing, you know, YOU'LL HAVE TO COME TO US AND EXPLAIN WHY WE SHOULD KEEP YOU ALIVE WHEN WE ARE IN CONTROL. Literally. You see, you're taking up the world's resources, hm.

And you've got all these articles, oh, each child, in statistics and so on, each child that's born will consume so much of this, that, and that, and that, and so much will be necessities just to stay alive and other ones will be, not necessities but it's what they want. And they have all the statistics, etc., what we're all costing the planet. And as you turn everything into, what? Into *energy*. **Because that's the real currency, is *energy*.** And that's why you're seeing all the talk about energy and cost of energy. It's also to do with everything that you need to live. Not just heat and cooling or whatever, or keeping your meat cold in the fridge or your vegetables or whatever it happens to be. It's also to do with what you are consuming, you see, your cost to the planet in *energy* terms.

That's where everything eventually, they hope, and I can see it happening... I don't think there's anything they plan, the big boys plan at their big panels at the United Nations and UNESCO, that they cannot do... given enough time and enough propaganda, total control of the school system for indoctrination. As Jacques Ellul said, YOU'VE GOT TO GET THEM, INDOCTRINATE THEM EARLY, FROM EARLY YEARS, AND THEN SUBSEQUENT PROPAGANDA WILL TAKE VERY WELL WITH THEM, THEY WON'T QUESTION IT. He was a hero, Jacques Ellul, of even Kissinger, he put out accolades about him. He simply knew his stuff. He was a real philosopher. And he knew human nature and he knew the history, enough folk could be manipulated into following a certain path. It's quite easy.

And all, **ALL tyrants in the past have gone for the school system first.** It's so imperative that you get the school. And then you get young children. Russell said it himself in one of his books. He says, WE USED TO... And 'we', I love the 'we' part, who's the 'we'? WE USED TO THINK WE'D HAVE TO TAKE CHILDREN FROM THE PARENTS AT BIRTH AND HAVE THE STATE REAR THEM, in collective nurseries basically. And they did try that in some countries by the way, for those who don't know that. What he said, WE FOUND IF WE GET THE CHILDREN YOUNG ENOUGH, THROUGH SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION, he said, THEN THE CHILDREN CAN BE COMPLETELY, CAN GO TO SCHOOL, THEY CAN GET THEIR INDOCTRINATION IN SCHOOL, COME BACK TO THE HOME AND **BECAUSE OF SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION AT SCHOOL ANY INPUT BY PARENTS WOULD BE COMPLETELY IGNORED**, IT WILL NOT TAKE, IT WON'T TAKE WITH THE CHILD. SO THEREFORE, THE STATE WILL GIVE THEM THEIR CULTURE AND THEIR BELIEF SYSTEMS AND THEIR EDUCATION, AND THE PARENT WILL SIMPLY BE AN ECONOMIC SUPPORTER, THEY'LL PAY FOR EVERYTHING. That's what he said. And that's what's happened, isn't it?

For those who can't stand back and see it, you understand, you don't need things to be spoken at times, as you go through it and live through it, you take it *for granted*. And all the studies they show today, very few people, actually [Alan chuckles.] there's even fewer and fewer people, as I say, that are actually parents, like together for any real length of time. But most of them, if there are parents there, have the children go off and do their own thing as soon as they get into the home. They've all got their own Internet system in their rooms, their TV channels in their rooms. And so are the parents. So everybody goes and does their own thing. So true enough, the parents generally tend to be economic providers and the state gives them their values, their new value system that's drastically different from, say, grandparents.

Parents now are already so far along the road that they accept the changes much quicker. It's all a formula. And it's not

speculation on my part, this is from their own journals and so on that I'm talking about, in psychology, etc, and behaviorism and sociology. It's all done, the piles of data, especially now with Internet with the constant data collection from thousands of sources, it's astronomical, and it's pretty precise once they have it all on every individual, **they can predict pretty well most of the things you're going to do in life**. They really can. Even the question mark factors. For instance, you might have a gene that will come to the surface and you go towards alcoholism, for instance, or you're really into the cannabis and more so than other people. And don't forget, there are people that are addicts to different things. Some are addicted to alcohol. And some of the folk, when alcohol, don't even touch cannabis, vice versa, and other ones will do both. So there are addicts, and they can actually equate that into, it'll put into the equation of the personality types, even down to when it might hit them, and it will affect their performance in life and so on.

It's quite interesting where everyone's categorized and put into little slots basically. And every day more data's added as you put up your data up online, etc. Or even if you look at different things online. They say that **YouTube is one of the biggest collector of data**, for those who are analyzing you, according to what you watch. Right down to the algorithms that decide, well, they watch this, therefore, maybe they'll watch, then they'll put all that stuff down the side there expecting you to watch it. They don't really give you a choice eventually, they are deciding for you what they think you should... Well, you can imagine how they can guide you [Alan chuckles.] along.

When you realize too that even articles you look up, *'people who looked up this also looked at that'*, you're being guided along a certain path. And maybe some people think that's great, I don't know, it's tended to analyze you and is deciding what you might want to watch. On the other hand, it might want you to watch something else, if you are being a test subject. They do have test subjects, you understand that. And test subjects don't know they're test subjects. Or, as they say, that which is being experimented upon will alter what it's doing because it *knows* it's being observed. That's basic science, so they don't let you know if you're being experimented on. However, they could certainly send you data, couldn't they, make you paranoid. And have you *follow through* with some crazy data. That's true as well. And all the ways you're being studied of course.

I remember years ago looking at articles put up by the Pentagon of the US and, again, whatever the US does everybody else is doing at the same time pretty well. But they did say that they did have different kinds of viruses they could send live online and alter, they actually said, [Alan chuckles.] and whether it's true or not, they could actually kill somebody. The idea being that... And we don't... Again, it's so clever in the weaponization of things, how you can study things, again, you'll take for granted and you won't think of. You take the pixels in the computer and it said that by sending little clusters of pixels in colors and so on they can literally break through the visual input that you have and go straight to different parts of the brain, like a program. Just by manipulation of certain pixels, etc., to the side of your direct pupil, the center of your pupil and things like that, and swirl them around or whatever it happens to be, and consciously you'd be kind of oblivious of it, but they say they could actually program you.

And it is true that when your heart is beating, the initial beat comes, the signal for the beat comes from your brain. That's what happens in heart attack. Often in heart attack you'll find that that little nerve there to the heart gets damaged and the signal doesn't get through. But the heart will go into automatic block, it calls it, where it will beat about 40 beats a minute to try and keep you alive until, you know, you can get hospitalization or whatever. Anyway, that's getting off the topic. But the fact is, they claim they can actually stop your heart in certain cases. Now, I'm sure the very fact they said it, even if they hadn't done it, ha, if they tried to do some breast-beating to the rest of the world of how great they are, I'm sure that got the rest of the world motivated right away to try it. And so we'll never know if

these things are successful or not. I do know, and so do the studies out there, that **the Internet definitely is affecting our minds, *for sure*.** And maybe our psychology as well, like all data does.

Today we have so much data getting thrown at us. Most of it's nonsense or just trivialities or even repetition. But it reminds me actually this week again of the same articles you would see when they were doing studies about television and how much television per week the children were consuming and how it was affecting their performance at school and life in general. We know too for instance, that the children, if they're given a lot of TV, especially restricted television, will throw off the old rules of social interaction, in different sexual ways, for instance. They might be more promiscuous. Or, more hyper addicted in a sense to something which is a drive. Drives are like eating, well, *necessities* like eating, or sexual drives and so on can be highly, highly, highly addictive. Obviously. And hyper-sexualized especially, very easy to do with the constant repetition of the same kind of things over and over and over on the brain. It's understood.

And it's not healthy because... And I'm getting off the topic, but I thought I should really say it before I do forget it. The same thing with the Internet because there's so much pornography out there on the Internet and children have access to it. If a child in the home doesn't know how to do it, *somebody* at school is going to show them very quickly on their iPhone or whatever it happens to be. And they all have their phones, isn't it?

But you've got to also remember an article I put up a few years back and it was from a Canadian newspaper about a Canadian psychiatrist who worked with the prison inmates that have sexual problems. He had to quit. It was an awfully good article. He admitted, he said, the stuff they were showing the prisoners, for instance, repeat offenders on that type of sex and all kinds of things, he says, affected *him* as well until it was affecting his relationship in the family. And what it is, it becomes addictive to you. You'll have these odd thoughts that'll just jump in your head at the wrong times and dominate the rest of your thoughts maybe for an hour, for the day, whatever it happens to be. Or until perhaps you act out on them. And then it's destructive, you see.

So there are certain things that all generations going way back into the dawn of history have always known. Certain things had to have rules or you had chaos, personal chaos, family chaos, and even tribal chaos. They didn't have welfare systems back then. It's only recently you have *any* welfare system. People are really counted on to decide what they want to do and if they made the wrong decisions you took the consequences. That included male and female for pregnancy, so they would get hitched up and look after the child. Because the tribe didn't have, as I say, extra, welfare, they couldn't look after extra, extra, extra, so that whole point was always pushed and promoted. And of course, mistakes will always happen, but even then, at least the tribe would often take care of them, of the effects and the excess children. But everything in the past was done for a reason. Naturally. If you had chaos-chaos you'd never get out of chaos and you'd have perished long ago as a people. Basic rules developed because, and the taboos about different things developed too because certain things are detrimental to the unit and to the tribe. Of course they are.

But on television, and children, and the Internet and so on, it truly is, especially now. [Alan laughing.] The whole, we're living in an era where there's just so much pretense about how free we really are. Hm. But are we really? We live in the most surveilled society that's ever existed. And it's getting worse all the time because they're putting more and more money out on more surveillance, even deeper surveillance. And any rights that you had pretty well are gone long ago because of all the stuff that's happening. Anything that's left, you won't have that either.

Right now it's kind of semi-voluntary to even take out what they call loyalty cards at grocers and things like that. They

look upon you as crazy now, in no time at all, a few years, and now you're crazy if you don't have one, *what's wrong with you*. And every other store you go into is the same thing too. So you're being nudged out of making your own decisions in order to be accepted by those around you, obviously. It's all understood by the nudge groups that I've mentioned before, that have international groups of professors and behaviorists and psychologists working to nudge you to make what they call 'the right decisions', about everything, including what you think about different things too. Without your knowing about it.

So you've got to treat all information and those little devices that bring information to you, and take it away from you too, and new information away from you, **you've got to treat them all very carefully**. Because there's way more than you just having fun somewhere and deciding what you want to do on that machine. As I say, TV was bad enough. And TV, again, brought in, eventually towards the end, especially, had a very debased culture. That's what they show you. I put out the links ages ago on Adam Curtis. He put awfully good documentaries out there to do with how the TV industry, and the radio industry in Britain, for instance, used to put out very staid patriotic kind of stuff, and it was all really propaganda. Like Ellul said the same thing, Jacques Ellul, ANYTHING TO DO WITH POLICE OR HOSPITALS AND HEALTHCARE THAT YOU'RE WATCHING IN DRAMA FORMAT IS PURE PROPAGANDA TO MAKE YOU REALLY BELIEVE IN IT ALL, THAT'S WHAT IT IS THERE FOR and so on.

You got to go back to the Communists. Stalin was very open about the role of the police, and the role of the military that could also work alongside them. He said TO KEEP TOTAL POWER OVER THE PEOPLE YOU'VE GOT TO HAVE THESE ORGANIZATIONS. To keep power over them. Not to control, just to control, but to keep power *over* them, that's the reason. And he also said teachers too, YOU COULDN'T KEEP THE SYSTEM TOGETHER AND INDOCTRINATE THE PEOPLE WITHOUT GETTING THEM AS CHILDREN AND THE TEACHERS WERE AWFULLY GOOD, THAT WAS REALLY THEIR FUNCTION, WAS INDOCTRINATION.

But all information that's put out there for little documentaries and entertainment by the BBC at one time was pure propaganda. Curtis shows you little shows like **Dixon of Dock Green**, Sgt. Dixon, that was his weekly show. It was a drama. And he was a really good guy, no matter what happened, he'd be awfully lenient to young people and things like that. But he'd, you know, go after the bad guys, etc. And so, you had things like that happen all the time. Then you had programs in Britain, and other stations when they eventually got other stations coming in, to do with **Emergency-Ward 10**, what happened in the hospital. And that made you obedient to the staff and it made you *worship* the doctors. And that's the function of it. [Alan laughing.] And like Bertrand Russell said, THAT EVERYONE WILL BELIEVE THAT THEY HAVE THE BEST HEALTHCARE SYSTEM IN THE WORLD, BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT KEEPS TELLING YOU SO. Hm.

But yeah, so Curtis went through that. Then he went through the change into the 60s, because they decided to **alter the culture, reduce the family unit and the power of the family, and promote promiscuity. That's what the sexual revolution was about**. For those who don't quite get it. It didn't happen by itself. It was literally promoted from the *top*, from the top down. Through all entertainment, from the *top*, in Britain especially in the BBC and so on, it was a government institution run by the people from Eton and Cambridge and so on, for the government. So I'm sure every other country went the same way, at the same time, with the same format, you see.

So getting back to, number one, you create a problem by promiscuity. But it's not a problem, is it? You're reducing marriage because the more sex people have with the different partners the less chance it will be of staying with a partner to have children. That does it very well. You also brought in abortion, because you had to deal with the fallout from unwanted pregnancies which became very common and so on and so on. And at the same time you put out a

music like Bob Dylan telling the parents to, DON'T STAND IN THE HALLWAY, you know, get out of the way basically, THE TIMES THEY ARE A CHANGING. That was a revolutionary song. Supposedly coming from young people, supposedly, to the older generation and the adults. Get out of the way. YOU CAN'T CRITICIZE WHAT YOU CAN'T UNDERSTAND. Think about the wording of all that kind of stuff. Hm? Meanwhile all the children were depending on their parents for money and everything else. But you're going to have the children *dictate* to the parents? Hm? And they rapidly changed society.

I've mentioned it many times, even the last little while, about psychology and why do you think marketers use psychologists and behaviorists to sell products? Because they understand human nature and they understand the different milestones that even children go through all the way up through adulthood. And that's why all the candy's stuck in the checkout counter in stores and supermarkets and so on. Because the child's going through, they know, through countless tests that moms and dads or anybody with children are anxious when you're in a line, because of a natural tendency, you don't want to be in the way and hold up the line behind you. And the child will start acting up as they grabbed the candy, it's all within their reach, and you'll automatically pay for it, *okay then*, just to get out of that lineup and away rather than cause a fuss. Psychology. Psychology. Psychology. You see.

Well, that's what sex is when you say to young folk, when they're dispersed into their hormonal range, *go and have sex and do what you want*. And the state will take care of any problems for you, and even any fallout from diseases, and if they can treat the diseases they will, you see. So children, it's like candy to children, isn't it? That's what they give them.

And out of it they hope, literally, they can do the same across the whole world. Because they were awfully successful with the experiments across Europe. Very successful. As the country's population started to plummet. They keep incredible data, awfully accurate data everywhere on population reduction from the native populations. On marriages even and all the other programs they brought in too. So different types of groups won't have children at all. Children are coming out of school, with the slogans, like you find that that's what Lenin said they'd do, WE SHALL WIN BY SLOGANS. Everything today is a slogan you'll notice. So they're prattling on, DON'T EAT MEAT, and also, DON'T GET MARRIED, NO CHILDREN, NO CHILDREN, SAVE THE PLANET, SUSTAINABILITY. And it's all mantras. It's all these little slogans that they've got given to them, by *adults* of course. So the future's already planned for them.

But here we live in a society and we pretend that we have rights. And we pretend we're in democracies. I've never seen in the so-called democratic country the people's advice taken, I've never seen it happen, or even what they *want* to happen, in a vote. I can remember when the United Nations came out with the super cities idea, they want us all into super cities according to this governmental system called the UN that we don't vote for. They wanted to amalgamate all the rural areas and towns and so on, that used to manage themselves awfully well because only in your area do you who live there know what it really needs done, right, and the further that part gets away from you, the less likely you're going to even get noticed down the road when they are complete. Just like the EU parliament, it doesn't even see the other countries, really. And so, they amalgamated lots of countries.

Then Toronto was the same in Canada. And they actually gave a vote out for people who really objected. They didn't want to lose their little areas and little places and place names and so on, and to be into some huge incredible, again, centralized system, Marxism again, for the economists and those who run capitalism. [Alan laughing.] It's all one thing, folks. They gave them a vote and it came out pretty overwhelmingly to leave it as it was. So the counselors down in Toronto in Queens Park and all the rest of them, the local politicians and that, they said, *well we know we gave it to you and all that but we can't really follow through with it, we've got to go ahead and basically ignore your vote, because we*

didn't have to give it to you anyway. That's what they said in the papers anyway, [Alan laughing.] *we didn't have to give it to you anyway, so it doesn't matter.* [Alan laughing.] And they ignored it. Something like the Brexit thing too in the UK.

Because you truly are living through big global agendas. And they are global, obviously, because what happens in one country generally happens across the planet at the same time in other countries. Even all the different laws they keep changing. In fact, it's mandatory that you adapt to the changes that happen, say, in Canada and the US, before it happens anywhere else, it's mandatory, across the world, you must adapt and do the same thing. **You can't get a loan from the World Bank without going along with a bunch of demands on social changes**, that's how it's used today. And it's not to do with just giving food to the poor across the planet. **It's implementing social changes.** They have the people across the planet shaking their heads, like, what?... hey... what?

So you're already under a form of governance, as I say. But nothing happens by itself. There's nothing, honestly, ha, you can do electronically that isn't just monitoring you. I've got to laugh to an extent at this incredible, aahhhhh, brush with China, Canada and the US, over Huawei, the electronics company and communications company from China. Because all the top companies, and even TELUS too, have used modules and so on from that company. And it was okay up until now, really, pretty well, until the US started to get a bit of a spat going with China. They've got a thing with the China Sea now and China's influence, etc. over there... interfering with the US over there too, you know. Everybody's, like that old song, I love that song, *Everybody Wants to Rule the World*. It's good to play that every so often just to remind you what's going on. And *all* sides are doing it.

But remember that China was built by the West. For those who can remember. It's not ancient history, this. Through the 90s all through the trade deals that were all signed too, the GATT treaties and different treaties, and World Trade Organization, they brought China up to full blast as a manufacturer for the planet pretty well. Just like Karl Marx talked about, having one country make all the top goods for the world, you know, even one factory for this, one factory for all shoes in the world, and one factory... And that was the Marxist/Communist idea.

So the big boys, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs that are behind all the big moves to bring the world together into one system, and to rule it by the way, and who talk about the invisible government, [Alan laughing.] which is their members across the planet, including the Trilateral Commission as well who are the real technocrats. But anyway, they built China. We gave them the money. We in the West watched our factories melt away as they were uprooted, and we paid for them to move to China under the Treaty. I lived through it, I watched factories close down one after. I even knew folk in them who jumped, sometimes they would move to three factories over a period of about five months, and they'd all close down, boom, boom, boom. They'd be moved to China. And we paid, we paid the companies and corporations to move to China. We paid for what they would claim might be losses as they set up there and got into full swing manufacturing, we guarantee to pay them for 15 years, they'd have tax-free benefits too over in China. And if they claimed they still hadn't made what they thought they would have made, had they stayed in the original country, we would give them tax-free for another 15 years or more help too, financially. We paid for all that as we were left unemployed. I remember it very well.

We've got to remember then that everybody is not meant to work on computers and so on. For me, computers are boring things. I really don't want to get into the why's and wherefores and how it works. I really don't care how it works. Honestly. It's a machine and if it can do the basic things I need it to do, that's good enough for me. I said years ago that the only reason I got one, eventually, was because people asked me to do a show. That's the only reason. I

didn't have one up until then. Because I know what it is. And I enjoy a good book. I enjoy the ability to go through a book and contemplate what I've just read and walk about and think about it, you see. I don't need to just go through distraction after distraction after distraction, click, click, click, click as I'm being profiled, you see. That's for me, personally.

And of course, it's a great boon for people in business because they made it impossible to exist today without having them doing it, you know, for business. You see, your choices are being taken away. That shouldn't be, you know. If you're free you have choices in things. And they're being taken away bit by bit. By a definite program. By, as Quigley said, THE NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WILL BE THE CEOS OF INTERNATIONAL CORPORATIONS. That's the system they were bringing in, said Quigley. And they'll meet at the World Economic Forum. We didn't set that up either. We'll probably put funding towards it, I bet you, through our money from the countries. They really constitute the big mechanism today, along with the big foundations, working in the WEF and planning it and working the future and training children and future leaders and so on. They're probably one of the biggest ones out there running the show. Your governments go along to them. And we don't elect them in, as I say, those systems. And all the CEOs of corporations attend. Well, here you are. The feudal system. The feudal system. No one wants to think about it.

Again, I keep jumping back to some of the excellent seers of their time who were quite dead, on about the future, and that was Aldous Huxley, **Brave New World** and George Orwell with **1984**. And really, **1984** and **Animal Farm** too, where he predicted a world in **Animal Farm**, so much of it is coming true right now by the way. And read the actual book, don't just look at the little cartoons and stuff. Read the book and you'll find all the things he said would happen. And here they are today. Yep. If you understand it all, the analogies, etc.

Now, don't think either that I'm bitching about something and bemoaning the loss of the past. The past, really, as I've said before, had its good and its bad points. But really, it was also a horror show for most people, I think. For most folk especially where I lived. And it was always tension. People didn't know even then if there'd be work again. Britain had been through countless wars, that's what they use the people for, countless wars. And they had been literally starved from about the early 1900s through World War I, and through the Great Depression and into World War II, and rationing continued up until the 1950s. The folk, you can see it in the generations what happened to them, ill and sick and all the rest of it. That was a horror show.

Plus they signed deindustrialization pacts with Eisenhower and others, of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was all in on the act. Germany was to be set up as the industrial power for this new idea for Europe. All quietly and secretively, they admit this now, so much of it was done in secret. The public were not to know, but this economic trading deal wasn't just a trading deal, it was to eventually unify the whole, all the countries. Isn't that awful. These *democracies*, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]

So no, I don't bewail the past. Some of the past was good, where you could have good friends, who did more talking, more than one, and real interpersonal talk without computers or phones or anything, you just talked, and you met and you talked. And you laughed, you know, and things like that, you would have those times. But a lot of folk literally fell by the wayside because they were written off by the system that really didn't want them anymore. All they had was, when they brought on the drugs in the 60s, was drugs or booze, basically, that was alcohol. That destroyed so many people who saw no future. And again, when Thatcher came in in the 80s, well, in the 70s through the 80s, she said, THERE'S A GENERATION IN OUR LIFETIME GROWING UP IN THEIR LIFETIME WHO WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, GET USED TO IT. She said that in a speech, that's the plan. So you'd better start taking, I would think, some notice of the

system in which you live. Remember too, that Aldous Huxley said to Wallace on the interview, he said that THE PEOPLE WILL COME TO LOVE THEIR SERVITUDE. That's what he said he was afraid of, BECAUSE THE TECHNIQUES ARE SO PERFECT.

Youngsters today think it's just fantastic, don't they? They've never had the whole world at their fingertips really with the gadgets. And it's all paid for by mom and dad, or *somebody's* paying for it. They're entertained to death pretty well. They can have all the fun they want in life to party and sex and so on, it's all... That is the norm now, that there's no hush about it or even being quiet about it, it's all just promoted everywhere you look. Therefore, you're in a different system already, you see. It took, I don't know, 20, 30 years to bring it to this stage from then, you know. But it's all here. And there's no embarrassment. In fact, it's rather, it's probably risqué to even invite folk over today. If you have a couple, and another couple, they might be just kind of wild and just too, well, a bit disgusting and not polite talk, put it that way, you know. And when you hear that kind of talk in company, someone's making a play for somebody else, maybe next to you. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it works. But everybody knows this.

Canada's \$27B canola market could lose \$2.7B over China's import block - globalnews.ca / 29 Mar 2019

Now, getting back to the Huawei thing in China, as an example, for instance, of what we see as a kind of farce as they go on. Canada apparently, on behalf of the US, with whom they have an extradition treaty, had arrested basically the financial officer I think they call it for that company, who is the daughter of the man who created the company, that Huawei. An order to extradite to the States, I don't think she's been extradited yet. But really, I mean, that she might have been, or, the stuff might have been spying in the States, this is the excuse they're using.

China's been manufacturing pretty well all the computers since about, since, phew, 2000. What's wrong here, 'eh? Come on here. Well, they might have backdoors, they might have backdoors, etc. into different... Well, hey, we've lived through countless stories actually over the years put out by our own governments on all the backdoors that *they* mandate must be in all our computers. So it's just a fight over who can spy on us or something. I mean, if we're sharing all your data in this global system, what's wrong, why are you excluding China, hm?

And since China is often making the computers, most of the laptops have always been made in, I think it's one factory that makes all the different brands in China for us all. And hhhhhh, as I say, I don't think there's anything out there that can't be hacked into. I really don't. In fact, so many articles over, that's about all I know about computers, really, is that they are all easily hackable by those who understand what they're doing. We've had different whistleblowers over the years who've gone into it in great detail, all the different backdoors that are already built-in, in other words, to come in to your computers. And also you have the same thing with updates on the normal systems that you have too, and authorities often hijack them and jump in on the same time. You can't stop it.

So, it doesn't make sense. I don't think it's to do with what they're telling us. It could be, certainly, that someone that's after the whole market is either an American company, or a friend of America, or something like that. There'll be some other reason why this is happening. Because it's big, big money for business, isn't it? And of course, China retaliated by cutting the importation of Canada's canola oil, as an example. I think 40% of that canola oil from Canada was always deemed for sale to China. So this is how it goes when it comes to big business and power plays and all the rest of it. But as I say, I'm not quite convinced yet that what the authorities have said is the reason is actually the reason at all.

I'm going to put up tonight too, an awfully good article on Huawei.

Huawei--Fake European town for 30,000 workers - dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

I was very impressed by the, it's almost like college campuses they're putting up across the world for those to study, people to study and students to study. But so well laid out. And they've copied old architecture, which is user-friendly. I can't stand these monstrous modern monstrosities of glass that folk are stuck into. There's nothing I can relate to in them. But you take the old buildings, and they've been awfully, awfully, put up awfully good. You've got to hand it to them, they understand psychology too. And they certainly can, I'm not praising China, I'm just saying they understand psychology over their own people too, don't they? And they understand what works on their people works across the waters everywhere else too. Of course it does.

But yeah, everybody wants to control everything about us. And don't forget that China was picked, and the UN said it itself in countless documentaries out years ago, lauding China and how it really picked itself up by the bootstraps and so on and how IT WAS THE MODEL STATE FOR THE WORLD, according to the United Nations. Well, nothing's changed. And whether we like it or not, the whole world is planned to be completely unified in a single system. And if it takes 10,000 knots to make it happen, rather than just one big one, they'll certainly do it, it takes a bit longer. Or they can bring it along with threat of destruction, etc. Or, again, sustainability, sustaining the planet, *oh we're all here together, oh, where all humans must come together, we're not fighting UFO invasion, we're fighting for climate change*. You see, that's what they chose.

Now, let's go to some of the articles here, very quickly of course. And I'll put these links up remember for those who want to follow it. And that's all I do, is for those who are asking the questions at least I can give them the data as to why things have happened and why things are the way they are. How did we develop until now? What made it happen? What are the organizations that made it? Where did the planning come from, etc? How do they implement it into society for changes, etc.? That's what I do.

And it stops a lot of people, *I hope*, from having to go through the hell of killing themselves, youngsters especially with active brains knowing something's just wrong with the way things are presented to you. And they don't kill themselves with drugs or alcohol. Because that's what will happen to a lot of them if they don't. And there are people who *need* to know things, it's just their minds are different, that's the way it is, they don't just accept things and say, oh well, you know. They want *to know*. And that's a good healthy thing.

It's just like with the Old Testament. The Old Testament too, had people who studied history, of course they did. And the so-called old profits used to go up to Kings in the Old Testament and dress them down for doing wrongs and so on. Because they knew these wrongs would end up no good for the people. You need these old characters, you know, once in a while that come along and say, wait a minute here, we better think about this, this might happen, etc. You really do. But we are being trained to believe in experts, like Russell said they would do, until most folk literally, they're brainwashed by pretended experts who are just really as blind as everybody else. They're the blind leading the blind. But they're well-paid to lead you along preplanned paths for their masters. Obviously.

Anyway...

BirthStrikers: meet the women who refuse to have children until climate change ends - theguardian.com / 12 Mar 2019

I'll put that up tonight. And for those who want to see it, this is your propaganda, you see, and you're going to save the planet, and sustainability, and all that kind of stuff, etc. It's all fodder for down the road for social work departments and psychiatrists and therapists who will deal with the people who are just living in hell and depressed because they missed out on things that later on they'll find they might have enjoyed, or needed in fact.

Again, it's a good cop out too, isn't it. And an article about them, you have twins being studied. Twins are always studied for different things because you can get so much information from genetics and so on. But it says...

How being TOO KIND can lead to emotional burnout!

Two twins with contrasting lives reveal the secret torment faced by millions of women
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

...and has some of them are just crashing in the work system and other ones are doing okay, etc. etc. Because we're under so much stress to succeed into things perhaps that are really irrelevant to us. We're told to have status, you see, approval and status. But when so much is piled upon you, maybe it's time you start serving yourself sometimes. Otherwise it will destroy you. It's not for everybody. Also...

Psychiatrists 'must ask *(Alan: ...children, they say 'kids' here, bit kids are young goats.)*
kids about social media use' *(A: It dehumanizes them, naturally, the terminology.)*
news.sky.com / 30 Mar 2019

Psychiatrists must consider the impact of social media on all the children they assess for mental health problems, experts say.

(A: Again, EXPERTS say. You know, this priesthood of experts always tell us these things, you see, how we should think and all that. But it's true, they know all this stuff. They know what's going on. They know how we got to where we are actually already. They know this stuff.)

Cannabis, the wonders of cannabis of course, everybody's into it, you can't listen to any news anywhere on radio or anywhere, or on TV I'm sure, without the cannabis, oh, how wonderful it is. Because now the big multibillionaire companies are involved in it, and big big wealthy folk that are involved in it, and are advertising it everywhere, aren't we? Hm? Now it's good. And smoke from that's wonderful. Tar is thicker than cigarettes but don't... they say it's wonderful, the experts, so it's wonderful. There you go. That's your reality today.

Member of Parliament Victoria Atkins...

MP Victoria Atkins accused *(A: This is quite an interesting little story...)* **of 'hypocrisy' over legal cannabis farm**
bbc.com / 14 May 2018

(A: This is a member of Parliament in Britain. And she's a Drug Minister, hey! It says...)

Drugs minister Victoria Atkins has been accused of "hypocrisy on a grand scale" over her husband's involvement in a legal cannabis farm.

Paul Kenward - who is married to the MP for Louth and Horncastle - is managing director of British Sugar, licensed to grow non-psychoactive cannabis.

(A: Well you see, once you get that you can get the other one, too, you see.)

The Home Office said Ms Atkins declared the fact in parliament when she was appointed minister in 2017.

(A: Now, she was picked for that position because she spoke out about drugs. [Alan laughing.] But once they started legalizing it and everybody gets, suddenly, oh they have a change of heart, you know, just a... Oh, I've given it more thought, you know. [Alan laughing.] It's amazing how money can just change opinions very quickly.)

She has previously spoken out against the Class B drug.

Peter Reynolds, president of Clear, Campaign for Cannabis law reform, said: "It's not just a conflict of interests, it is hypocrisy on a grand scale."

"The reason she was appointed is Theresa May was looking for someone who was a hard-line prohibitionist," he said.

(A: Well, she had a change of heart, as I say, when her husband said, you know, we can make millions here. Just, you just, it's very persuasive, you know. [Alan chuckles.]

There you go. So that's one article on it too. And this is another one, this is quite amazing.

Tory Party (A: That's the conservative party.) deputy chairman's dancer-turned-barrister (A: ...which is a lawyer in Britain.) cousin (A: So, this deputy chairman's lawyer cousin, but he used to be a dancer... [Alan chuckles.]) buys 4,000-acre farm in Sierra Leone to grow and import cannabis after obtaining licence to make drug for use in medicines
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

It's *medicine*, for goodness sake. It will be dancing on naturally too, I'm sure. But, ha, sometimes... I used to give talks about things you couldn't believe. It's like someone, I've been asked before about Osama bin Laden and so on, you know. I think the man supposedly, and different articles and different papers over many years said he was dead. About 40 times. At different times too. Including the early one when he died because apparently he had kidney failure, bad kidney failure, according to the French at the time. He used to go there to get renal dialysis done and so on. Anyway, I said I don't believe everything they tell me I said when they explain to me... In the US and Canada all you got, all you got for all those years was, Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, Osama, Osama, Osama. And then they put in a guy as the president's in America called Obama. Obama versus Osama. I mean, you can't make this stuff up, folks. You really can't, can you? You can't! Hm, what's the odds of that, what's the odds of that, hm?!

And then you have Tory party deputy chairman's, right, whose cousin buys a 4000-acre farm. Well, the politician, this politician, James Cleverly, the MP, this guy, that's his cousin, right, James Cleverly, Clever as in clever, Cleverly, right, he's a member of Parliament for, hold on to this, he's the MP for *Braintree*. Mr. Cleverly is the MP for Brain-, as in brain in the head, right, -tree. Who makes this stuff up, hey? Hm? And his cousin has been awarded a contract, because I don't know if he's dishing out the licenses, but it might even be for Britain or other countries too, but is for *medicinal* use only, you know. So there you go.

It's amazing, all rights are wrong, and all wrongs are right, and this is the age we live in isn't it. And that was all again part of, I think, **Revelations**, wasn't it, in the Bible. And people scoffed at it. We're living through it. [Alan chuckles.]

Wrong would be right, and right would be wrong, etc. etc. Isn't that something, hm?

And the governments that we're taught to fear, don't forget we're taught to fear governments, that's how it runs, everything is fear, can just change their mind when it suits them, and the first one who always get on in the act are those who work for governments. The same in Canada, one of the big cannabis boards and so on. Hm. But there you go. Mr. Cleverly's cousin, Mr. Cleverly was the MP for Braintree, yep, okay. But it's only for, his cousin's only going to have it for *medicine*, so you know, that's what it's for, medicine.

Also...

US officials order Chinese company to sell the popular gay dating app Grindr over security concerns
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

(A: So, it's a Chinese company, I didn't know that either. I don't know what these apps are but the fact is, they are afraid now... Or maybe it's already happened, we'll never know. We'll never really know. Because I know intelligence agencies try to get everything on folks' sexual habits, for blackmail purposes, that's what they have always done, hey. But it says...)

- Beijing Kunlun Tech, a web game developer founded by Zhou Yahui, is being told to sell the dating app over fears the Chinese government could access user data

(A: Everybody could, I'm sure, every agency on the planet could probably access the user data from it, I'm sure they could.)

- The Committee on Foreign Investment envisioned scenarios where personal information could be used potentially to blackmail defense contractors

(A: ...interesting, hey.)

- The company paid \$93 million for a 60 percent stake in 2016, acquiring the rest two years later for \$152 million, and is looking to get twice the price they paid

So that's the excuse they're using for it. Very old tactic is blackmail, of course. By all countries, they all use it. They'll threaten to expose you to whatever, and that's it, you know, *okay I'll do whatever you want*.

Acute Illness Associated With Cannabis Use, by Route of Exposure: An Observational Study - annals.org / 26 Mar 2019

Andrew A. Monte, MD, PhD,
Shelby K. Shelton

(A: ...and whatever their letters are behind it of course, and they're qualified people. They put an article out.)

University of Colorado School of Medicine, Aurora, Colorado, and Rocky Mountain Poison & Drug Center, Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, Colorado

(A: Stacks of folk took part in this here it says. And they got the grants for the investigation.)

Grant Support: By a grant entitled “The Adverse Health Effects of Edible Cannabis Products” from the CDPHE.

(A: But it says they were...)

Disclosures: . . . tasked with reviewing the scientific literature related to the public health effects of cannabis use and exposure

(A: So they're all getting paid to read, what they claim, this is such a joke, is they don't have enough data on it. They've been studying this stuff since the 40s, you know. Literally. They know exactly what it does. And even on postmortem and autopsy they, you can actually see the stuff actually goes into the brain, hey, into where the cerebral spinal fluid will go up into it, and they can actually see the tissue is brown, it stays brown forever. And they can actually widen as well, dilate it too, with it, because of it.)

(A: Anyway, it says that they're really investigating it on a big scale because there's so many problems coming up already. Which they have to, they could probably get more pills out like they always do with any drug, they bring out stuff to deal with side effects of different drugs. Well, there'll be a whole new industry when folk get odd side effects, etc. too, you see.)

Background:

Little is known about the relative harms of edible and inhalable cannabis products.

Objective:

To describe and compare adult emergency department (ED) visits related to edible and inhaled cannabis exposure.

(A: ...because there's a lot of problems with it. It says...)

Results:

There were 9973 visits with an ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM code for cannabis use. *(A: These are crisis occurrences.)* Of these, 2567 (25.7%) visits were at least partially attributable to cannabis, and 238 of those (9.3%) were related to edible cannabis. Visits attributable to inhaled cannabis were more likely to be for cannabinoid hyperemesis *(A: That's vomiting, excessive vomiting.)* syndrome (18.0% vs. 8.4%) . . .

That happened in some people because of cannabis. So they're breaking it all down, you see, trying to find out what's causing this in them. The only antidote really so far to this problem they've got is **stopping altogether**. Once it starts, you'll get it every time you take cannabis. They've got a lot of money involved in this too, for the big, those involved, the people involved.

A mysterious syndrome that makes marijuana users violently ill is starting to worry doctors
businessinsider.com / 15 Feb 2018

A new study documented a sharp rise in emergency-room visits linked with marijuana following legalization in Colorado.

One of the key drivers of the ER visits was a mysterious syndrome characterized by severe nausea and repeated vomiting.

(A: So the only way to cure it is to stop using it. They say they're still not sure what causes it.)

The only known way to cure CHS is to stop using marijuana. Researchers still aren't sure what causes it.

(A: And it gives you, some people who end up literally getting uncontrollably sick, and they go into a bath and scald their skin and so on, they don't even feel it initially. And one person has done it for the third time in a row. And it's because of marijuana use apparently. Some folk are having seizures with it, nausea and so on and dizziness. Very similar to minor strokes for some of them in fact.)

In 2004, a team of emergency-room physicians in Australia detailed her experience anonymously alongside a handful of similar cases in the same region that year. In nearly all those cases, the people described an illness that

cropped up suddenly, often after decades of normal marijuana use. Piping hot baths were their only relief.

(A: And some of them, for the feeling, you know, that they had with nausea, it says...)

Piping hot baths were their only relief.

(A: Interesting, 'eh. Anyway, they're calling it...)

The Australian physicians dubbed it "cannabinoid hyperemesis syndrome," or CHS.

(A: ...-emesis, I suppose, is to do with the whole syndrome, including the rashes and so on, well, and vomiting. They also get stomach problems, nausea, and then permanent pain some of them in the stomach area afterwards.)

Yeah, there you go. Anyway, there's some articles, I'll put them up for those who want to read them. Because it's, and if you're using it's good to know, at least you can watch out for it. Or you might be able to see it in other people, or your children or friends or something, if anything happens you can always put them in the right direction if it starts to happen to them so they can get help. So, mysterious syndrome in which marijuana users get violently ill, blah blah blah, I've got two or three articles on it.

Another article I wanted to put up too, with, you've all heard about the 'pay to get into universities', top universities and Ivy League and all that, to set you up there. I'm surprised they even bring it up, it's so common, that, it's always been common. And across the world it's *very* common in some countries. I think it will get actually worse as more of a rising middle class in some countries appear. They won't think twice about bribery and so on and payoffs to get their, all the qualifications in the right universities they want. But there's an article here too, about, I mean, you can pay for whatever you want going to university, if you've got money, big money. Here you can get your thesis, your PhD thesis written for you too.

EXCLUSIVE: We'll write your PhD thesis... for £6,173! British students cheat their way to doctorates by paying companies to write their dissertations
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

•Three 'essay mill' companies told a reporter posing as a student that they would write PhD theses from scratch for between £2,559 and £6,173

So there you go, it's pretty widespread across the world, I'm sure. But Britain, British universities are stacked with people from across the planet too, with money, big money. As I say, there's a rising middle class and they've got money to spend. So, there you go.

The rise of robot authors: is the writing on the wall for human novelists?
theguardian.com / 25 Mar 2019

It says robots now are involved in writing novels. I knew for a while, ages ago that they were writing small stuff, you know, small stories and stuff. Now they say they're making awfully good ones for stories. But you take that, right, that's computers, and getting back to universities...

I felt guilty when I got my results: your stories of buying essays
theguardian.com / 28 Feb 2017

(A: Politicians called...) Ministers want to get tough with students *(A: They'd have to get tough with the ministers who also bought it.)* who by custom-made work from 'essay mill' websites. Readers share their experiences

Tens of thousands of students are believed to have bought essays online and submitted them to university tutors, a practice known as "contract plagiarism".

Last week Jo Johnson, the universities minister, called for new guidance to be issued for the next academic year, including tough penalties for students who buy essays and strong warnings about the consequences.

So they're trying to get experts to study them now to find out if they can spot if these are written by, for the people and so on. There's a lot more involved in all of this stuff. That's the way it is, 'eh.

Now, back to this China/US spat basically. Interesting, you'll see the rah-rah articles too of the US. It says...

US Air Force deploys B-52 bombers to Europe in message to Russia edition.cnn.com / 21 Mar 2019

Washington (CNN) — The US Air Force recently deployed six nuclear-capable B-52 bombers to Europe for "theater integration and flying training" exercises with regional allies and NATO partners -- a move viewed as sending a strong message to Russia . . .

So that's the European part, right. And then they talk about the B-52s. But the B-52s have been going forever, you know. And apparently, they're going to use them for another, up to at least the year 2050, that's the big agenda, big plan there. Interesting, because they're amazing. They must be awfully well maintained all the time. Naturally. But another one...

U.S. Air Force B-52s participate in large exercise over Norwegian Sea - usafe.af.mil / 29 Mar 2019

They put another group back in Britain, into an RAF base in Britain, again, when they had all been taken out a while back, now they're back again. Kind of semi-permanently perhaps, who knows? I'll put that article up too. And also...

Stratofortresses (A: Stratofortresses, that's the same ones, right. It'll be the B-52H Stratofortresses they call them.) fly sorties over South China Sea, first since November - airforcetimes.com / 6 Mar 2019

So again, Russia and China, Russia and China, Russia and China. It's big corporations obviously. Or maybe not so obviously. It might even all be a farce for us to believe in, who knows, hey? I was very skeptical of the so-called Cold War in Europe to be honest with you. But big corporations make a phenomenal amount of money-making missiles and weaponry. Which you never have to use, so you don't have to prove that it's worth the billions that each plane will cost you. Or the missiles for that matter. Which is great profits for the companies that make them, they never had it so good as they did during the Cold War.

Anyway, so there you are, they got the articles to do with flying over near China of course and the South China Sea, over Norway to warn Russia apparently. And we're, it's almost a new cold... I remember one of the first talks I gave years and years ago and I was asked about Russia that had suddenly just given up. Just like **Blast From The Past**, you know, and at the end you have the dad saying, oh... Because he'd been living underground in a shelter all those years, and he was told that it was all over with, Russia, they'd forgotten about communism and dropped it. He says, *oh, so they just gave up and went home, hey?* So the dad was told, *oh, it's all over, it was finished, they just gave up.* He says, *they gave up?* ...

just like that? Just like that, he says, *yeah, that's what happened?* And of course, the dad starts pacing out on the surface the plans for a new underground shelter. [Alan laughing.] But I said in one of the first shows that if they need an enemy they'll just resurrect the bad bear again, you see. And that's exactly what's been happening.

Governments tend to lose, especially corporations, they start losing a lot of hold over the public. Remember, one of the things that they tell you, why you need government is, yeah, you need to keep the peace and so on. *If* they would all follow it themselves. But they don't. There's a different reality for those up there as to the ones down here. You find that they don't follow the rules that they make you follow. Never do. And yet they want you to believe in democracy. Hm.

And don't forget the Plato said it himself, he says, THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS JUSTICE, THERE'S ONLY THE APPEARANCE AT TIMES OF JUSTICE, YOU KNOW, YOU MUST GIVE THEM A SHOW BUT THERE'S NO REAL JUSTICE. I think of the generations that have been used and abused by governments down through time and it's horrific, absolutely horrific story. When you look at, for instance, and how bureaucrats at the stroke of a pen can change thousands of family's way of living, for instance, traditional way of living. Like the farmers across Europe, when they did that with the EU Dairy Compacts and all the rest of it, putting them all under. They put them all under, families that had been maybe 5th, 6th, 7th generation all went under because bureaucrats decided they couldn't sell the milk and so on where they normally sold it, or butter or anything like that. That's bureaucrats for you. And it's rather sad.

So government is really a different creature than what you think it is. But one of the big holds they have on you, when it comes to nations, is, WE'RE HERE TO PROTECT YOU. Without that big threat, you see, they lose a lot of power over the people, who would start to almost demand more freedoms. **Once it's peaceful folk will demand more freedoms of different kinds. So you've got to keep something going to frighten the public in order to say, we've got to protect you. And they always find something.**

So I hope we're not in for another 40, 50 years of the Cold War, tit-for-tat kind of trade deal... and spite, you know, they're all spite-ing each other. It's better than *smiting* each other, *certainly*, but they *certainly* spite each other. And it's not a good way for being. It really isn't. And we'll never get told the real reasons behind it. But I think it's partly control. And I think it's also big big big business, obviously. Kind of sad.

And it would be fantastic to live waay in the future, just to see how everything across the planet really works out eventually. Wouldn't it? As I say, you won't stop it because it's planned this way but at least it'd be good to document it, just to see it, it would be quite interesting. And life should be interesting, shouldn't it.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BirthStrikers: meet the women who refuse to have children until climate change ends
theguardian.com / 12 Mar 2019

No Thanks Cupid
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

How being TOO KIND can lead to emotional burnout!

dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

Psychiatrists 'must ask kids about social media use'

news.sky.com / 30 Mar 2019

MP Victoria Atkins accused of 'hypocrisy' over legal cannabis farm

bbc.com / 14 May 2018

Tory Party deputy chairman's dancer-turned-barrister cousin buys 4,000-acre farm in Sierra Leone to grow and import cannabis after obtaining licence to make drug for use in medicines

dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

Acute Illness Associated With Cannabis Use, by Route of Exposure: An Observational Study

annals.org / 26 Mar 2019

A mysterious syndrome that makes marijuana users violently ill is starting to worry doctors

businessinsider.com / 15 Feb 2018

The rise of robot authors: is the writing on the wall for human novelists?

theguardian.com / 25 Mar 2019

I felt guilty when I got my results: your stories of buying essays

theguardian.com / 28 Feb 2017

EXCLUSIVE: We'll write your PhD thesis... for £6,173!

dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

Grindr security concerns

dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

Canada's \$27B canola market could lose \$2.7B over China's import block

globalnews.ca / 29 Mar 2019

Huawei--Fake European town for 30,000 workers

dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

US Air Force deploys B-52 bombers to Europe in message to Russia

edition.cnn.com / 21 Mar 2019

U.S. Air Force B-52s participate in large exercise over Norwegian Sea

usafe.af.mil / 29 Mar 2019

Stratofortresses fly sorties over South China Sea, first since November

airforcetimes.com / 6 Mar 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 30, 2012 (#1098)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 30, 2012:

The Hundred Year War:

"In May There was NATO Meeting Then the G8,
Met for Drinky-poohs and Caviar Plate,
Then Bilderberg with More VIPs,
Content the World's Broken, Peasants on Knees,
Look Forward to June and RIO + Twenty,
More Poverty Plans for Nations Once Wealthy,
Yes the New World Order's Coming into View,
A World Run "Properly" by Gangster Few,
Globe's Ripe for Plundering, People Degraded,
Memories of Culture and Pride Now Faded"

© Alan Watt May 30, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 30, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 30th of May, 2012.

Those who are new to the broadcast should help themselves to the audios which are there for free download at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's over a thousand to choose from and I go through the history of the big cabals that formed over a hundred years ago. Who set themselves up, they already were the richest guys in the world and they set themselves up to take over the world and all of its resources, and use science, etcetera, to bring in the perfect society, the way things really should be, where you'd have bureaucrats and agencies of government deciding who gets born, who would die, the perfect socialist society. Bankers love socialism and socialists are always borrowing from them anyway, you see, so that's why they love them.

And basically we're here today going through the massive changes into this New World Order as they call it and it's to be a planned society, a planned world order. And of course we're all interdependent now, meaning that no one is independent. Independence is taboo in this system and that's why really they're coming down on individuals who try to even extend their garden and do things like that. It's going to be a really ultra freak show control time system that we're living in. And the whole world is in on it because they've all signed treaties through the United Nations and they're all part of it. And we're all responsible not only for your own country's debt, even though you've got nothing to do with it, basically we're also responsible for everybody else's debt across the whole planet. This is what they're trying to bring in right now.

So, help yourself to the audios. Remember too, I don't bring on guests as advertisers who sell you things. I have no sponsorship for this particular program so it's up to you, the listeners, to support me by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember straight donations are really, really welcome. From the U.S. to Canada you can still use a personal check to Canada, you can also use an international postal money order from the post office, you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, Moneygram, and PayPal. And straight donations are really, really in these hyperinflationary times awfully welcome indeed.

As I say, that's really how I do it here, I try and give you the straight news, give you the history of the organizations which are all out there too, there is nothing secret about it. Even **H.G. Wells** in his day, he called it, "**The Open Conspiracy**", because the big boys do publish what they're up to. And many of the players through the generations have published their own memoirs and talk about their participation in these global meetings across the world, on all kinds of topics, on banking and population control, on everything you can imagine under the sun. There's hundreds and hundreds of them that take place every year across the world under the auspices of the United Nations.

So we're really out in the cold, the general population. There is no point in voting people in when you're already international. So what's a guy going to do for you when he's just a little prince really, a prince-ling under a global society, a global overlord. We're in it now. And that's what the public haven't quite caught themselves onto yet. They have a hard time believing that because at election time out comes the flag and all the symbols of nationalism and you always fall for it again. They never mention when they're running that they're going to bring you into a further global society and take all your rights away from you. And what they actually say is, well we can't help it, you see, your old rights were under an old charter and we're under a new charter now. It's the charter of the United Nations you see.

NATO is the big battering ram for the United Nations and this global order. And all your armies swap hats just overnight. It's quite amazing to watch them swap their hats from green or black and then they wear the United Nations blue, which is a whole story to itself, the blue and the white, where that comes from and where you've seen it before. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix and generally I explain what's happening in the world according to how I see it and how I've studied it of course. And as I say it's an open conspiracy of this whole agenda. They said it would take over a hundred years to bring in and towards this particular time, right now in the 21st century, the century of change which they called it, we have to go through the massive changes. And we're already doing it. We're going through massive changes where socialism works well with the international bankers because they live on international debt and interest; that's how they get it. So socialism is the ideal way to control the public with lots of bureaucrats and government agencies all keeping everyone under control from birth to death basically. In Scotland and other countries, with the help of Sarkozy from France, who helped draft up this scheme, they're actually following children all through

their lives now, from birth to see how they do. All mental abilities, disabilities, you name it, IQ levels, etcetera. And their health, because they've got to do their health because you see we've all been crippled with all the inoculations they give us, which is obviously intentional too.

And as things are going crazy in the world, which they are. This time was known to come along as people freaked out under different circumstances even with the ability of certain drugs, etcetera. And who knows what experimentation is going on within society too. Because wherever you have really seedy things happening you always find the CIA or the Canadian equivalent or the British equivalent all working on really shady, really terrible things. And the CIA admitted, I mentioned this the other night, how they literally hired thousands of prostitutes over a fifteen year period and they got the prostitutes to try drugs out on some of the johns, and they photographed them all. Thousands and thousands of people don't even know they've been photographed. But in some instances they actually told the johns once they were under the drug, with a little mic I guess in the room, to kill the woman, and they did, they did. See, the whole thing is to get a compliance drug, you see. And I mentioned that drug Scopolamine the other day and that was used for compliance as well. But if they can also use that for troops and add something else to make them vicious, you've got a perfect drug, they'll obey any order, they'll do whatever they're told and they'll be utterly vicious to those outside their own troop.

I mentioned this strange thing that happened in the States. And everybody's wondering what really went on there because the excuses of this bath salts nonsense where they just mix up a bunch of chemicals in the bathtub and drink them and it drives them insane doesn't make sense. It doesn't make sense at all. There's some other ingredient here and there's some formula here and it's getting out. And it will be well studied believe you me by the big boys at the top who always use these things; like anything that's invented, it's got a priority. The first thing is always for warfare purposes, always. Now that was Rudy Eugene who had the naked lunch on the lawn with his partner. But more weird things are happening now that never happened before with different kinds of drugs.

Here is a Hackensack man, kind of unfortunate name "Hack", but it's a man who stabbed himself and as the police officers came into his room he started throwing his intestines at them. Now you've never heard of this kind of thing before. I don't care what they're on, it just didn't happen with the drugs.

"A man who stabbed himself repeatedly in front of police — and then threw his skin and intestines at them —"

Alan: Take that, cops, eh.

"... remains in critical condition Tuesday morning..."

Alan: He's still alive.

"Police said they got a call at 10 p.m. Sunday from someone saying Wayne Carter, 43, had a knife and was threatening to hurt himself. When police officers arrived at the Clay Street home, they kicked in a door to his room, which had been blocked with furniture, said Lt. John Heinemann. Carter was in the corner of the room with a knife in his hand, and he stood up, he yelled at police while stabbing himself all over his body. Officers noticed that his intestines were protruding from a wound in his abdomen, Heinemann said. Carter allegedly threw some of his skin and intestines at officers as they tried to enter the room..."

Alan: That makes no sense at all. Anyway they got a SWAT team in, and they didn't kill this guy, they just managed to subdue him and take him off to the hospital. But what is it that's going on? What's happening in society? What's getting out there that wasn't there before that's bringing these odd things to happen? Something's going on, something is definitely going on. And we'll be the last of course to be told what any truth is. I have no doubt about that.

And here's another odd thing. I mentioned yesterday too how someone had sent a foot, a foot in a box apparently through the mail to the Conservative headquarters, the Conservative Party headquarters in Ottawa. Well apparently there was a hand there as well. And obviously this guy who sent them to Ottawa knew who he was after because they've already got the guy's name who sent the stuff so there's a connection between somebody in the political arena there and this fella.

"Luka Rocco Magnotta video allegedly shows body parts suspect dismembering victim"

Alan: This is the guy who sent the foot and the hand off, you see. And apparently he's a gay porn star.

"A video that purportedly shows a suspect wanted in connection with the Ottawa-Montreal body parts case brutally killing and sexually assaulting a naked man appears on a Canadian-operated website."

Alan: I wonder how long it's been up there. I have all these links by the way but I'm not sure if I should put them up or not.

"Police are now studying the gruesome video, which was believed to have been taken by the suspect, identified today by police as Luka Rocco Magnotta. Magnotta is wanted in connection with the discovery of a man's torso stuffed in a locked suitcase in Montreal — whose hand and foot were mailed to Ottawa. A man by the same name as Magnotta — who is featured on a number of lurid websites — is a low-budget gay porn star suspected of appearing in a number of kitten-killing videos."

Alan: And probably people as well because they've got one apparently where he's dismembering somebody, so it says here, and there was rumors that he was known to Karla Homolka who was one of the mass murderers in Canada along with Paul Bernardo, but it's probably just that.

"Magnotta, however, vigorously denied those allegations..."

Alan: Saying he didn't know them.

"Montreal police said other body parts were found in the apartment where the homicide took place, but wouldn't say which ones. They aren't ruling out other body parts being sent in the mail. Magnotta, 29, uses the pseudonyms Eric Clinton Newman and Vladimir Romanov and is wanted on a Canada-wide warrant. He's white, weighs 61 kilograms, and has black hair and blue eyes. Magnotta is believed to be originally from Toronto and was renting an apartment in a Montreal building that is now at the epicenter of the body-parts investigation. Lafrenière..."

Alan: That's the detective.

"...said the crime scene, inside an apartment unit, was one of the worst his force has seen."

Alan: Well absolutely.

"...very difficult..."

Alan: Etcetera.

"A Conservative staffer in Ottawa called authorities at about 11:30 a.m. to report the arrival of a suspicious, blood-stained package at the party's headquarters, just blocks away from Parliament Hill. After police confirmed there was a severed foot inside, they announced another body part — a hand, this time — had been found inside a package at the Ottawa Postal Terminal."

Alan: They didn't say where it was bound to, where it was going to go, probably the same place, who knows.

"It is believed the hand was bound for the office of the Liberal party."

Alan: So maybe he knew different characters in these different parties; we'll never know.

"Police are also in possession of the video of the dismemberment, which was believed to have been taken by the suspect. Best Gore, the website showing the alleged Montreal attack, describes itself as a "reality news website" that posts real videos to show people the "uncensored truth." "They are as real as they get and I believe people have the right to know the truth," the website reads. The nearly 11-minute video purports to show Mr. Magnotta attacking a naked man, who is tied to a bed frame, with both an ice pick and a kitchen knife,

according to the description. The victim is stabbed, has his throat slashed and is later decapitated and dismembered. The video, filmed in a dimly lit room, also shows the killer playing with his victim's limbs and using one of them to masturbate."

Alan: They really are sickos you know in this odd alternative lifestyle that they have, in the sadomasochistic system.

"The attacker later performs a sex act on the dismembered, decapitated corpse."

Alan: I mean this is real. You now, he'll probably be out, once they catch him, in a few years you know. Who knows where he gets put in society. Anyway, it says:

"The video was posted on Best Gore May 25, but it is unclear when, or where, it was filmed, although police have confirmed Magnotta's Montreal apartment was a crime scene."

Alan: Well, no kidding. So what's going on in the world, eh? What's going on with people eating folk in public, you know? And throwing intestines at the police, and now you've got hands, body parts getting sent to politicians. What's going on?

And in the Canadian Press the same article too:

"Police identify porn actor as suspect in mailed body parts case"

Alan: And the same information pretty well, word for word almost, almost the same thing.

"A woman on the 14th floor of the Conservative party building said police wearing Hazmat suits were seen in the building and that employees on her floor were told not to go to the 12th floor."

Alan: That's standard now; they're bringing in the Hazmat guys in case there's some kind of terrorist infection getting thrown out there on whatever. The same thing happened, by the way, before the guy Rudy Eugene had his naked lunch because there was rashes breaking out in schools down in that same area over a month's period and the school children were getting these rashes and the Hazmat guys were in just to try to find out what was causing it, but so far they claim they've found nothing.

But what is going on? What is going on? Will we ever know? Will we ever know, eh? It's just amazing, just amazing what's happening. But to most folk you know it's probably, they've watched so much horror movies and slaughter movies that they think nothing of it today. Because even when they hear things they're living half in reality and half in fantasy all the time, I think most people today. We're so debased as a society, which is the intention. You cannot take control of an entire society without debasing them and bringing down the culture. And that's what's happening. It's happened already. It's finished really. The culture is finished. Full-scale war has been done for a hundred years, mainly from the 50's onwards and you're seeing the result today and obviously it will get worse as we go through all this, obviously.

And an article that was sent to me also says that:

"The three-name wonder Luka Rocco Magnotta is also known as Eric Clinton Newman and as Vladimir Romanov. He was always known as Eric Clinton Newman until he became Vladimir Romanov and then Luka Rocco Magnotta."

Alan: So they'll know what his real name is of course and I pretty well suspect what it will be. But yeah, we're going down the tubes, down the tubes fast as the big boys make the whole global adjustments. And part of the adjustments had to be remember that you had to accept all kinds of different cultures, and any traits that they had that didn't mesh with yours, you'd have to accept them anyway. You can't allow yourself to be offended. Only the minority groups can be offended by law. You can't as any kind of traditional majority in your own country; that's part of it. That also went for religion; that's why they whacked your basic religions and destroyed them, pretty well destroyed them all while they gave you Hinduism and meditation and lots of other things to replace it with. And you go back to the 1800's and

Madam Blavatsky said the same thing. That they would use the churches, they would bring their New Age religion, a mixture of the Eastern religions and they'd bring it through the Western religions through the churches until they destroyed what was existing in the West. It's all been done because you see that's where your morality and your moral culture came from. But now you have to be all accepting. When you're told to be PC, you become PC or else because liberals can't stand anybody not obeying them. That's how liberal they are.

History, history with the internet, and people saw this coming a long time ago, would just go down the memory hole as Orwell called it. And there's an article here about that. Everybody knows this too; you've got to save everything because if you go back to look at it later it's gone and it might never reappear; it often doesn't.

"History disappears in a digital black hole"

"Valuable data relating to the most pivotal moments in modern Scottish history has been lost down a "digital black hole", the National Library of Scotland (NLS) has warned."

"The internet revolution means much of what was once recorded in books or on paper now appears online. But Martyn Wade, chief executive of the NLS, said there is no system for comprehensively preserving this type of information and that online and social media coverage from the past 20 years is fast disappearing. Among the material that has been lost are webpages relating to the first Scottish Parliament, internet and social media coverage of the 2011 London riots,"

Alan: That's gone.

"... the 2009 Westminster parliamentary expenses scandal and the July 2005 London bombings."

Alan: They're all awfully convenient things to lose isn't it? When there is still a lot of debating going on about them.

"People in 100 years' time will fail to understand why we have not collected material on really important events in Scotland's history..."

Alan: Well it isn't just Scotland, it's everybody's history. Probably in 20 years' time all the stuff to do with say the Project for the New American Century group that laid out the whole list of countries they wanted to take down, including Syria by the way, and all that will be gone. All gone and we'll have this vague conception of why we went to war in the first place and what it was even all about. So they won't know what really happened and so on. It says:

"Currently chunks of web content disappear because its creators take it down. While there are regulations allowing the NLS to collect everything printed in the UK, website creators have intellectual property right to their material. Only a few thousand websites are "harvested" each year but collecting 100 per cent of the material would require preserving 10 million websites. In 2003 the Westminster parliament passed legislation allowing libraries such as the NLS the legal right to collect and store electronic publications in the same way printed publications have been collected for centuries. However, there have been long delays in implementing the regulations."

Alan: So it's so easy and awfully convenient for those who want to change history. You simply pull it, right, and it's gone and no one will know when a generation dies off. Even before that because most folk forget things, today especially they forget things. They have very little memory left.

And I won't even really touch on the Bilderberg Group because you find out afterwards what they were all talking about through the Council of Foreign Relations because that's their arm of propaganda basically for all media and the members of it. They will come up on their sites telling you really how the world should go and what countries should start doing that. That's all really the agenda. That's where it comes out from. Otherwise it's all guesswork you see. The only thing you can really get from them is to see new faces, where they come from, what they are right now in society, and where they're obviously going to go because generally if there's a new president or prime minister coming along they're asked to go before they make them so. They get approval there. But I noticed that Redford from Alberta, Canada, who's the premier, it's a kind of state governor type idea, she's a lifer working for government. She's a lawyer

of course, but a lifer working for government in home and abroad departments, even the United Nations too, she worked for the United Nations too. So she might be getting put up there to replace Harper because she's been asked to go there, so we'll watch and see. It's all guesswork until then.

Now:

" "Global Warming" is so totally over."

It says here from the Telegraph:

"Even President Obama concedes this now. The problem is that after twenty years or more of infectious drivel from the richly-funded global junk science community (NASA, the Royal Society, the "University" of East Anglia's Climatic Research Unit, the National Academy of Sciences, etc), the minds of too many politicians have been poisoned, and too much damage has already been done. Which brings us to Energy Secretary Ed Davey's draft energy bill."

Alan: This is in Britain.

"It's a disaster. It will, if implemented, do untold damage to the British economy and the British landscape. So much is obvious to anyone with half a brain or the merest smattering of knowledge about Britain's approaching energy gap, about the utter uselessness of "renewables" and about the shale gas story. Yet it seems that few in our political class can see it. And that those who do – Graham Stringer, Peter Lilley – seem not to have enough clout to make any difference."

Alan: Well I've said that years ago. It doesn't matter if God himself came down and says, "oh Global Warming and Climate Change is all nonsense, there is a big agenda going on," it wouldn't matter, they'd have to kill him because this is a must-be to get us all under. You understand this junk science is going to control every single person's life. You will have to write out forms every year to do with carbon taxes. And how much, and you'll even get forms sent to you too, "Do you think you are using more or creating more carbon than the average person? What do you think about it? How can you cut back?" I'm not kidding you, it's all training, psychological training, conditioning reflexes, etcetera. And this is the world they're going to bring in. And of course this is an economy that's going to replace everything else. In a post-consumer society, which they've said at the Club of Rome, means you can't consume and spend on junk stuff from China and throw it away again, but you'll be bust anyway. You won't have the cash to do that. Everything, all your disposable income is going to go off paying taxes, fees, energy taxes, carbon taxes, that's the idea. That's the new economy. And it's all made to keep you in line to obey, obey, obey. Anyway, he says:

"Everything the tragic Davey – whose only possible use to mankind would be as maybe second or third runner up in a Wayne Rooney lookalike contest – has to say on the subject is either wrong, stupid, fatuous, economically suicidal, a total misrepresentation of the truth – or all five put together."

Alan: In other words Britain is going to stick to its energy policy with massive carbon reduction; that's really what it boils down to. And not use the fracking stuff to its full extent. And to show China how good they are. In the hope, in the hope that China might say oh, well we should follow that example. This is what they're telling the general public, you see.

"As Bishop Hill notes, this is absolute rubbish. In the US, the price of gas has not risen but has collapsed thanks to the wholesale exploitation of shale gas. This is one reason that the US economy is growing and ours isn't. Cheap energy is good for everyone. (Not, it must be said, that this is any of Obama's doing."

Alan: None of it is Obama's doing.

"It has happened despite him, rather than because of him. Indeed Obama is just as ideologically committed as his European socialist counterparts are to driving up the cost of energy, as this story at PJ Media reveals – H/T Bohemond)."

Alan: There are lots of links on this article and I'll put it up for those who want to peruse it.

Now, Eurozone crisis. Well, I've mentioned so many times and you'll actually hear characters on videos from the Council of Foreign Relations always say the same thing, *"How can we use this crisis to our advantage?"* Hillary Clinton said it too on a couple of occasions. And so they create the problem and they create the crisis because they want to give you what was pre-made, a priori, the solution, you see. And they're using the crisis with all the bailouts and getting every other country in massive debt as they go on their way to do so, in order to create crisis which will then help them to integrate further. No sovereignty at all. And I'll read this article when I come back from this break.

{Break 🎵 - *You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth.* - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, and explaining the big system in which we live. Because the system was designed a long, long time ago right down to the creation of central banks across the world, all the central banks were to be under the umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland, that's already happened. The IMF is a part of it which has to come up to its full power as an authority over banks and countries actually, as the heavy. They come in when you can't pay or you're bankrupt and they run your government for you, and they cut your healthcare, everything, pensions, the lot, and just rob you blindly. So you have the World Bank, the IMF and the BIS all working together now. That took a long time to get all that set up.

Again, they do it in stages, 50 year plans, 75, 100 year plans for different parts of their program. And here they are with the European Commission. Remember, Europe was set up in a form of secrecy. The public were not to be told until the late 90's, when it was already set up and running, this parliament, that it was going to be taking over all of their sovereignty. They knew that at the beginning of course but they just lied and lied to the public. Similar to the way that they're lying to Canadians and guys in the U.S. and Mexico that the North American Free Trade Agreement which led to NAFTA and it's still ongoing under umpteen different things they've signed since, is for total amalgamation and integration. This was the old, old plan of the Council on Foreign Relations and Royal Institute of International Affairs, a long time ago. The same thing has happened to Australia, New Zealand and the eastern rim countries, Far East, as they go under their system too. And now they've put the right woman in charge, of the Fabian Society, to make sure it's hammered home. And China is to be the overlord for the Far East as they're finding out in Australia.

Now, in Europe as I say it says:

"The European Commission has proposed that money set aside for helping governments..."

Alan: That's what these private banks are in the business of, these central banks, right, is to help governments, eh?

"... should be used to bail out ailing banks directly. The commission also pushed for more integration ..."

Alan: That's everything, their whole lifestyle, everything.

"... through a euro-wide "banking union"..."

Alan: Which again they said a hundred years ago they'd do this, at the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the groups that pre-existed them which were on the go, the Milner Group, the Milner Society, and the Cecil Rhodes Foundation that worked with Rothschild.

"... and a single deposit protection scheme to protect savers."

Alan: Oh, they want to protect your savings.

"The call comes as fears over the health of Spanish banks have shaken markets. Bankia, Spain's fourth largest bank, has asked for another 19bn euros recently from Madrid, which itself is struggling to get spending under control to meet its deficit targets."

Alan: Now, you've got to understand that Greece, Spain, Portugal, and other countries that are getting hammered right now by these lenders and by the European Central Bank, and they're using it all of course as I say to integrate the countries further under total political control, socialist too. And they also are going to bring in a system which is closer to a kind of soviet type system but a fascist bunch on the top ruling it all. They prefer socialism to rule over the public, keeping them quiet, lots of bureaucracies and cops and government agencies dealing with the people at the bottom, which is the majority of the public. They're in the same position as Germany was between World War I and II. At the end of World War I they were supposed to pay off everybody else's debt from Germany for the cost of World War I. And the Treaty of Versailles, that was written in by the two Warburg brothers, one who just came across to the U.S. and got his citizenship in time to be head of the Federal Reserve that just opened, you see. Another one was working for the German side, for the German Bundesbank, and the two brothers basically were running the whole damn show, who owed what to whom – which was all their banks you see.

And that's how these countries are now under, the same kind of thing and journalists at the end when they saw what was happening and Germany was going to be burdened with this massive debt that they could never get out from. Borrowing money at 40%, 50% interest, you know, per mark. Which can't be done; it's accumulative you see. It's the same with these guys; they downgrade them by Standard and Poor's, and then they end up paying massive interest for every buck they borrow basically, or euro. And that's what they said at the end of World War I, Germany will either rise again and fight their way out of this, or they'll starve themselves to death. That's literally the choice that these swine are giving these countries. Most of whom the populations didn't want to go into this amalgamation in the first place; it was all done through deceit by their politicians who all belong to the same associations like the CFR; they have them across the whole of Europe. The whole European parliament is made up of CFR members and now they're stuck with it all. And these bankers are getting what they want through the crisis. So they want to amalgamate them all you see and have no sovereignty left whatsoever. They want to denationalize until there is no vestige of what you were. Your culture is to be totally destroyed in every country. I hope you realize that's the whole agenda. Big plans these boys have. When you rule the world, you know you don't have little plans, you have big plans. And you have the power to make it happen.

Anyway it says:

"The commission's comments are part of its analysis of Europe's response to the debt crisis. "The economic situation in the euro area deteriorated significantly over the last year," the commission said."

Alan: So, it's just amazing. And these same swine, and they are swine, these bankers, will have you supposedly competing with China. How can you compete with China? You are paying more taxes than the average group of Chinese in a factory pay in a year. In fact you pay more taxes than they get paid in a month. We pay that just in taxes. We can't compete against China at the wages they get. So, who's kidding who? There's big, big plans here beyond all of this of course, beyond all of this and to this world system. And now we're into, after the crashing of the banks across the West as well and across the world, and then us all bailing them out, the same bankers that caused it in the first place, who none of whom got poor and flung in prison for it. They got rewarded for it, as far as I can see, by your tax money, which you and your children and great grandchildren will pay off forever. Remember debt is slavery. That's a law actually, that is the law. Go back into your history books and see where it all came from. And that means too that your offspring belong to those that you owe the money to. Very old system, hasn't been changed.

Anyway, in Iraq of course we knew that they were going in to plunder it and to do away with enemies supposedly of America's ally, but to plunder it was a big thing, and it's the same list as I said before that they've pretty well taken out. They've still got a couple of countries, Syria to take out and also Iran. Iran either buckles under or they'll take them out too because they were all on the same list in the 90's that Obama's following. Remember Rumsfeld congratulated Obama for following the same list and policies from the New American Century, the Project for the New American Century group. Everything's done years ago folks. The excuses they can make up any time at all to attack the next bunch.

Also of course a guy who took photographs back in 2003 of an atrocity in Iraq complained to the BBC for using the same photographs and claiming they were the recent ones from Syria, a massacre in Syria. The BBC is using old stuff from Iraq to blame on Syria, it just happened you see. I'll put those links up tonight as well. Back to Iraq:

"Iraq auctions 12 new oil, gas blocks."

"Iraq started its fourth energy bidding round to allow international companies to compete for exploration deals on 12 new oil and gas areas, as the OPEC-member country"

Alan: It's all OPEC you see.

"...seeks to expand its crude reserves and become a major gas exporter."

"The auction was the latest step in Iraq's programme to rapidly..."

Alan: It's got a puppet government; but of course Iraq's planning it all, right?

"...to rapidly build up its energy sector after years of war and sanctions, but tough service contract terms could crimp investor interest in the latest bidding round."

Alan: And it mentions massive areas, you know, blocks about eight thousand square kilometers etcetera each, and the companies that are going in for it are led by Kuwait Energy and partners. Now remember Kuwait is what Saddam at one time attacked. It started the whole Gulf War I supposedly. Kuwait was run by American companies and British companies, in fact George Bush Sr. and Jr. both worked with those companies in Kuwait. That was how they got their real start in the oil business. And what they did at the time – for those who can remember, it was in the papers for a long time before the war started – even a couple of years before Saddam attacked Kuwait, these companies in Kuwait, British and American, were drilling under the border of Iraq with drills that could literally go transverse under the ground and they were going miles and miles into Iraq and tapping out their oil; that's how it really started. That's why he attacked them, for those who can remember that. Anyway it says:

"They offered a remuneration fee of \$6.24 per barrel of oil equivalent. Bidding is decided according to the remuneration fees offered, with the lowest bids winning blocks. Industry sources had said companies would have to offer \$10 to \$20 a barrel for the service fee to compensate for risks involved."

Alan: By the way they're giving to China and Israel, from Iraq, oil at \$2 a barrel. How is that? How is that, two countries that weren't even involved and didn't lose any lives in the whole thing? It was all Americans that lost their lives and British. That's what I'm saying; you're always used at the bottom, you know, you're always used at the bottom.

And in Australia they're really getting the message now because the Fabianist Gillard, the prime minister, is allowing big companies to bring in their own workers. They're ignorant actually of a thing that happened back in the 90's, I might touch on that tonight though, as to why this is happening.

"Problems for the PM continue to emerge, the latest being the government's decision to allow Gina Rinehart to bring in foreign workers."

Alan: For her big plant apparently, a big mining thing.

"Julia Gillard has promised no Australian worker will miss out on a job as a result of the Federal Government's decision to allow mining magnate Gina Rinehart to import more than 1700 workers for an iron ore project in Western Australia. "Companies won't be able to bring in foreign workers if there is an Australian ready, able and willing to do the work on the jobs board," the Prime Minister said in Melbourne this afternoon."

Alan: Now I've read the articles here before where they're bringing in thousands of them, from India even. And one of the companies are employing nothing but people from India. They're bringing them in, setting up the work camps and everything else. And that deal was made, I can't remember the exact name of it but it was again the United Nations and the World Trade Organization. They had panels from every government's bureaucracies working in France for one or two years to allow them to buy properties and projects in other countries and bring in their own workers. That was all part of it; and they could pay them their own wages as though they were still back at home by the way, that was part of

the deal. But of course Ms. Gillard ain't going to mention that part of it. It says:

"More than 1700 foreign workers for Gina Reinhart ... Immigration Minister Chris Bowen approved the deal and Prime Minister Julia Gillard is uneasy."

Alan: So she's lying as they're already flooding into the country, 1700 foreign workers just for one operation. There's other operations on the go.

"There will be some need for foreign labour but the amazing size of what's happening in our resources sector means that there won't be enough Australians available to fill all of the jobs...."

Alan: Now I've got other articles too I'll put up tonight from the Australians, and big unions and so on, who say there's plenty of labor here and of course they've not even been consulted about it. You see the New World Order is ruthless folks. It doesn't give a damn about you or anybody else. They must get their big agenda through. They know that you can't make an omelet without breaking eggs; you know that's what Rockefeller said once too, "You can't make an omelet without breaking eggs." And so all the people who are living in the poverty line are just the broken eggshells you see, it's for a good cause you understand. So that the right folk can rule the world properly in a global society and share all the wealth, to each other that is, you know, and leave a few pennies for poorer countries.

Gangsters run the world, it doesn't matter what you want to call them by any titles that they give themselves. Gangsters run the world; it's always been that way though you see. Now I'll also put up a link tonight to a video where Obama who normally reads his scripts very, very carefully because he's been trained to read and memorize his scripts. But he actually blamed the Polish people for one of the death camps by mistake you see, and now he's got to apologize and say it was the Nazis and so on.

I wonder what he says when he goes to Russia and take into account of the multi-millions that were slaughtered all through the Soviet regime. They never touch on that do they? There's a reason of course for it, a good reason for that. Now:

"The CIA's drone campaign in Pakistan has killed dozens of civilians who had gone to help rescue victims..."

Alan: After the first drones. What they're doing now, they're sending in second drones half an hour later. So when civilians go in to see if there is anybody left alive they get blown up as well you see. This is the latest little con, for the little boys, the little boys who play the games with joysticks and all that and don't even leave their place of residence when they're doing it. It's like a video game to them.

"The findings are published just days after President Obama claimed that the drone campaign in Pakistan was a 'targeted, focused effort' that 'has not caused a huge number of civilian casualties.' Speaking publicly for the first time on the controversial CIA drone strikes, Obama claimed last week they are used strictly to target terrorists, rejecting what he called 'this perception we're just sending in a whole bunch of strikes willy-nilly'."

""Drones have not caused a huge number..."

Alan: What's a huge number to politicians and lawyers, eh?

"...he told a questioner at an on-line forum. 'This is a targeted, focused effort at people who are on a list of active terrorists trying to go in and harm Americans'. But research by the Bureau has found that since Obama took office three years ago, between 282 and 535 civilians have been credibly reported as killed including more than 60 children. A three month investigation including eye witness reports has found evidence that at least 50 civilians were killed in follow-up strikes when they had gone to help victims."

Alan: They sneak them in half an hour afterwards and blow up the helpers. There'll be a lot of curious children too you know, who will go along.

"More than 20 civilians have also been attacked in deliberate strikes on funerals and mourners. The tactics have

been condemned by leading legal experts."

Alan: Well they can always condemn all they want and it means nothing does it? So, I'll put this link up too and you can have a look through that, there's a lot of statistics, etcetera, and different lists of casualties and people who've got blown up. As we bring civilization to the world and all the other excuses they use to plunder.

Here's the article here after Gillard allowing 1700 and more on the way, workers, foreign workers to come into Australia to please their pals in business you know.

"Programmed Maintenance Services, a company that has tripled its profit by providing staff and services to booming mining industry, says it has no trouble finding Australian workers for resources projects. Chief executive Chris Sutherland said Programmed..."

Alan: I guess that's the name of the organization.

"...recently received 3,600 applications from Australians for 80 plant operators jobs with Pilbara iron ore miner Fortescue Metals Group, paying about \$100,000 a year."

Alan: So, he says there is plenty of folk willing to fill all these jobs that are being taken by the foreigners. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix. And of course we talk about compassion all the time and this is why apparently they're robbing everyone at home to throw your money across the world, the redistribution of wealth they call it, they like Marx an awful lot, and of course it never gets to where it's going to go; it goes to foreign corporations, or corporations they own in other countries, third world countries. And we build them in fact with that cash. Well but it's giving jobs for people abroad you see.

But at home of course, as this is all happening, you have this hypocrisy and you have this article here for instance.

"The Denver City Council approved a homeless-camping ban Monday night in the face of an angry crowd that taped dollar bills to their mouths, chanted "shame" after the 9-4 vote and staged a sit-in outside the chambers. Mayor Michael Hancock is expected to sign the bill into law today."

Alan: Because they've got compassion for the homeless, at home, don't they?

"The ordinance, which forbids unauthorized camping on public and private property in Denver, will go into effect May 30, giving police time to learn the procedures on how to deal with homeless people caught illegally sleeping outside. Police Chief Robert White said he expects officers to have a "light touch" and arrests would occur only as a last resort."

Alan: Well it'll depend on how much of their shift they've got to do.

"Tonight was not about winners or losers. It was about beginning a long process"

Alan: A long process.

"...of providing smart services..."

Alan: You know smart stuff, you know.

"...to individuals that need it the most," said the bill's sponsor, Councilman Albus Brooks. "Time and patient application, not rhetoric, will reveal the true nature of this ordinance." "

"The legislation has sparked emotions and controversy since its beginnings, but the passions reached their peak

Monday night, with protesters holding a rally outside the City and County Building and raising signs and voices during the meeting. Their post-vote sit-in disbanded when police officers asked them to leave."

Alan: And I will add, "or else". {Laughs} As they get this "light touch" stuff.

"During the meeting — which was not a hearing in which the public was allowed to comment —..."

Alan: That's democracy you see. The public were not allowed to comment during the meeting.

"...protesters shouted down council President Chris Nevitt, who pounded the gavel..."

Alan: Being a good mason. And being a good mason too he also said:

"I need order, goddamn it,"

Alan: You see, so he damned God.

"...after threatening to clear audience members from the chamber. Councilwoman Robin Kniech stood up and told audience members to behave or they wouldn't be able to witness the vote on the bill."

Alan: So that's how you deal with the people at home who are out of work and homeless. And probably a lot of them more still lost their homes during the bank crashes when the banks scammed everybody with the fake mortgages and so on. That's the world we live in folks. Unless you're a really good crook and gangster you aren't going to get up in life, you see, and the right connections. But it's better if you're born in the right families to start with, though. There's articles on the psychopaths, if they're born in the right families the sky is the limit. Just look at all the famous families who you know become presidents and top CEO positions in corporations in the military-industrial complex.

In the UK, of course the UK calls itself the home of democracy. And they've got police helicopters now, special ones, spying on the public, more and more of them, it's a growth industry. There's no other industry except *us*, you know the people inside are the industry. All the possibly, don't know it themselves, would-be terrorists. So:

"The Metropolitan Police have been secretly using super-sensitive cameras and sound recorders on its Air Support Unit helicopters, raising fears that the government is spying on the lives of ordinary British citizens..."

Alan: Well what do you mean raising the fears? They *are* spying on the lives of ordinary British citizens.

"...in violation of their civil liberties."

Alan: Anyway, they can see you miles away. They can hear you miles away. Probably it's got the same stuff as that Blue Thunder movie that was out years ago in the 70's where they can see through your home with infrared and everything else and see what you're up to. Of course they have all that stuff on it folks, you're paying for it all too. Technology is wonderful isn't it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Man Stabs Himself and Throws Intestines at Police](#)

[Human Foot Sent to Conservative Party's H.Q. ---Canada](#)

[Canada---More on Foot Sent to Ottawa---Gay Porn Star is Suspect](#)

[Police Identify Gay Porn Actor as Suspect in Mailed Body Parts Case](#)

[Scottish History Disappears Down Digital Memory Hole](#)

[Britain's Energy Policy Makes us Toast](#)

[European Commission Push Deeper Integration](#)

[More Iraqi Oil and Gas Blocks Up for Sale](#)

[BBC Propaganda---Using 2003 Massacre Photo from 2003 Iraq and Claiming it was Latest from Syria](#)

[The Orwellian World of Socialist Australia](#)

[Trouble with Labour Importation in Australia](#)

[Obama Goofs his Script and Ticks Off Polish Leaders](#)

[Terror Drones](#)

[Denver--Homeless People illegally Sleeping Outside](#)

[U.K. Spy Choppers](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 24, 2014 (#1457)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

"The Hypocrisy of Sanity by Gross Income, Status and Vanity"

© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August the 24th, 2014. First off I'd like to mention the ongoing incredible chemtrailing, or the experts call it, of course the ones involved in it, they're called Geoengineers. For those who bother to follow that kind of thing they've put out their latest report from the Geoengineering groups and so on, on *weather modification*, if they ever went ahead and did it that it is, of course, and the ethics involved. Ethics comes into everything today doesn't it? And people always, always, when it comes to propaganda, and those who rule over us and the techniques that they use, always use terminology which often means something completely different from what the ordinary people understand and therefore they're misled by it. In fact, they go back to sleep thinking, *oh it's ethical, ethics sounds good*, it's like being social, if you're a social person it's a good person. Then you end up going into socialism and you get a whole supposed science and belief system of how society should be run, and even down to killing off those folk who don't work and stuff like that, *eventually*, you see. First they'll use different techniques to *get* lots of folk not to work and then they'll just get rid of them.

I don't care what things are called it's always the same system. But it's fascinating to me to listen to the experts, as they say *experts*, awfully well paid experts, with lifelong grants of course, and getting applause from all the other people in

academia, all their peer group, to go along there. It's almost like the Golden awards and different awards they give at film festivals and Hollywood, and they call themselves honorables and esteemed and all that kind of thing. And any person who truly believes he's an expert *in anything* is a fool. Because in any science of course all you have is premises and theories basically. Very often in fact, things that actually work, physically work, for the purpose, like machines are designed to do, very often they're not quite certain why certain things do work, they've got all these theories about it; it's like electricity for instance. You'll find the same thing with these people who approve of each other and are very polite to each other, because they're all on the gravy train basically. And academia is *full* of them, and all the societies and agencies that they belong to, right up into the political realms too, and committees that sit and advise presidents and prime ministers on how we should all behave, etc.

So ethics can mean something totally different in actual fact than what you think it really is. You've been trained to think that people who are into bioethics are somehow in there to look after the good of all life. But no, economic factors come into it, and all these things come into it and so you have the end-of-life programs and so on and so on, and should we withdraw food. Even the Catholic Church is getting into that now, on what's really ethical. How can something be right for thousands of years and then suddenly, well, change a little bit, not *quite* right. Well, if it's not quite right.... It's either the same or it's different, it's that or it's not that, right? So you can't just throw something that's always right out the window and say, well you know certain things are ethical to help the person along to the end. And that goes through all of the nonsense that people can delude themselves into believing, when they're involved especially, in the decision-making at the top, including bioethics committees. They never question themselves, their incredibly fat paychecks, the esteem they get which goes to their ego of course, and if you had a true debate going on, for instance, or even lecturing going on and then questions and answers at the end of it, in academia, you would have vehement arguments going on. But it doesn't happen. It doesn't happen because as I say it's like a Hollywood Oscar award or something like that and they won't rock the boat. In other words, truth can never be told and honesty cannot be spoken of in the so-called even bioethics committees, that are involved in every aspect of our lives, not just physical by the way, but mental health as well, for those who don't know that.

I've often mentioned that every society in every era has its *form*, the whole *form* of society, its belief structure shaped by those who rule it, and those who rule you will always rationalize, eventually, after a generation or two, why they're beneficent and why they're doing it for the good of all, although they're always living way, way above those at the bottom that do all the work. So human beings basically are awful hypocrites and we *can* delude ourselves into doing and going along with things, especially when it's approved by governments, and the governments therefore dictate to society, society therefore will go along with it too because that's the reality that's been given to them.

So today we're into the age of Geoengineering and chemtrailing of course, because it's more than just altering the weather. There have been too many studies done, I've gone through many of the talks in the past, and the reports from their different lectures, going into the fact – and also I've put out the links if you go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, go through the links, or you can go through alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you'll find them there. Because it's important to understand some of the history of it and what has been published in the past that gives us *inklings* of what's really going on. I've gone into the fact that many scientists, some of whom were even on YouTube, were even involved in this even in the 70s and 80s, and their initial program was to find ways of using electromagnetic energy and impulses and waves and frequencies to alter brain waves in humans, not just at a small distance locally but on a national scale, and some of them talked rather openly about it. They didn't say if they'd achieved it of course, naturally, because they're still under the official secrets act, *but* they did say that they were involved in that. We do know that they needed to spray the atmosphere, heavily, with various particulates, generally metallic particulates, to make it more conducive to

electromagnetic energy, like a circuit you might say, and it would travel long distances at specified frequencies. And they could also alter the weather at the same time.

I've gone back to even Teller who came up with the H-bomb idea. He also came up with the idea of spraying the atmosphere for weather warfare, but also for using electro chemical frequencies in the air, it would all work together, the chemicals and the electricity, the impulses. We're in that age today. Brzezinski mentioned it as well in his book **Between Two Ages**. He said EVENTUALLY WE COULD USE, he called it, TECHNOTRONIC WARFARE TECHNIQUES ACROSS WHOLE NATIONS, IT COULD MAKE PEOPLE AGGRESSIVE OR PASSIVE, whatever they want to depending on the actual frequency they used. There's been so many studies done on the temporal lobe... the emotional state is based there, basically often too, and even your rational thinking in situations can be affected by altering the frequency in the temporal lobe. So, everybody's using cell phones today, you don't need to use a cell phone because you're getting bombarded by the waves, and the big boys are awfully excited about it.

We're being studied, as always, but more minutely than ever with the techniques available today to see the effects on the general populations. And with certain countries that have national healthcare systems, and with the Internet, and then the mandatory reporting, giving access by doctors and hospitals to the government on a daily basis, it's so, so fast and automatic today, then they can keep tabs on the physical effects as well of people who are succumbing to the barium, the strontium, the aluminum oxide, etc., all the different particulates they're using in this heavy, heavy Geoengineering program. It's quite something. So they know what they're doing, and of course the bioethics committees are involved too, in deciding what's enough and what's maybe excessive and all these moral judgments, etc, what is the acceptable loss, you might say, in the population... *to save the world*, you understand, as they'll rationalize it to themselves.

I often wonder you know, because again the hypocrisy of human beings is astonishing. It truly is astonishing. Because again, you're trained to think *by* the incredible propaganda, that's been so *well*-established in history, but it took off like a rocket with the invention of the radio, initially, and then the cinema, early cinema, even the black and white ones they were using, the silent ones they would use for propaganda purposes for World War I, and Edward Bernays was involved in that. Then it went into propaganda for World War II with the talkies and all that, incredible propaganda, incessant propaganda that was spewed out, and the folk got caught up. That was the intention, you caught them up in their daily routines to train them, to train them to be *rationed* for everything, you trained them for *behavior modification*. And you trained them, too, that their lives were in *imminent danger* if the government wasn't given total control, and therefore people readily accepted the fact the total control was already taken by the government, they had it all. When they even shot farmers, for instance, in Britain who refused to comply with certain orders from government on how to farm, what to farm and all the rest of it, and even how much to produce by the way, often on unusable land, it couldn't be used, they would kill them. So the people who did the killing of course would rationalize their part in it too, saying *he's a bad man, he's not going along with the war effort*, and that was the police and everybody else involved in it.

So again, getting back to the basic premise, human beings are incredible hypocrites. We truly are. We can delude ourselves... *delude* ourselves into believing anything if we benefit personally, from either the status of our position, and that goes for all those in academia, and those who get the most applause because they've been made like superstars with their names getting put up there. I've gone into the fact that the whole culture creation industry, that creates *stars* out of nobodies, also has a branch – and I've mentioned who they were and so on in the past programs; again, go into the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com – and how they create scientists to be stars too, because they then, they're so brilliant, obviously, we're told they're so brilliant and we stand in awe of them, and that whenever they

say something it must be true, *because I'm so stupid, I'd never think of that myself, and therefore it must be true*, and therefore you will take their opinion on something *very quickly* and go along with it. These are all professional *techniques* of, I call it, herd management, because the elite initially called it herd management, and we're the herd, you see.

But it's so true, and I've mentioned it before in many talks, how people *become* their jobs. They become their jobs and the job can dictate what kind of *personality transformation* you will have according to the job that you take on. You think about those in authority. Those in authority right down to civil servants or, say, inspectors for land or whatever, they become what their job is. They're paid by the taxpayer, remember that, number one; they are paid more than the average person who actually, say, does the digging on a farm, very often. But their job is to get more off that farmer because they personally will benefit too, a pay raise is going to come down the pike if you can get more taxes out of the farmer, and that goes along with all sorts of housing and everything else, and areas in societies too, not just the farms. So that person then will, if a person doesn't comply with something and some, say, new ruling is unjust, they will go along with it regardless, because they become their job, and they're hypocrites. Rather than say, *this isn't really right*, they'll do the nasty. Policemen will do it too. Because they become their job.

During their training and eventually their career they will lose the part of humanity that says, *well I've done that too*, whatever it happens to be that they're criticizing or booking somebody for or whatever, or giving them a ticket. They've done it too, you see. Well, how can you hand tickets out for things that you've done as well? Isn't that complete hypocrisy? But you see, it's okay if they do it because they knew they were doing it and they'll say, *well you did it, you know, and you knew it was really wrong, I did it but I was either young then... or whatever it was*. There's always an excuse to rationalize what they do, because they're getting paid for it, they got a status that gives them extra perks and respect, which they wouldn't get in ordinary life, you see. Soldiers get the same thing, and they do what they're ordered to do. All their personal reservations about is this situation right or wrong that I'm in at the moment, and being told to do this, they'll do what they're told to do.

Obedience to authority, of course, and I've gone through the different experiments that have been done in the past in the US in universities to do with that very subject, and how they will obey any command, most folk, if someone in authority tells them to do it. Because in a psychological process, they transfer the guilt onto the person that gives the order, so they're like the robot that simply pulls the trigger you might say and shocks the person on the other side of the machine, that kind of thing. That's a standard trait within humanity.

But at the top of all of this is the economic factor as well, remember. Because how can you possibly talk about being altruistic or doing what's right for society, and the good of all, etc., if your paycheck is so damned fat, up at the top of the bioethics committees or medicine or whatever it happens to be, and you have all these acclamations given to you and all these awards given to you, because they love to give each other awards, and meanwhile you wonder why patients aren't doing so well when they're discharged and back into the same societies. Such hypocrisy! Because they will never touch the fact we're all living in a bogus money system, where it doesn't matter even for someone who has saved a few pennies, it's devalued the next day by people you will never meet all saying *it's market forces*, a thousand billion excuses, rather than say *it's totally corrupt and it's rigged, and always was*. You see. So these things are never touched within organizations where folk become their job and they're so proud to tell you what they do.

I used to be amazed, because I came from Britain, for instance, to Canada, and I went through the States as well. What astonished me was in Britain you generally visited people *just to see people*. And if what they worked at was mentioned

it came out because it was something to do with something else they'd mention, it wasn't the main object. People in the US and Canada right off the bat would ask you what you worked at. In fact, I was a bit stumped as they'd say, what do you do? Well, I do lots of things, you know, I do lots of things. It's like saying, well I sit and read books or I go for walks and you know. It doesn't occur to you right off the bat that that's what you work at, that's what they were referring to. And there's definitely often culture clashes between different groups traveling to what they think are very much the same societies as the ones they've left. So you can imagine how it would be for people of totally, vastly different cultures coming to the West, for instance, and having this cultural shock. And there is such a thing as cultural shock for some of them.

So we're managed, the bottom line is we're managed on so many different levels. And since World War II especially, they learned so much from World War I in their techniques of mobilizing nations for war, and they really had perfected it by World War II that George Orwell even got his idea for **1984** from all the propaganda that was incessantly pumped out during World War II, *we're all in it together*, you know, Great Britain has made so many thousands of tanks this week and so many Spitfire aircraft and so many bombs and all the rest of it, and he brought that into his book **1984**. He also worked for the propaganda department within the BBC where he said in his own writings that his job was to convince the British people, who were under incredible rationing, and they had a lot of substitutions for food and so on, he was to convince them that the garbage they had, again, experts come on and tell them, for these menu shows and recipe shows, the garbage they were being taught to eat was pretty well inedible, but his job was to convince them it was *wonderful*. And he went along with it too by the way. And he got paid for it. And he never said he was ashamed for doing it.

So in other words, is it ethically right to lie to people, when those who run your country have decided, and again it's obedience to authority isn't it, someone above you says it's okay, go ahead and do this, we'll pay you to do it, then you can do it? And yet we have these farces like the Nuremberg trial where the common answer as to why they went and killed prisoners and so on was because they were ordered to. What's the difference? What's the difference? How can you live, and how are we *all* supposed to go through life, conning ourselves? See, someone puts the con onto you but it really is up to you whether you want to accept the con and go along with it and be fooled. It's an easy way out isn't it? Because once again, it's obedience to authority. *I suspect this is a con, but you're supposed to go along with it so I'll go along with the con*. And yet we're told to be truthful and honest and all the rest of it. It's so schizophrenic isn't it? But again, these are the techniques that are used on the people which *make* them schizophrenic to an extent. And I don't mean that in a psychotic way, I'm talking about that in their bizarre behavior you'll see busting out all over from young people and different groups and so on. We can all be modified and altered according to the wishes of the state at that particular time. It's quite easy to do.

Getting back to George Orwell. I was thinking, the technique, as I say, during World War II especially, with... I mean you understand, in two years, just in two years of World War II the Ministry of Agriculture churned out more than 2000 propaganda documentaries for the farmers, *just* for the farmers. That was just in two years. Remember, they went on from 1939 to 1945, and afterwards by the way, for rationing and all that and excessive food production. You can imagine the bombardment, and every farmer would attend these things and be caught up in the propaganda. It's very simplistic in a way. It's very Orwellian, simplistic propaganda. What they're telling you is, you're a good person *if* you do all that we're saying to do, you're a *good* person. So even the *good* society of the time is ordered completely from above... what is a good society, what's a good farmer, what's a good this, that and the other, fireman, you name it, what is a good person. That's always the same. Now, if goodness is an innate quality within peoples then why should we modify it? at all?

But again, you're in a commercialized economic system; it's never touched by anybody, especially those in academia, it's never touched by them. Is that you can't, you can't be honest about anything unless you address the problems, all the problems. And the big one is, really, what are we here for? Then you go into the spiritual areas because there's a spiritual side of human nature, in all societies, all societies, in all times, and that's the purpose of life and so on. In the so-called *arrested* civilizations, what the West or so-called ultra-civilizations mean by that, is that societies that make all that they need to exist upon and have no commerce as such, as we think of it as commerce for profit, and they're completely self-sustaining, and look after each other, we call them *primitive* and *arrested*, you see, even though they could survive for another million years, if nothing else happens to the world, just as well as they have in the past. We can't because as Plato said, THE MORE ADVANCED THE CIVILIZATION, THE EASIER IT IS TO FALL. It's all *interdependent* and woven because it's so far removed from self-preservation, from the bottom level, meaning, you make your own food and you go hunting yourself or whatever it happens to be; you're dependent on others to do a lot of that for you. And we push papers and punch buttons on computers, you see, today.

So the technique is to get you wrapped up in propaganda; that gets you on the role. Why do you think since 9/11 we've had an incessant, *incessant* read this, read that, read this, read that, here's the news, news, news, news, news. Why is that? Why is that? Especially when you read the wars, and little wars, that all the countries have been involved in, right through the 20th century *in between* the major wars, the ongoing wars and so on, that were kept fairly quiet, for many decades in fact, why is it suddenly important that we're all involved in terrorism, terrorism, terrorism, terrorism? And it's called terrorism because this is the century of change, remember, I've gone through this in great detail; the century of change is where all the big plans *for* the good society, and that's defined by those at the top, have to be done, including trans-humanism and all of that, and the training of the rest of society in different stages to go along with trans-humanism. Life extension for some, but not for everyone, because it will depend on how important you are *to* society. See, that's all been discussed, and let out on occasion, to familiarize yourself with the concept of it. That's how you're trained, you get *gradually* familiar without really thinking or reasoning through it, so that you're ready for it... *Well, I guess they have to do that, but I'm not really worth enough to save at the end...* sort of thing, and so on it goes.

So we're caught up with this madness of propaganda, incessant. I often say there's *nothing* you can believe on the media to do with the wars that's factual, actually completely factually true. *Some* parts may be true but the causes, the reasons, victories, defeats, you have to take with a pinch of salt, especially when you have so many agencies and counter agencies all working for creating information, and *disinformation*, that you can't take anything and say this is absolutely true. Again, why are you being caught up in it? Well, the reason I've mentioned before, was an article, it was put out in one of the military magazines, the main military magazine in the US, on *perpetual war*. It went through that whole scenario, that FROM NOW ON IT WILL BE PERPETUAL WAR. Now, when they say perpetual war it's not just localized to certain areas, it's *everything*, it's called *total* war. You better understand that.

The concept of total war came out in about the 1920s and 30s. They had already tried it to an extent in World War I with limited aerial bombing; they didn't have the aircraft to have big, big, big bombers, etc. in World War I, and they used a lot of balloons too, zeppelins etc. But in World War II that was all changed. And in the 30s they were training in Sandhurst Military Academy in Britain the concept of total war. Even the ones who became the masters and the top generals in Hitler's army came over to Sandhurst to get taught this stuff. Because we always train the best enemies, you see. The concept of total war was, *now ALL society must be in it together, all of them, every man, woman and child must give their whole heart and mind, their spirit if you like, to the war and believe everything they're told*. But not only that, you were then put down as a *participant* in the war and therefore you were a *legitimate target* to be taken out. That's

why during the war all sides would bomb industrial areas but also, Britain especially, with the US, bombed the areas where workers for factories were all housed, massive, massive places. That's the concept of total war.

Total war means that you also obey authority without question, without question at all. And you're trained through, say, a World War II scenario, in that concept. As I say, farmers who would not try to maximize the growth on their land, even if a lot of the land was unusable, it didn't matter, the government would take it from you. They would steal your land, but they would call it requisitioning it, you see. But they'd steal your land. And some farmers, just like the Soviet Union did, some farmers would put up a fight, and they would kill the farmers. That happened in the Soviet Union when farmers would not hand their farms over to the state; and there's old footage, you can see them going around and having these shootouts and killing the farmers, and throwing grenades and stuff like that. You see. You have no rights in total war. Now, it's far better if you can *coerce* the public, and most of them will always go along with authority for the *fear* of retribution if they don't comply.

So now we're in the age of total war, perpetual war, and so many things have to be achieved during this whole period you really can't cover all of it in the short time that I have here. But it's psychological, it's genetic change, it's attitudinal changes on so many different areas that have to become the normal, the authorized normal, to prepare you for the next step, you see, and then the next step too. It's unending, perpetual war, you see, and under the guise of terrorism everyone is a suspect. If you disagree with certain government policies you're now called antigovernment, which is a term loosely translated from the Soviet term. But basically, that would mean, really, in a democratic society, that the opposition party was antigovernment if they complained about what the other party was doing, right?

So when you see nonsense being spoken, it doesn't make sense, *non-sense*, you see, then you're being told nonsense. Bull shit in other words. Rubbish. But we go along with it don't we? Because most folk don't question things. We're looked upon as animals, and unfortunately the more, in a sense, secular we become, and more religious we become towards the *scientific* elite, because it's a religion in itself too, and that's to overtake of course all other religions eventually, is *science*, then the less we question anything, because it's *scientific*. It obviously ends the argument, *oh it's science, you know*. Really? Yeah.

And they got statistics to show anything that they want to show; it doesn't mean it's true. If you put five different people out to do a survey on, say, one place in Africa for instance, and lots of folk do this for universities, they get grants all the time, everybody's living on grants these days, living well that is, and if you told them a task, they'd all come back with different statistics on the same area. And those at the top take the ones they prefer because it fits in with the agenda, and the social agenda and the plannings they have. In fact, there are whole departments dedicated on how to fudge statistics to impress the person who is being given the statistics, generally the public. For instance, they can say 50% of the people said this to a survey and the other 50% said no. But they only asked 2 people. There are so many ways that they use this, all the time, even in the polling data they use it too. Because people, unfortunately, like the herd instinct, they tend to try and vote... *Well the majority are voting that way so I'll go that way*, simply because the majority are voting that way, you see. There's so many sad truths about humanity because, I think we've all been damaged a long time ago, to be honest with you.

You'd have a harder time fooling the so-called person who is in, again, a so-called arrested civilization, a primitive culture. You'd have a harder time to con that person than those in the so-called civilized societies, far, far more difficult, you couldn't pull one over on them. You couldn't do it. So it's a sad thing, that, as I say, once you've been trained in an *artificial* structure it's far easier to keep the cons going, and to even alter them, until you're facing 180

degrees years later, where something that was right and wrong in one era becomes the opposite in the other era. That can happen so quickly today. How can it be right and then suddenly wrong? How can it be? How can it be...? If you're using logic, how can it be? How can it be?

And when you see something changing, from the top, that's been advocated from the top, something that was right and is now wrong, you have to really question, why? Who gains from this? What is the real purpose of this change? But very few folk do. You're prompted and goaded to go along, by the behaviorists, that work in the think tanks, that advise all government departments and all the rest of it, and media by the way. I mean, media have top people in editorial sections that go off to these functions all the time, run by government and professionals from academia, who advise them on how to put things across to the general public. Years ago in fact, remember, I think it was Ted Turner, it might have been his groups of newspapers and so on, said they were going to start to put more positive things in the newspaper rather than the negative things because the economy had been basically plundered and given off to China. Folk were despondent, things looked very gloomy for the future, and therefore they would give you sort of happy stuff and lots of trivia. Well, that's been the format since. Now we get basically what we're supposed to believe about wars going on and so on, and be caught up in that, but they offset it by this very childish technique of giving you simplicity and trivial stories of little ha-ha things and so on. Which is no different than how they put it across in, say, World War II in the old Pathe newsreels they used to give out. It was called Pathe News, it was one of the big ones, the authorized ones, nothing *but* propaganda came out from there.

I should also mention that I'd often go through the media and the articles they were dishing out by the bucketfuls for us over the years, I'd do them on live shows, for years. But the reason I would do them was to point out the reasons why this was happening or that was happening, or what you were supposed to believe by this and here's the other side of something. I'd explain it to you rather than just read it off and say this is fact. So you can go on forever that way of course. And it's not liked by those in authority if you do that. It's not liked at all, if you can explain the whys of things, with facts, again, real facts that you're using, as ammunition you might say, real facts which you could check up for yourselves. I always tell people, check it out for yourself and see what you think, see what you make of this. And don't stick with one story about the other side of things, look at the history of things and how it led up to something. You'll find so many contradictions with the authorized versions it's astonishing, absolutely astonishing in fact, really, astounding! But we're taught, again, to be caught up in something. So I'm glad I don't have to just parrot off the news and explain things to you anymore because it's so boring to me. And really, I shouldn't have to explain that because if we were all thinking properly we could figure these things out instantly for ourselves. But most folk take the news, run with it, and have an emotional response to it, and join one side or another. That's *how* the technique works, it's so simple.

You have to stand back and always say, what's to be gained? ...and who would gain from the belief in the story? ...what's the real objective of things? It hasn't changed, as I say, and especially in the media, since World War II, this incredible use of the media, *all* media, for propaganda purposes. They also have outlets there for those who would be potential anarchists, for instance, to follow as well, which lead them around in circles; it kind of diffuses them to an extent and that gets rid of that element within society. There's nothing been overlooked by *the* authority, as it's often been called by those in control and those who helped set up the system that we're living in at present, many of whom are long dead actually, who set up the culture, what we'd be taught, trained to believe and all the rest of it, and the changes that we would experience in our lives. They had it all worked out like a step-by-step plan, right down to dates, where *this* would be now the new normal and *that* would be introduced as the new normal, and by X amount of years *that* introduction would *have become* the normal, you see, you wouldn't have to keep on backing it up. It would be the standardized

normal for people.

So, the elite realized a long time ago, and they verbalized this after World War I and then again after World War II, the ones who ran and who were brought in to help set up the future cultures, for the good of the elite, naturally, the ruling elite. They brought IQ levels into it, all of this kind of thing in, eugenics, because *their own survival is of paramount importance*. But they brought in these experts to talk about how to manage the general populations through all these changes that they would eventually introduce to us, and how we would be trained to accept it as normal. They even had it worked out, and they're pretty good with their predictions, down to statistics of how much of a percentage would accept it readily and how many they'd have to work on a bit more, right down to the indoctrination of children, and how they could perfect indoctrination techniques for children, going as far back as experimental schools in the 1920s and what those children would grow up to believe, and how their behavior, from then on, would be dictated by their early indoctrinations. It's very, very true, it does work, for most people, and it's sometimes often difficult for people to break out of and think for themselves.

But what the elite always did, and those advisers that were brought in after World War II, said, THEY WERE SO HAPPY TO SEE HOW THEY COULD TAKE OVER A WHOLE SOCIETY FOR WARTIME PURPOSES AND MODIFY THE BEHAVIORS AND THE BELIEFS OF EVERYONE BY SCIENTIFIC TECHNIQUES. But they knew that in a democratic society, a *truly* democratic society, those techniques would be less effective and may not work at all. Because in a truly democratic society *all* varied opinions would be valid, you'd be allowed to *voice* them, in *all* media, and they would *all* be valid. In a truly democratic society you wouldn't train the public into shunning people that won't be politically correct and be updated with the new normals and so on. You wouldn't ostracize them, shun them and say that they're bad, for instance. And we've been trained in lots of these techniques, in recent times too, it's very evident; it's still going on. But in a truly democratic society that wouldn't work because those that you're trying to condemn would be allowed to speak out just as vocally as any other group, you see, and they would not be shunned, or made to seem disingenuous, or ridiculed, in any way at all.

So therefore true democracy wouldn't work. I've gone through some of the history of the Club of Rome, the big think tank that was set up by other big foundations, that run most of the think tanks in the world, and how they set up the Club of Rome to deal and tackle with these issues of how they would *use* the *pretense* of democracy as a cover, a sham if you like, because it's no good if folk don't think they're free, it's hard to manage folk then. But to make them think that they're free, and in reality they wouldn't be free, they would be enslaved all the time, especially the mind. The mind is the first to be enslaved; if you enslave the mind then everything else follows quite easily. Therefore, A TRULY DEMOCRATIC SOCIETY, said the Club of Rome back in the 70s, WOULD NEVER WORK, for creating this utopic vision, on behalf of those with the high IQs, supposedly, because they're always boasting about their high IQs in academia, and the elite that they serve, those who ran the whole business and moneyed side of things, the psychopaths, the truly good psychopaths, you know; so they said it would never work.

Because they were so impressed by how the Soviet system, that abolished all ideas of democracy, or any other system competing with it, by *force*, by slaughter, mass slaughter, millions slaughtered, could get things done so fast and quickly. And the same with the Nazi government when it first came out too. They applauded it, in all the different magazines, on how Hitler had got the whole country on its feet so quickly after being punished for World War I and paying out most of its money into reparations forever, forever, ever, that was the idea. Even writers at the first Versailles Convention said that if they didn't do this properly and made Germany pay for all the war and the losses incurred to all the different countries that opposed them, they'd be in a constant state of economic depression,

poverty, hunger and so on, so they'd have to fight their way out of it, there was no other way they could recover for themselves. And that happened. That happened. So they were impressed by Hitler's tremendous effort within a few years and how he could mobilize, again, using psychology and the technique of controlling the masses, to get them back on their feet so quickly. And he also tore up the debt, and issued their own currency so it was debt-free and things like that. But they were impressed by the way that he could get the public to obey him, and worship him in fact. Very impressed how fast. Now, they could never do that in a democratic society, a truly democratic society.

But even, again, don't forget this very vital point as well. Even in a truly democratic society, if there was ever such a thing, which I don't think there ever could be, you'll always have disaffected people who have a chip on the shoulder anyway, regardless of their social position, or even if they're in a higher economic income, you'll always get those, that certain faction that simply want to destroy. And you will also have the psychopathic element, who can smell which way the wind is going, see which is going to be the winning team, where the support will come from, the general public, they'll give it to them, and they get into it right away and then they rule it and run it, you see. That's what happens in history. What we miss in what we *think* is a democratic society, what we miss very *easily*, and commonly, is the fact that we're trained to see dictators, one guy with a uniform on, with other guys with uniforms, but he's the main guy with the uniform on, you see. We don't see it with the business suits and the varied faces we see, in a Parliament for instance or a democracy, we don't see the fact it has changed, we don't see that it's changed, and don't think of it as being totalitarian.

The elite have always said, for a functioning society, how much freedom do you give the people, you see, and still keep some form of social order? And the anarchists will immediately rebel against just that. But the fact is, you have to have some form of common structure or it would fall to pieces and there would be chaos and people would be stealing from each other and killing each other, etc. You have to have a basic there, a basic social structure. In earlier societies, in European societies and so on, there was a common social structure. It was a very simplistic one. But people lived in small communities, and they were, in the early days, self-sustaining like the so-called arrested civilizations. They were self-sustaining. They made their own tools; there was a blacksmith here and all the rest. Everything kind of worked together. But it was small and the profit motive wasn't like it is today, sky high, greedy and corrupt, you see. So it can only work perhaps in that kind of system.

And today's system, personally, I can't see how it can be possibly rectified. Because if you remember, some of the top economists came out a few years ago and said, GREED IS GOOD. And that's what they're teaching in economics at universities, *greed is good*. So we're all suffering from *greed is good* today with the whole massive feeding group above us, feeding on all of us, expanding all the time with bureaucracies and so on, who are living so well compared to the average person. They don't have the mental breakdowns that lower society has when their taxes go up and the cost of living is going through the roof for basic essentials and so on. Because their pay and their pensions are index related to the cost of living, automatically, all the time, so they don't suffer, and they can't get fired from a job like you can, you see.

If you have that kind of structure which doesn't have its consequences, look out, look out because total corruption will rule. If you can't fix the corruption *within* the very structure that rules over you, it's over, isn't it? And the hypocrisy, as I say, that's within basic human nature, when you can rationalize what you're doing, which may be wrong, for the so-called *greater good*, you know, in other words for total social control, it may be wrong but you'll go along with it for your paycheck and your status and your social approval from your own peer group. You can lie to yourself as much as you want, I mean it's all wrong.

I can remember cops back in Britain, years ago, totally different from the pre-Thatcherite era, where you weren't scared to go up and talk to them, as children, you know, or adults for that matter. And you'd ask them directions and that, they were awfully polite to you and they were nice to you. But they also would pound the beat, they got to know the people, you know them. Often they'd let kids off with minor things because they knew it was a childish thing and it wasn't severe and they'd just say, *you know son, this can happen to you* and so on. And I knew cops that did that. And I've known cops in Canada that have told me that this is what they did. Some of them liked their jobs in the country, for instance, they got to know a lot of the youngsters and would keep them on the *straight and narrow*. They were kind of like father figures, a lot of them. Not now. Not now.

In fact, I can remember in Toronto when I first came I had to get directions and I just said, oh there's cops, I'll ask them. They were kind of taken aback and on the defensive when I approached them. Because it was a different mentality altogether, completely different mentality. Now it's a lot worse. It's a lot worse because they're all out for promotion too now; that's the name of the game. And when they're told to get more and more tickets out there for road offenses or whatever it happens to be, because the local government wants more cash, or the city government wants more cash brought in, and that's all come out in the past... Let's not pretend anymore, they actually do these big schemes to bring in extra cash at times. The cops go along with it, so it's a form of taxation. Now, the cops obviously know that, otherwise they'd be doing the same thing *all* the time, if it was so bad they'd be doing it all the time. But they have these special blitzes, as they call it, to bring more cash in.

I can remember years ago when the city of Toronto cops were going on a sort of work-to-rule, that's what they were doing, the city was going through all these different antics to get them back on the job. Because they said they'd lose, oh it was massive amounts, many thousands of bucks a week on fines and tickets and all the rest of it. They were factoring that in, so-called crime, they were factoring crime, the profit from crime, on tickets, into their budget. Now when you can start factoring *that* into your budget, and since they always want more cash, they started factoring more and more every year into their budget, even though they're supposed to live within their budget from their taxation. Hypocrisy runs rampant, doesn't it, in this whole system? And most folk don't question it at all. And we won't mention or even discuss the mess we're often all in, because of the hypocrisy, as people *become* their jobs.

Now remember that all societies are basically the same, they use the same techniques. They study each other, in the modern world, they see what works for those in power, those *really* in power that is, and they use all the modern sciences, as they come along, and technologies, in the same fashion. There's no exemption to this, at all, unless it's a small, very small country that can't afford all the technologies. The rest of them are all the same. The techniques that are used upon the people are all well studied and shared and used and implemented across the board.

So we have lots of dilemmas on our hands basically as a people today, and for the future of tomorrow as well. It depends what freedom is, freedom of thought, speaking, or whatever it happens to be, and of course the stability of the speaker, because there's lots of radical folk who are maybe even unstable, of course, and that exists as well. There's many factors involved. And it's very difficult, as I say, to keep a sanity in this age. I mentioned that many, many years ago, THE MOST DIFFICULT THING YOU'LL HAVE – that was from 9/11 onwards, which I knew was the coming propaganda and the agenda for the century of change, I said – WILL BE TO HOLD ONTO YOUR SANITY AS WE GO THROUGH ALL OF THIS. It's very difficult. There's not so many folk that can really do it and retain a form of calmness in them. They get caught up in the *emotive* qualities that are generated by the topics they're given as news, for instance, that kind of thing. And if you do that you'll miss the point of what's behind it, what it's really going to, etc., and why is it

being done.

Now remember too folks, that I rely upon you to keep me ticking along here. You can get the books and you can get discs from me at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and all the other websites I have under the cuttingthroughthematrix group. And you can order them; it tells you how to order them. You can also donate. Because I don't make a business out of this. I'm not selling you any fancy products to make you live forever or anything else. I'm simply giving you information which is a form of life science you might say, because the science of life is thinking. Without thinking, real thinking that is, it's all over, you're not your own person at all, you're someone else's, you're a creation of someone else's technique, often many folks' technique. But that's the way it is.

So you can help me out too and help me to get along here because I've got so much more to do. This year I've been working hard on other things, and things which I'm simply trying to catch up on too, that I've postponed for years, even basic things I had to attend to. And I'm trying to fix things around here; everything around here is just never-ending too, very, very important things. You get one crisis after another, it's never-ending. I'm sure you know what I'm talking about, you're all going through similar things too. So if you can send a buck here or there... And for the other hosts too that are constantly repeating the stuff I put out there, it's nice to get a mention once in a while, but very few actually do that; it's a pity. Because it would certainly help me out of this hole that I am in. Because as I say, I don't push... As a business I don't push myself, I don't give you a lot of propaganda *for* myself. I just give you information which is from thinking basically, really thinking, and the proper way to do it, at least asking the right questions.

And the Geoengineering that goes on, we're all getting it of course, because this is to be perpetual from now on. In fact, in that recent study put out, or debate that's going on right now in fact, about the Geoengineers... There's no debate at all. It's a propaganda exercise really. They're all getting grants and have been for years for being involved in the spraying, as they pretend that they're going to do it one day. And they say now, *if* they ever started doing it, they couldn't stop doing it because *chaos would result in the weather, chaos*. Well, we're getting chaos with them *doing it*, folks, and we know that too. But there's their big con right there. Once they start every government will have to sign on, that you hand all the responsibility for future preservation of life on the planet to *them*. Oh what a beautiful racket that is, isn't it?

Well, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.com and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and CDs History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2	& Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 12, 2010 (#490)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2010:

The I, Eye, Aye is Deceiving When You're Believing:

"Public Relations Rules the Air Waves,
Ensuring Pertinent Info is Kept From the Slaves
Who Must be Kept Happy, Safe from Disruptment,
With Never a Clue, What's Up with Guv'ment,
Sheep in the Field Must Feel Contentment,
Never Knowing their Lives are Shepherd's Investment,
When Price of Mutton Drops through the Floor,
Lots of Sheep won't be Fed Anymore,
They Resist all Warning, Strains their Credulity,
To Believe their Master Sees them as Utility,
They'll Ba-a-a You with Names, Degrading, Sarcastic,
For Saying the Shepherd is Cruelly Pragmatic,
The Science is Perfect, World Run by Deception,
Thanks to Think-Tanks of Experts who Manage Perception"

© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 12th 2010. For the newcomers, look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark the other sites I have listed because you will need them in the future when the big sites go down occasionally and that way you can get the latest shows. These are the official sites; anything else is not mine. [Listed above] This is tin can time. I always put the tin can out at the beginning of the show rather than bother you throughout the show and lose our train of thought. So it's up to you to keep me going and toss a few coins in that tin can once in a while. You can do so by [ordering and donation options listed above]. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. There's a rush job for the tin can and it's still rattling if you want to throw something in there; it's up to you.

This is not a job and it's more than a vocation. It's a must-be, something to share. It's the only way you can do it today. If you have knowledge you've got to share it. You've got to get it out there and try and at least get through to the people who are LOOKING for answers. You might not bring them all the way up to scratch but you can start the process for them, hopefully. We are going through the greatest changes in history, really, IN HISTORY, into a SCIENTIFIC type of world dictatorship where everything, EVERYTHING... We've all been studied. All communities, all groups, all ethnic groups, all peoples across the planet have been studied *so meticulously* well for an awful long time. So many experiments have been done UPON the same peoples and data collected to see how they can be managed to the ultimate extreme with the ultimate authority.

We are going through that phase right now. Most folk haven't got a clue. They think that wars just pop out of nowhere. They think that everything they see on TV is real. They have no idea how special security, intelligence services work. NO idea at all that they are ALL working together, that they DO set off terrorist attacks here and there and everywhere as preludes to war and invasion because it's geopolitics. You've got to get a purpose, a pretense, for invading countries and they use geopolitics, a very old technique. Every country has done it, especially the big empire countries. Britain was very good at it for an awful long time and the US has taken over from Britain. Everyone is involved at the top. A long time ago, they decided which countries would LEAD the new world order into the amalgamation.

To the public, to us at the bottom, we must think it's all happening quite naturally. We always say, WELL WHAT ELSE CAN THEY DO, THEY HAVE TO GO THE NEXT STEP, THEY HAVE TO BRING IN A COMMON CURRENCY BECAUSE THE BANKS ARE FAILING... There's always an excuse that's PALATABLE, at least palatable to most of the general public, who don't notice much, as long as they can go out and buy and buy and buy and play and play and play. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning how we're so well understood. We are looked upon as A COLLECTIVE. Down below, we see ourselves as individuals, at least we think we are individuals, although most folk are doing what everyone else is doing. They dress like everyone else too, according to their age group and to the current fashions and their income brackets and all that kind of stuff. Even their topics of conversation are given to them, for every group.

You'll find the cocktail party types, the bureaucrats, where they go and chat, they always stand and chat and mingle; they love to mingle and sip their wine. You'll find they always simply talk about the latest books and paperbacks that are out there by different philosophers or people who are into techniques of governing. They love to brandish the names about with each other to show that they are UP in their class with what's going on and if you don't know the name of a particular guy or a quote, you're just kind of OUT THERE, you're kind of strange. Every class is governed in the same way. At the bottom, you'll see the youngsters with their baggy pants - of course made popular by Madison Avenue and the fashion designers and Much Music - thinking that somehow it's THEIR generation and what they sing

and what they copy and repeat is really from themselves. They really believe that and every generation before them thought the same thing too.

We are SO well understood because it's all to do with obedience; obedience to a group, even your own peer group at school, that's obedience to the group. It's a FORM of natural systems of getting along with each other. *Governments count on that.* That's why we take and bear so much FROM governments. It's to do with authority as well, OBEYING AUTHORITY. In the old days, in ancient times you would obey the tribal chief. He would be the guy who would dish out punishments and fines or whatever else there was to dish out in those days and keep everyone in line but with the consent of the governed. He was also easy to overthrow if he overstepped his mark or got big boots and wanted to get his family to take over and have you worship him. It was much easier to get rid of one guy and a couple of his men around him than it is today. That's why governments today have massive armies behind them. It's not really to protect the country; it's to protect the SYSTEM that they rule over, for themselves. That's the reality of governments. This is discussed in very, very high quarters, the big ivory towers where the think tanks sit and look down upon us all.

It's all to do with PERCEPTION MANAGEMENT. It's a word that's now used in place of propaganda. Bernays went into the art of propaganda. He liked the word propaganda. He thought it was a nice clean word but of course, because it was used so much to alter perceptions, especially during times of war to get people IN to the military and to go off and get killed off in droves, then it got a bad name. It got a bad rap, especially after World War I when they found out that guys like Bernays had dreamed up the systems to motivate young men into the military and also that all the reasons for going in, especially for America, were all lies in the first place. That's how it's done. It's always lies. It doesn't matter after the event; they can come out and admit the lies. They don't really care. Generally by that time another generations is growing up and they are so involved in what's happening in THEIR lifetimes, it's like ancient history, *WHO CARES.* That's how we've always been ruled.

Perception is so, so important. Now they call it perception management. That's the guys you call in when you want to sell a product. They are not selling the product; they are giving their customers a PERCEPTION OF SOMETHING that's unreal, not the product itself. When you think of spending millions of dollars for a particular toothpaste, it's just a toothpaste. That's all it is. All toothpastes are much the same. They've got sodium bicarbonate in them, some kind of cream or other, and then they add all that fluoride stuff to make you dumb and stupid. It works. The advertising works on the public because everyone who brushes their teeth with this stuff is SO HAPPY on television. So happy that they're overjoyed... because they've got this toothpaste, you see. It works so well. It works with everything else too. If you notice with the car ads that are flooding the market right now in fact, there's not one ad that will tell you what its fuel consumption actually is, or how long the transmission guarantee is for, or anything that counts. What they give you is a computer-generated road with NO traffic on it, long and winding and big hills on either side, and the only car on the road is the one that YOU'RE going to buy, that one there. They sell you a fantasy, a happy fantasy of escapism.

So it's perception management and all governments have been using the art of perception management for an awful, awful, awful long time. When governments want to do something like invade a country, they take maybe a year, two years sometimes to plan it all. There's nothing that happens ever, ever spontaneously. Often they're planned YEARS ahead to do with geopolitical strategy. They will do in maybe 20 years time, *WE'LL HAVE TO TAKE THIS COUNTRY OUT.* Winston Churchill, after they divided up the Middle East an awful long time ago with Britain and its war capacity after World War I, they just drew lines on the map and said, you're now *this* country and you are now *that* country. He said at the time, *EVENTUALLY THE OIL TO THE NORTH OF IRAQ WILL BE SO IMPORTANT, WE WILL HAVE TO GO TO WAR OVER IT.* That was before World War II.

Folk don't know so they go along with the current reasons that are given, although all the botched jobs - they're kind of botched - they kind of work in a sense. The attacks on the tower, all the ridiculous excuses we got, the floating down passport that they eventually denied ever existed but it was a big propaganda piece at the time. All this stuff is just like a Hollywood movie. Just like **Wag the Dog**, fantastic movie to see, fantastic movie. When they went into Bosnia, they actually FOLLOWED THE SCRIPT of **Wag the Dog** right down to the little girl running through the village that was all afire, with her head scarf on, with a little dog in her arm. That was in **Wag the Dog** ... which was released a year before they went into Bosnia. Incredible stuff. And they get away with it! ...and they laugh up their sleeves. They really do.

Remember what I've mentioned before, that some of the top players like Bernard Baruch and others have said that WHATEVER HAPPENS IN GOVERNMENT AND IN POLITICS, whatever they tell the public, THERE'S ALWAYS A GOOD REASON, how they present it, a good reason, whether it's a tax increase or a war or anything else, they always give you what seems to be a GOOD reason. He said, THEN THERE'S THE REAL REASON. The public are NEVER allowed in to the real reason.

Jumping from there, let's go back to Karl Marx and Abraham Lincoln. What do they have in common? They actually wrote to each other; that's what they had in common. There are Pentagon papers in the records there where Marx actually telegraphed Lincoln *congratulating him on creating a centralized government*, which was a PRIME PLANK of the **Communist Manifesto**... centralization of government. As we drift along playing - we've never had so much entertainment and data thrown at us so cheaply as today, even though there are ones losing their homes, they can always still watch all the cheap stuff on television or the computer - we find that there are Executive Orders just flowing out of the White House and no one cares about it. Centralization of government remember.

Obama just - I think it was yesterday - out of the White House came a press release at WhiteHouse.gov. It's says here...

President Obama Signs Executive Order Establishing Council of Governors *(Alan: A council of governors. C-O-G, cog.)*

WHITEHOUSE.gov | Free Republic | Posted on Tuesday, January 12, 2010 by Cindy

The White House
Office of the Press Secretary
For Immediate Release January 11, 2010

President Obama Signs Executive Order Establishing Council of Governors

Executive Order will Strengthen Further Partnership (A: *See, it's not a takeover or a merger of big brother. It's a 'partnership.' It's like that word 'harmonization' when they bring things together; we're harmonizing your taxes with other taxes. It's HARMONY. That sounds good, we'll all sing in unison. Harmony is a good word. But this is a PARTNERSHIP. Partnerships are good right? Again, psycholinguistics.*) Between the Federal and State and Local Governments to Better Protect (A: *They always use that one.*) Our Nation. (A: *Protect... protect is a good word isn't it?*)

The President today signed an Executive Order (attached) (A: *I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the show.*) establishing a Council of Governors to strengthen further the partnership between the Federal Government and State Governments to protect our Nation against all types of hazards. When appointed, the Council will be reviewing such matters as involving the National Guard of the various States (A: *Well, they're centralizing all the military at home because trouble is coming along, if you can't quite get the message and reason for it.*); homeland defense; civil support; **synchronization and integration of State and Federal military activities in the United States**; and other matters of mutual interest pertaining to National Guard, homeland defense, and civil support activities. (A: *I'll be back with more on this order after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an Executive Order that Obama has just put through. It's to do with basically a Council of Governors being erected to take care of all problems at home, obviously. They don't say problems at home but since it's all to do with home and military activities IN the United States, that they are expecting something big. That's what it really is. That's what it is; something big is going to happen. It says...

Federal members of the Council include the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the Assistant to the President for Homeland Security and Counterterrorism, the Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Affairs and Public Engagement, the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Homeland Defense and Americas' Security Affairs, the U.S. Northern Command Commander, the Commandant of the Coast Guard, and the Chief of the National Guard Bureau. The Secretary of Defense will designate an Executive Director for the Council.

It's like the whole kit and caboodle is in there. Something big will come out. We've watched all this crisis creation. We've watched all these con games with the sinking of the banks and then got paid for doing it and the taxation of the public is STILL to follow. It hasn't hit the prices just yet; not completely. It's just starting to, you're starting to see the inflation. But big trouble is coming. Big, big trouble is coming and it was planned that way a long time ago. Every scenario that could happen *even by accident* is practiced over and over in simulations YEARS AGO, over and over again. Nothing is happening by accident at all, nothing.

When they went into Iraq remember, I said at the time, apart from the farce of it all, they wanted AN EXCUSE to go in. They already had the military amassed and ready to go in before the 9/11 attack came on, long before it. Before the twin towers went down they even had planned to go into Iraq. They were still really putting it under sanctions at that time, with the no-flyovers and that kind of stuff through the so-called UN and NATO forces. Then we had the big push to go in and Bush said at the time openly, that he believed that SADDAM WAS SUPPORTING THE GUYS, THE TERRORISTS, WHO TOOK DOWN THE TOWERS. Afterwards he denied that during an inquiry, remember. He said, I NEVER DID SAY THAT AT ALL. He said I NEVER, EVER SAID SADDAM HAD ANYTHING TO DO WITH TAKING DOWN THE TOWERS... but that's what politicians are paid for. This article here is from the Mail Online and it says...

Invasion of Iraq had no legal basis, finds damning Dutch report into war

By Mail Foreign Service / 12th January 2010

The Dutch government supported an invasion of Iraq that had no legal mandate, the country's inquiry into the war announced today.

The scathing 551-page report said U.N. resolutions in the 1990s prior to the outbreak of war gave no authority to the United States and Britain to invade Iraq.

And it said that the Netherlands gave political support to the war just so it could support its NATO allies the US and Britain, who led the invasion.

Dutch ministers (*A: That's politicians.*) were further criticised in the report of the Davids Commission, which sat for ten months, for using intelligence from Britain and the US that showed Iraq had weapons of mass destruction (WMD), rather than the 'more nuanced' assessment of its own secret services. (*A: Which of course they knew they had NO weapons of mass destruction.*)

And it heavily criticised the Dutch government for letting politics override law when it supported the 2003 U.S. invasion of Iraq, and ignoring intelligence that downplayed the threat of Saddam Hussein's weapons program.

When we jump from there to the next article - and it's from the Mail Online - it's about the same thing only from Britain right, because the inquiries are going on there too. It says here...

Shameless, unrepentant and STILL lying: Alastair Campbell 'stands by every word' of 45-minute dodgy dossier that took us to war with Iraq

By Tim Shipman / 12th January 2010

Alastair Campbell (*A: He was in charge of it all at the time.*) was accused last night of peddling a shameless litany of lies at the Iraq Inquiry.

In a provocative six-hour display, the spin doctor denied doing anything to 'beef up' the case for going to war. (*A: Actually, he told everybody beneath him to "sex up" the dossier. "Sex it up," those were the words he used.*)

And he dismissed the overwhelming evidence of government papers and his own diaries that he pressured spy chiefs to harden Tony Blair's 'dodgy' dossier on Iraqi weapons.

He put Sir John Scarlett - the former chairman of the Joint Intelligence Committee - in the dock over the dossier, saying he 'held the pen'.

Yet Mr Campbell's own diaries show that he 'bombarded' Sir John with at least 15 suggestions on how to improve the dossier, which led to assessments of Saddam's nuclear weapons programme becoming more alarmist. (*A: In other words it was outright lies; they knew.*)

Yet he insisted yesterday that 'not a single one' of his team 'sought to question, override, rewrite, let alone the ghastly "sex up" phrase, intelligence assessments in any way, at any time, on any level.'

The former No 10 communications chief then defied critics of the war by insisting he was 'very, very proud' of his role (*A: That's a good psychopath, you see.*)- and made clear that Tony Blair will do the same (*A: Because he's a good psychopath too.*) when he testifies later this month.

He added: 'I defend every single word of the dossier, I defend every single part of the process.' (*A: That sounds like the Nuremberg Trial; that's what they all said during it too, the same sort of stuff. That's what psychopaths do. They will lie to the bitter end to save their own ego. No matter what they've done or who's been slaughtered, it doesn't matter. It's all irrelevant to them. It really is. Remember, that means we are also completely irrelevant as well and WE'D BETTER GET THAT THROUGH OUR THICK SKULLS VERY QUICKLY. Big things are planned you know, big, big things are planned for the world. We're just going through some of them right now; bigger ones are to come. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Jumping back to Karl Marx and Lincoln, just put that in context with Obama's Executive Order and his further centralization of power. That's the whole point I'm trying to make you think about... very, very important point.

Not only that, you see these treaties they have for the UN and NATO and all the rest of it, that's FURTHER centralization of power over the planet. They don't say, WHAT WILL WE DO NEXT ONCE WE CENTRALIZE? No. They already know where they are going to do next and next and next, to the next 50-100 years. They really do. When you have unlimited budgets and countless think tanks paid full time, generation after generation, on PARTICULAR areas of humanity and society, how can they go wrong? How can they go wrong, especially when they've trained an obedient, docile public to just obey, obey and believe, and play and keep playing, play, play, be entertained and play. They've got it made. They've got it made as the cage is being put around everyone; they've got it made.

This article here is from AP Impact and it says,

United Nations cuts back on investigating fraud

By JOHN HEILPRIN, Associated Press Writer / Tue Jan 12

(A: That's odd because just yesterday I mentioned that the UN was rotten with fraud, always has been. You'll never find where all its cash goes, never find it at all. They get funding from the same big lobbyists across the planet and different national countries give them lobbying money as well, so they'll go easy on them.)

UNITED NATIONS – The United Nations has cut back sharply on investigations into corruption and fraud **within its ranks**, shelving cases involving the possible theft or misuse of millions of dollars, *(A: These are the guys that want all our dough to help save the environment.)* an Associated Press review has found. *(A: Remember after the big scandal with the Oil For Food, when they were starving the Iraqis to death under Madeline Albright, that wonderful woman who said it was a good technique. At that time, it was about half way through it, I think 500,000 were officially dead; men, women and children from lack of food and medications. All their plants for medications and pharmacies had been destroyed by the bombers; that was part of the strategy by the way, of total war. That's what they do when they go after you. Food, water, medications, all that stuff is destroyed. They had an investigation into it because they found that it was the UN Secretary General's son apparently, this is who they put the blame on, who also worked at the United Nations for doing this OKAY, WE'LL SNEAK SOME STUFF THROUGH TO YOU BUT AT AN AWFUL PRICE and they were lining their pockets with it. So they set up this board of inquiry to look into their own corruption. It's kind of like the fox guarding the hen house isn't it? It was SHOW, in other words, SHOW.)*

At least five major cases in Afghanistan, Iraq and Africa are among the inquiries halted as the U.N. scaled back on self-policing over the past year.

The world body was rocked in the past decade when more than 2,200 companies from some 40 countries colluded with Saddam Hussein's regime to bilk \$1.8 billion from a U.N.-administered oil-for-food program for Iraqi humanitarian relief. *(A: It's amazing how they missed the fact that the Secretary General's son and himself - he said he had no idea it was happening - were actually the guys who ran it and pocketed the money. You've got have a memory to put things together because these lying sods won't tell you the truth.)*

In response, it established a special anti-corruption unit, the Procurement Task Force, *(A: I know they were procuring prostitutes too, and children, for sex, for the UN. That's been all over the world. Everywhere they go that happens.)* in 2006 that over the next three years uncovered at least 20 other major schemes affecting more than **\$1 billion** in U.N. contracts and international aid. *(A: Isn't the charity business wonderful?)*

But at the beginning of 2009, the United Nations shuttered the agency and diverted its work to the Office of Internal Oversight Services' permanent investigation division.

Since then, the number of cases opened, pursued or completed has dropped dramatically and the division has let go most former task force investigators, the AP found in an examination of U.N. documents, audits and e-mails, along with dozens of interviews with current and former U.N. officials and diplomats.

Over the past year, not a single significant fraud or corruption case has been completed, *(A: They'll start them and then they'll say, OH WE CAN'T GO THERE; THE PUBLIC WILL GO WILD so they don't complete them.)* compared with an average 150 cases a year investigated by the task force. *(A: Previously.)* The permanent investigation division decided not to even pursue about 95 cases left over when the task force ceased operation, while another 80 unfinished cases have languished. *(A: Well, are you surprised? I'm not surprised. Study the UN. Study the creeps that go into it. Study what they're all about. Study who OWNS them because they're all owned, you know. Study who set them up and who created the United Nations, if you want to. If you can break away from playing and being entertained you might learn something.)*

It doesn't matter how often and how many years you spend telling the public about things and using documentation, which they know at the top, again, obedience to authority. Most folk will simply go along with the authorities. They will take the shots that they get and they get autism. They are all amazed that it's skyrocketed since about 1960 especially onwards and especially in the last 15-20 years, it's just gone through the roof. Now it's a NATURAL phenomenon. It's all quite natural now, like everything. Cancer is natural now too. 40 years ago doctors were trained with completely different statistics and many of the cancers that are common today were UNKNOWN then, pretty well unknown, incredibly rare. So was autism but never mind the truth and facts. What does that matter with the current propaganda that we get from the Medical Associations?

This is from the Daily and Sunday Express UK. Now the first ones who go obediently and get their shots are the ones who are threatened to lose their jobs and that's generally government employees or people who get paid by government, at the bottom. That's no pun, by the way.

NEWSFURY AT VACCINE SCANDAL

Sunday January 10,2010 / By Lucy Johnston / express.co.uk

HUNDREDS of public sector workers who claim their lives have been wrecked by vaccines say the Government has abandoned them.

Up to 200 doctors, nurses, firefighters, prison officers, police officers, forensic scientists and binmen (A: *That's the garbage men.*) say **they have developed serious physical and mental health problems after injections** essential for their work over the past 10 years. **All have given up their jobs and some are now 60 per cent disabled.**

Last night it emerged they are to miss out on payouts, prompting furore among campaigners. More than 150 Members of Parliaments have lent their support to demands for a better deal for the victims. (A: *They should also give them the same shots or no shots at all like those MPs get. But that won't happen.*)

Olivia Price, of the Vaccine Victim Support Group, said: "These people have given their lives in the service of looking after others and this is how they're repaid. (A: *Well, we're just cattle at the bottom aren't we?*) They've lost their careers and are a burden to their families. It is very degrading." (A: *No kidding. Getting crippled can be very degrading.*)

Frontline health workers, social workers, prison officers and binmen have to be vaccinated against hepatitis B as a condition of their employment.

This is to (A: *Here's the word 'protect'. It's like the anti-terrorism bill, this is to protect... You just say 'protect' and that's it. Psycholinguistics.*) protect them from contracting potentially fatal conditions from infected blood through needle injuries or physical assaults.

Although they are not legally forced to have the vaccinations, without them they are not allowed to work. (A: *They're not forced... you'll just be unemployed and penniless on the street. You know, there's your blackmail for you. OH, IT'S OUR POLICY. THAT'S NOT THE LAW, IT'S OUR POLICY. Well you can't work if you don't get these shots. Believe you me too, all these authorities get kickbacks from big pharma. You've got to understand that, in the real world kickbacks are normal. Big bucks pass hands.*)

Experts believe the injections caused the health problems, which include chronic fatigue (A: *Very common; it wipes them out.*), muscle pain, weakness and cognitive problems (A: *That's mental problems; they actually start to lose memory, lose long and short term memory.*), because illnesses developed soon after vaccination. In one case Steve Robinson, a previously fit 43-year-old father of three, was vaccinated six years ago against hepatitis A,

B and polio, tetanus and diphtheria as part of his work as a forensic specialist.

Two days later he became ill and developed muscle weakness and chronic fatigue. (A: *Very common.*) Mr Robinson, from Morpeth, Northumberland, is now 60 per cent disabled, which an industrial injuries tribunal put down to the vaccinations. (A: *The tribunal actually put it down to VACCINATIONS. Well, at least someone is getting the message. But you know something? All they have to say is OH, PLAGUE, PLAGUE and the people who hear the show will be running off to get the little children stuck with it, poisons, again. Sad that, isn't it? But they know us at the top, they really understand us VERY well. Mooooo.*)

He has also been diagnosed with macrophagic myofascitis, a disabling condition which may be caused by the aluminum in vaccines. He also suffers from problems that cause him to fall with no warning. (A: *It's true; loss of balance and they collapse.*) He said: "Before I had the vaccinations I was very healthy, a keen mountain biker and enjoyed walking and keeping fit.

"Now I have very poor mobility and walk with sticks, I am constantly tired." (A: *That's very common. Mind you, most doctors will say, OH, IT'S IN YOUR HEAD; IT'S IN YOUR HEAD; HERE TAKE THESE AMPHETAMINES AND IT WILL SPEED YOU UP.*) In up to 10 of the 200 cases, Government officials have already ruled, **on the balance of probabilities, that the vaccines caused the damage.** (A: *Well, that's generally how you do a court case. It's the preponderance of evidence. HOW WERE YOU BEFORE THE SHOTS? Fit as a fiddle. HOW WERE YOU AFTER THE SHOTS? I'm dead; I'm crawling. You see? Case closed.*)

Campaigners say these victims should be entitled to payouts of up to £120,000 through the Government's Vaccine Damage Payment Scheme, like other people who have suffered side effects, but the hepatitis B vaccine is excluded so they get nothing. (A: *I wonder how they managed to exclude that one.*)

Payouts are restricted to the industrial injuries scheme but this is a long and difficult process and, according to campaigners, results in "paltry" sums.

Generally what governments do is wait until you die off. They have inquiries that will last 20 years in the British Commonwealth countries. Famous for them. That's what they did with the tainted blood scandal when Clinton signed the deal with Connaught Laboratories in Canada to import all the blood products from the prisons. They knew they were infected. You know, they even had the documentaries in Canada where they talked to some of the ex-prisoners who said that they actually would hook themselves up to the blood machines; they didn't even have staff to do it. DO YOU HAVE HIV? NO, NO, I'M FINE. They killed off pretty well the whole population of hemophiliacs in Canada. So the government then went into about 15 years of inquiry and having about 3 of them left, I think maybe 1 of them got the payoff. That's what they do. Because why? It's simple economics folks. That's how it is treated, simple economics.

Here's an article from CNN.com.

The future of brain-controlled devices.

By Anne Hammock, CNN / January 4, 2010

(A: *They're talking about chips, starting with headsets and going to chips of course.*)

(CNN) -- In the shimmering fantasy realm of the hit movie "Avatar," (A: *Apparently that's what they are all into today.*) a paraplegic Marine leaves his wheelchair behind and finds his feet in a new virtual world thanks to "the link," a sophisticated chamber that connects his brain to a surrogate alien, via computer.

This type of interface is a classic tool in gee-whiz science fiction. But the hard science behind it is even more wow-inducing.

Researchers are already using brain-computer interfaces to aid the disabled (A: *Oh, I love that. DARPA was the one who said we can get a guy who sends emails to his friends by thinking about it. He's a quadriplegic. DARPA, the big military-industrial complex boys are really out there to HELP the people, the poor sick people. That's why they do all this stuff. That's why they abort all the babies for their cells and stuff; their little cells they can get, to help other sick people. This is the BS we get all the time. Isn't it? It always works.*), treat diseases like Parkinson's and Alzheimer's, and provide therapy for depression and post-traumatic stress disorder.

Now, what's really behind it? Let's jump to the next link. It's the Pentagon. Well, no kidding. No kidding. This is going back to May 14th 2009.

Pentagon Preps Soldier Telepathy Push

By Katie Drummond May 14, 2009 / Wired.com

Forget the battlefield radios, the combat PDAs or even infantry hand signals. When the soldiers of the future want to communicate, they'll read each other's minds.

At least, that's the hope of researchers at the Pentagon's mad-science division **Darpa**. (A: *You know, the ones that help the poor paraplegic; big PR campaign, WE HELPED THIS GUY. This is where all the BILLIONS go. It's TO HELP THIS GUY HERE, SEE, WE CARE.*) The agency's budget for the next fiscal year includes \$4 million to start up a program called Silent Talk. The goal is to "allow user-to-user communication on the battlefield without the use of vocalized speech through analysis of neural signals." (A: *That's just signals from the neurons in your brain.*) That's on top of the \$4 million the Army handed out last year to the University of California to investigate the potential for computer-mediated telepathy.

Before being vocalized, speech exists as word-specific neural signals in the mind. Darpa wants to develop technology that would detect these signals of "pre-speech," analyze them, and then transmit the statement to an intended interlocutor. Darpa plans to use EEG (A: *Electro encephalograph machine.*) to read the brain waves. It's a technique they're also testing in a project to devise mind-reading binoculars that alert soldiers to threats faster the conscious mind can process them.

The project has three major goals, according to Darpa. First, try to map a person's EEG patterns (A: *Your brain pattern.*) to his or her individual words. (A: *That's been done. We've seen the articles from Japan on that recently where they can show you on a computer the certain words that someone is thinking of. See how it all ties together? It all ties together. What's the first reason for it all? Military purposes, always military.*) Then, see if those patterns are generalizable — if everyone has similar patterns. Last, "construct a fieldable pre-prototype that would decode the signal and transmit over a limited range."

The military has been funding a handful of mind-tapping technology recently, and already have monkeys capable of telepathic limb control. Telepathy may also have advantages beyond covert battlefield chatter. Last year, the National Research Council and the Defense Intelligence Agency released a report suggesting that neuroscience (A: *That's the big word they're using now, the big key is always neuroscience.*) might also be useful to "make the enemy obey our commands." (A: *Just think about it, if YOU become the enemy, folks.*)

Let's just jump from here to Zbigniew Brzezinski and his book **Between Two Ages**, the head of the NSA and all the rest of it. He is still active yet in destabilizing parts of the world. He admits that himself by the way; he's up on YouTube talking about it. He said in the chapter, The Technotronic Era, THEY WILL BE ABLE TO INFLUENCE THE BEHAVIOR OF MILLIONS OF PEOPLE WITH THE TECHNOTRONIC — that's HAARP, EMP, all that kind of stuff — AND THEY WON'T EVEN KNOW WHY THEY ARE MAKING DECISIONS OR WHY THEY ARE DOING THINGS, "make the enemy obey our commands." WHOLE CONTINENTS, he says, COULD BE DONE THIS WAY. Back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's astonishing when you just tie these things together; that's why I picked these particular articles tonight. What I do is pick them up before the show, different ones, to see what's relevant to anything and how they string together. You'll find there is always, I call them, strings of articles published around the same time. They can tie together. There is always a reason for this and it's not by chance. This article is from CNN.com.

Audiences experience 'Avatar' blues

By Jo Piazza CNN / January 11, 2010

(A: Doesn't the make you... OOOH, WHAT A SHAME, EH?)

"Avatar" is on track to be the highest grossing film of all time, but some viewers say it leaves them depressed.

(A: Oh, oh dear. They've got drugs for that. Big pharma will help you.)

(CNN) -- James Cameron's completely immersive spectacle "Avatar" may have been a little too real for some fans who say they have experienced depression and suicidal thoughts after seeing the film because they long to enjoy the beauty of the alien world Pandora.

On the fan forum site "Avatar Forums," a topic thread entitled "Ways to cope with the depression of the dream of Pandora being intangible," has received more than 1,000 posts from people experiencing depression and fans trying to help them cope. *(A: Ooh, ooh... God.)* The topic became so popular last month that forum administrator Philippe Baghdassarian had to create a second thread so people could continue to post their confused feelings about the movie. *(A: Oooh. You see it was so beautiful they want to be in the movie. See, they are ready for their brain chip, so DARPA won't have any problem with those guys. I can guarantee you that.)*

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Executive Order Establishes Board of Governors-USA](#)

[Dutch Report-No Legal Basis for Iraq Invasion](#)

[The Lies that took UK to War, Still Unrepentant](#)

[UN Cutting back on Internal Corruption Investigations](#)

[Serious Disabling Vaccine Side-Effects-UK](#)

[Brain Chip](#)

[Pentagon Pushing Research into Brain Chip "Telepathy"](#)

[Avatar Blues-Ready for the Chip?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 19, 2010 (#537)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 19, 2010:

The Informed -- Zombie Blues from Reading News:

"There's Many a Ruse Sent Out to Fool Us,
Whether For or Against, Rulers Use Us,
Do We Go Out with Whimper, Or with Bang?
'Fore We Realize Rulers Comprise One Big Gang,
And Their Money Makes the World Go Round,
We All Spend It Without Noxious Sound,
The Only Time We're in Vexation
Is When We're Forced to Pay Excess Taxation,
The Richest Folk All Band Together,
Regardless of Birthplace, Birds of a Feather,
They Own Each Country's Intelligence Service,
The Real Terrorists Who Make You Nervous,
Misleading Investigations By Way of Deception,
So Majority Will Never Get the Connection"

© Alan Watt March 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 19th 2010. Newcomers should look into

cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You can download hundreds of talks I've given in the past for free. Bookmark all the other sites you'll see on the front page of cuttingthroughthematrix.com; these are the official sites. Once in a while the other sites go down and that way you can always have some site to choose from. The official sites are [listed above]. The alanwattsentientsentinel.eu site is the European site which is good for transcripts as well as audios. All the same audios are up there for download but the transcripts, you can choose from the various languages of Europe. There has been quite a lot done already because I've got some good people working on them. The cuttingthrough.jenkness.com site is very dependable that tends to stay up when the other ones go down. Remember that you are the audience that brings me to you. I don't work the way normal hosts do; generally they get their income from advertisers. What you hear on this show for advertising is paid by the advertisers directly to RBN for the air time and for their staff and equipment and bills and the transmission of the show. So it's up to you to keep me going by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see what I have for sale and you can buy the books I've written, the DVDs and the CDs that have sometimes 50 shows on them. You can also donate to me through PayPal or any means that you wish. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those who get the disks of the shows burned and passed to them, they don't use computers but they can play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I generally sift through a lot of what's called the media today, everyday in fact, just to see what the top stories are. That's what they are called, STORIES. It's somebody's story. Most of them really are just 'his stories,' his or hers; it doesn't make any difference. They are spinners really. Most of them are trivia. The ones about governments and so on are generally presented in such a fashion that you are left with a *particular conclusion* that you were INTENDED to reach. So as they expose things from government, they also close the doors on the truth at the same time and you don't think any further. You think you've been told the truth. It's amazing how most folk cannot reason for themselves now. Brzezinski was correct when he said that SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL BE UNABLE TO REASON OR THINK FOR THEMSELVES; THEY WILL ONLY BE ABLE TO REPEAT WHAT THEY HEARD ON YESTERDAY'S MEDIA. That's happened to most people. They truly believe that the media is a sort of appendage to their survival mechanism to do their reasoning for them. What a beautiful system... and it works. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've mentioned over the years that people should read certain books and one of them is **The Perestroika Deception**, a good exposé of the so-called Cold War but really it was from a KGB perspective, an ex-KGB guy who defected. You realize reading it and the more you understand when you read books like this, you also know that the man is probably sincere of how he saw things but he didn't know the even higher level of intelligence which was intended to bring the Soviet Union system - the socialization, collectivist type system - in to the West... by permission of those that set it up in the first place and it wasn't Russia. It was the big bankers of the West. That came out too.

A lot of that came out in the **Reece Commission**. Back in the 1950s, in fact, when Norman Dodd went around to the foundations - the parallel government all belonging to the Council on Foreign Relations and so on - to find out why they funded all these, what seemed to be communistic left wing movements. That came out in the official report from Congress. He was told by the heads - the CEOs of these corporations, these foundations - that their job was to change, RADICALLY change - and RADICAL is the word for it - the culture of the West SO much that they could *merge the Soviet system seamlessly with the West*. That ties in exactly with what Lenin talked about because the dictatorship was only supposed to last a certain time and then communism would come in and then it would go into another phase - not quite Capitalistic, not quite Communistic - to what they are now terming SOCIALISTIC, a more controlled society worldwide.

That seemed unbelievable at the time but a book was published called **Foundations: Their Power and Influence**, well worth reading because we are going through it all NOW. And it's only now that you are seeing a lot of this coming into play, what was predicted back then, what was desired back then by the big foundations with their multi trillions of dollars to spend on active non-governmental organizations. This article I'm going to read here falls into this and it's to do with the oil off the US coastline. It says here...

Obama surrenders gulf oil to Moscow

March 19, 2010 / THE WASHINGTON TIMES

The Obama administration is poised to ban offshore oil drilling on the outer continental shelf until 2012 or beyond. (Alan: 'Beyond' is the word.) Meanwhile, Russia is making a bold strategic leap to begin drilling for oil in the Gulf of Mexico. While the United States attempts to shift gears to alternative fuels to battle the purported evils of carbon emissions, Russia will erect oil derricks off the Cuban coast.

Offshore oil production makes economic sense. It creates jobs and helps fulfill America's vast energy needs. It contributes to the gross domestic product and does not increase the trade deficit. Higher oil supply helps keep a lid on rising prices, and greater American production gives the United States more influence over the global market.

Drilling is also wildly popular with the public. A Pew Research Center poll from February showed 63 percent support for offshore drilling for oil and natural gas. Americans understand the fundamental points: The oil is there, and we need it. If we don't drill it out, we have to buy it from other countries. Last year, the U.S. government even helped Brazil underwrite offshore drilling in the Tupi oil field near Rio de Janeiro. The current price of oil makes drilling economically feasible, so why not let the private sector go ahead and get our oil?

The Obama administration, however, views energy policy through green eyeshades. (A: *It's way above Obama obviously. Everything always is. These guys are puppets.*) Every aspect of its approach to energy is subordinated to radical environmental concerns. This unprecedented lack of balance is placing offshore oil resources off-limits. The O Force would prefer the country shift its energy production to alternative sources, such as nuclear, solar and wind power. In theory, there's nothing wrong with that, in the long run, assuming technology can catch up to demand. But we have not yet reached the green utopia, we won't get there anytime soon, and America needs more oil now.

Russia more sensibly views energy primarily as a strategic resource. (A: *And it is; it's strategy.*) Energy is critical to Russia's economy, as fuel and as a source of profit through export. (A: *By the way, Russia has got massive oil fields all over Russia and all the old Soviet Bloc countries.*) Russia also has used energy as a coercive diplomatic tool, shutting off natural gas piped to Eastern Europe in the middle of winter to make a point about how dependent the countries are that do business with the Russians.

As I say, this is way above Obama. They are just front men, these characters, who are TOLD what to do and they get well rewarded when they leave office for doing so. THIS IS THE TAKEDOWN OF THE U.S. That's the whole point of it all, is the takedown of the US. I've read articles here where the top environmentalists and the big foundation leaders - some of them are on the boards now of governments across Europe and the US and Canada - have said that THERE CAN NEVER BE ANOTHER U.S.; THE BEST THING THEY CAN DO TO THE US INDUSTRY IS *DISMANTLE IT COMPLETELY* AND FLATTEN ALL THE SUBURBS and so on and so on and so on. That IS the agenda. That is the agenda. The US has fulfilled its mission. It's conquered most of the world for the big boys; they supplied the manpower, the troops. It's paid through its taxation for all of that and its research and development for weaponry. And they are standardizing the world, what's left of it to standardize, into the one system. So they are pulling the rug from under the feet in the US.

It's obvious too, that according to the dictates of those above or around Obama, most folk won't be driving within the

next 10 years or so. There will be massive penalties for driving, through carbon credits. They've said at the United Nations, through **Agenda 21**, that eventually it will be ESSENTIAL VEHICLES ONLY. ESSENTIAL vehicles only... that's your military, police, ambulance, bureaucratic limousines, and all the other stuff that they had in the Soviet Union. That's what this is all about really, is just that.

Remember, it ties in with the Reece Commission report. If you think that's bad, let's go onto the Mail Online. This is like something out of science fiction.

British troops to march on Red Square (A: *That's Moscow.*) for first time in history... under a portrait of Stalin

By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 19th March 2010

They were our uneasy allies against Adolf Hitler - and then our sworn enemies for much of the latter half of the 20th century.

But now the Cold War is over, and Britain and Russia are set to come together once again to mark their stand together against Nazi Germany - this time, in the symbolic heart of the former Soviet Union.

British troops are to march with Russian soldiers in Moscow's Red Square to mark the 65th anniversary of the defeat of Nazi Germany, officials confirmed today.

It is believed to be the first time that British troops have ever marched in the Red Square.

However the celebration has already been mired in controversy over the city's plans to display a portrait of Soviet dictator and World War II ally Josef Stalin in the square for the parade. *(A: During the war they changed their slant on Stalin and he was called Uncle Joe. He was 'good old Uncle Joe.' After the Cold War started, you always need an enemy to keep the people, the peasants under your thumb and to get taxes from so they made him the big bad bear. It's a big game, folks. It's a game on a grand strategy and we are the ones who are supposed to be fooled by it all... and most folk are.)*

If realised, the plans would break a major taboo in Russia.

For many, Stalin remains the butcher who sent hundreds of thousands of Communist Party men to their deaths in political purges.

He also callously condemned millions of peasants to die during man-made famines in the early Thirties. *(A: That was the Ukraine and in Russia too, some parts.)*

But for most modern Russians, Stalin is also the victor of World War II and the greatest hero of the Soviet century.

As the Soviet Union was brought to her knees in 1991, Stalin remained a symbol of Russian power.

It's a sad thing too... see, ordinary folk really worship power. For all that they worship... see, people who worship things are always afraid of it at the same time. It's a sadomasochistic relationship. They are terrified of someone who has such power, and they treat them like a God, like an Old Testament God in a bad mood who might just smile once in a while, throw a favor your way or have you decapitated. That's what they respect, unfortunately.

That's why we are going through the Century of Change under the guise of anti-terrorism which is really a war OF terror on the public because WE OBEY MUCH MORE EASILY WHEN WE ARE TERRIFIED. This is how the world has always been

run, BY PSYCHOPATHIC GROUPS. These psychopathic groups that get to the top of each nation eventually intermarry each other as well; that happened all through the history of Europe for instance, and before Europe. They then are INTERNATIONALISTS. They don't care if they preside over a country as Kings or Queens for a couple of hundred years and then hop off to another place that they own for another couple of hundred years. It's all the same to them which peasants they are ruling over. And the public respect fear. Isn't that something? Isn't that something...

So here are troops going to march under Stalin. As I say, go back to the **Reece Commission** and read it folks, read the **Reece Commission**. In fact, the Norman Dodd report is up on YouTube somewhere; I might have the link. I had it before; I might drag it up and you can watch it again. People didn't believe him at the time, even the Congress although they accepted it as factual. We live in a double state. When we see things like this or hear things like this, we understand it on an intellectual level but we don't really want to believe it. Yet we are living through the consequences of it all, the collectivization, the new society, the Club or Rome's DREAM of a collectivist society based on the Soviet type model. It's all coming true right now under environmentalism and conservation. Quite something indeed.

I've read this little article before but it's time to do it again. The Times of India... It takes the Times of India to tell you what's happening in the US, to show you that **Agenda 21** is underway. It's about Detroit being demolished around the outskirts right now. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning previously something that I said about the takedown of America, the US, and how it was planned that way a long time ago and how the big green boys on board the Obama train are all behind it. Then you see they're following out stuff they talked about maybe 10, 15, even 20 years ago, some of these greenie leaders, environmentalists, who prior to that were preaching solely, really, about cutting the population. They didn't have the idea then of blaming the weather for all our problems caused by too many people. THERE WERE JUST TOO MANY PEOPLE, that was the basic point they used, the mantra they used to give back in the 70s.

This article is about Detroit. Detroit really was the power base for industry in the US, a big, big, massive power base. Remember, if you truly are a nation that can do anything including defend itself, you have to have a big industrial base to produce the machinery for war. What are you going to do if you go to war with some of the big boys that are producing things FOR your weaponry? Obviously they are going to stop giving you replacement parts for your weapons if you are war with them. You understand, WE ARE ALREADY INTERNATIONAL; there are no enemies out there going to take down the US through physical war, unless it's just a matter of bringing them in to decimate the population and bring down the quota of populace to be ALLOWED to be alive. This article is from India, the Times of India.

To save itself, Detroit plans to shrink

AP, Mar 10, 2010 / indiatimes.com

DETROIT: Detroit, the very symbol of American industrial might for most of the 20th century, is drawing up a radical renewal plan that calls for turning large swaths of this now-blighted, rusted-out city back into the fields and farmland that existed before the automobile.

Operating on a scale never before attempted in this country, the city would demolish houses in some of the most desolate sections of Detroit and move residents into stronger neighborhoods. (*A: Now, stronger means denser. They want you packed in like sardines, for the brave new century world we're into now.*) Roughly a quarter of the 139-square-mile city could go from urban to semi-rural.

Near downtown, fruit trees and vegetable farms would replace neighborhoods that are an eerie landscape of empty

buildings and vacant lots. Suburban commuters heading into the city center might pass through what looks like the countryside to get there. Surviving neighborhoods in the auto industry's birthplace would become pockets in expanses of green.

Mayor Dave Bing, who took office last year, is expected to unveil some details in his state-of-the-city address this month. *(A: I read an article months ago where Obama mentioned it because some other fella had come up with the plan for it. Then I went into what architects are being taught these days. And lo and behold, from Australia comes... remember, all architects are up on things at the same time across the world. In Australia they are building machines, they are talking about building massive machines to take down urban areas, HUGE things like sci-fi monsters. I realized, if that's been taught to guys coming out of the colleges for architects then how long have they been teaching that? And it's years and years and years. They were already preparing the architects to design these things, and the engineers to design these things... 20 years ago for what's happening now. Everything is done WAY AHEAD, long before we ever get a sniff of it. But you do get a strong smell of it for sure, a pong you might say, if you go into the writings of the Council on Foreign Relations and its members and all the green foundations that are out there too because they were talking about this 30-40 years ago.)*

Mayor Dave Bing, who took office last year, is expected to unveil some details in his state-of-the-city address this month.

"Things that were unthinkable are now becoming thinkable," said James Hughes of Rutgers University, who is among the urban experts *(A: You see, you have URBAN EXPERTS now.)* watching the experiment with interest. "There is now a realization that past glories are **never** going to be recaptured. *(A: You'd better understand what he's saying there. You are NEVER going back to being able to be self-sufficient again. Remember that word, interdependence, and all the treaties they were signing at the United Nations. That means you will be TOTALLY DEPENDENT for every thing you need coming from abroad... and we already almost are.)* Some people probably don't accept that, but that is the reality."

The meaning of what is afoot is now settling in across the city. "People are afraid," said Deborah Younger, executive director of a group called Detroit Local Initiatives Support Corporation that is working to revitalize five areas of the city. "When you read that neighborhoods may no longer exist, that sends fear." Though the will to downsize has arrived, the way to do it is unclear and fraught with problems.

Politically explosive decisions must be made about which neighborhoods should be bulldozed and which improved. Hundreds of millions of federal dollars will be needed to buy land, raze buildings and relocate residents, since this financially desperate city does not have the means to do it on its own. It isn't known how many people in the mostly black, blue-collar city might be uprooted, but it could be **thousands**. *(A: Many thousands I'd say. That was in the plans a long time ago and here it comes into actuality.)*

I've mentioned so many, many times that we've always really been in a kind of feudal system, although Professor Carroll Quigley said THE NEW WORLD ORDER THEY ARE BRINGING IN THROUGH THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, IS BASED ON A FORM OF FEUDALISM AND A NEW FORM OF CORPORATE OVERLORDS, CEO OVERLORDS AND THAT'S HOW IT WILL BE. We've really been there for an awful long time. We've never had what we thought was democracy. We've had showcase elections for an awful long time, but the bankers have always ruled. I'm going to talk about the bankers when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the big GANGS – or gangsters, that's where the word comes from – that run the world. They have amalgamations of gangs as well that work in certain areas where they have to get along. You've all seen the old movies of the mafia and how they divide up a city and they have their meetings. They were all semi-enemies towards each other because they were all jealous of each other's territory, but they'd get together and be a big gang and hammer out the minutes of their meetings for their agendas and how they would continue to do business together. That's really how the world has always been.

When you go back into the old goldsmiths and how they started to give out, basically, checks. The Knights Templars were the first to do it in fact, from London. That's why they call it the Chancellor of the H Chequer. The Templars actually worked out the debt and profits on a massive chess board, a draft board they called it, an outdoor one with big, long sticks to move the pieces. That's still there today. They were really a gang. Whether they are called a priesthood or not, it doesn't make any difference; a gang is a gang. They've all sworn their oaths to uphold each other and they are all that matters. They will stand up against anyone together and lie for each other and kill for each other. That's really what brotherhoods were always all about.

It's the same thing all the way through nobilities as well. They have their own particular gangs and noble knighthoods, etc and awards that they give to each other. There's got to be an oath you take with each higher position you are given as you are let IN on the bigger secrets, which is generally THE HANDLING OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC and how to souse them even more of their tax money. So at the bottom level whenever they say the federal government is running something, in every country, you always think WELL, IT MUST BE LEGIT, THEY'VE GOT APPOINTED PEOPLE WATCHING THINGS LIKE BANKS and so on. It never dawns on you it's just as corrupt because government itself is just another big gang that serves the bankers. They get PAID, after the bankers have got their cuts, they get paid good wages and big payoffs and so on. That's what it's about. All work and labor comes from the public. It doesn't matter if it's Kings or Queens living off you with armies to force you to give up your pigs, or your sheep, or your goats, or whatever you've got there, and your corn. Or it's a government that you think... It's even better *when you think you elect them* and then they up your taxes and take things from you... WELL, YOU KNOW, WE VOTED THEM IN. That's how it goes isn't it? It's a great con game.

Here is an article from the Washington Times about the bank regulators in the US who during the boom years were giving - and these are the federal employees - they were giving each other massive bonuses as well. It wasn't just the bank operatives; it was the federal overseers. It says 3 agencies paid out \$19 million during the boom despite mistakes.

Bank regulators given big bonuses

washingtontimes.com /March 19, 2010 / Matt Apuzzo ASSOCIATED PRESS

Wall Street financial firms weren't the only ones giving big bonuses in the boom years before the worst financial crisis in generations. The government also was handing out millions of dollars to bank regulators, rewarding "superior" work even as an avalanche of risky mortgages helped create the meltdown.

The payments, detailed in payroll data released to the Associated Press under the Freedom of Information Act, are the latest evidence of the government's false sense of security during the go-go days of the financial boom.

Just as bank executives got bonuses despite taking on dangerous amounts of risk, regulators got taxpayer-funded bonuses **despite missing or ignoring** signs that the system was on the verge of a meltdown.

The bonuses were part of a reward program **little known outside the government**. (*A: There are a lot of those that go on, little known by the general public.*) Some government regulators got tens of thousands of dollars in perks, boosting their salaries by almost 25 percent. Often, though, rewards amounted to just a few hundred dollars for employees who came up with good ideas. (*A: I wonder what their good ideas were. It's really how to deceive the public, their good ideas.*)

During the 2003-06 boom, the three agencies that supervise most U.S. banks - the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. (FDIC), the Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS) and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (OCC) - gave out at least **\$19 million in bonuses**, records show.

Nearly all that money was spent recognizing "superior" performance. (A: *These guys were all in on the act that we were going to have a crash. They helped it along. And what they were doing there was rewarding themselves before the dollar became worthless. They made sure they had enough in the kitty for their own futures. That's what it's about.*) The largest share, more than \$8.4 million, went to financial examiners, those employees and managers who scrutinize internal bank documents and sound the first alarms. Analysts, auditors, economists and criminal investigators also got awards. (A: *[Alan laughing.] You talk about the fox guarding the hen house. They're all at it aren't they?*)

After the meltdown, the government's internal investigators surveyed the wreckage of nearly 200 failed banks and repeatedly found that those regulators had not done enough.

Well they hadn't done anything did they... but really, what's new? This is, I call it tripe. This is the tripe they hand out to the public for news. It's almost like HA, HA, HA-HA, HA, WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO ABOUT IT? I mean that's really what it's like isn't it? Isn't it really? After you've been screwed a thousand times in all ways they come out and tell you this just to rub it in your face and mock you. That's what they do at the top. They mock you because after all, you are down below saying OH, WELL. Most folk don't care. They don't care until the dollar in their pocket is worth nothing. That's when they care.

This article is about the same kind of thing. The Mail Online.

RBS boss walks off with a £13m pension pot (A: *That's about \$24 million.*) (so if you thought the fat cats had gone, you'd be wrong)

By Becky Barrow and Lucy Farndon / dailymail.co.uk / 9th March 2010

(A: *I think 80% of that is government owned, by the way. So it's the London - I call it London; it is the government - it's the London boys who own the bank.*)

A top executive at Royal Bank of Scotland will enjoy a pension worth an astonishing £582,000 a year, (A: *I wonder how the poor soul will manage?*) the disgraced bank revealed yesterday.

The huge payout to Gordon Pell, 60, who leaves the bank at the end of this month, is even more generous than that handed to the bank's former boss Sir Fred 'the Shred' Goodwin, which caused a national uproar last year. (A: *They're just going to rub it in your face.*)

The gold-plated retirement - worth the equivalent of a £13.6million pension pot - will enrage taxpayers, who own 84 per cent of the bailed-out RBS. (A: *I love how they say that 'we own'. That's why I say, they love socialism. WELL, IT'S REALLY THE PUBLIC WHO OWN THE BANK. Ha! Well, where are your dividends, eh? You don't see a penny of it. We're all slaves you see, under all these gangs. PERCEPTION IS DISTORTED AND THE PUBLIC REALLY ARE TRAINED TO BELIEVE THE DISTORTION. Quite something indeed.*)

I've mentioned before about how the leaders are hand-picked and told beforehand and coached for maybe a few years before they make them Prime Ministers or Presidents. They'd never, ever let someone in that was the genuine article. Professor Carroll Quigley also said the same thing on behalf of the Council on Foreign Relations. He says, WE ALWAYS MAKE SURE THE TOP PEOPLE ARE OUR BOYS, ON ALL PARTIES. It's no different than in the Soviet system where you could vote for maybe 4 politicians but they all belonged to the Politburo, the one party system.

It says here...

Blair's fight to keep his oil cash secret: Former PM's deals are revealed as his earnings

since 2007 (A: *This is a poor Prime Minister, a Labour guy, you know, for the working people... the Fabianist as well.*) **reach £20million** (A: *That's what he's earned since he left office. What they do, they pay you off, legally, through the means that's mentioned in this article here.*)

By Jason Groves / dailymail.co.uk / 19th March 2010

Tony Blair waged an extraordinary two-year battle to keep secret a lucrative deal with a multinational oil giant which has extensive interests in Iraq.

The former Prime Minister tried to keep the public in the dark over his dealings with South Korean oil firm UI Energy Corporation.

Mr Blair - who has made at least £20million since leaving Downing Street in June 2007 - also went to great efforts to keep hidden a £1million deal advising the ruling royal family in Iraq's neighbour Kuwait.

In an unprecedented move, he persuaded the committee which vets the jobs of former ministers to keep details of both deals from the public for 20 months, claiming it was commercially sensitive. The deals emerged yesterday when the Advisory Committee on Business Appointments finally lost patience with Mr Blair and decided to ignore his objections and publish the details.

News of the secret deals fuelled fresh accusations that Mr Blair is 'cashing in on his contacts' from the controversial Iraq war in what one MP called 'revolving door politics at its worst'. (A: *These are his payoffs for being the little war boy for the big boys who rule Britain. That's how they reward you. They can't give you straight cash for taking the whole country to war and doing their bidding and making sure that the taxpayer funded it all. That would kind of stink so they call it paying, they give you payments. How about \$1 million for a payment for appearing at a speech for instance, at a dinner and giving a half hour speech at the end of it? Do you think that the public paid for that, at the dinner? Of course they don't. Do you think that they give you 4 or 5 million pounds or dollars, upfront, for a book of your memoirs that no one is going to read, it's going to flop? These are PAYOFFS. That's how it's done. It's always been done this way.*)

They will increase concerns that Mr Blair is using his role as the West's Middle East envoy for personal gain.

The revelations also shed fresh light on his astonishing earnings, which include lucrative after-dinner speaking, consultancies with banks and foreign governments, a generous advance for his forthcoming memoirs, (A: *Yawn.*) as well as the pension and other perks he enjoys as a former Prime Minister.

The full extent of his income is cloaked in secrecy (A: *Listen to this...*) because **he** (A: *This is the guy who is supposed to... This is all done FOR him. I'll read it this way. It's been constructed FOR him...*) has constructed a complex web of shadowy companies and partnerships which let him avoid publishing full accounts detailing all the money from his commercial ventures. (A: *It will also hide all his taxable income as well. It's done by the big boys that run the system, the guys that put him in there, the little war boy. That's how it's done. That's the real world folks. That's the real world.*)

You've all been trained to believe that somehow *altruistic* BEINGS are up there being attentive to you like angels and you never see their FANGS. You never see their fangs. It's all your perceptions and how they've been distorted, PURPOSELY, by SCIENTIFIC INDOCTRINATION and REPETITION and guys in \$5,000, \$10,000 suits that you think, OH, WELL THEY ARE WINNERS, THEY ARE RESPECTABLE PEOPLE; THEY MUST HAVE GOT UP THERE BECAUSE THEY ARE RESPECTABLE AND DECENT AND HONEST AND HARD WORKING AND VERY THRIFTY. You get up at the top because you are a PSYCHOPATH! Nothing stands in your way and you will do whatever your superiors tell you to do to get up there because they have no qualms about it. WELL, TONY, YOU HAVE TO TAKE THE COUNTRY TO WAR IN A FEW YEARS TIME; WHAT DO YOU THINK OF THAT? OKAY, WHAT'S IN IT FOR ME BOSS? That's how it really works. WELL, WE CAN'T PAY YOU OFF WHILE YOU'RE PRIME MINISTER; WE HAVE TO WAIT TILL YOU'VE LEFT, LIKE ALL THE REST BEFORE YOU, AND THEN WE'LL PAY YOU OFF. That's how it's done. BUT HOW WILL I HIDE ALL THIS CASH FROM THE PUBLIC AND THE TAX MAN? DON'T WORRY, OUR BOYS OWN ALL THAT STUFF;

WE OWN THE GOVERNMENT; DON'T WORRY ABOUT ALL THAT; WE'LL SET UP ALL THIS STUFF FOR YOU AND COVER YOUR BEHIND. That's how it's really done.

PERCEPTION IS THE BIGGEST THING OF ALL. There is a movie that's just come out. It's called **Order of Chaos**. I've got some voiceovers in it. That kind of deals with how your perceptions have been indoctrinated into you with scientific indoctrination techniques. And that's how movies are made. Once in a while you've got one that's got some controversy in it and that's what starts off the thinking process. Things that upset you at times, you need a bit of upsetting to BREAK YOUR CONDITIONING without going crazy into alien land or whatever. Everything has been covered, even where you go. As I say, waking up is like coming from a tunnel into a field. You walk upwards and then you get into the top of the tunnel and you see the field in front of you and there is a forest on the other side of a field and you want to get into that forest, it looks so beautiful. But you've got to walk across this land mine, this field, before you get there. And the big boys make sure there is a thousand avenues that you are going to veer off into, to put you in loops, take you into outer space and back with all kinds of crazy ideas RATHER than say, HERE ARE THE HISTORICAL FACTS WHICH ARE PUBLISHED, IN THE RIGHT PLACES... boring stuff. Most of you will never make it because you can't concentrate long enough to go through these boring books so you'd rather believe in the fantasy. IT CAN'T BE HUMANS, HUMANS WOULD NEVER DO THIS. READ YOUR HISTORIES OF THE WORLD. It's been like that since probably day one. That's the reality of the world. *Corruption can be legalized. If you own the governments you ARE the law.* [Alan laughing.]

There is Lindsay from Georgia on the line. I'll take his call now if he's there. Hello Lindsay?

Lindsay: Hello. Hey, Alan. Listen, I just wanted to tell you and all of your listeners about the Mark Glenn interview wherein Dr Alan Sabrosky, the former director of studies at the US Army War College, came out and said that the generals in the military apparatus know that Israel carried out 9/11. This is not going to go away Alan. The Arabs don't control Hollywood and Ben-Hasbin did not do 9/11. Basically, the gauntlet has been thrown down. The liars and the lies that they are telling are no long going to be accepted. When you have a man who was former Director of Studies at the US Army War College coming out and saying that Israel did it... Everything that is happening to our world right now is because of a bigger issue for world domination.

Alan: Yeah, I know. I know, but hold on and I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Lindsay from Georgia about Israel's involvement in 9/11 and so on. Continue...

Lindsay: Okay, Alan, thank you. I've got the clips queued up to where he comes out with the revelation. Here it is...

Person 1: You have people who try to make this claim that they are loyal to America and at the same time loyal to a foreign government, it is a lie.

Person 2: It is and it's more than that, Mark. What we need to stand up and say is not only did they attack the USS Liberty, they did 9/11. They did it. I am... I have had long conversations over the past 2 weeks with contacts at the Army War College, at the headquarters Marine Corp, and I made it absolutely clear in both cases that it is 100% certain that 9/11 was a Mossad operation, period.

Alan: Okay. That will do. I don't need anymore. I've heard this kind of stuff before. I can remember when they caught a bunch of Israelis on an opposite tower on 9/11, at the same time, and they were all Mossad guys under the guise of student visas in the US at the time. This is old stuff and it won't go anywhere. Honestly, it won't go anywhere.

Lindsay: It won't go anywhere, however, this is...

Alan: I've heard so many generals coming out over the years on Patriot Radio saying similar stuff and other stuff too. It really doesn't work on the general public. It won't make a darn difference. You've got to understand, the US has been run by the same bunch who has run London for an awful long time. Israel is the same thing too.

Lindsay: No, no. It's not London. I'm not saying London or the German death cult is doing this Alan. The man, the former Director of Studies at the US Army War College came out and said Israel did it and the military knows it.

Alan: But you've got to give the proof of it; you can't just make the statement. It's only the proof that makes any difference in anybody's logical mind.

Lindsay: But that's the point. The proof is already been shown from top... from every which way but loose, Alan.

Alan: What does it tell you? What does it tell you if your own government knows the same stuff as you do and you are talking about it right now and does nothing about it?

Lindsay: Look, I don't know...

Alan: What does it tell you?

Lindsay: It tells me... Okay, you are asking me a question, let me give you the answer. It tells me that they are so afraid of their puppet masters and they are not sitting only in London or only in New York. They are sitting also in Tel-Aviv, also in Paris, France. They are control... I admit, Alan, it does... they are a formidable enemy to humanity and yes they are...

Alan: FDR himself said ANYBODY WHO IGNORES THE NEW YORK VOTE, in politics, IS UTTERLY DOOMED. And it's always been that way in the US as well. As I say, you've got money cliques, these intermarried families, 13 MAIN FAMILIES RUNNING THE ENTIRE FINANCIAL SYSTEM OF THE ENTIRE PLANET and *they are the boys who comprise the International Monetary Fund*. These are the guys who set up wars, profit off them absolutely; they buy and sell countries overnight by crashing economies and all the rest of it. This is all well-known stuff; but the thing is, what are you going to do about it? And that's the end of the show coming in.

I've heard this stuff ongoing for years and years and years coming out. Everybody knows that money rules the world. There is no doubt about it. I've mentioned it a thousand, million times. We're all working for it like little mice. No one has ever come out with an alternative system. You know something else? No one else would RISK it. That's the problem with human nature.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US Bans Oil Drilling in Outer Shelf --Russia Moves in to Drill](#)

[British Troops to march in Red Square under Stalin's Portrait](#)

[Norman Dodd on Youtube-Reece Investigation into Foundations-Soviet System to Merge with West](#)

[Detroit to Shrink-Urban Areas to be Demolished and Agenda 21 Followed](#)

[Huge Bonuses for Fed. Bank Regulators during the Boom Period](#)

[Bank Head gets 13 Million Pound Pension](#)

[Blair's Earnings-20 million Pounds-How Elite Reward their War-Boy](#)

[A Few CFR Forums](#)

[Corporate Benefits--CFR](#)

[Corporate Members List-CFR](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 11, 2019 (#1733)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Jeffrey CleanUp:

**"How Much Smell as Jeffrey Fell, Protection Evaporating,
From Intel Op. to Belly Flop, a Memory Left for Hating,
Some Powers Cry, Others Sigh with Hope it'll be Forgotten,
Along with Screams Children's Dreams Cry Forget-Me-Not."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 11, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on August 11, 2019. When 9/11 happened, I remember telling people on a live radio show at the time, that they should keep a hold of their sanity, it'd be the hardest thing to do is keeping a hold of your sanity. Because I knew there was a massive agenda to be unleashed for the 21st century, and academia in the 20th century, they always said *the 21st century was the century of change* or transitions as they say. And you're living through them all the time. I also said that the countries that fomented the world agenda for world governments, or world unification, organizations which are published of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations and the creation through the Milner group of the League of Nations, then the United Nations, and the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, all these private institutions that you take for granted were all set up by the *same* institution.

And it was to dominate the world and even use world wars to make it all happen, to make folk give up sovereignty and also to bring a whole collection of banks up to incredible financial standards, or wealth, because of the wars; they were lending to every nation of course in World War I and II. So, money, power of course is the new substitute for war. Of course it is. And those who control money or even who fixed the rate of its purchasing power for the day or the week or the year, are in control of everything. It's quite a powerful institution indeed.

However, most folk don't understand it. They think we're just drifting down through time and that the talking heads - and we do have authorized talking heads, we've always had authorized talking heads - are there to give you what you

think is the right information. Brzezinski said, you also find... Well, he did say, and I'll repeat it again ad nauseum. But Brzezinski in his book in the 1970s **Between Two Ages**, in reality the whole future was spelled out pretty well in that book. Brzezinski, who was way up there in the CFR, the head at one point, and Trilateral Commission naturally too, never mind being an advisor to the most powerful country in the world for a long time, the United States of America, and for their various military wings, etc., he said that PEOPLE REALLY EXPECTED THE MEDIA, the private media, TO GIVE THEM THEIR ADVICE ON EVERYTHING, AND IF ANYTHING THAT WAS IMPORTANT FOR THEM TO KNOW, personally, for your own survival, whatever it happened to be, economic, whatever it happened to be, he said THE PEOPLE WILL LOOK TOWARDS THE MEDIA TO INFORM THEM. And that was a powerful, powerful tool obviously.

He wasn't the only person to say that. He was one of the last people to say that. [Alan chuckles.] Because it's been said so many times in well over 150, 200 years in fact. But that's the case, most folk literally think the media is somehow more honest than people they know, or than they themselves are. An odd thing, really. They didn't always believe that. Because people at one time who lived through, especially the people who lived and fought through World War II and survived after it and came back to their countries, they were well aware that there were other forces ruling them and they understood that the media moguls literally were running the opinions of everybody. Because they *give* you your opinions, really.

In Britain especially it was amazing because it was just, it was so polarized, the papers, managed and often owned by the same groups, mind you. They would give you your left-wing papers and that was generally something with the red star on it or something like that, and they would give you the ones on the right, so you'd have 'the stars' and 'the suns' and all the rest of this kind of stuff that even goes on today. Obvious what it's all about. So, the workers get the star and the other ones get the sun symbol, that kind of thing. That's how it works. That's an example I'm giving you.

But at least back when I was small, I could hear grown-ups talking, and ordinary guys too, who could reel off the moguls who owned each paper, and what their politics were, who they hobnob with, and what they really, what they were there to do basically in their newspapers. So, people had an idea then. But since then they've gone to an awful length to dumb us down so much, until folk don't question things at all... *it was in the newspaper, it must be true*. As they said in **Wag The Dog** the movie, *if it's in the movies well it must be true*, or on television *it must be true*. And that's how people think. And Brzezinski said that, he said that SHORTLY THE PUBLIC WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR THINKING *FOR THEM*. Well, that's already happened. I think it already happened when he said it, to be honest with you. But now definitely the people don't question things at all pretty well.

He said, THEY'LL EXPECT, LIKE AN APPENDAGE TO THEIR BRAIN, THAT THE MEDIA WILL GUIDE THEM, tell them what to do and so on. Well, now it's even worse than that because you have this massive Internet too doing the same kind of thing. And folk don't quite clue in. I did shows many years ago about this very problem, of how we get our information and how even in the basic, the basic five minute summary after some Prime Minister or president or combination of politicians talk you'll get always two people, at least, *at least* two people who would then decipher what *you just heard* and give you the opinion you're supposed to have from it. Well, you heard it yourself, can't you make your own mind up? Do you really need two people to tell you what opinion to come to?

That's how they see the people, so dumbed down that they've got to... You see, everything you see is to *give* you opinions, not to give you choices and let you make your own mind up. And most of it's done by simply omission. You either have all the facts there or only partial facts. Partial facts is, you can easily lead people into the belief of a conclusion judging from partial facts. But if you give them the whole story, with all the facts that you know of, then they

might have a more honest and realistic assessment of what's going on and come to their own conclusions. But they don't want that. You see, we are in the most controlled society that's ever existed.

And getting back even to Adam Curtis, he talked about this in some of his documentaries on how we are given our opinions. He even gives one from the 1960s when he shows you the 1960s and how the public were given a kind of nicey-nicey, post-World War II era, a kind of old-fashioned idea of how you're supposed to be, and how the families were supposed to be, and how the police really were. They had **Dixon of Dock Green** in Britain for instance, your friendly policeman shows. THEY'RE ALL JUST DRAMAS, FICTIONAL DRAMAS TO GIVE A FALSE IMPRESSION, as Jacques Ellul would say, BECAUSE ALL DRAMAS, FICTIONAL DRAMAS AND MOVIES ON POLICE ARE BASICALLY *PROPAGANDISTIC*, that's how they're done, TO GIVE YOU A FALSE IDEA. Police in reality will charge you with anything. Even if they're not looking for you, if they come knock on your door and see something they can get, they'll do it. That's just how it is. But according to the old **Dixon of Dock Green**, oh, maybe at one time they did in fact help the occasional person get out of trouble, young guys and stuff like that, rather than have them go to court they would give them warnings and advice and that kind of thing. But that's all gone now.

We live in a very, very formulistic system and we're all guided along the same paths. And don't forget too, in the 1950s, 60s and 70s, and the 80s, especially in the US you had these very, eventually [Alan chuckles.] kind of naturally aged anchor people on newscasts, that the people grew up with. And they're paid massive, like superstar salaries, for reading off the news, that had been written by other people naturally. But they could... if you grew up with them, they were like your father, and that's why they kept them on so long because it was easier to... *Well they must, they're telling us, I grew up with that guy, he's telling me the truth*, you see. Why would he lie to you, you know?

Then you find that so many of them in the States actually belonged to The World Federalist Association, and got awards for it. And their whole idea was the elimination of nations, for those who never clued in even back then, and bringing in a world type of government system. And you don't necessarily need a parliament building to have that. You can still have the remains of, which would become regionalized or localized governments that used to be your federal governments, just like the EU, participating in this big amalgamation basically. That's how it's done.

So here you are in the 21st century, the century of transition, or changes, and we're going through all kinds of it now. And you see the countries, as I say, that set up and *funded* across the world all the different aid programs, paid the debts off of a lot of countries. You constantly give out money to these nations, your nations do give out massive, massive loans, that they know they can't get paid back, so the guarantors, or the taxpayers back home in your own countries pay it. So, you're used and used and used. But the idea is they constantly bring countries up and so on to a higher standard of living, is to eventually do away, eliminate the borders. And that's all part of the deal, well documented as well. And if you've noticed, all the nations are pretty well doing this from the top down, regardless of what they call the party supposedly in power at the time, and without any supposed declaration to the public that they've eradicated the borders or disassembled them.

That's the interesting part to me is how it's obvious, it's very obvious it's from the **top down**. And of course, they've all signed on to agreements with the United Nations to do with mass migration, etc., but it doesn't bother telling the domestic people at home. And that's interesting to me because if anyone really believes that you have a democracy, I wish you... I've got a lot of good fantasies to sell you, really, from children's stories I heard a long, long time ago. The system we are in today really is not, it's not democratic. It used this *idea* of democracy as a battering ram. Because people want rights, right? And so, you get behind the parties that are always in, for over many, many years, that

demand that you have rights for you. And yet you're seeing a different system being pushed today under this term democracy. And it's the elimination of nation-states as you know them. That was all part of it.

I said that again way back in the 90s on shows, that eventually the big driving powers, Britain was gone after World War II. World War I really finished it, the debt that was incurred, then World War II was the final nail in the coffin. But they'd PASS THE BATON ON, as they say in the CFR or Royal Institute of International Affairs, ONTO THE UNITED STATES TO TAKE OVER. A massive tax base, you see, and great economy, at the time, to take over. So, they had plenty of work for the people, so they can tax them and use that money as a battering ram, again, across the rest of the world. But eventually the US was to merge into the system, as I said, it would *submerge into* it in fact, into the system it had created. That's what you're seeing today if you haven't figured it out yet.

This isn't speculation either. I can back it all up with all different books and so on put out by the big think tanks in the world, and that the globalists use. Globalist is a term which we're supposed to not use anymore because they keep changing it. As soon as you start using the terms they give you [Alan chuckles.] then they hit you with some nasty remark. But the fact is, globalization was a term for the elimination of the nation-states. At one time it used to use communism. And they use the communist tactics. That's what the Reese Commission was about in the 1950s, the inquiry into the big tax-free foundations that *fund* and *trained* thousands of nongovernmental organizations as big pressure groups and lobbying groups across the world, which bypass any ideas of democracy of course. If you're *paying* folk to demand it, then so much for democracy, the person with the biggest money or the most money can get what they want, naturally, in this so-called democracy, right.

But big, big think tanks were all connected, and some of them even like the Ford Foundation I think was eventually taken over by the Rockefeller Foundation, staff, they took it over and run both of them. Then you had the Carnegie and a whole bunch of them, these mysterious foundations from the past. And don't forget that Carnegie himself, this little fella who supposedly, according to mythology, was born in utter poverty in Scotland, etc. And who was an intergenerational revolutionary by the way, his family were anyway. Interesting, you can tie that in with Payne and others too. Again, this conspiracy stuff. But the fact is, it's true [Alan laughing.] and they publish it in the actual biographies of the guy. It's quite interesting that he comes over to the States, he's in all the *proper* organizations and *clubs*, if you know what I mean, he just shoots to the top with all the robber barons. And from the very beginning they had a consolidation, a consortium you might say, of all the big mines and steel mills and everything that was going to be made for the future, they ran it all.

Then when you get into the Rockefellers, then Rockefeller, old man Rockefeller said himself that COMPETITION IS A SIN. And he meant it. He wasn't simply being facetious or a snob. He was telling you what they believe in. They don't believe in giving you competition. They believe that all the world's resources should be in the hands of the people most apt to use it wisely. Which is *themselves*. They're a private club. Very private indeed. And under the guise of using democracy across the world, they ended up having a good part of the Third World all working for them for nothing, even to the present time by the way, a lot of them, and then they would submerge the United States and other countries into the very system of a globalist society which they created. That's all.

So you're living through the final parts of *this* stage of it, today, this is the chapter for it, for the century. That's why we're seeing such incredible *hatred*, incredible hatred put out from the very, very top. I've never heard so much hatred coming from politicians in my life, against people who've got nothing to do with politics at all. But literally, I mean, some of the politicians who are running in the United States, who've gone through the Universities, have been *taught* to

hate people, and even the people who've got nothing to do with rulership at all. It's a terrifying thing. These are politicians running for government. It's not what you would call minorities, although really, technically, they are aiming it at minority. It's a new thing to see even the media using this terminology. Which doesn't bode well for the future at all. But it's been authorized from the very, very top, this mysterious body you might call it at the top that mandates who the next target is going to be, or who's to be taken down, and who is to be lifted up, etc. etc. etc.

We *are all* used. We are all *used* along the way. Every group out there is used along the way. But most folk never catch on. They still tune into the same places every day for the same indoctrination of what your viewpoints should be on certain things. It's just astonishing to see them doing it over and over and over again. But again, people are creatures of habit, and that's an awfully important thing. Because even when you're told by the big systems that run the Internet for instance, of censorship as an example, or they're spying on you through the different programs that you use, and who are the worst spies and they'll tell you that too, folk who have been, and I said that years ago... [Alan chuckles.]

They understood, with all the real sampling in real-time they did over many years, they knew if they could get the folk hooked on it all first, the Internet, completely, that once you start to take away their rights and freedoms, after years of it all, the folk would stay and still use it. You see, get you hooked first, then gradually take away your rights, etc. And they were quite right about that. They had MIT involved in studies and all other universities doing their little bits and parts here and there, across the world, and sharing the data, and they're still doing it all of course, in real-time, as they dissect everyone and give everyone a profile, which they update every day in real time as you're updating your data about yourself if you're using all their programs. So, in other words, they know you'll keep doing it.

And it's astonishing, for many years, when I mentioned it to certain people, privately, you know, people might not really know by just casual conversation, or even in private inquiries into them, what do you think of this one, what do you think of that one? And they don't mind, they'll tell you, *well, I don't mind, they know everything about me anyway.* That's the standard answer. *Well, they know everything about me anyway so what's wrong using all of it?* That's their answer. That's the defeatist attitude, you see. That's what it's all about. And that's what they hope you'll all do, you see.

The sad thing is, it's always the same percentage of people who will all go for it. Which is the majority of them, they'll always go along with it. If you give them a free thing or whatever, more so. It's that easy. As I've said before, every tyrant in the past could only imagine a tiny fraction of power if they had enough spies to mingle amongst the populations and keep... But here you have everybody putting their daily data up there, and it's automatically put in by algorithms into their personal profiles for the authorities and for everybody else across the planet in the big global intelligence system to manage and see, you see.

I said years and years ago that everybody must be predictable in this system, for those who own you, who will always appear to be as champions for you. But they own you, at the top, the very, very top. To feel safe, they don't feel safe enough unless they know everything about you, and everything to be managed about you. And here you have a whole world's population, the ones who can afford it, putting it all up, with all there is there and they signed everything, they've agreed to this and agreed to that in all the different apps etc., they've given it all away for a little free this or a little free that. What tyrants in history could imagine... they wouldn't... they shouldn't have bothered with all the wars they had, just offer them free this and free that and you could've taken over entire nations without even using armies. That's what's happened.

Astonishing really, 'eh? Because freedom is such an important thing to a free society. You can't be a free society, 'eh, you can't, when you've given all your rights away, folks. Again, I'm not trying to convert anyone because most folk don't care. They're not... They don't care. And they pretty well understood it from all their behavioral studies and so on long before they gave you the Internet, they talked about *giving* you this system of communication before they actually gave it to you. They said that most folk will give away their rights and so on just to get *the use* of it. And they were right, when all that came to pass, they were quite right on the statistics that they had put out as a projection how many folk would just automatically adapt to it and who wouldn't care less.

Because we're brought up to trust. We are. We have a natural inclination to trust those in authority. That's the sad part of it too. Because we've been given authority figures for so, such a long time, and that's why your news goes to such great extent to try and capture attention and they all have these slogans, *most trusted man in* whatever country it is, or woman in whatever country it is, or *the most trusted network*. Really, they tell you they're the most. Who says so? Do they ever show you a survey? The only arbiter of trust and belief should be the person who receives the information. [Alan chuckles.] And if you get it all from one place then, I feel sorry for you.

At the moment as I say, we're going through the big change in society where, the old system is to be *further* destroyed. And that's what it is, the old system. Getting back to the CFR, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, you see. Carol Quigley said it in the book **Tragedy and Hope**, he said that their right in some respects, and THERE HAS BEEN FOR MANY YEARS NOW AN ORGANIZATION THAT BEHAVES IN THE WAY THAT PEOPLE BELIEVE THAT, I'm ad-libbing, BUT THE WAY THAT *COMMUNISTS* ACT, and he says THE REASON FOR IT BEING IS THAT MUCH OF OUR GOALS ARE THE SAME. Well, when you figure this out and you realize all the international banking system are on board with it, THEY'RE MEMBERS AT THE TOP, of the Bank for International Settlements, and Quigley mentioned that too, and the IMF and the World Bank, etc. Then you realize that they got everybody on board, that really matters. And running the country, they have members all through governments that you elect. And he said it too, THAT EVERY PRESIDENT IN THE UNITED STATES FOR, and this is in the 1960s he wrote that book, FOR ABOUT 60 OR 80 YEARS EVERY PRESIDENT IN THE UNITED STATES HAD BEEN A MEMBER. It doesn't matter of the parties.

So, the same agenda always continues. And we've seen it. We've seen it. We've seen it. Right now we're going through the radical phase of it. Radical change. Again, just compare it to the **Communist Manifesto** and the planks of communism where they had the elimination of, THE NATION-STATE EVENTUALLY WOULD WITHER AWAY, they said. And people say, why would it just wither away? You know, just the weather, was it a wind that came in? No, no, no. It'd wither away when they'd basically overruled, or just like the CFR said about the United States Constitution and Bill of Rights, where one of their top writers at one time years ago said, RATHER THAN HIT THE CONSTITUTION AND THE BILL OF RIGHTS HEAD ON, he says, WE'VE JUST GOT TO DO A RUN AROUND IT, LIKE A SUPERSTRUCTURE, BUILD IT OVER AND AROUND IT, ETC., JUST IGNORE IT. And that's what has been done.

Well, you're seeing it happening with the world now. Completely. All the countries. And they haven't given you anything new to replace it by. Which means, if your basic system that you're supposed to run by as a citizen in any country, if your rights, whatever it is, a charter of rights, Bill of Rights, a Constitution of some kind, if it's all torn up, or being ignored, then what system is ruling over you? It is therefore *lawless*, isn't it? If the old, [Alan chuckles.] the old myth again, that the people ran the country, if that was the case, then whatever really is running the country, on your behalf, is lawless, it isn't yours at all. You have to accept that. And that wouldn't bode well either, would it?

But it'd have to be done, and of course, in the US, *at least* they had it written down what should be done if that was the case, if you had a lawless government. But **folk don't recognize it as that**. It has the pretense and formalities of the same thing, they can wrap themselves in the flag and say traditional quotes and so on and repeat them to the people. And you're trained to simply, *oh, okay they're, it's like they're one of us or something, you know*. That's how simple it really is.

But we're going through again a *massive* change, a *massive* change. There's hardly a thing that happens today on any scale at all that isn't either resulting from the massive changes or even planned. Because for everything that happens in a negative fashion, it has a positive effect on the old agendas of how do you take rights away from the people. Quite fascinating to see it done in the way that it's being done.

I always think of the old movies, **The Manchurian Candidate**, they did different versions of them. I like them all actually. But the idea was quite simple. You find that many others touched on that kind of technique, of altering behavior by drugs, hypnopedias, even electroshock therapy, de-patterning the brain as they tried with MK Ultra, things like that. And you have to understand, we tend, most folk tend to think in a very singularly objective way, so if they're looking for something, you can mention terms to them like de-patterning the brain, you know, they immediately jump to the MK Ultra idea and Cameron's techniques. And he was only one of many in a group at the time across the US and Canada, and elsewhere by the way, we're doing the same things, for the same group. But most folk never really think beyond what they know about it.

You've got to understand that there are many ways to depattern the brain. It's the object, you see, if the object is depatterning, the technique of getting there, there's many different techniques of getting there. Drugs is the easiest way. And the drugs today are far more effective in targeting specific parts of the brain than the old LSD, for instance. And now they're trying to use LSD again now as a therapeutic technique. They never give up, do they? Yup. But again, that's when money comes into it. But regardless, we've got to always remember that the drugs today, and these drugs are *everywhere*. It doesn't matter what remote part of the country you live in, you could probably order them, or go into the nearest town and get them there on a street corner, very quickly, anytime night or day.

And so many of these drugs are definitely, definitely created abroad, outside the country. Now, if the systems of police and law enforcement wanted, really wanted, or have been given the backing to do so, they could nip a lot of the stuff in the bud. But I've never seen a time, looking at the articles in the newspapers, where it isn't just a suitcase or briefcase of cocaine anymore, or bag of it that's getting caught coming across. You're finding *tons and tons in singular hauls* getting caught going into Australia and other countries too. It's such a massive industry. The whole of Latin America is pretty well living off it. And then you have the old triangle, the old Golden Triangle for the opium agenda being turned into heroin. Then they mix in different combinations of course with it, altogether in fact. And then you have the synthetic drugs flooding into the country too. This is by design.

It's by design. Understand, in a war scenario there are many ways to take down a nation. There is economic. There's psychological. The whole purpose of psychological warfare is to demoralize an enemy so much that they've given up already. They almost got that way in the 60s and 70s in Britain. Because Britain was under such heavy taxation from World War II, and World War I really, but World War II. And no jobs. And they didn't tell the public they'd signed agreements to join, literally submerge into this European Union. They didn't tell the public at all, for many, many years, until the late 90s, that they'd actually set up a secret organization under the Council on Foreign Relations, again, or Royal Institute of International Affairs, who drafted it all up for the countries to sign. And they drafted up the NAFTA

ones for Canada to sign, you know, the CFR. And they admitted it by the way, after the fact.

But at the time the people in Britain didn't know what was happening. They had, oh, this Cold War going... and they get all this money from your taxes and to pay off debt, *and* build more missiles and submarines and all this kind of stuff. They've always got have a reason, you see, for keeping you in poverty. And they did it, until as I say, Britain overtook Sweden as the capital for suicides. So, there's psychological warfare, that's what you get when you do that. You can depress the country financially, for instance, knowing it's going to cause hopelessness. And those who are hopeless will either take drugs, they'll even do suicide or overdoses and death, or just basic suicide in itself. If you can't see a future... Margaret Thatcher said that on a nationwide broadcast at one time. She said, there's a generation who's growing up now, A GENERATION WHO'S GROWING UP NOW WHO WILL NEVER SEE WORK IN THEIR LIFETIME, GET USED TO IT. And she did away with the old pub closing hours until they're open pretty well all day and way into the night. IT'S BETTER FOR THEM TO SPEND THEIR UNEMPLOYMENT AND WELFARE MONEY, because they had massive unemployment, for young folk that is, TO HAVE THEM IN THE PUBS GETTING DRUNK THAN HAVE THEM ON THE STREETS AND MARCHING AND DEMONSTRATING AND FIGHTING. So, you're always getting managed. And they understood too there were other forces encouraging this as well.

So there's many ways to get the changes that you want. For the last crash, the United States, just before, leading up to the crash in 2008, the planned crash of course, everybody at the top understood it and didn't suffer at all. The public got hammered naturally. And then because you're all borrowing this fake money, which, I mean, it really is backed by nothing. But the magicians in the US Federal Reserve had the rights supposedly given to them to be like a banker to the world, including Canada, and they bailed out banks outside the States under 'special drawing rights', they called it. They bailed out ones in Canada too and I did the talks on it at the time, even though Canada denied it at first. Then I got the ones from parliament where they agreed and signed it, and all the information came out. And sure enough, we'd all been bailed out by the US Federal Reserve basically.

They also loaned across the world, for those who don't know this inside the US. But inside that magic house they just wave wands basically and add little zeros to the computer screens. Because there's nothing transferred anymore, it's not backed by anything. What a secret society that must be, 'eh? But as I say, we're due for another one and that's what you're seeing now. It's warfare techniques to get you used to the idea. It gets you used to incredible change. Then they've trained, since 2008, and since they put on the *quantitative easing* as they call it, which is just inflation, but also basically 'neutral or negative', or just neutral interest rates at the banks, everyone's been trained in those few years to the present, right, it's so easy to do it, isn't it, to expect no interest returns if you have any money in the bank.

D'you realize that's millions and millions, that your whole population pretty well, except for the big boys and gals because the ones at the top, they have special, *special* investments and so on. You don't get anywhere near that with your paltry little savings. But everyone's accepted it. They haven't closed the banks. Because as they go cashless you have to transfer every money through banks and so on, you see. So, you still need the banks. You see how they've made, you need them, even though they don't really serve you a function anymore, otherwise you don't have the function of getting interest from them, etc.

Everything is training you and training you and training you for this, the new system that's coming in. And step-by-step you've been trained, you've been trained not to expect interest from anything. You still accept the fact your banks take that little bit of money you put in there and they're investing it, overnight across the world and making a fortune in interest off it from other countries, at massive interest rates too. But you yourself get nothing at all. And you accept this

somehow as normal. Because no one's going to come out and tell you anything different. No one in *authority*, that is, is going to come out and tell you anything different, you see. Because you expect someone in authority to go through the media and tell you, and be AN APPENDAGE TO YOUR BRAIN, like Brzezinski said, AND DO YOUR REASONING FOR YOU.

It's quite a system. So, despondency, like Huxley said, he said you know, with drugs, and Soma drugs... And you're getting all kinds of drugs legalized now, not just the marijuana. Some of the leaders have said, a couple of years ago, they'd like to legalize *all* the drugs. Well, that is coming, folks. And with it also comes the mayhem, because drugs destroys the brain. And you'll see more and more chaos, which gives them a right then to take more and more rights away from the public, in all sorts of ways. And again, most folk again, the same people who automatically will tell you, *well I know they do this, and they do that to us, but well they know all about me anyway...* Well these are the same people who go along with every new law that comes along until you know... *that's just the way it is*, the majority always go along with it.

It's the same thing with, I think it was John Pilger who is one of the people who did an interview a long time ago, *many* years ago, with I think it was Leni Riefenstahl who did the big amazing movie for its day on the Nazi party for propaganda purposes, with all the special effects of that era. It was quite amazing really. But he asked her, he said to her, well what about the middle and upper classes, didn't they see the warnings of a totalitarian regime coming down, etc., etc.? And she said, *well no, not really. No one asked any questions. We just kind of floated through it and into it.* Well you see, that's how it always is. *Isn't it?* You just float through it because.... Well, we're all floating through it together, so it must be normal. [Alan chuckles.]

And you end up in a different system, that has all the signs coming down of a horror, that's how I see it, as a horror. Because when they radicalize different sects of society to seek out some kind of, what they perceive injustice or revenge on another segment of society, only horror can come out of this. But that's being preached, it's even getting promoted from the lips of politicians who are running for office in the States. That's not healthy at all. And so sure enough, we'll float through it and people won't object enough, and it will probably happen. Because the future has been planned.

I won't go into it because I've given so much out over many, many years, and folk have written books on this stuff I've given out. But I don't get much of a reward myself, even to just tick along here. So I must remember to ask you to buy the books and discs, at least donate to me **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Always list all my official sites on that page in case any of them go down, who knows. So, list them all. And remember, too, here's another thing, you should always use different browsers. Not just use them but have an access ready to go for different search engines. Because it's just astonishing the blocking and the wipe outs of searches that you do now for different people. It will get worse and worse, so there's many search engines out there that can bypass, at least find who you're looking for. Always remember that too.

Buy the books and discs and please donate to me and help me tick along. Because I do not live high on the hog. I've got a lot to do to this ole dump of a house or just to fix it up for this winter. And I probably won't manage it either. And the winters are horrific here. There's some damage outside around the house, and that's just the way it is. I live a very simple lifestyle. Very simple. Because this isn't just a job to me, and it's not just a vocation. It's a *necessity*. That's the only reason I came out in the 90s was to start putting this stuff out. And I did a lot of damage at the time, that the mainstream, that the supposed alternate talkers that you were given at the time just stuck on the same old things and I told them the in-depth stuff. Now they all prattle the same stuff, but they need someone to do it for them, to make them do in the first place, because otherwise they would never go into the truth of it all. I made them shift their focus

and start telling way more to the general public.

But from it naturally you get an incredible backlash from the official alternative, you might say, who you'd upset the plans. I always say, if you see [Alan chuckles.] something you don't like on any particular group, of who really supports them, and who they will *not* criticize, then you should make your own mind up about them for goodness sake, people. Hm. Because times are changing all right and changing awfully fast.

Now, I want to rattle through a few things tonight. I won't even get into the shootings they've had in the States, there've been a stack of them of course already. Not just the usual shootings. There's been a lot more shootings across the United States, because there always are. But these particular ones with different people just losing their top altogether are almost copycats.

Horrific video shows knife-wielding assailant violently stab woman, 54, in insurance agency during 'random' rampage in California that killed four people as police say suspect is a 'violent' gang member who had been in prison 14 times and 'should never have been let out' - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

We saw a lot of that actually starting with supposed terrorist incidences of people driving cars initially inside the States and other countries and killing folk on the sidewalks. And you'd be amazed at how that affects a lot of people. You add drugs to the mix today and you've got real big problems. *Real big problems.* And I think it will get worse, myself. But really, when I look at what's happening, I mean I thought even in Mexico, most countries put signs up, or road signs, like, *be careful of bends*, you know, tight bends in the road and things like that. Or you know, be careful, you're approaching a bridge or something. The Mexicans put up *bodies*. I guess it's a cheap way of doing it.

Mexico gang leaves 19 bodies, some hanging from bridge, as a warning - smh.com.au / 9 Aug 2019

Folk don't realize what's happening, what's happened throughout Latin America over many years now. And there's awfully good books out there on the gangs that run pretty well most of Latin America. In fact, a lot of the gangs in the different areas, who run cities and towns, act as governments. And they do get roads paved, they do put sewers in, when the government wouldn't, and stuff like that. It's because the corruption is rife, you see, and drugs run everything. But young children get recruited by being given a pistol by, again, at the age of 10 or 11 or 12, and being told to go out and shoot someone. They do it and come back and that's them in the gang. And so, they kill folk from the start, without hassle. And believe you me, it's like raising robotic psychopaths in a sense, isn't it? When you add drugs to it and all that too... And that's normal for so many people. Anyway...

Mexico gang leaves 19 bodies, some hanging from bridge, as a warning
smh.com.au / 9 Aug 2019

Mexican police have found nine bodies hanging from a road bridge alongside a drug cartel banner threatening rivals.

(Alan: ...rival gangs, it's not for the public. It's to threaten other gangs.)

Seven more corpses were found hacked up and dumped by the road nearby in the western city of Uruapan, and just down the road were three more, making a total of 19.

Well that's... You understand why folk are worried, they're very worried about a borderless society. And the ones at the top know that the first ones out of a lot of countries are the gangs, the criminals. And they have come out of all

countries [Alan laughing.] across the world and set up networks, their own networks, etc. without a problem. So I'll put this little linkup too. We're in for terrible times, people.

It's obvious to me, and you will be living through this chaos, this planned chaotic upheaval, it's planned, and it's counted on. Because you're going to find we're going to get turned, to an extent, as they flatten a lot of these so-called Western countries, as they flatten them, as they bring up other countries, by using your money and so on, as they flatten you, they said they would do this, you would come down as your money brings other ones up. But you'll find that top nations, some people, some nations, the biggest expert is almost, or maybe the second expert is just people. That's another way of course of taking over certain areas. Of course, it is.

I can remember Nixon many years ago, President Nixon and when he had a meeting with the President of China and he was talking about all their people being behind this... this... like the communists in Russia, the same kind of thing, an Iron Curtain type thing and how they wouldn't let their people have freedoms, etc. And the president of China said to Nixon, he says, WELL OKAY, I CAN START GIVING YOU MILLIONS, HOW ABOUT 20 MILLION NEXT WEEK AS A START? And that was the end of that, just a kind of polite little laugh of embarrassment and that was that, you know. Many ways to do it.

But again, it's going to create tremendous upheavals in the so-called first world countries. And that is the plan. Whether you like it or not, that's planned. Because you're going into a completely new world. A completely new world. A completely new right and wrong. A completely new system of relationships, men and women, all the rest of it.

And eventually too, the Epstein thing too, which is all, you know, he's dead now, we're told, so we're told, then I'll guarantee you they're going to start hammering now to lower the age of consent. That's a given. That will happen. Because they've already had world meetings before about doing away with limits on 'intergenerational' sex, as they call it. You wait and see. That's a whole program in itself.

Jeffrey Epstein, accused sex trafficker, dies by suicide - abcnews.go.com / 10 Aug 2019

But they've already, as they said themselves, they sexualized the planet, hypersexualized it. And they've hypersexualized the children too, are given cell phones, they can get everything on their cell phone. And computer. And that's going to be, that's going to be used in the so-called formulaic arguments that you'll hear eventually. Well you know, the children are all, they all know what they're doing now, blah blah blah. And you wait and see. Some judges have already passed that as okay in trials and that in Latin America in the past years. They say, oh the child is precocious and therefore is, there's no crime. You wait and see. You wait and see, folks.

I'll tell you another thing too. [Alan chuckles.] It takes me back to even Margaret Thatcher again because she was asked in a televised show about all the unemployed people. I think it was the same talk where she talked about a generation wouldn't see work in their lifetime, get used to it. She said, WELL THEY CAN GET WORK AND PEOPLE CAN GET WORK, MEANING THE WORKING-CLASS PEOPLE, YOU KNOW, AND GIRLS TOO, WELL THEY CAN GET WORK LIKE THEY USED TO DO IN THE **UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS** SERIES ON TELEVISION AS MAIDS AND PANTRY MAIDS AND THINGS LIKE THAT FOR THE WEALTHY AND WORK FOR THE WEALTHY PEOPLE. That's what she said, you know. Well you can also take that, and I hope someday somebody puts all this stuff from universities they collected into books, to show you that behavior, the sexual behavior, into the same context. Because that also will be used when they push for intergenerational sex.

Because a lot of those women in the old days were incredibly terribly abused by the so-called, I call them owners, not hirers, you know, they were owned pretty well. And a lot of them were beaten up as well for failing to do this properly or that, where they were just beaten and beaten and beaten. Terribly. Some of them wrote about it. I hope someday somebody puts all their, all the stuff from universities they collected into books to show you the real, what the people themselves wrote about what was happening at the time. Because it was horrific. Well, get used to it again because we're going to go through a lot worse as things get dire and pretty bad.

But this whole Epstein thing I keep thinking of Ghislaine Maxwell the daughter of Robert Maxwell who literally scammed millions and millions from his employees' pension funds. And not just pension funds, he was jumping, he had like a pyramid scheme on the go with businesses and newspaper collections and so on, he was moving money back and forth from different ones. But there's more to Robert Maxwell than met the eye. And it ties in of course with the daughter as well, and the other children no doubt. But it says here, this is an article from 2000, the year 2000 about the business empire. I've got the articles too when they supposedly found the body of Robert floating way far off, etc., and that's a different story again.

How Ghislaine Rose From Ashes – Maxwell's Heirs Building A New Business Empire nypost.com / 23 March 2000

FOR Ghislaine Maxwell, daughter of disgraced media tycoon Robert Maxwell, it was an exquisite moment of triumph and redemption.

As she sat in the front row of Fashion Week's Ralph Lauren show, all eyes were on her
(A: You see, her dad was in such disgrace, in Britain that is, not outside of Britain but in Britain, for what he'd done. And it took a lot of scamming indeed. But it says here...)

and the man at her side:
(A: ... at that time, because for her, Ghislaine and the rest of the family, they were nationally embarrassed and so on, right. But hhhh, it says here, guess who launched her back into the limelight, and it was in the year 2000...)

Britain's Prince Andrew.
(A: That's who she was arm in arm with, who led her there, you see. And it says...)

As necks craned to see, as cameras flashed and motor drives whirled, the favorite child of the former New York Daily News owner smiled regally and quietly savored the attention.

Just a short time ago people spat the name Maxwell — if they spoke it at all.

Now, the public gesture of friendship by Britain's most eligible royal was a signal to the world that the once reviled Maxwells were back. And beautiful. And 39-year-old Ghislaine is their public face.

(A: It's quite the usual stuff, you know, she's up-and-coming again, from nothing again, you know, cleaned out financially. Although she was left 100,000 pounds I guess it was a year in an untouchable fund that her dad had worked out. I'm sure was a lot more than that, mind you. But the dad himself had looted, it says...)

He had looted \$600 million from the pension funds of his employees in a vain attempt to keep the empire afloat.

Robert Maxwell saw himself as Britain's Joseph P. Kennedy, the patriarch of a dynasty that would wield financial and political power on a global scale. Like Kennedy, he expected much of his children and pushed them hard.

(A: Now, this is interesting here. This is an old article, right.)

“He would interrogate them at the dinner table about history or geopolitics,” said a once-regular guest in at the sprawling Maxwell estate in southern England.

“He could reduce them to tears if they didn’t know an answer. He could be a cold man and the temperature in the house dropped noticeably when he was there.”

The colder he was, the more his youngest daughter tried to please him.

(A: Well, you’d almost swear he’s training them [Alan laughing.] for [Alan laughing.] for some kind of intelligence agency at that age... and geopolitics and all the rest of it, and in a very serious way, ‘eh?)

Maxwell even dreamed that he might one day forge an alliance with the Kennedys by marrying Ghislaine to JFK Jr. The two became close friends and remained so until Kennedy’s tragic death last year.

(A: Interesting, ‘eh? It’s also interesting here, the way things are worded, ‘eh...)

...in January 1991 he bought the tottering Daily News and rescued it from oblivion, she was sent to Manhattan to be the advance guard for his foray into New York society. *(A: ...from Britain.)*

A few months later he was dead. Of all his children, she took his death the hardest. She was unable to accept her father’s guilt and likely suicide *(A: ...likely, hm?...)* and insists to this day that a dark conspiracy of Mossad renegades *(A: Interesting term, renegades, eh?)* and Sicilian contract killers took his life.

Now, why would she just not think Mossad period? Why’d she say renegades, why would renegades of the Mossad go for him? It’s her inability to understand what? You know? It’s astonishing to me because Epstein, she was definitely procuring it seems for Epstein in the US, for years. She was given by her dad the money before he died for the KitKat Club in England. That was an interesting term they used from an old club, a name that used to exist, of Whigs, they called them Whigs at the time. These are these wealthy merchant industrial types who were all for a type of change in the world in a sense, that was their particular club, where they could talk without being, ah, just slammed in prison for maybe making threatening to or take the government or something or do away with it or whatever it happened to be. It was a club.

But she eventually was given, they called it a working, a working girls club. It’s not for working class. It’s wealthy. It’s almost like she was already [Alan laughing.] into that kind of thing then, recruiting people, women for certain things. And I wonder about it because her statements before about Britain, and then about her dad, why would the Mossad go for her dad? And then you see Epstein and the sad thing with Wexner in the US, who seems to have been almost like a, acted like a, the parental type figure for Epstein, and a distributor of money. Because it had been pushed into my head, it’s already been said by others, that it’s basically a honey trap system that he had. Especially when you asked to know about the sexual proclivities of the different people who were using these youngsters. After having their thing off with the different people, he would question these girls about their preferences and if they said anything and yada, yada ya. This is, these are, this is sort of blackmailable.

And everything may be filmed, naturally, they keep talking about photographs, photographs. But how many videos and CDs, etc.? Or were they all burned at the island when they had all those big fires there? I don’t know. We’ll never know. But of course, lots of folks are going to wonder, really, and not surprisingly, at the information that that man had in his head. And obviously, to me anyway, all the agencies behind... Remember it came out too, Acosta and different people as well, long before that too, and I’ve got other articles here from top newspapers going way back, years, where some of them mention that they thought that Epstein as far back as 2000 as well was possibly Mossad.

So, it's like a massive honey trap operation. A person who was involved and then *caught out at it* would definitely, definitely have had, maybe even seen it in the movies, a whole bunch of people would get letters to be released on his death if things look suspicious, you know. And that would be his security for whoever he would possibly work for and deal with. And someone who had so many different politicians, from different countries, and no doubt top civil servants and so on and people of power over different areas, well, you would have to get the state involved to somehow quieten it down. The best way is to say he's dead.

They still talk about old Robert Maxwell. I mean, he was supposedly found miles and miles and miles away from his yacht, and it's never been explained either as to exactly how it all happened. And was it *him* they even found? It's easy to get a body, isn't it? In some of these little places, these little island places everything is just bribery and you can get anything you want, you can buy anything you want, and get it stamped, no problem. And smuggling someone out of the prison? Well... If it came from the very, very top, because of national security reasons, and had to be done, well, that would be the end of it. You would have the right folk in at the right time, the cameras would go off and that would be that basically.

So what I'm saying is just, it's going to create more and more questions, this whole incident, than it's going to answer. Really. Really. You can't overestimate the power behind it. This isn't just a massive pedophile ring. This is a well worked out standard system of sexual slavery. You know? For definitely high-profile characters. And some of the girls actually said that their passports were taken from them by Ghislaine, I think it was. And they have to have sex with different characters, when they were taken over to other countries. But they couldn't leave the country without the passports, so they were getting blackmailed into having sex, etc. This is quite an operation. Much, much, much, much bigger.

NYC Power Couple's Butler Says Swedish Teen Told Him of Epstein Island Horrors - thedailybeast.com / 9 Aug 2019

There's no doubt about it, you've got at least one intelligence agency, I would say, behind this. And the guy could be working for a couple. As I say before, I really believe, myself, that for many years the top agencies are really just one. And the big Five Eyes idea, there's maybe more than just five. But anyway, that's just by the by. So, I'll put this article up anyway, how Ghislaine rose from the ashes supposedly after her dad died. And...

Inside the mysterious Manhattan apartment building on East 66th Street, where underage models, lawyers, and key players in Jeffrey Epstein's sex-trafficking circle all live. Ex-Israeli Prime Minister Ehud Barak is a frequent visitor - businessinsider.com.au / 6 Aug 2019

...and so on. Lots of articles.

Why ARE the rich and powerful so in thrall to Ghislaine Maxwell? Despite court papers linking her to a tawdry 'sex-slave' scandal involving Prince Andrew and billionaire paedophile Jeffrey Epstein she still has amazing social connections - dailymail.co.uk / 9 Jan 2015

I'm sure you've seen them all yourself. It's more like a soap when these things break out, especially by the way they're treated. Because there's much, much more can be said. But because you're dealing with big powerful organizations. People are terrified, really. Terrified. And everybody on the general television stations and that know exactly where their bread is buttered and what to say what not to say. That's the ones who give you your opinions, eh? It's quite amazing to really, really, really look at it all. And then...

Unsealed documents detail alleged Epstein victim's recruitment at Mar-a-Lago - politico.com / 9 Aug 2019

That's another one. Now, this one here is an old one too...

Maxwell's body found in sea

theguardian.com / 6 Nov 1991

Robert Maxwell, the flamboyant head of one of the world's biggest media empires, was discovered dead in the sea yesterday (*A: This is 1991.*) after disappearing from his yacht off the Canary Islands.

As London business analysts were predicting the break-up of his business empire under the pressure of £3bn debts, his widow Elizabeth and their son Philip flew to Gran Canaria and identified his body at the Gando air base. They later flew to Tenerife, where the inquiry into the death will be held.

The body of the Daily Mirror publisher was winched from the Atlantic by a Spanish helicopter 20 miles south-west of Gran Canaria. Spanish national radio said he was unclothed and showed no sign of violence.

At a hastily-improvised midnight press conference at Reina Sofia airport in the south of Tenerife, the island's Civil Governor, Angel Delgado, said Mr Maxwell's motor yacht, the Lady Ghislaine (*A: That's the same name of course as his daughter.*), left Santa Cruz in the north of the island at 10pm on Monday and put into Puerto de los Cristianos at 9am yesterday.

But, he said, Mr Maxwell's body was found by a fishing boat floating 19 to 20 miles from Gando on the other side of the neighbouring island of Gran Canaria - more than 100 miles from the obvious route between the points of departure and arrival. Asked to explain how the body could have got there, Mr Delgado replied: "That's a good question."

Well, whose body it might have been, 'eh? And this is the stuff of movies, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] But the oldest trick in the book used to be people putting their clothes and stuff next to a cliff, and the sea down below, etc., and then they'd, someone had just committed suicide. Then they would disappear of course. Sometimes they'd turn up 20, 30 years later in some exotic place or something like that, well... So, it makes you wonder. These things actually happen, as you well know. And if you did have intelligence agencies involved, it could be the easiest thing of all, easiest thing to arrange someone else to be someone... [Alan chuckles.] There's plenty of cadavers around, folks, every day. Plenty, plenty. And with the right connections and that you can get anything you want or look like or whatever. I'm just... it's speculation. It's the stuff of movies but that's the real world, though.

Isn't it? Look what we're really looking at here just with the Epstein case. Just you wait and see. Yeah, not difficult. But it is the stuff of incredible conspiracy indeed. And let's be honest here. The very fact that the man was caught before and charged, and pretty well given a slap on the wrist by all the news reports, meant there's a lot of people in the US government and state departments and state governments too that had to turn a blind eye deliberately or stamped different documents to get him away with that one. Come on, here. Come on. It's got telltale signs everywhere.

Also...

Chelsea Manning jailed for a YEAR for refusing to testify against Assange - rt.com / 7 Aug 2019

There's your freedoms for you. There's... so they can get what they want to get from people, right. It's just like other

folk they don't want any information on, nobody knows anything, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] That's okay.

FBI document warns conspiracy theories are a new domestic terrorism threat - news.yahoo.com / 1 Aug 2019

Well, I've heard all that before too because you're not allowed to say certain things, and eventually you won't be able to say anything unless you belong to a top newscast on television. That's the way it's going to be, a top group. And also...

Remarks at the launch of the United Nations Strategy and Plan of Action on Hate Speech - un.org / 18 June 2019

By António Guterres. I think António Guterres, I remember he was basically a communist pretty well with his life. So again, they have their function, their place. Like Quigley said, WE TAKE EVERYBODY INTO THIS ORGANIZATION, THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS, he says, you know, COMMUNISTS, DICTATORS, IT DOESN'T MATTER TO US. ...the guys who gave you all these organizations. M-hm. So, it will be very selective who gets hammered and today it is, it's just targeting certain people.

Also, Christine Lagarde, who was in many scandals before when she was head of the International Monetary Fund. Tax-free position by the way. Not bad for some, 'eh? It says...

The World of Monetary Policy, According to Christine Lagarde - bloomberg.com / July 3, 2019

Statement by Managing Director Christine Lagarde - imf.org / 16 July 2019

Because she's now moving to be put in charge of the European Central Bank to practice her magic there as well. And you'll see how all that goes. Interesting stuff coming up in money. Very interesting stuff indeed. Because yeah, you thought that was bad enough in 2008, you wait and see. Because now they're going to bring in non-, the non-weirdness of negative interest rates. Now you're going to get charged just for having your money in the bank now, you're being trained to believe it's a good thing now. Everything you believed in the past was wrong, you understand, and they're going to give you new ways of looking at it. Before it was good to try and get a few bucks together to save for something. But now you're only going to get punished for just *not using it*. And they'll use, they'll charge you for having the money in the bank at all, or even *using* the bank. And it's going to be good for the world, good for you. You wait and see. Yeah.

You understand, all the old things you thought were right are all wrong. All of them. And this is the new order of the real one, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.]

The International Monetary Fund at 75: Evolve or Risk Irrelevancy ... - cigionline.org / Jul 18, 2019

So now they're going to revamp it with the new name or new something, I'm not quite sure yet. Well actually, they will be sure, they just won't tell us yet. They're talking about, it maybe outlived its old purpose. So now you get a new purpose for it and all that kind of stuff or new name or whatever, 'eh? And then you've got...

U.N. flags need to cut meat to curb land use impact on global warming - reuters.com / 8 Aug 2019

Hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh, oh my God! Oh my God! There you go. It's all your fault, 'eh. I'll put up the ones on Maxwell

as I've said before. It's interesting really. You could always, you could really do a great movie on this one. Honestly, you could. Couldn't you? It's got all the things. It's got sex. It's got blackmailable threats, coercion. It's got intelligence agencies and the blackmailing, possible blackmailing of different, you know, government people. Oh, it's fantastic! It's got all this beautiful story, 'eh. Where is James Bond? And also...

'It is possible': Reserve Bank chief hints Australia could soon have ZERO per cent interest rates - so what will it mean for YOU? - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

Hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh, oh my goodness. It's getting scary now, 'eh? Getting scary.

New ECB President, Christine Lagarde, Praises Negative Interest Rates - moneymaven.io / 2 July 2019

Enabling Deep Negative Rates to Fight Recessions: A Guide - imf.org / 29 April 2019

But really, I've prattled on so long already and I've got to bring it down a bit. Because there's some stations that actually broadcast the stuff and I go over the limit. They tried to, have to crush it into a higher speed rate, which makes me talk like a chipmunk. So I really shouldn't go too far here.

But I hope you get something out of what I've prattled on about tonight. Because I don't really plan these things. I like to just, things come into the mind as they come into the mind on certain topics. But get ready, I would say get ready for the next crash. Because it's planned. It's not, they're not talking about it happening, *it is planned*. It definitely planned. And they're bringing in the new system, as we live through it, with negative interest rates in Australia. I'll put some articles up there about that and how they've been warned in Australia. And also too, there will be limits on spending actual cash, actual cash.

Australian Government draft legislation limiting all cash transactions to \$10k - treasury.gov.au

...under the guise of, they're not going to allow folk *to avoid taxes* by using cash. Well, cash is still legitimate tender as you well know, and until they make it illegal then they can't really penalize you for using the stuff. And it's the best stuff to have if the ATMs and everything else goes down or gets hacked again, as they frequently do.

So for myself, and I hope you're all doing well because as I say, I see people out there, people get in touch with me all the time. And I *like* that because the system of the Internet and this faceless society except for pictures on screens, etc., that's not living, folks. And you should try and get a little circle of your own friends where you can actually, if you can get on with enough people these days and make some friends. Because it's important to have real conversations and real contacts with real people. The Internet changes how you deal with people and how you perceive reality. It really, it's meant to do that. And of course, we really do, we're *meant* to live with people and *be* with people, and you know, *meet people* for instance. That's very important.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and be your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Maxwell's body found in sea
theguardian.com / 6 Nov 1991

Jeffrey Epstein, accused sex trafficker, dies by suicide

abcnews.go.com / 10 Aug 2019

NYC Power Couple's Butler Says Swedish Teen Told Him of Epstein Island Horrors

thedailybeast.com / 9 Aug 2019

How Ghislaine Rose From Ashes – Maxwell's Heirs Building A New Business Empire

nypost.com / 23 March 2000

Why ARE the rich and powerful so in thrall to Ghislaine Maxwell? Despite court papers linking her to a tawdry 'sex-slave' scandal involving Prince Andrew and billionaire paedophile Jeffrey Epstein she still has amazing social connections

dailymail.co.uk / 9 Jan 2015

Inside the mysterious Manhattan apartment building on East 66th Street, where underage models, lawyers, and key players in Jeffrey Epstein's sex-trafficking circle all live. Ex-Israeli Prime Minister Ehud Barak is a frequent visitor

businessinsider.com.au / 6 Aug 2019

Unsealed documents detail alleged Epstein victim's recruitment at Mar-a-Lago

politico.com / 9 Aug 2019

Horrific video shows knife-wielding assailant violently stab woman, 54, in insurance agency during 'random' rampage in California that killed four people as police say suspect is a 'violent' gang member who had been in prison 14 times and 'should never have been let out'

dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

Mexico gang leaves 19 bodies, some hanging from bridge, as a warning

smh.com.au / 9 Aug 2019

Statement by Managing Director Christine Lagarde

imf.org / 16 July 2019

New ECB President, Christine Lagarde, Praises Negative Interest Rates

moneymaven.io / 2 July 2019

'It is possible': Reserve Bank chief hints Australia could soon have ZERO per cent interest rates - so what will it mean for YOU?

dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

Enabling Deep Negative Rates to Fight Recessions: A Guide

imf.org / 29 April 2019

Australian Government draft legislation limiting all cash transactions to \$10k

treasury.gov.au

Chelsea Manning jailed for a YEAR for refusing to testify against Assange

rt.com / 7 Aug 2019

FBI document warns conspiracy theories are a new domestic terrorism threat

news.yahoo.com / 1 Aug 2019

Remarks at the launch of the United Nations Strategy and Plan of Action on Hate Speech

un.org / 18 June 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

December 16th, 2010 (#728)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt December 16th, 2010:

The Last Bastion, You Are Your Champion:

"If You're a Thinker, You're a Chancer,
Constantly Asked "What's the Answer?"
The Chancer Part is Keeping Your Head,
Knowing How Much to Say, Avoid Being Dead,
To Inform Yourself is the Primary Goal,
You're in Charge of Your Own Soul,
Help from Others is Minimal to Zero,
Others Leave it All Down to the Hero,
The Hero's Supplied in Every Age,
Spurs the Followers from Home to Cage,
Take Information from Those You Read,
Take Charge of Yourself, Then Up and Lead"
© Alan Watt December 16th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - December 16th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 16th of December, 2010. Now newcomers, I always advise to go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my official website. You'll see all the other websites I have on that page that comes up. If you find sticking downloads on audios and so on, try these alternate sites, because too many folk really go into the .com at the same time, especially the next day after a show. So, try these alternate sites. They all carry a lot of transcripts, as well, of the talks I've given for print up, in English. And if you want transcripts in other languages, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, and take your pick from the variety offered. And remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you. It takes cash to keep this going, what I'm doing

here. I could be sitting pretty, if I took on advertisers, but I haven't. And I've got the offers, certainly. I might go that way eventually, because I depend upon you the listeners to send in donations and buy the books I have for sale. If you want them, remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can order the books by personal check or an international postal money order. You can also use PayPal to order or donate. Just use the donation button and send a separate email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. The details are all on the website, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember too, all those thousands out there who listen all the time, pass a few pennies this way, once in a while, because everyone uses this information and goes with it. And I see what I've said the day previously popping up on all kinds of websites, pretty well verbatim, from the talks, and from people I've never heard of before, and people who have never certainly sent any cash in. So, that's the way the world is today. Everybody wants their five minutes of fame, but they don't want to help the piper that gives them the leads to it all. That's the way it goes in this world. And that's why it will go down too, because no one can stand together under a common cause.

So, as I say, you can order them from the US through those methods. Across the rest of the world, you can use PayPal as well to order and donate. Same idea. Just send a separate email after the donation, with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. You can use Money Gram, Western Union, it's up to you. Check out which is cheaper. And some people just send cash, and that's okay too, at the moment obviously.

Everything is changing very quickly, in this Brave New World we're already in, actually. You've got a twenty-year-old generation all into the Brave New World scenario. They're actually behaving the same way. They have a completely different set of morality given to them by the State, and they think it's all quite normal, because their own age group, everyone around them, their peer group, are all doing the same things as they're doing. And that's how easy it is to basically condition the dead. And I call them the dead, the walking dead; there's a walking dead in all generations. And they never know any reality at all, not even why they like certain things, why they're offended by certain things, and why they have Pavlovian responses to certain things. They're perfectly conditioned. Orwell talked about them too, in his book *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, as the Proles. The Proles are never ever in any degree, up to any level of awareness of what's really happening, and what the reality is, behind the reality in which they believe. That's what we live in today. It's a perfectly organized system. It used to be held over a few countries at one time. Now it's the whole world that's going under the same system. And we're watching the last few countries being standardized into the system, either by economic warfare, threat of war, or actual bombing by cluster bombs and all kinds of nasty things, until they comply with their new masters of the world. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Remember, the topics that I speak about on the show, I'll always put up the links for them at the end of the night, at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, where you can look them up for yourselves and, because they're there on mainstream, or whatever, certainly, if it's on mainstream, remember there's a lot more to it, because mainstream will never tell you a fraction of any truth on any particular topic. I'm also going to put up tonight a link to a youtube video, where John Pilger interviews a well known psychopath, and you'll hear a psychopath rationalizing, as psychopaths do, the slaughters that this guy was involved in in the past. So, look out for that at the end of the night. And this particular psychopath is not an uncommon type, that's up in governments, agencies, and services. They have them in all generations. They hire them like crazy. They look for that type, in fact. And it's worth studying them, because a psychopath can literally rationalize anything at all. Anything. Any horror can be rationalized, because they must save their own ego. Even the ones who are murderers, and mass murderers, like to boast about how they did it after they're caught. They think they'll get applause for being so clever. And yet the acts, what they actually did, don't even enter into it, the horror that they brought in. And we should never forget that in every generation these psychopaths are up there, hired by those who rule the world, to do exactly as they do.

And I've warned over and over and over again, the slaughters you saw in the Soviet Union, mass slaughters, there's more and more videos coming out now, thank goodness. They've been heavily suppressed, from the whole Soviet Bloc. And now they're coming out and it's incredible the slaughters that you see. Far surpassing even what we saw in Germany, and remember, this can be reintroduced at any time, any time in any country. I always think of Germany that saw itself as a pinnacle of a scientific culture, and it was. They'd long tossed the religions out the window. They were unshackled you might say. They were on the avant-garde of science. Science was going to

explain everything, and people really thought they had the best education in the world, and technically they did, certainly in those scientific matters. And they were in utter shock, utter shock that what happened could have happened there. That's the same everywhere, actually. And today is absolutely rife for it. It's ripe. So, watch the video, as I say. Study the psychopath as he speaks and justifies everything that happened. And for all the Lefties out there who think they're talking about the right wing psychopath, they're no different in the left wing. In fact, a psychopath will sniff the wind, and if the regime changes he'll try and get the same position or even a higher position when another regime comes in. That's the nature of the psychopath, in all ages, all times.

Now, there's also an article about the FBI. It's all over the mainstream. I don't think much of it, personally. I'll read this little bit to you anyway. It says:

FBI Accused Of Decade-Old Cryptography Code Conspiracy

(Alan: Even tacking on "conspiracy" at the end puts it into the realms of la-la land. It says:)

You might not have heard of OpenBSD, but the free operating system is at the root of many computers and virtual private networks worldwide. So too is the FBI — that is, if you believe a new accusation that surfaced on a public OpenBSD mailing list.

Theo de Raadt, founder of OpenBSD, forwarded an emailed accusation that the FBI tampered with OpenBSD's Internet protocol security code around 2000 to 2001. The allegation was sent to de Raadt in a private email from Gregory Perry, who claims to have been at one point an FBI consultant and chief technologist at a network security company called NETSEC, which was apparently an early backer of OpenBSD.

Now, really what they're saying in the whole article, and I won't go through it all, is that there were back doors built into their programs. Many, many programs are based on this particular system. Really, I can remember when the articles came out in '95, 1995 in Canada news and some American newspapers too, where they said that the US and Canada have reached an agreement to put back doors in all computers and all communication devices for security agencies to enter when they wished. That included telephones, fax machines, computers, everything. They gave you the internet. They gave you the whole darn system, because they couldn't bring in their totalitarian system without you using the computer, and giving them all the data on you, and updating it daily that you actually do. That's the purpose of the internet. Eventually, I can imagine your little cubicles you'll be given, as we become very austere, for the future. All you'll need is a four-foot wide area for you to sit in with your computer. That's where you'll live, you see, and you won't need to see anybody else. You're all quite happy seeing everybody else on camera. And that's going to be your life, basically, quite happily, sailing and surfing the internet, living in la-la land, the ether and never really coming in contact much with people at all. But it doesn't matter, as long as the agencies can have complete personality profiles with you, and do regular checkups, to make sure that you're not changing your profile at all in any drastic way; otherwise they'll have to come in and fix you.

Now, there's a caller from New York. It's Lisa. Are you there, Lisa?

Lisa: I have a problem finding some documentation that you put up. You seem to have a couple of articles on the site but I need references. I know you mention Carroll Quigley a lot and Zbigniew Brzezinski, and I know they're written some works. But how would I find things on, you know, other authors and groups that you talk about on the site? Because it seems like, if you want to prove a point to someone about...

Alan: No, you see, I don't want to prove a point. You see, I expect the people to go looking for these names for themselves. You see, I already know this stuff. I've read it all.

Lisa: Okay.

Alan: Now, that's the bottom line. I get letters all the time, and I could spend my whole free time, I don't have any free time. I could spend all my time just answering people and telling them where to go to find this, that or the other.

But I expect them, if they're really serious about something, it's not my credibility, then they can go and do the searching on the names, and the names will pop up on Wiki, and their books will pop up on Wiki, and you can take it from there, you know.

Lisa: Okay. Well, could you just answer one more question. You mentioned in one of your talks that it's a very old plan. Who was the original author of the plan?

Alan: The original author of the plan?

Lisa: Well, I mean, when the British started moving out.

Alan: Oh, you'll find it if you go back, as far back as John Dee. Just look up the history on John Dee, who coined the term the British or Brytish, he spelled it with a Y, Empire. And he presented the term and the idea to Queen Elizabeth I, and he talked about free trade in it, and he talked about expanding the Empire. And the whole idea was that as the empire expanded into those countries that would sign on with these various treaties, which would be binding, lawfully binding, under the guise of Free Trade of course, they'd have to adopt the same system of governance or government that Britain was under. And that's where the idea initially came up. Other countries have used this Free Trade idea about the same time and afterwards. The Hanseatic League, if you look into them, you can find out how the big guild companies had fleets of ships, they had their big warehouses in every major country where they had docks and cities and so on, and they were a powerful force. They had their own navy at one time, as well, bringing a league of nations under its wing. And they lasted right up until the 1800s. In fact, there's still one of their warehouses in the London docks today.

Lisa: So, it seems that some of these white papers or really old plans, are books that really you can't find pretty much anywhere. You would have to reference someone else, even if you wanted to prove a point to someone, if you were saying.

Alan: You have to get the original books. That's all you can do. And it's true enough, each time I mention a particular book. I mean, I was the first one that came out with Brzezinski, and his books went from \$10 used to about \$80 to \$150 used. And it's like every other book that I mention, that they suddenly go up in price, and they're grabbed very quickly. The other problem is too, is if you give folk links to things, and I find it all the time, because I've got to do link checks all the time with thousands and thousands of links that I have up there. And they're always pulling them down. You see, you're living in Orwell's time. It's a transition where they're using both the Orwellian technique of force and threat of force and fear and they're using the Brave New World as we merge into, both are underway at the same time. And Orwell talked about the memory hole. I've read articles from main science magazines, on the air here, and shot holes in their theories by using scientific facts, and they've pulled their site by the next day.

Lisa: So, you're being monitored?

Alan: Of course you're being monitored. We're all being monitored. Absolutely, we're being monitored.

Lisa: So, if I was to take your suggestion, and you know, start building, you know, small groups of people, saying we've got to talk about this stuff and we have to know how to present the case, it's almost like being a prosecutor or defence attorney to people, it's just so technical.

Alan: The time will come when you'll have to adopt the technique that was used in Fahrenheit 451, the book or the movie, depending on which you prefer. Where you'll have to memorize, each person will have to memorize a whole book, and they literally are called walking books, because everything is being changed so fast today, and everything is disappearing down the memory hole, as I say. Lots of folk are keeping all their links. They're keeping it all, downloading articles and putting them on external hard drives. It's the only way to go ahead.

Lisa: Thank you so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling. And we'll be back after this message.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. I should add too, that it isn't just a matter of collecting data, because you see, most folk don't have the memory to remember these things as you tell them. And people have to be open and actually seeking knowledge before they listen to you. Most folk have already been given their opinions. They've been made to be basically skeptics and the job isn't to go around and convert skeptics. There's no point. They're already conditioned by experts. We've all had the same conditioning process put upon us by education and then the media, a lifetime of media and entertainment; that's all conditioning. And for the ones that you see that can't believe anything, even when you do present them with enough evidence from books and so on, it won't make any difference whatsoever to them. They'll get set back to what's called in neuroscience as their 'default' positions, the safe positions where they feel better, because what you're presenting them with makes them feel unpleasant. Unpleasant, unhappy, and they will seek pleasure. And the pleasure zone is in the security of their default positions. And I'm not kidding about that. This is a massive science, incredible science. It's not a recent science, either. They keep changing the names for the same thing, but they've used this for centuries, these techniques on the general public.

So, don't think it's just a matter of here's the evidence, that will speak for itself, and suddenly you'll understand. No, they don't really want to know. In fact, what they want to do is argue with you and bring you back into their reality, where their peer group, who are off partying and doing all that kind of stuff, are quite content because they all believe the same things. You can only put your time out on those who are seriously questioning. And even then, you have to be so careful that you don't go off around the galaxy a few times chasing aliens and everything else that's deliberately put out there for you to chase. And you can spend years doing as some do. Some like it actually, like a hobby. They go off chasing all kinds of aliens and different things, and counter-intelligence agencies actually run a lot of these people who are put up there as fronts for that, who always give you fascination. Remember too, what Weishaupt said: If you want to bring members and recruits into an organization or fraternity, give them a great mystery. That's what encourages people in. Give them a great mystery. Fascination does it every time.

Now, I mentioned the United States and Mexico partnership, the new border vision, they've got lots of names for the same thing, but it all came out of the Fortress America they talked about in 2005 and published in the Canadian papers of the integration of all governmental departments, on all sides of the border, US, Canada and Mexico. They've been doing it for years now. They exchange all information on everyone with each other. And they've been doing it for years. They are using the FBI computers, along with the RCMP computers. They're integrated, across the whole country, not just at borders. And they're on a roll now to integrate the whole system. And we are integrated, as far as I can see, when you can get federal bureaucrats applying from Canada to go into Washington DC and get jobs there at the equivalent status. So, it's well under way. I'll put that link up for you too. You can look through it yourself and listen to their propaganda spiel. Remember, whatever they put out there for you to read from the government is put through their public relations arms to actually soften it for you, to make it palatable and sound quite benign. That's how it works.

And I'm going to put up a link too, a very short video about global warming. It's to teach you the correct way to respond when you say anything about global warming. It's quite hilarious too, but it's well worth watching, because it's really a reflection on what's coming down, and how you will have to say the right things at the right time and be politically correct. It's presented almost like a government ad, that's the type of government ad you would have in Britain. So it's a spoof on the government type ad.

I talked too about the National Health Service that's coming into the US of course, and I know for a fact it's under way, because I talked to people in different hospitals who work in them and they tell me, they've already been implementing and setting up the system for the National Health Service for many years. It's astonishing the way it's got. In fact, they'll go further than Britain, and they already have in a way, because in New York, two ambulances come when there's a traffic accident and one of them is actually to harvest organs, by the way. Well, there you go, there's practicality in a money society, and where better than New York to do that. Supposedly they stand in the background. They don't make themselves very visible until the person has been announced as dead. But there's

always a buck, you know. Two or three years ago, I read an article where New York already had two ambulances at that time, and they were fighting over the corpses at the time. And it also said too, and I didn't know it before I read the article, they went through the different US states giving you the percentages of ambulance services that were actually owned by undertaking companies. Most of them are. That makes you feel better now, doesn't it?

Anyway, this article here says:

Need an ambulance? *(A: This is from Britain. It's to show Americans where they're going. It says:)* Need an ambulance? Sorry, you'll have to make your own way to hospital, health chiefs tell the sick

Ambulance bosses have told patients they will have to make to make their own way to hospital because their vehicles are too busy to attend all emergency call-outs.

(A: Starting with...) North West Ambulance Service (NWAS) said it has issued the instructions to its patients after a staggering rise in emergency calls and because cases of life-threatening illnesses are up almost a third on this time last year.

I guess they all got their flu shots. Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. You know, all we get now really is foreign news, because we're taught to be global. That's all part of teaching us all to be global and to really care and wonder about faraway places that most will never reach in their lifetime, except you'll see pretty pictures and tourism things on the internet and stuff like that. We're supposed to be all concerned about the whole world now. This is what the message really is. And very little comes out of what your own governments are really, really up to, because they've been at this for an awful long time, and they've decided we've got so much entertainment in the West, we don't really need much news anyway, except to worry about the rest of the world, because we're all one. We're all global. UN means one, by the way, un in French.

Anyway, here's an article here on the Moscow Times who are experiencing their corruption with their new democracy. Democracy is a great system, really. It's very flexible. It can be stretched as far as the eye can see, horizon to horizon, and then brought back down again, and back and forth it goes. That's democracy for you. It says:

The gap between Russia's authorities and citizens has become larger than ever. *(A: That's kind of like us, isn't it?)* The country's kleptocracy has degraded to such a level that criminal gangs and government officials have teamed up to create powerful organized crime syndicates.

And it put me in mind right away of public/private partnerships. See, we've already got it here. It's the same thing, isn't it? Powerful organized crime syndicates, like big international corporations and the government have teamed up. They used to call it Fascism, but it doesn't matter, you see, because Communism and Fascism, they're all fascistic in nature anyway. It's only the dominant minority using a different bunch to rule their system for them, whatever is more efficient for that period. You see. All the little people down below, the proles as I say, that Orwell called them, they don't count. They don't count. They believe most of the stuff they're told. They've had a great conditioning to believe what they're told. And they even sing songs that are created by machines as Orwell said. It's all here, isn't it? And his girlfriend too, in Nineteen Eighty-Four worked in the department, the government department of pornography, to churn out enough porno for the public to soak up.

Now, there's other callers on the line. There's Gloria from New York, now. Is Gloria there?

Gloria: Thank you for taking my call. I want to ask you, how do you see the solution? How people will come about together as a mass? I mean, this giant force, it's like a flood. It's going to happen. I mean, how do you see it? I'm curious to hear.

Alan: I can see different factions behaving in different ways. And the government also sees the same thing, because they have think tanks working on this 24 hours per day, 7 days a week, thousands of them. And they work out the strategy for the future in the same way, even better than the big corporations set out their financial plans for the next fifty or a hundred years, which they actually do by the way, for folk who don't know that. They have all the plans. And for the last century they had them too. They set up the 20th century. Again, if you read Bertrand Russell's books on it, you'll get all the clues in there. Julian Huxley's books. Aldous Huxley's books. Because they all belonged to the same team, the big global think tank at that time. And they know before they start part of a project how much opposition they'll have, and for what factions will come forward to fight them in some way or another, before they even make the move, or you've even heard of the move coming. And they take it from there. It's very Talmudic. If you ever study the Talmud, you'll understand that way of that logic, the logical thinking, where you can actually take any particular topic, put it out there, and argue it into a thousand different dimensions, to see what would happen by pure chance in different situations. That's how the military works, and the Pentagon works and the globalists work. And before even 9/11 came along, remember, they were already trying to introduce, for instance, the national ID cards in certain countries. It was already voluntary in Canada, for cross-borders and all the rest of it, giving all your data, Iris scans, fingerprints, all that stuff. They tried to pass it into Britain in 1998/1999, and no one wanted it, so it fell at that time. And they needed 9/11 to happen to bring it all in across the whole world. They also knew how much opposition they'd have and from what quarters. What they also do is set up their own opposition in advance, which will become the official opposition. And they're well funded to do so. So, that's how most folk, people, are. They say, well, somebody should do something about that. And bingo, someone already has. They say all the right things. You're right behind them. And you don't realize they're part of it. It's called counter-intelligence. That's what you do. In other words, rather than waiting for opposition to arise from the grass roots, you create your own, and you lead the public. And you'll find a lot of them are funded by the big foundations themselves.

Gloria: Okay, so what do you say, basically, is there is no way out of it, or what? There is no reason, I mean it's not.

Alan: I'll tell you, the only thing, the only thing out of any of the books that I've ever read, and Aldous Huxley in fact is up on youtube for all those who much watch youtube all the time, he's up there being interviewed by Mike Wallace and so on. He referred to the only thing they were afraid of, the only thing, and that's why there was such a war to destroy all of the old. When you're bringing in a New World, you must destroy all of the old, you understand. That's all of the old moralities, the old belief systems and so on. And they said the only thing they were worried about back in the '60s or '50s was actually some kind of religion. A common. You see, people don't work by pure logic, as Bernays said. They work on emotion. And emotion and belief are far stronger as a power, than any knowledge that you can be given. They're incredibly powerful. Same in Communism. You know in Communism, it's a total belief system, and they were ruthless to get to their objective. Utterly ruthless, in a total belief system. Mao Tse Tung said the same thing. He was not afraid of guns and weaponry and armies. He was afraid of someone with an idea, a great idea. And something that bonds and unites people under something like that can terrify them. Solzhenitsyn said the same thing about Russia. He said that the people, literally, had lost their whole idea, and he said God. What he meant was their whole cultural history, everything that gave them their basic rules, never mind the religion or dogma, but that which gave you your basic humanity, and rules, even if your churches are corrupt.

Gloria: Yeah, but what do you say to the people who are actually, you know, strong with their own self and being and conscious and know that there is more in this life, there is more into this reality, and there is more that we are a spiritual being apart from only what we are experiencing now. Maybe this course they are afraid of.

Alan: I always remember too, in Latin America, South America, when it was in Argentina and other countries too, and thousands of people, youngsters, were getting pulled off the street and killed, just going missing. And they were referred to as "The Missing" and it was the mothers and the grandmothers who took to the streets to bring this to the light of the world and to get their say across. And they did not stop marching. It takes something where there's a bit of humanity left. They wouldn't just gun down grandmothers, you see, where they might start gunning down young people or even men of any age. It took women to do something like that. And it might come to something of that stage, when we go into this massive austerity, where they will bring in food rationing, as they live high, like Pigs as Orwell called them, high on the hog, at the top, as they snaffle all the food for their big banquets and so on. It might

come down to all of that eventually in the future. But it will also need people with enough understanding of what has happened, of all the factions involved to bring about what happens, and to teach the people a different way of living. We can't keep on with this. You understand, the system we have now has only one dead end to go to. It's run with a small group of related bankers, related bankers, running the Central Banks of every country. They've proven for centuries that they always corrupt and bankrupt us all, across the world, at least twice a century. And they get off with it. And the governments are subservient to them, because they're all part of this big gang. And we cannot keep this same system in place. We cannot have that same system in place. Neither can we bring in...

Gloria: Yeah, I mean, it's most likely, for the most part, it's very correct and true, what is going on. But it's also, you paint a very dark picture. Let me suggest something, I don't know if it can come about. But let's assume that every people on this planet, tomorrow morning, the ones who have a so-called business, a store or whatever, put the television outside, not outside, in the window, and put the video, Corporation, what was today on the Diana show, the guy who make this video about the Corporation Nation, and everybody will put it in their store, playing out, and if you want to buy in the store, like what they make you, like they force you in the airport to do this, you have your own business, you can force every customer to come in and to watch it or not to watch it, but it's going to play on. I mean, what can you say about this kind of movement?

Alan: Everyone can do something, absolutely.

Gloria: No, I mean, but if everybody, I mean, the people who are awake just come and do this tomorrow morning.

Alan: And I wouldn't use the Corporation. Was it Michael Moore you were meaning? You see, Michael Moore...

Gloria: It's Clint Richardson or something like that. He made the video, Corporation Nation.

Alan: I'm not really sure. I know Moore did one as well, and he had most of his money, he had his money sunk in Halliburton. That's what got me. You've got to be careful, again, and go into the background of the ones who are putting it on, because what they want to bring in is the exact system that the elites themselves want to bring in. Remember, you've got this close mirror image of reality and what they want. They want to bring in communitarianism, austerity, and a new system of rationing, because the guy who first said they would change the money system for their use, and they would give us credits, was Bertrand Russell. And he said that back in the 1940s. They would bring in a new system where they'd ration, give rations to the public, instead of money. It would act the same way. The banks would run it for you, but you couldn't save it up, by the way, because it would start at the same number every week. So they've thought about all of that. But you're right, if you can get proper ones to put up and make your little statement there, and just see who takes notice, you're quite right. But you get the right ones up there to show. And check the backgrounds of the people who are putting them out in the first place.

Gloria: I mean, I don't know. The way I see it, I see that people are not going to take it any more. And at some point it's going to flood. I mean, they may be waiting for a so-called revolt and violence. It seems like in America, the people are waiting and don't want to use the violence.

Alan: What it is, when the violence starts, at the time the violence will start, it will be when the big boys themselves want it to happen. Never forget that. It's when they want. They've been building up internal armies for over twenty years, preparing for what's to happen now, or shortly. Under many names, multi-jurisdictional task forces, joint police/army, the whole thing, building up these massive internal armies, in preparation for what's coming down. And every other country across the West has been doing the same thing too. So, when it happens, they will spark it off themselves, because that's the time that suits them. That's how it will happen, unfortunately. See, you've got to understand too, they don't sit back. It's not a game of them and us. Most of us are out of the picture. They've never been involved in it. They don't even know what's happening. It's them, and their strategy, and their plans, and all the counters to their plans they can possibly imagine and envisage, and that's what they have the think tanks at the Pentagon and other places for. So, you have to think outside the box, do something, which at least will train as many people as possible in what's really been happening, and how we got to where we are. And then you've got to discuss, what kind of world do we want? You can only be responsible for your own turf. At one time, people lived in

tribes, and within your tribe, your average territory was as far as you could walk in a day. Meanwhile, you paid no taxes in that tribe. Once you start paying taxes, and you have an overlord, and you have a nation even, always remember this, that's when you get the massive taxes, and that's when the psychopaths head off to the big trough, which is the tax base of that public. And then they use it for their expansionist wars. What we're at today is just the end product of expansionist wars.

Gloria: Maybe the solution would be to work for free, and then let's see how they're going to handle it. Between us. That's all.

Alan: And again, where there's a free mind there's always hope. We've got to free as many minds up as we have, and at the same time, train them not to follow blindly the leaders that are often supplied to them. But think for yourself. We're all independent in a sense. We're all supposed to use our own mind, imagination. Anyone can do the talking if they have the right education in the topic. And everyone has got the right to say what they want, on the topic, but be involved. They've got to be involved. They can't be couch potatoes. Thanks for calling. Back after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. It's hard to tell people what to do, when you're living in a system which is totalitarian already, whether you know it or not. All data is collected on you. Everyone is under the gun here. Everyone is under the microscope, I should say the microscope, because the gun, unfortunately, they'll have us under the gun later, I'm sure. But the fact is, it's up to the individual. And it's hard even. I get people who have children, and they try and teach them to think for themselves, and so on. But those same children go to school and are given questionnaires about what their parents do and think and all the rest of it. It's very dangerous today, and they're terrified of their own children going to school and letting something go. Does your mom or dad ever talk about these topics? What do they think about it? blah, blah, blah. I mean, this is what they had in the Soviet Union, for those who don't know about it. And we're here.

Now, I'll also mention too that a fellow that has been in touch with me for an awful long time, his brother was in the CIA, or is in the CIA. He will never talk about the CIA to him. He'll never give anything away whatsoever, except one bit of advice. He said, never watch the television. Never watch the television. It's the greatest scientific indoctrination tool ever devised. Haven't you figured that out? It's changed the whole culture of nations, not just one nation. Why do you think it was mandatory that everybody in Britain have access to have televisions by the government? Why do you think China is under the same program to get everyone with a TV right now? Because they love to have you entertained? Do you really think that? And India is on the same route right now, as well, too. Most of your ideas and opinions, and how you emulate, because you emulate things. You mimic what you see, as Charles Galton Darwin and others have said in the past. It becomes you; you become it. And that's what's happened. It's been very, very, very successful. Never watch the television. You can't watch a movie unless you do it critically, if you watch it critically. Not there to enjoy it. Remember what they say. It's your emotions they get you on. And it's interwoven, all these emotional themes all through movies. You're played like a harp, and they embed ideas into you, along with the movies, and predictive programming too, so you'll accept that which is still to come. And you'll behave the same way as the characters in the movie when it comes. "Oh well, what can you do? I'll just watch Much Music or Television." You're given a mind of your own and you've got to use it for yourself.

And believe you me, if you ever had a nation or wanted a nation, you'd have to make sure that everyone took their turn, everyone took their turn, just like jury duty, to go in and oversee the guys that are supposed to be taking care of everything on your behalf. It's a tight club right now. It's been like that forever. Because they never intended to give you anything called democracy or in fact a republic. Gangs and fraternities run the systems of the countries. That's how they're run. And under taxation, and it's true what Marx said, and it's true what Lenin said, that part of it, in fact, all wealth comes from labor. And tax is another term for labor. When they take your labor from you, and give you nothing back for it, that's called stealing and slavery. Slavery, folks. But no teacher told you that, did they? Look in the dictionaries, if you can find an old enough one, because they keep changing them too.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Pilger Examines a Psychopathic](#)

[FBI and Backdoors into Computer Systems](#)

[A New Border Vision--US Mexico--Canada](#)

[Global Warming Explained in 1 Minute](#)

[Need an Ambulance? Find Your Own Way to Hospital](#)

[Corruption in Russia](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

[CDs](#) Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 29, 2019 (#1754)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The Lessons of Deceptions:

"PSYWAR Works on Masses, Individual Objectivity is Forsaken, If Two Plus Two Remains Four Indoctrination Has Not Taken."

© Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2019

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 29, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM

P.O. Box 815

Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com

(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

MIRROR SITE

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on December 29, 2019. As they say, time flies, doesn't it 'eh? I think it's the only thing that's free, is that time can fly, because you can't get it to tax. So far. Maybe that will come, mind you. It really is flying in. I think part of the problem for me anyway, as I said before, is that when you've studied so much of the big organizations that all work together on this huge pyramid, to bring the world into their new world order so to speak, a managed society, an expertly run society from top to bottom, with all the ones at the bottom of course paying for the ones above them, but that's the system we're really flying in towards now.

And it has so many trappings of previous tests that they've had, experiments you might say. The US, the USA was called 'the great experiment', to see if humans could really be independent and free and have a workable society without killing each other or stealing from each other and so on. And they did pretty well until they got a government in, and then government stole from the people. It's been downhill from then.

But really, when you're looking at the first great experiment, the second one was the opposite, you see. It was to be a totally controlled, scientifically managed society run by experts, and that was the Soviet system, the socialist system as they like to call it. They would have a semblance of participation by the public, so Soviet really meant 'rule by councils'. It sounds awfully nice on paper but in fact it was a sham. Because the councils are NGOs, etc. that spoke for different departments of society and segments of society and workforces too were all appointed by the Politburo. Everybody had to be on board with it because if you're not of course you had... you suffered, hhhhhh, a rather short career. [Alan laughing.] And that's really how it runs.

So anyway, the big boys of course studied all this, and they studied Nazi-ism too which is *national* socialism. Don't forget that Hitler was given *Time Life Man of the Year Award* when he was there, I think he had it *twice* in fact by them for

getting Germany on its feet so quickly. So, from the Nazi and from the Soviet, which is *international* socialism, as opposed to *national* socialism, to basically the whole communist system that we're used to seeing that supposedly disappeared not long ago. But really, the ones who rule the world took what was the best parts of each one of these experiments, you see, and put them together.

They found... **The whole idea is control. All of these systems were about control. And ultimate control.** And positive freedom and negative freedom as they like to call it. How much positive freedom could you have without the people kicking the government out, for instance? So, you have to get some negative freedom in and put restrictions on them and that's how it really works. Tony Blair was right into that from his mentor and his mentor was Isaiah Berlin, who he actually went to see when he was put in office and asked him, is it possible to have an equal balance of positive and negative freedoms for the public?

Of course, that's where we are today. We're taught that we're free. You're only free, mind you, if you go along with the flow of information that affirms the agenda. You're free and you're fine, you can say all you want to say about all the things that are politically correct to say. And you can do your social preening, as I like to call it, it isn't just the usual virtue signaling, it's beyond that, it's much, much higher than that if you want to get ahead in life. And you can see these newcomers, these politicians today that really have no skills or talents but they do know, being good psychopaths, what's politically correct and they make sure that everyone knows that they keep spouting the same stuff over and over and therefore they're *real* champions of the people. Which means that the bosses at the top that run the world have put them in charge of things, because the people really have no say in anything. And that's the sad truth of it, they have no say in anything.

So, you're in a new real Sovietized system, the more perfected Soviet system in fact where the people think they're free. At least in the Soviet system, you see, they knew they weren't free, although they'd all tell you they were because they knew the penalty if you didn't say that. In the West we're all taught that we're free. Like Bertrand Russell says, WE'LL TEACH THE PEOPLE THAT THEY'RE FREE AND THEY'LL BELIEVE IT BECAUSE THE GOVERNMENT KEEPS TELLING THEM THAT THEY ARE, YOU SEE, YOU'RE LIVING IN THE BEST COUNTRY IN THE WORLD, WITH THE BEST HEALTHCARE and the best this and the best that, you see. And the people just parrot what they hear. They have nothing to really compare it to.

But we're in a global system, an old, old plan of course. You have different factions on board with it that are key players, very cohesive groups working together who will all benefit from it financially especially. And if you have the finances then you benefit socially as well, you get status. You get extra privileges in this new system. Because it is a privilege-based system. The biggest privilege of all of course is if you've plundered the planet and you're awfully rich, then you have all the privileges you want because *you* decide what they *are* and everybody follows suit.

I have to say, and I've said it before, even at Christmas time too, you've got to look at what you're losing. Look at what you're losing in your culture, all the things you're taught to hate in fact about yourselves. Because you're being taught to hate yourselves, if you come from what was called the first world countries, even though you were not privileged [Alan chuckles.] as they call it, privileged, especially white privilege in Britain for instance. The Britain that I knew was not a great country at all as far as having all these privileges. You didn't even have enough food at the time too. Don't forget that Britain was in rationing all the way up until the 1950s, and even then, beyond it because folk couldn't afford the meat. That's how privileged the country was for the ordinary working people.

But we're not supposed to talk about that anymore, you see. Everybody else suffered but we never did of course. Utter tripe and rubbish. As we're forced into a world system where we're getting mushed together, and told to love it, this new system, by our mentors, our new mentors you might say, who are really your new police in a sense. Because there's never been a society even dreamed in science fiction so totalitarian in its scientific surveillance and manipulation, not just surveilling but manipulation of the mind as we are in today. And it's nothing to where it's supposed *to go*.

As I say, looking back, looking back at even the 20th century, look at what you *did* have. Look at the music the people had reached in the 19th century, look at the height of music had reached. It reached the height as well of architecture and so on. But definitely with music as well and classical music and so on, which is a science in itself and it was taught so well. And there's nothing, nothing can beat it. That's why I put songs up there at Christmas too. But there's nothing, nothing can beat that kind of music. And what you tossed out the window now too, was the religious music. Because it had some of the best minds in the world in their areas coming out with fantastic beautiful, beautiful songs. No one can say it's terrible. It sounds..... It *lifts* you up. That's the whole point of it. It's supposed to affect the soul that's inside you. And anyone who doesn't feel it doesn't have a soul when they hear that kind of music. This is just absolutely true.

When the humans together literally reach out for something, which they know it's there, they know it's there, hhhch, that's got a... a... I can't say magic I suppose but it does have that kind of feeling all to itself. It's very unique. And it must be tossed out the window because that's the very thing, that's the very thing, folks, that totalitarians hate. Is the big idea, you see. Big ideas is what they use against you. But they also say **that big ideas is what they fear the most**. And that's why they had to destroy the vestiges of religion, *by every means possible... fair and foul*, you see, so they can bring in their own scientific formula where you just simply obey your commissars. And that's what's here today.

It's really... it's ruthless. It's got all the trappings of the Soviet, or the Bolshevik Soviet era and it will get worse and worse as time goes on. I listened to a little audio by someone in Ireland talking about that very thing and how he was mentioning how people that he knew in the newspaper industry had calls from policeman, policeman calling them, they hadn't broken any law, for *saying* something. They were told that the authorities were *concerned*, the way that you're thinking, you see. You understand where this is all going to go?

This is horror we're looking at. **The scientific technique that's being used is mainly through your fiction, your brainwashing.** There's nothing you're going to watch that is not *full* of the PC updates. You're supposed to be updated, it's like a computer program and you adapt into these updates. If you're still doing old think, you know, old think, what you thought of yourself, whoa, that's a real dangerous thing to have in this day and age, who knows where it might... It might go into a big idea that catches on.

Mao Tse Tung of the communist revolution, he said he WASN'T AFRAID OF BULLETS AND GUNS OR ARMIES, WHAT HE'S AFRAID OF THE MOST WAS **A BIG IDEA**. Because something like a religion, they can't argue with it. They can't debate it. **They can't debate belief in people who believe, you see. It has a tremendous force against tyranny, obviously.** That's why it had to be smashed.

And it wasn't like looking in the past and saying that systems were perfect. They never were perfect. And every institution of religion becomes corrupt. In every country, over time. Just like governments become corrupt. So much so that you find that in the US founding fathers, they knew and warned about corruption. Because they knew their histories [Alan chuckles.] in the 1700s. They knew the histories of Europe and going all the way back to ancient Greece.

They understood that governments become corrupt and that's the way it goes.

When you're in a system of socialism that rewards those who implement the agendas that are mandated by their bosses, corruption flourishes like you wouldn't believe. Tyrants of all kinds at all levels of classes right down to the bottom that push this stuff on their fellow humans get well rewarded for doing so. I've always found, it's always astonished me, when money comes into something how people will suddenly change their opinions, or they'll look at the floor and, *well, you know...* And that's how it goes.

D'you realize that that, that again is a secular way of looking at life, isn't it? Because you live in a materialistic system. Even in psychiatry today the whole thing about it is your '*investment*,' what's your investment in this relationship with so-and-so, you see. It's all financial and material investments. And they can't argue with anything beyond that, you see, in a materialistic system. So, you get into a realm of thought, soul experience and something higher and above yourself, that terrifies them. In fact, they'll come against you with utter fury and hatred, as though they're demonically possessed. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe there's a bit of truth in that too, 'eh?

Because when you look, I look, I keep looking at the old system of the Bolshevik revolution and the secret police that were formed, that weren't so secret actually initially. And the NKVD. Then the Cheka, of course. Where did they find these people? that would take people into basements by the dozens, every day, for months, and just strip them naked and shoot them all? Day after day after day after day, 'eh? Where do they find these...? What kind of hatred, and I mean it, what kind of hatred drove these characters to do what they did?

I mean, that isn't just, that isn't a quiet removal of someone. This is, that was utter, utter mad and I call it *diabolical hatred*. There's no doubt about it. And yes, evil can definitely manifest itself in every tangible form as history shows us. Therefore, we should never waltz into something just because the *flow* is going this way. And it is going this way at the moment, isn't it? We know it.

I mentioned years ago and I said, look, they brought the Internet out, they'll make sure everything's for free. But before I even had a computer, I gave talks and I said, *I'll get a computer just to do the talks, to continue them and when I'm done, I'm done, out goes the computer*. Because it's not there for *me*. I said, right now everything will be put out as that it's free, it's free, free, it's all, everything is free, and it's a *personal* computer. Why do they call it PC, a *personal* computer, why do you think they called it that? It's pure psychological nonsense. It's a selling pitch. It's not personal because the last thing you've got is privacy, and it's not personal, on a computer. Or any gadget today.

And hhhhh, they couldn't bring the system in without it. They really couldn't. And you say, who's they? Well, look, look around you. Who owns the money system? What is the money system? You can't even get politicians who can explain that one. But we're taught to have faith in it. Even though it keeps getting collapsed every so often and you get plundered over and over. And folk get richer and richer as they crash the economies. Certain folk do. Of course they do.

Because really, no economy has to be crashed. The magicians at the top that make money out of nothing could keep it going for as long as they want if they wish to. It's backed by nothing. There's nothing tangible getting moved from this corner of a big room to that corner over there, or this other pile, like it used to be in the Bank of England with the gold bars. That's how they used to do it. That's all gone. There's nothing now. It's just someone's word that this country owes X amount to this other country, etc. etc. etc.

So, you have that level there and then you have the myriad of people who have, in all ages, they prosper by serving the ones that have the power above them. I gave talks years ago about psychopaths and how under tyrannies you have the top psychopaths, maybe even one at the top. Around them, you have the high clique around them, you see, it's very much of a hierarchy, a layered hierarchy. So, the guy at the top, or woman, doesn't matter, then you have the ones around them, the psychopaths who worship the one, the leader. **Because psychopaths despise and will use everybody beneath them, but they grovel to the ones who've got more power than themselves.** That's a psychopathic mentality. So, they will respect something with more power than they have. That's how the whole strata of how the system works all the way down to the bottom.

Right and wrong of decision-making doesn't even come into the equation once you have that kind of system on the go. Because every layer is getting well-paid and funded, etc., and you're suddenly a somebody, every layer will push the agenda, whatever part they have to play on it, they push it. They'll say all the absurd things, that you're living in the best country in the world, like they did in the Soviet Union. They will have goons who will lift you, come in the middle of the night, arrest you, drag you off into some, whatever it happens to be, either a loony bin or to Siberia. Because you're obviously mad since you're complaining about this utopia of the Soviet Union, you're obviously mad.

We're going into this whole system so rapidly, it's astonishing really how fast it's working. But again, it's happening at the right time. They knew exactly with the Internet today and in real-time the pulse of the people, in conversations and chats and all the rest of it. They know that this generation now, with about 20 odd years of intense brainwashing, they know they're ready for the next push as they call it. That's what they call, that's what you call these stages of movement, as a push, so that they push the next phase, where they know, or they believe they know, that they can come against any opposition and punish you. Because they've made everyone pretty well dependent on this Internet system, this wireless system too, for their banking, for everything that they do to basically survive.

It's not a new idea. It was discussed, as I say, by Bertrand Russell and his cohorts in the groups he belonged to who helped bring, who helped shape the culture that we're going through today by the way. That's how old this part of the system was designed, long ago. The idea was that eventually you'll get credit systems dished out by government to a kind of bank account, they'll call it credits, call it whatever you want, it makes no difference, or dollars. It doesn't make any difference as long as it's put in there every month by the state. You might not even have to work. Because that's where they're going today with it, universal basic income. They know with robotization and all the work being given to China, all the physical work, there's not going to be enough jobs, there's not enough at the moment for people to work in the West. So, there'll be a universal basic income eventually and it goes into your bank account every month. It'll be enough to pay your rent or whatever you need, basic food and so on.

If you're bad, you'll be punished by the government will withhold it. You'll have to eventually repent and go through a penance, etc. You'll be judged electronically, it's already happening, because of things you might say, or even think, 'eh. Like the policeman said to that journalists, 'eh, *we're concerned about the way you're thinking*, you know. This is where it's all going, folks. Punishment by... ..even strata, strata of technicians that are not elected into power by any of you and by the electronic systems that they all work for. They seem to be the new censor police, aren't they? They just know what's right, you see. Because their bosses tell them what's right. As long as they can swagger around and feel important, they'll do with their bosses say, that means punishing all of you. And that's a sad, sad commentary about human beings. But it's very, very true.

But we are going into an awful tyranny, where you're told that up is down, left is right, etc. As Bertrand Russell said, GIVE THEM, THE CHILDREN, I CAN TRAIN THEM TO BELIEVE THAT SNOW IS BLACK. In other words, they can make you believe anything. And you'd better say it. You'd better say it. Like Winston in **1984**, in George Orwell's book. O'Brien's torturing him and he says, IF I TELL YOU, IF I SAY I CAN FLY, WINSTON, he says, YOU WILL BELIEVE IT. YOU'LL BELIEVE IT. IT'S NOT ENOUGH THAT YOU SAY IT BUT YOU'LL BELIEVE IT, he says. And this is where we're going. This is an old, old agenda, folks.

But with technology and the advance and rapidity of advancement and with research and development of technology, you're living in probably, it will be the most efficient concentration camp on the planet. *The planet will be one*, in fact. The restriction of movement will always come in, that's the agenda for the 21st century, the abolition of private vehicles eventually. And you will, you'll be restricted to your little area in your ever-crowded city. Because you have to get off the land for this particular century if you're not needed by the big corporate farm industries.

This is not make-believe. This is, I'll put up some links tonight to their own writings for Agenda 21 and 2030 and so on, and sustainable development, the Rio Summit, etc. Things that most people maybe have heard of, but they've never looked into it. They can't be bothered. *It's too, oooooock, I won't be able to look at that, that's by bureaucrats and so on*. Well it may be time you start looking at what you think is for bureaucrats because you're run by them. They've grafted private NGO groups for sustainability, right down to population reduction by the way, onto your *local councils*. And you're supposed to be voting councils in. Well, you didn't vote these characters in. They just graft themselves onto most of the councils around you. That's what you're living in.

As I say, most folk don't care. Young people will not care. Because they, to them this is wonderful, all these electronic gadgets. At the moment they're fairly inexpensive for them, very cheap for them. They can get it one way or another through paying them up or whatever, through credit, or buying them even used. But they've got lots of gadgets and apps and all the rest of it. So, their whole life is taken up, and it's amazing isn't it really, their whole life is taken up by electronics.

Isn't it amazing that literally something, I mean, they'll say we have to always adapt to technology, and it changes society, and they'll give examples like the steam engine. Well, when the steam engine came around we didn't all start to blow smoke out our heads, you know, and stuff like that, and copy a steam engine. No, we didn't. But with electronics our whole society is supposed to change, and our behavior, and the fact we're getting monitored by the stuff all the time.

They boast about it, that it's going to get more and more and more intrusive. That is the agenda. That's not paranoia. That's not a conspiracy theory. That's a fact, that's their statements, to be more and more intrusive. Until you're watched 24 hours a day. It's like that movie **The Circle**, you know, and many other movies too. Statements from the big leaders themselves, even Donald Trump when he first came for election, when he was running for election he said that he wanted to INCREASE SURVEILLANCE AND SURVEILLANCE TECHNOLOGIES, BIG TIME. It was already big time, but he's gone further with it. It doesn't matter, it wouldn't matter which one they get in, they all do the same of course, on behalf of the big boys that really run it all.

But what a lie. This is not a life when you've got to police your own thoughts. And they're training you, I gave the talks years ago before it got this bad. They are training you to police yourself, they call it self-policing. The United Nations came out with different PDFs years and years and years ago and booklets. You can send off for the booklets that they

sent you; you pay for them of course. They tell you the agenda. And it's Technocracy, sure enough. But it's much, much bigger than just Technocracy, that's one part of it.

That's basically the managerial part of it with technocrats using the different computer systems, analysts, etc., whole batteries of them to manage, along with behavioral insights teams that literally monitor us. If you're, we're all flagged if you're still thinking for yourself and you have the occasional contrary thought, or even if you look at certain sites to get more information on certain topics, which are not illegal to do, right now. But they won't be... *It's not nice that you look into this particular, why are you looking into this particular topic, what's your problem, why don't you just lay back and let us govern and manage everything.*

Haven't you noticed, folks, haven't you noticed, you don't get news anymore. What chapter was that, at the end of, what page did that start at? Because we don't get news. I said it would happen, we don't get it anymore. Most newspapers are giving you really entertainment. Even politics now, what passes for politics is actually entertainment. If you haven't noticed every politician is a showman or show woman today. They all want as many hits as they can on social media. Oh, it's the hits, *oh my God, how many hits did you get today*, blah blah blah... for saying nasty foul things at some opponent or whatever it happened to be. It's literally, everything's entertainment now. And that also goes to prove that they're not running any country. Something above them certainly is.

Getting back to what I said before, I look back at Christmases for instance in a different light than a lot of people. How I look back is the countless generations that went before me and the terrible times a lot of them had to live through, of poverty or plagues or whatever happened to be at the time. Or wars. It was the one thing in the year that kind of bound them together. Even people who had neighbors that were, they didn't like or whatever, or just mistrusted, they would see them coming to church, years ago, with their families. Then they start to, you start to say, well I guess they're just ordinary people too, you see.

It brought us back to our basic humanity, and our little transient life on the earth here. You could have some compassion for other people. But don't forget that **if you want to destroy cultures one thing you must destroy is first the religion**, it doesn't matter what their religion is, you've got to do it, and then you defeat them. Then you destroy the family unit, you see. This is how, this is well known in warfare techniques. But that's what you gotta do.

Why do you think, and I did the talks years ago when the first Gulf War was on, and then the second one, Desert Storm was on, and then Operation Iraqi Freedom... [Alan laughing.] that really showed you the US troops cussing and swearing at the people in Iraq saying WE'RE BRINGING YOU DEMOCRACY, YOU STUPID F'ERS. That's what they said. No kidding you. That should go down in history, that, that should be, you know. This is civilization coming to these people supposedly? And cussing and swearing at them, to copy a system that we don't even have back in our own countries. We have agendas but we don't have democracy. [Alan chuckles.] That is such a joke.

But anyway, think about it. Just think about it. We're living through amazing times. And it's truly, truly agenda driven. It's not just happenstance, going along willy-nilly, the accidental view of history. This is the planned view of history, and you're living through it. And it's not going to go nice or well for folk. Because you're being spied on so intently now, there's massive files on everybody. This is admitted to now. Including everything you've ever looked at. Or try to find out about. Anything at all, it doesn't matter how innocent or whatever it happens to be, they know ALL about you. And they're watching like hawks. You're flagged by algorithms that flag you and then real humans pop in, oh, what's this,

what's this about? As I say, in Britain and elsewhere you get a knock on the door or you get phone calls from authorities. *What are you thinking about? Well, why are you thinking about that? We're not sure we like the way that you're thinking.* Is it a crime? No. But you're, we're not happy with the way you're thinking.

This is going to be the worst hell on earth. And it's enabled to happen by masses of entertainment. Very cheap entertainment. Not very good entertainment either. People guzzle like never before entertainment, they're living on it really today. Rather than, it's a great substitute for reality, isn't it? It's just pure escapism. And yet, it's not just escapism from the elites' point of view, that is your brainwashing techniques. **You're getting brainwashed all the time with entertainment.** It's astonishing.

It really is astonishing to me that things which at one time were speculative, many, many years ago of what was to come, and we debated lots and lots of different things that we thought would be brought in, and sure enough here they are. Even though lots, most folk say, *oh that's impossible, that will never happen.* Yet here we are.

Here we are, where your thought crime, you've got thought crime. And now you have intrusion into your life not even by thought crime, because it's not a crime yet for certain things, it will be eventually, very, very shortly, for a lot of things that you're not supposed to think about at all. And I mean that, **it will be forbidden to think about things.** It's bad enough it's forbidden to speak about things, but forbidden to think about things? Because then you're a danger, you might spread contamination as they call it to other people and lo and behold you might get disturbances, there'll be people, you know, fighting back about something. And the authorities don't want that, do they?

Astonishing too, as I say, all these old things were debated many, many, many years ago with groups, who really were the true futurists in a sense, putting together that which was happening, that which was speculated to happen, and research and development, and the goals, it's about politics but big agendas of rulers. Because we're ruled, we're not governed, we are ruled. They used to say you're governed if you elect the people to govern. But ruled is a different thing altogether. You're given the semblance that you're, as I say, Democratic, but it's a joke, isn't it? It's a complete joke that it's Democratic. If it's Democratic you wouldn't have groups authorized by government to crack down on what you're thinking or saying or whatever. That's not democracy. That's tyranny.

Now, tonight I want to put some things up before I forget, or I just prattle on. The first thing is, don't toss your history out the window because you've been taught to hate it, or institutions within it. Because institutions have all had their purpose. In different times in history these institutions helped pull people through terrible, terrible situations. Don't ever forget that.

In a purely secular society, you can have all the psychiatrists you want and all the drugs that you want but when you've got a sickness of the soul because it's being imprisoned, nothing's going to help that. Believe you me. Nothing that they could give you anyway.

Here's an article here...

UN approves Russia-backed (Alan: They call it Russia-backed...) 'cybercrime' treaty that America and Western powers say will censor the internet
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Dec 2019

The General Assembly approved the resolution, sponsored by Russia and backed by China, on Friday.

(A: I love these, in this democracy, as we get these experts, these high priests that just appear, you know. With every new science that they come up with or variation or segment of science, they suddenly have experts, instantly there to tell you what to do. Like the bioethics committees that were launched in the 1990s. No one had heard of them before. Suddenly they're getting launched out of universities to tell us when we should die and things like that. They're experts in bio, ethics, you see, experts in it, yeah. Like you're not yourself, but they are. M-hm. Guest who will be using them and who are using them? Anyway, back to the article here...)

The movement will now set up a committee of international experts in 2020.

Critics have already said the language is legitimising crackdowns on expression.

Well, I'm really shocked, aren't you? Right? Are you really shocked about this? And this joke about oh, it's the Russians. No, come on. The West... The West sets up all these things, folks, you're living in it.

(A: And the United Nations is almost completely funded today by the United States and Britain. Yep. So, come on. Come on. Where d'you think, where IS the United Nations? It's IN New York City. It's in New York, for God sake. It's not on some, on the South Pole. And by the way, it was the Soviets at the time, the Soviet communists at the time who wanted it to be set up in America. Isn't that interesting too, like they foresaw the future or something, 'eh.)

(A: So it's a Russian, they call it a...)

...Russian-backed cybercrime treaty that has alarmed America and Western powers who fear it will censor the internet.

(A: We're already getting censored here, folks, in the West, without this one. The West leads censorship. The system that Russia, that China is using for it's social credit system was invented by the technicians in the West. I can remember, I kept all the articles from years and years ago when we were sending them over to China, the different organizations to set up there. The technicians that work in Silicon Valley, they went over to China to set up for them before they set up for you. They were already setting it here quietly first naturally, setting it up. So anyway, it says...)

The movement will now set up a committee of international experts in 2020.

The panel will work to set up 'a comprehensive international convention on countering the use of information (A: ...to counter the use of information, isn't that interesting? Isn't that like counter-intelligence?) and communications technologies for criminal purposes,' according to the resolution.

(A: Right. Well, you've got to understand everything that's put out on paper, it's got a different intention before they even put it on paper, and then it's broadened. And of course, for criminal purposes, don't forget they're going to criminalize speech. Already it's rampant in the West right now, right, speech and terminology. And it's a criminal, so now it's not just it's being naughty or bad or asocial or whatever they want to call it, now it's going to be criminal.)

America, Western powers and other rights groups (A: I wonder what rights groups they're talking about?) have already warned against the move as they fear that the language is code for legitimising crackdowns on expression.

(A: Who's writing this stuff? Huh?!? The West is leading all of this stuff, folks. Have you watched the news in the last few weeks? Huh? But this is the Daily Mail Online, I wonder where their heads have been all this time? And it says too that...)

A number of countries have increasingly tried to follow suit (A: ...after China, you know, using its social credit system.) and crack down on internet usage.

(A: Hm. I love the terms. So, you've got usage and you've got criminal this and criminal that. And intelligence, because it's counterintelligence, 'eh.)

India is set to cut off online access in Kashmir in August after it stripped autonomy to the Muslim-majority region.

(A: They got big problems in India right now, right down to citizenship now. You think the West is getting it all. But it's amazing that this was discussed back in the 60s that many of these groups have never got on with each other, for centuries and centuries, and they never will, you know. Anyway, it says...)

Iran is also taking much of the country offline as it cracked down on protests in November.

I'll put this one up. But yeah, I mean, we aren't lagging, anybody in the West. We are probably, I really think everything's tested out here before they're tested out anywhere else.

The next one too is Australia, their bushfires... It's the height of summer there, remember. It's their summer, which is our winter. But it says...

Australian Bushfires: A Smart City Conspiracy?

tottnews.com / 23 Dec 2019

Australia is committed to the Agenda 2030 plan, which advocates for the implementation of radical changes to the central role of ownership rights of land and natural resources over the next decade.

Linking this plan, authorities are currently developing a number of smart city initiatives in direct response, promising locations full of 'sustainable' programs that monitor a variety of human activities.

(A: Now, most folk don't even know what the 2030 is. You can look it up. I'll put some links up for you to look at it. It's again, the United Nations agendas, which they claim are nonbinding. Although they have advocates grafted onto all your local counselors, right, your local councils. Your LOCAL councils, not just your state or provincial councils but your local ones as well.)

... could it be that current bushfires in Australia are part of this plan as well? What is the hidden agenda?

In the following, we explore the Australian bushfire 'crisis', including the course of events, weather and geoengineering, CLARA's high-speed train network proposal and links to the UN-driven smart city agenda.

(A: Well, they're quite right there, actually. Because I gave the talks many years ago on the Agenda for the 21st century, and 2030 is just one of the parts of it for the whole century. You know, there's the 21st century, 2015, 2030, and so on and that's how they work it out, what has to be achieved by each little segment of time.)

(A: Sustainability is a big, big thing. As I say, no private vehicles eventually. You'll have to use supposedly public transportation, so the railroads, etc. But also, they want, too, folk off the land. They came out with the human habitat corridors years ago, that was part of the agenda, it's written into it, where so many people will live along the lines of these major highways or even routes of train tracks, but outside a certain distance, maybe 20 mile out the side of it, there is to be nothing, no people at all eventually.)

(A: You have to be all put off into the cities, that's for sustainability. They don't like this urban sprawl, they call it, you know, your better folk, the ones who look at all the maps from satellite, they just don't like urban sprawl. And they know how you should be living. It truly is Technocracy Inc, for those who haven't, you can download their old agenda from the 1930s. It's still there. Many of the folk that were part of that are ruling over you today in fact, their descendants are. It says...)

...could it be that current bushfires in Australia are part of this plan as well? What is the hidden agenda?

I can remember there was a doctor, **Report from Dr. Day** they called it I think, going back from the 1960s I think it was. There was a doctor that attended a big international conference through the UN and so on and he came back and told his pals that he worked with, his colleagues, about the agenda. He said he couldn't believe it, but they said that they wanted to get folk..., that was in the 1960s, he says, THEY WANT TO GET FOLK OFF THE LAND. And how are they going to do that? And during the talk this, again, expert said, WELL, THERE'S MANY WAYS TO GET THE FOLK OF THE LAND BUT EVENTUALLY IF WE HAVE TO, WE'LL BURN THEM OUT. There you go, you know. Quite simple.

I remember the doctor published a book about it on his colleague Dr. Day. Dr. Day was dead by then I think but this other one published the book on it. And you can take from it what you will. Again, you have the big problem of guaranteeing, or trying to find out if it's really genuine or not. It certainly falls into the big, big plan, doesn't it?

(A: This is quite a good article, I'll put the whole article up. In fact...)

GEOENGINEERING IN AUSTRALIA

(A: It goes into the geo-engineering efforts of Australia are creating...)

...clouds, rain and the atmosphere has been largely hidden from the public, as a secretive network of government agencies and private business interests continue to manipulate the weather around us to their personal benefit.

And that's the truth of it. I mean, it's, there's plenty of documentation and some of it's in this actual article itself. I'll put that up too for those that don't get it. You won't convince most people who go with the mainstream authoritative news, you know. The same authoritative news will tell you everything's fine, the economy's fine too, you know, everything's just fine, what's your problem? And you can't help those folk, they will always go for the authorized version.

Also, I'm going to put up an article from the Guardian and it's about Malcolm Roberts in Australia and it says...

Agenda 21 is conspiracy theory. But don't dismiss Malcolm Roberts as a harmless kook
theguardian.com / 13 Sept 2016

Malcolm Roberts promised, and Malcolm Roberts delivered. After announcing on Facebook that he would address the threat to Australian sovereignty from "Agenda 21", he raised it in his first speech as an Australian senator. After extended remarks intended to refute the scientific consensus on climate change,

(A: Which, it's not consensus. It's for the group that work for the IPCC, they all have a consensus. They get paid for it. The rest don't, there's thousands that don't, top scientists don't go along with it.)

and a comparison of himself to Socrates, Roberts said that:

people are waking to the UN destroying our national sovereignty through implementation of the UN's 1975 Lima declaration and 1992 Rio declaration for 21st century global governance, often known as Agenda 21 – more recently as Agenda 2030.

And it goes on and on. I'll put this article up too. I love how they pooh-pooh you away, here's what you're supposed to

believe, the *headline* is what you're supposed to believe. This is how it's done on news, on television too.

Agenda 21 is conspiracy theory. But don't dismiss Malcolm Roberts as a harmless kook

That's your headline meant to ridicule all the rest of the stuff the guy is saying. Because **Agenda 21 is not a conspiracy theory**. It's published by the United Nations. I'll put the link up tonight for those who would download their PDF on it. It's quite astonishing how they try to twist all reality. Knowing most folk will never look into anything and to find out for themselves. It would be too much of a shock, you see, to realize that, yes, the people are telling the truth here, that there is big agendas going on and you are being lied to, very blatantly too.

And...

Tens of thousands of Aussies engaging in 'Agenda 21' conspiracy on social media

news.com.au / 22 Dec 2019

World population: What happens if we reach over 10 billion people?

Then they go into all the different fear agendas that are put out there to make you just buckle under and leave it to the experts to come up with these big massive figures out of nothing, out of nowhere.

Years ago, I saw this was happening, I was giving out the status of the government for censuses and so on, on the populations in the West supposedly plummeting. Which would be a good thing, right? You're reducing your population for sustainability, you think you'd get a little gold star. But no, then you get punished for not having enough people to pay off the national debt, so you're supposed to import people. In other words, it's all bogus, folks. There's a big agenda here, big agendas, many of them actually, all working together and overlapping each other. There's nothing to really guess at here.

Also even look into the silly, I think the Wikipedia goes into it, and that's not the best source either, it's very, very bias in so many things.

Agenda 21

en.wikipedia.org

Agenda 21 is a non-binding action plan of the United Nations with regard to sustainable development. (A: *You understand what sustainable development means, folks? It's to do with population control.*)

It is a product of the Earth Summit (UN Conference on Environment and Development) (A: *That was Mr. Maurice Strong on behalf of the Rockefellers at the time, and the Rio Summit too.*) held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, in 1992. It is an action agenda for the UN, other multilateral organizations, (A: *Well guess who they all are, 'eh?'*) and individual governments around the world that can be executed at local, national, and global levels.

(A: *The big thing here is, you see, none of you vote for this. It's way above what you... How simplistic is your thinking when it comes to government? This is way above governments. But the governments will write these things into law. It says...*)

The "21" in Agenda 21 (A: *This is from the same organizations that pooh-poohed it when people like me used to talk about this years ago. Now they're saying, oh the 21 in Agenda 21...*) refers to the 21st century. It has been affirmed (A: *Oh-ho, that's okay then.*) and had a few modifications at subsequent UN conferences. Its aim is achieving global sustainable development.

(A: But they never tell you what IS sustainable? Well, the perfect number of you lot, you know. They don't need you all anymore because, you see, your purpose is to work for the elite and they don't need you all now. Step-by-step they bring it down. When it's time.)

One major objective of the Agenda 21 initiative is that every local government should draw its own local Agenda 21. *(A: You see, initiative, really.)* Since 2015, Sustainable Development Goals are included in the Agenda 2030.

And it goes on and on and on. So, this is something that's to change all of society, bring it under a global system, bring down the population, regulate your life from birth to death, folks, for sustainability and consumption on everything, energy use, you name it, blah blah blah blah blah, this is the big agenda, and where you're going to live. Also this goes into...

Agenda 21 in One Easy Lesson

americanpolicy.org

Awareness of Agenda 21 and Sustainable Development is racing across the nation as citizens in community after community are learning what their city planners are actually up to.

As I say, they grafted themselves on these organizations. They just grafted themselves on. And then they tried saying, *well you see, it's voluntary really, you know, it's nonbinding...* as they ram it down and take people's property away, etc. through different sustainable goals. There's an article here too on how things are implemented so quietly you wouldn't even know.

Your Hometown and the United Nations' Agenda 21

thenewamerican.com / 10 Feb 2011

(A: It gives you an example in California, how...)

...the California Air Resources Board (ARB, or CARB). The company was not charged with, or even accused of, illegal emissions; like many other businesses, it had merely failed to notice a new regulation posted by CARB requiring all semi-trailers, shipping containers, vans, and rail cars with diesel-powered refrigerators to file a report with the agency.

Once you see what the fines are for that, they didn't tell the public or publicize it, they just started fining companies that didn't even know about it. How do you get a, how would you like a \$200/day fine, and some of them were up to \$86,600 in fines. You see, this is not democracy folks. This is tyranny when you get this stuff done to you.

They'll do the same on you eventually down the road. They've already had agreements drafted up on how many miles you'll be allowed to travel, until, as they start weaning you off the road altogether. The electric car is only a temporary stopgap basically, it's not meant to be really that practical in the long run. They just want rid of the gasoline engines and then eventually they'll start doing the same with the electronic ones too, take them off the road.

Agenda 21 - United Nations Conference on Environment and Development - Rio de Janerio, Brazil, 3 to 14 June 1992 - sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Transforming our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development – PDF - sustainabledevelopment.un.org

ICLEI, which is grafted onto your local councils. Go in and asked them about, do you have a local government for sustainability group, ICLEI grafted onto your council? And they, because everything that gets passed now, it goes to them now, even though it's supposedly, as I say, voluntary, right? A lot of these people who make up these councils, you know, are retired or semi retired civil servants of all kinds. They're told to go in and join these particular groups and then graft themselves on to your councils, to rule you. Until you can't move without getting permission. And you couldn't afford to get things done because they'll simply ban it all under sustainability, environmental studies, if you want to put up a garden shed or something. That's already happening. So I'll put these up for you. And...

ICLEI Oceania
icleioceania.org

ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability is a global network of more than 1,750 local and regional governments committed to sustainable urban development. Active in 100+ countries, we influence sustainability policy and drive local action for low emission, nature-based, equitable, resilient and circular development. (A: *I like circular development. That means you end up always going in a circle trying to get permission.*) The ICLEI Oceania Regional Secretariat (A: *I like the terms, Secretariat, 'eh..*) serves the interests and needs of local governments in Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Island Nations.

And they give you their websites and programs. Not bad for a voluntary thing that ends up being dictatorial. And that's what it is, folks. They're all over the place, folks. Most people don't even know they exist, because they keep quiet, 'eh. And eventually they become just normal, literally part of your local government. Well, you don't vote them in. Did you vote to go global and be governed by some global entity? If you don't have a direct say in anything, you're not living in democracy.

ICLEI Oceania Members - icleioceania.org

And...

Australian Water Sold for \$490MILLION (A: *There ya go, right, in the middle of a massive drought.*) **to Foreign Company During Drought**
australiannews-today.com / 12 Dec 2019

A multi-billion dollar Singaporean food company is selling 89,000 megalitres of Australian water to a Canadian pension fund.

The mega sale of Australian permanent water rights comes as the country is crippled by one of the worst droughts in its history.

On Tuesday, New South Wales brought in a complete ban on hoses as part of the toughest water restrictions implemented for more than a decade.

(A: *Not bad, 'eh?*)

But no such problem existed for food and agriculture giant Olam International, which sold the 89billion litres of permanent water rights for an astonishing \$490 million.

(A: *Everything's a racket, folks. We are run by rackets. But you'll never figure them out they're so incredibly, I*

mean, beyond the movie *The Sting* sort of thing. It's sting upon sting upon sting, you'll never really figure it out. It's a racket.)

(A: ...what's Canada's pension funds doing, involve there too, 'eh? What on earth does this say? Anyway, this article goes into where this is all about...)

The water rights are in the lower Murray-Darling Basin.

Other articles too about the cutbacks in firefighting and financing that they've been given in different areas right now and they're really suffering for it by the way. Also...

Dozens of firebugs blamed for destructive Queensland fires

brisbanetimes.com.au / 20 Dec 2019

(A: This is mainstream of course.)

Almost 100 firebugs (A: That's fire setters...) have deliberately started blazes across Queensland (A: That's Australia.) that have destroyed homes and consumed thousands of hectares of bushland.

(A: There's bigger movements going on right now. There's even been firemen, that's quite normal actually. [Alan laughing.] Actually, they always use firemen too, that were caught in one place there, where one particular fireman was seen setting fires, by police. And he rushed right back to his station so he could get on the engine and go out and fight it. It's quite amazing what's going on.)

(A: But anyway, there's a lot more people involved, too, setting fires. The folk get in on the act you might say and it's up to you whether you want to figure out, we'll never really know if they're coordinated or paid to do it or it's all just happenstance and like a crowd, a crowd rush thing where they all jump on board with it. But they've got adults and juveniles involved.)

...31 adults and 67 juveniles - for deliberately setting fires.

(A: 98 people altogether, in one area. That's in Queensland. One boy alone...)

A 16-year-old boy found to have started a fire that razed 14 homes in central Queensland and dealt with under the state's Youth Justice Act.

And...

Everything NSW fire services could have bought if their budget wasn't cut - crikey.com.au / 11 Nov 2019

Good article. It shows you how everything is set up so that when it really, they really start getting the fires, that they're not ready for it because they don't have the cash. Lots of cuts off the budget. It's amazing how things work together. But then they always use, *oh, it's climate change*. No, it's not climate change. And then...

Extreme heat in 1896:

(A: Just to let you know that all this record-breaking thing is nonsense.)

Panic stricken people fled the outback on special trains as hundreds die. - joannenova.com.au

That was the headlines back then at this particular time that it happened. Back in 1896. Folk were dying in the streets and so on it was just so hot. Even the middle the night it was just so hot. 109°F at midnight. And the temperature didn't fall below 103°F.

Again, it says here that...

Colleges are turning students' phones into surveillance machines, tracking the locations of hundreds of thousands - washingtonpost.com / 24 Dec 2019

This part here goes into universities and how you're getting trained by them too, by point systems, even in universities and colleges, for attendance and so on and so on. You're prompted. You're trained and trained and spied upon constantly. Most folk will go into it thinking it's all quite normal. I think people can drift so far into it with the scientific system. Scientific tyranny is the worst of all and Bertrand Russell said, IF THERE'S GOING TO BE A TYRANNY, he says, I WISH IT TO BE A SCIENTIFIC ONE. THAT'S the kind that he preferred. Total control over the mind of the people basically. And how can you fight if you don't know, if you're unable to recognize what it is, if you're conditioned it's all quite natural?

Again, I'll put up...

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to 'Animal Farm'
orwell.ru

It's awfully good where he talks about so much of it happening today with their speech, what we think and what we say, and how they were censoring it. He was taking as an example the Soviet system. As I say, they learned from the Soviet system. The system we are in now is actually part of the super Soviet system on behalf of the top capitalists of the world.

Also, just to mention too that the British Home Secretary...

Britain signs extradition order to send Julian Assange to US - rt.com / 13 June 2019

...to be tried.

Also, a little bit of tidbits that it's so bad now that with, hhch, the anti-religion thing, as they try to destroy all the past and the culture and so on.

Former chaplain to the Queen (A: ...of England.) quits church (A: He is the chaplain to the Queen ...) quits church and converts to Catholicism as he attacks Church of England's transgender stance and failure to defend Christian values - dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

It's true enough, that. I don't know what the Church of England stands for anymore. I mean, I don't... I think they're embarrassed to even pretend that they are Christian. I really do. I think it's that bad there. Because they don't stand for anything at all. Even the people that attend the churches, [Alan laughing.] they don't stand for anything. I remember too there was the *archbishop*, he was of the Church of England, he was a *druoid* as well, you know, like Winston Churchill, he joined that too. They all join all the different free Masonic organizations and that was one of them.

Christian persecution 'at near genocide levels' - bbc.com / 3 May 2019

I just thought I'd put that back in again since it's this time of the year. No one really cares as poor little ordinary family

groups across the Middle East have got slaughtered for months, and actually for the last few years.

MALCOLM: Christians remain persecuted around the world - torontosun.com / 22 Dec 2019

And hardly anybody lifted their head to even, nevermind shed a tear but even to bother looking. It was almost embarrassing, in fact, to look at what was being allowed to happen with the use of our tax money funding all the weaponry of the groups that were doing it. Terrible. Terrible. Very ancient churches and peoples. It's ordinary people's too, you know. M-hm. They're the quietest most pleasant and nonaggressive people pretty well in the Middle East actually.

Russia...

India refuses to compromise on 'national interests' for US trade benefits - rt.com / 2 June 2019

This is another trying to make the deals. And it's quite interesting right now. Because the US is sending everything. The US buys everybody off, but they want certain rights over countries, you see. This other article says...

Pompeo woos India with 'secure' 5G, arms sales and nuke project after recent tensions - rt.com / 13 June 2019

[Alan chuckles.] So you always make great enemies of the future. Because they've been doing the same with Pakistan too, you see. And they're terrible enemies, India and Pakistan. So, you arm both sides and you make a profit, then you sit back and down the road in the future you say, oh that's terrible what they're doing to each other, you now. As they use the weapons against each other, right. Really something. Ah, the best enemies money can create, indeed. Whereas we've always created the best enemies that money can buy.

Indian security forces prepare for new round of possible unrest over citizenship law - rt.com / 27 Dec 2019

US warns India against buying Russian anti-air systems, Secretary of State Mike Pompeo to seek stronger strategic ties with India - reuters.com / 21 June 2019

And just to end on a cheery note, because it's good to make you cheery. Because you don't want people that are a bit better than yourself, with better genes and all that, getting cold this winter. Heaven forbid. It's terrible, you know, in Britain for instance, getting cold in the wintertime.

Queen faces a costly £86 million repair bill for Prince Charles's London home Clarence House as it gets set for a New Year makeover - dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

Well, I'm glad they're doing that for poor Prince Charlie. 'Eh? Poor soul. The poor soul. It is 6 million pounds repair bill. And that's just *one* of his homes, 'eh. I don't even bother looking at the PR because they have public relations professional teams that are permanent who work for royalties now turning out all the stories about them to make sure we all think about them and try to personalize them into being real people and all that. I looked at other articles too, but the money is being spent on them over this winter. And I went... shake your head, folks.

And also...

Quite something.

So that's about it for tonight. Now, I had to rush through that lot, I hope I haven't gone way too overboard with it all. But that's some of the more important things I wanted to put out, some of the articles to show you. I use Australia too as an example of the conology that's used upon us all, the global agendas, the agendas for the 21st century and 2030 and so on.

Really, it's all to do with depopulation. Step-by-step. Two or three weeks ago I read the articles from the United Nations and the big organizations admitting for the first, IPCC, that's their panel on climate change, well-paid scientists to come up with the same answers. But they said the same thing, that they've got to reduce the population and they definitely, they said they want to get **teeth** now, to reduce the population.

It's enough to get mass abortions on the go. But this, now they're killing off older folks. Now they want to literally step in, they've actually floated the idea, one of the guys a few years ago, they bring in the same professor every so often to push the envelope and he said then, he said, IT'S TIME MAYBE WE SHOULD THINK OF RATHER THAN LET PEOPLE RETIRE AT 65, ACTUALLY THINK ABOUT JUST LETTING THEM DIE OFF OR KILLING THEM. I hope you understand what I'm talking about. This isn't just speculation and some zany little ole, little bizarro talk show thing on the TV. This is mainstream stuff from universities and getting promoted and getting aired on national television in places like Australia. And Britain, we've had it there too.

It won't stop, you see. And it's always presented under, *we want to help you, we want to help, do you really want to live for another five years? I mean, you might have a twinge of pain here, but we can kill you right now and it's a lot cheaper. We could use your pension then; you wouldn't be alive to spend it.* You've got to start thinking, folks, and get off, they're here to help you.

The one thing that Ronald Reagan said that was absolutely true, absolutely true, and you seldom hear a politician saying anything that's true. But he said, made a statement, he says, the worst thing that Americans would hear, and what they most *feared* to hear, is to have a knock on the door and people saying to them, *we're from the government and we're here to help you.* That's it, right there. Very simple.

I guess maybe we'll get little calls now, hey, and they'll say, *wait, you know, did you say, or you were thinking about...?* I was thinking that, yes, I was, yep, is that a crime? *Well no, no, but we're concerned that your thinking, you know, is...* M-hm. Yeah, okay, there ya go.

We're still alive and kicking at the moment. As I say, I came out way back, years and years ago, not to be a cheerleader for the people. The people, the mass of the public will always go along the same road, take the path of least resistance and they'll adapting to most things, you see. But I came out to let people who really craved knowledge, to give them seeds of the knowledge where they could look up themselves and find and study and read, to satisfy them. Because some of them, because I know, I'm that way myself just how... you *have to* know, you *have to* know. It's a strange thing in a domesticated society, it's a strange thing to have this desire to *really know* what's running the system and what it's about.

And the whole system today is conology, keeping you quiet and pacified, stacked with entertainment, and stuffed with it, and just play and play until you're retired. And then go into senility. Well actually, they don't want you to go that far, as I say, before that they want you to take the euthanasia pill. Much, much easier, isn't it.

Life has to be exalted again and put on a pedestal, back up on the pedestal that Aldous Huxley's brother Julian Huxley said. He says, WE MUST KNOCK THEM OFF, MANKIND OFF ITS PEDESTAL AND PUT HIM DOWN IN ORDER TO, SO THEY CAN DO WITH HUMANITY THAT WHICH THEY WANTED TO DO. That's happened, you see. At one time when man was still up there and we thought there was something special in human life, was there was something sacred about human life. Government couldn't just ride over the public like this, they couldn't do it. Under the pretense at least of democracies, they couldn't do it. That's all gone now, and they're gone and they're on a roll now, folks.

Anyway, I hope you're doing okay, all of you. Thanks, for all the people who've emailed me. I like to get in touch with them all and find out what's happening. It's important, because we're all people and we're all connected. We are connected on the same journey here. It's good to catch up and hear about their little trials and tribulations that we all go through. We've all got them. We're all human. And that's what also binds us all together I think is the fact that we are human. And hopefully we care about each other.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN approves Russia-backed 'cybercrime' treaty that America and Western powers say will censor the internet
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Dec 2019

Colleges are turning students' phones into surveillance machines, tracking the locations of hundreds of thousands
washingtonpost.com / 24 Dec 2019

Australian Bushfires: A Smart City Conspiracy?
tottnews.com / 23 Dec 2019

Agenda 21 is conspiracy theory. But don't dismiss Malcolm Roberts as a harmless kook
theguardian.com / 13 SEpt 2016

Tens of thousands of Aussies engaging in 'Agenda 21' conspiracy on social media
news.com.au / 22 Dec 2019

Agenda 21 - United Nations Conference on Environment and Development - Rio de Janerio, Brazil, 3 to 14 June 1992
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Transforming our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development - PDF
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Agenda 21

en.wikipedia.org

Agenda 21 in One Easy Lesson

americanpolicy.org

Your Hometown and the United Nations' Agenda 21

thenewamerican.com / 10 Feb 2011

ICLEI

en.wikipedia.org

ICLEI Oceania

icleioceania.org

ICLEI Oceania Members

icleioceania.org

Australian Water Sold for \$490MILLION to Foreign Company During Drought

australiannews-today.com / 12 Dec 2019

Dozens of firebugs blamed for destructive Queensland fires

brisbanetimes.com.au / 20 Dec 2019

Extreme heat in 1896: Panic stricken people fled the outback on special trains as hundreds die.

joannenova.com.au

Everything NSW fire services could have bought if their budget wasn't cut

crikey.com.au / 11 Nov 2019

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to 'Animal Farm'

orwell.ru

Britain signs extradition order to send Julian Assange to US

rt.com / 13 June 2019

Former chaplain to the Queen quits church and converts to Catholicism as he attacks CofE's transgender stance and failure to defend Christian values

dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

Christian persecution 'at near genocide levels'

bbc.com / 3 May 2019

MALCOLM: Christians remain persecuted around the world

torontosun.com / 22 Dec 2019

India refuses to compromise on 'national interests' for US trade benefits

rt.com / 2 June 2019

Indian security forces prepare for new round of possible unrest over citizenship law

rt.com / 27 Dec 2019

Pompeo woos India with 'secure' 5G, arms sales and nuke project after recent tensions

rt.com / 13 June 2019

US warns India against buying Russian anti-air systems, Secretary of State Mike Pompeo to seek stronger strategic ties with India

reuters.com / 21 June 2019

Queen faces a costly £86 million repair bill for Prince Charles's London home Clarence House as it gets set for a New Year makeover

dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 3, 2010 (#506)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2010:

The Lions Get Main Share Under Socialist Equality Health-Care:

"Government-Run Health-Care's About Every Dollar and Cent,
It Costs to Run the System, Where the Money Went,
Millions Spent Advertising How Great the Care we're Given,
Truth is While on the Waiting List, You'll Wing on to Heaven,
Our Political Elite However, is Not the Type which Waits,
He'll Fly Down Immediately for Treatment in the States,
Where Examinations are Thorough, Tests of Every Kind,
You won't be Released Until they Fix Everything they Find,
In the Meantime, We'll just Suffer, What Else can Commoners Do?
In Canada, the Best of Health-Care is Reserved for Special Few"

© Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 3, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 3rd 2010. For the newcomers to the show, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Scroll down the front page, bookmark all the other sites I have listed there for future use. You'll need them once in a while when the big sites go down. These are the official sites: [listed above]. I always say this is the tin can moment. I should actually get a tin can and put a couple of cents in it and rattle it here to remind you that you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't get paid by anybody else to promote

anything. That's how most shows get their cash. They bring on guests and so on who, really, are there to sell you something at the end of the show. So it's up to you to keep me going. This way too, I'm unfettered in a sense; I can say a lot more about different topics that could be kind of iffy at times. So if you could keep me going that's great. You can find out how to do so by going into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or donating to me. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, they play them on CD players, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

Synchronicities are something that's interested me my whole life. I used to wonder if things just popped up across the world with the same topics at the same time. By chance? Or does the media get bored with the same old stories and they all get together and put things out there? Sometimes that will happen and sometimes it isn't just boredom; sometimes it's collusion when big agendas are being pushed like global warming and what's supposed to be done about it. That kind of thing happens but once in a while you find out that synchronicities certainly do occur even in your own personal life. Things will pop up. If you are thinking about a particular subject, you might just get an email that day that mentions that particular topic. It might be the first time in a whole year you've heard anybody else mention it, that kind of stuff. You'll find these things in media, these kinds of 'trends' they call them, and I was thinking of the medical system. The medical system brought me on to other things. I'll be back with more after this break on this topic.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the synchronicities that pop up once in a while. Before I get on to the topics, it reminds me of an old, it was a very elderly guy in Mexico, one of the oldest people supposedly to be known in existence, who killed himself a few years back. He committed suicide. He did leave a note and it was in the papers at the time. He said basically he was just bored. He was bored at watching life go around and around with the same things happening all the time. With politicians and how they pander to the public to get in, do all these odd things which they never talked about when they were running for elections and how they always talked about how GREAT they were at serving the public. And it's all lies basically. All he had to look forward to was more of the same old nonsense basically. That was it. In other words, nothing much changed in this guy's life. The lies were the same and the routines were the same.

That's what we get in ORGANIZED SYSTEMS that we live in. We call them CIVILIZATION. We get organizations where people join them, whether it's the military, the police, or even governments, or a political party. These are all institutions where technically *you lose your identity*. You BELONG to the party. You give up the self when you go in. Then you are indoctrinated into THAT particular system and you will stand up to DEFEND that system, against all odds. It doesn't matter if it's police, military or politics. That's basically the nature of organizations.

There's been so much going on about health care. This is the synchronicity. It pops up in Canada at the same time as they are talking about bringing in a system in the US, for the people. It all sounds wonderful. It all sounds wonderful, what they promise to give you but you never get that. You never GET what's promised because when politics runs a system it comes down to economics. Remember, political parties have agendas. You can't couple population reduction as part of an agenda with helping the people to be well and fit; it doesn't equate. There is something missing here. It doesn't work out quite right. On the other hand I quite understand the GREED... the MASSIVE, INCREDIBLE greed within medical systems, even the ones that work for the Canadian government and the pharma companies. Their INCREDIBLE greed is... They know that people will sell their homes, they'll mortgage their grandparent's homes, everybody will chip in to save little Tommy that's dying of this or that and they will try and save him.

People do the same thing with their pets in cities. One of the most lucrative businesses to be in today is small

veterinary practice that's for small animals in major cities. People will literally spend everything they have to save the dog or the cat and that's quite natural too. So wherever there's this bonding here, and a form of blackmail, IT'S GOING TO BE USED BY UNSCRUPULOUS PEOPLE. Professions, really, really, these kind of professions, they ARE unscrupulous. When greed becomes the prime motive, then all humanity goes out the window... and all decency goes out the window... and the wealthiest survive.

While they are talking about bringing in a system in the US, and I've seen the study done by the RAND Corporation on behalf of the US government. RAND was asked to do an investigation into ways of cutting costs to bring in a system. What RAND did basically was look at the British system that's been through YEARS of this setting the system up, having it run efficiently, and then start cutting the branches from it as it went along, until it's running on bare bones at times. They basically said here is what we can do to cut out all the extra costs. Now, people in the US right now are not refused treatment. That's a misconception by a lot of people in other countries. The taxpayer will pick up the tab but they will get treatments that they could never get if they were in a medical, Medicare system like Canada. You get the bare bones minimum.

There is a policy in Canada and Britain for instance, to just keep prescribing pills to patients, for the rest of their lives, even though it might be shortening their lives, if need be, because IT CUTS COSTS. PATIENTS pay for the pills, and a surgical operation that might solve their problem all together costs money. That's how they get around this kind of stuff. It's all cutting costs. You wouldn't be in the hospital getting good treatment once that system comes in if you are at the bottom of the totem pole amongst the rest of the general population; you don't get that kind of treatment.

I've experienced this in Canada myself. Where I am in Canada you cannot get a doctor up here at all. It's called a city, just north of me here, but you can't get on a waiting list for a doctor. You can be on it for 10-15 years and still not get on the waiting list. They have walk-in clinics where you get this 4-inch-high number and you sit like a cow basically, until they call your number. It might take 4 hours or something, 5 hours, sometimes 6 just to see a doctor and even then they don't want you to sit down. I'm not kidding. They are standing with a prescription in their hand when you walk in the door and they want to just give you something to get you out the door again, as fast as can be. 'The flying doctors,' that's what they're called, because they have so many patients coming and the government has cut back so heavily they can't even get doctors to stay up in that city. That's the great health system. Because of that people who can afford it, the few who can afford it, go to the States right now to get operations done. Or they could be waiting here for years and they will die on the waiting list. THAT'S the reality, folks. That's reality. Here is an article about Canadian politicians who don't wait in the queue.

Canadian Politicians Without a Queue

ThePatientFactor.com / February 3, 2010

When you think about our universal health care system do you ever wonder about the fairness of waiting lists, otherwise known as queues? Our politicians claim queues provide Canadians with equal access (*Alan: We're very EQUAL up here.*) to health care. Do they really?

Remember the recent outcry when hockey players and their families jumped the queue for the H1N1 flu vaccine? I don't understand why that caused such a stir because athletes, like politicians, always receive preferential treatment. Do you honestly think that any of them wait months on a list for an MRI or surgery? (*A: Do you? Do you really believe they wait months like you do?*)

How can you be considered a queue-jumper if you are never really in the queue to begin with? In 2007 former

Prime Minister Jean Chretien discussed his medical symptoms while playing a round of golf with a Cardiologist. He received testing the next day that revealed arterial blockage. Media reported that a cardiologist then requested emergency quadruple heart bypass surgery for the following day. This swift access to testing and surgery helped prevent heart damage from occurring. The Montreal Heart Institute denies that Chretien received any special treatment indicating that all of their patients receive the same standard of care. Oh, really? How many other patients are able to schedule their emergency surgery? On December 11, 2007 Chretien appeared on the CBC television show The Hour with George Stroumboulopoulos.

In the first two minutes of the interview we learn that after receiving the results of his tests Chretien was told that he would need surgery at some point in the future. His response was that he'd like to have it right away and they agreed to perform it the next morning. When asked why he didn't have to wait on a list like everybody else he attributes it to luck. (A: *He was a good liar. I mean, he lied all the time, Old Jean.*) The truth is that luck has very little to do with it.

While on the campaign trail in 2006, the media reported that New Democratic Party (NDP) (A: *That's the party that's a bit further left than Marx. It's called the National Democratic Party in Canada.*) leader Jack Layton received a hernia operation in the 1990's at the Shouldice hospital, a private facility in Toronto. (A: *Very expensive.*) An interesting choice for such a fierce defender of the public health care system. Then again, if labour unions helped found your political party then I suppose you are beholden to them politically not personally.

The truth is that universal health care and its queues do not provide each of us with equal access when it comes to caring for our health. In a 2005 judgment, the Supreme Court of Canada confirmed that "Access to a waiting list is not access to care". (A: *Oh yeah. You can have access to a waiting list but not care, you understand?*) The shameful part is that politicians continue to shape our health policy and promote a public health care system whose shortcomings they will never experience.

And that's a fact. They don't experience it themselves. This came to light because we've got this article here too from the Globe and Mail.

Newfoundland Premier travels to U.S. for heart surgery

By SARAH BOESVELD AND ROY MACGREGOR / February 2, 2010 / Globe and Mail

(A: *Newfoundland is a big province in Canada. This is basically about the Premier, which is like a Governor in the States, for this HUGE province.*)

The heart and soul of Newfoundland politics is in for repair - and it's not in his home province or even in Canada, for that matter.

Newfoundland Premier Danny Williams is scheduled for heart surgery in the United States, a move that throws into question his province's and his nation's health-care system.

A source confirmed to The Globe and Mail late yesterday that Mr. Williams has left St. John's for an undisclosed destination in the U.S. to have heart surgery later in the week.

The 59-year-old Conservative left yesterday morning, spokesperson Elizabeth Matthews said, without disclosing his location. While some of his critics were tight-lipped last night, the online public questioned his exodus - why the care he needed was not available in Canada, or whether he preferred treatment in the U.S. (A: *You understand, this is the reality of universal health care. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the health care systems and how they always claim that it's all equal and fair and so on and just. The reality is always very, very, very different because politics has different agendas and they are always cutting costs in different areas for wars and things like that, or to bail out

banks and their friends. They have nothing left for the people, except on paper perhaps. Here is the Premier, that's like the Governor, of a big province in Canada. He's another one actually. He's not the first to go down to the States for medical treatment. It says...

The 59-year-old Conservative left yesterday morning, spokesperson Elizabeth Matthews said, without disclosing his location. While some of his critics were tight-lipped last night, the online public questioned his exodus - why the care *he needed* was not available in Canada, or whether he *preferred* treatment in the U.S.

The severity of Mr. Williams' condition is not publicly known, however he was reportedly not overly concerned about his health, as he told close friends his greatest regret was the possibility of missing his Tuesday night hockey outings. (A: *Well, I guess it's very severe to have hockey on his mind.*)

The remaining details are expected to be revealed at a news conference today by Deputy Premier Kathy Dunderdale.

At risk is the already tarnished image of the province's health-care system, which has suffered in recent years. (A: *It's been across the board in the whole of Canada.*)

Then too, we find in this other newspaper the same kind of thing. (Remember, I'll put these links up on my site at the end of the night.) This article says...

N.L. premier's U.S. heart surgery sparks health-care debate

By Mike De Souza and Sharon Kirkey, Canwest News Service February 2, 2010

Supporters and critics of Canada's health-care system have found themselves in a new debate sparked by the decision of a provincial premier to seek heart surgery in the United States.

The Newfoundland government said Tuesday that Premier Danny Williams would be absent for a few weeks after his doctors recommended (A: *So his doctors recommended...*) he travel to the U.S. for a heart procedure.

"Think about the absurdity about Canadians spending their income on medical treatment outside the country because it's not provided here at home," said Brett Skinner, president of the Fraser Institute, the Vancouver-based free-market think-tank. (A: *Then it goes on and on and on.*)

The point of all of this is once you are into a system, when you swear into a system - police and military especially and governmental parties - you close ranks. Your first job is to protect the system, the organization that you belong to and you never tell the public the truth, even though the evidence is self-evident where ever you look. As I say, where I am you can't get. You just can't get a GP. You can't do it and what you do get are walk-in clinics where there's going to be 100, 200 folks going through in a day and one doctor there who'll dash between 4 and 5 rooms. They don't want you to sit down because they don't want you to stay. They don't have your records there either so they don't know who you are. You'll see a different one each time. All they want to do is to give you something to keep you happy and get you out the door, literally. That's what you get under this health care. A lot of folk, I'm telling you, a lot of folk must simply die in ignorance never knowing that they've been neglected and that they were not given the best care of treatment. And the waiting lists are incredible. Often people do die before they can get operations and so on done. It's disgusting.

What they'll do when they give you a health care system is make sure that the special, big cities have at least a better health care system because that's under **Agenda 21** as well. They want all the main Super Cities to have at least something to deal with emergencies, especially car emergencies. That's a show by the way, where 10 of them will be on staff and in they rush and do all the stuff that you see on TV because people think of injuries and hospitals and what

might happen to themselves. But for ordinary straight through operations, you just can't get them. The waiting lists last for years sometimes. That's the reality of it... and that's what's coming to the States. And yet, here are the politicians from Canada - not just recently or just this one, it's been happening over the years - going to the States for the better treatment and getting it very quickly, thorough treatment.

So there you are. Can you really have governments and politics running health care systems? Can you really? Their whole job is cutbacks, cutbacks and cutbacks. The cutbacks in Britain are so incredible. I mean literally too and there are reports coming out there where it's so bad now that you've got ambulance guys and paramedics going out there and putting patients on stretchers where there is feces from a previous patient, and blood on them as well. Cutbacks, cutbacks, cutbacks. This article here is from the BBC.

London NHS 'heads towards crisis', says doctors

Bbc.co.uk / 20 January 2010

(A: Now as I said, they make sure that the better, standard - not the best - the better standard they are going to give you is in the big cities but even now they are slashing them. Who are they going to pay, the bankers or the hospitals? Hmm? The war guys or the hospitals?)

London hospitals "could close as healthcare in the capital heads towards a major financial crisis", the British Medical Association (BMA) has said.

As much as £5bn could be cut from NHS London's budget by 2017, it claimed.

The BMA's report, London's NHS On The Brink, predicts that from 2011 there will be a freeze on NHS budgets, with the worst cuts falling in London. *(A: I'll be back with more on this article after this break.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the so-called Universal Health Care systems versus the private ones. As I say, I really don't have much regard for medicine at all to be honest with you. I think it's such a greedy industry because pharma really runs it all now. The price that they charge people who are going to die or whatever for pills that might extend their lives a little bit are phenomenal. You know, certain pills cost maybe \$1,000-\$2,000 *each* – no kidding – that are not given, certainly, on the national health service systems because of the expense.

The GREED in pharma is so incredible. There is nothing wrong with basically the health care system people, per se. It's when government gets involved in it that it goes down the tubes. They can only run according to the budget they are given and governments will always slash back on budgets. In Britain the hospitals were told to increase the number of bed space because – at the time I think it was Blair – said it should be so, just to keep the people happy. They took all the wheels off the trolleys IN the corridors and called them beds now that they were stationary, right. They were not movable, they were beds... and that's how they got around that. Little wangles to keep the bureaucrats happy, to keep the Parliaments happy. You can't do that when you are dealing with people and lives and all the rest of it. You can certainly get fast treatment and no waiting list really, for tubal ligations and vasectomies, things for depopulation, abortions, but when it comes to regular, because again, you've got politics involved then in the medical system. You can't have the two combined. And you always get it with national, government run health care systems.

I'm talking about London here now with the cutbacks. This is just one city. It says...

But an NHS spokesman *(A: This is the one who will lie to the public.)* said: "To give people leading expert care

we also need to centralise some services." (A: *So here is the remedy for the cutbacks.*)

The BMA's report, written by health expert Dr John Lister, criticises some of the proposals that NHS London has made public, including:

- Cutting the number of people going to hospital A&E departments by a target of 60% (A: *So I guess they're just going to turn them away. This is how they're going to solve the problem right.*) and the number going to hospital outpatients by 55%. (A: *That's a great way of solving the problem.*)
- Diverting millions of patients to "unproven polysystems" or clinics that have not yet been built
- Cutting up to £1.1bn from London hospital budgets "forcing wide scale cutbacks and closures"
- A 66% reduction in staffing of "non-acute services", including community services for older people and district nurses
- A 33% cut in the length of GP appointment times

The report surveyed board papers and other published material from primary care trusts (PCTs) in London.

NHS London spokeswoman Anne Rainsberry defends proposed changes. (A: *So she's the spokesperson. As I say, when you join a party, an organization, it's very uniform. You submerge your identity in it and you become a liar. That's just the way of organizations and humans. So she DEFENDS the proposed changes, which is basically slashing everything by over half.*)

An NHS London spokesman said: "To give Londoners a better standard of NHS care we need to provide more of the services people use the most, closer to where people live. (A: *That's **Agenda 21**. Get them all out [of the country and suburbs], get them crammed in the center of the big cities and that will be centralization. That is exactly what they are doing with **Agenda 21**.*)

"To give people leading expert care we also need to centralise some services to create, for example, dedicated stroke and trauma units," he added.

"This will save hundreds of lives every year." (A: *So in other words, what they are telling you here by halving everything, LESS IS BETTER, right, and 'CHOCO RATIONS ARE UP', as George Orwell would have said in 1984.*)

That's what happens when governments run the system. Now, the governments have no problems from putting trillions of pounds into all these banks across the planet, which have just ripped off the general public. No problem, done so swiftly too, isn't it? So swiftly. But you watch the systems for health care crumbling; crumbling and crumbling for years and slashing them and that's it folks. That tells you who is important in this system. Believe you me, the bankers won't have to wait in any queue for treatment either. Ah, pretty disgusting eh? It's pretty disgusting.

Here is an article. It's an oddball one that someone sent me. It's the United States Attorney's Office from Massachusetts. There's a point to this particular article.

SPRINGFIELD ANESTHESIOLOGIST CHARGED WITH FALSIFYING MEDICAL RESEARCH

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

JANUARY 14, 2010 - USDOJ.GOV/USAO/MA - CHRISTINA DiIORIO-STERLING

BOSTON, MA - The former chief of acute pain at Bay State Hospital in Springfield, Massachusetts (A: *This is*

part of a *CHAIN* of hospitals you get in the private sector too, chains of them.) was charged today in federal court with falsifying medical research studies, including studies that were published in medical journals regarding pain management.

United States Attorney Carmen M. Ortiz; Mark Dragonetti, Special Agent in Charge of the Food & Drug Administration - Office of Criminal Investigations; Susan J. Waddell, Special Agent in Charge of Health and Human Services, Office of the Inspector General; and Warren T. Bamford, Special Agent in Charge of the Federal Bureau of Investigation - Boston Field Division, announced today that SCOTT REUBEN was charged in an Information with one count of health care fraud.

The Information alleges that REUBEN solicited and obtained research grants from pharmaceutical companies to perform research studies on pain management, (*A: Big business, BIG, BIG business for people with various cancers, MASSIVE. You have pharma competing to get the business in the chains by even giving little freebies for a few weeks and stuff like that.*) often associated with various surgical procedures, but that he did not actually perform the research studies. (*A: The guy that solicited the research grants, he didn't do the studies himself.*) Instead he **made up** patient data, (*A: He created it out of thin air. Made up the patient data...*) submitted it to medical journals and caused false articles to appear in a number of medical journals.

If convicted on this charge, REUBEN faces up to 10 years imprisonment, to be followed by 3 years of supervised release and a \$250,000 fine.

The case was investigated by the Food & Drug Administration - Office of Criminal Investigations, Health and Human Services, Office of the Inspector General and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

As I say, where he was working was the Bay State Hospital that deals with really chronic care and chronic pain and it's part of a chain. So the guy was really taking the kickbacks and so on from pharma and putting out very good write-ups to medical journals on BEHALF of the particular medications that these pharmas, that approached him, were selling. That's how corrupt the system is. Everything is corrupt. I've got lots and lots more on these particular kinds of cases in the US and elsewhere. They will often give freebies. For instance, they will go to the National Health Service and they might give you 10 weeks of a free pain management pill for so many hundred patients if you will take them on for a 5 year plan. Stuff like that. The really high marketing, very high powered marketing strategies to sell their drugs. They are very expensive drugs. Maybe not the BEST drugs, but they will give the best deal to the health services for the cost, especially when the government is running it, but never the best that's available. THAT'S the reality of it too.

It does make you wonder, as I say. It really does make you wonder about the system in which we live in, doesn't it? This again, is synchronicity. Health care, aging and all the rest of it, it's all over the place right now. This is called...

Inconvenient truth on ageing

Bernard Salt / From: The Australian / February 4, 2010

WAYNE Swan clearly missed a great opportunity earlier this week with the release of the third Intergenerational Report. He referred to the report by the bureaucratic abbreviation 3IGR4, but if the Treasurer really wanted to appear "with it" he should have christened it the iGen 3.0 Report.

The Intergenerational Report is, of course, the government's key reference document canvassing policy options for managing the ageing of Australia's population (*A: Every country is at this right now, by the way.*)-- the problem being that from 2011 onwards (*A: This is the projection for the rest of the world too.*) more baby boomers exit than Generation Ys enter the workforce. (*A: It's to do with money, by the way, not how sick you are.*)

The issue is not just the number of baby boomers looking for an aged pension; **it's the loss of this cohort's**

contribution to the tax base. (A: So in other words, they retire, they are not producing. Remember, the definition at the United Nations of a good global citizen is a good producer AND consumer. When you retire you're a consumer. You're not a good citizen anymore. They would rather have you go through an exit home.)

The favoured solution so far to managing this matter has been to grow the worker base, and in this regard Kevin Rudd was emphatic on the ABC's 7.30 Report last October when he stated he believed in a bigger Australia, and further that he made no apology for that view. (A: Meaning, bringing more people in to it.) The Prime Minister's comments have sparked furious debate about the sustainability and advisability of future growth.

(A: Then it goes down about all the other options that are available and what can they do.) Faced with two alternatives -- strong population growth or productivity gains -- the astute political preference will be for the productivity option.

Strong population growth demands costly investment in hard (and often property) infrastructure. It also ignites impassioned concern from environmental lobbyists. (A: Who don't want so many folk on the planet. Not that we should be listening to them in the first place. They're a bunch of nutters.) On the other hand, who is going to argue with a policy of better education and improved access to technology?

But this raises the question of what is the range of policy options to deal with the ageing of the population. (A: Then they go through what the governments consider on how to manage aging population. Again, it's all to do with finances.)

Here's how we could manage the ageing population.

1. Raise the retirement age. It has already been lifted from 65 to 67. However, by the time many baby boomers actually get to 67, I suspect "retirement age" will have been pushed out to 70. In fact, **with any luck most boomers will drop dead just short of the line.** (A: In other words, you pay all this money IN to it all your life and you'll die before you can get a penny back. That's what GOVERNMENT honestly, really wants. They have other things to do with that cash than dish it out to you every month. That's the reality of the world we live in, for the very naïve out there.)

There are some callers on the line so I'll take John from Connecticut if he is still there. Are you there John?

John: Good evening. I'm going to be a little bit off topic regarding what you are talking about, although I'll heard when you mentioned about knocking us all off before we get to retirement. The chemtrail spraying is probably one of their most favored tactics in that department.

Alan: Yes. It does because the elderly and the young too by the way, are getting bronchial infections that they cannot get rid of. They keep persisting and coming back.

John: That's right. Now, tonight a lady sent me something from ABC News Channel 7. It's actually 2 minutes and 9 seconds long. I could play it but what it's about is the computer brain interfacing technology. Basically, they are using it now for, like they put the head set on somebody, like kids games. It's using your mind only. You are able to alter the stuff that's on the screen. I had heard somebody speak about this before. I'm just wondering what you know about it. I know they will eventually, supposedly use not just headsets externally but implanted chips. The military may already be very advanced in this. I just wondered if you could speak on that and I'll listen off the air.

Alan: Okay. You are absolutely right. DARPA published an article. It's in my archives section from last year I think it was, where DARPA claimed that they had implanted a brain chip in a quadriplegic. Now, DARPA is for the military; it's

got nothing to do with civilians and helping paraplegics. Apparently this young man could then email *by thoughts*, email his friends via computer hookup. But this is nothing new. Sweden was leading the world in this experimentation since the 1970s using prisoners in prison with direct hookups to computers. In Canada you had Mr. Persinger; he's a professor of Laurentian University in neuro-science. He's got an interesting history, this man, because he worked and he had contracts with the Pentagon AND the CIA in the 70s working on various weaponry to do with immobilizing people by firing different pulse waves into the brain of crowds and so on, that could immobilize them. He also worked with the Koren Helmet. The Koren Helmet, it's been here for maybe 25, maybe even 30 years. He could put this on his students and with using electromagnetic pulse and electrical radiation they could stimulate ANY part of the brain, to experience whatever you would normally experience when that part would light up. They can cause it to light up and you will have the experience. It's the reverse order but it works the same way.

Persinger and others worked in high-level teams with other professors on these very projects. THE END RESULT DEFINITELY IS TO IMPLANT CHIPS INTO THE BRAIN, AGAIN, FOR THE PEACEFUL OBEDIENT TYPE SOCIETY OF PRETTY WELL THE NEAR FUTURE. They had the brain so well mapped out; it's rather staggering what they know about it. You have to go into the fields of neuro-linguistics, neuro-science, psycho-linguistics; language is very important. Psycho-linguistics is VERY important in how we understand and it also deals with the parts of the brain that come into interface with each other. But remember, each time you have a thought clusters of brain cells are activated in unison and they give off electromagnetic fields which can be picked up remotely. If you do it in reverse order, you will actually make a person think of something, even visually, that kind of thing. There is more than one language, not just written or vocal. There's also the visual.

It's a fantastic field but they are SO far ahead of it. The chip actually – I'm pretty certain – is ready. If they can implant one to a quadriplegic that can make him communicate to people, they can pretty well do it with anything. Remember too, this will be interfaced with regional or local computers. YOU WILL NOT DESIGN THE PROGRAMS FOR THE COMPUTER, SOMEONE ELSE WILL, which means that technically someone else is now in charge of your brain. I hope everyone understands that and NEVER FORGETS IT. What a power tool. What a power trip that will be if this is ever put across the world on any large scale at all. Because if people think the big boys are going to do this *for* YOU and give you great experiences and leave it at that, you really don't understand your history or you don't understand power and humanity at all. You've got an awful shock. I've actually had young people say to me, WELL, THE BRAIN CHIP WON'T BE BAD; WE CAN GO INTO THE MATRIX SYSTEM AND FIGHT IT FROM WITHIN. The whole point of the matrix movie is, you did not create the program. Everything that you could do is anticipated. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. We'll go to Kevin in Ontario. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: I'm not all there but I'm still here.

Alan: That's good enough.

Kevin: I wanted to call in; it's been in the news all day I'm sure. Every truth radio show has talked about it and that was the passing of the great Eustace Mullins. You know it's sad to see him go and ones like him will be missed but at least we can take comfort in knowing that truth seekers like you and others are still out there at least trying to fight the good fight and trying to get people to wake up to what's going on here.

Alan: Yes. Plus he left a lot of books behind him as well, which will be around for a long time.

Kevin: Absolutely. I'm sure, since you live only about a hour and 15 minutes away from where I'm at, about a week and a half ago you saw all those planes spraying the skies like crazy over here. They were checker boarding the skies here.

Alan: Yes. Oh, I know. I know. Sometimes it's so bad that some of the stuff comes down, when it's very cold, in clumps and lands on the trees.

Kevin: I've seen it and I pointed it out to some people. Some people saw it for what it was and then just become apathetic and say, WHAT DO YOU WANT ME TO DO ABOUT IT. They still believe they were just contrails. It's like, are you? It's pathetic. A lot of people know what's going on but again, the problem I've always been facing around here, especially North Bay, is APATHY. A lot of people know the new world order. They know the push for world government at the hands of the Masons and the hand of the golden elite, their scientists or whatever. But they say, WHAT DO YOU WANT ME TO DO ABOUT IT?

Alan: Well that's it. That's their easiest way out. Again, that's a very interesting out that they give themselves. It's very, very common. You have to go into psychology. It is well explained as to how people give themselves that option and the out so that they don't have to be responsible for doing anything – it's phenomenal – even though it's all around them.

Kevin: I think one of the best solutions to fight this new world order system... I think Max Egan's idea of non-compliance on a mass scale, if it's even possible to be done, is probably one of the best ways to do it. Also, if you can get involved with local groups that are trying to not only to protest and to bring awareness to these political atrocities but also to have a group that can fend for themselves and grow their own food and to have a small community of truthers, like the We Are Change group that are popping up everywhere. We have one here in North Bay, you are invited to join us anytime you like Alan.

Alan: I appreciate that. It's true. This is what people need, they've got to really start to have non-compliance because it's a passive way to do it. It's not aggressive. If you get aggressive, they love that because they turn the force on you, I mean pure force, and then you look bad, the way that the media will spin it with selected photographs and shots. So passive aggression is the only way, on a long-term basis, to eventually get your goal achieved and it's going to be a hard battle, believe you me.

Kevin: Absolutely, yeah. I tell that to people. Violence is NOT the answer to this whole new world order scenario. I heard people saying, LET'S MARCH ON WASHINGTON WITH GUNS BLAZING. I said, YOU IDIOTS; IF YOU GUYS DO THAT, THAT WILL PLAY RIGHT INTO THEIR HANDBOOK.

Alan: They've actually expected that and they've been preparing for that very scenario for 30 years, with multi-SWAT teams interloping; multi-jurisdictional task force in Canada. They're all interwoven, all the different services, and they are prepared for any situation because 30 years ago they knew that TODAY, with all these problems, was coming, because it was scheduled.

Kevin: Ordo ab Chao...

Alan: That's right. Thanks for calling though; that's the music coming in for the end of the show.

For Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Canada's Politicians Travel to US for Surgery-For the Rest of us-BandAids will do](#)

[Canada's Premiers Go to US For Surgery](#)

[Canada's Health-Care Mess](#)

[Healthcare Cutbacks-Less Service is Better Service](#)

[Doctor and Pharma Fraud-Another Case](#)

[Government Financing and the Aged](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#232)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2009:

The Mass is Easy Prey for Men Like Edward Bernays:

"From Standardized Consumer Directed by Stealth,
Guided into 'The Century of The Self,'
Items which Lasted, Now Gone, Oh Dismay,
Thanks to Lehman Bros. and Edward Bernays,
Advisor to Leaders, This Man with Babble,
Had Secret Training in Managing Rabble,
Planned Obsolescence Became the Rule,
New is Better, The Object to Fool,
Unconscious Desires, 'You Deserve It,'
Throw Old Away, No Need to Preserve It,
This Sigmund's Nephew Knew the Game,
Treat People as Fools, All the Same,
Fooled a Nation to War under Red Scare Pretense,
Died Rich in Old Age, No Trace of Repentance"
© Alan Watt Jan. 12, 2009

Monday 12th January 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 12, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 12th of January 2009.

For the newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the website there you can download lots of talks I've given in the past, where I try to tie a lot of things together, to show you the big picture of what really runs the world, where it's going and how most people really are manipulated into working along this agenda which they're entirely oblivious of. Generally, out of good intentions, they work the agenda into being for people they'll never meet, for an agenda, the true agenda they'll never ever understand, even when it hits them; and, they will indeed be in shock. I think it's over 600 talks I've given, which you can download for free.

Also, look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can download written transcripts of these talks and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

For those who don't have my books yet, you can order them from www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can also donate and that keeps me going and I know things are getting tight out there because I've talked to a lot of people from all over and people are becoming worried about the economy and they have a right to be worried about it because it doesn't look so good after all. There's a second bail-out package to come and how many after that I wonder? Until everyone's going to end up in utter slavery to the World Bank, by the looks of it, because government doesn't have money, it takes money from taxpayers to pay all these bail-outs that they're handing out. As I say, there's more to come and inflation will go rampant and so on; and, for those who follow this particular station and others, they'll know all of this, they'll know the scenario, they know the cons that are going on and they know we're in for a rough ride. We have to hang on and come through it because, after all, we didn't plan it; it certainly was planned though and it was helped along and manipulated into existence.

It makes you wonder why they hire all these great economists, why would you hire economists if things like this happen? Why on earth would you do it, if it's supposed to be a form of a science, what kind of science is this? And then we have the bottom economists, always writing for newspapers and they're never right, on anything. It's quite something, the age in which we live.

Over the weekend, I tried to watch a couple of videos, I tried to, because I use satellite, for uploading and downloading, and you never get the speed of course that you pay for and especially since the military-industrial complex owns the satellite, I guess we're sharing it with the military and they get priority, so I kind of watch some of the videos in little bits and bites, as it stops and starts and so on and I get the gist of things mainly and that's about it. I was watching one by Brian Gerrish, who lives in England and who started a little movement up to fight and expose a massive organisation called Common Purpose; and, as I was watching this video, he was going through the fact that this organisation was already so enormous. It had basically got members in the military, at the top in the military, members in top police departments, city councils and it's all through Britain; and, what struck me, was how quickly these things spread, because they're so well-funded and organised. I'm going to go into this, after the following break, because it's very interesting what I was thinking about.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing a video I watched at the weekend, made by Brian Gerrish of England, who is an ex submarine hunter, he was on some kind of frigate that chased the submarines during the Cold War; and, he is now campaigning and talking in groups around the country, to try to get people interested in combating an organisation that has taken off like wildfire and yet it's so secretive as to its intentions, its motives and so on. He goes through the funding this organisation gets and the techniques they use and the techniques, really, are very similar, if not the same as that of Chatham House and Chatham House is the head for the Royal Institute for International Affairs, where they're allowed, sometimes, they're told what they can tell the public, they're also told not to mention to the public who said what and what kind of discussion that takes place within the House. I know in the old books of Chatham House, and I have some of them, they used to print the members who attended and you can often tie in who said what, by where they came from. And, this Common Purpose, as I say, gets money from the C.F.R. and different big organisations already; and, because it seems to have got such leeway to penetrate into even local government and major government, the federal governments, it has to be related, I think, in some way, with intelligence service at the top. And just as the RIIA is also integrated with the intelligence service, in fact, Chatham House was the headquarters, during World War II, for the British and American O.S.S.

When I was watching the video, - apart from all the discoveries this particular man had found about the organisation and its networking and its incredible funding, incredible funding - was that by the time the public ever find out about

anything that's really important that's going to affect your lives, especially things which are outside of democracy, it's always, we've been run over already, it's like a stampede that's coming your way and you're in the desert and you see the sandstorm coming and so on and, by the time you even know what's happening, it's disappearing over the other horizon. That's how most of these things work, they're so incredibly secretive, they're so heavily-financed into existence that they almost can't lose and part of the purpose of Common Purpose, it seems, is to go for the youth in schools, they recruit teachers as well, who then recruit the children and that reminded me right off the bat of the techniques used by the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and, eventually the Lord Milner Group amalgamated with it. They called the youngsters who were being trained at Kindergarten, Milner's Kindergarten.

They're going to create new future leaders in all aspects of society, that seems to be their role; and, as I say, it's outside of any democratic control. In fact, it's penetrated all of the democratic control. And, I'm not surprised, because we're seeing in a New World Order, that's what's coming in, we're living through it; and, Gorbachev and others have discussed this many-many times, this coming transitional century, this is the century of change. It means it's the century to bring in this global society and not just the society where we can continue as we have before being good consumers and producers and so on, but, a controlled society, right down to population control, it's in partnership with the old soviet system, in fact they brought many of the soviet experts on board, to amalgamate the two systems; and, again, Professor Carroll Quigley talked about that and so did Norman Dodd of the Reece Commission.

That's what we're living through today. It's to be a heavily-controlled society, which, of course, must portray itself as something completely different. Whenever anything is sold to the public in politics or in a political fashion, you'll never get truth because power is power, I don't care who is bringing in the power, who wants the power, power is power and they never tell the public their ultimate goals; and, I think that's true in all administrations probably down through the centuries. Francis Bacon said it's best the public never really know the true machinations of government, the true reasons that they do things.

I was also thinking about how on earth did we get here? Studying history gives you an idea and even history is heavily spun. Ancient history can give us a lot, although it's mixed with mythology, because that's how ancient history was written. History used to be written, generally, on command of a king or a potentate and therefore the historian had to be politically correct, as he wrote the history, he always had to glorify the king or his lineage, or whatever, so you never get a true picture of history. Even ancient Pharaohs were known to have lost battles and to have completely lied about the outcomes of the battles and then reversed the reality.

This takes me on to culture really and culture creation and control. We always think that, sometime in the past, and that's what the media often plays on when they give us, especially your mainstream CBC / BBC type plays that they put on. They always give you some sort of glorified past and they love, I don't know why they love just the pre-Victorian age or the Victorian age, the costumery and so on; but, they always pick the wealthy classes and give you the stories and so on and that doesn't tell you any of the truth whatsoever because the majority of the people did not live like that. They give us always a nice past, to look back on, a fake one; at least, for most people it was fake. Why did they do that? Why do they always do that? They're catering to human stress and emotion, because we all want some kind of security and continuity and purpose for living in fact; and, culture generally gives to people, whole tribes and nations, clans, whatever, a reason for being. That is why Darwin himself, when he came out with his Origin of Species, he said that a 'superior' culture, with technology etc, and what they called "civilisation" comes in and occupies a country of inferior type, meaning those who are, he calls them "fixed" societies, those who have not progressed, they're "arrested development" you might say (that's what they often call it too), then those people will lose whatever culture or reason for being that they had and will often disintegrate or perish, through self-abuse. And, we do certainly see this, with some peoples who go into alcoholism, in Africa there's a lot of drugs in some areas too; but, it's a form of wiping oneself off the face of the map, it's self-destructive, because the ideals and principles, which can also be very basic, are being taken from them; and, again, reinforced by the predominating new cultures coming in, they'll often try and wipe out the old culture, which further disintegrates the people, if they can't adapt, as they say in Darwinian terminology.

We are much the same too, even in our own cultures, because, when you read the communist philosophies, or science as they call it, it's now included in the system of the West that brought them together a long time ago, because they knew exactly where they were going a long time ago. That came out in the Reece Commission - with Norman Dodd - that they knew this back in the 1950s. Then people who are older today will have a hard time adapting to the changes that are coming; and, that's why they concentrate primarily on the youth, that's a normal strategy of Sovietisation. The older

ones are called "contaminated", they have false ideas of past etc, false morality, outdated, antiquated and antique, obsolete and you must go for the youth, who will be the new ones who'll come up. In other words: you can brainwash them perfectly, that's what that simply means, brainwashing. Children will believe whatever they're told by the superiors who manage them and every tyrant in history has used the same techniques of going after the youth.

This brings me into something of the techniques that are used, because, again, I watched another, in broken pieces anyway, video (via satellite, starts and stops), by Adam Curtis. Adam Curtis has done documentaries for quite a few years and then he was absorbed by the BBC; but, during his sort of free-lancing time, he churned out documentaries, using archived footage, which the BBC and other countries had, to do with the 20th century primarily; and, the wars and how, even after World War II, at the Nuremburg Trials. The Nuremberg Trials were opened off by, I think, a six-hour movie, which had been put together by Hollywood, splicing bits of the Nazi propaganda together, all spliced, to ensure that those people on trial were portrayed in the worst light possible. Even that was set off with the fiction involved, I mean it was not all fiction but when you take anything out of context, you can certainly make a different story, once you patch it all together. And we're into the field here of mind control and psychiatry, because this was used to project onto the masses, who must believe the official story. I'll be back with more, after this message.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing techniques really, techniques of managing the masses and giving them perceptions, the authorised perceptions; and, I mentioned this man called Adam Curtis who studied at Oxford University, who was into the various sciences, behavioural sciences and so on, so he understood, obviously, these techniques and, perhaps, that's why he made different documentaries on them, using archived information which wasn't shown to the public before, but there it was, they had it at places like the BBC.

In the Nuremburg Trials, they were set to try and prove to the public this was a just war, a just war and they tried, and I'll leave the links at the end of the show. They tried to get Göring to admit he was guilty; and, of course, Göring had psychopathic qualities, he didn't see right and wrong the same way as anyone else, he saw whatever was functional for the period. However, the whole idea was to try and get him to admit that, through coercion and lies and deceit, they basically usurped government for their own ends, by using a totalitarian form of government over the people and Göring didn't deny that, he just didn't see anything wrong with it. He said it was the only thing that would work at that time; and, of course, remember the whole drive for a long-long time, pre-World War II, was to create the system of democracy.

This takes me into the second series, another series that Adam Curtis did, on this very topic of democracy but it's called Century of the Self; and, it's fascinating really, remember too, that with all exposés, there's a lot omitted. For instance, he never goes into the fact that, down through the last 100 years, there have been big organisations like the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the C.F.R. and a host of other and you've got the Trilaterals and many-many other organisations, all working together, to bring in their particular global system; and, they still use the term 'democracy' but it's so secretive and so all-infiltrating, through all systems of government, that it's just too big for the average person to manage, even in their head, so huge, because they're heavily funded, have hundred of departments working on special projects and so on.

It's still worth watching Adam Curtis's series of videos here, going through the techniques that they used. Now, they used, at the end of World War I, Edward Bernays, everyone's heard his name. He was the nephew of Freud and, supposedly, we're told, he used Freud's techniques of understanding this vast sea of the *unconscious* that's in everyone, the vast sea of emotions and thoughts and symbols and so on, to use that on the people, to create a form of democracy and he was hired by President Wilson, when he was only about 24 apparently, so we're told, but I think there is lot more to this man myself. But, to go over to set up the League of Nations and went over to France and they had this amazing big parades and all the rest of it, really promoting the birth of a New Order, World Order, even back then, and to bring in democracy.

Edward Bernays, the nephew of Freud, was heavily-involved in the setting up of the techniques that would be used for propaganda purposes; and, he was open about the term initially, called propaganda, he wrote a book called Propaganda, it's worth reading, on how to manipulate the masses. Bernays went on to have an amazing career and he ended up being a very-very old man, they live to a long age these guys who have no particular scruples. While he was doing all this kind of stuff, the daughter of Freud had basically taken over the budding Institute Of Psychiatry, in fact, she was the head

person for the world's institute or institutes of psychiatry and her word was law. Whatever she said became law, basically, in psychiatry and their whole opinion, in psychiatry, at the end of World War I, between the two wars, was that the general person within the population, the average person, couldn't be trusted to, literally, make rational decisions on anything. They saw the people as a big mob, basically, the vast mob who simply reacted on whimsical emotions that all came out of this great *Unconscious* that Freud called it; and, this stuff was taken seriously by governments, who are always wary of people they rule over.

Edward Bernays went on to have a career helping politicians make policies etc. How to market ideas to the public, using Freud's techniques but I think it's beyond Freud, to be honest, I think this man was trained in a much greater depth of understanding because, as I say, he appears at 24, knowing all this stuff and, supposedly, in his own words, he just read a book by his uncle, I don't believe that at all. I think he was specially trained for his role.

Psychiatry became a very powerful tool in helping governments manage its peoples and get policies across. He also went into marketing, at the same time, working for big private clients and big banks like Lehman Brothers; and, I'll be back with more of this story after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing some videos made by Adam Curtis on The Century of Self, as they call it, where he talks about Edward Bernays, this incredible man who was the supposed genius behind mass marketing and then individual, actually categorising different types of people, according to what you could basically sell them, by understanding their psychology. He also was an advisor to Presidents and yet he was also working at the same time with big banking institutions and Lehman Brothers were developing big chains of clothing and appliance outlets, across the country. They brought him in, to try and find ways to convince the public to stop buying things because they would last long and they were good quality etc but to make them want things by using these inhibited or suppressed emotions, so these would fulfil maybe a temporary 'fill' for these suppressed emotions. Again, Edward Bernays, we're told, had this great ability to understand the problem right away and make it work, to find ways around it.

He also, at one point, had a client who ran the whole of Guatemala, at one point, and it was a big / massive company, a fruit company, mainly bananas, and everybody worked on banana plantations and his client in the US was upset because a new President had been elected who was not communist by the way, he was socialist in the extent that he wanted to share the wealth of the people, and, so, the company, based in the States, asked him to 'fix it' in some way or another. So, Bernays went into action, he went to see Eisenhower and, between them, they conspired to convince the public that this man, this President that was elected was a communist, which they knew that he wasn't. They even set up a movie company to churn out news, fake newsreels on this man, to show you that he was red menace living next door. And, the US taxpayers funded a war with Guatemala; and, they went in there and bombed the bejesus out of Guatemala and then, at the end of it, the US put in their own puppet regime, the company paid Mr. Bernays very well, for restoring their big massive fruit plantations; and so on; and the US taxpayer funded the war.

We're not dealing here with just little conmen, we're dealing with people who have the psychopathic abilities, who are up at the top, but they also have some kind of knowledge of the sciences of real psychology, motivational behaviour and so on. At that time, in that period, people were used to, as I say, buying things to last for a long time and he worked on the way to get people to buy the cheaper shoddy goods and get used to the idea that something that was older was somehow no use. Something that was new was always better, and he was very-very efficient at doing that too. So, he was the father, really of marketing, he was the guru of marketing; and, his techniques were swallowed up by all the marketing companies that blossomed throughout not only the States, but all through Europe as well and they're still used today to run our mind. There isn't a single project put out by any government that doesn't have to go through marketing companies, so that they can sell the idea to the public. Now, remember, the idea is never to tell you the truth, but to sell you the idea, because we fall for ideas, we like to hear things that elevate us into some great wonderful future or whatever. We like the terms they use and they're deliberately picked and chosen for us; and, they truly do have society down to a very fine art, because, from Bernays too, they came out with focus groups, where they would bring people in to test products, a bunch of observers would stand behind two-way mirrors and watch and record the reactions of people to different products.

They targeted, initially, women, with fashion, in fact they brought in the mini skirt; this is long before the '60s, because

they tried it in the '20s too. They got women to smoke, to make it seem that this was a power symbol, having a cigarette was a power symbol; and, so they hired top people, at a particular show in New York, I think it was, to suddenly start smoking and made it very daring to do and that was picked up immediately by women who saw this and they started smoking. They did the same thing with getting women to drink different kinds of alcohol.

To Bernays, the average person was completely malleable - if you simply observe an individual for long enough, you can find his weak spots, or her weak spots, and you can exploit it - and that's the whole process of this, is exploitation, all marketing is exploitation. They're trying to sell you something or make you do something, or even change your lifestyle from government wanting you to behave in a different way; this is all done through specific marketing.

Then in the 1960s, there was a sudden change, they say, and, again, it's in this series (that I'm going to put the links up for at the end of the show), where the youth was so sick of the mass marketing culture and this caused a problem for those at the top, the big salesmen, the economists: how do we get this group to buy products? How do we turn them into, from hippies to people who will actually buy products? Therefore, they studied them, like any group, you study them and, eventually, they realised that there was a change going on, the people wanted more individuality, to be recognised really as individuals. At the same time, entrepreneurs came out, using the same psychological marketing techniques, Delphi techniques and so on, and started teaching groups in motivational behaviour therapy; all psychology and psychiatry combined and that took off like a rocket, with people who were technically unhappy with their lifestyles, unhappy with life in general and they wanted to change themselves. So, once again, change is good, as they say.

The C.I.A., of course, was involved heavily in the studies to do with any kind of behaviour modification, which comes under mind control. In the videos (as I say the links I'll put up) you'll see that there was the Esalen Institute, one of the first biggies that tried to alter different people's behaviour, they tried to alter black people's behaviour in the States, by some forms of encounter groups and they weren't too successful. So they tried it on a convent in Los Angeles and, within, a few weeks, they had literally (and this they'll tell you on the video), by altering their inhibitions and their common sense on anything, the convent stopped, it just closed its doors after about six weeks, because the nuns had all abandoned everything, they'd been told that everything they had was suppressed emotion, let it go; and, they all became lesbians.

This is the power of this motivational-type behaviour modification, that people generally pay to get done to them; and, those who remember that time, remember the Rolfing and all the other techniques that they used; and, in the video, you'll see people writhing about, you'll see them on the floor, you'll see them kicking their heels on the floor, putting their legs up and down, as they're sitting on chairs in rapid motions. These are the same techniques you'll see in what they call the Toronto Blessing, where these con men Christians pretend that the Holy Ghost is coming into people but you'll see the exact same movements and the writhing and screams and so on that's used in these motivational behaviour therapy lessons. I'm tying the same technique together, even through certain religions and TV evangelists that do this kind of stuff. I could go into the whole techniques of why it works and how it works but we don't have time on tonight's show.

As I say, that was the promotion of the *self* at that time, trying to create the self and that's when everything started to come out in the '70s and '80s as your personal, whatever it was they was selling, it was a personal item. If you were buying something electronic, it was your personal radio or it was, even your personal photocopier. Now, it's personal computer, that's where all that came from, because the big marketers, with their experts, were studying segments, vast segments of society; and that's why they want data on every single person, so they can market right to you and make you buy something you hadn't thought of. And, governments - again - are completely interwoven now, with these same behaviour modification specialists called marketers. Marketers work for governments, they work in campaigns, for elections, they work and they study all opposition by the way, through their polls and find ways to overcome that. It's quite fascinating how they do it; but, what it shows you is that so many people, so many people, in today's society are malleable.

Now, let's go back to the initial concept of this: at the end of World War I; now, let's remember World War I was not created by just ordinary people; it was the heads of governments who declared war on each other. The heads of governments were interwoven at that time with empire-building; and, you had three main people competing for empire although Britain had the largest, you also had France and Germany, prior to World War I, trying to build up empires, which also meant it was a lucrative business, for materials and resources, for big corporation owners who became

fabulously rich, through the wars. However, at the end of World War I, here's the mind-bender: because, as I say, all the psychiatrists and the Freudian psychiatrists came out blamed the ordinary people for the wars; and that fixation, that it was all the fault of the common man and woman, has stayed with psychiatry ever since. Charles Galton Darwin and others came out and said that psychiatry and psychiatrists should be on the board of every government, to ensure that the politicians were all perfectly sane. Now, what makes the psychiatrists think they're any better or more reasonable, or rational for that matter? This philosophy held true for a long-long time but, as I said, mainly the psychiatrists, what you've got is the next best thing, you have the Bernays types, the marketer types, working with government, to get them into government, to get parties in and to manage the people throughout, through perception alteration or distortion. Not to give truth to the public, but to distort your perceptions on things on events.

The marketers, in another series done by Adam Curtis too, he shows you these guys working with big politicians: Margaret Thatcher, Bill Clinton and others; and, you'll even hear it said that they had no intention, really, of fulfilling any promises, they just wanted the public to believe that they were changing and going off in a different direction. You'll hear it said, by those involved.

Life is a stage isn't it? The world's a stage and these guys are always playing to the public, but it's never for the public's benefit; but they're still under the same impression, the general public cannot be trusted. If you wonder why, we're going into this century, with massive observation on every individual, with incredible data-keeping on everything that the individual does. With cameras everywhere, IDs being shown / ID cards being shown across Europe and the States and different places; and, we know it's not the end of it; the Chip is still to come. It's all from this initial idea of those who ruled, in the early 20th Century, that the people were unstable, irrational and could not be counted on to make rational decisions. As I say, they were told by people like Freud that the average person would just act out unconscious desires and never know why.

This tied in, of course, because psychiatry, from its very inception, was completely tied in with eugenics, utterly; and, in fact, there's other videos out there to do with the psychiatrists in Germany, Nazi Germany and how almost every psychiatrist in Germany became a Nazi party member, because the philosophies that Adolf Hitler was pushing were so pretty well identical with their own. The idea being, coupled with Darwinism and Freudism that, in survival of the fittest, that there were inferior types in society and it also bolstered the ruling elite of the day, because they believed themselves we must be the most evolved species at the top because we are at the top. And, because we have this power and because we have amassed vast fortunes and held on to it through generations, we're obviously the elite, while those below are almost a separate species. That's when it all started, psychiatry gave credence to this, they backed it up; and, there was a fight on for psychiatrists to get placed on the boards of all governments of the world. The League of Nations advocated it, on various occasions; the United Nations has advocated it at certain times. If you wonder why you see this massive campaign for mental health, where they want everyone to be monitored, from birth onwards, throughout life but they're starting with the children, not to spook the adults. It's all to do with this one same single agenda, that those at the top came to the conclusions a long time ago, that you cannot make a rational decision, you are a potential criminal, you've the potential to be a criminal, you've the potential to be maladjusted; they will tell you what adjusted means. It's to bring in this Sovietised system that was experimented on in the Soviet Union, and it's been perfected in the West, that's where it's all coming from.

As I say, Adam Curtis does one fatal thing and he omits through all of this: how come the agenda towards the world governmental system has gone on unimpeded, regardless of what party was ever voted in, in any country? He doesn't go into the mandates of the bureaucrats and their polices. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing just a little bit about the marketing techniques that have been used for a 100 years to alter and shape culture. I said, a long time ago, that you have to find who you are, the hardest thing is to find who you are in this day and age, because we tend to be composites of all our indoctrinations; a lot of which we're completely oblivious that we've even had, because culture is controlled and created and updated. Not by chance and not just for profit; profit is a big thing but it's also done because there is a parallel government that wants to control everyone and they're bringing us through part of the transition phase and they have a whole bunch of transition phases, as they phase out the old man through Transhumanism and bring out the new. They must sell that idea, which they're doing very well to be people; there's a lot of people email me thinking that they deserve to be part

Cyborg or have longevity and I always refer back to Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley, who mentioned that there are a lot of people who think they will deserve it but they're not even in the running.

Getting back to Bernays: it's astonishing, here's the nephew of Freud, whose daughter Anna, ends up being the head for many years, most of her life, of the World Psychiatric Federation. Even the patients she treated (you'll hear this on the video) personally, generally committed suicide, so it shows you the great job on them; but, it didn't matter, because the propaganda of making her famous because you make 'stars' including 'stars' in psychiatry and 'stars' in politics and 'stars' anywhere else, they are made by the same industry, the marketing industry. Then you go down through these particular videos and you'll also see, I think, it's the great-grandson of Freud, who's married to the daughter of Rupert Murdoch and his big conglomerate chain and how they changed the media, using this younger Freud, using his ideas, he owned a massive marketing company and how they blended in news with advertising in the actual stories themselves; you don't realise that. He also came up with the idea of putting brand name products in the big-big movies etc and having famous stars mentioning these products at least twice in every interview.

Everything is a show and it's also marketing and selling, everything. There's nothing real on the big screen or the TV screen, it's all strategy so that you will perceive things in a certain way; and, they also understand what we go through, our milestones, as a young man or a woman, from childhood and they segregate it all up and market right to you, even bypassing the parents. How to bypass parents and make the child get what they want, without the parents even being aware that they've given in to the child's demands; incredible psychology is at play. By using these techniques, they hope to control a world society; but, as we go through the initial changes, into the world system we have to go through the totalitarian system and get used to that as well, because that's all part of the training. Every camera on the road is meant to create fear within you, there's always another reason for what you see around you.

That's it for tonight, I can hear the music coming in; and, it's a very short hour because there's so much to say about this, I'll probably say more tomorrow. So, from Hamish and myself, it's goodnight and may your god - or your gods - go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Topics from the show covered in following video links:

[VIDEO: "Common Purpose N.W.O Fifth Column Brian Gerrish".](#)

VIDEO: "The Living Dead" 1995 by Adam Curtis (video.google.com).

[Episode 1 - On the Desperate Edge of Now](#)

[Episode 2 - You Have Used Me as a Fish Long Enough](#)

[Episode 3 - The Attic](#)

[VIDEO: "The Century Of The Self" by Adam Curtis. Part 1 - 4](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

<u>BOOKS</u> "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	& "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
<u>CDs</u>	&

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 4, 2012 (#993)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2012:

The Masses' World is the Elites' Toy Box:

"High-Level Global Corruption in Your Face,
Can't Keep Track at This Fast Pace,
Big Banks Doing Some Fancy Prancin',
Shifting Assets Before Collapsin',
Yet No Laws Prohibit Their Slick Moves,
No-One is Imprisoned Which Just Proves
Some People are More Equal than Others
And Can Count On Their Brothers
To Cover Their Tracks to Continue On
In Respectable Positions Though Money's Gone,
Life is Now Cheap and Things are Worse
As the Nihilistic Generation Goes for the Purse"
© Alan Watt Jan. 4, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 4, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on January the 4th 2012. Newcomers, always make use of the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download where hopefully, if you can persevere, you'll understand the big system that really runs the world, why things are the way they

are, and why they're going the way they're going. Because you'll find, as I say, there's a big, super... I wouldn't even call it government. It's beyond government. It's an intermeshing of big corporations, big foundations, big international bankers who planned the system an awful long time ago, and academia of course is a big part of it too because they always churn out the next generation of children who are going to really believe in the latest indoctrination and push the latest fad in philosophy or politics and so on. So you'll find how it all works together if you help yourself to those audios. Massive organizations, very, very powerful, run the world, outside of your vote, way outside of your vote. In fact, they put your candidates in for you to pick. While you're there too, **remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are really awfully welcome.**

What I try to do on this broadcast is chronicle the events, give you the history of the powerful institutions and organizations that met, over 100 years ago, to plan the world. The type of world that they wanted to bring in would be an authoritarian type society, post-democratic of course, although they would use democracy to con the public for a long time, but really it's anything but democratic, and how they would create massive welfare states, for a while, just for a while, to get people dependent on a particular type of system and then of course they would have rule, the government would have rule over many, many people, the minds of people, and even politics itself, which has been awfully successful too in every country. They also wanted to destroy the cultures of all the countries, to annihilate them along the Marxist lines and to help eventually to bring in a world government and the old nations would fade away. That's what's happening supposedly in the European Union and eventually to do with the American amalgam as well, the NAFTA organization.

So we're going through all of this. We're watching the turmoil, which was expected too mind you, to do with finances, etc, as we go through this big upheaval into globalism and into global governance, as they like to call it. Because as I say, it's not really a single government, it's an amalgam of a whole bunch of different organizations, all on board with each other, all with the same philosophies and all taking their orders from a higher superior, obviously. And that's what we're going through right now. We are the generation that they call the 'cannon fodder' to go through all of this. And we have to suffer with inflation, with austerity, as they redistribute the wealth of the world. In other words, your tax money across the planet to their corporations; really that's what they mean by redistribution of wealth. And all the Marxist groups are on board with all of this too; they've fallen for it all. And of course, they're all led, too, by their own particular agents who work for the same organizations. Every group has got its leader supplied to them. I've said that many, many years ago. You don't have to go creating a group because you'll find there's already one, or more, already made up for you, perfect. Why bother starting your own group when they've done it all for you in the first place? And that's why you never get any further forward. You end up back with the voting stuff and that's been a con game since its inception because one person, for instance, in one party isn't going to change this... unless they were doing something awfully, awfully drastic. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're back Cutting Through The Matrix and as I say, I try to make sense by going through history to find the big organizations that got together, and some of them amalgamated in the late 1800s and early 1900s to form big famous institutions which advise all governments. They not only advise them, they actually put their own people in as the heads of them. Carroll Quigley admitted that too; he was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations for a while and the Royal Institute of International Affairs as well; it's the same organization. And he said that, **THERE HASN'T BEEN A PRESIDENT OR PRIME MINISTER THAT HAS BEEN PUT IN IN THE LAST 60 YEARS, and that was in the 1960s that he mentioned that, THAT WASN'T ONE OF THIS ORGANIZATION'S PEOPLE.** So you've been run by them for an awful long time across the world now, it turns out; they have them in every country, the same organization. And they work with the big

international bankers.

They do believe in getting countries into debt as a way of owning and controlling countries. And they also believe, as I say, in creating massive welfare systems; and the bankers love that because they live on interest. But it's also to get people to give up their rights basically and become wards of the state to an extent, perpetual children. And now you have generations of them that expect to be taken care of just because they're born into that family. Of course they can also be used for rioting when you cut back on their cash; so they're good to have on standby, and every country has them. This is intentional. This is all intentional, folks. And you take away their ability to even take care of themselves. They don't know how to anymore once they're born into that system. There are children growing up and they say that their social workers are their best friends, their social workers that visit them every day; they call each other on a first-name basis.

And this is the system that the big boys planned a long time ago, because they said they'd have to DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT. They'd have to follow every plank of the **Communist Manifesto**. It makes no surprise too that the big institutions that I'm talking about here helped fund the Marxist governments from its inception, in Russia, and all through its longevity as well. We even fed them from the West; strange thing to do with a country that was going to bomb you and nuke you, isn't it? Feed them as well. And no one asked these obvious questions. Anyway, they still run the world and they're going for broke now. They want a perfectly organized planet, a reduced population; we're postindustrial, most countries now in the first world, so they want to bring us down quickly. And Rockefeller himself called for RAPID DEPOPULATION, instead of the old-fashioned way taking us down more slowly through rotten food, you know, that doesn't nourish you, and injections and all the usual stuff, and stuff in your drinking water.

So anyway, part of it was also, too, to destroy culture across the globe, first world countries. And that really took on a speed of its own in the 50s and the 60s. In came the drugs, in came the pill; feminists weren't responsible for fighting their way up there. It was THE PILL, as Bertrand Russell said, SCIENCE GAVE THEM WHAT THEY THINK IS FREEDOM. But along with freedom comes a lot of catastrophe as well because the rest of society ends up, for the ones that do have children, single mums, paying for them all, so the state technically has taken over the place of the father – another part of the communist line as well. So they were fulfilling all of these things so easily. And also they knew too, that the people who were promiscuous, they would never bond. So they were teaching it in school under the guise of sex education, that sex is a distinct thing from having an emotional bonding towards somebody. Very successful in that area as well, so much so that mass immigration is brought into countries, because the domestic populations aren't having any children, and they claim there's not enough to pay off the national debt in the future. This is all mainstream stuff.

So we're played with by the high and mighty, and we go along very willingly because it's like putting children into a candy store and telling them to do what they want. You know, all children are the same, they don't know what to do. They think they know it all but they don't. They have no wisdom. So that's how they treat the people, so-called adults. We have adults today that are still children. They've never grown up; never will grow up in fact. They play their whole lives, on the internet and play games and things like that. And the responsibility that come with having children and families and the rest of it, they've never had them either; that would just get in the way of their fun. So they're technically extinct, even though they're still walking around. They're technically extinct.

And along with that too, came corruption. Corruption through everything. We see it everywhere we look in all officialdom. In the past they were awfully good at hiding it, at high places; now they don't even bother, because the public don't really care. But we find that the culture's so degraded now, so degraded because all the old religions that

at least gave you a basic moral code all went out the window too – another plank of the Manifesto – and basically they have nothing to fall back on, except the guy who's toughest and nastiest generally wins. You see. That's what the youngsters see in all their video games. I mean who wants to be a loser, eh, one of those guys on their knees begging for mercy, those peasants, you know, the civilians? Who wants to be a loser like that? Don't you want to wear all that fancy gear and all the armor plating and have the big gun? It's quite simple isn't it?

Here's an article from Britain...

The criminals in uniform: Almost 1,000 officers with convictions from drug dealing to perverting justice are still in the police

(Alan: There's a lot more than that actually.)

dailymail.co.uk / Chris Greenwood / 3rd January 2012

Two detective chief inspectors among 944 officers in England and Wales with a criminal record.

One officer found guilty of gross misconduct after sending racist and sexist texts is still in his job.

Hundreds of others facing misconduct allegations are allowed to escape punishment by quitting their forces.

More than 900 police officers continue to serve despite being convicted of crimes including violence, robbery and fraud.

Forces employ policemen and women with criminal records for assault, burglary, supplying drugs and perverting the course of justice.

Among them are several senior officers, including two detective chief inspectors and a chief inspector working for the Metropolitan Police.

In some cases continuing to employ officers appears to directly contradict Government guidelines which insist on 'proven integrity'.

They highlight that people with convictions for certain offences, including assault, dangerous driving and burglary, should not be recruited.

At least 944 serving officers and police community support officers (PCSOs) have a conviction. Most are for traffic offences such as speeding and drink-driving, but there are also offences of dishonesty and fraud. *(A: Then he goes through different ones, case histories, burglary, as teenagers, supplying drugs, etc, etc, robbery, and break and enters, and all that kind of stuff.)*

So that's what you've got now taking care of you. As I say, there's no morality anymore; it's really over for all of that. Their job now is to get as many convictions as they can, and climb the ladder, and be a winner. Again, everybody has to be a winner. You don't want to be a loser do you? And here's an article that falls right in with it...

Caught on film: Moment a police officer 'planted drugs in suspect's car'

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 4th January 2012

A video taken from a police vehicle's dashcam shows an officer allegedly placing a bag in the car of a man they had pulled over for running a stop sign.

The video, which was filmed on February 11, 2011, shows the officers searching the car as the man stands

handcuffed.

The officers are from Utica, New York, and the video was released by the local paper, the Utica Phoenix.

One of the officers is shown pulling a bag out of his pocket as he gets into the passenger side of the car.

He then emerges from the car with the same bag.

It is not clear what is inside the bag.

The video has gone viral since it was uploaded on YouTube on January 2.

When it was first put on the Phoenix's website it got so many hits - 64,000 in just under 24 hours - it crashed the site, wkvtv.com reports.

Utica police say they are still investigating the incident and that the video is also being reviewed by the FBI.

The video posted on the internet is one minute 40 seconds long, but the full video is 30 minutes.

Early in the full video, an officer's empty hand is shown going into the driver's jacket pocket and pulling out a bag.

So you got to understand that this is common. This is very, very common, to get convictions. And when you're in court the judge always takes the policeman's version, and that's just the way it is, you know. And if they're wanting more convictions and you're the unlucky sap they've caught that night for maybe having a taillight out or something, then you go off to prison. And there's a lot of folk in prison like that. So easy. So simple. But what I'm showing you is the complete moral decline in society. In fact, entertainment today is just moral degradation; we lap it all up. That's all you're given now. That's all you're given. And there's a good reason for that too.

And also too, to do with the US as well, it says...

Both Sides Unhappy with Debt Commission's Proposals - pbs.org

They want to up the taxes across the US. I'll put that up tonight, that link. I'll put all these links up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the broadcast just so you can see for yourself.

Now, eugenics is a big part of this, this system that runs the world. They've always talked about creating the perfect slaves, basically, different types of them. Huxley's **Brave New World** was part of that whole scenario too, and he wrote that book, remember, in the 1930s. And so they were well aware, in his particular class and certain families, and he was related to the Darwins too. They were well aware of where they were going with all of this agenda down the road.

Scientists grow sperm in laboratory dish

Scientists have made a major breakthrough that could soon see human sperm grown in the laboratory.
telegraph.co.uk / 02 Jan 2012

(A: Part of it too is just to do away with normal guys, and women too for that matter.)

The development opens up the possibility of infertile men being able to father their own children rather than using donor sperm.

Now as you well know through the articles I've read here over the years, most men today, very early on, are actually infertile, and the sperm that they do produce are really blind as bats; they can't find the target and they have bad mobility and all the rest of it. So we're being sterilized, on cue, because they said they would sterilize, in the old books: *what do you do with all the people, oh we sterilize them*. You don't ask for volunteers, you find ways, like Russell said, of putting it in the food or injecting them and different ways to sterilize them. And you'll find that across the board, all the stuff too, Bisphenol A, the estrogen mimickers that they have in food and all the rest of it, is all part of it too. They've known this since the 1800s by the way, that these things did it to men. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about an article here about growing male sperm outside the human body, in the laboratory, and the reasons, really, behind it all. Because eventually of course, as everyone goes sterile, only the wealthy will be able to afford this kind of treatment, and other ones, the ones who have proven that they're better than the rest and that they're more fit to go on into a new future and their children as well. This kind of stuff has even been discussed in movies, as I'm sure you've all seen, in the past. It says here...

Researchers in Germany and Israel were able to grow mouse sperm from a few cells in a laboratory dish.

In a world first a team headed by Professor Stefan Schlatt, at Muenster University in Germany, were able to grow sperm by using germ cells. These are the cells in testicles that are responsible for sperm production. *(A: Now why not go and find out the reason why they're sterile in the first place and aren't coming out of these cells, eh?)*

Scientists grew the sperm by surrounding the germ cells in a special compound called agar jelly to create an environment similar to that found in testicles.

Prof. Mahmoud Huleihel, who also grew the sperm at Israel's Ben Gurion University in Beersheba, said: "I believe it will eventually be possible to routinely grow human male sperm to order by extracting tissue containing germ cells from a man's testicle and stimulating sperm production in the laboratory."

So they're going full-scale ahead at that. But there's no attempt, whatsoever, there's not even shock or panic when they keep announcing every year that we're down about 85% now of sperm production in the average male from about 25 and over. You know. Just incredible. Oh, there's no crisis. No. Why is it not a crisis? It's because it's being done on purpose, that's why it's not a crisis. Believe you me, if it wasn't being done on purpose it would be a crisis, by the controllers' point of view. But no, there's no crisis about it. And of course they're not going to fix that problem; they'll just grow them outside the body for those who can afford it.

Now, as we go now into the new authoritarian society, the one mentioned by the Club of Rome. They said that DEMOCRACY WAS DEAD, IT REALLY DIDN'T WORK – for the big boys that is – TO GET THEIR PLANS THROUGH SO THEY'D HAVE TO DO AWAY WITH IT.

We're now into authoritarianism and technocracy, etc, etc. But you see, every country that joins the world government – and trading blocs, as they start off before they become world government. Countries get a lot of money that would come in on importing stuff from abroad, and that protected the producers at home as well to buy locally, buy your own stuff. In free trade you do away with all of that so you got to find another way to make up all that tax money. So they create Value Added Tax, a con just to get another tax on everything, everything you purchase. So they call it Value Added Tax. And years ago they started it off in Europe and food and different things were exempt. But of course, you know, anybody with half a brain knew darn well down the road they would jack it up on food as well, and medications and everything.

EU PLAN TO SLAP VAT ON FOOD

EU plans for a radical tax shake-up could cost struggling families and pensioners £800 a year.

The European Commission wants VAT exemptions on food, children's clothes and other essentials **abandoned** in an effort to harmonise (A: *In other words, standardize...*) the sales tax across Europe.

Its plans come after the Coalition raised the VAT rate to **20 per cent** (A: *...that's on everything you buy, 20% taxes on top of what you see as the price.*) last year but kept an exemption for food, children's clothes, passenger travel, books, newspapers and other products.

Last night the proposals sparked outrage among politicians and public-spending campaigners who attacked the Eurocrats for trying to interfere in Britain's tax affairs. (A: *Well of course they're going to interfere; Britain's signed their sovereignty away by all the traitors that went before them, all these politicians.*) Ukip leader Nigel Farage said: "In their desperation to raise cash, the EU is prepared to do anything and hurt the most vulnerable. (A: *Well that kills two birds with one stone, the poor will die off; you know, they can't afford food.*)

"These plans would add up to 20 per cent costs on food and children's clothes. To put an extra tax on books and newspapers would be a strike for ignorance over education.

"Everyone would suffer, but the most vulnerable would suffer the most."

The Commission, supported by the London-based Institute for Fiscal Studies think-tank, called for the exemptions to be abandoned to allow a common VAT (A: *Value Added Tax*) regime that would streamline the single market. (A: *Well why not just throw out the Value Added Tax all together? Why are folk paying this? ... for more bureaucrats and more and more bureaucrats in the EU parliament.*)

But the move, which could raise £24billion a year **for Government coffers**, would deliver a crippling blow to the country's poorest families and hard-pressed pensioners. (A: *Well, they've had all of that come in; they've got problems even heating themselves in the winter now. But again that's eugenics, you let the poor die off first. And if you're elderly as well, well you're a bad citizen because you're just consuming, you're not producing anymore; that's according to the United Nations you see. So eugenics is a big, big part of this depopulation program. And the fittest and healthiest and wealthiest should survive according to the ones at the top.*)

And you know eugenics is everywhere, everywhere you look there's eugenics and experiments. The US has been famous for doing a lot of stuff on people in their own country. So is Britain, very famous for doing secret trials on drugs through the National Health Service and even spraying a lot of their citizens with different things, like cadmium they were doing through the 50s, 60s and 70s, all over eastern England. It says...

Anger over secret drug trials on Indian children (A: *This is India...*)

news.yahoo.com / Sanjay Sharma | AFP – Tue, Jan 3, 2012

Indian activists have reacted angrily after 12 doctors were fined less than \$100 each for conducting secret drug trials on children and patients with learning disabilities.

The Madhya Pradesh state government said the tests had not been cleared by health authorities, and it added that the doctors refused to disclose further details citing patient confidentiality laws. (A: *In other words, they've got deals with big pharma to experiment on children. Who's going to care about a few children in India, eh? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article... It's amazing, isn't it? We say, *oh it's for the children*. We always love children. Nobody wants any but we all love children. At least that's what

government says all the time, isn't it? ...when they want to jack up prices, etc. But here's India, as I say, and they're using children there, the big, big pharmas are over there; they've got such a market to do what they want and nothing's said. And of course, the bribery works awfully well over there, it's so corrupt in India, that everything's kept quiet, including all the deaths they cause as well. So this article goes on to say that...

. . . India has been turning into a hot spot for drug trials, with hospital patients used as guinea pigs for the world's pharmaceutical companies, often without consent.

Low costs, weak laws and inadequate enforcement and penalties are blamed for making India an attractive destination for conducting the tests.

Rai, who was suspended from his job after publicising the Indore cases (*A: You always fire the guy, the whistleblower, right.*), believes it will be many years before the malpractice can be curbed.

"Drug trials are increasing here because they cost just one-sixth of what they do in the West," he said.

"The regulatory system here is comparatively corrupt, and pharmaceutical companies can easily register patients and begin trials. (*A: And guess what a lot of these drugs they were using on children were for? Sexual dysfunction, this is what they're telling us. I'll bet it's to do with sterility and different things like that. Anyway, I'll put this article up tonight too. Then there's GSK labs as well.*)

GSK lab fined over vaccine tests that killed 14 babies

buenosairesherald.com / Jan 5, 2012

GlaxoSmithKline Argentina Laboratories company was fined 400,000 pesos by Judge Marcelo Aguinsky following a report issued by the National Administration of Medicine, Food and Technology (ANMAT in Spanish) for the killing of 14 babies during illegal lab **vaccine** trials conducted between 2007 and 2008.

Likewise, two doctors -Héctor Abate, and Miguel Tregnaghi- were fined with 300,000 pesos each for irregularities during the studies.

The charges included experimenting with human beings, falsifying parental authorizations so babies could participate in vaccine-trials conducted by the laboratory from 2007 to 2008.

Since 2007, **15,000 children under the age of one** from Mendoza, San Juan and Santiago del Estero have been included in the research protocol, a statement of what the study is trying to achieve. Babies were recruited from poor families that attended to public hospitals. (*A: That's why they love National Health Services, get the poor in and you can do anything you want.*)

A total of 7 babies died in Santiago del Estero; 5 in Mendoza; and 2 in San Juan.

So anyway, it's just going on across the whole world because you see, it's big, big business. And you know the elite have got a lot more planned for us, and they've got to make sure that whatever they hit us with next really does work and that's part of it too. A lot of these big companies, remember, work with governments because they are biowarfare areas of research. They deal with all the big viruses and so on that kill people; they weaponize stuff as well. Why create your own weapons laboratory when these vaccine companies already have them? That's what they are really. That's what they are. Quite something.

And talking about dysfunction too, when government creates the massive welfare state, and then of course at this time, now is the time to privatize them...

Charities and private firms to be paid £15,000 to turn around each 'Shameless' family

(A: They call them 'Shameless' families now. If you're poor your shameless, you see.)

dailymail.co.uk / James Chapman / 3rd January 2012

Private firms and charities are to be paid bounties of up to £15,000 a time to lead a crackdown on Britain's 120,000 'Shameless' families, ministers *(A: That's politicians.)* will announce today.

In a major experiment in a system of 'payment by results' – which ministers hope to use as a model across the public sector – up to £200million will be paid to private and voluntary sector organisations.

But it will depend on their success over a three-year period in tackling a hardcore of troublemaking, workless households dubbed Shameless families after the dysfunctional Gallagher clan in the Channel 4 drama series. *(A: So they're using fiction, I'd imagine, to show you how it works.)*

Providers will be paid in three stages – when they have made a member of a troublemaking family sign up to a personal action plan, when the plan is completed, and finally when the individual has moved into employment. In total, a three-year contract will be worth up to £15,000 per family. *(A: So there's more and more cash going to privatization again.)*

The scheme will be targeted at families that make up just one per cent of the population, but cost taxpayers an astonishing £8billion a year.

So they create the welfare system, make the people helpless, and you can make people helpless you know. They don't believe they can work, eventually, and they have no role models because their parents went through the same system, social workers are in and out of the house all the time making all the big decisions for them, and you're a child, you're a child forever. That's what socialism brings, you're eternal children. And that's what they want for the whole world, to be eternal children. They've done a good job, mind you. Science is wonderful isn't it? Just studying the public and finding out how to destroy the culture is quite simple and easy.

Children, 4, 'to be fingerprinted to borrow school books from library' - telegraph.co.uk / Andrew Hough / 28 May 2010

Again too, to bring up children in the required system that's going to be there in 20-30 years' time, you always make sure that you start the children at school. That's why they were the first ones to go through all the detectors, metal detectors and so on, and then all the drug-sniffing gear as well – and they think it's all quite natural being patted down at airports – so they're already geared for it. So now your world will be iris scans and fingerprinting to get your school meal or to borrow a school book. It's quite obvious. It's a good training, Pavlovian training exercise and it will work pretty well.

Canadians don't know it either that a lot of them have been affected by Agent Orange. I mentioned this a few years ago when it was found out that all the military bases across Canada sprayed from the air, all the bases and around the bases and there's always towns around these bases built up around them, Agent Orange to kill off the weeds. They were doing that right through the 60s, 70s and 80s and I think some even into the 90s. And the public hadn't a clue. Like most things that really happen, we haven't got a clue. Anyway it broke out and I read the article a few years back. Here's another article on it, a recent one.

More cash for Agent Orange victims

torontosun.com / Kris Sims / December 31, 2011

OTTAWA – More people will soon be compensated for their suffering caused by Agent Orange that was sprayed in Canada as a defoliant over several decades.

“The government has relented and realized the error of their ways (*A: Well, they’re human aren’t they...*) and approximately 30 people (*A: That’s very big, 30 people...*) will be notified very soon that they indeed will be receiving the \$20 thousand Agent Orange compensation,” said NDP MP Peter Stoffer.

“The unfortunate part is, they are leaving out hundreds of thousands of other people who may have qualified.” (*A: They’re probably dead already with cancers and so on.*)

Stoffer cites the creation of the Canadian Forces base in Gagetown, N.B., as an example of the chemical's misuse.

“Instead of using manual labour to eradicate all of the leaves and the trees, they used chemicals, and those chemicals were sprayed in the lakes, rivers and the foliage,” said Stoffer.

Stoffer said the NDP (*A: That’s a political party that’s further left than Marx.*) wants a full public inquiry into the spraying of Agent Orange and similar chemicals in Canada to find out how many people were affected and what health problems they may have developed as a result.

Well they should read the articles I was reading a few years back there, maybe 4 or 5 years ago, because you see, they’d done all the statistics then and even the ones down, like Base Borden, have found out the same thing, that the children had all these different things breaking out in them, malformations and diseases, cancers. It’s no big mystery. So they’ll do another inquiry into it; we love inquiries in democratic countries; they go on forever. And then you get inquiries on top of the inquiries just to, you know, until you’re all dead.

And in the States...

Boeing to Close Wichita Facility by the End of 2013

ksnt.com / Jan 5, 2011

The Boeing Company [NYSE: BA] today announced that the Boeing Defense, Space & Security (BDS) facility in Wichita will close by the end of 2013. The Wichita facility currently employs more than 2,160 employees. (*A: They’re just closing it right down.*)

"The decision to close our Wichita facility was difficult but ultimately was based on a thorough study of the current and future market environment and our ability to remain competitive while meeting our customers' needs (*A: ...blah, blah.... blah, blah, blah. So anyway...*) . . ."

Boeing Wichita is the base for the company's Global Transport & Executive Systems business and its B-52 and 767 International Tanker programs. The facility also provides support for flight mission planning and integrated logistics. (*A: So I guess they’ll be getting the big tanks in from China, to keep the continuous spraying of the skies going I guess.*)

Now, ha! People probably know this, but you have all these planes going over your areas every so often by the government and they photograph everything to see if you’ve improved anything in your property, so they can tax you. Well now they’re sending drones in to do it instead.

Arkansas residents may face taxation by aerial image.

suannews.com / 20 December 2011 / Gary Mortimer

Just as privacy concerns are raised by ACLU and others over drone use in the USA, Quorum Court in Arkansas has approved the use of aerial imagery to collect data on property sizes. Not at the moment from UAS but it does not take much of an imagination to realise they could be used for this service.

Looking at the Pictometry website they are creating products that several UK based companies achieve with sUAS. Pictometry must be chomping at the bit to use lower altitude imagery that can create higher resolution products. *(A: So that'll be the way of the future, you'll see these darn drones coming around, sniffing around your home and then in comes the big bill because you repaired the garage or shored up a broken window here and there. Because you see, they're really on a roll now to get all the cash in from you.)*

MF Global sold assets to Goldman before the collapse, sources have come out. It's amazing how corruption can come out. Nobody will go to court for anything; they're untouchable... isn't it?

KPMG plans timely return of MF Global assets

reuters.com / Lauren Tara LaCapra and Matthew Goldstein / Jan 3, 2012

(Reuters) - MF Global unloaded hundreds of millions of dollars' worth of securities to Goldman Sachs in the days leading up to its collapse, according to two former MF Global employees with direct knowledge of the transactions. But it did not immediately receive payment from its clearing firm and lender, JPMorgan Chase & Co (JPM.N), one of the sources said.

The sale of securities to Goldman occurred on October 27, just days before MF Global Holdings Ltd (MFGLO.PK) filed for bankruptcy on October 31, the ex-employees said. One of the employees said the transaction was cleared with JPMorgan Chase.

At the same time MF Global, which was run by former Goldman Sachs head Jon Corzine, was selling securities to Goldman to raise badly needed cash, the futures firm was also drawing down a \$1.2 billion revolving line of credit it had with JPMorgan, according to one of the former MF Global employees.

JPMorgan spokeswoman Mary Sedarat said the bank did not withhold money because of the line of credit. She declined further comment on details of the transactions. *(A: So it's all in the family really isn't it? ...as they take care of each other and we all get, you know, the shaft and the bill. Not bad at all. They're beyond it all.)*

Rothschild, this is quite a little interesting intrigue, intriguing article. It's not really a conspiracy, it's an intriguing article about Rothschild...

Rothschild Exposes Gold Mining Deal For Fake or Feint; Deripaska's Attempt to Sell Rusal (A: These are companies.) to Alcoa also Exposed

businessinsider.com / John Helmer, Dances With Bears | Dec. 30, 2011

Nathaniel Rothschild's libel lawsuit against the Daily Mail and Associated Newspapers, due to commence on January 23 in the High Court in London, is now unravelling even more Russian oligarch secrets. *(A: Because they're in bed with the Russians too; the Rothschilds are all over the place you know.)* As they crack open, so do suspicions of even more inexplicable involvement by Rothschild's friend, Lord Peter Mandelson *(A: This is the guy who ran Britain for while, you know, when Blair was off doing his stuff. This is the guy, Mandelson, who actually boasted he was running Britain from Lord Rothschild's swimming pool in France, you know. It's in your face now isn't it? Anyway it says...)* . .

The point on which the entire tale hangs, at least for Rothschild, is that in January 2005, Mandelson was the European Union's trade commissioner. *(A: That's a top job. I mean, that's where all the deals come through,*

through you. Lots of bribes and money goes on in there all the time; that's just the way it is folks. And he's an inside man with all the knowledge, you see.) The events reported by the newspaper in its initial publication, and now in new evidence before the court, suggest that Mandelson was involving himself (A: *He was doing his own business AS he was the head of the EU trade commission. So he's been doing his own private business too at the same time...*) in Russian business deals which he knew, or should have known, created the appearance of a conflict of interest with his official position. (A: *He'll just give the public the finger; that's what they do now.*)

Rothschild's claim is that it was libelous to suggest that he **put** Mandelson in that position. (A: *Well he's put Prime Ministers in before; why shouldn't he put Mandelson in there too? [Alan chuckles.]*) Mandelson's position is that he wouldn't countenance a conflict of interest, or the appearance of one. (A: *And when you read through this article you'll find out Rothschild actually joined Mandelson in Russia and they visited different sites, and it was to do with massive gold deposits as well. It's quite an intriguing little piece here. But yeah, Mandelson was obviously Rothschild's man and that's how some people climb very high, very, very quickly. And they fall slowly because they give them certain golden parachutes and exemptions from fines and prison. Quite something isn't it?*)

Now I'm putting up a link tonight too, one of the latest studies from the Journal of Neurovirology, to do with polio. I've been saying for years that much of these particular viruses that they inject into you, especially with the polio virus and others, ended up in the brains of people who became autistic, children who became autistic. And this is the latest study that proves it once again, folks. I'll put this one up for you if you want to have a little peek at it, for those who still care.

Association of autism with polyomavirus infection in postmortem brains - informahealthcare.com

And this article here is about Eurofanatics and it says...

The Eurofanatics should join the Marxists in the dustbin of history

The end of the euro may prove chaotic, but recovery will come – sooner rather than later.
telegraph.co.uk / Bruce Anderson / 3 Jan 2012

The only solution to the crisis is for Chancellor Merkel, right, to bail out the rest of the euro zone - that is not going to happen, despite the pleading of France's Nicolas Sarkozy, left.

Geoffrey Howe is guilty. Whatever he actually said about Liverpool's problems during some early Thatcher Cabinet meetings, he was culpable for his failure to draw the obvious conclusion. The city was finding it impossible to compete with London and the South of England. In different circumstances, this could have been rectified by devaluation. Liverpool would then have used a weaker currency: let us call it the Scouse.

In a single country, that option was not available, so there was only one alternative. Despite Geoffrey Howe's reservations, Liverpool received large subsidies from taxpayers elsewhere in Britain: fiscal transfers. Yet even under that generous regime, it continued to struggle. (A: *So what the article goes on to say is now we're doing fiscal transfers across the whole of darn Europe. You're not just bailing out one little area in your own country; you're bailing out the whole of Europe.*)

And all the Marxists are behind this by the way. They're actually Trotskyists; they've got different names for themselves now. They're churned out of the universities. I was reading an article yesterday about some of the top Marxist leaders and writers and teachers and professors in universities, and you're stuffed with them; every country's got them. And they're all through the Ivy League ones too, you know. Lansky was a good one in Britain there; he taught for, oh, about 50 years or something, maybe more, about the wonders of Marxism to all the ones in Cambridge and occasionally he taught in Oxford as well. So why would you allow professors to teach in your own countries Marxism, which vowed to destroy your culture, your way of living, etc, etc, etc, demolish them, and have mass slaughters if need be too? *Why*

would you allow them to teach? It's because the big boys wanted them there. It's the dialectic process, isn't it?

And from...

Adm. Mike Mullen: 'National Debt Is Our Biggest Security Threat'

(A: ...not terrorism.)

huffingtonpost.com / First Posted: 6/24/10 Updated: 5/25/11

America's highest-ranking military official thinks the U.S. has bigger security problems than al-Qaeda, suicide bombers and an increasingly deadly nine-year war.

"Our national debt is our biggest national security threat," said Admiral Mike Mullen, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, at a "Tribute to the Troops" breakfast sponsored by The Hill on Thursday morning, according to two staffers at the gathering. He also noted a troubling trend -- that veterans from Afghanistan and Iraq are becoming homeless at four times the rate the country witnessed in the wake of Vietnam. *(A: Well, thank you very much, out you go; you're on the street, folks. You got a little tin star though, little tin star; isn't that pretty. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and there's some callers on the line. I'll take Michael from Indiana if he's there. Are you there Michael?

Michael: Yeah, yeah I'm here. I had a question for you. It seems to me more and more that Newt Gingrich is going to be the republican candidate here in America. And I try to tell people that, you know, I mean, that that's not really the way, you know, we should go. And I know that you've talked about him, like speaking at Loyola. Is there any way, any place I can find, like the meeting minutes to that?

Alan: They had a censored version; they really edited it very quickly, down to 600 pages of this first meeting for the World Science meeting. That was to do with brain chipping the population, and I'm not kidding about that. And I have it here. But they put an edited version out. And they've had a meeting every year I believe at that university and other universities. In fact, he had one recently, I read a little bit about it too, but they've toned it down quite a bit, and that's the meeting that he brought in the top bioscientists dealing with microchipping from Tokyo. And one of the speeches made by them was that they have the chip ready, actually, to put in the public, it's just that now it's a matter of convincing the public to want it, to actually want it. And they said that what they would do is they would put it into movies and make it exciting to have a chip, things like that. And sure enough, movies suddenly came out of nowhere, like the one with Robin Williams, it was called **The Final Cut**, where you have a chip that records your memory for life and then they use it when you die for your funeral, and things like that. So they had all the top speakers there and of course Newt Gingrich is a total globalist; he's mentioned it. Alvin Toffler, **The Third Wave**, he gave his book to every congressman in the Congress. He believes in a changing society, changing it along this designed path of course with science at the top running it all; technocracy in other words.

But it won't matter to the voters. The voters will always go with mainstream and the mainstream point them in the right directions. Most of the public are so brain dead they won't go for anybody except the ones that are put up there for the two main parties. The elite gave us this type of, what they call, democracy for that reason. It's easy to get the herd to go the way that you want them to go and that's why they like the word democracy. They only use democracy when the herd go for what they're supposed to go for -- and that's the only time you get any kind of democracy -- and vote for the person that they select for you to vote for. But really, it would take much more than one person, I don't

care who they are, getting into government. See, America's changed every 20 years so much that it's not America anymore. And by the time you hit 20 it's not America anymore. There's 4,000 laws signed into law just this year alone. The last year over 4,800 laws were passed in America, and there's more to come. There's more binding treaties across the world internationally with the United Nations; it's not America anymore. And Quigley said the same thing, WHEN THE TWO PARTIES ARE ON THE CAMPAIGN TRAIL, THEY TALK ABOUT THE SAME THINGS, UNEMPLOYMENT, HEALTH INSURANCE, EDUCATION, THAT'S IT; YOU'RE BOTH THE SAME PARTY NOW. You're talking about social issues; the rest of the time they hardly mention social issues once they're in. It's a world agenda, interlocking, and you have so many treaties you'd have to tear up. The G20 recently, and according to the CFR, is really an *international government*. It's above the United States. And the US is a member to it, Canada's a member, we're all members to it. It's *above* it, so it's the end of national governments. So you'd have to literally go in there and burn a lot of carbon by burning thousands and thousands of stacks of papers and start afresh. But one man would be knocked off before he could get up on the podium. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you. **And remember help me along by donating and buying the books and so on.**

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Police Recruiting UK--Scraping the Bottom of the Barrel](#)

[Police Planting Drugs](#)

[Scientists Grow Sperm](#)

[EU to Slap Value Added Tax on Food](#)

[India--Anger over Secret Drug Trials on Children](#)

[GSK Lab Fined for Killing Babies](#)

[Charities and Private Firms to Tackle Welfare Problem--Britain](#)

[Fingerprints for School Library Books](#)

[More Cash for Agent Orange Victims](#)

[Boeing to Close Wichita Facility](#)

[Property Tax Imaging by Drones](#)

[MF Global Sold Assets to Goldman Before Collapse](#)

[Intrigue of Mandelson, Rothschild and Russian Gold](#)

[Association of Autism with Polyomavirus infection](#)

[Eurofanatics Should Join Marxism in Dustbin of History](#)

[National Debt is Biggest Security Threat](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
[CDs](#) History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 23, 2008 (#118)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 23, 2008:

**"The Mass-Man Moves toward Integration,
The Few with Spirit toward Separation,
These are the Times when Your Next-of-Kin
Will Take Offence and Turn You In"**

© Alan Watt May 23, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 23, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on Friday the 23rd of May, 2008. Newcomers are always coming in of ALL age groups and I suggest they go in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look through all the previous shows I've done and listen - whenever you get the chance - to different bits and pieces to build up the big picture as to where we've come from, how we've got to where we are today and where we're all going according to our masters' decree. Because that's what it is. We're under a new type of feudal system with new feudal overlords and they've been there for a long time, the ULTRA WEALTHY, ULTRA ELITE that have created their new world order. The last ones to understand what's going on are all the little people at the bottom. That's by design. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts and print them up in the various languages of Europe.

It's just incredible that the news that's coming out now is so legalistic and by that I mean they're *telling* the public, at least the ones that want to *think* and know, where they're taking us. They're so blatant and arrogant today. It doesn't surprise me because when you've dehumanized a world society to the same kind of debasing education, when you've tossed out all the religions out the window and declared that a new secular, scientific Darwinism is GOD, then you're on the road to horror because when MAN thinks he's God, anything will be made to happen. Unfortunately, it's already happening.

We've watched society PLUMMET moralistically, socially, interactions with each other for the last 50 years and we always say to ourselves, how far can it go? Believe you me, in hell there's no bottom. THAT'S where the big boys are taking us. As I say, now they're telling where they plan to take you and what they plan to do with all the useless eaters. Useless eaters being ALL those that at one time would belong to an industrial society and have jobs in factories and so on, or they'd be working on farms, but they don't HAVE those jobs anymore. It's all done elsewhere. So we've all to go DOWN the big tube, down the sink *gradually* until there's none of us left. Whoever in this upcoming society in the future gets born will have PERMISSION TO BE BORN to serve the world state. The perfect slave. That's what it's all about.

A Darwinistic social order where the survival of the fittest is rule, is king and those at the top who basically own... I mean, 6 thousand families OWN *all* the resources of the planet. They OWN the financial markets of the planet. It's their world. They think they can do as they want to and really there's nothing to stop them *except for the will of the people* and THAT'S what they're trying to demolish. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and trying to keep a frog out of my throat. The reason there's so many frogs about is because we've had so much rain up here, this last few weeks. They're all over the place. I can't believe some of these shows where they say, 'What's happened to the frogs? They've disappeared.' Well, they've all moved up here. There's billions of them. They're hopping all over the place. That's what's happened to them.

To get back with my story tonight, I've mentioned it before about HOW a society was to be created where *they wouldn't mind* having all their data KNOWN and shared by everyone else. A society where you literally rob the public of their survival capabilities and THAT'S what you see when that happens. People don't care. They'll give their name and their address and their phone numbers to anyone that asks them. Or their social insurance numbers. I've seen them do it at checkout counters. They do it automatically like robots. That means that THEY'VE LOST THEIR SURVIVAL CAPABILITIES. That took a lot of training and work through surreptitious means to get them to that stage but it's been very effective.

Now that they have the public at that stage and sharing all their whole life on Facebook and all the rest of it, the Home Office in Britain... The Home Office is a big government office. They call it the HOME Office, domestic affairs, but it's for the whole British Commonwealth too. That's all the commonwealth countries including Canada. It also means that this has been done in the US as well because they have a 'special relationship' with America... as they're fond of telling us. That means that MI-6, MI-5 and the CIA are totally integrated, you see.

This is from the Telegraph. I've referred to this before but I'm going to read it out again to see if it really penetrates the people's minds and what's actually happening. It says,

Home Office plans to create 'Big brother' database for phones calls, emails and web use

The Home Office will create a database to store the details of every phone call made, (Alan: *EVERY phone call made*) every email sent and every web page visited by British citizens in the previous year under plans currently under discussion, it has emerged.

By Andy Bloxham
Published: 6:09AM BST 20 May 2008

The Government wants to create the system to fight terrorism and crime. (A: *Because you see, you might be a potential terrorist. You might have terrorist thoughts at times. You might get ANGRY at government officials and all that kind of stuff. You're really a terrorist, SECRET terrorist and you don't know it. You might wake up from a dream one morning and just go crazy, bananas.*) The police and security services believe it will make it easier to access important data as communications become more complex.

Telecoms firms and internet service providers (ISPs) have already been approached (A: *Of course they have, years ago.*) by the Home Office, which would be given customer records if the plans were realised. (A: *Now, it's already been discussed by the Channel 4 team in Britain a couple of years ago that MI-5 and MI-6 had put black boxes in EVERY service provider's system... a few years ago. So they already have all this stuff up and working. This is really for public consumption, this stuff. It's to get us to acquiesce to it, to ACCEPT it like good slaves. That's why they're telling us this.*)

The security services and police would then be able to access records for any individual over the previous 12 months by gaining permission through the courts. (A: *Now, there's no court that's going to be involved in any of this and that's also rather obvious.*)

The plans will raise concern from data protection and civil liberty campaigners and fuel objections to the perceived rise of a "Big Brother" state. There will be worries about the Home Office's ability to safeguard the data from loss or theft, after recent incidents such as when the child benefit information of every family in Britain with a child under 16 were mislaid. [laugh]

There will also be doubts about its capacity to manage such a large volume of information. About 57 billion text messages were sent in Britain last year, while an estimated three billion emails are sent every day.

Since last October, telecoms companies have been required to keep records of phone calls and text messages for 12 months.

The plans are being considered for inclusion in the draft Communications Bill to be published later this year. They are at an early stage and have yet to be passed to ministers.

A Home Office spokesman said the move was needed to reflect changes in communication that would "increasingly undermine our current capabilities to obtain communications data and use it to protect the public".

So the public are to be spied on to *protect* the public. Which means that they don't have much faith in you at all, really. No faith whatsoever, eh? Just like Orwell's 1984, you might not know that you're a terrorist. It might come as news to you... and you'll need the EXPERTS to actually find out and tell you and then you'll be so grateful... so grateful.

Isn't it amazing. Isn't it amazing how you can give this information out to the people that you know, who live in TV world when they tune in everyday and get their downloading of trivia, indoctrination and political correctness, and you can give it to them and it just *bounces off them* because they really do believe it DOES NOT concern them. Those people are GONE. They are gone. They are 'the dead'. They are the walking dead. People have been complaining for years that you can't wake them up and I AGREE. There's no point in trying to wake them up. The amount of information that you can gather and pass on has to be given out to *the right people*. Don't waste your energy on the walking dead, because as soon as they agree with you, they'll be back in to the television and just going in to la-la land. It triggers them to go in to la-la land. If that TV comes on with the regular shows, the world must be just okey-dokey... just fine... just swell, as they used to say, and you'll be called a raving lunatic for talking about stuff that makes them so uneasy. They don't like

to be uneasy.

An egosyntonic society has been created... where they will always avoid pain, any kind of pain, that's emotional pain too, and seek pleasure. That was pushed from the 50s onwards from Tavistock and its minions and it's never ceased. Most people truly will look for any escape from pain, mental pain, and discomfort and see pleasure. Anything to distract them for another half hour or an hour on television so they can *laugh*. That's why you have canned laughter on these TV comedies.

Canned laughter gives you a Pavlovian response. So you're being *insulted* when they switch on the canned laughter and you automatically laugh because you hear it. You're just like Pavlov's dogs. Very simple. But that's what most folk will go for. They even have to be TOLD when to laugh.

Now, there's one caller on the line already and it's Hella, Invictus. Are you there on the line caller? Hello? Hello? No. He's not on the line. Either that or the engineer's not there. So I'll continue with what I'm talking about.

All this Homeland security, etc, etc that's just *burgeoning* into the open and the people don't know what's going on. They don't WANT to know what's going on. The ones who do are almost OVER educated in this area and *they don't know who to share it with*. They feel tremendously alone and they generally also isolate themselves from people they know. Because, they don't want to know either... and they think you're a weirdo. 'Why can't you just be happy... and content... like everyone else?' That's what they'll tell you.

It's, as I say, roll time. It's roll time when you see man rising to the position of Godhood. I would not be surprised if one day these big organizations at the top actually *elect* a human God, the top of the tree. And you'll have lesser Gods, just like the ancient times, they had lesser Gods, as well. And I'm not kidding because it's been done before. Ancient Greece and ancient Rome, every emperor was a GOD. He has statues built and if you couldn't get the real thing, the living human being, you could always get a facsimile to pray to. And people did that. They prayed to them as Gods.

Even in the Christian societies in the middle ages with King James, of the King James Bible fame, people would actually ask if they could come up and touch his cloak because they still believed that he was like a God. If they were sick or whatever, they'd be magically cured. It seems to be an innate thing with human beings, this *need* to deify other human beings. I've always said, I would never deify anyone that has to go to the bathroom like me. Maybe when they stop doing that, I might start thinking about it. But until then, I'll keep my point of view.

We're in a world of secular humanism, basically, where the economy takes precedence OVER people. It takes precedence over... We used to have SACRED RIGHTS of life, for ourselves. The right to food, shelter, clothing and so on. Today, that's all gone. You're literally written down in the books of economics as your value to a system, this present existing system. If you don't have a purpose, they truly DON'T WANT YOU AROUND.

We've now got bigwigs and professors come out of universities with their statistics and their studies telling us that the lower classes have poor IQ levels. They're like stupid, you see. That would never have happened back in the 60s and the 70s. Those professors would be tossed right out. We're seeing the RISE OF ELITISM... and it's in your face today and it's time you started getting back to these guys rather sharpish and quickly BEFORE they go to the next step down this road. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix, and talking to the choir to an extent; however, we have to talk to each other because, believe you me, it's the only way to keep your own sanity. As you collect this kind of data and you digest it and you understand the import of it. We have to know what's happening. It's very, very important to know what's happening because whatever happens, we will go through hell and some of us will come through the other side. These big boys at the top can not keep such a secular system going forever. In ancient times when they tried it, they ended up slaughtering each other and slaughtering a lot of the peasantry along the way too, mind you. I've no doubt it will happen again.

Psychopaths tend to repeat the same things over and over. They can't help themselves. That's just a fact of history. However, it doesn't help the little people at the bottom because they get stamped in the mud when the titans start fighting, especially with all their high-tech weaponry.

Now, I'm going to try and get that caller again if he's still on the line. Are you there caller?

Vic: Yes, sir.

Alan: Yes. Go ahead.

Vic: You know me. It's Vic from Hella.

Alan: I do. I do, Hella.

Vic: Planet earth here. I'm a terrorist and didn't know it.

Alan: That's right.

Vic: Everything you were saying pertains to exactly what I went through. I have a story to tell your people. Normally, I have a lot of questions for you. Now, I have something to say. I just got locked up. For the last 2 weeks. I just got out of County jail. The charge was simple battery because I threw a *slice* of a tomato at my dad... who's been abusing me my whole life. I threw a tomato at him, finally, and he got simple battery. My grandparents, with whom I live with would have came and got me. Guess why they left me there to rot? Because of talking about the truth. I'm on the phone with my grandmother, 'I thought you guys loved me? Do you know how bad this is? This is torture. They feed us pig slop. They're treating me like a maggot. I might get raped. I might get killed. Can you please get me out?' You know what she said? She said you're a totally different person for the last 2 years. That's when I woke up. They were leaving me in there...

Alan: To teach you a 'lesson'.

Vic: This is real. And when they were arresting me, my grandfather is talking to the police officer and he's saying to him, 'Yeah. In addition to this he's in to all that Illuminati, conspiracy, anti-government stuff.' My own grandfather snitched me out... to the cops. We are in 1984 right now, ladies and gentlemen. It's not a joke. Fuck a FEMA camp. I just did 2 weeks in county, dressed out head to toe in orange jumpsuit chained to people... for thought crime. For being a free thinker, for speaking the truth to my family. It causes so much drama, so much conflict in my own household. That's why they left me in there. And they would have continued to leave me in there. I would still be in there if it

wasn't for this angel that came and bonded me out, whom I met at a 9/11 truth movement meeting. SHE bonded me out. My family would still have me in there but she got me out yesterday. I just did 2 weeks for being a THOUGHT CRIMINAL. This is real, ladies and gentlemen. I was just locked up.

Alan: You're not the only one. I get calls from people in similar circumstances who have been turned in BY their relatives and that's becoming more and more frequent now. So you're quite right.

Vic: It's amazing that it happened because the stuff your talking about... it just goes like that. It absolutely... you think, oh... even in your own head, when you know the truth, you're like, well that's a few years down the road. NO. They don't even need new world order cops. They don't need these robots or half-breed lions and humans, whatever, psychopaths. They don't NEED them because *your own family* will turn you in for being a thought criminal.

Alan: They will.

Vic: My whole neighborhood thinks I'm crazy because I dropped off... You know what I did? I printed out one of your transcripts and wrapped it up in a pink bow and I put it on everybody's front porch. Wrapped in a really pretty, frilly pink bow... for my whole neighborhood and it was where you were talking about the, you know, where they split up the tribe and how neighborhoods don't look out for each other. You know, nobody knows their neighbor's names any more, there's no sense of community, no family. So I did that to maybe unite at least that one street. But because I titled it, 'Guess who Britney Spears is fucking?'... because, you know, that's what Fox News promotes and that's what tabloids promote... All I got in return was, 'Oh my God, my kids can read and they read the word fuck.' They didn't even read the rest of it. I'm trying to do a positive thing here and all I got was negativity. So this is the world we're living in. So the whole neighborhood probably thinks I deserved to be in jail.

Alan: Here's the problem too. The problem is, we've had the Pentagon in the US and the Canadian taxpayer FUNDING these anti-terrorist dramas that are all over the place. And the average Joe is sitting watching this stuff every night. They get hooked in to the drama. They get hooked in to the human story and they're being brainwashed quite *easily*. *They lap it up*. Now, they're starting to actually emulate... MIMIC WHAT THEY SEE. They're turning in their own relatives when they hear them use these terms, these phrases, these little comments that they're making. You must have something WRONG with you, you're anti-government. I've been telling people for years, be CAREFUL, BE VERY CAREFUL because IT'S ALWAYS THOSE THAT YOU KNOW WHO TURN ON YOU AND TURN YOU IN.

Vic: That is the most amazing part of it, because I've been scared of monitoring and CIA and cameras and guns. You don't even need that. Your family and friends will turn you in for knowing the truth.

Alan: That's right.

Vic: How do we balance this? You know, when you know the truth, how do you balance talking to people that could be effective or talking to the dead? How do you know? How do you judge it? Like when you talk to somebody, what do you say first off?... to make sure they're not going to be an enemy.

Alan: I say simple stuff. Very simple things. Just a couple of sentences generally tells you where their head space is. I don't waste my time on them if... if there's no *light in the eyes*, I don't waste my time. You can't afford it these days. But also, I separate from relatives. Hang on the line. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and I think we've still got our ex-prisoner on the line here. A man that was turned in by his own relatives and left to deteriorate in a hell hole of a prison there until he saw the light and the error of his ways.

Vic: [laugh] Yes sir. Arrest. Apparently that means arrest from what you were previously doing or talking too much.

Alan: Yes. That's right.

Vic: I was curious if you have... I know you've addressed this but I would just like at the moment, a comment about it. When you encounter people or you know people that know what's going on, they know what's up and their conclusion is, 'Dude, you can't do anything about it so just shut up and go make money, get a girlfriend, relax, forget about spreading this truth bullshit', I mean stuff. What do you say to these people that, you know, that they know the agenda but they're still, their conclusion of it is, you're so small. And it is the truth. I don't have an army. You don't have an army.

Alan: What it is, I just forget them all together because they're the same. They will also turn you in... those same people. They always play safe right to the bitter end and when the bitter end is coming upon them, they'll go into a state of shock and disbelief. Because each one of them thinks it's a long-term agenda and *it'll be worse after I'm dead*. They all seem to think that. They live... they're very optimistic in that regard.

Vic: I have friends that say that there's nothing you can do about it, never can, never will so just live your life, basically, be selfish. Who cares about that? And it is so overpowering. You realize they've been planning this for centuries.

Alan: Yes. You got to remember too....

Vic: Actually, I want to know this Alan. In your head, because you know how deep it goes, like the depths from history, all the hidden stuff, so if they've been planning things and they have the world THAT organized, even from *space*, these scalar weapons and nuclear satellites and everything, you know all that, and diseases they can let loose, what motivates you? Why is it you do what you do? Because could we ever really have an effect? Won't even our names be wiped out from the history books?

Alan: It's very possible, but here's the thing. We forget that ... see, we've never, ever had such a recent time in history that we have had, where we had ANY RIGHTS AT ALL. Having rights is a recent *phenomena*. In the 1700s, you had... up until then, no one had ANY rights. The king *granted* rights and the king made sure there was a rigid structure and any Lord across Europe, right into the 1700s, could slaughter any peasant, which they called a villain, for any reason - even a bad mood or a bad hair day - and get away with it. There was no laws on any books to punish that man. So, you've only had a short period of time that CAME AT THE SACRIFICE OF MANY, MANY, MANY MEN to get rights at all. It went right up in to even the labor unions to get decent working wages, etc. so you could buy those cars and have a decent home for the first time in your life. So it's happened before where the people have and it takes a time for this big locomotive to begin.

Vic: Wait, so that actually happened by the people. I thought that was just a joke of the American experiment was to tell people they had rights when they didn't.

Alan: Oh, the people themselves fought for them. They FOUGHT the Rockefellers. They did have armed conflicts and the Rockefellers did turn out militias and gun down hundreds of families. That happened in the United States but it did not stop the people who kept coming back in different guises, different forms and pushing, pushing, pushing. It really was that phenomenon, the pushing against at the top now, to stop it from going any further. So it's happened before. It's happened before where people CAN gradually, over a long period of time, start gaining rights. Even though we seem to be under such intense weaponry today, psychological threats and goodness knows what else they're doing to us, there's always that HOPE. Now, I've never said that we could SAVE the system. I DON'T WANT TO SAVE A SYSTEM THAT IS TOTALLY CORRUPT. You can't do it. It's like the tower of Babylon. It's held together by band-aids. It's so broken, you can't put any more band-aids on it... and keep the same corruption in existence. Whatever happens is some of us will come through and all we can do is *keep and retain memory* and *teach another generation AFTER we come through it* so that this will not be repeated again. They elite can not help themselves.

Vic: Do you really think that's possible? Do you actually think that's possible because it seems that the way they've organized it, is that they're going to be robots and they are going to assassinate everyone who is not a literal robot.

Alan: We will definitely go through a hell of a hard time but not everyone will go under. Not everyone will get caught and succumb.

Vic: So you think there's certain mountains or pastures where you can have a safe haven somewhere.

Alan: There's no doubt about it. You can train yourself too. You can train your thoughts so that you can not be detected in certain places.

Vic: I would love that. I'm actually... what's concerning me is a double edge sword that you talk about on the internet. They already know my name and everything I do. My MySpace page, my email, my phone number. They're studying who I am right now because I just called YOU.

Alan: Oh, of course.

Vic: So what the hell do I do with that? It's like, you communicate with people by these means but yet you don't want to be noticed. But I'm already on the list, whatever they call it. Everybody who calls your show is on the list.

Alan: It's very possible we'll all get wiped out but there again, the amount of people you *touched and taught already* will go through unscathed and it might even be up to them eventually to carry on to the next level. Who knows? But the fact is we all have to carry this torch and in some ways we have no option. Some of us have no option here. We definitely have a destiny to fulfill here.

Vic: There was somebody I was talking to on my forum that I have and they were basically like, teach the children because we're through. They got it set up for us. Like if you have any hope, don't even bother waking up people even over 30... Just talk to kids, like little kids. Say, forget what you're learning in school; this is what's going on. Because they're the hope. So basically, we're sacrificing our own life.

Alan: That's the way it is. You can only give it to those who still have the fire in them. They still know what right and

wrong is. It's an INNATE thing. Knowing what's right and wrong is innate. I'm not talking about cultural new normals or political correctness. We all know what's right and wrong and children see it very clearly, VERY CLEARLY, before the world jades them.

Vic: They haven't been indoctrinated yet. It's kind of like the movie 300. Have you seen it?

Alan: Not yet, no.

Vic: Please watch it. It's about the Spartans. I know you've talked about the Spartans defeating the Persians with their really small army. They knew they were sacrificing their lives. Just 300 guys against an empire and it was in the name of freedom.

Alan: Well thanks for calling and hang in there.

Vic: Thank you. I really appreciate that Alan. Have a good night.

Alan: Bye, now. And we have Dave from Calgary on the line there. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hey, you there?

Alan: Hello.

Dave: How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Dave: Well, I was just calling in about your last caller. About him being throw in the clink and all the rest of it and his grandfather was the one who basically called the cops. You've basically enlightened me about 10 years ago. I'm a first time caller to your show and I will be buying your books but it would be nice... you gave a talk, I think it was on God Box Radio or with Sweet Liberty probably about 8 or 9 years ago, and you were talking about 'gas lighting'. I thought that and I've been thinking about this for the last couple of weeks that it would be really good to hear YOU discuss that topic. With what it is, how it works and I'm not talking about the high tech end of it because I know that happens but just the gang stalking and that sort of thing where you really, essentially in the end, you feel like you're losing your mind. I just thought it would be, maybe it would help him understand what happened to him, your previous caller, and at this point in time. Because so many people are being led in so many different directions, as you say, I think maybe a show on that topic. I just thought I'd ask you to do a show.

Alan: Maybe I can do a show as well.... Possibly a show, as well, listing ALL of the government sponsored anti-terrorist DRAMAS that are all over the place and how it's affecting the average person. It's all MEANT to do exactly this, to turn people in and to get people turning in their relatives. This is intended for this to happen. And it's working. It's actually working.

Dave: And that's the thing, why I wanted you to do, you know, maybe talk on that for maybe one show because it's happening to so many people now that I see around me but they have no idea. They just, they would never clue in to

it. But I think it would solve a lot of people's problems to bring that issue up again because it's an old issue.

Alan: It is.

Dave: Anyway, I'll let somebody else call it but I just thought I'd say, thank you for everything. Thanks for taking my call and I will be getting your books at the end of the month. I'm selling a classic 50 amp 410 to do it. [laughs]

Alan: Okay. It breaks your heart, I know.

Dave: It does. It does. You take care, okay.

Alan: Bye, now. Now, we've got Jennifer in Kansas. Are you there Jennifer?

Jennifer: Hello.

Alan: Hello.

Jennifer: Alan. Hi. I sent you a donation on the 15th of this month through PayPal and I just wanted to make sure that you got it.

Alan: Okay. I'm sure I did. I'll check back and see.

Jennifer: I sent you an email but I can't trust my email anymore either sending or receiving.

Alan: I'll check back and see. It should be listed there. Sometimes I get so carried away with what I'm doing here, I can't get in to even check them. It's maybe once a week or once every two weeks I can get back there and look and see.

Jennifer: Okay. I wanted to tell you I've been in the process of waking up for about 15 years but I wish that I'd discovered your work long before I did, which was about a year ago. I think I'd be in a completely different place in my life if I had because I wouldn't have fallen for a lot of the dumb things that I've fallen for and all the traps that they set for people that are trying not just to wake up but are trying to communicate it to other people and trying to do something. Because I've done nothing but put myself at risk and isolate myself from everybody. It's done no good at all. It's just... I know I wouldn't have fallen for some of the dumb things I have if I had been listening to you even 2 years ago. I'm just going to say something on the air for the sake of posterity, so that it's there for people who will listen because most people... except my mom is the only person who believes me. I've been being attacked with some kind of weapon for 2 years now that leaves actual, physical marks - burns and puncture marks - on my skin. If I look at my face under a black light, my whole face looks burnt. I can see a lot of marks mostly on my legs and butt. A couple of times I've heard very distinct voices in my head, arguing with my thoughts. One of these times it hit me so hard in the head, I thought that I was blinded. It actually blinded me temporarily. A lot of the times they'll just do something once, just to let me know that they can do it. So then, I'm living in fear all of the time when's the next time they're going to do it. It's like this big mind game. It's more of a mind game than anything. I've known about these weapons systems for about 15 years. If I didn't know what this was, I don't think I would even be able to handle it. I think I would just lose it.

Alan: A lot of people do lose it but there's been too many... I know some. I've actually visited them who've been

attacked by some of this weaponry. Some very good people have come forward, some very good, intelligent, well educated people IN this field and admitted and got government records too PROVING that they've been using various kinds of psychotronics and weaponry, TESTING it out on unsuspecting individuals for many, many years. It's driven them in to insane asylums, some of them. Because naturally it sounds so crazy and yet voice-to-skull and other techniques are so advanced and they've been used on such a big scale. Even now they're using some of this technology. I read about it on the air FROM major newspapers. They're using it to sell advertising by literally bouncing it right in to your head from towers in cities. That's been passed and accepted by the legal system. This is stuff they initially tried out on different people and individuals and then they'd follow you down through your life to see if it did drive you crazy, how you'd cope with it, etc, etc. We're all guinea pigs in this type of system.

Jennifer: I've even been to several doctors. They look at these marks. They don't have any idea what they are. But still, the people around me think, oh, you must have some kind of medical condition that they haven't figured out yet. You know. All these excuses for a whole bunch of different things. Anyhow, I know what it's like to know something and not know, at the same time, because I was trapped there for a very, very long time. But I just wanted to thank you for all the work that you've done. I know how important you are and I hope that you're able to keep on doing it. I hope people support you. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

I should remember too, people can help support me. I keep forgetting to plug myself so I'll do my shameless self-promotion right now. Look in to the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can either buy the stuff I have for sale or you can donate. That keeps me going. It's expensive keeping all this going here. This is kind of a one man band and there's really no profit comes out of this. The only thing that comes out of this is knowing that the right thing is being done. THAT'S the only reward there is and that's enough, really, as long as I can keep feeding myself, basically, and continuing on. That's as far as I see. I don't seek to become big or great or some kind of superstar or build up some big institution behind me. So, you can donate if you want to through Pay Pal and other means and it's all on my web site on how to do it.

Now we'll go on to Mike from Kentucky. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Hey. Unfortunate what happened to that guy with his grandpa turning him in. But, it's even spilling over in to popular media that basically a lot of this stuff has been going on for a long time. I've heard about people from decades ago getting various problems and being denied due process in the courts. Boston Legal brought this up. Because the town in Massachusetts threatened to secede and it's kind of ironic because there were several secession drafts in different townships in New England that had been very close to passing before September 11th happened. It actually made some little bit of main stream news and of course, the alternative media covered it quite a bit. That guy, it's unfortunate what happened to him. It's not something that should happen but...

Alan: It's going to become more and more common.

Mike: Well, I think he needs to realize that a lot of folks will not be woke up until something like that happens to them.

Alan: That's right. Hold on till after this break.

Mike: I just wanted to say that if he can't keep his mouth out of the sewer, he can't make a point.

Alan: That's right. Back after these messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and we'll try and get the last 2 callers in and we'll keep it short if possible. We've got Brian from Texas. Are you there Brian?

Brian: I'm here. Thank you Alan.

Alan: Go ahead.

Brian: Thanks for taking the call. I was actually calling for the same reason that the caller right before we left off on break. He made a statement which is actually the reason I called, which was the first caller that called in that was turned in, the recurring theme this evening. I think that something that is a tremendous threat, really, for the community of people that want to spread the truth and are participating in it, because it is very, very difficult. Because everyone who's part of it knows. But if the approach is to start off by greatly offending people, I think it completely invalidates the movement and then to have your transcript attached to it, it drags you in to it. I think that a lot of times people... It's like sort of using a shock mechanism. Just to start off greatly offending people and to do something that's so completely off, so completely socially out of bounds and then to try to tie in 'the cause', the truth movement to it, if you will. I just think that it couldn't be further from the good approach. I think it's very, very counter productive. That's basically the reason I'm calling is to say that like you said, people are very zombieified. There are only a few people out there that will be receptive.

Alan: That's right. I understand today people are getting desperate because we are reaching a crescendo here, it's definitely coming. Some people are trying the shock tactics and *hope* that at least maybe 2 out of 1000 will come forward and ask questions. So I understand how it's happening but we've got to start realizing that society is breaking up into almost two species here. The ones who are alive and who have spirit and the ones who are 'the dead' and live in television land, that's where their reality comes from. It truly is happening. I keep telling people and I hear it all the time, they've got to start picking their friends very, very carefully. It might mean that they have to move away from the area and start all over again and even away from their families. That's happening all the time, in fact, with a lot of people. They have to start anew because they'll find that those around them will become their worst enemies and will actually turn them in. The next thing they know, they'll be on the couch getting shock treatment and their families will be....

Brian: You're right. It's already happened. It's already happened to a lot of folks in their lifetime, certainly in their parents' lifetime. I just wanted to say as well, that I think obviously the intent is good and he wanted to go out to get the word out. That in a sense is a noble cause. That's what we all want to do. But I don't want to just call and have it seem as though I'm knocking him because I certainly applaud the effort and I think it's obviously very genuine. It's I think a very compassionate gesture, as well, to try to inform people but I'd just like to, as you said, let's keep the call short. I'd like to conclude with, if you would please give advice to folks, including myself, in terms of what are effective ways that we can spread the word? What are effective ways where....

Alan: I'll do an actual blurb on that, in fact. Thanks for calling.

Brian: Like you said, they have to have the life. There has to be something in there.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Shawn are you there? Shawn?

Shawn: A really quick question about donating. Is that through the international money order still or is that...

Alan: You can do international money order, personal check (U.S. and Canada) or through PayPal.

Shawn: Oh. You got a PayPal account?

Alan: It's on the web site.

Shawn: Oh. Okay. Well alright. Well thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling. That fit in just perfectly.

So be careful out there. This is a time of separation in many, many ways and we've got to look after ourselves too, to continue.

So from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Article:

["Home Office plans to create 'Big brother' database for phones calls, emails and web use"](#) by Andy Bloxham (telegraph.co.uk) - May 20, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

Oct. 12, 2011 (#939)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2011:

The Master Race Steps Up the Pace:

"Around the Globe the System's Moving
Along Planned Route, Think-Tanks, Proving
Their Worth to the Global Masters
By Chaos-Creation, Wars, Disasters,
Propaganda's Drumbeat Kept Simplistic
For General Populace, Post-Realistic,
Snake-Like Weaving Through a Maze,
Media's Followers Kept in a Daze
As Enemy No.1 Jumps from Nation Seated
To Another Country which Must Be Defeated,
No-One is Safe Until Goldstein's Dead
And Gullible Public Theatrically Led
By Cheap Tricks, Theatre, Psychological,
Voting for Sluts in Suits, Things Diabolical"

© Alan Watt Oct. 12, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 12, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 12th of October 2011. For newcomers, help

yourself to the free audios available at cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds to choose from. Hopefully you'll understand this big system you're born into and how incredibly perfected it is in deceiving you into giving you the reality that the masters made up for you to believe in. Everyone does. They're all born into the same system, given the same education. Their parents don't know to tell them the whole system is bogus. And of course, the media's not there to help you either; it's meant to distract you and to program you into other ways, many different ways, with a lot of trivia of course. It also tries to make you believe that politics is all real and that *that* man or *that* woman they've just elected is going to change it for the better. And that's been going on for a long time. If it wasn't for democracy there'd be revolutions every 5 years, and that's why they gave the public democracy. They always vote the last lot out and vote the new ones in because, you see, we have an optimism part in our brain. They actually say that – it came out years ago – and that's what they count on, is that we'll always be optimistic and say, *oh well we've got 5 years to go and we can get them out*. And that's how we fall for it every time. But it's our own fault too; we fall for all the lies. And we want to hear them. We want to hear the big promises of, you know, Santa Claus and lots of welfare and guaranteed jobs and a wonderful lifestyle. And it just doesn't happen, you see. It's Alice in Wonderland stuff, but it's perfected. So help yourself to the audios. You'll understand the foundations, the *parallel government* that runs the world and how they have a big, big plan and I give you the different links to the Club of Rome, the think tanks, etc, that PLAN YOUR FUTURE and many, many generations to come in fact. That's how it actually works.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you so you can purchase the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember, straight donations are certainly, certainly welcome because we're living in a time of quantitative easing, they call it – inflation – and lots of conology going around and we're really going down the hill. We're being taught austerity and yet the worst is still to hit us because they're introducing the advanced guard in other countries like Australia to show you how bad it's going to get. So keep your eyes on these countries because every country is a test bed for part of the agenda and they always try to iron out the problems or the backlash they get from the public in those particular areas, and then they hit the rest of the world with it. They've been doing this for years and years in many different ways. You can also see the links, all the official sites I've got listed there too. They've all have transcripts if you want to print some talks up, in English. Or you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and find a variety, of some of the transcripts, in other languages and help yourself to those.

We're going through, really, a scientific dictatorship, which is really the employee of the big boys who own the money system of the planet, because they've been running the economies of the world for thousands of years, in different empires; now it's a global empire. This is an old, old science. Not the stuff you get, the rubbish they give them at university, to be economists; if economists had a science behind them nobody would fall into the mess that we're always falling into. They never see it coming, they claim. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and it's interesting when you look at, as I say, Australia as the example, the flagship to test out the carbon taxes and the big farce that's been going on there for quite some time, since Julia Gillard the Fabianist, and she is a member of the Fabian Society, but so was the last Prime Minister too. And the Fabians, really, are well trained, almost like spies and agents for their tasks. When they leave office they always go into much higher positions or they're behind the scenes doing real, THE REAL JOBS as Kissinger and Brzezinski said, OF TECHNOCRATS WHERE THEY GET THE JOBS DONE AND THEY'RE NOT RESPONSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC. So that's what she'll do after she's out. Anyway, she's in at the moment. And she was put in of course, to do exactly what she's doing and that was to bring in the carbon taxes to, supposedly, fight climate change. You understand, the big think tanks dreamed this up.

As I say, the Club of Rome was given that task in the 1970s and in their own book – which I’ve got listed on the links on my web site – you’ll find the quotes where they actually say, at the Club of Rome, that THEY WERE GIVEN THE TASK TO FIND SOME WAY TO UNITE THE PLANET. Now, what they really meant was to bring them under one system of rule, rulership. It’s not, nothing to do... in fact, they actually say in the same book that DEMOCRACY WOULD HAVE TO GO; IT DOESN’T WORK; AND THEY HIT UPON THE IDEA OF EVENTUALLY GLOBAL WARMING, CLIMATE CHANGE, DROUGHT, FAMINE, PLAGUES, DISASTER, AND THE LIKE, WOULD FIT THE BILL. And since then on it’s been the mantra from the top down. And the big bankers want it too because they get all the free carbon credits given to them and they can trade them for masses amounts of money. It’s a win-win situation. They don’t have to make anything anymore; they just trade these darn coupons they get from the government. Anyway this article here says...

Julia Gillard

theatlantic.com / Geoffrey Gagnon

When Julia Gillard took over as Australia’s prime minister last year, her predecessor served as a pretty good cautionary example. After all, the political opening Gillard seized upon to win her job was presented after Kevin Rudd (*Alan: The previous Prime Minister.*) botched efforts to pass a law taxing greenhouse-gas emitters. (*A: It’s amazing too, if you were, you know, boiling some water for an egg, you’re putting in greenhouse gases because regardless of the fuel you’re using, evaporation is just water. And most of greenhouse gas is actually water vapor, but they don’t want you to think about that too much.*)

Gillard seemed to heed the lesson. (*A: She said when she was running for government...*) “There will be no carbon tax under the government I lead,” she said while campaigning. (*A: As I said tonight on the link I’ll put up, LIAR LAIR PANTS ON FIRE. And let’s hope she pays her carbon taxes herself for that.*)

And yet, today Gillard is championing a massive new climate bill complete with a carbon tax—and risking her political life in the process. (*A: She’s risking nothing because if she left, in a week’s time, after it’s all in, she’ll have done her job.*)

Nudged out onto this limb by the politics of coalition-building (*A: This is how the media presents rubbish to you, you understand, to try to give you an excuse.*), Gillard chose to make her about-face in order to align her Labor Party with the newly influential Green Party (*A: So they give you this rubbish here to try to say why she had to do it, see.*), concluding that a bold carbon tax is, after all, what Australia needs to fight climate change. (*A: Yeah, just get big cannons and fill them up with dollars and fire them into the sky. You know it’s all a con.*) Whether you see the move as politically expedient or as a principled course correction, there’s no denying the risk that it entails in a country where climate change is a wildly contentious issue.

Currently, about 80 percent of the country’s electricity comes from coal (*A: They don’t have oil and all the rest of it there. They’ve got lost of coal though.*), helping to make Australia the worst per capita carbon polluter among wealthy nations. Australia is also the world’s leading coal exporter, and vocal factions of the powerful mining industry say the tax scheme will destroy jobs and sink the economy. Such fears help explain the prime minister’s horrendous job-approval numbers. (*A: Anyway, they passed it last night in the lower house, that bill, so it’s going through. And that’s it. And she said that too, the day before...*)

“This is going through,” she has said. “This is done. Full stop.” (*A: And it did go through.*)

So the rest of the world will be watching this because they’ll be implementing it elsewhere. Actually they already are under different little, different names. They’re already implementing carbon taxes, or pollution, or energy taxes; it doesn’t really matter what they call it. You see, Bertrand Russell who was a big player in the world think tanks for MANY years, he lived to a good old age, and he was called upon right to the last in fact to sit at world meetings. He said in his books that he churned out, for the elite themselves because the average person doesn’t want to read dry stuff; he

actually said that, that IT WOULD BE A SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP THEY WOULD BRING IN. So they confuse the public and baffle them with scientific nonsense and the public would never know the real reasons or motivations for anything being done. They would think that they did because they'd be told basic untruths, but they would never know the real reasons. And he said that HE PREFERRED THE IDEA OF A SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP OVER ANY OTHER KIND. Plus he said, IT WOULD BE HORRENDOUS AND MERCILESS AS WELL. And believe you me, that's what you got, a merciless system.

It's the same with the vaccine industry. It's all part of it too, depopulation, dumbing us down. He also said that they would use INJUNCTIONS, AND ALL KINDS OF PROPAGANDA, INDOCTRINATION, PSYCHOLOGY, AND THE NEEDLE – the NEEDLE – injections he meant, vaccinations, to get the desired kind of population that the masters wanted. Well, I've known for years and I've said it for many, many years that the inoculations, and I don't care what age you are too, but the childhood ones definitely, hit you quickly and it knocks out your immune system. And it also, I'm sure it's the reason that your IQ drops. After they started giving out all these inoculations and vaccinations to younger and younger children, you'll find the IQ actually dropped about 10 points, over all across the whole planet, wherever they gave them. That's the new normal, by the way. And of course, they pooh-poohed it and said, *it's nothing to do with vaccinations, these are God's gift to humanity*, etc, etc, etc. And I've also said that it really destroys your immune system until your immune system goes at war with everything for no reason basically. It's been hypersensitized and you're constantly attacking things; it's always at war. And that's why folk get tired all the time, chronic fatigue, etc. It's killing nothing because there's nothing there and eventually it turns on your own body and it goes for your joints, or it can attack organs as well – and I've mentioned that over the years if you go into the archive section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

I've mentioned too that, see, these viruses they give, that they inject into you, have been altered and many of them are synthetic; they can actually identify them, what lab it came from, even 50 years later. They've found them in autistic children for instance; they have a high incidence of these viruses in different parts of their body, including their intestines. Other ones will go to the brain, there's no doubt about it; other folk, somehow it gets diverted into the intestines. Here's an article that's come out now about...

Vaccine Induced Inflammation Linked to Epidemic of Type 2 Diabetes and Metabolic Syndrome

Japanese and Other Ethnic Minorities at Increased Risk
reuters.com / Apr 4, 2008

(A: And this was in 2008, by the way, it's come out again though, but it was back in 2008 and that was from Reuters at the time.)

BALTIMORE, April 4, 2008 /PRNewswire/ -- Newly published data by Dr. J. Barthelow Classen in The Open Endocrinology Journal shows a 50% reduction of type 2 diabetes occurred in Japanese children following the discontinuation of a single vaccine, a vaccine to prevent tuberculosis. This decline occurred at a time when there is a global epidemic of type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome (*A: Metabolic syndrome is when your immune system is shot. As I say, it's at war with everything and when you actually get an infection, a real infection, it's fighting all these non-things and it can't mobilize to attack the real thing. That's what happens. And plus, you end up with massive allergy syndromes, which almost everyone's got today.*), which includes obesity, altered blood cholesterol levels, high blood pressure, and increased blood glucose resulting from insulin resistance.

Classen proposes a new explanation for the epidemic of both insulin dependent diabetes (type 1 diabetes), which has previously been shown to be caused by vaccines and non insulin dependent diabetes (type 2 diabetes). Upon receipt of vaccines or other strong immune stimulants some individuals develop a hyperactive immune system leading to autoimmune destruction of insulin secreting cells. (*A: And that's what I said, you'll find it in*

intestines, of course your pancreas is attached to the small intestine, and this stuff gets in there too and it destroys the little islets of Langerhans they call it, that produce your insulin in your pancreas. That's why diabetes was SO RARE, so incredibly rare at one point when I was young and then it just blossomed all over the place. That was type 1.) Other individuals produce increased cortisol, an immune suppressing hormone, to suppress the vaccine induced inflammation. (A: Now, they add all these adjuvants as well to these killer viruses they put into you, and what happens then is your cortisone literally will cause even massive, more inflammation in an area. Because this virus, this so-called half-dead virus, supposedly, will stimulate the immune system – supposedly this is how it works – it stimulates the immune system so as it will come in there and actually your white blood cells will copy or come up with an antidote to whatever. That's how it's really supposed to work. The problem is, though, on top of your kidneys you've got the suprarenal gland and that produces cortisone and what happens eventually is that it goes haywire; it doesn't stop; it doesn't shut down; it doesn't recognize this stuff is fairly safe. It keeps on attacking and attacking and attacking. And so you end up on anti-cortisone and then you have a lot of problems. Now you're wide open to ALL infections because it shuts down your immune system altogether.) The increased cortisol leads to type 2 diabetes (A: So here you are, you've got type 1 here and then the cortisone, being secreted in abundance, causes type 2 diabetes and...) and metabolic syndrome. (A: Once again, your immune system's defunct; it's hopeless.) Japanese children have increased cortisol secretion following immunization compared to White children and this explains why Japanese have a relative high rate of type 2 diabetes but low rate of insulin dependent diabetes compared to Whites. The lower cortisol response attributed to type 1 diabetes and the higher cortisol response attributed to type 2 diabetes explains why type 1 diabetics are generally leaner than type 2 diabetics since elevated cortisol causes weight gain. (A: You'll find that folk who get put on cortisone because of all these problems with their immune system, gain weight, just the same thing too. Back with more on this particular topic, it's very important, after this break.)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about diabetes and the other effects of immunization. And remember too, this one I'm talking about now has been known for years, what it actually does. It's linked totally in with obesity; it's linked completely in with autoimmune problems, and we've all got autoimmune problems today, pretty well. That's taught as quite normal. It's the new normal now that they teach medical students; just a natural thing to have a half-destroyed immune system. Anyway getting back to this article it says...

"The current data shows that **vaccines are much more dangerous than the public is lead to believe** and adequate testing has **never been performed** even in healthy subjects to indicate that there is an overall improvement in health from immunization. The current practice of vaccinating diabetics as well as their close family members is a very risky practice," says Dr. J. Barthelow Classen.

Classen's research has become widely accepted. To view the published papers and to find out the latest information (A: Then it gives you the link and I'll put that up on cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight after the broadcast.

As I say, it's not like we didn't know this. It's just that most folk didn't know it and of course the con games that still go on with the vaccine industry too, the World Health Organization, etc, and getting back to what Russell said, they would use THE NEEDLE. The needle... you know. Anyway, I'll also put up a Vaccine Safety web site too and it's got...

vaccines.net

August 31, 2011: Newly published data in the August edition of Journal of Pediatric Endocrinology and Metabolism (2011; 24(7-8) 455-456) provides further evidence for the link between vaccination and the to the epidemics of childhood obesity, type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome. The new data derived from large populations of children in Italy (A: Not just Japan.) confirms previously published work that obesity is actually associated with a protective effect on type 1 diabetes. In Italy regions where obesity has a high prevalence there is low prevalence of type 1 diabetes and in areas where there is a high incidence of type 1 diabetes there is a low prevalence of obesity. In the areas where type 1 diabetes has a high prevalence there is a high frequency of genetic

traits that predispose to low cortisol production. (A: *Cortisol is very important, as I say, in your whole system, if you want to live that is. So it goes from there and it gives you the previous articles too, including what it does to white people and different groups.*)

December 8, 2008: Newly published data in the Diabetes & Metabolic Syndrome: Clinical Research & Reviews , provides further evidence for the link between vaccination and the to the epidemics of childhood obesity, type 2 diabetes and metabolic syndrome, a group of disorders including obesity, type 2 diabetes, high blood pressure, and altered blood lipids. (A: *That's your fatty acids.*) Asians and other non white minorities are at higher risk of developing type 2 diabetes/metabolic syndrome (A: *Both together.*) as an adverse event from vaccination while whites are at higher risk of developing type 1 diabetes and autoimmune disorders from vaccination. Down load the draft: DMS.pdf (A: *I'll put that link up tonight as well. They've been doing these studies for years. They know darn well what they're doing. And then they go into Asians and there's also a PDF for that, and other ones as well. As I say, it's quite fascinating. It says...*)

Discontinuation of BCG (A: *This is another one.*) vaccination (A: *That's for your tuberculosis.*) precedes significant drop in type 2 diabetes in Japanese children. (A: *That's how they first really had to come out and admit the truth. Actually, they're still trying to hide the truth, but because they stopped using BCG vaccination there and it says...*) Role of inflammation and cortisol activity as a cause of type 2 diabetes. (A: *It starts really when you're a baby, before you're 6 months old. It's so fast-acting. They stopped using it so the children weren't getting fat anymore.*) The role of inflammation in cortisol activity is a cause of type 2 diabetes. (A: *And I'll put this link up as well. And it's from John B Classen.*)

It's very well done. There's a lot of information in it and a lot of different studies, etc, etc. We're being destroyed. You understand? We're being destroyed by different techniques and means, and that's why too, they're pushing this stuff across the whole of the third world. It goes in with the bill that Kissinger put through in the 70s talking about THE NEED TO DEPOPULATE ESPECIALLY IN THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES, because they'd already been doing it at home; that's why he said third world countries. Ah, it's great how they word things. Anyway, everyone's got pretty well a destroyed immune system, and allergies are part of that problem. That's another name for basically a badly working immune system, where you're allergic to things that shouldn't even bother you at all, in nature.

Now, what's going on is big business now, the big international boys, they want another tax holiday. Another one! It says...

Foreign profit tax break was costly bomb: report

reuters.com / Kevin Drawbaugh / Oct 11, 2011

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - Congress should not endorse another big tax break for overseas corporate profits because the last one in 2004-2005 was a costly failure, said U.S. congressional investigators in a report released on Monday.

With an army of lobbyists (A: *The old game... that's the only ones they listen to, not the public. Lobbyists, you see, big business. Because it's all their pals; they've all been in the same lobby groups working for the big corporations before they go into politics.*) pushing on Capitol Hill for a repeat of the Bush administration's 2004-2005 program, the head of the Senate Permanent Subcommittee on Investigations urged lawmakers to reject another corporate give-away.

"We can't afford a tax break that would deepen the deficit, disadvantage domestic firms, and push more corporate dollars offshore, while failing to stimulate the economy," said Senator Carl Levin in a statement on his panel's report.

Levin was joined by Senator Kent Conrad, a fellow Democrat, in writing to Congress' deficit-reduction "super

committee," urging members to refuse lobbyists' pleas for a second overseas corporate income repatriation tax "holiday."

Bipartisan legislation that would allow the tax break -- estimated to cost taxpayers nearly \$80 billion over 10 years (A: *Don't worry, you'll pay it all.*) -- was introduced last week in the Senate, with a similar bill offered months ago in the House of Representatives. (A: *And you think democracy... Why do you keep voting? For this farce? Eh? Why? Why? Is it just hope? What is it? Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Now, I've talked about many different articles that get printed from and published from the big think tanks that work for the people who own the world really. And everything that you're going through today had been planned for *many, many* years and sometimes as far back as 50 years, 60 years, even further back than that. The amalgamation of the planet was one of them and they tried to do that through the League of Nations at the end of World War I. In fact, the proponents in the Fabian Society like HG Wells said, THIS IS WHAT WE NEED, A WORLD WAR, A GREAT WAR, he says, TO FORCE THE WORLD TO ITS KNEES, THEN THEY'LL ALL COME UNDER WORLD GOVERNMENT. And he wasn't wanting some nice happy democratic society with freedoms and rights. No, he wanted one where the better type, the better *class* of people and the scientific communities as well would dominate society. Well that's what you're going through today, because they've never changed the agenda. Never, ever changed the agenda. And when you read the reports from even the Department of Defence, their Strategic Trends Reports, and I've got them in my archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and the one they brought out in 2007, I'll put a link up to it tonight, again.

"DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" [PDF file, 6 MB] (U.K. Department of Defence Document).

It shows you what they predict for the future. Because they know what they're bringing in, at the top, you understand. They don't tell the public what they're bringing in. Unless you really dig, you can find it if you want to. They know all of the fallout from what they're bringing in, this globalization, the massive taxation to replace spending money. You won't have any extra spending money; it'll all go on taxes and fees, etc, and energy taxes, all this kind of stuff. Job losses because of all the third world being given the work; not because they love the third world but because it's cheap labor. And this kind of stuff. So they tell you what's coming up and riots in the streets, etc, etc, flash mobs using their cell phones, gathering and having to be dealt with very quickly. Rapid deployment forces across the world; they can fly anywhere in no time at all to take care of these things. They've signed all the agreements, by the way, through treaties to do just that as these things are expected to come up. These guys are right on the ball. They know how the public react, you see.

Also, of course, they gave you the internet to make sure that apart from completely debasing you into some other region and wanting to be in a virtual reality, which is awfully good, it keeps you away from the real reality, it gives you a great escape and folk escape so much they don't want to come back to this one, and sometimes I can't blame them. Anyway, this article here says...

The 'Just in Case You're a Criminal Someday' Act

abcnews.go.com / LESLIE HARRIS, Center for Democracy and Technology / Aug. 9, 2011

(A: *I've talked about this before, it's predictive crime. And everything's going into data collection banks from your computer. You help them; they've said it on Google and Facebook, etc, that YOU HELP US, YOU PUT IT UP THERE VOLUNTARILY and they grab it all, on a daily basis. And they want you to be very predictable. You see, if you change your habits then something's going on. You might be in with some little group that's planning something nasty. You should be at this place today or you should be at this club today, and you're not doing it anymore. What's going on here? So that's what the internet's for. Your tax money that's thrown at universities, academia, to do*

all these studies on you is astonishing. To us it is anyway. To the ones who rule the world, they've got to make sure, as I say, that you are predictable. And all your friends, and who they are and what you've all got in common, and they do all these algorithmic associations to see why you like these particular people, how they read and write and what they say and all the rest of it. Because really, it's all about predictive clustering, they call it. Anyway...)

Imagine a world in which your Internet service provider stores information that would make it trivial for every website you visit, every blog you read and each purchase you make online to be made available to the cops ... (A: *Well, it already has been done.*) just in case you commit a crime someday. This is no casual reference to the "Big Brother is Watching You" dystopian world of George Orwell's "1984;" it is the reality of (A: *This bill here, I wish they called it 1984. It's close...*) H.R. 1981 (A: *How's that, eh?*), a bill in Congress that orders Internet companies to build vast digital warehouses that record and store information that links your online activities to your name and address.

The data retention mandate of the bill is wrapped in the cloak of a politically tough-to-oppose framework: **protecting kids from the worst online evils** by enhancing law enforcement's investigative powers. (A: *Isn't that nice? They care about the children, that's why they want most of them aborted.*) The bill would require companies that offer electronic communications services for a fee, including Internet service providers (ISPs), hotels, coffee shops and others, to retain information that could be used to identify their customers when the government comes calling; whether for child protection or for any other investigative purpose.

Although it is always tough to fight a proposal claiming to "protect children," (A: *And that's what they always do, these swines. That's what they are; they're swines. You know that. They're swines at the top. Because you see, they never tell the public the real reasons for anything. They treat you like children. Treated like children, and they hate children, as I say. They give you all these vaccinations to make sure you're not too smart.*) H.R. 1981 has garnered bi-partisan opposition. The Chairman of the House Subcommittee on Crime, Terrorism, and Homeland Security, Rep. James Sensenbrenner (R-Wisc.) said during the hearing he presided over that he will do whatever it takes to "kill the bill." (A: *Well, it's basically passed, I think...*) ...on a 19-10 vote. (A: *Then there's another article on it too.*)

US crime predicting technology tests draw Minority Report comparisons

The US Department of Homeland Security has begun testing crime predicting technology that is drawing comparisons to the science fiction film *Minority Report*.
telegraph.co.uk / Nick Allen, Los Angeles / Oct 2011

Using cameras and sensors the "pre-crime" system measures and tracks changes in a person's body movements, the pitch of their voice and the rhythm of their speech.

It also monitors breathing patterns, eye movements, blink rate and alterations in body heat, which are used to assess an individual's likelihood to commit a crime. (A: *And with that body heat sensor, they'll probably know that your cortisone level is all off as well and your immunizations are really destroying you, and then they'll be quite happy with that.*)

The Future Attribute Screening Technology (FAST) programme is already being tested on a group of government employees who volunteered to act as guinea pigs. (A: *Well the last part of that is quite right; they are.*)

The first test was carried out at an undisclosed location in the north-eastern United States.

According to the Department of Homeland Security it was not at an airport, but was at a "large venue that is a suitable substitute for an operational setting".

Ultimately, the system could be used not only at airports but at border crossings and any large scale public events like sports matches or political conventions.

Anyway, as I say, it's all tied in too, with your daily stuff that you put up, you're eager to put it up on your Facebook accounts and so on. Even though they keep telling you what they're doing with it all and it doesn't stop the people. And I mentioned before about that think tank that's been given masses amounts of money to find ways to OVERCOME your prejudice about going through airport scanners and your prejudice about giving out personal and private information. They want to make you eager, they actually said that. They want to find out why folk are EAGER to use things like Facebook, so they can find the techniques that will make you happy to go through and be scanned, so they can see your skeleton and your defunct pancreas from all your vaccinations and your BCG. Anyway, that's really what they're doing with you, folks. That's the real world. It's all done for nefarious reasons.

And you're a herd whether you like it or not. That's how you're discussed at the top. Even in medicine it's called HERD management, to do with plagues or anything else – herd management – or immunization. And that's what they've been doing with you for an awful long time. It's not going to get better. You're just a number and a bunch of... Your whole personality is a bunch of algorithms in a computer somewhere at the Pentagon. And I'm not kidding about that; they have a virtual you and they update it according to the info that you willingly put out, every day, on the computer, because they want to test the virtual you to see if you will react, the virtual one, in certain situations. And they're dead accurate, apparently, so they claim themselves from the Pentagon. Go into the archive section and find it if you want to; I read it from the Pentagon itself. They're very accurate in what you would actually do in real life, given these little tests they do on your virtual you. What a world! Isn't it wonderful?

Now...

Why the euro bailout is the biggest Ponzi scheme in history

dailymail.co.uk / 2 October 2011 / Norman Lamont

The recent decision by the Bank of England to pump another £75billion into the economy shows that Britain, far from recovering, remains on the edge of another dip. *(A: Another dip, eh? It's like going into a black hole.)*

But what happens to the British and world economy is, to a large extent, out of our hands. The greatest threat to our economic future is what is happening in the eurozone.

(A: So they must save the Eurozone by destroying everybody, but that is part of the plan: destroy everything that was to bring in the new. And the new is going to be a completely changed society, already is changed, but even more so changed. Because they still got massive... you think immigration's bad now, there's to be massive armies of people flooding back and forth looking for work. I was looking at one of their big think tank sites today on this very problem with the Eurozone to see about the fallout. And believe you me, over 30 or 35% of just manual laborers in the so-called first world countries are out of business, because they're giving it all to the third world; they've got much more to give to them too. And a lot of people are fleeing from the third world and they're going to be allowed to come in en mass across the whole of Europe. See, you understand, the ones who rule the world are internationalists, but there's more to them than just that; they have a lot of things in common. And they don't have any favorite people. Even if they're born in a country they don't see themselves as being part of you. They're a different breed, as Bertrand Russell said himself, THEY'D BECOME A DIFFERENT BREED, and they became a different breed a long time ago. And they view all of you, the peasant of China, Britain and elsewhere, as all just the same. Anyway it says here...)

The scale of the euro crisis has made one thing abundantly plain: Europe, Britain and the rest of the world would be better off if the euro had never happened. It would be preferable if it were now dismantled in an orderly manner. *(A: It ain't going to happen, because I've looked at so many think tanks, all working for the big boys and the foundations, the parallel government that Thatcher called it, and Carroll Quigley called it that too. They*

don't plan to. It doesn't matter how much money they throw at the black hole of the EU, they're determined to keep this going. Because they are going to change the face of society using economics to do so, till you're utterly dirt poor. So much so, when any of them come forward with a new plan and some optimism, you'll all jump at it of course, just like trained rats and away you go, into even a deeper hole than you're already in. That's how it works.)

Yet leaders of eurozone countries appear determined to keep the show on the road, however much voters and their parliaments object to the project.

At the end of last month, Germany's Chancellor Angela Merkel had to see off a rebellion from German MPs to win a vital vote in the German parliament to support the expanded €440 billion European bailout fund. (A: *[Alan chuckles.] It just keeps growing and growing, eh? Ah, boy, they know what they're doing eh? But where's it all go? Where does it go? Who's the guy in charge of where all this cash goes? Because apparently there's no accountability. Supposedly there's no accountability, it all gets thrown at something that's so vague. It's like Gillard's global warming or carbon taxes and greenhouse gases. It's like trying to get out into the back garden after a bad day where everything's falling apart on you and you start shouting at God to come down and fight like a man, you know. It doesn't happen, you know.)*

Last night, the parliament of Slovakia, one of the poorest of the eurozone countries, cast still more doubt on the bailout project by voting against paying its share of the rescue fund. (A: *Well they'll get punished for that. So anyway, just keep throwing money supposedly, and all the right people are in place. Merkel's in place; she's been trained for this all her whole life. Sarkozy's another guy, France; trained his whole life for this particular purpose. And many of them across who are supposedly the leaders of the European Union have been trained their whole darned life and specially placed in position to make sure this all happens like this. Because obviously sane people wouldn't be doing it; they have to have an agenda, they're not that insane at all.)*

The latest idea is to get the European Central Bank (ECB) (A: *This is exactly what Carroll Quigley, he laid all this out in the 1960s: the Bank for International Settlements along with the IMF and The World Bank would eventually rule the currency of the whole planet, and all the economies of the whole planet. And that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in the States they call it the CFR now.) . .*

The latest idea is to get the European Central Bank (ECB) (A: *By the way, The World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements is just the banks set up for all these private central banks to meet; that's what it is. That's what it is; it's a conglomerate. It's a meeting place; it's like their G20 of the banking system.)* to lend up to five times the €440 billion of the bailout fund, taking the total available to more than two trillion euros. (A: *That's the death of a lot of people, but, oh, can't change the agenda. And I mean that. They will not change. They will never change. I've never seen where they've changed their agenda from the early 1900s right to the present day. Any part of it. Never changed. Never backtracked. Never changed. Never faltered.)*

Why would Europe's leaders do it this way, rather than demanding higher contributions to a bailout fund from individual countries? Because if this new huge bailout is done through the ECB, they won't have to go back to their national parliaments.

Mrs Merkel has already been to the Bundestag twice to appeal for money to rescue the euro. She is unlikely to want to go a third time, (A: *Ya-da, ya-da, ya... She'll do whatever she's told by the bosses. There are bosses, you understand. They have bosses who tell them what to do. It's not the public either. It's not anybody from the public.)*

So it doesn't matter. This is a must-be. I call them must-be's. It's written in stone and they ain't backtracking. Sometimes they'll delay something for a year or two, or at least the public will think so, but they're actually implementing it quietly, undercover. That's what happened even with the North American Union; they've got so much things amalgamated now you're as well as just saying we're all just one big continent run by one system.

And...

US government seizes Gmail of WikiLeaks volunteer

rt.com / 10 October, 2011

Apparently volunteering isn't always nice. At least not to the DoJ. The Wall Street Journal reports that the Justice Department forced Google and an ISP to hand over personal data pertaining to a human rights activist and WikiLeaks volunteer. *(A: Well, they do this all the time anyway, for all of us actually.)*

Jacob Appelbaum is no stranger to problems with the law. He's been detained by US Customs multiple times and has had cell phones and laptops seized and searched. His affiliation with hacking collectives and WikiLeaks has made him a frequent target of federal probes, often without any real repercussions. Now it has been revealed, however, that the government successfully forced Google and Sonic, a small Internet Service Provider from northern California, to fork over personal data from Applebaum's email account.

Sonic tells The Journal that they fought to keep the DoJ off of Applebaum's Gmail records but eventually had to hand over the correspondence kept by their client for over a course of two years. It is believed that the investigation stems from Applebaum's ongoing cooperation with Julian Assange's whistleblowing operation WikiLeaks, whom he represented during the HOPE (Hackers on Planet Earth) conference in 2010.

So they're really going after them. Again, if you look into Strategic Trends from the think tank for the military, that's the US military, the NATO actually, and the British military too, they tell you all this has to come and how they will go after everyone who opposes this giant system, and tries to bypass the secrecy, etc, etc. They're going to go after everyone remorselessly and relentlessly. That's just the way it's planned, folks. And a lot worse things than this is to come down too.

Now, part of the big population plan that they have too, is depopulation. I've gone through that before; that's why your inoculations have been killing us all and destroying our immune systems which makes us vulnerable to any disease that comes along the pike. But they're not happy with that, and I read this years ago on the air, and I'd always known it for years in fact because they've been talking about it since about the 70s I think. Where Maurice Strong, when they passed the Earth Summit, this private group passed the Earth Summit bill, the Earth Charter, and we all had to go along with it; the next one's coming up, by the way, in a few months for part 2 and you'll have less rights. That's where the whole idea of taxing the folk for destroying the habitat came from actually. And the Rockefeller Foundation was in on it; they actually drafted it up for Maurice Strong to read. So private organizations run us but they also talked about the need to depopulate; they said, *TOO MANY PEOPLE*, ya-da, ya-da, ya. What they did was to give everything that was alive special rights, on the planet, *except for man*. You know. And that included bacterium, by the way; if you didn't know that. Diseases that should have been destroyed and gone long ago are kept in laboratories because they're endangered *SPECIES*. And I'm going to go into that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how all the labs now are keeping diseases in case they go extinct, you see. They've got to have the real killers there, because they'll be useful in the future. And the big bacterial warfare laboratories, of course, are just craving more and more to add to their arsenals. Anyway, this article says...

Scientists sequence the full Black Death genome and find the mother of all plagues

(A: This is the one, of course, Bertrand Russell said they wished they had brought back. Charles Galton Darwin

said it in his book, *The Next Million Years*, TO KILL OFF THE MASSES, he says, WE NEED ANOTHER BLACK DEATH. So anyway, here they go...)
blogs.discovermagazine.com

The road of East Smithfield runs through east London and carries a deep legacy of death. Two cemeteries, established in the area in the 14th century, contain round 2,500 of bodies, piled five deep. These remains belong to people killed by the Black Death, an epidemic that killed between 30 and 50 percent of Europe in just five years. (A: *That's why they love this one, you see; it was so effective.*) It was one of the biggest disasters in human history and seven centuries on, its victims are still telling its story.

In the latest chapters, Verena Schuenemann from the University of Tübingen and Kirsten Bos from McMaster University have used samples from East Smithfield to reconstruct the full genome of the bacterium behind the Black Death. This species – *Yersinia pestis* – still causes plague today, and the modern strains are surprisingly similar to the ancient one. (A: *But not quite the same, you see. So now they can make it the same.*)

Compared to the strain that acts as a reference for modern plague, the ancient genome differs by only 97 DNA 'letters' out of around 4.6 million. *Y.pestis* may not be the same bacterium that butchered medieval Europe 660 years ago, but it's not far off. Indeed, Schuenemann and Bos found that all of the strains that infect humans today descended from one that circulated during the Black Death. Even now, people are still succumbing to a dynasty of disease that began in the Dark Ages.

The Black Death is supposedly the second of a trilogy of plague pandemics. It came after the Plague of Justinian in the sixth to eighth centuries, and preceded modern plague, which infects some 2,000 people a year. But some scientists and historians saw features in the Black Death that separates it from other plague pandemics – it spread too quickly, killed too often, recurred too slowly, appeared in different seasons, caused symptoms in different parts of the body, and so on.

These differences have fuelled many alternative theories for the Black Death, which push *Y.pestis* out of the picture. Was it caused by an Ebola-like virus? An outbreak of anthrax? Some as-yet-unidentified infection that has since gone extinct? In 2000, Didier Raoult tried to solve the debate by sequencing DNA from the teeth of three Black Death victims, exhumed from a French grave. He found *Y.pestis* DNA. "We believe that we can end the controversy," he wrote. "Medieval Black Death was plague."

Raoult was half-wrong. The controversy did not end. Some people argued that it's not clear if the remains came from Black Death victims at all. Meanwhile, Alan Cooper analysed teeth from 66 skeletons taken from so-called "plague pits", including the one in East Smithfield. He found no trace of *Y.pestis*. (A: *Maybe you see what you want to, especially if it depends on the grant you're getting.*) Other teams did their own analyses, and things went back and forth with a panto-like tempo. Oh yes, *Y.pestis* was there. Oh no it wasn't. Oh yes it was.

In 2010, Stephanie Haensch served up some of the strongest evidence that *Y.pestis* caused the Black Death, using DNA extracted from a variety of European burial sites. Schuenemann and Bos bolstered her conclusion by taking DNA from bodies that had been previously exhumed from East Smithfield, and stored in the Museum of London. "We sifted through every single intact skeleton and every intact tooth in the collection," says Bos. They extracted DNA from 99 bones and teeth and found *Y.pestis* in 20 of them.

Schuenemann and Bos took great care to ensure that their sequences hadn't been contaminated by modern bacteria. (A: *Now, if they know there's just 9 different, little differences in the actual, original massive killer, they can then put it back to the original. You understand what they're really after here? You understand that? Anyway, that will be worth a lot of cash to the big war industry.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada – remember, buy the books and disks; keep me going – it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Julia Gillard--"Liar Liar Pants on Fire"--There Will be No Carbon Tax under the Government I Lead"](#)

[BCG Vaccine causes Induced Inflammatory Disease Leading to Type 2 Diabetes](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[--PDF on Above](#)

[Lobbyists Push for another Tax Holiday for Big Biz](#)

["DCDC Global Strategic Trends Programme 2007-2036" \[PDF file, 6 MB\] \(U.K. Department of Defence Document\).](#)

[U.S. Big Brother Nightmare is Here with Testing Predictive Criminal Behaviour](#)

["Just in Case You'll be a Criminal Someday" Act](#)

[Euro Bailout Biggest Ponzi Scheme in History](#)

[US Gov. Seizes Gmail of WikiLeaks Volunteer](#)

[Scientists Working to Restore Original Black Death](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>)

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| CDs | | | |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 30, 2008 (#121)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 30, 2008:

**"From ABC You Learn to Train,
From a Long Process into Your Brain,
The Military Boys have the Answer to Time –
Downloading Directly into Your Mind"
© Alan Watt May 30, 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 30, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of May 2008. For newcomers, and there's lots of newcomers always coming in... it's surprising how the word gets around even on this old, big planet with so many people, so many thousands of radio stations, but eventually, one way or another, they get turned on and I ask them when they come in to this show to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and listen to as many of the previous talks I've given over the years piecing this big jigsaw puzzle together. There's a lot I say straight out, there's a lot I say embedded in the talks for those who are a bit further on, because there are so many layers of this on the go at the same time. Everyone can understand the exoteric. The exoteric is what the media throws in your face. There's always another side to things because this particular world order is not really new. It's a new phase for them, those who control it, but they also controlled the last one too, and the one before that. It's an ongoing, intergenerational war. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download, written in the various tongues of Europe.

This is truly an *intergenerational war*. If you look IN to the histories of the British establishment, they had 50-year plans for certain agendas, 100-year plans for others. This carried on in to the League of Nations, then the United Nations with the 5, 10, 15, 50, 100, 150-year plans. That's how it's done, INTERGENERATIONAL. The communist system was exactly

the same. It's ALL the same system. It's just the two hands of the same system and that generally confuses most people because they pick one side or another never realizing they're all going in the same direction. That's how the trick works.

Now for those who've donated, I have to thank you. I try and get back to everyone because that's only the right thing to do and you can't get back to *everyone* that's written, the handwritten letters, I try or I'll send a card, but it's impossible to do all that plus everything else I'm doing. It's hard not to try and keep up with just the topics and so on and how to put things across to people that make sense to them. There's no point in just repeating stuff unless you analyze stuff and you must analyze everything that's handed out because ALL the major stories that you get are really handouts to the media, handouts by big public relations firms, or the military or the government or many of the HUNDREDS OF LAYERS of government as we have today. It's the biggest industry on the planet... governance, as they call it today.

We are IN a global system. It's tied economically together. No one can avoid being in it. If they won't come in to it, they're POUNDED in to it through war and they'll always drum up a reason for a war or get one started by supplying one little country with arms and kicking it off. Then, of course, the United Nations comes in and says we've got to stop that and we also have to bring UNESCO in and then of course, we bring in the whole kit and caboodle of the UN in and then we standardize your system until it's exactly a clone of the ones that we have already. In this agenda, NO one is going to be allowed to have a different way of life. It's got to be this new idea, which really is a world order, but it's a con game based on democracy, even though the public have no input whatsoever.

The music's coming in and I should be back in a few minutes after the following messages.

Hi. I am Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you the other sides of this big existence we call reality and giving you some of the background on how we got to where we are and where it's supposed to go. Now, at the top of this big pyramid we call reality, you have the few, the few who inherit wealth down through THOUSANDS, literally thousands of years. The few who go country to country setting up empires, building it up financially and then walking out with all the loot and collapsing them behind but always keeping them at a certain stage of togetherness, like Commonwealths. They call them commonwealths. The whole idea is to create a *world commonwealth* and it's here. It's actually here. That's why they set up the United Nations. Read all the data you can get on the United Nations. Read the stuff that was written at the time, in the 40s, in the mid-40s too. When big players in politics were writing books *thinking* that because of World War II, the world would be ready to give up national sovereignty and allow themselves to be RUN by this global society. To a lot of people who were war weary, it made a lot of sense because the history of the world, because of the financial system, truly is a HISTORY OF WAR AFTER WAR AFTER WAR. That's how the wealthy got wealthier and that's how they took over countries IN to empires. So lots and lots of followers *helped* this system along. Well meaning in a sense, but not realizing that above all that, these characters at the top didn't just want a global government, they wanted a SCIENTIFICALLY RUN SYSTEM where people would be *assigned their positions in life*, their status in life.

HG Wells wrote about it in **The Shape of Things to Come** where Mr. Everybody leaves school, like everyone else, looking for a job and he sets up doing what other people are doing and competing and competing. That, to them, is so untidy. It worked for a while but they'd rather DESIGN YOU for the job that you're supposed to do. In fact, they'd rather have the right to decide if you should even be born to fulfill a job that they *want* you for or they *need* you for. That's coming along.

In the 50s, big players wrote about creating APATHY. The creation of apathy makes people easily lead, EASILY LEAD by governments and experts. That has been accomplished. We've gone through, basically, what is a mini-depression, financially, for 20-odd years and in Britain and parts of Europe, it's been much longer. People are rather apathetic. When you add a FEAR element in - *fear of not even heating themselves*, because fuel is going through the roof, by design, and you add on the food going up in price and everything else going up in price and your taxes increasing too, there's no let up here - then it creates an ABUSE TYPE of mentality. You are an abused person. You're an abused society and you're easily led by the *experts that claim* they have all the answers. Since we're trained not to think for ourselves, most folk go along with the experts and their answers and then they wonder why they're worse off than they were before. It's as easy as that.

When you have a world society being FED the same entertainment and the same news *across the whole world* - remember, entertainment is your main indoctrination method, through entertainment - then it's quite easy to bring a whole society, a WHOLE WORLD SOCIETY along this 'greening path' as we eliminate ourselves and our numbers and allow the scientists to tamper with genes and then bring out the new type clones with *all the rights* of the old humans. THAT'S the whole agenda. For some people, of course, they think it's science fiction. Well, forget those people. They haven't even lived yet. They are still in the land of the dead.

You know in Britain, when I was small, a series came out that was called, 'Just Alf'. It kind of played a few runs and then it faltered and fell. The whole idea was based on a guy in London, a comedy, who was prejudiced against everyone else, classes, races and so on and they turned it in to an American hit. Over in America it took off. They gave it a different name, different actors but the same scripts and made a hit out of it. In Britain, they also brought in a series back in the 70s called, I think it was, 'Robin's Nest'. A guy living with 2 girls and they called it a different name, 'Three's Company', in the US. You don't realize that ALL the programs that you watch, start off in Britain, where Tavistock runs the whole world's DRAMA and comedies and so on. They get your own actors from your own country with different accents to play out the same roles. It's all called 'PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING'. You can get a lot more through, for political correctness, through comedy than any other way. People adapt through it and feel ashamed and they adapt all the other nonsense that comes down with it. There's always an element of truth, but attached to it - just like the attachments on your email - comes a whole bunch of stuff on top of that until you're parroting it like a robot. That's how simply it's done. 'Archie Bunker' was the guy in the states. It was modeled after the British one, 'Just Alf'.

It's the same with ALL the things that you watch now. It's the same with major media. Major media gives out *handouts*. If you look across the newspapers in Britain today, you find the same stories that they do on Yahoo and so on, in it WORD FOR WORD. These are handouts to the major media. When you read it, it's predictive programming. It's getting an IDEA in to your mind that *this is coming, it's inevitable* and you have to look at it CLOSER to find out why it's coming. This is a story about the matrix and they say 'kids' because 'kids' now are what children used to be. You call them 'kids' now, young goats. The dehumanizing of humans... as Lenin said they'd do by the use of terminology. So they call them 'Kids set for Matrix future' and this is from Yahoo today and it's also in the major newspapers word for word, VERBATIM.

Kids set for 'Matrix' future

Children will learn by downloading information directly into their brains within 30 years, an education expert has predicted.

(Alan: There you have 'education experts'. Immediately you believe it, as predicted.)

Chris Parry, the new chief executive of the Independent Schools Council, said "Matrix-style" technology would render traditional lessons obsolete.

He said: "It's a very short route from wireless technology to actually getting the electrical connections in your brain to absorb that knowledge."

Mr Parry, a former Rear Admiral, spent three years determining the future strategic context for the military in a senior role at the Ministry of Defence. *(A: I'll repeat that part there. Mr Parry, a former Rear Admiral, spent three years determining the future strategic context for the military in a senior role at the Ministry of Defence. So there's a tie-in right away. All this technology is from THE MINISTRY OF DEFENCE who also know they have an agenda to work out through society.)*

He said the Keanu Reeves thriller may not look like science fiction in 30 years' time. *(A: That's to throw you off, to make you not so scared of it. Believe you me, they CAN DO IT NOW. They can do it now, but this is meant to make you think it's coming, accept it, but don't worry, it's a long way off. They can actually do that stuff now.)*

"Within 30 years, sitting down and learning something will be a thing of the past," Mr Parry said.

"I think people will be able to directly access, Matrix-style, all the vocabulary you need for a foreign language, leaving you just to clear up the grammar."

Mr Parry is now preparing the ISC's 1,300 private schools, which collectively teach half a million children, for a high-tech future.

So what you get from that is, you see, he's already teaching *the managers* of society... the private schools... along this line of, again, it's a segregation of society in to the elite and the masses. This is the elite that he must train, to condition their minds to *go along* and *help push* all of this in their lifetime ON to the public. You'll find, too, when they actually do it, they'll use this technology *first* on the bureaucracies. That's where they're going to use it first BEFORE the masses get it. So that's a little, as I say, predictive programming *handout* given to all major media. As I say, when they hand it out... and here's from a guy, a former Rear Admiral - he's not a petty little fella, who also worked for strategic context in the military - this character knows what he's doing. He's been sent... he'll be one of many, by the way... and their job is cut and dried for them as they program the CONTROLLERS, the ones who will control society, the bureaucracies, the ones who will grow up to be bureaucrats, in to a certain way of thinking. They are going to be RUTHLESS with this agenda, believe you me.

The military GAVE the public the internet. They could not bring *off* a totalitarian society without the computer... without knowing ALL your data, without you getting HOOKED on the computer 'till you think you can't do without it. Most people truly believe they can not live without it. Even those who don't make their work or their employment by using it.

The Americas have 2 years to go, 2 more signings to go, before they are the same as the European Union. We've been signing agreements DEEPER in to the amalgamation OPENLY since 2005. That was even broadcast on Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. Now, you must look at Europe if you want to know where it's going because that's the first one. Remember, Karl Marx said Europe first, America second, then an association of Eastern-Asiatic Rim would be third. This article I'm going to read now is from The Telegraph. I'll read this when I get back. It shows you where we're all going.

Hi. I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and showing you how America and every other continent, really,

follows Britain. It's at the avant-garde of the unifications and all the techniques that are used in Britain are eventually used everywhere else. America, the Americas, are fast on the heel of Britain these days. This is an article from the Telegraph.

European Parliament to ban Eurosceptic groups

By Bruno Waterfield in Brussels
Published: 6:53PM BST 27 May 2008

Plans to eliminate Eurosceptics as an organised opposition within the European Parliament are expected to be agreed by a majority of MEPs this summer.

(A: That's Members of the European Parliament)

The European Union assembly's political establishment is pushing through changes that will silence dissidents by changing the rules allowing Euro-MPs to form political groupings.

Richard Corbett, a British Labour MEP, is leading the charge to cut the number of party political tendencies in the Parliament next year, a move that would dissolve UKIP's pan-European Eurosceptic (*A: euroSKEPTIC*) "Independence and Democracy" grouping.

Under the rule change, the largest and most pro-EU groups would tighten their grip on the Parliament's political agenda and keep control of lavish funding.

"It would prevent single issue politicians from being given undue support from the public purse," said Mr Corbett.

"We want to avoid the formation of a fragmented Parliament, deeply divided into many small groups and unable to work effectively."

Mr Corbett's proposals will also give the President of the Parliament sweeping powers to approve or reject parliamentary questions. (*A: They already found, by the way, that the average politician IN A YEAR to speak his mind in that Parliament because it's so huge, gets about 20 SECONDS. Where's the democracy there, eh? Well, it's not meant to be democratic, that's just it.*)

Nigel Farage, leader of the UK Independence Party, claimed that the move goes hand in hand with the denial of popular votes on the new EU Treaty.

"Welcome to your future. This shows an EU mindset that is arrogant, anti-democratic and frankly scary," he said.

"These people are so scared of public opinion they are willing to set in stone the right to ignore it. Freedom requires the governing elite to be held to account. They must be getting very worried if they are enacting such dictatorial powers for themselves." (*A: Well, look around you Mr. MEP because they're building up a militarized society everywhere. Where everyone else and your neighbor and YOU happens to be the terrorists.*)

Current rules allow 20 MEPs from a fifth of the EU's member states to form groupings, giving them a say in the Parliament's administration and power structure.

Under the changes, the threshold would become 30 MEPs from one quarter of the EU's member states.

The Liberal Democrats, Greens, the far Left, Eurosceptics and other groupings have vowed to oppose the plans during a vote scheduled for July 9. Andrew Duff, leader of Britain's Liberal Democrat Euro-MPs and a committed EU Federalist, has opposed the silencing of UKIP on the basis of democratic principle.

"Whatever one's views about their politics it cannot be argued that these small groups do not represent a strand of European public opinion," he said.

”If the European Parliament is to be the legitimate forum for post-national democracy (A: *POST-national democracy, see, this is where they put these little phrases. Post-national democracy*), all sorts of minority opinions have to be given effective, if proportionate representation.”

This will shortly be heard in 2010 when America or the Americas - that’s the US, Canada and Mexico with Chile ready to join right in - come together. Like the old Beatles song, ‘Come together’ over me. They’re coming together in 2010. Total, total and complete integration. INTERMESHING of ALL your governments come together. ONE MASSIVE new parliament for the Americas with a lot of the smaller countries in Latin America ready to join right in... or to be bribed right in, one of the two. Everyone at the top actually, of all these countries, will be bribed in. That’s how they did it with Europe. They’re not democratic systems. It’s meant NOT to be a democratic system. In fact, democracy, according to Margaret Thatcher, was just too slow, too much argument went on and nothing could get done. They had big plans to complete, you see, and that’s why Thatcher talked about the fact that she BELONGED to THE parallel government, comprised of EX members of Parliament, Presidents and Prime Ministers who all knew each other. She was referring to the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations.

They do, as Carroll Quigley said, work BEHIND THE SCENES. They’re NOT answerable to the public so they can *rush ahead* and get all these things done for this big world order and the public have no comeback. There’s no complaints department. If you’ve noticed, really, even in what’s left of the old system for the public, there’s no complaints department now either. I’m surprised how many organizations that were set up as government institutions to SERVE the public are now under *Homeland Security*. Anyone who gets a public paycheck from government is now a member of Homeland Security, including the postman. It’s incredible what’s going on. Again, as long as most folk have enough money to still play, which they do at the moment even with gasoline going up and fuel going up and all the rest of it, as long as they can play and turn on the television to their favorite comedies and their favorite shows, they’ll think everything is just hunky-dory. God help them when it all goes down. I’m Alan Watt. I’ll be back after these messages.

Hi folks. I’m Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. I hope the vocal quality is okay because I hear some of the daleck sounds coming in and that’s happened before so I hope it stays away. Before I take the callers, I’d like to read this little article here. It’s from Canada and it’s very interesting because Canada, as I’ve mentioned before, happened to be the *test guinea pig* population for the various GMO foods and so on. Why? Because we’re very placid in Canada. We’ve had a lot of brain-washing and we come from a British type system where you’ve never really known any real freedom. Government’s always been some magical boss, like a priesthood, that you simply *obey*. Mind you, it’s rife with Freemasonry too and that also backs up this system. They teach us to obey because the Masons get their little freebies and they get off with a lot of things the general public don’t. This is an article from ANI, from Toronto.

Alarming levels of hazardous chemicals in Canadian canned foods

ANI Thursday 29th May, 2008

(A: *Here’s another little experiment here.*)

Canned foods commonly served to Canadian children contain the estrogen-mimicking chemical bisphenol A at concentrations twice as much as the levels that made many consumers to stop using plastic baby bottles and water bottles made from the controversial material, a new study has shown.

The highest amounts were in tomato sauce - a food often consumed by children - which had 18.2 parts per billion.

But the news organizations tested 13 other canned goods purchased at Toronto stores, including beer (A: *BEER, huh...*), ravioli, apple juice and cream-style corn, and found bisphenol A in every sample. (A: *Well, I’m not*

surprised. I'm not surprised at all since Charles Galton Darwin talked about using these techniques in the food and in water even, to effeminize the males. Because they didn't want the sort of virile, angry males at this particular time in history.)

Tomato juice had 14.1 ppb, chicken noodle soup as much as 9.9 ppb and ravioli 6.2 ppb.

It is the first time such a review of common, everyday food items has been done in Canada, and indicates there is widespread exposure to the chemical, also known as BPA, among those who eat canned goods, even if they do not use polycarbonate plastic bottles. (A: *This is from CANS.*)

"These results provide further evidence that Canadians are marinating in this chemical on a daily basis," Globeandmail.com quoted Rick Smith, executive director of Environmental Defence, a Toronto advocacy group that has been lobbying Health Canada to ban bisphenol A from food and beverage containers, as saying.

The method of testing used most closely mimics the canning process. Fourteen cans of popular Canadian foods were sent to XenoAnalytical LLC, a laboratory in Columbia, Mo . The cans were emptied of food and rinsed five times before being filled with water and heated for 24 hours at 95 C.

Studies have shown when cans are heated in the manufacturing process, BPA (A: *That's the bisphenol A*) leaches out of the linings. Foods are first sealed in cans and heated to kill bacteria in the food. Cans are heated to temperatures between 116 C and 121 C, and the length of time varies according to the type of food.

Because these findings show that BPA leached out of the cans and into water, it can be assumed that the chemical is leaching into the food itself when the cans are heated during the pasteurization process. (A: *Now, why do they even LINE the cans with this stuff in the first place? You see, they never used to. They did that AFTER complaints came in. See, this is an agenda folks. It's an agenda. You're being BIO-ENGINEERED. Bioengineered. Exactly along the same route told by Charles Galton Darwin and others. It's being DONE.*)

People should read the whole article here, it's quite interesting. Again, Canadians being the passive schmucks they are, are the guinea pigs. Even after reading this, they'll believe, 'oh, they'd never do anything to hurt us' because we truly *believe* the experts are very altruistic and they're very daddy-like - they're good daddies - in Canada. That's how we've been taught to believe.

Now, we'll go to the phones and we've got George from New York. Are you there George?

George: Hi Alan. I guess it takes two seconds, somebody said once before. So I want to change gears a little bit and then change gears a little bit. The same social engineering, you know? It's quite interesting. Here in New York another crane went down today. You got a little view on that or you think that's a little bit of terrorism on their part? I mean, all these years, these cranes, two of them going down in a couple of months?

Alan: I guess there's more guys drinking on the job and they're coming in half-cut in the morning.

[laughs]

George: That's what it is. They're amazing, those things too. So, to shift gears again, here in New York, this social engineering, how they brain-wash you and how they have you set up to be a kid now. I guess you're a kid until you're 40 or 50 years old, right?

Alan: Forever.

George: The kids, they have their spots, you know. They go around for the women and this is the problem. They've been engineered to go to war, given a gun at 17, 18 years old and sent around the planet to bring it under control for whatever the powers may be. Probably it's the bankers and whoever's behind the bankers, but they've been pretty successful at that, huh? But they've never conquered the woman part, you know the old daddies haven't taught the young men how to love the women, huh. How to service the women.

Alan: People forget, George, too, they've had 50 *years* straight, 50 years *straight* of the destruction of the family and male and female. This was literally a *designed*, WELL FUNDED, HEAVILY FUNDED WAR to destroy a people so that you *don't breed among yourselves* and people don't realize that the only reason a man would fight back home, at one time, was that you FOUGHT FOR YOUR FAMILY. You'd do anything and you'd put your life down for your family. Today, the males have nothing to fight for and the only way they're allowed to fight at all, for anything, is when the government puts a uniform on them and gives them medals and tells them they're very special. It's the only area where a guy is allowed to be kind of like a guy, immature though it may be.

George: Well, there might be still be some areas, our Celtic ancestors who mixed with the injins and everybody else down there out in the mountains, the Ozarks down there. They still get married young. Well, if you got 2 couples and you get along and one couple got a girl and one couple got a boy, genetically, already, they probably get along so as they grow up and you bring them up together and they like each other and so 12, 13 years of age, they just go to it. They got training 'cause the old timers have told them the situation of life and a lot of them are lucky enough, by 15, 16 years of age, to really, really get in to the glories of the art of sex which they haven't been taught, or most people, but these ones have been given background and they get to it. There are areas in India too, Hindu people, I've heard of in my travels in New York, people tell me that they get there too. There's probably some other pockets around the planet but the way you're talking, they want to bring all this down. But you see, what they have now is it's 'so plastic', they used to use the expression in the 60s... plastic. I didn't understand it too well. Plastic. You're so plastic, right? Then the meat packing area in New York, they have... I tell you, you get to New York, I mean *gorgeous* women, and I call it the 'street-walker look', you know, this is the look they all have. The modern street-walker look, you know, but gorgeous, gorgeous women but I'll tell the guys, these girls are really just high-class hookers. They're just looking for a guy to pay their bills. Then you have the lower east side now is evolving into a very hip area for young couples to meet. But people travel around and then you have, of course, the hustler industry, the [inaudible], these dance clubs and this is becoming a rave too. There's different levels of money and even couples, married couples, there's places where the lap girls will do the dance for the women and women have told me. I says, you done that? And they says yeah, it's very unique, it's very interesting. But this is where they've evolved and people say well why talk...

Alan: It's not EVOLVED, George, this is where they were LED. This is where they were led by the nose because they didn't dream this up by themselves. The whole culture has been under attack for 50 years, of social engineering. What you've got today is a society where the males and the females can not live together for any length of time. You've got men who don't know how to lead. In fact, they feel inadequate because they've been TRAINED to feel inadequate by everything they've been told at school. The females themselves have had YEARS of schooling to make them assertive, which is actually aggressive, and they will not compromise. They will not allow the men to lead. That was done on purpose because they were following the Soviet system. The Soviet War, the Communist War wasn't over in Viet Nam; it was not over in Russia; IT WAS BEING DONE RIGHT HOME. Right at home. Then, what you find now with *declassified* information... who was behind it, who was behind the whole culture industry. The CIA. Your own CIA were funding it all in to existence. And monkey see, monkey do. That's traditional from Plato's time to the day. The youngsters are fed a

certain combination of music, MuchMusic and all the rest of it and they EMULATE the characters and you have this society today where there's more children who are thrown in to furnaces before they're born than actually get live births. We think... we call this 'civilization', because science tells us it's civilized.

George: You think the abortion thing is that high? You thought it was more... I thought it was 1/3 were being aborted.

Alan: Oh no. It's more. It's much, much more. In fact, a lot of it is done in private clinics and so on. They try and keep the names off the books. They did the same system in communist Russia. In the Soviet system, they didn't even give them the birth pill so the most common way of birth control was actually abortion. Many women had 6 or 10 abortions. That was fairly common because they were on the cheap in Russia. All the money was to go to the boys at the top to keep them in luxury. So this is an old, old thing. But no, they've pretty well destroyed - for most people. There is the occasional odd person out there, I mean very few, who've come through this and thought for themselves. Most people do not think for themselves. They *adapt* to the culture as it's changing and as you're being upgraded and reprogrammed and they adapt and adapt and they become politically correct. This technique was used in China. The United Nations is using the technique to stop smokers. It's called the creation of 'social approval' and 'social disapproval'. It's quite easy over a generation, through massive propaganda, to get everyone to parrot the same thing. They use that now. That same technique is being used against smokers and now the UN is going to use it - using the same guys who started this technique for China and the smokers - for people who are obese. So people, really, most folk have no minds of their own. They simply take in all the little clichés and all the little slogans. Like Lenin said, we shall will by slogans. And they parrot them and they parrot it IN TO EXISTENCE. You CAN make people believe anything you want with enough funding, as Bertrand Russell said.

George: Without a doubt and just like they'll take these slogans, people who are just learning and parrot them and people think they know what they're talking about and they don't know what they're talking about. Hopefully they will, eventually, learn what they're talking about.

Alan: Maybe one day, George.

George: Yeah, but time is running out.

Alan: It's running out. We're on a roll now. We're on a roll to a whole new system, a whole new order and if you notice and I keep telling groups, people, who always think they're winning something - and that's the gays and homosexuals - because they want children now, you see. Of course, everyone says aw, that's a shame they can't have children, but let's be honest here. What's the real goal here which the gays and lesbians don't even think about themselves? It's to bring in... get clones of themselves. Here's the big scientists in there with in-vitro fertilization and all the rest of it using donor mothers but it's actually taking cells from the males. They're actually rushing ahead with genetic engineering to bring in a new type of human. They've already said they'll have the same rights as ones who were ordinarily conceived and birth and so on. This is science behind this. Science has replaced everything else. It's replaced nature. It's replaced the Gods. It's replaced everything. It BECOMES the new God to a lot of these people. What they're doing is spearheading the way for new types of humans to be created and science loves to use these groups.

George: It is their God. But they don't even need to have artificial wombs too. That's where they're going. They won't even need...

Alan: Right now they're using donor wombs. There's guys in the states there, couples who are having their cells extracted, flown off to India and it's inserted in to some donor female for about \$50. She'll carry it to term. That's been in all the papers. And the lesbians are doing the same thing.

George: Out of the gay and lesbian groups though, will come and has come and will come a lot of the most hip and smartest people because they've been outcast and they look at things. As a matter of fact, they were so dangerous that's why they killed them all off with AIDS.

Alan: You don't get the point, George. The point is not to get smart children out of them. The point is for science to re-engineer and genetically enhance because that's what they were doing at the same time. What size of child do you want? What sex? What gender? What IQ level do you want? This is the spearheading for all society and they're using these groups, these fringe groups, to bring it in. They're unwitting fools, as they say. All groups are used by these big powers that are for different purposes. Now, I'll go on to the next caller. Antonio from Maryland. Are you there Antonio?

Antonio: Hello, Alan?

Alan: Yes.

Antonio: How are you, Alan. I was calling to say hello and follow where your last caller ended. You mentioned that we're all basically guinea pigs and they found a new group of guinea pigs today. I don't know if you heard about the group of people that they found in Brazil that had not been contacted yet by anyone from the outside world. I guess that'll be their new guinea pigs to actually observe as... from Mr. Huxley's book the Brave New World, and is coming up. The fellow who was just on, he doesn't realize it's more insidious, like you say, then he knows. This begins at birth. You have to realize that your mother is a computer and she's programming you as she's been programmed and so has your father. So everything you're taught... you got to realize these people, they had been taught to survive. We have not been taught that from birth. We've been taught to be dependent and then the molding occurs, as you said, when we go to school. Everything you learn from the day... you're only been taught the basics, as you say, what you need to know. You need to know how to walk. You need to know how to talk. Count from 1 to 10 or further if you can and your ABCs. It's just... it's a lot deeper and then when you get in to an indoctrination, then you end up to where we are now.

Alan: Hold on and we'll talk about this after the break.

Hi folks. Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix talking to Antonio from Maryland. Are you still there, Antonio?

Antonio: Yes I am, Alan. I was going to say that after the indoctrination phase, you know, that's when they begin instilling in you that everything is meant to change. So you come to accept it all, this change must occur. Like you said, it's not happenstance, it's planned way in advance and it's gone on for a long, long time.

Alan: Yes. It has.

Antonio: You don't realize how pliable your world is. Things are constantly changing. You wake up in the morning, there's a new sign here. You wake up in the morning the next day, there's a new building being built here. You just

come to... they give you that sense of amnesia that you expect every day. You expect that you saw something one day and that you don't see it the next.

Alan: Things changing constantly, but there's nothing now, no buildings anywhere across the world really, they're always knocked down in a few years so that when you grow up, there's no where you can go that your grandfather went or your grandmother went. There's no continuity and so it keeps you off kilter. You feel you don't really belong and that again, creates more apathy. That's done on purpose too.

Antonio: Of course. Correct. I just want to end with this point is that here in my area, most buildings once they reach the age of 100 years are going to become historical sites so they can not be changed or altered. The way things are changed now, they're not even giving old buildings a chance to reach that age, or anything in your surroundings to reach that age. So it has sped up and it's going to keep speeding up. As far as waking people up, it's going to have to begin with people who actually have young children and they have to basically reprogram their minds before they can even start to think about programming their children to think the right way.

Alan: That's right. There's no doubt.

Antonio: That's all I have to say and good night to you and please, people, if you can, donate to Alan. He needs it and it would help him.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We've got Zee from California. Are you there Zee?

Zee: Hello Alan. Sorry about that. It's that dreaded delay everybody talks about. Question and a statement. That was an excellent comment before from the other caller and I wanted to bring up the movie **Wag the Dog**. You've talked about that movie many times and it shows very well how media (a) controls you and tells you what to do and what to say and what to think and (b) also it tells you about how pliable everything is because even the nations themselves are changing constantly. I'm from Bosnia and literally from the second largest city in that state, that country, and it is basically become a capital city of *another* country. This was in my lifetime. Before me, my parents were World War II, grandparents World War I. The country, the whole area was constantly changing and you never knew where you lived, in a way. So I just wanted to bring up the movie **Wag the Dog** because that's also another aspect to how everything interconnects. What do you think of that?

Alan: They literally followed the movie as the war. The movie came out *first* and the war followed it *exactly* the same way.

Well, that's it for tonight folks. From a very wet, pouring rain Ontario with lots of black flies, and from me and Hamish, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Articles:

[""Kids set for 'Matrix' future"](#) - May 30, 2008.)

["European Parliament to ban Eurosceptic groups"](#) by Bruno Waterfield (telegraph.co.uk) - May 27, 2008.)

["Alarming levels of hazardous chemicals in Canadian canned foods"](#) ANI (at feeds.bignewsnetwork.com) - May 29, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

May 31, 2010 (#588)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 31, 2010:

The Mind Masters:

Think You're Different -- You're All Canned Peas,

Processed, Modified, Your Masters to Please:

"We're Under the Microscope, Behaviourists' Dream,
Who Pass On to World Managers the Info they Glean,
They've Endless Data of Personal Information,
Supplied Daily By You and Conversation,
E-mails, Facebook, Text, You're an Emitter,
A Gulliver Yahoo, the Twit in Twitter,
The Designer Society, Hedonistic, Narcissistic,
Mark IV in the Beehive, Movied-Out, Sadistic,
Everything Replaceable, Items, Systems, Lovers,
Neutral on Slaughter if it's Rained on 'Others',
Unable to Wade through a 'System Textbook',
'Impact of Science on Society', 'The Scientific Outlook',
The Me Generation, Blind to All that's Been Done,
Perfectly Conditioned, Avoiding Pain, Having Fun,
Oblivious of Control, or Global Mandate Directive,
Non-Bonding Individually, Perfect for the 'Collective' "

© Alan Watt May 31, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 31, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 31, 2010. Newcomers as always I suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites for future use in case the .com goes down which it sometimes does. Sometimes the other ones go down and vice versa. You can always get the latest shows if you have these sites bookmarked. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it you can also get downloads for print up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years from ALL the sites, in English, but if you want them in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; that's the European site and it's listed on the front page of the .com site. You can get a choice of different languages for print up of the talks as well. They all carry the audios. While you are there, look into the books I have for sale. They are different. They teach you how, through by reading them in fact, to use parts of your brain that have been dormant for a long time because you are conditioned to think in a linear fashion and you are so easily managed by mass media, marketers and those that govern you, most of whom you don't elect by the way; they are way above that level. I teach you the little con tricks that they pull on you *to stop your mind from working* and you'll see them as you read through the books. I teach you to see things from different angles and perspectives as you are reading and that's how you are supposed to read. You are supposed to look at things from ALL different angles, even if you get enthralled in that which you are reading. That's a trick too. They enthrall us by the way they use the language - it's psycho-linguistics and neuro-linguists - and you are guaranteed to *come to the conclusions they want you to have* and *even experience emotions that you are supposed to have*, even novels and things like that. These are all sciences and the last person who is supposed to know that it is working on them are the ones who it does work on and that's YOU. We are so easily managed by behaviorists and psychologists at a very high level. Stacks of material are out there from universities on this kind of stuff which folk aren't too interested in, except those who manage you.

Buy the books I have, the CDs and DVDs; some of the CDs have 50 shows on them. Who knows, they might just pull the sites just like that; it's happened before and everything is gone. That's how it works in the real world and you'll never get recompensed from those who guide them. There is always some unfortunate accident that they have when they are maintaining the sites and stuff like that is what you get. Knowledge, once it's gone down the memory hole, is generally never retrieved especially if they don't want it retrieved. To order the books and so on, you can use [ordering and donation options listed above]. Postal money orders are good from the United States to Canada. It's the only country left outside of Canada where you can still use an international postal money order. They stopped it for the rest of the world, but Canada and the United States are really all one now. We have the same *call sign* for your long distance dialing, for the United States and Canada. Some people just send cash and so far they still exchange this at banks, again for a small fee but it's still smaller than wiring it. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

I try to teach you - and it's very important that you go through these books - a technique of non-linear thinking. You'll see simple cons that have been in front of you all the time and which you've never seen before. It gets your mind working for the first time. A lot of work went into dumbing us all down and making us think in a linear fashion... predictable. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, we've been living in a form of socialism for our whole lives actually and your parents were as well. Anybody really born after World War II and even during World War II and leading up to it was really in a socialist type system.

Socialism, just like communism, means many different things to the different strata of society. For those at the top there is a completely different understanding and connotation than those at the bottom. It's important that the people at the bottom think they are going to get a lot of stuff for nothing and it's going to be a sort of utopia for them where they are going to be taken care of like perpetual children. All the accidents of life will be looked after for you and cleaned up and they will put you to bed and tuck you in with cotton wool... That's basically socialism at the bottom level. IT PREYS ON YOUR FEARS, fears of everything, WE'LL HELP YOU OUT SHOULD THIS HAPPEN AND SO ON AND SO ON. Those at the top of course are given the REAL, the REAL info, inside stuff as to what it's about. It's about controlling all of society. Those who set up the system didn't want just National Socialism; that was a good start to things. What they wanted is INTERNATIONAL SOCIALISM.

Bertrand Russell and others talked about this. He said, ON A NATIONAL BASIS, IT WOULD BREAK DOWN SO IT WOULD HAVE TO GO INTERNATIONAL. Well, even when he was saying that he knew it was already going international because he liaised with different departments within the United Nations and that's what it was set up to do. It was all to be run and financed and owned really, by the big banking families that formed the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, the Milner Group and so on. Within these groups, like the Milner Group and the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, there is an OUTER PARTY and an INNER PARTY as well. They do have meetings together sometimes but they also have their inner one, for those at the top, the big high members, guys like Maurice Strong and all the relatives because they are often related to each other like Bob Rae. Bob Rae, his Godfather was Maurice Strong.

Bob Rae was given the Premiership of Ontario, the governor of Ontario you might say. That is all that Canada is, it's states, they call them Provinces and they call the governors Premiers. These characters get placed all throughout societal positions. They lead ALL THE DIFFERENT SIDES OF THE PARTIES because people really want to believe in parties. It gives them an understanding that there is a choice in life, but really there isn't. That's why the same United Nations treaty type agenda, binding signatories, and binding treaties goes ahead non-stop. And they never stop and tear up anything and say, WELL THAT DIDN'T WORK, WE'LL TRY SOMETHING ELSE. No, they continue with the same inner, more binding and more binding, with the same treaties for INTERDEPENDENCE.

Remember, socialism came out of a massive, massive movement with Marx, WELL FUNDED BY THE SAME INTERNATIONALIST AND BANKERS. The society that they envisaged would be one where the governments themselves would collect the debts off the public. It's better than hiring your own guys to door-to-door. They become hated; that's what happened in the past. The collectors who worked for the bankers were hated by the people. They owned all the properties and the rental accommodations throughout Britain, Germany and different countries so they became hated. It was far easier to get the GOVERNMENTS to collect the money for debts, by the governments BORROWING in the first place, and then mandating income taxes and different means of recouping the debts. It's more efficient for the boys at the top. Bankers love socialism. They love it. They are all behind it.

That's why you will find that every socialist type movement - whether it's to do with earth worship or earth care, sustainability, the greening movement - you'll see at the top of them all the big CEOs of the big international corporations are on board with it. They know what they are really going to get out of it. The public think the guys at the top are all going to get screwed, but it's the opposite. Everything is doublethink in reality, and doublespeak.

Part of it too, in socialism, is to SCIENTIFICALLY DESIGN A SOCIETY where you have *strata of important people*, value to society, value to your community, lesser people, lesser types, right down to the bottom. A long time ago they talked

about the UNFIT. The unfit was a big part of it and you'll find on the documentary that is out there - hopefully still up there somewhere – **The Soviet Story**. You'll hear some of the founders of the Fabian Society - that is a branch, a big branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs - George Bernard Shaw, he's talking about, *WHEN THEY ARE IN POWER, he says, YOU WILL HAVE TO COME TO US AND VALIDATE WHY WE SHOULD ALLOW YOU TO LIVE.* So you have to validate it by proving how valuable *TO THEIR SYSTEM* you would be. That IS socialism... long before Adolf Hitler came along. Adolf just copied all this stuff and agreed with it and actually put it into practice in a faster and more efficient way. In fact, he even got the idea from George Bernard Shaw. You see an old clip in **The Soviet Story** and you'll hear George Bernard Shaw saying – it's a very old news clip. He actually says at one point – I think it's on that one; I know it's a continuation of that speech anyway; I've seen it. He said that, *IF THE SCIENTISTS COULD JUST GET TOGETHER AND FIND A PAINLESS EUTHANASIA TO PUT THEM OUT OF THEIR MISERY – you know, all the useless eaters.* He said, *...A KIND OF GAS OR SOMETHING, THAT WOULD BE VERY BENEFICIAL TO THE WORLD SOCIETY.*

We find today, when you are given these services, and Lenin talked about it. He said, *SERVICES WILL INCREASE IN THE WESTERN WORLD, socialist causes, etc, BUT THEIR JOB IS TO BECOME AUTHORITIES OVER THE PEOPLE.* That's what you have now. You have police AUTHORITIES. They used to be police SERVICES because YOU hired and fired them. We don't have that anymore; they are just there. They don't see themselves as serving YOU at all, especially for the last 25-30 years. They've been taught to be more brutal and act like the characters in the movies that they are constantly churning out wearing black and combat boots and carrying big guns and yelling at folk and stuff like that.

SOCIALISM IS NOT WHAT PEOPLE THINK, at the bottom. At the bottom, they always want things... *HELP IS HERE, HELP, HELP, HELP.* I can remember the *slight* debate - there was no real debate at all actually - to do with should the Canadian government support child care for women and supply it. It was kind of phased in very, very quickly all over the place because they wanted the women out to work so that the children themselves would get the scientific indoctrination through Kindergarten, as Lord Bertrand Russell promoted, to get the minds young. *GET THE WOMEN OUT THERE, that doubles the tax base,* which was very successful too. All these services become authorities and a few years later when some of these authorities went on strike, for Kindergarten and day care and child care, the women were protesting the government with placards *to tell them to look after their children for them.* I said, whoa, it succeeded very well. Guys are out of the picture really. They are just - as they say themselves in all the women's magazines - they are just sperm donors and THE GOVERNMENT IS NOW BIG DADDY. The women are being taught to like it. There are children getting brought up today in dysfunctional families - well, whatever kind of family, Mark 1, 2, 3 or 4 family - and the children are getting brought up and they are calling their social workers and advisors by their first names. They call them up for everything and chat to them. That's their real extended family; scientists are their extended family. That's the norm in Britain and other countries, a lot of other countries too.

Another part too, as they said, in giving you health services they become authorities, so we see nothing but mandating inoculations on behalf of big pharma. You've got to tie that in with Bertrand Russell and the first CEO of UNESCO who was Julian Huxley who talked about the need to use pharma, pharmacology and inoculations to dumb down the people to manage them better. I can read that once and verify it and then look at what I see happening with autism and all the rest of it and the lackluster eyes in a lot of youngsters and I say, IT'S HAPPENED. The empirical proof is out there, if you look at other studies done over the last 30-50 years. You know, they do ongoing studies in psychology, the same studies, to make sure that the agenda is working – and I'll talk about some of that later on too.

In the US they have been taught that Canada's health care system is wonderful. I read an article earlier this year where Canada spent about \$48 million a year to propagandize and through advertising how wonderful its health care system is, to the Canadians. They have been cutting back and cutting back and cutting back for years and years and years, just

as they did in Britain. They had a good working system in Britain initially and then they went in and cut it back and cut it back. I've gone through all the scams they have done throughout Britain as they are told to cut back and STILL PERFORM. So what they do is get priorities, so you can go for a vasectomy very quickly, you can get your tubes tied very quickly, you can get abortions very quickly, but real operations for necessary functions are actually delayed or postponed all together. A lot of dirty tricks have happened to put people off from getting them. The hospitals even send out questionnaires to see when you are going on holiday, then they send your time to come in *when they know* you are on holiday. Then you are put back on the bottom of the list and you'll wait another few years.

This is the sort of system that George Bernard Shaw was talking about, your value TO society. They are bringing it in the States and they will bring it in very swiftly. It's been happening for a few years actually, quietly and covertly. Most folk don't know unless you are in touch with a lot of people in the medical industry in the US. You find they've been setting it all up before Obama even came in. Here is an article...

Sebelius: Rationing Advocate is 'Absolutely Right Leader At This Time' to Run Medicare

Thursday, May 27, 2010 / By Matt Cover, Staff Writer / cnsnews.com

(CNSNews.com) - Health and Human Services Secretary Kathleen Sebelius said on Wednesday that Dr. Donald Berwick, (*Alan: That's a place name; you've got to be suspicious of folk with place names.*) an advocate of health-care **rationing** nominated by President Barack Obama to run Medicare and Medicaid, is "absolutely the right leader at this time" to run the government's largest health-care entitlement programs. (*A: I'll say that again for the hard of thinking...*) ...an advocate of health-care **rationing** (*A: Health care RATIONING is what this new system is all about!*) nominated by President Barack Obama to run Medicare and Medicaid, is "absolutely the **right leader** at **this time**" to run the government's largest health-care entitlement programs. (*A: Welcome to EUGENICS folks and SOCIALISM... all rolled into one. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the wonderful world of socialized medicine and the eugenics plan of course. It all ties together because there is just TOO MUCH MATERIAL OUT THERE PUT OUT BY THE BIG BOYS THEMSELVES. I mentioned in 2001, WE ARE GOING TO SEE RATIONING IN ALL KINDS OF AREAS COME IN. That night in fact that the towers went down I said, YOU ARE GOING TO SEE A WAR SCENARIO, A MARTIAL LAW TYPE OF SYSTEM WITH RATIONING OF FOOD AND DIFFERENT THINGS. Of course, here we go. It's rationing of everything. That's what it's all about. IMPORTANT people are supposed to live and the useless eaters really should just die off. Of course they won't tell you, YOU ARE GOING TO DIE OFF, JUST MAKE SURE YOU EAT THE LOWEST TYPE OF FOOD POSSIBLE THAT'S AVAILABLE FROM THE CRUMMY SUPERMARKETS THAT'S ALL GMO, INCLUDING THE MEAT ITSELF TOO, FULL OF CHEMICALS. You'll just die off with cancers and stuff. They will maybe give you a few pain pills at the end and that will be your treatment. That's actually happening in Canada. They are dishing out more pain medications to people than anything to treat their illnesses with. But it's cheaper that way. Apart from that, when you are kind of high on painkillers you see, you don't think too much about complaining, in fact you can't think too clearly about *MAYBE THEY CAN TREAT THIS INSTEAD OF JUST DOPING ME*, you see. That's actually policy. It says here...

Dr. Donald Berwick, an advocate of health-care **rationing** (*A: RATIONING folks.*) nominated by President Barack Obama to run Medicare and Medicaid, is "absolutely the right leader at this time" (*A: That's one of their little inside things, you know, the RIGHT time. Often they will say IT'S AN IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME and stuff like that. THE RIGHT LEADER AT THE RIGHT TIME, so this guy is going to make BIG changes.*) to run the government's largest health-care entitlement programs.

Under the health-care reform law signed by President Obama in March, hundreds of billions of dollars **will be cut** from the Medicare program over the next decade. (*A: Now, those hundreds and hundreds of millions of dollars are already closing hospitals down across the United States, who TREATED the people who have no insurance at all. They gave them stuff you'd never see in Britain or Canada... without policies; it was all charged to the state.*)

*That's all going to get cut out, you see. So hundreds of **billions** of dollars **will be cut** from the Medicare program **over the next decade.**) Berwick is nominated to run the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), which oversees Medicare. (A: *That's just your socialist/eugenics program going a step further to catch up with the rest of the world.*)*

There is an interesting article here about empathy. Empathy, I talked about psychology and I've read from Bertrand Russell's studies on the air. He worked with all these big boys. He also worked with the Macy Group. He worked with the Frankfurt Group that gave you your culture along with Bernays and so on. They all knew each other and worked with each other and talked about the *right* society that they would bring in, this scientifically created society. Russell said, THROUGH THE CREATION OF EGO CENTRISM AND NARCISSISM - if they can get the people to be NARCISSISTIC, break the bonds that make them a people and a REAL community where they help each other and care for each other; because they want the services to come in and take over as authorities, you see - but also to BREAK THE BOND BETWEEN MALE AND FEMALE AND MAKE THEM VERY HEDONISTIC - these are his words - HEDONISTIC AND NARCISSISTIC, THEN THE STATE CAN GO FULL STEAM AHEAD. When everyone is being narcissistic, running and spinning in their own little world, they tend to all go along with the flow without questioning where they are all going. It's been very successful.

This came out of an annual meeting of psychologists, behaviorists. They do all these studies, ONGOING, the same studies, to see HOW it's working. They give the same questionnaires out to students and test the students to see if it's really working the way they want. And they've got exactly what they want. This is from livescience.com. I've also looked into the site itself from the meeting they had in Boston. It says here...

Today's College Students Lack Empathy

Jeanna Bryner - LiveScience Managing Editor / livescience.com - yahoo.com / Fri May 28

College students today are less likely to "get" the emotions of others (A: *To UNDERSTAND, that's what they mean by 'get' - even with the minimalistic speech - to GET the emotions of others...*) than their counterparts 20 and 30 years ago, a new review study suggests. (A: *That's how they phrase it, SUGGEST.*)

Specifically, today's students scored **40 percent lower on a measure of empathy** than their elders did. (A: *See, they use the same testing to see if their agenda is working.*)

The findings are based on a review of 72 studies of 14,000 American college students overall conducted between 1979 and 2009.

"We found the biggest drop in empathy after the year 2000," said Sara Konrath, a researcher at the University of Michigan's Institute for Social Research. (A: *Very important place the Michigan University; the Pentagon runs it.*)

The study was presented this week at the annual meeting of the Association for Psychological Science in Boston.

Is "generation me" all about me?

Compared with college students of the late 1970s, current students are **less likely to agree** with statements such as "I sometimes try to understand my friends better by imagining how things look from their perspective," and "I often have tender, concerned feelings for people less fortunate than me."

"Many people see the current group of college students - sometimes called 'Generation Me' - as **one of the most self-centered**, (A: *Now remember what Bertrand Russell said and Julian Huxley for UNESCO, they are creating the common culture for students across the world. Remember?)* **narcissistic**, (A: *Right on, that's what they said they'd bring in.*) **competitive, confident and individualistic in recent history**," said Konrath, who is also

affiliated with the University of Rochester Department of Psychiatry.

Konrath's colleague graduate student Edward O'Brien added, "It's not surprising that this growing emphasis **on the self is accompanied by a corresponding** (A: *Very important part of this... as they get more narcissistic and egocentric is accompanied by a corresponding...*) **devaluation of others.**" (A: *a DEVALUATION of others, folks. Anything can be done now to society... and they don't care. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the lack of empathy that's showing with narcissistic tendencies in today's society. The same tests they've been doing for 30 years to let them know at the top that it's working. This is all done for very high studies that go way beyond the guys who take part in it and the psychologists who monitor it. It goes up to Pentagon levels and global governance levels and so on, which tells them they are right on path with it. It says...

"Compared to 30 years ago, the average American now is exposed to three times as much nonwork-related information," Konrath said. "In terms of media content, this generation of college students grew up with video games, and a growing body of research, including work done by my colleagues at Michigan, is establishing that **exposure to violent media numbs people to the pain of others.**" (A: *Well, of course it does. They've known that for a long time. They use these games for the military for THAT purpose. That's why they invented them, so you kill without thinking or feeling.*)

The rise in social media could also play a role.

"The ease of having 'friends' online might make people more likely to just tune out when they don't feel like responding to others' problems, a behavior that could carry over offline," O'Brien said. (A: *Actually what it also does too, is make them very sarcastic and almost disgusted at other people's problems. That's how they are amongst themselves... OH, GET OFF IT, WHATEVER, BLAH, BLAH. They really attack them. They hate weakness, you see. All their heroes are big strong people who slaughter folk in movies.*)

In fact, past research has suggested college students are **addicted** to social media. (A: *And of course they are. They were meant to be. It was designed for that.*)

Other possible causes include a society today that's hypercompetitive and focused on success, as well as the fast-paced nature of today, in which people are less likely than in time periods past **to slow down to really listen to others**, O'Brien added. (A: *That's true; it's all data, data, isn't it? They are flooding them with data, excess data; it doesn't really matter what it contains. Then you tie it in with this other article here...*)

Why Gen-Y Johnny Can't Read Nonverbal Cues

(A: *Very interesting; again, this is psychology.*)

An emphasis on social networking puts younger people at a face-to-face

By MARK BAUERLEIN / wsj.com / **SEPTEMBER 4, 2009.**

In September 2008, when Nielsen Mobile announced that teenagers with cellphones each sent and received, on average, 1,742 text messages a month, the number sounded high, but just a few months later Nielsen raised the tally to 2,272. A year earlier, the National School Boards Association estimated that middle- and high-school students devoted an average of nine hours to social networking each week. Add email, blogging, IM, tweets and other digital customs and you realize what kind of hurried, 24/7 communications system young people experience today.

Unfortunately, nearly all of their communication tools involve the exchange of written words alone. At least phones, cellular and otherwise, allow the transmission of tone of voice, pauses and the like. (A: *There is a lot to language. I've mentioned this before and I went over this article before too.*) But even these clues are absent in the text-dependent world. Users insert smiley-faces into emails, but they don't see each others' **actual faces**. They

read comments on Facebook, but they don't "read" each others' **posture, hand gestures, eye movements, shifts in personal space and other nonverbal—and expressive—behaviors.**

Back in 1959, anthropologist Edward T. Hall (*A: Very important these anthropologists working with the psychologists, folks.*) labeled these expressive human attributes **"the Silent Language."** Hall passed away last month in Santa Fe at age 95, but his writings on nonverbal communication deserve continued attention. **He argued that body language, facial expressions and stock mannerisms function "in juxtaposition to words," imparting feelings, attitudes, reactions and judgments in a different register.**

This is why, Hall explained, U.S. diplomats could enter a foreign country fully competent in the native language and yet still flounder from one miscommunication to another, having failed to decode **the manners, gestures and subtle protocols** that go along with words. And how could they, for the "silent language" is acquired through acculturation, not schooling. (*A: Social interaction in other words.*) **Not only is it unspoken; it is largely unconscious. The meanings that pass through it remain implicit, more felt than understood.**

They are, however, operative. Much of our social and workplace lives runs on them. For Hall, breakdowns in nonverbal communication took place most damagingly in cross-cultural circumstances—for instance, federal workers dealing with Navajo Indians and misconstruing their basic conceptions of time. Within cultures, Hall assumed, people more or less "spoke" the same silent language.

They may no longer, thanks to the avalanche of **all-verbal communication.** In Silicon Valley itself, as the Los Angeles Times reported last year, some companies have installed the "topless" meeting—in which not only laptops but iPhones and other tools are banned—to combat a new problem: "continuous partial attention." With a device close by, attendees at workplace meetings simply cannot keep their focus on the speaker. It's too easy to check email, stock quotes and Facebook. While a quick log-on may seem, to the user, a harmless break, others in the room receive it as a silent dismissal. It announces: "I'm not interested." So the tools must now remain at the door.

Older employees might well accept such a ban, but younger ones might not understand it. Reading a text message in the middle of a conversation isn't a lapse to them—**it's what you do.** It has, they assume, no nonverbal meaning to anyone else.

It does, of course, but how would they know it? We live in a culture where young people—outfitted with iPhone and laptop and devoting hours every evening **from age 10 onward** to messaging of one kind and another—are **ever less likely to develop the "silent fluency" that comes from face-to-face interaction.** It is a skill that we all must learn, in actual social settings, from people (often older) who are adept in the idiom. As text-centered messaging increases, such occasions diminish. The digital natives improve their adroitness at the keyboard, **but when it comes to their capacity to "read" the behavior of others, they are all thumbs.**

Nobody knows the extent of the problem. It is too early to assess the effect of digital habits, (*A: Well, they do know in higher studies of course, like they do at the higher MIT and so on.*) and the tools change so quickly that research can't keep up with them.

However, it goes on to say how youngsters react in company now. Because they AVOID LOOKING AT EACH OTHER, they avoid looking at even their peer group. They are losing the ability to have direct contact. You would actually think they suffered from autism to watch some of them. They turn aside and the body language there is saying, I'm tuning out here. To others who see that happening, it's unacceptable, it's kind of rude. THEY DON'T KNOW HOW TO INTERACT WITH REAL PEOPLE. That's the way it's supposed to be. It was designed this way... designed this way.

Socialism, again, is all about control remember. Control. There is a very good article about control through socialism.

The Lima Declaration - Foundation Of Globalisation

(A: *It wasn't the foundation but it was certainly a further integration of their mandate.*)

Mike Robinson / ukcolumn.org / March 29, 2010

On the 22nd of February, the Register, a UK technology website, published an article entitled "The Myth Of Britain's Manufacturing Decline." (A: *I talked before about living through this massive deindustrialization that really hit from about 1969 right through for a long period. That's all you heard on the news was CLOSURE, FACTORIES CLOSING, but they weren't telling the public why.*) What, I wondered, could a publication that focusses on IT and finds "amusing" positions to place Playmobil plastic characters know about British Manufacturing? As I read the article, I realised the answer is, nothing.

The author makes one fundamental mistake. It's not his fault - it's the same mistake just about every modern economic commentator makes when discussing economy - to assume that economic value and monetary value are the same thing.

The author of The Register article wrote:

That's from something called the Index of Production and it's a chart of the value of manufacturing output in the UK since just after WWII. It's an index and 100 is defined as the level of output in 2005. As you can see we produce some two and a half times what we did in the 40s, when absolutely everyone, to hear the stories told, was gainfully employed making whippet flanges. So at first glance it would seem to be untrue that we actually produce less than we used to ... (A: *So that's the kind of mistake the economists go off into.*)

The first and most obvious thing is to point out that the Index isn't measuring how much we make: it's measuring the value of what we make ...

This is, of course, the only thing we should be interested in: increasing the value of what is produced means that there's more value to be shared among all of us doing the producing.

Well, no, actually. **What it means is that there's more cash to go into the pockets of shareholders and board members.** (A: *Then he goes on to show you how this fallacy of the index and how they work it has nothing to do with the jobs in production.*)

He goes on:

Alongside this, it is also gobsmackingly obvious that fewer people are employed in manufacturing than in the past. But we've got rising production and fewer workers: this is what is known technically in economic circles as a 'good thing'.

Again, no, it isn't. First of all, how many fewer people are employed today than in the past? What skills have we lost as a result of that reduction in the productive workforce? The author doesn't discuss these questions.

The sad truth is that British manufacturing has been decimated, particularly in the last 30 years or so. (A: *Now, they agreed to do this, by the way, at the end of World War II under the Lend Lease program and Churchill and his boys. That was part of the deal. They'd gradually bring this in and it would whip up in the '70s until it was gone, abroad.*) Britain used to have a steel industry. We used to produce our own energy. We used to use these capabilities to produce ships, cars, military hardware, aircraft, bridges and a host of other products we could be proud of. It's all gone, and for someone to throw up a graph and an article to suggest that it's all ok because our collapsed manufacturing industry is actually resulting on more £££ is disingenuous at best.

You may be asking why this has happened? The normal answer is, globalisation. But globalisation is not an accident. One of its cornerstones is the Lima Declaration.

The Lima Declaration (A: *You can look that up too.*)

The full title of this treaty is "**Lima Declaration And Plan Of Action On Industrial Development And Co-Operation**". The treaty was signed in 1975 at a convention of the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation, in Lima, Peru. The treaty is an international agreement **to wind down national manufacturing in developed nations, and transfer that manufacturing capability to developing nations.** (A: *Ever heard of GATT folks, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs? That's how they rammed it through later on and finished the job.*)

This treaty sets the policy which has, over 30 years, encouraged **corporations to build themselves into globalist multinationals**. It only benefits these corporations and their international bankers.

A key clause states ...

recognising the urgent need to bring about **the establishment of a new international economic order based on equity, sovereign equality, interdependence and co-operation**, as has been expressed in the Declaration and Programme of Action on the Establishment of a **New International Economic Order, in order to transform the present structure of economic relations.** (A: *That's why you were de-industrialized.*)

Interdependence is the end of Independence (A: *I've said that all along; I'm glad that folk are using it.*)

The term interdependence is newspeak coined by the Club Of Rome. According to The Club of Rome, we face a set of interlocking global problems, such as over population, food shortages, non-renewable resource depletion, environmental degradation, etc. With the use of absurd, exponentially based computer models, the complete unravelling of society and perhaps the biosphere was predicted. (A: *They said they'd use that as an excuse to bring it all through. Read their book from the Club of Rome, **The First Global Revolution.***) The only solution capable of averting global catastrophe, according to the Club of Rome, is the development of an **organic** society. (A: *Very interesting term, you see, because you have to go and see who first used that.*)

Although it is frequently denied, it should be obvious that the idea of interdependence and independence are mutually exclusive. Any nation that has to rely on another for something it needs, must, at least, acknowledge limits to its own independence.

Interdependence is Totalitarian

One of my favourite people of the 20th Century is Bertrand Russell. (A: *I'm glad other folk are reading him now.*) Those who know me will recognise just how much sarcasm is dripping from that sentence.

My favourite Russell book is his 1952 "**The Impact Of Science On Society.**" This book should be required reading for anyone wishing to understand the agenda we are all witnessing today.

Russell had quite a lot to say about the organic society in that book:

The most obvious and inescapable effect of scientific technique is that it makes society more **organic**, in the sense of increasing the **interdependence** of its various parts ...

Totalitarianism has a theory as well as a practice. As a practice, it means that a certain group, having by one means or another **seized the apparatus of power**, especially armaments and police, proceed to exploit their advantageous position to the utmost, by **regulating everything in the way that gives them the maximum of control over others.** But as a theory it is something different: it is the doctrine that the State, or the nation, or the community is capable of a good different from that of individual and **not consisting of anything that individuals think or feel**. This doctrine was especially advocated by Hegel, who glorified the State, and thought that a community should be as **organic** as possible. In an organic community, he thought, excellence would reside in the whole. An individual is an organism, and we do not think that his separate parts have separate goods: if he has a pain in his great toe it is he that suffers, not specially the great toe. So, in an organic society, good and evil will belong to the whole rather than the parts. This is the theoretical

form of totalitarianism ...

In concrete fact, when it is pretended that the State has a good different from that of the citizens, **what is really meant is that the good of the government or of the ruling class is more important than that of other people.** Such a view can have no basis except in arbitrary power ...

More important than these metaphysical speculations is the question whether a **scientific dictatorship**, (A: *This is Russell...*) such as we have been considering, can be stable, or is more likely to be stable than a democracy ...

(A: *This is what Russell said...*) I do not believe that dictatorship is a lasting form of scientific society - unless (but this proviso is important) it can become **world-wide**.

(A: *GLOBAL folks. So, dictatorship can last in a global society... Remember, jump to Aldous Huxley what he said; he said the same thing... INTERNATIONALISM AND AN INTERNATIONAL DICTATORSHIP UNDER A SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP, THERE WAS NO REASON WHY IT COULDN'T LAST FOREVER. See, if you have no competition, if you can't point over there and say, GEE, LOOK AT HOW THEY LIVE, WE DON'T WANT THAT HERE, you have nothing to compare yourselves to. But when every country is under the same totalitarian, exactly the same, regime, then you think it must be normal. You have nothing to COMPARE anything to.*)

Its interesting to observe the pleasant sounding words used to sell totalitarianism to us - (A: *Remember, psycholinguistics...*) **“organic”, “holistic”, “differentiated”, “harmonious”, “interdependent”, “balanced” and “sustainable”**.

What about manufacturing?

So if the Lima Declaration is about the establishment of global totalitarianism, what does it say about manufacturing?

Resolution 27 - developed countries such as the UK should expand imports from developing countries.

Resolution 28 - Requires that developing countries increase their Industrial growth by more than the 8% recommended in earlier United Nations meetings and increase their exports by 350% by year 2000.

Resolution 35 - developed countries such as the UK should **transfer technical, financial, and capital goods** to developing countries to accomplish resolution 28 above. (A: *This was an international agreement. EVERY Prime Minister and President across the planet signed it. And you WONDER what happened, as you floated through life? I'll be back with more after this break.*)

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and reading an article about the Lima Declaration, one of MANY treaties, ongoing of course, always signing deeper and deeper into interdependence and the transfer of all technology and industry abroad.

It started off in a big way in about 1970 and really sped up since then. Those living through those times know the chaos across the European countries, because they all signed on to it by the way, and all you had every night on the news was factory this closing down, factory that. They didn't tell you they were moving them all over to China and elsewhere. They were training the engineers for China to operate these factories in places like Canada, thousands of them year after year after year, training them *before they even had the factories to work* in. Then your leaders, again, signed the GATT Treaty, the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, which cemented it and made the taxpayer **FUND** the transfer of your own corporations and factories abroad, wholesale, up and over and rebuilt over there. The taxpayers in the Western countries paid for all of it including any losses they claimed to incur for the first 10 YEARS and that could be extended for another 10 years. And you think you have governments. Well, if you have governments they certainly are

not serving YOU are they?

To cap off tonight too, I'll just mention something about Google. All you people out there that just grab a hold of stuff and run with it... I told you. I like the guy from Facebook. He told you the truth. He told you what he thought of you. You seldom get that from these psychopaths. He TOLD you what he thought of you... IDIOTS. JUST JUMP IN, IT'S FREE... Here is...

Google Street View secretly took your wi-fi details... and will use the data to target ads at mobile phones

By Jason Lewis, Mail on Sunday Security Editor / dailymail.co.uk / 29th May 2010

I'll put that link up there. Then you go into...

Microsoft's Orwellian tracking system goes public

theinquirer.net / By Lawrence Latif / Fri May 28 2010

DEVELOPER OF CUTE SOFTWARE Microsoft has publically released a tagging system that will allow users to leave a breadcrumb trail **for the firm, its advertisers and just about anyone else to follow.** (A: *Basically, those that will pay for it. Beautiful isn't it?*)

Then again you've got...

Microsoft Hohm (A: *I like the names, Hohm, they like guys don't they.*)

Lets Users Compare Energy Use with Neighbors

By GreenerBuildings Staff / greenbiz.com / 2010-05-27

(A: *WHAT DO YOU SAY, YOU TRAIN THEM WITH SOCIAL APPROVAL AND DISAPPROVAL... The UN said that, didn't they? That's how they used it in China, where the NEIGHBORS turn on someone who is pregnant with a second child, drag her off for the abortion. SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. Microsoft lets users compare energy use with their neighbors... it says here...*)

REDMOND, WA — The Hohm website, Microsoft's home energy management application, now provides users with **energy efficiency scores for their properties** that can be **compared with scores for neighbors and households elsewhere in the country.** (A: *Oh, you'll see them all competing to be good greenies and you'll hear the tisk, tisk of the ones who don't quite measure up, you know. Then it will also be a snob thing too where certain folk can afford to burn the lights and have parties, like Al Gore, you know, for his second house that he has there. It burns more than a whole bunch of apartment buildings and that's for the occasional guest.*)

Microsoft announced the new function of its free program this week and said it can provide **scores** for 60 million homes in the U.S. Working with real estate data, the tool operates using advanced analytics licensed from Lawrence Berkeley National Labs (A: *The Military-Industrial Complex...*) and statistical data from the Department of Energy.

Hohm, launched last June, is Microsoft's bid to join the array of offerings that enable home owners to gauge their energy use with the help of dashboards and other tools -- and ultimately reduce consumption. (A: *Social approval and social disapproval, behaviorism, psychology, folks, you are ALL, all subject to it and you don't even know it.*)

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Health Care Rationing for USA](#)

[Intergenerational Study finds Present College Students More Narcissistic than those of 30yrs. Ago-Unable to feel Empathy for Others](#)

[Generation Y Can't read Non-verbal Cues in Personal Face to Face Communication](#)

[Lima Declaration](#)

[Google to Sell Data it Collected from Streetview and Wi-Fi Connections](#)

[Microsoft's Tracking System Goes Public](#)

[Training Public-Compare Your Energy Consumption with Neighbours](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 7, 2009 (#381)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 7, 2009:

The Mind Tricks of Eugenics:

"The Greening Con for Humanity is Detrimental,
Plays with the Mind, Technique environMental,
Same Old Agenda to Reduce Population,
Infertile Seed and Useless Ovulation,
Those Superior Scheduled to Go On,
We're Holding Them Back, They Need Us Gone,
With Psychology and Propaganda They've Reliance,
In Obedience to Law They're Sure of Compliance,
Meek Inherit the Earth, There's the Blunder,
They'll be Happy When We're Six Feet Under"

© Alan Watt Aug. 7, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 7, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 7th 2009. Newcomers, I always advise to go in to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and on the front page, if you scroll down you'll see all the other sites I have up. I advise you to bookmark them because sometimes the main servers go down. Last night in fact, my satellite went down at midnight and I was stuck with uploading into the next morning, but that's what happens. If the main servers go down, you can generally get me and download the latest shows from one of the following sites. [Listed above] It's odd that,

because the alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca went down last night as well. Plus the satellite went down. Everything just went down last night. It's a coincidence I suppose. alanwattsentientsentinel.eu is the European site. On that site you can download the same audios of all the shows I've done in the past for free but you also have a lot of transcripts you can download for print up, written in the various languages of Europe. People who want to try their hand at translating, get in touch with me via email [listed above] and we'll try and fix you up, see how you can do.... give it a try.

I also say at the start of the show and I should really vary it throughout the show because people miss this whole part because it's to do with keeping me going. YOU keep me going. You, the listeners, keep me going. I don't go the usual route that hosts do, where they take money from the advertiser directly and then you promote the advertisers. All the advertising on the show goes straight to the station RBN. It pays for their time, their staff, their equipment and their bills. And bills are always going up. I know that for a fact because I pay them all myself too, here at this house. So keep me going. It's up to you. You can donate to me. [Options listed above] Other inventive people just send cash and that cuts out the middle man which helps everybody. The banks are too damned greedy as it is. For those who do not have computers, you can write to me at [listed above]. You can also buy the books and disks that I have for sale too.

Now we'll get on with the show. I hate the first part. Really, I shouldn't be asking for money at all, to be honest with you, but you have to in this day and age. People pay for so many other gadgets and things that they want. They get so used to having everything for free nowadays. They think everything's supposed to be free. Well, nothing is free. Even your mainstream news that you think is free isn't. IT'S THERE TO BRAINWASH YOU. That's what it's there for, utter brainwashing. And it works very, very well. So nothing really is free. IF YOU WANT TO GIVE SOME TRUTH INTO YOUR EXISTENCE, YOU HAVE TO HELP OUT THE ONES THAT ARE TRYING TO PUT IT OUT TO YOU. I hear the music coming so I'll be back with tonight's topics after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning before the show that you have to help keep me going. You donate to so many other shows, there's no reason why you can't donate to this one. I GIVE YOU THIS FOR FREE. The way I see it - to be honest with you - is that THOSE WHO CAN AFFORD TO HELP OUT, HELP A LOT OF OTHER PEOPLE OUT THAT REALLY CAN'T AFFORD IT. THAT'S HOW IT WORKS. IT'S ALSO HOW INFORMATION DOES GET PASSED AROUND. THE MORE PEOPLE WHO HEAR IT, THE BETTER. AFTER ALL, WE'RE ALL CONCERNED WITH WHAT'S HAPPENING. WE'D BETTER BE CONCERNED. THIS ISN'T A GAME. THIS IS FOR KEEPS. THIS IS THE REAL THING. The reason I'm on the air is because I've studied this for so long - this whole system for so long - and gone into the histories of it that I realized that *very few people really knew what reality was*. That's how FAR we're into this surrealistic system which we think is reality. That's how far we've gotten into this controlled mechanism that we've been brought up in, thinking *it's all quite natural and the governments are just making mandates as they go along sort of willy-nilly; it's all happenstance, etc.* Nothing could be further from the truth. Nothing whatsoever.

You find documentation when you go in to the first real inventors that we're given in Britain; the ones who became well known. Isaac Newton, for instance, is one of them. He was one of the founders of the Royal Society. The Royal Society was a Masonic creation in England. It still is the PREMIER SOCIETY for ALL science. If you want to get ahead in science and get your name in the books, you have to become a member. And you can't just apply to be a member. It's like all these big organizations that NETWORK together as one and control the world. You have to be *asked in*. They'll ask you in, just like the Council on Foreign Relations.

When you look at the big players who went in to it, Charles Darwin and all the rest... In fact, the Royal Society CHOSE

Darwin to be the *champion* for this new THEORY of evolution. They could have given it to Wallace or other people but they chose Darwin to give it to because he had better inbreeding. He was already practicing eugenics. EUGENICS IS AT THE BOTTOM OF ALL OF THIS. Back then and long before that, they'd always asked themselves at the top – the nobility – WHY they were the nobility. They had all these different *justifications* such as better breeding, true bloods and all the rest of it. That's why they were noble, you see. Commoners were common because they bred in common. They didn't have their marriages arranged; they were not mated up with a wife from a powerful family, for instance. They married for all (what they thought were) the *wrong* reasons at the bottom; whereas the nobility always married into successful families. SUCCESS AND MATERIAL WEALTH was part of the criteria to be allowed into that club, you might say.

Then when they formed the Royal Society, they brought in more and more members in as time went along but they also had another branch. Benjamin Franklin was a member of it, in fact. Rothschild was a member of it and different people. Bankers and scientists were members of it. That was The Full Moon Club that met every month on the full moon. There they put together what constructed their society, what held it all together; what kind of power was involved. Again, with this eugenic program, they always said yes, good breeding is one, matching your mate is another part of it, also you were inheriting intelligence in some form or another. Of course, they compared the ordinary people down below and this was the start of what we call eugenics. They were in to measuring skulls even back then. You can even go back into the days of Plato and it's in certain sculptures. Plato mentioned it himself. He said you can see the features on a person's face. As they get older, they become fixed and it shows you their personality. He also hinted that it showed you their particular, what they called, your intelligence quotient; your IQ level.

This has always been a BELIEF with those who get to the top and hold on to power through many generations of interbreeding. That they're superior for different reasons but mainly because they're specially selecting their mates or someone is. In Royalty, for instance, at one time priests – the priests from the Vatican – would often arrange the mates, etc before Protestantism came along. They would go in to their genealogies and marry them up for traits. We see the same thing today in Sun Myung Moon's group with the mass weddings. It's not just a mass wedding because his team literally will take blood samples and everything from the people, go through their histories - both male and female - and match them up together. THIS IS EUGENICS IN ACTION. Ted Heath was a promoter of that particular group.

You find with the Rockefellers and so on, they're all in to this. Why is that? It's because they're MULTI-GENERATIONAL. People all came from these associations that I mentioned earlier. They knew that the people would eventually try and get more and more power. They saw the Chartist Movements come along, etc so they decided to give them what was called democracy but in reality they would have a parallel government that was ruled by the power of their incredible wealth PLUS THE WEALTHY WOULD ALL BE WORKING ALONG THE SAME AGENDA TO RETAIN THAT POWER. By doing so, they'd keep control of governments. They could guide governments. They could order governments. They would always have what today is called technocrats, specially chosen people to do all the leg work, all the hard work around the world, running across the planet, giving talks to big meetings and so on. The Maurice Strong's, the Kissinger's, the Brzezinski's, the ones who would do the behind-the-scenes work. Carroll Quigley talked about them. He said these are the real controllers of power. They HAVE the real power. Presidents and Prime Ministers do not have the real power, Quigley said.

When you look at this whole movement to cull back the population into what they call a manageable level, they've never really given us a definite manageable level. Some say two-thirds. Some have published this. Big players like Jacques Cousteau, in an interview with one of the big magazines said more that two-thirds, I think, would have to go to save the world. Others have gone much, much further. Of course, in the Club of Rome, another offshoot of the same

society I'm talking about here, talked about using the environmentalism as a club basically, to get their policies - it's also to do with eugenics - through. How do you get people to stop breeding, etc? Not to say it was all to be done through pure propaganda. They also do believe in DIRECT ACTION. That's why so many people in the West have become sterile.

THERE'S A REAL WAR GOING ON THAT'S PHYSICAL AND THERE'S ANOTHER ONE WHICH IS DONE THROUGH PROPAGANDA. These guys don't go for war in half measures. They do it across the board. There's so many ways to do it too. They use little techniques of WORDS. Words are very, very important. WE THINK IN WORDS. We actually have more ways to think than just using words but we don't. We're taught to use nothing but words. Many children... and maybe some of you can remember, when you're very young, you think in so many pictures... so many pictures. Intuition alone will often superimpose a picture in your mind over what you're actually seeing. THAT'S YOUR INSTINCT TAKING OVER, its intuition becoming involved with what you actually see and *superimposing* something else on top of it. These are your defense mechanisms, but we're taught to disregard them and just use words. Words. Why words? Because words are symbols. If you think back to the mysteries of ancient times to the present, they always use the language of symbolism. Symbols can be flashed in front of you with triangles or letter from the alphabet. It doesn't matter. It's *repetition* that's very important and *the sequence* in which they're used.

Everything today suddenly is greening, greening, greening, greening and greening. It doesn't matter what article or topic they're talking about, they always tie greening in to it or put it in the main headlines in the papers. Going back to the Club of Rome, remember – the same old eugenics boys wanting to cull off a good part of the planet – they were they guys who dreamed up the whole scheme of global warming, etc, etc. They were not the first ones to talk about the environment. This cabal, intergenerational cabal that runs the world and they DO run the world. Any country they haven't dominated yet is under slaughter right now. They run the world. They also wanted to reduce the population to a manageable level and then create a better *servant class* that wouldn't need entertainment, easier to keep, cheaper to keep basically.

Look at all the media that's out there to keep us entertained. There's never been such a slave population in the world's history that's had so much incredible entertainment to take their minds off things. ENTERTAINMENT ITSELF IS USED AS A SCIENTIFIC WEAPON FOR PREDICTIVE PROGRAMMING. That's how we get it all. It's all through futuristic-style movies until the realistic part comes along and you say, 'this part seems very familiar.' Sure it's familiar because we've seen it in SO many movies in the past that you can hardly remember them on a conscious level BUT YOUR SUBCONSCIOUS DOES REMEMBER. Therefore, you think it must be quite natural.

We take so many things for granted. You'll never, ever see an article in any newspaper across the planet ever condemning, for instance, NASA and the space platform and all this kind of stuff. Why are we spending TRILLIONS in space to do what we're never told what they're actually doing? It's not breeding spiders to see if they can have sex in freefall. It's nothing to do with that. It's to do with things which are beyond our ken. We're not allowed in to the big, big secrets. But what's it all for? It's like religion, you can't criticize it. Why is that? It's because the media tells you what to criticize and what to leave alone. I'll be back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about a society that was preexistent to most of our histories. It came down through time and lived in different parts of the world, in fact, known by different names and different eras. They moved on to Britain too. Through the Royal Society, the Lunar Society is another one too that they belonged to; not the full moon. Sometimes they called it both but the Lunar Society was one, the Lunar Club.

These were all scientists and rich people. Rich people who were going to launch the industrial revolution, finance it and the scientists that would work with it... they were all members of it. They never decided to ever give up power and do one thing and leave it others. THEY ALWAYS MADE SURE THAT THE POWER WOULD ALWAYS REMAIN WITHIN THAT SOCIETY THAT WOULD CONTINUE DOWN THROUGH TIME. Eventually it was called the parallel government.

They got around democracy by giving us democracy... if you understand what I'm saying. They gave us what we *thought* was democracy and that stopped us from having revolutions and revolting every so often by thinking that we could always vote people in that would speak for us, etc, etc... which they never do, as I hope you've all learned by now. People always vote for the other party and that party says, 'we're terribly sorry, we can't really do what you wish, you the people; we have to vote with the party.' And people keep voting.

There's only one agenda and it's the one that's laid down in stone. It's an odd religion to an extent but it's understandable too. It's based really on a form of Gnostic belief coupled with Hinduism. In Hinduism, they believe that humanity, all life, started from slime... and evolved. Then you have transmigration of souls and things up to higher levels of creatures and all the rest of it. This is how the early eugenicists looked upon it too. They decided that, strangely enough just like the Hinduism, that at the end of an age, the inferior types... They all had their place in time. All inferior types had their place in time, including microbes and all the rest of it that start the soil working so that a seed can get planted, etc, etc. Everything has its place until that big tree grows and so on. However, once you've served your time, you pass away and something bigger takes over, something better takes over. That's the theory they applied to humanity itself or the BULK of humanity or commoners, as they used to call them. Therefore, when they achieve their goal, they have to get rid of the commoners in one way or another because they DO believe in evolution, the same as in Hindus do.

In Brahmanism, they'll tell you that at the end of an age, when Brahma twirls, then all that was disappears EXCEPT the ones that have evolved to the highest level; they come through into the next age. They can't ALLOW the inferior types - the old types that served their purpose and were correct for the previous age - they can't allow them to come through as well because they'll bring down the higher ones. That's the exact same theory as evolution, Charles Darwin's evolution. EXACTLY THE SAME. It's never, ever changed. It's never changed. It's never gone off in any direction; it's always STUCK to this because you see, it's really a religion, A RELIGION THAT'S TAUGHT ALL THROUGH ALL SCHOOLS ALL ACROSS THE PLANET NOW AS FACT. Superior types, inferior types.

Now it's time, apparently, to get rid of all the inferior types, the ones that have served their purposes in previous ages. We've fought all their wars for them. We've dug the fields for them. We've planted the potatoes and harvested them for them. We've done all that kind of stuff, but they don't need us all anymore. We're post-industrial. The way they see it is... and under the excuse that we'll keep using up all their resources... That's the excuse. That's NOT the reason at all. It's that they truly believe that we'll drag them down. We're stopping them from rushing ahead into a higher evolution. That's what they really claim. They have the religions taught in school under greening and all the rest of it. They have different associations even working within schools to pick the particular students that will get brought up to be THE FUTURE TECHNOCRATS.

You follow these technocrats' history, it doesn't matter if it's a Kissinger, Maurice Strong, whatever, just read their histories. It's astonishing. How they're picked up by Rockefellers and planted in government and out of government, in charge of oil companies across the planet, back into government again and so on. Maurice Strong was picked up at 18 years of age and groomed for his position. He's been responsible for getting the Earth Charter through and all the rest

of it that reduced us all, humanity, DOWN TO A LOWER LEVEL THAN THE ANTS. You think that's all quite natural? Do you? Were any of YOU asked to attend those meetings and give your say or put your vote in? No, of course not. Yet it's made a treaty *across the world* through the United Nations, signed into law that that is so. Where's the democracy in that? Well, there ain't none. It's a parallel government.

Everything that happens has an ulterior purpose. Mandell House, who was the real boss over President Wilson, and the guy who helped get the Federal Reserve into action. Mandell House said the same thing, 'everything that happens in government will always give a good reason to the public but then there's the REAL reason' the public are never told. Never told the real reasons, NEVER. Astonishing. That's the reality of life. We're mushrooms, kept in the dark and fed you know what. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just rambling on a bit tonight about that nothing is ever the way it seems to be. Nothing's ever the way it's presented to us, until people catch on to the fact there's a PARALLEL GOVERNMENT. Part of the parallel government is done through private/public partnerships today. All governments in the world suddenly took this idea on after Prince Charles announced it quite a few years back. It blossomed in no time at all... which kind of makes you think that in every country, it was already set up to run, if not already running. Personally I think it was the latter. All these private companies now are SPECIALISTS and they advise governments on what to do. It's a great way to bypass any idea of democracy. It's also a great way out for your local representative to say, 'well, you see, we're advised by a special committee' but they're actually a PRIVATE committee. When you look in to who they are, they all get their funding from the same big foundations. They're also for-PROFIT organizations at the same time. They have so many loopholes that allow them to make massive profits it's just astonishing and they take money from charity.

Here's an article to give you an example of how it is. Britain is the premier country that starts all the totalitarian movements in this particular part of this time period of the system and everyone follows suit, very quickly. It used to be within years, now it's within weeks. This is from The Times.

Ban sales of poorly insulated homes, says Energy Saving Trust

(Alan: Now, what is the Energy Saving Trust? What is it?)

Owners of poorly insulated homes should not be allowed to sell or rent them until they have invested in energy efficiency measures, the Government's advisory body on domestic energy use says.

(A: Who voted them into office? Nobody. Nobody voted them in to office. They can demand things from government, the government says we're only too happy to oblige you, and bypass YOU, all of YOU that pay for everything.)

From The Times / August 6, 2009 / Ben Webster, Environment Editor

(A: Every paper now has got an environmental editor. He's a greenie. He's PAID to be green. Which is kind of sickly isn't it?)

The Energy Saving Trust said that the 5.5 million homes in the lowest two bands for energy performance — more than a fifth of all homes — should also be subject to higher council tax bills and additional stamp duty. *(A: Punishment, you see.)* It believes that tough measures will be needed to achieve the Government's target of reducing carbon dioxide emissions from home heating by 29 per cent by 2020 and to "almost zero" by 2050. *(A: Can you believe that? Never mind the ridiculous targets. Never mind the excuse or the reason for it because it's all nonsense anyway. It's nonsense. A fabricated piece of nonsense, all this carbon dioxide stuff.)*

The trust estimates that 85 per cent of the homes in bands F and G could be made fit to sell for less than £5,000. *(A: Well, if you're broke, which most folk are today after getting looted by the banks and taxed out of existence by*

their governments, where are you going to get £5,000 from? It's up to £10,000.) However, owners of the remaining 15 per cent face paying as much as £10,000 to upgrade their homes to a new minimum standard. (A: Guess what happens once you've completed this minimum standard? They raise it again. It's like everything else they do. They're doing it in the rural areas too... across the world. 'Well, that septic system is 2 years old. We've upgraded them since then. Looks like you'll have to get a new one... OR YOU'RE OUT.' We're under totalitarian rule and the people can't figure it out. They can't figure it out. Who is this particular group anyway? The Energy Savings Trust that's now advising governments? It what why you brought your governments in for, so they'd get advised by a private company?)

(A: This is in the public sector. They've got a business AND a public sector, this particular group, the Energy Saving Trust. It says it 'provides a range of resources to you're your organization reduce carbon dioxide emissions'. This is their living. These guys are living on fresh air. This section of the web site is aimed at businesses and the public sector. 'The building professionals: Are you professional in the house building industry? Find out more about free advice to help you achieve higher levels of energy efficiency in new or refurbished projects.' So here's this PRIVATE company now demanding that government, and they will if they've not already passed it, demand that the public have their houses inspected by these creeps and their inspectors and get paid for it. Then they slap a bill on you to upgrade by £5,000 to £10,000 pounds, which is \$20,000! ...or you can't sell your hovel, your shack and you can't sell it.)

You know something? I have to say this. There's an old saying that people get what they deserve. I've watched Britain and the British commonwealth countries for years all going through the same nonsense over and over under different guises, different names, and I have to say to myself, if they keep taking it, they deserve every bit they get. If they can't see the writing on the wall that they're getting pushed with their faces into the mud... and they do nothing about it... then they will get what they deserve, won't they? They will. You all know what I mean. Everyone out there knows what I mean.

I think Jefferson was quite right. He said, 'You have to clean out governments and have a revolution every one or two generations because the corruption becomes so intense.' It isn't just corruption; it's the same bunch that gets in actually. They've been around for an awful long time, very organized. Maybe the only truly organized group on the whole planet because they have the financing to do it. They create the non-governmental organizations by the thousands. They fund them into existence. These APPROVED non-governmental organizations are actually PRIVATE organizations. Stop calling them non-governmental. They're PRIVATELY-owned organizations. They don't speak on behalf of you or me. They're funded by the big foundations, the parallel government. It's been like that all the way through since at least the 1700s.

Here's another article. This is from The EU Observer.

Catholics alarmed by EU equal rights law

ANDREW RETTMAN / 04.08.2009

EUOBSERVER / BRUSSELS - Atheists could attack galleries for showing religious art and witches could claim the right to use church halls under a draft EU (A: *Economic Union*.) equal rights law, the Roman Catholic church has warned. (A: *They've been under the hammer for a long time. Once the Christian right fulfills their need, they'll get the same thing too, believe you me. Everybody's used and kicked of in this like staging rockets.*)

The EU bill aims to curtail discrimination on grounds of religion, disability, age or sexual preference in social situations not covered by existing labour law, such as renting properties.

The directive could enter into force in 2011 if member states give unanimous approval in discussions planned for November by the Swedish EU presidency.

The criticism was put forward in recent days by the Roman Catholic Bishops' Conference of England and Wales as part of a British government consultation procedure.

The bishops' group "commends" the EU effort to protect "the innate dignity of every person." *(A: That's a joke. "innate dignity of every person" I don't care who you are or what group you think you belong to. Look what's happening to you all. All of you. Stop belonging to groups and identifying with groups to be different and look what's happening to ALL of you. You're all being used.)*

But it calls for the legal text to soften a clause against creating an "offensive environment" and to add an exemption to let religious organisations "function in accordance with [their] ethos."

"There is a risk that practical implementation may effectively turn the directive into an instrument of oppression against one or other group," the church paper, signed by bishops' conference general secretary Monsignor Andrew Summersgill, says.

"Homosexual groups ...may declare themselves offended by the presentation of the Catholic Church's moral teaching on homosexual acts; Catholics may declare themselves offended by a 'Gay Pride' march; an atheist may be offended by religious pictures in an art gallery."

"It is not clear whether [the bill] would apply to the activities of a Catholic priest, if, as recently occurred, he were to refuse to take a booking for a Church Hall from a group of witches," it adds. *(A: It did happen that. [Laughs] A couple of Wiccan churches wanted to hire the church hall.)*

The European Parliament passed the draft law in April by 363 votes against 226. Left-leaning and liberal MEPs championed the bill. But centre-right deputies said it will create too much red tape.

You know what I think everybody should do? Everybody should walk in to every Masonic lodge across the country and demand to get in and sue them if they won't. You know. Why don't you all try that? Guess who's behind all of this stuff? Freemasonry has always been an arm of this particular group down through time, under many names. Their new name is Freemasonry. Masons are all used too, at the bottom level. Even their higher-ups admit to that in their own writings. That's what everybody should do. Demand to get into the lodges without going through all the hoopla and swearing oaths and all the rest of it, for things you don't even really understand. That's what they should do. Quite easy to get over that. Quite simple.

Apparently in Wiccanism, for instance, there are no real rules. Everybody's their own leader in a sense. Well, why don't the bishops wear their clothes and go and attend these Wiccan functions and see if anybody's offended. Technically, they can't be. That's your robe isn't it? See how crazy everything gets eventually? Schizoid isn't it? And people think it's all quite natural. PEOPLE GET CAUGHT UP IN THE SQUABBLES THAT ARE INTENTIONALLY LAID OUT FOR YOU TO FALL IN TO. The traps are all laid... and the public never ever figure it out. They only see the results and the chaos... and they laugh at it. They never figure out what's behind it.

Meanwhile, this organization that the Rockefeller's and all these boys... the Robber Barons, the guys who are descended from the Robber Barons who were sent over to the Americas with a massive organization to back them up and protect them and allow them to do what they wanted to do and take over the way they wanted to take over. These guys are funding all of this, all of these alternate lifestyles and so on. Very fascinating.

Here's an article from Politico.

Obama team mulls new quarantine regulations

By JOSH GERSTEIN | 8/5/09

The Obama administration is quietly dusting off an effort to impose new federal quarantine regulations, which were vigorously resisted by civil liberties organizations and the airline industry when the rules were first proposed by the Bush administration nearly four years ago.

White House officials aren't saying what their rules might ultimately require. But the previous administration proposed giving the federal government the authority to order a "provisional quarantine" of three business days — or up to six calendar days — for those suspected of having swine flu or other illnesses listed in a presidential executive order. (A: *So this goes back to the Bush era before you ever heard of swine flu didn't it?*)

The Bush-era proposal would also have required airlines and cruise lines to store more information about domestic and international passengers, such as e-mail addresses, traveling companions and return flight information. The information would be subject to review by federal officials in a health emergency, though it would be voluntary for passengers to provide the data.

Opponents of the Bush administration's efforts to enforce the new guidelines insist that they still are a mistake. "It's not really going to help," said Wendy Mariner, a professor of law and public health at Boston University. "The proposals to limit liberty represent a dangerous precedent to constitutional theory, particularly when there's almost no evidence it will matter. ... It wouldn't surprise me if they try to sneak this past in August, when people are away." (A: *You betcha. You betcha. There's a lot of stuff that gets snuck through in August when people are away.*)

The White House's Office of Management and Budget has set a September target date to complete the first major overhaul of the quarantine regulations in about three decades. (A: *Isn't it amazing how everything comes together in about September?...to do with the swine flu?*) That would have at least some of the rules in place if swine flu returns with a vengeance later this year, though officials are reluctant to make that link publicly.

"It's important to public health to move forward with the regulations," said Christine Pearson, a spokeswoman for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. "We need to update our quarantine regulations, and this final rule is an important step."

Pearson said CDC had made "changes where appropriate" to the 2005 proposals, but she did not specify those adjustments.

Don't you love how freedom works and they tell us all the truth?... They don't specify anything to us. In other words, they're not going to tell you. It's amazing too how people go across the country and even rock stars and so on and tell you how you live in the freest country in the world. Maybe from where they're sitting pretty at the top, that may be so. But for most folk, it simply isn't. I can't believe people sit back and allow all their freedoms to be taken away... through law after law after law after law. I keep talking about the **Devil's Advocate**. Fantastic movie. Great movie. The character Al Pacino plays is Satan or Lucifer and he says, 'I never make you do anything.' He suggests and so on, he'll tempt you, but he never makes you do anything. He says to his son, 'How do you THINK we're taking over the world? We're churning out thousands and thousands, armies of lawyers. That's how we're doing it.' THAT'S HOW IT'S DONE. It's amazing when they say, 'well, this is the law.' How suddenly we obey it... once it's said, this is law, isn't it? Isn't that odd... when you think about it? People used to have rebellions in the past when their faces kept going into the mud, getting stamped into the mud and they'd had enough. All you have to say today is 'it's the law'. It doesn't matter how ridiculous it is. You're breathing too much CO2 out, whatever it happens to be. 'Okay. Okay. What do I owe you?' [laughs]

There's more coming up in August and definitely in September to do with this flu nonsense. So here we have bad air and then we've got the flu on top of it. We can't disprove or prove either of them, basically. Everything is supposed to come to a head as they get stampeded towards some glorious end. The Washington Post has got...

Obama's Battle Against Terrorism To Go Beyond Bombs and Bullets

By Spencer S. Hsu and Joby Warrick / Washington Post Staff Writers / Thursday, August 6, 2009

(A: Really, all Obama is doing is continuing the Bush policies. Has anybody noticed this? There's no difference, right and left. There's only one agenda. I'll read part of this article when I come back from this break.)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just said the Washington Post has an article there about 'Obama's Battle Against Terrorism To Go Beyond Bombs and Bullets.' Really, all they're doing is following in the footsteps of Bush using soft weapons, economic, starvations, the usual stuff that Madeline Albright was awful good at; that kind of stuff. I'll put that link up on my site at the end of the show and you can look it up for yourself. I can't even be bothered reading it to be honest with you. The media churns out so much repetition today, just filler basically, and to give you another reality that's so far from any kind of truth. They never say what has to be said about anything, but that's not their job. Their job is to 'toe the line', as they say.

Now, we'll go to the callers and there's Dan from Missouri. Are you there Dan?

Dan: Yes. I'm here. Good evening to you Alan.

Alan: How you doing?

Dan: Really well. Pretty good. This may relate a little bit to health care. In the Old Testament, Moses and his band were wandering in the desert and they all got sick. They put a snake up on a cross and prayed to it. What does that signify?

Alan: Well, they were going through the valley of the serpents. It meant they were part of the brotherhood. Now we'll go on to Mike from New York. Are you there Mike?

Mike: How are you doing Alan?

Alan: How are you?

Mike: Fine thanks. Alan, as you correctly point out, most of these totalitarian control measures are initiated in the UK. Have you any idea why the British are so docile in the face of these egregious impositions both on their privacy and their wallet? For instance, I recall a poll tax riot back in the 80s which forced the Thatcher government to back down. But what's going down now is 100 times worse and yet there is no dissent.

Alan: There is no dissent. I have to admit the British people have, again, people don't understand this in other countries. In Britain, the media is way more professional. The whole system is geared from the top down. Actually, the communist, the soviet system, radio Moscow copied the BBC in their techniques of propaganda.

Mike: It sort of generates a culture of apathy.

Alan: That's it. That's exactly it. Apathy. It's the technique... that's what Bertrand Russell talked about. 'We have to create apathy if we're controlling the people.' There's no country in the world that's got the technique more down-pat than Britain. It's perfect.

Mike: Can you explain why there were riots with the poll taxes in the 80s and now there's not?

Alan: Because they already had the 60s and the 70s when they geared people up for change and people started to get a bit of power for the first time. They actually ran with it thinking we're getting rights now. That generation was still around and alive and fit and active when they brought in the poll taxes; since then, they really went to work from the BBC and propagandized them down again.

Mike: With a tip of the hat to you, I think it's no coincidence that the poll tax riots originated in Scotland.

Alan: That's right.

Mike: Because they always had the you-know-what to stand up for themselves.

Alan: That's right. How disgusting to have inspectors come into your home and count the heads in the home and on top of all the other taxes.

Mike: Now, they can come in to your home. If you have a decent view of the back garden, you get taxed. And yet no one's complaining.

Alan: I'll tell you, I think maybe that V movie had something to it that we should think about once again. [Laughs] Okay. Thanks for calling.

Mike: Alan thanks. Bye.

Alan: Bye now.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Ban sales of poorly insulated homes, says Energy Saving Trust" by Ben Webster, The Times - Aug. 6, 2009.](#)

["Catholics alarmed by EU equal rights law" by Andrew Rettman \(euobserver.com\) - Aug. 4, 2009.](#)

["Obama team mulls new quarantine regulations" by Josh Gerstein \(politico.com\) - Aug. 5, 2009.](#)

["Obama's Battle Against Terrorism To Go Beyond Bombs and Bullets" by Spencer S. Hsu and Joby Warrick \(washingtonpost.com\) - Aug. 6, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

February 6, 2012 (#1016)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Feb. 6, 2012:

THE MORE THINGS CHANGE:
"The More Things Change the More They're the Same,
Human Nature Never Varies in the Power Game,
Those Who Seek Power are Not Altruistic,
It's the Psychopaths' Game, Being Opportunistic,
Whatever's in Vogue, Extravagance or Austerity,
Leading Clique Always Add to Their Own Prosperity,
The Modern Citizen's a Person Allowed to Roam,
Carrying Bags Down Street Where Once was His Home,
Chubby-Cheek Bankers Left Much Destitution,
Rewarded for Plundering, Ignore Constitution,
Peasant Soldiers Follow Orders, See What it Brings,
Power and Booty for Masters Who Live as Kings"
© Alan Watt Feb. 6, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Feb. 6, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on February 6th, 2012.

For newcomers help yourself to the free audios at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and you'll hopefully understand eventually the big system that runs the world, that's been here for a long time. The same system that's brought generation after generation through all the cultural changes from fashion, to music, to movies, to even the way we speak. We copy movies of course. And how they really bring in a planned society. We're living through a planned society. We *are* a planned society in fact. But they've got much bigger plans on the go right now as we speak. Have been for a long time and they don't let up because they'll never mention these big organizations in government circles, at least on public television or anything like that. And so they tend to have a lot of privacy. So much privacy in fact that even Rockefeller thanked the media for not intruding on their private meetings for the last forty-odd years.

So, this is how we're run, by secrecy of course, with a global agenda, a planned society. And that encompasses pretty well everything. You got to understand the meaning of 'planned society' to see what they're actually getting at. Help yourself to the audios as I say, and you can also help me out as well by getting the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. This is not a big business or anything like that. It's basically one guy who had to come out and tell the public what he knew because he realized they hadn't a clue of the reality that was all around them. They were taught to perceive it all in a different fashion or to completely ignore it in fact; that's how most people are. They expect the media to tell them what to worry about, and they give you lots of trivia and trivial things to worry about, and distractions.

So it's very easy to manage the planet really, and as I say, and they have done a darn good job of it so far. Most folk are oblivious of reality. So buy the books and discs as I say and remember from the U.S. to Canada you can use a personal check, you can use an international postal money order from the post office, and you can use Paypal. Some people just send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Money Gram, and Paypal once again. And in the books I do, in the writings I do as well, I try to show you how the cons, the *conology* I call it; it's the art or science of it. Conology really is a science of conning the public pretty well all the time. And to show you how it's been used down through the ages. Even with secret societies. In a sense your government is a secret society because you're given public relations information but you're not given the truth of really what they're up to. It's gone that far and it's been that way for an awful long time. So you're never really told what's really, really, behind anything that they're doing, nor are you told all of what they're doing in one particular area. It's all hush-hush and secretive.

So, you find out that governments been using these tricks down through centuries and centuries and centuries, very ancient in fact. And how those who rule over you always pretend to serve you. They even call themselves public servants. And you get the highest-paid jobs really imaginable. And they are treated like kings and queens when they go abroad, with red carpet treatment and everything else.

So, when you understand the system that you truly live in, and that the nature of man never changes, and that psychopaths generally end up going into governmental circles. They are generally, again, already successful, as CEOs of corporations, they've clawed their way up and assassinated lots of folk on the way, in a metaphorical sense, sometimes real too, but they become the top dogs. Advisors are more important than the puppets they put in front of you. Carroll Quigley told us that, and he was the historian for the Council of Foreign Relations.

So, we're living through, as I say, a planned agenda. Help yourself to the audios and make good use of them. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. What I do on this broadcast really is to tie in mainstream media, and

try and add to what they have actually omitted, to give you the bigger picture of what's been going on because the media never gives you the whole story. We're misled by partial truths, you see, it's far easier to do that. And ninety percent of the paper could be your regular trivia, and that's okay, whatever they're telling you might be truthful or untruthful, it doesn't matter, and then again the one little part that's left is a mixture of truth and fiction, or misleading facts as they say, to try and get you onboard with a global agenda for instance, like, "**Think Local - Act Global**" or vice versa, and these kind of things. Everything is propaganda, you see. Everything is literally propaganda. Even the trivia is often propaganda. And it's quite interesting how you're all getting nudged now. I don't know if you've looked at Sunstein's book, "**Nudge**", and he actually talks about nudging you along, on your computer; "people who read this also read that." They nudge you into the way to go.

Sunstein himself says that we don't just nudge them in where to go and look, he says we nudge them into the proper places to look, where they'll come away with the *proper* opinions. You understand? Do you understand? Doesn't that tell you that the government and Microsoft, and all the other corporations out there, are all working on the same agenda? They're all just arms of the same agenda. And therefore be careful how you get nudged to here to there to anywhere, because the first part of warfare is always psychological, always psychological. And those who hear propaganda coming out from you, for instance, will also put out their counter-propaganda, or even the same kind of propaganda and spin it off.

So, be awfully careful of what you allow into your mind and always do your own research on any particular topic, because you have to. You are responsible ultimately to yourself and what you think and what you put out. No one can force you to think one way or another, but we do it so willingly when it sounds familiar to us, or from agencies we trust for instance.

Now, I try, as I say, and basically categorize and catalog the events as we go through them and go back in time as to when this first started or even where the idea came up with in the first meetings, for instance, on different topics. And you'll find that everything that is on the go today, literally was getting spoken about sometimes fifty years ago, sometimes a hundred years ago, in these private circles as they like to call themselves. And the Royal Institute of International Affairs is one of the biggest players on the planet on this. And their other organizations they have, that don't like the word Royal, get the title 'Council of Foreign Relations.' So they run the world. And under them, and belonging to them, is every corporation in the world. When you see their membership list, every single one, and they have specialized Think Tanks on every darn area of society.

They've had one on the go, just one Think Tank, working on the coming food crisis for the last sixteen years now. Look into their website at **Chatham House**, and have a little peak. But they also tend to, for the general public, they put out a lot of stuff too that has their objectives in it, but of course the reasons for those objectives are awfully obscure. They don't tell you the true agenda, and so there's always an inner party and an outer party to Chatham House or the CFR. And again Carroll Quigley talked about that since he was the historian for the group and he says the inner party doesn't publish all of the truth, or even sometimes any of it, in certain cases, to the general public.

And even their outer party must take for granted, and verbatim, and truthful, what is given to them and what they put out to the public. Everyone in turn is played, you understand, in this game of deception. Everyone is used. So technically they also use their outer party, and that consists of lots of journalists, thousands of them across the world, and many other players in politics and so on. It's very much like the NGOs. The NGOs tend to, generally, they've been funded for about a hundred years by the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford, Carnegie, and a whole bunch of other ones. And their job is to always look for a socialist or communistic grand finale to all this, when the world becomes completely communist and there's fairness and all this wonderful hugging-each-other stuff, across the whole planet. And what their leaders don't tell them, because the leaders are always supplied remember, always supply the leaders, the leaders don't tell them that, no, it's going to be a very, very harsh system where literally they want to depopulate you. In fact they want you to come to them and justify why you exist, if you're not serving the great cause, you know the great global cause.

So, everyone's lied to in turn. And it's easy to get people into big crowds to go and protest things; the problem is, at the end, you find you've been used, by big Marxist groups. Marxism is just the other hand, you see, of Capitalism, if you haven't figured that out. And that's why so many of the big Capitalists, especially in the U.S. and London, financed the

whole Communist Revolution. And we kept financing and feeding Russia, or the Soviet Union, right through its entire existence. Canada and the States used to compete every year, right up to about the 1980s, to feed Russia, to get the big contracts. Why would you be feeding an enemy that was going to blow you up at any minute, and who went by a Communistic Regime that said they were going to eliminate all the middle classes? Generally, bloodily like they did in the Soviet System. Why would they be allowed? Why would you be doing that? It's because it never was real, folks. It was real to the ones at the bottom, the bottom players, they didn't know any better. But the ones above them knew darn well. Lenin certainly knew that the dictatorship would last about seventy years, and then join the West, into a system not quite Communist, not quite Capitalist. Same banks though, same banks. {Laughs} And that's why the bankers like dealing with nations rather than individuals. A nation can use its enforcement arm, which the taxpayer pays for, to go and hit you in the head if you don't pay up the money that eventually ends up in the bankers' pockets for national borrowing.

We also live in a system which is highly technological. It's really busting ahead. At least what they're giving us is busting. I'm sure they're way ahead of what they tell us. They'll never tell you the whole truth on anything. Especially to do with weaponry. But the hell they're bringing in is truly a Science Fiction nightmare. All a lot of it's already here of course, but a lot more is still to come. They've shown it all in all the movies they've given us over the years. This is kind of like 'Minority Report' too, you saw those little spiders in swarms and everything.

It says:

"Swarming their way (gracefully) to a warzone"

Alan: Gracefully to a warzone isn't it? It's like ballet dancers tip-toeing off to go and bayonet people.

"Amazing flying display by robotic choppers that could one day help our troops"

Alan: It's to help the troops you understand. You know damn well it's for you. {Laugh}

"Like some epic computer-generated movie scene, futuristic aircraft swarm around in synchronized fashion and perform impressive mid-air stunts."

Alan: So we can get well entertained as they're killing us.

"But the spectacle is real and the robotic nano quadrotors – despite being not much bigger than your hand – could one day revolutionize warfare."

Alan: We're awfully good at killing ourselves, aren't we? So much money goes into killing because you see that's where power truly is; it's always been that way. Aristocracy rose up, nobility rose up through slaughtering, first neighbors and then areas, and all the way up to nations. That's why they do it.

It says:

"The miniature helicopters, which have four propellers, are still in their infancy in development but have been extensively trialled in carrying items and manoeuvre through small gaps."

Alan: So don't open your windows if it's a bit warm.

"It is hoped they may be useful in locations where construction is hazardous for humans, such as in war zones, oil rigs or on extremely tall skyscrapers. Now, a team from the University of Pennsylvania, which is well known for its quadrotor research,,..."

Alan: I've never heard of it before, well known though.

"...have programmed the mini choppers to carry out autonomous swarm behaviour. This means they can fly like birds or bees, moving en masse in a synchronised fashion in one direction or another without be[ing]

programmed to perform individual manoeuvres. "

Alan: So there's...

"A video, posted on the web by Alex Kushleyev, Daniel Mellinger, and Vijay Kumar of the General Robotics, Automation, Sensing and Perception, demonstrates this feat."

Alan: So you can watch that if you need to watch that. It's better just to watch the Science Fiction.

"Up to 20 nano quadrotors swarm around in multiple formations that echo the Red Arrows...."

Alan: So, it's just like ballet, eh, ballet in the sky, eh? And then they bring out these little things and perforate your skull with little holes. {Laugh} Well that's what your tax money is going for anyway, an even better future than the drone ones we have, the day we have drones flying over you, and all this kind of thing.

And austerity too. It's so amazing that people don't understand what austerity means. You have to look it up and look through the history of austerity, and the times it's used. It's always used in warfare. And that's generally when they hit you. Or again when they want to soak more taxes out of you and put it elsewhere that they never tell you about.

It says:

"Half a million lights go out in Blackout Britain: Councils blame cuts as streets are left in darkness"

Alan: This is part of the sustainability program, if you don't understand it, Agenda 21. You've all to cut back on everything, and that includes councils and everything else, you know. It says:

"Town halls are switching off half a million street lights to save money despite fears of increased crime and accidents, a Daily Mail investigation has found. The majority of county councils in England and Wales are plunging some residential and rural roads into darkness between midnight and dawn."

Alan: And then it goes on. This is not the first time they've done this.

"Where lights are being left on after midnight, some councils are fitting them with dimmers to reduce electricity consumption."

Alan: So as they cut back on all the power, especially the coal power and everything else, which is definitely part of the agenda, they've closed a lot since then already, and we've all signed deals to eventually eliminate coal. And then I guess we'll have little windmills like they had at the circuses and fairs. You used to hold them in your hands until the end fell off it. Which happens again to the big ones too when they hit a storm. Anyway, this is the austerity measures they're going through, and we're all going to get it. Rolling blackouts were announced by the U.N. twenty-odd years ago. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And you know, reading this article about austerity really and sustainability and how you've got to cut back on everything, same thing that Maurice Strong was talking about twenty years ago. Twenty years ago he said that all this was coming. And he worked at the United Nations at that time. He popped over to be put in charge of Ontario Hydro – the electric system for Ontario, at that time, publicly owned – in order to sell it off, which he did, by the way. He also talked about the coming austerity, especially to do with energy. And essential businesses only would get power, etcetera, etcetera... And this guy knows what he's talking about since he helps design, you know, how we all go across the world from the United Nations.

Anyway, this article again talks about how much they're going to save, and it mentions the different counties that are going to turn off electric lights about midnight or so. But you understand what's the other agenda here, it's actually a curfew. It doesn't say curfew anywhere in the article. You're supposed to think about that yourself.

You understand, everyone's been trained for everything to be spelled out to them. And it's very simplistic language they use. Grade five is what they actually say that they make all the stuff for the consumers out there for, to read. But you're supposed to do the thinking for yourself. Like Kissinger said, and Brzezinski said too, that the people would be unable to reason for themselves, shortly. They'll expect the media to do their reasoning for them.

Well obviously you'll have the beginning of a curfew, you see, across the country, and although they won't say it's illegal to be out after midnight, you will get stopped. They'll say, "Oh, it's suspicious, we're stopping you because you're suspicious, you're out after midnight." And you'll start getting hassled; then you won't go out after midnight. There are many ways to achieve your objective, many ways.

So, think about it. That's definitely coming, and that is part of the bigger picture of it, of course. And talking about austerity, you know we have the Czar, Nicolas Sarkozy, who spends £10,000 a day on food. {Laugh} And keeps 121 cars under his palace. So, it says:

"Nicolas Sarkozy has been promising to cut back on his presidential spending, but he's actually splashing out £10,000 a day on food and keeps 121 cars under the Elysee Palace, according to a new book."

Alan: It says here:

"Socialist MP Rene Dosiere, in L'argent de l'État (Money from the State), sets out what he sees as extraordinary excesses by the French President. In the explosive book, he accuses Sarkozy of 'ignoring the most elementary principles of the separation between private and public accounts'. Sarkozy, whose palace budget exceeds that of the Queen, recently stated that there will be a 'rupture' with his past money-splurging ways and more transparency."

Alan: Yeah sure.

"He has cancelled the annual £500,000 palace garden party,..."

Alan: That must be a great thing to forgo that; he must be weeping.

"...but this doesn't go far enough, according to Dosiere. Just last week he sent a medical team to the Ukraine on board a state-owned private jet to attend to one of his sons,..."

Alan: That's like most countries are doing that kind of stuff.

"...Pierre, and fly him back to Paris to the tune of £22,000. His fleet of cars is double the size of predecessor Jacques Chirac's and cost, annually, £100,000 to insure and a whopping £275,000 to fuel."

Alan: Never mind the guys that are taking care of them and polishing them all the time.

"Then there are his huge travel costs. He uses an Airbus A330 – dubbed Air Sarko One – that drained the public purse of £215million to kit out, is accompanied by a delegation of 300 people on trips abroad and travels more often than previous presidents, claims Dosiere."

Alan: And it goes on and on with the usual stuff. But that's how they live, you see, at the top, while they tell you to be austere. And what do you think all the cutbacks are doing? Well, the cash still goes up, up, and up. It doesn't go down, it goes up, you see. Upwards, all the cash goes up. And they can actually afford to splash out more on themselves, you know. It even says here:

"The French people also chip in for a thousand pounds worth of daily newspapers and Sarkozy's 'house' wine, the red option being a £160 bottle of Crozes-Hermitage, which guests use to wash down foods such as lobster carpaccio and calves cheeks."

Alan: And these guys are telling us we've all to become vegetarian. {laughs}

"His total annual expenditure comes to £95million."

Alan: So, nothing exciting there, it's just the way it is, isn't it?

Now, I'll also put up tonight an article that came out a couple of years ago. It's a good summary really, of Agenda 21, and it's got links to it all too.

"AGENDA 21: THE END OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION"

Alan: And it's from **"News With Views"**. I'll put that up tonight too, and for those who have an attention span of past two or three minutes, you can work your way through it and look up Agenda 21, sustainable development. Where you even find the speeches from the big boys who help plan it all, including Maurice Strong of Canada, and the fact that the speeches of what they gave, they would have to call it different names in different countries, so that the public wouldn't be suspicious that it was all one big agenda from the top guys themselves. And it says here:

"In his opening remarks at the ceremonies at the Earth Summit,..."

Alan: That's the last one. The next one is coming up this year and that's going to be the real kicker for you.

"...Maurice Strong stated, 'The concept of national sovereignty has been an immutable, indeed sacred, principle of international relations. It is a principle which will yield only slowly and reluctantly to the new imperatives of global environmental cooperation'."

Alan: They just call it cooperation.

"It is simply not feasible for sovereignty to be exercised unilaterally by individual nation states, however powerful. The global community..."

Alan: Who is this global community? Have you ever voted for them or seen them?

"...must be assured of environmental security.' If this is true, then he and his cohorts must be even more against individual sovereignty. Keep this quote in mind as you read about Agenda 21."

Alan: And it gives you all the big boys that attended the last lot. And it was everybody and anybody that was at the top. All in it together, including their sustainable blackouts and everything else. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - "You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth." - 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And interestingly too, we tend to be insular, especially the U.S., because they have so much media, they think they're being told more truth but the opposite is true. Everything is about what's internal, and they're always distracted about what's internally happening inside the U.S., and I keep saying this is a Global Agenda. And you have to compare it with other countries. And it's quiet easy then, it's a little detective thing, you just follow that, oh, they're doing it, and they're doing it, and they're doing it, and they're doing it, who started it? and bingo you've got your answer, it's global.

"Full-body scans rolled out at all Australian international airports after trial"

Alan: We had the trials, of course, before we got ours and then the employees started coming down with cancers, so I don't know what kind of trial it is. Anyway it says:

"PASSENGERS at airports across Australia will be forced to undergo full-body scans or be banned from flying..."

Alan: There's free choice for you, eh.

"...under new laws to be introduced into Federal Parliament this week."

Alan: But they're on a roll, they're completely Fabian Socialist now. When the Fabians get in openly they really go to town.

"In a radical \$28 million security overhaul, the scanners will be installed at all international airports from July and follows trials at Sydney and Melbourne in August and September last year. The Government is touting the technology as the most advanced available, with the equipment able to detect metallic and non-metallic items beneath clothing. It's also keen to allay concerns raised on travel online forums that passengers would appear nude on security screens as they had when similar scanners were introduced at US airports. The technology will show passengers on a screen as stick figures of neither sex."

Alan: Oh, who's kidding who? Who is kidding who? {Laughs} They're talking to children, eh? We're all children. Yeah, yeah massa, okay, okay boss. Stick figures, ah, we're sexless, eh?

And Australia too. This is a nasty thing about what happened with the chains, food chains and all kind of store chains. It's the something that happened even in Germany in the 20's, big chains were taking over then, and that was one of the grievances that the Germans had. Because if you have fewer choices eventually you're under the gun, especially for things like your food, for instance. And now you have grocery stores that are big long chains. It's not called CHAINS for nothing, you know.

And over there Coles, one of the big ones there, they've taken over food chains, and I think it's even Woolworths or something, it's two or three of them that have really been snapping it up and then if any of them slash their prices the other ones are bitching to the government, they pass laws so they can't be cheaper than others. So, in other words, they're all selling at the same prices eventually once they get their way.

And they are really getting hit big time too, with their exports of cattle abroad and meat abroad, because again they get all the greenies coming in, who are awfully handy at times, when you want to isolate and put the people into poverty, in Australia.

And another thing too as the main products, they call them iconic products, shift offshore from Australia, it says that even stuff that we use everyday, even disinfectants and things. Everything is moving offshore in Australia. And they'll be selling more and more of its assets, just like New Zealand, shortly too. I'll put that up too, talking about the basic things that you use every day, and basic brands are all moving offshore from Australia, which had to come, under free trade, you understand. That's part of free trade. Free trade is you open your doors to everybody else on the planet if you're a first world country, and then you sink down into the slime of the third world gradually. That's really what it's about.

And this article too, it's called **"Green Cities, Cool Mayors = Red Ink, Dead Culture"**, it's quite good actually, from 2009, and she's done a lot of work on sustainability and all the world environment days and so on. She turns up to those and prints everything up. "Green Cities Declaration", that's all part of it, Sustainability too, Agenda 21, and the "Urban Environmental Accords". These are all terms for the same thing. just to confuse the public. She does a good document on these. She says:

"At the U.S. Conference of Mayors in San Francisco on June 5 (World Environment Day), 2005, two documents - the "Green Cities Declaration" and the "Urban Environmental Accords" - were presented. Every mayor in attendance signed them, and because of that, every citizen in America is threatened."

"The two documents are part and parcel of the United Nations' Agenda 21."

Alan: Canada's in it completely too and all the mayors in Canada as well.

"The first is the declaration that the mayors of all the cities of the United States and the world are going to be the implementers of Agenda 21. The second explains how it will be implemented, closing with the statement, 'The goal is for cities to pick three actions to adopt each year'."

Alan: You understand, if you don't read these articles you have no idea. You'll see little bits in your paper, and take no notice, and you just forget it. You delete it basically.

"If the cities achieve the goal of implementing three actions each year from 2005, they will have completed their 21 Actions in the seven years leading up to June 5, 2012, the date of World Environment Day."

Alan: And it's also again about the time when Maurice Strong and his RIO+20 Summit, his second summit, comes into action. The biggie, that's the biggie.

"And what exactly will each city have achieved by then if they have completed each of the 21 Actions set out in the Green Cities/Green Mayors plan? They will have received 21 green stars."

Alan: Just like school, eh?

*"That's it. Besides being in deep debt and having taken away their citizens' rights along with their property. While the website for **Green Cities** touts cost savings, jobs creation and happy citizens, the reality is just the opposite."*

Alan: That reminds me of Bertrand Russell talking about the future. A big, big player in handling the mob. You know, the masses, as he called them, the useless eaters, and he talks about the government. The people will be happy because the government will tell them they are. You see.

It says:

"...the reality is just the opposite. Seven areas that comprise three actions each make up the 21 "practical" actions called for in the Accords. The seven areas are energy,..."

Alan: And that's what you have to end up paying for, all your energy, that's including the cost of manufacturing, and energy units. Everything that you purchase.

"...waste reduction, urban design, urban nature,..."

Alan: Urban design is Agenda 21. Where there is no private property. You understand, that bank crash did a lot more than just achieve the fact that bankers will be even more stinking rich than they were before. I mean there's Obama, he's going to sell off or give away 250 million homes or something. It's some incredible amount whatever the heck it is. And, but the thing is however many millions of homes he's giving away that the government took over in the bank crash: Who's getting it, number one? The same guys who always run rentals, that's who. And they'll be getting it for peanuts as well if they pay anything at all. Millions of homes.

And it's all part of rental. Now you rent it. That's Agenda 21, no private property in Agenda 21 will be allowed. And no private vehicles, only essential vehicles only. And you think it's all just fluff? They're implementing it all. And also:

"...transportation, environmental health and water."

Alan: Water. There's actually an article I've got here too, "Water as a Weapon" was discussed by the governments as well. It says what the governments have to do, the city councils and all the rest of them, town councils.

"Under the Agreement, participating cities commit to take the following actions:

Strive to meet or beat the Kyoto Protocol targets in their own communities, through actions ranging from anti-sprawl land-use policies to urban forest restoration projects to public information campaigns. (Read that as stack-em' and pack em' housing, use of eminent domain to take private property – developed or not – and replace it with tiny surveillance-monitored 'parks'"

Alan: That where they can taze you like that article I read last week, where the woman tazed the guy who was walking

his dogs. I should actually say it was cattle-prodded him. That's what they are, just cattle prods on wires.

"...and greenswards, and indoctrination campaigns at all levels from schools..."

Alan: Always in schools they start.

"...to workplace to media.)"

"Urge their state governments, and the federal government, to enact policies and programs to meet or beat the greenhouse gas..."

Alan: And that's what they've been doing for the last few years. It doesn't matter what the feds say, you see. They're still going ahead through all these ones, these kind of agendas.

"...emission reduction target suggested for the U.S. in the Kyoto Protocol – 7% reduction from 1990 levels by 2012."

"Urge the U.S. Congress to pass the bipartisan greenhouse gas reduction legislation, which would establish a national emission trading system – Waxman-Markey."

Alan: There's your cash thing again, the trading carbon credits. And that commission, that paper was drafted up by Waxman-Markey. It says:

"Since that meeting in 2005, the total number of U.S. mayors to sign on has passed 900. But because not every mayor in every city has not yet signed on to Green Cities, local citizens are asked to take charge of the project for their cities and move them forward."

Alan: See, they act on every level. Then they get the greenies in each area to mobilize and start pressurizing the mayors who haven't signed it yet.

"Some mayors have turned down the offer of being a 'Cool Mayor.' One suggests that the program 'appears likely to lose its way and simply redistribute wealth in the state.' Whoa, that mayor can read between the lines."

"A columnist in Michigan wrote that, 'While some may argue that it is logical to provide this type of funding (the program offers \$100,000 'catalyst grants' to big cities while offering small towns matching grants) to larger cities, it is important to remember that past state and local government efforts to stimulate economic growth in larger cities have failed. . . . The governor's attempts to revitalize Michigan's economy through the Cool Cities initiative might seem honorable, but it is ironic that the state is handing out hundreds of thousands of dollars in dubious grants at a time when legislators are debating the per-pupil funding for schools, money for higher education and restraining Medicaid benefits. It should shift its focus to providing a secure environment that is open to new business by restructuring the single business tax, rationalizing its regulatory environment and removing other roadblocks to economic development.'"

Alan: So, that's one part again of Agenda 21. It really impacts every facet of your life. And it's so amazing to me that when your major faces come on television, on the news time, with straight faces they tell you this is happening, that's going to cost you more. They never tell you what's behind it. And they call themselves journalists. Who's kidding who? They know what's going on. You're not supposed to know what's going on. You're supposed to be nice little boys and girls, that's all you're supposed to be, and leave it all to the experts.

And, another article too on directed energy weapons that came out January 29th. And it says:

"In the dawn of 2012, many Americans, still left in the dark and unawakened to the fact that their omnipotent government and floundering leaders (Alan: That's good) in Washington would have anything less than the people's best interest at heart, will now face one of their biggest fears."

"Factions within the US Government's Military Industrial Complex have been, and indeed are testing Directed Energy Weapons, along with chemical, nuclear and biological agents on the civilian populace."

"In fact, US law, approved by Congress, ..."

Alan: And the link is here by the way.

"...allows chemical and biological testing also on the populace."

Alan: And it's got the Public Laws there. It says:

*"**The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues** is composed of 13 members and was established in November of 2009 by way of Executive Order 13521 which was issued by President Barrack H. Obama.*

According to the PCSBI official government website:

"The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues (PCSBI) advises the President on bioethical issues that may emerge from advances in biomedicine and related areas of science and technology.

The Commission works with the goal of identifying and promoting policies and practices that ensure scientific research, health care delivery, and technological innovation..."

Alan: That's the part you have to look at.

*"...and **technological innovation** are conducted in an ethically responsible manner."*

Alan: It goes on to say:

*"The documentation provided on the PCSBI website concludes that the commission has engaged in various studies over time, one of which was the Dec 15, 2011 study entitled — **Moral Science: Protecting Participants in Human Subjects Research.**"*

Alan: So they've already been doing it on thousands of people, and it's got all the different articles and links to what's been actually happening. It says:

"The opening statement in Moral Science: Protecting Participants in Human Subjects Research reads like a mad scientist's diary stating:

The Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues today issued its report concerning federally sponsored research involving human volunteers, concluding that current rules and regulations provide adequate safeguards to mitigate risk.

In its report, "Moral Science: Protecting Participants in Human Subjects Research," the Commission also recommended 14 changes to current practices to better protect research subjects, and called on the federal government to improve its tracking of research programs supported with taxpayer dollars.

The statement goes on to openly admit that the US Government spread bio-agents (STD's) to Guatemalans in the mid 40's..."

Alan: And other ones too. I've done the ones since then too that came out, where they were actually copying the tests that they were doing in Britain. Until a guy from the U.S. military stood in and said, no, it's having terrible effects on the public in Britain who didn't know they were getting sprayed with all this stuff. This was back in the 60's and 70's. And he said I don't want it happening here. And they go on about many other things in this article. About how they gave the Guatemalans sexually-transmitted diseases and studied them and things like that.

It happens all the time. It's a horror story, looking back on the past. In the U.S. they were even injecting plutonium solutions in black people. And I've put up the links, and it should be in the archives at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. They actually told them they had cancers, and they didn't have cancers at all, and that these were brand new treatments to see how it would affect them. What they did was give them the stuff and then monitor them until they died basically of all the effects. Of course, you're different, they'd never do that to you. No, you're too important, eh?

And a Smart Meter screw-up too. It says:

"White-hat hackers have exposed the privacy shortcomings of smart meter technology."

"The researchers said German firm Discovery apparently allowed information gathered by its smart meters to travel over an insecure link to its servers. The information – which could be intercepted – apparently could be interpreted to reveal not only whether or not users happened to be at home and consuming electricity at the time but even what film they were watching, based on the fingerprint of power usage. The many surprising secrets revealed by some smart meter set-ups were revealed during a presentation by researchers Dario Carluccio and Stephan Brinkhaus at the 28th Chaos Computing Congress (28c3)..."

Alan: They called it. It's a kind of...

"...hacker conference in Berlin late last month."

*"During the talk, entitled, **Smart Hacking for Privacy**, the researchers explained that they came across numerous security and privacy-related issues after signing up with the smart electricity meter service supplied by Discovery."*

Alan: Discovery, not Discovery. And this link is also here, you can look at the youtube and see what they came up with.

"Because Discovery's website's SSL certificate was misconfigured, the meters failed to send data over a secure, encrypted link - contrary to claims Discovery made at the time before the presentation. This meant that confidential electricity consumption data was sent in clear text. Because meter readings were sent in clear text, the researchers were able to intercept and send back forged (incorrect) meter readings back to Discovery."

"In addition, the researchers discovered that a complete historical record of users' meter usage was easily obtained from Discovery's servers via an interface designed to provide access to usage for only the last three months. The meters supplied by the firm log power usage in two-second intervals. This fine-grained data was enough not only to determine what appliances a user was using over a period of time – thanks to the power signature of particular devices – but even which film they were watching."

"They explained that the fluctuating brightness levels of a film or TV show when displayed on a plasma-screen or LCD TV created fluctuating power-consumption levels. This creates a power/consumption signature for a film that might be determined from the readings obtained by Discovery's technology. The researchers concluded that the two-second frequency of power readings was unnecessary for Discovery's stated goal of providing a warning for consumers should they, for example, have left an iron on after leaving the house."

Alan: So it's for other uses as you can see. It's to know everything you're doing at home. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'm going to go to a caller in a minute but first I'm going to tell you that everybody's discriminated against in this world, so I'm putting up one about Scotsmen. And how Scotsmen are discriminated against in this time in history. All the technology as well ties in with it. So I'll put a video up for you tonight to watch. Now I'll go to the caller and there's Alex from New York still hanging on the line there. Are you there Alex?

Alex: Yeah, I wanted to ask you, I don't know if you've commented on this, or even want to, but what do you think about how well apparently Ron Paul is doing right now?

Alan: I don't see things the way I'm supposed to see them. I've mentioned it before it doesn't matter how well he does. And I think most folk agree they probably won't let him in; he needs enough people. Basically the general public will never even hear about him. It happens in Canada once in a while too with an outside runner. But it's not so much how he does, it's the fact that, if he got in, if he got as far enough as being sworn in, he'd have to be surrounded by hand-picked military. Hand-picked military. He'd have to be in a Pope-mobile. Because the big boys aren't going to stop everything they've done for the last hundred years because of one person. You know, they're not going to do it. It's not going to happen. It wouldn't happen.

Alex: Also I wanted to talk about, it was a while ago, my experience down at Occupy Wall Street. Like down at Zuccotti Park, the original one. You know there's a whole lot of people down there, people who are just plain old socialists, and people who are like patriots, and want things to be better and kind of know what's going on, but a really big problem I noticed, there is just a lot of people that want to tell you how to do things. Just like a lot of people I noticed that would probably make some very good future bureaucrats, because there are just too many people there who think they know everything. And that them being so much smarter than everyone, they should be able to tell everyone what to do.

Alan: You're quite right, and again too a lot of them are students out of the universities, and the universities have been teaching Marxism for years. It's taught openly in Canada. It's a big subject and a lot of folk take it. And they're Neo-Trotskyists as they like to call themselves. But they are definitely used as an army. Everybody in a group, you understand, who haven't come to conclusions by themselves, is being used by somebody else. And once they get these conclusions imprinted in them, they're simply an army to be used with buzzwords that just turn them on and off. You know, it's very easy to do. Environmentalism and so on, and they just click on, Environmentalism; and talk about something else, they click off again.

Alex: Yeah, a couple other scary things that happened there, just the whole one person says something, I'm standing like way farther than anyone else, I can hear them perfectly well, and for some reason the entire group has to repeat every word this person says and that's just not right.

Alan: Well that was a technique again dreamed up by the Marxists a long time ago and they used that in other countries years and years ago. So it's been used again. It worked then, it will work now. And all you've got really, see, all you need is leaders and a mob to follow them. And the mob are the sheep that George Orwell talked about. Two legs good, four legs bad. You know, and then vice versa, four legs good, two legs bad. They didn't even notice the change themselves. They just parrot what the leaders say. Because they're all enthusiastic and on board with their heroes that they're presented with. You're quite right, absolutely. Thanks for calling.

And from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Nano Quadrotors in Swarms](#)

[Sustainability Leaves Britain in the Dark](#)

[France--The Extravagance of Czar Nicolas](#)

[Info. on Agenda 21](#)

[Full Body Scans Rolled Out--Australia](#)

[Australia, Interdependence and Free Trade--More Product Manufacturing Leaves the Country](#)

[Green Cities, Cool Mayors =Red Ink, Dead Culture](#)

[Water as Weapon](#)

[Directed Energy Testing Used on US Citizens](#)

[Smart Meter Shows TV Habits and More](#)

[Discrimination Against Scotsmen](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 18, 2008 (#103)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 18, 2008:

"THE NATION-STATE IS NOW TRANSCENDENT,
YOU ARE NOW GLOBAL SLAVES AND INTERDEPENDENT,
THE RISE OF DOMINION, THE DEATH OF THE NATION,
WELCOME TO THE GLOBAL PLANTATION"

© Alan Watt April 18, 2008

Analysis of Gordon Brown Speech at Kennedy Center

**Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 18, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 18th, 2008. For all the newcomers who come in, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find lots of talks from previous shows that try to piece all of this big jigsaw puzzle together for you and save you a lot of homework and a lot of grief in the process too. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts from the various tongues and languages of Europe.

Remember too that this show is brought to you by yourself. You can either buy books, DVDs, CDs or donate to me to keep me going because once it dries up or I think the people are losing interest or they're diverted by the mainstream, I'll just pack up and disappear because things are moving at one hell of a speed in this day and age, and the public as always

are so domesticated that they're unaware of what is actually happening. They hear repetitions of little phrases spoken by people in powerful positions and these little repetitive phrases become fact to them. They don't think beyond the phrase or what it means, and of course remember that the trick of the good shepherd is to convince the sheep that the interest of both of them lay in the same direction. That's the con game.

We hear wonderful fuzzy things all the time about interdependence and I'll be speaking about that later, this wonderful world of interdependence and an end to poverty, the end to all the ills of the world, and spell out what it really, really does mean. It's hard for most of us to imagine that there's another agenda behind what is given to the public as the only agenda, and the only agenda that's given to you is that you're being taken care of by the good shepherds who come out of special wombs and who have an altruistic gene and their gene makes them take care of you. Of course your training is to make you nice and humble and acceptable of having these masters, these overlords over you so that you'll obey them knowing that it's all in your best interest. That's how simple the con game is.

And with all the different visits to the United States of well-known public figures, you have the Pope, you have Mr. Brown from Britain and various other people coming back and forth all spouting the same stuff really. Some of it's just diversionary, but look into the speeches given by Mr. Brown, the Prime Minister of Britain, because he is coming out full force with the whole global interdependence agenda on every speech that he makes. As I say, it sounds wonderful and fuzzy and rather humane to the people who truly believe the 6 o'clock news version of reality. The Disney version, it sounds quite reasonable, but don't forget that behind this global interdependence and the end to poverty and strife and friction and terrorism, and all the rest of it, is also an agenda to do with sustainable development and a manageable global society—manageable by those who are presently the managers of this society. It's a world where you won't be able to do anything wrong and remember they keep changing the meanings of wrong and right, and up and down, and left and right in the normal—we adopt very quickly—and you'll all be guilty of something. I'm going to go into this after the following break. Back in a few minutes.

Hi. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, this amazing conditioned fiction that we call reality, the fiction with the big agenda behind the public comments that we hear, the big agenda to do with total control of the entire planet. Very old agenda, but before I go on to Mr. Brown's talks, his speeches in the United States, I'd like to jump to the food issue.

Now the food is an old method of controlling populations. Food and water, very simple, and under the United Nations eventually it's supposed to be given the right to all incoming food and outgoing food for the entire planet. It will distribute the food according to quotas and populations and the whole idea behind it supposedly is that you'll be forced to keep down the population of your own country because your quota will not go up, but I can guarantee you the quote will actually drop with new normals and new figures and new goals et cetera to reach. That's what it's all about because there's just too many of us nowadays, too many useless eaters that don't fit in to this Brave New World scenario that's coming up and being shaped all around you. You've grown up in it in fact.

People tend to look towards some big final catastrophe. That's human nature. They're always looking for the big bang, something that destroys it all and we go back to some kind of Stone Age civilization and state from scratch, a new Adam and Eve type of theory, but that's not now it happens. It happens incrementally by long-term planning and for the people who are always looking for the next big bizarre Planet X or whatever, I say, haven't you noticed that every week of your life there's a global system being implemented and your rights are being taken and stripped away one by one. They don't really, really get it. They don't really get it that you're already going through a major phase of it right now with this whole anti-terrorism nonsense. The food is very important.

Remember, too, that the world they're bringing into view is to be a vegetarian-only world. There'll be no meat-eating whatsoever and they only vegetables you'll be allowed to eat are the genetically modified ones, which were worked on intensively for many years by top scientists, and remember that drugs, the oldest most potent drugs on the planet come from plants. It's easy to modify plants to make them produce whatever you wish if you understand the biology of the plants and chemistry. Very simple, so beware of the future that's being brought in, all you who are greenies and love all the soya stuff and substitute meats and all the rest of it and your vegetables, because you are what you eat and you're also upgraded to the next design by what you eat and you have no say in what goes into that food whatsoever.

Here's another attack. Now I've mentioned last week, too, that the Canadian government had ordered a massive cull of the pig (hog) industry from the governments at a time supposedly of global food shortages and all the rest of it, and I found out that the U.S. had just implemented this same cull two weeks prior to that. I said at the time you'll find this will be going on across the whole western world, and sure enough, it is. You've got to create crisis in an age of crisis creation.

Here's another part towards the same agenda. This is from **News Channel 8** on April 11th, 2008 from Washington.

"Accidents at Disease Lab Acknowledged. *The only U.S. facility allowed to research the highly contagious foot-and-mouth disease experienced several accidents with the feared virus, the Bush administration acknowledged Friday. A 1978 release of the virus into cattle holding pens on Plum Island, N.Y., triggered new safety procedures. While that incident was previously known, the Homeland Security Department told a House committee there were other accidents inside the government's laboratory.*"

Alan: Now Plum Island is also a warfare department, bacterial and viral warfare department, which works with the Canadian establishments. Canada has led the field in this particular area for warfare purposes since World War II and they still breed these giant bomber mosquitoes and send them down from Ontario, Canada, to Plum Island every year; the intention being that one day these mosquitoes will be loaded up with lots of viruses or bacterium and let loose on some enemy. Plum Island is also the place where Lyme Disease broke out because they claimed that somehow it started there—for the U.S. version, that is, because we have a Canadian version too—and it was carried by deer, they claim, across to the mainland. Getting back to the story.

"The accidents are significant because the administration is likely to move foot-and-mouth research from the remote island to one of five sites on the U.S. mainland near livestock herds."

Alan: Now that makes sense, doesn't it?

"This has raised concerns about the risks of a catastrophic outbreak of the disease, which does not sicken humans but can devastate the livestock industry."

Alan: Now we've already had the Mad Cow outbreak and we've seen the same one cow stagger across a farm yard over and over and that's been our only proof given to us that it even existed; and of course you can emulate that in any animal by injecting it in the spine with various kind of drugs. A massive cull of the herd of the whole entire industry of animal farming, a culling was carried out across the whole length and breadth of Britain. They had pyramids of dead carcasses on television of cattle and pigs and all the rest of it, mountains of them. They almost wiped out the entire industry because they want you to go into their modified food only, their vegetables. That's very important. Then of course we have the big scare to do with chickens and the various flus and influenza they can carry and they've done cullings already with this terror towards the H5N1 virus supposedly. In British Columbia they wiped out a whole industry a few years ago when they showed some signs of having this common, common aliment that these birds have always had. Here's the next step towards the cattle. They're moving a deadly disease supposedly from an isolated place off the mainland on to the mainland to five sites on the U.S. mainland near livestock herds. Don't you see how they set this all up in advance?

"Skeptical Democratic leaders of the House Energy and Commerce Committee demanded to see internal documents from the administration that they believe highlight the risks and consequences of moving the research. The live virus has been confined to Plum Island for more than a half-century..."

Alan: Here's their excuse.

"...to keep it far from livestock."

Alan: No, it's confined there because that's the Warfare Department that's attached to the Pentagon that specializes in viral and bacterial warfare.

"The 1978 accidental release "resulted in the FMD virus in some of the cattle in holding pens outside the laboratory facility," Jay Cohen, a senior Homeland Security official, wrote in response to the committee. "Detailed precautions were taken immediately to prevent the spread of the disease from Plum Island, and new precautionary procedures were introduced." Cohen, undersecretary for science and technology, said there also have been "in-laboratory incidents" - contamination of foot-and-mouth virus within the facility but not outside it - at Plum Island since 1954. That was the year the Agriculture Department acquired the land and started the Plum Island Animal Disease Center."

Alan: They love these coded names that sound so innocent to the general public.

"One government report, produced last year and already provided to lawmakers by the Homeland Security Department, combined commercial satellite images and federal farm data to show the proximity to livestock herds of locations that have been considered for the new lab. "Would an accidental laboratory release at these locations have the potential to affect nearby livestock?" asked the nine-page document. It did not directly answer the question."

Alan: Now listen to this.

"A simulated ..."

Alan: Now see, they've been having practices on this.

"A simulated outbreak of the disease in 2002 - part of an earlier U.S. government exercise called "Crimson Sky" - ended with fictional..."

Alan: Now listen carefully to this part. You think you know what's really going on and it comes out in little pieces within stories like this.

"...ended with fictional riots in the streets after the simulation's National Guardsmen were ordered to kill tens of millions of farm animals, so many that troops ran out of bullets. In the exercise, the government said it would have been forced to dig a ditch in Kansas 25 miles long to bury carcasses. In the simulation, protests broke out in some cities amid food shortages."

Alan: You see how this is all tying together? They've been having these exercises in computer simulations and so on for a long time.

"It was a mess," said Sen. Pat Roberts, R-Kan., who portrayed the president in that 2002 exercise. Now, like other lawmakers from the states under consideration, Roberts supports moving the government's new lab to his state. Manhattan, Kansas..."

Alan: To his state in Manhattan, Kansas.

"...is one of five mainland locations under consideration. "It will mean jobs" and spur research and development, he says."

Alan: Oh what a joke. It's like bringing the lepers into the population.

"Other possible locations for the new National Bio- and Agro-Defense Facility..."

Alan: Agro and Bio-Defense Facility.

"...are Athens, Ga.; Butner, N.C.; San Antonio; and Flora, Miss. The new site could be selected later this year, and the lab would open by 2014. The number of livestock in the counties and surrounding areas of the finalists range from 542,507 in Kansas to 132,900 in Georgia, according to the Homeland Security Department's internal study."

Alan: Quite something how they're setting up the future for more crisis and disaster. Back with more after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt cutting through this wonderful matrix that we live in, the matrix the people think is all very real because they are taught to see something from the way it's presented to them and not from the other side of anything. They can't think outside the box; and right enough, why should you if you've been brainwashed from an early age that everything is very, very real and people really care—these invisible people above you, all these agencies and bureaucracies and so on. Why should you be suspicious of anything? It isn't until you open history books and you learn that the same cons are being pulled down through history. People are always subjugated to keep them safe. They're put into slavery in fact to keep them safe from the predators that are always around them, or within them, or out there, or wherever, and then they're made to work for masters and after a generation they think it's always been that way because all history goes down the memory hole, that wonderful Orwellian hole. Once it's gone, you don't know anything, you have nothing to compare it to, and lessons have to be learned all over again and that takes a lot of time and suffering.

This is from the lecture that Mr. Gordon Brown Prime Minister of England gave on the 18th of April 2008 from the Kennedy Memorial Lecture site in the U.S. I don't want to read it all because he starts off with the usual intro. Remember, these are written for them by professional speechwriters. These guys are primarily actors that we see and he goes on to puff up the relationship between the U.S. and Britain and he brings out John F. Kennedy and walking on the moon and all the usual stuff that we've been so successful at, supposedly, and how the Cold War was reduced to rubble, the Berlin Wall and all that kind of stuff. Then he goes on again to praise President Kennedy and says this:

"And although he was president for less than three years I believe that much of the progress of this half century has been testament to the scope of John Kennedy's dream..."

Alan: Now that's how they put an agenda onto someone else's words, someone who's generally dead quite a long time ago. This is how they do it in history, as though this was John Kennedy's idea.

"...the worth of the ideals he lived for, the breadth of hope he inspired in us, and most of all - amid all the wit, style, elegance and statesmanship that adorned the Kennedy Presidency - his summons to service..."

Alan: Now that summons to service did not begin with Kennedy. It came out of Britain. It came out from the institutions set up by Cecil Rhodes that blossomed into the Royal Institute for International Affairs. That was their whole idea was creating a world society and a world government where everyone who would be born would be born into service towards that government. Here they are, pushing it all onto Kennedy because they must con the average person who doesn't know their history, especially in the United States today, since this is aimed at U.S. citizens, this particular speech.

He says:

"...one that never fails to inspire people to see farther and reach higher, a call which still reverberates around the world and always will. And his influence for good is so powerful that as Pericles said in ancient times even when he has left this world his influence 'abides everywhere woven into the stuff of other men's lives.'"

Alan: This is a pretty pathetic speechwriter. However, let's continue with it. He goes on to say:

"And although it is perhaps risky for a British Prime Minister to come to speak in Boston shortly before Patriots Day, I am pleased that over the past half century..."

Alan: Here's the phrase that's used. It's been used since the beginning of the Cold War.

"...the special relationship between America and Britain which John Kennedy prized remains strong and enduring..."

Alan: Now Margaret Thatcher used that same term over and over, "the special relationship." What they're referring to is

on different levels. On the one level it was the creation of the CIA and MI6 tied at the hip. That was part of it and the other part was the fact that Britain is run through front organizations primarily at the top, the Royal Institute for International Affairs and its counterpart in the U.S., its brother, the Council on Foreign Relations. That's what that means, "the special relationship between America and Britain."

Then he goes on to say:

"Today Americans must learn to think inter-continentially' he said. 'Acting alone by ourselves [America] cannot establish justice throughout the world."

Alan: You see, they're just torn apart. They can't sleep thinking about the injustice across the planet.

"We cannot ensure America's domestic tranquillity; provide for its common defence; or promote its general welfare; or secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity. But joined with other free nations we can do all this and more."

Alan: Here's where he goes onto it again, again pushing it on to JFK.

"So if the 1776 Declaration of Independence stated a self evident truth - that we are all created equal - JFK's Declaration of Interdependence..."

Alan: JFK's Declaration of Interdependence. Where does that word come from again? Interdependence.

"...in 1962 added another self-evident truth: that we are all of us - all of us throughout the world - in this together."

Alan: That's the great war slogan in all war time, "We're all in it together" It's a traditional slogan type scriptwriting. Interdependence: Now JFK did not coin that term either. It was coined by the Royal Institute for International Affairs at the end of the 1800's to the beginning of the 1900's when it migrated from the Rhodes Foundation into the RIIA. That's where it came from and I'll be back with more of this after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix, reading this talk that was given out to the press really written by scriptwriters who all belong to the same club, the Royal Institute of International Affairs with its counterpart the Council on Foreign Relations—the same organizations that drafted up the integration of Europe and the integration of the Americas and they also did it for the Far East, too, with their members in Australia and New Zealand. As they're doing all this and getting us all integrated you see in our sections, our regions, they're already moving towards the global system and the changes that must take place once the whole global network is up. You see we always think there's going to be an end to something, 'once we're amalgamated, that's just the end of it, we'll have a breathing space,' but, no, these guys are on a business schedule here and they know how to implement it.

I'll continue with this and I've already mentioned this part which is very interesting.

He says:

"Nothing in President Kennedy's enduring legacy has greater importance now - at the beginning of the 21st century - than his words on your Independence Day in 1962 when he proposed a new and global declaration of interdependence."

Alan: Interdependence. Now that means you're totally dependent on a system, that's really what it's getting down to, and Kennedy did not dream this up.

He goes on to say:

"Yet no-one in 1962 could have foreseen the sheer scale of the new global challenges that our growing

interdependence brings:"

Alan: Again, repetition of the word, interdependence brings.

"...their scale, their diversity and the speed with which they have emerged:"

Alan: He goes on to list them all.

"...the globalisation of the economy..."

Alan: Now they wrote about the globalization of the economy in the late 1800's when Rhodes and his companions were sent out to take over the economy of the planet and the resources of the planet.

He goes on to say:

"...the threat of climate change..."

Alan: Well that's true. In 1962 the Club of Rome hadn't gone all the way and come up with the idea of global warming as an enemy, which they published in their own book called "***The First Global Revolution***". They hit on the idea of blaming the public, the general population as causing global warming. Something they didn't – actually isn't it amazing too. The same scientists admit that the planet hasn't warmed for the last 10 years, which has just thrown all their theories out the window.

He goes on to say:

"...the long struggle against international terrorism..."

Alan: At that time the CIA, MI6 and others had funded all the groups in the Middle East to fight the Soviets, so they knew even then, while it was all going on, they'd have to take down those same groups once there was no more Soviet threat.

"...the need to protect millions from violence and conflict and to face up to the international consequences of poverty and inequality."

Alan: This elite of inbreds at the top who've squelched off the public for thousands of years are talking about the fact they're going to end this poverty and inequality in society and we know what that really means because they have a different agenda and different meanings for these particular words.

"...Challenges that all point in one direction - to the urgent necessity for global cooperation. For none of them - from economy to environment - can be solved without us finding new ways of working more closely together. To recognize this is important. But simply to acknowledge that there are no 'Britain-only' or 'Europe-only' or 'America-only' solutions to the global threats and challenges we face - or to say we are all internationalists now - will change nothing in itself. Instead, we must go much further:"

Alan: I told you they're working on the next part and they haven't even done the final signing of the integration of the Americas.

"...acknowledging that our common self-interest as nation states can be realised only by practical cooperation; that 'responsible sovereignty' means the acceptance of clear obligations as well as the assertion of rights."

Alan: He's talking about the United Nations taking over, as it was set up to do in the first place.

Then he says:

"...And my argument today is simple: global problems require global solutions..."

Alan: We have to hand it to the United Nations.

"...the greatest of global challenges demands of us the boldest of global reforms..."

Alan: Bold reforms. Now "bold" is a term used again as I say by knights. It means doing the unthinkable; what the average person would think of as unthinkable. "The boldest of global reforms" – reforming a whole structure of system, of everything.

"...the most urgent of tests demand the broadest of global cooperation; and to address the worst evils of terrorism, poverty, environmental decay, disease and instability, we urgently need to step out of the mindset of competing interests and instead find common interests - summoning up the best instincts and efforts of humanity in a cooperative endeavour to build new international rules and institutions for the new global era.

Alan: Then he goes on to sketch out what these solutions happen to be. Now remember, this is a speech given out and really the agenda is all well underway. This is just to familiarize some of the interested public, to familiarize you with the predictive programming of what's going on.

He says:

"The first - and perhaps because of the credit crunch the most immediate - challenge is economic globalisation itself."

Alan: That means all currencies are going to get devalued as they create a global crisis because they must bring out an international currency.

"...And does not the recent sharp and still unresolved credit crunch which has affected the whole world now demonstrate that with global flows of capital already replacing the old national flows and global sourcing of goods and services replacing the old local sourcing, national systems of supervision and economic management are simply inadequate..."

Alan: Right.

"...national systems of supervision and economic management are simply inadequate to cope with the huge cross-continental flows of capital in this interdependent world."

Alan: There's that repetition as Bertrand Russell said. You've got to keep repeating it. They're telling us that the reason it's all happening and all these crises are happening and the money is going down the tubes is because they didn't see what was coming. It's just too haphazard the way it's run and we've got to merge all together and give all the power to a new institution to deal with everything globally—and I wonder what that would be.

He says:

"But is not the issue even bigger than that? That we are seeing in the scale, scope and speed of globalisation the biggest restructuring of economic life since the industrial revolution. Already Asia is manufacturing more than Europe and soon America; China alone is producing half the world's clothes and half the world's electronics."

Alan: What was it Marx said? He said one day a factory will be producing all the shoes for everyone on the planet. Another factory would make all the furniture for everyone on the planet; but that's all coincidence. It's also coincidence that Marx talked about a United Europe, a United America and a Pacific Rim Region under a world government in the 1800's. It's all coincidence.

Then he says here:

"And the reality is that we are all affected now by what happens in Asia or Latin America or Africa. And if we do not work across countries and continents to create a globalisation that is inclusive for all, then not only will the poorest of the world who lose out react to being excluded, but people in our own countries will feel - as many do today - victims not beneficiaries of the process of change - losers and not winners - and protectionist sentiment will gain ground."

He says:

"I am optimistic about the benefits of interdependence..."

Alan: How many times has he said that so far?

"... and certain that globalisation need not be a zero sum game that says if China or India benefits America or Europe loses. Why? Because over the next 25 years we will see the world economy doubling in size, creating a billion new professional or skilled jobs worldwide..."

Alan: Probably all in security forces.

"... offering opportunity for any who have the creativity, ingenuity, skills and talent to benefit - a time of huge opportunity even if it is also a time of change and risk."

Alan: Then he prattles on again using John Kennedy et cetera, et cetera, et cetera and there's more about all the different methods they'll have to bring together to meet the challenges, including climate change of course. They just know that the climate is going to change. Here they are, dosing us with Raid. It's like Raid that you use on ants and roaches, from the skies everyday and they've been doing it for 10 years and they won't even talk about that; in the full knowledge unfortunately, which is quite true, that the majority of the public don't even notice what's happening in their environment. Remember what Singer said and others to do with behavior modification. If you want to change people you change that which is in their environment. Put a radio in their room or a television in their room and their behavior changes because they'll sit and watch it. They won't do other things. Very, very simple, but also they can change what's happening above your head and if it's not on television it can't be important; therefore you won't even perceive it. It's out of your mind. You've just deleted it. You delete what you see.

When a sentient animal or creature deletes that kind of thing, it means it has no survival capabilities; so it shows you these characters already know the vast majority of the public cannot perceive for themselves at all and that's why they can go so rapidly with this agenda. We're being sprayed like bugs.

He goes on to say here in the same speech, he says:

"A third force of globalisation is the sobering reality that has already struck home in both Britain and America: that we are exposed - unpredictably but directly to the risk of violence and instability originating in failed and rogue states..."

Alan: Now a rogue state is any country that won't go along with the United Nations. That's how they define a rogue state.

He says:

"...Once we feared rival nations becoming too strong; now the worst threats come from states that are too weak. And we know that the richest citizen in the richest country can be directly affected by what happens to the poorest citizen in the poorest country. So today no country can say that failed or failing states are someone else's problem. They are a problem for us all. Instability in one country affects stability in all countries..."

Alan: What he's telling you here is a build up to what's already here really and that's a world army of rapid deployment forces to go into any nation where there is turmoil and that includes America, Britain and every other country. Quite the

talk, but written as I say by speechwriters for this particular time in history and the people at the top in bureaucratic classes and universities will pick up on the words that are now politically correct, "interdependence," parrot, parrot, parrot until it becomes the buzzword and in a short time we'll think that national independence is somehow quaint and obsolete. Very simple psychology.

Now I'll go to the phones and we've got Mark in Pennsylvania. Are you there, Mark? Hello Mark?

Mark: Hi Alan. Good evening.

Alan: How are you?

Mark: I'm fantastic – not so bad. I always wanted to say that to you. What is the difference between predictive programming and scare mongering? How do you tell the difference?

Alan: It's very allied together. Predictive programming generally comes out through fiction, not always, but through fiction and it will show you future scenarios. Not necessarily in the distant future but future scenarios where you'll see scenarios occurring in such way in fictional form that you become used to the idea subconsciously, so that when it happens in real life you act the way that the characters in the movie reacted to it and come to the same conclusions and resolution. It's to get you ready for a particular type of resolution, whether it's surrender to this or acceptance to that, but one way or another you're being told how to behave when this happens. That the real difference between it.

Fear mongering can be used along with it to get us all so unstable in our minds to think that the sky is falling and everything is falling apart so that they can stampede us. Once you're stampeded in motion and they get the herd moving in a frightened way, you can introduce so many new measures and governmental laws and regulations; the public will accept them in blind panic situations where they would never accept them if they were rational and stayed and quite content. When you're panicked and afraid – again, this is why the economy is being rattled the way it is. It's like coins in tin cup just rattling and everyone is terrified and afraid. It's to get you ready to give up more rights than you understand. It's a whole new way of living they want to bring you into and you'll be dependent on a system and you'll be given credits by a system eventually instead of earning money; and those credits as Bertrand Russell said will be used like rations. You can't save them up. They'll go into your bank account every week. If you're a good citizen you can pay your rent, buy your food. If they punish you for being anti-social, they'll be withdrawn from your bank and you'll have no money at all. That will be your punishment. Money itself will eventually be used as a weapon of social coercion along an agenda.

Mark: I think maybe I didn't the question the right way. For example, Alex Jones – a lot of people don't know this, was the one who scared us about the Y2K situation that was coming up. Now I'm in sort of IT and I knew that that was a ridiculous scare tactic, but what about the new people who aren't aware of this sort of thing? Is there advice that we can give them to say, okay, this person or this sort of thing is being said, it's probably not predictive programming but a scare mongering.

Alan: Scare mongering in all media takes off like a rocket and the Y2K was presented to the public – here's a clue. The major media never said it's going to happen. They floated the idea out there of possible calamities. All theoretical possibles and then they did interviews with the man and the women in the street and what they said was "do you believe in Y2K?" That was your clue. Do you believe in Y2K? They didn't say what are you going to do when Y2K occurs but actually asked the question "do you believe in Y2K?" That's almost a legal definition of belief, as opposed to fact, and when they presented it that way to the public I knew it was a complete con game. It's also a test to see if the public would panic you see.

Mark: So it's kind of like a trial balloon in a sense?

Alan: Yes.

Mark: For example, with the crashing of the dollar, is that another trial balloon or is that going to happen do you think?

Alan: There's no doubt. You see, when they amalgamated Britain – before they amalgamated Britain, Britain had a completely different monetary system than the rest of Europe and you had the British pound and in the '70's they decimalized everything. They completely altered the system from 240 pennies to a British pound. Instead of 20 (old) shillings to the pound (consisting of 240 pennies), they reduced it to 100 new pennies to the pound. You had 12 pennies to the shilling, then they changed it to 5 new pence or new pennies to the shilling and everyone was totally confused, and at the same time they hit you overnight with a value added tax. No one but no one could figure out for months how much they'd been suckered because really what they'd done is devalued the British currency by at least double, at least double. Therefore, whenever they bring in a new currency for the Americas or whatever, or the world, they always devalue the currency by about half. That's what they're going to do, so they're getting us used to this idea that it will be devalued by at least half in the new type of economic system. Hang on and we'll talk about this after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through the Matrix and just to finish up with Mark. Always before they amalgamate countries to join them with other countries, they will always devalue your currency by at least half and that's standard technique down through history.

Mark: Very interesting. In fact, I'm looking right now that the dollar – I have a website that I go to, the dollar is now index at 72.1 and about 2-1/2 years ago it was indexed close to 95. something or other, so I guess we're getting pretty close to that.

Alan: Absolutely.

Mark: I'll let other callers call in. I really appreciate it and have a great night.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Mark: Thank you.

Alan: Now is PJ from the UK still on the line?

PJ: Good evening, Alan. Thank you very much for your program. Just to follow-up quickly. Just to prove the point you're making about Brown and the posturing, Mugabe is thrashing over Rhodesia and the UK, U.S., EU and South Africa are doing absolutely nothing about it. What's your take on that please?

Alan: Well I'm not surprised. I mean this whole idea – the set up of the whole African National Congress was set up to bring in what the natives would think were going to be their own country. It was funded from the Western powers. When Rhodesia was under the white rule they were shocked and so was South Africa when their turn came when Britain and America simply looked the other way, and yet these were countries that were part of the British Commonwealth that fought in all their wars for them and funded them and paid their taxes to them and supplied men to them, but they were left to this African National Congress. It was a scripted plan and of course the people who lived there had no idea of the long-term agenda and now the Africans are finding out there's another agenda at work again and it's not their government after all. They want a United African continent out of this and it's not going to be what they think is a native-run type system whatsoever. It's going to be completely in debt to all the same institutions and banks, oil and mineral industries as every other country is. That's what it's all about.

PJ: Okay. Just briefly, I noticed I've lived amongst white South Africans, British and Dutch in Britain here, they have to nowhere to say, even those who have exited the country. You'd think they'd be kicking up and going to the BBC and saying let's go back and get Mugabe. It's as if they're being paid off. Do you think there's a conspiracy of silence there, even those who have been pushed out of the country?

Alan: It's very possible and also they probably can't get a word in edgewise; because as I say when the farce was happening with Rhodesia in the early '80's, whole people were being hunted down, hundreds of families being hunted down by the ANC and trying to get out of the country. Their bank accounts were frozen. They were trying to get to Britain, Canada and elsewhere and the British government didn't lift a finger to help them. As I say, there's bigger powers at play here and remember for the elite at the top they don't care what color you are ultimately. You're all

expendable once your part in the agenda is over and done with.

PJ: It looks like it. Well thank you very much for that. Thank you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, we certainly have seen all these machinations down through the ages and remember always when you read these speeches by the big boys at top they have their own agenda. At the start of the show I said the trick of the shepherd is to convince the flock, the sheep, that the farmer and the sheep both have their interests laying in the same direction. That's the simple con game of perception distortion. They have a different agenda. They have a depopulation agenda. They have an agenda to do with creating new types of humans – post-humanism agenda. Look into that and see the big professors and big foundations backing it. This is not to help end world poverty, unless they eradicate the poor. Always remember that.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

June 24, 2010 (#606)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 24, 2010:

The Necrophilic Saga

Of Gunther and Gaga:

"Sports, Sex, Violence and Dehumanization,
Agenda Pushes Envelope to Degradization,
Excess Sensuality Leaves Children Senseless,
They're Easier to Manage When Defenseless,
Government's Delighted and Those Who Rule
Turn Our Drive Against Us Like a Tool
Or Weapon, Mind-Masters Destroy All Bonding,
Promoting Hedonistic Narcissism, Bestial Fondling,
Creating Hyper-Imprinting Child Sexualization,
Under M. Sanger's Guise of Sex Education,
Using Animals Mating to 'Show Commonality'
To Humans, In Reality Promoting Bestiality,
No Outrage from Parents Watching MTV Shows,
No Dignity, Self-Respect When Anything Goes"

© Alan Watt June 24, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 24, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 24, 2010. As always, I start off by suggesting that the newcomers that come into the show look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds and hundreds of talks I've given over the past – I think it's over 600 talks on there so far – and you can download them for free. It will take a long time to go through but you'll certainly learn a lot at the same time about how the world really operates as opposed to how you are trained to see it. You are trained and augmented daily by your media and your news to keep the fake reality going, otherwise big con men couldn't pull off world stunts on the scale that they do. It's as simple as that. So go in there and bookmark all the sites you'll see I have up there because there are problems once in a while with the .com site and at least you'll have the other sites to pull down the latest shows. All these sites have the same audios and they have transcripts in English. If you want transcripts in other languages of a lot of the talks I've given, go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll see that listed on the .com site as well, and help yourself to them for download and print up. [Official sites listed above.]

While you are there, go into the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale and please buy them or donate to me because that keeps me going. I don't write in the usual fashion of dates and times and famous people. I show you techniques of conology, as it's called. It's the art of conning the public through generations, through thousands of years in fact, and various tricks of the trade that are used on the general public. While you read them it helps to deprogram you, to start the process. YOUR MIND STARTS TO THINK FOR ITSELF AND YOU'LL SEE THINGS IN YOUR DAILY LIFE THAT YOU NEVER SAW BEFORE IN A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT LIGHT. So go in there and buy the **Cutting Through** books that I've got for sale and the disks. Some of these disks have 50 shows on them, well worth buying for the future because who knows when the site will get pulled, with the new laws and regulations to do with the internet and its policing, etc. You all know the story. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN; I've got nothing to do with that. That pays for this air time, their staff, equipment and their bills at RBN and the broadcast. For those who get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above].

So it's up to you to keep me going if you like what I'm saying. It's a different way of seeing the world. I try to stay on a similar topic each night rather than give you the scattergun approach which really leaves you more confused. It actually helps the other side more than anything else when you are trembling with fear, getting attacked from a hundred different areas at once. I try to get on the same track with a different topic each night and bring in articles that are all kind of connected together to show you the tricks that are used upon you to control you. It's very important that you keep your heads through all of this because as things go down and even the general media, you'll start to really lose it with they hyper inflation coming, Value Added Taxes, more housing losses, rent will go out of sight – it already is incredible of course – and your food that has already doubled and it's going to go much, much, much higher. They are bringing you down to the European standard and then down below even that. That's what's intended. That's why you have the crashes and everything else. We are going through a New World Order, a planned society, a planned New World Order, a post-consumerist society in post-industrial era. That's what it's all about AND the reduction of population that goes with it. I'll speak more about this after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I've suggested different books over the years that people should read to get an idea of what's happening today. A lot of the big boys themselves, who help plan this particular era and who worked with think tanks and implementation groups as well. They didn't just sit and dream things up in the tanks. They have to go out and bring it into reality and 'make it be' or 'make it so,' as they love to say. That becomes your reality, whatever it happens to be, on a GRAND scale, a grand scale.

Most people out there really think they are so insignificant, especially the city dweller but that's part of living in the city. It leads to a psychology of being diminished; you are a minute little being, in a cold environment, in a dog-eat-dog system, all based on money and if you don't have rent you are out in the street and that's just tough luck on you and you join a whole bunch of other people who are out on the street. That's what the city does to you. You feel so insignificant; you are not in charge of your own destiny or even survival, which serves the masters very well. That's why a long time ago they said they would put people into the cities. In Britain they did that mainly through the Corn Law Acts put out by Lord Rothschild. He was no sooner made a Lord and he was in Parliament and then he brought in the Corn Laws. That allowed them to dump foreign grain on the markets of Britain, and even meats and so on. That put the farmers out of business just in time to get them all to move into these red brick, terrible slum dwelling systems of row housing in the cities, these new cities they had built up for manufacturing. Literally, it was worked out in advance that way with the merchants of London. That's how it's done. You can literally alter whole countries if you have the power and the money. The money, EVERYTHING BENEATH THE MONEY IS RULED BY THE MONEY. So it doesn't matter about Parliaments, governments, whatever; money is the king, you see. Quite easy to do.

Bertrand Russell and many others worked in top think tanks. They interlaced with other 'circles' as they like to call them. He worked for the Macy Group. He worked for various groups to do with world government. He wanted depopulation. He also believed in an hereditary superiority. He was a third Earl Russell, later Lord Russell. They'd worked for generations along with British government in the real high departments of government, foreign office, trading and so on. He wrote about what was coming in various books: **The Scientific Society** was a very good one, **The Impact of Science on Society**, a whole range of books where he did say an awful lot of truth because TO ALTER THE WORLD YOU HAVE TO UNDERSTAND HOW HUMANS BEHAVE, EN MASS, AND INDIVIDUALLY. Therefore, you've got to understand and publish a lot of truth at the same time. Mainly he was publishing this stuff for his own peer group. Most folk don't read the books put out by these kinds of characters. They are too boring; they are not novels.

There is a write-up here from The Wise Up Journal going back to 2009 about Russell and I'll touch on that and add to it tonight as well, because it's very important to what is happening today. It says here...

An Earl's insight of the dependent citizen

Wise Up Journal / 10.09.2009

Elitist Bertrand Russell, 3rd Earl Russell (1872-1970),

(Alan: He was active, by the way, right up until his death. He worked for MI5 during and after World War II. He also worked with the anti-war activists that were knocking down... the real radical group that knocked down fences at airports where the military bases were in Britain. So he ran both sides for the bosses... because they do run both sides. In one of the biographies, there are actually photographs of him heading what they called the Committee of 100. These were the radical groups that knocked down the fences and stormed the airports.)

was a Nobel Prize winner (A: *Like all these crooks do.*),

worked on the education of young children (A: *What he actually did, he was given permission to experiment with young children in special schools, in ALL kinds of areas including the sexual areas. The idea was to see if they could overstimulate them sexually before they were in puberty with the idea of breaking down permanent bonding with any particular partner down the road because depopulation was one major theme throughout Russell and the groups that he worked with throughout their whole system of the coming government.*)

and an award winner of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO).

(A: *Along with Julian Huxley, the brother of Aldous Huxley; they both worked on the same topics, the same formats and, again, excessive sexual, sort of, hyper play. You see, any drive can be neuroticized and imprinted in*

the neuroticized fashion if it is started early enough. That goes for food, sex, everything. That's why they really hit the children now with MTV and they really have the age groups out there from 6, 7, and the 8-12 year olds and so on. They've got it down to a fine art so that everyone emulates what they see.)

A highly respected man by the excessively rich dominant minority. He held views about the middle and lower classes some might describe as inhumane and others as psychopathic. (A: *There is no doubt he was a psychopath, but his classed tended to be. Inbred too, very inbred.*)

His obsession on studying human behaviour to better utilise human resources did lead to him publishing insightful if not troublesome realities of human psychology.

(A: *They do give you a lot of truths about people. And you've got to understand, this is how the rulers see the people, as he writes this. It says...*)

The domesticated and dependent city citizen

(A: *See, once you are in a city, you are depended on the system and the job and employment, and rental accommodation usually. It's artificial; you can't even grow your own food to survive, generally, in a city.*)

Page 44 of his book **The Impact of Science on Society** (1952) (ISBN 0-415-10906-X):

"In industry, the integration brought about by scientific technique (A: And technique is more than just putting nuts and bolts together. Scientific technique is about control, and all the methods of controlling humans.) is much greater [than agriculture] and more intimate. (A: Once you are into the city system it's easier to control you because it changes you. And here is how it changes you...)

"One of the most obvious results of industrialism is that a much larger percentage of the population live in towns than was formerly the case. The town dweller is a more social being (A: See, to get on together without killing each other, when you are all squeezed together like that in a neuroticized fashion of hype and fear and envy and all the rest of it – and the fear comes from, again, sickness, losing your job, and all that kind of stuff. So you are more social...)

*than the agriculturist, (A: The agriculturalists who live on the land have always fought the elite down through history. You get attached to the land. You are self-sufficient. That breeds a form of independence and it makes you stronger mentally, in a sense. You can take on the world if it comes against you and they often did in agricultural lands. In some parts of the world they still do. When Rome went down it wasn't just, for instance, the fact that Alarus and different groups were attacking them, the Goths and the Visigoths and all that kind of stuff were attacking Rome. They also had the uprisings from the agrarian population that had to feed all of them and were getting taxed out of their homes. Also, the Senators in those days were taking over the lands through legalities - you know, the lawyers tricks - of the big farmers and grabbing the lands to add to their own estates. People who live on the land put up a good fight, you know. That's why they've got to get them off the land for **Agenda 21** at the United Nations.)*

and is much more influenced (A: *You see, you are INFLUENCED in the social group...*)

by discussion. In general, he works in a crowd, and his amusements are apt to take him into still larger crowds. (A: *That's a prime tenet of going and living in a city. Those who manage a city make sure there is lots of entertainment, of all kinds, knowing that you will become bizarre, there will be bizarre and perverted people amongst you. They lay it all on for you. That's standard in cities. Literally, it's standard and they are licensed, these places to cater for everyone.*)

The course of nature, the alternations of day and night, summer and winter, wet or shine, make little difference to him; (A: *That's true. In the cities it really does. They are traveling by tube or bus or car to their work, generally tube and bus. It doesn't matter what it's like outside. That's why they can spray the skies above them and they don't see a thing; they never look up. It doesn't matter to them. They are living in an artificial environment from*

their home, with central heating or cooling, through the subway or the bus, into their job, which is, again, central heated or air conditioned.)

he has no occasion to fear that he will be ruined by frost or drought or sudden rain. What matters to him is his human environment, and his place in various organisations especially. (A: *It's true. People within cities tend to join groups, of all kinds, and they are all laid on for you to, even the ones that oppose each other. You don't know that but they are.*)

“Take a man who works in a factory, and consider how many organisations affect his life. There is first of all the factory itself, and any larger organisation of which it may be a part. Then there is the man's trade union and his political party. He probably gets house room from a building society or public authority. His children go to school. (A: *So, a school authority.*) If he reads a newspaper or goes to a cinema or looks at a football match, these things are provided by powerful organisations. (A: *Remember, the New World Order is basically public/private and most of the organizing and real authorities, agencies, are actually private.*)

Indirectly, through his employers, he is dependent upon those from whom they buy their raw material and those to whom they sell their finished product. Above all, there is the State, which taxes him and may at any moment order him to go and get killed in war, in return for which it protects him against murder and theft (A: *That's within his own cramped society.*) so long as there is peace, and allows him to buy a fixed modicum of food.”

Page 40 of **The Impact of Science on Society** (1952) :

“I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is mass psychology. (A: *To us, use mass psychology.*) This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich or to acquire the government. (A: *He's talking about BEHAVIORAL psychology. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, going into the mindset of one of the big helpers to the world plan, someone who worked his entire life towards it, right down to helping devise, along with the Macy Group and others, the computer language. They knew, back then, they were going to bring in computers. They also knew that we are a form... our minds like a computer in a sense. They found this when they were building the computers and the language for the computers, and the logic for the system of computers. They found, literally, that a good programmer could determine the outcome of a question fed to the computer, understanding its logic and its language. It had to come to a precise answer and the guy could generally figure out what it would have to come to. We think the same way. We go by what's fed into us and we go through the language, we have a certain logic, and we are led to the conclusion. Our masters guide us the same way and so THEY USE LANGUAGE very efficiently, in the proper sequences, so that we will come to the forgone conclusions they expect us to come to. Getting back to this article...

Page 40 of **The Impact of Science on Society** (1952) :

“I think the subject which will be of most importance politically is **mass psychology**.

(A: *It is used through ALL agencies now, of government, right down to your police spokesman - you have PR spokespeople for the police department - and for your local council, the PR department. IT'S PUBLIC RELATIONS WHICH IS THE TERM THAT THEY USED INSTEAD OF PROPAGANDA. I've been through the lectures by Bernays, for instance, that gave us the consumer society. He was a master of the mass psychology and the individual psychology. He was the nephew, of course, of Freud. It's interesting today to see the descendant of both these people is another Freud in London who is the son-in-law of Rupert Murdoch, and he helps run the British government, using the same stuff. It's amazing how they have these lineages like the Rothschilds that just do banking, and the Bernays and the Freuds that just do mass psychology and behaviorism for the masses. It's astonishing isn't it? I mean, why not give birth to a child that says, I WANT TO BE SOMETHING DIFFERENT, DAD; I WANT TO GO OFF AND DO SOMETHING ELSE. No. These guys literally are so inbred that you can pretty well guarantee that 3 or 4 generations down the road they will still be doing the same thing as their great granddad; which is exactly*

what Plato said about the breeding programs for the Guardian Class.)

This study is immensely useful to practical men, whether they wish to become rich **or to acquire** the government. (A: *Right.*) It is, of course, as a science, founded upon **individual psychology**, but hitherto it has employed rule-of-thumb methods which were based upon a kind of intuitive common sense. Its importance has been enormously increased by the growth of modern methods of propaganda. Of these the most influential is what is called 'education'." (A: *Did you think that education was propaganda? Of course you didn't, but that's what it is... authorized by the State, and UNESCO, the group that he worked for at the United Nations.*)

Page 187 of Bertrand Russell's other book **The Scientific Outlook** (1931):

"From the technique of advertising it seems to follow that in the great majority of mankind any proposition will win acceptance (A: *ANY proposition... will win acceptance...*) if it is **reiterated in such a way as to remain in the memory**. (A: *That's all it has to do.*) Most of the things that we believe we believe because we have heard them affirmed (A: *By others, you see.*); we do not remember where or why they were affirmed, and we are therefore unable to be critical even when the affirmation was made by a man whose income would be increased by its acceptance (A: *Advertisers.*) and was not backed by any evidence whatever. Advertisements tend, therefore, as the technique becomes perfected, to be less and less argumentative, and more and more merely striking. So long as an impression is made, the desired result is achieved. (A: *Just EMBED it in the mind, in other words, and repetition... because we don't think through things. We learn by osmosis; things just come in to us and we see authoritarian figures and we believe them.*)

"For scientific purposes I suggest the following experiment. Let two soaps, A and B, be manufactured, of which A is excellent and B abominable; let A be advertised by stating its chemical composition and by testimonials from eminent chemists; let B be advertised by the bare statement that it is the best, accompanied by the portraits of famous Hollywood beauties. If man is a rational animal, more of A will be sold than of B. Does anyone, in fact, believe that this would be the result? (A: *He shows you 2 soaps and so on being manufactured and he shows you which one will succeed by simple repetition and so on and so on. Right.*)

"On the whole, the Soviet Government and the Communist religion are those which hitherto have best understood the use of advertisement. They are, it is true, somewhat hampered by the fact that most Russians cannot read (A: *That was back then.*); this obstacle, however, they are doing their best to remove."

Page 191 of **The Scientific Outlook** (1931):

"Modern inventions and modern technique have had a powerful influence in promoting uniformity of opinion (A: *That's very important, UNIFORMITY OF OPINION.*) and making men less individual than they used to be. (A: *Now you think back to all the terms and stuff that you are used to over the last few years: green, greening, green, green, green and so on, environmentalism, and now you've got climate change. Before it was global warming and now you've got climate change. That's all it is, climate change. We don't think through them. We see authoritarian figures and we tend to believe them without having any real evidence proved to us at all, whatsoever.*)

"A newspaper with a large circulation can hire the most expensive legal talent to defend it against libel suits, and can often conceal from all but serious students its misstatements of facts.

"In a suburban train in the morning, one man may be reading the Daily Mail and another the Daily Express, but if by some miracle they should fall into conversation they would not find much divergence in the opinions they had imbibed (A: *You IMBIBE opinions; you don't think through them rationally.*) or in the facts of which they had been informed. Thus for reasons which are ultimately technical and scientific, the newspapers have become an influence tending to uniformity and increasing the rarity of unusual opinions."

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. It's amazing we're getting cut off more often. The line

just drops. There is human intervention going on here I'm sure. But that's the tricks that get played on you if you're not authorized to be out there. Everything goes wrong, satellite uploads, everything. Believe you me, they come against you in many ways including Yahoo telling me they've put a choke on my uploads to try and dissuade me from using the disk space that I'm paying for. No kidding. And the letter is up on my site just to show you that, from Yahoo telling me that. Getting back to this article, Russell gives you an example of the Daily Mail read by one guy, the Daily Express by another. He says...

“...but if by some miracle they should fall into conversation they would not find much divergence in the opinions they had imbibed or in the facts of which they had been informed. Thus for reasons which are ultimately technical and scientific, the newspapers have become an influence (A: *They are an influence...*) tending to uniformity (A: *He's talking about, of opinion.*) and increasing the rarity of unusual opinions.” (A: *That's personal opinions.*)

Page 190 of **The Scientific Outlook** (1931):

“Education has two very different purposes; on the one hand it aims at developing the individual and giving him knowledge which will be useful to him; (A: *That was back then, they still taught you some stuff that would help you to get through life. Now it's all political correctness.*) on the other hand it aims at producing citizens who will be **convenient** for the State. (A: *You think it's just there to help your children? No. It's convenient for the State and THEIR agenda, and to manage you, to make sure you are more malleable.*)

“Among those who are not well paid credulity is more advantageous to the State; consequently children in school are taught what they are told and are punished if they express disbelief. In this way a conditioned reflex is established, leading to a belief in **anything said authoritatively by elderly persons of importance**. (A: *That goes on right through your whole life, by the way.*)

“the State does not aim at producing a scientific habit of mind, except in a small minority of experts, who are well paid, and therefore, as a rule, supporters of the status quo.”

That's a basic run through of one man and parts of a couple of his books. You should read all the rest of them too if you want to understand what's happening. As I say, he worked with all the big players in designing the system that you are living through now, right down to the big foundations and the think tanks that came up with global warming. Part of what he said, along with his friend Julian Huxley at UNESCO for the United Nations, the ones that give you all the wonderful sexual stuff for the children at 5 years old and so on, and they want masturbation in class eventually; I've read the articles FROM UNESCO itself, your lovely United Nations. Part of it was the dehumanization that they said they'd have to bring in to humanity, to control them, and to get them to believe that he wasn't so special after all. KNOCK HIM OFF HIS PEDESTAL OF BEING THE SUPREME CREATURE ON THE PLANET, according to Huxley. There were different techniques to do that. A lot of it was through entertainment. A lot of it was also through debasing society. That's why you ended up with fetuses in jars of urine, in art shows... and the artists get grants from your governments to put them on display. This is part, literally, of the dehumanizing process that you have been taught to go through. Here is an article that ties right in with that.

Animal-Human Hybrids Spark Controversy

Maryann Mott / National Geographic News / news.nationalgeographic.com / January 25, 2005

Scientists have begun blurring the line between human and animal by producing chimeras—a hybrid creature that's part human, part animal. (A: *It's all through sci-fi movies as well.*)

Chinese scientists at the Shanghai Second Medical University in 2003 successfully fused human cells with rabbit eggs. The embryos were reportedly the first human-animal chimeras successfully created. They were allowed to

develop for several days in a laboratory dish before the scientists destroyed the embryos to harvest their stem cells.

Now, do you believe that they stopped at that? Do you really believe that they have stopped at that? Do you? Of course they haven't and there are STACKS of articles out NOW. I read the one last week from New Zealand where they are also putting human genes in goats. They have been doing it in pigs for years, by the way. They even had pigs a few years back that had human blood circulating in them. So that's part of the dehumanization, from fetuses in jars, to fetuses everywhere and SO WHAT, IT'S JUST A FETUS. And a fetus basically is a baby. Don't forget, IT IS DEHUMANIZING *TERMINOLOGY* THEY USED TO SEPARATE AN IDEA OR FACT INTO A VAGUE IDEA WHICH IS SOMETHING SEPARATE, OR OTHERNESS, FROM YOU. They actually teach them in school, getting rid of a fetus is no more difficult than getting rid of a wart. So they liken it to getting rid of a wart, which is not a pleasant thing. So a fetus is not a pleasant thing, you see. It's all psychology, basic. Whole generations have been brought up like this.

You take it from there, dehumanization, to the entertainment industry which is all through it, of course. Now remember, Julian Huxley also said, at UNESCO, along with Bertrand Russell, that they would STERILIZE THE PUBLIC AND THAT THEY WOULD INCREASE THE SEXUAL DESIRE. In other words, multiple partners and promiscuity, the idea being that no one would bond for life. If you won't bond you won't stand up for anybody that you love, right. You will create hedonism, which is self-love. That is exactly what they have done. They both said that HEDONISM WOULD BE THE ORDER OF THE DAY... and people won't stand up for others, who are being harmed, so they are also targeted. When it is their turn, there is no one to stand up for them. It's beautiful for control purposes.

So take all this together, the fetuses in jars, the dehumanization of the term fetus, as well as calling an elderly person, who was an elderly person one day at home and then they get put into hospital and they are suddenly *a geriatric*. You understand, dehumanization, these are used all the time for psychological purposes, all the time. The entertainment industry has been SO good at increasing the whole idea of massive promiscuity. Now, watching Much-Music or television, MTV, it's literally simulated sex. And the next... See, how FAR can you go once you are jaded? You understand? When you are satiated with something, how FAR can you go to get a thrill? You have to outdo the last person to be a star. Remember, all these characters that you see on Much-Music are managed by a whole team of professionals above them. They are little actors at the bottom, where their music is written for them. They are dancing choreography that's all done for them as well.

There is one that's out right now they've added the mystique of the occult to it, because the youngsters LOVE the whole idea of the occult. What's interesting about the occult is, you see, youngsters, regardless of their brainwashing and conditioning, know there is something else there than just all of this. They know it... intuitively. As you get older and you are rammed with taxes, and crashes with the economy, or you are made unemployed, you harden to that and you become atheistic and it's constantly reinforced, again, through continuous media and ongoing education VIA the media. That's also the process of it and the purpose of media, ongoing indoctrination, or education.

If you watch these... sometimes I get disks burned and sent to me of the music TV awards and different ones. They always have the female there, surrounded by guys – generally now the in-thing is the jack bootied thugs as dancers – all around them. So the idea is this one is highly desirable, this woman, surrounded by force, brutal force by the way – so you've got sado-masochism attached into it. You have all the old occultic symbols all around them, blatant, in your face, with pyramids and all-seeing eyes and stuff. Youngsters fall for that very, very easily. Very easily. One of the characters they've put out there is Lady Gaga. Now, Queen also talked about Gaga, you know, the music group Queen, because it

has other occult connotations to it as well. Just like Eric Clapton put out the song Layla. Layla was the first channeler, and sexual witch you might say, of Aleister Crowley. He called her Layla, as her nickname.

Anyway, getting back to what I'm saying. Lady Gaga, here is an article on Gaga. She's done all these things within lodges, Masonic lodges, temples, with very little on of course, lots of sexual stimulation, doing the step beyond Madonna that goes further than just grabbing the crotch – and that was a big thing at the time – as you gradually get used to it and you accept it. It started with Michael Jackson grabbing his crotch and then Madonna was doing the same thing there. Anyway, it's gone a lot further than that... because fetuses in jars of urine and so on, down to this... This is where it's going. I've read articles about this particular character before that does the plasticized corpses. They take them mainly from China, some from Germany, and they hang them on wires and call them ART exhibits. DEHUMANIZATION to the maximum. Even pregnant women, with the children still in the womb, are on display, plasticized, preserved, hanging... They have them on skateboards and doing all sorts of weird things. But they are going to get weirder because now the music TV has been told to push further, you see.

This is about Lady Gaga.

Lady Gaga's 'corpse concert' a step too far?

CHRISTINE KELLETT / June 24, 2010/ theage.com.au

(A: We have a 'corpse concert' now. See, that's called necrophilia, folks, if you don't understand what that is. Necrophilia is the sexual connotations to do with the living and the DEAD. She is bringing in this perv character that likes to plasticize bodies; that's his hobby. Yeah. By the way, that used to be called DESECRATION OF THE DEAD; that was illegal. As far as I know it still is, but no one is saying anything. It's art now, you see, when daddy is hung up on wires there, or mommy, OR the baby; it doesn't matter.)

...She upset fans with her blood-soaked stage antics hours after a British gun massacre, now US shockstar Lady Gaga is said to be considering using real human corpses in an upcoming round of concert shows.

UK newspaper The Sun has reported the 24 year-old singer *(A: She's anything but a singer.)* has been in touch with anatomist Gunther von Hagens, famous for his plastination technique of preserving cadavers *(A: That's bodies, folks.)* by injecting them with plastic. His Body Worlds exhibition has toured around the world. *(A: And it's amazing that folk actually go to see it. But then you get the ones who pretend they are sophisticated and intelligent and, NO, NO, IT DOESN'T BOTHER ME; ACTUALLY IT'S QUITE ENLIGHTENING; IT'S VERY EDUCATIONAL... and all that rubbish.)*

The newspaper claims Gaga, who is currently on tour with her Monster Ball concert series, "is keen to have some Body Worlds element in one of her shows." *(A: I know what it's going to be. I think you do too, don't you? Do you know what kind of poses these characters will be in? And what organs will be showing?)*

It would be good to top this tour — which is already out-there — with something nobody has done before, using dead bodies as part of a gig *(A: It's just a 'gig,' you see.)*, an unnamed "friend" of the pop star was quoted as saying. *(A: Well, that's her PR manager... because this is PR. This is how they do it.)*

While the controversial singer, *(A: Who really is just a step from a strip club, that's all it is.)* real name Stefani Germanotta, *(A: That will be fake too.)* has yet to confirm the report through her record company, comments made by von Hagens overnight appear to give weight to it. *(A: So I guess he's said something too.)*

The scientist told MTV he would "offer no comments on conversations that have already taken place with the singer or her representatives," but he "welcomes the opportunity" to work with her. *(A: Maybe he will plasticize her and hang her up there, eh.)*

"As someone who practices the violin every day, I feel that music is vital to our humanity and fundamental to our wellbeing. The post-mortal plastinated body on the other hand is a *momento mori*, a reminder that we must all die," he said in a statement. (A: *So the PR people just keep going and going.*)

"To create a convergence of both these profound subjects and ideas would be a wonderful challenge. (A: *It's really difficult isn't it folks? ...you hear this rubbish.*) To do so with a risk-taking, boundary-pushing artist (A: *An artist...*) like Lady Gaga would be a meeting of the minds and I look forward to it."

Von Hagens is no stranger to controversy himself, having risked the threat of arrest and criminal charges in 2002 when he performed the first public autopsy in 170 years in a London theatre. (A: *In front of audiences, FOR ENTERTAINMENT folks.*)

The dissection was later broadcast on British television, drawing scores of complaints. (A: *That's why it's put out there by British television folks, because the media has always been used to brainwash you and to alter you AND debase you and have you act it out into your own personal lives.*)

Gaga was criticised earlier this month after she covered herself in blood and pretended to be murdered on stage in Manchester, the night after British man Derrick Bird shot 23 people in a gun rampage across the country's north.

She also copped a spray from comic and fellow New Yorker (A: *Ha. Always from New York.*) Jerry Seinfeld this week after flipping the bird and appearing drunk at a series of baseball games.

"This woman is a jerk. I hate her," Seinfeld said during a radio interview on Monday. "I can't believe they put her in my box, which I paid for."

"I don't know what these young people think or how they promote their careers."

They are managed. They are managed from the minute they get up in the morning right through their entire day with everything they say and do, by very professional people. I'm talking about certain professions that have to do with the inner drives and the workings of the mind, exactly as Bernays said. Anything goes, you see. Anything goes. Fetuses in jars of urine, put in some feces there as well, pay the "artist"... pay the artist for popping it in the jar, from the government grant money.

You know every government out there since World War II created a department of CULTURE. Why would you create a department of culture if you all, all of you collectively, are the culture? IT'S MEANT TO ALTER YOU AND GRADUALLY CHANGE YOU BY PUSHING THE ENVELOPE STEP BY STEP TO TOTAL DEGRADATION. That's why it's there. That's why each country, when they signed the UN agreements in 1946, set up departments of culture. They would fund all novelists that would put politically correct stuff into their books. All movie makers, all script writers for the movies, and so on, right down to cartoon makers, funded by your tax money to brainwash you and degrade you down to what your governments want you to be... easily managed and degraded simpletons, totally dysfunctional, and perverted by the way. You see, once you have a perverted society no one cares what happens to the person down the street or next-door and anything can go, but it's always directed by those who RULE you. It's about RULING you easier. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. You know, I can remember when I think one of the surgeon generals in the United States during Clinton's era had to leave because she advocated mutual masturbation in the class for children; which is all part of this ongoing thing, all the way from the Bertrand Russell's and the 1920s to the present. I've read articles about how they've pushed it recently, again. It's being taught in schools again; more and

more masturbation, masturbation, from UNESCO, from the United Nations and now it's through the curriculums of all schools. Here you get an article like this a few weeks later. All these articles I've mentioned tonight, I'll put all the links up on my web sites after the show and you can look them up for yourselves. It says...

Parents furious after students shown 'inappropriate' sex acts simulated on stuffed animals: report

BY Rosemary Black / DAILY NEWS STAFF WRITER / nydailynews.com/ June 23rd 2010

(A: They are watching simulated sex on Much-Music television for God sake. Where have the parents been? They are shocked? I don't think so. You see, the parents were already degraded, that's why they let their children watch that stuff. Every generation has been degraded a little bit more as the envelope is pushed, and a little bit more and a little bit more until anything goes.)

Too much information in sex-ed class?

An angry group of Iowa parents expressed their dismay to school officials after a group of students at Shenandoah High School were shown sex acts simulated on stuffed animals, according to a story in Fox News reported on News.com.au. (A: Australia.)

"It was horribly inappropriate," Colleen Dostal, the mother of a 14-year-old eighth-grader in the Planned Parenthood class, (A: That was Sanger who set up the abortion clinics, that was a Nazi lover AND a Soviet lover. She loved big government taking over the rolls of managing all the peoples' lives. She said that children were WEEDS and the best thing that a mother could do was to KILL them. Read her own books. I've read them on the air.) told Fox News Radio. "To do that in a mixed-gender classroom – I truly believe it was inappropriate."

She told Fox News that the kids in the class also had learned how to do exams on women and that the instructor had demonstrated with an anatomically correct male sex organ how to use a condom. And, she added, some photos that were shown to the students were "pornographic."

Parents also were upset that they had not been notified in advance about the week-long sex education class taught by (A: Can you believe this...) Jennifer Horner, (A: Horney Horner. Can you really believe that they make these names up for their jobs?) a Planned Parenthood bilingual health educator. (A: Are you sure it's just bilingual? It's bi-something.) About 20 parents showed up at a school board meeting earlier this month, according to Southwestiowanews.com.

Horner, who said she teaches four to 10 classes each month in schools (A: And she is getting paid for this. Now, it's going to be much worse than plasticized bodies hanging on the wires simulating sex, with Gaga, when these children grow up. Believe you me, because they are preparing them right now for much, much worse.) and other settings, defended her teaching techniques. (A: So... Horney Horner is defending her teaching techniques.)

"My role is to provide information on topics relating to human sexuality such as sexually transmitted infections, teaching about contraception – we also do healthy relationships, (A: I'll bet she does! Get her definition of healthy.) reproductive anatomy, just a wide range of topics related to human sexuality," she told Southwestiowanews.com.

I can't believe it. Well I can believe it, because I've read all the books going back years ago before I was born, talking about the whole agenda step by step. Dehumanization, no bonding, lots of partners though; but you'll all be sterile, no children come out of it. That's what they want. Yep. And you all watch that rubbish.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bertrand Russell's Insight into The Public Psyche](#)

[Animal-Human Hybrids Spark Controversy](#)

[Gaga and Necrophilia](#)

[Porno in Schools under Sex Education \(Beastiality?\)](#)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

The Neo-Eugenics War On Humanity

by Alan Watt

Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt 2009 (Exempting Literary Quotes)

<http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com/>

<http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu/>

I'm Alan Watt and I'm an author and researcher into geopolitics really, and history. I follow where the world has been, the techniques that were used to bring us to those stages and I apply them to where we are today, and how the future is planned.

I've researched so many books; I've got a library of my own. I like paperback books or at least hardback books because they're permanent records of the past, and if you can't understand the past you won't understand the present or the future.

I've also been in the music business, heavily involved for years. And I saw how culture creation worked from the top, and how generations were swayed into new fashions, new ideas.

I've been following the histories of what's now called "the new world order" for many many years, and I try to go into the books written by the big players; the technocrats themselves – those famous people, like the Kissingers, the Brzezinskis and so on, the Huxleys, the Lord Bertrand Russells, who all worked for the same organizations. And I came to the conclusion really that there was only one big organization with many sub-categories. These boys tend to publish the world that they saw coming into view and they wrote it in their own hand basically. They told us where they were taking the world.

And when you start studying these things about the age of 14-15, or even younger, and reading their books – and you live long enough – you will see that the world has turned out exactly as they planned. This can't be coincidence. And who can really write up a wish list and make it happen, globally, unless there is an organization? Very very powerful, probably the only organization really on the planet. An organization that can fund all sides, all oppositions, and using this synthesis of conflicting parties, they can literally make the world come into view as they planned.

They plan in centuries. And the astonishing thing is when you go into the United Nations, which was loosely based on the Soviet system, they plan certain parts of their agenda in 50 year plans, some in 100 year plans, and some even in 150 year plans for different aspects of it. The Russells, the Huxleys, Brzezinskis and so on, also use the same terminology with their long-term plans.

And you've got to understand too that nothing in culture comes out from the grass roots. Even Plato talked about that thousands of years ago. He said that if it was a grass roots movement really coming from the people, then those in charge – the dominant minority – would lose control. Therefore every change in culture, right down to fashion and music – and this was written 2,300 years ago – had to be authorized from the top, and promoted from the top, if it fitted with the continuance of control over the public.

And these are sciences which were taught down through the ages (they're still taught today, to the big players) and they've used it to the full in the 20th century, now into the 21st century with the use of television, mass communications, radio etc. Everything has been given to us for the appropriate time and stage in the actual planning.

For those who are coming into this kind of study, it's best to go into the books written by the big players themselves. They love to boast. [Henry] Kissinger's got lots of books out there, so has [Zbigniew] Brzezinski. These are probably two of the master players in geopolitics. Try to stay away from all the conspiracy books that are also put out there on purpose – very fascinating books, but they lead you in circles forever without giving you the overall picture to the fact that every generation has a purpose, up until this present time.

And in a post-industrial era these "big boys" have decided, and their masters too, that we are simply superfluous and they no longer need us. Hence we have big foundations coming forward and organizations like the Optimum Population Trust, who have decided to come out openly and demand that governments start radically reducing the populations. We are now the "useless eaters", as Lord Bertrand Russell called us.

Our ideas, our opinions on everything, our world view, even to do with population – and the fake view that we're over-populated – is all projected to us by the mainstream media, working in concert for their masters. And we begin to parrot what we hear through repetition – and that's so important; it's repetition with slogans and catchphrases. And once you hear it happening in your own local group, your milieu, then you know it's working.

And the camera can make anything appear to be true. You'll see that in India for instance, they always use the same streets of Bombay, to make you think that you're massively overcrowded, and that's the impression people think of the entire Indian continent. The Indian continent is huge with thousands and thousands of miles of forest, where no-one lives. It's the same in Africa too.

China, being the model state for the world for instance, put into effect the United Nations policy to the extreme, with its population reduction and the movement of people off of the rural areas into cities. They started that years ago. Right now they're in the process of moving two hundred million more people off into the major cities, and that's in the major newspapers.

The cities appear to be crowded because everyone's being moved into them. In the Western world since the 1950s again under the term of "urban sprawl" and stopping urban sprawl, the Western countries also signed agreements to do no more building in the outskirts of the major cities. All existing buildings have to be used or else knocked down and replaced with even higher ones, but regardless with the immigration and the free flow of

people now from third world countries, the Western countries appear to be overcrowded.

And yet the UN's own statistics show, and so do the national censuses show, that the Europeans for instance, and Canadians and Americans – who have been here for a couple of hundred years – are actually in decline. So the over-population problem is simply an image projected by the media, as more and more people are crammed into the same cities and they bring more immigrants in to fill them.

I also realized the system of schooling, when I was going to school, was bogus. The histories were bogus and I was very very lucky to have access to very old libraries, very old town libraries. Some of them had reference books going back into the 1700s, written at the time. When you compared the histories I was being taught in school to the histories that were written at the time, they were completely different. You had a deeper understanding of how geopolitics had been used in the past to even populate the country of Canada. London couldn't get immigrants to go off into the new colonies.

What they did for Australia was to create so many laws that you couldn't help but break them – and poverty. And therefore stealing a loaf of bread to feed you or your family would get you deported to Australia, with your family. That's how they populated Australia; crime. They created the laws for crime. With Scotland we had a rebellion, which could have been rigged – and I often think it was – and the whole of Scotland was punished. And they deported millions of the Scots off to the Americas, to populate the Americas. This is geopolitics in action. That's how it works. And whole peoples are often moved from their land because the elite masters want them elsewhere to be productive, for them themselves, the masters.

When you look at the strategy for the US and Canada – again long-term strategy, long-term planning – you'll find that the big corporations of their day, the Hudson's Bay companies, the Fraser companies, were given charters to own the land before Canada was Canada or the US was the US; they were simply called the Americas. These were private international corporations that had the power of life and death over everyone who lived within their areas. The queen or the king had a consulate in every country, lieutenant general or governor general they call them. They still have one in Canada today, who represents the queen. They have all the powers over life and death of subjects under that governor.

How they stopped rebellion in the past was to give us an idea of what they called democracy. They knew from the Chartist movement in Britain for instance, and elsewhere in other countries, people were demanding rights for the first time. And so once again they gave us champions to speak on our behalf which calmed the people down, thinking for the first time in history the people were involved in their own destiny creation. And nothing was further from the truth. Because the planners knew that once you bring people into a country or continent, create real wealth for them and get businesses going, clear the land, drain the swamps and so on, they can take it all away from you through laws 200 years down the road. And that's what's happening now; long-term geopolitics once more.

And if you think I'm kidding about this go into the history books written at the time – they're still there in some of the libraries. And you can also go into the art of geopolitics. There are even videos on youtube of Brzezinski boasting about how he set up the Taliban in Afghanistan. You'll see him encourage them to fight the Soviets at that time in the 1970s, and he actually says "yours is a holy war." This man, who obviously believes in nothing but himself and his own peer group, is encouraging another people to go and fight a holy war, a jihad – and he uses these terms – against the Soviets, knowing full well once it was set up and it was backed by the CIA, that 10-15 years down the road, they'd be a problem. And then they'd have to go to war with the very group they'd created to fight the Soviets. That's what's happening today; long-term strategies. Well that's how history has always been run.

If you can go into the books where you find the British Home Office is mentioned, study the history of the Diplomatic Corps, because their diplomats were spies. They would go into territories, set up embassies and collect intelligence data for future invasions. Their job was also to try and grab the rights of minerals, gold, silver, etc. across the planet, all natural resources, and find ways, long-term strategy, to either bribe it off the present rulers of those countries or else create an ultimate war with them and simply steal it, under the guise of occupation.

We're living through a stage today where this is all coming to a culmination. This is the post-industrial era. We're post-technical almost in the West; it's all done in other countries, all the technical stuff. And Brzezinski himself talks about the technocratic era, where the future will be for an elite with a highly trained bureaucracy underneath them and scientific elite, who will not need the human labour that was needed in the past.

Human labour that is excessive, and is unemployed, and is hungry, is now a threat to that established elite. So now they're doing something which they can only do to the human species. They don't need to do this with animals; with animals they just go out and hunt them and kill them. We're the only species that has to be convinced to allow ourselves, for the good of all, to be sterilized and bring down the population, through abortion on one end, and euthanasia on the other, under the guise to save the planet. And unfortunately with the massive propaganda campaigns that are all over media, in every country at the same time, with all the big foundations backing them with unlimited financing – remember too, the foundations are owned by the international bankers themselves – then they can pull all of this off. And unfortunately it really is working.

In kindergarten now, you walk into a kindergarten anywhere in Europe or Americas, and you'll see the rainbow inside every single one of them. You'll see all of the terms about the world – here's the globe, 'we're all global' – and you'll see the greening messages everywhere, everywhere, and how sacrifice will have to be made to save the world and the planet and future generations of society. Sacrifice.

You tie that together with the institutions that were comprised of the Fabian society, which was a member of the Royal Institute of International Affairs – that's one society. The Council on Foreign Relations is also the same thing as the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They are what Thatcher and Professor Carroll Quigley called "the parallel government". They have told us what the future is going to be. Some of their members have even written books about the need to cull off massive amounts of the population by any means possible. And so we see this final stage being pushed as they convince us that we are the problem.

The Club of Rome also belongs to the same group. In the 1990s the two founders said that back in the 1970s at the Club of Rome, they were given the task as the premier think-tank for the globe, for this global society, the task to find ways of reducing the population and controlling the people to go along with this, convincing the public how to go along with it. And they said they'd looked at all possible means of doing so, what had worked before? – Again, geopolitics, strategy. Under warfare conditions the public will give up freedom.

The public will be directed by governments, bureaucracies and police, military, etc. Under warfare the public sacrifice, they'll have less food, they'll ration stuff; they go along with it to save themselves. Therefore, they'd have to find a warfare strategy – a reason for war. And what they came up with was that man was the enemy of the planet. They said the idea that global warming could be created and blamed upon mankind would fit the bill. These are the words they used; “that would fit the bill”. Written in the 1970s and decided at the think-tanks then, and published [in 1991] by the guys involved in a book called *The First Global Revolution*, well worth reading.

When they hit upon an idea from a premier think-tank, they will never change that agenda. I've said before it wouldn't matter if we were up to our eyes in snow all year round, they will still stick to global warming – that's the agenda. Now of course they've changed it slightly to “climate change”, which simply means changes in the weather. And they're in the process now of convincing the general public to be afraid of summer, for instance. It's all done through the alteration and distortion of perceptions. Massive psychology is used on all of this, and they certainly understand mass psychology of the general public.

These boys don't simply announce things or make up a wish list of the future and send it up the chimney to Santa Claus. When they come up with an idea, they implement it. I've followed the United Nations Department of Statistics as they announce every single year the sperm count of the Western male, which has been falling drastically since the 1950s. They say that it's down by about 75-85%. Now when something like that's happened across the whole of Europe and the Americas in 50 years and they suddenly started noticing it, sudden onset, and there's no crisis made about it, there's no comeback after announcing the statistics, they just tell you the cold hard statistics and go off to the next statistic on some other topic – that means it's part of the agenda, otherwise it *would* be a crisis. If this wasn't planned and part of the agenda, believe you me it would be a crisis if they didn't authorize it.

And now they tell us that the average American has less than 20% sperm and only about 15% is motile. That's not a coincidence. What happened in the 1950s to start this ball rolling? In the 1950s they suddenly put all the known female synthetic estrogens into the food supply. They put it in baby food. Procter & Gamble were the first ones to admit after investigation, 40 years later, that they were using a rinse to supposedly sterilize the baby bottles, and it contained Bisphenol A – an odd thing to rinse baby bottles with, when Bisphenol A is the very thing that attacks young male children at that age, and stops the testes from developing properly.

You go back even further into more detail and you find out that the cosmetic industry was using insufflatants. Insufflation is a technique where certain carriers are put into the creams themselves, and these creams then absorb into the skin carrying other chemicals with them. They're almost like the payloads – they carry the payloads into the target in the bloodstream. We find that the women were highly toxic with the artificial Bisphenol A and other ingredients, and therefore within the first 8-12 weeks of pregnancy with a male child there was a very good chance that male would grow up to be either almost completely sterile or as I say maybe have some motile sperm.

This was all understood 50 years ago. Bisphenol A for instance, was discovered in the 1890s. And the properties it had against humans, especially males, was known then too. Now it's in all the beer cans – great for targeting males again – they line the cans with it. There's been many exposés on it now. The CBC in Canada, which is a government-owned television station – it's the BBC basically of Canada – did a documentary series called *The Disappearing Male*. And it goes through all of that in that particular talk, with proof.

Also, when you back to the writings of Lord Bertrand Russell, and Julian Huxley and Aldous Huxley – who were also related to the Darwins by the way – you'll find that they talked about ways to sterilize the populations, in the '30s, '40s and '50s. And they even said they would use the needle to create a compliant pliable population – we need to dumb down the people and also to bring down the fertility rates. In the 1950s across Europe and the Americas what came out, under vast promotion, what came out? The polio vaccine came out. That was the first one ever to come out through a mass fear campaign, a massive fear campaign. Polio was very very rare, yet if you go back to the old Pathé black-and-white newsreels that they showed all over the world at the time, they showed you the same one boy in the iron lung, and that terrified the whole world. How many polio cases were actually there? Was it really polio?

We do know that from those first shots, those injections, the generation that got them all ended up carrying 100 simian viruses, live simian viruses in the shot. And Simian 40 only had one function according to the maker – the discoverer of the vaccine – and that was to cause cancer. And I also have a copy of the discussion with this particular man and his staff admitting that. They knew that at the time. What they said was that they thought the benefits outweighed the bad, risks that might come along down the road. That was their excuse.

Since then we've been trained to accept more and more inoculations until babies now get something like 30 inoculations before they're out the hospital. When you look into the big manufacturers of inoculations, like Baxter Laboratories which was in the news recently because they sent out a live flu virus along with the bird flu virus mixed together and were caught by another country who had tested it on ferrets and the ferrets all died – they had done the very thing that they say they're worried about happening in nature, where the common flu is mixed with a killer flu and becomes highly contagious. They actually did it by mistake, we're told.

Go back into Baxter Laboratories even further and you'll find Baxter Laboratories was part of the I.G. Farben group in World War II. They were responsible for creating chemicals and so on that were used as gas, and they were also used in other medical experiments on prisoners. That's in the records of the inquiry that went on into I.G. Farben. A good book to read is *The Crimes and Punishment of I.G. Farben*. All of that stuff is documented in there. All of the companies, the Western corporations that were involved in the setting up of the Hitler regime are mentioned in that book. And Baxter Laboratories – the one that is coming out with all the shots we have to take, supposedly for the swine flu – is still on the go.

When you go into Connaught Laboratories as an example, Connaught Laboratories was employed during World War II to manufacture bacterium and viruses, fungus that would attack wheat and corn etc. in Germany. Mr. [Frederick] Banting who discovered insulin – the great hero Banting – during World War II his main occupation was finding ways to annihilate the food supply of an entire country. And he came up with ideas of creating a form of what we now call mad cow disease – something that rotted the brains of the cattle for herds; dairy herds and beef herds – and it was manufactured in World War II. And I often wonder, if there really is such a thing as mad cow disease, is that where it came from?

These big laboratories and Connaught Laboratories eventually became responsible for instance for the blood supply for hospitals and haemophiliacs, and by-products of blood supply for Canada. When Mr. Clinton was in power he signed a deal with some prisons in the US, where the prisoners would get a dollar or two for a pint of blood, and this stuff was all to be sold to Canada. And almost every haemophiliac in Canada, everyone who got the blood supply came down with Hepatitis and various other diseases. The government held about a 10 year inquiry, waiting till they were all pretty well dead, maybe one or two survived, before they paid out compensation. They knew at the very beginning that this blood was contaminated, and there's Connaught Laboratories – part of the military-industrial complex used in World War II – buying the blood and selling it and distributing it across Canada. When the CBC did a documentary on Connaught Laboratories and their role in this, the little guy who purchased it was caught on the steps of his office of the building, and he turned round and he said to the camera crew, who had questioned him on all the deaths that were caused in Canada, thousands of them, he said “it's business.” That was the only reply given.

I've said for many years that the biggest international corporations are real corporations, but they're also front groups for one system. During the Cold War for instance, many books were published on the war, how it would be won and so on, and what they all agreed upon was those with the highest technologies would win. Now, if you were in a free enterprise system you could never allow inventions coming out of nowhere, unauthorized – especially in communications and different means – to be given to the general public. Therefore the CIA, MI6 and other countries' agencies created front organizations to lead the charge and control technology.

You could never allow free competition in technology and give it to the people without authorization. It has to be permitted by those who rule. That goes across the board with everything, as I say from those who rule. You create culture, you manipulate culture, you give the public what you deign to give them, you suppress that which you don't want the public to have. It must be under control. You cannot have that with a true free market enterprise and true entrepreneurialism – you can't have it, therefore you put up the front companies. They are real companies; they will really manufacture stuff, but it's what's been authorized. And guys at the top, CIA, MI6 fund them and run them.

We've seen this with different banks that were set up by the CIA in the past, where they funnel money to all the major wars they were fighting. The BCCI was one of the first ones that collapsed – Papa Bush was a director at one time, and then he was back to being director of the CIA. These were front massive banks, massive corporations.

A difficult thing for some people to understand is that what's happening today is not just an elite making a final move to take over anything. Every generation for hundreds of years has been brought up with the same elite's predecessors, designing and running the show for each generation. The elite in fact, are simply moving their system into a new system, an updated system to suit themselves. That's a hard concept for people to grasp. They've been trained to believe things are happening at the moment by happenstance, by crises coming out of nowhere and here's what we must do, we must solve this problem at the time. Nothing is further from the truth.

And when people wake up they generally go through the same stages as someone who becomes bereaved, when you find that democracy never existed in the first place. You go through an anger phase, a depression phase, you'll blame whoever's handy. And then hopefully you emerge from it and become active, and you want to learn what's going on, and what *has* been going on.

You'll also eventually come to the realization that you're up against something, a system that's very very very old; it's the only truly organized system on the whole planet. It uses sciences that are ancient, in population management. It gave us the system of money – money is a tool that we must believe in to serve them. Karl Marx was quite right; he was one of their boys, who was set up to set up the dialectic, and he was quite right when he said that money is a tool of the elite. It's essential that the people who stop bartering or working for themselves and start using money as a means of exchange – which then can be taxed back from them – are becoming slaves. Because under law and legality, for a thousand years, no-one could take anything from you.

Money represents your food, your home, everything. When it's taxed back from you, they're creating a form of slavery. Therefore it's essential that the workers believe in money. The elite have all the money in the world; they own all the resources in the world. They don't need money. But they need us to believe that it's the only thing that we must use. Today the power of the purse, as they call it at the top, is being used to the maximum to tax almost everything back from the people that they earn.

You tie that in with Charles Galton Darwin and his book *The Next Million Years*, where he lays out the next few thousand years up to a million years for the elite, and all the changes that will happen – the grandson of Charles Darwin, who again, was related to the Huxleys and many others. And he said, in the 1950s in his own book “slavery has always existed in one form or another.” There's different ways to have slavery. You can either get a bunch of henchmen, force a tribe into obeying you and being your slaves – that's a lot of force, but you have to feed them etc. Or you can allow them to keep so much of their earnings for themselves, to maintain themselves, and take off all the rest to supply the elite and the structure of the system over them. But he said “we are now in the process of creating a more sophisticated form of slavery”.

In other words the general public, who would drift into this system – and it would become natural for them – would never twig on that they were actually slaves. You tie that in with the institutions that the Huxleys and the Darwins belonged to. The Royal Institute of International Affairs which has branches in every country in the world – they set up the United Nations. They said in their own writings from the earliest times to the present, the world they're bringing in is to be a world where everyone who is born (or would be allowed to be born) would be born to serve the state. That would be their sole function – that's if they had a job for you to fulfill, or a need for you. But it's a more sophisticated form of slavery, and we're going through it today.

These families have been at this for at least centuries, and I think much much longer. Why is it that the Rothschilds come onto the scene as a revolutionary family? Why is it that they suddenly could take over five countries with five sons, create central banks or take the central banks over that already existed? And why is it that right to the present time they're in the forefront of world politics? Why is that? Why doesn't a generation of the Rothschilds go off in some other direction or lose interest? You're dealing here with a specific religion – a religion and a cause, a purpose. You will only find this kind of fanatical intergenerational devotion to an agenda when there's some kind of a religion involved in it.

When did all these families crop up, with the banks? We find that when the Rosicrucian Court was created at Queen Elizabeth I's court – and that's open history today; John Dee, Francis Bacon, Francis Drake, all these boys were members of the Rosicrucians. It also broke out in France and Germany at the same time, and they even announced their presence by billboards all across Paris. The members in Britain were open in the time of Queen Elizabeth I. Their idea was to gain gold and money through plunder. And they basically lived off of the Spanish galleons for an awful long time, as the Spanish were taking the gold out of South America.

John Dee and Bacon were also advisors to kings and queens, and they wrote about how to control, guide, mislead and always fool the populations, and always too to get them into warfare, thinking they knew what they were fighting for – but the public were never to know the true ambitions that they had. John Dee coined the term “the British Empire”. It didn't exist before he said it and wrote it down. He went to the queen with the idea and he said a system should be set up where countries are invaded or taken over by Britain to create a world system, which would be based on free trade. Free Trade. He said those countries willing to adopt the British system would be given special status, and its most favoured nation trading status. The very same terms that are now used in all the charters they draw up for free trade across the planet, yet we're going back 500 years to find it first used by an advisor to Queen Elizabeth I. So therefore we know there was a world plan under way.

We also know that Kipling for instance – who worked for the British Raj in India, wrote many books and was a very high freemason – was sent over to the US where he spoke to the US Senate, equal to equal, and said “we pass the torch on to you”. America was then to take over the financial cost of conducting this world war basically, to take over a world and turn it into a global system.

I'm Alan Watt and I'm a long-term researcher into the geopolitics and the psychopolitics of a world society basically; the society that's bringing in globalism in our lifetime.

In the 1950s a book came out called *The Next Million Years*, and that was done by Charles Galton Darwin. The Galtons again were another special bunch that came out to do with eugenics. They started up the I.Q. tests that are now used across the world for schoolchildren to try and get the average intellect of children, classify them in grades, etc. And they then intermarried with the Darwins. So Charles Galton Darwin was the grandson of Charles Darwin. He was a physicist.

Again too, what we're talking about is what Huxley said – Huxley being the end product of selective breeding to get a scientist, and so was Charles Galton Darwin. They were bred along the Platonic lines – Plato talked about it too – and they became the scientific class. Charles Galton Darwin was a top physicist in Britain, worked on atomic energy, weaponry and so on. He also was attached to other delegations at the United Nations, had a lot of power, was well known, given a lot of exposure on political viewpoints and social viewpoints in the media. And he came out with the book in the 1950s called *The Next Million Years*.

The Next Million Years is an astonishing book because it's an incredible boast of how an elite would literally rule the world for another million years, and how it would be done – not just could be done, but would be done. And his biggest cry throughout the whole book was that the media and educational systems would have to work so hard on the general public, even from schooling up, to get the public to go along and allow themselves to be somehow sterilized. He said that the inferiors would outbreed the superiors, and that was his greatest fear. Now, he spoke on behalf of his own establishment, his own group.

So they were into eugenics. And you'll find the United States became a great laboratory for eugenical experiment – people don't really realize that. Because when many of the Albigenian descendants, the Cathar descendants, the Bogomil descendants, came into the United States under the guise of Christianity, they set up their own particular eugenical experiments. The Mormons were one of them, where couples were matched up.

One of the greatest experiments that's ever happened in history was the Oneida experiment – Oneida, New York – where the man who set it up was given free reign to match up men and women, not to live forever together, but only to copulate for specific offspring. Charles Darwin was involved in the experiment. The newsletter that the Oneidas set out went also to the Huxleys. H.G. Wells came over at the latter end for visits to it as well. It was one of the greatest eugenical experiments ever carried on, under the protection and the guise, and the rights of protection of Christianity. That's how they got away with it. And the man – [John Humphrey] Noyes – who was in charge of it, was a high mason. His cousin was [Rutherford B.] Hayes, who became the president of the United States – so big people were backing this experiment in eugenics through the latter part of the 1800s into the 1900s.

What did they hope to gain? How can we bring this into the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs, or the writings of say the Huxleys, or the Darwins even? Well they believe, and they believed by Darwin's time that all of the people who had “the right stuff” to excel in life, to acquire wealth, good intellect, property, and keep a hold of it through generations, had already been born. Therefore anything that came after Darwin was just chance perhaps, or luck. Therefore all the elite families were already established; there would be no more elite families. Everyone else married in common because they did not have their wives or their husbands picked for them – they were not mated up for eugenical reasons. They were called ‘commoners’.

We find the same expression coming out today with the new term for eugenics, they call it bioethics. And the bioethicists are saying that those people, the common people, have “junk genes”. It's another slander on the public you see, meaning you have all these weird erroneous genes because none of you down through the generations were specifically married up for specific reasons. Whereas you go into the lineage of Darwin, and the Darwin family (and many other families of his time) were already only breeding in to one other family for generations. And the Darwins for about five generations – that we know of by birth records and marriage records – only married into the Wedgwood family, the big pottery conglomerate. And when Charles Darwin's first wife died he married his mother's sister, who was a Wedgwood as well.

The problem with this incredibly close inbreeding, and I should say too the Huxleys were also descended from Darwin too – you'll find contacts there –

and their wives. How many of these families, these wealthy elite families were actually into inbreeding in this fashion, this close inbreeding, we'll never really know. Maybe one day they will publish it. But I know that Ian Taylor came out with an excellent book on Darwin called *In The Minds Of Men – Darwin and the New World Order*, where he documented the lineages of at least the Darwin family, to do with the Wedgwoods. And as I say the unfortunate thing of such close inbreeding is that if there's a dominant gene there prone to a specific illness or disease, it tends to be passed on. And I think that with genetic research they hope to overcome the problems they've had with such close inbreeding for themselves. But genetic research will not be used for the benefit of the rest of humanity, even though it's our tax money that's going into it, and has been going into the research for so long. How long have they been working and why have they been working so long on genetics? What's the reason for it?

All geneticists are eugenicists because it starts off in your first course to do with eugenics, superior and inferior types. Therefore at the start of their training at university they become true believers in eugenics to begin with.

We've been told the double helix and the genes and so on, wasn't discovered until Watson came along around the '70s or so. And that they'd always suspected that there were things called genes – this was standard in all medical training for many many many years – but they hadn't found them. They just suspected they were there, we're told. But yet if you go into the writings of the greatest mathematician that the Royal Society could produce called [Ernest] Rutherford – he's the guy they sent off abroad to do the equations for the pyramids and so on, for the Royal Society – in his own memoirs he said that in the early '20s he was employed on scientific research as a mathematician to work on genes. Why would you need mathematicians working on genes for something you haven't discovered yet? You can't see them, unless they *could* see them. And I believe that's how far ahead they truly were back then. They did know the genes were there. They were working on them heavily because the agenda since at least Darwin's time onwards was to create a superior type of human.

They toyed with the idea of creating even a superior type of worker, to serve the superior class; someone who could be very very healthy, bright enough to accomplish all the tasks but not too bright to overthrow the dominant minority. That's what their utopia, or their utopic idea, is basically based upon. Some of them are so arrogant, like Julian Huxley; who was the first CEO of UNESCO, who said that UNESCO'S function by the way – the United Nation's organization for education worldwide – was to create a standardized system of education across the world so that all children could be manipulated into the same thought patterns, belief patterns and mentality basically – a standardization process; a Plato's cave that we'd all grow up in, never knowing anything outside of that cave. He was quite blatant about that. It was for social engineering purposes, not for educational purposes as such.

Now eugenics goes back into the most ancient times. All kings and queens were mated up – for their supposedly inherited traits as leaders, and even as gods – by the priesthoods, who kept records of the traits, the physical and mental personality traits of offspring of these unions. The one thing that was lacking was a monied class, who also use the same techniques. We find this coming out with the Rothschild family. So you had monarchies running the world, running an empire such as the British Empire. All you needed now was the monied system to go along with it. We find the Rothschilds worked on the same principals as monarchies; they inter-married each other to keep the same intellect, abilities and so on going. With the Rothschilds we find they only marry their nieces, their immediate nieces, down through the generations.

We find Benjamin Franklin, very interesting man, long before this, again, high freemason – this is in his own records at the Franklin Institute; he joined the English lodge, he joined other lodges, he became eventually the Grand Master of the Nine Sisters lodge in France. He initiated Voltaire in as a member, and others, but he was also a member of the Hellfire Club in England. Benjamin Franklin talked about the carriers; he called them 'dollies'. These are women who had selective genes. They were the products themselves of selective special breeding. And the Hellfire Club, like many high masonic institutions of that time, had what were loosely called – loosely called and wrongly in a sense – brothels attached to them. But it was also a cover because the special carriers or 'dollies' – and dolly is the term that Franklin himself coined, it's still in use today; a dolly is a carrier like something you carry luggage on or whatever – basically he said that those who are worthy to go on and breed with these particular women (who were of noble birth most of them) would have the pleasure of having the offspring, knowing they had the offspring and the offspring was guaranteed a life of high exposure in science and perhaps leadership in the world. Madame Bouvier was the one he was talking about initially at the Hellfire Club – it's in High Wycombe, London. And Madame Bouvier's descendants still live; there's two of them in France today, and the other one was Jackie Kennedy.

If you look at how politics is run, and you go into the writings of people like Lenin for instance, Lenin said that there are a thousand directions and systems in which people could go and live under, but the public mustn't know that. He said it's important that the system that's created for them is accepted by the people so that they think that it's the only system that could possibly work. And it's true; we're contained in a system of left and right, supposedly the have-nots against the haves, or those who own the means of production against those who don't; the workers. And that's traditional Labour versus Tory or Conservative versus Democrat – that's how the system is run. It keeps the public contained within a system of thinking that it must be one or the other, or a middle road in between, which they push. It never occurs to the general public that society has lived in the past under many different types of systems. And as Lenin said, it's important that the public don't know that the system they were born into was designed for them and that it could be any different; they must think it's the only natural one that could have evolved in their lifetime.

Therefore you're contained within a restriction of parties. You vote in one party when you're sick of the last one – not because you want the new one in, it's because you're sick of the last one and what they've done to you. And once they've been corrupted and gone off in different tangents – in ways which they never explain during the entire elections, and nothing to do with their election promises – you vote them out and get the next party in. And so we go on forever with this left-right paradigm. It's like a tennis match really with the public in the middle; we're the ball, and we just simply go back and forth between left and right, left and right, left and right. Meanwhile, we're being shepherded all along in one direction, because politics is a tool of the elite to manage the public. That's all democracy in fact really is; a tool of the elite to contain the public, manage them, and guide them along a pre-determined path that's outside of any kind of democracy.

If you take Bush, what he was sent in to do was to wait. And I believe this truly; he was to wait for 9/11 happening in 2001. 2001 happened, every

country automatically went on board with the same agenda, at the same time, which shows pre-planning – bureaucracies in different governments do not work that fast. It takes years to get that kind of cooperation, that kind of synchronicity working together, in synchronization. Bush's job was to bring in a totalitarian system – under the guise of protecting the public – where you lose your rights, and set up the machinery, the agencies to do it; the military forces, the paramilitary forces now (that the police have become) to set up the institutions for enforcement of laws. Obama comes in, takes over the institutions that are now set up, and his job is to guide you through the economic depression and use those forces against the public at the required time. That's how it works. It's a continuity as far as I'm concerned; it's not a separate regime whatsoever. The same boys who put Bush in – the bankers and all the rest of it – put Obama in. And Obama's proved his loyalty to them by literally allowing them to rape the public of all their funds and then rewarding them by public funding and tax money to save the same bankers. He's one of their own boys. But he now has the machinery in place that Bush set up to quell the coming riots – that they say are going to come – and to manage the public into a brand new system of what they call not government but governance, international governance.

If you listen to Obama's speeches before he was elected and analyze what he actually said, he said very little. He was giving emotive speeches with no substance. He never said what he wanted to do or how he's going to do anything. It was almost like a lead up to a movie that hadn't been made yet; emotional talk, talk of hope, but not saying how the hope would be transformed into realities. He used the term that's been used in academia for the last few decades, in the Ivy League schools and universities, of "the century of change". So his slogan became – and they use slogans, written for them – "change is good". Any idiot should ask the simple question "wait a minute, what change are you talking about?" How can you be for change if you don't know what the change is going to be? It could be for your detriment.

But they got the people parroting like George Orwell said with the sheep, you know "four legs good, two legs bad", "change is good" and the people, his followers start to repeat it; "change is good". What kind of change are we talking about? The loss of sovereignty? The blending into an international institution? A world government system? A system where not only is America bankrupt and the most indebted nation on the planet – for loaning money out to other countries and policing the world, being the policeman of the world – now Obama wants to lead the charge on sustainability, carbon taxes, by making America the example for the rest of the world to follow. He's asking everybody to sacrifice everything they have. That's what he means by "change is good".

He didn't dream up this plan. He is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Again, that comes from the Milner Group, the Cecil Rhodes society, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that planned world government using the British Empire as the model – which has now become the American Empire in a sense. And the change he is talking about is a new world of servitude, where you will serve the world state. And you will also have to pay off all your debts along the way, which is impossible as far as I'm concerned; you cannot ever pay the kind of debt America has incurred since World War II. It's impossible to pay back.

Therefore the change he's talking about really is a New Deal. When you hear a new deal mentioned by any president – and we got that from FDR, we got it from Bush, the last Bush that was in, a new deal, we're getting it from this administration – that's a legal admission; a legal admission from the leader of your country of a new system. A new deal is literally a new system. The first system was the constitution, you got an updated system with FDR as government became incredibly big and centralized, and now you've got a new deal under the guise that change is good.

Who planned the change? It wasn't the people who planned the change. Who will benefit? It will not be the people; it's the world of sustainability, Mr. [David] Rockefeller, the population reduction plan. Those who will go into the future will be those who are necessary for the future's maintenance, and those who are simply obsolete – the 'useless eaters' – will have to perish and die off. It's as simple as that.

This generation today, the ones who are alive today, we are the generation that's going through the biggest changes in history – according to even Rockefeller himself – since the industrial revolution. It's the end of one part, one phase of a long-term plan. And out of this comes a new world order, as they've said. Mr. [Gordon] Brown said – the [previous] Prime Minister of Great Britain – said at the G20 meeting recently "it's a new world order"; a different order from the previous one, where people technically, technically were working for themselves, would choose their own employment and so on. The new world order is a planned system, a planned economy, a planned population.

So it's up to us – it's not up to the next generation – to change this. We're the only ones who can possibly do the changing. And it's either really the right to go into an uncertain future – which is what life should really be – where we decide for ourselves where we want to go individually and collectively, or allow ourselves to be dumb animals; creatures who are guided by those who have decided they are the masters of our destiny, and allow ourselves gradually to be sterilized, killed off, used for the last part of their agenda and their wars, and then cast off.

Many people will love socialism. They enjoy being guided and they enjoy their bosses running the world for them. But it's up to those who like freedom, personal freedom, which also entails uncertainty of where we're actually going to go.

Transcribed by Matthew

[Alan Watt: The Neo-Eugenics War On Humanity - youtube links](#)

Part 1/4 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=C7foJ9ad3PM>

Part 2/4 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nDndeMN5MQA>

Part 3/4 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xoXxXUtvb0k>

Part 4/4 - <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A7D30tw4dm4>

Other useful links

Video: "Zbigniew Brzezinski to Jihadists: Your cause is right!"

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OJTv2nFjMBk>

May 30, 2007 Alan Watt blurb

Crisis Creation by the Club of Rome - Clubbing Us to Death

mp3 - http://www.cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com/Blurbs/Alan_Watt_Blurb_CrisisCreationClubOfRome_May302007.mp3

transcript - http://www.cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_Blurb_CrisisCreationClubOfRome_May302007.html

The Disappearing Male

<http://www.archive.org/details/TheDisappearingMale-CBC>

Nov. 19, 2008

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

Class Arrogance and Darwinian Agenda

mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_198_Class_Arrogance_and_Darwinian_Agenda_Nov192008.html

(BOOK: "The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.)

Nov. 20, 2008

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" on RBN:

Relationship of Scientific Dictatorship

mp3 - http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com/CTTM/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.mp3

transcript -

http://www.cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com/transcripts/Alan_Watt_CTTM_LIVEonRBN_199_Relationship_of_Scientific_Dictatorship_Nov202008.html

RBN February 3rd, 4th and 6th in 2009, or #248, #249 and #251

(BOOK: "The Next Million Years" by Charles Galton Darwin.)

The Oneida experiment

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oneida_Community

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oneida_stirpiculture

In The Minds Of Men – Darwin and the New World Order by Ian Taylor

<http://www.creationism.org/books/TaylorInMindsMen/index.htm>

April 2, 2008 (#96)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt April 2, 2008:
"THE NEW AGE TEACHERS' MANDATE,
TEACHING UNIVERSAL CONSCIOUSNESS
AND THE
NEW GLOBAL FAMILY"
(Handkerchiefs Supplied)
© Alan Watt April 2, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 2, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on April 2nd, 2008. Newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and download as many shows over the years I've done on the great, big, Great Work, the New World Order, as you want to and put all the pieces together for yourself. Look into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu where you can download transcripts in the various tongues of Europe.

We're surely on the highway to hell here because this great new utopia that's emerging out all around us and being publicized in newspapers everyday is conditioning the public to this new great prison system. I was thinking about the last talk I did on RBN concerning the raids, these massive battalions of police raids in London area, and that's to condition the police and the public to a new order of things. It reminds me of the old prison movies you see. Very boring depressing movies on prisons and you'd see the prisoners getting thrown up against the walls every so often and in come the goons and they throw them around the floor and look under the mattress and so on, and it's just the same thing that's happening now. They're getting the public used to the fact that their apartment or their home is just a prison cell and it can be raided at any time and eventually over the years this will become the normal, the new normal, and everyone will

adapt. All the politically correct people will adapt and say, "well, I've got nothing to hide and I don't mind," as their place gets ransacked. That's what's coming down.

In the U.S. the police are trying these voluntary search to get them used to the same idea and some U.S. states have simply turned around and said no; and I hope they can keep that going because this is a must-be agenda. In other words, it was planned a long time ago. They never give up. They always come around in another direction and hit you again with the same thing. They may call it a different name or whatever but they don't give up. These characters do not compromise. They don't know what compromization means and they'll come back again for the same thing, so they're turning the world as I say into a giant prison and training the public. It's all Pavlovian training and they're using the guise of drugs, too much drugs, and we know that the CIA and MI6 and so on have been bringing the drugs in for many, many years. You can trace the drugs even to Britain back to the Rothschild's when they started up the Bayer Company. That was the real family name and it's now based in Switzerland I believe. It's still going too and they were selling lots of different potions in little chemist shops they called them and in every potion there was opium or opium derivative and they couldn't quite get the public hooked on that because the British pub system was too popular. Beer won out over the opium eventually. However, they've been at this for a long time controlling the public through drugs and the big massive amounts of drugs that come in to the countries are not smuggled in through condoms inside someone's stomach. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, going through some of the conditioning processes that are occurring right now. Now for many years they've gone by the old Stalinist agenda of making sure you build up an internal army, the secret police and the open police. They simply recruit vast numbers of them and pay them better and better gradually until they are your men and women. They're bought and paid for and they'll do whatever they're told, and they've done that all over the Western world and using drugs to do it. The 'war on drugs' has been going on forever and it will never end, of course, because they keep bringing the vast quantities in and too many people have come forward and admitted from Special Forces especially that they were part of bringing in heroin et cetera into the major countries.

We had the whole Oliver North scandal and you couldn't get any higher than that; and it was basically admitted they were bringing it in, the heroin in and cocaine in and so on, for weaponry for their black budgets. That's what they used their money for, supposedly, but it was all sold on the streets of the USA and people got hooked. They didn't care because in total war the whole population are involved, whether you know it or not, and so it was deemed quite okay to have so many of the population marked down as expendable.

This war on drugs has enabled police forces to basically become internal armies for a different purpose. For a purpose that was planned long ago, long ago. As I say, nothing happens spontaneously. It's a result of long-term planning. You don't make mistakes at the top. You don't make those kinds of mistakes. Nothing is a surprise. You don't pay thousands and thousands and thousands of people and think tanks to project the future and how to implement scenarios and look at the comeback and the fallout from those scenarios. You don't pay them that kind of money and give them the kind of lifestyle they live in, very high. You don't pay them all that to make mistakes. They don't do that and it's basically run as a science.

Stalin also said the next ones you must pay very well are the teachers because they are the ones who will control the generations by implanting the first indoctrinations into the minds of children; and that goes back to the willing fools. The willing fools are those people who must be used to indoctrinate others. In other words, it's far better to have people who truly believe in what they're doing. You have to be conditioned and indoctrinated first in order to indoctrinate other ones effectively. I'm talking about the Teacher Federation and the International UNESCO type idea of bringing in this world culture, this new world culture all based and mixed in with the New Age.

You might be surprised to know that Khrushchev in the 1960's had spies out working full-time, departments checking up on the New Age movements in the West to see if they were prospering and blossoming and having an effect on the people. Very interesting, that part of it. Here's the teachers and the Teachers Federation.

This is a mail that went round to many, many teachers in the United States and elsewhere to come to a meeting and the meeting is called "***Seats of Compassion***" from April 11th to the 15th, 2008 in Seattle it's being held. "***Seeds of***

Compassion" and listen to this and how it's worded. Now it's worded towards a matriarchal system, which primarily the teacher associations have come under; they've fallen into that. Very politically correct inside there.

"Seeds of Compassion" is a five day gathering to engage the hearts and minds of our community."

Alan: Our community. Everything is community. Communitarianism is the word first given to the West by Bush, Sr.

"...our community by highlighting the vision..."

Alan: The vision you see.

"...science and programs of early social, emotional and cognitive learning. Science, philosophy and the world, the world's wisdom traditions..."

Alan: Here you have wisdom traditions you see. You don't have religions – wisdom traditions.

"...have shown us that we are one humanity, one earth family with a common destiny."

Alan: I guess that's the crystal ball part, the destiny part, because that's part of it. It's a religious term you see. You either have an agenda, a plan or you have a destiny.

Then they go on to say:

"There's the perception and the experience of this interconnectedness..."

Alan: Well, we're all one, you see, interconnected.

"...this interconnectedness that brings a profound change in human consciousness towards the realization of a compassionate, just and sustainable world."

Alan: Where have we heard all this before? That we're all one and interconnected?

"In this 90-minute workshop for educators, parents, community leaders and youth will explore some creative examples of how schools and other learning communities that instill a sense of global unity."

Alan: Global unity.

"...and compassionate action. Co-host voices in war time, Yes Magazine, compassionate listening project and the Heritage Institute..."

Alan: They're funding it too.

"...will showcase several projects that open the mind and heart to the sense that we're all part and responsible to a larger community of life in which our individual lives gain greater meaning. You'll be enriched by music writing, story telling and group discussion..."

Alan: No doubt they'll throw a bit of Yoga in there too and mediation and visualization, and maybe some tarot reading as well; and that's what the teachers who go round to these workshops they get taught you see. All of this stuff and this is politically correct. In other words, it's almost like a religion. You couldn't speak out against this if you were a teacher. They'd look upon you as the leper of the community and if you have individual ideas you'll be ostracized from them in fact. It's very strict in its political correctness. It's a religion that runs the educational system today and they're all working towards the global system and that's why they are so keen on indoctrinating the very early youth, young children, into this great New World Order, where we can all sit together and meditate together and have a great jolly old time. Just thought I'd read that about that meeting that's coming up.

While all that's happening and they're having a jolly old time and all being one, here's from the BBC – it's from **BBC Home Page** and this is about the hybrids which they've created. This is just a predictive programming blurb in itself, by Fergus Walsh, Medical Correspondent, BBC News, 1st of April 2008. It says:

"UK's first hybrid embryos created."

Alan: Now they're not the first hybrid embryos. It's actually human and animal combined, but it's not the first time they've done it. It's to get us all used to it.

"Scientists at Newcastle University have created part-human, part-animal hybrid embryos for the first time in the UK..."

Alan: Listen to this little way that they said this.

"...the BBC can reveal."

Alan: The BBC is the British Broadcasting Corporation run by the government, so they're allowed to tell you this. They can reveal it to you now, even though we already know it's been happening before.

"The embryos survived for up to three days and are part of medical research into a range of illnesses."

Alan: Now that's always the con. You can tell how concerned they are about illnesses since they keep talking about the same illnesses for 100-odd years and put millions of your charity money into it and tax money and they've done nothing to help it, but they can make new humans if they want to from scratch—but they just can't cure these diseases. However, they always use the poor, the ill and the infirm as an excuse for their research. That way we're not so horrified. We'll say, oh well, I guess, maybe, maybe.

"It comes a month before MPs..."

Alan: That's Members of Parliament.

"...are to debate the future of such research. The Catholic Church describes it as "monstrous". But medical bodies and patient groups..."

Alan: Now we have official patient groups now. They always make sure there are NGOs (like the Soviet Union) that pretend they speak for the public.

"...patient groups say such research is vital for our understanding of disease."

Alan: Yes, they really have helped us a lot in the range of disease.

"They argue that the work could pave the way for new treatments for conditions such as Parkinson's and Alzheimer's."

Alan: Now they had that about 50 years ago. Now here's the excuse too.

*"**Egg shortages:** Under the microscope the round bundles of cells look like any other three-day-old embryos. In fact they are hybrids - part-human, part-animal. They were created by injecting DNA derived from human skin cells into eggs taken from cows ovaries which have had virtually all their genetic material removed. So what possible justification can scientists offer for doing what the Catholic Church has branded "experiments of Frankenstein proportion"?"*

Alan: Well, guess.

"The Newcastle team say they are using cow ovaries because..."

Alan: Now listen to this.

"...human eggs from donors are a precious resource and in short supply."

Alan: I almost fell off the chair laughing when I heard that because it's in the paper (the same papers) and the BBC almost every week about couples buying eggs from women in Britain and having them fertilized, sent over to India and put in a human host in India to carry it for nine months, generally by male couples. So I mean this is quite a farce as always.

"The hybrid embryos are purely for research and would never be allowed to develop beyond 14 days when they are still smaller than a pinhead. Scientists want to extract stem cells, the body's master cells, from the embryos, in order to increase understanding of a whole range of diseases from diabetes to stroke and ultimately to produce treatments."

Alan: Which is another lie.

"Professor John Burn from Newcastle University says the research is entirely ethical."

Alan: Now here he goes.

"This is licensed work which has been carefully evaluated."

Alan: Now who evaluated it? Well, is it bioethics committees? –which are the eugenics societies, you see.

"This is a process in a dish, and we are dealing with a clump of cells which would never go on to develop. It's a laboratory process and these embryos would never be implanted into anyone."

Alan: Ah-ha, ah-ha, ah-ha. I added that part on. That's not in the BBC one.

"We now have preliminary data which looks promising but this is very much work in progress and the next step is to get the embryos to survive to around six days when we can hopefully derive stem cells from them."

Alan: Now I think this is a break coming up, so I'll be back in a few moments. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and we've got some problems with the sound, at least on my end. I think it's a dirty slide switch and these things happen in studios, not that I'm in a studio here, it's at the other end. So I'll try and hear the breaks coming up.

Now we'll go to the phones. We've got Robert from New York there. Are you there, Robert?

Robert: Hello. I have two completely separate questions I'd like to ask. The first is in regards to your discussion about the drugs in the beginning of the show. My question is: Do you know if they altered the drugs they ship in at all? Meaning do they make them more addictive, maybe more toxic, have them produce different effects when you get them on the streets?

Alan: I've no doubt that they do. They do grade them and depending on the process they use to extract the opium and clean it and so on, the same with cocaine, you can end up with different effects on the user as well. Of course, yes. Also it's very possible, I wouldn't put it past them, to have made really good hybrids, maybe even genetically modify them, just like they did the tobacco plants. They give more nicotine. I'm sure they've done the same things with these particular plants as well. They wouldn't miss that opportunity.

Robert: Yes, probably, definitely, for sure. My second question is: You've mentioned that the technology we see on the ground is decades behind. The internet in the '30s. Cell phones in the '50s. What do you know or believe to be the most

advanced technology that we've had attained?

Alan: Some of the most advanced definitely is to do with – well, apart from the fact that they can actually control your mind remotely right now if they want to. That can be done. They can affect your body and your functions in your body remotely by any cell phone tower. Now that was published this year or late last year from Finland of all places where they were doing research and they can actually from a cell phone, an actual tower, analyze the patterns, the signature patterns of different bodies around in that area, it's the line of sight so it's miles and miles, pick out an individual if they wish and literally beam from that tower – without moving anything on it, they can actually zone in on you in a three-foot radius and literally affect your body functions or your mind or whatever. That was declassified from the Finnish government. They have that kind of stuff. They also have their 'flying saucers' that have been going around since about the '40's, '50's and they've been making them not just in the U.S. They're making them in Britain too, the North of Scotland, at least, they were very famous for getting seen off Lossiemouth and Findhorn area and you could sit and watch these things. Some of them came out the water. Some of them came out of underground bases, just like Area 51, and this kind of technology too is amazing because the speeds they travel at are incredible and they can literally zip across the sky and stop on a dime. Now if they're piloted at all, they have to be altered to handle those kind of velocities and stopping. They have to have new technologies to create a different kind of atmosphere or gravity within the ship itself or you'd break the neck on any pilot, and it can stop on a dime. These things have been around for many, many years. We don't know – we're not told at least, how they're powered. They can blink out of sight and reappear again maybe five minutes later in the same spot. Whether they have some kind of cloaking device or what, we don't know; but these are very, very advanced craft and they were here before this Roswell nonsense.

Robert: So we probably have much more advanced space program or interstellar travel achieved than we can imagine?

Alan: We don't know how far they've gone into interstellar travel. They still haven't explained the Van Allen Belt and how they'd get through it, because technically anything going through it would be fried by radiation and that's never been explained to us. They couldn't even answer that in their question of it going to the moon, how they got through it. They didn't have any answers.

Robert: Wow. Well, that's all I've got, Alan, so thank you very much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Robert: Bye-bye.

Alan: Bye now. Now we've got Antonio from Maryland there. Are you there, Antonio?

Antonio: Yes. Hello Alan? How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Antonio: That's good. I was calling – if I may, can I add on to a couple of things that your first caller just mentioned as far as drugs being a little more addictive and everything. Crack cocaine – do you want me to hold over?

Alan: We'll carry this on after the break. I think it's coming in. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and we've got Antonio from Maryland on the line talking about the alteration of these drugs to make them more addictive. I think you were going to say something about crack, was it?

Antonio: I was going to say crack cocaine was the government's more addictive formulation for the American public, and I guess for the rest of the world out there it spread; and their official statement on that is: that the CIA or any U.S. government organization was not involved in that, it was a Soviet lie that was spread to pretty much displace the American people on the origins of crack cocaine.

Alan: The same thing too with some of the variations of marijuana. We know they were hybrid too by the military and even eventually declassified the fact that they'd done it with the actual product numbers and so on, according to

particular plants. They have made things far more potent than ever before.

Antonio: And to get back on topic real quick. The only other thing I wanted to talk with you about was that I guess pretty much most of your listeners probably realize that the government has been pretty much consenting almost with vast approval from the majority of the public sending their countrymen overseas to learn and to be conditioned in the techniques of urban combat warfare, so that when they do come back that almost coincidentally they will almost not notice that these individuals will join the law enforcement department through the local, state and federal agencies, private agencies, and these are the same individuals that as I say have become conditioned for combat and for killing. We know all the news stories we have heard about torturing and everything else without any--

Alan: It was published in the newspapers here that 95 percent over the last five years I think it is of police recruitment in the U.S., 95 percent is taken from guys who are returning immediately from overseas right into the police forces. It also was published in Canada that the multi-jurisdictional task force – now these are cops from SWAT teams in every town and village has them now – they're sent over in batches with the troops and they showed a segment here on CBC television of them doing the same thing along with the soldiers bashing, kicking down the doors and going in with their guns and dragging all the people out. They're training the cops as well. They're getting their turn over there as well to get trained in the same type of techniques, and you're right. They won't care. They won't care who you are. It's all the same job to them and that's all part of the conditioning, so you're quite right.

Antonio: Yes, you're right, and I guess these will be the individuals that they will turn loose on a docile and apathetic public if they do not awaken and realize what's going on.

Alan: There's no doubt that's coming.

Antonio: Well, I'll let you go, Alan, and nice talking to you again and you have a good evening.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Rick from California. Are you there, Rick?

Rick: Yes. Hi, Alan. How are you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rick: I can hear you pretty well. I have a question I've been meaning to ask you. I've been reading some of these Afrocentric or African historians about people coming over to America from Africa before Columbus and I was wondering would you could say about the voracity or lack of those claims.

Alan: I haven't really gone into that. I've gone into some of the much more ancient migrations of people into the Americas. I've no doubt whatsoever that people in Latin America, the Inca and different cultures, were brought over from a place of the north of India called Mustang; because if you look at their drawings, the steles they've carved out in their monuments and so on, and even the hats they wore for ceremonies, they're identical. I think they were probably ferried back and forth by the Phoenicians because part of what they did was to move populations across the world to be slave labor, and when they died off or moved off, I think they left them behind. There's too many similarities between them and the natives of the north of Mustang.

Rick: Thank you for answering that. I have another question. Do you think that we earthlings are going to be able to travel to planets on other star systems in the future, or do you think that we're getting close to that kind of technology?

Alan: We earthlings would never be given a snowflake's chance in hell of traveling in outer space.

Rick: I mean did the elites though; have they marked out any planets that they are going to conquer?

Alan: They've marked out planets. NASA did a two-hour documentary with David Suzuki narrating it on their plans to go to other planets and for mining purposes and by huge projects with machines using new kinds of energy drives, but these will be very long-term agendas. As far as I know, they wouldn't take any humans along for the ride. They don't

particularly like us commoners. It will be special people only, I'm sure, and maybe even specially-bred people for the long journeys.

Rick: I was reading something about NASA is going to put up something in 2014 called Terrestrial Planet Finder and they'll be able to find even chlorophyll in the atmospheres from radio spectroscopy analysis and we'll be able to see optically planets--

Alan: Most of what NASA tells us is nonsense. It's public relations. NASA's job is to put satellites up there to track us now and for all the tracking and gizmos and gadgets that will be tracking us very shortly. It's a military-industrial complex and NASA is one of the biggest parts of it and they give us all this nonsense about doing experiments in space to see if spiders can breed happily and that's all nonsense. That's just drivel to the public. It covers up their real agenda. NASA is definitely part of the military-industrial complex and all these satellites, these masses and myriads of satellites, one day will be controlling everybody—and I mean controlling them—who have a chip implant in them, and that's what they're putting up there now. They're not into it to see if one planet has chlorophyll or not.

Rick: Okay. Well my last question is Monsanto means Holy Mountain, right? Okay, all right. Well thank you very much, Alan. You have a nice day.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We've got Daniel in California. Are you there, Daniel?

Daniel: I'm here. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes I can.

Daniel: Hey, what's going on Alan? Check it out. You know a couple of months back you had a guy call in asking you all these Jesus questions and you guys got into a little beef over – you were telling him basically that you weren't going to argue with him over his belief, which I thought was great because you were right. There's enough pro and cons for religion to keep the argument going on forever. But recently I went on YouTube and this guy put out a video trying to refute what you were saying and what strikes me is that this guy he's not thinking you see. Because you were basically saying that there's a lot of religions out there with sun gods and virgin births and everything, which is verifiable because even the Mayan texts say that and the Incas too and how about [Vericoa] who was born of a virgin birth who died on a cross – actually on two planks of wood. The story is verifiable everywhere but this guy is basically trying to say that you're part of this, the illuminati, in saying that even though you were invited at one point to these functions and you were asked to join higher level ups. He's taking that as you're actually part of them. Do you have anything to say about that?

Alan: I would never comment on one little individual's thoughts. Why bother?

Daniel: This guy is a perfect example – you know it's funny because at the beginning he is agreeing with you. He praised you for exposing the things that you do, but then again when it came to his belief and when you shook that it basically scared him. It's kind of like you know your mother. You've known your mother for your whole life and when somebody comes and tells you look this, this and this about your mother a long time ago, they're going to be like, no, they're going to shut you off. Plato's cave basically.

Alan: You frighten them in their paradigm, you see, their little safety box that they live in. You threaten that. You suddenly make them afraid and generally when people are afraid they attack that which is unknown to them. That's standard.

Daniel: I just find it funny because these guys like they don't go and do the research otherwise. They just go do the research that, like you said, they follow the truth under their conditions. They don't want unconditional – truth is not wanted in the world, you know. That's understandable but these guys they can agree with you on certain things but when it comes to their faith in a certain god they're going to try to--

Alan: That's why we've had war and conflict down through the ages and of course the elites use all of this as we fight

each other. It's very handy for them as we all kill each other. I mean personally I wouldn't care if Jesus had a virgin mother. I wouldn't care. It wouldn't matter to me.

Daniel: That's not the point.

Alan: And I wouldn't care if he walked on water or not. I think all you're left with are the parts that he said which are eternal truths and basically if you followed some basic simple laws it would be a much, much nicer place, but unfortunately the dogma of the old religion was dumped right on top of Christianity and covered it from the very beginning once Rome took it over, because they already had the Alma Mater, the Queen of Heaven, and they put her back in as Mary.

Daniel: It makes it evident that how the heavy overdose that our country has of religion.

Alan: It's incredible. It's incredible and Benjamin Franklin talked about that and he brought over Wesley to talk – even though he himself, Franklin says I can be a Mohammed in Arabia. He says I can be a Buddhist with the Buddhists. He says I can be Christian with the Christians. In other words, he was a man for all seasons, as a good mason is supposed to be. He brought over Wesley because he said that religion is going to be necessary for the mission that the United States has to fulfill. They'd have to use the U.S.

Daniel: It's crazy. I even get pamphlets in the mail telling me that this one book that they sent me, I got it in the other day and I was reading it. I was going through it because I like to read the other side's stuff. I'm not going to close myself off to them. I'm going to read and see the stuff that they're trying to feed people and I know people eat it right up, but they sent me a book trying to say that they had all the answers. They know the mark of the beast. They know who it is, what, now and all this. You know who, what, when, where, why. They know all of it and the answers are all in this one book and they just happen to send it to me in the mail.

Alan: They've had many final answers and final books over the last 50, 100 years.

Daniel: That's why I find it so funny that they're going to send me this stuff trying to feed me these ideas. What's a little scary is that people actually believe this stuff and do you believe that we could bring this about ourselves just by the character is fate deal?

Alan: What you can be sure of is that these characters who are running the world are using Revelations as a plan. Step-by-step they're using it. They're using it because the conditioned public who will put it all down to as God's will and they'll simply accept it all as God's will. That's how it's done.

Daniel: We'll just lay down our arms, right? All right, Alan. Well thanks. It was good talking to you again.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we have Kevin in Connecticut. Are you there, Kevin?

Kevin: Hi, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad. How you doing?

Kevin: I'm very good. Hey, I've been listening to your show for a while now and a friend of mine told me about your show and I'm really glad he did. I've learned a lot and I just want to say thank you. I have a couple of questions – two actually. 1) From listening to what you're saying over the last couple of months, what I'm wondering is you see a turn in the Book of Genesis where they refer to the Nephilim and I'm wondering if that's maybe some kind of Masonic joke or whatever. What, to your understanding, is exactly what's being referred to in there?

Alan: You're talking about the Nephilim?

Kevin: Yes.

Alan: It's all a very confusing term. It's also actually – Nephilim is also the name of the Nordic land of the dead, Niflheim (in Old Norse, "Niflheimr"), as well, so there's a play on that there too and the giants and the sons of God that looked down et cetera. However, it goes much, much deeper than that because in ancient times the human god (very human gods) lived up high in the mountains in caves. We know from Sumer that they used to go up there and feed them and leave offerings at the mouths of caves for these characters, and they became the first priesthoods really. They studied the peoples for long, long times, watched their behavior from above and let you know the seasons, studied astronomy, the stars, charted it all and they became the first priests. Technically, those 'on high' were the giants, those who lived up in the hills, the mountains and studied the people.

Kevin: The other question I have is: I listen to a lot of patriot radio and the question I have for you is it just seems like there's so much going on here. You talk about the fact that as far as your concerned with the elite, with the "big boys" as you put it, is right on chorus; so what is the best thing that we little people, for lack of a better term, what can we really do? What's the best way to stand against these people, because it seems like all the cards are stacked against us?

Alan: You can never stand against them as a physical army, because, number one, you don't have an organized physical army to stand against them. You have to start – if you live in cities, get out of the cities if you can. Learn to live simply with less and at least you're outside of the major harm's way. Cities will be cut off. They'll have ration cards eventually in cities for the food and there will be chaos there. A lot of these big exercises in terrorism is to do with riots in the city. That's what they're really there for: to contain riots that will come down the pike. You don't want to be near them. Get out of the cities. Stock up on food and basics and learn to live very simply with as very little money as possible and give yourself at least that much of a breathing space from what's coming down.

Kevin: What kind of timeframe do you think we're looking at?

Alan: The Department of Defence in Britain has already stated from about 2010 for the next 30 years there will be escalating riots as they cut down our energy consumption, gasoline, food. In fact, food is going to be a major one. Medical here has gone to the pits. Medical attention and care is going down the tubes. They're going to give us minimalistic healthcare. It's already happening in Canada big time and Britain and other countries, and so you should stock up on different antibiotics, things that you might need in the future while you can still get them.

Kevin: Wow. That's good. Well thank you very much and I'll get off the phone so somebody else can call. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're cutting through this jolly old matrix. We've got Eric from Ohio on the line. Are you there, Eric?

Eric: Hi, Mr. Watt. How are you?

Alan: How are you doing, Eric?

Eric: I'm doing pretty good. One person earlier was talking about the GM drugs and genetically modified drugs and the marijuana from like 30 years ago did not have the THC that it has now, so I'm sure that's all been modified.

Alan: Yes it has.

Eric: And then last show some lady was talking that she wanted to talk about the masonry and how they advanced and my experience when I was a mason – let me specify that very clearly--

Alan: You were 32 degrees there, weren't you?

Eric: No, 3 degrees. When you would come up to situations that were kind of shady, they wanted to make sure – they'd want you to go a certain direction and course. I was a little bit too ethical for that so I never really passed the test, but they were really insistent upon me getting or taking something, the York Rite or the Scottish Rite. It's mostly Scottish Rite around here, and getting those particular sets of degrees and if you show an interest in those things then I'm sure

they'll advance you into other things, as far as making ranks particularly in government bureaucracies and things. But I also heard the same thing from people working in say with General Electric. If you were a mason then they would progress you up faster in the different chains in the organization.

Alan: Sure. It's the same in the educational system with Eastern Star; it's rampant through there, and school boards and police as well.

Eric: A lot of your police are masons. I can't remember it was a book about the Masons in Scotland Yard and there was lots of them and lots of strange things that went on and supposedly Jack the Ripper was protected from other Masons and in fact I saw one of the Mason publication was talking about that. The movie called "***The Good Shepherd***" that came out, that one is sort of like Masonry on steroids, but you'll notice in the process that they immediately provided him with a wife. They didn't want him with a deaf woman because she was probably genetically inferior. When he did – they would approach him and he would do what they wanted him to do, nasty things. You'll notice he kept progressing up the ladder that way and they really wanted someone without a conscience and that particular character didn't have much of one.

Alan: No. He was psychopathic in his own right.

Eric: And so that's a pretty good example of it. Now a lot of your Masons probably, if they're listening here probably would say oh I never had that experience and it's quite possible that they were already screened out earlier on that they weren't even going to approach them, or maybe they didn't have any particular power or things that they – authority that was useful for the other Masons, so they were basically left alone.

Alan: If you have some ability or power of command in an area, you could be advanced very quickly, even within a week, up the ladder.

Eric: Well, listen, that's all I have to say and take care of yourself.

Alan: Thanks for calling, Eric.

Eric: All right, bye-bye.

Alan: Talk to you again. Bye now. Eric was a mason and bureaucracy too. Well, I hear the music coming, so from Hamish and myself, up in a still kind of cool Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

May 5, 2008 (#110)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Title Copyright Alan Watt May 5, 2008:

"The New 'American' Century and The New Man"

© Alan Watt May 5, 2008

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 5th, 2008. I always ask the newcomers to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com. That's my web site and you can download lots of talks on our main subject all coming to light in this day and age to do with the histories of the world and how it's got where it is and where it's planned to go, who's doing it and the foundations and organizations that intermesh to bring it all about.

Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu and you can take transcripts and download them. They're written in the various languages of Europe. Pass them around to your friends. Now for those who send me paper mail, I read it all but remember, I can not reply to everyone. I don't have a secretary and I can't spend my life just answering mail. However, for those who do send the occasional donation, I have to THANK YOU VERY MUCH and I hope, I do hope to get back to those ones because that's what keeps me going. That's the bread and butter here that pays for everything. Like everyone else, I have to live too. You can also donate on the web site. You can find out how to donate to me as well and that also keeps me going. I try to get back to those people as well because this is really, basically a one man band type show where I do all of this work here at home and I run off to the mail box, I run off to the post office, both of which are a few miles away from me. I make up the orders myself and send them out and also do these shows. Even today, after being on the Alex Jones show for a few hours, one of the computers crashed with all my mail on it. So this is the sort of stuff that you have to allow me to do and not be so impatient. There's always a few impatient ones that think you should get back to them right away. It can't be done. I can't be done on a shoe string. It can't be done even physically because I'm doing too much as it is. The weekends are just the same. At the weekend, I have to try and catch

up with all the stuff I haven't done during the week and it's still impossible to even do. It's impossible. I try but I'll never do it. So please just accept that's the way it is.

Now, I've been going on about genetics for a while and the genetic agenda and maybe carrying on, in a sense, from today's 2 ½ hours or so with Alex Jones on this particular topic. I'll continue tonight on the same topic because it's so VITALLY important to understand where we're going, why we're going in this particular direction. You got to understand the REAL agenda because NOTHING IN THIS SYSTEM HAPPENS BY CHANCE. Nothing is just evolving by the actions of independent players or corporations. That's so unreal. Everything is coordinated and has been for a long time. In fact, the largest corporations on the planet are really just a handful of families at the top running them. They have the shares for the public to buy but they always own and control the controlling shares in these big organizations. Many of them in the high tech industry, for instance, were actually set up by the CIA in America and MI-6 in Britain and other major societies that work for governments in secret capacities. They could not *allow* true free competition in these areas and they have a different agenda. I'll be back with more about this particular agenda after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning that everything that we're TAUGHT in the mainstream news to do with the present crisis all over the planet, that IT'S PRETTY WELL BOGUS. Big think tanks were employed 30, 40 years ago to plan this phase of it, to convince us that we must come together as a global system under A GLOBAL GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION. Professor Carroll Quigley talked about it. He talked about the some of the big foundations that had a hand in this bringing in of a new feudal system where the CEOs of the big international corporations would appear to the public to be the new feudal overlords. That's what's happening. They've gone after the food of the planet. They've gone after the oil. They've gone after EVERYTHING that you *now need today, in this day and age, to live*. Your water is being taken over as well, piece by piece, across whole nations and privatized, supposedly, and put into the hands of a couple of major international players. So we're being made to be INTERdependent, as they call it. INTERdependent.

Now, these guys don't make mistakes. They don't put out Monsanto seeds and then howl and cry that there's fungus killing off the plants across the planet. They must create a WAR situation world wide. And what do you have in war? You have food rationing, that's mandatory. They also want, eventually, through all of the chaos that they plan for 30-odd years (according to their own information) 30-odd years of rioting and so on, but they also want to have BIG MOVEMENTS OF PEOPLE, just like refugees, moving IN to the big, major cities. That's why the United Nations, quite a few years ago, mandated that every country must create what they call 'Super Cities', extensions of the existing ones where we're all crammed in. We'll all be living on top of each other. That's what they have.

However, that's not to last forever because they DO plan to bring down the population pretty drastically, step by step. These characters work INTER-generationally. Many of them working today toward this won't be alive in 30 years but they don't mind. They know that their descendants will take over and finish it off, carry it through. That's how they've always done this.

This goes back, as I say, to this *odd thing* called eugenics, a term coined back in the 1800s to do with selective, special breeding and it was built on the supposed doctrine of Charles Darwin. Although Darwin himself simply got it from his own father. His grandfather, too, before had written similar stuff to do with selective breeding and survival of the fittest. In reality, the Darwin family were ALREADY practicing special selection in their breeding practices and had been for *generations*. You'll find this with ALL THE TOP PLAYERS. They're all pretty well the same. However, with the massive publication of Darwinism, it caught on like wildfire amongst an upper middle class who also were *terrified of the*

masses beneath them.

This was the age of Karl Marx, remember, and all the other big MASS movements. They talked about the public as being one conglomeration, one big mass and that terrified the upper middle classes that one day they might be over-thrown by what they thought were inferior types. This worked into a doctrine. Personally, I think this doctrine ALWAYS existed for thousands of years, but certainly in the books that have been written since the 1800s by some of the major players themselves, it EMERGED in public, for the first time, OPEN to the public for those who could read at the time.

The flag was taken up, this flag towards special, selective breeding for an elite while they decimated an *unfit* public down beneath them. It was taken up by the Carnegie Institute in the United States with funding from the US Congress and they discussed this in the late 1800s. The big players came in to it. They started up the American Census Bureau on behalf of the eugenics societies and Carnegie eventually was helped and funded, as well, by the Rockefeller Foundation and other foundations. I've told you before, these foundations all work together. They're FRONTS. They're big, incredibly rich fronts that work for the most powerful, wealthy and Royal families too on this planet. You can trace their genealogy back for, supposedly, thousands of years, according to themselves.

The Cold Spring Harbor that was set up to do some of this experimentation, they also called it The Station for Experimental Evolution. They truly believed then and they've never, ever changed that if the lesser species, being those who had not evolved, and they BELIEVED that thousands of years ago there was a great evolution but only for the few, that was themselves. The proof being self-evident to them that they RULED the world already. They ruled continents and nations. They ruled and owned all the necessities of life. They ruled OVER the lives of the lessers beneath them. So they believed *the lessers*, the masses, were going to be a problem and under the Darwinian theory, if those particular ones were allowed to go into a new era, they would bring down the higher evolution of the elected ones, you might say. That was their big fear then.

This was added to with the findings, of all people, a man who was a monk. This monk was Mendel, Mendelson some call him. He came up with the theory of selective breeding for vegetables of all things, peas especially, and he just happened to find the *right amount* of selected pairs to breed HYBRIDS. They tried to apply this to humans to see if they could actually breed good traits into bad varieties. Of course, they came up with the idea that it wouldn't work. Therefore, although they could TRAIN the masses to alter their behavior, but they claimed that when the masses had children, those children would be exactly the same as their untrained parents had been and you had to train them all over again. Therefore, the masses would have to be gradually, very gradually, be sterilized or eliminated one way or another.

This particular experiment that went on in Cold Springs Harbor, started off the Eugenics Movement with sterilization being passed by the US Congress and through different states in the United States. They did this with the so-called feeble-minded and the un-fit but what they meant at the TOP, and this is in *their writings* of some of the founders like Charles Davenport who was in charge initially of this particular institute. What they said was that there was also a POVERTY GENE. They believed that people *literally* were in poverty because it was *genetic* thing, a genetic problem, a recessive gene. They couldn't get ahead because it was not in their nature to do so. They were programmed. This has never changed since those days.

With the beginning of the census in 1890 and then 10 years later and so on, they also tried to select as much information on individuals including medical records and criminal records and so on to try to keep the trace, or

histories, of family genealogies. They've done it up to this present day. You have so much data on your lineages it's incredible. Really, if you want to find out about your ancestry, it's a pity we can't get into the government departments to find it because they've got it all there, going back for hundreds of years, across the Western world, because every other country in the Western world were doing the same thing.

We're now going to the stage where we're being sterilized... gradually. They've admitted themselves, from the United Nations, and I say this ad nauseam. The United Nations every year published its findings on the male sperm count in the Western world. They never follow it up with an explanation or they never say it's a crisis. But if you're 75% sterile as a male in the Western world, compared to your dad's or granddad's in the 1950s, SOMETHING DRASTIC HAS HAPPENED to you. This is not by accident. That's why it's not followed up with any comments. You get the blind stats and that's that. It's meant to be. It's been done on purpose. They can certainly target you and your genetic reproduction through simple inoculations, for instance. They've been at this for a long time.

Now, in the 1800s and 1900s... you think superman is a new idea? We're always given this red herring of Hitler, thinking this anomaly appeared in history called Adolf Hitler. He was bad man and did all these bad things and he had weird ideas but you see none of Hitler's ideas were weird at all. He got them all from London and the United States. In fact, there was nothing original in Hitler's whole program that didn't originate in the Eugenics Societies of the Western world. Many of these big authors that they employed at these big foundations, like HG Wells and George Bernard Shaw, WROTE about the coming SUPERMAN. In the 1800s and then into the early 1900s, Shaw wrote a book called **Man and Superman** where he states in the book that those unfit to pass through into a new age would have to perish... by necessity. That's how they got ideas into MORE middle class helpers by directing novels in fact, and by WRITING THEIR IDEAS THROUGH APPARENT FICTION. That way they couldn't be sued but then many of the readers of the upper middle class became devotees and helpers towards this particular agenda thinking they were also superior and they'd get saved as well.

Someone recently sent me a page from the Globe and Mail and it's called Globe Review. Thursday, March the 20, 2008. This is in the entertainment section, I guess, Visual Arts and it's on about the Curator of Ottawa's National Gallery of Canada leaving but before he leaves there's going to be a big exhibition and I'll tell you about this particular exhibition after the following messages.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and before I take the callers, I'm just going to read a little bit of article here from the Globe and Mail. It's called Globe Review written on March 20th, 2008, section R as a part of the entertainment page here. It goes on about a big upcoming exhibition of art that was done in the 1930s. It says,

The one created with greatest expectations and the biggest budget, about \$1.6 million, is a 1930s, The Making of the New Man. An ambitious thematic potpourri of more than 200 paintings, photographs, sculptures, works on paper and films on display at the National Gallery from June 6th through September 7th. Four years in preparation drawing on the resources of private and public collections in more than 15 countries, The New Man offers a sweeping examination of the convulsive beauty (*Alan: This is how they phrase it, convulsive beauty*) that informed much of the art of the 1930s.

While there previously had been exhibitions portraying the relationship between art and state power, as it was practiced in Nazi Germany, Fascist Italy, Soviet Russia and other countries. The New Man show focuses instead on the connection between art and biology. (*A: Because they were talking about literally creating a new type of human being but mainly a type that would serve this elite at the top.*) As Gene Claire former head of the Paris Picasso Museum and guest curator of the Ottawa Exhibition observed biology was the rising and leading science

of the decade. Totalitarian regimes on the left and right saw the application of science in conjunction with political power as a way to build a new man free from the terrors of the past, strong and full of vigor. Etiologies of degeneration (A: *This is what I'm talking about here. They called it DEgeneration. The masses were called the degenerates.* Etiologies of degeneration), regeneration and reeducation proliferated with artists in all countries variously amplifying, exploring and criticizing these themes in their paintings and photographs. (A: *You should read this part for yourself because you see, this has not changed. And just as today, the biggest artists are funded by big government grants and handouts because culture is given from the TOP - THAT'S ALL CULTURE. It was the same back then too.*

Now, I'll go to the phones and we got Mark from Pennsylvania. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Hello Alan. Good evening.

Alan: How are you?

Mark: Not so bad. Quick question for you. I was turned on to a musician... yesterday, in fact. I invested a good part of my evening searching You Tube and watching his amazing video interviews and his name is Frank Zappa. Do you have any good stories about him?

Alan: I wouldn't tell stories on this particular show or I'll be talking about music from morning 'till night.

Mark: Right. Well, anything good or bad about the guy? I mean, it seems like he's been right on and talking about what you've been saying now for about 35, 40 years.

Alan: Frank went to the same school, as I say, most of these characters came out of, Theo Adorno and so on, the Frankfurt School, so they understood this stuff. They understood... a lot of them understood their part in it. They understood what culture creation was. That's what they were taught at that particular school. How through poetry, music, the visual arts and all the rest of it - ALL ENTERTAINMENT - you could shape the minds of complete societies.

Mark: But it seemed like he was speaking out against it. Do you think that's just a skill?

Alan: Don't forget that a lot of the ones who bring on the culture at that level are actually *used*. Even John Lennon thought that he could, he and others, could bring on a new society where the youth would decide for themselves. It wasn't until a few years later he was informed, especially here in Canada by a professor, that he and the rest were being used for a different purpose and they didn't know it themselves. They didn't understand that themselves. A lot of the musicians in that era did not know their real agenda. They were too young. They were very idealistic. They didn't realize there were very old families and old science behind all of this with a different agenda.

Mark: The one thing that kind of turned me off while I was listening to him was he was encouraging people to vote.

Alan: Oh yeah. This voting thing... read the writings of Aristotle. It'll just floor you. He goes through the whole con game of voting even back then. He talks about republics. He talks about democracies, oligarchies, plutocracies, theocracies. He goes through every bit of it. And he tells you how the game is played. They understood this thousands of years ago.

Mark: Thank you. Have a great night.

Alan: You too. Now, we've got Shakir from Nova Scotia. Are you there Shakir?

Shakir: Hello there.

Alan: Go ahead.

Shakir: I have a situation. I heard your many, many talks on vaccinations and my wife just recently informed me that IF, and I quote her, the government forces me to, I will vaccinate my children. Our children, I hope she means. I'm sometimes excluded from this so... now... for some strange reason... without exploring that aspect of... How many times - this is what's occurred to me. I'm definitely going to attempt to convince her otherwise, although she surprised me with this news. I wouldn't have married her if I thought she was going to behave that way in the first place. Now here I am in this situation. I have 2 young ones who need to enter the school system. The school system in Canada requires that you be vaccinated before you go to school, by law. Now, how many vaccinations would YOU estimate would be required to do as you said, I think I quote you, to cause a frontal lobotomy effect?

Alan: Probably one.

Shakir: Only one?

Alan: Probably. Some people... hang on and we'll talk about this after this break.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt back with Cutting Through The Matrix and talking to Shakir from Nova Scotia who's in a fairly typical problem today, where one member of the family is aware of what inoculations can do to the children and another member who still believes in the medical system and probably... I don't know if your wife watches a lot of television. Does she?

Shakir: Actually no. She's been well informed prior to our.. Prior to the act taking place of consummating... We researched this in great depth. We were doing the home birthing and vegetarianism and now she's suddenly... I don't know. I've never understood estrogen in my life anyway. I don't know of any of the other guys out here have in their life. But she's made this sudden switch where now, even though we were home schooling our children, she's decided to have a full time babysitting service, which is to send them to school. You see, we're paying taxes. Why not? And I don't mean that either.

Alan: I know.

Shakir: I would rather not send the children to school. Now, the children have already entered the school system. They say it's brutal, the people are nasty. The students are mostly violent and they were not raised on these principles or on these lack of morals or... And so they're being traumatized. They're being traumatized. But she doesn't seem to understand that and now she's in a position of saying and I quote her in saying, if she is forced to by the government. Well, I was trying to visualize. How are you forced by the government? Is that at gun point or... How could you be forced? We could remove the children, leave the province, leave the country rather than... We're not financially... not of means, you see. But she's still prepared to... So I'm very, very worried. And you say it's only one vaccination?

Alan: It depends on, again, your actual physiology. Some children... we know for a fact that just the first MMRs they even get as babies, some of them will go under right away. They end up with autism. We know that attention deficit and all these other problems are just degrees of the same problem, coming from the same source. Also, some of them act almost like the cocking of a hammer in a gun, the first inoculation. The second one sometimes will trigger it off and in comes other problems like juvenile arthritis and so on. There's so much documentation, as I'm sure you're aware, on this whole topic, this subject here. You might have to eventually leave the province if that's the case because they seem to be coming down with a heavy hand now. They want everyone into the same system. In fact, they don't want any alternative system or even home schooling. As you say, the children that go into school are brought up often with single parents, or parents who watch TV and the children are playing games, or bringing themselves up. THEY DO GET THEIR VALUES FROM THE STATE and they are pretty well violent amongst each other. Your children are like a fish out of water in that milieu so you have to really take some steps to rectify the situation before you ruin their lives completely, you know.

Shakir: Absolutely. Yes and so to revisit that, your thought, it may be only as little as one vaccination. You see they haven't been vaccinated yet so it may be only as little as ONE that could alter their physiology to the point where they're only capable of picking up something and moving across to the other side.

Alan: It could be that or they come down with massive physical problems and allergies too. And allergies generally deteriorate into this new type of rheumatoid arthritis very early. That's one of the most common problems today, even with young people in their 20s and 30s. They're coming down with this, and this never happened before. 20 years ago, 30 years ago this was pretty well unknown in young people and now it's becoming very common.

Shakir: She... My God. Alan... Well thank you. Thank you Alan for this information. I know how to behave now or how to react. I'll be on my knees to her... to try. Okay. Thank you Alan and I wish you a good night.

Alan: You too. It's a difficult situation and I hear that from a lot of people who've really studied up on the issue. It was Don Scott, in fact, Don Scott from Sudbury, Ontario that gave out a lot of declassified information from governmental departments. He talked about the world meetings that they had many years ago, when they said that they'd bring Africa down QUICK. Meaning quick kills and death and so on but for the West, it'd be too much of a hullabaloo and too many questions asked so they'd give debilitating illnesses, long lasting, degenerative illnesses to make people ineligible for marriage partners. And voilà, in the 70s you came up with all these crippling, chronic fatigue diseases, Epstein-Barr virus and so on. It's knocked out so many, many people. Now you have men with lupus, another disabling disease that never happened in men before AT ALL. It's all after the big world meetings. These guys mean business. We see the evidence and they're being successful. If you can not protect your children, what kind of person are you? What kind of human being are you if you won't protect your own children... REGARDLESS of authorities and threats and so on. When you know what's happening, you have to take steps to save your own children. No one else will. That is so important.

Now we've got Mark from California. Are you there Mark?

Mark: Hi Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Mark: You know I'm on a web site right now, the Grand Lodge of British Columbia and it shows Abraham Zapruder, Freemason 33°. I find that interesting and I wonder what your comments on that are? If you think that he was put there by the organization that killed Kennedy. They'd record the ritualistic murder of the king. What are your thoughts on that?

Alan: I've never really given that site much attention. It's so flashy and show-offy. I often wonder how much is put there just to intrigue the public. And they also make sure that so many of the public do know about them. It's a huge site on the internet and it certainly can keep people amazed and amused for many, many years, but I don't take much credence in what they show the general public. It's more important what they don't show the general public. The facts too, they speak for themselves. Every town and village and city that you drive into - about a mile outside town or sometimes half a mile - you'll see the biggest board you'll ever see - a billboard - and it's the Masonic associations. They're telling you, THIS IS WHO RUNS THIS TOWN OR CITY OR THIS VILLAGE and we accept that as being normal. It's one big club that pays off each other. They do live off of the public. They do give each other favors all the time. That's all we really need to know. They're a secretive society. They're just a clique, really. They're sworn to help each other out and they're also sworn to ignore the profane. Meaning, if you have a hardware store and you join Masonry, and the guy down the road already exists with a hardware store, all the Masons MUST visit the Masonic one. He'll get the business and the other guy will go out. They don't believe in playing fair at all. That's standard with all these major fraternities. I don't even bother with the stuff they put up for the public to see.

Mark: Okay. So you've never really, were able to confirm whether Abraham Zapruder was a 33° at that time in 1963 or anything like that?

Alan: No and I wouldn't even waste my time to find out.

Mark: Okay. I just thought that was interesting. Thanks Alan.

Alan: Bye now. Now we've got Terry from Calgary. Are you there Terry?

Terry: Hi Alan. Thanks very much for taking my call.

Alan: Go ahead.

Terry: It's a pleasure speaking with you. For quite a while now I've been running a web site and just trying to keep track of the New World Order and what they're up to and all the different groups. One of the things I've had trouble in narrowing down is the hierarchy of power. Who's at the top? You know? The 13 large banking families... I mean, is there indeed, 5 families that control everything and if so, who's at the top? Who do you think they are?

Alan: I don't think it's just them. There are other groups. You see, anyone who's - and they've stated this even in ancient records - those who are in the public eye, in the limelight, they might be high level workers but they're still workers none the less. Bankers too have to be involved in what's going on so technically they're still workers as well. The true LAZY BOY, as they call them at the top... there's a play on the letter Z there. It's la zee. The Z boy, in high masonry. These are the characters who really, really run the world and their names are NOT generally found in the newspapers. They do exist but they don't do what we think of as *work*. Worker bees do the work. These characters... I've no doubt too, they're descended *through* even the Knights Templars and even *beyond* the Knights Templars in the

ancient Middle-East and even Egypt. I've no doubt at all, it goes all the way back because they've used the same symbology down through the ages and they've always used the same genealogical terminology to describe themselves and to describe the lesser types that work for them. It's the same group. It's a religion too. It doesn't mean that everyone in a family - even an elite family - must understand what's happening. They test even their own children out. Their children are sent to higher masters and if one's a bit dim, he won't get in on the real act. Whereas, if the brother is and he can keep his mouth shut, he'll go up the ladder even further and get in on the big picture. So they even screen their own because they do have problems, because of their inbreeding with their own families. Not everyone is allowed into the big picture. Traditionally, and I mean traditionally, the women are kept excluded from the reality of what's really going on. Now, some of them obviously catch on and some of them are wiser, some of the women, but they do keep very quiet about it.

Terry: So families like the Rothschilds or the Rockefellers, do you feel that they are just the worker bees as well?

Alan: They're very high worker bees but they're still worker bees. There's no doubt about it. These characters are DEDICATED to a religion because even old David Rockefeller doesn't sit down very much. He's on the trot across the planet all the time. They never retire. They're always working towards the same agenda, which means they are worker bees, but they're TRUE BELIEVERS. They're TRUE BELIEVERS in this particular cause. Make no mistake.

Terry: Would you place the Pope and the Vatican and the Queen as around the same level as them?

Alan: There's no doubt. You could not go into the Vatican and get access to that kind of data. They have records going back, even personal letters between kings and queens from *centuries* ago. They have the real histories in the archives in the Vatican. And you could never, and they have a very good intelligence service, you could NOT miss what's happening in the world. I've no doubt that Malachi Martin and others were quite right, that it was certainly infiltrated long ago and taken over. Although, I do suspect at the very beginning, that the higher ones who started up that particular church, when they amalgamated all the pagan religions into it, which it's called The Universal Church for that reason, I think they already knew what the agenda was. I think the big players have been involved in every major religion, sometimes continuously and sometimes on and off, down through the many, many centuries. You couldn't leave that alone. You'd have to control them.

Terry: Very interesting. Just one other quick question, if I can. Listening to Patriot radio sometimes, I find... I think there's a little psychology being played on me at times. I feel like maybe there's a certain agenda that they're pursuing. I sort of feel like a dog chasing my tail after listening to Patriot radio for a while and that's why I really welcome listening to your talks and your pod casts and downloading them all. I feel that you fill in a lot of holes that seem to be missed. You mentioned once on one of your pod casts that there was a gentleman with connections to the London establishment that helped to publish the videos and of all the large players in Patriot. Do you have a name for him?

Alan: I'm trying to remember back now. How long ago was this?

Terry: You mentioned he called you and spoke to you for a couple of hours and wanted you to do a video program and include the alien conspiracy and you said...

Alan: I wouldn't say that on the air, but I think everyone gets the idea. You got to understand too, that from the days of even Alistair Crowley, the elite were putting out... even before Crowley... they were setting up mystique or

institutions to mystify the public, cult-like in a sense, where they would take truth and wrap it with a lot of fiction as well. When anyone heard the truth, they'd mix it up with the fiction and discredit the truth. That's called counter-intelligence. Now, you can't stop people following that which fascinates them and they always make sure, just like Crowley, the stuff they give out fascinates them. Crowley was using a lot of information to do with the coming World War II because he *worked* with MI-5 and MI-6. He was mixing it up with Nostradamus' sayings. Mixing it up with channeling that his wife got from Thoth, supposedly, and putting this out to his followers. Thousands of followers believed this man and his propaganda but it turned out later he was working, as I say, for the British government. So they set up fronts. Now, some might be genuine and are just simply crazy. It's difficult to say, but some are certainly put out there and Crowley was a MEMBER, remember, of an aristocracy in London. He was well connected.

Terry: Do you feel that the time's getting fairly close? Are we going to find ourselves in martial law, here in the United States and Canada?

Alan: We've already been TOLD we're under martial law. When Allan Rock came out in 1998 when he was the Attorney General for Canada, he brought through the Omnibus Crime Bill which was actually a whole bill to do with marital law. Even the newspaper reporters were saying, 'Well, what's happening? What is this for? There's no trouble in the world. There's no trouble here. What's going on?' 9/11 hadn't happened yet and they were given NO ANSWER. But that was the same bill he rammed through that eventually became the Patriot Act in the United States much later. And what happened to Allan Rock afterwards? Well, they sent him off as an Ambassador to the United Nations.

Terry: The anti-terrorism act passed 10 weeks after. Unbelievable. Alan, thanks very much for your time.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

These characters are sent in, they're TECHNOCRATS, into governmental positions like Allan Rock. They do what they have to do, what they're told to do and once it's done, they're moved on to another position. This is standard when you watch these characters. Same with Maurice Strong, he's done the same thing. And many others... Kissinger, and you can go on and on with these guys. They're called technocrats.

Now, I've got Charlotte from California. Are you there Charlotte?

Charlotte: Yes I am. Good evening Mr. Watt.

Alan: How are you doing?

Charlotte: I'm doing good. I received your book about a week ago. I read it once but I know I'm going to have to read, like you suggested, a few more times. The question that I had for you was we have 2 children, they're my step-children...

Alan: I can hear the music Charlotte, could you hold on 'till after this break and we'll carry on then?

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and we've got Charlotte from California. Will you continue Charlotte?

Charlotte: Yes. Regarding my children, 11 and 14, we've been open with them in regards to the events happening in the world. I don't really feel that they should be sheltered from that. I wanted to get your opinion on that because they're my step-children and their other home, they've made comments, you know, 'You couldn't believe the things coming out of the boys mouth,' you know. They want to have a discussion with us, over coffee and I feel that they're going to bring that up. What's your feeling on... because I heard you made the comment that this is no time for pussy-footing around. These things are going to happen. I want my kids to be aware and this is going to be their world.

Alan: That's right. They're going to have to grow through the worst of this and the worst is yet to come. There's no doubt about it. They have to know what's going on rather than be shepherded along by the main stream and guys with guns. They've got to know what's really going on and the forces behind it because it can not be fought in any other way. IGNORANCE WILL NOT WIN THIS. Only understanding will.

Charlotte: That's exactly the way that I feel. I think I just wanted confirmation for that. It just feels right for them to know the truth and it has opened their eyes, because they come back and tell us things that are done at school. For example, I don't remember what it's called, but some weapon that they use on the adolescents in England, I believe, that only affects *their* hearing. My daughter who's in high school, she said that the kids use that on their cell phones so that the teacher won't hear it. But the other kids, during, you know, in that age range, where it does affect their ears. So she wouldn't be aware of these things if we didn't talk to them about that.

Alan: Absolutely. They are using technologies in the classroom. It's been in the mainstream media here and there, supposedly to help carry a teacher's voice over any length in the class so each child will hear just as clearly. But there's other frequencies involved in that. Some of this technology was used in the Soviet Union. It also makes them very placid in the classroom. That was part of it too, so it does alter the mindset of the child. They're using a lot of stuff today and they haven't told the general public what's really going on.

Charlotte: Well, I want to go in, you know, when they want to have this discussion. You know these things are happening, but it's hard for people who aren't in it, it seems like in our home, we're cutting through the matrix here and over there, they go back IN to the matrix.

Alan: *They are* because they are probably watching television, getting main stream and they're being lulled to sleep thinking that everything's just wonderful and being taken care of by professional people and they have nothing to worry about. That's the system that's all around us. WE'RE LIVING IN A DANGEROUS TIME NOW BECAUSE YOU HAVE TO BE VERY CAREFUL WHAT YOU SAY AND WHO YOU SAY IT TO. You're absolutely right, when children are involved, you have a problem there. I know people who already have raised children and they've told them, you can't tell this to anyone, just anyone, because they will not understand.

Charlotte: We do expound on that with the kids... because you never know.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

Charlotte: Thank you. Have a good evening.

Alan: That's the end of the show for tonight folks. So from Hamish and myself, up in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and your God or your Gods go with you.

Article: "Show reveals 1930s race to 'build a new man' " by James Adams (Globe and Mail Newspaper) - March 20, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

April 23, 2008 (#105)
ALAN WATT
“CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX”
LIVE ON RBN

Title Copyright Alan Watt April 23, 2008:

“THE NEW AUTISM
AIN’T WHAT IT USED TO BE –
COMPARATIVE STUDIES WITHIN AMISH COMMUNITY”

© Alan Watt April 23, 2008

**Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 23, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes
and Callers' Comments)**

WWW.CUTTINGTHROUGHTHEMATRIX.COM

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive you see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Well you walk with your eyes open
But your lips they remain sealed
While the promises we made are broken
Beneath the truth we fear to reveal
Now I need to know now darlin'
I need to know what's goin' on so c'mon

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23rd of April 2008. There are so many things happening in the world of control freaks you can't keep up with them and on Friday I'm going to talk about a new survey that's going to be done across Britain, where the government is doing 500,000 surveys door-to-door of families and literally going into every aspect of their lives including their sex lives. The Department of Government Statistics, you know the big department that George Orwell talked about.

For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and download previous shows until your heart's content and try to fill in all the blank spots that begin to make sense as to this particular agenda we're living through which we call life and go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. Download the transcripts in the various tongues of Europe and print them up and pass them around to your friends.

Now I've been talking about this agenda for years and then when each part happens to come into being, for me it's depressing because it's like déjà vu, it's boring, you know what the whole agenda is, and here you are, talking about what's coming with every step and sure enough it happens and people are always stunned when things happen. They can't believe it's actually happening, but for people like myself and for others, who have woken up, it's very boring because now it's the next part and the next part that you're off on to and you know what's coming down the pike and you know how hard it is to get across to the general public, who still live in la-la land and in Disneyland and in the land of the six o'clock news.

I've talked about the psychopaths at the top, the big elite club of the military-industrial complex, those families that own the cartels across the world. They own the governments across the world. They often participate in their own governments before they go back into top CEO positions; and when you follow the individuals' lives, it's quite interesting. It's like Dick Cheney, the man who managed to skip all wars when everyone else was getting called up because he had the right connections, who ends up in charge of a country and the country's military at one point. Just like Huxley used to salivate over the thought of Tavistock sticking wires into the brains of people.

Here's an article about Cheney. It was on Yahoo News, in fact, this particular article, Mark Thompson from Washington, April 19th. I'll read about this article, I'll read from it to show you what kind of things turn on Mr. Cheney and the military-industrial complex. Back with more after these messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, this big illusion that we've been taught is actually life, and I'm reading an article from Mark Thompson from Washington. I was on Yahoo News a little while ago. It's also in Time as well, I think Time Magazine.

"The Defense Advanced Research Project Agency, that secretive band of Pentagon geeks that searches obsessively for the next big thing in the technology of warfare, is 50 years old. To celebrate, DARPA invited Vice President Dick Cheney, a former Defense Secretary well aware of the Agency's capabilities, to help blow out the candles."

Alan: They love blowing things out or up.

"This agency brought forth the Saturn 5 rocket, surveillance satellites..."

Alan: That's for all that's coming down now.

"...the Internet, stealth technology, guided munitions, unmanned aerial vehicles, night vision and the body armor that's in use today," Cheney told 1,700 DARPA workers and friends who gathered at a Washington hotel to mark the occasion. "Thank heaven for DARPA."

Alan: Well, you see their heaven of course is our hell and eventually some of us start to figure this out.

"Created in the panicky wake of the Soviets' launching of Sputnik, the world's first satellite, DARPA's mission, Cheney said, is "to make sure that America is never again caught off guard." So, the Agency does the basic research that may be decades away from battlefield applications. It doesn't develop new weapons, as much as it pioneers the technologies that will make tomorrow's weapons better."

So what's hot at DARPA right now? Bugs. The creepy, crawly flying kind. The Agency's Microsystems Technology Office is hard at work on HI-MEMS (Hybrid Insect Micro-Electro-Mechanical System), raising real insects filled with electronic circuitry, which could be guided using GPS technology to specific targets via electrical impulses sent to their muscles. These half-bug, half-chip creations — DARPA calls them "insect cyborgs" — would be ideal for surveillance missions, the agency says in a brief description on its website.

Scientist Amit Lal and his team insert mechanical components into baby bugs during "the caterpillar and the pupae stages," which would then allow the adult bugs to be deployed to do the Pentagon's bidding. "The HI-MEMS program is aimed at developing tightly coupled machine-insect interfaces by placing micro-mechanical systems inside the insects during the early stages of metamorphosis," DARPA says. "Since a majority of the tissue development in

insects occurs in the later stages of metamorphosis, the renewed tissue growth around the MEMS will tend to heal, and form a reliable and stable tissue-machine interface." Such bugs "could carry one or more sensors, such as a microphone or a gas sensor, to relay back information gathered from the target destination."

Alan: That's where your tax money is going – high-tech to please the machinations of the military-industrial complex and all the psychopaths at the top. You can't feed the world. You can't have a stable economy. You can't help those who deserve help, but you can create billions for this kind of research into creating monsters which will one day be set loose on the public. They can assassinate people obviously with such bugs. If they can guide a mosquito or whatever they want to particular target and the person drops dead, well, who's going to do a post-mortem and worry about that? The big boys will just stand around and whistle in the wind, the same way as they do with the aerial spraying. They don't have to answer you at all and we'll all think it's all just a matter of coincidence, but that's what your money is working on.

In some science fiction movies, they've shown you, and I think there's one that Tom Cruise was in, where they had a condition called "pre-arrest," where these creatures that were hooked up to electronic equipment could predict who was going to commit a crime or could possibly commit a crime and they'd come in and arrest you. When they were sweeping through looking for their suspects, they released millions of little bugs and spiders that went up stairways and under doorways and through rooms and so on, and sent all the data back to their masters. That movie was put out years ago and here they are telling you for the first time they're actually working on such things.

The reason these writers for sci-fi came up with this kind of idea is because they're in on the know and they give us predictive programming, and one day you'll be used to having armies of spiders coming flooding under your door and checking through everything that you're doing and it will all be quite natural.

Now here's another article to talk about because Aldous Huxley talked about powerful groups of very wealthy men in combination could take over the entire planet with scientific technology and very good communications used between them; and that's what they've done basically. They've taken over your food supply, a few cartels, which probably are all one at the top, and through massive propaganda and massive lobbying of all governments they've got us all in this GMO food stuff; and yet it's a completely different reality from all the propaganda.

This article here is from **Green Living** and it came from a newspaper called *The Independent*. Green Living is the article and it says here – there's an awful lot of stuff on here.

"Exposed: The Great GM Crops Myth.

Major new study shows that modified soya produces 10 per cent less food than its conventional equivalent.

By Andrew Fox

Last week the biggest study of its kind ever conducted - the International Assessment of Agricultural Science and Technology for Development - concluded that GM was not the answer to world hunger. Genetic modification actually cuts the productivity of crops, an authoritative new study shows, undermining repeated claims that a switch to the controversial technology is needed to solve the growing world food crisis. The study - carried out over the past three years at the University of Kansas in the US grain belt - has found that GM soya produces about 10 per cent less food than its conventional equivalent, contradicting assertions by advocates of the technology that it increases yields.

Professor Barney Gordon, of the university's department of agronomy, said he started the research - reported in the journal Better Crops - because many farmers who had changed over to the GM crop had "noticed that yields are not as high as expected even under optimal conditions". He added: "People were asking the question 'how come I don't get as high a yield as I used to?'"

He grew a Monsanto GM soybean and an almost identical conventional variety in the same field. The modified crop produced only 70 bushels of grain per acre, compared with 77 bushels from the non-GM one. The GM crop - engineered to resist Monsanto's own weed killer, Roundup - recovered only when he added extra manganese, leading to suggestions that the modification hindered the crop's take-up of the essential element from the soil. Even with the

addition it brought the GM soya's yield to equal that of the conventional one, rather than surpassing it.

The new study confirms earlier research at the University of Nebraska, which found that another Monsanto GM soya produced 6 per cent less than its closest conventional relative, and 11 per cent less than the best non-GM soya available. The Nebraska study suggested that two factors are at work. First, it takes time to modify a plant and, while this is being done, better conventional ones are being developed. This is acknowledged even by the fervently pro-GM US Department of Agriculture, which has admitted that the time lag could lead to a "decrease" in yields.

But the fact that GM crops did worse than their near-identical non-GM counterparts suggest that a second factor is also at work, and that the very process of modification depresses productivity. The new Kansas study both confirms this and suggests how it is happening. A similar situation seems to have happened with GM cotton in the US, where the total US crop declined even as GM technology took over. Monsanto said yesterday that it was surprised by the extent of the decline found by the Kansas study, but not by the fact that the yields had dropped. It said that the soya had not been engineered to increase yields, and that it was now developing one that would."

Alan: Well that was part of their drumbeat before, wasn't it? – that it would surpass the old crops.

"Critics doubt whether the company will achieve this, saying that it requires more complex modification. And Lester Brown, president of the Earth Policy Institute in Washington and who was one of the first to predict the current food crisis said that the physiology of plants was now reaching the limits of the productivity that could be achieved. A former champion crop grower himself, he drew the comparison with human runners. Since Roger Bannister ran the first four-minute mile more than 50 years ago, the best time has improved only modestly. "Despite all the advances in training, no one contemplates a three-minute mile."

Last week the biggest study of its kind ever conducted - the International Assessment of Agricultural Science and Technology for Development - concluded that GM was not the answer to world hunger. Professor Bob Watson, the director of the study and chief scientist at the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, when asked if GM could solve world hunger, said: "The simple answer is no."

Alan: There you have it. After all of the hullabaloo and the secrecy to do with the GMO foods and it really was done all in secrecy with secret deals done with the Canadian government from these companies to the government and using the Canadian public as the guinea pigs for this stuff, they're now concluding that they produce less crops. What was the purpose at all? What was the purpose? There's always one or two or three main purposes they could achieve. They don't do this for fun and not just for profit. It's also the fact it alters human behavior, I'm sure of that. It certainly makes us sicker. Back with more after the following messages.

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix and just pointing out how we live in so many illusions – illusions which are broadcast into our minds through massive marketing and good propaganda, something that the big companies have lots of around, really, propaganda backed up with millions of dollars to push it across. Advertising can make you believe anything and these characters also lobby your own governments to make sure that their product will be a winner, and there's nothing better than getting laws passed that people must use your product. What a good sweet deal that is, isn't it? You create a product and get governments to pass laws that everyone must use your product.

Now I think we've got some callers on the line. It's not from the last show, is it? Travis from Texas. There's no callers. I thought not. They're from the previous show.

Now here's an article which is important to do with autism, something that has been skyrocketing over the last 25 years or so, and it's called:

"The Age of Autism: The Amish Anomaly.

By Dan Olmsted, United Press International

LANCASTER, Pa., April 18 -- Part 1 of 2. Where are the autistic Amish? Here in Lancaster County, heart of Pennsylvania Dutch country, there should be well over 100 with some form of the disorder. I have come here to find

them, but so far my mission has failed, and the very few I have identified raise some very interesting questions about some widely held views on autism. The mainstream scientific consensus says autism is a complex genetic disorder, one that has been around for millennia at roughly the same prevalence. That prevalence is now considered to be 1 in every 166 children born in the United States.”

Alan: That’s amazing isn’t it? It’s crept up to that.

“Applying that model to Lancaster County, there ought to be 130 Amish men, women and children here with Autism Spectrum Disorder. Well over 100, in rough terms. Typically, half would harbor milder variants such as Asperger's Disorder or the catch-all Pervasive Development Disorder, Not Otherwise Specified -- PDD-NOS for short. So let's drop those from our calculation, even though "mild" is a relative term when it comes to autism.

That means upwards of 50 Amish people of all ages should be living in Lancaster County with full-syndrome autism, the "classic autism" first described in 1943 by child psychiatrist Leo Kanner at John Hopkins University. The full-syndrome disorder is hard to miss, characterized by "markedly abnormal or impaired development in social interaction and communication and a markedly restricted repertoire of activities and interests," according to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

Why bother looking for them among the Amish? Because they could hold clues to the cause of autism. The first half-dozen articles in this ongoing series on the roots and rise of autism examined the initial studies and early accounts of the disorder, first identified by Kanner among 11 U.S. children born starting in 1931. Kanner wrote that his 1938 encounter with a child from Mississippi, identified as Donald T., "made me aware of a behavior pattern not known to me or anyone else theretofore." Kanner literally wrote the book on "Child Psychiatry," published in 1934.

If Kanner was correct -- if autism was new and increasingly prevalent -- something must have happened in the 1930's to trigger those first autistic cases. Genetic disorders do not begin suddenly or increase dramatically in prevalence in a short period of time. That is why it is worth looking for autistic Amish to test reasoning against reality. Largely cut off for hundreds of years from American culture and scientific progress, the Amish might have had less exposure to some new factor triggering autism in the rest of population. Surprising, but no one seems to have looked.”

Alan: Well of course they won’t look, because they know what causes it.

“Of course, the Amish world is insular by nature; finding a small subset of Amish is a challenge by definition. Many Amish, particularly Old Order, ride horse-and-buggies, eschew electricity, do not attend public school, will not pose for pictures and do not chat casually with the "English," as they warily call the non-Amish. Still, some Amish today interact with the outside world in many ways. Some drive, use phones, see doctors and send out Christmas cards with family photos. They all still refer to themselves as "Plain," but the definition of that word varies quite a bit.

So far, from sources inside and outside the Amish community, I have identified three Amish residents of Lancaster County who apparently have full-syndrome autism, all of them children. A local woman told me there is one classroom with about 30 "special-needs" Amish children. In that classroom, there is one autistic Amish child. Another autistic Amish child does not go to school. The third is that woman's pre-school-age daughter. If there were more, she said, she would know it. What I learned about those children is the subject of the next column.

Three-year old Julia is napping when I arrive at the spare, neat, cheerful house on Musser School Road near the town of Leola in Lancaster County. She is the reason I have driven through the budding countryside on this perfect spring day, but I really do not need to meet her. In the last column, I wrote about trying to find autistic Amish people here in the heart of Pennsylvania Dutch country, and noted there should be dozens of them -- if autism occurs at the same prevalence as the rest of the United States.”

Alan: Back with more on this topic and you’ll find something very interesting. More after these messages. Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through the Matrix. I’m going through the study on autism amongst the Amish community and they found three cases, but here’s the interesting part. He talks to the mother of one of the children and she says:

“Unfortunately our autistic daughter -- who's doing very well, she's been diagnosed with very, very severe

autism -- is adopted from China, and so she would have had all her vaccines in China before we got her, and then she had most of her vaccines given to her in the United States before we got her. "So we're probably not the pure case you're looking for."

Maybe not, but it was stunning that Julia Inion, the first autistic Amish person I could find, turned out to be adopted -- from another country, no less. It also was surprising that Stacey-jean launched unbidden into vaccines, because the Amish have a religious exemption from vaccination and presumably would not have given it much thought. She said a minority of Amish families do, in fact, vaccinate their children these days, partly at the urging of public health officials. "Almost every Amish family I know has had somebody from the health department knock on our door and try to convince us to get vaccines for our children," she said. "The younger Amish more and more are getting vaccines. It's a minority of children who vaccinate, but that is changing now."

Alan: It goes on about the other two with autism, and lo and behold, you'll find it's just the same kind of thing. They've either taken a vaccine or they were adopted children, adopted in to the community. That's the kind of proof you need to say that it's the vaccine. It's not just the mercury in the vaccine. The plain facts are, go back into your history books, read articles put out by those who want to reduce the population and create a rather stupid to dull population to control during the big push towards global government and you start to put two and two together. There's other things in those vaccines which attack centers of your brain and that's just the plain facts. Hard but true.

We'll go to the phone now and we've got Harley from Michigan on the line. Are you there, Harley?

Harley: Good evening, Alan. How are you this evening?

Alan: Doing well.

Harley: Good. Hey, listen, it was interesting when you mentioned that because when you were talking about the vaccines and the Amish children, I can guarantee you that if you did a sperm count on the men in the Amish community I bet you they don't have a problem. I bet you their sperm count hasn't dropped if they haven't taken any of the vaccines like we have; and it's funny that once you say that, I think about the book I've been reading, actually I've read the book, by Bertrand Russell, "Science and the Impact on Society," and one of the things that he talked about was food and population and how to bring it down. He talked about how the scare and how that we need to modify the human gene, if you will, and basically he was just saying that we need to modify to make a more dumb servant or serfer slave as he would call it; and it's funny that we see this what Aldous Huxley and what he talked about how it's coming -- it's just flourishing so much now. Where I work at -- I work at a hospital here in the metro area and now they're pushing now that they want all people at the hospital to start taking flu shots, okay. They want you to start taking flu shots and I'm saying, I told them all right I've already said it. I'm not taking a flu shot and they're talking about my job could be threatened. You know what I told them? I could pack my bags. I know how to sow crops. I know how to survive. I don't need to be in this system anymore because I'm not going to just bow down because of what you want and I'm finding out that you're not going to save everybody.

Alan: That's true. You're not.

Harley: This thing is not for everybody -- everybody is not going to wake up from it, so you know I just wanted to comment on that. Also, one other thing real quick before I get out and I'll let somebody else get on. I got a DVD documentary. It's about Aldous Huxley. It's called the -- oh boy, it just slipped my mind. It's called "The Doors -- the Windows of Perception." It's a DVD, a documentary he did and I have an extra copy. Would you like for me to send you one?

Alan: Sure, yes.

Harley: Okay, so the next time when I'm floating around and I get to go over to Canada or the city over there to Windsor, I'll just send it that way. Is that okay?

Alan: Sure.

Harley: All right then. All right, Alan, have a good night and I'll listen to your comments.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Yes, Huxley was quite the character. When he was dying and he had cancer of the tongue, his last wish was to be shot up with LSD and mescaline and he was given that wish and so he went out going through various doors of perception or misperception. Who knows? We'll never know. He died a "happy man."

Now going onto Callum from Connecticut. Are you there, Callum?

Callum: Yes I am, Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Callum: Okay. That's interesting that you're talking about autism. I just saw a commercial on TV about a one in 150 kids born today will have it and I was asking my wife, actually, if that's like something that people got, say, 200 or 300 years ago. You know she didn't know. Well what do you think?

Alan: For the shots?

Callum: Well no, but autism itself.

Alan: Autism used to be extremely rare. It used to be about 1 in 160,000 and it was a different kind of autism. The child showed no signs of progression along the milestones from its birth. The new type of autism kicks in generally within two weeks after its multiple shots around of the age of two and then it starts going backwards. At two years of age it's already saying "dada," "mama" and so on and suddenly it goes quiet, and they know darn well at the top it's a reaction. It's an intentional reaction. They know what this does to the brain, and again you have other characters who've written about targeting the brain with chemicals and even viral agents which can target specific parts of the brain to bring down the IQ level to make people more docile in general.

Callum: And even frequencies and such, right?

Alan: There's many ways to do it but chemical means – and the warfare establishment industries are heavily in bed with the pharmaceutical industries. They work together on warfare designs and they can bring any chemical or compound straight to a particular part of your brain and wipe out that part; and that's what they said at the talk too. Guys like Arthur Koestler said we shall have to destroy that part of the brain that gives people their individual thinking. In a new system, a new world, they won't need that. They won't need their individual identities because the state will be making all their decisions for them. Then going back to Lord Bertrand Russell, he talked about the communists, knowing they were doing the same thing in Britain and America, but he said by the use of a needle they could bring down the IQ and create a more obedient population. It's happened.

Callum: It's like they could that right now behind the Iron Curtain and such because it's like a rogue state, you know, like where there's – it's like against everything, or like the Nazis and stuff like that. It's like a rogue laboratory type thing.

Alan: It is. It's a closed society. It's a perfect test for statistics and study.

Callum: It's like beyond legal. You know what I mean? Maybe that's why they do that.

Alan: That's right. They can make anything legal. That's what they've done in the Western Hemisphere. They made it legal, not only legal but mandatory, that you get all these shots for your children and they come on very, very heavy if you refuse.

Callum: Well, I was wondering if I could just read a little thing here that I have.

Alan: Yes.

Callum: It's a book called "*Towards Century 21.*" I don't know if you've heard of it, but I found this in the trash like

10 years ago and I think it's done by the United Nations, but interesting. I just looked in the list of authors and one of the authors is [Alan Watts], the guy from back in the '70's talking about metaphysics and such. Anyway, it's just a quick thing. The title here is: "Possible Steps Towards the World Rule of Law." It says:

"It is quite likely however that the decision makers of Century 21 will have to continue to concentrate their efforts on the problems of peace and security and the replacement of the rule of force with the rule of law. The main ingredients of an effective world war are well known today."

Callum: Just to bring it down a couple of paragraphs, it says:

"There could be no rule of law as long as some major powers, perhaps if from the main institutions of the world committee, membership in the United Nations should not be considered a privilege, a reward to a well behaving nation, but obligation to be imposed on every country whether it likes it or not."

Callum: Like I thought that was pretty wild.

Alan: Well that's how it is. There's nothing democratic about the United Nations or the way it implements its agenda. It's an authoritarian structure.

Callum: That's so apparent, its lack of democracy. It's like just whatever. It's like a forceful thing in every country. (inaudible) I don't know. This is written in 1970.

Alan: Yes, and there's many, many more like that. I have books from the 1920's from the League of Nations giving the same kind of talks out and the same agenda.

Callum: You know how it is, like these books are so much in these things. It may be like one paragraph out of five pages, but it's interesting then. If I could just do just one more, because this is the next paragraph down and it alludes to a book by Herman Kahn called "Thinking the Unthinkable." It says:

"A limited nuclear exchange that would frighten the leaders of the world into accepting world government on the spot in order to avoid further destruction. If this should happen we would be wise to have a good plan ready and we should start working on it before it's too late."

Alan: That's what they used the whole Cold War and the threat of nuking, mutually assured destruction, they terrified a whole generation that this was going to happen so that we'd give up all our rights.

Callum: Exactly, and the next step with it being replaced by the idea of terrorism, and the same thing is happening with us, right?

Alan: That's right. The books are all out there and they're very dry and boring, but you get that occasional gem of a paragraph and it suddenly wakes you up and that's how they do it. They tuck it in amongst very boring material.

Callum: It's amazing. Anyway, it's a pleasure. Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Now we've got Russ from New York.

Russ: Hello Alan. Can you hear me?

Alan: Yes.

Russ: It's good talking to you, Alan. I admire you. You're so much smarter than me. Everything has come hard from music to you name it, but I will say I was in the army in 1969. Went to the local library, wanted to find out about the rich people but it was a naïve thing, Alan. I thought I'd see how they did it and maybe I could follow suit and the book I checked out was called "*The Rich and the Super Rich*" by Ferdinand Lundberg. I think you're familiar with that. It opened my eyes quite a bit and I had problems in the army. To make a long story short, I do draw compensation now

and I've listened to about 30 of your shows in the last six weeks. I went to your website too. I had listened on RBN and my question to you, Alan. I have about a nine-month supply of the four B's. I do have a Bible, King James Version. I have ammo. Because I'm a disabled vet, Alan, with a nervous condition and it's hard to get the firearms but I got my hands on a couple of 22's and I have about a nine-month supply of canned goods, food and I have – I was wondering. This is going to be prolonged; they say it's a 100-year war, maybe another 30 years having trouble getting supplies or whatever. How long of supplies should I have on hand, Alan? I'm on limited income and to get the nine months of everything took a great effort.

Alan: Well, the thing is, too, if you go into bulk stores and buy things like beans and so on and get five gallon pails and you can seal them. You can seal them with actual types of glue that will last for years. Things like beans and stuff, anything you can make soups up with and buy in bulk. It's very, very cheap and it will keep you through – and you can store up a lot of stuff for quite a few years that way with a little buy and that kind of thing.

Russ: Yes. It's hard for me to get out. I'm totally disabled now but I think I know what you mean and I do have a helper that helps me at the grocery store get the items and I buy them on sale and try to buy in bulk.

Alan: If you go into places like pizza shops and so on, they generally have the five-gallon pail buckets with the very good airtight lids and you get them free if you tell them to collect them for you, and you just start filling those guys up and put that lid on there and keep it sealed.

Russ: How long I should be able to go on my own? I have about a nine-month supply?

Alan: Nine months isn't bad at all, because a lot happens in nine months and even for those who can move, get on the move then, you don't want too much--

Russ: I should say I have about \$9,000 in bullion coins; 90 percent silver and American Eagles and I understand there may come a time when I'll need it to pay my utilities and get some groceries and how much should I have on hand?

Alan: It's so difficult to say. I mean I always think back to FDR when he came in. The bankers of course put him in after they caused the world depression.

Russ: He was illuminati, wasn't he?

Alan: Yes and he also put out the law for everyone to turn in their gold to the government.

Russ: Yes, I know that.

Alan: See, when that happens and they prohibit you from exchanging that gold or that anyone you offer it to has to report you, then you have to know who you're dealing with. It has to be people you can trust because they'll do the same thing again.

Russ: You think they'll confiscate gold?

Alan: It's very probable because these guys don't want anyone to escape outside this system and so they're trying to--

Russ: Yes, I understand that, but aren't there other ways for them to get a lot more gold than going to--

Alan: They don't need it. They don't need the gold. They just don't want you to have any other means of exchange.

Russ: I see, yes.

Alan: They want you with a ration card going to them. The music is coming up now, but thanks for calling.

Russ: Thanks very much, Alan. Keep up the good work.

Alan: Talk to you again. Back after these messages. Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt cutting through this weird old matrix –

something we didn't design, something that you're born into. Something that's fully up and running and it works simply because everyone else is in it, too, and their indoctrination has worked on them and they believe it's all quite natural. Therefore, they bounce their ideas against each other and come back with the same answers as they give themselves, thinking, "We're all sane. We all have the same opinion on everything. The world really is round. Governments really do exist and they really do govern and they take care of us," and that's what we've been taught to believe; yet nothing is further from the truth. Governments work on agendas, which they don't themselves understand. You don't have to understand. You just do what you're told once you're picked to be a president or a prime minister. That's when you're pulled aside and reminded that you're not really the boss, and then you just set off demands made upon you which you better fulfill. You get offers which you can't refuse, you might say.

As Professor Carroll Quigley said in his own book, "*Tragedy & Hope*" and his other book "*The Anglo-American Establishment*," talking about the CFR in America and its British counterpart The Royal Institute of International Affairs, he says, "presidents and prime ministers have been picked for at least 50 years by these institutions and presented to the public." He said they know their part in the Great Plan, the Great Agenda, and he said a few of the advisers do as well. That's all they need and he's talking about both sides of every party. He said the little politicians beneath them, the smaller up-and-coming ones, are allowed a certain amount of free competition amongst each other, but they don't really matter because they're not in on the Great Plan.

However, the guys at the top are hand picked. There's left or right, it makes no difference. They're hand picked. They both work for the same agenda and my whole life long I've never seen this agenda falter because someone was voted into an office and did something he wasn't supposed to do. We're right on schedule. You'll notice that Mr. Bush and the two prime ministers of Canada and Mexico signed another part of their integration deal yesterday at the Earth Summit or Earth Day it was called and they planted a tree, just to start off a new grove, I guess. They love groves and they have two more to go to 2010 and then the U.S., Canada and Mexico are fully economically, militarily and governmental-wise completely integrated by 2010. They're using this crisis they're bringing upon the world, this financial crisis and the food crisis and all the other crises, because it's the age of crisis creation. They're using all of that to convince the public that this is the only way we can come through it, as we're coming under a system identical to the European Union.

They make the future happen by creating the circumstances. Not hard to do when the boys and the cartels who own your food supply of the planet belong to your little club. Not hard to do when the guys who literally own the water supply of your planet belong to your little club. Not hard to do when the guys who own the military-industrial complex and all the troops that work for them are in your little club. Quite simple really, isn't it? Quite simple.

Well, this is goodbye for tonight from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, where the sun is now shining, and it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

(Transcribed by Linda)

Oct. 10, 2012 (#1190)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 10, 2012:

The New Dark Ages:

"Years of Fear, Years of Wonder,
Ongoing War, Ongoing Plunder,
Hundreds of Foundations, Not Responsible
To Public Opinion, Make it Possible,
A Parallel Government Wearing Masks,
Draft Up Treaties to Fulfill the Tasks
Of a Unique Scientific Controlled Reality,
Aborting "Potential" Threats to Society,
Total Conditioning for Every Child,
So Freedom of Thought won't Run Wild,
Poverty Redefined with Perceptual Brevity,
Made Hygienic with the Word Austerity"

© Alan Watt Oct. 10, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 10, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 10th of October, 2012.

For newcomers help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There are lots of audios for download for free and remember too those sites listed on the .com site all have transcripts as well in English for print up of a lot of the talks I've given over the years. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages.

Remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. You can purchase the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and hopefully that will keep me going for a little while yet because things are getting awfully tight with austerity and inflation and all the rest of it.

What I try and do is to bring the past to the present to show you you're living through a big, big long-term business plan. Nothing is left to chance by those who already ruled the world a long time ago and they even gave you an idea called democracy to keep you from having rebellions every few years. You vote the present bunch out and you get a new guy in and you have hope that they'll be different from the last bunch. But it's one agenda because every group that comes in, party that comes in, in every country, signs all these treaties and agreements with the United Nations and with various organizations associated with them, and they become binding and they are running our lives. Private companies and charities and foundations basically, all run by the foundations, are running our lives. And the foundations themselves are the fronts for the big international money bank boys that got together to form the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** a long time ago, also called the **Council on Foreign Relations**. It has branches across the world; all top politicians are members of it. All the leaders definitely are. And their own historian with their own version of history verified that too, **Carroll Quigley**.

So we are living through a planned agenda and the Brave New World they are bringing in is not a nice happy world of multiculturalism and friends across the sea and all that, it's the opposite, it's eugenics, it's depopulation for a society that is post-industrial for the vast majority of the public. And they are bringing in a society of high tech to manage basically, the few very elite families across the world. They don't need so many laborers anymore and workers for this high tech society. And they claim that too many people anyway are unproductive, and just like farm animals you don't keep them around once they stop producing milk if they're cows. You get rid of them; that's what they're doing to the public. Now it's time to convince the public to go along with it and see it their way, that you know we really should just give ourselves up for the euthanasia pill, and be sterilized too, and do the right thing. They call it "**doing the right thing**" actually. Some of the top eugenicists have come out openly and talked about altering our genes to make us do the right thing. In other words whatever the government tells you to do, you will do. And this is not science fiction; we're in it. This is mainstream stuff. And they can come out with it now because they have the public so brainwashed, shell shocked, and dizzy and dumb, that they can actually say this in the open. And there are no riots in the streets or anything going on. People who are coming out talking about killing us off are getting away with it and the public are not responding at all. It's quite something to live through this. We are the best-informed slaves that have ever existed. And this is the scientific dictatorship because the sciences are ruling your minds, all of your minds and your bodies now too through your food and vaccinations. And Huxley for instance said the same thing, that such a dictatorship could last forever. There would be no reason to see it overthrown. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and as I said you know we are living through an amazing time in history where we are overloaded with data to begin with. We're meant to watch data day by day and be downloaded. It doesn't matter how much data you consume, your head is going to delete most of it anyway because you can't handle it all, it's overload of data. And the big boys themselves including Sunstein and others who are into neurosciences have mentioned this, that the average person can't handle it. And what they try and do every day is to get you addicted to following them actually, to actually following what they're doing and it creates fear in you. And fear itself makes you addicted; you will tune in the next day to get more fear. That's a fact because otherwise you think your life might be at stake if you miss something. So fear is addictive and they know this at the top. It can make you actually listen to more, find out more and more fear. Basically you know the big agenda. The big agenda was written out a long time ago. And the big players involved in the making of the agenda right down to intergenerational changes right up to the present time where we'd be. And these guys lived back in the 1930's, 40's, up to the 1970's and wrote their books about it. They

gave us the present culture and even the culture to come. They're not finished yet. And so they have destroyed everything that bonded people together, from the family unit to the local communities and so on. It's all been replaced by government agencies as they said, to take care of the fallout and of course that's power over the people. It standardizes the power as well; it makes it uniform across not just countries but the whole world now under UNICEF and various other United Nations programs. And they're on a roll into the scientific rearing of children, etcetera. As I mentioned last night Scotland is a test bed for it, basically from pre-birth, neonatal, to your whole life through. They're going to monitor you with psychologists and psychiatrists and behavior modification experts and all the rest of it to make sure that every child is completely manufactured, the closest you can get to Huxley's "**Brave New World**" idea without actually going into cloning.

So we're living through an agenda that was spelled out in detail a long time ago. The rest of it is filler. Now the wars I've mentioned before are actually perpetual wars. The military's magazine itself, **Parameters** magazine, came out with that years ago, this is now perpetual war. So for the rest of your lives get used to perpetual war because there is a whole list of countries large and small to take out yet over many, many, many years. And they've also reared in the West the soldiers. They have reared them with x-boxes and all the different video games to make sure that they will join the military for fun and action and all of that kind of thing. And they've got no end of recruits actually. They have no problem with recruits.

So everything is planned that way, even altering society to suit the times that are coming. It's interesting if you go into the books written by Bernays who was the guy who, he was trained by experts behind the scenes. You never have someone like an expert that truly comes out of nowhere. They always say that he's a genius and all this stuff, like Freud and Einstein; these guys are fronts for organizations that already exist. And when you read Bernays' stuff, this guy understood the human psychology and psychiatry better than even modern psychologists do and psychiatrists because he was trained by the best people who had studied populations down generations in different countries for thousands of years. And he mentioned all of this too, he said something called social adjustment, that's part of the propagandists' (or public relations as they call it now) schedule, is to alter the clientele. Not just the product you are selling to them or the idea you are selling to them, you alter the clientele to suit you and what you're selling them. Part of that is to do with propaganda in school of course; that's how you are prepped for subsequent propaganda throughout your whole life. And you swallow what you're told in school including your fake histories, and of course anything down the road that contradicts it you will think is crazy or a conspiracy theory. It works very well. So you're primed for subsequent propaganda by schooling. That's an essential part of it, as Jacques Ellul said as well. We're all trained that way.

So as I say the main thing is you're living through a planned agenda. It's completely eugenical in its essence and they're on a roll now. Don't get into the arguments even over climate change for instance. What they give you is an agenda they have. Climate change is an excuse to bring in a big agenda. Global Warming is a big excuse to bring in the agenda. As I've said many times before, the Club of Rome came out with this agenda. They were given the task by the United Nations – it's on their own website, and they've got their own book out on it too, from the Club of Rome – to find a way to unite the world and to make the people go under authority, to take on an authoritarian type of world government. And the best way to do it of course is a war situation. And they blamed man as being at war with the planet you see. That would fit the bill, they said, global warming, pestilence, starvation, drought would fit the bill. Out of all the other things they looked at that's what they chose. That's why nothing is going to change it. So you can use all the logic and reality and reasoning you want, it won't make any difference. It's the same with the ongoing wars, "Oh they shouldn't do that because," or "we know that the U.S. or Britain is instigating it"; we know all that. It doesn't matter. It doesn't matter one bit. And folk get caught up in the arguing down below, trying to use reason, rather than saying this is the agenda, it's written in stone and regardless of the excuse they use they're going to go ahead with it. And they do go ahead with it. It's as simple as that. So as I say we're the best informed slaves that ever existed and yet there are so many techniques still played on us to get us caught up in it as well so that we can't reason properly.

I've mentioned before that when you watch a horror movie for instance, it's a very simple recipe. All movies are recipes, formulas and you can use the same ones over and over again. And with horror movies you always identify with the people in it. The guy generally with the guy, at least it used to be in the old days, and the girl with the woman, the heroine. And you see them, their lives are in danger, your blood pressure goes up, your pulse goes up, and you identify with the situation they're in. Even if it's a lousy movie you'll watch it to the end because the primitive part of your brain is adapted to that, to look out for injury to yourself, for guarding your own life, fight or flight and all that. And so

you can't turn your head away from it. So in other words it's the same technique that's used for fear and mainstream is full of fear you see. It keeps you on edge every day.

You understand total control always uses fear from governments. And to control people, especially when you're fleecing them as well, because you are in a system of a tiny minority of them and all the rest of you. Believe you, that's as simple as that. That's how they talk about themselves at the top. And that little bunch at the top are living off all of you. They've lived awfully well for an awful long time. And the technique is to use fear, uncertainty for losing your home, your job, and all the rest of it. So many uncertainties. All these added fears and worries. And they keep you going up and down. They haven't given a generation peace for well over a couple of hundred years. Not a single generation has had peace and they don't intend to. And the reason for it being, if you're at peace for a while you will grudgingly move from the field that you're chewing in, the cud, when they try to get you to move to another field with less grass in it and chew the cud. You will be indignant you see. So they keep you moving all the time. And even in their own books to do with warfare, manuals and so on and writings by experts over the last couple of hundred years, they have mentioned this fact. It's very difficult to start a population that are healthy and happy and content and self-sufficient. So you take away their self-sufficiency and then you've got them on edge. Now they have to really worry every day; do I have that job at the end of the week, do I not have it, do I have the house at the end of the week, do I not have it? Can I pay the rent? Can I pay the mortgage? Whatever it happens to be. They've got you going up and down. And now they've got you with this global casino of the stock market where everything apart we're told, we're supposed to believe everything is up on it you see and it's all run by experts that have crashed us many times, plundered us, you can't count how many times. And of course they're going to do it again, and again, and again. And then the eventual outcome of it will be austerity. It's all your fault. All of you were complicit in causing this to happen. Because they always blame the victim, that's what the abuser does, always. And the trick with this one is, is that we're trained to look at the perpetrators as experts to help us out of the mess that they claim that we've created. Isn't that wonderful? This is psychological warfare. It's a perfected science. Very old science and you're taught in every generation that the system you're born into is normal because your parents probably didn't know it wasn't. Their indoctrination worked on them.

Now as I say we're the most informed slaves that have ever existed and of course the problem is, what do you do about it. And everyone has got a lot of different ideas of what you do about it. The one thing is you can never say we should do this because never in history have the public all got together in any country and stood up collectively against anything. It doesn't happen. It hasn't happened. It won't happen, it's not human nature.

Those who are doing better than others are the last ones to try it because they'll think well I'm okay Jack. That's how it works too. The ones at the bottom always get hit first, and even they are chaotic even amongst themselves. So, you'll never get the collective to stand up together and do the right thing on anything actually. It just doesn't happen. Dzerzhinsky was one of the top guys for the Soviet system and he said the same thing in his day because they had already done it on the Ukrainians and the people in Russia, they starved millions to death on purpose. And he says will the people ever rebel against the Soviet system, the Bolshevik system? He says, "No". He says, "*You can beat them*", he says, "*You can starve them*", he says, "*You can put their backs against the wall to shoot them. Will they turn round and fight?*" He says, "*No, they'll turn round and eat their dead*". Now that's a sad statement but it's awfully true and government counts on that. All governments, all tyrannies count on that, all of them. That's nature. So you have to find other ways around this, even for yourselves. And don't always say 'we' or 'all of us'. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and I've been going on about depopulation agendas that are out in the open today and that are blossoming actually all the time. There is more and more every day but this one is similar to the one I read yesterday and the day before. It's similar but it goes a bit further in some areas. The:

"2011 report, funded by the European Commission and World Wildlife Fund,"

Alan: Now the World Wildlife Fund is a private foundation again. The foundations run the world you understand.

"...models draconian population control measures, personal carbon taxes,"

Alan: I said that years ago, the whole point is we're all going to go under this con of carbon taxes which is the big stick for control, for control purposes. It's nothing to do with carbon in the atmosphere or anything else. It's for control purposes. And believe you me, that is going to be one of the biggest sticks that they have, right down to personal consumption of food and everything.

"...government-controlled media, and the legalization of voluntary and assisted suicide in all EU countries."

Alan: That's under this super-soviet parliament they have for all over the EU now.

"The EU-funded think tank project named the One Planet Economy Network produced a document in 2011 which has received no attention at all in mainstream or alternative media outlets. Until now, that is. The document titled Scenarios towards a One Planet Economy in Europe..."

Alan: And I'll put the link up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com tonight.

"...consists of several scenarios or "paths" which the EU may follow to reach an envisioned "One Planet Economy"."

Alan: "One Planet Economy". See, you understand, I've said before your countries are big businesses. Your bosses at the top see the country with all of the little businesses as one business. That's how they see it. And now it's "One Planet Economy".

"Funded by the European Community's Seventh Framework Programme..."

Alan: It sounds just like something out of the Soviet Union.

"...and the World Wildlife Fund the document meticulously follows an Agenda 21-type scenario."

Alan: This is the agenda for the 21st century.

"Within the document, saturated with terms like "sustainability" and "ecological footprint", the author's outline four different paths towards what the group describes as a "one planet economy". As is stated at the very beginning of the report: There are four narratives that provide alternative, albeit not necessarily ideal, visions of the transition toward a One Planet Economy in Europe by 2050."

Alan: You're almost there right now.

"They present both an illustration of life in Europe in 2050 and the policy settings that are necessary to support the transition to this common end point under different assumptions about the future."

"These four "narratives" are listed as follows:

1: Clever and Caring"

Alan: Well we know they've always been "Clever and Caring," right?

"2: Fast Forward"

"3: Breaking Point"

"4: Slow Motion"

"To get a clear image of the draconian means projected towards the envisioned global end it will be necessary to quote the authors here directly and fully, especially from the "Breaking Point" scenario. The "policy settings" mentioned within it include the following:

"The EU ..."

Alan: Parliament, right.

"...must take strong measures to limit population growth both in Europe, but more importantly in the rest of the world in the face of increasing demand at a time when technological innovation is stagnant and global shortages (e.g. of fossil fuels and agricultural land) are pushing up prices. In some European countries, life expectancy stagnates; in others it falls."

Alan: Now remember that the agricultural agenda for getting rid of the small farms has been going on since World War II big time, until they want, they've said at the top, eventually they want just the big Agri-food corporate farms running the world. That's here already pretty well. It's almost here. There's very few small farms left. So they've got you by the short and curlies, they own the food supply of the planet.

"A little further on, under the header "Demographics" we read the following:

"Beginning in 2012, one of the measures taken to control population growth was to phase-out child benefits for multi-children families. By 2020, benefits were only provided for up to a maximum of 2 children. As the economy in general has become more labour intensive, immigration policies were relaxed in order to attract low skilled labour, especially for the agriculture sector."

Alan: Well they're already doing that in Canada and elsewhere. They bring up lots from Mexico.

"This further adds to social tension in the EU. Bilateral trade deals require trading partners to implement population control measures."

Alan: This is their projection for the future, folks.

"Although the document..."

Alan: Now do you think they're going to ask for volunteers for these population control measures?

"Although the document shrouds its "policy-relevant" modeling under the intentionally vague term "scenario", many of the measures mentioned are actually already being implemented. When the authors state that "bilateral trade deals require trading partners to implement population control measures", it must be pointed out that such requirements are already in place. In the article UN & World Bank Strangle Sovereign Nations Into Accepting Global Population Reduction Dictates,"

Alan: That's a link too, I'll put that up. It says, the author:

"I prove beyond a shadow of a doubt that such trade deals on the basis of population reduction objectives are already in place. In a 2007 World Bank "discussion paper"..."

Alan: And the link is here too.

"...the role of the Bank in regards to such requirements is explained in some detail:"

Alan: I've already read that on the air but I'll put that up tonight too.

"The Bank has a potential comparative advantage to address these issues at the highest levels of country policy setting..."

Alan: Country policy setting.

"...not only with ministry of health counterparts, but also with officials from finance and planning. This is

important given the increasing recognition that political economy is a critical factor in the implementation of population and reproductive health programs, particularly in high-fertility countries.”

The document states two nations which are currently under this population control regime by the World Bank. In the first example, Niger, the World Bank already has in place so-called “benchmarks” that the nation in question has to live up to in order to enjoy the continued support of the World Bank.”

Alan: You see money is a big stick and lending is a big stick. And the World Bank is at the head of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, that’s going to control everybody. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You’re listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks. I’m back, talking about depopulation. It’s all over the mainstream and no one’s bothering about it and that’s how dumbed down the population happens to be. I’m not kidding about that. We have been under war by many, many means and you’ve had no idea it was going on because you’re trusting you see, you’re trusting. With everything, even the food they give you, you’re trusting. They’d never do that to hurt you would they? They wouldn’t change everything to hurt you. Who would do that you’d say, I wouldn’t do that, they wouldn’t do that. That’s how simple it is. That’s how thinking happens.

It says:

““Other Bank partners”

Alan: This is for depopulation.

“such as the EU have joined the effort. Finally, population issues have also been given a high priority in the new Rural and Social Policy Reform (Development Policy Lending) Credit.””

“Again. The 2011 document stresses that “trade has been limited with countries with no population control measures.””

Alan: That’s just like putting an embargo on them.

“Another issue outlined under the “Breaking Point” scenario is a dramatic expansion of EU-government regulations:”

““In 2050”, the document reads, “Europeans are forced to adopt green lifestyle habits– for example, via bans on non-essential individual long distance travel. By this stage, air travel has long been too expensive for the majority of people. The state controls or heavily influences all available channels of education, media and marketing to spread this message to continually reinforce its adoption and mould perceptions of sustainability.””

Alan: Total brainwashing, constant.

“The Agenda 21-style population lock-up scenario is also being elaborated upon: “Most Europeans live in densely populated urban areas in compact, efficient living quarters. Most households are comprised of three or less family members. Living quarters are modest, energy efficient, and contain smart meters which enable utilities to control load and the state to monitor use, enforce rations, or cut off electricity if necessary.””

Alan: That’s your smart meters, folks.

It says:

“Let’s have that again: the state will “monitor use, enforce rations, or cut off electricity if necessary.” Lovely,

isn't it? If you enjoyed the before mentioned issues, you will love this one:"

Alan: The following one.

"“In 2015, voluntary and assisted suicide became legal in all EU countries.””

Alan: It's already been legalized in Britain, Holland and some other countries already.

"“By 2020, most media outlets were tightly controlled by the government and used to try to manage behaviour change, selling the “cool to play within the limits” and “green means growth” messages.”

Quoting current European Commissioner for the Environment Potočník, who stated that he “attaches more importance to behaviour-changing policies such as green taxes rather than ‘reactive’ policies that punish polluters”, I am reminded by recent comments made by this very same European commissar in a speech posted on the European Commission’s website.”

Alan: Which I'll put up that link too.

"In his speech Potočník quoted his “good friend” Achim Steiner, Executive Director of the United Nations Environment Programme, as saying the idea of governing markets was agreed upon when Agenda 21 was formally created in 1992 at the original Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro:

“Twenty years ago, we agreed what to do, now we have the tools to do it. If we do not go into the heart of economic policy, we will meet here at Rio+40 even more culpable. Markets are social constructs. They are not a force like gravity. They can be governed.””

Alan: That's total rationing of everything he's talking about folks.

"In these couple of sentences effect, the UNEP Secretary-General reveals several things. First, that current economic disparity offers “the tools” to roll out an agenda (21) which was already “agreed” upon in the early 1990s; second, that our dear Secretary-General wants to go “into the heart of economic policy”; and third, that from the onset of Agenda 21 the idea was to govern free markets. In response to the quote by his “good friend” at the UN, the European environmental commissioner piled some more absolutism onto this already formidable stack of proposals by stating:

“Yes they can be governed and they must be governed.”

The last scenario sketched out by the EU-funded project group, titled “Slow Motion” mentions that “European monetary policy is strongly aligned with the objectives of the One Planet Economy. The European Central Bank and the National Banks took on a role designed to steer the European economy towards a path consistent with the One Planet economy goals.””

Alan: None of this stuff is ever mentioned when any of you fools out there vote for politicians. None of this stuff. It's jobs, welfare, school, you know. They won't tell you about all this stuff.

"The last scenario sketched out by the EU-funded project group, titled “Slow Motion” mentions that “European monetary policy is strongly aligned with the objectives of the One Planet Economy.””

Alan: It says, and they go on about the One Planet Economy goals.

"The document lists many more things I have not even covered in this article. A challenge to readers: study this document, and other documents by the environmental radicals who are now neat little technocrats creeping about in Brussels.”

Alan: You have them in Canada, the States, and elsewhere too.

"Agenda 21, under whatever name it is being proposed,..."

Alan: It's also the Millennium Goals and a whole bunch of them.

"...is literally embedded within big corporations and government. For this reason all their statements and publications breathe its inherent tyranny, and may therefore be exposed."

Alan: Now remember that Quigley himself who was all for this world system and who worked for the CFR as their personal historian. And he worked for the U.S. State department. He trained all the big people who traveled across the world, on the cultures, their histories of the cultures, everything, and even how to manipulate them. He was all for it. But he said this new system is a feudal system. But it's corporations, he says, corporations and CEO leaders will be the new feudal overlords of the planet. I hope you understand this is all real. This is real stuff.

Years ago too I mentioned the fact that the big boys love to meet, in ancient times you understand they used to divert rivers and build artificial islands in the middle of the beds and then put the water back in, re-divert it back in for their capitals. They loved this symbol down through the ages. They even created Venice too by filling it in with logs and stones and all the rest of it. They love this kind of thing. Now they're on Wall Street that's almost an island where they are.

But here's:

"Blueseed: Floating Bilderberg Cities Where the Elite Control the Masses"

"Blueseed is a San Francisco startup corporation that plans to launch a floating city 12 nautical miles off the coast of California. Blueseed will revamp a cruise ship or barge to create the off-shore city. It will sit in international waters and be a metropolis where foreign and American workers..."

Alan: That's businessmen.

"...can conduct business and theorize new corporations without the pesky need for American work visas. The sustainable design of the ship will allow for an environmentally-friendly workplace."

Alan: {Laughs} You can tell who's running it all.

"Only passports will be needed for businesses to work from the ship. Being situated in international waters means that no taxes will be collected or have to be paid by the corporations involved. Those living on the ship and working on the mainland will be given temporary or tourist visas through investors, partners and collaborators. Sitting just across from Silicon Valley, this floating city will allow entrepreneurs to do what they cannot do in the US because of business restrictions. The ship will showcase all the luxuries of the Elite, including pools, massage parlors, gyms, rock climbing walls and indoor soccer fields as well as trendy food and other aesthetics. Food and supplies will be provided by local merchants and corporations on the West coast."

"Employees can use either a ferry or helicopter ride to and from Blueseed to the mainland. With more than 250 corporations wanting to rent space, the cost of a standard cabin is estimated to be \$1,600 per month. Start-ups in the US, India, the UK, Australia, Canada and Spain are eager to be part of this endeavor. Founders of Blueseed are Marty Max, the son of Cuban immigrants, and Dario Mutabdzja are gaining momentum in the corporate world for their idea."

"Peter Thiel, founder of PayPal is leading the financial research in supporting this seasteading; a self-ruling city on the ocean. Both Max and Mutabdzja have worked for the Seasteading Institute."

Alan: It's called.

"Libretarian activist, member of the Bilderberg Group and corporate titan, Peter Thiel has contributed \$1.25 million to the floating city project. Political influence in the Libretarian party ends with Thiel who was the

biggest campaign contributor to Ron Paul, an influential collaborator who was in secret meetings with Rand Paul just before he publicly endorsed Mitt Romney and in a private conference with Ron Paul 3 days prior to his announcement that he was ending his campaign for US President. Blueseed is a concept for “new sovereign nations built on oil-rig-type platforms anchored in international waters — free from the regulation, laws, and moral suasion of any landlocked country. . . They’d be small city-states at first, although the aim is to have tens of millions of seasteading residents by 2050.” Other members of the Libretarian movement are in full support of Thiel.”

"The fake revolution established by the ideals cry anti-government sentiment for the ignorant masses while also promoting their self-proclaimed rise to power. Just as any political party controlled by the global Elite, Libretarians..."

Alan: I think they mean Libertarians.

"...have escaped comparison to their socialist peers – the Democrats and Republicans."

Alan: Well believe you me it's going to be all of them in on this big deal because they can get a lot done and a lot of cash swapped if it's just off in international waters and they won't be liable to pay anything to anybody, any nation. So that's already under way. And they'll have them all over the world eventually I'm sure.

Now for all those who haven't got Agenda 21 yet and what it's all about, it's all about controlling all of you. And for the rural folk it's all about taxing you out of existence into the big slum dwellings of the inner cities. That's where you're going to have to go. That's all been planned out for you folks. And all they have to do is double or triple your property tax and out the door you go. Maybe even without your house if you can't pay it because they love to steal houses in this democracy.

But it says:

"US researchers map carbon emissions at street level"

Alan: This is the big stick. I've said years ago that carbon will come right down to you. Believe you me.

"US scientists have developed new software that can accurately measure greenhouse gas emissions down to individual buildings and streets."

Alan: They're talking about heat and everything.

"The system combines information from public databases with traffic simulations and energy consumption models."

Alan: Well they have all that from your smart meters.

"Researchers believe it could help identify the most effective places to cut emissions. They say it could aid international efforts to verify reductions in carbon."

Alan: And it says, this is their quote here.

"We have to have confidence in the numerical value of something. We have to have the same level of confidence about a unit of emissions."

Alan: So they've already claimed what they know is a unit of emissions. And that was from Dr. Kevin Gurney, Arizona State University.

"While the United States has one method of measuring carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases at national level, there is little consistency at city and local level. Details of the new system are published in the journal Environmental Science and Technology. According to the scientists from Arizona State University this new

measuring system, called Hestia, changes all that."

"Blue and white..."

Alan: It gives you actual greenhouse gases and the colors as it shows up on their graphs from this simulation that they have.

"The research team used data from a number of sources including air pollution reports, traffic counts and tax offices. This is then combined with a modeling system for quantifying CO2 emissions down to individual building level."

Alan: The individual building level and it's tied in with your traffic counts and tax offices.

"Dr Kevin Gurney is one of the leaders of the project. He told BBC News that his team knows the system is working because it is consistent with existing information on emissions. "We can go to any city in the US and do the quantification and we know it will be utterly consistent from city to city and consistent from city all the way up to national level," he said. So far the system has been used on Indianapolis and work is ongoing with Los Angeles and Phoenix. The researchers are learning a great deal about emissions in the urban environment."

Alan: Urban is awfully important.

"“You realize how large a source electricity production is. It tends to swamp the signal in cities. And things like traffic jams and slow downs in traffic, that's what really hits you,” said Dr Gurney. The scientists behind the system say it can be extremely useful for cities, helping them to target where to make emissions cuts. Once those cuts have been made, the system can verify their effect."

Alan: And then they can actually show you all the heating up and the graphs all light up on your screen on 3D images, how and where emissions are occurring, right down to your personal home. Because it's coming down to personal taxes folks and that's going to be the big hammer. Big hammer. Believe you me. You have no idea what's coming. You really can't imagine what's really coming.

Another article too is this one I've got. You see so much put out by the big boys, and a lot of it's false but it's on purpose a lot of it too. Remember news doesn't have to be truth. That is a fact. The high court, the Supreme Court in the U.S. said that in a case that *news doesn't have to be truth*. It's just news, it's data, right.

But this article says:

"Why Most Published Research Findings Are False"

"There is increasing concern that most current published research findings are false. The probability that a research claim is true may depend on study power and bias, the number of other studies on the same question, and, importantly, the ratio of true to no relationships among the relationships probed in each scientific field. In this framework, a research finding is less likely to be true when the studies conducted in a field are smaller; when effect sizes are smaller; when there is a greater number and lesser preselection of tested relationships;..."

Alan: So that's from the more in-depth one. The simple one is next to it and I'll put that up too. And it says:

"It's news, but is it true?"

"There's no such thing as a slow news day on the health beat. Even if there are no killer viruses on the loose, and no deadly bacteria spreading in the food chain, there is always "a new study" to report. Every day..."

Alan: They're talking about reporters.

"...we check science news sites, like this one,..."

Alan: And it gives you a link.

"...that give reporters advance notice about studies about to be published. It's not unusual to see up to a hundred studies stacked like planes over an airport, each one hoping to land in the headlines, sometime over the next few days."

"Experience tells us that if a study is about chocolate, coffee or red wine, it has an excellent chance of getting in the news no matter what the finding. It's the same for studies in high profile journals, such as Nature, Science, Lancet, and certain conditions like breast cancer, Alzheimer's, obesity, and autism. And if the study claims to have made a novel, 'first ever' discovery, then it will probably be in the news. But what if a study found that most studies end up being wrong? Would that study make the news? Well, it happened."

Alan: Very seldom it does. They promote it all and then generally it's false. It doesn't work out that way.

It says:

"Well, it happened. A paper with the startling title: 'Why Most Biomedical Findings Echoed by Newspapers Turn Out to be False' was published a few weeks ago by a French research group. And no, that study did not make it into the headlines. The researchers, lead by neurobiologist François Gonon, examined the way newspapers reported on a number of high profile studies on attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). They asked the question: do scientific claims reported in the media end up being proven true over time? Their answer: in most cases, no. Then they asked: do the media go back and set the record straight? No again. In other words, we, in the media, make a big deal over a new research finding, but when it turns out to be less exciting, or even wrong after future research, we don't tend to report that. 'Never mind' doesn't usually make it into the news."

How often is research disproven? It happens all the time, according to epidemiologist John Ioannidis. "There is increasing concern that in modern research, false findings may be the majority or even the vast majority of published research claims," he wrote, in a 2005 article with the provocative title: "Why most published research findings are false.""

Alan: Now you have to tie that into Bernays, for those who never read Bernays; he'll tell you that they were behind putting out at the very beginning scientific articles to make purchasers buy things or even demand from their doctor certain drugs and so on. It's never changed. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. I'm back, we're Cutting Through the Matrix and there's a caller hanging on from England, Brian in the U.K. Are you there Brian?

Brian: Hi Alan. Hi, I was just listening to what you were saying earlier about people failing to stand together when faced with a state tyranny. And I've been thinking about this for the past few days. It was just kind of ironic that you had brought it up today. And like you I came to the conclusion that the public would never resist state tyranny as a unified whole. And I was also mindful of the social scientist Max Weber. I don't know if you're familiar with his work. But he spoke about each person having a market position. So people with a higher market position would take longer to react to hardship than those on a lower market position.

Alan: That's right.

Brian: And so people have different boiling points. So that kind of falls in with what you were saying about you know people would never stand together at the same time. They would be coming to a boiling point at different points in time. So you could never get them to respond as a unified force.

Alan: A unified whole, yeah. And constantly, people don't know either, your governments, all governments do this, they have ongoing programs to monitor each segment or class as they like to call it of society. And to make sure when

they put programs through who's going to make most of the cries about it. What particular ones will do it? And they find even ways to divide the different segments before they even put the information out. They work all of it out in advance. What will be the reaction amongst this section and that section and that section? How can we get this section turning against that section? Or how can we even put alternative news out that will grab their attention while we slip this through? I mean all this; you wouldn't believe the intricacy of control of the population's minds. It's a complete science and thousands in every country work on this particular part of it full time.

Brian: It seems to be very effective because when you consider everything that's going on just now with this. I think the Fukushima thing is something that's hardly mentioned in the news here. In the U.K. it's only mentioned briefly but to me that is one of the things emerging that's very serious. Instead they fill the news with a lot of mediocrity you know.

Alan: That's right and plus you have Osborne over there and other ones rushing ahead with austerity that's brought Spain to its knees and Italy and Greece. And you will see riots in Britain. They've already had all the projections worked out at the top at the Home Office of coming riots. They've been building up for them for thirty years with internal armies. This is what the war on terror is really for, it's for the coming chaos. And that's the true purpose across the world. And they are going to really let loose on the public when they really bring them down into utter austerity. People will riot but sporadically in small groups that are getting hit. Because they pick you off one at a time. And they understand, they've got scenarios worked out at the top levels of this is how it will happen. They've got it all figured out and believe you me these guys are not wrong. They make the things happen at the time that they want to handle them and manage them. So this is all laid out for us. Austerity is going to bring everyone to their knees across the world eventually under various guises of protecting the environment, and global warming, etcetera, etcetera, and sustainability. And then government steps in and I'm not kidding you, you're going to see within the next few years big programs for volunteers for sterilization within Britain and elsewhere. They already have them already but technically they're not associated with government, they are private organizations that go around trying to convince people to be sterilized. There's an American group working in Scotland right now in fact doing that, picking women off the streets and trying to get them to go and get sterilized. I've read it on the air here in fact in the past. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[EU-Funded Group Outlines Draconian Population Control Scenarios for the Next Forty Years](#)

[& Scenarios for a One Planet Economy in Europe](#)

[& UN & World Bank Strangle Sovereign Nations Into Accepting Global Population Reduction Dictates](#)

[& Population Issues in the 21st Century--The Role of the World Bank](#)

[& Speech by European Commissioner for Environment](#)

[Floating Cities for International Elite Meetings](#)

[Homeowners---Individual Carbon Emission Tax Coming for You](#)

[Most Published Scientific Findings are False](#)

[& More on Above](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 16, 2020 (#1788)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

The New Freedom:

**"Intel. Agencies, Birds of a Feather
Trading Our Info. All In It Together,
Our Minds are Mined for Greater Good
And Hiding Thoughts is Terribly Rude,
Let Experts Examine, Let them Peruse
Repair and Fix Us, Don't Dare Refuse."**

© Alan Watt Aug. 16, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 16, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on August 16, 2020. And as always, I hope you're doing as best as you can under the circumstances of [Alan chuckles.] utter chaos and madness, all organized of course. Because what's happening now is the designing, redesigning of society, across the planet, and redefining what we are as human beings, and societies in general in fact, right down to genders as you well know, it's been a big one on top for quite a few years, as all concepts of what used to be called normality or normative is being redesigned again, all of it, in order to destroy resistance among society to changes, the planned changes.

Before, it's harder, very, very difficult to bring in a whole new way of living without destroying the previous generation. Because naturally they'll dig their heels in and say oh, no, no, you can't do this, and this is ridiculous and mad and the whole bit. So bit by bit over may be a 20, 25 year period, you chip away through education, through the school system, grab them young and they grow up to be about 25 or so and they've got all the new ideas instilled in them, all the new

indoctrinations. And it works awfully well in them.

Then you've already hammered and hammered through repetition through all kinds of dramas and movies and so on, where they imbed all the different new norms into their storylines, etc., until all age groups parrot the same stuff. Because they can't trust their own logic anymore, nor their own memory either. That's how it's all designed, you see, until you can't trust your own judgment, just listen to the experts. In fact, last week I mentioned one of the articles that came out from the top groups of thinkers, you know, scientific thinkers, telling us *not to think for ourselves with these very important topics, we're not qualified to think deeply on them*. So, there you go. This is the farce of the time we're living through.

A complete redesigning of society, and every possible method of deception and manipulation, psychological manipulation and coercion is in use right now. It's quite astonishing to watch it all. And it's too big for even one person or a group of people to keep up with all of it, because it's overwhelming in a sense.

But years ago when they were hammering on and hammering on about artificial intelligence and how it was going to reshape society, and Al Gore came out because Al Gore is a player in certain areas, for financial teams, and for fleecing the public for carbon taxes and trading them and making a profit on them, all these kind of things. You see, we're ruled by crooks if you haven't figured it out. Especially since the time of post democratic society, which the Club of Rome came out with years ago.

They said, on behalf of their masters that paid them, the big think tank, the Club of Rome, they were given the task, different tasks actually, about redesigning society. Because the elite themselves in the big business classes, the ones, the corporate raider types that were going across the world and having their big talks with CEOs that were treated like gods, with their innovative ideas of, you know, halving workforces or slashing it to the bone and then reselling off what was left of corporations. The corporate raiders, they literally wanted to take over the whole system. And this darn nuisance called democracy was a problem. It got in the way of profits, quick profits. So, if you could do away with democracy, you could get your big plans made and worked out and implemented with no real kickback from the public, you see, you eliminated the public problem.

That's what you've been living through ever since, including the whole idea of climate change, it was the Club of Rome that CAME UP WITH THAT IDEA OF BLAMING HUMANITY FOR THE CLIMATE, you see. That way you could bring in sustainability. You could bring in all kinds of new ideas. A new way of living. Again, austerity for the public. With high prices for everything, mind you, so the corporation don't, they're not losing anything. They're getting more in fact for giving you less. Especially in all energy forms too, like Technocracy planned long ago.

So, you're living through an agenda, a big, big agenda. Of course, science and business work together under the guise of public-private partnerships. Of course, what they do is they put in businessmen often, sometimes minor businessman as politicians. They're assets, if you like. And many of them actually are assets of intelligence agencies. That's been going on for years. Obama was well-connected. So, was Clinton actually. The Rhodes scholar Bill Clinton went over to London to study there with his scholarship, Oxford Rhodes scholarship, and then he disappeared there and spent the rest of his time in the Soviet Union. [Alan chuckles.] Then he came back, and they made him president of America.

It's quite interesting to watch what happens. Because you see, the real world has got nothing to do with what you've been brainwashed to believe. It really hasn't. I mentioned it before, this strange travel of important people in the

sciences and so on, during the whole Cold War. It's the last thing you would allow in the reality for international meetings of this or that or whatever. You'd never allow it, let your best people go there and collaborate with your supposed enemies, and exchange ideas and information, etc. But they did that every year.

So, nothing made any sense until you really figure out, there's a different game on the go. The game is always against the public. And first and foremost, you must understand what power is. Power is a means of gaining control over people, either with or without their consent, it depends how you do it. And to benefit of course agendas. Again, you know, post democratic, get the job done and to heck with the public, that type of idea. Or as I say, it's also used for business in this day and age. Business was elevated as I say during the time of the corporate raiders to a much higher level. And they really did, they literally did hostile takeovers of businesses by grabbing the shares and so on, getting the controlling shares and then slashing everything to the bone.

What you don't realize is back in the 1970s and 80s you had lots of family-owned businesses, and maybe second or third generation, big businesses too with factories, etc. They still had that idea of having responsibility, those who owned the businesses, to the people who work there with them, this strange old-fashioned idea that you are responsible in some way. Of course, the new system was again the corporate raiders, they had no conscience about anything like that. They called everybody deadweight and slashed them and kick them off. Folk coming up to retirement lost their, everything, their pension, the lot.

This was the, these were early warning signs and symptoms of what was to come for, again, this technocratic, as they call it technocratic system of controlling the world. You know, there's nothing in Technocracy Inc. that said that those that would control it should be poor or as poor as the general public were going to be. On the contrary, you see. So, it's very appealing, this idea of technocracy where everything is reduced to energy. Of course, energy at the moment is simply transmuted into a dollar value or a pound value or euro value, whatever it happens to be, and you're subject to it, you see. But really, supposedly, under their idea, was that *everything* was energy. To make a product is all energy. Somebody puts out the energy to make this, or to change it from this to that to that, it's all really gradients in change of energies, you see. So, the idea was to bring in a perfect world where those who had the right to rule it would be the technocrats. Not an elected right, but a natural right, just like communism idea, without being subjected to or really responsible to the public, again. Because you see, they were the experts and experts should run the world. That was the idea.

It's quite amazing as I say, when you look at today and the CEOs of corporations that walk on water with their ridiculous TED talks. They always have to create their own lingo, to be in house, you know, you're one of us, here's the latest terminology to be cool. They come up with new terms all the time about their particular area. They flap their hands a lot like Bill Gates does, because they've all done their motivational, you know, training, etc. and apparently it impresses punters if you flap your hands a lot and you wave your arms and run up and down the stage. They're like peas in a pod in a sense. And they have to be really innovative, which means even more startling than the person before them, that's what they mean by innovation.

The idea too, is interlaced with psychology, with psychologists going into the social area long ago to do with factory management and so on and how to manage the people who are doing monotonous tasks, making them work harder and faster, and then trying to deal with the emotional upset it would cause so that they didn't crackup and claim compensation, things like that. So, make everything more efficient. In fact, you could get them on drugs, that would be, as long as they could still put out the same output it was quite good, you see. So, put them all on drugs. And even give

them counseling. If they're really good employees you could put it down to insurance and get counseling for them so they could manage to handle the extra stress of work, you see.

So, psychology is a big, big part of managing us all with technocracy today. Look at the Covid thing. How many millions of dollars have been spent using these behavioral insights teams to con us and lie to us to get us to do things that they want, that the elite want us to do on behalf of those who rule us? I don't say they govern us; they rule us. [Alan chuckles.] I don't elect anybody, so are they ruling me? I don't vote. It's a con game and it's been a con game all my life. The elite have always got their people into office.

I'll touch on a few things tonight that even show it perhaps more openly and evidently than things beforehand. For instance, there are some good videos out right now, there's a lot of good videos if you want to spend your life watching videos. But, and I can't even get the speed to watch them, because I'm getting hammered by, it isn't just going after [Alan chuckles.] your income or shadow banning you now, and I've had this for years, they literally have got my server to slow me down to like 1 to 2 Mb per second, up until midnight and I can, it just... I can't watch anything until midnight, you see. Then like a magic switch, it just turns on. Which it, what it is it's a switch, so I get throttled and choked and so on.

I had that years ago, the same problem for years and years and years when I was doing lots of shows and so on, sometimes five a day and putting out information that people really had not heard before. I kind of broke the rules, because I realized, that's why I came out, people were navel-gazing. You had a lot of people in the States who were stuck on the same topics, but it was navel-gazing, they didn't realize it was a big *world* agenda. I came out and I had to connect the dots for them all and give them information on what was really, really happening. That caused a big stir at the time.

But after a while I got hammered, I couldn't, as I say, I'm right back to where I was where I was getting one or two... I was going to download something in fact before I did this talk. It was only I think 24 MB, the speed is that slow, and this is not cheap what I'm paying for, satellite, 'eh, and it said it would take me *a day* to download the 24 MB. That's how bad I get hammered here. So, don't think that I'm sitting here and I'm not getting, I've been getting hammered since day one. I was getting shadow banned before you heard the term. Once they realized what I was talking about, and it was like a panic mode and suddenly, suddenly, people couldn't find me. Just very suddenly. Because I was saying things they didn't want the public to...

What They Don't Want You To See (Shadow Gate) - youtube.com / 16 Aug 2020

You've got to understand, you control information by controlling people. And you've got to understand too, that in the US especially, and the intelligence agencies in Canada use the US as well, they work with them. That during the Cold War the CIA set up what was then patriot radio across America from the 60s and 70s on. They even hired a lot of pastors and put them on to preach against communism, as an antidote to Communism. That worked pretty well for time. But then they brought other people in too, and really it was thick, really thick with propagandists for the CIA. And the all-seeing eye never gives up something that works, even gets to be kind of peacetime, there's never peacetime with the CIA. The CIA has got nothing to do with what Americans think it's got to do. It really hasn't.

The whole, in fact the whole idea of a new world order that America must *sink into* after financing and building this new world order, and they must themselves sink into it, is a CIA creation. For those that haven't figured it out themselves.

The CIA with different front groups, just like communism did, they had many front groups, worked and gave you the Macy groups and all the other groups that combined and work together. Even with Bertrand Russell, he worked with them all. And the Frankfurt schools and so on. They all worked together to bring a whole new culture, in preparation for a world culture, which they would then submerge all the nation-states into one big system for total control. And business and technology would rule, as we have today. To such an extent that most folk haven't figured it out, they still think we're fighting other countries.

As I say, tonight I'll put up some links to YouTube's and things, little bits I've seen after midnight sort of thing. I could see them after midnight, little clips and bits and bytes before I get cut off. And I do get cut off all the time. So, don't think I sit here, and I've got it quite easy. I've been hammered since, oh, for many years, put it that way, many, many years getting hammered with problems. And it's all intentional. Naturally. Because those who think they're living in a reality, a little bubble of where Democratic, or even if you're in a republic, you get a democratic right to vote and so on and it's a republic, well, go back to sleep. I think George Carlin said it, the comedienne George Carlin. He said, about the American dream, he says, OF COURSE YOU HAVE TO BE ASLEEP TO BELIEVE IN IT, IT'S A DREAM. And he says, IT'S A BIG CLUB AND *YOU* AIN'T IN IT. And that's so true.

But today with complete interconnection of agencies, like spy agencies, and business, big business, technology and assets, you see, most people who work for agencies are assets, they work in front companies and so on. Hundreds and hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of front companies, especially in intelligence work, to do with technology, and they share it and sell it across the world. This whole idea that you're living in a nation that protects its borders is a joke anyway, but even its airwaves borders and its AI borders is an utter farce.

Because they've got people working in all different countries to manage us all basically. Again, as I say, I'll touch on that tonight because it's important you understand how some of it works, at least some of it works. Even if the ones that are showing you that, sometimes they may be an agency themselves, 'eh. Never ever stop and just take everything and swallow it and take it for granted. Years ago, I can remember talking about companies, one of them was Stratfor. Stratfor, it is well-known as an intelligence asset; they'll call it an asset even though it's all intelligence folk that work in it. And often from different countries too, one in particular. But they work with the CIA, and all the top ones. And the Pentagon that has its own agencies. Everybody's got its own, the Navy has its own agency, a very high one in fact, the U.S. Navy, just like the UK in Britain. So yeah, but they all work together for the common good, which is their own wallets and promotions, and continuation after retirement into very lucrative positions for/in the military-industrial complex.

So once again it's only people at the bottom that think these are our guys, you know, and gals. No, it's not. They're not at all. They're bought and paid for. They often have less integrity than the person on the street who is way more patriotic than the person up yonder. And that again is very true because of the incredible indoctrination that we all have. And these are natural instincts we have to be patriotic. It's very, very, it's tribal. Very tribal. We get attached even to the dirt we were born on basically. That's what your nation is, it's your home. It's a natural thing. So it never dawns on you that the people who were paid to so-called represent it, even in Armed Forces at the very, very top, are often on the payrolls for much higher agencies and intelligence services that are working for a different, completely different agenda. And including their own pursuit of incredible wealth for its members.

There's nothing, there's NOTHING they don't know about you. Nothing. I used to give the talks years ago and I said, you know, you're giving all your, all your data to them, every day, willingly on Facebook and Twitter. And even your emails,

you know they're all read. And from that, on a daily, a daily program they can updated automatically, all your profiles are updated automatically and whatever you add to you, the people you're communicating with, is all put on your profile. They work out, and they've got pretty good, perfect simulations they can run with you, a virtual you, putting you through, the virtual you through scenarios, like life scenarios, and predicting very accurately how you will handle these different situations. They've got us all sussed out. That's all sold from intelligence agencies to other private agencies that work with them. That's how they get around the legalities of things by using private agencies too, you see. It's quite something.

But don't think for one moment that your government, in fact your government is so far off into the future in a sense, and it has been for a long time, most folk will never, never catch up to what it's all about. I've mentioned some awfully good drama series with there's more reality in them, like **The Last Enemy** series in Britain, to show you how far the technology was *even then* from GCHQ watching everybody. And not just on their own country, but across the world. Including people they knew would migrate to Britain from other countries, they had it all worked out who they were before they'd even come into the country. It's just astonishing.

Then as I say too, the agencies themselves, that are often competing with each other for, again, it's always for money at the top, at the very, very top. Because information is incredible, incredibly well, you know, people buy it for big, big bucks. Massive, you know. Blackwater I think recently bought over one of the genealogical research firms that you all voluntarily, volunteered to give all your data about your DNA and your heritage to. And ohhhhhhhhhh, you just can't help people. You can't.

And insurance companies just love this, oh, now we know what these folk are prone to, there's a whole lineage there, and who they're related to, their other cousins, they're probably so much percentage prone to this and that as they are too. It's all worked out with algorithms pretty precisely. And of course your insurance, or, they'll say, in the present state with the Covid nonsense, you know, now that they are deciding, you know, openly who's going to live and who's going to die, before you go into the hospital, should you happen to go in, if they're even going to bother going to bring you in and give you treatment. Because you see, they try to spend the money on the ones who are more likely to come through.

Have you figured out that hospitals are not, they're not... They're privately owned, and a good deal, at least half of them, like half of their cost is privately owned. Corporations work them all. Tonight, I'll put up a good documentary, it's up on Vimeo, for free. I think you can actually watch it mostly still paid elsewhere, but Vimeo has the permission of John Pilger, a free one up on the National Health Service in Britain, *The War on the National Health Service*.

The Dirty War on the NHS - johnpilger.com

The Dirty War on the NHS – video - [vimeo.com / 11 Aug 2020](https://vimeo.com/11Aug2020)

He does a good job as always into what's happened, when he shows you the corporate raiders that go in there and they slash and burn, and how they can, they took over hospitals for East Anglia as one project. And multimillion dollar, you know, they get paid multi-, these CEOs get multi million dollars paychecks to go into the social constructs of the hospitals, financed by the people, the taxpayers, and they plunder them for themselves and destroy how it works. And destroy lives in the process.

They give you in the documentary that he puts out one example, as I say, East Anglia, I think it was East Anglia hospital where this guy Ali Parsa, Ali Parsa owns at the moment many, he's got his fingers in lots of pies to do with healthcare and so on, for profits naturally. He was a head guy at Goldman Sachs before all this kind of thing. Now he's got an app out, the Babylon app in the UK, so he can get virtual GP or doctor consultations. And it costs you, of course. He's just a humanitarian, you understand. So that's Ali Parsa. Apparently, he's been on TED talks before, again, with a lot of handwaving and very convincing character, who destroyed some of the hospitals that he's been brought in as management consultants. That's what they call themselves, *we're management consultants, we can help you run it more efficiently*. And they slash and burn to the bone for profits, profits, profits as they privatize these hospitals. Right down to in some of these hospitals... Anyway, you'll see it in the documentary. The guy should be literally put up there with lots of other faces on massive billboards for the villains that they are, and called that, villains that should have been tried and put in prison for what they've done.

Right up to Cameron and all the other characters that have been in, Tony Blair too, all the usual, all these folks from different parts, they're all the same, folks working on the same agendas. The idea is NOT to help the people, but to enrich themselves. Public-private partnerships, where have we heard that? That came out, public-private partnerships from Prince Charles, you've often heard of that. But the fact is, the ones who brought it out were the guys in the Trilateral Commission, way back, you know, that they were bringing in their system, which again, is Technocracy.

But it's amazing to see it all work this way, you see, and oh, it's public-private partnerships, you'll pay for it all and we'll privatize it, so there'll be profit for these guys who are in the private parts, but the public will pay for the upkeeps and yada, yada, ya and the costs of running it and all that. Not a bad deal, 'eh? And because of public-private partnerships the people have seen their infrastructure sold off to these corporate fascists who plunder you big time and make it more and more inefficient, whether it's electric or water supplies or gas or whatever it happens to be, all these, again, energy areas of technocracy.

And it's not stopped. It's to bring a whole world in like this in fact, with all the resources under *their* control. Going way back again to Lord Alfred Milner and the British Empire idea. It was nothing to do with going across the world, they told the peasants in Britain, it was *to bring civilization to the world*. Ancient Rome said the same thing. Because it rolls off the tongue easily, *we're bringing civilization, you know, across the world*. But it's really to get resources, and the tax base because you can plunder folk for their taxes. That's what they did of course. They didn't start the idea, even in India, India itself, they had different maharajas who lived off the taxes of the public and all the transactions and commerce and so on. Many of them liked the idea, in fact, when Britain and Clive of India amalgamated a lot of the country under the British Empire. Some of them liked it, the maharajah's, because they could split the loot. Britain liked that too because they worked awfully well, the elite of Britain worked awfully well with the caste system of India because those at the top, the Brahmins, were pretty much like the folk who ruled Britain, or the City of London, they had a complete disdain for the lower caste, you see. So, it was a marriage made in heaven, you see. They could plunder them all and share taxes, etc. of the peasants.

So no, don't think that Britain invented this idea, or at least, I call it London. Because the British folk were the same as everybody, even the Sepoys, etc., in India that worked for Britain, the military there for the Raj. They were just the same, young guys who get recruited into the armies, and it never dawns on them really that they're working for something that's corrupt. They think they're being patriotic generally. Every country is the same, isn't it? Because it's a natural instinct to defend your own country. When a con comes in, you're getting used, they generally never figure that out until it's too late, if they live that long.

But that's the system we're living in today, is a CIA type operation that goes way back before the CIA was given the name, as I say, to Lord Alfred Milner, the City of London, the banking fraternity would rule. Of course, a lot of that was shifted to the CFR, they shared it and divvied it up in Kipling's time. I think they created the CFR in America in the 1920s and they took their share of it by diverting taxes and so on to special benevolent funds to help folk across the world, as they took over other nations. They could have a massive economic hotspot in New York City of course, 'the Empire state'. What Empire is that 'eh? What Empire are they talking about? Well, guess! Guess, folks.

So, folks never generally figure it out. And it's not their fault. What I will say here is that no matter what information it is that you get, you have to really try and verify it for yourself, as best you can. And don't take anything at face value. Because there are so many players in the intelligence, the artificial intelligence world that we are in today, so many players, that you're generally being deceived by somebody along the way. Even people who innocently might parrot the same stuff off that they've got from elsewhere, or send it to you, and really believe it, they'll fall for at times, you know. Because you have no idea of the power of manipulation through artificial intelligence.

And today with the lockdown you can actually see it, when more and more folk are sitting at home on the Internet all the time, and some of the things that they'll freak out about, they *shouldn't* be freaking out about. They're panicking because *that* becomes their real world. They're not seeing people, not even meeting people, that's one of the consequences and the casualties of isolation is that they start to distrust themselves and they'll start falling for things that they shouldn't be falling for, you see. Very sci-fi isn't it, you're locked in your own little world, and you have no human contact, very little, and what you get could be coming from, again, computers themselves, just algorithms hitting you, or as I've mentioned before, the 77 Brigade in Britain of thousands of cyber warfare guys that they employ, and their assets, which run into the multi-thousands of them, across the world they use them, this one group based in Britain for the Department of Defense. These are the guys that literally will pick up those who are putting out information and then attacked them like crazy. They've already got all the information on your personality, they know your Achilles heels, and they can hit you and try to destroy you internally by pretending to even befriend you. Be awfully careful of this technique.

Now, tonight I'll put up a link as well, and be wary as well, because as I say, you don't know where it comes from really, or who is really behind it. But it's about Millie Weaver who, I don't know much about her myself except that, who knows if she's involved herself in some kind of intelligence. You just don't know. I don't know. But it could very possibly be, especially when you see the people who have come out and put a video out that she was working on, that Weaver was working on with a woman called Tore, is the name she goes by, Tore, and another fellow who also worked for security agencies in the US. Very interesting. There's no doubt about it, it's got all the positive facts that come out with this incredible spider web of intrigue and blackmail through intelligence gathering on every single individual. It really goes into it in some depth. I've only seen little bits and pieces, again because I can't get a constant speed here, I'm getting hit hard because of what I do. And I pay money for it too. Yep. To get that ridiculous speed.

But as I say, be careful because again the one thing that I do know is that they do go into how Donald Trump is being hammered and hit. And I don't go into politics myself because I see them all as just players in the same game, politicians, who are often backed by even foreign powers themselves with big agendas, you see. I thought about what I know of Trump and he, I know he had people when he got elected in, they said, he was their last hope. I thought, my goodness, do they know anything about this guy? He's their last hope, a guy from New York is their last hope?

Then you think about his speeches. His speeches are awfully important, even though they're probably written by a speechwriter, you see. But when he was running the last time he did say he was going to ALLOW BIG PHARMA AND THE VACCINE INDUSTRY TO CUT A LOT OF CORNERS AND GET THINGS OUT, for the public's good you see, get things out to the public, people in need, without all the incredible testing and delays that they have to go through for safety, he's going to rush things through. So that was a clue to me right off the bat who was also backing him. And it was important, I knew then something was going to come down the pike or something was going to be put into force. And bingo!

But also, and I know Obama did this too I believe, but they allowed, I remember reading it at the time and talking about it in a talk, where they were allowing pharmacology to, or at least the guys who own the drug companies, to put different ingredients, substitute ingredients into well-known medications, because they would be cheaper, these substitutes, than what they're using already, but they may be less safe, and of course maybe would not have the same efficacy, you see. So yeah, the same prices or bigger prices for the same drugs and using cheaper chemicals to make them. Substituting the ones for the ones that were proven, that was another part of it too.

Well, pharmacology is one of the biggest rackets out there unfortunately. You see, anything that's to do with people and helping people is an open door for corruption. WE'RE HERE FROM THE GOVERNMENT, WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU... That's another one too from the state itself. From big business, WE ARE PART OF YOUR COMMUNITY nonsense and stuff like that, right down to, WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU. Don't you... It's a multibillion-dollar industry, in the States alone, and these guys are not there to help you.

Look at the incredible OxyContin farce we had for years and years, where the family, they did it with again a lot of help, 'eh, knew darn well that this was going to addict millions of people, and kill a lot too. Well, they were, big profits, big, big business. And how much collusion of folk in government went along with that? And of course, do you think money didn't, of course money changes hands, 'eh. There're other ways of getting money to the people without it being found out.

Because we're run by corruption for God's sake. Utter corruption. From the top to the bottom. There's nothing out there that's not corrupt. Including all those at the head of the Armed Forces. Integrity went out a long time ago unfortunately. And now it's just get-rich-quick and the massive military-industrial complex that built up during the Cold War, and really, quadrupled itself probably at least in the last 15 to 20 years of the Cold War, just got worse and worse after the Cold War, and changed its sites on the public. I remember years ago I said, what will they do now, *what will the military-industrial complex do now that the Cold War is over*, they said? Well, IT'S GOING TO CHANGE ITS WAY AND GO INTO SURVEILLANCE, THAT'S WHERE THEIR MONEY WOULD BE, IN HIGH-TECH SURVEILLANCE OF THE POPULACE. So, there you go, from defending you, because they're there to defend you, you thought, right, to surveilling you and selling your, selling it all to government by lobbying.

Ahhhhhhhhhh. Folk never really figure it out. So anyway, I'll put this link up to Millie Weaver and she apparently was arrested, I think, who knows, arrested on Friday perhaps. Probably because of this video, but something to do also with having access to Hillary Clinton's emails or something, which I thought lots of folk probably had. So, we'll soon find out. But the same token too, be careful of everything, because you don't know who's working for whom, for what. You really don't. And I won't go any further in some areas, but you really don't.

In the little bits I could glean from in the video, they did go into some of the tricks of the trade and the incredible corruption within all these different agencies, that the general population don't even know exist. There's hundreds and

hundreds different companies, and you see the same characters in the U.S. Congress, and the State Department, and in the military at the top, all CEOs of the biggest corporations that are buying and selling information for private companies, that the taxpayer funds initially through the CIA and NSA, etc., and it all gets shared with all these private companies, and they make money off you all.

But they manipulate, they did go into how they can manipulate EVERY kind of vote, and how they've got the target areas of even people who will riot and have revolutions, they can actually get them all excited by using the same techniques, by the way, as the 77th brigade in Britain, and using them in the States. Because they know everybody. They're all on cell phones. Obama [Alan chuckles.] gave them the cell phones, and they even use that against them. They manipulated all the folk who got the free cell phones for the Ferguson riots, here are the guys explaining how it was done.

I mentioned last week and maybe the week before too, that do you really think that all these folks who are rioting, they don't know all about you? ALL about you? Never mind the live assets they have amongst you there, that will turn you all in down the road when it's time to do so.

But yeah, they can literally, really work on folks' emotions, on masse, very quickly by the way, to stir up their angst, etc., by giving them false information, the fake news stuff, targeted to their cell phones. *Did you know that those so and so's are doing this to you*, yada, ya? And they all get the same information and you can get them to riot just very, very quickly. Quite amazing.

What They Don't Want You To See (Shadow Gate) - youtube.com / 16 Aug 2020

So anyway, there's some good stuff in the documentary, I haven't seen it all because I can't because of my speed and the Internet. But again, be wary, again, as to when folk come forward to help, you don't know, is this another agency working for another agency [Alan chuckles.], and so on. And there's some agencies as I say in Texas for instance and California, that are even foreign owned, 'eh, that work with the CIA. So, it's a murky world out there as I say and be very, very careful. But you can learn a lot if you want to.

And it might make folk at least a bit more cautious maybe with their own information, if it really matters. Because there's nothing they don't know about you already. And it's disgusting. Our whole reality is utterly run by corruption. Total corruption. And everywhere you look, total corruption. They even mention that too, everybody is blackmailable. If they want to get you there's nothing they don't know about you. You hear that woman Tore in that documentary saying that, yeah they can find out about, if they've got a target for instance, find out who their acquaintances are, where their relatives are, and then checked all the information of the folk who knew them, years ago, try to get every little bit of dirt on them they can possibly get, and then use it on them with blackmailing. Blackmail them in a sense to do their own bidding. That's how the world is run today.

Look what happened with the Covid thing, 'eh, and how many things were working up to a crescendo at the time. You had the Epstein case, and Ghislaine Maxwell of course, all too conveniently timed for her arrest, knowing this was all going to get swept under the rug to an extent. And with a much bigger intelligence operation behind them all, massive intelligence operation, including the fixers and the players and the distributors and the managers of the intelligence agency in the States that was running them too, and financing them. Incredible information. And it's all just going quiet now, isn't it, pretty well.

Because those who control all information and target information to us all know how to do it and how to just quiet, quieten away all the little references to Ghislaine Maxwell, and suddenly it's just Covid, Covid, Covid, etc. That's how it's done. You've seen it yourselves doing searches, as I say, I don't think there's a single search engine out there now that's untouched, I very much doubt it, and it will try to guide you off to the stories that *they'd* rather you looked at, rather than the ones you're trying to find. And it's not going to get any better because our systems are utterly corrupt, the people are corrupt, and you cannot fix it, it's so far gone.

Years ago I said too, even when I first came out talking about all things, I said, you know, I didn't have a computer then, I said I didn't want one, I said I knew what it was for and I knew it would bring in a hellish world, you know. The old idea that Satan couldn't bring in his world of total control, a hell on earth, without the computer, because of the complete access to everyone's private thoughts and doings, continuously, it couldn't be done actually. And I knew it wasn't for the public's benefit. I mean AARPA had it for the military during the Cold War, and they had it since at least the 50s actually and right on, then it became DARPA. And they gave you at the bottom obsolete technology right up to the present time, it's still obsolete compared to what they had in fact *even then*. They'll tell you it's the latest for big profits and all the rest of it.

But it was all designed from the beginning to get all your information from you. Including the big Google machine, the big massive intelligence operation that even ran the Myspace and things, I think it did even mentioned in that documentary, I think they mentioned that in the documentary about how they did a lot of startup companies themselves, and it was all to get folk start dishing out their private information, which they would then acquire, you see. It's a morass out there of overlapping agencies, and both governmental and private agencies and private contractors as they like to call themselves too that work for them. It's just a... You can't fix it, folks. But the system was designed that way too, that there would be no protection for the people, the general population.

Again, the military-industrial complex is a for profit business. As I say, they said they would go into mass surveillance when they couldn't be making missiles and antimissiles, ballistic missiles and so on, at the end of the Cold War they would go into intelligence gathering of the public, over the public themselves, and spying on the public. Under the guise of security.

Can't be fixed. So sad. But that's the way it is. I said years ago too, many years ago I said, don't throw away your little photocopiers, even though they can trace where everything comes from, because you don't see it, but there's an actual number which is available under certain lighting of every photocopy page that you make, of any machine, so they can trace where it comes from too. That's how much we've been spied on, even before you were given access to the personal computer. What a con that, *personal*, it's your *personal* computer, and I've got *privacy* on *my* personal computer. [Alan laughing.] You know your anti-spyware systems are parts of agencies too, working with them to get all your information, as you scan everything it's getting sold off again, even if you pay for the program. Hhhh, it's so sad, isn't it, the corruption everywhere? But you've got to stop and say, well wait a minute here, how did we get this far with humanity was so corrupt? It is a good question. And most folk should come to that point and say, well how did we even get this far?

It's because you had checks and balances before. You had cultures that often, even if you were weaning off of Christianity like the West was, by force actually, as they try to elevate science above religion in order to dominate you more efficiently, you see. You've got to understand that they knew where they were going to take it. But at least with,

even if it wasn't waning, if it wasn't waning, Christianity was waning, you had your moral guidance from it. Whether you liked it or not it was there. There were rights and there were wrongs, you see, these were moral things which you grew up with. You knew when you were doing something, personally I believe folk *know* when they're doing something wrong anyway, I really do, you know.

But when you go into a materialistic system, and ex-moral society, or ex-moralistic society, into materialism, which is what you've all copied, and that was well explained in **Political Ponerology**, excellent read, I mentioned that many years ago, where psychologists and psychiatrists in the Soviet Union era looked at their own politicians and comparing them with the West and found out what they had in common. They came up with the idea that they're psychopathic. And of course, they are. But they also found that you can give, like the West, you see, it was always to do with the decadent West, they had copied materialism. Because they threw Christianity out the window and copied another group of big businesspeople, whose whole life is business and money, money, money. Materialism. And when you start to adopt the completely materialistic system and elevate wealth to the top to replace God, then morality goes out the window anyway, that's a natural occurrence, you see. And that's what's happened.

It's all through the strata of society and all through your institutions. It's just greed, greed, greed. It's phenomenal. Right down to people talking about celebrities. What's a celebrity? It's someone who's given a lot of publicity by the publicity makers who own the system, like the machinery that makes you pop stars or rock stars or whatever it happens to be. They're made. It's not because they've got a special talent that nobody else has got. It's because they're made to be. They've been doing that for years and years, your whole life long and before you were born. That's how they've made these stars.

Just like vaudeville, for instance, and basic theater in Britain. If you go back into the 1800s you had these nice little, actually I like some of the old theaters that retained some sort of the old-style, where actors and actresses went on stage and they did their thing. But they weren't paid a lot of money. In fact, they were looked down upon to an extent because it wasn't like a real job, you see. And they often were, because it would break the rules of society, even in their acting, you had to show what you did in acting, then the women were looked upon as being *rather gauche*, they used to say *gauche*, or *loose* as they used to say, or *fast*, again that was another term they used, *oh they were rather fast*.

So loose morality was looked down upon by the general population. And they weren't wrong actually, often they were, the people, they liked their drinks and drugs too, you know, even then. But once the big money folk came in and took over the whole industry of entertainment, morality immediately went out the window even further, it took a real nosedive. They elevated them into stardom, now they're stars, you see, the folk who just acted, just puppet parts here and there and got little money for it, now they got big money, they didn't before. And they made them celebrities.

Of course, the idea of stars is important because you follow the stars. This is the idea. They are somebody's now, whatever idiocy came out of their mouths would be parroted by lots of people through magazines, etc. Then they would start copying what they were being told in the magazines because *these were famous people now and I'll be like them now*, you see. So much of it was targeted at women, 97%, I remember giving the talks years ago of the magazines right up into the 1980s and 90s in the US were targeted at women. All advertisers will tell you study after study that they do, and psychology and public relations that they do, public relations companies will tell you that women are far easier to influence, they'll try something new, where the men are way more conservative, you see. So, you can change society through the women much easier, that was an old idea too that they've known down through history.

So that's why in this Covid push right now you'll see a lot of the women freaking out in stores and attacking people for not wearing masks and things like that. Because they're watching TV all the time and they really believe, it really gets them emotionally, you see. It's meant to switch on the emotions, not logic. It's to bypass logic and make you react as opposed to think and reason. That's why it's aimed at really, a lot of the women are just going nuts and attacking folk. There's lots of little clips out there I believe showing this.

So, we're manipulated all the time by following some of them, following the stars. People who get millions. Why do you get millions of dollars because some else tells you to stand here, right, and say this, and you say it? I used to think about the James Bond movies, you know, and when you saw what they got paid, the guys that played Bonds, and each little quip that came out of their mouths was written for them. Little short phrases, you know, where I would say, there's another million dollars just for that quip... and here's another million dollars.

Really, lots of folk could have done it. None of the people who did this stuff were geniuses. Some of them were better liked than others and things like that. But the fact is, they're made into stars. Stand here, say this, you know, put your hand there, bring this woman towards you, push her away, blah, blah, blah. And you've made a star and you get millions of dollars for doing that. Then when you're brought out to speak on a certain political point of view or social conditions or whatever it happens to be, folk will suddenly listen to you like you're a somebody, because you're rich. You're an actor who often doesn't know their own mind, a lot of the actors, you know, they really don't because all they do is play other people.

That's what George Clooney and Angelina Jolie, she also was made a member of the Council on Foreign Relations along with Clooney and a few other ones too, brought on board by them because the public will follow them and take their opinions more seriously, because they are actors and well known. Think about that in itself. It doesn't say much about us at all, does it? That if a Clooney says it, an actor, simply because he's well known and he's made famous, right, meaning wherever you look you read his name by the machinery that makes him, suddenly you're going to start to, *well he said it and he's a decent guy*. You don't know the guy. You never met him. But you think he's a decent guy. So therefore, *he's probably right about this topic*, that I haven't really looked into. So, you adopt his opinion. Very easy, isn't it? And that's the way it goes.

But everything is so fake, so incredibly fake. And it's sad how fake it is, and how the public themselves don't know. They don't know. Look at all the old TV productions of rock groups for instance, going way, way back, and how overproduced it all is. Even Abba, I mean, you like the music and all that, but they mimed on stage all the time. It's all miming. They couldn't do that live, even coming out on a stage. Because it takes a long time to prepare the kind of sounds, to get the sound the same, way too much time in fact on stage just singing one or two songs, you see, then is worth it. It would take you hours and hours to prepare it all, so they come out and mime. And most folk don't know that. But so are all the other groups out there doing it too, nothing was plugged into their guitars, or plugged into anything. But the kids growing up, the children growing up, they thought it was all real. It was all real, they thought. And often in their albums it was session guys who would play the stuff for them, because often they weren't good enough [Alan chuckles.] to play the stuff themselves, so they bring in session guys to play them. And arrange them too often.

But anyway, we are a sad lot, aren't we, as human beings, that most folk can't figure this out. We truly are a sad lot. How everything's been fake, fake, fake, fake, fake, you know. And people will look back with nostalgia to even the fake stuff because every generation is supplied with, they don't create it but they're supplied with the music for them, that they'll live with for the rest of their lives and think back on fondly, you know, because what they were doing at the time

when I heard this song first and blah blah blah, and it sticks with them. And as life gets worse and worse, as they get older, they look back a lot more [Alan chuckles.] frequently than they used to and these kind of things, my goodness, yeah, it was kind of pleasant back then, you see. But they were supplied with it.

Your fashion was supplied too. It's a culture *industry*. It's complete. It's music. It's plays. It's drama. It's art of all kinds. It's what you wear. It's all put on for you and supplied for you, to differentiate you in your mind with those just ahead of you, older, and those young ones still to come, you see. To make you think that this is *you*, then you are used. It's *our* generation, 'eh, yeah, we're doing, ah, we're the avant-garde, we're on the cusp here and we're making history, yeah. They think. They have no idea it's all made for them.

Now, when it gets down to intelligence agencies again, financed by the taxpayer, well-paid too, a big part of the budget goes to, a huge part actually, they have all ready access to all the data on the public, on their citizenry. They use these asset companies, private companies, that are also staffed by ex-military and ex-CIA, etc. and ex-MI6 and ex-MI5 and all the rest of it working the private fields, they can get around the bends of regulations. They can all share the same information, but then use it and sell it off even. The government contract these private ones, but they keep records for themselves too. Whatever they find out they keep a record for themselves and then they sell it off and they give the government the one that they asked for in the first place. But they've got access to all this other data and anything coming back you see, any little inquiry, any little nuisance deal, is easily fobbed off by saying, well you know, we didn't do it ourselves, as your MI5 or MI6 it wasn't us that did it. But no, they're working hand in glove with a private contractor, often that had worked in MI5 or MI6 and they can get away with it, well, we're a private business, you know, and there's nothing to stop us from doing this, we're not working for the public. And that's how it's done.

The same intelligence agencies are all working full time right now with the behavioral insights teams and psychological Sage groups and so on to persuade you, including the one too I read about Yale, I'll put that up again too, how Yale is working to get big money to try to con the public into obeying and doing what they're told by the governments, and to take this Covid idea seriously and all the rest of it.

US Gov and Yale Hold Clinical Trials To Test “Persuasive Messages For COVID-19 Vaccine Uptake” - collective-evolution.com / 3 Aug 2020

Never mind the fact that in Britain as I've mentioned before the Sage groups and so on put out recommendations to all the media at the beginning of this whole Covid idea that they'd have to really frighten the public into compliance. And how to do it. To apply more pressure on the public and create more anxiety by exaggerating certain problems and so on, as they said. These are your government's lying to you!

Well, when they do that all the time, there's nothing you should take and believe them on at all *ever again*. Never. No. Using your tax money to lie to you! Whoah, ha. Hhhhh. Never mind the fact of course you're getting the great reset for the World Trade Organization, and for the World Economic Forum, and the World Bank, and the International Monetary Fund, and the Bank for International Settlements, as they bring in their New World Order, the Great Reset.

It means a post individual society; you can't be an individual. You're only part of the masses now, you see. Mind you, they have different masses within the masses group. You have certain special interest groups and special privilege groups depending on what, if you belong to certain minorities, as we all know, you know, they're given more privileges, etc. But generally, you're all part of the mass, you see. And you can't have individualism. It's a threat to world peace

according to the United Nations, they said that long ago. Again, they keep reiterating that kind of idea. The individual that can think and communicate is a big problem to them. As it was with Bertrand Russell who said they have to eliminate them.

So, we're living an agenda, you see, and it's in full blast right now. And it's becoming utterly intolerant, utterly intolerant. It's not going to get better, folks, by itself. It won't happen. And you have to really start your nonviolent disobedience, each time you get the chance to. When you're getting ordered by idiots, and even police in some countries that are really going overboard with it all...

It's a shame, it's an awful shame, hhh, and it ties in again with the culture industry. Many years ago I said, back in the 90s this is, you know, I didn't have the computer myself but I saw nothing but ads in the papers and so on and little clips at that time on TV, and had TV way back then, in the early 90s anyway. What it was, was videogames. I says, all you've heard for years and years is video games, and the next video game, the Pac-Man, the Pokémon and all the rest of it, game, game, game. And then they got more and more realistic. And children were *addicted* to these games. I went through the history of some of them where it was admitted, especially the ones in Japan, they were the first ones to admit that the military-industrial complex companies/corporations had actually funded all these games. And all they did do; all the children did was to practice killing folk. I hope you understand what I'm saying here?

All they did was, they'd get desensitized, they were designed initially for the military to desensitize them, troops, desensitize them from the act of killing, so it would be automatic and reflexive as opposed to a calculated thing to do. It was awfully successful. So, they then put it into the general population. I knew then, I says, there's big wars coming up, I could tell, they were creating generations to go to war, a long long-term war and that's all they got was videogames. You've got to kill kill kill, how many ones have you killed? What's your score today? It didn't matter who they're killing or why they were killing them, the *why* didn't matter, it was *reflexive* and so on.

Some of them in fact, and I did the talks [Alan chuckles.] on some of the documentaries that had been posted years ago, it's probably still the same today, where you would see the recruitment offices in Britain and the States and other countries, and they have games in there, they'd have the machines in there for the youngsters to go and to play there and pass the time, in the hope that some of them would just join the military, and the guys that were slick enough to give them the good PR and stuff and they were paly to them to get them right into the military.

So, it was *Xbox-to-the-military*, they actually said that. They had documentaries years later of guys who were in Desert Storm, and then in [Alan chuckles.] Operation Iraqi Freedom, you know, as they invaded Iraq. They talk to some of these people who had been through it all, and they were brought up with Xbox and they really just went straight into the military, almost in a dream. It worked awfully well with them. You know. But some of them definitely get posttraumatic stress syndrome afterwards when reality, gradually works its way, you can't keep reality off for long because eventually you've got to think back of people you've killed that you didn't know, coupled with the fact that you start to say, *what was I, why was I over there killing them in the first place?* You see, and the propaganda wears off you. Then they give you lots of drugs now and that's how they handle it, to flatten your emotions as they say.

But yeah, so this was all designed for a generation that would end up being more violent, and would use violence without thinking, of even the whys they were using it. So, the police are no exception. And there's articles today, I'll put some up, ones in Australia. You see the cop strangling a woman pretty well with a chokehold because she hadn't got a facemask on. In the story it actually says that she was exempt from it because of some breathing problem.

Police Wrestle Australian Woman to the Ground for Not Wearing a Mask - breitbart.com / 11 Aug 2020

So, this brainless fool, you know, with the authority of the state behind him as he thought, is going to choke a person because they're not wearing a mask? He's choking her, I guess that's to help her breathe more easily if she's got a breathing problem. You're dealing with morons here who were brought up with these games. And they're reflexive, again, as opposed to reasoning. They don't reason things through, they're just reacting Pavlovian style. It's like a game that they're in. Unfortunately, it's the same group that goes into the military. In fact, a lot of them come out of the military and end up doing that.

So, everything's got reasons to why things are happening like this. And Britain is so bad. I mean, the Sci-Fi's they used to put up in Britain, I mentioned this before, the Sci-Fi's were way ahead of their time, but in such a socialistic field or way of portraying them, in the Sci-Fi's, of, you to always see the authoritarian part of governments that were totalitarian. And of course, don't forget Britain is supposed to be the home of democracy. I don't know where they got that from. Because it was a good con while it lasted.

But really, Britain and its satellites, its dependencies, like Canada here they used to call it the Dominion of Canada because it was part of the British dominion or this London, I call it the London Dominion. Because the folk in Britain, in England and Scotland, they're no wiser in any country than the other. They're all under the strange phenomenon of a center of London, where everything is centered, including some of these secretive archives, where they train high intelligence operatives in them, that folk don't even know they exist, a lot of them are underground, you know, old ones too. So anyway, well over 100 years some of them, these underground bases underneath London itself. In fact, they have some there, I'm going to go off on a tangent as usual, but there are some there that were actually built during the Napoleonic wars in case Napoleon ever got into Britain. And they're not abandoned. They've been put to good use for training operatives that, in areas where you don't get taught in university. Although Britain has got really a lot of good places to teach them high-level agency operations in actual college courses too, mind you. But they have these other ones as I say where they can go even deeper into the dark arts and so on. And I'm sure it's the same in other countries now as well.

But the point of it is, folk in the countries outside of these massive financial enterprises live in the tradition, in the shameful fallacy really of their indoctrination as to what Britain was, you know. It's so sad. So sad indeed. The history of Britain is, was incredible greed for those who had the cash, big, big money, and all completely tied in with government, whether it was the crown or its supposed democratic system that came from the parliamentary system. But no, it's always been corrupt, of course.

If you can call it corrupt. After all, the crown can do whatever it wants. It's kind of like God. It can do whatever it wants to do, and it always did in fact, really. As I say, from Elizabeth I onwards, the first of England, you see the wealth really begin to accumulate in a massive style with those who could manage the money system. But also, from the coterie around her of Buccaneers in a sense, like Sir Walter Raleigh and Sir Francis Drake. These were privateers and as long as they were plundering the oceans and taking Spanish galleons and the gold and so on and bringing good a good portion back to the crown, they were all given titles of nobility. So always think, when you hear these titles you should be [Alan chuckles.] highly suspicious of them to start with.

But yeah, that's where they got the whole start of it, the big, big money system coming into London. Then of course

they expanded that, all trade coming in, and the swing towers to allow ships in but you have to pay big, big fees from your cargoes to get back out again, you see. That was the idea of the tax system in the City of London. Even today it's probably the wealthiest area on the planet for managing money. The City itself is quite interesting. Again, there's a documentary I saw years ago but someone sent it to me again recently, I think **Britain's Second Empire**, the spiderweb across the world that London controls. How even after World War I and then World War II it ran the military-industrial complex for a good part of the world from the City of London, from all the different armaments and arms trading of all kinds, of missiles and aircraft, aircraft bombers and weaponry and so on. Incredible. It was well done actually, as I say, this particular documentary. If I can find the link for it, I'll put it up again.

All from this square-*mile*. But a very important square-mile where the four big banks really face each other, and of course they brought over an obelisk from Egypt itself. Awfully important, that itself, isn't it? It really is. It truly is. The City, 'eh. If I remember too, when they were going to bring it over, they built a casing for it to make it float and they towed it cross and out to Britain. They lost lives on the way apparently. But it was awfully important to get that obelisk up there, 'eh? Hhhch, and it really fits into England, doesn't it, an *obelisk*? [Alan chuckles.] Really? Why? But it's to do with the people who ruled it of course, far more than anything else.

But again, everything ties in together. The Royal Society, I mentioned last week and before that many times too. The Royal Society, because Isaac Newton and his complete obsession with alchemy basically, and Kabbalah of course. He studied all the writings of John Dee and Kelly. He was fascinated by them. He learned Hebrew too, in order to go really into the magical, lower basically, of Kabbalah, etc. Much of Newton's work today has been kind of discredited because it really wasn't backed by anything else apart from his speculation into the occult in a sense. Again, he was given positions, I think over the Royal mint at one point, like a retirement thing, a good income for his works and so on. So, you have to say, well what kind of works was he really involved in, you know?

Then you go into Christopher Wren who did St. Paul's Cathedral, and again, just happened to have a big scroll of drawings for new buildings before, all drafted up, before the fire of London kind of burned all the places down. He just kind of just happened to have, you know, and out it came, and he was given financing for a different project. But when you go into St. Paul's and you look up to the high part of the dome inside it, you see the square and compass [Alan chuckles.] right in the center there. It's quite fascinating. A very old agenda, 'eh.

But again, that's another whole area of things, you have the occultic sides of things as well, and the signs and symptoms of *another power that runs things* of course. It's all combined with the money system as well. But the whole structure of control, what keeps the structure under control called society, it's quite interesting in itself.

So, remember, no matter what you hear from me, don't freak out about things. Don't freak out. We've never had peace in society. I've gone through countless talks about peace and generations and how you're not allowed to have peace. Peace isn't conducive to high profits from those who rule over you, you see.

I think Lord Rothschild said it when he was asked, *when do you make the best investments and killings*, in a sense, that's the term, killings, that's where it comes from. He says, WHEN BLOOD IS RUNNING IN THE STREETS. Whatever you've got that folk need, they'll pay it. They're desperate, they're terrified, they'll pay it. You can see that in the Covid idea the same kind of thing, ridiculous prices for certain things, oh, it's getting scarce, you know. Of course, the ones who say that are the ones who have held things back *to make* things scarce. This is an old, old idea. The gold reserves are completely [Alan chuckles.] manufactured, the whole idea of gold reserves, by withholding stocks. The same with

diamonds. They have warehouses full of the things to make sure the prices stay up. This is how it's all managed, very old ideas.

But don't freak out with truth. A lot of folk, and don't push it onto people who will not handle it. You know that you know they won't handle it. They'll tell you often, *well don't tell me that, it's, that will upset me, or, I don't want to think that way*. DON'T tell them because you'll make an enemy. And if it's in your own household, or relatives or whatever it happens to be, you don't need that.

In these times you've got to have folk who still help you out, and you help them out, regardless. That's how it works. And some folk really can't handle it. It doesn't mean they're not, can't help each other out, they can handle the bad news part, when it all comes down, they'll help each other out through necessity, you see. So, don't make enemies of people, or try to evangelize, like it's a cause, you see, like a religious cause. It's not. It's not that way at all. A lot of folk truly can't, because of their indoctrination, they cannot let go, and it would frighten them too much to think that, to think the truth, that all of this structure of society is held together with cobwebs in a sense, this whole veneer of civilization as they call it.

That gets me right back to all these riots in the States and that particular documentary that just came out with people who are assets in a sense, or independent intelligence contractors for artificial intelligence. They show you how they can switch riots on and off, literally, very efficiently, predictably and efficiently, just because they have all the folks on the cell phones and so on. They can use them all and get them all worked up very quickly by feeding them and directing them the same information at the same time. The last folk to know it are the folks that are getting targeted. Hmph.

And that goes with every area of information in this day and age. It's a dangerous area. Even to open up a newspaper in an age like this can be upsetting. Because everything is so contrived and manipulated. But the bad news isn't easy to ignore, if you want to get it, you'll find it easily enough. But most folk can't handle it. They want to live in fantasy. They want to live in their dreams. They want to live, and they want to believe that their favorite groups and musicians of years gone by were real and genuine, and the world was better then, they want to really believe in all of that. They want to believe that their governments were responsible, and only went to war out of necessity or something like that. They want to really believe that. And to throw it all in the ditch so quickly, or instantly, causes a severe case of breakdown and shock. [Alan chuckles.] It does to a lot of folk.

It used to be described, waking up and the process of it, was described as death and experiencing someone else's death, which is generally your own death actually, you go through the same signs of someone dying, a loved one dying. You have incredible remorse and grief when it happens, you see. Then you have to come to grips with the person's really gone. It's like the truth, the truth is gone, or naivety is gone, it's buried, you see. Then you can get anger setting in, the same stages of grief, then anger, then you want to take vengeance out on the evildoers, you see. But how many folks actually get angry when someone, a loved one dies? It's like it's all unfair, you see, they'll actually blame themselves or they'll blame the person for dying at times.

But when it's the truth and its reality, and it's your reality that's dying, and you die along with it to an extent, you go through the same signs and symptoms of utter depression. Of loss. Complete loss. Where that fabricated child, if you had a decent childhood, most folk I know didn't have, in Britain, didn't have a decent childhood. It wasn't pleasant for most people actually. It wasn't like the TV dramas for the upper crust and so on, it wasn't like that at all. It was pretty nasty. Always unstable, you could feel it in the air, you know, where folk live on the edge. But yeah, when that is gone,

and that's all you had was looking back to a childhood, no matter how precarious it might have been, the fact is, it always feels better than it is now. Once the folk became adults and had to work, you know, that was precarious too in the UK, you're always kept on edge about, strikes would happen and folk will get laid off, or government would just lay folk off anyway or get the companies and corporations to do it. Then of course they said, well you know, YOU'LL NEVER HAVE A FULL-TIME JOB IN YOUR LIFETIME, GET A WHOLE BUNCH OF PART-TIME ONES. And a whole generation grew up with that idea. M-hm. No security.

Because an elite had planned it that way. Just like the great reset is again the next stage in the global elite, for the global system of global wealth, global resources, power over everything for themselves. But always presented that it's for you, it's for the benefit of humankind, you know. That's how it was done. Meanwhile you're tracked and traced and prodded and pinched, and there's nothing you can do that isn't known about by those who are, who want, who've got your best interests at heart.

Now before we go into a lot of the topics tonight by the way, I should just remember to remind you all that, please keep sending donations my way. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. You can send cash or PayPal, or you can send a check. I think it's Money Gram too is another one. There're ways to do it. And straight cash is fine too. As long as it's still in use. You can buy the books and discs **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. My books are different in that it exposes a lot of reality for what it really is. That's the whole point of it. There's no point in reading a stack of big tomes of history, you know, like 5 inch books and so on when a lot of it is phony anyway, at least the realities of it all are often very phony indeed, contrived, again by those who rule. So, I show you the reality of it and how symbolism is a language. And those who rule all belong to the proper associations where they can understand it, they are taught symbolism, that one symbol can be a complete message, you know, a whole paragraph's worth, or a page worth, just a symbol itself. *We will do this now*, in other words. *Or close ranks*, is a good one too, *close ranks*. Lots of symbols for those in-the-know of how to do things.

The terminology they will use too can have different meanings amongst themselves, where they can speak quite publicly, and it goes over folks' heads. I heard just recently, it was a Catholic station on the radio, that generally doesn't come in very well because it's aimed at Latin America, usually, but sometimes it will skip, as I say, on the ionosphere and came in pretty clear this day. I was just listening to this guy talking about, he was, I don't know if he was, he was maybe a bishop. Anyway, he was talking about something within the Catholic Church, I was just listening to it with half an ear. But he kept using Masonic terminology, and he says, it doesn't square with this, it doesn't square with that, and it should square. He must've set it at least a half-dozen times. And only Masons we use that kind of terminology, you see. Yep.

Of course, as we well know in this day and age, that lots of Catholics *are* Freemasons, going all the way up. There are more Masons in the hierarchies of Catholicism than down below I believe. And Freemasonry after its revolutionary phase, it's real revolutionary phase, is more into the quieter societal revolution now, still manipulating society to accept more and more and more things that perhaps they shouldn't, the kind of things that Aldous Huxley mentioned, THAT PERHAPS WE SHOULDN'T ACCEPT, USING TECHNIQUES OF PERSUASION and so on. For this great utopia they're going to bring in, where man-to-man the world over will be, *will brothers be for all*, that they say.

It doesn't seem to be working that way right now, where certain brothers are bent on annihilating other brothers right now, aren't they, and enough little manipulations to *not* bring us together into a happy society, but to use it against society itself, to break it up. Which again, gives up more authority to the government to try and control it all. It's great

how you can create the scenarios to give themselves more fascistic powers. And call it socialism by the way. Socialism is fascism, for those who can't quite figure it out at the time. M-hm. The same... Signs and symptoms, that's how you describe disease, same thing with what you're seeing politically, you know. Authoritarian systems, forcing things on the public, that's in bed of course with big corporations, who actually finance them, the left-wing, including rioters getting financed by the biggest corporations on the planet. The only corporations right now actually that are allowed to stay open, hm, are financing them. And the other ones that gave you the Internet, and all the things they're addicted to, well, we won't attack them.

No, these are the ones, all the little independent stores, family ones, are all destroyed or are getting destroyed. They're not allowed to open, and go bankrupt, 'eh. But no one... And being attacked too by crowds in the streets. But the big ones, oh no, no. I haven't heard of Walmart's getting burned down or whatever. That's because those who are chosen and picked and trained to lead these riots [Alan chuckles.] make sure that the followers, and they give them all instructions before they all go in, you know, they do, leave this, leave that one alone and leave this one alone, but don't, here's the one to go after and blah, blah, blah. That's how it's dealt with obviously.

But yeah, it's the same system run with, fascism's always run in a public-private partnership deal and nothing has changed as you well know with this one. Not only is it allowed to happen from even the top down, how can you possibly allow what would appear to be the overthrow of your system, at least on a societal level at the bottom, and your streets and your safety, how can you let it happen? give it no opposition at all pretty well? Never mind you have people who are mayors, etc. encouraging it all. That's generally called at least anarchy or treason, you know. But it's being allowed. So, it's from the top. It's from the top, at least the structure at the very top, that doesn't just have to be president, it can also be the military industrial complex around there too, the ones that run everything. And the intelligence agencies for sure are tied in with it because they know who everybody is. They know about all the programs they use to communicate with each other. They've got it all down pat. No one, they know who everybody is. [Alan chuckles.] I don't care how many masks you wear, how carefully they, you cannot be careful enough in this day and age. They know who everybody is. And they had infiltrators through all their different organizations too. They're there from the beginning actually, because often it's the governments that set them up in the first place and fund them. Nothing is what it seems to be, you know that, nothing at all.

So, going back into what I was talking about, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and help me tick along. Look at all the websites I have listed there, my official websites, and I really mean it, take note of them in case the .com site goes down. Because these stages, one, two, three, four and five and so on, all came out as you well know in their programming before they talked about how they would step up against people that are talking out against the Covid idea, etc. etc. It isn't just the Covid, it's everything, and don't do this. And eventually they'll start to literally ban them off the Internet altogether by the way. Not just, before that they'll try to stop the money getting to them, and ban them off the Internet, then arrest them if they continue somehow. All publicly declared. Like the Event 201, they went through that all that kind of thing. So, it's all coming into play. Until only the ones that are left are the ones that they want you to listen to, that are the fake ones, you see, the ones that are tolerated, or that they run themselves. Because there's a lot out there that they do run. [Alan chuckles.] Deception, 'eh, that's how intelligence agencies operate. Certain intelligence agencies actually have that in their motto, [Alan chuckles.] deception, as you well know.

But that's the way it is, it's obviously trying to spin the blame off to other people. Cause confusion. And even have others fighting other ones, you see. And never figuring out who's really behind something. That's how it's done. Again, it was a movie, I think it was **The Good Shepherd**, about the beginnings of the CIA coming out of the OSS. It's quite

interesting to look into. You get little bits and pieces of truth through them. The one I mentioned last week was awfully good, **Edge of Darkness**, the British six-part series, way more, they let so much out of the bag actually, which actually was true. Even right down to the politicians at the time, they use the right names, etc. They touch on the fact that Britain under Thatcher was bringing in, and it was controversial at the time, bringing in nuclear waste, they call it spent rods, from other countries. They weren't spent altogether, believe you me. Then they could literally dispose of them for other nations, or replenish them, make them potent again and sell them out again. It was very lucrative. Britain was suddenly, it was like taking in the garbage of the world and getting big money going to these big contractors that worked with the British government at the time.

Margaret Thatcher was way up there with the military-industrial complex. Her son Colin, I remember when he went missing once and they got the SAS all over parts of North Africa looking for him trying to find him. But he himself was gunrunning for the big corporations based, the headquarters based in the City of London. Big money again, getting paid big money to do it. And sometimes getting money directed from his mum, [Alan chuckles.] through the British government, for selling arms across the world, and aircraft and so on. Very lucrative indeed.

But all the big Khashoggi's and so on that were involved in gunrunning, were all connected with them, you know, they all knew each other and worked with each other. But when Thatcher was in, I mean she literally went to the big arms sales places and help sell the British jets, etc. Like a salesman. Nothing is ever what it really seems to be, is it? You have to really stand back and say, how do they have the gall to do that? Well, they got the gall because they *can*, they do things because they *can*. Because the system that runs us all, it's pretty well untouchable for those at the top. Who is going to put anybody of any import on trial for anything at that level? You know? It doesn't happen. It won't happen. Look at all these fake ones the US has all the time, these puerile inquiries that go nowhere except into dead ends. Which they are meant to, they're steered down, they're meant to go that way. Quite something. That's the world we live in.

So anyway, as I say, don't forget, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and help me tick along. Because it's important. Because I really, you wouldn't believe how much work it does take, that I put into all this kind of stuff. And I tell ya, I could go on for hours and hours more per week except I don't want to overload people altogether. Because as long as you get the general idea, with a few examples here and there, that's all you really need. Otherwise you get bogged down, you'll overload your mind.

And I truly believe, just like Sherlock Holmes, you know, the fictional Sherlock Holmes, Arthur Conan Doyle's character, talk about his attic, where your mind is an attic and Sherlock would say, WELL I ONLY KEEP SO MUCH IN MY ATTIC he says, AND SOMETIMES I HAVE TO CLEAN IT OUT AND GET RID OF THE EXCESS OR THE OLD, ETC., TO MAKE ROOM FOR THE NEW. Because all you're doing is taking in information, information, information all the time. And it's more important you understand the purpose of the information, the purpose of what's happening, as to where it's supposed to go, in order to start preparing for either bad times ahead, even worse, or ways to again survive.

And you have to survive by being an individual. The one thing they don't want to do be is an individual. Because you're gonna have to start using a form of passive individual rights, you see, and saying, I have rights. It doesn't matter what the rest of the public are doing, it doesn't matter what the rest of the public are doing, I hope you understand that. You see, democracy, it's always misused and abused and mislabeled, and definitely misunderstood. They'll say, well it's really, it's really the herd thing and the bulk of the people, it's like mob rule where the bulk of the people now think they're in control because they think they voted so and so in, so they just ride roughshod over everybody. And it's not that at all.

It's the elite who know how to use the mob, that creates the mob in the first place, then they use the mob. The mob only do what they're told to do. They're given their opinions like everybody else are given their opinions, the same opinions often. But the same spinners out there, the ones that spin it to you, the one thing that they don't want is individuality. They keep saying over and over that's the enemy of their big plan, for peace and safety and security across the world is the end of individualism. Yeah.

But it's the only safety you have. That's when you say, why should I do what the rest are doing? If they all start cutting each other's heads off, should I start doing the same thing too? You know? Really. Look at the farce with facemasks. And you can always tell who watches TV, because they're even wearing them in their cars now. They believe what they've been told. Like, don't ever take it off. I think they must sleep with it too. They've got everybody so terrified with incredible manipulated propaganda and indoctrination, repetitive indoctrination by psychologists, teams of them. And marketers, ones who can market ideas across to you using psychological techniques and behaviorism.

Shameless, evil people. I mean, you can dream, you can always dream through terrible times, like wishful thinking, that one day there'll be a reckoning and you could have all these tyrants, as I say, faces on billboards, like Rogues galleries, big big billboards of every one of them. Right down to the people who really wrecked the National Health Service as an example and profited from it too as they were doing it by the millions, billions actually. And the politicians who push this Covid idea. And all the professionals in the field who are profiting off it, who add to the weight, the credence of the whole idea, oh yeah, it's out there and it's really horrible, and you'll all have to take the shot. And they've all got shares in the corporations that are going to give you the shots, 'eh! Isn't that disgusting!

Never mind the folk who have died because they can't get into hospitals during the whole time. Folk dying of heart attacks, there's one article I was reading there and it's from a guy talking about the very thing. It was in Britain, yeah it was in the UK, it was one of the sons of this man who died, he had a heart attack, they called the ambulance service, that was I think in **The Death of the National Health Service**. And the National Health Service now has a lot of private contractors as ambulances and so on. The first ambulance comes and the people at the defibrillator, it's never been used before, it's a secondhand one the company had bought, and they go to try it and it doesn't work. Hadn't even been tested. So, they call another ambulance, they're told to phone the fire brigade, so they phone the fire brigade, because they have better ones. By the time they came, you know, the guy was dead. And the doctor, the GP at least they put on it, he said that this man would have probably lived if the right equipment had come when it was supposed come.

Well, look at all the ones who've been, they've actually been told to stay at home, having heart attacks, during this whole Covid idea. And the folks who had literally small primary tumors, who couldn't get into get cancer treatment. If you've got a small primary there it's much better to lop off that little primary. You've got far more chance of surviving if it's not spread. But by the time months go by and months go by, it's all through their body.

All these characters that have done it, their faces should be up in LIGHTS! rogues, rogues, rogues, to suffer and be charged for the evil they've committed here, and they are still committing. And those at the VERY top of governments who are in collusion with the private corporations, who work with the global reset idea for completely restructuring global society and running people from birth to death, in a form of austerity for sustainability, as they depopulate step-by-step, they should all be tried, hhhch, at the very least tried, hm, and imprisoned, at the very least and their faces put up in shame forever in the rogues gallery. All of them. ALL of them.

It isn't just that evil prospers when good people do nothing. It isn't just that. It's just that there's no system built up to take these folks to justice.

Now there's a problem.

Now, here's an article here which should help people ponder at least a little bit as to what's going on with this whole Fauci idea. Almost called him Faustian idea, 'eh, Fauci, to do with his claims right off the bat that the only way you could go back to work and be allowed out of your homes, back in February I think, March he said this, would be with the vaccine. Because that was always the agenda that they'd agreed upon years ago that they'd be using if they ever had a pandemic. They had agreements signed with governments, I've got them all here, where they drafted them up, the government signed them that government would definitely buy their vaccines. As an incentive to produce vaccines, the governments would definitely buy vaccines, really invest heavily to make sure that they wouldn't just give up on vaccines altogether being nonprofitable. What a joke that is, 'eh?

So anyway, here's the possibility here, this is from the WHO, the World Health Organization...

WHO Memo From 1972 Explains How To Turn Vaccines Into A Means Of Killing
theirishsentinel.com / 17 March 2020

(Alan: It ties in with what Fauci and all the other characters who are involved with these big bio labs do. Because these are really bacterial warfare laboratories, that's what they used to be, before they said oh, we've got to ban all these laboratories. Well, we're just there now to make vaccines, just to study these things, in case these vaccine should jump on their own and become highly pathogenic towards the public, we'll make it happen, you see, with the stages it would have to go through itself, you know, the gain of function as they say. Of course, they're still biowarfare labs, of course they are. The scientists are all biowarfare experts. There's no doubt about it. Well, we're not doing it right now, we're doing it to help people right now. Yeah, right. So, 1972 they were talking about how they could turn vaccines into a means of killing. This is the World Health Organization, right. It says...)

Two key memorandums from the World Health Organisation (WHO), discovered by Patrick Jordan, prove the WHO has intentionally created the three-shot killer vaccine that people in the USA and other countries could soon be forced to take.

(A: You see.)

The 1972 WHO Bulletin 47, No 2 Memo #1 and #2 Virus-associated immunopathology state:

Animal models and implications for human disease technically outline the ability to create biological weapons in the form of vaccines that:

- 1) First totally disable the immune system.
- 2) Load every cell of the victim's body up with infection.
- 3) Switch the immune system on causing the host to kill itself in a Cytokine Storm.

(A: Hm.)

These WHO Memoranda describe the three stage impact of the three "shots" many people will be forced to take

this autumn ...

(A: Because that's what they want, they want about three shots, isn't it? It's just coincidence, 'eh. From the same group of people who work with the WHO, 'eh. But again, don't forget that memorandum that came out as well for the Department of Defense in the United States of America. I remember it came out and it's when the Aides broke out initially and some people really scoured the records of requisitions and things and bills that were put through. One of them that was put through in the States was for, I think it was even the guys involved like Gallo and so on, or somehow involved them. But it said that the Department of Defense was looking for a possible bioweapon that could destroy the immune system.)

(A: That was all published at the time. I've still got articles here, somewhere, in hard copy, you know, about all of that. That all came out at the time because that was a definite, it wasn't a surmisation or speculation. It actually was an official thing the Department of Defense of the US Pentagon had put out, requisitioned, for something to be created that could be used as a bioweapon, destroying the immune system. So, this is not so far-fetched, this article, regardless, of how seriously you want to take it. It's up to yourself. But three shots, you know, one to disable, one to open you up to infection, and number three to cause a Cytokine storm of course.)

This is a crucial piece of evidence of the WHO's long-term genocidal intentions that could stand in any court of law because these memorandums give the best and fullest explanation of the WHO's affiliated labs, such as the Centers for Disease Control's (CDC) current activities.

Their patenting of the most lethal bird flu viruses, *(A: ...and that's true.)* their sending that virus to Baxter's subsidiary in Austria, which weaponised it and sent out 72 kilos to 16 laboratories in four countries, almost triggered a real global pandemic.

(A: I think one was caught in Czechoslovakia, and someone did test it there and found that it was a live virus they put in the vaccine.)

For every crime, there needs to be a motive, an indication that it was deliberate and that it was planned.

The WHO memorandums provide the evidence of just that deliberate, long-term planning to kill people by weakening their immune system by use of the first vaccine, injecting a live virus into their body by a second and creating a fatal cytokine storm, using 'squalene', in a third.

And squalene is an adjuvant that's meant to try to attract a bigger blood supply to the area of inoculation or vaccination. Squalene is one type that they use, there's other ones too that are all really nasty. In fact, you've read I'm sure the reports of the ones, the so-called volunteers that took the Moderna one, in trials that is. Some of them literally couldn't move their arms for days, some ended up in hospitals and so on. So good luck if you want to take this stuff. Believe you me.

Apart from that too is the next CDC governor, whatever you want to call the guy, executive, or *head* actually, who said recently that HE REALLY DOESN'T BELIEVE THEY'RE GOING TO HAVE A WORKABLE VACCINE, AND THAT THERE'S ALREADY TOO MANY VARIATIONS OF THIS PARTICULAR ONE VIRUS TO BE EVEN WORKABLE. And he said, IT WILL BE THE SAME AS ANY OTHER FLU VACCINATION, which is literally a guess, does it work or does it not. He said, THEY'LL SAY THAT 50% OF THE TIME IT WORKS AND 50% OF THE TIME IT DOESN'T. In other words, it's the toss of a coin. So, there you go. And apart from that too, this particular guy said that, that literally the inserts, the actual protein inserts that's put onto this particular one, MIGHT MAKE IT IMPOSSIBLE TO HAVE A VACCINE THAT WORKS. Because we've got...

The history of this particular coronavirus is a horror story in itself. As we know. That's why so much work went in, after it was exposed, that had Fauci [Alan chuckles.] agreeing that the virus, that was created, the coronavirus, was sent off to

the lab at Wuhan, and the financing of the Wuhan lab too and the whole bit, so they could do the gain of function and make it more lethal over there. Because they admitted it could be, it would be catastrophic if it was released in the States by mistake, so they actually had the Chinese do it in Wuhan lab, that's what came out. Well after that is their massive retaliation, oh, and of course the talking heads came out, oh no, no, no, it developed in nature by itself. Now suddenly it's completely reversed all the different information. This is how they do it in these psychological operations with artificial intelligence.

Again, going back into Millie Weaver's documentary with Tore, the woman Tore whose name she's using to explain how it all happens. But the fake news, they run all the fake new stuff, these intelligence agencies. That's admitted in the documentary.

So anyway, yeah, these are biowarfare programs that we're dealing with here. This makes more sense here that that's, again the three-stage plan of vaccinations they want to give the general public. You always find, they'll tell you this, just to get the shares in to make their millions and billions, and all the companies that have come up with vaccines have done the same thing, they always tell you right off the bat, *oh their initial tests showed positive reaction with antibody stimulation in all the volunteers.*

But the problem lies with vaccinations, especially this one coming out, remember this is an RNA type vaccination here, to alter your [Alan chuckles.] epithelial lining of your lungs for, for, permanently, for good, and bio engineer *you*. The biggest problem always is, is that once you are exposed to the real or a different kind of associated virus, but the one it's supposed to be for, or an associated type virus, right, similar to it, you can have this massive cytokine storm that will kill you. Sometimes they'll camouflage it too in their terminology, *vaccine enhanced respiratory response*. That's a *lethal* response [Alan laughing.] this is what they're talking about there and they don't want that, you see. But that's what happens. After they... But they won't come out with that information until they've made a fortune, not just the money they're given from government which is incredibly ludicrous the amount of it. It's easy enough to conjure up a vaccine, but it's what happens afterwards, you see, once you're exposed to real viruses out there. Hm. Associated viruses. That's where your problem kicks in. So yeah, it's like, the operation was a success, but the patient died, 'eh? The same with the vaccine. So anyway, I'll put this article up and let you peruse it, for those that want to do some perusing.

This one is from the Harvard Gazette, 'eh. That's the awfully important Harvard Gazette, 'eh, another closed shop run by the folk that help to rule, along with Yale. It's called...

Cheap, frequent COVID tests (A: *Because they're all in on the act and get the money in.*) could be 'akin to vaccine,' professor says
news.harvard.edu / 11 Aug 2020

(A: This article, it's about selling test kits basically, and have you constantly test yourself, maybe daily even. Every crook on the planet is in on the act here to get money, profits off the peasantry. So...)

A Harvard epidemiologist and expert in disease testing is calling for a shift in strategy toward a cheap, daily, do-it-yourself test that he says can be as effective as a vaccine at interrupting coronavirus transmission

(A: In other words, if you can catch it early enough and knew, then you'd quarantine yourself. That's the idea behind it. What a lot of nonsense.)

I've got to say this off the bat by the way, I keep, because this is what we all know. With all kinds of flus or viruses out

there, right, and coronaviruses, vaccine has *never* conquered them. Never. The so-called Spanish flu, there's never been a vaccine created to fight that. AIDS doesn't have a vaccine that works. So, how we get through most things, most viruses like the flu viruses and things, is we build up what's called herd immunity ourselves, without any help.

And as always, we all get to the stage, we get to a certain age, we are all vulnerable to die from flu. Although in this day and age they can certainly give the right treatments to help people through it and get over it. But if you've got comorbidities that your heart, if your heart's packing in and your organs are dying on you, anyway, without the flu, you know, or Covid, then, and that's another con too with the Covid, folk are dying off with lots of things but if they say you also had Covid or positive test for Covid, you're putdown *as* a Covid death. They've padded everything as Covid. Even if you have no symptoms at all. So, talk about racketeering, 'eh, and conology. M-m-m. Again, put their faces on the rogue's gallery for all to see for eternity.

You want herd immunity. We've always built up herd immunity because children generally will spread it, that's how it used to be always spread, by children. They come home from school and then the parents would start having coughs and sneezes and maybe they had a few pains and aches, and a few days of the flu or whatever it was and you'd get over it, that's how things work, you see. And before you know it, and viruses spread so quickly through society, you'll never notice them, most of the public. Most of the public never gets signs and symptoms of it, of these things. Why sometimes you get it yourself and other times you don't, and other folks who are even healthy get it and you don't get it, we don't know yet, you know, this particular strain, etc., they hit us in different ways and different gene types.

But the thing is, you WANT herd immunity. This is the first one in history they've tried to stop herd immunity, so's they can give you a vaccination. Are you getting the picture? Massive money. Massive profits. And really, anyone who takes, you're taking your life in your hands by allowing them to use experimental vaccines, never mind the horror that happened with the swine flu one, you know, some years back. And the one in 2009 too, folk were getting paralyzed and children were getting narcolepsy and all the rest of it. A little oops thing... And believe you me, they always just gloss over it as though it's nothing at all, these corporations and the quacks that work with them. N-n-n. Talk about psychopaths, 'eh.

So, what I'm going to say is, it's the first time in history they've tried to stop herd immunity happening. Lockdowns stop herd immunity. Otherwise we'd all have been exposed to it long ago, and it would be just the same as today, most folk would never have known they had it. It wouldn't matter, you wouldn't have to know, but you'd have immunity, you see.

Now, the con with the testing is *we need more testing*. Well, if you have 10,000 more tests, you're guaranteed X amount of folk that will come back positive. If you've had *any* cold or flu, or even shots in the last few years for the flu, you'll often show up as positive for the coronavirus. If you've been near anybody that's had it, because a lot of folks still give off fragments, especially the swab tests, the swab test as opposed to the blood test, the swab test will pick up fragments of the virus, you see, fragments, not the whole virus but fragments of it. They could have been dead weeks ago, but you still give off fragments of it, you see, but you test positive. Because that's what it's designed to pick up is fragments of the RNA and DNA. So, it's a joke. If you've been in the same room with someone who is given off fragments, you'll test positive, because you will breathe the fragments in. But apart from the test itself, and I've been through it so many times, by the *inventor* of the swab test, said it's not meant, IT'S NOT MEANT TO BE A DIAGNOSTIC TOOL. IT'S SO INEFFICIENT, YOU GET FALSE POSITIVES, FALSE NEGATIVES, IT'S PRETTY WELL USELESS.

So, getting back to my point, you're supposed to get herd immunity. And most, they'll give you scary stories, *oh another*

3000 have tested positive today. It's because they put may be another 10,000 tests out that day, you see, that's the only reason for it. So, amongst all these false positives and false negatives, some people, and a politician last week found it too. He got tested before he got on the plane, it was negative they said. He arrived at his destination in another state in the US and they gave him another test and he was positive. That evening they gave him a test again; he was back to negative again. They're utterly useless. This is common.

Remember, the whole thing is a designed hoax for a bigger program, it's a massive program of a completely redesigned way of living, post Democratic, etc.

So anyway, think about it, if every week they're testing more folk positive, and literally within about eight days it's over and done with, 'eh, and generally sooner, what's happened to all those folk that's accumulating for months and months that were tested positive? Well, they're now immune to it. That's, they're not telling you that they died. No. Most of them never even went into hospital. But you're forgetting, it's not just added to this limbo state, they're all stuck in limbo here with Covid. No, no. They got over it and now they're immune to it. They've got antibodies. If they didn't develop antibodies, they'd be sick with it and become sick with it. But they haven't become sick with it and they got over it. If they got over it and went negative, it means they've got antibodies in their body to kill it. [Alan laughing.]

Which is the whole point of what the supposed vaccines are meant to do. Well, you develop it yourself *naturally*. And that's a good thing. So, you should allow it to spread? Absolutely. You can take care with the elderly and so on and keep them away from groups and so on. BUT, for the general population... spread it. And once it's at 80% of the population, say, sometimes they say it's smaller, once they've all had it and they're immune to it, the virus dies off, then the elderly are safe. This is not rocket science. This is not a novel idea I'm talking about. This is standard.

There's never been such a war propaganda exercise continuing, begun and continuing like this ever in history. It's a massive war campaign, I hope you understand that, for a whole new way of living.

So yeah, you want antibodies to develop. Then you can say to your vaccine maker, *get stuffed, I'm already immune.* And that's it, you see, the point is to get the stuff IN you and to give you an immunity passport. I did the talks years ago about this idea that they're now calling immunity passport. I said, you wouldn't get into a store to get groceries, alarms would go off if you weren't up to date with your vaccines. I said that back in the 90s and here you are. Big business. Massive business. Massive control.

And conformity. Well, if you want to eat you've got to, you gotta, you gotta have this app with you all the time now. Or you've got to have a bracelet on you, an electronic bracelet like a convict. A manacle. The farces are unbelievable. When they couldn't sell you all this stuff through sustainability and the climate change, *oh we've got to change the way we're living because of climate change, and sustainability* ala Maurice Strong, you know, the different sustainability programs he pushed out on behalf of the Rockefellers and the Council on Foreign Relations and the Trilateral Commission. The Rio de Janeiro meeting that they had to change the way we live and bring us into austerity, poverty basically. And depopulation. All they had to do was find a way to enforce it. Oh, it's the climate, you see, okay, that will do. The Club of Rome came up with that one, were paid handsomely to do so.

And to depopulate. Who's the guy that had **The Population** [time]**Bomb**? Paul Ehrlich way back when he said we're going to freeze to death, they tried that one. And who's on the board of the Club of Rome? It was his wife. [Alan laughing.] It's just a small world, you know. A small world isn't it? Too many people, that's always been their agenda.

Well I think myself this is one way to reduce the population, so this article isn't so far-fetched as I say, the last one I read.

Then back to this Harvard one. So, he's trying, they're all in on the action to make millions of dollars. Let's have people to test themselves, they can buy themselves and test themselves every day, you know. Yep. All these professors at University, they're all on board with it. Anywhere they can get money off the gullible public, they're on board with it all. Shameless. Absolutely shameless.

Psychopathic too. Again, you supplant the religious values that were at least tied closer to the home, to the ground, to the people, and you supplant it and put it to pure materialism and profit and riches, and psychopathic personalities run the thing at the top and then the ones beneath them, including the academics, are often psychopathic too. Then the people at the bottom copy the psychopathic person. They copy. They can't emulate it completely, but they still start to adopt the values of the psychopath and then you end up with a psychopathic culture, and life is cheap, that's what it is, very, very cheap.

Now, here's another one too...

US developing coronavirus strain for human 'challenge' trials

news.yahoo.com / 14 Aug 2020

(A: No kidding eh. It says...)

US scientists are developing a strain of the coronavirus that could be used to deliberately infect volunteers in so-called "challenge studies," a government agency said Friday.

The work is preliminary and the government is continuing to prioritize randomized clinical trials of vaccine candidates, the National Institute for Allergies and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) said.

(A: That's Fauci's area.)

Several of these have entered their final stages, including the vaccines developed by Moderna, Pfizer and AstraZeneca.

But NIAID *(A: That's Fauci again.)* has nonetheless "begun efforts to manufacture a strain *(A: ... that's his area of course, is bio warfare.)* that could be used to develop a human challenge model, if needed," it said in a statement.

In normal clinical trials, *(A: In normal trials...)* volunteers receive either a medicine or a placebo and their health is then followed over the course of months of years.

Scientists look for how well the vaccine or treatment worked when the person was naturally exposed to the pathogen.

A quicker way to test whether a drug works is by deliberately infecting volunteers, as has been done in the past for influenza, malaria, typhoid, dengue fever, and cholera.

In the US, advocacy groups like 1DaySooner support challenge studies for COVID-19, but the subject is controversial because of how serious the disease can be and because its effects aren't fully understood.

NIAID said it would probably reach a decision toward the end of 2020, when the late-stage clinical trials that are

underway start reporting their results.

This would help it determine whether challenge studies are needed, safe and ethical, it added.

David Diemert, the director of George Washington University's vaccine trial research unit who is overseeing a trial of Moderna's vaccine in the US capital, told AFP he did not think challenge trials were appropriate for COVID-19.

"I think they're a critical tool, but only under the right circumstances," he said.

Diemert is himself leading a challenge trial into a hookworm vaccine.

(A: I guess he's going to try and straighten it out, 'eh?)

But he said that for COVID-19, "we don't have a very clear understanding of who is at risk of developing severe disease and we have no treatment that is guaranteed to cure someone if they do develop severe disease."

(A: And that's not quite true actually, that last part there.)

There's also enough widespread community transmission in the US -- the worst hit country in the world

(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's not. It's because it's the mode of what they decided to treat them with, sticking something down your trachea, which means put you in a coma and causing a lot of heart attacks in the process. That's the difference there. Plus, they wouldn't give you the one drug that's been promoted across the world. I can't say it because they'll ban me altogether. I'm almost banned totally right now. And we all know what's going on too. Of course, we do. The worst hit country...)

with 5.3 million confirmed cases -

(A: ...confirmed cases? Is that just tests? Or is that folk who have had it and got over it? You see, they don't even clarify THAT to the public. It's meant to terrify you, well, if there's 5.3 million confirmed cases...)

- to mean challenge trials are not necessary, he added.

Our goal is to create a safe and engaging place for users to connect over interests and passions. In order to improve our community experience, we are temporarily suspending article commenting.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Well there won't be commenting on this whole thing.)

In the meantime we welcome your feedback to help us enhance the experience.

What drivel is this? *To enhance the experience?* What experience? Hm? You won't let the folks say, [Alan laughing.] you won't let the folks have their say in this complete con, this farce that we're living through here, you know. N-n-n. *Safe and engaging place for you to connect over interests and passions. Temporarily suspending article commenting.* Hm. We want your feedback to help us enhance the experience. Uuhhhh, what dribble. Uuhh, hogwash. That's the kind of stuff they prattle on about these TED conferences, you know. Everything is emotive nonsense.

A third of National Health Service staff in two hospital units were infected with coronavirus without showing symptoms, study finds

independent.co.uk / 12 Aug 2020 him

A new study has highlighted the number of NHS staff who can be infected with coronavirus but be completely unaware they are a risk to their colleagues and patients.

(A: ...just like the general population don't know they've had it, you see, because they're healthy.)

The research by doctors at University College London Hospitals (UCLH) found a third of staff working in two maternity departments at UCLH and St George's Hospital tested positive for the virus but had no symptoms.

Overall, one in six staff who had not previously been diagnosed with the virus were tested for Covid-19 antibodies and were found to be positive for infection.

(A: You see, this wording is telling you good stuff here. But it sounds confusing to the people. It's meant to be. It says...)

...tested for Covid-19 antibodies

(A: Hm, that's blood test.)

and were found to be positive for infection.

(A: How they should have worded it is, and were found positive of having HAD the infection. You see how this is meant, everything is written to terrify people. If you had the antibodies you've fought off the infection.)

Of those who had the antibodies, almost 60 per cent had neither a cough or fever which meant they continued to work and to commute to hospital, potentially spreading the virus.

(A: Well, that's how all herd immunity happens. So, here's the whole thing, asymptomatic healthcare worker is the University Professor...)

Prof Keith Neal, emeritus professor of epidemiology of infectious diseases at the University of Nottingham, said: "Asymptomatic healthcare workers with Covid-19 pose a risk of spreading the virus depending on the personal protective equipment in use. We know many cases were acquired in hospital.

"Regular testing of healthcare workers is clearly warranted."

(A: There ya go.)

I remember too doing maybe a couple months ago how many folks in the National Health Service in Britain had died. And there was definitely a strong correlation, in fact, most of them were from outside the country, and in different ethnic groups, most of them were really overweight, you should see how overweight they were, a diabetic and things like that. These were the folk on the staff. And a lot of them by the way that they put in there had retired years ago. If you really, you have to look at the small print at the end of find *that* out because they wouldn't tell you. Everything is a con to exaggerate everything. Lots of them literally had been retired years ago and then died. So, I can't believe the conology that's going on to terrify the public though. Imagine putting folk in that died years after retirement and trying to pretend it was all National Health Service personnel dying. Uughhhh.

I'll put up too an article it's from Germany. It's an association of doctors now who, they're calling it the Corona extra parliamentary inquiry committee. The ACU.

English versions – ACU 2020 640 European Doctors
acu2020.org

(A: Extra-parliamentary corona investigation committee. It says...)

Parliament does not do it, we the citizens are called upon to do it ourselves. As the Corona Extra-parliamentary Investigation Committee we will investigate why these restrictive measures were imposed upon us in our country as part of Covid 19, why people are suffering now and whether there is proportionality of the measures of this disease caused by the SARS Cov 2 virus.

We have serious doubts that these measures are proportionate. This needs to be examined and since the parliaments, neither of the opposition parties, nor the ruling parties (A: ...which tells you a lot, you see.) have not convened a committee and it's not even planned, it's high time that we took this into our own hands. We will invite here experts here in the Corona speakers' group. These are experts from all areas of life, medicine, social affairs, law, economics and many more.

(A: He mentioned some of the doctors that are involved in this. Because you can't leave it to the politicians, who are all on the take by the way [Alan chuckles.] of the big corporations that are involved to make billions off it all. And apart from that they are all, it's a big agenda and this is just the cover to push it all through, as we well know. This is a PDF and it's about six pages I think they go through a lot of the stuff here talking about, the fallout from it too.)

According to an internal report from the federal Ministry of the Interior, 90% of all necessary operations in Germany were not carried out

(A: 90%, that's the same probably in Britain and elsewhere.)

which affects 2.5 million people. This report also writes that there are or will be 500,000-125,000 deaths resulting from these government measures. These are human beings, fellow citizens who have already died or are still dying.

(A: This report was dated May 7, 2020, the one that I'm reading from.)

This is also the reason why we are now taking this corona investigation into our own hands because we can no longer wait.

(A: And talking about...)

... the gross negligence of government agencies not disclosing these things, and as it seems, orchestrates them because the scientific data already shows that there's no basis for these measures.

We all ask ourselves of course also in business but this is mainly about human lives, who benefits, that's the question we will try to find answers to. Who benefits?

And they have different doctors putting their bid forward in this PDF here. But yeah, they all know it's, that the measures that are getting carried out, total lockdown, wrecking the economy, getting folk on food stamps, across the planet pretty well, on rationing, and worse to come, for something that nowhere near warrants it. Hm. But again, it's a big agenda, right.

Also, I'll put up a link to a video. I mentioned before the article that it came from, the Rockefeller report that came out in 2010 I think it was, to do with the coming innovations in science and all the rest of it, where they talk about a pandemic breaking out. But I'll put up a PDF where a person at the time, I think 2012 maybe around about then or something, I'm not quite certain, but he put it ahead as a documentary he was on, talking about this, and they're calling it lockstep. This is what they had in the Rockefeller report and how they would manage it, right. Listen to this, it was 2012, it was, yeah. Or 2010 I think they put the article out. Anyway, it says...

“Lockstep” Written 10 years ago chronicles how to bring the world down with a pandemic - video
youtube.com / 16 March 2020

“Lockstep” Written 10 years ago chronicles how to bring the world down with a pandemic | This report was produced by The Rockefeller Foundation
thewatchtowers.org / 18 April 2020

In 2012, the pandemic that the world had been...

(A: They write it as though it had happened, you see, from the Rockefeller report with all the folk on board. That now are called bioethicists. And they put another report out recently, how they were going to manage it all inside America, bioethics, right down to who would live and die, 'eh. So...)

In 2012, the pandemic that the world had been anticipating for years finally hit. Unlike 2009's H1N1, *(A: The other non-pandemic.)* this new influenza strain — originating from wild geese — was extremely virulent and deadly. Even the most pandemic-prepared nations were quickly overwhelmed when the virus streaked around the world

(A: Pfew, just like that you see, and it cooked your goose.)

“The United States's initial policy of “strongly discouraging” citizens from flying proved deadly in its leniency, accelerating the spread of the virus not just within the U.S. but across borders. However, a few countries did fare better — China in particular.

(A: Isn't it following the same agenda that actually happened in reality here? [Alan chuckles.] They're praising China...)

The Chinese government's quick imposition and enforcement of mandatory quarantine for all citizens, as well as its instant and near-hermetic sealing off of all borders”

China's government was not the only one that took extreme measures to protect its citizens from risk and exposure. During the pandemic, national leaders around the world flexed their authority and imposed airtight rules and Restrictions, from the mandatory wearing of face masks to body-temperature checks at the entries to communal spaces like train stations and supermarkets. Even after the pandemic faded, this more authoritarian control and oversight of citizens and their activities stuck and even intensified. In order to protect themselves from the spread of increasingly global problems — from pandemics and transnational terrorism *(A: ...all at the same time, 'eh?)* to environmental crises and rising poverty — leaders around the world took a firmer grip on power.

(A: There ya go.)

At first, the notion of a more controlled world gained wide acceptance and approval.

(A: Now remember, this is what they said could happen in a pandemic when it broke out back then, years ago. And they're writing it in the past tense, like a story. So...)

Citizens willingly gave up some of their sovereignty — and their privacy — to more paternalistic states *(A: ... paternalistic...)* in exchange for greater safety and stability.

(A: There you go, safety and stability. You remember 9/11 happened, they went around the streets with their microphones in their hands to get a common meme out to the public, you know, WOULD YOU GIVE UP YOUR RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS FOR SECURITY AND SAFETY? So, here's this article here again, right...)

...willingly gave up some of their sovereignty — and their privacy — to more paternalistic states in exchange for greater safety and stability.

Citizens were more tolerant, and even eager, for top-down direction and oversight, and national leaders had more latitude to impose order in the ways they saw fit. In developed countries, this heightened oversight took many forms: biometric IDs for all citizens (A: ...*coincidence.*), for example, and tighter regulation of key industries whose stability was deemed vital to national interests. In many developed countries, enforced cooperation with a suite of new regulations and agreements slowly but steadily restored both order and, importantly, economic growth.

Across the developing world, however, the story was different — and much more variable. Top-down authority took different forms in different countries, hinging largely on the capacity, caliber, and intentions of their leaders. In countries with strong and thoughtful leaders, citizens' overall economic status and quality of life increased. In India, for example, air quality drastically improved after 2016 (A: ...*it says.*), when the government outlawed high-emitting vehicles.

(A: Remember, this is written in 2000 and, what 12, whatever it was, or 2010. And during giving up all these rights and freedoms and blah, blah, blah, it hasn't mentioned death tolls of virus, it's like you've all forgotten about the virus already. [Alan laughing.])

In Ghana, the introduction of ambitious government programs to improve basic infrastructure and ensure the availability of clean water for all her people led to a sharp decline in water-borne diseases. But more authoritarian leadership worked less well — and in some cases tragically — in countries run by irresponsible elites who used their increased power to pursue their own interests at the expense of their citizens.

(A: Like the politicians have all got shares in Pharma companies, exactly what they're talking about here, I wonder. You know?)

There were other downsides, as the rise of virulent nationalism created new hazards:

By 2025, people seemed to be growing weary of so much top-down control and letting leaders and authorities make choices for them.

Wherever national interests clashed with individual interests, there was conflict. Sporadic pushback became increasingly organized and coordinated, as disaffected youth and people who had seen their status and opportunities slip away — largely in developing countries — incited civil unrest. In 2026, protestors in Nigeria brought down the government, fed up with the entrenched cronyism and corruption. Even those who liked the greater stability and predictability of this world began to grow uncomfortable and constrained by so many tight rules and by the strictness of national boundaries. The feeling lingered that sooner or later, something would inevitably upset the neat order that the world's governments had worked so hard to establish.

(A: Remember, this is supposed to be started, all, this whole idea started with a pandemic. Since the top line pandemic, I've read all this, it hasn't been mentioned again. Because it's all used as an excuse, remember. Hm? You see, it's all used as an excuse to make it all happen.)

TECHNOLOGY IN LOCK STEP

(A: That's where they get the term lockstep from.)

While there is no way of accurately predicting what the important technological advancements will be in the future, the scenario narratives point to areas where conditions may enable or accelerate the development of certain kinds of technologies.

Technological innovation in “Lock Step” is largely driven by government and is focused on issues of national

security and health and safety. Most technological improvements are created by and for developed countries, shaped by governments' dual desire to control and to monitor their citizens. (A: No kidding, 'eh.) In states with poor governance, large-scale projects that fail to progress abound.

(A: So total surveillance is a good thing, you see.)

- Scanners using advanced functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) technology become the norm at airports and other public areas to detect abnormal behavior that may indicate “antisocial intent.”

(A: This all began with a pandemic, right? But now they're at antisocial intent.)

- In the aftermath of pandemic scares, smarter packaging for food and beverages is applied first by big companies and producers in a business-to-business environment, and then adopted for individual products and consumers.

(A: That's already been developed, I've got another article about that very thing they're on, food.)

- New diagnostics are developed to detect communicable diseases. The application of health screening also changes; screening becomes a prerequisite for release from a hospital or prison, *(A: [Alan chuckles.] It's the same thing now, hospital or prison or home. [Alan chuckles.] It's all the same.)* successfully slowing the spread of many diseases.

- Tele-presence technologies respond to the demand for less expensive, lower-bandwidth, sophisticated communications systems for populations whose travel is restricted.

“WHAT IS OFTEN SURPRISING ABOUT NEW TECHNOLOGIES IS COLLATERAL DAMAGE: THE EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM THAT YOU CAN CREATE BY SOLVING ANOTHER PROBLEM IS ALWAYS A BIT OF A SURPRISE.”

TECHNOLOGY IN CLEVER TOGETHER

In “Clever Together,” *(A: That's the term they use, in clever together...)* strong global cooperation on a range of issues drives technological breakthroughs that combat disease, climate change, and energy shortages. Trade and foreign direct investment spread technologies in all directions and make products cheaper for people in the developing world, thereby widening access to a range of technologies. The atmosphere of cooperation and transparency allows states and regions to glean insights from massive datasets to vastly improve the management and allocation of financial and environmental resources.

- Intelligent electricity, water distribution, *(A: Again, it's all technocracy.)* and transportation systems develop in urban areas. In these “smart cities,” internet access is seen as a basic right by the late 2010s.

- Advances in low-cost mind-controlled prosthetics aid the 80 percent of global amputees who live in developing countries.

- Solar power ...

- Flexible and rapid mobile payment systems ... while the developed world is hampered by entrenched banking interests and regulation.

(A: They want you to abandon lots of regulations and spy on everything you're doing, absolutely, even though they're already doing it all.)

But remember too, I've done this, I've put up these, the whole lockstep thing before from the Rockefeller Foundation

Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development and the Lockstep is part of it of course with the pandemic in it. I put the whole thing up before. I'll probably put it up again tonight, for those who can really, you know, go through it all.

Rockefeller Foundation - Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development -
ia802609.us.archive.org

So, remember, you're living through agendas and scripts that were done and agreed upon years ago by those in control. Amazon...

Amazon lines up \$10 billion for satellite-based Internet project Kupier
geospatialworld.net / 4 Aug 2020

Amazon is getting serious about space business. Coming shortly after Amazon Web Service's announcement last month to set up a new business unit dedicated to accelerating innovation in the global aerospace and satellite industry, it has now announced its intention to invest \$10 billion for launching a low earth orbit (LEO) satellite constellation called Project Kupier to eliminate Internet dark spots, specifically in the US.

(A: The whole point to is to survey every inch of the planet so you can't get any peace no matter where you go. That's part of it too. Of course, it is. It will tie in with the 5G, etc. etc.)

They've got so many satellites up there already for goodness sake, that it makes a mess of the night sky. It was bad enough with the aerial spraying and the geo spraying that goes on all the time, the geo engineering as they call it. They admit since 2005 you've got global dimming, so at night you can't even see all the stars really clearly anymore. And that's true, I can remember, that was one of my hobbies is astronomy. I used to *love* looking at the winter sky, far away from light pollution from cities and so on. But now, you can see the brightest stars, the rest of them are just, just, they're never really clear anymore... because of the geo engineering that's been going on. Which again they pooh-poohed with all their disinformation experts, and these teams that hammer you for saying the truth and call you all kooks, no, there's no geo engineering going on, as they're having meetings about it and disclosing what they're doing, they're still telling you, oh no, we're not doing it. If *you* say it that is. But there you go.

So anyway, it says... **Bezos vs Musk** ...with the pretense that they're all in competition with each other of course, for those who haven't figured that out yet, remember. It's quite something. I'll put this link up to for those who want to peruse it, if you can handle it. More surveillance, you know, though with the *strings* of satellites they've been putting up recently by the characters that we're supposed to believe are just geniuses. They are front people for big businesses, naturally. Some of them even have the grandparents as technocrats, grandparents for technocrats for some of them, real technocrats, like they ran the system before they were kicked out of the countries. But that's just coincidence too, isn't it?

But then again, you go back into Donald Trump, and Epstein, the whole lot of them. Everyone is blackmailable at the top. That also came out during that documentary put out by Millie Weaver's group, or whatever group they are and the Tore woman that posted that. As I say, take that with a pinch of salt or however you want to take it. But the fact is, the data inside it is factual. How you literally, you couldn't believe how many agencies, governmental and private, are all working together with all of your data. Stuff you have no idea they have on you. Things that you don't even know yourself. Things you've even forgotten. They've got everything on you. You help them along the way, mind you, by using all the electronic media you can possibly use. Like Facebook and so on, just incredible, you know. It really is

incredible.

But yeah, when you start covering the sky with these strings of satellites that they've been shoving up for the last few years there, it spoils it all. It really does spoil it all. And again, that's the price of progress, they say, you've got to just accept it and let your masters do what they want. Well, wait a minute here, who says that these are our masters? And who says that they have the right to just spoil all the beauty that's in the heavens for goodness sake?

As I say, it was so beautiful to watch the heavens before they did the geo engineering and caused what NASA now calls global dimming, officially, and spoiling the night sky. You know, it's about the one escape you could really have away from all the man-made fiction that they deluge you with trying to get you to, that's your little tranquilizer to get away from it all. But to look into the night sky was just, it was a holy experience, it truly was. Absolutely. Until they caused the global dimming. Now you've got strings of the same characters that are put up there as your new gods, you see, and it's their right to just cover the sky with these satellites, 'eh? Hm.

There ya go, there's democracy in action, 'eh? And just like the idea with vaccinations, as I say, Trump signed a deal, Moderna and Bill Gates and GAVI and the whole group, one and a half billion dollars or something just to one of the companies, and probably billions more to another.

Trump inks \$1.5b deal with Moderna for potential coronavirus vaccine - [newzealandnews.net](https://www.newzealandnews.net) / 18 Aug 2020

And...

Canada Inks Deal With Pfizer and Moderna (A: *It's just coincidence though.*) **To Prepare The Nation** (A: *.... you see how it's worded though...*)

To Prepare The Nation For “Mass Vaccinations” (A: *...like it's a done deal. No, it isn't a done deal, you know.*)

collective-evolution.com / 10 Aug 2020

(A: *They can make as many vaccinations as they want, but before, you see, when it happened with the H1N1 back in 2009, and swine flus before, they ended up dumping millions of them because folk didn't want them, because they were so unsafe from what came out from the side effects, luckily the information spread quick enough and it was stopped. But here they go...*)

Canada recently announced that they signed a deal with Pfizer & Moderna to secure millions of doses of a coronavirus vaccine when it's ready.

Why is vaccine hesitancy growing?

(A: *Again, there's the Yale group jumping in, vaccine hesitancy growing, why is it growing, 'eh...*)

Should the freedom of choice always remain? Are people who refuse made out to be the "bad" ones as a result of mainstream media/government/big pharma perception manipulation?

What Happened: The Canadian government has inked a new deal with pharmaceutical giants Pfizer and Moderna to secure tens of millions of doses of the new coronavirus vaccine in 2021, which is still currently in the developmental stages. Procurement Minister Anita Anand recently made the announcement after Pfizer tweeted news of the new deal, stating that “We are increasingly focused on the next stage of our recovery, including preparing Canada for mass vaccinations”

(A: Really? Really, a private corporation, 'eh, is going to get us ready for our recovery. Hm.)

This comes shortly after the U.S. government gave more than a billion dollars to Bill Gates' vaccine alliance called Gavi, which was co-founded by Bill & Melinda Gates. President Trump also signed a deal with Pfizer for one hundred million doses of the COVID-19 vaccine. You can read more about those stories here. *(A: And it gives you the links to the other stories about it on this one site.)*

Survey results released on Tuesday from the non-profit Angus Reid Institute found half of Canadians say they have no reservations and are ready to get a COVID-19 vaccination as soon as it's available. But 32 per cent — roughly a third of respondents — say they'd likely wait a while.

(A: It takes away, you can't even believe statistics because they use statistics to lie to the public. That's how they do these polls, when they came out with the Gallup poll and Angus Reid poll, a long time ago. It was not to give you a truth, it's to try to sway the people by going with the majority. That's how people do it, oh well, if 70% say, oh well, I guess I'll just go with that. That's how it works, it's made up nonsense to sway opinions. Polls, 'eh? So, a lot of them say they'll likely wait...)

Another 14 per cent don't want to get a vaccine at all.

(A: It's BIGGER than 14%, believe you me. [Alan chuckles.]

This comes from CBC, a major mainstream media organization in Canada.

(A: It's a government media organization in Canada. [Alan chuckles.] We used to call it the Communist Broadcasting Corporation.)

I do have a hard time trusting these numbers, and personally feel that the number of those who do not desire the vaccine may be much greater than 50 percent...

(A: blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. And of course, the mainstream media are all in bed with the corporate, other corporations, and with the government too.)

Edward Snowden, it's true enough, put out an article not long ago, [unable to locate article]

said governments around the world are exploiting the pandemic to monitor us like never before. He and many others have been pointing out how society is moving fast towards an authoritarian type of existence.

(A: Exactly like that lockstep, 'eh, from the Rockefeller article 2010.)

Now it's already here. The enforcement or advocacy of strict obedience to authority at the expense of personal freedom has been here for quite a while. And it's done in a very clever way often hiding under the guise of goodwill, or making people feel that they may be harming others if they do not comply.

(A: Well, that's exactly the tactic that they said that they would have at the Yale, the whole list of terms they would apply to make the herd, the general herd turn on those that wouldn't go along.)

I'll put these articles up for those that want, again, to continue to at least keep their minds active. You've got to keep your mind active regardless. I've got to put, I may even put up the article again too, it was a talk, you can actually see it on YouTube I think it is, it's a talk, it was done at the EU, for the European commission group that runs the parliament. These are all these characters who literally are all humanists, and all applaud each other. And I mean humanist, *secular*

humanists. Real communists in a sense, because true communism is, and socialism, is fascism. Again, they want instant obedience. That's the way I look at present-day China, I think, come on here, this is the advanced kind of communism here, where the folk jump and they do what they're told, or else, there's no complaints department there. Here we have complaints department, it's just that they, it doesn't go anywhere.

But again, most folk never really quite figure it out, do they? They can't figure things out. Vaccine hesitancy, hhhhhhhhhh. Like it's normal to allow foreign objects and even deadly material, even fetal tissue, to be injected into your body. Why would it cause hesitancy for goodness sake, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] Especially when you read that so many of the folk who did the trial vaccinations, which is not the strong dose yet, 'eh, they'll still alter it again and again and again, a lot of them would end up in the hospitals. That inspires confidence. Why would you be hesitant, 'eh? Don't you want to feel sick and nauseated and have a nasty reaction, maybe seizures and paralysis and end up in a hospital? Why wouldn't you want that for goodness sake?! Argh! You don't want your tissue in your lungs to be permanently altered, genetically altered, remade genetically? Tth. Ahhhhhhhh, you're just against progress, 'eh.

Now, in this documentary called...

In vaccines we trust: stepping up action to increase vaccine confidence - youtube.com / 12 Sept 2019

...you'll hear these technocrats, that really run the commission, the European commission, specialist areas as they say, talking about ways to get the public to go along with things, the propaganda in other words. They mentioned that they can insert what they want the public to do, to follow, wear masks and distance and so on, and insert them into dramas and fiction and entertainment. Which is a common practice. For those who haven't figured it out yet, most of your indoctrination comes from fiction. Because you're unaware that it's actually being put right into your mind. Your firewall is down, your mind's firewall is technically down, you're not guarded about it at all and it goes right into your mind and that's where you get your opinions from.

Inside One Of Big Brother's 'Location Harvesting' Contractors, Which Tracks 'Hundreds Of Millions' Of Phones

zerohedge.com / 8 Aug 2020

A Virginia-based software company founded by two US military veterans with backgrounds in intelligence (A: *Here you go again.*) has been tracking hundreds of millions of mobile phones across the world, according to documents reviewed by the Wall Street Journal.

The company, Anomaly Six LLC (Limited Liability Companies.), draws location data from over 500 apps - partly through their proprietary software development kit (SDK) which they've paid to embed directly in some of the apps, while the company gets location data from partner providers. The SDK allows the company to obtain a user's location if they have allowed the apps in question to access the phone's GPS coordinates.

App publishers often allow third-party companies, for a fee, to insert SDKs into their apps. The SDK maker then sells the consumer data harvested from the app, and the app publisher gets a chunk of revenue. But consumers have no way to know whether SDKs are embedded in apps; most privacy policies don't disclose that information. Anomaly Six says it embeds its own SDK in some apps, and in other cases gets location data from other partners. -Wall Street Journal

Anomaly Six holds contracts with several branches of the US Government (A: *No kidding.*) - although they told the Journal that they 'restrict the sale of US mobile phone movement data to nongovernmental, private sector clients,' according to the report.

And as the Journal notes, in the case of Anomaly Six, "the direct collection of such data by a business closely linked to US national security agencies is unusual."

But it's a COINCIDENCE, for goodness sakes. M-hm. Spying, spying, and you pay for it all, 'eh, to get your phones and stuff, you pay for all that, to give away your life, your privacy. You pay for it.

Pentagon Releases Huge Slice Of Spectrum For 5G

technocracy.news

The unprecedented collaboration between Technocrats in the military establishment and their counterparts in the corporate world is on full display to empower the Internet of Things across America. This process is driven by the White House. - TN Editor

(A: This is put out by Technocracy News.)

After a remarkably fast interagency review, the White House today announced a massive transfer of electromagnetic spectrum from military use to commercial 5G. It will be the "fastest transfer of federal spectrum to commercial use in history," US Chief Technology Officer Michael Kratsios told reporters proudly this afternoon. But, Kratsios and Pentagon CIO Dana Deasy assured reporters ahead of the announcement, the rush won't compromise military readiness or operations.

The 100 megahertz of spectrum runs from 3450 MHz to 3550, so-called mid-band frequencies prized by 5G developers because they allow longer-ranged transmissions than the millimeter-wave spectrum that makes up most of what's been available in the US so far.

And it goes on and on and on about 5G, etc. And that's also why they're really hammering the Chinese for the Huawei model, you know. Because it's massive business. Massive. You see, we are all here to get fleeced, you understand that. And all the intelligence agencies and private contractors that work with them and all that, and they are in and out with intelligence agencies to the contractors, back and forth, it's a revolving door, back and forth all the time to get around legalities. But they all make their money off of us. All, you know. That's what it is, all of it, masses of money, masses and masses of money off of us all the time. And it's always gotta be done through a fear project, or a war, or terror, or a war of terror, or a war on terror, and then they give us a war of terror on us, or pandemics. But no matter what, you're all going to die unless you just give up all your rights and get fleeced and pay more and more taxes so's government can use them to pay all the security equipment and surveillance, etc., etc., etc. It's never-ending.

And this the normal now, you see, the new norm. So, it's not going to ease up unless the public have enough and ditch the darn phones and everything else and say we're not going to use them until we have our own system. And have some real privacy. And folk who invade that privacy and try to exploit it will, again, join this massive wall of tyrants and villains, all their faces everywhere, enemies of society. Which is of course what they're going to do against everybody who won't take their vaccines, you know, the Yale idea, they're getting paid millions, again, of your tax money.

Everybody lives off you. Everybody. Live so well, and castles in the air, and we are stuck here down on the ground, 'eh, in the mud with hardly anything left at all, as you lose your businesses, your savings, everything, to these monsters in this wonderful new utopia. They all live on our backs. Like the layers and layers of infestation of leeches and lice and ticks, always to help us and to save us from ourselves.

Ahhhhhhhhh, I tell ya, tyrant, tyrants, tyrants. Villains. Absolute villains. That's just what they are. It's so disgusting. But

now that it is the new norm. They won't have all the money for the Cold War's like they used to have, creating brand-new missiles every week and saying it's because the enemy has got a better one than we have, and the enemy winks at your leaders, and they all winked together, as they fleeced us again for the next one. Well you see, now it's just live off our backs through crisis and terror. Yep. They want it forever. If you let them do it, they will do it. No privacy for you.

This is what they're going to use too, from the Yale idea, you know, they were given the contract to find ways of turning the people against you if you won't go along with the herd. They'll ostracize the ones who won't comply and say I'm not wearing a silly mask. It says on it, on the packets, *it ain't going to stop Covid 19, coming in or going out*, no matter what kind it is. Because the virus is so small it will even get through the N95 mask. Never mind the dangers of anoxia and all the rest of it, and hypoxia.

It's just horrible what's happening to people through the biggest racketeering con ever devised, for the new way of living. You know, the arm flapping TED talkers, let's all get excited about this brave new world. M-hm. And how much money they're going to make off us. [Alan laughing.] So, what they'll use is how bad *you* are against society, you see. When the communists, or the Bolsheviks took over Russia and brought in communism, they called it *communism* while they themselves called it the Union of Soviet *Socialist* Republics. Because there's no difference between socialist, or the goals of it to that of communism, for those who have never figured that out.

A lot of working-class folks simply think it's not the same. But again, when you go into the writings and the sayings and even the documentaries that were put out by guys like George Bernard Shaw, you know, who said, *THOSE WHO FOLLOW US ARE IN FOR A FRIGHT*, he said, *WHEN THEY THINK THEY'RE GOING TO GET MORE MONEY TO BRING HOME TO THEIR FAMILIES*, like the men. He says, no, no. He says, *THIS ISN'T TO HELP YOU, THIS IS TO GET THE WOMEN OUT TO WORK TOO, TO INCREASE THE TAX BASE*, etc. etc. you know. Oh no, it's not to help your family, they want to end the family. Well, there ya go.

But when the Bolsheviks took over, they immediately turn on the opposition, you see, as counterrevolutionaries. So, they are the revolutionaries, and anyone who wants to keep the old system going is called a counterrevolutionary. So, you have to eliminate and slaughter all the counterrevolutionaries, even for thinking it, you see. That's what always happens by the tyrants. They always have to paint their target, the dissidents in their population, with a nasty term, that becomes more solidified as time goes on, just by repetition. Sometimes they'll put a little, you know, yellow star on you just make you stand out, so they always know who you are. And of course with the Covid idea that they're going to give you bracelets if you won't even take a cell phone app, etc., you wear a manacle around your ankle, around your wrist and you can't move more than 200 feet from your home apparently, you know, without it setting off a signal.

This is what your health, so-called, leaders, I don't have a leader, I don't believe in leaders, you know, when it comes to health, I've got a good idea what health is myself. I will not go by tyrants who advocate technology to stigmatize people who have a mind of their own and who are not endangering anybody in any age where, in a time, which is this Covid idea, there's nothing new about it really at all when it comes to the supposed deadliness. It's not as deadly as they're making out at all. And if they stop sticking the ventilators down the tracheas of people in hospitals as a form of routine here, they wouldn't have the death rate happening from it.

Again too, they're putting everybody down, in their 80s, and most folk are in their 80s and 90s who are dying of it, and they're dying already, you see. It's not Covid, they're dying alongside it. They probably don't have any symptoms from the Covid themselves even though they'll test positive, as their kidneys are packing in and their heart packs in, etc.

Because that's what happens when we get old. But facts don't matter when you're padding the numbers for a big agenda.

But they'll stigmatize people again. It wouldn't be counterrevolutionaries, what they'll call you is the next step, you're an *enemy of the people*. And that's what's coming from Yale, that's the next step, YOU'RE AN ENEMY OF THE PEOPLE, YOU'RE GOING TO MAKE FOLK SICK. Whereas the reality is, if they all take the vaccinations, then they are safe, aren't they? So why are they bothering about you? You'll only be harming yourself then, when the rest of them all take the vaccinations. But facts don't matter, folks. [Alan chuckles.] It doesn't matter. Really. N-n-n.

It's a multibillion-dollar fantastic scheme for profits, annually. Because you see they're not going to get rid of it. Just like they could never get rid of the flus either. So, they want annual vaccinations, you see. This is a great, can you imagine the guy selling the sales pitch to the investors in this, 'eh. Roll up, roll up, you know, a sure winner here, the governments are going to mandate that they vaccinate their populations, mandatorily, every year, rollup, rollup, invest here. Arrrrrrrrgh. Dear, dear, dear, dear, dear. N-n-n.

Now for those who suffered me this far, I'll just mention once again very briefly to go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Get the books and discs I sell there. Or donate, straightforward donations. Help me tick along. **Cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. Awfully important, folks because as I say I'm not selling anything else. I'm not selling you... I'm not even selling you good news here; I'm just selling you the facts. And I tell you them for free anyway, it doesn't make any difference. The facts are the facts, folks who can't handle the facts, well, don't force them to, don't try to force them to. But some folks *need* to know the facts, for their own peace of mind. It's more important to have your peace of mind than be terrified all along. In fact, the more facts you know the less afraid you become when you realize the scam.

It's like the boy who shouts out when they're all praising the king for his fantastic new costumery in the parade, and the boy shouts out, **BUT HE'S NAKED, THE KING HAS NO CLOTHES.** That's what Covid is, folks, when you realize what's going on here. Never mind all, again the lockstep back in 2010 it was I think by the Rockefellers, the whole agenda for this pandemic and how they would react, etc. That isn't fiction, folks. This is what's been planned years ago by those who use the think tanks to help plan the future, and implement the future for themselves, always on top.

You see, that is the way of this democracy as they call it, it's the same corporations that plundered and took over long ago, long, long ago, are eliminating the last bit of freedoms that folk had, to take over the complete system. That's the normal now. And they plan their future into the, waay off into the distance, you see, big business plan, a long-range business plan. How do, we plan to make so many, this is what they do at these big business meetings. Here's the profits that we expect to gain from this, you see, and we got the government investing the taxpayer's money into the whole thing, yada ya, you can't lose, yada yada ya, and then they'll say, and now we're going to make sure they take it *every* year, look at the *continued* returns you're going to get for your investments.

This is a business plan, folks, as we get fleeced and fleeced and fleeced. I could say other nasty words actually, a lot worse. But I won't. But you know what we're getting? You do know what we're getting? But this is normal now. This IS the normal across all business in fact, is to get the government in bed with themselves, the corporations, which is normally called fascism, and then you mandate the public take this, that or the other, or get stiffed in a whole bunch of other ways, for the benefit of the corporations. And the corporations are awfully happy to, you know, back financially again the politicians who run for office, or bring them into the fold of private business when they come out of it. This is

a revolving door for them all. You're living in fascism. Real fascism. And that's a long-range business plan, they keep it going for as long as they can possibly do it. Returns and returns and returns on their investments, big returns, using the public and law to mandate everything on the public. That's fascism for those who haven't figured it out.

Now, as small businesses go belly up, naturally, that's the intention of a lot of this, is to eliminate ALL small businesses and leave only the massive chains. It's strange, it's like an echo of Maggie Thatcher's talks in the early 1980s, where she talked about the future would be the end of small businesses and the big conglomerates would be the ones that would come through. You're hearing the same thing again, and here's an article here from Forbes and it says...

This AI Camera Can Help Restaurants Show That Their Food Is Safe From Coronavirus

forbes.com / 23 April 2020

(A: Listen to this spiel here, the food is safe. It doesn't tell you that at all. It's just that all, everybody involved in electronics and artificial intelligence is plundering everything else that's not involved with it, by telling you, you need it. Hm? So, they give you this spiel again...)

Walk into Emilie's, chef Kevin Tien's restaurant in the Capitol Hill neighborhood of Washington, D.C., and you'll find yourself alone.

Only one customer is allowed in at a time. There's an employee there to greet you, wearing a mask and gloves. *(A: That's really friendly.)* You talk about the frozen rosé they've made with their ice cream machine before he hands over your order in a pristine white paper bag. Demonstrating these safeguards helps customers trust that their food is safe from coronavirus.

(A: I read an article similar about this talking about how even in the restaurant business they've taken it over, and everything goes up in price, right? Everything goes up and up and up with all these, the same guys that worked, that weaseled their way into the hospitals to manage hospitals better and plundered them like the NHS in Britain, the same characters are involved in all businesses now. You need us, you know, we're experts in technology. So, it says...)

... says Dragontail cofounder and CEO Ido Levanon. "All the advancement in technology—especially artificial intelligence—all of the latest developments on the technology side unfortunately never really reached the restaurant industry," he explains.

He and his cofounders launched Dragontail Systems in 2013 with two products. One is a system that uses an algorithm to optimize delivery efficiencies and the other is an AI camera that was initially designed to help restaurants with quality control. "About half of us [are] developers—mathematicians, data scientists—and half [are] operations people," he says of the team.

(A: I think they should have half of them actually make the food, how about half of the make the food, 'eh? Actually, how about 90% of the folk to make the food, to deal with the food? Everything is superfluous as they graft themselves on to scam the public.)

The company's AI technology can be used to verify more than just the correct number of pepperoni slices, Levanon says. The camera can also detect those all-important safety measures. Did the employee wash their hands? Did they clean the surfaces? Are they wearing gloves? Are they wearing a mask?

...etc. etc., it's just more spyware, 'eh. That'll be the only business left eventually until all, until their host, the ones that pay for the parasites, dies off. Hm? That's about where it's all coming to. And...

D-Link announces launch of a screening camera to detect skin-surface temperature in public places

(A: *Well, that's an old one, that one is.*)

Surveillance solutions firm D-Link has announced the launch of a group temperature screening camera which can monitor up to 30 people at a time simultaneously.

(A: *Hm.*)

It combines thermal imaging technology with artificial intelligence (AI) to raise an alarm if a person is experiencing elevated skin-surface temperature. It does not measure actual core body temperatures, which should be further confirmed using clinical measurement devices.

The all-in-one, intelligent fever screening kit comes with a dual-lens thermographic camera. (A: *They've been using that in airports for years. They were using that back when the SARS thing broke out, the first one, SARS 1. Yep.*) Together with the Full HD optical imaging sensor, D-Link says the camera can create high-quality footage that overlays both thermal and optical images into one.

(A: *Again, it's all sales pitches, 'eh, everything's a sales pitch. And it says it's...*)

... wireless, video surveillance, storage

(A: *...and so on and so on.*)

As public places begin to reopen, solutions are needed to prevent spread of COVID-19. (A: *Arrrrrrgh!*) DCS-9500T has been engineered specifically for monitoring large, busy areas and provides fast skin-surface temperature detection at a $>0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$ accuracy.

(A: *So, they've already got all their teams working on it, well how do we get money off this scam part here, and okay, you're going to start to open up, how can we make money off them opening up? Well, terrify them and say, folk could still be infected so this might detect it. You know, it's just nonstop profit, isn't? And what, all it's about is permanency, that's what they want is permanency. 'Eh? If they could even get rid of this Covid idea, you know, once they give up on that after a few years, they've made their billions off us all and changed society, they'll have another reason for keeping it in place, you see. Yep. There you go. N-n-n.*)

(A: *They want to do digital trackers, it says...*)

...digital trackers and other security systems to flag the potential risks of the coronavirus' spread.

...spreeeeeeeeaaad, ooooooooooooo. How did they get over it with the Spanish flu? It just faded away after the second, you know, winter it was gone. Without any electricity really getting involved in it I suppose. It must be a fluke of nature. Our saviors are, is technology. It's not medicine, no, it's technology, and gadgetry, and surveillance.

Now, here we have again some people who are not really stable, or they're tyrants, take your pick. Often it's both. But...

Nashville councilwoman wants attempted murder charges for people who don't wear face mask, pass on COVID-19

theblaze.com / 5 Aug 2020

'...if they pass a virus, then they are tried for murder or attempted murder'

Sharon Hurt, an at-large member of the Nashville Metro Council, suggested this week that people (A: *I guess she*

watches TV a lot, you can always tell the ones who watch TV.) who do not wear a face mask, but spread coronavirus, should be hit with attempted murder or murder charges.

(A: Well, how about folk who pass on aids? Hm? Would that include them? Hm? Or other, say, other diseases? Hm? Why just Covid? Think about it. Of course, you know this won't pass because obviously somebody will have to say that about AIDS, [Alan chuckles.] but somebody will say that, and it won't pass. But that's what it would lead to, wouldn't it if it was passed? What's next? And what's next? And what's next? And what's next? How about gonorrhea? How about syphilis? Never ending, 'eh?)

During an August 5 meeting between the city's Public Safety, Beer & Regulated Beverages and Health, Hospitals, & Social Services committees, Hurt asked whether the council could enact legislation criminally charging people who don't wear face coverings in a similar fashion HIV-positive people (*A: Oh, they actually mention that.*) who knowingly spread HIV without informing partners.

She said:

My question goes back to legislation. I don't know if Mike Jameson could be the one to answer the question, but my concern is — you know I work for an organization, that if they pass a virus, then they are tried for murder or attempted murder, if they are not told ... and this person who may very well pass this virus that's out in the air because they're not wearing a mask is basically doing the same thing.

Even though the masks, mind you, don't stop it from getting into the air, for goodness sake, woman, you know. This is all from their own, from the manufacturers themselves, they have to say it and on the package that they sell or they get sued, it doesn't stop it coming in the mask or going out of the mask. [Alan chuckles.] N-n-n. But there ya go, they're all talking, hhhhhhhhhh, utter nonsense is what they're talking. But don't be surprised if this kind of thing gets made public, you know, and they put it into law. Again, I mentioned before about the Australian police.

Police Wrestle Australian Woman to the Ground for Not Wearing a Mask - breitbart.com / 11 Aug 2020

I'll put that one up too, because you're going to see more and more of this as they try, a lot of these articles actually are also made, meant to terrify you, this might happen to *you*, *you* might get *wrestled to the ground*, they might even break your neck, you know, or suffocate you with a stranglehold, *if you don't comply*. It's meant to terrify you as well. M-hm.

I've mentioned before that Britain, all the satellites of Britain, that came out of Britain, or London, really, they're more totalitarian than a lot of so-called Third World countries with their police. They really feel they have a real authority to do what they want, as opposed to do what the law says. Mask mouth, a new term, 'eh...

'Mask mouth' is a seriously stinky side effect of wearing masks nypost.com / 5 Aug 2020

People are brushing their teeth way more after smelling their breath with a mask on

(A: Dentists are noticing it too by the way and calling it, actually saying that it's causing...)

...is leading to all kinds of dental disasters like decaying teeth, receding gum lines and seriously sour breath.

(A: More problems I think, dental issues because of oral hygiene is changing when you wear a mask all the time.)

"We're seeing inflammation in people's gums that have been healthy forever, and cavities in people who have never had them before," says Dr. Rob Ramondi, a dentist and co-founder of One Manhattan Dental. "About 50%

of our patients are being impacted by this, [so] we decided to name it ‘mask mouth’ — after ‘meth mouth.’”

(A: They're getting the same kind of symptoms of the blackened teeth and so on, brown teeth.)

The term “meth mouth” is widely used by dentists to describe the dental problems that arise among methamphetamine users. Addicts often end up with cracked, black- and brown-stained teeth because the stimulant causes sugar cravings, teeth grinding and jaw clenching. They also often neglect their oral hygiene.

While mask mouth isn’t quite as obvious, if left untreated, the results could be equally harmful.

“Gum disease — or periodontal disease — will eventually lead to strokes and an increased risk of heart attacks,” says Dr. Marc Sclafani, another co-founder of One Manhattan Dental.

He says the stinky syndrome is triggered by face coverings, since wearing a mask increases dryness of the mouth — and a buildup of bad bacteria.

“People tend to breathe through their mouth instead of through their nose while wearing a mask,” says Sclafani. “The mouth breathing is causing the dry mouth, which leads to a decrease in saliva — and saliva is what fights the bacteria and cleanses your teeth.”

Of course, when they're wearing masks too, he says, they drink less water. [Alan chuckles.] So, it's all a chain reaction, isn't it? But again, the elite don't care. Dentists shouldn't really care, they make money, right, isn't that good for their business?

I mentioned this one too, it's...

Peak Idiocy: Wisconsin Government Agency Mandates Facemask Use For Virtual Zoom Meetings *(A: That's all on the Internet, right?)*
zerohedge.com / 13 Aug 2020

Despite the deluge of data that continues to come in indicating that the coronavirus may not be the death sentence that the mainstream media has made it out to be, the sharp overreaction from those who can't help but be scared half to death from the virus continues unabated.

The latest example comes to us from the Wisconsin’s Department of Natural Resources, who told its employees that effective August 1, they would have to wear a mask - even for teleconferences.

(A: [Alan laughing.])

Preston Cole of the DNR said in an e-mail to employees: “Also, wear your mask, even if you are home, to participate in a virtual meeting that involves being seen — such as on Zoom or another video-conferencing platform — by non-DNR staff. Set the safety example which shows you as a DNR public service employee care about the safety and health of others.”

(A: Oh, dear, dear, dear. It reminds me actually of my own Internet provider, that I've complained umpteen times in this last few months as they cut me back and cut me back, because I keep talking about Covid, until literally as I say, I can't even download 24 MB come about 9 PM, you know, source time. But at midnight if you want to stay up all night long you can start to use a bit of it. To train you, again how they train YOU for the product ‘eh, as they take more and more customers on, they train you to stay up all night long. This is all worked out by teams of these professionals, these manager classes and so on.)

(A: But anyway, it reminds me when the excuse for it is, for the slow speed, is Covid. No kidding you, Covid 19,

that's why the speed was so slow. In other words, they've taken more and more clients on, that's why, it's got a fixed bandwidth, but it's to take more and more folk on, that's what it is. But they're blaming Covid for it. It's the excuse for everything today, isn't it, when it comes to money? But that's what this article here reminds me of too, it's very, very similar in some ways. So yeah, here's government agency mandating facemask use for virtual Zoom teleconferencing meetings. It says...)

Even the CDC doesn't recommend wearing a facemask while social distancing at home under most conditions.

Sheridan concluded, justifying the idiotic policy: "We ask staff to wear masks when on externally facing calls is that, taken out of context, a screenshot of a staff person or high ranking department official, if not properly attributed, could be misinterpreted to suggest that state employees are not properly following the Governor's directive."

This is political correctness to the absurd extremes. This is what you're getting now. We are in Idiocracy. You understand that? We really are there, you know. In many ways, actually. So, there you go, wear a mask at all times, 'eh.

Technocracy Is Already Driving Tens Of Millions Into Extreme Poverty

technocracy.news / 12 Aug 2020

The global rise of extreme poverty was entirely predictable as Technocrats shut down the entire global economy in response

(A: No, I'd say it's a scam using Covid, that's how I'd word it. But the intention is to shut down the entire world economy, right.)

to COVID-19. In the end, it will be hundreds of millions forced to live in abject squalor.

In America, the homeless population is exploding as people are displaced from homes and apartments. This too was fully predictable. *(A: Everything is predictable, folks.)* This underscores the sheer lack of concern for any other lives except those "saved" from COVID-19. - TN Editor

As a domestic worker, Amsale Hailemariam knew from the inside out the luxury villas that had grown up around her simple shelter of raw metal and plastic sheeting. And in them, she saw how her country, Ethiopia, had transformed.

The single mother told herself, "Oh God, a day will come when my life will be changed, too." The key lay in her daughter, just months from a career in public health, who studied how to battle the illnesses of want and hunger.

Then a virus mentioned in none of her textbooks arrived, and dreams faded for families, and entire countries, like theirs. Decades of progress in one of modern history's greatest achievements, the fight against extreme poverty, are in danger of slipping away because of the COVID-19 pandemic. The world could see its first increase in extreme poverty in 22 years, further sharpening social inequities.

(A: I think it's a lot worse than it will be than 22 years.)

"We are living in a state where we are above the dead and below the living," Amsale said, near tears. "This is not life."

With the virus and its restrictions, up to 100 million more people globally could fall into the bitter existence of living on just \$1.90 a day, according to the World Bank.

(A: The World Bank of course is all part of this. Because they were set up at the same organization that gave you the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements, the same group that ran the whole British Empire. So, India

is struggling as well and Nigeria. In fact, I think Nigeria, it says...)

Nigeria, Africa's most populous nation, has surpassed India with the most people in extreme poverty — roughly half its citizens.

I tell ya, it's pretty bad. But that's what it's intended to do. What d'you expect when they mandatorily outlaw working [Alan chuckles.] during this whole thing for most folk? Everything is shut down. Well of course, they're getting what they wanted. They didn't shut things down with the pandemic in what they called the Spanish flu, you know. Actually, it was called *the flu* at the time. But it wasn't shut down. You don't close the economy down, which is guaranteed to cause incredible privation and poverty and hunger and illnesses and disease. M-hm-hm. That's why they did it, to make it all happen.

Food bank doles out tons of food as Texans, like many Americans, fight to feed themselves

cnn.com / 11 Aug 2020

(A: And so, it's happening in all other areas too as you well know.)

The food bank's latest handout at Fair Park comes after many Americans lost their \$600-a-week unemployment benefit in July. Food bank officials targeted August, Hawthorne said, because they knew there'd be a dip in families' incomes, and food stamp benefits tend to run out early in the month. Since March, more than 3 million Texans have filed unemployment claims.

That's all over the place, the same idea, isn't it? But phew, well, they're not happy yet. They want it to be a lot worse than this, folks. M-hm. They're going to teach you a lesson you're never going to forget. It will affect you for your whole life long, however long that might be.

Another article here...

Pandemic? What Pandemic? 2020 Death Rate Lower Than Previous 5 Year Average in Ireland.

theirishsentinel.com / 13 Aug 2020 / By Helena Handbasket

In a recent Freedom of Information request sent to Mary Cunniffe at the Department of Employment Affairs and Social Protection in Ireland, some startling figures were disclosed to a Mr. McFadden, the gentleman who made the request.

He had enquired into the deaths registered from all causes since 2015. He was supplied with figures covering a 5 year period from January 2015 up to and including June 26th 2020. However, figures were only supplied up to the end of May 2020. As can be seen from the figures below, there is a huge discrepancy in what the Irish people have been told in relation to the Covid-19 'pandemic' and the reality of the actual number of deaths recorded from all causes.

It is clear from these figures that there is an admission that there is no pandemic under even the latest reclassification of what constitutes a pandemic.

In fact, there is not even an epidemic.

As mentioned above, the figures supplied only cover January to May of each year respectively from 2015 to 2020, despite figures being available to June 26th. I would speculate that if those figures were supplied they would reveal an even more startling lie.

The total deaths in each year, January to May, are as follows:-

2015 – 13,752

2016 – 13,811

2017 – 13,484

2018 – 14,380

2019 – 13,234

2020 – 12,553

(A: It's actually been dropping, it's actually less now than it was all those previous years. This is the official count.)

As you can see, up to May 31st 2020, the total deaths in Ireland were the lowest on record since 2015.

(A: So there ya go.)

This is the biggest lie ever told to the people of Ireland and the wider world.

As of August 12th, official government figures put Covid-19 deaths at 1,774.

(A: The previous ones were the total deaths, you know, total deaths. So, they're trying to say that the total Covid deaths are...)

...Covid-19 deaths at 1,774.

This equates to just under 8 deaths per day attributed to Covid-19. However, we are aware that deaths attributed to Covid-19 have been hugely inflated with no differentiation made between people who have died with the infection or of the infection, *(A: ...big difference.)* the vast majority of deaths being in the elderly population, mainly in nursing homes and with 2 or more comorbidities. This is normal in any year from respiratory diseases such as the flu, or the common cold, which Covid-19 is simply another strain.

(A: By the way, you can't get the numbers for flu anymore because they're lumping them in as Covid. So there ya go. It's pretty bad, isn't it.)

THE WHOLE WORLD HAS BEEN LIED TO.

The whole world has been lied to it says here. But it's a massive agenda, and believe you me, all these, you wouldn't believe the organizations that all these politicians are tied into, globally, they're all on board together with this kind of thing as they always have been.

Kissinger, Henry Kissinger, the man who, you know, talked about the overpopulation problem that would happen in the Third World. In fact, he said that THE GREATEST THREAT TO THE STATE, THE ENEMY OF THE STATE WOULD BE OVERPOPULATION. Way back in the 1970s I think he said that. He's still going with his big plans for the world. You know, he mumbles a lot. He doesn't say much, but you almost have to get someone to decipher for you what he says. [Alan mimicking Kissinger's mumble.] That's how he speaks. It says...

Kissinger: Failure to establish post-COVID new world order 'could set the world on fire'

lifesitenews.com / 7 April 2020

NEW YORK, April 6, 2020 (LifeSiteNews) — A Nobel-winning American foreign policy expert has warned that the United States will have to join a global program to overcome the damage wrought by the coronavirus pandemic.

(A: So, what is it they said about, to bring in a world governmental system, isn't what he said, it would be awfully handy if we could use some of this to make it happen. Anyway...)

Henry Kissinger, 96, *(A: There ya go, 96!...)* was the national security adviser and secretary of state for Presidents Richard Nixon and Gerald Ford. For the rest of his long career, he has served as an adviser to political and business leaders. The Wall Street Journal published the iconic political thinker's response to the international health emergency on Friday, April 6.

Kissinger stated that "the world will never be the same after the coronavirus" and that the United States government will have to sustain "the public trust."

(A: No kidding.)

"In a divided country, efficient and farsighted government is necessary to overcome obstacles unprecedented in magnitude and global scope," he wrote.

"Sustaining the public trust is crucial to social solidarity, to the relation of societies with each other, and to international peace and stability."

(A: Well maybe they should stop lying to us and they might get some trust, 'eh.)

The former official stated that the current U.S. administration has done "a solid job in avoiding immediate catastrophe" but that its "ultimate test" is stopping the virus and maintaining "public confidence in Americans' ability to govern themselves."

At the same time, Kissinger called for the government to launch "a parallel enterprise *(A: ...awfully important that.)*

"a parallel enterprise for the transition to the post-coronavirus order."

(A: ...a parallel enterprise, 'eh. An enterprise that will coexist with the usual one, so it's an extra one, right.)

Coping effectively with the political and societal damage will take international collaboration, he warned.

(A: Which means you're going to be forking your money out, what's left of it, to Third World countries. Because that's the whole idea, is to bribe, the US has been running the world order, as the US sinks in to the world order that it creates, by funding it into existence and bribing everybody across the planet to take their people into it. That's how it's done, it's all through bribes. And blackmail.)

"Leaders are dealing with the crisis on a largely national basis, but the virus's society-dissolving effects ..."

(A: As though the virus is causing all the dissolving effects of society. It's the whole scam itself that is causing the dissolving effects of society and locking everybody down.)

"While the assault on human health will — hopefully — be temporary, the political and economic upheaval it has unleashed could last for generations," he continued.

(A: *That's what they hope for, you see.*)

“No country, not even the U.S., can in a purely national effort overcome the virus.

(A: *So, he wants a...*)

...a global collaborative vision and program. If we cannot do both in tandem, we will face the worst of each.”

(A: *You can actually see the whole agenda here from this creep, 'eh, this dark character. He's very dark. As a child, and you used to have the black and white TV sets, and when this guy would come on, and there was always a buildup like, oh, Kissinger's coming out to speak on behalf of the president. That's all you saw, because he was the mouthpiece for the folk that they elected. And in black-and-white he looked, it was like there was a dark aura around the character, very dark indeed. Ominous. That's how you saw it as a child anyway.*)

(A: *And then the mumbling that he would do, you know. What do you think, Mr. Kissinger, of the situation in the Far East at the moment? And then he'd say [Alan mimicking Kissinger's mumble.] And it was like God had spoken or something the way the folk jumped around this character. That's the way they built him up. Again, like a super star. But he was part of the big CIA agenda, that knows where they were always planning to take the world. And they use people to fight the wars for them, you know, never realizing the whole intention is eventually to do away with the nations. But they'll use you all in the meantime. And then the last folk who figure it out who are doing it all are the ones that you're supposedly, are the bosses of you.*)

(A: *Kissinger, remember, is the guy who used the troops everywhere. And Kissinger also said the great famous statement when he was asked a question about the military, the troops and so on. He says, SOLDIERS, THEY'RE DUMB STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE USED FOR FOREIGN-POLICY. He told you the truth, that's how he sees you, SOLDIERS ARE DUMB STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE USED FOR FOREIGN-POLICY. Because you see, they're not given the truth as to why they're fighting. They're given simple propaganda, using their basic instincts to save-the-nation and go off and fight enemies, that's what they're told. But he tells you the truth, that's what he really thinks about you. But he's not alone. They're all the same. Uuuuuuuuugh. Yep. N-n-n.)*

(A: *And he goes into his usual diatribe, he loves to tell you about the walled city idea. It says...*)

“The founding legend of modern government is a walled city protected by powerful rulers, sometimes despotic, other times benevolent, yet always strong enough to protect the people from an external enemy,” Kissinger wrote.

(A: *...in his own articles and books.*)

“Enlightenment thinkers reframed this concept, arguing that the purpose of the legitimate state is to provide for the fundamental needs of the people: security, order, economic well-being, and justice,” he continued

“The pandemic has prompted an anachronism, a revival of the walled city in an age when prosperity depends on global trade and movement of people.”

So, he goes on and on about how we have to change our values, etc. or actually sustain enlightenment values. Well you can't have much enlightenment if you can't afford the electricity and so the lights go off, 'eh, you're in the dark once more. The dark ages, in a sense, what they want to bring in is at least, at least, at least a temporary, it could be a few years, but dark ages, that's what they want to bring in, something you'll never forget. There ya go, that's from the king himself, 'eh.

This is a good article too...

Lab-Made? SARS-CoV-2 Genealogy Through the Lens of Gain-of-Function Research
thewatchtowers.org / 4 Aug 2020 / by Yuri Deigin

How I Learned to Start Worrying

He goes through this long investigation of the CoV2 and other known strains and so on and similar strains, etc. He tries to do it logically, again, through using the gain of function and so on and how it obviously didn't just evolve itself. We've got all the evidence too from the moving of the coronavirus, or for a coronavirus to Wuhan, we know that happened. Because we've got the evidence there of the US financing it to be put there, including Fauci okaying it and so on. And then it was modified there again, and we've got the woman's name to who worked on it, who had done similar stuff before and altering, putting, altering different enzymes in it for gain of function basically. Quite something. They've got the furin sites, they call it, furin sites or furin sites [Different pronunciations.] where you can see it's been altered, the actual virus, these four additions, 'eh. It's a good investigation into it. I'll put this one up for those who like deeper information concerning the disease itself or the virus itself.

Another article I'll add today too is about propagandists that work for other nations. Often you don't know that they work for other nations. [Alan chuckles.] Actually, I'd say there's an awful lot that work for other nations at the moment. But this one goes into some of the history of electronic propaganda, like radio. It even goes back to Tokyo Rose that she was called in World War II, it gives the history there. But then he goes into other characters who ended up working for an enemy, at least for some period of time, and they go into the reports about John McCain.

The late John McCain, who was caught, was a prisoner of war and held in Vietnam. But he did turn out a lot of... [Alan chuckles.] a lot of... um, propaganda pieces out, put it that way, on film, that broadcast to America and the world at the time too. I remember Bill Cooper went through a lot of it too, years ago on McCain and he says *you could never ever trust the man. Never.* This article is in a similar vein to it as well. He goes into the histories of McCain and how they made him a hero when he got back, you know, and he was on crutches at the time. Literally, he had a bad name amongst the POWs, they knew what he'd been up to, a lot of them. But as I say, Bill Cooper did go through a good talk about him.

John McCain: When "Tokyo Rose" Ran for President - unz.com / 9 March 2015

This article is awfully good because what you can see in America, and there's no real conviction in politics now. People go into it are generally psychopaths anyway. They are. That's taken for granted now, that's modern politics. You've always had a lot of psychopaths in it, but it's way more than ever now today. They tend to gravitate towards the party that they think is going to win. Because they sniff the public opinion, or media opinion, or the elite's opinion. And they all work for the elites all the time. This one's about Kamala Harris. It's interesting. And I don't care about politics, left or right, they're all psychopathic. And they're not statesmen anymore, you just don't find statesmen. But Kamala Harris, she's never found a ladder, never seen a ladder that she didn't like, you know. And of course, she'd join any side, that seems to be on the winning streak, that's how, you can smell it on her. But these pat slogans that she comes out with, the communist slogans, are just something else. This one says...

Report: Kamala Harris's Ancestors Owned Slaves, Too breitbart.com / 10 July 2019

(A: ...for those who didn't know. You often find this is the case with the characters that are leading you. In the left wing for instance, it's very much like too, what's his name, Dawkins, who was again, the humanist who was always putting out ads about, against God and leaving God and so on. Again, a kind of technocrat type character. And then you see his family, his family crest. It's a slave, a black slave, with a rope around him.

Because his family was in the slaving business, for those who don't know that. But here's, Harris's ancestors owned slaves too.)

The ancestors of Sen. Kamala Harris (D-CA) owned slaves — according to her father, Stanford University economics professor Donald Harris.

(A: He's a professor there, right.)

The information was reported Wednesday by the Washington Free Beacon, citing a genealogical report written by Harris's father, Stanford University economics professor Donald Harris.

The Free Beacon noted:

Donald Harris, a Stanford University economics professor, revealed in 2018 that his grandmother was a descendant of Hamilton Brown, the namesake of Brown's Town in northern Jamaica.

“My roots go back, within my lifetime, to my paternal grandmother Miss Chrishy (née Christiana Brown, descendant of Hamilton Brown who is on record as plantation and slave owner and founder of Brown's Town),” he wrote in a post for Jamaica Global.

A research archive of Jamaican records indicate that at one point in 1817, Hamilton Brown owned scores of slaves. The majority were brought in from Africa, though he also owned many Creole slaves.

Harris is among the leading contenders for the Democratic Party presidential nomination. If elected next year, she would become the first black female president — and the first Asian-American president, she has claimed, based on her mother's Indian origins.

(A: It's interesting too because I've met quite a few from Jamaica who were in the kind of ruling elite of Jamaica and a lot of them were from Indian ancestry. Because at one time when Britain ruled these countries, a lot of them came in from India and they became overseers for the British government, on behalf of the British government. You find them in some parts of Africa too. Some of them I've met in Canada who are still there and visit in Canada at the time. One of the main guys, he was from Indian ancestry, very proud of it. But God was he racist on the Jamaicans. It was incredible. So, it's interesting to see this tremendous racism from overseers again, 'eh. But anyway, there you go. So, [Alan chuckles.] then you go to...)

NBC News reported Monday that Senate Majority Leader Mitch McConnell (R-KY) was descended from slave owners.

But there you go; they've all been at it at some time or another. And a lot of the black ones too were slave owners though. And even in ancient Rome there are some thereof, have the big cenotaph there and huge cemeteries in fact, and one of them there, one of the most successful slaveowners, who was a black guy, in ancient Rome. So, there's nothing new. There's no particular group got preponderance authority as slaveowners. It's been across the board, across the world. In fact, the word slave comes from Slav, and the Slavs were often some of the more chosen folk to get picked on to be slaves at one point by another certain group. Awfully important.

And I mentioned before the...

The 2006 Origins of the Lockdown Idea

aier.org / 15 May 2020

(A: Right? I'll put it up once again for folk, and it says that...)

Now begins the grand effort, on display in thousands of articles and news broadcasts daily, somehow to normalize the lockdown and all its destruction of the last two months. We didn't lock down almost the entire country in 1968/69, 1957, or 1949-1952, or even during 1918. But in a terrifying few days in March 2020, it happened to all of us, causing an avalanche of social, cultural, and economic destruction that will ring through the ages.

There was nothing normal about it all. We'll be trying to figure out what happened to us for decades hence.

How did a temporary plan to preserve hospital capacity turn into two-to-three months (A: *...that was then.*) of near-universal house arrest that ended up causing worker furloughs at 256 hospitals,

(A: *... and so on and so on. And they talk about it...*)

Let's start with the phrase social distancing, which has mutated into forced human separation. The first I had heard it was in the 2011 movie Contagion. (A: *Which is a kind of familiarization predictive programming thing for the public.*) The first time it appeared in the New York Times was February 12, 2006:

(A: *...this term, right.*)

If the avian flu goes pandemic while Tamiflu and vaccines are still in short supply, experts say,

(A: *Tamiflu, they made fortunes off it. I mean, in Toronto with the SARS epidemic, they kept showing you the Tamiflu, oh my God Tamiflu, if we just had lots of Tamiflu, we'd be okay and stuff. And they told us after, months and months, actually maybe a few years after, they said, it was completely ineffectual anyway. [Alan laughing.] But they wouldn't tell you that at the time, 'eh, when they're making money off it.*)

... “social distancing,” which is the new politically correct way of saying “quarantine.”

But distancing also encompasses less drastic measures, like wearing face masks, staying out of elevators — and the [elbow] bump. Such stratagems, those experts say, will rewrite the ways we interact, at least during the weeks when the waves of influenza are washing over us.

(A: *Then they go through the different things with George Bush and so on, what happened with him. But here's how it happened with the 6-foot idea, 6 foot spacing, the 2-meter idea. It says...*)

The New York Times (April 22, 2020) tells the story from there:

Fourteen years ago, two federal government doctors, Richard Hatchett and Carter Mecher, met with a colleague at a burger joint in suburban Washington for a final review of a proposal they knew would be treated like a piñata: telling Americans to stay home from work and school the next time the country was hit by a deadly pandemic.

When they presented their plan not long after, it was met with skepticism and a degree of ridicule by senior officials, who like others in the United States had grown accustomed to relying on the pharmaceutical industry, with its ever-growing array of new treatments, to confront evolving health challenges.

Drs. Hatchett and Mecher were proposing instead that Americans in some places might have to turn back to an approach, self-isolation, first widely employed in the Middle Ages.

How that idea — born out of a request by President George W. Bush to ensure the nation was better prepared for the next contagious disease outbreak — became the heart of the national playbook for responding to a pandemic is one of the untold stories of the coronavirus crisis.

It required the key proponents — Dr. Mecher, a Department of Veterans Affairs physician, and Dr. Hatchett, an oncologist turned White House adviser — to overcome intense initial opposition.

It brought their work together with that of a Defense Department team assigned to a similar task.

(A: So, it's the Defense Department that's behind all this.)

And it had some unexpected detours, including a deep dive into the history of the 1918 Spanish flu and an important discovery kicked off by a high school research project pursued by the daughter of a scientist at the Sandia National Laboratories. *(A: ...which is part of the military-industrial complex, this is the daughter.)*

The concept of social distancing is now intimately familiar to almost everyone. But as it first made its way through the federal bureaucracy in 2006 and 2007, it was viewed as impractical, unnecessary and politically infeasible.

Notice that in the course of this planning, neither legal nor economic experts were brought in to consult and advise. Instead it fell to Mecher (formerly of Chicago and an intensive care doctor with no previous expertise in pandemics) and the oncologist Hatchett.

But what is this mention of the high-school daughter of 14? Her name is Laura M. Glass, and she recently declined to be interviewed when the Albuquerque Journal did a deep dive of this history.

Laura, with some guidance from her dad, *(A: Some guidance, 'eh! Sure, she got some guidance. She got a little more than some.)* devised a computer simulation that showed how people – family members, co-workers, students in schools, people in social situations – interact. What she discovered was that school kids come in contact with about 140 people a day, more than any other group. Based on that finding, her program showed that in a hypothetical town of 10,000 people, 5,000 would be infected during a pandemic if no measures were taken, but only 500 would be infected if the schools were closed.

Laura's name appears on the foundational paper arguing for lockdowns and forced human separation.

(A: There you go, military-industrial complex, by her dad, right, [Alan chuckles.] who HELPED her. No, he did it, guaranteeing a career for her to the right schools, 'eh.)

That paper is Targeted Social Distancing Designs for Pandemic Influenza (2006). It set out a model for forced separation and applied it with good results backwards in time to 1957. They conclude with a chilling call for what amounts to a totalitarian lockdown, all stated very matter-of-factly.

(A: So, they go through all this stuff. Yeah, a computer program designed by a guy who worked for the military-industrial complex, did it for his daughter to make sure she's got a great future ahead, right. So, his name was Robert J. Glass, the father...)

The primary author of this paper was Robert J. Glass, a complex-systems analyst with Sandia National Laboratories. He had no medical training, much less an expertise in immunology or epidemiology.

That explains why Dr. D.A. Henderson, “who had been the leader of the international effort to eradicate smallpox,” completely rejected the whole scheme.

Says the NYT:

Dr. Henderson was convinced that it made no sense to force schools to close or public gatherings to stop. Teenagers would escape their homes to hang out at the mall. School lunch programs would close, and impoverished children would not have enough to eat. Hospital staffs would have a hard time going to work if their children were at home.

So, it was rejected by the guy. But that's the military, the guy worked for the military, so the military then approached them, and they said they'd incorporate it into their control for possible pandemics of the future, you see. There ya go. M-m-m. There you go, ALL theoretical, hm, by computers and so on. And the military got involved in it, and again the CIA was involved too, of course they were. But the 6 feet apart has got no, NO practical and factual reasons for distancing like that at all. Completely designed by computer. And just pushed out there. There you go.

As I say too, remember, I'll put up the article, or the link to the John Pilger, very good report on the National Health Service, the destruction. But of course, he doesn't go into the fact too that Britain, being a complete socialist country, even though the corporations benefit from socialism so well because it's all taxpayer run, right, then they get the money from the taxpayer things, project. He doesn't go into the fact that for about 30 years at least, maybe longer than that, Britain was literally an open door for people from all over the planet to come for operations and medical treatment, for free. So much so that countless articles have been written over many years that the folk at home couldn't even get treatment themselves, the ones who are paying for it all. He doesn't touch that at all unfortunately.

The Dirty War on the NHS - johnpilger.com

The Dirty War on the NHS – video - [vimeo.com / 11 Aug 2020](https://vimeo.com/11Aug2020)

[Alan chuckles.] And you can't have a National Health Service and bring the world in there too. Even with the European Union, they didn't have such good medical systems themselves and they were sending all the people across there to get treatment at the National Health Service. So you know, and again too, it was also taken for granted that they'd start training people, taking people from other countries, Third World countries, and give them jobs in the National Health Service, rather than train people inside Britain themselves, even as nursing staff and so on. That was part of the problem too.

He doesn't touch these other things. But he's definitely dead on with the private, public/private partnerships as they privatize the systems of the health service. And even gave a lot of nursing staff at some hospitals, through these trial ones, the East Anglia and so on, give them... At least I think it's East Anglia, don't take it to the bank, mind you. But they actually got the nursing staff and give them shares in the private company to make them work harder to get patients OUT of the hospitals fast as possible, because it was, they get more money, the more turnover they had the more money they would get for the private business.

Then of course, this is a typical strategy they have in business, then they would bring about a competition system and publish which nursing sister had kicked out more patients that week than others ones, and then they'd be competing for the money, you see. You can't do that with health industries. You can't have that with health. Health is not business. It shouldn't be business, really. It's above all that. But the problem is, everything is so corrupt. And if you even started off with a perfect system to begin with, the sharks move in and destroy it very quickly. That's across the board in every area of society today. It's terrible.

Now I think I'm probably over my time anyway. Remember as I say, send a few bucks my way, **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. If you can. It will help me tick along here. And I'll continue as long as I can to get my information out. Even if they cut off my Internet altogether, because this is all part of the strategy as folk who are speaking out, as they go for their servers now, then I've got other means too, it will cost me more money again to get my other folk to put my information out for me. Which I could still do, mind you. So, if you could help me, send me

money to keep ticking here, I'll do as best as I can and put out the information.

Remember, this is history and this kind of stuff, this kind of information can be held for years and years by people. As long as it's put out, because someone has to record what's happening, *someone*. And lots of people should be doing that. For future use for folk, whatever hell or heaven comes down the pike, it's got to be recorded. All the details of it. All the fakery. All the lying and the deceptions of all government agencies. And the collusion of all media, of all the big media, who were given instructions to cause increased anxiety in their reporting, CAUSE IT to make them comply by causing them anxiety, frightened the people into compliance. How disgusting is that!

Anyway, I hope you hang in there, folks. And keep your heads. Keep calm about things. Don't panic either. And don't turn on each other, if you're living together as couples or whatever, or families, don't turn on each other because these are stressful times. It's meant to cause stress. It's meant to get everybody turning on each other.

And keep cool and calm, because it's not over yet, remember. The last time they did it with the mass vaccination programs, the people *did* have enough and say no. And they dumped millions of these, some of the vaccines, millions were dumped in a river in the States by the way. That's another story.

So, keep sane and make sure you have a coterie of friends. And swear to help each other out. Help each other out, come what may. Don't fall out with each other. Because you will need each other as time goes on. They want a really long lock down here, and a different system to come out of this eventually. And it will not be... Fauci said it, the little man himself, you know, little Foxy Fauci said himself at the beginning, THINGS WOULD NEVER BE THE SAME AGAIN. He just knew it all, just a coincidence of course. And they mean it, they mean it. It's not meant to be the same again. It's to be a new world order, according to Kissinger and all the rest of these characters.

So, stay safe, help each other out, and don't panic. Don't panic. Keep calm. And remember, we've still all got each other yet, remember, we've still got that ability to at least communicate.

So, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cheap, frequent COVID tests could be 'akin to vaccine,' professor says](#)

news.harvard.edu / 11 Aug 2020

[US developing coronavirus strain for human 'challenge' trials](#)

news.yahoo.com / 14 Aug 2020

[A third of NHS staff in two hospital units were infected with coronavirus without showing symptoms, study finds](#)

independent.co.uk / 12 Aug 2020

[English versions – ACU 2020 640 European Doctors](#)

acu2020.org (alternate link provided)

[“Lockstep” Written 10 years ago chronicles how to bring the world down with a pandemic | This report was produced by The Rockefeller Foundation](#)

thewatchtowers.org / 18 April 2020

[**“Lockstep” Written 10 years ago chronicles how to bring the world down with a pandemic - video**](#)
youtube.com / 16 March 2020

[**Amazon lines up \\$10 billion for satellite-based Internet project Kupier**](#)
geospatialworld.net / 4 Aug 2020

[**Canada Inks Deal With Pfizer and Moderna To Prepare The Nation For “Mass Vaccinations”**](#)
collective-evolution.com / 10 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[**Inside One Of Big Brother's 'Location Harvesting' Contractors, Which Tracks 'Hundreds Of Millions' Of Phones**](#)
zerohedge.com / 8 Aug 2020

[**Pentagon Releases Huge Slice Of Spectrum For 5G**](#)
technocracy.news

[**This AI Camera Can Help Restaurants Show That Their Food Is Safe From Coronavirus**](#)
forbes.com / 23 April 2020

[**D-Link announces launch of a screening camera to detect skin-surface temperature in public places**](#)
mobihealthnews.com / 10 June 2020

[**Nashville councilwoman wants attempted murder charges for people who don't wear face mask, pass on COVID-19**](#)
theblaze.com / 5 Aug 2020

[**Police Wrestle Australian Woman to the Ground for Not Wearing a Mask**](#)
breitbart.com / 11 Aug 2020

[**‘Mask mouth’ is a seriously stinky side effect of wearing masks**](#)
nypost.com / 5 Aug 2020

[**Peak Idiocy: Wisconsin Government Agency Mandates Facemask Use For Virtual Zoom Meetings**](#)
zerohedge.com / 13 Aug 2020

[**Technocracy Is Already Driving Tens Of Millions Into Extreme Poverty**](#)
technocracy.news / 12 Aug 2020

[**Food bank doles out tons of food as Texans, like many Americans, fight to feed themselves**](#)
cnn.com / 11 Aug 2020

[**Pandemic? What Pandemic? 2020 Death Rate Lower Than Previous 5 Year Average in Ireland.**](#)
theirishsentinel.com / 13 Aug 2020

[**Kissinger: Failure to establish post-COVID new world order ‘could set the world on fire’**](#)
lifesitenews.com / 7 April 2020

[**Lab-Made? SARS-CoV-2 Genealogy Through the Lens of Gain-of-Function Research**](#)
thewatchtowers.org / 4 Aug 2020

[**John McCain: When "Tokyo Rose" Ran for President**](#)
unz.com / 9 March 2015

[Report: Kamala Harris's Ancestors Owned Slaves, Too](#)

breitbart.com / 10 July 2019

[The 2006 Origins of the Lockdown Idea](#)

aier.org / 15 May 2020

[The Dirty War on the NHS](#)

johnpilger.com

[The Dirty War on the NHS - video](#)

vimeo.com / 11 Aug 2020

[Trump inks \\$1.5b deal with Moderna for potential coronavirus vaccine](#)

newzealandnews.net / 18 Aug 2020

[U.S. funding of global health strengthens COVID-19 fight \(June 25\)](#)

ge.usembassy.gov / 25 June 2020

[US Gov and Yale Hold Clinical Trials To Test "Persuasive Messages For COVID-19 Vaccine Uptake"](#)

collective-evolution.com / 3 Aug 2020 (alternate link provided)

[WHO Memo From 1972 Explains How To Turn Vaccines Into A Means Of Killing](#)

theishsentinel.com / 17 March 2020

[What They Don't Want You To See \(Shadow Gate\)](#)

youtube.com / 16 Aug 2020

[Rockefeller Foundation - Scenarios for the Future of Technology and International Development](#)

ia802609.us.archive.org /

[In vaccines we trust: stepping up action to increase vaccine confidence](#)

youtube.com / 12 Sept 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

[BOOKS](#) "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

[CDs](#)

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 3, 2013 (#1323)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 3, 2013:

The New Gods to Discard Genes and Select To Perfect That which Was Left Imperfect:

"The Global Agenda's PR Going Well,
Scientists Chomping at Bit, Easy to Tell,
By Pompous Announcements They Train
Us to Believe They Should Control the Brain,
The Term Eugenics is a Nasty Relic
They Ditched in Favour of Bioethics,
They're On Board with Governments, Deciding
Who Should or Not Breed 'mongst Law Abiding,
Claiming that Some Children, Given Time,
Are Predisposed to Committing Crime,
To Breed or Not to Breed, That's the Question,
Modern Gene Tinkerers to Shape Man's Direction"

© Alan Watt May 3, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 3, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on May 3, 2013. For those who are new to the broadcasts I advise you to make good use of the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com, a large archive section is there

for you. I go through the history of the system we're living through, how it originated, the people who... the foundations, really, that set it all up, private foundations. Foundations that finance most of the NGOs, non-governmental organizations across the world, which are pressure groups really, which lobby government all the time for particular changes, which the very rich guys who own the foundations want to happen. Because we're living through a private system, a privatized system of the world as you see governments have been farming out so many different departments to private industry for a long time; they're called public/private partnerships. The whole idea, set up by the group over 100 years ago, was to bring in a world where private enterprise runs the world, international corporations. They have their own historians, their own archives of history. They've been behind a lot of the changes, including the wars that have happened over the last hundred-odd years. They need these wars, they say, to take over the resources of the world, to standardize into one system. And they leave the same system behind them wherever they happen to go, a private centralized bank and the same kind of government, that the people think they elect, with the members at the top always being members of the private organizations, that's the international private organization that runs the world, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations. So go into the history of it, see where it's going, see how it works, because it's all encompassing. It's all around you. It directs our lives. It will direct your children's lives, if you have any children at all. And it's directing the global society right now, has been for a long time. And they bypass most people. Most folk, in fact, are talking in the past; the things that they are scared of happening have already happened, and they haven't really seen the full impacts of it yet.

Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me tick along by getting the books and disks at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. I go through the art of conology. Conology is an ancient art. We're conned all the time by mainstream media, and by those who own the mainstream media. People forget that they are actually owned by private interests that, again, belong to these international clubs and agencies. They decide what kind of news we're going to get, if any at all. If you notice too, there's been a sudden change over the last month or so, in the trivia that even the main stream is turning out. They are all like tabloids now churning out trivia like crazy. That keeps you distracted, lots of sex in it and stuff like that, lots of gossip stories, but it doesn't tell you what's really happening in the world. So you have to dig deeper. And it's going to get worse, by the way, as they want to dumb us all down, as we go through the great transition, as they call this phase of the world.

Remember too, to buy the books and disks [Order and donation options listed above.]. And straight donations really are seriously welcome as we go through this inflationary time as they devalue the currency, and you can purchase less and less with it all the time. But once again, people really don't understand that it's like a meteorite passing you, over your head. First you see the thing, and then you have a rush of wind afterwards. The rush of wind is the reality catching up of all of its effects. We get glimpses of the changes that are about to happen, often we're told, and often in vague terms, what's to happen in the future, by futuristic think tanks and so on. But in reality, by the time they tell us that is, all the machinery to get it all into action, all the legislation, all the bureaucratic Sherpa visits across the world between bureaucrats, has already happened; it's all drafted up and being implemented. And by the time you notice it, it's already in place. In other words, we don't have much of a chance to change the direction of society. We're all completely, utterly global, done by international private corporations. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm back. We're Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the big system the big world and how really we're just entertained to death. We're also misled an awful lot by the media, that gives us more and more trivia all the time, little personal stories about people, that really, it might be tragic and might be sad or whatever, but it doesn't really affect the world in general, does it? And yet these are mainstream stories, as more and more stories are becoming mainstream; it really should just be local news and the different areas. Because the change has happened in

the media.

You've got understand these big conglomerates, that work with each other, all the media companies, to decide policy – they actually have policies – and they work alongside the government too, to decide what kind of news we're going to get, if any at all; real news, that is. The idea too is to keep you in the dark about the big, big changes that are happening in the world. Even the big things that you can notice, they can keep quiet, like wars they have going on and the ones planned and so on. They have to mislead you with the reasons for them, etc., because you must always get the public support behind any war that you're going to start. So you always paint them, your enemy, as really evil, subhuman entities before you do so. And it works every time, very old strategy. I might even put up an old link to John Pilger talking about war. He goes through some of the strategies of the media over the last 100 years which they've used on the publics to get it all happening.

The War You Don't See - Why We Must Challenge The Official Story - youtube.com

But again, most folk don't really care today. Most folk are really out of the picture, and certain age groups have been hammered more so with indoctrination than other ones, to get the new politically correct attitudes to live, sort of hedonistic, narcissistic, live-for-yourself, don't look outside your little own shell and be quite happy with everything you've got. That way you're not bonded to society, or even the community, so you don't really care what happens, even to the next community, as long as your ones are left alone. But these are the systems that are designed by big private foundations, which means thousands of think tanks. For every aspect of society, any problem that they have to do with cultural changes, which must always be done, and brainwashing the culture, preparing them, but it's really brainwashing the culture for the next big changes, they've got to get them young. Get them very young and indoctrinate them, indoctrinate them, and it's a very perfected system today.

But again too, it was also the rise of, and this was brought out when the big socialist system came out a long time ago, along with the communists – they were one and the same thing at the same time – with the Fabian society as a branch that would run the left-wing of the big bankers projects, because they run the right wing too, through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Remember, their members actually were members of both organizations, by the way, for those who don't know that. But anyway, they wanted to bring in a society where science would rule. Sometimes science is used as a proxy, or as an excuse or a front to rule you, because if you say, something is *scientifically proven* it gives more validity to any particular agenda than simply straightforward fact, empirical fact, and folk don't question it very much at all. But they wanted to go into eugenics, big time, and start to decide on a plan for the future, where people would be able to have children, or not able to have children, according to big panels that would judge you all according to your DNA and so on and so on, and your IQ level, your family history of certain diseases, etc. But it's all coming to pass.

And they always put out movies long in advance to get you ready for it, because we're programmed mainly through movies, because our firewalls are down when we watch a movie. We think we're being entertained, you don't realize you're being programmed; you have no defense up, you see. But **Minority Report** was one movie to do with precrime. Here's an article here...

Jailed, because you might commit crime

scotsman.com / LORI ANDERSON / 03/05/2013

LORI Anderson is intrigued by the idea of a future in which those genetically inclined towards violent offending

are taken off our streets.

‘There’s a killer on the road, his brain is squirming like a toad.’ So sang the snake-hipped, leather-clad rocker Jim Morrison in *Riders on the Storm* and so writes, in his own more measured manner, Professor Adrian Raine in his chilling new book, *The Anatomy of Violence: The Biological Roots of Crime*, my cozy, night-time reading this week, nightmares guaranteed. *(Alan: So this is how they do it. Neuroscience is trying to bring itself up past even the behaviorists, the psychologists and the psychiatrists, and say We’ve got the answer now, you see. They’re always competing with each other. But any new science must come in and get lots of publicity and obviously they’re getting lots of cash to get the publicity to make a name for themselves, so that they can get all of their belief systems put across as fact, into the court systems. They already have done that in the US where they’ve got murderers off, saying, well the guy couldn’t help it, he was a psychopath, he’s precondition to do this kind of stuff. This has already happened, folks. It’s all based on the old Pavlovian system, and the Marxist system, that man is just an animal who could be retrained, retrained into anything you want him to be, including those who are rapists and murderers. Anyway it says here:)*

The idea that there is a biological component to crime, that some people are more predisposed than others to end up as violent offenders, has finally gained traction over the past 20 years *(A: Now, that’s a good distinction, you see. They’re putting in the violent offenders, to do with the nonviolent offenders. Now, the biggest offenders of crime in this century, that affect millions and billions of people, are the bankers, by the way. And that’s called a nonviolent crime. And sometimes they call it non-victim, or a victimless crime. Which of course is nonsense because folk end up in the streets. How many died in tent cities and so on? But here they want to go into, again, the lower class type, you see, the ones that can’t pay to get off with murder. And it says here...)* finally gained traction over the past 20 years, ever since its low point when the National Institute of Health in America withdrew funding for a conference on genetics and crime after complaints of eugenics. Today, researchers say at least 100 peer-reviewed studies show genes do play a role in crime, and, while there is no single “crime gene”, researchers are finding more and more genetic traits that, like links in a pair of handcuffs, connect our biology to criminal behaviour. *(A: So it’s true enough, you see. Give you another 20 years of indoctrination, little science programs, and your back, reconditioned, ready to accept eugenics again. That’s all it takes.)*

Studies show the sons and daughters of violent criminals who were adopted as babies into safe, non-criminal homes have been found to have greater likelihood of demonstrating antisocial behaviour than control groups. *(A: Now, they miss a whole bunch of stuff here to do with that too, because they found out that a lot of children that are adopted into homes, away from especially the mother, the genetic mother, will definitely show antisocial traits; it’s a thing that actually happens. They don’t bond the same way to strangers. It’s even to do with smells and things of their mother, it’s missing, it’s absent. But they don’t bother with that. They’ll tell you a partial truth, you see, to sway the opinion of the article itself.)* Studies have also claimed that non-aggressive antisocial behaviour was 48 per cent heritable, whilst aggressive behaviour was 65 per cent heritable. The bleak answer to the age-old question of “nature versus nurture” is that, whilst both have a bearing, nature is by far the stronger of the two. As Prof Raine explains: “Dark genetic forces can overshadow the power of environment.” *(A: Now, that’s eugenicist talking, so you’ve got understand where he’s coming from; this is his belief system – don’t forget that when you read something – and he’s getting paid for this.)*

So what are the “mean genes” that appear to be linked to violence? In the Netherlands, Han Brunner studied four generations of males with a history of violence and impulsive aggression and discovered a single genetic trait, which was that they had little or no MAOA gene, whose enzymes metabolize several neurotransmitters involved in impulse control, attention and cognitive functioning. *(A: Now, I love when they do this kind of stuff because, literally, these are THEORIES that they have, that haven’t been absolutely proven, and you could take many conclusions from their studies. But they tend to have an a priori, a goal, when they do the studies instead of leaving it to empirical evidence and try to find out where it’s actually going from there.)*

In laboratory tests, when MAOA is knocked out from mice, they become ferociously aggressive. Scientists are also looking at four or five other genes that regulate serotonin, which, when raised, can fuel aggression, and dopamine, which acts as a biological brake on impulse control. *(A: See, it’s all chemicals, you understand. You’re nothing at all except a bunch of genes, all competing with each other, for survival. In fact, anything that*

comes out of your mouth is the end product of genes the probably started in your toenails and spread all the way up to your brain and your mouth. And I'm not kidding about that, because you should read some of these characters books, that all you are is the final product of all your competing genes inside of you. What a belief system this one is. Anyway, it's where they want to go with all this that makes the point, and that's when you get the point too.)

The brain scans of murderers have revealed poor pre-frontal functioning (*A: That's about all they can say about that. And by the way, a lot of the psychiatrists and psychologists that got the MRI scans for prefrontal functioning were classified as psychopaths, but so far nonviolent. What does that tell you?*), which can lead to loss of control over the more primitive part of the brain, the limbic system, which generates anger and rage. Among those tested was a murderer who had led a blameless life until he was beaten over the head with a metal bar and whose brain trauma was blamed by the defence counsel for making him more foolhardy, less risk-averse and eventually leading him into a life of crime, with fatal consequences. (*A: Well, syphilis can do the same by the way, folks, because it attacks your brain. And any head injury can cause the same thing. And lots of folk who get in car smashes with prefrontal damage end up with personality changes. So that's not the same as hereditary disease, is it?*)

When I was young, the future was going to be like Logan's Run, where women ran around a sybaritic pleasure palace in diaphanous Greek togas before being bumped off when they turned 30. Sadly, the future imagined in this new book involves no such silk raiments, but features instead the authoritarian presence of LOMBOSCO – Legal Offensive on Murder Brain research Operation for the Screening of Offenders.

By 2034, Prof Raine postulates that everyone over the age of 18 will be subjected to brain scans and genetic screening by government-sanctioned social scientists who will then factor in the subject's environment and use powerful algorithms to determine their risk factors for sexual assault and violence.

Those with an LP-V (LOMBOSCO positive-violence) of 79 per cent and those with an LP-S (sex) of 82 per cent – in other words, those with the highest propensity to murder or rape – are then taken into restrictive detention centres. . . (*A: ...precrime, folks. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through The Matrix talking about precrime basically and how were getting readied, by articles that are put out in the mainstream, getting us all ready to be screened. And youngsters listening to this, those who have children, they'll be reconditioned when the government says, *you got to bring them in for screening*. And it's already happening and some countries by the way. Because eugenics is to run the whole system of all the rest of *us*, you see; not the ones at the top, but the rest of us, all the people at the bottom. But it says here that this is how they would grade them. It's already decided how they'll grade them...

Those who score slightly lower in their LP tests – individuals not high enough to warrant detention but whose risk remains considerable – are placed on a police database and so become the prime suspects should a rape or murder occur in their vicinity. (*A: This is without giving any inclinations to do so, remember.*)

If successful, the author imagines a National Child Screening Programme to identify those pupils most likely to launch spree killings in the school cafeteria and who can then be taken into preventative custody and given the appropriate treatment.

The government would argue that, just as doctors screen bodies for cancer to prevent deaths, so they are now screening the population for violence in order to prevent a similar loss of life.

How would we feel about such a future? Relieved that rape, murder and violent assaults plummet, or chilled that Big Brother, having first peered into our brain and body cells, has chosen to lock us up, not because we've committed a crime, but because a computer says the likelihood that we might is currently too high? (*A: Well, I hope they don't use the same computers as they do for global warming, the special computers that they've got*

built for it, because we all be in the slammer.)

I don't doubt that some form of this prophetic future will come to pass.

...come to pass... It's actually passing in some countries; they've been doing this for a little while. There's an article here on Scotland. See, they used different countries for test beds for this kind of stuff. And many, many years ago when I went across the whole of Europe I noticed that different societies were using different experiments, of cultural change and more government intrusion, more peering into the lives of people, all big experiments but separated. Now they're using them, all the ones that were successful, and incorporating them together. So here's Scotland and it says...

Petitioning Members of the Scottish Parliament 2

change.org / Petition by: Schoolhouse Home Education Association

Members of the Scottish Parliament: Reject GIRFEC surveillance and named person for every child in Scotland.

The Children and Young People Bill which has recently been introduced to the Scottish Parliament seeks to establish a universal surveillance system in respect of every child and associated adult in Scotland. Details of the Bill as introduced may be viewed here: <http://www.scottish.parliament.uk/parliamentarybusiness/Bills/62233.aspx>. (A: *I'll put the link up tonight at cuttingthroughthetmatrix.com.*)

Known as GIRFEC (Getting It Right For Every Child), it is already being used, and in some cases abused, by professionals within universal services and other agencies who have been routinely gathering, storing, assessing and sharing sensitive personal data on every child and every associated adult (A: *...the parents too.*) without express informed consent and in the absence of any enabling statutory framework.

Disguised as a child protection measure but nothing of the kind, GIRFEC has spawned a series of 'wellbeing' indicators known as SHANARRI which represent a universal prescription for a state approved childhood. (A: *That's a STATE APPROVED CHILDHOOD.*) It has essentially shifted the threshold for intervention in family life on child 'protection' grounds from "at risk of significant harm" to "at risk of not meeting state dictated 'wellbeing' outcomes". Every parent in Scotland is now routinely assessed on his/her "parental capacity to provide wellbeing", based on government defined criteria which, according to its own 'National Risk Framework to Support the Assessment of Children and Young People' (<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Publications/2012/11/7143/9>) places every child under five, and most older children and young people, in the 'vulnerable' category (thus liable to 'early intervention'). (A: *This is precrime.*)

The Bill further seeks to impose a 'named person' on every child in Scotland (whose function, it is specifically stated, may not be undertaken by the child or young person's parent), which is a gross intrusion into family life and completely unwarranted on a universal basis. The fact that every child will be subject to this intrusion by a stranger without opt-out, regardless of his or her wishes (or those of his or her parents in the case of a young child) renders it a disproportionate measure in that most children have no need of state 'intervention', compulsory or otherwise, in their family lives.

Given that many parents in Scotland are already struggling to obtain services for their children with additional needs and are often being denied them on the grounds of cost, it is the petitioners' contention that such a 'gatekeeper', having been licensed by the government to interfere in children's private lives', will not only add an extra layer of wasteful bureaucracy but is highly likely to become an additional barrier to service access. The named person proposal offers significant scope for children's rights, parenting choices and family decisions to be undermined and/or overruled by an outsider with boxes to tick, whose views may not accord with those of the 'named clients' who have no 'choose to refuse' opt-out. This will have (and is already having) a deterrent effect on families' willingness to engage with 'services' whose primary aim is now recognized as being to record clients' personal details and 'life events' to determine their 'wellbeing' (A: *They call it wellbeing, gross well-*

being...) and pass them on to other complete strangers for possible intervention. (A: So every child in Scotland too, is to be tested psychologically, before they are even one-year-old. No kidding. It's no kidding, folks. This is what the eugenicists said before World War II, for the British Psychiatric Association, and again, the World Psychiatric Association, run by Freud's daughter, to get in to, taking over from the parents and deciding who should be locked up basically or treated, by law, forced law, and force treated, and who should not and so on. This is where they're going with it all. And remember, this well-being, this whole well-being thing is a new idea that was put out by, guess who? The world's economists. As long as you're happy being poor and half-starved, you're safe. Back with more after this.)

Children and Young People (Scotland) Bill - scottish.parliament.uk

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about precrime basically and how we're all to be tested, all children. Some of them across the world are already being tested for violence, before they do anything, and getting psychiatric treatment. Because psychiatry, and eventually neuroscience, the big one, is to be involved in shaping the future and shaping all of our lives and so on, personally and otherwise, and collectively. It's on the go. It's underway. This was demanded a long time ago by the psychiatric associations. That's why they *created* psychiatry in the first place. A lot of it was nonsense anyway, psychiatry. It can describe certain illnesses, for categorization purposes, but that's about as far as they can go, apart from just doping folk up. There was much more behind psychiatry and you've got to understand the history of Freud and his viewpoints and everything too.

This article here is to do with, getting back to the big international organizations, the private organizations that get all the bigwigs together, so many of them, IBM, all the rest of them, on the go right now. There's many of them having meetings, all set up right now, and they're advertising 'like spring'; I guess they'll come out in the spring and plant all of our futures. You'll find that the Milken Institute is one of them. I'll put up a couple of links tonight on the Milken Institute, very important people belong to it. I'll put their website up. Big corporations, lots of them belong to them, and well-known names belong to it as well. But one of their articles here, I noticed too, for one of their meetings, is to do with...

Immigration Strategy for the Borderless Economy

milkeninstitute.org

(A: Now, I've talked about this for a long time because the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that set up 100 years ago, this system we're now into today, for free trade and the free flow of goods AND labor across borders, is all coming into fruition, and bypassing the general public who are living in the past. It's been happening for quite some time.)

Few issues have been more contentious in the United States, and for a longer time, than immigration. Comprehensive reform, however, appears to be getting close. On one hand, the nation's sizable Latino population is making its presence felt in the economy and the voting booth. Neither party can afford to enter the next election cycle without addressing immigration. On the other, foreigners fill crucial gaps in human capital. *(A: And that's what we are now. The globalist call you, as a worker, whatever you happen to be, your capacity to work, you're 'human capital,' for them.)* The corporate sector wants wider access to the high-skilled global workforce. Moreover, universities are training scientists and engineers who are forced to leave the country because of their immigration status. Our panel of leaders will discuss how policy must evolve *(A: So they're going to change all the laws.)* to serve the country and the issue's many stakeholders. Is citizenship realistic for the millions of undocumented immigrants who have built lives here? How do we open doors to talent rather than encourage its exodus? Does immigration affect incomes?

But they go through everything in these global conferences. As I say, this particular Institute is very important, when you look at all the different members that they have belonging to it. It's just astonishing. It's only one of many on the go

right now.

Building a Global Community to Drive Social Change - milkeninstitute.org

And also, I've mentioned before how we've been brought down, brought down, off the pedestal of human beings being the supreme being on the planet basically. As Julian Huxley said, we were to be dethroned and brought down, so as we'd accept massive abortion, even infanticide, for population control purposes. Believe you me, these big top guys, again, eugenicists all of them, he helped fund Planned Parenthood, he worked at UNICEF at the United Nations. The whole idea was to have a planned population for the future. They don't want too many of the lower classes, in a situation where they don't need them anymore, especially since they knew a long time ago they would build up China too be the manufacturer for the world; it didn't happen by itself. This article here talks about how bad it is. And we accept it all, mind you. I'm talking about the Gosnell abortionists recently and his house of horrors, they called it, with the mess. He was killing children, who were born alive and then killing them, and again, he's got so much backing from Planned Parenthood putting pressure on government to cover it all up. There's another one here and it says...

Abortion “Doctor” Leaves Decapitated Unborn Baby Inside Mother

lifeneews.com / Steven Ertelt / 5/2/13

Robert Alexander's abortion clinic was shut down in December by the city of Muskegon, Michigan after unsafe and unsanitary conditions were found. Now, state officials are wondering why the state medical board has not terminated Alexander's medical license.

The state legislature had planned to hold a hearing on Tuesday on Alexander and a Muskegon OB/GYN was expected to testify at the hearing. Instead, the doctor wrote that Alexander should have his license revoked.

The doctor talked about one case in particular as a reason why, saying Alexander botched an abortion on a woman in her second trimester.

“Dr. Alexander perforated the woman's uterus so badly that it was hanging on by two blood vessels,” he wrote. “The decapitated head of a fetus was in the woman's abdomen and the large intestine had been grasped and pulled away from its blood supply and into the vagina. The woman required a hysterectomy, colonoscopy and several units of blood to save her life. “I for one, was very happy to hear he is no longer practicing in Muskegon, but I fear for women anywhere this man would go.” (*A: He might go to another state, you see.*)

Now, this is the sort of stuff... that doesn't bother anybody anymore, I think, because we don't get horrified by these things. We're desensitized to it, by years of very, very violent and realistic television and movies. We've been taught, subconsciously, by lots and lots of especially wildlife broadcasters and so on, that life is just like that in nature, you know, animals live and die, and we're just another animal. And folk have been getting taught that at school too. It's like, so what, we're not an endangered species, so no one really cares. It doesn't happen to me, i'm okay, Jack. Again, that's the narcissistic attitude, that leaves you wide open to be the next one, the next victim. But I'll put that up tonight too.

And also, the other side of abortion too, a pro-life activist group that uses hidden cameras.

Abortion clinic video makers call for government investigation

washingtontimes.com / Cheryl Wetzstein / May 1, 2013

A pro-life activist group that uses hidden cameras to go undercover in abortion clinics called Wednesday for a government investigation into the practice of letting “born-alive” children die.

“We believe in human rights for everyone — human rights for the child in the womb, the child outside the womb, and true protection and medical care for women. Not the brutality that goes on during these procedures,” Lila Rose, president of Live Action.

“When I hear things like, ‘flush it down the toilet’ or ‘leave it to die,’ it horrifies me,” *(A: And it should horrify us, but it doesn’t anymore.)* Melissa Ohden, who as a newborn survived a saline-infusion abortion 35 years ago, told the crowd of pro-life activists and onlookers.

Noting that she personally knows 130 survivors of abortion, Ms. Ohden said: “I very well could have been one of Dr. Gosnell’s prize possessions in his house of horrors,” *(A: She’d be stuck in a jar, you see.)* but “the medical professionals who found me after my biological mother’s failed abortion provided me with medical care that sustained my life.”

So I’ll put that up tonight too. I’m sure most folk really, honestly don’t care. That’s my opinion of humanity today, because I’ve heard enough people talking about things, and they’re so far gone. Everybody’s a sitting duck for terrible horror to come down the pike; you’ve been trained for it. I’m not kidding about that. And...

Melbourne doctor's abortion stance may be punished

(A: ...by the medical association in Australia.)

adelaidenow.com.au / Peter Rolfe / April 28, 2013

A MELBOURNE doctor who refused to refer a couple for an abortion because they wanted only a boy has admitted he could face tough sanctions.

Dr Mark Hobart, who stood as a candidate for the Democratic Labor Party, which is anti-abortion, at a by-election for the Victorian state seat of Broadmeadows in 2011 and remains a member of the party, fears he could be punished for refusing to give the Melbourne couple a referral after discovering they were seeking an abortion because they didn't want to have a girl.

Obstetricians have proposed parents be banned from knowing the sex of unborn babies until it is too late to terminate, to prevent gender-based abortions.

It’s just amazing what everything gets into. First it’s just abortion period. Now it’s gender-based and late. You understand how everything is interrelated, including all of the special agendas you get now and everything else? And, *oh that’s prejudiced against this*, and it goes against the other one. So everything gets MAD, folks. But of course there’s method to the madness, because big government always gets pals up to deal with the madness; it’s very lucrative too. Order out of chaos is very, very lucrative, especially when you’re in charge of creating the chaos and offering the solutions.

Now as we go on and on and on of course, and nothing surprises me at all, and I’m not worried about things because there’s no point in worrying about things that you can’t do anything about. And you’ll find that most things that are happening, that will really affect everyone, and *do* affect everyone, it’s outside of your control anyway. You don’t even know who to contact half the time, even if it’s a suggestion to make for any kind of change. Because it’s done at such a high global level of private interests and private clubs, organizations and corporations, along with governments, in bed with the corporations. But it says...

'Appalling irresponsibility': Senior scientists attack Chinese researchers for creating new strains of influenza virus in veterinary laboratory

independent.co.uk / Steve Connor / 02 May 2013

Senior scientists have criticized the “appalling irresponsibility” of researchers in China who have deliberately created new strains of influenza virus in a veterinary laboratory.

They warned there is a danger that the new viral strains created by mixing bird-flu virus (*A: Which is as you know, not very transmissible to humans. So they mixed the bird flu virus.*) with human influenza (*A: That’s the common ones.*) could escape from the laboratory to cause a global pandemic killing millions of people.

Lord May of Oxford, a former government chief scientist and past president of the Royal Society, denounced the study published today in the journal *Science* as doing nothing to further the understanding and prevention of flu pandemics.

“They claim they are doing this to help develop vaccines and such like. In fact the real reason is that they are driven by blind ambition with no common sense whatsoever,” Lord May told *The Independent*. (*A: Well you know, viral labs and warfare labs have been doing this since, actually during World War II. And he knows this too. They should be testing these guys’ frontal lobes, the scientists; they make an awful lucrative living and get awards galore. They should test their frontal lobes to see what’s the problem with them, that make all of these killer diseases.*)

“The record of containment in labs like this is not reassuring. They are taking it upon themselves to create human-to-human transmission of very dangerous viruses,” he said.

The controversial study into viral mixing was carried out by a team led by Professor Hualan Chen, director of China’s National Avian Influenza Reference Laboratory at Harbin Veterinary Research Institute.

Professor Chen and her colleagues deliberately mixed the H5N1 bird-flu virus, which is highly lethal but not easily transmitted between people, with a 2009 strain of H1N1 flu virus, which is very (*A: ...transmittable...*) infectious to humans.

When flu viruses come together by infecting the same cell they can swap genetic material and produce “hybrids” through the re-assortment of genes. The researchers were trying to emulate what happens in nature when animals such as pigs are co-infected with two different strains of virus, Professor Chen said.

So scientists, you understand, live on grants. And every scientist who goes into these kinds of fields want to make a name for themselves; they all have this vision of their name going down in history for something. And here they are, making these lethal things, which didn’t exist before, and we have no immunity to them. And it’s quite simple to weaponize something that will overrun our immune systems. Very simple today, very, very simple. Nothing new in that at all. But yeah, it’s only a matter of time before even something is deliberately put out, like the **12 Monkeys** scenario, the movie, or something escapes by itself, or some accident, or an earthquake, or whatever. It will happen one day.

Getting back to children again and pre-crime and all the rest of it, another article ties in with that. It’s to do with:

Report shows persistence of TV violence after Sandy Hook shooting

news.com.au / DAVID BAUDER AP Television Writer / May 02, 2013

(A: In other words, things go on as normal. And people keep trying to say, well they are influenced by TV. They’ve had LOTS of studies over the last 50 years of how much TV children work, how many violent things they see per day on television, and they EMULATE this kind of stuff. But it says:)

VIOLENCE, gore and gunplay were staples on prime-time television even in the most sensitive period directly following the Newtown school shooting.

A study of 392 prime-time scripted programs on US broadcast networks shown during the month after US Vice President Joe Biden's January meeting with entertainment industry executives on violence in the media revealed that 193 had some incident of violence, according to the US Parents Television Council.

Some violent episodes are cartoonish - quite literally, with Homer strangling Bart for mouthing off on The Simpsons - but there is plenty of gunplay, stabbings and beat-downs.

Here's a sample of the incidents captured by the PTC between Jan. 11 and Feb. 11:

This is what children watch, and they copy. I can remember when kung fu was a big thing and they really put out all the different movies, etc., and the television series. And young children, who could hardly walk, were watching this and then going around and kicking their siblings, trying to do karate kicks on them, just *emulating* what they see. Monkey see, monkey do. It's that simple. Very old understanding, people have always understood this stuff. And those who run television understand it perfectly well, as well; they know what they're doing, to bring in the kind of society they want. Folk get all of their, ha, behavior, actually, from television, and their fashion, their sexual behavior, everything comes from it. It has changed society completely. Their opinions are given to them by professionals, you understand, and that's how it is. Quite simple isn't it.

Digital cash is coming in from the Royal Mint of Canada.

Digital cash replacement from Royal Canadian Mint in the works

thestar.com / Carys Mills / Apr 30 2013

Secure chips have already made it into our credit and debit cards. Next up, they could replace pocket change. *(A: I know Canada is really working towards this. They don't want any transactions going on that they can't, in real time, monitor, who is buying what, from whom.)*

The Royal Canadian Mint has been pushing forward with its "MintChip" prototype, a digital cash replacement aimed at transactions under \$10, since it surfaced a year ago. The Crown corporation is factoring in developer feedback, hiring a product manager and consulting with the financial sector.

"I would look on it very much as an alternative, and hopefully a replacement, for physical cash," said David Everett, the British cryptographic expert hired years ago to work on the MintChip. "Today, people obviously use coins. They use bits of metal and bits of paper. The future is obviously going to be much more electronic." *(A: And of course, folk will all fall for it saying, well that's great, one card does it all, you know, you could buy a bag of chips. And then they'll start charging you money for it, because YOU are the profit industry; the people are the profit industry. They call it mouse traps; it's a better mouse trap. You fall for it and then you're gouged. Then you don't have any alternative once you're on it. That's where it's all going to go. It's very predictable isn't it?)*

And also, this article is to do with China, it's interesting. You see, we're supposed to keep our eyes fixed on the Middle East and what's happening to Syria and so on. They don't want anybody else interfering, as we go on, because there's a big agenda here. We've got to finish off Syria and they've still got to take out another country as well after that, Iran, and maybe some more actually. But they've already done a whole bunch of them on the list of the PNAC group, the Project for a New American Century group that was published in the 90s. Israel also published their list; it was the same group of countries to be taken out. So we can't get distracted by things that are happening elsewhere. And yet here's something that happened and there's been hardly any mention of it.

China invades India: Tensions mount as platoon of soldiers slip across border to claim

disputed territory

dailymail.co.uk / By Daily Mail Reporter / 2 May 2013

Chinese troops set up camp in Ladakh region in middle of April, it's claimed.

Slipped across the boundary into India in middle of night, India says.

A two week Chinese incursion has left India on the verge of crises, it has today been reported. (A: *Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix. There's a caller on the line, Dave from DC. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Hi. Good evening Alan.

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Dave: I just wanted to remind. You were talking about... [caller breaking up] ...our young... this obstetric mafia across the world. I was looking at the Guthrie test, the little blot test where we... they have six blobs... in 1770 really... into the 20th century. I did a search on the Internet... and I looked for obstetric Guthrie cards. Now, the first article that comes up is titled, ... to DNA ... Now this was first started in ... like the American physician Guthrie. But the first article, a simple method to extracting DNA from ... parts. Professor/Doctor Scheberger from Austria. More important, that article is locked; it's not free. You've got to pay Cold Spring Harbor's firm to see it. You know ... hold. They've been collecting our blood, our babies' blood, any baby, the healthy or diseased. Now they are testing them all for HIV too.

Alan: That's right, yeah. Yep. But they're giving themselves responsibility. Because the top, the head of it, as I say, the British Psychiatric Association after World War II said, we're really pushing, not only to get into the whole idea of eugenics and deciding who should breed and who should not, to get a better future, but also to get into government as well, so they could pass judgment on different politicians as well. This is the *push* of science. This is time of science now, as they're saying, to claim their so-called proper rights and run the world smoothly, for the guys who employ them, with all the big grants, which are way above all of us. But this is what it's all come down to. They want to create, eventually, clones, obviously from scratch, but in the meantime they want to alter us all through, they're already doing it, taking genes out, putting genes in. *Your child MAY get an allergy, they MAY have this, they may or not have that*; they can't say for certain. But this is the start of it. Put fear into the public, and aim at the mother, and the mothers will go forward and say *okay*, swap the different genes in the ovum and the sperm, and then you go into in vitro, and then they get the kind of child that they want. And yet these guys at the top have no idea of the final outcome of that. And that ties right in with that movie too, **[Gattaca]** that I've mentioned many, many times. It was a science fiction movie to do with eugenics, creating a two class system; you have the ones who are more perfect and the ones who were born the old-fashioned way.

Dave: I mean ... [caller breaking up]. When you look at this article, this particular article, they have what are called ... terms, terms that are links to other parts of science. That's exactly what's ... the term ... DNA block, DNA isolation and purification. Then they also mentioned the ... the chain reaction, and molecular sequencing. But most interestingly the term is tied in with that, is silicon dioxide.

Alan: That's right.

Dave: Quite bizarre isn't it?

Alan: It is. It is bizarre. Yep. It's bizarre alright, but that's what they are doing with all this. We're only getting a fraction of even what they do know, and how many tests, how far ahead they actually are with all of this too. I bet there's a whole chain of disasters behind it all that they never ever disclose to the public. And that's a fact. But thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The War You Don't See - Media Support of Wars](#)

[Jailed because You Might Commit Crime](#)

[Scotland is Test-Bed for Lifelong Surveillance](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Immigration Strategy for the Borderless Economy](#)

[Building a Global Community to Drive Social Change](#)

[Abortion Doctor Leaves Decapitated Baby's Head in Woman's Womb](#)

[Abortion clinic video makers call for government investigation](#)

[Melbourne Doctor's Abortion Stance May Bring Punishment](#)

[Chinese Scientists Create New Strains of Transmittable Flu](#)

[Persistence of TV Violence after Sandy Hook](#)

[Digital Cash in Works from Royal Canadian Mint](#)

[China Invades India?](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

Ancient Religions and

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

CDs

History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000)

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc)

DVDs

"Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#294)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 8, 2009:

The New Lair of Tony Blair:

"Michelangelo Blair Wants to Rebuild the Vatican
So Men can Hang Loose, Sneakers and Cardigan,
To Do Away with Tradition, Truth or History,
From Petty Politician to Whom Truth is a Mystery,
Fabian Tradition, Infiltrate then Destroy,
Psychopaths Never Learn, Still Little Boy,
Moral Relativity, Religious All-Inclusion,
Think You've got Truth, He'd Say it's Delusion,
Ego-Arrogance Personified, He Surely is a Dope,
Wants Catholic Church Reorganized, Tony Blair as Pope"
© Alan Watt April 8, 2009

Wednesday 8th April 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 8, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April the 8th 2009.

For newcomers: look into www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and, on my website, you can download hundreds and hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past, where I try to give you as much information that's possible, at least, that someone gleans over their whole life, I try to put it in there and show you the shortcuts to understanding the big picture of what appears to be chaos to the general public. I try and give you the big picture and show you that we're really being

guided towards a particular plan, an actual end of a phase of society, as we move into a new phase of a new type of society. And I give you the links on the peoples and the organisations who set up this particular *Parallel Government*, as they call themselves, a long time ago.

You can also look into www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts of these talks, which you can print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

You can also keep me going, by purchasing that which I have for sale on www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com website; I have books and so on there. Or you can donate, or you can send donations and remember too that PayPal is fine and so is a personal cheque, from the US or Canada, send it to [listed above].

As I say: we're on a roll now and we will really see this speed, this Fabian type system, speed up. We're already seeing it speed up, as they've got us all punch drunk with changes; but there are so many changes to come, that's part of their strategy, for centuries in fact. They took their time implementing changes inter-generationally; but now they're on a roll and they can't back off now, because we're not allowed to have any breathing space. If we have breathing space, we will object when they try to move us into the next part of the new society - it takes them longer to get us going again. Therefore, they get us punch drunk, one punch after another until, supposedly, we're trained, in the Pavlovian style; and they really do use Pavlovian techniques and massive psychology and sociology and anthropology as well. They have specialists in anthropology - and in different ethnic categories as well - to guide the whole world along into their vision, this Fabian vision of a controlled society where we'll all be upgradeable, literally upgradeable. We already are, through the techniques that they're using; but eventually they want to interface us, in different ways, with computer and so on and give us little chips in our heads, to make us perfect little obedient happy citizens who will work forever, without rewards. And we won't need rewards, in fact, our reward will be serving the world state, because that was written down in the manifesto set out by Cecil Rhodes, that joined with the Lord Milner group, the big bankers, and the Rothschilds and became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which most Prime Ministers / Presidents are members of, the CFR; and all the ex Prime Ministers / Presidents that make up what they call the *Parallel Government*.

And I'll be back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about how the world is planned; and very few people in the general public are able, because of the war on their minds, that happened from birth really, they're unable to really understand what's happening in the world. They are very confused, they want to believe the media; they want to believe there are real valid reasons for having wars across the planet, on-going wars. We forget that the one in the Gulf started with the first Gulf War and it's still going on. And they want to also believe that there really are nasty terrorists that suddenly, very-very suddenly, after centuries and centuries of peace, suddenly want to destroy the Western world; and we don't want to believe that we are the cause of it. We don't want to believe that our big corporations, that, again, are part of this big New World Order system, have been looting these countries for a long time. We don't want to believe that we are under an agenda, run by a sort of Fabian style society, with the big bankers, world bankers. These are not your average bankers on the street corner, these are the big boys, the families who lend to whole nations and have all nations in debt. So, we want to believe what the media tells us, even when it doesn't make much sense.

People don't really mind having all their rights stripped off them, as long as they can play in their routines and this is what the psychologists at the top know. We all have these little routines: we come home from work, we turn on the television, or whatever, or go onto the computer, you play your favourite games or watch your favourite television soaps or whatever it is you're into, or sports; and as long as you can do your little routine, they can take more and more away from you but leave you the space to do the routine and you'll carry on you see. It's a very simple technique and the big boys, of course, have big-big plans for the planet, massive plans for the planet.

Centuries ago, in fact, before they were called the Fabian Society, they vowed to destroy all existing mainstream religions and bring in their own; and they do have a religion of their own, and their religion is also based, apart from their own particular idea of deity, on their self-deification. Those who are the most advanced intellectually and have proven, by centuries, that they can accumulate wealth, do special breeding, get mated up with the right kinds of spouses, for the right kind of offspring, and have held onto their wealth, for centuries. That's the proof, by the Darwinian Theory, that they are, they have the right, because they have proven survival of the fittest; and they talk about this amongst

themselves.

They use many-many front organisations, many front organisations; and, as I say: all the big Foundations that finance the Non-Governmental Organisations, that eventually will be the new form of democracy, the NGOs that we don't elect, are already advising governments but they're paid to do that, by the Foundations that are just the fronts for the bankers, to funnel money to them. And they know where they're going.

Christianity, definitely the Catholic Church, was the first target in the 1500s and it's been speeding up since then and all the Protestants, as always, look back and said yes, the Catholic Church deserved it, until it was their turn. They've been brought down piecemeal, over time as well, until it's a wishy-washy happy affair. Christianity is the sort of thing you go to have a good sing song and wave your hands in the air, very charismatic. That's allowed, because it's positive thinking and the Masons push positive thinking. In fact, all the positive thinking books that came out at the start were by high level Freemasons. Don't look at the negative, look at the positive; that way you're dumb, happy and stupid, basically. That's what they want, to control society; don't look at the bad things.

Eventually they turned their sights on Islam, Islam had to go. Islam is an old religion but it's also a way of life, it's totally interwoven with the peoples' way of life; and they're using every excuse under the sun today to destroy it. Although they pretend it's nothing to do with the religion, they pretend it's for other reasons. But, believe you me, you wouldn't find any problem from the Middle East, or coming over from the Middle East, if it wasn't for what the Western allies, as they call themselves (NATO) have been doing to the Middle East for a long time. To make sure that the whole world would be under a form of martial law, about thirty years ago they started to open the floodgates to immigration, from these very countries, because you see, in a chess game, you set the board up, and your moves up, way-way ahead in advance; and therefore, they had to bring in the very people who, one day, you'd attack their homelands and stir them up, in their new countries, as they naturally would be stirred up and then point to them and say 'look, there's problems within our midst, every country has to go under martial law'. If you hadn't opened up the floodgates and it was basically the native peoples who were there, in their own countries in Europe, it would be very hard to declare martial law. They'd all say well 'what's your problem, it's all the same culture, we're all the same people?'. That's how you do it, that's called Geopolitics and its Geopolitical strategy.

Now, these guys who leave politics, who are placed into politics, all the names we've never heard of, that suddenly became Prime Ministers and Presidents, they come and go, they do what they're told, as Professor Carroll Quigley said. He said that we always make sure that the top ones are always ours, meaning the Council on Foreign Relations; and he wrote that book in the 1960, he said this system had already existed for sixty years in the US; so, it shows you how far back the Parallel Government goes. Margaret Thatcher reiterated that, by saying that she now belongs to The Parallel Government, made up of ex Prime Ministers, Presidents and high-level bureaucrats from all countries that all know each other, they all work together, in this common purpose. What is the purpose? It's the one purpose: a socialised world state, with masses of bureaucracy, running the lives of every individual, from birth to grave; at the bottom, the reduction of population, by any and all means possible. Because the elite, you see, believe that the *lessers* will outbreed them, according to the laws of Darwin, the lessers have to go, they're obsolete; they have not evolved enough. If they're allowed to carry on, they might bring down the elite. This is all written about in their own books, they've very blatant about it over the years and more so even in recent months, with articles appearing in mainstream BBC and other newspapers saying they've got to reduce the population fast, in places like Britain.

Mr. Fabian, Tony Blair, the man who pretty-well takes the credit for getting Britain to go to war, this fake war that they started; and declaring martial law on the entire British people and with the loss of all privacy and the roll that it's on now, it's going to get worse and worse for the successor who's also a Fabian, both Blair and Mr. Brown are members of the Fabian Society. Once they leave politics, they don't just go and stay in the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, they also get put into other places, because the Fabians were meant to infiltrate everything, from within, and tear it apart. A big hoopla happened when Mr. Blair joined the Catholic Church, after leaving office; and everybody in the conspiracy [field] 'oh, you see, it's really the Catholic Church that's behind this' ha-ha. No, that wasn't what it was about at all, because he immediately took it upon himself, funded by big Foundations, to start to create interfaith societies, within the Catholic Church. Now, remember, to belong to this great global new government, you cannot, as a religion, claim to have exclusive truth in your religion. If you do, they'll be at war with you; anyone who says yeah all religions are fine, that's why they created the New Age, all religions are fine. You know: Buddha, Mohammed, Jesus and all the rest of the different ones, Krishna altogether and they pray to them all; no exclusive truth. You see, Fabians can't allow

anyone in any group / any society to believe in what they want to believe in; even when they're not out pushing it on other people; because Fabians are completely intolerant. And it's so amazing, under the guise of democracy and liberalism that they always use, to gain steps, to gain a few steps ahead in their agenda; they're the most intolerant of all, and Mr. Blair, who's now in the Catholic Church, making sure that everyone can come in it and the Catholic Church has no exclusive right to truth, is now telling the Pope to change this Catholic Church. Can you believe this little psychopath? This little psychopath, whose ego is higher than St. Paul's Cathedral, is wanting the Pope to change it all; and advising him how to do it. This is from the Mail Online, you have to understand too: these guys look at the whole of society as one homogenous mass, not individuals, just like toy soldiers, or little peasant societies on a model scale; and they want to reorganise it all, that's how they see us all, utter psychopaths. From the Mail Online, April the 8th 2009, this is what Mr. Blair says:

Pope is out of step with Catholics because of his views on homosexuality, says Blair

The Pope is out of step with ordinary Catholics because of his 'entrenched attitude' to homosexuality,

That's the tack he's taking, he doesn't give a darn about homosexuals.

Tony Blair has declared. The former Prime Minister said the Vatican was far less tolerant on gay rights and was resisting adapting to modern life.

I think the Catholic Church has had more than its fair share of scandals to do with gayness and paedophilia over this last while. In fact, one Bishop, in the States, was murdered, because he spoke out against it; he had his throat cut, from ear to ear. He was a friend of Malachi Martin.

Mr Blair, who converted to Catholicism after leaving office,

It didn't take him long, eh, to get on the high horse?

suggested it was too afraid to change its trenchant views because it could lead to a complete overhaul of the faith.

Well that's what, of course, Mr. Blair is after, but once it's homosexuality, it's on to the next thing and the next thing, until you won't recognise it, it'll be like Hinduism and then he'll be pleased. I'll read more of it, when I get back from this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm reading an article from the Mail Online, to show you the little psychopath Mr. Blair, the Fabianist, remember, the Fabian Society have two main emblems: one is a turtle, or a tortoise, moving slowly, slowly, inter-generationally towards a particular goal; and the other one is a wolf in sheep's clothing, infiltrates from within, appear to be one of you and destroy from within, you see. So, he became a Catholic and now he's using the political correctness, to foist it onto the Catholic Church and my goodness, I guess being appointed as Prime Minister, being put in there by the big boys really went to his head, because no he thinks he should tell the Pope what to do, this novice Catholic and it says here:

Mr Blair, who converted to Catholicism after leaving office, suggested it was too afraid to change its trenchant views because it could lead to a complete overhaul of the faith.

You see, that's how Fabians see society: they want to overall everything into the way that they want it to be. They're completely intolerant of any other way, completely intolerant.

He also controversially implied that the Catholic Church should reform itself in a similar way to how he reshaped the Labour Party in the '90s.

He completely altered the face of Britain when he was in; and he got us all through this martial law stuff, where everyone's being watched and monitored. You can't go anywhere without cameras watching and listening to you and your phone calls, this is what he calls success, that tells you where he's coming from. He's telling the Pope, the Pope should just reorganise it all, the same way he did the Labour Party in the '90s; that tells you the man doesn't believe in

any God, at least not the one of the Catholic Church. That's the arrogance of the psychopath, the utter arrogance of a psychopath, you see. He'll use any means at all to achieve his end; but he himself and he'll lie and the whole bit, because, after all, if you really believe in Catholicism, you'd have to believe in the God who laid it down and what you believe; and they do believe, those Catholics, in the Catholic Church. It doesn't matter what anybody else believes, that's their right to believe what they want.

That's Mr. Blair for you, as he trots along, doing all his different jobs and telling people how to live and how to behave and how to alter themselves and how to come into modern day mainstream. I wonder what he'd tell Jesus Christ if he saw him, eh? What would he tell him? To wear a suit and put on a red tie perhaps? Get his hair cut? I've no doubt he would; and become a member, a card-carrying member of the Party. That's a good example of the psychopathic personality that's hired and trained to do exactly what he's doing, as he was hired and trained before they made him a Prime Minister of Britain. And yes, he was made the Prime Minister of Britain; he over-ruled everybody's objections to go into Iraq and Afghanistan. He overrode everyone, because it was a must-be, a must-be, to get the whole world, the Western world, into this war, to change every country, that was why; and he's a complete universalist, internationalist. He doesn't believe in nations. The Fabians wanted to hammer the world into the shape that they thought it should be and that's on the stained glass window of the Fabian Society, the founders hammering the globe on an anvil into the 'proper' shape and that means everyone else in it too, on that little globe, you see.

Now, I've talked before about how the modern police, again, have been brought up on a generation of video games and their heroes are all guys in black and these games just kill, kill, kill. Now they have the authority to be tough men, they're not policemen anymore, they're enforcers, enforcers, they even call their cars that in Britain now, enforcement cars; and so out of that generation, just like the military, you have these ones who want to kill and use force and just like their heroes in all the movies they watch, steroid men. Well, in the G20 meeting, there was a newspaper vendor, a seller, coming home from work and he just happened to walk in the wrong direction, it was his normal direction actually, going home; and the Guardian newspaper got a hold of some video footage, I'm sure there's more to come, where you'll see him walking in front of the police and the police are coming up behind him, with dogs and all that. There's one, I don't know if you call him a policeman or what you call him - thug - comes out and whacks him on the back of the legs with these truncheons that are meant to cripple, that's what they're meant to do, they're specially designed; and therefore he didn't go down right away. I guess he wasn't moving fast enough out the way, you know '*snel, snel*', that's the new order you get, *snel*. Then this guy just jumped him on the back, through him to the ground, the guy came down hard on his chest and that wasn't the first time they put him down, apparently, there's more videos to come from other people who were there; that was the second time they did it. Anyway, he died; he died, so they're going to have one of these wonderful open enquiries, where all these ex cops that are put on the enquiry board will do the investigation. The post-mortem in fact, the autopsy was done by a physician from the Home Office, that's as high as you can get in Britain for the cops and anti-terrorism. Their own outfit did the autopsy on the guy and said he died with a heart attack. Amazing eh? Just amazing; we're under incredible tyranny and these are only shades of things to come on a much bigger scale, because the modern policemen are not policemen at all, they're thugs I'm afraid; they're a brotherhood, a fraternity and they're trained to be paranoid about the public.

I think the music may be coming in; it is, so I'll be back after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, discussing how the police have certainly changed from services, they used to be called police services and they were responsible to the public for their actions. Little towns used to hire them and they could fire them too but you can't do that now, you see it's all federalised. They're a brotherhood, a fraternity, trained to view the public with suspicion and to actually prey; they're predators upon the public. They're given quotas of tickets and all the rest of it to do; and they're rather hostile to people nowadays, you can't go up and ask them the time. Don't wear a camera, whatever you do, because they'll search you and be rather nasty to you, asking why you're taking pictures. I don't think you're allowed in Britain now to take pictures of policemen, that's what they've told different people and they have videos up on Youtube where you'll see the policemen coming up and saying that. They all think they're the law now, as they strut around, with their new-found authority, from the government. I'll put the link up from the Guardian, where you can see the video of this man being killed, obviously; and I don't know if it really affects people today, because we're so jaded with so many movies, 30 years of really horrible movies, they can't tell the difference between fact and fiction. Slaughter is nothing; we live watching that, people get off

on watching that in the movies. So, I guess that's all part of the Bernays training techniques that's been used on us, to desensitise us all; tough. Anyway, Ian Tomlinson is dead and they'll have their little enquiry and it'll soon be forgotten; there'll be nothing much will come out of it, because, after all, it's just one person amongst the masses and what does that matter in today's Fabian society?

Now, they give handouts to the media all the time, massive handouts and the media complies, they're happy to have the thing written for them, propaganda, it saves the journalists having to do much thinking and they simply print it into the papers. And they're always keeping those who they've trained to support them, all the different groups, the greenies and so on, they're always promising them wonderful futures and wonderful things to come; and this is from the BBC news too, April the 8th.

Prime Minister heralds 'green economy' Budget

We have a green economy, a green economy budget. I heard this, back in the 1970s; they were talking about the same kind of stuff, electric cars and all that.

Prime Minister Gordon Brown is promising this month's Budget will plot a "green" route to economic recovery.

Maybe we're all going to grow vegetables? I guess you'll have to get permits for that.

Trials of electric cars, a roadside network of vehicle-charging points and incentives for environmentally friendly carmakers are among planned measures.

Well, I'll tell you what the real story is; and I said this years ago on radio. When I was young, I went in to see how cars worked and found out how old the internal combustion already was and I thought, with the speed of changes in every different field, why is it we're still using the same engine, basically, as we did in the late 1800s? And it became evident to me, after reading the different agendas coming out of the United Nations, and the Globalists (they've always been around, publicising themselves), it was evident to me that they would eventually phase out cars, because in a totalitarian society, where you want everyone to live in Agenda 21 (look into UN Agenda 21), we'll all be crammed into these overcrowded cities and it says right in it (in the UN's Agenda 21) there'll be no private transportation. The idea is not to give you substitutes really, this was always a red herring, it's to phase all cars off the road; and they'll also use the purse at the end, because Fabians said that they will use money primarily as a controlling factor on society.

Here he is, Mr. Brown, promising a green route to economic recovery, which is all rubbish; and do you realise how much energy it takes to produce electricity and then to recharge these batteries and all the rest of it? It's phenomenal, way more than the cost of creating gasoline; and you can't go terribly far, but that would also suit their agenda, because they don't want you travelling terribly far. They want a Sovietised system, where you need a permit to get outside your own little region, or area, that's coming too, by the way. So, this is the nonsense he's telling his followers:

Mr Brown told the Independent there was scant room for further fiscal stimulus.

No kidding, the same guys used this crisis, like Hilary Clinton said in the US, can use this crisis for the greening agenda; they always create the crises, because they need them.

Instead, he said, the Budget on 22 April would be "a job creator, a quality of life improver, and an environment-enhancing measure".

Well, it will create jobs - for those who work in the welfare departments, there's a big need for them now all over the western world.

Mr Brown told the newspaper: "It is not just what we do to give real help to people and business now,

They're a help to business? They've strangled business for 30 years.

but about setting a path for the future as well. "We always take into account both what we need to do now and what is the best future for the fiscal position,"

Then he goes in and there's a blurb there, tied in with one of the green environmental groups, I think it's Greenpeace. Greenpeace is not an elected group; we don't elect these people to advise politicians but this is what they're now calling the new democracy, the NGOs, you see, pretending to speak on behalf of the people, are heard by the politicians. That's the only ones the politicians will listen to; after all, they're all run by the same bosses, the bankers, who run the Foundations that fund the NGOs, that's why.

Now, I'll go to the calls now and I think, if I can get this up, my satellite just keeps falling tonight. There's Derek from Philadelphia there; are you there Derek?

Derek: Hey Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can.

Derek: Hey, hey, well, very interesting show tonight, like usual, I was actually thinking, while you were talking, about the whole idea of Masonry and Master Masons, as they call themselves. Well, the entire story of Masonry, with Herod and King Herod and Solomon, I guess it was, was that they were actually all slave masters (!) and the whole point of Masonry or the low level Masonry, I guess, is to become the third level Master Mason and do you want to talk about that a little bit? I'd love to hear what you think.

Alan: You drive up to any town, throughout Canada, or any of the British Commonwealth countries, and the first sign you'll see, the first sign is a big sign and it has all the different Masonic outfits in that particular town, or city; and it's telling you right there, who owns and runs the bureaucracies and the system in that town or city. They're very handy, even though they don't know very much, they are a fraternity and, of course, they're sworn to help each other and keep secrets from the profane, those outside their organisation. And they do promise to help each other up the ladder, promotion wise, giving business to their own businesses and so on; they'll direct the business to them.

Derek: It seems to be almost the entire structure.

Alan: It is, it's everywhere on the planet, everywhere on the planet, you have a lodge and the tiniest village will have a lodge in fact.

Derek: Yes, well, the entire structure seems to be based on slavery, the entire idea, from its conception, is that the slave masters and I guess the elite Masons in their own little lodges, or whatever they do, they see themselves as Herod or Solomon, little Solomon's running around!

Alan: That's right. You've got to understand too, in ancient Egypt, the bureaucratic class called themselves slaves, but they were very-well rewarded; they'd called themselves servants or slaves, it doesn't matter, they're slaves to their god or their system, but they were very well rewarded for being so. Of course, they all believe they're on the right track to improve society, but they never ask who's designing this new society and if there's any nefarious purpose to it. So, the lower Masons are very handy; Pike and others have said that they're no different really with what they know or don't know than the outer profane. They don't know very much at all, but they do help to keep this system and structure running and they'll go along. They actually get directions from the top, that tell them, basically, how to think and even which way to vote and all this kind of stuff, really, it's kind of hinted at and hints, when you're given that by a Grand Master mean more than just a hint to take; if it's a word from the wise, as they say, you listen to what they tell you. You'll notice too that the chipping programme for all children is being pushed by all Masons and they have it on their sites, their websites. They call it the Masonic chip, or something, they want all children to be carrying these ID chips etc. They also are the ones who are behind the finger-printing of all children as well and so on. They also take credit for giving us the present educational system, that's in their documents, from Masonic websites. Well, look at the education system: it's a social engineering programme and that's obvious, you know.

Derek: Well, it's totally Pavlovian as you might say.

Alan: Yes it is and I've talked to Masons that came out of it and went through some deprogramming, guys who were up there, you know; not terribly high, 32nd Degree, and they tell you that, after a few years, they cannot believe how differently they now see society as how they saw it: very tunnel vision like, when they were in Freemasonry itself and when they were active Masons.

Derek: Well, those things that you do in the Temple when you're a Mason, they probably go back for a much longer time than people think or say, those rituals they do and what they're doing there, you know, maybe on a spiritual level.

Alan: Yes and Albert Pike said it's not necessary that they understand the emblems and symbols, during their training in their Degrees, it's only necessary that they think they understand what they are. They're being hoodwinked as well.

Derek: Well, it's kind of obvious, almost, because they even have the death symbols of what will happen to you if you give out the secrets to any of the profane or someone who's not associated with masonry at all. Even the common, least intelligent person, would be able to see that these symbols, to kill other people, that's really what it's all about.

Alan: Well, it's also incredibly arrogant, because when you've got a bunch of 32nd Degree Masons talking amongst themselves, they really do believe, that's how stupid the ego of ordinary mortal man is, they truly do believe that they are superior and that they are more intellectual and that they do believe that they have acquired wisdom. And they do call the general public the profane to each other, in a derogatory fashion, you know.

Derek: Well, I'm sure they believe that too. Which is kind of sad, in a way how sick they've become but I mean, that's just who they are on the inside, I guess they're attracted to those rituals.

Alan: Well, let's be honest too: what kind of man would join an organisation where the only thing that he knows about it, is that it helps you in your career to get up the ladder, or to get out of trouble, etc, etc. It also helps you to bypass petty bureaucracy, you do get a lot of help, that's all they know about it; and then they take their oaths and they're told they won't understand certain things, they're told not to ask questions about higher Degrees etc. If you were to ask them 'what am I joining?' they'd tell you 'Well, I'm not allowed to tell you'. What kind of fool would join and give a blood oath, his life oath, staking it all on an organisation that will not tell him what its main purpose is?

Derek: You say it very eloquently, Alan, so I'll hang up now.

Alan: Thanks for calling. The volume's very low in the callers, I can just make it out; and there's Ken from Massachusetts there; are you there Ken?

Ken: Alan, I spoke to you on Friday, toward the end of the show; and you suggested I call back on Monday; and I apologise I didn't get back to you sooner. I was calling about the Metro newspaper.

Alan: That's right.

Ken: When I was at work, I came across an advertisement and I immediately thought of you; and this was put out by Clark University, in the Metro newspaper and it's: "Wanted Change Agents" and it's an advertisement for an MBA Programme and it's an MBA "Masters And Business Administration And Social Change". They've got a blurb, they have a brief description; and it includes Non Profit and NGO Management and it says "A generous scholarship is available". And just in the venue that it's in, I'm thinking about it, the Metro, I'm sure you're familiar with it?

Alan: Yes.

Ken: It's globally-distributed and I don't know if it's syndicated out, they have like localised editions, but it's all over the western world, and Asia, as well; and you look at the articles and it's green agenda, every other article.

Alan: And global governance.

Ken: Exactly and a good smattering of gun violence articles and it struck me, because it's freely-distributed paper.

Alan: Yes and there'll be money coming into that from various sources that they'll never tell you!

Ken: Exactly, and it strikes me it seems like it's kind of following a Soviet model.

Alan: Yes, because that's exactly what the Club of Rome, the premier think-tank for strategy, the ones that came up with this greening global agenda and the people at war with the planet and therefore they had to change their ways, they said that they looked at all the systems and they favoured the Collectivist system, meaning the Soviet system, to run the world.

Ken: And it's just striking, considering the state of the economy we're in right now, and it's like you would actually pick out an ad to be distributed as "generous scholarships available".

Alan: Yes, it's part of their agenda and this is also with the different organisations that also work with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that are heavily funded. They are training what they call young leaders for future positions, to control and guide society; and so that's what they've been doing for quite a few years now. They pick them out, they test them psychologically, to see if they're malleable, and they programme them to be future leaders and these are the ones they'll eventually present over you as CEOs or bureaucrats or politicians.

Ken: The Greening agenda that you've been discussing, has been pushed for quite a long time, I mean, I'm a bit younger than you. I'd estimate I'm about ten years younger than you; but I remember when I was in primary school, in the mid 70s, and that was around the time when they were pushing Metric big time, at that point. I remember even being introduced to Soy; I was in third grade and they were telling us about Tofu, solar energy.

Alan: Yes, hold on, I think I hear the music, it's very faint and we'll come back - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Ken from Massachusetts, about the Metro paper that is all over pretty well the planet, with all their politically correct / greening agenda and their global governance and all of that kind of stuff that they're pushing. There are so many, again, that goes back to an article I read, maybe a month or so ago, when the big boys at the top talked about using all kinds of media and how they already had for a hundred years, to promote their agenda. It's just another part of it and it's in everything actually, it's in everything that you watch, everything, even in comedies, you're being programmed along this particular agenda, with little buzz words, catch phrases and Lenin said *We shall win by slogans, repetition of slogans* and it's so true, until the public start to parrot them themselves. Hello, are you still there Ken?

Ken: Yes, if you'd think it would be worth doing, I can just go into the advertisement, just as I was listening, I was looking over the description and it really says quite a bit.

Alan: We've not really time tonight, we've got another caller to take but I know what you're saying. I've seen similar ads in different newspapers as well and you'd be amazed how many universities are teaching courses in global governance and all this kind of stuff, they have been for a few years; and they're bypassing the older generation who don't even know what's going on!

Ken: It's like I said: I recall thirty years ago, a lot of this stuff I was being exposed to; and I would say when I was in a public education system and in some ways pretty good, as public education systems go, they covered a lot of things that I'm surprised they did.

Alan: Yes, but the fact is they called themselves *change agents* years ago, even when they were for the education system; there were books out for teachers where they actually stated "You are now change agents". Their job was to socially-engineer society, step-by-step into this world society, where there's no rights or wrongs, its moral relativity. If you have a fixed opinion on something, or a true belief in something and it doesn't blend in with the agenda, then you'll be stigmatised and we've lived through it all happening. Thanks for calling and I'll go onto Patty from Illinois, if she's still there, before the end of the show.

Patty: Hi Alan, can you hear me?

Alan: Yes, I can, go ahead.

Patty: Hi Alan, how are you doing?

Alan: I'm just hanging in, as always!

Patty: Yeah, me too, despite the spraying. I'll just add quickly to what that caller was saying: my daughter-in-law is trying to get her certification and become a teacher and she is from Russia; and she's just shocked, she said it's just like 'I'm doing the Soviet system completely', she said all the studying and the testing that she has to take, the questions, it's all politically-correct, it's all socialisation, it's all collectivism. It's such a lot of the Soviet system, she said it just

shocked her, she said it's all here in America now.

Alan: It sadly is almost every part of it. The Soviet system was the second great experiment and they're using that for the entire planet. Mr. Gorbachev, remember, was the President of the Soviet Union, when it was the Soviet Union; and even while he was still the President of the Soviet Union, they'd opened up and passed their little charter for his greening agenda, when he would come over to the States and start spreading world socialism across there as well. He's heavily funded by the big Foundations too.

Patty: And now, everything is going green, you can't open a newspaper or anything without it in there, on the cover, everywhere, clothing, they even have a whole line of clothing for girls!

Alan: Yes, but thanks for calling.

Patty: Well you take care, Alan.

Alan: And you too; and from Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

Links to articles and topics covered in the show:-

["Pope is out of step with Catholics because of his views on homosexuality, says Blair" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - April 8, 2009.](http://www.dailymail.co.uk)

["Ian Tomlinson death: Guardian video reveals police attack on man who died at G20 protest" by Paul Lewis \(guardian.co.uk\) - April 7, 2009.](http://www.guardian.co.uk)

["PM heralds 'green economy' Budget" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - April 8, 2009.](http://news.bbc.co.uk)

June 9th, 2011 (#851)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 9th, 2011:

The New System is a Morgue for Borg:

**"Older are Demoralized, But Pity the Youth,
Socially Engineered by Methods Uncouth,
No Knowledge of History Remote nor Recent,
Morals Reversed on All Things Decent,
Unaware that Their Future is Bleak,
Only the Cream to Find Jobs They Seek,
The Third Wave Cap-Com is Now Implemented,
This Perverse New Order and System Demented"**

© Alan Watt June 9th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – June 9th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on June the 9th, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help yourself to the audios you'll find there for download. There's hundreds to choose from and hopefully you'll get the shortcuts to understanding the big system, this big, it's really a superstructure around the world, over governments, intertwining with them all, putting governments in power, taking other ones down, amalgamating the whole planet, selling off countries, and you'll find hopefully, the big organizations that set out a long time ago to make all of this happen. And it's an intergenerational agenda, and we're just living through one small part of it, albeit one of the havoc parts of it, because we're going through lots of the repercussions that your parents and so on were oblivious of. Do you really think that any person from the US or England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, any of the countries that have fought to keep their culture, they were told in World War II, if they came back today would ever have gone and left the shores to fight Germany in WWII, if they saw what was going to happen down the road? And it was planned during their time too, even before they were

born, but do you think they would have ever fought to bring in, really, internationalism? Do you really think they would have gone? No, they wouldn't, of course, so they had to be lied to, and lied to they certainly were. So, hopefully, as I say, I'll give you shortcuts to understanding this incredible system you're living through. Our lives are one small part of it, and there's a lot more to come. We're going through the austere times, believe you me, and it's going to get really, really bad.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can buy the discs and the books I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and from the US to Canada, you can use a personal check, or an international postal money order from your post office. And you can use cash. And you can also use paypal. You'll find the donation button on the .com site. Use that, and follow it with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you, even though we've got a go-slow in the postal system in Canada, as they do their negotiations for possibly striking eventually down the road or not striking, whatever it may be. Across the rest of the world, you've got Money Gram, Western Union, and PayPal, again. And remember, straight donations are certainly welcome in these times of inflation, and everything going through the roof, as they bring the first world countries down lower and lower, and as we give more billions across the world, called the redistribution of wealth, right out of the Communist Manifesto.

You're living through all of it, actually, and you don't even know it, because none of the media will ever relate Communism to you in terms of what's happening today. They'll never relate it to you, and therefore you won't know, especially the young ones, they certainly won't know what it's all about. We're on a big journey into an amalgamated planet that really is going to be run by a feudalistic system as Professor Carroll Quigley said. He should know, because he was the historian for one of the biggest foundations and organizations that have worked towards this kind of system for an awful long time, and big corporations now have incredible power over governments and whole nations. And some of the corporate leaders are actually going to all the international meetings with NATO even, and various other ones, because their systems are integrated with the war industries and the collection of data, etc, etc. They're all part of the same structure. And we're going through the worst of times, and, as I say, a lot worst to come, as they bring austerity in and global warming and carbon taxes and more money for abroad and more and more and more money for abroad for all their corporate interests abroad. Not to the poor people, mind you. And apart from that anyway, charity is supposed to be the ones you volunteer for, not the ones that's taken out of your paycheck. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and Cutting Through the Matrix. I really look at young people and I feel sorry for them, because they have no idea of the past at all. It's kind of been scrubbed out of the history books, even recent history, just scrubbed clean, and they're brought up in a fantasyland, mind-bombed with technotronics basically, computers, lots and lots of movies, bombarded with sex. They've already had their social engineering from school, and that's all it is now. School is meant to make you politically correct with a whole bunch of new concepts. If you're young you don't know it's a new concept. And of course, everyone has had the groupthink used on them, so they want to be part of their peer group and not to be any different, so they have no idea what they're growing up into. They've had their share of globalism, globalism too, multiculturalism, globalism. And there's a big difference between multiculturalism and globalism, a real difference, but of course, they can't see that, because it's a big political agenda behind all of it. And they have no idea that they're going into a pretty hellish situation where as America gets slowly, piecemeal its system integrated with Canada, US, Mexico, we're all getting integrated by different laws all the time, until eventually there's nothing left to integrate. You're completely integrated. That's what happened to Europe. Same technique was used there over many years. So, they have no idea that they're supposed to compete eventually with China. And that means wages and everything. I mean, think about it. You can't do it, obviously, but this is what you're told you'll have to do. There's actually articles about that with top economists saying this kind of thing. Oh, you'll have to compete with China. Tony Blair just mentioned it the other day again. Oh, Europe has to compete with China. Really. Utter insanity. It seems like insanity, and it seems chaotic, but believe you, it's a very wisely guided chaos. It knows exactly where it's heading for.

We do live in a system where everything is planned long in advance, especially the big things that happen on the planet. Nothing happens by accident. Nothing happens even in economics by accident, like bank crashes and so on. It's all known years before what could happen and all these systems are set up to prevent it, so when it happens it's because it was wanted. Same with the stock market. The stock market has always been full of bubbles and nothing but really optimism in this big casino ever kept it going. And therefore economists were always told to lie to

the public and tell them, oh, things are great, things are fantastic, invest, invest. You could keep the stock market going forever with the same bubbles if you wanted to. It's a big Ponzi scheme anyway. There's always new money coming in, and that kind of camouflages all the weak bubbles. But no, they decided to crash it then because it was time to bring in this planned austerity, planned austerity.

I remember when the Green Party in Britain, the leader came out and said, well, we'll have to get a situation going like we did during World War II where the public really all pulled together. What they call it actually in universities is positive freedom. It's where the only freedom you have is where you're all working collectively towards a goal, such as what the early Soviets did too; all the public thought they were working towards the common good, as they say. A war towards the common good, fighting all the obstacles in their way to achieve this utopia, you see. So, during World War II in Britain and elsewhere you were on rations. You did what you were told; you gave up your rights, etc. You went through checkpoints, and you were obedient because it was war time. And she actually said, we should bring back the same scenario for the public here, it was much better then. People ate less and so on and so on and so on. Control freak time. That's what we're going through today. And they couldn't kick off this whole era of totalitarianism and tyranny across the whole planet at the same time, supposedly because of one man, one man who had been recruited years ago and trained by the CIA to fight the Soviets when they were in Afghanistan. And an article came out just June the 6th. It says:

CIA's Bin Laden Hunter

(Alan: From the CIA, top guy was:)

Ordered to Stand Down 10 Times

(A: And leave bin Laden alone. It says:)

Michael Scheuer, the former chief of the Central Intelligence Agency's (CIA's) Osama bin Laden unit, told the U.K. Daily Telegraph in a recent interview he was prevented from capturing or killing the terrorist by his superiors on at least 10 separate occasions.

The 22-year CIA veteran-turned-whistleblower resigned from the agency in 2004, disgusted by the government's lies surrounding the terror war. And he's been embarrassing the U.S. establishment ever since.

In 1995, Scheuer was selected to lead the spy agency's bin Laden efforts. By then the militant Islamist was exiled in Sudan after angering Saudi authorities.

(A: You know, his relatives in the royal family there.)

Bin Laden was running several businesses in the African nation that Scheuer suggested disrupting. "We formulated operations and submitted them for approval but they would not approve any of them," the ex-CIA official told the Daily Telegraph. "If we had been able to deal a serious economic blow it could have been a show-stopper."

He goes on and on about all the times they could have caught him, captured him, killed him, and each time the higher ones above him told him to lay off, just leave him alone. You see, they had big plans for bin Laden, you see. And you couldn't have kicked this off. I mean, he was kind of known, he was kind of semi-known to your subconscious from the media over the years, and anybody else, you know, we wouldn't even remember the name. It would mean nothing to us. So he was a kind of star in the wings waiting to be vaulted onto the world stage and that's why they needed him of course. He had nothing to do with it, as far as I'm concerned, bringing down the towers. But that's the official authoritarian historical perspective now. That was him that did it, this caveman, and the whole world had to lose all their rights for it, perpetual wars across the world, perpetual police states across the world, all because of this one guy. And I'll put this link up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and let you read it for yourselves.

It's interesting too, when you read the article, remember Netanyahu gave a speech to the US Congress on May the 24th, and he got 29 standing ovations from the US taxpayers' Congressmen, on his views of Israel and how he'll stand firm and all the rest of it. 29 standing, I think that's more than any president has ever had, but it's no surprise when you see who the Congressmen are and where their allegiances actually lie. And I'm not kidding about that. Plus they all get incredible funding to get into office, by AIPAC, and that's been in all the major media too. Most powerful, wealthiest lobbying group, basically on the planet. And it's just astonishing to look at this article here I'll also put up at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of the night. And he's talking about they won't return to the 1967 borders and all the rest of it. It's such a joke because there's very little of Palestine left anymore for the Palestinians. Look at the maps, look at the maps for yourselves and go back over the years and you see this little patch left there that's Palestine, and there's very little left. So, it's a kind of a moot point to even talk about it. And they won't be happy until there's no Palestinians at all. Anyway, I'll put that up there as well for you to read.

And I can remember when the Prime Minister of Canada not so long ago went over to Israel, and it was on the CBC News, and it kind of shocked anybody who was actually awake and listening. And he came back and said that Israel's Prime Minister had asked Canada to take all the rest of the Palestinians over to Canada and pay for them coming. There's chutzpah for you. Well, you don't get it if you don't ask, right? That's a fact of life.

And also, it's interesting too how they time things, because that was in May that Netanyahu came over for his Oscars, you know, in the Congress there. And June the 8th it was the anniversary for the USS Liberty, amazing story. I'll put this link up too, of how a US warship was attacked by the Israeli Air Force and almost sunk. It was a miracle it wasn't sunk. Lots were killed and injured, but it was attacked. And I think the whole scam was that they hoped, they were trying to blame it on the Egyptians at that time, and of course, that would be an excuse for America to come into the war on behalf of Israel. So, they got Israel to try and bomb the ship and sink it. It's never been settled that. It's been an awful thorn in the side of a lot of people, but it won't go away. It keeps resurfacing. And this is the scams of warfare.

As I said at the beginning of this broadcast, do you really think anybody from any nation, would have gone and fought against Germany if they knew what the big plans were for that war and after that war? That war was necessary to bring in the United Nations and the whole big agenda for internationalism and denationalization, and then, eventually down to running a world government. Do you really think any of them would have gone off when they were being told you're fighting for your beliefs and your cultures and so on, when the liars that were setting it all up knew darn well it was to bring in globalism and internationalism, and the end of the nation-state. Think about that. Think about it. And just like this one with the Liberty, you'll never get the truth of what really happens. I know for a fact from US ex-naval guys I know, who were also on aircraft carriers at that time, as that little war was going on, that all the aircrafts were on deck, fully armed, some with even what would today be called battlefield nukes in case Israel started to lose the war when Egypt came in. That's been something that's kept out of the history books as well.

Anyway, we live in such an amazing time. We don't even really know where to start. We really don't. And again, I feel sorry for the younger people, because they have no idea of what the Soviet system was, what true Socialism is supposed to be, and how it used to be before all this happened, when they still pretended we had nations after World War II, right up until recently. They have no idea what it was like. And so they think it's all quite normal, you see. But during the Soviet era, big experimentations were going on in social modification, behavioral modification, etc. Big experiments were going on nationwide. And I'll talk about this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about how youngsters really have no idea of the kind of experimentation that's gone on in their parents' time and grandparents' time, when the big nationalist socialist countries came out, the communist countries came out, really doing the same kind of experiment, all leading in the same direction to get everybody into the work force. And eventually they hoped actually that the state would take care of the children, even from birth, and you wouldn't even have parents. You wouldn't know who your parents were. That was really the ideal system that they had worked out. And they wrote screeds and screeds of paper on it, and books on it too. Instead of course, they managed to get the parents out, and they did all kinds of tricks to get the women out to work, starting off with, you know, extra spending money was the thing that they started pushing

initially, and eventually, of course, as they devalued the coinage and the money you had to get two incomes to even pay the rent. Generally, that's how it was for most working class people.

Anyway, the so-called countries that had fought for freedom and preserving their cultures and system during World War II, used to laugh at the Soviets. Oh, look what they're doing now, and they're getting women to act like men and do men's work and all the rest of it. And now you've nothing to compare anything to. You understand, they always said that you need an enemy in the world to compare your system to theirs to say how good you have it, you see. But when that enemy is gone, when you have no more enemies, you see, you're global, they can do anything; they can go forward with the whole system. Then they have to come out with even more Soviet type propaganda and it sounds ridiculous. The propaganda itself sounds ridiculous to most people. But the EU Union, the thing that Karl Marx wanted to happen, an amalgamated European Union, under a Parliament, which was going to be under a World Parliament, was going to control all the different ex-countries and the men and the women and the children. And of course, they've achieved most of that through the EU, which is really the new Super-Politburo for Europe. That's what it is. And here they're telling the women in Europe now, it says, you've got too many housewives. So Brussels, you know, where their Parliament is:

Brussels sends memo to Germany, Austria and Holland ordering women to get jobs

(A: Ordering women. Who, what do they think they are? Never mind who do they think they are, what do they think they are, eh? Listen to the wording though. They've got a whole bunch of goals really that they're after at the same time. It says:)

The EU wants Europe's biggest economy to avoid looming labour shortages in future by dismantling barriers to women entering the workforce.

(A: Now, when the women are in the workforce, they're not having children. And at the same time, they say avoid looming labour shortages in the future, that's because they're not having children. And the more you get out to work, the less children you'll have, so you bring in more immigrants. That's the whole idea. That's what they used in Britain and elsewhere too. This was an agenda, you see.)

'Germany must better integrate women into the labour market," said the EU Commission, in a report on the German economy.

(A: There are more women in universities across the Western World than men, young men, today. Lots more.)

'Germany, but also Austria and the Netherlands, should look at the example of the northern countries," said President José Manuel Barroso, in a reference to Scandinavia.

(A: And that's what they always do. They give you fake references.)

'That means removing obstacles for women, older workers,

(A: You see, they want you to work until you're dead, so you don't get to collect your pension. They want to use your pension money.)

foreigners *(A: So they want massive immigration.)* and low-skilled job-seekers to get into the workforce. Excessive early retirement regulations need to be abolished.'

(A: Work 'til you drop. That's the idea. A whole bunch of goals accomplished at once, you see. And all the countries are doing this, by the way, going this way.)

The Commission recommends that Germany take steps such as creating more child care places

(A: The state will look after the child, again, the old Socialist system.)

and reducing income tax for dual earners.

Taxing couples separately instead of as a pair could encourage more part-time, second-income earners to take up full-time work

(A: In other words, what's the point in getting married? Hmm? When you're going to get taxed more than you would if you were single.)

Just 2.2 percent of leadership positions at Germany's top 100 companies are held by women, according to a survey by the German Institute for Economic Research. But the conservative led coalition government of Chancellor Angela Merkel balked earlier this year at legislation to even things up.

So, they've got a woman who's running the country, but it's not enough for them. I mean, you know. There's never enough for these crazy folk, you see. There's never enough fairness for crazy people. I should look up that little, it was a short film actually I put up before. It was giving you a kind of comical futuristic look at a society, totally Socialist, Communistic, where those who have abilities, special abilities, athletes and so on, are given deliberate handicaps to make everybody equal. Great music in it too, by the way. I'll find that link and put it up again, tonight, to show you where they would like to have you all. Where they put big heavy weights on ballet dancers, so the better ones won't outshine the ones who are just average, you see. This is Social Engineering on a grand scale. Is that what your governments are for? Huh? You know, most folk think that's what governments are for now that they've been trained that way. And then you have the parallel government, which of course, is comprised along with the foundations that fund it all, that really are just fronts for tax escapes really, or loopholes for the big corporate bankers and international corporations, which the same bankers own as well, by the way. They use the foundations to fund the parallel government, and part of the parallel government, apart from the armies of NGOs for every possible scenario, you also have the ones comprised of ex-politicians and ex-high level bureaucrats across the world that Quigley talked about and Thatcher talked about. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the parallel government. And just before I continue on that line, that little short movie I was talking about, with a totally Socialized society, where they actually handicap healthy people, it was called 2081, and it was a short story based on Kurt Vonnegut and you might find it up there yet. I don't know. It was up on the internet. You might only find the trailer for it now. It was well worth watching, about twenty minutes long.

Back to the parallel government. As I say, they'd never waste the guys who've already met their counterparts, the other psychopaths in the other countries, that were selected by the bankers as prime ministers and presidents, and they use them after they've gone out of office. And they all know each other. And that's exactly what they said, we can get things done, things done without being responsible to the public with the parallel government. But once in a while, the ones that are more psychopathic and show businessey than others, and by the way, show business and psychopathy are very closely linked, because one of the largest groups of psychopaths are the hysterical attention-seeking psychopaths and that's politicians and actors, by the way. Anyway, Tony Blair:

Blair demands more allied military action

(A: He wants more wars against Arab nations, literally. And well, you know, why isn't he off enjoying all the millions he got rewarded with for getting all these previous wars going? Because that's what he got paid for. This guy, he's a little ham actor who waves his hands a lot. You know.)

Britain and its allies should be ready to mount Libya-style interventions in other Arab countries, Tony Blair declares today.

The former Prime Minister, who committed British troops to military action in Afghanistan and Iraq, says that Europe and the United States must draw up a proper plan to support the so-called Arab Spring.

(A: In other words, all of the front groups that are causing the uprisings. They're well funded, of course by the same countries, the US and Britain to do so.)

In a new introduction to the paperback version of his memoirs

(A: Oh, his memoirs. I'm just dying to read his memoirs, yeah. Not. It says:)

Mr Blair says: "We need to have an active policy, be players and not spectators sitting in the sands,

(A: I'd like to put the uniform on him, and send him in. How about that? We should send all these characters in to war. They can lead us and show us by example. How about it, folks? Anyway:)

applauding or condemning as we watch. Like it or not, we have to participate."

(A: None of these guys take off their suits and ties, you know, except when they're doing odd things with children and things like that, you know. It comes up in the paper once in a while.)

He argues that a Libya-style operation should take place only when regimes have "excluded a path to evolutionary change".

(A: In other words, this is the same agenda as when Bush was in. And it doesn't matter who's in now with Obama or Britain. It doesn't matter what party you think is in. They're all the same, because it's called Revolutionary Democracy, forcing this farce of democracy across the world by the point of a bayonet, basically. Or bombing them into submission, that was Revolutionary Democracy.)

Mr Blair admits that, because of what happened in Afghanistan and Iraq, some leaders will be advised to "stay out" of the Arab world and that interfering would make things worse. "I don't notice much [public] appetite in the US or Europe," he concedes.

(A: I guess we're not all blood thirsty like he is. He must like watching it on TV.)

But he insists: "The alternative view is that we have major interests engaged in the region.

(A: Of course, all the oil and so on.)

We have no real option but to be active."

(A: So, we'll just go and steal their oil and kill them all, and force in the fake democracy. And then they bring in UNICEF, of course. Brazil, you know, these up-and-coming countries, and India, must go along with UN regulations to get all the capital flow that's funneled into India, where all our countries are funding India to come upwards. Our tax money is doing that. We're still paying for abortions in China. The West, we're paying for the abortions in China as they rake in trillions every year, since they're the only manufacturer authorized to be so, on the whole planet. But in Brazil, they actually, when they found out they had a government, that UNICEF, the United Nations again, educational bunch were one of the things you had to accept was the toolkit to teach homosexuality in schools, that it was already being taught as part of this deal as being an up-and-coming country, a most favored nation trading status group. The Brazilian government tossed it out and says no. So that the UN says, oh, you've got to take that if you want to be up-and-coming. I'll try and find that article and put that up for you as well. Anyway it says:)

In the extracts released last night, Mr Blair makes no comment on his 2004 "deal in the desert" with Colonel Muammar Gaddafi, which helped turn the Libyan leader from an international pariah who exported terrorism to an ally of the West.

Defending the current action in Libya, Mr Blair says that if it had not happened, Gaddafi would have retaken the

country and suppressed the revolt with “extraordinary vehemence” and many would have died.

And he really cares about that. When he was asked before what he thought about his getting Britain and every other country involved slaughtering Iraqis, he says, he would do it all again. That was in a previous article. Utter psychopath. You see, they have no conscience, you see. That's why they're well chosen by the ones that you know, run the world. That's who put them in, not the public. I like Stalin; Stalin was honest about it, he said, I don't care who votes for whom, he says, I only care about who counts the votes.

China Wants To Construct A 50 Square Mile

(A: Communist China)

wants to Construct Self-Sustaining City South Of Boise, Idaho

Thanks to the trillions of dollars that the Chinese have made

(A: You know, Communist China, most favored nation trading status, you know.)

flooding our shores with cheap products, China is now in a position of tremendous economic power.

(A: So why are we paying for their abortions?)

So what is China going to do with all of that money? One thing that they have decided to do is to buy up pieces of the United States and set up "special economic zones" inside our country from which they can continue to extend their economic domination.

(A: I've said that. I've said and said many times over, they get rid of the nation-state by selling it off, as they're doing in Britain and elsewhere. Now they're doing it in the US. And of course the present generation growing up in the US think it's all quite natural, because they've lied to you what Communism even was. They don't even know they're technically in it, because the fascist system uses Communism to run the rest of you via bureaucracy and your schooling system.)

China National Machinery Industry Corporation (Sinomach for short) plans to construct a "technology zone" south of Boise Airport which would ultimately be up to 50 square miles in size. The Chinese Communist Party is the majority owner of Sinomach, so the 10,000 to 30,000 acre "self-sustaining city" that is being planned would essentially belong to the Chinese government.

(A: Communist China. It says:)

The planned "self-sustaining city" in Idaho would include manufacturing facilities, warehouses, retail centers and large numbers of homes for Chinese workers.

(A: Because they're bringing in the Chinese workers.)

Basically it would be a slice of communist China dropped right into the middle of the United States.

According to the Idaho Statesman, the idea would be to build a self-contained city with all services included. It would be modeled after the "special economic zones" that currently exist in China.

(A: Well, why not, no one else cares, eh. Sell it all off.)

Perhaps the most famous of these "special economic zones" is Shenzhen. Back in the 1970s, Shenzhen was just a very small fishing village. Today it is a sprawling metropolis of over 14 million people.

(A: So, I guess Boise is going to boom with part of China living in the middle of it. It says:)

If the Chinese have their way, we will soon be seeing these "special economic zones" pop up all over the United States.

(A: So, I'll put this article up tonight too, and you can see what it is. It says:)

As you can see, Sinomach is basically an arm of the Chinese government.

The borrower is always the servant of the lender, and now China is buying up America.

The reality is that Sinomach is not looking only at Idaho. Sinomach is in discussions to develop "special economic zones" all over the United States.

(A: So, Communist China is your only hope for the future, they're telling you. I guess once they get you to utter desperation, and you'll have robberies everywhere as folk are starving and austerity measures are fully under way, and you've had enough of it, then China will propose that they just take over the US, and you'll be glad to accept the offer. And they'll bring order in very swiftly, believe you me. And it says:)

Will such "self-contained communities" soon start appearing from coast to coast?

And it goes on and on and on. You understand that the embryo for all of this was set up a long time ago. People have sent me many links about these special zones within the United States, where companies come in from abroad and set up many sovereign territory areas for trading and so on, and they don't have to go through normal customs. Well, that was set up by FDR. That's how far back that goes. That's how far back the system goes for today. They already knew where they were all going back then. It's just amazing how folk haven't a clue what's really all connected and why things are happening. Of course the media is not going to go and tell you, either. This is what happened in Britain.

160,000 asylum seekers granted amnesty by the backdoor, say members of Parliament. The report says another 74,500 cases cannot be traced while the immigration minister hails the elimination of backlog from system.

(A: They've got so many backlogs now, I guess they just get rid of the files. It says:)

An amnesty has been quietly granted to more than 160,000 asylum seekers over the past five years by the UK border agency, that MPs have concluded is still not fit for the purpose in a damning report published Thursday.

The Commons Home Affairs Select Committee reports it is indefensible that officials have been unable to trace a further, another 74,500 asylum seekers among a total of 450,000 unresolved legacy cases.

They've given up. You see, Britain is flooded so much they've just given up. That's how bad it really is. And then you find, of course, I remember when the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations met in Melbourne, Australia, and they published their book, because I've got it here, and it's got all the members who attended from the US and across the planet, and the only thing they don't do is when they give you statements they can't tell you who made the statement, but you can guess, when you look at the names in the back pages. They said eventually India would be allowed basically to flood, flood parts of the world. But it was wrong, it might take 40 years they said before they could soften up the public culturally-wise to accept it. And that was a book put out by, that was from their own minutes for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, held in Australia that year, '38. They even knew World War II was going to come up, and they said it would be awfully handy if Japan happened to attack America to get America in. This is in 1938, and you think things just happen, eh.

Now, Britain is flooded. And lots of people from India are there. And whole cities now have condemned, and you can't have Christmas now because the mayors are often Sikhs and so on. And you'd think you were India in fact, if you went to some of these cities.

British Jobs for Indian Workers – Birmingham Council's Plan to Cut Costs

(A: So Birmingham is run from people who are first or second generation Indians.)

Birmingham City Council has become the first in Britain to outsource posts to India, as part of its huge cost-cutting exercise to shed £213 million from its budget over the next four years.

Around 100 jobs will be transferred to the city of Pune in India as part of the plan by the end of the year, and it is believed thousands more will follow.

Indian employees have already been recruited to 'shadow' workers in Birmingham, who will effectively train them up as their replacements.

The outsourcing is being conducted by Service Birmingham, a joint venture between Birmingham City Council and Capita, which is transferring back office roles such as IT, human resources, payroll and finance posts.

Service Birmingham is understood to have already brought over managers from an Indian firm to see which council jobs they could take over.

So there's your, as I say, would anybody fight for anything if they could just go into the future and see what it was all about and what the real goal was? Because that's the conclusion I came to very early on, when I started doing my own research, and I wasn't even in high school by that time. I was going to the main libraries to find out what really was going on. And I realized it was for globalism. So, really, all the Allied Forces were fighting for this system that's all coming in today, because that plan was the globalist plan. We would all lose nationality. We'd all go into this competitive system where the crème de la crème from every ex-nation would compete for the top jobs, and the rest of us would just be flotsam across the world. Just taxpayers, that's all you'd be. That's what it is. And then you find this other article.

Tens of thousands of babies to have TB jab as NHS bosses admit infection 'out of control'

(A: Again in Britain. And so:)

Thousands of babies could be vaccinated against tuberculosis amid concern over soaring rates of infection.

The number of cases has risen by 50 per cent *(A: 50 percent! It was almost eradicated.)* in the past decade and NHS officials fear it is becoming out of control.

And so they're drawing up plans to vaccinate babies now within six weeks of birth. God knows how that will affect them. And they also say again it's mainly coming from outside, primarily India. As they just write off all the floods of immigration and don't even go through the systems. They just write them off and let them all in. So, here's a killer disease again. It was notorious in the 1800s and then into the early 1900s, but mind you, when I was young, I remember reading books about that too, as they brought in internationalism and there was mass migrations of people, you would end up with these Third World countries' diseases as well hitting you, and the West would definitely be hit. So, again, do you understand, there's nothing they wrote about before you were born, and early on in your life, there's nothing that they ever wrote about that hasn't come to pass. I'm talking about the big players on globalism themselves and their various memoirs; high bureaucrats, ex-politicians, academic leaders in different professions. All this was foreseen. All of this, because this is the agenda. And this is just part of again, you can't make the omelet without breaking the eggs, so you take the bad with it too, you see.

And then you go on to this article too. And I had so many articles today about police shootings, even in Montreal, where they shot a guy who was homeless and they were chasing him. They said he had a knife. We'll never know. Anyway, they killed him and a passerby, and then the police, they said the Police Brotherhood of Montreal have issued statements. All of this brotherhood stuff, it's just right out of the sci-fi movies, the bald scalps and the tattoos,

and the big guns. Anyway. So many, and there's another one too, where a guy in the hospital was pepper sprayed to death by the cops. He was in the hospital, delirious with pancreatitis, and yelling, because that's what happens when you get delirious and you've got high fever and all the rest of it. So, rather than they either just get out of the room, right, and they're also giving him pain killers for the pancreatitis, which also gives you hallucinations by the way, Demerol, they pepper sprayed him in a confined space to death. There will be no inquiry. You see, the cops investigate themselves now so there's never any. Do you understand you're in an authoritarian system now? We've had so many examples now, they're teaching the public that if they look your way you're a dead man. That's the message you're supposed to get. They want you to be terrified of them. You're being trained. And this one happened in the US. I'll put this link up to on a Miami Beach Memorial Day shooting, May the 30th, where they eventually want to go and kill the guy taking the photographs of them shooting this other guy in a car. You see them turning the guns on him. I'll put that up too. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll put this link up too on the police shooting video in Miami, and how the guy who took the photographs, managed to get the chip out of the cellphone and put it in his mouth before they smashed his phone as well. You also see the cops chasing the onlookers away, terrifying them, with guns drawn. This is America, the police state, eh.

Now there's Dave from Arizona hanging on. Are you there Dave?

Dave: Yeah, I'm there. How are you doing, Alan?

Alan: Hanging in here too.

Dave: Good, great show again. You were talking about Third World Country status and I have to say, I am in Southern California, and it's going to get here real fast. I work like restaurant jobs and service type jobs, and the types of people that I work with, they are uneducated, they are rude, they are probably illegal, and I get managed by these people. They're in places of position, some of them, and I do not understand how they got these jobs.

Alan: It's priority hiring, and a lot of the jobs too, you don't understand, in those particular areas are given cash grants by government to promote hiring like that. So they get cash grants to bring them on, and again too, remember, this is the agenda. Jacques Attali, top player at the United Nations, wrote the book, a couple of books on it now, and he said that America would eventually be primarily Spanish speaking, eventually. That was the goal. And he says, the next boat people will be the old Americans leaving shores looking for work abroad. I mean, that literally, it's a mandate you see. Same as Britain, and elsewhere, it's just open doors. And you've got to understand, to bring in this global system, you must demolish all the old cultures. Tony Blair came out and said that, at least the assistant prime minister said that, and I read it on the air here, right from the newspaper, mainstream again, where Tony Blair said, we must destroy forever the old British cultural system so it could never rise again, and that was part of it. He says, we must open the floodgates to immigration from the most diverse cultures. And that's what you've got. And so you go through this period of chaos, same in the US there, where you have diverse cultures, who have different ways of treating each other and you, as well, and it's not a polite way to do it, either, because they're not part of the same culture. So you get all this conflict going on, during this process, but we're supposed to just suffer through it. You can't make the omelet, again, as Rockefeller says, without breaking eggs.

Dave: Yeah, I mean, it's odd, because I see this attitude in these people, it's like, there's now, I've noticed, there's actually an air of superiority. It's like, we're here now, and there's nothing you can do about it type deal.

Alan: Plus, you've got La Raza, and La Raza was funded by Rockefeller. Rockefeller Foundation set up the organization in Latin America, to form a kind of superior Latin America racism. And that's what you're experiencing. You're seeing racism. And of course, it's authorized. It can be allowed to go on, of course. No one is going to object to it, and you're told to be tolerant and tolerant and tolerant as you're treated like a piece of whatever, you know.

Dave: And the whole irony of this thing is that, like, people are brainwashed all their lives that you can't be racist.

You can't be racist.

Alan: Yeah. Be tolerant. Be tolerant. Be tolerant.

Dave: Yeah, be tolerant. But there's a caveat, certain groups are allowed to be racist as long as other groups are not.

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Some are more equal than others in such Utopias, that's what Orwell said. Some are more equal than others in such Utopias. And these are the ones who are authorized to be racist, absolutely, and they're funded to be so, as well, by your tax money. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CIA's Bin Laden Hunter Ordered to Leave Him Alone--Ten Times](#)

[Israeli Prime Minister gets 29 Standing Ouations--from US Congress](#)

[USS Liberty Memorial Website](#)

[European Parliamentary Politburo Sends Order to European Housewives to Get into the Workforce](#)

[2081 short movie](#)

[Blair Demands More Wars with Other Arab Countries](#)

[Brazil Suspends Homosexual Indoctrination in Nation's Schools](#)

[We Pay for China's Abortions](#)

[Communist China Wants to Construct 50 Square mile Self-Sustaining City South of Boise Idaho](#)

[Illegals Granted Amnesty in UK](#)

[British Jobs Outsourced to India by Birmingham City Council](#)

[TB Coming into Britain](#)

[Hospital Patient Murdered by Police](#)

[Put Your Life at Risk if You Video Police Shooting Civilians](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

History MP3 CDs:

CDs

&

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50

Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 15th, 2011 (#876)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 15th, 2011:
The New World Order, Under the Muck,
Quacks and Waddles -- Same Old Duck:

"You May Be Afraid, Even of Your Brother,
This Tyranny has People Spying On Each Other,
As All Tyrannies Go, It Will Only Get Worse,
Bureaucracies Multiply Their Paranoid Curse,
Suspicion Becomes a Make-Work Project,
Hiring Cops Galore to "Serve and Protect",
Socialism's Technique of Leveling the Herd,
Destroying the Thinker or Sentient Nerd,
Only Then Does the Dominant Minority
Relax in Safety from the Unwashed Majority,
Who Like Hobbits Can Be Poor and Contented,
All Being Alike in a System Demented,
Never Seeing Their Lives Become Deviated,
Toil and Worry Forgotten When Inebriated"

© Alan Watt July 15th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 15th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on July 15th, 2011. I always suggest for newcomers, you should look into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of hours of audios for download for free, where hopefully you'll get shortcuts to understanding this complex system you're born into and I give you the names of books, the big players in this world order. It's always the New World Order as they

get the next step and the next step done, it's always the ending and the starting and ending and starting of a New World Order. They know where they're going, of course. And hopefully, as I say, if you listen to these audios, you'll get an idea of how it truly works, including how they manage your spare time, and all the fads that come and go in culture, and why you do the things that you do and how you interact the way you interact with people. It's all planned that way. And you'll find you're not really in charge of your mind at all. In fact, you're going along with everyone else, simply because they're all going along with everyone else. That's how it's designed to be.

And when you're at it, downloading the audios, remember too, that you're the audience that bring me to you, so you can help me roll along, at least crawl along perhaps, by buying the books and discs that I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And remember, from the US to Canada, you can still use a personal check or an international postal money order or cash or you can also use PayPal. You'll find a donation button there on the .com site. What to do is send off what you want, and then follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And, across the rest of the world, you have Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal, once again to order or donate. And just, that's the way it is.

I try and simply record what's happening, as we go along, and fit it in with the past, when big decisions were made to bring this system in. And I give you names of players, some of the meetings that they've had, these global meetings. They're always having global meetings. Every day I think across the world there's private and public enterprises on the go with their global meetings. All sectors of industry and all the top politicians that deal in national structures and international structures with these corporations. We're so far beyond the nation-state it's unbelievable, and yet at election time, out come the flags, and you're supposed to vote for the nation-state once again. In reality, we're international, have been for an awful long time. And when you look into the United Nations for instance, you'll find out the reason it was constructed was to bring in global government. And the books written around that period made no bones about that whatsoever.

It's just that the public weren't quite ready for it, and so they had to go back and hide it a little bit, make you think it was just nice guys in blue helmets handing out chocolate bars to children in starving countries, and all that kind of nonsense, when the opposite is true. The UN is set up as a supergovernment for the whole planet with its different branches. In fact, it has a comparative branch for every national and federal level bureaucracy that you can imagine, right down to the local level. All their laws really come from there, and they have done for an awful long time. And they're stepping it up, of course. These laws by the way are just signed in by executive orders or orders in council, as it's called in other countries, by Prime Ministers and Presidents, and it doesn't even get discussed at any parliamentary or congressional level at all. It's been like that for an awful long time. And your education system is unified as well through the United Nations, and you'll find too that it comes down to even your local education board as well. All the curricula are the same, and it's designed that way. A common culture across the world of happy, pretty happy sheep, as we go downhill. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, as I said before, I tend to chronicle what's happening, the events which are happening in our lives, because we've got to understand that the nation-state really is over. It was over a long time ago. And we've been paying money to international organizations since at least 1946. And it's simply escalating now, because we're interdependent as they keep telling us. Maggie Thatcher kicked that one off. Actually, she was the one who kicked off global warming as well, as a fad, as something to get popularity amongst people and create a crisis that could be used to control people. And that was picked up by higher authorities, and now of course it's going to be a big boon for the bankers.

Anyway, we're interdependent they keep telling us, and the UN is to be raised up to its real important state, the state it was meant to eventually arrive at. In the early days, there were so many arguments after they signed all the agreements in San Francisco to give authority for their armies, for all armies of all the signatories to the United Nations, and yet they could never get them all on board at any one time to do anything. Well, now they can, you see, and they're practicing it now. Obama is using it as well, and he's even said he doesn't need authority from the Congress to go to war. The UN gave him permission. And, basically, that's what they're doing today. The UN is rising up. All the organizations attached to the United Nations like the IMF, the World Bank, and a whole bunch of other big bank groups, they're all private, of course, are all on board with it too. Everything is being integrated across the entire planet. They share intelligence with all the ones on board, all the allies, as they say. And that's all

your personal data as well is shared with all the Europeans for instance, and corporations as well.

It's amazing how corporations, they have the status of a human being, basically, and all the rights of a human being. And yet, you as a human being couldn't go and snoop on anybody else's data, but they're allowed to do it because they get partnerships with governments. It's quite something, isn't it? No one really questions that anymore. I guess we're all too busy having fun, because that is really the technique that's used today. Keep us spinning in trivia, lots of sex, and moronic comedies, until we're really all in the pit, basically. And we'll all wonder how we got there eventually.

Here's an article that came out last December, and it was from a health care site. It says:

U.S., Europe Sign Accord to Foster EHR Compatibility

European Commission Vice President Neelie Kroes and U.S. HHS Secretary Kathleen Sebelius signed an agreement in Washington to collaborate on EHR interoperability.

(Alan: What is that?)

The United States and the European Commission have signed a memorandum of understanding to work together on compatible formats for EHRs (electronic health records)

(A: Now, what would Europe want with your electronic health records?)

and to promote education in health care technology.

(A: See, across the world, the poor folk you see, you still get cheap internet and stuff like that, but you'll be getting your diagnosis over the internet and told how to treat yourself, or simply walk into a clinic, if you can't afford it, and they'll give you a very cheap pill that will give you euthanasia. And you think I'm kidding, and I'm not at all. That will come. That really will come.

You know, Mad Magazine packed in, it was a very surrealistic magazine to do with cartoons almost, caricatures of characters. You can't really satirize society anymore, because we've gone beyond it. We are living through the craziness part of everything, and the public are just accepting it, so you can't even satirize it. It says:)

Vice President of the European Commission Neelie Kroes and U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services Kathleen Sebelius announced and signed the memorandum on Dec. 17 at the Transatlantic Economic Council,

(A: And what is the Transatlantic Economic Council? Look it up for yourselves to see how integrated we are.)

a political organization that fosters economic cooperation between governments.

(A: But you see, it also makes sure that your tax money goes to build this infrastructure to share all your health records and everything else as well across the whole planet.)

Interoperability of EHRs is essential for the e-health market

(A: That's the electronic health market)

to grow globally, according to the Commission.

(A: You understand, the same techniques that were used to build national roads and railways, was always taken from the taxpayer, of course, and then handed over to private corporations, is being used to build this big e-system for e-health across the entire globe. And they always say, oh, we can't, no one has got that cash to do it on their own, we need big crash grants from all the governments involved. It's a win/win situation for private

corporations today. It says.)

Under the terms of the memorandum, HHS and the Commission will exchange delegates and specialists to share information on e-health. They'll also set up joint working groups, workshops and conferences to establish shared strategies on EHRs.

Adoption of EHRs is four times higher in the EU than in the United States, the Commission reports.

(A: Anyway, they go on with a lot of the usual pabulum they give you for PR, without telling you all the reasons that we're doing it. It says:)

The U.S. government is investing \$20 billion

(A: That's your tax money.)

toward the use of EHRs under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.

"The partnership between the EU and the U.S., the two world leaders in e-health, sends a strong signal to all stakeholders that common standards and interoperability bring opportunities for a global approach for the benefit of patients,

(A: It's going to really benefit you. Yeah, that's why they're throwing this money at it.)

health systems and the market," the EC said in a statement.

So, in other words, you're paying for it all, and you're paying for lots of parts of Europe as well. And I just thought I'd rub that in because we're getting hit for every other country on the planet right now, as we all go down like dominos, one after the other. But there's always cash to give to the big private multi-national corporations.

Now, this article here is about Bohemian Grove, because I think they're meeting shortly. It says:

Hackivists next target, the top secret society where 'rulers of the world' meet every summer

A notorious group of hackers has called for the infiltration of a top secret elite society as it stages its annual gathering in California

And then it goes on, a bit more PR about it, and the top guys get there and make big decisions. In actuality, I wish these hackers would just go after the characters themselves and countries as well, none of them spared, not one single country spared, and share all the information between the politicians and their memos and everything else that they're really up to, because you don't need to go to the Bohemian Grove for that. They could just use their skills, you know, these special skills they have, and find out what's really going on in the world, and maybe inform us what's happening, because we don't know. We're told nothing until anything is done. I always think of a gopher, you know, a groundhog. When you look up out of the ground, because you hear a noise, and you see something on the horizon, kind of coming toward you. By the time your eyes focus, it's rolled over you, and it's off in the other direction, and disappearing over the other horizon. And by the time that's happening, there's another thing coming from the other horizon, again. And that's how fast things go now, because all they're doing now is implementing strategies that took years to plan, and they're simply implementing them now. We're signing agreements now. All the bureaucratic legwork has been done years ago, and the commissions, and sending papers back for reevaluation. All that's been done many, many years ago on every level. And that's why they can roll ahead with this system right now.

Now, there's a caller from the UK hanging on, it's a long distance. I'll take him now. It's Daniel in the UK, if Daniel is there. Hello, Daniel.

Daniel: Yeah. Hello there, Alan. I just have one quick question. I've been reading some books on the Gestapo and the Stasi, and it seems that in both of these cases, and others, in Russia as well, the essence of a police state is actually more the citizens policing each other than actually the police isn't it. And I suppose that's why they can afford to get rid of lots of police. They're sort of training us to be suspicious all the time. And I don't know what it's like over there, but over here, every tannoy announcement in the station and other places is always, be suspicious, report suspicious behavior, this sort of thing. And it's having an effect, because people notice it. Is that what it's all about? Is it emphasizing us policing each other?

Alan: Absolutely. The society they're bringing in is one of total information network, they call it. Total information. That means, not only must they always know for every second of the day where you are, but they must also know, they must also be training you to be obedient and subservient to this new authoritarian society. Authoritarian is the key here. That's what the Club of Rome said. It would have to be authoritarian, post-democratic. And you're being trained step by step that you really are nothing in society. You're also being trained by the articles that they make sure appear in the newspaper, that they're ready to tazer you to death or kill you on the spot, which a lot of them are doing across the world and getting away with it. That's part of it, that if you step out of line in any way, even if you're a bit mouthy back to the cops now, they can kill you. And there's articles in the papers here, I haven't read them this week, but I have them, where one guy got his head blown off for talking back, you know. So, they make sure this gets out to you, because you're supposed to be a very wimpy, scared, and obedient schoolchild. A perpetual schoolchild, in this society. And the authorities will tolerate no disobedience.

Daniel: Because they know actually they haven't got enough police to go around, and that's why they need to make it psychological, don't they. I mean, it's the psychological bullying like you say, because they can't, it has to be by consent, doesn't it, rather than by force. Because they can't force us all, can they?

Alan: They can't. When you look at some of the old World War II documentary clips they show you, when you see a whole bunch of people outside, say out of an old factory or somewhere, maybe two dozen of them or three dozen, maybe more, and then there's German guards, four or five guards around with, you know, with bolt-action rifles. I used to always wonder why these people didn't storm the five guards. Yeah, they'd maybe kill five of you before they could reload, but at least you could get them down and get away, but people don't act like that. Everyone thinks out for themselves, and therefore no one goes forward and takes over to save themselves at all. They just obediently jump in the trench and get shot in the head. Stay on the line, and we'll talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Are you still there, Daniel?

Daniel: Yeah, I'm still here, Alan.

Alan: I was thinking there too, the Russians did it more efficiently. They used to send six guys with pistols with six prisoners at a time out of the cells, and then they'd shoot them. So, that was more of a terror thing, because even if you thought, we should try and overpower them, there's still one for each one of you, basically, there. Whereas the Germans only used a couple. I think it was Solzhenitsyn in *the Gulag Archipelago* talks about the conditioning of the people through terror. And he said, when he was a little boy, he and a friend used to go to the top of a hill and watch the prisoners coming back from work details in the Soviet Union, going back to camp, every night at the same time. And he said, there was only two guards at any one time, and maybe thirty to forty prisoners. And he said, one night, they were watching, and two men, one at either end, obviously it was planned, hit the guards, knocked them out, stole their rifles, and then started yelling to the rest of them to run. And they stood there like dumb sheep, and then looked down at the ground, and then after about five minutes, they just started shuffling off back to the camp. And the other two guys ran away. Well, you see, that's the end product of when you've been dehumanized to that extent, and you're afraid of living and afraid of dying at the same time. And even though they're going back to camp, they might get killed anyway, or accused of helping the others escape, they'd still go that way because it was obedience to authority. Obedience to authority is being promoted to the hilt right now, and that's part of the intense conditioning we're at, until we're totally dejected, dehumanized, and nervous around authority figures. A perpetual child that's been abused. That's what they want society to be. And they've pretty well got it in a lot of spheres.

Daniel: Yeah. Because I was going to ask you, what makes people justify their own suffering? Because I speak to people and I moan and moan and have a rant and say the higher prices, the cost of living, and everything else. And they say, "well, you know, we've got to pay more taxes. And I can understand higher fuel prices because there's more cars on the road. And I can understand paying them a bit more for food, and this, that and the other." And I'm thinking, why are they justifying their own suffering.

Alan: It's because of the intense propaganda they get. And it's also because they don't want, you see, secretly they're all terrified of being noticed. Most folk in society don't want to be noticed, unless it's some special parade or something where they can do whatever they want. Most folk don't want to stick their heads up, because they're all afraid of each other now in society. So when you're asked a question, you try and be politically correct in your answer, so that they'll say, "ah, he's one of us. We're all the same. He's safe," you know. And because Britain especially has hired, actually, they're paying now informants. So many, even the children are being paid to inform, that everyone is scared of everybody else. It could be your neighbor, a person at work, that's how the Soviet System ran all through its era, right down to East Germany too with the Stasi. The Stasi eventually had one in every four people as a spy. And Britain is not far behind. Britain is about there now too.

Daniel: Britain, I mean, Britain, I don't know what it's like in North Korea, but I'm sure Britain is the, Britain is almost a test bed for all this stuff. I'm sure they do it all here first, and then they roll it out across other countries.

Alan: It's the flagship. Absolutely. In fact, Britain has had more hammerings than any other country, because technically the people haven't really had a break between wars, when you're not getting a physical war. And you have had continuous wars. When you go into the wars since the Rothschilds took over the Bank of England, and then they could find they could fund wars and always borrow money and then get the taxpayer to pay it back, that's when it all started with the Red Coats. Before that there was no Red Coats. So they got the first standing army with the Bank and the Rothschilds and went to plunder the world for the elite. And they would lend to the government supposedly, meaning the nation, and then make the nation pay it all back with excess interest. Britain never had freedom of war, or in between you'd have depressions, economic depressions. So they never, not one generation had peace, you know that. Not one single generation had peace.

Daniel: So, effectively, because I always think about, think of Britain, I think of that panopticon that Jeremy Bentham invented. And we're essentially living in an electronic version aren't we in Britain here, or in other countries? It's an electronic panopticon, isn't it?

Alan: Yeah, and you've got to remember too that Britain had a monopoly for most of its existence with television by the BBC. And the BBC hired nothing but Etonians, by the way, that was their rule. And they gave you the culture, changed the culture, degraded the culture. But they also had, they used Tavistock Institute that used to be a mental hospital. In World War I they revamped it up to use the Soviet techniques, actually, of controlling the population through psychology. And so they had masses of psychologists working and psychiatrists working on even simple dramas and your daily soaps, and all the rest of it. Lots of messages get pumped into the British mind. And it was mainly to do with compliance and obedience to the authority, once again. Never stick your head up, never complain. Just take your punishment like a good little school boy, and maybe we'll let you go home. That literally is the system that Britain has used, more than any other country in the world. You understand, most of the stuff that Americans watch, most of the series that they watch in America, before that it was tested out on the British society. They had Robin's Nest. That became Three's Company in the US. And they had the other one too, it used to be called, was it Just Art or something? Who was the bigot type character who lived in London. He didn't like any other peoples, etc. That eventually became a hit in the US for years with Archie Bunker. It was all done in Britain first and tested out there. And that's no coincidence either. It's a worldwide system. It works in one country, it will work in another. Thanks for calling.

Daniel: Thanks, Alan.

Alan: Back after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, and Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's also Willis hanging on the line there from Idaho.

Are you there, Willis?

Willis: I am, Alan. My question today, you're almost due North of us, what kind of winter did you have this year?

Alan: I've seen worse. It was certainly cold enough, but I've seen worse with snow wise.

Willis: Did you get a lot of precipitation after, a lot of rain after the snow stopped falling?

Alan: Yeah, yeah.

Willis. Yeah, we really did too, and what I'm wondering is, we're seeing different weather patterns develop, you know, all over the country at least, and I'm hearing at least worldwide in different places, there's droughts where they're not supposed to be. The first part of my question would be, do you, you know, the Earth's axis is tilting, of course, the elite saw this coming, would be I guess my guess. But also, how much does HAARP play into this do you think? And is this the new norm?

Alan: It's the new norm. Back in 1998 was when they started spraying daily here, and they were spraying at least half the height they are now. It was so obvious, it was like walking into a science fiction movie when you walked outdoors. And then, in 1999, for the first time, on the weather, just the CBC weather at the end of their news, I saw the jet-stream come straight up the West Coast, like a straight line on a drafting board, and literally, at Vancouver, it took a right turn, and went straight across the country in a straight line. And it was at the same time that Begich had come out with his book, on the HAARP abilities for warfare purposes. Now, he demonstrated a lot of his technologies and so on. He had all the data on it. It was declassified. And then, at the United Nations of course, I find all this stuff as well to do with their treaty on weather warfare, going back to the 70s. And they said one of the easiest things they could do is alter the jet stream. And they could guide rain in towards an area and create rain, again, by a different kind of spray at the same time. Or they could make thunderclouds disappear. And so, for about four or five years, we had nothing but drought in Alberta and Saskatchewan, where, that's the big farm country. And the same thing happened in the US breadbasket. And so they were dissipating rain clouds and giving us intense heat, and then after that was done, they gave us intense flooding in those areas, so they can do either. You'll find all of these things literally are HAARP controlled. It's not a testing anymore, this is routine. And it's down to a fine art. And I can watch them spraying, I can tell by the type of spray they're using, the shade of it, if it's going to give us rain or just overcast, eggshell grey, you know, color. Or, if they're going to give us a thunderstorm. You can always tell which kind of weather you're going to get. Plus, you feel it too, by the way.

Willis: So, it is going to be the new norm. So, these Northern latitudes here in the states, we're going to have long winters, no growing season. I mean, my growing season this year was cut down by two months. Everybody I know lost most of their garden already.

Alan: Same here. Same here happened. People planted, and then they were flooded out in Ontario. And planted again, same thing happened. So now it's a very late growing season. Very short, too.

Willis: And so, does that have something to do with the grand design as well, as to help create the food shortage?

Alan: No doubt about it. I mean, when the Royal Institute of International Affairs can talk about the coming food shortages, and they've had think tanks working on it for sixteen years, then they have to make it happen. And as you know, what's interesting too, in Chile for instance, even though it's not officially a complete partner in NAFTA Agreements, the big Monsanto, the big five agri-businesses have been setting up our tax money and putting it into Chile now for about fifteen years, and building them up to be the green, the green basket for the whole of the Americas, as they flood the rest of us or give us drought. So, this is the way of the future; food, water, all the important things to live on. You must be interdependent, which is the opposite of being independent. And I said years ago, you wouldn't be allowed a garden, eventually. In fact, that was outlawed in some parts of the Soviet Union, even after the Soviet Union collapsed. You'll be outlawed to even grow your own food, because you must be dependent for everything you need on this system.

Willis: Insanity.

Alan: Oh, it's power, it's power.

Willis: Thank you, Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling. You don't have to, as I say, you don't have to go into wondering if the earth's tilted or whatever. The fact is we have the technologies to do all of this. They are doing it. And there's been enough people awake for long enough who've noticed it from the beginning too, and as I say, you go into the United Nations treaties, and the subsequent treaties that they've signed every other year on weather warfare, this is not sending little rockets up like China does with silver oxide in it to create rain. This is way beyond that. They're using magnetic pulsing and ELF waves, exactly that Teller talked about using this technique back in the 1950s, when he worked with the Pentagon, look him up. He's one of the co-inventors of the H-Bomb, and he said we can use this technique for warfare. It will make the atom bomb obsolete, he said. Weather warfare, it can wipe out entire continents, he said, by drought or by flooding. And he said by spraying the air with metallic particles, he discussed the types of particles. They are being used today if you take analysis of them. And he says and using ELF waves, which we now call HAARP waves, from the main one in Alaska, but they have them all over the planet now and they're using them to their full capacity. And of course, they'll blame the public as well.

The beauty of a system of perversion, it's perverts at the top that run the system, obviously, sadists, and the beauty of the technique is they always blame the abused for what happens to them, after spraying you and all the rest, they say, "oh, you're causing global warming. There's too many of you." So, that's the beauty of this technique, and it works awfully well. It's routine. It's not testing anymore. It's been routine for quite some time, so we've just to get used to it. That's really what's been happening in the weather department.

Every other day after that, I saw the same thing happening. It was incredible watching the jet stream come up on the screen, on their picture. And what was even more strange was that the guy made no reference to it, the guy that was announcing it, this strange phenomena that was unique, as though it was every day, I suppose. He just said it so casually. And I thought, I guess we're going to see this all the time now. And this is what we have been seeing, these strange weather patterns. But it's modified weather, and that's been one of their goals for an awful, awful long time, modifying the weather. It's child's play today.

The don't make installations like HAARP, like the H-A-A-R-P project and use so much of your tax money, just to make beautiful towers they can take pictures of. They make them to use. And what's beautiful about HAARP technology and the treaties at the United Nations, and every other treaty at the United Nations, they're allowed to use weaponry upon their own populations for control, but they're not allowed to use it in warfare. That's what the treaty is about, with another nation, you understand. That's the beauty of the United Nations.

Now, there's another article here about perception management. And I've talked about so much of this in the past, how our perceptions are completely distorted. We always come away with the perception that the big managers wanted us to have. And I don't know how many of you have noticed in the last while that many of the sites that you try to get into or you used to get into very easily, they're simply disappearing. You can't get them or your browser won't let them through, or it can't find them, or whatever. That's all part of the Pentagon's project I mentioned the other day too. Here's an article here. It says:

Pentagon perception manager knows how to manipulate search engine algorithm

The Pentagon announced today that the internet is an active "Operational Domain"

(A: I mentioned that the other day. It's on another site here, now. It says:)

In fact the internet was already targeted by the Pentagon in its 2003 Information Operations Roadmap that outlined a strategy to "fight the net" as if it were an enemy weapons system. The strategy as outlined for the public involves protecting "national security" and sensitive government networks from hack attacks.

(A: That's the excuse they give you.)

Information warfare is the front line of battle in the 21st Century, a fact that the Pentagon is clearly aware of.

(A: Well, they said that back in the 80s, it would be information warfare.)

It begins with getting inside the algorithm.

(A: In other words, when you're looking up some topic or whatever, and we're all monitored now, again, routine, daily, then they send you sites that they want you to read, but perhaps not all the sites that you would read if you had access to them. So you come away with a distorted perception of what things are really about. You've got the PC authorized version of perception on a particular topic. So it says:)

“Perception manager” John Rendon is a key figure in the information war. As Rolling Stone reports, his job was to sell the Iraq war to the American people, but Rendon firmly denies any involvement. As of 2005, John’s firm, the Rendon Group, has earned more than \$56 million in Pentagon contracts.

In his newly released book *The Filter Bubble: What the internet is hiding from you*, Eli Pariser of Moveon.org interviews Rendon, where he candidly spoke of perception management in the digital world. Specifically, Rendon hints that he knows how to game the system of search engine algorithms – the system by which pages are ranked and internet searches are displayed – and in turn shift the mindset of the masses.

(A: So, there's nothing new in this at all. It's just really doing a similar technique that they've used on the news, the television news for the last fifty years or so. It says:)

Rendon stated during the interview, “It begins with getting inside the algorithm. If you could find a way to load your content up so that only your content gets pulled by the stalking algorithm, then you’d have a better chance of shaping belief sets.”

(A: They're quite open about it. He says:)

Rendon hinted to Pariser that this was already happening.

Now, I mentioned an article about a week or two ago, it’s called HIDE. H-I-D-E, Homeland Security Biometric Identification and Personal Detection Ethics. As though there’s any ethics involved, because we’re not supposed to know it’s even happening. And this ties right in with, again, the management of your perceptions as well, because it says, I’ll read a little bit of it again. It ties in with this.

HIDE is a project promoted by the European Commission (EC) and coordinated by the Centre for Science, Society and Citizenship, an independent research centre based in Rome (IT).

(A: And it prattles on about ethical privacy, implications, like they've got ethical privacy implications. And I'm sure they're worried about it. Because they've told nothing. The general person in the population knows nothing about this. But it's to do with:)

biometrics and personal detection technologies used to detect something or someone within a security or safety context. Personal Detection Technologies focus specifically on individuals, they include for example CCTV, infrared detectors and thermal imaging, GPS and other Geographical Information Systems (GISs), RFID, MEMS, smart ID cards, transponders, body scanners, etc.

(A: All data.)

Biometrics is the application of technologies that make use of a measurable, physical characteristic or personal

behavioral trait in recognizing the identity, or verifying the claimed identity of a previously registered individual.

(A: And if you scroll down, I'll put this link up again, if you scroll down, you'll see all the masses of things they've got lined up for you, every single one of you, and they're working on it right now, without much problems or ethical problems either coming into the equation. And one of them is, it says this, another company that works with them says:)

ACTIBIO will research and develop a completely new concept in biometric authentication: the extraction of multi-modal biometric signatures based on the response of the user to specific stimuli,

(A: So when you're using the computer you're constantly being stimulated, whether you know it or not. And it's watching your reactions.)

while performing specific but natural work-related activities. The novelty of the approach lies in the fact that the biometric measurements will correspond to the response of the person to specific events being however, fully unobtrusive and fully integrated in an Ambient Intelligence infrastructure.

Your little personal computer. I like that personal touch they put onto it. So, there you are. It's fully unobtrusive. Fully integrated with an ambient intelligence infrastructure. It's so far ahead, and, of course, we're just the sheep at the bottom. And I said this would happen years ago. I said, you get all the free stuff to begin with, lots of variety, lots of choices, but then they'll narrow it, and narrow it down. Then the mainstream will come in. They'll start getting rid of all the other alternate news. And they'll know, they'll know eventually, that if they put enough entertainment on your computer you'll still keep watching it and using it, and using it for your banking and so on, because your computer really is part of the control structure for here on until you give out the brain chip, basically. And that's just the way it's going to be. So I'll put that HIDE one up again, and, as I say, scroll down, look at all the things they've got lined up for you, it will blow your mind away. I've put the list up before, and literally, the whole lot is to do this stuff without you ever knowing what's actually going on. Ever, ever knowing what's going on. They'll even know how you're feeling when you're watching certain things. I mean, this is, no kidding, this is what it's all about.

To get back to the first caller too, who talked about how you can get beaten down, so morally beaten down, with threats of unemployment or real unemployment, and massive suicide rates and all the rest of it, and no future. I've seen the whole lot in Britain for instance. Here you are, here's how the big guys at the top rape you once you're down.

Walthamstow *(A: In England)*: Residents charged "terrorism premium"

Residents are being forced to pay a premium on their home insurance due to a perceived threat of terrorism.

(A: These sharks should all be kicked out. You know that? It's a pity we couldn't find a planet that had no air on it or something and send them all off. The whole lot of them, and clean this place up. It says:)

Freehold Managers Plc has notified leaseholders of Warner flats *(A: That's apartments.)* that they must pay an extra £68 *(A: I guess that's a month.)* due to the foiled plot in 2006 to blow up transatlantic airlines.

Three men from the borough were arrested and subsequently convicted of the terrorist offences, but five years later residents are seeing their bills rocket as a result.

As a condition of the freehold on the properties leaseholders must take out specific insurance with the company, leaving them with no choice but to pay up.

Walthamstow MP Stella Creasy said she was furious when her constituents informed her of the move, describing it as "extremely offensive".

Well, that's as bad as they can get. "Oh, that's terrible. Don't say that. That's extremely offensive." I think we need

more than that, don't you? Huh? I think we're beyond being offended, you know, by this kind of stuff. It's beyond that. These people are pillaging and raping everyone into utter, dire poverty. They really are. Anyway, we don't have to worry too much because 42% of Britons will get cancer, statistics show. And they're very happy about it too, apparently.

New cancer statistics show that 4 in 10 Britons will get the disease in their lifetime as the incidents of cancers rise say charity.

(A: Oh, a charity is saying it, eh? I wonder what charity this is.)

The number of Britons who have or have had cancer increase from 1 and a half million to 2 million, but advances in treatment and survival rates are improving.

Utter rot. That's a plug for the cancer charities, because they've done nothing with their cash. Very little of it goes anywhere. I'm sure what's left goes to biological warfare, because they certainly haven't changed burn-and-slash for a hundred years. That's what they've given you. Take these poisonous drugs, and if they won't kill you, maybe you'll live for a bit longer. Maybe you won't. And then we'll X-ray you. So, the two things that are guaranteed to cause cancer, that's constant irritation with these particular chemicals and X-Rays and radio-therapy that cause genes to change, that's going to cure you. It's like taking snake oil after a snake bit. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And it's no coincidence we're all getting cancer, because, you see, they injected this stuff into us with the polio vaccines a long time ago. They've also altered all your food that's absolutely soaked in pesticide, the worst kinds of pesticide. Plus they actually engineered it to create its own pesticide. It's also sucking up the stuff from the ground as well, from the super weedkillers that they give with each new modified seed, and it's creating its own pesticides. So, the body is not meant to take these poisons in. It kills weeds off. It kills everything else off. It kills the bees off too. So, it's no wonder we end up getting cancers, because long-term irritation, as I say, of any chemical will cause cancers. And they know this too. But it falls in with the big agenda. It's not just population reduction. It started off population reduction for the West. It was the West they wanted to destroy, actually. It was the target for a long time, as Tony Blair said, to destroy the culture and any memory, in fact, of an old British culture for instance, and an American culture, Canadian culture. It's all the same. And then they flood it in with immigrants from various places, and give them a new culture, which is basically obedience, because most of the countries that are flooding in, have never known what democracy meant. They've never known what it is to stand up for their rights. And that's a perfect society for slaves, but then they'll bring them down then too, as they start eating the same food, and they'll start going the same way.

So, you see, we're under warfare. And we were born into a war. The war has been on all the populations of the world. You've got to read the old League of Nations, the pre-United Nations organization. Actually, it's the same organization, because many of their precepts are exactly the same as the UN. And they had a Department for Population Control and Reduction set up in 1917 or 1918. And then they had the same kind of thing that everyone in the world must be inoculated to all known diseases. And that was amazingly done by the same organization for population reduction. It should give you a clue what's been done. Now they've split it off into the department of population, they just call it, and the World Health Organization, but it's the same organization at the United Nations. That's how we're run. It's just like the same thing, that article I read there where they talked about unobtrusive surveillance and so on. As long as it's unobtrusive, it's okay, you know, to intrude on them. They won't know they're being intruded upon. And getting back to the caller too. I was talking about how they killed off people in the Soviet system. It was far more efficient than the Nazi system because they had a hundred years to plan it. You've got to see the documentary, or the kind of movie drama documentary, it's called the Chekist, C-H-E-K-I-S-T, to see how it was done in the Soviet Union, and how anyone could turn in any neighbor, and there was no trial, nothing. Four officers sat around getting drunk, they would just go through a list of people, and decide who was getting shot that day or the next day. And how efficient they were, right down to, they always killed them in basements. They had chains to go around the ankles, and they hoisted them up and they went out the coal chute, basically, dumped into trucks. This went on year after year after year. Millions were killed. And this is the system that a lot of your present politicians think was kind of wonderful, if they just altered a few things here and there. Totalitarianism has the same

face, eventually. It doesn't matter how it starts off, or what uniform it starts off with. It always ends up with its same face for all peoples. And that's pretty well where we are today. We're seeing it for those who are a bit blind. We're definitely seeing it. It's in your face today. And also, I'll put up too, two links to executive order 13575, which is really UN Agenda 21 in disguise. And you can look at these short videos on it too.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[US and Europe Sign Health Records Integration](#)

[Hackers Target Bohemian Grove](#)

[How Pentagon Alters Your Perception on Computer Searches](#)

[Homeland Security Projects Have Been Very Very Busy--And Quiet](#)

[Hands Across the Sea with Homeland Security International Inc.](#)

[Britain---Insurance Companies force Residents to Pay "Terrorism Premium"](#)

[Homeland Security Over Agriculture](#)

[More on Executive Order 13575](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| <u>CDs</u> | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

Aug. 14, 2013 (#1394)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 14, 2013:

The New You Will Be Fine,
Give Nudging Some Time:

"Propaganda says Governments are Caring, Kind,
They Employ Specialists to Work on Your Mind,
Psychological Warfare, Behavioural Insights Team,
The Latter Sounds Better, the Former's a Scream,
They Work on Schoolchildren, Adolescents, Adults,
Using Lectures, Entertainment, Gov. Run Cults,
Focus Groups, Experiments of Every Variety,
Behaviour Modification is Forced Upon Society,
Old Normals are Out, New Normals are In,
Government Promoted, Nothing's a Sin,
Yet the Fool on the Hill, Hermit High in a Cave,
Shake Heads as "New Freedom" Creates Perfect Slave"

© Alan Watt Aug. 14, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Aug. 14, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 14th, 2013.

For newcomers please help yourself to the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You'll see all the official sites I have listed on that site. They all have lots of audios for download for free where I go through the system that you're born into and how it works and why it works this way and where it's going and so on because the future is always planned. And even what you're going through in the present time was planned long before you were born in fact by again experts, world experts in psychology, behaviorism, and various other fields. And that's how the world is run very simply. And it was all set up by private institutions that would always allow the semblance of a democracy for the people so they wouldn't rebel every so often as the big world changes were to take place. And in reality it's run by these private foundations which call themselves the parallel government in fact. And the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** was the first organization to come out publicly and state its global agenda. And it was made up out of the City of London bankers basically, the international moneylenders. These guys lent to nations and it still is today of course. Now of course they have all the media onboard with them because they own it all. They're all members of it, all the magnates and so on, and they have counterparts across the world, the same organization. In the U.S. they call it the **Council on Foreign Relations**. So these guys have been putting presidents and prime ministers in for a hundred years at least and we're going through their agenda, the scientific agenda into the proper society where the elite, those who have the power and the money and the wealth and they've proven they have the right to hold onto it because they have never lost it down through generations of special breeding and having their mates selected for them and so on, guaranteeing that they don't have wayward children. Their children generally do exactly the same as they do themselves. They have a banking class and their children go into the banking class. They have a scientific elite and they go into the science areas too, and so on. And you find even that Huxley, both the Huxleys, Julian Huxley and Aldous Huxley, talked about the fact that they were members of the scientific class, intergenerational.

So you're seeing a breeding program at the top of course and now they're going to get rid of all the "useless eaters" at the bottom because in this post-consumer society, in a society which is vastly changing because of sciences and so on, they don't need as many people as they used to. And the people are, well they claim the people are using up their resources, at the top that is, for their children to go on into their wonderful future. And so they're bringing the populations down by lots of cancers and various other things too, rotten food of course which is poisonous, and various other techniques as well.

So we're going through all of this as we live today. And most folk are oblivious because there has never been so much entertainment. And so many people get really angry or anxious and so on, they want escapism, and they go into entertainment which gives them further programming that everything is just wonderful and fine, etcetera.

So help yourself to the website. Remember too you can get transcripts from them as well in English on all those sites listed there and you can get transcripts in other languages of the talks I've given if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu.

Remember too, you can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs that I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the U.S. to Canada remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office to order. Or you can use Paypal or you can actually send cash. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal will do. And straight donations are awfully, seriously welcome as we go through the planned inflation to bring us into austerity.

Now, austerity was planned a long time ago. If you go into the writings of the **Club of Rome** and other think tanks. Remember too, the Royal Institute for International Affairs owns hundreds and hundreds of think tanks across the world which advise governments on all policies. And the Club of Rome is a big one which also has got liaisons with the United Nations.

So the Club of Rome came out in the 70's and said that we're going into a post-consumerist society. That's how they're going to train the public, which meant that all your spending money in an austere program would go into basic utilities, basic necessities, food, energy, clothing, etcetera, rent. Because then eventually they want, there will only be authorized rental units only owned by big chains of course under Agenda 21. And eventually no private automobiles either. And that's why the stamp is on basically to get cars off the road. It's nothing to do with pollution; it's to do with the right to travel and so on.

People who are contained in a totalitarian regime as we all go down the tubes, dying off gradually up to the year 2050 or 60 and that is the plan folks. Then they want you to be under complete observation. And those at the top are never happy or feel secure until everyone is under total surveillance 24 hours a day and completely predictable. That's why all the information is gathered on every single individual. It doesn't matter who you are or how good you think you are, good meaning obeying all the laws that come out. It doesn't matter; they want to know that you're completely predictable in every situation. So we're going through a planned system, scientific, etcetera.

Many writers came out at the beginning of the 20th century in fact and then partway through it, with their own books on this. They attended world meetings because the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** hired lots of writers to write novels and non-fiction like H.G. Wells, he did both, and he was a propagandist for this elite too. He was all for this system of a global police force that eventually would be transferred from Britain to the U.S. And Kipling was in on it too in fact. They all knew where it was going and it's happened of course. They also said that eventually the U.S. would be the policeman for maybe a hundred years, maybe less. It would fall back, it would come back again as a powerful force and fall back again into obscurity, then China would take over. Now I'm talking about a hundred years ago.

And you'll find that writers and professors like Arnold Toynbee at Oxford University, England, also made the same comments and statements as well, after the U.S. was to come China. A long time ago they made all these plans for it too. That's why of course the big boys have no enemies you see. They created China to be the industrial giant that it is. The West trained engineers from about the 60's onwards. Canada had a lot of Chinese students into engineering that all went back to China waiting for the factories to come over there, because that was the plan under the **World Trade Organization**, another private institution belonging to the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. So was the Bank for International Settlements and the IMF, the World Bank, they set it all up folks, private institutions.

So where's the democracy? Democracy doesn't exist. It doesn't exist folks. The only ones who have a pretence of democracy are the non-governmental organizations or these armies across the world which are well funded. And those at the top have very good paychecks indeed, more than the average person, and great pension schemes, etcetera, and full drug benefits and healthcare. And they're paid for by the big foundations which employed them and set them up in the first place. And their job is to lobby governments and then the governments can turn around and pass laws on their behalf and say the people of Canada, or the U.S., or Britain, or wherever, have spoken. That's the farce of democracy. The individual has no rights whatsoever. And what I'm telling you here again was written about a hundred years ago because those who set it up said that in their early writings, that eventually only big pressure groups, well funded pressure groups, will have any say in this new thing called democracy.

So the future is always planned. Everything in the present is planned, including all the wars that are going on. The cultural changes and all the revolutions, the social revolutions we've gone through, these were all planned as well a long, long time ago. And it's very essential that it will all come through. And many of them too are so crazy and ridiculous of course that it's like trying to bash square pegs into round holes in fact. But they never change. They never change their attitudes at the top. And long before you heard of the Soviet Union, a similar organization was working in parts of Europe pushing the exact same agenda. Free abortions everywhere, promiscuity was to be the normal thing, no marriage, and many, many other things too that are all happening as you live.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system. That's all there is to talk about because

it's everything, isn't it? The big system incorporates all of your entertainment, everything. And we take that all for granted never realizing that they have psychologists and psychiatrists and social workers even working on constant dramas that are on like "*Coronation Street*", etcetera. Which gives you preprogramming of things to come, predictive programming they actually call it, where they show you things happening in society and how the average person deals with it or the family deals with it before it actually happens at all. They did this with mass immigration in "*Coronation Street*". They had teams and teams of specialists all brought in to work on these particular things because people copy what they see. You see it's very simple. It's very, very easy in fact. The younger the better of course.

I've mentioned before that everything is to do with psychology and psychiatry. And when you look at the **Rockefeller Foundation** as one example that's heavily involved with the CIA. They set up the **World Council of Churches** so that they could streamline all churches to promote the same nonsense. And I mean nonsense. That's what they preach today, it's really nonsense. It's keep out of politics. It's keep out of everything that matters. That's what they're taught today. So they've been neutered in other words. And you find that Rockefeller also was heavily involved in promoting pervers and so on in sexual areas. And Kinsey was one of them. It was the Rockefellers who brought this perv up to the limelight in an attempt to make people think, especially women, that they were simply missing out on living and having lots of promiscuous sex because they were told that everyone else was doing it you see. And this eventually became the law of the land because judges would use these in all their court decisions to do with rape or anything else and consensuality. All of these things came out of fake bogus studies by Kinsey. So again a great con was given to the general population for a very old agenda, an old agenda to help destroy marriage and long-term relationships, etcetera, etcetera. It's been awfully, awfully successful.

I'll put up the woman tonight who has done complete exposés again on Kinsey. Fantastic information, all documented and it just shows you the lengths that the governments who backed Kinsey as well, they were all for this kind of thing because your government was never *your* government, understand. It never was your government at all. It hasn't been for an awful long time. And it doesn't matter what country you live in, it's all one system. And as I say Kinsey would hire prostitutes and homosexuals and so on and do studies on them without telling the public. These were all the ones that he experimented on. Plus he was given special leeway to even use government workers by the way to do sexual experimentation on babies. Babies. Anal penetration, all this stuff. And with stopwatches to see how much they screamed and how long they screamed for. And then they would reevaluate it and say that scream was actually delight by the way. This is the stuff that they do to change your behavior because these people are completely inhumane, the ones that run the world. But they definitely have very idealistic goals, for their own group that is, and they're always at it.

Now, I've mentioned before that we're always under... And that's the same thing too with many other of the behaviorists and scientists they employed to do with the mind and mass behavioral studies, etcetera. And Skinner was another one too who even put his own daughter in his special Skinnerian cage to test out her responses and so on and so on. They dropped babies from certain heights to see how long, you know what was the minimum height that wouldn't affect them or have them screaming and it's all on film by the way. It's all up on YouTube, a lot of these old studies that they did. And you'll see them doing this kind of stuff you know. Or hitting them on the head with a hammer.

How did they get away with this? Because your government was never yours and your government is all behind this. That's why they were never arrested and charged for anything. It's very important to see how we all tick you see and what can be done to us to alter our behavior.

Now, I've mentioned many times that Britain's way ahead really of most countries in this respect. They were into this a long, long time ago, in mass control of the public. The ancients too knew how to do certain things as well by controlling people mainly through religion. Greece was a good example, Rome as well. And knowledge is never lost. It's never lost, especially knowledge to do with controlling masses of people. It's always taken over by the next empire, the next empire, and the next empire, etcetera. But coupled today with behaviorism, psychology, psychiatry, and many other sciences, it's very, very precise.

So Britain now has an official, and I've mentioned it before, they've always had it mind you, but they have an official psychological warfare team which they call...

"The Behavioral Insights Team,"

Alan: I've mentioned this before on the radio. And it says:

"...often called the 'Nudge Unit'"

Alan: Because this is all the terminology they're using today, *"Nudging you"* to make the right choices in life or to look at the right sites on the internet and so on. I've mentioned too about Cass Sunstein who is also doing the same thing in the U.S. with the U.S. unit that works with the British by the way. They all work together across the world for the most effective ways of altering the behavior. *"Nudging"* if you like, but altering the behavior of the masses and especially the young too, to make sure that they will come into the kind of citizen they want to grow up to suit those who rule the country and run the country, which is not your government. It says:

"...often called the 'Nudge Unit' applies insights from academic research in behavioural economics and psychology to public policy and services."

Alan: It does a lot more than that too. It's all into social areas as well.

"In addition to working with almost every government department, we work with local authorities, charities, NGOs,"

Alan: Non-Governmental Organizations, that's for the foundations.

"...private sector partners and foreign government, developing proposals and testing them empirically across the full spectrum of government policy."

Alan: And this is from their own site, from the government's website. And it talks about their responsibility.

- *"encouraging and supporting people to make better choices for themselves"*

Alan: You're all too stupid to make the agenda's choices that they want you to go along, so you have to be nudged into it, meaning coerced. And they'll use others who are easily nudged and they'll do it first. They'll get them to turn against you if you don't go along you see, it's very simple. And:

- *"considering the application of behavioural science to policy design and delivery"*

Alan: How they deliver propaganda to you to make it all happen.

- *"advancing behavioural science in public policy"*

Alan: So public policy, meaning laws that they have down as policies and it's to change your behavior in certain directions to make you easier managed for tyrants basically.

- *"championing scientific methodology to bring greater rigour to policy evaluation"*

Alan: So again to bring in more and more scientists into it. Now, going back a hundred years as I've said before and even before that the groups that kept themselves submerged, with their names that is, until the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, you also had the Royal Society which was made up of freemasons by the way that was set up. In fact it was almost like a monkish school, like monks, because if you were married in the early days you had to put your wife away with a stipend and the children, never see them again, in order to join it. And you find that Francis Bacon was one of the members who did that. He put his wife away and supposedly put some money aside for her. We don't know how much. And he joined it and many others too because they were to start to guide the world through their policies, claiming it was all scientific you understand. It still does the same thing today, the Royal Society.

And then it says:

"Who we are"

Alan: Back to the site again...

"Our director is Dr David Halpern. We are a small team of 13,"

Alan: But they have big, big agencies behind them, the 13 officers.

"...with backgrounds in academia (behavioural sciences and experimental methodology), policy making and marketing. We are based in London."

Alan: It's much, much bigger believe you me than 13 folk. These are the main officers that get all the data coming in from all the hundreds of think tanks and experiments going on across the whole world from universities to even prison camps abroad and so on. And torture, etcetera.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - *You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth* - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and talking about the system that gives us our thoughts basically and our opinions and our entertainment as well because these organizations, behavioral insights teams or psychological warfare work with all your entertainment industry as well by the way, your long-term dramas, certain movies, and so on. And they categorize them for different age groups because they are the target groups. And they know how to get every age group onboard with policies and so on. Remember Cass Sunstein too, after you read this one from Britain, and he was working with the American counterpart, he said we can eventually make people, nudge them into wanting to pay more taxes and so on, you know. And they can. They can make you feel guilty about anything at all. And it's all done in the way that they apply it, especially through entertainment too. That's where folk, you get emotionally involved with the characters as I've mentioned, the main characters, and you see how nice they are and good they are and then they'll explain through an argument in the movie as to why they're doing what they do and you'll copy them too. And that's how it's done. They can shame you.

So this article here as I say talks about their...

"Applying behavioural insights to charitable giving"

Alan: It's not charity at all; it's to do with you giving more taxes out actually. That's the real reason behind it. And it says:

"Test, learn, adapt..."

Alan: Very interesting too, test, test the people, learn, and adapt, adapt, adapt to the new policies.

"...developing public policy with randomized controlled trials."

Alan: Which are then used on all the populations you see. So I'll put this article up tonight. They don't tell you very much at all on their website but it's from the government website. And this is how your governments are involved in making you what they want you to be, you see. So much for a free society. **When governments are involved in social change and behavioral change you don't have a government that you thought you had.** It doesn't matter if it's stop smoking or anything else, or lose weight. When they're involved in anything like this there is something wrong there. And they're promoting other things by the way in society like have lots of sex with everybody you meet or try changing your gender for instance, you might be happier, all this kind of stuff. No, no, this is much, much more than what government was there in the first place for by the way. And speaking of that too it's awfully important because you see if you go into the writings of the early communists, let's call them communists to be on the safe side, and many of them flooded into America and Britain in the early 1900's, the late 1800's actually but they had more in the early 1900's, in order to penetrate universities and start teaching communism under social sciences and so on. And they were

responsible for bringing in a whole generation into having the riots in the 1960's. They were behind all that kind of stuff.

So they've been awfully interested from the very early days in destruction of marriage because for a totalitarian system run by experts and scientists to work, then you must get families out of the way. And families stick together. They'll stand up to governments. When you have communities with lots of families that have a lot in common with each other they all stand up you see when one person is picked on. So get rid of them and then you can talk down to the individual like Big Brother in Orwell's "**1984**". It's very simple.

And so they were very interested in causing vast permissiveness. And H.G. Wells even in his first book was on that very topic in the late 1800's. And he was told to write it in a novelistic form, and then in a non-fiction form as well, on "*Free Love*". That's where the expression came from. He put that out there. In fact he was a great propagandist for the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. He's the guy too who came out with slogans for World War I, like "*The War to End All Wars*". It gave a moral side to it which didn't exist at all. It's for a good cause; it's going to end all wars, a utopia you see. He also helped to get guys into World War I who didn't want to go and fight, and didn't believe in it. Because they used again basic psychology and he instituted the white feather in the cap of the women whose boyfriends or fiancées would not go off to fight; that meant he was a coward and she would wear that on the street and shame him. These are the dirty tricks that are played on people all the time, from the very beginning to the present time.

But as I say, getting back to promiscuity, it was awfully important to get that going and to make sure there is no permanent relationships you see. And they're always doing study upon study upon study on this. They have been for well over a hundred years now. It's very important you see to keep up to date to see how well it's all working. Bezmenov talked about this too, the destruction of the culture. The strong culture that stood up against all these factions of totalitarian regimes, the strong culture he said was demolished by the 1970's already, he said, under a guise of liberalism which came out of the universities again from the same professors that came in, who weren't professors at all by the way. Many of them didn't have any credentials but they had very powerful people and wealthy folk sponsoring them into the U.S. especially, and getting them right into universities and teaching with bogus credentials. But they taught liberalism, which was really communism they were teaching them.

And here's an article here that ties in with many, many articles that come out every year, because it's very important. If you go back to the days of Armand Hammer, now Armand Hammer's dad came in with that load from Eastern Europe. And his dad kept getting in trouble. He was a quack basically. And he started selling quack cures in a chemist shop, a pharmacy shop. And he was busted a few times for that because what he was really doing was lots of abortions and he wasn't trained. Because they were trained that they had to teach the folk in the West to have lots and lots of abortions so that you could really devalue life. Just like Julian Huxley said at UNESCO in his writings as well, in his big speech at UNESCO and **Planned Parenthood**, he said, we've got to knock man off his throne, off his pedestal as being a supreme being on the planet and dehumanize him down to the state of an animal they can do anything with. And that's where we are today. And promote mass promiscuity.

So it says:

"College 'hook-up' culture does not lead students to have more sex than they ever did but it IS more casual"

Alan: It says. This is really for academics to study because as I say they do it all the time. They get more out of it than the average reader will get.

- *"Students who attended college between 2002 and 2010 had virtually the same amount of sex as those who attended between 1988 and 1996"*
- *"Contemporary students were less likely to have a regular sex partner and more likely to hook-up with a friend, casual date or pick-up"*

Alan: So even the terms are being changed now. It's not really someone that they've been going with for a while; it's really just casual friends. They'll have sex with them just to have sex with them and things like that. That's what they call friends today. And that's important because they're wanting to see how the students' perceptions are changing on

how they're doing things and so on. And of course with today's students they're more honest because they're tweeting everything out there to the great world anyway and they think nothing at all about talking about these things whatsoever.

But it's very important to those at the top, because getting back to Armand Hammer, he also wanted to promote sexual promiscuity along with many of his cohorts that flooded into the U.S. And that wasn't his real name of course. He changed his name for his son's sake. He became the **Arm and Hammer**. The arm and the hammer of course is the symbol inside the compass of British Freemasonry, which is also for world revolution. And so Armand Hammer was the name. And he had an apartment next to Lenin then Stalin. And he also had, he was well into those in the White House as well. That tells you it was all arranged from the top at the beginning. The U.S. was already taken over by then by the way, already taken over. Then it was just a matter of changing attitudes in societies on many different levels.

So anyway this article goes into the fact that it's really more casual than ever, than before. You don't really have to know the person for any length of time, it can be a daily thing and just they call it hookups. Hookups as they're calling it. I'll put the article up anyway; it doesn't interest me because I know all this stuff, because I've read higher studies that have been done for universities that are going on all the time. Because as I say it's very important to those at the top for future societies. It's very much like "*Brave New World*" in fact. And in "*Brave New World*" written in the 1930's, 1933 remember, you find that Huxley attended world meetings along with the top players of his day. He knew what they were bringing in by the way and promiscuity was just a part of it, until basically it will be illegal to sleep with the same partner twice in a week or two weeks, which he actually had in his book form. And then he gives you a breakdown of the book with his speech at Berkeley in the 1960's. I might put the link up tonight to the audio for that as well.

But it's all here today. It's all been achieved. All parts of agendas, parts of the "*Communist Manifesto*", that was all supported by the biggest bankers in the world living in London at the time, the dialectic. You've got to have the dialectic working to change anything. The dialectic needs an opposing force and then you get the synthesis out of it, which is really your goal.

And this other article too is to do with SWAT teams. SWAT teams, how it's... Well it's the new normal, isn't it? Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the system as it really is. And part of training the public, under terrorism of course, is a great tool for it, to make you all scared and afraid simply so that you'll obey authority without thinking, any kind of authority because it makes you fearful of them. And this is the Orwellian part they're bringing us through as we go through eventually into the Aldous Huxley part of it, from "*1984*" to "*Brave New World*". So the two are combined right now as we go through it all. But it says here:

"SWAT Team Raid Sustainable Organic Co-Op For Drugs, Find None,"

Alan: And they always do this. They always find something. So they...

"...Force Them To Mow Their Lawn"

Alan: This is how bad it is now. This is the kind of stuff you'd read about in third world countries at one time but this is across the West now. Britain's the same.

"According to a press release from a small sustainable organic co-op called 'The Garden of Eden' out of Arlington, Texas, they were surveilled by unmanned police drones..."

Alan: That's how they wanted to get these guys. The cost of this is phenomenal.

"...and police helicopters in the days prior to being raided by a SWAT team for supposedly growing marijuana."

A group of over a dozen police officers and a heavily armed SWAT team held those present on site at gunpoint and handcuffed them while they searched their property. No marijuana was found, but the cops forced them to bring their property "up to code,""

Alan: Their building property.

"...by among other things, forcing them to "mow their grass" and uproot their blackberries while they stood watch."

"At around seven thirty last Friday morning, inhabitants of The Garden of Eden, a small Intentional Community based on Sustainability, were awakened by a SWAT raid conducted by the City of Arlington for suspicion of being a full fledged marijuana growth and trafficking operation. Ultimately only a single arrest was made based on unrelated outstanding traffic violations,"

Alan: Tickets. And:

"...a handful of citations were given for city code violations, and zero drug related violations were found."

Alan: It lasted ten hours, the whole operation.

"The entire operation lasted about 10 hours and involved many dozens of city officials, SWAT team, police officers and code compliance employees, and numerous official vehicles including dozens of police cars and several specialized vehicular equipment that was involved in the "abatement" operation. Witnesses say that there were helicopters and unmanned flying drones circling the property in the days prior to the raid that are presumed to have been a part of the intelligence gathering. The combined expenses for the raid itself and the collection of information leading up to the fruitless raid are estimated in the tens of thousands of taxpayer dollars.

All 8 adults present in the house were initially handcuffed at the gunpoint of heavily armed SWAT officers, including the mother of a 22 month old and a two week old baby who was separated from her children during the raid. The police enforced activity on the day of the raid included mowing the grass, the forcible destruction of both wild and cultivated plants like blackberries,"

Alan: Because these people grew them and they actually had classes on sustainability for outsiders to come in. So they made, so they destroyed the cultivated plants.

"...like blackberries, lamb's quarters and okra, and the removal of other varied materials from around the premises such as pallets, tires and cardboard that the Community members say they had collected for use in sustainability projects. No marijuana or other drugs were found on site and the inhabitants of the premises were all unarmed.

After several hours and many requests from the community members, the City Police Officers finally produced two warrants. The first was a Search Warrant for a suspected marijuana growth and distribution operation purportedly being concealed on the premises. There was also an Inspection & Abatement Warrant for code compliance violations such as tall grass and storage in the yard, an issue that the City of Arlington and The Garden of Eden have been disputing since February of this year. The marijuana warrant was issued based on an unsubstantiated claim...."

Alan: So it was one of these rumored, somebody phones in.

"...unsubstantiated claim by an Arlington City Police Officer of possession of marijuana by one of the community members for which there is no police record."

Alan: In other words they made it up.

"Garden of Eden community members also say they have a series of documents showing that their dispute with the City of Arlington over the code compliance violations had already been addressed and settled."

Alan: But as I say the people make their living on teaching workshops and people come in and learn how to grow things and have bees, how to work with the bees, chickens, composting stations, vegetable gardens, wild-crafted trees and plants, and so on. And they're all getting it now. Everybody's getting it you see. And thanks again to the drone industry. You see all the spin-offs from the war industry are getting used because you see you're being trained that your governments are at war with you. I hope you get the point. As they are with other peoples across the world; they're at war with you as well.

Now also the NAFTA free trade deal is still going on and it's kept very quiet of course but this actually came out in the news, this little bit here.

"U.S. expects immunity for its policemen working in new cross-border policing program"

Alan: With Canada.

"We've all heard of diplomatic immunity, the international convention that exempts select representatives of foreign countries from arrest and prosecution unless that protection is specifically waived by their government. The privilege has been occasionally abused, but it's a vital element in allowing diplomats to operate in sometimes hostile environments. But how do you feel about foreign policemen being given similar immunity while operating in Canada? That's reportedly what the United States is asking for as part of a cross-border policing agreement with Canada. The Canadian Press says it has obtained an RCMP briefing memo under access-to-information legislation that details the Mounties' reservations about allowing American officers to work with legal immunity in Canada."

"Canadians would likely have serious concerns with cross-designated officers from the U.S. not being accountable for their actions in Canada," says the classified memo prepared for RCMP Commissioner Bob Paulson, a censored version of which was obtained by CP. The Conservative government is working on a wide-ranging deal for cross-border law enforcement aimed mainly at reducing the trade bottlenecks at the Canada-U.S. border created after the 9/11 terror attacks."

Alan: This isn't true. They want to get right inside Canada.

"The program initially allows U.S. Customs and Border Protection officers to work with Canada Border Services agents at truck pre-clearance areas on the border,"

Alan: Now other ones are actually inside Canada itself quite far north.

"...with the first two pilot projects set up at Fort Erie, Ont., and Surrey, B.C. "In addition, we will implement 'Next Generation' pilot projects to create integrated teams in areas such as intelligence and criminal investigations, and an intelligence-led uniformed presence between ports of entry," says a description of the program on Ottawa's Action Plan web site.

But the October 2012 memo reveals that Canadian and U.S. officials are at odds over whose legal system would apply to the visiting officers. According to the RCMP memo, these kinds of cross-border initiatives have operated on the understanding that the laws of the host country apply to illegal acts committed on its territory and that its courts would have jurisdiction.

"However, the U.S. has recently expressed concerns with the continued application of the 'host country law model' and has requested that its officers be exempted from the laws or the jurisdiction of the ordinary courts in Canada in the context of the Next Generation and Pre-clearance initiatives," the memo says.

Public Safety Canada spokeswoman Josee Picard confirmed to CP that while U.S. customs officers working in Canadian cargo pre-clearance areas would be subject to this country's laws, the issue remains unsettled for the

policing component, which was supposed to be running by last year. This isn't the first instance Americans have insisted its uniformed representatives abroad be swathed in a legal bubble of red, white and blue."

Alan: Then it goes into what the U.S. has already done in Iraq and other countries by the way and how they made themselves immune to everything that their forces, including their police forces which they sent over there too, were involved in. And would it happen to Canada as well. But this is all part of the integration policy as I say too. As I say they go into...

"One of the most infamous cases involved former soldier Raymond Davis, a private contractor working for the CIA, who was arrested in Pakistan in 2011 after reportedly killing two armed men who approached his car in the city of Lahore in 2011. A third man was run over. Evidence suggested Davis had been on an espionage mission.

The U.S. asserted that Davis was covered by immunity because he had traveled to Pakistan on a diplomatic passport."

Alan: So in other words they can give these cops diplomatic passports and then they can do, you know, Rambo through Canada, and they'll be free from any consequences. And it says:

"But Canada isn't Afghanistan or Pakistan. The RCMP memo says there are several reasons why visiting American officers should be subject to Canadian law,"

Alan: Well "should be" is not the way it's going to be.

"...including the historic jurisdiction of sovereign states on their own territory, the similarity of the U.S. and Canadian justice systems related to the use of force by police and the fact the cross-border agreement was premised on each country's legal system applying to the program. It "would not be feasible nor desirable to have two law enforcement officers working together being subjected to different regimes for accountability and criminal liability," the memo says."

Alan: Now there's the open one they gave to the press but it also says in this article there is the secret one that the public have not to know about. Welcome to democracy and freedom and all that nonsense folks.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Dr. Judith Reisman---Truth on Porn, Kinsey Institute etc.](#)

[Dr. Judith Reisman Videos](#)

[UK Psychological Warfare Team](#)

[Hook-Up Culture](#)

Audio - Aldous Huxley: *The Ultimate Revolution*, March 20, 1962, at Berkeley University
[The Speech \(MP3 - Listen / Download\)](#)

Question and Answer Session [\(MP3 - Listen / Download\)](#)

[SWAT Team Raid Sustainable Organic Co-Op For Drugs, Find None, Force Them To Mow Their Lawn](#)

[U.S. expects immunity for its cops working in new cross-border policing program](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 27, 2020 (#1795)

"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"The NGO Philanthropix Industrial Complex,
Institutions Funding Colour Revolutions,
Gods of Babylon Tower Usurping All Power,
Tyrannical Science being Used to Silence,
All that's Wholesome Hated as Loathsome,
Sensing the Coming of Camouflaged Culling,
The World Becomes Golgotha, Place of Skull."**

© Alan Watt Sept. 27, 2020

*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 27, 2020 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

America: Stripe, Cash, Cash App, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Outside America: Stripe, Cash, personal checks, (Bitcoin and Ethereum for donations only)

Stripe Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) LINK ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

PayPal no longer accepted for donations and orders

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](#), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](#),
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](#), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](#)

MIRROR SITE

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](#)

INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](#)

[emphasis added to articles with underscore and **bold**]

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on September 27, 2020. I should really start by reminding you to take a list of all the sites I have, my official sites. You'll find them **@cuttingthroughthematrix.com** on the webpage there. These are my official sites. Because last week when I was, [Alan chuckles.], I uploaded my stuff and the company that provides websites, you know, you buy from them the space, they went down. The first time. It was down for a good part of the Monday then they came back on again. I looked and looked and looked to find out if they had been hacked or whatever and I couldn't find anything in the media. But on the phone to the company, and it was all pleasant and everything else, they said that multiple memory banks had gone down. So, storage banks, I guess. So, I really don't know what happened or if it was just me or whatever. Because we're living in an age now remember where intense censorship is going on. And no company wants to get blamed for participating in censoring and going along with government commands and so on. It's really hints, you know.

Today this censorship is to do with all providers for instance, and Facebook is famous for it, that's why part of the reason it was created in the first place to come to a stage where they could eventually censor you. Once enough of you were on it and took it as part of a necessary program, they start censoring you. It was planned that way. The same with YouTube. That's why they gave you years and years of free stuff on YouTube and eventually you see the real purpose of it, and the Alphabet group that it belongs to. That's really what the Internet is about, it's perpetual reeducation of the general public across the planet.

But anyway, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, and I really mean it because eventually this might happen, this might keep happening until there's nothing left. Maybe one by one they'll go down. But hopefully as long as I can still tick a long, I'll be able to get something up on one of my sites. So **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, you'll see my official sites listed, make a note of them and save them because you probably will end up using them again, I'm sure. If I'm not on the **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** on Mondays or whatever look into the other sites and hopefully I've managed to get my talks up on the other servers. That's how it's happening. So yeah, that was [Alan chuckles.] last week. And also, the time it takes me through the actual provider of the actual Internet, not just the ones who do the web hosting sites and so on, honestly, it would be faster to use dialup to put my talks up on the Sundays. It *crawls*. It just crawls. And it cannot be just coincidental obviously. It's not like I'm putting up multi gigabytes or anything like that.

But that's, the games that go on, are always, are perpetual, you know. And it will get worse as we go through the different stages of lockdown, and along with the lockdown, censorship. Because they have increasing five stages of censorship, as we go up into the supposed Covid crisis idea according to the Event 201. They've got them all color-coded again with all the stuff you learned on the old Star Trek movies starting at yellow alert and all that all the way up.

Again, go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. By the way when you're there, remember, throw a few bucks my way. You'll see how to do it. PayPal is fine. Cash is fine. Check is okay. Money Gram can be used as well. That helps me tick along as I say and keep my sites. Because it costs money, all this costs money and it's not like I was selling anything like T-shirts or mugs or politics. I'm just telling how the world really is, and maybe from understanding it you'll be able to understand how you can help yourself and save yourself, or even your friends and families and so on. Because we're going through an incredible war. This is only part of a very, very long-term war, and you've been living in a good part of it since you were born, so are your parents. Long term agendas.

But right now, they're stepping it up with all the cons out there and yeah, the very few... You understand, I, even with the political schemes and so on that go on, I'm very skeptical. I think many of them are really just playing their parts as actors. Because the overall agenda, the strategy *in* the dialectic is to get the synthesis out of the *two*. The thesis, and its counter and antithesis, the two sides of whatever, of every side of every story, two sides, and then their resulting synthesis from the arguments that are fighting about what goes on. Then it starts all over again using the synthesis as the new thesis, you see. That's Trotskyism as well. That's Marxism and Trotskyism, for those who don't understand that. It works very, very well for those who control it all. Because you're in a game, a big, massive game on the general public of the planet.

Before we've seen it. We've seen, oh, decades of, especially in the US, the same in Britain too really, where you can't tell the difference really between the parties when they're in. Because they're all... they're all being vetted by the same authorities to get *in* in the first place, all the leaders. They're all members of the CFR or in Britain the RIIA. The same in Australia and New Zealand. India as well. So, you're living through a prefixed and preordained agenda, including elections. And when you vote for people to come in, a new party to come in, it's not because that you really believe in

them. It's that you've just lost faith in the one you voted in the last time, as the same old, same old has happened and the same old wars continue or are revamped, and the same funding goes into everything from the taxpayer to pay for it all. And you never get anything out of these wars. Most folk can't figure out why you have them in the first place. They can't even give you half decent lies for propaganda to justify the wars. Because they're not for you, obviously. You have to pay for it all and supply the material and the bodies that come home in the body bags sometimes.

So, you're in a big, big agenda. So, I don't fall, you know, for politics. I don't believe either that you vote for the lesser of the two evils. If they're evil, they're evil, and you're not going to win. It's not going to benefit you anyway. So the lesser of the two evils, it's an old strategy that's used by those who really control everything, to paint one really awful and the other one as pretty well bad but, and he'll do this, this and this but at least you might get that out of it, that's how you fall for these things. That's not what politics is supposedly about at all.

Apart from that you're run by massive, massive organizations, the tax-exempt foundations. Again, you have to go back into a lot of the origins of them, back into the 19th century as well and even before that. Even under Weishaupt by the way, in his day, he wasn't the first one to do it. He talked about how they WOULD TAKE OVER THE NATIONS BY... the democ... well, a form of democracy, but really THROUGH THINK TANKS he says, you know, AND FOUNDATIONS, CHARITABLE FOUNDATIONS. Who's going to complain about charity? Oh, it's for this and this, and you'll believe it, oh that's nice. You have no idea what's really going on.

You see the massive funding they collect, and it's tax-free. These big foundations can invest across the world and still claim it's tax-free, when they bring in billions of dollars a year. Well, how can any democracy function when certain people have armies within your country all funded by these certain peoples, you know? All published, and you know it's all public too. You can't mention some of them because you're cut off immediately. It's forbidden, or *verboden* as Newt Gingrich said. He was cut off in the middle of a talk on Fox News because he mentioned a name which you can't mention. Even though it's all verified as factual, you know, you can look it up, and you can look up the society that he runs and dishes out all this money to these different groups. Some of them are classed as terrorist groups across the world, color revolutions and so on, the CIA, it's all one organization obviously running everything.

But the thing is, yeah, the big foundations really gave out a lot of information many, many years ago. I'd say as far back as Weishaupt and then later. I think even in the 19th century Gilbert and Sullivan in one of their operas there, comic operas had a song in it about THE PHILANTHROPIST, you know, A NOSY BUSYBODY TRYING TO GET IN AND GET MONEY OFF EVERYONE, AND HE KNEW EVERYTHING ABOUT EVERYBODY TOO. It was almost like a little hint or a wink at blackmail if they didn't comply and donate cash to the causes that he planned.

So, this is an old idea. When you find the people that they set up as front people, and this is how it's really done, people are set up as fronts for companies and organizations. They might be real companies, massive companies that are set up, but you'll never get to the bottom of who really owns them. Even the CIA owns some huge, massive *real* corporations and so does obviously the groups behind London, the City of London as well, and behind MI6 and MI5.

Because that's the real system you're living under. It's a very private system. Owned by very old organizations. They bring in some new ones as they go along. Some of them change their names like a chameleon as they go along to throw the folk off. If they get a bad name on something, they can apparently close down, but they'll reemerge under a different name, you see. That's how it's really done.

They give you the front people, the *self-made* people. You know, the sudden whiz kids and things like that that you all believe all this guff that they give you to believe in to give legitimacy to the lie of who they really are. But they're well-paid. For the rest of their lives too they're worth taking care of and they'll be the fronts for one big organization generally. But they really are...

Just like Epstein, Epstein was a front man. You know, he was just, do you really believe he was just a horny guy, hm, with a lot of money? Do you really believe that absolute nonsense? And how quickly this died off? They didn't go into his handler above him too, very taboo, and arrangements had to be made with the CIA and governments to hush it all up, etc. That's what they do. They launch people and they make them stars in a certain field and they're really there for different purposes.

You'll find as I say that Facebook is an obvious one, and other ones before it too. And definitely, I can remember the head of Google many years ago talking about working with GCHQ in Britain for instance. Well of course, it's because they're an arm of it, really. Or they're a PART of the intelligence system, and the intelligence. *And* they're part of the massive economic system because lots of information came out years later, over the years actually, which was inevitable too with what they did to begin with. Which was, they're way ahead of investments. They get all the data of communications about investments, and they make sure, they can actually sway investments that way too, who's going to crash, who's going to rise, etc. It's just so corrupt, you know.

But you're supposed to believe in it all, is aboveboard and your governments are aboveboard. But who can really believe that in this day and age? Hm? Does anybody really believe it? Hm? I mean, does anybody really think that even just the people actually run their, like an individual, like Boris Johnson runs the country? Do you really believe that? Or even Donald Trump running the US, you really believe that, one guy? Hhhch. The deep state isn't just the one, the swamp draining, it's above and below and to the side of them. That's how the things really are. Most of it's illusion, you know.

But the big foundations, I've mentioned it before, where at least the US did make an attempt in the 1950s, and actually earlier too but in the 1950s it think it was, they had Norman Dodd go around the foundations with like a commission, the Reese Commission to find out why these foundations in the US, the branches inside the US with the Ford, they got the Carnegie and Rockefeller, etc., why they were funding would seem to be the radical left that was wanting to tear America down. So here were the richest people at the top who began these foundations, again, from people like the Rockefeller family, you know, who meant again, to take over all resources. It's still on the go yet, the same organization. Not just them but it's a huge, the huge organization too which they were a part of, they're still on the go, take all the resources over and bring society into workable size for function and purpose. It hasn't stopped, it's still on the go today, just the same kind of thing.

So anyway, again, you can look up Norman Dodd and his interviews on, his surprise and shock when he talked to some of the heads of these philanthropic organizations. I think it was the Ford Foundation, that wasn't run by Ford at that time either, it was afterwards, and that's how quickly they had taken over, by the same group I think that ran maybe the Rockefeller foundation, by then. But anyway, the head, whoever it was, I might be wrong on the last part, but I know it was taken over eventually by a group that already ran other huge foundations. The head of the Ford one told him, he says, OUR PURPOSE, OR, PART OF OUR PURPOSE, not the whole thing, right, WAS TO CHANGE SOCIETY AND EDUCATION SO DRAMATICALLY INSIDE AMERICA AND THE WEST THAT THEY COULD EVENTUALLY MERGE SEAMLESSLY AND QUIETLY, EASILY, THE SYSTEM OF THE SOVIET UNION WITH THAT OF THE AMERICAN KIND OF FREE CAPITALIST

TYPE SOCIETY. And by that I don't mean the capitalists at the top that run the whole money system. I'm talking about the people, the middle classes, and who ran the economies and were the managers of economies and businesses and factories and all that.

So, merge it seamlessly. But primarily through changing education. Well, look at it today. If you haven't figured it out, it's still on the go. It wasn't banned because he mentioned it. And they didn't destroy the foundations, they continued as they had done before, but some of them were more honest in what they were up to. It was known then, it was so evident then they were funding what appeared to be communist organizations. Well, in the 1960s you had people, um, [Alan chuckles.], we'll say communist, but they were blowing up places across America, mainly in New York and Washington DC., you had the Weather Underground and different front names. Again, they're all names, aren't they? Again, now you've got one of the women who are now in charge, she's in charge of the money coming in, by again a person we can't mention, [Alan chuckles.] to fund BLM, which their own leader mentioned, says it's communist, or THEY'RE MARXIST, TRAINED, TRAINED MARXISTS and so on.

So, nothing was done the previous time, as I've said. Norman Dodd talked about it. The old video is still out there if you want to look it up on YouTube or somewhere. It's worth going through and listening to. Because it's easy enough to speak about things of the past but at least you have some visual representation of the people involved, or even an audio, then it really adds credence to it, you see.

A lot of these things now that are disappearing rather, in fact in real time a lot of things are disappearing. You've probably been, those who are really into investigative work will notice that when you're on a certain, and a lot of the stuff you can't publish that you find. Really, it's not safe. It really isn't safe. In this day and age, and this world, it's not safe. Accidents happen all the time. The pros don't go into the streets to kill folk. The pros, the real pros make accidents happen all the time, or sudden illnesses.

I always remember James Goldsmith in Britain who was a robber baron, you know. He was one of the robber barons during that phase where they were plundering businesses by going in the back door and buying up shares in family businesses and then destroying the businesses from within by selling off lots of the assets, saying, stripping it and making it more efficient. But they sold off all the people and laid off or fired the guys who really helped keep it going, the older folk, you see, that kept it going, that knew all the ins and ropes and how things worked and so on. Most of them would fall flat after they were sold off again. But he was one of them, he was a corporate raider at the time. He belonged to some of the big clubs in London that you'd find aristocrats often would almost sell their whole fortune off, or give it away, [Alan chuckles.] in gambling debts and so on. He was part of these particular groups. A high roller.

But he did come out in talks and came out AGAINST the European Union. He tried to, he wrote a book too, a very good book on it. He tried to get folk to pull out long before Nigel Farage came along. He came over to the States and he explained in really good eloquent detail why they shouldn't go into this free-trade deal with America, the US and Canada, and the one they were setting up at the time with China. Because he says, IT WILL STRIP YOU OF ALL YOUR WORK, THERE'LL BE NO WORK FOR ANYBODY LEFT AT HOME, which is true. AND YOUR ECONOMIES WILL EVENTUALLY PLUMMET, you know, and that's exactly where we are with service economies, you see.

But it didn't matter. There was a video up there of him too in an audio where he talked to the U.S. Senate. It was awfully good, really well done. He put his case across very well. He didn't fabricate anything or go overboard with imagination. He stated the facts as they were at the time. And it's all come true. But anyway, after he did all that, he was diagnosed

with a cancer, prostate cancer, and within a week of the diagnosis I think he was dead. Favorite technique to be used actually, that. Yeah, accidents happen all the time. You can't tell the people a lot of the things that you find out anymore.

I can remember back in the 90s where there were people in Australia, again organizations, private organizations, some of them were religions. And folk immediately switch, oh, that's terrible. Well, good for you, you know, good, turn a blind eye. Because in the business of knowledge you've got a look at everything. *Everything*. You'll find that the people who are really acutely aware of what was happening in the US and elsewhere were *religious* organizations. Because they had a reason to at least look and watch and dissect and try to put things together as to why things were happening.

Most of the public, and in most ages throughout the 20th century for instance, apart from the wars and so on, most of them really were fed nonsense by the television. Both in the news and entertainment, that's how they were just lulled into sleep, into oblivion, and kept rather docile. But definitely kept ignorant of the big picture, there's no doubt about it. Even the better documentaries and the better investigations that were, like Mike Wallace talks where'd he ask direct questions, they gave you fake ones later on with the ones like Tom Brokaw and so on that came out later. Brokaw and other ones and 60 Minutes teams were watered down, almost like-a, like-a, I call it like-a Wallace interview, but not quite the same at all. So, you'd have the, immediately, *we're the hard-nosed journalists, we're going to find out*. But really, the topics they picked were really trivial when you look back at it today and where they were going with it. Rather than look at the big, big picture as the big organizations were altering culture purposely and so on, like the early Wallace ones were doing.

But in Australia there are religious organizations, some of them had been, had worked, some of the people had worked with intelligence communities, and they had tremendous information on even Pierre Trudeau of Canada [Alan chuckles.] and his background, it came out verified as well. Some of them too were journalists. One of them actually said that about THE COMING NATIONAL ID SYSTEM DUE TO SOME NATIONAL EMERGENCY WHICH WOULD ARISE. Now this was before 9/11, remember, before Covid. And before the whole idea of pushing a national ID for everybody, or international even. He said that SOME BIG BUILDINGS HAD BEEN BUILT ACROSS AUSTRALIA IN THE BIG CITIES, ON THE OUTSKIRTS GENERALLY, BUT THEY WERE ACTUALLY OWNED BY THE POST OFFICE. BUT YOU DIDN'T GO IN THERE TO POST LETTERS, AND IT WASN'T A SORTING OFFICE. THESE PLACES WERE ACTUALLY TO DO WITH INFORMATION GATHERING ABOUT THE INDIVIDUALS, AND ALSO, THEY WOULD BE USED EVENTUALLY, EVENTUALLY FOR NATIONAL IDS. Well it was supercomputer systems they were setting up at the time. Canada did the same thing with super Cray computers, huge buildings to cool these huge computers. Now I think Canada was buying about three or four, maybe up to five of them. One of them could run all of the Americas, the supercomputer, so it's never been explained why they needed all these ones. Australia was doing the same kind of thing.

The journalist in Australia, a well-known one said that, he says, I GET THE OCCASIONAL ENVELOPE DROPPED OFF, BROWN PAPER ENVELOPE DROPPED OFF ON MY DOORSTEP. So that's how things generally happen. Or generally used to happen. Today I think there's been more, more informers, because the ones who are watched the most are those who have the most to tell you, [Alan chuckles.] in governments or agencies and so on. That's why they're paid so much, that generally buys their silence. They're quite happy with that arrangement, rather than do the decent thing and tell the general public whom they pretend, pretend to serve.

You don't live in a nice, wonderful system. You live in a system purposely designed to keep you ignorant, to keep you fearful now, of course, that's part of it too. When you're fearful you can't think straight, you can't make logical

decisions. You'll panic in the panic stage. And the overkill and the overdrive, psychic driving repetition every day in the news with Fauci and the rest of them, has been really, these characters should all be up on charges as crimes against humanity.

Those who crashed economies planned it in advance obviously. This is a fact, they planned it all in advance. Well, do you think they didn't know what would happen if you close down all industry and all economy? Well, eventually you have, who benefits here? Well, the ones who control it all benefit. The World Bank benefits. Hm? Where do you think all the supposed money is coming from? It's all fake. It's all run by a gang of crooks, who they just make it up and put it into computer so many, whatever number they want. Who's checking them? Nobody's checking them.

And your government is quite, well thank goodness, we're getting another so many billion this week off so-and-so. We have to pay it back, mind you, off taxes. Well, you're bought and paid for. You're slaves, folks. This is part of it. You're not going to get out of this. And they can keep this money racket going again forever. You haven't paid off the debt yet, you're still paying off the debt I think in some countries for World War I and II, they haven't been quite finished. How can you...? You see, with compound interest you *can't* ever pay it, that's why it's designed that way. Hm? And as you're paying off all these debts, they give you another crisis, then you borrow again, then that's added to the debt and added and added, never ending debt.

So yeah, the characters who planned all this, and who are still in the planning phase of it all because it's not, it's developing all the time. *Oh, they're catching on to this, but how can we...? Oh, step up the testing and say there's thousands and millions of new cases across the planet.* Well, the testing's so bogus you're going to find, you've already found it with the president of, was it, Tanzania in Africa [John Magufuli]. He tested all kinds, including fruit, and that *all* came back positive. Hm. By the World Health Organization lab that did the testing in his country. He kicked them all out, thank goodness.

But crimes against humanity. Planned. For something really, where the characters, where the perpetrators, their names come up, and the vaccine companies involved with them, their names come up with all their planned projections. *Oh, if a disease broke out*, Event 201 and even Lockstep back in 2010 with the Rockefeller foundation. Y'know, they've following the *exact scripts* of their supposed tests, step-by-step. And then you have the World Economic Forum, to which these giants all belong to, hm, talking about THE GLOBAL RESET OF THE WHOLE NEW WAY OF LIVING, or existing, AND BRINGING IN ALL THE SUSTAINABILITY AGENDAS THAT THEY COULDN'T GET THE PUBLIC TO ACCEPT THROUGH THE CLIMATE CHANGE AGREEMENTS. Well, here it all is.

There's nothing to guess at here. There's nothing to guess at. You'll find at the top of the medical industry, the vaccine industry, the pharma industry, with those who coordinate with governmental authorities, you always find what? EUGENICS. Eugenics is an old, old field of not just improvement of certain species, or types, you know in selected groups. But it's also to do with *the eradication* of other groups, folks. Well, how do you eradicate other groups? Hm? How do you do it? Well, you help them. You help them is what you do. *We're here to help you.* Again, these foundations and charitable organizations.

I won't even go into all the lawsuits against the foundations of Bill Gates and the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation with all their vaccines and strains of polio that's been created by them and spread, with their help, when they're *helping* people. It's all up there, I might put some more links up. Again. I get fed up doing it. Lots of other groups have put up their links as well. It's overwhelming evidence. Never mind the facts that he's already said on camera, hm, that OH

MAYBE 700,000 PEOPLE ACROSS THE WORLD WILL DIE OF THE SIDE EFFECTS OF A VACCINE... but that was okay with him.

...this strange character, you know, who doesn't even, he doesn't even have a first aid certificate this guy, hm? He's just a front rich man, a front man. He belongs to the big, the nickname is the Lucky Gene Club where they talked about, THEY NEED TO BRING DOWN THE POPULATION ACROSS THE WORLD. It has a different name now of course, optimum population group and so on and yada, yada, ya, whatever they call it today. I did talk on it years ago when they had a meeting, they had meetings about it. Oprah Winfrey was a member too and other ones as well. They discussed the problems across the world, oh, there's just too many...

This is an old idea. You've got to understand, people don't, these characters don't think like you. Yyyou turn your head and say, *oh, nobody would do what they, that...* or whatever, *I wouldn't do that, so they wouldn't do that*. That's how you think. That's how you think, eh? That's how they CAN do these things, and they actually DO these things, [Alan chuckles.] because you refuse to believe it even when it's happening at times.

Look at the latest tests that have come out there, I think it was in the States, and elsewhere too by the way, where folk are getting so-called volunteers, they're paid, mind you, are getting paralyzed, volunteers testing the vaccines out and they're getting paralyzed, rushed off to the hospital here. And they want to put this in *you*? For something that most folk don't even get a cough with. Hm?

As I say, the same characters who are pushing it all, the Fauci's, are up to their eyeballs in conflicts of interest. Not just with the companies that he advocates should get the antivirals and all the rest of it too, and vaccine makers. He's also up to his eyeballs in verifiable data with supplying coronavirus from the States to the Wuhan laboratory where they did the further gain of function, made it more, you know, deadly. Altered it so you could make it more deadly, just to see what would happen if it ever went through a whole bunch of sequences on its own and did it by itself. This is the excuse they give.

This is biowarfare!

Biowarfare labs are the same biolabs that are there to help you, if you haven't figured it out, that's how they got around the treaties in biowarfare. Oh, we're here, okay, we're actually here now just to help people, you know. It's fascinating to live through it and watch it happening. But yeah, the data's out there of who sent it, who okayed it to be sent from the US, the coronavirus, where they had it at I think a university in North Carolina. The reason it was getting sent over there too was because if they did gain of function to this particular virus in America, and it somehow escaped, it could cause havoc. So, they sent it off to the Wuhan laboratory and supposedly it was continued there, the same kind of thing. And Fauci's got his name all over the thing. Then he gave them the money too, he okayed the money, so many millions of dollars over for Wuhan to continue the research.

I mean, you can't make this stuff up. You're looking at arch villains. I mean, this is the stuff you would get in the movies, wouldn't it be, about arch villains and arch criminals. And in fiction. [Alan chuckles.] But it's here in real life. That's what you'd better understand, most horror on a grand scale is in real life. Absolutely. There are batteries and batteries of propagandist, professional propagandist that can turn the worst disasters or the most searing crime information against anybody into lukewarm, pleasant, a pleasant summer's day, you know, once they get finished whitewashing everything. That's how the world works.

The people really do think, yeah, the leaders are running your countries. They really believe that. Mainly in America actually. The US is a bit unique in that respect. They've got this, they used to have the whole, the real patriotic fervor for their nation. Every child used to have the hand over the heart and sing, you know, the anthem. And they believed in it then. And the country was far better on all scale levels of class systems, put it that way, the working class too, far better than the rest of the world at the time. Yeah, it wasn't perfect by any means, but it certainly had incomes for the people, you know, if you wanted it.

For a time. Then I got involved in, it was taken over really, but they got involved in the very thing that they weren't supposed to, *foreign wars*. They were supposed to beware and not get involved in entanglements in foreign wars. Entanglements through *treaties*, you see. The very thing that Britain kept for all of World War I and World War II, the games to do with treaties. Well, WE'LL MAKE A TREATY WITH SO-AND-SO, SO WHEN SO-AND-SO ATTACKS THEM, THEN WE HAVE TO GO TO THEIR AID. Before you know it, you've got these massive never-ending wars on the go. The balance of power structure.

How the balance of power structure worked with the City of London, that ran Britain and the UK and the British Empire, that's where all decisions were made. Not just for financial gain but by those who owned the financial systems, that's what they were about. They had incredible knowledge of history and the balance of power. What they meant by it, you look at an area where there's things that you want for the company, or the guys who own the corporations, and for resources and so on. So, it's just strategy as well but it's also, it's not just, they use geopolitics but what they'll do is...

They'll look at, to get the smaller countries that are near a big dominant country, and if you want to say, well a dominant country can afford a big Navy, if not now then eventually, and he might interfere with our plans for ongoing conquests and of acquisitions of natural resources and properties and diamonds and gold and everything else, you know. So, what you do is, you then start funding the small nations around them and say, well they're victimized by the big one, you see. You get them eventually to have their skirmishes, then you finance them more, with little caveats on all the money you're giving them, eh. Then you arm them, and you get wars going. You may go to their assistance if they can't manage it themselves. But if they can manage it regardless, they've knocked down the big one, you see, so now that potential future enemy is gone before it starts. Then you can get into all the land that he was going to control, or did already, even his own land.

Also, but then you've got the two little, let's say the two little countries that you'd propped up to fight the biggie. So, what you do then, you take the smaller one of the two and you finance them. You go, oh, the human rights is awful in the bigger one in there, terrible, terrible and the propaganda is churned out again. Before you know it, you're funding the small one to fight the big one. That's how you do it. This goes on and on forever, like centuries at times. Perpetual conquests. And you always do it, *oh, look at what they do in that country with their laws and so on, that's terrible, terrible, we don't do that anymore*. So, you go, *it's okay to go over there and kill them all, eh*, [Alan chuckles.] *okay, because they...* And people fall for this basic simplistic propaganda, you know. It's just astonishing.

When the PNAC group were running the US openly under the Bush Junior administration after 9/11, before and after, the propaganda they churned out was just astonishingly simple for really, they had different levels but mainly aimed at the general population. And it was rather sad to be aimed at the general population. I can remember the head of one of the education departments in the States and who was in politics at the time in the States said years ago that THE AVERAGE READING CAPABILITY OF THE AVERAGE AMERICAN AT THE TIME WAS SOMETHING LIKE A GRADE 5 OR 6

LEVEL. SO, ALL NEWS HAD TO BE WRITTEN TO GET TO THAT LEVEL OF EDUCATION. NO HIGHER. NO SUPERFLUOUS DETAIL IN IT OR ANYTHING, OR INTRICACY OF DETAIL BECAUSE THE PEOPLE WOULD SWITCH OFF, THEY COULDN'T COMPREHEND IT. That's what they said. I read the articles years ago on a radio show live at the time.

Nothing has changed. The propaganda is the same. So, when they wanted to go into Iraq, that had nothing to do with 9/11 by the way. Again, that didn't matter either at the time because it was on the list before 9/11 even happen, the famous PNAC list. But anyway, some of the propaganda that came out at the time, THEY MAKE THE WOMEN WEAR BURQAS. So that's ok, that's a reason to go and kill people? like about a million people because...? D'you understand, they're trying to cater to every radicalized group, in your own country, that are hypersensitive to anything, or their hyper sensitized group, to get them on board with it too. So, aim at radicalized feminism, radical groups... well, yeah, let's go and kill them, they make their wives... so let's kill them ALL, that will solve it. Isn't that a good solution, hm, let's kill them all. [Alan laughing.] Well unfortunately cluster bombs aren't really particular in who they're killing, men, women or children, burqas or not.

But facts don't matter when it comes to basic propaganda. And it is basic. It's never truthful about the real reasons for anything. That's the sad tragedy of it all too. You could go on forever with this kind of stuff if you've read enough history, even if you've lived enough history yourself to validate it. Because most of real history that you get you validate by you're alive at the time and if you were cognizant of what was going on, then, you know, eventually the picture will force itself upon you, whether you like it or not it's going to show you what happened because your memory contains it all. That's real history, not the authorized versions that are prewritten before the events happen.

It's like World War II, Britain lived for a while on pure nostalgia of propaganda about World War II. World War II was the final nail in the coffin, it just sped up the death of Britain faster because of the money they owed from World War I. But the guff that they churned out and the old movies they churned out, like postwar propaganda, they had some during the war. Not so many as the Americans did. But after the war too they had **The Guns of Navarone** and things like that. It's like living on some, on the glory times, that really wasn't glory at all, was it, for most folk? They were living through the death knell of their nations really.

Again, someone had sent me, it was a great disc on British propaganda from the ministries, meaning the different departments of the government of Britain to do with rationing and how to divvy up your ration cards and how to use them wisely. You know, it's like Covid all over again only it's to do with food. You'll get it down the road eventually because they will bring in rationing. They want to bring in rationing, and no doubt they will. They showed you the women going into the stores, in the butcher shops and getting their little slice of this, like a slice of corned beef, that was their week's ration or something. One person and you get so much, or so many eggs per week and that was it for protein. Protein was hard to get of any kind at all, because of the wars they said. And how they trained the public that there's no options, to make them all pull together.

Really, all kinds of illnesses you hadn't seen since the 19th century and 18th century, all broke out again because the health started going down the tubes. They kept it so quiet from the general population. It wasn't just rickets, but they had rickets in children. You would see the bowed legs even into the 50s, etc. of children who had lacked the proper calcium and vitamin D and so on. You also had all kinds of other illnesses that broke out with the lack of proper nourishment, food and vitamins and minerals. That was part of the price they paid for it. The elite never had a problem like that at all during it all because they had their own suppliers of the black market that could supply anything that they needed, so there was no shortage for them.

Even as I say the propaganda they were living on after World War II, right up into the 60s and 70s at times, is rather sad. And it's so true, when any nation resurrects a past and puts the nostalgic touch to it, there's different reasons for it. Part of it, part of the reason the public like it is because generally the time you're living in now is even worse. Or you could lack more moral values today so it's not so, you don't feel quite so safe in your own neighborhoods and so on, even in the UK, things like that. But a nostalgia for a time that had the impression of everything being secure, even if it wasn't really, you know.

It's the same with wars. When you look back on it and say, we did that back then. No, Britain was, you know, Britain... [Alan chuckles.] The war did not start the way it was said to start in the authorized versions that came out. We know that now. A lot of it is admitted to. Because you can't keep it all dead quiet. But I mean, Britain was the first to bomb Germany to get retaliatory air raids going, for those who don't know it. It's astonishing what the folk really don't know.

And it's hard for people, when you're brought up with the propaganda and you know all your relatives have been involved in something like that, and maybe your uncles or even your parents at times, even the ones that weren't old enough to fight, you'd hear their stories of rationing and how they all pulled together for the common good and all that. All that kind of stuff that you're hearing about the Covid, standard, *we're-all-in-it-together* stuff. It's sad when information starts to come out to realize that, no, you'd all been let down. You'd all been let down and used for other purposes. They had, literally, they had the embryo, the embryonic agreement set up before World War II, and during World War II they were working on it, for a post-World War II European Union. Meanwhile they're telling the people to go off and fight Nazism, in order to save your culture and your way of life. Which was decimated after World War II. You're used and used and used.

It's an awful thing for people, and they have a breakdown. It's like a death of someone, you have a breakdown. You go into utter despair initially. Then anger when it starts to dawn on you, when someone has died, you know, why did you leave me now, for goodness sake, you know, that kind of thing. You go through all these different phases. It's the same thing, you'll go through a death of a sort when you realize that there's no such thing as democracy, and the things you stood up for, or even fought and maybe other people died for, were wrong, you know, you were used.

And I've got to say this, there are many examples of the psychopaths giving you, because psychopaths can be awfully honest at times. Because they're by nature arrogant, you see. Sometimes they like to even boast about what they've done, and how clever they were in doing it. But you'll find that Kissinger did say- and the quotes are there, you know- that the military, PEOPLE IN THE MILITARY ARE DUMB, these are his words by the way, DUMB STUPID ANIMALS WHO ARE USED FOR FOREIGN POLICY. He despised them. I remember Bill Clinton said something similar, and there were articles in the papers how Clinton despise the military too. They all despise them because, they despise folk who fall for such simplistic propaganda, made up propaganda, that's part of it, I think. They despise people who go into these things because they feel patriotic, they despise them for their gullibility and naïveté. Sometimes they show it. They'll use them. But it doesn't stop at the military. These characters affect the nations, and that's how they see all of YOU, as well, ALL of you.

That's why George Bush Junior in an interview after he was out of office for a few years stated, he was talking about getting America into, the US into wars, huge wars. Which they did want, and we know that from the PNAC group, that he was part of the PNAC group too before he got in, they had a list of countries they wanted to take out. We know now why, but you're not even meant, supposed to talk about it. But Bush said that, IF THE PUBLIC... I remember, he was

saying to the interviewer, I remember SAYING TO SO AND SO, IF THEY EVER FIND OUT WHAT WE'VE DONE, meaning all of the nonsense to get the country into war, he says IF THE PUBLIC EVER FIND OUT WHAT WE'VE DONE THEY'LL CHASE US DOWN THE STREETS WITH ROPES IN THEIR HANDS. And he laughed about it. But it was an admission [Alan chuckles.] too to an extent of what they had done getting America into these wars, preplanned wars, eh. So yeah, they like to boast as well.

It doesn't change it, psychopaths are preselected. Psychopaths can be awfully good at times in what they do, if they're into the sciences or the biowarfare labs, that type of thing. They can be awfully good at what they do. Because generally, being a psychopath, they don't have the little thoughts that cross your mind, little, little... They say that they love sex above any other group because they have no inhibitions, no guilt complexes. They don't, they can have anything interfere with their ego, and guilt is something that will not, and anxiety is something that they will *not* tolerate, they *won't* have. They don't have it. It would crush them, destroy them if they felt anything like guilt or anxiety. They're very cool calm characters.

You'll find them up in the echelons of power, and as I say, the biowarfare labs where they can go to work every day and... Like the actual, there was a good article, I don't know if it was the Telegraph that put it out, I've mentioned it before. I've got it somewhere, and a real, from the real newspaper. [Alan chuckles.] It was an interview that got into, a journalist got into Porton Down, I've mentioned before, in England. Porton Down, that's a big biowarfare, part of its job is biowarfare and a lot of other research too. It's almost like a DARPA type facility. They create bioweaponry there.

They also worked on radar there during World War II and guess who was put in charge of it at one point? It was Victor Rothschild, believe it or not. It's been disclosed since then that he gave all the stuff for radar and other things, other very important things to the Soviet Russia, and Israel eventually as well after the war because he was still in charge of the intelligence services. Literally he was, they put him in charge. [Alan chuckles.] The main suspect was put in charge of the five-tiered layered system of combined intelligence agencies for Britain. Another story.

Getting back to Porton Down, they have a Biolab there. This journalist got into listen and talk to the scientists. He joined them at their early coffee before they started work where they were casually talking about, you know, doing their gardening in the morning, you know, things like that and tending the roses, etc., things that you would say, these are nice people, maybe even kissing their wives goodbye or their children. Then they'd talk about what they were working on. Not in great detail, declassified material. But how they were working, oh yeah, one of them says, yeah, WE'VE GOT ALL THESE ETHNIC SPECIFIC VIRUSES. This is back in what was the 80s maybe, maybe the 1980s. He said, YEAH, WE'VE GOT VIRUSES SO WELL DESIGNED THEY CAN RAMPAGE THROUGH A COUNTRY. YOU CAN PROGRAM FOR ANY AGE GROUP BY THE WAY, YOU KNOW, TO SPECIFICALLY ATTACK ANY PARTICULAR AGE GROUP. But he also said THEY CAN RAMPAGE THEMSELVES THROUGH A COUNTRY IN A WEEK OR TWO WEEKS AND THEN JUST DIE OFF QUICKLY. THEY'RE PREPROGRAMMED IN A SENSE; THEY MULTIPLY SO MANY TIMES. It's just astonishing what they've done with them all.

But *is* it really astonishing when you see the countless money, unlimited money that these organizations, these, these defense agencies get, hm? But they talk calmly about it, as though they were talking about making the best way to package margarine. That's how casually it was, there was nothing... You wouldn't, the shock comes when you realize you're meeting people, who are intelligent people, talking about the death industry. That there's no other reason for it. It's a massive death industry of silent weaponry, you know. Every country's got their own labs and this kind of thing, you know. Then you tie that in with the fact that you're shocked because you thought they were just normal decent, you know, people, that you might not even mind as neighbors until you realize what they did. They didn't go home at night

and sit and fret and worry or have nightmares. That's psychopaths. Psychopaths handle this very well.

That's the same characters they surround prime ministers and presidents with. And above them there's higher levels that are there professionally. D'you really think someone could be appointed, say, in Britain as an example, as a minister, meaning a politician appointed to be the head of the health industry for a term or whatever, and then moved halfway through it as they juggle the musical chairs and put them in charge of unemployment, money or whatever it happens to be or somewhere. They know nothing, these politicians. They're not experts in any of these fields. There's a permanent staff there and civil-service, *and* civil service also has private partnerships working in with them, and they've had that for as long as I can remember, long before you heard of public-private for roads and so on and big service industries as they like to call themselves. But yeah, they have private ones.

They got private ones in for the NAFTA deal for Canada, who were pretty well put in charge of the departments in Ottawa, in the government, to deal with the whole negotiations, private characters like Simon Reisman. So, it goes against this whole idea, what's the whole point of voting when your governments are run by private individuals you don't even know *exist*, never mind organizations that you don't even know exist? What's the point in having politicians who are given a script to read, because they really don't understand what they're being put in charge of? And you have to have the head of that department in civil service always run up to them with, this is what you'll say today for this particular part of our future programs. Because they haven't got a clue. You wouldn't know either. But the civil-service staff certainly do, and that's what they're there for.

So why not just do away with the politicians and just have the heads of the civil-service departments come out and dictate to us rather than these pathetic politicians? It's to keep the illusion going [Alan chuckles.] that you've got a say in something, [Alan chuckles.] a badly frayed and tattered idea.

So, when superpowers end up on the wane then they begin to romanticize the past. And since it's kind of, you can't really relate to the old battles in the Middle Ages with knights in shining armor, they tend to go to the last big battles, big wars. With Britain of course it was World War II, was the big one. After that they had the Korean War and so on, but you can't, it doesn't ring with most folk, the Korean War. So, they romanticize when they're on the wane as I say, World War II. They turned even Dunkirk into a kind of, like it was some kind of success story, like a *great win*. But it wasn't a win at all. It was a symbol of the disaster that was facing Britain, not just during the war but afterwards as well.

I remember pondering all of that too, how it happened, and I dug into the causes of World War I, the causes that were given basically, then try to find the real causes behind it. Then you find out again the authorized versions are so bogus. But what was very true was the incredible debt that Britain took on from American banks during World War II. That's why the US kept out of it, until the last year. Even then they were pressured to go in by Warburg because they were, the investors were afraid they might lose their investments, you see, [Alan chuckles.] so they got America to go in at the end, and pay for it too, naturally, and help them to win. They also financed, as I've said before, they financed the communists. The big bankers in America financed the Communists and sent money over with Trotsky and others as well, whom they trained radical armies of the Bolsheviks in the US, that all came out years later too.

I remember reading too about and watching an old documentary, it was an old movie reel actually of the League of Nations after World War I. I kept wondering, how did Britain get to be so broke when World War II broke out? They didn't even have enough rifles for the troops, for the new conscripts and so on. What happens to that all? I mean, massive stocks of the same rifles that they'd used for a long time, the pattern 303, Enfield, you know. What happened

to them? you know, what happened, it was so short? Then I saw this documentary, an old movie reel on Britain doing its bid for the League of Nations, the precursor of the United Nations, between the wars, you see. You see these ships at sea and barges were towing out to sea, and they were dumping thousands and thousands and thousands [Alan chuckles.] of rifles into the ocean, under the disarmament treaties, and billions of rounds of ammunition, and shells and goodness knows what else, to prove that they were going to, that they were de... all right up until World War II started. Can you believe it? Who's behind this? Who is, who's behind this? This is all planned, folks. Who benefits? Well, who supplies the money in order to buy the darn things? ...the debt in other words that *you* take on? ...and who also has got the factories that churns out the munitions and...? It's great business for them. You know?

Literally when they had their Home Guard units assembled, to defend Britain in case it did get invaded, like they had in the **Dad's Army** comedy series, but they did have a real Dad's Army in a sense, real defense volunteer corps. They had to literally, you'll see them practicing with broomsticks and anything they can get their hands on, kitchen knives and things because they didn't have the armaments, because they dumped so much in the sea. You couldn't be so stupid as to do that, unless it was planned that way for a bigger, they knew that they were going to have another war obviously. They didn't think that suddenly humankind had become so nice to each other, that's not the history of the world.

But there you go; this is the kind of nonsense they do. So at the end of it of course when folk get stranded over there, driven off to the beaches and need to get picked up by boats, the victory truly was that folk, ordinary folk, and middle-class too that had the boats at the time, took everything they had across to try to get troops across. Of course, the ships did their bit as well. But really, it was a disaster, the whole darn thing was a disaster. And badly planned. Badly organized. Massively underequipped. But they still make it, like, a victory out of it. Really? Hm, *a victory*.

You've got to look at reality at times. It's like the Dieppe Raid you know, Dieppe, it was a big, big catastrophe mainly for Canada. A raid on the coast of France, almost like a fishing expedition to see how well the defenses would be with the Germans on the coast of France, and they pick Canada. It was Winston Churchill, he gave the task to someone who wanted to be in on the war, and that was Earl Mountbatten, Lord Mountbatten who literally was a... ohhhhhh. It was beyond a catastrophe. It was murder! All the reports came in through reconnaissance, the place was so well fortified, that they got wind of what was going to happen so the Germans had fortified the defenses. Even though all this came out and they said, oh, we'd better call it off, it's not going to, we're going to... They sent it ahead anyway and they got slaughtered. Terrible. These are your geniuses that run you, you know? No.

What I'm getting at is, there's always bigger plans in the characters who play with, who play with toy soldiers the same way as well like Mountbatten did and so did Churchill [Alan chuckles.] by the way. They had these big battlefield sets for their homes, the big mansions they lived in, and that's what they played with. So really it wasn't that different from putting real bodies in there, they had the same indifference I really think, being psychopathic those types. That's my opinion.

Regardless, you'll see the setups to the wars, and during the war too you have Winston Churchill giving talks about, IT'S GOOD TO HELP GET A UNITED EUROPE, OUR DREAM. *Whose* dream? Who is *our*? Who are *we*? Who's he talking about, hm? When they make these references, you've got to understand, they're not referring to what you think it is, like somehow, it's you, it's someone in Britain, your idea and you're all collectively part of it. No, they have a different agenda.

It's like Spike Milligan was a comedian who some folk thought was funny, and some didn't. In reality he did have mental

illness. He did perhaps have a bit of manic depression, definitely a depressive phase came across. But he could be funny at times too. He had a breakdown I think during World War II in the artillery. He did mention that he first felt it coming on when he hit one of the beaches. He says, WHEN THEY OPENED UP THEIR HEAVY ARTILLERY, he was in artillery himself. He says, WHEN THEY OPENED UP THEIR ARTILLERY, he says, ALL YOU CAN DO IS LIE THERE AND BITE INTO THE GROUND AND JUST HOPE YOU DON'T GET BLOWN TO PIECES. Then your mind thinks how, how indifferent this whole thing is, it's not personal, it's completely indifferent who gets slaughtered. Hm.

Because as I say, I've said so many times, we all live in little bubbles and you can't imagine your little bubble just getting wiped out by some... some bigger influence, hhhch, than yourself, eh. And when you're young especially. But he also said, he came out with a good quip, and he said, again, that we thing, when SUDDENLY YOU'RE COLLECTIVELY A *WE*, he says I REMEMBER WHEN CHAMBERLAIN CAME BACK ON, HE SAYS WELL, and he gave his speech on the radio that, WE ARE NOW AT WAR WITH GERMANY. He says, I LIKE THE *WE* PART, he said, I WASN'T CONSULTED. That's how it's done, isn't it? Hhhch, of course you're not consulted. You pay for it all in one way or another. Maybe your life too.

Big agendas. Big global agendas. We know that the biggest internationalists for globalization for owning the world by the way, were based in England, in London hm, the big organizations that gave you and brought the British Empire into being. Private clubs basically, massive organizations but very private. That's the group of course that Quigley talked about for the British branch, their headquarters, and the secondary branch that came off for America, the CFR. That's how the world is run, it has never changed.

These big foundations and organizations don't just give up and say, well we've completed our task, that's it, over. They continue down through generations, eh. *Generations*. Any competition, this is something to look at too I've noticed, any competition to the big foundations, now, the big foundations as I say, just like communism with all its foundations eh that back it all, under different names of communism, Marxism, Trotskyism, blah blah blah, Society for blah blah blah, you've got all these different names that they have for the same huge umbrella organization. They're so well-funded that they have full-time employees, hundreds, sometimes thousands in some of them at the top, like a massive bureaucracy, who higher and they get trained and work their lives and retire with pensions, and by that time there's others taking over, just like any big, big business. But unlike business, some businesses can go under, these big foundations *don't*, you see. They've got unlimited investments at the same time, even though they're tax-free foundations, unlimited... They get taxed on nothing, you see. They can't lose. They can set up their goals with their manifestoes and have all the different things they want to achieve, and work for a century or two to achieve it all. And add to it as they accomplish the parts of the task and have new parts they want to accomplish or conquer too. So that's how it's done.

You have no say. This is what runs the world, not your governments. That's what runs the world, PRIVATE foundations that have thousands, THOUSANDS of nongovernmental organizations under them and armies of them, from the street fighters to color revolutions, to protest groups, to many organizations and civil rights groups that are fighting for things you haven't even thought of yet and probably never will. But they're really armies to destabilize, and alter, and destroy, and rebuild, by DESIGN, not by happenstance and evolution but *by design* by those in control. That's the important part of it.

The United Nations likes to refer to them, and so does the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, as *state actors and nonstate actors*, and you also have *civic actors*, you see, and NGOs. The NGO groups, as I say, there's thousands of them, fully trained professionals most of them, the leaders are for sure, with incredible financing going towards them,

all shaping opinions, cultural changes across the board in every country on the planet. And getting paid to do it and trained to do it and how to do it and so on.

But always pretending they're just a local group, you know, just for blah blah blah. Hhhch, until you're in a straitjacket and imprisonment system of organizations, that keep giving themselves more authority, like grafting themselves as a little charitable volunteer group on to your local councils, until you can't put a garden shed in without a sustainability and ecological survey. And paying for it all. And how you're going to drive, not drive, should you drive, or should you just get a bicycle, if you're 90 years old, etc. That's how it's done.

This is what runs the world, actors, state actors, nonstate actors, and Nongovernmental Organization Industry Complex. Because that's what it is, it's massive industry, isn't it? And because you don't vote them in, they can do what they want. And the governments pretend that they're, *well, we have to listen to them*, you know. Do you?! Do you? *WHY* do you have to listen to them, and you won't listen to some spontaneous group that goes with a petition about unlocking us all from Covid? How come you don't get any credence given to *you*, but any NGO with the proper titles of who backs them financially has got immediate access to governments?

You're living in a farce of authoritarianism, an absolute farce. And you don't get a single leader coming out with a uniform so you can hate them, you know, like the Goldstein of **1984** with your TWO MINUTES OF HATE EVERY DAY. You know, you're given other ones to hate and other groups to hate, and fake ones as well to hate. They've fomented so much HATE absolutely in the States right now, it's astonishing to watch it happening.

The usual groups are coming out and saying, *oh, it's really white groups are the biggest problem in America*. They were saying that back in the 90s. The same groups. As America's burning. But they won't say that about the white folk leading the Black Lives Matter. Who are they really? Well we knew who they are. They are part of the NGO industry groups complex, the NGO industry complex, incredibly well-financed and trained at the top. They always blame a different target of it, because it's a target that might, that might, if they ever did stand up, they're most afraid of. So, keep them whimpering and scared and silent and get them guilt ridden with stuff they haven't done, and you've neutralized them. All psychological warfare tactics and using threat and fear at the same time.

Nothing happens by itself. Albert Pike said it when he was, don't forget again he was part of not just Freemasonry but part of the World Revolutionary Movement, if not the actual main one at the time, and trained Mazzini and he went out to take over from Pike. But the thing is, Pike said it so well. He said, HOW DOES SOMETHING GROW, HM, LIKE SOMETHING IN THE FIELD, A TREE? CAN YOU JUST THROW THE SEED THERE AND IT WILL GROW? Well, you might with an awful lot of luck, hm. But really if you want to make something happen you plan it to happen. YOU PREPARE THE GROUND. YOU GET THE WEEDS OUT. YOU CHURN THE SOIL TO GET THE AIR INTO IT YOU SEE, THAT'S WHAT HELPS AND SO ON. IT HELPS THE WORMS AND INSECTS AND ALL THE BACTERIA TO FLOURISH THAT'S GOING TO BE NECESSARY FOR THE HEALTH AND SURVIVAL OF THAT TREE. SO, YOU DO ALL THAT KIND OF STUFF IN ADVANCE. YOU MIGHT EVEN ADD CERTAIN THINGS TO THE SOIL TO MAKE IT BETTER, YOU SEE, LIKE COMPOST, THINGS LIKE THAT. THEN YOU PUT THE SEED DOWN AT THE RIGHT DEPTH, YOU SEE, THE BETTER DEPTH FOR SURVIVAL, THEN YOU COVER IT AND THEN YOU WAIT. THEN YOU TAKE CARE OF IT, THE SEEDLING COMING UP. It's all preparation. He said, **WE NEVER EVER**, and here's something that's very relevant for today, **START A PREMATURE REVOLUTION**.

Because a revolution, you see, is just like all the preparation that goes in before you put the seed in the ground to plant for the tree to grow. That's what a revolution, a truly well-planned revolution, you prepare the ground. Well, what is

the ground? It's the general society. The ground is the target group in revolution, target group, those who may oppose you. Well how do you stop them from opposing you? Take your time. Make sure that you run the school system, where you've taken it over long ago, which is true in America and elsewhere. That's what UNICEF was part of too, mind you, for this purpose.

The main worry you're going to have are the males in the populations. So, you introduce a different schooling system where you have group consensus in classrooms, knowing that most youngsters want to be accepted by the peer group. They don't want to be shunned. You can bring in a system whereby if they don't agree with the final... diagnosis, say, I call it diagnosing a symptom of whatever it happens to be, the topic is, you diagnose where they're going and want to take you, the conclusion of it all. It's like a diagnosis in a sense, and you won't go where the teacher with the toolkit techniques of psychology is taught to try to bring you all too. If one stands out and said, I don't agree with that, you know, I wouldn't do that in this circumstance. Well, then you get shunned. *Oh, that's terrible, you mean you wouldn't want to do that, and so this certain group over in that country might feel bad or they might suffer because people like YOU made it so, you wouldn't...* You see how you shame-shame-shame, you know, consequences and shame, things that have not even happened.

Also, so the guys, and it's generally guys with the leadership qualities and abilities that will speak out. They think things through, you know, a bit more clearly and say, wait a minute here, you know, if we all do this, we'll all end up being wimps. That's exactly what the whole thing is about because they bring in afterwards the zero-tolerance, *if you get struck at school don't fight back, it's a CRIME to fight back*. And you wait, years of this indoctrination, and maybe 10 to 20 years later you start a real revolution inside the country, and most folk, that you call *decent* folk, right, the ones where their indoctrination has worked on them, won't stop a new group being riled up and *raised*, hm, *raised* differently to hate the group that's now adults. [Alan chuckles.] You've got to understand, these are really nice tactics for those into warfare games, etc. obviously. It works awfully well. It's not genius really. It's been done before down through time.

But yeah, you raise up a group, once you've neutered the previous generation, and whatever children grew up in 10, 15, 20 years you make sure that you've radicalized them to hate. Oh, they've destroyed the planet, they're terrible. All different kinds of things are added into it, and gender differences, things like that. And you stir the pot up. And you radicalized them through intensive indoctrination at school. The same schools that 20 years ago were teaching a generation, or 25 years ago a generation not to fight back and to be nice and agreeable and have group consensus. Now you've got this group, a different group who definitely still have the consensus, but it's a radicalized consensus to hate anybody who's not part of the authorized revolution. It's all been done in advance, you see, and you paid for it all through your tax money. Of course, you did.

This isn't, I'm not the only, the people at the top all know this because they're part of it all. That's how it's done. That's why you're watching these farces in the cities of mobs being led, guided, financed, incredibly well-financed at the top. The people leading these revolutionary movements, they'll come out as millionaires some of them, the leaders. Some of the leaders on the streets I'm talking about, the ones who are really well trained and you see them bused from town to town, and city to city, and state to state a lot of them, eh. They're well trained for what they're doing. They get the danger pay of combat troops really. But they'll get more than that too for, because if they're good spokespeople they'll know how to keep their group in line and to radicalized them further, and to keep quiet what their real functions and their real goals and objectives are. You must... They're really good mercenaries, these characters. And with unlimited financing, like all, all these operations, a lot, most of the money goes into the pockets and isn't even accounted for. So, I

really mean it, some of them know darn well they'll come out as millionaires. Some of them did that work over in the Middle East as mercenaries for your own governments.

So anyway, we're living through amazing times and amazing systems, and it works because the ground was prepared. General society was taught to feel bad about things, which they had nothing to do with. You shouldn't, I mean, you think about it too, don't, I won't even fall into the nonsense, and I understand it too well and I could give talks on it, no problem at all, about the critical theory, etc. and how the Marxists, that's all part of destabilizing through guilt complexes creating a new system of class, those who are, who have the benefits of being the most victimized are the higher classes...

This is their criteria now. If you were one of the perpetrators maybe 500 years ago, or maybe, maybe, maybe with any, with a possibility of an ancestor being involved somewhere, or even in the genetic line somewhere, then it's, um, you might be in the middle class, and if you're one of the designated enemy, then you're in the lower classes, absolutely, it's all YOUR fault that... All the world is *your* fault. It's incredible how they've worked on people like that, eh? Nothing to do with you. Anymore than what the Romans did in ancient times has anything to do with you either. You're only responsible for yourselves, now, not what anybody did in the past.

But you see, this is warfare strategy. This is what Marxism is, is warfare strategy used by the richest folk on the planet who run the whole system and they run all sides at the top. So, you can go through your whole life just shaking your head on data, oh, my goodness, do you know what they're doing now? Do you believe what Trump said today? Do you really believe what Hillary is advocating if Trump doesn't leave office? and dut-dut-dut... You'll get this your entire life, this stuff. It's a big play, a big stage... Like Shakespeare said it, you know, THE WHOLE WORLD IS A STAGE AND WE ARE BUT THE PLAYERS. There's more truth to that than you'd imagine. Absolutely. No doubt at all about it.

As I say, when folk are left to try and vote between the lesser of two evils, you're not given choice at all then really. Then when you vote the one in that's the lesser of the two evils, you wonder what country is he serving, what is he serving, you know? You have to wonder at times, eh. He's good at putting proposals across but all the proposals, you know, go nowhere. But it's good for publicity. Like he was going to put down Antifa as a terrorist group. I thought they already were a terrorist group. Any group that [Alan chuckles.] advocates the complete overthrow of your governmental system and your Constitution is automatically a terrorist group. What part of that don't you understand? [Alan laughing.]

Again, as I mentioned it before even recently again, I mentioned, how come Karl Marx was allowed to live in London? He was financed and put up there. He was even giving grants occasionally from different people in the bureaucracies and the elite families in Britain while he was doing his whole thing on the **[Communist] Manifesto**. Don't forget too, he was not a person that drafted that darn thing up. But he's the front man again for *that* particular project. His name wasn't even on the original books, you know, the **[Communist] Manifesto**.

It's quite something, isn't it. Everything is really something else. Again, when you start talking or thinking, things come to you, you know. I was thinking about Karl Marx and how he *did*, he did telegraph Abraham Lincoln, the records are in the US congressional records, they have it, that he congratulated Lincoln for, you know, sticking it out with the war and keeping America unified. Centralization of authority, a plank of the manifesto. You see?

But also, I think it was in his second or third version, Karl Marx, he wanted to bring in Darwin into his book and mentioned Darwin and put his name in print. The book is a tribute to Darwin, that's what he said. I'm talking about

Charles Darwin. But in reality, it was to try and give legitimacy to what was to become, or they hoped, a science, a social science, you see, through this idea of what later became known as communism, a kind of social science, a sociological science if you like. The more names he got put in print, that backed his book, that gave a kind word to his book he put in print. Even modern books do the same thing. Oh, it's a wonderful book by so-and-so, says so-and-so of the, and they'll name a paper or whatever it happens to be or institution. Well that's what he wanted.

Darwin did agree with it and then he pulled out eventually thinking that it might tarnish his reputation to be in any way associated with the idea of revolution. But the whole idea of eugenics was part of the revolutionary movement, for those who haven't figured it out. The revolutionary movement uses all sides. It creates sides. It will use them all in unison at times. At other times it will seem to have them affecting each other to get the changes through. Again, the dialectic process.

You'll find that Darwin's ideas which were plagiarized a lot of them from Wallace, hm, who did the actual real legwork living in jungles and things and studying and sending it back to Darwin, to the Royal Society. Actually, to Darwin and the Royal Society, but the Royal Society had agreed to promote Darwin up there because Darwin had the right genes. I really mean that, you know, eugenics was on the go before Darwin came along. His family were completely intermarried through generations just with, *just with* the Wedgewood family, that was it. Fathers, grandfathers and Darwin himself, they were selectively picking appropriate inbreeding, they thought, you know. So, you can go and really run with this stuff, this is all verifiable. There's nothing fake about it.

But yeah, legitimacy was to be given. The nobility grabbed it and said, well we always said that, that the peasant class were different, you know. They had all kinds of theories before the 20th century. Oh, it was bad blood, it was this, that and the other, and yada ya. But this gave a scientific, but yeah, it's because the genes pass on the same stupidity to the inferior classes, you see. They'd had it on the go since the days of Thomas Malthus, the same ideas of too many of the wrong people breeding would overcome, you know, the planet would basically just collapse with the weight of it all I suppose. That was the idea as it was put across there, again, with charts and graphs just like the Covid thing, Malthus tried to prove there's just too many folk and what would happen in 100 years' time, 200 years' time and that kind of stuff and so on.

Ftt, it never ends. It's the same agenda with different covers, you see. Those in control of this world in control over people are always petrified of the general public. They always have been. Because their whole basis for legitimacy of ruling over you is with a kind of consent by the general public to do so. Fraudulent though it might be and fake, and today definitely. But in the old days you had to, well, somebody has to, we need a titular head of some kind to give legitimacy and credence to law, etc. That's how monarchy got a foothold a long time ago.

Today it's massive think tanks that work on behalf of governments, and institutions as they like to call themselves, institutions, that you don't vote for once again. And government that really doesn't know much, as they say, from the politicians, eh, they don't know much. They're little shark characters themselves, men and women, with big ambitions for themselves. They all know they'll become awfully rich with a career serving the public. You know, not from your pension obviously. But this magic money that comes to, you get the right investments. I remember the Congress in America a few years ago gave themselves the right to use insider information for their own personal investments. That used to be illegal before. [Alan chuckles.] In other words, you can make policies knowing who's going to benefit, then you can make investments in those corporations. It's so corrupt, openly corrupt, eh. Although it's not corrupt anymore because it's legal, for them. [Alan laughing.]

We're living through such an amazing display of what I call conology. You're conned and conned and conned. And you must participate in the con, that's why you vote. You vote out of desperation really, and to get the one you voted in the last time out because you're so disgusted with them, that's why you vote the new bunch in. Only to find out nothing much changes, you know, the same agendas continue. The same agreements are countersigned and strengthened, like it used to be called the NAFTA deal, North American Free Trade Agreement. Now it's the US, Canada, Mexico agreements, USMCA I think they call it now. The same agreement though, just a fancy title change because folk, it was just too easy to say NAFTA, so many of the public understood it by then and so you just change the name of it. Oh, that's gone, NAFTA's gone. But it's the same agreement. Of course, it is.

It's *fixing* trade. You as a small company are going to have a hard time exporting anything without permission by the boards that are set up, these star chambers through the WTO as well, World Trade Organization. Because you're not authorized. You might have paid all the licenses, but they won't give you one for export perhaps, you see, if you're going to cut in or perhaps even remotely compete with even a big corporation. Which is silly to start with, little old you and a big corporation? And so, you won't get the business.

It's like postage in Canada, maybe the States is the same, I'm sure British Commonwealth countries are all the same with the postage. You can, if you were posting a few books every week, maybe about even two or three, maybe even a month, [Alan chuckles.] you won't get the deals that the corporations can get. For either flyers or these little newspapers they'll print up before pages, you know, free flyers and things, you won't get the deals, that are incredible, incredible deals that they're given per copy if they do so many hundreds per week. Well, you can't even get two or three a week, you're not going to get that kind of, so you'll pay maybe 10 times more for the same postage, to the same places.

There's nothing in this system that's there for the ordinary person. Really. Nothing at all. Except the propaganda that's laid. A lot of propaganda goes into creating *you*, [Alan chuckles.] and the mind that you have and the opinions you have. That's how it really is. We don't like to look at it and see it that way.

I remember giving talks in the 90s, I says, this system, especially the financial system, is probably, this whole system relies, at the top of it all, the head of this big serpent is the financial system. Well, I'll say that on the earthly plane, put it that way, but it's the financial system. Everything underneath it runs on the trickle-down theory of loot getting dished out to different organizations and politicians and so on, all the way down, you see. That's how it really works. It's loot.

That's why Rothschild quite openly said it in his own books and so on, about Rothschild in biographies, and the different Rothschilds. He said it, he said that, PUT HIM IN CHARGE OF A NATION'S MONEY, CURRENCY, AND I DON'T CARE WHO YOU PUT IN AS GOVERNMENT, PRIME MINISTER. Because obviously, you see it throughout your life and Britain was more open with the Chancellor of the H checker or the Prime Minister would go to see the big lenders about borrowing money. And with every loan comes conditions. These conditions aren't all financial. They'll be null and void unless you change policies here, there. That's where... look at your governments giving money out to all these Third World countries, that can never pay it back. But don't worry, you as the taxpayer are put down by your nations as the guarantors if they fail to pay it back or write it off. You see, that's how it works. But along with these ones like the IMF, or the World Bank I should say, across the world, comes conditions about *gender equality*, which ends up being, really, an attack on marriage. The destruction. Don't forget the planks of the **Communist Manifesto**. The riches folk on the planet financed it all. Still do. The richest people. And the big club at the top, BIG CLUB, as George Carlin said, AND

YOU'RE NOT A MEMBER. George Carlin.

So anyway, that's how it really works. It's all money and finances and conditions to every loan. I was shocked, it was something that Hillary Clinton when she was in the State Department said to some countries, that from now on we won't be giving any money out to any country, and she laid out a list of stipulations. The Africans were SHOCKED, some of the African countries, you know, they says, our women will end up like prostitutes if they go along with this, some of the leaders in the country said, they couldn't believe it. It was the right to, a lot, some of these countries have natural, there are natural cultural taboos on decency. Because they don't have the welfare systems to take care of unwanted children, so marriage is promoted. It's just amazing. This is parts of Africa we're talking about. They used to lambaste Africa as being backwards. WE are the backward countries now. Because a war has been waged upon you for a long time and you don't even know it. Everything you went along with was for the greater good, right, and progress. Look around you. But yeah, Hillary Clinton had all these different regulations laid out for the loan. It was just astonishing. That's how it's all done, you see. That's how it's done with your nations as well. Bailouts and so on, all with, but here's the caveats, and you have to this, that and yut-dut-dut-dut-dut. Yep. That's how it's done. That's how it's done.

When Japan came to America to get loans before World War I and met Baruch and different characters there, the loans stipulated, and this was found after World War II by the Marines when they went into Japan proper into Tokyo, they found the old agreements. That initially the American bankers, we'll say, agreed to finance the improvement and the modernization of Japan's navy and military. They had the conditions laid out that Japan then *must attack* Russia. [Alan laughing.] This all came out in history, this is not a conspiracy theory here, you know. Yep. In fact, I think the agreement is on display in a museum now in the States. It caused a little bit of a stink at the time; it was hushed over. But the fact is, it did come out that was part of, that was the agreement. And there was a reason for that too by Baruch and the other ones that had financed it.

You think about it, people can lend money out to get other nations to go and attack other nations.

You're seeing the same thing with the funding of riots on your streets today.

How can you pretend you've got something called democracy, when the richest folk on the planet can finance revolutions anywhere in the world rather quickly by sending around the world, which they've done by the way, leaders of these particular terrorist organizations? Don't forget that a terrorist organization, if they overthrow a nation, which can happen, because the tactics are classic that are being used in America right now. Quite fascinating to watch it. Because they are classic. The fact is that they are well organized, well run. The idea is to terrorize the average American citizenry, that will do nothing.

That's what was in **Fight Club**, the movie **Fight Club**, the comedy where they set a group up for revolution, and they even experiment on Joe public. Passersby would pass gardens and things or fences or gates, and the folk in the gardens would just suddenly soak them with hoses, or chase them, or throw things at them. And THE HARDEST THING, they said in the comedy, WAS TO GET FOLK TO PHYSICALLY FIGHT BACK. Because folk are decent law-abiding, yada yada. What chance do you have against terrorists? You see?

So psychologically the effect of the TV massive pounding would give you the impression of the whole of America was burning. That's the perception management task, you see, and that's why the media is all on board with it, still calling them peaceful protests as you see the buildings all burning down and cars on fire. And mobs chasing cars on the streets and smashing their windows in, like it happened with that Prius in California the other day too. Etc. I mean, it's just

never ending. But this is all with the collusion of a big powerful organization that runs all media, obviously.

The deep state isn't some, something stuck in a back alley somewhere. It IS your system [Alan laughing.] that runs... You've been oblivious to it all thinking it was all individually owned and private, etc. and private businesses. No. These corporations are part of the whole system of revolution. You fund most of their enterprises with public-private partnerships. For the greater good, they say.

Yeah, so I gave talks as I say back in the 90s about the system, how corrupt and broken it was and how they kept trying to keep it, and being kind of semi-successful, and I likened it to the Tower of Babel. I said there's so many Band-Aids on it... Because it has swayed in the wind for so many, you know, thousands of years that it's broken, cracked, and it's got all these Band-Aids on it from countless defaults and bank crashes. All planned of course to loot the general public over and over, and how you always get them at least, *at least* twice a century, you know, at least two big crashes as they declare bankruptcy and loot you all. Then you all have to bail them out with loans your government takes from the same characters that caused them. They're giving you nothing back really except numbers on a paper or on a computer. Then they're telling you that's legitimate. And your government agrees because they're all part of the con, and they're well-financed themselves. Then they put you down to pay back all the money that was lost.

But really stolen. Money doesn't disappear like that. It was stolen. Big crashes. So, you see, the big Tower of Babel, there's towers above you all. There's countless, there's even many books come out after 9/11, after, well, 9/11, sure, and all the wars that you're still paying for today. But also, with the crash of 2008, all the books and how the biggies all knew it was coming, they had moved all their own cash into secure places, etc., etc. And how they actually accelerated and helped it all to happen. And how the governments and the overseers of these big institutions that work for government, how they turned a blind eye right to the bitter end about the banks that were buying by the thousands per day mortgages, they were flipping mortgages like commodities until after the crash they're still trying to figure out who eventually actually owns a lot of these properties.

Utter corruption and collusion. Nobody was jailed for it. You had tent cities of folk who had all lost their homes. Generally, the poor folk that fell for all these, *oh, no money necessary*, this is government who backed these things up for you and yada, yada, ya. Poor souls. I mean, horror stories came out of it. Again, quickly forgotten again, eh, or hushed or quieted down. They planned it from then on, you know. They said that 2008 WAS ONLY THE FIRST WAVE OF THIS MASSIVE COLLAPSE. Well, who said that? All the biggies at the CFR, you know, this quiet advisory government that you have. They are the advisors *to* government, we advise them on what to do, or else. The second one was still to go. Well, here you are with the second one. They've compounded it with a Covid idea. That's a good one, isn't it? We had more folk dying two years before with flu, but the world wasn't shut down with that.

That doesn't matter. This is a necessary thing for the big agenda, obviously. OBVIOUSLY. Since they're turning on the public with military precision, and military angst. Military angst is important. If you see, when the military has to go into and force an enemy to the death and face them to the death, you'll see the guys expressions. They call it RESOLUTE, you know, and with those who lead them. Because they're all on board with it and you've got to be *resolute* if you're facing an enemy, right. But you're seeing the same thing turned on the public right now with absolutely glaring authoritarianism of resolution. They've all sworn to each other and the big organization that they all belong to, the real boss, not the public, to go through with this to the bitter end. To change the economy, and the system, and the culture, and what's left of the culture, and the whole system, way of living, from birth to death. Permanently. Using Covid.

Some of these things I might touch on tonight, but I don't want to overwhelm folk when there's too many details. They can look it up themselves. I can give you a lot of the links and so on. But it's overwhelmingly evident what's going on. There's nothing left to the imagination. It's your own unwillingness to believe it, that's what it is. They're following it to the end, that letter to the end, this whole idea of a complete lockdown across the world. If they can get away with it. And using terror again. And bogus tests. You know, these PCR tests. These tests are so bogus, they're a joke! And so many of the doctors have come out and said the same thing. Lab workers have come out and said the same thing. But facts don't matter. It's a huge agenda.

Because before they gave you the idea of Covid, maybe even gave you Covid [Alan chuckles.] because it did come out of the lab supposedly, eh. It didn't develop by itself, not with the four inserts that it's got in it. Then obviously the darn thing was planned to begin with, before it got loose. Even the basis for the vaccine, this new type of vaccine, the basis for it was there, like a model, base model that they could adapt and add on to according to particular types of viruses, coronaviruses all set up and ready to go. Has been for a few years.

Then what happens to you? Well they don't know yet, they claim. They don't know yet. They just hope, cross fingers you know. We've already had folk paralyzed now within the test subjects, little inconveniences like that, you see. But they want to ram it through into your system regardless, eh? Well, I go back to Cuomo, Cuomo, the one-man disaster from New York City who like others, some other places, I think Scotland as well did the same thing, mandated that the infected should be put into old folks homes too, which were uninfected until they put in the infected patients. We saw what happened there and they've got the numbers skyrocketing of course. Both socialist of course, you know, ultra-socialist.

It gave credence again as the numbers went up and up and up of infected people and then deaths. But don't forget with the tests they're using, the swab tests, for the particles, that it shows particles of DEAD viruses. You don't even need to have or have had the darn thing to have the multiple particles in your nostrils or your sinuses or in your throat. They're all over the place around you and that's what it's picking up you know, dead particles. It's such an incredible scam. I remember years ago reading articles... I won't even go in there, it's just too in depth, because in any of these areas you can talk forever about it.

Hhhhhh, but yeah, it's a scam and it's planned that way. The World Economic Forum has come out, again, I'll put up the article once again, and said the same thing as the Club of Rome have said openly too, HOW THEY CAN ACHIEVE THEIR WHOLE AGENDA FOR SUSTAINABILITY BY USING COVID, and who can open up businesses and who cannot, if it's environmentally friendly or not, according to panels, secretive panels and star chambers, etc. Because there's no real legal system set up that you can go and protest against anything here. There's nothing. In your pretended democracies. [Alan chuckles.]

Now, once again folks I remind you to go into my website **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. List all the sites I have there. Take the links and paste them somewhere securely so you can get them. Because if the .com site goes down again – which I might get attacked again, there's no doubt about it, or at least the ones, the servers I'm using to host that is, you know – then you can get the other sites hopefully. Again, when you're there remember you can buy the books and discs, or just straight donations you can send to me, by personal check or send cash, cash is fine, or Money Gram or PayPal and any other ways you can find to do it, just send it to me. Because I've got to tick along here too, and it costs a lot of money to do all these different things. Especially when I'm not selling anything else. I'm not selling you ideas of who to vote for.

Or I'm not selling you pure optimism either. I never came out initially to give you just optimism. The optimism is *an understanding*. It's its own optimism. Understanding the why's and wherefores' that will make it less fearful when you really understand why things are happening. You'll also see what's going to happen along the way and prepare perhaps for it. Mental preparedness stops a lot of anxiety. Never mind physical preparedness, but mental for sure. You don't fall for the next terror attack of psychological warfare put out by professionals. Meaning your own governmental agencies, the ones that run your government, or the CIA or MI6 or Mossad, and all the other organizations that all collude together.

And they DO collude together, they always did. Some of the top agents in Britain would meet in pubs in London, in MI5 and MI6, especially MI6, they'd meet their counterparts across in different countries, you know, they'd meet them all. They'd meet the Russian spies, agents, and they'd meet in bars, favorite places across capitals across the world. They'd all meet at different times and bump into each other. They would get pally, you know, and they would exchange a little, a little bit of superficial information to pass back to their... Oh, you wouldn't guess what I found out about what Russia's up to now, what they're up to... And, you know. Things like that, little trivia. But a lot of them get to know their counterparts because they're in the same *business* of collecting and supplying information to their masters.

Eventually they could see through, they'd often say in their memoirs that, and if you met any of them personally, they had no personal axes to grind. They weren't, it's not like the movie type thing where they did everything for patriotic duty. They did a bit of excitement. They got paid for it. They got a lot of good travel. They got investment tips like you wouldn't believe because so much of what they were trying to find out in different nations was investment money and where the future trends are going in big businesses, for their masters back home. A lot of it was like that. Most of them didn't do what they did for ideological purposes. Certain ones were sent into nations as operatives who really were on the line, the tight rope, that would get killed if they were found out. But the higher up type agents that went back and forth and they knew their counterparts in the different countries or agencies, they generally were okay. It was the real operatives that were sent in that got the chop often.

Kim Philby used to literally work for MI6. He was recruited like most of them were by Rothschilds. But the 'Cambridge Five', you know. The Cambridge spies anyway. That was [undecipherable] for **The Fifth Man**, although Blake came later. But as I say, you find that the Rothschild, you know, the Rothschild, THE Rothschilds, the banking family put them up, a lot of these as students, and recruited them. And because *he* gave the say that these are good chaps, you know, there was no background checks on some of them, you see, that's how it was done. Even Blake who came later who got the same kind of clearance. [Alan chuckles.] He was never checked out at all even though he was from Poland, you know, and communist. Interesting background, his uncle was, he *owned*, his uncle owned the Bank of Israel at that time. [Alan laughing.] But he himself was communist supposedly. As you know by now communism is a name, a front for a much bigger organization, I'd say.

But anyway, yeah, agents would tell you the system is vastly different than anything you'd imagine. Vastly different. But Philby, getting back to him before I get off that. He literally would get the information off operatives being sent into different Warsaw Pact countries. They'd land them in through parachutes and different techniques and so on and get them into the countries, some of them going across borders. They were all getting picked off. He would actually meet some of them and be sitting in an opera, then he'd go out the back door pretty well and signal his counterparts that they'd be arriving and so-and-so and... He was responsible for a lot of the folks' deaths. That's really how it was run.

You have to wonder, who... They all came from the upper crust, these spies, you know. A lot of titled families as well who worked as spies and double agents. It was actually harder to get that quality of spy or double agents from the working classes because the working classes were more patriotic, because the propaganda always worked better on them. They really believed it was their country and decent folk own it and run it and manage it for us. Of course, a lot of it comes from the fact that the ordinary folk have a much tighter bond with each other, I think, a more human bond to begin with anyway.

So, as I say before I go onto the next hour [@cuttingthroughthematrix.com](https://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), send a few bucks my way and help me tick along. As I say, I don't have an axe to grind. I've walked between the raindrops for so many years on different shows and then on my own for a while too. But I'm still walking between the raindrops because really, you're not really authorized to play the big game here on behalf of maybe big operations, you know. Because most of the things out there are not quite what you think that they really are.

Now as I've said, the Tower of Babel really looks rather precarious at times with its Band-Aids, and it sways in the wind and creaks and groans. But don't think for a second that somehow the people at the top, who have run the world successfully for an awful long time, who knows how long actually, centuries at the very least, many centuries at least, [Alan chuckles.], stand back and just let it happen. They always plan ahead for the next system and the next system.

Now that it's all coming along into digital currency, they don't even have to print up banknotes of course. To say, well here's physical nothings, it represents nothing, but it's physical. Psychologically it seems more, it was *tangible*, you say, well, it's not gold or silver or whatever, but it's *tangible*. It's paper, pieces of it. You don't even have that now. You have blips that can come and go and go down the memory hole too if they ever want to wipe out your accounts, eh. Which will happen once you're on the total Universal Basic Income. It will start with that as the government withholds money because you've been bad or you said something naughty, you see, or one of the things that you shouldn't say, and as they keep adding to the list of things you mustn't say. Or even *think* for that matter. As you get trained to be compliant, be subservient and be a good parrot. That's the only way you'll survive at all. That's what Orwell showed you in **1984**, a deadpan face in the movie, the one that John Hurt was in. Never show expressions of surprise or emotion or anything because it's all on camera, right.

So, you're living through it, and it's all planned. It's a massive plan. They said it at the WEF, the World Economic Forum... Don't forget the World Economic Forum was a private massive club that was never voted in by the general public anywhere. Just like the United Nations. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah, it's a massive club. It started up supposedly by one front man, Klaus Schwab. And ahhhhh, to do *good* for the world, you know, which enriches the ones who are already rich, etc. Well, you don't want them getting poorer, do you... You don't want to be ruled by poor bums, do you, you want rich bums. So yeah, it's a benevolent thing and the richest people on the planet belong to it. Governments are completely subservient to it even though it's never been written into law that they've got power over anybody.

It's astonishing how you live in a system where everyone's obeying and in obedience to these organizations, eh? That tells that what you think is your government isn't that way at all. It's a different institution. Obviously. But there's a big pretense, as I've said before, they don't give you a guy with a uniform on that comes out yelling in front of the camera. They give you people in business suits, and they prefer if you at least go through the semblance of voting them in. At least, you know. That way you'll turn around, oh this person's let us down so badly I'm not going to vote for them again. And it keeps that whole pretense up.

Rather than just strip it all away and say who's really running the show? I've said before, if you fire, if you could possibly fire all the politicians today, strangely enough the government would, your country would keep working. [Alan chuckles.] If that's what it is right now, I don't know if it's working or not. But it would keep going whether they're there or not. It would take a little bit of time before the real forces behind the scenes would come forward to start to dictate policies, you see.

But it's a good sham, it's good conology because the con is that you vote them in, and they're there to work for you on your behalf. M-hm. Then all you'll hear them talk about is special rights for different minorities, including new inventive, or inventions, [Alan chuckles.] and minorities, and classifications as time goes on all to suit the agenda and change society again. That's what it's really for. They don't give a darn about anybody having preferences or anything else. They'll use them all, but they don't care. Anymore than they care about the poor folk who are starving in some places. They don't care. These politicians are born liars.

The psychopathic group who become politicians, they smell the power out and they go for the power, they look for the power. And they find it. And they like to have praise from the public too and be looked up to and have their name in the papers like a star, you see. They love that acclaim and applause. Attention seeking type psychopaths.

Before I go into any topics or stories, to touch on again, why would your own country, what you think is your own country eh, be financing, and allowing the financing of revolutionary groups inside your countries, especially those who are dedicated to overthrowing the entire system? That tells you the system was overthrown a long time ago maybe, or else it was never the system you imagined it to be. It's a very malleable system, isn't it, where it can fight against certain things when it suits them and their corporate interests, and then after a certain time it just turns on its own public that might be at least verbally fighting the same system. But those who run your governments are all for allowing your cities to burn. I mean, it makes no sense until you realize that no, whatever runs your countries is not from you the people. And really it never really was.

Before they had to give more lip service to have any credence amongst the public, but they really don't have *that* anymore. They'll cater to it, what they say is... and that's what they've done. Rather than serve the general public and the supposed democracies, right, which means you fulfill agendas that you ran on in democratic systems, even the Democratic Republican systems, you still, meaning Democratic, you *vote*, you get to *vote* people in, that's the Democratic bit. But it doesn't really work that way because you don't really vote them in any way, they're put in. [Alan chuckles.]

But the idea is to keep the idea of democracy going to stop you realizing all the folk behind the curtain, you see. The ones that Benjamin Disraeli talked about in one of his novels, **Coningsby** I think, the novel where he's talking about government as a civil servant and he says that, GOVERNMENT IS, THOSE WHO REALLY RULE THE NATION BEHIND THE CURTAIN ARE VASTLY DIFFERENT PEOPLE FROM THE ONES THAT YOU SEE. They give you lots of little clues and tips, don't they? But that's how it is.

You can figure that out for yourself anyway after doing enough study and even in your own lifetime, just study stuff in your lifetime that you've seen and look at all the promises made, then you see once they're in, rather than cater to the majority that supposedly elect them in, right, they'll say in democratic countries, well they're supposed to serve the majority but listen to the minorities and give the minorities little protections and so on. All they *do* is talk to minorities, that's taken over from the majority. It gives the impression that they're listening to people. They're not listening to the

rest of the people. They're listening to selected groups that tell them what they want to hear, or to ask them even... Oh sure, we'll pass laws to do...

It's all to do with passing laws, isn't it? Everything that happens is pa.... People shouldn't talk about, DON'T PASS A LAW UNTIL YOU'RE HAMSTRUNG, as they call it, WITH LAWS. That's the old communist technique, the Bolsheviks did that when they got in. They passed law after law after law, you couldn't speak, you couldn't do this, you couldn't talk about blah blah blah, until you were completely hamstrung. You were silenced, you see. Socialism always does the same technique. And when the same elite multibillionaires want socialism, they'll give you socialism. It's a faster way to do it.

When they want more from you or more compliance from you, more public spiritedness from you, they'll give you more freedoms for a while, as they still fleece you, you see. So they've got to let it be a little bit more free and easy, and always point to the other country, *oh you wouldn't believe what they do in those countries to people who are convicted of this, you wouldn't believe what they do.* Well, they don't bother with that so much now, do they? Because it's all happening in your *own* countries. [Alan chuckles.] Quietly too. [Alan chuckles.] Or maybe sometimes not so quietly. Ftt. But anyway, it's a farce, isn't it, but it's all to suit the masters at the top.

I read articles today just about the lockdowns coming again in England. I said at the beginning, listen to what they said, they're going to have you locked down for at least a year, maybe two, you know, now they're stretching to two years. They give you a little bit of a break in the summer, I said they'd do that, they'd just ease up a bit, make you smile and be happy a little bit rather than have you all rebelling. They don't want rebellion, you see. That's how they do it, they play it by ear.

By ear, meaning electronic ear because they've got the finger on the chat in real-time on the net, you see. Then they know exactly who's, through all the algorithms, precisely in real time, have pretty well accurate percentages of who's against this lockdown and all the rest of it and how to manage it and how to get around, how to break your resolve, etc. Or how to convince you by bigger scares, and what they need to do to make it happen. This is how it's played today. It's massive psychological warfare on the general public.

So, it's not going to help the way things are going right now. And there's no doubt about it, whatever is out there, whatever this thing is, definitely is hitting, yeah, we know it's elderly mainly. And it's maybe, maybe finishing off people that the flu would have finished off anyway. Because it's generally the flu or pneumonia that kills people eventually. Outside of cancers. Regardless, if it's a heart that's preconditioned to, or morbidity as they like to call it, or something else, you see, or again, diabetic, diabetic has got problems to with circulation and immune responses to things as well. Then you have people who are really obese, really obese in this day and age, they have blood pressure problems as well.

This thing almost, it's pretty well engineered, [Alan chuckles.] as far as I'm concerned, to hit specific targets. And I do wonder, I do wonder about, but most of the folk don't get it. And it doesn't matter what ethnicity either. Certain ethnicities, again if they've got the comorbidities of way overweight, maybe type II diabetes, high blood pressure, they're definitely at more risk of getting symptoms of it or illness or even death from it. But the younger folk who, or even folk of similar age who are in their 60s and 70s who are rather thin, or thinnish, and who don't have diabetes, and who don't have high blood pressure, they have more chance of pretty well going symptom-free. So, it's rather interesting that this thing actually will hit sometimes already overburdened, like blood pressure, and maybe pop up a little bit more, and that's all it takes perhaps, you know. I'm sure they've got it pretty well tapped exactly what this thing does. But the flu will do the same kind of thing as well with high fever and comorbidities make you a candidate for the

grand finale. That's the way it is.

I remember too, as I said many times actually, I say things occasionally to repeat them to make you remember. But SARS 1, remember, the first SARS outbreak hit primarily the people from China, at least in Canada and Toronto when it hit here. It was often from people who had just been over to China and from the infected areas and back again. But primarily Chinese people it seemed. Once again, the elderly were hit there. But after it was all over, I remember it was so volatile, it was so deadly at the time I should say, it was so deadly at the time that I think one of the Chinese have their own funeral homes, and a whole bunch of morticians in the home had been killed as well just working on one or two bodies, it was so contagious and severe. It really hit them hard fast, you know.

So that was interesting. Then afterwards, I kept the hard articles from the newspapers at the time, because I knew that these things would disappear. They said at the time, China put a complaint into the West, America, and said THIS THING DEFINITELY HAS THE HALLMARKS OF ETHNIC SPECIFIC VIRUS, LIKE, THAT ARE USED FOR BIORWARFARE. They put in and registered a complaint, made an official type of complaint. And getting back to the Porton Down article as I say, that was put out many years before that. It all ties in that way. I mean, you can't blame them for saying something that's going to hit a specific group. Obviously.

We know with the ACE 2 cells, you know, that they're more, in the lungs, some ethnic groups have a higher percentage of this particular cell in the epithelial tissue, so they're more prone to getting it much more rapidly, maybe worse as well. The receptors definitely make it, this is the cell that you have that the little spikes that you see on these coronaviruses, these crown viruses, will empty through it's almost like a receptor type cell, it will empty its contents from the virus, its innards if you like, the cargo, is carrying it through into the host cells, epithelial cells in the lungs and in the nasal passages, etc., the sinuses and all that. So anyway, some groups definitely, will definitely seem, definitely seem to be more prone to it than others.

But there's no doubt about it, the obesity is a major factor in containing, and surviving, if you're really heavily obese. And even so, now that they're not just ramming these darned ventilator machines, putting tubes down their tracheas, which is an awful thing. It's an awful shock on the body being kept on a ventilator. They have to put you in almost a coma state to get it into you, or you'll fight it. Because it will stop you, you know, your own breathing rate itself, your own automatic breathing apparatus, your symptoms of the nervous system will have to be stopped and be taken over by an artificial system, your body will panic at times with that, you see. So hhhhh, but also it causes bruising inside the trachea, and you've got to have given, or you should put them on antibiotics too because then bacterial infections set in on top of the viral infections so the bacterium have to be contained and dealt with. Then after it's all over, they have to get them back breathing again, and your body will adapt so *fast* to having the ventilator do it all for you and your lungs rising and falling according to a machine, as opposed to your automatic system doing it. Then it takes a while before the people are able to breathe naturally on their own again, quite a time, it can take weeks sometimes.

So anyway, we're going through amazing times, and systems, and now that they've got other treatments, and they tried and used the old treatments which worked fine for the flus and things, they're having much better success rates. But there's much fewer, there's far, far fewer folk getting ill and going to hospitals with it. Even at the beginning, and at the worst of it too, we saw even a lot of hospitals in Britain like Bristol, and they had hospitals that were just pretty well empty and nothing happening. Even then. So, it was soo overblown, it was rather scary.

New York was interesting. But again, when you see the chaos, it was mainly in the elderly again in the chaos of putting

infected folk into old folks' homes with the uninfected, until they are all infected. It was rather deliberate. It was a crime actually. It's...

We found already too with Italy, with the big crisis in Italy, that they'd already had a trial vaccine for the flu, you know, free of course, you know, last fall into the winter.

Coronavirus: Oxford University vaccine trial paused after participant falls ill - [bbc.com](https://www.bbc.com/news/health-55444444) / 9 sept 2020

It's possible that when you hit the coronavirus you had a massive overreaction; this is what's being speculated at the moment. Of course, you'll probably never get all the data because they have massive authorities above us will crush you all and anybody who's going to come out. They've already hit folk with license withdrawal for MDs and so on that have come out with their own conclusions on it. So much skullduggery it's disgusting when it comes to human life, as I say.

However, towards the, the big spike was pretty well over come May, definitely, even in April, what they called the spike. Not so much illnesses but the spike itself, of tested people, was pretty well over towards the end of April. I remember reading the articles too where in Britain one of the companies, vaccine companies said they were racing against time to try to get something developed before this virus disappeared. That was in the newspapers. I still got the articles here. From the laboratory, right, because it's dwindling so fast.

Second wave of Covid cases in Europe is not causing deaths to spike compared with the peak in spring - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk/health/article-6844444/Second-wave-Covid-cases-Europe-not-causing-deaths-spike-compared-peak-spring-2020.html) / 19 Sept 2020

That's what happens, they don't stay the same type. They morph rather quickly into, turn into very, you know, non-contagious sometimes, or at least very mild, and some, and generally harmless types of viruses, that mutate, you see, that's what happens with them. Now of course they're already saying that this probably happened now, it's mutated into a much less severe thing.

And yeah, lots of folk, more folk will test as having had it, at least had, hhhch, with this terrible test that they're using for the swabs. Even if you did blood tests, you know, most folk are going to have antibodies already in their system for it. That's herd immunity without a vaccination. That's what normally happens. That's what happens with your cold every year and various flus and so on. That's what happens eh.

But facts don't matter when a big agenda's at play. As I say, this is a war strategy. What do you use? Well, global warming isn't working for them, they won't swallow it. They won't cut back and won't get out of their cars, they won't blah, blah, blah. Well, here you go, here's Covid, let's use Covid, we'll use that.

California, you probably noticed there too, they're cutting back on all car use altogether. Oh, it's much healthier for the, right out of the playbook, eh, they said that they wouldn't allow things to open up that weren't sustainable and environmentally friendly. The whole agenda, the agenda, the climate change agenda, sustainability. CLIMATE CHANGE WAS HIT UPON BY THE CLUB OF ROME WHEN THEY WERE GIVEN THE TASK TO FIND SOMETHING THAT WE WOULD BELIEVE AND WOULD AGREE TO AND GIVE UP CERTAIN RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES AND ALL THE REST OF IT FOR THE GREATER GOOD, AND THEY *HIT UPON THE IDEA* OF GLOBAL WARMING, FAMINE, DROUGHT AND THE LIKE WOULD FIT THE BILL, *THAT WOULD FIT THE BILL*, that's what they said in one of their own books.

So hhhh, but the whole point is, there's too many people. Behind it all, they said that there's too many people. How many articles have come out too even again recently by the same culprits telling you, there's too many people, you know, it's inevitable it's going to get worse and worse, because there's too many folk consuming, consuming. Even right down to too many folk breeding. Especially in the West where the birthrate has always been plummeting, except for massive migration with children, most migrants are the ones with the children, you see, to get the numbers UP. Otherwise it would be way, way down. Way, way down. Ftt. But again, facts don't matter. Agenda driven eh.

I'll touch on some of these articles now rather than just rush right through them. They are interesting some of them. Other ones are very repetitive. You know the agenda is for a lockdown over the winter, you know that. They keep churning out the stupid tests that will give you false positives even when you're not ill and most folk are not ill with it. I got all the graphs from the students; I couldn't believe it. I mean, Universities as I've said before, I got them last week the graphs of the testing, they're testing all the youngsters that are going into college and so on. You see them, oh, yeah, the more testing we do the more we find. Well, isn't that a coincidence!

Well, these are particles of *dead viruses*. Your immune system kills them off even in your nose often [Alan chuckles.] before they get anywhere else, and you have lots of dead particles. That's why your system is meant to trap things first in your nose, and then your sinuses, is one of your first levels of containment, you catch it there and destroy things, you know. It's... You've got an amazing system. It truly is. People are walking miracles, eh. So is all life really, a walking miracle. It didn't just evolve out of some spontaneity, some amoeba thought *well you know I think I'm going to be a horse one day you know. How about you? No, I want to be a giraffe, I want to be higher than anybody, any of you lot.*

But that's how it goes. It's a fascinating system, we're born with amazing abilities. IF we're not tempered with and hammered with poisons or other things. Which are still poisons as far as I'm concerned, that *hack* your immune system, eh?! Then you've got an amazing response system. And if you've got enough nourishment, eh. You'll find most of the stuff up into the 20th century, most of the problems across Europe mainly in Britain, hhhch, where impoverishment and malnourishment that was causing problems. But if you're well-nourished and you're healthy you can fight off pretty well most things. But again, facts don't really matter, eh, big agendas.

I think it was interesting that Bill Gates I think said, OH, THIS MIGHT BE LOCKDOWN, YOU KNOW, LOCKDOWN AND COVID WITH YOU FOR ANOTHER COUPLE OF YEARS, you know. The guy that as I say waves his hands a lot and can't look anybody in the eyeing and lock a gaze without shifting it. He's a shifty looking guy. That's my opinion anyway. And by the way, any opinions are going to be completely verboten now. They're moving into the next step in preparation for the complete lockdown again. This is stage five they're looking at. They want to get to five where it's a complete martial law system and they'll lock anybody up that speaks out against it. I mean, that's on the books, eh. So, they start off doing, no don't do that. Then they put out the other ones that are going to counter you, you know, the different groups that are set up to counter you, thousands of Internet employees that slow your speed, attack your sites if you won't comply and go along with it and shut up. But the final stage eventually is to, or defame you is another way, defame some people. But the other way is also to eventually arrest people. That's what's on the books. Event 201.

I love how totalitarian systems, even the ones that are there to help you, the communist ones eh, the appointed people who are representatives of the people, they were representatives of the people, and they would set up their courts and say we are the representatives of the people, and they would then try and execute the people, on behalf of the people. [Alan laughing.] Same thing. It's the same thing. Tyranny is very easy to recognize, and if you're not completely in a slumber. It's very much like the American dream, you know, and I think it was George Carlin said about that too. He

says, THE AMERICAN DREAM, THE ONLY TIME YOU CAN BELIEVE IN IT IS WHEN YOU'RE ASLEEP AND YOU'RE DREAMING, YOU SEE, BECAUSE IT DOESN'T HAPPEN IN REALITY, NOT FOR YOU ANYWAY, BECAUSE YOU'RE NOT IN THE BIG CLUB.

Europe's lockdown will kill more people worldwide than Covid-19 virus, German minister warns

rt.com / 24 Sept 2020

The grim prognosis was made by the German official in an interview (*Alan: ...and I'll put the links up.*) with the Handelsblatt daily. The pandemic has already triggered "one of the biggest" hunger and poverty crises across the world, Muller said – and further damage will be done thanks to the measures taken to battle it.

...the further damage will be done thanks to the measures taken to battle it.

We expect an additional 400,000 deaths from malaria and HIV this year on the African continent alone, while half a million more will die from tuberculosis.

(A: By the way, a lot of them that were brought in, brought tuberculosis in too, it's in Canada now too, eh some of the migrants that were brought in without... Normally through straight application to migrate to countries you get tested, complete physicals before you can leave your own country to come into the country if you're applying to emigrate. But no with the supposed refugee thing. Even though they come from countries that are, where nothing much is happening to cause a refugee. But it makes no difference, they can have diseases, you see and they're getting in without even testing them. They have stipulations there not to harass them. Well, testing people is not harassment. It's trying to save the domestic population. Unless you want problems. Well, you make your mind up what you want because you know... They're not stupid, the folks that are doing all this, remember. Why do they want this to happen?)

The situation stems from the fact that the West, and the EU in particular, has funneled its relief efforts into battling the coronavirus at home instead of helping the impoverished elsewhere. The Covid-19 pandemic has somewhat blinded the West, which has lost sight of the mounting problems in the rest of the world, Muller argued.

"The supply of food and medication is no longer guaranteed," he said. "Many of the West's aid programs are not adequately funded."

There's a lot of folk can't get in to get treatments for other illnesses in your own countries. You know, empty hospitals, *oh, you can't come in here.* A minor operation, it's minor if we could treat it now, but it could be terribly deadly if we leave it. There you go. How many folk died already because of this nonsense, eh? Another article...

Lockdown 'could kill 75,000' over five years - that's the official projection of non-Covid deaths caused by missed (A: That's just missed...) cancer diagnoses, cancelled operations and health impacts of a recession.

The virus death toll? 42,000

dailymail.co.uk / 25 Sept 2020

(A: The virus death toll? 42,000. Well again, that's very vague. What country are they talking about? Or is it the world, or whatever? Because I noticed that in some of the articles, and the Daily Mail is doing it too, it's got almost, something in the, they know which way the wind is blowing, the general public who have seen through a lot of the nonsense. But they'll then say the last line...)

The virus death toll? 42,000

(A: Well, 42,000 for which country? And from when to when? And is that caused by the virus or folk who have died with it? When most of us who've probably died today and have fragments, they say fragments of may be 80 coronavirus or that coronavirus inside you, but it's caused no problems there, you see, it's not a cause of death. I'm not going to go through it again. We all know the incredible scams when they were told to put down

coronavirus death even when generally it isn't, right. Don't forget too, I keep telling folk in Britain, don't forget what Hancock said, the politician put in charge of health who has no experience as far as I know that he has. But that's what they do, they appoint them up there and they're mouthpieces. He said, he slipped out when he wasn't reading his script and he said, DON'T FORGET IN ENGLAND AT LEAST 10,000 PEOPLE A MONTH DIE ANYWAY, THAT WAS NORMAL. FROM ALL DISEASES. IN ANY YEAR. [Alan chuckles.] So, you take six months of it, right, say six months at the 10,000 that die normally anyway, there's 60,000 people. But if you tack on and just put them down as Covid deaths, well you start to get the picture how it works, eh.)

Nearly 75,000 people could die from non-Covid causes as a result of lockdown, according to devastating official figures buried in a 188-page document.

The startling research, presented to the Government's Scientific Advisory Group for Emergencies (**Sage**), will further increase pressure on Boris Johnson to hold back on introducing further coronavirus restrictions.

(A: Well, I don't think so. He'll do what he's told.)

It estimates a further 26,000 will lose their lives within a year (A: ...within a year, this is in England right.) if people continue to stay away from A&E and the problems in social care persist.

... 16,000 people died as a result of **the chaos** in hospitals and care homes in March and April alone.

(A: Chaos, you see. Not Covid but chaos. M-hm.)

And I really hope people are taking note, and the ones who've got good Internet speed and so on are taking clips of all the videos of these cowardly cops across the world turning on their own people. The same cops, right, in say in the US, or England, or London even, stood by and did nothing when hordes of folk were hauling down, by design obviously, the government didn't need to tell any forces to tackle them, shouting revolution and all the rest of it and pulling statues down. These are the same cops that stood by and did nothing. But they can go for people like Ohio mom in the States... tased, she was tased...

Ohio Mom Tased and Arrested At Middle School Football Game For Not Wearing Mask - zerohedge.com / 24 Sept 2020

She was sitting on a bench, you know, nobody anywhere near her. [Alan chuckles.] On a nice day. The virus is very particular too, you know, if it's going to, this virus, it's just like the cops right now, it's politicized. But it's sensitive. You can eat somewhere and as long as you're eating, they won't club you or Taser you. It goes by some kind of Geneva Convention, you see, for humanity, it's a humane virus. But as soon as you're finished with the last chew, make sure you get that mask back on. That's what they do in the restaurants in Canada, and they're all told to do that, eh. Yep. So yeah, it won't infect you during the munching bit. So, if you don't want to get tased and stuff and don't want to wear a mask, just keep eating candies. Take a whole bunch of snacks with you and walk in the streets with them. Because they can't touch you if you're eating. You might blow up and gain weight like crazy, but hey at least, at least you can breathe without suffocating yourself. Hm.

But it's an intelligent virus. Well, it's the same thing with the police, you see. The police can pick on mums that are on their own, right, who weighed, she weighed probably 1/4, maybe less, of this cop. And he is hauling her and hauling her, and because she wasn't wearing a mask at a football game. But she was, ffffftt, probably about 15 feet away from anybody else, in any direction. I think, I don't know. So hopefully people are getting these videos because you must, if you ever get over any of this, you know, you might, and I'm not very optimistic by the way. But if you ever get over any

of this you'd better remember what your institutions are now and what the cop services are now, when they literally, they're like robots, you know, they get told what to do and what not to do. And you'd better be, you'd better get organizations set up to watch them all like *hawks*. Because it's an internal Army now that are part, in Canada they actually say that they're paramilitary forces who will do what they're told no matter what it is. No matter what it is.

Just like in France and occupied countries in World War II when the Germans marched in, the police turned up for work the next day and says, well what's our orders? And a lot of them were used to gather people that were, could be hostile to the new regime, and the cops went along with it. That's what cops do, folks. So do the civil service. I've read lots of books on occupation strategies and psychology of operations and so on within nations. They use the histories of the past. A good chunk of the police initially on the periphery, as they call it the periphery, same with the civil service, start to work with the occupying forces and then they start to adapt and they go along with them until, and then it's normalized in no time at all, it's all completely integrated.

You've got to stop thinking of whatever runs your country, it's not yours. When you see that, really, it's not there to serve the people. What cops can go around beating people up with batons or tasers? for a scam virus like this? When the boxes that sell it, even the N95 masks tell you it won't stop coronavirus. *On the box*. So, the makers tell you it's not going to stop it, getting it or transmitting it. But it doesn't make any difference to policy. That's disgusting what's happening. I'll put this one up too and it says...

Ohio Mom Tased and Arrested At Middle School Football Game For Not Wearing Mask - zerohedge.com / 24 Sept 2020

A new incident in Ohio where a woman was outside at a middle school football game without a "required mask" resulted in the police tasing and arresting her.

Video of the arrest is now going viral precisely because it's an instance of police not showing common sense — again at an outdoor venue.

It's the same thing with these, what do they call it, these nighttime raids they're doing for drugs, with the woman, the latest one that's there, that are causing the riots again, where they shot people inside. Battering folks' whole doors down in the middle of the night, you know. No-knock-raids I think they call it, no-knock. Supposedly they're supposed to shout, *we are the police*. Well, in the middle of the night would you believe anybody saying they're the police? Would you? How on the earth are you going to know they're the cops, in the middle of the night? And at nighttime too folk are, if they come out of sleep, you're going to be hyper, you know, hhhch, like freaking out alert, you know, and you might grab anything that's handy to defend yourself. Because you don't know who that, who's outside there. Especially when you hear them battering with force. That's a war act, is violent force against your, your doors, that's what it is. I, can't they wait till the next day or something? What's going on?

You see, you've got all these policies that came out with the drug laws initially which gave, which turned the police into paramilitary forces. And big money being made from drug raids. Meanwhile you've got the CIA and all the other organizations working all through Latin America, over in Afghanistan, making sure that the drugs are flowing into the country. And they're still being sold to folk. What do you think the guns-for-drugs thing was all about with Oli North and the gangs back then in those days? The Iran-Contra scandal? Your own governments were making sure that heroin was being sold across the United States to children and teenagers. That's okay then, is it?

While you've got these battering ram groups of special forces ramming down doors and opening fire on people who are still half sleeping. I remember doing the same talks years ago on the radio show in detail. Because at that time there were so many of them getting shot as they battered folks' doors down in the middle of the night. And what was happening, so many of them, at that time what was astonishing was how many of them *with the wrong addresses*! And there was no apologies after they wrecked the place and shot people. Wrong address. What kind of system have you got where they get the wrong addresses, and you go in with lethal force? Something is wrong. Something is very, is it the IQ or whatever of the folk they've been putting, who, what is it?!? You don't make mistakes like that. Dressed up in combat gear, lethal force, in the middle of the night, and it's the wrong address? On *many* occasions. That's incredible. Absolutely incredible. N-n-n.

So, when your governments are depending on drug money you're definitely, your special agencies, intelligence agencies, are definitely running a lot of it. So many, there are books being churned out from across Latin America of the different agencies from *all* countries involved in drug cartels and so on. Never mind, I could go on and on about that too, about whose even training them, some of the hit squads for the cartels. The cartels have their own hit squads, and [Alan chuckles.] I can actually give you the names of some of the agencies that were training them. You've got to shake your head and say wait a minute here, so there's a war on drugs? Really? It doesn't make any sense, you either have a war on drugs where you go after the sources, and they could do if they wanted to.

Look at the contact tracing today, eh. As they try to get everybody who's anywhere near anybody who might have had a positive, who might have had a positive fake or not Covid test. And that person, through that computer says, oh they've infected probably at least 10 other people, says the computer, eh, the God the computer. So, they can inflate the numbers like crazy and that's what they're doing every way, by the way. If you went into a restaurant and there was one person eventually went afterwards to get tested or whatever and they came up with the positive or false positive or whatever it happened to be, positive result, they'd find out all the people in that restaurant and then they would contact trace them if they can, then add 10 more to every person in the restaurant, and that day, that's what they'd publish for the numbers, even though there might only be 11 people, you know. That's how it's done, add 10 for everyone that might have been there [Alan chuckles.] and up the numbers go. That's how they're doing it.

Getting back to the graph on the students, I couldn't believe it. When you see it, it's oh my, look at that spike, my goodness, all these students. And they had next to it "illnesses and hospital admissions, all the way down, top to bottom, ZERO. Nobody was ill with it. No hospital admissions. But that doesn't matter, does it? This is a war scenario, they've picked the project, the project is to use a Covid illness for a complete globalization of the new system. Financial. Cultural. Economic. Social. A whole new system and you're going to be trained from birth to death, monitored from birth to death, tracked and traced all through your lives with all the 5G Internet of things everywhere tracking and tracing and doing it, watching everything that you do. For the, it's for the greater good you understand, not just for Covid, eh.

So, don't expect common sense during these times, amongst obviously the police departments. Rather than saying maybe we should back off a bit, we don't want more riots and burning cities and so on. Let's go a bit quiet and tamp down these no-knock raids and so on in the middle of the night and just go for them during the day or something where it's aboveboard and less panic and all the rest of it. But nope. You'd think there'd be more common sense here, would you. Wouldn't you? Or again, grabbing some woman sitting alone on a bench watching a game. When the stupid masks do nothing except suffocate you. And the makers say it won't stop you getting it or transmitting it. Isn't that amazing. You'd think they'd back off there too and say wait a minute here, do I really want to be on video across the planet

picking on some young woman? You know? Hhhhh.

Hhhhh. Now, this one is from, it's a letter...

Open Letter from Medical Doctors and Health Professionals (A: ...in Belgium.) to All Belgian Authorities and All Belgian Media

aier.org / 20 Sept 2020

The following letter has made an impact on public health authorities not only in Belgium but around the world. The text could pertain to any case in which states locked down their citizens rather than allow people freedom and permit medical professionals to bear the primary job of disease mitigation.

So far it has been signed by 394 medical doctors, 1,340 medically trained health professionals, and 8,897 citizens. (A: *It won't matter.*)

* * * * *

We, Belgian doctors and health professionals, wish to express our serious concern about the evolution of the situation in the recent months surrounding the outbreak of the SARS-CoV-2 virus. We call on politicians to be independently and critically informed in the decision-making process and in the compulsory implementation of corona-measures. We ask for an open debate, where all experts are represented without any form of censorship. After the initial panic surrounding covid-19, the objective facts now show a completely different picture – **there is no medical justification for any emergency policy anymore.**

The current crisis management has become totally disproportionate and causes more damage than it does any good.

We call for an end to all measures and ask for an immediate restoration of our normal democratic governance and legal structures and of all our civil liberties.

(A: *Well, that's what it's all about, isn't it? It goes on and on. I'll put these links up for these articles.*)

This is, you see this is a war agenda, and these front people that you think are your politicians are all agreed and sworn to a higher authority. I'm not meaning God either, at least not an earthly God. I mean not a heavenly God, put it that way. Maybe an earthly God, yeah, in their big, big cabal at the top here. But think about it, they're all sworn, and they all parrot exactly the same lines to the general population, don't they? Which means, if they're really a decent person there to serve you, they'd have to listen and maybe go along with you. But no, it doesn't happen. They're all on board, sworn to it, just like a war scenario. That's how they do it.

Europe is facing a double-dip recession as coronavirus second wave arrives (A: Hhhhh.)

cnbc.com / 24 Sept 2020

Economists predicted a rebound in the second half of 2020 but they are now questioning those forecasts.

Many governments are announcing new lockdown restrictions, or a slowing of reopenings, as they deal with a significant uptick in cases.

(A: *Well, that's your fake test kits again hey. Because no one's sick with it, you see, they're not dying of it, just yet. So, there's your, they're all getting bored with the same, this is the same mantra, right. So...*)

Europe is now grappling with a second wave of coronavirus infections...

...it says here, but as I say, it's just, folk aren't getting it, or they aren't dying off with it like they were before. And you've got to see what happened before, was their response to it all.

And...

In Unprecedented Monetary Overhaul, The Fed Is Preparing To Deposit "Digital Dollars" Directly To "Each American"

zerohedge.com / 24 Sept 2020

*(A: This is what I talked about, Bertrand Russell talked about it, didn't he, about the future in **The Impact Of Science On Society**, and a few other books? He mentioned that eventually the GOVERNMENT WILL GIVE YOU TOKENS IT WILL DEPOSIT INTO YOUR BANK ACCOUNT EVERY MONTH AND THEY CAN CUT IT OFF EVENTUALLY if you, basically what he meant was like politically incorrect, hhhch, or antisocial meaning you wouldn't obey the orders from the technocrats that would run you. These are old agendas, folks. So...)*

...the Fed would continue injecting liquidity into the system. The second common theme is that despite sparking unprecedented asset price inflation, prices as measured across the broader economy - using the flawed CPI metric and certainly stagnant worker wages - would remain subdued (as a reminder, the Fed is desperate to ignite broad inflation as that is the only way the countless trillions of excess debt *(A: I mean, this is countless trillions, that's true, added to what was there before.)* can be eliminated and has so far failed to do so).

The Fed's failure to reach its inflation target - which prompted the US central bank to radically overhaul its monetary dogma last month and unveil Flexible Average Inflation Targeting (or FAIT) *(A: [Alan chuckles.] I love the anachronisms they're using, FAIT, it's your fate, you see, to be poor.)* whereby the Fed will allow inflation to run hot without hiking rates - has sparked broad criticism from the economic establishment, even though as we showed in June, deflation is now a direct function of the Fed's unconventional monetary policies as the lower yields slide, the lower the propensity to spend. In other words, the harder the Fed fights to stimulate inflation, the more deflation and more saving it spurs as a result ... *(A: ...and so on and so on.)*

Then it goes into the bubble theory, etc. But it's all a con anyway, I mean, the money's, it's backed by nothing. Nothing at all. That's what they have, you know, like Carroll Quigley who talked about, again, the conspiracy of the pyramid on the dollar bill, which folk laugh at. Isn't it amazing how you've been trained how to ridicule things, which you should be ridiculing? Because Quigley himself said THIS IS A SYMBOL USED BY SOCIETIES FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO, and he says WHY IS THAT ON THE DOLLAR BILL? Why IS it on the dollar bill? Hm? Then above it, they always miss the part too, you know, IN GOD WE TRUST.

I remember too when the chairman of the banking systems, the Federal Reserve and so on during the little, hhhch, pretend inquiry that they had after the last crash in 2008. You can actually look it up and you'll see him talking about it. He says, why did you let things happen, even the big ones in the big banks that allowed these flipping's of mortgages to go on, like millions of them? Until they couldn't even keep track of them anymore. It was a free-for-all basically. He said, WELL, WE'RE DOING GOD'S WORK. This is very, very relevant, you understand this, very relevant indeed when you're dealing with a society that you can't even figure, we're doing God's work. Really? Hm? But if you mentioned that you're a conspiracy theorist, eh. I guess he's just a religious guy, and somehow God says to him, you take care of the banking system for America. Umph. Maybe that's what it's supposed to be, eh?

The signs and symbols and the language is all around you every day, if you realize. And folk can't even read it. Yeah, that's what was said all right. So, there's from Quigley saying that about, why is it on the dollar bill to one of the

students, to again the head of the Federal Reserve saying the same kind of thing after the bank crash, doing God's work. You have to ask, what God are they talking about here, eh? I mean, they're obviously meaning *something*, right, which one are they talking about? Hm? Because the term God itself is very generic, is in it, you can apply it to any deity at all. That's probably the purpose of saying in *God* we trust, [Alan chuckles.] they don't want you to know who they're talking about.

Yeah, we live in a system, it's an amazing system. It's got nothing to do with democracy, or republicanism for that matter, apart from the fact that it rules over you and it's been on the go for an awful long time. I remember when the supposed Russia fell, it was quite interesting the way it was presented to the public. Oh, it's just, they just give up one day, just like **A Blast From the Past** at the end of the movie, where the actor says, OH THE RUSSIANS JUST GAVE UP. They had been living in an underground shelter for years, they didn't now, they thought it was all real, he thought a war had started and so he got locked down there with his wife and son. A comedy, a good comedy. But at the end the Dad says, OH THEY JUST GAVE UP, DID THEY? *YEAH, THAT'S WHAT HAPPENED. JUST LIKE THAT, THEY JUST GIVE UP AND WENT HOME? YEAH. REALLY?*

Of course, it didn't happen just like that either, did it, when it just supposedly collapsed. You had to read the speeches given by Gorbachev to the Politburo and to the public, hhhch, that was published when it happened to get an idea of what was going on there. I remember in the newspapers afterwards apart from the scandals of the richest folk on the planet running out of Russia, they plundered it pretty well over a long period of time, 70 odd years. But the occult, stories of the occult came out, in the trends you know, and they said, OH WE'RE FASCINATED. WE ALWAYS THOUGHT THE SOVIET UNION WAS SCIENTIFIC AND PURELY, PURELY, YOU KNOW EARTHLY BASICALLY, SECULAR, AND WE'RE SURPRISED TO FIND THAT EVEN AMONGST THE OFFICER CLASS, AND RIGHT UP TO THE POLITBURO LEVEL OR THE, UP TO THE TOP AT THE GENERAL LEVEL AND SO ON, THEY AND THEIR FAMILIES WERE OFTEN INTO OCCULTIC STUFF.

It wasn't just reading fortunes, that was part of it. But literally into, and it was Kabbalah that they were into. It's quite fascinating. It was printed in different newspapers, and it became a topic of, one of these fleeting conversation type of things that folk dished out once in a while and then they all forget it. So even there they had their, if you want to call it their, what the Communists would have said, but also the rest of the world, their superstitions, if you touched on any kind of religion that they were doing themselves.

I'm not really surprised. Yeah, they had their same, don't forget that Trotsky was a great admirer, he became a Freemason. He was writing in his own memoirs, he was writing a tome, a compilation about masonry. He admired it so much for its ability to cut across laws and regulations. That's part of what Masons are taught, you know, whatever you need we can cut red tape and get things done, etc. When he was getting escorted out of Russia at that point when he eventually ended up in Mexico, I think it was, but he was escorted out of Russia across the border. He was just so impressed at the fact that the Russian guards didn't have to stop at any border checkpoints and show IDs or anything, they just give little signs and that was recognized by the other guards of the other countries on the way. It was all Freemasonry, that's what he realized. Very impressive, eh. That's in Trotsky's own book.

But again, facts don't really matter, does it, do they? Anyway, here we go, here's another little talk here. So, Quigley as I say mentioned and we should think of these things, it's awfully important really. And...

In Unprecedented Monetary Overhaul, The Fed Is Preparing To Deposit "Digital Dollars" Directly To "Each American" - zerohedge.com / 24 Sept 2020

Then also I'm putting other ones... YouTube in a minute or two. But before I do that, YouTube...

YouTube adds fact-check information panels above search results in the UK to stop the spread of misinformation on the video platform

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 24 Sept 2020

(A: Total censorship across the board, eh. On a much bigger scale than Russia ever could have done it from the Bolshevik era onwards. Now you're seeing the real purpose of it now, you know, they give you 20 years of playing yourselves and getting addicted to it, then they start bringing all the regulations, until they train you, because most folk will stay on it, you see, they know that. So...)

UK users will see boxes above YouTube results when they search certain topics

These boxes will provide reputable and independently fact-checked information

(A: Really? Reputable, eh?)

Google-owned platform has increasingly been targeting bizarre misinformation

(A: Really? Wow, imagine that, eh. That's the Daily Mail Online.)

This could include subjects that have recently been mired by damaging conspiracy theories, such as **5G**, **vaccinations** *(A: ...oh, a conspiracy...)* and the current **coronavirus pandemic**.

Panels will include fact checks from trusted organisations such as BBC Reality Check *(A: There you go, the BBC, you can trust the BBC.)*, Full Fact *(A: ...is another one.)*, Ferret Fact Service and FactCheckNI.

Social media and wider internet platforms have been criticised over their approach to combating **misinformation**,

You see, even that's not right. This is not misinformation. Often their answers to things are often the misinformation. It's, you're living in an amazing totalitarian tyranny right now. It's just astonishing. Really astonishing. I've seen some of the other ones doing it in print media and the so-called authorized fact checkers that, they'll take a topic, but they won't answer it or counter it, they'll just try to go around it and say that's terrible, that's wrong, but they won't tell you why it's wrong or how it's wrong or anything else, or prove it. You see, it doesn't matter. It's a tyranny you're under. This is absolute tyranny. No doubt about it. I'll put that one up too.

Now another one too is, yeah...

YouTube, Facebook, Twitter adopt uniform 'hate speech' standards for censoring content

[lifesitenews.com](https://www.lifesitenews.com) / 26 Sept 2020

(A: So, it's a uniform, so I guess it's one organization at the very top who decides what's right and wrong for them all, eh? There you go. It says...)

With the next presidential election less than two months away, the world's largest internet and information companies have reached an agreement to adopt a single set of criteria for identifying and removing supposedly "hateful" or "bullying" content from their platforms.

(A: You understand this is, this is tyranny, folks.)

On Wednesday the World Federation of Advertisers (WFA) announced that the online giants “have agreed to adopt a common set of definitions for hate speech and other harmful content and to collaborate with a view to monitoring industry efforts to improve in this critical area.”

The agreement, which follows months of advertisers pressuring ...

Now this is what they've done in years gone by, I can remember where these certain organizations, very wealthy, would hammer away at newspapers if they printed anything they didn't agree with and didn't like. They would threaten to withdraw all advertising from them, that was what they did. It just shows you again, eh, that big money has the ability to decide what you're going to say and not say, or even get a say at all. Or what you're going to have any say about and not about. So, there you go, it's the standard technique that's been used from the 1920s actually. And here it's all across the Internet now as well.

And here's from someone who knows it all is Helena Handbasket, and that's where we'll end up. It says here that...

Covid Facts – The Inconvenient Truth – One bump too many?

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Sep 21, 2020

Ciaran O'Connor, writing for the Journal.ie, claims to be a researcher and investigator with the Institute for Strategic Dialogue,

(A: So, there's an important part of it, eh, the propaganda institution. The...)

Institute for Strategic Dialogue, (propaganda) a London-based think tank that works towards powering solutions to extremism, disinformation, and polarisation. (By lying about them) *(A: [Alan chuckles.])*

<https://www.thejournal.ie/readme/misinformation-far-right-ireland-5206178-Sep2020/>

He is, in fact, nothing more than a pathetic propagandist playing cover for mainstream media lies and deception over the Covid-19 hoax pandemic.

He does this by using the age-old technique of smearing anyone who believes in free speech, freedom and the right to make their own choices, right wing extremists. By that definition, he is therefore a right-wing extremist as he believes in wearing masks, social distancing and in general the stripping away of all rights which every human being has. He has the right to voice that opinion and has done so publically, in an online mainstream virtual rag, to propagandise fiction over facts, whilst clearly hypocritically claiming to seek truth in media reporting.

This creature is a coward, something endemic in so called 'journalist' circles of our era. They are pathetic mouthpieces for tyrants and liars to the public and themselves. They do not care one iota about factual information, even when that factual information comes from their own 'authorised' sources.

On the issue of masks, to give just a very simple example, it states in English on the packaging *(A: ...and it does too.)* that these masks DO NOT protect the wearer from viruses and should not be used for that purpose. Where is the ambiguity in that? *(A: That's quite clear, right.)* Where is the right wing extremist diatribe? Where is the lie? Where is the misinformation/disinformation?

Right now in Ireland, government psychopaths such as Stephen Donnelly, Minister for Health *(A: And he's got the 'health' scored out and called...)* Death would have the nation believe that the mythical 'second wave' of Covid-19 is lurking around every corner and 'wet' bar in Ireland just waiting for unsuspecting human habitats to get too close for 15 minutes, at a distance of 2 meters, or 6' 8" in Imperial measurement, without a mask, because the virus knows what jurisdiction it's in.

(A: It's true, it does, doesn't it?)

It can also tell the time and know what time certain stores open and close, and presumably what special foods people have eaten to see if they're more prone to infection. Perhaps people need to carry bulbs of garlic to ward off this clever little creature known as Covid-19, which seems to be vastly more intelligent than the politicians and media supposedly hunting it down; certainly more so than the pathetic Ciaran O'Connor who it would appear would not know factual information if the elusive Covid-19 virus whispered it in his ear.

(A: Hm, there you go. It's a...)

... pathological liar virus which permeates every mainstream rag in terms of broadcasting, publication in print and online in Ireland today, and across the world who have sold their souls to the evil of the World Economic Forum and others to do their bidding for them to bring about their promised green Utopia which, once it's done with these useful idiots, will slaughter them without a modicum of regret and possibly use their remains as fertiliser.

(A: Which is no joke by the way, hhhch.)

What else would you do with manure?

There you go. I'll put these articles up. That's not a bad one, again, that's in the Irish Sentinel by Helena Handbasket. That's where we're all going. And this one here...

The Hard Road to World Order

foreignaffairs.com / 1 April 1974

(A: It's quite interesting. This is a while back. Its Volume 52, Number 3 I think it was, 1974 Foreign Affairs. That's the CFR Foreign Affairs magazine. It goes through again the world system and how folk are quite willing to give up their freedoms or their nationalities or sovereignties and nations and stuff. He talks about, you know...)

The willingness of U.N. members to risk their him short-term interests for the good of the community...

(A: So, you know, they have wonderful phrases like that. It's for the good of all.)

seems at the level of the frontier town in High Noon, where the citizens abandoned their lawman as soon as the outlaw was released from jail.

(A: Fft. That's what folk do once you're told to wear masks, or you'll get beaten up or tased, by your own governments eh. But this here goes on to talk about, the Hard Road to World Order. They're talking about a world system of government, or governing, right. 1974. It says...)

Nor are the world's him principal economic forums in much better shape. In contrast to him the accomplishments of happier days, nobody now takes a major issue to ECOSOC, UNCTAD,

(A: That's the UN again, these are all UN associations.)

GATT,

(A: ...the General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs, the International Monetary Fund...)

the IMF, or OECD,

(A: That's Overseas Economic Corporation Development, coalition for developments. That's your tax money that

they throw out at Third World countries, but they're really [Alan chuckles.] to fund factories there from the well-known corporations and set them up.)

with much hope for a constructive result. Even the European Community threatens to unravel under current economic and political pressures.

In this unhappy state of affairs, few people retain much confidence in the more ambitious strategies for world order that had wide backing a generation ago—"world federalism," "charter review," and "world peace through world law." The consensus on basic values and willingness to entrust vital interests to community judgment clearly do not exist.

(A: For those who don't understand that the Federalist Society is still on the go and you know, Hillary Clinton is a member of it. So is I think, was it.... Dan Brokaw.... and some of the big ones are all members of it, for world federalism. That's the elimination of national sovereignty for those who don't quite know it. This is from the CFR I'm reading here, eh. It's the Hard Road to World Order and it goes on and on about all the problems. This is the article, if you read it, it will tell you that one of the biggest problems that they had to world order, or giving up nationality, especially for the US, was its Constitution. So, they talk about having to, the best way is to, RATHER THAN HIT IT HEAD ON, THEY TALKED ABOUT GOING AROUND IT AND OVER IT and just... In other words, ignoring it, hhhch, and passing laws that would replace it all, by just simply ignoring the Constitution and the Bill of Rights. But it does go into...)

It is instructive to ponder the institutional implications of the negotiations to which nations were already committed before the "energy crisis" preempted international attention in the fall of 1973.

Although some of these tasks of institution-building may be complicated or postponed by the energy problem, all are now continuing fixtures on the diplomatic agenda:

1. The non-Communist nations are embarked on a long-term negotiation for the reform of the international monetary system, aimed at developing a new system of reserves and settlements to replace the dollar standard and at improving the balance-of-payments adjustment process.

(A: ...across the board I suppose really.)

The accomplishment of these objectives would almost surely require a revitalization of the International Monetary Fund, which would have unprecedented powers to create new international reserves and to influence national decisions on exchange rates

(A: Again, it's money, money, money. The same characters at the very, very top, the same secretive organizations eh, that were set... private organizations, running all countries, including the communist countries too [Alan chuckles.] by the way. Yeah, they've got their loans from the World Bank as well, and the IMF where the guys who came in with the stipulations and collected the payments, eh. I'll put up this article. It's quite interesting for anybody who's interested in reading it, you know. Most folk are not. I might or might not put it up if I can find a link for it. But I've got the actual articles here. They also go into...)

6. ... a World Food Conference

(A: ...for those who think it's all happening just now, you know, the prices, etc... Last week I mentioned the organization that was doing stress test on the world's food supply, interestingly. The Cargill Corporation was one of them, there are five big food agencies across the world, five major ones [Alan chuckles.] and the people they put in charge of it are awfully well known. Also...)

7. In the 1974 Law of the Sea Conference and beyond—in what may be several years of very difficult negotiations—there should eventually emerge a new international regime governing the world's oceans.

(A: So, they're going after everything. This is the same organization that came out of the Royal Institute of

International Affairs, that came out of the Lord Alfred Milner group that was sworn to take over territory of the planet, bring in one system across the world based on what they called the British system, which wasn't for the people obviously, and take over all the world resources. And use it wisely, you see, they would decide that they would own it all and use it and they would use it wisely. Where you peasants couldn't use anything wisely, you see, you're too ignorant. And that's why they exist. So, it morphed into this and this and this, and then the CFR in the States side. They also have the group for the politicians in the EU European parliament, most of European parliamentarians are members of it too. That's the European Institute for International Affairs which is just a subsidiary of the RIIA, etc, etc, all the way to the Far Eastern group as well.)

9. At some point in the years ahead the world will move beyond U.S.-Soviet agreement on strategic weapons, and NATO Warsaw Pact agreement on some measure of force reduction, to a truly multilateral set of negotiations (comparable to the nonproliferation treaty) designed to limit conventional weapons. It seems inevitable that the United Nations and perhaps regional bodies will be given new responsibilities for the administration of these arms control and disarmament measures, including means of verification and enforcement.

(A: And so on and so on and so on. An...)

... International Court of Justice.

(A: Etc. All the stuff that they're still bringing in today.)

In the early days of the Second World War, Roosevelt and Churchill proclaimed an Atlantic Charter with the postwar objective of "access, on equal terms, to the trade and to the raw materials of the world." In three decades of negotiations since that time, our focus has been almost exclusively on access to markets. In the next decades, we will need to place new emphasis on arrangements to assure reasonable access to scarce resources.

(A: So, the big corporations.)

I'll put that up too, maybe, if I can find the link for it now. For those who care. Most folk really don't. Or other ones might just want to write books about it. [Alan chuckles.] Another one too is, I'll put up a YouTube on Australia and it's about the omnibus bill. It's interesting this massive omnibus bill they've passed there, a legal bill on the Covid laws, etc. etc. and lockdowns and yada, yada, yada. It's really martial law, basically. Well, it IS martial law. That's what it is. I won't say it's like, it is martial law. [Alan chuckles.] I'll put this one up for those that want to see it.

Pre-emptive and indefinite detention in the new Victorian Government Omnibus Bill - youtube.com / 20 Sept 2020

There's also another YouTube one on the same thing. I'll put them both up and you can see what you think about it.

Dan Andrews' new COVID Omnibus bill 'empowers the untrained with draconian abilities' - youtube.com / 22 Sept 2020

Also, this one here, it's quite interesting. Understand, I can remember the talks before you were given really the full Internet service that you have now. But back in the 90s it was still pretty primitive, for the general public that is. They had debates amongst themselves in academia at the top because those in higher academia work at MIT as well, of course, work for the big agencies that own the world. They talked about, oh, the problems of containing information *from* the public, because they might get dissent on a whole bunch of things. So, they'd have information warfare going on and they said, how do we contain it? And how do we deal with that?

Well, they've got massive organizations, not just the 77th Brigade in Britain that attack anybody. I mean, you've got

thousands of, and I've given the articles out before where the commandant basically, the commander talks about the fact that they've got THOUSANDS ON STAFF WORKING FULL TIME AND THOUSANDS MORE THEY CAN CALL UP ANY DAY AT ALL THAT THEY NEED THEM, to attack whatever they want to attack, and they'll close down or hack or whatever it happens to be. There's many other organizations that were set up who work in collusion with them, not just the BIT groups as well. You have Bellingcat is another one too.

Bellingcat

wikipedia.org

Bellingcat is an investigative journalism group that specialises in fact-checking

(A: That's another one, is it fake news or is it not fake news. So, they're the fact checkers, you see, just appeared when they were attacking Syria, hm. Their job initially was to try to show the public of the world that Syria had been using chemical weapons on its own people. Which of course other [Alan chuckles.] findings since then found out it was not. It was the attackers were using the darn stuff. But that's what it was found out to do, to convince the public we should go to war and demolish Syria, you see.)

Bellingcat began as an investigation into the use of weapons in the Syrian Civil War.

(A: Right.)

Its reports on the War in Donbas (including the downing of Malaysia Airlines Flight 17), the El Junquito raid, the Yemeni Civil War, the Skripal poisoning,

(A: ...all the things that are really very iffy, hhhch...)

and a mass killing by the Cameroon Armed Forces have attracted international attention.

(A: Really? Hm?)

Eliot Higgins started a blog under the pseudonym "Brown Moses", through which he published his research into video footage of the Syrian Civil War.

So right off the bat you've got the clue that this was set up as a propaganda outfit, but now they're also using them just like the Brigade 77 and many other groups, and Google now as well, to attack anybody who's has different opinions on what's going on. They've lots of them out there, lots and lots and lots of them out there. The elite don't sit back and let things happen, they plan in advance. Folk never really fathomed that out at all. They can't, you know. Then the media of course, the newspapers have got terrible names, will put out occasional stories that's taken off and could never be disproven, you see, so they'll carry a few of those ones, because everybody else is carrying them, to try to seem more legitimate again and folk fall right back into, it rather than just ignore them. You can't trust them.

Because how can you trust them? How can you trust them when they're lying? When do you trust liars? Hm? Who are known to lie to you, when do you start trusting them? NEVER is the answer to it. [Alan chuckles.] Never. Oh, don't you want this little bit of news, this is a good bit of news, you know?

It's like people, here's the thing too, you have no idea how intelligence agencies again set up Patriot Radio years ago in the 50s and 60s in America, as an example. Britain of course had lots of programs from, on the BBC Radio even during World War II, as I say George Orwell talked about it, and MI5 ran a lot of the organizations that he was on, and many of the other announcers as well.

But today you've got all the supposedly independent fact checkers you see, that have just got the credence for it. And who gives them the credence? Well, they're authorized by government. *Well, we trust these people to give you good impartial advice on what's legitimate and what's not legitimate*, you see. This is standard tyranny, isn't it? So standard it boggles the mind. It's put across in the same way as, well, *these are reputable people, you know, we say so*. [Alan chuckles.] And folk believe it.

You're living through incredible censored tyrannical times right now. It tells you too, it's so HUGE, this isn't just for Covid, folks. This is for your whole life long now, on the Internet and everything else, as you get monitored and tracked and traced and completely, utterly dissected and analyzed like you... phew. Most folk don't even know that, that they're being analyzed. They take it all for granted unfortunately.

But yeah, when do you trust a born liar? And folk don't know, as I say, the CIA set up the so-called alternate media to try to counter the Soviet propaganda. You can see the sense in it years ago, if you believe it's on the up and up, that you would put out counter propaganda. Because after all, it's always a battle for the minds, isn't it, from all sides? Believe us, we're the good guys.

But you have a legitimacy, you always think. And it's true, when you've obviously got a real tyranny on the go that's monitoring its people, but then in Britain they were doing the same thing in a quieter way, much quieter way. [Alan chuckles.] But as I say it's a battle for the minds by those that own you really, I don't care what era it is or what system or side you're on. But they did set up the counterbalance to communism. They used a lot of Christian organizations initially who could also bring people into the fold you might say the Christian fold by using Western propaganda to counter all the communistic/*atheistical* propaganda.

What is true too, is a lot of Christians across the Soviet bloc countries, and living in dangerous times because the communism, which is a front again for something else, that utterly hates Christianity, I mean utterly hates it. Communism was horribly atrocious to Christians when they caught them for anything at all, so much so that the horror stories are still valid and verifiable and HORRIBLE to this day, what happened with them. They HATED these people. It wasn't just killing them, it was utter, extreme, long drawn out torture for days, weeks and months at times. Utter hatred and contempt, demonic really, attack on them.

Folk literally had secret meetings in their home sometimes for special occasions and had children outside looking, watching for the people who would report them. They knew people in different areas that were all appointed to be there coming in as neighbors, new neighbors that would be really working for the government as spies. That was standard stuff. We have it here in the West too by the way. They pay civil servants who retire extra cash to live within certain areas. They start up little NGOs themselves, it could even be for pets or something, something like that. They get to know everybody and get the gossip. This is standard stuff.

Again, you find that Jacques Ellul the French philosopher, he's dead now, he talked about that in his books on **Propaganda** and **Surveillance** as well. In **Surveillance** he said that EVERYBODY HAD CARDEX SYSTEMS. That was the card system in these big rotating cards on a wheel type thing that they used to have. He said THEY'VE GOT ALL YOUR DATA. This is from the 1950s on in the European countries. He gave France as an example, Britain had them too. Every single citizen, whether or not you had been in trouble, it made no difference, they had all the, they had gossip as well as all the data on you, or details, actual gossip added in. Which meant they had people throughout society collecting the

gossip, folks. And you think you're free, eh? That's why you fight harder, you think you're free. In the Soviet system they couldn't even hide that so much, it was just so overt, you see.

So, here's an article to do with the Bay Area in California...

Bay Area says employees will be required to work from home three days a week after the pandemic to reduce greenhouse gas emissions

[dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 26 Sept 2020

(A: There you go, you see, what did they say at the World Economic Forum and the Club of Rome? No one would be allowed to open up and go back to normal, they'll have to fulfill criteria for sustainability, etc., and we can fulfill all of our climate control agendas through the Covid. Well, here you go. Here you go. N-n-n. You see, no one would have voluntarily closed for any reason. [Alan chuckles.] But you're mandated by law for Covid, and now you can't open up. It's... eeeeeeeeeeh, these guys had it all worked out, didn't they?)

A new proposal could require Californians to work remotely three days a week.

A number of Bay Area residents, including employees at large tech firms, were concerned over a new proposal approved by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission on Wednesday.

The controversial proposal would effectively ensure that sizable, office-based companies kept 60 per cent of their workers at home on any given workday to curb climate change.

(A: There you go. [Alan chuckles.].)

So it's a big stink about it because a lot of folk actually have said they have to get to workplaces to work because their homes are so tiny they can't even do it, a lot of people that have shared apartments and things like that. So, it's... N-n. Doesn't matter. This is the new system. This is the global reset, all part of it, austerity and so on. I give the talks on austerity years ago, how it would all come in. And here it's all here now.

Repressionomics: Get ready for the new permanent austerity

[thelondoneconomic.com](https://www.thelondoneconomic.com) / 22 Aug 2020

AUSTERITY AND COVID: "A MATCH MADE IN HELL"

(A: There you go.)

Britain was the hardest hit of the G7 nations. The ex-hedge fund managing millionaire Chancellor, Rishi Sunak, claims that the UK tanked so badly because: "Social activities, like eating out, going to the cinema, shopping ... comprise a much larger part of our economy than they do for most of our European comparative countries."

(A: Then they go into the statistics thing about whose economy had fallen the most and so on. I'm very skeptical of statistics. It's like the virus, statistics are just like the virus, it's very political. [Alan chuckles.] Political statistics, eh. It's quite something. I'll put this article up though if you want to see it. So...)

PUSHING FOR A NEW AUSTERITY

In late-2019, the Institute for Fiscal Studies reported that "an awful lot" of austerity was "baked in" to the Tories' *(A: Conservatives.)* supposedly generous manifesto. In April this year, millionaire Boris Johnson said: "I think this government will want to encourage that bounce back in all kinds of ways, but I've never particularly liked the term [austerity] and it's certainly not part of our approach." Notice that Johnson said he didn't like the "term," not the practice. *(A: [Alan chuckles.].)*

I'll put these articles up. We're all going into austerity because that's what the UN wanted years ago. They put out lots of proclamations about the coming austerity in a post-consumerist society. Folk would laugh when I used to give the talks, *oh, they couldn't make you be austere*. Well, here you are folks, you're all broke. If you're not completely broke, you shortly will be. And even if you've got some money, you won't be buying anything without recommendation and permits, etc. Digital tracking, folks, eh, that's what it's all about.

Another Foreign Affairs one too...

The Future of the Liberal World Order

(A: Interesting article. 2011 this came out. It was about Internationalism AFTER America. Did you hear what I said? This is the big so-called advice think tank that advises governments, that's a boast that they have, they are the establishments' group, you see. It says...)

The Future of the Liberal World Order

Internationalism After America

foreignaffairs.com / May/June 2011 / G. JOHN IKENBERRY

(A: It goes on to say... and I love how they pad their... These characters love to impress you with their vocabulary so much, they'll pad it so much, you know just, maybe they get paid by the word, I don't know, or the line, I don't know.)

There is no longer any question: wealth and power are moving from the North and the West to the East and the South, and the old order dominated by the United States and Europe is giving way to one increasingly shared with non-Western rising states. But if the great wheel of power is turning, what kind of global political order will emerge in the aftermath?

(A: I'll just add to it, this character darn well knows that the West and the North funded all the other countries through the GATT treaties and the free-trade treaties. We funded them to come up. We gave all our factories, we paid for the factories to be shipped offshore from our country, uprooted lock, stock and barrel, we paid for it all for them to move, and the corporations too, to China and the Far East. Come on here. He won't mention that in this one, will he? Like it just happened by itself? No, it didn't. So now you don't have the work. You haven't had the work since then. [Alan chuckles.]

Some anxious observers argue that the world will not just look less American -- it will also look less liberal. Not only is the United States' preeminence passing away, they say, but so, too, is the open and rule-based international order that the country has championed since the 1940s. In this view, newly powerful states are beginning to advance their own ideas and agendas for global order, and a weakened United States will find it harder to defend the old system. The hallmarks of liberal internationalism-openness and rule-based relations enshrined in institutions such as the United Nations *(A: Phew! [Alan chuckles.]*) and norms such as multilateralism-could give way to a more contested and fragmented system of blocs, spheres of influence, mercantilist networks, and regional rivalries.

(A: So, there you are, this is all by the big think tanks that plan things. The same guys that draft up by the way the free-trade agreements to give all your factories abroad. And for you to fund the same factories and corporations for 15 years minimum every year to make up for any losses incurred because of the move to the Far East. It could be renewed again at the end of the 15 years. Isn't that wonderful for the big rich boys, eh, and gals. So here you are. What's interesting too, they give you the postwar settlements, they say...)

A succession of postwar settlements-Vienna in 1815, Versailles in 1919, Yalta and Potsdam in 1945, and the U.S., Soviet, and European negotiations that ended the Cold War and reunified Germany in the early 1990s-allowed the great powers to update the principles and practices of their relations. Through war and settlement, the great

powers learned how to operate within a multipolar balance-of-power system. Over time, the order has remained a decentralized system in which major states compete and balance against one another. But it has also evolved. The great powers have developed principles and practices of restraint and accommodation that have served their interests.

(A: They're talking about them as though they're living entities, you know.)

The corporations rule over you, they have your whole life long. Big massive international corporations. Then you have all these huge... [Alan chuckles.] What would you call them actually? As I say, it's very much like the organizations that Blofeld was in in the James Bond movies, like Spector and so on that literally were set up, you know, they're massive cartel systems run by gangs, and they can raise countries up and dissipate... It's like George Soros said it when he put that article in the newspapers boasting about how HE COLLAPSED BRITAIN'S ECONOMY AT ONE POINT BY DOING BETS WITH TWO OF HIS PALS. I PHONED THEM UP, he says, AND WE MADE THE DEAL AND WE DID IT, they did investments which literally broke the bank as they say. Britain had to borrow millions and millions of pounds to try to float the economy again.

There's no law against it apparently, you know. Really. Or is it because these same characters [Alan chuckles.] like Soros, they already own the system? Meaning that the legal system as well, since there's no laws to stop them from doing it. The same thing, I've noticed, how come after all these bank crashes no one gets arrested for what they've done? Each time it happens, still no laws. Still no laws. Still no laws. They keep saying, oh, we're putting new laws in. No, they don't. No, they don't, folks. We are run by a huge gang, aren't we?

Anyway, I'll put this one up too about The Liberal Order, etc. It's quite amazing. What you're really looking at when it comes to you giving these settlements from Vienna onwards all the way up to Potsdam and so on, in the Soviet Union as well, what they're telling you is, the big money boys of the planet make these new arrangements after the big wars, which they profit from massively, that allows them to do international gangsterism better as far as I can see. That's what it is. M-hm. There you go. I'll put that up for those that want to go through it.

Also, there is...

Moment Louisville gunman, 26, waves his gun around after firing fourteen shots at cops, (A: You can actually see it, eh.) injuring two, during first night of Breonna Taylor protests as BLM demonstrators take to the streets for a third night and claim sanctuary in church
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Sept 2020

That's the, it's almost a New Agey church, it's a Unitarian church, you know. It says you actually see the guy just pulling the... They've got the photographs of the guy and everything. He started firing off, I think a whole clip into the police directly. He hit two of them, at least two that we know of so far anyway. It's astonishing as folk are going just nuts thinking they've got the rights to start slaughtering people. Because somebody else gets hurt their answer is to just pick anybody of any other race and kill them. Apart from that too, you've got characters at the top that are giving these youngsters the ideas it's free reign on white people. It's terrible. I've got articles here, I don't even mention them, of white families getting bumped off, over the last month in fact. Even Mennonites, eh, who's vehicle broke down. They were changing the tire and... ftt. Because you know, they got robbed as well but the fact is, these gangsters eventually turned around eventually just kill them anyway. They had five kids there. Ftt. There you go.

This is a good article by the way and it's from May the 15th and Whitney Webb who does really good investigative

journalism. This is says...

Head of the Hydra: The Rise of Robert Kadlec

[mintpressnews.com](https://www.mintpressnews.com) / 15 May 2020

(A: Interesting name, Kadlec, not Cadillac but Kadlec. Very similar, eh? It says...)

Last Friday, a group of Democratic Senators “demanded” that the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response (ASPR) *(A: [Alan chuckles.] I like the name ASPR, the acronym ASPR, you know.)* Robert Kadlec, “accurately disclose all his personal, financial and political ties in light of new reporting that he had failed to do so previously” after it was revealed that he had failed to note all “potential conflicts of interest” on his nomination paperwork.

(A: Right? So, he’s, remember he is for...)

Health and Human Services (HHS) Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response

The report in question, published last Monday *(A: That link is here too...)* by The Washington Post, detailed the ties of Kadlec to a man named Fuad El-Hibri, the founder of a “life sciences” company first known as BioPort and now called Emergent Biosolutions. Kadlec had previously disclosed his ties to El-Hibri and Emergent Biosolutions for a separate nomination years prior, but had failed to do so when nominated to head ASPR.

Though The Post does note Kadlec’s recent failure to disclose these connections, the article largely sanitizes Kadlec’s earlier yet crucial history and even obfuscates the full extent of his ties to the BioPort founder, among other glaring omissions. In reality, Kadlec has much more than his ties to El-Hibri looming large as “potential conflict of interests,” as his decades-long career in shaping U.S. “biodefense” policy was directly enabled by his deep ties to intelligence, *(A: This is an interesting article if you can stick with it.)*

...deep ties to intelligence, Big Pharma, the Pentagon and a host of corrupt yet powerful characters.

(A: Right.)

Thanks to a long and deliberate process to introduce biodefense policy, driven by Robert Kadlec and his sponsors, **\$7 billion dollars-worth of federally-owned vaccines, antidotes and medicines – held in strategically arranged repositories across the country in case of a health emergency** *(A: This is the emergency preparedness, folks.)* – are now in the hands of one single individual. Those repositories, which compose the Strategic National Stockpile (SNS), are the exclusive domain of HHS’ ASPR, a post created under Kadlec’s watchful eye *(A: So he helped rush it through.)* and tailored over the years to meet his very specific requirements.

From this perch, Robert Kadlec has final say on where the stockpile’s contents are sourced, as well as how, when and where they are deployed. He is the sole source procurer of medical material and pharmaceuticals, making him the best friend of Big Pharma and other healthcare industry giants who have been in his ear every step of the way.

(A: It’s a good article actually. It just shows you how these characters can create organizations for what-if scenarios, then end up heading them, and then being the purchaser or decide who gets all the grants from, it’s all taxpayers money, eh. And it goes on and on and it says...)

The story of how a former USAF flight surgeon... *(A: It’s true. I think there’s two of them at the top. I remember reading bits of it before, there was two of them at the top, one of them was maybe a dentist or something, and they end up getting a position like Fauci, you know, kind of at that level, maybe even higher.)*

The story of how a former USAF flight surgeon came to have the exclusive dealer license over the single biggest stash of drugs in the history of the world is as disturbing as it is significant in light of current events, particularly

given that Kadlec now leads the coronavirus response for all of HHS. Yet, Kadlec's rise to power is not a case of an evil mastermind conquering a uniquely vulnerable point of the nation's resources. Instead, it is a case of a man deeply enmeshed in the world of intelligence, military intelligence and corporate corruption dutifully fulfilling the vision of his friends in high places and behind closed doors.

(A: ...and it goes on and on and on. Hhmp. It says...)

In this third installment (*A: ...a good article.*) of (*A: The links are here of...*) "Engineering Contagion: Amerithrax, Coronavirus and the Rise of the Biotech-Industrial Complex," Kadlec is shown to hail from a tight-knit group of "bioterror alarmists" in government and the private sector who gained prominence thanks to their penchant for imagining the most horrific, yet fictitious scenarios that inspired fear among Presidents, top politicians and the American public. Among those fictitious scenarios was the "**Dark Winter**" exercise discussed in Part I.

It is interesting. This is a good article. I'll put this up to for those that want to go through it. Because you don't realize, the media doesn't tell you this stuff, the general media, do they? They don't go through this kind of stuff to show you all these connections. And who's profiting off them. And who's got the power. And who's going to make more money. And who's connected to who, you know. It really is interesting, to me anyway, how things really work. I've always been interested in how things really work. Also...

London anti-lockdown protest turns violent with disturbing attacks on police
express.co.uk / 20 Sept 2020

(A: You've got to laugh at, this is from the Express. All the media in Britain is on board for a complete lockdown it seems. Absolutely, you know. So, anything that kicks back in any way is, oh, attacks on the police. Nobody I think was arrested when they went through there [Alan chuckles.] pulling down statues and so on. Because a lot of them were migrants who claim that they were victimized, and these characters, these statues represented, like victimized their ancestors or something like that, whatever it happened to be. The cops were nowhere to be seen. But they're allowed, they're turning on the rest of the public, eh? So, the people are kicking back. They're fed up with this nonsense, they know it's a scam, they know what's going on. And they know if you go through this, come whatever spring there'll be, whatever currency you have is going to be worth maybe 1/3 of what it is now. You know that don't you? You don't close down the entire economy and the food systems and all that. Whatever happens is planned to happen, folks, before you even start it. So...)

FOOTAGE from the anti-lockdown protest in London on Saturday shows clashes...

(A: It's amazing too, some papers say, OH THERE WERE THOUSANDS OF THEM THERE, the other ones say THERE WAS A FEW HUNDRED. You can't even get the general media to give you any honesty at all on anything.)

A Metropolitan Police statement condemned what they called "pockets of hostility and outbreaks of violence towards officers".

They called the attacks on its officers "unacceptable" and said the protesters were "putting themselves and others at risk".

(A: Well, from what? ... what are they putting people at risk from?)

Footage from the scene shows some officers, with batons drawn, pushed back by crowds.

(A: Now they've got the horses set loose and the mounted police and so on. Stuff they use in the Middle Ages, eh, it's the same old stuff. So, there's a little video clip there too of course, but it doesn't mean much, the video clips.)

(A: The folk are saying, and they have placards up now saying...)

... "this is now tyranny" and called COVID-19 a "hoax".

(A: Tyranny is exactly what it is, folks. With a well-thought-out plan obviously of tyranny. No doubt about it. Absolutely. Again, just like martial law. There used to be five, no more than five or six, it's the same stuff, that's why emergency powers is martial law.)

Prime Minister Boris Johnson has admitted that national guidance may have to go beyond the current "rule of six".

(A: You see, the virus can also count... Oh, wait a minute here, wait a minute. Oh no, it's okay, there's only 5 of them there, that's okay, I won't attack them. But there you go. Oh, make it four, because one of them's eating and he's got a sandwich in his hand.)

Another one too says...

Thousands at Trafalgar Square in furious lockdown protest and police arrest 32 - [express.co.uk](https://www.express.co.uk) /1 9 September 2020

Funny how they always get the 32 or 33. M-hm. What d'you expect from people with chess boards going around their hats, eh. The tessellated floor. [Alan laughing.] They live between two worlds, the very naïve one and the real one that runs it all, the white and the black of it all. I'll put these ones up.

Then we've got this one. I mean, everything ties into eugenics like I said earlier in the talk. It's all, the whole idea of climate change was to *fit the bill* to get the public to start cutting back on consumption, your energy use. Because with energy use folk get healthier, with more energy and cleaner energy and better energy and heat in the winter and stuff like that, basic stuff, then they breed, and they have children. And they can't have children, you see.

That's austerity, it has to be brought in instead by having less children and a way to, you know, use climate change as an excuse not to even feed you properly and so on. Get you off meat and protein and start giving you basically, the big corporations, the five agribusinesses, their genetically modified vegetables and everything. You know, saturated with all their pesticides and herbicides and all the rest of it. That's okay though, they tell you that's wonderful. I'm sure all the true news, the true news group that they have there that go over all the different articles will agree with that, that that won't harm you at all. Experts have said that's not giving you cancers and things. No, no, no. Nope.

There you go, but anyway this is called...

The Eugenic Problem
Modern History Project
modernhistoryproject.org

(A: Stuff I've read before years ago. This article here was about the eugenic problem, it's called. It says...)

In a recent edition of his journal *Global Future*, Stephen Lewis, the United Nations Special Envoy for HIV/AIDS and former Deputy Director of UNICEF, asks the following question regarding the AIDS epidemic in Africa:

(A: He's a lifelong politician. He used to be with the NDP, you know, what they call the National Democratic Party that was a few degrees left of center, or left I should say of Trotsky, and maybe a few more left of Lenin

even. They have a great income, a good career in it too. He says...)

"We've lost hundreds of thousands of children, probably millions of children during the last decade... How can it possibly be explained or justified?"

-- **"The Ugly Truth of the AIDS Pandemic", in Global Future, vol 1, 2006**

Come now, Mr. Lewis! It's hard to believe that a high-level U.N. official would even have to ask such a question.

First, this could be explained as the product of a covert but successful population reduction program -- a program which uses do-gooder organizations like UNICEF for political cover. The proponents of Darwinian eugenics programs, like the British Eugenics Society and the Club of Rome, have **openly discussed such things for decades**. For instance, here's a quote from Prince Philip, (*A: I've mentioned before Prince Philip, is quite open, because he's arrogant, a good arrogant psychopath. And often he's rather sozzled, you know, he likes to be fueled, ah, a good part of the day.*) founder of the World Wildlife Fund (WWF), flagship of the modern "environmental" movement:

(A: Remember the Sierra Club too, I think it was up there with the... All these organizations that are all saying there's too many people, save the animals/kill the people, that's really what their con is here.)

"Human population growth is probably the single most serious long-term threat to survival. (*A: This is from Prince Philip, right.*) We're in for a major disaster if it isn't curbed... We have no option. If it isn't controlled voluntarily, it will be controlled involuntarily by an increase in disease, starvation and war."

-- HRH Prince Philip, interview "Vanishing Breeds Worry Prince Philip, But Not as Much as Overpopulation", People Magazine, Dec. 21, 1981

338

Second, this could be justified by the twisted logic of elitist eco-socialism, which says that such a "culling of the herd" is necessary and desirable, especially among inferior races. Again, from Prince Philip:

"The object of the WWF is to 'conserve' the system as a whole; not to prevent the killing of individual animals. Those who are concerned about the conservation of nature accept... that most species produce a surplus that is capable of being culled without in any way threatening the survival of the species as a whole."

-- HRH Prince Philip, founder of WWF, in the Chancellor's Lecture, Salford University, June 4, 1982.

At the 30th annual conference of the Global Health Council, Mr. Lewis said that Africa seems to be "under some kind of otherworldly curse". We note that Africans in particular are more susceptible to AIDS than other races -- almost as if someone had planned it that way.

"What is so intolerable about the continued funding crisis is not just the staggering loss of life, so much of it completely unnecessary, but what it says about us, the donor nations and our lamentable, incomprehensible behavior... We know what we are doing, but we do it anyway."

-- from speech at "Global Health Council conference", May 28, 2003

Just so! However, it isn't the "funding" or "climate change" or some other bugaboo that is the real source of the problem.

The alleged perpetrators of this genocide have the resources, the ideology and the track record of using "disease, starvation and war" to further their goals. This would explain why the AIDS epidemic has not been stopped after 25 years, despite untold billions of dollars spent on both medical research and the futile "humanitarian efforts" of the U.N.

Consider the words of humanist Sir Julian Huxley, (A: *Remember one of the founders of UNESCO and Planned Parenthood, eh.*) Vice-president of the British Eugenics Society (A: *...as well, I didn't know that.*), founding director of UNESCO, and co-founder of the WWF:

(A: *There you go, you see.*)

"The lowest strata... allegedly less well-endowed genetically... must not have too easy access to relief or hospital treatment lest the removal of the last check on natural selection should make it too easy for children to be produced or to survive..."

(A: *For the hard of thinking I'll repeat that from Sir Julian Huxley.*)

"The lowest strata... allegedly less well-endowed genetically... must not have too easy access to relief or hospital treatment lest the removal of the last check on natural selection should make it too easy for children to be produced or to survive..."

-- Julian Huxley, Galton Lecture at the Eugenics Society, 1936

"Thus, even though it is quite true that any radical eugenics policy of controlled human breeding will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible,

(A: *I remember reading this from his actual book at the time, his speeches that he gave at UNESCO years ago, not this particular article, but he quotes selections from it.*)

"Thus, even though it is quite true that any radical eugenics policy of controlled human breeding will be for many years politically and psychologically impossible, it will be important for UNESCO to see that the eugenic problem is examined with the greatest care..."

-- Julian Huxley, "UNESCO: Its Purpose and Its Philosophy", 1947

(A: *You see, so... natural selection is also meaning the inferior types should die off. That's what it is. It's not just elite mating with an elite and so on. This, what they call natural selection, they're talking about all classes, all groups, right down to the bottom, eh, the poorest. There you go. It says...*)

I'm sorry to say it Mr. Lewis, but it looks as though you've been sent on a fool's errand!

(A: *[Alan chuckles.] ...why he's still asking questions as to why it's happening across Africa, all these different things and so on.*)

A little research reveals that the International AIDS Vaccine Initiative (IAVI), of which Stephen Lewis is a director, was launched by none other than the Rockefeller Foundation (A: *Oh, I'm surprised.*) and heavily funded by the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, which has provided over \$150 million dollars so far.

Both Stephen Lewis and Seth Berkley, the President of IAVI, are on the faculty of Columbia University in Manhattan, which is closely associated with nearby Rockefeller University. Joint programs include the center on "Sustainable Development" at Columbia's Earth Institute, headed by Jeffrey Sachs, who also directed the recent Millennium Project on sustainable development for the United Nations Development Program.

Are you starting to get the picture, folks? I mean, you can keep... [Alan chuckles.] falling over logs in your way along the path here until you figure out, why are all these logs here, what does it mean here? Well, you can go on and on, this is only part way through the article here, I could go on and on with it, but I have no time to do it all. I have done it all before anyway with my own articles actually years ago.

The Scottish National Party... Let's just call it the Socialist National Party from Scotland, SNPS, that's what they should call it...

SNP caves in: Nicola Sturgeon humiliated as party forced to row back on controversial bill

express.co.uk / 24 Sept 2020

(A: This is how they give you the lie, you see. It says...)

NICOLA STURGEON has been forced into an embarrassing u-turn over the controversial Hate Crime and Public Order Bill.

(A: No, they haven't dropped it, you see, they just amended it a little bit. You see what I'm saying? Because they knew they would never get the whole thing passed initially, so they give it a little, okay, we'll listen to you, we'll amend it a little bit.)

The legislation was introduced in order to provide further protections against any hate crime relating to religion, sexual orientation or transgender identity. Initially, the bill would mean words or behaviour considered to be "abusive" or likely to stir up hatred would be considered an offence. The bill received a huge backlash, however, with critics arguing it would stifle free speech.

(A: Well of course, that's the whole point of it. And it tends to get worse and worse and worse.)

Supposing an organization comes along, they are always on about Nazis, right, although Nazism is long gone because that was national socialism. But supposing in a sci-fi movie scenario and somebody came along, and you had this massive army just appear, right, and they passed a bill saying you can't talk about them. You're done for... If you can't talk about them, you're finished.

DON'T let these laws pass. You cannot let these laws pass. I don't care what excuse they give for it, it's a lie and a con, absolute con for a different purpose. Because you're eventually going to find out you've been overwhelmed with some other organization that's ruling your whole nation and your lives, folks. That's what it's for. That's exactly what it's for. It's also the communist tactic too that's been used over and over again as well, hate speech, until you can't, if you're stifled you can't say, if you can't say what the problem is you're done for. Not someone's opinion if you're telling the truth on the topic, no. If you can't mention the problem, you're done for, folks. Whatever the problem is. Of course, it's that way.

I mentioned earlier about these no-knock raids or whatever they call them in America, where they go in the middle of the night just like they did in the, just like the Soviets did in the KGB, and the squads too, they had the Stasi squads in East Germany. In the middle of the night, it's always in the middle of the night or early morning, the 3 o'clock in the morning. Somehow, I don't know why they like it but that's what they like. I'm sure there's reasons for it, you're more confused or whatever at that particular time, generally. But this says...

Anger over lack of charges in Breonna Taylor's death leads to widespread protests - thehill.com / 24 Sept 2020

But again, they've got the groups jumping on the riots regardless, and creating the riots actually. Riots are different than protests. Riots, burning places down is not protest. No. But again, I'm not going to go into the rights and wrongs of, of what they are actually, of the terminology. The fact is, you definitely have subversive groups, well-funded, to jump in

on all of this for a different reason. And they are actually saying that, it says in maybe this article or other articles too, it says that THIS IS A REVOLUTION, you see, is a revolution. And they'll use any spark or spike as they call it and jump on it to get the revolution on the go.

What do they think they're going to bring in, the people at the bottom? Hm? Widespread starvation? Do they really think they're going to get a job as some new type of Gestapo sort of thing over the general population, is that what they think they're going to get? So, they can do what they want and somehow get rewarded for it? Is that what they really think? Well, the followers don't know that the leaders know the big picture, [Alan chuckles.] what it's really all about. And you're going to wish forever that it never happened very shortly, I guarantee you. Where you'll have nowhere to live when you get your water shut off because, oh, this economy is for austerity. And you're going to, it's going to be hard to get any food supplies coming in. Hm. You wait and see.

But you've definitely got a revolution on the go, and at least on their signs and so on they're saying it, and their chants, that IT'S A REVOLUTION. It's a communist revolution. They think it's communism. [Alan laughing.] They're so ignorant they don't even know what happened in the Soviet Union, hhhhhhh, or the Soviet bloc countries, eh.

And back to Scotland...

Jason Leitch tells Scots students they can't move back in with mum and dad under current lockdown rules
dailyrecord.co.uk / 24 Sept 2020

(A: So, there you go, there's your freedom in the West. There's nothing left to save. You can't stand up and fight for countries where your leaders are doing this kind of thing to you, do you understand that? It says...)

Students who have already moved into university accommodation cannot return to live with their parents under current lockdown rules, Scotland's clinical director has confirmed.

Jason Leitch said that undergraduates living in shared flats or halls of residence now formed a single household.

(A: ...that's how they're labeling you. Communal living folks, get used to it. It might be permanent. Communitarianism, eh, that's what they used to call it a while back. They're trying to call it, oh, it's not communism, it's communitarianism. Ftt. Here it all is. So, no matter if you're about five or six to an apartment, or a room, you'll be classified as a separate household, there you go.)

Fears are being raised about the rapid spread among younger people spilling over. It was also claimed the spread shows mistakes from care homes and cruise ships in the early days of the pandemic are being repeated.

(A: No, they're not. Nope. Nope, they're not getting ill, of the tests, not getting ill if they're testing positive. But facts have got nothing to do with agendas, eh.)

Now, these hate laws, which can be expanded, which they're already being expanded in countries that had them longer, to include whatever is the latest thing to be added to it. There's lots and lots of things they add all the time to it. That's what they're really for, is to retrain you into a whole new way of living and thinking, and not thinking. Conditioned responses basically, very Pavlovian. Here's an article here...

New Poll: 62% Say the Political Climate Prevents Them from Sharing Political Views
cato.org / 22 July 2020

50% of strong liberals support firing Trump donors, 36% of strong conservatives support firing Biden donors;

32% are worried about missing out on job opportunities because of their political opinions

62% agree "the political climate these days prevents me from saying things I believe because others might find them offensive"

(A: Well, this is the game they play with their hard-created armies, for every possible viewpoint they've got an army created. They'll immediately stand up and say, I find that offensive. There you go. You see how it's all done, though. You're not going to... You've got planned chaos here, until you're in a box. I don't think you'll even get to use sign language, you know. Or even if you use the inappropriate sign language, hhhch, they'll probably say that's offensive as well, maybe it is.)

A new Cato Institute/YouGov national survey of 2,000 Americans finds that 62% of Americans say the political climate these days prevents them from saying things they believe because others might find them offensive. This is up from 2017 when 58% agreed with this statement.

Do you ever wonder why they do these polls and surveys? The same things? You know, everything, maybe it's a one-off. No, no. They do them every year *to see if it's working*, you see that's why these things are done. I'll put that one up as well.

Another article too, and you've probably heard about Hunter Biden and how he's involved in some things he shouldn't be involved in and so on. Big money. It's just so corrupt, the whole system seems so corrupt. But again, if it's legal, there's no laws against it, I guess it's not corrupt at all, eh.

Senate report links Hunter Biden to 'prostitution or human trafficking ring' - nypost.com / 23 Sept 2020

Senate GOP claims John Kerry falsely denied knowledge of Hunter Biden - NYPost.com / 23 September 2020

Hunter Biden get \$3.5 million wire transfer from the Russian billionaire report reveals - nypost.com / 23 September 2020

GOP senators release explosive report on Hunter Biden, Burisma - nypost.com / 23 September 2020

I'll put this article up too for those who want to follow that kind of stuff. Nothing new in it of course. We do know to that actually parts of the Ukraine and Georgia and so on are really part of the CIA operative centers, that's why so much is going on there right now and has been for a while. Never mind the oil pipelines and the money involved in all the rest of it.

Last week I mentioned microchips, here's an article...

All the Rage in Sweden: Embedding Microchips Under Your Skin
futurism.com / 14 May 2018

RIP wallets, implanted microchips are here to stay.

Wallets are such a bother. They flop around your pocket or purse, swelling as they munch on rarely-used loyalty cards and superfluous receipts.

But we're living in the freakin' future now. Why do we still have to lug around several different credit cards, or keys for irritating doors to the car and the office, when technology has far surpassed the need for any of them?

(A: This is like a big ad for it all going about, wow, this is wonderful.)

Lots of people are moving to store these sorts of things in their smartphones, of course, using services like Apple Pay and smart locks. But phones can be lost and hacked.

... about 3,000 Swedes — are opting for something even more invasive ... according to the Associated French Press.

The chip itself essentially acts as a digital keychain.

(A: They get it implanted in your hand generally.)

NFC (near-field communication) is a way of sending information wirelessly from a passive chip to a reader, but only when they are about 4 cm (1.6 in) apart (you might have heard of radio frequency identification, or RFID — NFC is a more sophisticated form of it).

(A: So, they also have active ones as well.)

A chip in the hand can help people do things like sign into the gym,

(A: It's just so much, it's just too much hassle signing in, you know.)

unlock doors to cars

(A: That's just, putting a handout and turning a handle, it's soo tiring.)

and offices and make credit card payments. Over time, as the technology progresses, the implant will be able to do even more.

(A: This is like a repetition of the stuff that that professor was doing in England at Warwick, was it, University. Or was his name Warwick, I can't remember. But anyway, he was a big one to go put implants into his arms and it was all over the mainstream media because these are front man for the whole project. But here is Sweden doing it again and it's got...)

... “implant parties,” often organized by larger companies, to hook themselves up. And the chips are similar to the ones veterinarians implant in dogs and cats so that their owners can find them in case they run away again.

(A: Hmph.)

But now, people who get the implant aren't counterculture biohackers — they're the everyman.

(A: There you go, that's straight out of HG Wells, you call them 'everyman', you know.)

This is especially true in Sweden, where these chips are so mainstream that, since June 2017, people have been able to buy train tickets with their microchips.

So, there you go, this is how you're getting tracked and traced and where it's supposed to go. The youngsters again will go, oh it's so trendy, and they'll say, oh this film star or this rock musician, yep, they got it done, yeah, yeah. They're also eating crickets in sandwiches now, you now, insects and things. [Alan chuckles.]

This other article too is the Daily Mail Online.

Thousands of Swedes are getting microchip IDs inserted into their hands to swipe into homes, offices, concerts and even to access social media - dailymail.co.uk / 23 Oct 2018

There you go, the same thing. And let's see...

The Surveillance Economy - irlpodcast.org / 4 Feb 2019

A good article, again. Very good article. It's a good little article. Yeah, you're all getting your behavior shaped, again, and managed. Now you'll get all kinds of monitoring. Everything you utter now is going to get monitored. And rectified. *Oh, we're rectifying your speech, you didn't realize what you said there, did you? We hope you didn't realize what you said. There could be a fine if you did know what you said.* Hhhhhhhhh.

UK's chief scientific adviser has £600k shareholding in firm contracted to develop vaccines
thelondoneconomic.com / 24 sept 2020

(A: Oh, there's no conflict there for goodness sake, eh. So...)

A senior Tory MP and former cabinet minister said he should have disclosed his interest.

(A: Ttt. There ya go.)

The UK's chief scientific adviser Sir Patrick Vallance has a £600,000 shareholding in a drugs giant contracted to develop a Covid-19 vaccine for the Government, *(A: That's in the Telegraph, the daily Telegraph I guess, has revealed. The links are here.)* The Telegraph has revealed.

In July, GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) and drugs multinational Sanofi agreed a deal with the UK Government to supply it with up to 60 million doses of Covid-19 vaccine, subject to final contract.

It has a similar deal with the US Government for an initial 100 million doses.

But according to an investigation published today, Sir Patrick, who also chairs the Government's expert advisory panel on vaccines, holds a deferred bonus of 43,111 shares in GSK worth £600,000 from his time as president of the multinational drug company.

(A: [Alan laughing.] Bachhhhh, that's just, that's an oversight for goodness sake, anybody can forget these things.)

This other one too, I'll put them both up maybe. We'll see.

Sir Patrick Vallance has £600,000 shareholding in firm contracted to develop vaccines - telegraph.co.uk / 23 Sept 2020

Remember folks before I finish off with these articles, I'm not finished quite yet though. Go into **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, list my official sites which are all on **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**. If you can't download my talk one day, try one of the other sites because there is definitely things happening now as they step up their program to deal with folk who tell you untruths, as they say, or false news, eh, or stuff you thought you shouldn't say anyway, you know, like truth, you know. [Alan chuckles.] That is forbidden. You can't have truth. And it all depends who says the truth, isn't it? They can use the same exact, the same exact, I could use the same language, the same sentencing, the same word for word stuff, if I say it it might be called false truth, you see, it's like-a truth, only the

people that's authorized can give you the real truth. If you said the same thing, and even read their stuff, it could be like-a truth but not true. Ftt.

It's almost like the intelligence nerds, as they say, THERE'S KNOWN UNKNOWNNS, AND UNKNOWN KNOWNNS, AND UNKNOWN UNKNOWNNS, AND KNOWN KNOWNNS. That's what they came out with years ago, remember that one? And you're all left scratching their heads saying what's that? Oh, I don't know. I guess that's an unknown, eh? So, it's the same kind of thing here too, of who can say what, and who's authorized to say anything. And what a state of affairs and tyranny eh when they're going to authorize people to give you information, and anybody else who isn't authorized is going to be put in prison? ...because you *said* something? Hhhhhhhhhh. [Alan whispers.] *They said something*. Oooo. Wow. There ya go.

So, remember make a list of my sites. When you're there you can buy a disk or book from me, my talks. Or donate to me, straight donations are awfully welcome. PayPal, straight cash, you can send cash, that always gets by regular post by the way. Don't register anything, it will just get here by regular. And Money Gram you can send or personal check and any other way you can think of. Help me tick along.

I'd like to remind folk too that I am on with Neil Foster on Reality Bytes radio on Wednesday, 30 September, 1 PM Eastern standard time. So, 1 PM Eastern standard Time Wednesday, 30 September Reality Bytes Radio with Neil Foster and you'll hear two Scots guys giving a good chat about the state of the world, life and the universe and everything, etc.

So now I'll get onto these other ones, just a couple of articles I think left here. I'll also put up an article from last week, I think it was the week before, a Whitney Webb interview.

Whitney Webb Interview – 2020 Election Chaos Being Used To Set Stage For The Final Technocratic Push
- thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 Sept 2020

“Bipartisan” Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election -
unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

Good article. Because we're certainly going through it, right, aren't we, the whole agenda. Technocracy efficiency to tyranny under the guise of a just society where you can't say anything that's going to offend any group that's said to be offended. I mean, they create groups to be offended, d'you understand that? Down the road eventually people will have to complain about the fact they can't get, they can't buy two socks, a pair of socks at a time because of austerity. So, they're only going to get one sock, so we better get the one-sock coalition together who are offended if the public demand two socks. What's wrong with one sock? We like one sock, you know, you're hateful if you demand a pair of socks, you know. They could make *anything* normal, any bizarre thing normal. As you probably noticed. Hm? Just by repetition and passing laws and penalizing you. If you notice it. If you have an opinion on something. What, you've got an opinion on that? Oh no, that's not the opinion that's been authorized, you know.

I don't know if you ever saw the old Monty Python clip. I wasn't really into Monty Python but occasionally they did a good little sketch on something, a good skit. One of them was the government Department for Arguments. The guy comes into get an argument and he says, is this the Department of Arguments? *No, it's not*, says the guy behind the desk, you see. Well it says it on your door. The guy behind the desk, *are you arguing with me?* And before you know it, they're arguing the whole thing. And that's how it goes, you know, the Department of Arguments. And that's what you're living in.

It's like gaslighting, you see, it's all gaslighting. Your common sense and rationale is under attack. Your sensibilities are under attack. Enormously so. To create a form of mental illness on you. Because when you're not allowed to use your own logic and observations, then you truly have a master, a master above you that's dominating you. And who is tyrannical, no doubt about it, definitely tyrannical. You can't think that. You can't say that. You can't even, even mistakenly come to a conclusion, [Alan chuckles.] the wrong conclusion.

You see, this is complete intolerance. This is not democracy. This is not freedom of any kind. This is conquering, it's to CONQUER the people by another group who know what they're doing. You know that don't you?

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where I've had lots of rain recently, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Europe's lockdown will kill more people worldwide than Covid-19 virus, German minister warns](#)

rt.com / 24 Sept 2020

[Lockdown 'may kill 75,000' - that's the official projection of the deadly toll of Covid restrictions including missed cancer diagnoses, cancelled operations and health impacts of a recession. The virus death toll? 42,000](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 25 Sept 2020

[Ohio Mom Tased and Arrested At Middle School Football Game For Not Wearing Mask](#)

zerohedge.com / 24 Sept 2020

[Open Letter from Medical Doctors and Health Professionals to All Belgian Authorities and All Belgian Media](#)

aier.org / 20 Sept 2020

[Europe is facing a double-dip recession as coronavirus second wave arrives](#)

cnbc.com / 24 Sept 2020

[In Unprecedented Monetary Overhaul, The Fed Is Preparing To Deposit "Digital Dollars" Directly To "Each American"](#)

zerohedge.com / 24 Sept 2020

[YouTube adds fact-check information panels above search results in the UK to stop the spread of misinformation on the video platform](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 24 Sept 2020

[YouTube, Facebook, Twitter adopt uniform 'hate speech' standards for censoring content](#)

lifesitenews.com / 26 Sept 2020

[Covid Facts – The Inconvenient Truth – One bump too many?](#)

theirishsentinel.com / Posted by Helena Handbasket / Sep 21, 2020

[Pre-emptive and indefinite detention in the new Victorian Government Omnibus Bill](#)

youtube.com / 20 Sept 2020

[Dan Andrews' new COVID Omnibus bill 'empowers the untrained with draconian abilities'](#)

youtube.com / 22 Sept 2020

[Bay Area says employees will be required to work from home three days a week after the pandemic to reduce greenhouse gas emissions](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 26 Sept 2020

[Repressionomics: Get ready for the new permanent austerity](#)

thelondoneconomic.com / 22 Aug 2020

[The Future of the Liberal World Order](#)

foreignaffairs.com / May/June 2011

[Moment Louisville gunman, 26, waves his gun around after firing fourteen shots at cops](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 26 Sept 2020

[London anti-lockdown protest turns violent with disturbing attacks on police](#)

express.co.uk / 20 Sept 2020

[SNP caves in: Nicola Sturgeon humiliated as party forced to row back on controversial bill](#)

express.co.uk / 24 Sept 2020

[Anger over lack of charges in Breonna Taylor's death leads to widespread protests](#)

thehill.com / 24 Sept 2020

[Jason Leitch tells Scots students they can't move back in with mum and dad under current lockdown rules](#)

dailyrecord.co.uk / 24 Sept 2020

[Second wave of Covid cases in Europe is not causing deaths to spike compared with the peak in spring](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 19 Sept 2020

[New Poll: 62% Say the Political Climate Prevents Them from Sharing Political Views](#)

cato.org / 22 July 2020

[Senate report links Hunter Biden to 'prostitution or human trafficking ring'](#)

nypost.com / 23 Sept 2020

[All the Rage in Sweden: Embedding Microchips Under Your Skin](#)

futurism.com / 14 May 2018

[Thousands of Swedes are getting microchip IDs inserted into their hands to swipe into homes, offices, concerts and even to access social media](#)

dailymail.co.uk / 23 Oct 2018

[The Surveillance Economy](#)

irlpodcast.org / 4 Feb 2019

[UK's chief scientific adviser has £600k shareholding in firm contracted to develop vaccines](#)

thelondoneconomic.com / 24 sept 2020

[Sir Patrick Vallance has £600,000 shareholding in firm contracted to develop vaccines](#)

telegraph.co.uk / 23 Sept 2020

[Whitney Webb Interview – 2020 Election Chaos Being Used To Set Stage For The Final Technocratic Push](#)

thelastamericanvagabond.com / 4 Sept 2020

[“Bipartisan” Washington Insiders Reveal Their Plan for Chaos if Trump Wins the Election](#)

unlimitedhangout.com / 3 Sept 2020

[Head of the Hydra: The Rise of Robert Kadlec](#)

mintpressnews.com / 15 May 2020

[Coronavirus: Oxford University vaccine trial paused after participant falls ill](#)

bbc.com / 9 sept 2020

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 9, 2008 (#125)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt June 9, 2008:

**"The Only Way to Save the Nation is to Replace Education
with NAtzi-Soviet Indoctrination"**

© Alan Watt June 9, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 9, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 9th 2008. Newcomers, as I always say at the beginning of the show, look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com where you can find lots of previous talks dealing with this *vast* array of what we call today the new world order, which is simply an upgrade of the old world order run by the same people or their descendants. Look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can print up and pass around to people that you think might have a chance of waking up. Don't waste your time on those who don't want to know. You can not MAKE people know. It's a *decision* that they have NOT to see. It's a real decision and we have to respect that. You'll also be doing yourselves a favor because you have only so much energy to put out there. Put it out wisely to people that have a chance of waking up or asking basic questions... and don't overload them.

We are really rampaging ahead with this pincer movement. It's a pincer movement from so many directions. In fact, it's coming from everything that you *need* for personal survival. Your food has been taken over. The whole food supply

of the planet has been taken over a long time ago. You're finding the gasoline is going up so everything in the stores is skyrocketing. This is ALL on the agenda. This was published a long, long time ago, what they'd do to bring us in to Agenda 21. That's the United Nation's agenda for the 21st century where everyone will be living in these overcrowded habitat areas which are just the existing large cities. Of course, like the Soviet system, those who serve it well, the educators, the bureaucrats, the bureaucracies, etc, they'll live out in the country in these new... and they have them up for sale, some of them. They have these new houses that are energy efficient and filled with solar panels and they're guarded, etc, for the very wealthy. This is already underway.

People are going in to shock when they realize that everything they NEED to exist, IN this system as it stands, is outside of their control. That's a real shock for most people. Yet other ones who really want to stop what's happening but they haven't figured out where they're going to go with it. Because you can not keep a system that was never yours in the first place. This system and even the previous generation's system was designed and run and controlled by the same elite. If you've noticed for the last 50, 60 years, we're being degraded and degraded and degraded in to a society which is non-functional anyway. You can't save something which is totally broken. You have to decide where you would go with this. If any of us come through this, where you'd go with it and what kind of society you'd have. That's never asked. These questions are never asked, but it's of prime importance.

You can't, for instance, DEMAND that all the factories come back to the USA. Would you really want that anyway? Our parents worked in factories their whole lives, many of them, or in mines and so on. What an existence, tied to conveyor belts. The very system now that China is going through, their industrial revolution, we passed a long time ago. That was not civilization either, not from MY perspective, but it was from those who controlled the system and owned all the factories. So we have to start thinking, where we'd go with this. I'll be back with more after the following messages.

Hi. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I've been mentioning the fact that people are going in to shock when they realize that everything that they took for normal, this particular society, in this age, with this culture, as all quite natural. Now this wasn't just taken over a little while ago by some bad guys. The bad guys were always there deciding the next hundred years and the next hundred years and so on. Yet, they're really rushing ahead, steamrolling ahead to get the Agenda 21, this is the Agenda remember for the 21st century. The United Nation's agenda for the 21st century.

A few years ago, the UN put out a call for all cities, major cities, to become 'super cities', to start expanding and amalgamating all the smaller ones. After all, centralization is essential for total control. That's what we're going in to. The big boys have planned for this for a long, long time, long before we even had the Agenda 21 given to the public to read, by building up the forces necessary to contain people. The forces that will contain the riots which they know will break out and they've published in the Department of Defence in Britain. It's on the web site, cuttingthroughthematrix.com. 30 years of escalating riots as we go through a transition phase from one PART of a system, one TIME of a system, to the next time or age of a system. That's when, of course, they hope to have the transhumanists in full steam where they can create new part-cyborg or even completely cloned people from scratch. Designer workers is what they're talking about.

Now, how is it that guys like Plato, 2300 years ago in his book The Republic, say that they could easily, especially by breeding people - make them very tall to pick apples from trees, or make them very short and squat for miners and so on - by simply selecting the right mates and inbreeding them as you do domesticated animals. Isn't that amazing this

agenda has never, ever altered. Then you saw it breaking out again in Alexandria, in the Neo-Platonist schools. The same agenda of an ELITE, an intellectual elite who looked around the world and thought it was just too imperfect and humans were too imperfect. That's where the whole idea came out... or it was REBORN, you might say, from an even older religion of what we term loosely today, The Illuminati. Because all those in all the ancient mystery schools became 'illuminated'. They all believed that they were superior creatures and they had the right to dominate the lesser and remake the world in its own image.

It's always been the same agenda. The problem down through the ages, since the beginning of money and CITIES - that's the artificial creation - you'll find all allegories in the stories of Nimrod. They're all allegories of the system. You create a city-state. A city-state can not feed itself. It must bring food in. It must have something to exchange for that food and they have nothing to make or barter with so they create MONEY. When they have money, they have a standing army employed. They go off and conquer the rural peoples and force them to use money too. It's been a con game from the beginning. We're at the *end* of this particular stage.

They want us all crammed in to the cities because in a city, you can really change culture quickly. People are adaptable, as Plato said, very adaptable. They adapt so quickly that they don't really take notice, conscious notice, of their adaptations. Their memory is so short, they can't remember what happened or how they lived a few years ago, most of them. They just simply adapt and adapt. In a city, those who control the culture can change it so quickly knowing the people will adapt very quickly until ANYTHING CAN BE MADE TO BE NORMAL. WE HAVE THAT TODAY.

Big players like Charles Galton Darwin talked about the cities and how they're completely unnatural and debasing, but they can MAKE THE PEOPLE, they can make the people begin to like them. How do they do that? They make it sound exciting to young people. For 50, 60 years Hollywood has been pumping out movies to do with teenagers and so on, especially in the city. That's where all the action is. And there's all the guys on the farms watching these movies since the 50s, thinking 'boy, that is where the action is. I'm going off there'. Once they're there, they used to get married, they'd have children... they're caught in the trap of the city. They can't get out of it. They're up to their eyes in debt paying off their rent and so on. They're tied to some job there. The city is a *trap* that keeps them there. All intentional, because in ancient times even, they wanted to CONTAIN the people to manage them much more easily. Rural people are *hard* to be dominated. They don't like being dominated. They have a natural independence that *comes* with being close to the soil. So how are they going to contain the people in the cities? Well, they're already doing the combat training and this article is from The Indy Star.

Marines Bringing Combat Training to Indy

By Vic Ryckaert
The Indianapolis Star
indystar.com
May 28, 2008

(Alan: It's a handout too, to the media, you can tell by the way it's written. Everything today is handouts given by PR experts.)

U.S. Marine helicopters will land at the old Eastgate Consumer Mall, Brookside Park and other Indianapolis locations when the city becomes a mock battlefield next week.

About 2,300 Marines from the 26th Marine Expeditionary Unit, based at Camp Lejeune, N.C., will conduct urban

warfare training from Wednesday through June 19 in and around Indianapolis.

Most of the troops will be deployed at the Indiana State Fairgrounds and the Raytheon (*A: Raytheon's a big company involved in the military-industrial complex.*) facility on Holt Road, said Debbi Fletcher of the Indianapolis/Marion County Emergency Management Agency.

(*A: Now listen to this...*) "We don't want anyone thinking that there's an invasion happening or that we declared martial law or something like that," Fletcher said. (*A: To jump down here it says,*)

"Our aim in Indianapolis is to expose and bring realistic scenarios and stresses by operating in actual urban community therefore by increasing their proficiency in built up areas." Colonel Mark J. Dessins, commander of the 26th MEU said in a statement.

Some of the activities will take place around Camp Atterbury. Residents in many areas can expect to see helicopters flying overhead, military vehicles on the roads and Marines patrolling on foot.

The marines will practice firing weapons, conducting patrols, running vehicle check points (*A: So here you are, the military doing vehicle check points.*), reacting to ambushes and employing non-lethal weapons according to a statement. (*A: Now how do you practice with non-lethal weapons?*)

In addition to Eastgate and Brookside Park, Indianapolis offered the Marines 24 other training sites including the Raymond Park Middle School, Ellen Burg Park, Christian Park, the old Bush Stadium and Douglas Park. (*A: It goes on to say,*)

However, not all cities are so open to the training. (*A: Thank goodness but they will be eventually, as they buy off the leaders.*)

In February, after first cancelling scheduled training, Toledo, Ohio Mayor Carty Finkbeiner invites the marines to train the city but outside the downtown area.

So here they are, training them for urban warfare because, you see, everyone in society is designated as a potential terrorist. What do they mean by potential terrorist? When the food goes and they turn off the water and create all the different panics and crisis that they've already said they will make them do. They've *published* this stuff. Then EVERYONE, when their back's to the wall, will become a terrorist... if they start to say, 'no. I will not do this. I will not follow these orders. I will not go where you tell me to. I won't bend over.' – you're a potential terrorist.

That's what the whole 9/11 scenario was for. It was to KICK OFF, it was to kick off this whole Agenda 21. Kick it right off. THE WHOLE WORLD WENT IN TO ACTION IN UNISON. Bigger things have happened across the planet but the whole world, for this one, went in to action and *signed* the same anti-terrorist laws, which took YEARS to draft up and YEARS to negotiate with other countries, to get them ALL to go along with it, but they all went through with it *just like that*. That tells you, WE WERE ALREADY INTERNATIONAL A LONG TIME AGO... long time ago.

People are always looking for a sudden ending to things. I don't know if it's just a western psychology or a left over from a Christian revelations type indoctrination. But they don't realize that the world is always changing. Look at all the changes all through your life and all the different aspects around you. We've all lived through the recent, the fairly recent, emigration of ALL the corporations to China. We all lived through the recent, suddenly everything's imported and made in China. We've all lived through it. And no one, very few people asked any questions. They didn't ask questions because they're unable to reason for themselves as Mr. Brzezinski said in his own book. They expect the media to reason things out for them. The media's job is not really so much to do that. They'll keep you diverted and

reason other trivia out to you but they won't give you the big picture. THAT'S NOT THEIR JOB. THE MEDIA IS AN ESSENTIAL ARM OF GOVERNMENTAL CONTROL AND INTERNATIONAL CONTROL.

Look at the money that's pumped in to Hollywood from the Pentagon alone. Why would the Pentagon be pumping money into Hollywood? They're one of the best customers for Hollywood with all their war movies. And not just the war movies. All the sci-fi movies too that give you predictive programming and the heroes always have special powers that you can only get through a brain chip or being part cyborg. We're programmed in so many ways BUT MAINLY THROUGH FICTION to make it *familiar to us* on a subconscious level. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is everything you take for granted and think that everything is normal. It's the whole system around you. It's the system that brings your food to the restaurants and to the stores. It's the system that brings the money to your home. It's the system that takes it away out of your home again. It's everything you think is a normal way of living.

All cultures are artificial in this day and age. We don't have natural cultures except unless you go maybe in to the Amazon and find a few of what's called 'primitive cultures' or 'arrested civilizations', that derogatory term, which means, generally, they're self-sufficient. They make all they need to live on and they don't want to improve anything. That's called 'arrested development' by the ethnologists, etc who study them. They don't like them very much, because they won't FIT IN to this system and take money and end up working 8 to 5 or 6 or whatever or at weekends or doing shift work, to earn this odd thing called money that keeps getting devalued. The boys at the top can tell you what it's worth and half it, HALF its purchasing power any time they want or put it down to a tenth of its purchasing power. It's OUTSIDE YOUR CONTROL again. It's to make you further *depend* or *embed* into the system. That's why they have these fear tactics. That's why they *make sure* that you're never in charge of anything you need personally for survival.

We've been at WAR for a long, long time and we didn't know it because they've declared from ONE SIDE but NOT OPENLY to the public. We are the enemy. HUMANITY, supposedly, is the enemy. That was dreamed up, of course, this whole environmental scam and we're causing the damage to the planet and my goodness, we're breathing all this CO2 out and we're getting global warming. That was published and I've mentioned before in **The First Global Revolution**, printed in the 90s. The authors of the book tell you THEY DREAMED UP THE IDEA at the Club of Rome. The think tank, the MAIN think tank, for *guiding the world* and its cons back in 1972. They said they'd CONVINCED SOCIETY THAT THEY ARE THE PROBLEM. There's too many of them and it would create a wartime mode *fighting* ourselves as we try and save nature, you see. In other words, we've got to depopulate the planet.

Again, going back to what I was saying earlier, WE MUST ACQUIESCE TO EVERY DEMAND AND HELP THIS AGENDA ALONG FOR THIS TO SUCCEED. They can't do it WITHOUT OUR HELP. They can not do it. Most people, because they're scared and terrified of losing friends, family or whatever, or being ridiculed and the fact that they are basic cowards, will not stand up. Not only for someone else's rights but even for their own rights. They won't stand up. We have to accept that. Most people are cowards. They will go to their doom, if need be, in a state of *abject disbelief*, like all those before them in the 20th century that were lined up in firing squads either in Europe or Latin America. Each one will do what they're told. They'll run in to the trenches. They'll actually RUN to their doom, knowing what's going to happen but believing, 'this can not be happening TO ME... this will not, is not happening.' BANG and it's over. DISBELIEF.

The greater the level of dependence on the system, the easier it is to take it all down. That was said thousands of years ago in Greece. They knew all of this then. Nazi Germany was at the height of the scientific world level. They led it, in

fact. That's why no one believed, when it first started, what was happening, that it could possibly happen *there*. We're so civilized, they thought. That's happening here too. People believe they're so civilized, we're on the cutting edge of something. SCIENCE, that's what they mean by civilization. Advancement in sciences. Science has no emotion... whatsoever. Science is not human. It's ANTI-HUMAN, certainly all the sciences we see being *used* on the people today. We put more money in to weaponry to control ALL of us, even our minds - PSYCHOTRONIC warfare to control BILLIONS OF PEOPLE ACROSS THE PLANET - than we do on relief for anyone, to save people. Why is that? Most folk don't care and the fact is too, the small bunch at the top are making sure they have all the big toys to use. *They never want to lose control.*

The next part of the culture for the next 30 years is to dumb people down even *quicker* in to an even lower level than they've already done since the 60s. They don't want a smart, well-informed, literate society who can verbalize things to each other and ideas and communicate as you're taking it down to the next level. You want to create LINGUISTIC MINIMALISM. That's been achieved *ALREADY* in some quarters.

Here is an article from The Mail on this very subject.

Drop 'middle-class' academic subjects says schools adviser

By Laura Clark

Last updated at 12:06 AM on 04th June 2008

Children should no longer be taught traditional subjects at school because they are "middle-class" creations, a Government adviser (*A: This is no ordinary little advisor here.*) will claim today.

I'll tell you who this guy is and you'll be shocked at what he says... or maybe not. Some of you are wiser. Back with more after this break.

Hi. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the next stage of the dumbing down process because those who will go through this new system in schooling... This is starting in Britain but it will be the same across Canada, the States and everywhere else. Britain always is the leader in this field of creating culture and using forms of mind control. From the Daily Mail it says

Children should no longer be taught traditional subjects at school because they are "middle-class" creations, a Government adviser will claim today.

Professor John White, who contributed to a controversial shake-up of the secondary curriculum, believes lessons should instead cover a series of personal skills.

Pupils would no longer study history, geography and science (*A: Now, I understand Geography because they keep changing the countries so fast now with all the wars.*) but learn skills (*A: Now, SKILLS*) such as energy-saving (*A: This is INDOCTRINATION, plain and simple.*) and civic responsibility through projects and themes. (*A: Civic responsibility, now remember, at the top, at least at the top of this particular pyramid - there's a few of them, these pyramids, each specialized - you have the Royal Institute of International Affairs and in their earliest writings they said their job was to create the perfect society that will SERVE the state. They meant the world state. SERVE THE STATE. Here you have them training a generation who are going to go through the MAJOR changes, from one system to another system, a completely different system coming up. You'll be taught these skills such as energy-saving and CIVIC responsibility. That term, you see, can be exploded in to a thousand different directions. It means indoctrination pure and simple... through projects and themes.*)

He will outline his theories at a conference today staged by London's Institute of Education - to which he is

affiliated - to mark the 20th anniversary of the national curriculum.

Last night, critics attacked his ideas as "deeply corrosive" and condemned the Government for allowing him to advise on a new curriculum. *(A: So the government's put this guy in charge of it, you see. This is a 'MUST BE,' as they call it. It's going to happen.)*

Professor White will claim ministers are already "moving in the right direction" towards realising his vision of replacing subjects with a series of personal aims for pupils.

But he says they must go further because traditional subjects were invented by the middle classes and are "mere stepping stones to wealth". *(A: Which is a big joke.)*

The professor believes the origins of our subject-based education system can be traced back to 19th century middle-class values.

While public schools focused largely on the classics, and elementary schools for the working class concentrated on the three Rs, middle-class schools taught a range of academic subjects.

These included English, maths, history, geography, science and Latin or a modern language.

They "fed into the idea of academic learning as the mark of a well-heeled middle-class", he said last night.

The Tories then attempted to impose these middle-class values by introducing a traditional subject-based curriculum in 1988.

But this "alienated many youngsters, especially from disadvantaged backgrounds", he claimed. *(A: See, this is all the nonsense he's going to feed up to the reasons to justify what they're doing but let's be honest. When governments start to indoctrinate them in to the social values of a new system... and that's what it is - it's a system not here yet but it's coming up - the ones that are going to grow up in to... then you're in big, big trouble. Big, big trouble, indeed. Most folk, as I say, are oblivious to that fact that education is a big mover. Lenin talked about it. Marx talked about it long before him. They understood the need for the indoctrination process to start in very young children. It's got to be young children. It EMBEDS in their memories and they can't shake it off. You can make them believe anything... and they're going to.)*

Now, I'll go to the phones and we'll talk to Tim in Indiana. Are you there Tim?

Tim: Yes. I'm here. Just talking a little about the education part, I have a niece and I asked her a question about... they're actually taking driver's ed out of public schools. When I first heard about that I was like, you know what, that doesn't make sense. People drive crazy enough as it is and now the children are going to be, when they get older, they're going to be driving even crazier. But then looking at it and putting things together, I guess they won't need to drive since no one will probably be on the roads except for the elites.

Alan: Under Agenda 21 it actually says that. There will be NO *private* transportation. No public transportation. Emergency vehicles only.

Tim: It just make sense so it's like right there. Getting back to what you were talking about earlier, the Indiana thing going on up North. I live in the Southern part of the state. This weekend I was driving on the Interstate and they have these little things out there that tell you, you know, traffic this and that. I've been out of touch with news or just out of touch with the weather because they never really predict it right. I noticed one day there was major flooding on 55, 'road closed' to go to Indianapolis. I was like, what's going on? So a buddy of mine lived up there and where he lives at

is all farming, it's all agricultural. It's actually a beautiful drive going to now but all that just got WASHED away this weekend. I'm thinking that man... he said 12 inches of rain and I don't know how long. Thinking about it, I'm... hey, man, they're actually doing it and to make it ironic and a coincidence, they have all those people, all those military guys in that area so...

Alan: Isn't it though.

Tim: It just makes sense man. You put it all together. Then you can't... I'm at work thinking about this, reading all this stuff in the paper and I'm thinking, you know... I can't, I want to say, hey, they're actually, probably doing this but you feel like... you have to live in your mind because if you DO say stuff like that people look at you, like you always say, like you're crazy or whatever. It's so blatant. When you actually do the searching and find the things that they always talk about like, they own the weather and we're going to run this system here, we're going to run a training program and all of a sudden, this *same* week they do it, the last part of the weekend, they have 12 inches of rain that they've *never* had and it totally washes out all agriculture in our state. So it's ironic. It's funny. So blatant.

Alan: It is.

Tim: Just those observations I wanted to throw out there and that's about it.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Tim: No problem.

Alan: It's true. It's true enough. We're living in Disneyland. There's so much high technology in USE. It's quiet weapons for silent wars... or silent weapons for quiet wars. They signed the treaty at the United Nations on Weather Warfare, which meant that THEY COULD DO ALL OF THIS. They signed the fact that they could create tornadoes, hurricanes, floods, droughts, whatever. *You don't sign treaties unless you already have the ability to make it happen.* This is child's play today. Out of all the places they could have had a flood, why would it fit right in with this particular exercise coming along? It's impossible otherwise. Now, we've got Chris on the line. Are you there Chris?

Chris: How are you?

Alan: Not so bad. Where are you calling from?

Chris: I'm calling from Hawaii.

Alan: Oh, you're calling from Hawaii. I wondered what the HI was there. I thought it said hi.

[laughs]

Chris: Well, from Hawaii, it's aloha.

Alan: Yes, that's right.

Chris: I was listening to you today on Alex Jones' show and a topic got brought up and it wasn't discussed much. It was pretty intriguing to me because I've done some research on it. I was wondering if you could expand upon L. Ron Hubbard and his connection to the CIA. It's always fascinating to me how you have a popular culture guy who starts off as a science fiction writer as science fiction is taking off. The next thing you know, he's developing some pretty nefarious stuff.

Alan: Britain has admitted that Alistair Crowley, who started off one of the first major 20th century occultic, or at least he made it very popular, the Ordo Templi Orientis. That was a Masonic organization and even though they tried to deny it, he has his own book out. You can see him with his own Masonic regalia, all dressed up with the apron and everything else. MI-6 and 5 have already admitted that Crowley worked for them. Here's a guy sent out in to the world to create mystery and delusion. That's the old term that they use. They do this in every generation. They give us the mystics to follow because it's part of culture creation and control. They wanted to kick off what they called, A New Age, mainly to attract youngsters in. Crowley, I think, was even a cousin to Hubbard. They were related in some way. We know that they met on some cruises as well, on ships. They definitely kept in contact with each other. One goes off to do one part of the agenda, one goes off to the other and they're very similar. All these agendas end up on the same path. All the new age agendas - it doesn't matter what name it's given, or group, or sect - end up along the same road of 'a new world order' where each member thinks they're going to be part of it and they're going to come through as PART of the chosen or elite. It doesn't work out that way.

Chris: Let me ask you this. There's obviously a conspiracy involved and there's many, many families and groups that are involved in this. Who are some prominent people that have been deep inside this that have actually come out and gone against it and been dissenters and tried to expose it? Where I'm coming from is I remember reading a book. Are you familiar with Monsignor Hume Benson, who was back in the late 1800s, early 1900s? He wrote a book called, **Lord of the World**. He was apparently the son of the Archbishop of Canterbury who was really in with all these families that were in the Fabian socialist movement. It seems like there were some great dialogues that went on back in the early 1900s between guys like GK Chesterton and HG Wells where they debated this stuff out in the open.

Alan: You can actually get the lectures. I've got books of their talks that they held at the Fabian Society and all the different speakers.

Chris: It's amazing when you actually see that this was discussed and not only discussed, it was debated and from the view point I come from - it's a Catholic point of view - it seemed like there was a group of Catholic intellectuals and Christian intellectuals that were debating these guys, in the open, talking about this stuff. It seemed to me like guys like HG Wells and the Huxley's and that were just so arrogant about it. But their attitude was, it doesn't matter what you do, whether you expose it, WE ARE going to achieve what we want.

Alan: There's no doubt. They were absolutely *confident* back then. The reason they were so confident - even guys like Wells - is because he was *shown* archives of the histories. He was *shown* the data they'd already collected on humanity and psychology and so on and how societies are created and moved and changed and so on. So he had no doubt whatsoever. He knew that they had the strings of the media firmly in their grasp, back in his day, and they could do it. They were all absolutely confident, PLUS they had the okay of those who ruled and owned Britain and other countries behind them. They knew that.

Chris: Well, I would just like to suggest to your readers if they could ever get a copy of that book, **Lord of the World** by,

his name is Monsignor Huge Benson. It's an eye opener to see the stuff that he talked about that would be coming about. Of course, it was in a Christian point of view, talking about the anti-Christ and how things might develop. The things that he talked about in that book about how they would incorporate euthanasia and an individual would be raised up as a political figure and how he would sweep across with popular support. It's pretty shocking.

Alan: Even at that time, in those days, only a few people who had access to some of this material could even understand what was happening. There were very few even then who get access to the meetings so that they could speak. Today, you can't even get access to the meetings. You're not allowed in. I always tell people to try and look for books written around the 1800s, early 1900s. After World War I, everything started becoming censored, rewritten and really took off after World War II until most of the stuff you read is just propaganda from one side or another.

Chris: Do you believe that L. Ron Hubbard, I mean *was* he connected with the CIA? A lot of these...

Alan: I've no doubt. Anyone who changes society, especially in what's loosely called the new age type phenomena, anything to do with *social change on a big scale* are AUTHORIZED to do so. They're put out and authorized to do so. If you're not authorized, they come and do a Waco on you.

Chris: Do a what?

Alan: They'll do a Waco on you.

Chris: Oh. [laughs] It's strange when you see how tied in Scientology is to Hollywood and how it shapes people's perceptions and how they worm their way in. It seems like they have a lot of influence in Hollywood.

Alan: Big time. They're sue-crazy. They're always suing people that speak out against them.

Chris: They're psychotic. Some of the things that I've seen on the internet. I guess there was a guy from the BBC that just tried to do a documentary on it. You talked about a private intelligence service trying to intimate people... it was mind blowing.

Alan: They're well protected, well funded and they have their part in the agenda. Even the culture creation industry has to have its own little religion to keep them in line. You're either in it or you're out. That's how things work in this world. They give a particular *type* of new age belief to every different section of society for what's coming up.

Chris: Well, I appreciate the work you do and I'm a short time listener but I'll be continuing to listen more. It's fascinating.

Alan: Thanks for calling in.

Chris: Right. Thank you.

Alan: Bye, now. It's also interesting, too, that the connections between Crowley and Hubbard and another member, too, that happened to start off what eventually blossomed in to NASA. He started his own Masonic group as well. There were three of them. They'd all come from the same source, from Crowley initially and then blossomed. This is what

they do. You'll find they're all in to the same *particular* Masonic type group and they blossom off in branches, specialized branches, with their own directorate, their own agenda to fulfill.

Alan: Now, we've got Robin in California. Are you there Robin?

Robin: Hi Alan. I have a question for you, please. It's regarding who the elite, the very top ruling elite, who do they think they are and specifically, do they believe that they're descended from fallen angels that are mentioned in the second chapter of Genesis? Or is that... I take that as an allegory, but how do the ruling elite... does that have any meaning to them?

Alan: Some of them, they're allowed to believe, in a sense, what they wish. Although they're all unanimous that THEY ARE Gods in their own right because they have such power over life and death over so many millions of people. You'll find some of their earlier writings that they do believe that they are 'the rebels' and that ties in with, of course, fallen angels and they do believe that the reason for their genealogy and their massive inbreeding was to do with when they were first placed here on earth. I'll go in to this very quickly after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt Cutting Through The Matrix and I'll answer that question by Robin of California very quickly. It doesn't do it justice, mind you, but I'll try and bring it in to a minimal answer. They say in the ancient writings that those that were cast here, because they had *come from* this - they were closer to this other world or dimension or heaven - they had powers with them, initially, very strong powers. There were humans already here but they didn't think they were good enough, the bodies, to inhabit. So they, being spirit and powerful, they forced matter to create bodies that they themselves occupied. After time, they started to inbreed with the humans, began to lose those powers and hence the need to start taking genealogies and try to get back to inbreeding to get back to the special bodies that they first had. That's supposedly the whole purpose of genealogies that are so important to these people, trying to regain the powers. Again, it's interesting to look at it ALL, long before Judaism and Hebrewism came along, you had the same stories in all religions, ancient religions, of this particular fall or imprisonment of these particular beings and their vow was always to recreate the world and everything in it. Everything in it was imperfect, so they were going to make it perfect from their point of view... which meant, to serve them. It's so interesting that that agenda, right up in to the present day, has never changed. They're going straight ahead with the same thing. Even so far as to create a perfect human race to serve them. Meaning, dumbed-down, silly, but very efficient and probably programmable, very instantly programmable. Through science, they're actually going to achieve this. So people can take it or leave it as they wish, but these are the ancient legends. Even in the Hebrew myths and legends, they talk about 'the hill' that they first lived on. It fits in with the same Greek stories of Mount Olympus and there's other ones, there's Parnassus and so on, where these Gods lived. Eventually, they were attracted *down* over the ages and inbred with the people because the people down below were very sensuous, having a good time and all the rest of it. However, a small cadre was left and they became the Olympians, as they called them. These were the staunch ones who eventually kept going down through the centuries with their offspring, holding on to power and acquiring more and more power and dominating the world. These are their old legends that they used to write about in the elite's books in the 1800s. So it's up to the people if they want to believe it or not. There's no doubt at all, at the top of this, we have incredible, incredible evil. This evil understands humanity perfectly, so perfectly well that sometimes you have to say, wait a minute. Is it just human scheming that's bringing all this about? We know there's workers making it happen but the coordination is so PERFECT in every facet of society and they never do something prematurely. They work in centuries. You got to ask yourself, what's behind all of this? We know where it's going. We know where it's going. They've told us where it's going... in their own publications. What's behind it? That's the big one. It's not a pleasant thing to think about.

Then ends coming up so I can't get to Rodney in New Brunswick. Here we are in a thundery, rainy day in Ontario, Canada and from this place, it's good night from Hamish and myself and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Articles:

["Marines bringing combat training to Indy"](#) by Vic Ryckaert (at indystar.com) - May 28, 2008.

["Drop 'middle-class' academic subjects says schools adviser"](#) by Laura Clark (dailymail.co.uk) - June 4, 2008.

["SCIENTOLOGY: Revealed for the first time...The odd beginning of Ron Hubbard's career"](#) by Alexander Mitchell, Sunday Times - 5 October 1969 (at lermanet.com).)

Transcribed by Diana

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| <u>BOOKS</u> | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | | |
| <u>CDs</u> | | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| <u>DVDs</u> | "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" |

October 2, 2012 (#1184)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 2, 2012:

The Open Conspiracy is Living History:

"We're Living Through The Open Conspiracy,
A Laid-Out Agenda of Living History,
Including Elevating Central Bankers
Over Governments and Herds of Wankers,
Now We're Culturally Debased, Contaminated,
Perversions Lauded that Our Fathers Hated,
We're Easily Persuaded Life is Cheap,
Comments on Euthanasia - Not a Peep,
The Targets Believe and Propagate the Lies,
Legally Acquiescing to Their Own Demise"

© Alan Watt Oct. 2, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Oct. 2, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on the 2nd of October, 2012.

For newcomers, you should go into the website: cuttingthroughthematrix.com, make good use of it. There's lots and lots of free audios for download there, where I go through the system (the big system) that really runs the world with a parallel government (as they call it themselves, those involved in it - all ex presidents and prime ministers from across the world). And belonging to big foundations that fund **NGO** armies across the world, too. They fund the **United Nations** along with all our cash money as well. And they're bringing in a new system of course. And it's a system that their own members have written about openly, pretty-well, from the days of **H.G. Wells** to the present time and Wells called it "**The Open Conspiracy**." And he outlined the whole plan; it's just that most folk won't read the articles or they

don't want to believe them. *It's just too negative*, they say. So, I go through it all and I tie in the past with the present, to show you you're living through a script. Even amongst all what appears to be chaos to you, everything is organized, right down to the **Color Revolutions** across the Middle East. We're all funding these so-called "rebels," otherwise we'd call them "insurgents." Again, they use the terminology to suit themselves at the top because by the change of terminology we see people in a different light all together. You can either smear them or you can hail them. And, of course that's what they're doing with the so-called "Freedom Fighters," same thing, again. It all depends who's targeted as an enemy, you see.

So, you're under scientific control, you see. And of course it's all done through think tanks (thousands of them) and incredibly well funded to look over every facet of society as we go through the cultural changes, the national changes, international changes, global changes, into a world order, as they call it (this "new world order"). And how we're all being trained to accept all the changes that have still to come. We know what they're all going to be because they've published them all. And they also give you lots of sci-fi's to watch, as well. But it's not a bright future, that's the sad truth of it. And there are winners and losers in the new world order as **Jacques Attali** said. And there are people who can exploit the whole system as we're going under and make a lot of cash off it and there are those, of course, who fail: the ones at the bottom. So, we're going through the biggest changes we've had since the industrial revolution began. And even **Kissinger** said that too.

So, help yourself to the website, as I say, and remember too, you bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests. I'm not backed by any big organization. I don't have shares in any products I'm selling. All I do is sell my books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and accept donations. So, remember, from the U.S. to Canada, you can use personal checks. You can also still use international postal money orders from the post office. You can send cash; you can use PayPal. And remember, straight donations are awfully, awfully welcome in these austere times, especially when you've got more inflation in Canada than elsewhere because we've got more taxes here. We're more advanced than the U.S., you see, in socialism. And it is a socialist system we're really bringing in but it's also a feudal system where the socialist system is overseen by feudal overlords (CEOs of corporations). Remember, across the world too, you can still order using PayPal, Western Union, and Money Gram. And again straight donations are awfully welcome.

But most folk get confused and they get caught up in today's events, that'll be tomorrow's events as well, and we're supposed to all go, *oh, ahh, ohh, ahh, ooo*, as they churn out the stuff for us to google at. That's what they call it: "googling." Your eyeballs pop out and you go, *ooooohhh look at that*. And you'll always get lots and lots of data thrown at you and it's all from the mainstream, remember. All from the mainstream. And what I try to do, is take the mainstream ones and put in the parts that they omit from their stories to give it a spin, you see. That's how you spin things: take part of the truth away or the other reasons for something. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And it really is a matrix because you're conditioned from childhood and actually from your birth to believe in this system. If it exists around you, and all of it, even including the money system, everything, then it must be normal. That's how simple it is for mammals, including people too. If your parents don't know to warn you, you won't know yourself. And that's what the big boys know. We've been studied for millions of years (definitely thousands). We're the most studied species on the whole planet (not the insects and not the animals but us, you see). And the art of managing populations, altering populations, and amalgamating populations into empires is very old, indeed. And, of course, the group that came up with the idea for the bigger amalgamation of the world started in London (in England) and they were the bankers of the City. And they formed organizations, because they already had the British Empire on the go, you see. And they would use the British Empire to amalgamate country after country and put in the same kind of system wherever they went, meaning a kind of parliamentary system that would be in league with other countries in the same system. And they had **Leagues of Nations** and things like that. Now they have **United Nations** and the **Commonwealth of Nations**. That's where they plunder all the commoners' wealth.

And today it hasn't changed, you see. They're using that as the embryo and they've said that in all their books (the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**); that's the embryo for the world state, basically, the world system. They funded **Marxism**. They funded the Soviets for their entire lifetime (the Soviet Union). They fund all sides, basically, to bring change. You must have different sides to have conflict, to get change. That's the **dialectic**; without conflict, nothing changes, you see. And they've got big, big plans, big business plans for the world and humanity itself, because at the top, these are the most elite wealthiest families that have ever existed, probably in the history of humankind. The

incredible wealth they have today... and power. And they intermarry each other and they do believe that they are the most superior species on the planet. They're right into eugenics and they finance all the different studies on us of course through their foundations (tax-free foundations, which they own). And it's just incredible the trillions and trillions of dollars they have spent collectively every year on us, studying us, altering us and altering the system.

The system that's coming in, as I say, is a kind of communist-type/soviet-type system and it's to be non-democratic. Remember, the **Club of Rome**, that's a branch, a think tank for the **United Nations**, said that back in the 70's (the 1970's), that democracy wouldn't work. There's too many competing parties. They know that's true because, you see, part of the whole idea of creating the dysfunction, was to create so many competing parties and special interest groups until they're all demanding, you know, the top platform over all the rest. So, authoritarianism would be brought in to complete the final phase. How would it be brought in? Well, you've gone through the planned bank crashes and everything else, you see. Economic system. Economic warfare: it's the simplest one of all.

And remember too, the boys who started up the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** were bankers and their sons at the very, very top. And, of course, the top place where they all meet, the top inner circle meet at **All Souls College**. They always have done. There's an outer party and an inner party. They have journalists across the whole planet in all the major newspapers and the editors all belong to it, as well. So, they standardize the news. And folk can't understand this Soviet blend with capitalism, well you're in it; you're actually in it, you see. Where government works alongside the banks (the private banks) and they're changing all of society to do with austerity and redistribution of wealth, out of the **Communist Manifesto**. All of that stuff's happening now and the articles are all out there. If you go into the website at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com**, you'll find enough of them there, because I've read them over the years.

And remember, going back to the **Reece Commission**, in the 1950's, where the congress sent out Norman Dodd, Senator Dodd, to go out into finding out why these big foundations (these incredibly rich foundations, **Ford**, **Carnegie**, **Rockefeller** and other ones) all seemed to be funding communist front organizations within the U.S. and Europe. And he said he was astounded. I've put the link up before where you hear him actually talking about this. He said he was astounded when the head of the **Ford Foundation** said, *we report directly to the White House*, he says, *we take our orders from the White House*. And he said that the goal was to seamlessly bring the Soviet system, where big government, massive government, bureaucracies and agencies run every facet of your life, bringing that together with that of the West, easily, quietly, until, over a period of time, it would become the normal. And it's happened. It's happened, you see.

Also, I've gone through **Yuri Bezmenov's** talks before. I'll put some of them up again tonight. He was an agent of the KGB who defected. And he went through the system too, of how they would destroy the West culturally – most of the espionage was cultural espionage – by revolutions: cultural, sexual, etc. revolutions, you see. All these revolutions completely altered society to destroy the family unit. Everyone becomes on their own. No one stands up for them. Guys won't fight for a wife if he doesn't have one. And you have less opposition to all the big proposals and things you're going to bring on society. I'll put that up tonight too. Also, I've got a link here to one that I read back in 2006, and it was from a Soviet dissident who warned about the economic union, the EU, this massive conglomerate, new Soviet system of Europe, dictatorship. And it says,

“Vladimir Bukovksy, the 63-year old [in 2006] former Soviet dissident, fears that the European Union is on its way to becoming another Soviet Union.”

Alan: Well, it is. It was set up to be non-democratic.

“In a speech he delivered in Brussels last week Mr Bukovsky called the EU a ‘monster’ that must be destroyed, the sooner the better, before it develops into a full-fledged totalitarian state.”

Alan: Well, it was designed to be a totalitarian state. And it says here,

“In his speech Mr Bukovsky referred to confidential documents from secret Soviet files which he was allowed to read in 1992.”

Alan: Now, this guy spent years in different prison camps in the Soviet Union; he knows what he's talking about. It

says,

“I attended the meeting and taped the speech. A transcript, as well as the audio fragment (approx. 15 minutes) can be found below.”

Alan: I'll put the link up for that too.

“I also had a brief interview with Mr Bukovsky... The interview about the European Union had to be cut short because Mr Bukovsky had other engagements, but it brought back some memories to me, as I had interviewed Vladimir Bukovsky twenty years ago, in 1986, when the Soviet Union, the first monster that he so valiantly fought, was still alive and thriving. Mr Bukovsky was one of the heroes of the 20th century. As a young man he exposed the use of psychiatric imprisonment against political prisoners in the former USSR (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1917-1991) and spent a total of twelve years (1964-1976), from his 22nd to his 34th year, in Soviet jails, labour camps and psychiatric institutions. In 1976 the Soviets expelled him to the West. In 1992 he was invited by the Russian government to serve as an expert testifying at the trial conducted to determine whether the Soviet Communist Party had been a criminal institution. To prepare for his testimony Mr Bukovsky was granted access to a large number of documents from Soviet secret archives. He is one of the few people ever to have seen these documents because they are still classified. Using a small handheld scanner and a laptop computer, however, he managed to copy many documents (some with high security clearance), including KGB reports to the Soviet government.”

Alan: And he says this, he says,

“I am referring to structures, to certain ideologies being instilled... ”

Alan: Ideologies, remember, are generally cultural, through universities and so on.

“to the plans, the direction, the inevitable expansion, the obliteration of nations...”

Alan: It's a global system, you see.

“... which was the purpose of the Soviet Union. Most people do not understand this. They do not know it, but we do because we were raised in the Soviet Union where we had to study the Soviet ideology in school and at university. The ultimate purpose of the Soviet Union was to create a new historic entity, the Soviet people, all around the globe. The same is true in the EU today. They are trying to create a new people. They call this people ‘Europeans,’ whatever that means. According to Communist doctrine as well as to many forms of Socialist thinking, the state, the national state, is supposed to wither away.”

Alan: Now, I've read many articles that that was already happening in parts of Europe and we've had many recent proposals from the top of the EU to obliterate the nations and total amalgamation politically. It's not just economically, but totally politically, into the one super-power. It says,

“In Russia, however, the opposite happened. Instead of withering away the Soviet state became a very powerful state, but the nationalities were obliterated. But when the time of the Soviet collapse came these suppressed feelings of national identity came bouncing back and they nearly destroyed the country. It was so frightening.”

Alan: Then they ask if the same thing can happen when the European Union collapses, and he says,

“Absolutely, you can press a spring only that much, and the human psyche is very resilient you know. You can press it, you can press it, but don't forget it is still accumulating a power to rebound. It is like a spring and it always goes to overshoot.”

Alan: And the interviewer goes on to say,

“But all these countries that joined the European Union did so voluntarily.”

Alan: And of course, this man says,

“No, they did not. Look at Denmark which voted against the Maastricht treaty twice. Look at Ireland [which voted against the Nice treaty]. Look at many other countries, they are under enormous pressure. It is almost blackmail.”

Alan: Well actually it is blackmail. It is blackmail, because when they were pushing all this “vote for European unity” stuff through they kept telling everybody in Britain and elsewhere that they’d be left behind and they’d get no trade at all and they’d all be incredibly poor. Look at them now as they bail out and bail out country after country and borrow the money to bail out the countries. Look at the state they’re in now, folks. He says,

“Switzerland was forced to vote five times in a referendum. All five times they have rejected it, but who knows what will happen the sixth time, the seventh time. It is always the same thing. It is a trick for idiots. The people have to vote in referendums until the people vote the way that is wanted. Then they have to stop voting.”

Alan: That’s the trick. Just keep at you and at you and at you. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back, **Cutting Through the Matrix** and reading an article from an ex-Soviet dissident who warned about the European Union and how it was discussed within the Soviet system that they’d hijack the whole system and bring their new system in that way (in the back door), you see. And he actually had the records. He was given access to the archives of the ex-Soviet system. And he has lots of evidence. I’ll put the links up tonight for that too. He says,

“The idea was very simple. It first came up in 1985-86, when the Italian Communists visited Gorbachev...”

Alan: Remember, Gorbachev was the head of the Soviet Union at the time.

“... followed by the German Social-Democrats. They all complained that the changes in the world, particularly after [British Prime Minister Margaret] Thatcher introduced privatisation and economic liberalisation, were threatening to wipe out the achievement (as they called it) of generations of Socialists and Social-Democrats – threatening to reverse it completely. Therefore the only way to withstand this onslaught of wild capitalism (as they called it) was to try to introduce the same socialist goals in all countries at once. Prior to that, the left-wing parties and the Soviet Union had opposed European integration very much because they perceived it as a means to block their socialist goals. From 1985 onwards they completely changed their view. The Soviets came to a conclusion and to an agreement with the left-wing parties that if they worked together they could hijack the whole European project and turn it upside down. Instead of an open market they would turn it into a federal state.”

Alan: And that’s exactly where they’re going with it: a federal state and obliteration of all the member ex-states because they’ll call them ex-states for a little while and then that’ll be that. They’re already obliterating their histories (their personal histories - the nations’).

“According to the [secret Soviet] documents, 1985-86 is the turning point.”

Alan: And he published these documents. I'll give you the link for that too. He says,

"I have published most of these documents. You might even find them on the internet. But the conversations they had are really eye opening. For the first time you understand that there is a conspiracy – quite understandable for them, as they were trying to save their political hides. In the East the Soviets needed a change of relations with Europe because they were entering a protracted and very deep structural crisis; in the West the left-wing parties were afraid of being wiped out and losing their influence and prestige. So it was a conspiracy, quite openly made by them, agreed upon, and worked out."

Alan: Now remember, the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, made up of the top capitalists of London (the **City of London**) were all for the Soviet Union and helped fund it through their banks and their friends in the States as well (other banking friends). In fact, we fed the Soviet Union. The contract for their grain imports from Canada and the States, went up every year and Canada would compete with the States to supply this massive amount of grain to the Soviet Union. They couldn't even feed themselves right to the time they finished. And so we funded them. So, here you have an organization funding all parties, all sides, and remember too, they have their left-wing side under the **Fabian Society** with the same goal as well. They work the left hand and of course they also work the right hand as well through the Royal Institute for International Affairs. Anyway, I'll put this big article up tonight; that's only a little bit I've read here. It's quite long. And you can go through it to see what's happening in Europe. And austerity will start to make sense to you. All the cons that are going on in the Soviet Union. Barroso's various statements will make sense to you and Rompuy's as well and all the rest of it. It's all going the way it's supposed to go. But he does say (this man), he says that the European Union cannot be democratized. It cannot. It will never happen. It cannot happen. He says,

"This kind of structure cannot be democratized."

Alan: And that is true. It's non-democratic. The politicians are just there for show. They have no voting power. They can't change anything, any laws. It's all coming from the guys at the top.

Tonight too, talking about the Royal Institute for International Affairs, remember they have **Chatham House** as one of their headquarters, their main headquarters in England. And they have "Chatham House rules." Chatham House rules govern all their meetings and their affiliated meetings with their different branches, where the members can talk freely. It's just like Masonic, you see. They can talk freely on the floor, you might say, and nothing will be repeated that they said, outside of that room. And no journalist will print anything. Well, this is a little story but from Australia, but it's not really interesting except for the one part. And it's about a reporter that was attending a meeting (a private meeting) and it says here,

"The journalist who taped Alan Jones's comments about the Prime Minister's father says no confidentiality rules were outlined at the function where he spoke."

Alan: It says,

"The veteran broadcaster has publicly apologised for using his speech to a Sydney University Liberal Club fund-raiser..."

Alan: Right, at Sydney University.

"... to declare John Gillard had died of 'shame' because of Ms Gillard's 'lies.'"

Alan: Lies about not just no carbon taxes and all the rest of it, but the fact that she also had a long relationship with a guy at the head of the trade union system that seemed to be scamming a lot of money. Anyway, this came out and this is a little scandal that someone did publish what he said that was at a private sort of club. But remember, it's the Sydney University Liberal Club fundraiser. And it goes on and on and on about this story here. And it says,

"'He's been caught out and he's not happy.' When asked if organisers had stipulated Chatham House rules..."

”

Alan: Right. So, here you have the Liberal Club for Australia, with all these journalists there, using Chatham House rules. Now, why would they be using Chatham House rules? Because, you see, it's a branch of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, that's why. The Liberal Club itself, folks, and everybody in it, all the members. That's why. It's all over the world.

Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're going through the system, the real system, not the one that they project to you to keep you living in a fantasy world; a dumbed-down fantasy world, at that. But, believe you me, there are people who are taught a completely different system from their birth, at the top, and they know exactly where they're going with all of this, too. And they use the best, the best they can find in academia to work in their think tanks and to work as advisers to the politicians that you think you elect. But part of the system too, for the **Royal Institute for International Affairs...** again they evolved out of the **Milner Group**. The Milner group basically joined with the **Cecil Rhodes Foundation**, Lord Milner joined with Rhodes foundation and **Rothschilds** to take over all of the resources of the planet and bring in a world run by science. And they'd select the sciences and the types of sciences too. And create the kind of people that they wanted to inhabit it to serve them better, basically. And the ones they would dispose of down the way using eugenics and different techniques.

Part of the system that even their historian worked out for the **Council on Foreign Relations** (it's just one branch of the same organization), **Carroll Quigley**, he talked about the banking system and how these private central banks eventually would be given more and more power and they'd be working with the **International Monetary Fund** (another private organization run by the same people) and the **World Bank** (who own the World Bank too, same boys); they're actually private banks, all of these. And they also would be under the **Bank for International Settlements** in Basel, Switzerland. That's just happening now as they're reaching their total power. They've been years and years and years at this and they create the bank crashes and everything else to make it happen. *“Oh, we got to amalgamate and get more power to save the world.”* It's the same thing as global warming. *“We've got to, you know, spray you from the skies and kill you all to stop us all perishing.”* Same idea. So here are the articles now as they go into the next phase, which is exactly what was planned a long time ago. And we're going through it all today, because now's the time for it happening.

“Central banks are expanding their reach.”

Alan: It says.

“The U.S. Fed, and more specifically its chairman, Ben Bernanke, are in the vanguard of a revolution in central banking,”

Alan: You better believe, when they use these terms, to listen to it. And this is from the Toronto Star and it says,

“We're at the dawn of a revolution in central banking, in which the likes of the Bank of Canada, the U.S. Federal Reserve Board, and eventually the European Central Bank...”

Alan: This is the huge one they've built for the whole of Europe for this EU monstrosity Soviet system.

“... will exert more influence over the global economy than government, business or consumers.”

Alan: In other words, the banks are more important. They're running the world now, you understand that? OK? It says,

“...eventually the European Central Bank will exert more influence over the global economy than government, business or consumers. It's a quiet revolution. And it's the inevitable consequence of our currently difficult times.”

Alan: Well, they create the crisis and come forward with the solutions. That's how they do everything. EVERYTHING.

"If not for the near-collapse of the world financial system in 2008-09, and the seemingly intractable financial crisis in Europe, central bankers would have remained the unseen players who for decades devoted themselves mostly to controlling inflation."

Alan: Yeah right, and playing golf and jetting all over the world.

"But in these extraordinarily troubled times, central bankers have become the rescuers of last resort."

Alan: They're our heroes now, you understand. These private banks, you see.

"That new role has been forced on them. And while they are emboldened, they still feel a trace of reluctance in their unprecedented exertion of power and influence. Canada's Mark Carney, governor of the Bank of Canada, is one of the most widely esteemed of Canadians. And Carney is so well regarded abroad that British punters believe Carney to be the odds-on favourite to be poached by Britain to replace a Bank of England governor who is soon to retire."

Alan: And of course he was trained by **Goldman Sachs**.

"Elsewhere, though, central bankers don't enjoy such public and leadership-class confidence. The ECB [European Central Bank], even under the more enlightened leadership of its new head, Italy's Mario Draghi, remains painfully slow to take the steps required to stimulate crippled economies in desperate need of shoring up, by strengthening both the public finances of Greece, Spain and so on, and injecting liquidity in the Continent's reserve-poor largest banks. Yet the ECB's haplessness, its every progressive impulse checked by a Germany that is among the world's most fiscally-conservative countries, is proof that the revolution of more activist central banking is overdue."

Alan: So, it just goes on and on to fool you – that's the whole point of this article here – into thinking it's all happening because crisis just come out of nowhere, no one saw anything coming, even though four or five years before the banks were crashing they were all meeting together, knowing the crash was going to come and they decided to plunder and plunder and plunder ahead until it happened because they were *too big to fail*. And also too, they'd get more power out of it afterward, which is what I'm reading here: they've got more power than ever before. {Laughs} More power than governments. But remember, they're all top members of the same one organization (**CFR** or **Royal Institute for International Affairs** – it doesn't matter what you call it, it's the same thing).

We've been hit from every possible angle. As I say, we've gone through countless cultural revolutions that have destroyed society and not haphazardly either. It was right on target with every part of it, how they would destroy society. Again, going back to **Yuri Bezmenov**, he talked about a lot of this, cultural changes. And most of the espionage was done in the West through cultural changes. The funding of special interest groups and advocacy of certain things and certain agendas. And we've also had a war by, again, depopulation, through inoculations and various things, which I am certain, you know. There's just too much evidence out there that they didn't come out with all this stuff to help us, at all. Not when you look at the guys who came out with this stuff to help us. I mean Mr. **Salk**, who came out with the polio vaccine, was the head of the world eugenics movement for depopulation, before he gave you the polio vaccine. He wrote screeds of papers about the need to kill off the unfit and a good chunk of humanity and suddenly he becomes a hero, giving you polio vaccines full of cancer viruses and various other bio-engineered things, weaponized things. Remember what I said before, that when they had one of their world conferences, they talked about taking down the populations of the world... many years ago. And they said that they'd take down Africa and the third world quickly, because there's less media to complain and say, *what's going on?* And no one would care. But in the West, they'd have to use crippling, disabling diseases. And that makes people unfit for marriage partners and so on. We're going sterile like crazy at one hell of a rate. That's all part of it too, but it's no crisis. It's no crisis. As I say, the farmer has to know

what's happening to his animals and we're the animals, folks. And we're so well studied and believe you me, if any of these things that are happening to people – with autism, the cancer rates skyrocketing and debilitating diseases, total allergy syndromes and all the rest of it – if they didn't know what was causing it, it would be a crisis. They'd have to find out, for their own sakes; not for us. You see. But there's no crisis. Or infertility. So,

“Whole Foods Hidden Cameras”

Alan: It says. Everything's a con and a racket in this day and age, from governments all the way down.

“Organic Spies conducted an undercover hidden camera sting of Whole Foods Market...”

Alan: It's a big chain, I think, in the States.

“... for selling unlabeled GMO foods. This film shows why Whole Foods has given no money to Proposition 37, the California ballot initiative to label genetically engineered foods.”

Alan: And it goes on and it shows you a little video and so on. I'll put the whole article up tonight, for those who want to look into it. You can't trust anything, these days, when it comes to money. Everybody's ripping everybody off. And that's just the way it is and as things get worse, and prices go up and up and up, you're going to find more folk ripping everybody else off. That's just the way it is.

This article is repetition, this next one. Because repetition, remember, becomes reality to most folks. We've already been bombarded with, *oh we got to do away with all meat*. **Alvin Toffler** came out with that in his book, you know, *The Third Wave*. And he says, *it's going to be a vegetarian world, whether they like it or not*, he says. And he says, *that's just the way it's going to be*. And then you had all these articles that come out from the **United Nations**, all the **NGOs** that are funded by the foundations, saying that it's unsustainable to have cattle and domestic livestock and all this kind of stuff. See, repetition. Most folk won't remember the different articles but the idea gets stuck in their head and they think when it happens and the government makes a decision, *oh I guess they had to*. You know, it's kind of familiar with them.

“Could roast dinners become a thing of the past? Thousands of families can no longer afford to cook traditional Sunday meal”

Alan: Then they go on about how everybody's cutting back and they can't afford it, basically. And of course, as they go down the tubes with meat and so on, they're eating all this GMO wheat and all this kind of stuff too, which is poisonous, as well. I'll put an article up tonight about that, in fact, to show you how poisonous that stuff is. But most folk now, even though this goes on to a roast, a Sunday roast, I mean everything's shooting up in price and they're going to put a carbon tax on everything as well. I mean everything's going up in price, massively. And even, you know, it says,

“From October 1, new rules on VAT will increase the cost to shoppers of whole rotisserie chickens by 20 per cent, around 88p based on today's prices.”

Alan: So, all your food is getting taxed now. All the meat and everything is getting taxed (value-added tax), you see. And so is other kinds of meat and all the rest of it too. So, the bare essentials are getting taxed. In Denmark, they're even going to tax firewood. I'll put that up tonight, as well. So, everything that you need, as I've said before, all your disposable income that you used to spend on little things that you might want will be going off on necessities. It'll be spent on necessities. That's what the whole system is about. That's what they mean by austerity. And you will have nothing else. No disposable income for little things that you want and maybe perhaps don't need but you like. That system's gone. Remember, we're “post-consumerist,” they call it. And you think it's all happening by chance. How come everything they've written for years and years and years is coming in step, one after another? One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight. That's an awful lot of luck, wouldn't you say? Hmm? No, we're managed folks. We are managed incredibly well; minutely, in every facet of life. Managed. And the folk haven't got an idea (most of them).

But when they're taxing your basic necessities: your heat (which is bad enough with the prices already and then putting a tax on top of it, you see), and your food and maybe your water as well. What are you going to do about it, folks? What are you going to do about it? You better start thinking. Better really start thinking.

And another article to do with the EU squandering millions of pounds from Britain that they're given, on ridiculous things. It happens every year; it doesn't make any difference if they churn out these articles on how they squander things on ridiculous, ridiculous projects. Another article that's quite interesting: it's mainstream and it says,

"Why are the Freemasons collecting our children's DNA?"

Alan: Mainstream article. It says,

"Conspiracy theorists need theorize no more. In pages from a fiction novel brought to life, the strangest twists in popular folklore have been winding through our government corridors. In this case I wouldn't blame you for being tempted to run it by Snopes. Fabled as a secret society, Freemasons..."

Alan: Actually, they call themselves a society with secrets.

"... see themselves as an esoteric fraternity; an ancient brotherhood of initiates who are voted into membership for the purpose of sharing enlightenment through the use of exclusive teachings."

Alan: And they do. It's true. If you get in to them, you can work your way up to run the local council board and get all the contracts and stuff and there's a lot of money exchanges hands and things like that, you know. It says,

"They are not a religious group and yet elevated status can be obtained through invitation to the various esteemed Rites and the legendary Knights Templar. "

Alan: Etc. It says,

"It is argued they find their roots in an historical Christian militia, which once upon a time nearly bankrupted the Vatican. Despite an effort to distance themselves from politics and religion in modern times, Scandinavian branches to this day will only permit entry of fellow Christian worshippers. Women remain forbidden although there's good news for slaves and the disabled -- who may have overcome discrimination after a thousand years of human rights progression."

Alan: Actually, they have, they call them, "side lodges" for women, if they're members. Anyway, it says,

"In Massachusetts this Freemason program was promoted..."

Alan: This is for MasoniChIPs. I've mentioned this over the years (years ago actually). MasoniChIPs. Why are the Masons pushing chipping children? It says,

"...promoted by CBS News from the steps of the official State House and included their police dog, coincidentally named Mason. Reporters only failed to mention the private nod to those promoting him or that government had little to do with it. What is MasoniChip you ask? It begins on the surface as a child identification project, in case your loved ones are ever to be horrendously abducted. Parents are familiar with at-home kits to record their kids' vital information, for protection against the greatest of all fears to be inflicted on a family. Normally height, weight, hair and eye colour are recorded, along with a set of fingerprints and hopefully a current photograph. It's just the good folks at your local Masonic Lodge saw fit to take things further. With advances in technology, they began to offer digital fingerprints, digital imaging, digital video, dental impressions and DNA mouth swabs. This data processing is managed by their proprietary software that's designed to be compatible with local and national law enforcement."

Alan: Well, most law enforcement are members of the Masons, you see. It says,

“This is after all, a campaign created by police in the brotherhood...”

Alan: That’s what it says here. I’ve got the links to that, as well.

“... regardless of its private funding. A great distinction is made to ensure governments are nothing more than their supporters.”

Alan: And members.

Freemasons assert ownership of this project as an integral part of their mission statement:”

Alan: What mission statement have Freemasons got, eh?

“‘We the Freemasons are the sole ‘sponsor’ of the Masonic Safety Identification initiatives as developed in our various Masonic Grand Lodge Jurisdictions. As such we schedule the Events and coordinate the equipment, materials and volunteers necessary to conduct events. All groups and individuals are welcome to work alongside, but they are not referred as sponsors but listed and involved as ‘supporters’, ‘supporting partners’, ‘corporate partners’, ‘in collaboration with’, or ‘in cooperation with.’ They claim their services are superior to what a parent could accomplish at home, by recording the children’s data personally and providing their own ‘health care professionals’ to collect their DNA samples.”

Alan: And it goes on and on and on. Quite interesting. Quite interesting, indeed. But folk will go over that too. You understand, you’re run by, again, private organizations and clubs and these societies. You go into any, you drive in towards any town in Canada, the first big billboard you’ll see, before you get anywhere near it, is all the Freemasonic institutions in that town, or city, which tells you, they’re telling you that anything that you need done at a high level, these are the guys you approach because they’re all members. It’s always been that way.

And this article here, too, is to do with the health risks of genetically-engineered foods. It says, are

“... masterfully presented in the documentary by Jeffrey Smith.”

Alan: I’ll put that up there tonight too. And you can have a look at that as well. There’s so many articles out there now, but they’ll rush ahead regardless; they’re not going to listen to any other evidence to do with killing us off, because that’s the agenda. You profit while you kill. That’s simple as that. Old thing. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m Alan Watt and we’re going through the craziness that is today. It’s planned craziness, of course. It looks like chaos, but you get order out of chaos as long as you guide the chaos. And everything that’s happening is part of the guided chaos, of course. And the fallout is always dealt with by governments that are waiting for it all to show, all the symptoms to show because they know the agenda. And then they come forward with new government agencies and more private institutions, public-private partnerships to deal with all the problems. It’s very simple really. But here’s an article too; everything’s weaponized you understand. It says,

“Children addicted to using electronic devices 24/7 will be diagnosed with a serious mental illness if a new addiction, included as ‘internet-use disorder’ in a worldwide psychiatric manual, is confirmed by further research.”

Alan: Mind you, they’re churning out lots of things, even ‘nervous knee’ syndromes and stuff.

“The formal inclusion of the new addiction has been welcomed by Australian psychology professionals in response to a wave of “always-on” technology engulfing kids.”

Alan: Children. Remember, psychiatry was to take over from religion, for those who don't understand that. The history of the guys that pushed **Freud** forward, for instance, was to destroy all the popular religions and so on. And eventually, you wouldn't go to a priest or a minister with problems, you'd go to the psychiatrist and psychologist; that's happened. And then you elevate them up as real scientific experts and you really, you know, emblazon and embellish “scientific” – it must be better than anything else – until it's a holy thing and they are the new religion. So, naturally, the Australian psychology professionals are, you know, happy with every new diagnosis they put on the books.

“‘With kids...”

Alan: It says,

“...gaming is an obvious issue. But overall, technology use could be a potential problem”

Alan: And it says,

“With children gaming is an obvious issue.”

“The Sun-Herald has spoken to parents of children as young as seven who are aggressive, irritable and hostile when deprived of their iPads or laptops. Psychologists argue video game and internet addictions share the characteristics of other addictions, including emotional shutdown, lack of concentration and withdrawal symptoms if the gadgets are removed.”

“Other fallout can include devastating impacts for children and families as social interaction and even food are neglected in favour of the virtual worlds the children inhabit. Australian experts contributed to the Australian Psychological Society's submission to the international manual, supporting the inclusion of an addiction focused on internet gaming. In recognition of threats posed by increasingly prevalent electronic devices, the bible for the psychiatric profession, the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV), will include internet-use disorder as a condition “recommended for further study” in its revised edition, the DSM-V, to be issued in May next year. The inclusion acknowledges risks posed by over-use of seemingly benign technologies, classifying internet-use disorder alongside other mental disorders that need further research before becoming a recognised mental illness that can be formally diagnosed.”

Alan: No doubt pharma will come out with a pill right away with it, too, and they can drug the children with that as well.

“Commentary in the United States about the move has raised the spectre of children being over-treated and even medicated for playing computer games.”

Alan: So, again, they said they would make the rise of psychiatry/psychology the king, the new religion for all your problems. And here we are and of course, big pharma is all part of it too because they can help drug everybody. Remember they said that, they'd bring big pharma in, tranquilizers and all kinds of medications. They're already drugging children galore for all the other so-called disorders that they claim that they have. It's not a crisis, folks. It's not a crisis, then, you see, as I say, the farmers know what's causing it all. They know. They'd be the first ones to find out. They have to be.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Bezmenov on Cultural Subversion](#)

[Bezmenov on How to Brainwash a Nation](#)

[Former Soviet Dissident Warns of EU Dictatorship](#)

[Bukovsky Soviet Archive](#)

[Chatham House Rules \(Royal Institute for International Affairs\) Broken in Aussie Jones' Comments?](#)

[Central Banks Rise in Power](#)

[Whole Foods Scam--Hidden Cameras GMO Sting](#)

[British Forced Off Meat by Power of the Purse](#)

[Modern Wheat---a Perfect Chronic Poison](#)

[Denmark to Tax Firewood](#)

[EU Squanders the Cash](#)

[MasoniCH.I.P., DNA Collection and Freemasons](#)

[MasoniCH.I.P. Ontario](#)

[The Health Risks of Genetically Engineered Foods](#)

[Internet Use Disorder](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(<u>Español</u>) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (<u>Português</u>) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 11, 2010 (#574)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 11, 2010:

The Path For Elite -- Variety,

Masses -- Collective Singularity:

"Are You an Individual, Know Your Destination,
Or are You of 'The Hive', Under Electro-Sedation,
Make Your Own Decisions or Confer with Collective,
Prattling with the Speed of Light, Offering Corrective,
Who Controls and Programs, For Your Fascination?
As Hours to Years Pass Away in Mental Masturbation,
If Left to Own Devices, Thoughts Grow, Expand,
Or Do You Follow the Route Programmer Planned,
Easily Managed Children, Perpetual We Will Be,
No Replies in Personal Singular, Always in the 'We',
Each Generation Guided, Future's All in Place,
Controllers' Troubles Over -- Brain-Computer Interface"

© Alan Watt May 11, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 11, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 11, 2010. For the newcomers, I suggest – at least for the meantime – look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. Bookmark all the other sites I have up there

because I do have problems with the .com site right now; Yahoo is trying to get me off. So bookmark the other sites for future use in case I do go off and that way you can get the latest shows for free, for download. [Official sites listed above.] While you are at it, look at the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale. You are the audience that keeps me going. I don't take money from advertisers. The ads on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to RBN to broadcast the show and for the technical staff, equipment and the actual transmission itself. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can do so by buying the things I have for sale or donating to me and that helps me just, maybe, sometimes cover the bills that come in here. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Lots of folks get disks burned by people on computers to play on their CD players. They don't use computers and I don't blame them; we know where it is all going. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

As I said last night, Yahoo has put a choke on my upload as a way to sort of put me off using them all together it would seem. They still want the money off me, of course. I am paying for unlimited disk space but they want me to reduce my uploads, which is only about 60 megabytes per week maximum. It's not videos that I'm putting up here, it's just audios. So when you are not authorized to be out there putting out the information and you are definitely getting through to an awful lot of people over the years, that's how the real forces come against you. If they can't do it legally in some way or another, or defame you in some way, they simply make it hard for you to operate. That has happened to other people before me, I know that. I've had troubles with different servers before on the same problem. At least this time they've actually admitted - and it's on the web site, my queries to them and my responses from them - where they admit they've actually put a max upload speed of 40 kilobits per second. So that's what they do to you. It's there for you to go and see.

Tonight, to get back on topic of things that really matter, while we can talk about them, I should really like to talk about the amount of mail I get from people who are always asking when is the grand finale going to come. They still think in apocalyptic, almost biblical terminology where some big ending comes here and it all works out in some big battlefield and there are different sides in upheaval with each other. THAT'S NOT THE WAY IT WORKS. It works *very slowly* in fact. It works INTERGENERATIONALLY and you don't realize you've been going through, and so were your parents, PLANNED CHANGES PER GENERATION for the last couple of hundred years at least; very well planned too. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just addressing something that happens to most people when their bubble bursts for some reason or another, some crisis comes into their life, and they start to ask questions, sometimes for the first time, at least seriously. Before they think about things seriously, they go along with the flow. Everyone goes along with the time period in which they are born. They go along with the conditioning they are born into and you ARE born into conditioning; it's there at the beginning. Your parents were conditioned before you and you don't know that they themselves were conditioned from their parents and their schooling.

If you go back into the writings of people who were brought over to set up the education systems across Europe, it's quite fascinating to see that they really had a *coordinated plan* to bring up what they called, not servile citizens, but very OBEDIENT citizens who would go along with the dominant minority's plan for each country. The writings of Webster are quite fascinating when he talks about this. He talks about making the United States citizen a very obedient, loyal, but he stressed the obedience part of the citizen. Of course everyone who rules, the dominant minority, always wants a fairly passive society who won't question things too deeply, who will be quite happy, or at least fairly happy with the wages they get, their lifestyle and the class that they're assigned to. That's how rulership goes.

It's interesting looking into the writings of Huxley and listening to even the Berkeley speech by Aldous Huxley where he talks about the "dominant minority". He said, THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN A DOMINANT MINORITY AND I EXPECT THERE ALWAYS WILL BE. Of course he came from a long lineage himself, going back to the Norman era and the Norman invasion of England. They were the conquerors who, to this day in fact, still really rule England through royalty and so on. They made it clear in their writings, being the descendants of these long lineages, that have often been in and out of royal courts or parliaments or scientific groups, scientific groups that especially were designed, or set up, on behalf of the royal government. He was a spokesman in a sense, as was his brother Julian Huxley, about the future that the planners... they were planners themselves; they were involved in the big planning for the future. They were involved in setting up the SYSTEMS that we are now living through today.

It's fascinating to see how many acquaintances that the Huxley's had, all involved in the same projects of creating a new society. This gained momentum through the Eugenics Movement. It was on the go for a long time. Julian Huxley in fact changed the name from 'eugenics' to 'TRANSHUMANISM'; it sounded gentler... especially after World War II and Hitler. Hitler based his whole ideas on eugenics and the death camps on the writings of Darwin and others who advocated the fact that *the lesser types might out-breed the better types* and so they would have to be ELIMINATED eventually. Darwin and others belonged to an era of the Royal Society. The Royal Society was commissioned by royalty itself to exist as the premier voice for all scientific investigations. They *designed and directed* investigations towards solving this problem FOR the elite, how to manage people and how to keep them in check in a population, and that type of stuff.

We've gone from transhumanism and eugenics into what they also call BIOETHICS. Bioethics is a more modern, kinder term for various professors and universities who are on the cutting edge of genetics; at least they think they are, I'm sure there are ones much higher above them, in special places, well funded, that are way ahead of anything taught at the university level. Bioethics sounds kinder and gentler.

Part of the big plan from the very beginning was, how can they find ways to stop people from becoming agitated and forming groups - forming even the unions, the early unions - that they saw starting to emerge in the early 20th century and how to maintain the power balance. They thought they could try and sterilize the people as much as possible without them knowing it. That was a big deal because they realized that the male and the female in a marriage formed a small tribe with a family and they would - as they well knew from long experience - eventually rebel against overburdened taxes or whatever it happened to be that the ones at the top wanted to take from them. So if you take away their reasons for fighting and created a form of apathy and even, Bertrand Russell said, a form of APATHY and NARCISSISM, EGO-CENTRISM, where people would just simply have the world revolving around THEM. They wouldn't care about those around them and then it would be very difficult to get people to bond together in a common battle against injustice.

Many, many meetings were held across the world - still are - annually and sometimes biannually, and there are many, many associations involved IN EVERY COUNTRY ACROSS THE WORLD. There are members from Japan, China, Australia, and all over that attend these world meetings on DEPOPULATION. Now naturally, we see the people like Bill Gates who's in the media all the time now, the great philanthropist he supposedly is, putting so much money out and meeting in the Billionaire's Club - in the newspapers - talking about depopulation and using MEDICINE or VACCINES to do so... as he's talking about *helping* the people at the same time. Doublespeak. It's always been the agenda for the elite, you understand, to bring the population down to this manageable size.

Part of it too, was to take away the drives, THE INSTINCTIVE DRIVES IN HUMAN NATURE *that cause us to fight in the first*

place, and make us aggressive toward those who are aggressive towards us. STERILIZATION seemed a simple way to do it. Charles Galton Darwin talked about this in his book **The Next Million Years**, ways to basically use hormones, for instance, to alter the physiology of the male and how they could introduce it in WATER, FOOD and various other means. They could do the same with the female.

Now it's no secret, as I say; it's no secret whatsoever since it's published every year from the United Nations itself on its statistics, to do with population and they mentioned that the male sperm count is down by about 85% of what it was in 1950. That doesn't happen by chance, as I mentioned last night; *it's done by design*. Many young people too, many young men are losing their sexual drive before they are 30... which is, again, a new phenomena. Well, you must tie that in with the writings, again, of Charles Galton Darwin and others who talked about this very need and why they would want to do this. And why ISN'T it a crisis, for instance? Why isn't it a crisis? It's not a crisis because, you see, it's PLANNED. That's why no one is making any big deal about it.

I've gone on about the bisphenol-A and other chemicals that are in the plastic bottles that they made awfully popular. DON'T GO AWAY WITHOUT YOUR LITTLE SPRING WATER BOTTLE; they made a big fad out of it. Meanwhile people were soaking up this bisphenol-A and other chemicals. They knew from the 1800s what this did to the male especially. They also knew it would reduce the sperm count. They also had this stuff in all the different shampoos and cosmetics that women were putting on themselves during pregnancy. They also knew, as in the early 1900s, what this did on the male fetus between the ages of 8-12 weeks, a VITAL period. It literally would interfere, FOR LIFE, with the production of sperm in that baby. So nothing happens by chance. When the evidence is there, why would they go and promote the very things that cause sterilization and ASEXUALITY, you might say, unless it suits their agenda, which of course it does.

Another big part of their planning in their world meetings was to talk about 'The Century of Change'. They had planned and changed the 20th century but they had planned for the 21st century to be the *culmination* of all of this. During the 20th century they tried their best to bring the whole world together through a FREE TRADE system under a global governance system. That's what the United Nations was set up for and in fact that's why World War 1 and 2 took place. They needed wars to bring us to our knees and get everyone bonded together in *regions* under a singular governmental system. They set up the United Nations, at least the founders of the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations set up the UN to be a FRONT group.

Part of this Century of Change was to be an age of 'singularity', as they like to call it, where they would train everyone in the same exact way using new technology. TECHNOLOGY was to be pushed to the fore. Now, that's ALL of technology remember; that's not just playing with computers and chips that get implanted in you. It's also the sciences, the chemistry of your body, hormones and everything else was to be SEVERELY ATTACKED. Remember, again, going back to the writings of Charles Galton Darwin, **The Next Million Years**, he said in there too, THAT MAN IS ESSENTIALLY A WILD CREATURE AND THAT'S NATURAL; that's how we SURVIVED this long. He also maintained that the royal families, just like his ancestor before him, Charles, THE ROYAL FAMILIES WERE THE NATURAL INHERITORS OF THE PLANET BECAUSE THEY HAD, THROUGH SPECIAL BREEDING — by having their mates selected for them from other winners of warring tribes over the many, many centuries — THEY WERE THE NATURAL LEADERS. THEY WERE THE EPITOME OF EVOLUTION AND THEY SHOULD STILL REMAIN AS THE DOMINANT MINORITY, AND ALL THEIR RELATIVES. I hear the music coming in, but I'll carry on with this after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about the agenda as it unfolds because, as I say, people look towards some final cataclysm and hope someone jumps in to save them and that kind of thing, or a hero comes along like the movies and makes it all better for you. It doesn't work like that because those who are not

conscious will go down with the ship, you might say. It's only the ones who are conscious that are able to do anything about it, or even communicate to others who have the ABILITY to at least start learning what's really going on, and to break their paradigm, their paradigm that's been instilled in them by the media and the hype and all the wonderful things that they are saying about the coming technologies.

The other night I watched a movie, a DVD, **Digital Nation**. I saw the same kind of rah-rah characters we saw back when they were pushing the drugs in Britain, when it was all coming into vogue and how wonderful it was and how exciting this new teenage generation was going to be. Really, the whole thing was to break the bonds partly of the preexisting structure of society and family unity. Believe you me, when you are out of control of your own life, you are under the control of authorities because these are the ones who step in and take over, which they certainly did, in fact, with all the fallout and the chaos that ensued. The same kind of characters were on **Digital Nation** promoting that the very occupations that they were involved in it, obviously, which was the coming interconnectedness of everyone, all connected together, one big beehive and how wonderful it was going to be.

Let's jump back again to Charles Galton Darwin book, **The Next Million Years**. He said that man essentially is a wild animal, as I said before, and he praised royalty, etc, for conquering people down through the centuries, intermarrying the winners, other king's daughters, that kind of stuff. In other words, the PSYCHOPATHIC types who maintained power and therefore they had the RIGHT to rule over the lessers and do as they wished with the lessers, and if necessary, cull them off... if they became a threat to their betters. When you join all that together you understand what the singularity really is all about because they've had so many global meetings about ways to make people *give up their individuality*. That's where the singularity all comes in. Everyone interconnected, everyone trained that there is no privacy. Not only trained, but most youngsters today don't even think about it. You see, they've been trained through school, through the last couple of generations.

We've already had people growing up going into school being searched, going through scanning machines, all training them – long before 9/11 and what happened then – to get ready for the future that THEY would grow up in to. You understand? This is how it was done. They use the guise of drugs and so on as an excuse to do all that. THEY ALWAYS TRAIN YOU IN ADVANCE OF WHAT'S TO COME AND THEY ALWAYS GO FOR THE YOUTH FIRST. That particular generation were also the generation that were given their own personal credit cards, the IN thing at school. SNOB APPEAL was put into it, different types and classes of cards, and that affects their parents because the marketers got in on the act too, to create the snob appeal. OH, YOUR CHILD DOESN'T HAVE A CREDIT CARD? OH... and that kind of stuff, you see. We are ALWAYS trained... always trained, apart from the media and entertainment and everything else that goes along WITH this.

The singularity, as I saw it, in this particular documentary on **Digital Nation** was more frightening really, because they showed you the ADDICTION of even 7-year-old children to their games. They couldn't get off these games. They'd spend the whole day and night, just like Aldous Huxley talking at Berkeley, when he made his little humorous comment about the rats. They had inserted wires into their brain centers at the pleasure principle where they'd feel tremendous sexual orgasms and eventually they'd rather die than press the lever for food, and he chuckled, of course, because that appealed to his mind. Well, when you see these youngsters being addicted in the same sort of way, by forces which they don't even understand are affecting them, believe you me there ARE people who design these games who DO know how it's affecting them. They certainly do.

What's interesting too, is that their self-evaluation of their own worth and of abilities of multi-tasking was completely

out of whack with reality. They interviewed different ones who thought they could do texting, computer work, and talk the phone at the same time, and a whole bunch of things. When they tested them and in the actual tests, they found they were NOT GOOD AT ANY SINGLE ONE TASK they were attempting to do. *So it's definitely altering the perceptions of themselves and giving them a false sense of who they are.* But that's the singularity, where they're all sitting quietly, all together, and NO ONE TALKS TO ANYONE ANYMORE. That's a scary thing. If you came from another world or planet or time and saw that, children sitting right next to each other, lines and lines of computers, and each one is sitting with their mouth wide open, and fascinated by that light that shines on their face...

That's all part of this system, and they are being trained to have no privacy; you don't want privacy. They are also being trained, of course, in reality that they can be losers, as they play their games and play their games. They are never... How many people can you get at the top as a winner in anything? It doesn't happen. Then you tie that in with all the different shows on TV like **Survivor** where people get together and compete, compete, compete and then they throw out the ones that are the failures, the ones who don't make it. Does it really help your self-worth playing games? Of course not. Who does it benefit? Those who rule you. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how we are trained intergenerationally for the next step and the next step and the next step. I mentioned before about the great drug era where people who - it's now admitted to - belonged to the CIA. They were going around giving tours at universities about the wonders of LSD and so on. This was all meant to fracture the exact society as it already existed, especially the bonding and what they called the traditional family. And it certainly had an effect because afterwards, in their 'free love' period as they called it, and all the mayhem that ensued with it too and the things that came out of it, which we all know about as well, you had the reclassifications of the 'new' family. The new family, we are still getting reclassifications of even 'newer' families, different kinds of families. So they were very successful there.

The next step overlaps. They always overlap one step with the next obviously, since they are training, they are always going for the young ones especially in any particular generation. You have this overlap of them being trained to be egocentric, exactly as was planned; narcissistic, me, me, me, 'the me generation' and they are not really so concerned about each other. They have shallower affect towards each other because you can't really be real when you are communicating to another person when they are maybe 100 miles away or thousands of miles away. You are never really yourself. There are a whole bunch of different languages, such as body languages and so on, that you can only see when you are sitting next to a person, not some make up doll called a virtual you in a virtual world. That's not you at all. It's completely fake. But the idea is to make you *want more and more* of this and get more realistic until you'll feel that you ARE that virtual doll. Can you imagine...

What was interesting too, how the marketers got guys to play with dolls, for instance. Little boys are boys, you see, and they don't want to play with dolls. They had the Barbie dolls out and all that kind of stuff. Well, they just sat down and said, OKAY, like any psychologist, LET'S STUDY THE BOY, WHAT IS DIFFERENT ABOUT HIM, WHAT IS HIS MENTALITY? He wants to be rugged, independent. He wants to be a little fighter and so on. So you give him an action man. You don't give him a doll; you give him an ACTION MAN. And because he has peer pressure with his own group, you give him a UNIFORM, you see, which is obviously a military uniform. So he plays with an action man dress up in a military uniform. Now he's playing with a doll. You are still playing with a doll. They get what they want. Your perception had been altered so easily.

Now they have adults. Well, do adults play with dolls? No. What do they give them? A virtual world where you get basically a figure of a doll and you dress it up; you are playing with dolls. Then other dolls come in and you have all

these different people ACTING, adults acting with each other through dolls basically. And they really think they know each other, as dolls. It's absolutely fascinating to see how this is working with different ones in society. There is always a segment that gets hooked right away. Always a segment, they get hooked on whatever they are given in fact, and what's been promoted to them. The more unhappy you can be made to feel, the more they want to escape. By the way, in marketing, they don't use the word 'escape'. Escapism is a bad word; they have other terms for it, you see, which are positive terms.

That's how they work, by altering your perception of everything. Whenever you get to the core of some nasty business, they simply bring out new terminology and it doesn't sound so bad, just like 'eugenics' and 'the master race', to 'transhumanism', which is the SAME group, ongoing by the way, and also to their professors that are bioethicists, the ones who suddenly appeared out of nowhere when Dolly the sheep was first presented to the public. They said LOOK AT THIS WONDERFUL DOLLY, THIS CLONE. Then they went into the preplanned debates they'd have on television about it, all preplanned to make us go back to sleep thinking, WELL, THANK GOD THERE IS A GROUP OF EXPERTS DEALING WITH THIS PROBLEM... that's eventually going to be foisted upon us, this GENETIC TAMPERING. That's how easy it is to control the people. As soon as they say there are EXPERTS there and they have nice demeanors and they seem concerned about it all, then we can go back to sleep and play... because we've been taught to play, you see. Not to participate but to play, along authorized means and methods of play, always from the top.

The planned society, that's what the Century of Change is. The end of nations, of course, was a big part of it too. We've had exposés from Britain as the prototype really, where not only they LED the amalgamation of the British Commonwealth countries together and the free flow of people, supposedly- which wasn't so free after all- but also they have the end of the family unit as we know it, really; it's in absolute shambles. If you are watching BBC television and their dramas that they put on, there is nothing in it that would make you bond with anybody for very long, or even at all the way some of these characters are portrayed. That's all AUTHORIZED from the top.

Believe you me, if the ones at the top, the dominant minority, did not want a particular type of society, it would NOT be shown. It would never get off the ground. Everything is authorized from the top down. Plato, an aristocrat in ancient Greece, said the same thing... THAT THERE IS ALWAYS A DOMINANT MINORITY AND IF SOMETHING THAT WAS TRULY GRASSROOTS SPRUNG UP, THEY'D HAVE TO SQUASH IT, UNLESS THEY COULD USE IT TO THEIR ADVANTAGE... BECAUSE ANY UNFORESEEN RIPPLES COMING FROM THE GRASSROOTS COULD HAVE UNFORESEEN CONSEQUENCES ON THE CONTROL BY THE ELITE. It's always been that way. He said, THEY USED DRAMA TO INFLUENCE THE MASSES WITH STAGE PLAYS AND MUSIC AND FASHION as well because PEOPLE MIMIC WHAT THEY SEE. Always been known.

Getting back to the youngsters today, they think they are connected but they are NOT connected. In reality, you are lucky to get through life and really hold on to 2 or 3 friends... and I mean FRIENDS. Friends are people who know you intimately and who will stand up for you under any circumstances, and vice-versa. You don't have to guess what they look like or guess what they really are through some silly doll avatar, made by a programmer by the way. It's not the person whatsoever. This also was discussed by various kinds of professors and scientists who were into information technology years ago and some became very famous, like Marshall McLuhan who was eventually brought down to the United States. I've no doubt a lot of his work went to the Pentagon because anything to do with controlling people and futurism, as they say, how they could blend technology for control purposes and when you're talking about the mind, how it would change, how it would effect society, is immediately snapped up and generally funded through the big forces like the Pentagon.

We forget that even the internet was GIVEN to us because they had already used it for warfare purposes for many years

before. They didn't give it out to us so that we could break free from finding some other way to live. They KNEW where they were going to take it and HOW we were going to live in the future. That's why we were given it. It would all be monitored, a totally controlled society. And they have the little dolls of us, little avatars, made up already IN the Pentagon and I've read the articles FROM the Pentagon where your DAILY information, all your communiqué is fed into it. Daily fed into it, to update your little avatar so that you can be predictable. They can actually do it so well; they can feed questions into it and problems, and if you were going to do a particular thing, how would you respond, and set up these little demonstrations and they are generally *correct*. They have so much information on you. The big companies – as we well know – the biggest servers and so on, and Google, the search engines, are ALL PART of the Military-Industrial Complex. That's who funds research and development; through them. We fund it, really, through government, and then it goes through them to particular areas to maintain control and always GUIDE control *of* and *over* society.

Youngsters today have no idea what privacy is. None, none whatsoever. And they've been taught that it doesn't really matter. In fact, they are being taught by the social behaviorists and psychologists that privacy means you are a BAD person, you are ANTI-SOCIAL. I've talked about this before, how they are using the same techniques they used in China. In China, for abortion for instance, for a second child it was mandatory that you get an abortion. They use to use the local militia who would drag off the woman and take her to the clinic. Now they don't have to do it; they have trained the citizenry, through schooling, so well that they will come, your NEIGHBORS will come and grab you and take you off to the clinic. I think the BBC and other companies have done documentaries on this. It's called, CREATING SOCIAL APPROVAL and SOCIAL DISAPPROVAL. The people are utterly, completely indoctrinated and trained; "your child will take food from someone else's mouth."

We are getting the hints now of the same kind of thing in the Western societies, since we went into this great information age which is nothing more than the SURVEILLANCE AGE. TOTAL SURVEILLANCE on everyone and it hasn't stopped; we haven't even got halfway there yet, to where they are going to take us. They won't have a safe society until EVERY person is COMPLETELY predictable and under observation 24 hours per day. That's where it's going... and most folk don't mind... and those people are gone. So really, shows like this are only for the ones who have the ability to retain some semblance of themselves, and have some kind of chance, maybe just for themselves, maybe for others too.

As I said, NOTHING is given to the public; NOTHING is given to the public that could be to the detriment of the dominant minority. Nothing. All those things you think come out of nowhere because, oh, they just don't have regulations out to stop it *yet* and stuff like that, is ALL bunkum. Research and development into these areas is carefully selected for go-aheads by a dominant minority. And the repercussions of them are thought out in think tanks and hammered out before they say it's of use TO the dominant minority for control. Here is an example. This is from the Wise Up Journal on March 1, 2010. They've got an article here from The Daily Mail in Britain.

wiseupjournal.com / March 1, 2010

Facial recognition phone application described as a 'stalker's dream'

Daily Mail / 01.03.2010 / By Daily Mail Reporter

A prototype camera phone application that enables the user to find names and numbers of complete strangers has been labelled a 'stalker's dream'.

The application, called Recognizr, has been developed to find personal information **through facial recognition**

software.

The user simply has to take a picture of a person and hit the 'Recognize' button. *(Alan: You'll be standing in a bar, sitting in a café, on a bus, whatever.)*

The photo is then compared to shots on social networking sites including Facebook and Twitter *(A: What a coincidence, eh.)* before personal information, which can include phone numbers, addresses and email addresses, is sent to the user.

The software developer, Swedish company The Astonishing Tribe, is currently testing the software, which works on phones with a camera of five or more megapixel resolution.

Simon Davies from Privacy International said: 'It takes the dangers that already exist and **increases them infinitely.**'

There are also fears the application could lead to an increase in people being stalked by those who have obtained their personal information. *(A: Who really benefits from this? Who do you think benefits because, you see, everyone with one of these phones, these phones are sending the data back to SECURITY AGENCIES, your own government agencies as well, all the time.)*

Dr Ian Brown from the Oxford Internet Institute said: 'A guy could take a picture of a girl in a bar and find out **all sorts of information.**'

Tom Gaffney, from security software firm F-Secure, added: 'This application looks like it could be a stalker's dream.'

Full article *(A: The link to this is on here too. Remember, I'll put these links from these articles up on my site at the end of the show, IF the satellite guys who are also after me give me enough upload speed. Then I have to contend with Yahoo's choke on my site but I'll try and get them up tonight; it just takes twice as long. That's how they try and wear you down.)*

Chat Roulette: Exploring the disturbing webcam service that connects you with strangers

Daily Mail / 01.03.2010 / By Claire Bates

First came Facebook, which connects you with close friends *(A: Really?)* and school mates you don't really talk to anymore. Then came Twitter where you could 'follow' and be followed by complete strangers.

So it was perhaps inevitable that the ever evolving internet would push the social boundaries one step further, resulting in Chat Roulette.

Chat Roulette is a service that puts you face to face with a **random stranger** via your webcam.

You then have the choice of either chatting to them or disconnecting and being matched with another user from around the globe. *(A: It's like shopping isn't it? It's like shopping and you think you are safe. You THINK... you THINK you are safe. I stress 'think.' And it goes on and on.)*

Hal Niedzviecki, author of 'The Peep Diaries', said: 'Chatroulette is stark because it feels like television. It's like sitting in front of the TV flipping channels, except the people are real.'

Let's connect this with another one. We know what the military is about; at least I HOPE you know what the military is about. IT'S THERE TO SERVE THE DOMINANT MINORITY. People are trained, especially young boys who go right from school into the military, maybe coming off a couple of years of unemployment, then they go in; that's generally the class

that goes into it. They are suddenly a *somebody*. That used to be the slogan for advertising for the military for recruitment was “BE SOMEBODY”, you see. BE all you can be. I used to spell it BEE... all you can be. This article here is from Wired.

Pentagon Turns to Brain Implants to Repair Damaged Minds

(A: This is how they lead off the article, remember.)

By Katie Drummond May 7, 2010 | wired.com

An estimated 10 to 20 percent of troops coming home from Iraq and Afghanistan are suffering from traumatic brain injuries, or TBIs, which afflict 1.7 million Americans each year. Now the Pentagon’s rolling out a revolutionary initiative to treat the condition: brain implants that one researcher likens to “replacement parts” for damaged gray matter. *(A: Then they go through the usual stuff from the usual bioengineers and usual universities like Stanford and so on. It says...)*

“Our goal is to understand — and then be able to change — how a brain responds to trauma.” *(A: Well, they are working about how the brain can be made to respond to anything, is what they are doing.)*

No surprise that military extreme science agency Darpa *(A: You know, those lovely guys that are monitoring all of you and have all your data and have already used a brain chip, maybe a few in fact, in different paraplegics because they CARE about paraplegics. That’s what DARPA is there for. That’s what the Pentagon is there for, of course, isn’t it folks? Isn’t it?)* is behind the project, which is called REPAIR, or Reorganization and Plasticity to Accelerate Injury Recovery. *(A: That’s the music coming in and I’ll go on with more of this after these messages.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just reading an article here from Wired. They always present this from the military that they are out to HELP people. You know my whole life I’ve watched charities, money and investigations into curing various diseases. I haven’t seen a single disease cured in my entire life. But I’ve certainly seen what they can do to people with their technologies and so on... because that’s the real aim of all of this stuff. They talk about these electrodes they are going to put into injured soldiers’ brains, they say.

Then they go on to tell you the truth down below... that eventually this will have many civilian applications as well.

And while Darpa’s interested in ailing vets, the implants could have **broad civilian application**.

That’s what it’s all about, to pinpoint, literally, specific neurons and stimulate them with these pulses of light and so on.

Let’s jump back to Aldous Huxley’s little laughter period when he talked about how they could insert WIRES, in his day, into the brains of animals and humans, by the way, because he went to Tavistock [Institute] where they actually did this on humans, and have them in a wonderful state of orgasm, orgasm perpetually, so much so they’d give up food rather than give up the stimulation. How would you feel if your neurons are being stimulated in a situation where, no, you are no longer the wild animal that can survive – a wild animal needs all of its survival instincts intact. The elite have said ONLY THEY will need them because the state will be making all their decision for you, the people. So how would you feel going around in some happy little fog when really, you should be terrified of your life and running in some direction... rather than staring at some kind of screen, or something that seems to be happening in your mind. The totally controlled society is what it’s all about. Not to help poor guys who’ve had brain injuries; they are just the guinea pigs for all of us.

There is a caller from Oklahoma; it’s Chris. Are you there Chris?

Chris: Hi Alan. I wanted to... if anybody doubts that the population control agenda is going on, they can take a look at a document that's available on the internet. It's the Memoranda 200. It was declassified in 1980. It was put out by Henry Kissinger in 1974.

Alan: That's right. I've got in on my site, in fact. It's in the archives.

Chris: Yeah. If you go in and look at this, it goes into... Like in section 4 it goes into family planning services, information and technology.

lifesitenews.com

National Security Study Memorandum

NSSM 200

Implications of Worldwide Population Growth

For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests

(THE KISSINGER REPORT)

December 10, 1974

Section IV Provision and Development of Family Planning Services, information and Technology
A. Research to Improve Fertility Control Technology
B. Development of Low-Cost Delivery Systems
C. Utilization of Mass Media and Satellite Communications System for Family Planning

It's basically how they are going to bring about a reduction of the population. And if you take a look at that, then go to a web site; it's gavialliance.org. It's the Global Alliance for Vaccinations and Immunizations. You will see that *exact same groups* that are listed in the NSSM 200 are also members of this vaccination alliance. That includes UNICEF, The World Bank, The World Health Organization. They're all in there.

Alan: They're all in there. You're absolutely dead on there. They're all interconnected because they're all getting funded from the same source and they're all CHOSEN by the same people that chose them for all the different groups. And they don't ask for volunteers. They do it because they know they won't get the volunteers, so they have to do it through stealth and deceit and they think it's their right to do that, being the dominant minority. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Prototype Cameraphone-Stalker's Dream plus Training Public-You Have no Privacy](#)

[Darpa and Brain Chips](#)

["National Security Study Memorandum, NSSM 200, Implications of Worldwide Population Growth For U.S. Security and Overseas Interests \(THE KISSINGER REPORT\) December 10, 1974"](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 2, 2008 (#135)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 2, 2008:

**"The People are All at Sixes and Seven,
As To Whether This System began Nine-Eleven,
Truth is, We've been Guided Down through the Ages,
By Hidden Masters, Wise Men and Sages,
Become Involved, Instead of Detaching,
Be Wise and Conscious, Instead of Reacting"**

© Alan Watt July 2, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 2, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com

www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak
There's a wall between us and a river so deep
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Is the truth so elusive, so elusive as you can see
that it ain't enough baby
To bridge the distance between you and me
There's a list of grievance 100 miles long
There's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 2nd of July, 2008. I always ask newcomers to look in to www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com and go over lots of the previous talks I've done before on radio because in there you'll find such a wealth of information and you'll actually find a lot of the questions you would email me, have already been discussed. So it saves me hassle. It saves you hassle too. I'm sure you have more time to do all this than I do. I don't have the time to answer so many letters and I can not possibly keep up with the ones I have. Also look in to www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts which you can download in the various languages of Europe.

I've had quite a few calls in the last few days which are similar. People are asking what to do now, do next and so on. Because very few people are really, really awake. There's a lot of people *reacting* which is different from being awake. People reacted with 2001. They reacted to the changes that were immediately put upon the people with their loss of rights and freedoms. They reacted to the bombardment of media asking them, asking the man in the street, would you give up your freedom for security? *That was done world wide at the same time.* That's reacting. That's not really being conscious of the big agenda. When you're reacting, you're still thinking in the old-think. You're still thinking if we just get the right guys in, we can change this just like that. They don't realize that this agenda did not start with 9/11. It didn't start 20 years ago... or 50. It was on the go for a long, long time to bring us to this stage. A stage that Lenin

talked about in 1917. A stage that HG Wells talked about around the same time period. A stage that in the 1950s the big players like Bertrand Russell talked about. Everything is coming together as it was planned to do.

Nothing happens in bureaucracy, in one nation even, very quickly, never mind the whole planet working together. ALL THE BUREAUCRACIES, WITH THE SAME PLAN, AT THE SAME TIME. This took a century or more to get up and working to get the network set up, the coordination set up, all the different laws transposed into other languages and so on so they could put the same bills through and debated, etc. That took years and years and years to set up... of organization, trans-national organizations, supra-national organizations funded by *incredible wealth* from foundations and Royal Institutes and a whole source of very, very wealthy places and organizations and people. These people have never been, because they are technically nonpolitical, they've never, ever been responsible for anything or answerable to the public. That's how they get away with it. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. It's just been one of these days. Before I go into my little spiel of what happened today, I should ask those who want to keep me going, to either donate or buy the books or the discs. If you already have discs or books from me, *buy more* and pass them around. That's how it goes and that keeps me going. It keeps me going. I have a lot of expenses here just to do what I'm doing. I don't have other sources of income. I don't get paid for what I do. I don't ask for money. That way I can keep my own kind of integrity. I'm not tied as to what I can and can not say. So it's up to you to keep me going and you can certainly do so by looking at the web site cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The methods to do it are there.

This has been one of these days because... this past month, in fact, has been just a deluge of spray in the sky, the HAARP is picked up on the short wave every day, and deluges of rain, just deluge of rain coming down every darn day for a whole month solid. Just a little while ago today, there was a massive thunderstorm. We have our daily thunderstorm now, and once again, down comes the deluge. Before that, there was a break today. I thought, well, I'll get out there and cut that jungle because the grass has been growing like crazy with all the rain. I got this big pro-weedwacker out which you wear basically on a big belt that goes around your shoulders. I started away there and the next thing I knew, up went the gas tank, right on my hip. There was gas from my knee all the way up to my armpit. So I managed to unhook the thing pretty quickly. It's amazing what you can do in a crisis like that, because panic is the mother of invention. I dropped the darned thing and rolled in the grass to get out of the gas, which was the right thing to do, of course, and it went out. I ran inside like a mad man and got a towel soaked in water, ran out, covered the wacker with it that was blazing away and then came back in, got buckets of water for the grass that was kind of smoldering all around it. That was a lot of fun. It was an awful lot of fun, but I certainly didn't need it. Then of course, the weedwacker itself is just a molten mass of collapsed plastic and metal. So for those out there who use these things, be very careful, regardless of the make, even if it's a better known make. These things happen. It least, they happen to me... unfortunately. That's just the way it goes. One of these days and ½ an hour later, I say, ¾ of an hour later, down comes the deluge again, our daily deluge and thunder and lightning. I couldn't even get the satellite to hook up initially but now it's back up again. That's one of the days in the life of me.

A lot of people do write to me, as I say, trying to get in touch with me, or phone me or whatever. I don't have time. I don't have time. I hit the deck running in the morning. If there's orders there, I make them up. I finish at 12, I rush off to our post office which is nowhere near here. I rush back to a mail box which is also nowhere near here and then I do a circular tour and come back here. Then I do what I have to do here to survive, like make something to eat and so on. Before you know it, after answering the mail and the people I have to answer, I'm on the radio. And that's the day gone. That's 7 days a week too. 7 days a week... even weekends, you try and catch up. So for those who've been

emailing me and you haven't got answers, the first thing to do it to check that your server is accepting my mail. I found out recently some of these servers are rejecting my mail. I guess my name's on some sort of black list. It's up to YOU, if you find that's so, to tell the servers to accept it. I don't have the time to go around on my knees and beg them to. Not that I would.

Tonight's topic, there could be so many topics to choose from but I started off talking about people who react as opposed to those who are conscious and understand. There's a world difference. Those who followed the agenda and done their homework and studied it well and carefully, and escaped all the nonsense of the diversions that are deliberately put out there, to do with strange green creatures that walk out of swamps and so on, and 12 planets and all the rest of it... deliberate stuff that's put out there to fascinate you and they're meant to fascinate you, but they keep you wrapped in circles and they end up discrediting the TRUTH when you mix the truth with it. That's why it's out there. But for those who've come through all that and come to consciousness, there's a world of difference between aware and knowing what's happening and reacting to what's happening.

The bulk of the population have never achieved consciousness. That's the first thing to understand. Most never will. They can talk. They can be polite. They can chat about the things that they've been downloaded with, as has everyone else. You think they're normal but they're not, really. They're normal as far as 'the dead' go, as they say. That's what they called them in ancient times, 'the dead'. They walk around but technically they're dead. To be conscious means you're alive. It always did mean that. They go to their graves never knowing, always taking the authoritative version of what's happening as the gospel truth. They are the same ones who will call you crazy when you try to inform them. They're the same ones that say, 'well that's such a downer, it's so negative, I don't want to hear that'. These are the people who the elite *DEPEND* upon. They depend upon the bulk of the population to be obedient and go along with the standard authorized version of whatever... and they do. The elite could never *DO* anything at all without these people to help them. That's why they chose democracy. It's not mob rule. The mob only go the way and vote the way, etc that the elite *point* to. It's quite easy to control the mob.

We build their world into existence *for them* step by step. We adapt so quickly to all the bizarre nonsense we're fed that eventually, very quickly it becomes normal. In all media - including entertainment, the fashion industry, everything - is in *OVERDRIVE* right now. Everything is in overdrive because the herd are technically, psychically *STAMPED*. So they're hitting them with everything and all kind of bizarre stuff and transsexual stuff and so on, to try and eliminate all that was, *ALL THAT WAS* in culture - eliminate, totally destroy it, even the memory of it eventually - to bring in *THE NEW*. When you have nothing normal to compare anything to, anything goes. They can *RAM* incredible changes through, but it's all geared to bring in new types of humans. Even part animal, part human chimeras. That's what it's all for.

This article here was in the Washingtonpost.com. This is how they're getting around any dissention about ID cards for the nations.

New ID Card Serves Students, Rec Centers, Libraries in D.C.

The District's new One Card serves as an ID, provides access to major recreation centers and park facilities across the city and tracks school attendance and books borrowed from libraries. (Office Of The Chief Technology Officer)

By Michael Birnbaum

The District is rolling out an ambitious identification program this summer in what it calls a first-of-its-kind effort by a major U.S. city to unify services on one ID card.

With the One Card, library accounts, public school attendance, recreation-center use and other services will be tracked on a single piece of plastic.

Metro riders can have a SmarTrip chip implanted in the card.

"The eventual goal is that you'd need only one card across the entire District government," said Vivek Kundra, the city's chief technology officer.

Over the next three months, public libraries will begin issuing the One Card. In the fall, public school students and D.C. government employees will receive the cards as IDs. By 2010 (*Alan: that number again.*), the Department of Parks and Recreation, which has begun issuing the cards, will require the ID for using park facilities, Kundra said. Other services, including DC Healthcare Alliance, plan to use the card.

The card will be mandatory for D.C. students and government workers, but other residents can choose not to apply for the card.

See they don't like to say no you can't do this or you can't have a choice. What they do is *make it impossible for you NOT to take the card*. Then you can't get in to parks and all the rest of it. That's how it's done. That's how they give it to you. There's really no choice in the matter. They make it impossible for you do to certain things unless you have the card.

It's the same here, when the Federal government said you can't fill up your oil to heat yourself and keep yourself alive in the winter time unless you get one of our inspectors in. If you say, 'no, I'll chose an alternate way to heat myself', that's up to you. They can't be brought to justice for saying well, they didn't actually say you can't heat yourself, they just said you can't heat yourself with this oil. That's how they do it. Quite amazing. If you just stop and stand back from it all, you say, what are they really saying? The Federal government is saying they have the power of life and death over you... by passing laws. Laws, remember, are simply dictates, DICTATES that come down from whatever tyrant happens to be the front man at that time. That's what a law is. Yet the public will go to any lengths before they'll break a law even to save their own lives. This is also understood. Brzezinski wrote about it. He's talked about it publicly in magazines. They understand humanity very well. If it becomes a law that you must be dragged out by your neighbors and taken off to some extermination camp, most of them will do it. I've read before about how this duty, this obedience factor works. I'll speak more about this after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back and Cutting Through The Matrix. I was talking about obedience and all the studies and the massively funded studies by the way. It's very important to the big boys to understand this technique because they have to have us all very obedient. I've done talks before on it. You'll find that in the archives section on my web site, the various experiments they used including the prison experiments, mock prisons where people actually *identify* as real cops or real guards or real prisoners after *less than a week*. Volunteers actually take on the persona, the roles, of the characters and very quickly the sadomasochistic roundabout begins. It's well understood and of course even those experiments done in major universities, Ivy League universities in the US first of all, were actually well known even before they did them. They did them long before, long, long before, and found the same results. People are TAUGHT to be obedient.

If you look at Brzezinski when he was asked in an interview what he thought of the people, would they ever rebel? He said, NO. The people, he says, 'well you can beat them, you can starve them to death and do they turn around and rebel?' He says 'no, they just turn around and eat their dead'. That's what they think of the people. Unfortunately they're pretty well right on there.

People will bend over backwards no matter how ridiculous law becomes. We already have this utter farce, this abstract creation by the new priesthood that was built on an idea that came up from the Club of Rome to unify and control the world... with global warming, etc. This green agenda and carbon footprints and so on - planned 30 years ago - to unify the world and to dominate the world under the guise of saving it, claiming mankind is the enemy. Now they have all these complete abstract nonsensical terms. It puts me back to what Bertrand Russell said. Shortly, he said, and he's talking about the scientific technique, 'shortly anyone will be able to convince masses of people of anything.' Anything... no matter how crazy it is. They would use scientific techniques and repetition.

That's what's happening right now with this whole global warming scam where people who have been conscious for the last 10 years or more have been watching them start and then create daily these spray patterns across the sky. Across the world, in fact. We know that HAARP is used on top of it to create all the weather patterns that we've been seeing and have been seeing for 10 years. Under the guise of the effects of it, which you see on the ground, in go the media and start pushing their clacks and horns, terrify the hell out of you, and tell you you're causing all this. *You're the problem*. Well-funded groups, funded by the same handful of big institutions go into action and have access to ALL media that's only so happy to help them promote this greening, farcical agenda. It's all to do with controlling the public and bringing them through into a *new* system. A system that will take 30 years of rioting, increasing riots according to the Department of Defence - remember that - with a reduced population at the end of it. And the beginning of a new type of servant coming out of it, a chimera type servant. Something which literally can not think of itself as a distinct, separate, individual but it would be very efficient at what it's trained or programmed to do. This is NOT science fiction. *This is all working and in the works right now and it CAN be done*.

It can be done because you wake up from a dream into the nightmare of reality. You realize first off the bat, first thing you realize is this entire system - containing many systems - is completely out of your control. Completely out of your control. Everything that you need and depend upon to live is outside of your control IN *this system*. You learn very quickly there is no complaints department anywhere. You know very, very quickly that democracy is an utter sham. Not because you guess it, but because you've done your homework. You've read the books by Carroll Quigley and others who tell you that it's a sham. He knew because he had the records and was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations which IS a parallel government... NOT responsible to any voter. They are simply the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs that was set up to bring in global governance a long time ago. And not just governance but a new sci-fi type society. That's the music coming in and I'll be back after the following messages.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix. I'm going to go to the phones in just a minute but one last little article, a few lines out of it. This is on YahooNews. I think it was the UK and Ireland segment of it.

Capcom sets out to 'brainwash' kids

Subliminal maths and physics lessons embedded in games

Ian Williams
vnunet.com, 30 Jun 2008

Video game developer Capcom is working with a leading academic on an initiative to embed subliminal lessons about physics and maths in game play.

Nipán Maniar, a senior lecturer in creative technologies at the University of Portsmouth, who created the cultural awareness game C-Shock, is collaborating with Capcom to provide structured learning environments in games.

Players exposed to the messages and ideas will not be consciously aware of what is being delivered. *(Alan: I'm going to add to it and you won't know the CONTENT of what is being delivered. Because they're using these techniques in other games too, to brain-wash especially the young to be POLITICALLY CORRECT. It's more SOCIAL ENGINEERING going on with these subliminals. Don't kid yourself about math and physics. Here they are admitting they do it, right there. Capcom sets out to 'brainwash' kids, it says by Ian Williams. Check in to it. Interesting little article.)*

Now, we'll go the phones and we've got Rick from California.

Rick: Hello Alan. Hey, how you doing?

Alan: Not so bad.

Rick: I wanted to ask you something. First of all I want to say thank you so much for waking me up and for all the shows you've done and given us and it's been a great... and I just want to tell people out there, support him if you can. As soon as I get the opportunity to, I will. I'll send something in to help you out. So, I wanted to say that. I wanted to ask you. I was wondering if you heard about that article in the UK on The Telegraph where the British government is going to force all parents to take an anti-pedophilia test? Do you know about that?

Alan: Yes. That didn't surprise me. I've been waiting for it... with the steady hype over the last few years on pedophilia... which is an utter joke. Understand, all through the underground porn industry they go right into pedophilia anyway. The International Censorship Committee... Here's the thing. You think your national censorship bureaus, that are employed by you, funded by you - tax payer money - are there to protect you and nothing is further from the truth. After 9/11 2001, just before it, a month before, they had their *international* censorship bureau meetings and it was in the papers here in Canada. That they said that now they'd won the rights to push homosexual and gay and lesbian movies and dramas and comedies on television, they were going to push the envelope for the next step. The following day in the newspapers in Canada and the States, 2 professors at 2 universities stood up and read the SAME article, scripted article, saying now that they'd won the rights for *that*, they were going to step up and get the rights towards INTER-GENERATIONAL SEX, which is pedophilia, AND BESTIALITY. I'm not kidding.

Rick: Wow.

Alan: So you see, these censorship bureaus work with the entertainment industry. They take the pulse of the public and see if you're ready to BE DEGRADED TO THE NEXT STEP.

Rick: Wow. I read somewhere that the biggest collection of child pornography is actually owned by the government.

Alan: It is. There's no doubt about it. They can pick up whoever sends the tiniest email across the planet. They could pick these characters up. You're right. They cause what appears to be a problem, hype it up in the media to terrify the

public - because they always use the children, they always use the children - and then they pass draconian laws. I'm not surprised. This agenda of testing parents to see if they're fit to be parents is one of the oldest communist planks ever devised, written at the early 1900s. Bertrand Russell, once again... When you understand communism was working with its other group in Britain, that was related to Royalty and fronting for Royalty, they all came out with all the same stuff of taking the parents away from the children AT BIRTH, eventually. Now they tried an experiment - and the world was funding this experiment - and it was in Israel back in the 50s and 60s. There's a book called **Children of the Dream** written by an Israeli. It was about this very project that they HOPED would become world wide. They were removing the children from the parents at birth. You were brought up communally so anyone in this big commune could be your father or mother, you'd never know. The whole idea was not to 'contaminate', they called it 'contaminate', the children with the old ideas of the parents. That contamination term, again, came from communism.

Rick: You'll be forbidden to kiss your own children or bring them in your pool in the U.K. without taking this test.

Alan: Yes. That's going to just terrify... and see, again, too, it's going to discourage men especially who are already under such incredible suspicion and attack, for years. It's going to terrify them to even be near children, even their own. It's intentional. This is intentional warfare because it's the major plank to DESTROY THE FAMILY. I even have a quote here by the head, one of the United Nations organizations, stating that. That they would, they MUST DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT COMPLETELY, UTTERLY. That's what we're seeing. They're doing it.

Rick: Thank you very much, Alan. You have a good... I hope you have better luck with the weedwacker next time.

Alan: Oh. It's a molten piece now. [laughs] Thanks for calling.

Rick: You're welcome.

Alan: Now, we've got Paul in Ontario. Are you there Paul?

Paul: Good evening Alan. How are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

Paul: It's always refreshing to hear your voice. You're always captivating me and I always learn from you something new every day. So I thank you. You're an inspiration to everyone and god bless. I wanted to ask you one thing regarding the near future. I've read in different web sites that there seems to be a time line that is in tune with the cosmos or the astrological functioning of the universe. That humanity is about to enter a new age and we are becoming as humans more and more - like around 2010, 2012 - we're becoming ever more conscious around... ever more people are waking up or becoming more spiritually in tune with our creator. Is that why, do they know that that is a threat to their very survival in terms of their position as the top of the echelons of this establishment, that is, this hierarchical, top-down...?

Alan: It's not a threat to them. You need to be very, very careful. I know where all this information came from and where it originated from at the beginning. There's also the massive new age movement which is also controlled and given to the people BY the elite at the top. Which actually makes them WANT to bring in... most of the new agers WANT this new world system where they actually think they're going to be freer. They actually think they're going to

given the right and the gifts to live forever, here, in the world, *immortality*. Some of them think they're going to be given new bodies and all the rest of it. They're looking forward to it.

Paul: So it's all a farce.

Alan: It's a farce. What the elite go by, to do with the time lines, it's a 'heavenly plan'. The great zodiac, if you understand the esoteric meanings, NOT the usual stuff they tell you, but the esoteric meanings, it's a time table and a plan. Each part of the zodiac has a function if you look at what it signifies, what it stands for. It's called 'The Great Work,' and it's 'The Great Plan' and Bush Sr. mentioned this when he mentioned his first New World Order speech. He said, 'everything is going to the heavenly plan'. He was referring to what part of the zodiac was in alignment or above, now dominating. Because Aquarius, the Age of Aquarius stands for... Aquarius came from the Greek story - they simply called it Aquarius in the Roman - but he was literally *buggered* by Zeus. He was raped and the reward, I guess Zeus had a great time or whatever, he placed this young, very beautiful boy up in the heavens and he carries the bowl of water, which also stands for the gene pool. The gene pool, the *old* gene pool will be emptied out at the right time. So in Aquarius a new type of human is to be born that's not quite male nor female.

Paul: So it's about the androgynous, servant....

Alan: Yes. That's why all of the BIG Hollywood fashion magazines have nothing but guys who are looking like females, they dress like women. That's the big push.

Paul: That's the role reversal. So, then just my second and last question, quickly. I was just wondering, remember how there this push to how they further increase the... how they degrade and demoralize humanity by slowly increasing pornography and legitimizing pornography as well as adultery and sexual promiscuity and homosexuality and pedophilia. But at the same time, they're also clamping down on pedophiles. They're clamping down on... for example, divorce rates are increasing. It's not that they're doing this in order to create a sort of a free-for-all orgy type of deal. Why do they increase sexual promiscuity but at the same time they increase the number of people who go to jail for sexual... For example, why do they promote pedophilia but then you see more and more people going to jail? For example, the state's teachers sexually harassing their students, women, and...

Alan: This is the term that they use. It 'raises public consciousness'. In other words, whatever they promote - what you're reading about over and over - it makes you start thinking about it. As you're thinking about it, the experts will gradually come forward and give you a completely different spin on it. They'll actually start interviewing people that will say, 'well, yeah, I had inter-generational sex and it didn't harm me'. It's to start changing the way we think. When you give overdoses of this stuff on the media, they call it 'raising public consciousness'. Which means, they're going to make you start thinking about this part of the agenda and then they're going to tell you then answers and solutions to it down the road.

Paul: So basically, they allow, for example, they allow children to be harassed by women, for example, in the States, but then they take... so they're trying to sort of legalize it. If that's even the proper way of saying this. They're attempting to make that okay but then they grab the woman and lock her in jail for 30 years. I don't get it.

Alan: I know. Right now, this is the clash of the 2 systems, the one that's coming in and the one that presently exists.

Paul: So they want to make it such that one day you can walk down the street and you can be sexually assaulted or you can be raped by a gang of thugs and everything is perfectly fine. You can't sue anyone or....

Alan: Yes.

Paul: Really?

Alan: I'll give you an example. Morgentaler who started up the abortion clinics in Canada, in Ontario especially, he used to be picketed every day. I'd pass there and see all this big group there picketing his place. He was charged many times by the cops. Then, very suddenly, before there was a law passed, by the way - because they'd *raised public consciousness* over controversy to do with this thing - one day the cops were *defending* him and pushing the demonstrators away. I knew then. I says, 'okay, they've already made a decision. It's not gone through any court yet, it shortly will', which it did and suddenly, the cops were on his side defending him. That's how it happens. Literally changing from one way of looking at it to another. Now the man is funded by the United Nations to open up these clinics across the world. This man said that the reason that he got in to this business was because Adolf Hitler was a bad man and an unwanted child and he was making sure that there was no more Adolf Hitlers. That was his rationale.

Paul: [laughs] What? That doesn't make any sense.

Alan: That's that all orphans are potential Hitlers, according to him, and should be killed.

Paul: Right. Which is what they did in residential schools for aboriginals in Canada.

Alan: That's right. Absolutely.

Paul: So basically, they want to make it so... That's the connection.... See, then it all comes to fruition in the end when you were mentioning how through the rioting in the streets for the next 30 years, there's going to be a global population reduction. Because by eliminating all sense of love and anyone that's not accountable for any crime they commit because everything will be acceptable whether it's rape, murder, torture, spousal abuse, whatnot. Then with all these things, people are going to seek personal revenges and vendettas but there's no law system in place that will protect you, so people will be killing each other left, right and center. So the elites are saying, let them kill themselves amongst themselves. Is that it?

Alan: That will be part of it, for sure. People will kill each other. There's no doubt about it. If there's no consequences, they'd certainly take advantage of it.

Paul: I'm thinking of that movie Soylent Green. I don't know if you've seen it.

Alan: I saw it.

Paul: That's what I keep thinking of. So it's something like that basically?

Alan: Every sci-fi movie you see churned out now shows you a future where the masses live in poverty, amongst rubble, and then there's a big, well organized, well funded army with ALL the weaponry, in charge of them. That's every

movie that's the same now. That's predictive programming.

Paul: Besides praying, I guess, and raising awareness like passing on the word to those you know, is there anything else realistically... Is this doomed to happen? I mean it's biblical...

Alan: It's going to happen simply because, as I say, we've woken up and realized we're living in an entire system that was never ours. People we'll never meet run this system. They plan it and they alter and upgrade it. It's completely out of our hands.

Paul: But in the end they lose.. In the sense, if we take the biblical truth, if we go by what Christ said. He said, in the end the Church of Satan will lose. Right?

Alan: In the end, it could lose but I always tell you this though. When titans fight at the top amongst themselves - which they will do eventually - millions of the little people are stomped to death down below. These characters at the top are PSYCHOPATHS as well. Psychopaths, traditionally in history, always take, they'll take the world with them if they can. They call it the Samson Complex.

Paul: Do you think, in essence... I know you must have been asked this many times. I know you have other callers too but just to finish off - thank you for answering my call - when do you foresee this occurring? For example, would it be within the next 2 or 3 months or 2 or 3 years...

Alan: We know it will escalate even more so along the crisis with gasoline, food and inflation from 2010 on.

Paul: Where are they going to hide? Are they hiding?

Alan: We could go on forever discussing it. They've already got their bases set out. There's even documentaries showing some of them on Google.

Paul: Are they slowly attempting to destroy Switzerland?

Alan: I have to go now on to another caller okay? So I'll be back in a moment with Cheryl in BC after this break.

I am Alan Watt back Cutting Through this incredible, multi-layered Matrix. We've got Cheryl from British Columbia on the line?

Cheryl: Hi Mr. Watt. I'll make it quick cause I know we're at the end here. Calling from British Columbia where they're spraying us insanely and the sky is so sick and white and it's cooking hot. It can't believe it. I'm about 600 feet up in a suburb about an hour and a half by car from the coast. Every day you can see a cloud hanging and just stopping at the ocean and it's just eerie from where I sit up here. Another quick thing, there's a school out here who's showing the kids the movie Zeitgeist and I believe it's a psychology class. They asking them why they think this is ridiculous. Also I'm really curious to know how you can go on and not give up on people. I've been talking to people about this since I was a young girl and I still haven't found one person who will listen to anything.

Alan: I understand both sides of it. I understand how the elite view the public. I know the temptation is always to

begin to despise them. That is the temptation that everyone will go through... until you realize that *they've never had a chance*. They've been hit from birth. Their mothers were actually hit when they were pregnant. They've been inoculated with all kinds of things which literally were so far ahead, very advanced sciences again, to target their brains. Then a continuous education all through their lives of indoctrination and upgrades.

Cheryl: But how do you not give up? I hear you every time and it's just amazing that you can go on and try and wake people up. To me, it's just so insanely frustrating that these people are just asleep. They're just gone.

Alan: Most, I agree, are gone. I accept that. I call them the casualties. You see, at least I have a voice, I can get out and reach a lot more and out of that I get the other ones and a lot of young ones too who are more conscious. They've broken through somehow. They haven't been quite so affected. They get in touch with me and I can then help them. Some of them will say that, 'you've saved me so many short cuts to an understanding'. They stop blaming themselves for not fitting in. They don't fit in because they're conscious and they're awake. They're not zombies. That's why they can't fit in.

Cheryl: I've always felt like that. I don't fit in, there's something wrong with me... but I know there's not. It doesn't matter who I speak to, older people, younger people, people my age, they're just in total denial and I have this innate need to tell them and yet I get so almost angry that I want to shake them and say wake up - especially here in BC, second day of the carbon tax - what are you guys doing?

Alan: The carbon tax. I know.

Cheryl: [laughs]

Alan: What you got, again, the elite can not do it without the masses, the bulk of the mass. Here's an odd thing, though, it goes along with this. Even though they don't know all the histories and so on, NO ONE TODAY CAN POSSIBLY SAY THEY DIDN'T KNOW THE MAIN THINGS THAT WERE GOING ON. What they can say is that they knew their money and their tax money was supporting a totally corrupt system... because we hear it from the news all the time. They know their tax money is employing soldiers to go abroad to conquer countries for world empire for the few to own and benefit from. *They can say that they didn't care*. That's what they can possibly say at the end of this. They knew but they did care. So somehow their individual fate is tied up with every action they take, including when they say, 'I don't want to hear this'. That is a decision that affects them personally.

Cheryl: Well, I guess at some point you just have to say, you've got to save yourself.

Alan: That's right. That's right.

Cheryl: Alright. Thank you very much, sir.

Alan: You hang in there.

From Hamish and myself, with my singed clothes tonight and the storm just waiting to start all over again outside there, it's good night from Hamish and myself and may your God or your Gods *GO* with you.

Articles:

["New ID Card Serves Students, Rec Centers, Libraries in D.C."](#) by Michael Birnbaum (washingtonpost.com) - June 27, 2008.

["Capcom sets out to 'brainwash' kids"](#) by Ian Williams (vnunet.com) - June 30, 2008.

Transcribed by Diana

July 18th, 2011 (#877)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 18th, 2011:
The People Need to Understand Greed:

"There's a Kind of Infection Throughout the Lands
Which Takes All Reality Into its Hands,
It Controls All Money Lending and Debt,
Once in the Hole - Out, You'll Never Get,
It Rules All Governments, Gives a Show
Of Pretended Conflict for Those in the Know,
It Runs the Military and Industrial Corporations,
Sending Millions of Souls to Repatriations,
It Plunders the Planet, Divides the Spoils,
Taxes Every Weary Body that Toils,
It Runs the Media, Trivia, Fact or Fiction,
And Education, Hence Minimal Diction,
This Infection to its Host is Killin'
We Need a Course of Penicillin"

© Alan Watt July 18th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 18th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of July 2011. I always suggest newcomers to come into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, and you'll find hundreds of audios to download for free, where hopefully you'll get an understanding of the big system which runs this world. It's way above politics, although it puts politicians into place, but it's way above them. It's above all national interests. It's international. It's already up and running, and they have many fronts working under the biggest front, which is the United Nations. And if you go

through all these audios, hopefully you'll get an understanding of how it was set up, what its goals are, and how they've done it so quietly, basically, and got the whole world to accept them as a legal entity. The United Nations is a private organization. We should remember that at all times. And so are all of the other groups associated with it. So, we're run really by private corporations in this Brave New World that we're really going through today.

While you're on the website too, remember, you're the audience that bring me to you. So you can purchase the books and discs I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can still use a personal check or international postal money order, or you can send cash, or you can use PayPal. You'll find a donation button on the .com site. Use that. It tells you how to do it. And follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've still got Western Union, Money Gram, and again PayPal to order, using the donation button. And remember too, straight donations would be certainly appreciated during these so-called austere times that we're going through.

And believe you me, we have no idea, I do, I have a pretty good idea where it's supposed to take us all, the whole world in chaos very shortly. And out of the chaos will come the new world order system of even more bureaucracy and authoritarianism, right down to everything that you do from morning till night, basically. That's what it's all about. It's totalitarian, it's tyrannical. And those at the top say it's actually legal, since they make the laws, and they're crazy about laws. They have laws for everything. And we're seeing that happen in some countries before they hit the rest of the world. Britain is the flagship. I've always said that. Whatever they accept in Britain, and can be made to accept, they can use that across the world, the same technique, and they'll accept it too. Sad but true.

And that's where we are today with it. Your reality, your very reality is made up for you. The things you accept as normal are only normal because it's always been that way in your lifetime, which is not very long. And if your parents can't warn you that there's a lot of bogus stuff out there, especially news, and newscasting systems and networks, then the youngster won't have an idea. They'll take it all as quite natural, and they'll believe what they're told both from the media and at school as well. And history is always changing as they give new versions of it all the time. You have to go into the educational system, and the history of the educational system, find the big players, find out what schools they came from, like the Frankfurt School and other ones, and you'll find out that they said they'd eventually eliminate the past altogether for one generation. That's all it would take. And they would have no past at all. They wouldn't know their people's history. In fact, there would be no peoples anymore. We'll all be one sort of mishmash of a new type of system, a new kind of creature, but you'll still have a small elite running the show, as you always have had. The same elite, actually, running the show and benefiting from this new system they're bringing in.

So we're going through the hard task now of trying to adjust, obviously, as they bring in global pricing on food, eventually food rationing, they keep telling us. That will come from the website of the Royal Institute of International Affairs at Chatham House. It's right on their website, fifteen, sixteen years they've been working on this. So, get ready. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And there's a long distance hanging on the line there, already, from Ireland. That's Darren. Are you there Darren?

Darren: Hi, Alan.

Alan: Yes. How are you doing?

Darren: I've listened to you for a few years now, and I just have a quick few things to say. I've been reading a book on the Irish Harp emblem. It was a striking thing that hit me out when I was reading the book. It was like the ancient Dagda, who used to play the harp, and it said in the book, when he played the harp it caused the four seasons to pass over the earth. Now, I know you always talk about HAARP and it being like the HAARP control mechanism, and like all modern agencies always use ancient symbols and ancient wording. So, I'm wondering, do you think there could be any connection there?

Alan: What we do know is in all cultures, even Greece, they had their special deity for music as well, who could

charm anyone from a raging fit into a passive creature, and vice versa. We also know that these guys at the top, they love their little anachronisms they create and make up for themselves. It's like NATO. NATO is Aton backwards, which is the sun god of ancient Egypt. And even their insignia is a stylized swastika, and people don't even notice it. They play these jokes on us on all things, so there's no doubt about it. They've taken a lot of the past and brought it up to the present time as well. And if you go into other cultures, they all have amazing stories to do with music. There's no doubt about it.

Darren: I've noticed when I was reading into the ancient history of Ireland, and at the time when Cromwell invaded the harp musician was illegal. And that's why the harp today is only a neo-reconstruction of what the old harp was. And another thing. I'm actually over in America. It's my first time in America. I'm only here for the summer, and I've noticed that psychologically, America is like nearly five or ten years ahead psychologically of what I'd say Ireland is. I mean, I work in a bar over here, and I see like, I see a lot of people come in like, you know forty year olds and fifty years olds acting like teenagers, and everyone I know here is getting married at an older age, or just so many older people who are not married. And it just really struck me and kind of hit home that I guess I'm going to have to expect that now in a few years time when my generation gets older back home.

Alan: You're the second one in the last couple of weeks from outside the US that's told me the exact same thing. That's the first thing they notice, how they're perpetual teenagers. And they try to dress like them, act like them, and they don't really acquire any wisdom as they go along.

Darren: It's so degraded. It's shocking.

Alan: Yes. That's what the other person said too.

Darren: And another thing. I know in your old stuff you go into a lot of history of the agenda, and you go in specifically into the wording of the English language, and what I've realized is that words are really symbols and the more you look into it the more you can interpret from the symbols, because, I guess, that's why they gave you symbols in the past, being like of higher orders. You could interpret it in a higher meaning of things. And I guess that's what words are because.

Alan: Words, even the letters, even the letters are actually constructs. They're a construction, a building, and every letter has its own significance as well, outside of what you're taught in school. They certainly teach them in a lot of the high Masonic Lodges, I mean very high ones.

Darren: I'll ask you one last question. The oak, what is the symbolism of the oak, because I know Ireland at one time was called Hibernia and that was basically I think a translation of the Oak people. I know in Irish culture, and even Scottish culture, the oak tree is of very big significance. And it's just been kind of pondering on my mind for a while, so. That's the last question.

Alan: It goes back into ancient mythology, and again, it's hard to get history from mythology, vice versa, because like today, everything was spun by those in control. But we know that a people came into Ireland, even through Spain, and they called them the Hibernians. And they supposedly became the Irish people, but their history went right back into ancient times, and some say even to the Middle East. And one of the places was a place called Oak in ancient tongues. That's one of the legends to do with it. Another one came in from the old legend of Jeremiah, of course, that gave his daughter as a bride to the king of Ireland at one point as well, ancient Ireland. And they brought that tongue with them as well. And even the Scots, they say came from the same scattered group. And of course this ties in with the old tribes and so on. A lot of preachers today make big money in the States over this whole legend of the disappearing tribes. But we know North of Jerusalem, there was a definite tribe that had brightly colored clothing, very much like Jacob's many-colored clothing. It was like a tartan you might say. And they loved drinking, by the way, these people. So it has a lot of tie-ins with a certain people. So, there's no doubt about it, what we've got for history is only the little bits that pass into legend. A lot gets lost. We don't get the complete picture. We've never really been given the whole story on all of it as to where it all came from, but there's too many legends. What we do know is that the first Christian priests that came into Ireland, actually came from Egypt, and they brought in what we now call the Celtic Cross with them, and the same design patterns you only find in Egypt and nowhere else.

Darren: Well, I do know that, I do know, there was a documentary on our national TV over here, and they were saying that St. Patrick was not the first person to bring Christianity into Ireland. And most people don't know St. Patrick was not even from Ireland. As you always go into about the slave boys who were captured at a young age in your old stuff, and it was like he was presumed captured from Wales at the time.

Alan: That's right.

Darren: And it's striking how. And another thing that caught me out, I was reading, I actually sent you that book in an email, if you wanted to have a read of it yourself, but in that book, they were talking about when Ireland became a so-called free state they were trying to come up with a presidential seal, and were going to put the harp on the blue background, the white & blue background, and there was a huge objection to it, because King Henry was the one I think who pushed the harp on his coat of arms. But they changed the name from the royal blue to St. Patrick's blue. So, it's just amazing how wording can just change someone's whole perception on how they see things. But, thanks very much, Alan. I'll get off the line; it's a pleasure talking to you.

Alan: Thanks for calling. But it is fascinating, the whole ancient past is fascinating. And where people came from is fascinating. And believe you me, we haven't even got a fraction of any real history of even older times, even to do with the standing stones that they've got all over the place, some of them even older than Stonehenge or the people that lived in them. And I used to, as a hobby, I used to dig them up myself when I found them, up in the highlands, and on no maps. They were on no maps at all, but you would see them. And literally, it's when you looked over, say a firth of where the water comes in from the sea, you'd look over a firth, and there's mountains in the background, nothing had changed in thousands of years in some of these spots. And so you could actually see it as these people actually lived on the hillsides and what they saw as a view, but we know nothing about them. Mankind is far, far older, I'm talking about intelligent mankind, is far older than we're taught. And there's probably a very good reason for that as well.

Getting back to our reality today even, reality today is given to us by what they call media moguls. And if you go into some of the talks I've given before about the history of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, also called the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys who really help shape your mind and give you your opinions in fact by the media, who own the media. I'm talking about massive conglomerates of media. They take whole nations to war, at least psychologically by telling you these guys are bad, or whatever, and we believe it all, and we just sort of go around our daily business, and get on with it. And then you find out that they have other purposes for owning the media. It isn't just to get stinking rich. That's the least of it all. It's really to control all news. News is your reality. What we're seeing today is so disgusting, the way that governments are now talking down to people by basic lies. The kind of lies you would give to children. You know, they're too young to know any better, so just lie to them. And that's how we're treated today by the governments via the media. And no one in the media, you'll notice, will stand up and say this is absolute bunkum and garbage, let's toss this out and let's get the real reasons why this is happening. It doesn't happen because the media is all totally controlled. Massive conglomerates, and again, the Royal Institute of International Affairs went into that whole area. Early on in the beginning they said they'd have to control the media, all of the media, and they do.

Now, we know about Rupert Murdoch and the media, which again is the same media, which he controls is going on about a few hacked phone calls to 9/11 victims and 7/7 victims as they were grieving people, etc. No, that's not what the real thing was. This guy has been hacking phones since he started with the help of an intelligence agency. I hope you realize that. The reason this man became so rich and powerful like the other ones before him, and the other ones in Canada here too, and in the States, is because they blackmail people by the information they acquire by hacking into their phone calls. And they make their friends. I mean, Murdoch himself, Rupert Murdoch took Tony Blair on about twenty-six trips in his private jet. This guy who's supposed to be representing Britain, and yet everything had to come through the Murdoch empire. You have to go into the guy's history. You have to go into his whole lineage in fact, to find out where his motives come from, and who made him what he is. Thousands of folk have been blackmailed. How many politicians are blackmailed too? That's how you control people and governments. Back with more, after this.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the big moguls that give you your reality. The ones that keep you distracted with trivia. The ones that push basically porno on you, even through their newspapers and their rags, and they also own television companies as well, just to further make sure that you get your daily dose of degradation. These are the guys who will also get you all riled up for war against whatever country they happen to choose, they'll lie to you like crazy. They're all on board together, because this is an intelligence operation. You've got to understand that. Media and media moguls are part of intelligence services, if you want to call them services. And some of them don't even belong to the country that the media is involved in. And that goes for Murdoch too.

Now, Murdoch, interestingly enough, his daughter, I think it was, his daughter married the grandnephew of Freud and Bernays. The guys, again, who gave America their modern culture. And this particular Freud is also one of the biggest advisors to every single politician or leader that comes into Parliament. He's been there for generations now, and he sways all their opinion, everything. All their campaigns, he does it all for them. How to get the public to believe this, believe that, he does it for them. Same small group of people, intermarried, giving you your reality, bringing you wars, getting you all on board for it so you don't complain. And meanwhile, they give you a little bit of what you think is entertainment that further indoctrinates you into more degradation which you will emulate, because that's how people do things. Plato talked about it over two thousand years ago. Two thousand three hundred years ago, he talked about how the public emulate what they see on the stage, and how music, once again, should be licensed, he said, because it could be used, basically as a form of weaponization. He said that it can effect the young and make them go one way or another. Well, the guys who run the world certainly know that, because they also own the music industry, generally speaking too. They make stars. They make the stars fall when necessary, but they certainly make them.

And many of them too are in the business of creating your scientific stars. I've gone through that before to do with how literally a group in the US, who mainly were formed from US intelligence services, started up the system that the Unabomber went after. He was going to be part of them. He was a professor too. And he didn't want the system they were bringing in. He said it would be a hell. And that's what we have. We're bringing in a technological, scientific hell through observation. Through no privacy whatsoever. Right down to guarding your thoughts. That's wrong. When you have to guard your thoughts because you cannot speak your mind about anything, something is vastly wrong. And we're under that. We're here. We're already here, and it's only going to get worse. So, tonight, I'll put up a link or too on Murdoch, and how again they're spinning it and trying to make it seem like only a few people he hacked into. No, this guy literally was in bed with generation after generation of politicians of all parties. All of them. He even offered Tony Blair a job running one of his main newspaper outfits too, worth millions every year. And these are the guys that tell your politicians what to do. They're the only guys, like Murdoch, that can get private meetings every week with guys like Cameron, for instance, that's supposedly running Britain today. It's disgusting what we're seeing.

It's no different from the Hollinger Corporation that was running, with Conrad Black, who got knighted again as a Lord. And then he got into trouble. He fell from grace. He and Barbara Walters and Kissinger and others, the ones that you saw on your nightly news in the US, belonged, they were shareholders, the big shareholders, the top shareholders in the Hollinger Corporation, that ran all that media side of it too. So, there's no such thing. Whenever you read anything, be very careful, because there's no such thing as a free press out there. It's all out there with an agenda. And how it's done is simply from newspaper to newspaper, you'll see the same terms, catch phrases, etc, just like 'weapons of mass destruction'. It doesn't matter how many times you can blow it out of the sky, they keep coming out with the same stuff. That's what they did at the time. Now, it's global warming and climate change and carbon pollution. And it doesn't matter how many scientists oppose this, and again, blow it out of the sky, it's an agenda. It doesn't matter. It's not meant to make sense. That's why you can blow it out of the sky. It's an agenda for a different purpose, and you've got to understand what's happening today, because these looters of the planet, and this conglomeration, you might say, World Inc. have pretty well sewn up the bag. And they own the money supply of the planet. They're pushing for the IMF to be basically the carpetbagger dishing out cash to different countries, getting you into massive debt. They're already doing it. And they want everything to be centralized through the World Bank and the Bank for International Settlements that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about was their goal in the book, Tragedy and Hope, and the Anglo-American Establishment. And he should certainly know, since he was the authorized historian for this secretive bunch that now rule the world. Now, there's another caller,

Bob from Texas hanging on the line there. I'll try and take Bob. Hello? Is Bob there?

Bob: Hello, Alan. It's good to hear from you. You know, all of this, it just seems like the world is getting crazier and crazier. And you know, I saw something today, a young man, where I work. I happened to have prison planet on the computer, he brought it up, but there was an article and a video of the San Francisco police accused of shooting a teenager. Have you seen that?

Alan: No, not that one.

Bob: It was very disturbing.

Alan: I saw the link today, but I didn't actually see the video.

Bob: Oh, God. If you see the video, it is so disturbing, and you know, can I talk to you after the break?

Alan: Yeah. Hang on and we'll get back to that when this break is over.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking to Bob from Texas. Are you still there, Bob?

Bob: Yes, I'm still here, Alan. Thank you.

Alan: Yeah, go ahead.

Bob: I just, you know, I had to call because it was so upsetting to see this, and to see such a police state that is forming right before everyone's eyes and nobody sees it. Years ago, this would have been plastered all over the media. And now, it's just, you know, nothing. And this thing too, on the Murdoch issue about this reporter found dead and no foul play. I don't believe that. I believe the man knows a whole bunch of stuff, and that's why he was found dead.

Alan: And it's also a warning to others in the network not to blow the whistle.

Bob: Yeah. But when I see this thing, this police state thing coming down here and the way, they were all surrounding this guy. He was in the throes of death, you know, in the video, and they still had their weapons pointed at him and it is hideous. I just, you know, I'm appalled.

Alan: Do you understand? Do you understand what's happening? Here's the thing. You see, through all the movies and the blood and guts in the movies that you'll see, and the CSI where you're nothing but an animal, they just chop you up like chopped liver, you've been dehumanized and people are adapting to this, quickly.

Bob: That's what they want, and they want to put the videos out so you'll see the death. And it's horrendous. You know. I just, it's so, you're right. It's animalistic is what it is. That's what they're trying to portray.

Alan: The whole idea is, you see, we're in a Totalitarian system and everyone must be predictable. Everyone must get their share of fear by watching the same entertainment even and the horror movies that they're putting out, just routinely now. Blood and guts everywhere. And the saviors are always the guys in the black outfits and the armor plating.

Bob: Yeah, and the no face and the masks and so forth.

Alan: These are the heroes, and therefore they're training you to be on the one hand terrified of them, and on the other hand to be utterly obedient to them, because they're not even tolerating what they call insolence now. They're killing you for being insolent. And that happened a couple of weeks ago with a young guy. They walked into a guy's home a couple of weeks ago there, a young fellow, who had been arguing with his mom, and the guy just drew his gun out, and the young guy says, you can't come in here without a warrant, and so he was insolent, you see. And

the cop just shot him in the head, right there.

Bob: Jesus. I don't know what to say. I'm just, you know, it was very upsetting, and I just had to call and you know, and I don't know. I went with Alex Jones, I met him for the first time, I went down there. He was having a march on the TSA anti-groping bill, and Ron Paul said, if people are not appalled by this, you know, this intrusion into privacy, he said, he's almost to the point where, I don't know what else.

Alan: This is the key. I mean, Darwin said it too, and all the psychologists picked up on it, the ones who worked for the warfare departments, that man is the most adaptable species on the planet. And we can be trained so easily and quickly from one norm to the next norm, so quickly. We've adapted to the horror. We're adapting even quicker to the horror now as it comes down. The cops have got the message too that they will not be prosecuted. We know that. It's partly for them as well to know that they will not be touched. And it's happening in every country. And people are not horrified by anything anymore. And this is almost the end. A country like this, a people like that cannot stand, you understand. It will not last. It cannot stand.

Bob: Are you familiar with the movie, Night of the Living Dead?

Alan: Yeah.

Bob: And you know, that too, that is almost a predictable thing. The only sane person that saw everything that was going on, well, he was insane. And it was almost like the movie was saying, if you look at it, watch it, it's like, hey, go along, get along there bud.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: You know, if you don't go along and get along, then, you know, we're going to strap you in a straightjacket.

Alan: Yeah. We'll tazer you to death, slowly, or whatever. Or maybe water-board you before we do it.

Bob: How is it that some people see, even being involved in the system, being a part of the system, why is it that some people can see that or break away from that programming and while others don't? I don't get that.

Alan: Partly, I think it's because we have been dumbed down and inoculated and the IQ has dropped by the way, officially. They say it's dropped about ten points since about twenty years ago. So, what caused it to drop? You don't drop an IQ. That's something that's innate within you. You can be illiterate and have a high IQ. Anyway, it's happened. Plus, people have been conditioned their whole life long with movies for about thirty years now, of the guys in black uniforms from SWAT teams now to armies, and so on. And we've been conditioned through, it's almost in every darn movie that you watch now.

Bob: Exactly. And the political. But then it's like, I was conditioned, but then, you know I had an awakening. So, it's like, how did that happen, and the only thing that I can figure is there has to be something greater that comes into your spirit that awakens you and says, look at the reality. Look at reality, what's happening. That's the only way it can happen. But then, you can't help, it's like, you can't help but not say anything. My wife says, well, you know, keep it down, don't say anything. Hey man. You know, da, da, da. And then it's like, but there's something inside you like, you know, if you see something that's absurd you have to, you know, I'm sorry, this is insane.

Alan: That's right.

Bob: You know, there's planes flying over us, and there's crap being blown in the air, and cancer rates have doubled in the last ten years, and autism, you never even heard of it. I barely heard of it when I was a kid in school. Now it's everywhere. Jesus, help us. You know. Anyway, Alan, I'm sorry, I'm going on.

Alan: But it's true. You get to a stage where, and I call it, when life is not enough. You're asking all the right questions, and you're either going to crash or pull up out of a nosedive. And that's really when you wake up. That's

what does it. When life itself, as it's given to you and shown to you is not enough. You know it's bogus. And you have to find out the truth from then on. And my God, it's a hell of a journey.

Bob: Yeah. And then you just see the police state growing. It's just growing, growing. And so, okay, it doesn't touch you. It doesn't touch me personally now, where I'm at, whatever, that's not the point. It's touching someone. Have sympathy for humanity.

Alan: You understand, that's the key to it. We've lost contact with, you see, self-preservation isn't just an individual thing. That's part of it. It's also a collective thing. When you don't stand up for people getting hurt somewhere else, then believe you me, you've lost your humanity, and no one is going to stand up for you when it's your turn to get hurt. Now, the Soviet system was the big experimental laboratory for all of this. And a lot of the characters who worked for the Soviet Union are now over in politics in different countries in all parties. And backed by the World Bank and all the usual characters. And they're using it here on us. They know it's a better scientific indoctrination we're getting towards this police state than they had in the Soviet Union, but we're getting the same basic techniques as well, which is fear and terror. And when you see a cop now, you're...

Bob: Fear keeps a lot of people from saying stuff too.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

Bob: It kept me at bay for years.

Alan: Political correctness was devised by the Frankfurt School. It came over. They escaped Nazi Germany before it became Nazi Germany. And they set up in New York and in London. And they coined the term political correctness. And they said, they'll silence all their enemies by making them feel guilty when they bring up topics. And they'll train the rest of the population to turn on them. And that's the techniques that's used today, where you're not allowed to ask questions even. If a child asks certain questions they can be put in prison for asking the questions, by law. So, we've got to realize, when we're being told to shut up and don't think, then wait a minute here. Whose country is this anyway? I mean, whose country is this? And what country do we want it to be? We better understand, because the guys who are controlling this know darn well what kind of country they're making it into.

Bob: Yeah. What kind of country they want so that they can manipulate it even more. And if they could see themselves, you know, they will take it inch by inch, mile by mile, acre by acre, and then finally, there will be nothing for them.

Alan: Yes. And I think it was Alexander Solzhenitsyn said the same thing. He says, the technique, in the early days – it was for the NKVD that became the KGB basically – was for the NKVD to come in about three o'clock in the morning, smash down a neighbor's door, drag them all out in their nightclothes onto the street. Turn out all the other residents in the street. That was the law, to make sure that they all saw it happening, to strike terror into the fear of all the neighbors. Now, generally, there was only two to four NKVD guys came to arrest people. And at first he said, the people said, oh, they must have done something wrong. That's what we think too. Oh, they must have done something wrong. But what they're doing, they're just picking anybody at random to make sure the whole street now was terrified and will do what they're told and kowtow and all the rest of it. And he said, at that time, that's the very point you've got to stop it is when it starts. He said we the citizenry could have grabbed axes, we could have grabbed pick handles and disposed of these hooligans he says, right off the bat, right at the very beginning, because once it starts, once it starts, it becomes routine and we adapt to it until you won't care if your neighbor is pulled off one day, and they're all screaming in the middle of the night. You won't care.

Bob: They're programmed. It's just like Nineteen Eighty-Four George Orwell.

Alan: Yes, absolutely.

Bob: Everything is so normal.

Alan: That is right.

Bob: Well Alan, I appreciate your time, and I did drop a donation, and looking forward to the Ancient Religions 1.

Alan: Okay. Thanks very much.

Bob: God Bless you. And, I sure do appreciate you, man.

Alan: Well, you hang in there. I know it's tough, but hang in there none the less.

Bob: Thank you so much.

Alan: Bye now.

And there's George in Pennsylvania on the line. Are you there, George?

George: Mr. Watt, how do you do tonight?

Alan: Oh, not too bad.

George: Yes, you're always not too bad. Are you ever well?

Alan: I don't think you can be really well today, if you've had a whole bunch of inoculations. Put it this way, I'm as good probably as I can feel, as I can imagine I'm supposed to be.

George: Well, I had actually called you last time, I believe it was the tenth of May, and I was telling you I had read *Brave New World* in high school, and you had recommended to me that evening to read the follow up, *Brave New World Revisited*, which I did. Now, the shocking things that were written in that book, aside, what I found really shocking is, to get this book, I went to the free library here in Philadelphia. And they only had two copies of this book. One was a reference. And the other, that you can take from the library, as opposed to the reference book, which when I picked up I could tell it had never been touched by human hands since it had been put on the shelves. And that to me was shocking. And in the book, there are many things that he said by which I was appalled, and other things I agreed with, such as when he was quoting the philosopher Eric Fromm and how living in a city is incompatible with sanity. And things of that nature. I growing up in a city have observed this quietly by watching my peers and neighbors, and even my own family for that matter. But I wanted to thank you for being, I don't think enough people let you know this, that you are a wonderful teacher in that you don't just give opinions or facts, you tell us where to look. I once had a chemistry teacher who said, the difference between an intelligent person and an unintelligent person is the intelligent person knows where to look. You, Mr. Watt, are a great teacher who shows us where to look. And when we look into those things we can find other things to look into, for instance, I've been researching this Eric Fromm philosopher since reading *Revisited*. With *Revisited*, you know, it almost seemed like Aldous Huxley was almost like, almost as if he couldn't make up his mind, of whether the problem was the solution to the problem. It's very, is there, am I right or am I wrong? Or is there like a certain amount of level of doublespeak in this book?

Alan: There's always like doublespeak, because, I mean, these guys attend world meetings, and I mean Fromm certainly did. He wanted globalism. And so, on the one hand, they're attending a peer group one day, where they're planning all of this and the kind of society they will create or destroy. And the next day they're on television having a casual conversation, it seems casual, and they're guarding what they say, because now they're talking to the general public who are the targets of their plans. So, they have to, they speak with a forked tongue, put it that way. And they all do that. It's a technique.

George: That's exactly what I thought while reading the book, matter of factly. If you recall, also on the tenth, when I spoke to you, I was endeavoring to defend police officers as a whole, not particularly that psychotic in Seattle, but I

had used the word refute. That was my mistake as opposed to addressing the situation of police officers across America. Now, as you suggested, I watched that video and obviously that man is a crazy lunatic, as is the entire Seattle Police Department. All I was endeavoring to say was that not all police are corrupt. For instance, my local beat cop, who is a dying breed, and he even admits this to me.

Alan: Oh, they know it. They know it.

George: Yeah, I used the wrong word, and the whole conversation went sideways, and I wanted to apologize for that.

Alan: That's all right.

George: That was the result, I think, of my over-surfing earlier that day.

Alan: I remember, it was back about ten, maybe twelve years ago, on the application forms that they gave out for police officers in the US and elsewhere. It actually stated on it they didn't want terribly intelligent police officers anymore.

George: Yeah, which is why I also have to be careful, because who knows who's listening, if they know the beat cop I'm speaking of, they might turn around and transfer him. Something like that.

Alan: That's what you have now.

George: And you know, he says this himself. George, we beat cops who know everyone in the neighborhood, we're a dying breed. They don't want us.

Alan: That's right. And they don't want them talking to the public anymore, because you see, they've militarized the police.

George: He is a fellow citizen, and everyone else on the avenue.

Alan: See, they've militarized the police and when you see some of the lectures they're given, they've made the police very paranoid. Number one, they make it into a real tough brotherhood, just like the military. They use bonding techniques that they use for the military, in police forces now, and they do view the public as something different and apart from themselves. And that's the step towards basically, even ethnic cleansing, basically. That's a step you go towards that, when you start seeing others differently from yourself. And that's drummed into them now. In other countries, like Britain, the police sit, sometimes they have purges on the motorways, sometimes forty cars involved, forty cop cars, and they prey on the drivers. They're predators. They go in for the kill. They get high on it too.

George: May I hold on the line, I wanted to say one other thing.

Alan: I've got two more to try to get in, in five minutes, so maybe next week.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I go to Ted, I should mention too that Animal Farm, the book, Animal Farm is a must-read as well, especially the part where the leaders supposedly of the animals' revolution, little pigs, scurry up in the middle of the night with ladders and change the ends of lines in the constitution, just by adding a word or deleting a word, completely reversing its meaning. It was so clever. That should be a lesson to us all. Now, we'll go to Ted from New York City, as well, if he's still there. Hello, Ted?

Ted: Hey Alan. I just have one question about Rocky Horror Picture Show. Richard O'Brien, did he literally just come up with this through his creative genius or was this kind of like maybe foundation funded or sort of elitist intrigue behind the creation of this show, the Rocky Horror Picture Show?

Alan: Well, there's very little out there that doesn't get funding to do with, look how many the Pentagon have funded, it's astonishing, how many movies they've churned out there. So you have Pentagon intelligence agencies working with Hollywood all the time. And again, this particular one, I think this one you're meaning, he was on about transvestites and Meatloaf and so on. But yeah, they do get funding for it to do an agenda. There's no doubt about it. You'll also get government funding as well, because again, you're promoting what's called radical change. And every government that signed on at the United Nations, many, many years ago, have a fund set by for culture creation, that's called, just simply, the Department of Culture. You apply to them, and they'll send you a form. And they'll say, what's your group, what's your NGO, whatever, and they'll say that you must accept this cash only for pushing radical change in society. So, you've got to understand your own government money is being spent in these movies, to change the way that you think and behave, or your children.

Ted: Thank you, so much.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Ted: Okay, Alan. Bye.

Alan: That's the reality of it. You have no idea of the amount of cash, as I say, I said to another show I was on today, I think every novelist in Canada gets a grant from the government for putting the radical agenda into their novels. And you can live quite comfortably your whole life long; you get lots of publicity through the mainstream media too. That's guaranteed, as long as you're pushing the agenda of radical change. Now, radical change means upsetting all that was to bring in all that is new. And that's literally a complete reversal, upheaval of all tradition and in every aspect of life all together. That's what that means. And your own governments are signed on to it. That's why whatever becomes politically correct in one country, is politically correct all around the world at the same time. It's coordinated through the United Nations. And it's pushed on everyone by executive order or Order in Council as it's called in other countries, and that's that. We're conditioned through fiction, as I say, as Plato said. He said even the fashion industry was involved in ancient Greece. He called it the fashion industry in his own books, in the translation. And you mimic what you see on stage. The children will definitely mimic what they see on stage, and music, the right kind of music can have the right effect on the youngsters and change their attitudes as well. So, this is nothing new. And what he said too, what has worked in one era, if you know the formula, can be reintroduced in any other era and it will work just the same. It's happening today. It's all science. From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Whistleblower on Murdoch's Phone Hacking Found Dead](#)

[Cameron's 26 Meetings with "Reality Creator" Murdoch](#)

[Media Ignore Murdoch Role in Promoting Iraq War](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS	"Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3	&	"Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)
CDs	Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000)	&	Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 18, 2013 (#1410)
ALAN WATT
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 18, 2013:

The Perfected Citizen:

"Kind Governments Posing as Our Saviour,
Using Our Taxes to Change Our Behaviour
By Peer Pressure, Guilt and Shame,
Helping Save Money for Government Game,
Adopting New Normals, You will Reform
Opinions and Attitudes and So Conform
To Be a Quality Approved Product, Standardized,
On Hearing Up is Down You're Not Surprised,
Discard Sensibilities and Own Conclusions,
When 2+2=5 There'll Be No Confusion,
Everyone's the Same and No-One's Wrong
When Authorized Opinions Prattled by Throng"

© Alan Watt Sept. 18, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Sept. 18, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'
Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 18th of September, 2013.

I always start off the broadcast by advising any newcomers to look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website and helping yourself to lots of free audios for download where I go through the system, the big system you're born into. It's not as crazy as it makes out to be and I show you how you're living in a contrived system, well planned indeed, and it's been on the go for an awful long time. And you got to go back about a hundred years to find the big foundations that set themselves up, tax-exempt foundations that pretend that they're philanthropic. In other words they guide society in the proper fashion you see. And they also guide governments too because they own thousands of think tanks across the world that advise governments on all social policies, foreign policies, economic policies and everything else too.

So charitable foundations, as they call themselves, run the world. And they were set up by the top international moneylenders of their day a hundred years ago; they also formed private clubs like the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, which sounds very official but in fact it's a private organization. And their counterpart for America, the same organization, is the **Council on Foreign Relations**. And they have the same institute in every country across the planet pretty well today.

So these are the guys who plan the global agenda, the globalization of society, the standardization of a common culture down the road, and the elimination of all national cultures as they go along too. That's all part of it as well. And the U.S. is the battering ram right now, it used to be Britain but they turned it over to the U.S. because Britain was flat broke with all the wars they had to fight to keep the private central banks and so on, on the go. So it's now the U.S.'s turn to do the same thing and be awfully unpopular too and take the heat for it as well and all the fallout from it as they push the agenda across the world and standardize the last few countries that don't belong to the World Bank. They don't have anything to do with the International Monetary Fund. They don't have private owned central banks, often by foreigners. And they are being standardized right now as we speak, so you're living through it. And plus too the culture in society as I say is drastically changing by design and you're actually told what's now politically correct. And you're simply a bigot if you won't accept anything that is pushed down your throat basically and that's your problem. And of course they even back it up by laws now.

Now when governments are in charge of social culture and morals and all the rest of it you're in a bad state all together. You're being completely trained into a different society, not by your own judgments and so on but by those at the top who run it by a plan and there is no arguing with them at all on these things.

So help yourself to cuttingthroughthematrix.com and remember too you can also get print-ups, not just the audios, but you can get print-ups of many of the talks I've given in English actually on all the sites listed at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And if you go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu you can get transcripts in other languages for print-up.

And you bring me to you remember. I don't get backed by big organizations or big, big advertising and so on. I could certainly but I don't and I depend on the people to just buy the books and discs at cuttingthroughthematrix.com or donate. And you can help me tick along here because it's awfully expensive. And this is full time believe it or not. Even though right now I'm taking a couple of days a week just to get the wood in for the winter because I know that it's going to be an awfully bad winter. And even for the last few weeks it's gone down to zero quite a few times, the freezing mark already, so we're in for it as we go through global warming and we get colder and colder. So again I'll be back full time when all this is done hopefully but I've got one problem after another to fix out in the meantime.

Now from the U.S. to Canada remember you can order the books and discs using personal checks or you can use international postal money orders from the post office from the U.S. to Canada, you can send cash or use Paypal. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal once again. Straight donations are seriously, seriously welcome.

Now as I say the world is not as crazy as they'd like you to believe. And the job of the media has always been to keep

you either onboard with some big agenda like wars and things, that's very old. And we know for instance that almost all the moguls in the world, the media moguls that own big chains of newspapers and television stations and all the rest of it and radio stations, they, the guys are actually members of the **Council on Foreign Relations** and the **Royal Institute of International Affairs**. So it's the same bunch really, the moguls, that give you all your chitchat for the day, your thoughts for the day. And that's what they give you, thoughts for the day. Most of it you think is irrelevant but really it's meant to influence you and to give you your opinion, the correct opinion, the one that was decided for you by your betters. That's how it's so simple to do.

Other stuff is trivia and even the trivia is meant to create chatter. Especially if there's emotion involved in the trivia, it gets you all chattering with each other and tweeting and all the rest of it and picking sides and so on. It's so easy to con the general public and to play with their minds and so on. And most folk are oblivious to the fact that it's being done to them. They simply get caught up in the topic and emotion is good for that too.

Here's an article here that is really a rehash of something I've done before, I've read before on the radio. And this is a recent update on it basically but it's the same thing.

"Can governments influence the decisions and actions of their citizens without the public's conscious knowledge?"

Alan: Well actually they've always been doing it.

"Since 2010, the U.K. government has had a taskforce, nicknamed the "Nudge Unit",

Alan: Now, I've talked about Sunstein before in the U.S. government who is in charge of the U.S. branch of the "Nudge Unit".

"...which utilises behavioural economics to come up with policies that can "encourage and enable people to make better choices for themselves."

Alan: In other words it's psychological manipulation you see. And they use many techniques; this is very old, old techniques. Long ago in fact they used a system even when they had the industrial revolution. And they came up with what they called 'time and motions' people, experts that would go into factories and study how people did things. And they'd find to get the most production out of each individual, regardless of the physical consequences to the individuals because they were ten a penny, to help production and help the shareholders get more money and so on. And there are new names for the same thing now, but now it's gone into the whole thing about making you feel good about changing your behavior or guilty or even scared. That's what the law does you know.

So here they are, at it again, admitting they've got it. And the one in Britain I believe too has been privatized. Now, most things that run the world today are already, they've always been private. As I say, the think tanks that advise governments on every kind of policy are privately owned. Now those who own them have had tremendous power, right down to changing the psychology of the general public. Think about it. Nothing is missed out on here.

I always think back to Bernays. I've talked about Bernays so many times and put different videos on him up on the internet. And if you go into the archives section on the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com you'll find the links to the videos. But Bernays said to the advertisers for instance, he says, *Rather than design your products to be bought by people who want to buy them, the general public* – in other words, make good products – he said, *alter the psychology of the public to suit your products*. That's what he said and by God isn't that the truth, eh? Because they've done it across the board to everything you can imagine, not just products you're buying, but attitudes that you're taking part in or adopting and so on. You're being altered all the time. And governments really are just the middle men for this. Private organizations run the world. And all these private organizations are like a pyramid to the capstone at the top; they're all connected folks. But anyway it says:

"Anyone who studies markets, particularly anyone who trades, knows that human psychology plays a huge role in seemingly random market movements. The same line of thinking opens up the possibility that there might be smarter and more cost-effective ways for governments to interact with the general public on a whole range of

issues. The obvious example of “behavioural economics,” often cited in the literature, is the different outcomes you get when people are auto-enrolled into workplace pension schemes,”

Alan: Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks. We’re back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about behavior modification, really that’s what it is, on behalf of government to the citizens, changing the citizens’ perceptions and attitudes and behaviors. And although this article here is about a book that’s out, I mean the book will tell you very little because they never tell you much at all about the very important things that are going on, even Cass Sunstein’s books aren’t that detailed because you see the real secrets are still being used on you and if they tell you about it all then you’ll start prattling about it and it wouldn’t work so well, would it?

Anyway it says, talking about the workplace pension schemes...

"...versus having the option to opt-in to those schemes. Many more people end up saving in pension schemes with auto-enrolment."

Alan: And then it tells you...

"Why?"

"Clearly inertia plays a huge role in human behaviour, meaning we are substantially more likely to continue sitting on our behinds than we are to get up and act,"

Alan: You see. And it’s a fact of human life that we’re living in an artificial system. Most folk don’t even think about that. They think it’s normal simply because they’re born into it. There is nothing in this system that wasn’t contrived by small cliques of people, very rich people, a long time ago folks. That’s why you’re still running on a money system where it doesn’t matter how much money you’ve got, they can devalue it any minute they want. And they can increase prices whenever they want to. They can grab it if they want to and steal it, which they’ve done already during the bank crashes and so on. And then you bail them out. I mean this is what you think is normal because it’s the only system you can imagine, simply because it’s the only one you’ve been told about because it exists.

The whole system is not natural. The people who live in, so-called primitive peoples, also called arrested development peoples, people who, and this is what they call them at the top because they hate these primitive people. They can’t make them work in this system. And they’ve got to some sort of level, like the few tribes left that are in the Amazon basin that aren’t so much touched by the big gold diggers that are down there. But they only have to work two hours maximum to four hours max a day. Four hours generally is when they go off hunting, a whole bunch of the guys go off hunting. And they enjoy it you see because it’s a natural thing to do for men. And the rest of the day is theirs to play around and talk to the children and everything else and so on. There is no pressure from outside forces. Our lives in the so-called advanced systems are run by outside forces in every aspect and you never, ever consider it at all because it’s normal to you, you’re born into it, you’re raised with it; you think it’s all quite natural. And it’s not, it’s not. It’s to serve the ones at the top who have been here for an awful long time, awful long time folks.

Anyway it says:

"One of the foremost theorists on this emerging intersection between government policy and behavioural economics is Cass Sunstein,"

Alan: Now he is actually...

"...a US law professor with an interest in the overlap between law, policy, and economics."

"He co-authored a book,"

Alan: Called

"“Nudge: Improving Decisions about Health, Wealth and Happiness”, with the economist Richard Thaler, and heads up the Obama Administration’s Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs.”

Alan: Now the U.S. has their own branch of behavior modification for the general public, copied on the British model. So your own tax money is going to brainwash you folks and change the way you believe about things or do things or whatever.

"In a recent paper, “Empirically informed regulation,” Sunstein draws on work designed to incorporate empirical findings about human behaviour into economic models, in order to suggest how regulation could be designed to be lower cost and more effective.”

Alan: It’s all to do with economics for the boys at the top who are getting richer all the time off of, well, all of you.

"Lawmakers can achieve this by going with the grain of predictable behaviour, rather than against it, so to speak. A general lesson, he argues, is that small, inexpensive policy initiatives can have large and highly beneficial effects.

For instance, the more complex the choice you lay before people, and the more perceived barriers they have to work through to enable that choice, the less likely you are to get them to move through that particular gate. “Complexity can have serious adverse effects by increasing the power of inertia,” Sunstein writes.

Simplifying choices and removing the amount of paperwork that people have to fill in, makes them much more likely to act. Obviously, if you are highly motivated to buy a house, you will battle through the mortgage application form,”

Alan: Which of course is really paying till you’re dead, that’s what mortgage means.

"...come what may, but if the form was simpler, the dropout rate would be lower. The same is true of loan applications and so on and so forth.”

"How The UK Government Helped Its Citizens Make “Better Choices”

Actually, of course, the British Civil Service has known about and exploited the power of inertia for decades, possibly centuries.”

Alan: And actually the more destabilized the media makes things appear to you, it gives it a kind of cognitive dissonance, you’re like a robot with two programs and you do this on one occasion and do this on the other occasion and here you are clicking between the two, you don’t know what to do. And that’s a result really of being hammered, psychologically hammered by oh my God the banks are going to crash, oh my God we’re off to war again, or possibility off to war again. And oh my God the government is putting more laws out for and they’re raising taxes and so on and so on. You’re overwhelmed it seems. So that’s a technique that government also uses here as they put through other new laws which will make you fill in forms and so on and make you do things. You’re easier to control when you literally are floating in space getting hammered by the cosmic rays in all directions in other words.

"Sunstein wants to go in the other direction, and one has to grant that, in the context of government bureaucracy, this kind of thinking is, if not novel (people have, after all, been banging on about cutting red tape for a very long time) at least helpful.

One of the main factors that Sunstein wants to take into account is the fact that people in fact tend not to behave like the ideal “rational citizen” upon which the rational model is predicated. People procrastinate and neglect to take steps that impose small, short-term costs but that promise large, long-term gains. They delay starting to exercise until they are so overweight they couldn’t start if they wanted to, or they delay seeing a doctor about a nagging cough until their lungs are beyond salvation with lung cancer.”

Alan: And so on.

"So what can government do? Government programs and funding should be channeled not just to informing people what they should do, but also towards designing programs that make it easy for people to act on the choices government wants them to make. The more specific and focused the message, the better."

Alan: And that's why for instance on cigarette packages mostly across the world now they will often have no names on the things. And they're not displayed on sight where you can see them so you have to know what you're after or you can't get them. You've got to sort of describe it, you know, it's like giving a story to the person behind the counter, things like that.

"As he puts it: "In many domains, the identification of a specific, clear, unambiguous path or plan has an important effect on social outcomes. Complexity or vagueness can ensure inaction, even when people are informed about risks and potential improvements. What appears to be scepticism or recalcitrance may actually be a product of ambiguity."

The idea has caught on to the point where the UK Government now has a specific policy-making unit focused on behavioural economy..."

Alan: And that's what they're calling this behavior modification.

"...and its implications for government policy. In 2010 the UK Coalition Government, impressed by what it knew of behavioral economics, decided to set up a group of 13 academics as an adjunct to the Cabinet Office. Called the Behavioural Insights Team,"

Alan: And I'll put the links up tonight for that.

"...or the Nudge Unit, this group was given the task of finding smart ways of "encouraging and enabling people to make better choices for themselves.""

Alan: But of course the people wouldn't know they were actually being guided to take them, make those choices.

"The Nudge Unit's output was sufficiently impressive for Government to seek to make the unit the first policy unit to spin off from Central Government as a profit-making venture."

Alan: They privatized it now. Now, as I said at the beginning too, can you imagine the power of these big foundations or the big corporations who get their hands on the power to change, given by the government, to do what they want to do, and put all kinds of stories out in the press and so on to change the people's behavior and so on and so on. I mean something the advertisers are doing all the time, but what a godsend when government approves you and backs you up and gives you the go-ahead to do it.

But it also means too that there are politically correct units also attached to them for changing, you know, until you believe that two and two is five. That's happening already with the public if you know what I mean.

"The whole idea initially was to use behavioral economics to improve the effectiveness of government programs and to find ways of getting more people "doing the right thing", i. e. giving increased traction to public policy implementation."

Alan: Back with more on this after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the "Nudge Unit" or behavior

modification of the general population by governments that hire professionals to do this for us and use all your tax money to broadcast that with little messages to make you change your behavior. So you pay for your behavior being changed. And it's all to benefit government and to give them more cash to play with to, you know, prop up failing big corporations or something like that or banks.

Anyway it says:

"When the Government announced the spin-off of the Unit back in May 2010, it praised the Nudge Unit fulsomely: "The team was established to find ways of encouraging, supporting and enabling people to make better choices..."

Alan: Meaning the correct choices, the ones that the government wants you to do to suit themselves at the top.

"Since then it has delivered rapid results - identifying tens of millions of pounds of savings, spreading understanding of behavioural approaches within government, and developing a reputation as a world leader in its field."

Alan: Well I guess they didn't miss all the bank bail-outs over there because they've got tens of millions they saved from altering people's behavior before that, eh?

"In other words, as far as the UK Government is concerned, behavioural economics works. One has to remember that this comment was made in the context of inviting bids from interested parties as the Government tries to spin out the Nudge unit, so a certain amount of egging the pudding is inevitable. But the Unit itself has a number of successful projects it can point to. One of these..."

Alan: And here's how they do a simple thing. This is a simple thing you see. They won't tell you the detailed things about your opinions in society and things like that you see because they're working on you all the time with these things.

"One of these was when it was tasked to help the government improve the take-up of loft [attic] insulation by householders."

Alan: To get you to buy the big corporations' fluffy pink stuff, you know, expensive too.

"The team found that one of the reasons for the slow take-up was that lofts,"

Alan: Attics.

"...as everyone knows, are wonderful places for storing all those things that you don't really want to part with but are unlikely ever to want again."

Alan: Now it doesn't say it here but I know for a fact they put out TV shows that ran showing you people who hoard things. That's why it was pushed by the government and funded to start off on television because they want you to clear it out, to do something else and buy something, you understand. This is common stuff.

"They are the archetypal "file and forget" zone."

Alan: The attics. So:

"The Unit came up with the idea of providing householders with low-cost labour to clean out their rubbish-filled lofts, which then made it easy for the householder to move to the next step, namely installing loft insulation."

Alan: Step by step they alter your behavior until they get what they want you see.

"The point here is that you take a grand policy, the need to conform to the Kyoto protocol, move to the next layer down, reduce the need for heating fuel, which lowers the UK's use of fossil fuels, then take a detailed look at

what is preventing the take-up of what looks like something households should be wanting to do – namely reduce the cost of heating bills."

Alan: Well why do they not bring them down to a rational level, the cost of the fuel in the first place? Because it's just stinking greed that keeps it so darned high, isn't it?

Anyway it says:

"The approach produced a substantial increase in the take-up of loft [attic] insulation grants by households."

"The Unit has produced several research papers, which stand up to scrutiny. The team's most recent paper, "Applying behavioural insights to charitable giving", provides yet another example of how "nudge theory" works in practice.

The team started by focusing on understanding what the behavioural science literature suggests would work in practice by way of increasing charitable giving, and then conducted a series of trials and tests to see how these insights panned out in practice through the use of controlled randomised trials.

They identified four "behavioural insights": People give more when you make the process of giving easy, as for example, building in an option to automatically increase future payments in line with inflation (you get increased giving without the need for the individual concerned to take additional action); using auto enrolment as a workplace mechanism for higher-paid staff to donate, with clear opt-outs (again this uses the power of inertia); drawing on beneficial peer effects..."

Alan: You know your peer pressure.

"...by making acts of giving more visible to others in the same social group and fourthly,"

Alan: Actually they do it at the checkout counters too in most stores now too. Oh, would you like to give to the blah-blah-blah? You know, things that have never helped anything or cured cancers or whatever you know. And the whole idea is to do it in public, so if you say no, you feel "oh my God I didn't," you sort of shrink. You shrink in front of everybody. That's the peer pressure. So you're conned every way that you can imagine.

But anyway, as I say, don't expect too much from this article. It's very, very primitive stuff, simple stuff, because the big, big things, I could do many, many shows on and maybe one day I will, but because it's being used on you all the time and it's for more nefarious reasons than the ones they're telling you here; it's not just money and so on. Although Sunstein said too, Cass Sunstein, he said that eventually they'll train the public to want to pay taxes and more taxes. So there you go.

So I'll put that up tonight. But getting back to the beginning of the talk, I mentioned how when you're in space and you're getting bombarded with cosmic rays all conflicting with you and so on, it's easier to nudge and move you into different ways and so on. And you'll get conflicting things. We all know for instance that the United Nations has been pushing for years about sexualizing children and to have masturbation in schools literally by the whole class participating. I've read the articles from the United Nations over the years on this broadcast. And so these things go on all the time, they keep pushing and pushing. And then you get the opposite you see. And it says:

"France to ban 'sexualised' child beauty pageants?"

Alan: You see.

"The French Senate voted early Wednesday to ban beauty pageants for children under 16 – and to impose up to two years in prison and steep fines for adults who try to enter children into such a contest."

Alan: So people say "well that's good, isn't it?"

"It looks like the French won't be getting their version of "Little Miss Sunshine" or "Here Comes Honey Boo Boo"..."

Alan: Whatever that is.

"...anytime soon. France's Senate voted early Wednesday to ban beauty pageants for children under 16,"

Alan: And so on... And give a fine, or prison, up to 30,000 euro. That's their cash over there.

"The amendment is part of a broader bill on women's rights, which will now proceed to the National Assembly, French Parliament's lower house, for debate and another vote. The senators who voted in favour of the measure argue that it will protect children from being prematurely "sexualised" through the use of heavy make-up and often provocative attire.

The amendment was prompted by a parliamentary report entitled "Against Hyper-Sexualisation: A New Fight For Equality", which, in addition to calling for an end to the pageants, encouraged a ban on adult-style clothing for children, including padded bras and high-heeled shoes. "Let us not make our girls believe from a very young age that their worth is based only on their appearance," the author of the report, former sports minister and current senator Chantal Jouanno, said in an interview with free French daily "20 Minutes" last year."

"Controversy surrounding the issue peaked in December 2010, when French Vogue magazine published a photo spread featuring images of a 10-year-old French girl, Thylane Loubry Blondeau, decked out in a tight dress, jewellery, high heels and make-up. The magazine argued that the photos were meant to capture a classic fantasy of young girls – to dress up like their mother. But the images sparked outrage both at home and abroad."

Alan: It's hard to imagine outrage in France about anything sexual because if you walk along the streets in France everything is happening in broad daylight folks, you know.

"If the bill is signed into law, as expected, pageants like the annual "Mini-Miss" contest in Paris will no longer take place."

Alan: So there you get what you think is the opposite but don't forget the United Nations is still pushing for further sexualization, hyper-sexualization, which they call education, sexual education for children by pushing it. And I've read the articles as I say. I've got them all in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com where they promoted like mutual masturbation in the classroom and stuff like that for very young children and so on and so on.

So you're bombarded with these kind of things you see, the negative and the positive, conflicting and so on. That's to get you, these kind of stories get you into that mood where you're easy because you just can't figure it out and then something else comes along and pushes you in, as Sunstein would say, the right direction, you see. Then you can contrast it with this article here.

Now getting back to that article I just read actually, it's interesting too that Cyrus woman who did her bump stuff with the guy's groin on stage not long ago, Miley Cyrus. It's interesting too that she apparently was photographed by a woman, I guess a feminist in the States, and before she was of legal age and so on in all these kind of poses as well. The same woman by the way who was the last one to photograph John Lennon. She photographed him nude actually in bed on the day he died, it was the morning that he died. And again, she's got her own particular fancies, put it that way. Put it that way.

Now this article here says:

"Swedish court..."

Alan: Now Sweden is very progressive. See, you understand there are terms you use all the time but you don't know what it means. You have to go back into even the French Revolution to find what progressive means. Because the

French Revolution had just like today, they do networking with all kinds of disaffected or fringe groups, or they form the groups in fact out of people who thought they were the only ones who were on the fringe, and they use them. And in the French Revolution they actually had all kinds of strange people who wanted no laws for anything at all. And after the French Revolution there were stacks of young children, orphans and all that, just running around prostituting themselves in the streets because it was pushed big time there at that time.

So you've got all these ones too who are beyond what they call anarchism. An anarchist truly is meant for no government at all. If you can't govern yourself then you get government, but if you can govern yourself, in other words don't bother me and I won't bother you. That's what it really means. But government likes problems. That's why it increases all the time. That's how it came into being in the first place.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Alan: Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about basically how we're all manipulated by professionals. Their big, big organizations that got a lot of their ideas from marketers and propagandists and so on, and public relations because they all use these same techniques on the general public to change and alter our behavior and your attitudes too, and what you accept, what you won't accept, etcetera, and what you shouldn't accept in fact. Anyway:

"Swedish court rules it IS legal to masturbate in public (if it's not directed at anyone specific)"

Alan: It says. Now Sweden is the avant-garde again of the sexual revolution. They took over from France, although France is in a bit of a mess too as I say. It's quite something to behold. And that all started from the French Revolution because that was all part of the revolution too, that marriage was to be abolished too. Because the same guys who brought you communism, the World Revolutionary Societies, brought you the French Revolution too by the way. And get rid of marriage and have lots and lots of sex and all the rest of it with as many partners as you want and it's okay, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. It's still on the go today of course and it's worked awfully well in that respect. It's got what it wanted. Anyway:

- *"Man, 65, acquitted of sexual assault after masturbating on beach."*

Alan: I guess he was thinking of a Fish Called Wanda, eh?

- *"Court ruled he committed no crime since he was not directing his action towards a specific person."*
- *"Anyone doing the same in the UK would face charge of indecent exposure."*

Alan: Now is that last statement supposed to be so we can compare ourselves and maybe change too? So anyway:

"A court in Sweden has ruled that it is acceptable to masturbate in public."

"The ruling came in a landmark judgement following a case brought against a man seen touching himself on a beach."

Alan: He liked touching himself, eh?

"The 65-year-old man, who dropped his shorts close to the water at Drevviken beach, Stockholm, and started to masturbate, was initially charged with sexual assault. But in a surprise ruling, the Södertörn District Court acquitted the man. While the judgement stated it 'may be proven that the man exposed himself and masturbated on this occasion', it subsequently added that no offence had been committed."

Alan: What does that say about the judge too, eh?

"It based its finding on the fact that the man was not pleasuring himself towards a specific person,"

Alan: I was thinking I guess he wanted to you know what to them all.

"...according to Sweden's English language news website, The Local."

"Prosecutors held their hands up in agreement, underlining that the law calls for the act to be directed at another person to count as a crime."

Alan: See, the mob, the mass, is worth nothing. I hope you understand that. That's how government sees all of you, you're the mass. {Laughs}

"Public prosecutor Olof Vrethammar told the Mitti newspaper that he wasn't planning to appeal the ruling. He told the paper, quoted in The Local: 'For this to be a criminal offence it's required that the sexual molestation was directed towards one or more people. I think the court's judgement is reasonable.'"

Alan: You understand your whole law system, your legal system and your banking system and all the rest of it works together. The same people actually that ran it all set it up for you. And in the old days that would be dealt with by the folk around there very, very quickly too. And that was natural law you see, natural law actually exists believe it or not.

"The decision raises questions about whether public masturbation will now be acceptable across Sweden, so long as it is not directed at another person."

Alan: Now how about children in the area too, and all the rest of it too, etcetera you see. Because you understand pedophilia is to be normalized down the road. Those who brought you all the other things that are normalized through comedies and all the rest of it and television, blah, blah, blah, are going to bring you pedophilia and bestiality by the way because I've read their articles on the air here again after one of their big world meetings that they had in 2001. They said we won all the rights for homosexuality and lesbianism and all the rest of it, now we have to promote the push for pedophilia or they called it intergenerational love, they called it, and bestiality.

Anyway, so there you go, it's okay to masturbate in front of lots of people, just don't do it in front of one person. And you think it's all crazy. No, it's not crazy; it's crazy like a fox folks. That's what it is. It's all prearranged, all prearranged.

And also this one here, it's from the Guardian of course that thinks that all this stuff should go on.

"Local people should be at the heart of development, from providing inspiration to being participants for new ideas. Too often they're forgotten."

Alan: Because they really care about us you see, the silent majority.

"One of the major triumphs of psychology and design over the last 40 years has been to demonstrate how human behaviour is heavily influenced by context."

Alan: Oh no kidding, eh?

"Our beliefs, actions and experiences are entwined with the surrounding environment and our decisions are rarely made in isolation."

Alan: Actually they're made for you.

"For instance, we're more likely to judge other people's relationships as unstable if we're sitting on a wobbly chair rather than a normal one. Exposure to a clean smell can encourage people to wash their hands and challenges appear less difficult if we're standing with friends. Findings like these from across psychology, economics and neuroscience –"

Alan: This is all part of this **behavior modification**.

"...broadly behavioural science –"

Alan: And I call it **modification** because that's what it is folks.

"...are continuing to challenge long-held assumptions about the forces that shape our behaviour. The result is a large base of evidence that can be used to guide and support people in making better decisions."

Alan: In other words the decisions that they want you to make.

"The problem is that many policy or planning decisions are still blind to these insights. Walk for five minutes in any city and you will experience huge variation in the effects of messages, services and infrastructure designed to improve our health and wellbeing."

Alan: There is that word again, "wellbeing".

"Where there is variation, there is a need to experiment to find what works and improve what doesn't. Cities must become living laboratories, places where designers, scientists, companies and customers collaborate to investigate, make and test ideas with the communities that live in them. Local people should be at the heart of development, from providing inspiration to being participants for new ideas."

Alan: And that's how they get folk in, it's like focus groups. You can actually get the focus groups and alter their behavior completely, completely, and that's going way back again when they were testing all kind of marketing ideas but actually they found too they could really change the attitudes of the folk who came in as volunteers to see if they liked this coffee over that coffee or whatever. They could actually change behavior in many ways, even sexual by the way, big time.

"Good designers are brilliant at managing the uncertainty of real world problems, observing people's lives to empathise with the reality they face and the support they need."

Alan: It's written like something a social worker would give for you eh? You all need support and help you see because you're all dysfunctional.

"Only by enabling people to realise their good intentions will we be able to tackle the biggest problems in society and alleviate pressure on the state."

Alan: So it's to save the state all this pressure as they get bigger and bigger and create more problems which creates more fallout and they have to come in to help the fallout.

"As much as it's important for cities to listen to their citizens, behavioural scientists have taught us that we're often unaware of the real drivers of our decisions. While involvement with communities can uncover what beliefs, experiences and behaviours are important, scientific findings can explain why they occur."

Alan: Now don't forget communities, communitarianism is the big thing. It's to get pushed worldwide. Britain is pushing it, under the Great Society they call it, or the Big Society. But it's communitarianism, where you've all to have the same beliefs by the way, the same opinions on everything, be politically correct. And if you don't have the right opinions then you don't have good well-being. There is something wrong with your well-being; you better get someone in there to change your attitudes so as you can have good well-being you see.

"By combining creative thinking with scientific rigour, living labs can reveal unforeseen opportunities to improve people's lives through the design of products, services and places."

Alan: There is nothing that they make in products that is meant to last, folks, there never will be. It's for greed, maximizing the profit. It's not just built-in obsolescence; it's also aftermarket replacements for all parts that are guaranteed to break down.

"They are open platforms, sourcing and prototyping ideas with people of all backgrounds, combining the expertise within the lab with real world knowledge. The risk of innovation is managed by demonstrating proof of concept before scaling up. Randomised controlled trials (field trials)..."

Alan: This is on the general populations remember.

"...are the best way of examining the general effect of an idea on individuals or groups in their natural environment."

Alan: I guess it means the class that you're in, your natural environment.

"Smart technologies are making data collection easier and less obtrusive, providing the structure for continued feedback and improvement."

Alan: And it's true. All these universities have been doing studies for years by studying the internet and all your chatter and complaints and attitudes and so on. They do it all the time. So they give you...

"...a gallery illustrating 10 examples from around world that are putting these principles into practice."

Alan: Don't forget now, if you have different opinions from the ones... And the problem is it's generally the majority that adopt the politically correct ideas and start parroting as though they had invented them themselves. Because they all want to be accepted, these are the masses. That's the true masses you see. They want to be the same as everybody else. They like sameness. And they want this thing called normalcy that's approved by those above them that gave them this normalcy. They like to be normal you see, even though it's always the new normal every other day or week or whatever.

So it leaves out of the picture all those who say, hey, I know what's going on, I don't want to go along with this, I'm not getting nudged or pushed or bullied by peer pressure into adopting these behaviors or ideas or opinions.

So I'll put these articles up tonight at cuttingthroughthematrix.com as I say and you can look them up for yourselves and go deeper if you want to. But don't buy the regular books out there because the real stuff is just not put out to the general population, folks. The Cass Sunstein books and so on doesn't go into anything in detail because they can't tell you just how far advanced they are. In fact you're the product of these guys. It didn't start with Sunstein either; go way back to Bernays' days and even before Bernays. Where do you think he got it all from? There are basically almost secret societies that have this information that run economics and countries down through centuries, how to make folk buy things, how to get government to force folk to buy things or take things from government, which the government uses your money to buy, like vaccinations and so on and so on.

Anyway, from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Government and Behavioural Economics](#)

[Behavioural Insights Team](#)

[France to Ban Sexualised Child Beauty Pageants](#)

[Sweden Rules Public Masturbation Legal as Long as it Is Not Directed at Anyone Specific](#)

[Turning Cities into Living Laboratories](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 24th, 2009 (#371)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 24th, 2009:

The Peter Pan Syndrome:

"Standardized World with No Variety,
Lifelong Children, Controlled Society,
Past Regimes Can't Match in Knavery,
This System Where Slaves Love Their Slavery,
Toys are Cheap, Lavish Entertainment,
We're All On Board, Technique Entrainment,
No Need to Reason, Experts de Rigueur,
Life's Mysterious to Those Who Can't Figure,
Live for Fun, Leave Problems to Experts,
Like Those of Kinsey, Weirdoes, Perverts,
And While We're Playing, Time Passes, in Trance,
We Follow Pied Pipers Living on Grants"
© Alan Watt July 24th, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 24th, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , .us , .ca

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenknness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 24th of July, 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and you'll find on the front page, lots of other sites I have there which are all backups you might say, but you should bookmark them just in case the main servers go down again, because it's happened in the past, and then you'll have other sites you can look into and download the latest shows from. As I say, there's cuttingthrough.jenknness.com, you'll see that on the front page. You'll see cuttingthroughthematrix.net, .us, .ca, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca, and alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. That last one is a European site that also carries the same audios of all the shows I've done on the radio, and it also has a lot of transcripts of these talks,

for print up, and they're in the various languages of Europe. Now you bring me to you. You are the listeners, you bring me to yourself, and there's no doubt about it, that so much that's been given out on this particular program over the years ends up going across the world like wildfire, and many people pick up on this information, because prior to really me talking about the big picture of the world, and the organizations that worked this world into where it was going – I've showed you how it was made to go in a certain direction by big foundations and so on – Patriot Radio was stuck down on a sort of navel-gazing of the past, and very localized laws, etc. They didn't see what was happening in the world around them. They didn't see the big movements of the internationalists, and the foundations, many of them living right in the United States. This show really has been on the cutting edge, and many websites up there, simply take all of the stuff that's spoken about here, look into the links I give them, and put it up onto their own sites. So it really has taken off very, very well, and it's influenced a lot of people for positive change to the truth, and getting more of the truth maybe for the first time, not just left-right and so on, but the big picture that's way above all of that. So if you like what's happening, you can help keep me going by buying what I have for sale on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, or you can donate to me through paypal, or personal check for the U.S. and Canada, Western Union outside of Canada and the States, and MoneyGram is also okay, and some people just send cash, just to let you know, that keeps me going, because it's not for free. I have to eat here as well, I've got my own taxes, the property taxes in my area went up four-fold, for rural taxes for Ontario, four-fold in the one year. To sell this dump I live in, I'd have to sell it for a quarter of what the government's claiming it was worth, because I couldn't sell it for what they say it is, but they can tax you on that. So I need money too, just to get along, as we go through these big times of clearing the rural areas out, that's what it's all about really, and you've got to help me out as well. Plus, it costs me for satellite uploads and all the rest of it, for this show, to give you this stuff for free. And those who can afford it, help those who can't afford it, because everyone's getting this for free out there. Lots of people truly can't afford it. Other ones certainly could, and can, and they donate to other sites, so why not mine as well? It's time to divvy up, and help out. You can also write to me [listed above]. Back with more, after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, once in a while I'll let that guitar rift just yell and scream along there because that's how sometimes you feel. You feel like screaming or yelling at the Big System that's open and in front of our faces now. It's not so much what's happening in the world, it's the fact that we're treated like children. And every law that gets put on the books across the Western World, rapidly expands to what some of us always knew would be their goals, which is right across the board. They always put something in with at least a modicum of plausibility and as long as it's about 2% plausible reasons for something, we accept that. And as I say, it was the advisor to President Wilson, Colonel Mandell House, that gave himself the title, Colonel, because it was honorary. He said for everything that happens in politics, he meant in government in general, and law, he said there's always a good reason, and then there's a real reason. Therefore when they're governing the children, and we are the children, you see, they can't tell us the truth, because we'd object if we knew the whole truth, and where laws were really intended to go. When 9/11 happened, how many of you out there thought that this was going to be almost a strip-search procedure across the Western World, in fact all the way, not just the West, but all the way to even Australia or New Zealand at the airports and stuff like that? How many of you thought that would happen? And you don't wear turbans, or anything else, you know. I mean really. And yet, of course, what it tells you, is you see, it was nothing to do, nothing to do with the Middle East whatsoever or Muslims; that was used as the excuse.

I think it was Plato that said, that if there was no God, they'd have to invent one. He also said it was a very wise man that invented God. Well, it's the same thing with 9/11 you see. If the Towers didn't come down by a supposed act of terrorism, they would have had to invent it. Therefore, personally I think they did invent it. And regardless of what they say, the towers came down, the two towers came down like any controlled demolition. And every country, that was the keystone to it all, every country was on board with the same totalitarian measures, the exact same totalitarian measures, immediately. That takes prior planning. Because bureaucracies and governmental departments are very slow when it comes to international relations and treaties and so on. All of that had to be signed covertly, quietly, over many years for them all to go into this action with this same agenda at the same time. And that's what really ticks us all off. We know, some of us knew immediately what was going to happen. I said, I think it was even that night, on a radio show I said, the hardest thing, the hardest thing you'll have from now on over what's to come, over the years, the hardest thing to do will be to hang on to your sanity as things are turned upside-down completely. And that's happened. And there's a lot more to go. Because we're trained step by step in a Fabian type technique, and it always works. And it's very simple: accept the first little part of something that's not

right, and the rest of it is quite easy. In fact they always use the last part they've introduced to justify the second part. Oh, you already accepted that, so what's your problem? That's what they use. Or they'll say, well Sweden's passed this law, what's wrong with us doing it? That's how they justify things today, you see. In other words, the right or wrong of it doesn't even come into the debate. Or the injustices it brings with it.

We're going through a revolution, and we're dealing with the masters of revolution. We tend to think that revolutions are bloody, and people are revolting in the streets and so on. That's only one type of revolution, which again, is generally managed. In fact, successful revolutions are always preplanned, that's what the writers who did their own memoirs, of the founding fathers, wrote about they couldn't have a spontaneous revolution. It took years of preparation. You had to have a doctrine to follow, something to teach; it was the same with Marxism. You couldn't say, everything is wrong, let's revolt. That's called a riot, you see. A riot. When you have a revolution you must have a doctrine, you must have an ideology, you must know where you're taking the people. And always it's only those at the top who understand where you're really going. Where you're really going. The people at the bottom are always sold some kind of utopian idea of fairness and equality, which is always a lie. But that doesn't matter. You're used to get on board. In fact, I remember looking at a handbook for Communists at one point, years ago, printed in New York of course, and it said that it was only important that true covert Marxists get into power by lying and saying anything at all, it didn't matter, just to get in. And once they were in, they could do what they wanted to do.

We had this in Canada when Pierre Trudeau got into power as the Prime Minister. Now Pierre Trudeau, a multi-millionaire, and again most folks think of Marxists as being sort of poor working class, but nothing is further from the truth. It's an elitist organization, and he actually had led the Comintern, the young communists for Canada. He was the head of their party in 1952. He led them from Canada to Moscow for their annual meeting. And it's strange when he was running for government, not one single newspaper mentioned that fact. Why is that? Well you see, the Big Boys at the top run Communism, and they run capitalism. They run both sides of it, and they need both sides. Sometimes they'll need to bring in a Socialist dictator for a little while to alter your system, and that's what Pierre Trudeau did. He completely altered the system. There was no national debt to speak of for Canada, until he got in and he left it with a massive, massive growing debt, and changed everything upside down. And he even admitted at one point, when he was on with I think it was René Lévesque, his pal, who admitted on television, we were kind of misguided when we were younger with ideals, etc, meaning communist, you see. You must lie to get in, that's the key to it. You lie to get in, by any means possible, you lie to get in, and once you're in you go on what you're told to do. And sometimes those who rule both sides, you see, will put in what appears to be a right winger, generally for foreign wars and things, or to bring in a totalitarian regime at home, set up the machinery, which is what Bush did, then they bring in what appears to be the Communist character who brings in "I'm for the people" stuff, and he'll use the force whenever need be. But they're the masters of revolution, because they have used revolutions down through the ages.

And not only that, they use geopolitics, it's combined with psychopolitics, because each political area, according to the cultures of the people, you must tailor-make your revolution, and the ideals of the revolution for that particular culture. What would work in one place wouldn't work in another. Therefore you use geo-politics and psychopolitics. And that's what they can also do, the same thing at home, for different eras. It's interesting too that all academia takes grants from the same big foundations, and it's always through academia and professors that push certain ideals for a particular age or part of an age, and they rile up the students, who end up wanting to protest about what they see as obvious injustice, never realizing there's a much bigger game at the top that they'll never understand. Lenin said the same thing. He says to the masses we tell them it's about equality and fairness, and then for those in the middle ranks, the lesser bureaucrats, etc, they give them another ideology and doctrine. And then the Politburo, for those who rule, the elite families who rule, you have another doctrine again. That's how things really work. And it's just the same in the Western World when it comes to right wing and left wing. There's always what they see perceived at the bottom by both, people who join these groups or classes if you like. And there's another middle-ranking group of educated, higher educated people, and then there's the real policy makers at the top, that often aren't even elected. They're advisors, they're put in as advisors to make sure the Presidents do what they're told. It seems complex, but it's not complex because we're dealing with techniques that have been used for hundreds of years, hundreds of years. There's many techniques used. When they talked about the next part of their revolution to bring in their controlled society, not just a controlled society, but an updated man, by using science, because the elite's problem was always, always the numbers of populations, when they get to a magic number, they're terrified of revolution which is outside of their control. Therefore, they've always tried to keep

populations down. They always turn on their own people eventually. Always. Psychopaths do that. And they hope to use science, you see. They've always put science up as their god. Knowledge is power. But knowledge which can be enforced by big money and laws is very powerful indeed. That's science.

Aldous Huxley who came from a lineage, a long lineage, of the aristocracy, in fact, Sir Thomas Huxley was his grandfather, the best pal of Charles Darwin. He took up the Darwinian cause once Darwin died. They all came from the same cliques, you might say. And Darwinism was the first attempt to eliminate the old rules of God. That was one of their prime tenets, they had to destroy first God, then the family unit. They could have no opposition, so government would be in charge of the individual. Back with more after the following break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the ruling oligarchy, you might say. That's what Huxley called them, Aldous Huxley. He was writing his stuff, *Brave New World*, and so on, and *Brave New World Revisited* later on, while his brother Julian Huxley was the first CEO of the United Nations branch, UNESCO, who wrote books about creating a uniform society across the world, standardized with an indoctrinated youth program, basically, worldwide. That's happened. We're all given this same Plato's cave in which to live and think. And all the questions we'd have are answered already, so we don't have to look for answers. That's what Plato's Cave also is. And Huxley said at his 1962 speech at Berkley, and remember too, he was talking to an Ivy League crew that were going off into governmental departments and so on, so he can speak more openly to them. And behaviorists and psychologists, etc, that's who, in other words a peer type group controllers. And he says, "It seems to me that the nature of the ultimate revolution with which we are now faced is precisely this: That we are in process of developing a whole series of techniques which will enable the controlling oligarchy who have always existed and presumably will always exist to get people to love their servitude." And that was at Berkley, 1962. I have that audio on my archives section. If you go into the cuttingthroughthematrix.com website, and scroll down until you see all those little square boxes and punch up the archives of previous shows. And he also said this, "There will be in the next generation or so a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude and producing dictatorship without tears. So to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it, because they will be distracted from any desire to rebel by propaganda or brainwashing, or brainwashing enhanced by pharmacological methods, and this seems to be the final revolution." That's how he saw it. So a world where we're all slaves. We'll be servants. Again, remember too, that is the ideal that came out of the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, to bring in a world of Service.

They want us to be happy slaves because we'll have so much brainwashing, and we'll also be tinkered with, with pharmacological techniques and drugs and so on. Well the drugs are all over society. Most of them are prescribed by doctors, and that's why they wanted to get at the children very young. So we'll be the happiest slaves really that ever existed, and to be honest with you, when you look around you, they are. They're dumbed down. They can't think very clearly or quickly because of all the junk food they've grown up eating and still eat. So it was also in the food you see. You don't have to just put out pills, you can also put it in the food. Remember the article I read yesterday, about using the food supply and water, by Paul Ehrlich. That's one of the methods of sterilizing the people. But they also thought about drugging the people, you see. It's happened. Then all the inoculations you've had since childhood, all done on faith. This really is a polio shot, honestly, and the doctor will think that too, and think you're crazy if you disagree. Everyone takes it on pure faith and sticks the stuff in your arm. And then you drop a few points in the IQ level. They have officially dropped IQ level to a new normal by a few points. I think it's 5 or 6 points down. I don't know what the next one is to drop to.

We're going through techniques. And where do the techniques come from? They're used through school. Now they call it neuroscience, and neurolinguistics, and neural psychodrama, etc. There's a whole bunch of terms they use for the media, especially the visual media, where they can use emotive embedding. If you want to train a child to believe something emphatically, and become even a radical fighter for something, a good illustration is the whole green movement, and save the animals and so on. They'll show you a clip, and listen to all the stuff you always get through school, and even for adults in documentaries, why do you think there's always a kind of background music there? Why is that? Why is it necessary to put a background dramatical type music to get a point across? It's because it lulls you into a different phase, a different alpha phase, in your mindset. It hypnotizes you. It helps because the visual part already is set up to hypnotize you. With television it's the flicker rate too, but also with the particular dramatical ominous music. When they're showing you something they want to embed in you, they'll show you an animal fighting for its life, because of something that man's done to it. And you'll think this is happening all

over. And they'll often suggest that it is. Or they'll show you some clear-cut, the same clear-cut part of a forest they've shown for the last fifty years, and use the same techniques on that. And that child will think of the injustice of it all, and why everything is suffering because of this, and they become radical. That embeds in their minds. Imprinting it's called. Imprinting. It's used. That's just one technique. There's many techniques. There's a form of psychodrama, which they also use, and someone when Obama was running or put there to run, did a fantastic exposé on the hypnotic techniques used in his speeches. Whoever wrote his speeches did a very good job. But they also trained him on how to use his arms and how to pause and look at the sky and look at the ground and so on, to either accept something or dismiss something. These are all techniques used, which the public are unaware of, but they'll lap it up. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just touching on something before I go into the stories for tonight. I have to rush through things because there's not much time in an hour to get through things at all, and there's so much always to say that you can only say a fraction. As I say, whenever you watch a documentary, always remember there's background music when they're trying to give you facts supposedly. You wouldn't need the music. And what happens with this kind of music, it's always dramatic. It's the kind of music that instills a kind of fight or flight syndrome inside the listener. Your adrenaline shoots up. Your heart will actually speed up as well. Often in fact, you can play the music itself with a certain rhythm, fast rhythm. And your heart will start to match it. They understand this kind of thing. So you bring on a fight or flight crisis type situation within the listener and that opens you up wide for more programmability, you're more suggestible during that particular period. So the visual will then impact you. Whatever is visual will impact you. You'll say how terrible and awful this is and those who are showing you a side of something, and they maybe have invented the very thing that you're seeing, just for the show. Never forget that. Then that will embed itself in you, and you'll be a true advocate for a cause later on in life. That's standard technique, standard technique. Absolutely standard.

Now I just want to touch on something I mentioned last week too, or maybe the beginning of this week. It was to do with weather warfare. And a caller had said that he'd thought it was the History Channel, they'd showed a program on some of the history of weather warfare, HAARP, and so on. And I found a clip, it's only about 10 minutes I think from that show, and I'll put that up tonight. It's very interesting how they even tested out in the 50s, I think it was '52 in Britain, and caused incredible flooding, and people were actually, bodies were floated out to sea, they were lost at sea, from the shore. This incredible flood took place, and the Royal Airforce admitted that they were doing weather warfare experiments over that area at that time. But it also goes into stuff from later on as well. Understand too, that the program is called, *That's Impossible*. They have a whole series of them on different topics, but I believe they're replaying the show Saturday, July the 25th at 4pm. I don't know if that's Central, Eastern, or what, but that's to be shown again. It's called, *That's Impossible: Weather Warfare*. July 25th, 4pm, and I think it's probably the same channel, History Channel. So you should get your recording devices ready and try to get a copy of it. It will be a very important one probably.

It's interesting though, these shows, they tend to leave it hanging in the air, even when they have evidence. I've also in the past given out an article to do with the yellow stuff that was coming down in one place. It came down here too in Canada, where I live, a couple of years ago, in early spring, long before pollen was out. And this guy had the same thing happen in the States, and they did test it, and it was Cadmium that was coming down. And I might even try to find that link again. It's a regular television exposé on this particular thing. But you know, I've got so many articles here, and I've also got so much stuff that's declassified from the U.S., Canadian, and British governments, and other governments that really, I'd have to go into about a month, a month to show you what they've done to their own people. What they've tested on their own people. This gelatinous stuff they're dropping all over Britain that's been in the papers very recently. They're finding this kind of clear type jelly everywhere, that's identical to the stuff they've used for carrying, it's a medium which they carry bacteria and viruses down to the ground with. And I have, there's a show, mainstream again, on the United States, where the U.S. military used this over a town, six times I think, in a few weeks, and the people, pretty well all of them came down with different illnesses, infections and so on. It killed all their domestic animals. And luckily they took a sample to a hospital, and you'll hear the guy in this particular clip who examined the specimen, this gelatinous stuff again, and he found it was even contaminated white blood cells in there. Well, that's what you use if you want to, you see they use animals and even corpses for growing bacterium and viruses, and then they simply mince them up, pretty well, take the blood out, it's all infected, and that's how you in a crude fashion just spread this stuff. You spray it. Mainstream television. So they use this gelatinous stuff for doing it. I have other articles too from declassified U.S. military articles where they admit they do

use this jelly stuff for exactly that, bacterial and viral warfare purposes. You don't have to worry about other countries doing anything. You see, our own governments have been doing amazing things on us all along. And we know that even from the sterility rates too. That was all planned. It's all planned.

Whenever you find something happening in real life, you have to go in like any detective, and just say, well who mentioned they'd like this to be done, and you'll get such a host of people, like the Huxleys, and like the Russells, like the Ehrlichs, Paul Ehrlich, you'll find that with even Mr. Holdren who wrote his EcoScience book, he's now the Science Czar, as they call him for the United States, who wanted to drastically depopulate the world, and they're all out in the open now, Optimum Population Trust. When something happens in society that people wanted to happen, you can take it for granted it was caused to happen, by intelligent sources, not by happenstance. That's how you take evidence into court of law. You take it into the court of law, and supposedly the decision is arrived at by the preponderance of evidence. And we have so much of it, that you have to accept it. You see, we've been under attack all our lives. Remember, Lord Bertrand Russell, a good friend of the Huxleys and all the other characters involved in setting up this present system, said he would even use the needle, the needle, injections, for compliance amongst the public and so on, and bringing the population down. Who benefits? Always ask, who benefits. Who worked towards this? Who had meetings about this? Many, many meetings, and then you'll come to the same conclusion. Intelligent minds, with power to back them, and governments to help them put things in law, made this all happen. Very, very simple. It's no coincidence.

And talking about how they'd use psychological techniques and pharmacology and all the rest of it, it's much easier when you have destroyed society completely. Remember, they said they'd have to destroy the cultures of the Western World completely. First religion, then the family unit. The Ehrlichs and all these characters wrote about the necessity for destroying the family unit, because people were torn between standing up for their relatives against governments, or obeying governments, that was why they'd have to destroy it, and they've done that pretty well. And the Ehrlichs and the Holdrens and so on, were just lower agents, you might say, players for the big powers that controlled them, they took their orders from. And they still take their orders from. And now it's much, much easier to get adults to accept their children themselves. Have you noticed that most folk have no confidence in their own judgments any more? Because we're all treated like children. Huxley said too, and Russell said, they were bringing in a society of experts, so the public would literally throw their own judgments to the side as being inferior to the experts' opinions. That's happened. And here's what they can do, once they've done this, you see. This is from the Telegraph; this is an ongoing agenda in this actual area. All of these agendas are ongoing.

All parents to sign 'behaviour contracts'

(Alan: With governmental agencies.)

All parents will be forced to sign

(A: Forced to sign. I love how they even word it now. That at one time would have caused riots itself.)

All parents will be forced to sign "contracts" to ensure their children behave at school, the Government has announced.

(A: Sieg Heil.)

By Graeme Paton, Education Editor

22 Jul 2009

Pupils and their families will be required to agree to the deal - setting out minimum standards of behaviour and attendance - before the start of term. Contracts, known as Home School Agreements, will also establish parents' responsibilities for the first time.

(A: Now they're starting off with fines for parents. It's all amazing how they fine you.)

They face court action and possible fines of up to £1,000 for repeatedly breaking rules.

(A: So, if your child breaks a rule, you get fined for it. And it says it near the end of the article, they're going to keep raising the fine. Get it on the books and then jack it up. You see?)

The contracts will become compulsory in all English state schools under plans laid out in a Government White Paper.

Ministers suggested that "good" parents would be able to complain about other mothers and fathers who fail to

ensure their children behave.

(A: So, you're going to rat on other people. And I've mentioned this character before, his name is so appropriate. The guy, the politician who's in charge as the Schools Secretary for Britain. Ed Balls, you know. Ed Balls. This guy, this guy has really missed his vocation. He'd have done so well under Hitler or Stalin. He really would've. He said:)

the changes would help stop a single student disrupting the education of his or her classmates.

(A: Well, I don't know how. Because their parents are going to get fined?)

"If the large majority of parents are doing the right thing but a small minority do not engage you can have one lesson for 30 kids disrupted by one child," he said.

"Every parent will have to, as part of the admissions process, say they take on board the obligations in the Home School Agreement, and every parent will be expected to reaffirm that every year.

(A: Do you understand, parents are now becoming children. And the Big Daddy is Government. You know, it's like everything else, and it's so true. Lenin said it all. He was taught by the best bankers on the planet. He said that they would, in the West, we'll bring up services and each service will be raised gradually and gradually. In other words, Fabian style, up to the status of authority. So you have education services that are now authorities. You have health services that are now authorities. They're all branches you see. Independent to an extent, but given the power of government from government, and backed by government. Authorities. And the parents are now children, being taught that they are children by these kind of laws.)

"If other parents feel that the HSA is not being enforced against other parents they will be able to tell the local education authority."

(A: And then it goes on to say right down to the bottom, where it says:)

finest of up to £1,000.

(A: But they're going to review that, and it will probably go up again. This Balls character even says that...)

"Heads will be able to say to the recalcitrant parents,

(A: So, see you're a bad, hang your heads in shame like a bad student, parents out there. Recalcitrant parents.)

if you do not sign this or make sure they do the homework, or support discipline, then we will take that as evidence in the magistrates' court."

It's incredible, incredible what they're doing. That's totalitarianism. We are under police states. Very evidently so. There's no democracy in anything. That was a good cover for a long time. The true fascists at the top are out in the open. Out in the open now. Here's another article, of where all police states go, apart from monitoring everything, every subject and citizen, and all your moves and all your data, that's standard police state technique, and also censoring what you're told by mainstream. Not that mainstream objects, because they're part of the control mechanism. Here's another article, exactly along the same line. This is from The Mail Online:

Cash rewards for neighbors who rat on the crooks next door

25 May 2007

Neighbors could receive huge cash rewards for trapping VAT *(A: That's a sort of tax they pay on goods in Britain)* or customs cheats living next door.

(A: You see, they always hit you as though it's a good thing. It's the low scum at the bottom they're after, but that's not true. It's everybody they're after. They call it the alternate or underground economy. Those who still sell stuff at flea markets and things like that. That's really what it's for.)

In return for evidence which could be used to seize the assets of a local fraudster, the informant would be granted a share of the ill-gotten gains.

The payout could be as high as 30 per cent of the total amount seized potentially running into hundreds of thousands of pounds.

Ministers *(A: That's politicians.)* have also not ruled out allowing informants to take over a neighbour's

possessions, such as luxury cars or plasma TVs, if they had been bought with the proceeds of crime. It is the latest Home Office idea to target the luxury lifestyles enjoyed by criminals, after the disappointing start made by the Assets Recovery Agency

(A: They're not going after the politicians, all of them who are overcharging on all their expenses accounts by thousands and thousands of pounds. It's nothing to do with what they say. It's going after everybody who's got a little push cart selling sausages on the street. That's really what it's after.)

Other new powers could include the right to seize fashionable or ostentatious lifestyle items from thieves and burglars, such as jewelery, china and laptops.

It could include, for example, secretly taken photographs.

(A: Everybody's going to become a spy on everybody else, because of lust, you see. I want what they've got.)

Offenders who could be companies or individuals may include VAT cheats, and those who bring in cigarettes and alcohol from abroad for re-sale without paying any duty.

(A: You know, it's in the papers too, you can buy a snort of cocaine for a pound, one pound in Britain, now. And here they are going after guys who bring in a few bottles of booze. It says here, the only thing that could be wrong with this is:)

...it could easily lead to disputes between neighbours, with households spying on each other in the hope they will eventually get their hands on their wealth.

Well, of course it will, but they want to really degrade society until you get all this happening at the bottom. And you know, the police already do that in most countries now. It's like you see, we took it from the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union, when they went into someone's house, they confiscated all the goods in that house, regardless of what the charge was, and they split the loot amongst themselves. That was standard operating procedure. And then the Western Countries started to do the same, first with drugs and then with other things. You see. Now they're just expanding it until everyone is going to spy on everybody else because they want what they've got. Amazing, isn't it, how they encourage criminality from the top, because a lot of people will set up their neighbors, all you have to do is put down some weed somewhere, round their house, get the place attacked, and then you come away with a plasma television. That will happen. Encouraging crime. But you see government can't do anything but go by its nature, because they are the criminals. They are the criminals.

And here's another article here, about this incredible fascist system, where private business is totally integrated with government, to do with the drug companies, and the profits they're hoping to make from all this scary stuff on the non-existent flu. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. The big pharma companies are really just raking the cash in with all this hype and fear that they've helped generate. And this is from The Mail Online:

Glaxo profits soar as drug firm charges NHS £6 for swine flu vaccine that costs £1 to make

(A: What a deal, there's a profit, eh. And then it goes on.)

23rd July 2009

Drugs giant GlaxoSmithKline was accused of cashing in on swine flu after it revealed its profits have risen 10 per cent since the virus was identified.

It announced profits yesterday of £2.1billion in the past three months. Sales of vaccines and antiviral drugs could push the figure up even higher.

Boy, they're going to pump this for everything they've got, eh. But there you go. It costs one pound to make a shot, and they sell it to the Health Service for 6 pounds. So there you go, there's where the money is these days, eh. It's in crisis creation and you've got the solution. Not that it will be the solution mind you. I wouldn't touch it with a barge pole, anything they offered me. Now there's a caller there, we'll try and get him in. Kevin from Texas. Are you there Kevin?

Kevin: Yes, I'm here sir.

Alan: Go ahead.

Kevin: Yeah, I guess we're short on time, so I'll make it quick. I recently reread *Atlas Shrugged*, and I was a little surprised on some of the subtle things I missed thirty years ago, the first time I read it. And my question was, what did you think of Ms. Rand, and her writings, and where she, if she had a particular position amongst the Russells, the Huxleys, and so forth.

Alan: Well, she did. I think her name was Alice Rosenbaum. She changed it when she came over. And she had many followers from the Middle Class, who thought she spoke for them. And being an individual, and doing an individual thing, but you have to look at what she was saying from another side of the fence. Look who she mixed with. She was a mistress of Baron Rothschild at one point, for a long time. She was speaking on behalf of those she called geniuses who already ruled the world, who were individualists and had the right to do with the world as they saw fit. And that the masses hindered them. She even put the ideas in her books like *Atlas Shrugged* and so on, and there was another one too, I can't remember the name of it, but this guy fights his way out of a Totalitarian sort of religious society, and becomes an individual, then a Lord, and then he ends up with Ego, I am pure Ego, I am Master. So in other words, it depends on what side of the fence. She was actually speaking on behalf of the elite themselves, not the followers who followed her. And therefore the Rothschilds, men of genius, who already ruled the world, had the right to do as they wished with the whole planet, and everybody in it. And that's a telling point. It was very, very interesting to see that the followers thought she was speaking for the average middle class American.

Kevin: Yeah. Thirty years ago, when I first read it, I thought she was speaking for the Libertarian type American, and when I just re-read it, you're right. That's exactly what I got. I was kind of surprised, I realized, Oh, No, no, no, no, no. She wasn't speaking for us.

Alan: That's right, and she mixed with Einstein and all these characters in Hollywood. She was always with the multi-millionaires, individuals who were really outside of politics directing whole countries. And she admired these people. And that's what she was all about, that the masses had no right to keep these people behind or pull them down, or not let them do what they wanted to do, and now we're facing it, because the ones who are ruling the world are the very people she was talking about.

Kevin: I know we're running out of time. I can hear the music. If you can give me one writer, one writer that speaks for the real people, who would it be?

Alan: For the real people? I'd have to get back to you on that; it would take a bit of thinking.

Kevin: Give me one name.

Alan: That's the music, so it's the end of the show for tonight, so from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Video: "CONFIRMED!! Chemtrails and Weather Warfare" \(at disclose.tv\).](#)

[Video: "Poison Rains Infect Small Town" \[U.S. Biowarfare on Oakville, Washington\] \(youtube.com\) - May 8, 1997.](#)

["All parents to sign 'behaviour contracts' " by Graeme Paton \(telegraph.co.uk\) - July 22, 2009.](#)

["Cash rewards for neighbours who rat on the crooks next door" by James Slack \(dailymail.co.uk\) - May 25, 2007.](#)

["Glaxo profits soar as drug firm charges NHS £6 for swine flu vaccine that costs £1 to make" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - July 23, 2009.](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 24, 2011 (#753)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 24, 2011:

The Plan is Laid, "Be Very Afraid":

"Food Crisis, Climate Dangers, What's it For?
Just Part of the Plan for Perpetual War,
Crying Wolf can Be Very Effective
In Gaining Compliance From Collective
Who are Subject to Media's Eternal Chatter
Of Impending Doom, Our Sanity to Batter,
If it Weren't So Serious, We'd Laugh with Hilarity
At the Blatant Lies a Few See with Clarity,
Yet Others, Alas, Break Down in the Carnage
And Offer Their Minds for Experts to Manage,
No Point in Asking what They Think or "Feel",
For Victims of Mind-Control, Anything's Real"

© Alan Watt Jan. 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)
alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#) [Canada](#) [Europe/Scandinavian](#) [All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 24, 2011. Newcomers I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site and help yourself to the hundreds of audios available there. All of the sites you'll see listed there carry the same audios; if you have a problem with the .com site – when a lot of people go

into the .com site at the same time you might find a sticky download – try one of these alternate sites. They all carry transcripts in English of a lot of the talks I've given for print up as well. If you want print ups in other languages go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu; you'll see that on the .com site. Remember too, you are the audience who bring me to you. I don't take cash from the advertisers and bring them on. So it's up to you to keep me going. You can do so by buying the books and disks that I have on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] Remember too, straight donations certainly would be welcome. I don't get so many of those, believe you me, because everyone expects something for nothing, even though you give them hundreds of talks where it really does help them put the big picture together of how this world is run.

It's a mind-blower at first of course for a lot of people who just initially have the shock of what they think is waking up when something really serious happens, like 9/11 and then the bank crashes and the cons and all the rest of it. But that's only the beginning. It's a long journey to truly wake up and eventually you have to freefall – I always call it freefalling – because you have to freefall through all the nonsense you have been indoctrinated with. You really look at *everything* afresh, everything afresh again. Even when it hurts you to throw certain values out and so on, certain beliefs out at times as well, certainly the belief in politics and the con behind that, only then do you start to truly wake up into an individual person. Remember, part of this war – and it's been said at the United Nations and other organizations – is to destroy individualism. That's why you're all being tracked right now. They're not looking for the general mass; they've got all your data. But just in case someone IS an individual, thinks differently and can use their actual brain themselves and come to conclusions themselves, without just getting lost in the piles of data that's deliberately put out on the internet, that's what they're looking for and for those who've got the potential to wake up as well. They know who they are. Just by following all their computer searches and so on, they know who they are. They know everything about us all. To be honest with you, they always have done, even before they gave you the computer; they used different techniques then and Jacques Ellul talked about that. They started total observation back in the 1950s of the Western world. So as I say, individualism is so important. If you're an individual you will not just fit into any group that's around you. You'll feel rather alienated for a while, and then come to a kind of peace because you learn how to deal with groups and life in general. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix and going through this war of perpetual change. That's what it's called at the top; it's a war of perpetual change, planned change mind you and *directed* change. They certainly would not allow anything that was not planned to come out and change anything. Everything has to be their changes and it's all part of an agenda of course, a very old agenda. They do print it up from their big think tanks and so on. A lot of the players put out their memoirs once in a while because they just love to keep in the limelight. Nobody reads it, or very few folk read these books, or if they can read them they can't understand the data.

That's another thing I meant to mention too. I read an article a couple of years ago from intelligence sources in the US and they said they are not really worried about the internet and so on because the people were really getting information overload and they couldn't really discern. They didn't know how to discern data. That's very, very true. When you're surfing away and going from link to link, then you take a tour of the universe and you've met every alien species supposedly that's out there, and then you're back again reading the stuff that's happening here on earth, you'll start blending the two together. Some people do until they cannot tell fact from fiction, or reality and truth from disinformation. That's all intentional. Sunstein and others have talked about this technique as well.

The books are out there by the big boys themselves. You don't have to go and talk about conspiracies because they TELL you what they are doing. We see the private meetings that they go to. We know when they come out after these

meetings that those who participated come out with articles in the newspaper, all at the same time, all talking about the same things. They are telling you what the agenda is going to be. What it's GOING to be. It's not going to go through parliament or government of any kind. It's just going to be TOLD to the governments what to put through and they do it because there certainly is a plutocracy, we might call them (to be kind).

Perpetual war is a technique which they use. I've read the articles even from the US military – it's in the archives section at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The British think tank for the military and NATO put out the *same* one just before the US came out with theirs, projections for the next 50 years and so on. Basically it's perpetual war. They actually had that article on Perpetual War in a military magazine which I've also got in the archives, up to the next 50 years. In other words, since 9/11 you're not going to get a break. You won't get a breathing space. You aren't going to get another 10 years of, say, 1960-1970 or 1970-1980 where they were doing things a bit more slowly. It's perpetual war because it's shock and awe, you see. You can actually train people to expect crisis every day or every week and that's what they've been doing with us now, getting us all unsettled with fears and coming fears, and the planet is going to freeze, no, no, no... it's going to warm... oh no, no, no it's going to freeze again. All this stuff is all to keep you off balance while they ram laws ahead for a *different* agenda. It's for total control. Anything will do. Any excuse will do, you understand.

The more you prattle about it and get into arguments on the pro and con side of it, then the more buried in the fable you become. That's what they want. They want you to argue about it rather than just toss it out the window as bunkum. Don't get into the predesigned arguments whatever you do. That's a great technique, very old technique; it works all the time. Just like politics, left wing, right wing, which one do you want? The same idea. Quigley said himself, EVENTUALLY THE TWO PARTIES WOULD BECOME SO MUCH THE SAME THAT THE PUBLIC WOULD – and they wouldn't notice of course, as long as they've got the same names that they are used to – THEY WOULDN'T NOTICE THAT THEIR AGENDAS ARE EXACTLY THE SAME. So it doesn't matter when one leaves office, the same agendas go forth. It's been like that my whole life long, in every country by the way that I've been in.

So shock and awe is used. Of course, shock and awe. We've lived through the bank crashes, we had 9/11, then we had the mortgage failures, then we had the bank crashes, then we had to bail out the banks that crashed us supposedly, who are now making record profits, as always, and handing out billions to their top boys. Nothing changes. They won't change that because they'll use it again. Twice a century these same guys plunder you. That's tradition with the international lenders and the banks; they plunder you twice a century. So they'll keep that. They won't fix it because they don't want it fixed. It's working from their point of view, and no doubt in another 20 years, maybe before that, they'll plunder you again. Then *your* government, *your* government, you know, that *your* government will then bail them out, with your money, and put down your great-grandchildren as the debtors to pay it off, with compound interest.

Part of this shock and awe and perpetual war is also to do with scare tactics. Always put out big fears. I've read all the articles and the quotes from those at the IPCC – you'll find that again at cuttingthroughthematrix.com in the archives section – where they go through them one by one, different people in the top positions, saying, WE ALWAYS HAVE TO GIVE SCARY SCENARIOS TO THE PUBLIC SO THAT THEY WILL LISTEN TO US AND DO WHAT WE WANT, and stuff like that. They haven't stopped and they will not stop because we are now in the age of crisis creation and then crisis management. It's a dialectic you see. OH, IT'S A CRISIS, CRISIS... the public turn to them and say, HELP US, HELP US, STOP THIS FROM HAPPENING and the government blows the dust off its agenda and says, OH WE JUST HAPPENED TO HAVE THIS READY FOR THIS PARTICULAR CRISIS, and away they go. Old techniques.

One of them now is from, again, the Royal Society Members who have a group, who get paid by the government. Everybody gets paid by the government now, all these guys that scare you. It's tax funded; scientific globalists basically is what they are. They're now advising your governments, this public/private partnership deal, on behalf of the big boys, even above them the big corporations. I'll put that up tonight as well, a whole bunch of their stuff. It all came out on the same day in different newspapers. One of them is from The Telegraph.

Food prices could double without GM foods, scientists warn

telegraph.co.uk / By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 24 Jan 2011

So in other words we've got to take the modified veggies with all the Frankenfood stuff or we'll starve to death. Suddenly we're all going to starve to death, you see. Then the BBC did a similar one too.

Report: Urgent action needed to avert global hunger

bbc.co.uk / 24 January 2011 / By Pallab Ghosh, Science correspondent, BBC News

Then the bis.gov.uk, Foresight, also put one out.

Global Food and Farming Futures

bis.gov.uk

Then they go into, THERE'S GOING TO BE A GLOBAL FOOD SHORTAGE AND WE'LL HAVE TROUBLE FEEDING THE WORLD. Now, number one, there's the premise that's just altered. You understand? Since when is it our job to feed the world? Do you understand how they can shape a whole country, a world in fact, into an agenda without saying, wait a minute, you don't have nations anymore, you don't have your own farms anymore, your government doesn't just look after you and your food and all the rest of it. They have to look after the *whole* world now. We're responsible for feeding the world, you see. Since when did that happen? Was I sleeping that night or something and missed it? Because why do we have to feed the rest of the world? And you know darn well that every scam that they come out with to do with food or anything else is nothing to do with helping anybody. You take the IMF and all that, The World Bank, they have driven countries into the dust with all their help and their aid. In utter poverty they've driven them into, with giving them the GM foods to plant and all the rest of it, then all the herbicides and pesticides, and they've destroyed countries. But they've made themselves awful rich in the meantime as well along the way. That's what it's about.

Really, you know darn well that the food, etc, does not get to where it's supposed to go. I read an article a week or two ago about Haiti. Haiti has hundreds of these non-governmental organizations, all getting your tax money, and foundations' money, by the millions. No one is taking account of what they do with it. Except we know that nothing gets to Haiti. Nothing gets there. They're still begging for water in Haiti. Nothing's happening. And these NGOs end up as big corporations. WE ARE THE PROFESSIONALS IN DISASTER RELIEF... all that nonsense. Everything is an incredible racket. They don't want to bring up what they call the third world countries. I've read the articles from the big boys themselves and Kissinger too with the bill he put forth to do with, THEIR BIGGEST THREAT TO THE STATE WAS OVERPOPULATION, PRIMARILY IN THIRD WORLD COUNTRIES; then they listed them all. That went into action, by the way, to try and depopulate those countries. That's what 'family aid' is all about and 'family planning' across the world, to bring down their populations. I'll put these links up tonight and you can peruse them at your leisure, if you want to. The other links to the articles that I'll mention tonight I'll put the links up for those.

I've talked before about how this whole plan was to be with the unification of nations. Remember, communism is so

vital, if you understand it. Communism JOINED with capitalism; you might call it capitalism. In reality they joined their masters because communism was *created* by *private*, private international money lenders. Communism in the Soviet Union, they were fed through their *entire* reign *by the West*. Why would you feed supposedly your greatest enemy that was going to nuke you? Why would you feed your greatest enemy that promised across the world, overturning every other forms of government, culture, systems, the whole lot; everything had to be completely demolished. Then of course the Reece Commission did come out in the 1950s, as far back as the 50s, and the top guys in the foundations, these private philanthropic organizations, said THEIR JOB WAS TO CHANGE THE CULTURE IN THE US AND THE REST OF THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE SO THAT THEY COULD BLEND SEAMLESSLY, DOWN THE ROAD, WITH THAT OF THE SOVIET SYSTEM, a socialist type system.

Ben Gurion of Israel also talked about this. He got it right on. He SAYS IT WILL BE THE LATE 80s THAT THIS WILL HAPPEN. And he was pretty well right. He said A SOCIALIST SYSTEM WOULD COME OUT OF IT UNDER A EUROPEAN GOVERNMENT OR PARLIAMENT. Of course he wasn't just talking off the top of his head like some Nostradamus. He was really basically following Karl Marx because Ben Gurion was a communist. That's where he came from, the Soviet system, but he was a communist. Of course Karl Marx also talked about THE UNIFICATION AND THE WITHERING AWAY OF THE NATION-STATE. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about a very old plan first mentioned by Karl Marx in the 1800s and then espoused by and promoted by the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute of International Affairs based in London. The CFR of course is based in the States and in Canada too. The Canadian Institute of International Affairs changed its name last year I think to something else, to disguise itself. Australia has them and New Zealand has them. They have them in India and elsewhere too.

It's all for world government basically and, again, the withering away of the nation-state and the privatization of everything. That's what the devolution of centralization is in Britain – Britain is the test case as they basically bring down... The idea is eventually they bring down the central government into smaller and smaller units. Then you're living in your little commune. Then Europe itself, the European government is in charge of your little area. You will also go to them and then The World Bank for your little loans and when you default they'll sell it off to some private overlord. I'm not kidding about that. That's what's coming down the pike.

Part of the process is to sell off everything that the public supposedly thought was theirs. They were a bunch of idiots really because they never owned anything to be honest with you. They never had democracy – it's a great term for monsters to use; I'm talking about the politicians – because it always fools the public. You used to get a show of, WE CARE, WE CARE and of course they never did, but it was good enough to keep voting people in. Now in their arrogance they don't bother so much about, you know, just humoring you so much. Now they are selling off, apart from the roads – it was Rothschild again, Lord Rothschild brought forth the proposal, and I mentioned that again last year – of selling off Britain's private roads, auctioning them off. I guess he's the big auctioneer, and no doubt it will go to one of his relatives.

Huge majority oppose England forest sell-off, poll finds

YouGov poll finds 84% of British public agree that woods and forests should be kept in public ownership for future generations

guardian.co.uk / Damian Carrington guardian.co.uk, 22 January 2011

(Alan: So they are selling off the forests across England. It says,) The pine forest at Bedgebury is owned by the Forestry Commission (Then it shows you the trees and all the rest of it, a nice picture, ya-da, ya-da, ya. The Forestry Commission, remember too, is supposed to be a public institution, which means it should be owned by

the public.)

The vast majority of the public oppose the government's plan to sell off **all or part** of the publicly owned forests and woodland in England.

A YouGov poll found that 84% of (A: ...serfs... oh sorry...) people agreed the woods and forests should be kept in public ownership for future generations, while only 2% disagreed.

The plan has already prompted a mass demonstration in the ancient Forest of Dean, and an online petition organised by the campaign group 38 Degrees has attracted more than 164,000 names so far. (A: Which is what they are supposed to do in democracy, is collect names; when there is more than a certain number it's supposed to get addressed in parliament, but I don't think they've got a parliament left there. I think it's probably going to go to Brussels, and tossed in the bin somewhere.)

"Most British people want our woodlands protected for future generations and for wildlife. Yet right now the government is pushing through plans to privatise them," said David Babbs, executive director of 38 Degrees, whose members paid for the poll. "The government consultation looks like it will ask the wrong question. They are asking us how the forests should be privatised. (A: How could you ask them how they should be privatized?) But most of us don't want our forests privatised at all." (A: It's true; they set the premise for the argument. How WOULD YOU LIKE IT; WE'RE GOING TO SELL OFF THE FOREST, HOW WOULD YOU LIKE IT SOLD OFF? You know. Branch by branch maybe?)

Caroline Spelman, the secretary of state for the environment, food and rural affairs, will be given the powers to sell land currently run by the Forestry Commission under the Public Bodies bill. In November, her minister (A: That's a politician.), Jim Paice, told a House of Lords select committee: "We wish to proceed with very substantial disposal of public forest estate, which could go to the extent of **all** of it."

Responding to the poll, a Defra spokesman said: "The interest this [issue] has generated clearly shows that the public care about the country's forests. We do too (A: Oh, we do too...) and that is why protection will be in place. (A: ...and so on and so on and so on.)

Others argue that privatisation of English woodland could cost the government millions of pounds in lost tax revenues (A: No they won't. They'll just get it off the serfs again in some other way.) and cancel out most of the money raised from its sale, as private owners enjoy exemption from capital gains tax, income tax and inheritance tax. (A: Well you know who the big boys are that will be buying all that, don't you?)

So that's the kind of thing that's going on across there. I'm sure it's going on in other countries too that have joined the European Union because as the guy in charge of, supposedly, the head of the European Union parliament said, IT'S THE END OF THE NATION-STATE; I read that article too when he came out and said it. So it's the end of the nation-state and that's what they want eventually, no memory of a place called England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, or whatever. That's to go down the memory hole, for future generations of children who won't know anything about the past. So that's what's happening.

Again, back to shock and awe and perpetual war and crisis and all the rest of it, they are going to use...

Wartime posters to fight climate change

(A: I don't know if you ever saw the wartime posters. There are sites up there with a lot of the World War II ones on it. You will see the nasty looking Japanese guy; he always had thick glasses on and big teeth, you know, coming at you with a gun. Or the Germans were the same, and so on. They always made their enemies look like primal animals of some kind. That's what you do in war; you must dehumanize the enemy so that it's easier to kill them. Well they're using the same techniques now and the same kind of posters to fight climate change, to change

the weather.)

Wartime-style posters are to be used in a new campaign against climate change following a hard-hitting report that compares the current environmental crisis to World War II.

telegraph.co.uk / By Louise Gray, Environment Correspondent / 21 Jan 2011

(A: These guys don't go away do they? This is an agenda, you understand; they must ram this all through. I've said many times, if God came down and says it's all bunkum they'd have to nuke him. I'll be back with more after this break.)

Hi folks. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the propaganda posters they are coming out with now. No doubt they'll have them on television; they already have different articles on television ads and all the rest of it. They want posters, based on wartime propaganda, to bring us back into austerity, you see. Because they have decided in their lofty positions that we down below are just living too well, you see, and we've been spoiled and we have to return to a different era, where we all pull together, we're all in it together – that was the slogan in World War II. We're all in it together... as they made you live in hovels and under the ground, when you're getting bombed to blazes, while they had their own personal private underground bunkers in the country, on their country estates and stuff like that. Anyway, that's got nothing to do with reality does it?

The New Home Front Initiative (*A: ... is what they're calling it.*) Caroline Lucas, the leader of the Green Party (*A: I love these parties, it's so mystery religionish isn't it? ...with their red for labor, their blue for conservative and green of course for the final party that's to take the world, and that was set up by the communists too. Madeline Albright's father or grandfather set it up actually, a great pal of Stalin he was.*) . . .

The New Home Front Initiative will look to the war time generation for inspiration and advice on how to stop waste and make resources go further. For example by teaching grandchildren how to grow vegetables or repair clothes. (*A: Looks like we're in for a hard time ahead folks.*)

Artists and even the public are being asked to design a poster inspired by wartime propaganda, such as the campaign to reduce petrol use with the slogan 'Don't be Fuelish'.

British institutions that led the war effort, such as the Women's Institute, are already part of the push by teaching women how to cook with leftovers and make preserves. (*A: Remember, George Orwell talked about propaganda because he was employed AS a propagandist during World War II for the BBC. His job was to bring on this exact same kind of thing, an hour every day where they taught women how to use junk 'food' that was left over, and stuff that they used to throw away actually, for meats, etc, and to tell them how far healthier this was, and how much better it was. They would bring on scientists who would give them a lot of nonsense and tell them THIS BIT OF GRISTLE, IT GIVES YOU FAR MORE ENERGY, ETC, THAN THAT BIT OF STEAK THERE. Stuff like that, that's what propaganda is all about isn't it? I'll put this up as well.*)

Ms Lucas (*A: Of course.*), the first Green MP voted into Parliament, will present her findings to the House of Commons later in the year.

She said MPs may have to look at a system of rationing (*A: I told you at 9/11 the very night it happened, that's what would happen, you'll see a whole wartime scenario, from now on, including rationing.*) in order to make the division of a limited amount of precious resources fair.

She pointed out that in the 1940s nine out of ten people supported rationing because it was more fair than letting only rich people enjoy limited resources.

(A: You know, there is a documentary out there on Rosie Newman who was a wealthy banker from Germany who came over to Britain. We'll call her a princess because she literally was, you know, upper crust, incredibly rich and lived on daddy's pocket change. They actually owned estates all over the world and they also rented like a

block, of cities, just for themselves here and there which they used once in a blue moon. She traveled the world to the British Raj and places like that where the upper class had already, by using the commoners to fight their wars, taken over places like India. You'd have to see the kind of lifestyle they lived; it was meant to be shown only to her own class, all her movies that she made. Have a search on the internet and try and find it. It's just absolutely stunning to see how these people lived. And of course, it mentions in it that she and her own class were completely untouched by the depression of the 20s and 30s that went right into World War II. Then she moved into one of the biggest hotels in London during World War II and got the same kind of service as she always had, so SHE was not on the rationing and neither were any of the rest of them, that the rest of the public were getting, as we're ALL in it together.)

“If we are to overcome the threat of climate change (A: *What threat of climate change?*), our country will need to move onto the equivalent of a war footing (A: *...so there you go...*), where the efforts of individuals, organisations and government are harnessed together and directed to a common goal. Only this will provide the urgency, energy and creativity we need to avert disaster,” she said.

Because you see, now it's redistribution of *your wealth* across the world and of course we have *global* hunger and you don't have a country anymore, where you can demand your government looks after your own farmers instead of putting them out of business. Of course it's all designed this way because eventually the United Nations is supposed to dish out, or *dole* out the food of the world to each region, as they call it; that was written back at the end of World War II. So you are going to see that introduced eventually and along with that comes a bunch of stipulations that you must bring down your populations in your little area, and it's your problem as to how you bring them down folks.

The Economist put out a little article here on 'influential people meet and talk,' meaning a wealthy elite. They go into the Bilderbergs and so on and then they mention even the ones for Indians of the world; that's from India. They have their own club as well. Of course they're all related together and how the different big banks come in together with the oil companies. All economics really are run by these big people. Nothing goes through governments unless they tell it to go through government, like put a bill through for this or that. That's how the world has really always been. As I say, the US itself... when I said last week or so that the US was going, the *establishment* of the US, which IS the US, was going off to China to do a big deal. That's what the US is, US Inc, you know, corporation; that's what the United States is. It's always been that way, massive business. The rest of this stuff is just propaganda for the public.

The world's water-coolers

Where the influential people meet and talk / A special report on global leaders

economist.com / Jan 20th 2011

I'll put this link up as well and you can see some of the big organizations that all work together to bring in this global society. As Quigley said, IT'S A NEW FEUDAL SYSTEM WITH THE TOP CEOs AND SO ON BEING FEUDAL OVERLORDS, but even they won't be the kings. Remember, overlords are not the king; they need someone above them and of course there are people above them, which the public will never hear of, at all, ever.

Alan: I'll go to the phones and there is John from Canada on the line. Are you there John?

John: Hello Alan. I wanted to chorus what you were saying in respect to politicians and these so-called aid groups, or charity groups like The World Bank or the IMF and the UN, claiming that they serve the public's interests, but top secretly, very often discovered factually, to be doing nothing of the sort, cheating us at this game that's been played on us forever. We are always fighting the same battle I believe, very similar to what you were just saying; I think in some respects we would find common ground there. I wanted to bring up this documentary that CBC produced called, **The**

Damned. It was about The World Bank building a dam in India. The World Bank, they have a declaration or a constitution like America has also, that says we will do no harm, we are here to serve you, we are all in this together, that sort of thing. Part of the provision of this constitution that they so-called operate under, was that they have to decide whether the projects that they are investing in is a good thing or a bad thing. So one of the positions that they had was to investigate what benefits this would bring to India, to build this multibillion-dollar dam. Their report was just *DAMNING*, it said this serves no interest, no positive outlook for the people of India; it's got to do with their energy interests and the fact that they burn coal and a bunch of other things. But there just will be no positive to this, you will displace easily a million people, and they are going to have no place to live, and many of them will die from dysentery or different kinds of diseases, more than likely be left to live in a garbage dump. In the documentary they showed these towns that are full towns, paved roads, stores, businesses... that were all flooded. Because The World Bank decided it doesn't matter what you say. Even as employees of The World Bank because it was discovered in this documentary, which was just incredible, that The World Banker, the specific banker who had forced this through, had bought up all this land in India and had contractual arrangements for a sugarcane factory for himself and to employ 14 people. So displace a million people in India for his greed and hatred of... these horrible human conditions here. So that was just a perfect example of what you are talking about, where as we see throughout history, we never get national accountability on any of these demons, who we believe falsely. Well, of course a police officer would be investigating Goldman Sachs if they were committing criminal fraud, but they are not. And like Elizabeth Warren who's the Chair of the Congressional Oversight Panel, the top cop, hired independent auditors to come in and they concluded that yes, there was criminal fraud transpiring but it didn't go anywhere from that moment because there is no real cops there to form the warrants and make the proper arrests. As we had with BP too, the same nature where in congressional testimony it was discovered that BP had the orders of Halliburton, ordered to remove the safety fluid and when the professionals were asked what would happen, if you did that well the rig blows up. And what happened? It blew up. That's the cause of the effect of the oil spill, a conscious willful attack against the great America who's left without proper leadership because you have to sell your soul practically to get any political ground.

Alan: Oh, you have to. You have to. You know, these guys are just patsies in the front there. They get well rewarded. Tony Blair was exactly the same in Britain. And we've got them in Canada as well. Remember, they're all picked by the Council on Foreign Relations to become Prime Minister or Presidents. Every single one of them is vetted for *years* before we hear their names, and groomed for their position. They're actually told when they'll get in: you'll get in, in 19-so-and-so, or the year 20-whatever. That's how it *really*, really works. It's a con game. The World Bank, we've got to remember, is not some kind of super-governmental with an oversight system. It's a PRIVATE collection of international money lenders. So is the International Monetary Fund and they do charge compound interest. They put countries under. They actually do their studies, just like you're talking about with India, and they know how much, as they call it, collateral damage there will be. But that's just too bad, it's so sad; there's a war on for the world and those folk are just disposable. And they do this in every single country. So you've got to understand, the public hear the terms like The World Bank and they think it's some kind of super-governmental system. No, it's not governmental at all. These are all private institutions. We are run by private institutions. We truly are. Governments now are in public/private partnerships in every single level and whenever they want something done or they are told to get something done by their bosses, and it's not the public, they bring in one of the big think tanks to do their studies, and feasibility studies for them. Of course, those guys who do all the studies have ulterior goals of course for themselves. So we live in an incredibly controlled system that knows exactly where it's going. The ordinary folk never benefit from this in any way whatsoever. Wherever The World Bank has been, and the IMF has been, you will find millions sometimes of people, making their living on garbage dumps after they've been through the country and raped it and pillaged it.

John: Well Alan, they interviewed the families, actually in the documentary, who were living in a garbage dump, people who had farms actually, for sure, you know, dying in the garbage dump, little children screaming in agony even, suffering from some form of illness. But listen, it's not impossible for us to defeat these demons because it's television that's supposed to be expressing our interests. They too, like Fox News, WE REPRESENT AMERICA'S INTERESTS. But I argue very successfully that Beck is a true communist because you have a program like the FEHBP, which is the congressional health care plan, and in their case, they don't demand Ron Paul and all his crew, don't demand half of their health care fund, that they have to pay their salary into, go thoughtlessly to a banker. But they do insist that the American sucker suffer that way. I say that that's what communism is, where you're not treated fairly, only the global elite get special...

Alan: That's exactly what... all this stuff, all this stuff about a global elite, and no middle class, and a peasant class... See, the middle class is to get replaced by technocrats and that's what we have now is technocracy, a form of technocracy; where we don't have a middle class so much anymore. They want to eradicate that. They're always on about, oh the gulf between the rich and poor is getting wider. They've been saying that since the 1960s, because that is the agenda.

John: The attack right now with the austerity measures, there's nothing more despicable than to know that for sure the Federal Reserve with the Treasury has committed massive criminal fraud. As according to the FCC by formal criminal complaints filed by the Bank of Scotland and Deutsche Bank, they wanted their money back because they were defrauded. They got their cash back, and that because Goldman Sachs was facing a prison term. You as the American sucker, you don't get at least your 14 trillion back. No, instead you've got to go after welfare mothers and social security and medicare and medicaid.

Alan: Meanwhile, there is Goldman Sachs over in China right now, they went over to China to do the biggest deals for the big boys on behalf of the President and so on, using the American tax money, again of course, which will fund everything, and there they are. Yes, you are living in... it's just a big gang. See, there's no such thing as democracy. It's the biggest gang, and this gang has been here for at least a couple of hundred years running this system, in this fashion.

John: Yeah. Mike Rivero gives an argument talking about how when Bush came in to power he provided tax incentives for American corporations to leave the country and go elsewhere, and punish those who don't.

Alan: Well actually, Canada did exactly the same thing, because they all signed the World Trade Organization through the GATT treaty, and they prepared 15 years ahead, to start moving the factories out of the West. That was done, again, through the United Nations and The World Bank.

John: But it was interesting, when Obama took power I thought for sure this is going to be reversed, and they put in a bill to try to reverse it to say, we are going to reward corporations from foreign nations to come into America and we will punish American companies who decide to leave. Russia Today covered this, 42,000 factories have left America; that's a lot of jobs.

Alan: That's right.

John: That's when Bush took power. But guess what? They tried to pass the bill and guess what republicans said? ... that would hurt the US economy. They are con men because the TV should have defeated them and demanded prison terms for treason.

Alan: But you can't. You cannot do it with this system the *way it is* because the public don't have a system to represent themselves. It's completely bogus. It's just a bogus in Canada, just as bogus in Canada. Quigley went through the whole history of Canada and the Royal Institute of International Affairs setting it up and so on. Believe you me, every Prime Minister we've had has been a member of the same organization for a global society. That came out, absolutely openly with Trudeau when he changed the system upside down and again, opened the door to massive immigration, the same thing as Blair did. He said it has to be diverse until literally, and he said too, and even the Toronto Sun used to publish it up until the 90s, it was mandated that all immigration must be 97% non-white, every year. It was like that for 20 years; I don't know what it is today. To destroy any culture that remained over from say Britain, the old system. That was what Blair said as well to his second in command who disclosed it in the newspapers. This was an old agenda to eradicate all histories of the world that was, to bring in the new world that will be. And it's not going to be some happy, happy world family, believe you me, because we've already seen the people... people always club together with their own. We have that in Canada all over the place. It's just other gangs competing with other gangs; that's what they're bringing in. And then they'll deal with the fallout as it goes along as well. Thanks for calling. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix. People haven't a clue really what's been done. And again, Marxism was the key to it. Karl Marx was just a tool of the big boys for this one global system, how he was to play the dialectic part and he certainly did. He said the same thing, that EVENTUALLY THE NATION-STATES WOULD WITHER AWAY, but it was also, remember, to destroy all history, and memory of any kind of culture, under the guise if there is no culture left no one would fight each other. But you actually do get fighting. When groups come in from the new countries that are more prosperous, nowadays they're more prosperous, and they form their own areas, and their own little groups and elite groups and financial groups, and they only work amongst themselves. So we haven't got this wonderful utopia after all because utopias don't exist, folks.

We'll go to Tom from Wisconsin now. Are you there Tom?

Tom: I'm here. How are you doing tonight Alan?

Alan: Oh, hangin' in. We had 33° below last night, Fahrenheit.

Tom: Wow. Pretty cold. It's cold here as well in Wisconsin. I just finished watching **Soylent Green** with Charlton Heston. I have to say that it's starting to become clear to me that all of the potential futures that humanity as a whole faces are really spelled out in some of these seminal films that have been released over the last 50 years. If people would accept that these things are actually possible, you know, we might have a shot. But you know, if they can't even accept that what they see portrayed on the movie screens, as this is what exists in people's minds, this reality actually does exist in people's minds.

Alan: Did you know that **Soylent Green** was actually funded by, again, the same groups? The actual name of the book was **Make Room, Make Room**; THERE ARE GOING TO BE TOO MANY PEOPLE IF WE DON'T DO SOMETHING. It was actually put out to scare people into depopulation. That was its function.

Tom: The most incredible part of it was when the trucks come down, the scoopers... That was definitely shocking to me. I mean, I've seen horror films, Alan, but that was truly one of the most shocking things I've ever seen in a film,

without question.

Alan: And what they are getting through to you too, is that with so many people than life is devalued, you're not an endangered species, you're just superfluous. Yeah, they can literally just scoop you up with big bulldozer fronts and dump you, you know.

Tom: Yeah. So I just wanted to share that with everybody. If you haven't seen **Soylent Green** I would highly recommend it because it tells you what the elite have as a plan for the future. [Caller laughing] ... oh, wow.

Alan: These writers actually are brought in to specific organizations, told what to write, just like HG Wells was. He worked with professors from Oxford and Cambridge and they gave him the ideas. He had to write the stories but he had to *embed* things in the stories to change the culture, change the way we thought about things so that we would be prepared, unbeknownst to ourselves, for the next step and the next step. Of course, the Futurist Society is a big organization that all the big sci-fi writers belong to and if you're lucky and good enough you'll get picked to put out another predictive programming movie out there that the youngsters will gobble up, never knowing they are getting brainwashed into seeing things the way that the elite want you to see them.

Tom: One of the things that I did notice, and this is my last point that I'd like to make, is that it seems these propaganda films, they sort of pass through the time, they leave the future generations that don't ever see the film, and they fit so well when they come out because the culture that they reflect of the future is so similar to the one that they are in at the moment.

Alan: Exactly. I've mentioned the one, **Idiocracy**, about the future, but it's actually here. And the guys who wrote it know it too but they present it in the future, but it's actually here and they're having a good laugh at the general population, that they've brought us to that level. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

List of Latest Scare Tactics by Tax-Funded Scientific Globalists:

[--Food prices could double without GM foods, scientists warn](#)

[--Urgent action needed to avert global hunger](#)

[--Foresight project Global Food and Farming Futures](#)

[English Poll Shows the Serfs Oppose Gov. Sell-off of Forests, but the Elite do as they Always Have](#)

[Eco-Fascists to Use Wartime Style Posters to Brainwash another Generation of Cannon-Fodder](#)

[Clubs of the Global Elite](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 19th, 2011 (#878)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt July 19th, 2011:
The Plan is No Mystery if You Read History:

**"We All See the Charade of Politicos
Yelling Pretentiously, Putting on Shows,
The Intent is Make-Believe Under Derisions,
They're the Bosses Making Decisions,
Oh, Yes They're All Members of the CFR,
From Lower Circles Picked to Go Far,
Yet They Follow a Script, Say Those in the Know,
The Present and Future were Planned Long Ago**

© Alan Watt July 19th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – July 19th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, on the 19th of July, 2011. For newcomers, look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Help yourself to all the audios which are there for free download, and remember too that all the sites you see listed have transcripts in English for print-up as well. And you can go into alanwattsentientsentinel.eu for transcripts in other languages. And, I don't know why, we lost the connection at the very beginning of the broadcast, so I'm trying to catch up in a hurry.

So, for those who want to keep me going, you can always purchase the books and discs I have for sale at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. And from the US to Canada, remember you can use a personal check or an international postal money order from the post office, or send cash, or you can use PayPal. You can use the donation button you'll see on the .com site, and then follow it up with an email with name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. Across the rest of the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And remember, straight donations are awfully welcome in these times of what they call austerity, which is really

inflation and devaluation of everybody's cash.

That's the world we're living in now. Everything is planned this way, and most folk can't believe that. They want to still think that there's politicians just fighting and struggling along. And we watch the pantomime forever, as your parents did before them, and their parents before them too, when politicians put on sometimes quite a good show. They're actually better in some countries than others. In Britain they tend to do a lot of booing and yelling and acting like children at school, but at least there's a lot of hand waving and it's kind of entertaining. In the US, it's a bit quieter, more subdued. But you can take your pick from the different countries. They should really give them Oscars, I think, once in a while just for politicians to see who's the best one, and another one for the scriptwriters, because they're the real guys that get the message across. Politicians and prime ministers just read off their scripts, because they don't know what's going on half the time. The advisors are the ones who know. They're kind of like managers. They manage you. It's like being in a rock group. You don't even know where you're going half the time, but the manager has got all your passports ready and the tickets ready and so on, and you just jump from one plane to one plane to the next plane and so on. That's how it's really done. It's a good show for the public, and they definitely sort of believe in it.

We love to believe in fiction. Even when the data and the effects of what they're talking about come to be absolutely opposite of what they're chatting about, we still want to believe that somehow we can change them if we just raise our voices, like a hymn, you know, or a psalm and all sing together. Nothing works that way, because above them, there's bosses. And above your governments, there's bigger bosses. And the big bosses know where they're going with the world plan. They've published it in their own books over the many, many years. And they will not turn back, no matter how many hymns or pleadings you give to them. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix, and talking about how things are planned. We're living through a big agenda, a big business plan. And we can see the world being tied up together in our own lifetimes. It was happening in your parents' lifetime too, and long before them, because, as I say, Carroll Quigley did document the ambitions of the group based primarily in London, which eventually got a branch in New York, and across the rest of the old British Empire. And even when they pulled out of those countries, the old Empire countries, they always left the system pretty much the same as Britain. That was part of the deal. They'd copy the system of supposedly a democratic institution. Also they left the Council on Foreign Relations in all different countries as well. And you can't get into the foreign services in certain countries like India unless you are a member of it. And it's the same pretty well everywhere else too. You can't get into the press, at least any real newspaper without being a member of it too. And you can't own any press without being a member of it as well. So, these guys decided to take over the resources of the planet and redesign the world the way they thought it should be.

Their leftwing organization, which was called the Fabian Socialists, worked through the working classes, basically, to achieve the same results. They'd both meet on the same road halfway down. And that's what's happened as well. In fact, if you look at the logo and they had a stained glass window made up for the founders of the Fabian Society. You'll see George Bernard Shaw, H.G. Wells and others with a blacksmith's anvil bashing the world into shape with hammers, the way it should be shaped, you see. None of this meeting someone, fancying them and having a child. No, no, that's just too haphazard. The world they want to bring in is one where they'll authorize the right people to breed and the other ones will be sterilized, that's if they're not sterilized already with the injections. Literally, they talked about all this a hundred years ago. And they were implementing it all along, because you can't ask for volunteers you understand in these societies. And these societies have their members all throughout all governments. Every prime minister and president has been a member of it since its inception. And we're on one agenda across the whole globe. They set up the United Nations as a front, once again, to bring in this system, under the guise, as always, of helping people across the planet. And yet, the United Nations is one of the biggest private/public partnership deals out there, all the big corporations are on board with it. And I might be touching on that tonight if I have time.

To show you how far back things go, it's a little example, just a tiny example here. This article here is from the *Commoners*, I call it the *Commoners* magazine from Foreign Affairs. This is their Foreign Affairs magazine, which they give out to the public. And you must understand, if you go into their site, you'll see that they have a public version of things and a private members site as well. You can't get into it, of course, without the coding, etc. So,

this is the stuff they give to the public. It's always a rah-rah for globalism site, you see. But they do tell you what's coming up, you know, what countries they're going to go to war with next and so on, because these guys help to promote it. This article says here:

Summary: Just as China promoted domestic growth by combining state intervention with private investment, it is now applying this same policy strategy to countries across Africa. The results have been impressive, and the United States and others would do well to start paying attention.

(Alan: And this is by:)

Deborah Brutigam.

(A: Very high schoolish, very, very upper schoolish. And with a name like that, you can't fail in Britain. Absolutely. She's the:)

Associate Professor of International Development at American University and the author of *The Dragon's Gift: The Real Story of China in Africa*.

(A: I've been talking before of how China's been given the go-ahead to be the next policeman of the world. Because the same bunch in the 1930s said that they'd make it so, after the US failed. 1938, that was at their annual meeting. Anyway, getting back to this article. We know that the Chinese are buying up chunks of the US and other countries as well, but they're really into Africa, a lot of Pacific Islands as well. It says:)

Last November, in the Egyptian resort town of Sharm el-Sheikh, Chinese Premier Wen Jiabao announced a series of new pledges for Chinese assistance to African countries –

(A: It's assistance, you understand. You know. It's just assistance to other countries.)

and in the process, made many observers in the West very uneasy. Westerners think they know what Africa needs to do in order to develop: liberalize markets, get prices right, promote democracy.

(A: Well, when they get it, I hope they give it to us.)

And they think they know what China is doing there: offering huge no-strings-attached aid packages to resource-rich countries that prop up pariah regimes.

But a closer look reveals a somewhat different story. Over the past few decades, China has managed to move hundreds of millions of its people out of poverty by combining state intervention with economic incentives to attract private investment -- the kind of experimentation that the Chinese leader Deng Xiaoping once described as "crossing the river by feeling the stones." Today, China is feeling the stones again but this time in its economic engagement across Africa. Its current experiment in Africa mixes a hard-nosed but clear-eyed self-interest with the lessons of China's own successful development

(A: I guess through Communism)

and of decades of its failed aid projects in Africa.

So, it goes on and on about how, rah-rah-rah, it's wonderful, yadda, yadda, yah, and all the money that's flowing in. And then, in the same day that that comes out, it's obvious it's another member from the CFR, in the Economist Magazine instead this time. It says:

The Chinese in Africa: Africans are asking whether China is making their lunch or eating it

Zhu Liangxiu gulps down Kenyan lager in a bar in Nairobi and recites a Chinese aphorism: "One cannot step into

the same river twice.”

(A: Definitely, both these characters wrote the same thing. Obviously they knew each other. Probably sitting at the same desk, CFR members. Anyway it says:)

Mr Zhu, a shoemaker from Foshan, near Hong Kong, is on his second trip to Africa. Though he says he has come to love the place, you can hear disappointment in his voice.

On his first trip three years ago Mr Zhu filled a whole notebook with orders and was surprised that Africans not only wanted to trade with him but also enjoyed his company. “I have been to many continents and nowhere was the welcome as warm,” he says. Strangers congratulated him on his homeland’s high-octane engagement with developing countries. China is Africa’s biggest trading partner and buys more than one-third of its oil from the continent. Its money has paid for countless new schools and hospitals. Locals proudly told Mr Zhu that China had done more to end poverty than any other country.

Well, they’ve only started. They’ve only started. Because then you go into some of the history, you understand. And I’ve talked about eugenicists before, in the past, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and the Royal Society. They all go together, you understand. And I’ve mentioned about Charles Darwin and the fact that Darwin himself, not only was a eugenicist, and his father and grandfather before him, because his grandfather wrote the same because he did, eventually, with the same agenda. These families always have the same agenda after generations, like the bankers. Anyway, they only interbred with the Wedgwood family for generations, until eventually Charles’ second wife, after his first one died, she was a Wedgwood, he married his mother’s sister, I believe it was. Anyway, they were practicing eugenicism back then, or eugenics.

Frances Galton eventually married into them. Now, Frances Galton was a wonderful upper-class liar and a cheat, because he came out with the IQ test. And it’s been well documented today by people going over his papers that he fudged all the statistics that he came out with. But, even though he fudged them, he’s such a hero that they continue with the same tests today, with the same snobbish appeal that it has to the elite, to look down on the ones who are less endowed than themselves. Anyway, here’s from Frances Galton, who eventually married into the Darwins, along with the Huxleys, by the way.

Letter to the Editor of The Times, June 5 1873.

(A: For those who haven’t read his letters. It says:)

A rejoinder to Galton's letter,

(A: It says, and so on:)

Africa For The Chinese.

(A: Right. I'll repeat that for the heard of thinking. 1873. Now remember those two articles I just read, this rah-rah stuff from the Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, and the Economist, which is also members of the CFR, obviously.)

Africa For The Chinese

To The Editor of The Times.

Sir, - In a few days Sir Bartle Frere will return to England, and public attention will be directed to the East Coast of Africa. I am desirous of availing myself of the opportunity to ventilate some speculations of my own, which you may, perhaps, consider of sufficient interest to deserve publication in the Times. My proposal is to make the encouragement of the Chinese settlements at one or more suitable places on the East Coast of Africa a part of our national policy,

(A: National policy. Now, you've got to understand, the national policy was an international policy for World Empire.)

in the belief that the Chinese immigrants would not only maintain their position, but that they would multiply and their descendants supplant the inferior Negro race.

(A: Now, doesn't that seem more like what's really going on here, than this wonderful thing of giving gifts, eh, to the people. I'll say that again. There's a lot of hard of thinking people out there. He says that he'd like to encourage the settlement of the Chinese:)

Chinese settlements at one or more suitable places on the East Coast of Africa a part of our national policy, in the belief that the Chinese immigrants would not only maintain their position, but that they would multiply and their descendants supplant the inferior Negro race. I should expect the large part of the African seaboard, now sparsely occupied by lazy, palavering savages living under the nominal sovereignty of the Zanzibar, or Portugal, might in a few years be tenanted by industrious, order loving Chinese, living either as a semi-detached dependency of China,

(A: Isn't that interesting, eh.)

semi-detached dependency of China, or else in perfect freedom under their own law. In the latter case their would be similar to that of the inhabitants of Liberia, in West Africa, the territory which was purchased 50 years ago and set apart as an independent State for the reception of freed negroes from America.

The opinion of the public on the real worth of the Negro race has halted between the extreme views which have been long and loudly proclaimed. It refuses to follow those of the early abolitionists, that all the barbarities in Africa are to be traced to the effects of a foreign slave trade, because travelers continually speak of similar barbarities existing in regions to which the slave trade has not penetrated.

Captain Colombo has written a well-argued chapter on this matter, in his recent volume. On the other hand, the opinion of the present day repudiates the belief that the negro is an extremely inferior being, because there are notorious instances of negroes possessing high intelligence and culture, some of whom acquire large fortunes in commerce, and others become considerable men in other walks of life.

I'll be back with more on this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. Just reading an article by Frances Galton, who eventually was part of the Darwin family, the Charles Darwin family, all eugenicists, of course, and to show you how they studied every type of culture and peoples across the world. They didn't particularly like Scots and Irish and other people who fought against tyranny or who were allergic to tyranny and that's what it is with the Celtic people. They've got a kind of allergy to it. They kind of start sneezing when they feel it coming near. But they had everybody categorized, their strong points, their weak points, all for economic purposes, you understand. And this letter to the Times in the 1870s was about, they should flood basically Africa with the Chinese and make it industrious, because it had all that mineral wealth there, and they could be awfully good workers for this wonderful empire which is now called globalism when the US helped to take it over along with Britain, using Britain's empire as the nucleus. It was already started, so why throw it out the window. You just simply build on the rest of it, and create the United Nations and bring it in, and pretend we've got democracy everywhere. Anyway, Galton goes on about all the negative traits that he claimed the blacks had in Africa. They had too little intellect, he said, they had no self-reliance, self-control, etc, etc. And then he goes on to praise the Chinaman.

The Chinaman is a being of another kind, who is endowed with a remarkable aptitude for a high material civilization. He is seen to the least advantage in his own country, where a temporary dark age still prevails, which has not sapped the genius of the race, though it has stunted the development of each member of it, by the rigid enforcement of an effete system of classical education which treats originality as a social crime.

(A: And it's true that individualism has never been encouraged in China. Now it's across the world, because the United Nations also said the threat to civilization is the individual. Individualism must be eradicated. But that's what you always get in totalitarianism. You've got to be all like the same cogs, all looking the same, being the same way.)

All the bad parts of his character, as his lying and servility, spring from timidity due to an education that has cowed him, and no treatment is better calculated to remedy that evil than location in a free settlement. The natural capacity of the Chinaman shows itself by the success with which, notwithstanding his timidity, he competes with strangers, wherever he may reside. The Chinese emigrants possess an extraordinary instinct for political and social organization; they contrive to establish for themselves a police and internal government, and they give no trouble to their rulers so long as they are left to manage those matters by themselves.

See, everybody was worked out, every culture and ethnic group was worked out for their pros and cons by these top economists and eugenicists long, long ago. And here they are, he is basically advocating that they eventually breed out the Africans and replace them with Chinese immigrants that would serve the national policy of Britain, which was an international policy, which is now called globalism, and we're living through the times where they're actually doing it. And the previous two articles I read from the Council on Foreign Relations magazine, Foreign Affairs, is a rah-rah thing for it, isn't it wonderful the Chinese are taking over Africa. And then you have the one from the Economist, Africans are asking whether China is Making their Lunch or Eating It. Well, there you go.

And for all you, at the start of this broadcast I said to you that you still think there's a fight going on, when the politicians get up and yell at each other, good luck to you. Literally, you're just watching a pantomime, because the whole future, the present was settled an awful long time ago and everything that happens in it. Go into, read the books of Winston Churchill and before the second World War, he's saying in one of his great volumes there, that we'll have to go into Iraq because of the vast volumes of oil under its sand. Everything is worked out in advance. And it's not for national policies, like we're going to steal the oil of those guys and give it to the people here. No, it's we, the few, you know, the few as always, the families that own everything will be owners of it all. That's what it's about. We're watching NATO now being used like a private army, and it is. And after they plunder and flatten countries, the IMF and the World Bank comes in with all the big directors of the same old corporations and the top banks come in, and they just take over all the resources of the countries for peanuts. That's called piracy and plunder. But no one ever sees it for what it is, do they? They think, oh, things are just happening day by day and we can vote these guys out.

This system we're going into, and we are into, actually, is literally a control freak society. And here's the thing, how it works with a control freak society. When it becomes a control freak society and everyone is basically powerless, the petty bureaucrats that they give you, and the police too, by the way, are suddenly given power for the first time in their lives. And they love this power. They go overboard with the power. And petty bureaucrats do as well. When they go home, they don't have any power. The guy can't have an argument with his wife, or the wife can't have an argument with her husband, because it's not allowed to argue. They call in SWAT teams now if you have a loud argument. But you get into your job there and you've got power and you're authorized to use it. Well, here's what's happening in Britain, and of course, they do it in this usual British way, which is always to do with perversion and sex. And it's not that the British asked for this culture, you see, they've never created a culture for a long time, other people came in and did that for them. Here it says:

No sex (questions) please, we're British! Town hall snoopers get personal in intrusive 'diversity'

You know about diversity laws? Well, you'll never believe how far they've gone when they hand you the questionnaires. I'll read this after this break.

Hi folks, we're back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the flagship, whatever Britain does it's copied elsewhere, because you see, if the British folk can handle it then they can implement it elsewhere and there's no problem either. That's the testing ground for all craziness of control freakism. And this article here says:

Outraged: Richendra Legge, pictured with husband Bill, was so angry at a form asking her about sexual orientation

that she shredded it

Millions are being bombarded by town halls with intrusive questions about their private lives.

People are being routinely grilled about their sex lives, disabilities, religion, ethnicity and employment.

Questionnaires are often sent out unsolicited after someone contacts the council with a complaint or for advice.

Some authorities are spending tens of thousands of pounds a year on printing and postage at a time when they are cutting frontline services.

(A: Like, you know, healthcare.)

The practice fuels the controversial multi-million pound equality and diversity industry in local government, where hundreds of officials are employed on generous salaries and gold-plated pension schemes.

A snapshot survey of councils by the Daily Mail found that around 85 per cent of those that responded send out the forms,

(A: They sent them out.)

despite the fact they replicate much of the information gathered in this year's census.

(A: Well, what the heck is it doing in the census in the first place? Hmm?)

Questions include whether householders are bisexual, gay, lesbian or straight, whether they have a long-term illness or disability and how this affects them, and their ethnicity. Other sections gather information on employment status and age.

They are despatched by councils under a requirement to 'promote and ensure' diversity under the Equality Act 2010, which was brought in by the last Labour government and consolidated numerous legislation including the Sex Discrimination Act 1975, the Race Relations Act 1976 and the Disability Discrimination Act 1995.

(A: It actually all comes from the United Nations, by the way.)

Yet there is considerable confusion over whether the gathering of such information is a legal requirement. Some councils believe it is, yet others said they did not send out the forms.

The Mail contacted 30 local authorities and had responses from 14. Of these, 12 said they used the forms to gather information on residents, including Labour-run Luton borough council, Tory-led Southend council and Tower Hamlets council in London, which has an independent elected mayor.

If the proportion were applied across England and Wales, it would mean 359 of the 419 local authorities request information from residents.

John O'Connell of the TaxPayers' Alliance accused council chiefs of wasting funds on the 'irrelevant' and 'bizarre' schemes.

'Spending reductions have to be made and this is exactly the sort of thing that can be cut with no effect on services,' he said.

(A: Well, somebody wants to know, don't they? Somebody, way above that, obviously wants to know. People are getting really ticked off about it, and the Grandmother Richenda Legge says:)

'I really saw red when I read the question about my sexual orientation.

(A: And she got this given to her, sent to her, because she complained about the bin collections for your garbage. You know, you get fined. They have Green Police there and Bin Police and all kinds of police that measure to see if your garbage lid is closed properly and stuff. They've got children paid also to snoop on you. Why do they live there? I'm telling you. Why do they live there? I don't know. It says:)

‘As it happens, I am happily married to Mr Legge. But I can’t see what any of this has to do with the fact that my rubbish wasn’t taken away. At a time when the council is making cuts it seems an absolute waste of money to send out things like this.

(A: Well, I'll tell you what it is. You see, this technique works with turning you and your sanity to 180 degrees. And with most people, it puts you in almost a comatose state. Your reasoning is trying to figure things out rationally, and you're getting this odd weird nonsense that seems pretty mad, which it is, actually. And even your friends are telling you, you've got to answer that, you know, it's important, because there are people, you know, who are this and that. But she says it's got nothing to do with her garbage, is it?)

There was even a reply-paid envelope.’

(A: And anyway, they admit they're:)

‘intrusive’ and served ‘no practical use whatsoever’.

No, it does to somebody at the top, because they want to see if society that emulates TV and grow up on it, plus all the indoctrination in schools, is creating more of the same kind of stuff they want to see in society. Remember, they don't want breeders at all. They don't want people breeding whatsoever, like Julian Huxley said, and he was the CEO of UNESCO at the United Nations. They'd promote all these kinds of things, but they didn't want anybody to breed. There's the sort of thing that you get when you're into this super-post-Communist, it's advanced Communism you might say, society with control freaks, and you put them into bureaucracies. As I say, they go home, they have no power, they're like everyone else, but once they're on their job they've got the authority to be absolutely mad. And that's what they do. They go mad with it. And they'll put you in jail if you don't comply or hit you with massive fines. And the cops, they'll come along and say, you didn't answer all the questions to see if you like this and that in bed, or you didn't like this and that in bed. All to do with your garbage. It creates a form of madness. And you go along with it. Hmm, I don't think so. I don't think so.

And talking about madness too, in Australia, along the coast. I mentioned this years ago, because the UN said many years ago, long before they came up with the idea of global warming, climate change, carbon footprint and institutionalized the terms into society. Almost every article you read now has it repeated like weapons of mass destruction. This is a technique, you see, they use. I mentioned years ago that eventually, the United Nations wanted no one living around the coastal areas of countries. So, what are they doing to tick you off and get you to move? Well, in Australia:

Higher floors,

(A: You've got to put a higher floor there. So, I guess they want you up on stilts.)

lower roofs: the town being shrunk by climate change angst

PORT Albert, on Victoria's southeast coast, is a pretty-as-a-picture fishing village that is at war with the science of climate change.

(A: The crap of climate change. Let's call it what it is. The agenda of it.)

Residents in the village have been told that because of rising sea levels,

(A: By the way, all the actual people who didn't use the computer models, but went around the world testing them, scientists, with sticks, measuring them against older accounts and records, have found that there's no rise in the sea levels at all. But it doesn't matter again, we're not in logic here. We're in an agenda. And any excuse will do.)

Residents in the village have been told that because of rising sea levels, new housing has to be built on stumps almost 1.5m above ground level, despite the fact many of the town's original colonial buildings have withstood time and tide on ground level without ill effect since the 19th century.

At the same time, a heritage overlay in the village, introduced more than a decade ago, prevents roof lines being built higher than the roof of the local pub, which is claimed to be Victoria's oldest continuously licensed hotel.

Residents have seen land values plummet by 38 per cent in the past year under the weight of the overlays. Investment in the town has stalled. And Port Albert Progress Association president Donna Eades says that, with rising floor levels and roof lines limited by the height of the pub, "the next generation of Port Albert residents will have to be pygmies".

This is the agenda folks. You see, it's not meant, we know it makes no sense, but that's what an agenda is. Any lie will do. Always remember that. It's only important that they get all the top people on board announcing the same lie, and it's through repetition like many of them said before. Repetition, just repetition that the public start picking up on the terms, and then they stop thinking what they really mean anymore. And that's how it works. That's how it works.

And this article here too, and all these articles I'll put up the links for at cuttingthroughthematrix.com at the end of this broadcast.

THE QUIET COUP: The implementation of Agenda 21

People have noticed the 25 government agencies on Obama's new White House Rural Council. And, they're questioning what might be the need for all of them.

What people may not have noticed yet, is that the government agencies in this council are also on other councils.

(A: And that's very important. It's called the circles. That's what they call them at the CFR. Some circles overlap and the ones that overlap are the higher members, and they know the higher agenda.)

These councils, as well as the individual government agencies, are implementing international laws that have taken effect through Executive Orders,

(A: That's orders that don't have to go through Congress.)

Memorandums of Understanding, agreements and regulations that most Americans don't even know about. These have bypassed Congress. And, it also seems they have completely bypassed the Constitution.

(A: Well, they don't care about the Constitution. Even Bush said that, oh, that piece of old paper he says:)

These agencies and councils are forming "partnerships"

(A: And that's the term. You've got to remember what that term means.)

with members and groups other than the American people. However, our tax dollars pay for their salaries and for the programs.

(A: I mentioned about the border of Canada and the US and how they're merging them together through agreements through the different mayors' associations. It says:)

Some “partnerships” sound innocuous, but as you might guess, the devil is in the details.

I’ll give you an example. There is a BioEco Working Group (www.bioeco.gov), which at first glance seems to be part of the Department of Interior’s U.S. Geological Survey, since it is listed as creating the website. But the actual Charter has National Science and Technology Council in the heading. (The National Science and Technology Council includes 20 of the same agencies that are on the new Rural Council,

(A: This is for the rural cleansing agenda, get you off the land.)

but with some additional agencies, including the CIA.

(A: Isn’t that interesting. The CIA is now on this too.)

It also includes the Vice-President, Cabinet Secretaries, heads of Agencies and some White House officials.)

Participating agencies in the BioEco Working Group are the Depts. of Agriculture, Defense, Energy, State, EPA, NASA, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Dept. of the Interior), U.S. Geological Survey (Dept. of the Interior), Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Science Foundation, and the Smithsonian Institution. It seems BioEco also wanted to solicit the membership of the National Archives and Records Administration and U.S. AID.

In the Appendix of the Charter, signed in 2008 by Ann Bartuska of the U.S. Forest Service (under the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture) and Susan Haseltine of the U.S. Geological Survey (under the U.S. Dept. of the Interior), it states activities of this work group are to:

(A: Here it gets to it.)

“Provide a focal point for coordinating U.S. biodiversity and ecosystem informatics activities with international efforts

(A: That’s the UN.)

and organizations in this and related areas (such as the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF), the Global Earth Observation System of Systems (GEOSS), the Consortium for the Barcode of Life (CBOL), and the Encyclopedia of Life (EoL), to ensure compatibility of standards and approaches, facilitate sharing of technologies, and provide for equity/reciprocity in data access and exchange.”

You might think, “this is nice, we’re sharing information with everybody.” Then you might notice that these organizations seem to map land and catalog biological resources.

(A: And that all came out of the Earth Charter and part 2 of the Earth Charter is to come out next year, remember, and it’s going to be a lot worse. It says:)

On the website of the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF), which is an international organization with “many partners,” the GBIF’s Memorandum of Understanding (with its participants), Paragraph 3, states Objectives:

The purpose of GBIF is to promote, co-ordinate, design and implement the compilation, linking, standardization,

(A: Again, standardization of all laws.)

digitization and global dissemination of the world’s biodiversity data, within an appropriate framework for property rights and due attribution.

(A: There's your key there. Framework for property rights and due attribution.)

Co-operation and Co-ordination

The Participants intend to encourage co-operation amongst themselves in the implementation of GBIF and in the development of joint work programmes in areas of mutual interest with the Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity and other appropriate bodies and initiatives..."

So it's quite a long article, but it's got the convention on biological diversity in here and all the other stuff that came out of these private organizations like the Earth Charter boys at the United Nations. And it's going to get folk off the rural lands, you see, because they don't want you living there anymore. You have to all live in the crowded cities, up until the year 2050, when magically most of you just either die off or disappear somehow. They never quite stated how that's going to happen, but that was the projection from the Department of Defence's own think tank. They were just going to disappear somehow. The method has not been given to us yet.

And I always think too of India and Brazil, and the up-and-coming emerging nations. The ones where the biggest bankers and moneylenders have decided they're going to fund them up into a big first world country. That's how we all came up to first world countries. When the big boys with money pop into your country, they bring in the same institutions and a Central Bank, of course, and they create your government for you, and then you borrow from their banks. So, India is just like China. That's how China was brought up as well, by the way, using your tax money, as well to fund it. But they found a massive uranium find in Andhra Pradesh, it's called. And it's interesting there. They're going to build more and more nuclear facilities there for them, because, you see, they're going to have factories and all the jobs that they took away from you, just like they did with China, through the World Trade Organization. And they're allowed to do that there though. They can also burn as much coal as they want without any filters on the stacks or anything, because it's part of the WTO Treaty. They're allowed that for I think it's fifteen to twenty years. And they can actually extend it for another twenty years or whatever, under that trade agreement just like China. And we can't do it, the First World Countries who are paying for all this, but they can do it there. We're awfully nice in the West, really. It's just like Charles Galton there, you know. We're a nice people. We really are a nice people, and we're actually even better; I think even the Chinese complain more than we do about how we're stiffed once in a while.

Study Confirms Autism Boom - Correlates with Aborted Fetal DNA in Vaccines

(A: Quite an interesting article, and there's top scientists coming out and they're agreeing with this.)

Washington, DC, April 20, 2010 (LifeSiteNews.com) – A recent study by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has confirmed 1988 as a “change point” in the rise of Autism Disorder rates in the U.S.

(A: Actually it was on the go before that.)

- a date that pro-life leaders say correlates with the introduction of fetal cells for use in vaccines.

(A: It simply took on a new life then, but it was already rising with the previous inoculations.)

While the EPA study does not speculate into the cause of the jump in autism rates, and makes no mention of aborted fetal cells, the researchers point out that it “is important to determine whether a preventable exposure to an environmental factor may be associated with the increase.”

According to the pro-life group Sound Choice Pharmaceutical Institute (SCPI), which specializes in vaccine research, that “environmental factor” may well be the use of aborted fetal cells in vaccines.

The group pointed out in its most recent newsletter that 1988 is the same year the U.S. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices began recommending a second dose of the MMR vaccine, which included cells derived from the tissue of aborted babies.

(A: And it's true enough. All you have to do with all these mysteries, any mystery at all, is to get commonalities. What happened? What changed in the environment? What changed in the food, what changed in whatever? And you'll find the cause. It's just the same thing when you look at the big globalists and who they are as they plunder the planet. You'll find commonalities there, and that's what detectives do. Well, they found this is when autism really tripled pretty well, and it coincided with the introduction of fetal cells being used to grow the vaccines on. And then they mush it up in a blender, basically, and stick it in you. And that's really all there is to vaccination.)

Analyses of autism rate data published by SCPI identify 3 clear change points in U.S. autism disorder trends: 1981, 1988 and 1995, all of which the groups claims roughly correlate with the use of vaccines (Meruvax, MMRII, and Chickenpox) that were cultivated with the use of tissue from aborted children.

Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Now, there's a caller there, Frank from North Carolina. Are you there, Frank?

Frank: Yes, I am. I had a quick observation, kind of an experience from I think it was 2008. I was in a police station, local police station, picking up a report for something, and I overheard police officers, a rather tall blonde police officer. It looked like she'd probably been on the force for a while, but just to relate to what a caller mentioned last night, I overheard her. I've heard people talk about this before on your show and what not, even back then. She was talking about, oh the civilians. So, she, you know, that's been going on for a long time, but they do commonly use that lingo. Even around, you know, the lowly citizens.

Alan: And civilians too is part of their training now. They get taught that in school, because their teachers call us civilians, which obviously means they're not civilians, you see. It's interesting. They're privatized in a sense. They're militarized for sure. And you understand, even when you go into the military, you become a private. You don't belong to the public or citizenry anymore. You're actually called a private. You're a private soldier. That's your first rank. And it's the same, much the same with the cops as well. They now belong to I guess whoever their boss is, whoever their paymaster is, like a mercenary. And they belong to a fraternity, with a uniform. Uniforms are meant to bond people together and fight and kill for each other, and no one else, by the way. When troops are in battle, they're not thinking about their families back home at all. They're not thinking about their country. They're thinking about the guys around them getting shot, or will we come through as a team, just like football. That's what they're thinking. And the psychology of the indoctrination is so old, but fantastic to study, how to use military techniques to militarize civilians into a police force and change it so much that they can't even tell the difference. If you were to ask them the questions, you'd see a stunned look on their face. They've never thought about it themselves. But what they want to do, because they're pretty well powerless in society, just like the lower-level bureaucrats, who send you all the questionnaires about your sex life, and they want you to answer or they'll fine you or imprison you, what they find is that they're given authority when they've got that uniform on. And they go overboard with it, because they have no power in civilian society when they're off duty. And this is the society they're bringing in on purpose. I saw it years ago, even in Canada. In Canada and the States the ordinary cop changed his uniform overnight into the combat boots and the pants, the military pants and the belts and so on. Right down to the black tie, black shirt, black everything.

And there was an article in a newspaper in Canada, it says, you might notice that your local cops will be walking the streets in groups of four. This is to let the citizenry become accustomed to their new uniform, this smart uniform, they said. Well, you saw these Jedi knights, you know, walking across, along the local spud town it was, potato town, and sure enough, they were all smiling. I think they were models actually, because the cops don't generally smile at anybody. And I looked around me and what astonished me, what really astonished me, was I was the only person looking at them. Everybody else will look past them, and didn't give them a second. The people are unconscious. They're absolutely unconscious of the changes that happen. Significant changes, because when police became a paramilitary organization with combat gear on, you better remember, combat gear is meant to go to war with. And those guys are there to go war on you. But you're absolutely right, we're all civilians. You're either a

somebody or a nobody. That's what they tell them. Which side do you want to join? From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[CFR on Africa--China Relationship](#)

[China-Africa from the Economist](#)

[Francis Galton, Eugenicist, Member of Royal Society on Replacing Africans with Chinese as Part of Britain's National Policy](#)

[Debasement Training by Questionnaires](#)

[The Next Generation of Coast-Dwellers Will Need to be Pygmies to Comply with Agenda 21](#)

[The Quiet Coup--Implementation of Agenda 21 in U.S.](#)

[As First World Goes into Austerity--India Forges Ahead with Nuclear and Coal Power Plants](#)

[Spike in Autism when Vaccines Began Using Aborted Fetal Cells](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| BOOKS | "Cutting Through"
Volumes 1, 2, 3 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
(Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português) |
| CDs | Ancient Religions and
History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2
(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
Hours per Disc) |
| DVDs | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME" | | |

May 27th, 2010 (#586)
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 27th, 2010:

The Plan:
Terrorism the Cover for Surveillance Complete,
As We're Trained for Austerity -- Clever and Neat:

"Projections of Calamity from Masters to Ground,
Everybody Look What's Goin' Down,
Post-Industrial Sustainability -- Not Pleasant,
Supposed to Co-Operate and Become the Peasant,
The New Middle Class is Academia and Science,
Chosen by Masters to Go On in Alliance,
While Cities Decay, Monuments to the Past,
Competing Gangs and Drugs Finish the Task,
Terrorism's the Cover to Manage the Fall-Out
Of Planned Money Crash and Turn About
From Industrial to Service to Sustainable Austerity,
Overseen by Terrorism-Police and Military Severity,
Will We Go Down Fast or Compliant and Slow,
Till Greenies Grow Up Eating Beans they Grow,
They'll be Taught No Past, Just Able to Count
Rows of GMO Beans, Watch them Sprout,
'Course they won't Need Many to Feed the Master,
Their Numbers will Drop with Disease and Disaster,
Plus they'll be Sterile from Jabs so they're 'Healthy',
Breeding Only Allowed for Educated and Wealthy,
In the Meantime They Say Mobs will Riot and Steal,
'Change is Good' Now Explained, Here's the New Deal"

© Alan Watt May 27th, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 27th, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi Folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on the 27th of May, 2010. I always suggest you look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com website to find hundreds of hours of audio talks I've given for download for free, and while you're at it bookmark all the other sites I have up there, these are the only official sites I have. They're mine. And you can bookmark them for future use because the .com has problems once in a while. So you have to have these other sites in order to get the latest downloads. Remember they all carry the written transcripts as well in English of a lot of the shows that I've done, and the alanwattsentimentsentinel.eu, the European site, also has transcripts in other languages, and the audios as well. So you have a whole variety to choose from. While you're at it, go into the articles for sale. That's how I live. I don't accept money from advertising, and it's up to you to keep me going. The ads on this show are paid by advertisers to RBN, for the airtime. That supplies the airtime and pays for the staff and equipment, and for their bills too. So it's up to you, the audience, to keep me going. Purchase the books I have for sale, they'll help you think in a different way than you've thought before, because everything's always in front of your face, it's your training that's stopped you. You've been trained deliberately in this system, through education and media, not to ever really see what's happening, *really* happening around you, or even to you. So I help you see it. There's a lot of cons in the world, and it's made up of chronology, as I call it. Purchase the books, the CDs, and the DVDs, and that will help me trickle over. From the US to Canada you can use personal checks, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office, cash is fine. You can also use Western Union or Moneygram. And across the rest of the world, same idea; Western Union, Moneygram, or you can all use paypal for donations. If you want to purchase the material with paypal, send a separate email along with the donation through paypal, and I'll get it out to you. Just send your name, address, and the order in a separate email, all over the world.

It's interesting how things will come to you at certain times in life. Quite often in fact, when you have these synchronicities, things come together. Things kind of implode toward you from different directions, and you can verify or see more clearly things which you already suspect or know, and you can formulate it into a more crystalline fashion, that crystallizes in front of you, really what's going on in the world. And how things come together. Remember, we're the last to know of the big plans of the masters that rule us, ever, ever, in any era in fact. We're the last to know. Why should they tell the people at the bottom, when they make their living off the people at the bottom, and they discard them too, when they no longer need them. And you find that we're living through a preparatory phase, worked out long ago, in advance, because those who own everything don't wait until it runs down and runs out. They prepare for the future and for their own survivability. The elites have done this all down through history. They move on before the walls of the city goes down and the place is plundered, and falls into ruin. That's traditional, and more than ever we have seen throughout history as we get up to the 1700s, 1800s, 1900s, 20th century, 21st century, massive international interlocking meetings of very important peoples, VIPs and their think tanks, working on the strategies and the formulas for their own survivability. Now I'm going to go into some of this tonight, because it's very important to what's happening today. Back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just talking about synchronicities and how things come along at the right time for you when you're following a certain angle, and information will hit you from different sources at the same time that kind of solidify or cement the idea in your head, and crystallize it into a more visible picture. When you look at the elite in all ages as I say, they always survive catastrophes. They move on. We find in WWI for instance that the scale of the war, with the aerial bombardments too, that were used for the first time and the incredible destruction they could heap upon whole cities in their path and destroy them all, got the Big Boys themselves a bit worried. Since then of course, they've had many, many meetings too, on preparatory plans for saving themselves should anything happen. You find during WWII for instance the elite of Britain and the royal families had these full-time RAF long-range bombers with their engines running 24 hours a day, being replaced all the time, of course, to take the royal family out of the country at a moment's notice should anything happen. And that goes for any other type of catastrophe as well. Because we take the system that we live in for granted, as long as it's going. We adapt to it, in fact we're raised and taught to adapt to it by those who own it and rule it, those who are the owners of the big factories, and all the rest of it, that we were so used to during the industrial era, up until

fairly recently. It's through your education system too. You're really taught to go into that system and work, and don't think too far beyond that. And most people really don't. They raise their families, like in factory towns, like Detroit and so on. They went through the boom times, and they partied the weekends, and they had their clubs for the working class, and all that. They were having what they thought was a good life. Then of course, at the very end, the plug was pulled, and down they went. Now it's incredible. I'll be mentioning tonight about a video in fact the BBC did on it, and it's quite astounding what's happened there, with all these empty buildings and hotels and apartment buildings and houses everywhere, just left with furniture and everything that people just evacuated at a moment's notice and got out. Because there was a lot of violence too, and there still is a lot of violence there as well. To give you an idea of it, the BBC did a program, and it's called in fact, *Requiem for Detroit*, you might be able to find that up on one of the youtube sites or something, or do a search for it, but it says here that

Julien Temple's new film new film is a vivid evocation of an apocalyptic vision: a slow-motion Katrina that has had many more victims. Detroit was once America's fourth largest city.

Then it goes on about its history, all of that is in the video. You'll see about the boom times, and the partying and the fun and all the rest of it. And then you see it going down, and the fires. They had the riots there too, and then of course more job losses because the Japanese were flooding the country with smaller cars, and they refused to bring down the size of their models. There's a series of events that the whole thing was left in a catastrophe. What was amazing too, was towards the end of it, as they're taking you through these deserted, semi-deserted streets, you'd hear gunshots here and there, and screams here and there too, because the violence is out of control. The cops don't even bother going down there anymore. And then you have the eternal optimists, the new hippie types are moving in. And the end of the thing leaves you with this idea they could turn it all into gardens and start farming, and grow their own foods. It's a lovely idea of course, but remember too, you're still going to be taxed on all of that, which means you've got to sell it. That's if you can stop all the gangs that are there from robbing you of your goods. Because they're not going to work and plant anything, you see. And really what you would have anyway is a form of subsistence farming if you were lucky. If you were lucky. Subsistence. And they think this is a good idea for collectivism. That's really what was behind the very end of it, that's how they left you with this particular documentary. However, the rest of it was very, very good indeed, and there's so much to see about human nature, and how we are manipulated, and the massive propaganda from those at the top, let the good times roll, you've never had it so good, and all that kind of stuff. And the people believed it. And for a little while that had a little taste of it, you see. As always they're still the workers, and at the end there's nothing left for you. You're broke. When the jobs stop, you're broke.

And then, I thought about another one. It was called *Collapse: Law and Disorder in Johannesburg*, someone had sent me the disc. I can't use my wonderful high-speed satellite here, because they restrict me and don't let me watch videos. Some people send me discs in. And this was an incredible portrayal of life in modern Johannesburg, where everybody has evacuated out of it, you find all the different groups have moved in there from different parts of Africa, still coming in all the time. And the place is an absolute shambles; nothing works and it's run by gangs. Literally, gangs. Each gang, really is a small tribe. They form the tribes very quickly, and even the security companies, they kind of work alongside the police, with their different agreements of money exchanges and so on, trying to regain properties for their owners, and so on and chase all these people out, have street battles, shooting battles with the gangs. And it's just incredible how everything works there. You'll see the hardened cases too, of long time, long term chaos and poverty. Chaos through many, many years of struggles and so on, and fights and riots, and changes of ownership of land, and systems. You'll see some of the people there who are born killers. Raised quite natural, cold blooded killers, and a couple of them are interviewed by this very naive English interviewer, who really didn't get the message at times, because he asks some really stupid questions, to these guys, and if it wasn't for his interpreter trying to help him out, I think he might of been plugged himself. But it's well worth watching to see what can happen, you see when the system collapses. That's the point of it all. The system collapses. And the Big Boys move out with their money, and the know-how and their organization. They move out. And that's what's left. It reminded me right off of Detroit, exactly the same way. That's the future, you see.

Interestingly, in the movie on Detroit, an elderly lady at the end of it, who's kind of promoting this as wonderful, they're all gardening now, sort of stuff, she thought this would be a prototype. This is where it's all happening she says, as a lesson for America. Again for the very optimistic, there's lots of optimistic people out there, who think in kind of a New Agey fashion, they can go back to the land, and just plant away, grow their own stuff, and have their little harvest parties and stuff. They don't realize, No, you're living amongst gangs as well, massive criminal

elements, just like Johannesburg, and those guys live off you. That's how they live, they live off of you. And they wouldn't let you have your little paradise, and neither would the state either, because they'll still want taxes and everything else, and you'll need licenses to operate and all that kind of stuff.

When systems go down, believe you me, you see, you see the havoc and the chaos. Some people sniff it before it happens, and they get out. That's what's been happening over the last few years in some of the countries in the West here. They know what's coming down. And when you see your countries building the largest military bases and cities in the Middle East that are going to last a hundred, maybe a hundred and fifty, maybe two hundred years, and super cities across the world, you better believe they're preparing to get out for themselves. Back in the sixties they knew that this would eventually come. Jeane Kirkpatrick is the one who came up with the idea, this is going to be the inevitable route that America and the West must take to the Middle East, she said, so rather than go in there when things happen, and build temporary bases, let's go in and build permanent ones that will last a hundred, a hundred and fifty years. And you must see what they've been building over in Iraq. It's incredible. Absolutely incredible. So they'll have an army over there, and believe you me, they'll have an elite to move into the cities inside these massive areas, living very well. And it would make strategic sense as well, because would you want to be an elite living within America if you brought it down? Think about that. Think very hard about that. Or would you rather have a well-equipped army somewhere else and living inside that well-equipped army surrounded by people who don't have very much to fight you with. These things have all been discussed in high places over many, many, many years. We've heard about continuity of government. Do people realize that in the U.S. that ten years ago they were building bases in Australia for the continuity of the U.S. government from Australia. Money's no object. Whatever choices they have, whatever possibilities may come up, they plan and prepare for, even if they don't use them. And we live our little naive lives here, thinking that the iPhones and so on will keep getting churned out, and we can play, and all that kind of stuff, and somehow money will trickle down to us, and we can carry on forever. Even though they're telling us all that this crisis hasn't hit you yet. This financial crisis. It's all planned this way, of course. As I say, they knew back in the sixties, they have think tanks that have all the data that look forward all the time, what's coming next, where will this lead too, how long can this go on. And I'll continue on this theme when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about what happens when the system breaks apart, mainly because those who rule the system, with their systems of money and connections and infrastructure pull out of it, and they leave it behind to collapse. That's happened down through history, when the elites move out. We've had so many clues over many, many years that the same thing of course is planned for us as well. All this stuff about austerity, get used to austerity in a post-consuming society. Well, what do you think that means? What do you think it means? Are they trying to get us to behave ourselves as we end up learning how to be poor? I mean really poor. On the knife's edge sort of thing. Because they're talking really about subsistence eventually. What did you think all these well-funded organizations under the U.N.'s umbrella to do with the environment and the ecology are all really about? I've read the articles from their own websites, these characters attend these global meetings with your leaders of government. They have members of the boards of your governments as appointees, and they've said they could never allow another U.S. to develop anywhere in the world with its manufacturing and all the rest of it. That must never be allowed to happen again. They've all said the same kind of things, all of them. They'd like us all to be wearing grass skirts, you see, and just working happily planting things, and living a very simple agricultural life. Maybe go back to worshipping the moon or something in Harvest time. That's how they'd like to have us. And that could be done by the way, anything can be done with humanity, over time. Plato said you only have to teach one generation, and they'll teach the next. The first generation you're teaching might think it a bit weird, but if you force them under threat of violence, they'll learn it all right. And their children will learn it and think it's normal, and carry on from there. All these kind of experiments have been done in the past.

And as I say, if you look at what's happened, at examples we have on the go now, with places going down, and so-called failed states and so on. It can happen anywhere, anywhere at all, with any so-called civilization. Anywhere at all. So I'll put the links up to these articles. You'll have to search yourself for the BBC one, on the *Requiem for Detroit*, that you've got to see it. You've got to see it. And also do the same for the one for Africa, *Collapse: Law and Disorder in Johannesburg*. You've got to see it. It's a lesson to us all. And then you tie this in with this article here from the German papers, the Deutsche Welle:

Experts are concerned that the continuing financial crisis and associated austerity measures could lead to global social unrest should conditions worsen and populations lose faith and patience in their governments.

At the end of 2008, Secretary General of the United Nations Ban Ki-moon painted a grim picture of the future when he said that the financial crisis – which was just beginning to have a global impact – could lead to social unrest and political instability and could exacerbate many other problems facing humanity.

The UN chief warned that "today's financial crisis will become tomorrow's human crisis" and that the shockwaves from the financial crash, if not handled properly, could "compound other major threats such as climate change, food insecurity and the terrible persistence of extreme poverty."

A month later, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, the head of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), said that "social unrest may happen in many countries – including advanced economies" if governments failed to adequately respond to the financial crisis.

In May last year, in the midst of the collapse, Robert Zoellick, head of the World Bank, also warned that the global economic crisis could lead to serious social upheaval. "If we do not take measures, there is a risk of a serious human and social crisis with very serious political implications," he said

(Alan: Then they give you Greece as an example, but it's happening elsewhere.)

With debt-ridden Greece experiencing periods of strikes, protests and riots, and other governments around the world beginning to feel the anger of societies railing against them, the human crisis of tomorrow that Ban Ki-moon spoke of two years ago looks closer today than at any other time since this current financial crisis - the worst since 1929 - began.

Hundreds of thousands of demonstrators have been mobilized across Greece over the past few weeks by left-wing parties and trade unions protesting the austerity measures agreed by the Greek government with the European Union and the IMF.

According to those organizing the protests, Greece is a tinderbox. "We expect a social explosion some time soon," Ilias Iliopoulos, secretary general of the Greek public sector union ADEDY, told reporters. "The possibility of the IMF asking for more measures will trigger this."

And you know that the debt, even though it's all a joke anyway, because money is really a joke in all this banking con game. It's a joke. But it's a power structure of control, that's how, you see, even though it's all a con game, it's a rigged structure that holds its own rigged structure together. And there's no way that any country is going to pay this off. Because they're borrowing billions and billions, trillions in fact, everybody's borrowing trillions of dollars or Euros to plug a hole supposedly, to get investors to start getting confidence again. The same investors that sunk us the last time by the way, and to give these countries enough money to start paying the interest only off of their loans. This con game's been going on too long. We've haven't paid it off from WWII yet. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just putting a few things together to show people how tenuous really our lives are, and the systems in which we live, especially when they've been planned to fail, obviously. They could have kept the bubbles going forever, they've done it long enough, that's all really the stock market is. It's a lot of optimism. They must create massive optimism. The first rule in fact for people who are involved in investing and the economists, is never to say bad news to the public. And so they lie and tell you nice wonderful things that you want to hear, and you invest in them, and that's how the stock market really works. And so when you remember too, that it was Bush himself that came out and told the American nation that this could be the worst disaster since the Great Depression, that was a signal that someone had given him the nod to say this because you'd never tell the public that, never, nor the investors either. As soon as you tell them, everyone pulls out their cash, and down it goes. It's a self-fulfilling prophecy. At the same time too, we found at a few years before that, for people that can remember, the head of the US Treasury had said they were not going to pump money into the U.S. stock market as they always had done before, always had done. Do you ever wonder why when American stocks were down towards the evening there was a sudden injection and poom! up it went again. Well the Treasury had been pumping it up for thirty years. They'd been doing that all along. But he said, we're not doing that anymore, we're going to let the market flow its own way. Well the inevitable had to happen. It was time. Everything is planned in time. No one works on their own and just makes a decision and lets it happen. It's all discussed at big high-level meetings with the guys who run and own the system. Getting back to this article here from the German newspaper. It's talking about the government is bracing for popular revolts as crisis deepens. It says:

Spain's largest union Comisiones Obreras (CCOO) has been talking about calling a general strike to protest against the Spanish government's planned austerity measures while fears abound that unrest like that seen in Greece may follow.

(A: Now Italy has also signed on. All the European countries have been asked to sign austerity measures. Now I'd like to see what they're signing. I'd really love to see the documents, and exactly how it's worded and what they're signing. What do they mean by austerity? Do they list a whole bunch of things you're cutting back on? Are they

going to bring in rationing down the road? Because they will bring in rationing in down the road folks. And I'm talking about basic things, like food for instance. Especially now that the Big Boys have won their long war to gain control of almost the whole world's farming industries. The Five Big Agri-businesses own them. They've put everyone at their mercy. It says:

Thai soldiers stand their guard against some black smoke as anti-government protesters burn tires in downtown Bangkok. Thailand, of course, has seen some of the worst violence so far, but experts say this level of unrest could happen globally.

(A: Globally)

There have also been recent public demonstrations against perceived government incompetence and financial irresponsibility in Britain, France and Russia, while the ruling elites in Japan, Brazil, Israel, Canada and the United States have all seen protesters take to the streets.

In the Balkans and Eastern Europe, there were large strikes last week in Slovenia, Albania, Croatia, Bulgaria, and Romania – which also saw its largest public protest since the fall of communism.

Thailand, of course, has seen some of the worst violence with banks set on fire, major department stores attacked and protesters staging running battles with armed police and the military. The protests against the growing divide between rich and poor and the perceived corruption of the government has also led to a number of deaths.

Prolonged crisis stokes fears of global instability-

There is a feeling among experts

(A: Again, that's the boys at the top in big think tanks that sit and meet with their masters.)

that the deep anger brewing in these countries is fermenting worldwide against the same institutions, the same people, and the failure of global capitalism.

Anti-capitalists and climate change activists display a large banner...

(A: Well, of course they are. You've got to understand within, you've got to understand too that the Left Wing are still Marxist. And they still believe in stoking the fires of malcontent and discontent, make it as bad as it can be, and then the mob rallies, and then you jump over their heads like the Bolsheviks did, and you seize power. That's a tenet of their technique. And even in the West here, I know the ones here who give stuff out to patriot groups. Big organizations give out wonderful articles to Patriot groups, but their intention, as they issue true statements and stuff on what's happening, their intention is to get the anger brewing so they themselves can bring in a Marxist, Trotskyist World. All that's happening too, and most folk don't even realize that. Stir the fire, and jump over the heads of the mob that you've used, and seize power. Anyway, as I say, so here's the well funded "anti-capitalists and climate change activists" all paid and financed by the big foundations in the U.S. itself mainly, like the Rockefellers)

Anti-capitalist and climate change activists display a large banner with text "capitalism kills" as they stage a protest march outside the Bank of England, in the City of London, Britain, 1 April 2009.

(A: Anyway, it says:)

Public discontent is growing in countries across the world as governments struggle to solve the crisis

(A: Well, are they really trying to solve it? They knew when they signed the GATT treaty, because they used Britain as a test case first, turning it into a service economy. At the time the arguments in Britain came out to the public that a service economy was like a dog in a swimming pool paddling water, until it runs out of steam. It's producing nothing. You're passing things around. You're floating and paddling. And that's what service economy is. They knew it cannot last long. They have done the same with Canada and the States because we're now a service economy. Everything's made in China. How did China rise up? By its own bootstraps? No. China was funded into existence by the West. From twenty-five years to thirty years, Chinese engineers have been taught in Canadian and U.S. universities, before they had the factories to go back to. And it was the West, through the GATT treaty, all your leaders signed the GATT treaty on behalf of their masters, because your leaders do serve their masters, to make sure they'd leave shores and go off to China. And it was heralded as a great thing, great thing. And the taxpayers of the West funded the transfer, and the uplifting of the factories and plants across to China. You paid for all that. Also they had it written in their GATT agreement, of course overseen by the United Nations, that we'd also pay for ten years to each one of these plants for the first ten years of setting up, in case they had any losses which could be extended for a further period. And I've watched the people going through their lives, and if you mention GATT and so on, they'll say what are you talking about. They could tell me who the latest bimbo in Hollywood was and so on, but they couldn't tell me anything about GATT as they started buying their Chinese stuff, and it says "Made in China" and they never seem to even notice it, most of them. Except the ones in the factory areas, who got laid off. Most folk floated right through it, asked no questions. "I'm okay, Jack. I don't want to know. That's a downer, man, don't

talk about that. It's heavy." That's what they used to say in the hippy days. It's all back again. Anyway it says here:

"Instability can loosen the fragile hold that many developing countries have on law and order, which can spill out in dangerous ways into the international community," he wrote.

"What's happening in Greece will spread worldwide as economies decline," Gerald Celente, financial and political trends forecaster and publisher of the Trends Journal, told Deutsche Welle. "We will see social unrest growing in all nations which are facing sovereign debt crisis, the most obvious being Spain, Ireland, Portugal, Italy, Iceland, the Ukraine, Hungary followed by the United Kingdom and the United States."

The potential for widespread social unrest in response to the continuing financial crisis has many experts fearing the worst for the world's current political and social structures with dramatic, perhaps catastrophic, changes ahead.

Continuing unrest could lead to dramatic scenarios-

"We could see a rise in power of extreme right governments, secessions of some of the bigger states in the US and more devolution of powers to Scotland, Ulster and Wales in the UK," Marie-Hélène Caillol, president of the European Laboratory of Political Anticipation,

(A: That's quite a name.)

an economic think-tank told Deutsche Welle. "A similar risk, though in the longer term, exists for China whose growth cannot survive a chaotic evolution in the rest of the world."

Then it goes on and on about this. Now don't think for a minute, as I say, that the Masters of the World didn't see all this coming. Of course they see, they plan the world in phases like a long-range business plan. Everything's a long-range business plan to them. Twenty-five years of this, fifty years of that, ten years of this, and then a takedown. And you've watched the incredible buildup of an internal military, inside the so-called Western countries, and calling them police and different names, and so on, sections of police, and special police. You've got an army. They dress like an army to me. They have machine guns and all the rest of it. They're not policemen. Policemen talk to you as though you're a person. These guys don't; they call you civilians. They've been trained to see you as a civilian, separate from their own little brotherhood, you see. Why do you think they built all of that up, that massive? They've been building it up for years, and years, and years, even before the latest crisis. That's to handle it as it's taken down, in case all this kind of stuff starts, you see. So, nothing happens by chance. Everything is always planned well ahead at the top in think tanks and world meetings and as I say the masters who they all work for don't just take the advice they're given of what's coming and turn a deaf ear and go and play polo. They take this to heart, and they prepare for it all. As I say, you've watched the rise of supercities across the world, that aren't occupied yet. Who do you think is going to live in them?

I've read the report here, the 90-odd page report that the British think tank for the Department of Defence for the Military and NATO issued a couple of years ago. It's still there in my archives section. And they see all this, then. They see all of it coming, they wrote that all of this is coming down. And they talk about continuity of government, and all the rest of it, and containing riots and even whole cities and so on, and the takedown. Eventually they foresee this happening over a period of thirty-odd to fifty years. And by the end of fifty years the future of the world will have gone from a World Globalist System to a New Type of City-State System, across the world. That's really what they want, where there will be high technology, high scientific communities, and families living in these places with incredible armaments and weaponry. While the rest of the world is turned back to barbarianism around them, and gradually dies off. That was followed by the U.S. military's one about six months later, that's in my archives section, too. You should read it. These are the top think tanks for your military, using all the foresight, their intelligence gathering, with all the economists bunged in there too, and so on. At the moment we're just being managed, to see how long they can string it out. See, they'd really like to train us into a new type of village peasant, over maybe twenty, thirty years, if we were willing to go along with it, and live on subsistence farming. And living in a type of Johannesburg across the world. That's really what they're after. However, if that fails, and they can't get their little Green Children who are getting brainwashed right now for exactly that. They won't know much else by the way. They'll know all about sexual orientations and all types of relationships etc, because they're getting socially engineered, but they'll know nothing really about anything they'll need to know in an industrialized society. They might know how to plant beans, maybe. Maybe. And they'll be very, very docile. Have you noticed that too? That's what they're getting trained for. So if that works, they might not have to go through a very fast transition of total disaster. Otherwise we do. And they're prepared for all emergencies of any kinds, whichever way it goes.

Now people often wonder how we get into these kinds of messes. Well, it's to do with human nature, because most people are followers. They're followers and whenever there's a crisis they turn to the guy who always appears on

the stage, who's got the smooth velvet tongue, the winning personality and the charm, and he's pretty well always a psychopath. That's really it, you see. The ones who get to the top of the gangs in Africa are psychopaths. The guys love and hate him at the same time who follow him. Love and hate, you see. And they're afraid of him, and they respect that too. They don't respect people who they aren't afraid of. But they've always got up to the top in all societies in all ages. The deviant creation of the psychopath always does. And they've got a lot of tell-tale signs and symptoms. There's an article here for instance, I've seen it before, and I've gone on about psychopaths before in government over many years.

Police Chief study finds Serial Killers and Politicians share traits

The Examiner / 12.06.2009 / By Jim Kouri

Serial killers and politicians share traits

[Jim Kouri, vice-president of the National Association of Chiefs of Police]

The following commentary includes material obtained by the National Association of Chiefs of Police from the Federal Bureau of Investigation's Behavioral Analysis Unit.

Psychopathy is a personality disorder manifested in people who use a mixture of charm, manipulation, intimidation, and occasionally violence to control others, in order to satisfy their own selfish needs. Although the concept of psychopathy has been known for centuries, the FBI leads the world in the research effort to develop a series of assessment tools, to evaluate the personality traits and behaviors attributable to psychopaths.

(A: It's about time the FBI admitted this, because you see, J Edgar Hoover was one of the worst psychopaths that ever got to the top of the FBI. Because you see, they get on top of everything. With all of his deviations, which are well known, and there's more of it coming all the time with people who knew him. They get to the top of all departments.)

Interpersonal traits include glibness, superficial charm, a grandiose sense of self-worth, pathological lying, and the manipulation of others.

(A: They have a gift to manipulate other people. They'll tell you what you want to hear.)

The affective traits include a lack of remorse

(A: They don't feel guilt)

and/or guilt, shallow affect,

(A: That's emotion)

a lack of empathy,

(A: For Others)

and failure to accept responsibility.

(A: For their own actions)

The lifestyle behaviors include stimulation-seeking behavior,

(A: They're often really into weird sexual stuff, often with the same sex, or children or whatever)

impulsivity, irresponsibility, parasitic orientation, and a lack of realistic life goals.

Research has demonstrated that in those criminals who are psychopathic, scores vary, ranging from a high degree of psychopathy to some measure of psychopathy. However, not all violent offenders are psychopaths and not all psychopaths are violent offenders.

They get others to do their dirty work for them if they get up in power. Back with more on this, after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt, and We're Cutting Through the Matrix. Just tying some things together to help fill in some blanks for people out there who see that everything is so scattered, the information that comes to them, but there's always a plan to everything. The world is directed, always directed. That's what the U.N. was set up to do, and all the groups underneath its umbrella, to bring in this nice pleasant society across the world, and an elite rule of master-race basically living in elite cities, well equipped, living in a completely different lifestyle that you couldn't ever imagine. While the peasants are uneducated, but they know how to plant beans. Again, back to this article on psychopaths and politicians. It says here:

If violent offenders are psychopathic, they are able to assault, rape, and murder without concern for legal, moral, or social consequences. This allows them to do what they want, whenever they want. Ironically, these same traits exist in men and women who are drawn to high-profile and powerful positions in society including political officeholders.

The relationship between psychopathy and serial killers is particularly interesting. All psychopaths do not become serial murderers. Rather, serial murderers may possess some or many of the traits consistent with psychopathy. Psychopaths who commit serial murder do not value human life and are extremely callous in their interactions with their victims. However, psychopathy alone does not explain the motivations of a serial killer.

What doesn't go unnoticed is the fact that some of the character traits exhibited by serial killers or criminals may be observed in many within the political arena. While not exhibiting physical violence, many political leaders display varying degrees of anger, feigned outrage and other behaviors. They also lack what most consider a "shame" mechanism.

(A: And that is true. When they run for politics, the mud is smeared on them, the skeletons come out of the closet, and nothing makes them blush you'll notice. You see a psychopath doesn't feel emotions. They don't feel shame. So politicians are generally psychopathic in nature. They play the game with each other, as they're all benefiting, like gangs of psychopaths. They also get up, mind you, into high positions as CEOs as well. CEOs of corporations, very powerful ones. And they also get up there on the top of the military. The military has got a lot to answer for when you really see what's behind it and what's really in it, that the public have no idea about. And the Sado-Masochism that goes on in there because it's a sado-masochistic institution. It says here:)

They also lack what most consider a "shame" mechanism. Quite simply, most serial killers and many professional politicians must mimic what they believe,

(A: They observe other peoples and how you react in situations, and they act. They're very good actors. By the way that's another category of psychopathy, the hysterical attention-seeking psychopath; they go into acting. So it says:)

what they believe, are *appropriate* responses to situations they face such as sadness, empathy, sympathy, and other human responses to outside stimuli.

Understanding psychopathy becomes particularly critical to law enforcement during a serial murder investigation and upon the arrest of a psychopathic serial killer.

(A: And so on and so on.)

Psychopaths are not sensitive to altruistic interview themes, such as sympathy for their victims or remorse/guilt over their crimes.

(A: They don't have it)

They do possess certain personality traits that can be exploited, particularly their inherent narcissism,

(A: They're awfully narcissistic)

selfishness, and vanity.

That's how you get round them, and when you help the gang boss. The lesser politicians gather round the top one. I could go on and on and on, but that's quite a lot for tonight folks. An hour's not enough, is it? From Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, and please help me out as I say, use paypal and so on, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Requiem for Detroit](#)

[Law and Disorder in Johannesburg](#)

["Experts" Fear Social Unrest as Populations Lose Faith and Patience with Governments](#)

[Serial Killers and Politicians Share Same Traits](#)

[- Above article at examiner.com](#)

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."
Volumes 1, 2, 3
Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
CDs History MP3 CDs:
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 30, 2009 (#441)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 30, 2009:

The Plan -- Eliminate the Old Type to Bring in New Man:

"Crisis Propaganda Used to Scare
Populations into Serfs, by Those Who Dare
Plan the Future to Ensure and Bring
Continued Dominance and Survival of Their Own Offspring,
Through Science They'll Create the Perfect Breed
Of Engineered Slaves Serving their Every Need,
While in the Process the Old Man Must Die,
New Slave is Efficient, No Dreams, Can't Cry,
Old Man Conned into Poverty, Starvin',
Logical, Pragmatic to Followers of Darwin"

© Alan Watt Oct. 30, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 30, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

cuttingthroughthematrix.com

alternate sites:

cuttingthroughthematrix.net , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

mirror site:

cuttingthrough.jenkness.com

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

Click the link below for your location (ordering info):

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 30th 2009. Newcomers look into cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site. You'll find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try to fill in the little gaps they leave out of the history books that they give to the school children. I show you how the world is planned. The future is always planned by those who have been in control of the past. George Orwell summed it up very well in his book **1984**. That's how it's always been. So I try to, from their own official memoirs - bureaucrats especially,

high bureaucrats are very fond of putting out their memoirs. I show you that things that are talked about and discussed at the big meetings, maybe 50 to 100 years ago, and how they outlined their agenda for the world, are all coming to pass. Even the stuff that they've released 20 years ago for the next 50 years or 100 years are all set up and in motion; the machinery is there. So I give you the clues to it and it's up to you to do the rest of the research yourself. You can't do it for everyone else. It's not necessary to go that far to try and get enough information to at least inform others around you. You always start with things they do understand, what they can comprehend, what's happening in their lives, what's changing their lives, and start from there. You can't overwhelm them with history and data. Once you've conditioned them into the REALITY of what's happening now, then you can start on them, if they have the ability to comprehend that.

You'll see all the other sites I've got on the cuttingthroughthematrix.com web site, bookmark them for future use. That way, you can always download if I get pulled off the big sites again. That happens once in a while. Therefore, you can always download the latest shows from the alternate sites. You might find it easier because when everyone goes into the .com site at the same time, it tends to kind of be a bit slow. So you can choose from these other sites there. There's a whole bunch to choose from [listed above]. The last one I generally mention is alanwattsentientsentinel.eu, the European site. It has all the same audios as the rest and it has the addition of transcripts for download and print up of quite a few of the talks I've given, written in the various languages of Europe.

You bring me to you, you the listeners. I'm not backed by anybody. I'm not making a career out of this, believe you me. It's a *necessity* to come out now and share the knowledge that I've gleaned over my lifetime... before it's lost basically. You have to PASS knowledge on to each generation so at least some people will have a start in life. Most people don't get a start until they wake up much later on. Even then there are very few and then too, they fall into so many traps. There are those who control the traps out there and have you spinning off in different directions to keep you from getting the truth.

So you can keep me going buy buying the books and so on that I have for sale on the web sites, the disks and so on. There are also disks with 50 shows on them at a time, well worth it. You can also donate to me as well. The donate button is on each and every site through PayPal. [Payment options listed at top and bottom of transcript.] Some people just send cash. It's up to you to keep me going. The expenses are heavy here, heavy. I think the electricity went up about 3 times already this year and I've just got an announcement, it's going up again as they put in the Smart meters. Behind all the propaganda, it's not just to teach you to use less electricity and the cost increase of course that goes along with it, it's so they can monitor every part of the equipment in your house and how much you're using it. That's the real reason for it all. They've been doing this in other countries before Canada. See, we're global, folks... and they just haven't announced the new masters yet. They'll come out eventually... once no one cares. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Cutting through this fake reality that's been indoctrinated into us all and cutting through the upgrades or the downloads, you might call them, that we get everyday from the main stream, authorized media... that are simply prostitutes for those who rule. It's always been that way with media. It's just that the generation now have been trained to think that somehow it's an appendage to your brain; it's there to reason for you. That's what Brzezinski said in his own book, **Between Two Ages**. They KNOW this. They know this.

They've had such an awful name in past generations. PEOPLE USED TO KNOW THAT THE MEDIA'S JOB WAS

PROPAGANDA ON BEHALF OF THOSE WHO RULE, the big politicos and magnates of power. They knew that but with about 30 years of giving us this amazing indoctrination, until you really truly think that it's there as some sort of official educational thing, that is so altruistically beautiful, that it's part of you. It's nothing of the kind. It's owned by private organizations.

In the British Commonwealth countries, we have our BBC versions. Canada's got the CBC. It's a spin off of the BBC, the official one. It's funded by the tax payer. It's to give us propaganda on behalf of the agendas, you see. NOT to enlighten you into knowing all the truth. We're never told all the truth on any particular topic. We're told spins on something to give us an opinion. WE'RE ALL DOWNLOADED WITH THE SAME OPINIONS AT THE SAME TIME. Standardization of opinion, you see. It's a pity people forget that when they read media that there's agendas at work. Always. There have always been agendas at work. You have to go into the history of the newspapers to find out how they were run in the past. They are run exactly the same way today. They've got better PR that's all.

With everything else too, say the vaccinations for the so-called, *so-called* Swine flu. These scary scenarios we're getting... exactly what the World Health Organization said; they'd give us SCARY scenarios. You know... *catastrophic doomsday scenarios* TO TERRIFY US INTO COMPLIANCE WITH WHATEVER IT IS. We still think it's for the flu, but there'd be other reasons for this jab. Just like there have always been other reasons for the PREVIOUS jabs we all got. From the beginning, part of the problem with the World Health Organization was to reduce the population and they've been very successful at that - starting with the Western countries - until they admit, every year - and they give you the statistics every year - of THE SPERM COUNT JUST PLUMMETING IN THE WESTERN MALE AND INFERTILITY JUST SKYROCKETING. They never mention the word crisis beside it, which means it's obviously planned. Otherwise, it would BE a crisis. But it's not. It's the agenda. Therefore, there are other reasons for injections, inoculations... always.

We can't forget that Baxter Laboratories, on behalf of the World Health Organization, supposedly screwed up. Now, you don't get these top clearance laboratories full with I think 2, 3, 4, and 5 clearances that triple and quadruple check every single part or stage of working with viruses and all, they just happened to mix 2 viruses together. The common, so-called common flu being annual, what they suspect will be the annual flues this season and the bird flu and sent them off to be distributed across Europe. If that happened, it would have supposedly caused a pandemic.

Then we had the Canadian independent inquiry before they started the shots because they'd found... and I know where they found it from. It was from years ago from the World Health Organization. That if they gave the common flu first, they could also set up the patient to receive a more dangerous, viral flu type... by the introduction of the first flu shots that they got. So there's a hesitation initially here about giving out the flu [shot]. Then of course, they went back to their propaganda and pretended that they'd never mentioned it so they can get the thing going and people are coming down sick.

It's amazing though, I've read articles here about people just come down with it. The 'unfortunates,' as they say at the top. They know at the top roughly how much of the population will come down with 'dystonic' problems, as they call it. What they're telling you really, and covering up, is the fact you come down with an INSTANT CASE OF TERMINAL PHASE MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS. That's what you come down with. That's what you're coming down with folks... paralysis. You can hardly speak and you can't walk. That's what they give you... an INSTANT, ADVANCED case, a *weaponized* multiple sclerosis. Yes, the symptoms are 'dystonic.' That's a description, not an actual diagnosis.

Here's an article from Ireland that is from the Irish Independent.

Top insurer tells 1,000 GPs not to give swine flu vaccine

Wednesday October 14 2009 / Irish Independent / - Eilish O'Regan, Health Correspondent

An insurance company has warned 1,000 GPs not to administer the swine flu vaccine.

The HSE (*Alan: This is their national health service, the socialized system that they have all over the place that the US is bringing into force.*) plans to enlist family doctors to give the swine flu vaccine to patients with pre-existing medical conditions.

But an insurance company which covers around 1,000 of the 2,200 to 2,500 GPs in the country advised them not to sign up for the work because of legal indemnity issues.

The HSE has given GPs until today to sign up to give the vaccine to 400,000 of their patients with certain medical conditions from next week.

A later article from another paper said they're trying to pass it on to nurses to give it so they'll get the heat and not the GPs. And they want to give this stuff to people with *pre-existing* medical conditions. I'll tell you why. Under the eugenics scheme, they want to wipe out those who have any possibility of passing on certain, what they call weaknesses – medical weaknesses – on to their offspring. If you wipe them out and get rid of them, that's the end of their gene line isn't it. That's the reason for it folks. There's many reasons for the shot, many, many reasons and you'll never understand them until you make that final leap and cross the big river, at a single jump, and *SUSPEND YOUR INCREDULITY* AND TOSS IT OUT THE WINDOW AND COME INTO REALITY THAT THEY'RE ACTUALLY NOT JUST STARTING, THEY'VE BEEN DOING THIS FOR A LONG TIME, A LONG TIME. People haven't a clue. People just haven't a clue what really is going on, ever... ever in their lives.

There is so much information out there about what's really happening and it's not getting out to the public at all. Here's The Telegraph. It's run all over the country. You have to go into Sweden to find out how many Americans have died with the jab already because they're not reporting it in the US. You're just statistics and numbers, 'unfortunates' as they say. You're the unfortunates. High bureaucrats don't have us... you're not Joan Smith or whoever. You're a number and that's how you go down. *You're not real to them at the top.* They always come out with 'it's for the greater good' and all that kind of stuff, all that rubbish. Even those guys are not at that level of understanding of what's really going on. There are BIG plans for this massive nonsense that you'll never figure out. We'll start dying off quicker regardless, over the next few years because *THAT'S HOW THEY INTRODUCED THE MASSIVE CANCERS* that have skyrocketed for the last 30, 40 years. They've got to reduce the population. Al Gore and all the boys say so. They're all telling you, 'we've got to bring the population down.' Yep, we're not dying fast enough. So what do they do? They're very practical at the top, they make it happen. And you don't tell the children you're killing them. We are the children... regardless of your age.

Boy rushed to hospital after swine flu jab

By Lisa Smyth / Tuesday, 27 October 2009 / Belfast Telegraph

The safety of Northern Ireland's swine flu vaccination programme was called into question today by the parent of a young special needs pupil who ended up in hospital just hours after getting the jab. (*A: Remember, if it happens a day or two days after, you're not included under the causes of the jab causing your death.*)

Anne Marie Fletcher said she feared her 15-year-old son Rhys was going to die as she rushed him to hospital less than 24 hours after receiving the swine flu vaccine. (*A: It doesn't say here in this report by the way... keep this in*

mind... they've been encouraging everyone to get the so-called common flu vaccine, annual shot BEFORE the Swine flu that SETS YOU UP for the Swine flu. Remember that? It's what Canada said. They're not telling you if this little boy got that beforehand either, before the Swine flu vaccine.)

The teenager fell seriously ill after receiving the injection, along with thousands of other pupils across Northern Ireland last Friday. He was later diagnosed with swine flu. (A: *He got Swine flu from the jab.*)

"My husband drove us to Antrim (Area Hospital) and I sat in the back with Rhys," she told the Belfast Telegraph.

"By this stage he was going into spasms. He couldn't bend his fingers. I was absolutely terrified.

"He was rambling and becoming incoherent. I honestly thought he was going to die in the back of the car.

"He kept saying he wanted to sleep but I wouldn't dare let him close his eyes because I was frightened that if I did he would never wake up."

The Public Health Agency, the organisation tasked with managing Northern Ireland's response to the swine flu pandemic, has stated clearly that anyone suffering from flu-like symptoms should remain at home and contact their GP by telephone. (A: *So if this guy had stayed at home... he would have been dead. Why would they tell them to keep them at home? Hmm?*)

The experience of the Fletcher family from Carrickfergus calls into question whether Government protocols regarding the handling of swine flu are being followed. It is the latest episode to shake public confidence after the family of a Londonderry teenager who died with the virus was not informed she had it until after her funeral.

Some 2,500 children in over 20 special schools for severe learning disability across Northern Ireland were offered the vaccine last week after four pupils died with the virus this month. (A: *Who's dying off? Well, you know those gene pools they don't want. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. There are quite a few sites up right now discussing this particular World Health Organization memo from 1972. I'll put one up tonight and you can check it out for yourself and follow and actually go into the medical site they send you to, to download the PDF of an investigation into the ability of using vaccines which would bring down... IT WOULD KILL PEOPLE by the exact same methods that Canada was worried about recently. Getting the previous shots, the so-called common flu or annual flu shots, that they keep changing and you might end up being more prone and actually come down with the killer flu, with the second shot, the Swine flu shot. In 1972 they knew this stuff.

This is from a site that's called fightbackh1n1.com. I'll put that up tonight. It says...

WHO memos 1972 explains how to turn vaccines into a means of killing

fightbackh1n1.com

Two key memorandums from WHO, discovered by Patrick Jordan, prove WHO has intentionally created the three-shot killer vaccine that people in the USA and other countries could soon be forced to take. (A: *They've actually found that they could bring it down to 2. They can actually mix the Avian flu with the first one, in the common one, the so-called common flu virus. It names the memoranda's here.*)

1972 WHO Bulletin 47, No 2 Memoranda #1 and #2 Virus-associated immunopathology:

Animal models and implications for human disease * technically outline the ability to create biological weapons in the form of vaccines that:

1) First totally disable the Immune System.

2) Load every cell of the Victim's body up with Infection.

3) Switch the Immune System on causing the host to kill themselves (A: In what you've heard recently - this is from 1972 by the way - but you've heard it only recently. The Canadians obviously came across the same thing as they were backtracking previous records.) in a Cytokine Storm. (A: That's where all your white blood fighters come into play, storm into the lungs to fight this virus. Then you literally drown in them. You drown in them, there's so many that come in.)

One, Two, Three, Dead.

These WHO Memorandas describe the three-stage impact of the three "shots" many people will be forced to take this fall to allegedly treat a virus that WHO also helped create and release.

This is a crucial piece of evidence of WHO's long-term **genocidal intentions** (A: You'd better believe, you'd better believe... most folk would never believe it. They're too brainwashed that 'people would never do that.' **THAT'S HOW THEY GET AWAY WITH IT** in the real world.) that could stand in any court of law because these memorandums give the best and fullest explanation WHO's and affiliated labs (such as the CDC) current activities, such as their patenting of the most lethal bird flu viruses (A: And they did. They patented them.), their sending that virus to Baxter's subsidiary in Austria, which weaponised it and sent out 72 kilos to 16 labs in four countries almost triggering a global pandemic. (A: That's true. I read it in mainstream papers maybe a month or two months ago.)

For every crime, there needs to be motive, an indication that it was deliberate, planned. The WHO memorandums provide the evidence of just that deliberate, long-term planning to kill people by weakening their immune system by use of the first vaccine, injecting a live virus into their body by a second (A: But they can actually couple the two together in the first one.), and creating a cytokine storm using squalene in a third. (A: That's true. Squalene will actually weaponize. It's not just your own body going into a natural state of protecting you. It weaponizes your natural immune response and you can't turn it off. You'll drown in your lung tissue basically.)

So it's official. You can actually read it yourself. They've known this all along. They know EXACTLY what they're doing.

Download the WHO Memoranda on:

<http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/tocrender.fcgi?iid=169484>

Scroll down until you find:

Memoranda

Virus-associated immunopathology : animal models and **implications for human disease:** (A: That is what it's under.)

1. Effects of viruses on the immune system, immune-complex diseases, and antibody-mediated immunologic injury

2. Cell-mediated immunity, autoimmune diseases, genetics, and implications for clinical research

Bull World Health Organ. 1972; 47(2): 265?274

PMCID: PMC2480896

<http://www.pubmedcentral.nih.gov/picrender.fcgi?artid=2480896&blobtype=pdf>

Bull World Health Organ. 1972; 47(2): 257?264.

PMCID: PMC2480894

Since 1972 they've know this. All the links are on here and you can look them up for yourself and come to your own conclusions. It's up to you. OR you can listen to the propaganda and go along with it. You'll be amongst the majority

then. That's how most things work. *Propaganda wins over fact or reason...* as it's been proven in many, many, many previous generations.

This next article is about Sweden.

Swedish media reporting fake swine flu cases to scare population

Mise à jour le Vendredi, 30 Octobre 2009 / Johan Niklasson

Today Aftonbladet claims 80,000 people in Sweden are infected with the "swine flu" H1N1 virus. Last week the official "confirmed" number of new cases were below 350. *(A: You see, we're getting it in every country. These massively inflated cases... if they even exist at all.)* With dramatic graphs *(A: That's what they use. Dramatic graphs...)* and bold faced fonts, Aftonbladet is apparently trying to scare as many as possible into believing the H1N1 virus to be a severe risk to their health. *(A: I'll be back with more after this break and read the rest of this article.)*

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about how governments across the world, this is particularly Sweden, are massively inflating the figures to terrify the public so they'll rush in and get their shots and all the rest of it.

Today Aftonbladet claims 80,000 people in Sweden are infected with the "swine flu" H1N1 virus. Last week the official "confirmed" number of new cases were below 350. With dramatic graphs and bold faced fonts, Aftonbladet is apparently trying to scare as many as possible into believing the H1N1 virus to be a severe risk to their health. The same paper claims that the Pandemrix vaccine, which today was forbidden in Switzerland for use on pregnant women and adults below 18 and above 60 - that very same vaccine to be the only rescue. *(A: For the Swedish population. So it's banned in Switzerland but they're going to use it in Sweden. Amazing eh?)* "Hundreds of thousands might be sick by Christmas", warns the news paper.

In the same article it is claimed that so far 2.126 Swedes have been confirmed to have had the H1N1 virus. Johan Carlson, the chief at The Swedish Institute for Infectious Disease Control (SMI) claims that between 50.000 and 80.000 in reality are infected. *(A: They keep giving you these massive, inflated figures and they can't prove it because of all their graphs. They love crayons, you know, crayons and the little jerky movements and that's what they call a graph. As long as it goes up, they're happy.)*

The daily propaganda is unprecedented and when readers are given an opportunity to comment on the propaganda articles, many see their comments disappear within seconds. *(A: And that's how it's done.)*

The new strategy is to erase comments to the propaganda articles without sending the normal notification. In this way, those who comment in an article and have their comment removed will not know it is taken from the site.

Sweden and its very much controlled media is now showing its true face, implementing tactics worthy of the former Soviet Union and Communist East Germany. The Swedish Socialist system has been praised by many world leaders and is called "The Swedish Model". *(A: That's true. The avant-garde, you know.)* It is based on payment slavery and full control of all vital functions in society by a political control group. There is no real freedom in Sweden and the people have been so intensely indoctrinated from early years to the extent they think they want this system. *(A: It's true. They like authorities. You can train people to be happy slaves and give them little freebies and things and there will be a nanny state until that PHASE is over. It's only to get them under the spell, then they hit you with the big stick and tell you what to do and you obey because you're used to obeying. See. Trained, you've been trained to do it. It's startling; really it's true.)*

There's a web site there, I've read it before and it's called the Green Agenda. Excellent site and it has so many quotes on it that are on other sites as well but they really put it down concisely to do with terrifying the public and bringing

down the population and global warming and all that rubbish. They give you references and quotes to do with this particular thing. I've read this one before from the Club of Rome. Remember, they were the premier environmental think tank and the consultants to the United Nations. The founders wrote a book called **The First Global Revolution** and said it was back in the 70s – they wrote this in their book – they were looking for a way to unite humanity under a new paradigm basically, a new cause to bring us all together but IT HAD TO BE UNDER A WARFARE SCENARIO. So they looked around at all the different possibilities. Under a warfare scenario, or a big threat and big danger, we all allow the governments to dominate us. We work hard for government and we do with less food, less this and less that, the rationing and all that stuff, and even ID cards. So they said this,

Quotes from "The Green Agenda" (green-agenda.com)

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

- Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

(A: That's the premier environmental think-tank set up to find an agenda, find possible scientific, sci-fi solutions to it and they are the consultants to the United Nations.)

~~~~~

*(A: They have all these professors on the board of this international policy study group on climate change, the IPCC. Here's what one of them said, Professor Stephen Schneider.)*

"We need to get some broad based support, to capture the public's imagination... So we have to offer up scary scenarios, make simplified (A: See, we're all very simple at the bottom.), dramatic statements and make little mention of any doubts... Each of us has to decide what the right balance is between being effective and being honest."

- Prof. Stephen Schneider, Stanford Professor of Climatology, lead author of many IPCC reports (A: for the United Nations.)

~~~~~

"We've got to ride this global warming issue. Even if the theory of global warming is wrong, we will be doing the right thing in terms of economic and environmental policy."

- Timothy Wirth, President of the UN Foundation

~~~~~

"No matter if the science of global warming is all phony... climate change provides the greatest opportunity to bring about justice and equality in the world."

- Christine Stewart, former Canadian Minister of the Environment

*(A: These guys all get their salaries off this con game.)*

"The data doesn't matter. We're not basing our recommendations on the data. We're basing them on the climate models." (A: You know, the specially made computer ones that give them the answers that they want.)

- Prof. Chris Folland, Hadley Centre for Climate Prediction and Research

~~~~~

"The models are convenient fictions that provide something very useful." [Alan laughing.]

- Dr David Frame, climate modeler, Oxford University

~~~~~

*(A: Al Gore, the guy who was given the job of being the front man for all of this by his big pals at the top. He's quite the allegory isn't he?)*

"I believe it is appropriate to have an 'over-representation' of the facts (A: Meaning a massive exaggeration.) on how dangerous it is, as a predicate for opening up the audience."

*(A: So terrify them all with this coming catastrophe by over-representation because it's not a catastrophe at all. It's to bring us all under a new system of slavery, folks.)*

- Al Gore, Climate Change activist

~~~~~

"It doesn't matter what is true, it only matters what people believe is true."

- Paul Watson, co-founder of Greenpeace

~~~~~  
"Unless we announce disasters no one will listen."

- Sir John Houghton, first chairman of IPCC

~~~~~  
"The only way to get our society to truly change is to frighten people with the possibility of a catastrophe."

- emeritus professor Daniel Botkin

~~~~~  
(A: *What a con it is. The whole world is just a big stage of comedians.*)

"The climate crisis is not a political issue, it is a moral and spiritual challenge to all of humanity. (A: *So it's a spiritual challenge, you see.*) It is also our greatest opportunity to lift Global Consciousness to a higher level."

- Al Gore, Nobel Peace Prize acceptance speech

(A: *Guess who's guiding the whole way... this new religion of greening and so on, of depopulation and starvation for all... except them of course. They made a good job in Russia, the Soviet system, didn't they?*)

~~~~~  
"We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis..."

- David Rockefeller, Club of Rome executive member

(A: *Boy, he's in all these top, top organizations isn't he? He funds all these organizations across the planet. His big PR crew - I think he hires ALL of Madison Avenue - come out with the T-shirts and distribute them all to school children all across the world, the same banners across the world so they'll all be on TV across the world at the same time demanding government do exactly what Mr. Rockefeller wants. [Alan laughing.]*)

~~~~~  
"Humanity is sitting on a time bomb. If the vast majority of the world's scientists are right, we have just ten years to avert a major catastrophe that could send our entire planet's climate system into a tail-spin of epic destruction involving extreme weather, floods, droughts, epidemics and killer heat waves beyond anything we have ever experienced - a catastrophe of our own making."

- Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth

(A: *Boy, oh boy.*)

~~~~~  
"We are getting close to catastrophic tipping points, despite the fact that most people barely notice the warming yet." [Alan laughing.] (A: *That's because we're all cutting back on our heat because you're punishing us all for using energy.*)

- Dr James Hansen, NASA researcher

~~~~~  
"By the end of this century climate change will reduce the human population to a few breeding pairs surviving near the Arctic."

- Sir James Lovelock, Revenge of Gaia

(A: *The Gaiaist, you see, mother earth.*)

~~~~~  
"Climate Change will result in a catastrophic global sea level rise of seven meters. That's bye-bye most of Bangladesh, Netherlands, Florida and would make London the new Atlantis."

- Greenpeace International

(A: *What did they say, scary scenarios eh?*)

~~~~~  
"This planet is on course for a catastrophe. The existence of Life itself is at stake."

- Dr Tim Flannery, Principal Research Scientist

(A: *What's going to get us first, the bird flu or the heat waves or whatever, eh?*)

~~~~~  
"Coal makes us sick. Oil makes us sick. It's global warming. It's ruining our country. It's ruining our world."

- Harry Reid, U.S. Senate majority leader

~~~~~  
"Climate Change is the greatest threat that human civilization has ever faced."

- Angela Merkel, German Chancellor

(A: *Boy, they have all their clowns in the right places at the right time don't they? They always do though don't they?*)

~~~~~

(A: *Barack Obama, the guy who's never even run a french-fry outlet or a fast food chain. Nothing, you know. Suddenly he's an expert.*)

"Climate change is real. Not only is it real, it's here, and its effects are giving rise to a frighteningly new global phenomenon: the man-made natural disaster."

- Barack Obama, US President

~~~~~

(A: *Arnold Schwarzenegger... oh God, look at all the movies he's been in, disaster movies where he slaughters everybody.*)

"We simply must do everything we can in our power to slow down global warming before it is too late."

- Arnold Schwarzenegger, Governor of California

(A: *They're all on board aren't they?*)

~~~~~

(A: *Of course, Prince Charley boy who's been in trouble recently for basically selling off a whole township of villagers [laughing] so something can get built in that place instead... after all his spiel about saving the environment. That's another story.*)

"Climate change should be seen as the greatest challenge to ever face mankind."

- Prince Charles

~~~~~

(A: *Gordon Brown, the Fabian.*)

"Climate change makes us all global citizens, we are truly all in this together."

- Gordon Brown, British Prime Minister

(A: *The exact conclusion that The Club of Rome came up with when they came up with their whole scenario and I'll read it from the beginning, that first one again. It's so important.*)

~~~~~

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention, and it is only through changed attitudes and behavior that they can be overcome. The real enemy then, is humanity itself."

- Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

~~~~~

They've got all the propagandists in place called, so-called, world leaders. And you think you voted them in? You THINK you voted them in. We've got to be ALL on board. They even have institutions you know, foundations that's main job is to fund thousands of professional people to go around to other foundations, NGOs and all these politicians to build CONSENSUS; 'Are we all on board on this now?' 'Well, not quite sure...' as they slip cash under the table and they get surer and surer the heavier their hand becomes. THAT'S how it works. And their careers are guaranteed to go up the ladder, you see. We've never been run by the truth. Under this global system, they've got a lot of big plans for all of us. Not very nice.

They've got to get good excuses for bringing you into poverty, into a world of servitude. They're bringing down the food supply. They will bring it down, bit by bit. They're banning meat all together. They said it's going to be a vegetarian world. They're paying farmers to grow bio-fuels. Bio-fuels... even though they've said in their own **Agenda 21** that ONLY *authorized* vehicles in the future, *authorized, essential* vehicles will be on the road. WE won't be driving. It's all a big plan to stop and halt and bring down the food production and leave the big 5 agri-business boys in control of all food supplies in the world. Then they will ration it out to you. Yep. That way you can fight global warming and fight the ice age. You can fight who ever they bring along, and all the flues, you'll be fighting it all, and you're 'all in it together.' You'll get your rations every week but you MUST serve the world state. Each region, as they marked off the world in, is to be dispensed its food in a quota system. They'll bring down the quota every year and say, 'oh, we just can't feed the world.' 'So it's up to you, that region there, to bring down your population. How you do it is your problem, but we can't

help, sorry.' I'm not kidding, I've read their books; I know where it's all going. I know where it's all going.

This is an article from The Telegraph. Now, I've talked about this too but it's still going on. I've talked about the sterility amongst males, massively. I've gone through the bisphenol A and all the other things that they put in your food, even baby food... melamine they put in baby food which REALLY brings down the sperm count. They put all the different stuff in the cosmetics for women. They know darned well what they're doing. Literally, if she's pregnant with a boy in the womb, between 8 and 12 weeks, he pretty well will turn into a rather puny male and be sterile. They have known this for oh... 60-odd years, they've been doing it. They found it out in the late 1890s in experiments. THEY MADE SURE IT WAS GOING TO GO INTO THE FOOD including putting it IN the baby food for *bulk*. You're eating plastic. And you think they're out to help you. So, The Telegraph...

### **Why boys are turning into girls**

Gender-bending chemicals are largely exempt from new EU regulations,  
warns Geoffrey Lean.  
23 Oct 2009 / The Telegraph

Girls will be girls and boys will be girls: everyday 'gender-bending' chemicals are feminising increasing numbers of babies. Here's something rather rotten from the State of Denmark. Its government yesterday unveiled official research showing that two-year-old children are at risk from a bewildering array of gender-bending chemicals in such everyday items as waterproof clothes, rubber boots, bed linen, food, nappies (A: *That's diapers.*), sunscreen lotion and moisturising cream. (A: *It's in shampoos and everything. That's why it's in there, in fact.*)

The 326-page report, published by the environment protection agency, is the latest piece in an increasingly alarming jigsaw. (A: *I've been talking about this for years and so have other people. It's only because of that, that this kind of article is even appearing in the paper, by the way. It's given with almost a humorous content.*) A picture is emerging of ubiquitous chemical contamination driving down sperm counts and feminising male children all over the developed world. And anti-pollution measures and regulations are falling far short of getting to grips with it. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before I take a caller that's long distance, I'll just mention that The Mail Online has announced that there's a snoopers census, a big census for the UK and across other parts of Europe too. They're going to ask the name, sex and birth date of every person who's ever slept overnight in your house. There's freedom for you, eh. Can't you get where we're going?

### **The snoopers' census: 2011 survey will ask for the name, sex and birth date of all our 'overnight visitors'**

By James Chapman / 26th October 2009

The demand for the number of bedrooms in each home, coupled with a requirement to give the name, sex, date of birth and address of any overnight visitors, amounted to 'bedroom snooping', they said.

Now we'll go to the phone. There's Ari in Tel Aviv. Are you there Ari?

**Ari:** Hi. I just had a quick question. What are your thoughts on how Australia will go into the planned agenda?

**Alan:** Australia is to go right into this Far-Eastern bloc of countries. That was planned; even Karl Marx talked about it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs sent out and started a section for them, like the Council on Foreign Relations but a section called the Institute for Pacific Relations. They were working with China and all the Far-Eastern countries

for the last 80 years on this very project of bringing in this bloc that they just now have announced... It's well underway. They have the machinery set up. Now it's just a matter of formalities going through and *propagandizing the public* into the necessity for security sake. 'No country can go it alone,' for pandemics and all this kind of stuff, or even for security. So they're getting lumped in with that, but China will be the boss over them and Japan. Their biggest problem, of course, is getting Australia, the citizenry, gradually worked up to the acceptance of this, and Japan as well, of course.

**Ari:** Where do you think we'll be the last place or maybe the safest place to be once things really get underway? I seems like it's a really scary situation right now with what seems to be about to happen in the United States. So, I'm just wondering if there were any other places that you thought might be a better place to kind of shelter it out.

**Alan:** You'd have to go to almost a third world country that doesn't have the machinery of military, police, officialdom, bureaucracy or money to implement the totally controlled society that all the other countries, the so-called first world countries, have. And countries that are not too interested with oil or anything like that, at the moment. That's what you'd have to look at. There are only a few places left to be honest with you and then you'd maybe have to rough it. You can't just run off to get a doctor or a hospital any time of the night or day. If you're willing to do that, you could probably live the rest of your life before they eventually catch up and doing the same there. Those will be the last countries where the money gets pumped in and the rapid deployment forces move in to bring in the same system.

**Ari:** Okay. This is kind of an unrelated topic. I saw a video of you on YouTube talking to a gentleman by the name of Cold Creek and I'm not sure if you're familiar with the video but he was a caller into your show and he was talking about the Masonic influence on culture creations and hip hop in particular. He mentioned KRS1, there was some discussion about that and I saw some imagery, some videos about him as well. But I also know that he works, or he's... I don't know how closely related he is but I know he's involved with Alex Jones who is supposedly fighting an information war against this planned agenda. Do you have any other thoughts about that?

**Alan:** No. He just called in a couple of times. I never looked up his information. I've spoken to lots more, rappers and different people in the industry. I know exactly how they're being managed. They're quite right with Masonic influence behind it all. Most of them are encouraged to join the O.T.O. Most musicians are and they have been since the 60s. Thanks for calling. I might look into that myself later.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada where it's pouring rain with the heavy, heavy spraying and then down comes the rain as always, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Top insurer tells 1,000 GPs not to give swine flu vaccine" by Eilish O'Regan \(independent.ie\) - Oct. 14, 2009.](#)

["Boy rushed to hospital after swine flu jab" by Lisa Smyth \(belfasttelegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 27, 2009.](#)

["WHO \(World Health Organization\) memos 1972 explains how to turn vaccines into a means of killing".](#)

["Swedish media reporting fake swine flu cases to scare population" \(theflucase.com\) - Oct. 30, 2009.](#)

[Quotes from "The Green Agenda" \(green-agenda.com\).](#)

["Why boys are turning into girls - Gender-bending chemicals are largely exempt from new EU regulations, warns Geoffrey Lean." \(telegraph.co.uk\) - Oct. 23, 2009.](#)

["The snooper's census: 2011 survey will ask for the name, sex and birth date of all our 'overnight visitors' " by James Chapman \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Oct. 26, 2009.](#)

["Not by Fire but by Ice: THE NEXT ICE AGE - NOW!" \[Some Humorous Items\] \(iceagenow.com\).](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Oct. 17, 2011 (#942)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2011:

**The Planned Authoritarian Society:**

**Ones Higher, Owning Those Elected,**

**Lead Masses to Demand the Expected:**

"Beware of Mobs Following the Direction  
Of Moneyed Celebrities Escaping Detection  
But Speaking as Though from Labouring Class,  
You'd Hope Some Would Pick Up, But Alas,  
It's Always Intelligentsia Who Give the Voice  
To Bring in Socialism, Big Gov., No Choice,  
For it's Time to Implement the Big Society,  
Post-Consumerism, Communitarian Variety,  
'The People Have Spoken', Presidents Will Say,  
'Implement the Agenda Without Delay',  
What's Left of Rights All Up for Big Steal,  
Smiling Bankers' Offer, 'Here's the New Deal' "

© Alan Watt Oct. 17, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 17, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on the 17<sup>th</sup> of October 2011. For newcomers, you should help yourself to the [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site; there's hundreds of hours of talks to download or listen to at your leisure. Where hopefully you'll understand this incredibly complex system you're born into and find out how it really works and why it works this way and who put it together, where they're going with it and how they're altering culture generation by generation, very quickly now of course, even during your lifetime. Many, many changes indeed. They actually have plans to bring it into this, what they call a new world order, a new order of things, a new order of ruling the world, running the world, organizing the world, and everything in it. And you're going through some of the biggest changes that have happened since the industrial revolution, where across Europe, especially, millions of people were just shipped off the old farms and into the cities to man these machines for the industrial age. And that was a massive shakeup. The same thing is happening now as we basically get moved into the already overcrowded cities, with massive immigration because of labor flow, because of the WTO organization and their treaties to do with free flow of labor and goods. Really, we're going to be crammed together because they don't want people living on the land. In Agenda 21 at the United Nations they want us all crammed in the cities where we can get watched and monitored 24 hours per day. Most folk are quite happy with it already actually. They don't really believe that privacy is a very personal or desperate thing to hold onto, or even why we should want to hold onto it. So, they're almost there already in their observation part of it. But they have to have everyone pretty well into this system, designed a long time ago and we're just going through the phases of it right now. Because we live through a script. Your whole life is scripted. The next 100 years and more is scripted, in fact, as to where the world is supposed to be.

Now, you are the listeners that bring me to you, the audience that bring me to you so you can help support me by buying the books and disks at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). [Order and donation options listed above.] Straight donations are really welcome in this day and age because as we all know inflation, or quantitative easing as they call it – it's still inflation – is going rather rampant and it's got quite a long ways to go yet. At one time every country could use postal orders internationally but not anymore; only from the US to Canada and vice versa. I don't know why that is; it's tightening up all their security I suppose, in case you send granny a few bucks once in a while.

These are the biggest changes, as I say. Now, we're run, really, by big organizations that are privately owned. It doesn't matter if they're registered as a corporation or a charity or a foundation, or whatever; they're funded by the big foundations. They're all funded by them. And NGOs are all funded by them too. And the big foundations were set up by so-called – incredibly wealthy – philanthropists who were generally involved, still are involved in the money system – the ones that rule the world basically, through cash – to bring in the kind of world that THEY want, you see. They don't sit back and say *eventually the people will retaliate against us and what we going to do about it?* They make sure that if there's any retaliation it's going to end up in their favor, and they always get the people to protest exactly what they want you to bring in. And that's what they do. They're always in charge, been at it for many centuries. And they're certainly no slackers when it comes to understanding the public, the masses as they like to call them, but they love to use the masses as well. You'll always find the bankers use both sides, right wing, left wing, because in the middle are the bankers – they're behind the shield of the big bird. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and just wondering about the big protests. They're just too well organized across the world. And of course, the so-called NGOs, all the left wing groups, are pushing for everything that comes along the pike basically, the greening system, the carbon system, the save nature system. They're all getting in the act of course; there's thousands of organizations, across the world, all being coordinated together in a common task. And I looked at a couple of very short video clips – that's all I can see with satellite download – and there's signs everywhere and even people presenting talks to do with the end of capitalism, etc, etc. But they haven't exactly said

what they want to replace it with; I guess that's up to your imagination. And of course, we know what it's going to be. They want, again, the governments to take over the system and nationalize the banks, which is the worst thing you can do again, because they still end up giving themselves massive fortunes to their top CEOs. One of the banks in Britain, I think it's the Bank of Scotland, the Royal Bank of Scotland, is actually owned 90-odd percent by the government, and they were one of the worst losers in the last crash for all their phony mortgages and so on, and bubbles. And right after they got their big bailout from the taxpayer they started giving out their multimillion-pound handouts to their CEOs once again. So it doesn't really matter.

You see, you got to understand that, as I say, left wing and right wing are both used in this system. And that's the beauty of having the masses... The masses are the masses, they're comprised maybe of individuals but these individuals kind of lose themselves when they get caught up in the rush. Many of them don't know they're being used, by professionals at the top and there certainly are professionals involved. There's no doubt at all about it too, the system has to change because the same corrupt people have been in the same business for so long managing... [Alan chuckles.]... mis-managing the money; I guess it depends whose side you're on. If you're on the side of the bankers at the top, they're managing it very well for themselves and reaping the profits in the meantime. But they're the biggest welfare recipients that ever existed on the planet basically, outside the other corporations. And we're supposed to keep this system going. For how long? Until they do it again? Because they always plunder you at least twice every century and profit awfully handsomely; they never lose actually.

If you go into the memoirs of people who are very rich, during the last great depression they call it, you'll find that they admit they never even noticed the depression, personally, themselves. It didn't affect them whatsoever. They were way above that. And so are the big bankers too, themselves. They never suffer what they cause everyone else to suffer. There's never any criminality involved or at least charges pressed or going to jail. You know, understand, if someone does a violent act they have to go up and answer to it, to a court or something. But these people sit calmly, like good psychopaths, they're intelligent psychopaths, and they *calmly* discuss, long before they crash the banks, that they're going to have to crash the banks. Personally, I think it's even worse than that. I think when they basically took all the safeguards and the watchdogs off them, to try the other old system out where the market would supposedly balance itself, I think then they knew they'd run it into the ground. And they probably discussed at the very beginning, *we shall do that, we'll run it into the ground, reap massive profits, and then crash it and the governments will have to bail us out*. They leave nothing to chance, you know, nothing at all.

So it has to stop one way or another. And anyway, the whole thing with money has to be looked at once again. And it really, honestly and sincerely this time, you cannot leave the same people managing this money system. And there's no reason at all, of course, that governments couldn't issue their own cash instead of going to private banks. The whole idea of having a nation or a people in the first place, and a government going off to private banks to borrow at compound interest is absolutely ludicrous, absolutely ludicrous, when we're supposed to have any kind of sovereignty whatsoever. And even for the internationalists who don't believe in sovereignty, do you really want the same system running a world system? Where they're all going to private banks for everything? And being ripped off again? You know, it can't go on like that. So something has to be done and as I say, the scam of money is ancient and the people who do the scamming have been, really, ruling countries and nations and empires for many, many centuries. They're not stupid people. And I hope people really realize that, they're not stupid.

If they are putting up with protests against them, believe you me, when you tie it in with the big think tanks and everything they've been talking about to do with the coming new order, it all ties in together. It will appear to have a



new system but it will be a flat tax across the board, across the planet, and that's what they're really after, a world tax for a world system. And Value Added Taxes, purchase taxes on everything, all kinds of taxes and fees will come in. And it's really turning.... they're flattening the board again. They're leveling the players in the field until we're equally poor at the bottom. But then in all utopias you got to have the better people, you see, to live better than you and manage you, regardless, and that's what they want to emerge. So always think who you're backing up when you protest, even if your protest is genuine; many of them are not. And the well-funded ones certainly are not. And who wants to live under a communist system anyway? Do you? Do you really want that? Do you want little commissars telling you this is how you must behave, think and do, and how you speak and what you can and can't say, etc, etc, etc? Do you really want that system? I don't. I don't. It's up to you.

Anyway, as I said at the beginning of the broadcast, privacy is part of it too. And we live in a system where they train one generation, they can do so many changes in one generation now where it used to take 70 years to change the habits or the way people looked at things with masses propaganda. Now they can change it every two or three years, introduce new things all the time. Once they have you adapting quickly to things and you have no norms to hang onto, then you're in free-fall, you see, and you're being guided along in your free-fall as to where you're supposed to end up with all your points of view and your reality. And most folk adapt through it never thinking that they have been guided right through their lives, with all their conclusions, into all the big changes that are planned for them, and some of them have already come in, and they think it's all quite normal. They have no idea that thousands of think tanks and experts and bigwigs at academia have been working full-time on doing all that, making sure that you're steered into the right way of thinking, doing, behaving and looking at the world and yourself too. But it's been like that for an awful, awful long time.

We're already under this system. In the 1800s they talked about this. Even the old crazy woman Blavatsky talked about it. She said, *A SYSTEM WOULD COME IN WHERE PEOPLES' OPINIONS WOULD ALL BE GIVEN TO THEM; THEY WOULDN'T KNOW HOW THEY ARRIVED AT THEM BUT THEY WOULD DEFINITELY ARRIVE AT THESE OPINIONS, GUARANTEED.* And you think that neuroscience is a new thing, and psychology and psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics are all new? No, they knew this a long, long time ago. Long time ago. It's a very old species, mankind, you know. And nothing's been studied SO incredibly, as much as humanity itself; forget the animals.

Now, I was going to talk about spying on the public. People are now taking it for granted that we should be spied on. They certainly don't really get up in arms about it or even demonstrate against all the spying that goes on in their lives anymore. Party because they've adapted to all the little toys they've been given, you see. That's made up for it... *Oh, well, I get all this convenience at the same time... okay, well I'll trade off this.* You can't trade off privacy... because the history of the world is full of horror, absolute horrors that come along every so often. And it makes it so much easier for those who want to do horror upon you when they have all the information upon you, because of your points of view, for instance; it could be because of your religion or an ethnic background or something like that. But most folk never, ever think about it and they're giving all their details up to all these organizations they think are just private companies. They're not private at all; they're all part of the NSA. Don't listen to the rubbish they put out about geniuses coming up with this and that and so on. It's all done by experts at the top and they always use front people to launch something, even great scientists, guys they claim are great; they are launched to be made a star, a celebrity. Old idea too, by the way.

Now, when you're driving your car, and people know this too, they know that the big carmakers have been putting black boxes in your cars for quite some years now. And people were told, they thought it was about the year 2000 or so and

it's been actually longer than that. This article here is about that. It says...

## Automotive 'black boxes' raise privacy issues

usatoday.com / G. Chambers Williams III, The Tennessean / David Zalubowski, AP / Oct 15, 2011

Your own car just might tattle on you if you're at fault. *(Alan: Now forget that; that throws you off in a way of thinking right away. It's giving you a premise and then a direction of thought. It shouldn't be tattling on you at all, at any time, at fault or not.)*

So-called event data recorders that function much like the "black boxes" on airplanes, and which are now installed on virtually all new vehicles, can give investigators incriminating details about your driving behavior in the final seconds before a crash. *(A: So this is the excuse for putting it in; they always give you an excuse.)*

*(A: And one of the guys says...)* "I didn't think my '98 Saturn was new enough to have the data recorder, but apparently it does, and I think it should be up to me to decide how and when I share that information with someone else," said Bob McClellan Jr., 35, of Antioch. *(A: Why should you give it? Why should you even... why should you even think about sharing it with someone else? It's your car. It's your person. It should be private to you.)*

"If I were given the opportunity to agree to have this on the vehicle when I buy it, then that probably would be OK," *(A: In other words, you're given the choice.)* McClellan said. "But if I own the car, it's my business what's on the recorder, and no one should be able to access it unless I say so."

Details that can be scrutinized include how fast the vehicle was going, as well as whether the brakes or accelerator were being pressed, which way the car was being steered, and -- yes -- even whether the occupants were wearing their seatbelts. *(A: I wonder what else it knows what you're doing. Hmm?)* The data is always being recorded, but it's only saved to the device's memory if an air bag deploys, automakers say. *(A: That's not true because I've talked to some mechanics who deal with this, it's a special department, and they go by the year actually. They know exactly the whole history for the whole darn year, and the dates of everything. Back in a minute with more on this after this break.)*

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through The Matrix and just talking about the black boxes and the fact that you got no choice in these matters anymore today with the brand new cars. So they're giving you no choice at all; they're simply in them and you accept them if you want the car or that's that. You can't disable them either apparently because they say it's integral to the car's computer system and it would upset all the rest of the stuff. So I don't know; I'm sure someone out there knows how to do it. But it's just disgusting. You're not only getting tracked and traced with a lot of different versions of cars, GM especially with OnStar, but you're also getting all this data collected all the time on you. And I think it's pretty disgusting. But most folk will put up with it too. They just put up with things and they adapt and they adapt. As Darwin says, WE'RE THE MOST ADAPTABLE SPECIES, and that works against us because there's those at the top who know how to use our adaptation processes for their own particular use.

It's also the same thing too, with their putting cameras, they want to put cameras in the cars now; this is the next step. I'll put a link up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the broadcast about that too. And all these articles I mention, in fact, I put the links up at the end of the night. They want to put cameras in your car as well, and no doubt to see who's in it. That's the real reasons it'll be in it, never mind what excuses they give you. The government's thinking about actually making it mandatory. And how wonderful a system, where you just can't get away anywhere.

**Government cameras in your car? E-toll patent hints at Big Brotherish future - [edtape.msnbc.msn.com](http://edtape.msnbc.msn.com)**

You know, Orwell had that in his book **1984** and even in the film versions of it too. They had the same thing where even

they had microphones and so on in *trees*, and cameras in trees in the forests. So everywhere you went you're being watched somewhere. And then we found out just a few years ago they were actually doing that; they were actually putting microphones along the forest in case the people came on these preserved areas and had no right to be there. It's just astonishing we're living in this system, but most folk will protest their student fees and their loans and the whole bit and the payments but they won't protest the fact that they're growing up in a world with utterly no privacy whatsoever. They don't mind. You understand, when you don't mind about privacy your survival instinct is defunct. It's kaput. It's finished.

And how bad it really gets too, is to do with propaganda. You live through propaganda. ALL mainstream, and lot of the non-mainstream, is propaganda. Everybody wants you to think a certain way or do a certain thing or join something – and whenever you're asked to join something I'm always weary because it's always to benefit something you think you understand but you don't. Someone else wants to use you, in other words, for some purpose or other. So be very, very careful about that. Here's an article here about the Euro Parliament in Brussels, this big, this new soviet system that's ruled by secrecy at the top, where they won't even tell you who's at the top of it. And they have members of parliament that do nothing except sort of make little sarky comments at each other, snide comments, and little giggles and laughs, but they have no power to change anything or introduce laws or change laws. It's all done by the secret bunch above them. And they call this democracy. Anyway...

### **Euro-Parliament opens its own propaganda centre: and you're paying for it**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 14 October 2011

Today was the first open day of the new 'Parlamentarium' at the European Parliament here in Brussels. The thing is billed as a visitors' centre, but in fact it is a propaganda centre, a multi-million pound way for the MEPs (*A: Members of European Parliament*) to stroke their own egos.

So, how many multi-millions of taxpayers' money has gone into this thing? The parliament's press people admit £18m has been spent on it, but with the book-keeping standards in EU institutions, the real amount is any body's guess. (*A: Because they lied about everything else before this.*)

Besides being a vanity project for MEPs, the thing is also is a way for the EU institutions to brainwash school children, who are invited to come in groups to join a 'multi-modal role play game' in which they can take on the role of an MEP (*A: Member of the European Parliament.*) and go through all the steps need to approve a new European law. (*A: I guess they give them a bunch of cash and tell them how to bribe somebody.*)

Yes, laws come from Europe, not from Westminster anymore, but I'd hardly take a British child on a holiday to Brussels to celebrate that disaster. Take him instead to the House of Commons and let him lay a wreath.

But it's worse than that: consider what kind of exhibitions the children will be herded past on their way to the '360 degree digital projection' of the parliament's plenary chamber.

Most revolting is a long dark corridor with a line of illuminated pictures which are part of a 'journey through time.' Run an 8-year old child past those and he will come out at the end imagining -- and that appears to be the purpose --that before the European institutions set up shop, the countries of the European continent could be nothing but a rubble-strewn wasteland. (*A: They're actually eradicating the history for these children, you understand. There was nothing that happened before it was created. Everybody lived in mud huts and wore furs I guess and that was it, and run about with clubs. I'm not kidding you.*)

Examples: just one picture illustrates Italy in the early 20th century, and that shows Mussolini's march on Rome.

The Netherlands in 1949: a grim border post, with nearby propaganda insisting that 'transport across Europe was very complicated and had to overcome various bureaucratic obstacles.' (A: *Well, they didn't give you pat-downs in those days, actually; it was quite easy to get through.*)

Amazing: this is an EU institution tut-tutting bureaucratic obstacles. Go ask the first small businessman you kind find about just what sort of bureaucratic obstacles the EU now puts up to him getting on and doing is business anywhere, much less across borders.

Then Poland gets two pictures to illustrate its history. First picture, 1939, Nazis. (A: *Nothing happened before that; there was no Poland, you know.*) Second picture, 1943, more Nazis. Spain, 1939, gets a picture of Republican forces who were defeated by Franco. But the parliament spares the Republican forces any mention of their Soviet communist backing. (A: *Well, that doesn't surprise me when you look at who set up and who runs at the top this new soviet European Union. Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how children going through this new EU propaganda building they've erected there. The children are shown nothing but horror and primitivism, basically, in all the countries through all these photographs. And that's imprinted in their minds, they're very young, remember. And it tells you how *bad* things were. *Oh, things were so terrible, etc;* there was no culture whatsoever. And it says...

Then Poland gets two pictures to illustrate its history. First picture, 1939, Nazis. Second picture, 1943, more Nazis. Spain, 1939, gets a picture of Republican forces who were defeated by Franco. But the parliament spares the Republican forces any mention of their Soviet communist backing. (A: *...for the other side.*)

The United Kingdom finally gets a mention on this history wall, and this ought to frighten the wits out of any 8-year old you might be foolish enough to take to this place: London, 1941, shows children at Cosway School sitting in class wearing gas masks while a recording repeats over and over again: 'What in concrete and practical terms does the independence of nations mean in the world of today, a world of the closest economic and political interdependence, which means the destiny of all mankind is indivisible.'

Berlin, 1948: a picture showing 'poverty and hunger.' Then -- hallelujah, which is the response we are supposed to have since what we are dealing with here is a temple dedicated to the cult of Europe -- a picture of a European Movement gathering in Brussels in 1949, 'a mass gathering in support of European unification.'

I looked pretty close but I couldn't see any acknowledgement that through the 1950s and into the 1960s, the European Movement was secretly financed by the CIA as part of its Cold War strategy against the Soviet bloc (hat tip as ever to Booker and North's *The Great Deception* for that research).

Nor, for example, was there any mention that the 'poverty and hunger' in Berlin in that 1948 picture was caused, not by 'not enough Europe,' but by too much Soviet aggression. The Soviet communists blockaded Berlin, and the only thing that kept the people of Berlin alive was the Berlin Airlift, led by the Royal Air Force and the US Air Force and other allied forces -- all of them from countries which the 'Europeans' of today dismiss as 'Anglo-Saxon.'

Nor indeed was there any mention that I could find, because the Stuttgart firm that designed this exhibition -- or rather, designed at your expense, 'a dynamic sequence of individual environments,' likes spotlights coming out of the darkness, resulting in some of the most unpleasant and hard-too-see 'individual environments' you could imagine. Sorry, I started to say, there was no mention that I could find of the way the Marshall Plan money from the United States taxpayers turned that rubble of Germany into the industrial giant of the 1960s.

Airlift, Marshall Plan, and on and on: you'd think the MEPs (A: *Members of the European Parliament.*) would at least find a spot in the 'dynamic sequence of individual environments' to put up a poster saying, 'Thank you, Uncle Sam.' (A: *And on it goes and on it goes and on it goes.*)

In other words, pure left propaganda, but it's run by the bankers, the same bankers boys that run all of us, you know. The left is all run by the bankers; they prefer a socialist society, that's really massive bureaucracies running the people beneath them, in very soviet type style. It's very orderly for them. Everything's orderly. Everything can be done very quickly through any segment of society because of the massive bureaucracies. And they love BIG bureaucracies too; that means governments are always borrowing from you to pay all the cash that they're going to pay their employees and for all their projects. So this is the system run by, really, the far right that owns the far left, doing the same old darn thing again. And recreating history all over, once again, for you. Can't get away from it; it doesn't matter where you look. They've been at it for centuries. As I say, they're not stupid. And they know what's coming up. They don't let things happen. They make sure that they guide all movements, and actually they put out the leaders to often guide them for them.

**Alan:** Now, there's callers there. There's Larry from LA. Are you there Larry?

**Larry:** You mentioned an act of violence and I've been wondering why generation after generation the children are brought up and they get it in 'em that they want to join some kind of army and they really want to kill another man. Well now, where it says that all persons – now we're going to take the definition of persons here as people – ALL PERSONS BORN OR NATURALIZED AND SUBJECT TO THE LAW. The words 'and subject to the law' right there is an act of violence, because no man or men or paper with ink on it has the right to subjugate all people.

**Alan:** Well that's true. I mean, a dictator can do that too, you know.

**Larry:** So we're brought up in a society where acts of violence, even in the words they call law, are brought against us, as little children up through the schools and it teaches them it's some kind of a glorious thing to go kill your fellow man.

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely. I just watched a documentary; it's about psychopaths actually. But it's how they use what they've learned about the psychopathic person to indoctrinate the marines, and other soldiers too, so they can make them go off and kill, because they admit it's not a natural thing for humans to do, you know, for normal folk to do. But they actually use those techniques that they've learned through psychiatry and psychology in experiments to train them to go off and be killers, so as they will not even think about it, they'll just kill, by reflex basically. So you're quite right. And it's an odd thing. You're quite right too. It's the oddest thing where you'd be punished at home for killing someone and at the same time you're rewarded to go off abroad and kill for a system, a private corporation that owns you. [Alan laughing.]

**Larry:** That's exactly right. Now, on those black boxes, the cameras now got signs on them that says they're going to give you a speeding ticket. So it went from a red light camera to a speeding camera. And the 2010 automobile that I bought from the factory came with no radio in it, but it's got an antenna on it, and it's transmitting.

**Alan:** Is transmitting, sure it is. They want to know everywhere you're going, where you've been, how long you stayed, and you know, what route you took back, and... Yep.

**Larry:** Yeah and it's already in the police cars. He can be sitting 10 miles down the road just waiting for you cause they can already see that you're speeding.

**Alan:** And it also said in the article too, this article here I'll put up tonight, that they know how many folk are in the car and if they're all using their seatbelts, you know.

**Larry:** Yeah. Whether the seatbelt's plugged in, and I figured out what the airbags are for. They're to make sure that the vehicle's totaled so they can do commerce and sell a new vehicle. And they're to make sure that you have a good wreck, cause if I'm doing 70 and a deer runs out and I hit it, it's going to set off my airbag. Now, I may have control of the vehicle, the deer flew over the top of the car, but everybody's alright, but I'll lose control of that vehicle when the 200 mile an hour bag hits me in the face.

**Alan:** You would. And quite a lot of folk get killed by them. But I knew they wanted to total the vehicles when they gave you plastic bumpers, I knew that was the start of it, and told you they were better than metal ones. I knew it then too. [Alan laughing.]

**Larry:** And another thing they're doing to make sure that people have wrecks and hurt themselves, and run the insurance business and the hospitals and doctors and all that, is they're making windshields down here. Now, just like the side ones, they're so black you can't look across the intersection and see that person's face. How many times you been sitting at a 4-way stop and you look over and you make eye contact with that person and he tells you to just go ahead? Or how would you like to be on the ground working with a shovel, around a big caterpillar and that caterpillar operator has a black tube around him and you can't see his face?

**Alan:** That wouldn't make me feel too safe at all. No. No.

**Larry:** And so it's the same thing, you know, in a vehicle, as working by that caterpillar. There's no difference.

**Alan:** That's true. You need eye contact and even the gestures or just the facial expressions tell you, give you an idea what they're going to do, you know.

**Larry:** Yeah, you know whether or not they can identify and are seeing you. Simple as that. Well, that's the reason for the black glass; run more commerce, sell more vehicles.

**Alan:** Absolutely. And the crumple cars, the cars that crumple when they hit something at 5 miles an hour. [Alan chuckles.]

**Larry:** Yeah. Okay, well, I just... I heard that act of violence and starting to realize there's lots of acts of violence around us, as we're brought up as children. Now, I'm including myself in that because when I joined the army, you know, at a younger age, you know, I went off in my mind thinking, well I'm going to go kill somebody now; in my older age, of course, I realize how insane that is.

**Alan:** Men, especially boys, they got to grow up. They got to grow up and realize, no this is not a fantasy, this is not playing anymore, and there's repercussions for everything that we do.

**Larry:** Everything. Okay, well thank you Alan.

**Alan:** And thanks for calling. Yeah, but that gets me too, these tables of people coolly and calmly deliberating to crash

economies and profit off them and put thousands into misery, and probably death, starvation, who knows what, across the world, but we don't call them murderers. That's odd to me. That's very, very strange to me, to be honest with you. Just because they're not caught with a club in their hands. Someone with a club might be doing it spontaneously, you see, just blowing up. No, these guys do it calmly and deliberately, and they rule over us. And believe you me, they'll use all the systems, all the left wing, right wing to keep themselves in power, playing their games. Now, there's Steve in Oregon as well there. Are you there Steve?

**Steve:** Hello, Alan. Hey, I wanted to let you know whenever I call I never debate you because you know so much more than I do. And the more that I learn the less I know. I usually call because I have questions. I think iron sharpens iron, and I think the wise man has many councils. And I'd like to talk to you about 100 things, so I'm just going to get to one, one right now. I'd love to talk to you, you know, a long time, but I'll just get to one. And that is, there is this thing that just came to my attention this year... Oh, I need to let you know one thing. I got so bored of everybody else that I didn't even want to go on the internet, I didn't want to do anything. And then I ran into you about 6 months ago, and I started listening to you and you're about the only one that stimulates my thought process. And really appreciate you for that. Okay, I'll get to my question. I go back in history, is what I do. And I see you do that and I like that. I go all the way back to where, and I know the Bible might be bastardized and all that, sorry if that word doesn't fit, but I do understand that it still has a lot of really great information. And I look back and there's one thing that come to me and I'd like your opinion on this and it's this thing called the 'two-piece bloodline'. So I guess where it came from, Alan, if you want to look at Biblical scripture, which I kind of put my head above that and try looking, you know, higher than that. But if you want to look at that, there was this two bloodline thing, where actually Eve did not eat an apple like they told me when I was a kid. We had relations with the other bloodline. You know. And I just wondered what you thought about that because that goes back really far and it's Biblical and all that kind of stuff. I was just wondering what your thought process on that might be, because through my research it could probably, maybe be true. But I don't know and I just thought I'd...

**Alan:** No. You know, the people who put it together weren't really childish. I mean, it's a very fairytale, childish story, isn't it? And so there's obviously something deeper behind it. And of course, the whole Old Testament is a book on how to manipulate, power basically, really, and a system too, it gives you all the clues on a system, not only of money but of slavery and how that's okay, etc, etc. If you go into the different schools of thought on it, and here's the thing too, Christians have their indoctrination into the Old Testament, say, and other sects and Judaic sects have a different indoctrination into the Old Testament, where things are explained in far more detail because they use the Talmud along with it, and most Christians are oblivious to that; most Rabbinical teaching is about 97% Talmudic and not Old Testament. And they're allowed to question everything. The one good thing about the Talmud is they are allowed to question everything that doesn't quite make sense to them without it being blasphemy. And they go into that whole thing with the Garden of Eden and there's many hints of course, that Eve wasn't the first wife, apparently; there were other ones. Lilith was one of them. And of course, even Eden wasn't the first beginning they claim. There were failed ones before it, almost like experiments. And they don't say it was eating an apple at the tree, it was a pomegranate. And pomegranate, really, was a symbol, because it had so many seeds in it, it's very symbolic of the ovary, actually – it's a strange symbolism – and seed to come; the people of the seed, remember. So you're looking at something more, a deeper meaning behind the simplistic version that's given to everyone else.

I understand the two bloodline thing that you're talking about too. The serpent was in the garden and of course, it wasn't because the serpent made her eat something. As you say, it's to do with something that was preexistent, by the way. In Genesis it tells you the serpent was over the waters, etc, etc, but it tells you, it gives you little clues that it's a

being, basically, maybe from a previous time, a previous creation as they would say in the Talmudic writings, that came through, a higher intellect, whatever. You know, Adam wasn't too bright, you understand. And neither was Eve. In fact, the whole idea of original sin was that they were kind of happy, happy in their low IQ, low understanding, and they couldn't understand guilt because they were too dumb to even know what that meant, you know, and suddenly they understood good and evil. So it's to do with something far, far deeper than that. And of course, the story of a betrayal by Eve is one of them. And then they go into the Cain line and the Abel line and so on and so on. So it's far, far deeper and symbolic of all the stuff that's given. And it would take hours to explain each avenue of thought, that they've already gone through in the past, and even rabbinical thinking on all of this stuff. But you're kind of on the right lines of what they also conclude. There's also a difference between the Adamic line, as they call it; there's different schools of thought on that one. And also in Genesis you'll notice there's two creations. He first created man and woman, CREATED HE THEM, IN HIS OWN IMAGE. And then there was NO ONE TO TILL THE SOIL SO THEN HE CREATED ADAM. And then came Eve. So you've got two lineages even there, again. And you'll find this throughout the Bible, this two lineage idea crops up over and over again with different stories. So it's very interesting, but part of it goes to, as I say, maybe a preexisting... something there. In other words, serpent, the serpent also... or Lucifer definitely represents intellect.

**Steve:** Yes. Yeah, it's very interesting and I would talk to you more and I will call soon again, and I really appreciate you, because I think everything you just said is kind of where my thought was and I really appreciate your time. And iron sharpening iron with me and I really appreciate that Alan.

**Alan:** And thanks for calling. You take care.

Yeah, it's a whole different school of thought, as you try to bring it all together, not just the one part; you got to have all of it there to try to make it. As I say, that's the one good thing within Judaism itself, is that the Rabbis are allowed to debate all the things that don't quite make sense or to find out why this would happen. And they'll debate it into the earth actually, into all kinds of avenues; they can lose you. But the Christians just stick with the basic story, and the rib story, etc, and all of that.

So interesting looking at Greece too, in this European Union. They're talking about pawning it off... pawning off Greece. Going to the pawn shop. I'll be back with the story after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and this wonderful European Union, again, we've to become the same for the North American amalgamation too. It's eventually going to be the whole continent too; it's still going on by the way. They publish the occasional bit in the Canadian papers here; I don't know if they put anything in the US papers at all. They're still amalgamating the Americas. But it's Euro first and of course they all have to go down the tubes and into debt to the bankers to save one country. All commit suicide to save one country that's in debt to the bankers. Isn't that just common sense? Right? Anyway...

### **Greece could use property as bond collateral: group**

reuters.com / Oct 15 2011 / Angeliki Koutantou

**ATHENS (Reuters)** - Greece could use state-owned real estate assets as collateral for new bonds to raise more than 100 billion euros (\$138.7 billion), under a proposal put forward by a leading Greek think-tank and a former conservative minister.

Yannis Stournaras, the head of the Foundation for Economic and Industrial Research (IOBE), said on Saturday the



plan had been submitted to the government and would allow Athens to convert a substantial share of its public debt into a new form of asset-backed bond. *(A: In other words, it's a pawn shop. It's a pawn shop; you take all your national treasures and your assets and the whole thing, and then if you can't buy it back in time, with interest, you lose the lot. Simple as that.)*

The plan would enable Greece, which expects debt to amount to about 162 percent of gross domestic product this year and which has been shut out of bond markets, to reduce its public debt by 50 to 60 percent of GDP.

Stournaras said the plan was similar to a proposal by financial experts in Germany. The main difference between the two would be that his plan would be under Greek management and that Greece could regain ownership of the assets at any time by paying off the bonds. *(A: It's still a pawn shop. [Alan chuckles.]*

Stournaras said the plan could provide an alternative to proposals that banks accept steeper losses on their holdings of Greek bonds than the 21 percent haircut so far agreed.

They poured billions and billions from all these countries into this. Who's dishing the cash out? And who are they giving out? You know, no one's told us, eh. No one's told us. They just can't save it, eh? It must be. Greece must have turned into lead and it's sinking or something. It's defying all the logic... billions of Euros, pounds and everything, are thrown all the time at them, God knows how many bailouts, but we're not told where the money is going. Where is it going? Who gets it? Who distributes it? Who's keeping watch on it? They don't tell you a darn thing. Anyway, this is how, this is the future; they want to pawn it all off basically. And this is an idea that's floated for a long, long time; it was floated years ago in fact, by the big bankers themselves, and at the United Nations land-for-debt swaps and they've actually been doing that across some parts of Africa and other places. So it's the greatest con going on and the same guys really are in charge. The same guys, by the way, that will back all your greenie projects, you know, that you think are just wonderful, and sustainable living, etc, and we'll all be leveled at the bottom living in our little, tiny little 4 by 4 stand up... Well, actually you don't need much room nowadays; you just need a place to sit with your computer and you can probably sleep in the same chair, if it's a recliner; so that will be sustainable living for you. You'll all be quite happy using biodegradable computers; how is that, eh? So you can buy a new one every month.

People have no idea how they're used, abused and how every thought that comes in their head, all their indoctrination, even the things you feel passionate about, always stop and say, where did I get this passion from? Who gave it to me? Is it my own or was it given to me? You generally find it's been instilled in you, indoctrinated into you by very clever people. Mind you, you didn't have much of a chance when you were young; that's when they grab you. Children have no idea that parents lie to them all the time... or *adults* do. Adults certainly do. Because they want to shape the mind to create the perfect little drone for the future. Russell said it. He helped work on all these projects for the school systems. And so did Huxley's brother, you know, Julian Huxley of UNESCO. Yep, so much for independence and free thought, eh? You're snaffled at birth basically.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Automotive Black Boxes Spying on You](#)

[In-Car Cameras Coming--Keeps you Safe etc..](#)

[Pay for Your Brainwashing--EU Parliament Opens its Own Propaganda Centre](#)

[Greece Could Take National Property to Pawn Shop](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- [CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**June 1, 2014 (#1440)**  
**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**  
**(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)**

**"The Planning Behind Technocracy Dictates How Your Future Will Be"**

© Alan Watt June 1, 2014

Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 1, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2014. I get many emails from all over the world, generally from people I've never heard from in fact, who ask me questions. All they do is email for questions and answers and that's the only time I ever hear from them. But I don't make myself a library for the public because I'd go into utter poverty altogether if I just sat here and did nothing but answer all the emails. Now, some of them I will respond to depending on the circumstances. But other ones simply want to know the beginnings of life. It's amazing as things become more and more advanced in the changes, and the speed of change, and I use advances with caution of course, but we find that people retreat into the past to find a common cause for all of this, you see. And these same people generally don't understand the present.

The present is bewildering to them. It's frightening to them. Because we *are* in an era of planned change, massive, across the board. In every facet of endeavor it's planned change and this is done by people called technocrats and I'll go into that later perhaps. But it was just going through my head today, all these thoughts were passing, that it's amazing how people keep asking the same questions when they have no idea of the present and what's really happening, and why the things are happening, why they're reacting too, and the way that they react to all the changes,

the planned changes. We *are* in a constant motion of planned change and we've been that way for an awful long time.

It really came to its explosive power, you might say, during the industrial revolution through machinery and then the adaptation of people *to* machines for the economy. The whole class structure of course was based around that too. It kind of broke away to an extent from the old feudal system where you were simply a serf and you knew it, and serfdom was common and normal for the people. They didn't complain because their grandparents had been the same way before them; it's the way things were. At one time, we've got to remember too, when they had rebellions, they wanted to put in an old deposed King and remove the present one, the interloper. It was because the only concept they had of being ruled, was exactly that, being ruled by a King. Democracy hadn't been taught to them in any possible shape or form. So they were limited in their thinking.

Nothing has really changed today. People are still very limited in the way they think, because they're purposely kept in the dark. There are many reasons why they're kept in the dark, of course, and power never shares all of its knowledge to the general public, never, ever. In any field whatsoever. Any field. And especially those fields, I'd say, where it's imperative to keep the public in the dark. Because the public are constantly being indoctrinated for the next stage of what they think is the present era, the next stage, the next stage. Because the future is always planned by technocrats. For your education, all the way through life you're constantly adapting and being taught to adapt, because you see it through fiction and many other ways too, that adaptation is normal. The Darwinian Theory, adapt or die basically.

Those people who think it's something to do with the beginnings of mankind and are reacting to the present as opposed to understanding the present. Their idea of history and social history is awfully sketchy indeed. It generally comes from television, or even movies, where they think there were still free peoples a long time ago, who lived and read philosophy or something under trees. Nothing was further from the truth because we've always lived in a system where men are born that really seek power, men who go beyond the normal social confines and restraint of power, they want *all* power. Today it's more acceptable to try and go for the top because it's all part of the present culture. That's why in America, especially, Hollywood glorifies the gangster era. The guys who came from the street, they claim; there's a lot more to it of course which they won't tell you. But the fact is, as long as they got rich it didn't matter how they got rich. Because then they're part of the establishment, and their sons go to university, and daughters too, and they're now respectable. So that's the way things really go.

The same with all the big families that the US has. Because the US was based on a materialistic future. Of course everybody went for their goal, very few get to it. Once the people get into power of course in certain fields they monopolize everything to do with their particular special field and they keep everybody else out. That goes all the way down to free trade today in fact. Free trade is not free trade. It's not for everybody. It's for the select corporations that are part of the plutocracy that run the US and the world, and Britain and every other country too.

We often hear about the rise of the middle class that came along, along with technological progress, as they call it, which basically was to do with the mechanization of society and industry etc., where a middle-class appeared, that was non-merchandising; there were still of course the merchants, etc. But the non-merchandising classes were more intellectual. Many of them worked as accountants and so on, and actually they were the guys who would write the books on economics. Not the guys like the Rothschilds who owned fortunes across the planet. But the actual employees would actually go in and put out the theories of economics, etc.

But along with that you also had other guys who specialized in other areas, social organization was part of it too.

Because people cannot imagine the incredible change of an industrial era from an agricultural society, which was the norm, based on a kind of feudalistic type system, and where landowning was really for the selected few and everybody else was renting. Tenant farmers, as they say. So therefore, when they brought in the mechanization, and of course it was helped along by people in the House of Lords, say, in England, for an example, where they passed the Corn Laws. Lord Rothschild himself put that law forth to allow foreigners to dump foreign grain on the British market, to get the farmers off the land and to get them into these newly constructed, or rundown, cities where the factories were.

They crammed them 20 or more in a room sometimes, and it was a hell on earth, literally, as they worked 16 hours a day; that was the normal. There was no relief. You generally died pretty young. You were kept on subsistence wages because it was a time of laissez-faire capitalism too, where it wasn't their problem. Getting the profit was their problem but it wasn't the problem of the bosses and the owners to do any social justice whatsoever. And people were plentiful, just as they're plentiful today in China. And human life was devalued extremely. That was also the beginnings of the nail in the coffin for religions, for Christianity and so on too, as people lived amongst this mass squalor, and the intelligentsia, the rising intelligentsia that were employed in this area of management grew and grew and grew. They became colder themselves as they studied societies with a very impersonal flavor.

Now remember that people hadn't been geared in their makeup and their history, their genetic makeup even, genetic history, of how to cope with an artificial, a very artificial system. An analogy in fact I often think about, is, if you live in the country as I do sometimes you'll find a deer coming onto the road in your headlights and you have to really slow right down and even stop. Because I've had experience with deer, sometimes they'll run towards you; you think they're turning away and they'll run towards you. Because there's nowhere in their genetic makeup that has prepared them for this weird massive light in the middle of night. It's not in their ken, in their knowledge, and they can't draw on how to deal with it so they can run in any direction and that's the problem with it. Well, mankind is the same too. We don't have the makeup, when the industrial era came along, to cope with all the massive changes that it brought with it.

People began to be treated the same way by the technocrats of the day, those who studied 'time and motion' as they called it for efficiency and tried to make more people more efficient. The people had nothing in their ken, how to cope with these massive changes, massive changes. Therefore, when we compare *that* experience, for instance, that understanding with the industrial revolution, millions of people were suddenly thrust *off* the land, to feed the factories like any material would feed the factories, like raw ore to go into metals and so on. And the public and the people were just the same; that's what they were, raw material to feed the factories. There was nothing humane about it in any way at all. And all the old concepts of even local community were out the window because you were crammed together with other millions of people in these massive cities, and living in squalor often. And the people didn't have enough left for themselves to help feed their neighbors if times went bad, never mind themselves. All the old rules were cast off.

The key to technological progress, as it's called, is that everything has to be efficient. That's the whole key of technology and even the technological society, you might say, that we're living in. It's on the go now, it's here permanently in many ways, including the electronic fields too, of course. But it brings massive change to which you're unprepared. Because everything that's the normal will change in the system in which you live. Everything.

You'll find during the late 1800s, for instance, education started to come in for the peasantry. And they were still called peasants, quite openly, in all the old books, by the elite who ruled their countries and owned the factories, that decided which wars they were going to fight and how they were going to profit using their own factories. All of that kind of thing comes into it. You find too, that they hired people who would come up in the middle classes, as I say, non-

merchandising people especially who were taught to be intellectuals, to study things, dispassionately, and come to the conclusions to make things more efficient. How to make things more efficient, that was so important. *So important.*

It hasn't changed to this present time. In fact, it's worse, as we know, because we're looked upon by governments as *the mass*. We are completely impersonalized to them. You're not a human being as such. You're a statistic, a social insurance number and they instantly categorize you the way that they do categorize you, and they think of you too, as your age, gender, fitness, health, all these things to do with your ability to perform and produce and consume, etc. That's how we're basically worked out today, your earning capacity, your tax-paying capacity, to keep the same system going.

The elite never want to lose power, naturally. They never, ever, *ever* do. They don't wait for things to happen. They *plan* for the future. That's why they hire the futurists too, that take all the present trends, where things are going, and they go off into tangents of the future, how it could possibly go, how negative things could happen that would make the power structure lose its control, and how to avoid that happening. So they plan the future and the culture, and the education system too. That's why, really, they gave education, basic education, very minimalistic, to the general people in the 1800s onwards. Because they had to ensure they'd have the right concept, what their owners wanted them to believe, the concept of the country and the system they were part of. And they were taught that they *were* part of it, a much bigger part than they actually were of course. Because power never shares itself, and it doesn't ever intend to. And forget the panacea they give you, the placebo of democracy, it's a cover, of course. Because the minority group at the top have always ruled and they intend to keep on going down through the future.

So therefore technocrats are very, very important to those who control. That's why they have specialized fields in management of all kinds. Teachers today are, as they call them, *change agents*. Their job is to indoctrinate the intake of fresh students and give them the *proper*, the proper concept. In other words, the *authorized* concept of how the world is and how they have to see their world and view their world and feel that they're part of it. That helps them to stay in the box, and have a form of sanity but in reality it's very unreal as to true reality, to serve the elite you see. It's never been any different.

In other areas of special technocrats are the Kissinger's, the Brzezinski's and many more like them that are churned out of *specific* universities, picked up very young and given further indoctrination into the sciences of managing the public, and geopolitical warfare, future planning strategies for raw resources and so on, for the big corporations that really wield the power, *especially* in this day and age.

For this talk too, I'll liken this to altering society into a machine, a smooth, well oiled, working machine of efficiency. That's what happens with technology, everything is transformed into a machine. Think, as well, about the depersonalization of society as they're pushed and trained and prodded, and nudged as they like to say – the neuroscientists like the word nudge – to make out what we think are our decisions. But people do follow these nudges without thinking *why* they're following someone else's prompt; they're being prompted. Of course you're being led and guided by those who want to keep power, to ensure society is safe for those who rule and to guard against this terrible, terrible thing that they have at the top where anything outside their system they call *anarchy*, they don't want anarchy to arise. Meaning, the loss of their power completely. They always say that we'll degenerate into *barbarism*, etc. etc. That's why they're so megalomaniacal to try and control the future always. And they really do, by the indoctrination.

The child of, say, 1960 has a different indoctrination from the child of today at school, vastly different. The ones today

are taught that they're on the cutting edge of all knowledge, which is a big lie, but most folk believe the lie and because of that they can't figure things out. They really believe they'd be told about nefarious things going on, that will affect them personally, by THE MEDIA THAT DOES THEIR THINKING AND THEIR REASONING FOR THEM, as Brzezinski touched on. Social technocrats, therefore, have a very important job, and that's to smooth out transitions and adaptations to this mechanization of all aspects of society, through technique. That's its role and it does it very, very well. It gives you things that come out of mechanization, and even today it's robotics of course, which produce all of the electric toys that keep you amused, and again, through entertainment and so on reinforce the idea of a unified society, all working together towards some vague idea. And that's as far as you can go with it, the vague idea, you see. And that's all-important, that we all work towards the same system.

We find, as I say, depersonalization comes in when we're all crammed together in these big cities, to feed either factories, which don't exist, they're all in China today, or the electronic communications media that runs all business today since we're service economies, again, planned by people most of you have never heard of a long time ago. All these stages are always planned long in advance, sometimes a lifetime in advance, before they implement them.

So depersonalization comes in and people feel kind of lost, for instance. Very lost. That's why all the self-help groups pop up. The biggest sellers you'll often find are self-help books, in all kinds of areas and problems that at one time really didn't exist. Because people in your community, your village or whatever, knew, were experts themselves, social experts through tradition on how to handle problems and get over them, etc. But today you're taught to seek *professional* advice, *expert* advice. You're trained not to believe anything unless it comes from what's called a sanctioned, licensed expert.

There were large meetings in the late 1800s, early 1900s of factory owners, big powerful factory owners. Many of them never had visited the factories they owned. They had monopolies over many of them, almost like holding companies today. And they employed the specialists to deal with all of these things, you see, including employment and worker unrest, etc. All of these things were of concern to the owners, to keep the profits going. So we find that they were worried at one time when all the social movements were developing because of the massive death rates in these cities of exhausted, fatigued and malnourished workers, daily in fact. Carts when round not just for plague, in later times, in the 1800s and 1900s they went round to collect the bodies that died in these factory cities; that was the standard normal. And people, as always, adapt and accept it. *What choice do you have?* That's what they'd say, what choice do you have?

But social unrest was kind of growing. There was no leisure time and the people wanted leisure. Once the social movements started to get some power these big elitists got together and they published documents, many papers and books, about how to control the masses, the peasantry you might say. *How do you control them? If they have leisure they'll start to talk to each other, they'll start to understand they're being conned, fooled and treated worse than any animal is treated.* They really were awfully worried about it. That's why they brought the police in; they created the police forces and things like that. That was part of the structure, to keep the structure going, you see. And the spy systems went out too, to ensure that anything that would happen on a rebellious level was nipped in the bud before it started. Thousands of people were employed as spies in their own communities across countries. Thousands of them. Sometimes in large cities they'd have over 1000 to 5000 spies, living in the streets, amongst neighbors, collecting all the data, gossip and so on.

Today that's made obsolete almost because they have the electronic surveillance everywhere. Everyone's using the

specific tools they have given you, and you use them. You enjoy them. And you're giving your data daily, updates daily on what you're thinking, doing, to what you think are all your friends, all these invisible sockpuppets and all the rest of it out there, that collect all the data. It's fascinating too, because big meetings were done before you were given the computer, as to the effects of the computer. They said IT WOULD HAVE THE SAME EFFECT, on a massive scale of upheaval, AS THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION, when they give this to the general public. Therefore they designed all of the computers, as you well know now, with backdoors in them so government agencies could always monitor you and what you're up to and what you're thinking and talking about, etc. They don't need laws for this, folks. All this stuff about, *oh they've broken the rules...* It's all nonsense. Power has never gone by rules. Never. They always break what you think are the rules.

Today you've been trained to think it's quite normal to be spied upon. That's what the big boys and the technocrats have said for years, the neurologists and neuroscientists that all work together with the behaviorists, etc. How we tick, what makes us think, what makes us come to the conclusions, what makes unrest happen, unrest or dissatisfaction, all these people who are there to manage you, that's what they monitor. And of course, it's nipped in the bud, for the few who do. Now of course if you come out with anything contrary to the official statements or word on whatever it happens to be, any event, then you're a *conspiracy theorist*. And they have their assassination squads throughout the media that will attack you and try and discredit you by all kinds of insulting terms; they have specific hitmen, you might say, on television for that purpose too. Because they know the general population will take the experts, and the familiar face they see on television, take their opinion first as opposed to someone else's whom they don't know.

I've read from some of the books in the past on some of these big workers, big, big players in shaping the future. Big players. Guys who helped design shifts through 30, 40, 50 year periods in advance of cultural changes. Gender differences, all of these things were all applied step-by-step, incrementally and have all come to pass. There's more to come yet, which they wrote about 60, 70, even 80 years ago. They didn't just write about it. They took part with other technocrats, the social managers, on how to *implement* these changes. That's why they hire behaviorists, en masse. Some think tanks are actually staffed by them – that's all they do – working on all of us. They know what works, you see.

Bertrand Russell talked about the negative things, that would destroy your critical thinking abilities, which of course he was all in favor of, for a peaceful world, as they called it. That's what the society always says at the top, they want to bring in a peaceful world. Peace to them means the absence of all opposition, critical thought, etc, the compliant society. He said too, WE COULD EVEN DUMB THEM DOWN, EVEN ALTER THEIR MASCULINITY BY USING HORMONES AND SO ON, AND THE NEEDLE, ETC. How do you get folk to take that? He says, THEY WILL LIKE IT; WE CAN CONVINCE THEM TO GO ALONG WITH IT. *Inoculations are good for you*. It's good for you. *GMO feeds the world*. All these slogans you hear. Feeds the world... MARKETING DONE THE PROPER WAY, as Bernays said, CAN OVERCOME ANYTHING. The hidden masters, the puppeteers, that are never elected, in any kind of government, to manage the populace and their thoughts and their direction and opinions.

Therefore, getting back to the analogy of the deer where a car's headlight is not in his genetic makeup, his historical genetic makeup, he has nothing to refer to as to what to do in the situation. The same thing happened in the industrial revolution, and the chaos and misery it caused. And the same thing today with the electronic revolution, the information age as they call it, data collection, spying on the public, in an age of experts. It all alters how society works, how it sees itself. You're trained how to see yourself. Not in an accurate way, but in a way those who control it want you to perceive yourself, in relation to those around you and the common goals that a country will tell you that it has. But it also makes obsolete even the necessity of having what you think of as the country. That's why you're GOING



GLOBAL. That's why the big boys a long time ago, before the 20<sup>th</sup> century had their big meetings, the top guys who ran the economic system, on behalf of their masters, and the organizations that still exist today, employed by their employers, to shape society into a future to make us adapt perhaps into a thing which we perhaps shouldn't adapt into, and lose ourselves in the process.

In the past people wanted privacy. They knew too much government intrusion in those days, but it was a brutal kind of intrusion. We find that armed soldiers were still going around in the early 1800s, sometimes sent into an area to quell trouble or nip it in the bud. And they'd go door to door in their uniforms, and nothing could be done to stop it. If you tried to stop it they'd kill you. Then they brought in the police forces of course. But it's the same thing at work today, it's the same function today. That's what the police is there for. It's not to serve the general public. It's to *serve the system that employs them*, which is not owned by the public, or directed by the public either for that matter.

Force is force. Coercion today and persuasion takes that place, a lot of that place, that force did. And people want to be the same. They've been trained to all want to *be* the same, to be accepted by a peer group, have the same opinions as the peer group, and therefore you're okay. *I'm okay because they accept me and we all have the same opinions on everything*. Well, the opinions, you're guided to all the opinions that are given in society by those who control the system. Even when you think you're joining the opposition, *that's* controlled by the same guys who control everything else.

Now, part of using technique and what it must do, always, is to standardize everything that it touches. That's what it's about, organization, managing organization, planning the future. Standardization is key to everything. As I say, that began, really, with what you saw, what we can read in history books of the onset of the industrial revolution. Everything was standardized. That's when people became *the mass* and *the masses*, as they called it for the first time. So we are standardized to suit a system, always, that's planned by others way above you, by the so-called experts that run and guide society. The new priesthood, really, because technique, you'll find, standardizes everything and changes culture and so on. It basically is autonomous. It becomes a thing unto itself, and becomes more and more dispassionate when it's dealing with larger volumes of people. Not just nations but blocs of nations, like trading blocs and all this. Everything becomes standardized. Everyone is given a role, a purpose, an SIN number and you're labeled according to your economic status, etc., etc.

We find too, that eugenicists are in there big time, or bioethics associations they call them today. These bioethics so-called specialists that are just eugenicists, have us all categorized as to our output for society and how much we can produce in our *lifetime*. Government bureaucracies also deal with the tax income that they'll get from you in your lifetime. They work it out way in advance, according to what they plan to have in their coffers in 40, 50 years' time. That's how precise all of this is.

Now, as we progress *down* this path, and others of course who are all for it say *up* this path. Regardless, as we go along this path we become depersonalized, as I say, and standardized as well. All of us. Therefore critical thinking and those with critical thinking become fewer and fewer and what they have to say is ignored by those who are conditioned, more perfectly conditioned. So therefore their voices become much, much weaker. We live in a day where we want everyone to be the same as ourselves.

I used to be astonished, for instance, at people who were completely ignorant of the system in which they lived. Really ignorant. They'd bought the world as it was portrayed and indoctrinated into them from schooling onwards; they

bought that version. And when someone, for instance, in a union, got more money they'd decry those people. Because they were envious of them; that's the reason for it. *Why should they get that kind of money when I only get this?* They didn't see the structure above everything, and the fact that the unions themselves came out of basically technological solutions of organization that enabled those folk to get more money. And rather than question the whole system that keeps you in poverty at the bottom, they'd rather blame those who get a bit more money. Which of course suits the elite awfully well, you end up fighting at the bottom levels with each other.

The elite also talked about giving work to everyone, but they meant a minimum wage type of work, across whole countries. Eventually they changed their minds about it because they realized that creative people would not be happy being stuck in a fixed rigid system where they couldn't get ahead financially or otherwise. That's why communism was a big test bed for it too, to see if you could give a minimum wage to everyone across the country, basic necessities, etc. And of course no one really worked hard. EVERYONE PRETENDED TO WORK AND THE STATE WOULD PRETEND TO PAY YOU; that was the big joke that they had over there. No one cared about and there was no pride involved in whatever you did so the goods were shoddy, etc. Inefficiency.

So the big boys looked at that of course and they learned the lessons from the Soviets as they watched them carefully and studied them carefully. They decided that rather than do the same in the West, keep them on a fixed minimum wage, the bulk of the population that is, they would bring in a welfare state and have a good majority of the public, or a particular... it used to be minorities, now it's getting to be half-and-half of folk on welfare or government recipients, wage recipients of some kind of government money, which is all tax money anyway. And the rest pay for it, you see. It stops the revolutions, as you say.

And it's true too, as it was often pointed out by the elite of today, that even the poorest people in some countries, a few countries, very few, have basic material goods that stop revolution. Some of them have free cell phones and free cable for Internet and all this kind of thing, lots of entertainment, things to pass their time when they're not thinking for themselves. Because psychology is used incredibly well through entertainment, media, and all kinds of media today in fact. It keeps you occupied with someone else's thoughts or views rather than your own. And of course too, studies were done, as I say, studying the Soviet system, they said, EVENTUALLY THE WHOLE IDEA OF A COMMUNIST REVOLUTION WOULD BE OBSOLETE. Understand, the premise of communism came out of partly to and reaction to the heavy industrial revolution and dispossession of many of the people who lost little farms, little small holdings, traditional places and so on. And their landlords who owned many of the big massive areas of farmland in Europe sold it off for other purposes and they had to move into the cities, etc. to work in factories. So that was a reaction to it partially.

Today it's been made pretty well obsolete... Straightforward revolution is pretty well obsolete. What you might have in the future, and the big boys always plan way in advance, is when the economy goes down the hill as they bring in globalization and your tax money is going abroad to build factories for the international corporations that've set up across the world, and you'll be getting poorer and poorer and poorer, they can stop rebellions and so on so easily by the massive internal army structure they've built up over a long period of time, many, many, many years, 20, 30 years in preparation for all of this. So you'll have occasional spontaneous riots, like you've seen in England where they go looting through the stores and so on, but you won't get organization. You won't get two people agreeing on why they're even rebelling, you see, it's just complete dissatisfaction. Many of them can't actually verbalize why they're rebelling.

Now, power in the past was controlled to an extent by the geographical areas of the world, often separated through jungles and sea travel was dangerous at times too. So you couldn't get... And the communication system we have today

certainly didn't exist obviously. So therefore people had to travel to countries and study peoples, etc. The big boys would send out their emissaries to exploit ores and minerals and metals and all the rest of it to make themselves richer, etc. But they looked at the different civilizations, which coexisted, some were labeled *primitive* or *arrested* civilizations, as our *progressive* system likes to call them. A so-called arrested or primitive society doesn't have this technological and technocratic type of system running their lives for them. Things are very basic. They are historical; they traveled up from generation to time immemorial, generation to generation. And they're unchanging, therefore there's a security in the knowledge of what you're doing as tradition.

In today's global society the idea is to standardize the world. As I say, the technocratic type of society has to standardize everything. Like the machine, everything is standardized towards the system. Hence the massive push by the technocrats in the so-called first world countries to ensure that *no child is left behind*, and *every child must have a computer worldwide*, or a cell phone or whatever it is. And they're popping up cell towers across the world to ensure, through all of these means of course that they're giving them, to standardize the cultures, the peoples, the thoughts, and their idea of culture and the past, their idea of what it is to exist, why are you existing, to give them a new vision, which is not theirs, of their future. The so-called primitive societies often don't have words in their vocabulary for work or labor. They do what they do. Basic survival. They only work enough to support themselves. They don't see hunting as work necessarily. And they are generally very happy people. But they've not to exist in that form in this standardized society we're bringing forth of course.

Now, part of getting people to go along with a new technique, or a direction of a technique which already exists, the technique, that is, is coercion. The idea is to eliminate choices, and narrow the choices a person can take or make. Of course it's done in so many different ways. But the idea being that you always take the lesser of two evils and you will avoid the pain as much as possible of making the wrong choices. You'll go along with the majority of the public, which is approved of by the government of course, the ruling elite. Which is not the government really; the government is the front for *that* which does rule their country. This is how things are done so easily. You're coerced into making the *right* decision, as they say.

In ancient times people could escape very easily from any system. Even in ancient Rome people could go off and become hermits, and evade taxes, conscription, all of these things, but to live a life that would satisfy them. Their basic needs were supplied and they lacked for nothing in actuality. Today that's becoming more and more difficult. It's not allowed nor approved of, of course, by this massive organizational ability of experts under the technological system we live under, specialists in certain areas to *ensure* that no one can really escape. It's this choice or that choice, it comes down to today. Very few choices are actually allowed.

From those who rule this makes sense for *their* system, because they don't want differences in the general population. In times gone by, again, you'll find some cultures were active conquerors, etc., warrior types. Even in Tibet they had a kind of a warrior society, they believed in magic and they were powerful to an extent too. When they adopted Buddhism, a religion in other words, they lost that; they became passive people. So it can work that way very, very well. And the elite take note of all these things of course, what's worked in the past to make people more passive, and they know how to. That's why they also want to eliminate so many religions. You see, most religions have to be eliminated altogether, because differences outside their system frighten them. People who are in power and hold onto power are always afraid of losing that power. They're paranoid in fact.

You'll find today societies that people could join, like Mennonites and so on, Amish folk, to escape the system and live a

simpler life. It was more fulfilling as they saw it. The basic needs were supplied for them. There was security in the group because they helped each other out to a tremendous extent, more so than in general society. Of course that's always a threat. Even though they're a passive people they could always one day be a threat. That's how they're viewed from the top. Differences are *all* threats to the ruling system of the establishment.

People often think that technology and the technological type of society we live in will always improve things and that business, as it used to be in the 19<sup>th</sup> century for instance, will go along as usual; they'd invest in certain patents, things like that, and progress would come, progress of invention, etc. But the opposite happened. You find that many, many patents are buried, on purpose, because they would force the investors, the owners basically, to always retool to update for the new type of invention, the improvement on whatever it is they're making, and the cost would go up and up and up. So stagnation tends to set in. This has been overcome by what we call holding companies. These are massive, wealthy capitalists who invest en masse into a particular area, for instance, and take it all over. Again, monopolization is part of the modern society. Always monopolize, cut out competition, ELIMINATE COMPETITION BY ANY AND ALL MEANS POSSIBLE. Then you have it all to yourselves and then you dictate the prices, etc., etc.

But what we find today is the holding companies and those who deal with them, the CEOs of big corporations, are the technological managing group for this new system where they can *suppress*, they can suppress patents at will, and decide through standardization *what a particular* product across the board will be. That's why all car manufacturers, for instance, that's why your cars all look the same regardless of the makes that are churned out. They all look pretty well the same. This is the style for the year, or two years, and they all have the same improvements, as they're called, the standardization of things, and all of the negative things that are standardized, like plastics in the engine compartment, which always melt and crack and all the rest of it, as I'm sure you know. So it impedes progress if you just leave it to business completely. But they can get by with big profits, if you leave it to an expert managerial class to do the investing, en masse basically, rather than the sole owner of a corporation.

The idea of technology being used by technocracy is paramount to understand because it always takes away your freedom of choice. Always. Those at the top want, they look at all the people, the things that they want themselves, but they want a controlled society and they do so by limiting, as I say, choices of all kinds. It's made palatable to the public beneath them, where they say *well we have to go along or what else can we do?* For instance, the cashless society is one. And all the massive propaganda and marketing that's used on you, is used to make you *want* to go cashless. It makes it so *convenient*. You give away your rights, freedom of choice and so on for convenience and saving a few bucks. The convenience cards are dished out at *all* the grocery stores and every supermarket across the world basically today, under the con that you'll get air miles or points or you get something back, you see, or you'll save on certain things that you buy in the store. A very simple thing of saving money and you give up certain freedoms and rights. Because they want all your data. Once they have you in their databanks they know everything you're purchasing, what your diet is, everything about you. But you give that up, to save a few bucks. You're coerced into it. And those at the bottom level are coerced much quicker than those in the higher classes.

We also find too, that there are fewer and fewer bank branches out there to deal with real customers, with real tellers to work with them. They want you to simply use the machines, save money for the corporations. Once again your behavior is being altered. Who do you complain to on the spot? Well, there's nobody on the spot to complain to when something goes wrong. And you have a devil of a time of course going through all the prerecorded tapes and so on if you try to phone the given numbers etc., etc. So it becomes futile, an exercise in futility to even complain. And people accept that.

Now, everything I'm talking about tonight, in a short talk, has been discussed, well discussed by the big, big think tanks long, long ago. Because they understand technique. They're all part of technique. And they have technicians in specialized departments that deal with all, *all* possible areas, economic, social, everything. Everything is interdependent, it affects everything else. But it can't exist, this so-called *progress*, and this is what they mean by progress towards a desired goal and result. And when that goal is achieved and the result is achieved they're onto the next part of *progress*. That's why there are always many *NEW world orders*. When the last part is accomplished you're onto the next part of the new world order. It's always being made *anew*. And this is what they call progress, their planned vision. The very fact that they can think it out in advance, shape it along its routes, take into account all the alterations in societies that it will cause, and disturbances too, and then work out in advance the techniques to control those disturbances, to eliminate them and minimize their effects. But it can't exist in a society where people are free.

Everyone must be *predictable*. That's the key of standardization, predictability. The so-called reign of terror, as I like to call it, this anti-terrorism campaign – and I've read the articles, you'll find them in [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) in the archives section; I've given lots of talks about what I'm talking about tonight too, and the fact that everyone must become predictable. And they can go ahead unimpeded under the guise of, *it's for your own safety*, take all your freedoms away, spy on you like never before, to find out all about you and ensure that you're predictable. You'll hear all this talk about, oh the lone gunman, the lone this, the introvert, etc. You understand, in a standardized society everyone must be completely open and uniform in their character, their behavior and everything else, for safety, for those who control the system.

It will always standardize everything. As it standardizes the automobiles, you're standardized *just* the same. You'll have the same opinions on everything. You will believe everything you're told by the authorities. And if you don't fall into that category they'll give you the opposition to give you the opposing points as well. And even when real opposition arises it's completely infiltrated so quickly, people are also bought over very quickly too I should say, those who appoint themselves as leaders, and they're brought into the system and all their followers follow them into it too. But predictability is of paramount importance for this utopia, for those who rule the world to come into being.

The ideal subject to standardize and the ideal way of telling if a person is standardized is that when you talk to them they don't have much insight into themselves. They're spontaneous but they don't have insight into themselves. They're not reflective as to why *they* think this, as to why they *are* this way and so on. The standardized person, like a bureaucrat, works almost unconsciously through his daily routine, his work and so on, and as I say, dispassionately without even thinking that he is dispassionate, about all these numbers which actually they represent people, vast amounts of people; he is standardized and adapted to the conditions created by technique alone, you see.

The goal of course is to standardize and to get everyone to go along in the same direction together without questioning why they're all going along in this particular area or field or direction together. They do that by of course many other techniques as well that are brought into play. Psychological and behavioral techniques are used *incessantly* on us all, and through the electronic media especially. Of course they've even gone beyond that too. I've mentioned before ways of using low current pulses, low-voltage pulses basically, to alter the way our biometric systems actually work. They're way ahead than anything they've ever told you about or admitted it from the top. It's irresistible to governments, who are employed by their big bosses, not the public, to control societies and direct societies. The passive, compliant citizen, but who is active at work, is the desirable goal. The predictable worker.

Now remember, these techniques are always adaptable. When something is working well they'll push it further. When there's a holdup somewhere they'll find out the reasons why and fix the problems rather quickly, on society. That's how it's all, *all* done in fact.

They will always give you the illusion of liberty, choice and individuality. But when you realize the authorized choices are mass choices, they're not individual at all. That's why it's okay to chase the New Age movements and magic and things like that. These are safety valves which are authorized which never bring you into contact with what's really going on. Because many people understand that something is happening but they put it down to almost magical reactions to things, which are magical in themselves, so by understanding magic you can fix it for yourself. And that's promoted. That's well promoted today, as never before in fact, as long as it's not an *organized* religion as such. That's why what we call the New Age gives you all these different kind of choices. And so what's right for one person is not always the same for another. They'll have variations in what they're really into, and what they believe. That's okay, you see.

And don't presume that people work on rationality. The big boys understand this perfectly well. That's why the top brains in the world, in the fields of neurosciences and behaviorism are employed, constantly in massive think tanks, thousands of them across the world, to control you. Because they understand how you work, how you tick and how you can persuade the mass man to go along with it. That's why you must create the mass man, uniformity. Individuality really must be knocked out of the way. As I say, the harmless illusions are fine; they're pushed and promoted as safety valves. It works awfully, awfully well.

But make no mistake, everyone is under observation like *never* before. Folk will often say, *well little old me, I've got no consequence to governments and authorities and so on*. Oh yes, you do. Because you might influence something, somebody with an offhand statement one day; you'll never know the consequences, how it might affect that person. Or a young person might hear you and think along a certain tangent and come to conclusions; down the road they could become a problem to the authorities.

Mao Tse Tung said, HE WASN'T AFRAID OF ARMIES OR GUNS; HE WAS AFRAID OF SOMEONE WITH A *BIG* IDEA. And remember, those who control are always, always afraid. Always afraid. And they can rationalize the power they wield so easily. The geopoliticians that plan the wars in advance, sometimes generations in advance, have no conscience. They go to sleep very well at night, without thinking, *my God, collateral damage is planned and so many thousands will die tonight*. It doesn't bother them at all. That's necessity they call it, necessity. The communists called it historical necessity. THEY'RE MAKING HISTORY BY THINGS WHICH MUST BE DONE AND ARE HORRIBLE, they would say, BUT THAT'S HISTORICAL NECESSITY. The same with the geopoliticians for the capitalists; it's just the same, the same techniques in fact, the same technicians in fact, running the show. The fallout doesn't matter. It's dealt with. And people die off in generations. We think so short term with our life. We plan short-term objectives. The elite run in generations, sometimes a hundred years in advance, sometimes more, for different parts of the projects.

Well that's been a short talk tonight and scratching the surface of something that would take a lot of talks and lectures to give you. But I do this because I want those who *can* understand, and have the capacity to understand, to look into these things on a much deeper, deeper level. Because the way it's going today we're being turned into forms of machines. That's how we're viewed, of course, predictable machines. And the society that's planned for us all is completely inhumane. It's the direction put out by those who control technology of all kinds. They want to shape us to suit their view of the future. It's not a natural development or progression.

Now from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#219)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2008:

**The President's Bioethics Camouflages Eugenics:**

"The President's Council on Bioethics  
Has Planned Our Future, Drugs, Genetics,  
While We Guzzled Trivia, Who'd-a-Thought  
They'd Planned a Future, Minus 'Our Sort,'  
Outside Their Tall Ivory-Towered Exterior,  
We Down Below are Deemed Inferior,  
Don't Fall Prey to Depression, Don't Despair,  
'Cause Psychiatry and Big Pharma's There,  
Now Don't Go Procreating, the Pros Must Screen  
Every Sperm and Ovum, Each Defective Gene,  
And Everyone Gets an I.Q. Test  
To Ensure that Only the Very Best  
Go Into the Future to Serve the Elite,  
Obedient, Efficient, Won't Mind Bare Feet"

© Alan Watt Dec. 19, 2008

**Friday 19th December 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 19, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of December 2008.

For the newcomers listening to the show, look into my website, it's [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find hundreds of talks I've given, in the past, concerning this big system in which we live, not the one the media projects to you. I try to get outside of the trivia and the nonsense they feed us and show you the big picture of how our whole world is being shepherded into a brand new system that's been the dream of many for the ages, they say and it does no bode well for most of humanity. I always think of Mr. Rockefeller when he said, talking about this very system to come, that he and his predecessors worked on so hard, he said: you can't make an omelette without breaking eggs. All of the breaking that's going on was planned that way, there's lots of eggs breaking but mind you, they have so many systems set up, way in advance, to take care of all the broken eggshells that they're not too worried. They're ready to manage a world in chaos; and, out of the chaos, they'll bring their brand new utopia (they're always dreaming of utopias) and restoring a Golden Age.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and download transcripts of the same talks I've given over the years. You can print them up, if you like to read, a lot of people prefer reading, and you'll find that you can remember much more easily when you read the talks and you're not staring at a screen for instance. You can print them up and they're



done in the various languages of Europe.

For quite some number of years, I've been showing you how everything truly is managed. There's no great catastrophe or crisis comes out in the world, in any of its main control mechanisms that is, like the banking industry or politics, without it being planned many many years in advance. One way to tell what's being planned and what has been planned and where you're going to go, is to see what comes out of the big Think Tanks and you have to do your rounds of the Think Tanks, because many of them appear to be non-governmental, although ones like the Council on Foreign Relations admit that they draft up policies, which governments sign into law. This bypasses all forms of democracy; and, I can remember reading arguments that were written at the beginning of the 1900s on this very topic. They said, at the time, that democracy would evolve, because it would be steered this way you see, by the rich and powerful. It would evolve into having a say, only if you belonged to the biggest and wealthiest groups and you see that has always been the case, for a hundred-odd years and probably longer. Nothing has changed and those big and powerful groups all have their backing from the same Foundations. The Foundations are a front in themselves, and even some of the so called self-made millionaires or billionaires are really front men, these philanthropists, they were set up to be front men. You find when they went into business, doors opened from all sides and that does not happen in a world of - supposed - free market competition. If anything, free market competition would be utterly ruthless and if they don't want someone to rise to the top, they don't get up there, no matter what you've been told in school and no matter how hard you run after that carrot, it ain't gonna be yours.

Philanthropy is how you guide the world; it's also a great cloak that throws people off the scent of what they're really up to. I'll be back, with more of this, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just mentioning, before the break, how nothing just happens out of the blue. It doesn't happen that way, it can't happen that way, because there's so much communication from the boys at the top, between one another, nothing takes anyone by surprise. When you tie up all of the big international meetings, you understand the agenda, where it's heading and where it's meant to go and you realise that the old system is to be destroyed, to bring in a new, that will take time and maybe two or three generations to bring in. When you tie it in with 100 year's war, which was mentioned initially after 9/11, they said this was to be a hundred year's war. They were not discussing a war just on the Middle East, it was a war for a global empire, because the United States took over from Britain in the role of leading a world empire; that is what the Council on Foreign Relations stated at the time when the torch was passed from Britain to the US.

Britain was exhausted with hundreds of years of wars, since the establishment of the Bank of England, using the taxpayer to fund it and all of the working class, to fight the battles abroad to create that empire. The US was to take over that role, because Britain was financially exhausted and, to be honest with you too, its working class population was not only diminished but they were also pretty unhealthy physically, because of the terrible conditions, poor food and so on. The US took over the role and it was expected to really run the world for the 20th Century into the 21st Century and - according to their own records, at the CFR, they discussed - and these are big professors at big major universities who belonged to big international organisations - they discussed that, eventually, China would emerge as the policeman of the world at some time or other. Remember, we're in a hundred year's war, to radically alter everything that ever was, into a new system that's coming into view now; and, that means training a world society into a completely different ideology. Before, we were trained to be good producers and consumers, and that's what most people do: they live in their own little world, they produce, they consume, they get entertained and their basic needs are met. That system now is called unsustainable and therefore the system has to go.

Getting back to what I said at the beginning of the show, how the big Foundations, with all of the Non-Governmental Organisations, very wealthy organisations, even though you'd think they were charitable outfits, run the show and they've already planned what kind of world we're to merge into and it's already underway. It has been for many years, different parts of it have been underway. When the Council on Foreign Relations came out on television in Canada, on the national television service, the CBC, in 2005, it was preceded a few minutes prior to that, by an official statement, by the Council on Foreign Relations, as themselves, representing themselves, for the first time openly. Before, we all had seen them giving advice to politicians and they'd say '*The CFR*' and it meant nothing to people, they thought it was some sort of official spokesman for the government; but, they were not, they were private. They came out as their own

private organisation admitting that they basically drafted up the whole amalgamation scheme. It had been done years ago and then we saw the Prime Minister of Canada, and the Presidents of the US and Mexico, signing the first open - the first open - agreement towards this. Now, remember: they'd already done the Free Trade negotiations, which preceded the NAFTA negotiations, this was the next series of events, to take us to 2010; and, every year, since 2005, they've been signing this final amalgamation into being. And, have you noticed that none of the agenda, there's not one single part of this agenda has been taken away because of the financial crisis, the Military is going ahead, full-steam, ordering left right and centre all the toys they want, they're getting the backing. We're watching the old economy; I say 'old' because it's time to change the system, it's collapsing, because they all ran on debt and borrowing.

They're fleecing the taxpayers. They allow you to accumulate generally for sometimes a hundred years, sometimes fifty years and then they steal it all away from you. That's what they've done traditionally down through history. We're watching towns collapse across the US and Canada too and just near me where there's Sudbury, they exist on the mining, all the stores service the mining families, and they're closing down because they're closing some of the mines and they're laying off lots and lots of workers. Most of the ore over the last few years (the raw ore from the mines) has been going to China, because all the manufacturing in the US and Canada was closed down already. NAFTA saw to that and then the GATT Treaty that made sure that everything was set up in China for manufacturing, thereby doing in all the companies back home, they had to move and they were paid to move and the tax payer funded the moves.

We've watched the farming being taken down. We're talking, what I'm pointing out to you is that military strategy is involved because what's happening now is war on humankind; and, in all wars - and this is from the military manuals themselves, all wars take years of preparation, where you manoeuvre your enemy, through different ways, into a certain position, often without them knowing what's happening. You get them where you want them to be and then you hit them; and, that is what's happening right now.

In 2005, they signed, as I say, the first of the last series of the Integration Acts, at Waco Texas; and, every year, they said they had five more to complete, for this series, bringing us up to 2010. The CFR had already issued many different recommendations and given them to governments, who signed them into law basically, to do with the biometric passes for fast border crossings. Then the CFR went on to talk about how NATO or Canada and the US were part of NATO and had always been allies and how, eventually, after 2010, they'd work on the elimination of the border and the final border would be, basically, where the ocean hits the shores, across the whole of the Americas. Therefore, the ID card is an essential step in this direction and, eventually, after 2010, and probably a few riots, the borders will gradually come down, at least between Canada and the US.

They knew what was coming, years and years go - as I say, they could have kept this bubble of fake bonds in the air for as long as they wanted to, they had done for years - but they decided to pull it now. When that happens that way, it's planned that way, especially when you look into the big bankers involved, and stock brokers involved and big insurance companies involved, with the guys at the top were funnelling millions of dollars into their own personal accounts and often to Switzerland and so on, I'm sure, long before their banks went down and their stocks went down. They knew it was coming, a long time ago. They're all in the know you see, they're all part of a ruling establishment.

In 2006, when they signed the second of this latest series of the integration policies for the Americas, that's when they signed the one where Canada, Canadian troops can go into the US, vice versa and the same with Mexican troops. I'm reading an article here; I think it was first published on February 23rd of this year. It's again republished Friday December 19th 2008. From the Gazette, in Canada, it's part of the canada.com network it says:

### ***Canada, U.S. militaries sign cross-border pact***

*by David Pugliese, Canwest News Service. Canada and the U.S. have signed an agreement that paves the way for the militaries from either nation to send troops across each other's borders during an emergency, but some are questioning why the Harper government has kept silent on the deal.*

I don't know why they say they kept silent on the deal because, as I've already said, and I have the documents here, from the 2006 signatures for the amalgamation, that's when they said this would happen. They'd already signed it then.

*Neither the Canadian government nor the Canadian Forces announced the new agreement, which was signed Feb. 14 in Texas.*

That's another signature just to verify the first one.

*The U.S. military's Northern Command, however, publicized the agreement with a statement outlining how its top officer, Gen. Gene Renuart, and Canadian Lt.-Gen. Marc Dumais, head of Canada Command, signed the plan, which allows the military from one nation to support the armed forces of the other nation during a civil emergency. The new agreement has been greeted with suspicion by the left wing in Canada and the right wing in the U.S.*

Between the two wings we've got a full bird there, we can fly I guess.

*The left-wing Council of Canadians, which is campaigning against what it calls the increasing integration of the U.S. and Canadian militaries, is raising concerns about the deal. "It's kind of a trend when it comes to issues of Canada-U.S. relations and contentious issues like military integration. We see that this government is reluctant to disclose information to Canadians that is readily available on American and Mexican websites," said Stuart Trew, a researcher with the Council of Canadians. "Are we going to see [U.S.] troops on our soil for minor potential threats to a pipeline or a road?" he asked.*

*Trew also noted the U.S. military does not allow its soldiers to operate under foreign command so there are questions about who controls American forces if they are requested for service in Canada.*

It's done through NATO, you see, that's the answer to that one, that's already been decided. I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show you how we've all been encircled really, encircled our whole lives. Nations have been encircled, the whole world has been encircled by very powerful institutions, all networking together, organised, very organised, to bring about a particular type of society. Eventually, a vastly-reduced society and, at the end of it all, a completely different kind of human even, to emerge. In the meantime, the big rich people, who fund all of this, have decided long, long ago, as their ancestors did in fact, there's just too many people, especially too many of the wrong kind of people. The ones at the bottom, the ones with the defective genes - if they did not have defective genes, they would not be at the bottom - they wouldn't be the general mass of workers.

I've talked about Aldous Huxley and Lord Bertrand Russell and the big organisations they belonged to, the voices they had at these organisations. The funding that went into the organisations; and how, again, it's all part of this parallel government. Last night, I talked about the use of psychiatric drugs being proposed by, again, the professional types, professors and so on at universities; who, no doubt, will also be part of the Trans-humanist agenda. The idea being, as I say, that the intellectuals hope they can save themselves, because they think they have proven themselves to their masters, because they've been able to parrot all their indoctrination successfully and they have the Degrees for doing so. They think therefore they have consciousness and intellect; but, in reality, they're just good parrots. The ego takes over from there and they can't see that; they think they have the right to decide for all the rest of the people. How they should be, how they should live, if they should even live at all.

We've watched this party game, this Punch and Judy show, as we call it, of politics, to keep people in bondage for a long-long time. It blinds them to the truth; they can never see what's really going on.

President Bush commissioned a Bioethics organisation, to start writing out the rules for what's to happen in the Americas; and, it's quite interesting because it's nothing more or less than a pure Eugenics Programme. Eugenics is behind all of this because a long-long time ago, the rich men of the world realised that the system that they had enforced upon us, which served them very well for a long time, would become obsolete, not only obsolete, they'd claim (and they still do claim) that the masses are basically guzzling up all the resources of the planet. And, what's going to happen to their offspring, you know the superior types that must come out of this, go ahead, go on beyond the next stage of evolution. How will they survive, if all the commoners, that are now useless eaters, have guzzled up all the goodies?

This particular Commission, this Governmental Commission, put out a report that's called Beyond Therapy—or *The Rape of Y*, as I call it. It says:

## ***Biotechnology and the Pursuit of Happiness***

Remember, last night, I talked about these characters advocating the use of drugs on the healthy, psychiatric drugs on the healthy. Before I start this, remember what Huxley said in his speech at Berkeley, when he was going over Brave New World Revisited and the possibility of making that a real type of society. He said what's wrong with drugging the people, after all they're all unhappy, let's just make them happy, maybe that's all there is to being so just make them happy.

### ***BEYOND THERAPY BIOTECHNOLOGY AND THE PURSUIT OF HAPPINESS***

For those who love Kabbala, you'll see the lovely logo that they've given the President's Council on Bioethics, which is Eugenics. It's very-very interesting, all the little new moons the nascent moons left and right of the one in the middle, count them up, count everything you see there, you'll have quite a good laugh.

*It's A Report of the President's Council on Bioethics. Beyond Therapy.*

I'm just scrolling down here, it takes a little while for things to come up on this particular page. It says here (if anything moves on this thing at all):

#### ***Contents***

It says:

*What Are Stimulant Drugs? Page 77. Behaviours Inviting Improvement*

You see, everyone at the bottom, and this was said by the American Psychiatric Association, a long time ago and John Dewey said it too: the people are defective at the bottom; so, that's the premise that you start off with: if we all need drugs, psychiatric drugs, that means there's something wrong with us, someone has decided that there's something wrong with us. You can find lots of quotes by Dewey and others, and the American Psychiatric Association, which was started off by guys who believed we had hereditary problems, we were all psychiatrically insane, technically, at the bottom, we're defective products. So here they are:

*What are stimulant drugs?*

Above that actually, they have:

*Behavior Modification in Children Using Stimulants*

This behaviour modification, this Skinnerian type, coupled with drugs as well. At the very top, they've got:

*Genetic Engineering of Desired Traits.*

Genetic Engineering of Desired, they're talking about the whole of society here and these guys are well-backed and I'm not kidding.

Back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt, back Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show the listeners, especially those who've listened for a long time, to the talks I've given, because, if you have, it'll make a lot of sense to you, to realise what's going on and how it's all coming together. Here is the supposed conservative that stands up for, you know, *the old ways*, according to people who vote that way. It isn't in reality, of course, because there are no sides, there's no left wing or right wing, they're both controlled and put in there. And, the agenda, I've always said this: the agenda rolls forward full-steam ahead, I've never ever seen it change in any country, regardless of which party gets voted in. Why? It's because they don't run the country. The guys that lobby them do, the big Foundations and their big NGOs and international groups that they all belong to. And, I'm reading from this report by the Bioethics Council, the President's Bioethics Council, who sit and put all this stuff down, it goes into Government reports and that becomes the norm and that's what's pushed, from the top down into society, like all culture. Thus:

## *Genetic Engineering of Desired Traits*

### *'Fixing Up'*

### *Selecting Embryos for Desired Traits*

That's what they call enhancement. The word enhancement is in. Intellectual enhancement is in as well, taking drugs like amphetamines and so on. Here they are, into selecting embryos for desired traits. Now, start off with, a lot of people will fall for this, thinking that'll be great; my child's going to be really bright. Remember: that someone else is deciding what kind of child is going to come from that, not you. If you go through the history of the world, there's never been a time when those at the top have altered anything at the bottom, for the benefit of those at the bottom. We're into totalitarian systems and that's screaming from a thousand Foundations all around you, Totalitarianism. It says:

### *Ethical Analysis: benefits of Selecting Embryos*

### *Questions of Safety;*

### *Questions of Equality*

So, how many males? How many females? Should we have any males at all? I've already given reports, from Huxley and others and Lord Bertrand Russell, who talk about the prime numbers to have, even 5% of males can fertilise 15% of the females. That's all they'll want generally. He said 15% of the females are to be fertile, maybe they'll only keep 15% of them around. That will be the whole of them.

### *Consequences for Families and Society*

Now we know all about that too, because Eugenics has pointed that out. Families, number one, are obsolete, they've made sure, pretty well, in this dysfunctional system, that's why it's dysfunctional at the moment, it was made to be so. Families are obsolete. Society is changing into the global society,

### *Choosing the sex of children*

Then they go on to the:

### *Ends and Means*

Well, we know that the ends justify the means used to get to the end. They copied that one from the Jesuits.

### *Preliminary Ethical Analysis*

So, the only problem is this really ethical? Well, we don't get a chance to even get into these meetings. There's no commoner allowed in to these high brow meetings. You're too unworthy to get in, your betters are deciding all this for you. It says here:

### *The Limits of Liberty*

Now, that there is very interesting because (it's also number 66) but, the Limits of Liberty, when you think about it, it covers a broad scope from their points of view. In other words, how much liberty, how much of an individual quality would you leave an enhanced person with? If any at all.

### *The Meaning of Sexuality and Procreation*

It's all been redefined, all of it

### *Improving Children's Behavior: Using Psychotropic Drugs*

### *Behavior Modification in Children Using Stimulants*

This is from the President's Council on Bioethics. This is what's guiding the country.

## *What Are Stimulant Drugs? Behaviors Inviting Improvement*

Well, you see that statement there means that you see you're in need of improvement. Remember, eugenics begins with a premise, an *a priori* that everyone down at the bottom is defective; they say you have a poverty gene if you belong to the lower classes. Otherwise you're improving it through evolution and somewhere somehow got to the top, by any and all means possible. Therefore you have a poverty gene. Right off the bat, it's *a priori* you are defective.

### *Behaviors Inviting Improvement Through Stimulant Drugs.*

#### *The 'Universal Enhancer'.*

Enhancement, again, is one of these beautifully feel good words, enhancement, sounds like you're getting a lot of nice stuff there, enhancement, universal enhancement. Universal means: across the board, everywhere - all.

#### *Ethical and Social Concerns.*

#### *Safety First.*

Right.

#### *Rearing Children: The Human Context.*

We know, that initially, when you've read Lord Bertrand Russell, who helped set up this global system for its directions, he said, in the 1930s he still believed at that time, he was changing his mind though he believed it, that, as according to Plato, they'd have to remove the children from their parents at birth. That was also part of the core of the Communist agenda; but, they never really got it through in Russia, but many who moved from Russia to Israel tried it there with the Kibbutz and they did remove the children from their parents and discouraged bonding from the parents, from birth onwards. It was over time, they found the mothers had such a natural desire to find out who their children were and rear them themselves, they dropped that eventually. There's a good book called *Children of the Dream*, get a hold of it, it'll astonish you.

#### *Social Control and Conformity*

You see, this is also to do with social control and having a standardised humanity, to serve them.

#### *Moral Education and Medicalization*

Well, we know that the same President and this will be all carried on with the next one, believe you me, wanted everybody in the US and it's the same in Canada really - because whatever happens there happens here too - to be tested psychologically, to see if you've got any little loose screws, you're not standardised enough, you need tightened up a bit, adjusted.

#### *The Meaning of Performance*

Because who will be judging what performance is? Those at the top, your betters, the intellectuals again.

#### *Conclusion: The Meaning Of Childhood*

They're redefining the meaning of childhood, you see. Then:

#### *Appendix: Diagnostic Criteria for Attention-Deficit/ Hyperactivity Disorder*

So many young males have been doped already by these which they're now calling enhancers, like Ritalin, which has caused an actual shrinking of the brain, which they know too; and I've talked to many who've come through this, luckily they've actually survived, and they have whole blank spots in their memory, as to what happened in their life. They've all had tremendous problems adjusting in society and outbreaks of neurosis and various other things. These are all long-term side-effects and, generally, permanent of these drugs that they want to get everybody on.

Here's another bunch of other things that they go through on this particular bioethics council:

## *Superior Performance*

Here's back to the superman again. You thought that went, do you wonder why Superman came out? Look at the founders of Superman, the whole idea of Superman; you thought it was just two young guys in Canada with a great idea? Look into it, look at George Bernard Shaw, with the Fabian Society, one of the founders of the Fabian Society - long before Hitler was heard of - with his little essay on Man and Superman. This is not new, what I'm talking about is not new but here it is, it's in your face today: Eugenics, eugenics that sprang out of Darwinism, it actually gave the ammunition to those who already believed in noble types and inferior base varlets at the bottom.

It says:

### *Sport And The Superior Athlete*

Here they go, as I told you before that was why they really pushed the whole Olympics idea, because these idiots that think they're athletes will do anything to be number one. The whole message that gets across to the public is the human body isn't good enough the way it is, that's the point of it. It says:

#### *Why Sport?*

Again:

#### *The superior athlete 107*

#### *Different Ways of Enhancing Performance.*

#### *Better Equipment.*

#### *Better Training.*

#### *Better Native Powers.*

#### *Muscle Enhancement Through Biotechnology*

Remember what Plato said, and this is the hero that they all recite, they bring it up in their books when they write their memoirs how Plato was their hero, with his book *The Republic*, where he talked about breeding specific different types of humans, by selective breeding. Tall ones for picking apples, short ones for working mines and so on; and, also how to keep them dumb and stupid because they didn't want intellectual ones, intellectual ones might just walk off the job and say: 'well you know what to do with that don't you, you know where to shove that'. Remember at every move here, someone's deciding the outcome, but it's not the guy at the bottom, male or female.

#### *Opportunities and Techniques for Muscle Enhancement.*

#### *How Is Biotechnical Enhancement Different?*

#### *Fairness and Equality*

That always comes into it again; they want to make us equally neutered, that's happened pretty well across the board. How will they get it in? How will they make it all happen?

#### *Part C in Chapter 4: Coercion and Social Pressure*

That's how.

#### *D Adverse Side Effects: Health, Balance, and the Whole of Life*

Then they go into:

#### *The Dignity of Human Activity.*

The dignity

*The Meaning of Competition*

*The Relationship Between Doer and Deed*

*Acts of Humans, Human Acts:*

*Harmony of Mind and Body*

Harmony's a nice word too, it sounds good doesn't it, harmony of mind and body.

*Superior Performance and the Good Society*

The good society. They also talk about the Good Life, right out of Bertrand Russell, Education and the Good Life was one of his first books on this coming society that he, and many of his peer group, were working on and many of his ancestors had been before him.

*Ageless Bodies. The Meaning of 'Ageless Bodies'*

Now you know if everyone had an ageless body, we would be overcrowded, wouldn't we? Especially if there's still young coming in, so the obvious questions are: who will be able to breed? Who will get to live to be ageless? It's not going to be given to everyone. I've heard people at the bottom who really think it's for them. That's how dumbed-down they are.

*Basic Terms and Concepts.*

*Scientific Background*

Then it goes into

*Targeting Specific Deficiencies of Old Age*

You know, after World War Two, mainly, from again, the '50s onwards, Alzheimer's suddenly broke free like you would never believe and they just couldn't figure out why. That was the same time people started to get really sick with all kinds of weird symptoms. In the '60s, we found all these aging diseases hitting the youngsters, even destroying their immune systems, before Aids came along. That's also when they put into action what Bertrand Russell called *The Use of the Needle*, inoculations. When they're talking about targeting specific deficiencies of old age, it's not for the general public obviously. I've already mentioned that, that brings problems of its own. Who should be allowed to continue? and who should die younger? Who should be born at all? comes into this whole equation.

*Memory Enhancement, Muscle Enhancement, Caloric Restriction, Genetic Manipulations, Prevention of Oxidative Damage, Methods of Treating the Ailments of the Aged*

Remember: it's not the general population here, we know what happens to the aged, they get thrown in these 'retirement bins', I call them where they're drugged on Halidol and other drooling drugs and they don't last very long.

*Hormone treatments*

*Telomere research*

*Effects on the Individual*

*Greater Freedom from Constraints of Time*

Yeah, they will have. They went through all this stuff in the Star Trek series, in their different episodes; they showed you the different ones that lived forever etc. They already showed you how they'd solve it too, by giving diseases to the masses, in one episode, because they came across a planet where no one died.

*Attitudes Toward Death and Mortality,*



*Renewal and Children,*

*The Meaning of the Life Cycle.*

Now, do we get taught any of this at school? No. You get taught to be a good employee. I used to wonder why the West were always taught to go out and get a job, not to be the guy who owns the company. Have you ever wondered that whole education system was geared towards being an employee; and, once you became an employee, you then, then, in those days, you were supposed to: try and get a mate, have a child, sit down and watch the television at weekends and don't concern yourself with any of the higher things that are left to the intellectuals. That has happened, most folk went through that whole scenario and kept in oblivion by trivia, as Russell said we'll give them trivia and light entertainment, very simple, basic comedies and so on. Meanwhile, all these agencies, the big Foundations and the intellectual class had been working on stuff like I'm reading right now.

*Effects on Society*

*Generations and Families*

*Innovation, Change, and Renewal*

*The Aging of Society.*

Then it goes into:

*HAPPY SOULS*

What Are Happy Souls?

Well, it's not going to be you down at the bottom, because you don't have any, apparently, according to them at the top.

*Memory and Happiness*

*Good Memories and Bad*

*Biotechnology and Memory Alteration*

And that's right folks. It's the same as the military; you wonder why the military put all of this stuff out first? Because they're all part of the same spider web of associations, the same Think Tanks working with them and they can use Memory Blunting through drugs too, they're using that in the military right now.

I'll be back with more, after the following messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through The Matrix and going through an official body and it was put together at the President's command, supposedly, The Council on, basically, Bioethics! Meaning eugenics, because they changed their name remember from the Eugenics Society to Bioethics. They decide what is bioethical for all the rest of us; after all, we're all poor souls who are in need of drugs and behaviour modification. We don't understand what being happy truly is and we need things like mood-improvement, through drugs. That's on page 239, you'll improve your mood through drugs.

It tells you here memory-blunting, again they'll take away bad memories, they're using those on troops right now when they go off and slaughter people and they have little flash backs and stuff and they try and eradicate those memories by the use of drugs. It's been all over the media. Then they teach you to do this, remember

*fitly and truly*

That's on page 228.

Once they've removed all the bad memories, all your wrong-think, they'll help you to remember fitly and truly. It's like

Orwell again, George Orwell, who are we fighting right now, East Asia or West Asia? Eventually, Orwell tries to say whoever you want me to believe I'll say it. That's what they're talking about here.

*The Obligation to Remember*

*Memory and Moral Responsibility,*

*The Soul of Memory,*

*Remembering Soul*

*Mood and Happiness.*

Are you really happy? If not, why not, we can make you happy.

*Mood-Improvement Through Drugs*

*Mood-Brightening Agents: An Overview*

Remember: this is government. Not only were they Fascist to begin with, all governments are Fascist, even the communist system was fascist essentially. They're also in bed with the big Pharma agencies that are mainly owned by the big bankers. Down through time, the bankers also owned the Pharma companies and here they are going to drug us all and out of it all comes a "Happy Society".

We can go through wars, deprivations, starvations, sterilisation and all the rest of it, but as long as we're happy going through with it, we can be well-managed.

*Mood-Brightening Agents: An Overview*

*Biological and Experiential Effects of SSRIs*

*Ethical Analysis*

Ethical Analysis again, they decide what's ethical remember; we don't have a look in, because we're not ethical, we're at the bottom, we can't be responsible enough to come to a truly proper conclusion.

*Living Truly*

*Fitting Sensibilities and Human Attachments*

*What Sorrow Teaches,*

*What Discontent Provokes.*

If you're discontented you might need to be drugged.

*Medicalization of Self-Understanding.*

They'll medicate you until you have the proper idea of who you are.

*The Roots of Human Flourishing*

*The Happy Self and the Good Society*

The Good Society, one of their old terms from the eugenics associations. Look at their old magazines from the 1900s, early 1900s, the Good Society. Then it goes on to:

*Beyond Therapy: General Reflections*

*The big picture*

### *Familiar sources of concern*

Well, you've got over population and all the rest of that; so, you can't have that over population, could you?

### *Health: Issues of Safety and Bodily Harm*

### *Unfairness*

Is there anything unfair about what they're doing? Not consulting us and planning all this for us and all the offspring that could be from us (for those who are still fertile that is).

### *Equality of Access*

Well it would be hard to give everyone access to the Good Life wouldn't it? That's page 281. I'll put this link up for the PDF on my site after the show.

There's the music coming in. I could go on for hours and hours and hours giving you a lot of talks about this kind of stuff but we don't have time.

So from Hamish and myself, in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----

### **Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Canada, U.S. militaries sign cross-border pact" by David Pugliese, Canwest News Service \(at canada.com\) - Feb. 23, 2008.](#)

[PDF File: "Beyond Therapy: Biotechnology and the Pursuit of Happiness" The President's Council on Bioethics, Washington, D.C., October 2003 \(bioethics.gov\).](#)

["The President's Council on Bioethics: Beyond Therapy" \(bioethics.gov\).](#)

August 12th, 2011 (#896)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 12th, 2011:  
The Problem of Government -- is Government:  
"Planned Chaos Ensures Gov. Gets What it Wants,  
A Tighter Police State Where Police Flaunt  
Their Latest Technology and Firepower  
Which Destroys Society, Turns Happiness Sour,  
For Prolonged Stress of Being Under the Gun,  
Alters Behaviour of Just Everyone,  
Been Proven Before in Previous Studies,  
In Countries Where Terrorists and Gov. are Buddies,  
It Seems Government Itself is the Problem,  
Creating Both Chaos and Solutions to Solve Them,  
Between PR Shots, Politicos Sit and Doodle,  
Thinking of Ways to Cover, The System's Still Feudal"  
© Alan Watt August 12th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 12th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 12<sup>th</sup> of August, 2011. For newcomers, I always suggest you look into the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios to choose from, where hopefully, by the time you're finished if you still have any hair left, you'll understand the big system that runs the world. It's always been here. The media keep away from it, of course, because they're owned by this big system, and to show you how everything on a major level, a big level in the world, anything that happens across the whole planet is pretty well designed that way. We're moving towards what is called a New World Order, and what you're going through right now is the chaos leading up to it. And even the riots and London and so on, this is all part of it too. And you'll find, as I say, that we're international. We've been international for a long, long time.

And since the charter was signed at the United Nations by all the participant countries in 1945, 1946, you'll find that literally no country has had any sovereignty, really, since that time. We've been working towards this global governance. But not just any kind of democracy. They like to flout the word now and then, because it sounds so great. Democracy, it's something that gets into your imagination, because your imagination has to go to work to find out what it means. It keeps changing. But you actually see what they actually do at the top. And I always say that, look at what they do, not at what they say, and you'll get an idea of the kind of society they're bringing into being. It's a totalitarian system, based on eugenics, based on the better people running the world, and literally, eventually, as they bring down the populations which are drastically falling, actually, especially in first world countries, they'll bring in new types, once they get past bringing immigrants in to pay off the national debt, then they'll get into the types of cloning, etc, to manage the world the way it should be managed, according to them at the top. Because, you see, we're too inefficient at the bottom. We need entertainment. We need fun. We need relaxation once in a while. And it's just too much trouble to cater to all these things. So, it also detracts from all the profit at the top. That way, if you can create the types of human beings you want to be, who are pretty efficient, who get the jobs done but don't want anything, then, they've met their mark. And they're talking about 2050 for that to happen, as most folk die off along the way, and don't have children.

So, anyway, help yourself to the audios. Remember from the US to Canada, you can order the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) using a personal check or you can use an international postal money order. And some people just send cash. Across the world, you can use Western Union, Money Gram, and of course, anywhere you can use PayPal. You'll find the donation button on the site. Use that. Send an email with your name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you as fast as I can if you want to order. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome.

Getting back to what I was saying there, we think the world is just going along happenstance, and that's the accidental view of history. Nothing is further from the truth, as I say, even to do with the shootings in England, nothing is further from the truth that they just happened on this spontaneous check on a van or something like that. Nothing is ever further from the truth. The Big Boys, when they want something to happen, they make it happen. And then, of course, they use what happens to get the next part of the plan through. If you've got no terrorism going on for instance in Britain, and yet you've got a massive internal army, which are now really the police forces, you've got to make something happen to justify their existence. They were already talking about cutting back the police forces drastically this last few months, and bang, off goes England, and now, of course, they want more police than ever. They also want more cameras and more intrusive ways to go into everybody's lives. It doesn't matter where they live, even if they're far away from the trouble.

And that's how you get things done in the real world. You make the events happen. And you fan the flames. And then you sit back and then you offer the solutions. And everybody says, "Thank God the government is doing something about it. Please do more." Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how things happen on a big scale, and how we always find afterwards that there's obviously planning behind it. Even going back to the 7/7 bombings, and then of course, Miss Dick or Dyke or whatever her name was who was in charge of the Metro Assassination Squad, really, sent one guy off to kill another fellow, who was an electrician, who supposedly they mistook for someone else involved in the bombings. And he was literally targeted for extermination, and that's what they did to him. They eliminated him. They shot him right in the head at pointblank range. And the same person, of course, I'm thinking was involved in this one too, because I think she's also in charge of this particular Trident Squad as well, at least the tactical force, not the Chairperson of it. The Chairperson is a Miss Webb. And I think she was behind this one too. Another assassination, really, when they went off to pick off someone. Definitely to pick them off, I think. That's how they deal with it nowadays. And it turns out in the paper today:

Mark Duggan death: IPCC 'may have misled journalists'

*(Alan: Which is a joke, because the IPCC don't say a darn thing to anybody unless they want to. We all know that from past experience.)*

The police watchdog has admitted it may have misled journalists

*(A: Now, you don't mislead journalists, not when you've got a powder keg sitting waiting to blow up. You don't mislead the journalists. You don't do a darn thing without authorization. You don't say a darn thing to journalists, believe you me. And it says:)*

into believing police shooting victim Mark Duggan fired at officers before he was killed.

*(A: So, anyway, I'm not saying the guy is a saint or anything like that. I'm sure he was involved in different things, because those areas always are. It's the same in parts of Toronto and elsewhere where people will settle in, and they get into this culture, this rap culture and all the rest of it, and poverty, stealing, and they end up generally shooting each other. That's what happens. We've had that for years. Anyway, it says here.)*

His death sparked the initial riots in London which were followed by disorder in other English cities.

The Independent Police Complaints Commission later released a statement to make it clear that Mr Duggan did not fire a gun at police.

Ballistic tests found that a bullet which lodged itself in one officer's radio was police issue.

It was reported by many media outlets at the time that a police officer had been shot before Mr Duggan was killed.

In other developments surrounding the riots in England:

*(A: It gives you a whole bunch of things that have happened. Different folk have died. Some have been shot with gang-on-gang violence and so on. And then the politicians get in on the act, Mr. Miliband. He's got more relatives in Russia than he does in Britain. Anyway, it says:)*

The IPCC said in a statement on Friday: "Analysis of media coverage and queries raised on Twitter have alerted us to the possibility that we may have inadvertently given misleading information to journalists when responding to very early media queries following the shooting of Mark Duggan..."

But it said: "However, having reviewed the information the IPCC received and gave out during the very early hours of the unfolding incident, before any documentation had been received, it seems possible that we may have verbally led journalists to believe that shots were exchanged, as this was consistent with early information we received that an officer had been shot and taken to hospital.

*(A: Well, if it's a police bullet, then I imagine the police had set up a crossfire. That's obviously what happened. So shots had to be exchanged between cops and cops. Anyway, it says:)*

"Any reference to an exchange of shots was not correct and did not feature in any of our formal statements, although an officer was taken to hospital after the incident."

Mr Duggan was a passenger in a minicab which was stopped by police near Tottenham Hale Tube station.

A non-police issue handgun...

*(A: It wasn't a handgun. It was a blank-firing pistol. A starting pistol they call them. They use them at the races. And it's generally 8mm blanks that they use. And it says:)*

was recovered close to the scene of his death.

*(A: It doesn't even mean that it's his, mind you. And apart from that, if you tried to fire it, even if you converted it*

*to fire some kind of ball in the end, you'd probably blow it up, because it's cast metal. It's that white, cheap cast metal. Anyway, it says:)*

The bullet lodged in the police radio was a "jacketed round", a police-issue bullet consistent with being fired from a Metropolitan Police Heckler and Koch MP5, the IPCC said.

An inquest into Mr Duggan's death, which opened at North London Coroner's Court in High Barnet on Tuesday, heard the father of four died from a single gunshot wound to the chest.

Anyway, that's what supposedly sparked the riots off, but really, it could have been anything they sparked it off with, it was just the right time to do it, because it's a powder keg. As I say, you've crammed so many people into Britain, from countries, which really, it's a shock. It's a culture shock when they hit places like Britain, because it's a totally, it was a different culture. Put it that way. Now, it's just a mess as far as I'm concerned. Deliberately so, because there are those in government, and they've been there for generations in government in Britain, who have done their best to destroy what culture there was. And that was admitted too, by the vice prime minister of Tony Blair in the mainstream papers, that their job was to literally try and eradicate any culture that was ever left in Britain, totally destroy it, by mass, mass immigration. And even the immigrants have been complaining over the years, there's far too many new immigrants coming in, and they're all chasing a few jobs, basically. Too many following the same few jobs. So, this was just waiting to happen. And you've got to go back in your history if you want to find out why this is happening. And who suggested it, who pushed it all, and then you might get on the right track.

We tend to get caught up in the stories. We get caught up in riots, things like that, and we forget the history behind all of this. And it's not just Britain this has been done to, it's other countries as well. And believe you me, it's never the people you see on the screens rioting that's managing all of this. It's not them. There's something much bigger, above it all, the ones who promote, as I say, massive immigration. Eventually you'll see them ruling over you all. It's up to you to find out who that is. It's quite obvious if you do a bit of checking.

So, anyway, that's that for there. And then you have, again, this Miliband. He's like quite a few of these guys in the British Parliament getting as much attention as he can on the media. And the Milibands, you have to go into their history too. As I say, their father, the father came over from the Soviet Union and he started up teaching Marxism in a university in England, and the sons follow suit. And they always pretend that they're Labor, but there's a deeper thing behind all the Labor movements, etc. There's something else involved here, and that's all I say. Anyway, it says here.

Ed Miliband has blamed the riots that swept English cities on a "me first" culture - and accepted Labour must share the blame for creating it. (*A: Really? Yeah.*)

The Labour leader said his party had failed to tackle inequality and not paid enough attention to morality.

What are they talking about? These are the guys who promote the decadent society they've created. They made it happen, under the guise of equality and freedom, etc. The destruction of the family unit. Ringing any bells anywhere? Who's read enough? You know. Does it ring any bells? A society where everybody's told to basically rut like bunnies, but just don't have children. Hmm? And there's no work either. What are you going to do? To survive in some of these inner cities you have to be streetwise and make cash from any means that you can to survive. And that's what they do. And that's what they're known to do. And that's what the big boys want them to do.

And then, as long as the drugs are flying in and passing around, everything is fairly quiet. When inflation goes up, and they're cut back on the fixed wages or incomes they get, riots start. And that's what happens. Sometimes they cut the drugs off, by the way, and then it's crime. It's black crime on black crime then, as each gang is chasing the other ones down in case they've got some drugs left. And then, once all the violence is over and laws are passed, it starts flowing again. It all quiets down. This is a typical thing I've seen in quite a few countries. So, there's Big Boys involved in all of this too.

And those that follow the gangs, I have no time for. I don't care what ethnic minority you want to put yourself in, and I mean that, you want to put yourself in. The best thing you can do for anybody, an individual, is to get out of the ones who are complaining all the time. Get out. Leave them. And go and get yourself a life. Because, if you stay there, you'll just end up in the same mess as everyone else is. When you sit and bitch, and bitch, and bitch your whole life long, you know, you're either going to take it out on somebody, probably some innocent person, or you've got to do something about it that's concrete. Just get out of the system, get out of the people you're living around, and be an individual, because that's the only way you can do it. Don't follow other people.

And you know, this Miliband breaks me up. Who gave the people the culture that they've got? The culture industry. And Hollywood and Music Television has given them the very culture that they're all portraying in the riots. Tonight, I'll put up a list of all the music videos. You've got to understand, the ones you're seeing rioting don't make the culture. They don't make it. They think they have a culture, but they didn't make it either. They dress the way they're told to dress by the ones in the fashion industry. And they portray, in their lifestyles they emulate what they see on music television and in all the movies. And I'll put a list up tonight of all the videos they've been churning them out, the rap type videos, to show that they've all got riots in it. Street riots. They've been promoting this for ages, waiting for it happening, and they let it happen. It all connects together. But who's benefiting from this? You've got to understand. Who is benefiting from it? Not the ones rioting on the streets. Who wanted this to happen? Who owns the culture industry? Anyway, as I say, I'll put a whole list up for the videos for you to watch, and you'll see the main theme is to try and make violence in the streets sexy. Sexifying violence, as they call it. And you can take it from there for yourselves.

Now, it's quite interesting too to see all the different players come out too on the US side, as they want to invade Syria. Suddenly it's Syria. Remember George Orwell in his Nineteen Eighty-Four says, who are we fighting today? Because they keep changing the gun sights. One day, it's East Asia, West Asia, etc. And you have to be told. It happens so quickly you have to be told who you're fighting. And the US, I must say, does a cracker job of this, because even when they were after Saddam Hussein supposedly, they mixed him in with bin Laden. Even though they were attacking Afghanistan, they wanted to attack Iraq, so they switched gun sights and the American people didn't notice they'd gone into Iraq. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the US and how it can change its gun sights. And they did studies, in Canada. Canada did polls and studies on the US, and they mentioned how slick it was that the media in the US had so cleverly just cracked the gun sights from Afghanistan to Iraq that the people literally thought within eight months that Saddam Hussein had been behind blowing up the Towers. No kidding. That's how slick it was. And they all did it in unison. They all worked together, of course. All the media always does. They're all owned by the same people, and so the US didn't think much about it when they started to blast away at Iraq. And since then, it's been one country after another, and then, in go the Big Boys, who are not rioting on the streets, and will never riot on the streets. They don't have to. They're much, much higher in the big tower. The big boys go in and plunder it, of course. But they depend upon the politicians and their cheerleaders for war to make it happen. And this article here is on Syria Unrest. It's a big propaganda piece.

'Fresh crackdown' across country

*(A: It says. And guess who's leading the charge.)*

US Secretary of State Hillary Clinton urged other countries to "get on the right side of history" by cutting ties with the Syrian regime.

Earlier, she called for wider international sanctions on Damascus.

*(A: That's the standard way they do it. They try to starve the folk out first, weaken them, and then they go and bomb them and then rob them blind. It says:)*

More than 1,700 people have died and tens of thousands have reportedly been arrested since the uprising against the 41-year rule of President Bashar al-Assad's family began in March.



Now, they gave us the same stories with the other countries that they've already plundered. And, same idea, same old nonsense. Same propaganda. But Hillary Clinton, it seems to be her main job is to go around getting the US to go off to more and more wars in the Middle East and around that area. And she's joined too with, how many women, it's just amazing. You also have Madeline Albright in NATO, because she's up at NATO now. She's also cheering for it. And then you also have this, again, it's a small world isn't it, at the top. So, so small. You've got Samantha Power. Who's Samantha Power? Well, she just happened to be the campaign manager for Obama, and she just got married to Mr. Sunstein, who's also been appointed to basically probe your minds and give you nudges and so on, how to manage the people in a paternalistic sort of way. So, here's Samantha Power, also championing for the war, along with Madeline Albright and Hillary Clinton. There's a lot more to it but I'm sure the wiser ones know to do their own homework and they'll put it together rather quickly.

It's just astonishing. Here they go again, one country after another, exactly the same agenda as the Neo-Cons had. It's carried on with Obama. The exact same agenda. It hasn't changed a bit, because there's something behind all of this, obviously, isn't there? And it's all connected. So, I'll put up Samantha Power too, a little bit on her. And how she just, rags to riches, just suddenly shot up there as always, and how Sunstein himself shot up there and just churns out book after book after book, probably with a whole staff to do it for him, I'm sure. But that's how you create stars and these characters are into much more than just writing books and telling you who to go to war with. They're also heavily involved in really all what they call the Patriotic Bloggers and so on, how to disrupt patriotism and people who are still nationalistic in any sense by using their own teams to invade through the internet, and how to bring them down, and so on. And how to dismantle them, and how to eliminate leaders by the way. That's more important actually.

So, I'll put that up too, and you can, as I say do your own homework. You have to do your own homework. If you're someone who waits for someone to tell you everything, you don't have a chance anyway.

Now, there's another article here on, everybody has been talking about fluoride forever, but there's more and more studies coming out all the time, proving what we already knew. And it says:

Fluoride is Classified (A: Now) as a Neurotoxin

While the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) would have us all believe that fluoride is perfectly innocuous and safe, scientists from the EPA's National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory have classified fluoride as a "chemical having substantial evidence of developmental neurotoxicity".

*(A: So it's for babies and fetuses and children, right?)*

Consistent with the EPA's conclusion, a continually growing body of human and animal research strongly suggests that fluoride can damage the developing brain.

*(A: Like they've never known this for a hundred years, eh? And it gives you some of the studies here to show you how it works, etc. And it says the studies have linked fluoride to reduced IQ. Well, that's perfect if you want to be a tiny minority governing and managing a majority, isn't it? You make sure they all drink poison. Impaired neurobehavioral development and fetal brain damage. So you're hit right in the womb, again, with the bisphenol A too and the phthalates. And they've come from, these latest tests:)*

Most of the 30 studies linking fluoride to reduced IQ, impaired neurobehavioral development, and fetal brain damage have come from China where fluoride occurs at moderate to high levels in the drinking water in what is known as "endemic areas for fluorosis." While there have been shortcomings in the methodologies of some of these studies, they have been remarkably consistent in their findings. Children exposed to excessive fluoride have been consistently observed to suffer from some form of neurological impairment.

*(A: So, Your Brain is Under Attack, as it says on this article here. And it also is involved in:)*

- Autism Spectrum Disorders
- Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorders

*(A: And of course, for the elderly.)*

- Alzheimer's Disease

And it goes on and on and on. And it's quite an interesting little article. You get fed up reading articles over and over just proving the same things. But again, most folk, they don't want to believe there's bad people at the top there. They can't believe that folk will deliberately try and dumb you down, maybe even poison you, maybe even give you cancers like they did with the polio vaccines, with the live viruses. They had simian 40 virus in them. They don't want to believe that. They want to believe that the world is really nice, and people who go on television with suits and ties really care about you, really care about you. And that's their choice. That is their choice. That's the proof of a domesticated animal. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about how they want to plunder Syria, and they're already going ahead with it in other ways. I'll put up a PDF link tonight too, and it says:

OFAC Names the Commercial Bank of Syria, the Syrian Lebanese Commercial Bank and Syriatel as Specially Designated Nationals; Additional Sanctions Against Syria Expected

*(A: So, in other words, they're going after all the big bank accounts of the corporations in Syria, who have offices abroad, and just stealing their money. That's how it's done, you see, by those who run the legal system in the US. And it says:)*

On August 10, 2011, the Office of Foreign Assets Control, US Department of the Treasury (OFAC) named the Commercial Bank of Syria, its subsidiary the Syrian Lebanese Commercial Bank, and Syriatel, Syria's largest mobile phone company, as Specially Designated Nationals (SDNs) under three separate executive orders.

*(A: Executive orders again, eh?)*

With these designations, all property and assets of these entities in the United States or under the control of US persons, including overseas branches, are frozen. US persons are prohibited from engaging in any transaction, including payments, transfers, exports withdrawals or other dealings, in which these SDNs have an interest.

And it goes on and on and on. So, that's how it's done, you see, as they prepare to plunder another country, and American guys will go over there and they'll kill a lot of people, and some of them will get killed too. They get little medals and a bit of wood for a coffin, but somebody else benefits here. Somebody else benefits. And generally, it's the ones who are pushing for the war that do all the benefiting, it seems to me. So, I'll put that up there tonight too, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And it's just astonishing, as I say, when you see what's going on.

Another article is to do with the British government, because they're beginning to steal its people's bank deposits ahead of the global financial collapse. A good article on that too, as to all the moves they've made and the laws they've passed, so as they can help themselves to people's deposits in a time of crisis. They're always creating crisis, eh. Masters of crisis creation. Quite something. But that's planning for you, anyway.

And to get into the culture industry, if you understand the culture industry runs your lives, you emulate everything that you see. What's your new normal culture was given to you. It was given to you by people you'll never meet. The ones that you don't see on the big screen because they're the guys behind the big screen. They make sure that you see what they want on the screen, and then you emulate it. It's monkey see, monkey do, and that's what people are unfortunately like. This article is about the:

The new "Captain America" film is hitting America's screens this Friday. If you thought he was another friendly comic book hero - think again. *(A: Right?)*

RT takes a look at why some movies get made in Hollywood, and others don't — and who really stands behind this.

The stars, the stripes and the shield – Americana of questionable taste at its best. The comic book hero created at the dawn of the Second World War– Captain America is back – costume-clad and ferocious. Back then – the hero provided an extra boost at a time of pride and strength for the US.

*(A: And then they go into it, and they go into how it's made, and how they always get the army and the Pentagon involved, you see. Because, you see, Hollywood works with the Pentagon. You'll find a lot of relatives in Hollywood have relatives in the Pentagon, and vice versa.)*

“Filmmakers, if they want to make a film about the war, any war, and they want to use military technology, they have to have the support of the Pentagon. Scripts go to Pentagon,

*(A: So they send the scripts there for a final okay.)*

the Pentagon reviews the scripts and approves or rejects any collaborations. Directors know exactly what they're doing. They get their funding and their weaponry from the Pentagon, it's a very close relationship,” said war correspondent Keith Harmon Snow.

A very close relationship reflected in countless flicks to come out of Tinsel Town.

*(A: And it starts with:)*

“‘King Kong’ – a lot of racist stereotyping about Africa that covers up the US role in the invasion of Central Africa. ‘Apocalypse Now,’ which used helicopters that actually were being used to put down anti-American insurgents in the Philippines at the very time it was being made. ‘The Last King of Scotland,’ which is a false story about Uganda. There is “‘Black Hawk Down’ about Somalia.” Snow named a few. The list, however, goes on.

“Compelling” films such as “Rambo-2” end up even shaping war history, suggested editorial columnist Ted Rall.

“There is a monologue in that movie, where Sylvester Stallone starts talking about how he and other troops came back from Vietnam and were literally spat upon by anti-war protesters,” he said. No factual evidence of such an act was ever found by historians, but some people's approach to these events changed. “After ‘Rambo-2’ came out, people started remembering that this had happened to them,” said Rall.

While America's enemies come and go, the regularity with which politics get reflected in Hollywood productions is impressive.

“We all have relationships in our life that are complicated. They're not all good or all bad. Yet, when it comes to relationships with other countries, to policies, we see the world in very black and white terms,” said Megan Carpentier, executive editor at the Raw Story.

So, I'll put this one up as well. And I have other ones to do with Hollywood, because Hollywood with all of its perversions too, which most folk now unfortunately, seemingly, apparently at least, as far as I've heard are emulating, is famous for exploitation of not only its stars, mainly the female, but also the guys as well. And I'll put an article up from one guy, who was a young star, and when he was fourteen and thirteen, he didn't know he was amongst a bunch of pedophiles. He didn't know. No one came up and said, by the way son, that's a pedophile there. Watch yourself. No. Because they were all pedophiles around him, and they're just like vampires, just hovering around and getting what they want. So, he mentions what happened to him and a co-actor as well. I'll put that up there, if anyone really cares. Because personally, I think that it's contaminated society to such an extent there's nothing you can do about it, because lots of folk are emulating this stuff that they see now, and all the old social checks which came with your culture and even the remnants of your religion, it doesn't matter if you believe in your religion or not, you got all these social checks from your culture. They're gone now, as well.

And that's what Quigley said, years ago, that's what was happening then, the social checks, the things that kept everything in balance and stopped all the nasty things from happening. But then, you can't shape a Brave New World Order where you can have what they call intergenerational sex, without bringing pedophilia up to the top. And I said years ago too, one day you'll see it on television, and there will be no such crime as pedophilia. And that's what they're aiming for. The UN is already pushing for that now, itself.

And another article too, is how we're all trained. Everyone is getting trained. You've got to understand that socialism and eugenics all go together. Socialism came out, the science as they call it of Socialism, came out of eugenics. They're completely tied together. And the idea that you can train people like animals to do anything, which is partly true, is being really pushed through today like never before. Here's the

Anger at school

*(A: As the children are toilet trained. It's a new idea they've got. And it says:)*

Parents are alarmed that children at a primary school in Melbourne's east began wetting themselves after the school tested an approach that discouraged them from going to the toilet in class time.

In the Kew Primary School trial, which parents said was conducted without their knowledge, the entire class would go to the toilet if one child needed to go during a lesson.

*(A: So I guess they made the one child feel guilty.)*

One mother, who asked not to be named, said she first became aware of the trial when her child wet herself at the front door. "I said, 'What happened?' She said, 'I'm holding on, I didn't want the whole class to have to come with me to the toilet.' At first when she told me the rule I disbelieved her."

Another mother took her high-achieving child to the doctor after she wet herself twice at home.

"She hasn't done this since she was three," the mother said. "There was a kind of ripple effect where parents slowly became aware of changes in their children. Children were complaining of headaches, they were constipated, they weren't drinking water and were coming home with full drink bottles."

A group of parents wrote to Kew Primary principal Kim Dray, expressing their concern about the trial and citing medical research about the impact of constipation on children.

*(A: What do you mean impact? They shouldn't be experimenting on children in the first place. Ohh.)*

In an email, obtained by The Age, Dr Dray said the "whole class" method of toilet break supervision was "used successfully by some other schools" and was being tested by some classes.

"Team leaders met at the end of last week to discuss the trialled approaches, and although you may find this surprising, some commented on a decrease in disruption to class lessons, especially in senior and specialist classes," she wrote.

So, of course Australia now is completely under, and it has been before this Prime Minister here. The last one was just the same. They've been Fabian Socialists, members of the Fabian Society, just like Tony Blair was in Britain, and Brown after him. And no doubt, a whole bunch of the present bunch are members of it too. They always said you could train people like animals. All you who think that Socialism is all about getting work and stuff, you should really find out what it really, really means.

Britain too. It's interesting. They're doing surveys now, and all councils are to map the property and land assets. It looks like they're going to do a big sale off in the future. It will be privatization of whole streets and areas; that would tie in with Communitarianism, as they plan to abolish nations, you see. So:

Local authorities are being urged by the Government to publish asset lists identifying land and buildings that could be managed more rationally,

*(A: This is their excuse.)*

potentially saving millions of pounds.

The Department for Communities and Local Government

*(A: There you go.)*

has drawn up a 'demo' map which identifies over 180,000 assets owned by almost 600 public sector organisations, including central Government and 87 councils.

The administration said this highlighted widespread public property ownership, well beyond the requirements of frontline services.

You'll find, as I say, the multimillionaires will come in and buy up whole areas with houses on it, with people living in it, because, you see, that is the agenda down the road under Communitarianism.

And they always say at the top from their Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations, how can we use this crisis to our advantage. And we've watched this big black hole they say that they cannot fill by throwing, by basically bankrupting every country that wasn't bankrupt to stop countries that were bankrupt going any further in the hole. This is the rubbish they fed the public. It says:

Europe Stumbles Toward a Tighter Union

*(A: Isn't that nice that they're getting a tighter union because they're all bankrupt now. Isn't that a beautiful strategy, war strategy? People don't even understand that economics is a form of warfare. It's one of the best forms of warfare. And it says here.)*

Starting in the 1950s, Europe's leaders edged closer. First came the European coal and steel cartel. Then the Common Market. Then the European Union,

*(A: All done by lies, of course.)*

which now includes 27 states. Then the disappearance of many border controls inside the EU. Finally, the euro. Each step of the way the nations of Europe gave up a little more sovereignty, deferring to EU officials in Brussels on regulatory issues, honoring the rulings of the top EU court, and—with some exceptions such as Britain—yielding the power to set interest rates to the European Central Bank.

*(A: You see, they've got one Central Bank for the whole of Europe now.)*

One thing no one surrendered: power over the national budget. Fiscal union, where a central authority has final say over each country's spending and taxing, was never a possibility. Politically at least, it was a move too far: To control the budget was to control the nation itself.

Now the idea is being debated like never before. The desperate rescue attempts launched in Europe in the last two years mark a step toward fiscal union, though Germany, the EU's most important member, still opposes it.

So, they're well on their way to get not only the IMF going over every nation's books. And they don't call them nations, they're states now. And they'll be in charge of a single currency, and so on, and so on. So they make the problem happen by bankrupting, say, one country, and then they bankrupt all the other countries that are supposed

to throw all they have to fill it. It's like a hole and there's water pouring through, and you just keep firing corks in there, one day it will plug it. That's what they did to supposedly stem the tide of financial meltdown, which was guaranteed to cause financial meltdown, and then they walk out of it, even happier than ever, because now they've got a tighter union and the Central Bank has got more power than ever before. Do you really think this is all accidental? It's war strategy. Nothing happens like this by chance.

Meanwhile in Illinois, it says:

### Why Illinois Can't Afford its Poor Dead

The state of Illinois has reached a new level of broke. Come Monday, it won't have enough cash to bury its indigent dead.

Illinois officials sent a letter to more than 600 funeral directors around the state to let them know there's no money for funerals for individuals on public assistance.

"We got that letter," said Jonathon Szykowny, owner and director of Szykowny Funeral Home. "I'm extremely upset by it. ... I would be very concerned that during extreme economic times that some families can't provide the necessary funds to bury their loved ones. Sometimes God doesn't call during the best economic times and families can't afford to pay for a funeral and need help"

But don't worry. Hillary and all the bunch of them and Albright and so on, they'll have you at war shortly, and maybe overseas they might start burying the dead overseas, under all the sand, you know, like they used to do in World War II. And there's always cash to go to war. Always cash. The people get nothing out of it, mind you, except more debts, but the Big Boys, oh, boy, they come out smiling with all the plunder and loot that they've got, and people will never, ever wisen up, eh? I've never put my faith in the masses. I never have done that. Never, ever. Because I understand the techniques that's used on them just too well. And this is a good article here, from CNS News. It says:

President Barack Obama on Thursday toured a vehicle battery plant in Michigan, touting his administration's focus on green technology and jobs,

*(A: This is part of his big stimulus package, remember.)*

at a corporation where federal money authorized by the economic stimulus law that Obama signed at the beginning of his presidency had created "green" jobs

*(A: Now these green jobs he created, eh, this is a PR shot too he's got here. It says these:)*

"green" jobs at a cost of about \$2 million in federal subsidies per job.

*(A: Ha, ha, ha. Only government could do that, eh. Only government could end up working out, it costs \$2 million per person to get a job, of your tax money, and then they're up giving a PR thing about how wonderful his stimulus package is working. Only government could do that.)*

Obama told the employees of Johnson Controls Inc., in Holland, Mich., gathered at the factory that they represented how America can come out of a recession by making products that can be sold around the world.

*(A: Competitively, right, at \$2 million a person to give them work, eh. What a joke. Do you understand, everything that's churned out by the media is propaganda. It's not even good propaganda now. Maybe they don't have to make it very good now, because we've become very simple and dumbed down and stupid and poisoned. I don't know. But years ago, they'd have to do a better job of lying than they are today.*

*So anyway, that's what the president says:)*

“Look what’s happening in Holland, Mich.,” said the president. “Every day, hundreds of people are going to work on the technologies that are helping us fight our way out of this recession.

Wow. I wonder if he’s got the stars and stripes. Yeah, he does. It has the flag next to him. I thought he would do. All the symbols around the leader and you start crying and you lose all your common sense. Anyway, that’s a good little article there. It’s just astonishing that people never ever quite get it, what’s really going on. They never quite get what’s really, really going on.

So, getting back to what I said at the beginning, what happened in England, it was just a tinderbox waiting to be lit and it was lit, and the cops don’t make those kind of mistakes, neither do the media, regarding the shooting, and that the guy shot at the cops, which was nonsense. They don’t make those kind of mistakes. And you don’t send out hit teams like Trident, that are more known for assassinations. Their job is to go out there and kill the person and they take no chances whatsoever. And I can’t see a guy pulling a starting pistol when he sees himself surrounded by these Ninjas with their MP5 submachine guns. So, I’ll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I’m back, and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix. And Dave from the UK has been hanging on. My page just refreshed here so I can see it. So, is Dave there?

Dave: Hi, Alan. Hi, how are you?

Alan: Oh, I’m hanging on here.

Dave: I just wanted to bring to your attention the writings of a guy called Shoghi Effendi. Have you heard of him?

Alan: Vaguely, I think.

Dave: Yeah, basically, he’s one of the leaders of the Bahai religion.

Alan: Okay. For the United Nations.

Dave: Yeah, I just wanted to just read out some of the titles of his writings, if possible.

Alan: Sure, go ahead.

Dave: One of the titles is, the Goal of the New World Order, a War Weary World, the Guiding Principles of World Order, a World Super-State, and Unity and Diversity. So, this sounds like somebody who’s aware of the agenda, basically.

Alan: Well, the Bahai were created to help bring in the World Order. And it was started off in the 1800s by a guy who’s got an interesting career, backed by big money in fact too, who basically took parts of all religions and the idea that they’d make a new religion for the world, much the same as Gorbachev said, but it would have to be based on a form of Earth Worship, and that’s all your Greening stuff. That’s how far ahead they work out their plans, you know, the centuries. And the Bahai faith was set up to do that, and of course, they’re heavily involved, again, through money, from money from the United Nations that we all get taken off of our tax money to promote this whole agenda. They’ve got so many organizations working towards the global agenda, with the same types of titles, because they meet at world meetings, all the different groups, and help push it on to the next step and the next step and the next step. They’ve got masses of psychologists working onboard with them, neuroscientists to shape the minds of the young, etc. You’d be surprised, it’s a whole massive business at the top, all living off of foundations’ cash, because they’ve got trillions to spend on NGOs, and off our tax money that the governments generally don’t tell you about, unless you ask specific questions and they’ll reply, yeah, we give so much to this group and that group and so on. All for radical change. But you’re quite right, the Bahai is heavily involved.

And I met a guy who went off to be a security guard to hold a machine gun outside their door over there. And he

had to skip Canada because he was plundering the cash off of mentally disabled children, who got a kind of stipend every weekend from the government. He was stealing it to play video games and various things and get drugs, and he got a job with the Bahai faith, because his mom was tied in with it. So, it's a bunch of crooks like always at the top, underneath all the lovely lotus flowers, etc. It's the same as everything else. It's utterly corrupt.

Dave: I think Ben-Gurion talked about, he had some sort of link to it, because you know, the Bahai faith, the major sub-group within it is based in Haifa, Israel.

Alan: And Ben-Gurion also not only was the first Prime Minister of Israel, but he was also a hardened, what he called Communist. And you've got to understand what they mean in Israel by Communist. It'll take you on a long, fascinating road, but it's fascinating to see what he means by Communist, who should run the world. Thanks for calling. From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Mark Duggan did Not Fire at Police--BBC](#)

[Miliband Grandstanding on His Party's "Experience"](#)

[What Children have been Fed as a Diet Leading up to Street Riots and Chaos by the Entertainment Industry](#)

[Hillary Promoting Invasion of Syria](#)

[Samantha Power and Cass Sunstein---Up from Nowhere?](#)

[--More on Above](#)

[Studies on Fluoride--Neurotoxicity](#)

[Syria Plundered by US Executive Order](#)

[British Gov. Stealing Peoples' Bank Accounts](#)

[Captain America, Hollywood and the Pentagon](#)

[Paedophilia is Hollywood's Biggest Problem](#)

[Social Engineering in Australia](#)

[Councils to Map Property and Land Assets--\(for Sell-off?\)](#)

[European Cash Fiasco Consolidates Tighter Union](#)

[Illinois Can't Afford Funerals for Poor](#)

[Obama Visits Corporation where his Stimulus Package Created Jobs--At 2 Million Dollars per Job](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))



- [CDs](#) Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

November 13, 2012 (#1214)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2012:

The Programme that Updates the Programmed:

**"New Laws Come Down Daily, All Despicable,  
Living Through Agenda, Published, Predictable,  
The "Path to Civilization" is Really Brutal,  
But Then the System is Still Really Feudal,  
A Large Dose of Communism Muddies the View  
Of Totalitarianism Run by Elite Few,  
Lots of Scientists on Board to Steer Us,  
Without Brainwashing They'd Really Fear Us,  
Yet Brainwashed We Are, Look Around and See  
Facts Weaved with Fiction, They Believe in TV"**

© Alan Watt Nov. 13, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Nov. 13, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through the Matrix** on November the 13<sup>th</sup>, 2012.

For newcomers, help yourself to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find lots of audios for free download, where I go through the system you're born into. It's a very deceptive system. And it's really scientifically run, through your education (your initial indoctrination) and then it's followed up by entertainment. It's even in children's books and so on. You're living through a planned change, a planned society and you're downloaded really with ideas of the new value systems that are given to you, generation by generation, and by that I don't mean twenty years or eighty years... I mean, literally, every year they step it up and step it up and step it up because these are the

changes which you are taught to experience as being normal, that will happen throughout your life, step by step. So, you're truly living through a planned society. You're living through a script in fact. The globalization, all of this stuff is all part of it. And the con of climate change, etc, to create a new type of economy, and more than that, a new kind of massive police force to come down on every single person, to guide you through your entire life, under the eco-fascist system they're bringing in. That's what it's really all about. They've tried other things before that didn't work, but this one will work because it's all set up and running already, with hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of international organizations already involved, including your town councils.

So, help yourself to the audios and so on. Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** and donating, as well. And from the US to Canada, remember, you can use a personal check or international postal money order. You can send cash or use PayPal. And across the world: Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal. Straight donations really, really are awfully welcome in these austere times, especially when Canada is ahead of most countries with its excise taxations and its value-added tax called the GST; things like that and of course, inflation, which they like to call "quantitative easing." So, we're going through massive changes. It's not just changes to do with work and labor; it's to do also with cultural values. Massive cultural changes happening, as you well can see, all over the place. You know what's politically correct and whatever is politically correct is the mandate that you must believe or else you'll be fined or put in prison for saying something that's not politically correct. That's your new free society. When they can't make folk do it by scientific means (meaning pure indoctrination, repetition), they simply bring out the laws to enforce and make you say all the 'right' things (things that your masters want you to say) and have the 'right' opinions that your masters have given you, rather than leave it to yourselves and your own observations. So, massive changes are underway. Globalization is not just happy, smiling faces across the sea, all getting along together; it's to do with literally, destroying all that was, to bring in all that is new (all that was planned to be new), and that's what you're living through today. It's so amazing to just compare it with the old con, which was called "communism," (which in itself was a front for something else) and how that, when you bring out the Manifesto (the **Communist Manifesto**), they've pretty-well achieved all of the planks of the Communist Manifesto – destruction of the family unit and all right through the whole lot of it basically. It's been pretty-well done under this new guise of globalism and fairness etc etc etc. And folk have been taught communism in school now, for years, especially in Canada and the States (they can actually take courses in it) and they come out thinking, *well, it was a nice little thing, a nice little experiment and it helped the poor folk get ahead*. What a joke that was. Twenty-odd million, eighty million folk all together were slaughtered during the whole communist era and believe you me, when you see the same people behind communism as behind the PC stuff of today and globalization, you better be awfully, awfully worried folks, because these guys are ruthless. Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt. We're **Cutting Through the Matrix** and it truly is an incredible matrix, because there's not a day that goes by that I have to go through screeds and screeds of stuff, information to do with internationalism and big corporations under a thousand different names, all for the same thing, towards globalism, carbon taxes and so on. They're all set up, you see. They're all set up. It's all been done over many years and it comes from the very top, those who really run the world. Remember, the whole idea of globalism came out of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**, a private organization, set up by international bankers in London. And their other American branch is the **Council on Foreign Relations**. They also have branches of the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations) across the whole planet and even their private historian actually mentioned that, because they have an ulterior version of history, the real history, because they've been behind so many things, including wars and so on, just like today, in fact, across the Middle East. Nothing happens by itself; everything's planned years and years ahead of time.

But, getting back to this part here, to do with destroying all that was to make room for the new and this is what they've always said. Sometimes they've said in the ancient times too, that they would *perfect all that was left imperfect*, you see and that includes all of you, as well. You're imperfect; you're not efficient enough, today. This article came out in a couple of newspapers a couple of days ago. It says,

*"Now Economic Union..."*

**Alan:** That's the big Soviet parliament they have running the whole of Europe now, with the bankers at the top.

*"... Seeks to Ban the Family"*

**Alan:** No kidding. Right out of the Communist Manifesto. It says,

*“Brussels takes aim at the Famous Five! Books portraying ‘traditional’ families could be barred ... Books that reinforce traditional roles can contribute to gender stereotyping,...”*

**Alan:** So, you can imagine the bunch of persons who sat and wrote this.

*“... report says. Traditional stories can damage women’s career opportunities, report’s authors says. Books which portray ‘traditional’ images of mothers caring for their children...”*

**Alan:** Well, that’s going out of fashion now today. It’s generally down the toilet.

*“... or fathers going out to work could be barred from schools under proposals from Brussels. An EU report claims that ‘gender stereotyping’ in schools influences the perception of the way boys and girls should behave and damages women’s career opportunities in the future. Critics said the proposals for ‘study materials’ to be amended so that men and women are no longer depicted in their traditional roles would mean the withdrawal of children’s classics, such as Enid Blyton’s The Famous Five series, Paddington Bear or Peter Pan.”*

**Alan:** And that’s what the UK Daily Mail said about it, too. And,

*“Dominant Social Theme: People need to let other people alone, even if Leviathan itself must be employed to make it happen.”*

**Alan:** That’s what we really need: a Leviathan.

*“Free-Market Analysis: Whenever we look, we are assaulted by unbelievable legislative actions. This has got to be the most incredible idea yet: To legislate portrayals of the family out of existence.”*

**Alan:** Ireland just, by the way, and very few folk turned up for the vote, have passed the **United Nations’** “Rights of the Child,” which leads, of course, to pedophilia, on behalf of all those who grab the children from them, because I’ve done many articles on this before and the groups behind them that want to abolish the age of consent with children. This is a big, big push and I’ve read the articles over the last couple of weeks on that. So, Ireland’s turned completely red; it used to be nice and green at one time but it’s gone all red now, with the hammer and sickle. And I’ll put up a couple links tonight: one from the Sovereign Independent and another one from another source, as well. But it says here,

*“What kinds of people come up with these ideas? What kind of people vote on them? This is not some outlier in North Korea, not some gambit in Mongolia. This initiative is being seriously proposed in the heart of the West, in the supposed cradle of civilization. These people are not just announcing their intentions to attack the family unit, but to ban by force any mention of it. It’s a little bit like trying to legislate away gravity. Human biology trends towards families. Here’s more from the article:...”*

**Alan:** It says. And it goes on to say:

*“The document, prepared by the European Parliament’s Committee on Women’s Rights and Gender Equality, also suggests EU-wide legislation is needed to tackle the way women are depicted in advertising during children’s television programmes. It further complains about the number of women in EU parliaments,...”*

**Alan:** Not enough...

*“...and floats the idea of fixed quotas on a minimum proportion of female MPs. The report says: ‘Children are confronted with gender stereotypes at a very young age through television series, television advertisements, study materials and educational programmes, influencing their perception of how male and female characters should behave. ‘Special educational programmes and study materials should therefore be introduced in which men and women are no longer used in examples in their ‘traditional roles’, with the male as the breadwinner of the family and the female as the one who takes care of the children.’ The report adds: ‘With reference to media and advertisement, it must also be noted that unsupervised television viewing among children and youngsters starting at a very early age is on the rise. ‘Negative gender stereotypes can therefore have a significant influence on young women’s confidence and self-esteem, particularly on teenagers, resulting in a restriction of their aspirations, choices and possibilities for future career possibilities.’ The document calls on the European Commission to ‘take the issue of gender equality into account in all policy fields.’”*

**Alan:** You understand, that’s what they do. Whenever you get an idea like global warming or whatever, they call it “institutionalizing the terminology” through everything that’s mentioned. It doesn’t matter what topic it is, through the news, you always get it in there. So, they want it institutionalized.

*“Tim Aker, spokesman for Get Britain Out, a Eurosceptic campaign group, warned: ‘If the EU has its way, millions of youngster would be denied the pleasure of reading childhood classics such as Paddington Bear, Peter Pan or the Tiger Who Came to Tea because these books show mums and dads in so-called traditional roles. The article goes on to point out the ludicrousness of this sort of legislation. ‘The Eurozone is crumbling, millions are out of work and a generation of young Europeans face a bleak future. Yet the EU is spending its time concentrating on how to socially engineer our children.’”*

**Alan:** Well, it’s not just them. It’s already happened in America, Canada, Britain, all across, every other country across the planet. We’ve all had our indoctrinations, folks. It’s not just starting now. We’ve all had it.

*“In all fairness, the proposals are not expected to become Euro-law any time soon, but they do amply illustrate the darkness at the center of the EU experiment, snuffing out human decency the way a black hole supposedly sucks heat out of the galaxy. And then there is this: ‘The policy, championed by EU justice commissioner Viviane Reding, would make it mandatory for all publicly traded companies to fill 40 per cent of seats on their boards with women by 2020 or face hefty fines.’”*

**Alan:** Where is Planet X? We need Planet... and I don’t believe in Planet X. I’ll take Y or Z. I don’t care what it is. It’s about time it came in here. Honestly. Because you know where all this is heading. And these idiots, these weirdos, have got incredible power, you know. Because it’s a big agenda from a top, a top which you can’t even understand. And it’s not just ‘communism.’ Communism was a front, remember, for another group. Anyway, it says,

*“Not only are Eurocrats determined to censure mention of families; they are going to legislate gender preferences at the highest level of corporate enterprise. We truly have gotten to the point, long ago actually, where anything that can make it into law becomes the law. For millennia this was not the case. Natural law was observable and what man proposed hewed to natural law or was discarded. This was the basic tenet of original common law. Only in these sophisticated times has it become fashionable to accept that the ‘law’ comes from legislatures. Thus, if the ‘law’ were to mandate that people needed to walk on their hands rather than on their feet, so long as enough votes were available, such legislation could be passed. The saving grace of all this is that trees do not grow to the sky. At some point we anticipate a return, at least a modest one, to the private law about which we often write. Totalitarianism never provides us with a stable system. Too much has to be repressed, which makes it untenable in the long run.”*

**Alan:** But the problem is though, a lot of folk are arrested in the long run as they turn out and say this is all crazy and stupid and I’m not going along with it.

*“Political systems, like the body of laws itself, must respect the nature of human beings or are bound to fail. This is one reason why authoritarian systems end up murdering so many people when enforcement of various anti-human legislation becomes impossible. Viewed from this perspective, lights are flashing amber on the EU dashboard.”*

**Alan:** No one wants this EU, this new super-Soviet – and the Commission at the top that no one even knows who they are – and also the parliamentarians way down below who have no power.

*“As EU legislation becomes ever more Draconian and illusory, the likelihood of ‘accidents’ increases. The EU was supposedly conceived of to ensure that European genocide was never again used as a political option. But legislation such as this, attacking the essence of human existence, is not just profoundly inhuman; it shows us that the minds that create it can surely contemplate genocide as well, justifying the means to accomplish what they consider a laudable end. It is also possible to see these proposals within the context of deliberate provocations. The dominant social theme here is obviously one of ‘tolerance’ – of the legislated variety.”*

**Alan:** In other words, “obey.”

*“Only the state can protect individual rights.”*

**Alan:** It says.

*“But the subdominant social theme might actually be one of deliberate incitement, the idea that the EU can go as far as it wants in disseminating illiberal and nonsensical legislation.”*

**Alan:** To keep a bunch of weirdos happy, I’d add to that one. So, it’s time folk got out of the **European Union**. It’s definitely communistic in its entire flavor, as you can well know. But it’s run by people you don’t elect, at the very, very top. Nobody wanted the EU except the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. They also brought you the **United Nations**, another far-communist group. So, it’s time we started getting rid of all this nonsense.

Now, it’s good to hear that Beijing is doing well in its auto works. It says,

*“Beijing Automotive Works (BAW) was set to start local assembly of minibus taxis in South Africa in January, in a move that promised to create 469 jobs.”*

**Alan:** For those who don’t know it, you see, when you sign the **World Trade Organization**, all the first world countries (that are all going down the tubes), we redistribute the wealth by giving cash grants to the countries that are up and coming (the emerging nations). They still have China, by the way, listed as an emergent nation and South Africa too. So, we’re over there giving both of these countries cash, to help set up their big businesses, as we go down the tubes. Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back, **Cutting Through the Matrix**. And nothing’s left to chance in this big world system. It takes years to plan things, especially wars and so on. And they certainly put a lot of time and our money into it. And they pull it off, really. Generally they pull it off. Here’s an article here, for instance. It says,

*“British troops ‘may be flown to Syria’, head of armed forces admits”*

**Alan:** And,

*“British troops could be sent to Syria in the event of a major humanitarian crisis,...”*

**Alan:** Well, we've gone through all of this stuff, other media has done too, with the *Color Revolutions* and the funding of terrorists to go into Syria and take it down. And the West is funding all of it, of course. And this is part of their new strategy. It started with the *New American Century* group. They called it "revolutionary democracy," where they'd send in soft power to agitate the students and so on, and they'd get into universities and get their circles going and then they'd go and protest and agitate in the streets and then you would send in the hard power if that didn't work, which is what, of course, we've been doing here. So, it's just a long script as they take out all these countries and yesterday I mentioned a whole list of the countries that came out in the Guardian, in about 2002, that had to be taken out, according to the New American Century group, in the States and, of course, the Israeli papers, as well. They also had the same... I've got them all here, from the time. I've kept them all because they have the exact same lists of countries that they'd have to take out. But this article says,

*"British troops could be sent to Syria in the event of a major humanitarian crisis,..."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"General Sir David Richards said plans were being drawn up in case winter made conditions on the ground worse. Any intervention would be 'limited' and needed the support of people inside Syria, he said. But it would be seen as a potential step towards a full-scale military intervention bringing British forces directly into conflict with the regime of president Bashar al-Assad. 'It would be a huge effort. We would be very cautious about it,' the chief of the defence staff told the BBC. 'There is no ultimately military reason why one shouldn't and I know that all these options are quite rightly being examined. But we are some way off.' The announcement came as Israeli forces fired 'warning shots' into Syria after..."*

**Alan:** They claim that...

*"...a stray mortar exploded near a Jewish settlement in the occupied Golan Heights."*

**Alan:** And so they're all looking for the reasons to start it all and get the military in there. It's just the usual, usual, same old stuff. And the article I mentioned yesterday, too... as I say, I've kept all the old ones from years and years ago because they disappear, but as I say, Israel had the exact same list of countries to be taken out, as the New American Century group... exactly identical, in fact. But even in Wikipedia, it says,

*"According to the report's preamble, it was written by the Study Group on a New Israeli Strategy Toward 2000, which was a part of the Institute for Advanced Strategic and Political Studies"*

**Alan:** I think it's the same one that was on YouTube last week, that I put up, where the guy is actually advocating for a false flag to use as an excuse to go in and invade. Anyway, it says,

*"Former United States Assistant Secretary of Defense Richard Perle was the 'Study Group Leader,' but the final report included ideas from James Colbert, Charles Fairbanks, Jr., Robert Loewenberg, Douglas Feith, David Wurmser, and Meyrav Wurmser."*

**Alan:** It says,

*"The content of the report is organized into an introduction followed by six sections. The report interleaves within its main commentary text a series of 'key passages of a possible speech.'"*

*"While there are those who will counsel continuity, Israel has the opportunity to make a clean break; it can forge a peace process and strategy based on an entirely new intellectual foundation, one that restores strategic initiative and provides the nation the room to engage every possible energy on rebuilding Zionism, the starting point of which must be economic reform. The introduction specifically proposes three new policies: 1. Rather than pursuing a 'comprehensive peace' with the entire Arab world, Israel should work jointly with Jordan and Turkey"*

**Alan:** Now, they came out in the **CFR**, today (Council on Foreign Relations) that they are working now with Turkey. They're going to get a new initiative to strengthen their ties with the US, Israel and Turkey. So, here's this article that goes way back to 2000 or before, talking about it. They want to use:

*"... Jordan and Turkey to 'contain, destabilize and roll back those entities that are a threat to all three.'"*

**Alan:** Well, that's what Turkey's been doing. They've been conned into attacking Assad, of course. And mind you, once they've done their job, they'll be flattened as well. I hope they understand that. They always use them and then ring them out and flatten them.

*"Changing the nature of relations with the Palestinians, specifically reserving the right of "hot pursuit" anywhere within Palestinian territory as well as attempting to promote alternatives to Arafat's..."*

**Alan:** That was Arafat at the time.

*"... leadership."*

**Alan:** He was bumped off with radiation, afterwards.

*"Changing relations with the United States stressing self reliance and strategic cooperation. 'This can only be done if Israel takes serious steps to terminate aid, which prevents economic reform.'"*

**Alan:** Then it says,

*"'A New Approach to Peace': 'While the previous government, and many abroad, may emphasize land for peace— which placed Israel in the position of cultural, economic, political, diplomatic, and military retreat — the new government can promote Western values and traditions. Such an approach, which will be well received in the United States, includes peace for peace, peace through strength and self reliance: the balance of power.'"*

**Alan:** And then they go on about

*"Securing the Northern Border"*

**Alan:** And it says,

*"Syria challenges Israel on Lebanese soil."*

**Alan:** That had to be taken out.

*"An effective approach, and one with which American can sympathize, would be if Israel seized the strategic initiative along its northern borders by engaging Hizballah, Syria, and Iran..."*

**Alan:** The same countries that they're still hammering at today.

*"... as the principal agents of aggression in Lebanon, including by: – striking Syria's drug-money and counterfeiting infrastructure in Lebanon, all of which focuses on Razi Qanan. ---paralleling Syria's behavior by establishing the precedent that Syrian territory is not immune to attacks emanating from Lebanon by Israeli proxy forces..."*



**Alan:** Back with more, after this break.

{Break 🎵- You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth!}

Hi, folks. I'm Alan Watt and talking about the big script – the big script that's endless war and how long ago it was planned and so on. And reading from an article from 2002 and one's before it as well, to do with the planning of the takedown of all the Arab countries and it's from an Israeli point of view. It says,

*“Ultimately, Israel can do more than simply manage the Arab-Israeli conflict through war. No amount of weapons or victories will grant Israel the peace it seeks. When Israel is on a sound economic footing, and is free, powerful, and healthy internally, it will no longer simply manage the Arab-Israeli conflict; it will transcend it. As a senior Iraqi opposition leader said recently: Israel must rejuvenate and revitalize its moral and intellectual leadership. It is an important — if not the most important—element in the history of the Middle East. Israel — proud, wealthy, solid, and strong — would be the basis of a truly new and peaceful Middle East.”*

**Alan:** Well, it will be if they end up running all those other countries, too. But it says here,

*“Brian Whitaker reported in a September 2002 article published in The Guardian that ‘With several of the Clean Break paper’s authors now holding...’”*

**Alan:** The guys who wrote all this stuff, are...

*“‘... now holding key positions in Washington, the plan for Israel to transcend its foes by reshaping the Middle East looks a good deal more achievable today than it did in 1996. Americans may even be persuaded to give up their lives to achieve it.’”*

**Alan:** Well we've known what happened since then.

*“In March 2003 Patrick J. Buchanan, referring to the 2003 invasion of Iraq and the report, wrote that ‘Their plan, which urged Israel to re-establish ‘the principle of preemption,’ ...”*

**Alan:** That means that if you suspect, even anybody suspects (even a paranoid person), that you're going to be attacked, you attack first. It says,

*“... has now been imposed by Perle, Feith, Wurmser & Co. on the United States. Ian Buruma wrote in August 2003 in the New York Times that: ‘Douglas Feith and Richard Perle advised Netanyahu, who was prime minister in 1996, to make ‘a clean break’ from the Oslo accords with the Palestinians. They also argued that Israeli security would be served best by regime change in surrounding countries...’”*

**Alan:** In other words, you'd have to get rid of all the regimes around them, which the US has been doing awfully well, with Britain.

*“‘... Despite the current mess in Iraq, this is still a commonplace in Washington. In Paul Wolfowitz’s words, ‘The road to peace in the Middle East goes through Baghdad.’ It has indeed become an article of faith (literally in some cases) in Washington that American and Israeli interests are identical, but this was not always so, and ‘Jewish interests’ are not the main reason for it now.’”*

**Alan:** He said. I wonder what it is then, eh.

*“Buruma continues: ‘What we see, then, is not a Jewish conspiracy, but a peculiar alliance of evangelical Christians,...’”*

**Alan:** Because, remember Bush brought in, and he paid millions of dollars to bring on all the top evangelical Christians in the States (the ones that wave their hands about a lot and think they're all going to heaven tomorrow).

*“... foreign-policy hard-liners, lobbyists for the Israeli government and neoconservatives, a number of whom happen to be Jewish. But the Jews among them -- Perle, Wolfowitz, William Kristol, editor of The Weekly Standard, et al. -- are more likely to speak about freedom and democracy than about Halakha (Jewish law). What unites this alliance of convenience is a shared vision of American destiny and the conviction that American force and a tough Israeli line on the Arabs are the best ways to make the United States strong, Israel safe and the world a better place.”*

**Alan:** It says. So, it goes on and on with more quotes and quotes and quotes from different newspapers, but we know the mess and of course it was planned back in the 90's at least. And this is just more evidence of *you're living through a script*. Everything is a script. Everything is all pre-scripted, you know and published, basically, just like a book and we're living through it. But the media, of course, makes you think that things are just happening day by day and that's all there is to it.

And, of course, we've got articles out now too, talking about 'are we getting more stupid?' Well, look around you. It says,

*“Researchers claim our intelligence is diminishing as we no longer need it to survive”*

**Alan:** Well, I won't read the article but what I will mention: that's exactly what **Charles Galton Darwin** said in his book, *The Next Million Years*. He said that, *we, the elite, who run the world, must retain our wildness, we must be wild men*. Because a wild creature, you see, has all of its faculties working to survive. It's a survival mechanism. But he says the public won't need it. This was in 1956 or so. He says the public won't need it because the State, the State will be making all their decisions for them. And getting back to this article,

*“Researchers claim our intelligence is diminishing as we no longer need it to survive”*

**Alan:** There's always an agency there to do it for you, or social workers or something, you know. And then this one too... it's interesting how they're trying to get away from the investigations. In fact, they've done a good job of diverting attention away from the BBC and all of its pervers that have been there for years. Everybody who's been in the BBC knows this. And, of course, Jimmy Savile and Jimmy Savile's pals up the tree, you know. And they don't want to go any further on the investigations obviously, because there's too many important folk up there (lords and all the rest of it and even higher). So, they're concentrating now on older articles.

*“A retired bishop of the Church of England has been arrested by police investigating allegations of child sexual abuse.”*

**Alan:** It says here he was arrested on eight separate offences.

*“... As the Guardian points out, the Right Reverend Peter Ball is thought to be the most senior member of the Church of England to have been arrested in connection with a child sexual abuse inquiry. He was arrested on suspicion of offences against eight boys and young men, ranging in age from twelve to their early twenties. The offences are alleged to have been committed during the 1980s and 1990s. Bishop Ball was the former bishop of Gloucester. He resigned in 1993, as This Is The West Country notes, after receiving a police caution for committing an act of gross indecency against a teenager. As the Guardian notes, on his resignation, the former bishop moved to...”*

**Alan:** Guess where...

*“... Manor Lodge, a wisteria-clad property owned by the Duchy of Cornwall, the private estate of Prince*

*Charles. At the time, Ball said: He (Prince Charles) has been wonderfully kind and allowed me to have a duchy house. The prince is a loyal friend. I have immense admiration for him, he has been through horrific times and is a great person.”*

**Alan:** Well that’s pretty-much what Savile said too, isn’t it? So, it says,  
*“Sussex Police...”*

**Alan:** Released a press statement and it says,  
*“We make it clear that the force will always take seriously any allegations of historic sexual offending, and every possible step will be taken to investigate whenever appropriate.”*

**Alan:** Well why aren’t you in and getting all through the BBC? Hmm? Why aren’t you doing that? Well, they can’t go there, you see. There’s no way they’ll go there.

Now, I put up an article a while back and it was when **Tony Blair** was in. I’ll put it up again tonight, by the assistant prime minister of Britain at that time (Tony’s right-hand man), who said he was ordered by Tony Blair to open the floodgates of Britain to all mass immigration in order to destroy any remnant of the British culture, forever, so much so, that it could never reform or come back again. And it’s still going on. But, mind you, I mean, my whole life I’ve watched Britain advertise in the papers. Every year there was articles: *Britain’s the best welfare state to come to under the EU*. Every year they had these articles out. And now, of course, in the poorest countries, after communism in Europe, they’re flooding into Britain now. It says

*“UK will not...”*

**Alan:** Hear the wording here:  
*“United Kingdom will not extend Romania and Bulgaria migration curbs”*

**Alan:** Rather than say, “the UK is continuing to bring in all Eastern Europeans.” See how they try to work it for you? So,  
*“Bulgarians and Romanians will gain the unrestricted right to live and work in the UK from December 2013, Home Secretary Theresa May has confirmed. Temporary curbs imposed in 2005 to protect the British labour market are set to expire on that date.”*

**Alan:** So, because of a law that they passed, that’s going to expire, they’re just going to let them flood in?  
*“The Labour Party have said they would support any moves to extend the ban. But Mrs May told the BBC’s Andrew Marr show that was not possible...”*

**Alan:** Now. You see, because Britain’s under this new Soviet European Union parliament. And,  
*“... was not possible under EU law, although she was hoping to limit the impact on the UK economy. The Home Office has not produced an official estimate of how many of the 29 million Romanian and Bulgarian citizens will take advantage of their new freedoms when controls are lifted.”*

**Alan:** Well they have been flooding out because I know people over there. They’ve been flooding in there for quite some time. And it is true Britain will bring them in and put you right on welfare and all the rest of it because that’s the EU law, you see. And it says,

*“But some experts predict a large number of immigrants from Eastern Europe, which Labour has warned could put pressure on British jobs and wages.”*

**Alan:** Well, what is Britain today? I mean it’s just sinking. It’s just sinking, I mean literally sinking with the weight of people that are coming in from all over, because no one else in Europe has got such great benefit systems. No one else has got that.

*“The government’s migration advisory committee says there is evidence Bulgarians would move to Britain because of its stronger economy, and it was ‘plausible’ Romanians would come for the same reasons. But extending restrictions could involve tearing up the provisions of the treaty signed when Romania and Bulgaria joined the EU.”*

**Alan:** So, I guess you just have to sink, you know. And it’s not just... don’t blame the folk in Bulgaria and Romania, because there’ll be folk on the other side there too and agencies even, like the **Rockefeller Center**, like they do in Mexico, urging them all to go over. And I’m not kidding you. And there’s nothing there. They’ve been plundered by years of Soviet systems. Plundered. Also, tonight, I’ll put up an article. It says,

*“Where Your Tax Dollar Goes”*

**Alan:** For Canada. Canadians might be interested. Maybe they won’t. They’ll probably yawn. But it says,

*“For the fiscal year ending March 31st 2006,...”*

**Alan:** I think that was the last one they put up.

*“... Canada’s federal government collected \$222.2 billion in taxes and other revenues. That represents a bit over 16 per cent of our country’s nearly \$1.4 trillion economy.”*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“Here’s a quick overview of where that money went-and how it was raised.”*

**Alan:** And it gives you a rundown. Interest payments alone are \$33 billion, so that’s quite something else. And then the transfer payments are \$118.3 billion etc etc. So, it breaks it down, but the biggest of all goes to interest, because you see, Canada used to run its own banking system. Until **Pierre Trudeau** got in, who was a communist by the way, everybody knew it, the press all knew it but when he ran to be the prime minister, none of them mentioned it because they were all told to keep their mouth shut. But Pierre Trudeau was a member of the **Comintern** at one point, when he was young. And he led the Canadian delegations over to Moscow, so everybody knew he was a communist. So, he basically shut the old **Bank of Canada** system down, where you borrowed from your main bank. Canada was the only country in the world, remember, that didn’t suffer through the Great Depression like other countries and other countries sent their people over to find out how our system worked. But then Trudeau got in, destroyed it and before he left and was out of there, he’d left us with billions already in debt with this new system, where we borrow from the private banking systems and so on. But I’ll put that up. And this article too. It says,

*“Oh Canada! Imposing Austerity on the World’s Most Resource-rich Country”*

**Alan:** It says,

*“Even the world’s most resource-rich country has now been caught in the debt trap. Its once-proud government programs are being subjected to radical budget cuts—cuts that could have been avoided if the government had not quit borrowing from its own central bank in the 1970s. Last week in Ottawa, the*

*Canadian House of Commons passed the federal government's latest round of budget cuts and austerity measures. Highlights included chopping 19,200 public sector jobs, cutting federal programs by \$5.2 billion per year, and raising the retirement age for millions of Canadians from 65 to 67. The justification for the cuts was a massive federal debt that is now over C\$ 581 billion, or 84% of GDP."*

**Alan:** Well we've got that *gross well being* they call it. That's even better, supposedly. We can all take very cheap drugs, I suppose and all be happy. It says,

*"An online budget game furnished by the local newspaper the Globe and Mail gave readers a chance to try to balance the budget themselves."*

**Alan:** Well, it's quite easy, you just set up the old banking system we used to have, stop borrowing from private banks, tear up your treaties at the **United Nations**, so as that you don't have to sponsor up-and-coming countries, emergent countries through the **World Trade Organization** and paying for their hospitals to get built in China and elsewhere and India and giving them money (cash grants) to start up their businesses while you slash all the businesses at home. That's quite easy to do, isn't it? But that's not going to happen because this is the agenda, folks, to take down first world countries (flatten them). To really flatten them. That's what it's all about. I hope you understand that.

Also, tonight, I'll put up an article. It's a public relations ad, really, about the Council on Foreign Relations, put out by the Council on Foreign Relations, who are the best spinners of all magic around.

*"The Council on Foreign Relations is an independent, nonpartisan membership organization, think tank, and publisher dedicated to being a resource for its members, government officials, business executives, journalists, educators and students, civic and religious leaders, and other interested citizens in order to help them better understand the world and the foreign policy choices facing the United States and other countries."*

**Alan:** They're also the main adviser to every country, by the way, in the West. And they also have their own guys (members) appointed as prime ministers and presidents. Their own historian has mentioned that in his own book. So, this is the group... no one elects it. It's private. It's a branch of the **Royal Institute for International Affairs** (private), from London, who came up with the idea to draft up the United Nations, set them into motion. They drafted up the integration for Europe, for the parliament there. The **Council on Foreign Relations** drafted up the integration for the Americas. They came on television in Canada, under their own moniker and admitted that on Canadian television. They had drafted up the treaties that the prime ministers and presidents signed. Quite the independent, you know, charitable organization, eh? I'll put that up tonight too. Also too, I mentioned, getting back to the article from 2002, and how Israel said they might have to make a deal with Turkey.

*"Turkey is a rising regional and global power facing, as is the United States, the challenges of political transitions in the Middle East, bloodshed in Syria, and Iran's pursuit of nuclear weapons. As a result, it is incumbent upon the leaders of the United States and Turkey to define a new partnership 'in order to make a strategic relationship a reality,' says..."*

**Alan:** Guess who?

*"... a new Council on Foreign Relations (CFR)-sponsored Independent Task Force."*

**Alan:** That tells the government what to do. So, it tells you who's on this independent task force. Guess who's at the head of it. **Madeline K. Albright**. You know the one who was in charge of **NATO**, as they slaughtered and starved folk, across the Middle East.

*"... and former national security adviser Stephen J. Hadley, and is directed by Steven A. Cook..."*

**Alan:** And it says,

*“The Task Force includes twenty-three prominent experts who represent a variety of perspectives and backgrounds. ‘Turkey may not yet have the status of one of Washington’s traditional European allies,’ the report explains, ‘but there is good strategic reason for the bilateral relationship to grow and mature into a mutually beneficial partnership that can manage a complex set of security, economic, humanitarian, and environmental problems.’”*

**Alan:** They have to get “environmental” in there too. They didn’t say climate change though.

*“The relationship should reflect ‘not only common American-Turkish interests, but also Turkey’s new stature as an economically and politically successful country with a new role to play in a changing Middle East,’...”*

**Alan:** Exactly as those articles from 2002 said: they’d use Turkey to do it. So, I’ll put that up. See, you’re living through a script, folks. It was all done years ago. And also, this article too. And another one on civilization is making humanity less intelligent, the study claims, etc etc. But you don’t have to think, as I say, you don’t have to think at all, because it’s true enough your TV does it... remember what **Brzezinski** says, the people will eventually become unable to think for themselves. That’s the plan, in his own book. He said that they’ll look to the media to do all their thinking and eventually, their reasoning for them. Have you noticed, you can lead horses to water with clues, clues, clues, but you can’t make them make the final connection and make them drink. They have to be told now. They have to be told the ending. I’m not kidding you. That’s how folk are now. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

Hi, folks. I’m back and we’re **Cutting Through the Matrix** and just before I take a caller, I’ll put another link up tonight too – I’ll put all these links up tonight at **cuttingthroughthematrix.com** – to do with the Bilderberg Steering Committee; it’s meeting in Rome right now. Now we’ll go to Jim from Texas if he’s still there. Are you still there, Jim?

**Jim:** Yeah, I’m here Alan. Can you hear me?

**Alan:** Yes I can.

**Jim:** I’ve been listening to your show off and on for many years, but lately, the last couple of years, I’ve kind of been in a valley. You know what I mean?

**Alan:** Yes.

**Jim:** As far as the, I guess you could call it, the waking up process. I’m not a huge fan of the term but I haven’t really conquered myself. I don’t know if you... you probably talk to so many people about people getting stagnant, you know, in the waking up process. And that’s something you hear of, is people getting stuck on really just conquering themselves and getting themselves right, before they can go further in the process.

**Alan:** You see, you’ve got to understand that there’s so much history to this movement, what’s happening today. It goes back hundreds and hundreds of years and most folk never touch on this topic and you have to understand what’s behind it; the hell that’s still to come. It is a hell that’s to come, by the way. It’s not going to be a happy place. And the only thing you can say... remember, I can’t say that information or knowledge will free you to an extent – it will free you in your own head so that you know exactly why things are happening, but it doesn’t bring you peace because you still have to go through the hell that’s being laid in front of us all the time. But at least you understand the real reasons why and then you break out of even a higher level to realize that almost all the media articles are either scarcely touching it or it’s absolute rubbish that you’re reading altogether. You have to go into the past, to the old, old history books to find out what this movement even really is. It’s anti-human; there’s no doubt about it. There is a dominant minority that call themselves by different titles, you might say, but they truly believe they have the right to rule the world. And they hate ordinary people. They hate us all. There’s no doubt about that. They’re taught to hate us from childhood and they also are taught that they have the right to rule us. And, as I say, it’s a very, very old thing. It’s well documented in certain old books, although it’s politically incorrect today to go into it all. In fact it can be awfully dangerous. But they run the world. They’re the ones behind the greening agendas, all the different tricks to make us all slaves and so that their agencies, that all work for them, will manage us all from birth to death and bring down the populations and so on and so

on. It's nothing to do with climate change. That was a big thing that the **Club of Rome** dreamed up, which they own. And the Club of Rome said that. They said, *we were given the task to find a way to basically dominate the people and bring the world together under some guise. We thought about UFOs, all the usual stuff, then we hit on global warming. That would fit the bill.* That would fit the bill. That was their task: to find a reason they'd push. And then you have the old, old bankers that are a big part of this, the international boys, the big ones who got together and they formed the **Royal Institute for International Affairs**. They drafted up, as I say, the integration of Europe and they did one for the Americas and for the world, for the global system under the **United Nations**. You got to understand, we have to break every treaty that's been made for the last hundred years, every treaty and there's hundreds of them, to get back to any semblance of taking care of ourselves and surviving for ourselves with our own minds intact. Nothing else would do, nothing else would do. But stick in there and you will come across what I'm talking about. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your gods go with you.

{Closing Music 🎵}

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Now the EU Seeks to Ban the Family](#)

[Ireland ----Low Turnout on "UN Rights of the Child" Vote](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Beijing Auto Works Opens in South Africa](#)

[British Troops Prepare for Syria](#)

[CFR Pushes for US-Turkey Strategic Partnership](#)

[2002 Article with Designated Middle-Eastern Countries to be Destroyed](#)

[A Clean Break: A New Strategy for Securing the Realm](#)

[Getting Stupid, Stupid---Gone!](#)

[Retired Anglican Church Bishop Arrested over Child Abuse Investigation](#)

[Blair and Straw Accused over Secret Plan for Multicultural U.K.--They Succeeded](#)

[UK--Unrestricted Immigration Expected from Bulgaria and Romania due to EU Treaty](#)

[Where Canada's Tax-Dollars Go](#)

[Austerity for Canada](#)

[Council on Foreign Relations Promoting Itself and its Power](#)

[Bilderberg Steering Group to Meet in Rome](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"  
Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."

([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)

**DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"



May 25, 2014 (#1439)  
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 25, 2014:

**The Psychology of Conology:**

"Bernays, Manipulator of Public Opinions,  
Helped Guide the Culture of the Minions,  
Nimble Jumping Like a Great Jack Rabbit  
From Field to Field and Altering Habit  
For Government, Industry Where 'ere He Went,  
Upon the People He Manufactured Consent,  
He's Inside Your Brain, You've Nowhere to Hide,  
Normalizing Your Acceptance of Fluoride,  
Scoffing the Masses, He'd Often Proclaim  
Behaviour Modification Brought His Disdain,  
There was Nothing He couldn't Accomplish,  
If Reason, Sense He could Demolish,  
Directing Thoughts He Did with Ease,  
This Lauded, Applauded Anti-Social Disease"

© Alan Watt May 25, 2014

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 25, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May the 25<sup>th</sup>, 2014. Tonight I'll talk about another player, one of the many players, the big players, who profoundly helped the organization which runs the world, and who is dead now, who played a massive part, *a massive part*, along with other big players in the global agenda. They all belong to the same global institutions. They networked with each other. They attended the same global meetings to decide the future of humanity, the future of how to handle and manage billions of people across the world in a global society, and under eventually a global government, *on behalf* of the elite that already owned the monied system and the commercial system of the time, and still do it by the way, their descendants do.

So you find if you go back into the writings, they put out copious writings at one time when the public were not so aware of what was going on; they were kept in the dark, on purpose of course. But they did publish a lot of books for their own kind to read, and anybody in the general public who was into what was really happening, why things were happening, why culture was managed and changing all the time. Being *directed* to the changes, why it was happening because it's only there that you find the answers as to why it's happening.

Tonight I'll touch on Arthur Koestler who wrote **The Ghost In The Machine** and many other books too. He belonged to the same institutions, as I say, as Bertrand Russell and many others, and Aldous Huxley, and they were all friends with each other. You'll find that they all belonged to the intelligence services during World War II and often afterwards as well. But they definitely all, afterwards, were into the global agenda, meeting at world meetings, the United Nations. They worked with university faculties in the study of behaviorism, for instance, and how to modify the human being to make them complacent, compliant citizenry that would basically be happy, as children are kept happy – you don't tell them much of what's really happening. Keep them happy and that's all that they'll need basically, while they can be managed and exploited too.

I've touched on many of the big players down through the ages, right up to the present time in fact. But Koestler was important as well... because he had a tremendous ego. They all had tremendous egos, these characters, thinking they were part of the new scientific establishment that helped to run the world and shape the whole future. Fashion, culture, even music and so on, they all touched on the same things. So I'll read a bit of one of his books called **The Ghost In The Machine**. Now, I've touched on it before in the past if you go into the archives section at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can go through the old talks I've given years ago on some of these players. If you don't understand the past you won't understand the present, because the past is still going on. Many of the agendas to do with step-by-step cultural changes towards a definite goal have already taken place in our lifetimes. These guys, as I say, many of them are long dead but it's still going on. Step by step, incrementally they knew how to do it. And they have more to come yet, that was still devised, in the changes, devised in their age as well.

So he talks in **The Ghost In The Machine** on page 333 about even birth control and altering women's behavior as well. I've mentioned this so many times because you see, biochemistry was to be very, very important in the future. It became that way, even before I was born, and right up to the present time. There are ongoing researches into biochemistry and how it can alter human behavior. Not just physical appearance, which it does too by the way, but human behavior as well. I've mentioned that Charles Galton Darwin wrote a book called **The Next Million Years** where he goes into it too and talks about PUTTING HORMONES IN THE FOOD, THE WATER, AND VARIOUS OTHER METHODS OF INSERTING THESE HORMONAL CHANGES INTO SOCIETY, THAT WOULD AFFECT THEIR BEHAVIOR, MAKE MEN LESS AGGRESSIVE AND MAKE THEM BEHAVE THEMSELVES AND BE COMPLACENT. Or, as even Aldous Huxley said, PERHAPS AT TIMES WHEN THEY SHOULDN'T BE SO COMPLACENT AND AT PEACE, when they're being used for instance, THEY

WOULDN'T MIND. Today we have masses of entertainment to keep you just like sucking a lollipop all day long. And people, that's all they do now on their cell phones, etc., they are entertained to death, literally, in a sense.

But getting back to **The Ghost In The Machine**, at the top of the page Huxley touches on, after a long chapter on to alter the hormonal balance in women and so on, he says,

We may be able to prevent the demotic apocalypse by interfering with women's estrous cycle. We cannot cure our paranoid disposition by putting additional wiring circuits into our brains (*Alan: They already were working, in Tavistock, by doing just that, by putting wiring into the brain; they were literally hardwired to various buttons and so on. But he says...*) but we may be able to achieve a cure or at least significant improvements by directing research into the required channels.

Now, what's the 'cure' he's talking about? The *cure for what* is also important. Well, it's the wild part in human nature. We're all basically... We all have so-called animal instincts. These are primal drives of procreation to keep the species going, etc. Everyone is subject to it of course. He talks about the need to control population; big, big agenda. All of the big players mentioned heavily population control, because it's always been on their minds. It really took on after Darwin came along. He was part of the same agenda to replace the old religions and so on with scientific dictatorship you might say, or oligarchy. Aldous Huxley talks on that too where he said that he and his family members belonged, and Julian Huxley, his brother, said the same thing, they belonged to the scientific elite. He didn't mean just in chemistry and so on. He meant the behavioral sciences, all of the sciences to manipulate society, manipulate them and give the culture which the people would unfortunately follow. That's how easy it is to lead the people; by putting out stars in front of them they follow what the stars do and so on. The public have no idea that stars can be completely talentless, because the machinery of making a star through propaganda, massive publicity is all you would really need today. That's all you really need and it's been like that way for an awful long time. Talent comes down the ladder actually and why they pick some of the people, it's up to you to decide, to make them stars. But you find that he goes into this whole thing too, of altering the estrous cycle in women by adding certain hormones which would interfere with other main hormones, etc. It would change behavior. It would change even the psychology you might say of the subjects as well, maybe even make them more aggressive. Well, we've seen that in women too. And men become a lot more passive, a lot of them. But anyway it says here...

### Mutating into the future

(*Alan: ...in 1961. These are ongoing studies and meetings that they have.*)

The University of California San Francisco Medical Center organized the symposium of control of the mind. (*Alan: ...control of the mind.*) At the first session professor Holger Hyden of Göteborg University made headlines in the San Francisco press, although the title of this highly technical paper was called Biochemical Aspects of Brain Activity, was hardly designed to appeal to the popular press. (*Alan: That's how they mislead the public too, and keep the press off their backs, by giving it a very amorphous title, really, something that's very vague, and the people don't turn up. But if they put down "control of the mind" it would've been a different story altogether.*) The passage which created the sensation as quoted below and the reference to Koestler himself is explained by the fact that I was a participant of the symposium. (*Alan: This is what came out, it did leak out into some of the press, even though they took precautions, as I say.*)

In considering the problem of control of the mind, the data give rise to the following question: would it be possible to change the fundamentals of emotion by inducing molecular changes in the biologically active substances in the brain? The RNA, in particular, is the main target for such a speculation (*Alan: Now, they were already doing massive tests, they had been since even the early 50s, on all of these things. So they weren't speculating as much as he made it out to be that they were.*), since the molecular change of the RNA may lead to a

change in the proteins being formed. One may phrase the question in different words to modify the emphasis: do the experimental data presented here provide means to modify the mental state by specifically induced chemical changes? Results pointing in that direction have been obtained; this work was carried out using a substance called tricyanoaminopropene (TRIAP)". (Alan: And it goes on to say here in the article...)

Here at our disposal, to be used wisely or unwisely, is an increasing array of agents that manipulate human beings. It is now possible to act directly on the individual to modify his behavior instead of, as in the past, indirectly through modification of the environment. (Alan: Now, modification of the environment has a tremendous impact. You can do that by creating social approval and social disapproval. It's used heavily in universities. They tell you what not to talk about, what's taboo. And they can train the people so easily to turn on a person who just uses a word or asks a question about a certain topic that's completely taboo and off-limits. We're trained all the time by the environment in which you live or work and so on. It's quite easy to institutionalize such taboos throughout society, and it's done heavily today. He goes on to say...) This then constitutes a part of what Aldous Huxley has called The Final Revolution. (Alan: So here's chemical agents which can biologically manipulate human beings, you see. He says...)

I must comment on the last paragraph in this quotation. Huxley was haunted by the fear that this Final Revolution brought about by the combined effects of drugs and the mass media. (Alan: ...because they wanted to use pharmacology in a big, big way across the entire society; they've been pretty well successful. Even grabbing the children when they're young, creating diseases that don't exist, to do with their mind, and drugging them too.) Within a generation or so for our entire society is a sort of painless concentration camp of the mind in which people will have lost their liberties and the enjoyment of a dictatorship without tears. (Alan: Now, the dictatorship Huxley was talking about of course was the scientific dictatorship that Bertrand Russell vastly promoted, greatly promoted. He was all for this scientific dictatorship, which Russell said, A SCIENTIFIC DICTATORSHIP WOULD BE INCREDIBLY CRUEL because it wouldn't bother with human emotions or pity, etc. etc. Tremendously cruel. And he was all for this whole thing. But getting back to the article here...)

...a painless concentration of the mind in which people have lost their liberties, and the enjoyment of a dictatorship without tears. In other words, the state of affairs described in **Brave New World**. As an antidote (Alan: ...this is interesting...) Huxley advocated the use of mescaline and other psychedelic drugs to guide us along the eightfold path towards cosmic consciousness, mystic enlightenment and artistic creativity.

Now, even though Koestler said he is disagreeing with Huxley on this point of using these drugs, don't get him wrong. You understand, the big agencies that run the world are employed with the think tanks and all the laboratories etc., etc., controlled studies in behaviorism, on populations that don't even know they are being studied, have been going on for an awful long time. What they will do at the top, they will take maybe five or six different ways that they think could possibly work in modifying people's behavior. And the ones who are all friends at the top, in these circles, are given massive grants to carry out experiments on the general population to see which ones work. They don't necessarily agree with each other, and they are allowed to say so to each other, but they're still all friends. So on the one hand you have Koestler with his idea of how it should work and you have also Huxley with his. Remember, there's a lot of egos involved, as I said before, with these people who are the movers and shakers, and they spearhead investigation into controlling all humans in every possible way.

So he disagrees with him on using what became very popular at that time, was mescaline, the LSD, things like that, drop out, etc., and drop in and blah-blah-blah. All the stuff that came out with the hippy movement, it was all manufactured by associated think tanks, and CIA funding too of course, to create the hippy generation, the dropout generation and so on, which worked awfully well. A lot of folk dropped out of college, universities. Some didn't even make it to college; they were already so far gone with their minds being blitzed with LSD that they were out of action for many, many years, some permanently. But they also found out that such a society could not be productive. Because when you're stoned all the time you don't care about going to work, you don't worry about getting to work, you don't worry about

anything eventually, as long as you can get lots and lots of drugs.

You'll find the same thing being instituted at the same time of course with big Pharmacology and the medical associations promoting all of these particular tranquilizers which they could drug the populations too. And they targeted mainly housewives initially in Britain and other countries too. I think back in the 70s at one time tranquilizers like Librium and Valium, they said, I think it was 70-odd percent of the women at that time either had taken it or were being prescribed it, for anxiety or depression or whatever. In other words, they felt life was passing them by, because the cultural blitz through all media at that time was that everyone should have a job, have a function, have a career, etc. If you were in the home you were a nobody, you were looked down upon, you were a third-class person and so on. You should be out having excitement, even having affairs, that was heavily promoted too, long before then of course; it was promoted even back in the late 1800s by HG Wells, and all through his life afterwards. So we've been experimented with for an awful long time. But he says here in his book...

I am an admirer of Huxley's personality and work, but in the last years I profoundly disagreed with him and the points of disagreement will help clarify the issue. He said in **Heaven and Hell**, praising the benefits of mescaline, Huxley offered this advice to modern man in search of his soul. "Knowing as he does what are the chemical conditions of transcendental experience, the aspiring mystic should turn for technical help to the specialist in pharmacology and biochemistry, in physiology and neurology." (*Alan: That's very interesting.*) Now this is precisely what I do not mean by the positive uses of psychopharmacology. In the first place, experimenting with mescaline or with LSD-25 does involve serious risks. But quite apart from this it is fundamentally wrong and naïve to expect that drugs can present the mind with gratis gifts, put into it something which is not already there. Neither mystic insight nor philosophic wisdom, nor creative power can be provided by pill or injection. The psychopharmacist cannot add to the faculties of the brain but he can at best eliminate obstructions and blockages which impede their proper use.

The key to all of this is that the big boys themselves, going along with the Darwinian school, claimed that man had gone wrong somewhere in his evolution. It's interesting they didn't want to change themselves at the top, including all the scientific elite. They wanted to REMAIN WILD MEN, as Charles Galton Darwin said quite plainly in his book **The Next Million Years**, BECAUSE THEY WOULD BE STEERING AND GUIDING THE PLANET EARTH, basically, the culture, everything, productivity and so on, TRAINING THE PUBLIC CONSTANTLY FROM GENERATION TO GENERATION, UPDATING THEM FOR CHANGES. BUT THEY THEMSELVES WOULD REMAIN WILD MEN SINCE THEY WERE THE CAPTAINS OF THE SHIP. IT COULD INTERFERE WITH THEIR OWN FACULTIES OF REASONING, ETC; IN A CRISIS SITUATION THEY WOULD NEED THOSE FACULTIES. BUT THE GENERAL POPULATION, he said, WOULD HAVE THEIR DECISIONS MADE BY THE STATE. All decisions would be made by the state, hence the massive increase in social work departments, etc. etc. etc. They make all your decisions for you. Koestler goes on to say in another page...

I'm aware that control of the mind and manipulating human beings have sinister undertones. Who is to control the controls, manipulate the manipulators? Assuming that we succeed in synthesizing a hormone which acts as a mental stabilizer on the lines indicated, how are we to propagate its global use to induce the beneficial mutation? Are we to ram it down people's throats? Or put it into the tap water? The answer seems obvious. No legislation... (*Alan: ...this is important, because it ties in with your addiction to Internet, pornography, food, all kinds of addictions. You might call them addictions if you want to, but really they're something that makes people feel pleasant in an era of unpleasant happenings and so on. It says...*)

The answer seems obvious. No legislation, no compulsory measures were needed to persuade the Greeks and Romans to partake of the juice of the grape that gives joy and oblivion. Sleeping pills, pep pills, tranquilizers have for better or worse spread across the world with a minimum of publicity or official encouragement. (*Alan: It wasn't really done officially through parliaments because parliaments are low on the totem pole, you understand. It was done by the agencies assigned by parliaments to do all this kind of stuff, and the special*

*branches of secret services and so on.)*

They spread because people liked their effect and even accepted unpleasant or harmful aftereffects.

Not quite true. Because I've gone into the history of the drug introduction into society and how bags of LSD were thrown over university walls across Britain and other countries too, to get it all started. Many, many years afterwards – they can always tell you after the event because it's achieved their effect – we find that top promoters of the use of LSD, for instance, like Timothy Leary, were actually on the payroll of the CIA. He traveled across the world's universities promoting and encouraging this fantastic use of LSD. We also had the big culture creators for the rock bands, etc., heavily promoting the use of drugs through music and pop/rock, the revolution supposedly for the young, who really did believe it was their revolution, and they were managed all of the way. In every single iota of it they were completely managed. They had no idea that the ideas, even the songs often, were done by much, much older people in a completely different class than they'd ever, ever see. But it says here, basically, the people would like something. Now, you'll like a lot of things that will decrease misery, for instance, in a time of tremendous hardship. It's interesting too, that in the Soviet Union, often, outside Moscow you would have lineups and queues for food when it was hard at times, bad harvest or whatever. But you never had problems getting vodka, cheap, cheap vodka. The big boys understand this. Don't forget the Soviet Union was part of the big experiment too, and well-funded by the West. So they've always used various kinds of drugs to pacify the public in times of incredible hardships and financial troubles, etc. etc. But it says here...

They spread because people liked their effect (*Alan: ...the drugs and so on...*) and even accepted unpleasant or harmful aftereffects. A mental stabilizer would produce neither euphoria, nor sleep, nor mescaline visions, nor cabbage-like equanimity. It would in fact have no noticeable specific effect except in promoting cerebral coordination and harmonizing thought and emotion. In other words, restore the integrity of the split hierarchy. Its use would spread because people like feeling healthy rather than unhealthy in body or mind. It would spread as vaccination has spread, and contraception has spread, not by coercion but by enlightened self-interest. (*Alan: And of course this is going into behaviorism and those who control behavior. Because you might think it's your self-interest but you're generally wrong, in all the things they promote. What they mean, too, by a stabilizer, is to subjugate basically your wild, your natural survival instincts into a cooperative placid society for the general public. That's what he means by this too. These guys, remember, speak with, as the American Indians used to say, forked tongues. One for their own group and one for the outer group, the esoteric and the exoteric combined.*)

The first noticeable result would perhaps be a sudden drop in the crime and the suicide rate in certain regions and social groups where the pill would become fashionable. (*Alan: ...the contraceptive pill.*) From here on the developments are as unpredictable as the consequences of James Watts' or Pasteur's discoveries had been. Some Swiss canton might decide after a public referendum to add a new substance to the chlorine in the water supply. (*Alan: Well, we've got stacks of things; it's not just fluoride. Fluoride is a big one that does affect stabilization, because it makes you pretty well dumb actually if you take too much of it. It shouldn't be there at all. It's used widely. Studies are constantly going on, for the upper elite, which are never published for you to read, but we can see the fallout in society too. Anyway it says...*)

For a trial period they could use another drug along with chlorine and other countries might follow their example. (*Alan: You see. And it even says there might even be international fashions created amongst them, for the young, etc. etc. etc. But he says here on another page...*)

But we are a mentally sick race (*Alan: ...mentally sick. He calls the public mentally sick.*) and as such deaf to persuasion. It has been tried from the age of the prophets to Albert Schweitzer and the results have been, as Swift said, that WE HAVE JUST ENOUGH RELIGION TO MAKE US HATE BUT NOT ENOUGH LOVE TO LOVE EACH OTHER. That applies to all religions, theistic or secular, whether taught by Moses or Marx or Mao Tse Tung. And Swift's anguished cry, NOT DIE HERE IN A RAGE LIKE A POISONED RAT IN A HOLE, has

acquired an urgency as never before. Nature has let us down, God seems to have left the receiver off the hook and time is running out. To hope for salvation to be synthesized in a laboratory may seem materialistic, crankish or naïve, but to tell the truth there is a Jungian twist to it (*Alan: Carl Jung.*) for it reflects the ancient alchemist's dream to concoct the elixir vitae. What we expect from it however is not eternal life nor the transformation of base metals into gold, but the transformation of Homo Maniacus into Homo Sapiens. When man decides to take his fate into his own hands that possibility will be within reach.

In other words, total tranquilization and various methods all combined, behavioristic methods, etc., and persuasion, and neuroscientific prompting as they say, Pavlovian responses and conditioning. They are all being used against you, and have been your whole life long, all from early school all the way through education and into your workplace because the media gives you it in so many different ways. They tell you who to hate, who is wrong by saying something. They tell you, tell you, tell you, and it sinks into you, that if you mention certain things and question certain things you're a *bad* person.

Never discount the effects that you get through indoctrination through fiction. Never discount it because it's incredibly effective. When you identify with the characters in a movie or whatever it happens to be, or drama, you will actually start to emulate what is said. Children especially, they mimic what they hear and see, even the cuss words, etc; that's why Hollywood put them in a long time ago. Remember, the Frankfurt School, for instance, were dedicated to destroying completely, *completely* the culture of the West, right down to promoting all modern arts, which are basically dehumanizing, they're depressing to look at. All beauty was to be destroyed. All beauty. And that's part of it too. Then again, when the experts keep telling you this is a great painting, you're supposed to parrot it and say so. The ones who are easy, the real followers will say the same thing. They want to be in the group that says it's fantastic.

You find the same in music. You don't really have to sell all the records to get a number one hit. What you do, first of all, is promote it and say it *is* number one, by the machinery that creates the whole industry, and you'll believe it, and you'll go and buy the record, just to be in with everybody else... *oh, I've got that so I'm cool*, you see. So all of these things work awfully well. Never discount persuasion by your ability or your instinct to follow what you think are people, or even hero figures you might say, hero figures and role models. So never discount fiction because that's when you really are wide open to suggestion. When they promote something and they tell you, this is a bad thing to say or think or even discuss, and they'll make the character who does say those things or discuss them the most nastiest character of all, you see, and that's how your behavior is modified, when you don't question EVERYTHING.

If you can't question everything you'll never get to truth, obviously. But you see, the big boys don't believe that you have the capacity to handle truth. You're too primitive and emotional when you get truth, that's what they say. What a fantastic way for an elitist group to criticize you for finding out what's really going on, and hopefully to silence you in the process. None of these authors have self-doubt whatsoever as to THEIR particular primitive and base behavior. And some of them were the most foulest of people privately you could possibly ever meet, and still are. Very arrogant. Completely elitist. And they have no problems discussing amongst themselves things which they make taboo for you to discuss.

One of the big manipulators of the human mind, and psychology, who worked for private industry, the private foundations, the Rockefellers and many others, and helped to persuade the public to do certain things or buy certain things, and modify their behavior in the process, was Edward Bernays. I've gone through his history before and if you go into the archives section at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) you'll find various talks I've given on Bernays and those who came after him, and also a bit of insight into who he was. Because he didn't just appear out of nowhere as *The Pioneer*,

as he's called, *of Marketing*. This was going on for a long, long time before Bernays, amongst a select group who studied the peoples and countries, to merchandise to them, and study their behavior, and also observe the modifications that even their fashions that they would implement to countries, how it would modify the behavior of the people in the public etc. etc.

There's a book called **The Fluoride Deception**; it's well worth reading. Christopher Bryson is the author. He does an awfully good book on fluoride. Now, fluoride, you'll find, getting back to the last book I touched on with Arthur Koestler, fluoride was one of those agencies, those combination of chemicals, basically, they put into the water supply. And it has nothing to do, as far as I'm concerned with the studies I've done, to helping to give you better teeth. In fact, it makes your bones brittle and there's many other side effects physically, but there's also the mental stage as well. Harvard University did one of the more recent studies on fluoride and they claimed that it lowered your IQ points at least 7%. So it also alters the way that you behave to an extent too. You're not so, again, the wild instincts, the parts that keep you alive, your instinctive drives are certainly dulled. So it works awfully well.

There's a chapter in this particular book, **The Fluoride Deception**, where the author goes into *engineering consent*, the term used by Bernays who didn't just teach it to the marketing companies and so on and to the big industrialists of the time to sell their products. He is given credit of course, Bernays, for altering the behavior of Americans and giving them the 'consumer society'. But he was involved in much more than that. Behavior modification was one of them. He belonged to some very interesting groups indeed that've been on the go for many centuries. He also worked for what we think of as the Marxist organizations. He was behind big movements of women's liberation in America early on. And like all of them of course they will personally benefit as they change the behavior of the public. Because he worked for massive tobacco companies, the largest in the world at that time, and he made it sexy for women to smoke by getting basically more elitist females that were known in society, society women, young women, and making cigarette smoking sexy and rebellious etc., etc. So he did that. He did the same thing with drinks, alcohol and so on and so on. But he also altered the fashion industry too, to an extent as well.

He even had the US involved with wars in Latin America when the big corporations which ran, were US-based that ran Latin America – in fact, I think the Rockefellers was one of them – with the United Fruit Company. He had them go in there and overthrow the democratically-elected president, claiming he was a communist, because he wanted a fair pay. All the produce was going out of the country, the people were getting paid peanuts of course for wages, for massive profit, and he wanted to change that, this particular elected president. And they overthrew him under the guise of communism. So he even had the U.S. Army literally go to war, and of course the taxpayers paid for it all. And during that particular war for about a year in advance he set up, like the Pathe News company, very similar to Pathe News, a version which really played on communism, communism, communism in Latin America, in order to prepare the public to be all for it and not complain when the US invaded this particular little country. Anyway, at the end of it all of course the fruit company was back in business and paying peanuts once more to their workers.

Anyway, Bernays, as I say he talked about *engineering consent* amongst the population. You think, and I've mentioned it so many times, you think you're coming to your own decisions and you're *not*. In most areas in fact you're *not*. I used to study the techniques on television, when I was young, that were used on the public. I realized that after a Prime Minister or a President gave a speech you always had two experts, always *experts*, came on afterwards to explain what the Prime Minister or President had just said. One would give a different opinion than the other, and that's the dialectical approach to things, you see. You're given this or that opinion. They don't really care which one you take because both of them will lead you up the garden path and mislead you as well.



But for those in-the-know, if you're listening to them making speeches, everything that they say is very legalistic. When the actual President or Prime Minister says it, it's legalistic and they're making massive decisions. It's like when George Bush Junior said he's giving you the *new* freedom, and no expert questioned that on your behalf, you see. The *new* freedom, what does he mean by the *new* freedom? as opposed to the old freedom? Well, he's giving you a new deal – they like to call it these terms, like *new* deal. Here's the *new* freedom and the new freedom was turned out as basically a police state inside all Western countries, some worse than others at the moment but the US takes the lead in it at the moment along with part of England too. So listen very carefully to that. Don't listen to the experts afterwards, reinterpreting things. Listen to what the person says, legalistic terms said by the top honcho, supposedly, which has legalistic value, and something is going to get signed into law. Awfully important. You acquiesce to this consent; you consent to what you hear by the speeches, by saying nothing. You say nothing and therefore it all becomes law, quite quickly, without any fuss. Because the public generally don't know what it really means. They don't think deeply. They expect and wait for the media to give them their opinions on it. Their reasoning is done by the media. That's what Brzezinski said in one of his books, they had trained the public so well.

Before the 1950s, for instance, even before that, the public were very skeptical of media. They knew the barons owned it who worked for the establishment. They knew what they were getting fed was for political purposes on behalf of the establishment, never for the public. They knew they were being conned and lied to and they said as much too in their own little low-level publications. But today very few folk question the official media. In fact, they have trained the public, through social approval and social disapproval, etc, to bypass those people, ignore those people, who are then called a conspiracy nut, conspiracy crazies, the nutters, because they have these strange opinions on things. Why don't you be like the uniform opinion that we give you? that's what it really means. And to muddy the water they give you enough cranks that they'll promote out there for you to follow, that some people will follow, put it that way, that are utterly crazy. It's crazy like a fox, they're put out there on purpose to make true information, the facts, be ridiculed by lumping it in with all kinds of wacko things. It works awfully well too. Everything out there is dangerous until you think for yourself.

Bernays as I say talked about engineering consent. He worked for all, oh, many, many presidents from the early 1900s onwards, by the way. He lived to a very ripe old age. The author in *The Fluoride Deception* talks about meeting him to write the book on **The Fluoride Deception**. (By the way, I don't get paid a penny for mentioning these books at all. It's not me promoting something because I'm getting paid for anything.) But he does talk about Bernays, which is interesting. He talks about meeting him and how the old man at that time, well in his 90s; actually he met him on his hundredth birthday. You find the most evil people live an awful long time, because they don't worry about things. But he said here, this guy, to paraphrase it he said that he was there at the treaty of Versailles being signed. He's got photographs all over the place, his own house at that time, with Henry Ford, Eleanor Roosevelt, Edison, Eisenhower, Truman. He worked with presidents his whole life long to influence public behavior and opinion. He worked with the top moguls, as I say, in the tobacco industries, car manufacturing industries, etc., etc and so on. But he also had people in the arts, the general arts. He understood perfectly well that the whole creation of the arts, that's music, entertainment, of all kinds, paintings, dancing, fashion comes into it by the way. So he knew all the top players for all these things too. He helped to guide it all as well for the culture they wanted to create.

Even during World War II he worked for the US government along with the CIA, *in* the CIA actually, to alter opinions within the country of the US and outside the US. Britain was doing the same thing of course, we know that too. Because George Orwell, or Blair as his name was, was working on the BBC at the time in the propaganda department, helping

stabilize the news and keeping everybody in the right mode for war and putting up with suffering, and almost starvation in some parts with incredible rationing. But anyway, Bernays was employed also to add fluoride to water; that was a part of it. This ties in, as I say, with the previous Arthur Koestler book I just mentioned, about what do you do, do you put the chemicals in the water, add it to the chlorine that was already there, etc. and so on. Bernays admitted to doing that too. How he did it was by a technique that he already understood very well, TO GET ANY IDEA ACCEPTED. He says, basically, YOU PUT ON EXPERTS. You put experts in front of the public through magazines, television or whatever it happens to be, radio, and you pay the experts, top dentists, big money to say it's fantastic. In other words, you buy them off! It's very simple, they buy them off.

Bernays was famous for putting up, in the early days of pharmacology, famous for setting up little offices. He'd advise their clients, set up an office somewhere, get one secretary in and she'll answer the phone calls, send out the occasional letter, get a few top doctors' names on it and the public will believe it. That's your PR office basically. Bernays basically said, IF DOCTORS ARE FOR SOMETHING THE PUBLIC ARE WILLING TO ACCEPT IT. He understood perfectly well the public follow because they can't think for themselves. That's how all advertising does work. It sells you a fantasy. It's nothing to do with reality. I used to always wonder, the car ads on television always showed you one car, the car they were selling, flying along some road, with nobody else on it, with hills in the background and fields and so on, all happy, happy, happy. But it told you nothing about the car, the engine, guarantees, the workmanship, nothing at all. You're sold a fantasy.

He also mentions, this author here, that Bernays used the medical sympathy to boost a play that he helped produce. Now, why was a guy like that helping produce plays? Why? You see, he was into the culture creation business, as his relatives were before him. He understood it. The play was about, it was called **Damaged Goods**. **Damaged Goods** was about, really, venereal disease, which they changed to *sexually transmitted* disease. And now because we're in a politically correct world it's a *social* disease. [Alan laughing.] You see. But he got around the censorship of that era, because there was a lot of censorship back then because people knew the groups behind cultural shifts at that time, especially the churches, mainly at that time the Catholic Church. They were watching the movements of certain peoples and what they were promoting to destroy their culture; they understood it back then and they wrote a lot on it in fact. You can't find those articles, a lot of them, today, unless you've got the old stuff.

Anyway he basically got round it by, he created what was called a sociological committee. On the committee he had doctors and well known New Yorkers who talked about the benefits of the sex education and to endorse the play. Now remember, the elite have always had, and it's been mounting more and more and more, the idea of population control. That was one part of it, so that was in there too, you see, to promote the whole idea of the fallout of casual sex, which they were promoting. Because casual sex would ensure that fewer folk got married. At the same time they were promoting careers for women as well. It all ties in together, you understand. It wasn't all by chance that different things developed at the same time. It was all tied together and directed and produced and promulgated amongst the public by *experts*... experts on advertising and behaviorism.

Of course we find too that Bernays was well aware of behavior of the public and how to alter behavior by using behaviorists, early behaviorists and the social sciences. All the way through his lifetime he used them for promoting all kinds of things to the general population. You'll find too, if you really delve into him you'll find his involvement in the music industry and promoting the whole 60s era as well, drugs, rock 'n roll, free love, etc., all that. But anyway, as I say, he's a very, very prominent person. You should go and do your own digging into it and see. There's so much on Bernays it's just incredible. So much was kept from the public. It wasn't just him himself, there was a whole coterie around him

of similar people, very similar people in fact, who understood this and were working with him, on a large scale, well-funded. These guys did not work for peanuts. Not at all.

Bernays said, "THOSE WHO MANIPULATE THIS UNSEEN MECHANISM OF SOCIETY," that's the persuasion industry, "CONSTITUTE AN INVISIBLE GOVERNMENT, WHICH IS THE TRUE RULING POWER OF OUR COUNTRY. . . .OUR MINDS ARE MOLDED, OUR TASTES FORMED," I've told you about that before, your tastes on everything, "OUR IDEAS *SUGGESTED*, LARGELY BY MEN WE HAVE NEVER HEARD OF." Now, the author of this book on fluoride and Bernays basically, or Bernays is at least one part of it, one chapter in the book because he was such a major player in getting it promoted, you see, for the public acceptance and having it passed by law, into local authorities, into using this stuff on the general population. But it tells you the people who were there, who were the protesters against it, all the different organizations, prominent doctors and dentists and surgeons, everything. Very good. Then he goes into the opposition to it and so on as well. He talks about the top dogs that were involved in pushing it. And it's no coincidence in fact, you find that Detlev Bronk of the Rockefeller foundation was there too, because they really ran, and still do, the American Medical Association; everything to do with medicine. And it's awfully lucrative for them at the same time. Everything the Rockefellers touch, by the way, and all their philanthropy across the world, it also benefits their own private investments and interests, including Africa. I mean, they were into the Congo and different countries in Africa, and Nigeria, many, many, many moons ago to exploit the resources, under the guise of giving them work, etc. and helping improve their standard of living.

Anyway, during the campaign for fluoride Bernays did let some things out of the bag. At the time nobody knew, but old letters he wrote to other people involved are very telling. He said in one letter, ALL THIS INTRIGUES ME TO NO END, and he was writing actually at the time to a Doctor Baumgartner to do with fluoridation. He says, BECAUSE IT PRESENTS A CHALLENGING SITUATION DEEPLY RELATED TO THE PUBLIC'S INTEREST, WHICH MAY BE SOLVED BY THE ENGINEERING OF CONSENT. What he was referring to was an essay that Bernays had written before on techniques of media manipulation and public relations, to get the public to alter their behavior or buy something or do something, whatever it happened to be. So he goes into the techniques of what to do to promote consent for fluoride amongst the general population, getting top people at NBC, CBS, etc. debating it and so on, and again, present what appears to be two sides. And actually, he referred to it this way too, USING THE DIALECTICAL PROCESS, Bernays, he says, IT'S LIKE PRESENTING TWO SIDES FOR ANTI-CATHOLICISM OR ANTI-SEMITISM. He says, WHAT THEY SHOULD REALLY DO IS BRING PEOPLE ON TO ACT IN A SPECIFIC WAY BUT *RATHER GENERICALLY*, he said, AND IT'S A TECHNIQUE THAT'S USED IN PERSUASION ON MEDIA THAT GETS THE PUBLIC TO GO ALONG WITH IT BY THE WAY IT IS PRESENTED TO THEM. Very interesting indeed.

But they got it through of course, using mass persuasive techniques. I'm sure a lot of payoffs went on behind the scenes because it was just too important to get fluoride out to the general public, to dumb us down, make us complacent, etc., etc., etc., more manageable you might say. Now, most of you probably know that what they put in your drinking water is actually a waste product from the creation of aluminum and so on, and various other processes, and processes used for the atomic industry. That's why they pushed it. They had all this waste material at the end of World War II, etc., and right up to the present time. How do you get rid of a lot of this stuff? Well, the big boys are famous for getting you to either eat it or drink it. Even your beer contains more chemicals than actually anything that is natural, to make it brew faster, so they can get it bottled quickly and out to you, and canned and so on. So that's how everything is done, through promotion, and stuff is often very, very lethal out there.

But you find that they knew what fluoride did an awful long time ago, an awful, awful long time ago in fact. In the 1940s they had disasters around certain chemical plants, there was the Donora Disaster, was one of them. You find that it was

poisoning the air, all the stuff going into the air from fluoride and so on; it was an offshoot of it all. There was a mass investigation of it and their legal responsibility for many deaths was put right on the smelters. You'll find all around all smelters, actually, you'll get the similar problems; Sudbury up here not far from me is one of them too. They found different ways to get rid of all of the waste products and that was one of them too. You find that during the process of creation for uranium vast amounts of fluoride gas were needed by the atomic energy commission for enrichment of uranium at factories and so on too. So again, there's a lot of uses they have for this and hence the rise of it, and the excess of it too. How do you get rid of it too, the excess of it?

But it's just astonishing, as I say, to find out how much, how much was involved with fluoride and the movement to get it into your water supply, all contained in this book here, **The Fluoride Deception**. As I say, it's a good book. You should maybe read it if you can. Get a copy and go through it for yourselves. Because there's so much, packed with information on the history of fluoride, it's really something else. You can also read about how fluoride was well-known because of the factory fallout around the areas of the factories that produced stuff for the atomic industry, and even machinery and so on, making the machinery for big industry, had this stuff spewing out of their furnaces and how it poisoned large segments of the population with the fallout around these big, big plants. You'll find that they knew it affected the central nervous system. One of its main effects is in the central nervous system, which goes all the way to your brain of course, which they already knew. But it was put down as an essential for 'national security', the production of all of this too. And aluminum vastly increased the production of iron and steel and all these things by the different metallic compounds they could use, in the handling of the molten steels, etc., especially aluminum. So it's quite fascinating to see how much importance was placed on that.

But they did know what it did to the human brain all along, of course, which ties in with the other groups that always, the very groups that say, WE CANNOT LET A GOOD CRISIS GO TO WASTE. They will use whatever they can if it fits in with their agenda, and dumbing down the population is certainly a big, big part of it. And it's still going on across the world today. And still a big battle is raging when folk catch on to it and demand it be removed. But it doesn't really matter because the big boys generally always get their way. If they can't do it legally they'll bypass it and get it in some other way and call it a different name or a different compound, or whatever. That's the world we really live in, you understand. That's how it really, really does work.

I always like George Orwell's comment, his little statement that THE PROLES DON'T COUNT. Meaning, the general population, we don't count, in anything. We're given our front groups too, that manage us when we protest things, that get nowhere of course. We are given all of them, rather than get one started up yourself; even if you do, it will be infiltrated before you know it. So there's a constant war, and I mean a *total* war going on on the general public all the time. It's been awfully successful, awfully successful right up to this present time, with all of the different sciences involved, and behaviorism etc., etc. It's been going on for an awful long time. Tremendous it is in its antiquity. It's tremendously old. And it's still going on today.

But I keep stressing that big powerful foundations and the big moguls behind them, the families behind them are still involved in your politics, managing all of that. Your geopolitics across the world for their own businesses using your armies, etc., all heavily working today on the same agenda. Being the elite they have the right to rule the world and shape it in their fashion, their likeness, to suit themselves. But you will never, ever, ever be allowed to graduate up to their level, because they do not believe in competition. That was a famous statement put out by the old man Rockefeller, John Rockefeller who said that COMPETITION IS A SIN. And they really mean it. When they give you free trade and all the rest of it, it's to *eliminate* competition and to let their own front CEOs, and I mean front CEOs of their

front organizations, take over all of commerce across the world, and economic power brings political power and legalistic power as well. That's how we are really governed, I should say.

Now, there's way too much, as I say, to go into all of this. You can do all your own research. There's stacks of information out there. Go into all the university studies that back up the ill side effects of fluoride and many other things too. It's not that long ago that the same big boys pushed for putting other medications in the water. These are medications, they're drugs, remember. Because they're given a different name and they don't sell it across the pharmacy as a drug, it's still a drug. These are all drugs. Chemical compounds are drugs. And you can mix them together, say, in a vat or even in a water supply and you come out with a different drug, the one that you planned when you combine them all together. That's how you make drugs, you combine things. But they won't tell you they're combining things. *Oh, we're only putting this one in here*, and over there they're putting that one in there. But combine the two together and you've got a new drug, which is psychoactive or whatever it happens to be. Or a sterilant; it can sterilize you.

So that's the world we live in and to understand it all you have to do an awful lot of research. Don't just parrot what other people say. Be very careful who you do want to parrot as well, I should say. Because I really mean it, it's a war out there and the big boys always put their strategists in place to be the champions and the leaders of all wars, on all sides.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

August 26th, 2011 (#906)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 26th, 2011:  
The Psychopath Creates Chaos and Wrath  
While Directing People Down Garden Path:  
"Politicians, Gov. Employees Should All Be Tested,  
Psychopathy if Found, They Should Be Disinvested,  
The Clubs, Associations and Oaths Taken  
Must Mean No Entry, They're Already Forsaken,  
Why Give Them Power to Rule Over You?  
They Never Do what People Want Them to Do,  
Look at Trilateral Commission and CFR,  
With Their Globalization They've Come Far,  
Put Members In as Government Heads  
Throughout Bureaucracy and the Feds,  
Better Investigate what Modern Gov. is For,  
International Gangsters Who Profit Off War"  
© Alan Watt August 26th, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – August 26th, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 26th, 2011. For newcomers, look into the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). You'll find hundreds of audios for free download that I've put up there over the years. And hopefully, by the end of it, apart from being absolutely neurotic, you might be more wiser to the big system that overshadows the world, that runs round the world, runs over governments and parliaments and congresses. And they're all linked together, of course, because this big shadow government as even Maggie Thatcher called it at one point, and Carroll Quigley did too, runs the world, and they put their own politicians in as the

heads of governments too. So, they've been doing this for an awful long time. And they plan for a global feudal system. And that's what you're in today. It's run by a corporate system of interworking and internetted and interwoven government departments, plus private businesses, corporations. Very, very wealthy people. And they use your governments and your country and your money for wars, etc. They use you for that too, for their own political agendas, which are really commercial agendas too. They want to bring in a world where they'll bring down the population over the years, science takes over and can replace humans in other ways, even with robots, never mind clones. One day they hope to have the perfect workers. And we're right on schedule basically to where they're going today. We're watching them take out the last few countries that didn't have the central banking system which was essential to bring that all together, and didn't belong to the United Nations, World Bank, and all the other crooked organizations that they run. So they're bombing them out of existence to bring in something strange called democracy, that's always been a theory, but never seen in practice. And that's where we are today, basically. We do see the power of the big corporations as they do these private government partnership deals and outsource as they call it, all governmental functions to these private corporations, many of them in the military cartels. So, anyway, help yourself to those.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can buy the books and discs I have at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). They're different from anything else you'll read, because most of the stuff we get out there is deception. You can actually work with the guys who do deception by simply repeating their stuff that they put out for you to pick up. And you'd be surprised at the Far Left as well, that seems to be working with the Big Boys in the Far Right, because they're all networking together as well, because they hope to bring in this new system that will control the populace in a Socialistic fashion, which is exactly what the Big Boys want, because Socialism has multi-layers of government all taking care and looking after and watching you. That's why it works this way, the dialectic process.

From the US to Canada, you can order by using your personal check, or you can use an international postal money order, or you can use PayPal. You'll find the button on the .com site for PayPal. Use that, and follow it up with an email, name, address, and order, and I'll get it out to you. And straight donations are really welcome. Across the world, you've got Western Union, Money Gram, and you have PayPal again. And again, once again, straight donations are awfully welcome, because it costs a lot to just keep doing what I'm doing here. I have to keep replacing items all the time that bust, break down, and I'm doing this without the backing. I don't take cash from advertisers by bringing them on as guests and getting you to buy stuff that will make you live forever, so it's a different, it's a suicidal approach, of course, but it gives me more leeway to be honest, so I'm not beholden to anybody. And I can thank RBN too, because they get the cash in from the advertisers you'll hear, during the show, and that pays for the airtime and the broadcasting and their bills, hopefully, and keeps me going, but I don't get paid at all for what I do.

Now, this world is so deceptive, as I say, and people will be given options of sides they want to join in every argument. And I'm going to talk about that when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, I'm back, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Before I get into tonight's stories, and that's all they are, stories, someone's stories. That's what history is, "his" story. So, I'm going to mention again as last night, that if anyone sends me anything to my address, don't use UPS, whatever you do, because I've had so much trouble with them over the years. They don't deliver, unless they're threatened with a lawsuit or something like that. That farm out to smaller companies who really don't want to spend the cash they've just received from UPS to take the stuff to your home. They want you to use your gasoline and your time and go into their place and pick it up. And if it's in the middle of a city twenty-odd miles away, you just can't run off here and there every time this comes in. And sometimes, the person doesn't tell you they're sending you a present, like at Christmas time. They don't inform you. They never inform you that there's anything in for you. So, you'll never know. And they have terrific fire sales I guess at the end of the year, or Christmas sales for themselves, or they just take their presents home with them, because it's utter fraud. Because they say on all their websites, if you've got an address, we can deliver. And they don't.

It's amazing how many things you find out in life are just like that, eh. That you think are respectable because you've swallowed all their advertising. That's what it's meant to be, advertising. PR, Public Relations, and you need

a public relations expert if you're generally lying. It makes the lie sound better. And that's what they do. And I had another runaround today with them, and I've come to some kind of arrangement where the stuff gets sent back to the corporation that sent them, and they'll get refunded and all the rest of it, and hopefully they can use the normal post, because the post service gets the stuff to you, at least. But never send me anything under UPS.

One Christmas, someone sent me a Christmas cake and I didn't know about it, because it was going to be a surprise, so I didn't know. And, as I say, UPS and the courier company that they use, didn't inform me. And I tried to track it down, back in January, when I found out about it. And after about a week of searching, I found that it was just north of Toronto someplace, in some holding capacity there, and by the time it was shipped back to the sender, and then shipped back to me through the postal service, it took three months to get here. No kidding. That's the reality of UPS and Purolator company, the ones they subcontract out to that don't deliver. It's an absolute scam, so I hope people will realize that too. And God help the elderly that can't get into the cities just at a jump, because they're either not well, or whatever, and they've paid for things being delivered, and they won't get delivered. That's utter fraud. So don't use UPS.

I'll probably put a little sign up on the website, tonight, or tomorrow, and fix that out, because some people occasionally will send me something at Christmas, and I don't have days and days and days to spend arguing with different people from UPS and Purolator courier to try to get something back from them. So, that's my ad for them. Put it that way. That's the reality of them.

And getting into cons and scams, we live in cons and scams. Politicians' jobs are really to con you. I hope you know that. I hope you all know that. They tell you what you want to hear, because it's mainly the psychopathic type that gets up either in business to the top, CEO, or he gets up into politics where power is too. He loves power. And they have a great ability of making everyone around them relaxed, like you're very important, while you do all their work for them. That's one of the tricks of the psychopath. It's a gift that they have in a sense. And they feel nothing for you at all. They can replace you with anybody tomorrow and forget all about you. These are the same people that are in the top of the war machines, that sit round with all their scrambled egg on their caps, you know, the hats they wear in the military, and they decide who they're going to bomb and slaughter next, and how many casualties that they can expect to take and how many they'll kill. They go home at night, and they go to their little balls and that, meet each other, and dance with each others' wives and do a lot more with each others' wives, and then they bomb away. They sleep well that night too. That's the psychopath, and these are the ones in the system that always get to the top.

Now, even when you get involved trying to oppose the corruption that goes on, you'll find the psychopaths laid out for you, because the psychopath smells the wind. And he's an opportunist. So, he'll jump on board, and work their way up to the top, and you can be misled there too. And then there are groups of them across, especially the left wing, as well, who try to use the disruption in society, the discontent in society, for a revolution, so that they can bring in a Socialist New World Order, which is planned. They work hand in glove, by the way, with the so-called right wing. The ones that work in the feudal system that you're living in now, where corporations really rule the world.

And I've done a lot of investigations into this, I've watched it over the years, and I'm not just speaking off the top of my head. You can pool a lot of these characters together that maybe mislead you at times. When you look through the far left wing who really are Marxists, and they admit they're Marxists, and some of the top ones will attend Marxist meetings worldwide. I have the names of them. And then they put a lot of information out to the Patriot Community, and then they parrot the same stuff off without realizing who's running them. So be very, very, very careful. Don't just take sides because you like to hear what's being said. You've got to find out who is saying it and why they're saying it, and what Marxism works by. They have a plan. It's always to do with stirring up the brew of discontent, malcontent, during tough times, where it's obvious to see how corrupt your governments are, and hopefully, you'll all rebel eventually. And then, once you've rebelled, they jump in as the top power, just as they did in the Bolshevik Revolution, and bring in the new Socialist system, where some are more equal than others, as you should well know by now. Hopefully you do.

Everything out there, everything out there is not what it seems to be. It's like your police. You think your police are



straight up and honest and all the rest of it, just because they're Freemasons, I suppose, but anyway, you'll find, when you go into police, they often distribute the drugs across the countries. This happened in Montreal a few years back, where one was actually arrested, a policeman for selling drugs in the street. It went to the court and he was found guilty, but no sentence was passed, so he just walked out, back onto the street. It's all up there, you see. It's big, big money. Big money. And everybody at the top is in on this kind of big money. They don't care if it's illegal or not for you, when they're chasing guys with a toke in their pocket. You know, they let the big boys go. And we've seen over the many years the corruption in the police forces too. Do you understand? We're a corrupt society today.

We're degenerate because the culture industry has helped make you so, coupled with the education systems as well. The total destruction of culture. The culture that bonded and held people together has been destroyed. So, we see the fact that they're pulling out of the general population just any old person, and they're corrupt. They go for the bribes and everything else. And here's Las Cruces. And it says:

The ousted police chief of a tiny New Mexico border town pleaded guilty on Thursday to conspiracy to run guns to a brutal Mexico drug cartel.

*(Alan: We know that the Bureau for Firearms and Alcohol, the ATF, admitted they sold thousands of weapons and took them down to Mexico, as well, to a particular drug boss. As far as I know nothing much has happened about that at all. So, right along that border between Mexico everyone is corrupt. Everybody from the mayor onwards are all corrupt.)*

Former Columbus Police Chief Angelo Vega pleaded guilty in federal court in Las Cruces to conspiracy and new charges filed on Thursday of aiding in the smuggling of firearms and extortion under color of law.

Vega, who appeared in court in shackles and a red jumpsuit, faces up to 35 years in federal prison and \$750,000 in fines at sentencing, which has yet to be scheduled.

He was arrested in March along with former Columbus village trustee (*A: Very trustable, I guess, trustee.*) Blas "Woody" Gutierrez, former mayor Eddie Espinoza and 10 others, charged in an 84-count gun-running indictment. Since then, a couple from the nearby town of Deming has also been charged with participating in the conspiracy.

Assistant U.S. Attorney Steve Spitzer said Vega was approached by Espinoza and Gutierrez in October 2010 and asked to work for a member of the brutal La Linea organization.

And it goes on and on and on. Anyway, big money, big drugs, corruption, as always, is going to go hand in hand with the cash and the bribes. Most folk, you know, in a culture where you're told that only the rich get to the top, or when you get to the top you are rich in more ways than just the cash. You've got all the connections. You get treated like a deity almost. And it's what the American people and the Canadian people are taught are the successful ones. And that's why it's so easy to walk up to the policeman and get a few drinks here and there, meet him a few times, feel him out, and then eventually try and bribe him. That's how it works. And it works at all levels of government and anything to do with government. It's very, very high on the agenda. So, there's another bunch caught.

And that's only one of many, I'm sure, because the whole Mexico, corruption is different in Mexico. They view it in a different manner. They don't see it as being wrong. It's part of their culture. They really don't see it as being wrong. And you have to understand that. So, there will be lots of these gangs coming in. They already are in the US. In fact, the 40 year plan drawn up by the think tanks for Britain's military, the MOD, the Ministry of Defence, and the American exact duplicate for the US military, their think tanks for the future, projected a future with this globalization and the disappearance of borders, that these organized gangs will be taking over for a while. Mind you, they know that because they also, I'm sure, donate once in a while to the same gangs.

And it's interesting to see, talking about culture creation and degradation:

China bars some Lady Gaga hits from download sites

BEIJING -- China's Ministry of Culture

*(A: Now we have Ministries of Culture too, but our Ministry of Cultures are meant to debase our culture. I'm not kidding about that. You'll find that in all the writings I've mentioned before by Russell and the Huxleys and many others. They had to destroy the culture in the West.)*

China's Ministry of Culture has ordered music download sites to delete songs by Lady Gaga, Katy Perry, the Backstreet Boys and other pop stars within two weeks or face punishment.

You understand, the Communists understand this technique, because the Communists within America were in charge of the music industry and the movie industry for an awful long time. I call them Communists, because it's an acceptable word. They've been at this for a long time. And we'll continue on this vein when we come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the culture industry, and how it really has an agenda, a very well known agenda by those on the inside. And for those with a bit of wisdom on the outside even, you'll find that their job is to bring down culture, destroy all that was. That was the family unit, number one. Eventually blur the generations for intergenerational sex which is pedophilia, that's part of it too. And we know that Lady Gaga has actually performed sexual stage acts, put it that way, with these plasticized bodies that they get in from corpses from China and elsewhere. It's part of her stage act, you know, so that's the degradation of society. And so, China is obviously looking to keep hold of its own particular culture. It says:

The ministry posted a list of 100 songs - including Lady Gaga's "Judas" and Perry's "Last Friday Night"....

Six Lady Gaga songs in all were on the list, all from her latest album.

The ministry said the rule was meant to preserve China's "national cultural security."

And that is a very good statement, because, you see, Bezmenov, who was the ex-KGB agent, who's still got talks up on YouTube, talked about the same thing, that the intention was to destroy from within everything that held, the glue of society basically, the fabric of society would become unglued by degradation. And that's why Khrushchev could say that America would fall and collapse from within. It would basically be so demoralized, deculturalized, it would fall apart. And that's what's pretty well happened. You can tell that by the marriage statistics today. Even the live birth statistics are way down because nobody wants a live child anymore. And it's going down the tubes. This was all a plan, and at that time, Russia and China, but definitely Russia, when it was in the Soviet Union, they were pushing a lot of this towards the West via Hollywood, with their contacts, and making sure that the degradation continued. And what they called it too was, it was a cultural contamination. And once you've contaminated one generation, you can't stop it. It then continues worse in the next generation. It was all planned that way.

Not all wars are fought, remember, with bombs and bullets. In fact, most of them are fought with Color Revolutions and with a media that's compromised, that will help it appear that way. They're fought with Social Revolutions, that's what you'll think. In fact, this new pedophilia movement under the United Nations, who are pushing them as a minority to get the same rights as everybody else, is part of a social revolution they call it. So, they have rights to this, and they have rights to go after their prey. You know, the bums of little children. That's okay with the UN. And I've talked on that before, many times, as they come out with more and more ridiculous ideas about this particular part of the agenda. Most folk don't mind. They don't complain much, and they're quite happy with the way things are, it seems, as they watch their degraded television.

And interesting enough, I've mentioned so many times that private clubs around the world, and the club that was the New American Century that was in, that formed before they took Bush in, with the same list of countries in the Middle East to be taken out, which is now being continued by Obama, and it's got:

US Senator and former presidential candidate John McCain has lashed out at Russia, saying it could be the next country to experience a Libya-style uprising.

*(A: You see, they're all on the same agenda.)*

But Senator McCain has a very far-fetched outlook, believes RT's Washington correspondent Gayane Chichikyan.

McCain is sure that the Arab Spring will rage on

*(A: Arab Spring. You know darn well, it's all Western staged. It's Western mercenaries that are in there. There are special forces in there training the mercenaries. And they move them from country to country. Anyway:)*

the Arab Spring will rage on and will make it to countries like China and Russia, which according to him “need democracy” just as Libya does.

*(A: Well, what is democracy? I keep saying, what is democracy? I don't see it anywhere. I don't see it at all. The only ones who are listened to under democracy from the public are organized non-governmental organizations that are affiliated with the United Nations and funded by big foundations. If you're not in one of those, you don't have any say in anything.)*

At some point he even said that Libya has already achieved democracy,

*(A: That's amazing, eh.)*

which is far from reality according to the situation on the ground.

*(A: And we know what it's like on the ground, as the premeditated vying for power and power groups will continue, and more folk will get slaughtered. It's okay though, because while that is happening, the military that's going in under NATO will be protecting the oil wells, now that they've liberated them. Liberated in military terms means you've stolen it. You see.)*

Even as the National Transitional Council

*(A: That's the puppet government.)*

takes over in Tripoli, it is not the government chosen by the Libyan people. And many Libyans are outraged by the fact that foreign powers have essentially made this choice for them.

And looking back to Egypt, people there too do not seem to have achieved what they were fighting for.

*(A: Of course they didn't because they weren't doing the fighting, most of them.)*

As far as democracy is concerned in these countries, there are still a lot of questions, but according to McCain “It is all great and the fire of uprisings should move on to other countries.”

And according to him the “next stop” is Syria.

*(A: Because that was one of them in the New American Century's list and then Iran was to be next.)*

“After Gaddafi it is Bashar Assad who is next to fall,” McCain said.

*(A: And that, he's basically parroting Hillary Clinton who gave a similar speech recently at the international courts group.)*

With his statements, Gayane says, McCain is seen as a mouthpiece for those forces in Washington who would want to see some countries, especially rich and strategically important ones, go upside down.

*(A: Well, they've already ruined America. That's upside-down now too.)*

It is quite interesting that Senator McCain is pointing at some of the world's richest countries and basically calling for revolutions in those countries, presuming that their "livelihood is so bad, that they need to rebel immediately."

That's the advice he's given these countries as US aid and others finance all these up-and-coming rebels. Back with more, after this break.

Hi folks, we're back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And talking about Senator McCain as he tells these other countries that they need revolutions and Color Revolutions and just like the Arab Spring and all the rest of it. And mind you, the Arab Spring had quite a lot of fertilizer imported from outside. He's also saying that Russia needs the same thing. Quite the roll he's on, eh? And there's also on this link that I'll put up at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) a little video of him ranting on about this too, for those who can stand him.

And then there's Dick Cheney. It says:

Dick Cheney has 'no regrets'

*(A: Remember I mentioned the other night about how psychopaths, psychopaths have no regrets, you see, about anything. They don't sit and worry about things. They don't reflect on the past and say, oh, I should have done this or that or whatever. Or if I had a chance all over again, I'd do something else. They don't do that. It doesn't occur to them to do that, because they're very happy with who they are. They are almost pure ego, in fact. They must protect their own ego at all costs, regardless of the situation or what they've done. But it says:)*

Dick Cheney has 'no regrets' on water-boarding, told Bush to bomb Syria, and wrote a signed resignation letter while in office

*(A: So it says:)*

- Former Vice President makes revelations in new book
- Insists U.S. invasion of Iraq was correct decision
- Says water-boarding should be used again if needed
- He was 'a lone voice' for military action against Syria

*(A: He wasn't the lone voice at all. There was a club of them there and they're still there.)*

He has 'no regrets' about water-boarding terror suspects,

*(A: Etc, etc.)*

These are just three of the explosive revelations from former U.S. vice president Dick Cheney ahead of the release of his highly-anticipated book.

*(A: Which will be ghost-written for him by the guys who manage him, because really, these guys are managed by lots of advisors, and that's part of their payoffs too for all that they've done for their bosses that are higher up than them, getting wars going. You know, BP Oil, all that kind of stuff. Then they get rewarded after they leave office, generally, by these ghost-written books. Sometimes they have millions of dollars in advance orders for them. It doesn't matter. I think they probably all go to the same place. They just print them up and then he gets the cash in hand, and that's how you help pay them off, just like all the ones in Britain we've watched too, like Tony Blair.*

*And it says there's a video here too where he talks about this.)*

He has 'no regrets' about water-boarding terror suspects, told George W. Bush to bomb Syria...

The controversial politician said he still supports harsh interrogation policies used by the Bush administration after the 9/11 attacks.

*(A: The book is called:)*

'In My Time: A Personal and Political Memoir' by Dick Cheney is scheduled for release next week

*(A: And it says:)*

'I would strongly support using it again if circumstances arose where we had a high-value detainee and that was the only way we could get him to talk,' he told NBC.

He also claimed that President George W. Bush rejected his advice in 2007 to bomb a suspected nuclear reactor site in Syria.

*(A: Well, what happened to that then? Is it still there? Did it ever exist?)*

Mr Cheney said he was a 'lone voice' for military action against Syria and other advisers were also reluctant, reported the New York Times.

He claimed this was because of 'bad intelligence we had received about Iraq's stockpiles of weapons of mass destruction' before the 2003 invasion.

*(A: Utterly nonsense, because some of the guys on the team that were to find the weapons of mass destruction and write up reports for the media on that came out later and said that the only ones they would allow into that office were the guys who would definitely go with the lie that there was weapons of mass destruction. So, it doesn't matter. It says:)*

The Israelis ended up bombing the Syrian site later in 2007.

*(A: But they really wanted the US to do it. It's much cheaper that way.)*

Mr Cheney bemoaned 'concessions delivered' to North Korea 'in the naive hope that despots would respond in kind'

Etc, etc. Anyway, these are the characters that you end up having run your lives for you. And I've mentioned before you cannot give these people power to make decisions through law over your lives and your children's lives and maybe generations to come, you can't do it until you find out exactly who they are. And you must have them go through lie detector tests. You must have them disclose all the organizations that they belong to and what oaths they've already taken which override any national oath. And you must also give them the testing, the full test to see if they have psychopathic natures. If they do, you cannot give them any power over you at all. If you do, you deserve what you get. And I mean that. You really, really deserve what you get. And you will get it.

Also, the BBC has got a bit out here about obesity. It's interesting, because they're using terms to get it through your head that you're global, so almost every article that comes out now is global government, global government. And here's the headline here:

Global governments 'must get tough on obesity

*(A: What do you mean, global governments must get, why not just any national government? Any government, you know. It's got to be global governments must get tough on obesity.)*

Tougher action - including taxing junk food - is needed by all governments if the obesity crisis is going to be tackled, experts say.

*(A: You see, experts. It doesn't say who they are. That's all you have to tell them now is experts, and you picture somebody in a white suit somewhere, with you know, chemistry sets all around them.)*

The international group of researchers, who have published a series of articles in The Lancet, said no country had yet got to grips with the problem.

So their idea is to tax you, which, of course, has nothing to do with that. They just want the cash as well. Another. You're going to get taxed. All the cash that you used to spend before austerity became the buzzword, every, every penny that you had to spend on something else that you wanted, will go to pay taxes and fees, and that's how they're putting you into austerity. I hope you realize that. Same with this carbon tax and energy tax, and all the other taxes. They're nothing but pure profit, just shoved off to the big corporations, right into their pocket. That's all it is. You see, that's the way the world is.

You're run by gangsters and gangsters' clubs. That's all it is. It's not hard to understand. And they all go to the best schools and best universities, and they come from the best, meaning the wealthiest, families, and they're gangsters. They learn the ropes very quickly, they do their apprenticeship for daddy, and they get appointed to these good positions. And being good interbred psychopaths, they pass on their genes to their offspring, especially when the female is also psychopathic. And generations before them. And they run the world like a private business. And that's all really that your countries are now anyway. They're just businesses for these guys. And they collect most of the cash from you. And they send you off to fight their wars, so that they can steal oil wells and other things for them, not for you, or anything else, just for themselves.

In every generation, because young men never grow up very quickly, they're still living in a fantasyland. One day they're chasing each other around trees, they're cowboys and Indians, or they're fighting some Vietnamese or whoever, bang, bang, you're dead, and then they go home for dinner. One day, they just pop that magic age, and they're still half in that fantasyland and feeling immortal and then they're recruited by the military and they're off killing real people. So, that's how it works. Especially when there's mass unemployment, you can have as many big armies as you want. They're just numbers, just numbers.

I've mentioned before about again, how the porno industry is really just part of the normal advertising industry today. Actually they really are, always really were. Same with Hollywood too, that during the daytime made all their big movies for the big movie screen. They also made the ones for the blue movie screen, and it's all done with the same cameramen etc, just working, moonlighting, as they call it. The idea was always to destroy completely the culture of the West.

In fact, some of the big psychologists and psychiatrists in the educational system over the years have mentioned that, that everyone in America, Canada, and the Western world was mentally ill. Every child was mentally ill because of their parents. And what they were talking about was the fact that they had a culture and they passed on the morals of that culture to their children. They tried to claim it upset the children and made them neurotic, which is utter nonsense. We didn't have all the suicides and craziness we have today years ago. Didn't have, at all. Nor the drugs flooding the countries either.

A war was declared, as I say, a long time ago on the public and they never were told. The clues were always there for the brighter ones, but most of them never figure it out.

Concerned Women for America: French children's lingerie line 'a pedophile's dream'

A few weeks ago, commentators and pundits worldwide questioned whether the seductive Vogue Paris magazine spread of 10-year-old French model Thylane Louby Blondeau had crossed the line.

*(A: I think I had read another article about the same thing at the time.)*

Many pointed fingers at Blondeau's parents and the publication, but France's latest child photo scandal has eclipsed that of the elementary school age model-to-be.

This week, the country raised some eyebrows again when news outlets reported French clothing company Jours Après Lunes debuted a line of lingerie for ages four through 12. The ads, which feature little girls posing suggestively in undies and pre-adolescent bras, have reignited the media debate on sexualizing minors.

You understand, this is all to get you to be familiar with the idea, familiar that this is coming, because it is coming. It's scheduled to come, because the articles I've read even from Holland recently, and the articles from other countries, are all coming really through the United Nations. They're pushing now for the rights of the pedophile. And no one is really standing up about it.

The old religious organizations that used to stand up, many of them have been so disgraced themselves that they forgot their own teachings, which were really that, "Suffer the little children to come unto me." Not bugger little children to come unto me. And this is unfortunately what's been happening over the years and years and years, so they have no real credence when it comes to defending anybody anymore. And it's sad. It doesn't mean that everybody in those churches is bad, but there's an awful lot that are. And the bishops, especially in the Catholic Church had their chance to come out and clear themselves a few years ago and allow the civil authorities to take care of these homosexual pedophiles, and they said no. They decided after the end of the meeting, no. The Church would deal with it. They just pass them around the world, you see. Even up in Sudbury last year, I noticed there was a bunch of them caught again that had been abusing little boys, over many years and that came to the surface too. All the way down to Sault Sainte Marie.

So, it's just disgusting. There are no real voices for people anymore. The parents, as Bezmenov said, are already contaminated, mental contamination, you understand. So, they think there's not so much wrong with what's happening as their grandmothers or great grandmothers would have seen very obviously if it happened in their lifetime. They had no problem in understanding what deviancy and sickness and predator behavior towards the young happened to be. And society watches so much awful movies today, and I've mentioned many times, I said this years and years ago, on the air, you will see the time come when pornography is in everything including comedies. I mean real pornography, what they call the hardcore. And you will also see little children being abused too. Probably in a happy way. They'll make it very happy, you understand. These creatures that work with the movie industry know exactly how to put that across. And actually make you feel bad about feeling bad about these people. They get one that cries and is suffering through tough times and so on, and they'll make you awfully sorry for them. And that will change your mind about the whole thing. That's how it's done. You have no firewall for your mind. The best thing is not to watch them at all.

Something to my own heart here. It's to do with:

Guitar Frets: Environmental Enforcement Leaves Musicians in Fear

*(A: Now, this affects me and others.)*

Agents from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service pore through the workshop at the Gibson Guitar factory on Wednesday morning.

*(A: That's sacrilege. I hope you understand. That's sacrilege to get these guys in there. It says:)*

Federal agents swooped in on Gibson Guitar Wednesday, raiding factories and offices in Memphis and Nashville, seizing several pallets of wood, electronic files and guitars. The Feds are keeping mum,

*(A: Meaning quiet.)*

but in a statement yesterday Gibson's chairman and CEO, Henry Juszkiewicz, defended his company's

manufacturing policies, accusing the Justice Department of bullying the company. "The wood the government seized Wednesday is from a Forest Stewardship Council certified supplier," he said, suggesting the Feds are using the aggressive enforcement of overly broad laws to make the company cry uncle.

It isn't the first time that agents of the Fish and Wildlife Service have come knocking at the storied maker of such iconic instruments as the Les Paul electric guitar, the J-160E acoustic-electric John Lennon played, and essential jazz-boxes such as Charlie Christian's ES-150. In 2009 the Feds seized several guitars and pallets of wood from a Gibson factory, and both sides have been wrangling over the goods in a case with the delightful name "United States of America v. Ebony Wood in Various Forms."

*(A: That was the name of the case.)*

The question in the first raid seemed to be whether Gibson had been buying illegally harvested hardwoods from protected forests, such as the Madagascar ebony that makes for such lovely fretboards. And if Gibson did knowingly import illegally harvested ebony from Madagascar, that wouldn't be a negligible offense.

Anyway they were all pretty well clear of it. This is utter sacrilege when you turn against, as far as I'm concerned. This is something worth fighting for. I'm not kidding you. But even musicians that happen to have perhaps some real ivory on the bridge of the guitar, if they're crossing country should be aware of this too, because they'll stop you and confiscate it. If some little petty bureaucrat, you know, puts their finger in the air and tests it, and says, yeah, this came from an endangered species or whatever. So, you've got to understand that things ain't what they used to be. It's out of control, out of, absolutely out of control.

There's even two stories I'll put up tonight on grizzly attacks. One guy came home, and there's grizzlies, two of them, killing all his animals on the farm. And he got his rifle and shot it. And he's going to be charged. And it will go all the way to the Supreme Court, like another one. And so you can't defend your life or your livestock or your property anymore, or your family for that matter, because the lovely, cuddly bears have to take precedence because of the Earth Charter of Maurice Strong where all of the insects and the grass up to the bear level got all the rights, and there's not a mention of any human right at all. This is how crazy bureaucracy is.

And your problem, if you don't know it by now, is government. You always turn to government to solve your problem, and you never think of any other way. It's got to be government you need. Isn't it? Well, as long as you vote for governments, you'll always have a Stalin, a Lenin, whoever, even the tyrants that are in today. You'll always have them, because the psychopaths gravitate up to that position. And they're awfully good actors. And you want to really believe them too. Government is your problem, if you haven't noticed. With all the laws and legislations they keep heaping down upon you. They can never fix the problem. They don't want to fix the problems. The problems are generally too profitable for them.

And the Feds now are to grab land for Homeland Security.

H.R. 1505: Another Federal land grab, with exemptions from environmental regulations, and a few more just for good measure. And just who has the authority over these lands? Why Homeland Security, of course.

The Hegelian Dialectic – Create the border problem, the people demand security, and the Feds supply the solution: Grab the land and hand it over to Homeland Security. There's your security for you!

And I'll put this up tonight too, for those who are interested in it.

Mexico is so corrupt that bigwigs in Mexico, richer people, are putting under the skin tracking devices that are tracked, by they way, and you better remember this part, by satellite. No, none of this you have to be awfully close to it etc to detect. No, no. Satellites track them. And I'll touch on this when I come back from this break.

Hi folks, we're back and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. And I'll try and take some callers. Is Carlton from New York? Hello, is Carlton there?



Carlton: Hello, Mr. Watt. How you doing?

Alan: Not so bad at all.

Carlton. All right. You were just touching on basically the government just declared war on the people. I mean, I know you've seen more than I have, so, I know you can say they did it long ago. But to me, just looking at the Patriot Act, that was about the time, well, they put the Patriot Act before I actually started getting into this information, but yeah, once I actually looked at it that was pretty much the war that I saw.

Alan; It was definitely, it was a coup. It was exactly the same kind of stuff we've seen with tyrants in history before, where they create a problem big or small. It doesn't matter. You can pump anything out of proportion and then declare martial law and take everyone's rights away.

Carlton: But on another slight note, the other night, I heard you use the word guff. It was like funny. I had never heard it before. So I had to look it up. It sounds like a slang word, right, but it has two definitions. It has, what is it, worthless or trivial insolent talk or ideas. And a cloud of foul gas left hovering in the air after some person farted.

Alan: That's correct. It's something like you'll see the bankers doing when they get off their chairs in quantitative easing.

Carlton: Right. Ha, ha. That's the quantitative easing right there.

Alan: That's it.

Carlton: But that's all I wanted to say man. You take it easy. Thanks for taking my call on my birthday man.

Alan: Thanks for calling. Happy birthday, too.

Carlton: Thanks, man. Take it easy.

Alan: Mike from Texas. Are you there Mike?

Mike: Yeah, I'm here. Hey, Alan. I just wanted to see if you could comment on a couple things. Number one, what you think of Noam Chomsky. I've been, I think his writings are one of the things that woke me up about ten years ago, and it's funny you were talking about how the government creates a culture and then they destroy it. And it was funny, I was reading right in the beginning of this book that he wrote, *Media Control: The Spectacular Achievements of Propaganda*. He says that during World War I, Americans were so pacifist and they absolutely refused to get involved and then the government created that Creel Commission and within six months they turn a pacifist nation into a bunch of bloodthirsty warmongers. And it's one of the greatest examples.

Alan: Oh, there's many. There's many too. I mean, even Wilson ran on the ticket that he wouldn't take America to war. He was in three weeks and then he changed his mind.

Mike: He did the opposite, yeah. But you were talking about the guitars. I mean, I just picked up a 2007 Strat Sunburst, and I guess I better hide it before the globalists come get me. But last thing about legalism, a real sharp guy named Alan Watt turned me on to this, on a couple of articles on the internet. And it's funny, when you watch some of this predictive programming, and you see that, you know some sci-fi episodes, where they take a human being, and they say, okay, we're going to hunt you and we're going to let you loose in this environment and this psychopathic rich person, you know, the final thing that he wants in his life is to hunt a human being and kill him. This is what these people are admitting that they're doing to us, and it's part of their legalistic attitude that they're going to tell us what they're going to do to us, and this just shows how much more superior they are when they warn us of it and we still don't defend ourselves.

Alan: Yes, because we get acclimated, we adapt to the idea. Thanks for calling. That's the end of the show. I'm also putting up tonight how they used photographs from India waving flags and put it in, the BBC used this too, and said it was from people from Libya in a popular protest. They took it from India. From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, it's good night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Mexico Border Police Chief Pleads Guilty to Running Guns to Mexico](#)

[Ga Ga Songs Banned in China for Fear of Cultural Contamination](#)

[McCain Wants Libya Style "Uprising" in Syria, Russia and China](#)

[Dick Cheney--Like Psychopath Tony Blair--No Regrets](#)

[Global Governments Must get Tough on Obesity--BBC](#)

[French Children's Lingerie--a Paedophile's Dream](#)

[Pedo-Normalization Conference](#)

[Judges Weaken Rules on Paedophiles](#)

[Enviro-Enforcement Targets Musicians](#)

[Man Faces 2 years in Prison for Shooting a Grizzly while Defending Family](#)

[Montana Grizzly story Bears Resemblance to 1989 Case](#)

[Feds' Bill to Grab Land for Homeland Security--Really Agenda 21](#)

[Mexicans and Satellite Tracked Chip Implants](#)

[Where the Pictures of "Popular Libyan Protests" Came From](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                           |   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"     | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."                                                                                                                                                         |
| Volumes 1, 2, 3                           |   | Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| Ancient Religions and                     |   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b> History MP3 CDs:        | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50                                                                                                                     |
| Part 1 (1998) and Part 2                  |   | Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (1998-2000)                               |   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                                 |

Aug. 24, 2011 (#904)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2011:

### **The Psychopathic View of the Natural Order** **Is Living Well Off the Masses with Occasional Slaughter:**

"True Psychopaths Head for the Tower,  
Working by Backstabbing Their Way to Power,  
He or She May Marry for Appearance's Sake,  
And They Huddle Together for Each PR Take,  
Others Head into High Biz or Banking,  
Profuse in Confidence, the Powerful Thanking,  
Inwardly They Live for Kicks and Thrills,  
Order Wars, Plunder, High Rate of Kills,  
Large Audiences Augment High Level Esteem,  
They Like to Perform Their Acting Dream,  
Protecting Their Ego is the Big Concern,  
Caught Repeating Mistakes, They Never Learn"

© Alan Watt Aug. 24, 2011

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 24, 2011 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### **Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 24<sup>th</sup> of August 2011. For newcomers, help yourself to the free audios, there's hundreds to choose from, at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). Remember, those sites

listed on the .com site have transcripts for print up as well of a lot of the talks in English; if you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), which is also listed on the .com site, and you can take your pick from the variety offered there. Remember too, that you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring guests that are generally – and this is how most hosts make their money. They bring on guests who are really there to advertise something, or specialists or whatever. I don't go that route. That gives me more credence in a sense. I don't have anyone to please and I can say what I pretty well want to say. *So it's up to you to keep me going by buying the books and disks I have at cuttingthroughthematrix.com. [Order and donation options listed above.] How to do it's all on the site so you can't get lost. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome right now too* because there's so little moving as we all go down the tubes financially and inflation takes its toll. I know that prices in Canada for basic foods is almost 3 times, sometimes, definitely up in Sudbury here and the further north you go, what you pay in the States just for food, definitely for meats and so on, and for veggies, really, when you look at the same thing, and they're all GM as well, imported from somewhere else. But that's how bad things are getting now as they bring in inflation.

Whether your governments tell you or not, you're not only bailing out your own countries, or banks – I hate even using the term 'your own countries' anymore because we're obviously international. Your governments are also bailing out countries across the world, very quietly mind you, because they don't want to put anything in writing and have you all complain about it – but it is happening none the less – through various means that were all set up at the United Nations at the end of World War II in fact. [Alan chuckles.] They're still working yet, those same organizations.

What I try to do here is basically just chronicle the rise and fall and the rise and fall and the rise and fall of different systems and empires, or structures, to this system, as they change them into the next part and the next part and the next part. Because we're not just falling in freefall here, as we go through the big global change, because writers in the 70s, and in the 60s even, and even Rockefeller himself talked about THE BIG CHANGES THAT WOULD CAUSE INCREDIBLE CHAOS FOR THE ORDINARY PEOPLE AS WE WENT THROUGH THESE CHANGES INTO THE GLOBAL, THE *TRUE* GLOBAL SOCIETY, as he called it. So that's what we're going through right now. Banks don't make these mistakes and people who do oversight of the banks and government don't make mistakes. You don't have think tanks galore, layers of them, making these kinds of mistakes. This was meant to happen. And they knew it was coming and the banks were basically given free rein to plunder, quiet happily and without worry from the governments to make this all happen.

Because you couldn't make it all happen... you have to *have* something happen to get austerity measures through. They planned the coming austerity. So how do you do it? Well, crash! *Oh dear, the dollar's worth nothing, and we got to start rationing everything basically.* I mentioned this in 2001, how everything would come down to rationing, of power, food, everything, just like wartime. And that's where they want to take us. But they won't lose out at the top because the big companies that own all of your energy will simply charge you 10-20 times more for *a fraction* of what you used to get. So they'll still be making lots of cash, you see. And they're authorized to do it. We've got to be austere now, you understand, and we're getting taught how to do it. And there's a lot more to come. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix and you know, we can go on forever about trivia, because the media gives us lots of trivia and oohs and aahs, like wars and things to groan over, or gloat; it depends what side you choose and people love to choose sides on things. And they try to, like a football game, they try to wrap you into the wars that they have. You know, *we're hammering them now.* They talk just like sports casters, and people follow it just the same way too. But it's really all just a big show and we're living through, as I say, an agenda... an agenda written probably long ago but definitely published in the 90s with the Project for the New American Century and it's followed up by Obama's part in it too. They're all front people of course, obviously, because we know who wrote up the whole agenda

for the New American Century. They published it on their own web site at the time.

They had the countries listed that they wanted to take down and plunder. And remember, Kissinger saying that eventually, HE'D RATHER, IF POSSIBLE, GET ALL THE SEPARATIST GROUPS IN THE MIDDLE EAST FIGHTING EACH OTHER. It could go on indefinitely, and that's when the big boys come in with their own little militaries and they take over the oil fields and pay off the tribal leaders, and the tribal leaders then keep everything. It's like paying protection money basically, but first you got to get them all fighting each other first. That's the tact that he said was the best way to go. And interestingly enough, yesterday too I noticed that, they said that the US will probably be in Afghanistan for another 24 years, minimum. So I guess heroin is going to keep flooding through; it must be up in value as the dollar falls.

Everything is about money, plunder. I've read the articles here too; it's just like repeats of the same old thing, isn't it? Because with Iraq it came out, of course long after, only a few months ago in fact, that the big heads of the oil companies went to London, they went to Tony Blair at the time, when he was in. He was the cheerleader for the war. He got a good size chunk out of it too, mind you, afterwards. And they divvied up the oil fields amongst them and put in their bids too; that means paying off the politicians, getting their cuts. Sure enough, they were granted their patches, you see, with the oil fields. Some of the US ones went in there and I can remember at the time, even with Iraq, they said that they were bombing lots of the old refineries, the idea being that they would demolish them. And remember that too, war is part of a demolition process; you forget that. And then they love to build anew, and they're using your tax money; it doesn't cost them anything, for the companies that they hand it to. And that's what they did with a lot of refineries in Iraq. They bombed them, it's like urban renewal to them, and then they built new ones, courtesy of the US taxpayer, and then they gave them to the private companies that you all know so well. That's how government really works.

Again, I talked about psychopaths yesterday. You got to understand, that's what gets to the top in any system. I don't care what they want to call it or how many wonderful-sounding terms and phrases about *helping the people* and all that stuff. It doesn't matter what side that they are, they're all psychopaths at the top. These are the only ones who get up there. They're vicious. They get up there in a vicious manner. They claw their way up. They stab their way up. They sabotage on the way to get up, over the bodies of those before them. That's psychopaths. That's someone who's really motivated and he knows what he wants, which is power and status. So you understand, that that's always pretty well been the way of it. I really don't believe, personally, that any system has been free of the psychopath, except maybe a small tribe somewhere. Because a small tribe can take on the psychopath when he gets too uppity and they can throw him over a cliff. But once you have the governments, you see, stacked with psychopaths, who are, literally, they are literally born liars. They're the best liars in the world. And they feel nothing for anything that they do. Like Tony Blair said after the war in his interview and was asked, *is there anything that you regret about anything, your whole time in office?* He says, NO, NOTHING. That's a psychopathic response, you see. They really mean that. There's nothing that they regret.

So I don't think you could ever have a clean, honest government. Even if you got a few guys that were really honest near the top, the ones beneath them would be just as corrupt and they would run rings around them and keep them very naïve in fact. So the problem is, and I've said this for years, if you want to vote for someone YOU MUST ASK WHAT ORGANIZATIONS THEY'VE ALREADY GIVEN THEIR OATHS TO. If you don't do that you're going to be screwed. Find out what they are. You can't have any secrecy here, because after all, you're putting your lives basically in their hands, and all your cash as well, and your families and everybody else you know. Then you got to get them to do the test for psychopathy, basically, the psychopathic level test. You've got to get them on these tests. Definitely. Not the public.

The politicians! I would go all the way down to the police, mind you. But I think it should be done, personally. Otherwise.... And the bankers too. They shouldn't be loaning from bankers in the first place. But it's a good test. It's pretty accurate. It's been used for many, many years. So if you keep giving your votes over to psychopaths, who are also backed by psychopaths, then they appoint more psychopaths, then you'll always be shafted basically. That's how it works. It happens in any institution, even in big religious organizations too. It happens, the same thing, the same characters get up to the top.

Now, there's one site I want to put up tonight at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); I'll put a link to it and it's quite interesting. It's called the Bank Implodometer, about the ones, the banks that are ready to implode *right now* and the foreclosures that are either underway or they're forthcoming shortly. It's quite interesting. A lot of good links coming from it telling you who's who and what's going down, etc, etc. So I'll put this one there. I like the imploded part, banks imploded. I guess the money, again, goes to money heaven. This is the 21<sup>st</sup> century and this is what they tell the public: *OH IT WENT TO MONEY HEAVEN, WE DON'T KNOW WHERE IT WENT*. And we're supposed to take that, and then keep the same system again, eh? [Alan laughing.] Conology indeed, eh.

**Since early 2007, 482 banks have "imploded" - [bankimplode.com](http://bankimplode.com)**

Now, the CIA is not supposed to be snooping around inside its own territory of the US. It's supposed to be abroad, the same with MI6 in Britain, although they're liars, again, and psychopaths at the top. This is a good article here. It says...

### **With CIA help, NYPD moves covertly in Muslim areas**

[Constitution center.org](http://Constitutioncenter.org) / [google.com](http://google.com) / ADAM GOLDMAN / August 24, 2011

*(Alan: And it gives you a lead in to it...)*

NEW YORK (AP) — Since the Sept. 11 terrorist attacks, the New York Police Department has become one of the nation's most aggressive domestic intelligence agencies.

A months-long investigation by The Associated Press has revealed that the NYPD operates far outside its borders and targets ethnic communities in ways that would run afoul of civil liberties rules if practiced by the federal government. *(A: Well, they don't bother with them.)* And it does so with unprecedented help from the CIA in a partnership that has blurred the bright line between foreign and domestic spying.

Neither the city council, which finances the department, nor the federal government, which contributes hundreds of millions of dollars each year, is told exactly what's going on.

The department has dispatched teams of undercover officers, known as "rakers," into minority neighborhoods as part of a human mapping program, according to officials directly involved in the program. They've monitored daily life in bookstores, bars, cafes and nightclubs. Police have also used informants, known as "mosque crawlers," to monitor sermons, even when there's no evidence of wrongdoing. NYPD officials have scrutinized imams and gathered intelligence on cab drivers and food cart vendors, jobs often done by Muslims.

Many of these operations were built with help from the CIA, which is prohibited from spying on Americans but was instrumental in transforming the NYPD's intelligence unit. *(A: So they're getting financial and equipment, and I guess teaching as well, all for free... all that help.)*

A veteran CIA officer, while still on the agency's payroll, was the architect of the NYPD's intelligence programs. The CIA trained a police detective at the Farm *(A: ...they call it, the Farm...)*, the agency's spy school in Virginia, then returned him to New York, where he put his new espionage skills to work inside the United States. *(A: Well, the CIA is notorious for creating problems across the world and overthrowing people. So I guess they'll be using the same dirty tricks within the US for their own means as well. It says...)*

And just last month, the CIA sent a senior officer to work as a clandestine operative inside police headquarters.

While the expansion of the NYPD's intelligence unit has been well known, many details about its clandestine operations, including the depth of its CIA ties, have not previously been reported.

The NYPD denied that it trolls ethnic neighborhoods and said it only follows leads. In a city that has repeatedly been targeted by terrorists, police make no apologies for pushing the envelope. *(A: So that's their excuse for it, you know, breaking all the laws.)* NYPD intelligence operations have disrupted terrorist plots and put several would-be killers in prison. *(A: Well were they terrorists or just killers? You see. Was this normal stuff, everyday stuff?)*

"The New York Police Department is doing everything it can to make sure there's not another 9/11 here and that more innocent New Yorkers are not killed by terrorists," NYPD spokesman Paul Browne said. "And we have nothing to apologize for in that regard." *(A: Now, that's a totalitarian statement. I hope you realize it. BY SAVING THE PEOPLE... this has happened before in history, many times, and they can do whatever they want. They ARE a law unto themselves; that's what they're telling you. You understand? But it's to help you, you know.)*

But officials said they've also been careful to keep information about some programs out of court, where a judge might take a different view. The NYPD considers even basic details, such as the intelligence division's organization chart, to be too sensitive to reveal in court.

One of the enduring questions of the past decade is whether being safe requires giving up some liberty and privacy. The focus of that debate has primarily been federal programs like wiretapping and indefinite detention. The question has received less attention in New York, where residents do not know for sure what, if anything, they have given up. *(A: So it gives you more information on it too, and other programs that they're running through the NYPD such as "aggressive programs", etc. Well, this is just a law unto themselves, as I say. How can you work with the CIA, that literally, if they want something to happen they make it happen and then they blame someone else; and they overthrow people across the planet. Do you understand what you're dealing with here? You can't do this. If there's not enough terror they'll create it. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix and talking about the CIA and the NYPD working together, getting funding and equipment from the CIA. And the CIA has an incredible history of setting up systems to fail across the world, getting mobs to rise up, overthrow someone and then put their own boy in; this is a consistent theme with the CIA. So when you end up with the dirty tricks squads working in these areas or cities, where mind you, there's not just Muslims there, there's other people with allegiances to other countries too, with their own cells there as well, who would profit off it too if they caused something to happen and blamed the Muslims. So it muddies the water so much you can't trust anything that you hear, that comes out of it.

I remember a few years ago in Russia when they were fighting the Chechnians at the time. And it was dying down; they weren't getting the public support in Russia to fight against the Chechnians. So the police, the police actually caught a bunch of Special Forces and their upgraded KGB boys in the act of trying to blow up a set of apartment buildings that they were going to blame on the Chechnians. This is common dirty tricks technique. And you can't allow the CIA that does the same thing to work inside your own country, because then you're into a political agenda and they'll make it happen if they need it to happen. And it would benefit other groups as well, obviously. But this happened regardless. I guess nothing will happen about that. It's done and that'll be that. It's the new normal, you see, the CIA's working inside the US. But everything isn't lost, you know. At least some people are having fun through this time, and it's good to hear how people are having fun.

## **Expensive massages, top shelf vodka and five-star hotels: First Lady accused of spending \$10m in public money on her vacations**

*(A: Well what's a girl to do, eh? What's a girl to do when her husband's off and playing golf and stuff like that, eh? And trips down to Latin America signing the free trade deals for NAFTA unification? I mean, what's she going to do?)*

dailymail.co.uk / Tamara Abraham / 24th August 2011

The Obamas' summer break on Martha's Vineyard has already been branded a PR disaster after the couple arrived four hours apart on separate government jets. *(A: So they take one each now, I guess.)*

But according to new reports, this is the least of their extravagances.

White House sources today claimed that the First Lady has spent \$10million of U.S. taxpayers' money on vacations alone in the past year. *(A: This is just the one year, eh.)*

Branding her 'disgusting' and 'a vacation junkie' *(A: I think it's just more than just that.)*, they say the 47-year-old mother-of-two has been indulging in five-star hotels, where she splashes out on expensive massages and alcohol. *(A: Well that's what boredom drives you to, isn't it?)*

The 'top source' told the National Enquirer: 'It's disgusting. Michelle is taking advantage of her privileged position while the most hardworking Americans can barely afford a week or two off work.

'When it's all added up, she's spent more than \$10million in taxpayers' money on her vacations.' *(A: ...in this one year. Then they show you a his and hers jets and all the rest of it. You understand, nothing changes down through history because the psychopaths get to the top, you see. They have no regrets. They don't think like you or I and they like to be very lavish in their lifestyles and live like kings and queens. They really can't understand why you'd object about it. They really can't understand that, because they don't understand you. Do you understand, the gap, the mental gap between the psychopathic rich and the poor is so incredibly wide now, they can't comprehend each other, AT ALL... at all. They need public relations companies to try and make you think that they actually understand. No, no, no. They're so far apart they don't understand you at all. They can't understand how you live. They can't imagine how you live.)*

The First Lady is believed to have taken 42 days of holiday in the past year, including a \$375,000 break in Spain and a four-day ski trip to Vail, Colorado, where she spent \$2,000 a night on a suite at the Sebastian hotel.

And the first family's nine-day stay in Martha's Vineyard is also proving costly, with rental of the Blue Heron Farm property alone costing an estimated \$50,000 a week.

The source continued: 'Michelle also enjoys drinking expensive booze during her trips. She favours martinis with top-shelf vodka and has a taste for rich sparkling wines. *(A: It's got sparking here, it means sparkling I guess, unless she's drinking some very volatile stuff.)*

'The vacations are totally Michelle's idea. She's like a junkie. She can't schedule enough getaways, and she lives from one to the next - all the while sticking it to hardworking Americans.'

But anyway, what's new, eh? What's new? There's nothing new in this. And after all, you see, you can't expect these people to live like you. They have to meet foreign dignitaries, people with plush suits, 10 grand, 15 grand, 20 grand suits; they can't sit in dusty chairs and things like that. For goodness sake, how are they going to get business and trade done if your guests all fly in from abroad, with their private armies and mafia and sit around you and get dirty? You can't have that. No. They've got to have special stuff and servants and things like that, you see. *Oh, dear, dear, it's time the lowly poor understood these things.*



Then you go into this one here, it's similar to it. It's Britain. And again, remember you get psychopathic women as well, generally married to the psychopathic guys, by the way. They've got an affinity for each other; they find each other. Jacqui Smith of Britain who's been in the papers before, a politician, for fiddling a lot of expenses including hundreds and hundreds of porno movies and sticking it to the taxpayer, has been caught again. She's using prisoners now to paint up her £450,000 home. Well, she's helping them, eh? It's giving them work experience. Yeah. That's what she said, eh.

## **‘Well, they didn’t have anything else on’: Jacqui Smith defends use of two prisoners drafted in to paint her £450,000 home**

Inmates were nearing end of sentence and were taking part in 'work experience'  
dailymail.co.uk / John Geoghegan / 24th August 2011

Former Home Secretary Jacqui Smith has defended her use of two day-release prisoners to paint her £450,000 home when they should have been doing community work. *(A: Well that's how a psychopath would rationalize it. For important people you do... her community, and I'm sure that most of the community could fit into her big 450,000 pound home. It's so huge. Back with more after this break.)*

Hi folks, we're back. This is Cutting Through The Matrix, just going around the world, as we say, in our heads, from the terrible media, and picking out bits here and there that only simply reinforce what you already know about the world in general and those that rule you. And yes, they do rule you. And they intend to keep ruling you for an awful long time. Different faces, same peoples basically, or relatives of them, or their children will take over. Lots of dynasties involved in politics, eh? There's all the dynasties. And even then if you go into certain people you'll find that they've got extended families and they are all in politics too, or in high bureaucratic positions, or appointees. It's the same in every country now.

I'm going to put one up tonight too, about algorithms; that Al Gore is everywhere, isn't he? It says...

## **When algorithms control the world**

bbc.co.uk / 22 August 2011 / Jane Wakefield

*(A: It's interesting to see that they're using algorithms to actually run the net itself now, and even to do bidding on Wall Street. And that they're out of control at times of the people who even design them. So this is a warning from a guy who designs them, Kevin Slavin. And he does a tech show and he says that...)*

. . . he warned that the "maths that computers use to decide stuff" was infiltrating every aspect of our lives. *(A: And that some of them have already gotten out of control. You know, for instance, for the books, when people order books on Amazon and so on, and he gives you an example where one book that was published, he says, was...)*

"The Making of a Fly" - a book about the molecular biology of a fly from egg to fully-fledged insect - may have been a riveting read but it almost certainly didn't deserve a price tag of \$23.6m (£14.3m). *(A: ...million dollars.)*

It hit that figure briefly on the site after the algorithms used by Amazon to set and update prices started outbidding each other.

So here are algorithms outbidding each other. I kept wondering why they always use that kind of con, that, really, there are real buyers there. But it's not. It's algorithms. Once you put in a bid for it up it goes up right away, you see. Anyway,

it shows you that, as I say, Wall Street's using them. And he says that eventually these things are getting out of hand because they're basically almost writing themselves as they go on.

Now, the Rothschild family has been famous for an awful long time, for buying up countries, or running countries from behind the scenes, or getting them to go to wars as they did for a couple of centuries in Britain, and plunder and expand the empire, for his companies and his friends' companies. They're never out of it. They own most of India now already. They put the small farmers under. Thousands committed suicide and then in went Rothschild and bought it up for peanuts, as they always do, and brought in the genetically modified veggies and planting and seeds, etc. It says...

## **Rothschild Is Now In TBTF (A: *To Big To Fail.*) Plunge Protection Business**

zerohedge.com / Tyler Durden / 08/23/2011

Following the already failed attempt by captured pan-European regulators to stop the local bank Friend-o treatment by instituting a short-selling ban, whose effectiveness as we pointed out lasted, oh, about 7 days, we find just what Plan B is. And, yes, Rothschild is involved. From the WSJ: (A: *And it gives you the Wall Street Journal link to the article and it tells you that he's in there basically backing up the Economic Union, the central banks and everything.*)

In other words, everybody owes their shirt to Rothschild. It's interesting too, in the States, because Rothschild, through different companies they set up a long time ago, are doing the same in the US and they're pretty guaranteed to continue the same. Until one government in the world, I don't know where it will be, will attempt to create its own bank and they'll mint its own coin, or print its own paper, and then loan it out directly basically, and put it into society through big work projects, as they love to do. Until they do that, which will never happen because they'll take you to war against those guys if they ever try it. The banks run the world, you understand. It's part of the power structure and part of the agenda for the future so they can't lose this power that they have. Anyway, Rothschild literally is lending to the US banks. He's lending to the US government. He's also buying the US government bonds. It's like a revolving door thing and it just goes around in a circle, from the same people to you. Only when he gets it back, he's promised compound interest every so often. That's not bad, eh? And this is supposed to be a civilization. They call this 21<sup>st</sup> century civilization. There's nothing but cons.

And then of course we have the Washington Post. It says...

## **Task force estimates \$360 million (A: *That's more millions, from all the other millions they've lost.*) in contract money lost to Taliban, criminals in Afghanistan (A: *I guess by the criminals from the US that lent it to them or whatever.*)**

washingtonpost.com / Associated Press / August 16, 2011

WASHINGTON — After examining hundreds of combat support and reconstruction contracts in Afghanistan, the U.S. military estimates \$360 million in U.S. tax dollars has ended up in the hands of people the American-led coalition has spent nearly a decade battling: the Taliban, criminals, and power brokers with ties to both. (A: *It's way more than that because there was an article about 6 months ago where this same kind of thing was being done. And never mind all the money they lost through Halliburton, and no one was keeping any account of BILLIONS. [Alan laughing.] And we swallow this stuff and give them more, eh? But what choice do you have? The government can do whatever it wants.*)

But until a special task force assembled by Gen. David Petraeus began its investigation last year, the coalition had little visibility into the connections many Afghan companies and their vast network of subcontractors had with insurgents and criminals — groups military officials call “malign actors.”

Well that's not true because they already, again 6 months ago or so, did say that they were actually BRIBING THE TALIBAN BOYS TO MAKE A SAFE PASSAGE FOR THEM TO GET THROUGH TO CERTAIN PLACES. So they keep doing the same thing, again. It's like "perfidious England", as Bonaparte called London basically, because they kept swapping enemies and alliances all through the wars, and the US is doing the same; now it's best pals with al-Qaeda... for a while anyway. Because I know the next part of the agenda, you see.

And I mentioned yesterday too, about the big increase and the laws coming down in the US now to do with carbon and cutting back and the increase in energy. Obama's passed laws there that's allowed the energy companies to just jack up all their prices across the board, just like Canada's already done, and Britain and elsewhere. There's an article here...

**Getting ready for a wave of coal-plant shutdowns - washingtonpost.com / 08/19/2011 / Brad Plumer**

So you understand, you cannot burn coal shortly. Even if that's all you had to heat yourself in the winter, you'll be arrested or probably killed if you deny them access to your home to take away your stove. And if you say to them, *well I'll die of cold*. They'll say, *oh no sir, you know you could always use an oil stove, that's still authorized...* because you're buying it all from the big companies; that's okay. If you can't afford it, well obviously you would just freeze to death. And you will see incidents in the papers, eventually, I guarantee you, in the next 2 or 3 years where this has actually happened. And the cops will say to them, *sorry sir you have alternatives*. When you tell them you're sentencing me to death, you know, by taking away that stove, he will tell you, *oh there's alternatives there...* if you can afford them, and if you can't you'll freeze to death. This will happen.

There's nothing they're doing that you can't predict because they're telling you where they're going with it all. So anyway, you can't burn the coal but all the up-and-coming countries – Brazil, China, and India, and many others – that the UN has decided that they're going to match dollar for dollar, for every dollar invested, actually sometimes 10-15, sometimes to 50 dollars to every dollar invested in those countries, guaranteeing they will make it, you see, using your tax money – that's awful nice of you too. They can burn coal for up to 20 years under the agreement they signed with the global societies under the United Nations. And by the way, it also has it written in the charters there too, that they can renew them for another 20 years if they haven't quite come up to what they expected to have by that time. That's not a bad deal, eh. But all of you people, you see, in first world countries as we're all plummeting like crazy, are supposed to do without it, and *GO GREEN*, whatever that means. Maybe it's more like blue; you'll turn blue with the cold. Maybe you'll go green afterwards once you're dead and you've lain long enough.

This is where it's all going because there's a war on, all on you, all the time. Do you understand, it was declared a long time ago? You didn't know it. They didn't come out and tell you. They gave you all these signs they were at war with you but you didn't pick up on all the clues. You're always getting clues; every day you get clues. There's a war on. Because government's going off in a different agenda than anyone else has heard about. When they're up for election you never hear about these things. But the World Trade Organization allows these up-and-coming countries to build their coal plants. And that's where your tax money is funding them to build them. And one of the biggest organizations or companies in India, has just bought over one in Australia, I mentioned that a few days back. They want to own everything. The part of Australia they want to own where their mine is; they want to own the road going to the ports, the shipping and the whole of it that will take it over to India. And they're also going to sell a lot to China, this Indian company, from that same Australian area where the mines are. But the Australian miners can't use this themselves because it's banned. Well, the people have no champions.

You understand, the only champions you're given are people who say all the right things but it's generally right versus left. And right versus left is nonsense because it's a dialectic, and they end up on the same road. I was looking into a lot of left wing groups and realizing they were all for the greening, they're all for this and saving the environment at the cost to humanity, etc. And so are the right wings ones at the top as well. But that's the only choice they ever give you. See, *they* give you the choices. Like *pick a card*... they always give you the cards to pick don't they?

Now, Richard Haass who is the head of the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations, first off he starts this article off from, again, an article that was originally in the CFR but it's now mainstream.

## What Next in Libya?

Richard N. Haass - President, Council on Foreign Relations / [huffingtonpost.com](http://huffingtonpost.com) / 04/ 6/11

I did not support the U.S. decision to intervene with military force in Libya. The evidence was not persuasive that a large-scale massacre or genocide was either likely or imminent. *(A: Now, if you read the Madeline Albright papers and her tours across the world, and Hillary Clinton's one, who were pushing for these wars, you'll see, oh they were giving a big speech... OH THOUSANDS ARE BEING MASSACRED BY THEIR OWN GOVERNMENTS. But here's a guy contradicting this, because he knows it's nonsense. But it's good propaganda for television. But anyway...)* Policies other than military intervention were never given a full chance. It was anything but apparent that military intervention would succeed at a level of costs warranted by limited American interests.

But we are where we are. So what should the United States do in Libya going forward?

American policymakers face a familiar foreign policy conundrum, namely, that there is a large gap between professed U.S. goals and the means it is prepared to devote to realizing them. The goals are ambitious: protecting the Libyan people and bringing about a successor regime *(A: How can you protect them when they've already blown up thousands from the air? Don't you get fed up hearing this guff every day? I do. I get fed up with the liars that put the stuff out. And Haass himself is another psychopath that got to the top. But they give out the same guff all the time. We SEE the videos of people getting blown up and towns getting blown up, the civilians getting blown up. And we're there to protect them, right.)*

The goals are ambitious: protecting the Libyan people and bringing about a successor regime *(A: ... a puppet government...)* judged to be preferable to what now exists. But the means are limited, as the president is clearly looking to America's partners in NATO to assume the major military role and has ruled out the introduction of American ground forces.

So he goes on to say basically that America should put in ground forces and go on from there. You understand, they've already divvied up the country before they went in, and France wants a couple of wells, this time; that's why it was given the privilege of dropping the first bombs. And Britain's in there too, and all the usual ones. I say Britain and France, etc, but these are international companies. In fact, your *countries* are international corporations. Do you understand that? I don't think you do. I really don't think you do. Everyone's always talking in the past.

And...

## USDA Signs MOU *(A: Isn't that wonderful language...)* with Rockefeller's Council on Foundations to Exploit Rural America *(A: I'll put this up too.)*

[foodfreedom.wordpress.com](http://foodfreedom.wordpress.com) / August 19, 2011 / Rady

On Friday, Agriculture Secretary Tom Vilsack announced that USDA has signed an agreement with the Council on Foundations *(A: The whole Council on Foundations is run by Rockefeller.)* "to provide new sources of capital,

new job opportunities, workforce investment strategies,” and, last on the list but the heart of it: “identification of additional resources.”

The group will work with Obama’s newly created Rural Council (*A: That’s the Agenda 21 group.*), which Vilsack also chairs, to implement UN Agenda 21 – a 300-page, 40-chapter, “soft-law” policy that came out of the UN Conference on Environment and Development in Brazil in 1992. (*A: Actually it was done through the Earth Charter; Maurice Strong was the guy who sat there and chaired it and Rockefeller drafted it up himself though. And it’s a private company, remember, private organization, that we’ve all to go along with because various people signed it. And it’s an incredible agenda. And I’ve got a link to the Rural Agenda, the implementation of UN Agenda 21. You can read through the whole lot of it if you want to, for those who have got the ability to still plow through dry stuff.*)

Though couched in eco-friendly motives, Agenda 21 will “severely limit water, electricity, and transportation—even deny human access to our most treasured wilderness areas (*A: ...just like Australia’s finding out now.*), it would monitor all lands and people. No one would be free from the watchful eye of the new global tracking and information system,” wrote Berit Kjos in 1998. (Patrick Wood believes that today’s smart grids are doing just that, and gives an excellent 40-minute speech here.) (*A: That’s a link there as well.*)

Ironically, the Secretary made the announcement while hosting a White House Rural Forum at the Iowa State Fair, the same day news broke about how the USDA lied to farmers and ranchers about federal drought insurance. Vilsack has refused to pay up during the worse drought in US history.

The Council on Foundations formed in 1949 and was joined by the Rockefellers in 1958. It has since morphed into a think tank drawing from the government and private sector. It is funded mainly by corporations and foundations (*A: Initially it’s non-governmental.*) (including Ford, Lilly, and General Mills) to provide “a wide variety of services primarily for endowed, grantmaking organizations throughout the United States and in foreign countries.”

You should look up some of the lists, put down ‘activist organizations’ and do a search for it. I couldn’t go through the whole list just for Canada; there’s thousands of them, all paid by the foundations, these front groups. They’re the earth army that was mentioned back in the 80s. They would create an earth army; this is the army of protestors and people who push for the planned changes, that the government’s only too happy to hear, because it’s all part of their agenda too. They work together. But it appears to Joe Blow that’s sitting watching television, that citizens are wanting this thing or that thing to come into being, and the government will do it for them. No. They’re organized... organized under one system, really, although they have thousands of names, and they’re paid by private foundations; big salaries at the top, with pension schemes and the whole lot. They’re not little charity tin can rattlers. So I’ll put this link down as well.

And also, a good PDF too. It’s to do with...

### **Building America's Future** - [bafuture.com](http://bafuture.com)

#### **Falling Apart and Falling Behind - Transportation Infrastructure for America: Report 2011**

Everybody knows the roads are falling apart. And this is the government’s plan of how they’re going to deal with things for the future. I’ll put this up tonight too. It’s a good link. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and there’s Darlene hangin’ on the line there from Colorado. Are you there Darlene?

**Darlene:** Yes I am. How are you?

**Alan:** No too bad at all.

**Darlene:** Well, I wanted to talk to you about 2 things. One of them was psychopaths. I always suspected psychopathocracy or whatever, but when I attended a self-defense class, when I was really convinced that people, not just rapists and murderers, but there are a group of people that have sort of a brain disorder that makes them, what I consider, a reasonable facsimile of a human. They're not really human, because they're capable of doing great harm to sentient beings. Whether it's, you know, insects or small animals...

**Alan:** You'll find that in the history of the young psychopath. They love to take apart animals and insects, and quite coldly and matter-of-factly; there's no emotion involved at all.

**Darlene:** Well, I watched video after video after video after video after video, of these people being interviewed and they just had no concept of the harm that they were doing. You know, it didn't touch them. Suffering didn't touch them. BUT, the other thing about their sexual behavior, is that they don't get the same feeling from a hug or a smile; that doesn't affect them either. So they go to great lengths to get a charge, so to speak. So it's like they're not operating under the same... So that conditioning, I guess, with the self-defense, was to say, *look, fight for your life if you run into one of these people*, because they don't value your life.

**Alan:** Oh, they don't. They'll use you, certainly. Psychopaths, the cleverer ones don't get into trouble so much. They copy the emotions and the actions of those around them in certain situations, grieving, that type of thing. So they know to come up and put on that act; they're very good actors. They feel nothing but they'll fool you. That's how they go through life. But you're quite right. They use everybody. In fact, one of their skills is the ability to manipulate all those around them to do their work for them, for themselves. And even the ones who will end up doing the work will praise the guy they're doing it for. They come to admire this guy, they can't quite tell why. But it's the power that he uses so easily to manipulate them really that kind of gets to them and turns them on.

**Darlene:** Well, to me, there's like two classes of the type of criminal. The psychopath really doesn't have any emotions. They can imitate emotions but the sociopath does have emotion and the only emotion that they really have is anger. So the sociopaths are the sycophants that emulate the psychopath. And they are the ones that are recruited to do these nefarious things to just get more power. I mean, it's not money, it's not good food, it's not good sex. It's just more power.

**Alan:** Power. Oh, yeah. And what they love to do too, if they get caught – because now that they're caught they don't have to act – they love to boast how they conned everybody. They love to tell you how they did it all, because their ego... they must save their ego at all costs, regardless of what they've done. And they're proud of themselves, actually. And you cannot... there's no treatment for them whatsoever. They're very dangerous people, as the world should have found out in ancient times to the present, as they slaughter, get us to slaughter for them across the planet. Thanks for calling.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Bank Implodometer](#)

[CIA Uses NYPD to Spy on Muslims in New York](#)

[Michelle Obama spent 10 Million Dollars on Vacations](#)

[Jacqui Smith Used Prisoners to Decorate her 450,000 Pounds Home](#)

[Algorithms Controlling the World](#)

[Rothschild Now Into Too Big to Fail Plunge Protection Business](#)

[US Task force Estimates 360 Million Dollars Lost to Criminals in Afghanistan](#)

[Brace for Set of Coal Shut-Down--Courtesy EPA and Global Agenda](#)

[CFR Chief Richard Haass Advises Ground Troops go in to Libya](#)

[USDA, Rockefeller's Council on Foundations to Exploit Rural America](#)

[Transportation Infrastructure for America--"Falling Apart and Falling Behind" PDF](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#"><u>Español</u></a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#"><u>Português</u></a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                                       |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

March 31, 2010 (#545)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt March 31, 2010:

### The Purpose of Being Human:

Bankers Don't Fret, They Get Fat Off Debt,

Here's the Facts, You Pay Off Through Tax:

"When Conditioned Linear-Logic Fails to Agree  
With Your 'News' Input, and What You See,  
Cognitive Dissonance Results, From Conflict in Reason,  
Which is Hammered with New Laws, Passed Each Season,  
Ruling Elite Make Use of Behavioural Psychologists,  
Who Convey to the Herd Via Media Spinologists,  
So You Can't Be Relaxed to Even Go Frolic,  
Paralyzed with Fear, Mistrusting Own Logic,  
'Perhaps They're Right', You Cry, 'We Can't Be Trusted!'  
Repeating Media Verbiage Which Upon You is Foisted,  
Those Who Own Us Laugh, Rub Hands with Glee,  
Surveying the Slaves, Who Say Meekly, 'We're --- Free?' "

© Alan Watt March 31, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - March 31, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 31, 2010. For the newcomers to the show,



you should look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site, scroll down that front page and bookmark all the other official sites I have listed there for future use in case the .com site goes down. [Official sites listed above.] Remember too, that you are the audience that brings me to you. I really trickle by here most of the time and it's through buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale on the web sites. You can get 40-50 shows per disk on the CDs. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] The books that I've written are different; they bypass the usual linear thinking logic that we are trained to think in. It shows you through symbology and various other means how basically you are *used* by those with the ARTS to use you. Very old skills, very ancient techniques and I'm sure it's as early as writing itself and probably even the spoken word. Most folk are oblivious to it. We are taught to be LINEAR THINKERS so that we come to conclusions that are *predetermined that we come to* when we are offered information written in a particular style, represented in a particular style. We always come to the conclusions we are expected to come to; that way we are very predictable and easily managed. Some people just get disks burned to play on their CD players. They have given up the internet or they never started with it and folk burn disks and pass them to them of the shows that I do. You can get in touch with me at [address above].

The ads you hear on this show are paid by the advertisers directly to the station. I have nothing to do with them whatsoever. In fact I've never spoken to any of them; most hosts get their money by payments from advertisers for pushing their products and so on like that. That's what commerce is all about but I don't do that. The ads on the show pay for the air time, for RBN broadcasting this show, it pays for their staff and their equipment and it helps with their bills as well. So it's up to you to keep ME going. Go into any of the web sites, purchase the books, purchase the disks, and donate to me as well because I really, really, really could be doing many more things than doing what I'm doing. It's not even a full-time job. It's not a job. It's *beyond* a job. It is 7 days a week morning till night, till the early morning every night. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. The matrix is an interesting term because it's kind of an analogy or an allegory for where EVERYTHING COMES FROM, including all ideas but it also involves all the conologies that go on as well.

As I say, we are TAUGHT to think linearly. It's very, very good. You get people thinking in a linear direction like a computer. I've mentioned this analogy many times before, a computer has a language, a computer language, it has a logic designed *into* it, and it has a program. It also has a programmer who designs this kind of stuff. The programmer technically can be fed a question and if he understands that computer perfectly, he will know the answer, by the logic of the computer that it must arrive at. We are the same way. We are taught to think linearly. A = etc, etc, etc and we come to a conclusion that's predetermined for us, by the way it's presented. The bits of information, the bits and bytes of information you might say, is presented to us and leads us in a step by step format where we don't have to do any thinking at all to a predesigned conclusion.

That's what makes it possible for those *who don't think linearly* to fool you. You know, the ones at the top who know all these arts. We go into a sort of clicking phase where our brains don't function properly when we're trying to follow the scams of bankers, for instance, and how they can see something that you would never have thought of and how they literally will come from an opposite direction of thinking, using a different kind of logic to get what they want. That's non-linear thinking. As I say, that only works for a long time with a society who are taught LINEAR thinking only.

Logic used to be taught school; logic and reasoning. They were arts. They were taught in school how to take any particular topic and analyze it and use your reason to come to conclusions. But that isn't taught anymore. Much of the

thinking that we are taught today is really SOCIAL ENGINEERING for a particular type of society, under a particular type of rulership. Much of it is used by using EMOTION. I've mentioned articles and read them recently about how *they use emotion to really imprint ideas or agendas into our minds* so we'll go along with them. It's very, very effective.

Tonight I was going to go into, really, how the projections that many big thinkers in the past who were planning what they called the New Society, like the Bertrand Russell's, like the Huxley's – Julian and Aldous – and all the other big, big players and the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the socialist founders and leaders. They all talked about a new society with new values, but part of it would be the TRANSITION that they would come into between the old and the new systems. Part of it, remember, was the destruction of the family unit because they couldn't be in charge at the very top, the pinnacle of power, you couldn't be in charge if you had a clan, for instance, like an extended family going to stand up for the person you are after, on whatever pretext. So once you destroy the family unit and you create what Bertrand Russell said, an egosyntonic and egocentric society, narcissistic where you only care about me, me, me. They called it the 'me' generation for a good purpose. That was part of the agenda. Then you won't stand up for anybody around you.

They tested this out to some extents in other countries, even in the Soviet Union, a great laboratory for experimentation with populaces BEHIND an iron curtain and they had nowhere else to talk to. Who are they going to complain to when their whole government was behind these massive experiments? They tried that when they'd come for neighbors in the middle of the night. They'd turn everybody out in the street to make sure you saw the neighbors being carted off. The idea was to really impress upon YOU that no matter how good you are, you could be guilty of something and it made the people very, very suspicious and more and more obedient to whatever ridiculous law was passed down the pike that they had to follow.

You train the public by Pavlov's techniques basically. Solzhenitsyn talked about that technique and he says, **you cannot let these things start in tyranny, in tyrannical societies. You cannot let them start; it's too late to go backwards and change it.** That's how it's always been. You have to nip it in the bud at the start. What he said was, **when tyranny begins and two guys or four guys are sent to pick up your neighbor**, he said, **we could have** – he wrote this in his own book, I think it was the Gulag Archipelago – he said, **the neighbors could have grabbed pick handles, axes, whatever and done away with those two guys, the brutes, rather than allowing it to happen.** Because once you allow it, you witness it and you do nothing, it kind of reinforces that to happen the next time until it's a normal occurrence and you cower like a frightened animal each time you see it; they're all training exercises.

This has all been used across the Western world now. It's been done through Hollywood's promotion of movies. Remember, back in the 90s out came the movie, it was called **The Siege**, I think. I've never seen it. I didn't watch it because I knew what it would be about; I knew what was coming up. That was the takeover of a US city by the authorities under martial law. That gave you a clue that this was what was coming ahead, that this was on the cards. **THEY TRAIN YOU IN ADVANCE FOR WHAT'S TO COME** and they knew through studying peoples and nations like Britain, for instance, especially with long-running series like **Coronation Street**.

Coronation Street literally was predictive programming for the public where the characters would all be familiar to the people. They'd have those characters in every street in Britain and you could identify with some of them. They had psychiatrists; they still have psychiatrists, social workers, lawyers, social engineers working on the staff full time, on the series. They even showed you the massive immigration that hadn't happened in Britain and what would happen, through drama, through fiction, how the families would work it out when different groups mixed and their daughters

got married and all this kind of stuff. It was all portrayed on television to *set the example* of what YOU would do as a parent when it was your daughter and this happened. Quite a few years later, THEN the immigration came in and all those things actually cropped up. You'd follow what happened as it played out on screen. You are preprogrammed on how to act and copy the actor's role.

This is the same as a siege mentality, the movies that they put out before 9/11 happened in 2001 and much, much more. **The Hill Street Blues** series was nothing more or less than to get the public in the United States, and the rest of the world but mainly the United States, used to SWAT teams coming along. With every call that went out there for the regular police, in would come the SWAT teams with them. Through dramatizing events with, and humanizing the police... Remember, ALL DRAMA IS PROPAGANDA when it's about police or authorities of the government. Jacques Ellul went into a lot of detail about how that kind of drama is ALWAYS propaganda to give you a false impression and it's also used to program you for things to come, *how to behave* with things to come. I don't think many people are shocked now when SWAT teams turn up for anything, at all. We are all programmed.

Getting back to the new society, this is all to be part of the new society. The transition, where everything that held the fabric of society together such as the religious values that people shared, even if they weren't religious themselves they had common cultural values. They would have to be shattered because minorities, certain specific pre-chosen minorities, would be elevated up to special status. They would use these minorities and create big movements and well-fund them, which works through the foundations and philanthropies, to CAUSE the rifts that they wanted to cause in what was called normal society at that time until it was no longer normal. In other words, there would be a transition from a normal, stable society where everyone knew the rules, the basic rules, and there was very little crime, and you would get this transition where the things that GAVE you the values, held the values, were thrown out the window as they promoted a more violent society – mainly through fiction – and that was to be the time when they'd have to turn loose an army of special, new militarized police ON the public. They knew this back in the 1930s! ...because they wrote about it.

The danger time was the transition between religious values – even if you weren't religious you followed those values because it was COHESIVE to society so you'd all get along with each other and you wouldn't rob and steal and kill each other; that's really what it was about – into a new HUMANISTIC society, SECULAR HUMANISM where the State would then GIVE you the NEW values, which are really laws. That's what they are, they are LAWS and you have to obey them whether you agree or not. But this in-between phase was to be the dysfunctional phase. Even Lenin talked about it. He said, EVENTUALLY THE SOCIETIES AND AGENCIES THAT GOVERNMENT WILL SET UP, THE SERVICES WOULD BECOME AUTHORITIES AND THE AUTHORITIES WOULD GOVERN THE PEOPLE AND EVENTUALLY THERE WOULD BE SO MANY GOVERNMENT AUTHORITIES THAT THEY WOULD BE STEPPING ON EACH OTHER'S TOES, different departments all stepping on each other's toes. That's what we have today as well. They are battling for turf. Different agencies get called, go out to each house-call type of an idea; they are all arriving at the same time, fighting for turf.

So we are in a dysfunctional phase and the more dysfunctional that they create it, the more upset we get and anxious we get, and we are fearful, and we are kept in fear by the war OF terror. It's a reign OF terror on the public by the governments and *we comply through fear*. Part of it is the DEHUMANIZATION. Remember what Julian Huxley said and I read that on the air from his own book. He was the first CEO of UNESCO remember, a complete eugenicist and elitist. He talked about **dethroning the human being from his superior status above all other creatures**. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, mentioning this system, this transition phase. Remember, the 21<sup>st</sup> century is called the Century of CHANGE. That's why they had the slogans, **change is good**, it was for the century of change, discussed by all the big academies, the professors that were all on board in organizations working with government towards this new society. They called it the century of change where literally everything and all values were to change to suit the state and to suit the intelligentsia and those who ruled, with eugenics as a very high part of it.

Getting back to Julian Huxley, he said that THEY'D HAVE TO KNOCK HUMANS OFF THE PEDESTAL OF SUPERIORITY AS THE MOST ADVANCED CREATURE ON THE PLANET and get us used to death, because he said A BIG PART OF IT WOULD BE BRING IN MASSIVE ABORTION AND EVENTUALLY, POSSIBLY MANDATED ABORTION. He also was the man who said THEY'D HAVE TO STOP THINKING JUST ABOUT THE BIRTH RATE AND START THINKING ABOUT THE DEATH RATE, WAYS TO KILL OFF THE PEOPLE SO THEY WOULDN'T LIVE TOO LONG, BY INJECTIONS AND SO ON, OF THINGS TO HELP YOU. Methods like that which work with people who are linear, you see, by those who are non-linear.

Here is an article for an example. They get released in the newspapers and remember that the BBC is owned by the British government. It's a political tool and it always has been a political tool. When they put these articles out they also have ulterior motives, which also take the spin off the problems at home and point them elsewhere. However, they do put out some truth but they could have put this kind of stuff out for years in fact if they wanted to, about China. Remember, China is to be the model state for the whole world to be modeled upon. We've to follow their example. According to the United Nations, China is the model state for the world with their family planning and so on.

## **Two held after dead babies dumped in China river**

bbc.co.uk / 31 March 2010

Two hospital workers have been arrested in eastern China after the bodies of 21 babies and fetuses were found dumped on a river bank, *(Alan: Now, it will be a lot more than that; that's just one day they were caught, right.)* state media reports. *(A: So it's the official Chinese media.)*

Officials said the babies' families had paid Zhu Zhenyu and Wang Zhijun to dispose of the bodies but instead they had dumped them by the Guangfu river.

Three hospital officials have also been suspended or dismissed, reports said.

The action comes as the authorities try to contain growing public anger over the discovery in Shandong province.

Television footage showed several bodies lying on the ground by the river, covered in mud, while emergency workers searched the area.

A local resident who spotted the bodies said at first he thought they were dolls.

"Then I found it was real. When I walked further, I found more bodies," he told reporters.

Eight of the bodies were said to be wearing identification bands showing they had come from the Affiliated Hospital of Jining Medical University.

'Improper'

A Jining government spokesman said the mortuary workers, who were arrested on Tuesday, had "reached verbal agreements privately with relatives of the dead babies to dispose [of] the bodies and charged fees".

"They subsequently transported the bodies secretly to the Guangfu River, but they had failed to bury the bodies completely," the Xinhua news agency quoted Gong Zhenhua as saying. *(A: And so on and so on.)*

They are showing you dehumanization. What's worse, the fact that these babies were dead, or maybe killed, or aborted as well. They have a variety here that are being dumped on a river bank. You understand? You are left with this little... and a lot of folk will take one or the other actually, they will miss the main point of it. It's dehumanization. It's exactly what Huxley wanted us to think about. WELL, WHAT'S SPECIAL ABOUT US ANYWAY, WE'RE NOT AN ENDANGERED SPECIES, BLAH, BLAH, BLAH, you see.

Then you go on to this article and it's from The Economist. It makes me wonder why they are all going after this at the same time.

## **Gendercide: The worldwide war on baby girls**

Technology, declining fertility and ancient prejudice are combining to unbalance societies

Mar 4th 2010 / From The Economist

XINRAN XUE, a Chinese writer, describes visiting a peasant family in the Yimeng area of Shandong province. The wife was giving birth. "We had scarcely sat down in the kitchen", she writes (see article), "when we heard a moan of pain from the bedroom next door...The cries from the inner room grew louder—and abruptly stopped. There was a low sob, and then a man's gruff voice said accusingly: 'Useless thing!'

"Suddenly, I thought I heard a slight movement in the slops pail behind me," Miss Xinran remembers. "To my absolute horror, I saw a tiny foot poking out of the pail. The midwife must have dropped that tiny baby alive into the slops pail! I nearly threw myself at it, but the two policemen [who had accompanied me] held my shoulders in a firm grip. 'Don't move, you can't save it, it's too late.'

"'But that's...murder...and you're the police!' The little foot was still now. The policemen held on to me for a few more minutes. 'Doing a baby girl is not a big thing around here,' [an] older woman said comfortingly. 'That's a living child,' I said in a shaking voice, pointing at the slops pail. 'It's not a child,' she corrected me. 'It's a girl baby, and we can't keep it. Around these parts, you can't get by without a son. Girl babies don't count.'"

Remember, China has got a real problem now because they've got WAY more men than women but that's to fit in with the depopulation program that really is part of the communist/socialist/capitalist agenda. It's all one and the same thing at the top. China did not create itself out of nothing. It was guided by and funded by the WEST. All of its industry was done through the GATT Treaty that every government in the West dreamed up and signed. China didn't dream it up. So remember these things as you read all these articles. You must always think through articles, of ulterior motives. I'm talking about how we are being dehumanized here ON PURPOSE and we are being TAUGHT TO ACCEPT IT and you know something, most do. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I just let that music go on there because it's a wailing guitar and that's how you feel like sometimes when you read this kind of stuff. It's like wailing to the people. You're voice in the wilderness just wailing away because most people are already conditioned mainly through entertainment into the dehumanization that we're IN.

It's programmed and scheduled to get a lot worse, step by step by step until nothing excites us anymore except more blood and guts and whatever else is out there. Plus a whole generation has been raised FOR this particular era on video games, very VIOLENT video games which were designed, remember, for the military boys and by the military boys to get

people just to kill on instinct without thinking about who they are killing. That's how they train soldiers. Well, they've trained a whole generation to grow up to be the soldiers and as far as those youngsters see it, in a world where it's all about power, they want to be one of these guys in the black uniforms with the big gun and the power. That's how children are. They want to go with the winner. So we have them all dressed up ready to get set on us.

We're talking about dehumanization as we go through this process, transforming into the NEW society. The secular humanistic society where scientists have to rule us because they are experts on everything and we are dumb and stupid, like that article I read from last night's show. Remember, I put all these articles that I read up on my web site at the end of the show when XplorNet satellite upload allows me and graces me with enough speed to put it up there, sometimes with an extra hoist I think, but anyway.

This is another example of how they go for the youngsters. Everything that happens to youngsters is created this way. If they wanted a good society, believe you me, they will give you a good society. If they want dysfunctionality and massive crime until we go MY GOD, WHAT'S HAPPENING, WE NEED MORE COPS, MORE AUTHORITIES, WE CAN'T HAVE PEOPLE BEING FREE ANYMORE, blah, blah, blah, then you do THIS kind of thing, this thing I'm going to read now. This is from CNN.com.

### **'RapeLay' video game goes viral amid outrage**

By Kyung Lah, CNN.com

Tokyo, Japan (CNN) -- The game begins with a teenage girl on a subway platform. She notices you are looking at her and asks, "Can I help you with something?"

That is when you, the player, can choose your **method of assault**.

With the click of your mouse, you can grope her and lift her skirt. Then you can follow her aboard the train, assaulting her sister and her mother.

As you continue to play, "friends" join in and in a series of **graphic, interactive scenes**, you can corner the women, rape them again and again.

The game allows you to even **impregnate a girl and urge her to have an abortion**. (A: *Did you hear that? I wonder if that even bothers anybody anymore.*) The reason behind your assault, explains the game, is that the teenage girl has accused you of molesting her on the train. The motive is revenge. (A: *This is what's getting pushed out there for the youngsters and you wonder, you wonder when things happen in society and the government really plays on it, OH, NO ONE CAN BE TRUSTED, WE'VE GOT TO MONITOR YOU ALL, CHIP YOU ALL, WATCH YOU ALL. It was all designed this way, folks, every jot and tittle of it. It's DESIGNED this way... EVERY BIT OF IT.*)

Then, when you are in a linear way of thinking, you understand, by those who designed your linear thinking and your logic and making sure you are educated in the same format, and those who are NOT linear themselves, the cunning ones, *they take you around in different loops and you are in this click mode*, when you can't understand why crazy things are happening. That's intentional... because your program can't compute. Simple. Here's an example of what comes out in the media and it's INTENDED to come out like this.

### **Man who raped his daughter, 4 (A: 4 years of age.), walks free after claiming he suffered from 'sexsomnia'**

By Mail Foreign Service / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

(A: *So you can rape your daughter now and walk free from the court, just claim you've got sexsomnia.*)

Belgium was rocked by a new paedophile scandal yesterday after a court acquitted a man of raping his four-year-old daughter because he claimed he was asleep at the time.

In a judgment condemned as 'the summit of perversity' and 'an open door for paedophiles', an appeal court decided there was no proof the 30-year-old father was awake and that therefore he should have the benefit of the doubt.

The man, identified only as Frederic L, admitted the assault, but he told the court in Mons, West Belgium, that he suffered from a very rare condition called 'sexomania' which led him to have sex while asleep.

He was accused of raping the girl when she woke him up to open the door to the toilet.

He said that he came to his senses when his daughter began to scream: 'Papa it's me. It's me.'

The man told a court in Mons: 'This is a sexual version of sleepwalking. I was deeply ashamed when I found out what was happening.'

The divorced man, 30, had been drinking with his friends before going to bed in the same room as his daughter. (A: *Normally that's called an alcoholic blackout, folks. You see. But no, no, you've got a new term for it, sexsomnia.*)

There ya go. Get you off the hook and you can just walk out of there and that's now a message to everybody across there because they are all in the European Union and it will go like wildfire amongst the pedophiles, mainly from the government that set it down to get them off the hook. Not that they are ever touchable in the government sector. And there are lots of them up there, lots of them... lots of them up there. But that article is put out there to put you into MY GOD, WHAT'S HAPPENING because you are linear thinkers. You don't understand this is all programmed to happen. Somebody gave the nod at a very high level for the judge to accept this, A VERY HIGH level. It was TIME, you see.

Here is another article that's meant to really get you, to make you upset and WHAT ON EARTH IS GOING WRONG. You are using your logic, your linear logic and your linear thinking. But it's all designed to make you say, SOCIETY IS JUST SO DYSFUNCTIONAL NOW. No, society is exactly as it's programmed to be at this particular time.

## **Rapist who dumped victim on rubbish tip (A: *That's a garbage dump.*) escapes deportation after judge says he 'has right to stay and marry in United Kingdom'**

By Michael Seamark and Colin Fernandez / dailymail.co.uk / 31st March 2010

A government blunder (A: *A blunder, oh, it was a blunder, yeah.*) allowed a convicted rapist to win the right to get married in Britain - and avoid deportation by just two hours.

Alphonse Semo was granted asylum when he arrived from the Democratic Republic of Congo but brutally raped a woman, dumping his victim on a rubbish tip after he had 'finished with her'.

He was ordered to be deported at the end of his eight-year prison sentence and was two hours from being put on a plane back to Africa earlier this week.

But a 'very reluctant' High Court judge (A: *'very reluctant'... oh, I'm sure he was. I wonder what he's into.*) ruled Semo be allowed to marry his girlfriend - another refugee from the Congo who became a German national - because of a Home Office mistake.

Officials had initially agreed to give the 53-year-old rapist a 'certificate of approval' to wed, then changed their

mind.

Mr Justice Collins said the Home Office 'really cannot be allowed to play hot and cold' so decided Semo could stay for the ceremony. *(A: So now he can stay permanently.)*

And that's the mode it gets you into, this clicking mode, when you are linear thinkers. You don't understand there are big plans for you all. It's done in this way and these judges get the nods, it's the right time. They say, *it's an idea whose time has come* – that's what they say amongst themselves – to FURTHER put you into a disconnected, disassociated state of mind where you can't trust your own senses and it makes you fearful in society. So the same governments come down and say, TO KEEP SOCIETY WORKING IN THIS CRAZY, MAD, VIOLENT STATE, ALL OF YOU HAVE TO BE TOTALLY MONITORED 24 HOURS PER DAY and treated like children forever. You understand? That's how it's done.

Sciences are at use right now. Sciences. And they use minorities when they want to clobber the majority.

## **Mothers and fathers disappear from birth certificate to allow homosexual couples to be named as parents**

By Steve Doughty / dailymail.co.uk / 29th March 2010

The words 'mother' and 'father' are to disappear from birth certificates to allow homosexual couples to be named as 'parents' of surrogate children.

The switch means the biological parents will no longer necessarily be identified on the certificates that provide a legal record of a child's birth.

Birth certificates have recorded mothers and fathers since registration of babies was introduced more than 170 years ago. *(A: And for centuries before that when it was done in the churches.)*

So mum and dad are BAD, BAD words nowadays because you are not supposed to be breeding, you see. That's the whole thing. That's part of it as well. It makes it easier too, to bring in the transgender types that will come in through cloning and so on and so on. Do you understand, you are under massive assault and you don't even know it? You try to use your limited logic because you are only fed SO much information but it's linear and you go into your click mode: society is dysfunctional, everything is scary out there. You cannot mature even to a human being anymore. You are kept as a perpetually frightened child... so that the experts can rule you and guide you... for your betterment, of course.

There is a caller from England. I think it's Steve. Are you there Steve?

**Steve:** Hi mate. Just another ad, I'm going to sing the advert and it's for you, alright? Please, all you fine folk out there in America and all over the world, just put a dollar or a pound or 5 pounds in an envelope and just mail it to him. If you are worried about Big Brother, don't even put your return address on there. Just wrap it in some silver foil and send it to the man, okay. Alan, hang in there, alright. There are people that you don't know about trying to help with all this. Just hang in there.

**Alan:** I will do. That's appreciated.

**Steve:** All the best.



**Alan:** Thanks for calling.

That's the world we live in and people don't understand why the things are happening but it's all planned that way. IF the government had to go off and fight some major war that they never foresaw, they'd bring you back to a 50s generation, just like that. You'd have Madonna wanting to... she'd start singing virgin songs and how great it was to be a virgin. I'm not kidding you. The whole industry would go into action and all the through the media and Oprah would be promoting it. The people follow suit. They follow the stars. That's why we're in the dysfunctional stage we are in today. It's true, I do need your help or I can't keep going.

There is also Glen in Pennsylvania. Are you there Glen?

**Glen:** Yes. Hello Alan. Good evening. I was listening to what you were saying about all this outrageous stuff that's being promoted and I would suggest that one possible motivation for that is, I suspect that if these guys want to implement martial law and draconian laws, measures, they may well do this stuff deliberately to reach, create a crisis to goad the masses into vigilantism. Once they start to get some vigilantism going, then they can use that as terrorism and justify martial law.

**Alan:** Well, they already have the groups that will be the designated vigilantes set up. These characters don't wait for anything to happen. They set up everything in advance. They will trigger them at the right time, which further, again, causes people to think, **my god, there really are people out there who want to disrupt everything** and it gives the government incentive and they put out laws to control EVERYBODY, everybody in the world. That's called COLLECTIVE PUNISHMENT. The Soviets used the same thing, collective punishment. If one bad parent did one thing in one end of the Russia, laws came down affecting every single person and took more rights away. It was the same thing. That's the technique they are using on the US citizenry right now, and Britain and elsewhere.

**Glen:** Right. I just at this point don't see enough. It just seems to me like I don't think enough grass roots action is going to occur to turn this thing. I think we are basically going in to it. I think it's good that people should try but I myself am weary of protests. Like this Tax Free 15 thing coming up, they can do a boycott, but virtually any protest will be infiltrated by provocation agents. So I refuse to participate in protests.

**Alan:** Governments also have other ways of dealing with this too. Technically everybody does have the right, that's the only right, supposedly – I don't believe we have any rights at all – but supposedly, under the systems that we have, the right to protest is the only thing that's left to us. Most of the time, they set out different ways for US to protest. It's like the philanthropies, they actually OWNED a lot of the big global meetings they had for the NGOs. They own the NGOs that turned up at the protests for the G20 and so on. Not all of them but quite a lot of them. They also own the radical ones that start off the fights, to label everybody as a radical that's trying to boycott these meetings. So they've got everything set up way in advance. You've got to understand, they have a WAR situation. They are always at war with the public. The use military strategy and think tanks to work out what will happen in the public if they move forward, from the government, with a new law on this, that or whatever and what reactions there will be. They then set up opposing groups before they even start the law or bring it in; you've never even heard of it. They set up the embryos to start off the protest groups with the leaders who are trained before they've even made the move. This has happened for the last 40-50 years in fact. I've watched this happening. They are too closely coordinated and so well done. Even the Soviet Union had authorized dissidents... AUTHORIZED DISSIDENTS to make it seem to the West that within the

Soviet Union there was the right to dissent and they were left alone and so on, but they were actually employed by the KGB.

**Glen:** So one can either elect to do absolutely nothing because everything is contaminated or one can simply say, I must do what I feel I must do according to my conscience knowing that there can be corruption.

**Alan:** Absolutely. We have been brought to a stage now of incredible scientific manipulation on our minds. A whole culture has been reared without even knowing that pretty well everything that they bought fashion wise, the music they've sung, the games they played, the movies they watched, all worked together to create a particular type of human for this particular era. We are willing to accept violence and more violence done upon the general public by the authorities all the time. More and more movies come out, there is hardly a movie getting churned out now without the SWAT teams and some government agencies. They all look the same now. They are like the guys in Star Wars with the faceless outfits. That's why they gave you Star Wars. The helmets they wore in Star Wars were like the German helmets that the new US military copies. They are actually German helmets. People, they never associate things but what they are showing you is a FACELESS ARMY OF CLONES out there. That's how you sort of see these troops where you can't see their faces that are ready to come in and slaughter you on command. That's to make you very, very afraid. That's all intentional, but I know what you're saying though. You have to go by your own conscience. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just to finish up with Glen who was talking about what do you actually do and the fact that you do have provocateurs and all the rest of it. But the fact is, it's true, we are slaves. See, it isn't until you understand, we are slaves; we are living under an authorized slavery system. I've talked to government officials from the feds that have told me personally that EVERYONE WORKS FOR THE GOVERNMENT. That's where your cash goes. It's the way your money system works through the Federal Reserve or your Central Bank. It's all the same system across the world. They borrow money and we pay off their debt; they borrow money, we pay off their debt and keep them in a high life and lifestyle as well, at the top. That's what we are. We never really came out of the feudal system; we just changed the way it looked, that's all.

We can all understand extortion. You see the old mafia movies as they go around the localities, the shops and stores and they come in and say, JOE SENT ME FOR THE CASH THIS WEEK. And you say, *WELL, WHY SHOULD I PAY JOE?* He says, *BECAUSE IT'S PROTECTION. PROTECTION AGAINST WHAT?* PROTECTION AGAINST JOE. And if you didn't pay up, they'd beat you up, maybe killed you or one of your relatives in front of you or burned your place down if you kept refusing, or stole your place. The government does the same thing. They say you can have a house. You pay it all up; you pay their pals the bankers. You've paid off the mortgage perhaps but you can't afford the taxes, so they steal your house... the government steals your house. They steal your house, for taxes. It's the same darn thing. Protection money is just paying your taxes. If you don't pay your taxes, the big boys, the heavies are sent down to make you destitute and put you in prison. It also is a lesson to everyone else that can't pay their taxes either.

A cop stops you on the street, hands you a ticket. He's armed. That used to be called a highwayman, a highway robber. If he demanded your money, you either paid up or you paid for it in other ways. And the cop collects cash for his bosses. That's what it's about folks. IT'S THE WAY YOU'VE BEEN TAUGHT TO *PERCEIVE* IT AND *TRAINED* TO *PERCEIVE* IT... that's all. Distortion, simple distortion. So, extortion by other means in the movies and the old mafia is bad, but this distortion is good, you see. Same thing. Stealing is stealing. Extortion is extortion. It doesn't matter how you flower it up with legal terminology, it's all the same thing.

We'll go to Tom in BC, Canada. Are you there Tom?

**Tom:** Alan, just one other thing out here in BC. The police have scanners in their car that if they scan your license plate, it automatically hooks up to your T4 - so that if your car happens to be worth more than the average car and your T4 doesn't correspond - they can pull you over on grounds of say, maybe like a drug dealer or gangster type thing. So it's another form of, as you said, extortion.

**Alan:** They can't dream up enough of them. I mean you've got to understand that the police force, apart from keeping you in fear and keeping sure that the gangster are in power, regardless of the party that it's called, their job is also to bring in money for their bosses, all the time, and dream up new ways to do it.

**Tom:** Exactly. I just want to encourage your listeners to purchase your book. I've read it several times and every time I pick up something new. As you drive through town you see the signs, Masonic symbols, and so on. So it's really kind of an eye opener, to say the least.

**Alan:** It's true. Thanks for calling and call again too.

**Tom:** I will. Thanks Alan.

**Alan:** It's true. You've got to understand symbols. You've got to understand how you've been trained and how to understand the enemy, those who are non-linear, those who have trained you to be linear and more simple. And simple is the word, that's why they call us children.

From Hamish and myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[China-Baby Dumping on Riverbank](#)

[Gendercide-Females Killed at Birth](#)

[new Video Game where Players Rape Women](#)

[Belgium-Raping Daughter while Sleepwalking is No Crime](#)

[Rapist who Dumped Victim on Garbage Dump-Has Right to Escape Deportation & Marry](#)

[No Mother-Father to Appear on Birth Certificates-Discrimination](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

## Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- CDs** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

**Alan Watt**  
**"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#216)**

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 16, 2008:

**The Rape of Things to Come:**

**"Army SSI Reports Straight-Faced, No Charm,  
On Scary Scenarios to Raise the Alarm,  
Their Crystal Ball Says, 'No, Not a Test,'  
There'll be Economic Chaos, Civil Unrest,  
A Litany of Perils, Fear Undiminished,  
The Ball got Cloudy Before They Finished,  
We'll See More Scenarios Before They're Done,  
As They Fan the Fear Flames of Things to Come,  
Of Martial Law Enforced, All-Alarming,  
Well-Marketed Strategy, Predictive Programming"**  
© Alan Watt Dec. 16, 2008

**Tuesday 16th December 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 16, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

[www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

[www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

**"Code of Silence" by Bruce Springsteen**

There's a code of silence that we don't dare speak  
There's a wall between us and a river so deep  
And we keep pretending that there's nothing wrong  
But there's a code of silence and it can't go on

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 16th of December 2008.

I always to suggest to newcomers that they look into the website [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and download as many, if not all, of the talks that you can possibly hold in your hard drive and listen to them at your leisure because, who knows, as things are progressing here, from government sources and so on, we're getting the early warnings that free speech will not be out there for very-very long. So, download the talks. I try to fill in the blanks for you, to show you how history is guided, how you could actually it historical necessity, all their big plans that go along with the *noble lie*. They actually write it in advance and they call it historically necessitive or historical necessity. I try to tell you how they guide the world into their wonderful depopulated utopia.

Also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you can download transcripts of these same talks and print them up; they're written in the various languages of Europe.

We are truly-truly on one incredible role, it had to happen this way because, as I say, it was planned this way and there's not a day goes by that we're getting information given to us by the same authorities that used to hide lots of information, which tells you the exposé of information is part of the predictive programming. It's to get us into a state of preparedness of the inevitability of being lorded-over through martial law and so on. That's why we're being let in on the 'big know'. You know the big think tanks that have always run the directions for military conquest and take-overs of countries and so on, under the guise of securing necessities and raw resources for the country, to keep their own nation alive; really, always to keep the fascist systems alive, to be honest with you. They never told the public what they were up to and that's why, when they came out with propaganda for wars, they could demonise the enemy very easily, you had no prior warning or even information of this particular enemy and, in no time at all, they would whip everyone up

into a war frenzy, to go and kill the terrible infidels and so on. Now, they're telling us, through predictive programming, from official sources what to expect in the very near future. It's interesting too, that out of all the movies that are getting churned out right now, I think the next 8 or 9 that's coming out at this moment, the first top of them, the first 8 or 9, are all disaster-type movies, with martial law and the troops in the streets, rationing, that kind of stuff. And a well-equipped military, a sinister black-clothed military, lording-it over people. That's also predictive programming and it falls in with the long-term strategy for the next thirty-odd, maybe forty years, of what they have announced, from their top Think Tanks, from the Military of Britain and the US to do with the coming riots and the coming disasters etc, etc. In reality, all planned that way, planned - and you have to go back through all the treaties and conventions signed on behalf of your countries to the United Nations and with the United Nations, towards a sustainable world, as they call it. 'Sustainable' sounds quite nice, it isn't until you go into to what they mean that it becomes a horror show, because they talk openly about the necessity of bringing down the entire population of the world, into a small portion, maybe 500 million people ideally, to serve the dominant minority. I'll be back with more about what's coming up, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt with Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about what's coming up in the future and how, really, we're being told to prepare ourselves psychologically, so we won't be so freaked out when we see troops on the streets and so on. I'm really talking to the choir here, I'm sure, because we've been following this kind of thing, I'm sure most of you, for years. We've been watching, many of us, from long before 9/11 came along in 2001 and watched the strategies towards totalitarianism; reading in the documents about global society, the global village and so on, where they talked about the necessity to integrate the whole world together, which would mean you could have no dominant powers anymore. Also the necessity to bring down, not just the populations but the standard of living of first world countries, which in the process of coming down, would finance the third world countries to come up to a certain standard; and, then the first world countries would collapse under all the debt strains and so on. There's nothing really surprising about the path we're on, it was laid out that way. Then, once they gave away and they worked hard - I'm talking about governments worked hard, signing treaties and negotiating different laws into existence, creating various institutions for free trade across the planet. Bringing China in as the most favoured nation status country; and, paying - paying - companies to go offshore to China, big factories to just simply uproot and go over to China, set up shop and then signing the tax payers down, to pay off any losses incurred by those companies, as they set up and started to operate for up to ten years. Now, this was the planned take-down, you see, of the west and most people waltzed through that era, watching TV and sucking their thumb and having a great old time, never knowing what was going on. Most of them didn't even notice the items all said in the stores "*made in China*". They did not think any deeper than the price.

We've lived through that whole part and every economist knows that the country that does the manufacturing becomes the military industrial power. They're the economic power because, through production, you get the biggest grab of cash. If you live in a service economy, and that's what the US, Canada and Europe have been turned into, you're simply buying things and then passing them around, from different hands, through hand to hand to the consumer at the bottom, but you don't get all of it, the profits from it and all the taxes you could, if you were actually manufacturing it yourself.

Therefore, there's nothing surprising about the 30 years or so of riots coming, as they take down the US. I've always said the US would eventually merge and come into the very system that it helped create across the world, because, it was decided long ago the US was to take-over from Britain, to complete the job. Britain started it with the Empire, the British Empire and then changed the name to 'Commonwealth', it sounded much better and it was to be the nucleus that the United Nations would build on and the US was to build on, and basically, finance into existence. Now, they're so overburdened with debt, paying for all this, the US has had its economy pulled from it and its dollar has plummeted. All by design, when they gave the factories to China, and financed the companies to go over to China, they knew all this; they knew what the effects would be. They knew that a service economy is like a dog paddling in a swimming pool: it can only paddle for so long before it can either try and get out or it sinks. Simple as that, that's basic economics.

Therefore, getting back to my original points: when we're given documentation from war colleges, like this article I'm going to read. I already put up the 90 page article from the British Institute that is the Think Tank for the British and NATO military command. I've also given out the US one from the Strategic Studies Institute; well, here's the Strategic Studies Institute also giving out another one, just to make sure we all get the point. This one's called:

**KNOWN UNKNOWN: UNCONVENTIONAL 'STRATEGIC SHOCKS' IN DEFENSE STRATEGY**

## DEVELOPMENT

When you read this little summary they've put out (and I'll put all the links to their PDFs to get the full story at the end of the show, I'll put it on my website); but when you read this, it's so vague and abstract and this is what most newspapers, if they even mention it, will put up in their papers, this is what they leave you with. It says:

*The current defense team confronted a game-changing 'strategic shock' in its first 8 months in office. The next team would be well-advised to expect the same.*

That means when Obama gets in.

*Defense-relevant strategic shocks*

They love shock, like shock and awe, it's the in thing. They have their buzz words that become trendy, for a little while. It says these:

*shocks jolt convention to such an extent that they force sudden, unanticipated change*

Unanticipated change? I've just mentioned all the things leading up to this. It says:

*in the Department of Defense's (DoD) perceptions about threat, vulnerability, and strategic response. Their unanticipated onset forces the entire defense enterprise to reorient and restructure institutions, employ capabilities in unexpected ways, and confront challenges that are fundamentally different than those routinely considered in defense calculations.*

This is meant to put the average person to sleep. It says:

*The likeliest and most dangerous future shocks will be unconventional. They will not emerge from thunderbolt advances in an opponent's military capabilities. Rather, they will manifest themselves in ways far outside established defense convention. Most will be non-military in origin and character, and not, by definition, defense-specific events conducive to the conventional employment of the DoD enterprise. They will rise from an analytical no man's land separating well-considered, stock and trade defense contingencies and pure defense speculation. Their origin is most likely to be in irregular, catastrophic, and hybrid threats of 'purpose' (emerging from hostile design) or threats of 'context'*

Now, I'm going to skip this hullabaloo nonsense and get to the nitty-gritty of what the PDF contains, because this, as I say, is like the Bible, it's meant to put you to sleep; and, if you stay awake, you'll hit the occasional little bit that jolts you back into reality, the little bit that's worth remembering. Here's the same thing, and analysis from the PDF, obviously, by the worldtribune.com, it's called:

***Doomsday: U.S. report warns of 'strategic shock' leading to massive unrest December 15, 2008***

*The United States could be sleep-walking into its next crisis, a military report said. The report by the U.S. Army War College's Strategic Institute, said that a defense community paralyzed by conventional thinking could be unprepared to help the United States cope with a series of unexpected crises that would rival the Al Qaida strikes in 2001, termed a "strategic shock."*

*The report cited the prospect of the collapse of a nuclear state leading to massive unrest in the United States.*

*"Widespread civil violence*

This is the nitty gritty that you'll get in the little abstract there:

*Widespread civil violence inside the United States would force the defense establishment to reorient priorities in extremis to defend basic domestic order and human security," the report, authored by [Ret.] Lt. Col. Nathan Freir, said. "Deliberate employment of weapons of mass destruction or other catastrophic capabilities, unforeseen economic collapse,*

Economic collapse, remember.

*loss of functioning political and legal order, purposeful domestic resistance*

Now why would there be "purposeful domestic resistance"? Resistance to what?

*or insurgency,*

They're talking about, basically, revolution.

*pervasive public health emergencies,*

That's pandemics and so on.

*and catastrophic natural and human disasters are all paths to disruptive domestic shock." Titled "Known Unknowns: Unconventional Strategic Shocks in Defense Strategy Development," the report warned that the U.S. military and intelligence community remain mired in the past as well as the need to accommodate government policy. Freier, a former Pentagon official, said that despite the Al Qaida surprise in 2001 U.S. defense strategy and planning remain trapped by "excessive convention.*

*"The current administration confronted a game-changing 'strategic shock' inside its first eight months in office," the report said. "The next administration would be well-advised to expect the same during the course of its first term. Indeed, the odds are very high against any of the challenges routinely at the top of the traditional defense agenda triggering the next watershed inside DoD [Department of Defense]."*

*The report cited the collapse of what Freier termed "a large capable state that results in a nuclear civil war." Such a prospect could lead to uncontrolled weapons of mass destruction proliferation as well as a nuclear war.*

This is from the Department of Defense. I don't know if they've been watching all these movies, well I guess they have been, since the Pentagon pays to have these movies made, for predictive programming. It says here:

*The report cited the prospect of a breakdown of order in the United States. Freier said the Pentagon could be suddenly forced to recall troops from abroad to fight domestic unrest. "An American government and defense establishment lulled into complacency by a long-secure domestic order would be forced to rapidly divest some or most external security commitments in order to address rapidly expanding human insecurity at home," the report said.*

That reminds me of when Kissinger was giving his speech at California, when he said that the people of the United States would welcome the United Nations in, under the right circumstances. The report goes on and on and on and it talks about insurgency groups etc, etc. Basically, it's to do with the breakdown of order inside the United States and the main culprit would be, apparently, an economic collapse. We've seen them pull the plug on the economy quite recently, we haven't seen the end of it, this is just the start of the rumbles in fact we're going through and there's much, much more to come. It's going to be one big bellyache in the end and I'll be back with more, after the following break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix. I try, when I present some of these articles, to give you some of the histories, as I say, leading up to the articles, because you see, articles are given to us all, to simply be downloaded with, and you're not supposed to know how these things developed. They just hit us out of the blue, everything's a big surprise in the newspapers and nothing can be further from the truth, when it comes to big-big events. There's nothing happening inside the Americas today that wasn't planned that way, and written about long ago. The gradual take-down of the system, as the US especially, which would be funding the changes across the world, from the funding of the League of Nations to the United Nations and all of its different arms, and also doing the policemen of the world act for a while, was too eventually exhaust itself financially. Then it was to come down in its status and its standard of living, drastically into not quite the Third World Level, it will come up a little bit from the bottom but not far off it, to be honest with you; and, the way they're going now, with all these disaster scenarios, is indicative of massive loss of life. Which again, would tie in with the de-population programmes at the United Nations and these guys



are deadly serious about de-population. In fact, when I was doing links from this particular article, I went through quite different related articles from the same authors, from the same study institute and a good lot of it is to do with projected populations, up to the years 2030 and all of their documentation and all the graphs they had to show you, they admit that after 2030, there's going to be a drastic, incredibly drastic decline in the populations of the Western world. They don't tell you why.

This is long-term planning, long-term strategy and, as I say, nothing happens by chance, even though they just shove these articles at us; and, let's not kid ourselves, when they decided to turn the West into a service economy, that could only paddle in the swimming pool, as I say, like a dog until its exhausted before you sink. They knew eventually that the piper must be paid and there would be civil unrest as the economy would collapse, because the service economies live on debt, it's all debt, it's all based on debt and a phoney rigged stock market system. They call it the 'stock market' because the stock is an animal, as their farmers call their animals the stock, the stock market and that's why you have a bear market and a bull market and so on. Ancient stuff that came from the Zodiac, these particular animals; and, there's always private stocks that are never sold to the public. The same few dozen families own the vast amounts of controlling stocks, in all the big corporations.

Oligarchies run the world, to an extent, and they plan the world; and, in their world, everything has a purpose and a use, or it has no use at all. People who are simply eating and consuming are not good producers; in fact, the United Nations has said that its definition of a good citizen is someone who's a producer and consumer. When you're simply consuming, you are "*useless eaters*" - as Bertrand Russell called them - and they will not tolerate them. To them at the top, it's very-very simple: they don't like people being around that cannot serve them and have a purpose for those at the top. They'll simply cull us off and they've been doing a damn good job of it. They've been sterilising the Western world for 50 years, through its food and its water, along the guidelines set down by Charles Galton Darwin, in his book *The Next Million Years*. And, suddenly, once again, it's all over the papers '*yeah, people are going sterile and we've known this for fifty years, we just didn't know why*'. Now they do know why and there's no hullabaloo about that either, as to is this deliberate or what?

You know, I keep telling people, because we've deluged with court dramas, to give us a kind of fake idea of what courts and law are all about and propaganda, through the media. You always see the stories where the accused never admits that they're guilty or not, or whatever, and the preponderance of evidence gathered during the trial dictates what the verdict is going to be and we have so much evidence given to us by the elite, they publish the stuff, knowing that no one's going to follow up on anything, and that the majority of the public will never read their books because they're not sexy or violent enough. They put it right in our faces but we have enough preponderance of evidence to say 'guilty' on all accounts. The only thing we don't have is their admission but you don't need the admission of guilt in a court of law, it's a preponderance of evidence. When you have the big players from years ago putting out their manifestos, from the Fabian Society, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Council on Foreign Relations, the Rockefeller Foundation, Ford, Carnegie etc and the United Nations, you don't need anymore evidence, you've got it all. Yes, it's very boring stuff to wade through, they write in legalese, this strange bureaucratic legalese, that, again is meant to bore you to death; but, if you can keep awake, the occasional part that really matters will hit you, if you stay awake; otherwise you sleep through it. That's how they write their articles, that's how they write their mandates; and, I've gone through / waded through lots and lots of dry old dusty books and been bored to tears, to find the occasional gem or an actual admission of something by provable evidence. We have it all and unfortunately it's all going down right now and the vast majority of the public are in La La land. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi, I am Alan Watt and this is *Cutting Through The Matrix*, I'm cutting through, I hope, the reality that's being projected to us and breaking out into the much bigger picture, the universal picture, where we can look down it all and see how it all fits together and what the real reasons are for things occurring in our lifetime and getting beyond just the regular media that keeps us in a tizzy of disinformation, horrific information mixed with trivia and the boob babes and all the rest of it - to see how we're really managed. Bertrand Russell said the same thing, he said techniques will be used on the public, where only those at the top, the ruling elite will know why this is happening and that is happening, the rest of the public will have their opinions given to them and they'll have no idea where those opinions really originated from. That has happened with the general public and Brzezinski backed that up in his book *Between Two Ages*, when he said shortly the public will be unable to do any reasoning for themselves. He says everything they talk about the

following day will be from the previous night's news, basically downloaded into them, and they will expect the media to do their reasoning for them, like the media was an appendage to your self-preservation in other words. You expect them to warn you of all the things that you personally have to know about. Well, that's not what the media's there for, it's meant to keep you in a different world altogether, of unreality and obedience.

Here's an extract I'm going to read, before I go to the callers and this one is from a blogsite I think. It was sent to me, it's called stevescomments.wordpress.com and he's got a good article up here. He's been following the militarization of the police, obviously, and how they've been getting round, or just simply ignoring the Posse Comitatus Act and it's quite interesting how he goes into this and the history that he puts up on his site. It says here (and I'll put the link up at the end of my show):

*Well here we go again ...just the heck with Posse Comitatus and the rule of law ... we'll just go ahead and let the military do law enforcements work for us. It's all a matter of getting us accustomed to seeing military presence in America.*

That's true, that's what we've seen since 2001. He says:

*This is 180 degrees on what this nation was established on. Marines pulling people out of their cars at check points in America? How much of this are we going to accept here in America. The Posse Comitatus Act was established in 1878 because the Union Army was abusing it authority in the south and harassing citizens. Why do the people today think the same thing won't happen in modern day America? Remember "Power corrupts and absolute power corrupts absolutely". Benjamin Franklin said, "Those who give up essential liberty for a little safety, deserve neither."*

The initial article goes on about what's happening in California that's been reported yesterday:

*the Marine Corps Air and Ground Combat Center has dispatched*

Apparently they are going to use the Marines in California, to work alongside the police during the holiday season. It's not clear whether these police will be armed or not but that ties in with an article I read recently about the Marines and that was from the Army, one of the Army magazines, found the Marines are being trained to go in amongst the population, with concealed firearms, to work in amongst the population, which also ties in with the first article I read tonight. It says here, this first one is going to happen in San Bernardino County; and, then when you look down, he says:

*As a KCDZ-FM news report broadcast today points out, by law - to avoid entrapment - the California Highway Patrol is required to provide the location of its checkpoints to the media at least two hours prior. Although the CHP did provide the radio station with a telephone number to get this information, when the number was called there was no answer.*

*Moreover, 'to add insult to injury', Marine Corps military police, in uniform and in marked military police cars, were indeed teamed up with CHP outside of a Home Depot in the town of Yucca Valley. After examining the documents faxed to KCDZ-FM, it becomes obvious that the CHP in Joshua Tree deliberately released disinformation to the media designed to cover its participation with the Marines, as noted a direct violation of Posse Comitatus.*

When you look down at what he has on the history of this, it's quite interesting. You see he has the dates when they were already doing rehearsals, prior to 2001, to integrate the military with the police. It's well worth reading through the history and there's quite a bit history down here; and, it's not just surmisation, it's the facts, he has the links, different links the presidents and so on have put out under mandates, and they call them *orders and council etc* in the United States.

Now, I'm going to go to the phones right now and there's Megan from Pennsylvania, are you there Megan?

**Megan:** Yes, hi Alan, can you hear me?

**Alan:** Hi, yes I can.

**Megan:** Ok, there wasn't that usual delay. Alright, I understand you like to stick to history and the facts but I value your opinion very much and I wondered if you, I know this is silly, but do you believe in reincarnation? And, if not, why do you feel that we were here on this Earth to endure these hardships? Thank you and I'll take my answer off the air.

**Alan:** I'm not into reincarnation, although it's been pushed as one of the biggest religions of today by again, those at the top with big money to push it into the masses. It's a very appealing religion. It's kind of like a never-ending credit card, when you screw-up, you can come back again and pay it off, that's really how it works; but, to be honest with you, if you can't remember what you did wrong in a past life, how could you come back in another one and rectify the wrongs of the past? It makes no sense whatsoever. Why you're here on Earth I think boils down to purpose and, no doubt, we all start at the same level, regardless of class or whatever else, we are all tempted by the same things, we all screw up along the way, everyone I know has screwed up at some time in their life; being human, I think you can't help it. However, I think part of it too, is to grow; some people call it spiritual growth and what is spiritual growth? It's coming to a much-much higher understanding of purpose and what you do with that purpose is to do with fighting evil; fighting evil, I think, is part of it. Part of the whole idea in ancient times of achieving spiritual growth was to see the world as it truly was, because the science of power and control over the masses is an ancient technique; and, every society, every empire down through the eons there's always been a few, with the priests beneath them, they would give the culture to the people and make sure that culture was maintained and it was always to serve and to be obedient to those who ruled.

Nothing has really ever changed, except that, for a little while, maybe one generation / two generations were given a break and get a little bit more goodies out of all their hard labour, for the first time. Now, they're taking them all away again. They used to say that the purpose of life was to achieve Spirit, and spirit, in other words, was something you were not born with. You were born with the capacity to achieve it; and, once you'd achieved it, you would change and you would simply work for the good or fight evil, if possible. It doesn't mean you become perfect, you're still human, it simply meant that you would see things much more clearly; and, that's what they always meant by 'helping the blind to see'. The person who was 'awoken', who had gone on this internal journey, would try and wake up other people and 'help the blind to see'. They still use the same terms at the top, with what they mean by the profane, they use the Owl at the Bohemian Grove because it sees in the dark, it's illumined, it can see in the dark. Those who cannot see in the dark, the world of the masses, they're all included in the profane. I don't think anyone who wants to go on any kind of spiritual path will really achieve it unless they realise they have to come up against real moral decisions and make them, make those moral decisions and fight evil where they can; but reincarnation, no. When you have to hire somebody who's a bit trendy, there's always a trendy psychologist or something that's at the top, the wealthy will go to find out their past life experiences, well something's wrong, and the better they are, the more past life experiences apparently they'll find for you. They'll keep finding more as long as you'll pay; but it's very very appealing, I can see why people fall into the trap of it; and, you've got to understand too the mentalities of east and west. You find, from the Greek system down through the Roman system and so on, we were more individualistic; we sought a deity outside of ourselves, in the Creator mode, to explain everything around us.

In the Eastern philosophies and religions which were even crowded in some areas in those days because they all lived in the cities in ancient times there, or were corralled in cities, they'd attempt to go within, to cut out the world outside and retreat within. It's a strange religion, viewed from the West, with being the answer to everything would come to you when you had no thought at all; the Western idea is completely the opposite: the answers would come in torrents of information and understanding, when you achieved that particular state; so they are diametrically opposed.

However, reincarnation is pushed from those above, because the countries who took on the beliefs in reincarnation were the most passive and easily-controlled societies that have ever existed, that's why they've been chosen for the whole world. This whole idea of karma is a wonderful idea in that you can ignore the poverty and the misery around you and blame the people themselves, for their own suffering. They deserve it because they lived a bad life in the past one; that's what you'll get in places like India; they are not caring humane societies. That's exactly what the elite want in this world to come up. They don't want people helping other people; they want everyone to be dependent for everything on the government.

Therefore, I'm not really into the reincarnation thing. I understand those who have fallen for it. They also don't like to look at the negative aspects as though bad karma will rub off on them and therefore they're on a train track and they don't see the train coming up behind them, because it's too unpleasant so they ignore it. Well, the train's going to hit them anyway, whether ignore it or acknowledge it or not.

Here's another article here, from BBC, to do with the weather, you know the weather, that's now called 'climate change'. It says:

### **This year is coolest since 2000**

By Richard Black, who gets paid to be an Environmental correspondent, I say that because you'll hear the spin he puts on what he's going to tell you. He says:

*The world in 2008 has been cooler than at any time since the turn of the century, scientists say.*

You know, the gods, the white-coated guys, who constantly change their theories. He says:

*Cooling La Nina conditions in the Pacific brought temperatures down to levels last seen in the year 2000. The World Meteorological Organization (WMO) notes that temperatures remained about 0.3C above the 1961-1990 average.*

*Computer models suggest*

I like how they say "suggest", these are specially designed models, to give out what they want to hear.

*that natural cycles may cool the Earth's surface in the next few years,*

Natural cycles.

*masking*

Masking mind you.

*the warming impact of rising greenhouse gas levels.*

The reason that the projected catastrophe with warming is not happening is because natural cycles may cool the earth surface and 'mask' or hide the impact of rising greenhouse gas levels! You see, this is the spin they're putting on the fact they can't their warming thing on the go. It says:

*One recent analysis suggested*

Again, suggested

*there may be no warming for about the next decade, though other scientists dispute the conclusion.*

See how they give you the dialectic, to make you totally confused.

*What is beyond dispute is that 2008 saw temperatures a shade below preceding years.*

No kidding.

*Using data from two major monitoring networks, one co-ordinated by the UK's Hadley Centre and University of East Anglia (UEA) and the other by the US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration*

Which is called Noaa.

*the WMO reports that despite the cooling, 2008 still ranks among the 10 warmest years on record.*

Boy, there's doublespeak all through this, isn't there? It says:

*At 14.3C, the average temperature for the year was significantly above the 14.0C average for the 1961-1990 period, a commonly used baseline. Temperatures are about 0.7C above pre-industrial times. Peter Stott, head of climate monitoring and attribution at the UK Met Office of which the Hadley Centre is a part, suggested*

Suggested.

*that in previous decades 2008 would have stood out as unusually warm.*

That's his suggestion, what's your suggestion? You see, his suggestion has no more basis behind it, with facts, than yours will be you see. He suggests this. Unfortunately, all these suggestions are being taken as law. We're getting all these laws to monitor our lives and to make us all live in habitat areas and depopulate etc, because of lots and lots of suggestions, from different scientists.

*"Human influence, particularly emission of greenhouse gases, has greatly increased the chance of having such warm years," he said.*

Well, so has the aerial spraying for the last 10, going on 11 years now.

*Nasa's Goddard Institute for Space Studies (Giss), which produces its own record of atmospheric temperature, agreed that 2008 was the coolest year since the turn of the century.*

Ha ha! so we've got double and triple-speak here now, which one is right? What's your suggestion?

*But Giss still ranks it as the ninth warmest since 1880.*

*The warmest of all remains 1998, when exceptionally strong El Nino conditions added to rising greenhouse gas levels sent thermometers to an average of about 14.5C "The most important component of year-to-year variability in global average temperatures is the phase and amplitude of equatorial sea surface temperatures in the Pacific that lead to La Nina and El Nino events," observed UEA's Dr Phil Jones.*

There's all your triple, you're left in a no-man's land of la-la, you're brain is just mush after reading this draft report you see; and it's an interesting tact, because when they come out with the next report, because you're so confused and you can't form an opinion on your own, they'll give you the straight opinion and you'll accept it. That's how that works. I remember years ago, reading on the psychology of specific preachers, ones that were based in the United States, and the psychology. They actually were trained in this, of using a technique on the listeners. Outsiders of the US, will notice that these TV evangelists, for instance, talk rapid-fire, very machine gun fire and it's almost like a manic person just prattling off and they get on stage and they run back and forth, full of energy, and you're watching this, you're being sort of hypnotised, but the technique was to rattle out what they put out as facts to you and your mind doesn't have time to say I agree or disagree with them. As you're still in the la-la land of in-between this, they hit you with another possible fact and another until you sit back, you give up and you sit back and get downloaded until you arrive at his conclusion that he expects you to come to. That's the technique they use; and it's the same kind of technique that gives you with their answers to global warming or weather changes.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, Alan Watt back Cutting Through The Matrix and I've got a long-distance from Sydney, Sam in Sydney; are you there Sam?

**Sam:** Alan, how are you?

**Alan:** I'm hanging in here with all this 20-30 degrees below.

**Sam:** Mate, if Canada ever gets you down, you should move down to Australia, we have lovely weather down here.

**Alan:** It could be very appealing; it gets very appealing at this time of year, I must admit.

**Sam:** Look, I rang up just to flag your attention, you probably already know of it, but we have a show down here on the ABC called Enough Rope, which is an excellent interview show. It's finished this year but it's the last episode they've screened, but the last episode was on someone you talk of quite often. They interviewed a guy called Dr. Philip Zimbardo, who was famous for the Stanford Prison experiment, and it was interesting because (your listeners can have a look online, it's Enough Rope with Andrew Denton and if you type in The Experiment, that will come up and you should actually be able to get a copy of the actual show as well to have a look at it). It's interesting because one of the things that he was talking about, which you talk about quite often, is the fact that the system itself corrupts and degrades. That's the one thing that they found out and it's that's the one thing that that led to Abu Ghraib. While I was

watching this, I was thinking about how, as a society and as I guess as living creatures, we've kind of forgotten what's important and what's not. It's funny, because it's so basic and I wanted to recommend a couple of books I read, when I was quite a lot younger, which really helped, which was two books written by guy called Dr. M. Scott Peck. One was called The Road Less Travelled.

**Alan:** The guy himself was a bit of a sideliner, he was an attempt to come in on a Christian bent but his job was really to alter it into a form of psychiatry and put everything down to basically human nature and psychiatry. I know the book you're talking about, in fact, he jumped on, he piggy-backed on Malachi Martin's work and ended up putting down exorcism as something that was quite within the possibilities and ease of scientists, or specialists like himself, to carry out until it was no big deal, he treated it like a mental illness. So, I'm careful of, I'm very careful of his work.

**Sam:** That was in the book People of The Lie, he was looking at the three different types of evil. He was trying to categorise what evil was and the first one was personal evil and the second was institutionalised evil and third was supernatural evil and what you're talking about there is he's going in and pretty much being witness to exorcism. Now, he is a Christian but he went in with, I guess, a scientific mind to have a look and go well this thing does exist, what is it? But, it's interesting, because all throughout there, the two messages that come out there, the one from the Road Less Travelled was that it's us connecting with each other and attempting to connect with each other, which is important and we don't live in isolation that we do live with each other and it's not just about

**Alan:** Well you see that's what they've tried to destroy, for the last 25-30 years, that bonding and they've done it intentionally.

That's the end of the show and before I go, I should mention **Ponerology** is probably the best book on evil I've ever read, so look into that. So, from Hamish and myself in Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

["Known Unknowns: Unconventional "Strategic Shocks" in Defense Strategy Development" \(strategicstudiesinstitute.army.mil\).](#)

[PDF File: "KNOWN UNKNOWN: UNCONVENTIONAL "STRATEGIC SHOCKS" IN DEFENSE STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT" by Nathan Freier \(strategicstudiesinstitute.army.mil\) - Nov. 2008.](#)

["Doomsday: U.S. report warns of 'strategic shock' leading to massive unrest" \(worldtribune.com\) - Dec. 15, 2008.](#)

["UPDATE: Marines Establish Presence in California to Reduce Traffic Accidents?" \(stevescomments.wordpress.com\) - Dec. 15, 2008.](#)

["This year is coolest since 2000" by Richard Black \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Dec. 16, 2008.](#)

May 10, 2010 (#573)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 10, 2010:

**The Real Government:**  
**Government, Enemy or Pal,**  
**Is Just the Gopher of Big Cabal:**

"Crisis Creation Everywhere On a Roll,  
Terrifying the Mind - Freezing the Soul,  
Amalgamated, Well-Funded Institutions  
Roll-out via Governments' Drastic Solutions,  
Which are Really the Goals Set Long Ago  
By 'Higher Society' and Those in the Know,  
Who Believe the World is Just a Farm,  
They, Being Shepherds, See No Harm  
In Culling Us Down to a 'Manageable' Size,  
But Not Scaring the Herd, The Need for Lies,  
To Cover the Sperm Count's Rapid Dwindling,  
T'wouldn't Do for Rams to Get an Inkling,  
FREE Shots and GMO Foods, Highly Toxic,  
Ensures No Offspring from the Frolic,  
'course Cancers and Suffering Do Ensue,  
But All for the Best, Evolved, Chosen Few,  
Who, with their Families, Escape the Poison,  
Inheriting a World, All Theirs, Less Noisesome"

© Alan Watt May 10, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 10, 2010  
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:

mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on Monday, 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2010.

Newcomers I usually suggest you go into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and that's another story I'll mention after this little talk here but bookmark all the other sites I have up because I get hassles from Yahoo once in a while, more and more recently in fact and I might even put something up on the website to show you the correspondence between me and Yahoo as they try to get me off their sites. Anyway, bookmark these other sites you see listed there for future use and that way you'll always get the latest downloads for free.

Remember that it's you the audience that brings me to you so you've got to buy the books I have made for you to buy. You can purchase the DVD's and CD's I've got for sale as well and from the US to Canada remember you can always use a personal cheque or you can go into the post office and get an International Postal Money Order. Moneygram is good, Western Union is also good. Some people just send cash. It's the same across the rest of the world, Western Union, Moneygram or cash. You can order as well through Paypal. There's a 'donation' button on the sites. Donate the proper amount and I'll get the order out to you if you send a separate email with your order and your address.

What's happened recently; it happens every year actually, it's how Yahoo goes through the same routine. This happened last year. I couldn't upload for two or three weeks on my 'com' site and Yahoo claimed they didn't know anything about it and it must be my end, but I was paying for unlimited disk space. They advised me, and I fell for it because I was stupid enough, to temporarily take off a bunch of audios and then I could upload again because they hadn't put the limit up you see on my disk space, my unlimited disk space. Once I'd done it, it took them 2 weeks supposedly to fix it and then it took me another 2 weeks to re-upload all the shows that had lagged behind, so that was a really clever idea on their part.

This time they tried to get me to do the same thing after I noticed that I couldn't upload very fast at all to the 'com' site just last week there after they'd done a 'maintenance' check after I couldn't upload one night.

What they actually did and they've admitted too is that they've put a 'choke' on my site. Now, they say they've got the right to do this, to dissuade you from uploading. Well, why are they taking my cash for unlimited disk space when at the same time they're trying to throttle me from doing my uploading? It's quite something, isn't it?

That's what I'm saying, that if you're not authorised to be up there you get hassles from uploading through the satellite company, you'll get hassles from Yahoo or the other servers that get leaned on. And of course, I've said before in the past, these big, big players didn't come out of nowhere. They're all big fronts for the big globalist system, the same as Bill Gates with his Microsoft and all the rest of it. These were all put there in front because they could never truly allow free competition and manage the system at the same time. It's the same with Yahoo and Google as you all know.

Once in a while they go through this rigmarole of giving out personal information to the CIA and MI6 and MI5 and on and on and on; no, that's who they front for. That's who they front for, folks.

You couldn't keep a handle of control, total control in the information age, unless you made sure that the biggest companies eliminated all the smaller companies that tried to get up there. It would never happen. They'd lose control and they've got to keep total control and if you're not authorised to be up there... I could be shoving porno up like crazy and I wouldn't get a peep from them or spouting the usual left wing socialist stuff, 'let's all be one, we're all one big lovely happy family on the globe' and I'd be left alone believe you me.

They'd probably give me a discount. But if you're exposing the truth this is the hassle you have to go through.

Back after these messages.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just 'beaking' off about Yahoo and how they give me this hassle once in a while. They've given me many different



reasons for it in the past, like the automatic disk space increase doesn't kick in properly, on my side only mind you and they use their world boffins to try to figure this amazing problem out. This year they've actually admitted they've put a 'choke' on my upload to my site, even though it's the same amount, about 60MB a week that goes up on that site, that's all; 60MB and they're beefing about that.

It's not that at all as you know. It's because anything that's exposing the real nonsense that's going on out there, and is not authorised to be out there and controlled by the big boys, is taboo and they try to make it as hard for you as possible to do anything and eventually to put you off and make you walk away.

If you were to sit here to upload to your sites for 4 or 5 hours a night, they know, they know what they're doing. They know how long I'm on uploading. They know everything about you and what you're doing with your computer. When it's not them doing it, it's Hughes Satellite Company through their subsidiaries and the same kind of deal. I've had hassles with them as well.

Here's what they said to me because this started on the 28<sup>th</sup> April and I put in a complaint and said that the FTP upload speed to the [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) has dropped to extremely low speed. The upload speed varies from 40kbps to 50kbps and does not go higher.

This has happened repeatedly over the last week.

I said too that the other sites are ok. They've all got the same amounts on them so I asked them if this was to discourage uploads; I was right to the point saying, if the upload speed has a 'cap', lock or limit, please remove and restore the site to the previous settings before their so-called 'maintenance'. I love their maintenance. They put a 'choke' on it and that's called 'maintenance'.

So I got a reply back from Yahoo and it said...

*"As I understand you're experiencing slow FTP upload speeds. Please note that I've examined your account and it looks like you've uploaded a lot of MP3 files that have taken up a considerable amount of your disk space."*

Now, it's unlimited remember. That's what you're paying for. It says...

*"In order to improve your FTP upload speeds I would request you to clear a few of your files and reduce your disk space usage."*

(Alan: That's the con they pulled last year that set me back a month because once I'd fought it out with them, it took me 2 weeks to get all the uploads I'd missed back up there again and the stuff I'd rubbed off; that I wiped off. So I didn't fall for it this time so I replied to Mr. Randhir from wherever; his name is Randhir.)

"I went through this with Yahoo last year. I pay for unlimited disk space. I'm not going to remove files to increase speed since I paid for 'unlimited'. Unlimited means all the disk space I need for my FTP uploads without a cap or lock or limit to slow my speed. I do not want to go through the weeks of complaints, phone calls and mystification on Yahoo's end only to eventually get the unlimited disk space and accompanying speed that I pay for, so please go into my account and remedy this as you did last year."

So here they are trying to get you to actually drop alot of stuff off your site and here's what they came back with.)

*"We have tested your account and have determined that the FTP upload speeds you are experiencing are within our acceptable operating parameters..."*

(A: See, they've remade the rules just for me, you see, so 40kbps is what they've given me and they say that's ok within their parameters. I'd like to see the rest of you lot out there if you had to go through what I go through here. It says...)

*"While we do not have a specific limit on the amount of disk space that an account may use, we do reserve the right to limit the growth rate of accounts. This is to prevent extremely large and fast growing accounts from unduly impacting the performance of other accounts."*

What utter rubbish; utter rubbish! It's not videos I'm putting up there, lots of folk are, but that's the sort of run around I'm getting now so you've got to bookmark the other sites I have.

At [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) bookmark all the other sites because I'm going to get more trouble here obviously, you see? And just to let you know, anyone who wants to complain to them and tell them what you think of this shitty deal they've decided to put on me.

There're much, much bigger sites out there on Yahoo than mine; much, much bigger so what's the real reason? This is political. This is for political reasons. Private businesses are very good to be used for politics because you can't complain to your government about it can you? That's how it goes.

So I'll probably put this letter on the site tonight and let you have a peruse for yourself just to let you know how the world really runs and it's nothing about fairness and fair policies and all that kind of stuff. If they want you, they get you; they get you.

Now, there's an article here on Arizona. Strange that years ago I mentioned on the air when I was reading a book by Jacques Attali called 'Millennium'. The subtitle was 'The winners and losers in the coming New World Order. Attali was a big player, he is a big player right now at the United Nations and he was also the chief advisor to various French presidents. In fact really, people came to see him rather than to see guys like Mitterrand. He was the guy you went to see. He was a sort of Kissinger for France.

He wrote the book and he said that because of free trade and all the signatories to the GATT treaties and so on, the international free trade and all that stuff, that America would go down and down and down as they helped to pay for the Third World to come up a little bit. He said eventually there'd be no manufacturing and it would be a service economy and at the same time more people from South America would be coming up into the US looking for work and so on.

Before even that happened he said, or during that period, they'll start seeing more and more gangs coming up because they're more 'adventurous'. They're looking for easy money in an easy, pacified country. They wouldn't get off with it in their own country where they're gunned down by the drug dealers and all those guys so they'd come up to the US. He said there'd be hordes of them and he likened it to the attacks on ancient Rome by the Huns and the Goths and all the Visigoths etc. over a period of time and that this was just an unfortunate period which might last a generation or two as they sort out the chaos.

What they meant by chaos was that there'd be lots of murders, rape and pillage going on and that kind of stuff until it was sorted out. Then eventually a good part of the US, he said, would be Spanish speaking. That's to be the outcome over a period of one or two generations.

He was speaking as part of one of elite who sit in on the big world think tanks and their foreign policies. So here is Breitbart with today's news in Arizona for instance. It's the first one (state) really to take a stand on all of this. It says...

### ***"Arizona governor has serious video message for President Obama"***

I'll put the link up on my sites at the end of the show, if I still have any, and you can see it for yourself the video of her actually giving her talk.

You've got to understand too that lots of farmers have been killed down that way too; ranchers, and they're finding dead bodies of Mexicans who've been running drugs then get killed off by the drug runners. They've got across safely and now they want no witnesses so they kill them after they get the drugs off them. It's quite something; a daily occurrence in some parts yet the federal government is refusing to even look into it. So it's quite something.

Then again, you tie it in with Hollywood. Hollywood is the big predictive programmer for the world for culture, the cultural changes and how to fascinate youngsters into a new way of living in virtual reality. They program you for what's to come so here's an article here. It's called...

***"Machete: The illegal trailer"*** by Amy de Miceli, 7<sup>th</sup> May, 2010 and it was first published in 'Agenda, Social Engineering' and it says...

*"A new movie from Robert Rodriguez called Machete is not scheduled to be released until September but that didn't stop him from updating a trailer just in time for Cinco de Mayo. The trailer begins with a "message to Arizona"..."*

(A: Isn't that a coincidence. This was put out a year ago. It hasn't come out yet but they started making this a year ago)

*"... 'message to Arizona' and ends with Jessica Alba screaming 'we didn't cross the border, the border crossed us'. No doubt about it, his message is to protest the new Arizona law aimed at outlawing illegal immigrants, and meant to fuel the fire that is already burning on the Mexican/American border. Once again Hollywood looks to create reality, this time - deadly violent, Robert Rodriguez style.*

(A: And this is from 'Ain't it cool news' it says, I guess it's a review)

*"Well, the way things are in Arizona at this moment - it is kinda insane that there is a movie that was shot over a year ago waiting to be released that is about - THIS EXACT ISSUE... but if, Danny Trejo and buddies went Revolution Wacko as a result. Make no bones about it, this is a pure Mexploitation film, but like real exploitation at its height, that s\*\*t was pulled straight out of the headlines, even sometimes slightly before the headlines were the headlines. "*

(A: Predictive programming all ready for today but of course most folk will just say it's coincidence of course. That's how it works with most people who live in worlds of coincidences and listen to mainstream media.)

It's quite the world they're bringing in though, the one they've been talking about for such a long time; the controlled society, the managed society, the scientifically designed and run society that even Quigley talked about and all the hopes and dreams of those who talked about bringing in world peace.

When you go into their talks about world peace you have to understand how they determined they would get to world peace. Since they decided that the violence and so on was really inbuilt into man himself, then they'd have to alter man. They discussed this at many, many think tanks. Some of them wrote books about it who worked for think tanks under the United Nations; Arthur Koestler wrote the book 'The Ghost in the Machine'. The 'ghost' really is you; the kind of 'wild' you, the one who's got survival capabilities which we normally submerge in a pacified, law abiding society, but he found ways to get round that chemically by injecting you with stuff to make sure you didn't get violent.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just talking about the fact that people were hired by the United Nations back in the 60's and 70's to find ways of literally targeting areas of the brain of the entire human population, except for the ones who would rule the planet of course, because they must retain their capacities for instinct and survival. They actually said that the public wouldn't need their instincts because the state would be making all their decisions for them; you wouldn't have those necessary wild instincts that would help you survive. That was their idea of peace for the world and of course they had behaviourists there using 'Skinnerian' technology and programming starting with very young; well babies really onwards, trying to see if they could literally create the type of human that they desired; nice and passive, easy going, that would accept very little in the way of reward and be a good worker.

They also found other ways too to deal with the problem of people objecting, which they call violence. If you object to the state being overpowering, overbearing and domineering and you object and get a little angry, and of course governments all over the world are always in fear of going too far as they plunder the public, and the public purse, and having rebellions on their hands.

So they thought that they could maybe lobotomise them and make them much easier to handle. Of course, everyone's heard of the simple ways of doing it in the very old and tried traditions of putting fluoride in water supplies. The fluoride itself remember first came out with reports from an island in Japan, off Japan, where the people were very placid and easy going and they found that they had a high concentration of fluoride in their natural water.

Even recently bodies across the world have advocated this purpose for putting it in the water, nothing to do with your dental care but to make us all easy going and less stressful. In other words, we'll accept more of what comes down the pike from government.

During the UN's look into all of this when they were doing their investigations and their trials, they also talked about lobotomy. They had teams working on lobotomising people. They talked about chemical lobotomy where they could literally target specific areas of the brain to kill off 'the ghost in the machine', wild part that is YOU; your survival part.

They really understood at that time how to make certain chemicals ‘piggyback’ onto enzymes and amino acids and get character specific receptors in the brain. It was already an exact science. Then you had other ones talking about using injections to carry this stuff to the brain and other means of lobotomising our ‘thinking noggins’ as they say. That’s been going on for an awful long time and they have been implementing alot of this. They also decided a long time ago, with the League of Nations, before they became the United Nations, when they first set up their Department of Population, which is population control, that the public would never...They could never see a time when the public would actually volunteer for sterilisation, so they thought they’d go ahead anyway, do it covertly and simply not tell the public.

It’s no coincidence that since the 1950’s the sperm count in the Western male has plummeted to only about 25% of what he had in the 1950’s; a sudden drop. Nothing happens in nature without a sudden change in something in your environment whether it’s something you’ve ingested or it’s been injected into you or whatever, but nothing happens in nature suddenly like this. Something was introduced into our bodies and what happened back then? It was the mass inoculations to be put out there by various governments, especially those that were setting up national health services. It’s definitely tied together and as the UN trots out its statistics every year, they’re happy to tell us their statistics and they make comments on different ones but when it comes to infertility in the West, they just give you the statistics and go onto the next thing. The reason they don’t comment on it is because it’s not a crisis from their point of view because, you see, it’s the agenda and that’s telling them it’s working, otherwise, obviously it would be a crisis; everything else is apparently according to the UN.

People will never really catch on to all of this. It’s the same with autism, the massive rising in autism along with the injections. You can put graphs next to eachother and they’re just the same, you know, injections for a state here and autism going up as well at the same level on the graph. It’s quite startling.

Lots of people at the top know this now that didn’t believe it before but they can’t do anything with it because again it’s covert, it’s mandated by very powerful institutions and that’s the agenda folks. That’s the agenda; a dumb, stupid public for world peace which truly means peaceful management by the managers. That’s what they meant by that because those at the top truly are eugenicists. They believe that they are the most evolved species on the planet and that somewhere in the past there was a great leap forward and they’ve proven it by getting to the top and getting the high academic positions and getting into positions in business, to manage business, make billions of dollars and hold onto it through generations through special, very selective breeding, like Plato suggested. They believe that they’re the highest on the planet and that we’re all Plato’s ‘its’ down below.

People are very confused if you ask them, “What is government?” Ask people in the street, “What is government?” It’s generally something they’ve never been asked at all because they’ve never really thought much about it. Some people will tell you that it’s an institution that’s there to manage your system or our system and only a few will tell you that it’s a system set up to, like Charles Galton Darwin said, it’s a new form of slavery that handles it better for the masters.

Back with more after these messages.

This is Alan Watt and we’re Cutting Through the Matrix.

I’m just mentioning how people react in different ways when you ask them to define what government is. It’s something that’s always here. It’s like the guys that run the money. Money’s always here. These are the things you take for granted. Why do you pay taxes? Where do the taxes go? What are they for? It’s just the way it is, it’s just the way it is. That’s what they’ll tell you. Some people think that government is there to help them. They have no idea. They are the most naive people of all; the nicest people too. They’re always the nicest people but so naive. They haven’t a clue. They don’t care to hear anything negative, like the New Agers for instance, negative about how they’re being run. That’s called denial you see?

If you don’t know what’s happening or there is an enemy out there or there’s a train coming towards you and you want to plug your ears, it won’t stop you being hit by the train just because you don’t like the idea of it doing so. That’s pure denial.

Most folk, as you know, will go out and vote for whoever promises them the most. Most of them today just promise to try to not make it any worse than it already is because that’s really what people want. People really want ‘leave me with all the toys, the internet and the fun I’ve got today and the pub that I go to and so on, blah, blah, blah; leave it like that and let me afford to have a few drinks at the weekend’ or whatever it is you’re into, or buy yourself a little present for

slogging it out for a month at work. That's what people really want; stop time, 'stop time, just don't make it go any worse.'

It's almost like the scene...I've actually heard people say that they're not really interested in some other country getting banged harder than they are like Greece for instance. 'Well, what's that got to do with us? Better them getting it than us.' That's the sort of thing they'll say. It's the same when it comes to war. 'It's better that they're slaughtering and clobbering the Afghanis and Iraqis over there than doing anything with us.'

They never realise that this is a world agenda that eventually comes around to you and the big eating machine, whether it's eating up your finances or your civilian population through warfare, eventually comes around to you.

Why do you think they're using US drones, flown out of, or at least controlled from, the same military bases inside the US by these guys that sit at their desks and bomb people in Afghanistan? Then they come out into the LA sunshine afterwards and go for dinner with their families. Why do you think these guys are based in the US and why do you think they've got drones over the US? I can't understand how people can't put 2 + 2 together. They'll show you them on television, these drones going in and blowing people up, and it's been admitted many times by the Pentagon that 'yeah, if they kill 200 innocents around the one person they're after, that's ok, that's within acceptable limits.'

What are we dealing with here? What kinds of mentalities are ruling over us in this new type of governance, this world governance scenario they keep talking about? Are they really there to serve you? Who really believes anymore that government is there to serve them? The idea that government was there to serve you ended when they created the political parties. The reason they didn't want political parties; there were massive arguments when they started the US system up, was because they knew it fractured the people and the parties themselves become powerful as competitors and they turn to natural organised crime, like bribery, to get in and dominate so they decided to have a Republic in the US which didn't last long because the parties came along.

What happens when you talk to the little psychopath that's running for your local government or your federal government and comes round your door, who promises you this and he's very attentive and he agrees with everything you say, he's a good, smooth talker and you'll like them? Psychopaths are very likeable people.

Then they get into power and when you say, 'What happened? You said you were going to do this for our area. You're our representative.' And he says, 'Well I can't, I have to go with the party and the party's got other plans.'

Well, why do you vote for them? They're not your representatives, obviously, so political parties are a con and that's the excuse they want. Without parties they couldn't give you that excuse. They'd have to give you some other excuse, but they say, 'Well, the party won't go for it. They won't allocate the funding for what we need built in this community.'

The party, the party, the party and people never catch on because all mammals are born into a system looking to adults to warn them of what they should be wary of. If the adult doesn't know, the young mammal grows up completely naive and will go out to dinner with the wolf. We're the same.

Now, we get hit with so much at the same time and really it's all on track as far as I'm concerned with the economic war on one side, the massive weather control debates going on on the other side, another side, another front. You also have the reason that's behind all of it is that there're 'too many people'. So you've got the overpopulation crew on a third side and of course, people can't keep up with all this all at once. There's so much hammering away at the same time. It's meant to disassociate you from taking any kind of action on anything since you've got such a variety of things to choose from.

It's to make you think that you're utterly helpless in the face of it all. Remember what Bertrand Russell said? "Eventually we'll have to use the technique of creating apathy."

How do you create apathy? You make everything that's affecting your life personally, from big institutions and government, seem so far away and remote from you that you're despondent. There's nothing you can do you think and you give up; apathy.

When you're apathetic, government can rule you like a stampeding herd through fear in any direction they wish and you go along with it because you're not really thinking logically at all. You've got fear and apathy.

Remember that this New World Order is completely tied into the United Nations, which is a front group in itself, that was set up to encourage whole areas of nations to join together into regions and eventually to come under the direction of the United Nations itself as a form of world government.

With all governments you have a banking system and the banking system would control the money of the whole world. The idea was to create central banks, initially in every country. Central banks are private banks. They're not your government's banks. These central banks would be staffed with relatives, by the way, of the world bankers at the World Bank under the United Nations. It's still a private bank, the World Bank. The IMF is too. It's one of these strange deals whereby they actually take in candidates from each country that are sent to them who then swear allegiance to give up their nationality while they work at the IMF.

So they deal with the economic warfare on the public and they decided before World War II that they would eventually start to reduce the population. They'd have to reduce the consumption rate that the US was beginning to show and after World War II it increased, so they really went to task on that one.

They got all the World Wildlife groups and all the so-called 'nature' groups started up. They started them up as fronts again all to unite together to help the United Nations and give a voice, a bigger, bigger voice to the United Nations to propagandise us into reducing the population, lowering consumption and all the rest of it.

All we're going through today is part of the process of the culmination of the agenda to this particular point. The IMF will be in charge of each country's books. That's what they're pushing for right now. That's what primarily this so-called reshuffling of the financial system is all about. Therefore no nation will be in charge of its book keeping anymore. They want every other nation to be able to look into every other nation's books because the IMF will be in charge of it.

Remember, they're private. You don't vote these guys in. They're also the guys who recall loans from countries and if you can't pay, they come right in, that's the deal they make, and they run your government. They're unelected and they come in and run your government.

Last week I put up a list of countries they had gone into and they'd been in Britain during Margaret Thatcher's reign. That's when they had massive cutbacks everywhere. They always slash your healthcare first. They fire whole bunches of civil servants. Sometimes that's a good thing when they're top heavy at times in certain areas and they can also cut back on any opposition that they have in a certain country like the miners in Britain. That's why there were all the miner's strikes in Britain because Thatcher was told; 'You've got to close down all these mines' for interdependence. Margaret Thatcher started to import coal from communist Poland. It was still under communism at that time and folk wouldn't even question it.

People won't even question why would a top capitalist country fighting the Cold War be closing down their ability to produce coal in their own country and importing it from a communist country? You see? We were already global. We already had been global for a long, long time. There was no communist. There was no capitalist opposition. That all came out in the 1950's from the Reece Commission and you can see that up on YouTube with Norman Dodd who talks about it. He was one of the investigators, sent out by the congress and the senate to find why these foundations were funding all these left wing movements.

These are tax-free foundations that hand out billions of dollars every year to philanthropic causes, ones which they rule and control, mainly to do with sterilisation across the planet and things like that. That's the real world.

You see, we're under a consortium, or a cartel you might say, with its own specialised departments like money, population control, the whole idea of political correctness is all part of it too. They experimented with that in the Soviet system; political correctness using Pavlovian techniques in school and that's the direct translation from the Russian; Political correctness. We use it here every day now as they introduce new ways of seeing things or dealing with things and talking about things and people adapt in Orwellian style. Whatever is new today you adapt to. They use social approval and social disapproval if you won't go along with it.

Goodie two shoes and especially the upper middle class adapt into it right away because they, and it's been proven and I've read the articles before and studies, they don't want to be the odd one out in their class so they're immediately politically correct with whatever's new, no matter how crazy it is, or disgusting.

Now, on the Sunday Times on May 24<sup>th</sup>, 2009, an article came out and it said...

***“Billionaire club in bid to curb overpopulation”***

*“America's richest people meet to discuss ways of tackling a 'disastrous' environmental, social and industrial threat”*

(A: And it's by John Harlow from Los Angeles)

*“Some of America's leading billionaires have met secretly to consider how their wealth could be used to slow the growth of the world's population and speed up improvements in health and education.”*

(A: You've got to understand that when they're talking about health they're talking about sterilization)

*“The philanthropists who attended a summit convened on the initiative of Bill Gates,...”*

(A: Why would Bill Gates, whose supposed expertise is in a completely different area, be on board with the same agenda as all these other elitists at the top; the exact same agenda. It says...)

*“...the Microsoft co-founder, discussed joining forces to overcome political and religious obstacles to change.”*

(A: Remember, the century of change? Change is good, prattle, prattle, prattle like a parrot for the voters)

*“Described as the Good Club by one insider it included David Rockefeller Jr, the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty,...”*

(A: By the way I think the guy's been put in charge of the Royal Society in Britain now, I can't remember his first name, Paul Nurse his name is, worked at the Rockefeller foundation before he got his big prize at the UN and was put into the Royal Society. He's also a geneticist. So these geneticists are working hard on ways to sterilize us. Anyway, that's an aside. They all come out of the Rockefeller Society. So David Rockefeller Jr. was there as *'the patriarch of America's wealthiest dynasty'*)

*“...Warren Buffett and George Soros,...”*

(A: Another guy whose sunk countries with his pals and plundered them for loot a few years ago)

*“...the financiers, Michael Bloomberg, the mayor of New York, and the media moguls Ted Turner and Oprah Winfrey.”*

(A: All wanting to bring the population down. All these people from...Oprah Winfrey? She's got the ears of millions of people who are totally mesmerized by the act that she puts on and the political agenda that they can't even recognise but sinks into them)

*“These members, along with Gates, have given away more than £45 billion since 1996 to causes ranging from health programs in developing countries to ghetto schools nearer to home.”*

(A: Most of it goes to health programs to do with sterilization)

*“They gathered at the home of...”*

(A: There it is, Sir Paul Nurse who worked at the Rockefeller foundation)

*“...a British Nobel prize biochemist...”*

(A: He's a geneticist as well)

*“...and president of the private Rockefeller University, in Manhattan on May 5th. The informal afternoon session was so discreet that some of the billionaires' aides were told they were at “security briefings”.*

(A: So that's what they had on that one)

And here's an article here from World Net Daily TV.

Bill Gates, he says this in a speech. You can see it here in this video.

## ***“Bill Gates: Use vaccines to lower population”***

*“Billionaire advocates curbing CO2 by reducing earth's inhabitants” March 8<sup>th</sup>, 2010.*

*“One of the world's wealthiest men and the founder of Microsoft, Bill Gates, has suggested vaccines as one method of reducing the world's population.”*

(A: What do you think that means folks? I often wonder. You know, there'll be mums rushing out yet with the next scare that comes out by pharma as they lobby the governments to buy their latest chemical soup and biological soup mix of dead tissue to save their child. They'll be rushing out because they're so trained into it; you know, 'fear,' save your child. Do you know that the US has got over 70 million shots they can't do anything with from the last big con that went on? Or is it \$70 million worth? Maybe it's true, maybe those who are the dead have to go. Let the dead bury their dead, in all ages.)

Back with more after these messages

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix

I'm just reminding you remember because you see, these foundations and these philanthropies are not responsible to the public for what they do. That's why Quigley called them the real government. He called it the 'parallel government'. It's the real government that gets the real jobs done because when they go ahead and do things, who are you going to complain to?

The government says 'they're not part of us' even though they have members on their boards, appointed on governmental boards across the world now, to save the environment you know, and so on. It's the transitional phase. It's the 'age of change', the 'century of change' and what'll happen at the end of this century will be so incredibly different, from the life that you knew, that you couldn't possibly imagine what it'll be like.

I guarantee you one thing. There'll probably be about one third of the population or less.

Now there's Lark from Texas on the phone. Are you there Lark?

*Lark – Hello Alan.*

*Alan – Hello*

*Lark – I was just given a thought a few moments ago listening to you speak. It occurred to me that this worldwide communitarian agenda, which is more fully coming into view, it seems to me that the only way that we can really attack this thing and/or force it back, is to utilise language that people understand, like 'organised crime' and 'theft', 'white slavery', 'fraud', 'genocide' and 'murder'. Do you think that perhaps people would understand these words more clearly if enough enlightened people got together and decided... “You know what? This is what we've got with organised crime; again, theft, fraud, murder, genocide.”*

*Alan - Yes, that's what they use. I watched a recent, some marketers on that documentary, it was called 'Digital Nation' and one of them said when they were actually accused of getting children into escapism and adults too, he said, “We don't like the word 'escapism' ” he said, “It's got negative connotations. We call it alternative realities.”*

*So in other words, they use...the boys who understand how to use the language condition us into the path they want us to follow. They don't want you using specific words against them but you're quite right. The problem is that the impact of the words like 'robbery', 'theft', 'murder' and 'planned genocide' aren't even having the impact anymore because we've watched this our whole lives through the media; what they do abroad with their wars. We need even harsher language that's repeated and repeated. 'Repetition', as Russell said, is a technique they use against us for new terminology. But you're right. We've got to find the language to use against them but it's got to have the impact that shatters the complacency of the average person in the street.*

*Lark – I think that anybody that keeps their television set on at all anymore is a fool because they're just simply unwitting dupes. They're uneducated and it's just too bad. As far as the marketers go, I've brought this idea before to your attention regarding memetic branding and imprinting. It seems to me that this may be the way to cut through the matrix, what I'm suggesting, by utilising cultural words and expressions which brand this uncivil behaviour in its*



*proper terms where people will fully understand the crimes that are being committed against us on a daily basis.*

*Alan – You're right. They have used signs and slogans...In fact Lenin said that they would bring in communism through repetitive slogans. We've got to get the right slogans and keep using them with the right words in them. You're right.*

*Lark – That's what they're doing to us.*

*Alan – That's what works. Thanks for calling Lark.*

*Lark – I enjoy your broadcast.*

*Alan – Thank you.*

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario, Canada, It's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Arizona Governor's Message to the Feds](#)

[Hollywood Releases Movie Trailer "Machete" about Illegals and Message to Arizona](#)

[Billionaire Club Wants to Lower Population](#)

[Bill Gates Advocates Vaccines as way to Lower Population](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

**[CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 28, 2012 (#1182)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2012:

### The Rest of the Story:

"News Spiels Abound, Yet Little Truth,  
For Media's Owned by the Masters, Aloof,  
Things are Bad Now, But You Should  
Sacrifice for the Future and Greater Good,  
You See We're Run by Formulas, Alternating,  
Promising Utopia when Wealth is Abating,  
Tightening the Belts will Pay in the End,  
Experts Work Hard to Create and Mend  
So That One Day There'll Be No More Poverty,  
It'll Be Redefined for the Ragged Majority  
Who'll Be Plundered Again by the Banksters  
Who Place in Power Political Gangsters,  
Most of Whom have a Good Education,  
Taught by Experts the Art of Persuasion,  
Between the Lines You May Find Clues,  
But don't Expect Truth from Daily News"

© Alan Watt Sept. 28, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 28, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on September 28, 2012. Newcomers as always, you should make good use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There's lots of free audios for download where I try and basically bring the system together for you as simply as I can, because it's been here for an awful long time. It's a total system that runs all facets of everyone's lives. It was designed a long, long time ago by those guys who decided that they were the elite, they were the superior types; they were into eugenics of course, still are. They believed that their power, that they had accumulated over centuries through wealth, business and so on and banking, gave them the right to rule the world, the way it *should* be ruled, *properly* you see, *properly*. None of this free opinions and free rights for different people, and natural rights. None of that stuff, that all gets in the way. So they decided to take over the world and all of its resources, including all of the people too mind you, and even foment wars to get their agendas through. And they're still at it today, for those who haven't clued in on it.

They had many names in the past but they came through the Cecil Rhodes, Rothschild, Milner group into the Royal Institute of International Affairs and then the Council on Foreign Relations. They put the prime ministers and presidents in across the world and have for over a hundred years. Their own historian actually – because they have their own private histories, of the *real* histories of why things happen and who funds them and who's going to gain from it. He actually wrote about their histories and the fact that THEY WERE BRINGING IN A NEW WORLD ORDER, A NEW FEUDAL TYPE SYSTEM WHERE CEOs OF CORPORATIONS WILL RUN THE WORLD. If you notice, basically the guys that they put up for election are CEOs of corporations, that just jump into politics for a while and do what they're told, and they're all preselected because they're members of the CFR. They've already sworn allegiance to this particular organization; any other oaths that come afterwards are irrelevant to them. And they have this big agenda which they truly, truly believe in. And we're well into it today. Well into it. So help yourself to that.

Remember too, you are the audience that bring me to you because I don't bring on advertisers as guests and things like that. I don't sell products to make you live forever and ever and I have no shares in any companies. So if you want to keep me going you can buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and support me that way or donate. You can do so by going into the website as I say. Remember, all the sites listed on [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) have for download audios but you can also get transcripts for print-up in English; go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages. [Order and donation options listed above.] And straight donations, in these times of incredible inflation, are awfully, awfully welcome.

And inflation, of course, is set to ramp up and up and up and up because we're living at *this* time. Even the bank crashes came at the right time, you understand. Everything happens at the right time. They had meetings 4 or 5 years before the bank crashes, the top bankers themselves, and pretty well knew when it would happen; so did the government as well, and the treasury. They all knew when it was going to happen and it was allowed to happen. They'd lose nothing remember. The impact was to have a *social impact* because war has many forms including economic warfare; you got to remember that too. The banks lose nothing and we end up bailing them out, and we're further in the hole of debt and more owing to the bankers, and so they've got actually more power than ever before. Quigley himself from the Royal Institute of International Affairs/CFR said that, THAT EVENTUALLY THE BIG CENTRAL BANKERS WOULD RULE THE WORLD UNDER THE BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS IN BASEL, SWITZERLAND. Back with more after this.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. And it truly is an incredible system we're living in because it's total perception management really. From birth to grave most folk don't know or don't catch on; they'll sing the songs that have been given to them, for every generation gets its own songs given to them. They'll wear the fashions of their

time, because it's given to them; and they want to belong to their peer group. They'll even go into the types of jobs that are promoted during their own particular period as well; even if it's a dead loss, it doesn't matter. Then they go into geriatric homes and they'll do rap eventually, they'll be playing rap there with their sticks and all the rest of it. That's reality. Most folk never catch on to this.

I used to think about this, really, for many, many years, even when I was a child, mainly because I saw the adults staring at televisions wherever I'd go and see my friends. The parents were always glued to the television, sometimes their whole families were glued to them. And I thought, what an incredible mechanism this is because it can make them laugh all at the same time, you see them all tense at the same time with the drama, and even cry at the same time. I mean, what an amazing tool that is to dominate the brains and the minds of people. Never mind the fact when you count up all the hours of your life watching it, what you've wasted... you only get this one chance here in living and so much of it goes to being programmed. Because it's weaponized, you see, weaponized. All the programs you watch and the dramas and movies all have their little catches in it, the little hooks in it that's going to stay in your subconscious so that you can be programmed so easily, for things to come, so that you'll accept them quite naturally, as though they are natural. But it's a fantastic tool.

Why do you think countries like China demanded that every person in China must have a television? India did the same thing. Long, long before that Britain... Britain was about the first country that demanded they must get televisions. So they made special laws to allow folk to pay them up on layaway plans, very, very cheap, used ones from the States, so that everyone could get a TV and get brainwashed. That was the reason. I mean, do you think they really care about your entertainment? Do you *really* think they care if you're happy or not? No. It's to do with programming you.

Now it's amazing too, I always noticed down through the years that guys that are... You understand, most big corporations are involved in the Military-Industrial Complex, pretty well all of them. Even the ones that make your little boom boxes that you used to have, to the present-day stereos, to all the rest of it that you play with, gadgets and gizmos. They have a side to them which is commercial, you see, but they also have a side to them that always works with the military. And they're always on the cutting edge. And you ever wondered why too, when they make a breakthrough, all the companies at the same time have the same breakthrough? It's because they're really all one at the top. They have pacts, you see. There's a pact at the top and they must do that. That's why when even the VHS tape went out for goodness sake, they all had, before you knew it, opening in the stores, your DVDs, just like that, boomff, all of them. And even before that, you had that with the CD players and the old tape recorders. Anyway it says...

## **Data that lives forever is possible: Japan's Hitachi**

[phys.org/news](http://phys.org/news) / September 24, 2012

The data is stored in binary form by creating dots inside the thin sheet of quartz glass.

As Bob Dylan and the Rolling Stones prove, good music lasts a long time; now Japanese hi-tech giant Hitachi says it can last even longer—a few hundred million years at least. *(Alan: Now, they've probably had this for a long time, but not for the public, you see. Because everything that's used is always used IN the Military-Industrial Complex and in NASA and other companies across the world, long before we get them. Many, sometimes 20 to 30 years actually.)*

The company on Monday unveiled a method of storing digital information on slivers of quartz glass that can endure extreme temperatures and hostile conditions without degrading, almost forever. *(A: Of course they give you what you think about it, because you're supposed to think nice things.)* And for anyone who updated their LP collection onto CD, only to find they then needed to get it all on MP3, a technology that never needs to change

might sound appealing. (A: *Of course, it's for governments you see, it's for governments. And you'll find that big, big grants have been put into this to research and find this particular technique, to use for big governments and all the security agencies that will rule us and the future societies forever.*)

I remember too watching a documentary years ago where I think it was Sony was also interfacing brain tissue, on actual complete brains in fact, with silicon chips and so on and putting currents through them. And that was about 20-odd years ago. And they revived the same story again – it's quite interesting, they always revive the same stories when they're short of news – only about a month ago or so. But that's how it goes. They're always way, way, way ahead of anything they tell you.

Tonight I'm also putting up Ahmadinejad's Address to the UN General Assembly, the one that most of the folk walked out of. But he said a lot of pertinent things too. He says what is. You know, I mean, he's living in a region where militaries have walked through them since about 1990 or 1991, just taking them down one after another. Because they're all on the list made up by the neocons, the New American Century boys that created what they call 'revolutionary democracy' which means invading countries and forcing democracy upon them, for those who didn't know; look it up and you'll find out that it's true. There are even YouTube videos up there with guys that were involved in it at the top level for the government. That was the idea, invade first, destroy everything, and then bring in this thing called democracy, which someday somebody might get in the world. We've never had it here yet, but it's been a good con.

Also too, this is really strange because certain people, mind you, are elevated up to special positions. As I've said before, even Quigley talks about the selection by the CFR, the high levels of them, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, for presidents and prime ministers. They decide who is getting in, and as long as the top boy gets in it doesn't matter about all the minor ones below them. He actually said that MINOR POLITICIANS, NEW POLITICIANS ARE ALLOWED CERTAIN COMPETITION TO SHOW THEIR STUFF, BUT THE GUY AT THE TOP, REGARDLESS OF THE PARTY, ALWAYS BELONGS TO THE SAME ORGANIZATION. Because it's a world organization. You have to read all about it in **The Anglo-American Establishment** to get the idea of how it works.

Sometimes you see people snubbing the general populations and other peoples too, at the right time, and these are leaders supposedly. I know Prime Minister Stephen Harper has come out before and he says, HE WILL NOT STAND ANYONE WHO CRITICIZES ISRAEL, for instance. But anyway he didn't go to the UN general assembly, he skipped it, where all the leaders were attending, and he went to get a Jewish award given to him instead. And you have to wonder why. What's he up to here? What is this? You know. Is this a message to the world or something? If it is a message to the world, why not let us all in on the message? What is the message? Anyway it says...

### **Canadian Premier Harper skips UN General Assembly to get Jewish award**

presstv.ir / Sep 28, 2012

Canada's Prime Minister Stephen Harper gives a speech after receiving an award from the Appeal of Conscience Foundation in New York City, September 27, 2012.

Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper has come under fire for skipping the 67th session of the UN General Assembly to attend a private ceremony where he received an award from a Jewish-sponsored organization.

Passing up the opportunity to address the General Assembly, Harper chose to receive the New York-based Appeal of Conscience Foundation (ACF) award from former US Secretary of State Henry Kissinger on Thursday.

The Canadian official seized the opportunity to level criticism at the UN and accused its members of using the

world body as a “forum to single out Israel for criticism.” (A: *Can you believe this? This is a guy who is supposed to be impartial about everything, he’s supposed to always think about ALL the voters and so on, and is supposedly, we know that, but supposedly running a country. And here he is lambasting the United Nations, which is set up by the boys who put him in, remember, the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs; they set up the United Nations.*)

Harper further added that the policies of the Israeli regime are not to blame for “the pathologies present in that part of the world,” while reaffirming Canada’s support for Tel Aviv.

However, the Canadian prime minister’s decision not to speak at the opening of the General Assembly drew harsh criticism in Canada from opposition leaders, who called the move “absolutely ridiculous.”

“I think the message is that Canada, that the Harper government doesn’t care about the United Nations,” said Bob Rae, the interim leader of the Liberal Party of Canada. (A: *Actually, Bob Rae was a communist. [Alan chuckles.] And you have to get his whole story from the Toronto Sun, when he left politics, to find out all about him; they had a two-page spread where they revealed an awful lot. But anyway it says...*)

This is the second consecutive year that Harper has shunned the UN event, preferring to send Foreign Affairs Minister John Baird in his place.

Many in Canada are concerned about Harper’s conservative policies as he is also accused of locking his government behind a wall of secrecy, defunding democratic institutions and giving away Canada’s sovereignty to the UK and the Israeli regime. (A: *Well, he seems to be living up to it, doesn’t he?*)

And it’s true enough, I’ve got articles here about that, because Canada and Britain are now going to share embassies abroad, which means they must be on board with all foreign policies by the way.

### **Canada, U.K. to cut costs by sharing embassies abroad** - cbc.ca / Sep 23, 2012

See, we’ve never been free in Canada. Neither has Australia, or the so-called British Commonwealth. They still all pledge allegiance to the Queen, not to the people of the country or the country itself. And I’ll put up the site too...

### **Appeal of Conscience Foundation Presents 2012 Annual Awards**

reuters.com / 27 Sept 2012

(A: *I’ll put that one up too for those who don’t know too much about it. But it says it’s...*)

...an interfaith organization, and its president and founder Rabbi Arthur Schneier, honored Canadian Prime Minister Stephen Harper with the World Statesman Award (A: *So he’s now a world statesman.*) as a leader who has helped advance freedom, (A: *...freedom...*) democracy, human rights and peace globally. (A: *You know, all these awards like this, the same at the United Nations, they’re all such a joke aren’t they? We’ve seen top guys before given them and even people who have been bombing countries for years get these peace prizes and things. It’s all such a joke. It obviously means something but not to us. It’s something higher, amongst a society high above us obviously. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, I’m back, we’re Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article about the Prime Minister of Canada who didn’t go to the UN meeting where all the leaders met. He went instead and got an award, at the Appeal of Conscience Foundation, and it says here...

"It is upon the foundation of freedom and human dignity that Canada seeks, in an uncertain world, to articulate a foreign policy built on certain principles," said Prime Minister Harper. (A: *Why doesn’t he explain what this*

foreign-policy is? And what these 'certain principles' happen to be? He says...) "With this in mind, I humbly accept on behalf of my country this honour bestowed by Rabbi Schneier and the Appeal of Conscience Foundation, and salute the important work of this venerable organization."

Louis R. Chenevert, Chairman and CEO of United Technologies Corp. served as the awards dinner Chairman.

The Honorary Chairman of the dinner was former United States President Bill Clinton. Former Presidents George W. Bush and Jimmy Carter, former Secretaries of State Dr. Henry A. Kissinger, George P. Shultz, James A. Baker III, Dr. Madeleine Albright (*A: This was a peaceful organization... Albright now is on the board of NATO bombing countries, and pushing for it.*), Colin L. Powell and Dr. Condoleezza Rice were the Honorary Co-Chairs.

Other Honorary Co-Chairs included U.S Senate Majority Leader Harry Reid, Senator Charles E. Schumer and Representatives Howard Berman, Peter King, Charles Rangel and Steny Hoyer.

"With a sense of global responsibility Prime Minister Stephen Harper has assumed a significant role on the international scene to advance democracy (*A: This is this revolutionary democracy I mentioned earlier, where you've got to invade countries, under any pretext, including getting them to fire first, because it must always appear to be a just war, and using lots of propaganda. And then you force – after you've destroyed all their infrastructure and brought them back to the Stone Age, then you force something called democracy on them. And you already have the other class that's already run out of those countries years ago, trained in your countries, to go back and form the first government, their puppet government in other words.*), freedom and human rights through peacekeeping (*A: Now, there's no such thing as peacekeeping. Doublespeak. Orwellian. Soldiers are soldiers, folks. When they're armed with rifles and grenades and all the rest of it and taught to kill, that's what they do. They're not peacekeepers. That's a con, again, psycholinguistics and neurolinguistics.*), humanitarian missions, confronting international terrorism. (*A: ...which is everywhere of course.*) His leadership reflects Canada's religious and ethnic diversity based on democratic values. (*A: Now, Harper did get into trouble before in the major mainstream media not so long ago, when he actually said that the war was on Islam, not on radicals or renegades and so on. I don't know if he repented it or retracted it or whatever. So it's rather odd, this whole thing with him. I'm sure it's got everybody puzzled, what he's up to.*) With clarity and vision he has responded to the economic, political and social challenges facing humanity," said Rabbi Arthur Schneier, President of the Appeal of Conscience Foundation.

Rabbi Schneier also stated that, "Vikram Pandit has lead Citi's commitment to communities and building bridges between countries. (*A: Now, IBM, the guys that are bringing you the smart cities, that none of us asked for; again, it's way above us because we're under global management now.*) IBM under the leadership of Ginni Rometty has dedicated itself to the promise of making 'the world work better.' (*A: Now, I told you before, they mean more efficiently, the way it should be run rather than the way it's run right now, where you and I have limited decisions that we can make, but at least we have some decisions we can make in a small sphere, and they want to take away those decision-making things and have school-to-work and cloned type people that will work in the future.*) Each has made a difference for the benefit of humanity, by demonstrating their responsibility to society and contributing to the improvement of quality of life through education, global development, peace, tolerance, and cross-cultural understanding."

(*A: Now, every country has its massive public relations departments and they go out with these troops, that are soldiers which they now call peacekeepers, and they get them smiling with children and they give them candy bars and they'll say, oh Canada or the States or whoever is over drilling a well in Bangladesh or something like that. Well, it just came out in the papers here in Canada that a school, an Indian school, a Native American Indian school in the Northwest Territories just got its first flush toilet. That's how much they care about the folk at home. Everything is public relations/propaganda, you understand.*)

"It is a great honor to receive the Appeal of Conscience award on behalf of my colleagues at Citi," said Citi CEO Vikram Pandit. "As Citi marks 200 years of supporting progress (*A: Now, who defines progress, you see? You understand, these are all covert phrases.*), it is particularly meaningful to be recognized for our shared commitment to communities. The Appeal of Conscience Foundation works tirelessly to foster peace,

understanding, and tolerance. (A: ...tolerance.) We are proud to do our part to fuel growth and expand access to financial services so communities can flourish." (A: *Well, we were all communities, now we're all up to our eyes in debt, under this democracy, as the banks plunder us.*)

"Through era after era, for more than a century, IBMers have asked, 'How can the world work better?'" said IBM President and CEO Ginni Rometty. "This is how we came to understand global integration not only as an event in the history of economic competition, but also as an inflection point in technological and societal progress." (A: *I've said before, you're living under a long-term business plan. And you have been for well over a hundred years. And these guys know where they're taking you all. Whether you like it or not, it doesn't matter.*)

"I am honored to serve as Chairman for the 2012 Awards Dinner and congratulate this year's honorees. Their leadership in promoting freedom, human rights and economic prosperity (A: *...for whom? For the corporations?*) has truly made a difference in improving communities around the world," said Louis Chenevert, United Technologies Corp. Chairman & Chief Executive Officer. (A: *Back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks, I'm back, we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about an event that Prime Minister Harper from Canada attended, rather than attend the United Nations meeting. It's very much like the world citizenship awards that Rockefeller gives out too, because they're all connected, all these people. And the Rockefellers too, fund a lot of these other groups as well with massive funding. But anyway it says here...

Co-Chairs were Peter G. Peterson, Stephen A. Schwarzman, Senator Pamela D. Wallin OC, Len Blavatnik, John A. Catsimatidis, Paul J. Fribourg, Ralph Lauren, Howard J. Rubenstein, Daniel L. Vasella, Mortimer B. Zuckerman.

The invocation (A: *They always have invocations, this is where they go for their goal, you know, they always have 'the great invocation' and generally they don't publish it.*) was delivered by Bishop Nicolas Anthony DiMarzio, Bishop of Brooklyn, and the benediction was offered by Rev. Dr. Fred R. Anderson, Pastor of the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church in New York City. Both are members of the Appeal of Conscience Foundation Board of Trustees and Advisory Council.

Past recipients of the World Statesman Award include: South Korean President Lee Myung-bak (2011), Prime Minister of the Republic of India, Dr. Manmohan Singh (2010), British Prime Minister Gordon Brown (2009) (A: *It's interesting with Gordon Brown there, he attended a press conference in New York there, because he's now head of the IMF for the US, and only one reporter turned up so Brown walked away.*), French President Nicolas Sarkozy (2008) (A: *I mean, these are really religious folk, French President Nicolas Sarkozy, you know...*), Chancellor Angela Merkel (2007) and President Luiz Inácio Lula da Silva (2006). Other recipients include former Prime Ministers Margaret Thatcher, Romano Prodi, John Howard and King Juan Carlos I., President Mikhail Gorbachev (A: *...who's an atheist.*) and President Vaclav Havel.

About the Appeal of Conscience Foundation:

Founded in 1965, the ACF has worked on behalf of religious freedom (A: *....religious freedom...*), human rights and tolerance throughout the world. (A: *What do we see today across the world? Hmm?*) The inter-faith coalition of business and religious leaders promotes mutual understanding, peace and interfaith dialogue. The Foundation believes that freedom, democracy and human rights are the fundamental values that give nations of the world their best hope for peace, security and shared prosperity.

It says. And so there's quite some good stuff following on from it too. I'll put it up and those who want to go through it can go through it. But you understand, we're controlled by foundations and all the front organization that they have, and there's lots and lots of them. Like we have democracy, right? We have democracy.... Even as I say the guy, the professor, Carroll Quigley, who was the historian, the official recorder and historian for the Council on Foreign Relations said that Canada, the States and Britain and so on, THEY HAVEN'T HAD A MEMBER AS A PRIME MINISTER OR A PRESIDENT, SINCE THE LATE



1800s THAT WASN'T A MEMBER OF THIS ORGANIZATION. And here they are prattling about democracy and so on.

Now, the big boys are going really ahead for progress of course, like the last article said, this *progress*, you see. And it says...

## Controlling Brains With a Flick of a Light Switch

Using the new science of optogenetics, scientists can activate or shut down neural pathways, altering behavior and heralding a true cure for psychiatric disease. [discovermagazine.com](http://discovermagazine.com) / Amy Barth / September 25, 2012

*(A: It's always to help the poor, infirm and the weak and the sick, isn't it? DARPA was doing all that too by putting brain chips in quadriplegics, because DARPA, you know, the guys are into all the different ways to kill millions of people across the world, really, really care and they have this sideline where occasionally they'll help a paraplegic, you know. Of course it's always the same excuse, isn't it? It works. It works though. It works for the people. So they want to shut off your brain basically and it says...)*

Stopped at a red light on his drive home from work, Karl Deisseroth contemplates one of his patients, a woman with depression so entrenched that she had been unresponsive to drugs and electroshock therapy for years. The red turns to green and Deisseroth accelerates, navigating roads and intersections with one part of his mind while another part considers a very different set of pathways that also can be regulated by a system of lights. In his lab at Stanford University's Clark Center, Deisseroth is developing a remarkable way to switch brain cells off and on by exposing them to targeted green, yellow, or blue flashes. With that ability, he is learning how to regulate the flow of information in the brain.

Deisseroth's technique, known broadly as optogenetics, could bring new hope to his most desperate patients. *(A: You understand, advanced science is always spearheaded for military purposes. Always. We get the leftovers, if there's any good leftovers at all, that are helpful.)* In a series of provocative experiments, he has already cured the symptoms of psychiatric disease in mice. *(A: You've seen mice, you know, they come into your house there, bang their heads against the wall and stuff, instead of going for your food and that. You've all seen that, right?)* Optogenetics also shows promise for defeating drug addiction. *(A: So they'll be the first ones to try it on.)* When Deisseroth exposed a set of test mice to cocaine and then flipped a switch, pulsing bright yellow light into their brains, the expected rush of euphoria—the prelude to addiction—was instantly blocked. Almost miraculously, they were immune to the cocaine high; the mice left the drug den as uninterested as if they had never been exposed.

For all its complexity, the brain in some ways is a surprisingly simple device. Neurons switch off and on, causing signals to stop or go. Using optogenetics, Deisseroth can do that switching himself. He inserts light-sensitive proteins into brain cells. Those proteins let him turn a set of cells on or off just by shining the right kind of laser beam at the cells.

That in turn makes it possible to highlight the exact neural pathways involved in the various forms of psychiatric disease. A disruption of one particular pathway, for instance, might cause anxiety. To test the possibility, Deisseroth engineers an animal with light-sensitive proteins in the brain cells lying along the suspected pathway. Then he illuminates those cells with a laser. If the animal begins cowering in a corner, he knows he is in the right place. *(A: I guess we'll all be cowering eventually, when they put the nano stuff in all of us, if it's not there already.)* And as Deisseroth and his colleagues illuminate more neural pathways, other researchers will be able to design increasingly targeted drugs and minimally invasive brain implants to treat psychiatric disease. *(A: Remember what the Soviets said, folks, anyone who didn't accept the Soviet system – that was designed and funded from the West, those who already rule all over us you see; remember that, don't ever forget that – they said that EVERYONE OUT THERE IS MENTALLY ILL. Look into the records of the American Psychiatric Association, and the Psychological Association. The top psychologists and psychiatrists who said that PEOPLE WHO BELIEVE IN THE FAMILY UNIT, AND PASSING THEIR OWN OUTDATED INADEQUATE MORALS ONTO THEIR CHILDREN, WERE MENTALLY ILL. Remember that. Never forget that when you read these articles. Because you have to find where the money is coming to do all this research, and why... why, folks. Anyway it says...)*

Optogenetics originally emerged from Bio-X, a multidisciplinary project spearheaded in part by Stephen Chu, then a Stanford physicist and now the U.S. Secretary of Energy. Bio-X takes some of Stanford's best engineers, computer scientists, physicists, chemists, and clinicians and throws them together in the Clark Center, where an open, glass-clad structure makes communication unavoidable.

You understand, if they can actually do that with nanotechnology too, and things happening, it makes sense when the Pentagon published, and I read it on the air, the fact that they can create *strokes* in people who are watching the net. By altering the pixel rates and flashing it on their screen, on the computer, they can literally tell your brain to shut down, or your heart. But wouldn't this be much easier when they can also put stuff into you? And little colors will start flashing when you're getting targeted, and that's you, kaput. So I'll put this up too and those that are interested can have a little gander at it.

Adobe, remember...

### **Adobe to revoke code signing certificate** *(A: ...because it's compromised.)*

news.cnet.com / Elinor Mills / September 27, 2012

"Adobe is currently investigating what appears to be the inappropriate use of an Adobe code signing certificate for Windows," Brad Arkin, senior director of security at Adobe, wrote in a blog post. "We plan to revoke the impacted certificate on October 4, 2012 for all software code signed after July 10, 2012."

Customers should not notice anything out of the ordinary during these certificate revocation process. *(A: Apparently people could hack into it, into the actual licensing itself, and attach something to your computer. I'll put that link up too.)*

Now, everyone's read Orwell, George Orwell, I hope, not just watched the movies about **1984**, but I hope they've actually read the book. He talks about, and it's in the movies too mind you, but there's a step in it where the Department of Statistics, because they run all the countries by statistics now, you'll hear them. Even the BBC does it, the CBC does it in Canada. It's generally a woman's voice, just like the movie, **1984**, and it's got to be true because you see, THERE'S LIES, DAMN LIES, AND THEN THERE ARE STATISTICS. In other words, if you pretend it's science it must be true. So anyway, this is like CHOCO RATIONS ARE UP, when they actually were taking them down in size; they publish and tell the people that choco rations are actually up, during this **1984** Orwellian phase.

### **Australia Statistician Finds Country Is Actually \$338 Billion Wealthier Than It Thought**

huffingtonpost.com / Reuters | 09/27/2012

*(A: Here they are in the middle of a depression, but don't worry, a statistician, you know a guy with statistics, found that you're actually \$338 billion wealthier. Right. Listen to this rubbish...)*

Australians are suddenly a whole lot better off after the government statistician "found" A\$325 billion (\$338 billion) in share assets previously unrecognized.

The Australian Bureau of Statistics on Thursday released its latest report on household assets which included massive upward revisions to estimates for equity holdings. Total financial assets were now put at A\$3.1 trillion at the end of March, compared to the originally reported A\$2.77 trillion.

The revision is worth roughly A\$14,380 for every one of the country's 22.6 million people. *(A: Isn't that fantastic folks? I guess they'll be delivering it, you know, this cash into your account tomorrow eh? [Alan*

*chuckles.] What a joke. This is mainstream folks. You see, they know darn well that they've got most of the people completely bamboozled on every possible level of understanding today.)*

"This issue incorporates new estimates for households holding of unlisted shares and other equity in other private non financial corporations," the statistician drily noted. *(A: So there you are, choco rations are up folks, because a statistician said so. Wow!)*

Now, ha, Canada again eh... You've got understand, there's a war, a total war on the public. The war has always been the same war. It doesn't matter what party you vote for, it's all from the same group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations. It doesn't matter if they're left wing, far left, middle or right, it doesn't matter; that's what Quigley said. And part of it was to totally destroy not just the family unit, but to *completely, radically alter all the culture*. Remember, all these NGOs that get funding, via your tax money, by your governments, and lobby your governments, are doing what they're told to do. The government wants them to lobby them and change the system. And it gives them an excuse to change it. And when you meet them, to qualify for these NGOs statuses you must swear that your group is for RADICAL CHANGE, *radical change*. That's what you tell them. That's what's on the paperwork, radical change, and you can list what radical change you mean, and if it falls under the **Communist Manifesto** you've got your cash. Quite simple.

And the takedown was to go on and on and on into the bizarro world. Remember, I talked before about Theo Adorno, for instance and how he said himself, and he was given permission with his gang that came over from Germany, to radically alter the culture in the West especially the United States. And he worked with Bernays too, the Macy club too, with Lord Bertrand Russell and other people that were given White House permission to change the culture and destroy it all. And he says, WE WON'T BE HAPPY UNTIL WE'VE BROUGHT THE WHOLE CULTURE DOWN INTO *NECROPHILIA*. And we're watching it all happen, folks. See, you're all contaminated now; you seen so much of this stuff it doesn't even shock you. That's what even that KGB guy mentioned as well, about contamination. Here's an article here...

### **Video evidence not required after Vancouver animal hospital worker (A: ...working with animals, right..) flags guilty plea in Rottweiler sex case**

news.nationalpost.com / Keith Fraser, Postmedia News | Sep 24, 2012

*(A: Would you ever believe you'd see this stuff coming out? Remember what I've always said, the perps go for their target. If it's children you're after you go to be a Boy Scout leader, or you go into children's aid, where you get access to children, or you go into schools and that kind of stuff. Well it's the same with all the perps; they find their target you see. And it says...)*

A Vancouver man accused of having sex with one of his dogs is expected to enter a guilty plea, a judge was told Monday.

Brian Anthony Cutteridge, 37, will plead guilty to one charge of bestiality on Oct. 2 and be sentenced on that day, Crown counsel David Simpkin told B.C. Supreme Court Justice Arne Silverman. *(A: And what they'll do is fight this, you see, and then make that legal. Because he's actually demanding his rights, the same as homosexuals got rights. And that's also what Theo Adorno says, WE'LL USE THE SAME TECHNIQUES FOR FIRST FREEING WOMEN, GET WOMEN'S RIGHTS, AND THEN INTO HOMOSEXUAL RIGHTS, AND THEN WE'LL TAKE IT FROM THERE, USING THE SAME TECHNIQUES. You see. Then you can't say, oh you can't have it. WELL, THEY GOT THEIRS, THAT'S THEIR PREFERENCE. This guy's preference is, you know, having strange things with dogs.)*

"You're not asking me to see any video," said the judge. *(A: He doesn't want to see it.)*

"No," replied Simpkin.

The case against Cutteridge is largely based on video seized of him having sexual relations with a Rottweiler he owned.

Though the maximum penalty for bestiality is 10 years in prison, Cutteridge, a former animal hospital worker, is likely to face a lengthy period of probation. (A: *See, it's already demeaned now; it's just down to, OH, THAT'S A MINOR THING.*)

This was a difficult case. Bestiality is illegal in Canada. Brian Cutteridge is quite vocal in his belief that his acts should not be illegal. (A: *See, this is the point of this story. And other folk will say, WELL WHY NOT, YOU KNOW, IF THAT'S WHAT TURNS HIM ON, YOU KNOW...*)

Cutteridge was not in court for the brief appearance Monday but will be appearing to enter his guilty plea Oct. 2. The sentencing hearing is expected to take an hour.

I mentioned before, last year I think it was, that in some countries, I think Norway was one of them, they allow, they actually have animals for, in special places, for people from the West to come over and have sex with the animals. And some other countries do the same. Because this is to be the way across the whole world. Ever since the days of Kinsey, who was a homosexual himself, and went through all of his staff, and told all of his staff to have sex with each other too by the way, and he even fudged all his statistics because he did it during World War II, all the guys were away, and he used prostitutes at home, male and female, to do their studies on. They never told you that in the movie of course. He was a real perv himself who paid people to do these things, that this guy was doing on a dog, with BABIES. He paid them to do it with babies, folks, and was never locked up for it. And that was a way to bring us all down, and his book is still used by judges today, on human sexuality. And it's all fake. There's an agenda on the go and I hope you realize it.

And I read this article too, a while back; I'll put it back up again.

## Former Soviet Dissident Warns For EU Dictatorship

brusselsjournal.com / Paul Belien / 2006-02-27

Vladimir Bukovsky, the 63-year old former Soviet dissident, fears that the European Union is on its way to becoming another Soviet Union. (A: *Exactly! Of course it is. And this speech was done in 2006, I read it on the air at the time but I'll do it again.*) In a speech he delivered in Brussels last week Mr Bukovsky called **the EU a "monster" that must be destroyed, the sooner the better, before it develops into a fullfledged totalitarian state.** (A: *Well, we've watched that happening.*)

Mr Bukovsky paid a visit to the European Parliament on Thursday at the invitation of Fidesz, the Hungarian Civic Forum. Fidesz, a member of the European Christian Democrat group, had invited the former Soviet dissident over from England, where he lives, on the occasion of this year's 50th anniversary of the 1956 Hungarian Uprising. (A: *So I'll put this whole thing up that he said, as he calls it what it is. It's a totalitarian nondemocratic system. Back with more after this.*)

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about this speech that Mr. Bukovsky gave. He actually talked about the EU as a new Soviet Union basically.

In his speech Mr Bukovsky referred to confidential documents from secret Soviet files which he was allowed to read in 1992. These documents confirm the existence of a "conspiracy" to turn the European Union into a socialist organization. I attended the meeting and taped the speech. A transcript, as well as the audio fragment (approx. 15 minutes) can be found below. (A: *I'll put this up tonight too at cuttingthroughthematrix.com.*) I also had a brief interview with Mr Bukovsky (4 minutes), a transcript and audio fragment of which can also be found below.

Mr Bukovsky was one of the heroes of the 20th century. As a young man he exposed the use of psychiatric imprisonment against political prisoners in the former USSR (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1917-1991) and spent a total of twelve years (1964-1976), from his 22nd to his 34th year, in Soviet jails, labour camps and psychiatric institutions. *(A: You understand, if you spoke out against the system you were classified as mentally ill. You had to be mentally ill because it was such a great system, right? We're seeing the same thing develop here folks, if you speak out against all these wars going on.)* In 1976 the Soviets expelled him to the West. In 1992 he was invited by the Russian government to serve as an expert testifying at the trial conducted to determine whether the Soviet Communist Party had been a criminal institution. To prepare for his testimony Mr Bukovsky was granted access to a large number of documents from Soviet secret archives. He is one of the few people ever to have seen these documents because they are still classified. Using a small handheld scanner and a laptop computer, however, he managed to copy many documents (some with high security clearance), including KGB reports to the Soviet government.

*(A: And he talks about it in its entirety, the whole system was to basically create a Sovietized whole of Europe. Well we've got that. Now, who set up the Soviet system? The bankers from the West set up the Soviet system. Who set up and still run the Royal Institute of International Affairs? The bankers, the ones who are international money lenders, who funded the Soviet Union. See, one way or another they get what they want. And you can't get what you want without conflict, you've got to create wars and so on to get it started, otherwise things stay the same. Folk say, WHAT'S THE POINT OF CHANGE, WE'RE QUITE HAPPY. Get conflict going and then you've got to have the resolution afterwards, which is, OH WE'VE GOT TO AMALGAMATE TO STOP THIS HAPPENING AGAIN. It's very, very simple tricks used down through history.)*

According to Communist doctrine as well as to many forms of Socialist thinking, the state, the national state, is supposed to wither away. *(A: Actually, in the Reece Commission sponsored by the U.S. Congress, when they investigated the tax-free foundations, Rockefeller, Carnegie, all the rest of them, that fund all these hundreds of armies of NGOs, they said that their job was TO BLEND THE SOVIET SYSTEM INTO THE WEST WITHOUT THE PEOPLE EVEN NOTICING. And it's happened folks.)* In Russia, however, the opposite happened. Instead of withering away the Soviet state became a very powerful state, but the nationalities were obliterated. But when the time of the Soviet collapse came these suppressed feelings of national identity came bouncing back and they nearly destroyed the country. It was so frightening.

PB: Do you think the same thing can happen when the European Union collapses?

VB: Absolutely, you can press a spring only that much, and the human psyche is very resilient you know. You can press it, you can press it, but don't forget it is still accumulating a power to rebound. It is like a spring and it always goes to overshoot.

And he goes through a lot of what's happened in the Union and what's likely to happen again. But he says, *it is* a new Soviet Union – exactly what the bankers wanted, because they're in charge of it.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Data Immortal](#)

[Ahmadinejad Addresses UN General Assembly](#)

[Canada's Prime Minister Skips UN General Assembly to get Jewish Award](#)

[Appeal of Conscience Award](#)

[Canada and U.K. to Share Foreign Embassies](#)

[Controlling Brains with a Flick of a Switch](#)

[Adobe Licence Compromised](#)

[Australia and Orwellian Perception Management--"Choco Rations are Up"](#)

[Animal Hospital Worker Guilty for Sex with Rottweiler](#)

[Former Soviet Dissident Warns of EU Dictatorship](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
(1998-2000) Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

March 20, 2013 (#1291)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 20, 2013:

The Revolution to Force Evolution:

"This 21st Century is the "Century of Change",  
They've Been Chomping at Bit to Rearrange  
Society's Structure from Bottom to Top,  
Efficiency Demands Freedoms All have to Stop,  
Experts to Rule Everyone from Cradle to Grave,  
Training Prole to Be Happy, Gross-Well-Being Slave,  
Genetic Testing Mandatory Before You can Breed,  
Even Then it Depends on How Many They Need  
For an Efficient System to Serve World Masters,  
Ensuring Their Survival Through All Disasters,  
It's the Elite's Utopia, This Dream Revolution,  
Toward Their God-State with Forced Evolution"

© Alan Watt Mar. 20, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Mar. 20, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers'  
Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 20<sup>th</sup> of March, 2013.

Newcomers as always help yourself to the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). There are lots of articles for downloading, lots of data, lots of information on the system, the big system that is the real world that we live in, the one that's not mentioned by the mainstream media. And I go into the histories of the big organizations that got together a long time ago to form their global club with the intention of taking over the world basically, running it in a scientific fashion they call it. And also to bring in a planned society worldwide, regulated and so on by the intelligentsia on behalf of the big bankers who fund them all of course and run them.

So this is, it's much like Plato's "**Republic**", the book he wrote a long, long time ago about the system to come, special breeding and all that. It's all happening now in fact, all of these topics that he mentioned all that time ago. So we're going through massive changes and the big foundations themselves, the philanthropic foundations as they call themselves, are really helping run the world. In fact they do run the world, they don't just help it. They put their own boys into governments too, and they have them across the world, worldwide, prime ministers, presidents and so on. And I've mentioned all the names of the organizations involved, not all of them, there are so many of them. But they all form one big massive club and they have everything working together.

So anyway help yourself to the website as I say and remember too you are the audience that bring me to you. You can help me tick along by getting the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And hopefully I can just tick along a bit longer if that's so.

And from the U.S. to Canada always remember you can still use personal checks or international postal money orders from the post office, or you can use Paypal, or you can send cash even. Across the world, Western Union, Moneygram, and Paypal. And donations are really, really, really welcome especially at this time of the year when there are so many renewals for sites and everything else to get done at once.

But as I say we're going through massive changes. This is the **Century of Change**; the 21<sup>st</sup> century was always to be the century of change and academia prattled on about it for the last century, for the last 50 years, because this is when all the big, big changes had to get rammed through and the world is standardized, this one system across the entire world. One type of government which they call democratic and they force it upon countries even if they don't want it; they'll just invade them like they do across the Middle East and so on. And they get them onto a central banking system. In comes the IMF to lend them money since they've demolished all their infrastructure and then the debt system starts for them. Central banking, private central banking runs them and the central banks all belong to the umbrella group under the **Bank for International Settlements**. And they work with the IMF to regain their debt money and so on.

So it's a one world system on behalf of economics, run again by scientific societies or agencies. And the whole idea is to get a population that's post democratic, a people who will accept authoritarianism; it's the fastest way to get things done as they say at the top. Bill Gates even mentioned that recently too. And as I say too the Club of Rome mentioned that many years ago, the big, big think tank, that they could never get things done fast with all the arguing parties and factions within politics, therefore we'd have to go into a post democratic system. And guess what, it's all happening now.

And of course every crisis that's caused, every single one, through the financial system, which is all a con to start with, is used by the same banking systems to consolidate their power over the planet. And that's what they'll use the runs in Cypress for, for instance, for the whole of Europe. As they integrate Europe even further and further with the power from the EU itself, the parliament, and the little countries become satrapies or little provincial governments that once were sovereign governments. That's already happened.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}



Hi folks. We're back Cutting Through the Matrix and it's not very often we get any good news at all from the small guy standing up to the big guys of course. And it's actually happened in the case of Katerina Jeleva. I've mentioned her quite a few times, I've had her on. And she has been fighting to get her son back from the court system and the family court system in Utah for quite some time and she's actually won the case. So I'll put a link up tonight to tell you all about it.

**It says:**

***"Katerina Jeleva and Son to be Reunited After Court Victory"***

*"After nearly a year-and-a-half-long battle with DCFS, the Utah Family Court System, rogue Guardian ad Litem (GAL) Amber Ruder, and an ex-husband's legal team determined to pull every underhanded trick in the book, it appears that Katerina Jeleva's ordeal is finally coming to an end. Judge Mary Noonan...."*

**Alan:** That's the one that lots of you contacted by the way and I should really thank you for all getting involved because I'm sure it had a big, big thing to do with the swaying of this.

**But:**

*"...ruled on March 19, 2013 that Katerina will indeed be reunited with her son within a period of 90 days."*

**So it says:**

*"For those who may be unaware of the situation surrounding Katerina's separation with her son, please see the following articles..."*

**Alan:** I'll put the links up tonight.

*"...for a detailed chronology,"*

**Alan:** Of what happened, and so on and so on. Incredible amounts of pre-trials, pre-trials, pre-trials and eventually she got the actual real trial. And so many underhanded tricks too by the Utah family court system with their Guardian ad Litem and so on. It's just astonishing that there are no charges laid against those people for..., I mean the cost to the taxpayer too is just phenomenal, never mind the money that it's cost Katerina and so on.

So, it's astonishing. This is one case. There are thousands of them happening all the time. You should understand that the kidnapping of children by the court systems is a big business. I mean it's huge business. One child has to see a psychologist and clinical psychiatrist and all this kind of stuff and therapist and yada-yada-yada-ya. And it goes on and on and on and the taxpayers pay for it all. It's very lucrative for all those involved, except for the people who are charged in the first place, the ordinary people. So anyway she's getting her son back within 90 days.

**And it says here that:**

*"As a result of this ruling and, after 90 days, during which Katerina and her son are required to go through a brief reintroduction period,"*

**Alan:** I mean can you imagine how screwed up the children are, any child is actually after this? They've seen all these professionals, and a child isn't... They're in a land of kind of make-believe, dreaming and so on, and reality all at the same time, and fantasy. And after getting indoctrinated with all these different people, asking them these strange questions, that children shouldn't even be going near in fact, you can imagine how they will look at everybody else they used to know afterwards. So you've got to get a reintroduction period...

*"...the child will return home with Katerina and she will have full physical custody."*

**Alan:** After she's gone through all this reintroduction period.

**And it says:**

*"The reintroduction period stipulations were made based on the recommendations of the child's personal therapist in conjunction with the current Guardian ad Litem, John Moody,"*

**Alan:** Who replaced the one that I think because of all the people who complained about her, got rid of the nasty, nasty one that was dealing with it all before. So John Moody is very good apparently and he's more neutral and he stands aside and allows things to be said and justice to be done, so there are some glowing reports about that. Anyway we'll see what happens now because...

*"The Judge's orders will soon be put in writing and, after the ruling is filed, Brett Beyer..."*

**Alan:** This is the ex-husband.

*"...has 15 days to appeal the District Court of Utah if he desires to do so."*

**Alan:** But it would cost him a fortune to start all this up because now he has no, the charge for abuse and so on is completely thrown out. So there is nothing to stand on or to go on with the case if he tries to appeal it. So that's good news as I say, seldom we get that in this day and age. It's very, very seldom that we get any kind of good news at all, especially after such powerful agencies like family court systems and so on. As I say it's massive money. You should really look up yourselves to see in the different states because they publish the incredible amounts of billions of dollars that get thrown at them every year, into these systems. And of course they're very jealous, the systems that run them are very, very jealous to keep that money going and they don't like to be proven wrong. And they don't like to lose. If they start losing, then it gives credence to the fact that many other people are trying to get their children back and they can claim there have been false charges laid and so on. So this opens up a precedent too for others to get some hope. So I'll put this link up tonight for those who have been following this too.

Also tonight too, it's interesting that there are so many people in the U.S. now trying to eke out a living by so many different means, alternate means, because so much work has gone abroad. Fantastic amounts of work has gone abroad over many years now. And there is less and less work at home. And of course years ago they kept telling folk to work at home, use your computer etcetera, try to make ends meet. And lots of people started internet retailing businesses as you know.

**And it says:**

*"Internet retailers bash Senate attempt to 'sneak through' online sales tax"*

**Alan:** This is going to put them all under if it goes through.

*"Opponents of an online sales tax measure are pushing back on efforts to get the bill added to the Senate budget this week."*

*"Phil Bond, the executive director of the WE R HERE coalition, accused backers of online sales tax measures of trying to 'sneak through' their legislation outside regular congressional order."*

**Alan:** This is how they do these things.

**So:**

*"'There are good reasons this policy hasn't been considered in the US Senate for over a decade: Taxpayers don't like it, it turns the Internet into a tax collection platform,'"*

**Alan:** Again it's a precedent.

*"...it allows state tax collectors to exercise authority far beyond their boundaries and it will put thousands of*

*small businesses out of business,” Bond, a top Commerce Department official under George W. Bush, said in a statement. Groups like the National Retail Federation and the Retail Industry Leaders Association, strong backers of the online sales tax measure, have been urging supportive senators to offer the bill as an amendment to the Senate budget.”*

**Alan:** Now again, I think it was just the beginning of this year, the U.S. Post Office jacked up all their fees for especially mailing abroad. I think it went up about four times what it was already, maybe even more. And that already put a lot of them under; they can't afford to send things abroad now because of the incredible cost of shipping. So this is the next part too.

Now when you're living in a depression, let's call this what it is, in the world it's going on, not these recessions and slow economies and all that rubbish. It's a depression. It's a manufactured depression too. And when your governments start to cut off people who are just surviving and getting by, by introducing more laws to make it even worse, you got to ask yourself are they really that stupid? Well they're not stupid. This is intentional folks because you're getting forced into a new system that I've been talking about for years. And austerity is one part of the system, communitarianism is another part of it too, Agenda 21 where you'll all get stuck into your little community areas. Eventually by the way you won't get out of your community area because this is a more perfected form of what they tried in the Soviet Union. This is what it's about, as you go into austerity and so on.

Oh, by the way, just to augment that one, this also, this article here is to do with today. Today, for those who don't know it, you know the United Nations has so many special days for special nonsensical things. This is the first **International Happiness Day**. Did you know that? So it says here, the Department of Public Information from New York and from the United Nations...

*"Marking First International Day of Happiness, United Nations Academic Impact to Co-host Event on 'Happiness and Well-being'."*

**Alan:** Now well-being was even mentioned by the U.S. Federal Reserve head about a year ago too, and I've read different articles on well-being. You see well-being is to replace being conscious that you're living in poverty. You understand? And so it's a new rating system. And they actually have experts, you know experts and con-men going around different streets in places like Britain, and now it's in the States and so on, to convince people that well it could be worse you know, it could be raining for instance if you're living on the street. And just be happy, just be happy. And they're giving you alternatives to the material things that get you by and so on to make you happy, because after all happiness is all in the mind. Contentment is all in the mind; it doesn't matter if you're starving. You can convince yourself with a lot of work of course, or maybe a blow in the head, that you're really living at the top of the planet in your lifestyle.

**So:**

*"To mark the first International Day of Happiness, the United Nations Academic Impact of the Department of Public Information will host, on Wednesday, 20 March, a conversation on "Happiness and well-being: Essential for a sustainable future.""*

**Alan:** In other words you might be starving and you've got one set of clothes and that's it and you can just barely pay your rent, but they'll train you how to be happy and have well-being. And you'll get little charts to fill out every month or so, on your well-being. How is your well-being? What's your weight of it this month? How high is it, and your happiness? They can turn on happiness just like that. Do you understand the insanity of this? But you're living in times of incredible mind warping and bending and tinkering with, again, real experts, the marketers, the behaviorists, the psychologists, and the neuroscientists. So this is all part of the new system as they train you to love your servitude, as Aldous Huxley talked about. It doesn't matter how the circumstances are, just love your servitude, be happy, be happy folks. What a world, eh?

Now we live in utter corruption and we always have actually lived in utter corruption but it's got a lot worse. I can remember when I was pretty small if there was any tint, or hint I should say, of a scandal in politics, in Britain for instance at that time because it was the old system. And you would find before it would even hit the papers sometimes

the person involved would step down out of government. They'd step down, you see, and go away; that was it. But not now, people have so much gall, it doesn't matter what they're charged with, they'll still be up there. And actually they get off with it a lot of times now because now we have no morality at all.

**Anyway it says:**

***"French Minister Tasked With Fighting Tax Fraud Resigns For Having A Secret Swiss Account"***

**Alan:** His job at the head of France was to fight tax fraud, right? He was the top investigator for tax fraud. He's resigned for having a secret Swiss Bank account himself. {Laughs} And I'll put this one up tonight too for those who want to have a little chuckle.

**It says:**

***"While everyone awaits in stunned silence to see what Citadel, GETCO and of course the NY Fed will do with stocks in the aftermath of the shocking Cypriot decision, which nobody has any idea how to respond..."***

**Alan:** And so on and so on. It says there is no plan to fix it. That's all in the same article. But, as I say, who investigates these guys when they are the top investigators? Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks. I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the corruption which is normal today. Everything is cons at the top you see. In a sense government is a con, you know. It's got to have lots of crises going on to justify why it exists in the first place, so it tends to make them. And when you think about it, government is someone's idea. You've got to understand that; there are lots of theories about what government is. And we take it for granted because it's been brainwashed into us that they're somehow indispensable etcetera, etcetera.

But this article as I say is to do with Jerome Cahuzac, his name is, in France. He is the budget minister for France, way up, the high chutzpah. And his job too was also to battle tax fraud. And as I say he's now stepped down because he's got his own secret Swiss Bank account as well and so he's been doing a bit of evasion himself.

So anyway, that's standard, that's standard stuff. And we get all these stories all the time and nothing happens, it just gets worse and worse because you see all of society is going down the tubes because we now have a psychopathic, and I've mentioned the idea when psychopaths run the world they give you a psychopathic culture, and that was in ***"Political Ponerology"***, the book. It was quite a good study on psychopaths at the top, and we have that. We've had it for quite a long time actually. And it can only get worse from now on because the general population have lost any idea, any value, in fact it's been trained out of them at university, to do with anything to do with "Right" or "Wrong". There's no such thing as right and wrong now, it's what you can get away with. It's all your point of view and how you see something. And moral relativity, in other words, is what we have.

So you've got people rising up in the system from the bottom even sometimes, well seldom from the bottom, but anyway they get up in the system and they're all crooks, because they represent now the general public too. I'm sorry to say they do. But you really have the ultimate ones that are intergenerational at the top. They're always there.

**Anyway:**

***"Anti-corruption police raid the home of International Monetary Fund chief Christine Lagarde..."***

**Alan:** This is the woman who pays no taxes. Because it got written into the charter that she doesn't have to pay any taxes as she forces it down the throats of everybody else. So they raid the home of the IMF chief Christine Lagarde. By the way it was the IMF chief and also the German Chancellor there that forced Cypress to go into this new system there of grabbing and stealing their money. So, the head of the IMF, Lagarde:

***"...after claims she "authorised £270m payout to a convicted fraudster..."***

**Alan:** You see. And so:

- *"Police today raided the International Monetary Fund's Paris home"*
- *"Relates to £270m payout to Bernard Tapie when she was finance minister"*
- *"Court of Justice of the Republic ruled that she may have abused her position"*

**Alan:** I'd say I'd have to question it indeed if it's that kind of payout, right?

- *"Her lawyer said the search will 'help uncover the truth'... "*

**Alan:** Oh sure.

*"...and 'exonerate' her"*

*"It follows claims that the former French finance minister authorized a £270million payout to a prominent Nicolas Sarkozy supporter when she was finance minister. The Court of Justice of the Republic, a special tribunal qualified to judge the conduct of government ministers while in office, said that the 57 year old may have abused her position to help a controversial businessman. Mrs Lagarde is said to have allowed the equivalent of some £270million to be awarded to Bernard Tapie a convicted football match fixer and tax dodger who supported her governing UMP party."*

**Alan:** So he contributed to her party.

*"Mrs Lagarde's lawyer, Yves Repiquet, confirmed the raid saying: 'This search will help uncover the truth and will help to exonerate my client from any criminal wrongdoing.'"*

**Alan:** That's what her lawyer said.

*"But news of the home of the world's most senior banker being visited by detectives is bound to have disastrous repercussions for the IMF."*

**Alan:** I wish something would because otherwise you see the IMF has got disastrous repercussions for the whole planet.

*"It comes after Dominique Strauss-Kahn, another senior French politician, resigned as IMF chief following allegations that he sexually assaulted a chambermaid in a New York hotel two years ago."*

**Alan:** And he went to all these orgies too but he got the legal bypass, he says, well I never paid for prostitution; somebody else did, you see.

**So it says:**

*"Ms Lagarde, a lawyer and retired synchronized swimming star, who is facing a criminal trial of her own, as well as a possible jail sentence."*

**Alan:** Well don't count on it folks because these folk have so much dirt on other people that they tend to pull a lot of strings themselves at that level you know. Apart from that they don't like someone at her level going down the tubes because it can open up the doors to other ones saying well we can get them down too. That's how things really work in the world.

Now I've put up lots of links in the past to do with vaccines and the adverse effects it's had on adults and children. And there are so many studies it's mind boggling. And even after the latest ones will come with a whole bunch of top scientists and so on, immediately they come right back from the government generally that buys all the vaccines and they try to counter it and so on. But anyway they're going ahead with experimentation now again, not that they've ever

stopped, on children in the U.S., with new vaccines, pure experimentation.

**It says:**

*"A presidential ethics panel has opened the door to testing an anthrax vaccine on children as young as infants, bringing an angry response from critics who say the children would be guinea pigs in a study that would never help them and might harm them. The report, however, released on Tuesday by the Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues,"*

**Alan:** And by the way that's an incredible organization that they've stuck in there, this ***Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues***, these are the guys who are right into genetics and all the rest of it, complete eugenicists in fact. And they've got so much power. They should have no power at all as far as I'm concerned because these kind of things, in the eugenics level, they should be given to the whole public to discuss and decide on. You can't leave it to these guys who hide themselves under bioethical groups, because they are eugenicists. So now they're going into an Anthrax vaccine trial with children.

Back with more after this break.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks. I'm back and as things go forward, the way they're supposed to go, the first idea was to get people on the internet and make it essential to them and then they'd start to rein it in of course and they've been doing a lot of that over the years. And yesterday I mentioned the fact that the British government had passed laws to do with censorship of even bloggers on the internet and so on, under the guise of a press bill.

**But it says here that:**

*"Someone said this is a carrot and stick approach."*

**Alan:** This is The Guardian.

*"There doesn't seem to be too much of a carrot."*

**And:**

*"Bloggers could face high fines for libel under the new Leveson deal..."*

**Alan:** Leveson inquiry and so on. Lord Leveson was the guy who pushed this all through.

*"...with exemplary damages imposed if they don't sign up to the new regulator, it was claimed on Tuesday. Under clause 29 introduced to the crime and courts bill in the Commons on Monday night, the definition of "relevant" bloggers or websites includes any that generate news material where there is an editorial structure giving someone control over publication. Bloggers would not be at risk of exemplary damages for comments posted by readers. There is also a schedule that excludes certain publishers such as scientific journals,"*

**Alan:** By the way the big foundations like the Rockefellers and that, they put all their NGO world domination stuff through scientific journals and so on. So if you do that you can't get fined.

*"...student publications..."*

**Alan:** Are out of it.

*"...and not-for-profit community newspapers."*

**Alan:** All your paid for by the foundations, NGO's (Non-Governmental Organizations), that want to turn the world green and get you into austerity and poverty.

**It says:**

*"Websites are guaranteed exclusion from exemplary damages if they can get on this list."*

**Alan:** Any of these lists.

*"Kirsty Hughes, the chief executive of Index on Censorship, which campaigns for press freedom around the world, said it was a "sad day" for British democracy. "This will undoubtedly have a chilling effect on everyday people's web use," she said. She said she feared thousands of websites could fall under the definition of a "relevant publisher" in clause 29."*

**And she says:**

*"“Bloggers could find themselves subject to exemplary damages, due to the fact that they were not part of a regulator that was not intended for them in the first place.” Exemplary damages and costs imposed by a court to penalize those who remained outside the regulator could run to hundreds of thousands of pounds, enough to close down smaller publishers."*

*"Harry Cole, who works for the Guido Fawkes political blog, said it would not be joining the regulator and believes that because its servers are based in the US it will be excluded from the exemplary damages clauses."*

**Alan:** Well they're going to try to bring in this worldwide you understand. They're already pushing it through in other countries too, especially the British Empire countries. It's still an empire, let's call it what it is, this Commonwealth of Nations as they reworded it all into. It's still under the same rulership from the capstone at the top.

**Anyway it says:**

*"“I don't see I should join a regulator. This country has had a free press for the last 300 years,"*

**Alan:** Well I've never seen that in Britain either.

*"...that has been irreverent and rude as my website is and holding public officials to account. We as a matter of principle will be opposing any regulator especially one set up and accountable to politicians we write about every day," he told BBC Radio 4's Today programme."*

**Alan:** And so it's been rammed through as it was intended to do, but this is to bring in real, real big censorship, folks, until you get only the authorized ones out there that will spin it all and play the game, play the game; that's what it's called.

Now there is nothing new in trying to get famous or get up there on stage. And people have sold their souls and lots of other parts of their bodies for years to get up on stage and of course you've that going on in Hollywood and lots of exposés for many years. It's the same though with the models that try to get on the runways. They've had very good exposés in the past about the guys they have to go through, well literally they have to go through lots of panels of men, put it that way, sometimes one at a time, to get up on there. But even in ballet it's the same thing and I'll put this article up tonight.

**It says:**

*"Bolshoi ballet..."*

**Alan:** In Russia

*"...was 'giant brothel' claims former dancer"*

**Alan:** And true enough, I mean this is how things really work in the real nasty world.

**But it says:**

*"Volochkova made the allegations during an interview on a television talk show in Russia on Sunday, later repeating them in a radio interview with Russian News Service."*

*"“It mainly happened with the corps du ballet but also with the soloists,” she said."*

**And she says:**

*"“Ten years ago, when I was dancing at the theatre, I repeatedly received such propositions to share the beds of oligarchs.”"*

**Alan:** Well that’s how you get up there and that’s how you stay up there.

*"“The girls were forced to go along to grand dinners and given advance warning that afterwards they would be expected to go to bed and have sex,” she alleged."*

**Alan:** As I say there is nothing new in this kind of stuff because that’s the way things really are you know. Power does this kind of stuff and they demand these kinds of things to happen.

*"Anyone who refused was told that they would not go on tour or even perform at the Bolshoi theatre."*

**Alan:** So, there you go and that’s just life in general.

Now Britain’s the first country to go ahead with the three parent family idea which is actually eugenics. It’s actually called positive eugenics as they call it where they try to eliminate bad genes and bad mitochondria from people and replace it with the good ones. You know the ones specially selected to make good obedient people who will love their servitude under the government. And they always give you sad-luck stories. Whenever they want some big change in law, just like this one here or even like the chips of course, like DARPA, the guys who love society. It’s there to help people, DARPA, right, DARPA? You know what DARPA is, don’t you? They do all the military testing for the U.S. government and the army and military. When they put the chip in the person who is a quadriplegic, not because they wanted to help quadriplegics, it was to see if they could actually make it work, but I’m sure part of it too is to see if *they* could remotely control the chip. I’d guarantee it. But they always introduce something like oh we’re there to help the people. Well it’s the same thing here too and here are two different articles on the same topic. And one of them starts off with the usual sad stuff, the BBC.

***"The woman who lost all seven children"***

**Alan:** You see. And it goes through this stuff and oh how terrible it was, and oh, terrible, terrible, terrible. And then along comes of course the scientists and the doctors and they’re able to diagnose the problem that she has and that she’s got a defective mitochondria and it causes problems in the child; it ends up getting nasty diseases and so on. So that’s how they get you on board with it. It’s the same when they show you these things on television, that’s how they present it, the long lead-up to it and there’s the tears and the whole thing, you see. But this article actually goes on to the bottom to do with the other, the other aims of all of this of course and it’s nothing to do with helping people at all. I’ll put it up tonight and then I’ll put another one up too that’s more spot-on about what it’s all about.

**And this says:**

***"Britain on course for ‘three parent babies’"***

*"Britain is on course to become the first country in the world to legalize the creation of IVF babies with three biological "parents" after the fertility watchdog..."*



**Alan:** Can you imagine you've actually got a *fertility watchdog* now? I mean at one time anybody that watched you doing anything fertile at all was, generally, you know, went over a cliff or something. But anyway the government does it all the time now that it's in charge of who breeds and who doesn't. And that's where it's all going for those who don't quite get it yet.

I've mentioned the movie too, "*Gattaca*", quite a few times. You've got to see it because that really showed you what's coming down the pike, a different class society with the special ones who are cleared on so many levels. They won't get sick with this, or they might not get sick with this. It's never "they never will". They probably won't. That's how they word it, to get sick with this and that and so on.

**And:**

*"...the fertility watchdog announced that the public is in favor of the controversial technology."*

**Alan:** I haven't seen any vote on this. I haven't even heard of the public being asked about it. This is how they present it even here.

**And so:**

*"A major consultation found that a majority of people would back the therapy, under which a small part of mother's genetic material is swapped with that of a healthy donor to eliminate the risk of passing on a host of hereditary diseases to her child."*

**Alan:** And it's not guaranteed that you would get these diseases and they missed the "may" part out on this one.

*"By removing faulty DNA from the mitochondria, which is always inherited from the mother, experts believe the child and future generations could be spared from a collection of devastating conditions affecting the heart, muscles and brain. The Human Fertilization and Embryology Authority (HFEA)..."*

**Alan:** Yeah, authority.

*"...has advised the government that there is "general support" for the treatment and there is no scientific evidence to suggest it is unsafe."*

**Alan:** Now you can imagine that if this starts – well, now it's given the go-ahead, it's going to go ahead. It's already going to create a different class of people who are supposedly going to have better insurance coverage, for a start, with less risk and all that kind of stuff. And employers are going to want them too. Well they'll be less risk of being off sick, you know, at least according to this chart here. It doesn't guarantee it mind you. That's enough to start the whole process going. And of course the next step will come in after that you see.

But I'll put this up tonight for those who want to have a little gander at it. And you can see where it's all supposed to go. But not everyone is happy of course because some of them, people and scientists, are aware of the real con that's going on here and where it's really headed, where it's supposed to go. Eventually of course they'll simply say everyone must get tested. This will come once it becomes common, then everyone will have to get tested and then they'll say oh you can't have a child because you've got bad mitochondria, it *may* do this or it *may* do that. And it may not, you see. So this is where it's all going, eugenics is in control because they must bring in their planned world society. It's all part of it folks. It's all part of it, the planned world society.

And everyone knows what happened with the incredible mortgage scams in the U.S. and so on. When the banks were underwriting people who really couldn't afford to pay back mortgages in fact, never even get the full money for the down payment, but anyway in Britain the state's now doing it.

**It says:**

*"Budget 2013: Should the state really be underwriting our mortgages?"*

*"Did the phrase "sub-prime" flit across your mind when George Osborne announced his stonking £130bn mortgage guarantee scheme for people who cannot find the necessary deposit? He is right that the biggest barrier to people entering the housing market at the moment is not their inability to service a mortgage; interest rates are historically low, after all. It is the 20pc or higher deposits that the banks and building societies are demanding before agreeing to loan the money. But is it right for the state to underwrite the risks? After all, mortgage guarantee used to be commonplace for advances in excess of 80 per cent of value. But the guarantee was underwritten by a commercial company and a premium was paid by the borrower."*

**Alan:** So now Britain is going to go ahead and literally be the underwriter for the whole thing and take the risk on the taxpayers. All the taxpayers will have to pay for those that go under. It smacks of something else, doesn't it? for those who understand what it is.

And again in an age of corruption, mass corruption and degeneration, people have become degenerate. That's all they watch for movies and that; in fact they don't even see it as degenerate anymore because they've been conditioned their whole lives for it. And they watch standard fare today that would have been big, big news and blacklisted a long, long time ago. But now that's the standard stuff because the envelope is pushed every year too by the culture industry that's part of the massive control system of the world. Most folk get their ideas and opinions not from just regular news but they get it from fiction. And they get their history from fiction as well. And they definitely copy what they see; their behavior is modified through fiction. And those psychologists and so on that know how to put these scenes into movies that stick in the mind can effect your opinions on everything, anything at all by the way it's put in there and imprinted in your head. It's very easy, an old trick but it's very easy to do.

But things are so degenerate now that you can't shock people at all, really. Even the Jimmy Savile scandal and all the different VIPs involved, it hasn't really touched the people. They'll forget it within a week or two, which of course the elite at the top are well aware of. But it's only the tip of the iceberg and it doesn't really matter, but anyway:

*"Hundreds of files on celebrities, politicians and other VIPs accused of sex attacks and abuse were so heavily protected by senior police..."*

**Alan:** In Britain.

*"...that investigating officers could not access them, it emerged today. Information on high profile suspects was marked as 'secret' or 'restricted' and only available to a small number of officers - a system which may have helped prolific offenders like Jimmy Savile and MP Cyril Smith escape prosecution. The approach to sensitive files was designed to stop officers from leaking information to the media."*

*"The issue of detectives being unable to access relevant intelligence was highlighted in a report on the effectiveness of the Police National Database (PND) in the wake of the Savile scandal. It came after complaints about Savile made to different police forces across the country while the TV presenter was still alive were not able to be shared by detectives. Metropolitan Police Commander Peter Spindler confirmed that famous people were protected by high levels of confidentiality built into intelligence systems. 'Any high-profile or sensitive case will be restricted on our systems because we are not going to let 50,000 people (Met officers and staff) across London read sensitive material about celebrities, politicians or other high-profile people,' he told The Times."*

**Alan:** Well if everyone else is subject to them snooping and seeing everybody else's, why is this special thing given to these people? Why?

**It says:**

*"“We have had some officers and staff who were prepared to leak information to the media for payment and the mechanism to prevent that was to restrict access to that information.”"*

**Alan:** So this is their excuse.

*"But police believe their new PND, launched in 2011, will help prevent similar errors in the future."*

**Alan:** Yeah right.

*"The system allows sensitive material to be located but accessed only with the right clearance."*

**Alan:** So it's actually making it harder. {Laughs} Everything's doublespeak isn't it?

*"Speaking after the report was published last week Chief Constable Mike Barton, the Association of Chief Police Officer's lead on intelligence, said the current system is capable of being interrogated by any trained officer across the UK to 'identify suspects, offenders and patterns of behavior'."*

**Alan:** So again it's just more levels actually to actually make it even harder to find out who's doing what at the top. These are the people who lead you, who run the world, eh.

And China too of course, China being a communist country although it's really run by a bunch of multimillionaires at the top or billionaires now actually. A millionaire is nothing these days with inflation. But being communistic in their birth of the nation, the communist nation, they have no problem going along with eugenics and so on and so on. And creating, like Plato said, you know, special ones to guard the system and all that. So they're into eugenics big time.

**It says:**

***"China Is Engineering Genius Babies"***

**Alan:** And it says here Genius Babies, it's not actually genius.

**It says:**

*"It's not exactly news that China is setting itself up as a new global superpower, is it? While Western civilization chokes on its own gluttony like a latter-day Marlon Brando, China continues to buy up American debt and lock away the world's natural resources. But now, not content to simply laugh and make signs as they pass us on the geopolitical highway, they've also developed a state-endorsed genetic-engineering project."*

**Alan:** I've got two articles on this. And this other one goes on to say here:

*"According to a leading evolutionary biologist, the Chinese are engaging in a massive breeding operation with the aim of ultimately creating a breed of cognitively enhanced individuals. And what's more, the China-based eugenics factory recently bought up a large genome research institute in the United States, giving the Chinese access to the DNA of Americans."*

**Alan:** Interesting eh?

*"In a recent interview with Vice magazine, evolutionary psychologist Geoffrey Miller admits to have donated his DNA to an endeavor headed up by the world's largest genetic research institution based in China's Shenzhen province. Miller, by his own admission, is one of 2000 "brainiacs" selected by IBG Shenzhen for their transhumanist project. Asked how the company goes after potential DNA-contributors, Miller answers: "They seem mostly interested in people of Chinese and European descent. They're basically recruiting through a scientific conference, through word of mouth. You have to provide some evidence that you're as smart as you say you are. You have to send your complete CV, publications you've produced, standardized-test scores, where you went to college... stuff like that.""*

**Alan:** All the stuff that's going on, eh? But after all, intelligence doesn't mean that you're a good person, does it? Look at the state of affairs today. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks. I'm back, this is Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the human tinkering of genes and so on that's going on. And I'm talking about China here too and how they're into a eugenicist or eugenics program under the guise of looking for the genius gene basically, and to raise the IQ and create their ubermensch and so on.

**So it says here that:**

*"Just two days ago BGI Shenzhen..."*

**Alan:** The company that's into this big time.

*"...announced having completed the takeover of the US-based Genome research institute "Complete Genomics". According to the press release, the takeover was "the first time a Chinese company has successfully acquired a US public company"."*

**Alan:** I wonder if that really is true, the first time.

*"Chinese state-sponsored genetic engineers are now expanding their operations to the US. On its own website,"*

**Alan:** And I'll put the link up tonight, all these links I'll put up tonight at [\*\*cuttingthroughthematrix.com\*\*](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com).

**It says:**

*"...Complete Genomics boasts that "Our human genome sequencing technology, which is based on our proprietary DNA nanoarrays and ligation-based read technology, is superior to existing commercially available whole human genome sequencing methods in terms of quality, cost and scale.""*

*"This superior technology is now in the hands of a professed eugenic institution from China, dead set on creating "enhanced" people. The notion to create, through genetic interference, so called enhanced people isn't just on the mind of Chinese geneticists gone wild. It's on the mind of the global elite. In an article titled The Populations Problem..."*

**Alan:** And I'll put the link up for that tonight too.

*"...written in October 2012 by Herman Daly, a former World Bank luminary and current professor at the University of Maryland, the suggestion is made that climate change should prompt the scientific community to genetically design smaller human beings."*

**Alan:** That's what they'll probably do. They'll get the smart ones who will be tall and healthy and all that and a higher IQ, and then they'll breed the small ones to be the new slaves, you see, like the Hobbits.

**It says:**

*"Breeding smaller human beings, Daly asserted, "could be the simplest way of increasing metabolic efficiency (measured as number of people maintained by a given resource throughput)."*

**Alan:** It says. And so here you go, I mean it's going on all over the place. And these are the only ones that get into the media. I'm sure there are lots of institutions across the planet, probably on some islands too just like the James Bond movies, where the bigwigs have done all the experiments that they want to do and they know exactly what they're doing now and where it's going and so on.

Also it was just announced in Britain that the supreme courts of justice in Britain can use secret, basically secret records and so on that's not read in court to make their decisions about things.

**So it says:**

*"Court ruling casts 'chilling shadow' of secret justice over top court"*

*"Justices at the Supreme Court have ruled they have the power to consider secret evidence in cases, even though at least one of the parties involved..."*

**Alan:** Probably the ones they want to convict.

*"...would not be allowed to see it. The decision is in stark contrast to a separate ruling by the same court in 2011 that secret materials could not be permitted in civil cases."*

**Alan:** So they always go back and get what they want when they can't get it the first time.

And also too there are more and more U.S. servicemen that were around Fukushima at the time the reactors went up. They were in the Navy at the time a lot of them and they have now come forward, they're starting to come forward in big, big lawsuits because they're coming down with radiation poisoning, tumors, cancers, and the usual stuff that you get from radiation. I'll put that link up tonight too. It's just amazing; mind you the whole planet got it and we could follow the spread right up, right across the Pacific and up through I think California and then up into, it took a northeastern turn up to Toronto, the jet stream. And then of course it went over the whole country of Canada. So everyone's got a good dose of it now but that's the way it goes. Because we're run by superior people who already are donating their genes and all the rest of it to create more special folk who will run the world in this fashion that will kill us all off.

Well from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

**Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Katerina Jeleva and Son to be Reunited after Court Victory](#)

[US---Internet Retailers Bash Senate Attempt to Sneak Through Online Sales Tax](#)

[U.N. "Day of Happiness and Well-being"](#)

[French Official Who Investigates Tax Fraud Resigns after it Became Known he Had a Secret Swiss Account](#)

[Anti-Corruption Police Raid Home of Lagarde, IMF Chief](#)

[Test of Anthrax Vaccine on Children Gets Tentative OK](#)

[New Press Laws May End Blogging](#)

[Bolshoi Ballet Was Giant Brothel](#)

[Britain Gives Go-Ahead for "Three Parent" Babies](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[British State to Underwrite Mortgages](#)

[Police Kept Hidden Sexual Attack Files of VIPs in UK](#)

[China Engineering "Genius" Babies](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Complete Genomics](#)

*The Populations Problem*

*"Secret Evidence" to be allowed to be Seen by England's Supreme Court Judges*

*US Servicemen Sue after Radiation Exposure from Fukushima*

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and
- CDs** History MP3 CDs: Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 6, 2010 (#571)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 6, 2010:

**The RIIA/CFR, Bankers, All their Sons and Lovers,**  
**Live High on Hog, We're the Dog, The Masses -- Suckers:**

"When the Plundering's Over, We'll Grovel, Praise and Thank  
The Big Heroes IMF and a More Powerful World Bank,  
World Bankers Inc. Worked Long, Gladly Sold their Souls,  
Manipulated Wealth of Nations to Reach these Lofty Goals,  
The Nations Now are Punch-Drunk, Spinning in Dizziness,  
Once Bankers Own the Globe, They'll Run Us as a Business,  
A New Age of Austerity will Cost More as the Fashion  
Is to Serve Ecology, Recycle, Work or Get the Lashin',  
Yes, it's to be a Brave New World, Wages are to Go  
In Taxes, Fees and Planting Trees, Rest You'll Never Know,  
And as Always We'll Adapt, True Memory Seldom Lingers,  
Feudalism Will be Normal, Serving Podgy Golden Fingers"

© Alan Watt May 6, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 6, 2010  
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix on May 6<sup>th</sup> 2010.

For newcomers go into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website Scroll down and bookmark all the other sites I have up there because I've got trouble again with the 'com' and if you bookmark these sites you can always download the latest shows for free; all the audio shows. Now remember while you're at it that all the sites listed there have English translations of the shows as well, for transcripts that is and you can download those transcripts for print up and pass them around to your friends.

If you go into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu), that's also on that site, you get transcripts in the other languages of Europe as well. Of course the 'sentinel' site also has all the same audios as all the rest. They all carry the audios. While you're there you can also see the books I have for sale, CD's and discs.

If you can buy them it might help you to come out of your linear thinking and see how the world really works and believe you me it's a drastic change from your conditioning and how you've been taught to see it. You'll see the cons, you'll be able to see through the cons and you'll realise that most of society and the way it's run, the structure of society as it was taught to you and spouted at you by the media and the money bag men every day, is all a big giant con. It truly is a big con. The more complex they try to make it sound, and scientific, the less you're inclined to delve in and try to understand it. That's what they count on in fact.

You can also, as I say, order the books through personal cheques from the US to Canada. Outside Canada personal cheques unfortunately are not accepted to Canada but from the US they are. In the US you can also get an International Postal Money Order to Canada. That's accepted here as well. Outside the US and Canada they're not. They used to be but they're all stopped now but since Canada and the US are really one country now, there's no big deal about it. We get to even share the same area code. ONE.

You can pay by Western Union, Moneygram and cash for the books or you can donate through Paypal or use the donation Paypal button, send the appropriate amount and a separate email with your order and I'll get it out to you. So that goes for the rest of the world as well, same deal, Moneygram, Western Union and cash or Paypal for ordering or donating. Just send a separate email along with the donation and I'll get your order out to you.

Lots of folk get the discs burned because they don't use computers or they used to and they've gone off computers. They play the CD's on their players at home. You can get in touch with me at [listed above].

If you want to get in touch with me I'll get in touch with you back, whichever method you prefer.

As I say, lots of folk have gone off computers because they've had the wisdom to realise that really it's all out there to track and trace and do your personality profiles on. That's really the reason they gave it to the public and to be honest with you, people have asked me as well, even mainstream shows I've been on, 'does the computer and the internet really help people in their understanding?' It's a bit of yes but alot of no as well because the big boys made sure that there'd be so much conflicting information put out on the same subjects that it'd be very hard and even more difficult for the average person to find the truth on any particular thing.

You can certainly fascinate the public by giving them lots of truth and lots of sci-fi mixed with it or supposed spiritualism and so on. That fascinates them but really keeps them going in loops. They're all intentional, folks. That's how they run your minds. They're not there to free you.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I've spoken many time before about the big system that runs this world and I've read from the various textbooks put out by professors who were involved for instance with the Council on Foreign Relations, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, the same thing really and their branches across the world through all the British Commonwealth countries and how they wanted, on behalf of the bankers who already ruled the world; the international bankers, on behalf of the bankers to bring a system, a society, a world society where they would be in charge of everything. From their point of view, and you can understand their point of view too, they were the only ones really, these hereditary families, that had kept a kind of history of the world for thousands of years, on buying, lending, trading, all commerce and how it works; all the stuff to do with debt, interest etc, wars and what happens with wars; who gets paid afterwards; how can you get your money back if you've lent to a country that's been defeated etc.



At the turn really, at the end of the 1800's and the start of the 1900's they set up their institutions to attempt to try to bring the world under their control. Professor Carroll Quigley, being the historian for this group; and they have historians in every generation, they have their own private archives. He was allowed into them to update their archives and he had access to their histories. He was all for what they were doing. He believed too that the people were just too dumb, stupid and illiterate to manage their own lives. He also believed that if you left it to the up-and-coming general psychopaths, the general ones as opposed to the economic ones, they would want to become very important military people and conquer by conquest and looting countries and basically bring in a lot of disorganisation, especially for commerce and so on.

So their plan was, because they were the historians who understood the world better and how it functioned through economies, then they would take the world over themselves.

It's interesting too that the same bankers who started it up, the Royal Institute for International Affairs, that started off really as the Milner Group, Lord Milner and the Rhodes Society. The Cecil Rhodes Society combined with Lord Rothschild as the co-founder basically of both parties.

They'd already been lending money to countries for centuries, Britain and other countries for warfare purposes and that was their big problem. How can you ensure that a defeated country would pay back the loans they'd borrowed from these particular, these same bankers?

They wanted international courts to be set up to arbitrate and work out deals so that the bankers would get paid back. That was one of the first reasons really, one of the real reasons, behind the setting up of the League of Nations which became the United Nations.

Therefore they would have a two-pronged attack; one was to take over by pure centralisation of government. That meant putting their own people into governments in all member countries and centralising the control, standardising all the laws throughout any particular country, taking away the rights from local areas or local states, as they say, and federalising them. Then eventually, through the United Nations, they would bind them by treaties; ever deepening treaties, until they could never back out. Then also, they wanted them to establish central banks. That was a 'must be'. They already had it planned for Europe. It might take them 100 years they said, to establish central banks throughout the whole of Europe which would then combine into a giant central bank and at the same time they got the politicians to join in a bloc or a union and that's what they have in Europe. They have a European Union. They each have their central banks too but they're all responsible to an even bigger central bank for Europe. That in turn will be responsible to the World Bank.

Now, it's really a small group of men at the top of the world bankers; really 12 banking families who are the lenders to every country, every major country in the world. It's a hard thing for us to comprehend that they have the right to basically issue, really cheques to countries to give them permission through the central banking systems. The central banking systems remember are privately owned but the same boys in the World Bank control the heads of those central banks. It's one big consortium. That's how it really works.

Now they're going for the big push and that is to standardise the world into giving the World Bank, their World Bank, with the IMF and the Bank for International Settlements total power over everybody's book-keeping. In other words, they're taking over the book-keeping of the planet. That's their goal.

What we're experiencing right now is a manmade recession or depression, it depends if they want to go far enough with it, to bring all the countries under the heel; to shock the people enough into literally getting the last bit of sovereignty they have. It's kind of like someone coming...It's kind of like your boss at your work coming into your home and going over your own book-keeping to make sure that you're spending your money wisely. That's what they want to do to all the countries and when the IMF comes in, that's what it does literally and they all work for the same group at the top. There's nothing independent about them whatsoever. They're all part of one big long-term plan which is culminating about now in its final; at least this part of the final plan which is consolidating all of the world's markets, all of the world's money and financial systems, lending and borrowing all through their own particular world bank.

You understand that the United Nations was set up during World War II. It transformed from the League of Nations to the United Nations. At the end of World War II they were very bold about their projections to where they were going with it. They really wanted to push through the United Nations as being more than just a place where countries went to negotiate or air arguments and come to solutions. It was more than a bargaining table. It was meant to be set up as the

embryo of world government with all these financial institutions and military institutions as well eventually underneath it and that's what they're pushing for today.

This lesson here is to teach us that we can't manage things ourselves. We're in such a mess. We've got to go through the experts at the top and they will dole out the cash to every region as they like to call them, blocs of nations and we will simply take what we're given and we'll be told to manage the books ourselves.

Now it's the same thing as they go for the department of agriculture at the United Nations. Their goal, and it states it in their mandate, you can look it up yourself, is eventually to be in charge of the entire world's food supply and they will dish out portions to every country and region and eventually you will be forced in those regions to maintain your population numbers by whatever means you deem necessary. That literally is their mandate, all to go through the United Nations.

NATO as we know, NATO is just a branch of the United Nations, the military branch, their attack branch for countries that don't quite go along with certain things or they won't go along fast enough. NATO's been into other countries when they don't want to establish their central banks or they're trying to keep more sovereignty and they pummel them into the ground.

Under the UN auspices they also go into the Middle East and standardised them too. We don't realise that the Middle East have different customs, at least they had up until now. They've different customs of handling money. Their religion is their tradition. Their religion is their way of life and they didn't have the central banking system with borrowing money from the world bankers and that's a no-no. You've got to have a lot of debt or you're of no profit to the world bankers. They live on debt you understand. Bankers live on debt. They don't live on lending you money and getting the same money back. They live on the debt you accumulate through the interest charges they put on your loans.

So they're standardising every country they go into and UNESCO are one of the first ones in under the UN too, to make sure that one generation, the first generation, is taught in their schools and they give them all the Western ideas to be 'democratic'. Democratic, as I say, is just the greatest front ever devised for fascism; it truly is. It even began off in ancient Greece with really fascists at the top using democracy to build a world empire and start up a League of Nations; the first League of Nations which they then dominated. Then they got everybody into a central banking system there too in ancient times, while the top bunch of hereditary aristocracy, who pretty well owned most the stuff, benefited enormously from all these wars that they had and the conquest and plunder they could get out of it too.

Nothing changes in this world really. The bankers of ancient times, I think it was Mark Twain who put it pretty well. He said that in ancient times, different peoples looked around for different ways of gaining power and prestige amongst themselves and other peoples, and some people did it by war, becoming the general and getting all the praise etc. Others did it through other means, he said, but the bankers really realised that money was the key. Everybody worshiped money, even the generals. They needed money to get their wars going even in ancient times to the present. You can't do a darned thing without money.

That was the king of all. Money was the kingpin of all. So certain people dedicated themselves to being the money lenders and it hasn't changed today. That's still the kingpin. Money is still the key to everything that runs this particular system. It doesn't have to be. It certainly doesn't have to be, but it's the only way we've been allowed to be taught, that it's the only way there is, and we have been for a couple thousand years in the Western world.

Religion helped that too because even the big church needed money coming in from the peasants.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just talking about a little bit of the history of money itself, just very briefly touching on it. They always say it's a means of exchange or a medium of exchange but many things, basically bartering, is a medium of exchange too. You barter a sack of oats for a sack of lentils or whatever else you decide to barter. It's up to you. The only honest trading really is when two people exchange their sacks or whatever and decide upon what's worth what; half a bag of this for a whole bag of that or whatever they want to do because price remember is an idea. It's not fixed in stone. It doesn't come from heaven. It's just someone's idea to see how much they can gouge off you generally and to see how you go for it. That's why in the Middle East, for instance and Asia, haggling is really a way of life. People are taught to haggle. In

fact, they've got no respect for you if you don't haggle. So that really is what it's about. A price is just someone's idea. Of course we're not taught any of that when we grow up and especially in the Western world we're taught to just walk into a store and you buy and that's the price and that's it and you use this thing called money.

When I was small I can remember asking my folks, because they were always talking about needing a pay rise every year you see, and I'd say 'well, why do you get a pay rise?' and they'd say 'well, because it's customary that you get one every year' and I'd say 'well why is it customary?' and they'd just...because they'd never thought about it themselves, they'd always give you that answer they'd give children, 'well it's because it just is, that's why.' Then you'd see that the prices of everything, your little bar of chocolate, went up every year and everything else went up every year and that's why you had to get a pay increase every year. So it told me that there were different sides and factions working together to make sure that everything went up every year.

What you learn later on is that they have this thing called 'inflation' which is supposedly due to the over-printing of money and putting too much money out; too much cash out there amongst the public, which doesn't make any sense to me either. I didn't see why that should make any price go up or down. Of course, the economists who are really another form of voodoo to be honest with you, and some economists have left. They've even done documentaries years on the BBC, where top economists and professors who have left the profession saying it was a lot of nonsense and they said a truth, which was that if we understood what we were doing we'd never end up in these messes. And isn't that the truth?

However, with banking and money being a fixed thing in a society and being taught from generation to generation as being as normal as air, no-one questions it. But those guys at the top who deal with it and the big bankers; I'm talking about the ones who distribute to the central banks which they can create actually. Central banks are private banks but they create them or they make sure their boys are in there and create them. They run the countries and they run the economies and they lend to government.

Every government was supposed to have at one time its own ability to mint its own coin and they didn't need extra bankers to do it. They would buy the gold and all the rest of it then they'd mint it and then they would sell it off to some of the other banks and banks would regain extra cash above that by loaning it out. That's how it used to work. When they did away with anything to back it up with, then the sky was the limit for the international bankers because really, what they give to a central bank is permission to print up cash and then distribute it. But the central bank through the government, through a deal with government, must pay the central bankers back who probably just gave them a cheque. They have to pay them back with real goods or real wealth. That's not a bad deal, isn't it?

If I give you a piece of paper and permission well you've got to give me half your country if you default. You know, 'land for debt swap' or something like that. That's not a bad deal at all, yet we're all taught that this is somehow normal and there's not one party in the world, left wing, right wing, up, down, whatever that will ever challenge that and get into power. It'll never happen. You'll never see it in your lifetime. That will never happen because they're all hand-picked by the same people and backed by the same people through various funding means and channelling cash for campaigns. They're bought and paid for when they're even selected. Before you even hear their names, they're bought and paid for and they'll keep the same system going on behalf of the bankers.

It's interesting that whenever a prime minister, of Britain or a Commonwealth country, a British Commonwealth country gets in, the first person he's got to go and see is the guy in charge of the bank; the bank that he's going to go to, to borrow money.

Now why are governments who are rolling in taxes of all kinds; taxes you don't even hear about because you're paying them all the time through everything you buy through hidden taxes, they're rolling in so much money, why do they have to go to these guys in the first place and borrow money, when they've got all that coming in? Why?

It's never ever explained to the public, and as I say, no person is going to run for office and ever go against that and stop that system and make the country itself responsible for creating its own money so that you don't have to go to outsiders or private banks to do so. It'd be quite simple. That was the whole idea in the US when they started it up. They knew the cons that were already going on; they were very, very old in their days, of the banking systems of Europe. They understood it very well. They didn't intend for a central bank to come in; a private bank to come in and do all their cash. That wasn't intended at all but that was mandated by the moneylenders themselves who planned this world; the future we now live in which is the present.

Back with more after these massages.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

I'm just explaining some of the simplicity really of the con of money and governments too, which are simply extensions now of the banking system, and those in the banking system ensure that the top members of the parties are all members of the Royal Institute for International Affairs. That way it doesn't matter who gets in. They will be faithful to their masters because, as I said at the beginning of the show, the bankers who sat around with Cecil Rhodes and Rothschild and then the Milner Group; the Milner Group were all bankers initially and became the Royal Institute for International Affairs; a private organisation that literally decides the world. They're the biggest think tanks that advise all governments on everything. So they would take over the political system of course, which they did. They've owned it for well over 100 years of every country and Quigley admitted that too for the US. They would also make sure that the political boys would go hand in glove and work with these incoming central bankers and establish the same system across the world and that's what they've been doing up to the present and as they amalgamate and amalgamate, not just the banks to centralise banks into a conglomeration of centralised banks, they put them into the big bank like the one they've got in Europe now that they've got the whole of Europe together in a bloc.

Karl Marx also talked about this because he really worked for the same boys, whether you like it or not, he worked for the same boys. He wanted a controlled society where the stupid people, you know, the masses would be guided by the intellectual ones who knew better how to do things. It's the same as the bankers, no difference whatsoever. His was just a faster way to make the public conform into a new system and that's why he was based in London and financed through certain parties for his manifesto although his name didn't even appear in it until much later.

As I say, the bankers truly believe they understand how the world runs and that they're the best ones for the job. That's why there's a famous statement by one of the Rockefellers who, I think it was at a Bilderberger meeting, (Trilateral Commission 1991) on the one hand he thanked all the newspapers for going along with him and never mentioning what happened at the meetings, that secrecy was important, that they could never have gotten this far without their help he said etc. Because you see, all the top guys in newspapers and journalism are members of the Council on Foreign Relations.

He also said it was far preferable that bankers and intelligentsia should basically rule the world; organise and rule the world, rather than leave it to independent sovereign nations making their own destiny and causing conflict on the way. That's how they rationalised it, through consolidation and using economies as the big stick and economics as the big stick and debt as the big stick. They could rule the world much easier with less fallout. That's what's been happening today.

The US, Canada and Mexico and I think Chile as well plus a few other countries are to come in under the big North American Bloc because Karl Marx talked about Europe being the first Bloc they'd create followed by the American Bloc and they were also going to have an Asian Pacific Rim Bloc and that's what we have today.

If you read Professor Carroll Quigley's book 'The Anglo American Establishment' and 'Tragedy & Hope', you'll get the whole history of this group and how they set it up. The names are all documented too, the meetings they attended, the operative agents they sent out across the world, generally their own sons, the bankers actually initially and how they set up the same system in every country, using the British Commonwealth system as the embryo for world government. That's what they were to build on, the British system. That's why you have today this Anglo American alliance. It's often called different names, our 'special relationship' etc. That's why whenever Britain invades a country the US goes in with it and vice versa. There're no questions asked. There're already signed in a pact to do so.

That's really what's happening today. We're going through a shake-up to terrify the public more than anything else, to be honest with you, to accept a new type of system. The boys at the top of politics in every country know darn well what's going on. They know what the next phase is to be; consolidation with a world bank, the IMF and so on, but they have to play the game. This is to teach the public just to accept this new system and as the bankers get richer off the new system, in a world they decided would cut back on resources, they still want the same profits and bigger profits. So they invent something called 'carbon taxes', energy taxes and so on.

All the money you used to have to purchase things with will go back in fees and so on now; fees and taxes. That's how the bankers will stay incredibly rich and stay on top of the whole world system and they'll still run it for the next God knows how long. You see, that's what it's about. That's what it's about.

This is all based on a thing called money, something that the major religions use. They have no problems using the money. It's interesting that the Catholic Church forbid usury amongst Christians but that really left a gaping hole for non-Christians, as we all know, to come in and fill that gap and they were allowed to use usury so naturally they ended up on top of the financial system. That's only common sense, isn't it?

Because they used money for the Catholic Church; they wanted to have tithes etc and to build big fancy monuments and have wonderful robes for archbishops and so on, then they wanted money to flow in through donations and contributions and tithing and all the rest of it and big lots of nice places in Rome, which they did.

Then the Protestants came in and really the Protestants were updated for a new type of model of even working for an industrial system; a heavy industry system as opposed to an agricultural system. That's why really the Protestant sects were invented and I say invented because I really think they were for that purpose, for the money boys behind them.

You know, we think in such small time spans and a youngster will think that life is going to be eternal, that you're always going to look like this, you'll never get old. Older folk are a different species to you. You can't imagine getting old. You live for the moment and the day and that's it and yet you're impatient for anything. You want something and you want it now. Or you start building something and you want to see it finished very quickly and because of that you've trapped yourself already in a mindset.

You don't realise, and this is true too as Professor Quigley said himself, that the big boys set up foundations and each foundation has its own mandate to accomplish a set goal, which might take 100, 150, 200 years and they'll hire and retire; hire, train and retire generations to accomplish that goal. So they do get what they want. They can work generations just like the old stonemasons. That's often why they use the terminology of masonry into freemasonry. They used generations of stonemasons making the big cathedrals in Medieval Europe and the ones right up to the very end, only the ones at the end saw the finished product.

Some of them took 6 generations, 7 generations that never saw it. They all built towards it. They called it a 'great work' which is what freemasonry uses for the world as well.

Everyone gets fooled at different levels. They've used groups. They've used revolutionary groups as well down through the centuries to make this all happen because money cannot simply get it all done by itself. It needs groups. It needs political groups to work for it to sign legal agreements and then they say, 'well we're in it now, we've joined the union now, we can't get out now, see it's in writing, it's the law.' We all go with that too thinking, 'well that's it, it's like something written in stone.' Even if it is written in stone, break the stone. I mean, Moses broke the first set of stones he brought down the hill. We don't think about that, but all your politicians tell you, 'no, we can't go back on that, that's breaking the law, breaking the treaty.'

If something's not working you fix it, obviously. So what we really need is a new way of thinking about things altogether. It has to be a different system than the ones that have been pushed out for us to follow by what we're taught to think of as experts.

Just keep in mind that the plan we're going through today was probably envisaged 100 years ago, this part of it too. We need a different system altogether and nations number one.

See, if you're in your own local area, in Medieval days it's a good way to go back to is Medieval times, even the tradesmen, a journeyman was a journeyman because tradesmen could only go to work in a place or a house or an estate in a day's journey from where he lived. That was the distance you covered in a day and you were called a journeyman. You could also attend local meetings about things that's mattered in your little area and you could have a direct say. That was the only true democracy you could have. Anything outside that area you didn't really have any say in at all. You didn't even know what was going on and that's why nations were so great when they federalised nations. That's why the US itself is the biggest experiment with different states within this big continent. Because they knew that if something got too big, then it was out of the grasp of the people living in a particular state. When you have a remote central government somewhere, believe you me, they have very little in common with you. They certainly won't have the lifestyle that you have in common because the capital is where all the big boys live; the rich and wealthy, who deal with the big problems etc, stuff of course that benefits them very well. Really they don't care about your plumbing system in the town of so-and-so or anything else. They just want taxes off you.

When you end up conglomerating these countries into whole regions like they're doing with Europe and they have done

with Europe, you're even further from them. You have no say at all. You feel helpless. It's outside your control. You'd be as well basing the head of the EU in Beijing because once you get past a certain distance away it doesn't matter how far away; or put it on Pluto. The people at the head of the European commission are then into their own particular world, cut off from all of you. There's no way they can handle the problems in your local area at all or do they care to. It's disastrous. It's a disastrous thing to do and yet none of the countries were given a say in this. None of the countries were given a say. When countries voted not to join the Union, they were threatened, cajoled, given mini recessions and all the rest of it and kept coming back and back and back until they voted it right. Either that or they fudged the vote, which of course is a normal thing to do as well.

That's the reality of the world we live in. During the 'Free Trade' negotiations which were the precursor of the NAFTA, the North America Free Trade negotiations, they discussed a central government for the Americas and all the prime ministers and the president of the US attended these meetings and they said at the time that they'd base it in Montreal. That's what they wanted. They were supposed to be finished with the amalgamation of economics, the taxation system, the customs duties, the intelligence services and the police services by this year. This is the final year to sign the last integration deal and that's to take place shortly in fact I believe and then we'll see what comes out of that. They might even use this big deal with the IMF and the planned crisis and all the bubbles that they made sure were going to happen. They could have kept the bubbles going for another 20 years. They'd always done it before without a problem.

When they crash the system it's because they want to change it to the next phase now and that's what we're seeing and I guarantee you they'll bring up, 'it's better if we integrate the Americas; see we can't manage alone anymore; we've got to compete with Europe.'

Incredible isn't it? Incredible!

Before you know, people could live fairly independently in their own country but no. Now you're told you've got to compete with Europe and China as you race to the bottom trying to compete with each other. How can you compete with the labour of China? Yet economists put this crap out in the media for us every so often and where's the loudest cry coming from? The CFR telling us we've got to do this.

Well I don't fancy competing with the peasant in China. It's impossible.

So we're going into a new system. Bit by bit we're being trained into it and being scared into it. You always use fear, you see, then offer the solution and the solution was always the goal in the first place and we always accept because we're given no choice; at least we think we're given no choice. That's how your politicians will present it to you.

Now, they've picked Greece for the poor man of Europe as an example to start with to terrify the rest of Europe to panic and go along with the IMF on everything. There's an article in the Guardian there where it says...

***“UK budget deficit 'to surpass Greece's as worst in EU'”***

(Alan: So why did they pick on Greece? Because they're not too afraid of Greece, that's why, and Greece doesn't have enough members, big boys in the big club that Britain does with the very old families, you know? But that's from Wednesday, May 5<sup>th</sup>. It says...)

***The European commission forecast for the UK budget deficit is higher than Alistair Darling's***

*“Whoever wins the election must make sorting out the public finances the top priority, the European commission warned on the eve of the poll, as it predicted the British budget deficit would swell this year to become the biggest in the European Union, overtaking even Greece.”*

(A: Would this have happened if Britain had joined the Union? Do you know that Britain pays hundreds of billions of dollars a year now? Or millions, hundreds of millions of dollars a year to the European Union central bank on top of paying all the dough to their own central bank? It's all part of it. Wouldn't they be better off if they didn't have to pay that extra now to the European Union? Wouldn't France be the same or any other countries or Spain be the same? So how come all these things are always going to be better for us and end up apparently disasters for us? It's not bad planning. Never ever mistake it for bad planning. The boys at the top know exactly what they're doing. It's incredible.)

Then you have articles galore. I've got so many I won't even read them but here's one here. It says...

***“Crisis, what crisis?”***

*“EU demand Britain and other countries pay £7Bn more in 6% budget boost”*

(A: They want more money coming in even although they've got to pay £176 million already to the EU this year. They want £7Bn more, for who? For the commission at the top of the EU, the guys who want the big, big cars you know. That's the 29th April 2010 from the Mail Online. It says here...)

*“European bureaucrats last night brushed aside the economic crisis...”*

(A: Yeah they can do that. Quite simple isn't it?)

*“... – and announced plans for an astonishing 6% budget increase.”*

(A: That's for all the member countries. It's amazing isn't it? It says...)

*“They pointed out that the increase comes despite the fact that auditors have refused to sign off the Commission's accounts for 15 years in a row because of concerns about fraud”*

(A: The guys who are demanding it, this European commission at the top, the secretive bunch, won't even show you the books of where the money's been for the last 15 years. It's all corrupt folks.)

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, this is Alan Watt.

I'm just talking about the nonsense of the present crash and so on and bubbles and all that nonsense because as I say they've had bubbles forever. It just depends when they want to burst them. It's strange how so many folk had a few years of knowledge of when it was going to happen and they could then make all their bets on what would fall and collapse and they made a lot of money off it too; something that's way above our heads you see. Again we're taught to be linear thinkers and simplistic in our thinking because linear thinking really is not natural at all. It's not natural whatsoever linear thinking. There're so many variables we don't even look at or even think are there. We have no notice of them at all. That's how the big boys can do what they do to you.

But the big bankers, as I say, that formed the Milner Group that became the Royal Institute for International Affairs, when it combined with the Rhodes Society and the Rothschilds, it's so interesting to study because you'll find that Milner himself was given a partnership. He was offered a partnership with the Morgan boys, the big Morgan company, and he found it safer and better for their world enterprise that they were embarking on to become the head of a few different banks. One became Barclays and a few other big ones. So the bankers themselves were the Milner Group, which were the big boys at the top of the Royal Institute for International Affairs and really nothing's changed. They're at the head of the CFR in the US.

They also you'll find, these big banks, also own the pharma industries. They go hand in glove down through the centuries; money, debt, lending, they run the commercial systems, they own commercial systems, fleets of ships and so on, but they also run pharma. They've done that for hundreds and hundreds of years.

It's interesting that the US and every other country was gouged for all these, useless and dangerous actually, flu vaccines for non-existent flu, which they got their newspapers which they own as well to hype out of all proportion to terrify the public. They gouge us over and over. It's like getting raped over and over again. Raped over and over again; that's what we are and these boys do it as a way of living. It's their nature to do this.

Of course they use their same group with the Rockefeller boys in the US and other ones in Britain to direct the pharma

industry since they own it and here's an article here; a very good article by Minnpost.

***“Ex-editor of NEJM tells how Big Pharma has corrupted academic institutions”***

(A: Now I've told you they run academia now; all academia and political correctness and all the trends that come out of academia, are given to them to push. They have their professors, their selected professors and they get into the heads of the students and give them their ideas to run with and that's what happens.

*“In the May/June issue of the Boston Review, Dr. Marcia Angell, former editor-in-chief of the New England Journal of Medicine, details the sordid story of how corporate dollars have corrupted research and education at academic medical centers — including at her current place of employment, the Harvard Medical School.*

*The article is adapted from a talk she gave at Harvard last December. Angell, of course, has written about this topic many times before, most notably in her 2004 book, “The Truth About the Drug Companies.””*

Then she goes on and tells you how they did and how they're doing it and so on. It's a very good article; it's good book to read I'm sure too. I'll try to get a hold of it myself too. It only confirms what you already know. The bankers, even the Rothschild's Bayer company is theirs. They all have their pharma companies and front ones too under different names and we're gouged over and over in every way possible; wars, drugs, plagues, etc.

That's their world and we want them to save us? Really? That's what your politicians will tell you.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[UK Deficit Worse than Greece](#)

[EU Government, the Tyrannosaurus Vex demands Another 7 Billion Pounds from Britain](#)

[How Pharma Corrupted academic Institutions](#)



April 22, 2010 (#561)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 22, 2010:

### The Rise of Neuroscience:

#### News Guides Our Views, Well Who'da Thunk,

#### Social Scientist The Boss, The Dirty Skunk:

"Should You Wonder at How You Arrive At Views,  
You'll Find You're Guided by Recycled News,  
Trial Balloon Embedded in the First Edition,  
Reinforced Over Years by Repetition,  
Until the Head Man Declares It, Solemn and Formal,  
And You Accept It as Inevitably Normal,  
Knowing to the Unpopular You'll Eventually Yield,  
Masters Prepare Your Mind Like a Field,  
The Owners of Earth Have Formed an Alliance  
With Doctrinaire Education and Neuroscience,  
Upgraded Through Life with Gawkworthy Fiction,  
Hero - Big Gun, Girl - Big Boobs and Minimal Diction,  
From Studies, 87% Parrot Authorized Opinion,  
Satisfying Social Scientists of this World Dominion"

© Alan Watt April 22, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 22, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 22, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site where you can download hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past few years and listen to them at your own time and pace and analyze them for yourself. Check them up and check them against the evidence; check them against the articles I give you and the references I give you to see if you agree or disagree because you the individual must come to your own conclusion. Don't go with the herd. The herd always goes in one direction and that's the one they are pointed to *by* those that rule them. You can also help to keep me going on this particular show by looking into my web site and buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have for sale or you can donate to me. That keeps this hour per night ticking over, just about, almost. [Ordering and donation options listed above.] Most of my customers are from the States; everybody else is a bit stingy. It's always a good idea to bookmark the other sites I have listed on the front page because some times so many people go into the .com site at the same time to download it can be kind of hesitant or sticky downloads and you can always get a faster download by using another site. These are all the authorized sites and anything else out there isn't authorized by me. It might be my stuff that's on it but it's not authorized. I can only be responsible for my own doings; put it that way. [Official sites listed above.] For those that get the disks burned and passed to them, you can get in touch with me at [address above]. It's very important... someone who sent me a parcel back in January and they held it for 3 months. She just got it back in the States because *one letter* was wrong on the postal code. So they are awfully sticky about that. Be sure to use the correct postal code and that should ensure that anything will get to me. I don't have too much trouble with the post office though. So far it's not bad at all, although they are cutting back drastically in the United States apparently; they are closing a lot of post offices down.

Generally I try not to go into the main topics of the day because to be honest with you, they are called news holes and they set trends. That's what they call them in the media business, news holes. Everything that you read in the media is part of a trend. You'll see the same stories. If you do a search on the story, it's from one newspaper to the next paper because it's a trend that's being set to fill a news hole. A news hole is a space left between advertising. It's whatever that's made popular is because they all copy each other and mainly because they are all getting the news from their main TWO sources, Reuters and the AP, or API news that they call it. So they set the trends of what we yap about on the street level; that way you can control public opinion. You can guide public opinion; ensure everyone is talking about the same things at the same time. Excuse the voice, by the way, there is a lot of spraying here and it really, really dries you up. This aluminum oxide from the air dries you up badly. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how the voice comes and goes because your nose gets plugged up in the mornings and again sometimes around your eyes gets dry. That's the spraying in the skies and they haven't let up in Canada and the States and even in parts of Ireland too. But you will find in Europe, because so many of the aircraft now are grounded because of all the supposed volcanic ash in the air, that gets into the get engines of the aircraft, that they are having great weather. It's just amazing. I've had letters from Sweden and parts of England saying how BLUE the sky is and really, when you haven't seen a blue sky for about 12 years, a REALLY BLUE sky, and some people for the first time. They are growing up now and they have never really seen deep blue skies. It's just an incredible phenomenon. They've put this spin in the media already to tell you why the skies are so blue. They are not going to tell you that they have been spraying the skies since 1998 steadily. This is from Yahoo News.

### **Ash cloud's silver lining: bluer skies**

Writers Joji Sakurai And Karl Ritter, Associated Press Writers / [news.yahoo.com](http://news.yahoo.com) / Wed Apr 21

LONDON – As volcanic ash cast a shadow over millions of lives, Londoners and other city dwellers across Europe were treated to a rare spectacle of nature: **Pristine, blue skies brighter than any in recent memory.**

The remarkable sight happened in part because mass flight groundings prevented busy airspace from being crisscrossed with plumes of jet exhaust that create a semi-permanent haze — and other effects beyond the white contrails themselves.

Just as city lights make it necessary for us to go to the desert to appreciate the true glitter of stars, so has modern aviation dulled us to what the noontime sky can really look like — until the erupting volcano in Iceland offered a reminder. *(Alan: So, that's the spin they've put on already as though there were no aircraft in the skies before 1998. The skies were blue then, actually blue, a real deep blue as well.)*

Since the year 2000 and even before that there have been less and less airlines in the air at the same time because of the cost of aviation fuel. Different companies have merged together or closed down all together. The flights themselves are crammed to capacity, full capacity now, so there are actually a lot fewer flights than there used to be. So that is their spin on it anyway; they are telling you that you are seeing blue skies because the traffic is grounded. However, there are other articles too that tells you that the Air Force is also grounded and I think that's closer to the truth. However, the further west they go, parts of Ireland, they are already getting the spray there and they've kept it up in Canada.

It's astonishing to watch it. I've watched it for years. I can remember the first day it started in earnest in Ontario where it was literally, they were about HALF the height they normally are at now. They had the sky literally checker boarded from north, south, east and west. It was a checker board, very precisely too. It was like walking into a sci-fi movie when you walked out your door. These trails they were using then were just the white type and they left plumes from horizon to horizon. It stayed there for the whole day... the whole day... suddenly. It was astonishing to me too, that when you ask people for their impression on these trails, how stunned they look and yet at the same time you could see them go into that WELL, WHERE... THE MEDIA HASN'T TOLD ME ANYTHING ABOUT THIS SO I DON'T HAVE AN OPINION ON IT. That's kind of what they tried to tell you. If they could possibly think... that's what they would come out with. That's probably the truth as well. Most folk really can't think unless the media tells them WHAT to think about something.

I've mentioned before about how major marketing studies proved many years ago that about 87%, I think, of the general public, when they are asked to pass an opinion on events in their daily lives, or in the media, and come to some conclusion, they could only pass on a superficial conclusion that generally they had actually heard from the same media. They have no real opinions of their own. That's probably pretty consistent down through time. That's the majority of the general public. But there you go. There is your spin on it right away. It's because the passenger aircraft are not flying that this is happening.

Prior to 1998, there were far more jets on the go; fuel was cheaper. I lived in Europe too and I saw them travel through the sky and trails always dissipated about a hand's span — if you put your hand up to the tail of the craft as it was flying overhead — that's where the end of the trail would start to disappear. They did NOT last for hours and all day like they do today. However, that's neither here nor there. That's just how it really, really is. We are living in magic land because believe you me, they cannot tell the public what they are doing. They already know the effects of geo-engineering. They don't have to have meetings to decide them. They've had years of studying us and they KNOW the effects of geo-engineering. They know all the lung problems, nasal problems, congestion, constant infection, chronic infections, and they also know, I'm sure, what the death rate is with the very young and the elderly. Never mind this incredible new phenomenon that SUDDENLY everyone has got allergies and suddenly, again, you have older people,

middle aged people getting asthma for the first time. That never happened in previous decades. It didn't happen. Unknown. So it's a new normal. We are supposed to adapt into new normals all the time without questioning it and most folk, mind you, don't bother to question it at all.

I've read so many times different articles on politicians and how they are trained. They DO get trained by professionals because we are sold a fake persona with politicians. WE DON'T KNOW THE REAL PEOPLE. We will never know the real people, never, ever know them unless you have known them prior to that *personally*. But you will never know them otherwise. What you get is blurbs in the newspapers, media ops, which are all completely staged and rehearsed, with words written by scriptwriters. They've got their dress-up people there and the makeup people and all that kind of stuff just like anybody going into the movies or on the news. You'll never really know what they are like. Then you get the magazines that come out too and they tell you how wonderful this person is. This person is a FAMILY man, a family man, so there is a picture of him in a family and all that kind of stuff. It's just nauseating really because we never really know the real people. In fact, it's not until long after they leave politics that you begin to find out their background and their connections, their family histories, involvements in politics and all of that kind of stuff. While they are running and once they are in, no, you will never really know who they are except what the media projects to you.

Here is an article that shows you really, and I don't disagree with them. I know why they do this. But it shows you what they are taught and how they are taught to talk to the public. Just a little bit on it and it's from The Mail Online.

### **'Talk to public like they are ten-year-olds': Advice TV presenter gave Nick Clegg**

By Gerri Peev / 22nd April 2010 / [dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk)

*(A: Advice a professional TV presenter gave.)*

Nick Clegg has been secretly groomed for months for his TV debates by a presenter who tells clients to talk to viewers as if they are ten-year-olds.

The Lib Dem leader has been rehearsing for the leaders' debates since November and deployed the services of Scott Chisholm, a former Sky anchorman.

Mr Chisholm – who initially denied his involvement with Mr Clegg - has a top tip for clients ahead of TV appearances: 'Pitch it (A: *Pitch your spiel...*) at a ten year old. (A: *That's what they are told to do. Listen to this now... It's true. This is true; this is how far we have sunk with the TV generation.*)

'If you use words that viewers have to process in order to understand, then they will miss the next three to six words you say'. (A: *Okay. So in other words, if you use a kind of semi big word, that stops them and they are trying to think what does that mean and they are not listening to the next words that follow. So don't use big words. Keep it simple, for a 10 year old.*)

He also advises clients: 'If you are asked a question you know nothing about, do not feel as if you must answer it.'

Another thing they are taught too, it doesn't mention it in this article, but when they get asked a question that's a kind of cutting edge question that could put them on the spot for a personal opinion, or it puts them or their party in a bad light, they are told to not answer the question as it was asked, but as YOU WOULD HAVE LIKED IT TO HAVE BEEN ASKED. In other words, you reframe the question in your head. That's why they never give a direct answer to any question that's kind of sticky. We've all experienced that listening to politicians over the years. But there you go. There is what you get now. You get them talking down to us as though we are 10 year olds and no one really notices. No one

minds. We are used to it. We are actually used to it. When you get a President like the last one too, saying they went after Saddam Hussein and got rid of him, not because he was involved in 9/11. He says, **no, I never said he was; we just went after him because he was a bad man and the world was better off without him.** So people are broken down into bad men, bad, you know, bad guys. That's how they talk to us... to explain wars. **YEAH, HE WAS A BAD GUY. WE ARE THE GOOD GUYS, HERE ARE THE BAD GUYS.** That's how simplistic it is isn't it? That's how simplistic it is to run the people when they are dumbed down to TV lingo, or language. Quite something. White hats and black hats and that's all it is, bad guys. It's good enough, what they tell us. It's good enough for the public. There is no howl about what on earth is he saying, why is he saying this like a cartoon? That's what the people are actually used to.

Again, you get this trivia. They call it news holes, as they put stuff in. A lot of it is creating the trends. *The trends, the ripples of conversation that will go through all media and the internet.* People prattle on about it as expected, that they are EXPECTED to do so. Those that control the media control the trends and what you are going to be prattling on about. People have no memory. They have no memory so you can actually reintroduce the same topic a year later and they will prattle on about it just as they did when they first heard it and they can't remember when they first heard it. I'll give you an example when I come back from this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just talking about how news is recycled to us through news holes where they set trends for gossip where we just prattle about things and say **OH MY GOD, LOOK WHAT THEY ARE DOING TO US NOW.** Everyone you meet, when you bring up the topic, will say the same thing, **YEAH, OH MY GOD, HOW COULD THEY...** and we all say the same things. We don't realize often a trend is being set. It's getting you READY for something. Because when we moan about things, it's like getting something off your chest and eventually you come to the inevitability we are all going to get this anyway. But at least you moaned about it and you feel better because you did some moaning to other people. That's really how it works. So they are called trial balloons when they first give it out to the public because the public have no memory. They don't realize the particular thing they are moaning about, that they now believe is inevitable, was *programmed into them through previous articles* over maybe one, two, or even three years or more through trial balloons.

The first trial balloon that goes up mentions that some people have been thinking about doing this or a new tax or something and it's always somebody MINOR so there is no danger of it becoming law or anything so you dismiss it BUT you've taken it into your head by osmosis. That's how we learn as humans when we are being indoctrinated gradually as test rats. It's through osmosis, through these trial balloons and you are being programmed but you don't remember the trial balloon. Then you hear it again and it's kind of more familiar to you and then once they are actually ready to push it through they mention it, mention it, it's going to be mentioned by the big boys themselves and brought up in the senate or the parliament or whatever. That's how the technique always works. Everything is a technique that's used on the public and it's scientific rulership really that you are under. The politicians don't dream it up. They have their experts guiding them on how to do it.

Everybody is going on about the value added tax as though it's a new idea. Now, they don't remember that it's the same thing that was pushed a year ago, just almost exactly a year ago. This article is from the Washington Post.

## **Once Considered Unthinkable, U.S. Sales Tax Gets Fresh Look**

**Levy Viewed as Way to Reduce Deficits, Fund Health Reform**

By Lori Montgomery / Washington Post Staff Writer / Wednesday, May 27, 2009

With budget deficits soaring and President Obama pushing a trillion-dollar-plus expansion of health coverage, some Washington policymakers are taking a fresh look at a money-making idea long considered politically taboo: a national sales tax. *(A: That was in 2009. Then you get the papers today, today's papers and here it is again.)*

## Obama aides neither back nor bury value-added tax

By CHARLES BABINGTON (AP) – [4/21/2010](#) / [news.google.com](#)

WASHINGTON — Obama administration officials on Thursday further clouded the question of whether the president would consider a new value-added tax similar to those levied by some European countries.

President Barack Obama sounded somewhat open to the idea when it came up in an interview.

"I know that there's been a lot of talk around town lately about the value-added tax," he told CNBC on Wednesday. "That is something that has worked for some countries."

"Before, you know, I start saying 'this makes sense or that makes sense,' I want to get a better picture of what our options are," Obama said. *(A: So that's how they ready you, bit by bit, sometimes month after month, but definitely year after year... for the value added tax.)*

If you go into the Council on Foreign Relations, the guys that really run the country, you'll find in their own web site that they have been talking about bringing in the value added tax for the Americas, not just for the United States but for the Americas. They have been talking about this and have think tanks working on the project for years. It's in their own web sites. This is not an idea of the government. The government really is run by the CFR and so is Canada. Remember what Carroll Quigley said, EVERY PRESIDENT HAS BEEN A MEMBER OF THE CFR FOR THE LAST 60 YEARS and he wrote his book in the 1960s. He said, IT DOESN'T MATTER WHAT PARTY GETS IN, THE TOP PERSON IS ALWAYS A MEMBER... ALWAYS a member. It's the same in Canada too. As I say, it's just old stuff as far as I'm concerned.

It's the same thing, again, the parent one in Britain of the CFR; it's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs. From their own web site at Chatham House, it's called Chatham House Publications. Again, they have think tanks working on every aspect of society including the coming food shortages. They hand out all their diagnosis to every single country as to what to do about every possible problem, this PRIVATE organization, UNELECTED organization that has millions or billions to play with, of dollars. They talk about the end of the dollar. This is an article; I think I was from last year.

## International Monetary System: Beyond the Dollar

The World Today, Volume 66, Number 4

Paola Subacchi, April 2010 / [chathamhouse.org.uk](#)

### CHANGE AHEAD

The end of the dollar as the key reserve currency is still far away, but the steps some countries are taking signal changes ahead. The trend is towards a multi-currency reserve system with the backstop of a supranational reserve currency. But we are not there **yet** and any change to the current arrangements is likely to take a long time.

In the meantime, it is critical to ensure the sustainability of the present system. The **transition** needs to be managed through dialogue and policy cooperation. Policy cooperation, in particular, should help prepare the ground for a smooth transition by encouraging countries to exchange information about current and future policy decisions. *(A: Well, that's what I read about earlier on this week when I mentioned that the IMF wants the power to come into every country and control, literally control your national budgets... and it's all in here too, written a year ago... and it's happening now. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing you how really we are so predictable. We are so incredibly predictable. It isn't until you get into marketing and the writings of marketers that you understand how predictable we are. They've done SO many studies and polls and tests on the public through control groups and so on that they know exactly what makes us tick. If you call this thinking, I don't whether we think or not anymore. I think we are more programmed than thinkers and most people go through their entire lives never realizing that what they are wearing is what they've been told they should wear, what the fashion is for that time. Even when you *pick* a group as a teenage to belong to, you get the baggy pants or you get some other outfit or you get spiky hair. You don't realize that no, you've got 5 things to choose from; they are all authorized from the top. That's really how it is. Even with those 5 kinds of rebellious thing to wear as a teenager, they will give you maybe 3 or 4 types of music to pick from, or variations of music. IT'S ALL LAID OUT FOR YOU, FOR YOUR PERSONALITY TO FIT INTO. Once you fall into the trap you really stunt your personality growth. You truly will. You cannot grow when you belong to a predesigned group that gets fed their own information via the internet or magazines FOR that group. All you do is chatter, you chatter amongst each other and you chatter from the sources that are put out TO you FOR you to chatter about. That's how you do it.

It's no different for the adults. The adults go through their different phases and then they become rigidly political... I'm **left-wing**, I'm **right-wing**, whatever happens to be the name of their party. They read the articles in the newspapers that appeal to them about that kind of party that they've already decided they want to belong to. We are all very, very predictable.

I've gone into as well, the scientific acquisition of all your data, under the guise of terrorism. It's such farce especially when people like Brzezinski were talking about this back in the 70s, the creation of the predictable society. You can't be predictable and control a society unless you have all the data on every single person. Not just data of what they did 10 years ago, but you want up-to-date data, constant daily data about what they are doing. One day truly, and I kid you not, you will have a SWAT team coming into your home if you break your routine. I'm not kidding about that. I really am not kidding about that because they are so anxious and terrified at the top of someone, again, the solitary individual that breaks out of the loop and says, AH-HA, EUREKA; I THINK. That terrifies them. They don't want thinkers. They want people being subdued, belonging to different groups, very predictable, chatting to this group on a Monday, this group on a Tuesday, spreading all their data across the internet daily on Facebook and stuff. But one day if you break that pattern they'll either want to know if you are in the hospital or what on earth you are doing. ARE YOU BEING SUBVERSIVE? WHY AREN'T YOU PUTTING UP THE DATA? WE NOTICED YOU HAVEN'T PUT ANY DATA UP ON FACEBOOK IN THE LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. WHAT'S GOING ON? You think I'm kidding. I'm not kidding about it at all.

You know, the movie **Brazil**, it's a comedy but it's a reality, a prediction of the future which is now here... done in comedy. It was kind of laughed at the time of people who chew their popcorn and blow the bubble gum and pass on to the next part of entertainment. But everything that it had in that movie is happening now. Everything that was laughed at, at that time, is now happening today, in reality. People are being mistakenly killed by authorities because of screw-ups. SWAT teams DO go into the wrong homes and kill the wrong people. Never mind what are they doing going out to kill people in the first place for, but the fact is they do it. One day, as I say, if you are not predictable you will be called in. I'm sure they are already using the data in schools now that they are going into all the students' laptops and have been for years and watching them all at home and listening to their conversations and all the rest of it. I'm sure they will be getting pulled aside to get advice from their various counselors of what they are doing in their spare time. WE'VE NOTICED THIS, YOU KNOW, YOU AREN'T SOCIABLE ENOUGH. YOU DON'T AGREE WITH THE REST. See, in this system you've got agree with everyone else; THE GROUPTHINK MENTALITY THAT'S APPROVED.

But the people will never learn because, again, the vast majority, well over 80% OF THE PUBLIC GOES ALONG WITH WHATEVER IS GIVEN TO THEM because they can't really make a personal decision for themselves anyway. I've often said this, *it's not the elite that is just the problem; it's the masses as well*. If you want to belong to the masses, then you are in trouble. The masses have a symbiosis with the elite, the rulers and the ruled. They have this strange relationship. The masses like the kind of socialist society where they don't have to think much. They are told what to do. Arnold Schwarzenegger said that himself. He said, I BELIEVE PEOPLE NEED TO BE TOLD WHAT TO DO... AND I'LL TELL THEM. That's what he said. He's a good Nazi, you see.

It is true too, a lot of people, a LOT of people really want this system that is becoming more and more pervasive into their private lives. They want it. They are willing to give up and sacrifice all their personal freedoms to have health care. Even when they don't need it, as long as they know it's there. It's like Woody Allen. He says, WHY DO I LIVE IN NEW YORK? WELL, IF I WANT A PIZZA AT 3 IN THE MORNING I CAN GET IT, IF I WANT IT. That's what people are willing to do; give all their freedoms because of the social security nets that they think might be there if they need them. In other words, FEAR keeps them there. FEAR. That's why you'll never, ever get a movement that is willing to chance some completely different way of living because your biggest opposition would be the public themselves.

Not just the public... since most of the public today live in cities which are completely artificial constructs where you must live in an artificial system to survive, using nothing but money. Even to get entertained you've got to have money. Everything is money. As opposed to the country, you can go for a walk somewhere. THEY ARE TERRIFIED OF ANY OTHER WAY OF LIVING. They want all their goodies. As long as they got enough money to buy the latest electronic gadget so they can talk into the ether wherever they happen to be, and have the latest movies coming out, constant entertainment, they will go the whole way and supposed to be giving all the rest of their money to the government to dispense back on them, through rationing or whatever. They will go the whole way. They would collapse at the thought of having to risk helping each other through a real bad crisis time for maybe a few years until they bring in a new system with no corrupt banks and a decent way of looking after each other, a more HUMANE system. They would never go for it.

So you've got a symbiosis between the followers and the rulers. It's the ones in between that really get the bad deal. They know what's happening. They know what's going on. They are thinkers. They don't want to rule over other people, but they don't want to be ruled over by tyrants either. Since democracy, this term democracy is used... WELL THE MAJORITY ACCEPT ALL THESE LAWS, WHAT IS YOUR PROBLEM SIR. That's what you are told. That's what you are told. So when people start to wake up they first panic. They panic thinking WE must do this, WE must do that. They don't realize, NO, there is no such thing as WE. The bulk of the populace out there really don't want change. They will grumble and they will moan but they will give up NOTHING, nothing at all and chance nothing at all for what you'll think of as independence, even personal independence.

When you are personally independent, you've got to take chances and risks. They don't want that. That's what the elite know themselves. Only the individual can free themselves and you've got to free your mind before you can do anything else... and sometimes that's the only conquest you will get – in an Orwellian world, the freedom of your mind. Even then, you'll be attacked for having it.

Now, Zbigniew Brzezinski talked about this too, some of it, kind of briefly, for the people in a publication, **Between Two Ages**. He talks about the scientific elite basically. He puts even weather warfare in that book, how it will be used and how they could also control the mind by 'stroking', through stroking the mind basically through electronic stimulation



on *continental scales* which would keep the public quiet and happy. It was written in the 1970s. On page 252 this is what he says,

Another threat, less overt but no less basic, confronts liberal democracy. More directly linked to the impact of technology, it involves the gradual appearance of **a more controlled and directed society**. (A: *Is this sounding familiar? The gradual appearance of a more controlled and directed society.*) Such a society would be dominated by an elite whose claim to political power would rest on allegedly superior scientific know-how. (A: *Have you seen the panel that's behind Obama? Have you seen the panels behind the front men in Britain? ...all the scientific groups, Population Trust groups, all that kind of stuff? Claiming that they are there because there are needed now, because of their scientific know-how.*) **Unhindered** by the restraints of traditional liberal value, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior and **keeping society under close surveillance and control**. (A: *Is that sounding familiar? Hmm? Starting with Bush. I wonder how many people will even remember this.*) Under such circumstances, the scientific and technological momentum of the country would not be reversed but would actually **feed on the situation it exploits**.

The emergence of a large dominant party, alongside other more narrowly focused and more intensely doctrinaire groupings on the right and left, could accelerate the trend towards such technological managerialism. (A: *Rule by experts.*) Such a large dominant party would combine American society's quest for stability with its historical affinity for innovation. Relying on scientific growth to produce the means for dealing with social ills, it would tap the nation's intellectual talent for broad target planning and exploit the existence of doctrinaire groups by using them as social barometers and as sources of novel ideas. (A: *All the different think tanks, you see, all the different think tanks now, this public/private sort of deal that runs the governments across the Western world.*)

He didn't come out with this stuff because he was just letting his mind wander. He sat at all the world meetings in his day, in the 70s. That's where this stuff comes from and we are living through it now. And the vast majority of the public are completely unaware. All they are doing is moaning and groaning at the announcements made to them that they are going to have to fit into. Do you understand that? I've been telling people for years this is a PLANNED society. We were born into a planned society where everything that happens 40 years from now was debated 20 years ago. Everything that is happening now was debated 60 years ago. Not just debated but all the problems to make it work into place were went through with a fine-tooth comb by those in academia, including all oppositions, how they would tackle them, how they would get around them... before they make the first move on the chess board. We are already IN this scientific system, the dictatorship as Huxley called it. We are well in to it and the vast majority are completely unaware. They still go down to personalities. They throw rotten tomatoes at personalities. They still think that these guys are real. I said at the beginning of the show, you are sold a fiction, a fictional persona, made up by marketers. Their job is to get hit with the rotten tomatoes and the guys behind them, the real scientists run the show.

So that was Brzezinski. He also talked about bringing forth a President and creating a great persona for him, the PERSONALITY CULT he called it, would help to speed up this process.

Persisting social crisis, the emergence of a charismatic personality, and the exploitation of the mass media to obtain public confidence would be the steppingstones in the piecemeal transformation of the United States into a highly controlled society.

Does that ring a bell? ...to anybody out there? I wonder. I wonder. That's why you can't go off half-cocked on anything. You can't react to the media the way they expect you to react. They expect you to howl at the air when you hear stuff that you don't like, or the taxes are going up, or value added taxes are coming down and all the rest of it. THEY EXPECT ALL OF THAT. They are giving you it... They could just as easily have kept it quite for a longer period.

Everything is timed on cue... via the news holes and the creation of media trends and the trend becomes what we prattle about through society. The computer generation calls it going viral, a topic goes viral. Well, who created the virus in the first place? No one stops to question it. And why now? Our thoughts are already controlled, you see.

In the same book, **Between Two Ages**, Brzezinski goes on about the creation of mandatory service to social causes. Here he is talking about a scientifically controlled society, the bringing in of the Presidents through a personality cult, and running the scientists behind him in a scientific fashion; that's how society would be run. He also goes on about at the end they would bring in mandatory service to social causes. Does that also ring a bell as to what is happening now too? Remember, this was written back in the 1970s. These guys don't sit with crystal balls. These guys sit at world meetings with experts in every field, with all the data at their fingertips discussing their plans of the world they are bringing in, in the future. Not maybe bringing in or they'd like to bring it in, but they WILL bring it in in the future. That's how the world is truly, truly run.

He says here on page 267.

A good case can be made for ending initial education (more of which could be obtained in the home through electronic devices) somewhere around the age of eighteen. *(A: He's talking about the internet. He doesn't use the word internet but what do you think he's talking about, electronic devices?)* This formal initial period could be followed by two years of service in a socially desirable cause; then by direct involvement in some professional activity and by advanced, systematic training within that area; and finally, by regular period of one and eventually even two years of broadening, "integrative" study at the beginning of every decade of one's life, somewhere up to the age of sixty. *(A: That's in the papers this week again folks and he wrote this in the 70s. I'll be back with more after this break.)*

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just giving you little examples out of thousands that I could give you, to show you that the world is just run by a scientific elite and how they don't change things too quickly. The herd doesn't like being pushed into a new pasture too fast. You get kind of used to the pasture you are in; that's how human beings are. We resist change; therefore, they give you it gradually. They prepare you for the changes and then push you into it and we go along. As long as we all go along at the same time it's okay; we take it for granted that it's alright.

Everything that's happening today was planned many, many, many moons ago... many moons ago. Karl Marx talked about a united Europe in the 1800s. He talked about a world government and over these regional trading blocs. The EU was really pushed at full momentum after World War II. They lied to everyone involved. All the publics of every country were lied to by their Prime Ministers and Presidents as they signed agreements every year deepening the integration until they end up with a super parliament. They tried this and tried this with the American Union - Canada, the States, and Mexico. They sign the last deal supposedly this year – the 5<sup>th</sup> one I think it is – for total integration. I wonder how they will get all the rest across to the general public? Are we ready for it yet? Have they really prepared us enough for total integration? They used the war on terror to bring us closer together and integrate the security services. The FBI, CSIS, the RCMP are all integrated on the same computer systems. They talked about now that the crash has happened and the CFR said openly the crash might help further and speed up this increased integration and consolidation of the Americas. We've lived through the Free Trade Negotiations then followed by the NAFTA deals FOR this whole thing. They even talked about where the Parliament would get built for the Americas. But the average person passes no judgment again. About 87% will pass no judgment on anything they are told. Just AH-HA, UM-HUM. That's how it is.

Back to Brzezinski, who obviously was better than Nostradamus, mainly because he had a leg in on all the particular

meetings, the world meetings that were planning our future. Not hoping for it but actually planning for it knowing that they would bring it in. This is page 253 of **Between Two Ages**.

Relying on scientific growth to produce the means for dealing with social ills, it would tap the nation's intellectual talent for broad target planning and exploit the existence of doctrinaire groups by using them as social barometer and as sources of novel ideas.

*(A: That's your NGOs and also those in academia that have a big part now in government and they have since World War II, and your foundations. So that was discussed all that time ago. The scientific dictatorship as they said it. Once again, mandatory service to social causes and the social causes wouldn't even have to be national, they could be international and again, paid by the public bodies, meaning the tax purse would pay for it all. It actually says on page 267 in the footnotes...)*

This cause could be either national or international, publicly or privately tackled. It would be in keeping with the humanitarian idealism of the young not to limit such service to nation causes. One good way to handle the matter would be to maintain a list of acceptable humanitarian activities, service on behalf of which would be an acceptable equivalent for military service. *(A: That's all in the works now folks.)*

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

[Blue Skies over Europe as they Were Before Chem-Spray '98](#)

[Politicians Coached to Talk to Public as though they are 10yr. Olds](#)

[Obama Considers Value Added Tax 2009](#)

[Obama Considers Value Added Tax 2010](#)

[Beyond the Dollar --CFR/RIIA](#)

Transcribed by Diana

---

### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

|                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |

[DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 16, 2012 (#1088)  
ALAN WATT  
"CUTTING THROUGH THE MATRIX"  
LIVE ON RBN

Poem Copyright Alan Watt May 16, 2012:

The Road to Hell Paved with Tear-Jerk Inventions:

"Global Charities are Winners at Money-Making,  
Got Deals with Governments, Your Taxes Taking,  
To Save the Earth, Animals, Birds and Bees,  
Assessing Carbon for Great Fat Fees,  
The Big Ones are Set Up as Tax-Free Foundations  
Which All Work Together, They're Close Relations,  
Directing with Governments the Path of the Future,  
Annual Events are Great Balls, with Haute Couture,  
They've Got CEOs and P.R. Departments,  
Constantly Expanding, Room for Enlargement,  
Lobbying Government for More Taxpayers' Cash,  
Redistributing Wealth to Some Other Stash,  
If You've Got Children, Here's a Good Idea,  
Push the Humanitarian Field, Well-Paying Career"

© Alan Watt May 16, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – May 16, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 16<sup>th</sup> of May, 2012.

I always get this bit out of the way at the very beginning of the broadcast by telling you to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and make use of that site because there's over a thousand audios for download, and I take you through some of the history of this big system that you were born into. A complete system actually, very complete, and how your parents were too, and your grandparents as well. Because it's been on the go for an awful long time, when rich guys got together into a big club, since they already dominated the planet through finances, and decided to bring on academia, get them on board through sciences and take over the world basically. And run it in a perfected fashion. None of this getting born to two people who just decided to mate themselves, you know, they weren't picked scientifically to mate. No, they did it themselves and had offspring, and then when that offspring grows up they want to do whatever they want to do. And of course that's so inefficient, and even H.G. Wells touched on that too he says, *You know you can't have too many bicycle repair men*, he says, *It's far better if the state basically decides what you are going to be*. And that's what school-to-work was designed to do and it's all here of course, because they decided to, as I say, run it in a scientific fashion. Who should breed with whom, if at all for that matter, who should be sterilized because eugenics is a big part of it in this *"Brave New World"* that they're bringing in step by step.

So I go through the big foundations that were set up by the big international monetary boys, and the foundations bring out NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations) that are incredibly well funded, full-time employees basically, under the guise of charities of course, that constantly bombard government with their massive advertising campaigns to change the world to suit the big bankers who already own it. And that's really how simply it really works.

And of course it's all taught through the schools. You always make sure that the next generation and the next generation's taught the new form of upcoming slavery. And they're taught to like it. It's all to sacrifice, sacrifice for a green world which will be regulated by those who own everything else as well of course. Everything is a con. So in other words help yourself to the audios there, there's over a thousand free ones to download. Also, you can find transcripts on all the sites in English, and go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcripts in other languages.

Remember too, you can help me tick along here by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), where if you don't understand the cons of the past you'll never understand the cons of the present and where it's all going, or why it's going that way. So buy these and it will give you some clues. And you can donate as well. Donations are really, really welcome at this stage of the game. Now from the U.S. to Canada remember U.S. personal checks are good, you can still use personal checks and international postal money orders from the post office, and you can also send cash, and you can use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, Money Gram, and PayPal once again. And straight donations definitely because that's often what makes me just get through the month, and sometimes not even that too. If I went bigger I would have to take on employees and then you've got to commercialize everything to pay all the employees and then you're worried about getting more and more cash in. So in other words you're running a big business then once you start all that, and so you've got more things to worry about because you've got the employees and their families as well to worry about. So, I try to keep it small but put out a lot of data and certainly everyone else has certainly grabbed it and made use of it across the whole board.

And what I really do, as I say, is to tell you why it's happening, the ones, the big groups that planned the stages of change. You know, **"Change is Good"**, they say, but they never ask what change they're talking about. Academia knew for fifty years that this is the century of change, the 21<sup>st</sup> century, where literally they perfect the system that they designed a long time ago. They perfect it by bringing through all the laws, to make us all basically domesticated slaves, in a more legalistic fashion that is, and how eventually you won't be able to even move off the area you are living within without permission, you see. Because even though they have a free flow of labor and goods under free trade acts, it doesn't mean that you personally, if a company doesn't want you, you personally can take off and live wherever you want. That's the next steps to get put into the books basically.

So, it's a form of control because totalitarian systems always use control. And of course passports, I.D. chips,

everything is coming into play. Clear passes, all these things, getting you used to it. And the guys who run the whole system of course, and designed it all, are the moneybags at the top. These guys have been around for centuries, they know every con there is to do with money and they want a more perfected system. Rockefeller admitted that himself, that it was far preferable that bankers, international, he's talking about the big boys, the guys who lend to nations. They actually lend nothing these days, except a bunch of digits from a computer. But these are the guys who designed it all and he says it's better that they run the world since they're the fittest and they've held onto power for many centuries, and bring in academia and specialists on board to manage all of the peasants down below.

And we see it all coming in from a thousand different areas and angles. You get bombarded every day with non-governmental organizations, with their particular spiels, and you have to really check into everything to find out even who they are because most of them are funded if you go back to the same little clique of foundations. Most of them are funded to the hilt to lobby the governments to pass the laws which the big foundations and bankers want. And the government is in on the scam too, they're waiting for them turning up at their door, demanding them. And also to condition you through education, indoctrination through all media, all mainstream media. Because you can't watch anything today unless it's got the right politically correct upgrades in it, you know, to do with the environment and carbon and all of that kind of stuff. So you're brainwashed by repetition, repetition, repetition.

Someone said a long time ago, one of the big revolutionaries, that a word or a phrase repeated a thousand times is far more efficient than facts mentioned a thousand or more times. You don't need facts, just repetitions until the public repeat them too as though it's a fact. It's very religious in nature you see, slogans. And of course that's what they win by, slogans, as Lenin said.

And all sides are using the same tactics. Really at the top there are no sides. They simply use the dialectic to make it all happen. And that's the trick of it all. To get something to move in society you must get conflict going; you can't get conflict until you get opposing sides. And then you steer and guide the conflict into the outcome. And that's what you were after; it's the ***Thesis, Antithesis, and Synthesis***, as they call it, **the Hegelian dialectic**.

And of course they planned an awful long time ago to unite the countries basically, especially into continents. The EU eventually is to go all the way from Ireland right across Britain, right across the whole of Europe, right through Russia and onwards. The whole continent basically comes under it eventually, that's their goal and target. And for the Americas too, amalgamation of the Americas was mentioned a long time ago, both by Marx and others who came after him. And today it's the Council on Foreign Relations which has pretty well every main journalist on board in every country across the world making sure we all get the same propaganda. They guide us along this particular path since their masters set that up a long time ago, amalgamation of the continents. They even drafted up the one for Canada, they admitted that on television in Canada. The C.F.R. admitted they drafted it up for the three amigos to go down and sign.

So, we live in a fantasyland, and remember crises come and go. And the idea of crisis is when the big boys who run the world thrive. You see crisis keeps us all unsteady, even those who are ready for revolution, they sort of put it off, they postpone it. They wonder if they can afford it. {Laughs} So crisis is always used as a method of advancing their agenda. They always say this, mind you, "*We can use this disaster to our advantage*", always. In fact, without the disasters and things they couldn't get anything done. That's why they create them. They make sure that they do.

Now the banks are hopping along as always. They didn't even notice the blip that they caused, crashing the world and plundering the planet, and then getting rewarded by all your tax money for doing so. And they're still up there. And even the weak laws that they put, their pals in the legal system brought forth, to try and police them, have all been watered down until it's back to the same as it was before, so they can plunder you again too. They'll never change those laws folks. Twice a century at least they plunder the general public, that's standard with the international banking boys. And why not when you're guaranteed that the government which you own basically, left or right it doesn't matter, will bail you out? Give you that extra cash gift on top of all the property you've seized. Not a bad deal, eh? And they call this civilization? They call it progress as well. This is called progress. Can you believe that? To what? And by the way who defines what progress is? Obviously it's a plan. It's not willy-nilly going along some wandering, meandering path. It's planned that way.

This article here, it's an idea, one of the many ideas that they come up with. And it's a sort of will they, won't they, will they, won't they, will they, won't they, until you turn off, you switch off. Will Europe survive? Will Greece bail out? Oh they're back in, no they're out, oh they're in, they're out, and it goes on like this. This farcical play, pantomime, third-rate that we watch every day.

Now every country supposedly has helped bail out Greece a thousand times over. We've no list of where the money has gone, although every country in Europe has borrowed money from these same international bankers, moneylenders, borrowed money from them to bail Greece out. Well over in the trillions of dollars. But the people themselves who were put down to pay off that borrowed money, to give to Greece, have got nothing back. There's no breakdown of the cash, where it went. Or how long it's going to take for them to pay it off even if Greece pulls out. They'll still have to pay off all of that money that went into that black hole somewhere in outer space. Isn't that amazing? And we take this as it's all run by professional people, like economists and things, you know this science of economy. Science? Well it says:

*"How much longer can the euro survive? Bank chief says eurozone is tearing itself apart and Prime Minister warns of a break-up."*

**Alan:** This is the same Prime Minister that was going to pull us out when he lost ratings a few months ago, now he's back up again trying to keep it all together. It's all conology; remember that. This is all conology.

*"David Cameron will attack Germany and other European countries for failing to stop the euro breaking apart."*

**Alan:** Well how is it their fault? How is it Germany's fault? I think they put more money into it than anyone.

*"Will insist austerity measures is the only way to 'keep Britain safe'."*

**Alan:** So becoming poor is the only way to keep Britain safe. Poverty is the only way to keep Britain safe. Remember we're in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. We have the best people, the best minds, the best educated too, and experts running us here. So utter poverty is the only way to keep Britain safe. Safe from whom? From the government? I mean how are they going to work this one out?

*"Experts say if the crisis isn't contained 10 percent of the national income could be wiped out in EU countries."*

**Alan:** No kidding, eh?

*"...10 percent of the national income could be wiped out in EU countries."*

**Alan:** So, I love these preambles that they give to the press before the guy reads the same speech. This is written by a speechwriter for David Cameron. They're all puppets, you know, in the front. So:

*"David Cameron will today express grave doubts about the survival of the euro amid fears that a collapse could drag Britain into a decade-long depression."*

**Alan:** Britain has never been out of a depression, never. It was in the late 90's, it was a little article appeared in a paper and way in the back pages it said that Britain had just paid off the last of its money that it owed, for World War I, to the banks. This isn't World War II, and Korea, and everything else on top of that. Perpetual debt you see. So they've never had – the people are always depressed, put it that way. Of course they're always depressed because it's such a rigid system. An old, old system with the banks at the top and the aristocracy, and the children of the same, running the show. It says:

*"He will warn of 'perilous economic times' and launch a startling attack on the failure of Germany and other major European countries to take the necessary steps if they want to prevent the euro breaking apart."*

**Alan:** Now what have they achieved through all this farce? They've achieved what Carroll Quigley said they'd achieve, central banks would basically be under an umbrella of another main central bank of Europe, which they've



managed to install against everybody's wishes. And they've got the IMF running roughshod over every country underneath them, demanding money by the way. They can go up to, I think it's seven mil. They can demand seven mil from any one of those countries and you've got seven days to pay up. And no explanation, nothing, you just got to get the cash there. This is the new progress, progressive system they've got for the euro.

*"The eurozone is at a crossroads – it either has to make up, or it is looking at a potential break-up,' the Prime Minister will say, insisting that sticking to the Government's austerity measures is the only way to 'keep Britain safe'."*

**Alan:** Now, when you're into poverty, folks, no country is safe. Because it gets to desperation times. And people have to do desperate things, and they do desperate things in desperation times. Mind you they've got all this massive army and all these treaties with the international rapid response teams from all over Europe to fly them in and play havoc, just like the Sci-Fi movies they've been programming you with for years.

*"With signs of a full-blown bank run beginning in debt-stricken Greece,"*

**Alan:** This is going to help Greece because now that they've written this everybody will be pulling their money out of Greece, even the private investors.

*"experts warned"*

**Alan:** Again these experts that got us in trouble in the first place.

*"... warned that if the crisis is not quickly contained,"*

**Alan:** Which is blackmail. Either get more cash out of it, squeeze it all out of Europe and put it into Greece again, into this black hole, or there's going to be chaos. There's going to be chaos you see.

*"...as much as 10 percent of the national income could be wiped out in countries across the EU. The Bank of England governor Sir Mervyn King said yesterday the single-currency bloc was 'tearing itself apart without any obvious solution', while former Labour Chancellor Alistair Darling said the crisis could condemn Britain to 'years of stagnation'. In other developments...."*

**Alan:** Well that's just business as usual for Britain; it's been stagnating forever as far as I can remember. It's quite smelly with stagnation. But that's the system that they gave Britain, and unfortunately they've had a worse time than a lot of other countries.

So, then they go on about this growth forecast. How can you advance in anything, in GDP or anything, when you have no business left? When you have no industry left, it's all gone to China. And again that was all part of the European agreements, that they would deindustrialize Britain. And again the World Trade Organization, everything else was shipped off to China. They're a service economy. A service economy does not bring in the income of a production economy. In a production economy you've got so many industries on the go, even getting raw materials, and processing raw materials, to the next step, and another company takes it over, to the next step, and then it gets to the big steel mills and so on, and yada-yada-ya.

I mean there are so many people employed when you are a producing country, a productive manufacturing country. In a service economy you just pass pies around, you know, that generally are imported from somewhere else, until someone buys it. And the only way they're getting through it in Britain, the government that is, is because they've got value added tax. Each time that thing, that pie, swaps hands there's so much of a percentage added onto it for the government. This was all talked about back in the 70's by the way, what would happen.

*"Financial markets slumped further as Greek leaders braced themselves for fresh elections after talks to form a coalition government failed."*

**Alan:** If you were in Greece would you put up with it? "Oh let's get some – maybe we'll find a good guy." They

always give you a good guy, you know. For the left wing they always give them someone who appears to be socialist, until they're in, and for the right wing, same thing again too. They always get your guy in. The guy who will make everything clean and legalistic, and get the proper banking system, and clean out all the robbers from the temples, you know. It never happens. It's just to keep you all waiting, you see. Keep you waiting for the final day. The final day which will never come because you keep voting people in. And they're presented to you, to vote in. Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵}

**Alan:** Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. What you'll find with all this nonsense about Greece and the rest of them is that they'll bring in, again give more authority to the **European Central Bank**, and even more authority to the **International Monetary Fund**, which is really the big heavy guy, you know the debt collector that goes around all the countries. That's what Carroll Quigley said in the 1960's, that was the intention when they set all of this up, the IMF and the central banking systems under them, under the **Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland**.

So this is a lot of theater to make things happen because these guys thrive in crisis. That's why they create the crisis. And it's so strange as I say, we never had a balance sheet of where all the cash has gone. And the government will never even tell you how much each individual now owes. Every individual is put down remember as a guarantor for all these loans that they borrowed from somewhere, you know this big shadowy group at the top, they borrowed it all and then they threw it at Greece supposedly, and we have no idea where it all went. It's just fantastic. Perpetual debt means that the bankers will be running the show for the next thousand years. That's part of the purpose of having such massive compound interest and debt. It's fantastic.

And then really, really too, I mean how do the governments even get the cash now? It's the same as you going into the bank and saying I need a million dollars. And they don't go in and say oh we'll have to phone up the central bank and see if they've got that kind of money in stock, because we don't know how many other people have borrowed a million dollars each today you see. They don't do that, they just punch it up on a computer and it's instantly created. And they don't give you the cash; it's put into an account. The same thing happens you see when these nations go and borrow from the big international financiers and they don't get cash given to them; somebody just punches it into their account and that's it. It's money out of nothing; it's just a lot of digits. That's all it is. It's really all it is.

Do you know at World War II, before World War II came out, the Bank of England used to keep, rather than just transporting money back and forth to the nations for trading, they always kept a deposit from those countries in the Bank of England in gold, gold bars. And when Hitler got in, the wise guy that he was, right away he sent German troops over, a delegation over to Britain, to get their money back because they had it all deposited in the Bank of England for Germany. And they did, they got the gold bars out. They don't even have gold bars anymore; it's just digits flying back and forth. And of course the guys who make up the digits don't say oh we don't have enough, you know. And then of course, how they're supposed to do it is, well it's all based on this is what the guy who lends the cash out says. It's all based on all the debt we expect to come in with the compound interest. So, we can loan it out then you see, on expected payments back on the debts. What a farce. What a farce. And we all, the whole world is supposed to either starve or thrive on this farce of a system. And nobody's going to change it. You see those guys who go along with it are awfully well rewarded, your prime ministers and all the prostitutes that work in governments. All of them. Awfully well paid, and the bureaucrats are even more important because they're always there. It's quite something. But folk will continue as always, you know, and "what can you do? Oh well, what can you do?"

Now last night I mentioned, on last night's talk I mentioned the **Club of Rome**, their big meeting that they just had in March.

### ***"Perspectives on Limits to Growth: Challenges to Building a Sustainable Planet"***

**Alan:** And I also talked, gave a few talks on different people who turned up to give their spiel you see. And the Club of Rome remember came up with the idea of uniting the world; they were given the task, like a big think tank, at the time, to find out a way to unite the planet. So it had to be a threat of some kind. And they examined everything that they could possibly con the public with, knowing that they had x amount of years to brainwash them through movies and articles in the newspapers, and scientific specialists that would come out on the BBC and in other countries. And

they said eventually they came on the idea that global warming and famines and droughts and starvation and the like, that would fit the bill. Because that's what they were given, a task, so that would fit the bill. And of course you think, well I guess they're really serious people, they're really just concerned about the planet. And then I was thinking about I don't have time to go through every one of these video talks, especially when I don't have the speed anyway here. I'm sort of speed-challenged by the satellite company, Hughes, the big war guys. So, they kind of cut me when I try to watch too much. Somebody did look up this and it's interesting. It says:

*"Perusing the Club of Rome at Smithsonian"*

**Alan:** Because the Smithsonian group were in on it too, the big foundations.

*"...document on the perspectives on the limits to growth that you posted, I saw the names Ceres..."*

**Alan:** Which is C-E-R-E-S.

*"... and Winrock International so I visited Winrock. According to Dennis Meadows..."*

**Alan:** And that's the one I mentioned yesterday who gave a talk, oh it's too late even for sustainable growth, oh we're in terrible trouble, Dennis Meadows you see, who is in the Club of Rome. It says:

*"...I guess no one told Neva Goodwin, "Labor's declining share and future quality of life", who also spoke at the Club of Rome Smithsonian Symposium. She's on the board of Winrock International, and the Links page on the Winrock website has all manner and type of renewable energy links and non-governmental organizations. At the bottom you will see their Renewable Energy Projects Support Office REPSO..."*

**Alan:** R-E-P-S-O

*"... network. The REPSO network, managed as local organizations worldwide in coordination with Winrock, foster corporation between government agencies, private enterprises, nonprofit organizations, and communities in common pursuit of harnessing proven clean energy technologies for sustainable development."*

**Alan:** So, it's all working for sustainable development even though the guy said that it's too late for that, right. So what you're looking at is a massive corporation in bed, this is only one of them, with the Club of Rome. Because everybody on the board at the Club of Rome has shares in all these big corporations. In fact they set them all up. These are the guys who also decide how much carbon you will pay and how much they will rip off the top for themselves. Everything is a scam, folks.

Back with more after this.

{Break 🎵 - You're listening to the Republic Broadcasting Network, because you can handle the truth - 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the Club of Rome and how all the people who belong as members to it at the top there, all either own outright these big corporations that are going to be taxing you through carbon footprints and dealing with all the cash that comes through; another massive scam. But of course folk won't be interested in too much of that; that's how it really works with all these organizations, you see.

There's a non-profit enterprise of Winrock International, again Club of Rome, and American Carbon Registry. American Carbon Registry is also part of it too. They're the guys who are going to train little pimply-faced guys, at a couple of months' courses, in how to weigh the carbon output on your land for instance and come down and tax you for it. And it goes through all the different, Winrock and the rest of the boys, the Club of Rome, their organizations. They scam the money off the top because you see they're in with the carbon credit idea. They're making big, big bucks off it. So anyway, it says:

*"They'll give you approval, this American Carbon Registry, and verification as to whether you are meeting goals."*

**Alan:** So they're going to put goals for everyone you see, including those with your little, an acre of wood lot, etcetera. So:

*"Winrock and American Carbon Registry are judge, jury, and hangman."*

**Alan:** And the governments are letting them do it because they all work together.

*"Winrock claims to have projects in 64 countries and \$100 million annual budget, founded in 1996 American Resources Trust."*

**Alan:** You have to really go through these, there's so many organizations in on this you see. And then I'll put the about page up tonight too under American Carbon Registry and there are links to public comments and responses and so on. What you'll find out too, that they've got all this third-party offset verifiers who will be trained, pass the exam, and they'll be coming around your doors and taxing, really putting a quota on you for what you have to pay. This is their ultimate goal. It says:

*"The ARB has awarded a training, development, and delivery contract to some company called Future Perfect and pages 35-39 indicate a goal to harmonize the rule making of California and Quebec."*

**Alan:** And Quebec?

*"There exists a Western Climate Initiative which seems to include California, British Columbia, Manitoba, Quebec, and Ontario."*

**Alan:** Even though the last couple are in the east.

*"North America 2050 has a bullet point on page 37, but their presentation doesn't elaborate on why the year 2050."*

**Alan:** They've all, I've noticed, the U.N., all of them are into the year 2050 now.

*"Also there is a link about emissions reductions at truck stops through electrification."*

**Alan:** Whatever that means.

*"And there is a link to improved forest management methodology for family forests."*

**Alan:** That's if you happen to inherit or if you own a bit of scrub land, you're going to get taxed on it, and they're going to tell you how to manage it. And of course there will be fines if you don't manage it, I've no doubt on that at all.

*"And you'll see the names of a bunch of carbon LLCs; they were all formed just in time for removal of our footprints."*

**Alan:** So it's quite something. I'll put all these links up tonight to do with the Club of Rome and how all the top membership have massive shares in all the companies which they founded and now they're imposing it all on us, so as they can get even more stinking rich than they already are. Quite something, it really is. It's just scam after scam. I get so many from NGOs too, sending me articles every day; some of them sound very official, like you know the Federal Reserve or the Bank of Canada, and they're actually Non-Governmental Organizations that want to feed the world, but they've got all these cons going too to do with the general public has to feed the world. There's no charity here. They don't ask you do you mind putting some pennies in a can here. No, no, no, this is to be policy, you see, as we're forced to eat crap here in Canada, this GM, GE, pesticide rubbish that kills you. They want to make sure that we send enough across the rest of the world to help finish them off too. It's really something, really something. Wake up, folks. Wake

up and look around you.

Now, words are amazing. It's like the old BeeGees song, you know, *"Words, words are all I have"*, and today of course we can't insult anybody because everybody's offended. It depends who they are. If they're liberal they'll always get offended and they're allowed to be offended by law. And they can bring the law down upon you. But you can't, you're not allowed to be offended if they attack you, you see. It says:

*"Law banning insulting words and behaviour 'has to end'.*

*A law banning "insulting" words or behaviour should be removed in an effort to protect free speech, MPs and civil rights groups have said. The Public Order Act prohibits such actions if they are deemed likely to cause harassment, alarm, or distress."*

**Alan:** If you're so damn weak-minded and you get, you say I'm offended, oh I'm offended, well tough cheese. I think we all get offended at something every other day.

*"A student was reportedly arrested for calling a police officer's horse "gay"."*

**Alan:** In Britain. Now they get that from their cartoons they watch. These little cartoon figures are always saying that, oh you're just too gay or something like that. And mind you I've noticed around the Queen's palace there the horses do follow each other with these guys in armor, kind of nose to tail, have you noticed that?

*"Senior Conservative David Davis said the law - which the government is looking at changing - could have a "chilling effect on democracy"."*

**Alan:** A chilling effect, eh?

*"He argues the measure, as laid out in Section 5 of the 1986 Public Order Act, offers no clarity on what constitutes insulting behaviour."*

**Alan:** Have you seen the videos that go up on the police in Britain, cursing and swearing at the people they stop on the streets or in the cars? Have you listened to it? So the public can get anything at all shouted at them and they can be called all kinds of things, but if you say that to a cop, oh, can't do that, we got this Public Order Act here you see. And he's offended. And he's allowed to crack your skull if he's offended, or taser you to death. What a world we're in, eh? What a world. But yeah, everybody gets offended you know. And it says:

*"In 2009, Christian hoteliers were accused of asking a Muslim guest if she was a murderer and a terrorist because she was wearing a "hijab". After a two-day trial, a district judge dismissed the case on the basis that the account of the prosecution witness could not be relied on."*

**Alan:** So, I mean, see, don't get offended when people are ignorant. I mean there's a lot of ignorant people out there. There's an awful lot of ignorant people. But of course too, remember too that the Ayers group, remember the Underground, the Weathermen they called them, that now is in with Obama, at least their offspring are, they're all around there; they even had a party last week or the week before, with the offspring of the Weathermen, who are just as radical left as ever. And they came up with the idea a long time ago, the original group, that they had to have Critical Theory. That means anything that you happen to mention in conversation that breaks the community of far-left communists, has to be attacked vigorously. It doesn't matter what it is, just attack them. And that's the theory. There's nothing to it really except that. And they call it liberal you see.

I've often been so amazed at how incredibly correct you have to be to be a communist. You understand, if you were a poet, as I say, or a writer in the communist system you had to be awfully careful what you wrote, or even said in a poem. It had to be along a Marxian line. It couldn't have any trace of what they would call sexism in it or anything like that. Even if you said I helped the woman up. Oh, that was being sexist because that means a man's stronger than a woman or some rubbish like that, you see.

And they're constantly reviewing books to see if they're properly, properly left wing. I've read one recently by

Hitchens, and it was about George Orwell, all about him to see if he fitted all the criteria for a left-winger. And you know any idea that didn't fit completely in with the left wing, it was like a black mark against him. And when they run a show for you, believe you me, when they run the show, you better watch exactly what you say because they'll take you to court for saying the wrong thing. Much like they're doing in Britain right now for this Public Order Act.

So anyway, that's how mad it gets, you see, when government gets to these stages, which it must do. Governments always get to incredibly crazy stages, through all the legalisms, etcetera, before they collapse. And believe you me, they can take a long time in the collapsing, generations sometimes. And all crazy things break out as they collapse, all kinds of strange laws. And the guys at the top are still raking in the cash as always, all through it. You know there's folk in New York, in Wall Street making a killing on betting that Greece fails. The same guys that were making up companies, selling them off, and then betting they'd fail afterwards and making a rip-off off that too. That was all in the papers. You can't keep up with their scams. But there's folk betting on this; and a lot of folk are going to be awfully stinking rich, even more stinking rich than they are already, if Greece goes under. Every side is covered, you understand, by the money boys. They've got their own idea of reality, completely different from yours. In fact you couldn't even jump the hurdles that they go through mentally to come up with the scams that they have.

Now, wi-fi has got T-rays now apparently, because Japan broke through, and everybody has been waiting for this one.

*"They've smashed the record for wireless data transmission in the terahertz band, an uncharted part of the electro-magnetic spectrum."*

**Alan:** So, if this goes out, I don't know what it's going to do to us humans, you know we're already bad enough with the wi-fi everywhere as it is, the electromagnetic smog we're living in, the wi-fi smog. But this thing is going to make it a lot more. Because it's up, really up there in the infrared bands, but this is going to come out like wildfire very shortly because they've actually done it. And they can really cram a lot of information through, twenty times higher speed rate, than standard wi-fi. It would be too powerful to use close to you, that's what they say, but for broadcasting that's going to be the thing to go with. This will tie in too with your chips down the road I'm sure.

Anyway, that's for that. Now there's callers there. And I'll have to see if I can just grab them up here because my wonderful satellite doesn't give me a very high speed. There's Shawn from New York. Are you there Shawn? Hello?

**Shawn:** Hello. It's Shawn here. Yeah, I wanted to talk about a situation that I encountered last night. I had an alarm advertiser knock on my door, and he wanted to basically, like wanted to sell me an alarm system, and I guess my aunt got an alarm system in her house and she got it set up and she probably sent him over to my residence to maybe see if I wanted to get an alarm system set up. And I asked him a whole bunch of questions like to see where his IQ was and how long he worked in the business. I'm not sure what the alarm system is called. I forgot to ask him the name but I asked him a couple of questions like how long he worked there, and who funded this alarm system. And who funded the alarm system was the Goldman-Sachs boys, the big bankers. And the thing about this is very suspicious. And I want everybody to know that they're willing to pay, they're willing to pay for your alarm system. You don't have to pay anything; that's what they told me. They told me that they were going to pay for my alarm system, and I just looked at them.

**Alan:** {Laughs}

**Shawn:** I looked at them very suspiciously. And then he tried to make suggestions like there's break-ins and I know like they advertise their business on TV, like it's the alarm system that you have an app and you could basically lock down your house with the app, you can just lock it. He showed me on his i-phone. And I told him, look, your i-phone could be hacked and people could just get your information and just open your house or lock down your house whenever they want to. And he just said ah no, that's not, basically, it's not possible. And I said yes it is possible. I mean look at all these situations with Apple, when they got sued for basically sending personal information all over the internet. And also with the Android. And then he kept on saying, telling me suggestions. I gave him a suggestion, I said, like I asked him more questions to basically see what his IQ was. I said, did you ever read 1984, George Orwell? He said yes. I said, you think back on that book, and think back what's going on with this whole alarm system. I said that alarm system is spying on you. I told him a whole bunch of things; I said they're spying on you. Because it's a necklace that you can wear basically, just in case something happens, you can press the button and I guess the police

will contact your house or a police officer will be sent over. I said, I asked him, who's the third party? Because there is always a third party into it and the police must be the third party because they're contacted. And I asked him, do you trust this merchandise? I said this merchandise could be spying on you. The manufacturers, they make it, but I said you are not there making the equipment. How are you so sure that these manufacturers don't put chips in, spy chips in the equipment to spy on you? And he just said that he basically believed that they wouldn't do that, they wouldn't do that. I said, listen, there's a lot of things that you believe that they're not doing but they're doing to you.

**Alan:** Of course they are. And somewhere in some tiny small print, or they'll give you a website to look up, for those who even care to look up, they'll tell you that certain information may be collected in your household by blah-blah-blah. And of course what they do too is make a pattern of your behavior, when you turn it on, when you turn it off; they know when you go out, so do the police by the way. And if the police want to get you they'll simply lock down your doors and you can't get out. {Laughs} I mean there's a whole bunch of things like that. Sure, sure it is, absolutely. You're quite right.

**Shawn:** Yeah and that too, and he kept on telling me about the break-ins and I was thinking in my mind, these guys are so, basically they want to know what you're doing there; these guys probably will basically cause break-ins; they probably send people to your house or send guys to your neighborhood just to break into your house so you may get the alarm system, so you're forced to get the alarm system. This is how these guys think.

**Alan:** That's it.

**Shawn:** They think, basically they're psychological; they just basically play with your mind. You don't think these people are doing that but they would do that just for you to get this alarm.

**Alan:** Yes, absolutely. I remember reading years ago about how many firemen set fires when their fire company was going to go out of business because there were other fire companies in the area. And there was so many guys lighting fires to make sure that they could keep their fire companies going. I mean, yeah, absolutely, they do nasty things to create the business. And whatever it takes is what they do, absolutely. It's nothing to hire a couple of guys for a night to go around and smash the windows in a few homes you know. It's pennies.

**Shawn:** Yeah, just for you to buy their alarm system.

**Alan:** And even recently I read one too where some guy's monitor had gone off, they wear it around their neck I guess, some guy who I don't know if he had a pacemaker or what, and the cops turned up and they shot him. They shot the guy whose thing had gone off. He didn't even know that it had gone off. And they went in and killed him. So the first responders are police and believe you me they're not too picky on who happens to be in the house at the time. And if you don't know that thing is going off or sending a silent signal to the cops, you're going to be upset when guys bust in your door. You don't know who they are, you'll say something and they end up shooting you. This happens all the time.

**Shawn:** Yeah, and another thing, another suggestion he told me is like, because sometimes I guess that the burglars will cut off your telephone system. I guess they have some type of, I'm not sure, like a button on a beeper that connects to the satellite in space, and it can connect like cell phones and things like that.

**Alan:** Sure, but never, no, you can't take that, you can't do it. There's more to this than meets the eye, obviously. It smells fishy. Thanks for calling. Back after this break.

{Break 🎵}

Hi folks, I'm back and we're Cutting Through the Matrix. We'll go to Jane from Ontario if she's still there. Are you there Jane?

**Jane:** Yes. Yeah, it's about redistribution of wealth that you mentioned earlier in the program. I was thinking how, I was talking to someone not long ago and he said that they've proven, I don't know whether this is true, but he said there was some kind of a study that showed that if you did give everyone in the world sort of equal wealth that within, I forget

how long he said, but within so much time the wealth would all wind up back in the same hands.

**Alan:** It's true. I'll tell you what happened. The proof of it was actually done in Russia, because when the Wall came down they didn't know how to run a capitalist system. The U.S. sent a bunch of guys from Wall Street, there's a video out on it in fact, and supposedly to go over and within two weeks get the whole thing running on capitalism; what a joke. Now, what they did since the public technically, supposedly, owned all the state resources, the gas, utilities, electric, everything, they gave everybody shares, and little bits of paper, I think hand-scribbled, this is your share as a citizen of Russia in this company or that company, whatever it was that the state ran or owned; and the big tycoons that came out of Russia were pressing the stuff off the people and collecting these things like garbage basically. First they told them it was rubbish, it was worthless, so they threw them away, they collect them. And they ended up being these big moguls that you've got in Russia today. These moguls by the way were the same moguls who ran Russia under the communist system. So it always ends up back in the same hands. You see, the sharks, there's only one way you deal with a shark that's coming to eat you, you understand. And it's true, there's only one way to deal with a shark that's coming to eat you. And these guys, these psychopaths, as long as they get a free reign to run in the world and run at the top, we will always be in the same trouble that we're in today. They're way ahead of everybody else on the scam.

**Jane:** It is true. I know what you mean, but wouldn't it be better if, like I know we really couldn't do it because the system is theirs, but if you could, just like with the Monopoly game, you know, just kind of start the game over. You know, wouldn't it be better?

**Alan:** No, because they'd be in. They would get in. They'd get in so quickly you wouldn't even see them getting in. They'd slink in, into their comfortable seats, like they always were there. They create crisis you see, and they come up with the solutions, and you understand until, until... These guys have been at this for thousands of years. There's families, families, you can actually trace some of the families back thousands of years. And until private banking with regard to government is dealt with fully and completely, private banking, lending to government. Well until government prints its own money and spends it into circulation we will always have this problem.

**Jane:** I agree with you but I just want to make a point that the person who told me this, he was, like he believes in, you know, pull yourself up by your own boot straps, you know, if you work hard you'll do well, you know and that kind of thing. He doesn't realize how corrupt the system is.

**Alan:** No; there was a guy who just committed suicide yesterday because he went through the bank scam with the mortgages in the U.S., he and his wife, and the banks lied to them. In fact when they paid one of their final checks the banks claimed they never got it. They checked later, after the guy died, and sure enough the bank had cashed the check themselves. So, there's all these scams on the go. Corrupt people run this system. And psychopaths always gravitate to positions of power over the rest of the public.

**Jane:** But this guy doesn't realize that. He thinks that it's because they're better, you know what I mean. He thinks they deserve it.

**Alan:** Well he's an average person who has taken reality as it's presented to him by the media and his indoctrination. Can't help him. Thanks for calling. And I couldn't get to Blue from Tennessee, maybe tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[The European Farce---The System Thrives on Crisis](#)

[Club of Rome 2012--Limits to Growth--"Too Late for Sustainable Development"](#)

[Club of Rome Members push Crisis---While Promoting their Own Members' Big Biz.](#)

[& American Carbon Registry](#)



[& American Carbon Registry Membership](#)

[Free Speech that Bans "Insulting Words"](#)

[T-Ray WI-fi Reaches Milestone](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

August 20th, 2008 (#156)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt August 20th, 2008:

"The Rulers and Authorities with All Aggrandization,  
Are Training Society for Full Militarization,  
Restrictions on Travel, Restrictions on Food,  
Bend Over to Power and Prove that You're Good,  
Do What You're Ordered when it Comes from "Your Betters,"  
Follow Expert Advice from Those "Men of Letters,"  
Grovel and Beg, and Always Say Aye,  
If You're Afraid to Live and Scared to Die"

© Alan Watt August 20th, 2008

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - August 20th, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on August the 20th 2008. I always advise the newcomers to look into the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and they can go over lots of the previous shows I've done over the years, and I try to piece this big jigsaw puzzle together for people, this jigsaw puzzle that we call life. That which you think is normalcy which is really anything but, you're living in a designed system where everything that happens today was planned before you were born, including the globalization of the entire planet with a planned society for sustainability, going all the way back to Malthus, and even before. It's an old, old con game, and an old idea that John Dee talked about, a world based upon free trade, but a world that must adapt into the old British system of free trade, which is just a form of robber barons at the top who plunder the planet, and tell the peasants what to do, and how to live. That's really all it is in its basic, simplistic form. Also, look into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can download transcripts in the various languages of Europe.

Now these last few days, it's amazing how many pieces of news come out to the public and they take it in on a superficial level, but they don't really analyze what they're reading. And there are so many pieces out there, it's difficult which ones to choose, because you see, the world is being militarized. Society is being militarized. And we find in the writings of the Club of Rome, which is one of the premier think tanks which creates policy, policy they then peddle through the Council on Foreign Relations and the Royal Institute for International Affairs because they're all connected. They peddle it to the governments, and the governments do what they're told basically, and implement these ideas. And the Club of Rome found that only in times of total warfare, you've got to understand what total warfare means, it was a term devised in Britain, back in the 20s and 30s, when they started to teach total warfare, that meant that civilians also are included now in casualties and in the whole war effort. And they found that in total warfare that the government could take over everything, every part of an individual's life, right down to rationing their food, and give them I.D. cards for travel, and permits for travel, and everything else, because that's what totalitarian governments do. They must restrict travel, that's paramount. They must know who everyone is, where they all at all times, in other words they want a predictable society. But they also want militarized, and when you see them going for children, and giving them nothing in the schools but propaganda, and that's what they're getting taught. Propaganda for the world which is to come into view, the world which they will grow up in, thinking it's all quite natural, when you see that happening, then governments across the world are all in cahoots working towards a militarized society. And these children are growing up thinking the world has always been at war. A war on terror, this very vague term, a war on terror. Now terror is the byproduct of a war, you see, and here they are using the byproduct as the cause. Terror. And anything and everything is coming under terrorism. Speech, that's always the first thing to be hit hard. And they use law now today to do it. The power of the purse can bankrupt you so easily. They also are going into food rationing, that is coming, there's no doubt about it, since the big five Agri-businesses have taken over the world's food supply. Back with more after this break.

Hi, I'm Alan Watt, and this Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the militarization of society, and how the children who are even going into kindergarten today are being brainwashed scientifically for a world that's going to be vastly different from the one we know. And remember the one we know is not ours either, and never was. Neither was it your parents' world. Every generation is given an update towards the Big Plan, the Big Great Work as they call it. And we get used to the world we live in, even though it's completely artificial. Therefore we generally notice the big changes. And folk are noticing the changes. They're not really waking up, they're reacting to the changes that they see happening. They're confused as well, and a bit angry. We don't like to be sort of rustled out of our nest type of thing. And that's how it's working. And to understand this you must go into the histories of the world. It's all in the histories, and especially to do with commerce and economics and eugenics and the elite who have always sat at the top, big robber barons who plunder the old fashioned way. You know that's how they earn their money, they steal it. And they still do, but they do it in such a "virtuous" manner.

Here's what's happening with the children. Now people know in Britain for instance, there's a big company backed by big foundations and government called EnPower (E-N-Power) putting out ads, big ads, for children to be recruited as spies for the ecosystem, for Mother Earth. And they're given little ID cards and call-in numbers and they can rat on their parents and their neighbors concerning their garbage and so on, are they recycling as they're supposed to be, and all of that kind of stuff. Who wants this kind of world? And yet, if you were to ask the parents, I don't even know if they'd be concerned to be honest with you. They could probably tell you everything about the stars in Hollywood, and Pamela Anderson's latest boob job, but probably very little else. That's how sad it is. How sad it is. How people are disconnected with things they should be out there in the streets marching about. The real stuff, rather than the trivia that they soak up like potato chips. This is from the Guardian.co.uk and it's by James Randerson, the science editor I believe. It's from August 17th 2008. Children, I say children, they say Kids; kids are young goats by the way, and Lenin said that to dehumanize the society you must use different terms. Well they give you animal terms and the people adopt it.

### **Kids play MoD war games**

*(Alan: Ministry of Defence War Games. And the question is:)*

Should children as young as 12 be involved in an MoD-sponsored contest to develop military hardware?

Last week I had an extremely stage-managed insight into the MoD's Grand Challenge at Copehill Down on Salisbury Plain.

Copehill Down is a mocked-up German village built at the height of the Cold War for training British soldiers in street fighting. But it is currently playing host to a collection of experimental spy robots. The autonomous vehicles include mini-tanks, model helicopters and even a flying saucer.

*(A: Well, gee whiz, eh? Like we didn't know they had them since at least the 1940s.)*

The idea of the challenge is to develop robots that can scope out an enemy-controlled city for threats such as snipers and improvised explosive devices. On the surface it was all good gung-ho fun, but I couldn't help feeling uncomfortable that some of the 11 teams had involved children as young as 12 in the development of their robots. OK, so they are not designing automatic rifles and cluster bombs, and getting kids into science is good, but this is all part of making the UK military more effective.

Prof Phil Sutton, the MoD's director general of science and technology strategy, justified it thus:

*(A: Now listen to the wording of this.)*

The nation needs scientists and engineers - put aside defence - for the good of the economy. And what we want to do is excite young people to know that science and engineering is a great thing to engage in. Whereas once upon a time you might have drawn a hard line between defence and civil,

*(A: To repeat that for the hard of thinking)*

drawn a hard line between defence and civil, it's much more fuzzy now.

*(A: You see, they're blurring the lines between military and civilian life. It's total war, and they're bringing the children in. Now that's telling you too, in this little paragraph, that for the good of the economy, and what are they doing here, it's all about making high-tech weaponry. Weaponry that's to be used in city settings. Now think about that, and stop thinking about Pamela Anderson. This is what they're training the children for, and their economy is going to be a war economy. Remember what Rumsfeld said, this is a hundred years war, right after 9/11. What does he mean by a hundred years war? These guys don't say these things off the top of their head. In fact they can't say anything off the top of their head, it's all scripted by their bosses. This is a hundred years war to change the entire face of the world. And to bring in a whole new system, step by step. First with cyborg type technology, coupled with cloning technology, until full cloning technology, and then the old way of breeding people is over, completely in the third stage. And male and female will be over too. Extinct, gone, into the post-humanist agenda. This article goes on:)*

And there's more on this point in the video.

Is this really something children should be part of ... or am I just being a wooly liberal?

From 4pm British Standard Time, August the 19th commenting on the Science Blog will be turned off, so you can go there and put your comments in and so on and say what you think about this particular article. And the Guardian has other little blurbs on this same subject. It's worth looking into.

Now here's another one, it's from parallelnormal.com, it's Mark Baard's website. And this is:

### **Scanning faces for autism**

*(A: Listen to this, it's posted August the 19th.)*

### **Computer scientists revive eugenics tool to spot brain damage**

*(A: And then he goes into the fact that the S.S. in WW2 scientists studied Tibetans facial characteristics on an early expedition. They were all into measuring skulls and how wide your eyes were apart and all of this stuff to see if you had criminal tendencies.)*

University of Missouri computer scientists are sure to anger “neuro-diversity” advocates with this one: Hypothesizing that autistic kids have unique physical features, they will create a roadmap with head size and facial feature measurements for diagnosticians.

*(A: Now listen to who's funding it.)*

The research is being funded by the U.S. Department of Defense.

*(A: Think about that. Do you really think this is about autism? The U.S. Department of Defense.)*

“Instead of looking at brain structures slice-by-slice in an MRI (magnetic resonance image), we developed tools to create 3-D representations of the structures in order to visualize and make comparisons,” said Kevin Karsch, a research assistant in Duan’s computer graphics lab, in a recent announcement. “Using the 3-D representations, we are comparing the brain structures of autistic children to those of non-autistic children; no one has ever done that.”

*(A: Really?)*

MU Researchers Study Facial Structures, Brain Abnormalities to Reveal Formula for Earlier Detection of Autism | MU News Bureau

The U.S. Department of Defense awarded Duan, in collaboration with researchers at the MU Thompson Center for Autism and Neurodevelopmental Disorders, a \$110,000 grant to create a facial imaging system that will make identical measurements of the faces of children with ASD. Additionally, the NARSAD Foundation, the world’s leading charity dedicated to mental health research, awarded Duan the prestigious Young Investigator Award and \$60,000 to fund 3-D imaging of various segments of the brain in children with ASD.

*(A: Now I've told you before these big foundations and these big charities are anything but involved in what you really think they are. Same with the Cancer Society. The oldest con in the book was to rake in money, and put it into their actual same eugenics agenda. That's where it goes. Not to helping or curing. And believe you me, they're all connected together, the big foundations. Remember what Weishaupt said, and Albert Pike, the creating of foundations would lead them along, or lead the people along the Great Work, because they would dish out to their NGOs and their charity groups their agenda, and the agenda would be pushed on the public. They call it raising public awareness. It means brainwashing you. That's what it means. Brainwashing you along a certain path.)*

We are developing a quantitative method that will accurately measure these differences and allow for earlier, more precise detection of specific types of the disorder,” said Ye Duan, assistant computer science professor in the MU College of Engineering. “Once we have created a formula, we can pre-screen children by performing a quick, non-invasive scan of each child’s face and brain to check for abnormalities.

This is pure eugenics. Pure eugenics where they can label people. There's a great movie you should see, it's called **The Ogre, The Ogre**. Fantastic movie, with I think it was John Malkovich. Very well done, very picturesque with parts of the Black Forest in Germany, but they show you in the movie version, what was going in Nazi Germany. And don't think the Nazis dreamed that up, because it started off in Britain. Prime ministers were into this in a big, big way, and they used to exchange different theories and drawings on the various facial features and so on. They characterized humans and subhumans into descending categories. Worth looking into. See the movie **The Ogre**. Because it's all here folks. It never went away. Never went away. Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix. Talking about the militarization of society, and how we're all being labeled. You have no idea what governments have on you. They know about you than you know yourself. They have complete personality profiles about you and your habits. And the military uses this. They have a whole fictional you in their virtual reality, with all of your traits and characteristics. It's incredible what's been done under this farce of keeping us all safe. And how the public too have responded to it is absolutely disgusting. Disgusting to see how easily conquered whole nations are when they've been socialized to an extent they're now perpetual children. They never grow up. They never grow up. And believe you me, when it's down on the street, and you have to fight for your freedom, as people have in the past, it's a horror show. Absolute horror show. And it doesn't happen until people are backed against the wall, and being starved, and then they're just a riotous mob. This has all been discussed again at the top. They know this. Meanwhile, you're told to play, and to make sure there's enough of this inflated money around and credit card systems for you to reward yourself in the Pavlovian method at the end of every month for being very good and bored. You can always buy something that falls apart in a month and end up in the garbage dump because it's all made in China. But then this system isn't meant to go on too much longer. Socialism is perpetual childhood, and there's a lot of children out there that can't think for themselves. And you have to understand, they're the casualties, and you can't even worry or fret about them anymore. Because things are getting desperate. Here's an article from Britain, the Sunday Mail, because what happens in Britain happens everywhere else in the world, remember, very quickly. Very, very quickly. Why Britain? Because Britain's been at the indoctrination of the peasantry for centuries and centuries. They have it down to a fine

art. This is from the Sunday Mail, August the 10th, 2008 by Raymond Hainey.

More than 8000 pupils are to have their fingerprints taken so they can be tracked by teachers.

Controversial biometric fingerprinting will be introduced to eight secondary schools in the biggest experiment of its type in Scotland.

*(A: Now here's how they through you off the track with the counter to it. And it's very common. It's a common technique.)*

But parents yesterday attacked the scheme, saying there are few controls over who can access the fingerprint database.

*(A: See, the real argument here is supposed to be they shouldn't be doing this in the first place. And this is how they slew it off into a parallel debate that ends up on the same road. You see. This is standard technique.)*

Officials behind the scheme say schools can use electronically collected thumb prints to monitor attendance, the buying of school meals and borrowing of library books.

But Scottish Parent Teacher Council spokeswoman Judith Gillespie said: "I have concerns about it and it does raise the spectre of Big Brother.

*(A: Well, no kidding. Where's William Wallace when you need him with that big sword, eh?)*

"We need a new, independent mechanism to look at the use of biometric data. We recognize people's concerns that we are setting up some kind of secret record of fingerprinting."

The scheme is to be introduced in all eight secondary schools across East Dunbartonshire, where the council have already piloted it in Boclair Academy in Bearsden and Lenzie Academy.

They have announced plans to use it in the new public/private

*(A: Here you go. Public/private again.)*

partnership Bearsden Academy, near Glasgow, when it opens next year.

But the Sunday Mail can reveal five other secondaries - Bishopbriggs Academy, Douglas Academy in Milngavie, Kirkintilloch High and Bishopbriggs schools St Ninian's High and Turnbull High - will also get the scheme.

*(A: This is going to spread all through Britain.)*

A total of 8300 pupils will be involved. The council said: "We will be introducing this in all our secondary schools.

*(A: There you go.)*

"Earlier this year, the system was introduced in Lenzie Academy and Boclair Academy and has been a success

*(A: Oh, it's been a success. Now how can they tell you it's been a success? Does that mean everybody complied, is that what they mean by successful? It's like Communism, they always go on about peace, and you understand the definition of peace in Communism is absence of all opposition. This is the same technique that's being used here.)*

The information is used to create a unique code, which is stored in a database.

Scanners recognize each individual code and can identify the child from a thumb impression on a scanner.

*(A: Do you know who pushed this, and the ID, even a chip for clothing? The Freemasonic societies. Look at their websites, they boast about it. And who runs the cops, well, the Masons do. The police chiefs are all Masons you see. Every cop is advised to become a Freemason. Generally you'll go into their homes and you'll see their one with their little cadet's uniform on, for their graduation outfit, and next to that is their one with their Masonic regalia, and their little sash, and their white gloves, or gauntlets as they like to call them. Why do they have to join it? Because it is a society that will stand up for each other, and even lie in court to save each other. So it's almost like an insurance policy. It says here:).*

The council added: "The number which is created after scanning cannot be re-interpreted into a fingerprint image. Pupils will also have the opportunity to opt out."

*(A: Well sure, sure. You can tell that right away, they're opting out right. And do you know what happens if you opt out? You can't get into the library, you can't get into this, you can't get into that. That's how they do it. Make it impossible not to comply. That's how totalitarian regimes work folks. It's all here. Back with more after these*

messages).

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt. This is Cutting Through the Matrix, this incredible system we live in, which is on a roller coaster towards totalitarianism, if you haven't noticed. And how can it be stopped? Well, it's up to you. Every single one of you. If freedom and the right to privacy is something that you must keep a hold of, then you must act. You can't be quiet anymore. Because these guys mean business, and as they go along in this path, you won't be able to move without permission shortly. Nevermind eat without permission. I'm not kidding you. That's where it's all going.

A few years ago, in a little CBC blurb in Canada, on the news, they told us that one of the latest and most advanced places for DNA had been built in Montreal. You saw these robotic arms that could lift about 100 different test tubes at a time on a conveyor belt, just lifting and moving all these test tubes. Boom, boom, boom, boom, boom. It was obviously a multi-million dollar deal. And they had the con, they said this is just for the occasioned hardened criminal. Now this thing could do the whole of North America, and that's what it's going to be used for. And they're doing it everywhere, you see. Because again, it's eugenics to see if you're the superior or inferior type, and you're all getting categorized according to what's coming ahead, and who will be saved, and who won't be saved. That's what it's all about too. Again, the same old Hitler list that he used, that he borrowed actually, from Britain. Because Wells, H.G. Wells and others had written the same list, and so had John Stewart Mill, the great economist, of superior types and races and inferior types and races. What they lacked at that time was the DNA studies, to make it more efficient. Here's another article from Britain, on this topic. BBC News and this was Friday the 15th of August 2008.

### **DNA of 'blameless' youths stored**

Ministers have been accused of building a national DNA database "by stealth" by retaining profiles of nearly 40,000 children never convicted of a crime.

The government says there are 39,095 DNA profiles of 10-18 year olds from England and Wales who were arrested but never cautioned or charged.

The Home Office said retaining DNA was a "key intelligence tool" for police fighting serious and violent crime. The Lib Dems say the DNA of "blameless children" should not be retained.

*(A: But they don't really mean it, because they're liberal. It says:)*

Last month, a government-funded inquiry recommended that DNA profiles of people who had never been convicted of a crime should be removed from the database, which it said should be controlled by an independent body.

*(A: Here's your slant again. No, it shouldn't be there at all. You see, that's the bottom line with all this stuff. It shouldn't be there at all.)*

But currently samples from anyone arrested for a recordable offence and detained at a police station in England and Wales

*(A: Same in Canada.)*

- innocent or guilty - can be kept on file indefinitely. Innocent people who volunteer to give a DNA sample

*(A: That's the airheads.)*

during a police inquiry also have their details kept on record.

*(A: And if you refuse, that's on record too.)*

People who give samples during arrest, but are later not charged or are cleared, can apply to the chief constable to have them removed in "exceptional circumstances".

*(A: That means you say you're a widower's son.)*

In Scotland, DNA samples taken when people are arrested must be destroyed if the individual is not charged or convicted unless they are accused of a violent or sexual crime.

*(A: And no doubt, that last article I read, means they've got their fingerprints as well, eh.)*

Junior minister Meg Hillier confirmed on Friday that there were 349,934 DNA profiles of under-18s on the database - 87.1% of whom had been either convicted or cautioned,

*(A: It means neither convicted or cautioned)*

or had received a final warning.

She also acknowledged there were 39,095 DNA profiles of youngsters who were never cautioned or charged. Chris Huhne, the Lib Dems' home affairs spokesman, said: "These startling figures show that the government is building a national DNA database by stealth."

Well, of course they are you yo-yo. And you're in government, and you can find out an awful lot more if you wanted to, but then you'd lose your job, wouldn't you, for telling the public. You must play the game. And that's what's going on, as people munch their chips and watch the boob tube, and listen to trivia and watch wrestling, and all the other stuff that passes their time. Or play video games. It's amazing you know, how short this life is, and people want to do what? They want to pass their time, just in oblivion. It's quite something. And I guess the more they hype up fear amongst the public, the more they'll want to escape. Then they'll offer you the virtual reality, and in you go. Man goes out with a whimper, not with a bang, eh?

Now we'll go to the phones, and we've got Rick in California. Are you there Rick?

Rick: Yes, I'm here. Can you hear me Alan?

Alan: Yes, go ahead.

Rick: Yeah, I've been noticing that you've been quoting Lenin a lot, and I'm wondering what book of Lenin that you like, where you get a lot of the quotes from?

Alan: Do you know how many books were put out under Lenin's name?

Rick: Oh, I don't know.

Alan: About 200.

Rick: 200, wow.

Alan: Because the Politburo had a whole staff that put out, just churned these things out. However, if you look at used books, especially from New York, because all the English versions were published at the same time in New York, in the U.S.A., there's hundreds and hundreds of them. You can pick them up for a few cents each.

Rick: Can I read a quote, a couple of quotes from Lenin?

Alan: Go ahead.

Rick: In view of the fact that he's writing in 1902, he's writing "What is To Be Done." "In view of the fact that this criticism of Marxism has long been directed from the political platform, from university chairs, in numerous participants and in a series of learned treatises, in view of the fact that the entire younger generation of the educated classes has been systematically reared for decades on this criticism, it is not surprising that the "new critical" trend in Social-Democracy should spring up, all complete, like Minerva from the head of Jove." So there is a Masonic reference again.

Alan: Well, Minerva from the head of Jove is actually 9/11. That's what it stands for, 9/11.

Rick: And then he does another quote. Actually it's too long, but basically he says that in an autocratic society, he's talking about the czar, where it's so repressive, where even the slightest criticism towards the state is not tolerated, he says Marx is recorded, and the book publishers rejoiced at the extraordinary, ready sale of Marxist literature. Marxist books were published one after another, Marxist journals and newspapers were founded, nearly everyone became a Marxist. So right there, he tells on Communism, right there, that it's not, not really anti-establishment. It's not really so radical or revolutionary. It was promoted by the czar basically, if the government allowed it like that.



Alan: Well, the government allowed a Socialist system in. You see there were two revolutions. There was one in 1905, and that was like Britain, where they had a parliament established, along with the czar at the top, a monarchy over it. Then the Bolsheviks, you see Lenin was a con man, his job was to help get all the Socialists to fight, get that stage done, and then he led the Bolsheviks in an uprising, and they took over and established the Bolshevik government. So, you see Lenin, and Marxism, they used every other Socialist organization, they encouraged them all, so they could get it set up and then as I say, they just put themselves in power at the top of it. And then they killed all the rest off!

Rick: Oh yeah, well he was talking about the 1890s and 1880s, during the czar, you know all these books were published. And that's really surprising. You would think the czar would be repressive. You think maybe he supported Marx?

Alan: Well, he knew that they had to, in fact he was already doing a lot of reformation in that country. He knew that they had to go the same way as Britain and be a form of democracy. Of course Lenin and his cohorts had other plans. And they used, as I say, what they always do is use all the liberals to push for freedoms, and then they kill them off once they're in power. And that's the same thing that they would do in the States and so on.

Rick: I have a friend who's really into Mexican rights, and you know he's into all the causes, and he's trying to convert me to it. Because I talk about the system and what it's doing and he says, oh yeah, Lenin said that. Oh yeah, Marx said that. And he's trying to convert me to Leninism

Alan: Lenin also, remember, believed in a reign of terror. And in his own books, it came out that he ordered his henchmen to go around all the villages and just round up say twenty people from each village and hang them, and let them rot from the trees, and the lamp posts, just to terrify the peasants into complying. That's what it was all about. Terror.

Rick: Wow, thank you very much Alan.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

Rick: You have a good day.

Alan: You too. Now I've got Chris from Kentucky, are you there Chris?

Chris: Yeah, Chris, Louisville, KY. You kind of fuzzed out there for a little bit. Yeah, I didn't get the beginning of your show. Did you give a weather report on the chemtrails up there, as I've been hearing lately here?

Alan: I didn't do it this morning, but I've had two days of not too bad weather, although they sprayed in the mornings, and you get that milky white color. Yesterday was probably the most normal it's been for the whole year.

Chris: I see. Well, I was just curious, because while I was listening to those reports on your recorded cast, down here in Louisville, it's been just great here the past couple of weeks. These are usually the worst months of the year, really hot, it's just like it's skipped straight to September. So just curious to hear what it was like up there. Getting to my question here, I guess what I wanted to know was have you ever done any reading along the lines of Oswald Spengler or Joseph Campbell?

Alan: I've read some of their stuff, years ago.

Chris: And what, how did it touch you? What did you think about them, because that's kind of been the path of me coming through to you eventually here, so it's kind of a part of my world picture. I don't agree with everything, but there's a lot of stuff that I do look at as truthful or at least it seems to make a little sense in light of things happening today. And of course all the things that you've been talking to just, in a lot of ways, they seem to fall right into that

world picture for me. So what are your thoughts on that, if you can still remember back that far?

Alan: There's a lot of books similar too, that go a certain distance into this system, although they fall short generally towards the end. Most of them do fall short. I understand why they fall short, because you have to go through the door. And you literally walk into a hell of understanding. And I mean a hell of understanding. It's not easy to carry that burden, and you cannot communicate everything to the general public because they have no foundation on what you'd have to talk about. You'd have to educate them specially, almost one-on-one, to bring them up into this understanding. You're up against so many powers here, very old powers, and a lot of covers over this system, misleading covers too, like camouflage, diversions, nonsense as well is mixed up in there to divert the public off into other areas. When you really see the truth of it all, it's beyond science fiction. It's hell. What we're seeing today is hell manifest on earth. Openly, under the guise of science and the scientific dictatorship. That's what they're telling us to do. Just roll over and allow the scientists, all the experts to have their way, and rule you. That's what they want us to accept. To be ruled by experts. They keep changing their theories, which confuses the public, but believe you me, behind it all, there's no confusion whatsoever. The bosses are over the scientists. The scientists are paid through grants. The bosses know where they're taking this world. And it truly is the elimination of sentient life for the vast majority of people. It's the elimination of even the right to continue your own lineages, however humble they may be. This is a planned world society of utter horror, ruled by people with a distinct religion at the top. People who have archives of histories going down through the ages, down through centuries and millennia, who know how to give us our cultures, how to use culture. How to manipulate it, and change it, and direct it, and how the public will adapt to it. We're living through it in fact. And it's working very, very well. We have to break the spell that we're under. And this is the spell of collectivism. You see the ones at the top, have no more rights, not one single person at the top has the right to make you comply with what they see as their world vision. You have as much right, no matter who you are, or what class you belong to. You have as much right to plan your own life accordingly, and that of your own offspring, as they do. But they're trying, they're conditioning us all that we can't think for ourselves. Just allow ourselves to be managed like cattle. We've got to stop it and reclaim our sovereignty. Our individual sovereignty. That has to be done, because these people go to the bathroom, just like you or I, and drop their pants. There's nothing special and holy, or godlike about them, believe you me. And we've got to stop being frightened of them.

Chris: I'm in total agreement with you on that. Just about everything you say, or everything you've said that I've heard so far, I can't dispute it. There is one thing that I'm not quite clear. When you talk about these lineages of these people, because except for you know with you, and those that are into studies of the occult, I haven't heard of this kind of, I'm getting a picture of a continuity of these elite. This will be my last question. Do you think, and this is what I know, like Alex Jones, and some of those other guys out there, they're talking about too, that these elite actually are a bloodline that goes back to the time of Sumer and Babylon and Egypt. And if you do think so, what gives you the trust that all this history that goes back all these thousands of years which has been controlled by the rulers themselves.

Alan: What you have is a pyramid. At the top you have lineages that have been interbred since at least the days of Sumer, and definitely the pharaohs. I mean the pharaohs wrote extensively about the lineages of the pharaohs and their people, the scribes wrote extensively on this. And they did match them up for specific qualities, both the male and female. And then you go into even the histories of British royalty down through the ages, same thing. They did not choose their wives by chance.

Chris: My question is, is there a link between, in other words, is this the same group of people that pass it from civilization.

Alan: Some of them are. Some of them definitely are, but also they gave the world freemasonry and freemasonry allows you, if you do your work towards the Great Work, and do accept the wife that they will bring to you if you've been chosen to go up the ladder, in the third generation you can then join them, and that is what being Grafted onto the Tree of Life means. You're a scion. S-C-I-O-N, that's a graft, a young shoot that's grafted on. And you then can join them. So there's many who've joined them down through the ages for helping them than there are of the original small clique of people that ruled the ancient world. It's a pyramid. Okay?

Chris: Alright.

Alan: Thanks for calling. We'll be back after this break.

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix, we've got James from Australia. We'll try to fit him in, if we can. Is James there from Australia?

James: Thanks Alan, I'm here.

Alan: Okay, how are you.

James: Good, how are you?

Alan: Not so bad.

James: Just wanted to talk about two questions. Firstly, this global climate change is getting more mad here at the moment in Australia. I live in Brisbane, and there's an organization which is just currently crossing throughout the land with a climate torch, and it says here that it's powered by solar wind turbine and a lemon. They're trying to promote alternative energies, but there's a bit of humorous website I thought. The first question I had was, do the NGOs and charities sort of purposely create the impression that they're struggling grass roots organizations?

Alan: Yes.

James: For example there's lots of people who collect money in the streets for the Greenies and the animal cause lobbyists and they often use these pressure tactics and like guilt response questions. Is this more about the perception that they're in need of funds?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. It's to make the public think they are grassroots. Now remember the Soviet system, and this is the one that the Club of Rome suggests that we all adopt, and they were agreed with the Royal Institute for International Affairs, Soviet means "Rule by Councils" which they meant was NGOs. And these NGOs with their spokespeople then have official say in policy. And of course, the spokespeople are picked by big foundations like the Rockefeller, Carnegie and Ford foundations and many others, so they're all bought and paid for, but they do give this false impression that they are grassroots.

James: Yeah, I've also got a friend who's working in Chatham House in the U.K. and is he likely to know about all this sort of stuff?

Alan: Oh, absolutely. Chatham House was the British MI6 Intelligence Center during WW2, and it's still part, it's still completely combined with it. They're the guys who spearheaded the whole road for the coming food shortages. They've got many panels working on it. They actually write out the policies for global integration and their American Branch, the Council on Foreign Relations are the ones who drafted up and admitted on television the integration of the Americas.

James: So if I asked this bloke about those sort of food crisis things, he's actually likely to know about you think.

Alan: Oh, absolutely.

James: He's in the organization, yeah. I was quite amazed that he got into it anyway. Another question, the last one. A lot of homeless people are walking around here in the streets as well, and usually in the same place, and they're really scruffy. The council does nothing about that, they basically, also they've been a public nuisance I think, but anyway they're always around the place. Some of them are actually quite okay. Are they actually there like for any particular reason, I've heard you talk about this before, is there more to it, but are they leaving them

there on purpose?

Alan: I'm sure they're there on purpose. It was interesting too that many years ago they said that the public were having it too good. I can remember when prime ministers came out and said this. And they had to be reminded that poverty was only a knock away. And so the more that they could turn loose on the street, homeless and so on, and scruffy, that would be a warning to the rest, not to fall into debt, etc, or this is what's waiting for you if you lose your job. So be a good, obedient little working citizen. And then they closed down all the mental hospitals across the Western World and turned them all loose in the city streets, just to encourage that whole phenomena, that whole impression. It's been very successful. Everyone's terrified of ending up on the streets etc. And that's part of this policy to make you obedient and hang into whatever crappy job you have.

James: (Laughter) All right. Thanks a lot.

Alan: Thanks for calling.

There's always a purpose behind things and nothing happens by chance. Nothing at all. It's all planned at the top. From Hamish and myself, Hamish is the dog, up in Ontario, Canada, it's Good Night, and may your god or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Kids play MoD war games" by James Randerson \(guardian.co.uk\) - Aug. 17, 2008.](#)

["Scanning faces for autism" by Mark Baard - Aug. 19, 2008.](#)

["Scots schoolchildren to be fingerprinted in controversial ID scheme" by Raymond Hainey - Aug. 10, 2008.](#)

["DNA of 'blameless' youths stored" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - Aug. 15, 2008.](#)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |              |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Apr. 28, 2019 (#1718)**

**"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt**

(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"The Séance of Science Entranced Us to a State All Catatonic,  
We're Brain-Entrained Electric-Chained, System Technetronic."**

© Alan Watt Apr. 28, 2019

\*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 28, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

-----  
ADDRESS: CTTM  
P.O. Box 815  
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: [alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com](mailto:alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com)  
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

-----  
THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com), [cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net),  
[cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

MIRROR SITE  
[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)  
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)  
-----

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is **Cutting Through The Matrix** on April 28, 2019. I woke yesterday morning to snow, another dump of snow. Not much, mind you. But it's quite interesting to watch the *cooling* of the planet, as far as I can see it, from my point of view in northern Ontario. And it's been one heck of a winter as I've said before. And everyone is certainly suffering through their wallet, nevermind anything else. Because the wallet itself has got to pay for your fuel and so on. So, there you go, that's our... And of course, they're going to tell us again that we've had the *warmest* winter, probably, since the last 150, maybe 2000 years, who knows, hey. They got a habit of just putting their finger in the wind and coming up with these incredible statements. That they're scary statements, you see, because you got to be terrified and hand all authority over to the specialists, you see, you've got to hand it all over to them so they can save you.

I just noticed the other day too, I'm paying taxes with the carbon taxes already in it. And it's a fancy name to it, of course. They don't call it just carbon tax, nice fancy name to it. And it sounds all user-friendly and population friendly, etc. etc. And yet the whole agenda, as you know, for the promotion of the big fear mongering to get the world united under a common enemy, which is ourselves apparently, is to terrify us so we *do* give our rights up, so that the specialists can basically convince us, it doesn't take much, you know, to convince people, to do what they want you to do if it's done in the proper way. It's quite easy actually. It's quite easy.

I'll put up a link to a so-called mentalist or hypnotist, Derren Brown from Britain, who does some really good shows apparently. He does the mass hypnosis, etc., by using techniques which neuroscientists are well aware of and the behaviorists are well aware of too, and of course all intelligence agencies are incredibly well aware of. Because they are taught how to influence human behavior very quickly, techniques to make it happen very quickly. And when you have people coming in to, say, motivational courses for salesmanship or whatever it happens to be called, they're already giving up their will to an extent, a great extent, for most of them anyway, to whoever's going to be the person that flaps

their arms around in front of them and convinces them that they know what they should be doing, etc. You're already giving your will over to, basically, a hypnotist.

It's sad too, to realize that it is rather easy to encourage people to do what you want them to do. Everybody wants to be part, you see, once you get a crowd together pretty well everyone wants to be part of that crowd. In fact, the Delphi techniques, users, the ones who use it and push it and promote it, they are taught, the leaders are taught how to get all the group on board with whoever the government wants... even local governments even higher than them in fact. They come in and they've got a little ad in your paper, the meeting's to be held in a local hall, blah blah blah. And they go in there and the person, they're trained to be pleasant, you see, like a good psychopath would be. And some of them are actually psychopaths. Because their job is to lie to you and get you to agree to something that perhaps you shouldn't agree to, but they'll make it sound all wonderful.

And they have plants in the audience already set up there so if someone starts asking the awkward questions for them like, well, are you sure this program is going to benefit us? it's maybe going to benefit some corporation instead or something like that? Immediately these plants will stand up, *oh, shhh, shhh, and boo*, and make you out to be a troublemaker. These are simple techniques that are awfully effective to sway the rest of the crowd. And before you know it the crowd will say, *yeah, yeah, sit down*, you know, *don't harass this nice man or this nice woman who's telling us what we should be knowing*, you see. Very easy to do.

### **Derren Brown - The Heist, Pt. 1 - youtube.com**

Then you had, in this Brown particular one that I'll put up, the link anyway, he actually had supposedly hypnotized a few of the people in the room who attended this conference or this lecture, on how to basically become robbers, to rob a kind of security van with money in it with a fake gun. And they followed right through. They picked I think three at the end and they followed through with it too. But you'll see the techniques in a very simplistic form of course of how they go through with it.

There's a certain element of course questionable in all of this because in hypnosis generally, in hypnosis those who become hypnotized in a sense want to be to an extent. There are techniques to prompt you in, to motivate you, like I said, the Delphi technique, by using basic human instincts and behavior, where you all want to conform and be part of a happy little group, you see. And you will call down someone who asks the proper, the proper questions that are going to upset the person who's trying to push change.

But if it's so simple to create a group like this particular Derren Brown's show did, then you understand that this can be used on a much larger scale. And it IS used on a much larger scale through media and through inserts of the same repetition, repetitive little one-liners basically, generally one-liners, to save the economy, to save the world, to save ecology, to save, to save, to save, you see, until you just, you'll parrot it in your sleep. And before you know it, you're being conditioned quite easily. Until eventually it's almost like heresy to go against it. Literally, that's how it's being formed. Well, I don't believe that at all, I don't see that happening. Well, that's heretical. And you're attacked as an heretic, by the authorities too which will back up this because there's a big, big world agenda riding on this whole future, this planned future.

But again, even in the Derren Brown one, this particular show, he shows you a little sequence where they actually send some of the ones that are selected for hypnosis and going through with this fake robbery, where they use the Milgram

Experiment where the people will think they're actually shocking a person in a different room who get the answers wrong, and they up the voltage every time there's a wrong answer. And the person who's doing it gives authority to the person in the white coat that tells them, *oh go ahead and flip that switch and up the voltage*. And the person will say, *but they're getting hurt by this*. But as long as someone else in a position of authority takes the responsibility you go through with it, most folk will go through with it and flip the switch. Even though it goes up to what would really be a deadly voltage, some of them actually go through with this.

Just to prove the people will follow orders, **because it's a human nature with most people to follow orders from a person in authority, who technically will take responsibility**, you see. That's why you find horrific things happening the world by people who will torture and so on and do all the nasty stuff for governments, of all countries, as long as someone else is taking responsibility for it. Mind you, there are psychopaths who like it anyway. And they are also recruited, by the way, government has a way of sussing out who the psychopaths are. They have tests for it. And some very accurate tests. Not just the ones they use in prison for prisoners, but they have ones for the military.

I remember years ago there was a good documentary put out on the submarine bases in Britain, and Scotland actually, I think, where they had a journey around some of these submarines. They actually asked the commander, how do they select the ones, the two guys who have the keys, who insert the keys simultaneously. One has a key each and they are the guys who set an arm the missiles, submarine, for use for actual firing. Because you can imagine a lot of folk would crack up with it. They would. At the last minute you'd crack, I'd think, *my God, you know, I'm gonna kill maybe thousands, maybe millions of people by firing these particular atomic weapons*. So they have ones picked. And they say they're very accurate at how they pick them. They pick psychopaths. For those who don't know that, hmph, they actually pick psychopaths.

And psychopaths, there's different categories of them too. There's lazy psychopaths. There are ambitious psychopaths. There's all kinds of them. So they get the ones who are quite content going along with extra privileges and so on, bigger money than the average able-bodied seamen would get. And they have more authority than some of the rest of them too. They're quite content. They'll also give their allegiance to someone who pays them awfully well, much bigger, much better pay rates than seamen. They're quite content with it, they'll do it, they'll follow right through to the end, they'll actually fire the real thing if need be. So, they're psychopaths.

Most folk live in Disneyland, don't they? We are trained to live in Disneyland where everything's wonderful and serene at the top where our masters just weave in and out of this strange complex system of ruling over us, really, and managing us at the same time. And we *are* being ruled, that's the difference between so-called democratic governments and the dictatorial government. We're being ruled regardless because when you have big agendas that work, using techniques, including from school-age, getting a type of brainwashing in certain must-be programs, then sure you're being ruled. Now, that's not Democratic involvement, that's rulership. Rulership is very different from democracy. And people forget that too. But we are trained to just, just, you know, close our eyes and sit back and all these better people who come out of better wombs, special wombs, can govern you all and manage you all and rule you and take care of all the big problems. And that's how it's done, isn't it.

And the real world, it's vastly different from how we are trained. The ones above you, when you meet some of them actually, they're very straightforward within their own groups of what they're going to say. They're not so guarded as everyone, you'd think they are, amongst themselves. But if they think you're one of them too, it can happen as well.

But they can be very, very open about the system. And they laugh, they would laugh at you if you came out with the Disney statements. They literally have no illusions about the world or their positions in the world that they have themselves and how they help to govern and rule everything, unseen by the public in fact, and even unknown by the public that they even exist. But they certainly are there.

Of course, Carroll Quigley talked about them, they call them THE OLIGARCHY. You find long before that too Aldous Huxley called them the same kind of thing, the ruling oligarchy, A DOMINANT MINORITY AT THE TOP. A scientific elite ruling on behalf of the dominant minority, and on the way down a whole different, category after category, very much like Plato's Republic to an extent and how they'd have literally selective breeding programs for different ruling classes, including military classes as well. But that exists, it does exist at a high level. It's been there your whole life. It's been there long before your grandparents were born.

We're living through an agenda, as I say. Now, there is some variables in the agenda, like, should we go to war with this group physically, should we go to war with this group economically, or blah blah blah? There's different ways you can achieve your objective and sometimes they'll choose one over the other. But the goal is always the same. Always the same. I look, for instance, at, there's an article on Syria and I'll put the links up, of course. But the article on Syria was about how it's really in an economic shambles and it would take about \$240 billion *literally* to try and get it back on any sustainable footing again after all these wars that the West has been heavily supporting along with other countries too. But yeah, it's economically, and don't forget, economic warfare is one of the biggest forms of warfare there is. That's why you put sanctions on people. And warfare itself, real warfare, physical warfare also demands reconstruction and fixing of infrastructure, etc. So sustained warfare brings it right down. So there are many ways to achieve your objective.

### **Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria) - bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019**

And Syria was on the list, of course, put out back in the 90s by the PNAC group. General Wesley Clark said there was a whole bunch of countries on that list, in fact, quite a few of them. I gave talks on them years ago.

But anyway, you're living through incredible, incredible agendas. And many of them you will never understand anyway. It's not meant that you understand them. And of course, you suffer from the consequences of them too. But you've got to understand who does benefit, **always look who benefits from it all**. And what's the **long-term strategy of it all** too.

When you go back even to the earlier times as I've mentioned before of those who openly talked about world government, in the 19th century, and even before but the 19th century far more open about it with the revolutionary movements. Of course, all the people who backed and helped promote the League of Nations at the end of World War I, to get that up and running as an embryo of world government, a kind of parliamentary system. Very much like you had with Locksley Hall, the poem on Locksley Hall to do with THE PARLIAMENT OF THE WORLD. That was the idea, the hope of many of the intergenerational revolutionaries. We truly are living in quite a system, in fact, when you watch it all materializing through covert actions. But they always achieve their goal eventually, don't they?

Today it's, you'll find like Jacques Attali, for instance, a big player. Not Jacques Ellul but Jacques Attali. Jacques Attali, he probably is more up there amongst the oligarchic helpers at the very top, at the very *least*. He was called a Sherpa by Mitterrand, behind Mitterrand in France. In fact, he literally was the boss, it's said by many of the folk in France, of about three different presidents. Including the present ones, for those who don't know it too. Attali boasts about



helping to get Macron in, and Hollande before him.

Attali is way up at the United Nations too. And he's got big, intensive, massive input with big investments across the world for investment companies economically. So he's a big player in all of this. He was in an article a few years ago for other, ha, nefarious things from France, a few folk were charged for something. But anyway, I don't know what happened with that thing, he probably got off with that. I bet you. Because he's got so much clout. But you should look into him and his writings because he's really quite open about world government. **Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order**, you know, that was one of the subtitles of one of his books, **Millennium**. And the follow up to it too, another book after it too.

But he's rather open about the big agenda and how massive corporations, that are all running the world now, but about 2000, 2006 I think, he said that these massive corporations *are* a form of world government, they could force governments to go along with them. They can, they've got so much clout these big corporations, they can blackmail, his words were actually, BLACKMAIL GOVERNMENTS OF COUNTRIES, AND NEWSPAPERS, TO GO ALONG WITH WHAT THEY WANT THEM TO PROMOTE ECONOMICALLY, AND HAVE POSITIVE REVIEWS ON THINGS THEY WANT TO HAVE POSITIVELY REVIEWED. He also talked about that technology would help bring in world government as we become interfaced across the whole planet, connected together in a sense through technology. And that we'll be self surveyed with surveillance, and we'd be surveilled as well, we'd be surveilled by our own governments and eventually a world government as well as more and more power is put into central massive computers for the planet basically. And it's really all here, isn't it?

He talked about the fact that the economic powers of very very rich institutions in the hands of the oligarchs could rule the planet in a more efficient way than ever before. You'll find, and he's quite right, which I've noticed for years and I've talked about for years, that governments, **when you see governments across the world doing the same things at the same time, passing the same laws at the same time, and even shedding governmental departments to privatize at the same time, then you realize you're already in a form of world government.** Of course you are. Of course you are. He said the same thing in his books, and in his statements he's put out, in all the writings and so on. He's been quite open about the fact that these companies will basically be given, they are a different form of government already, what they want is total surveillance of the society of every single individual from birth to death, and the rights to basically alter all their lives by having you move wherever they need you to work, etc. etc. I mean, it's a very cold mechanistic system. We're all numbers now. We're not people anymore. And if you *are* people at all you're into somebody's and nobody's. He calls them winners and losers, but you're somebody's or nobody's. That simply is how it is. It's a truly... it's a *true* financial capitalist class system, with no apologies. That's what it is. And really, it's all here, isn't it? It's all here.

When you look at all the things that went on before through your entire life in fact, and before you're born, of the massive think tanks with their, with what they've published themselves, and people who participated in these different think tanks who published articles and books over many many years, and you see it all happening maybe 20 years from the time you read the thing, or 30 years sometimes, and you're living through it all and you realize, what does this mean about democracy? when any force at all, even the passive forces simply, you know, want a vote on something, is denied that vote to get anything done, then you realize your democracy is a big, big joke. Of course, it is.

I mentioned it before how when you're given a vote for something, and it doesn't go along with the big agenda, they simply then ignore it. Like the folk who didn't want super cities, where they amalgamate all the different little cities

around a bigger one, like Toronto. The folk were given the vote by whatever counsel it was, or Queen... maybe for the government of Ontario... But anyway, I don't know which one gave them the vote, but they did vote for it. And the people didn't want it. And they voted against it by quite a good margin. But the ones who managed it all and the authorities said, well we didn't have to give you the vote any way so we're just going to ignore it. That literally was in the newspapers at the time.

Then you get the Brexit thing from Britain, it's the same thing too. So you don't have really democracy at all. You have lots of agendas that have still, are underway and have to be fulfilled some of them, more to come after that as well. And you have your big promotion groups that promote everything. But *you* don't have a real say in the important things that matter to you. In fact, you're distracted by lots of deliberately put out topics and things to distract you forever. Where it's meaningless data, meaningless data, that's all it is. As I say, with the photographs and the ooo's and aaa's and oh, did you know, look at that, ooo, aaa, ooo. It's all managed that way for you to distract you. Quite something, hey.

So we're living through it, and I'll just touch on some the things that Brzezinski has said. He was a good promoter of it all because he, again, was way up there at the CFR and Trilateral commission too. And helped plan the future among, for the big think tanks, for all nations and so called Allied, [Alan chuckles.] if we call them Allied anymore, or western side of the world. But he talked about *The Technocratic Era* in his book, **Between Two Ages**. Awfully good book if you want to get into it. It was written in the 1970s and in it, in the book he talked about how the system was and where it was going to be taken, and the technocratic era of where you would have a controlled society through technology. He says,

“The technotronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. Such a society would be dominated by an elite, (*Alan: You know, an elite... is again, it's on behalf of the dominant minority.*) unrestrained by traditional values. (*A: Traditional values, you see. In other words, whatever you think is right and wrong and moral or anything, oh no, they've got their own, own version of what's moral for themselves.*) Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. (*A: Remember, this is 1970s, when you thought it was all about the Cold War.*) These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities.”

(*A: ...THE authorities. There you go. Didn't say from government or anything, THE authorities, you see. Here's another paragraph that Brzezinski put out on his vision of the future basically.*)

“Another threat, less overt but no less basic, confronts liberal democracy. More directly linked to the impact of technology, it involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled and directed society. (*A: That's what we're in right now, is the big chapter of that, it's kicked in big time.*) Such a society would be dominated by an elite whose claim to political power would rest on allegedly superior scientific knowhow. (*A: Well, what are we getting bombarded with for giving all our rights up right now, hm?*) Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal values, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior and keeping society under close surveillance and control. Under such circumstances, the scientific and technological momentum of the country would not be reversed but would actually feed on the situation it exploits.”

— Zbigniew Brzezinski, **Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era**

M-hm. Well, you tie that in with again Jacques Attali who talked about this elite and he seemed to be, as far as I can tell, for it. Cass Sunstein put out his book called **Nudge**, because he's really into influencing the public by all the psychological techniques possible, by using Internet on the public, in real time as you're watching it. I've done the talks on it recently, not so long ago, at least, with the Behavioral Insights Teams that all your governments are now using to change your, have you changed your opinions on things, and to direct you on what you should be looking at on the

Internet and so on. You're being nudged all the time.

Big money to these, and their neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists have their full-time employment, hundreds of them, in every country, and they literally decide, and they work with the big big tech companies to nudge you into looking up what they want you to look at when you punch up certain topics. They want to direct you away from what you maybe heard about, or maybe you wanted to look at, into something else, to change your opinion. Well, Jacques Attali is all for that kind of thing. Which is really here in full force today.

For instance, I don't have anything set on my computer where they can actually tell me what to go and look at. What they'll say, well, for instance, on your browsers, people who looked at this also looked at that. I don't go for that at all. I know what I'm going to look for in the first place and nothing is going to sway me for it. That's how you've got to do it. Because you will, you'll be diverted so easily. They know your psychology. You've all got your personality profiles down, they've got you down pat, instant retrieval for these Behavioral Insights Teams. Instant retrieval. They know that they can put something in there as you're looking for something, of, say, a hobby you're into. If you're a musician and you're into music they'll immediately grab you and off you go, and about two hours later you'll wonder where you went and why you went there. It's quite easy to do it.

And just like I said, the Delphi technique of persuasion and getting, the government send out these people, and so do big businesses, where they want to come into your little township and say, you know, if we build this here we could actually improve your economy, we could help you here and help you there and blah blah blah, *if you'll only give up a bit of your land and a bit of this and a bit of...* That's how it's done. You see? ...a bit of your rights, put it that way too.

And as I say, they are experts in actually diverting any criticism that anybody comes up with, who knows their facts. They've got plants in the audiences too, the Delphi technique, and knowing that the ones in the front row will like this person that's presenting, it's like a teacher thing, the apple for the teacher types... *Oh, shut up and let the man speak, you know, let this presenter speak, he's nice, I like the man*. And that's it. They'll criticize you if you stand up with the real facts and say, wait a minute here, here's all the other facts they're not talking about here. They use the audience against someone who's got some facts. That's the Delphi technique. Very persuasive. Very well done and very professional. By using basic human nature and behaviorism.

So, this is the same kind of thing here, it's all through society today. You've been subject to it your whole life long if you watch television. You're constantly having your opinions made for you. And it's through emotions. **If you get emotionally involved in a topic you've lost the game**. Sorry. That's one of the first lessons they teach the people at the top. Getting emotionally involved, once you're emotionally involved in something you've lost. **When reason is out the window someone's using you**. Quite easy to do.

Brzezinski let a lot of cats out of the bag. We're still, you know, analyzing it today of course. He's *one* player in it, of course; there's many, many more. He also said...

Persisting social crisis, the emergence of a charismatic personality,

*(A: ...which they're giving you all the time, all these super philanthropist type characters, or the Bill Gates characters, you see. You're given... They are created for you. This is a new form of government, if you understand, or governance as they like to call it. By using these characters. What are they? They're businessman. Heavily funded by us, our tax money, the public/private ventures. But they give you... They write up these great, they*

*make stars out of them, you understand. There's a star making machine and they make stars out of these. They first came out with John Brockman, when he did for scientists, they make them so you'd follow scientists and start thinking they were some sort of geniuses, so you should follow them and take their opinions, on everything. And it works awfully well. So, a charismatic personality...)*

and the exploitation of mass media to obtain public confidence would be the steppingstones in the piecemeal transformation of the United States into a highly controlled society.

Now, years ago I put out links and did some talks on the Reese Commission, the U.S. Congress's Reese Commission authorized to send Norman Dodd and some other commissioners or congressmen to investigate the tax-free foundations, the big... like the Carnegie, Ford Institutes and so on, and Rockefeller ones. They fund thousands of NGOs across the world and influence all countries in their politics and direct the world agenda, the world agenda, the planetary world agenda. Of course, it is.

It was to find out why these rich billionaires, really, that ran things, who set up these foundations, who owned the industry of the US pretty well and a good part of the world, seemed to be promoting what seemed to be communism. So, they did their inquiries into it and Dodd talks about it. He said, and I actually put the links up where he has an audio from, going back on it, reflecting, what he was told by the head of the Ford Foundation at the time, that I think was taken over by the maybe the Rockefeller, one of the other ones eventually at that time. Anyway, the Ford foundation, the philanthropic foundation, supposedly, the CEO, or the head of it had, he said, OUR JOB IS TO LITERALLY MERGE THE TWO SYSTEMS TOGETHER, THAT OF COMMUNISM, THE SOVIET SYSTEM, THROUGH SCHOOLING AND SO ON, AND POLITICS, WITH THE WEST, THE TWO SYSTEMS WOULD COMBINE. And he was told that quite blatantly and quietly, so much so that it kind of shocked him to realize that this is what they admitted they were working towards, bringing the two systems together.

Awfully important because if you understand that Tony Blair with the international socialism... And don't forget when Lenin said, I think it was Lenin said that COMMUNISM IS ONLY SOCIALISM IN A HURRY. You see? The goal is eventually the same. But when you look at the systems that they were pushing, for merging the two together, that's pretty well what Carol Quigley talked about too. He said THE ORGANIZATION THAT HE WAS IN WAS PUSHING THE SAME KIND OF THING, WORLD GOVERNMENTAL SYSTEMS WERE BEING PUSHED AND EVENTUALLY COMBINE WITH EACH OTHER AND THAT WAS THE GOAL. Today we call it globalism. It's all the same thing really.

Of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations was a big part of that going all the way back to Lord Alfred Milner when it was simply known as the Milner group, or even Kindergarten where the students were trained to run the British Empire, the US took it over and promoted it through the League of Nations and the United Nations. They set up the World Bank, the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements. They're all powerful institutions that help run the world. In fact, they promote a lot of what's happening in the world, and pay for it too, as we pay for it all through your tax money. But very powerful institutions. They set up the United Nations as well.

Quigley said that WE, meaning the Council on Foreign Relations /Royal Institute of International Affairs, he says, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISM. That's why this inquiry was initiated in the first place. And he says, WE'RE OFTEN MISTAKEN FOR COMMUNISM BECAUSE OUR GOALS ARE VERY MUCH THE SAME. And that's what it is, that's what we're really in. It's positive freedom and negative freedom. Tony Blair went to one of his mentors, his main mentor who is Isaiah Berlin and he asked him, he says, IS IT POSSIBLE TO COMBINE, like the percentagewise, HOW MUCH POSITIVE FREEDOM AND NEGATIVE FREEDOM? And that's what they're talking about, the system we're in today, if you notice,

your rights have been stripped away. You're all under something that revolutions would've been fought over, and not so long ago, and that's the elimination of all privacy. **That's such a personal important right is to have personal privacy, folks.** And under the guise, as always, *a necessity for terrorism*, you see. *Necessity*, they can take everything away from you. And this happened again. And that is the agenda. Because you're now in a system where they'll still tell you you're free, and a lot of folk will still believe in it, you know, because they can go out shopping, that's what they say freedom is. But in reality, you've lost so many rights, soo many rights, and you're losing them all the time. And you've been trained to accept it's all quite normal. Look at people, look at people around you, how they just dish out their names and addresses and all the rest of it, to any cashier that asks them to get some points on a card or something, or a slight discount on a product or whatever in stores. They think nothing of it. Well, that's the end of it. When folk don't value their privacy, it's finished, folks. Really finished.

They're making it impossible to even survive in the system now and have any privacy at all as they go completely electronic with everything. A lot of companies won't even accept checks anymore. Or they're trying to dissuade you from having checks. You used to get bills at one time, they send you the bill *and an envelope* to send it back with. That was all part of it, that was part of their little cost, not much at all, because all business is supposed to have operating costs. They don't want that anymore. They want pure profit. They want *you* to do all the work. *You* go into the grocery store, *you* fill up the baskets yourself, *you* get the things, *you* take them to the checkout counter, *you* do the packing at the checkout counter. You're doing it all yourself. You're doing all the work. And then you've got to *buy* plastic bags if you use plastic bags. So, what's the cost of operating anymore? You to save them stacks and stacks and stacks of money to get even more and more profit. There's no such thing now as a decent profits, it's just the sky's the limit. Pure greed. And it's going to get a lot worse.

But right now, as I say, Jacques Attali especially was all for this system, thought it was wonderful. I'm sure he's got lots of investments in it too. But you're looking at a system of total management. That those who are winners, as Attali calls them, and those who are losers, that's all the rest of you, the bulk of you. That's what he means by this. When you really read his writings, that's what he's telling you. It isn't just to do with high-speed Internet. No, it's much, much more than that.

As I say, Brzezinski is quite well aware of it too. Getting back to this merging of the Soviet system and the West, you see, this is what Brzezinski said about it.

### The regionalization

*(A: They call it regionalization, right... We'll regionalize different places, like the European Union. Then NAFTA was to unite the whole of the Americas by the way. I gave the talks on that years ago. It wasn't just the free-trade thing, again, anymore than the European Union was just about free trade. It's total amalgamation. And they wanted to even set up a parliament in 2005, that came out on the news in Canada by participants in this get together for the three amigos for NAFTA. They said that they even thought about, even discussed casually, possibly set up a parliament in Montréal for the whole of the Americas. But they had a bit of a backlash from the US, so they went back to pretending they're asleep a bit. They don't sleep, folks. It's always been the agenda. A very old agenda. Some of this, some of that, some of the Americas, etc. etc. Anyway, very old agenda. All the way back again to, as I say, Alfred Milner, and probably before him too.)*

*(A: But, regionalization, right. Here's Brzezinski it says...)*

This regionalization is in keeping with the trilateral plan *(A: Right, that's what he also was a member of.)* which calls for a gradual convergence of the East and West *(A: You see, East and West, getting back to Norman Dodd,*

*the Reese Commission, East and West, right.)* ultimately leading towards the goal of one world government.

This is not conspiracy, like... I tell you, I mean, look up just World Government on Wikipedia, on this thing called Wikipedia, right. [Alan chuckles.] Because for years everybody would laugh at you for just mentioning any of this stuff. Because if their mainstream media and the big talking faces that are paid big money to stay on, even when they're dying on that chair, to tell you the truth, *the most trusted* whatever country you're in, that's there to present your news, it's because it's, again, getting back to the Milgram thing, people in positions of authority, when they say something you'll listen. You trained that way from school onwards. And they'd laugh at you, *oh, ha ha, world government, oh how crazy, conspiracy nuts*. And again, that's put out by the authorities, and that your governments are involved in [Alan chuckles.] creating world government, to ridicule you. That's standard stuff. Standard stuff. Yep. M-hm.

### **World government - en.wikipedia.org**

Now, even in Wikipedia, that does a big share of scoffing, they've got a bit of the history in it now. It's amazing. You see, that's how folk that laughed at you suddenly accept it all. They talk about it quite casually, as though they'd always believed it, always known it, when it's actually getting spoken about by people in authority. But until is done that way, by a person in authority, they'll laugh at you. *Oh, ha-ha, you're a nut case*, you know. Yep, there you go.

Anyway...

“This regionalization is in keeping with the Tri-Lateral Plan which calls for a gradual convergence of East and West, ultimately leading toward the goal of one world government. National sovereignty is no longer a viable concept.”

— Zbigniew Brzezinski

By Zbigniew Brzezinski, hm, NSA, and the whole bit. And he's way up there with all the different military organizations for the US. M-hm. He wasn't just some casual person who liked to dream a lot and parrot what he dreamt. No, this guy was a planner and a mover and shaker.

“To resolve conflicts, excessive ambitions and one's own fears and aspirations must be sacrificed.”

— Zbigniew Brzezinski

No kidding, hey. M-hm. I tell ya. And getting back to Brzezinski again, he was way up there as I say. I think he was one of the many characters who didn't take that role of national security advisor and so on. But he said...

"Technology will make available, to the leaders of major nations, techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised. . . . Techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm."

--Zbigniew Brzezinski, *Between Two Ages*

That was in the 1970s, they already had the technology then.

The whole thing is, never forget that what you're living through right now, it's like waves coming in and hitting you from, that were set long ago. And as they're coming in to hit you, those who make the waves happen are already way ahead

with not just the planning but the setting of dates and so on for the waves of the future to come in with certain things to be done, the same way. That's how it really, really works. And when you're alive you're trained not to see, to look ahead to the future waves that are already getting, as I say, managed and getting ready to go down the road. **You're meant to think that we're just stumbling along down through time and things just happen by themselves. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing at all.**

One thing Karl Marx said that was really, really true, he said, ALL MONEY AND PROFIT REALLY COMES FROM LABOR, ALL WEALTH COMES FROM LABOR. And we are the masses. You understand, we are the business. And the ones who live off of us [Alan chuckles.] live better than us ourselves, you see. Those who manage us and do all the, we used to call it, the sums about finances and so on, from the money that we're making, they live better than we'll ever live. *We are the business.* And when you can make it mandatory that everyone must pay this and must pay that, etc., that's an incredible power, to make sure that you're going to be awfully stinking rich for you and your own down the road, for those at the top, isn't it?

And also too, don't forget the other statement he made too, which is very true. You think of biowarfare, you think of all the other techniques they can use today, and even silent weapons they can use, like **Silent Weapons For Quiet Wars** and things like that. You see, IN THE EARLY TIMES IT WAS EASIER TO CONTROL A MILLION PEOPLE THAN TO KILL A MILLION. TODAY IT'S INFINITELY EASIER TO KILL A MILLION PEOPLE THAN TO CONTROL A MILLION. But even at that, though, I think it's, I think the techniques are so fantastic today of controlling us all they don't even have to think about just killing us. They can sterilize us quietly, while most folk don't complain about it, still think it's just... It's odd that, how they just accept things, like autism suddenly, just all of a sudden it's a normal thing, right? [Alan chuckles.] And cancers of all kinds are suddenly normal. Because you're told by, again, experts what they think is important. If they don't mention this is important then neither will you. In fact, you deny what you see yourself because they haven't made a big deal of it on the television on the news. M-hm.

Now, think about too, you've got the warfare going on, right. The war on terror, that's to be here forever now, you see. I read the articles at the time when the ones who came out with that said that, IT WILL BE, GET USE TO IT, IT'S GOING TO BE HERE FOREVER. His what Brezinski said...

... Persisting social crisis, (A: *Well, it's the environment, oh, it's the weather, oh, it's this, it's that, oh, it's, you know. And he says...*) the emergence of a charismatic personality, (A: *Hm...? You are always given the ones that are charismatic today, that are trained, just like you train actors or stars, you see.*) and the exploitation of mass media to obtain public confidence would be the steppingstones in the piecemeal transformation of the United States into a highly controlled society.”

— Zbigniew Brzezinski

Well, you're here, folks. You're here. They give you the people to follow. M-hm. They do. And with politicians, politicians have no... Simple slogans, right, that's what they give you. The marketers give you a character. They give you a fake personality, they'll say, oh, this is his past and the whole bit. They give a fake personality to make you think you know them. Just like a popstar, you know. And then they give them slogans to spout, the speeches are written for them, and that's how simple it is, tell them what they want to hear, that's it.

But getting back to this controlled technotronic system, hey. There's not a week goes by that you don't have all the articles on it.

## **Human rights group alleges Google may be helping the U.S. government conduct warrantless searches in 'massive file scanning program'**

[dailymail.co.uk](#) / 26 April 2019

The Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC), based in Washington, D.C., filed an amicus brief that makes those allegations in *United States v. Wilson*, a federal appellate case.

... a case concerning Google's scanning of billions of personal files for suspected unlawful content, at the behest of the federal government,' EPIC said in a statement late last month.

The U.S. government has increasingly utilized private entities, such as Google, Facebook and Apple, to seize user data from cellphones and computers without the need for a warrant.

Because these entities don't have to abide by the Fourth Amendment, agencies like the FBI can simply subpoena them for records like email messages en masse.

Now, there's nothing new in this article here. I can remember reading the articles years ago on the same thing. Because of course, that's what it's going to be used for. And often they didn't even have to subpoena them, they could just ask them. I can remember there was somebody way up at Google years ago on television, many years ago saying that, *oh yeah, it's routine just to hand them over if they want this and want that*, you know. So I'll put this up with that too because it ties in with the Technotronic era, right. And...

## **Amazon's Alexa reviewers reportedly have access to customer home addresses**

[digitaltrends.com](#) / 25 April 2019

Earlier this year, it was reported that Amazon has thousands of employees listening to conversations that users have with the company's voice assistant Alexa. As it turns out, some of those employees may have access to more than just audio recordings. Some members of Amazon's Alexa auditing team have access to location data, including the latitude and longitude of users, according to a report from Bloomberg.

Of course, they do. You're under a continuance surveillance system. That's the Technotronic era. You are here. You're here, yeah. And then, there's cameras that are going to be put out now that...

## **Coming to store shelves: cameras that guess your age and sex - apnews.com / 23 April 2019**

...and a lot more to it as well. I'll put that up as well. We really, we buy our spies, don't we? They should give it to us all for free. But if they gave it to us for free it would be like the Soviets used to be, very suspicious, you wouldn't trust them. But they make you buy them, and you say, well, I chose to buy this, it's my personal this, it's my personal that. You know, *personal* computer, remember that one? [Alan chuckles.] *Personal* computer. [Alan chuckles.] The whole plan is looking at whatever, everything you're doing. It's your *personal* computer, 'eh? Good marketing, though. M-hm.

And then also, how they're pushing drones, these small drones with cameras, that are across the country now. And they always put out these little PR pieces, how, oh, they can, they've helped catch so many criminals by using these tools and so on, and all that nonsense.

## **Chula Vista Police Drones Help in Close to 60 Arrests in First 5 Months - nbcsandiego.com / 25 April 2019**

It was like the cameras in Britain, there's more stabbings and slaughtering's every day there and robberies. And they can't help, they can't even go after the people who, they can't even find the people who are doing it, with all these



cameras, hey. It's not there for what they tell you it's there for.

Also, sound cannons to disperse crowds...

### **What is it like when the police use an LRAD 'sound cannon' to disperse a crowd?**

azmirror.com / 26 Nov 2018

"It felt like my head was going to pop," Neef recalled.

*(A: ... This is what they say when you get these sound cannons aimed at you. They give you an example of LRAD, to try and disperse the crowd, in Phoenix of course it was apparently.)*

The Phoenix Police department recently won approval to purchase two of the same type of LRAD used in Pittsburgh.

Anyway, I'll put these articles up. Another one too...

### **Police across the country are adding sonic weapons to their crowd control arsenal- muckrock.com / 5 Feb 2018**

Then a little study too, doesn't really matter because facts don't matter when it comes to agendas. But...

### **Electric vehicles emit more CO2 than diesel ones, German study shows**

brusselstimes.com / 17 April 2019

When CO2 emissions linked to the production of batteries and the German energy mix - in which coal still plays an important role - are taken into consideration, electric vehicles emit 11% to 28% more than their diesel counterparts, *(A: That's quite a jump, 11% to 28%.)* according to the study, presented on Wednesday at the Ifo Institute in Munich.

*(A: So they talk about how much stuff is released in the making of even just the batteries alone.)*

Another thing too is Julian Assange. Of course, as you all know, you're hit with these spells, big spells. I mean, 9/11 was a big spell, everybody looked at the towers and the spell was cast over the world. As it was intended to do, you know. They used all the shock and awe that they used on the Middle East as well. Very important. You can actually take it further with the shock and awe. But they actually used weaponry, some of the advanced weaponry on the soldiers in Iraq, for instance. It was admitted in the newspapers at the time, where they had used ELF weapons and they were all stunned, all these troops. Just walking towards, giving themselves up, they were in utter shock, really, very stunned and confused. It was in the papers in Britain at the time. As you live through this big agenda.

But the whole thing with Julian Assange was a shock to the world, to make sure that you all get the message that the old, the old idea of having an Internet where you could say what you wanted, it's over. It's really over. Especially if you're going to dig into anything that's going to upset *or annoy* the policymakers. And the mind managers, I call them. Because these Behavioral Insights Teams, there's many different levels of them. They give you what you're supposed to think about and topics you're supposed to think about. They'll even give the media topics of trivia to dish out there too.

You don't understand how your thoughts are totally controlled and given to you and managed. Jacques Ellul, the other Jacques, was more explicit in how it's done and how you always given your opinions by expert

techniques. And they guide you. You just follow them as they talk. Just like Derren Brown, you're guided to the conclusions they want you to have. It's very simple. Very simple and very effective techniques. It doesn't dawn on you that you're getting lied to and coerced and manipulated, does it? It doesn't really. And people will actually fight you if you show them *how* their lead to their conclusions. They'll get angry, furious. They think they're in charge of themselves. It's very disturbing to have it pointed out and proven to you that you're not.

So I'll put up an article on Assange as they... It's really for the public, to scare the public even more saying, oh, you'd better shut up and behave yourselves, and bu-bu-bu-bu-bu. You know, that's how it's done. [Alan chuckles.] And all media too, all the media's compliant with all of this. Because they all know, all the journalists know what to say, what not to say and that, and they don't want to lose their jobs. They can give you opinions and stuff... You don't get news anymore, you get opinion pieces, which are generally pretty safe, you know, on different things.

You see, the age of being told things that should concern us, because they would at least have a pretense of democracy, and to complain, are gone. You won't be told about anything until it's actually happened, and laws have been passed, and new subsections of subsection so-and-so has all been added to it, they don't even bother telling you now. N-n. That is the new governments, you see, that's what they mean by it. So I'll put up...

**UN experts warn Assange arrest exposes him to risk of serious human rights violations** - news.un.org / 11 April 2019

Another one too is to do with, this is an interesting one...

**Home Office investigated over student visa cheat claims**  
bbc.com / 27 April 2019

*(A: This is in Britain. Quite interesting actually. But there's nothing new in it. I've seen it in different countries myself. It says...)*

The government is being investigated over its decision to cancel 36,000 student visas due to accusations of cheating on English language tests.

The Home Office has also deported more than 1,000 people after its own probe into exam fraud began in 2014.

*(A: Australia' got the same problem.)*

Spending watchdog the National Audit Office (NAO) said the Home Office's response would be reviewed after its decisions came under "public scrutiny".

The Home Office revoked student visas where there was evidence of cheating, but its decisions have come under renewed public and parliamentary scrutiny in the wake of the Windrush scandal.

The cheating scandal came to light in an undercover BBC Panorama investigation into fraud at two centres administering the mandatory language tests. *(A: ...for the students, you see.)*

The then government-approved Test of English for International Communication (TOEIC) involves a written and oral section and a separate multiple-choice question paper.

Following the report, Theresa May, then home secretary, said the evidence was "very shocking".

As a result, the Home Office ordered the US firm providing the exams, Educational Testing Service (ETS), to check more than 58,000 tests taken between 2011 and 2014.

It said voice-recognition software suggested that proxy test-takers were used in more than 30,000 cases.

*(A: This is a COMMON thing. There's people from the Far East for instance, who get licenses and so on in Canada that haven't even arrived here yet, for driving, for instance. [Alan laughing.] So the proxy folk take their tests for them and so on. That was even, years ago that was happening here. But now you've got students doing it. I'm sure the students have been doing this for a long, long time, and other ones stand in and do their tests for them. And the voice recognition software is picking it up that it's not the people who are taking the tests that are actually, have actually taken the test, it's other people standing in for them.)*

The technology extracts biometric features from an individual's speech to create a voice print, the vocal equivalent of a fingerprint.

It's all been done on all of us too, each time you phone someone. They're all kept and analyzed, and they've got your voice prints. So any where across the world that you go to phone, and you can use any phone, it doesn't matter, they can pretty well instantly can tell who it is and where you're calling from, definitely where you are. And then you have...

**Microsoft employees question if diversity is important and slam the tech giant's 'discriminatory hiring' against Asian and white men on an internal online messaging board meant for communicating with CEO Satya Nadella**  
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

*(A: So folk who work at Microsoft are questioning this policy. And some of the things put up on the board, the employees' board, were by women who worked there, talking about it's mainly Asian and white men who are being discriminated against. And the women who complained and put the complainant in have been hammered too by other ones. Because it is the agenda to hammer men in the first place, I suppose. You understand, things are allowed, they're not just allowed, they're being promoted to discriminate, you know. That is the agenda of course.)*

*(A: You can't have selective discrimination. It's no different than saying that certain folk are allowed to hate others, but not the rest of them. You see? It's the same thing. You've got to have... Equality means equality, folks. It really does. You can't have this sort of thing going on. Of course, you can't.)*

- Some Microsoft employees have been debating the company's pro-diversity push on an internal message board
- Two posts that have been heavily debated were written by a female Microsoft program manager
- One post questioned Microsoft's push to hire more women and minorities, arguing that it discriminates against white and Asian men

There's backlash against this person that complained. It's just astonishing. Everybody's in their camp now. They've all been trained through university and college into a camp. And they don't even know that themselves how they're getting used.

Also, this article ties in with something I've been thinking about for a while actually. It says...

**National Health Service doctor (A: In Britain.) and UK pharmacist who became Nazi-style torturers for ISIS: Team of vile medics took organs from prisoners and gave them to wounded terrorists**  
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

*(A: So they went over to work with ISIS, from Britain. I guess they were educated in Britain too.)*

Issam Abuanza, 40, a former NHS doctor who left behind his wife and two children in Sheffield when he travelled to Syria in 2014, was appointed the terror group's 'health minister', the British Government believes.

*(A: The other one is still hiding out...)*

Abuanza, now thought to be hiding in caves near the village of Baghouz.

But anyway, they both worked together and took organs out. And sold other organs too, naturally. There's... there's... there's something for you, it tells you a lot. [Alan laughing.] You don't know how great it is in a country that has some civilization and rights for people, and we're losing it all, but, rights for people, where you'd never think of doing that in your own countries where you've got law and order. As the universities are turning out, as I say, massive armies to destroy your system, [Alan chuckles.], where d'ya want to go to? Hm?

Because when you look at what you have, and peace to an extent, although some countries are going down the tubes fast, like Britain with stabbings every day... and incredible organized crime too in Britain now. But then when you go into the countries where folk are literally selling organs, killing folk and selling organs... And then using other organs they would take out of prisoners and put them in other prisoner's cells just to terrorize them, just the organs, you put the organs in, like a heart in the cell or whatever... And they ran a 10 men medical team. I tell ya. And they also did chemical tests on prisoners with poisons and stuff. There ya go. There ya go. M-hm.

When life become so cheap, folks, you know, you're as well as going off, if you can be a hermit somewhere go and do it when life becomes that cheap. Because living amongst people won't even be tolerable. It might be very short too. M-hm.

**Facebook is in hot water again after Canadian watchdog finds last year's Cambridge Analytica data-harvesting scandal broke privacy laws** - [dailymail.co.uk](https://www.dailymail.co.uk) / 25 April 2019

So they're going after it again from the Canada side. Again, this is all part of the new system of hyper surveillance as Jacques Attali called it. And you're all being trained it's quite normal, a lot of youngsters are getting so trained in it from school and from growing up in it they *do* think it's normal. M-hm.

Another thing too to do with the super cities that they talked about with the, you'll literally have the elimination of nation-states, Attali talked about that too, quite openly, when he said they were obsolete actually. But yeah, and then you'd have these super cities, like the defense think tanks for Britain have, I've put them up before when they published them to the public. You can get a hold of those things. Interesting to see what they see for the future from the military think tank point of view. And they do publish it, at least they have a public version. I'm sure there's a private version too.

But...

**Silicon Valley could be the second richest country in the world** - [mercurynews.com](https://www.mercurynews.com) / 26 April 2019

Which would mean it would have to be a massive city-state, you know. It tells you how wealthy that whole area is basically and how it's just behind oil-producing Qatar, etc... and they could call it the Republic of Silicon Valley.

Interesting, hey?

Another one, too, again, I'll put up the article to do Syria and how they've destroyed the economy and everything through massive war. Which is... It gets it's job done, 'eh? They can use economics too along with forcing them to fight and forcing them to defend themselves and forcing, forcing, etc., until they are destitute. Which of course is what Brzezinski and Kissinger said they'd love it to be eventually, is just the Stone Age. Just like Iraq and all the rest of these *liberated* countries, 'eh? M-hm.

**Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria) - bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019**

And...

**Ex-Google manager Tristan Harris says tech giants are 'downgrading humanity'**  
businessstelegraph.co.uk / 25 April 2019

Mr Harris established the Center for Humane Technology after leaving Google, set up to push his 'time well spent' mantra.

*(A: He says basically that...)*

'This is really serious. We are not fooling around,' . . .

*(A: ...and that...)*

. . . raised a generation of people with shortened attention spans, outrage-fuelled dialogue, smartphone addiction and vanity.

*(A: Well that's the narcissistic system they said they'd bring in actually, long ago, long before you were given the computer. They had the computer but you weren't, and they said they'd bring in a narcissistic society as part of the phase. And here we are. And he says...)*

'This is overwhelming who we are and our identities,' *(A: That's what it's doing, it's overwhelming us.)* Mr Harris said. 'While we have been upgrading machines, we have been downgrading our humanity.' *(A: No kidding. M-hm.)*

But again, that was what was to be done, Julian Huxley mentioned that, THEY HAVE TO KNOCK MAN OFF HIS PEDESTAL. And of course, that's when they brought in the horrible art. Anything with beauty had to be destroyed in your culture. And even music was downgraded into basically.... a slide until you're at the bottom. And here we are. There ya go. It all happens because it's planned that way. [Alan chuckles.] That's the reason why it happens.

And...

**Technology campaigners offer plan to fight 'human downgrading' - itnews.com.au / 24 April 2019**

It'd be interesting to see where that goes. Because I can't see it. Is it a big agenda? And they'd never give up power over the people *now*, you know. We are, as I say, we are... We are just like **The Matrix** said, WE'RE ENERGY UNITS. Just compare that with Marx again, right, back to Marx, ALL WEALTH COMES FROM LABOR. The people. *We* are, we *are* the business, *the people are the business*. Hm? Same thing. It doesn't happen by itself. Planned long ago.

And just to get back to how they've destroyed nation after nation by... war had many side effects, and all planned in advance of course. But, it's interesting to see. I mean, Britain now had an article in the paper [Alan chuckles.] where a gang, organized crime, with those terrible mopeds. They're *not* mopeds, these are not *mopeds*. A moped has petals as well as the motor. Little 350cc or 500cc machines, they're not mopeds. And these are the ones where the guys steal the cell phones from passerby's and so on. But anyway, they actually got a van as well, a big truck, and probably stole that too. Smashed it into a jewelry store in England and left it in there so they could get, pass the truck into the store, you see, it smashed right through it. The guys with their bikes, the motorbikes basically, they're really scooters we used to call them, made off with, phew, over, it was over a million, a million a half pounds or something worth of stuff. All well organized. And they haven't caught any yet. Probably won't, actually.

That's Britain. But that's lawless. It's just a mess now. And folk are terrified in the big cities because of all the stabbings, machetes and stuff. Anyway, they've also got...

**UK is the EU's gonorrhoea hotspot: Britain is to blame for 55% of cases with 49,000 Britons diagnosed with the STI** (A: *It's got STI, sexually transmitted infections, they used to call it diseases but it sounded more ominous, but it's now sexually transmitted infection.*) **in 2017 as experts warn dating apps are behind a spike across the continent**

[dailymail.co.uk](http://dailymail.co.uk) / 26 April 2019

(A: *Dating apps. No kidding you. Humph. Wow. Hm.*)

There are now 22.2 cases of gonorrhoea per 100,000 people in the EU, the worst rate for at least four years.

And it's a bigger story of course. But mind you, a lot of it's not reported too. You get nonspecific urethritis, and not everybody will report it. In fact, a lot of different doctors now for different groups will keep it all quiet. M-hm. For different groups. And to be very careful about it too. So yeah, Britain's definitely up there with a lot of this. That's just the *one* thing, they have all kinds of diseases too, to do with sex of course. But it just shows you that Britain truly is the F word, 'eh, *finished*, that's what I was going to say. And that's how it goes. That's how it goes. M-hm.

Anyway, I've prattled on too long tonight, as always. And it's been a bit around the pond you might say, and not just straight from here to there. It's just that the major thing is, I've always stressed that whatever happens today was planned long ago, on any big scale. Number two, there's lots of agencies running your lives to make you, what you think *is you*. And you truly are a product to an extent, a great extent, with far less control over what comes into your mind and becomes an opinion. You have far less control than you think about it. It's consistent every day. And on the Internet now, which is a massive tool, massive tool, with again Behavioral Insights Teams, and oh, thousands of behaviorists and neuroscientists working with all the agencies that work on you to make you into what they want you to be. It's just astonishing how it's all done so perfectly.

But again, I'll put up that little link to Derren Brown's show on how to create basically a gang or hit squad or whatever it happens to be, or a robber squad of criminals, quite easily, in no time at all. It's a microcosm of how, really, what's happening on a massive, much larger scale on a daily basis, by techniques that you don't even, even, you're not even aware are getting used on you.

**Derren Brown - The Heist, Pt. 1** - [youtube.com](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=...)

It's very sad. You know, even in a con, in a con when you've been conned by a confidence trickster, **you have to participate in your own delusion of what you're going to get out of it.** Or if you put money in that, my God, you're going to win \$1 million. Really? Yes, *you* are. Etc., you know, or something like that. **You have to participate.** But the techniques are used on us all to con us all, we're generally unaware they're even happening to us at the time.

When you see how many folk now automatically fill every survey out that's given to them, even through the Internet, just automatically, without a thought, just pppf, pppf, pppf. Their likes and dislikes, that's how they've already admitted that they can tell so much about you. And then if you didn't like something, and X amount of people did, what will it show them about you?... and how can they work on you to modify you into the behavior that they want you to have? You see, they actually take note of all these things. It's all automatic. There's not a person just sitting watching *you*. This is done automatically by massive computer systems. On all of us. All the time. This is the Technotronic society. We're in it.

And as I say, like Bertrand Russell said a long time ago, YOU'LL KEEP SAYING THAT YOU'RE FREE BECAUSE YOUR GOVERNMENT WILL TELL YOU YOU ARE, YOU'RE THE BEST IN THE WORLD. AS you have institutions all set up using massive NGO armies, making them radicals, to destroy the safeties that you have in your own country, like I mentioned earlier. You'd better start thinking about this and deciding what is valuable in your own society. And try to reclaim what you've lost. Because if you don't reclaim it, you won't have anything left to hold onto, shortly. And that's true.

Because big big agendas are set a forth for all of us. Across the whole planet. And again, getting back to Jacque Attali who was really in there with the big banking boys, he knew them all. He even wrote a book on the Warburg's and praised them for creating modern finance to an extent and advancing in banking. He said that THE FUTURE WOULD BE RUN BY MASSIVE INTERNATIONAL BANKERS, ECONOMICS WOULD RULE US ALL.

Anyway, for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where I don't think winter's finished yet [Alan chuckles.] because of global warming, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

### **Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria)**

bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019

### **Human rights group alleges Google may be helping the U.S. government conduct warrantless searches in 'massive file scanning program'**

dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

### **Amazon's Alexa reviewers reportedly have access to customer home addresses**

digitaltrends.com / 25 April 2019

### **Coming to store shelves: cameras that guess your age and sex**

apnews.com / 23 April 2019

### **Chula Vista Police Drones Help in Close to 60 Arrests in First 5 Months**

nbcсандiego.com / 25 April 2019

### **What is it like when the police use an LRAD 'sound cannon' to disperse a crowd?**

azmirror.com / 26 Nov 2018

**Police across the country are adding sonic weapons to their crowd control arsenal**

muckrock.com / 5 Feb 2018

**Electric vehicles emit more CO2 than diesel ones, German study shows**

brusselstimes.com / 17 April 2019

**UN experts warn Assange arrest exposes him to risk of serious human rights violations**

news.un.org / 11 April 2019

**Home Office investigated over student visa cheat claims**

bbc.com / 27 April 2019

**Microsoft employees question if diversity is important and slam the tech giant's 'discriminatory hiring' against Asian and white men on an internal online messaging board meant for communicating with CEO Satya Nadella**

dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

**NHS doctor and UK pharmacist who became Nazi-style torturers for ISIS: Team of vile medics took organs from prisoners and gave them to wounded terrorists**

dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

**Facebook is in hot water again after Canadian watchdog finds last year's Cambridge Analytica data-harvesting scandal broke privacy laws**

dailymail.co.uk / 25 April 2019

**Silicon Valley could be the second richest country in the world**

mercurynews.com / 26 April 2019

**Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria)**

bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019

**Ex-Google manager Tristan Harris says tech giants are 'downgrading humanity'**

businesstelegraph.co.uk / 25 April 2019

**Technology campaigners offer plan to fight 'human downgrading'**

itnews.com.au / 24 April 2019

**UK is the EU's gonorrhoea hotspot: Britain is to blame for 55% of cases with 49,000 Britons diagnosed with the STI in 2017 as experts warn dating apps are behind a spike across the continent**

dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

**World government**

en.wikipedia.org

**Derren Brown - The Heist, Pt. 1**

youtube.com

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....."([Português](#))



- [CDs](#) Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)
- [DVDs](#) "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

April 23rd, 2012 (#1071)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt April 23, 2012:

The Self-Monitoring Brain Joins the Gravy-Train:  
Being Sold Down the River has Never been so Easy,  
By Science and Behaviourists and Politicos so Sleazy:

"Gross National Well-Being Replaces GDP,  
Writing on the Wall Concerning You and Me,  
Self-Monitoring Behaviour for Modification,  
Attached to Old Norms Will Cause Consternation,  
Medical Insurance Requires Wearing Devices,  
Overlords can Tell if You're Constipated or in Crisis,  
Fancy that Cake? You Must Ask Permission  
From Your Insurance Overseer to Make Decision,  
A Micro-Managed World, Prompts and Nudges,  
Still Self-Thinking? Computers are Your Judges,  
High Profits, Cost Cutting, Public Private Merger,  
Tracking Fibers in Your Clothing from Auto-Serger"

© Alan Watt April 23rd, 2012

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - April 23rd, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)  
[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenknness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenknness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:  
[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)   [Canada](#)   [Europe/Scandinavian](#)   [All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 23<sup>rd</sup> of April, 2012. For newcomers, you should always make use of the website [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you'll find hundreds and hundreds of audios for free download where I go through the big change that happened over a hundred years ago to do with the push towards a global governance system. And that includes all the big corporations too, international corporations, the

big cabal that now are prominent in our lives; they're deciding really where we're all going along with government—it's a type of fascism, you might call it that, and beyond fascism even to micromanagement of every individual. An old plan where the corporations would take over all the resources of the world and basically the public would be kept in their little ghetto areas— they could even be big ghetto areas like a big city— as they overcrowd them because that's the plan under Agenda 21, the Millennium Project; of course you'll hear more about that at the upcoming Rio+20 meeting they're having in June.

So anyway, help yourself to the website. Find out who the big players are. Find out how you're manipulated, so easily too by the way because you're conditioned to be manipulated by the big players; that's what your education system's for; that's what entertainment's for and the media. So, help yourself to that. Remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on guests who kind of lull you into sleep and then start selling you products once they've got you all hyped up, so I depend on you the audience to support me by buying the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com). And remember from the U.S. to Canada you can still use Personal Checks, International Postal Money Orders, you can use PayPal and some people just send cash. And across the world you can use Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again.

Straight donations are really, really awfully welcome at this bad time with people losing their jobs and the inflation just going up like crazy because that's the plan of course; nothing happens on large scale without planning for years for every part of it, years in the planning, years and years. So, never think things are just happening out of chance, by chance as developments occur; it's all to do with planning from wars to even what inflation would be at this particular time, probably set up five years ago or before the crash with the banks— because even that was planned as well to bring you into a so-called “austerity.” If you've noticed, the banks are wealthier than ever before and they've done awfully, awfully well out of that crash since they were bailed out by your tax money, plus they kept the houses and all the junk mortgages they had too. They still have the houses as well. Not a bad deal eh, where the government always comes to your rescue with your taxpayers' money.

So help yourself to that as I say. And, I try and chronicle what we can trace to be the foundations of these organizations that came together in the 1800's. Remember, international corporations have been around for an awful long time; even with Queen Elizabeth the First with the East India Company they set up and they also had the Dutch East India Company as well and these are corporations that became international hundreds of years ago. Even when they set up America they gave grants to big corporations; Canada was split up for instance and the Fraser Company and other ones too and Hudson Bay Company and many others, vast territories of land basically given to them to use and plunder, which they did for the furriers and for the natural resources. In amongst all the Americas it was the same at that time. So, incredibly powerful even hundreds of years ago and even perhaps more so now, because they have governments in their pockets. Government is a part of this system and “governance” is the complete association of all these organizations working together, planned and worked by big foundations that really are fronts for the international moneylenders.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back, Cutting Through the Matrix. And tonight I was going to touch on behavior modification because we live under constant behavior modification. Political correctness is part of that too where the big boys come out with some brainstorming. They call it “brainstorming” when they all get together with new ideas on how to manipulate the public so that we eventually manipulate ourselves in the required method and direction. You find that the big corporations of course are completely interwoven with all governments today— and that's not by chance. That was the system that Professor Carroll Quigley talked about would emerge when the “new feudal system” he talked about would come in across the whole world: a global system where the CEOs of corporations would be the new feudal overlords he said. And sure enough, the government, they have no time for the public anymore; they simply work with big lobbyists from corporations. And we find corporations, even ones involved in the war industry, are the ones doing our census; they're the ones that actually get our taxes; they do our taxes in India. They farm it out to India through a war-industry company. Britain has basically privatized its whole nuclear war industry to, again, Lockheed Martin and companies like that. So, you understand, there's no such thing anymore as “government” in the old form where they were supposed to be responsible for everything they were involved in and they were supposed to tell the public what it was about. With the corporations involved you're really under this new corporate feudal system and

that was always the plan. That's why governments are completely cooperating with them. That's why the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations across the whole planet have got their boys in place as Prime Ministers and Presidents and have for a hundred years. This is the system we're going into.

But now, it's time to really, really train the herd. And we have been trained in so many ways in different phases of this big program for the last hundred years, right down to the destruction of the family unit along with rock 'n roll or pop and drugs of course and the pill and the massive push for promiscuity, and you end up really with single mums now and then when the ones that want to have children (they don't need men) and the government catered for that for a long time with the welfare system— they encouraged it— and now they're pulling it all away from under their feet in places like Britain; it's served its purpose. People will no longer bond, you see, for life, that kind of thing. All very successful because we have so many dynamics working upon us by professionals from above, always from above, and working through the media, entertainment, and education to make you go in the desired direction without you even knowing you're being manipulated and conditioned and controlled.

And the big move now is to go into the next phase, which is to do with insurance companies. Because if you go into insurance companies, Jacques Attali wrote about that, the big guy at the United Nations after attending hundreds and hundreds of meetings to do with the United Nations and the big corporations that help them run it, all under the Royal Institute of International Affairs because that's who put up the United Nations in the first place; it was a big front. He mentioned insurance companies will participate in our lives from now on basically in a very big major way, right down to purchasing food: "Are you healthy? If you are healthy, should you be eating this food?" And literally the day is going to come, and he mentions this too, where you'll walk into a supermarket and you'll have little implants under the skin— it will start off with cards of course and voluntary programs; they're already out by the way— to do with you. When you walk in you're scanned with biometrics and then your shopping list is punched in and of course they'll say "no, you shouldn't eat this, this and this and this." If you do there will be so many penalty points against you and your employers will know and things like that. I'm not kidding. It's already here but now it's "voluntary" right now.

Everything is voluntary until it's institutionalized. You understand, the more things are done with this group over there, and you hear about it vaguely, until your boss says the same thing. "Oh yeah, you've got to participate in this program here; it's all biometric programs" or they'll give you an incentive to start off; they'll give you \$50 off your groceries, something like that you see, to get you started off. Same as they did with the credit cards in the stores— your "convenience" cards. "Do you have the store's convenience card?" for your drug store, for your grocery store, and you get a point system. You know we're just little animals you see and most folk go for that — I didn't, I didn't take any cards. Most folk do go for that and they think, oh, they get a few bucks off their weekly or monthly groceries and that's enough for them to give up all this information to these agencies which work with government, I mean they work with government.

In Canada they have Air Miles, that's one of the big ones, that's used in the grocery stores and so the government also gets a copy of everything that you buy to eat and how much you buy to eat. They know how many is in the family, and they work it out etcetera and it's all basically making a profile of you; they already have all your other profiles from the internet and your telephone calls and texting. So, to do with your eating habits and what kind of food you eat. And Air Miles also oddly enough, in Canada the liquor stores are run by the government, you see— big taxes for booze— and you get Air Miles there too, so they know how much you're drinking as well. So eating and drinking; they know exactly what you're drinking, how much you're drinking, is it good for you, bad for you, and they do all these surveys to do with your drinking habits plus your diet, because they've got both now you see, and they come up with a profile for you and then the insurance companies will come down on your shortly and say "you know, you drink too much of that and then you're eating this fatty food along with it," etcetera, etcetera, and then you get a dressing down, and then you get a "health warning", you see. Because your health systems are authorities now— they're health authorities. "We've noticed you're eating and drinking this and that and we'd like to have a word with you and we'll get together and make an agenda for you, a personal profile for you, what you should eat." I'm not kidding.

This is what it's all about: Micromanagement— I said this years ago— of every individual in every area of your life. They started with the children remember, at school. They've already been conditioned to have a little chat with

some officer every so often, you know, their personal assigned officer, to do with their “mental wellbeing” and all that kind of thing, their “guidance counselors”. And that’s trained them. They’re trained and ready for the next step. That’s what you always do: do a generation or more with one technique and then push it into their adult life and they’ll accept it as being quite natural and when your boss says “you’ve got to wear this pedometer...” which they’re putting out by the way – they’re giving lots of employees through their insurance companies – if they give them a little incentive, just like an animal, you know. Give it a dog biscuit and the dog will jump hoops for you. Same with people too. “Oh, well you know,” or “you could win so much bucks worth off your groceries if you wear a pedometer for a week or two weeks and let us have access to your movements and how far you walk every day or week and so on.” That’s all here. And as I say, at the moment it’s voluntary but it’s all to go and be *mandatory* and then Big Brother starts dictating to *you*. They’re already dictating to folk who are stuck with this stuff as employees in corporations.

Here’s an example here too. It’s the Weis Markets grocery chain I guess there in the States that are paying \$50 for people to have biometric scans via the StayWell Health Management Company, a wellness organization. This “wellness” vagueness, like your “goodness” you know, and all that. The company also runs healthcare for British Petroleum amongst others for Health Risk Assessments. And I’ll put some links up tonight at the end of the talk so that other ones can have it up on their sites tomorrow as well.

Anyway, I’ll go through this and also touch on this one here. It’s to do with screening. Here’s one:

#### StayWell Biometric Screening Form

(Alan: It says)

Please use this form to record your biometric screening results taken by your health care provider. Simply have your physician complete this form at the time of your screening. Or if you’ve received a screening within the past six months, you can enter your results on this form. Be sure all fields on the form are filled in.

(A: Etcetera, etcetera. And then if you do all this stuff...)

Once you have your data, you’ll be ready to enter it into the Health Risk Questionnaire, which will be available beginning February 2.

And it’s got Vanguard.online.staywell.com, you see. And these are all trial tests of stuff that is going to be used on the general population. It’s a consent form and all the rest of it, and the StayWell Health Management can use all the data which they obtain from you in all their studies. You’re already trained through all the apps for your computer and your phones you know. Tick this, tick that, “do you agree to blah-blah-blah”, and just yeah-yeah-yeah, “take my first-born as well” and it’s much like a computer program, this. It’s really much the same thing. You’re already trained to it you see? And they’ll follow you with your height, weight, blood pressure, cholesterol, HDL and glucose and various other things as well. Then they’ll start to manage you. So that’s how easily it’s done and it’s happening all over the place– again, at the same time. And your mainstream news maybe, or maybe will not, give you “oh here’s so-and-so, she works at...and here’s her little pedometer,” and you see her walking the streets and being quite happy... “oh yeah, they’re taking care of my health now...they want to know how well I am, yada-yada-yada...” Well, guess what folks? Down the road you’ll have to already have done all these things for every employer to get a job somewhere else. You understand where it’s all supposed to go? And if you have refused them you won’t get a job.

And this other one is called “Absolute Advantage - the Workplace Wellness Magazine.” It says...

#### ROI Bullseye

#### Demonstrating Results With Population Health Management

(A: And it says...)

When you add population health management to your health promotion programming. Skyrocketing health care costs are forcing us to look for new ways to deal with disease. Population Health Management combines the resources of employers, benefit plan providers,

(A: That's your insurance companies...)

and health promotion practitioners to better manage the health of both high-risk and low risk employees.

(A: And it's also to do with behavior modification. What to eat, what not to eat, how much to walk, how much to jog, etcetera.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about how the systems of management, or management systems as they like to call it, are running your lives and are to be more Intrusive. And you won't think they're intrusive because you'll get "points," just like animals, you know, give them so many points, or you get points at buying so many groceries. "How many points have you earned this week?" That's how you train animals and you get chimps as well to do the same thing; they can pull levers and jump up and down and do little funny things and then you show them the lever and it pulls the lever and it gets a banana. Well, it's the same with people— the same with people. And you know, they think it's "something for nothing" but then they start making them work for it, you see. And that's how you manipulate people so darned easily. It works on the majority of them.

Now....

British Petroleum is partnered with a third party Wellness Organization

(A: British Petroleum, the guys that poison the seas and stuff, have gone with a third-party Wellness Organization. My Goodness! Wellness eh? I guess there'll be a fineness as well. "How are you feeling?" "Well, I feel good, I feel well, I feel fine." So, you'll have wellness, goodness and fineness I suppose. Anyway...)

StayWell Health Management, to offer a variety of wellness

(A: I hate even saying the word.)

programs to support your health needs and interests. These wellness (A: Let's call them what they are: Health...) programs are available to BP retirees and their covered spouse/domestic partner. Participation in these programs also determines your eligibility to enroll in the HealthPlus Option

(A: "Health Plus"....that's something better isn't it? So...)

(you and your covered spouse/domestic partner must each complete the Health Questionnaire requirement and earn a minimum

(A: ...you "earn a minimum....")

of 1,000 points annually by participating in these programs).

(A: And then you get a banana, right?)

To learn more about the available activities in the BP Wellness Program and their associated points, visit the Wellness section....

(A: And I'll put up all these links tonight. And it's interesting to see the questionnaire that they put out with it too and

all the things you might get if you can measure up to it and jump through hoops and pull levers and get bananas. So, the wellness points go into the kind of plans you're in already, the health plus option, if you're in that, they can give you a higher one as well.)

If you're currently enrolled in a Standard Option or an HMO, or you currently elected "no coverage," you and your covered spouse/domestic partner first must satisfy the annual Health Questionnaire requirement to be eligible to enroll in the HealthPlus Option the following year.

(A: You've got to jump through hoops, etcetera. You'll see the banana, but you won't just quite get it so very quickly.)

You must each then also earn a minimum of 1,000 wellness points

(A: ..."wellness points." Oh my goodness...)

and complete the Health Questionnaire requirement each year to remain eligible for the option in subsequent years.

Now these plans, you see, are not only just for the corporations; these corporations are working together and lobbying government and working with government to bring in national healthcare plans. These are the guys, who, as an alternative to having you end up in the hospital, they're going to try to keep you out of the hospital as much as possible by making you jump through hoops and get bananas instead of eating some meat or something.

So, this is how you're all being trained gradually, gradually, and lots of people have sent me emails on what's been done to them and what they have to do now, and wear pedometers to measure their mileage every day, and you take these as suggestions but you know darn well if you don't do it you're going to get fired, you see. You'll still have to pay insurance, but they'll still fire you if you don't keep up to scratch.

And there's another one called the HERO Board, the HERO organization, and it's a StayWell Health Management, you see. I'll put these links up to do with that; you'll see different characters they've got on it: the psychologists, psychiatrists, etcetera, all to manipulate you and their strategies and program designs and – (David W. Bellard is an American Psychological Association member who is at the top there too) – how they build their markets and build the people in the markets, their employees, and everything else.

Insurance is going to be the complete way of the future, you understand, for everything. Everything that was called a service is going to come down to you via these insurance companies and that is the way of the future as Jacques Attali talked about in his book. The first one he wrote, I've mentioned before, years ago, was called *Millennium: Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order*...big, big player. He was an advisor to a whole bunch of previous French Presidents. He was more important than the Presidents; it even mentioned that in some of the French newspapers because he was the guy who really ran the show, and then he went off to the United Nations. Then he came out with *A Brief History of the Future*. And when this guy says it– he's been at every top meeting with all the international corporations and all the governments working with them– he's telling you what's coming along here. And he said in this *Brief History of the Future* on page 177:

*...around 2050, the market will no longer be satisfied with organizing long-distance surveillance:*

(A: You see, right up to the year 2050 you're all under surveillance. They...)

*...will no longer be satisfied with organizing long distance surveillance: mass produced objects will allow everyone to monitor to his own compliance with the norms,*

(A: Self-monitoring. That's a big, big term they use consistently on everything. Self-monitoring. That also means becoming sovietized, like the Soviets; you don't jump up and down in the streets even if a monkey gives you a banana. I mean, just keep a straight face and carry on like nothing was happening– and it's self-monitoring. And

you'll be told to wear different gadgetry. You might even get chips under the skin. He says so you'll also be able to monitor your own compliance with the norms. Now, the norms have to change, and as they change you have to change with them. You monitor your own compliance. Are you politically correct enough? you see.

*...and self-surveillance will appear. Machines will permit everyone, public or private, to monitor his own consumption of energy, water...*

(A: See, energy is the big one...)

*...water, raw materials and so forth, while other machines will offer self-surveillance of his or her savings and inheritance.*

(A: Are you in charge? Of course you're not; you get a banana.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks, I'm back Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the system we're in and where it's going and the projections to where they want to take it— at least to the year 2050— from Jacques Attali who certainly does know because he's met every top corporation, he works with the big think tanks when they get together, IBM and all the rest of them, and they know where they're taking us all by training us you see. And it says here...)

*These machines will also help save time for living.*

(A: Etcetera...he says...)

*Already the mirror, scales, thermometer, alcohol tests, pregnancy tests, electrocardiograms, and countless sensors are measuring parameters, comparing them to a value self-styled normal, and announcing the test results to the world. New technologies will arise to multiply these portable means of surveillance. Computers will be integrated into clothing...*

(A: Already is...)

*...by nano-fibers and will miniaturize still further the body's self-monitors. Electronic bugs, worn subcutaneously,*

(A: Under the skin...)

*will ceaselessly register heartbeat, blood-pressure, and cholesterol. Microprocessors connected to various organs will watch their functioning as compared to the norms. Miniature cameras, electronic sensors, biomarkers, nanomotors and nanotubes (microscopic sensors that can be introduced into the pulmonary alveola or the bloodstream) will give everyone the opportunity to measure, permanently or periodically, the perimeters of his own body.*

(A: They've just announced by the way that they've got these nanotubes now for that very purpose. That was in the paper last week; I think I mentioned it.)

*On matters of education and information, we shall also see the appearance of self-surveillance instruments and software for the monitoring of compliance...*

(A: See, compliance is a big part: self-compliance. It's all to do also with monitoring: self-monitoring. That's your behavior; that's everything. Understand, the whole thing is behavior modification; when you start monitoring your own behavior you're into behavior modification. And it says...

*On matters of education and information, we shall also see the appearance of self-surveillance instruments and*



*software for monitoring compliance with the norms related to knowledge. They will organize verification of acquaintances. The nomadic ubiquity of information will become the permanent monitor for knowledge.*

*For a little longer, only doctors and teachers (working together on production and testing of these self-surveillance devices) will be authorized to use them.*

(A: So you use them on the children first you see, to make them used to it.)

*Then these objects will be miniaturized, simplified, manufactured at extremely low cost, and made available to all, despite the stern opposition of the experts with whom they will enter into competition. Surveillance will become nomadic...*

(A: That's the "internet of things"; everything is connected and communicating with everything, all the portable devices.)

*...and ubiquitous. Everyone will return with passion to these instruments.*

(A: Addicted to them...)

*Fear of physical deterioration and of ignorance, growing familiarity with nomadic objects, mistrust of the medical and educational guilds, and faith in technological infallibility will open enormous markets for this variegated spectrum of devices. Bent on establishing continuing adjustments to their premiums on evaluation of the risks run by each of their clients, insurance companies will urge them to participate in the markets.*

(A: That's happening now...)

*They will therefore insist that their clients furnish proof that they use self-surveillance.*

(A: And that's what they're already doing. And it says...)

*Once again the collective services (this time state run) will become mass-produced industrial products. Everything put in place over the last several decades will meet a triumphant conclusion. Everyone will now have become his own prison guard.*

(A: I'll say that for the hard of thinking, again...)

*Everyone will now have become his own prison guard.*

(A: It's all behavior modification.)

*And at the same time individual freedom will have reached the mountain-top — at least in the imagination, by the use of new nomadic objects.*

(A: And then he goes on beyond this self-monitors and he says...)

*Beyond the self-monitors will come (and are already becoming) self-repairers, making it possible to correct mistakes detected by the self-monitors.*

(A: Immediately a little voice will go off, either through your cell-phone or a little chip near your brain probably, and tell you you've just made a "social mistake" or something like that you see. He goes into insurance again on another page[188] and he says here...

*To manage mercantile time, the two dominant industries will still be insurance and distraction. Insurance companies (and the risk covering institutions of the financial markets) will create private police forces that will*

*first take care of hypersurveillance of businesses, consumers, and workers...*

(A: These are private police forces...)

*They will spend considerable sums to shape public opinion and gain the loyalty of their clients. They will require of them the obligation to respect the norms, and then the purchase of self-surveillance items. For the poorest, micro-insurance will no longer be (as it was in the ninth form) an instrument for promoting democracy but its substitute.*

(A: It's a substitute for democracy you understand.)

*Similarly, the distraction industries will use surveillance technologies and offer performances ceaselessly adapted to the reactions of the spectators, whose emotions will be permanently captured, monitored, and integrated into the play. The fact that the spectacle will be free of charge will serve as a support for new consumption. In order not to be seen to be reduced to fear management, self-surveillance will dress itself up as information, as a game, or as entertainment.*

(A: All of it will be self-surveillance. You're helping to modify your own behavior for your masters you understand.)

*What remains of politics will also become a pure stage-...*

(A: It already is...)

*... stage-managed show put on by politicians, occasional players in a neglected performance.*

And we're here folks. We're already here with most of this. You've already been trained through so many ways to be politically correct on everything and socially correct on everything and when a new norm crops up that's an opposite of an old norm, you must adjust immediately or your insurance and different companies will come down on you, and even private police forces will come down on you, for, "why did you act this way when you saw this or read that?" or whatever, you know. "Why was that reaction like that?" Constant self-monitoring and *you* are basically being told to alter yourself, which you will do, through games and everything else. I get it even through the emails I get from people: the terminology, the new PC that they've been given; they just reel it off. People from Britain and elsewhere often refer to themselves now, "I'm a European". It only took a few years to change them from being English or Scottish or whatever into being a "European," because of course that's the mantra over there and they start parroting it thinking that they're "good" by being "good," PC—politically correct, you see.

So, we're really on a roll now, and of course the electronic gadgetry is to be your jailor in a sense: it will be your jailor, it will be your torturer as well, and it will be the ones that deny you certain privileges; everything comes down to "privileges," which you all pay for of course, in the near future. "We can't give you a job because you didn't wear this gadget to monitor your blood-sugar and your fats and so on." So, that's how it's going to be. And you won't get a job. And you won't get certain foods either. There'll be no choice in anything anymore; there might be an appearance of a choice but really it's not a choice at all. And I can see it working. Everything else has worked up till now. Why shouldn't it? Why shouldn't it work?

So, I'll put a lot of links up tonight too to these insurance companies because insurance companies are really going to manage everything, even governments by the way. And what can you say? What can you say? It's just so sad that people don't know what's happening to them, and they do, like— you have to say it— like dumb animals, they go for the bait, you know, like scratch and win; they stand there and scratch one after another, a dollar or five dollars at a time and there's a whole pile on the floor. And they do jump through hoops to please their bosses. "Okay, I'll wear this and I'll wear that." Then you sign all your rights away; they know what you're doing at night: they know what your blood-pressure is here or there, and they'll know when your blood-pressure goes up what you're doing then too by the way because it's different from when you're walking. Anyway, there's nothing they won't know and you'll quite happily participate with them. And you'll also be taught to monitor your own behavior; you'll get little "peeps," maybe a single peep, for you've done something wrong, a no-no, and you'll have to correct yourself and it might go

into three peeps for a bad one. And then you'll get points or demerits for different things as well. It's nice being in the zoo, isn't it? It's really a circus— and we're all trained animals. But most will adapt right into it and think you're crazy if you don't go along with it. They really will think you're crazy.

It's bad enough working in big organizations as it is, even some small ones, with the fact that you're being monitored externally with cameras for everything that you do. In hospitals now, all the staff spend half their time at the computers; every time they give a pill to someone they've got to go and punch it up on the computers. Everybody is touching the computers, no one cleans them; some are coming from people with wounds that have just been dressed and stuff like that, and they're all using the same keyboards and of course infection spreads. But you've got to— see, the computer runs your life, and so on. And then your assessment too, if you're an employee in the hospital, whatever rank you happen to be in it doesn't matter, you'll get your monthly assessment where they'll pull up certain things, you're on camera at a specific time, and the computer was recording something else at a specific time: "Why didn't you do this first? Why were you a minute late punching this in?" "Well, I'm sorry, a person just dropped with a heart-attack." That's it—this is already happening; I know that because I talk to people in hospitals.

So, that's your brave new world, and most folk don't even know that right now they've adapted right along the way to that point anyway. And that's why I say I'm not a rah-rah cheerleader for the masses, because I understand the weaponry that's already been used on the masses. And now they're preconditioned for the next step. You see? I understand the intensity and the micro-management of this war. As I've mentioned many times in the past, just the children being trained to go through metal detectors to get into school was the start of it. They were training a generation that wouldn't have any problem being scanned and x-rayed and everything else down the road. That's how they do things. And they think it's quite natural. "Okay, I did that at school so what's the difference with an airport?"

Now, jumping to something else, is to do with the Secret Service of course. Everyone has heard about the Secret Service scandal that cost some agents their jobs supposedly, but this is the norm, and to do with President Barack Obama and the Secret Service. It said...

...Wednesday that three employees will leave their jobs over the sex scandal in a hotel in Colombia which tarnished the elite presidential protection agency's image.

They do this wherever they go at that level, you understand. You hire hookers; this is all your tax money at work. It's the same when the G20 meets; there's a big separate bill for hookers that the taxpayer pays for as well, male and female by the way and they also have young ones, underage ones for special high-chutzpahs from other countries. We pay all that. This is the system. This is real life, folks. Get away from this...I don't know what kind of movies you're watching or what...This is real life. Real life is like what you see in the mafia movies. That's the reality— it's always been that way though. It's always been that way. Anyway, it says that these guys are getting a little rap on the knuckles simply because a prostitute had an argument with one of them, the guy was trying to give her less cash and that's the only reason it blew up and got into the papers, because this happens everywhere they go; they lay on hookers for them all, even at that level. And you should see the ones at the G20. The G20, when it met in England once, a whole hotel was fitted with heart-shaped beds— heart-shaped beds— just for the occasion. And the British taxpayer funded all that, because I know the reporters who went there, and the hookers were all lined-up for interviews and so on, the ones they were going to select for them, male, female and all the rest of it. You all pay for it. This is real life. You think that the life of Caligula is long past? No, it's always been up there at the top, but better shielded today, you see. You have no idea. See, big gangs run the world, and they have no problem discussing amongst themselves that's how they run the world. You are the test little monkey at the bottom that gets the banana, you see, for being compliant and good and all that. Being good is whatever they say is good today.

Now, there's been so many cases of sexual harassment— let's put it that way— in so many countries recently, as again, our "wellness" is upgraded to be politically correct. See, we're all "wellness" crazy now and we're all politically correct now too. And so when the new norms become different norms and you've got another new norm given to you, you see these particular things, which folk could see way ahead of time what would happen, are happening. And I know New Zealand and other countries have had the same problems, Britain too, and here's Australia...

Federal Parliamentary Speaker

(A: That's the top honcho in Parliament...)

Peter Slipper

(A: What an unfortunate name...)

has arrived back in Australia to face a barrage of questions over fraud allegations and claims he sexually harassed a close aide.

(A: Now, people say "what's new about that?" There's nothing new, it's just the type. And...)

Mr Slipper was overseas when former staffer James Ashby launched legal action in the Federal Court on Friday.

Mr Slipper has now arrived in Sydney after his flight was diverted to Brisbane due to fog.

Documents filed in the Federal Court on Friday under the Fair Work Act detail alleged explicit text messages, unwanted sexual advances and inappropriate comments by Mr Slipper toward Mr Ashby.

I mean, there's more and more and more of this stuff coming out now, and part of it is to condition you that this is all normal, you see; even the harassment is normal. And it's also to get people reacting emotionally and taking sides once again. Because the more you talk about something in the dialectic the more "normal" you make it by simply going into the emotive argument, rather than, in fact, the way of saying "well, everybody foresaw this would happen." You know, that kind of stuff. That's how they do it you see.

And someone asked me to do a talk on the Music Industry recently, but just today this came in. It's about Jonathon King. Now Jonathon King also had a little bit of disgrace – disgrace is nothing you see to the guys with lots of cash in the music Industry – and he was caught with a string of young boys. You know...his thing was very young boys. He says....

'The only apology I have is to say that I was good at seduction'

(A: He says. And when you go into who he is, it says...)

Should the mere mention of his name turn your stomach and raise your blood pressure, please be advised that you are not the first to be appalled by the degenerate recreations enjoyed by some in the music business.

(A: And I'd add in the political business as well, but that's no big deal; it's normal in politics. It says...)

"Free love," Jonathan King complained,

(A: Free love by the way was the agenda that HG Wells was writing about in the late 1800's for his masters in the Milner Group. It was part of the destruction of the family. It didn't start with what later was called communism. It says...)

"Free love," Jonathan King complained, in a 1968 Music Maker magazine article berating what he described as "the seamy side" of the pop world, "is considered natural behaviour by a large portion of British youth.

(A: Really?)

Pop performers," he went on, "take sex wherever they find it, and there are very many outsiders willing to provide those facilities."

Confessing that, "I do not know what the answer to this problem is," King – then best known for his 1965 top 10 single "Everyone's Gone to the Moon" – noted that, "For some reason, when an affair ends, it is always the star who suffers.

(A: That's a standard psychopath that always blames someone else for it.)

I have nothing but contempt for these little glory-seekers who trouble the artists they were so keen to sleep with."

(A: But then he goes into all the different songs and the groups he was involved with.)

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, Cutting Through the Matrix. And just before I take a caller, just to mention that this article here, about Jonathan King, goes into his life which was basically, he was charged, and it says here, from the newspapers and the court, that he was bugging little boys. And he also was basically a follower– you'll see it in his terminology– of Aleister Crowley, "Do what thou wilt is the whole of the law," etcetera, etcetera. If you just reword it a different way it's the same thing.

Now we'll go to Nickie from Vancouver. Are you there Nickie? Hello?

Nickie: Hello?

Alan: Yes

Nickie: Hi Alan. We really live in some over-the-top kind of crazy times. I'm just wondering, what can we do as a people of this world now, since this whole diabolical scheme has been laid out for decades and centuries? I'm just wondering, how do we stop it? Because the foundation is set and they're already implementing all their plans. And I think that if they're feeling threatened at any moment...I don't think everything is completely set up but I think that if they're feeling threatened at any moment, whatever they've got set up could be implemented. So, what do we do to stop them? And what do we do to stay alive and ride it out?

Alan: Well, that's the big kicker because, you understand, we think we've been free in the past and that itself was really the perception that was given to us by media and so on, and the game of politics. In reality, we were already conditioned, right up to this present time. We've been conditioned and conditioned and conditioned. So, it isn't just that. There's no organization that sits back and says "what should life naturally be?" And then if they do, they'll start off into left-wing and right-wing nonsense, which is just the game that they were given, the dialectic game. So, we have to say to ourselves "what kind of lifestyle do we deserve for ourselves? How much control should we have over ourselves?" And again, it's not going to happen by pleading to government, you understand. I mean, this is a done deal.

Nickie: As a people...Don't we as a people need to rise up and do something because each day that goes by is another day that it's getting locked-in. And so many of us, just through eugenics and just through what they're going to do to us, are going to be wiped out.

Alan: I know. And that's the kicker.

Nickie: Can't we do something now and take our chances, and you know, at least try to stop them?

Alan: Yeah, there should be mass marches in the streets to do with personal privacy. In fact the inventor of the internet, the WWW system, the World-Wide Web, came out last week and he said it. He says it's time to take to the streets. And he was quite serious about it.

Nickie: I believe if people take to the streets now and do something, some of us won't make it, but I believe if we wait any longer, and every day that goes by that we don't revolt which we're going to have to do anyway...

Alan: You understand, we're actually at the stage, we're at the same stage of the so-called peasants rebellion back in England. We're actually really at that stage. We don't have democracy, we don't have personal power, we're ignored by all those in power; they're a big club that works only with big international corporations— and you actually would need a real democracy, which we've never had. So they'd have to push for that...

Nickie: Isn't there a way to...I mean, everything is so infiltrated; it's such a disaster and a nightmare, we can't rely on anybody except the citizens. I mean, I'm talking about the citizens of the world rising up and taking everything back from these few crazy people.

Alan: Yes, because they have told us in no uncertain terms where they're taking us. You know, no input from us at all. We're kind of ignored like the Proles of Orwell, and we have to start taking charge of our own lives and our own kind of natural sovereignty, if you like to call it that. But not to be trained like animals, like they're talking about with Attali. This training of us all has to stop. But thanks for calling in. I should have taken the call earlier but I didn't see it. Thanks for calling. Maybe call again tomorrow.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

*Topics of show covered in following links:*

[Insurance Companies now in Business of Prevention and Employee Behaviour Modification](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[BP and Behaviour Modification for Wellness Programs](#)

[Biometric Screening Form](#)

[Health Enhancement Research Organization--\(Behaviour Modification\)](#)

[Employee Health Management](#)

[Population Health Management](#)

[US SIS and Sex-Scandal](#)

[Australia--Former Parliamentary Speaker of House Peter Slipper faces Questions of Sexually Harassing Mr. Ashby his Aide](#)

[Jonathan King--No Regrets](#)

[Web Founder Sir Berners-Lee--"Take to the Streets over Web Plans"](#)

---

### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**BOOKS** "Cutting Through"

Volumes 1, 2, 3

& "Waiting for the Miracle....."

Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and

CDs

History MP3 CDs:  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Alan Watt  
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#224)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Dec. 30, 2008:

**The Shot that Spluttered Around the World:**

"The Annual Flu's Here, How! Almighty Pain,  
Mixed Flu Shots from China, Neglecting ol' Brisbane,  
These Little Pricks with Needle Sticks, Scientific Fight,  
Say It's Free, Not for Me, the Mix is Never Right,  
Hype and Fear, the End is Near, Cognitive Dizziness,  
Mob Runs to be Saved, the Way is Paved with Gold  
For Vaccine Business"

© Alan Watt Dec. 30, 2008

**Tuesday 30th December 2008**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 30, 2008 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 30th of December 2008.

I always advise newcomers to look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) because, on the website, you'll find lots of talks I've given in the past where I've tried to give you information, and tie it together for you, and show you how the world is really run, not by happenstance and crisis after crisis developing out of nowhere but actually how it's planned, that's how government keeps control over people, is by planning the future. They say, in their own writings, down through the ages, in their history books, that if society was allowed to develop by itself, there would be chaos, or what they call 'anarchy'. Anarchy is any other system except this particular Ark, the one we're on and it's theirs you see; therefore, they always plan the future.



You can also look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) for transcript which you can download and print up and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Our reality really is given to us and I used to look into the big companies and organisations, big marketing companies that would set off world trends, world trends used to take a lot of money, a lot of manpower, at one time, to deal with various medias across the world, but, today, with the Internet and the inter-relationship between all media, it's very simple to start off world trends in any particular area. The big Foundations have used this technique for over a hundred years. They used to use radio big time, they'd even have talks put on the radio which you would never even believe were associated with the Foundations that sent them out there. They'd get famous people to bring up topics and they'd have these little debates etc. In reality, it was what they call 'raising public consciousness towards a particular issue' the issue that they want you to think about, because they were programming us all, along a certain path, with the outcome that we'll all have, that outcome, the one that was predicated for us, by those who perceived the whole idea in the first place. That's how the world is truly run.

When we think back logically over the scenarios we face in our own lifetimes, with the big-big things that happen, whether it's wars or even the Gulf War and then of course we have the Gulf War Two and so on, these take years to plan in advance, just for the military strategy alone. They don't just go in there and invade at the drop of a hat, it doesn't happen that way. It's always after the events we find information; we find out for instance they were ready to invade Afghanistan before 9/11 happened in 2001. They had armies next door, waiting to go in. That's the kind of thing we find out, it's the same thing when 9/11 happened and, you think back on it and we were told, right away, that we've got to keep the economy going. Now, a few buildings came down in one city and suddenly we all had to spend, to keep the economy going; and, if we look back on it, there was no slowdown in the economy at all, with the absence of those particular buildings. What really is going on? We're deceived on so many fronts, it's just incredible. The same with this latest farce with the bank scandals, as though they had never known for years that they created these bubbles of worthless stocks, where they got very good shysters to come out and market them as great / important, value for money stocks, when they were worthless in the first place. They dress them up, as best they can, through all kinds of marketing skills and up the prices; but if you're selling a potato at the end of a year of good gab, it's still a potato, regardless of what surrounds it. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I think we've got a better line now, I had to reconnect; because it was a bad line initially. I'm talking about how trends are created and how they travel across the world, to alter our opinions and sometimes to programme us with something that's yet to come. Very often, what we've been programmed for, as it appears to us through the propaganda, is not the real reason, there's always another reason for it happening in the first place; we're the last to know what the real causes are. However, we can see through a lot of the scams that go on. The other day, I talked about how news broadcasters who did their own kind of 60 Minute type version on Fox news, under contract, were denied by their employer to air a programme on Monsanto, with all the evidence they had on how dangerous the particular drug that they give to cattle now is on humans, as well as cattle. The drug makes the cattle produce more milk. Monsanto leaned heavily on Fox then Fox leaned on these particular newscasters, the investigative journalists. It went all the way up to the courts and the judge ruled in favour of their boss, because he said there's no law that any news service must tell the truth to the public. That comes to a lot of people as some kind of revelation, because, going back to people like Brzezinski, whose speciality was dealing with the minds of millions, and billions, perhaps of people, by studying them, by getting access to very good information on how human behaviour truly works. He said himself that most people will be unable to reason for themselves, they'd expect the media to do it for them. Well, if the media's not telling you truth, but they're lying to you, then you're in a real mess aren't you? Yet, most folk really do believe the media's there to do their thinking for them and to truly warn them, so they can prepare for emergencies and so on, personally, on a personal basis.

It's in the presentation of news media; we forget too that the news media are private corporations that are in the business of generating income for themselves. A lot of the handouts that they give to the press ends up in the newspapers and are given out, often by big companies, international corporations and, really, you're being sold propaganda. Sometimes, it's not presented as though it was; some countries now mandate that they have to say 'advertisement' at the bottom or the top, if it's a handout from some big corporation. Others don't bother and even when they don't bother, even when they're supposed to put it there, they can get round it, by giving little personal interviews to the C.E.Os of corporations, but they

get paid for it.

Here's an article here, that ties right in with the movie industry and with the big Foundations they're on about, they've got to cull off a lot of the people out there, there's just too many people, as they echo Prince Philip and many others before him. The movie industry is churning out movies now of disasters, generally to do with infertility arising out of a virus that gets unleashed, or some other cause and one of them that's come out recently, after *The Children of Men*, is *The Happening*, which is very-very similar; again, mass death etc, because Gaia, you know the planet again, the mother goddess, turns on the scourge, this curse they have, this virus on the world, which is man himself. And, the plants start to create some obnoxious stuff that kills off humans, so the planet is getting its own back. This is all getting us ready for something, but you know the big corporations love this stuff; they love the stuff, because they sell, they sell so much doing it.

There's 8 movies coming out now apparently, all disaster-type movies, where nations are just wiped right out, to get us ready for something, supposedly, which they can certainly do. They can't cure the flu, or prevent it but they can certainly create viruses that kill you. Something's wrong with that scenario isn't it? But then if they were to give us cures for things, we'd live for a long time and that would be counter-productive to their agenda, which is to decrease the population. Logic must play in here somewhere.

Here's an article from the Dow Jones Newswires December the 23rd 2008, by Peter Loftus. Now, remember that this is how a presentation is given by a corporation to the media. It says:

***Glaxo Prepares Work Force For Worst-Case Flu Scenario***

*GlaxoSmithKline PLC (GSK) wants to be one of the safest places to work in the event of a flu pandemic.*

Here's their spiel, they want it to be safe where they work, for the workers.

*The U.K. drug maker has spent nearly two years making contingency plans to protect its global work force so the company can continue manufacturing the drugs and vaccines it thinks will be critical if a major flu outbreak hits. Whether the preparations are enough is an open question,*

I'd add: do they work? as another.

*as experts note that factors outside Glaxo's control could render the best-laid plans moot.*

Then, it goes on about these wonderful plans to protect their workers. It also tells you, in the article, that part of their programme is to get their own workers used to accepting the flu shot. Obviously, the people who worked there and saw how this stuff is made didn't want to get it themselves. It says in the article it will also help to, basically, condition the workers, to keep getting upgraded flu shots. However, the way it's written here, you'd think that they were such a humanitarian organisation, they just want to save the world and it's not. Remember this is one of the biggest businesses on the planet and they make the best money during hype and fear and terror. That's what it's all about.

There's never been a flu shot out there yet that's ever worked; and, every time you're heading into the winter, millions of dollars are spent across the planet, maybe billions, who knows, to get everyone to go and get what they say is "free" flu shots. Now, nothing's free, the governments use your tax money to pay for it all; but it's great business, this fascist system we live in, it's great business for the big corporations when government mandates this kind of stuff. Fantastic, and then, every spring and then come the summer, they go through all their data and statistics and they tell you that they got the mix wrong again. They've never had the mix right yet, to get the right flues, supposedly, prevented; never had it yet, never happened. Read that article because it ties in with where I'm going next.

Now, here's another article here and it's on this very subject, the Mail Online:

***'Killer' Australian flu strain set to spread across UK, experts warn***

*By The Daily Mail 29th December 2008*

There, right off the bat, there's a picture of a guy with a white coat, with his little clipboard, with a pen in his hand and a stethoscope around him so I guess he's the expert! And there's a patient looking up at him as though she's looking up at a

statue of the local god. Just to let you know that's what an expert looks like.

*Experts are warning that the current outbreaks of flu are expected to intensify in the new year as the Australian strain that can be fatal spreads across the UK. The current flu epidemic - already on course to be the worst for eight years*

Now, they've never had more people inoculated than this winter, right?

*The current flu epidemic - already on course to be the worst for eight years - will get worse as the infection usually peaks between January and March, they warn. The European Influenza Surveillance Scheme (EISS) says the H3N2 Brisbane 10 flu strain that caused a severe epidemic and killed six children in Australia is spreading - with the UK, Ireland, Bulgaria and Spain experiencing it at 'medium intensity'. The UK Health Protection Agency and the Royal College of GPs have reported a sharp rise in the number of flu-like illnesses over the past two weeks,*

'Flu-like illnesses', that's very vague you see.

*with pensioners being the worst-hit. The sharp rise left the NHS struggling to cope over Christmas. Thousands of GPs' surgeries close over this period, leaving sufferers with nowhere to go for help except accident and emergency wards. But hospitals are already under more pressure than usual because of outbreaks of the winter vomiting bug norovirus.*

There's another one out there too that gives you a stomach problem.

*Latest figures show that among the over-65s, 45 in every 100,000 people now have flu, up from just 18 a week ago. Though it is still the 15 to 44 age group who are reporting the most cases, with a rate of 80 per 100,000, it is the elderly who are most likely to die from flu.*

Well, that's the general run of things.

*This year's outbreak, blamed on an Australian strain of the virus called Brisbane H3N2, is well on course to be the worst since 1999, when 22,000 people*

I guess that's across the planet

*died. However, an outbreak does not officially become an epidemic until the rate is higher than 200 per 100,000. The last time this happened was in 1989.*

Then they give you the usual stuff about how the flu works etc etc. It says here:

*Professor Steve Field, chairman of the Royal College of GPs, said: 'Older age groups are now showing increases, and they have the most serious consequences - the extra load on the lungs, possible viral pneumonia and the increased risk of contracting a second bacterial infection.'*

I've heard of so many people getting the flu shot who end up getting pneumonia, right after it and that's pretty common. It says:

*'The NHS is coping remarkably well in the circumstances, although there are some very desperate problems in the West Midlands.'*

That ties in with the next part I'm going to go onto. Because this is hype hype hype hype, we get this every year and how come they keep getting the shot's wrong? They keep telling you it's going to help you but it's never helped anybody yet, across the planet, at least they can't prove it. They can prove that those who had the shots definitely still get flu. Back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. I try to show you how so much of the world is one big giant con game and how in the economic system there are more cons than ever, that's how the system works. That's how

the big profits work and so on. We're at such an advanced stage of science, at least in the military side of things, it makes you wonder why they can't cure things at the bottom level of science, at your GP level or the hospital level; but, then again, that would be counter-productive, as I say.

Before I go onto the next article though, still on the same one, from the Mail Online, I was looking at the comments on the article itself, from people who had emailed in; and, here's one that's from a guy in England I guess, he says:

*I have a heart problem; to my surprise and was advised to have the flu jab to avoid catching pneumonia that could finish me off..... I am today enjoying my 6th day in bed due to contracting flu. I have never been so ill.... so as far as I'm concerned, the flu jab does not work at all. If I sold a product to do a particular job and it failed to do so, then I am liable under law as is the manufacturer...so as far as I am concerned...whoever manufactured the dose I had also sold goods that were not of merchantable quality and unfit for purpose.....anyone know a good "No win No fee" Lawyer?*

That's so common, but they'll tell you, in the spring, they got it wrong again. They say they always take three strains that they think will be the prevalent strains and mix them together, with their hocus-pocus and stick it into you; but, strangely enough, those that seem to get jabs come down, at least the people I know personally, come down with the flu and pneumonia, very-very quickly.

Let's go on to this next article, because this is more important and it ties in with all of this, to show you where I'm getting at. This is in the yahoo news today. It says:

### ***Researchers unlock secrets of 1918 flu pandemic***

That was the big pandemic that killed a lot of people off back then; and, I have mentioned on a few programmes a CBC documentary, an excellent documentary, if anyone's got it out there, maybe you could burn a copy and send it to me. I watched it at the time, it was a few years back, where a Dr. Campbell, of Canada, was financed by the government, as far as I can tell, to go off to Norway and unearth some bodies buried in the permafrost in Norway, from that 1918 flu pandemic, to try to get lung samples, frozen lung samples, that would still have frozen viruses in it, or in them. At the same time, the documentary showed a Norwegian guy who came over to Canada, went up into the Inuit territory and got permission from a tribal elder to dig up some graves there. He ended up with the live viruses apparently, where the Canadian ones said that the samples they got had been through so many melts and thaws and freezes they were inviable for use. I think that the article may have been called Unearthing a Deadly Virus or a Killer Disease. "Unearthing", I think was the first part of it. People should have a look for it in CBC documentary archives. Now, at the time when I saw it, I thought who's really financing this and why would you dig up something that was deadly, because, we know and I've done many articles on the military-industrial complex and how any discovery goes towards killing people, before it goes towards helping anybody. They're always in the lead with in that area; and, this article kind of ties in with this, this Yahoo article I'm going to read here. It says:

***Researchers have found out what made the 1918 flu pandemic so deadly -- a group of three genes that lets the virus invade the lungs and cause pneumonia.***

Now, during that pandemic or epidemic, as it was really, your lungs became so congested that, eventually, you'd have little ruptures and haemorrhages, in the lung tissue itself and people actually bled from the nose, mouth and even the eyes, round the eyes were bleeding. So, you can imagine how a military-industrial complex would be right into that, because as I say, I've gone into what they've been into for such a long time, many times myself; I've talked about their articles, read from their articles and so on. This Yahoo article continues, it says:

### ***They mixed samples***

Now here's what they can do, these scientists:

***They mixed samples of the 1918 influenza strain with modern seasonal flu viruses to find the three genes and said their study might help in the development of new flu drugs.***

Right, sure. Because, as I say, you know where all this information is going to end up: in the Pentagon and Porton Down and other places across the world where they're into viral warfare.

*The discovery, published in Tuesday's issue of the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, could also point to mutations that might turn ordinary flu into a dangerous pandemic strain.*

Now, they go on to tell you that they've done that, now listen, it says:

*Yoshihiro Kawaoka of the University of Wisconsin and colleagues at the Universities of Kobe and Tokyo in Japan used ferrets, which develop flu in ways very similar to humans. Usually flu causes an upper respiratory infection affecting the nose and throat, as well as so-called systemic illness causing fever, muscle aches and weakness.*

*But some people become seriously ill and develop pneumonia. Sometimes bacteria cause the pneumonia*

They don't cause the pneumonia, well sometimes they do; they break through the tissue that's all ruptured

*and sometimes flu does it directly. During pandemics, such as in 1918, a new and more dangerous flu strain emerges.*

I'll continue this article; it tells you what I've been really getting at, through the last three articles. I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Yahoo, on this 1918 Flu virus that they've been tampering with recently. This is what the scientist said:

*"We wanted to know why the 1918 flu caused severe pneumonia," Kawaoka said in a statement.*

*They pain ...*

Now, here's what they can do, right, if they can't cure anything, they certainly can make killer viruses.

*"We wanted to know why the 1918 flu caused severe pneumonia," ... They painstakingly substituted single genes from the 1918 virus into modern flu viruses*

They've taken a modern flu virus and then, one at a time they can genes and substitute them in these modern flu viruses, from the killer flu from 1918, and it says:

*and, one after another, they acted like garden-variety flu, infecting only the upper respiratory tract.*

That's the common flu; but except for:

*But a complex of three genes helped to make the virus live and reproduce deep in the lungs.*

They succeeded in making it a killer virus.

*The three genes -- called PA, PB1, and PB2 -- along with a 1918 version of the nucleoprotein or NP gene, made modern seasonal flu kill ferrets in much the same way as the original 1918 flu, Kawaoka's team found. Most flu experts agree that a pandemic of influenza will almost certainly strike again.*

Here they go into why they're doing it, I suppose to cover themselves.

*No one knows when or what strain it will be but one big suspect now is the H5N1 avian influenza virus.*

Once again, the idea's to get your flu shots etc. You see what they've done? Here they are, they took a few genes from the one that made it a killer virus in 1918 and eventually got it to work and reproduce in modern flus, so they've got a beautiful killer now made that works. Guess what the military industrial complex will give for that one, eh? And, I've no doubt whatsoever, with all the hype they've been feeding us, apart from making the big-big bucks from all these anti-viral drugs and so on and for all the flu shots they've given, year after year, apart from that, they do want to depopulate the planet, big time. It's not all the literature from the top, in fact, it's open on the mainstream media, at times, where the

eugenicists come out in force, in teams often, in panels and debate the problems of over-population and the wrong types of people and you've got too many alcoholics, you've got too many of this and too many of that, they're just burdens on society. So, I've no doubt, when you hear people like Prince Phillip or Mr. Rockefeller, or any of the other big top ones up there that promote depopulation, that they have the ability and the power and command and resources to do so. They can depopulate and that's just a great way to do it, is pandemics, because pandemics can be, to an extent, controlled, can be locked in certain areas and the beauty of it is: it doesn't kill everybody off at once. They want us to bury our own dead, as we have in the past. Tidy things up for them for the future you see. And, they can keep using that over many years, maybe 5 years, maybe 10 years, as it flares up, flares down and flares up and down until it's gone. It's a wonderful way to go; but, in the meantime, as I say, for those that have money and they want to invest it, with the hype that's going on, you probably couldn't do any worse, at least, than invest with the big companies that are making the supposed flu shots and the anti-viral drugs that haven't been proven if they're effective or not.

If you go back to that first article I read, from the Dow Jones Newswires, you'll tell them too that Glaxo Smith Kline is also working with lots of hen farmers. It's good business for hen farming, because they buy all these eggs, to use for the creation of the vaccines. There's two good businesses to be in, if you want to make a buck, especially when governments throw so much money at them and buying all their products that will probably never be used.

Now, we'll go to the phones now and we've got Terry from Calgary on the line, are you there Terry?

**Terry:** Hi Alan, how are you?

**Alan:** I'm hanging in here, yes.

**Terry:** That's great, I hope you got a lot of donations for Christmas.

**Alan:** I got a few, I got a few, I should mention that too, people can donate on my website, that keeps me going and, actually, it drops off, it drops off over the holiday period, when people are too happy, you see!

**Terry:** Oh, that's terrible.

**Alan:** I think too, people are worried; people are worried about the economy.

**Terry:** Well, it's getting worse every day and everyone realises it now and, so, as I was saying, the reason I was calling tonight, Alan, was just before I walked in, just before your show started, I looked up in the sky and it was a clear sky and there was a crescent moon, with a very bright star right above it. And, Astro-theologically speaking: am I looking at the Sanhedrin and the Nascent?

**Alan:** You are, a new moon is a nascent, even the word Nascent moon comes from the two, that's the new moon and that's where the 'nasce' comes from and that was a symbol too of the Sanhedrin.

**Terry:** I would encourage everyone to go out and have a look at that right now, if they have a clear sky. And, the crescent moon, would that represent the seat of the 12 Tribes of the 12 ruling families? What star is that right above that I'm looking at?

**Alan:** I haven't looked out but I know that Venus is up right now, pretty bright and, often you find Venus sometimes in certain times of the year, in between the horns of the moon.

**Terry:** Because, right now, it's almost perpendicular and bright, brighter than any star in the sky.

**Alan:** That's what it will be, I'm sure; but, everything's symbolic, if you look at the hammer and sickle that the Soviets had, you'll also, if you look off to the top horn of the sickle, which is also the nascent moon, you'll see that little star there as well, on their flag.

**Terry:** Ok, I just was interested on your comments on that, thank you very much.

**Alan:** Yes, they certainly do love Astronomy because the ancient cults had their Stellar, their Lunar and their Solar cults that dealt with all of that, they were all the Magi and they had their own specialities and they kept track of time. They could tell the people when to plant and so on; but they could also use it for portents of danger, where they fleeced the

public. They also had amazing records going back thousands of years, thousands of years ago, where they knew when eclipses would happen and so on; and, once again, they'd fleece the public, because the prayers would be given by the high priesthood and, lo and behold, the sun would come out again after. The public were taking no chances, if they didn't pay up, well it might never come back again; it was a good con, it worked very well.

Today, it's other cons that go on, like all these coming diseases and so on; in an age where they can create diseases, they just can't find a way to cure them. It's all hit and miss and it's 'maybe this' and 'maybe that', they just don't know how to cure anything, or prevent something; but, they can certainly create killer diseases, quite easily in this day and age.

We've also got Dan from Kentucky on the line, are you there Dan?

**Dan:** Hello Alan. Thanks for all your work and I had a question: those archives you just mentioned, you said that knowledge is power and they have scientific knowledge and all the formulas for psychology and situations and so forth, do those archives also include what we would call 'spiritual principles'?

**Alan:** Oh, absolutely, because the earliest forms of studying people and controlling them, were through all kinds of ancient religions. What they did is: basically, study people en masse. What did they have all in common? Individuals within the mass, what did they have in common; and, they watched your mating habits they know when the hormones kick in, they know how young males and females behave and so on, what's occupying their minds, they know what older people were concerned with; but, they also know that people have a desire, because they are technically a religious people, we try to make sense out of our existence in this universe and we find a comfort from the religion. Therefore, they found, very early on that they could be the masters of religion, especially when they were the educated ones and the public were kept in dire ignorance. We forget that the people, the general populations of the world were given no education up until about the 1800s, late 1800s and even then it was the most minimalist education, just so they could work in an industrial era and read basic writing and pass notes and read their instructions and so on. Prior to that, for thousands of years, it was only a priesthood and the clerics who could read and write; and, that was an amazing power to have, when you're lording over people who are living in the now, their own particular now, all they knew was what happened in their own lifetime, in their own little area and it was all passed with word of mouth and so on. Then the church told them all the rest that they had to know.

Religion has been a very powerful, it still is a very powerful tool and that's why people like Gorbachev, who says that he's an atheist, in his own books, talks about creating a world religion, based on earth worship for the masses. They will always use religion, in every era, that's why the whole Foundation-funded Globalist green-type movement with depopulation and worshipping the planet is all coming together; they've created a natural religion for it. Nothing happens by itself in this system, it's promoted from the top down, through big money and power.

**Dan:** Thanks a lot and hope you have a good new year.

**Alan:** And you too. They'd never ever miss a chance to religion; and even, I'll make a little prediction too: once they have people interfaced with the computer, at least in the early phases, if we still have the ability to be individuals and conscious at the same time, they'll give you a new transcendent experience, at least your brain will think it's having one, and you'll all be truly one. However, eventually, you won't even be you anymore, because they want to eliminate individuality altogether. You'll be connected to everyone else, supposedly; and, I've read so many articles recently, on this very topic, put out by the Futurists, who are funded to do so and they fund novelists to put it in their novels and the movie-makers put it in their movies, to try and make people all enthused about being hooked up into the Internet into a virtual reality.

What they never mention is history, right up to the present time; because, in history, we've always had masses of people dominated by a few, just like today, we're ruled, really by a few. The whole idea is to dominate the minds of everyone beneath you; and, once you have your little brain chip inserted, and that will come eventually, there'll be no more you, they'll have conquered every single one. So, don't ever think they're going to allow, they're going to create some big Disneyland playground for you to go web-surfing in, in your mind, because they love you so much and they'll leave you alone to stay you; no, that's not the intent of it. The intent is to eliminate the very thought or discussion of you as a distinct personality; that is the intention of it. This has been the dream all down through the ages of every single tyrant; they could never imagine so much power. If someone creates a programme, it's not you, you'll be in a virtual reality where someone else is pulling the strings, but it won't be you, it just won't be you.

Here's another article I want to touch on too, to do with reality and how hype creates masses of profit, even when you're getting raped. I always think of Rothschild's statement when he was asked when is the best time to make a lot of money, invest money and so on? He said: "when the blood is running in the streets". Meaning, in times of dire crisis, that's when you make your biggest killings financially.

This is also from Yahoo news. Monday December 22nd by Matt Apuzzo. It says:

### **Where'd the bailout money go? Shhhh, it's a secret**

*WASHINGTON: It's something any bank would demand to know before handing out a loan: Where's the money going?*

*But after receiving billions in aid from U.S. taxpayers, the nation's largest banks say they either can't track exactly how they're spending the money or they simply refuse to discuss it.*

*"We've lent some of it. We've not lent some of it. We've not given any accounting of, 'Here's how we're doing it,'" said Thomas Kelly, a spokesman for JPMorgan Chase, which received \$25 billion in emergency bailout money. "We have not disclosed that to the public. We're declining to."*

You're paying for all this, the public are paying for this but they have no right to know what's happening to the money!

*The Associated Press contacted 21 banks that received at least \$1 billion in government money and asked four questions: How much has been spent? What was it spent on? How much is being held in savings, and what's the plan for the rest? None of the banks provided specific answers. "We're not providing dollar-in, dollar-out tracking," said Barry Koling, a spokesman for Atlanta, Georgia-based SunTrust Banks Inc., which got \$3.5 billion in taxpayer dollars.*

They're not tracking it you see.

*Some banks said they simply didn't know where the money was going.*

*"We manage our capital in its aggregate," said Regions Financial Corp. spokesman Tim Deighton, who said the Birmingham, Alabama-based company is not tracking how it is spending the \$3.5 billion it received as part of the financial bailout. The answers highlight the secrecy surrounding the Troubled Asset Relief Program, which earmarked \$700 billion about the size of the Netherlands' economy to help rescue the financial industry.*

I read the article at the time where a woman at the Treasury Department said, when she was asked how they picked the number, she said we just wanted a nice big sum. They had nothing to go on, to even pick \$700 billion, nothing! Nothing, not even a graph, they usually pull out graphs and charts to try and confuse you all, they didn't even have that ready, nothing at all. Just picked \$700 billion, "a nice big sum". It says:

*to help rescue the financial industry. The Treasury Department has been using the money to buy stock in U.S. banks, hoping that the sudden inflow of cash will get banks to start lending money. There has been no accounting of how banks spend that money. Lawmakers summoned bank executives to Capitol Hill last month and implored them to lend the money — not to hoard it or spend it on corporate bonuses, junkets or to buy other banks. But there is no process in place to make sure that's happening and there are no consequences for banks who don't comply.*

This is a great deal eh? What a great deal if you're in that kind of business! Where government just throws billions of dollars at you and then kind of, sheepishly, asks you to keep them informed as to how you're spending it and you say to the government "no" ha-ha! I'll be back with more, after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from Yahoo, which is going on about the fact that these guys getting all the big bailouts don't have to tell the government what they're doing with the cash! It's wonderful isn't it, if you're up there with them and their big fancy office suites and wearing their big expensive clothes



and so on. They must be laughing up their sleeves at the tax payers, the tax payers that did all the right things. The person at the bottom does all the right things, they try to save a little bit of cash up and buy a home and do all the right things, but the big gamblers at the top destroy it all for them and then the guys at the bottom have to lose their homes, to pay for the tax for by these big gamblers at the top, so that they can live the same lifestyle and carry on as usual. It's not bad; it's not a bad deal. It's called Fascism by the way, they always loot the public, every 50-100 years; this is traditional, in this system. To continue with the article, it says:

*"It is entirely appropriate for the American people to know how their taxpayer dollars are being spent in private industry," said Elizabeth Warren, the top congressional watchdog overseeing the financial bailout.*

They always have them voicing what you voice yourself you see.

*But, at least for now, there's no way for taxpayers to find that out. Pressured by the Bush administration to approve the money quickly, Congress attached nearly no strings on the \$700 billion bailout in October. And the Treasury Department, which doles out the money, never asked banks how it would be spent.*

I know people who were paid a little bit more on their welfare in Ontario Canada, after their unemployment insurance ran out, and the Government seized their bank account right away; seized it. These guys get billions and they don't even have to fill in forms as to where the money's going. One for the rich and one for the poor eh? It says:

*"Those are legitimate questions that should have been asked on Day One," said Rep. Scott Garrett, a Republican House Financial Services Committee member who opposed the bailout as it was rushed through Congress. "Where is the money going to go to? How is it going to be spent? When are we going to get a record on it?" Nearly every bank AP questioned—including Citibank and Bank of America, two of the largest recipients of bailout money—responded with generic public relations statements explaining that the money was being used to strengthen balance sheets*

Probably with steel girders.

*and continue making loans to ease the credit crisis. A few banks described company-specific programs, such as JPMorgan Chase's plan to lend \$5 billion to non profit and health care companies next year. Richard Becker, senior vice president of Wisconsin-based Marshall & Ilsley Corp., said the \$1.75 billion in bailout money allowed the bank to temporarily stop foreclosing on homes.*

Temporarily stop? Are they expecting another bailout?

*But no bank provided even the most basic accounting for the federal money. "We're choosing not to disclose that," said Kevin Heine, spokesman for Bank of New York Mellon, which received about \$3 billion.*

That's not bad isn't it? Not bad at all.

*Others said the money couldn't be tracked. Bob Denham, a spokesman for North Carolina-based BB&T Corp., said the bailout money "doesn't have its own bucket." But he said taxpayer money wasn't used in the bank's recent purchase of a Florida insurance company.*

Ha-ha.

*Asked how he could be sure, since the money wasn't being tracked, Denham said the bank would have made that deal regardless.*

Ha-ha.

*Others, such as Morgan Stanley spokeswoman Carissa Ramirez, offered to discuss the matter with reporters on condition of anonymity!*

Ha-ha! Ah, life is such a cruel, sick farcical joke but it's run by very clever shysters at the top.

That's the music playing for the *foreclosure* of tonight, so, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada, it's goodnight

and may your god, or your gods, go with you.

-----  
Transcribed by Bill Scott.  
-----

Topics of show covered in following links:

["Glaxo Prepares Work Force For Worst-Case Flu Scenario" by Peter Loftus of DOW JONES NEWSWIRES \(at flutrackers.com\) - Dec. 23, 2008.](#)

[" 'Killer' Australian flu strain set to spread across UK, experts warn" \(dailymail.co.uk\) - Dec. 29, 2008.](#)

["Researchers unlock secrets of 1918 flu pandemic" \(reuters.com\) - Dec. 29, 2008.](#)

["Influenza: Battling The Last Great Virus" \[Unearthing a deadly mystery\] CBC - Broadcast Date: March 21, 1997.](#)

["Where'd the bailout money go? Shhhh, it's a secret" The Associated Press \(iht.com\) - Dec. 22, 2008.](#)

---

#### Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

- |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." ( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                      |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b> "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"     |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Alan Watt  
"Cutting Through The Matrix" Live On RBN (#280)

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Mar. 19, 2009:

**The Slaughter Do Tryeth, Who'll Tame Goliath?:**

"News Always Seems to be Bad and Sad,  
Such as Israel's Holy War-Gaza-Jihad,  
Elderly Murdered Without Protection  
Because They had No Sense of Direction,  
Inquiry Left for Military to Decide,  
There'll be No Mention of Genocide,  
Elsewhere the Agenda Rolls On the Same,  
Desensitized with Nintendo Wii Computer Game,  
As Each Family's Son or Daughter  
Giggles in Delight in Gore and Slaughter,  
While Socialist Congress Announced to Hear  
Its Approval of Mandatory Volunteer,  
Kind of 21st Century Pumped-Up Roosevelt  
To Indoctrinate Youth, All Green, in Goosestep,  
The Agenda Relentless, Never a Swerve,  
Brings Nations to Knees, Ready to Serve"

© Alan Watt Mar. 19, 2009

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup> March 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 19, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 19th of March 2009.

I always advise newcomers to the show to look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, for lots of previous talks I've given, which you can listen to at your leisure, in the audio section of that site. And I try to fill in a lot of the blank spaces in history, to show you how the world is really guided by big powers above those that you elect in any country - there's a global elite who run the whole world, and they have, for an awful long time. In fact, they've used nationalism at times to further their agendas, through wars etc. And I try to, at least, give you some of the histories behind it, to show you at least some of the players who have published their own works, over the last 100 years or more, describing and outlining the kind of society they wish to create. We're living through the times when it's all coming to pass, it's all coming together; a hundred years, hundreds of years in fact of planning and scheming and financing powerful groups, front groups, to deal with all aspects of society and bring it all together, across the world, in every country, at the same time, for their Brave New World scenario.

Also, look into [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) where you can get transcripts of these audio talks, you can download them, print them up and pass them around; and they're written in the various languages of Europe.

Now, I think, in this day and age, you'd hardly find a person, definitely across the Western world, who doesn't really know, at some level, what's going on. They know the changes, they know they're global, they hear it all the time, from the mainstream media, globalisation. However, the masses - like Brzezinski said; and Russell and others before him - the masses think by osmosis, they don't really think things through. They hear news and words, catch-words and buzz-words and phrases, which are repeated to them and, eventually, they start to repeat it themselves, as though it's quite natural. Therefore, the greatest changes can be repeated, very naturally, by the public if they hear it, according to the marketers, a minimum of eight times. That's why they talk about *weapons of mass destruction* and during Gulf War II, that's all we heard, repetition, repetition, this mantra of *weapons of mass destruction*; and it was so powerful that even though the same media would expose the fact there were no *weapons of mass destruction* found, the same politicians would come back on, the day after and repeat it again, 'weapons of mass destruction'. Propaganda and repetition wins over the facts, every time. Something they've known about for an awful long time, because Lenin said, describing the world socialism, that they foresaw at the time, he said that "We shall win by the use of slogans"; and that's what we have today. However, no one, as I say, can possibly truly say they don't know, they don't know, complete ignorance of this agenda. No one can possibly say that they truly believe in a system which, supposedly, keeps screwing up and crashing economies, by accident of course. No one can truly-truly say, I think, deep down, that they believe that. If they do believe in a system that keeps screwing up and crashing economies and causing destruction wherever it goes, why would they keep voting it in, the same system over and over and over? Are we all masochists, is that what it is? Makes you wonder doesn't it?

I'll be back with more; and I'll let you know what happened to Mr. Hill in Ireland, after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix.

I've been talking over the last few days about how extradition is now used to whisk you off from one country to another country, under all the new rules and regulations they've all signed in different nations, to do with anti-terrorism etc and John Anthony Hill is one that has been charged, in Ireland, to be extradited to England, to Westminster, to be tried on some kind of charge to do with an attempt, or possible attempt to pervert the course of justice. And he had his first hearing today, in Ireland, at the court.

He'd asked his barrister, which is a kind of solicitor or lawyer, to give a foreword on behalf of John but the barrister didn't do it, because they never do, they never listen to their clients, because they're going by a different set of rules, it's a sort of old boys' club, as they wear their long black silk gowns and their wigs and all that kind of stuff over there. We're supposed to respect these guys that dress up like women, it's quite amazing isn't it that we're trained to respect these people?

The barrister did not read off what was requested of him and even some of the things that John got out into the courtroom, was told to be 'parked' by the judge, in other words, it wasn't to be written down in the records of the court [i.e. struck from the record]. So, that's the modern justice; and, really, it's always been that way; the judge is god in the

court, he represents Saturn, as they say, and he is the god of the court, whatever he says will go into the records, will go in, whatever won't simply won't, it never happened. Even if you sat listening to it for 15 minutes, it never happened. That's how they write your history: what the judge is giving is *his story*, it goes down as his story, not the defendant's or the accused or anything else but the judge; he's the boss man, the god of the court. You're into a different territory, where they have their own language, with all their Masonic gestures for defence and prosecution and the judge; and, really, the accused that sits on the sidelines is a kind of watching participant, a non-combatant, while they go through their special little rituals and all the rest of it, and points of law.

He will go back on, I think, April the 2nd, to hear what the decision is, at the moment, as far as I know, the judge retired with a copy of 7/7 Ripple Effect video disc, to give his opinion, or at least be brought up on what it's all about. Which makes you wonder how come they can try you on the spot for something when they don't really know what's going on or what even the video was about; yet, apparently, that's got a lot to do with it. What I've been told is that the prosecutor likened John to all kind of conspiracy nuts of the past, like, I think they mentioned, it was Orwell's '1984' - George Orwell, because he'd used a pseudonym when he made the video rather than his own name. He actually likened him to George Orwell and others of the past; and even likened sending a disc out as it could be a bomb, it could be anything. That's how far they go in prosecution to go into fantasy land, to prove a case.

We'll find out on April the 2nd, as I say, if he's going to be extradited or not; and it's a pity that there aren't more people turn up at these courts, to keep an eye, at least be a witness to what happens, because, one day, it might be you. And if no one stands up for you, you're going to be a very-very lonely person indeed.

At the beginning of the show tonight, I mentioned the fact that we are on a roll, as all these big agencies, NGOs, all the different associations and front groups, for the world governmental system are coalescing, they're coming together; and yesterday, I mentioned about the global youth idea, Glocal Youth Parliament it's called and I gave the links to it as well, to show that these organisations are funded by the World Bank. What is the World Bank? Well, it's basically a place where a group of the world international money-lenders go, to lend money, that's the World Bank; that's what it is. You have, again, private institutions creating international policy, not just national policy now, to do with the youth and how their education will be, what they will believe, what their zeal will be all about, what their fanaticism will be turned to or towards. And they do use the idealism in the youth and turn it into forms of fanaticism, we've seen that in totalitarian countries in the past, and now it's all going full steam ahead. This ties right in with that article I read the other day. This article here is from Fox News and it says:-

### ***House Passes Volunteerism Bill Critics Call Pricey, Forced Service***

It's a form of forced service; and it says:

*The legislation will expand the 1993 AmeriCorps program to match the renewed interest in national service since President Obama's election, which backers say is crucial in tough economic times.*

So, in tough economic times, we've got to get the Brownshirts going, just like Adolf; or, little Redshirts, like they did in the Communist countries; and even before that, in other countries down through time and history. It says:

*The House of Representatives passed a measure Wednesday that supporters are calling the most sweeping reform of nationally-backed*

“Nationally-backed”.

*volunteer programs*

These are all these programmes set up by the United Nations, they're all NGOs already; the greening, sustainability, all of those things, all coming together into this programme.

*since AmeriCorps. But some opponents are strongly criticizing the legislation, calling it expensive indoctrination and forced advocacy.*

And it is, it's totalitarian indoctrination, that's what it is; and they always go for the young, remember. If they get one generation growing up like brain-washed parrots, little green Nazis, we're all in trouble; but that is what they want, for

the whole world. Remember what they've said, Gorbachev, for instance, said in the past, said we're creating a new religion for the world and it will be earth-based. He was talking about sustainability, the greening, all of that stuff. It's a new religion; and that's what they call at the top; and this is what it is here, under this Volunteerism Act. It says:

*The legislation, slated to cost \$6 billion over five years,*

Well, that's the start of it, right? Nothing that they advocate ever comes under that kind of price, it always doubles and triples, with extra costs and overheads. It says:

*would create 175,000 "new service opportunities"*

Mandatory service - new service - why do they call it "service", if it's mandatory?

*under AmeriCorps, bringing the number of participants in the national volunteer program to 250,000. It would also create additional "corps"*

Now, remember "corps" is a term used in the military, it's a military term.

*to expand the reach of volunteerism into new sectors, including*

Listen:

*a Clean Energy Corps,*

See, its part of it.

*Education Corps,*

There's going to be little Gestapo education facilities.

*Healthy Futures Corps*

That'll be weighing you, checking your mental health every few months, to see if you've got any stray thoughts

*and Veterans Service Corps, and it expands the National Civilian Community Corps to focus on additional areas like disaster relief and energy conservation.*

Energy conservation, they'll be going around your dustbins and so on, to see what you're wasting. It says:

*It is the first time the AmeriCorps program, which was created by President Clinton in 1993,*

You see how they set it up in advance, they don't care who's in at the time; they're just told to set up 'this' and it'll come into effect now; and it's all up and running already. It says:

*will be reauthorized, and supporters say it will have additional funding to match the renewed interest in national service since President Obama's election and the acute need for volunteerism and charity in tough economic times.*

Oh-ho! This is set up at the very-very top, with the bankers at the top, who already own pretty well all the resources of the planet; and they're giving idealism to the youth, to do with greening their urban areas for the future. Old-old men, old-old men that are utterly heartless, psychopathic old men, create the dreams of the young, always, always; and it ends up being your nightmare, as you get older. It says:-

*"National and community service can help make Americans a part of the solution*

“A part of the solution”, eh?

*to get our country through this economic crisis. I hope the House and Senate*

The House and Senate helped cause all these problems, in the first place. Why do you keep voting them in?

*will join us in moving as quickly as possible to help President Obama sign this critical bill into law," Miller, chairman of the education committee, said after the bill was passed.*

Here you have politics taking over entirely, basically, entirely, the course of education for the young, for political reasons.

*But the bill's opponents -- and there are only a few in Congress*

Well, that doesn't surprise any of us does it?

*-- say it could cram ideology down the throats of young "volunteers,"*

Well, that's its whole purpose, isn't it?

*many of whom could be forced into service since the bill creates a "Congressional Commission on Civic Service." The bipartisan commission will be tasked with exploring a number of topics, including "whether a workable, fair and reasonable mandatory service requirement for all able young people could be developed and how such a requirement could be implemented in a manner that would strengthen the social fabric of the nation."*

Well, it depends who's got the dream, doesn't it, who's designed the dream? That's what it is, "the social fabric of the nation"; what kind of social fabric do they want for the future? They know what they want, they've told us: nice dumb, compliant, obedient, quick-to-jump on orders population; a world run by experts.

*"We contribute our time and money under no government coercion on a scale the rest of the world doesn't emulate and probably can't imagine," said Luke Sheahan, contributing editor for the Family Security Foundation.*

I'll be back with more of this - after these messages.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt, we're Cutting Through The Matrix; and I've been rambling on about this new Bill that's passed now, which is going to create a form of volunteerism, mandatory volunteerism in the US; and, of course, it's going the same way as all the socialist parties in the past have gone, if you noticed and you know your history, because, really, there's no difference, as far as I'm concerned between Nazism and Communism. And that's exactly what Stalin and Hitler agreed upon, when they signed the Hitler-Stalin Pact prior to the beginning of World War II. They agreed that the systems were so similar to each other, it was quite the coincidence.

You always go for the young, they always get the young to start this, because they're the ones who are going to grow up; you've got to get an indoctrinated youth growing up into indoctrinated adults, in order to bring your new agenda through. And people, like Plato's Cave, can be taught to believe in anything, over a certain period of time, given a generation with massive indoctrination, it's not difficult at all, especially when the same CFR members own the news media; and all the other media, for that matter and they're all saying the same things, over and over on every topic. That gives you a Plato's Cave; and nothing outside the cave will be admitted into it; that's the kind of world they're talking about.

I keep going back, as I say, to Bertrand Russell, who understood this perfectly, because he was a big player at the top think-tanks that helped set up and design the system that came in from the 1950s onwards, to the present day. He was involved in setting up institutions for education, with particular types of indoctrination, to see how it would work on the youth. He had experimental schools even, back in the 1920s, he was given a Royal Charter to have these special schools where, what he was doing, really, at that time, was completely illegal. Even encouraging pre-pubertal sex amongst the students and so on, to see if they could destroy the family, by following them down through their lives after they'd been to these schools and they did find, true enough, exactly what they thought: that the more partners they had before puberty, through puberty and after puberty, would lead them to have a very slim chance of bonding permanently with any individual, for any length of time. That was really the experiment that they used and then brought it back in the 1960s again and encouraged the whole same thing, with the addition of drugs on top, which he was all for as well.

Everything that happens on a major scale in culture alteration is planned by these big think-tanks, the top think-tanks. As I say, when you see the socialist, if you understand what socialism is, you should read your history books and just look at your own histories, you'll find it doesn't matter if its right-wing or left wing, they've been going along the same socialist tracks. Socialism believes that we are really creations or freaks of nature, we're just pure freaks, accidental freaks that came out of nothing, out of the slime pits; and from amoebas, we sort of decided to evolve and evolve until we ended up being humans and there's nothing special about us in the planet; and they do believe that, through science, they can improve the species. Again eugenics is behind it, now they call it bioethics and they're forcing a new world into existence which they planned and wrote about copiously, from about the 1920s onwards to the present time, showing us the kind of system that they want to bring in. Where we will do exactly as we're told, at the bottom, including: what we shall eat, where we shall work, if we can even breed and pass on our genes, that's all part of it; and they want compliant, placid, peaceful, domesticated animals, at the bottom, that's what they want. And that's part of the overwhelming force we're seeing all around the world today, under the guise of terrorism, it's to make sure that we all get the message, as they go through this tricky period in their great plan, great work, to create this society. However, when they go for the children on this kind of scale for political indoctrination and idealistic indoctrination, that's what it is, then you're in big-big trouble, you've got a horror show coming down the road, because these young idealistic ones, as they grow up, can be turned loose on the public and target whoever's being targeted, the elderly, whatever it happens to be, they will do it. It's happened before in history, that's what you can do, when you control the minds of the youth who've had heavy scientific indoctrination. This will come in the future, you wait and see; it's planned that way though.

BBC. BBC says on the 19th March:-

### ***Israel troops admit Gaza abuses***

No kidding; no kidding.

*An Israeli military college has printed damning soldiers' accounts of the killing of civilians and vandalism during recent operations in Gaza. One account tells of a sniper killing a mother and children at close range whom troops had told to leave their home.*

Non-compliance gets you killed.

*Another speaker at the seminar described what he saw as the "cold blooded murder" of a Palestinian woman. The army has defended its conduct during the Gaza offensive but said it would investigate the testimonies.*

They say that every time they kill, you know, slaughter.

*The Israeli army has said it will investigate the soldiers' accounts. The testimonies were published by the military academy at Oranim College. Graduates of the academy, who had served in Gaza, were speaking to new recruits at a seminar.*

And it's quite amazing what they're coming out with here, for Israel, because, generally, Israel is very quiet and they justify every slaughter that they've ever done.

Back with more - after these messages.

=== BREAK ==

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from the BBC, which covers the testimonies from the military academy at Oranim College.

*Graduates of the academy, who had served in Gaza, were speaking to new recruits at a seminar. "[The testimonies] conveyed an atmosphere in which one feels entitled to use unrestricted force against Palestinians," academy director Dany Zamir told public radio.*

Now, remember that Israel has mandatory service for male and female and this is the outcome of it. That's why I'm going on about the mandatory service in the US, when it's used for political means; you end up with killers, programmed killers - that's what you get. It says:



*Heavy civilian casualties during the three-week operation*

I shall call it a slaughter, personally.

*which ended in the blockaded coastal strip on 18 January provoked an international outcry.*

I wonder from whom?

*Correspondents say the testimonies undermine Israel's claims that troops took care to protect non-combatants and accusations that Hamas militants were responsible for putting civilians into harm's way.*

Well, they always say that, don't they? You know, you get nauseous growing up and you've seen this chaos in Israel since you were born it's been going on; every year you hear the same kind of thing: slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, slaughter, same excuses, you know, slaughter, slaughter, UN sits there and goes 'Tsk, Tsk, Tsk, naughty, naughty, naughty' and that's the end of it. It says here:

*'Less important' The Palestinian woman and two of her children were allegedly shot after they misunderstood instructions about which way to walk having been ordered out of their home by troops.*

They walked the wrong way because they didn't understand, so they just killed them. That's called execution or murder, if you don't know what I'm talking about here. It says:

*"The climate in general... I don't know how to describe it.... the lives of Palestinians, let's say, are much, much less important than the lives of our soldiers," an infantry squad leader is quoted saying.*

Intensive scientific indoctrination really does work, really-really does work. It says here:

*In another cited case, a commander ordered troops to kill an elderly woman walking on a road, even though she was easily identifiable and clearly not a threat. Testimonies, which were given by combat pilots and infantry soldiers, also included allegations of unnecessary destruction of Palestinian property.*

Here you have one of the most advanced air forces and military in the world and best equipped, bombing from the air (and the ground) people who we've seen our whole lives throwing stones, generally throwing stones. Who's David and who's Goliath, hmm? It says here:

*"We would throw everything out of the windows to make room and order. Everything... Refrigerators, plates, furniture. The order was to throw all of the house's contents outside," a soldier said. One non-commissioned officer related at the seminar that an old woman crossing a main road was shot by soldiers. "I don't know whether she was suspicious, not suspicious, I don't know her story... I do know that my officer sent people to the roof in order to take her out... It was cold-blooded murder," he said.*

See, there are still people who understand what they're saying.

*The transcript of the session for the college's Yitzhak Rabin pre-military course, which was held last month, appeared in a newsletter published by the academy. Israeli human rights groups have criticised the military for failing to properly investigate violations of the laws of war in Gaza despite plenty of evidence of possible war crimes.*

And it goes on to say something interesting, it says:

*'Moral army' The soldiers' testimonies also reportedly told of an unusually high intervention by military and non-military rabbis, who circulated pamphlets describing the war in religious terminology.*

And I've heard some of these rabbis talk about the Arabic peoples and it's rather disgusting, they're called less than human, nothing at all.

*"All the articles had one clear message," one soldier said. "We are the people of Israel, we arrived in the country almost by miracle, now we need to fight to uproot the gentiles who interfere with re-conquering the Holy Land."*

The Holy Land, they call this the Holy Land, peace eh, shalom, peace, slaughter.

*"Many soldiers' feelings were that this was a war of religion," he added.*

See how they can indoctrinate the youth and use them?

*Defence Minister Ehud Barak told Israel Radio that the findings would be examined seriously.*

And then I'll guess they'll toss them in the bin.

*"I still say we have the most moral army in the world.*

Argh.

*Of course there may be exceptions but I have absolutely no doubt this will be inspected on a case-by-case basis," he said.*

Well, they'll really waste their time on this one, eh?

*Medical authorities say more than 1,300 Palestinians were killed during Israel's 22-day operation,*

Or slaughter.

*including some 440 children, 110 women, and dozens of elderly people.*

Never mind all the buildings they flattened from the air; and why were they throwing all the stuff out in the street? You see they're trying to get them to move. The problem won't be over until they get them all either dead or moved, moved out of there. It's just amazing that people can keep supporting what, to me, is just mass slaughter and persecution; and there's enough people in the Western world too who are brain-washed to support this kind of stuff for religion. What kind of deity is this they're serving? The one that wins by might? Well, we've all had it in that case, we've all had it.

Now, the US, at one time, used to pride itself on having a Constitution; and at one time too, most children could go through a good part of it by themselves and understood what it was about, but of course that was discouraged years ago, because the plan for the global society was already in effect years ago, many years ago. There's an article out and it's by examiner.com. Quite interesting: about the army being turned on the streets of Samson, Alabama recently. It's March 19th, it says:

### ***Why it matters that the Army was on the streets of Samson, Alabama***

*Now that the Army has conceded that 22 military police soldiers were dispatched from Fort Rucker to Samson, Alabama, in the wake of the horrific mass murder there, local officials are coming out to take responsibility for inviting the military presence and to thank the troops for their assistance.*

This is the PR.

*While local reaction to the presence of troops seems overwhelmingly to be one of gratitude, and the small-scale deployment was almost certainly well-intentioned, the actions likely violated federal law. It was also a step in the wrong direction.*

*Geneva County Sheriff Greg Ward says he asked the local Army base for assistance because his department and the tiny Samson police department were simply overwhelmed by the murder spree that took the lives of 11 people.*

This is the one that coincided with the one in Germany, pretty-well.

*"The lieutenant colonel called our [911] dispatch to say 'we're here if you need us,'" Ward told Army Times.*

You see that right away is a no-no, here's the military inviting themselves in.

*Sheriff Ward was reportedly relying on 12 of his own deputies plus ten officers from local police departments. The offer of help from an Army unit with which, by all accounts, people in the area have an excellent relationship must have been very welcome, indeed. Ward went on to tell the newspaper, "I thought, let me call them back. So I asked for MPs*

That's military police.

*to come in and relieve our personnel long enough so they could get something to eat."*

That was the excuse; but then it goes on, it says here:-

*But it's probably illegal. The Posse Comitatus Act, passed in 1878, reads:*

And it was passed, by the way, because of the military, at the end of the Civil War, how they were treating the civilian populations in the South, because, you see, the military is there to kill people, that's their job, that's what they're trained to do, that's why you don't mix that with policing. It says:

*Whoever, except in cases and under circumstances expressly authorized by the Constitution or Act of Congress, wilfully uses any part of the Army or the Air Force as a Posse Comitatus or otherwise to execute the laws shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than two years, or both.*

That's, supposedly, the law.

*The law has been trimmed and modified since then. In particular, the military can be used to put down insurrections or help in the wake of natural disasters -- when invited by state governors. The federal government can send troops of its own accord to suppress rebellions or when "major public emergencies" render state and local authorities incapable of protecting people's constitutionally guaranteed rights. The biggest hole in the law is the provision allowing for the use of troops to enforce drug prohibition*

Ha-ha!

*and immigration laws, and to collect tariffs.*

That's taxes.

*But the Posse Comitatus Act still remains as a prohibition on the use of troops in most civilian law-enforcement roles.*

So, the law was broken. And he goes on about why there's a good reason for that and he goes through some of it, to do with the South and so on, after the Civil War. He also mentions an article by a professor - it was in Popular Mechanics - and I'll put the links up at the end of the show, who talks about the purpose of the police. They're supposed to be there to protect the public and then he goes into give you the definition of what the military is for, it's to go off and kill, on behalf of the public but someone, somewhere else, who's attacking your public, your own public, you see. It's a big-big difference, what he actually said, this professor is:

*"Soldiers are aimed at enemies from outside the country. Police are supposed to protect their fellow citizens from criminals, and to maintain order with a minimum of force."*

*--Professor Glenn Reynolds, University of Tennessee*

And he put an article in, as I say, the Popular Mechanics, that gives you, this article in the Popular Mechanics, that gives you the rise of the SWAT team, military-type police that we now have; and how they're the biggest purchasers of military equipment, and have been for quite a few years, which should scare the bejesus out of us all.

Step-by-step, we're seeing the take-down of the world, as planned, into this Brave New World Scenario; and I've said for years that they'd give us an Orwell-style system, in the middle, this is what we're going into now, with the military, the police, the fear the people have, whenever they see a uniform today, in public, because you know that these guys aren't the old policemen, they are not that at all. They're dressed just like combat troops and they were black for

execution, that's what black signifies, death and execution, that's why they're intimidating. That's not someone that's there to protect you, at all.

Now, I also said years ago, that they were raising a generation, using military designed, or designed for military video games, to desensitise a generation, who would grow up wearing these particular uniforms and who would want to wear them and have the big guns and all the rest of it. I've gone through some of the histories of who designed these video games and they were all designed, initially, for military purposes. Why would they give them to the children? Well, again, the purpose: desensitise ordinary people joining the military, so that they kill when they see the target, a human target, kill without thinking, desensitise them; and, obviously, it would do the same on children. That's why they've been given them, a whole generation has grown up playing games, where the only object is to go out there and kill and slaughter etcetera.

This is from the Telegraph and I think it's today's, but I'll put the link up too, at the end of the show, on my website. Here you go with the next step of it, now listen to this, just listen to this, it's from the technology page, from The Telegraph:-

***MadWorld: 'most violent computer game ever' launched on Nintendo Wii***

Whatever that is.

*MadWorld, a new computer game claimed to be "the most violent ever", is being launched on the Nintendo Wii console.*

It's from 19th of March; and it says here:

*Players in MadWorld use chainsaws,*

This'll be your children, folks. Well, I shouldn't say your children, I think most of you out there just hand them over to the schools and you can't be bothered bringing them up yourself, that's my own personal opinion, with most people. I know there's a few exceptions but most people really are quite happy to have the government or the day care centres take care of their children and indoctrinate them for them. That's what I see around me.

*Players in MadWorld use chainsaws, spiked clubs, daggers and spears to execute victims.*

This is for the children to play with.

*They can impale their enemies on road signs, fry them on electrical sockets and rip out their hearts. The game's 'bloodbath challenges' see characters mown down by trains, crushed in the back of refuse collection vehicles and blown up as 'human fireworks'.*

*A challenge called 'human darts' sees players pick up Madworld citizens and hurl them onto giant spiked dartboard. Sega, publishers of the game, said it is "tipped to be the most violent video game in history".*

They're obviously very proud of it. You wonder why there's so little of an outcry when we sit and watch on the news people getting blown up by advanced military and air force and we think nothing about it? Do you ever wonder what's happened to most people? This is games and it's going to be one of the biggest out there too. It says:

*'human darts' sees players pick up Madworld citizens and hurl them onto giant spiked dartboard. "... the most violent video game in history". Its launch saw hundreds of artificial severed arms placed around the country clutching a copy of the game.*

This is the ad for it.

*The game has already caused controversy abroad, being banned in Germany, while parent groups in the US have also called for a ban.*

But it'll be very weak there, believe you me, because money talks.

*John Beyer, director of Mediawatch-UK, a pressure group campaigning for decency in TV, films and games,*

*said the British Board of Film Classification, which granted the game an 18 rating, should instead have banned it.*

Well, as I say: money talks in this day and age, doesn't it? Everything's completely corrupt, you see.

*He said: "I deeply regret the Board's decision. It is very well known that children and young people get access to 18-rated games.*

Well, what adult would want to watch, would you want to hang around with 'adults' that play this game? Really, think about it, or maybe I'm from a different planet, maybe the world's passed me by?

*"The games industry just absolves itself of responsibility for this by saying it is down to parental control. There is enough killing and maiming in the world without turning it into entertainment,*

Well, that should have been said maybe 50 years ago.

*which is a huge cultural mistake." Madworld is billed as a black and white alternative world where citizens must kill one another to survive.*

You see.

*Players use the Wii remote to guide chainsaw-wielding 'Jack' through a stark virtual city taken over by terrorists,*

Oh.

*executing other residents by slashing and impaling as he goes. The only other colour in the game is crimson red - when blood is frequently spilt.*

If there's a God, why would he come back and save this planet? I think it's too far gone.

Back with more - after this break.

=== BREAK ===

Hi folks, I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and I got carried away and the time just flew in and I've just noticed there's callers there. So, I'll see if I can get Rex from Texas, are you there Rex?

Rex: Hi Alan, I just wanted to say that I'm really glad that there's someone out there that still has the decency to feel disgust at all that is going on in the world.

Alan: I hope there's more.

Rex: I do too; I really pray that there's more. I was just reading the Protocols and, you know, it struck me that there's a creature out there that is so sinister, that actually worked this out in his mind.

Alan: There were many that worked it out their mind.

Rex: It's staggering.

Alan: Look through time and history and you'll see these same tricks have been played before; and whoever wrote the Protocols certainly did know the agenda, there's no doubt on that.

Rex: They must have because we're watching it play out.

Alan: You couldn't guess it; and then again, it's all controversial as to actually who did it; regardless, the fact is, they're dead on; no one could have so many good guesses all in one book. We've watched the society being manipulated; we've watched the degeneration of society kick in. It's been done from the top down. I've gone through the talks with the culture creation industry; and even to do with the guys who came out with marketing, mass marketing, how they actually gave most people in the western world their cultures and commercialisation etc, the fashions; but even your

sexual habits, everything comes from the culture industry. Society has been taken down quite quietly, you might say.

Rex: It seems like everything's been made into a fetish in this world, from the food to the sex, to the entertainment, nothing is just simple life any longer.

Alan: Have you ever watched the movie Videodrome? You'll find that the guy who was the producer of that movie was trained obviously, in the methods of indoctrination, how to indoctrinate the masses. He even goes through in the story, in the movie, of how you add certain kinds of sadomasochism, along with sex and violence and so on, just the right quantities, like a mixture, to create the proper addict amongst the public, where they create these kinds of fetishes, which are addictive and go further and deeper and deeper. So, they understand these sciences, these are understood sciences.

Rex: Do you ever foresee a time when humanity gets past all this, is there ever going to be a generation that is free?

Alan: I'll tell you, to be honest with you, for most people, they don't care.

Rex: They don't care. You know, I'll tell you what, I talk to people all the time and I'll broach some of the issues that you discuss and I don't find them to be incredulous, I just find them to be completely apathetic, they can wrap their minds around it, they just don't care.

Alan: They don't care; and, again, that's what Russell said they'd create within society is apathy. You see, they've done it all.

Rex: It's coming down fast too.

Alan: It is coming down, it's at the completion now, where they simply tie all the different organisations together into one, across the world; and now they're going for the young, to literally indoctrinate them in political behaviour and beliefs and ideology. That's game over, when that happens.

Rex: Yes, it is. Well, I'm glad there's someone out there, with the courage to do what you do. I can tell you just making this phone call gave me pause, knowing where we stand today.

Alan: Yes.

Rex: Just God bless, man.

Alan: Well, thanks for calling.

I can hear the music coming, as I say this hour just rushed in, as it always does; and, in fact, it flew past me. I should have had more callers there; I've more to get back to. I'll try to get back tomorrow. So, from Hamish and myself, in Ontario, Canada: it's goodnight and may your god or your gods go with you.

-----

Transcribed by Bill Scott.

-----

**Links to topics covered in the show:-**

["House Passes Volunteerism Bill Critics Call Pricey, Forced Service" by Kelley Beaucar Vlahos \(foxnews.com\) - March 18, 2009.](#)

["S.3487 - Serve America Act - A bill to amend the National and Community Service Act of 1990 to expand and improve opportunities for service, and for other purposes." U.S. Congress \(opencongress.org\).](#)

["Israel troops admit Gaza abuses" \(news.bbc.co.uk\) - March 19, 2009.](#)

["Why it matters that the Army was on the streets of Samson, Alabama" by J.D. Tuccille \(examiner.com\) - March 19, 2009.](#)

["SWAT Overkill: The Danger of a Paramilitary Police Force" by Glenn Harlan Reynolds \(popularmechanics.com\) - Nov. 28, 2006.](#)

["MadWorld: 'most violent computer game ever' launched on Nintendo Wii" \(telegraph.co.uk\) - March 19, 2009.](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

January 7th, 2013 (#1243)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 7th, 2013:

The Squeaky Wheel:

"A Powerful Lobby Group Always Knows  
Political Decisions Follow Money Flows,  
Democracy, a System for Powerful Minorities  
To Direct Policy Over Silent Majorities,  
From Treaties to Such "Special Relationships",  
Powerful Nations Used, "Tied at the Hips",  
To Fight Others' Wars Leaving Nation Confused  
And Puzzled Over Why They're Being Used,  
Yes the Most Powerful Lobby Wins with Ease,  
Because The Squeaky Wheel Gets the Grease"  
© Alan Watt January 7th, 2013

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt – Jan. 7th, 2013 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, **INTERNAL** *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 7<sup>th</sup> of January, 2013. Newcomers, please help yourself to the website, [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com); you'll see the other sites listed there, the official sites I have, and these all carry free downloads for audio. They all carry transcripts as well in English for print-up. And if you go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) you can get print-ups in other languages.

Remember too that you are the audience that bring me to you. I don't bring on advertisers as guests, and I don't get paid from any other source. I rely upon the people who listen to me to buy the books and discs at [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and donate if possible as well. So, from the U.S. to Canada, remember, you can still



use Personal Checks, you can use International Postal Money Orders, you can use PayPal, you can send Cash. Across the world: Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal. Remember, straight donations are really, really welcome in these inflationary times, so to speak.

And what I do, as I say, if you go into the website you'll see I go through the history (the open history at least) of the group that came out in the late 1800's and early 1900's using the British Empire as their model for a world governmental system. And it wasn't to be a hands-across-the-sea happy families and all that, it was to be a new kind of world they were going to bring in where the intelligentsia that decided that they were the intelligentsia (those who ruled the international financial lending systems based in London at that time and New York) would basically run the world and own all of the resources: that's food, water, everything that you use in commerce and production and also human resources, and use academia, get them on board to train the public in the proper way, you see, to obey government (keep them pretty dumb and stupid, in other words) and they'd have this happy-happy world to look after while they had the least problems from rebellions and so on as they went forward in this new brave new world system. Lots of big plans, we've actually lived through quite a lot of them. They even talked about bringing on world wars to help it get through, because through wars you change the cultures on all conflicting sides (it doesn't matter what side you're on, your culture is changed) and then out comes the treaties and then in comes extra forces that are given permission to alter the cultures that were competing with each other. That already happened in the States when groups were given the right to alter the American culture, and the British culture, for instance, that all flooded out of Germany prior to World War II.

So we're living through the aftermath of a lot of this; we're still going through some of it. And it's an old, old plan, as I say, because even before this group came out, the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations/the Milner Group/etcetera, they had already been working under different names before through the centuries to make it all happen (and they've pretty well got what they wanted). They have to have a uniform media that parrots all the same stuff. You have to have a unified educational system (that's been done) across the world so that everyone gets taught the same fake reality and the same indoctrination —so important. So we've lived through quite a lot of that. And plus too, since the 1970 report came out by the Club of Rome, they'd make us into a post-consumerist society, post-democratic as well. That's been done under anti-terrorism laws and also under the bank crashes that were planned, of course, by the big plunderers that are all part of this big system.

So, they've achieved a lot of their goals and we're simply living through them and paying the cost of them, and most folk still haven't caught on to what's actually going on in reality.

So, help yourself to the website, as I say. You'll get a lot of information there to start to make you understand, at least, why it's happening. They used to say that, you know, the truth will set you free, and it's not really true at all: you might have a free mind afterwards, you'll understand everything that's going on, why it's going on, but it doesn't change the system; that's what you have to do, if you want to that is. Most folk quite like the system because they've been socialized and domesticated.

Back with more after this...

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt; we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the big system we're born into. We take it for granted because your parents don't know to tell you that it's all fake and it's actually an agenda (you're living through a script) and therefore you never question it, most folk never question it. Children, very young children, can question it a little bit; they'll ask awkward questions to their parents who generally can't answer them. They'll try to in school, but eventually the school drums out the questioning from them because they don't want you to know what's going on. In fact, to be a perfectly indoctrinated person according to Jacques Ellul, a philosopher, he said that it's essential you get your primary education. Without that primary education subsequent indoctrination will not take, in other words in propaganda; it won't work on you. So that primary indoctrination is scientifically worked out so that you will not question things to any real depth again.

So, we're really in a scientifically controlled society. It used to simply be behaviorists, because behavioral psychology can be proven, as opposed to a lot of the Freudian nonsense that they put out there (the Freudian nonsense was for a different purpose and for a different reason actually). But behaviorism can be proved by

empirical experiments where anyone can test the same kind of experiments doing the same formula on people who are unsuspecting and they'll behave in the same way that you expect. So, behaviorism certainly works. And of course neuroscience is in on it too today with neurolinguistics and so on. Terminology is very, very important to brainwashing, and of course so is the way that any topic is presented to the people, especially in education or through the general media in the documentaries that you watch. You can completely mislead people by giving them only part of a story, and that's the usual trick that's used, not all the rest of the story to let you make up your own mind.

But, remember, getting back to the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which was the coalition of different groups based in Britain that were speciality groups (the Milner Group was taking over the world's resources, for instance). And most of these guys who ran and set up the Royal Institute of International Affairs came into Britain from other countries and they were top money-lenders and money-lending families (the Curtis families and different ones) and they had a different agenda for the world. They'd use Britain, as I say, as the embryo to start up world government using the old empire, and then American was to take over the responsibility. And that was done in the times, really, of Kipling (Kipling talked quite a lot about it). He was upset because he thought that Britain would hold on to the main power of what was to happen across the world, however he accepted gracefully that they'd have to hand it over to the US and he even wrote a poem about it too.

Anyway, the banking boys, the banking fraternity, at the end – which controls it all anyway: they control the military-industrial complex, they control countries through their lending to countries; they can crash countries overnight if they want to – they're the big boys. I'm talking about the biggest banks, of course, and they'd run our lives.

Now, Carroll Quigley who was the historian for the Council on Foreign Relations (which is the other name used outside Britain for the Royal Institute of International Affairs, and they run in every country too), he goes through in "The Anglo-American Establishment" quite a lot of their history. He actually mentions the fact that they're behind most of the wars (he was quite proud of it in fact). He thought this big goal was worthy of any means possible to make it happen. But he goes through the fact that eventually the central banks will come under an umbrella with the International Monetary Fund, all set up by the same group (The Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs), and they'll go under the Bank for International Settlements in Basel Switzerland, you see, to run the world. Now, none of us have any say in the matter. They just create their own clubs (like even the G20 is a club that we didn't vote for, or were even asked about, in fact) and of course they all work for the big bankers at the top. Well, talking about the Bank for International Settlements, it says here the...

European bank shares have risen following the weekend agreement on the minimum amounts of cash and easy-to-sell assets that banks have to hold.

(Alan: Because they had a meeting, you see, in Basel. It ties right in with what Quigley said in "The Anglo-American Establishment," as they raise themselves up to a power institution that is now involved in politics and social agendas. So, it said that...)

A previous draft two years ago said they would have to meet new requirements by 2015,

(A: That's all banks...)

but that has now been extended to 2019.

The reserves are supposed to make banks less vulnerable to lots of customers trying to withdraw their money.

It is the first time there have been liquidity rules covering global banks.

The agreement was made by the group of banking regulators that oversees the Basel Committee

(A: See, Basel, again...)

on Banking Supervision.

Analysts say the rules just announced are more flexible than a draft version, and shares in banks rose on Monday morning.

Barclays shares rose 3.8%....

(A: And it gives you a list of who rose up and so on. And it says here that...)

Under the new rules, banks will have to hold enough cash and easy-to-sell assets to tide them over during a 30-day crisis.

In the lead up to the financial crisis, banks ran down these reserves to dangerously low levels.

(A: The last time.)

Regulators hope that extra liquidity would allow banks to survive a run on them, as happened with Northern Rock in 2007.

"If you want your money back immediately and there is a queue round the block, hopefully the bank would be able to meet those demands," explained Brian Caplen, editor of The Banker.

"That should restore confidence in the bank and then it can restructure itself in order to get out of trouble, but it doesn't make banking entirely safe."

(A: Well, it doesn't do anything except protect the bankers is what it does because they don't have to hold all the assets and liquidity to cover all the loans they have outstanding or the deposits they have in their banks. It says...)

"If a bank had made lots of bad loans to the wrong kind people and was unable to collect that money, a bank will still get into trouble."

But Mr Caplen pointed out that liquidity was not a problem for major UK banks at the moment.

(A: He says...)

"We are making rules for the next generation. A crisis of the enormity of the 2007 banking crisis... only comes along once in a lifetime, I think," he told BBC News.

(A: Well he knows perfectly well that they plunder the planet at least twice a century, sometimes three.)

By 2019, banks will be required to hold cash and assets - which can quickly be sold - equivalent to the amount they think could leave the bank in during a 30-day high stress period, net of the amount coming in.

In 2015, banks will have to hold assets worth 60% of these anticipated net cash outflows.

(A: So I guess 40% ain't going to get anything, you see. And then it says here...)

One big change in the rules has been which assets count as easy to sell.

(A: And that's when you get into the cons, you see. And it says...)

Some company shares, corporate bonds and residential mortgages have been added to the list, which previously only included assets such as government bonds.

"The inclusion of mortgage-backed securities will be seen by some as odd, since these proved to be wholly illiquid and unsellable in the summer of 2007," said BBC business editor Robert Peston.

(A: Now the fact is, what they're not mentioning in this article here, is that the banks plundered the public fraudulently (it was all fraud, it was criminally fraud) because they knew that the mortgages weren't worth a fraction of what they were selling them for. And banks were passing them to banks, selling them off with higher value added and higher value added with each sale, and that's what really caused the whole bubble in the first place and it bust. But it's not mentioned here at all. It's amazing how they...and they'll know most of the public have already forgotten why it all happened anyway. Anyway...)

Banks had warned that over-stringent standards could reduce lending and stifle economic growth, because they would be forced to hang onto funds rather than lend them out.

Bank of England governor Sir Mervyn King, who also chairs the group of regulators from 27 countries that agreed the deal, said that the phased introduction would mean the new standards would not "hinder the ability of the global banking system to finance a recovery".

Analysts welcomed the greater-than-expected relaxation of the rules.

A: So, it's just better for the banks in actual fact. And it's almost a go-ahead for them to plunder us all again, which they'll do anyway, without permission. That's how you get folk into austerity, you understand; that's part of the big plan. And they've lost nothing, because the public bailed them all out, you see. Each time they do it, we bail them out, they lose nothing at all.

And then, another article on it too. And it says...

International banking regulators agreed Sunday on global rules meant to ensure banks keep enough cash in hand to survive future market crises, and gave banks until 2019 to comply fully.

The rules will require banks in future to hold enough cash, and assets such as equities, corporate and government bonds that can easily be sold, to tide them over during an acute 30-day crisis.

The body that oversees the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, which sets international rules, said Sunday....

(A: So, there again. Now who gave them permission to set international rules? Do you see how it's all done quietly, and just stated like fact? and you accept it as fact, like it's gravity, it's always been there. And then it says that...)

The oversight body's head, Bank of England governor Mervyn King, said after regulators met in Basel, Switzerland, that the timeframe ensures the new standards "will in no way hinder the ability of the global banking system to finance the recovery."

The hope is that it will prevent lenders from becoming over-reliant in future on help from central banks, which have stepped in over recent years to keep the financial system flush with cash.

A: And so it's all a joke as I say; it's all a joke. Money is a joke anyway (it really is a joke), complete joke, based on nothing at all. There's no backup saying, ok, here's a pound of this in weight for so much of this; it's all done on faith now, you see. And faith comes and goes, it wanes quite often and things go bust. But this is the joke that they call reality for the public, who never ask any questions.

Tonight too I'll put up a couple of links on a couple of ads that are out there, advertisements to do with brain-chipping, really, in the ads, and cyborg (turning the people who use these apps on their phones into a cyborg, like a kind of joke thing). But again, it's pushing the envelope for the youngsters, you know, that are the little muppeteers out there that will soak this stuff up and think it's just wonderful. And it's a Verizon commercial...

## Verizon Commercial - Droid DNA "Extra Sensory"

A: It says. I'll put that up for those who want to have a little chuckle at how they brainwash the up-and-coming young group. But there are two of these ads, actually, and you can see what they do.

Now, the Council on Foreign Relations is quite interesting because that's the main group that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs to run all journalism and all newspapers across the world (all magazines, etcetera etcetera) and to standardize all misinformation, which they give out to us, you see. But this one goes on about the latest Post of Obama, Mr. Hagel, and the group that are opposing him. I don't see how they can oppose him, but they can, because they've got power.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about the Council on Foreign Relations and an article on Chuck Hagel and his nomination to be Secretary of Defense. And, now the CFR (Council on Foreign Relations), as I say, is meant to standardize all news. All news knows to look to them and their websites and all their specialists, you see, for news articles and that's the way you have to write them, that way it's written in the CFR. They also have their members, journalists, embedded in all newspapers across the planet. So, it's the biggest disinformation group pushing this whole world agenda; it's a vital part of it. As I say, the CFR has got different functions, but their main one is also to give out the thoughts to all the public, all the politicians, they advise governments across the planet, and they have their own particular agenda at work (I'll put it that way). Anyway it says here... this is how they start off this article, by Eliot Abrams (who is not disinterested in this article). It says...

During the hearings on Chuck Hagel's nomination to be secretary of defense, it's clear that the views of gay rights

(A: Now, it's got a different title at the top. It actually calls, in the CFR, this article "Mr. Hagel and the Jews," right. But they start it off with another taboo thing, you see...)

During the hearings on Chuck Hagel's nomination to be secretary of defense, it's clear that the views of gay rights organizations will be heard. There the issue seems to be whether Hagel's apology for previous remarks and beliefs was sincere, or motivated solely by self-interest. He had years to apologize publicly, but did so only when opposition from gay rights groups threatened his nomination.

(A: So there's the first defamation there, you see.)

But in the case of allegations of anti-Semitism, Hagel has not even apologized. He has remained silent, though one can expect the usual "perhaps I didn't word that sentence as best I might have" excuse to emerge at his hearings. The question is, what might he have to apologize for? Why would anyone think he was an anti-Semite?

Here the testimony of the Jewish community that knew him best is most useful: Nebraskans. And the record seems unchallenged: Nebraskan Jewish activists and officials have said he was hostile, and none—including Obama supporters and Democratic party activists—have come forward to counter that allegation.

(A: Well, hostile to what? It says...)

The flavor of the accounts is given in a headline in one Jewish website: "Nebraska Jews Recall Senator Chuck Hagel as 'Unfriendly' and 'Unmovable' on Israel, 'Didn't Give a Damn About the Jewish Community.'"

(A: So being an anti-Semite is being an American and any other country comes secondly, I guess.)

The former editor of the Omaha Jewish Press recalled that "Hagel was the only one we have had in Nebraska, who basically showed the Jewish community that he didn't give a damn about the Jewish community or any of

our concerns.” Another community leader commented that “During his last year in office, we knew he was not going to run again, he never returned any of our calls.”

Hagel seems to have a thing about “the Jews,” as the story of the USO in Haifa also shows. During the 1980s, U.S. Navy ships began to dock in Haifa, ultimately reaching 40 to 50 ships and 45,000 sailors a year visiting there. The Sixth Fleet asked for a USO facility and got one in 1984, and when ships were in port 400-500 sailors a day would visit the USO there. When USO budget problems risked the closure of the facility, the Sixth Fleet fought back and kept it open—until ship visits declined sharply in the 1990s and the facility was shuttered.

Haifa was in many ways an ideal port for U.S. Navy visitors, as a 1986 USO newsletter reflected:

(A: And it says here, from the USO newsletter...)

Commander Edward Simmons of the [USS] Eisenhower attributes “the remarkable absence of incidents” to “the response of the people here in Haifa. It’s so sincere. Everything has been superb....”

(A: It was just like a PR thing, like a holiday thing almost you’d think. This is for a Naval Base; this is for a Naval Base, so I’ll skip this. It says...)

The Israeli who headed the USO site, Gila Gerson, was later given a prize by the U.S. Navy for her work. There seems little doubt that USO Haifa was immensely successful and valued.

It’s in that context that Hagel’s 1989 effort to shut it down, and his comments when doing so, become problematic. A meeting with officials of the Jewish Institute for National Security Affairs (JINSA), which sought to keep USO Haifa open, was described by Marsha Halteman of JINSA to the Washington Free Beacon.

“He said to me, ‘Let the Jews pay for it.’ He essentially told us that if we wanted to keep the USO [in Haifa] open—and when I say ‘we,’ he meant ‘the Jews’—he said the Jews could pay for it.

(A: Maybe he was meaning the Israelis.)

I told him at the time that I found his comments to be anti-Semitic.”

(A: See, you can’t get into any argument with these folk without getting slandered because the US has been trying to cut back certain bases they haven’t been using for years. It says...)

That’s precisely what the Senate Armed Services Committee should be wondering, too. They ought to call as witnesses some of the Nebraska Jewish leaders who recall Hagel as a man hostile to their community and ask why they formed that conclusion. They ought to call those who attended the USO meeting where Hagel said, “Let the Jews pay for it,” and ask about his demeanor at that session. That the USO had budget problems is clear, but what other locations did Hagel seek to close? Did he ever suggest that the Japanese or Germans or Emiratis or Italians pay for a USO site? Did he ever suggest that Italian-Americans or Japanese-Americans pay for USO facilities overseas? Did he ever try, in good faith and without bigotry,

(A: But did he do any bigotry?)

to work with the American Jewish community and the government of Israel to see if, in fact, additional private support could be found for the immensely popular Haifa site—or did he just say, “Let the Jews pay for it,” with the hostility recalled by Nebraskan Jews?

Perhaps there are answers, and perhaps Mr. Hagel actually has no problem with “the Jews.” But one purpose of confirmation hearings should be to find out.

A: So, you understand, America is very compromised; it’s either American or it’s not. If it’s American then it’s

Americans' affairs first. It should be their own affairs, that's it, first, first and foremost, instead of always going up to enquiries over people who really have another country outside America that they give all their allegiance to.

Back with more after this break...

Hi folks, I'm back; we're Cutting Through the Matrix. And, an article on Chuck Hagel as well from the BBC (which is not impartial either if you see who staffs it, a lot of it too), it says...

The president said Mr Hagel knew that American leadership was "indispensable", but added that he would treat military action as a last resort.

US President Barack Obama has named Chuck Hagel to be his next defense secretary and counter-terrorism adviser John Brennan to lead the CIA, but the nominations may not go smoothly.

(A: And so it says...)

Former Nebraska Senator Hagel's fellow Republicans have accused him of being hostile to Israel and soft on Iran.

(A: And we know who the Republicans are that say it, it's the neoconservatives.)

Mr Brennan is also under scrutiny over harsh interrogation techniques used at the CIA.

Both appointments must be confirmed by the Senate.

Mr Obama, who has just returned from a family holiday in Hawaii, said at a White House press conference that Mr Hagel was "the leader our troops deserve".

(A: And they go on in the BBC to say this is the...)

'Worst possible message'

(A: So they're really against him too, so they've got a stake in this.)

Mr Obama said that Mr Hagel, 66, has been a "champion of our troops", as he praised his independence and bipartisan approach.

(A: And then to find out what their beef is too, it says...)

The president said Mr Hagel knew that American leadership was "indispensable", but added that he would treat military action as a last resort.

Mr Obama said: "Most importantly, Chuck knows that war is not an abstraction."

Mr Hagel, a decorated Vietnam War veteran, would be the first enlisted soldier to lead the Pentagon.

In his remarks, Mr Hagel said he would try to "live up to the standards" of his predecessors, as he pledged to strengthen America's alliances.

Meanwhile, Mr Brennan said he would work to ensure that the CIA "always reflects the liberties, freedoms and values that we hold so dear".

(A: And I think they should say about the CIA, they should define who they are and who "we" hold so dear happen to be too because they were compromised in the beginning.)

Along with Senator John Kerry, whom Mr Obama nominated last month to replace Hillary Clinton as secretary of state, Mr Hagel and Mr Brennan would help shape the president's second-term national security agenda.

(A: Now it says...)

But the choice of Mr Hagel could prompt a Senate confirmation battle.

Mr Hagel has stoked controversy in criticising a military strike by either the US or Israel against Iran.

(A: So there's your first part of it here.)

He has also advocated including Iran on future peace talks in Afghanistan.

Although no Republican lawmakers are threatening to block Mr Hagel's nomination, influential senators have attacked him.

Senator John McCain said he had "serious concerns" over the Nebraskan's positions on a "range of critical national security issues", which he would raise during the Senate confirmation process.

Mr Hagel made critical remarks against the Israel lobby in the US capital, in a 2008 book by former state department official Aaron David Miller.

(A: It says...)

"The Jewish lobby intimidates a lot of people up here," Mr Hagel was quoted as saying. "I'm a United States senator. I'm not an Israeli senator."

(A: So he's saying what is, right?)

Top Republican Senator Lindsey Graham told CNN on Sunday: "This is an in-your-face nomination of the president to all of us who are supportive of Israel."

A: And then it goes in about homophobia and all the usual stuff too as they try and defame him altogether, you see. And that's what they do, is smear campaigns in order to get this guy not eventually put into this position, obviously —pretty standard stuff.

And also tonight too I'll put up this article, and it's from The Hill. And it says...

Heitkamp: Reported Obama gun-control proposals 'extreme'

A: And they go through in this article the fact that they won't get what they're after, so they'll probably go after the psychological testing idea which is just as dangerous, actually, because they actually want everyone in the country to get psychologically tested down the road (the United Nations wants that too, so did the Frankfurt school and that's been in the works ever since they were in business and the guys that took over from them), and that will go into all kinds of directions, not just for getting guns and so on, once they start this testing. Understand that psychology and psychiatry were created as socio-political tools for a particular group: they are tools of a political agenda. And they were set up as such, in fact, to completely alter society, destroy the dominant cultures of Western countries so that those who were pushing it could become the dominant minority themselves (and it's pretty well happened). And once they get into, like Scotland, for instance: they've already got Scotland under this totalitarian system of testing all school children and trying to even find if they've got bad genes and all this kind of stuff. That all came from the Frankfurt School, and you better understand what that was (and still is) because it simply blossomed into a whole bunch of other organizations —this is how they do it when it becomes too obvious who they are. So I'll put up this article here that they'll end up doing that, psychological testing and so on. Any family history of it, any pills you've



been on in the past (anything at all) and you won't get a firearm and you might not even get a car to drive in; it will have a lot of ramifications, you know, if this goes ahead.

Also from, again, the Council on Foreign Relations (this big private organization that advises all governments and even puts in your presidents and prime ministers, and that's according to Carroll Quigley, again, who was their official historian for years: he said they give you your presidents and prime ministers, have since the late 1800's he says in his own books —he was the official historian for the group); it says...

#### U.S. Gun Policy: Global Comparisons

A: And it gives you global comparisons. Well, what's comparisons got to do... they always use the comparison thing when they have nothing else to fall back on. I mean, if they were beheading people in China should we behead them here? You see; so it's all nonsense. You can't use comparisons at all. And if the whole world was under totalitarianism and had all the firearms confiscated, so you should do the same thing, and go into the same system? No, it just doesn't make any sense; these are ridiculous arguments: they're not arguments at all.

Now, getting back to Scotland, how they're way ahead of most countries because they're run, again, by people who have a special interest in this world governmental system. It says...

Every Scottish teacher and pupil will have to adopt a “greener” approach and show a commitment to social justice, if an ambitious new report commissioned by the Scottish government is adopted.

(A: This is a big trial for a lot of European countries. It's called...)

Learning for Sustainability, the report of the One Planet Schools Working Group, originated in a Scottish National Party commitment in its 2010 election manifesto to develop the concept of “one planet schools”.

The report calls for all schools to embrace “one planet living” as part of a step change to making Scotland one of the first sustainable, low-carbon industrialised nations on Earth.

(A: Well it will be because there's only about five million Scots left, you know. It's one of the smallest minorities on the planet. But it's a good test bed to test them out as they're all dying off, as they said they'd kill them off a long time ago too —even John Stuart Mill had them listed for that, so did HG Wells, for extermination because they wouldn't buckle under to tyranny, you know. And they never change their goals, remember. But it says here that...)

“one planet living” as part of a step change to making Scotland one of the first sustainable, low-carbon industrialized nations on Earth.

(A: Now what they're talking about here is total communist indoctrination (that's what they're talking about here) and communal living and everything else. It says...)

The group, which was chaired by Professor Peter Higgins - a specialist in outdoor and environmental education at the University of Edinburgh's Moray House School of Education - starts from the premise that “humanity is currently using 50 per cent more resources than the planet can sustain”.

(A: The usual rubbish, you see.)

It defines “one planet living” as “ensuring that we only use resources at a rate that can be replenished and in a manner that is equitable within, and between, nations and generations”.

To achieve this, the authors of the report want to see the creation of “a Scotland where learners are educated

(A: This is indoctrinated...)

through their landscape and understand their environment, culture and heritage;

(A: Well, you see, they're under the E.U. parliament; the E.U. parliament is trying to eradicate your culture and your heritage and your history (they've said that openly) and bring in a European history and culture, whatever that might be. And apart from that, they've already eradicated most of Scotland's culture and heritage anyway. And it says...)

where they develop a sense of place and belonging to their local, national and global community....

(A: So there you are. How can you belong to your local, national, and global community when you live in utter poverty and degradation? And that's been the agenda for years in Scotland, to bring them down, close off all manufacturing, even stop the fishing communities and everything else, and put them all on the dole and bring in the heroin. That's how you destroy cultures, folks; and it's been awfully successful but they're not stopped with it yet. They'll just use them as an experiment as they go down and evaporate, and meanwhile indoctrinate them, seeing if little children will grow up parroting all the little red book stuff or the green book (same bunch actually). Green is the sacred color of socialism or communism. Did you know that? So...)

All the new National qualifications should be developed to reflect this agenda, they recommend, and Education Scotland should develop a national strategy and evaluate the schools' delivery. The Scottish Futures Trust should also make compliance a condition of funding for new school buildings, they add.

(A: So, you must indoctrinate them in this system, not to learn to work or to find work or even create work because they don't want that in Scotland, you see. And...)

The report rolls up three familiar elements - sustainable development education, global citizenship and outdoor learning - into a single, new title: learning for sustainability. And it makes clear that the concept goes beyond "green issues" to include social and economic issues, too.

A: Well exactly, because you see the whole green agenda, again just like the whole Freudian concept, is for social and political purposes, folks, and not for the good of the people, believe you me. It's disgusting. Total indoctrination in a country that's a mess now by design; it's a mess by design. It wasn't when I was growing up, but they've made it so.

And also...

Obama administration allowed to remain silent over drone programme

(A: It says.)

The Obama administration does not have to disclose the legal basis for its drone targeted killing programme of Americans....

(A: So there you go, there's your diktat from the boys at the top, you see. That's what they used to get in the Soviet system, diktats from the top. "We don't have to do that; we don't have to explain anything to you.")

US District Court Judge Colleen McMahon of New York, ruling in lawsuits brought by the American Civil Liberties Union and The New York Times, said she was caught in a "paradoxical situation" (.pdf) of allowing the administration to claim it was legal to kill enemies outside traditional combat zones while keeping the legal rationale secret.

(A: So they can kill anybody they want and simply keep it secret.)

The opinion comes months after 26 members of Congress asked Obama, in a letter, to consider the consequences of drone killing and to explain the necessity of the programme. The use of drones to shoot missiles from afar at vehicles and buildings that the nation's intelligence agencies believe are being used by suspected terrorists began

under the George W. Bush administration and was widened by the Obama administration to allow the targeting of American citizens. Drone strikes by the Pentagon and the CIA have sparked backlashes from foreign governments and populations, as the strikes often kill civilians, including women and children.

In the end, however, the government's claim of national security trumped the Freedom of Information Act. According to Judge McMahon....

A: So, anybody can get knocked off these days, folks, and it's all quite legal. That's it; that's their new law, you see.

Now, as they bring down the populations they still want to bring down other populations too. Remember, I've gone through the articles set out by Kissinger when he was up there running Nixon at the time (he was the boss as far as I'm concerned; even growing up I knew he was the boss). Everybody, all the foreign newspapers didn't want to talk to Nixon, they wanted to talk to Kissinger. They all knew that he was the boss. And he belongs to all the right groups, like Bilderbergers, Council on Foreign Relations (the whole lot of them), the Trilateral Commission. Anyway, he talks about bringing down the populations especially starting with the third world countries. They were already doing it at home, by the way (that's why most folk are going sterile), but they didn't tell the public that and they won't even yet admit to it, even though all the evidence is there they will not admit to it, but they've been doing it through inoculations and sterilizations.

#### Elite-Backed Sterilization "Safaris" Meet With Growing Resistance

(A: It says.)

The Telegraph out of Calcutta India reports that resistance grows in India's rural areas to a government scheme deploying sterilization vans.

(A: Now we've already got euthanasia vans in Holland and other countries now coming out; Britain is pushing for it big time, and through the hospitals too—they just bump you off, it's cheaper than treating you, even if you've paid into it, which they have, through all your taxes all your life. And they're bringing out sterilization vans now. It says...)

Deputy director of India's Health Department's family planning division Subodh Jaiswal said that women in rural Bihar "are very conservative and it is difficult to convince them to take part in a sterilisation programme."

(A: Well you're darn right.)

The article mentions that the department launched a mobile sterilization van "to promote sterilisation for women in Patna district." Jaiswal stated that "only 200 women have been sterilised through this project."

"Bihar", the article goes on to say, "needs rigorous family planning measures to check the unbridled growth of the population."

"...women in rural parts of the state are very conservative."

"The van has two nurses who administer the process. They try to convince women who have at least one child to opt for the sterilisation."

(A: So it's like China's policy; they give you one child and then they sterilize you. Understand now the up-and-coming countries that go into the IMF and get all the loans given to them, and all our loans too from our countries—actually we give them grants, not loans, under the World Trade Organization; we're still giving them to China! Can you believe that? This is the Free Trade deals set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs. But along with all this cash coming in, the shucksters at the top (the hucksters as well), they all get the cash and of course they have no affiliation with the people below them so they'll take the cash and sterilize whoever they want. And lots of cash is flowing into their pockets. But the people at the bottom, you know, the trash people, you know the people at the bottom that Kissinger talked about in the third world, they have to get sterilized.)

According to the officials, the mobile sterilization van was part of a government scheme attempting to “motivate female sterilization”. They admitted that the project has failed miserably because of “conservative” sentiments among women.

“There has been a sharp decline in the number of people who availed of the scheme in the last fiscal.”, they told the Telegraph.

“In 2010-2011, 10,367 women had availed of the benefits of the Adarsh Dampati Yojana; in 2011-2012, only 7,700 women took advantage of the service,” Jaiswal stated.

(A: Now remember too, I read articles here last year to do with the fact that they were sterilizing the people there and telling them they were doing a different kind of operation altogether. Remember that? That's how they deal with the people.)

These numbers prove that these sterilization vans are meeting with resistance from women in rural areas.

The use of such mobile sterilization units is not the invention of overzealous health officials in India. It has been developed by

(A: Guess who.)

World Bank- and UN personnel worrying about population growth in developing (and developed) nations.

(A: So, there's your big World Bank that you don't vote for (nobody did); it was set up by the big bunch that set up the United Nations, remember, at the same time. It's still a private bank, mind you, although we all give money to it—it's a private bank. So the bankers really want you all sterilized, the big ones at the top, the guys who own the world. They literally believe that; they talk about it. So anyway, it says...)

As early as the 1980s, the World Bank suggests using “sterilization vans” and “camps” to facilitate its sterilization policies for the third world. The 1984 World Development Report also threatens nations who are slow in implementing the bank's population policies with “drastic steps, less compatible with individual choice and freedom.”

A: So there it goes: money is the key power to everything. And that's what Quigley said too, about the Bank for International Settlements, the World Bank and the IMF (all owned by a very elite few).

Now the music is coming in, I'll be back with more after this break...

Hi folks, we're back Cutting Through the Matrix. And, people really don't know about their history. They don't know what happened during World War II, the big plans that were drawn up for a postindustrial world. It was the same old plan that they drew up after World War I in fact, only they put more into it to make it happen. And part of it was called “National Deconstruction.” What they mean by that is that they decided to destroy the dominant cultures in each country by forced migration (and they've done a successful job across the European countries) and the opening up of a welfare state to entice them to come into the countries. Britain for forty years has been advertising it's the best place to come for welfare. Now the thing is, when you have all the folk living there suddenly paying for lots and lots of people who come in to go on welfare, etcetera, the cost of living goes sky high (and taxes go up sky high too) and it only benefits the bankers that run the country now, openly. But it's happening across the whole of Europe. And it says...

Migrants strangle France alive

It seems that migration policies of a leading country in Europe, France, are seriously changing. The country is no longer able to hold back the crowd of migrants, many of whom do not want to integrate into the social and

economic life of their new home country. The upcoming radical changes for migrants were announced by French Interior Minister Manuel Valls.

After a meeting on the National Immigration and Integration, French Interior Minister Manuel Valls announced significant changes in the country's migration policy. The government will reduce financial assistance to immigrants, and this reduction will be substantial. Starting March 1 of next year, French immigrant benefits will be reduced by 83 percent.

(A: Which is almost the amount of taxation they're talking about putting on everybody in France. See, Gérard Depardieu got into Russia eventually, not Belgium, and Putin is quite happy to have him in there; they've only got a 13% tax there. It says...)

The amount of compensation to immigrants who voluntarily want to return home will be also reduced. If earlier the government paid 300 euros for every adult and 100 euros for every minor, in March of 2013 these amounts will be reduced to 50 and 30 euros, respectively.

One of the main provisions of the new immigration rules in France is the reduction of unemployment benefits. New rules will directly affect many of the immigrants who do not want to be of real assistance to the country and whose main goal is the existence at the expense of French taxpayers. Now immigrants who are EU citizens receive an allowance of 2,000 euros per adult and 1,000 euros per child.

Under the new policy, according to Valls, the payments will be reduced to 500 and 200 euros, respectively.

A: So they're making it less pleasant to come in and live on welfare, is basically what this article is talking about. But as I say, this is all part (and it's still all part) of the deconstruction process that was accepted by all the leaders of countries that signed on at the United Nations charter. And they said that they would destroy all predominant cultures in their countries, and using multiculturalism as well, and that's the main reason it's been happening. Plus, it benefits the bankers who end up running the country and it benefits the United Nations because they get involved in it in the World Bank, the Private World Bank gets involved in it too. It benefits all the big boys who run the world agenda (what's called the new world order) and of course it destroys the peoples who are still trying to hang on to their cultures, or a country, in the first place. They don't want countries anymore, you understand. They want them all reduced to basically little provinces under a world government. That's what it's down to.

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight and may your God, or your Gods, go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

[New Bank Liquidity Rules. Global](#)

["Global Regulators" in Basel Agree on New Bank Asset Rules](#)

[Cyborg Ads for Phone](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[CFR Unhappy with Mr. Hagel---"Mr. Hagel and the Jews"](#)

[Pro-Israel Group goes into Action Against Hagel](#)

[Obama Names Hagel and Brennan to Lead Pentagon and CIA](#)

[US Gun Proposals Too Extreme](#)

[CFR on Gun-Control](#)

["Green" Indoctrination in Scotland](#)

[Obama Admin. Allowed to Remain Silent over Drone Programme](#)

[India--Sterilization Safaris meet with Resistance](#)

[Migrants Flooding France](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- [BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- [CDs](#)** Ancient Religions and  
History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- [DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

July 13, 2014 (#1448)  
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt  
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)

**"The Standardized Society  
Eliminates Variety,  
Individualism Must Mend  
Or Go 'round the Bend,  
Past the Meridian  
Into Oblivion"**

© Alan Watt July 13, 2014

Title/Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - July 13, 2014 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://.us) , [.ca](http://.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on July the 13<sup>th</sup>, 2014. I hope you're all succeeding to adapt to all the new normals which have been put into place over the last few years. Actually, it's been a lot longer. We're always getting new normals as the masters who plan the future decide to train us into acceptance of things, which we used to *not* accept basically, from massive weather, precise weather modification, which is daily today; some areas are destined for famine and other places are destined for massive floods. We see this especially in Canada, and Ontario, where even Saskatchewan and different places, Ontario had floods and so on. Massive downpours... which ties in with us being, especially where I'm living here up towards Sudbury, you find that we're on a jet stream and it loops right where I am, comes up through the Chicago area and it loops right where I am.

And in all the documentation about geo-engineering, as they like to call it, they talk about using the jet streams. Loading doses are put in it where it loops and therefore they get heavy weather modification – that's where I am, lots of rain here. In the winter now it's the masses of snow, more snow than we used to get. And that's the new normal. And I accept that will be the way for the rest of my life here – if I stayed of course, I don't really want to because you get maybe one good sunny day now out of five if you're lucky. But anyway, in other parts of the US they're getting massive droughts. Well these areas of course will encourage mass evacuations over many years as people move out of them.

Years and years ago they talked about HOW TO GET POPULATIONS TO MOVE OUT, for sustainability. Today it's the Millennium Project/Agenda 21, many new names for it, Smart Growth, etc. It's all the same thing. The reason they give them so many names is to confuse *you*. When you start to learn the one major name they actually change them quite commonly and quite often. So we're trained to adapt to changes. People will come to decisions, most folk, about even moving out of areas. When it gets too bad, too much drought, too much wet, whatever, too many mosquitoes where I am because of the incredible amounts of rain water, and you'll find that people will gradually adapt and simply move. Subconsciously they don't even know they're adapting, they just know that things are bad and they want to move. That's how it's done.

A long time ago, back in the 50s even, they talked about how they would get people to move out of concentrated areas, or even massive rural areas. The United Nations has written about it too. They said IN THE FUTURE ONLY THE VERY, VERY WEALTHY, ONLY A FEW VERY, VERY WEALTHY PEOPLE WILL EVENTUALLY LIVE IN THE COUNTRY, THE REST WILL BE CONCENTRATED INTO SELECTED BIG CITY-STATES basically. And that's where they're pushing all of this. And way back then, a long time ago, they talked about either burning them out, and different methods of doing it, or even diverting water supplies in the dry areas so that they'd have to move; they can always do it. But today of course it's done by the fantastically well engineered and improved weather modification, which is a daily ritual up where I am. I watch them doing it every day. Especially in the mornings, it's interesting to watch them. But they've got rather callous now and they do it all the time, even throughout the whole day and at night as well. And if you ever see a full moon, once in a while you'll see them doing it under the moon as well at nighttime. So this is the massive project to alter the climate, which it's done awfully successfully.

As I say, the drier areas will get more and more drought, as they *withhold* the rain. And remember too, they admitted in all the HAARP projects, and there's many different stations of HAARP across the world today, they can alter the jet stream's directions and take clouds and so on *away* from your area, quite easily, and even bring the jet stream right down to the ground level, which it never did in nature before. So we're living in a high-tech scientific manipulative society and the folk don't really know what's happening. And they will never know because the mainstream will never, ever come out and tell them what's really going on. That's *not* what it's there for. But folk never clue into that. They're addicted to what they think is information and they tune into their mainstream news, every day, to get the latest updates on wars etc. etc., the economy, the Dow Jones, which makes no sense to anybody, and that's what their world consists of.

But anyway, you're getting trained into austerity, as I said many years ago, that was the agenda, the post-consumer society. Because the big think tanks which worked for the big boys, and still do, so many of them, published their findings a long time ago, still do publish the updates on them, to see how we're adapting. And they have all the statistics to prove what they're talking about, etc. Masses of information they have today at their fingertips, at the keyboard, and they talk and discuss and debate how it falls in with their plans. IS IT WORKING PROPERLY? HOW CAN THEY IMPROVE



THEIR PLANS, GET US TO ACCEPT MORE QUICKLY OR ADAPT MORE QUICKLY? And the mainstream, again, takes those suggestions and psychologically indoctrinates us into going along with things. Remember that the World Trade Organization was set up a long time ago to really bring in a global society, run in a scientific manner, to benefit the few at the top that finance everything, and where your taxes all go to to pay off debts, etc. So nothing's really changed in that respect but there's a massive scientific elite underneath them which makes it all come into being, on behalf of those who rule over them. And it's working awfully well.

You're being trained into austerity. Your food is up on the global market today and it's going to be expensive to get good protein in the future, except for the awful GMO soya stuff nonsense that sterilize you and give you cancers and all the rest of it. That's just the truth of it. It's not that I'm giving you bad news. I don't dwell on these things and get terrified and neurotic about them. I simply accept what the big boys talk about at the think tanks and the big foundations and *know* they will implement them and that's basically it. You're living in a football match in a sense. You're the spectators and spectators at a football match come away either feeling good or sad depending on who won, what team won. But in this game of course there's no point in complaining about it, just bitching about it, because there's only one side with an agenda; the other team has no agenda at all. The other team, really, is you. You complain and you bitch but you feel powerless, and that's the big problem. When you start organizations up they're so quickly infiltrated, taken over, and before you know it some of them even are pushing the same agendas that the big boys want.

Because you always use existing crowds, or groups. As Bernays said, DON'T NECESSARILY CREATE NEW ONES, USE WHAT'S ALREADY THERE, TAKE THEM OVER AND LEAD THEM UP THE GARDEN PATH. And that's how it's really done. The Communists of course knew Bernays awfully well; he had a lot of connections with all sides of course. The Communists in the USA had many front groups and they were comprised of already existing organizations; many of them were Christian organizations and didn't even know they were all being used.

Austerity was planned long before the World Trade Organization, with the signatories of all your countries signed on to it. They knew there was going to be massive austerity and job losses and so on *after* they gave all your businesses to China. They also knew, and kept it quiet for a long time, that your tax money would transport whole factories over there and pay for them setting up in China. Your factories are international corporations; they'll take money from everywhere, and they do. They're not *yours*. It's interesting to see even American companies that make trucks and things in China, and elsewhere, and they adapt their ads from the American with his Stetson on, getting out of his big, big truck that pulls a tree out of the ground, etc., in the ad that is, because it doesn't really happen in reality that easily, and how they adapt it to other cultures. It's quite funny to watch. They use the same patriotic thing depending on the country, they adapt it to the country, and it sells just the same. So you've got international companies being financed to go abroad to China and set up there and sell the stuff back to you, even though you've been basically supporting them with corporate welfare taxes and so on for an awful long time. So it doesn't really matter.

But you're always told to support your country. Because patriotism is something, a very powerful force to use; leaders have known that since ancient times to the present. Today it's even better because you're getting constantly bombarded in certain countries with patriotic themes, that are snuck into movies and so on and so on. And people in the *good* times, when things are better and your currency is worth a few bucks more, in purchasing power that is – than it is today, it's really dropped like crazy, it's still dropping like a stone – then it's easier to be patriotic. It's only when money really starts to fail in certain countries and things are going sky high in prices that they have to work overtime to keep the patriotic angle working. That's why in the US especially, since they are the main army for the world order, and it's their tax money that pays for it all, they have to try and keep all the movies churned out, and the Pentagon is

involved in so many fictional movies with all the themes incorporated within it.

Don't forget that all information out there, especially funded information through movies – and they all get your tax money to back them up by the way, if there are politically correct themes in them – that's how you get your propaganda inserted into you, mainly through fiction. People, when it's given by politicians, they tend to ignore the politicians; they've heard it all before. But in movies your defenses are down because you're so convinced you're being just entertained. Down come your guards and you're being indoctrinated, because you're following the characters in the movie and you're identifying with them. Then they slip in the PC stuff, all the sexual stuff, which constantly is changed as times are changed and you're programmed to go to the next step, and the next step, and the next step.

It's been awfully successful. Even Yuri Bezmenov back in the 1970s, the ex-KGB spy, basically, or operative, he worked in the *cultural change department* for foreign countries, especially the US and some parts of Europe and India. He mentioned that IT HAD BEEN SO SUCCESSFUL, IN THE 1970S, THAT THE DESTRUCTION OF THE OLD AMERICAN CULTURE, THROUGH THEIR INDOCTRINATION, THROUGH MOVIES AND FICTION AND SO ON, THAT IT WAS ALMOST ALL OVER *back then*. You find too that even Brzezinski talks about that, and Kissinger too, how during the Cold War it was much, much easier to get the West, Europe and the States, etc., on board in the Cold War. Today it's much, much harder, even the Cold War is over. They have to do a lot more indoctrination to get them going rah-rah-rah, and paying up for all these wars across the Middle East and Asia etc., and the ones still to come.

So we're constantly being tampered with and manipulated with and so on. Very few folk, as I say, really think through things, as to why the things are changing, and prices are going up. They simply adapt; they might bitch a little bit. The lower classes are hit first of all, but the lower classes are bombarded with the cheapest entertainment, and they're really addicted to it all, that that's part of their escape. In some areas it's lots of drugs along with that too, and that's been working awfully well. Remember, the boys a long time ago, back in the 30s even, talked about DRUGGING THE POPULATIONS; BIG PHARMA COULD BE INVOLVED FOR THE *LEGAL* DRUGS THAT WOULD DRUG THEM, MAKE THEM KIND OF HAPPY OR OUT OF IT, YOU KNOW, MOST OF THE TIME, AND THE *ILLEGAL* DRUGS WOULD DO THE REST. So it's quite interesting to see the merger of the two of them as they decriminalize various drugs in certain areas of the world and in some of the states in the US too. It's quite funny to watch it. Because it's all done for a purpose and the purpose is to make you accept more readily the changes you're going through. Because if you can't fight anything or beat anything or change anything, and you're getting hard up, more and more hard up, you can always have that escapism. And it works awfully well. It's been well and truly tried in the past, when the US and Britain especially – actually it was a clique that ran the US and Britain – dropped all their bales of opium into China in the 1800s and conquered China that way. It works everywhere in fact, the same way.

I've given many talks on techniques that are used on us, and propaganda, all kinds. Very skillful propaganda is used, all the time, through all sources of information and media. Governments are famous for it of course; naturally they have lots of skillful think tanks working for them. They use the experts to put it across to you. We're indoctrinated through school and universities, and all the politically correct updates to change our behavior and what our masters see is the beneficent nature, what we're supposed to adopt for the future, to make it easier for them to rule over us of course, naturally. But also to destroy old culture, as that's one of the main goals as well.

Old culture had more rights for the individual. The individual would stand up for them, in every situation; they didn't need a crowd necessarily. But that's gradually disappearing as they're being altered themselves through many different methods and avenues they don't even suspect. The average person today is assailed by a number of skillful propaganda

actions, acting upon your system. There's new methods of probing and upsetting your subconscious mind as well. So that you're living in a constant state of tension and fear in many ways, which you're unable to dominate anymore as you used to be able to do it. And it also clouds your thinking ability as well. You've been forced into this game that the masters want you to believe in. And that's what's so important.

Because many years ago I knew, when the wars started and so on, I would avoid even looking at news articles. I knew the overall agenda, the real reasons behind the agendas of war. I just simply had to read the big masters, who were involved financially, who wanted pipelines, things like that and I didn't have to see... or listen... It was like listening to an old football match on the radio as you get a blow-by-blow account of what's happening; that's all the propaganda you're getting. And I purposely avoided it, the radio or through mainstream media as well that would all go along with the same propaganda. I would avoid it because they would try to interfere with your logical assumption of what's really going on. So today it's very hard for you to avoid that altogether and people will have their ability for critical thinking overcome and they're dominated by the masters' method. It's working well upon them of course and they live in a constant state of fear.

Fear is awfully important for *rapid* change. That's why especially since 9/11 they've ramped up the whole fear aspect. You never even had that during the Cold War, for instance, when you were supposed to be going to be annihilated at any minute, every day. Today it's constant fear, constant fear, and people are scared of everything basically, the economy, more wars to come, the present wars; they've got this terrorism. As I've mentioned before, reading from the Army documentation on it, their own magazines, they said, THIS WAR IS TO LAST FOREVER, THE WAR ON TERROR WILL LAST FOREVER, folks. And it's really upon *you* to make sure that *you* go through all the changes that are planned, that are already underway but also the ones they have planned for the future too, and if you don't comply *you'll* be called the terrorist, as they expand the meaning of what a terrorist is.

Direct propaganda, I should mention too, is used in totalitarian states; the state is the only source of propaganda, no one else is allowed into the game. And it doesn't work too well there because everyone knows there must be other parts of the story, or sides to the story, therefore they're rather skeptical. But in so-called democracies, groups can actually take over, which happened a long time ago, the whole media enterprise *and* the movie industry and so on, and find fantastic methods to put it across, their propaganda. It seems to be coming from different sources *so it must be true*. But really it's all from the same agreed-upon source; that's how it is. So it's much, much easier in a democracy for any particular, very powerful wealthy group to take over all propaganda, put it across in a slick fashion, that appears from many sources, *so it must be true*. So democracies definitely are weaker from that point of view.

So we have people who use techniques of propaganda in democracies and they're all-powerful. It's a powerful aristocracy. Bernays touched on it too in his various writings on propaganda when he said that THE POWER IN THE HANDS OF THE PROPAGANDIST – in other words, the manipulators of the mind basically, who use your normal instincts and motivations, and they can use them against you without you even knowing about it or why you're buying things or doing things or changing your mind – THEY HAVE THE REAL POWER. The good ones are really sought after by all the big democracies; they have whole think tanks staffed with people who are trained in this stuff.

A long time ago the nations realized they were caught in a Catch-22 situation, a paradox in a sense. One of the main principles of having a nation, a sovereign nation, is the ability to defend itself. That's always abused and you go on the offensive at different times in your history. But you'll find too that as early as World War I they knew the cost of war, total war they call it, was just too incredibly much for any one nation to do on its own. So they formed the various

leagues, etc., the League of Nations and the United Nations, and NATO and the transatlantic pact and things like that. So to share the burden of the financial costs, because the technology was going ahead so quickly, more and more people were going into universities and doing engineering and specialization in sciences and then they got jobs in the military-industrial complex, which was burgeoning from World War I onwards; since then it's just skyrocketed up and up and up and up. That's why they began pushing for a world government a long time ago, in fact, because THE ONLY WAY TO ELIMINATE WAR WOULD BE TO ELIMINATE NATION-STATES; that's what they claimed. And of course that's what they've been working on for an awful long time.

However, the military-industrial complex boys – and you find most of those big corporations are actually owned by a handful of big banks – they also want to rule the world and there is your dilemma as well. So it's not going to be some happy hands across the sea kind of deal where we're all smiling, all different kinds of people and creeds and races and so on. It's to be a domination, for austerity for all of *you* and incredible wealth for those who are living way up at the top. And most middle classes will simply be the bureaucratic classes running everything. We're pretty well there today. We also know too, since then on, the power of politicians has been plummeting, the real true power, until today, the politicians are really there for the show. They keep the game going and the *belief* that you have rights and freedoms and so on, or that they're standing up for you, when actually they're not the bosses at all. And they haven't been for an awful long time.

But at the end of it, in World War I, when you see the old, old photographs of them, for the Battle of Mons and different ones, you'll see the empty cartridge cases, whole football fields full of them basically, masses, all stacked up high too. Huge shells they were firing from all their heavy guns and their artillery, just stacked up, all used up. And each one of them back then cost an awful lot of money to make as well, with their special warheads that exploded above the troops and rained down as shrapnel and ball bearings and all the rest of it. So it's gone up and up and up. World War II came along and then the aircrafts really came into it and so on in a more powerful way and fighters and bombers would become obsolete in about a year basically and you had to buy new kinds, new types and so on. So the money into research and development alone could bankrupt you, never mind the actual production of all the machines to keep it all going. They also came along with the atom bomb and that made them rethink everything once more. Of course land armies are still used, because the thought of using nuclear weaponry is unthinkable especially with retaliatory powers that other nations have today. So you're still left with the massive land armies and the cost of transporting them with their very expensive equipment, updated, scientifically-created equipment, and it's phenomenally expensive. So war today basically bankrupts you to start with.

As I say, most folk back home, in those countries that are sending troops abroad, think it's to keep them free and safe. But it's not at all. It will bring in the world order by eliminating competition, *for* a world order, for world government, and you'll be left with the tabs for it all of course while those who really want to hang onto power, to ensure their own progeny go down through the ages, still in command positions, will be living like you can't imagine today. You really can't imagine. Kings of old couldn't imagine how the wealthy elite can live today.

The idea of technique, and I'm talking about many kinds of techniques, things that work, in other words, under a plan... *How can you overcome something, make it better, improve something?* There are many kinds of techniques. Techniques at one time were meant to serve humanity. But today of course they've overcome the serving part and they're more interested, in fact their sole reason for existing is to further themselves; they have taken a life of their own until we're reduced to statistics basically. Humanity is left out of the equation. Human nature, emotions, all of these things are taken out of the equation altogether.

Along with that, techniques influence schools of thought like psychology and psychiatry, etc. In fact, they were born out of eugenics in a sense and how to basically create the perfect societies. Early psychiatrists were quite blatant about their right to be involved in selecting politicians. They wanted to be involved in all democratic countries, and they would have the right, ultimately, to select politicians according to the specific criteria that the politician would fill according to a chart basically. So they have many, many reasons, they have political or social reasons for existing outside of that which they pretend to exist, especially when there are big organizations behind them.

Many years ago in fact I remember reading from the American Psychological Association, an article that was published in many universities in fact, and it talked about the future, as they were planning it of course, with their own involvement of psychology and behaviorism, etc., again, techniques that were of manipulating public opinion and public behavior in fact, that they already were implementing at that time. They were implementing them. They worked very well. The movie industry is a big example, and television and drama of all kinds is a terrific example. But they said that IF THEY COULD PROMOTE WHAT HAD UP TILL THEN BEEN THE COMMUNIST AGENDA – for mass promiscuity, the end of the family structure because of promiscuity, introduction of abortion which would stabilize the population of the planet, etc. – they said that THEY COULD ACHIEVE THEIR GOALS. So they were along the same road in their ideas as the Communists were.

The articles they published along the lines of promiscuity advocacy were identical to the Communist Party of America's writings as well. What they said was that WITH PROMISCUITY THE FALLOUT FROM UNWANTED CHILDREN WOULD BE SO GREAT THAT THOSE WHO WERE EVEN AGAINST ABORTION WOULD EVENTUALLY BE TURNED AROUND TO BE FOR IT BASICALLY, COUPLED WITH GOVERNMENTAL AND ECONOMIC ACTION TO MAKE HAVING CHILDREN TOO EXPENSIVE TO HAVE. So there are many forces which compel you or manipulate your behavior and you're unaware of them at all times basically. Again too, the psychological association and the Communist parties pushed the idea that DEMOCRACY WAS THE FREEDOM TO DO WHATEVER YOU WANTED TO DO, AND HAVE NO INHIBITIONS WHATSOEVER. Of course that really would lead to chaos if left to itself because all kinds of people would do whatever they wanted to do; you couldn't even live with neighbors at all if that was the case. But what they were really after was this destruction of the family unit. Again, the idea that Orwell foresaw, and **Brave New World** foresaw, a long, long time ago, where the state would be totally in control of all functions, including the raising of children from birth till death, the programming of each individual. That's where they've decided a long time ago that they must go, including all of the democracies as well, believe it or not.

Democracy is a great handle to use, as they introduced various what you think are freedoms. And you ask different people what having freedom means to them... One lady said in the US that it meant the right to shop and buy whatever she wanted. There are many definitions according to individuals of what freedom actually is. The pedophile would say it's the freedom to do what he wanted to do with children. So don't ever forget that, under the guise of giving you more what you think are rights, and breaking of all the old social taboos, there is a big agenda underway. But the psychological association did say also that BY THE PROMOTION OF EXPLICIT SEX, through movies and everything else too, and even so-called sexual education in school, which the real motive of it is to *promote experimentation* with even pre-pubertal children, THEY'D NEVER MARRY DOWN THE ROAD; THEY'D HAVE MANY, MANY PARTNERS AND BE HAPPY WITH THAT FOR THE REST OF THEIR LIVES. And that's been pretty successful too.

They said IT WOULD GET TO A STAGE EVENTUALLY – this is back in the 70s I think that particular publication came out – they said, THAT SEX WOULD BE SO PLENTIFUL, AND PEOPLE WOULD BECOME GLUTTONOUS OF IT, THAT MORES

WOULD CHANGE AND MEN MIGHT EVEN, MANY MEN WOULD BECOME UN-INTERESTED IN WOMEN, AND WOMEN WOULD BECOME DISINTERESTED IN MEN TO AN EXTENT, AND TRY ALL KINDS OF NEW SEXUAL, EVEN SAME GENDER SEX, ETC., as a means of trying to satisfy the various whims of a drive which had been distorted. So you watch all these things come to pass but the average person thinks it's all to do with choice and freedom. They don't realize they've been programmed, heavily; you can't watch any movie today without sex coming into it, even though it's got nothing to do with the actual story whatsoever. It's always there until you just kind of yawn and that's what you're meant to do. You're becoming jaded in a sense as well, you see.

Everything in our society is done for a reason. Everything. Conformity, remember, is on the rise and it's not by accident either. Because conformity of opinion, not just dress, modern behavior and so on, is to do with the state. The state wants people to conform to whatever it wishes them to conform to. Even if it's 180 degrees from where it was before, it must conform. Because individuality becomes a problem. Individuals in the past really were the true libertarians, who could think for themselves and didn't get in anybody's way, didn't become a problem. But they wouldn't be stood upon and walked over so easily as they are today in fact. Today it's instant obedience of course that the conformity means, and saying the right things, which are politically correct, in all conversations. The training of the mind not to think for itself but to simply adapt to what's the current politically correct attitude to have about any particular topic, and that's all-pervasive today. It's really drummed into them, especially through college and universities now, and even in early schooling, and it prohibits people from really flourishing and becoming individuals as such and thinking for themselves. So freedom is really taken away under the guise of liberating people into new attitudes, that serve the state and the state's role in the future, as opposed to being there to protect the rights of individuals.

Today under the guise of anti-terrorism anyone who complains about government policy, in any area actually, is often classed as anti-government. Which would really mean that any opposition party is also anti-government if that truly were the case. But people don't *think* that far. They react, they respond Pavlovian-style to the term, if it's used against them, like a smear word, and they either conform very quickly or they serve the consequences basically. That's happening all too frequently today as society is more totalitarian under the guise, as always, of *saving you all*.

I personally don't see a battle going on between the collective society, the standardized mass man idea and the individual. It's not a battle at all. It's a conflict. It's always to see who's winning and who's losing in the conflict because power, by technique, of groups, mass groups is far more powerful, and the financial backing coupled with it too, and the propaganda, and the lobbying that they can do to get policies put through government through education, etc., are so incredibly powerful that there really is no ability for the individual to completely have a battle with this kind of system at all.

Everything comes down to the techniques which are used. Social work itself is a technique. It's created for a purpose but like all techniques it must then survive for its own purpose, which it always expands. Because with the expansion of power more security sets in with those who are involved in it, who make their living off of it, and whose egos want more and more power, so they must expand the powers they already have on charter. That happens all the time. And they do that too by using the other techniques of advertising and study groups and so on, and professional spin merchants who can put forward the studies to say that they need more power, more power and rights to take children or whatever it happens to be, or indoctrinate children in a certain way. And the same thing goes in schools and universities where they, being a group with common causes and purposes, they have their own policies, they want everyone to be the same and believe in the same things that they all identify with themselves.

So you don't have many choices whatsoever at all in this day and age, except to live inside your own head; I've said this for years. *What do you do?* The people will say, they'll ask me; *what do you do? Do you go around evangelizing?* And I say no, be careful what you say to whom because you can destroy your acquaintances very quickly, and especially relatives, who are often perfectly adapted and brainwashed to an extent through accepting all of the reality as it's been presented to them since birth; they've never questioned it. And you will alienate them from you. And we all need help one day and you will still need their help and cooperation simply to survive.

You will find too, that the propagandists of today will label certain past organizations, like Communists, Nazism and so on, as having all the *bad* tendencies so we must go along with *these* tendencies to create this mass man. But really, when you look at all the policies, they all arrive at the same conclusions. They're all following the same course of creating the mass standardized man to serve the state, and be obedient and follow orders without question, and to have groupthink and group response, so that when an individual speaks up and says something which is taboo to the indoctrinations, they all turn on that person.

In the old days, you know, not so long ago, up to the 1800s, you'll find in most countries, the US especially, that there were no permanent police forces. It's interesting to look at the history of police forces in the US. I think they were at about 1830 that a police force came out on the East Coast of the US, and even then it was temporary. Before that you'd have occasional justices of the peace or a sheriff appointed, as a temporary thing to deal with a particular problem. And about 1830, as I say, you find that a police force was established. Then a permanent police force was established, I think in Boston, about seven years after that, after 1830. So anyway, today it's an institutionalized part of society.

And the institution, as always, never stays with its actual lawful path of what it's designed to do. It expands its powers. Lawyers come into the act too, another technique of law, and they exist to serve themselves basically. The more power they can get can only come through having more work to do, and becoming wealthy. And you can do it by simply creating new types of crimes, *expanding the definition of crime* and broadening it all over the place, until most folk in the US today are locked up for nonviolent crimes. With the war on drugs and various other kinds of wars, it's normal now for SWAT teams to invade places with even a rumor coming out that there could be drugs in that home. And society, again, is adapted through entertainment; lots of movies with SWAT teams in them, and it's a part of routine, and you simply accept it as a natural course.

Much easier, isn't it, than the old Soviet system where, as I say, the propaganda came from the state; there was no conflicting propaganda. And the people were rather skeptical. And the KGB, and before that the NKVD, stormed into people's apartment buildings, grabbed somebody and pulled them out in the middle of the night. The people would stand around in crowds and be very angry, initially, until it became normalized. We see the same thing across the Western world. So what I'm saying is, your systems are the same by the techniques they *all* use, to have the conformist worker who causes no problem, who belongs to the group at his employment and works with the group, and doesn't have much of an individual expression whatsoever. This is the ideal citizen, to an extent, that we've all been trained into. Psychology, behaviorism, these are all parts of different techniques that work towards the same goals of course, and that's altering you. And that can only be done by creating the masses; the individual becomes submerged and eventually vanquished. That's the ideal citizen.

And police forces, I should just add to that too, if you listen to the news every day, in most places, especially localized news, you'll always get the police report. Police can put these reports out which creates a feeling of fear in an area, with so many robberies, so many of this and so many of that. But when you take the population at large even in that area, it's

rather large, and they say, therefore, crime is pretty low. But the appearance given from the news is that it's all around you and the streets aren't safe, etc. etc., and police demand more powers. This is the nature of groups to begin with, organized groups that become so-called lawful or written into law as a necessity.

In reality choice-making is limited in this particular system in which we live today and it's becoming more and more limited. You have the choice of watching this movie or that movie for instance, yes. But choices in changing this system and bringing back some aspect of humanity into it – because technique itself is really nonhuman – then it's a very difficult thing, almost impossible thing to do. It's rather overwhelming when this system, as I say, is so well-funded and designed and organized, that you don't have the ability to fight it in any possible way or get your say in and actually do something constructive and bring in some humanity into the thing. So your choices are severely limited.

You're forced to go along with things in some way, if you're conscious at all. Most folk don't know that they're actually being coerced along the path of, say, the cashless society, or whatever it happens to be that is getting pushed upon you right now; you're really being coerced into it. You're coerced into it under the guise that collectively we have happiness, and people go along with all of these things for the happiness delusion basically, that never seems to materialize as promised. But the idea is if technique is to get the most productive qualities out of you, it's far better if you *believe in* something and give your consent to be manipulated, rather than being *ordered* to; it's far more productive. Folk will work more happily towards something, a future utopia, or even a temporary hardship to get to a utopia, than in a realistic fashion. Because as I say, it never materializes whatsoever.

Remember, World War I was called the Great War, after the fact, because the propaganda they used for World War I, the globalists, was meant to be THE WAR TO END ALL WARS, a massive sacrifice, supposedly, to end all wars. But in reality it was brought about by globalists who wanted a world government, which they would rule over and not for the benefit necessarily of all humanity at all. Nothing has really changed in that aspect because with the techniques employed of mass manipulations, those who seek power, the psychopathic types, are so far ahead in the game of manipulations that it's not funny at all.

Now remember too, that belonging to big groups has advantages, in that you can lose yourself. You can lose your own critical judgment, which can be cumbersome at times, if it scares you. The conclusions you might come to individually might scare you, so collectively you're given the answers, you see, of a better life to come, something better out of it. So you lose your individuality. You hand it over willingly. And that's why we've had such disasters in the past histories of this technique being used on nations and then you end up with dictatorships, etc. We're pretty well there today in fact. Because folk, as I say, are much happier with all the conflicting and terrifying news they get, the bad news they get about the future, the economy and everything else, that they're willing to give up themselves collectively, just for a release from having to think for themselves. If you have what you think is a cause, you see, then it's much easier to get up in the morning and work and do whatever you have to do to get through the day, because you're also putting energy into what you think is some kind of cause.

I've gone through in previous talks about how those in power don't miss anything or any area of propaganda. They set up especially the foundations. They were the first to set up front groups, that sound so nice and helpful to humanity, but in reality they become forces that then lobby government, supposedly on behalf of the people, these NGOs, and demand that the laws that the big boys want passed are actually passed, which always tend to restrict our freedoms, and get the policies through for sustainability etc. etc. I'm sure you're well up on that. I've done as I say many talks before on these particular subjects.



There are other propagandists too, remember, that pretend they are you or speaking for you and they lead you around in circles getting nowhere. They diffuse a potential situation by becoming leaders, etc. And people are so happy to follow when the person says the things which they're saying themselves at the bottom level. This is an old political ploy as well too. They send out the surveyors to do surveys on the public, what are they chatting about, what are their complaints? And they say, *I feel your pain*, and they discuss the different topics which you're already discussing. So be very, very careful. You can be led up the garden path, and you always are, actually, today, unless you retain your individuality. When you agree with anybody, actually, that becomes a leader of any kind, or seems to be a leader, be very careful because you give up your individuality, you're a follower; you have lost your identity as an individual. So you have to start from scratch, hopefully, and start thinking for yourself, again. You can't obviously agree with any particular person on *every* single thing they believe in.

It's interesting to study the effects of the Internet in fact because those who gave us the Internet – remember, it was the military-industrial complex which used it, the computer, long before we heard of the Internet system, for instance; they used it all through the Cold War. And eventually they gave it to the public, not because the public would simply use it to go against the existing system in any way, which of course they promoted thinking that folk could because it's a form of communication. But in reality it's a diffusing mechanism too, because if they're into the forums of all the different so-called freedom fighters and so on, they turn out to be more or less just bitching sessions. And they don't seem to be conscious of the fact that what they're using, in fact, is all scientific technique, the computer being a product of that in the first place, the very programs that they're given and so on. And they know, and they're told constantly, so that they'll accept it and acquiesce to it, to give all their data up on the Internet all the time. They do it voluntarily, once again. They consent to it because they have payoffs. And they're being studied and monitored and personality profiled and updated and so on with any changes they do. But they still think that that's what they have to lose in order to be free.

It's interesting, that all your freedoms you give up, including all the thoughts in your head, and the basic *you*, the *spiritual you*, you might say, everything that comprises *you*, you give up in order to use the net in the first place. And their forums end up being, as I say, simply safety valves or bitching sessions, as they collectively, as a group, again, go into the same little format, like a hobby you might say, and that's really what it is. This is well understood by those who gave you the computer to begin with. But with all the electronic communications today and the storage of it all they have tremendous data on every single one of us. Even the cops don't have to go into a person's employment now looking for them, to arrest them or whatever. They know where they'll be at any time of the day, things like that. So they seem to be more unobtrusive in arrests, etc. So when things become this way people forget the kind of system they're truly living within.

Everything really comes down to perception management. Perception management can never be underestimated. It's tremendous. It's how your reality is given to you. Not real truths and all the truths on any particular topic, but selected facts and distorted facts, etc and you're told how to perceive them by authority type figures, and people you almost worship sometimes. So be very, very careful of what you follow. Never lose yourself in the process. That's all you have... is yourself.

Now I would like to mention too, and you can always remember this, I hope, that I don't sit here with a brandy glass, a smoking jacket on and have my feet up all day long. I put a lot of work into what I do. I try to make it as simple as possible for you to understand because there are many complicated topics that I go into. And I try to get through to as

big an audience as I can. You can certainly help me out too by supporting me financially, and even a dollar or whatever once in a while would certainly help. Because many thousands of folk listen to me constantly and folk even use the material and use it in their books. So it would help if they'd remember that, no, I'm not independently wealthy and I have incredible costs here in fact. And everything that breaks down here is a major crisis trying to pay for something to be done, and even when you're doing it on the cheap and doing it yourself, like even putting in a new pump in a well outside, things like that come along and I really have to struggle to get through. So it would help me and to even do more work, far more work, if you could certainly, once in a while remember where you're getting the information from.

And believe you me, talk show hosts and everything and lots of other people use this material that I come out with all the time. So I would be very, very happy to hear from you. And I hope you're doing well enough... as we go into austerity, as we are adapting to austerity, and everything is going up in price, and we're being taught to simply adapt, adapt, adapt, change your habits of eating and everything else and having less protein because it's so unaffordable, etc., and on and on it goes.

So anyway, I should really finish up for tonight and get on with other work I have to do to survive here. So from Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

For more information please visit the web sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                     |                                                                                      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>BOOKS</u></b> | "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                                 | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b><u>CDs</u></b>   | Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b><u>DVDs</u></b>  | "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"      |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Oct. 25, 2010 (#692)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2010:

The "Sustainable" Cause has its Claws:

For Marching into the Lion's Jaws,

Use Group Acceptance, Authorized Cause:

"Big Boys Like Rockefeller Never Tire,  
Nor Frontmen, Which Foundations Hire,  
Won't Stand Compromise or Consolation  
In Their Effort for Rapid Depopulation,  
They're Convincing Sheeple to Go Along  
And Sing the Sustainability Song,  
They Chorus and Follow Enviro-Lamp,  
Into Scientifically-Run Extermination Camp,  
Indoctrinated Young Will Self-Sacrifice,  
To "Save the Planet" They Will Sterilize  
Happily, Themselves, Giving Permission,  
And Stoning Families for Sedition,  
Add Money-Bags, Austerity Economics,  
Entertain with Trivia via Electronics,  
Yes, with Young Use Proven Tactics,  
Give the Cause, Produce Fanatics"

© Alan Watt Oct. 25, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 25, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 25, 2010. I always suggest that newcomers to the show look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site and help yourself to the hundreds of hours of talks I've given over the radio over the years. I try to give you, in these talks, clues and shortcuts to the big picture of the system under which you live. It's not a democracy. It's not republican. It's literally an authoritarian world society, that's been brought about over centuries in fact, of planning and implementation until they've got us to where we're global basically. I try and give you the data, some of the movements and groups behind it, at least involved in it, and the big movers and shakers. I try and use some of the books that they write, their memoirs – because they love to boast about what they did participate in, in what they call 'the great work.' The rebuilding of the earth, the rebuilding of the humanity itself, and the literally the reorganization and division of labor – all the Marxian stuff as well – but you'll find that that big bankers were on board from the very beginning with this idea of a controlled world society. It's much more tidy to them, and they do like order and tidiness. While you are at it too, remember that you bring me to you. You are the audience. I don't ask for money from advertisers. I could have lots on and I'd be living very well if I did. But then I'd have to bring them on and you'd have to listen to, really, 10, 15 minutes or even one hour promos, which are really just advertising to sell products. But that's okay for most hosts; that's how they make their living. For me, I can get a freer hand to say what I want to say and just go straight through the talk show by myself giving out information this way. So help me out by buying the books, CDs and DVDs that I have on my web sites. [Order and donation options listed above.] Some people just send cash and that comes through as well.

The new world order, as I say, something that's not sprung upon us by surprise, at least to those who have been studying it for years. Many people really are beginning to wake up today to the fact that something is wrong. They still don't know all the facts; it will take them a while to find out the facts. They will get waylaid on the way with deliberate cons along the way, that are put out there by those who control the world order to mislead you, take you off into outer space and a whole variety of things to waste your time away. It helps the politicians because when you are looking for space aliens to capture or interrogate – good luck to you – the politicians can go on signing at the G20, at global meetings and so on and treaties that affect all of you. You leave them alone by doing so, by chasing the aliens. They really like that one. That's a good one in fact, for them. They are very happy with it.

Really, you find in this world order that you don't have much say in anything at all. And it is becoming more apparent today as they even put away the pretense of having a say in things, for the public. We are under authoritarian rule and of course we are under also a war ON terror, which is expanding into everything, free speech and so on. People who complain about government, eventually – just like the Soviet Union because that was the model for the new world order – will find themselves called anti-government. Even if you are complaining about simply one policy of government, you are classed as anti-government. One day you will be definitely arrested or fined; probably start with fines and so on. It's coming that way. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just mentioning at the beginning of the show that this is a world order. It was always meant to be a world order. Societies, you might say, have worked for an awful long time through centuries of planning, taking over countries, creating empires, and sometimes the empires collapse when they pull out and move their money elsewhere – and their physical persons – but also other societies, too, were heavily involved, and Royalty, and all the big leaders and shakers who are quite easy to buy off. So money rules the world and those with the

money rule the world... and there is no doubt about that. They get off with anything they want to do. They can pillage. They can rape. They can close down bank accounts. They can empty banks. And then, they can get the government to reward them for doing it, by the very people who got ripped off. So that's the world we live in and you think it's all fair. Well if you think that's bad you have no idea what coming down the pike. No idea whatsoever.

It's going to be a kind of scientific dictatorship as they rule us with authority and experts and so on in every different possible capacity of bureaucracy and levels of government, right down to your local level and your little commune. And yes, you will go into a commune and even the communes of the 60s and 70s were all part of that, also to destroy the family unit. That's what actually many of the leaders of the communes said, that they would DESTROY THE FAMILY UNIT. You couldn't stay with the same partner for more than 2 nights per week and they swap partners all the time – that was part of it – and if you didn't you were out. So you had to constantly go on a whole round of different partners because they did not want bonding... which might create families, and family units, and what they call jealousies and bourgeoisie ideologies and so on.

**Alan:** There is a caller on the phone from British Columbia. Are you there?

**Alex:** It's Alex Hunter here.

**Alan:** Yes; that's right.

**Alex:** I wanted to call in and express our gratitude that you are still here on the air despite all your challenges.

**Alan:** I certainly have a lot; yeah.

**Alex:** We know and we are having quite a few ourselves. I couldn't get on RBN or your Cutting Through The Matrix web sites, all of them, on my iPhone and I'm having to use other people's computers. Now I've got a whole line of laptops in front of me. [Laughing]. I got a little bit of support here. I was having a really hard time accessing any of the information since I was on your show last, about a month ago when you had that problem there.

**Alan:** That's right. Also too, I don't know if you get the problems with your sites crashing or even just looking up a page on something and it gets locked up all the time. It doesn't matter if you are using a new computer, an old computer, whatever, it happens to me all the time. I get problems, too, with the phone. Every other day I get problems. Even this morning I had this massive hum from last night on the phone and it just cleared up before the show thank goodness. So maybe they are showing a little mercy, although I doubt it. You get this harassment. At one time you know, lots of government employees, in different countries, including Canada, would listen to me during their breaks. They'd just go into the old shows and listen to them. Eventually they put a lock on them; they can't access them anymore. That's the same for Britain I think, in bureaucracy, government positions, in Canada and some other countries as well; in the States as well I think. It shows you the power that goes on behind the scenes that most people know nothing about. They never suspect their governments of doing that kind of thing. Now, they probably can go into porn sites and all the rest of it in their spare time but don't go into Alan Watt. They don't want *their* minds getting bent, especially when you are showing the bureaucrats themselves what their part in this whole tragic scenario happens to be.

**Alex:** Absolutely. I sort of came to the conclusion that they could also spike microwave frequency in cell phones, computers and even land lines, based on experiences I had in some forums last year. Particularly the Byron Prior [?]

forum I was talking to you about when we called in last year. The electronic harassment, sabotage and outright attack that we experienced after that increased really dramatically. It was amazing. We were trying to figure out where all those symptoms were coming from. It's my opinion that they may well have had the ability to spike their frequency or the microwave energy either coming out of laptops or cell phones or even...

**Alan:** Well, they can... in fact I've got documentation here from the Pentagon on techniques which they were going to use – this is from about 3 years ago. They said they could use many... they could even fry your hard drive. They can fry it. I know some people that's happened to in fact. So they can fry your hard drive. They can scramble a computer, insert all kinds of Trojans of course, naturally, and crash it. But they can also affect the person who is watching the screen. They go through the different methods... there is even one they call a 'killer' virus. What it is designed to do is to show patterns on your screen, that you are almost unaware of, with certain colors, and they can actually program your mind, which will recognize these little symbols, it's in sync with the vibrations within different parts of your alpha and beta waves and so on, and they can actually start your heart slowing down, or speeding up, and stuff like that. I guess they could even stop it. So they are so far ahead with all of this, and neuroscience and so on, combined with the technology that they can do an awful lot of nasty things to people. Absolutely.

**Alex:** Absolutely. You know, I was having problems. My first experience with it was after I named a 33° Mason and Supreme Court justices who had sexually assaulted Byron's sister. She was 11 years old and Byron's niece, and after naming that guy, they just, they turned the heat right up on us. That's the first time... I even doubted that it happened to people; I thought they were nuts. After that it got a lot worse. So we had to take a break from activism for a while, after we got Byron out and released because of radio show exposure, like on RBN, and we talked on your show about it, and Dr. Carly's, etc. He was released finally after about 7 months. He was supposed to only be in there for a 90 day assessment and they just tormented and tortured and nearly killed this guy. The blatant corruption and lack of research or investigation into this case, and the stonewalling by the entire system was so obvious I just wouldn't let go. That's why we ended up having this happen to us. It's now happening quite frequently. I've been under attack for, basically by the government, for 12 years after a car accident in Vancouver. They denied me my due compensation, diagnosis, and treatment, because the province owns the insurance corporations out here.

**Alan:** That's right. I heard about that.

**Alex:** That's our legal system. Yeah. So it's quite a blatant conflict of interests. I formed a coalition of Walking Wounded, for Canada and America. We founded the first one on November 11, 2008 and it was the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded, which I formed with a friend of mine in Saskatchewan who is an injured worker. Bruce Junker, he's quite prolific in the injured workers forum. Then I formed the American Coalition of the Walking Wounded with Bruce and Maryann Hemmin. We also had another friend of ours who is not doing so well, but he was in the Canadian Injured Workers forum. He actually helped found the Canadian Coalition of the Walking Wounded. So what happened was we got attacked for that but it was nowhere near as prolific as once we'd named this Supreme Court justice. I found that recently my efforts are being rewarded by things that seemed to come off like, I'm thinking of some kind of frequency that comes from the military ships in our oceans right now. I'm off of the West coast, around Vancouver Island. A United States KC135 and 110 anchors, which are American air planes; they are flying around spraying black chemtrails on us.

**Alan:** I've seen the photographs. You have a site up too on that.

**Alex:** Yeah. Oh, did you put them on your site?

**Alan:** Not yet, but you have a site up and you should mention your own site too.

**Alex:** We will. I'm JokerTattoo on YouTube. Then we have the World Anti-Chemtrail Day rally coming up on November 20<sup>th</sup>; it's on Facebook and look it up, ToneWestern, is the name of my colleague and the founder of it. I'm just sort of supporting her. I blew smoke into it and we came up with this idea. She came up with the idea and it just took off. We are being censored off of Facebook as well. They just crashed, they cancelled the event on us yesterday. So you know, the alarming increase in electronic censorship, sabotage, harassment, and outright attack is really showing where we are going with this agenda, and how quickly – the agenda you have been talking about for over a decade.

**Alan:** That's right. The thing is too, you have to be involved in it for it to happen. Most folk are just playing themselves on the computer, and they are left alone of course because they are doing nothing to attract any attention. They would never believe it could be possibly going on, in this nice country, but it is. IT IS. If you are active at all, especially if it is non politically correct, then you will definitely get all the harassment. You know it sounds strange to some people too, thinking about the signals and so on. Don't forget Brzezinski said they had the ability back in the 70s to basically BATHE A WHOLE CONTINENT WITH DIFFERENT FREQUENCIES TO ALTER HUMAN BEHAVIOR. To be honest with you, I think the people are far, far too passive, when you see what's happening in the world, and in their own little world too – the cost of living, unemployment, all the rest of it. They are far too passive. Something is happening to them. I really do think they have been using this technology, as they said they would. They don't make this technology and then guys like Brzezinski talk about it openly in his own book, **Between Two Ages**, and just let it sit there on the shelf. It was made to be used on their own people, and I think they are actually doing it. I know that British Columbia has got an awful lot of experimentation going on there, with the bases, etc.

**Alex:** Do we ever. Like it's bizarre. Some days, I think it was a Wednesday of last week, and another friend of mine who's a photographer, who might call in; she is more than welcome to. Her name... well if anyone calls from Victoria maybe you might want to put them on, or Saskatchewan. She's been photographing the sky, and she is a professional photographer. She has done such an excellent job. She has... I don't want to say her name, unless she wants to say it, but she's got a site on Facebook.

**Alan:** Hold on until after the break and I'll talk to you for a couple of minutes more.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix and we are talking to Alex from British Columbia. He's done a lot on chemtrails. He's got his own sites up there with lots of photographs of the chemtrails in that area. And I know for a fact it's heavily sprayed there, as it is in Ontario, because so many people in BC have contacted me over the last few years in fact, telling me about the trails and the BLACK trails now have started. I saw this happening here a couple of years ago – I guess being trialed out – and these trails would cut through all the other trails they were leaving and they even sink through clouds and they were really black colored and of course the nasty weather tends to follow them right after as they spread out... and everyone is coughing and hacking, etc. So I'll get back to the caller and see if he's got anything to add.

**Alex:** I do. Usually they come out, they look white, and then after a while there's... sometimes it looks like a black beam that's following the plane... or the plane is following a black beam, but it might be a shadow from the chemtrails, in relation to the sun. But I've been corrected on that. People say they are actually black beams in the sky... that seem to

be a more familiar with exactly what's going on. I try and focus on filming the chemtrails every day when there is something worth looking at, at sunrise and sunset. I go up to the mountain tops and what I have been observing is the frequency and scale of the attacks here in Victoria. It's gone up hundreds of percent in late August, just before the kids went back to school. With them we ended up with increased 24 month flu symptoms, which never go away. What we are seeing are these planes flying overhead, sometimes 5 at a time, and they are just bombarding us with stuff. We could have a beautiful blue sky day and then all of a sudden, you know, by 12:00 they are flying around and by 3 or 4 the sky is completely covered. They are able to blend these black chemtrails with the white mist and make it completely gray, sort of membrane or screen they pull over the sky, right over the top of the entire island and the surrounding area, Washington and Baker, the lower mainland island area and...

**Alan:** How about health effects? Have you noticed health affects yourself?

**Alex:** Yes. I interviewed some... I personally have really bad ones but I'm standing in it and I think I'm actually getting really sick and I'll explain that in a second. But just to give you the official story, which is off the record, of course. I spoke with people in Victoria General Hospital when I was in there. I finally got spinal surgery, after 12 years, because I put them in an awkward position, where I was bringing in injured workers and auto accident claimants down to LA, to go to Mexico to their clinics. They have 20 clinics down there, Angeles Health International did. They finally called me in for surgery so while I was there I interviewed people, and I had people coming in and out of my hospital room while I was there for the next day recovering. They were getting flyers from me and I talked to everybody in the hospital that I could. Everybody said that there was a HUGE increase in respiratory and immuno-deficiency related illnesses.

**Alan:** Exactly.

**Alex:** So my symptoms were directly, they were a lot like that. I started to get flu and respiratory problems and so did my son. So we were up there filming quite a bit. I ended up having sort of a slimy coating on my face, and creepy crawly skin. I was drinking nano silver and that would get rid of the flu symptoms but it sure wouldn't take care of anything that was chemical.

**Alan:** No.

**Alex:** And that would persist but any kind of a microbiology, whether it be bacteria, virus, mold, fungus, or parasite, it would kill that. So nano silver is really a good thing to have. So anyway I was using that and going into a health clinic here in Victoria where friends of mine are giving me free treatment at a hyperbaric oxygen clinic. There are people that sent money in, too, before; they are really good people. In fact I am there right now. So I went in and what happened was I was suffering from chemtrail... you know, fatigue, or worse. I was able to pick myself up by doing hyperbaric oxygen chambers, drinking a lot of water, trying to get as healthy as possible. I do all kinds of different treatments with ozone and steam, or infrared saunas, etc. We are drinking greens and that's detoxifying and it seems to help quite a bit. But there is one that we are not able to deal with and that's Morgellons. This is what I think is happening, is that... like they fly overhead, they spray this coating, and they mix it up with the HAARP, like the black and the white chemtrails. They mix it together, for whatever moisture is in the air. They mix it all together with the HAARP system and it turns into a flat screen, and it's only the same thickness, all over the top of the sky. It's completely synthetic, you can tell. Then what they are doing, I noticed this in late August. Some military ships were outside of our, off the tip of Vancouver Island, right off the tip of Sooke, in between Port Angeles and Sooke. You can see this one long military ship there. I have been pinpointing them on my JokerTattoo YouTube channel; it's J-O-K-E-R-T-A-T-T-O-O-O. I forgot to say



that the last time. Anyway, I'm pinpointing the location of this military ship and I've seen them actually releasing fog, like synthetic fog trails, into the oceans. So what happens is they come in and now you've got moisture, right from the ground up to the micro plasma screen and above it.

**Alan:** Do you know they were doing that in Britain? That's declassified now – and I read it out of the mainstream even – that the British Navy were releasing barium and cadmium mists, out of massive compressors, off Norwich. They coated the whole area of Norwich, when the wind blew it inland. Then they tested all the public and watched them as they got sick and ended up getting cancers and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Is Alex still there?

**Alex:** Yep. I am. The World Anti Chemtrail Day March, what we intent to do is make the world's first documentary or a film with the world's first worldwide protest. What we intend to do, because our lives depend on it, because we feel these aren't just soft kill attacks. They are sort of stepping it up. The technotronic frequencies that they play through that mist that I was talking about, when they put out that fog, has actually affected a lot of people's memory. There are people that make appointments that they are forgetting, or making the wrong appointments as mistakes.

**Alan:** Actually, that, again, is actually documented. If you go into to look at Teller, he was the scientist who talked about spraying the skies with metallic particles and salts, and using technotronic signals through them to alter the moods and behavior. He was the guy who invented the H bomb as well. So this is old, old stuff that they were working on years ago, which they are actually implementing now, for real, on a worldwide scale. I've got people visiting Norway right now, who are watching it getting sprayed across the tops of the mountains there as well. It's all over the world and people are getting very sick from it. You are absolutely right.

**Alex:** I noticed that people, they seem to be able to single people out as well. Some people have worse frequency issues than others. For instance, your ears can heat up incredibly and you can have a splitting headache which seems like you have a migraine and you are totally incapacitated, whereas other people in your house are in various stages of discomfort from it, from the frequencies, and some people don't even hear them but they are completely losing their short-term memory. We are seeing a lot of people come through the clinic and talking about not having, being able to sleep, or having chemtrail issues, and we are treating some of them with Morgellons right now. We really want to find a doctor or some scientists or microbiologists, that are left alive, that might be able to help us form a protocol or just to treat patients. Because if we do stand a chance at surviving this, we think that it would be through that sort of help, somebody willing to work outside the system. They can't do it within the system or they'd be a...

**Alan:** No.

**Alex:** You know what would happen. Also the other thing I wanted to say is that I think we should develop a way to sort of identify and process minions and people that are in a defacto position of treason and criminal conspiracy by not protecting the people, the public, but engaging in this form of global genocide and atrocity war crimes, etc. I don't want to get... well, it's too late. I mean we are already cooked, as far as I'm concerned, my family and I. But what I think should be happening is we should form a mechanism where we show the minions and the people working in this system the error of their ways and that they are betraying their families, their communities, their countrymen. They are also doing a lot of harm to their own souls. And they might not be completely psychopathic like the creeps that are running the whole show, and they might be able to jump ship. I'm trying to communicate with the local people in the military

and the navy. I don't know if the Canadian Navy is involved in this. I know definitely the US Navy has a 5 year plan for the Pacific Northwest, and that's their language; they are using Joseph Stalin's language there aren't they?

**Alan:** Oh yeah. Canada is involved with them; there is no doubt on it at all.

**Alex:** Yeah, I thought so. So that's what I was thinking. I'm trying to sort of get people in the lower, mid and the upper levels that are just compartmentalized and don't really know what's going on at this point, because I've got nothing to lose, because the frequencies are severely incapacitating for me and they are doing... I just feel like sometimes they are just frying my brain, and my organs are getting microwaved, and there is really not a lot of time left to do anything else. So I'm trying to get it documented and have witnesses around me.

**Alan:** See, the general public have a hard time believing there is a MASS CULL going on. There is a mass cull for depopulation going on. I've touched on this before. When they have world meetings and they have departments on POPULATION CONTROL, and when you have the big group under Rockefeller having their global meetings, with Oprah Winfrey and so on, Bill Gates, talking about the need *now* to go into RAPID DEPOPULATION, not just sterilization but rapid depopulation – and that was in the news, the mainstream again – then these guys mean business you see. They are only the front spokespeople for this, but this has been planned many, many years ago, tested out as far back in the 50s and 60s, and it's being used for real today. They are not going to stop because we ask them nicely; I know that for a fact. They are not going to stop. They won't stop.

**Alex:** You've got that right because they've got as much to lose as we do. I think now that they've done 9/11 and they've gone this far. You know, they've killed off...

**Alan:** Oh, it's too far. They can't go back. They've burned their bridges.

**Alex:** That's right. So all our lives depend on it. I think the one thing we have going for us is that we're right... and we've seen this sort of thing before. I was in the Jane Burgermeister forum, just briefly, I wasn't an active member but I was in it and watching, following along. 81% of the German military told them where they were going to shove those needles if they tried to force vaccinate them. I thought the reason they increased the attacks in August was coinciding with the kids returning to school and probably was part of that agenda so they could further chemically, or whatever, you know medically lobotomize us.

**Alan:** What they can also do too, see they go for the young and the elderly. It's quite easy; this is standard procedure with diseases and so on. They will just put it down to flu symptoms and so on and all that kind of stuff, DEATH BY FLU, AND OH MY GOD IT'S THE FLU PANDEMIC AGAIN. People will adapt to that belief very quickly too. Believe you me, the mass population adapts VERY quickly to propaganda and unfortunately that will be terribly true. But I think that's all part of it, Alex, to be honest with you. Yeah, we can't stop because this is literally life or death. I see it here all the time. I've seen the stuff come down in the winter time when it hasn't properly dissolved and it's like candyfloss [cotton candy] all over a tree. It just lands like a big candyfloss that you get at the circus, you know. It sits there for a while and then it starts to sort of melt off and fizzle away. I had a tree COVERED with the stuff. I watched it coming down from the sky, and the planes were going like crazy, and I guess they were still using the summer mix and the air was cool so it had not mixed you see, and it came down and stuck on this big tree outside the house. So yeah, it's nasty stuff. We are definitely at their mercy. What can you do when an air force, across the world, are using this on their own people?

**Alex:** Right. I saw the pictures on your site; it looked like spider webbing. I know from making smoke, in the special effects business which is what I was doing when I got hit by the car. I'm still a member but I would never get involved in it again, mainly because I listen to you. I learned about neurolinguistic programming and satanic messaging in the media... which is now why I do what I am doing, for NO money. I try and wake people up and alert them to what's going on, as they are sending all their children and trying to pipe them all off to hell. You know, I saw what was going on, and this is a lot like when we let out... maybe we had a malfunction on a smoker. I'm also reminded of that deal down in the United States that had all those burn spots on the leaves and stuff. So they, sometimes they just screw up and they might squirt the wrong component or the wrong mix, or there's a malfunction in the spraying.

**Alan:** Or they'll test some new chemical and observe the population. See in Canada too, with the kind of National Health Service system we have, 10 years ago I think it was or maybe more, they put one main computer – it was in the mainstream media – in Ottawa that had all the data for every Canadian, updated daily including all their medical records, as they went into doctor's clinics; all that stuff goes *immediately* into a central computer. They had an argument in Parliament about it, saying it was too much power to give anyone; I think it was McClennan that was in charge at the time. So what they did after this long debate, supposedly, was split it into 2 computers... 2 computers... so that satisfied the public, that all their data, their medical records... What they are doing, you see, they have a constant pulse on who's getting sick, and which area, which region, and they can alter their mixes and all the rest of it. That's what they are doing with all of this. It goes right to Ottawa.

**Alex:** I've been saying that because you know they recently put us all on an international health care database registry so the new world order government can watch AS we walk... well, while we are sitting IN the doctor's office. The doctor types and he enters it onto the computer so they are watching the results in real time now.

**Alan:** Of course. And they are also watching the sales of antibiotics, as you try and clear up all the bronchial problems they keep getting, persistent bronchial problems. It doesn't matter how many antibiotics you take because this stuff is literally corroding the lining in your lungs and your trachea; that's what allows bacteria right back in again. So it's a vicious circle we are in here.

**Alex:** Right. And you know, speaking of antibiotics, every time I go in to get mine, because I've been on them for 12 years because they just won't fix something that's wrong with me. I'm sure you could fix it with a certain mineral, or a difference in acidity or something, but I had a scalp condition. Everybody is going, wow, they are killing you; you know, like it's been said by specialists and doctors and lawyers, everybody... but no one will take my case, of course. So when I go into the pharmacists or I go and interview pharmacists now and doctors all the time that don't have anything to do with me because I don't want to get anybody in trouble. They are expressing outrage and alarm and concern that there are never enough antibiotics anymore; there is a deficit.

**Alan:** And they are telling doctors to cut back on them, and try and tell the patients to go home and try other methods, etc. This is all part of the big agenda. It's all part of the agenda, always.

**Alex:** In Victoria they don't have... Let's say for instance, I'm on Keflex; they don't have that. So then I have to go and take erythromycin for a while; and that doesn't work. I bounce from one antibiotic to another and back to Keflex again. And they ran out again the last time I went to fill it. So I've been talking to people about this quite a lot and they said they are really alarmed. The pharmacists are extremely frustrated; they have to keep phoning the doctors office.

**Alan:** That's right. And this is the thing too, America's got this wonderful health care system, this national health system, this minimalistic health care system to come to them now. They all think they are going to get everything for free in a wonderful system. It's going to be the same kind of system as here and in Britain, where it's all slashing costs and all the rest of it. But thanks for calling, Alex, and I'll take the next caller too. There is Tom from Wisconsin. Are you there Tom?

**Tom:** Hi Alan. Thank you for taking my call. The reason I called tonight was I wanted to give my testament to how terribly indoctrinated and mind controlled certain segments of the population are specifically... I think what's happening is the awakening is happening amongst those that are feeling the pinch, feeling the boot of the new world order, the most right now. And they are most receptive to the idea that, the explanation they have been getting through the media, that they've always known to be kind of bogus to begin with usually, at least the sort of general line. But there is actual concrete evidence for it and people are now more open to it. What I have also found in my recent experience is that, especially in the universities and colleges, and in the upper middle class areas, where you have half-a-million-dollar-and-up homes, there is no interest at all in having an urgency to figure out what's going on and what the future is going to hold. Even though I've explained it in depth to several people at a local university, and even though I went door to door, trying to say, "hey, what are you doing about your food situation, do you want to plant a garden, do you want to grow your own food? I'm doing that with one of your neighbors down the street. I'm just trying to help people out." And somebody actually called the cops, Alan.

**Alan:** Really? [Chuckle]

**Tom:** Yeah. And send them TO the person's house that I was doing the gardening thing with. So the indoctrination and the mind control is well in tow. I think it's really just a matter of the acceleration IN to the giant sucking sound of this new world order, and the faster that they push it, I think, the less opportunity that we are going to have to actually find our way out of it.

**Alan:** You are quite right because people actually adapt to the changes, into the new system, automatically without thinking, actually going through it. I've seen this happen in other countries. I've talked to lots of people from the ex Soviet countries who see it happening in the US and Canada, and the Canadians are oblivious to it. Also it's backed up with different, subsequent reports from the Club of Rome, the big think tank for the UN, who have come out and said openly, in the last few articles, that the system they bring in now MUST go into a more authoritarian mode, and less beating around with democracy and so on; IT MUST BE AUTHORITARIAN TO GET THE JOB DONE. That's what we are seeing now; it's authoritarian.

**Tom:** Yeah. I'm shocked, especially at times when I would think that people would be open to the idea, because of all the bad news. But I think it almost not like the... and I'm listening to your talks from weeks ago. I listened to them over and over again, because there are all these nuances that I miss. There was one thing that you pointed out, several times in one show, about how they place new stories on the paper to confuse your emotions, confuse your focus, so that you cross associate different things and you end up taking no action because your mind is blown by the contrast of the different things. And the one thing I'd like to point out is, the recent USA Today headlines from today's paper, has 55 AND OLDER, you know, basically THE AMERICAN DREAM IS OVER FOR YOU, and then in the next column over they actually had the war, or, THE BATTLES IN THE SOUTH ARE TOO VIOLENT AND THE WAR IS NOT GOING TO BE OVER. So it's like they are really hitting us from all angles... and it's going to be a really tough battle for the minds of the zombies.

**Alan:** And that's what it is. It's a battle ultimately for the mind, to conquer the mind. Absolutely.

**Tom:** Thank you, Alan.

**Alan:** Thanks for calling. Now there is also Charles in Toronto. Are you there Charles?

**Charles:** Hello, Alan. There are a couple of questions... I've been listening for quite a while and I really have to credit you with a lot of information that's been really inspirational in a lot of ways. But I've always been meaning to ask you, is there anybody that you admire, or somebody who's sort of helped guide you, I'm not saying necessarily have met them, but has there been sort of a person or a group of people that – although I know you are not big on groups – that you could say, that's something I learned a great deal from? That's one question; I've got a second one.

**Alan:** Well, to be honest with you, I've met lots of people; but the problem is, when you meet so many people who are into different ways of trying to find out what's happening in the world, they often jump on something very quickly and they stick with it, they don't go beyond it. I find most people are like that. Also, they have to back up what they are saying as well. If you are going to show it to other people, or convince other people, you must show them documentation and point them to the right books or something, or actual admissions by the big boys themselves. Most people will jump on something which is more of a theory and they don't go beyond it. A couple of guys I knew years ago are dead now; they certainly helped me out, when it came into the society side of things and how the societies work globally towards the agenda. Hold on and we'll be back after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, talking to Charles from Toronto. He was asking if anybody had any major influence with me. I think probably the person who influenced me the most, and not so much influence me, he had an idea that I was a bit different from other youngsters. That was when I was very young at primary school we called it, when you start at 5 and so on. I was a bit of handful. I didn't like the school at all. I thought it was nonsense, all clapping your hands together and stuff like that. I just stopped going and eventually they put me back in front of a big panel, they were going to send me off to a young offenders; I didn't go to school. And I told them all the reasons why I wasn't going. I says, this is all... it was all group stuff. It was group stuff at 5 years old; clap hands together, all say this together. I said it was utterly boring. The headmaster eventually gave me, through his connections, he got passes for me to go into adult libraries, especially ones that had very old books and so on. I literally used them like crazy. I walked into town every weekend and spent the weekend in those libraries, just going over old histories. Then I'd come back to school and I'd say, how come the history we are being taught now, about even Scotland and England, are completely different from the ones that they wrote at the time, from people who lived through the changes? But that's how I learned, was basically by using the materials that were available, for those that wanted to use them, and really saying, yeah, I didn't want to read the children's books, I didn't want to read their little novels and stuff like that. I wanted to find out how this system worked obviously. Because I saw the hardships around me. I saw the working class communities and how they lived. I also saw how the elite lived, on occasion when you see someone's television. So things were all wrong. Obviously it was all wrong. I thought, if Great Britain has been plundering the planet for so many centuries, how come this is all great and yet we are all so darn poor? ...and a small minority have all the cash? That led into the fact that governments in all ages have been really just fronts for a particular high class of people, and they have always fed off the people. They have always survived, even though they send the public off to war to fight for them, they cull off what they call excess population, in war, and they also end up conning you back into liking them or giving you a vote and giving you a democracy, as they call it. Then I realized too, that the politicians are selected YEARS before we ever heard their names. I have no doubt at all that Prime Minister and Presidents are told years before when their

turn would come and when they would be put into office. That's what I truly believe. Then Carroll Quigley definitely in his writings put all of that into perspective, where he pretty well verified exactly all of that. And he was the gate keeper you might say, for the records and archives of the Council on Foreign Relations. He said, REALLY SINCE THE LATE 1800s THERE HASN'T BEEN A DEMOCRATICALLY ELECTED PRESIDENT IN THE US; THEY HAVE ALL BEEN TOP CFR MEMBERS, IN ALL PARTIES. So that goes the same for every other country because that's just the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which now also has a branch running the whole European Parliament. There is nothing democratic about it. They have their world agenda. Read all the literature from the Council on Foreign Relations. Read all their old books. Even if it costs you a lot of money, try and get their old annual meeting books going back into the 20s and 30s. They outlined the whole agenda for the world back then... including the world wars that were coming up.

**Charles:** Hilary Clinton has been quoted as saying, or this was given by some patriot, I don't know if it was Alex Jones, or somebody mentioned that when she was in college she was quoted as saying, I'M WITH BILL CLINTON BECAUSE I KNOW... BILL CLINTON IS GREAT BECAUSE HE'S GOING TO BE THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

**Alan:** Yes! That's correct. Yeah.

**Charles:** I can't prove it but I seem to remember hearing that. I have one other question I was really hoping to...

**Alan:** That's the music coming in though and we are just going out.

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

---

#### **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- |                                                                                                 |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>BOOKS</b> "Cutting Through"<br>Volumes 1, 2, 3                                               | & | "Waiting for the Miracle....."<br>Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."<br>( <a href="#">Español</a> ) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ( <a href="#">Português</a> ) |
| <b>CDs</b> Ancient Religions and<br>History MP3 CDs:<br>Part 1 (1998) and Part 2<br>(1998-2000) | & | Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50<br>Hours per Disc)                                                                                                                         |
| <b>DVDs</b> "Reality Check Part 1"                                                              | & | "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"                                                                                                                                                        |

Oct. 16, 2009 (#431)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 16, 2009:

### The Symbol -- For the Few, Correct Point of View:

"The World's Always been Run by Secret Societies,  
Capstone Boss at Top, Beneath, Lesser Varieties,  
The Wasteland around Base, the Cattle are Lowing,  
Term for the People, Profane, Never Knowing,  
The Lion King is Respected, His Prey Fearful,  
The Shepherd King Loved, Herd Baa-ing, Tearful,  
As They Look to the Master, Respected and Able,  
Who'll Dine Well Forever with Their Meat on His Table,  
How are Minds Follied with Distorted Perception,  
Study Wise Men of Old, Philosophical Deception"

© Alan Watt Oct. 16, 2009

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 16, 2009 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 16<sup>th</sup> 2009. As always, I suggest the newcomers look into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) web site where you will find hundreds of hours of talks I've given in the past where I try to cover the big picture of this supposed reality and poke through all the little holes that we're supposed to neglect or not see or simply ignore and show you that the world is run by, really, ORGANIZED CRIME. It's always been that way, under the cover of nature and the laws of nature. Thousands of years ago, people who had risen

to the top with their cunning formed societies and it's been that way all down through the ages up to the present time. You might even say that governments themselves are really a secret society since their job is never to tell the public the truth, just to goad them along like a herd and lead them and shepherd them into a pen at the end of the day.

On [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) you'll see all these audios for download and you can also see the alternate sites I have there in case the big sites get pulled, which occasionally they do. [Official sites are listed above.] You can also help keep me going by looking at the web sites. There are ways to buy my books, CDs and DVDs for sale or you can donate to me. [Ordering and donation option listed above.] You've got to help me keep going because it's expensive to do what I'm doing. I'm not backed by anyone. I'm not flogging a bunch of merchandise either. The ads on this show are simply and purely to pay for RBN's air time, their staff, equipment and their bills. That is paid directly to RBN, not to me. Also, there are people who get disks burned and passed to them to play on their home CD players because they don't use computers, you can get write to me at [address above].

Getting back to what I said at the beginning, that's exactly what we're living through. There is only one big, organized criminal bunch on the planet. They've held power down through ages... ages, because we live in a commercialized system, an economic system, as Karl Marx said it. He said that **ALL WARS HAVE BEEN ECONOMIC WARS**. We think of wars as simply men fighting men on a battlefield somewhere; we don't realize there are many ways of creating warfare and fighting warfare. *Often the enemy doesn't even know they are the target of warfare.* We've got a lot of that today; that's primarily how we're managed today. Warfare was announced on the public, by the elite, a long time ago. And they mean it. I'll be back with more after this break.

I am Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, trying to show people, really, that it doesn't have to be a tremendous shock at waking up to reality. You can go through it gradually. I think as folk get older - hopefully, it should be this way - they start to at least *suspect* that something is awfully wrong and they get rather disgruntled and jaded when it comes to politics and the same old cons, one after the other.

It's so odd that, with all the think tanks and planning committees across the planet, thousands and thousands of them all interconnected, that every major disaster, everything that happens, always benefits the elite's agenda. By the law of averages, accidents should at least benefit the public *half* the time but it never does, never, ever does. It always benefits an agenda that's always been discussed beforehand and often published as well. The financial crash fits right in with the new global economy and the rising up of the International Monetary Fund, which they said would need to happen years before it did happen. This kind of stuff, you see.

Getting back to what I said, in ancient times to the present time we live in an economic system where the shysters get to the top. It's quite simple. There are people... I'm sure everyone knows someone who can walk in your house and have a 10-minute conversation and afterwards evaluate, tell you what everything in your house is worth. You didn't even see them noticing things. It's nature with them; it's nature. That's how they are. These are types that get on. They notice everything instantaneously, like a walking computer or with a camera in their head. They get up to the top in commerce. **THEY GENERALLY HAVE A LOSS OF AFFECT, meaning EMOTIONAL BONDING WITH PEOPLE.** They don't really relate to people emotionally but they certainly are egosyntonic and egocentric. They have a world running around themselves. They are in the middle. **THEY ARE PSYCHOPATHIC.** It's always been this way. Always.

Therefore, in ancient times they formed **SECRET SOCIETIES AMONGST THEMSELVES** because often the public would turn on them for being ripped off, robbed, and conned. Secret societies used to be secret because they didn't want the



public to know who they were. They would meet secretly as well. Today the societies are really more open. There are different LEVELS of them, of course. The bottom ones everyone knows about are the open-type societies, are a front cover, a portico as Albert Pike called them. Those at the bottom don't know much more than the general public in fact, but it's always been that way. The idea of an elite living off of the herd is nothing new. People think, for instance, – and they go into mysticism to try to find the answers – they think that if they just find the Keys of Enoch they will understand everything, past, present and future, instantaneously. Some magic box is opened and voila, there you are. That's not the case at all.

What it is, really, is that you have to use your own... and Albert Pike said this. He said that, WE BELIEVE IN THE LAWS OF NATURE AND NATURE ITSELF. If you are really seeing and hearing and reading what he's saying, just read between the lines, you gradually get the impression of ELITISM and that's exactly what it is. He's talking to his own kind, for those who have eyes to see and ears to hear. He does go on eventually to say that THOSE WHO WILL NOT USE THEIR OWN BRAIN, their mind, their own perceptions, and come to their own conclusions, he says, THEY ARE NOTHING MORE THAN MEAT ON THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. That's the trick of it. That's the trick of managing the world.

*We are taught from a very early age to disregard our own instincts. We are taught to disregard our own suspicions about things.* We are given politically correct, authorized versions of histories and even what's happening today via the media. You'll have people too who wait for the media, like Brzezinski said, and that's why he could say with confidence that THE PUBLIC WILL SHORTLY BE UNABLE TO REASON FOR THEMSELVES, THEY WILL EXPECT THE MEDIA TO DO THEIR REASONING FOR THEM. That gets back to Albert Pike: if you can't think for yourself and you won't think for yourself, YOU ARE MEAT ON THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. You don't have to go into the occult; all you will find is coding... and yeah, there are thousands of codes out there. All you will find - and remember there are two before you even start - what you can discover, means that MAN can discover, means that *MAN put it together* not some supernatural power. Don't forget that part as well. All you will find is elitism. That gradually gets the candidates in who join these things, into higher groups IF you are worthy - that's what the true meaning of what worthiness means – and you are then in amongst a bunch who talk about the profane down at the bottom, BEING beasts of burden by choice and consent. Therefore, that's nature.

They will use all the allegories of different wild beasts and animals and how they live, even wolves and how there is a head of the pack and all the rest of it. Would the pack vote that leader in if they could speak and have a sort of democratic vote? They generally would say no. But do they NEED that leader of the pack? And they say YEAH, WELL, THEY ARE THE LEADERS OF THE PACK BY THEIR OWN DECISION, BY THEIR OWN GRASPING OF POWER and therefore you can't tell the public how you are really run. You give them what they think is democracy and in reality you are run by a super elite with lots of wannabes always joining and working their way up the ropes of politics trying to get up there to join the bunch at the top, the masters who are all corrupt. However, from their point of view they are not corrupt; they are simply following the laws of nature. That's all it is. And yes, they use all these different symbols because SYMBOLS STRUNG TOGETHER FORM SENTENCES, AND PARAGRAPHS, AND WHOLE STORIES. Symbols are also symbols of power. That's what flags are about, and logos you'll see on big corporations. How you string them together, you can find the lower stuff; that's easy to do. You use your own brain; it's not difficult, not with the internet today.

Again, all that is showing you is what MAN put together to stop you from realizing that yeah, there is this super elite group at the top, this intelligentsia, who have incredible financial and commercial wealth. And they lend to whole governments across the planet, which means they are above governments... ABOVE governments. The media's job is to ease the herd into each stage of change by giving you the dialectic approach, the pros and cons and this guy says OH, WE

SHOULDN'T and this guy says WE SHOULD until you're punch drunk and then you cave in and go along with the experts anyway. These are ANCIENT techniques that are still in use today. They work well, why change them?

So many people out there truly, and I can remember when I was really small, when the propaganda campaign via entertainment began to glorify doctors for the first time. People don't realize that, really, until the advent of penicillin doctors were like witch doctors; they were called at the last minute, just before the coroner, and it was basically like the same thing because there wasn't much they could do for you, apart from setting bones and things like that. That's really what they could do. When it came to medicine they didn't have... they were still using the same stuff with a little bit of alchemy involved. They'd mix little potions together, make them fizz and change color in front of you. You would be very amazed and they'd hand you a bill. After all that fizzing and amazement, you'd kind of hand over the cash; you were kind of impressed. That's really as far as they'd got.

Antibiotics came along and SUDDENLY they had something that worked. They suddenly had something that worked; they didn't invent it but the STATUS of them was skyrocketed, elevated by the massive advent of MEDIA DRAMA. Doctor Kildare and Marcus Welby MD and on and on they went, and movies about them and all the rest of it. That's gone on ever since. Remember Jacques Ellul said, WHENEVER YOU HAVE A SYSTEM OF AN AGENCY BEING GLORIFIED, ESPECIALLY WHEN THEY START OFF AS SERVICES, LIKE POLICE SERVICES, OR HEALTH SERVICES AND SO ON, THEY WILL BECOME AUTHORITIES. Karl Marx said the same thing and so did Lenin: THEY WILL EVENTUALLY BECOME AUTHORITIES. It's done by propaganda and that's what Ellul said, YOU ARE LISTENING TO PROPAGANDA, but it works. It works. People: YES DOCTOR, OKAY, I'LL BEND OVER and in goes something you haven't a clue of, all based on trust and faith. All based on trust and faith. And you think they don't go to incredible lengths in a multi billion and trillion dollar industry to fool the public? Ho-oh, then go back to naivety... because that's where you belong.

The world is utterly, UTTERLY corrupt from the bottom point of view. From the top, as I say, they view it differently as their *right to do as they wish with the herd*, including profit off them. That's what farmers have the herd FOR. Look at all the allegories you are given through all the big books and text books and all the other books as well, churned out by Freemasonry, not the little guys at the bottom. You are supposed to use your own meatloaf, your head. If you can't do it, you're a goner.

Today, as I was out cutting the wood there, I was thinking about the spraying in the skies. I mean, it rained here all June and July, every single day, and most of August and September as well. Today it should have been one of the nicest days of the whole year. This is the second year in a row, by the way, of the same weather. And there they are, just slobbering across the sky leaving trail after trail that's one massive misty mush and the end of it all. Everybody I meet is wheezing. And you wonder why asthma is up. Suddenly, we've got a perplexing epidemic of asthma across the world and allergies and no one knows what causing it. Do you think your governments are the top boys? No way. Remember, it's a DEGREED system and there is a global government above them and above the United Nations. The UN's job is just to find ways to IMPLEMENT THE POLICIES from the big boys. I'll be back with more after this break.

This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix. Just before the break I mentioned about the incredible aerial spraying that's been going on since 1998 full time, basically, in Canada at least. I literally could fill up hard drives, one after another, with all the photographs from across the planet, where other countries are getting it too, really badly. You talk about it to people who, again, they can't use their own perception. They never look at the sky. If they do, they will literally dismiss what they see because these are the people who really believe if there is anything that concerns them that the media would tell them and if the media doesn't say anything about it then it's irrelevant and they dismiss

it from their minds all together.

However, when the same media tells them that they are going to bioengineer, shortly, in the future... They are talking about bioengineering the whole atmosphere to save the planet from global warming, cooling, or things in between, and you bring up the topic and they'll say, OH, YEAH, THEY ARE GOING TO DO THAT. The same people who denied it all together, OH, YEAH THEY ARE GOING TO DO THAT BECAUSE IT WAS IN THE NEWS, BUT THEY ARE NOT DOING IT YET. So they wait again for the media to tell them... and that won't happen, of course. *Those people you have to write off. They are GONE.* They can't use their own eyes or their own minds. They have to look for the experts to *confirm* something for them or *tell* them something. As soon as they do, they will believe it, even if the stuff is bogus they will believe it, like a swine flu pandemic across the planet. They will believe whatever the media tells them.

Unfortunately, the majority of the public are there. That's what's called 'the dead.' In every religion, ancient religion, they talked about 'the dead'. There are many allegories of it given in story form of 'the dead'. 'The dead' weren't people who were in the grave. 'The dead' were people who walked around and did what you thought were normal, everyday things but really they were oblivious of a reality around them, or who was running them, or who benefited from them, from ruling over them, and they were oblivious to the techniques used to control them. They are the dead. They have always been the dead, down through the ages because the techniques are ancient, absolutely ancient.

The dead, unfortunately, will go into, never at the vanguard of a novel religion; they will tag in towards the latter end when it becomes an authorized religion. Then they tag in and it becomes customary. They are really cultural religionists. Whatever the culture is and the present religion, they adopt it for that time... because they don't want to be left out of the group, you see. That's why, also, they create religions today. They create them, like Gorbachev talking about creating this new religion, this EARTH-BASED RELIGION WHERE PEOPLE WILL WORSHIP A FORM OF EARTH WORSHIP. A FORM of earth worship which ties in sustainability, depopulation and all the rest of it. This is a guy who admits he is an atheist, in the same book. He says, WE ARE CREATING A NEW RELIGION FOR THE PEOPLE. And it works. They can be honest as can be about certain things, occasionally, and people will never retain that. They want to think something else about these people. It's the strangest phenomena; it really is.

Whenever Little Red Riding Hood pulls the hood back from the face and it's a wolf, you should remember that is a wolf, even when it puts the hood back on top of its head. And you can see why Pike said what he said. THOSE WHO WILL NOT USE THEIR OWN MINDS, intellect, perceptions, brain if you like, ARE MEAT IN THE TABLE AND BEASTS OF BURDEN BY CHOICE AND CONSENT. That's a truism. It's a truism.

Here is an article to show you how corrupt just one part of it is, but it's incredibly rich so it won't matter me saying what I'm saying. I'm tiddlywinks compared to guys they've gone after in the past. Here is a site that talks about it. It's called Child Health Safety. I've read an article before in the newspapers at the time, maybe earlier this year, but here it's on this site here and a lot of interrelated topics to do with this particular drug company.

## **Drug Giant Merck – “Destroy” Critical Doctors** *(Alan: doctors who were critical of their studies.)* **“Where They Live”**

*(A: This came out in the court cases, by the way.)*

Posted on October 12, 2009 by childhealthsafety

Court evidence now available on-line at the University of California library shows drug giant Merck systematically targeted “hit-lists” of doctors to discredit, neutralise or destroy critics of the safety and

effectiveness of Merck's drugs. (A: *This is out in the open in the courts. It won't make any difference with the present propaganda campaign because propaganda wins over most peoples' intellect or reasoning.*)

You can read the documents yourself at the links below [see heading at end "Merck Documents Revealed in Court Evidence"]. (A: *They have all the links here; incredible amount of links, all with no guessing involved here, no conspiracy. Here is the stuff out in the open, major newspapers, major stories, CBS, all the major mainstream and so on.*)

One memo stated: (A: *This came out in court because they had audio tapes of these guys talking.*)

We may need to seek them out and destroy them where they live...." (A: *That's the doctors they are talking about.*)

Dr Andrew Wakefield said when interviewed by CBS:-

**This is not conspiracy. This is corporate policy.** – [CBS News – Research Links Kids Vaccines & Brain Damage - October 9, 2009 childhealthsafety]. (A: *I'll be back with more after this break.*)

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading an article from childhealthsafety.wordpress.com web site. Lots of great links on here, publicized stuff from major mainstream cases that have been in the media, the mainstream media. There are no conspiracies or guessing involved here but it won't, unfortunately, do too much good at the moment because people succumb to propaganda. It overcomes facts, propaganda, and creates obedience too. Don't forget the obedience theory that people have been taught to go along with so many things from the top. We bow to Mammon and we bow to what we are taught are superior people, experts, special types that came out of different wombs than you did. That unfortunately works. But this site says...

**This is not conspiracy. This is corporate policy.** – [CBS News – Research Links Kids Vaccines & Brain Damage - October 9, 2009 childhealthsafety].

Wakefield is the British medical doctor who put child health safety over autism (A: *Meaning the affects of the injections, inoculations.*) and the MMR vaccine before his career (A: *So he stood up for the children and safety before going ahead and having all these things happen to the children.*) and has been hounded by big money ever since: Sunday Times' Claims "Discredited" – Wakefield's Autism Research Verified.

Governments expect parents to trust the health and safety of their children to drug companies like Merck, a manufacturer of the MMR and other vaccines. (A: *Lots of published data that they are trying to suppress is on this web site.*)

Other recent examples of **blatant 'fixing' of the published scientific evidence** base includes that by Merck and by drug maker Wyeth.

Merck paid medical journal publisher company Elsevier [whose CEO Sir Crispin Davis sits on GlaxoSmithKline's board] to publish **a fake medical journal** with articles **favourable** to Merck's drugs: [Merck published fake journal - Bob Grant - The Scientist - 30th April 2009]. (A: *Canada also did a documentary; it was CBC, a couple of years ago on that very thing. They showed you these ghostwriters, never showed you their faces. They were doctors and laboratory technicians, etc, who churned out these favorable reports and dismissed all the negative stuff. That's how it is always done. So Merck publishes a fake journal and that was covered by The Scientist Magazine.*)

Drug maker Wyeth flooded medical journals with some 40 ghostwritten articles penned by prominent physicians who **sold their name for cash**, in an all-out effort to offset the scientific evidence **linking its female hormone replacement drug, Prempro, to breast cancer**: [Judge orders Wyeth papers unsealed – Associated Press – July

25, 2009].

Covert lobbying and manipulation is endemic:-

‘The use of PR (A: *Public Relations.*) to counter negative publicity’

‘221. .... Considerable resources are invested into building long-term, sustainable relationships with stakeholders and ‘key opinion leaders’ and journalists. These relationships are used to promote the use of certain brands and **counter concerns** relating to safety. Efforts to **undermine critical voices** in particular were identified, under terms of “issues management”. (A: *This is from the court case, by the way.*) In later evidence, in response to the ISM’s memorandum, Pfizer stated that PR is entirely legitimate and can “help to educate and inform”. According to the PMCPA, PR activities may include **“placing articles in the lay press, (A: *You know, the press for the profane, the ‘lay’ press.*) TV documentaries (A: *Yeah, the TV documentaries you see too.*), soap operas etc”.** (A: *I told you, all this entertainment stuff is nothing but propaganda. And this is from the court case.*) [p60 'The Influence of the Pharmaceutical industry' 2004 - English Parliamentary Health Select Committee report [emphasis added]] (A: *The links are all there. Here are these big companies putting it all in, paying people to write it into soaps and the names of their brands and what they are on and what pills are good and so on and so on. It’s in the movies too.*)

---

Merck Documents Revealed in Court Evidence

Email from Green to Gertz re: William Harvey research conference

To: Gertz, Barry J.  
From: Greene, Douglas Alan Cc Bcc:  
Date: 2001-10-15 11:12:34  
Subject: RE: William Harvey Research Conference

**“we may need to seek them out (A: *The doctors, the ones that weren’t going along with this agenda; they weren’t taking the bribes.*) and destroy them where they live....”** (A: *How’s that for the honest business man that we’re all trained to believe in? And we are TRAINED to believe in them.*)

---

Email re: **list of physicians to neutralize** (A: *By different methods and techniques. This is standard practice, by the way.*)

To: Johnson, Sherrin E  
From: Baumgartner, Susan Cc ZZYarbrough, Caroline (A: *I guess that was the agent for the big pharma.*)  
Date: 1999-07-23 18:44:43  
Subject: Physicians to Neutralize

Attached is the complete list of 36 physicians to neutralize with background information and recommended tactics. You will notice that some have already ...

Then it goes on to say what they’ve actually done. Now, this will also include blackmail and everything else. There is report after report of more and more doctors to neutralize and discredit, generally to the same woman, this Susan Baumgartner. Quite amazing. Quite amazing a page, this. It also has all the other links to these reports on the so-called safety studies on vaccinations from MMR to right up to the present flu vaccinations, stuff they don’t want you to know about but it is available. It is available. As I say, it won’t make any difference, UNFORTUNATELY, and good luck to people with these sites. We need this but this kind of stuff takes, it would take generations to work through.

It’s like George Orwell, when Winston the character in **1984**, when he meets O’Brien who was torturing him, this guy who was bringing him into what Winston thought was a secret society but actually he was setting him up. O’Brien says

to him, WHAT MAKES YOU THINK YOU CAN CHANGE ANYTHING? He says, OH THE PEOPLE, THE PROLES, THEY WILL OVERCOME YOU EVENTUALLY. O'Brien says, NO THAT WON'T HAPPEN; HOWEVER, MAYBE IN A THOUSAND YEARS... he thought and he drifts into another topic. That's what you're up against, INCREDIBLE WEALTH of the ages and those intergenerational families who know how to USE it. And they do use it. Ancient techniques.

If you want to control people, you have to understand power, the power of the mind... and how it works. We have been studied. WE ARE THE MOST STUDIED SPECIES ON THE PLANET. Nothing else, nothing else has been studied as much as we have. It's only NOW, in the last 100 years or so, they've been getting into the insects and the turtles and all the other stuff they show you on television as they bring you down to the level of the animal, because they are very smart people at the top. If they can dehumanize you and you believe it, you'll say, WELL, I GUESS THEY HAVE TO DO THIS WITH US AND I GUESS THEY HAVE TO DO THAT WITH US, WE'RE JUST US.

Organized crime runs the world... and they don't call it crime. People keep demanding from government answers and solutions to fix problems. They never figure out that the history of the world is that GOVERNMENT IS THE PROBLEM. This article is from 2008.

## **US Lawmakers Invested in Iraq, Afghanistan Wars**

Published on Tuesday, April 8, 2008 by Inter Press Service / by Abid Aslam

WASHINGTON - U.S. lawmakers have a financial interest in military operations in Iraq and Afghanistan, a review of their accounts has revealed.

Members of Congress invested nearly 196 million dollars of their own money in companies that receive hundreds of millions of dollars a day from Pentagon contracts to provide goods and services to U.S. armed forces, say nonpartisan watchdog groups.

David Petraeus, the top U.S. general in Iraq, is to brief the Senate Foreign Relations and Armed Services committees on Tuesday and Wednesday. The latest findings are unlikely to have a significant impact on this week's proceedings (*A: That's true; it won't make any difference because they're not out to expose themselves.*) but could stoke anti-incumbent sentiment in this year of presidential and legislative elections.

Lawmakers charged with overseeing Pentagon contractors hold stock in those very firms, as do vocal critics of the war in Iraq, says the Centre for Responsive Politics (CRP).

Senator John Kerry, the Democrat from Massachusetts who staked his 2004 presidential bid in part on his opposition to the war, tops the list of investors. His holdings in firms with Pentagon contracts of at least five million dollars stood at between 28.9 million dollars and 38.2 million dollars as of Dec. 31, 2006. Kerry sits on the Senate foreign relations panel.

Members of Congress are required to report their personal finances every year but only need to state their assets in broad ranges. (*A: Isn't that amazing? But for YOU, you had better be exact or, you know, you get the big slamming log on the door as they batter your door in with a battering ram. Corruption runs... so naturally they make it different for themselves don't they? Don't they?*)

Other top investors include Representative Rodney Frelinghuysen, a New Jersey Republican with holdings of 12.1 million - 49.1 million dollars (*A: That's what he has to declare. Well, it's between 12.1 and 49.1 million.*); Rep. Robin Hayes, a North Carolina Republican (9.2 million - 37.1 million dollars); Republican Rep. James Sensenbrenner Jr. of Wisconsin (5.2 million - 7.6 million dollars); and Rep. Jane Harman, a California Democrat (2.7 million - 6.3 million dollars). (*A: Not bad, war. It's a good business.*)

Sen. Jay Rockefeller, the Democrat and former governor of West Virginia who chairs the Senate Select Intelligence Committee (A: *He runs it all.*), invested some 2.0 million dollars in Pentagon contractors, CRP says. (A: *Believe you me, I've got other stuff from here from the Rockefeller family and it's astonishing trying to find out how many investments they have in these kind of deals and they go through different departments of their family. There are different names for different part of their family and they've got all these front companies and it takes forever to get through all the front companies to see who actually is behind it all. It eventually is the Rockefellers.*)

Other panel chiefs who invested in defence firms include Sen. Joseph Lieberman, the Connecticut Independent who presides over the Senate Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs Committee (A: *Well, he's obviously a peace man isn't he? He's a peace man as he rakes all this cash in.*), and Rep. Howard Berman, the California Democrat who heads the House Foreign Affairs Committee.

In all, 151 current members of Congress -- more than one-fourth of the total (A: *That's the ones they know about, right.*)-- have invested between 78.7 million dollars and 195.5 million dollars in companies that received defence contracts of at least 5.0 million dollars, according to CRP.

These companies received more than 275.6 billion dollars from the government in 2006, (A: *See how it works? It's your tax money folks. They invest their own stuff in private shares in these companies, then they pass bills, and then they use your tax money to fund the corporations that they got money sunk in.*) or 755 million dollars per day, (A: *That's not bad, \$755 million per day.*) says budget watchdog group OMB Watch.

The investments yielded lawmakers 15.8 million - 62 million dollars in dividend income, capital gains, royalties, and interest from 2004 through 2006, says CRP. (A: *Argh... well, what's new eh?*)

You know, during the Viet Nam War, I remember reading in the British papers how the officer class of the US army going through their training were advised to put shares in the war industry and they had all the different companies including corporations and they got special deals in buying shares and stuff like that. So I guess once you get over there they say, WELL, HOW MUCH NAPALM IS HERE. And they say, OH, 500 GALLONS or tons or whatever. OH, USE IT THIS MORNING AND THEN ORDER ANOTHER BATCH... because it's good for business, right, they've all got shares in it. [Alan laughing.] I mean literally, that's what was going on. That's the real world. That's the real world.

Isn't it astonishing though, when they have these little closed hearings and then someone comes forward to the public with his suit and tie on and that waxed polished face, you know, of purity and everything but the halo, and they tell us a lot of gibberish which we are all so willing to swallow up rather than believe the harsh truth, that they are all corrupt. But that's what they do every time. Propaganda and image making and presentation overcome reality. It's simple, rather, rather simple, quite simple.

Totalitarianism is the system we are going into now, OPEN totalitarianism. Before we had this idea of democracy that kept us from rebelling every 4 or 5 years, they gave us elections instead. In democracy we don't vote new guys in because we like them. We vote the new guys in because we come to hate the last group so much... and so we don't rebel. We live in hope. That is what democracy is all about, giving you hope that somehow some human being, who's gone through the same schools as the last bunch, will somehow be different. But all he has to do is to say what you want to hear during elections and then does what he wants when he gets in. That's all democracy is about. I hope people out there have learned that in their lives. I hope you've learned that and seen it. You've got a memory there haven't you?

They favored this form of collectivism to be post-democratic, a collective society where they can get ahead with their

business much quicker and we'd all simply obey them and not grumble and moan and object and form committees and organizations to demand justice and stuff like that. It's a nuisance. It takes time away from their adding up their figures and profits for themselves. So collectivism is a system where the people obey, because they will TRAIN you to obey using Pavlovian and improved Pavlovian techniques, and technology. So they will just state to you what they want and you will jump to it. That's collectivism. Collectivism is to destroy the last vestiges of individuality and definitely the family unit. If you haven't noticed the war on the family, even with all the drama and movies you're soaking up, then you haven't noticed much at all. NOTHING IS IN A MOVIE OR A DRAMA BY ACCIDENT.

They train us into this new system. I'm going to read an article that is like something you would expect out of Fascist Italy when Mussolini was in. Of course, as we know, Mussolini has now been declared to be set up by MI-5 in Britain.

### **Benito Mussolini Recruited by MI5: the name's Mussolini. Benito Mussolini**

Documents reveal Italian dictator got start in politics in 1917 with help of £100 weekly wage from MI5

Tom Kington in Rome [guardian.co.uk](http://guardian.co.uk), Tuesday 13 October 2009

That's been made public by the new books from declassified information. I'm waiting for the next one to tell us that Hitler was also one of their boys, but we might have to wait another few years for that one; it depends if the public are ready or not, or if anybody remembers who he was. This article shows you how they are going to just use this new fascist technique of indoctrination, just mass indoctrination on the children to give them a completely new version of how the past was, a different past, a very... well, almost a Disney past I suppose. It's about the European Union, now that they've basically steamrolled over everyone, they are doing all the way for indoctrinating all of the children into a new society, with new realities, not the old-fashioned stuff of their fuddy-duddy parents. I'll be back with more after this break.

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, just showing that corruption is normal; it's always been this way but it's just that you've been taught to perceive it differently. You've been taught that there are holy people up there with suits and ties with lots of letters behind their name and doesn't matter if they're real or not; that's irrelevant. You've been trained that somehow they have halos and they walk on water and they'd never tell a lie, something like George Washington. Unfortunately it works with most people. We can't believe that they'd go to these lengths to con everybody, but that's what psychopaths do; it's a gift they have and they use it all the time. They can't help but use it.

This article is from the Telegraph.

*(A: MEPs, Members of the European Parliament. Remember, that's the parliament that we're based on in America too; we have to go into the same amalgamation of the Americas AND we're going to amalgamate WITH the EU after that. It's actually in process now before they even confirm the last part to the general public.)*

### **MEPs call for compulsory 'EU lessons' in schools**

MEPs are calling for school pupils to be forced to take European Union lessons to counter "lies" about Brussels.

*(A: That's where it's based, that parliament.)*

By Leigh Phillips in Brussels / 15 Oct 2009 / [Telegraph.co.uk](http://Telegraph.co.uk)

Leaders of the centre-right EPP grouping in the European Parliament say there should be compulsory classes for 14-year-olds in all member states.

The calls are being led by Mario David, a Portuguese MEP who was chief of staff to European Commission President Jose Manuel Barroso when he was the country's prime minister.



He claimed the controversy surrounding the Lisbon Treaty demonstrated there was widespread ignorance of the EU's work. (A: *This is the same EU that published itself that the executive branch at the top make all the decisions, all the laws, and they have working committees which are done in secret and the committees themselves are kept secret from everyone else. So he says, widespread ignorance of the EU's work... I wonder why we're in ignorance.*)

"All the debates about the constitution and then the Lisbon Treaty showed a great deal of lying, cheating and mistrust about the EU," he said. (A: *This is, again, the organization that was set up, and all European countries after World War II, they made a delegation for each country, kept it secret, and they said in the stuff they released in the late 90s, that THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO KNOW the reality of the free trade agreements would lead to complete unification of Europe. They said, THE PUBLIC WERE NOT TO KNOW UNTIL IT WAS DONE. So here he was....* "All the debates about the constitution and then the Lisbon Treaty showed a great deal of lying, cheating and mistrust about the EU," he said. *He's rather peeved.*)

"In Ireland people were told there was going to be abortion across the EU, that young men would be conscripted into a European Army. This was a bunch of lies. (A: *I've read the report here about the European Army, from the mainstream press.*)

"Knowing and understanding, from a young age, the principles, the procedures and the successful history of the European Union, (A: *Which was all done, by the way, in secrecy.*) the generations of tomorrow will be immune to any distortion of the perception of the role of the EU and will much better embrace the advantages of this unique project of voluntary sharing of sovereignty." (A: *[Alan laughing.] It's something, as I say, you would expect to come out of the mouth of a dictator, as he changes one regime to the next regime and then abolishes the past.*)

Oh, it's astonishing isn't it? I'll put these links up on my web site right after the show and go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) and you can see. Plus support me. Use PayPal to donate, etc to keep me going. Also, on TV Ontario, next Friday at 10:30pm watch Tagged, they are starting the debates about should human beings get the microchip. Back with more next Monday.

From Hamish any myself in Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## Topics of show covered in following links:

["Drug Giant Merck - 'Destroy' Critical Doctors 'Where They Live' "](http://childhealthsafety.wordpress.com) (childhealthsafety.wordpress.com) - Oct. 12, 2009.

["US Lawmakers Invested in Iraq, Afghanistan Wars"](http://commondreams.org) by Abid Aslam (commondreams.org) - April 8, 2008.

["MEPs call for compulsory 'EU lessons' in schools"](http://telegraph.co.uk) by Leigh Phillips (telegraph.co.uk) - Oct. 15, 2009.

["Recruited by MI5: Benito Mussolini - Documents reveal Italian dictator got start in politics in 1917 with help of £100 weekly wage from MI5"](http://guardian.co.uk) by Tom Kington (guardian.co.uk) - Oct. 13, 2009.

Transcribed by Diana

---

## **Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

- BOOKS** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))
- Ancient Religions and  
**CDs** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)
- DVDs** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Oct. 19, 2010 (#688)

## Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2010:

### The System of Plunder Should Be Torn Asunder:

#### Bankers' Thieving is Relentless,

#### Politicians Claim They're Helpless:

"Times Been Getting Hard Since Banks Burst Bubble,  
You'd Expect Gratitude for Being Bailed Out of Trouble,  
Yet Now They're Doing Well and Using New Traits  
To Steal People's Homes, The Dirty Low-Down Snakes,  
There's No Morality in Profit, No Fairness They Seek,  
Going After the Unemployed, Destitute and Weak,  
Politicians are Silent, with Bankers They're Chums,  
Each Received Campaign Funds from Triple-Chinned Bums,  
Stealing People's Homes, from Those Who're Losing Hope,  
In Old West's Day, They'd Pay by Stretching of a Rope"

© Alan Watt Oct. 19, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Oct. 19, 2010 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

### Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &

for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram

(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders: USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –**

Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks. I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on October 19, 2010. I always get this little bit of the show over quickly, and I'm sure most folk skip it over when they go into the site later on and try and listen. This is the few minutes where I say to go into [cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com) site and help yourself to all the free downloads of talks

I've given over the years. There are lots of audios there. All the sites you'll see listed on the front page are the official alternate sites. They have the same audios and a lot of transcripts in English for print up. If you want transcripts in other languages go into [alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu) and you'll find a whole variety to choose from. While you are at it, remember that it helps me out if you buy the books, CDs and DVDs that are for sale. That is what helps me keep on going. There is not a lot of that that goes out much these days. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can't send a personal check from Europe; you have to send an international order from your bank – no kidding – or cash, or you can use PayPal or the money wiring services. I will get the orders out to you as fast as I can. And that's what does make me just trickle over, as I like to say. Remember too, donations are appreciated. It's always been the same few people over the years that tend to donate at all and yet thousands of people use the web site and the articles that I bring up and the way I present them is used widely by lots of other shows as soon as I put them over the air. You have to remember that the ads you hear on this show are paid directly to RBN for the air time and the broadcast and their staff and equipment and bills. So you have to help me out with mine.

I've gone into the history of this great new world order, which is always ongoing really. Someone told me once that the new world order is always new because they always have another part to add, or a chapter. I don't know what chapter we're on now; I think it's probably into the thousands. But this has been the way probably since the time we could write or somebody kept notes or records of what was happening in the world or history was written down for the first time, probably even before that when it was all oral history. There have always been new world orders where guys want to have big ideas fulfilled in their lifetime, or even in their children's lifetime, or grandchildren's lifetime and they go for it in some big long-term plan. I think Carroll Quigley put it best when he said that FOUNDATIONS WHICH FORM THE PARALLEL GOVERNMENT, which are outside the jurisdiction of even taxation because they are under the guise of charities, you see, multi trillion dollar charities, like the Rockefeller Foundation who fund lots of NGOs. He said that basically THEY CAN SET THEIR AGENDA AND TAKE 100 YEARS, 200 YEARS IF NEED BE, TO FULFILL IT BECAUSE THEY HAVE THEIR MANDATE. They can hire, retire, and hire and retire with the same agenda for 100, 200 years and get their agenda through. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back, Cutting Through The Matrix, just chatting about this new world order. It's the never-ending story – that's what I call it – because there is always another part to go through. They don't just make an agenda for one generation. They have generations worked out for the future, including I'm sure, right into the Brave New World scenario and all kinds of transhumanist things and creatures, etc. They probably even have all the ways to introduce these topics, and BEINGS, in fact, into the public and get them to accept it, how long it will take and so on, the build-up to it, the presentation of them, the sob stories of how they are being discriminated against and all that kind of stuff. Then they'll go into, WELL, THEY'RE JUST ONE OF US, AREN'T THEY, and etc, etc, etc. Because this is an old agenda. The masters themselves have said in their own books in fact, that they will remain unchanged basically. They will probably give themselves more longevity than they already have, which is a lot more than most of us get.

In reality, they've got the whole future planned and with foundations you can certainly... especially when they're all working together. They're really all one as far as I'm concerned. They're all intertwined with each other. I think the Rockefeller also runs the Ford foundation, the same board. Then they have the Carnegie foundation and the Guggenheim, so many foundations it's unbelievable. And some other foundations out there, there are actually more numerous foundations out there that you have never heard of that are really fronts. They are funded fronts, as foundations, by the same original big mega foundations such as the Rockefellers. They run the world basically. They are the guys who can swing millions in the way to a politician, in their direction, when they want them into power. We always think of lobbyists for instance, as big corporations coming in to get some government deal or government law passed so that they can sell their products or something like that, like the pharma does when they create the flu

epidemic every year, stuff like that. We forget that these big foundations also fund in their own boys.

Carroll Quigley even went through that because he tied the foundations, and their creation, IN, as a parallel government, with the founding of what they called the Milner Group and then the Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations – the same bunch. They all work together. They even have foundations fronting for them whose sole job it is to go around to the other ones, and all the NGO groups across the world, to create CONSENSUS. They call it consensus building... so they're all on board with the same agendas.

That's what you're up against. Now, we don't vote any of these guys in. And if you think that your little vote is going to count to your politician, if you ask something from your politician, as opposed to Mr Rockefeller, well good luck to you. Mr Rockefeller will know what he wants and he will get a quick, a very quick answer of 'yes' from whichever guy he phones up and says 'do this'. They will jump and do it, believe you me. Believe you me... yep. Not only that, they have access within the FBI, etc and they can blackmail anybody who doesn't play the game with them. That's how things really work... REALLY work in the world. And you know something? That's how they have *always* worked in this world, dirty tricks and all that kind of stuff.

If you want a population you can handle and manage you must make them obedient. You must give them the same training. You must have a culture industry suited for the time period, for obedience primarily. Religion is always tied in with it and went along with it. In some countries they became almost circus-like where guys like Billy Graham – and quite a genealogy he's got too. It kind of shocks a lot of Christians when they find out who he is. Anyway, Bill Graham used to go into the White House and *pray for the troops* who were going to be sent overseas to kill whoever it was going to be, stuff like that. It was like a charade, a ritual that didn't make any sense, according to what even Christianity was supposed to be about, at least the more modern Christianity.

It's quite fascinating to sort of study this as you go through life and you watch it. Up until about the 50s they wanted the obedient society who knew the moral values that they were given, by heart. They knew the local rules. They didn't need a lot of policemen for instance. Every youngster knew the basic laws that they couldn't break. You didn't have all the rapings going on and drugs were almost unknown. In came the 60s with the promotion of a whole new way of living, exactly as Huxley and others said would happen. They brought in a whole new way of living, to destroy the old and bring in the new. Meanwhile, people were fighting communism across the world, supposedly. They had gone to Korea and then Viet Nam. I never figured out why they just didn't stay at home and fight it there because all the top communists really were IN government, up in the State Department and all the top places, as they were in fact in Canada and elsewhere. In fact, the Prime Minister of Canada at one point was the Comintern leader; that was Pierre Trudeau. He led the delegation of Canada of young communists to their international meeting in Moscow in 1952. All the media kept obligingly silent about that when he ran for his office and was put in as Prime Minister. And I say put in, because I think these guys are ALL put in, across the world. That's my opinion, because the agenda has never, ever wavered. It's never gone off course. Left wing, right wing, it doesn't matter what you want to call them. Feet, head, it doesn't make any difference to me; it's the same bird.

The same treaties, ongoing, integrative treaties of the United Nations are signed by all parties who come into power, in all countries. They'd all agreed to sign all these different things, treaties, when they signed on to the United Nations charter in 1946 I think it was, in San Francisco. They have their great plans. The politicians don't even need to really know them. If you want to get on in any big corporation, it's no different than government. Government has a massive bureaucracy and we forget that corporations also have massive bureaucracies, *exactly* the same as governments do,

with the different departments, and their rules for every department. Bureaucrats don't think for themselves. They take orders and go through their rule books and find the formulas and try to work something into existence, something they have been told to do. It's no different than government, the bureaucrats really.

When you find them all on board with government, the corporations and government together, for their global warming, their carbon taxes, the depopulation agenda – too many people, etc – more control over the general public as time goes on through technology... it's a must be. A MUST BE because they just know there is going to be more and more terrorism, across the planet; that's going to be the whole warfare of the future. Maggie Thatcher was talking about that back in the 80s after going to her first big meetings with the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that that's where it would happen. She even said that the next major war would be in the Middle East, she said, and Asia, with 'fundamental religionists,' she said. Sure enough, they get their wishes because they make things happen. They MAKE things happen.

The longer you live the more you realize that nothing happens by itself. You don't spontaneously get people coming out of the Middle East hating the West. It doesn't happen that way. There has got to be a reason for it happening in the first place. Then you find the CIA, of course, were in there long ago creating radical groups supposedly to fight the Soviet threat and then once the Soviet threat was over they're all buddies. The Reece Commission showed they were to join with the West, eventually; that's what happened. We are now part Soviet under this new cappie-com system we live in. We find the same agendas steamrolling ahead now with the integration of massive bureaucracies running over the people, the banks in collusion with government telling them what to do, looting the general public like they did in the old days, the pirates' days – and that's where most of the bankers came from. The governments have said in all of their statements for the future that they are NOT going to change the banking rules.

We've been raped and pillaged over and over and over again. Not just the Great Depression and *this* depression that we are just going really into now – by design, at the right time – but we were raped and pillaged back in the 1800s as well. There were 3 collapses in the US in the late 1800s because Gould and a couple of other guys got together, just like they do today, and basically looted the banking system themselves, which they controlled. They bought up vast properties for peanuts afterwards, as all the companies went under and thousands of people lost their pensions. Nothing new, and the law is never changed. Why? Because they want to use it again down the road. Astonishing really, no country on the planet will touch the banking system. No country on the planet will touch the banking system. Everybody steers clear of it. Some people will get up and posture and say, YEAH, IF I GET IN I WILL DO THIS AND SO ON. Would they? Would they really? Would they even be allowed to? Of course not.

It's a new world order. It's ongoing. They know where they're going. Transhumanism, *vastly* reduced population, and no children; they don't want children coming out any more into this world. They want to reduce the population and one of the ways to do it is have fewer and fewer children. Right now there is a big campaign on the go –and I'll talk about that later – to sterilize the unfit. It's the same eugenics program, using the same kinds of excuses they used back in the early 1900s. They point at the *effects* of the disintegration of society, now that we have had this culture war really promoted BIG TIME since the 60s, and we are seeing the fallout today with the dysfunctional families, drugs and so on. I'll be back with more after this break.

Hi folks. We're back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about the banking systems and so on, and really, I'd love to go into the history of banking, even in ancient times, and wealth itself for that matter, and how we are supposed to view it and how it really was, and show you the cons, etc they have done down through the ages, the same kind of

cons. How they had wars they started in ancient times, how the bankers really operated, which was always to cause wars and benefit from the wars, even fund all of the munitions; before munitions they used bows and arrows and spears and chariots and horses and so on, all that kind of stuff. They would supply the money for all those kinds of things. They'd even accompany big armies, like the Romans. Wherever they went in they brought these guys, who lent them the money, *with* them, who were given rights then to *introduce* cash into the conquered countries, who'd never used it before, and then they had the right to tax it back from them to pay off the money they'd loaned the Roman army. It's an astonishing history, really, in reality, but they always keep themselves out of the direct fighting and all that kind of stuff. They like the other peoples to take the blame. And nothing has changed.

Nothing has changed. I mean, look at the protection that banks have against all that they've done, even recently, just recently for instance. Never mind the Soros stunt that he pulled quite a few years back. In the papers he boasted how he phoned up two of his friends and they found a way to sink the British banks... so much so that they profited incredibly from it because they said it was not illegal to do. And it's true. They haven't put any laws in to stop them from doing that, even since then. The Prime Minister of course, will have to go to the money lenders and borrow money to get the pound afloat again. And this is apparently quite legal. Then the money that's all borrowed is put down to be paid, and guaranteed, by the guarantors who are who? The public. The public, who are taught once again to be nice, meek and mild, but trusting – trusting in government and so on, trusting in this system – just to get raped further down the road or their children raped again. Quite a system isn't it? And you think you have your governments. You have never had your governments. Never. Never had your governments... they were never yours.

Here is an article here that gets you going. And lots of articles are meant to get you going, of course; they point out what is happening but it doesn't tell you the solution. The solution of course would be to scrap the existing system all together, of banking, especially the way it comes out from the top. And do like Canada did up until the 1930s, where Canada was debt-free. Literally the central bank of Canada, the Bank of Canada created its own money and then they lent it out TO the banks and the money that they got back from the banks paid off all their debts. Then the banks could loan out that, etc, etc. They also spent it into the communities, into the country. They spent it, printed it up and spent it in; that's how money circulated. In the Great Depression they came from all over the world to see how it worked in Canada. I'll put that video link up again tonight, **Oh Canada**, and you can see a good history of the banking system as it operated here and how they came into Canada for advice, but didn't implement the advice of course.

## **Oh Canada - Our Bought and Sold Out Land**

YouTube.com

Then eventually they scrapped the Canadian system and made the Canadian government borrow from private banks, using compound interest. That took a bit of paying off, you know, bribes, etc. That's the whole thing too, down through history the leaders are always put in who are completely corruptible... all of them. Look at Tony Blair, who ran as a Labour Party man, the *working party* people, a guy who had never lifted a spade in his life, never mind got his hands dirty, Oxford trained, playing the role. Look at all the millions he's raked in since. That's his payoffs for getting Britain into a war and helping his masters out, you know, to make more and more dough. That's how it really, really is. That's how it really is. This article is...

## **The New Tax Man: Big Banks And Hedge Funds**

10-18-10 / By Fred Schulte and Ben Protess / huffingtonpost.com

Nearly a dozen major banks and hedge funds, anticipating quick profits from homeowners who fall behind on

property taxes, are quietly plowing hundreds of millions of dollars into businesses that collect the debts, tack on escalating fees and threaten to foreclose on the homes of those who fail to pay.

The Wall Street investors, which include Bank of America and JPMorgan Chase & Co., have purchased from local governments (*Alan: They have purchased from local governments...*) the right to collect delinquent taxes on several hundred thousand properties, many in distressed housing markets, the Huffington Post Investigative Fund has found.

In many cases, the banks and hedge funds created new companies to do their bidding. They gave the companies obscure, even whimsical names and used post office boxes as their addresses, masking Wall Street's dominant new role as a surrogate tax collector. (*A: So nothing changes. I was talking about that years ago, you know, where the same guys collected the taxes.*)

In exchange for paying overdue real estate taxes, the investors gain legal powers from local governments to collect the debt and levy fees. At first, property owners may owe little more than a few hundred dollars, only to find their bills soaring into the thousands. In some jurisdictions, the new Wall Street tax collectors also chase debtors over other small bills, such as for water, sewer and sidewalk repair. (*A: Sidewalk repair or you're out of your home... bye-bye home. I'll be back with more after this break.*)

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, reading this article which kind of gets you going because it's so blatant what the banks are up to. But again, when have you ever really believed in banks being decent societies and foundations, and all the rest of it? What are they really? Look at their history, all down through time it's always the same. ALWAYS the same. There's no morality as such. There's no *pity* in banks. It's nothing to do with that. It's just numbers, and getting more numbers added to the banks' numbers. That's what it's all about. It says here...

In June, Bank of America snatched up liens on properties in Florida owned by low-income residents and nonprofit public interest groups, including a Salvation Army shelter, a preschool and a wildlife rescue group involved in the Gulf of Mexico oil spill cleanup, the Investigative Fund found in its examination. Bank of America also bought liens on properties of the wealthy, including a professional basketball star with the Los Angeles Lakers, Lamar Odom.

Some observers of the financial services industry said they were surprised to learn that banks, some of which received billions of dollars in taxpayer-funded bailouts in recent years, were rushing to profit from homeowners having trouble paying their tax bills.

Five big banks involved in the industry, known as tax lien investing, collected a total of more than \$106 billion in bailout money through the government's Troubled Asset Relief Program, known as TARP. (*A: Can you believe that? You know... See, that tells you who your government works for. That's all you have to know, isn't it?*)

Over the last year, Bank of America, which received \$45 billion in these taxpayer funds in 2008 and 2009, has bought liens on properties in scores of municipalities in at least a dozen states. Bank of America repaid the government in 2009.

Still, noted Cox: "There's no bailout for people struggling to pay their taxes." (*A: And that's true, isn't it? It's funny how THE PEOPLE, you know, THE PEOPLE, they're always talking about THE PEOPLE... They don't give a damn about THE PEOPLE. They do a lot of talking about THE PEOPLE but there is no bailout for the people is there? to pay their taxes?*)

Years ago, the big banks left the buying of tax liens largely to local real estate specialists and small-time investors. These days, banks and hedge funds, stung by the failure of many speculative investments, see tax liens as a relatively safe option that can yield returns of around 7 percent. (*A: That's minimum, of course.*)



Some banks also are packaging tax liens as securities - in a similar way to how unpaid home loans are securitized - and selling them to investors.

So, they're all into the same game too, as they bring what was once a powerful country down. Really, America has almost served its job that it was created to do. If it wasn't created to do it, it was certainly taken over awfully quickly and used for another purpose; there is no doubt whatsoever in my mind about that. A big, big agenda, long-term agenda... long, long-term agenda. I always said, when the US is ready to finish off its last few jobs they'll be pulling the rug from underneath the feet at home, of all the Americans at home, because they won't need them anymore. That's what they've done all down through history. Read history; that's how you know what happens. They have big powerful people with the cash and when they move out the country collapses behind them.

## **Arctic Ice Rebound Predicted**

October 16, 2010 by Verity Jones / [diggingintheclay.wordpress.com](http://diggingintheclay.wordpress.com)

*(A: Interesting article.)*

Man is not the primary cause of change in the Arctic says book by Russian scientists.

Forget the orthodox view of Arctic climate change – this book has a very different message. *(A: Then she gives the link to it.)*

Published last year, this is a synthesis of work by the Russian Arctic and Antarctic Research Institute (AARI). It sets out the data and experience of scientists over 85 years, drawing together much already published in the area. For a book that is billed under a climate change heading, this is actually more an antidote to the hype usually associated with warming in the Arctic. A few pages of each chapter are available on-line and even that is well worth reading; no doubt even better in its entirety.

<http://www.springer.com/environment/global+change+-+climate+change/book/978-3-540-85874-4>

The Preface sets the tone of the book very clearly –

“....scientists have predicted a significant decrease in sea-ice extent in the Arctic and even its complete disappearance in the summertime by the end of the 21st century. This monograph presents results of studies of climatic system changes in the Arctic, focused on ice cover, that do not justify such extreme conclusions.” “Many studies and international projects, such as the Arctic Climate Impact Assessment (ACIA), attribute the air temperature increase during the last quarter of the 20th century exclusively to accumulation of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere. However these studies typically do not account for natural hydrometeorological fluctuations whose effects on multiyear variability, as this monograph shows, can far exceed the anthropogenic impact on climate.”

In other words, what they're telling you is that it's not man-made whatsoever and we've been in a cooling phase for the last 25 years. This is also taken up by [Wattsupwiththat.com](http://Wattsupwiththat.com), which did basically the same article from Verity Jones. It's well worth reading. They have the data there and they even say that of course the computer models will blame it on man because they don't have all the factors fed into it. In fact, how they've set it up, these computers, is to blame man for everything that happens, EVERYTHING that happens. We are in a cooling phase and they go through the different cooling phases we've had down through time and the different cycles that we have. There are multi cycles, big cycles, mega cycles, and many cycles, quite typically of warm and cold, warm and cold, just like my old school books when I was young told me, even at primary school. Of course they have all been taken off the shelves now too, I'm sure. So there is more stuff to verify that.

Now, a little bit of humor here... and we need some of course, once in a while. They are trying to ban, as you well know, (I call them) the normal light bulbs, the ones that give off light, and replace them all with these awfully twisted, little yellow dim things that they claim are just as good, they tell us, that are full of mercury vapor. Also, if you bring your radio up to them, your radio will start buzzing like crazy because they give off a magnetic field as well. I don't know what that does to your brain but they do admit they give off UV so don't sit too near them, or you'll get a burn off them. The old-fashioned lights were far better. They are actually white, a kind of white color, of a light. You could see what you were reading. You didn't get a headache and there was no buzzing. Folk have actually complained of headaches with these ones. They do give a much higher frequency off; they can test it with meters and tell you that too. Now, I don't see them pushing this kind of technology out there unless there's a good reason for it, and it's nothing to do with saving energy as far as I'm concerned. It probably has some other function which we'll find out 25 years down the road. Anyway, they're trying to ban the old ones and phase them out. I think the EU already did it. So a German came up with an idea of how to get round the law. He's calling them heatballs. He's renaming the old light bulbs, heatballs, to outwit the EU – that's that new soviet parliament over there.

### **German "heatball" wheeze outwits EU light bulb ban**

Fri, Oct 15 2010 / reuters.com

BERLIN, Oct 15 (Reuters Life!) - A German entrepreneur is bypassing a European Union ban on light bulbs of more than 60 watts by marketing his own brand as mini heaters. *(A: Good for him!)*

Siegfried Rothaeuser and his brother-in-law have come up with a legal way of importing and distributing 75 and 100 watt light bulbs -- by producing them in China, importing them as "small heating devices" and selling them as "heatballs".

To improve energy efficiency, *(A: Energy efficiency? it makes everybody short-sighted, these new ones.)* the EU has banned the sale of bulbs of over 60 watts -- to the annoyance of the mechanical engineer from the western city of Essen.

Rothaeuser studied EU legislation and realised that because the inefficient old bulbs produce more warmth than light -- he calculated heat makes up 95 percent of their output, and light just 5 percent -- they could be sold legally as heaters. *(A: Which makes sense actually, because, you see, most of the time, even in Canada, you use it in the wintertime because it gets dark for a good part, a much longer part of the day, and it gives off a little bit of heat as well, so that's good for you since we're covered in snow generally. What's wrong with that? Whereas these other things are pretty useless. Apart from giving you a suntan or a burn, these new light bulbs don't do much else. God help you if you break them and breathe in the fumes, of the mercury.)*

On their website ([heatball.de/](http://heatball.de/)), the two engineers describe the heatballs as "action art" and as "resistance against legislation which is implemented without recourse to democratic and parliamentary processes." *(A: Quite right because they don't have a democratic parliament in the EU and it was never set up to be a democratic parliament. It's an authoritarian, dictatorial parliament... and that's what it is.)*

Again, in the US too, they are now tagging children to see if they have had their immunization shots. I'll put these links up on my sites at the end of the show.

### **IPS sends home 1,622 students who lacked proof of required shots**

indystar.com / Oct 19, 2010

Immunization shots will be provided at the Marion County Health Department's main office today through Friday.

Anya Cooper thought she had taken all the appropriate steps to ensure her child had the proper vaccination documentation.

But her son was missing one thing: a green sticker.

The sticker was required by Indianapolis Public Schools officials Monday to prove students had documentation of new shots required by a state law that went into effect this year. *(A: Now, if you didn't have the sticker, you didn't get to school. I think that'd be great; I'd be happy. I'd be losing a lot of stickers I think. Anyway...)*

No sticker, no school.

"They complain about *(A: children)* kids not being in school long enough, but they find every excuse not to let these kids go," said Cooper, whose son is a junior at Tech High School on the Near Eastside.

"I am a parent just trying to get her *(A: child)* kid to school," she said. "I had done everything to keep what happened from happening."

Her son was allowed to attend class after school officials verified his immunizations, but Cooper's experience underlines the struggles plaguing districts attempting to enforce the new vaccination requirements and the challenges in updating student immunization records.

You know, they used to brand cattle – I don't know if they still do – by tagging their ears. That meant they were up to snuff, for the Ministry of natural resources and the farming, agriculture and all that, with their shots, etc, etc. Maybe that's what all this craze is about for pinning things on your cheeks, etc. Maybe they can pin something on us, to say we've been immunized. One day down the road, too, you know darn well you are going to get a little chip – they've already told us this. Your chip, even in the ID card, can be used and activated to include all your immunizations. One day you'll walk into a store and if you haven't had your recent immunizations, alarms will go off... and your face will appear on that big, giant TV screen. You'll blush and look really sad and kind of shrink and all the rest of it. You'll be grabbed by the security guards and thrown in the dungeons, like a leper. And you think I'm kidding don't you? [Chuckle] ... but that's what's coming.

To show you how much they love you, that military organization, which IS military by the way. Two or three years ago I put a site up where you could actually see them with their uniforms on; it may be in the archives on my site. The FDA is actually a military organization. It's part of the military, with officers and all the rest of it running it. But they don't want to require labeling of genetically modified salmon, or any other food for that matter. This article is...

## **FDA rules won't require labeling of genetically modified salmon**

By Lyndsey Layton / [washingtonpost.com](http://washingtonpost.com) / September 18, 2010

As the Food and Drug Administration considers whether to approve genetically modified salmon, one thing seems certain: Shoppers staring at fillets in the seafood department will find it tough to pick out the conventional fish from the one created with genes from another species.

Despite a growing public demand for more information about how food is produced, that won't happen with the salmon because of idiosyncracies embedded in federal regulations.

The FDA says it cannot require a label on the genetically modified food once it determines that the altered fish is not "materially" different from other salmon - something agency scientists have said is true. *(A: I guess one that's even stuffed would still be a salmon; it would kind of look like it, it had fins and all that.)*

Perhaps more surprising, conventional food makers say the FDA has made it difficult for them to boast that their products do not contain genetically modified ingredients.

The labeling question has emerged as the FDA determines whether to approve the fish, an Atlantic salmon known as AquAdvantage that grows twice as fast as its natural counterpart. The decision carries great weight because, while genetically modified agriculture has been permitted for years and engineered crops are widely used in processed foods, this would be the first modified animal allowed for human consumption in the United States. The AquAdvantage salmon has been given a gene from the ocean pout, an eel-like fish, and a growth hormone from a Chinook salmon.

I wonder what else it was given too? They won't tell you, you see. Actually you're not allowed to ask because it's a secret and the guys who do the modification have patents out on them, just like Monsanto has, so they don't have to tell you what they've done. And what are they really re-engineering? Is it the salmon first and then *you* who eat it? You have to ask yourself these questions. I saw an article once in a Canadian newspaper and then an article appeared, too, on the CBC television I think it was, or Public Broadcasting. They showed you the department of fisheries in Canada with these long, long running troughs of water and fish passing through. Every fish that came through, these people would stand there with these white coats and their big rubber gloves and pick one up at a time, just touch it against little, like a pencil thing that was sticking out from a post, and that was implanting new genes into the fish. It only took a second. What happens is they use e-coli to bind to the new gene, to carry it further into the fish's tissue, to give it a chance to work. As the old cells of the fish die off and are naturally replaced by its own, this new gene will take over and the fish literally is bioengineered from *within*, as a different kind of fish, a new fish. And they have been doing this for years, and putting them back in lakes and things. Well guess what? That e-coli and everything else is still active with those different genes, and you're eating them. But who cares about the consequences, eh? If you have a sudden desire to start swimming a lot and you know, you don't need a snorkel anymore, you know you're in trouble. But the fact is we're being bioengineered ourselves. We are being bioengineered folks; no doubt about it.

Now, ha!... Canada... Canada, Canada... Canada loves to go through a process of being believed with its propaganda across the world, that we have these Mounties and stuff and it's just a wonderful country. It's so peaceful here, and lots of pristine snow. The animals love us and we love the animals and all that kind of stuff. It's great PR to cover really what goes on. There is a lot of dirt under the snow in Canada. Apart from the fact that we were into bacterial warfare long before the US and Britain were into it, and even testing on our own people, before they were too. The Toronto Sun has some pictures up of a guy I mentioned months ago. He has now pleaded guilty. He was a commander of a massive air base in Canada who raped different women and killed them and collected hundreds of women's underwear and wore it.

### **Col. Russell Williams pleads guilty to all 88 charges**

cbc.ca / Monday, October 18, 2010

I'll put the link up and you can see all the pretty pictures, if you want. I'll be back with more on this story after this break.

Hi folks. I'm back and we're Cutting Through The Matrix, talking about Russell Williams who was a commander of a large military base in Canada. He flew the Queen about at one point and other VIPs. He had this amazing fetish, obsession really, which led to him murdering women and raping them, but also breaking into who knows how many hundreds of homes – we just don't know yet – over the years. We don't even know. I'm sure the military knew this for years but they kept it quiet. I'm sure they've covered for him many times over, until he started to go into the homes in

the towns surrounding the bases in Canada, and started to do it there. They'd have to eventually admit they couldn't do anything with this guy. Because he has been abroad too, in countries where people go missing all the time in certain areas and no one would even question it. So I'm sure this was not his first time at killing people and raping them. He even went into young children's – 11 year old, 12 year old – bedrooms and stole their panties and stuff, photographed them all; he'd masturbate on their beds. What a creep this character is.

I don't even know if people are shocked anymore because with all the stuff that used to be called perversion all getting paraded everywhere as normal. I don't think if they even watch the slide show of him dressed up, with all this gear on that he's stolen, it would even have any shock value at all. I think society is that far gone because of the wonders of the political/cultural industry that's brought us down to this level. Nothing shocks us really anymore does it? It really, really doesn't. It really doesn't. I'm just going to touch on that one. Read it for yourself; I'll put the links up. For those who like pretty pictures, they can definitely waste their time looking at them. It will be no different I'm sure from lots of stuff they already watch on the internet anyway, and on regular television. Even their comedies now, they are promoting all that stuff; have been for years mind you. So that's all I'm going to say about that. Read it for yourself and see how sometimes the mighty fall, only because they can't take the 'word from the wise,' as they call it at the top, and HUSH UP THEIR ACTIVITIES, COOL IT A BIT AND DON'T DO IT IN CANADA.

And "Four guilty of plotting attacks on New York synagogues" [BBC], were found guilty of course. Then it turns out, like every other one they've ever had in Britain and in the States, and in Canada, that an informant – they call them 'informants,' – FBI informants SET THEM UP to do this. Set guys up who probably would never have done nothing but yap and yell and sound macho for the rest of their lives, set them up with the real stuff and so on, or they thought it was the real stuff, to blow up synagogues so that they can find terrorism, where there was none before. It's the old story.

The same thing happened in Canada where a CSIS agent – that's the Canadian Security Intelligence Service – had a guy who was a Muslim, recruited as a full-paid member of CSIS, not just an informant, set out there to put a good web site up and say all the nasty things, and get away with it – that's your first clue; they get away with it. Then he brought young guys in who fell for it all, set them up with stuff, the RCMP supplied them with the explosives, and then they came and arrested them. The same old stuff over and over and over, ad nauseam. So all the young guys out there, don't fall for this stuff... and ask yourself, how do they get away with it?

From Hamish and myself from Ontario, Canada, good night and may your God or your Gods GO with you.

## **Topics of show covered in following links:**

[Want to Know About The Banking Con from Mouths of Prime Ministers? Watch Oh Canada](#)

[The New Tax Man--Big Banks and Wall St.](#)

[Russian Scientists---We are in a Cooling Phase and Have Been for last 25yrs.](#)

[and Originator of Russian Story](#)

[Getting Around Buying and Selling Proper Light Bulbs](#)

[No Immunization Tag--No School](#)

[FDA says No to GM Labeling of food](#)

[Top Canadian Commander Pleads Guilty to Murder, Rape and Multiple Perversions](#)

[FBI Creates Another Plant "Funding Terrorism" --Four Saps Took the Bait and Convicted](#)

---

**Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:**

**[BOOKS](#)** "Cutting Through" & "Waiting for the Miracle....."  
Volumes 1, 2, 3 Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....."  
([Español](#)) & "Esperando um Milagre....." ([Português](#))

Ancient Religions and  
**[CDs](#)** History MP3 CDs: & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50  
Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 & Hours per Disc)  
(1998-2000)

**[DVDs](#)** "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Sept. 5, 2012 (#1165)  
Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2012:

The System:

**"Looking to the Future and More of the Same  
As Fewer Hands Control the Monopoly Game,  
Corporations Specialize, Masses of Bureaucrats  
With Incredible Budgets for Propaganda Cats,  
"Gifting" to Politicos They're Sure to Lobby,  
Get Instant Access and Funds for Their Hobby  
Of Raping the Public with Increasing Cost  
Of Food, Electricity, Gas, They Exhaust  
Everyone's Income with Increasing Severity,  
Fat-Cats Get Richer while Preaching Austerity"  
© Alan Watt Sept. 5, 2012**

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Sept. 5, 2012 (Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on the 5th of September 2012. For newcomers, I suggest you go in to CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com website. Make good use of it; there's over a thousand audios for download there, for free. And you'll find the big system, the big system that's all around you. It's everywhere, across the planet, the Big System, because we're global you see and we have global managers and global groups and foundations that *really* run the world. And the foundations of course have been there for a long, long time. Margaret Thatcher called them the parallel government and when she left office she said *I'm now working for the parallel government; we can get things done, she said, we're not responsible to voters and we can work behind the scenes and get things done.* Technocrats in other words and that's how the world is really run, and you're run towards a different agenda. Most folk actually wonder what any agenda could be!

Most folk don't think about the future much at all, except will they have enough money to live on when they're old or something like that, but they don't think beyond that, they don't ever stop and think, "Well who's really running the world now?". Who brings in these global treaties, for instance? Look at the big foundations and organizations and armies of NGOs that do it. So I put that all out for you, the history books and the guys who started it off too. And you'll find really you've never really had democracy, whatsoever. And never will have it either for that matter; and neither has anybody else had it. You've had little times of more freedom than others and that was just a little breathing space, during say the 70s for instance and then bang you're back into recession in the 80s. And then of course all the factories were moved offshore because of your politicians signing the World Trade Organization, so they all moved to China.

Remember too, you're the audience that bring me to you. You can help me keep going by buying the books and discs at CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com and you can also donate remember. Awfully important, donations. And from U.S. to Canada you can use personal cheques or international postal money orders, from the Post Office. You can send cash or use PayPal. Across the world Western Union, Money Gram and PayPal once again. And straight donations as I say are awfully, really, really awfully welcome. Because I don't bring on advertisers as guests or sell you anything or hype things up and terrify you and then sell you the antidote to it. I just tell you the truth as it is and the facts.

And the facts shouldn't really upset you, for those who are already battle-hardened to the system you're born into. Fear is something that you'll always experience, but you must keep it under control, because the big boys dish out bucket-loads of fear everyday. It's also a training thing. You get trained to buckle under. You're so minuscule. You're a tiny amoeba in this big world and you have to leave things to the experts at the top. It's meant to make you think

that you have no rights whatsoever and you're pretty helpless. It's trained helplessness you might say. And you have to go beyond that and handle the fear and then dismiss the fear and then *do something about it*.

Because we can't let these big boys, that have run the world for over a hundred years in their big organizations with their thousands of think tanks and their private armies of non-governmental organizations, we can't let them go on any further with where they're taking us. Because they have told us quite plainly they want to depopulate rapidly now, *rapidly*. That means not just aborting children across the planet and using your tax money. It also means bringing down the population of those who are already adult. Obviously. Rapid depopulation. The term that Rockefeller used and others have used at his "Lucky Gene Club", as they call it.

So, as I say, don't get too bogged down in the worries. Also too, don't get too bogged down in all the little things that are happening because it's meant to distract you into other areas. Try to concentrate on the things that you *can* do and that's the best that you can actually do. Things that you *can* do, things you *can* affect and don't stop speaking out. Even with the zombies around you, you've got to do it. Back with more, after this break.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks I'm back, Cutting Through The Matrix and we're talking about the big system, the system you're born into and it's been here for a long, long time. Your parents didn't know generally. No one told them, because they believed in the regular media, and that was a trick employed and really in force since about the 1930s. Prior to, say the 1950s, people were very mistrustful of media because they knew who owned them and they knew the associations that these particular owners belonged to. They still belong to the same associations like the Council on Foreign Relations etc., even Trilateral Commission and many international organizations. And therefore there's always a spin on every story to bend your mind into the way that they want you to think and believe and act and behave and go along for the things they promote. But today of course people have been trained that they're somehow official, they're official, like part of the government. And Brzezinski said the same thing thirty-odd years ago or more. He said eventually the public will be unable to *reason* for themselves; and we've come to that stage. The public literally, if they haven't made a big deal about something on the media or mentioned it at all and you show them evidence, those folk around you evidence of something big that's going on, they won't believe it. Because obviously their caretakers (the masters) would have told them on television, and it doesn't work that way as we well know. We're run covertly, you see. And it works very, very, very well.

Now I've mentioned before too, many times, about the fact that we're being killed off, poisoned, by the food, we're being killed off by the inoculations (there's no doubt about it). The IQ has plummeted over the years, even the United Nations admits that, as they keep stepping up their inoculation and vaccine programs across the planet. And when anything like that happens *suddenly* in society, with autism etc., you have to always, like any simple detective story, start at the beginning. What's changed? What's changed? And OK the previous generation never got these injections, these inoculations. So you start right there. If the food is the same and everything else is the same, you start there. Now if the food's changed too, you must also go into the food. And we know since then of course, they've been altering the food drastically. Drastically. Remember the food supply, up until WWII was basically natural. Natural food. And they used different fertilisers, *natural* fertilisers including manure. It was great for growing vegetables and they'd dig that back into the ground and plough it under and up came good stuff. And, after WWII, all the big chemical industry says well what are we going to do with all this excess explosive and so on, all the nitrogen etc. Big thing for explosions.

And they had all this excess, so they came out and called it organic farming. We'll dump all this stuff in the fields and the nitrogen will help the plants to grow. And they grow big and all that, but there's nothing really in them. You don't get the vitamins and minerals that you need to be healthy. And apart from that, they also brought in the big chemical industries as well with their excess stuff from WWII. They started *dousing* fields with pesticides and that's when it all started to go down the hill. Because plants naturally soak up the pesticides as well, the ones that they're resistant to and it kills the weeds, but it soaks up in the plants and it's all throughout the plant and you eat that. And now you've got something in your system that shouldn't be there at all.

Also interesting in the past I've gone through articles put out by Monsanto themselves. Where their biggest plant in



the U.S., they said that their staff, none of their staff or the scientists would eat their own product, the GM food from Monsanto. And so they brought catering firms in to give them organic only. They know what it does to the people. They have done all the testing on the animals and continue doing it. They know what it does to animals, you see. And also Tony Blair of course, when he was prime minister, he tried to push it through and ram it through onto the British people, and then it broke out that he made an exception for their own massive cafeteria that supplies the food to the politicians when they're lounging about there. I don't call it work but they're always there. And also of course we know too that the big boys also have tickets you might say, that's your ticket, your ticket to the club, where you get *real* organic stuff.

I should mention this as well. A few years ago at the same time, the exact same time this was happening, I read articles on the air to do with these domed greenhouses that were getting put up. They started in Japan, that was the first time we heard of it and then suddenly realised Oh they already had them in Germany and in different countries etc. And the staff go in as though they're going into any laboratory, they're scrubbed clean and they go in in white overalls and rubber boots and wearing face masks. No bacteria is allowed in from outside; no bugs are allowed in from outside, insects. And no one could figure out why they go to all this expense to grow obviously very expensive food. Well, you see, it's because of the spraying, the chem spraying that they've been doing. It all comes down with its Aluminium Oxide and with its Barium and Strontium and various other things, particles, into the ground. So much so that Monsanto anticipated this and they came out with the so-called crop, or seed, that would be resistant to Aluminium soil, because they're making the soil aluminized now so it's killing so many of the trees and so on off. Anyway, these guys get the stuff from greenhouses where this crap coming down from the sky doesn't touch their food at all. They know this, they've discussed it obviously at a very high level. And that's where they get their stuff, all the bigwigs, you see. But not for you. They even have underground bases too and that came out in Canada, years ago. Where they have hydroponics growing food, masses of food, for I guess the same elite in Canada. We also found out, at the same time, they were even growing medical marijuana in these underground places in Canada. It was big news here at the time. We have other ones too where they actually make and breed insects underground as well. Various kinds of *modified* insects, supposedly to go in and kill the aphids on the crops. But it's strange how they always release these particular types after the crops are already in. But that's another story.

Now we know too that the big boys themselves pay lots of cash, they have no end, they've got endless cash so they can pay lots of cash to get reports done that are positive to whatever they're flogging to you, to make it sound awfully good. Just like big pharma does the same thing. They hire special guys, they've had documentaries even on CBC about it, guys who are full-time, they're meant to never mention the negative of the pharma industry or any particular chemical they're using, or drug, and always put the positive spin on things and that's how things are sold to the public. Same thing with the food and because of all the publicity that's come out, the bad publicity about the GM food and all the pesticides etc. Never mind the fact that they're taking over the world's food supply, which is an awful dangerous thing if you stop and think about it. Then you get to this kind of story here. It says:

*“Cargill [the Cargill corporation] and Others Behind anti-Organic “Stanford Study”.”*

Stanford came out with this study to say, Oh it's no different, it's just as nourishing as the organic food that you're eating – the GM Food etc. – but they don't go into the chemicals and all that, pesticides and the fact too that they've modified the genes. There's *foreign genes* in what you're eating. Even insect genes for goodness sake! Anyway it says:

*“Harry Wallop of the London Telegraph ends his anti-organic food editorial with the following sentence: “Tomorrow, the baby is going to get an extra dollop of pesticide-sprayed carrots”.*

*Whether or not Wallop is as brain-addled as he leads on to being, the point of his editorial is to encourage similar attitudes amongst the Telegraph's readership, attempting to manipulate public perception in the wake of a recent Stanford “study” regarding organic food.*

*Whether or not readers of the Telegraph will put their own health and that of their children at risk for the sake of protecting big-agri's bottom line and the faltering paradigm that big-agri products are safe for human consumption simply because Harry Wallop thinks it's good to feed*

*his baby with pesticide-sprayed carrots remains to be seen.*

*The London Telegraph, when not fabricating news to support England's latest imperial adventures overseas, is at the forefront of many of the largest corporate-financier funded lobbying campaigns. Recently, someone has splurged, and splurged big on anti-organic food lobbying built atop a suspect Stanford study.*

*A Flawed "Study"*

*When entire news cycles are dominated by headlines built on a single university study, with editorials attempting to hammer in big-agri talking points, a lobbying effort is clearly afoot."*

And then they go into it, it says:

*"This most recent anti-organic food campaign began with a Stanford study out of its Center for Health Policy (a subsidiary of Stanford's Freeman Spogli Institute for International Studies), examining the nutritional value of organic food versus non-organic. Food with pesticides on it had nearly the same nutritional value, the study claims, as organic food - completely skipping over the whole point of eating organic. Indeed, the nutritional value would be similar - but the entire point of eating organic is not because of vastly superior nutritional value, but to avoid the "extras" included with products from big-agri corporations."*

Like the chemicals and so on.

*"The Stanford study intentionally dismisses concerns regarding the presence of pesticides by simply claiming levels were within legal tolerances."*

Well we've heard all that stuff before with medicines and everything else.

*"No discussion was made on whether legal tolerances equated to safe tolerances, nor was there any mention made of the harmful effects of genetically modified organisms (GMO) or other controversial food additives found in non-organic food products."*

*So why the strawman argument?*

*A Corporate-funded "Study"*

*The Stanford Center for Health Policy states the following on its own website:"*

And I'll put the link up tonight at [CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com](http://CuttingThroughTheMatrix.Com).

*"The Freeman Spogli Institute for International Studies (FSI) relies on support from its friends, as well as from national and international foundations and corporations, for the funding of the Institute's research, teaching and outreach activities."*

*The Center for Health Policy is a subsidiary of the Freeman Spogli Institute for International Studies (FSI). So who are these "friends," national and international foundations and corporations funding the research of FSI and its subsidiary, the Stanford Center for Health Policy?"*

And I'll go into who they are when I come back after these messages.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, back, Cutting Through the Matrix, talking about this Stanford study. It's a propaganda piece which is basically bashing organic foods. Organic foods really are *natural* foods; we shouldn't call them organic. As

opposed to GM which is not natural, with intensive, what they call, intensive modern farming, which is just chemical farming. Anyway, who funded this study, this propaganda piece? And it said here that according to the FSI 2011 annual report, page 38 – and I'll put the PDF up tonight:

*“...Agricultural giant Cargill and British Petroleum (Alan: the big chemical industry) and Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (heavily invested in both Cargill and big-agri giant Monsanto), the Ford Foundation, Google, Goldman Sachs, the Smith Richardson Foundation, and many other corporate-financier, Fortune 500 special interests.”*

That's who funded the study. So you know it's completely bogus, you see. And it says:

*“That none of this is mentioned, and the lack of independence and transparency involved in the study and its presentation to the public, overturns the credibility of both Stanford, and the Western media machine that so eagerly shoveled the results out to the public. Combined with the fact that the study itself is flawed, and the concerted, disingenuous nature with which it is being promoted to the public, a premeditated public relations campaign, bought and paid for by Stanford's FSI sponsors, most notably Cargill and the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation is self-evident.”*

And then this article goes on, on what to do about it, it says:

*“Quite obviously, one should continue eating organic. Additionally, the duplicitous nature exhibited by academia, the mass media, and the vast corporate interests overtly driving them both, demands from us to redouble our efforts at implementing full-spectrum boycotts aimed at big-agri as well as other Fortune 500 corporate-financier monopolies. This includes other processed food makers such as Pepsi and Coca-Cola, Kraft, and the myriad of subsidiaries they maintain.”*

Then they go on about what else to do about it. But that's how bad things are in the media, they just put these blurbs out you see, in your face. And of course they never tell you that it's really a marketing campaign to discredit organic and actually to promote their GM food and big chemical industries. And to hell with your health in the meantime too of course. Mind you they want to depopulate, don't forget that. And so does Bill & Melinda Gates and many of the other ones at the top there.

Now, “6 New GMO Crops that May Soon Hit Your Dinner Table”, and it says that Genetically Modified crops are going to hit your dinner table - new ones. It says:

*“Remember when the USDA gave Monsanto's new GMO crops the fast track to approval? Regardless of the numerous accounts of organ damage, pesticide-resistant weeds, and unintentionally mutated organisms like resistant insects, our own government is manipulating the game to let “biotech bullies” like Monsanto get speedier regulatory reviews. Consequently, the environment, livestock, and consumers will be exposed to even greater danger.*

*As stated in their press release, the Secretary of Agriculture, Tom Vilsack, envisions transforming the USDA “into a high-performing organization that focuses on its customers.” We'd like to think that we, the consumers, are those customers. The likes of Monsanto, Dow, and Syngenta, however, would probably disagree.*

*Here's your chance to tell the USDA otherwise. The first two crops on this list have been on the old, slower-track approval process, which allows 60 days for the public to comment.”*

Something as important as what you're going to eat, gets 60 days for you to comment, if you even hear about it.

*“The remaining four are new additions but are on the fast track, meaning we still only have until*

*September 11th of 2012 to have our say before these seeds hit the soil and, maybe, your dinner table.”*

And it says here,

***“Dow 2,4-D and Glufosinate Tolerant Soybean”***

It's a new type of soya bean; now, they've been modifying that forever. But this is a new type again and it says:

*“...our herbicide usage has been boosted by 300 million pounds,”*

So it's even more pesticides.

*“...despite claims by biotech behemoths that other plants like weeds would not grow resistant to glyphosate – commonly known as RoundUp. And now, we have “superweeds.” Of course, biotech (and seemingly the USDA) doesn't care, and they plan on adding the 2,4-D herbicide and dicamba to the list.*

***Syngenta Corn Rootworm Resistant Corn*** - Plenty of nations have banned Syngenta's GM Bt crops—but not the US. This type of corn produces its own pesticides and kills all bugs, good or bad, which also means livestock can get sick from eating it. Research says that 80% of pregnant women have Bt toxins in their blood.”

And I've read the article on the air a while ago. That is true.

***“Okanagan Non-Browning Apple*** - Conventional apples are covered in pesticides. That's why we buy organic, but Okanagan has produced the first GM apple. Take action against genetically modified apples right here.

***Monsanto Dicamba Tolerant Soybean*** - Take action here.

***Dow 2,4-D, Dlyphosate and Glufosinate Tolerant Soybean*** - Take action here.”

So I'll put this all up tonight to show you what they're putting in new, and also:

***“Genective Glyphosate Tolerant Corn”***

Another one goes in as well. So there's new ones they're adding to it all the time and they're putting this corn in everything. As you well know. It goes into everything. But they don't eat it at the top, the big boys. They will not eat this stuff. What does that tell you, huh?

And another one too, “Alleged GM experiment raises fear for parents”, it says. This is in China:

*“The parents of children in Hunan province who took part in a study allegedly involving genetically modified rice have expressed concerns over possible health hazards.”*

They're using children to do these tests on, these experiments on, with GM food. Back in a moment after these messages.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt, we're back Cutting Through The Matrix. Talking about the big scams that are going on across the world. They've always had scams across the world using innocent people, who really haven't a clue what's going on. And of course you're always taught to trust your government. Especially the medical facilities.

That's how they get you, "we're here to help you", things like that. Works all the time, in a socialised country. You've been socialised and domesticated. That's what that means, you see. And you look towards these big people, who are really the abusers, you look to them to help you! You see? Anyway it says:

*"The parents of children in Hunan province who took part in a study allegedly involving genetically modified rice have expressed concerns over possible health hazards. The move comes as one of the authors of the study, Yin Shi'an, denied that the project used GM food."*

Well they do that in China, and they do that here too.

*"Yin, a researcher with the Chinese Center for Disease Control and Prevention's Nutrition and Food Safety Institute, was listed as the third author of the study in a paper published on Aug 1 in the American Journal of Clinical Nutrition. The paper said that in 2008, 68 children in Hengyang, Hunan province, were fed golden rice..."*

Now Golden Rice, it's a GM variety of rice. And I remember Rockefeller talking about it, he was wanting to push it on the world. And then they found, the United Nations came out afterwards – this is in this article here, but I remember at the time because I read it on the air too – that the United Nations had found it was really good because this golden rice also had a sterilising quality on the males who ate it. Isn't that something? So anyway it says:

*"...a GM variety of rice — to test if it could help children with vitamin A deficiencies. The study was led by Tufts University in the US. However, Liang Xiaofeng, deputy director of the China CDC, said on Tuesday that the part of the research project in which Yin participated did not involve golden rice, but that the matter is still being analyzed."*

*"Given that the study involved many partners and that it is a complicated matter, further investigation is still under way," Liang said."*

*On Sunday, Hu Yuming, a researcher at the Hunan CDC who is listed as the second author of the research paper, also denied the use of golden rice..."*

I guess the word's going round, eh?

*"...and added that he had not been asked by the journal to sign the paper before the publication."*

*Worried parents*

*In Jiangkou township, Hunan, where the study took place in 2008, parents of the children involved have expressed their concern."*

*"I learned about the US research paper on the Internet," said Xie Xiaohua. "I'm really scared. My daughter took part in the study and now she looks smaller than other children of the same age. I don't know if that is related to the study."*

*Her daughter, Liao Ke, aged 11, was one of the more than 60 children at Jiangkou Primary School who participated in the nutrition study on the transformation of carotene in vegetables to vitamin A in children's bodies."*

*According to Liao, she ate three meals for free each day at school under the program when she was 7."*

Isn't that nice, you get that for free?

*"I had the meals for 15 days," she said. "But I had a fever three times at the time. My parents then asked me to quit the program." She recalled that the program's rice looked no different*

*from normal rice. Golden rice is yellow.*

*"We also had milk and vegetables with each meal," she said, adding that the children got a blood test each week. "We don't know why they needed to have blood tests. But we were told by teachers that the blood would be sent to the US for testing," said Liao's mother Xie. The program lasted only two years.*

*"More children were involved in the program in 2009," Xie said. Before the program, Xie was asked to sign an agreement with the school but she said that it did not mention GM rice. Andrea Grossman, a public relations officer for Tufts University's human nutrition research center on aging, was quoted by the Beijing Youth Daily as saying that the study on golden rice was approved by authorities in both countries after an examination by ethics committees."*

See, they got the same ethics committees as we have, you know, they're totalitarian. And we do have totalitarian ethics committees, on a different agenda than you'd ever imagine. Anyway:

*"According to Xie, some teachers at the school also took part in the program. They were given school bags, pencil boxes and free tours in the provincial capital of Changsha as a reward afterward, she said. A teacher at the primary school, surnamed Chen, whose child was also involved in the program, said that disease control and prevention experts have started investigating the case."*

So, it just shows you, it goes on and on quite a bit too, I'll put this link up tonight too, for those who realise the same cons go on in every country. Because, you see, we're all peasants. We're all the herd now. They actually call it, give us herd immunity etc. And they feed the herd, when they get these big, top agri-food businesses together, "we feed the herd". That's how we're seen, you see.

Now, "Monsanto's Genetically Modified Corn Losing Effectiveness". They've got rootworm in the Midwest and the rootworm's adapting to overcome its defences and it says:

*"Monsanto's genetically engineered corn is supposed to resist insects, raising harvest yields for farmers, and reaping profits for the biotech company. However, it appears that Mother Nature has found a way around the genetic modifications.*

*The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has commented on a report issued in August that rootworms in Illinois were developing a resistance to the insecticide produced by YieldGard, the genetically modified brand of corn, Bloomberg notes.*

*Rootworm resistance to the corn was originally observed last year, when a number of Midwestern corn fields fell victim to the bugs. Prior to the development of the genetically enhanced corn, which hit the market in 2003, rootworms caused \$1 billion in annual damage to corn crops.*

*Responding to the study, the EPA said there is "mounting evidence" that insects are adapting to the genetic modifications. Monsanto disputed the finding, noting that the studies did not confirm resistance and called for more research."*

{Laughing} Propaganda wars, eh?

MMR, "Measles-Mumps-Rubella Vaccine 'Caused Deafness' In Children - Are You Deaf Or In Denial?" it says here. It says:

*"A rogue strain of the measles, mumps and rubella vaccine has been proven to have caused deafness in at least two children, it has been claimed. Katie Stephen, who lost the use of her*

*left ear days after being inoculated as a child, is reportedly the first known victim to prove her case to the Vaccine Damage Payments Unit. But the 21-year-old has been refused the £120,000 payout for vaccine injury because it is only given to people with 60% disablement, according to The Times. The measure used by the Department of Work and Pensions (DWP) to decide payouts defines single-sided deafness as 20% disablement. It comes after a second victim, who lost hearing in both ears, received compensation in a previous case, the paper said."*

So, as I say, we all know it's happening.

*"Miss Stephen's mother Wendy told The Times: "She wasn't born this way. This was done to her by the Department of Health. They distributed pamphlets arguing that this was the right thing to do for your child and not just that but the right thing to do for **herd immunity**..."*

That's what they call it, in the official letterheads.

*"...in the UK against these three illnesses."*

*Paul Breckell, chief executive of Action on Hearing Loss, said: "We are disappointed that the formula used by the Vaccine Damage Payments Unit does not fully recognise the impact for Katie..."*

Well they knew it all right but they just don't want to pay any money out, simple as that, you know. They know they've caused it, it's been proven but they don't want to pay out the cash. And it says:

*"Miss Stephen, from Stonehaven, in Aberdeenshire, was 15 months old when she was given the inoculation in 1991. A health visitor recorded hearing problems at 18 months old, although previous tests had been normal, and in 1996 she was diagnosed with deafness. According to The Times, her medical records show that she was deafened by an MMR jab using the rogue Urabe strain of mumps, which was given to 5.4 million British children between 1988 and 1992. In total, 10 cases of deafness after the jab were formally recorded at the time, the paper said."*

Mind you, this stuff can actually show at any time through your life, it can come on.

*"An academic study found that the cause of deafness in six of those cases was unknown but MMR was a possibility, it added. Four of the suspect cases had single-sided deafness."*

So, see, it's not just the Chinese that get to be, we've been having more testing on us than the Chinese. They're just getting into the swing of things.

And there's this other article too. It's interesting, all you hear about Iran is smear campaigns by Israel, by the U.S. Congress who are all pro-Israel and go there for their holidays generally and give about thirty standing ovations when the prime minister of Israel comes over to them (more than anybody else). Anyway, they're always on about, oh, Iran's a terrible place. Nasty, oh, terrible, terrible! And yet Iran's hosting a big event, it says here.

*"...Iran has [made] quite a number of scientific contributions to both stem cell research and reproductive biomedicine..."*

And they're holding an international conference on those very things. It says:

*"...it's a really good opportunity to be here and learn more about them," said Prof. Paul Tesar of the Case Western Reserve University, US.*

*Iran has held the 8th Congress on Stem Cell Biology and Technology, hosting scientists from*

*nine countries in the capital city of Tehran.*

*A group of fourteen scientists have participated in the event to discuss the importance of stem cell research and its ability to prevent genetic diseases. Iran has invested around 2.5 billion dollars in stem cell research since 2008 and ranks second in the world in stem cells transplantation. Iran's Royan Institute for Reproductive Biomedicine, Stem Cell Biology, and Technology is the country's leading biomedical research center involved in stem cell technology and regenerative medicine."*

So it's one of the top institutes it says here and they're also using this on people to treat:

*"...cardiac arrest..."*

And the damage it's caused.

*"...chronic lower extremities ulcers, liver cirrhosis, and vitiligo. They have also succeeded in cloning various farm animals, including a lamb named 'Royana', a goat named 'Hanna' and two calves called 'Bonyana' and 'Tamina'."*

Etc. So up in the science quarter they're just up there in the first world countries too. Let's hope they don't get bombed into the Stone Age, like has been the habit recently, of the big war mongers and the guys who want to plunder their lands.

Smart Meters. Three Smart meters are linked to small fires. Another three. This is happening all the time, smart meters just blowing up on fire. I remember one from Australia, I read last year or the year before and they actually showed you videos of these things suddenly bursting into flames. And then of course you had the big corporation that's installing them, saying, well it's not our fault, no, it's probably the wiring etc. But now they admit, again, they are actually causing fires. It says:

*"Incidents involving power-regulation devices spanned 2010-12 and involved connection, fitting equipment, according to utility. ComEd has installed smart meters, right, in about 130,000 homes and businesses. They are designed to help customers manage energy use and help ComEd zero in on outages. Commonwealth Edison confirmed Thursday that three of its smart meters, which wirelessly relay power-use data between homes and the company, have been involved in "small fires" in the Chicago region."*

You understand, these things are bombarding you all the time with high frequency Wi-Fi, very powerful. They also have an FM transmitter. They can connect through Wi-Fi to the power lines, they've got antennas on the power lines. And they transmit through Wi-Fi and FM and then some other thing. Some other microwave. So they send out three readings in case one of them or two of them gets dampened, they send out three of them. And they use your current, of course, to send that data out as well and charge you for it. And you're being bombarded all the time and they overheat at times. Sometimes you'll hear them really humming. When they really are humming they're using your home's one, you see, as a main one, for other homes. And all the data from the other homes is getting re-routed through yours and then you transmit it out to the wires and it goes back to the company and they know all about it. You see?

They're making a world "smart grid", I hope you understand that. That's what it's all about. A world smart grid. So one day, you see, down the road when you have the World Corp that owns everything, all power, like *the* "World Corp", they'll say, "Oh well, you see, we'll have to cause blackouts in this country here, because they need it over here right now, in that country", yada yada ya. And this is how they're going to do it for the future, planned blackouts. And they'll simply cut whole areas off. That's what it's all about folks, because, see, everything, all the monopolies are consolidating and just like cancers that grab all the other cells and pull them into themselves. That's what they're doing, massive monopolies. And you're going to have one corporation called the World Water Corporation, and one, the World Electrical Corporation etc. etc. That's where it's going. Right down to the World



Food Corporation. That's the plan and it's well under way.

And this is an amazing one. About a year ago I mentioned this one too, when they were putting these implants into women's bodies for contraception. Well here's the result of it, it says here:

*"Fertility fears for hundreds of women after removable contraceptive implants go 'missing' inside their bodies."*

Isn't science wonderful? All that wonderful marketing they give and then you get this kind of thing happening. It says:

*"Implanon device contains a progesterone-like hormone..."*

Remember it's a synthetic type. These are really dangerous to your body by the way.

*"...a progesterone-like hormone that is released slowly into the bloodstream."*

- *MHRA said there have been reports of problems with inserting and removing the implant*
- *Older women could now be left with no chance of having children*

*Hundreds of women have had their fertility put in jeopardy after a popular contraceptive implant was apparently 'lost' in their bodies. The problem with the Implanon device could also force hundreds more to delay their dreams of motherhood. The implant, which is used by hundreds of thousands of women in the UK, is the size of a matchstick and is inserted under the skin of the upper arm, in a procedure that needs to be carried out by a trained doctor."*

You ever met an untrained doctor? They're pretty nasty. Anyway it says:

*"After use, the device is meant to be removed. It can also be taken out of the body sooner if the woman desires to try and get pregnant, or for health reasons. However, a number of worried women have revealed on online forums that doctors have been unable to locate their implants - raising fears they may never be able to conceive. It is the latest setback for the contraceptive method, which is manufactured by Merck, after a number of women using the device last year found they still became pregnant."*

Even the ones who had it, they found they were still becoming pregnant.

*"Over three years Implanon releases the hormone progesterone..."*

Well it's a progesterone-like substance, it's synthetic remember.

*"...into the blood, which stops the ovaries from releasing eggs and makes the womb less receptive. But almost 600 pregnancies were reported by women who had used the contraceptive method."*

*The rod is made from a biodegradable synthetic material, which experts..."*

You know those experts again, those kind of vague things at the top.

*"...say should not cause any health problems, however a number of women have expressed their fears over potential problems that might arise."*

And it says, one of them said:

*“Has anyone else had a problem with their implanon going missing?*

*‘I went to have mine removed 5 months ago but the doctor couldn’t feel where it was so sent me for an ultrasound which didn’t find it so I am now waiting for an MRI scan to see if that picks it up.  
‘I’m so worried it will never be found!’”*

And another one:

*“...replied she had the device in for 18 months. Adding: ‘When I had it out it had moved...”*

By itself.

*“...an inch up my arm from the original scar.*

*‘The doctor said that it was really odd because fatty tissue...”*

Is supposed to keep it in place.

*“...keeps it where it’s inserted almost instantly. He really was shocked.’*

*The £90 device [is] used by around 800,000 women.”*

So it was licensed in 1999 and there’s about 800,000 women using it. And now it’s going, well, missing! I’ll be back with more after this break.

**\*BREAK\***

Hi folks, I’m Alan Watt, we’re back Cutting Through The Matrix and Greece now! We all know about this, it’s a tragedy, what’s happened to Greece. It really is. Remember Goldman Sachs, that’s the company that went in there before they joined the European Union, to do its books to see if they were up to scratch and all the rest of it – to fudge its books really – so they would get entry into the European Union. Goldman Sachs, the big boys. They didn’t get fined or charged for doing this, but they did fudge the books and the EU’s admitted that since. So now they’re hammering Greece like crazy and it’s selling off its islands and everything, this is incredible. This is disgusting, disgusting, beyond disgusting. And it says here that:

*“Greece’s eurozone creditors are demanding that the government in Athens introduce a six-day working week as part of the stiff terms for the country’s second bailout.”*

It’s more than two bailouts, they’re bailing them out all the time here. They also want market reforms, from minimum wages to flexible working hours. They want them to have a 6-day week, working week.

*“The demand is contained in a leaked letter from the "troika" of the country’s lenders...”*

Who’s the lenders? Well the *European Commission*. Actually they’re not elected, you know that. The commission at the top who runs Europe, these secret guys, are not elected. It’s not democratic. And the *European Central Bank*, the private bank that was set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that sets up all the private banks for Rothschild. And the *International Monetary Fund*, which is the heavy man that works to collect all the cash, you see, for the central banking system.

*“In the letter, the officials policing Greece’s compliance with the austerity package imposed in return for the bailout insist on radical labour market reforms, from minimum wages to overtime*

*limits to flexible working hours, that are likely to worsen the standoff between the government and organised labour in Greece. After a long delay caused by months of political paralysis in Greece, the troika inspectors return to Athens this week to scrutinise Greek observance of its bailout terms.”*

They should just kick the bankers out folks and tear everything up, including their debt because it's all nonsense anyway and start afresh. That's what they'd have to do. That's what all countries should actually do, kick all these central bankers out. Because it was the Royal Institute of International Affairs, under that whole world domination plan, that came up with the idea of central banking across the planet based on the British private system. And that came out in Quigley's articles too, who was a historian for the CFR and he says the ultimate plan is to rule the countries by central banks, private central banks, all working under the umbrella of the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland.

We have no say in any of this. Nobody gets to vote on this in the general public, it's just simply done. And they fleece us like sheep and this is what they can do to a country, utterly ruin it. And every other country in this wonderful EU conglomerate, that was sucked into it, has to keep borrowing money from these same bankers to hand over to Greece, to plug the holes and they cannot plug them. So they're bringing all the countries into incredible, incredible debt, for ever and ever and ever. And that's what bankers do.

They don't care about the outstanding money they're owed, they just care about balancing the budget every year. It's masses of money. Which they don't deserve anyway, it's a con. Countries never pay off the outstanding loan, they pay off the *interest* every year and that's what the bankers love. They live incredibly high on the hog, on the interest from all the countries they've suckered. That's reality. And you keep voting for the same boys that are put in by the same banking system?

From Hamish and myself, from Ontario Canada, it's goodnight, and may your God or your Gods go with you.

---

Transcribed with Best Wishes ~ Mark B

---

Topics of show covered in following links:

[Cargill and Others behind Anti-Organic Stanford Study](#)

[& More on Above](#)

[Six New GM Crops Coming](#)

[China used Children to Test GM Rice?](#)

[Monsanto's Miracle Crops are Exposed---by Bugs](#)

[MMR Vaccine Caused Deafness](#)

[Iran Hosts International Stem Cell and Biology Conference](#)

[Smart Meters and Fires](#)

[More on Fires with Smart Meters](#)

["Removable" Contraceptive Implants Seem to have Disappeared in Women's Bodies](#)

Bankers Demand a Six Day Working Week for Greeks

Jan. 8, 2010 (#488)

Alan Watt "Cutting Through The Matrix" LIVE on RBN:

Poem Copyright Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2010:

**The Technique, Forsooth, Psyche-Morpheus Truth:**

"When There is No Truth, No Right or Wrong  
'cept What Governments and Experts Pass Along,  
Then the Evil Eye Reigns, No-one Plucks,  
New Priesthood Rules, Values in Flux,  
Truth is Power's Expediency to Hold Rule,  
Motivational Scientists Hold Up the Fool,  
The Perfectly Indoctrinated for His Time,  
His Gullibility to Be Yours and Mine,  
To Be All Accepting, Be Not Disgusted,  
Sublimate All Instincts, They Cannot BeTrusted,  
Accept All Commands, Smile -- Perfectness,  
All Hail Scientific Socialism, Political Correctness"

© Alan Watt Jan. 8, 2010

Poem & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 8, 2010  
(Exempting Music, Literary Quotes, and Callers' Comments)

---

[cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.com)

alternate sites:

[cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.net) , [.us](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.us) , [.ca](http://cuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

[alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca)

European site includes all audios & downloadable TRANSCRIPTS in European languages for print up:

[alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://alanwattsentientsentinel.eu)

---

mirror site:

[cuttingthrough.jenkness.com](http://cuttingthrough.jenkness.com)

---

**Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:**

**Canada and America:** PayPal, Cash, personal checks &  
for the US, **INTERNATIONAL** *postal* money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL *postal* money orders  
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the **INTERNATIONAL** pink one, not the green internal one.)

**Outside the Americas:** PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram  
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:  
mail via the postal services worldwide.)

**PayPal Orders:** USE THE [DONATE](#) BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –  
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)

**Click the link below for your location (ordering info):**

[USA](#)

[Canada](#)

[Europe/Scandinavian](#)

[All Other Countries](#)

---

Hi folks,

I am Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through the Matrix on the 8<sup>th</sup> of January 2010. For newcomers, look into [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website, bookmark all the other websites I have up there for future use because sometimes the big ones go down and that way you can always download the latest shows with the alternate sites. Now remember there's [www.cuttingthrough.jenknass.com](http://www.cuttingthrough.jenknass.com), [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.net), [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.us), [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.ca), [www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca](http://www.alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca) and [www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu](http://www.alanwattsentientsentinel.eu).

The 'sentinel' site has all the same audios for download. It also has the transcripts for download as well on a lot of the talks I've given over the years and you can choose from the various languages of Europe, download them, print them up and pass them around. And I always tell the people too that you are the listeners who bring me to you. No-one backs me here. The ads that you hear on this actual program, on RBN, get paid by the advertisers straight to RBN for the airtime, for the staff and their bills and their equipment for the broadcast itself and that's big bucks in itself too. So it's up to you to keep me going by buying the things I have for sale by going to [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) website and buy my books, discs and so on or you can donate to me. Remember too that you can always purchase the books as well through the donate button and Paypal button. Send me a separate email if you do so. And from the US to Canada a personal cheque is good. You can also get an International Postal Money Order at the Post Office in the US for Canada and you've got to stress the International one or they'll give you the internal-only one. The internal one is green so you'll know you've got the wrong one if it's green. The International sort of Communist one is a pinky red colour so you can't mistake them. And you can also use Paypal or cash or Western Union and I think they may have Moneygram in the US as well. Outside the Americas, same thing, Moneygram, Western Union, cash, Paypal. It's up to you how you want to do it. And for those that get the discs burned and passed to them, you can write to me [listed above].

As I say, it's up to you to keep me going and this is what I call my 'tin can', 'tin cup' 5 minutes of begging on the air, which is a bit ridiculous to do because I could get an awful lot of money if I just brought on the advertisers as guests. That's how most of the hosts make their money, but I don't and this is the way I go.

Now, this incredible New World Order, it's not so incredible at all. It's just that we're not taught the basics of the techniques that are used to bring in the 'large' society, the 'great' society. Many names for the same idea over the last couple of hundred years, well written about, and they use a word, a very simple word for all the methods and strategies that are used, and it boils down to something called 'technique', something that would drive you nuts if you tried to study what they mean at the top by 'technique'. They literally mention it in every second sentence for big thick books. It's so important to them.

It kind of boils down to, and this is a rough, rough idea really, of mine. What it boils down to is if something can be done, it will be done; if it's economically feasible and it serves a ruling elite basically, it will be done. That's why it's mandated that we all get ration cards eventually, ID cards and all kinds of cards and then eventually, of course, your ID chip. We're being trained for the chip if people don't really get that point yet.

Back with more after this break.

Hi folks,

I'm Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix just mentioning how they go on and on in the high economics fields, the really high economics fields, with something called 'technique' and even Lenin went on about it too about techniques, everything is technical in nature, and even organisation itself is technically produced and managerial classes are technical as well as they solve problems.

He also went into the material creation of things, distribution of things and how eventually they'd have to basically come into a new system for the whole world because the Capitalist system which funded him would overproduce and not everyone would be able to afford to buy things that they actually made, whereas under his idea, the new combined Socialist system, that we're going into right now, of Communism and Capitalism, and that was always the idea, as I say, that's why the Capitalists funded the Communist system, their antithesis, to bring in 'The Third Way', Socialism, world Fabian Socialism and that way supposedly they wouldn't get all the waste. And right now we're going through a period where we've to cut back on what they call waste, you see, as we get trained into the Socialist system.

Now, you'll find that there are substitutes for war and war also gets rid of what they call surplus, the surplus funds in government and keeps them borrowing from banks. Therefore the power structure is held together through again, the same 'technique' by substitutes for wars. We have wars on terror, wars on obesity from the UN, wars on drugs, wars on poverty, wars on everything under the sun. These have really taken over because they're very expensive to run, regardless of what they do or don't do or what they claim they can do or they actually can do and what the real reasons are, are really irrelevant to the whole object of it because the object is to simply have what appears to be a war, a very expensive war on a whole bunch of things. That's what all the crisis creation is partially about, training a generation into a new way.

In 2001, and I've said this quite a few times, when the towers got hit, I said you will see the whole warfare scenario. People moving around like they did in New Orleans eventually, like refugees being scattered across the country, resettled, people who will be on rations eventually and here it is in the news.

Now the BBC, the British Broadcasting Corporation, is owned by the British government but really it's higher than just the government. It's the British establishment, the government's a front. It's always been a front for the British establishment, the very wealthy, elite families that prefer to keep their names out of newspapers.

And I know at one time all recruited for the BBC were people from Eton to make sure that a particular class ran all propaganda and that was the function even when BBC radio started up, if you read its history, was for propaganda purposes especially in World War I.

They actually pioneered strategies along with the Tavistock Institute to try and get people into the war, young men into the war. H.G. Wells was recruited again by them. He worked for the Fabian Society at the same time and then The Royal Institute for International Affairs.

Wells was the guy who came up with the term 'The Hun' to demonise the enemy so they called them 'The Hun' and they came up with the drawing of a big helmet, that's all you saw was a helmet, a dark face like Darth Vader and a big bayonet and out came the slogans; 'The Hun in the sun' and 'Down with the Hun' and all that stuff. That was all propaganda to demonise the enemy by the BBC with the aid of people like H.G. Wells.

H.G. Wells also, being a good propagandist, found ways of getting young men to go into the military to get mowed down, generally on their first day in combat because whole regiments and whole areas, they're all recruited in their own areas, were mown down often in their very first contact with the enemy because they had to march across muddy fields, very flat, and it was hailing machine gun fire, just hails, constant hailing of machine gun fire and most of the regiments got wiped out in about 15 minutes. That was the 'great war' they called it. It was great for depopulation purposes.

H.G. Wells also wrote stories. One of them was about the white feather and he told every young girl out there, who had a fiancé or a boyfriend, to wear a white feather if their boyfriend would not join the military and go fight for Britain.

All these techniques, along with, say, the help of the Tavistock Institute, were used. Psychology was used to get people to go into the military. That was an awful, awful war. All wars are awful but we don't realise that we're never told the real truth for going into wars, never ever told the real truth until maybe a hundred years after the event and by that time other generations have grown up and they don't care.

The BBC as I say, have always been in the lead for propaganda purposes. That's their function whether it's entertainment, it's full of politically correct updates, what's now politically correct and what's out and all that kind of stuff.

Here's an article here from the BBC news, January 7<sup>th</sup> by Finlo Rohrer. It says;

*"It's 70 years since WWII rationing..."*

(A: Here you go, see. This is a trial balloon to get you to get it into your head.)

*"... was brought in and many pass comment on the contrast between the current obesity epidemic and those healthier days of dearth."*

(A: Healthier days they call them.)

*"But how did people handle rationing and could we use the lessons to fight obesity now?"*

*On 8th January 1940, the UK tightened its belt and entered a period of privation that was to percolate through every layer of the national consciousness.*

*As the system gathered momentum, the ordinary ration came to encompass meat, cheese, butter, margarine, bacon and ham, tea, preserves, sugar and cooking fats such as lard.*

*There was also a separate points system for canned food, dry goods and other groceries. Clothing and petrol were also rationed.*

*But it is perhaps the food ration that looms largest in the nation's memory.*

*Every week the nation's housewives would queue with their ration books..."*

(A: Just like they did in the Soviet Union by the way, if you wonder at the similarity of it all. Everything works together getting you trained.)

*"... at shops they had registered with..."*

(A: You had to register at a shop by the way to use your ration cards just there and then you'd get them maybe.)

*"...to buy their allowances of groceries.*

*The man charged with making the nation accept the idea of eating less was Lord Woolton, a department store boss brought into the government as minister of food."*

(A: Minister of everything, exactly from '1984', George Orwell. In fact George Orwell, in his own biography, mentions the fact that he was employed by the BBC. They brought him in to work in the food department on propaganda, for the Ministry of Food and he said that his job was to convince the ordinary housewives that the rubbishy food they were given, the stuff that wasn't fit to eat, was actually healthier for them and the scripts were all written for him to read off. So here they are at it again trying to tell us that it's best to go back this way.)

*"Social rancour"*

*"Woolton had this genius for publicity," says Terry Charman, a historian at the Imperial War Museum who helped create the forthcoming Ministry of Food exhibition. "[The ministry] had a wonderful PR organisation..."*

(A: Public relations, Bernays type.)

*"...which thought up Doctor Carrot and Potato Pete.*

*"People welcomed the advice that was given..."*

(A: They welcomed it of course.)

*"...although some of it today looks very patronising.*

*Set against World War I, when there was often an atmosphere of social rancour over the idea that some people were doing well out of the conflict...*

(A: Were they ever!)

*"...the rationing of the next war (WW II) had a binding effect.*

*By and large it was accepted as part of the war effort."*

(A: You see, they need these things for 'war effort', so we're in a war scenario, against 'terror' you understand and the flu and bankruptcy. What other terrors do we have coming down here?)

*"It was a way of bringing the nation together."*



(A: Oh, it's to bring the nation together through starvation.)

*"Rationing meant that there was no avoiding the war," says Stewart Ross, author of Rationing: At Home In World War II."*

And then the article goes on and on and on about, 'should we bring it back?' to fight obesity you see because the UN declared a 'war on obesity' and they go through all the pros and cons of bringing it back.

This is a trial balloon, predictive programming to get the idea into folks' heads that it's coming, and it is coming folks, it is coming. Not because we're short of food but because they want to eradicate; they've almost finished off every small farmer there is because they said that years ago they'd have to bring in a world of corporations, corporations and corporate farms only, the big boys, the big five.

Once they take over all the food supplies, then they'll have their wars with food you see, in short supply, which is also used remember as a punishment or reward idea according to the UN. They've said they used food before for warfare purposes, rationing food, and they'll do it again. That's what the UN said.

So, I'll put this article up at [www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com](http://www.cuttingthroughthematrix.com) at the end of the show just to let you read it for yourselves.

I keep stressing that there's not an article out there, that's there for you just to enjoy or for your actual intellectual titillation or education even. In a sense it's education, it's indoctrination and it's getting you ready for what's to come.

Now I've also mentioned about the 'new age'. The new age used to be the name of the free Masonic magazine for the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry back in the 1950s. It was called 'The New Age' and in one of their magazines they said it was their job was to bring in the 'new age', you know, the 'brotherhood of man' with a new spirituality and theosophy was right in with it too.

And the UN has its own unit for theosophy in there. They accept theosophy. Rockefeller's deeply into that himself (as are the) Rockefeller families. It's to encompass different religions, but mainly a form of Hinduistic, Buddhistic type religion with some Pantheism tucked in with it, even Wiccanism's ok now.

It's harmless you see, it's harmless to governments because you won't have a united people standing up who have tenets of belief with their own laws of a God who'll fight them. So they love the 'new age', they created the 'new age', for this very time and I'll show you how it's being taught in Quebec schools when I come back after this break.

Hi folks. This is Alan Watt and we're Cutting Through the Matrix.

It's such a long, long, long, long war being waged against the old institutions that at least gave people some kind of cultural identity, a reason for living, being to get through the hard times, all that kind of stuff but especially the old religions that kept the families together which is so important because we all go through incredible crises in our lives and when you don't have a family to turn to you're really on your own.

Of course today they give you guidance counsellors and all kinds of counsellors and grieving counsellors and counsellors galore. They're so 'new agey' that a lot of the counsellors and psychologists today are really into the 'new age' and they burn incense and all that stuff and waft the smoke in your face and call down the good spirits and all that stuff and they call it psychology.

But this is all, we don't realise that during the time of, I think it was one of the Russian Premiers that was in, they actually set up a team to go across America and Europe, a team of spies, you know, just quiet spies who observed things and one of their jobs, it was during Khrushchev's term, part of their job was to see how the 'new age' movement and the drug movement and all the rest of it, how it was taking off. Was it really taking off properly in the west? It was very important to them.

People will think, 'Well why wouldn't the Communists be pushing Atheism?' You see they do once they have

conquered, but during the conquering process, they will use other religions even including the ‘new age’; they were really behind that to bring down the old religions to replace them.

There’s an old saying that you can take religion out of people but you can’t take people out of religion, or vice versa. In other words, people will look for something else to believe immediately and they go shopping for religions and that’s why the ‘new age’ is there with all the different stores if you’re inclined this way, that way or that way, it’s like giving you a manual of all the different things that they have, or a catalogue and you choose the one that suits you best. And of course in the ‘new age’ too there’re no real rules to follow which means there’s no cohesiveness against anything and that’s why they promoted the ‘new age’. It’s all kind of self-centred, everything spins around you and it’s all about you. You won’t stand up because you have no deity with, ‘here’s the rules, here’s the laws’ and when your government contravenes those laws, you’ll stand up together and now you’re a threat and a force against the governments, they might just have to back off. Therefore the mainstream religions have been under attack for an awful, awful long time, longer than you can ever imagine.

Here’s Quebec and this is from last year. It’s from MercatorNet. It says, Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> January 2009.

***“Quebec kids to learn Orwellian spirituality.”***

(A: Listen to this now.)

*“An often-quoted Jesuit maxim boasts, "Give me a child until he is seven and I will give you the man."*

(A: Then it goes on to say.)

*“Only seven? Amateurs! Since September all Quebec students from primary school entry to high school graduation, whether enrolled in public or non-funded private schools, must attend Quebec's new Ethics and Religious Culture course (ERC). And teachers, regardless of their beliefs, must teach it.*

*Jonathan Gagne, a courageous teenager at the Joseph-Hermas-Leclerc secondary school in Granby, Que., has just been suspended, and will likely be expelled, for boycotting ERC. He is a hero to thousands of angry, mainly Catholic, Quebecers who consider compulsory submission to ERC a violation of their human rights.”*

(A: Of course it is, but again it’s the UN mandate under Unesco. It says;)

*“The ERC curricula are mandated to introduce students to Quebec's rich diversity of religious tenets and "facilitate the spiritual development of students so as to promote self-fulfilment."*

(A: Now it goes on to say here something. People have to have it pointed out to them sometimes to make them think. It says;)

*“Since when does the state "facilitate" spiritual self-fulfilment?*

(A: Is that the job of government? *“Since when does the state "facilitate" spiritual self-fulfilment?”*)

*“To parents who take religion seriously, this is a chilling intrusion into what all democratically inspired charters of rights designate as a parental realm of authority.”*

(A: And that again is what they’re destroying, the parent’s authority under the rights of the child again from this wonderful Communist organisation called the United Nations who are funded by the foundations and the bankers who rule them.)

*“ERC was adopted by virtual fiat, its mission to instil "normative pluralism...”*